5.2
Includes Sections 2.2.8 & 5.3

BIOGRAPHIES OF PHILATELISTS

AND DEALERS

by

BRIAN J. BIRCH

© Brian J. Birch

Guinot 3166 Route de Seyches

47350 Montignac Toupinerie, FRANCE

18th January 2026

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole, rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in January 2002, which I have called the *First edition*, for convenience. Henceforth, I will have a copy bound each January, or thereabouts, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. (From the fifth to the ninth editions, I only required an increase of at least a hundred pages before replacing the volume in my library. However, by the 10th edition, I was running out of major libraries to which I could donate obsolete volumes, so I reverted to requiring a ten percent increase in pages prior to binding.) At the same time I will send an update to the Commission's web site, where the electronic version of this document is hosted. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donate the obsolete bound volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world.

In 2010, I incorporated Section 2.2.8: *Personal Bibliographies of an individual's Writings* in this volume. As the on-line document was accessed, I began to receive requests for the information in the **Negus** bibliographies which I had designated **Negus** (1), **Negus** (2) and **Negus** (3). Since these were made available by **Jim** and **Ron** for the benefit of the philatelic community, I have added them to this document as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 respectively, increasing the size of the document by just over 200 pages. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 3,000 page mark and so, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the *remove widows and orphans* feature. This resulted in a reduction in size of 110 pages. Reducing the amount of white space is an ongoing process in an effort to minimise the page count whilst not compromising usability.

Following the end of **Tony Virvilis'** tenure as President of the FIP Literature Commission in about 2016, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund.

Following a repeated request by the late **Frank Walton**, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Global Philatelic Society's web site, I agreed in January 2018. Recently, when it was pointed out to me by **David Beech** how out of date the versions on the site were, in January 2025, I sent an up to date set of digital copies to **Steve Jarvis** for the Global Philatelic Library.

This edition was last printed on the eighteenth day of January 2022

1st edition, January 2002 A single bound copy of 300 pages. It was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library** of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

2nd edition, November 2002 A single bound copy of 500 pages. It was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

3rd edition, May 2003 A single bound copy of 750 pages. It was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.

4th edition, January 2004 A single copy of 1,003 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 518 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 519 to 1,003. It was

donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2005 A single copy of 1,107 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 564 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 565 to 1,107. It was donated to the **National Philatelic Society** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

6th edition, January 2006 A single copy of 1,213 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 614 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 615 to 1,213. It was donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.

7th edition, January 2007 A single copy of 1,319 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 663 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 664 to 1,319. It was donated to the **British Library** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2008 A single copy of 1,420 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-H*, comprising pages 1 to 708 and *I-Z*, comprising pages 709 to 1,420. It was donated to **The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

9th edition, December 2008 A single copy of 1,566 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 506; *F-M*, comprising pages 507 to 1,090 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,091 to 1,566. This edition was bound in three volumes in error. It was donated to **The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand** of Wellington, New Zealand, when it was replaced in my library by the 10th edition. This edition was requested earlier than usual by **Anthony Virvilis**, the incoming President of the FIP Literature Commission.

10th edition, January 2010 A single copy of 1,780 pages, bound in two volumes:- *Introduction & A-I*, comprising pages 1 to 866 and *I-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 867 to 1,780. It was donated to the **PHILAS Library** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 11th edition.

11th edition, December 2010 A single copy of 2,104 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-E*, comprising pages 1 to 692; *F-M*, comprising pages 693 to 1,444 and *N-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,445 to 2,104. It was donated to the **Northwest Philatelic Library** of Portland, Oregon, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 12th edition.

- These volumes were incorrectly bound by the binders in Royal Blue rather than the usual Navy Blue.

12th edition, January 2012 A single copy of 2,491 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 828; *G-O*, comprising pages 829 to 1,632 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,633 to 2,491 It was donated to the **Postal History Foundation** of Tucson, Arizona, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 13th edition.

13th edition, January 2013 A single copy of 2,799 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 926; *G-O*, comprising pages 927 to 1,824 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,825 to 2,799 It was donated to the **Philatelistische Bibliothek** of Hamburg, Germany, when it was replaced in my library by the 14th edition.

14th edition, January 2014 A single copy of 3,027 pages, bound in three volumes:- *Introduction & A-F*, comprising pages 1 to 1,002; *G-O*, comprising pages 1,003 to 1,972 and *P-Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 1,973 to 3,027. Presented to **Heinz Glattli**.

15th edition, January 2022 Three sets of 3,964 pages, bound in four volumes:- *Volume 1: Introduction & Letters A to D*, comprising pages 1 to 1036; *Volume 2: Letters E to L*, comprising pages 1037 to 2154; *Volume 3: Letters M to S*, comprising pages 2155 to 3128; & *Volume 4: Letters T to Z & Appendices*, comprising pages 3129 to 3964. Given my age (73), I expect that this will be the last printed edition although I will continue to add data to the digital version.

The first two sets will be presented to my good friends **Jonas Hällström** and **Tomas Bjäringer**, both of Sweden, who requested that this final edition be printed. The third copy will be placed in my library to replace the 14th edition.

The Author
January 2013

CONTENTS

Frontispiece – The Author 6

Foreword 11

The Author – Brian John Birch 13

Names 17
- **Foreign Names** 18
  - **Austro-Hungarian Empire** 18
  - **Burmese** 19
  - **Chinese** 19
  - **Danish** 19
  - **English** 20
  - **French** 20
  - **German** 20
  - **Greek** 20
  - **Hungarian** 21
  - **Indian** 21
  - **Japanese** 21
  - **Polish** 21
  - **Spanish** 22
  - **Swedish** 22
  - **Swiss** 22
  - **Turkish** 22
- **Pseudonyms & Initials** 22
- **Royalty** 24
- **Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names** 25
  - **List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names** 26

Dates of Birth and Death 44

Biographical Resources 45
- **Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies** 45
  - **List of Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies** 47
- **Published Bibliographies of Biographies** 51
  - **List of Published Bibliographies of Biographies** 51
- **Published Collections of Biographies** 53
  - **List of Published Collections of Biographies** 54
- **Collections of Biographies Published on the Web** 70
  - **List of Collections of Biographies Published on the Web** 71
- **Unpublished Obituaries** 73

Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographies 74
- **Articles** 74
- **Books** 74

Cumulative and Retrospective Indexes 74
Current-Awareness Indexes 75
Digital Material 75
Directories 75
Exhibition Catalogues & Display Handouts 75
Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals 75
Philatelic Society Histories 75
Web Sites 75
List of Publications Indexed 76

Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data 104
List of Publications 104

References 143

Publications Indexed in this Bibliography 145

Abbreviations 158
List of Symbols 159
List of Abbreviations 161
Abbreviations for American States & Possessions 177
Abbreviations for Australian States & Territories 179
Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces & Territories 179

The Biographies 180
Bibliographic References 180
Incomplete References 181
Numbers 181
Names 181

Appendices
1. Philatelic Pseudonyms 3513
Background 3513
Introduction to Pseudonyms 3514
Previous Lists of Pseudonyms 3516
Terminology Related to Pseudonyms 3516
References 3517
List of Pseudonyms 3519
Pseudonym User Index 3589

Appendix 2 to Appendix 5 3606

2. Negus (1)
Contemporary Biographies & Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover's "British Press Checklist" 3607

3. Negus (2)
Biographical Indexes from Magazine Sources 3627

4. Negus (3)
Index to Tear Sheets **3766**

5. Negus (4)
Biographies from *Stamps* (US) **3817**

6. Bierman
Phamous Philatelic Phaces **3821**

7. Suppantschitsch
Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists **3847**

8. Smith
An Index of Philatelic Biography **3861**

9. Wears
An index of English stamp magazines from 1862 to 1889 **3867**

10. Jex Long
The Philatelic Index **3869**

11. Holman
Noted British Philatelists, Dealers and National Philatelic Organisations & Publications **3875**

12. Stamp Collectors' Annual 1905-1925
Biographies and Obituaries **3380**

FOREWORD

This document comprises **Sections 5.2** & **5.3** of my masterwork, into which **Section 2.2.8** was subsequently incorporated:–

THE PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILES COMPANION

Section 2.2.8	**Personal Bibliographies of an Individual's Writings**
Section 5.2	**Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers**
Section 5.3	**Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers**

This document began its life as a simple listing of my ad hoc collection of copies of published biographies of philatelists and dealers. Apart from the books and pamphlets on individual philatelists which I purchased specifically, I came across the majority of these items whilst perusing philatelic handbooks and periodicals as I was carrying out research for my other interests. It is by no means a systematic listing or true bibliography. The entries were originally linked only in that virtually every one included a portrait of the subject in question. Even there, my treatment was uneven in that persons of interest to my own bibliographic researches were included without there necessarily being a portrait in attendance. Conversely, some portraits of philatelists, important to my researches, were included with virtually no accompanying biographical details.

Late in 1999, I purchased the biographical files of the noted American bibliophile **William Hagan**, which were particularly strong in references to bibliophiles. The following year, **Jim Negus** retired from philatelic life after over fifty years as a philatelist and writer, which included editing the Stanley Gibbons Catalogue from 1977-81. Subsequent to his retirement in 2000, I was the grateful recipient of two large parcels of philatelic literature ephemera, which he came across as he sorted his library for sale, and a third parcel in 2003, once he had compiled all of his unpublished works onto a CD which he then distributed to certain individuals and libraries. During the sale of his library by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in April 2001, I purchased all of his bibliographic material including his extensive files of cuttings and ephemera. That same year, **Harry Hayes** both donated and sold to me many items relating to philatelic literature which included much of a biographical nature. The death of **Ron Negus** in 2009, lead to my receiving, under his instructions to his wife, several boxes and files of material, some of which had been compiled by this brother **Jim**. All of the biographies found in the above material were incorporated into this Bibliography irrespective of whether or not they included a portrait. Where I found a series of biographies published together, I have included them all irrespective of whether they included a portrait or not.

Inevitably, news of my compilation spread and some people were kind enough to donate material to me. Even if it did not meet my then current criteria for inclusion, this material has invariably been incorporated in my work, in gratitude for, and recognition of their kindness.

As the biographical work grew, I found increasingly that it was helpful to include "biographies" of philatelic companies, in many cases virtually inseparable from a single philatelist e.g. **Stanley Gibbons Limited** or **C. H. Mekeel & Company**, although almost always accompanied by a portrait of the premises or founder. In 2002, I began to incorporate my small collection of company brochures into this Bibliography in order to enhance the corporate sector of this resource. Sometimes snippets of personal information caught my fancy and I have occasionally included these under the appropriate person, in order to pique the interest of browsers. For those intrigued already, a typical and fascinating example can be found under **John Reginald Hooper**.

In the middle of 2003, I succumbed to the inevitable and began to collect and therefore list all significant biographies and obituaries I came across and quietly dropped the requirement for an accompanying portrait. In this respect, it is important to remember that many of the minor references included in this bibliography, which seem only to swell its bulk and make its use more-difficult rather than improve its quality, were included before a significant biography was to hand. When I use the biographical data on a subject for another project, I will purge the listings of minor material, the content of which is included elsewhere. (Whilst this was an excellent philosophy, my lack of time lead me not to bother deleting anything.)

It had always been my intention that **Section 5.3 Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers** would build up into individual biographies of all of the bibliophiles and literature dealers I came across. By 2007, I had become frustrated with the extent of the duplication between this document and **Section 5.3**, which meant that I had to look in two of my own documents to retrieve the required information. Accordingly, I incorporated the biographical data from **Section 5.3** into this document under the relevant entries. The inclusion of short biographical notes into a hitherto pure bibliography was so successful in breaking up the monotony of the entries that, at the same time, I began to add short biographical notes to some of the other entries to make the work a little more interesting both to myself and those who make use of it. One of the main queries I received concerned the dates of birth and death of the various people. By 2016, I had become bored with telling people that they had no choice but to go through the references and began to add these dates myself.

I can only trust that users get as much enjoyment from using this Bibliography as I have had reading the many biographies it includes.

I must acknowledge the assistance of the late **Francis Kiddle** (1942-2015) who offered to host this and other unpublished documents relating to my long-term projects, on the FIP Literature Commission web site. Finally I must thank **Frank Walton** who offered to host my documents in 2018, by which time the FIP Literature Commission had seemingy faded away and I lost touch with it.

In 2013, a number of biographies from this work were abstracted for inclusion in the exhibition catalogue of MonacoPhil 2013: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 1: Biographie succincte de quelques personnalités importantes de l'edition philatélique = A short biography of a few major figures in philatelic publishing.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^{e} Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.479-504. Similarly, a simplified list of the pseudonyms in Appendix 1 of the present work was included as: *Annexe 2 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms.*, on pages 505-512.

Naturally, the same two sections were translated and reproduced in the German-language edition of this book: *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014. The biographies appeared as: *Anhang 1: Ausgewählte Kurzbiografien einiger namhafter Autoren und Herausgeber in der Philatelie.*, on pages 157-173 and the pseudonyms as: *Anhang 2: Pseudonyme.*, on pages 174-189.

Brian John Birch

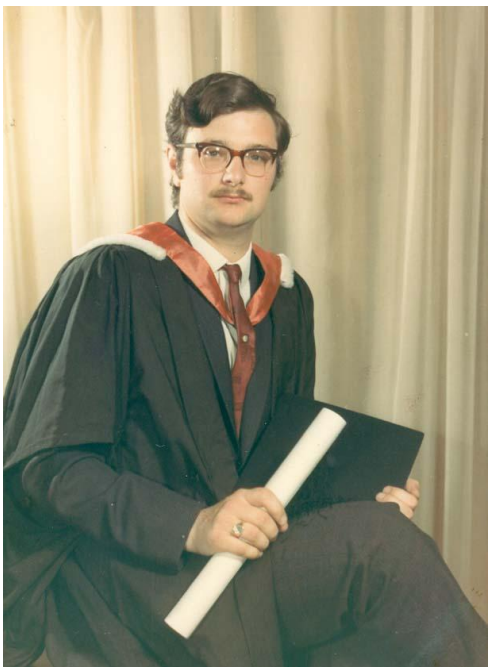
Standish, UK
3rd March 2018

BRIAN JOHN BIRCH

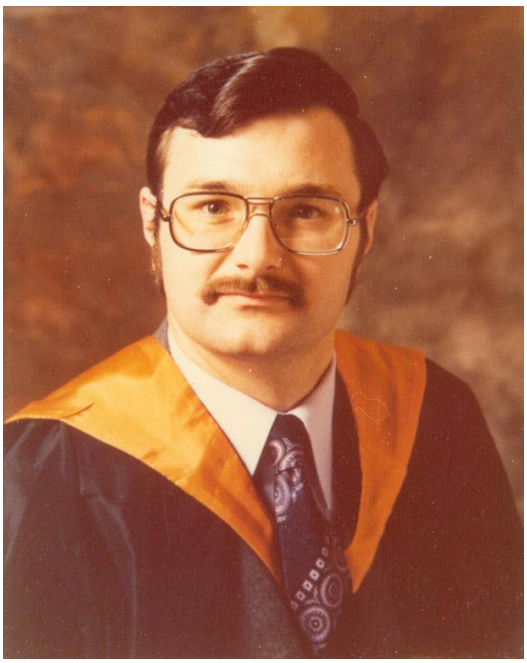
I was born in Mill Road Hospital, Liverpool, UK, on the eighteenth of January 1949, the second son of **Frederick Birch** (1921-2007), a policeman and **Edna May Birch** (1923-2002), a hairdresser and subsequently, a shopkeeper. I had an older brother, **David Frederick Birch** (1946-2023), who followed in our father's footsteps and became a policeman.

The author on the left with his brother, David. This photograph was taken in 1953 in the front room of the family house by a professional photographer, to celebrate the Coronation of Queen Elizabeth II.

Following my schooling, I attended the Department of Metallurgy at the University of Liverpool in 1967, graduating three years later with a B.Eng. Following two years research, I received a Masters degree (M.Eng.). The next seven years were spent in the same Department carrying out industrial research into the heat treatment of metals. I eventually left to join a small private company, Nemo Heat Treatments Ltd. of Stockport.



The author, upon receiving his Bachelor of Engineering Degree from the University of Liverpool in 1970



The author, upon receiving his Master of Engineering Degree from the University of Liverpool in 1973

It was during my time at the University that I met and married **Marion Eslick**, with whom I had two children, **Sally** and **Geoffrey**.

In 1983, Nemo Heat Treatments was taken over by the industry leader, Blandburgh, part of Bodycote International plc. I spent the remainder of my career with Bodycote, managing various plants in the UK and Europe and ending my time there as Director of Health, Safety and Environmental Compliance for this large multi-national conglomerate. I retired in 2009 after 31 years service.

The Author with his wife, Marion and his daughter, Sally in 1985.

My interest in stamps was sparked at the age of nine when our father gave **David** and me stamp albums and a small packet of stamps each. With two potential worldwide collectors in the same household, change was inevitable in order to avoid conflict. It was agreed that I should collect Commonwealth and **David**, European stamps and that we would collaborate on the rest of the world.

Eventually, family life and increased commitments at work lead to the stamps being laid aside for extended periods of time. Inevitably, during these low periods even new issues were neglected and this lead to a loss of interest in a collection getting ever further from completion. Following some training in information science at the British Library, I transferred my interest to the literature of philately and the stamp collection was abandoned. With no collection to support, the standard monographs and handbooks held little interest for me and I chose to specialise in philatelic bibliography and the history of philately, its literature and its adherents.

This change in direction lead me to begin a number of bibliographies which expanded to a greater extent than expected and became substantial books. Although I spent a great deal of time in compiling some of these over the past 40 or so years, it was evident that their scope was such that they would never be completed and so could never be conventionally published. Accordingly, they were all placed on the FIP literature Commission web site and updated each year. However, in about 2016, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund.

Following a repeated request by the late **Frank Walton**, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Global Philatelic Society's web site, I agreed in January 2018. In 2024 it was pointed out to me by **David Beech** how out of date the versions on the site were. Accordingly, in January 2025, I sent an up-to-date set of digital copies to **Steve Jarvis** (about 12,000 pages) which have now been uploaded to the Global Philatelic Library. A digital set is also held by the American Philatelic Research Library.

The limited time available, given my domestic and employment responsibilities had made my involvement in organised philately somewhat problematic although I had been a library

volunteer at the Royal for some 20 years. Nevertheless, my earliest continuous membership is that of the Perfin Society, dating from 1972. I joined the American Philatelic Society and American Philatelic Research Library in 1976, subsequently becoming a Patron and Life Member of the latter. I am also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (since 1981) and a member of the Collectors Club of New York (since 1983).

Although I had always published the occasional article, retirement gave me the time to at least begin to catch up on all of the projects that had been started and then laid aside for lack of time. Then came the move to France which disrupted everything!

My wife had always disliked the fairly miserable weather in the UK and had hankered after spending more time in France. Accordingly, in 2014 we purchased a property in the Lot and Garonne, to the East of Bordeaux to use as a holiday home. With the advent of the referendum on membership of the European Union in 2016 and impending Brexit in 2020, we took the decision to move completely to France in 2018.

INTRODUCTION

This work has grown on an ad hoc basis, as and when I had material to be entered into it. In the same way, the introductory text has been added to and revised from time to time as I came across material that did not fit the existing pattern or when I, not infrequently, changed the rules. I have tried to use simple rules that are intuitive and do not require me to look them up constantly. For the same reason, I have not abbreviated the titles of periodicals, reasoning that computers are big enough and fast enough to deal with very large files quite easily.

This is the simplest possible bibliography. Each entry contains only sufficient information to allow users to locate the item. I decided not to try and categorise the entries into biographies, obituaries, notes, etc., a task better left to those producing proper bibliographies or indexes. At least the entries under each person are in date order. Family members are added under each name only where they are also known within the philatelic community. Such relatives are given their own cross-referenced entries.

In theory, one only needs to look up the surname of the philatelist in question, check the forenames (and initials, just in case I have made duplicate entries for the same person) and the job is done. The following notes have been added for the small minority of cases where this simple approach is not adequate.

I have made no effort to note where material listed in separate entries is identical, for example, being derived from a single press-release or reprinted one from the other. My inclination to add such notes was foiled by the fact that I have compiled the entries found under an individual's name over a period of several years and any attempt at annotation would simply overwhelm me. Nor have I noted the relative importance of the various entries, except for those with a portion of the reference printed in red which are mentioned in the Section covering *Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data*. Having said all that, in 2004 I made some tentative trials (see the entry for **Derek Nathan**) to determine how such a system could work in practice, since it seemed to me that I might choose to annotate the entries for persons of interest to my researches. In the event, I took this possibility no further owing to the time constraints I was under.

NAMES

Each name entry includes as much information as possible in an attempt to enable the person to be identified unequivocally. Titles and military ranks, are given, as are full names and years of birth and death. The term **Miss** is always included, where it is given in the reference, since women's name changes on marriage can be hard to follow. Originally, **Mrs** was only used by me when the initials or name given could equally be those of a man. However, from 2003, I decided to include it at all times, in order to facilitate positive identification as the number of names with the same or similar initials increased.

Where known, married women's maiden names are given their own entry in the bibliography, cross-referenced to their married name. However, some caution is required in the case of a woman whose name is given as **Mrs X. Y. Smith**, as it is almost always uncertain whether or not the initials given are those of the husband or the woman herself since, at least in the UK, it is traditional to call a wife by her husband's name. For example, my wife, **Dr. Marion Birch** should formally be called **Mrs Brian John Birch**. This formality is frequently encountered in older publications but not so often now. Also, she is a Doctor of Philosophy not a medical doctor so I would not normally include **Dr.** in her name in this Bibliography.

The terms **Senior (Sr.)** and **Junior (Jr.)** or roman numerals such as **II**, **III**, etc. are often used to differentiate between fathers and their sons where they have the same first name. Since these appendages are not properly part of a person's name, they are ignored when determining the alphabetical order of names, although they are given in the text. Where both father and son are philatelists and all of their names are exactly the same, the father is given first, otherwise normal alphabetisation rules are applied. Unrelated entries with exactly the same names are ordered in accordance with their date of birth, or anticipated date of birth if it is not known.

Prefixes - **de**, **du**, **van**, **von**, etc. are considered as separate parts of the name and not as part of the last name. i.e. for **James de Smith**, see under **SMITH, James de**. However **D'Etoile** and **DiPietro** are listed under **D** since there is no space between the prefix and the name and punctuation within a name is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. Inevitably, there is an exception to this rule - names starting with **St. …** will be found under **SAINT** in the alphabetical sequence. i.e. **Raymond St. John** will be found under **St. JOHN, Raymond**, but following **SAID** in the alphabetical sequence. It just seemed more appropriate and in any case follows **Stanley Gibbons'** usage relating to their listing of the Caribbean islands in their catalogues. That traditional precursor to the Scottish clan name, **Mac** gives rise to another problem since it can be found abbreviated, separate from, attached to or incorporated into the family name:- **M^{c}Donald**; **McDonald**; **Mac Donald**; **MacDonald** or **Macdonald**. These are rendered in the Bibliography as follows:- **McDONALD, …** (both versions) ; **DONALD, … Mac**; **MacDONALD, …** & **MACDONALD, …** with the latter two in the same alphabetical sequence. I trust that Scottish philatelists will forgive me any inadvertent slight this treatment may have done them. Many Scottish families use the superscript ^{c} following the **M** in their names. Before the advent of computers, this gave rise to a typographic problem associated with the rendition of **M^{c}** in print. The superscript **c** was not present in many of the lead typefaces used by early printers and so the ^{c} was often substitutes by the apostrophe, giving, for example, **M'Leod**. I have replaced the apostrophe with a normal **c** in such cases, to give **McLeod**.

Punctuation marks within names, such as apostrophes, are generally ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. For example **D'Etoile** comes after **Dethloff**. However, for my convenience, hyphenated names will be found in a separate sequence after the first part of the name. For example, **Rowland-Smith** will be found after all entries with the family name **Rowland** and before those with the name **Rowlands**.

Royalty are listed under the forename. e.g. **King George V** is listed as **GEORGE V, King** or with cross-references to and from prior titles. Foreign royalty will generally have the country following their name to avoid confusion, especially mine. For example, **GEORGE, Prince of Greece**. See the subsequent section on Royalty for more-detailed information.

Colloquial, nick names or pet names are given in square brackets unless they are too commonly-used to need explanation. i.e. **Richard** would not need to be followed by **[Dick]**, but **John** would be followed by **[Jack]**, where the latter was the name generally used by the subject. The same notation has been used to highlight those instances where a name other than the first Christian name, was in common use, at least in the subject's philatelic life. My own family provides such an instance, although not in a philatelic context: My mother's brother **Thomas Brian Orton**, was always known as **Tom** at work but as **Brian** within the family since his father's name was also **Thomas**, as was that of his grandfather. See also the Section on **Shortened and Pet Names**.

Accents are always given in names but are ignored by me for alphabetical order purposes. In other words é, ê, ë, ę, ĕ and ē would all be alphabetised as e. however, it should be noted that where my work refers to foreign-language compilations of biographies, nations which use accents would have an appropriate alphabetical order for each accent. Accordingly, where the accent is on the first or second letter of a name, it may be placed in a rather different order in the original document compared with the place I give it in this work. There are no accents in English and this is generally applied to English-language publications. Accents may therefore, simply be omitted or replaced with the appropriate transliteration such as ö = oe.

FOREIGN NAMES

Having grown up with the English system of names; the individual's given or familiar name first, the family name last and other names – often to continue family or religious traditions – in the middle, it all appears to be very straightforward. Inevitably, other countries developed their own traditions, not only of how a person's name is constructed but also how it is referred to in print. These non-English systems have caused me such heartache in trying to determine how a reference to any person should be constructed so that it can be found readily by anyone using the Bibliography, that I have added the following notes in an effort to help users and maintain my own consistency.

Austro-Hungarian Empire

At the beginning of the twentieth century, the Austro-Hungarian Empire was a vast conglomeration of States that covered most of Central and Eastern Europe. It contained over 40 million people and was made up of 11 main nationalities, each with its own language and culture, together with a sizable minority of other nationalities. The main languages spoken were:

German	Spoken by about 23% of the population
Hungarian	Spoken by about 20% of the population
Czech	Spoken by about 12% of the population
Polish	Spoken by about 10% of the population
Ruthenian	Spoken by about 9% of the population
Romanian	Spoken by about 6% of the population
Croatian	Spoken by about 5% of the population
Slovakian	Spoken by about 4% of the population
Serbian	Spoken by about 3% of the population

Slovenian	Spoken by about 2% of the population
Italian	Spoken by about 2% of the population

Naturally, this diversity of languages led to names with ethnic origins and spellings that were difficult to pronounce elsewhere in the Empire. It therefore became common for citizens to use local variants of their names depending upon where they lived. One of the most notable examples of this in philately was the **Székula** brothers whose name was of Hungarian origin. When their nefarious activities led them to move from their native Budapest to German-speaking Switzerland, they changed their name to **Sekula**, which they maintained in western countries. In such cases, I have tried to use the name by which they were best known in philately and include cross-references to other versions.

Burmese

The Burmese people have no customary patronymic or matronymic system and therefore have no surname or family name which is normally passed on. Also, it is part of their culture that people can change their name at will, generally with no government oversight, to reflect a change in the course of their lives. In addition, many Burmese use an honorific prefix as an integral part of their name. However, there has been a trend to move to a more-western style for names over the past fifty or so years, though not without some backlash from the traditionalists. In order to provide some consistency in treatment, I have listed all Burmese by their final name as if it were a surname.

Typical honorific prefixes include:

For men:

Ko	Brother;	Used for unrelated men of a similar age
Maung	Brother:	Used for unrelated boys or younger men
Mg	Abbreviation for **Maung**	
U	Mr.;	Used for mature men

For women:

Daw	Mrs;	Used for mature women in a senior position

Many other prefixes are used, often for specific positions or occupations. Lists of such prefixes can be found online. Since these honorific prefixes generally become part of individuals' names, I have included them in the *Bibliography*.

Chinese

In some ways, Chinese names pose the greatest problem of all. Communist China has the family name first followed by the forenames, which are joined together. In Taiwan, the same applies except that the forenames are generally hyphenated, as required by the **Wade-Giles** system of transliteration. However, many Chinese use a western style or even completely westernise their names when moving abroad or even when simply communicating with westerners.

Taiwanese style:	**Zhang Xiao-Yang**
Communist Chinese style:	**Zhang Xiaoyang**
Western style:	**Xiao Yang Zhang**
Westernised style:	**Peter Zhang**

Where the family name is uncertain, I have always used the last name as printed, i.e. not necessarily the family name. In cases of doubt, and there are a great many of them, I have tried to use cross-references.

Danish

Apart from the situation regarding the alphabetical order of names with an accented first or

second letter, mentioned earlier, Danish names do have a peculiarity. In a country with a relatively small population, there are a great many who share some common family names such as **Hansen**, **Jensen**, **Nielsen**, &c. This has lead some to discard the family name and use their second name as if it was their family name. Alternatively, they use their second name together with their family name as if they were hyphenated. In all cases, I have used the family name given at birth, generally with cross-references from other options.

English

There is one peculiarity of English (note not English-language) names which could confuse those not familiar with it, and that is the use of **Esq.** (short for **Esquire** or free man) following the name. Referring only to males, it was used to denote the rank immediately below that of a knight. In more recent times it has been used to denote a higher than normal, but indeterminate, social status. Although it is seldom met with nowadays, it can be found in older as well as very formal modern documents.

French

On the face of it, there should be no significant problem with French names, particularly not for English speakers. However, the family name is sometimes given in capitals and occasionally precedes the given name.

There is one particular aspect of French culture which can trip up the unwary – its formality. The French conventionally refer to each other as **Monsieur …** with no reference to the person's forename. This convention is carried into print using the abbreviation **M.** for **Monsieur** very widely, even today. Thus, the initial **M.** in front of any name in a French periodical, whether there is a second initial or not, is more likely to be an abbreviation for **Monsieur** rather than the initial of a forename.

This problem does not extend to females since the abbreviations for **Madame**, **Mme**. and **Mademoiselle**, **Mlle**., are not subject to similar confusion.

German

As with French, there should be no particular problem with German names however, there are one or two things to watch out for. Firstly many first names can use either **K** or **C** and these often seem to be used indiscriminately for the same person, such as **Karl** or **Carl** and **Oskar** or **Oscar**. In a similar way, **ph** in names is often found as **f**, a typical example being **Rudolph** and **Rudolf**. Similarly, many foreign names are "Germanised" in German publications.

Although they it is understandable for languages without accents, such as English, even Germans often use phonetic equivalents for accents, particularly the umlaut. Thus, **Müller** can sometimes be found as **Mueller** and **Fränkel** as **Fraenkel**, even in German texts.

One final peculiarity, unique to the German language, is the use of **ß** (termed *eszett* or *sharp s*), especially in older texts. The German language reform of 1996 only partly dispensed with this character, replacing it with *ss* (there is no capital version of this symbol). I have rendered it as *ss* at all times, linguistically correct or not. It has not been used in German-speaking Switzerland for many decades.

Greek

There are very few Greek names in this bibliography, simply because the majority of biographical information is only available in Greek and lacking a classical education are, well, all Greek to me. However, one peculiarity has come to my attention and although it is unlikely to cause a problem in this Bibliography, it caused me some difficulty. That is, in Greece, wives keep their first name but adopt both of their husbands names. However the husband's first name,

which becomes her middle name, is shortened. This came to my attention when I ordered a book from **Pan Ioannidis** - with no full stop after the shortened first name (**Panagiotis**) - and it was sent to me by his wife **Vassili Pan. Ioannidou** – with a full stop after the shortened name. Also, the ending **ou** on the family name is simply the feminine form of the name.

Hungarian

Hungarians follow a similar convention to the Japanese, giving the family name first, but they do not always use bold or capital letters for the family name. Confusingly, they leave the names of foreigners with the family name last – very difficult if a person's foreign origin is not evident from their name.

Indian

I have very occasionally found the word **Sri** or **Shri**, very occasionally both together, used in India as an honorific title of respect for a man. It is also found abbreviated as **Sh.**

Japanese

Japanese names have the family name first, generally in capitals, followed by the first names. For uniformity, I have converted these to the Western style except for references, which retain the Japanese usage, I hope.

Polish

In Poland, it is common to find that the family name comes with either a male or female ending. For the male, the ending may be **-ski** and the female **-ska**. For example **Sebastian Kwiatkowski** may be married to **Marta Kwiatkowska**. (Non-philatelic: merely the names of the Polish couple who bought our house in Standish when we moved to France.)

Diminutives are very popular in everyday usage, and are by no means reserved for children. The Polish language allows for a great deal of creativity in this field. Most diminutives are formed by adding a suffix. For male names it may be **-ek** or the more affectionate **-uś**; for female names it may be **-ka**, or **-nia, -dzia**, **-sia** seemingly at whim. Some of these diminutives have eventually become used as standard names in their own right, complicating the situation even further.

In philatelic publications, I have often found the suffixes **-a**, **-em** and **-om** added to the end of both the forename and family name. For **Adolf Hujer**, for example, this results in **Adolfem Hujerem**. It is important that whenever both names end with the same suffix, one checks the text of articles to ensure that the correct name is being used. Whilst I have tried to ensure that I did this, I can not guarantee that I have succeeded.

It also appears that the suffix **-a** and **-ego** both make nouns possesive roughly equating to *'s* or *belonging to*.

Spanish

There are a number of languages, Spanish being the most-common example, where the tradition is to have the mother's family name last and the father's family name next to last, with the person being known under the father's family name. In spite of this, the last name is used in this Bibliography in virtually all cases, both to avoid ambiguity and to avoid me having to know everyone's nationality.

It is evident that this is a common problem, since I have found that the treatment of such nationals in publications is very uneven. Sometimes, the final (mother's) name is omitted from references altogether (most usual treatment), left as an initial only (e.g. **Rafael Alexander D.**) or even attached to the family name (with or without a hyphen). I have struggled manfully with

this problem and used cross-references wherever it made things clearer. My only suggestion is that users bear these difficulties in mind and look under all possible entries. Occasionally, for very well known persons, such as the **Gálvez** family of stamp dealers, where the last names of the father and son differ and are hardly ever used in publications, I have had to resort to hyphenating the name to make my own life easier.

Another slight peculiarity of Spanish names which can cause confusion, is the use of the prefix **Don**, which is often abbreviated as **D.** This is a courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although it is dying out, it can still be found used as a sign of respect in older works. I have occasionally found the female equivalent, **Dª** for **Doña**, used in a philatelic publication, but it unlikely to present a problem.

Swedish

The Swedish alphabet is the standard Latin 26-letter alphabet with Zz followed by three accented letters: Åå, Ää and Öö, in that order. Naturally, in this work such letters appear in English alphabetical order as if unaccented.

With lists of names, such as in **Psilander & Swanson**, There is no distinction between names which are essentially the same but with minor differences in spelling: **Anderson** & **Andersson** for example, which are simply intermingled. Similarly, **Carl** and **Karl** will all be found listed as if their spelling was **Karl**. Names beginning with **V** are treated as if it was a **W**, however a **v** in the middle of a name may well be equivalent to a **u**. Certain letters, **H** for example, are completely ignored for placng words in alphabetical order. Where I found names in unexpected (to an English-speaker) placings in the Swedish, I have generally added a note as to where to find them.

Swiss

Very occasionally, one finds a Swiss national using two family names, a simple one and a hyphenated one. The example that brought this to my attention was **Kurt Kimmel**, who is occasionally found as **Kurt Kimmel-Lampart**. From a discussion I had with him, it would appear that the second hyphenated name is that of the wife and in a similar, if confusing fashion, she would take the name **Lampart-Kimmel**. I have been unable to ascertain how widespread this tradition is, but I have seldom come across it with other Swiss nationals. **Kurt** told me in 2011 that Switzerland was intending to put an end to the practice shortly.

Turkish

At the time of the Ottoman Empire, provinces were ruled by administrators who took the title **Bey**. Over time, this became used as a title of respect for men and may still be found as such. It roughly equates to *gentleman* or the now obsolescent *esquire* in English. However, it is used after the first name rather than after the last name.

PSEUDONYMS & INITIALS

As a bibliophile, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a pseudonym. By this I mean names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press, and occasionally even books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Accordingly, I began to collect identified pseudonyms as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for other purposes, such as by collectors exhibiting or selling collections by auction. From time to time I have also found the users of initials worth including, especially early ones or when used by someone unexpected for example, rather than simply by the, easily identifiable, editor of the publication or members

of the editorial board.

With the appearance of **Varro E. Tyler's** wonderful book on forgers *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, I began to include the forgers' adopted names or alises. Like forgers, philatelic frauds are also an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more-accurately, aliases to hide their identities. These were people, usually exposed in American periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passage through philately only in their advertisements, often placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their sordid activities. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes and some fell from grace after providing some service to philately. Notable amongst the latter was the aptly-named **George P. Coffin** who Published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds* in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for trying to defraud a dealer. I have tried to include in my list, only those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may therefore come to the attention of the reader.

When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that some philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable nationalistic backlash. I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. Changes simply caused by transliteration, such as the **ue** for **ü** in **Mueller** and **oe** for **ö** in **Lagerloef**, are obviously ignored from the point of view of pseudonyms but they are generally included in the body of the volume as cross-references for individuals who used both styles during their philatelic careers. As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was **King George V** of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from **Wettin** to **Windsor**, the town in which his main residence outside London, Windsor Castle, was located. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here and so will not be found in the Bibliography.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. There are numerous examples to be found in the literature and some, such as **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths** (1923-1990) who was born **Marilyn Smith**, married **Harvey R. Warm** to become **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976) and subsequently married **John Oliver Griffiths**, obviously deserve noting in detail. However, in all cases where I have been able, I have included an entry under the woman's maiden name in the body of the volume, cross-referenced to their married name.

After I had been compiling this bibliography for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as **A Collector** and so I began to add the dates when the pseudonym was used in a publication or other information (even a reference, latterly) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating, so I began to include those also.

I have attempted to include all such hidden or duplicate identities, whether or not accompanied by a biography, in order to avoid the confusion that would occur due to multiple entries for the same person, but under different names.

In 2002, **Gini Horn** of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of the forty-

three pseudonyms that the Library had gathered together over the years[1]. In the following issue of the same magazine, I[2] published my own list containing some hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms. Once the list had grown to over three hundred and forty pseudonyms, it was published one last time[3] before incorporating it permanently into this bibliography as Appendix 1.

Having become involved with MonacoPhil 2013, upon request I provided a simplified listing of some six hundred pseudonyms for inclusion in their exhibition publication: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^{e} Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512. It can also be found as: *Anhang 2: Pseudonyme.*, in: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilsteine der Philatelistische Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014. The latter is also available on the PhilaHistorica web site: **www.philahistorica.de**.

STOCKHOLMIA 2019 was a celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the Royal Philatelic Society London. In the years leading up to the Exhibition, the organisers held several events to publicise it. Generally, a suitable handout was given to attendees at each event. On the occasion of MALMEX 2018 at Malmo, I provided the then current set of 680 pseudonyms which was published in booklet form in an edition of 125 copies. **Brian Birch:** *Philatelic Pseudonyms. Hiding the Identity Behind a Nom de Plume or Pseudonym.*, Handout #4 in the STOCKHOLMIA 2019 Series, MALMEX 2018 reception, Malmö, Sweden, 2018, 64pp.

ROYALTY

The situation with regard to the names used by royalty can be very confusing for a number of reasons:

Changes of title

As Royalty, especially heirs to the throne, go through life, the titles they hold generally change. **Prince Alfred**, the second son of **Queen Victoria**, can be found referred to as either the **Duke of Edinburgh** or the **Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha** in philatelic periodicals, depending upon which title he held at the time.
(*As far as I could judge, I have used the title most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other titles*.)

Double-barrelled names

Many Royals have two names before their title as if they were hyphenated. **Grand Duke Alexis Michaelovich** is an example, whose name can be found as **Alexis**, **Alexis Michaelovich** or **Michaelovich** and sometimes even **Michaelovitch**. In reality, Russian sources give his name as **Alexei Mikhailovich**.
(*I have used the name by which they were commonly known in England. with a cross-reference under other names if appropriate. Double-barrelled names are treated as if they were hyphenated when determining their alphabetical order in this Work.*)

Ordinal numbers

These are the numbers, generally in capital Roman numerals following a royal name, in order to differentiate monarchs of the same name who ruled the same domain. e.g. **King George V** (1910-1936) who was soon followed by his son **King George VI** (1936-1952).
(*Although the ordinals are numbers and I have decided that numbers precede letters in*

alphabetical order, Royalty will come after those people with the same family name in the alphabetical order. e.g. ***George V, King*** *will come after* ***George, Z.*** *Where a monarch is the first in line with a certain Regnal name, it is assumed to be followed by the ordinal I.*)

Regnal names

Upon accession to the throne monarchs often take a regnal name that differs from their given name. **Prince Albert** became **King George VI** even though his given names were **Albert Frederick Arthur George**.
(*I have used the name most commonly known in philately with a cross-reference under other names and titles if appropriate*.)

SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED AND PET NAMES

In real life, many people are best known, or even only known, by a shortened form of their name. These are usually the traditional short forms of longer names, which are generally well-known – except, one may presume, in non-English speaking countries. However, nicknames, pet names and anglicised forms of foreign names are more-difficult to understand. In my own family, I and everyone else had always called my father's eldest sister **Bunty**. It was only after fifty years, when my son wrote a short biography of his grandfather as a history project for school, that I learned that her given name was **Evelyn**. Apparently, her father had called her his **Baby Bunting** and **Bunty** had stuck with the rest of the family. In a similar way, short forms of foreign names are often completely unfamiliar to English-speakers. Accordingly, this list has been compiled to help users of this document cope with such shortened names. In those instances where I have included the shortened versions of foreign names, I have included the nationality in brackets to distinguish them from names used in English-speaking countries. Where specific shortened names or, in particular, nicknames are generally restricted to an individual English-speaking country, this is similarly, shown in brackets.

The list does not include simple shortenings where there has been no change to the spelling, such as **Stan** for **Stanley**, **Fred** for **Frederick**, &c. Nor does it include all of the pet forms which simply have an **ie** or **y** added to an unchanged (or sometimes with the last **e** omitted) given name, such as **Hughie** for **Hugh** or **Jacky** for **Jack**. (See below for notes on French pet names.) Unfortunately, certain shortened forms have become rather popular over the years and are also encountered as complete given names, **Fred** and **Sally** for example. Owing to this problem, I have had to list people under whatever name is provided in the reference but have always tried to complete the name wherever appropriate and whenever possible.

The French create pet names in a similar way to the English, not surprisingly considering the history of the English language. In their case, the endings **ette** or **ine** are added to the given name. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example **Josette** for **Joséphine**.

Germany seems to have such a great number of shortened and pet names that it is difficult to distinguish any systematic endings except **chen**. This is a pet name generally added to short names, usually after dropping the final vowel, but is occasionally used with longer names. I have only included these where the given name has been significantly changed, for example **Gretchen** for **Margarete**, derived from **Grete** the short form of the latter.

Where the shortened names are uncommon today or could not be expected, for example, based on the second Christian name, the family name or simply unrelated pet names, they are given

in square brackets after the proper name in the body of the bibliography. The renown American stamp dealer and writer, **Herman Herst Jr.** being universally known as **Pat Herst** owing to his birthday falling on St. Patrick's day, is an excellent example of this, In general, I have not bothered to include in the bibliography, the commonly found and therefore well-known shortened names given in the list below, unless some particular point needed to be made.

Abbreviated names, which are often used in company names, such as **Jno.** for **John**, give rise to problems for many people, so they too are included below. However, to differentiate them from shortened names, they are followed by the word *abbreviation* in brackets.

Names which are common to both males and females, such as **Gabriel**, can be a frequent source of confusion, which is compounded by the inclusion of foreign names. For example, **Jean** is a female name in England but predominantly a male name in France. Wherever ambiguity might arise, I have added the gender of names in cursive brackets.

My initial instinct was to add names to this list on an ad hoc basis as I came across them whilst making entries in the bibliography. However, it did not take long for me to realise that this method was very inexact since I could not remember which names were in the list and which were new. This meant frequent and tedious reference to the list whilst making entries in the body of the text, losing time, breaking my attention and making errors and omissions rather likely. Accordingly, I purchased an English dictionary of names[(4)] and proceeded to compile the fairly comprehensive list of the most common short names, abbreviations for names and pet names given below. Fortunately, this publication included short appendices covering other languages, from where most of the foreign shortened and pet names have been extracted. Another surprising source I found was *Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic Dictionary of the English and German Languages*[(5)].

LIST OF SHORTENED, ABBREVIATED & PET NAMES

In this list, I have used boy and girl rather than male and female because they are shorter and most of these abbreviated forms of names began to be used when the people were in their childhood. Where this is obviously not the case, for instance **Jock** is an adult short form, I have tended to use man or male.

The short forms can be taken as generally used in English-speaking countries unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations and other short forms shown as belonging to Germany are also applicable to any other German-speaking country.

A

Abby, **Abbey** or **Abbie**	**Abigail**
Abbo or **Abo**	**Adalbert** (Germany)
Abe	**Abraham**
Achim	**Joachim** (Germany)
Ad.	Abbreviation for **Adolf** (Germany)
Áda	**Adolf** (Poland)
Ada or **Adda**	**Adelheid** or **Adelgrunde** (Germany)
Addo or **Ado**	**Adolf** (Germany)
Adèle or **Adeline**	**Adélaide** (France)
Adie	**Adam** or **Adrian**
Aggie	**Agatha** or **Agnes**
Agi	**Agnes** (Germany)

Agn or **Ag^{n}**	**Agustin** (Spain)
Akim	**Joachim** (Germany)
Al	Almost any name beginning with ***Al***. e.g. **Alan**, **Alonso** (Spain)
Albert	**Bert**, **Bertie**
Albin	**Albinus** (Germany)
Alec	**Alexander**
Alejo	**Alejandro** (Spain)
Alena	**Magdalena** (Germany)
Alette	**Adelaide** (France)
Alex	**Alexander** (Germany)
Alexo or **Alex^{o}**	**Alexandro** (Spain)
Alf	**Alfred** (Generally) or **Adolf** (Germany)
Alfie	**Alfred**
Alfo	**Alfonso** (Spain)
Alfr.	**Alfred** (Germany)
Algy or **Algie**	**Algernon**
Alida	**Adelheid** (Germany)
Alina or **Aline**	**Adeline** (Germany)
Alke or **Alkje**	**Adelheid** (Germany)
Ally or **Allie**	**Alison**
Almar	**Adalmar** (Germany)
Al^{o}	**Alonso** (Spain)
Altraud or **Altrud**	**Adeltraud** (Germany)
Alvo or **Alv^{o}**	**Alvaro** (Spain)
Andy	**Andrew**
Angie	**Angela**
Anneli or **Annelie**	**Anna** (Germany)
Annemi	**Annemarie** (Germany)
Annerl	**Anna** (Germany)
Anni	**Anna** (Germany)
Anno	**Arnold** (Germany)
Ant	**Anthony**, **Antonio** (Spain)
Antje	**Anna** (Germany)
Anto or **Ant^{o}**	**Antonio** (Spain)
Arantxa	**Aránzazu** (Spain)
Archie	**Archibald**
Arnie	**Arnold**
Arno	**Arnold** (Germany)
Asta	**Anastasia**, **Astrid** or **Auguste** (Germany)

B

Babette	**Elizabeth**
Babs	**Barbara**
Babs or **Babsi**	**Barbara** (Germany)
Baldie	**Archibald**
Barb, **Barbe** or **Barbi**	**Barbara** (Germany)
Barme or **Bar^{me}**	**Bartolomé** (Spain)
Barney	**Barnaby**
Barthel	**Bartholomäus** (Germany)
Bastian or **Bastien**	**Sebastian** (Germany)
Baz or **Bazza**	**Barry**, **Lawrence** or **Laurence**

Becca or **Becky**	**Rebecca**
Becki	**Rebecca** (Germany)
Bee	**Beatrice**
Beka or **Beke**	**Berta** (Germany)
Bella	**Isabella** or **Isabel** (England & Italy)
Benjie	**Benjamin**
Benno	**Bernhard** (Germany)
Benny	**Benjamin**
Berna	**Bernharde** (Germany)
Bernd or **Bernt**	**Bernhard** (Germany)
Berno or **Bero**	**Bernhard** (Germany)
Bert	Short form of any boy's name starting or ending with ***bert***, such as **Albert** or **Berthold** (Germany)
Bertie	Short form of any boy's name starting or ending with ***bert***, such as **Albert**, **Bertram** or **Herbert**
Bertel {girl}	**Bertha** (Germany)
Bertel {boy}	**Berthold** (Germany)
Berti	**Berthold** (Germany)
Bess or **Bessie**	**Elizabeth**
Bet, **Beth** or **Betsy**	**Elizabeth**
Bettina	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Betty or **Bett**	**Elizabeth**
Biddy	**Bridget**
Bill or **Billy**	**William**
Binny	**Bernice**
Birte	**Birgit** (Germany)
Bob or **Bobby**	**Robert**
Bobbie	**Roberta**
Bolko	**Boleslaw** (Germany)
Bork	**Burkhard** (Germany)
Borries or **Börries**	**Liborius** (Germany)
Brecht	**Albrecht** (Germany)
Bridie	**Bridget**
Brit or **Britta**	**Brigitte** (Germany)
B^{re} or **Br^{me}**	**Bartolomé** (Spain)
Brunni	**Brunhild** (Germany)
Buffy	**Elizabeth**
Burga	**Burghild** or **Walpurga** (Germany)

C

Calle	**Carl** (Sweden)
Carrie	**Caroline**
Cath or **Cathy**	**Catherine**
Celia	**Cäcilie** (Germany)
Charlie Charley	**Charles** or **Charlotte**
Chas	**Charles**
Chas.	Abbreviation for **Charles**
Chelle	**Michelle**
Chet	**Chester**
Chrissie	**Christine**

Christa	**Christiane** (Germany)
Christel or **Christl**	**Christiane** (Germany)
Chuck	**Charles**
Cilla	**Priscilla**
Cilli or **Cilly**	**Cäcilie** (Germany)
Cindy	**Cynthia** or **Lucinda**
Claas	**Nikolas** (Germany)
Claudette	**Claude** {girl's name} (France)
Claudine	**Claude** {girl's name} (France)
Claus	**Niclaus** or Niklaus (Germany)
Clemmie	**Clementine**
Concep^{on}	**Concepcíon** (Spain)
Conchita	**Concepcíon** (Spain)
Connie	**Constance**
Cora	**Cordelia** or **Cordula** (Germany)
Cornell	**Cornelia** (Germany)

D

Danny {boy}	**Daniel**
Danny {girl}	**Daniela** or **Danielle** (Germany)
Dave	**David**
Davy or **Davey**	**David**
Debbie or **Debi**	**Deborah**
Dee	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with the letter ***D***, especially **Dorothy**
Del	**Derek**
Dela or **Dele**	**Adele** (Germany)
Delf	**Detlef** (Germany)
Denny	**Dennis**
Deno	**Degenhard** (Germany)
Derek or **Derk**	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Des	**Desmond**
Deta	**Diethild** or Dietlind (Germany)
Dexy	**Dexter**
D^{go}	**Diego** (Spain)
Dick or **Dickie**	**Richard**
Diemo	**Dietmar** (Germany)
Dierk	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Dieta	**Diethild** (Germany)
Dieter	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Dina	**Bernhardine**, **Christina** or **Leopoldina** (Germany)
Di^{o}	**Diego** (Spain)
Dirk	**Derek** (England) or **Dietrich** (Germany)
Dodie	**Dorothy**
Do Do	**Dorothea** (Germany)
Dolf	**Adolf** or **Rudolf**
Dolly	**Dolores** or **Dorothy**
Donnie or **Donny**	**Donald**
Dora	**Isidora**, **Theodora** or **Dorothy**
Dorett or **Dorette**	**Dorothée** (Germany)
Dorle	**Dora** (Germany)

Dorrit or **Dorritt**	**Dorothea** (Germany)
Doro	**Dorothea** (Germany)
Dorte, **Dorthe** or **Dortje**	**Dorothea** (Germany)
Dot or **Dottie**	**Dorothy**
Drew	**Andrew**
Duke	**Marmaduke**
Dusty	**Dustin**

E

Ebba	Short form of any girl's name beginning with ***Eber*** (Germany)
Ebo or **Ebbo**	Short form of any boy's name beginning with ***Eber***, such as **Eberhard** (Germany)
Ed	**Edward** or **Edwin**
Ed.	Abbreviation for **Edward**
Edda	Short form of any girl's name beginning with ***Ed*** (Germany)
Eddie	**Edward**
Ede	**Eduard** (Germany)
Edie	**Edith**
Edw.	Abbreviation for **Edward**
Effie	**Euphemia** (England) or **Elfriede** (Germany)
Egge or **Eggo**	**Eginald** or **Eginhard** (Germany)
Egon	Short form of any boy's name beginning with ***Egil*** *or* ***Egin*** (Germany)
Eike	**Eckehard** (Germany)
Elfi or **Elfie**	**Elfriede** (Germany)
Elisa or **Elise**	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Élise	**Elisabeth** (France)
Eliza	**Elizabeth**
Elke	**Adelheid** (Germany)
Ella	**Ellen**
Ella	Short form of any girl's name beginning with ***El*** or ending in ***ella***, such as **Eleonore** or **Gabriella** (Germany)
Elli	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Ellie	Pet name for any girl whose name begins with ***El***, especially **Eleanor**
Elmo	**Elmar** (Germany)
Elsa	**Elizabeth**
Else	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Elsie	**Elizabeth** or **Elspeth**
Emmi	**Emma** (Germany)
Emmo	**Emmerich** (Germany)
Emmy	**Emma or Emily**
Ena	**Helena** (Germany)
Enno	**Eginhard or Einhard**
Erna	**Ernesta** (Germany)
Ernie	**Ernest**
Etta	Pet name for any girl whose name ends with ***etta***, such as **Henrietta** or **Rosetta** (England & Germany)

Evi **Eva** (Germany)
Evie **Eve**, **Eva** or **Evelyn**
Evita **Eva** (Spain)

F

Fanni or **Fanny** **Stephanie** or **Franziska** (Germany)
Fanny **Frances**
Fco. Abbreviation for **Francisco** (Spain)
Fee **Felizitas** (Germany)
Ferdi or **Ferdl** **Ferdinand** or (Germany)
Fergie **Fergus**
Fieke **Sophia** (Germany)
Fiene **Josefine** (Germany)
Fiete **Friedrich** (Germany)
Fips **Philip** or **Philipp** (Germany)
Fita **Friederike** (Germany)
Flick or **Flis** **Felicity**
Flori **Flora** or **Florian** (Germany)
Florrie or **Flossie** **Florence**
Focke or **Folke** **Volkhard**, **Volkmar**, **Volmar** or **Volkhind**
Fois. Abbreviation for **François** (France)
Fons **Alfons** (Belgium & Germany)
Franco or **Fran^{co}** **Francisco** (Spain)
Frank **Francis**
Fr^{co} **Francisco** (Spain)
Fr^{do} **Fernando** (Spain)
Fred Short form of any boy's name beginning or ending with ***Fred***, such as **Manfred** or **Frederick** (Germany)
Fred or **Freddie** **Frederick** or **Alfred**
Freda **Frederica**
Fredk. Abbreviation for **Frederick**
Fricka **Friederike** (Germany)
Friedel {boy} **Fridolin**, **Friedrich** or **Gottfried** (Germany)
Friedel {girl} **Elfriede** or **Frieda** (Germany)
Frieder **Friederich** (Germany)
Frigga or **Frigge** **Friederike** (Germany)
Fritz **Friederich** or **Friedrich** (Germany)
Fritzi or **Frizzi** **Friederike** (Germany)
Frn^{co} **Francisco** (Spain)

G

Ga or **G^{a}** **Garcia** (Spain)
Gabi **Gabriele** (Germany)
Gaby or **Gabby** **Gabriel** {girl's name}
Gar^{a} **Garcia** (Spain)
Gary **Gareth**
Gaz or **Gazza** **Gareth**
Ged **Gerald** or **Gerard**
Gela or **Gele** **Angela** or **Gertrud** (Germany)
Geli **Angelika** (Germany)
Gene **Eugene**

Geo.	Abbreviation for **George**
Geo$^{e.}$	Archaic abbreviation for **George**
Georgie	**George** or for a girl, **Georgia** or **Georgina**
Gerd	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Gerda or **Gerde**	**Gertrud** (Germany)
Gerke {boy}	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Gerke {girl}	**Gertrud** (Germany)
Gerko	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Germo	**Germar** (Germany)
Gero	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Gerrit	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Gerry	**Gerald** or **Gerard** or for a girl, **Geraldine**
Gert {boy}	**Gerhard** (Germany)
Gert {girl}	**Gertrud** (Germany)
Gert or **Gertie**	**Gertrude** (England)
Gerta or **Gerti**	**Gertrud** (Germany)
Gib	**Gilbert**
Gigi	**Giselle** (France)
Gil	**Gilbert**
Gila	**Gisela** (Germany)
Gill or **Gilly**	**Gillian**
Gillie	**Gilbert**
Gina	**Georgina** (England)
Gina	**Regina** (Germany)
Gino	**Giorgio** (Italy)
Gino	Short form of any boy's name ending with ***Gino***, such as **Giorgino** (Italy)
Ginger	General nickname for anyone with red hair
Ginny	**Virginia**
Gisa	**Gisela** or **Gislinde** (Germany)
Gita, **Gitta** or **Gitte**	**Brigitte** (Germany)
Goldie	General nickname for any girl with blonde hair
Götz	**Gottfried** (Germany)
Gra	**Graham**
Graciela	**Gracia** (Spain)
Greet	**Margarete** (Germany)
Gregg	**Gregory**
Greg^{o}	**Gregorio** (Spain)
Greta or **Grete**	**Margarete** (Germany)
Gretchen	**Margarete** (Germany)
Gretel or **Gretje**	**Margarete** (Germany)
Grit or **Grita**	**Margarete** (Germany)
Gritt or **Gritta**	**Margarete** (Germany)
Guda	**Gudrun** (Germany)
Gun	**Gunhild** (Germany)
Gunda or **Gunde**	Short form of any girl's name ending with ***Gunde***, such as **Adelgunde** or **Hildegunde** (Germany)
Gundel	Pet name for any girl whose name ends with ***Gunde***, such as **Adelgunde** or **Hildegunde** (Germany)
Gus or **Gussie**	**Angus** or **Augustus**

Guste or **Gusti**	**Auguste** (Germany)
Gustel	**August**, **Auguste** or **Gustav** (Germany)

H

Hal	**Henry**
Hajo	**Hansjoachim** or **Hansjosef** (Germany)
Hank	**Henry**
Hanke	**Johannes** (Germany)
Hanna, **Hanne** or **Hanni**	**Johanna** (Germany)
Hannes or **Hanno**	**Johannes** (Germany)
Hans or **Hanns**	**Johannes** (Germany)
Hansi {boy}	Pet form of **Hans** (Germany)
Hansi {girl}	**Johanna** (Germany)
Hardi or **Hardy**	**Gerhard** or **Hartmut** (Germany)
Haro or **Harro**	**Harmen** or **Harbert** (Germany)
Harry	**Harold** or **Henry**
Hasko	**Hasso** (Germany)
Hattie	**Harriet**
Hedda or **Heddi**	**Hedwig** (Germany)
Heidi	**Adelheid**, **Heidemarie** or **Heidrun** (Germany)
Heike or **Heiko**	**Heinrich** or **Henrike** (Germany)
Heimo	Short form of any boy' name beginning with or including ***heim***, such as **Heimerich** (Germany)
Heiner or **Heini**	**Heinrich** (Germany)
Heinke	**Heinrike** (Germany)
Heinko or **Heino**	**Heinrich** (Germany)
Heinz or **Heio**	**Heinrich** (Germany)
Hela	**Helene** or **Helga** (Germany)
Helma	**Helmtraud** or **Wilhelmina** (Germany)
Helmina or **Helmine**	**Wilhelmina** (Germany)
Helmke	**Helmtraud** or **Wilhelmina** (Germany)
Henk	**Hendrik** (Netherlands)
Henner	**Heinrich** (Germany)
Hennes	**Johannes** (Germany)
Henni	**Henrike** (Germany)
Hennig or **Henning**	**Heinrich** or **Johannes** (Germany)
Henri	**Heinrich** (Germany)
Herbie	**Herbert**
Her^{do}	**Hernando** (Spain)
Herma	**Hermine** (Germany)
Herna	**Hernández** (Spain)
Hernez	**Hernández** (Spain)
Hettie	**Harriet** or **Henrietta**
Hetti or **Hetty**	**Hedwig** (Germany)
Hez	**Hernández**
Hias	**Matthias** (Germany)
Hilda or **Hilde**	Short form of any girl's name beginning with ***Hilde***, such as **Hildegard** (Germany)
Hilka	**Hildegard** (Germany)
Hilly	**Hillary**
Hilmar	**Hildemar** (Germany)

Hinnerk **Heinrich** (Germany)
Hrndz **Hernández** (Spain)
Hy. or **H$^{y.}$** Abbreviation for **Henry**

I

Ign^{o} **Ignacio** (Spain)
Ike **Isaac**
Ildef^{o} **Ildefonso** (Spain)
Ilsa or **Ilse** **Elisabeth** (Germany)
Imma or **Imme** **Irmgard** or **Irmtraud** (Germany)
Immo **Irmbert** (Germany)
Ina Short form of any girl's name ending with ***ina***, such as **Georgina**
Inga **Ingrid**
Inga or **Inge** **Ingeborg** or **Ingetraud** (Germany)
Ingo **Ingobert** or **Ingomar** (Germany)
Inken **Ingeborg** (Germany)
Irma or **Irmela** Short form of any girl's name beginning with ***Irm***, such as **Irmengard** or **Irmtraud** (Germany)
Isa **Isabel** or **Isabella**
Isa **Isabella** (Germany)
Izzy or **Izzie** **Isabel** or **Isadora**

J

Jack **John**
Jacky or **Jacqui** **Jacqueline**
Jake **Jacob**
Jamie or **Jamey** **James**
Jan **Johannes** (Germany)
Janko **Jan** (Germany)
Jas. or **J$^{as.}$** Abbreviation for **James**
Jay Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with the letter ***J***
Jem **Jeremy**
Jenni or **Jenny** **Johanna** (Germany)
Jenny **Jennifer**
Jerm^{o} **Jeronimo** (Spain)
Jerry **Gerald**, **Gerard**, **Jeremy** or **Jerome**
Jessie **Jessica**
Jette **Henriette** (Germany)
Jill **Gillian**
Jim or **Jimmy** **James**
Jna **Juana** (Spain)
Jno or **Jn^{o}** **Juan** (Spain)
Jno. Abbreviation for **John**
Jo Pet name for any girl whose name begins with ***Jo***, such as **Joanna**
Jochen **Joachim** (Germany)
Jock A general nickname for any man from Scotland
Jockel **Jacob** (Germany)
Joe **Joseph**

Joely — **Jolene**
John — **Johannes** (Germany)
Johnnie or **Johnny** — **John**
Johs. — Abbreviation for **Johannes** (Germany)
Jºn — **Juan** (Spain)
Jörg — **Georg** (Germany)
Jörn — **Jürgen** (Germany)
Jory — **Marjory**
Jos — **Jocelyn**
Jos. — Abbreviation for **Joseph**
Josette — **Joséphine** (France)
Josie — **Josephine**
Joss — **Jocelyn**
Juanita — **Juana** (Spain)
Judi or **Judy** — **Judith**
Jules — **Julian** or **Julie**
Juo or **Juº** — **Juan** (Spain)
Jupp — **Joseph** (Germany)
Jutta — **Judith** (Germany)

K

Kaja — **Katharina** (Germany)
Kalle — **Carl** (Germany)
Kate — **Katherine**
Kath or **Kathy** — **Katherine**
Käthe or **Kati** — **Katharina** (Germany)
Katie or **Katy** — **Katherine**
Katja — **Katharina** (Germany)
Katy — **Katherine**
Kay — Pet name for any girl whose name begins with the letter ***K***
Kaz — **Karen**
Kenny — **Kenneth**
Kirsty — **Christine**
Kit or **Kitty** — **Christine**, **Katherine** or **Kathleen**
Kizzie or **Kizzy** — **Kezia**
Klaas or **Klaus** — **Nikolaus** (Germany)
Kord — **Konrad** (Germany)
Kris — Short form of any girl's name begining with ***Kris***
Kuno — **Konrad** or **Kunibert** (Germany)
Kurt — **Konrad** (Germany)

L

Lanie — **Elaine**
Lara — **Larissa**
Larry — **Lawrence** or **Laurence**
Laurie — **Laura** or **Laurel**
Laurie — **Laurence** or **Lawrence**
Len or **Lenny** — **Leonard** or **Lionel**
Lena, **Lene** or **Leni** — **Helena** or **Magdalena** (Germany)
Lenz — **Laurenz** or **Lorenz** (Germany)
Leonora or **Leonore** — **Eleanore** (Germany)

Léonore	**Eléonore** (France)
Letty or **Lettie**	**Letitia**
Lewie	**Lewis**
Lex	**Alex** or **Alexander** (England & Germany)
Lexy	**Alexandra**
Lia	**Julia** (Germany)
Liane	**Éliane** (France)
Liane	**Juliana** (Germany)
Libby	**Elizabeth**
Lida	**Ludmilla** (Germany)
Liesa or **Liese**	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Liesbeth	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Lili or **Lilli**	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Lilo	**Liselotte** (Germany)
Lina	**Karolina** (Germany)
Linde	**Dietlinde** or **Sieglinde** (Germany)
Lindy or **Lindie**	**Linda**
Lisa	**Elizabeth** (England & Germany)
Lisabet	**Elizabeth**
Lise	**Elisabeth** (France)
Lisette	**Elisabeth** (Germany)
Lissa	**Melissa**
Liz or **Lizzie**	**Elizabeth**
Liza	**Eliza** or **Elizabeth**
Llew	**Llewellyn**
Lois or **Loisl**	**Alois** (Austria)
Lola or **Lolita**	**Dolores** (Spain)
Loni or **Lonni**	**Apolonia** or **Leonie** (Germany)
Lonny or **Lony**	**Apolonia** or **Leonie** (Germany)
Lonny	**Alonzo**
Lori	**Lorraine**
Lottie	**Charlotte**
Luigino	**Luigi** (Italy)
Lulu	**Louise**
Lulu	**Luise** (Germany)
Lutz	**Ludwig** (Germany)
Lys	**Elizabeth**
Lyssa	**Alyssa**
L^{z}	**Lopez** (Spain)

M

M$^{a\cdot}$, M$^{\underline{a}}$ or **Ma**	Abbreviation for **María** (Spain). This is not invariably a girl's name and is often found as a middle name for males. The superscript version is often found without the full stop or with the full stop between the **M** and the **a**. The underlining is also optional
Mac or **Mack**	General nickname for any male whose surname begins with **Mac** or **Mc**
Maddy or **Maddie**	**Madelaine**
Madge	**Marjorie** or **Margaret**

Magda	**Magdalena** (Germany)
Maggie	**Margaret**
Mag^{na}	**Magdalena** (Spain)
Mai or **Maie**	**Maria** (Germany)
Male	**Amalie** or **Malwine** (Germany)
Mame or **Mamie**	**Margaret** or **Mary**
Manda	**Amanda**
Mandy	**Amanda** (England & Germany)
Mani	**Subrahmanya** (India)
Manny	**Emmanuel**
Manon	**Maria** (Germany)
Manuela	**Emanuela** (Germany)
Marcellino	**Marcello** (Italy)
Marcie or **Marcy**	**Marcia**
Marcus	**Mark**
Maret or **Marga**	**Margarete** (Germany)
Marge or **Margie**	**Margaret**
Margit	**Margarete** (Germany)
Margot	**Margueritte** (France)
Margret	**Margarete** (Germany)
Marielle	**Marie** (France)
Marti	**Martina** or **Martine**
Marty	**Martin**
Mattie	**Matilda**
Matty	**Matthew** or **Matilda**
Mave	**Mavis**
May	**Margaret** or **Mary**
Meg	**Margaret**
Meike	**Maria** (Germany)
Meina	**Meinhild** (Germany)
Meino	**Meinhard** or **Meinhold** (Germany)
Mela	**Melitta** (Germany)
Meta	**Margarete** (Germany)
Mi	**Martín** (Spain)
Mia	**Maria** (Denmark, Germany & Sweden)
Michel	**Michael** (Germany)
Mick or **Micky**	**Michael**
Mike or **Mikey**	**Michael**
Migl	**Miguel** (Spain)
Mila	**Ludmilla** (Germany)
Mili	**Emilie** (Germany)
Milla	**Camilla**
Millie	**Millicent**, **Camilla** or **Mildred**
Mimi	**Maria** (Germany & Italy)
Mimmi	**Maria** (Germany)
Min	**Martín** (Spain)
Minna	**Wilhelmine** (Germany)
Minnie	**Wilhelmina**
Mirela	**Mirabella** (Germany)
Mirko	**Miroslaw** (Poland & Germany)
Mitzi or **Mizzi**	**Maria** (Austria)
Mn	**Martín** (Spain)

Mnez	**Martinez** (Spain)
Mo	**Maureen** or **Maurice**
Momme	**Mombert** (Germany)
Mort	**Mortimer**
Mz.	Abbreviation for **Martinez** (Spain)

N

Nan	**Ann**
Nance	**Nancy**
Nanna, **Nanne** or **Nanni**	**Anna** (Germany)
Nanno	**Ferdinand** (Germany)
Nathan	**Nathaniel** or **Jonathan**
Ned	**Edward**
Nell or **Nellie**	**Helen**, **Eleanor** or **Ellen**
Nero	**Rainero** (Italy)
Nessa or **Nessie**	**Vanessa**
Nettie	Short form of any girl's name ending in ***nette***, such as **Annette** or **Jeanette**
Nick or **Nicky**	**Nicholas**
Nicky or **Nikki**	**Nicola**
Niklas or **Niklaus**	**Nikolaus** (Germany & Switzerland)
Ninon	**Anne** or **Nina** (France)
Nioc	**Nicholas**
Nita	Short form of any girl's name ending in ***nita***, such as **Anita**
None	**Ione** or **Nora**
Nora	**Honora**
Norine	**Honorine** (France)
Nye	**Aneirin**

O

Olf	Short form of any boy's name ending with ***Olf***, such as **Gerolf** or **Ludolf** (Germany)
Ollie	**Oliver**
Olli {boy}	**Oliver** (Germany)
Olli {girl}	**Olga** (Germany)
Ossi	**Oswald** or **Oskar**
Otto	Short form of any boy's name starting with ***ot***, such as **Ottokar**

P

Paco	**Francisco** (Spain)
Paddy	**Patrick**; also a general nickname for any male from Ireland
Patsy	**Patrick** (Ireland)
Patsy, **Patty** or **Patti**	**Patricia**
Paulino	**Paulus** (Spain)
Peg or **Peggy**	**Margaret**
Penny	**Penelope**
Pepe	**José** (Spain)
Pepi {boy}	Pet form of **Josef** or **Joseph** (Germany & Austria)

Pepi {girl} — Pet form of **Josefa**, **Josepha**, **Josefine** or **Josephine** (Germany & Austria)

Perce — **Percy**

Ph. — Abbreviation for **Philip**.

Phil — **Philip**

Pip — **Philip**

Pippa — **Philipa** (England & Germany)

Po or **Pº** — **Pedro** (Spain)

Poldi — **Leopold** (Germany)

Posy — **Josephine**

Prissy — **Priscilla**

Pru or **Prue** — **Prudence** or **Prunella**

Q

R

Rab or **Rabbie** — **Robert** (Scotland)

Ragna — **Ragnhild** (Germany)

Randy — **Randolph** or **Randall**

Raute — **Rautgund** (Germany)

Rdº — **Rodrigo** (Spain)

Reenie — Short form of any girl's name ending ***rene*** or ***reen***, such as **Doreen**, **Irene** or **Maureen**

Reggie — **Reginald**

Reimo — **Reimbert** or **Reimbold** (Germany)

Reineke — Pet name for any boy whose name starts with ***Rein,*** such as **Reinhard** (Germany)

Rena or **Reni** — **Irene**, **Renate** or **Verena** (Germany)

Resi — **Therese** (Austria & Germany)

Ria — **Maria** (Germany)

Rich or **Richie** — **Richard**

Rick or **Ricky** — **Richard**

Rik — **Hendrik** (Germany)

Rika or **Rike** — **Friederike**, **Henrike** or **Ulrike** (Germany)

Rina — **Carina** or **Katerina** (Germany)

Rita — **Margarita** (Germany)

Rº — **Rodrigo** (Spain)

Robbie — **Robert**

Robt. — Abbreviation for **Robert**

Roddy — **Rodney** or **Roderick**

Rodz — **Rodríguez** (Spain)

Rolf — **Rudolphus** or **Rudolph** (Germany)

Rollie or **Roly** — **Roland**

Romi or **Romy** — **Rosemarie** (Germany)

Ronnie — **Ronald** or **Veronica**

Roo — Short form of any boy's or girl's name begining with ***Ru***, such as **Rupert** or **Ruth**

Röschen — Pet name for any girl whose name begins with ***Rosa*** or ***Rose,*** such as **Rosa**, **Rosamund** or **Rosemarie** (Germany)

Rose or **Rosie** — **Rosalind**, **Rosamund** or **Rosemary**.

Rosetta — **Rosa** (Italy)

Rowley	**Rowland**
Roxy	**Roxane**
Rube	**Reuben** or **Ruby**
Rudi	**Rudolf** (Germany)
Rudy	**Rudolph**
Rusty	General nickname for anyone with reddish-brown hair
Ruthi	**Ruth**

S

Sadie	**Sarah**
Sally	**Sarah** or **Sara**
Saml.	Abbreviation for **Samuel**
Sammy	**Samantha**
Sandra	**Alessandra** (Italy?)
Sandro	**Alessandro** (Italy)
Sandy	**Alexander**
Sandy	General nickname for anyone with light reddish-brown (sand-coloured) hair
Scharsch	**Georg** (Germany)
Sepp	**Joseph** (Austria & Germany)
Serge	**Sergei**
Seve	**Severiano** or **Severino** (Spain)
Shaz or **Shazza**	**Sharon**
Shell	**Michelle**
Siggi or **Sigi**	Pet name for any boy or girl whose name begins with ***Sieg*** or ***Sig***, such as **Siegfried** or **Sigmund** for boys and **Sieglinde** or **Sigrid** for girls (Germany)
Silke	**Cäcilie** (Germany)
Simmie	**Simon**
Sissy	**Cicely** or **Cecily**
Sissy	**Elisabeth** (Austria & Germany)
Sly	**Sylvester**
Sol or **Solly**	**Solomon**
Spike	General nickname for any male with an unruly tuft of hair
Stasi	**Anastasia** (Austria & Germany)
Stefen	**Stephan** (Germany)
Steff or **Steffie**	**Stephanie**
Steff or **Stefi**	**Stefanie** or **Stephanie** (Germany)
Steve	**Steven** or **Stephen**
Stevie	**Stephen** or **Stephanie**
Stina	Short form of any girl's name ending with ***stina***, such as **Christina** or **Justina** (Germany)
Stine	Short form of any girl's name ending with ***stine***, such as **Christine** or **Ernestine** (Germany)
Stofel or **Stoffel**	**Christoph** or **Kristof** (Germany)
Sue	**Susan**
Sukey or **Sukie**	**Susan**
Suse	**Susanne** (Germany)

Susi	**Susanna** (Germany)
Susie or **Suzy**	**Susan**
Sy	**Sylvester**

T

Tad	**Thaddeus**
Taff or **Taffy**	General nickname for any male from Wales
Talya	**Natalya** (Russia)
Tam	**Thomas** (Scotland)
Tammy	**Tamara** or **Tamsin**
Tanya	**Tatiana** (Russia)
Ted or **Teddy**	**Edward** or **Theodore**
Tel	**Terence**
Terry	**Terence**
Tess or **Tessa**	**Theresa**
Tetje	**Dietrich** or **Theodor** (Germany)
Tex	General nickname for any male from Texas, USA
Th.	Abbreviation for **Theodor** (Germany)
Thea	**Dorothea**
Theda	Pet name for any girl whose name includes ***diet***, such as **Dietlinde** (Germany)
Theodore	**Ted**
Thilde	Short form of any girl's name ending in ***thilde***, such as **Klothilde** or **Mathilde** (Germany)
Thilo	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Thos.	**Thomas** (abbreviation)
Tilda	**Matilda**
Till	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Tillie or **Tilly**	**Matilda**
Tilo	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Timmy	**Timothy**
Timo	**Timotheus** (Germany)
Tina	Short form of any girl's name ending with ***tina***, such as **Christina**
Tinka	**Kathinka** (Germany)
Tjalf	**Detlef** (Germany)
Tjard	**Diethard** (Germany)
Tjark	**Dietrich** (Germany)
Tom or **Tommy**	**Thomas**
Toni or **Tonia**	**Antonia**
Tony	**Anthony**
Tory	**Victoria**
Tottie	**Charlotte**
Traite	**Gertraud**, **Waltraud** (Germany)
Traude or **Traudel**	**Gertraud**, **Waltraud** (Germany)
Traute	**Gertraut**, **Waltraut** (Germany)
Tricia	**Patricia**
Trina or **Treena**	**Katrina**
Triona	**Catriona**
Trish	**Patricia**

Trix — **Beatrix** (Germany)
Trixi — **Beatrix**
Trude, **Trudel** or **Trudi** — Pet names for any girl whose name ends with ***trud(e)***, such as **Gertrud** (Germany, Switzerland)
Tünnes — **Anton** (Germany)
Tip — Nickname for anyone in America named **Tyler**. It was derived from the election slogan used by **William Henry Harrison**, the victor of the battle of Tippecanoe, and **John Tyler**: *Tippecanoe and Tyler too*, during the Presidential election of 1840.

U

Uli or **Ulli** {boy} — **Ulrich** (Germany)
Uli or **Ulli** {girl} — **Ulrike** (Germany)
Ulla — **Ulrike** or **Ursula** (Germany)
Ursel — **Ursula** (Germany)
Uschi — **Ursula** (Germany)
Utz — **Ulrich** (Germany)

V

Van — **Evan** or **Ivan**
Verona — **Veronika** (Austria & Germany)
Vicky or **Vikki** — **Victoria**
Vinnie — **Vincent**
Vita — **Victoria**
Vreni — **Verena** (Switzerland)
Vroni — **Veronika** (Austria & Germany)

W

Waldo — **Waldemar** (Germany)
Wastl — **Sebastian** (Austria & Germany)
Wat — **Walter**
Wenzel — **Wenzeslaus** (Germany)
Wiggo — **Wigbert** or **Wighard** (Germany)
Wilko — **Wilhelm** (Germany)
Will — **William**
Willi or **Willy** — **Wilhelm** (Germany)
Willie or **Willy** — **William**
Wim — **Wilhelm** (Germany & Netherlands)
Winnie — **Winifred or Winston**
Wito — **Witold** (Germany)
Wm. or **W$^{m.}$** — Abbreviation for **William**
Wolf — Short form of any boy's name starting with ***Wolf***, such as **Wolfgang** or **Wolfram** (Germany)
Woody — **Woodrow**

X

Xobal — **Christóbal** (Spain)

Y

Ygn^{o}	**Ygnacio** (Spain)
Yldef^{o}	**Yldefonso** (Spain)

Z

Zack	**Zachary**
Zeke	**Ezekiel**
Zenzi	**Crescentia** or **Innocentia** (Austria & Germany)
Zina	**Zinaida** (Russia)
Ziska or **Zissi**	**Franziska** (Germany)

DATES OF BIRTH AND DEATH

Years

It was not long after I began to compile this bibliography that some differences showed up between the years of birth and death given by the various authorities. At first I tended to use the date given by what I presumed to be the best authority. However, as time progressed, even seemingly good authorities made obvious errors and I began to doubt the wisdom of my making any choices. Eventually, after about 400 pages had been compiled, I decided, where doubt existed, to place an asterisk after the year under question and give the differing years provided by the various documents in brackets after their entry. I have used the traditional symbols placed before a date, an asterisk for the year of birth and a cross (or dagger) for the year of death.

Where the year of death and age are both known but not the year of birth, then the two possible years of birth are given, separated by a forward slash. I began to add this uncertain information in mid 2003 since I had often found that having even the approximate date of birth and or death helped separate individuals with the same names or initials.

In some cases, years of birth or death are mentioned in a publication, but not with enough additional information to warrant including a reference to the source in this work. For those persons who already have an entry, the new information is simply added to their entry. Those people for whom no entry exists are afforded an entry with the date and some note added as to their home town, society membership or other philatelic interest, to help identify them. Naturally, such entries are not accompanied by a reference. Other names not accompanied by a reference are simply errors of mine, which, I trust, will be picked up by me and corrected in due course.

Full Dates

In about 2015, I began to include full dates of birth and death for each person. These are generally placed first, before any further details about the person.

BIOGRAPHICAL RESOURCES

INTRODUCTION

It was originally thought that this section needed no introduction. However, in 2017 I read an introduction to biographies which was so significant and relevant that I invented this Introduction in order to have somewhere to put it:

> **Wolfgang Maassen:** *How to write a biography.*, The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, pp.24-26.

UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I have always use biographies to lighten the bibliographic articles I write, in order to introduce an element of human interest into what is essentially a dry subject. The real problem in philately is locating the biographies. I once read that **Gini Horn** had compiled an index to 5,000 biographies(6) and that it was on the APRL web site, **www.stamps.org**. I couldn't find it in its own right and so presumed that it was part of the *Article Index* that I did locate. After some enquiries, this proved to be correct and that database has produced a number of valuable references over the years, for the various articles that I have authored. It was however somewhat tedious to enter each name individually and work through what could often be a large number of references, which included all of the articles that the subject had written or co-authored. However, it may well be that the more-refined searches that could be carried out would be advantageous in this regard but I have neither the time nor the patience to explore their potential.

A more-recent web-based source of biographical information is the Global Philatelic Library (**www.globalphilateliclibrary.org**) which incorporates the American Philatelic Research Library database.

Collecting biographies and pictures of philatelists is not a new phenomena as we know that **Charles H. Mekeel** was doing just that in the late 1880s, which no doubt lead to the publication of his little booklet *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir* in 1892. I have decided to detail all of those efforts to collect photographs and biographies that I come across, not just for curiosity but to put them on record in the hope that they still exist somewhere and this documentation of them might cause them to be brought forth.

In the 1930s, when **Ralph A. Kimble** was editor of *The American Philatelist*, he realised the value of biographies both for space fillers and as a resource for news stories and obituaries. In 1937, he appealed for the members of the American Philatelic Society to provide him with a personal biography together with a photograph, an appeal was repeated several times during the following months(7). That he was at least partly successful is demonstrated by his use of some of the material acquired in publishing biographies under the general title *Mr. APS.*

Somewhat belatedly, I came across another pro-active attempt to collect biographies. In the early 1950s, **Dr. Charles D. Sneller** began to collect photographs of philatelists. The project began whilst he was attending stamp shows when the thought struck him that few likenesses of earlier generations of philatelists had come down to the present generation of collectors. In 1954, **Sneller** publicised his project in an article in ***Stamps***(8). Evidently, having taken a picture, he sent a copy to the subject and requested a biography, which was generally forthcoming. These he made into exhibits for shows and stamp club meetings. Unfortunately, I have no information as to what became of the fruits of this important initiative. In a similar way, although much later, **Percy Doane** advised that he was a long-time collector of photographs of

the famous people of philately and had a scrapbook full of pictures and accompanying brief stories[9].

Most useful of all was **Jim Negus**, whose private files of biographies seldom failed me. Jim's retirement after over fifty years as a philatelist, was most unexpected and his departure from the field has left philatelic bibliography all the poorer. Although this was a serious blow, depriving me at least temporarily of this major biographical resource, I was pleased to learn that the biographical material that he had collected from the literature and personal correspondence over many years, had been handed over to his brother **Ron**. These collections comprised three distinct resources: Tear sheets; a bibliography of biographies from published sources & a list of the biographies included in his *British Press Checklist*.

Jim's collection of tear sheets (i.e. pages containing biographical articles, torn from various publications), which was added to **Ron's** own collection of tear sheets, has just (as of January 2001) been compiled onto a computer database. I now have a listing of all of these biographies in a single alphabetical sequence. For convenience, this is included under **Ron's** name in the list that follows as *Negus (3)*. In late 2007, **Ron** moved house and decided to consign this collection to me, in view of our long-standing correspondence on philatelic biography. The collection was received in January 2008 and has been kept as a separate file, exactly as it was received. Although I had a number of the published biographies, their files were rich in published material from non-philatelic sources as well as letters and other ephemera that the brothers had collected.

The second of **Jim's** biographical compilations was derived from other publications such as the Stamp Lover index as well as cumulative and annual indexes to a number of important periodicals. When I received a copy, dating from 1998, only the letters A-C had been compiled onto computer and that remained the case when **Jim** retired. This database and the remainder of the index in manuscript form, was also given to **Ron**, who was kind enough to let me have the original manuscript copy, keeping a photocopy for his own use. Although he wanted to complete the document, the weeks of work required to transform this manuscript into a finished product were beyond **Ron's** capacity at that time. This compilation was finally entered onto computer by my daughter **Sally**, an impoverished veterinary student, in the summer of 2003, thanks to the incentive of a hefty subsidy from her father. It was intended that **Ron** would then convert **Sally's** Word file into the original database, thus completing the work. Unfortunately, these plans were thwarted by my slowness in editing the final document and then **Ron's** sudden and untimely death. In order that the information was not lost to posterity, the document was finished by myself in Word® format, largely following the format established by **Jim** in his print-out of the letters A-C. This is given in the Appendices in this *Bibliography* as *Negus (2)*. In reality, the efforts by three or four people over a period of more than a decade ensured that the final typescript was not entirely free of errors. Unfortunately, by the time I realised this some of the original documents had been discarded. I therefore bound all remnants to allow access to as much of the original material as possible, in the event of a query.

The final resource that originated from **Jim** is the index to *Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries.* This is simply a report generated from the database containing the issues of his *British Press Checklist*. My original copy was sent to me in 1995 and covered the first 28 lists of 1984 to 1994. However, the file was completed by **Jim**, once he ceased to compile the *British Press Checklist* in 2000 and copies were donated to both myself and the **Royal Philatelic Society London**. This is given as *Negus (1)* in this *Bibliography*.

Another of **Ron's** own biographical resources was the list of biographies in ***Stamps*** from 1932 to 1936. Since I too have trawled through these and listed them in my work, I have included his

print-out as Appendix 5.

When **Ron** died in 2008, his wife kindly sent me a number of files he had designated to be sent to me on his death. These included a wealth of interesting material, some of which had originated with his brother **Jim**. Amongst these was a handwritten listing, in no particular order, of mostly minor British stamp designers, each accompanied by a brief biographical note. Rather than simply file the document, I had it typed up and inserted the entries in this bibliography.

Occasionally, other unpublished compilations of biographies come my way and these are also listed below.

Without doubt, the best course of action is to compile ones own bibliography of published biographies in the same way that **Jim** and **Ron** did. However, it is hard to catch up with someone with forty or fifty years of philatelic experience and, in reality, this option is totally impracticable for someone like myself who started late and is already engaged in compiling too many other indexes and bibliographies. Nonetheless, as a half-measure, since about 1995 I have been collecting copies of every biography I came across which was accompanied by a portrait. It was not until late 1999, spurred on by **Jim**, that I began to sort my boxes of photocopies and tear sheets and enter them onto my computer, a part time task that eventually took me until January 2002 to finish. This list is also an unpublished resource and could originally be found on my, now defunct, web site: **www.philatelicliterature.org** unfortunately, owing to circumstances beyond my control, this site has now been discontinued. However, thanks to **Francis Kiddle** it was made available on the **FIP Literature Commission** web site: **http://hps.gr/fipliterature**.

After about a decade the **FIP Literature Commission** became moribund and I lost touch with it. Having previously been asked by **Frank Walton** whether I would like the documents to be hosted on the Global Philatelic Library web site, I contacted him and offered them to him. He arranged for them all to be made available on the site except for the Translations, which were considered to infringe Copyright.

The documents are free for anyone to use. I only request that users who use biographical data culled from this biography include a reference to it in their publication.

LIST OF UNPUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES AND COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

1929

A. B. Creeke Jr.
The Philatelic "Vade Mecum" being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns' "Le Timbre-Poste": Appreciations and Obituaries.
Unpublished manuscript, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, on slips of paper. After digitisation by the present author and Anne Drinkwater, it printed out as a book of 346 pages. In 2012, three copies were printed out and case-bound in navy blue buckram and were distributed as follows: Copy 1 – Royal Philatelic Society London; Copy 2 – Philatelic Collections, British Library; Copy 3 – Brian J. Birch.

- For some fifteen years, **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** (1860-1932) compiled an index to all of the useful articles and notes he came across whilst trawling through the many thousands of English-language periodicals in the Crawford Library at the British Museum. Once he had finished those he indexed all of the journals published after the **Earl's** death and up to 1928 that he could lay his hands on, bearing in mind that for

much of that time he was the Honorary Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.

- Although the subject index was prepared as a typescript ready for publishing and the *Appreciations & Obituaries* section was not as well developed, **Creeke** died before it could be published. In 1936, the index was sold to the Royal Philatelic Society London by his widow, where it still resides.
- In 2010 I decided to digitise the index, once again with the invaluable assistance of my former secretary, **Anne Drinkwater**. Since the biographical material was far from finished and given my predeliction for biographies, I decided to deal with that section first. This biographical index containd over 8,000 references and the people referred to have been included in this *Bibliography*.

1938

Sir Edward Denny Bacon

[*The Bacon Index.*]

Unpublished, [**Sir Edward Denny Bacon**, London, UK, ca.1890-1938], on slips of paper. After digitisation it printed out on 710 pages.

- Throughout his philatelic career, **Edward Denny Bacon** (1860-1938) compiled an index covering all of the important articles in the major British philatelic periodicals together with the most significant foreign ones, together with important books as well as articles he had come across on an ad hoc basis. This index was bequeathed by **Bacon** to the Royal Philatelic Society London and was compiled onto computer by myself and my former secretary, **Anne Drinkwater**, over a nine-year period. **Bacon** particularly included references to important people and collections. References to these have been included in this *Bibliography*.

1997

Stanley M. Bierman

Phamous Philatelic Phaces.

Unpublished lecture given at PACIFIC '97, [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Beverley Hills, CA, USA], 1997, n.pp. [13pp.] Also presented at other venues over the years.

- Very brief biographies of 128 of the most notable philatelists from America and the United Kingdom. A few philatelists from other countries and three forgers are also included. The Lectures includes photographs of each person mentioned.
- The original document was scanned into Word® with OCR software by me [BJB], complete with the pictures of the relevant persons which were supplied to me by **Stan**.
- As this important presentation was unpublished, and in order that it would not be lost to future researchers, in 2015 I incorporated it into this document as Appendix 6, with **Stan's** permission.

Johann G. Meiring

Items in SA Philatelist with a biographic content – other than RDPSA's. / Alphabetical list of RDPSA's, 1932-1997.

Unpublished, Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 1997, 6pp.

- An index of 309 philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist during the period 1932-1997. The list is divided into two sections, those who have signed the South African Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and those who have not.

Ronald Negus

Biographies from Stamps US.

Unpublished, Ronald Negus, Canterbury, UK, 12th June 1997, 4pp.

- An alphabetical list of 110 biographies of important philatelists published in ***Stamps***

between 1932 and 1936. This is given as Appendix 5.

1998

James Negus
Biographical Index from Magazine Sources.
Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 1998], n.pp. [78pp.]

- An index of some two thousand biographical references culled from secondary sources, such as important cumulative indexes and the Stamp Lover's current-awareness index which preceded his *British Press Checklist*. This is given as Appendix 3.

2001

James Negus
Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover "British Press Checklist".
Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, October 2001], 26pp.
A copy is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK. This work is also included in: **James Negus:** *Unpublished Work.*, James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003. [This is a CD distributed to the most important philatelic libraries and a few of his correspondents.]

- An index of over seven hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in the *British Press Checklist* during the period 1984 to 2000. This is given as Appendix 2

2002

Ronald Negus
Philatelic Biographies: Index to Tear-Sheets.
Unpublished, [Ron Negus, Canterbury, UK, October 2002], ii+39pp.

- An index to the biographies of 695 philatelists. This private resource incorporates **James Negus'** collection of tear sheets and was being augmented until 2002. The file of tear sheets is now held by the present author.

2003

Johann G. Meiring
Additional entries from the SA Philatelist 1997-2002.
Unpublished, Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 2003, 1pp.

- An index of thirty-two philatelists whose biographies have appeared in the South African Philatelist from 1997 to 2002. The list brings the 1997 document up to date and its compilation was provoked by my including **Meiring's** previous list in this bibliography. He provided updates each year until his death.

2005

Ian D. Crane
An Index to Obituaries in The London Philatelist 1892-2004 Volumes 1-113.
Unpublished, Ian D. Crane, London, UK, 2005, 27pp.
Ian Crane was responsible for the periodicals section of the Royal Philatelic Society London at the time he produced this docment. Only seven copies were produced, which were distributed as follows:-

Ian D. Crane
Royal Philatelic Society London, Large Library
Royal Philatelic Society London, Office
Editor of *The London Philatelist*
British Library Philatelic Collections
American Philatelic Research Library
Brian J. Birch

- A list of 421 philatelists whose obituary notices have appeared in the London Philatelist between 1892 and 2004.

2008

Jack Livingstone

Noted British Philatelists, Dealers, & National Philatelic Organisations & Publications. Unpublished, Jack Livingstone, UK, 2008, 80pp. {**Jack Livingstone** was a pseudonym used by **John Holman**.} In 2018, following **John's** death, I received permission from **John's** brother to incorporate his work into mine as an appendix so that it would not be lost to philately. See Appendix 11.

- A compilation of data on several hundred philatelists, dealers &c.

2017

Glenn H. Morgan

A stamp is made: Stamp engravers and engraving ~ a bibliography of books and journals. Unpublished, (to be incuded in the forthcoming **Glenn H. Morgan:** *The Handbook of Stamp Production.*), this section was completed in 2017, 66pp.

- A bibliography of books and articles on individual stamp engravers, all of whom are included in the current work. Articles and books referring to multiple engravers are not included in my work owing to the lack of an index. There are also individual articles on **Chris Matthews** and **Jean Ferdinand Joubert de la Ferté**.

PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

I have only ever come across two separately-published bibliographies of biographies from the general philatelic press, one by the Austrian Judge, **Victor Suppantschitsch** and the other by the British philatelic dealer and author, **Bertram T. K. Smith**, both dating from the end of the 19th century.

Victor Suppantschitsch(10) was a pioneer stamp collector who subscribed to many of the earliest German philatelic periodicals. In 1882, following the death of his close friend and collaborator **Ferdinand Meyer**, he gave up collecting stamps to write on the subject and study the literature. Spurred on by **John K. Tiffany's** efforts in America, **Suppantschitsch** decided to collect and thereby preserve, all of the German-language philatelic literature, a task he continued up to the end of 1900. After this, he reasoned, there were enough bibliophiles collecting the literature to make his contribution superfluous. His efforts first bore fruit in 1892 with the publication of his history of the German-language philatelic literature. In this massive book, he included an index to all of the periodicals in his library. The index was divided into parts according to subject, one of which was devoted to listing all of the biographies of important philatelists, that he had come across.

Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith(11) was the son of the pioneer dealer, **Alfred Smith** of Bath, UK. A prominent bibliophile, his literary interests and editorship of several philatelic publications, led him to compile one of the earliest philatelic indexes(12). Although **Smith** was primarily compiling a subject index, he nonetheless recorded all of the biographical references he found and published them separately as *An index of philatelic biography*, over the two months prior to the appearance of his subject index.

Data enclosed in square brackets have been added by the present author. Notes on the publications are enclosed in cursive brackets to differentiate between them and the annotations relating to the contents.

There have however been ad hoc bibliographies giving access to biographies and these are also listed in this section.

LIST OF PUBLISHED BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIOGRAPHIES

1892

V. Suppantschitsch
Teil V: Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten. [Part V: Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists.]
In: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.* [*Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature*.] 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741. {A translation of the text, other than the indexes, is available as Philat. Trans. 43*.}

- An index of eighty-nine philatelists whose biographies were published in German-language philatelic periodicals during the period 1863 to 1891.
- Since this book is really rather rare, I have digitised the biographical section and included it in this document as Appendix 7.

* The *Philat. Trans.* series of translations is produced by the present author to further his researches, particularly relating to bibliographic matters. The translations were originally distributed freely to a number of major national and international philatelic libraries, such as the **American Philatelic Research Library**; **British Library**; **Collectors Club**; **National Philatelic Society**; **Royal Philatelic Society London**; &c., from whom they could be borrowed or copies obtained. However, this placed a heavy burden upon me, copying, distributing and recording it all. In 2003, I decided to offer the translations to the Fédération International de Philatélie Literature Commission for their web site. Following their acceptance in early 2004, the index to the translations and all of the completed translations which are available in digital form have been made available on their web site.

1904

B. T. K. Smith

An index of philatelic biography.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 350, p.9 & March, Whole number 351, pp.17-18.

- An index of over two-hundred philatelists whose biographies were published in nineteen British and one Indian philatelic periodical during the period 1863 to 1903.

1960

Southern Africa's philatelic Roll of Honour.

The South African Philatelist, August 1960, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.133.

- A list of the first thirty-nine philatelists to have signed Southern Africa's Roll of Honour, with details of the locations of their biographies in ***The South African Philatelist***. This list has been superseded by **Meiering's** unpublished list of 1997.

1988

Bibliography - Indian Philately.

Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta, India, 1988, pp.227-234.

- A list of 131 persons who have had articles written about them in the Indian philatelic press. Whilst a great many of them are recognisable philatelists, the presence of **Mother Teresa's** name indicates that subjects who appeared on Indian stamps also figure amongst the names. However, references to biographical information in Indian periodicals is so unusual that I have included them in this Bibliography. Obvious non-philatelists, generally found by checking the names against the *Design Index* for Indian stamps in *Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue Part 1*, have been omitted.

2001

Brian Birch

Biographies of famous philatelists from The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1900-1915.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2001, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.98-113.

- A list of 116 biographies which can be found in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** between 1900 and 1915.

2010

Len McMaster

*Collector biographical sketches in **The Virginia Philatelist**.*

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.127-129.

- A list of 131 collectors whose biographies have been published in ***The Virginia Philatelist*** between 1897 and 1901.

2021

Abhishek Bhuwalka
Portraits of famous philatelists from The Philatelic Record, 1879-1914.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 2, pp.93-106.

- A list of 149 biographies which can be found in ***The Philatelic Record*** between 1879 and 1914.

PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

Apart from his personal compilation of biographies, I suppose that it was inevitable that **Jim Negus** would have produced a bibliography of published sources of biographies in his book *Philatelic Literature*(13). **Paul S. Ulrich** also included a section on biographies in his work *Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?*(14). The majority of **Ulrich's** entries were collections of general biographies rather than philatelic biographies and so, are not included here.

There are a myriad of directories, which have been published from the earliest days of philately, but most are difficult to use and the rest seldom have more than a bare address(15). Accordingly, such publications have generally been omitted from this bibliography. However, occasionally some contain important information and these will be found below in the Section *Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographical Data.*

In 1892, **Charles Haviland Mekeel** published a small, deluxe booklet entitled *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir*. Ostensibly, it was a complimentary booklet on stamp collecting for his customers but he recognised that it would inevitably fall into the hands of non-collectors and, in reality, it was intended to popularise the hobby. One of the ways in which he attempted to enhance the image of stamp collecting was to provide portraits and biographies of a number of prominent people who were stamp collectors. The booklet would appear to have been successful since a second edition of 25,000 copies was published the following year, although in a somewhat reduced format and with numerous adverts.

In the early 1900s, directories developed to include biographies of the philatelists listed. These took the title *Who's Who* in the UK and in the US were generally called a *Blue Book*. Irrespective of the title, both attempted to provide brief biographical details and occasionally photographs of many well-known philatelists of the day.

Without doubt, the longest-running series of published biographies was *Who's Who in Philately* started by **Albert H. Harris** in 1914, which ran for twenty-two editions over thirty-seven years. The biographies were published in book form up to the 13th edition of 1937 and thereafter, were reduced in size and included as part of the ***Stamp Collectors' Annual*** up to the 22nd edition in 1951. This economy measure was caused by the onset of the Second World War with its attendant personnel and paper shortages. The editions incorporated into the Annual were a mere shadow of the book versions with dramatically fewer entries (The last book had 3097 entries, whereas the first in the ***Annual*** had only 326 entries) and a reduced biographical content. The section on foreign philatelists, many of whom resided in enemy or occupied territories, was necessarily omitted during the War years and was never reinstated. Following **Harris'** death in 1945, subsequent editions of the Annual were compiled by **Tom Morgan**, who continued to increase the number of biographies each year. It was the custom to issue the Annual towards the end of the year that it was dated. This was changed in 1948 with the Annual for that year being given the date 1949, presumably to make it current for a whole year. Accordingly, no Annual appeared dated 1948. The *Who's Who* section was dropped from the 1952 Annual since the majority of readers, apparently, did not like it in the Annual. Although **Harris Publications**

were considering publishing it separately again, this never occurred[16].

The largest collections of biographies are the two editions of the *Blue Book of Philately*, published by **Harry L. Lindquist** in 1935 and 1938. The 1935 edition claimed to contain about 5,000 entries whilst the 1938 edition had every entry numbered and actually contained 5,183 entries. These compare with 3,066 and 3,097 respectively in the last two editions of **Harris'** *Who's Who* in book form, the next-largest collections. Although many of the biographies were little more than an address and a few details of the person's collecting interests, the *Blue Books* remain an important biographical resource since most of the entries included the person's date of birth and quite a number were accompanied by a photograph.

The difficulty in producing a comprehensive directory of philatelists, with or without significant biographical details, is often underestimated. In the *Introduction* to **Lindquist's** 1938 edition, it was claimed that its compilation took two man years of time. Over the years, there have been many promises but far fewer productions in this area. As recently as 1990, there was an abortive effort to produce a *Who's Who in North American Philately*. by the **Paragon Publishing Company** of Springfield, Virginia, USA.[17]

To fill the gap, but without the major effort required of a truly comprehensive treatment, an increasing number of specialised collections of biographies have been published. These have generally been compiled on a national basis but often with some common theme such as forgers, signatories of rolls of distinguished philatelists, pioneer philatelists or great philatelists.

The following annotated bibliography includes all of the published collections of biographies that I have found. However, I am sure that it is by no means complete and many collections of biographies, notably those published in periodicals, have been missed. Accordingly, details of any additional biographical resources would be appreciated. As a general rule, only compilations of at least twenty-five significant biographies have been deemed as being worthy of inclusion here. Smaller compilations are simply referenced under each of the philatelists they incude.

LIST OF PUBLISHED COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES

1889

C. H. Mekeel
A Review of the American stamp trade.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-18; February, Issue 2, p.93 & March, Issue 3, pp.130-132

- Biographical details of over fifty American dealers.

1892

C. H. Mekeel
Who they are.
A Stamp Collector's Souvenir., C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1892, pp.10-30.

- Biographies of thirty-one prominent people who collected stamps.

1893

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]
Who they are.
A Stamp Collector's Souvenir., 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St.

Louis, MO, USA, 1893, pp.6-22.

- Biographies of Twenty-seven prominent people who collected stamps.

[Harry F. Kantner (Editor)]
The Press and the Trade.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, Columbian Number, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.42-56 & Plate of photographs.

- Biographies of thirty-six philatelists and dealers, all of which are accompanied by a photograph.

1909

[Charles Haviland Mekeel]
Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31.
{Reprinted in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911*., Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.}

- Very brief biographies and portraits of eighteen of the earliest stamp dealers in the world.

1912

D. B. Armstrong
Celebrities of the stamp world: Introducing 101 prominent philatelists of all nations.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912., 9th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1912, pp.75-93.

- Biographies of one hundred and one prominent philatelists of all nations. However, the alphabetical order is a bit suspect.

Fred. J. Melville
Obituary.
In: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.92-108.

- Obituaries of eighteen philatelists and others important to philately, who died in 1911.

1913

D. B. Armstrong
Celebrities of the stamp world: The celebrities of 1862.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913., 10th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1913, pp.75-86.

- Biographies of twenty-five of the most influential pioneers of stamp collecting.

1914

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1914.
The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1913, 89pp.

- More than eight hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1915

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1915.
2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915, 89pp. {Available in paper and cloth editions at the price of 1/- (5p) and 2/6 (12.5p) respectively.}

- More than a thousand biographies of well-known philatelists.

1916

George Vincent Freethy

Who's Who in American Philately.
Stamp Value Company, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1916, 24pp.

- One hundred and thirty-four very brief biographies of well-known US philatelists. The alphabetical order relates only to the first letter of each entry's surname, thereafter, the order appears to be somewhat random

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1916.
3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916, 98pp.
{Some of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Who's Who in Philately.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.}

- More than 1,250 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1918

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1918.
4th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1918, 88pp. {Available in standard and interleaved editions at the price of 2/- (10p) for either edition.}

- 1,029 biographies of well-known philatelists.
- It was reported in the Council Minutes of the Royal Philatelic Society, London for 16th May 1918, that the Assistant Secretary had received a notice *from the Editor of "Who's Who in Philately" stating that only those societies advertising therein would be included in the new edition.* It was resolved not to advertise. In passing, I noticed that there are a large number of entries only stating that such a person was an F.R.P.S.L. (BJB)

1920

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1920-21.
5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920, 91pp.
{The introductory details regarding royal philatelists and all of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Royal stamp collectors.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.}

- 1,288 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1923

Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong
Who's Who in Philately 1923.
6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923, 134pp.

- 1,920 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1925

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1925.
7th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1925, 128pp.

- 2,214 biographies of well-known philatelists.

William Butler
Who's - Who in North America Philately.
The Canadian Philatelic Year Book 1925., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Ont., Canada, 1925, pp.26-30.
{The biographies of those Canadians not included in the 1927 *Year Book* were published as: **Ralph Mitchener:** *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925*., The Canadian Philatelist,

September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389.}

- Forty-four short biographies of well-known Canadian philatelists.

1926

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1926.
8th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1926, 140pp.

- Approximately 2,500 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1927

William Butler
Who's - Who in North American Philately.
The North American Philatelic Year Book 1927., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1927, pp.74-82.
{The biographies of the Canadians were published as: *Who was who in 1927?*, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312.}

- The original *Year Book* contained 113 short biographies of Canadian and American philatelists and dealers. The 1990 publication contained short biographies of the 48 Canadians.

1928

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert
Bekannte philatelisten. [*Well-known philatelists*.]
In: *Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1928: Wer? Wie? Was? Wann? und Wo? in der Philatelie.* [*German Philatelic Year Book 1928: Who? What? Where? When? and How? in Philately.*], Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1928, pp.91-123.

- Three hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume. A translation of **Otto Rommel's** entry is available as Philat. Trans. 076.

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1928.
9th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1928, 184pp. (A correction to the address of **W. M. Appleby** is given as: "*Who's Who in Philately"*., The Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1928, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.78.)

- More than 2,200 biographies of well-known philatelists.

1931

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert
Bekannte philatelisten. [*Well-known philatelists*.]
In: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1931: Wer, Wie, Was, Wann und Wo in der Philatelie.* [*German Philatelic Year Book 1931: Who, What, Where, When and How in Philately.*], Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1931, pp.91-133. {My copy is interleaved.}

- Some four hundred and sixty biographies of well-known, German-speaking philatelists. As well as the section on biographies, there are sections giving details of hundreds of philatelic dealers and medal-winners. An extremely useful index of names completes the volume. A translation of **Otto Rommel's** entry is available as Philat. Trans. 817.

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately 1931.
10th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1931, 228pp. (Corrections appeared as:

Who's Who in Philately, 1931. Corrigenda., The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1930, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.342 & "*Who's Who in Philately," 1931. Second list of Corrigenda.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 13, p.468. Sone notes about the book by the compiler will be found as: *Everybody's address book. The 1931 "Who's Who in Philately."*, The Philatelic Magazine, 31st January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.96.)

- More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1933

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1933.

11th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1933, 212pp.

- More than 2,000 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1934

Fritz Seifert & Max Ton

Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach. [*Who is the philatelist? Biographical almanac.*]

Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April 1934, Volume 14, Issue 2, [p.1] {See Philat. Trans. 654}; June 1934, Volume 14, Issue 3, [p.1] {See Philat. Trans. 655}; October 1934, Volume 14, Issue 5, [p.1] {See Philat. Trans. 452}& December1934, Volume 14, Issue 6, [p.1]. {A positive review of the outline appeared as: *Phila-Gotha.*, Die Philatelistische Literatur, June 1934, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.51. See Philat. Trans. 484.}

- This was intended to be the inauguration of a major collection of biographies of German philatelists. Unfortunately, it was only published in the last two issues of the journal listed above, covering the biographies from **Aarts** to **Aman**, before being discontinued. The series was started again under the authorship of **Max Ton** only, in the newly-published ***Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde*** (DBZ) for December 1935, q.v.

1935

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1935.

12th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1935, 204pp.

Six lists updating the book were published in the Philatelic Magazine as:

Who's Who Corrigenda., Nº. 1., 5th April 1935, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.239.
Nº. 2., 14th June 1935, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.435.
Nº. 3., 26th July 1935, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.35.
Nº. 4, 23rd August 1935, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.121.
Nº. 5., 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.426.
Nº. 5. [*sic*], 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.200.

- The original edition contained 3066 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

H. L. Lindquist

The Blue Book of Philately.

H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1935, 404pp.

- Approximately 5,000 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. The entries vary from concise biographies to addresses only. Its main feature is the large number of photographs and the date of birth provided for the majority of entries. {Reference: **[Randy L. Neil (Editor)]:** *Philately's Blue Book.* The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.73.}

Max Ton

Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach. [*Who is the philatelist? Biographical*

almanac.], Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde:

December 1935, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.254	Aarts	Altwig
January 1936, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.42	Alves	Anschütz
February 1936, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.76-77	Anschütz	Arp
March 1936, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.112	Arx	Ayala
April 1936, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.148	Bach	Beck
June 1936, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.236	Becker	Bormann
September 1936, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.341	Bosshard	Bungerz
November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.452	Bütow	Crawford
April 1937, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.146	Dassler	Dauth
May 1937, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.196	Denner	Donat
June 1937, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.226	Donath	Dulac
July 1936, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.268	Dünnebeil	Ewald
September 1937, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.340	Fabbri	Figuera
October 1937, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.396	Ferrari	Fleischer
December 1937, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.491-492	Fleischer	Frey
January 1938, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.16	Freyse	Friedl
June 1938, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.260	Friedl	Fuch
September 1938, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.428	Fuchs	Ghozlan

{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 624.}

- This effort to provide biographies of all important philatelists from the earliest times to date superseded the **Seifert & Ton** articles in ***Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm*** of 1934 but was similarly incomplete, ending with **Ghozlan**. The remainder of Volume 14 and Volume 15 were checked for me by **Robert Binner**, Leader of the Philatelistische Bibliothek, Munich, but he found no more biographies.

1937

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately 1937.

13th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1937, 208pp. (A *Corrigenda* was published in The Philatelic Magazine, 9th July 1937, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.32.)

- 3097 biographies of well-known, world-wide philatelists.

1938

H. L. Lindquist

The Blue Book of Philately.

2nd edition, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1938, 434pp.

- 5,183 biographies of US (primarily) and world-wide philatelists. (See the note under the 1935 edition regarding its coverage.)

1939

D. R. Heath

Michigan in Philately.

D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.27-58].

- 41 biographies of important philatelists from the State of Michigan.

1942

Albert H. Harris

Who's Who in Philately.

14th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1942.*, 30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, pp.65-78.

- Three hundred and twenty-six biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1943

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker
Who's Who in Philately.
15th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1943.*, 31st edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1943, pp.81-96.
- Three hundred and seventy biographies of well-known British philatelists.

N. G. Psilander & Carl G. Swanström
Filatelien och dess Män. [*Philately and its Men* [*People?*].]
Nybloms Förlag, Uppsala, Sweden, 1943, 623pp.
- Includes the biographies, mostly with photographs, of just over 1,800 Swedish philatelists. There are two lists, the first (~1,250) with photographs and the second (~550) lacking photographs. In this bibliography, the entries in the second list are denoted by *No photograph*.

1944

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker
Who's Who in Philately.
16th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1944.*, 32nd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1944, pp.88-106.
- Four hundred and twenty-one biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1945

Albert H. Harris
Who's Who in Philately.
17th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1945.*, 33rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1945, pp.71-90.
- Four hundred and thirty-nine biographies of well-known British philatelists.

1946

Tom Morgan
Who's Who in Philately.
[18th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1946.*, [34th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1946, pp.47-59.
- Approximately four hundred and fifty biographies of well-known philatelists.

1947

Tom Morgan
Who's Who in Philately.
[19th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1947.*, [35th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1947, pp.64-80.
- More than five hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1949

Tom Morgan
Who's Who in Philately.
[20th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1949.*, [36th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.74-95.
- Nearly six hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1950

Tom Morgan
Who's Who in Philately.
[21st edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1950.*, [37th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.76-101.
- More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1951

Tom Morgan
Who's Who in Philately.
[22nd edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1951.*, [38th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.86-106.
- More than seven hundred biographies of well-known philatelists.

1960

Robert Bateman
Stamp Collectors' Who's Who.
Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1960, 112pp.
- Approximately five hundred substantial biographies of British philatelists, including details of their publications.

1970

Alfred Kreuzer
Bedeutende philatelisten Deutschlands. [*Important German philatelists.*]
Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 5th December 1970, Volume 45, Issue 23, p.4497. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 420.}
- Biographies of eleven of the most important German philatelists. [This reference is really too minor for inclusion here. It is only listed because it features in **Ulrich's** bibliography(14).]

J. Robertson
Ships that have passed.
The South African Philatelist, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.205-210.
- Memories of thirty-two prominent South African philatelists whose names are inscribed on South Africa's Philatelic Roll of Honour and who are now deceased.

1976

Varro E. Tyler
Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.
Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, 60pp.
{Reprinted with additions, from The Philatelist, December 1974, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.78-79; February 1975, Issue 5, pp.132-134; March, Issue 6, pp.164-167; April, Issue 7, pp.195-197; May, Issue 8, pp.227-230; June, Issue 9, pp.259-263; July, Issue 10, pp.292-295; August, Issue 11, pp.323-326 & September, Issue 12, pp.368-369.}
- Substantial biographies of eighty-five manufacturers and purveyors of philatelic forgeries.

1978

Linn's Stamp News
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac 1978., 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.701-709.
- Sixty-five biographies of deceased US philatelists.

1980

Linn's Stamp News
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 3rd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1980, pp.683-694.

- Seventy-nine biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

1981

Stanley M. Bierman
The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.
Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, [1981], 296pp.
{Reprinted by Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990, 269pp.}
{Also reprinted by Fell Publishers, Hollywood, FL, USA, n.d. ca. 1990, 269pp.}
{Said to have been translated into Chinese. (**Rex Liu**: *I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*, China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997,p.3.)}

- Major biographies of twenty of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.
- A noteworthy review of the first edition, which gives an insight into its origins, will be found as **Barbara R. Mueller:** *"The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors"*., The Essay Proof Journal, Spring 1982, Issue 154, pp.100-101

1982

Linn's Stamp News
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 4th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1982, pp.675-687.

- Eighty-two biographies of deceased US philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

Panagioti D. Kagellaris
[*Dictionary of Greek Philatelists.*]
P. D. Kagellaris, Athens, Greece, 1982, 112pp.

- Biographies of about a thousand prominent Greek philatelists.
- Unfortunately, but not surprisingly, this book is completely printed in Greek script with no western text. (A translation of the introductory sections is available as Philat. Trans. 421.)

1989

Linn's Stamp News
Famous stamp collectors.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.841-863.

- One hundred and twenty-seven biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition, although a few of them have been very slightly edited.

[Varro E. Tyler]
Infamous forgers.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.864-876. (A highly abbreviated and condensed version of **Varro Tyler's** book of 1976.)

- Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers.

1990

Stanley M. Bierman
More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.
Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990, 215pp.
{Reprinted by Fell Publishers, Hollywood, FL, USA, n.d. ca. 1990, 215pp.}
- Major biographies of a further seventeen of the most famous stamp collectors in the world.

A. Ronald Butler
The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990, 212pp.
Corrections and additions were published as: **Brian Schofield:** *Distinguished philatelists – Addenda.*, London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.141. **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.
- Biographies of the two hundred and fifty or so people who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from its inception in 1921 to 1989.

1991

Claude Delbeke
L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 25 Ans = 25 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1991.
Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1991, 139pp.
- Biographical details and a photograph of the 124 past and present members of the Academy.

Varro E. Tyler
Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.
2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991, 165pp.
{Appears to be identical to the first edition of 1976.}
- Biographies of eighty-five philatelic forgers.

1994

A. Ronald Butler
The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1990-1994.
[First] addendum, James Bendon (for the RDP Trust), Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, 16pp.
Corrections and additions were published as: **Wolfgang Hellrigl:** *Distinguished philatelists – further addenda.*, London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.188.
- Biographies of the twenty-one philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1990 to 1994.

[James A. Cross (Editor)]
Who's Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama.
Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.
- Very brief details of seventy collectors, dealers and others important in the history of the philately of Colombia and Panama.

1995

Horst Hille
Pioniere der Philatelie. [*Pioneers of Philately.*]

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1995, 208pp. A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 286.
{Reprinted from a series of articles in ***Sammler Express*** over the period 1990-1992.}

- Substantial biographies of forty-one important philatelists, all but one of whom (**Moens**) are German.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
Vultos da Filatelia I. [*Personalities of Philately I.*]
Federação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1995, not paginated. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 422.
{Reprinted from a series of articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1994-1995.}

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III of 1998.

1996

Claude Delbeke
L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 30 Ans = 30 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1996.
Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1996, 165pp.

- Biographical details and a photograph of the 152 past and present members of the Academy.

Gary S. Ryan
Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.
Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.47-96.
This is the privately-produced set of notes accompanying the author's display and lecture given to the Royal Philatelic Society, London, which was handed-out to each of the attendees. A copy was deposited with the **American Philatelic Research Library** by the present author, for the convenience of American researchers.

- Substantial biographies of the thirty-five people mentioned in the lecture.

1997

Rex (Liu Fu-Te) Liu
I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.
China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, 178pp.

- Substantial biographies of twelve of the most important Taiwanese philatelists.

1998

Neville Gomm
The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.
4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998, 99pp.

- Biographies of the eighty-seven people who signed the Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa from its inception in 1932 to 1997. Some of the biographies are in Afrikaans.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
Vultos da Filatelia II. [*Personalities of Philately II.*]
Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998, not paginated. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 423.
{Reprinted from a series of articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1996-

1997.}

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found in Volume III.

Paulo [de Oliveira] Sá Machado
Vultos da Filatelia III. [*Personalities of Philately III*.]
Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998, not paginated. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 424.
{Reprinted from a series of articles published in *O Comercio do Porto* over the period 1997-1998. }

- Fifty, two-page biographies of well-known, mainly Portuguese, philatelists. The alphabetical order of the index is by first name, not surname! A cumulative index, compiled along the same lines, is to be found at the end of the Volume.

1999

A. Ronald Butler
The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1995-1999.
Second addendum, James Bendon (for the RDP Trust), Limassol, Cyprus, 1999, 16pp.

- Biographies of the eighteen philatelists who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists from 1995 to 1999.

Wolfgang Maassen
Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [Who's Who in Philately?]
[1st edition], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999, 240pp. A translation of the introductory text and a number of the biographies is available as Philat. Trans. 425.
According to the Introduction, a CD was also available containing another couple of hundred or so fragmentary biographies but there were no instructions about how a copy of this CD might be obtained. Many years later when I enquired about the CD, **Wolfgang** told me that it had never been produced owing to a lack of time on his part.
{Forty biographies, less the portraits, were reprinted as: *Berühmte philatelisten.* [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.}

- More than a thousand biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web* and for the third edition, see under 2011.

2000

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales
April 2000.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales, Paris, France, 2000, 49pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 82 members of the Academy. The name of the Academy was changed to Académie Européenne de Philatélie.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Septembre 2000.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2000, 70pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 118 members of the Academy. Formerly the Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales.

Michael Kuhn
Russland- Philatelie/Russian Philately.

Burkhardt Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2000, pp.62-74.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 38 notable specialists in Russian philately.

Linn's Stamp News
Famous stamp personalities.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.923-952.

- One hundred and fifty-eight biographies of deceased US and foreign philatelists. It includes all of the entries from the previous edition.

[Varro E. Tyler]
Infamous forgers.
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.953-965.
{A highly abbreviated and condensed version of **Varro Tyler's** book of 1976.}

- Biographies of seventy-nine philatelic forgers. Includes all of the entries from the previous edition although a few of them have been slightly edited.

Ernst Zimmer
Ostpreussen Wer, Was, Wo? [*East Prussia Who, What, How?*]
Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 2000, 40pp.

- Thirty-three biographies of the author's philatelic friends from East Prussia.

2001

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Août 2001.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001, n.pp. [110pp.]

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 190 members of the Academy.

Claude Delbeke
L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 35 Ans = 35 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-2001.
Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2001, 187pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 169 past and present members of the Academy.

David J. Springbett
The Grand Prix Club Book.
David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 2001, 324+xxviiipp.

- More than seventy biographies of philatelists who have been awarded a Grand Prix at a philatelic exhibition held between 1950 and 2000.

2002

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Juin 2002.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2002, 130pp.

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 234 members of the Academy.

Michael Kuhn
Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie/Facts on Russian Philately.
2nd revised edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2002, pp.172-188.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 47 notable specialists in Russian philately and 16 in Estonian philately.

2003

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Juin 2003.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2003, 124pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 222 members of the Academy.

Brian Schofield
Who was Who in British Philately.
British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, 56pp.
{In order that this document could be updated and augmented easily, it was also published on the web. See the next Section.} It was never updated.
- Concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists.

2004

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Juin 2004.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2004, 149pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 260 members of the Academy.

Wolfgang Hellrigl
The A.I.E.P.-Handbook of Philatelic Expertising.
Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie, Zurich, Switzerland, 2004, 320pp.
- Concise biographies of each of the one hundred and fifteen members of the Association.

2005

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Juin 2005.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2005, 157pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 265 members of the Academy.

2006

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire Juin 2006.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2006, 163pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 277 members of the Academy.

Claude J. P. Delbeke
40 Années d'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique 1966-2006: Livre d'Or de la Philatélie Belge = 40 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie 1966-2006: Gulden Boek van de Belgische Filatelie.
Pro-Post - Academie (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2006, 231pp.
- Sixty-one two-page biographies and a photograph of the most prominent past members of the Academy. Unlike most lists of biographies, the entries in this volume are not in alphabetical order and the book lacks an index. Accordingly, the page numbers on which each biography can be found have been added to the entry herein.

2007

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

Annuaire – Member List: Août 2007 - August 2007.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2007, 167pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

Michael Kuhn
Facts on Russian Philately.
2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007, pp.259-303 & 361-366. A German edition was published simultaneously as *Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie.*, 2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007.
- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 97 notable specialists in Russian philately and 11 in Estonian philately.

2008

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire – Member List: Octobre 2008 - October 2008.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2008, 156pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

Richard Warren
Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.
1st edition, Richard Warren, Burma Philatelic Society web site (No longer active (April 2010) as the Society ceased functioning recently.), 2008, 33pp.
- Brief biographical data, often accompanied by a photograph, on over a hundred deceased philatelists and dealers who were prominent in the philately of Burma.

2009

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire – Member List: Juillet 2008 - July 2008.[*sic*]
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2009, 156pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 268 members of the Academy.

2010

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
Annuaire – Member List: Mars 2010 - March 2010.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2010, 155pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 266 members of the Academy.

Stamp Dealers: David Feldman, Edward Stanley Gibbons, Clive Feigenbaum, Madam Joseph, Armand Rousso, Patricia A. Kaufmann, Robson Lowe, Nicholas F. Seebeck, Herbert Edgar Weston, Jean-Baptiste Moens, Walter Morley, Charles James Phillips, Alfred Forbin, Edwin Müller, Fritz Billig, Henry Stolow.
Books LLC, Memphis, TN, USA, 2010, 169pp.
- Short biographies of sixty international stamp dealers apparently taken from Wikipedia.

2011

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
= European Academy of Philately
Annuaire Mars 2011 / Member List March 2011.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2011, 156pp.
- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 267 members of the Academy.

Gunnar Dahlvig
Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961 - 2011.
Jonas Hällström, Sweden, 2011, 125pp. (Published in a limited, numbered edition of 100 copies.)

- Biographies of the 45 recipients of the Strandell Medal from its inception in 1961 to 2010.

Claude Delbeke
L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966 - 2011.
Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2011, 225pp.

- Biographical details and a photograph of the 211 past and present members of the Academy.

Wolfgang Maassen
Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? [*Who's Who in Philately?*]
3rd edition Volume 1: *A-D*, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011, 328pp.
Volume 2: *E-H*, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2017, 371pp.
Volume 3: *I-L*, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2020, 319pp.
Volume 4: *M-R*, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, 358pp.
Volume 5: S, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 318pp.
Volume 6: T-Z, Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 244pp.

- Many hundreds of biographies of German philatelists from the earliest days of philately to the present. A few notable foreign philatelists who have some connection with German philately, are included. For the first edition see under 1999 and for the second edition, see under *Collections of Biographies Published on the Web*.

2012

Søren Chr. Jensen, Karsten Jensen & Toke Nørby
Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog. [*Danish Philatelic Blue Book.*]
Danmarks Filatelist Forbunds Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012, Published on CD, n.pp. [93pp.] This document was uploaded on to the Danmarks Filatelist Forbund web site: **www.danfil.dk**. See under lists published on the web for the updated version (Danish Blue Book).

- Biographical data on 350 notable Danish philatelists including a few closely-associated foreign philatelists, most of which are accompanied by a photograph.

2013

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts
Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siécle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.
Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo), Monaco, 2014, 512pp.
{A German version was made available as: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literature des 19. Jahrhunderts.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014, 200pp. This includes an index to the English-language version of the original edition. Only 30 hard-bound copies were produced for presentation and subscribers. However, a digital version

was freely available online at: www.phil-shop.de.}

- There are many biographical entries throughout the book but Appendix 1 comprises short biographies of 107 notable 19th century philatelists, the great majority of which are accompanied by a photograph. Most of these biographies were taken from this document and edited or augmented as required. Fortunately, **Maassen** noted in his *Index* those entries containing biographical information. All of these biographical entries and the formal biographies are included in this work.

Gustaf Douglas, Olle Pettersson & Tomas Bjäringer: *Fathers of Swedish philately born up to 1901. = Les peres de la philatélie Suédoise nés jusqu'en 1901*. in: **Jonas Hällström (Editor):** *Sweden in Philately up to 1920. An Exhibition of Philately, Postal History and Philatelic History = La Philatélie Suédoise de ses Origines à 1920. Une Exposition Concernant la Philatelie, l'Histoire Postale et Philatélique.*, MonacoPhil 2013, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2013, pp.121-137 & pp.138-155 (French version.)

- Brief biographies of 47 collectors and dealers important to the development of philately in Sweden.

2014

Académie Européenne de Philatélie
= European Academy of Philately

Annuaire 2014 / Register of Members 2014.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], [2014], 155pp.
{This, formerly annual, publication was not issued in 2012 or 2013.}

- Brief biographical details and a photograph of each of the 262 members of the Academy.

2016

Michael Kuhn
Facts on Russian Philately.
4th revised and expanded edition, Published as a pdf-file, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2016, pp.361-442. A German edition was published simultaneously as *Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie.*, 4th revised and expanded edition, Published as a pdf-file, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2016.

- Although this is essentially a bibliographic work, it contains biographies of 128 notable specialists in Russian philately.

2017

Lauri Poropudas
Suomen Etrurivin Filatelisteja ja Huomattavia Suomen-Kerääjiä Ulkomailta. [*Finnish Front-Line Philatelists and Notable Finnish Collectors from Abroad.*], Lauri Poropudas, Hämeelinna, Finland, 2017, 345?pp. (Published in an edition of 100 copies.)

- Short biographies of 120 or so collectors of Finland. The book is in Finnish and the entries herein have been taken from the *Table of Contents* page.

2022

Most Influential Philatelists and their Epic Stamp Stories., Linn's Stamp News, USA, 2022, 110pp.

- Substantial biographical notes about 73 notable philatelists and dealerships.

COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

One of the problems with traditional publishing methods, i.e. periodicals, books or, more-

recently, CDs and DVDs, is that they are out of date as soon as they are published. Although additions and corrections can be published easily in periodicals, it is much more difficult to update non-serial publications since numerous years must elapse before the update is of such significance that it will find a market. **Butler's** *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, is a good example of this with its two Addenda published at five-year intervals. The world wide web offers a ready solution to this dilemma with its ability to be updated at any time at virtually no cost.

As far as I am aware, the earliest source of biographies on the web was the American Philatelic Society's *APS Hall of Fame Biography Project*. Its aim was to compile a complete file of biographies of all inductees and to keep this up to date each year as new members were elected. Inevitably, the web was seen as the only logical medium for its publication. The Book of Scottish Philatelists is kept on the web in a similar fashion

In 2003, the British Philatelic Trust followed suit by uploading **Brian Schofield's** biographies of well-known British philatelists, although some copies were printed and published in a spiral binding. The stated purpose in publishing this document on the web was to facilitate revisions and additions. However, no changes appear to have been made to it in the years since it was uploaded. (Written May 2006, checked in January 2010.)

Ironically, the publication you are currently reading is also only published on the web.

LIST OF COLLECTIONS OF BIOGRAPHIES PUBLISHED ON THE WEB

APS Hall of Fame Biography Project
American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA, www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm.

- In 2002, the site held 177 bibliographies of deceased philatelists. It is augmented each year as new members are inducted.

BCSC - In Memory
Belgian Congo Study Circle, UK, www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be.

- Eleven obituaries of varying length commemorating members who have died since 1994.

BNAPS Memorials
British North America Philatelic Society, Canada, www.bnaps.org/memorials/memorials.htm.

- The British North America Philatelic Society wished to honour its heritage by providing a memorial to those members who have passed away. By July 2010, the site contained 38 biographies, most of which included photographs.

Book of Scottish Philatelists
Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK, www.scottishphilately.homestead.com.

- The Book of Scottish Philatelists was established in 1964 by the Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies to recognize the contributions of eminent philatelists, either Scottish or resident in Scotland, including posthumous recognition. This site contains very brief biographies of the 40 signatories up to 2007.

Brian Schofield: *Who Was Who in British Philately*
British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, www.ukphilately.org.uk/bpt/whowaswho/whowaswho.htm.

- Inaugurated in 2003, it originally contained concise biographies of more than three hundred and fifty deceased British philatelists. It was however intended to be extended

and updated from time to time, hence its co-incident publication on the web. In fact, it never was updated and with the death of **Schofield** in 2014, probably never will be.

CSA - Obituaries
Confederate Stamp Alliance, USA, www.csalliance.org.
- Obituaries of notable Confederate Stamp Alliance members who have died since 2006. By August 2010, the site contained 8 biographies, all of which included photographs.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present
Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington, DC, USA, www.postalmuseum.si.edu.
- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven curators of the American National Philatelic Collection to date.

Danish Philatelic Blue Book
Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog.
Originally Published on CD in 2012. This document was uploaded to the Danmarks Filatelist Forbund web site: www.danfil.dk and periodically updated.
By mid 2018, the most recent updating had been October 2016.
In mid-2021, an updated version was due to be uploaded to the web site. I received an advance copy of the updated version from **Toke Nørby** and updated my biographies in this document accordingly. There are notable differences between the latest and earlier version, particularly in deleted entries, so both versions have been kept by me.
In 2023, the final update by the current team was prepared for uploading to the web site and a digital copy was sent to me once again by **Toke**.
- Biographical data on many notable Danish philatelists including a few closely-associated foreign philatelists, most of which are accompanied by a photograph.

FIAF Hall of Honor
Federación Interamericana de Filatelia, South America, www.fiaf-filatelia.com. Accessed on the 4th February 2012. (Attempts to open this site in August 2025 failed.) The FIAF web site did not mention a Hall of Honour.
- Brief biographies with portraits of the eleven philatelists elevated to the Hall of Honor to date.

Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography
Indian Philatelists' Forum, India, www.indianphilately.net, June 2014.
- Brief biographies and portraits of 14 Indian philatelists who made an exceptional contribution to Indian philately.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal
Académicos., On the Academy's web site: www.rahf.es, checked in January 2018.
- Most of the members and deceased members listed include a photograph and brief biography.

Steve Jarvis & Derek Sutcliffe(†): *Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately*
Steve Jarvis, Andover, UK, www.jamaicaphilately.info, 2010.
- An ambitious compilation of data regarding the philately and postal history of Jamaica. Section 20 covers the *Philatelic Community* and within that can be found *Philatelists*, a compilation of biographical details of all philatelists and dealers associated with Jamaican philately. Most of the material present is culled from publications and individual entries vary from being only a few lines to several pages, complete with photographs.

† Although the site is attributed to both **Jarvis** & **Sutcliffe** and is shown as version 001, dating from 2009. However, **Derek Sutcliffe** died in 2008.

- A search I carried out in 2019 found that the site was still active although the address was by then **http://jamaicaphilately.info** and the content had unfortunately been reformatted so that the biographies section was no longer suitable for printing out as a single document.

USCS Member of the Month
Universal Ship Cancellation Society, USA, **www.uscs.org**.

- Considerable biographies of members, mostly with a photograph. In October 2010, the 60th member had been listed.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?* [*Who's Who in Philately ?*], [2nd edition], Bund Deutscher Philatelisten web site: **www.bdph.de**, 2005.

- An attempt to provide formal biographies to all notable philatelists on a worldwide basis. It was published on the web in the vain hope that others would add information to weak biographies and provide new ones. In January 2010, it comprised some 2,793 entries, some of which comprised little more than a name and odd fact about the person. He counted the version published in book form in 1999 as the first edition. In 2011, **Maassen** announced that he would no longer support the on-line version of his biographies because he had found it being copied and published without authorisation or even acknowledgement. Instead, he decided to publish the third edition in book form over several volumes, the first of which appeared that same year. Subsequent editions were delayed owing to his numerous commitments on other projects.

References

1. **Franz-Karl Lindner:** *"Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?" – Eine neuauflage im internet.* ["Who's Who in Philately" A new edition on the Internet], AIJP-Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.108-109
   - The background to the work and how it is to be carried forward.

UNPUBLISHED BIOGRAPHIES

Once it was known that I collected biographical information about those connected with philately, some correspondents began to send me such information. Where the material was an obituary circulated for publication, I have tended to include it in this work more or less verbatim, on the basis that I could not know if it had been published or not, nor whether it had been heavily edited for publication. I found that my correspondents, notably editors like the late **Frank Walton** of ***The London Philatelist***, would only send me obituaries they did not intend to publish, otherwise it was assumed that I would pick up the obituary from their publication. All such obituaries are generally printed as received and annotated to indicate their origin.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHIES

Generally, the publications included in this Section contain biographical information on a significant number of individuals, all of whom have been given an entry in the Bibliography. However, the content varies from relatively minor (See **Erskine** in the following Section) to substantial (See **Brühl**) and also concise but important (See **Hardy & Bacon**) biographies. As a rule, the more-significant the publication, the better the biographies it carries. The object of including these publications in this Section is to provide some guidance as to the nature and extent of the biographical material included in each one of them.

It is only becausee each publication included here results in so many entries in the Bibliography that this Section becomes worthwhile. All entries in the *Bibliography* which are derived from the publications in this Section have a word or phrase in a bold **red typeface** which will lead users to the appropriate parent work and the explanation of its contents.

ARTICLES

Very occasionally, I have come across articles that contain biographical data of some importance on a number of persons and yet does not constitute proper biographies. This is usually because of the historical nature of their content and the lack of access to the same information elsewhere (See **Ertem** for example). Such material benefits from the inclusion of a short note pointing out its exact nature, to allow users to make an informed decision as to whether it is likely to be useful to them. I have been very selective with regards to what I have included in this category, in order not to clog the work up with too many minor references. Indeed, in some cases, I have simply chosen to extract the data and include it as introductory text to the person, often without giving a reference. See **George Allan Higlett** for an example of such introductory text.

BOOKS

Many books carry a brief biography of the author or authors, often on their dust jackets, which will naturally be included in my bibliography. However, some books contain a significant number of biographies, usually for some simple reason such as their being all of the authors in an anthology (See **Erskine**) or early philatelists (See **Hardy & Bacon**). Since these books would not usually be consulted when seeking biographical material, I have listed the persons whose biographies they include in this Bibliography. Where books contain notes of biographical interest, they are included in this list.

CUMULATIVE AND RETROSPECTIVE INDEXES

Some cumulative and retrospective indexes gather together references to philatelists' biographies and obituaries published in the periodical they cover. Where these relate to substantial material and would appear to be particularly useful, they are included in this bibliography. As of January 2004, I have only included three retrospective indexes (**Wears**, **Suppantschitsch** and **Long**) in this Section. They are included mainly because they cover the earliest and most important journals published in English, however, others are excluded because I am afraid of clogging up the system with minor references but also because the important

cumulative indexes I would use for this purpose cover those journals that I am most likely to check page by page for my bibliographic works, so that the biographies would be picked out and included herein, in any case. I also have **Negus'** work on this material. (See the Section on *Unpublished Bibliographies of Biographies*.)

CURRENT-AWARENESS INDEXES

It is quite unusual for index compilers to pay any attention to material which is not directly of use to stamp collectors. Accordingly, there are very few references under the above heading. However, when references to biographies and obituaries are included they can be invaluable.

From 1905 to 1925, the indexes in ***The Stamp Collectors' Annual*** generally included these biographical references. I checked every year's index and picked out all of the biographical entries, a total of over 450. Since each entry includes a bibliographic entry I have listed them in Appendix 12 with the appropriate cross-reference under each person's name.

DIGITAL MATERIAL

There is an ever increasing trend towards providing material in a digital format rather than in the traditional printed form. In addition, some material – video interviews for example, could never be made available in any other form. This Section only includes items covering a number of individuals and series which may dedicate a volume to each of a number of persons. See also the entry on *Web Sites* below.

DIRECTORIES

On the face of it, directories would seem an obvious source of information about philatelists. In fact, many are poorly constructed and are therefore difficult to use, an issue I have already raised[(15)]. The data they include tend to be restricted to addresses and have often been gathered from secondary sources (i.e. Society membership lists and other directories), rather from contact with the philatelists themselves. Where directories do include useful "biographical" information, either about people or companies (See **Browning** & **Droge**), they have been included in this Section.

EXHIBITION CATALOGUES AND DISPLAY HANDOUTS

Normally Exhibition Catalogues only have some ad hoc biographies of the organisers and other important persons. The same applies to Display Handouts unless they the display is dedicated to certain groups of philatelists or to dealers.

INDEXES TO INDIVIDUAL PHILATELIC PERIODICALS

Most biographical information is published in periodicals, much of which is in the form of obituaries. Naturally, the latter vary from a few words announcing the person's death to quite considerable appreciations on the person's life and works. It is impossible to determine from an index entry what one is dealing with. I do not normally scour such indexes for biographical entries but occasionally they do fall into my hands. If the material seems to be worthwhile, they

will find a place here.

PHILATELIC SOCIETY HISTORIES

One source of biographies which is often overlooked is society histories. Many society histories are quite substantial and well-researched documents which often contain significant biographical material about founders, early members and other notable people. Some even contain the only significant biographical material about a philatelist – here I refer to, as an example, **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**, the biographic details for whom are to be found primarily in the 1919 History of The royal Philatelic Society, London[18]. Accordingly, I have planned to index the references to persons in all of the English-language society histories and publish the indexes as part of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*. Wherever there has been some attempt to include biographical material, I will annotated the person's entry with (biog). All such biographical references will be listed in this bibliography.

WEB SITES

The range of web sites is almost infinite, varying from formal and professional sites through those produced by societies to individuals' sites and nowadays blogs. There are many reasons for sites to include biographies and for some it is a deliberate policy – see the earlier section on *Collections of Biographies Published on the World Wide Web*, for example. I have not tried in any systematic way to find such biographies but have simply copied them for my files and recorded their existence when I came across them. For some important biographical material found on personal sites, I have copied the material into this work, suitably referenced, on the basis that these sites are ephemeral and could disappear at any instant.

When I find web sites containing biographical data on a number of persons which can not be handled in the usual way, I provide the details of the suite here.

GPO WAR HEROES WEBSITE LAUNCHED

Two books of remembrance listing all 12,830 postal workers killed in the two World Wars have now been digitalised and are available on a new website (gpowarheroes.org.uk).

The original remembrance books were created by postal worker **James Trezies**, who undertook to create a unique record and memorial to his fallen colleagues from the Wars. For three years in the mid-1950s, he researched and hand-wrote the names of each of the fallen on individual sheets of cream wove paper with each name appearing in alphabetical order, alongside the part of the Post Office in which they worked and the military unit in which they served. The completed pages were then bound in two volumes, one for each War. The start of each section was illustrated with gold leaf lettering decorated with hand-drawn images. For the World War I volume, native British flowers were illustrated, while for World War II, native British trees were used.

The completed volumes were presented to the Post Office Fellowship of Remembrance (POFR), officially set up after World War II, on the 2nd April 1957, in the presence of **HM Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother**. These volumes were then presented to The Postal Museum in November 2015. The two books have now been digitised by the museum, working in partnership with the POFT and CT Archives. They are now available on the new website, allowing anyone to explore the remarkable legacy of these books and providing a valuable

resource for those researching their family history.
(Adapted from a notice in Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2020, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.7.)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

I have chosen the headings for each of the entries below as being the most representative for each, taking into consideration the need to avoid duplication. This has inevitably resulted in a relatively diverse set of headings although my preferences have been to use the Author; Periodical or Society name wherever possible. The text in each of the references below which in a red font is the same as its heading. The same text is red in each entry in the body of this bibliography in order to bring to the user's notice the fact that the entries have been annotated and to lead the user to this section, where the notes may be found.

Where the reference is to a series of articles in a periodical, only the first reference is given in the Bibliography, followed by *et seq.*, in order to save space. The full reference is given in the list below.

Académie de Philatélie

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45. An Addendum was published by the same author as: *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this *Bibliography*.

American Topical Association

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [64pp.]

- Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data, marked (biog), are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Auktionatoren

***Auktionatoren** Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, 60pp.

- Brief details, generally one to two pages in length, of some thirty-three philatelic and numismatic auction houses from German-speaking countries. The houses dealing only in coins and banknotes are not listed in this *Bibliography*.

Bierman

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, 19 DVDs.

- During the 1980s, **Bierman** interviewed nineteen notable philatelist and dealers, videotaping each one for posterity. In 2006, while he was dispersing his library, he donated copies of the videos to the American Philatelic Research Library. They converted the videos from their obsolescent format to DVD and made them available at $10 each or $175 for the set.

- The original videos were sold by auction over the period 2007 to 2009. I have the ones for **Andrew Levitt** and **Michael Laurence**.

References

1. **Stanley Bierman:** *Intimate interviews with dealers and collectors*., Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issues 2/3, pp.248-250.

Bierman: *Early New York dealers*

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers*, *auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

- A comprehensive history of philatelic business in New York. The article is rich in detail about all facets of stamp dealing in the City with photographs and biographical details of many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bierman: *New York City auction houses*

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century* ***New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.267-279 & November/December, Issue 6, pp.323-335.

- A detailed history of New York City auction houses and their owners, based on the auction catalogue holdings in **Bierman's** library, augmented by his researches amongst the periodicals of the era. The two articles are rich in detail about both the auction houses and the properties they sold with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles*

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles* *with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

- A brief overview of the major dealers and collectors of philatelic literature. The biographies are concise but form a useful overview. However, they suffer from errors of detail. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bierman: *Philatelic literature*

Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic literature*, *its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.

- A further review of the major dealers and collectors of philatelic literature. The biographies are concise but form a useful overview. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. Only those entries having a significant biographical content are listed in this Bibliography.

Bishop

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-85 & pp.86-90.

- The second of these two articles is essentially a continuation of the first and accordingly, I have treated them as one.
- An overview of the most important dealers having shops in the UK in 1904.

For convenience, I have indexed all companies and persons mentioned in the text. Dealers have been listed in bold in order that they may be picked out easily. Only the dealers are included in the Bibliography. References vary from short histories to simple overviews of the business, but with many photographs of the principals.

Name of Person or Company	Page
A	
A. Boucard	**77 (photo)**
Alfred Smith & Company	**88**
Alfred Smith & Son	**73, 88**
Bannister	**80**
B	
Beck, Horace W.	80 (photo)
Bell, Rev. William	68
Bluett & Company	**81**
Bolton, J. T.	84 (photo)
Boucard, A.	77 (photo)
Bridger & Kay	**78**
Bright & Son	**81**
Brosnan, Miss K.	73
Butler Brothers	**89**
Butler, A. E. H.	89 (photo)
Butler, G. C.	89 (photo)
C	
Charles Nissen & Company	**73**
Charlick, L. S.	84
D	
David Field	**70**
Dry, E. P. Airlie	74
E	
Edwin Healey & Company	**80**
F	
F. C. Penney	**78**
F. G. Belper	**81**
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von	70
Field, D.	70 (photo)
Field, Mrs D. [Edith]	70 (photo)
Frank Moore	**75**
Frederick R. Ginn	**72**
G	
G. C. Stephens	**89**
G. Hamilton-Smith & Company	**78**
Gaedechens & Company	**85**
Gaedechens, A.	85 (photo)
Gibbons, E. Stanley	66 (photo)
Ginn, Frederick R.	72 (photo)
Giwelb, M.	75 (photo)

Glendining, W. 71 (photo)
Glendining & Company **71**

H

Hadlow, W. 72, 77
Hawksley 84
Horace W. Beck **80**
Hugo Griebert & Company **69**

J

J. J. Coates **83**
J. Louis **79**
J. T. Bolton **84**
J. W. Palmer **80**
John Boulton & Company **81**
John Edwards & Company **81**
Jones, J. W. 76 (photo)

K

Kay, A. B. 79
Kerr & Lanham **78**
King, C. Whitfield 86 (photo)
Kingston, Earl of 75
Kintare, Earl of 68
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton **74**
Kirkpatrick, W. B. 73, 74
Krebs 84

L

L. S. Charlick **84**
Lawn & Barlow **71**
Leech, J. E. 79
Leinster, Duke of 75
Ley & Company **80**
London Stamp Exchange **80**
Louis, J. 79 (photo)

M

M. Giwelb **75**
Marchant **80**
Margoschis Brothers **87**
Margoschis, John 88 (photo)
Marsden, J. N. 68
Martin, Ray & Company **82**
Moore, Frank 75
Morley, Walter 83 (photo)
Muerscough & Company **81**

N

Nissen, Charles 73

P

P. L. Pemberton & Company **73, 74**
Peckitt, W. H. 68
Pemberton, E. L. 73
Pemberton, P. Loines 73, 74 (photo)
Penney, F. C. 78
Phillips, Charles J. 66, 67 (photo), 68
Plumridge & Company **82**

Puttick & Simpson		**68**
	R	
Ross-Shiels		**80**
Roussin, M.		69
	S	
Smith, H. Stafford		86, 88
Stafford Smith & Company	[Actually **Alfred Smith & Company**]	**88**
Stafford Smith & Smith		**88**
Stafford Smith & Son	[Actually **Alfred Smith & Son**]	**88**
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		**66, 76**
Stephens, G. C.		89
Stocken, Neville		68, 69 (photo)
	T	
Tapling, T. K.		75
Telfer, J. H.		82 (photo)
Thomson, H.		82 (photo)
	U	
Universal Philatelic Provider		**76**
Universal Stamp Company		**79**
	V	
Ventom, Bull & Cooper		**81**
	W	
W. H. Peckitt		**68**
W. Hadlow		**77**
W. Lacey		**89**
W. T. Wilson		**87**
Wallace Brothers		**80**
Walter Morley		**83**
Whitfield King & Company		**86**
William Lincoln		**73**
William Stamp Company		**79**
Willy Jacoby		**79**
Wilson, Alfred J.		68, 69 (photo)
Wilson, W. T.		87
Winch Brothers		**87**

Bjäringer & Sundberg

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023.

- Significant biographies of each philatelist or dealer particularly with regard to their finland collections.

Name		Page(s)
Akselin, Mikko	1969-	420
Amkudsen, Lars	1889-1974	421
Benziger, Fredrik	1868-1953	461
Bernhardi, Louis A.	-1959	465-466
Bjäringer, Tomas	1946-	421
Björkstam, Lasse	1942-	421
Breitfuss, Friedrich Andreas	1851-1911	466

Bremer, Carl Victor	1885-1969	422
Burkhardt, Dr.		422
Burrus, Maurice	1882-1959	422
Carol II, King of Romania	1893-1953	423
Caspary, Alfred Henry	1877-1955	423
Castle, Marcellus Purnell	1849-1917	424
Champion, Théodore	1873-1954	424
Coppet, Andre de (Husband)	1891-1953	425
Coppet, Eileen de (Wife)		425
Dale, Louise Boyd	1913-1967	442
Demidoff, Elim Pavlovich	1868-1943	425
Dieten, Johannes Leonardus [Jan] van	1874-1931	425 & 461
Douglas, Gustaf Archibald Siegwart	1938-2023	426
Duveen, Henry Joseph	1854-1919	426-427
Ebner, J. F.		427
Eichenthal, Ewald	1880-1951	427-428
Ellis, Frank Arthur	1894-1943	428
Essex [London 1950]		461
Fabergé Agathon Karlovich	1876-1951	429-433
Ferrari, Philippe de	1850-1917	434
Finnilä, Runar	1891-1956	461-462
Frei, Fritz	1923-1980	434-435
Frenckell, Karl von	1880-1952	466-467
Gedenstrom, ?		435
Grenman, Erik	1900-1964	462
Grönblom, Helge	1901-1975	462
Grosfels-Berger, Pierre	1875-1960	435
Gross, William H.	1944-	435-436
Gummesson, Per (Son)	1947-2004	436
Gummesson, Rolf (Father)	1913-2002	436
Haggrén, Antti	1928-2000	437
Hall Jr., John Hudson (Son)	1926-1999	437
Hall, John Hudson (Father)	1896-1952	437
Hall, Katherine Morris (Wife)	1902-1968	437
Hannelius, Per-Johan	1912-1967	437
Hedenström, ?		435
Hind, Arthur	1856-1933	438
Hopfinger, Otto	1892-1966	438
Hvidonov, Michael Edward	1920-1996	438-439
Indarte, Luis Alemany	1940-2020	420-421
Jewell, Charles J. S.	1892-1975	462
Kanai, Hiroyuki	1925-2012	439
Karing, Ed.		439-440
Kärkäs, Esa	1965-	440
Kempe, Johan Carl	1884-1967	462
Kinnunen, Sulo	1894-1966	463
Kirchner, Georgy Romanovich (often Westernised as Georges or George)	1862-1935	440
Koponen, Olavi	1944-	440-441
Korkiamäki, Timo	1972-	441
Lagerloef, Hans (born Lagerlöf)	1880-1952	441
Lahtinen, Mauri	1945-	441-442

Lehtonen, Yrjö	1942-2015	463
Lichenstein, Alfred F.	1876-1947	442
Lindberg, Ludvig	1873-1939	442-443 & 463
Linder, Leo Tobias	1910-1974	443
Linz, Arthur	1895-1961	443
Liphschutz, Michael	1910-1994	444
Lybeck, Jarl	1919-1993	444 & 463
Mann, William Woodham	1849-1915	444
Mannelin, Veijo	1925-1992	444-445
Martinson, Harry?		445
Mertens, Robert Fedorowitsch	1868-	445
Michaelovitch, Alexis	1875-1895	445-446
Möller, Gösta von	1895-1964	446
Morduch, Leon	1897-1966	446
Needham, Henry Chapman	1866-1939	466
Nielsen, Bent	1940-	447
Nieminen, Kai	1951-	447
Niininen, Juha	1968-	447
Nordenskiöld, Otto	1914-1986	447
Nygren, Ernst	1886-1964	448
Nyman, Arnold	1916-2006	448
Ossa, Mikko	1939-	448
Österman, Terttu	1921-2017	449
Pauchard, Gérald	1923-	449
Pelander, Carl Einar	1893-1996	449-450
Pettersson, Ingvar	1921-2006	450
Pickard, Frederick William	1871-1952	450-451
Rautiainen, Kauko	1947-	451
Rosenius, Carl	1897-1981	451
Rosenlew, Wilhelm	1873-1942	451
Roth, Alexander Douglas	1906-1990	452
Rothschild, Alphonse Mayer de	1878-1942-	452-453
Ruuskanen, Lauri	1893-1974	453 & 463
Saarikoski, Jorma	1948-	455
Sahlstein, Kai	1921-1998	453
Sanderson, Alan Doble	1891-1968	453
Scheindling, Alexei (Moiseevich?)		454
Schildt, Holger	1889-1964	454-455
Schmidt, Carl	1866-1945	455
Schröder, Martin Bernhard	1855-1913	464
Schwenson, Cyril	1956-	455
Sek, Jim Kan Hou	1957-	439
Seppänen, Lauri	1900-1964	455-456 & 464
South, George	1916-1988	456
Sundman, Christian Carl	1933-1994	456
Sundqvist, Alfons	1896-1960	467
Toivakka, Erkki	1926-2017	457
Tuori, Jussi	1940-	457
Uthemann, Franz Fransevitch	1868-1925	457-458
Virtanen, Raimo	1939-2001	458
Wahlström, Johan Erik Sixten	1887-1960	458
Wallas, Brian Stanley	1924-2008	458

Wilcox, Thomas H.	1899-1982	464
Willadt, Carl	1869-1922	459
Wilson, Harold	1866-1941	459
Wilson, Sir John	1898-1975	467
Woerz, Hans Ritter von	1864-1929	459
Wolf, Paul	1901-1972	459-460
Woo, Arthur K. M.	1935-	460

Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler

Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein **Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler** e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins*., Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

- Only the four principal members whose photographs are included have been listed. Not formal biographies but much biographical data is given.

Breslau

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945*., Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp. [ca.200pp.]

- The section on dealers includes brief biographical details of each one. The following dealers are included:

B

Briefmarken Tauschdienst "Columbus"
Briefmarkenhandlung Bartlewski
Briefmarken-Spezialhaus Alfred Windt

C

C. Kretschmer Briefmarkenhandlung

E

E. Wrobel Briefmarkenhandlung
Erdmann Fischer

F

F. Keil
Freiherr von Scherr-Thoss

G

Georg Fiebig Briefmarkenhaus

H

H. Stenzel
Handelshaus Klassischer Briefmarken A. G.
Hans Klimpe, Johanna Klimpe Briefmarkenhandlung
Hedwig Neumann, Julius Neumann & Co.
Herbert Winkler Briefmarkengeschäft
Hugo Steiner Spezialgeschäft für Ausl. Briefmarken

P

Paul Maier Briefmarkenhaus
Paul Sobanski Briefmarken-Handlung

R

R. Gierschmann
Reinhart Henning Briefmarken
Rich. Schwarz Briefmarken – Versand

T

Th. Kaminsky

W

W. Kühne Briefmarkenhandlung
W. Quäcker
Wolfgang Korte Briefmarken – Versand

Brewer

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.

- Brief details of fourteen important dealers in California.

Bristol Philatelic Society

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, 40pp.

- It provides short biographies of eleven notable members. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

British Philatelic Federation 1984

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 9th March **1984**, 2pp.

- Brief biographies of this year's four signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Philatelic Federation 1987

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 16th March **1987**, 3pp.

- Brief biographies of this year's four signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Philatelic Federation 1991

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1991**, 4pp.

- Brief biographies of this year's four signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Philatelic Federation 1992

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1992**, 5pp.

- Brief biographies of this year's four signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

British Society of Australian Philately

Derick Ray: *The **British Society of Australian Philately***., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], 58pp.

- It provides biographical notes on six notable members, one or two of which are quite extensive.

Brookman

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432-444.

- Photographs of the forty-nine principal American authors and publishers of the time, each accompanied by a paragraph outlining their activities. Only **George van den Berg's** paragraph was not accompanied by a photograph, because it was the pseudonym of **Prof. Ragatz Lowell**.

Browning

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, 316pp.

- Details of the activities of and historical information about some 350 philatelic auction houses throughout the world.

Brühl

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, 1,250pp.

- Substantial, formal and informal biographies of a number of the most important philatelists and stamp dealers throughout the history of philately. Those entries with only one or two pages noted consist of significant biographical material, often accompanied by a portrait, which has been interspersed throughout the text. Entries with a large number of pages are generally substantial biographies.

Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 496pp.

- Significant biographies of some thirty-five early forgers and German expertisers.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 336pp.

- Substantial biographies of twelve experts and forgers.

Dr. Hans-Karl Penning & Dr. Helmut Oescher: *50 Jahre Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer (1958-2008).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 3, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 199pp.

- This volume contains no significant biographical content.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 246pp.

- This volume provides entries for all members of the experts' society. Although there is little in the way of biographical data, except dates of birth and death, the majority of entries include a photograph.

[Wolfgang Maassen]: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie: Index für Band 1-4.*, [Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Index Volume, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2009], 43pp.

- These four volumes contain a substantial history of expertising in the German-speaking world, with biographical details being provided for many forgers and experts. However, I have only referenced those individuals for whom substantial biographical information is provided. This index to persons referred to in the first four volumes and a complete list of experts mentioned, provides access to much additional information.

Caesley

Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014. See under **Stamp Dealers** in this Section for the original handout.

Dealer		Slides
	A	
Alfred Smith & Co.		**1-4**
Alfred Smith & Son		**5-17**
	B	
Brown, William		**78-86**
	H	
Hugo Griebert & Co.		**18-23**
Lincoln, William		**87-95**
	M	
Marsh, Oswald		**25-49**
	P	
Palmer, Joseph William		**24**
	S	
Skipton, Stacey, C.		**50-51**
Stafford Smith & Co.		**52-56**
Stafford Smith & Smith		**57**
	W	
Whitfield King & Co.		**58-77**

Cambridge Philatelic Society

Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** – A Brief History*., Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. [ca.1991], n.pp. [24pp.]

- Minor biographies with the exception of that of the author. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the pamphlet's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Charleston Philatelist

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-6.

- Brief histories of seventeen prominent philatelic businesses which responded to the

editor's request for information. The relatively early date of the material and details of how each business started makes this important information.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, 156pp.

- A chronicle of the major events in philately during the year by means of extracts from philatelic publications in the German-speaking countries. It includes birthdays and obituaries of well-known philatelists, both of which include significant biographical information and are therefore included in this Bibliography. Much of the information in the chronicle comes from *Philatelie*, of which **Maassen** is the editor and to which I subscribe. It follows that if any philatelist has a reference from *Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002* and *Philatelie* for 2002, the latter will almost certainly be the source of the entry in the former although many entries refer to additional sources from the German philatelic press. The volume has an excellent index to persons mentioned in the text, which makes the work invaluable to researchers. (A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat Trans 524.)

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, 144pp.

- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, 194pp.

- See the entry for 2002 for an explanation.

Collectors Club

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, 24pp. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA, pp.94-116.}

- Minor biographies. A complete list of those people mentioned in the text is given in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Collectors' Journal

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-58.

- Thumbnail sketches of sixty-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which are accompanied by a photograph.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.47-55.

- Thumbnail sketches of twenty-three important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, many of which include photographs.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917,

Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-104.

- Thumbnail sketches of ninety-four important dealers of the day who advertise in the magazine, several of which include photographs.

Congress Personalities

***Congress Personalities**: Notes on the authors of the papersand some of the delegates.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 20th June 1931, Volume 27, Issue 13, pp.469-470, 473 & 475.

- A brief note on each of the persons listed with photographs (labelled *Photo*) of a few of them. The people named below are found in two alphabetical lists, one very short and the other longer. Therefore, there is no need to include page numbers in my list.

A

Allender, A. S.

B

Bentley, G. W.
Bluck, R. R.
Brandt, E. H.
Bronx, A.

C

Cameron, Sir E. J.
Collett, G. W.
Coltman, James

D

Dalwick, R. E. R.
Drinkwater, Mr. John
Drinkwater, John

E

Ennis, W. J. B.
Evans, Dr. J. Morton

F

Field, Mrs. Edith (Photo)
Frere, F. H.

G

Gee, James Stelfox (Photo)
Ginger, George (Photo)
Godden, Frank
Greenwood, C. H.
Grindall, Henry (Photo

H

Hall, T. W.
Hammersley, W. G.
Harmer, H. R.
Harris, Albert H.
Harris, Mrs. A. H.
Helliwell, H. D.
Hopkins, Capt. E. A.
Howard, W.

I

Ireland, John (Photo)

J

Johnson, H. F.

K

Kidd, Dr. A. E.

L

Lambert, Rev. C. C.
Lowe, H. F.

M

Marsden, W. H. Milnes
Murray, Eng.-Capt. J. A.

N

Nicholson, L. C. C.
North, J. C.

O

Oliver, S. A. R.

P

Penn-Gaskell, Miss W. E.
Phillips, F. Stanley

R

Rimington, T. G.
Rogers, Maj. C.
Rosenblum, Mr. Alec A.

S

Seiffert, Percy
Seymour, J. B. (Photo)
Siggers, G. W.
Smith, E. A.
Smons, I. J. (Photo)
Standen, W. T.
Summarsell, W. H.

T

Timms, S. D.
Trivett, Ald. L. O.
Tucker, G. H.

W

Wallis, F. W.
Worms, Percy de (Listed under De Worms)

Crandall

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

- The article includes brief biographies of the Metropolitan Philatelic Association's leading members, listed below.

	C	
Cass, Leon V.		**22**
Crandall, L.		**3**
	H	
Hanway, Miss Verna Weston		**22-23**
	M	
Mintz, L. M.		**23-24**
Mueller, Fred A.	**(1880/80-)**	**3 & 22**
Munger, H. D.		**22**
	P	

Park, Julian		**22**
	S	
Seybold, John F.		**24**
	W	
Wendt, Rev. H.		**3**
	Y	
Young, T. O.	**(1867/68-)**	**24**

Crocker

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

- Brief anecdotes about the most famous collectors of Transvaal philately.

Droege

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, pp.66-156.

- Details of the activities of some ninety American philatelic auction houses.

Erskine

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, 212pp.

- Brief, one paragraph, biographies of the twenty-six authors.

Ertem

Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

- Very brief biographical information about early Turkish dealers.

Excelsior

Excelsior: *Men of whom we hear.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.17.

- Notes on nine pseudonyms and their users.

FFAP

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, 343pp.

- Although the book contains a great many references to individuals, often with a portrait, it does not include an index. Not wishing to get involved with indexing such a large volume in French, I have limited myself to listing those people whose photographs were accompanied by a thumbnail sketch. Those listed have all been given entries in the present volume.

Berthelot, Lucien	(1903-1985) (6 November 1903 - 30 October 1985)	272
Bokanowski, Maurice	(1879-1928) (31 August 1879-2 September 1928) (Killed in an aeroplane accident)	30

Cloix, Robert	(1939-2015)	274
	(23 April 1939 – 4 November 2015)	
Deroy, Robert	(1938-2022)	273
	(3 July 1938 – 3 May 2022)	
Désarménien, Claude	(3 September 1950-)	274
Dole, Ernest	(1872-1947)	272
	(12 May 1872 - 10 February 1947)	
Gourin, Gabriel	(1921-2007)	273
	(26 October 1921 - 9 October 2007)	
Guigues, Georges	(15 April 1941-)	274
Kastler, Maître Henri	(1863-1952)	272
	(13 May 1863 - 13 November 1957)	
Langlois, Maurice	(31.1.1860-10.6.1948)	18, 272
Langlois, Pierre	(1913-1978)	273
	(28 July 1913 - 31 August 1978)	
Lesage, Philippe	(12 October 1956 -)	274
Mandel, Georges	(1865-1944)	48
	(5 June 1865 - 7 July 1944)	
	(Assassinated in the forest of Fontainebleu)	
	(Pseudonym for Louis Georges Rothschild)	
Schmerber, Oscar	(1860-1832)	18
Tardy, Yves	(1933-2010)	273
	(27 February 1933 – 12 March 2010)	

Furnell

Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, 64pp.

- It contains biographical information on the two important Society leaders. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under its entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

Gardiner

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, 179pp.

- Half-page biographies, generally accompanied by a photograph, of thirty-one notable members and brief biographies of eighteen members who had signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a number of whom figure in the earlier list.

Giblin

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7; April 1981, Whole number 62, pp.6-8; November, Whole number 63, pp.5-6; April 1982, Whole number 64, pp.7-8; October, Whole number 65, pp.7-8; April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.5-8; May 1984, Whole number 68, pp.5-7 & November, Whole number 69, pp.4-5.

- Brief biographies of some thirty persons who have designed or engraved the stamps of Liechtenstein.

Gundel

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

- Brief biographical details of thirty-seven pioneer philatelists, a handful of which include only the person's occupation. Minor entries relating to well-recorded philatelists have been omitted from my bibliography..

Hardy & Bacon

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. {A second, identical edition was published the same year.}
Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted in booklet form as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-264.

- Brief biographies of twenty-six early philatelists, most of whom were known personally to the writers of the book.

Harman

Christopher G. Harman: *Fakes, Forgeries and their Creators*., Handout to accompany a Paper read before the Royal Philatelic Society London, 24th April 1997, n.pp.[12 pp.]

All persons and pseudonyms mentioned in the handout are listed in the index. Where the person's display covered more that one frame, only the first frame number is given.

	B	Frame
Balbi & Company		6
Bartleft, Arthur A.		4
Benjamin, Alfred		9
	C	
Cox, Kenyon Brewster		5
Cullum Street Gang		9
	F	
Flachskamm, Henry		6
Fournier, François		7
	G	
Gebruder Senf		3
Gregg, Henri		7
	H	
Hadi, Mizra		7
Hahn, Dr. Hugo		4
Heusel, Rodolfo		6
Hirschburger, Charles		7
House of Stamps		3
	J	
Jeffryes, George Kirke		9
Jurgens, Adrian Albert		4
	K	
Kenyon, Brewster Cox		5
King, D. A.		4
	M	
Mercier, Louis-Henri		7
	O	
Oneglia, Erasmo		10

P	
Panelli, Angelo	10
Prophil Forum	3
S	
Sarpy, Julian Hippolyte	9
Schroder, Oswald	5
Senf, Louis	3
Senf, Richard	3
Smeets, Lucian	8
Sperati, Jean de	8
Spiro brothers	2
Standard Stamp Company	6
T	
Taylor, Samuel Allan	5
Thuin, Raoul Ch. De	4
Tilleard, J. A.	1
W	
Winter, Peter	3

Hill

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

- Brief biographies of the twenty-four members of the National Philatelic Society who died in the First World War. The biographical details only relate to the events leading up to their deaths.

Hindley

Peter Hindley: *The Bath Philatelic Society 1906-2006.*, Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 2006, 127+17pp.

- Minor biographical data is provided for only one of the members (Listed in the *Bibliography*) but there are numerous photographs of others. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Huggins

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'.*, Handout for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, 12pp.

- Details of the material on display, taken from eighteen of the collections held by the Society. A few brief biographical details are provided for the donors of the collections on display.

Huth

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer:

Part 1 December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10.
Part 2 March 2006, Whole number 142, pp.27-31.
Part 3 June 2006, Whole number 143, pp.29-31.
Part 4 December 2006, Whole number 145, pp. 8-12.
Part 5 March 2007, Whole number 146, pp.14-19

Part 6 June 2007, Whole number 147, pp.19-25.
Part 7 September 2007, Whole number 148, pp.27-31.
Part 8 December 2007, Whole number 149, pp.7-14.
Part 9. March 2008, Whole number 150, pp.3-8.

Jason H. Manchester: *Hans Sommerfeldt continued.*, March 2007, Whole number 146, p.20.

Michael G. Farrant: *A Sommerfeldt postal stationery card.*, March 2008, Whole number 150, pp.9-10.

➢ This series of articles covered those people whose names are frequently found on cards and letters from the former German Colonies. A great many of the covers known would appear to have been philatelically inspired, leading to the conclusion that the addressees were either philatelists or dealers. The following list covers all of those mentioned where some useful information was provided about them. Mentions in passing are ignored.

Those for whom substantial biographical data is provided are marked (biog). Reference is to the Whole number (bold) followed by the first page on which information appears.

A	
Antelman, Bruno	**141**, 3
B	
Böhmer, Hauptmann Alfred	**150**, 3 (biog)
D	
Dahmann, Johannes	**148**, 27 (biog)
Dahmann, Josef	**147**, 19 (biog)
Domnick, Capt. Carl	**141**, 4
E	
Etscheit, D.	**141**, 4
Eucken, Oberleutnant Carl Friedrich	**141**, 4
Eurich, Heinrich	**146**, 14 (biog)
F	
Freyse, Gustav	**141**, 4
Friedemann, Alfred	**141**, 4
Fritz, Carl	**141**, 5
H	
Herrmann, Adolf	**141**, 5
Huch, Hauptmann Max	**149**, 7 (biog)
K	
Kinze, Julius	**141**, 5
Kosack, Philipp	**141**, 6
R	
Roesener, Robert Ernst Arthur	**145**, 8 (biog)
Rückoldt, Prof. Karl	**143**, 29 (biog)
S	
Salzmann, Gen. Von	**141**, 7
Sommerfeldt, Hans	**142**, 27 (biog); **146**, 20; **150**, 9
Starke, Konrad	**141**, 8

Interphila 2002

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

➢ Forty biographies, minus the portraits, reprinted from **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?* [Who's Who in Philately).

Jex Long

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp.

- This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography. In 2018, I extracted all of the Biographical refences and included them in this document as Appendix 10.

Laub

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, 258pp.

- This history of organised philately in the Halle area of Germany contains 53 short philatelic biographies of philatelists important to the region.

Liechtenstein Philatelie

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967, 180pp.

- A small specialised encyclopaedia which includes the biographies of fifty-one philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970, 32pp.

- The first Supplement to the above encyclopaedia, which includes the biographies of about twenty-five philatelists connected with the philately of Liechtenstein. The data on each person varies from a few lines to several paragraphs.

Link

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, 74pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-two people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], 130pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of thirty-seven people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, 123pp.

- It includes a biographical section which carries brief biographies of twenty-five people of importance in the philatelic history of Gotha.

London & Provincial Stamp Club

Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, pp.14-51.

- Significant biographical data is given for eleven people connected with the Club. The page on which the main biographical data can be found is provided. However, other data or photographs may exist and a full index of persons mentioned in the text can be found in the society histories section of the *Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

London 2010

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010****.*, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, 54pp.

- Authors of the exhibits were invited to contribute a photograph and short biography to accompany their exhibits, most did.

Maassen

Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003.

- It contains significant biographies of five notable forgers.

Melville

Fred. J. Melville: *The Lives of the Forgers.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1935, Bath, UK, pp.67-82. {There were no illustrations published with this article.}
{Reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.69-77. Included ten illustrations.}
{Also reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers*., in: **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone:** *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

- Details of a number of manufacturers and purveyors of forged stamps. The entries vary from brief biographical details to concise biographies. An index of the persons mentioned in the article are given under the listing in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles' Companion.* Only those entries marked (biog) in the index are referenced in this document. The reference is made to *The Stamp Lover* article since it is the only one illustrated with portraits of some of the persons mentioned.

Meyer

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, 448pp.

- Includes a large number of biographies ranging from a couple of paragraphs to several pages. The book includes a substantial index to persons mentioned in the text.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

John Spohr: *General=Register til* ***Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*** *1.-37. Aargang = 1894-1930.*, Københavns Philatelistklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1931.

The following references to people have been extracted from the *Index* by **Chris King**. The majority of references are to Obituaries, these are followed by *Obit*. (Written in Danish!)

Anderssen, Dr. Justus	1917 p.201 & 1927 p.245.
Andréen, Wilhelm	1897 p.4.
Anheisser, J. H.	1902 p.83 Obit.
Bacon, E. D.	1917 p.123.
Beck, A C. A.	1922 p.29 Obit.
Bepler, Frederik G.	1919 p.39 Obit.
Berentzen, Rolf Lund	1927 p.129 Obit.
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	1903 p.180 Obit.
Bernichon, Jules	1911 p.96 Obit.
Biorkqvist, Geo.	1928 p.9 Obit.
Bochmann, Dr. Eugen v.	1901 p.173 Obit.
Bodstedt, A. W.	1903 p.145 Obit.
Borg, Mathilde	1898 p.45 Obit.
Brækstad, John	1929 p.201.
Bruzellus, R. J.	1896 p.245 Obit.
Calman, Gustav B.	1898 p.57 Obit.
Castle, M. P.	1917 p.87 Obit.
Chittenden, Dr. J. Brace	1928 p.102 Obit.
Crawford, Earl of	1913 p.27 Obit.
Crocker, Henry J.	1912 p.267 Obit.
Dahl, S. T.	1900 p.141 Obit.
Danielson, John	1929 p.25 Obit.
Dethloff, Henrik	1917 p33 & 1925 p.129 Obit.
Duveen, Henry J.	1912 p.119 & 1919 p.11 Obit.
Ereaut, H. P.	1919 p.12 Obit.
Evans, Edward B.	1922 p.137 Obit.
Ewen, Herbert L'Estrange	1912 p.267 Obit.
Falck, R.	1919 p.25.
Ferrari de la Renotière, Philippe	1917 p.120 Obit.
Figueroa, Don Mariano Pardo de	1918 p.84 Obit. & 1920 p.235.
Fischer, C. E.	1911 p164.
Flack, Christen	1910 p.137 Obit.
Floyd, D. E.	1930 p.48 Obit.
Folin, G. A.	1911 p.163 & 1919 p.249.
Glasewald, A. E.	1926 p.218 Obit.
Gregersen, Victor	1905 p.61 Obit.
Griebert, Hugo	1924 p.81 Obit.
Grundtvig, Hroar	1919 p.221.
Haas, Th.	1911 p.123 Obit.
Hallberg, Alb.	1911 p.162.
Hanciau, Louis	1917 p.46, 1919 p.66, 1920 p.90 & 1924 p.26 Obit.
Hausburg, L. L. R.	1917 p.144 Obit.
Heyerdahl, Thb	1895 p.176.
Hiorth, Wilh.	1911 p.165.
Hjorth, Robert	1929 p.117.
Holmberg, N. V. B.	1927 p.254, Obit.
Hundesvang, Leopold	1907 p.21 Obit.
Jacobsen, N.	1918 p.25 & 1927 p.237.
Johansson, Josef	1919 p.169 Obit.
Johnsson, Jonas	1902 pp.53 & 61.
Kempe, E.	1917 p.87 Obit.

Keyser, Sixten 1899 p.134.
Kimura, Umejiro 1928 p.16 Obit.
Kjellstedt, L. Harald 1918 p.241 Obit.
Kloss, Paul 1918 p.109 Obit.
Krasemann, Rud. 1908 p.174 Obit.
Kronmann, Rudolf 1921 p.99 Obit.
Legrand, Dr. J. A. 1912 p.168 Obit.
Leijonhufvud, Erik 1912 p.6.
Lexow, Victor W. 1914 p.87 Obit.
Lichtenstein, Heinrich 1907 p.148 Obit.
Lichtenstein. Firma H. 1912 p.31 & 1917 p.38.
Lietzow, Paul 1905 p.69 Obit.
Lindenberg, Carl 1928 p.133 Obit.
Ljungström, Ernst 1906 p.130, 1910 p.102 & 1927 pp.237 & 256.
Maury, Arthur 1908 p.10 Obit.
Michaelsen, Joseph 1895 p.193 & 1906 p.125.
Middelthon, Bertr. C. 1929 p.204 (50th year).
Mirabaud, P. B. 1908 p.144 Obit.
Moens, J.-B. 1908 p.121 Obit.
Montader, A. 1920 p.233 Obit.
Mørck, H. Chr. 1928 p.121 Obit.
Moschkau, Dr. Alfred 1912 p.149 Obit.
Moser, Koloman 1918 p.247 Obit.
Moser, William 1909 p.78 Obit.
Mossin, P. A. 1929 p.57.
Mylius, Einar de 1920 p.25.
Nankivell, Edward J 1909 p.78 Obit.
Pedersen, Nils 1911 p.178 Obit.
Pehrsson, Fritz 1911 p.162.
Phillips, Chas. J. 1996 p.127 (interview).
Pont, Jose Marco del 1917 p.144 Obit.
Raimann, Arthur v. 1917 p.213 Obit.
Reichenheim, Franz. 1912 p.45.
Riis, Chr. 1895 p.147 & p.174 Obit.
Riise, Fred. 1929 p.1.
Riise, O. V. 1895 p.239, 1898 p.25, 1909 p.156, 1910 p.101. 1915 p.121 & p.165 Obit.
Roos, A. W. 1895 p.34 Obit.
Rosendahl, Theodor 1918 p.2 & 1921 p.191 Obit.
Rosenlöf, Gustaf 1911 p.162 & 1902 p.2 Obit.
Row, R. W. Harold 1919 p.169 Obit.
Samson, Ivar 1911 p.162.
Schon, Einar Osc. 1929 p.80.
Schroeder, Martin 1913 p.236 Obit.
Schuck, Franz 1903 p.157 Obit.
Schytter, Chr. 1904 p.99 Obit.
Scott, John Walter 1919 p.39 Obit.
Sigvaldsen, S. 1929 p.178.
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 1898 p.105.
Steen, Aksel Severin 1999 p.134, 1911 p.164. & 1919 p.111 Obit.
Stephan, Heinrich v. 1897 p.137 & 169 Obit.
Strandell, Nils 1918 p.235, 1922 p.138 & 1926 p.101.

Strohm, S. G. M.	1904 p.37 Obit.
Suppantschitsch, Victor	1919 p.91 Obit.
Svendsen, C. (Generalpostdirektør)	1904 p.181 Obit.
Tilleard, J. A.	1913 p.236 Obit.
Torjussen, Karl	1917 p.157 & 1920 p.105 Obit.
Train, George Francis	1904 p.57 Obit.
Ulleberg, G. O.	1910 p.81 Obit.
Vittinghoff-Schell. F. R. v.	1902 p.83 Obit.
Wasenius, Leonard	1899 p.133.
Wennberg, A.-B. Harry	1924 p.63 & 1927 p.7 Obit.
Wessberg, P. A.	1909 p.204 Obit.
Wikström, Einar	1918 p.97 & 1924 p.53.
Worthington, George	1917 p.169.
Zumstein, Ernst	1918 p.134 Obit.

Oxford Philatelic Society

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, 63pp.

- Includes numerous short biographies of notable members from a few lines to a paragraph each. A full index is available in Section 1.2.1 of the Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.

Park

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, pp.85-86.

- Details of eleven members of the Society who died in 1907. Each one includes a few brief biographical details.

Pennsylvania Philatelist 1893

The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.42-56 + Plate

The following lists all persons for whom brief biographies are given. They all appear to have their photograph on the plate except where a separate photograph is present, indicated by (photo).

Albrecht, Rudolph F.		45
Althouse, Horace S.	1870-	53-54
Ashcroft, Ralph W.	22 Mar 1874-	51
Bartlett, J. D.	1869-	54
Benton, Lewis H.	22 Jun 1872-	52
Bradt, S. B.		43
Bruce, W. H.		49
Campbell, Dr. George N.		51
Davison, Alvah	1863-	46
Flynn, Joseph B.	1873-	53
Fox, Frederick S.		47-48
French, E. L.		51
Glass, J. P.	1864-	49-50

Green, Guy W.	11 Jun 1873-	48-49
Green, Roy F.	1873-	52-53
Grevning, Charles W.	1866-	47
Hall, W. Kelsey		51
Hazen, Daniel E.		54
Kissinger, Clifford W.	6 Feb 1874-	50
Kline, Frank		49
Luhn, Gustave J.		54
Makins, Joseph H.	1 May 1872-	43-44
Mekeel, Charles H.	1861-	44
Mekeel, G. D.		45
Mekeel, I. A.		44-45
Mott, Luther W.	30 Nov 1874-	52
Parker E. T.		45
Partello, J. M. T.	4 Mar 1854-	42-43 (photo)
Pinkham, F. H.		45-46
Quackenbush, Lewis G.	14 Mar 1884-	47
Rall, Emil J.		55 (photo)
Severn, Charles E.	5 Jul 1872-	53
Steffan, Martin		56 (photo)
Stiles, Frank S.		54-55
Thomas, Benjamin P.	1868-	53
Tuthill, George B.		55

Pennsylvania Philatelist

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates.

This is a series of biographies of 37 prominent American philatelists together with their portraits. Unlike most such articles of this era which give one or two lines for each, most of these are a third to half page in length. The number shown for each person is their number in the list.

Althouse, Elmer E.		33
Atkinson, C. A.		8
Beardsley, Herbert Crane	**(1870-)**	28
Bogert, R. R.	**(1842-)**	4
Bradt., S. B.		31
Brainerd, S. H.		24
Brodstone, Lewis		29
Buchanan, S.		21
Carter, N. E.		15
Deats, H. E.		34
Dunning, A. W.		7
Gowing, Edward	**(7th November 1868-)**	12
Green, Guy W.		27
Greene, Roy F.	**(1873-)**	25
Gregory, W. G.		5
Hague, Miss Carrie Marie		18
Handshaw, J. E.	**(1855-)**	14
Hanes, E. B.	**(28th August 1851-)**	1

Hannington, C. L.		9
Houston, J. H.	**(4th July 1850-)**	22
Jones, Mabel F.		36
Knapp, J. M.		13
Lang, Lewis Myers	**(12th September 1875-)**	32
Lawton, Cameron, W.	**(16th July 1874-)**	17
McAllister, Dr. J. S.	**(1841-)**	16
Merrell, J. H.		10
Mullen, Walter G.	**(25th September 1873-)**	19
Pardee, Theodore Q.	**(1875-)**	11
Peterson, Chris	**(10th August 1866-)**	30
Pierce, J. A.		35
Plummer, E. W.	**(7th June 1867?-)**	23
Schad, William F.	**(20th November 1870-)**	20
Severn, Charles Esterly	**(5th July 1872-)**	26
Toppell, Theadore	**(1866-)**	3
Tuttle, Arthur E.	**(7th February 1869-)**	2
Wicks, A. F.		6
Williams, Charles E.		37

Phillips

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting: The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936, 408pp.

See also his entry under ***Stamps***.

Phillips was probably the most important stamp dealer in the UK in the last decade of the 19th century and first two decades of the 20th century. Many of these biographical notes include personal reminiscences and rare insights into these collectors.

Alphonse XIII, King of Spain	113-114 & photo
Ayer, Fred W.	119-124
Breitfuss, Frederic	136-141 & photo
Castle, Marcellus Purnell	128-132 & photo
Crawford, Earl of	116-118 & 150-152
Edward VIII, King	110-111
Ferrary, Philipp La Renotiere	101-104, 288-289 & photo
George V, King	106-110 & photo
Gibbons, Edward Stanley	219-221 & photo
Hill, Sir Rowland	371-373
Hind, Arthur	286-288 & photo
Mirabaud, Paul	132-136
Pack, Charles Lathrop	114-116 & photo
Pamphilj, Prince Doria	111-113
Roosevelt, Franklin D.	105-106 & photo
Stanley Gibbons	219-221 & photo
Tapling Thomas Keay	124-127; 146-150 & photo

PHSC

The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

- Brief thumbnail sketches of 29 members who contributed to the Journal.

A

Arfken, Prof. George
Arnell, Jack

B

Brassler, Norman

C

Chung, Andrew

D

Duckworth, Harry (Son of Henry)
Duckworth, Henry (Father of Harry)

F

Frith, John

H

Haifetz, Murray
Handelman, David
Harrison, Horace

L

Labiuk, Eugene
Lee, Bob
Lehr, Jim
Lussey, Harry

M

Macpherson, Lloyd
Malott, Dick
Manchee, Eric
McGuire, Ron
Mitchener, Ralph
Murray, Doug

O

O'Reilly, Kevin

P

Pratt, Bob
Prince, Alex

R

Robinson, Bill
Rowe, Ken

S

Scrimgeour, Prof. Gray
Selby, Alan
Smith, Bob
Steinhart, Allan

T

Toop, Ritch

W

Walker, Fr. Anatole

Philatelic Almanac

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

- More or less brief biographies of forty philatelists who died in the two years prior to

publication.

Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-13; September, Issue 2, pp.37-38; October, Issue 3, pp.57-58 & December, Issue 5, p.93.

- Brief biographies of fifteen exchange club Secretaries, some of which are accompanied by photographs.

Photographs

[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

- Photographic portraits of twenty-four important philatelists and dealers at that time.

Photographs of the following philatelists and dealers are given:

A

Ackerman, E. R.

B

Bacon, E. D.

C

Champion, Th.

Coyette, A.

G

Godden, Frank

Goodfellow, B.

Grant, B. H. S.

Grindall, H.

H

Haworth, C. W. B.

Higlett, G. A.

Hind, Arthur

Hinton, T. H.

J

James, Victor

K

King, Cecil

King, Whitfield (Senior)

M

Manus, H. P.

P

Pack, C. L.

Patman, C. J.

S

Schooren, G. V. van der

Séfi, A. J.

W

Warren, A. J.
Waterhouse, Sir N.
Wilson, W. T.

Y

Yardley, R. B.

SOME WELL-KNOWN

E. D. Bacon.

R. B. Yardley.

Sir N. Waterhouse.

PROMINENT BRITISH PHILATELIC

C. W. B. Haworth
(Philatelic Congress).

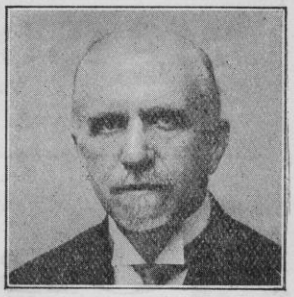
T. H. Hinton
(Internat. Phil. Union).

H. Grindall
(Birmingham).

COLLECTORS WHO

C. L. Pack.

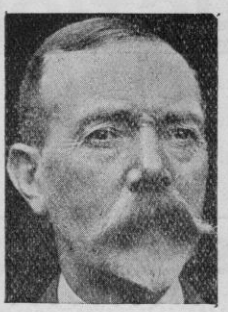
Arthur Hind.



E. R. Ackerman.

STAMP DEALERS WHOSE

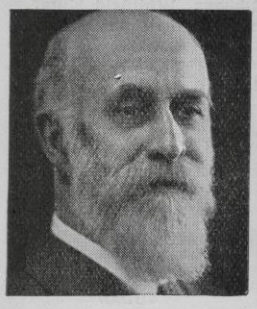
Frank Godden.



W. T. Wilson.

Whitfield King (Senior).

ENGLISH COLLECTORS.



G. A. Higlett.

B. Goodfellow.

A. J. Warren.

SOCIETY SECRETARIES.

C. J. Patman
(Rochester).

B. S. H. Grant
(Maidstone).

Cecil King
(Streatham).

SHINE OVERSEAS.

H. P. Manus.

G. V. van der Schooren.

A. Coyette.

NAMES ARE HOUSEHOLD WORDS.

A. J. Sefi.

Victor James.

Th. Champion.

PHSC Journal

The contributors., **PHSC Journal**, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

- Brief details about each of the thirty members who contributed to the Society's 15th Anniversary issue.

Pioneer Stamp Men

Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, 20pp.

- Brief details are provided of the early stamp dealers based in Liverpool. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Pretoria Philatelic Society

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, 81pp.

- Includes twenty-seven substantial biographies of the most important former members of the Pretoria Philatelic Society.

Quackenbush

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.

- Thumbnail sketches of thirteen of the best writers of the early 1880s.

The following is a list of all writers mentioned in the text, omitting mentions in passing.

C

Casey, Joseph J. 2 (biog)
Chalmers, Patrick 4
Chute, James M. 3-4
Clemens, Will M. 3
Coke, T. [Thomas Coke Watkins] 3

D

Doughty, Frank W. 3

F

Fraser, W. R. 4

H

Hubbard, John M. 4

K

Klapp, William Alan 2

R

Roe, C. Elmer 3

S

Scott, J. Walter 1
Swope, C. E. 3

V

Voute, Emil W. 4-5

Robson Lowe

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane*., Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9, & *Looking back*., August, Issue 3, pp.11, 13 & November, Issue 4, pp.35-37.

- Three of the entries contain significant first-hand reminiscences which are worth recording.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting*., Monograph Series N°.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, 289pp.

- Good biographies, many accompanied by a portrait.

Searle

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009*., Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, 168pp.

- Concise biographies of eighteen people who were important in the development of Congress. In addition, entries which contain some biographical data are included in this *Bibliography*. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Sessions

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910)*., Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999.

- It includes biographies of five early Canadian dealers.

Southampton and District Philatelic Society

J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the **Southampton and District Philatelic Society***., Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012.

- It includes a number of biographical notes thought worth adding to this work.

Spencer

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, 128pp.

- Brief details are provided for many members of the Society. Only those which contain some biographical data are included in this bibliography. A full list of those mentioned in the text is given under the main entry in Section 1.2.1 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Stamp Dealers

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, 21pp. See under **Caesley** in this Section for his slides.

- Brief details of seventeen mostly British dealers.

Stamps

Charles J. Phillips: *Biographies of famous philatelists.*, A series from ***Stamps***, 1932-1938.

These biographies are valuable resources since they generally contain **Phillips'** own reminiscences of the individuals.

Name	Dates	Reference
Ackerman, Ernest Robinson	1863-1931	3rd Dec. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.405-407
Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh	1844-1900	10th Dec. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.441
Alphons XIII, King of Spain	1886-1941	29th Oct. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.225-226
Andrews, William Hamilton	1880-1950	See **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Avery, Sir William Beilby	1854-1908	21st Oct. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.97-98
Bacon, Edward Denny	1860-1938	15th Oct. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.153-154
Batchelder, Albert Wadleigh	1857-1941	16th Oct. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.257-258
Beckton, Walter Dorning	1866-1931	1st Jul. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.9
Berger-Levrault, François Georges Oscar	1826-1903	12th Jan. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.45
Breitfuss, Frederick Andreas	1851-1911	23rd Sept. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.441-442
Caillebotte, Georges	1848-1894	26th Jan. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.117
Caillebotte, Martial	1853-1910	26th Jan. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.117
Calman, Gustav Bernhard	1860-1898	20th Jan. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.81
Calman, Henry Lincoln	1863-1935	27th Jan. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.117-118
Castle, Marcellus, Purnell	1849-1917	11th Feb. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.297-298
Champion, Théodore	1873-1954	21st Jul. 1934, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.81-82 & 28th Jul. Issue 4, pp.117-118
Chase, Dr. Carroll	1878-1960	8th Dec. 1934, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.341-342
Chittenden, Dr. Jonathan Brace	1864-1928	10th Jun. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.369-370
Cooper, Sir Daniel	1821-1902	22nd Apr. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.117-118
Corwin, Charles Broadwell	1852-1921	23rd July 1938, Volume 4, Issue4, pp.117-118
Crawford, Earl of	1847-1913	4th Feb. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.261-263
Crocker, Henry Joseph	1861-1912	7th Jan. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.117
Diena, Emilio	1860-1941	26th Nov. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.369-370
Doria Alphonse Pamphilj, Prince	1851-1914	18th Mar. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.477
Duveen, Henry Joseph	1854-1919	11th Aug. 1934, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.189-190
Edinburgh, Duke of		See **Alfred**, **Duke of Edinburgh**
Evans, Edward Benjamin	1846-1922	12th Nov. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.297-298
Ferrary, Philipp la Rénotiére von	1858-1917	24th Sept. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.45-47, 61
Fraenkel, Judge Heinrich	1853-1907	6th Oct. 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13
George V, King of Great Britain	1865-1936	17th Sept. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Gibbons, Edward Stanley	1840-1913	2nd Dec. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.313-314 & 9th Dec. Issue 10, pp.349-350
Godden, Lewis Sidney Frank	1878-1954	9th May 1936, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 192
Green, Col. Edward Howland Robinson	1868-1936	27th Jun. 1936, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.513-515 & 529. Correction: 11th July, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.45
Hall, Thomas William	1861-1937	1st Apr. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Hanciau, Louis François	1835-1924	14th Apr. 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46, 67
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph	1872-1917	17th Jun. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.405-406

Hill, David Haworth	1851-1926	13th Jan. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.45
Hind, Arthur	1856-1933	5th Nov. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.261-263 & 271 & 26th Aug. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.295
Houison, Dr. Andrew	1850-1912	25th Jan. 1936, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.115
Hull, Arthur Frederick Bassett	1862-1945	29th Sept. 1934, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.441
Jefferys, Harry L.	1869-1948	27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.297
Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz	1860-1955	3rd Mar. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.297
King, Charles Whitfield	1855-1930	29th Apr. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.153-154
King, Donald Alfred	1866-1934	8th Sept. 1934, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.333-334
King-Tenison, Henry Ernest Newcomen		See **Earl of Kingston**
Kingston, Earl of	1848-1896	6th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.189
Kloss, Dr. Paul	1848-1918	10th Mar. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.333
Kosack, Philipp	1869-1938	5th Oct. 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.13-14, 62
Lagerloef, Benjamin Hans	1880-1952	8th Jul. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 15th July, Issue 3, p.102
Lájos, Prof. Richter	1844-	14th Oct. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.61
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable	1820-1912	14th Jan. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.153
Lindsay, James Ludovic		See **Earl of Crawford**
Luff, John Nicholas	1860-1938	19th Nov. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.333-334
Magnus, Dr.		See **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand**
Mahé, Pierre-Marie	1833-1913	19th Aug. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.261-262
Mann, William Woodham	1848-1915	24th Mar. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.405
Masson, David Parkes	1847-1915	12th Aug. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.225
Maury, Arthur	1844-1907	7th Jul. 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9
Melville, Frederick John	1882-1940	28th Apr. 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118
Mirabaud, Paul	1848-1908	8th Apr. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.45-46
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillippe Constant	1833-1908	31st Dec. 1932, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81
Morgenthau, Julius Cæsar	1858-1929	6th Jan. 1934, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Pack, Charles Lathrop	1857-1937	1st Oct. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & cover & 8th Oct., Issue 4, pp.117-118
Pamphilj, Prince Doria		See **Prince Doria Alphonse Pamphilj**
Pemberton, Edward Loines	1844-1878	25th Feb. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.369-370
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus	1835-1910	11th Mar. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.441-442
Phillips, Frederick Stanley	1891-1954	See **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Pont, José Marco del	1851-1917	16th Sept. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.405
Power, Eustace Bertram Lepoer	1872-1939	See **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**
Rich, Joseph Salomon	1860-1932	9th Sept. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.369-370
Schwartz, Ludwig	1843-1912	2nd Sept. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.333
Scott, John Walter	1845-1919	22nd Oct. 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.188-190
Stanley Gibbons Inc.		9th Feb. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 214
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		19th Jan. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106
Steinway, Theodore Edward	1883-1957	24th Jun. 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, pp.441-442
Suppantschitsch, Victor	1838-1919	17th Dec. 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Tapling, Thomas Keay	1855-1891	21st Jan. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.189-190
Tiffany, John Kerr	1842-1897	28th Jan. 1933, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.225-226
Tilleard, John Alexander	1850-1913	30th Dec. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.457
Trifet, Ferdinand Marie	1848-1899	28th Oct. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.133-134

Usticke, Gordon Wright Nowell	1894-1978	See **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**
Viner, Dr. Charles William	1812-1906	11th Nov. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.205
Weenen, Edward D. E. van	1847-1925	23rd Mar. 1935, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.405
Wilson, William Thomas	1847-1932	30th Sept. 1933, Volume 4, Issue 14, pp.477-478
Yardley, Robert Blake	1858-1943	4th Nov. 1933, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.169-170

Stanley Gibbons Centenary

*The **Stanley Gibbons Centenary** 1856-1956.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, London, UK, 1956, 40pp.

The text mentions and provides details and photographs of many people. As the book has not been provided with an index, I have listed the people included below. The list excludes non-philatelic people and mentions in passing. Pages containing a photograph are followed by (photo). Several of the persons are mentioned by giving only by their family names. I have attempted to provide their given names, my additions being shown in square brackets.

A		
Andrews, A. Cyril (son of **William H. Andrews**)		28, 33 (photo), 40
Andrews, William Hamilton	(-1950)	18, 26, 28, 31, 32 (photo), 35
B		
Barnsdall, William		18
Beckton W. Dorning		28
Bolton, Miss Florence		30
Bostock, E. D.		36
Breitfuss, [Friedrich Andreas]		19
Brown, S. A.		35, 36, 40
C		
Castle, [Marcellus Purnell]		15
Clark, Sir James Andrew		24
Colman, [Charles]		15
Cooke, E. J.		34
Crawford, Earl of		21, 22
Curtis,		24
D		
Deakin, William F.		33 (photo), 40
Duveen, Henry J.		24, 25
E		
Ehrenbach, [Robert]		15
Evans, Maj. E[dward] B[enjamin]		9, 13, 26, 37 (photo)
F		
Ferrary, [Philipp La Rénotière von]		19, 25
Floyd, [Dr. Ernest William]		28
Fuad, King of Egypt		24
Fulcher, L. W.		26
G		
Gambin, Miguel		20
Garth, [Douglas]		15
George V, King		24
George VI, King		24
Gibbons, Cdr. A. F. (Brother)		7, 11
Gibbons, Edward Stanley	(1840-1913)	3 et seq. -11, 22, 23 (photo)

Gibbons, William (Brother) 4
Gibbons, William (Father) 3
Glendinning, Douglas 18
Glendinning & Company 17, 24
Grant, B. H. S. 40
Griebert, Hugo 25
Gwyer, S. E. 17

H

Hamilton-Smith & Company 17
Hamilton-Smith, George (-1926) 17, 25 (photo), 26, 40
Hind, [Arthur] 18

J

Jones, J. W. 13

L

Luff, John N. 17

M

Mann, Eric (son of W. W. Mann) 26
Mann, Stanley, L. (-1943) 17, 27, 31
Mann, W. W. 19, 26
Moser, [William] 20

N

Nankivell, Edward J. 18, 37 (photo)

P

Peckitt, W. H. 22, 24
Pelham, 24
Phillips, C. Frank (son of C. J. Phillips) (-1953) 18, 20, 33, 36
Phillips, Charles James 11 et seq. -26, 25 (photo), 28
Phillips, Ernest (son of C. J. Phillips) 20, 22
Phillips, F. Stanley (-1954) 24, 26, 27, 29, 32 (photo), 33, 37, 38 (photo), 40
Phillips, J. O. C. (Father of C. J. Phillips) 11
Phillips, William H. (only brother of C. J. Phillips) (-1912) 18, 21
Power, Eustace B. 17

R

Rang, C. P. 33, 37 (photo), 38 (photo), 40

S

Smith, F. B. 26, 33, 36
Smith, Frederick T. 39
Smutts, Louis B. 24
Stevens, George A. (-1950) 18, 27, 33,34

W

Wales, Prince of 24
Wall, F. S. 33 (photo), 40
Wilson, Harold 30
Windsor, Duke of 24
Winzer, [Ernst] 15

Steidley

K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

➢ A history of the early involvement of women in the Collectors Club with brief biographies of the first four women to become members.

Stenger

Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, 119pp.

➢ The writer provided notes to explain various points in the text. Some of these notes provide brief biographies of individuals many of which are accompanied by a photograph. I have listed those with photographs below and added a reference to them in this work.

		Page
Beck, Carl [Bookworm]	27th December 1879 – 9th July 1929	79
Bungerz, Alexander	7th November 1874 – 1st November 1931	78
Elster, Johannes Sigmar	9th January 1864 – 2nd July 1922	70
Ferrary, Philippe	11th January 1848 – 20th May 1917	72
Friedemann, Albert	26th August 1867 – 17th March 1933	75
Hind, Arthur	4th February 1856 – 1st March 1933	77
Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton	30th November 1860 – 13th February 1955	70
Köhler, Heinrich	25th March 1881 – 22nd June 1945	69
Kosack, Philipp	7th October 1869 – 16th May 1938	68
Larisch, Bertha	1852 – 11th January 1933	76
Lindenberg, Carl [Karl]	1st May 1850 – 13th July 1928	72
Munk, Dr.Phil. Herbert	26th June 1875 – 19th April 1953	76
Pirl, Dr. Paul	23rd March 1873 – 23rd June 1947	74
Rondot, Natalis		113
Stephan, Heinrich von	7th January 1831 – 8th April, 1897	80
Zechmeyer, Georg	1836 – 30th June 1899	67

Tarbrush

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

➢ Brief outlines of the eight most important philatelic dealers in Egypt.

Tocabens & Díaz

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, 263pp.

➢ Over half of the book consists of short chapters on early collectors and dealers in Barcelona.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main**.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, 204pp.

➢ Single-paragraph biographies of notable members.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim

Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des ***Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim***., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927, 12pp.

- Minor biographical data with photographs.

Vieveen

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl, under authors.

- Concise biographies of fourteen of the people who have contributes to this Dutch stamp blog by the 24th December 2009. Inevitably, the number of biographies will increase regularly.

Walks downThe Strand

A Philatelist ***walks downThe Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.

- Minor notes about the dealers of the day and the premises they occupied on The Strand.

I have provided a list of all of the companies mentioned in the text, giving both the company name and the name of the principal.

Address	Company	Page
	B	
432	**Bernard Levantino**	71
164	**Bright & Sons**	73
	C	
32	**C. Stewart Douglas**	71
	D	
32	**Douglas, C. Stewart**	71
	E	
428	**Edwin Healey & Company**	71
	F	
432	**F. B. Smith**	71
359	**Frank Godden**	72
106	**Fred R. Ginn**	72
	G	
391	**Gibbons, Stanley**	72
106	**Ginn, Fred R.**	72
54	**Giwelb, M.**	71
359	**Godden, Frank**	72
170	**Griebert, Hugo**	73
	H	
428	**Healey, Edwin**	71
368	**Houtzamer, W.**	72
170	**Hugo Griebert & Company**	73
	J	
444	**J. W. Jones**	71
444	**Jones, J. W.**	71
	L	
432	**Levantino, Bernard**	71
	M	
54	**M. Giwelb**	71

P

151	**P. L. Pemberton & Company**	**72**
47	**Peckitt, W. H. (Former Premises)**	**71**
151	**Pemberton & Company, P. L.**	**72**

R

60	**R. Roberts**	**71**
60	**Roberts, R.**	**71**

S

432	**Smith, F. B.**	**71**
391	**Stanley Gibbons Limited**	**72**

W

368	**W. Houtzamer**	**72**

Wears

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144; November, Issue 10, pp.163-164; December, Issues 11/12, pp.193-194; February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.29-30; March, Issue 14, pp.45-46 & April, Issue 15, pp.70-71.

- This is one of the earliest retrospective indexes published and covers very rare, early periodicals. Accordingly, I have included all of the references to philatelists in this Bibliography. {This portion of the index is also available as Appendix 9 of this book.}

Weekly Philatelic Era

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, pp.350-351.

- Short biographies of twenty collectors from Springfield, Massachusetts.

Weston

H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

- Various short recollections of the bibliophiles and important works encountered during his career.

As **Victor Marsh**, **Herbert Edgar Weston** was the most important British philatelic literature dealer in the first two decades of the 20th century. In this role, he would have been in contact with virtually every important bibliophile of the day as well as many of the earliest philatelic writers and publishers. With this in mind, I have compiled an index to all those names in this article, except for mentions in passing. All entries are listed in this Bibliography.

Although it is only a two-page article, to make it easier to find persons of interest I have given the page number followed by the column number.

B

Bacon, Sir Edward Denny	**539/2**
Bellamy, Frank Arthur	**539/1, 539/2**
Berger-Levrault, François Georges Oscar	**539/2**
Booty, Frederick William	**539/2**

C

Crawford, Earl of	**539/2**

D	
Diena, Dr. Emilio	**539/2**
E	
Eddowes, Dr. W.Dowley	**539/1**
G	
Green, William Lawrence	**539/1**
L	
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable	**539/1, 539/2, 540/1**
Lemierre, Charles	**540/1**
M	
Mahé, Pierre Marie	**539/2**
Melville, Frederick John	**539/1**
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant	**539/1**
P	
Peplow, Frank Jukes	**539/1**
Phillips, Charles James	**540/1**
R	
Ricketts, William Reynolds	**539/1**
Rowntree, Ronald V.?	**539/2**
S	
Speakman, Howland	**539/1, 539/2**
T	
Thirifocq, Fils	**539/2**

Williams

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago*., Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; 8th January, Issue 2, pp.121, 123 & 125; 15th January, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213; 9th April, Volume 141, Issue 2, pp.121, 123, 125, 127 & 135; 21st May, Issue 8, pp.582-585, 587 & 601; 25th June, Issue 13, pp.966-969, 971 & 973; 23rd July, Volume 142, Issue 4, pp.268-269, 272-273 & 275; 20th August, Issue 8, pp.506-509 & 511; 17th September, Issue 12, pp.776-777, 779 & 78; 24th September, Issue 13, pp.835 & 837; 22nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp.254-255 & 257; 29th October, Issue 5, pp.317, 319 & 321; 19th November, Issue 8, pp.515, 517, 519, 521 & 523; 26th November, Issue 9, pp.590, 591 & 593; 17th December, Issue 12, pp.792-793, 795 & 797; 24th December, Issue 13, pp.856-857 & 865; 31st December, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & 29.

- Much biographical data in a history of philately. Only those philatelists for whom interesting biographical information was included have been referenced herein. Full details of the articles and an index of persons mentioned are to be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Wilson

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*.,

Part 1	Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1941, Whole number 173, n.pp. [Pages 1-4]
Part 2	Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1942, Whole number 174, n.pp. [Pages 5-10]
Part 3	No publication details given, 1943, n.pp. [Pages 11-15]
Part 4	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 16-26]
Part 5	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 27-38]
Part 6	F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 39-46]

Part 7 Mrs M. S. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d. [1960], n.pp. [Pages 47-52]
None of the pages are numbered so I have numbered them for convenience. Blank pages are ignored for the purpose of numbering.
This series appears to have been advertised (or published) in the Collectors Club Philatelist of January 1942

- Biographical information on a number of prominent philatelists, often accompanied by a photograph. Only the page number containing the biographical information is given. Full details of all persons mentioned in the text is given under their entries in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Worms

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.

- A mixture of minor and substantial biographies with photographs. A complete list of those mentioned in the text is given under the book's entry in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING BIOGRAPHICAL DATA

The publications listed here provide unusual or obscure biographical data on a number of philatelic personalities, usually at least twenty, but don't generally contain portraits (unless stated) or formal biographies. Although useful for supplemental data, mostly relating to early philatelists, they do not generally contain sufficient biographical information to merit an entry in the Bibliography. However, in some cases (e.g. the articles on pseudonyms) the data contained in the publication is of sufficient importance to justify their being entered into the Bibliography. In all cases, the annotation given indicates their biographical relevance and whether or not I have included the data in this work.

Interestingly, since this document is Section 5.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*, other sources of biographical information are in fact some of the other sections of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*. Section 5.2 is the guide to what has been published on all philatelists and dealers, whilst Section 5.3: *Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers*, originally contained biographical notes and snippets on bibliophiles and literature dealers culled from many sources on an ad hoc basis but generally not from, or including, the formal biographies found in Section 5.2. (In 2006, all of the entries from Section 5.3 were transferred to this publication to avoid having duplicate information in two places.) In the same way, biographical and historical notes on dealers are often included in Section 6.2: *Philatelic Literature Dealers and Their Price Lists*, whilst Section 5.4 *Bookplates* (Separated into a stand-alone publication in 2005 owing to its dramatic increase in size.) lists the philatelic bookplates of individuals, dealers and societies - not really biographical but strongly indicative of their philatelic interests nonetheless. Accordingly, cross-references to these last two Sections will be included in this Bibliography, hopefully.

STANLEY M. BIERMAN'S BIOGRAPHIES

During the 1980s, **Stan** compiled a number of important biographies which not only detailed the person's life but also the creation and dispersal of their collections. Accordingly, they are full of details about the dealers and collectors who were involved and often include their photographs. As well as listing the primary subject of these biographies under their own entry in this work, I have indexed each one for all persons mentioned. These indexes are included in the following list.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1890

Mitgleider-Verzeichniss. Stand vom 31. März 1890. [*Membership List (of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club) as of 31st March 1890.*], in: *Vereinsmittheilungen I. und II. Jahrgang (No. 1-21) 1888-1889*., Berliner Philatelisten-Club, Berlin, Germany, 1890, pp.VI-VIII.

- This is the membership list of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club, complete with members' occupations. A complete translation is available as Philat. Trans. 319, much of which follows:

A

Adermann, W.	Bookseller	Lützowstrasse 84, W.
Anheisser, J. H.	Businessman (in the firm Preiser & Anheisser Nachf.)	Haroldstrasse 7, Düsseldorf

Augspach, E.	Apothecary owner	Novéant-Corny
	B	
Barre, Dr. jur. W.	Prokurist*, Bochumer Vereins für Bergbau und Gussstahlfabrikation	Bochum
Behre, Dr. Jur. O.	Accountant adviser	Teltowerstrasse 8, S. W.
Berger, Ludwig	Theater hairdresser	Bohlweg 58, Brunswick
Bierbach, C.	Owner of a lithographic printer	Naunynstrasse 38, S. O.
Blossfeldt, Ed.	Apothecary	Archangel, Russia
Borchers, Dr. phil. Karl	Factory owner (of the firm Gebrüder Borchers)	Goslar
Braunschweig, v.	First-Lieutenant, Herzog Karl von Mecklb.-Strelitz Infantry Regiment No. 43 (6. Ostpreuss.)	Königsberg, Prussia
Brendicke, Dr. Phil. H.	Editor	Winterfeldstrasse 21, W.
Brenske,	First-Lieutenant & Batallion Adjutant, Eisenbahn Regiment	Hauptstrasse 22, Schöenberg bei Berlin
Brug,	Captain, Kgl. Bayerischen Ingenieurkorps	Schellingstrasse 88. III, Munich
	C	
Castle, M. P.	Factory owner	Kingston Lodge, Richmond Place, Brighton, UK
Cohn, Edmund	Businessman	Kurfürstendamm III, W.
Cohn, Emil	Banker	Bendlerstrasse 38, W.
	D	
Dietz, A.	Imperial Bank manager	Bochum
	F	
Fickert, Wilh.	Person of private means	In den Zelten 7, N. W.
Fischer-Brill	Factory owner	Ritterstrasse 25, Leipzig
Frank,	Kgl. Württemb. First-Lieutenant, Eisenbahn Regiment	Göbenstrasse 28, W.
Fränkel, Heinr.	District Judge & Banker	Kurfürstenstrasse 52, W.
Fiedmann, A.	Person of private means	Ringstrasse 50, Friedenau bei Berlin
Friederich,	Captain & Company Chief, Inf. Regt. Graf Schwerin (3 Pomm.) No. 14	Grabenstrasse 47, Graudenz
Friese, Oscar	Royal Court printer	Magdeburg
	G	
Götz,	Captain, Kgl. Bayerischen 10. Infant. Rgt.	Ingolstadt
Gropp,	First-Lieutenant, 5th Westf. Infantry Regiment No. 53	Jülich
Grubauer, Albert	Person of private means	Findlingstrasse 18 II, Munich
Grümer, D.	Businessman & Lieutenant, Territorial Army	Bochum
	H	
Hauer, G.	Royal Court architect	Wilhelmstrasse 18, S. W.
Hefter, Georg	Manufacturer	Rosenthalerstrasse 26, C.
Heitmann, Ernst	Publisher's bookseller	Guttenburgstrasse, Leipzig
Heyman, Adolf v.	Stockbroker	Kepplerstrasse 57, Bremen
Hinsching,	Captain, Kgl. Bayer. 1 Pionier Batallion	Ingolstadt

Höllmer, J.	Businessman	Borgholst (Westfalia)
Hoffmann, E.	Engineer	Möckernstrasse 76, S. W.
Huff, Adalbert	Purveyor to the Court	Johanniterstrasse 11, S. W.
	I	
Ismer, Paul	State Market-Hall Inspector	Dresdenerstrasse 27, S.
	J	
Jesurun, Dr. Phil. J.	Chemist	Schönebeckerstrasse 39, Magdeburg-Buckau
	K	
Kalckhoff, Dr. Phil. F	Chemist	15 South Street, Huddersfield, UK
Köhn, F.	Police secretary and houseowner	Lietzmannstr. 9, N. O.
Kost, Rud.	Businessman	Hofau 45, Eberfeld
Krieger, Hans	Person of private means	Ahorn-Allee 8-10, Westend bei Berlin.
Krieger, Dr. Med.	Captain	Putlitz
Krone, G.	Insurance agent	Brandenburgerstrasse 5 II, Magdeburg
Krüger, Oscar	Senior Post Office clerk and Captain in the Territorial Army infantry	Neustettin
	L	
Langsdorff, Herm.	Businessman	Borghorst (Westfalia)
Laqua, Carl	Post Office clerk	Zehdenickerstrasse 4, N.
Lieben, E. R.	Apothecary	Gerichtstrasse 20, N.
Lindenberg, Carl	Provincial Judge	Hagelsbergerstrasse 9, S. W.
	M	
Mayer, Anton	Businessman	Hohenzollernstrasse 15, W.
Mayer,	Provincial Court Adviser	Hundegasse 23, Danzig
Mayer, Ferdinand	Magistrate's-secretary	Georgenkirchstrasse 39, N. O.
Moedebeck, Herm.	First Lieutenant, Fuss-Art.-Rgt. No. 11	Thorn
Mühlmann, Hugo	Businessman	Weststrasse 16, Leipzig.
Müller, Carl	Solicitor	Anhaltstrasse 15, S. W.
Müller, Rudolf	Businessman	Marcusstrasse 52, O.
	N	
Narciss,	Captain and Director of the Military Telegraph School	Gabelsbergerstrasse 76a, Munich.
Niedhard, Otto	Businessman	Belle-Alliancestrasse 92 II, S. W.
	O	
Oertmann, Dr. Jur. Paul	Junior Barrister	Lindenstrasse 95, S. W.
	P	
Petzold, Franz	Businessman	Blücherstrasse 23, S. W.
Pfotenhauer, Rich.	Businessman	Adelheidstrasse 1, Gera (Reuss j. L.)
Philippi, Dr. Jur.	Assistant Judge	Wilhelmstrasse 24 III, S. W.
Plaetschke, G. F.	Factory owner	Beerberg bei Marklissa.
Pluge, Otto	Businessman	Kirchstrasse 7, Charlottenburg.
Proll, Otto	Silverware manufacturer	Prinzessinenstr. 16, S.
Püschel, A.	Post Office Clerk	Höchstestrasse 40, N. O.

R

Ranzow, Graf von	Corvette Captain	Winterfeldstr. 24, W.
Rast, Robert	Mill Manager and Lieutenant of the Territorial Army Cavalry	Mühle bei Schippenbeil (East Prussia)
Rechert, Joseph	Prokurist*	494 Garden Street, Hoboken, NJ, USA
Reeder, Ludwig	Magistrate's-secretary	Reinickendorferstrasse 64b, N.
Regelien, Severin	Magistrate's-secretary	Steglitzerstrasse 13, W.
Reuter,	Lieutenant, Feld Art.-Reg. No. 19. comm. of the Art. And Ingen. School	Zietenstrasse 7, W.
Riese,	First Lieutenant, Inf.-Rgt. Graf Schwerin (3 Pomm.) No. 14	Graudenz
Rhode, Paul	Businessman	Ulmen-Allee 14, Westend
Rosenow, Dr. Phil. H.	Grammar school teacher	Weissenburgerstrasse 29, N.
Runkel, v.	Lieutenant, Eisenbahn Regiment	Potsdamerstrasse 67, W.

S

Salzmann	Cathedral architect	Bismarkstrasse 42, Bremen
Schimmelfennig, Walter v.	Solicitor	Bartenstein (East Prussia)
Schlesinger, Max	Businessman and agent for the Corn-Exchange	Lothringerstrasse 54, N.
Schneider, C. F. W.	Master glazier	Stralauerstrasse 12, C.
Schulze, Richard		Zossenerstrasse 55 II, S. W.
Schweitzer, G.	Editor	Stechbahn 34, C.
Stadthagen, Dr. Jur. Jul.	Solicitor	Zimmerstrasse 94, S. W.
Stemker, Werner	Businessman	Münster (Westfalia)
Stötzer, W.	Businessman	Prinzenstrasse 13, S.
Sulzer, L.		Lützowstrasse 88, W.

T

Teppich, Emil	Businessman	Königsberg (Prussia)

U

Ullrich,	Captain, III Ingenienr-Inspect.	Allerheiligengasse 8 bis, Strasburg, Alsace
Umpfenbach, Jacob	Businessman	Hegelstrasse 17, Frankfurt (Main)

V

Vedel, Dr. Med. M.	Medical practitioner and stamp dealer	Kannikestr. 18, Copenhagen, Denmark
Vierow,	Captain and Company Chief, Inf.-Reg. Prinz Friedrich Carl (8 Brandenb.) No. 64	
Völcker, Franz	Businessman (in the firm of Heinrich Hanno)	Stationsweg 77, Rotterdam, Netherlands

W

Weber, E. F.	Consul	An der Alster 58, Hamburg
Weckmann, Emil	Banker	Wallstrasse 65b, S.
Weegmann, E.	Businessman (in the firm of W. Weegmann)	Elberfeld
Weimann, Willy	Lieutenant	Schloss St. Johann bei Albersweiler (Pfalz)

Wiedner, Dr. Med.		Cottbus
	Z	
Zoeller,	First Lieutenant, Hessischen Pionier Battalion No. 11	Kastel (Rhein)

* A Prokurist is a proxy signatory for a Company's Board of Directors.

Gustav Aue: *An interesting letter from S. Allan Taylor.*, *The Philatelist*, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp. 70-71.

This letter deals with the earliest days of philately in America. A comment from **Aue**, that the parts of the letter he could judge were quite accurate, can be found in: *The Philatelist*, May 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50. In view of this being first-hand information, it is worthy of noting and indexing.

The first Index lists all of the persons and local posts and the second index all of the dealers mentioned in the letter. Although not included in the index, this letter contains much first-hand information about **Taylor** himself during these early years.

Local Posts and people associated with them

A	
Allen (Chicago)	70
B	
Boyd	70
Broadway P.O.	70
Brooklyn	70
C	
Coster, C. H.	70
E	
Empire City	70
G	
Guy	70
H	
Handford, J. T.	70
Hussey	70
Hussey's local post	70
L	
Lenior, S. C.	70
M	
Madison Square P.O.	70
Merchants Despatch Telegraph	70
R	
Rogers	70
S	
Sampson	70
T	
Thomas	70
Thompson	70
U	
Union Square P.O.	70
V	
Vanderlip	70
W	

Wm. P. Brown 70

Early Dealers

B

Bailey, John 71
Bauer, Louis 71
Brennan, James 70, 71
Brown, Wm. P. 70, 71

C

Cardona, Carlo 71
Casey, Joseph J. 71
Corpolette, Antonio 71

H

Hoff, John S. 70

K

King, Isaac M. 71
Kline, A. C. 71
Kline, S. W. 71

L

Latson, N. L. 70

M

Mason, G. Allan 71
Mason, Geo. B. 71
McManus, Edward 70

N

Nutter, J. A. 71

S

Sampson, G. 71
Sampson, Harry 71
Scott, J. W. 71

W

Williams, Tom 71
Winterburn, G. W. 71

Chas. Gregory: *Recollections of an old collector*., Philatelist ? (Possibly the Metropolitan Philatelist)
(Reprinted in The Record and Review, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-22.)

Gregory (?-1915) began to collect stamps in 1861, right at the beginning. It is likely that his reminiscences will include early dealers and philatelists. I have therefore listed all of those named in the text.

B

Bailey, [John?] 19
Bangs & Company 22
Bechtel, 21
Brennan, 19, 20

L

Lallier, [Justin] 20, 21
Leavitt, Strebeigh & Company 21

M

Merry, 22
Merwin, 22

S

Scott, [John] 20, 21
Seaver [sic] & Francis [Sever & Francis] 20

W

Wright, 22

1891

E. P. Newcomer: *What they are doing.*, The Philatelic Era, November 1891, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.69-70.

- A list of the leading philatelists of the time and their occupations.

B

G. A. Baas Batesville, MD., runs a drug store in that city and has had the good fortune to discover a large quantity of rare medicine stamps.

J. D. Bartlett South Amboy, NY., is a carpenter of exceptional skill and has been kept so busy the past summer that he could not find time to issue his paper, the ***Curiosity Collector***.

Dr. C. F. Besore Ida Grove, IA, is attending the Iowa State University at Iowa City, Iowa. He is preparing to be a dentist.

J. Louis Billau Cedar Rapids, IA., is proprietor of the City Drug Store and does the largest business in that line in the city.

John S. Bixby Decatur, IL., is head bookkeeper for the largest hog ring manufactory in the world.

S. B. Bradt Proprietor of Cobb's Library, Chicago, the second largest circulating library in that city.

C

C. F. Case Salem, OR., is agent for the Singer Sewing Machine Co.

Wells M. Cook Mendota, IL., is attending Northwestern University, Evanston, IL.

C. B. Corwin New York City, is a member of the well known wholesale house of Stevens, Corwin & Co. He is a most enthusiastic philatelist and it is said that he could buy out the Scott Stamp & Coin Co., in the twinkling of an eye.

B. A. Cottlow Shelbyville, IL., is attending one of the leading medical colleges in Chicago.

D

J. A. Dolle Rodney. IA, is agent for the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul R. R., at that city.

E

Harry English Decatur, IL., is compositor on the ***Herald-Dispatch*** newspaper.

G

F. F. Gilbert Chicago, IL., is employed as a mail carrier at the general post office.

H

Geo. F. Heath M. D., Monroe, Mich., is a physician with a very large practice, but still finds time to write interesting articles and stories for the philatelic press.

H. G. Hodge York, IL., runs a museum at that place.

Alfred L. Holman Chicago, is a lawyer of some prominence.

E. A. Holton Boston, MA., besides dealing in stamps is proprietor of a photographic gallery. He has a good location and is said to do a good business.

John R. Hooper Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. is an employee of the Post Office Department.

J

Geo. P. Jacobson Calmar, IA., is an all-around subscription and advertising agent for various papers. He does a large circular mailing business and probably sends out more mail matter from Calmar than any other person or firm.

James C. Jay Mt. Pleasant, IA, superintends a large farm near that place. Mr. Jay is a great horseman and owns several very promising colts. He also has the largest collection of philatelic literature in Iowa.

W. W. Jewett Portland, ME., is proprietor of a well equipped job printing office and has a large business, which extends all over the Union, besides publishing one of the most promising stamp papers of to-day, the ***Philatelic Era***.

E. B. Jones Ruthven, IA., is railway mail clerk on one of the longest runs in the state; is very efficient and liked by all.

K

W. S. Kinzer Wooster, OH., owns the largest news depot in that city, and devotes his spare time to stamps and horse racing.

M

R. M. McFarland Henderson, KY., is attending a medical college in Philadelphia.

N

H. E. Newcomer Mt. Morris, IL., is clerk in the leading drug store in that place and preparing himself for a pharmacist.

P

E. T. Parker Bethlehem, PA., besides his large stamp business does a very large mail business in books of all kinds. He can furnish you with any book at the publisher's price or less.

Fred Penfield Englewood, IL., is collector for an insurance company in that city.

C. W. Peugh Kossuth, Ind., owns a nice little farm and devotes his spare time to publishing ***One Dime***.

O. H. Phinney Mt. Pulaski, IL., is an attorney.

F. H. Pinkham Newmarket, NH., does the printing for that village and edits and publishes a weekly local paper.

S

Howard K. Sanderson Lynn, MA., is a mail carrier for Uncle Sam.

H. Schumacher M. D., Durant, IA, is county physician for Cedar County and has a good practice.

S. C. Scott Calmar, IA., is cashier of the First National Bank at that Place.

W. E. Skinner Washington St., Boston, MA., is the largest dealer in rare coins in the United States.

John S. Smith Bethlehem, Ind., has the best equipped job printing office in his part of the state.

F. J. Stanton Smyrna, NY., is proprietor of a book store and devotes his spare time to dealing in stamps, and printing and publishing the ***Philatelic Tribune***.

W. C. Stone Springfield, MA., is connected with the City Public Library.

T

John K. Tiffany St. Louis, MO., is a lawyer of prominence and is said to be worth over a million dollars.

F. Trifet Washington St., Boston, MA., is a prominent music publisher and editor and deals in stamps as a side issue.

W

P. M. Wolsieffer Chicago, IL., is employed in Lyon & Healey's well known music store at 162 State Street.

1892

Philadelist [*sic*.]: *Men of whom we hear*., The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.35-36.

- Details of the occupations of 34 philatelists of the day.

A

Achard, George W. Is practicing law in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

B

Beans, Edward B. Is the Assistant Postmaster at Fallsington, Bucks Co., Pa.

Breeding, Dr. J. B. The publisher of the ***Coin and Stamp***, the official organ of the Alamo City Philatelic Society, is with his father in the "pulling" profession, the dentists being **Dr. J. E. Breeding & Son** with their offices at 231 East Houston, Street, San Antonio, Texas.

Bruce, W. H. Of Hartford, Connecticut, is a Notary Public, a contributor to the ***Waverly Magazine*** and a special correspondent of a large New York daily newspaper.

C

Calman, G. B. 299 Pearl Street, New York City, said to be the largest wholesale dealer in U.S. stamps, is an extensive dealer in paints and oil.

Cohen, I. B. Of the **Southern Stamp and Publishing Co.**, is a member of the firm of Cohen and Co., who run a mammoth dry goods establishment at Charleston.

Cotllow, B. A. Is studying medicine at his home in Shelbyville, Ill.

D

Dawson, **Alfred** Is an old timer living at Providence, Rhode Island. **Mr. Dawson** started his collection in 1859, has been a great traveller and is at present connected with the Merchants National Bank.

Durborrow, E. R. Who published the ***Keystone State Philatelist*** some four or five years ago, is now in the music and stationery business at 4123 Lancaster Avenue, Philadelphia.

E

Elliot, R. S. Of Germantown, Philadelphia, is in the junior class of the University of Pennsylvania.

Enequist, Eric The Long Island City, New York stamp dealer is a chemist and has been in America only five or six years, his native land being Sweden, the stamps of which country he deals in extensively.

F

French, E. L. The manager of the **Wellington Stamp Co.**, of Wellington, O., is a dealer in lumber.

French, R. W. Is engaged in the music business at Hartland, Washington. He has a large collection of philatelic literature.

Fritz, A. E. A well known Chicago collector is a travelling salesman.

G

Grossman, Edward T. The former editor of the ***Western Philatelic Empire***, from Omaha, Nebraska, is also a 'Varsity' student.

H

Hart, Harrison L. Is in the shoe business at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Heath, Dr. Geo. F. The well-known coin and stamp collector and editor, is division surgeon on the Michigan Central R. R. **Dr. Heath** is a member of the Michigan Philatelic Society and lives at Monroe.

Heinsberger, Phil. Has an International Agency, News and book depot, music,

stamps, insurance, typewriter and general novelty bureau at No. 9 First Avenue, New York City.

Helm Jr., Gustav C. F. Manager of Jungmann's branch drug store at 220 Vine Street, Philadelphia.

Henderson, George 1422 Master Street, Philadelphia is a student at the University of Pennsylvania.

Holt, John 1236 Adams Street, Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa., is one of Uncle Samuel's letter carriers.

I

Ilgenfritz, Harry L. Is connected with the First National Bank of Lake Charles, La.

K

Kirtland, A. M. Of New York City, is engaged in the Real Estate business.

Kuenstler, Hugo Member A. P. A. number 218, is engaged with his father in the wholesale tobacco business at 296 Tenth Avenue, New York City.

L

Lohmeyer, Adolph Better known as "Post Card" **Lohmeyer**, is book-keeper and cashier in the wholesale book and stationery house of W. J. C. Dulany and Co. **Mr. Lohmeyer** does a large business in stamps and post cards at his home, 922 N. Gilmore Street, Baltimore.

M

MacCalla, W. A. Among the other Philadelphia collectors is **W. A. MacCalla**, who is a partner of **Mr. McAllister**. This firm formerly published the ***Quaker City Philatelist*** and are the present printers of the same for **Mr. M. F. Walton**. They also printed the ***American Philatelist*** for the Association several years ago.

McAllister, H. A printer with a very large business at 237 Dock Street, Philadelphia.

P

Parrish, Percival Lately the editor of the ***Rhode Island Philatelist*** is a student at Swathmore College, about ten miles from Philadelphia.

Petford, C. E. Is another Chicago collector, his occupation being that of scenic artist in one of the large amusement halls.

S

Sawyer, F. C. The assistant postmaster at Beauclere, Florida.

Schneeberger, Capt. Louis Cashier of the Post Office at Baltimore.

Spencer, R. M. It is said, is the assistant post-master at Nordhoff, California.

W

Walton, Millard F. The Secretary of the A.P.A. is the book-keeper and cashier of a large business house in Philadelphia.

Watson, George H. Roselle, N. J., president of the Post Card Society of America, and formerly publisher of the ***Post Card***, is the senior partner of the firm Watson Brothers, Bankers and Brokers, 36 Broad Street, New York City. **George H. Watson** is a member of the New York Stock Exchange.

Gus Luhn (Editor): *About Charleston collectors and others*., The Southern Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 3, Issue 8, p187-188.

- Brief details of twelve philatelists living in Charleston.

C

Cohen, I. B. President of the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**, is a

member of the firm of **Louis Cohen & Co.**, dealers in dry goods and carpets.

F

Ficken, Henry H. Who has one of the finest collections in the city, is at Yale College.

I

Israel, Melvin M. A director of the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**, is teller in the **Charleston Savings Institution**, and **J. W. Bock:** A simple stockholder, is cashier of the same bank. Neither have collections, but have invested money in the Company, as they know it is safe and pays well.

J

Jackson Jr., Howard Has lately discarded his foreign stamps, and intends to collect U.S. only in future, is book-keeper for **J. L. Moses**.

K

Kohn, August A Director of the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**, is at present managing the Columbia (SC) Bureau of the ***News and Courier***. He is another who has faith enough in stamps to invest money in them.

L

Luhn, Gus Devotes his entire time to the business of the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**, and seldom ever stops to eat – more than three or four times a day. He sleeps occasionally, when business is dull, and there is nothing in the way of amusement going on.

M

Moses Jr., Julius L. Is cashier for his father, who is in the real estate business. He collects only U.S. stamps.

R

Robertson Jr., J. R. A prominent collector of U.S. stamps, is at present a gentleman of leisure and is now loafing in Alabama.

S

Smyth, Robert A. A collector of United States and foreign stamps, is with his father in the cotton business. He is also interested in the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**

T

Triest, Montague Vice-President of the **Southern Stamp & Publishing Co.**, is book-keeper for **Cohen & Triest**, dry goods and carpets.

W

Walker, J. B. Collects U. S. only. He is now is business in Atlanta, GA, but will probably return next September to Charleston.

Harry Lloyd: *Ages of prominent philatelists.*, The Stamp, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.66-67.

- The ages of some twenty or so leading American philatelists and dealers of the time, some of which are accompanied by minor biographical information.

Name	Age	Page
A		
Ashcroft, Ralph [Area] [A. F. Ewfacts]	18	67
B		
Bartlett, J. D.	22	67

Beardsley, Herbert Crane [Dixey]	22	67
Bogert, R. R.	50	66
Bradford, S. B.	27	67
Brock, Robert C. H.	31	67
C		
Clotz, Henry	45	67
D		
Deats, H. E.	22	67
G		
Greene, Roy F.	19	67
Gremmel, Henry	30	67
H		
Hanes, E. B.	41	67
K		
Kantner, Harry H.	18	67
L		
Lohmeyer, Adolph	43	67
Luhn, Gus	22	67
M		
Miller, Robert M.	19	67
N		
Neinstedt, Wm. H.	27	67
Newcomer, E. P.	21	67
R		
Rothfuchs, C. F.	41	67
S		
Scott, J. W.	47	66
Steffan, M.	30	67
Sterling, E. B.	41	67
Stone, W. C.	35	67
W		
Wolsieffer, P. M. [Kenelm]	35	67

Personal and Pertinent., The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7; November, Issue 2, pp.20-21 & February 1893, Issue 3, p.37.

- Some personal notes about the following philatelists.

A	
Ashcroft, Ralph W.	7, 20
B	
Barker, Fred. H.	6
Brock, R. H. C.	37
C	
Calman, G. B.	6
Corwin, C. B.	6
Crittenden, A. H.	6
F	
Fritz, E. A.	6
G	
Grenny, Fred. J.	21
H	

Hall, W. Kelsey		21
Heath, Dr. Geo. F.		6
Hill, E. B.		6
Holman, Alfred L.		6
Holton, E. A.		6
Hooper, Lt. John R.		6
	I	
Ineson, Jos.		6
	K	
Klapp, O. E.		20
Kline, Frank		20
	L	
Liddicoatt, W. H.		6
Linn, W. H.		20
Lowe, Geo. A.		20
	M	
Martindale, Isaac C.	**(-1893)**	37
Meyer, O. A.		37
Miller, L.		6
Morgan, W. J.		37
	N	
Newsome, D. S.		6
	O	
Oswald, J.		21
	P	
Pickard, F. W.		37
Pinkham, F. H.		6
	R	
Robertson, J. S.		7
Rode, Geo. W.		37
	S	
Scammel, Frank S.		20
Scott, A. M.		37
Scott, S. C.		6
Stanton, P. J.		21
	T	
Thompson, Jas. L.		20
Tiffany, John K.		6
Toppell, Theo.		37
	W	
Weldon, J. E.		21
Widder, Lionel E.		37
	Z	
Zobel, H. H.		21

1893

Phil. A. Telic: *Do you know this?*, The Nebraska Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.61.

- Snippets of information, generally their occupation, about the 26 American collectors listed below.

A

Achard, Geo. W. Is one of the legal lights of Minneapolis. His office is in Room 242, Boston Block.

B

W. H. Bruce of Hartford, Conn., is well known in literary circles and contributes regularly to several magazines of note.

C. A. Burger is proprietor of the Ottiwell Pharmacy at 243 Broome St., New York City.

D

H. E. Deats carries on a business in Trenton, N. J.

A. Drovet, Jr., is a surveyor, and is away from his home in Galveston nearly all the time.

Major Dutton wears cheverons in the United States Army.

F

E. L. French the big Ohio dealer, who calls Wellington his home, has a large lumber yard and carries on his stamp business as a side issue.

G

Guy W. Green is one of Nebraska's leading athletes. He holds several rare prizes won in hard fought contests. He is a graduate of good standing and will stump the state for Democracy this fall.

Capt. Gruger wears cheverons in the United States Army.

H

Geo. F. Heath who used to be one of Philately's best writers is practicing medicine at his home in Monroe, Mich. A few years ago he was elected mayor of his city and served his term creditably.

J. R. Hooper is connected with the Post Office Department of Canada and lives at Ottawa.

J

Clarence Jackson is Assistant Postmaster at Harper, Iowa. **R. M. Spencer** holds the same position at Nordhoff, Cal. And **F. C. Sawyer**, Beauclere, Fla.

J. C. Jay of La Hoyt, Iowa is a lover of fine horses, and owns some fine racing stock.

K

W. S. Kinzer is an enthusiastic horseman. He attends all the races within a radius of 200 miles of Wooster, Ohio and seldom gets beat on the track.

A. M. Kirtland is a real estate hustler in New York City.

M

Lieut. Macomb wears cheverons in the United States Army.

F. N. Massoth, Jr., is book-keeper in a large watch company's establishment in Chicago.

P

Lieut. Partello wears cheverons in the United States Army.

Chas. W. Peugh, who lives at a little town in Indiana – Kossuth – oft goes into the harvest field, and in his work forgets for a time philately's charm.

F. H. Pinkham is a professional printer and has a large office in the Masonic Block at New Market.

R

C. D. Reimers of Iowa City, Iowa, is a noted base ball man and is attending the University there.

S

F. C. Sawyer is Assistant Postmaster at Beauclere, Fla.

Wallace Smith is a clerk or book-keeper in R. G. Dun & Co's., Mercantile Agency in Galveston, Texas.

R. M. Spencer is Assistant Postmaster at Nordhoff, Cal.

Ralph P. Spooner is book-keeper in a large establishment at 53 Cedar Street, New York.

W. C. Stone is assistant librarian in the public library at Springfield, Mass.

M. A. Swanbeck is book-keeper in a large pork packing establishment in Kansas City, Kansas.

T

John K. Tiffany is one of the leading lawyers in St. Louis.
F. Trifet is a music dealer and publisher in Boston, Mass.

W

J. B. Wailey works at the Cotton Exchange, Galveston, Texas.
W. N. Wood is a railroad employee at Jackson, Tenn.

[G. J. Luhn (Editor)]: *Accounts for sale.*, The Southern Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.165-168.

- The names of people and companies who owe money to the author and publisher of The Southern Philatelist. Although a great many such lists were published, most of the entries here are accompanied by some personal details about the debtor.

The following list includes all those named, together with their location. Persons whose names are followed by a company name in italics, are the principals of that company.

A

A. M. Barden & Company	North Attleborough, MA
Armsby, R. C.	Worcester, MA
Arnold, W. P.	*Narragansett Stamp Company*

B

Barrett, G. W.	Buffalo, NY
Bartlett, F. C.	Norwich, NY
Batter, A. R.	Salem, OR
Baugh, B. F.	Floresville, TX
Bratt, W. H.	Hackensack, NJ
Brower, W. L.	Short Hills, NJ
Bruedesley, J. A.	Minneapolis, MN

C

Chase, F. H.	Eldred, PA
Columbia Stamp Company	Davenport, IA
Columbia Stamp Company	Hartford, CT
Colvert, C. B.	Washington, DC
Crawford, John W.	Lynchburg, VA

D

Darling, H. B.	*Model Stamp Company*
Dworak, A. V.	Geneva, NB

G

Gallis	Sedalia, MO
Grenny, F. J.	Branford, Ont., Canada

L

Lambert, F. E.	Rongis, WY
Lincoln, R. L.	Brooklyn, NY
Luckhurst, Frebuck	Sarnia, Ont., Canada

M

M. A. Thompson Stamp Company	Chicago, IL
Menovsky, John	Plymouth, PA
Mexia, C. W.	*Sancedo, Señorita Juanita*
Model Stamp Company	Valparaiso, IN
Mullen, Chas.	Sarnia, Ont., Canada

N

Narragansett Stamp Company West Kingston, RI
Nasits, C. A. Galveston, TX

Q

Queen City Stamp Company Cincinnati, OH

R

Roosa, Karl Kingston, NY

S

Sabourin, W. J. Ottawa, Canada
Sancedo, Señorita Juanita Mexico City, Mexico

T

Thompson, M. A. *M. A. Thompson Stamp Company*
Turner, W. H. Chicago, IL

V

Vanzandt, A. E. Sarnia, Ont., Canada

W

Wamsutta Stamp Company Winchester, MA
Weiss, P. M. *Queen City Stamp Company*
White Jr., G. W. Winsted, CT
Whitmore, E. Davenport, IA
Wolfe, George E. Keswick, IA

1895

Exchange Notices., The Pennsylvania Stamp, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.29.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

- This journal was a strong proponent of having a Philatelic Literature Society and included its early notices. Accordingly, it attracted philatelic literature collectors, some of whom advertised in its columns.

The following index lists all those who placed advertisements for literature.

C

Cleaver, George E. 8
Curtis, L. E. 44

F

French, H. E. 44

L

Lawton, C. W. 8

M

Morris, Ben L. 29, 44

W

Porter, Willie 44

R

Reno, C. F. 8
Reynolds, Edwin 8, 44

S

Shepard, Frank T. 29, 44

Stein, T. E. 44

W

Williams, O. H. 44

[*Group photograph*.], Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1895, Volume 4?, p.94.

- There is no indication in the magazine regarding the occasion which entailed the gathering. However, given the person's involved, it may well have been an American Philatelic Association Convention.

The following list of attendees was prepared by **Eric Hutton** from the photograph's caption.

1. Alvah Davidson, New York City.
2. W. E. Thwing, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3. P. J. Kranz, Toledo, Ohio.
4. J. W. Fox, Pottsville, Pa.
5. C. B. Warner, Syracuse, N. Y.
6. A. L. Becker, Buffalo, N. Y.
7. Hugh Barr, Davenport, Ia.
8. J. F. Beard, Muscatine, Ia.
9. J. W. Shaeffer, Buffalo, N. Y.
10. H. E. Deats, Flemington, N. J.
11. Edward Rosenthal, Chicago, Ill.
12. R. O. Williams, Buffalo, N. Y.
13. C. H Mekeel, St. Louis. Mo.
14. Mrs H. E. Deats, Flemington, N. J.
15. Charley Mekeel, St. Louis, Mo.
16. Henry Gremmel, New York City.
17. C. E. Green, Pittsburg, Pa.
18. A. Strauss, St. Louis, Mo.

19. J. K. Tiffany, St. Louis. Mo.
20. Mrs. Barr, Davenport, Iowa.
21. W. K. Hall. Peterboro. Ont.
22. Mrs. G. D. Mekeel, St. Louis, Mo.
23. Lewis G. Quackenbush, Oneida, N. Y.
24. Mrs. A. Strauss, St. Louis, Mo.
25. Mrs. C. H. Mekeel, St. Louis, Mo.
26. F. H. Burt, Newton, Mass.
27. E. L. Carpenter.
28. Georgie Mekeel, St. Louis, Mo.
29. G. D. Mekeel, St. Louis, Mo.
30. Geo. A. Holland, Montreal, Canada
31. C. P. Krauth, Pittsburg, Pa.
32. Geo. W. Rode. Pittsburg, Pa.
33. J. Lehman, Paterson, N. J.
34. R. M. Miller. Newchester, Pa.
35. J. D. Rice, Trenton, N. J.
36. E. Doeblin, Alleghany City, Pa.
37. J. N. Luff, New York City.
38. Fred. Michael, Chicago, Ill.
39. J. M. Bartels Alexandria, Va.
40. Miss McClintock, Memphis, Tenn.
41. Miss Chandler, Collinsville, Ill.
42. C. W. Kissinger, Reading, Pa.
43. C. E. Cummings, Pittsburg, Pa.
44. H. F. Ketcheson, Belleville, Ont.
45. N. W. Chandler, Collinsville, Ill.
46. Mrs. N. W. Chandler, Collinsville, Ill.
47. A. W. Batchelder, Boston, Mass.
48. Mrs. A. W. Batchelder, Boston, Mass.
49. W. C. Stone, Springfield. Mass.
50. Mrs. A. Davison, New York City.
51. A. F. Stone, St. Jolinsburg, Vt.
52. Mrs. E. Doeblin, Alleghany City. Pa
53. J. O. Hobby. New York City.
54. Mrs. J. D. Rice, Trenton, N. J.
55. H. S. Gerding, Kirkville, N. Y.
56. Nurse.
57. Baby Mekeel (G. D), St. Louis, Mo.
58. Mrs. Hobby, New York City.
59. Mrs. Schiedt. Philadelphia, Pa.
60. Mrs. Carpenter.
61. J. A. Schiedt, Philadelphia, Pa.
62. Mrs. A. F. Stone, St. Johnsbury, Vt.
63. V. Gurdji, New York City.
64. Mrs. G. J. Euhn, Charleston, S. C.
65. G. J. Luhn. Charleston, S. C.
66. Elsie Mekeel (C. H.), St. Louis, Mo.

1896

Northwestern Collectors., The Perforator, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

- This includes thumbnail sketches of each of the people listed below.
  Annan, C. L.
  Archard, George W.
  Hawley, Thomas C.
  Rechert, Paul
  Smith, J. Watson
  Stebbins, E. S.
  Young, William, R.

1901

[Herbert L'Estrange Ewen (Editor)]: *The philatelic press in 1901*., Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 21st December 1901, Volume 7, Whole number 117, p.203.
Reprinted as:
The philatelic press in 1901., Stamps, January 1902, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
Also reprinted as:
The philatelic press in 1901., The Philatelic Journal of India, April 1902, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.129-132.

- **Ewen** produced a list, separate from his index, of portraits of philatelists he found in the magazines he indexed. One assumes that the respective editors would have had a good reason for including them in his periodical. I expect that the portraits would have been associated with a biography, obituary or details of the sale of their collection. Interestingly, the editors who reprinted **Ewen's** index were not interested in this possibility and ignored his index of philatelic portraits.

Ewen's list of portrait is given below. I have extended those names with which I am familiar and completed those references he left blank.

Avery, William Beilby	Stamp Collector, January; Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February
Bridgman, G.	Stamp Collector, November
Chapman, Henry A.	Philatelic Monthly Referee, August
Creeke Jr., Anthony Buck	Philatelic Record, March
Daun, Charles James	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November
Diena, Dr. Emilio	Philatelic Record, April
Deakin, P. T.	Stamp Collector, July
Earée, Rev. Robert Briscoe	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January
Fish, William	Philatelic Monthly Referee, April
Gibson, George Frederick Howard	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May
Hinton, Thomas Henry	Philatelic Monthly Referee, February
Hoek, Anton M. van	Philatelic Record, October
Hollick, Richard	Stamp Collector, March
Jeppe, Fred. (P.M.G. Transvaal)	Philatelic Record, February
Johnson, George H.	Stamp Collector, February
Jones, J. W.	Die Post, March
Jonkheer van Kinschot	Philatelic Record, December
Mutzenbecher, Baron von	Philatelic Record, March
Nankivell, Edward James	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April
Peck, Thomas Whitmore	Stamp Collector, May
Pimm, William	Stamp Collector, April
Scott, Walter	Stamp Collector, October

Shorthouse, Edmund	Stamp Collector, October
Smith, Gordon	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October
Stadtbauer, D.	Mitteldeutsche Philatelisten Zeitung, March
Stamford, Arthur H.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March
Stephenson, Charles A.	Stamp Collector, June
Vaughton, W. S.	Stamp Collector, August
Viner, Dr. Charles William	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August
Wadams, William Frederick	Stamp Collector, August
Wilson, Sir Charles Stewart	Philatelic Record, November
Worms, Baron Anthony Denis Maurice George de	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July

1906

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty years of philately: The history of Stanley Gibbons Ltd.*, Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th January 1906, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-5; 13th January, Issue 2, pp.21-23; 20th January, Issue 3, pp.36-38; 27th January, Issue 4, pp.53-57; 3rd February, Issues 5, pp.67-69; 20th February, Issue 6, pp.85-87; 17th February, Issue 7, pp.99-103; 24th February, Issue 8, pp.115-120; 3rd March, Issue 9, pp.132-134; 10th March, Issue 10, pp.147-149; 17th March, Issue 11, pp.163-166; 24th March, Issue 12, pp.179-181; 31st March, Issue 13, pp.198-200; 7th April, Issue 14, pp.212-213 & 14th April, Issue 15, pp.228-231.

- This series was subsequently reprinted as a booklet and sold for a shilling. A chapter on collecting as an investment was included in the book. **Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], 212 pp.
- It contains many interesting references to important philatelists and dealers of the day.

Only significant references are included, book authors mentioned in passing and non-philatelists are ignored. The history is printed on the right-hand page only, the reverse being generally used for advertisements for **Stanley Gibbons'** products. Pages with photographs and biographical notes are followed by *(photo)* and *(biog)* respectively.

The following index lists all philatelists and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their life.

A

Albrecht, R. F.	p.99
Andrews, W. H.	p.177
Avery, W[illiam] B[eilby]	p.35, 37
Ayer, F. W.	p.53

B

Bacon, E. D.	p.131, 133
Barnsdall, William Percy	p.173 (biog) (photo)
Bate,	p.55
Beveridge, J. D.	p.25
Blest, W. W.	P.81
Bolton, Miss	p.179
Botteley, James	p.35
Brown, M[ount]	p.17
Bruce, Mrs.	p.179
Buckley, Henry	p.33, 35, 83

C

Cannon, Mrs. p.179
Castle, M[arcellus] P[urnell] p.21, 25, 51, 57, 83, 124, 128
Cheveley, T. W. p.67
Chicago Stamp & Coin Company p.85
Collin, Henry p.99
Colman, Charles p.49
Cooper, W. p.51
Cope, T. p.177
Curadassi, Caldalli p.23

D

Diena, Dr. Emilio p.131
Dyck, Van p.25

E

Earée, Rev. R. B. p.131
Edward, Prince p.207
Ehrenback, R. p.51, 55
Evans, Major Edward B[enjamin] p.17, 25, 29, 119, 133, 137 (photo) (biog)
Evans, T. D. F. p.35

F

Ferrary, P[hilipp] La Rénotière von p.187
Fullard, T. Fletcher p.175 (biog)

G

G. Hamilton Smith & Company p.59
Gahagan, James p.177
Garth, D[ouglas] p.49
Gibbons, Cdr. A. F. p.23, 27
Gibbons, Edward Stanley (1840-1913) p.6 (photo), 7-29 (biog), 9 (photo), 105, 119, 123, 137, 143
Glendining & Company Ltd p.63, 69
Glendining, Douglas William p.69, p.77 (photo) (biog)
Godden, F. p.177
Gustav Adolf, Prince of Sweden p.207
Gwyer, Samuel Edward p.63, 67, 69, 71, 79 (photo), 81 (biog)

H

Hall, T[homas] W[illiam] p.57
Hamilton-Smith, George p.61 (photo), 63, 67 (biog), 77, 83
Hamilton, Ross & Company (Cape Town) p.17
Harbeck, Charles, T. p.51
Hardy, p.133
Harley, E. H. C. p.17
Harrison, Gilbert p.51, 129
Hayman, H. L. p.53
Hill, Rowland p.31
Hiscox, W. H. p.177
Hollander, C. p.55
Hollick, Richard p.35
Hughes-Hughes, W. p.51

J

Jeff, W. E. p.151
Jones, J. W. p.37

K

Kingston, Earl of p.53
Köster, G. T. p.49

L

Literarische Museum p.23
Lockyer, Gilbert p.21, 151
Luff, J. N. p.89 (photo) (biog), 95 (photo)

M

Mann, Stanley p.65, 175
Mann, W[illiam] W[oodham] p.57, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142, 144
Morgan, A. de p.208
Morgenthau, J. C. p.85
Murray, C. p.71

N

Nankivell, E[dward] J[ames] p.57, 133, 139 (biog), 141 (photo)
Napier, Lt. F. H. p.129, 131, 151
Nettlefold, Edward p.35
Nunes, Georges p.23

P

Pauwels, J[ules] p.17, 53
Philbrick, [Frederick Adolphus] p.51
Philipp, Alberto p.83
Phillips, Charles J[ames] **(1863-1940)** p.27, 31 (biog), 33 (photo), 77, 101
Phillips, Ernest p.35
Phillips, Frank p.35, 175
Phillips, J. O. C. p.27
Phillips, William Henry p.169 (biog), 171 (photo)
Power, Eustace B. p.85 (biog), 87 (photo), 89 (photo)

R

Redway, G. p.133
Reid, C. T. p.25
Rodd, B. P. p.25
Rosenberg, Alex. p.15

S

Schleisinger p.83
Scott Stamp & Coin Company p.99
Shorthouse, Edmund p.35, 192
Skipton, S. C. p.151
Smith-Ryland, C. A. p.83
Smith, Gordon p.119, 129, 151
Stafford Smith & Smith p.17
(Bath)
Stanley Gibbons Inc. p.85, p.89 (photo), p.91 (photo)
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. p.36 (photo), 39 (photo), 41 (photo), 43 (photo), 59 (photo), 101

Stevens, G. A.		p.177
		T
Tebay, Charlotte (C. T.)		p.198, 200
Thornhill, W. B.		p.131
Thornton, Norman		p.175
		U
Usher, Rev. W. N.		p.81
		V
Vasconcellos, Countess		p.83
		W
Wales, Prince of		p.207
Warhurst, B. W.		p.133, 151
Welsh, Miss		p.179
Wilbey, J. E.		p.51
Wilhelm, Kaiser		p.209
Willett, W. T.		p.55, 83
William Brendon & Son		p.143
Winzer, Ernst		p.49
Wolf, Ludwig		p.85
		Z
Zschiesche & Köder	(Leipzig)	p.23

1908

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

- A short history of the Association, including brief biographies of its leading members as follows:

		C
Cass, Leon V.		**22**
Crandall, L.		**3**
		H
Hanway, Miss Verna Weston		**22-23**
		M
Mintz, L. M.		**23-24**
Mueller, Fred A.	**(1880/81-)**	**3 & 22**
Munger, H. D.		**22**
		P
Park, Julian		**22**
		S
Seybold, John F.		**24**
		W
Wendt, Rev. H.		**3**
		Y
Young, T. O.	**(1867/68-)**	**24**

1909

A, C. Roessler: *Nassau Street New York. The stamp thoroughfare of America.*, The Stamp World, February 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.12-13.
{Reprinted in The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.8.}
A snapshot of the philatelic community on Nassau Street at the start of the 20th century.

The following index lists all philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions include only very brief details of their business.

B

Brennen, John
Burger & Company

C

Chambers Stamp Company
Charlat, L. W.

D

Doane, Percy G.

G

Gregory, W. F.

I

IXL Stamp & Coin Company

K

Krassa, A.

M

Metropolitan Stamp Company

S

Scott, J. W.
Stamp and Coin Exchange

T

Tuttle, George R.

Cornelius Wrinkle [Fred. J. Melville]: *Ghosts.*, The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.123-125.

Reminiscences about several early philatelists. The following list omits mantions in passing. There are two noteworthy errors:

The **Reverend Stainforth** died in 1866 not 1886.
Sir Daniel Cooper's collection was purchased by **Ferrary** not **Philbrick**.

Brown, Mount	123
Cooper, Sir Daniel	123-124
Gray, Dr. John Edward	124 (photo), 125
Hughes-Hughes, W.	124
Lewes, Thornton	125
Pemberton, Edward Loines	125
Philbrick, Judge	123, 125
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.	123
Viner, Dr.	124-125 (photo)

1914

[B. T. K. Smith]: *A stamp dealer's Letter-Books (1867-1872).*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.28-32.

Extracts from a series of letter-books of **Alfred Smith and Company** in the possession of the firm **Alfred Smith & Son** initially of Bath and some years later, London. From May to November 1867, many of the letters were written by **George Overy Taylor**, at that time an employee of the firm. From the 12th November 1867 to the 2nd January 1868, some letters were written by **W. Dudley Atlee** whilst in the firm's employ.

The following index lists the recipients and important persons mentioned in the letters. The location of the person is included if indicated. I have not included the list of some 28 contemporary dealers given in the letter of January 15th 1869.

A		
Adams, Alfred J.	(Shanghai)	1867, June 15th
Aigeltinger & Co.		1869, March 19th
Atlee, W. D.		1872, September 11th
B		
B., Capt. F.		1868, April 29th; 1869, January 30th
Bagg, Lyman H.		1867, August 26th; 1870, November 3rd
Berger-Levrault, Oscar		1867, June 29th
Brown, W. P.		1868, May 20th; 1870, November 3rd; 1871, February 18th
Butscher, J. W.	(Hamburg)	1867, October 3rd; 1870, November 15th
C		
C., A. E.		1867, June 22nd
C., Miss		1868, February 15th
Cardona, Charles		1867, November 8th
Coster,		1872, November 20th
D		
Dalston, Thomas		1867, August 6th
Durbin, C. W.	(St. Louis, MO)	1867, October 5th
Durbin, L. W.	(Philadelphia)	1869, April 24th
E		
E., T. F.		1867, June 19th
F		
F. Walsh & Co.		1871, September 2nd
F[errary], Ph. de		1872, November 16th
Fermoy, Capt. H. B. A.		1867, June 12th
G		
Garghetta, Peter		1867, November 8th
Goldner, Julius	(Hamburg)	1867, October 9th
H		
Healy, J.	(St. John's, Newfoundland)	1869, July 26th
Hill, John H.		1870, September 30th
I		
Image, W. E.		1871, December 11th
J		
Jeppe, Fred.	(Transvaal)	1871, December 19th; 1872, February 12th
K		
Kent & Company		1867, September 12th
L		
L., J. P.		1867, August 6th

Liney	(Buenos Aires)	1867, June 3rd
M		
Marcus Ward & Co.		1871, December 19th, 21st
Marie, A.	(Paris)	1867, September 17th
N		
Nunés, Edouard		1869, January 5th; 1869, May 29th
P		
Pemberton, E. L.		1867, September, 5th, 7th, 21st; 1871, September 9th; 1871, November 14th; 1872, March 12th; 1872, November 20th
Petrie, James A		1871, October 5th
Philbrick, F. A.		1867, November 9th; 1868, April 29th; 1872, November 16th
Preston, Capt. J. W.		1867, September 13th
S		
S., J. L. D.		1871, September 9th
S., R. A.	(Perth, Western Australia)	1867, October 19th
Stanley Gibbons		1867, June 4th
Steudel, Albert		1869, March 19th; 1871, August 8th
Strauss, W. & A.		1867, December 10th
T		
Taylor, G. Overy*		1867, November 9th; 1872, November 20th
Tucker, Thos. C.	(Constantinople)	1869, February 27th
V		
V., Marquis da		1867, August 22nd
Viner, Dr. C. W.		1867, December 9th; 1871, December 19th
W		
Watts, W. O.		1867, August 7th
Westoby, W. A. S.		1868, October, 2nd, 5th
Woods, James J.	(Hartlepool)	1867, September 5th, 7th; 21st; 1870, September 30th
Z		
Zscheische, Alwin		1871, July 29th

* Editor of The Stamp Collector's Magazine

1917

[Fred. J. Melville (Editor)]: *Stamp dealers in the War*., The Postage Stamp, February 1917, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.138.

&

[Fred. J. Melville (Editor)]: *The dealer's roll of honour*., The Postage Stamp, March 1917, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.164.

I have listed all of the dealers mentioned in the two complementary articles but have ignored mentions in passing.

A	
Allen, T.	138
Ashworth & Company	164
Ashworth, W. H.	164

	D		
Darlow, J. J.			138
Dingwall, Kenneth			138
	F		
Field, D.			138
Freeman, F. F.			138
	G		
Gilbert-Lodge, E. M.			138
Goldsmid, Cecil C.			164
	H		
Hadlow, W. F.			138
Hall, Lancelot, E.			138
	J		
Johnson, Herbert F.			138
	K		
King, C. Whitfield			138
	L		
Lamb, F. F.			138
	M		
Mann, Stanley			138
Marshall, J. C.		(-1916)	138
McIntyre, Douglas J. C.		(-1916)	138
Melville, C. B.	(New Zealand)		138
	O		
Oliver Jr., Frank		(-1916)	138
Oliver, Frank			138
Oliver, John Campbell		(-1916)	138
	P		
Peckitt, W. H.			138
Phillips, Ernest O.			138
Phillips, Frank			138
Phillips, Stanley			138
	R		
Rhodes, J. H.			164
	S		
Smith, Charles J.			138
Smith, Douglas Charles		(1893/94-1916)	138
Sparrow, R. B.			138
Spowart, J. W.			164
Stanley Gibbons Ltd			138
	T		
Trowles, Victor A.	(Canada)		138
	V		
Vernazoni, J. E.	(Australia)		138
	W		
Wagstaff, R.			138
Ward, W.			138

1918

Fred. J. Melville (Editor): *The Soldier and His Stamps*., Stanley Gibbons (for the Junior Philatelic Society), London, UK, 1918, 60pp.

- A list of every member of the Junior Philatelic Society known to be, or have been serving during the War, giving details of those who died. It contains a numerous portraits of both deceased and surviving members.

The following list gives the names of those whose photographs are included in the volume.

B	
Bell, Cedric Molesworth	12
Bowdler, P. L.	14
C	
Care, Capt. C. W.	22
Chase, Dr. Carroll	37
Clayton, Lt.-Cdr. R. L.	10
Crouch, Capt. Guy R.	36
Crouch, Capt. Lionel	2
Cruse, Percy	6
Cutbush, Capt. Douglas	8
H	
Holman, 2nd-Lt. W. M.	30
Hopkins, Capt, A. E.	24
I	
Ireland, J.	34
K	
King, C. Whitfield	28
L	
Lister, Ernest A.	39
P	
Pipe, Sub-Lt. J. C.	32
R	
Rant, Capt, N. W. F.	42
Riggall, Flt.-Lt. E. Gordon	4
S	
Sanders, Lt. Henry E.	20
Smith, Douglas Charles	16
T	
Taplin, H. J. G.	41
Tranchell, Capt. H. G.	18
W	
Welsford, Capt. Norman	26

1929

Fred. J. Melville: *Stamp artists of Czechoslovakia*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.70-77.

- Details of all stamp designers and engravers of early Czech stamps. Each mention includes a few biographical details to accompany the information about the stamps for which they were responsible. Accordingly, they are all included in this *Bibliography.* Where a photograph or drawing is included the page number is followed by (illus).

The following Czech stamp artists are mentioned.

A		
Ales, Nicolas		77
B		
Benda, Jaroslav	**(1882-)**	74 (illus)

Brožik, Václav (Wenceslaus)	**(1851-1900)**	71 (illus)
Brunner, Vratislav Hugo	**(1886-1928)**	74, 75 (illus)
	J	
Jennewein, Felix		77
	K	
Kalvoda, Alois	**(May 15th 1875-)**	75
Karel Eduard	**(1861-)**	73, 74
	M	
Manes, Joseph	**(1821-1871)**	77
Mucha, Alfons	**(1860-)**	71, 72 (illus)
	O	
Obrovský, Jakub	**(1881-)**	73 (illus)
	S	
Seizinger, Karel	**(1889-)**	75, 76, 77
Setelik, Jaroslav		77
Simon, T. F.	**(May 13th 1877-)**	75, 76 (illus)
Stafl, Otakar	**(1884-)**	76
Švabinský, Max	**(1873-)**	70, 73 (illus), 74 (illus)

1930

Georges Brunel: *Ce qu'était la Philatélie en 1867.* [The State of Philately in 1867.], Yvert, Amiens, France, 1930, 37pp. A translation is available as Philat. Trans 119

Originally published as: **Georges Brunel:** *La Philatélie en 1867.* [*Philately in 1867.*], L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th January 1930, Whole number 817, pp.3-6; 15th March, Whole number 821, pp.288-291. (A note in whole number 818 of the 31st January 1930 (*La philatelie en 1867*, page 77) advises that a reader takes issue with **Brunel** for his severe criticism of **Moens** and **Hanciau**, given their publishing efforts for over a third of a century.)

{The two parts above cover only the last two thirds of the book. On page 3 of the above, there is a note directing readers to whole number 809 of the magazine, presumably for the earlier part. However, I have checked every page of the numbers from 806 to 816 and found nothing. I also checked the Indexes for both 1929 and 1930 and found only the references to whole numbers 817, 818 and 821.}

This document contains a mass of historical data about early philatelists, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the translation. Wherever possible, I have omitted non-philatelists but have included those persons about whom I am not certain. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided (photo). If the reference is to the illustration, it is followed by (illus). The page numbering refers to the translation page numbers at the top left of each page. Data in square brackets to complete names have been added by me (BJB).

	A
American Bank Note Company	23
	B
Baillieu, [Alexander]	13, 24
Barre, [Albert]	23
Belleville, Capt.	22
Benoîton, Fanfan	3, 4
Berger-Levrault, [François]	5, 11 (biog), (illus), 24, 29 (photo)
Bosredon, [Phillipe] de	10
Boyer, Hippolyte	24

C

Caillebotte, [Georges] 10
Caillebotte, Martial 10, 28 (photo)
Calman-Levy, 12

D

De La Rue & Company 23
Donatis, [A.] 5, 10
Durrieu, Count Paul 7

E

Elb, Josef W. 5

F

Ferrari, Philippe de 7 (biog), 11, 13, 21, 22, 28 (photo)

G

Gibbons, Stanley (-1913) 20 (biog)
Girardot, 5
Gray, Dr. 24
Gruat, [Père] 21

H

Hanciau, [Louis] 12, 13
Herpin, [G.] 5, 6 (biog), 14, 22, 24, 28 (photo)
Hulot, 21, 23, 24

J

Joubert, [J. Ferdinand] 23

L

Lacroix, 11
Lallier, Justin 12, 13, 24
Laplante, Adard de (pseudonym of **Edard de Laplante**)
Laplante, Edard de 12, 14 (biog)
Laverdat, 24
Legrand, Dr. Jacques A. 5, 7 (biog), 11, 13, 22, 28 (photo)
Lenégre, 12

M

Magnus, Dr. (pseudonym of **Dr. Jacques A. Legrand**)
Mahé, Pierre (-1893) 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13 (biog), 22, 24, 29 (photo)
Martin, Armand 10 (illus), 24
Maury, Arthur (-1907) 5, 12, 20 (biog), 22, 24
Mendel, Charles 13
Meulen, Van der 23
Mirabaud, [Paul] (-1908) 11 (biog)
Moens, [Jean-Baptiste] (-1908) 12 (biog), 13, 22, 24, 29 (photo)

N

Nicholas, Madam 11, 14

P

Philbrick, Frederick A. 6, 24
Potiquet, [Alfred] 11, 14, 23
Primoli, Count 5, 10

R

Régnard, Ernest [not Renard] 11, 14, 22, 24
Riesler, 5
Ringot, Eugène 22 (illus)
Rives de Seine (pseudonym of **Capt. Belleville**)

Robert,		8
Rondot, Natalis	(pseudonym of **Armand Martin**)	
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de		6, 12
Rousset,		10
Roussin, [Charles]	(-1902)	14 (biog), 21
	S	
Sardou, Victorien		3
Saulcy, [F.] de	(-1880)	5, 14, 24, 29 (photo)
Sichet,		10
Stanley Gibbons Company		15
	T	
Tapling, Thomas K.		10
Trimm, Timotée		2
	V	
V., Fois	(pseudonym of **François Valette**)	
Valette, François		14 (biog), 15 (illus), 16 (illus), 18 (illus)
Vervelle, [Ernest]		21 (biog), 22 (illus)
Vetzel,		23
	Z	
Zaccone, Pierre		12

Fred. J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Sweden*., The Stamp Lover, April 1930, Volume 22, Issue 11, pp.342-347.

The following Swedish stamp artists are mentioned.

	F	
Forseth, Carl Einar Andreas	7th August 1892-	344 (photo)
	H	
Hjörtzberg, Gustav Olof	14th November 1872-	344-345 (photo)
	O	
Österman, Carl Emil	11th January 1870-	342 (photo), 345-346
	S	
Schirnböck, Ferdinand	27th August 1859-	343
Schonberg, Torsten Axel	21st July 1882	346 (photo)
	T	
Tallberg, Prof. Axel	23rd September 1860 – February 1928	343
Tideblad, John Adolph Ture	28th April 1889-	346 (photo)
Törneman, Axel	28th October 1880 – 26th December 1925	357 (photo)

Fred J. Melville: *The stamp artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.37-41.

The following Estonian stamp artists are mentioned.

	A	
Aren, Peet	**(1889-)**	37 (illus), 38
	J	
Jurgens, Karl	**(1892-)**	38 (illus)
	N	

Naha, Johann	**(1902-)**	39 (illus)
P		
Poland, Eduard	**(1883-)**	39 (illus)
R		
Reindorff, Günther	**(1889-)**	40 (illus)
T		
Triumph, Karl	**(1900-)**	40 (illus)
U		
Ussisoo, Theodor	**(1878-)**	40 (illus)
Z		
Zero, Rudolf	**(1887-)**	38, 41 (illus)

Fred J. Melville: *Some German Stamp Artists*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1930, Volume 23, Issues 3/4, pp.69-72; October, Issue 5, pp.109-111 & Issue 6, pp.147-149.

Brief biographical notes on German stamp designers and artists upon whose works designs of stamps were based. Entries with no biographical or other useful data are ignored.

A		
Aufseeser, Ernst	29th May 1880-	69 (photo)
B		
Begas, Reinhold	15th July 1831-3rd August 1911	69
Brehmer, Friedrich	25th November 1815-2nd February 1889	69
Buhe, Walter	26th May 1882-	70
C		
Cissarz, Johannes Vincene	22nd January 1873-	70 (photo)
D		
Defregger, Franz von	30th April 1835- 2nd January 1921	70
Diez, Prof. Julius	8th September 1870-	109
E		
Eckener, Alexander	21st August 1870-	109
Ehmcke, F. H.	16th October 1878-	71 (photo)
Eichens, Friederich Eduard	1904-1877	71
Eisenlohr, Ludwig	17th March 1851-	109
F		
Firle, Otto	14th October 1889-	71
Firle, Walter	22nd August 1859-	71-72
G		
Geiger, Willi	27th August 1878-	72 (photo)
Glass, Franz Paul	17th May 1886-	72 (photo)
H		
Haseney, Peter	7th November 1912-1869	72
K		
Kaulbach, Friedrich August von	2nd June 1850-26th January 1920	109
Kepler, Franz Michaelovich	13th May 1821-25th July 1908	109
L		
Lipinsky, Siegmund	29th June 1873-	110
M		
Mathey, Georg Alexander	13th September 1884-	110
N		

Nitsche, Julius	16th February 1882-	110, 111 (photo)
P		
Pape, William F. G.	3rd September 1859-1920	111
Petersen, Carl	26th July 1815-5th September 1892	111
R		
Revher, Robert	1838-1877	111
Ries, Johann Peter	1813-	111
Rose, Wilhelm	- 2nd April 1918	111
S		
Scharff, Edwin	21st March 1887-	111
Schilling, Eduard	5th April 1821-1890	147 (photo)
Schilling, Paul (son of Eduard)		147
Seizinger, Karel	1889-	148 (photo)
Smith, Edmund	18th September 1895	148 (photo)
W		
Waldraff, Paul	16th July 1870-2nd June 1917	149
Weech, Sigmund von	16th May 1888-	149
Werner, Anton Alexander	9th May 1843-January 1915	149

1931

Fred. J. Melville: *Stamp artists of Danzig*., The Stamp Lover, April 1931, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.313-315.

The following Danzig stamp artists are mentioned.

B		
Buchholz, Max	13th February 1878-	323-315 (photo)
H		
Hellingrath, Berthold	27th October 1877-	315
P		
Petersen, Ernest	9th November 1870-1st June 1924	315

Fred. J. Melville: *Stamp artists of Liechtenstein*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1931, Volume 24, Issue 3/4, pp.70-75.

The following are the only stamp artists mentioned in the text.

K		
Klosel, Hermann Clement	22nd November 1867-	75 (photo)
V		
Verling, Eugen	27th November 1891-	73-74 (photo)

1932

Brighton delegates photographs., The Philatelic Societies' Reporter, 17th June 1932, Issue 6. (Supplement to the Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 13, pp.511-513).

- Photographs and brief details of fifteen Brighton Society delegates attending the 1932 Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, held at Brighton.

C

Collie, Dr. Frank

E

Edwards, W. Buckland

F

Field, Mrs. Edith
Frere, F. H.

G

Ginger, George
Grant, B. H. S.
Grindall, Henry

I

Ireland, John

M

Mason, Samuel

R

Ridgway, Brig.-Gen. R.
Roberts, Richard
Russell, B. W. N.

S

Seymour, J. B.
Summarsell, W. H.

W

Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas

1940

H. R. Holmes: *Fifty years of the "P.J.G.B." 1891-1940.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

- This short history of the journal contains information about and photographs of many of the early editors and others associated with it.

I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo).

B

Beckton, W. Dorning		179
Bishop, Percy C.		178, 180
Brown, William		177 (photo), 178, 179

D

Duerst, George B.		178, 180

H

Haworth, W. B.		179, 180
Holmes, H. R.		180

J

Jellestad, J.		180

K

Kuttner, M. Z.	**(-1931)**	178 (photo), 179, 180

L

Lamb, Frank F.	**[Angus McTavish]**	179 (photo), 180
Lockhart, R. H. D.		180
Lundy, F. G. C.		178

M

McTavish, Angus		179

N

Neulinger, E. von		178

O

Oldfield, Capt.		180

P

Pemberton, P. L.		179, 180
Poole, B. W. H.		179, 180
	S	
Séfi, Alexander J.		180 (photo)
Skipton, Stacey C.	**(1862/63-1906)**	177 (photo), 178, 180
Stokes, John Scott		178, 180
Stokes, Mrs John Scott		178
	W	
Warhurst, B. W.		178 (photo), 179, 180
Wears, T. Martin		178
Wetherell, E. W.		179 (photo), 180

1954

Sir John Wilson: *There were wonderful Giants of old*., The West-End Philatelist, March/April 1954, Volume 44, pp.19-21.

- Insights into the personalities of some of the important philatelists the author has known.

A	
Avery, Sir William Beilby	20
B	
Bacon, Sir Edward Denny	20, 21
Beckton, Walter Dorning	21
C	
Castle, Marcellus Purnell	20
Crawford, Earl of	19
D	
Duveen, Henry Joseph	20
E	
Earée, Rev. Robert Briscoe	21
Ehrenbach, Robert	19, 20
Evans, Edward Benjamin	20
F	
Ferrari, Philipp La Rénotière von	20
Fulcher, Lionel William	21
G	
Goodfellow, Benjamin	21
H	
Hall, Thomas William	21
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph	20, 21
M	
Meinertzhagen, Louis Ernest	21
P	
Pemberton, Percival Loines	21
S	
Smith, Gordon	20
W	
Worms, Percy de	21
Worthington, George Heber	20
Y	
Yardley, Robert Blake	20

1957

Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, 56 + viipp.

All of the philatelic bookplates then known to the author were illustrated with short biographical details of the owners. The bookplate owners are listed below. Those shown in bold were philatelists which are listed in this work.

Bookplate User		Pages in Original
Bohdanowicz, Julian		20-21
Branch of Collectors Society of the North-West Region (Russia)		54-55
Deutsche Post Ost		56-57
Harcerza, Dom		32-33
Hradecny, Otakar		30-31
Keller, Zdzisław		24-25
Krzyżanowskiego, Jerzy	(1885-1956)	18-19
Leseticky, J.		50-51
Mikstein, Prof. Stanisław	(1888-1956)	22-23
Musée Postal Brussells		42-43
Musée Postal Paris		44-45
Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji		36-37
Nederlandsche Postmuseum		46-47
Piątak, Wincenty		34-35
Polański, Włodzimierz	(1878-1944)	16-17
Post og Telegraf Bibliotheket		40-41
Postmuseum Stockholm		38-39
Rachmanow, Włodzimierz		14-15
Schweiz Post Museum		48-49
Śnieżki, Aleksander		Frontispiece, 26-27
Ŝpiryt, Jan		52-53
Szuszkiewicz, Dr. Roman		28-29

1961

W. Nichols: *Seventy years of philately: The reminiscences of a Stamp Dealer*., The Stamp Lover, March 1965, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.41-45 & May, Issue 3, pp.82-84.

Born 1887. He became a full-time stamp dealer just after the First World War and traded as the **Midland Stamp Company** for many years.

The following dealers and collectors were mentioned in the text.

A	
Archer, H. E.	42
B	
Bennett, Humphrey	42
Boyd, R. T.	45
Butler Bros.	41
C	
Clark, Herbert	43
E	
Errington & Martin	41
G	

Goodfellow, Benjamin 84

H

Harman, M. C. 45
Harris, Albert H. 42
Heginbottam, J. E. 42

J

Jelliman, J. 42

M

Mead, Walter 43
Midland Stamp Company 43

N

Nichols, W. 42 (photo), 83 (photo)

P

Phillips, A. 44

S

Schultze, M. J. 43

T

Taube, Baroness Elizabeth de 45
Taylor, Clement 43

W

W. B. Rhodes-Moorhouse, Ltd. 42
W. S. Lincoln 41
Widdowson, T. B. 42
Witherick, A. E. 43

1980

Robson Lowe: 1920-1980., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, 1980, 28pp.

- A concise but detailed history of the Company.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ayshford, John 2, 19 (photo)

B

Baker, Kenneth 3, 11 (photo)
Berger-Levrault, O. 23
Bishop, Percy C. 24, 27
Bool, Charles J. 27
Bosworth, Alan 2 (photo)
Brachi, Mike 3, 5 (photo)
Brown, William 24
Burman, Louise 5
Bury, Miss Gwenllian 26
Butterworth, Bernard Maurice Gardner 26, 27
Butterworth, Geoffrey 2

C

Camoens, Herbert 23
Campbell, Douglas 3
Carey, Graham 3, 17 (photo)

Castle, Wilfrid 21
Collins, Peter 3, 23, 27
Cornelius, David 3, 17 (photo)
Cottrell, Sandra 6 (photo)
Cox, Joan 5
Crocker, David G. 12 (photo)
Cummings, Harry 22, 25 (photo)

D

D'Souza, Ben 2 (photo)
Davis, Gerald 22
Douglas, J. T. 25
Dowden, Mrs (nee Stewart) 26
Drysdal, Alan 22

E

Eichele, Martin 12

F

Färnström, Nils 12

G

Garini, Betty 12
Garratt-Adams, H. 24
Gerrish, Ebby 27
Glass, Charles E. 21
Goodman, Roland 21
Gosse, Margaret 2
Gowenlock, David 6 (photo)
Gulliver, John 5
Gulliver, Linda 4 (photo), 5
Gunten, Paul von 7, 12

H

Hamilton, Ian T. 24
Hannen, Guy 28 (photo)
Harmer, H. R. 26
Haworth, W. B. 24
Herst Jr., Herman 12
Hibbert, Edward 21
Hine-Haycock, William 22
Holmes, H. R. 24
Hopkins, Ann 5
Horne, Ray 6

I

Ireland, Philip W. 22

J

Jacques, Elaine 22
Jacques, W. Alec 22
Jenkins, Ian Arnold 3, 4 (photo)
Jessop, Hubert 3
Jones, Rosemary 5 (photo)

K

Kelly, Ray 12 (photo)
King, David 6
Kirkpatrick, W. B. 24
Kuttner, M. Z. 24

L

Lamb, F. F. 24
Lankester, F. R. 22
Landini, Adriano 10 (photo), 12
Laycock, Frank 12
Leonard, Charles 3 (photo), 11
Levene, M. P. 26
Locke, Gwen 5
Low, Keith 2, 18 (photo)
Lowe, Robson 4
Lyon, Ann 5

M

MacGregor, Alistair 6
Magnus, Dr. 23
Martin, Col. Denys R. 22
McCaig, Colin 22
Medhora, P. M. 12 (photo)
Menczer, Rudolf Cseh 2
Messenger, Bobby 22
Miles, Tony 5
Milne, Derryck 5
Moldenhauer, F. C. 12
Moores, Hazel 5

N

Negus, James 23, 27
Norman, Jacqueline 2, 11

O

Osborn, Geoffrey 12 (photo)

P

Parsons, David 3, 11, 17 (photo)
Parsons, Richard 27
Patton, Dr. Donald 22
Pemberton & Son Ltd. 26, 27
Pemberton, Alfred Loines (Loi) 26
Pemberton, Edward Loines 20, 23, 26
Pemberton, Percy Loines (Pem) 20, 24, 26
Perlstein, Spencer 12 (photo)
Phillips, Reginald 23
Poole, B. W. H. 24
Purves, J. R. W. 6, 14

R

Ray, Leslie Reginald 26
Rendell-Dunn, J. 12

Robertson, Ena 6
Rodgers, Mrs Sybil 26

S

Samuel, M. F. C. 27
Samuel, Marcus 24
Schneider, Jeffrey 3, 17 (photo)
Seaby, Don 3, 5 (photo)
Séfi, A. J. 24
Skinner, Paul 3
Skipton, C. J. 24
Slottle, Anke 2
Smith, Alfred 23
Smith, H. Stafford 23
Smith, Reginald 5
Sogno, Florence 2, 8 (photo)
Sperati, Jean de 28
Steward, Richard 2, 19 (photo)
Stewart, Miss 26
Stocken, Nevile Lacy 27

T

Thomson, Alex 25 (photo)
Torrey, Dr. Gordon 12 (photo)
Turton, Capt. William 26
Tyler, Varro E. 21, 28

V

Viner, Dr. Charles W. 23, 27

W

Waley, Anna 2, 18 (photo)
Warhurst, B. W. 24
Watt, Drew 25 (photo)
Wegg, George 12
Weggler, Rolf 3, 7 (photo)
Werner, Gillian 5 (photo), 6
Westoby, W. A. S. 23
Wetherell, E. W. 24
Wiggins, Dr. Robert 3, 11 (photo), 24, 27
Williams, L. Norman 23, 27
Williams, M. 27
Winchester, Ronald 3
Worsley, Susan 2, 18 (photo)

1982

Gerald Davis: *Collections and Recollections*., The Stamp Magazine, May 1982, Volume 48, Issue 5, pp.82-83; June, Issue 6, pp.86-88; July, Issue 7, pp.76-79; August, Issue 8, pp.68-69; September, Issue 9, pp.73-75; October, Issue 10, pp.87-89; December, Issue 12, pp.70-71; January 1983, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.68-69 & 75; February, Issue 2, pp.85-86; March, Issue 3, pp.84-85; April, Issue 4, pp.62-63; June, Issue 6, pp.74-76; August, Issue 8, pp.84-87; December, Issue 12, pp.70-73 & October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.74-75.

The first twelve parts of the series were numbered. However, with the part in the issue for June 1983, it just says *A continuing series*. With the exception of July, it was continued each month to December. Although it said *To be continued* at the end of the December installment, there were no further parts published. However, a final ad hoc installment was published in the magazine's 50th Anniversary issue of October 1984 but it was made clear that this was a one-off.

There are many mentions of the author's father throughout the articles. These are only included below where biographical information is provided. Where biographical information is included, the page number is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is included, by (photo). Volume numbers are underlined and issue numbers ar given in brackets.

A. Davis & Company		48, (7), 76 (photo)
Beach, Alfred		49, (8), 85
Bright, Percy		48, (7), 77
Bright [& Son]		48, (7), 77
Card, Mary		49, (12), 73
Chapman, Kenneth		48, (9), 75; 49, (12), 73
Coleman, Miss Sue?		49, (8), 85
Davis, Alexander	**(-1852)**	48, (7), 76 (photo)
Davis, Gerald		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Davis, Marcus	**(Gerald's father)**	48, (5), 83 (biog), (6), 86 (photo), (9), 73 (biog)
Field, Thomas E.		49, (8), 85
Frank Godden Ltd.		49, (3), 84
Frazer, William		49, (12), 73
Fuad, King of Egypt		49, (12), 70
Gautier,		49, (1), 68
Godden, Ambrose	**(son of Frank Godden)**	49, (3), 84
Godden, Frank		48, (6), 86; 49, (3), 84, (6), 76
H. & A. Wallace		49, (8), 87
Harmer, Henry		49, (2), 84, 85
Hayman, Harold L.		50, (10), 74
Hind, Arthur		49, (2), 84
Instone, Edwina		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Lady		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Miss Anna		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Mrs. Theodore		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Patricia		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Sir Samuel		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Instone, Theodore		48, (6), 86 (photo)
Johnston, F. H. [Johnnie]		49, (6), 76
Lincoln, W. S.		48, (7), 76
McDowell, E. D.		49, (12), 71
Nissen, Charles	**(Son of Harry Nissen)**	49, (3), 85
Nissen, Harry		49, (8), 86, (12), 70
Oliver, F. H.		48, (7), 77, 78
Rapkin Sr.,		49, (1), 68
Robertson, Alan W.		48, (9), 75; 49, (12), 73
Samuel, Marcus		48, (12), 70 (biog)
Selfridges		48, (9), 75; 49, (12), 72 (photo), 73

Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		48, (7), 76 (photo), 78 (photo), 79
Stevens, Albert	**(-1934)**	48, (9), 73, 75; 49, (1), 68
Sugden, William Ewart		49, (1), 69 (biog)
Todd, Tommy		50, (10), 74
Vallancey, Francis Hugh		49, (8), 85, 86, 87
Wilson, Sir John		49, (6), 74
Yvert & Tellier		48, (7), 77

1983

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *The Judge Robert S. Emerson sales*., The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1983, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.224-227.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

	A	
Ackerman, Senator Ernest		225
	B	
Brooks, Harold		225
	C	
Caspary, Alfred		225
Chase,		225
Cole, Ezra		225
	D	
Dean, Henry L.		225
Dietz, August		225
Doane, Percy G.	**[PGD]**	224, 225
	E	
Eagle, Clarence		224, 225
Economist Stamp Company		225
	G	
Gibson, Henry		225
Green, Col. [E. H. R.]		225
	H	
Harmer Rooke		224, 225
	K	
Kelleher, Daniel F.	**[DFK]**	224, 225
Knapp, Edward S.		225
	L	
Levi, Frank		225
Luff, John		224
	M	
McBryde, Van Dyk		225
Moeldner,		225
	S	
Souren, Y.		225

Spaulding, Col. 225
Stern, Edward 225

W

Ward Jr., Philip 225
Weatherly, Earl 225
White, William S. 225

1984

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *John F. Seybold: Three unsolved mysteries*., Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, May 1984, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.80-85.

Batchelder, A. W. 82
Beard, Edward 83
Beifeld, Joseph 80
Bogart, C. R. 81
Burger Brothers 81
Cady, Judge W. G. 83
Caspary, Alfred 81
Coit, John T. 84
Gibbons, Stanley 80
Gremmel, Henry 81
Holton, E. A. 80
Howe, John B. 82, 83, 84
Kohl, Paul 80
Leve, Abraham Atlas 81
Morgenthau, J. C. 84
Moser, Edward Sigerest 80
Ridpath, Thomas 80
Scott, John W. 80
Seybold, Jacob 84
Stock, Ernest 80
Trifet, Ferdinand 80

1984

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philip H. Ward, Jr: An aristocrat of philately*., The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1984, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.224-233

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ackerman, Ernest 229
Aldrich, William 226
Ashbrook, Stanley 229

B

Baker, Newton D. 224
Bandholtz, Major Cleveland H. 227, 228
Bartels, J. Murray 227, 229
Bister, John 226

Brooks, Harold 229
Buchanan, Carroll & Company 226

C

Carroll, Hoy & Company 226
Caspary 227
Chase, Dr. Carroll 226, 229
Cleveland, Grover 224
Cole, Ezra 228, 230
Colson, Warren 228
Crawford, Earl of 229

D

Deats, Hiram E. 231, 233

E

Earl Apfelbaum 233
Erskine, Mrs. 229
Eugene Klein Auctions 227

F

Free Library of Philadelphia 231

G

Gibson, Henry C. 227, 228, 229, 231
Green, Col. Edward 227

H

Hind, Arthur (-1933) 228
Holland, 227
Hoy, Joseph W. 226

I

Ishikawa, 229

J

J. C. Morgenthau 226, 227

K

Kelleher, Daniel 226
Kennett Jr., William C. 228
King, Beverly 229
Klein, Eugene 225, 228
Klemann, John 226

L

Lamborn, A. H. 229
Lozier, Joe T. 227
Ludlow-Beebe 227

M

Mann, Percy 225

N

Nassau Stamp Company 229

P

Parish, Percival 225
Philadelphia Stamp Company 228
Phillips, Charles J. 228
Picher, Col. Oliver S. 231
Potts, William M. 231
Powers, E. B. 226
Puttrick and Simpson 226

R

Robert A. Siegel 233
Robey, W. T. 226
Roessler, A. C. 230

S

Scott Stamp & Coin Company 227, 228
Scott, J. W. 226
Sinkler, Wharton 226, 227, 228
Souren, Y. 227
Steinmetz, Joseph 225

T

Townsend, J. Barton 229
Travers, Arthur 225
Troughton, Albany 229
Troughton, Rev. W. 229
Tuttle, Arthur 228
Tyler, George F. 229, 231

W

Walcott, George 229
Ward Jr., Philip H. **(1886-1963)** 224 (photo), 225-233
Ward III, Philip H. **(son of Philip H. Ward Jr.)** 230
Waterhouse, Nicholas 226, 227
Weill, Raymond 232, 233
West, William 231
Wilson Woodrow 224
Wood Jr., Capt. Edward R. 227, 231
Worthington, George 227

X

X, Mr. **(George F. Tyler)** 230, 231

1985

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Henry C. Gibson, Sr.: The Centennial Philatelist*., Chronicle of the Classic U. S. Postal Issues, November 1985, Volume 37, Issue 4, pp.224-231.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ackerman, Senator Ernest R. 227, 228, 230
Ashbrook, Stanley 229

B

Bandholtz, Major Cleveland 226

Bartels, J. M. 227
Batchelder, A. W. 227
Bissell, Rev. Lemuel 227
Brandebury, Carl 228
Brazer, Clarence 230

C

Carroll, Hoy Correspondence 226
Caspary, Alfred 227, 229
Chase, Dr. Carroll 227
Christie's New York 224
Christie's Robson Lowe 231
Clark, Hugh 228
Cole, Ezra 229, 230
Colson, Warren 227

D

Deats, Hiram E. 226

E

Eagle, Clarence 226, 228

H

Harmer, Bernard 230
Hawkins, W. E. 225, 226
Heard, Augustine 229, 230
Herst Jr., Herman 229, 230, 231
Hind, Arthur 227

I

Ishikawa, [Ryohei] 230

K

Keffer, Harry 229
Kelleher, Daniel 229
Klein, Eugene 224, 226, 227, 228, 229
Konwizer, Harry 229
Krug, Emerson 230

L

Lichtenstein, Alfred 227, 229
Lozier, Joe T. 228, 230
Ludlow-Beebe 226

M

MacBride, Van Dyk 230
McDaniel, A. K. 227
Morgenthau, J. C. 225, 226, 228
Mueller, Edwin 229

N

Needham, Henry C. 228
New England Stamp Company 227

P

Parish, Percival 226

Perry, Elliott	227, 228, 229
Phillips, Charles J.	228
Poole, B. W. H.	229
R	
Robson Lowe	230
Rust, Phil	230
S	
Scott Stamp and Coin Company	228
Scott, Walter S.	226
Seybold, John	225, 226, 230
Siegel, Robert	229
Sinkler, Wharton	227, 228
Souren, Y.	229, 230
Stanley Gibbons (New York)	227
Sweet, Frank	230
W	
Ward Jr., Philip H	224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230
Wood,	228
Worthington, George	227

1986

Dr. Stanley M Bierman: *Carroll Chase, M.D.: Father of Scientific philately*., The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1986, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.8-12.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Apart from **Chase**, there are no photographs in this article. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A	
Ackerman, Ernest	10
Ashbrook, Stanley	10
B	
Billig, Fritz	12
Bogert & Durbin	9
Brookman, Lester	9
C	
Cabeen, Richard McP.	12
Calman, G. B.	9
Clark, Hugh	11
Costales, Eugene	12
Crawford, Earl of	10
D	
Daniel F. Kelleher	10, 11
Duckwall, H. R.	10, 11
E	
Emerson, Judge Robert E.	10
Ewing, Dorothy Jean	11
F	
Filstrup, A. W.	10, 11

H	
Harmer Rooke	12
Herst Jr., Herman	12
K	
Klemann, John	10
L	
Luft, John	8
M	
MacBryde, Van Dyk	9
Miller, B. K.	11
N	
Nassau Stamp Company	10
O	
Owen, Arthur E.	9
P	
Perry, Elliott	10
Phillips, Charles J.	11
Power, Eustace B.	9
S	
Samuel C. Paige	12
Scott Stamp & Coin Company	11
Silsby, Dr. Don H.	12
Simpson, Tracy W.	12
Sprauge, William	9
Stanley Gibbons Inc.	9
T	
Tatham Stamp & Coin Company	12
Theodore Champion & Co.	12
Toaspern, Herman	11
Tuttle, George R.	9
W	
Ward Jr., Philip	10, 11, 12
Worthington, G.	10

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Clarence H. Eagle: No more buffalos*., The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1986, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.234-239.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor. Apart from **Eagle**, there are no photographs in this article. Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A	
Ackerman, Sen. Ernest	237
B	
Bartels, J. M.	238
Batchelder, Albert W.	235, 236
Bruns, James H.	237
C	
Carter, George J.	235
Castle, William A.	235
Chapman Jr., Henry	235
Chase, Dr. Carroll	238

Costales, Eugene N. 238
Crawford, Earl of 236, 238

D

Deats, Hiram 235
Dionian, J. S. 235
Doane, Percy 238
Drew, Bertram L. 235, 237

E

Economist Stamp Company 236

F

Farnsworth, E. C. 235
Frossard, Ed 235

G

Gregory, Charles 236

H

Hart, O. S. 236

J

Juhring, John C. 236

K

Kelton & Sloan 238

L

Leavitt, George A. 235
Leavy, Joseph 235
Lindsay, James Ludovic See Earl of Crawford

M

Mandel, Henry 236
Mason, George B. 235
Mekeel, Charles H. 235
Morgenthau, J. C. 236, 237, 238

N

Nassau Stamp Company 236
Nast, Charles A. 235
New England Stamp Company 235
Nicklin, John 238

O

Ohlman, Max 238

S

Scott Stamp and Coin Company 235
Scott, John W. 235, 236
Smith, William Alexander 236
Sotheby Parke Bernett 236
Stebbins, Dr. James H. 235
Sterling, E. B. 235
Stern, Edward 236

W

Watson, Harold D. 237, 238
Wolle 238
Worthington, George 236, 237

1987

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: Alp*heus B. Slater, Jr., and stamps of the Providence R. I., Postmaster.*, Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1987, Volume 39, Issue 4, Whole number 136, pp.230-235 & *The Slater Providence Collection and the writ of replevin*., February 1988, Volume 40, Issue 1, Whole number 137, pp.16-19.

A

American Bank Note Company 233
Anthony, George 234

B

Babcock, George W. 232
Barr, Hugh C. 235, 18
Bartels, J. M. 234
[Block o'Four Slater] 230
Bogert & Durbin 233
Bogert, R. R. 233
Brazer, Clarence 235

C

Calder, John B. 231
Christie's Robson Lowe 17
Crawford, Earl of 16

D

Deats, Hiram 233
Doane, Percy G. (cousin of R. R. Bogert) 233

F

Fox, John 233

G

Gross, E. Tudor 232

H

Hagan, Henry (son of John) 232
Hagan, John 232
Hanes, E. B. 233
Hart, Creighton 18
Henry A. Hidden & Company 232
Hopkins, Charles A. 231
Hussey, George 233, 16
Hussey's Post 233

K

Kelleher, Daniel F. 235
Kenyon, James S. 17
Knight, Col. Webster 234

L

Livermore & Knight 233

M

Mandel, Henry G. 233, 16
Mercier, L. H. 234
Michaels, W. C. 18

P

Pabodie, Charles A. 233

S

Sayles, Lycurgus (nephew of Welcome B.) 233
Sayles, Welcome B. (-1862) 231, 232
Sterling, E. B. 231

T

Taylor, S. Allan	234, 16
Tremont Nail Company	17
Tuttle, Arthur E.	233
Tuttle, George R.	233

U

[Uncle John]	230

W

Wood, Thomas	233

1988

Stanley M. Bierman: *Henry G. Lapham: United States primitives extraordinaire*., The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1988, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.224-229.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with a photograph are annotated (photo). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Ackerman, Ernest	226
Adutt, Leon	226
Armitage, G. W.	227, 229
Ashbrook, Stanley	227, 229
Ayers,	228

B

Barr, Hugh	228
Boker, John	229
Bowers, William C.	228
Burleigh, R. C.	228

C

Caspary, Alfred	224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229
Chase, Dr. Carroll	228
Christie's Robson Lowe	229
Colson, Warren	225, 226, 227, 228, 229

D

Deats, [H. E.]	225, 226, 228
Duveen, [H. J.]	227

E

Economist Stamp Company	226

F

Ferrary, [Philipp]	225, 226
Fitzgerald, Roy	228
Fox, John	228
Frelinghuysen, J. S.	227

G

Gibson, Henry C.	224, 225, 226, 228, 229
Godden, Frank	227
Griebert, Hugo	226

H

Hahn, Calvet	229
Hart, O. S.	226
Hatfield, A.	226
Hind, Arthur	224, 225, 226, 228

Hunter, F. W.		228
	K	
Kelleher, Daniel F.		228
	L	
Lapham, Henry George (1874-1939)		225 (photo)
Lapham, Raymond W. (son of Henry)	**(-1976)**	228, 229
Lapham II, Henry G.		229
Lilly, Josiah K.		229
Luff, John		226
	M	
Marquis, Frank		228
	N	
Needham, Henry		226
	P	
Phillips, Charles J.		228
Pickman, Dudley L.		228
Pope III, John D.		228
Puttick & Simpson		226
	R	
Reggio, A. Nicholas		226, 228, 229
Robert Siegel		229
	S	
Sanford, E. Harrison		226
Slater, A. B.		228
Southgate, Hugh M.		228
Stern, Edward		226
	W	
Wall, Philip		227
Ward, Henry		225
Ward, Philip		225, 226
Waterhouse, Nicholas		226
Wilson, Sir John		229

1993

Gene Hessler: *The Engraver's Line: An Encyclopedia of Paper Money & Postage Stamp Art.*, BNR Press, Port Clinton, OH, USA, 1993, 437pp. (An eleven page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: **Gene Hessler, Mark Tomasco & Kenneth Guy:** *A Supplement to The Engraver's Line, Corrections & Additions.*)

- A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed American stamps and banknotes. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable.

1994

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane*., Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9, & *Looking back*., August, Issue 3, pp.11, 13 & November, Issue 4, pp.35-37. (It seems likely that the title was changed part way through

the series because the editor used the original title for another piece in Issue 3 before he received the third part of **Robson Lowe's** article).

- Short memoires by a dealer and raconteur of renown.

The following index lists all philatelists, philatelic companies and dealers mentioned in the text. Most of the mentions are fairly minor, those with significant information are annotated (biog). Mentions in passing have been ignored.

A

Abrahams, Alec	Issue 1, p.11
Ackerman, Senator	Issue 2, p.8
Alcock, Ron	Issue 1, p.15
Allan, B.	Issue 3, p.11
Anderson, James	Issue 2, p.8
Associated Exchange Clubs	Issue 1, pp.13 & 17

B

Barrett, Sydney	Issue 4, p.35
Bates, Col. Arthur	Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7
Bell, Edmund	Issue 2, p.8
Bernhard, David	Issue 4, p.35
Brown, Andrew	Issue 1, p.15; Issue 2, p.7
Brown, Linda	Issue 1, p.15
Bruechig, Emil	Issue 2, p.8
Buck, Frederick	Issue 1, p.15
Bulgin, Sydney	Issue 1, p.15
Butterworth, Maj. Bernard	Issue 1, p.17; Issue 3, p.11
Byam, Dr. William	Issue 4, p.35

C

Carpenter, Maj. A. E.	Issue 4, p.35
Carter, Bromley	Issue 1, pp.13 & 17; Issue 3, p.11
Champion, Théodore	Issue 2, p.5
Chapman, Samuel	Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13
Charles Fox & Company	Issue 1, p.11
Charlton-Henry, T.	Issue 4, p.37
Collyer, Tony	Issue 1, p.17

D

Daniels, J. H.	Issue 4, p.37
Darracott, J. A.	Issue 1, p.17
Davy, W. S.	Issue 1, p.15
Dawson, L. E.	Issue 2, p.9
Direct Stamp Sales	Issue 1, p.13
Drinkwater, John	Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.11
Dryden, Jimmy	Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.7; Issue 3, p.13

E

Everard, W. Lindsay	Issue 4, p.35

F

Fearnley, Owen	Issue 1, p.15
Field, Francis J.	Issue 1, p.17
Field, Mrs Edith	Issue 1, p.17
Field, Thomas	Issue 4, p.37

G

Gaskell, Winifred	
See Winifred Penn-Gaskell	
Gatherer-Brown, Dr.	Issue 4, p.37

George V, King Issue 4, p.35
Gerrish, Ebby Issue 1, p.17
Ginger, George Issue 1, p.13
Ginn, Arthur Issue 1, pp.13 & 17
Golding, Humphrey Issue 1, p.11
Goodfellow, Benjamin Issue 4, p.35
Graveson, Samuel Issue 2, pp.7 & 9; Issue 3, pp11 & 13

H

Harker, Roy Issue 1, pp.9 & 7
Harmer Rooke Issue 1, pp.13 & 15
Harmer, Cyril Issue 1, p.17
Harmer, H. R. Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; Issue 3, p.11
Harvey, Frank Issue 1, p.17
Henry, T. Charlton Issue 2, p.9
Hind, Arthur Issue 1, p. 15; Issue 3, p.11
Holland, Frank Issue 1, p.15
Homsy, Sydney Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.8
Hoover, President Issue 4, p.35
Hopkins, Adrian Issue 1, p.15
Hopkins, Allan Issue 2, p.7
Howes, Bobby Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.13
Hurst, H. H. [Susie] Issue 4, p.35
Hurt, E. F. Issue 1, p.17

I

Imper, Clair Issue 2, p.8
Imper, Dr. Issue 2, p.8
Instone, Sir Samuel Issue 2, p.9

J

James, V. F. Issue 1, p.15 (biog)
Jewell, Capt. Charles Issue 4, p.35
Johnson, H. F. [Johnny] Issue 1, pp.13 & 15

K

King, Charles Whitfield Issue 1, p.17
Klein, Eugene Issue 2, p.8

L

Lapham, Raymond W. Issue 4, p.35
Lea, John Issue 1, pp.13 & 15
Lea, William Issue 1, p.15
Leaver, John Issue 2, p.8
Lee, E. Joe Issue 2, p.7 (biog)
Levene, Maurice P. Issue 1, pp.13 & 17
Levy, Robert Issue 2, p.8
Lindquist, Harry Issue 2, p.8

M

MacCullagh, Cdr. Issue 2, p.8
Marshall, James Issue 1, pp.13 & 17; Issue 3, p.11
Marshall, John Issue 1, p.13
Mason, Samuel Issue 4, p.37
McCleverty, Mrs Anson Issue 1, p.15; Issue 4, p.35
Melville, Fred. J. Issue 4, p.35
Mercer, Percy Issue 3, p.11
Morgan, Sybil Issue 2, p.8

N

Napier, Col. G. S. F. Issue 2, p.7
Nissen, Charles Issue 1, pp.11 & 13
Noble, L. A. Issue 3, p.11
North, J. C. Issue 4, p.37

O

Oliver, F. H. Issue 1, p.13

P

Parker, F. R. Issue 1, p.15 (biog)
Pemberton, A. L. Issue 1, p.11
Pemberton, Percival L. [Loi] Issue 1, pp.11, 15 & 17; Issue 4, p.35
Penn-Gaskell, Miss Winifred Issue 1, p.15 Issue 4, p.35
Phillips, Charles J. Issue 4, p.35
Phillips, Stanley Issue 1, p.17
Pirie, Dr. Harvey Issue 2, p.8
Poole, Reginald Issue 2, p.8

R

Ray, Leslie Issue 1, p.17
Readhead, A. O. J. issue 1, p.13
Regent Stamp Company Issue 2, p.9
Riesco, R. F. A. Issue 4, p.35
Roberts, Richard [Dickie] Issue 1, p.11

S

Séfi, Alexander Issue 1, p.15; Issue 1, p.5
Sheriff, R. C. Issue 2, p.9
Siggers, C. W. Issue 4, p.35
Smith, Henry Stafford Issue 2, p.9
Smythies, A. E. Issue 2, p.9
Solly, Dr. Ernest Issue 2, p.7; Issue 4, p.37
Steinway, Theodore Issue 4, p.35
Stocken, Neville Lacy Issue 1, p.17; Issue 2, p.9; Issue 3, p.11; Issue 4, p.35
Studd, Brig. Malcolm **[Probably an error for Malden]** Issue 1, p.15

T

Thompson, A. H. Issue 1, p.11
Todd, Tom Issue 2, p.5
Trafalgar Stamp Auctions Issue 1, p.17
Tucker, R. H. Issue 2, p.8
Tyrrel, A. W. Issue 1, p.15

V

Vallancey, Francis Hugh Issue 1, pp.11, 13 & 15

W

Whitehead, Dr. A. E. Issue 2, p.8
Whittard, Alfred Issue 1, p.13; Issue 2, p.7
Williams, L. N. & N. Issue 2, p.9
Wilson, H. Issue 4, p.35
Wilson, Sir John Issue 4, p.35
Winstone, Charles Issue 1, p.11

Y

Yardley, R. B. Issue 4, p.35

2002

Named auction sales in the APRL collection., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143; Issue 3, pp.188-196; Issue 4, pp.320-326; 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72; Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160; Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252; Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353; 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74; Issue 2, pp.130-139.

- This is an extensive selection of these auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in this *Bibliography*.

Gini Horn: *From the library Q & A desk: Pseudonyms.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.120-123.

- A list of the forty-three pseudonyms known by the American Philatelic Research Library to have been used by philatelists. The pseudonyms have been entered in this *Bibliography* and cross-referenced to their users.

Brian J. Birch: *A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.

- This list containing one hundred and sixty-seven pseudonyms updates that published by **Gini Horn** in the previous reference. The pseudonyms have been entered in this *Bibliography* and cross-referenced to their users.

2003

Huys-Berlingin: *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, Huys-Berlingin, Triesen, Liechtenstein, 18th/19th October 2003.

- Lots 2891 to 4986 are auction catalogues featuring named sales. This is an unparalleled selection of such auction catalogues which are guides to the named philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in this *Bibliography*.

2004

Charles & Francis Kiddle: *The Name Game*., Stamp Magazine, May 2004, pp.44-45.

- An article about advertising Cinderellas used by British stamp dealers, with details of their businesses, where known.

The following index lists all of the dealers mentioned in the text and for whom their Cinderella stamp is shown. In general, each of the Cinderellas is accompanied by a short paragraph of information about the user and these are annotated (biog) in the Table below. Reference is to the page number.

A

A. Phillips 45

D

Dibben & Son 44 (biog)

F

Fred. Jas. Rolt 45

H

Hadfield Craven Ltd. 45

R

Robson Lowe 45 (biog)

W. Simpson Philatelist 45
W. T. Wilson 44-45 (biog)

2005

Gene Hessler: *The International Engraver's Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro.*, Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, 381pp. (A four page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: **Gene Hessler:** *Additions and Corrections: The International Engraver's Line.*)

- A tremendous work detailing the lives of all engravers and co-workers who engraved and often designed stamps and banknotes throughout the world. Entries vary from simply a name for the lesser-known persons to a substantial biography with portrait and examples of their work for the important engravers. Owing to the scope of this work being so much wider than just stamp engravers, inclusion of all entries in the Bibliography was not justifiable. However, as I have come across entries for stamp engravers whilst referring to the volume, I have made the appropriate reference in the *Bibliography*.

2008

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45. An Addendum was published by the same author as: *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- A history of the Academy with the briefest details of all of its former members. However, since virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate, all of these former members have been entered into this *Bibliography*.

2009

Brian J. Birch: *A new list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Stamp Lover, December 2008, Volume 100, Issue 6, pp.244-246; February 2009, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.26; April, Issue 2, pp.43-44; October, Issue 5, pp.133-134 & December, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

- An expanded list of some three hundred and fifty pseudonyms. Following the publication of this list, the file of pseudonyms was incorporated into this document as Appendix 1.

2010

Clive Akerman: *Philatelic Literature Offered by HH Sales Limited 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010; *Part I Preface – Great Britain*., pp.66-71.
(The list of named sales and certain other material from the auction catalogues listing was separately printed as: **Clive Akerman:** *'Name' Auction Catalogues Offered by HH Sales 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010, vi+42pp.}

- All of the named sale auction catalogues from the HH Sales catalogues were extracted and placed in a separate list. They have all been included in this *Bibliography*.

Philatelic exhibits available from the American Philatelic Research Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.239-242 & 243-251.; 4th quarter, Issue 4, pp.335-338 & 340-52.

- This is an extensive selection of philatelic exhibits which are guides to the named

philatelists' collections. Accordingly, they have been included in this *Bibliography*.

2013

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp. [ca.200pp.]

- Details of 24 dealers who operated in Breslau before the Second World War. They are all listed in this *Bibliography*.

REFERENCES

1. **Gini Horn**
   From the library Q & A desk: Pseudonyms.
   Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.120-123.
2. **Brian J. Birch**
   A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.
   Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.
3. **Brian J. Birch**
   Pseudonyms.
   Stamp Lover, 2008, etc.
4. **Patrick Hanks & Flavia Hodges:** *A Concise Dictionary of First Names.*, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 2001, 314pp.
5. **Dr. Otto Springer (Editor):** *Langenscheidt's Encyclopaedic Dictionary of the English and German Languages.*, Volume 2, L-Z, Hodder & Stoughton, London, UK, 1975, pp.1977-1984.
6. **[Gini Horn]**
   APRL expands reference database with 100,000 new entries, indexes.
   Linn's Stamp News, 11th May 1998, Volume 71, p.19.
7. **Ralph A. Kimble [Editor]**
   An urgent request.
   The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.547.
   Biographies and photos.
   The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, pp.611-612.
   Biographies of members.
   The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.75.
   Biographies and pictures.
   The American Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.368.
   Members' biographies.
   The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.466.
8. **Dr. Charles D. Sneller:** *Philatelic personalities: A photographic study of "The man behind the stamp"*., Stamps, 31st July 1954, pp.161-164.
   - In 2012, **Randy Neil**, a notable editor and collector of philatelic photographs, also pondered as to the whereabouts of **Sneller's** collection of photographs, noting that it was not held by the American Philatelic Research Library. (**Randy Neil:** *Philatelic photos*., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.113-117.)
9. **Percy Doane:** *"Collection starters": a scrapbook filled with the stars of philately.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.66.
10. **William R. Ricketts**
    The late Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantschitsch.
    Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

11. H. R. H[olmes]
Obituary. Mr. B. T. K. Smith.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1939, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.26. {Reprinted in The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.}

12. B. T. K. Smith
A short philatelic index.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, July 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 355, pp.53-55; August, Whole number 356, pp.61-63; September, Whole number 357, pp.69-71 & October, Whole number 358, pp.77-79.

13. James Negus
Philatelic Literature.
James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.171-173.

14. Paul S. Ulrich
Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen? [*Where do I Find Philatelic Information?*]
Berlin Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1978, pp.61-64. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 16.}

15. Brian J. Birch
Making old directories more useful.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1996, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.12-16.

16. Tom Morgan
Pity the patient stamp collector!
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1952., [39th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1951, p.7.

17. Paragon Publishing Company
Who's Who in North American Philately 1990.
Philatelic Literature Review, First quarter 1990, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.1. {Advertisement.}

18. Baron Percy de Worms
The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.
[Royal Philatelic Society, London], Bath, UK, 1919, 128pp.

PUBLICATIONS INDEXED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

I had originally intended to include in this Bibliography the biographies from those publications which were not general in their scope but were selective, using some specific criteria, for example, Signatories to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, Famous Philatelists or Forgers. Since these biographies are compiled for the specific purpose of the publication, they are not comprehensive and are often not in alphabetical order or supplied with an index to facilitate searching. Accordingly, all of the biographies in these books were listed in this Bibliography. However, experience showed me that searching for a biography in my list and then consulting another thirty or so bibliographies was an arduous task. In December 2002, I determined to list all of the biographies from all of the books. I estimated that this massive effort would involve another 40,000 entries, increase the size of my work by 1,200 pages and take me three years to complete. We'll see!

It would be would be excessively wasteful of space to include a full reference for each entry so references are abbreviated. The first line (bold and underlined and including a number) of the following alphabetical list gives the annotation used in the Bibliography to denote the specific reference. In order to save space, only the basic bibliographic details are provided, sufficient to enable the item to be identified unequivocally.

To date, only the items with their headings in green have been indexed. Partly indexed items have an annotation on the same line as the title showing the extent of the coverage.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales: [*Annuaire April 2000.*], Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales, Paris, France, 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Septembre 2000.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Août 2001.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2002.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2002.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2003.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2003.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2004.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2004.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2005.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2005.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Juin 2006.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2006.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Août 2007 - August 2007.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2007.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Octobre 2008 - October 2008.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Juillet 2008 - July 2008* [*sic*]., Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2009.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire – Member List: Mars 2010 - March 2010.,* Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2010.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie: *Annuaire Mars 2011 / Member List March 2011.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], 2011.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie, *Annuaire 2014 / Register of Members* 2014., Académie Européenne de Philatélie, [Paris, France], [2014].

Akerman (1)
Clive Akerman: *Philatelic Literature Offered by HH Sales Limited 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010; *Part I Preface – Great Britain.*, pp.66-71.

Albemarle (1)
Who's Who in Philately., The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.

Albemarle (2)
Royal stamp collectors., The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.

APRL (1)
Named auction sales in the APRL collection., Philatelic Literature Review, 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143 (A-B); Issue 3, pp.188-196 (C); Issue 4, pp.320-326 (D); 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72 (E-F); Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160 (G-H); Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252 (I-L); Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353 (M-R); 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74 (S-T); Issue 2, pp.130-139 (U-Z).

APRL (2)
Philatelic exhibits available from the American Philatelic Research Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.239-242 & 244-251.; 4th quarter, Issue 4, pp.335-338 & 340-352. Since the names are not in alphabetical order, the country or subject under which their exhibit is listed is given.

APS (1)
APS Hall of Fame Biography Project., American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA, www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_halloffame.htm.

Armstrong (1)
D. B. Armstrong: *Celebrities of the stamp world: Introducing 101 prominent philatelists of all nations.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912*., 9th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1912, pp.75-93.

Armstrong (2)
D. B. Armstrong: *Celebrities of the stamp world: The Celebrities of 1862.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913*., 10th edition, H. F. Johnson, London, UK, 1913, pp.75-86.

Bacon (1)
Sir Edward Denny Bacon: *The Bacon Index.,* Unpublished [Sir Edward Denny Bacon, London, UK, ca.1890-1938], on slips of paper. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Bateman (1)
Robert Bateman: *Stamp Collectors' Who's Who.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1960.

Bierman (1)
Stanley M. Bierman: *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1981] {Reprinted by: Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.}

Bierman (2)
Stanley M. Bierman: *More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.

Bierman (3)
Stanley M. Bierman: *Phamous Philatelic Phaces*., Unpublished illustrated lecture given at PACIFIC '97, [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Beverley Hills, CA, USA], 1997.
{With my good friend **Stanley Bierman's** permission, the full contents of these lectures, including the photographs, can be found as Appendix 6.}

Birch (5.4)
Brian John Birch: *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates*., Section 5.4 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.*, Published on-line on the FIP Literature Commission web site at http://fipliterature.org, [Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 1987- in progress], In electronic form with occasional hard-bound copies produced for my own convenience.

Birch (6.2)
Brian John Birch: *Philatelic Literature Dealers and Their Price Lists*., Section 6.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion.*, Published on-line on the FIP Literature Commission web site at http://fipliterature.org, [Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 1987- in progress], In electronic form with occasional hard-bound copies produced for my own use.

Bosshard (1)
J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert: *Bekannte philatelisten.* [*Well-known philatelists.*], in: *Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1928: Wer? Wie? Was? Wann? und Wo? in der Philatelie.*, Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1928, pp.91-123.

Bosshard (2)

J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert: *Bekannte philatelisten*. [*Well-known philatelists.*], in: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1931: Wer, Wie, Was, Wann und Wo in der Philatelie.* 2nd edition, Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1931, pp.91-133.

Butler (1)
A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990.

Butler (2)
A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1990-1994.*, [First] Addendum, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, 16pp.

Butler (3)
A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. – The Signatories of the Roll 1995-1999.*, Second Addendum, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1999.

Crane (1)
Ian D. Crane: *An Index to Obituaries in The London Philatelist 1892-2004 Volumes 1-113.* Unpublished, Ian D. Crane, London, UK, 2005, 27pp.

Creeke (1)
A. B. Creeke: *The Philatelic "Vade Mecum" being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns' "Le Timbre-Poste": Appreciations and Obituaries.*, Unpublished, Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929, Glued on sheets of newspaper. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

- It should be noted that these entries came from a manuscript in a hand that was often difficult to read. Care must therefore be taken with the spelling of the names owing to errors in transcription. Although the names may have slight errors in them, the references have proven to be very reliable.

Cross (1)
[James A. Cross (Editor)]: *Who's Who in the philately of Colombia and Panama.*, Copacarta, June 1994, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.70-76.

Dahlvig (1)
Gunnar Dahlvig: *Strandellmedaljen och Strandellmedaljörerna 1961 - 2011.*, Jonas Hällström, Sweden, 2011.

Delbeke (1)
Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 25 Ans = 25 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1991.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 1991.

Delbeke (2)
Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 30 Ans = 30 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1996.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 1996.

Delbeke (3)
Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 35 Ans = 35 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-2001.* Claude Delbeke, Aalter, Belgium, 2001.

Delbeke (4)

Claude J. P. Delbeke: *40 Années d'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique 1966-2006: Livre d'Or de la Philatélie Belge = 40 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie 1966-2006: Gulden Boek van de Belgische Filatelie*., Pro-Post - Academie, Aalter, Belgium, 2006.

Delbeke (5)
Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966 - 2011*., Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2011, 225pp.

Douglas (1)
Gustaf Douglas, Olle Pettersson & Tomas Bjäringer: *Fathers of Swedish philately born up to 1901. = Les peres de la philatélie Suédoise nés jusqu'en 1901*. in: **Jonas Hällström (Editor):** *Sweden in Philately up to 1920. An Exhibition of Philately, Postal History and Philatelic History = La Philatélie Suédoise de ses Origines à 1920. Une Exposition Concernant la Philatelie, l'Histoire Postale et Philatélique.*, MonacoPhil 2013, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2013, pp.121-137 & pp.138-155 (French version.)

FIAF (1)
FIAF Hall of Honor., Federación Interamericana de Filatelia, South America, **http://www.fiaf-filatelia.com**.

Freethy (1)
George Vincent Freethy: *Who's Who in American Philately*., Stamp Value Company, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1916.

Gomm (1)
Neville Gomm: *The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa.*, 4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998.

Harris (1)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1914.*, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1913.

Harris (2)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1915.*, 2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915.

Harris (3)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1916.*, 3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916.

Harris (4)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1918.*, 4th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1918.

Harris (5)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1920-21.*, 5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920.

Harris (6)
Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong: *Who's Who in Philately 1923.*, 6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923.

Harris (7)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1925.*, 7th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1925.

Harris (8)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1926.*, 8th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1926.

Harris (9)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1928.*, 9th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1928.

Harris (10)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1931.*, 10th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1931.

Harris (11)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1933.*, 11th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1933.

Harris (12)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1935.*, 12th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1935. Items from the six *Corrigenda* are listed as:

Harris (12.1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (12.3)
Harris (12.4)
Harris (12.5)
Harris (12.6)

Please note that these Corrigenda contain mainly changes of address or phone number together with some typographical corrections.

Harris (13)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1937.*, 13th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1937.

Harris (14)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 14th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1942.*, 30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, pp.65-78.

Harris (15)
Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 15th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1943.*, 31st edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1943, pp.81-96.

Harris (16)
Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 16th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1944.*, 32nd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1944, pp.88-106.

Harris (17)
Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 17th edition, in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1945.*, 33rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1945, pp.71-90.

Heath (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.27-58]. In 2020, I listed all of the philatelists with the full reference so there should be no references under this heading. I have left this entry here just in case I was less than 100% efficient in removing this heading.

Hellrigl (1)
Wolfgang Hellrigl: *The A.I.E.P.-Handbook of Philatelic Expertising.*, Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie, Zurich, Switzerland, 2004.

Hille (1)
Horst Hille: *Pioniere der Philatelie.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1995.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Huys-Berlingin: *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, Huys-Berlingin, Triesen, Liechtenstein, 18th-19th October 2003.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Indian Philately Digest – Forgotten Biography. Indian Philatelists' Forum, India, **www.indianphilately.net**, June 2014.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Steve Jarvis & Derek Sutcliffe: *Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately.*, Steve Jarvis, Andover, UK, **www.jamaicaphilately.info**, January 2010.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Søren Chr. Jensen, Karsten Jensen & Toke Nørby: *Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog.* [*Danish Philatelic Blue Book.*], Danmarks Filatelist Forbunds Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012, on CD.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog. [*Danish Philatelic Blue Book.*], Danmarks Filatelist Forbund web site: **www.danfil.dk**, October 2016. Updated 2021.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Dansk Filatelis Blå Bog. [*Danish Philatelic Blue Book.*], Danmarks Filatelist Forbund web site: **www.danfil.dk**, May 2023.

Kagellaris (1)
Panagioti D. Kagellaris: [*Dictionary of Greek Philatelists.*], P. D. Kagellaris, Athens, Greece, 1982.
Note: This book can not be indexed here as it is printed entirely in Greek and I can not either read or transliterate all of the names.

Kantner (1)
[Harry F. Kantner (Editor)]: *The Press and the Trade.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, Columbian Number, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.42-56 & Plate of photographs.

Kreuzer (1)
Alfred Kreuzer: *Bedeutende philatelisten Deutschlands.*, Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 5th December 1970, Volume 45, Issue 23, p.4497.

Kuhn (1)
Michael Kuhn: *Russland- Philatelie/Russian Philately.*, Burkhardt Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2000, pp.62-74.

Kuhn (2)
Michael Kuhn: *Wissenswertes zur Russland- Philatelie/Facts on Russian Philately.*, 2nd revised edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2002, pp.172-188.

Kuhn (3)
Michael Kuhn: *Facts on Russian Philately.*, 2 Volumes, 3rd revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2007, pp.259-303 & 361-366.

Kuhn (4)
Michael Kuhn: *Facts on Russian Philately.*, 4th revised and expanded edition, Michael Kuhn, Bamberg, Germany, 2016, pp.361-442.

Lindquist (1) **(A-M)**
H. L. Lindquist: *The Blue Book of Philately.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1935.

Lindquist (2)
H. L. Lindquist: *The Blue Book of Philately.*, 2nd edition, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1938.

Linn's (1)
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.701-709.

Linn's (2)
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 3rd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1980, pp.683-694.

Linn's (3)
Famed philatelists: Personalities of the past., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 4th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1982, pp.675-687.

Linn's (4)
Famous stamp collectors., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.841-863.

Linn's (5)
Famous stamp personalities., *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.923-952.

Linn's (6)
Most Influential Philatelists and their Epic Stamp Stories., Linn's Stamp News, USA, 2022, 110pp.

Liu (1)
Rex Liu (Fu-Te Liu): *I Know the Persons – They are all the Pioneers of Taiwan Philately.*, China Stamps Researching Society, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, 1997, 178pp.

Livingstone (1)
Jack Livingstone: *Noted British Philatelists, Dealers, & National Philatelic Organisations & Publications.*, Unpublished, Jack Livingstone, UK, 2008, 80pp.

Maassen (1)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, [1st edition], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999.

Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, [2nd edition], Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, **www.bdph.de**. Checked in January 2010.

Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 3rd edition, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany: Volume 1, A-D, 2011; Volume 2, E-H, 2017; Volume 3, I-L, 2020; Volume 4, M-R, 2021; Volume 5, S, 2022 & Volume 6, T-Z, 2022,

Machado (1)
Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia I.*, Volume I, Federação Postal Portuguesa, Portugal, 1995.

Machado (2)
Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia II.*, Volume II, Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998.

Machado (3)
Paulo Sá Machado: *Vultos da Filatelia III.*, Volume III, Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, 1998.

McMaster (1)
Len McMaster: *Collector biographical sketches in* ***The Virginia Philatelist***., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.127-129.

Meiring (1)
Johann G. Meiring: *Items in SA Philatelist with a biographic content – other than RDPSA's. / Alphabetical list of RDPSA's, 1932-1997*., Unpublished [Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 1997], 6pp.

Meiring (2)
Johann G. Meiring: *Additional entries from the SA Philatelist 1997-2002.*, Unpublished [Johann G. Meiring, Pretoria, South Africa, 2003], 1pp.

Mekeel (1)
C. H. Mekeel: *Who they are.*, *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir*., C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1892, pp.10-30.

Mekeel (2)
[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Who they are*., *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir.*, 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1893, pp.6-22.

Mekeel (3)
[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps*., The Philatelic Journal

of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31. {Reprinted in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911*., Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.}

Mekeel (4)
[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *A Review of the American stamp trade.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-18; February, Issue 2, p.93 & March, Issue 3, pp.130-132.

Melville (1)
Fred J. Melville: *Obituary.*, *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.92-108.

Morgan (1)
Glenn H. Morgan: *A stamp is made: Stamp engravers and engraving ~ a bibliography of books and journals.*, Unpublished, (to be incuded in **Glenn H. Morgan:** *The Handbook of Stamp Production.*), this section, 2017, 66pp.

Note: The edition numbering of the **Tom Morgan** series of *Who's Who in Philately* follows on from the **Harris** series since **Morgan** took over the editorship following the death of **Harris**.

Morgan (18)
Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [18th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1946.*, [34th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1946, pp.47-59.

Morgan (19)
Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [19th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1947.*, [35th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.64-80.

Morgan (20)
Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [20th edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1949.*, [36th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.74-95.

Morgan (21)
Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [21st edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1950.*, [37th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.76-101.

Morgan (22)
Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [22nd edition], in *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1951.*, [38th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.86-106.

Negus (1)
James Negus: *Contemporary Biographies and Obituaries Cumulated from Stamp Lover "British Press Checklist".* Unpublished [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2001].
{This List can now be found as *Appendix 2* to the present work.}

Negus (2)
James Negus: *Biographical Index from Magazine Sources.*, Unpublished, [James Negus, Lymington, UK, 1998].
{This List can now be found as *Appendix 3* to the present work.}

Negus (3)
Ron Negus: *Philatelic Biographies: Index to Tear-Sheets.*, Unpublished [Ron Negus,

Canterbury, UK, 2002].
{This List can now be found as *Appendix 4* to the present work.}

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
See in **Miscellaneous Publications Containing Biographies**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Bibliography - Indian Philately., Philatelic Congress of India, Calcutta, India, 1988, pp.227-234.

Poropudas (1)
Lauri Poropudas: *Suomen Etrurivin Filatelisteja ja Huomattavia Suomen-Kerääjiä Ulkomailta.*, Lauri Poropudas, Hämeelinna, Finland, 2017.

Psilander (1)
N. G. Psilander & Carl G. Swanström: *Filatelien och dess Män.*, Nybloms Förlag, Uppsala, Sweden, 1943.

Robertson (1)
J. Robertson: *Ships that have passed.*, The South African Philatelist, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.205-210.

Ryan (1)
Gary S. Ryan: *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Gary Sidney Ryan (for the Royal Philatelic Society, London), 14th March 1996.

Schofield (1)
Brian Schofield: *Who was Who in British Philately.*, British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003.

Schofield (2)
Brian Schofield: *Who was Who in British Philately.*, British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, **www.ukphilately.org.uk/bpt/whowaswho/whowaswho.htm**.

- Only new entries that are not in Schofield (1) will be included. However, as of January 2018, this file does not seem to have been updated so there are therefore, no entries under *Schofield (2)* as yet. As it has not been updated yet (February 2021), it seems very unlikely that any updating will ever be carried out.

Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Book of Scottish Philatelists., Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies, Scotland, UK, **www.scottishphilately.homestead.com**.

Seifert (1)
Fritz Seifert & Max Ton: *Wer is der philatelist? Biographischer almanach.* [*Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook*], Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, October 1934, Volume 14, Issue 5, [p.1] & December, Issue 6, [p.1].

Smith (1)
B. T. K. Smith: *An index of philatelic biography.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Volume 30, Whole number 350, p.9 & March, Whole number 351, pp.17-18.
{This index is available as Appendix 8 of this book.}

Springbett (1)
David J. Springbett: *The Grand Prix Club Book.*, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 2001.

Stamp Dealers (1)
Stamp Dealers: David Feldman, Edward Stanley Gibbons, Clive Feigenbaum, Madam Joseph, Armand Rousso, Patricia A. Kaufmann, Robson Lowe, Nicholas F. Seebeck, Herbert Edgar Weston, Jean-Baptiste Moens, Walter Morley, Charles James Phillips, Alfred Forbin, Edwin Müller, Fritz Billig, Henry Stolow., Books LLC, Memphis, TN, USA, 2010, 169pp.

Suppantschitsch (1)
V. Suppantschitsch: *Philatelistische schriftsteller und hervorragende philatelisten*. [*Philatelic authors and outstanding philatelists*.], in *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur*., A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.715-741.
{This index is available as Appendix 7 of this book.}

Ton (1)
Max Ton: *Wer ist der philatelist? Biographischer almanach.* [*Who is the philatelist? Biographical yearbook.*], Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, December 1935, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.254; January 1936, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.42; February, Issue 2, pp.76-77; March, Issue 3, p.112; April, Issue 4, p.148; June, Issue 6, p.236; September, Issue 9, p.341; November, Issue 11, p.452; April 1937, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146; May, Issue 5, p.196; June, Issue 6, p.226; July, Issue 7, p.268; September, Issue 9, p.340; October, Issue 10, p.396; December, Issue 12, pp.491-492; January 1938, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.16; June, Issue 6, p.260 & September, Issue 9, p.428.

Tyler (1)
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976.

Tyler (2)
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991.

Tyler (3)
Varro E. Tyler: *Infamous forgers.*, *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.864-876.

Tyler (4)
Varro E. Tyler: *Infamous forgers.*, *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.953-965.

Warren (1)
Richard Warren: *Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.*, First edition, Richard Warren, Burma Philatelic Society web site (No longer active as the Society ceased functioning some years ago. April 2010), 2008, 33pp.

William Butler (1)
William Butler: *Who's - Who in North America Philately.* in: *The Canadian Philatelic Year Book 1925*., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1925, pp.26-30.

William Butler (1a)
Ralph Mitchener: *Who was who in 1927 and in 1925*., The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1990, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.387-389. (This contains a selection of Canadians who were listed in the 1925 *Year Book* but not in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

William Butler (2)
William Butler: *Who's - Who in North America Philately.* in: *The North American Philatelic Year Book 1927*., Stamp Herald Publishing Company, Kitchener, Canada, 1927, pp.74-82.

William Butler (2a)
Who was who in 1927?, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.308-312. (This contained the biographies of the Canadians listed in the 1927 *Year Book*.)

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts **In progress**
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^{e} Siécle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo), Monaco, 2014, 512pp.
{Also: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilsteine der Philatelistischen Literature des 19. Jahrhunderts.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014, 200pp.}
References to the biographies in Appendix 1 are shown as: **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts (Appendix 1)**.

Zimmer (1)
Ernst Zimmer: *Ostpreussen Wer, Was, Wo?*, Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 2000.

ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man's obvious abbreviation was another man's total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control(*1).

Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rules are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject's name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don't overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person's name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as **Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt**, for example, – for a medical Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person's superior title which, in the above example, would be **Prof. Schmidt**.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subject's name, (such as **Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.**). These are generally only given in my works in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates* and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below and also in my other works.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as **FDC**, **FIP**, **perf.**, **TPO**, **wmk.**, etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations below for the sake of completeness(*2).

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country's own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as **i.e.**; **etc.**; **e.g.**; ***sic***; and so forth, which I have found very useful at times in replacing whole phrases.

Common abbreviations such as **p.**; **pp.**; **Dr.**; **Jr.**; etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but since they may be used by others, they are included in the *List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names*, which can be found as part of the introduction in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Shows. I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms use for stamp shows and exhibitions. These are fairly self-explanatory as they generally end in PEX or EX and are usually followed by a date.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories' and Australian States' abbreviations have been added as stand alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, and material quoted from others, such as the **Bierman** biographical material from the web in *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, and particularly translations, once I included them in full in my list of translations, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted less-common abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for those whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English *Sir*, Latin *ergo*, German *Graf* and particularly the *Crawford Catalogue* for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have included the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether or not any specific abbreviation is used therein.

---

*[1] To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading **James Negus:** *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*[2] Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place somewhere in this work. Accordingly, I have noted its reference below:
W. F. Wright: *French abbreviations.*, The Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, p.373.
- A short list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

…	Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been considered necessary to include.

&c. **& etcetera**. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.

~ **Approximately** or, when followed by a date, **About**.

A$ **Australian Dollar**. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code **AUD**.

C$ **Canadian Dollar**. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code **CAD**.

c/o **Care of**. (or **in the care of**) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as **c/o**.

***Date** **Date of birth**.

†*Date* **Date of death**.

$ **Dollar**. The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by **US$** or the international code **USD**.

Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see **A$** and **C$** above).

≡ **Equivalent**. This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.

" **inch** or **inches**. The shortest imperial measure of length. I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

Nº **Number**. It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word **number** within text. It is often substituted by **No.**, particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

Nºs **Numbers**. It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word **numbers** within text. It is often substituted by **Nos.**, particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

**Number(s)**. This is an American symbol used as an abbreviation.

In general, I do not use this symbol but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have occasionally used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.

£ **Pound sterling**. The currency currently used in the

United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years. Where its value has diverged from the British Pound, it is generally followed by a country indicator.

® **Registered Trade Mark**. This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/- **Shilling(s)**. This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

Note: Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the following *List of Abbreviations*.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A

a. D. **außer Dienst**. This is a *German* expression meaning *Retired*. It is generally found used after senior military titles.

AB **Aktiebolag**. This is Swedish for *Stock Company*, the equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*. It is occasionally found in its extended form as **Aktiebolaget**, which just means *The Stock Company*.

Ad hoc A Latin phrase meaning *for this*. It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.

Adm. **Admiral**.

AEP **Académie Européenne de Philatélie**. European Academy of Philately.

AG **Aktiengesellschaft**. This is German-speaking Swiss for *Stock Corporation*, the equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*.

AIJP **Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques**. = International Association of Philatelic Journalists.

Air Mar. **Air Marshall**.

Air V.-M. **Air Vice-Marshall**.

Ald. **Alderman**. This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city Council.

APS **American Philatelic Society**.

APRL **American Philatelic Research Library**.

Archd. **Archdeacon**.

ARGE or ArGe **Arbeitsgemeinschaft**. This is German for *Working Group*, which is roughly equivalent to the British *Study Group*.

A/S **Aktieselskap**. This is the Danish for *Stock Company*, the equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*.

ASCII **American *S*tandard Code for Information Interchange**. It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced *askee*. ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.

B

Bart. **Baronet**. A British hereditary honour which is not part of the peerage but entitles the holder to be called *Sir*.

BBC **British Broadcasting Corporation**.

BEF **Belgian Franc(s)**. The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.

biog **biography**. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.

BJB **Brian John Birch**. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.

BNA **British North America**.

Brig. **Brigadier**.

Brig.-Gen. **Brigadier-General**.

bro. **brother** A layman member of a Christian religeous order who might practice any secular occupation on behalf of the order. The term **brother** is used as he is expected to be as a brother to others.

Bros. **Brothers**. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.

BS **Bachelor of Science**. This abbreviation is used in the USA.

Bss. **Baroness**.

Bt. **Baronet**.

bv or **BV** **Besloten Vennootschap**. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*. It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.

C

c. Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for

circa, in material I have quoted. See **ca.**

ca. **circa**. This is the Latin for *about*.

Cab. **Caballero**. A Spanish term originally meaning *knight* but now meaning *gentleman of some rank*.

Can. **Canon**. From the Latin *Canonicus*, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.

Capt. **Captain**. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.

Card. **Cardinal**.

Cav. Used in publications and merely transcribed by me. Thought to be short for **Cavalier** – possibly of Italian origin.

CBE **Commander of the Order of the British Empire**. A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.

CD **Compact Disc** or **Compact Disk**. A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. **CDs** can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded **CD** is more-correctly called a **CD-ROM** – CD-Read Only Memory.

Cdr. **Commander**.

Cdt. **Commandant**.

cf. An abbreviation which means *compare with*.

Chev. **Chevalier**.

CHF The international symbol for the Swiss Franc.

Cia. **Compañía**. This is Spanish for *Company*.

or

Companhia. This is Portuguese for *Company*.

Cie. **Compagnie**. This is French for *Company*. The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.

Cllr. **Councillor**. This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or Council) that governs a city or municipality.

Co. **Company**.

Col. **Colonel**.

Com. **Commodore**.

Crawford Catalogue An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the philatelic section of the Earl of Crawford's Library. ([**E. D. Bacon**]**:** *Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp. {Reprinted by permission of the **Earl** with some changes to the

introductory text as: [**E. D. Bacon]:** *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp. A facsimile reprint of the original volume was published in 2016 in both hard bound and soft bound editions by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India.} A supplement was published as: **E. D. Bacon:** *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp. An Addenda was published as: **Sir Edward D. Bacon:** *Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.".*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8pp.

{Volume VII, complete with the *Supplement* and *Addenda*, was reprinted as: [**E. D. Bacon**]**:** *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp.}

Ct. **Count**. An intermediate rank of nobility on the Continent. Generally equivalent to the English Earl, the wife of whom is called a Countess, there being no female equivalent of an Earl in English nobility.

D

d. **penny (**or **pence)**. Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the **penny** or its plural, **pence**, prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed from **d.** (from the Latin denarius) to **p**.

D. **Don**. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.

D.Litt. **Doctor of Letters**. See under **Litt.D.**

Dª Dª. or Dª **Doña**. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.

DFC **Distinguished Flying Cross**. A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.

DM **Deutschmark(s)**. The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.

Doc. **Doctor**. This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.

Dr. **Doctor**. This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation **Dr. med**.
Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. **Dr. Viner**, who had a PhD.

Dr. Ing. **Doctor of Engineering**. See the explanation under **Ing.** This is often used in Europe as a title.

DVD **Digital Versatile Disc** but can often be found called a **Digital Video Disc**. A new type of **CD** that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded **DVD** is more-correctly called a **DVD-ROM** (-Read only memory).

E

e.g. **exempli gratia**. This is a Latin expression meaning *for the sake of example*.

e.K. **Eigenkapital**. This is German for *self-financed* and indicates that it is a one-man business.

Eng. **Engineer**.

Eng.-Capt. **Engineer Captain**.

ergo The Latin term for *therefore*. It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like *hence*, *consequently*, *accordingly*, *for that reason*, etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.

et al. **et alia**. This is a Latin expression meaning *and the others*. Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the *others* in question: *et alia* for neutral, *et alii* for masculine and *et aliae* for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.

et seq. **et sequentes**. This is a Latin expression meaning *and the following*. It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.

etc. **etcetera**. This is a Latin term meaning *and so on* or *and so forth*.

F

F **Franc(s)**. The currency which pre-dated the Euro in

France.

f. **folio**. This is a Latin term meaning *on the (next) page*. In use, **f.** has no space between it and the preceding number. See also **ff**.

Fa. **Firma**. This is a German term meaning *Firm* or *Company*. It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.

FDC **First Day Cover**.

fecit **Created or executed**. It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.

FEPA **Federation of European Philatelic Associations**.

ff. **folio**. This is a Latin term meaning *on the (next) page*. It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of **et seq.** However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even subsequent issues of a periodical run or volumes (years) of a series still continuing.
In proper use, **ff.** has no space between it and the preceding number.
f. is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue.
I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.

FIP **Fédération Internationale de Philatélie**. This is the French name by which the *International Federation of Philately* is generally known.

Fleet-Surg. **Fleet-Surgeon**. A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.

FLS **Fellow of the Linnean Society**. Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist **Carolus Linnaeus**, it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FLS** after their name.

Flt.-Lt. **Flight Lieutenant**.

FM **Field Marshall**.

Fr. **Father**. This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is **Pfarrer**.

"Franks" An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the **Franks** collection of bookplates. (**E. R. J. Gambier Howe:** *Catalogue of British and American Book Plates Bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by Sir Augustus Woolaston Franks, K.C.B., F.R.S., P.S.A., Litt.D.*, 3 Volumes, British Museum, London, UK, 1903-1904.)

Frhr. **Freiherr**. This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English **Baron**. Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.

FRPSL **Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London**. A distinction given to long-serving members who have contributed to the aims of the Society.

FRS **Fellow of the Royal Society**. Founded in 1660, the **Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge**, known simply as the **Royal Society**, is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FRS** after their name.

ft. **foot** or **feet**. An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or 305mm.

FZS **Fellow of the Zoological Society of London**. Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FZS** after their name.

G

GCIE **Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire**. This was the highest class of *The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire*, which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.

GCSI **Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India**. This was the highest class of *The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India*, which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.

Gen. **General**.

GM **George Medal**. A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.

GmbH **Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung**. This is the German equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*. Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.

GmbH & Co. KG This is an organisation like a **KG**, but the entity with unlimited liability is a **GmbH** instead of a

person. (See also **KG**)

GPO **General Post Office**. The original name for the British Post Office.

Gr. Capt. **Group Captain**.

Graf A former German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in English and Count on the Continent. All privileges of the nobility were abolished in Germany in 1919 and so today, it is considered to be part of the person's name.

H

HM **His Majesty's** or **Her Majesty's**. Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.

Hnos. **Hermanos**. Spanish abbreviation for *Brothers*. Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English *Bros*.

Hptm. **Hauptmann**. A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer's rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of *Head man*.

HRH **His Royal Highness** or **Her Royal Highness**. A style of address reserved for certain members of the British Royal Family.

I

i.e. **id est**. This is Latin expression meaning *that is* or *in other words*.

ibid. **ibidem**. This is a Latin term meaning *in the same place*. It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.

illus **illustration**. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.

imperf. **imperforate**. Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

Inc. **Incorporated**. This is the American equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*.

infra Latin for *below*. It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

Ing. This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. **Ingénieur** (France) or **Ingenieur**

(Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as **Dipl.** or **Dr.**, which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.

J

Jhr. **Jonkheer**. (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.

Jr. **Junior**. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and **Jr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

K

Kan. **Kanonikus**. From the Latin *Canonicus*, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.

KCB **Knight Commander of the Bath**. This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil Servants for services rendered to the Country.

KCSI **Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India**. This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.

KCVO **Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order**. This is the second highest class of the *Royal Victorian Order*, membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.

KG **Kommanditgesellschaft**. This is a German expression meaning a *partnership under a legal name*. There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.

Kgl. Hoheit **Königliche Hoheit**. This is a German expression meaning *Royal Highness*.

L

Litt.D. **Doctor of Letters**. This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin *Litterarum doctor* and can also be denoted by **D.Litt.** The degree is

awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.

Litt. dim. **Letters dimissory**. A document granted by a bishop to an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained.

Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the Bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere.

This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

LL.B. **Batchelor of Laws**. An undergraduate degree in Law, originating in England.

LLC **Limited Liability Company**. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An **LLC** allows for *pass through taxation*, which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.

LLD **Doctor of Laws**. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin *Legum Doctor*. Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.

loc. cit. **loco citato**. Latin for *in the place cited*. It is used in references to refer to the **same page** of the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.

Lt. **Lieutenant**.

Lt.-Cdr. **Lieutenant-Commander**.

Lt.-Col. **Lieutenant-Colonel**.

Ltd. **Limited**. This is the English short form of *Limited Liability Company*. It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.

LVO **Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order**. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroys.

M

M. **Monsieur**. French equivalent to the English **Mr.** It is frequently found followed by the person's family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.

M.D. **Doctor of Medicine**. From the Latin *Medicinae Doctor*

meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as **MD**, i.e. without the period after each letter.

Maj. **Major**.

Maj. Gen. **Major General**.

MBE **Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire**. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom

Mlle. **Mademoiselle**. French equivalent to the English **Miss.**

MM. **Messieurs**. French equivalent to the English **Messrs.**

Mme. or **M^{me}** **Madame**. French equivalent to the English **Mrs**

MP **Member of Parliament**. Generally relates to the UK only.

N

n.d. **no date**. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.

n.p. **no place**. This means that the publication carries no indication as to where it was published.

n.pp. **no pagination**. This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.

n/a **not applicable**.

Nachf. **Nachfolger**. German for *Successor*. This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.

nee This is the English equivalent of the French *née*, meaning a woman's previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her *maiden name*. The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.

N^{o} or **No.** Abbreviation for **Number** when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word **number** in text. **No.** was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

N^{os} or **Nos.** Abbreviation for **Numbers** when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word **numbers** in text. **Nos.** was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

O

OBE **Officer of the Order of the British Empire**. This is

an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.

Oblt. **Oberleutnant**. A German military rank used by all three of the country's services. It is translated as *Senior Lieutenant* and is roughly equivalent to *First Lieutenant* in the British Army.

OCR **Optical character recognition**. Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.

op. cit. **opus citatum**. This is a Latin expression meaning *the work that has been cited* and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

OSS **Office of Strategic Services**. This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

Oy **Osakeyhtiö**. This is Finnish equivalent of *Limited Company*.

OYJ **Julkinen osakeyhtiö**. This is used in Finland to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK's **plc**.

P

p. **page number**, if followed by a number.

or

page, if preceded by the number 1.

P.O. or **P. O.** **Post Office**. This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.

pdf **portable document format**. It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient's computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.

per se This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning *in itself*.

perf. **perforated**. Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

photo **photograph**. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference

is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.

plc **Public limited company**. This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp. **pages**.

Prof. **Professor**.

PSA **President of the Society of Antiquaries**. Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VPSA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt. **point**. The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional **point** has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the **PostScript point**) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.

The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)

Sixteen point: 16 pt.: **Boldface**

Fourteen point: 14 pt.: **Boldface**

Twelve point: 12 pt.: **Boldface**

Ten point: 10 pt.: **Boldface**

Eight point: 8 pt.: **Boldface**

Pte. **Private**. This is used in Singapore to designate a *Private Company*, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.

Pty. **Proprietary**. This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of *Limited Company*.

Q

q.v. **quid videt**. This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

R

R. Adm. **Rear Admiral**.

RA **Royal Academy of Arts** (Member)

RAAF **Royal Australian Air Force**.

RAF **Royal Air Force**.

Raj. **Rajah**. A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and

the East Indies

RDP **Roll of Distinguished Philatelists**. Being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists is an honour paid to those who have made a significant contribution to the advancement of philately.

Retd. **Retired**.

Rev. **Reverend**.

RN **Royal Navy**. This abbreviation is used after a person's name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.

RPSL **Royal Philatelic Society London**. For many years the Society's name was shown as **Royal Philatelic Society, London** but the comma was dropped recently.

Rt. Hon. **Right Honourable**. An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.

S

s. **shilling(s)**. Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol **/-** (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See the example under Symbols above.

SA **Societe Anónima**. This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to *Limited Liability Company*.

SA **Société Anonyme**. This is the Belgian equivalent to *Limited Liability Company*.
This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning

Sen. **Senator**. A politician who is a member of the Senate. Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.

sic **sicut**. This is a Latin term meaning *thus* or *just as that*. In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [*sic*] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.

Sgt. Maj. **Sergeant Major**.

Sir A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet

SpA **Società per Azioni**. This is an Italian Joint Stock Company, where the share capital is divided into

a number of shares. It can be found with and without full stops after the letters.

Sqn. Ldr. **Squadron Leader**.

Sr. **Senior**. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is often a comma between the family name and **Sr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

srl **Società a Responsabilità Limitata**. This is the Italian equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*.

Sub.-Lt. **Sub.-Lieutenant**.

supra Latin for *above*. It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

Surg. **Surgeon**.

Surg.-Capt. **Surgeon-Captain**.

Surg.-Gen. **Surgeon-General**.

T

TPO **Travelling Post Office**.

U

UPU **Universal Postal Union** = **Union Postal Universal**.

USB **Universal Serial Bus**. A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.

V

V.-Adm. **Vice-Admiral**.

V.-Rev. **Very Reverend**. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials

VAT **Value Added Tax**

Vcte. **Viscount** (English) or **Vicomte**. (French)

Ve or **Vve** **Veuve**. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The **Berger-Levrault** publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as **V^{e}** and **V^{ve}** respectively.

W

W.-Cdr. **Wing-Commander**.

wmk. **watermark**. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a security measure.

WO **Warrant Officer**. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.

X

Y

Z

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES & POSSESSIONS

(As used by the United States Postal Service)

AL	**Alabama**
AK	**Alaska**
AS	**American Samoa**
AR	**Arkansas**
AZ	**Arizona**
CA	**California**
CO	**Colorado**
CT	**Connecticut**
DC	**District of Columbia**
DE	**Delaware**
FL	**Florida**
FM	**Federated States of Micronesia**
GA	**Georgia**
GU	**Guam**
HI	**Hawaii**
IA	**Iowa**
ID	**Idaho**
IL	**Illinois**
IN	**Indiana**
KS	**Kansas**
KY	**Kentucky**
LA	**Louisiana**
MA	**Massachusetts**
MD	**Maryland**
ME	**Maine**
MH	**Marshall Islands**
MI	**Michigan**
MN	**Minnesota**
MO	**Missouri**
MP	**Northern Mariana Islands**
MS	**Mississippi**
MT	**Montana**

NC	**North Carolina**
ND	**North Dakota**
NE	**Nebraska**
NH	**New Hampshire**
NJ	**New Jersey**
NM	**New Mexico**
NV	**Nevada**
NY	**New York**
OH	**Ohio**
OK	**Oklahoma**
OR	**Oregon**
PA	**Pennsylvania**
PR	**Puerto Rico**
PW	**Palau**
RI	**Rhode Island**
SC	**South Carolina**
SD	**South Dakota**
TN	**Tennessee**
TX	**Texas**
UT	**Utah**
VA	**Virginia**
VI	**Virgin Islands**
VT	**Vermont**
WA	**Washington**
WV	**West Virginia**
WI	**Wisconsin**
WY	**Wyoming**

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AUSTRALIAN STATES & TERRITORIES

ACT	**Australian Capital Territory**
NSW	**New South Wales**
NT	**Northern Territory**
QLD	**Queensland**
SA	**South Australia**
TAS	**Tasmania**
VIC	**Victoria**
WA	**Western Australia**

ABBREVIATIONS FOR CANADIAN PROVINCES & TERRITORIES

Alta.	**Alberta**
B.C.	**British Columbia**
Man.	**Manitoba**
N.B.	**New Brunswick**
Nfld.	**Newfoundland & Labrador**
N.S.	**Nova Scotia**
NV	**Nunavut**
N.W.T.	**North West Territories**
Ont.	**Ontario**
P.E.I.	**Prince Edward Island**
Que.	**Quebec**
Sask.	**Saskatchewan**
Y.T.	**Yukon Territory**

THE BIOGRAPHIES

INTRODUCTION

You will note that the heading of each alphabetical section is the appropriate letter reproduced four times. Since I am fairly computer illiterate I have never mastered databases and so this document has been produced in Microsoft Word. Repeated letters like this help me to navigate round the document quickly, using Word's *Find* (Ctrl+F) tool.

I originally used the letter repeated three times but got into difficulties with the Roman numbers iii and xxx and web addresses - **www.whatever**, when trying to get to I, X and W respectively. When sss appeared in a web address, it was the last straw and I changed my locator to four letters.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

When I began my bibliographic efforts in the early 1970s, the personal computer (PC) had not been invented and mini computers were beyond my financial means. Accordingly, in the tradition of the many bibliophiles who came before me, I recorded my data on cards. In my case, these were 5 inches x 3 inches (125mm x 75mm). In order to fit the references in this small area and minimise my writing, I resorted to the use of abbreviations, once again like those who came before me. An example of the results of my efforts in this area can be seen in: **Brian Birch:** *Philatelic translations index*., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290., where I have drawn up a list of abbreviations of philatelic magazines based on international standard periodical abbreviations.

Although the first primitive computers for personal use became available in 1977, it was not until 1981 when IBM, the then mightiest of the computer giants, entered the field with their Personal Computer, that home computers became widely accepted and available at a price I could afford. In spite of this, memory was still at a premium for many years and files had to be stored on floppy disks which were of low capacity (a few hundred kilobytes) and very prone to data corruption or even complete failure.

Since the hard drive was introduced in 1983 (a few megabytes only), computer memory has increased dramatically. Once my PC's installed memory was beyond my capacity to fill it up, I ceased to use abbreviations, with some notable exceptions: See the introduction to the Section on **Abbreviations**, above. I certainly never use them for periodical titles or even parts of titles unless the title itself or a part of it is an abbreviation or acronym.

Accordingly, all references are given as completely as possible, in the hope that the greater amount of information will still make a reference retrievable in spite of some mistake(s) I may have made. For example, a reference:

Some Philatelic Magazine, July 1990, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.219-221.

Volume 3 of the magazine may not all have been published in 1990. If the reference required is not in the 1990 volume, it will probably be in Volume 3. Also, Issue 3 may not be dated July, etc. If I have managed to screw the whole reference up, then it is not too onerous to check a handful of volumes for the relevant page numbers. Latterly, I began to include Whole numbers in the references as many Continental countries don't use volume numbers.

INCOMPLETE REFERENCES

In spite of my best efforts, quite a few of the references are incomplete. This can stem from various causes, one of which is my own failure to record the reference fully when I copy the piece. The other major cause of poor bibliography is the acquisition from others, of tear sheets and photocopies containing biographies. A great many of these do not carry their full bibliographic details and there is little I can do to remedy this which is not extremely time-consuming. Generally, however, the periodical title and year are available which should allow a diligent researcher to locate the item. In some cases, the reference is totally inadequate or even missing. These are noted so that I am aware that the information exists, for it must not be forgotten that this *Bibliography* generally represents material that I hold in my library or at least have seen.

The second problem is foreign languages. Whilst I can generally cope with the common western languages, I can not afford the time to translate or transliterate from non-Roman script or Eastern European languages even using Google Translate. Normally, I can work out the volume and issue numbers but often struggle with the months.

Increasingly, as the knowledge of my efforts becomes more-widely spread, I find that I am the recipient of material that is unique or not normally available within philately. I decided to record this material as fully as possible since I would be willing to make it available to other researchers.

REFERENCES TO WEB SITES

The amount of biographical material relating to philatelists that can be found on the internet is increasing dramatically. Accordingly, I am including more web-based addresses each year. In my experience, many web sites are disappearing or changing their addresses regularly and even if the web site is stable, the location of the biographical data is often moved to an alternative location within the site for convenience or on the whim of a new webmaster. It follows that after a few years many web addresses are no longer valid. I have therefore decided to give the basic web site address only, in the expectation that someone seeking the data will be able to find it or enquire about it of the site's webmaster.

NUMBERS

1871 SHOP
Founded in South Lyon, MI, USA by **Donald George Reuter**.

288 GROUP Ltd.
Parent group of **Harry Allen** and joint venture partner in **CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.** Its name was derived from the Pantone Code of the colour used as their corporate colour.

NAMES

AAAA

"A"
Pseudonym used by **E. T. Grainger**.

A., N.
Birch (5.4)

A., P. I.
Of Nairn. Initials used to sign a letter to the Editor in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** on page 96 of 1872. It is obviously a transcription error for **P. J. A. - Peter John Anderson**.

A., P. J.
Initials used by **Peter John Anderson**.

A., Santiago Cruz
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.51.

A., W. D.
Initials used by **William Dudley Atlee**.

A. & S. M. DIXON Ltd.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.118.
The P.T.S. Journal, September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.130.

A.-B. HARRY WENNBERG
See under **Seth Harry Rudolf Wennberg**.

A. BULLARD &COMPANY
A stamp dealer of Bostom, MA, USA.
The Postage Stamp, 27th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.110.

A. BOUCARD
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.77.

A. CAMERON & COMPANY
Trading name used by **G. Campbell**.

A. COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **W. H. Wright**.

A. F. BROCK & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1969 and owned by **Tony Brock** and **Wyn Barber**. It closed in 2014.
A F Brock & Co. Ltd Auctioneers, Valuers & Buyers, est. 1969., Company brochure, n.d., folded into 6 sides.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

A GENTLEMAN OF FRANCE
Pseudonym used by **T. G. Wayman**.

A. KARAMITSOS
See under **Argirios Karamitsos**.

A. L. BERT COMPANY
Founded in the UK in 1924 by **Albert Newman**. It was purchased by **R. A. Loveland** in 1963 and continued under its original name.

A. LOHMEYER
See under **Adolph Lohmeyer**.

A LOVER OF RARITIES
Pseudonym used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

A MEMBER
Pseudonym given to **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

A NOTABLE LADY FROM NEW ZEALAND
An early correspondent of the [Royal] Philatelic Society London. An attempt was made in 2015 to determine who she was.

E-mail trail trying to determine her name: **Frank Walton, Barry Scott, Norman & Jenny Banfield and Robin Gwynn:** 2015, 5pp. & article from Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1896, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.72-74 & February 1892, Issue 7, pp.97-99. Also: **Robin Gwynn:** *Collecting New Zealand Stamps.*, Heinemann Reed, Auckland, New Zealand, 1998, pp.143-145. (Both referred to in the e-mails.)

A PARISIAN COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

A PHILATELIST
Pseudonym used by **George Overy Taylor**.

A POST CARD COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **H. A. de Joannis** and later by **G. Campbell**.

A. SCOTT & COMPANY
Used the alias **C. B.** with the address Post Office, Birmingham, in the early 1870s. The Company was a purveyor of Forgeries. (The Philatelist, 1873, Volume 7.)

A SPECIALIST
Pseudonym used by **L. N. Christea**.

A STAMP COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **Frederick W. Booty** when publishing his first catalogue. Also attributed to **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

A letter to the editor of ***The Philatelic Record*** of November 1891 under this pseudonym was written by **Mrs Eleanor Caroline Fellows**.

A TIMBROPHILIST
Pseudonym used by **John Kerr Tiffany**.

A WESTERN GENTLEMAN
Pseudonym used for **A. Murl Kimmel**.

A1A STAMP AUCTION
Founded in Miami, FL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.217.

AÄBOE-JACOBSEN, N.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AAL, Christian H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AALBERG, J. A. **1882-**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

AANESEN, Peer-Christian **-2014**

He was the editor of ***Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*** and *Norgeskatalogen*. He died in July 2014 whilst out jogging near his home in Kristiansand.

AARESTRUP, Niclas **1972/73**

Stamp Magazine, September 2010, Volume 76, Issue 9, pp.70-72.

AARONS, Louis **-1955**

Died on the 6th December 1955. Father of **Charles Darnell**. Founded **L Aarons & Son Ltd.**

Stamps, 15th May 1948, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.250-251.

The Philatelic Magazine, 30th December 1955, Volume 63, Issue 26, p.966.

AARONSOHN, Adolf

Pseudonym used by **Adolph L'Arronge**.

AARTS, Prof. Johannes Josephus [Jan] **1871-1934**

A Dutch stamp designer.

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

Stamp Magazine, April 2018, Volume 84, Issue 4, pp.92-93.

AB PHILEA

Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 2, pp.48-55.

ABACO

Pseudonym used by **Hugh W. Wood**.

ABACUS AUCTIONS

Formed by **Torsten Weller**, **Gary Watson** and **Nick Anning** to acquire the assets of **Mossgreen Auctions** and continue the business.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2018, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.7.

ABAJIAN, Dr. Paul G.

APRL (2) United States

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.85.

ABAKA & Co.

French stamp design agency founded in 1997.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, May 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1807, pp.12-13.

ABANDOND, Jay
Owner or manager of **Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.**

ABARNO, Blasius
Lindquist (1)

ABBASI V, Sadiq Mohammed Khan
See under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.

ABBE, E. H.
APRL (1)

ABBETT, Leon
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ABBEY STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1975. Owned or managed by William J. Simpson.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.181.

ABBO, Gianfranco
Pseudonym used by **Marino Abbo**.

ABBO, Marino
He used the pseudonym **Gianfranco Abbo** when he exhibited "Italy: Reign of Victor Emmanuel II" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1982.

ABBOTT, Arthur T.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

ABBOTT, Lt.-Cdr. C. R.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABBOTT, C. W.
Creeke (1)
The New York Philatelist, 15th April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1pp.1-2.

ABBOTT, Charles A.

Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1996], n.pp.

ABBOTT, Dr. Charles E.

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.1].

ABBOTT, Clive **1933-2008**

The first British stamp designer to have his name included on a stamp. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.

Across The Wire, Winter 1987, Whole number 11, p.4.
Cross Post, Spring 2001, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.34-39.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, pp.45-49.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, August 2008, Volume 74, Issue 8, p.26.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.12.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2008, pp.16-17.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2008, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.46-47.

ABBOTT, Miss Daisy Odiorne **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

ABBOTT, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ABBOTT, James Henry **1851-1914**

Died on the 1st March 1914. His stamp collection was presented by his sister to the **Whitworth Art Gallery** of Manchester, UK, following his death. The Gallery sold the collection via **H. R. Harmer** in 1968 as it was out of place amongst its art collections and in order to fund the purchase of some paintings.

James Henry Abbott was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Abbott, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 7th June 1851.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 1st March 1914.
James H. Abbott., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th May 2016, 1p.
The Philatelic Record, January 1903, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1905, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.57.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 1, Issue 21, p.333
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 23, p.69.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1914, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.50-51.
The Philatelic Record, March 1914, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.56.
The Postage Stamp, 14th March 1914, Volume 13, Issue 24, p.282.
The Philatelic Record, May 1914, Volume 36, Issue 5, Advertisements p.xlvi.
The London Philatelist, June 1914, Volume 23, pp.156-157.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1914, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.113-114.
The Philatelic Record, June 1914, Volume 36, Issue 6, pp.111-112.
The Postage Stamp, 20th June 1914, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.137-138.
The Philatelic Record, October 1914, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.160-161.
The Postage Stamp, 30th October 1915, Volume 17, Issue 5, Cover.
The London Philatelist, November 1915, Volume 24, pp.238-240 & 254.
The Philatelic Record, November 1914, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.178.
The London Philatelist, December 1915, Volume 24, p.286.
The London Philatelist, February 1916, Volume 25, p.47.
The Philatelic Record, December 1919, Volume 28, p.280.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.123.
Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.297.
Stamp Collecting, 18th April 1968, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.451.
The "James H. Abbott" Commonwealth & Foreign Collection., 17th-20th June 1968, H. R. Harmer, n.pp. [1p.]
Philatelic Paraphernalia, July/October 1992, Volume 2, Issue 29, pp.88-89.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.45-47.

ABBOTT, Joseph Q.
Creeke (1)

ABBOTT, Mabel L.
Lindquist (1)

ABC
Pseudonym used by **Prof. A. B. Cook**.

ABDUL HAMID II, Sultan of Turkey
Creeke (1)

ABDULLAH, Mohamed

Often shortened to Abdulla
Warren (1)

ABEGG, Siegfried
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ABEL, Arthur R.
APRL (1)

ABEL, Karl **1891-**
Born on the 3rd October 1891.
Psilander (1)

ABEL-ASTON, Ernest **1881-**
He entered the stamp business by founding **Henry Abel & Company** in 1905.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1909, Whole number 86, pp.1-2.

ABELE, Toni **-1992**
Used the pseudonym **Dr. G.B.** when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the Basler Taube from 1958 to 1961.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.

ABELES, Adolph A.
Lindquist (1)

ABELL, F. C. **-1961**
Otto Peetoom: *The 70th Anniversary of the South African Collectors' Society 1947-2017.*, A special edition of The Springbok, October 2017, 14pp.

ABELLANOSA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Richmond, VA, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.215.

ABELOFF, Dr. Abram J.
Lindquist (1)

ABELT, P. Alfred
Lindquist (1)

ABEND, Victor **1909-**
Maassen (2)

ABENSUR, Brigitte **-2023**
Died on the 28th March 2023. Wife of **Robert Abensur**.
Timbres Magazine, May 2023, Whole number 255, p.14.
Atout Timbres, May/June 2023, Whole number 293, p.10.

ABENSUR, Robert **1957-**
Husband of **Brigitte Abensur**.
Delbeke (5)

New RDPs to Sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in Newcastle upon Tyne., Press release from the Honorary Secretary to the Board of Election, UK, 4th April 2018, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.10.
Timbres Magazine, May 2018, Whole number 200, p.39.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2018, Volume 97, Issue 3, p.181.
Atout Timbres, 15th May/15th June 2018, Whole number 238, p.18.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, p.12.
The London Philatelist, September 2018, Volume 127, pp.352-353.

ÅBERG, Per-Arne **1918-**
Born on the 15th August 1918.
Psilander (1)

ABGAR, Stephen
A schoolboy who traded as **Stephenson & Company**.
The Indian Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.4.

ABIGALL, A. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABILDGAARD, Carsten **1963-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ÅBJÖRNSSON, Bertil **1916-**
Born on the 29th November 1916.
Psilander (1)

ABON, Jacques **-2023**
Died on the 5th March 2023.
Timbres Magazine, April 2023, Whole number 254, p.8.

ABORN, John F.
Creeke (1)

ABRAHAM, Arthur G. **1883-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

ABRAHAMSON, Murray

The APRL Board of Trustees elected **Murray Abramson** to serve as APRL Secretary. **Abramson** joined the board in 2022, and his term expires in 2028. **Murray** is an APS Life Member, first joining in 1986. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society of London in 2016 and was named a Fellow in 2021.

Murray has served on the Editorial Board of ***The Collectors Club Philatelist*** and currently chairs the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. He earned a B.S. in Chemistry from Duke University and graduated from the Duke University School of Medicine.

He has presented to collectors worldwide, including the Postal History Symposium, The Collectors Club, and the Royal Philatelic Society of London, where he won the Lee Medal for best digital presentation in 2021. (Adapted from an entry on the American Philatelic Research Library web site: **www.stamps.org** in November 2024.)

ABRAMS, Gerald M. **-1983**

Cinderella Philatelist, July 1983, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.49 & 67.
Bältespännaren, December 1983, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.4.

ABRAMS, Louis **-1989**

Crane (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ABRAHAMSON, Charles Y. **-1934**

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ABREU, Armando Bergamini de **-ca.1985**

Birch (5.4)

ABT, Henry Edward **1904-1962**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3)
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 24th December 1962, p.18.
The American Philatelist, January 1963, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.308.

ABT, Jean
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ABT, Walter
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, April 1999, Volume 111, Issue 4, pp.234-235.

ACADEMY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Denton, Manchester, UK by **Paul Burrows**. Ceased trading in 1991.

ACANNE, Maurice **-1970**
Husband of **Irene Acanne**. He was a member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society, Trinidad.
Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1970, Whole Number 82, p.1.

ACANNE, Mrs Irene
Wife of **Maurice Acanne**.

ACERS, Owen Francis **-1980**
Lindquist (1)
The Informer, November 1980, Volume 44, Issue 9, Whole number 499, p.93.

ACHARD, George W.
He was thought to have used the pseudonym **Chic** when corresponding with ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in the 1890s.

ACHENBACH, Fr.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ACHESON, Sir Archibald Charles Montague
See under the **Earl of Gosford**.

ACHGILL, Diane
Wife of **Ralph K. Achgill**.

ACHGILL, Ralph K.
Husband of Diane Achgill. Founder of **RKA Covers**.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.76.

ACHILLES, J. A. C. **1906-1991**
Born on the 25th January 1906. Died on the 11th July 1991.
Oost Europa Filatelie, September 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.28.

ACHTENBERG, Charles A. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ACHTERBERG, Wolf
He used the pseudonym **Oscar** when exhibiting "Turkey-Ottoman Empire: Postal History" at

international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992. He used it again when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through **David Feldman** in 1999.

ACKERLEY, W. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ACKERMAN, Senator Ernest Robinson **1863-1931**

Born on the 17th June 1863. Died on the 18th October 1931. An American Senator who was instrumental in having the ban on illustrating stamps revoked. Acquired the collection of **A. B. Mason** in 1913.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (*1862)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.213.
The Philatelic Record, September 1905, Volume 27, Issue 9, pp.177-179.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.
[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th July 1931, Volume 28, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 11, pp.345-346. (†24th October 1931.)
Ward's Philatelic News, December 1931, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.113.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.65-66.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1932, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.166.
Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue. 12, pp.405-407.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, pp.25-26.

ACKERMAN, F. W.

Lindquist (1)

ACKERMAN, G. Adolph

APRL (2) Air Mail; Russia

ACKERMAN, Gary **1942-**

Linn's Stamp News, 28th June 2004, Volume 77, p.18.

ACKERMAN, H. S.

Lindquist (1)

ACKERMAN, Morris

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.11.

ACKERMANN, Clément **1921-1986**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ACKLAND, William **1872-1953**

Died on the 6th January 1953.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Ackland, Leading Melbourne Stamp Dealer's Catalogues., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, February 1953, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.69.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

ACME PHILATELIC SERVICES

Founded in Spring Valley, CA, USA in 1972. Owned or managed by **R. Ed. Prall** from 1981 to 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.11.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.66.

ACOCKS, Thomas

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

ACORN AUCTIONS

Founded in the UK by **George Wewiora**. Sold to Mark Ashton in 2005.

ACORN STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA, by **Harry E. Klotzbach** & **Louis Klotzbach**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

ACORN STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in the UK, it ceased operation in 1948.

The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.227.

ACS, Eugen

Ton (1)

ACTON, O. W. **1885/86-1962**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1963, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.308.

ADAIR, Henry S.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Columbus Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.31.

ADAIR, Dr. T. S.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ADAM, Anna **1931/32-**

Stamp Weekly, 24th July 1969, Volume 2, Issue 46, p.5.

ADAM, Gustav Adam **1869-1949**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAM, Gerhard

Ton (1)

ADAM, Gustav

Father of **Hans Adam**.

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Gustav Adolf **1869-1949**

Maassen (2)

ADAM, Gustav Hermann

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans

Son of **Gustav Adam**.

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Hans Adolf **1893-1967**

Father of **Rolf Gustav Adam**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAM, J.

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADAM, Rolf Gustav **1927-1991**

Son of **Hans Adolf Adam**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADAMA, Hendrik Leonardus Sebastiaan **1905/06-1944**
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1986, Issue 1, p.4.

ADAMCZYK, Janusz
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ADAMI, Friedrich [Fritz] **1907-1989**
Maassen (2) (*1905)
Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

ADAMINI, Peter D. **1942-2007**
Linn's Stamp News, 27th August 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

ADAMS, Lt. ?
Creeke (1)

ADAMS, Alfred J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, B. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ADAMS, Bertrand **1924-1962**
He held a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is generally referred to as **Dr.** Conscripted into the German Army in 1942, he became of prisoner of war of the British and was released in 1947. Returning to his education, he obtained his Doctorate in Law in 1956. He was a University lecturer until his death. Following a visit to Liechtenstein in 1956, he became a specialist in the issues of that country.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 7, p.1.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.
Bertrand Adams; Rechtsgelehrter, Historiker, Liechtenstein-Philatelist 1924 – 1962; Leben und Werk., Schriftenreihe 1, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Reutlingen, Liechtenstein, 1963, 35pp.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, May 1963, Whole Number 26, n.pp. [p.2.]
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6,

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, p.9.

ADAMS, Col. C. C.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ADAMS, C. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, C. V. Anthony
Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1968, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.8.

ADAMS, Charles
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Cyrus
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Frank E. **1899-**
Twenty-Second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.122.

ADAMS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ADAMS, Geoffrey T.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Herbert Charles Vassall **1873-1955**
Died on the 1st July 1955 from injuries sustained in a car accident..
APRL (1)
Butler (1) (*1874)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th October 1944, Volume 52, Issue 21, p.480.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1955, p.573.
Philatelic Magazine, 15th July 1955, Volume 63, Issue 14, p.500.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd July 1955, Volume 61, p.236.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1955, Volume 26, Issue 8, Whole number 308, p.497.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th August 1955, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.569.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1955, Volume 48, Issue 3/4, p.30.
Postal History Society Bulletin, September/October 1955, Issue 82, p.65.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.2.

ADAMS, Horace Chamberlin
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, I. C. [Ike] **-2002**
American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

ADAMS, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1925, Volume 18, Issue 3/4, p.78.

ADAMS, J. M. G. M. [Tom] **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 4-17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.11.
Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1985, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

ADAMS, Jack
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, James R. **1942-2003**
Husband of **Jeanette Knoll Adams**. Father of **Joyce Victoria Adams**.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2003, Volume 76, p.13.
American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.658.

ADAMS, Jeanette Knoll **-2002**
Wife of **James R. Adams**. Mother of **Joyce Victoria Adams**.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406-407.
American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.453.
American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

ADAMS, John **-1940/41**
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th February 1941, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.98.

ADAMS, John C.
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, John L. **-1970**
The Midlander, May 1970, Whole number 22, p.2.

ADAMS, Joyce Victoria
Daughter of **James R. Adams** & **Jeanette Knoll Adams**.

ADAMS, Richard
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ADAMS, Ronald
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

ADAMS, Tom
See **J. M. G. M. Adams**.

ADAMS, William P. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ADAMS, Wm. T **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

ADAMSON, Frank M.
The Philatelic Era, March 1892, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.203.
The Philatelic Era, April 1892, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.234 & 249.

ADAMSON, Lt.-Col. J. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **J. C. Adamson**.)

ADAMSON, Col. W. R.
Harris (2)

ADARD DE LAPLANTE
A trading name used by **Edard de Laplante** with the first name modified to **Adard** in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in ***L'Annuaire du Commerce***.

ADARSH, Musham
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.11.

ADDISON, Roy **1899/1900-1982**
Irish Stamp News, March/April 1982, Issue 10, n.pp.

ADE, Albrecht **1932-**
Maassen (3)

ADE, Col. Guy W. **1891-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.745

ADELAIDE, S. D. Martin
Creeke (1)

ADELMAN, Joseph M.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.242.

ADELÖW, ?

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADELPHIA COVER CLUB

Founded by **Samuel Gittis**. Renamed the **Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company**.

ADELPHIA STAMP AND COIN COMPANY

Formerly the **Adelphia Cover Club**.

ADELSON, Walther von **-1963**

Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed as **Adelsen**.

ADEMA, Cornelis Kees **1940-**

Born in the Netherlands but living in the USA. His main collecting interest is Dutch postal history.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)
The London Philatelist, December 2008, Volume 117, p.386.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.83.
Luff Award: Adema and Kent 2009 Luff honorees., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org/almanac/alm_luffaward.htm**, 7th August 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, pp.754-755.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.7.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.4.

ADENAW, Julius K.

Creeke (1)

ADENSTAM, Arne Stig **1911-**

Born on the 31st July 1911.

Psilander (1)

ADES, O. H.

Stamps, 2nd June 1934, pp.295 & 309.

ADEY, Leonard

Stamp Weekly, 17th October 1968, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.9.

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert

See under **Walter Herbert Adgey Edgar**.

ADGIE, Peter William Foster **1932-2010**

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.6.
Scribblings, July/August 2010, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.15.

ADIE, Walter Sibbald

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jack C.SIMMONDS: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. [p.13.]

ADKINS,

Lindquist (1)

ADKINS, Michael **1955/56-**

Stamp Magazine, December 2013, Volume 79, Issue 12, pp.74-77.

ADKINS, William H.

Lindquist (1)

ADLER, C.

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADLER, Gladys

Pseudonym used by **Gladys Edmiston**.

ADLER, Heinz **1948-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Hermann

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADLER, Kurt **1903-1977**

Died on the 28th September 1977.

APRL (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Manfred **1900-1970**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

ADLER, Max **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

ADLER, Michael **1932-2017**

Born on the 26th October 1932. Died on the 16th February 2017.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1989, Volume 41, Whole number 183, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.4.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.120.
Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen …, Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.65-70
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.24-25.
Philatelie, December 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 426, pp.16 & 18.
Philatelie, April 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 478, p.8.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.215-216.

ADLER, Morris **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

ADLER, Oskar **1912-2005**

Maassen (3)

ADLER, Oswald **1912-2005**

Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, pp.54-55.

ADLER, S.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ADLER, Siegfried **1922-1997**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADLER, Siegmund

His British North America and German States collections were presented to the Philatelic Foundation over the period 1956 to 1958. Following his death, they were sold by auction in order to further Foundation's services to philately.

APRL (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1960, Volume 68, Issue 25, p.869.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th February 1961, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.93.
Stamp Collecting, 12th May 1961, Volume 96, Issue 10, p.290.

ADLERBERG, Woldemar von **1902-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ADLERBLUM, Burton

Used the pseudonym **Bela Sandor** when he exhibited "Palestine: Turkish and British Periods"

at Ameripex ’86.

ADOLF, Ernst
Ton (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th May 1930, Volume 25, Issue 11, p.443.

ADOLF, Helmut
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ADOLPH, Prince Gustav
Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.1.

ADORJÁN, István **1930/31-1996**
Bélyegvillág - Filatéliai Szemle, 1996, Issue 7/8, p.48.

ADRION, Charles A. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

ADSHEAD, Mary **1904-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Times, 9th sept 1995.
Cross Post, Autumn 2006, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.14-19.

ADUTT, Albert Léon **1871-1930**
Born on the 2nd May 1871. Died on the 18th October 1930.
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors’ Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1912, pp.94-97.
Philatelic Circular, February 1913, Issue 24, p.255.
Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 3rd September 1910, Volume 16, pp.117-118.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Spring 2017, Whole number 8, pp.11-15.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.12-17.
Colin Searle & Alan Spencer: *Philatelic Congress of Great Britain - 1912 Margate.*, PCGB Study Group, n.d. [ca.2019], pp.18-20.

ADVANCED PHILATELICS
Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Alex Korn** in 1981.
Peter Browning: *Fell’s International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.12.

ADY, Joseph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AENGENEYNDT, E.
Ton (1)

AEROPHIL
Founded by **Kendal C. Sanford**. Although he traded from Switzerland, **Ken** originally lived in Montreal, Canada where he still kept half of his stock in 1996.

AEROPHILUS, Lacus Felix
Pseudonym used by **Karl Grobstein**.

AFFELTRANGER, J.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AFINSA AUCTIONS
International Auctions of Masterpieces., Afinsa Auctions, n.d. [ca. 2000], n.pp. [6 folded pages].

AFINSA BIENES TANGIBLES
Founded in 1980 in Spain by **Albertino de Figueiredo** as **Afinsa Sistema de Inversión**. Its auction activities were carried out by **Afinsa Auctions** and **Auctentia** and its wholesale new issues by **Philagroup**. In 1997, it incorporated **De Rosa International**.

Afinsa was the majority owner of the **Escala Group**. The Company was raided by the Spanish police in 2006, together with **Forum Filatelico**, and closed down in connection with possible tax evasion, fraud and money laundering. In 2016, eleven officials were gaoled and fined for their involvement in the fraud.
Stamp Lover, April 1997, Volume 89, Issue 2, p.53.
Stamp Magazine, October 2000, Volume 66, Is 10, pp.86-87.
Financial Times, 12th May 2006, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th May 2006, Volume 79, p.2.
AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 10th June 2006, 2pp. & 11th June, 1p.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th June 2006, Volume 79, p.8.
Philatelie, June 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 348, pp.53-56.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.14.
Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, pp.12-13.
Stamp Magazine, July 2006, vol 72, Issue 7, p.8.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.27.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2016, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.7.
Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

AFONSO, José Gomes da Costa dias **1920-**
Machado (3)

AFRIKANDER
Pseudonym used by **H. Mallet Veale**.

AFRICANUS
Pseudonym used in Germany in 1926.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AFTANDIL, Arsene
Harris (4)

AGABEG, N. D.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

AGABEG, Richard C. **1924-1982**
Died on the 1st September 1982 at the age of 58.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1965, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.169.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August/October 1982, Issue 151, p.52.
The Daily Telegraph, 6th September 1982.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1982, Volume 145, Issue 26, p.1075.

AGAOGULLARI, Ziya **1953-**
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.21.

AGARD, Harry B.
Creeke (1)

AGARWAL, Naresh
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2011, Whole number 39, pp.[12-16].

AGARWAL, Prakash **-2023**
Died on the 18th April 2023
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 185, p.19.

AGARWAL, Satyendra Kumar **1952-2017**
Born on the 18th July 1952. Died on the 21st April 2017. He was a scientist and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2010, Whole number 35, n.pp. [pp.13-18.]
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 113, pp.2-5 & 9-15.
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 124, pp.4-5.

aGATHERIN'
Founded in Wynantskill, NY, USA by **Robert Dalton Harris** & **Diane DeBlois**.

AGATZ, Ing. **1887-**
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, December 1962, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.22.

AGELBORGH, Mrs Valborg **1896-**
Born on the 10th July 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AGERBERG, Lars **1907-**
Born on the 10th May 1907.
Psilander (1)

AGERFELDT, Bertil
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelist, April 1968, Volume 34, Issue 7, pp.194-195.

AGERSKOV, Ib **1951-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

AGERUP, John **1885-1970**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Continental Philatelist**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGGERSBERG, David J. **1946?-**
Founded **Windmill Stamps Limited** in 2003.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
GBCC Chronicle, October 2001, Whole number 89, pp.19-25.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.5.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.86-87.

AGERSKOV, Ib **1951-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

AGHIB, Enrico
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNEW, John Alexander **1872-1939**
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AGNOLETTO, Francis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

AGOSTINI, Dr. Norbert **1913-1989**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AGOSTOSI, Alessandro
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

AGRAWAL, Prem Chand **1930/31-2017**

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 101, pp.22-25.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 117, pp.12-13.

AGRIS, Dr. Joseph

APRL (1)

AGUIAR, José Luis Guerra

He used the pseudonym **Dr. Phil A. Telius** when publishing an article in ***Los Tres*** in 1954.

AGUILAR, Everard Francis **1913-1966**

Born on the 14th March 1913. Died on the 16th August 1966. Son of **Thomas Aguilar**. An important Jamaican stamp dealer who published ***The West Indian Philatelist*** from 1949 to 1958.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
David Horry: *Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea.*, David Horry unpublished manuscript, received 2020, n.pp. [14pp.]
Encyclopaedia of Jamaican Philately web site: **http://jamaicaphilately.info**, 2nd June 2019, 2pp.
David Horry: *e-mail about Aguilar.*, 24th June 2019, 1p.
An advertisement/brochure for Aguilar's Funeral Service., No publication details, 1p.
Daily Gleaner, 17th August 1966.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th September 1966, Volume 74, Issue 20, p.722 or 723.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1966, Volume 107, p.5.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September/October 1966, Whole Number 41, p.1.
BWI Study Circle Bulletin, December 1966, Whole number 51, p.141.
The Gleaner, 4th February 2014: **www.jamaica-gleaner.com**, 2nd June 2019, 3pp.

AGUILAR, Thomas

Father of **Everard Aguilar**.

AGUILAS

Pseudonym used by **R. Paliafito**.

AGUIRRE, Eduardo **-1937**

The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

AHARONIAN, Karnig

APRL (1)

AHEARN, William P.

Lindquist (1)

AHERN, William S. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.101.

AHL, Pieter **1948-**
Springbett (1)

AHLBERG, Börje **1923-**
Born on the 26th January 1923.
Psilander (1)

AHLBERG, J. Harold **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

AHLEFELD
Ton (1)

AHLEFELDT, Baron von **-1956**
Meiring (1) Listed under **Von Ahlefeldt**

AHLHELM, E.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AHLIN, Åke **1914-**
Born on the 25th June 1914.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AHLIN, Malte **1915-**
Born on the 11th August 1915.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AHLIN, Robert **1880-**
Born on the 1st August 1880.
Psilander (1) (Out of alphabetical order)

AHLMANN, Reuben W.
In 1910, he founded the **Norfolk Stamp & Coin Company** in partnership with **W. C. Ahlman**. In 1913, he bought out the stamp side of the company and traded under his own name.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

AHLMANN, W. C. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

AHLSCHWEDE, Gerhard Christian Eduard **1885-1964**
Maassen (3)

AHLSON, Gustaf Michael **1879-**
Born on the 29th September 1879.
Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Gösta Adolf **1890-**
Born on the 15th May 1890.
Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, John **1897-1988**
Born on the 5th December 1897.
Douglas (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Psilander (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.41.

AHLSTRÖM, Knut Oscar **1886-**
Born on the 7th August 1886.
Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Nils M. **1909-**
Born on the 12th October 1909.
Psilander (1)

AHLSTRÖM, Sven Gustaf **1910-** Born on the
Born on the 23rd March 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AHMED, Mohamed Siddiq
Warren (1)

AHN, F :Son Rudolf **1875-**
Born on the 10th November 1875.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AHNES, Adele
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AHNOFF, Nils Peter **1887-**
Born on the 22nd January 1887.
Psilander (1) Listed as if **Anoff**)

AHO, Armas H. [Ben] **1911-1993**
Born on the 8th January 1911.
A. J. Savakis: *A History of the Warren Area Stamp Club 1926-1996.*, Handbook #4, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1995, p.69.
A. J. Savakis: *Warren Stamp Fun 1999 and Bicentennial Stamp Show for the City of Warren.*, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1998, p.92.

AHONIUS, Rainer **-1975**

Maassen (2)
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, January/June 1975, p.199.

AHRENS, Dr. Friedrich **1930-**

Maassen (3)

AHRENS, H. M.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

AHRENS, Werner **1900-1983**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1955, Volume 10, Issue 14, p.277.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1960, Volume 15, Issue 14, p.325.
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1968, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.230.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1970, Volume 25, Issue 14, p.407.
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, September 1980, Whole number 65, p.738.
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, March 1983, Whole number 72, p.3.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, p.69.

AHRNEBERG, Per Albert **1879-**

Born on the 11th September 1879.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AICHELE, William C.

American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 52, Issue 10, pp.762-763.

AIELLO, William

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.902.

AIKEN, D.

The Stamp Lover, January 1930, Volume 22, Issue 8, p.241.

AIKMAN, W. G.

APRL (1)

AIMÉ BRUN

Founded in Paris, France by **Aimé Brun**. In 1957 his sons joined the business and the name was changed to **Brun et Fils**.

AIN, Aron

Of Montreal, Canada. His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in November 1999.

AINGER, Ernest Edward **1884-1965**

Died on the 20th November 1965 at the age of 81.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 10th December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 15, p.541.

AINSCOUGH, F. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AINSCOUGH, Tony **-2022**
Died on the 2nd October 2022. **Tony Ainscough** passed away yesterday after a long illness. He played a critical role in promoting the 1935 Silver Jubilee issue and his handbook still stands as the only and definitive book on the subject. For many of us he was a wonderful, willing and friendly source of information. He will be missed. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Neil Donen**, 3rd October 2022.)

AINSLIE, Lt. J. Elliott
Creeke (1)

AINSLIE, Ralph
Lindquist (1)

AINSWORTH, Donald M.
Lindquist (1)

AINSWORTH, E. P. **-1907**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.

AINSWORTH, W.
Harris (12.2)

AIR, P.
Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

AISENSTADT, Dr. E. Albert **1889-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.298.

AISSLINGER, Horst **1925-1992**
Butler (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.
Philately, April/May 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.10
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.
Briefmarken Spiegel mit Philatelica, April 1992, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.92.
Philatelie, May 1992, Whole number 203, p.21.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

AITCHISON, Jon
Cinderella Philatelist, October 2018, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.150.
ABPS News, Summer 2025, Volume 32, Whole number 126, pp.8-9.

AITCHISINSON, Miss M. E. N.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AITKEN, Hugh Alexander Tait
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

AITKEN, Ronnie
Stamp Lover, July 1984, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.88.

AITKIN, Donald L.
Lindquist (1)

AIX-PHILA Briefmarken GmbH
Founded in 1987 in Aachen, Germany.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.22-23.

AKANT, Ihan **-2006**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 8th October 2006.

AKELEY, Everett R. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

AKEN, Van
APRL (1) Listed under **Van Aken**.

ÅKERBLOM, Axel Tore **1887-**
Born on the 6th May 1887.
Psilander (1)

AKERMAN, Geoffrey Clive **-2013**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
A photograph taken in about 1963.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.21-22.

AKERSON, Dr. Irving B. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

ÅKERSTEDT, Sven
Dahlvig (1)

ÅKESSON, Jan
He used the pseudonym **J. H. Roman** when he sold his collection of Sweden Postal History

through **Corinphila** in sale 92 of March 1996.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roman**.

AKESTER, A. G. **-1969**
Helvetia News Letter, December 1969, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.86.

AKIN, Mrs Frank D.
Lindquist (1)

AKIN, Dr. Karoli **1839-1893**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

AKIN, Lájos
See **Ludwig Akin**.

AKIN, Ludwig **1893-**
Born in Hungary as **Lájos Akin**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AKROPOLIS
Pseudonym used by **Nikolaus Wasdekis**. Also used by **S. Carusso**.

AKROYD, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock**.

AKSELIN, Mikko **1969-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.420.

AL-MANASEER, Akthem
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, pp.124 & 132.

AL ZIMMERMAN
Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1960 by **Al Zimmerman**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.124-125.

ALABASTER, Mrs Ruth
Meiring (1)

ALAIMO, Cmd Salvador
Salvadore Alaimo: *Centenario del Rescate de la Expedición Nordenskjöld por la Corbeta Argentina Uruguay.*, Bibloteca de Filatelia 13, Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2003, pp.4 & 6.

ALAM, Dr. Manzoor
In 2015, he purchased the world's oldest post office in Sanquhar, Scotland.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2015, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.10.
Vaccari News, 24th July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, p.6.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.

ALAN BLAIR
Founded in Charles City, VA, USA in 1979 by **Alan Blair**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.224.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.81.

ALAN MILLER STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by **Alan Miller**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.264.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.126.

ALATIENNE, Gaston
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.

ALBANESE, Roger **-2018**
Died on the 28th October 2018.
The American Philatelist, November 2019, Volume 133, Issue 11, p.988.

ALBERS, Kenneth
Linn's Stamp News, 11th August 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3589, p.26.

ALBERT I, Prince of Monaco
Creeke (1)

ALBERT, Arno
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBERT, Georg **1892-1966**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBERT, Otto
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBERT C. ROESSLER
American stamp dealer.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.8.

ALBERT R. LEE & COMPANY
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 10, p.330.

ALBERTI, Geatano
Pseudonym used by **Marcello Melmeluzzi**.

ALBERTIS, Paul B.
Lindquist (1)

ALBESEDER, Walter **1916-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of August 1916.

ALBIEZ, Peter **-1986**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBINTZ, John **1903-**
Born on the 14th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

ALBIS
Pseudonym used by **Jules Marcou**. Also used by **Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau**.

ALBISTON, Harry
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALBIZZATE, Duca di
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Duca**.

ALBRECHT, Carl
Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, Felix **1900-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALBRECHT, George A. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ALBRECHT, Hans
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBRECHT, John Rupert Mendel **1883-1927**
Died on the 29th March 1927. Son of **Mendel Albrecht**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, Whole number 287, p.9.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1908, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.199.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th April 1914, Volume 20, p.41.
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1927, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.56.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[4]

ALBRECHT, Mendel **-1938**
Died on the 12th June 1938. Father of **John Rupert Mendel Albrecht**.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1938, Volume 48, p.123.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th August 1938, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.104.

ALBRECHT, Rudolph F. **1852-**
Founder of the firm **R. F. Albrecht & Company**.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.45.
The Bay State Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.97 & 106-107.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1900, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.166.

ALBRECHT & WITT
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALBREKTSEN, Villy
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

ALBUISSON, Pierre **1952-**
Born on the 26th September 1952. A French stamp engraver.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Morgan (1)

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.47.
Stamp Magazine, June 2013, Volume 79, Issue 6, pp.58-61.
Timbres Magazine, April 2020, Whole number 221, pp.64-67.

ALBUM PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded in Raleigh, NC, USA in 1989 by **John Leroy Taylor**. When **Taylor** died in late 2002, the Company was sold to **Ron Kramer** of **RJI Philatelics**. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp. 105-106.)

ALBUQUERQUE, Manuel **1928-1998**
Portuguese Philatelic Society Quarterly Bulletin, January 1999, Whole number 144, p.?

ALBURY, Edgar B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALCO COLLECTIBLES INC.
Jacksonville, FL, USA. President is **Alan L. Piscina**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.67.

ALCOBA, Aurelio
Harris (4)

ALCOCK, Anthony [Tony] **1935/36-1987**
Son of **Ronald Cecil Alcock**. Husband of **Jean Alcock**. Following his demob from the Army, he ran the **Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.**, until his death.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1975, Volume 124, Issue 25, p.1049. (Listed as **Antony**)

ALCOCK, Bernard C. **1910/11-1963**
Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 7, p.245.

ALCOCK, Jean
Wife of **Anthony Alcock**.

ALCOCK, Sir John
Creeke (1)

ALCOCK, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil **1905-1991**
Born on the 26th March 1905. Died on the 6th July 1991. Father of **Anthony Alcock**. He began

to trade in stamps as a teenager and founded **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**, in the early 1920s, later known as the **House of Alcock**. In 1949, he founded a sister company – The **Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.** Although he had retired and passed the reigns to his daughter-in-law, he took an active interest in the Company until his death. His collection of crowned circle handstamps was thought to have been sold under the pseudonym **Beaver Creek** by **Phillips** in 1988. His collection of Great Britain was sold by **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1993 and 1994. His library was sold by **Phillips** in Sale 29065 in September 1992.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Obituary., Circulated by **R. C. Alcock Limited**, 1p.
GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, April 1985, Whole number 23, pp.19-20.
Postal History, 3rd Quarter 1991, Issue 259, p.73.
Stamp Mail, September 1991, p.266.
The Stamp Lover, October 1991, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.117.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, pp.58-61.

ALDABA, Damian V.
APRL (1)

ALDEN, John **1876-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

ALDEN, John
John Alden: *Printers and Printing in Philately.*, Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1976, Back cover.

ALDERCREUTZ, Eric
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALDERMAN, Edward William
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALDERMAN, Harry **-2013**
The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.16.

ALDERSON, Dr. J. C.
Creeke (1)

ALDERSON, V. A.
Creeke (1)

ALDRED, Michael
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, pp.12-13.

ALDRED, Ronald **1941/42-**

The Philatelic Magazine, 8th July 1960, Volume 68, Issue 15, p.505.

ALDRICH, Ernest R. **1866*-**

Husband of **Lillie C. Aldrich**. Used the pseudonym **Era** when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his initials.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Youth's Ledger, March 1888, Volume 3, Whole number 28, p.(1?) (*1865)
The Philatelic Era, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Omaha Philatelist, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.31.
The Perforator, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.109.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.244.

ALDRICH, John D. **1838-1903**

Died on the 11th October 1903.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st November 1903, Volume 17, p.409.

ALDRICH, Lillie C. **1876-**

Born **Lillie C. Hunter**. Wife of **Ernest R. Aldrich**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Mrs Ern. R. Aldrich**.
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.127.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.

ALDRICH, Michael

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2011, Whole number 55, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.55.

ALDRICH, Michael E.

Founded the **Michael E. Aldrich** auction company.

ALDRICH, W. S.

Started his stamp business in Portland, ME, USA in 1883.

Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

ALDRICH, William Fred **1891-1935**

Lindquist (1)
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ALDRICH, William L.

Lindquist (1)

ALDRIN, Henry **1910-**
Born on the 13th March 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ALEBRINK, Johan Oskar **1901-**
Born on the 17th March 1901.
Psilander (1)

ALEBY, Edvin **1900-**
Born on the 12th September 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ALEMANY-COLL, Jorge
See **Jorge Alemany Coll**.

ALEMANY-INDARTE, Dr. Luis
See **Dr. Luis Alemany Indarte**.

ALES, Nicolas
A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.77.

ALESIEFF, Riikop
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALESSANDRI, ?
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALESSIO, Stéfano
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ALEVIZOS, George
Founded the **George Alevizos** company.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.96.

ALEXANDER, Dr. Alex Robert
Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Arthur **1926/27-2011**
Husband of **Kate Alexander**. Father of **Eddie Alexander**. A British dealer, he and his wife

traded as **K. Holten**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9
Philatelic Exporter, October 2011, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

ALEXANDER, Benjamin **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, David

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1972, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

ALEXANDER, Eddie **1958-2018**

Born on the 5th November 1958. Died on the 1st July 2018. Son of **Arthur** and **Kate Alexander**.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2018, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.8.

ALEXANDER Jr., Edward

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

ALEXANDER, Frank H.

Philatelic Classics, June 1927, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.3.

ALEXANDER, James E. **1868-**

Lindquist (1)

ALEXANDER, Jean

Born **Jean Beattie**, she had a Ph.D. in food science and was generally referred to as Dr. When she signed the Book of Scottish Philatelists, a middle initial **B.** had been wrongly added to her name. In December 2010, she retired after 30 years, as a member of the Royal Mail Stamp Advisory Committee, having joined it in December 1980.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collecting, 2nd August 1979, Volume 134, Issue 5, p.483.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1985, p.46.
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.71-73.

ALEXANDER, K.

Meiring (1)

ALEXANDER, Kate

Also found as **Katy** and **Katie**, both of which are short versions of her name. Wife of **Arthur Alexander**. Mother of **Eddie Alexander**.

Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2008, Volume 64, Issue 8, p.9

ALEXANDER, O. T.

Ton (1)

ALEXANDER, Rafael

See under **Rafael Alexander D.**

ALEXANDER, Robert P. **1904-**

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.76.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.127.
Twenty-Third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.106.

ALEXANDER, Thomas Jefferson **-2018**

Died on the 25th April 2018. A specialist in the early issues of the United States. He was said to have one of the most extensive philatelic libraries in private hands and appraised the **George W. Brett** library following the latter's death. In 2013, his research files and library were donated to the American Philatelic Research Library in over 300 bankers boxes under the auspices of the United States Philatelic Classics Society.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.584.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.68.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2007, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2008, vol 42, Issue 3, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.76.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.198-200 & 212-213.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2015, Whole number 87, p.72.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.104-105.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.701-702.

ALEXANDER, William Logan **1903*-1979**

Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Lindquist (1) (*1902)
Heliograph, 1990, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.6-9.

ALEXANDER, Maj. Z.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALEXANDER, Zvi

Used the pseudonym **Evyatar** when he exhibited "Holy Land: Turkish Post" at various international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992.

ALEXANDER III, Tsar of Russia **1845-1894**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALEXANDRA, Queen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALEXANDER, Zvi

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ALEXANDRE, Bruce **1944-2004**

Brother of **Peter** and **Wayne Alexandre**. Owned the **Stirling & Company Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.41.

ALEXANDRE, Jean-Paul **1928-2008**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ALEXANDRE, Peter

Brother of **Bruce** and **Wayne Alexandre**. Ran the **Stirling & Company Ltd.** business after **Bruce's** death.

ALEXANDRE, Wayne

Brother of **Bruce** and **Peter Alexandre**. Ran the **Stirling & Company Ltd.** business after **Bruce's** death.

ALEXANDRI, Maris **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

ALEXIS, Nord

Creeke (1)

ALEXIS, Ray

Birch (5.4)

ALEXIS MICHAELOVICH, Grand Duke **1875-1895**

Born on the 28th December 1875 Died on the 2nd March 1895. His name is given by Russian sources as **Alexei Mikhailovich**. He was a Grand Duke of Russia and cousin of **Emperor Alexander III**. Died of tuberculosis.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Michailowitsch**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Romanow**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, pp.61-62 & 78-79.
Der Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.1.
The Stamp News, April 1895, Volume 11, p.38.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.445-446.

ALEXISSON, Frans Peter **1859-**

Born on the 6th July 1859.

Psilander (1)

ALFA, Moritz

Ton (1)

ALFARO, Cab. Manuel J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFAU, Enrique J. **1897-**

Postales de Bolivia, December 1980, Whole number 39, pp.13-14.

ALFIERIS, Nikolaos S. [Nick] **1872-1965**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37-38.)

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.138-139.

ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain

See under **Alphons XIII, King of Spain**.

ALFONSO XIV, King of Spain

See under **Alphons XIV, King of Spain**.

ALFONS V. STACH

Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1888.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.288-289.

ALFORD

Pseudonym used by ? **Gersdorf**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALFORD, David

ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.8.

Stamp Lover, August 2023, Volume 115, Issue 4, pp.119 & 126.

ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh **1844-1900**

At the time of his death, he was the **Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha** but is better known within philately as the **Duke of Edinburgh**, although both titles can be found. Towards the end of his life, his full title was **His Royal Highness Alfred Alexander William Ernest Albert, Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, Duke of Juliers, of Cleves and of Berg, of Engern and Westphalia, Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Meissen, Princely Count of Henneberg, Count of the Mark and of Ravensberg, Lord of Ravenstein, and of Touna, Duke of Edinburgh, Earl of Ulster and of Kent**. He was the second son of **Queen Victoria** and grandfather of **King Carol II of Romania**. He was Honorary President of the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) from 1890 and held the position until his death.

The Duke of Edinburgh was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the

reference I accumulated relating to the Duke, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1) Listed under **Edinburgh**.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Saxe-Coburg and Gotha**.
Creeke (1) Also listed under **Saxe-Coburg & Gotha**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Alfred, Herzog von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha**.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Prince Alfred**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Edinburgh**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.1-4.

Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, 1890, pp.50-52.
The Philatelic Record, March 1890, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.49.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, June 1890, Whole number 186, pp.41-42.
The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.100-112.
Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p12.
The Philatelic Record, January 1891, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.165 & p.199.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.273.
The Philatelic Record, September 1891, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.214.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Cover & p.2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.114.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.206.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1896, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.73.
The London Philatelist, June 1897, Volume 6, p161.
Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, 22nd July-5th Aud 1897, pp.3-5 & 33-34.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.262.

The London Philatelist, August 1900, Volume 9, pp.211-212 & p.225.
The Philatelic Journal of India, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.295.
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1900, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.21-24.
The Young Stamp Collector, August 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.63.
The Graphic, 4th August 1900, Volume 62, Whole number 1601, Supplement of 4pp.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th August 1900, Volume 6, p.80.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th August 1900, Volume 14, Issue 35, p.320.
The Philatelic Record, September 1900, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.197.
Mekeel's Drummer, 20th September 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1.
The London Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 15, pp.282-286.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th –*

1919., The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.94 & photograph.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.441.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, October 1967, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.47-48.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.111 & Portrait.
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 2004, Volume 77, p.3.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.90-91.

ALFRED, Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha
See under **Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh**.

ALFRED SMITH & COMPANY
Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by **Alfred Smith** when his partnership with his brother, **H. Stafford Smith**, was dissolved. The Company continued to publish ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***. The Company was renamed **Alfred Smith & Son** when his son **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith** joined the business.

Bacon (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.152-155 & portrait of **B. T. K. Smith**.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London.* & *Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Smith**. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.237.
Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.97-108.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers".*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.4 & 7.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers.*], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.42-47.

ALFRED SMITH & SON
Founded in Bath in 1862 as **Stafford Smith & Company**, when **Stafford Smith** moved to Brighton the Company was taken over by his partner and brother and renamed **Alfred Smith & Company**. When **Alfred Smith** died in 1880, the business was initially continued by his sister and then by his son, **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith** as **Alfred Smith & Son**. It moved from Bath to 4 Southampton Row, London in 1896. The Company advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** [31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86. In 1918, the business was sold to **Percy C. Bishop** who merged his own business with it, continuing to trade as **Alfred Smith & Son**.

The Company seems to have used **Leonard Stepton**, c/o J. G. Trundley & Co., 87 Houndsditch, London EC, as a Poste Restante for its philatelic mail from abroad, probably in an effort to disguise if not completely hide the fact that it was philatelic mail and thereby enhance its value. However, a genealogical search failed to find any trace of **Stepton's** existence so it would appear to have been a pseudonym.

Creeke (1)
John Matthews: e-mail about the Company including much biographical information

about the **Smith** family, 4pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, Frontispiece & pp.152-155.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.73 & 88.
The British Philatelist, July 1918, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.39.
The Postage Stamp, August 1918, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.30. (Advertisement)
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.97-108.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.4 & 7.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
British Perfin Bulletin, February 2021, Whole number 430, pp.1-6. (Pre-publication copy.)

ALFRED "TAG" BOERGER
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by **Alfred Boerger**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.224-225.

ALFRIERIS, Nicholas S.
Morgan (22)

ALICANTE
Pseudonym used by **Michael-Ch. Scheike**.

ALICE, Ronald
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.7.

ALICKE, Dr.
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALIN, Sven **1897-**
Born on the 18th September 1897.
Psilander (1)

ALIPPI, Hermann
Ton (1)

ALIREZA, Tarik
The London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.333.

ALISAFFI, A.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

ALISON, Ronald **1891-**
Bateman (1)

ALKEMA, Ward **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

ALKIRE, C. F.
Creeke (1)

ALLAN, J. E.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

ALLAN, Randy
Owner or manager of **RSA Stamps**.

ALLAN, William Bisset **1851-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ALLAN A. LEVY
Founded in Melbourne Australia in 1975 by **Allan A. Levy**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.201.

ALLARD, Alfred **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

ALLARD Jr., Frank L.
Stamp Trade International, May, pp.6 &41.

ALLARD, René **1907-1999**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ALLARD, Thor **1895-**
Born on the 30th September 1895.
Psilander (1)

ALLARDYCE, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLBROOK, Archibald Leslie **1891/92-**
His name is also found as **Algernon Leslie Allbrook**. A stamp dealer, found guilty of obtaining stamps by fraud. He also used the aliases **A. Leslie**, **Leslie Allbrook** and **Harris**.
The Postage Stamp, 22nd June 1912, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.140.
The Postage Stamp, 29th June 1912, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.150.

ALLBROOK, Michael
He donated his archives to the Indian Ocean Study Circle who sold them as a single lot.
Inventory of Archives Donated by Michael Allbrook to the IOSC., Indian Ocean Study Circle, n.d., 2pp.

ALLCOCK, Bernard C. **1911-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.

ALLEMONG, J. E. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.221.

ALLEN, Maj. Alfred R.
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Arthur Beverley **1921-**
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Mrs Charles
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Chauncey Newell **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 13th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.48.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432.

ALLEN, David **-2011**
The owner of **David Allen Philatelics Ltd.**
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.17.

ALLEN, Capt. E. J. **1880-**
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Levy**.
Morgan (19)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLEN, E. O.
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, Edgar S. **1880-**
He began to collect stamps in 1890 but was not serious until 1893. Although an engineer by profession, he owned the **Philatelic Press** and published ***The Stamp Salesman***. In January

1912, he published the initial issue of the ***Newark Stamp News***, producing only thirty-five copies on blue paper. He used the pseudonym **Merr. I. Mac** when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.

Creeke (1)
Newark Stamp News, June 1913, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

ALLEN, Edwin W. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Eric

Sales Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1982, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.40-41

ALLEN, Frank

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 15th August 1908, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.101.

ALLEN, Frank

Brother of **Harry Allen**. Co-founded the **Harry Allen** company.

ALLEN, Frank B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALLEN, Frederick W. **1901-1969**

Lindquist (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.

ALLEN, Harold **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Harold Don **1931-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

ALLEN, Harry **1920-2013**

Brother of **Frank Allen**. Husband of **Betty Allen** and, following her death, **Anne Allen**. Father of **Stephen & Maryanne Allen**. He co-founded the **Harry Allen** company with his first wife **Betty**, and joined Georges Robbé in a partnership in Jersey. His company took over **McMirams** and the **M. & N. Haworth** wholesale business and **James Davis & Son**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The PTS Journal, November/December 1969, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.103.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th July 1974, Volume 78, Issue 14, p.282.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2000, Volume 31, Issue 7, pp.98-99.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
Stamp Magazine, September 2013, Volume 79, Issue 9, p.10.

ALLEN, J, H.

Creeke (1)

ALLEN, J. Millar **1904-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALLEN, John Casdor
Creeke (1)

ALLEN, John Crawford **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Jon Lewis
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

ALLEN, K. G.
Harris (17)

ALLEN, R. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ALLEN, Ralph **1693-1764**
At the age of nineteen, he became postmaster of the City of Bath. Within a few years, he was reorganising the postal system throughout the country and he amassed great wealth by its profits.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.119-124
Ralph Allen and John Palmer: Men of Bath, Postal Pioneers., Postal History Society, Bath, UK, 1953, n.pp [pp.2-5.] {Reprinted from *The Bath Critic*.}
The Man Behind the Post and Georgian Bath., Reprinted from the Bath and Wilts 'Evening Chronicle', 26th June 1964, A single sheet folded into four.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, p.196.
Stamp Collecting, 12th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue 11, p.389.
Stamp Collecting, 26th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue13, p.465.
Sally Davis: *Ralph Allen: Benefactor and Postal Reformer.*, Bath Postal Museum, Bath, UK, 1985, 24pp.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.
The Stamp Lover, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.127.
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.72.

ALLEN, Ray R. **1889/90-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 20, Issue 79, p.2.

ALLEN, Reginald Douglas **1906-2005**
He wrote an article on the definitives of South Africa in the magazine ***Stamp Collecting*** under the name **Alan Hardy**. It is a play on his own name – omit the H and reverse the names gives **Ardy (R.D.) Alan**.
Bateman (1)
South African Philatelist, December 2005, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.202.
Otto Peetoom: *The 70th Anniversary of the South African Collectors' Society 1947-2017.*, A special edition of The Springbok, October 2017, 14pp.

ALLEN, Richard **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Richard

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ALLEN, Silas Robert **1888-1958**

A Canadian stamp designer and engraver, he became the Chief Engraver at the Canadian Bank Note Company.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.280-283 & September/October, Issue 5, pp.357-370.

Stamp Magazine, December 2017, Volume 83, Issue 12, pp.52-53.

ALLEN, Dr. Theo H.

Lindquist (1)

ALLEN, Thomas **1895-1984**

A British dealer who, with **Charles Nissen**, purchased the **Perkins Bacon** records and stock in 1936. After his retirement he joined the Royal Philatelic Society London and became a member of its Expert Committee.

Albemarle (2)
Bateman (1)
Harris (4) *Addenda*.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

ALLEN, Thomas F. **1942-2007**

A lawyer by profession, he ran his own law firm in Cleveland, OH, USA, until his death. He was a specialist in the stamps and postal history of the USA and particularly of his home town, Cleveland.

American Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 121, Issue 12, p.1082.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

ALLEN, William C.

APRL (1)

ALLEN, William John **1913-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALLEN, William McKinley **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

ALLENDER, Arthur Stanley **1870/71-1958**

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th January 1910, Volume 15, p.197.
Stamp Collecting, 30th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 12, p.375.

ALLENDER Jr., Edward **1879**
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th December 1910, Volume 16, pp.189-190.

ALLERHAND, A. **-1963**
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, September 1963, Whole number 59, p.4.

ALLERHAND, Henryk **1911-2005**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2005, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.25.

ALLERT, Mats **1909-**
Born on the 10th September 1909.
Psilander (1)

ALLEY, William R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLGAIER, Stephen J. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ALLGURÉN, John Verner Robin **1904-**
Born on the 5th November 1904.
Psilander (1)

ALLIANCE AUCTIONS
The auction division of **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd.** The Company merged with **Express Stamp Auctions** in 2005 and acquired **Pottergate Stamp Auctions** in 2008.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.8.

ALLIN, George E.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ALLIOTT, Hector **1862/63-1919**
Philatelic Gossip, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.228.

ALLIS, Gilbert James **1879-1932**
Died on the 5th November 1932.
Bacon (1)

Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.

ALLISON, Arthur G.
Creeke (1)
International Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.1+plate.
The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 15th February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.31.
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.47.

ALLISON, C. B.
Creeke (1)

ALLISON, Ernest M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ALLISON, Rex
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1953, Volume 24, Issue 8, Whole number 284, p.407.

ALLISON, W. H.
He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ALLMENDINGER, Louis William **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

ALLY, Hajee Mohamed
Warren (1)

ALMADA, ?
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALMAJO STAMPS
Owned or managed by **Jerome Matczak**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.71.

ALMAN, Samuel
APRL (1)

ALMEIDA, António Manuel de **1891-1968**
Machado (2)

ALMÉN, Hans Robert **1882-**
Born on the 7th May 1882.
Psilander (1)

ALMGREN, Emil Fridolf **1874-**
Born on the 17th February 1874.
Psilander (1)

ALMQUIST, Lauritz **1909-**
Born on the 16th August 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ALMQUIST Martin D. **1901-**
Born on the 17th July 1901.
Psilander (1)

ALMQVIST, Gustaf **1893-**
Born on the 9th December 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ALMQVIST, Rune
Dahlvig (1)

ALMSTÅHL, Adolf Reinhold **1903-**
Born on the 24th December 1903.
Psilander (1)

ALNIS PRESS
Founded in Hull, UK by **Andrew Hall**. A publisher of books on Cinderellas and related material such as Revenues, Forgeries and Poster stamps. The Company also reprinted classic works in these fields. In 1997, the Company, publications copyright and stock of publications was sold to **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales**.

ALONI, Zvi
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.

ALONSO-GARCIA, Dr. Fernando
See **Dr. Fernando Alonso Garcia**.

ALOYSIO, Tommaso Francesco Ferdinando **1809-1975**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALPHA
Pseudonym used separately by **Alan M. Berkun**, **C. Gloyn** and **D. R. Walker**.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1889 by **Henry A. Shepherd**.

ALPHA STAMP COMPANY
Owned by **John W. Salomon**.

ALPHA STAMPS LIMITED
Founded by **Mano Katz**. From 1949 or 1950, he began to trade under his own name.

ALPHA STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Thessaloniki, Greece in 1978. Owned or managed by George J. Faitatzis.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.182.

ALPHEN, Isaac Nicolaas van **1854-1925**

Bacon (1)
The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.132 & Portrait.
The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.186.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.39-40.
The South African Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 75, Issue 5, pp.137-139.
The South African Philatelist, December 1999, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.178-180.

ALPHONS XIII, King of Spain **1886-1941**
His name can also be found as **Alphonse Alfons** or **Alfonso**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Alfonso XIII**.
Seifert (1) Listed under **Alfons XIII**.
Ton (1) Listed under **Alfons XIII**.
Stamps, 29th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.225-226.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Frontispiece & pp.113-114.

ALPHONS XIV, King of Spain
His name can also be found as **Alphonse Alfons** or **Alfonso**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Alfonso XIV**.

ALPHONSE
Pseudonym used by **Baron Alphonse de Rothschild**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ALSOP, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ALSOP, Wm. K.

Lindquist (1)

ALSTON, Barnett Hyman **-1945**

Alston, B.H., Melbourne Tobacconest, Importer Havanna Cigars & Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

ALSTON, Edward Constable
A stamp dealer trading as **Edward Constable**.

Harris (3)

Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th October 1923, Whole number 212, p.579.

ALSTON, G. A.
Harris (4)

ALSTON, George Cragie **1862-1927**
Born on the 4th February 1862. Died on the 12th July 1927 at the age of 65.
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **George Craigie Alston**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.192.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1927, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.106.

ALSTON, S. D.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ALTENBERG, Leo **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ALTENHEIM, J. E. C.
Gravesend and District Stamp Club 1946-1971 Silver Jubilee Handbook., September 1971, pp.12-13.

ALTERSKYE, Cyril George **-1962**
Died on the 1st February 1962 at the age of 62.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1962, Volume 54, Issue 9/10, p.114.

ALTHEN, Manfred **1951-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALTHOUSE, Elmer E.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 33.

ALTHOUSE, Horace S. **1870-**
Formed a partnership with **Clifford Washington Kissinger** in **C. W. Kissinger & Company** and eventually bought **Kissinger** out.
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.53-54.

ALTINOGLOU, Harry
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, E.

Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Erich **1901-1962**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Felix
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Gustav
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALTMANN, Max
Psilander (1)

ALTMANN, Solomon **-1969**
Died on the 7th November 1969.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The United States Specialist, March 1970, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.90.

ALTON, Jacquelyn [Jackie] S.
Used the pseudonym **Eileen Schaefer** when she exhibited "Germany-Cologne: -1899" at Ameripex '86.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.76.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p. 749.

ALTON, Lois **1894-1972**
His first name is also found as **Luis**.
Maassen (3)

ALTPETER, Otto **1886-**
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALTROCK, Mrs Edward C.
See **Mrs Marjorie Altrock**

ALTROCK, Marjorie **-1971**
Born **Marjorie Ordway**. Married to **Edward C. Altrock**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 16, Issue 61, p.2.

ALTROGGE, Horst **1909-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ALTWIG, Paul **1872-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALVAREZ, José M. **-1965**

A Cuban national who moved to USA and specialised in worldwide aerogrammes.

Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September-October 1965, Whole Number 35, p.1.

ÁLVAREZ, Juan Santa María **1928-2007**

A Columbian who specialised in the stamps and postal history of his native country. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994 and died on the 28th October 2007.

Butler (2)
Cross (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Santa Maria**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Santa Maria**.
Congress Handbook, 1994, pp.16-17.
The Stamp Lover, June 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.57.
Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.71-72.
London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.390.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ALVAREZ, Luis Blas

He used the pseudonym **Arnaldo** when publishing an article in ***Correo Filatélico*** in 1963.

ALVERLING, Enock **1877-**

Born on the 30th July 1877.

Psilander (1)

ALVES, Julio

Seifert (1)
Ton (1)

ALVES, Venâncio Pedro de Macedo **1853-1933**

Machado (2)

ALVES, Victor

Seifert (1)
Ton (1) Listed as **Alvez**.

ALVEY, Jack **-1998**

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1999, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

ALVIN, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ALY

Pseudonym used by **A. Levray**.

AMADEO, Prince of Spain

Creeke (1)

AMADO, Joaquín

A Spanish journalist who used the pseudonym **Javier de Linares** when writing the book *El Apasionante Mundo de la Filatelia* [The Thrilling World of Philately] in 1988.

AMADOR, Aldo Salvatecci **1950-**

Born on the 14th January 1950.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

AMAN, Theodor

Seifert (1)

Ton (1)

AMANN, Anton

The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.24.

AMANN, Erhard **-1965/66**

Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.20.

AMANN, Johann

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AMANN, Otto

Birch (5.4)

AMATEUR

See also **An Amateur** and **Un Amateur**.

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

Another user of this pseudonym, mentioned in The ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** (20th January 1912, p.213.) was a lady living in Kent. The *Professor* alluded to was **Henry James Chapman**. Original correspondence on the matter is held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd., The

Founded in 1946 in London, UK by **H. L. Katcher**.Specialised in the stamps of Switzerland.

AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES

See **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**.

AMATEUR ITALIEN

See **Un Amateur Italien**.

AMAZON

Pseudonym used by **Pracchia**.

AMBERMAN, John B.

Founded the **Amberman Stamp Company**.

AMBERMAN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Middleburgh, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.216-217.

AMBJÖRNSON, Carl-Gustaf **-1887**
Born on the 2nd December 1887.
Psilander (1)

AMBLER, Charles Richard **1900-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AMBLER, J. A.
Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1976, Volume 126, Issue 24, p.1321.

AMBRING, John Gustaf **1894-**
Born on the 21st March 1894.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AMBROGIO, Livic
Used the pseudonym **Taos** when he exhibited "Italy-Roman States: Bajocchi Issue" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1990.

AMBROSE, F. M.
APRL (1)

AMBRUS, Francisc **1956-**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.

AMEEN, Dr. Ray C. **1921-2008**
Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, June 1998, Volume 182, Issue 26, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 2004, Volume 77, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th November 2008, Volume 81, p.10.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole number 26, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.8.

AMEND, E. Richard **1894-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AMEND, Sophie **1867-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AMERICA, Gaston A.
Most of his library was sold to an American who donated it to a charitable foundation. Some of the remainders were sold by **Robson Lowe International (Zurich)** in November 1982 and others by **Story-Post** in a postal sale on the 10th February 1991.

Birch (5.4)

AMERICAN BANKNOTE COMPANY

Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Stamp Lover, August 1988, Volume 80, Issue 4, pp.68-70.
The Stamp Lover, December 1988, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.124-125.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.25.

AMERICAN COLLECTORS' COMPANY

Founded in New Jersey, USA in 1898. In 1901, it acquired the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** and the **New England Stamp Company**.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1912, Issue 100, p.19.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, August 1912, Issue 101, p.26.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC BROKERS Inc.

Founded in Bradenton, FL, USA in 1974. Managed by **Edward C. Hyers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.103-104.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC COMPANY

A partnership of **William H. Neinstedt** & **C. J. Fuelscher**, the firm was dissolved in 1888, the stock and goodwill being absorbed by the **Standard Stamp Company**.

Mekeel (4)

AMERICAN STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

Used by **W. F. Slusser** to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

AMERICAN STAMP EXCHANGE

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

AMERICANA COVERS Ltd.

Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Tom Myslinski**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.103.

AMERICO, Pedro

Ton (1)

AMERICUS

Pseudonym used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz**.

AMERIKANER, Franceska

See under her married name **Franceska Rapkin**.

AMES, Edgar H. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

AMES, Theorore H.

Traded under his own name from Montclair, NY, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

AMEY, Joseph D.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

AMICK Jr., George Ellsworth **-2025**

Born on the 27th March 1930. Died on the 15th January 2025 at the age of 94.

George Ellsworth Amick Jr., www.legacy.com, accessed 12th July 2025, 3pp.

The Philatelic Communicator, Summer 2025, Whole number 226, p.7.

AMIEL, Max **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

AMKUDSEN, Lars **1889-1974**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.421.

AMMANN, Anthony J. **1853-1900**

Born on the 31st March 1853. Died on the 30th May 1900.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 6th April 1901, Volume 15, Issue 28, p.267.

AMMANN, B.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

AMMANN, Max

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AMMON, ?

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

AMON, Otto **-1921**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

AMONETTE, Dr. W. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

AMORETTI, Gebrüder

Ton (1)

AMOS, J. Oliver

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.129.

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3579, pp.1 &19.

AMOS PRESS
Purchased the philatelic publications of **Krause Publications** in 2004.

AMPLATZ, Michael **1942-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)

AMRHEIN, Manfred **1938-**
Maassen (3)
Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, Volume 1, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 1992, rear flap of dust jacket.
Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, Volume 2, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 1997, rear flap of dust jacket.
Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, Volume 3, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 2001, front flap of dust jacket.
Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, Volume 4, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 2006, rear flap of dust jacket.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.22.

AMS, Charles M. **1867-1930**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1930, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.181.

AMUNDIN, Holger **1906-**
Born on the 9th December 1906.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AMUNDSEN, L.
He used the pseudonym **One of the World's Most Discerning Collectors** when his collection of Greece was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in London on the 24th March 1972.

AMUNDSEN, Lars I
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1) Listed as **Lars T. Amundsen**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1967, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.37-38.
Lars Amundsen Finland & Switzerland., 2nd November 1972, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, n.pp.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

AN ABSENTEE DELEGATE
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

AN AMATEUR
Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

AN OLD COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **H. Oxenden Weare**.

ANAGNOSTOU, Manos
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

ANBEISSER, J. H.
Maassen (2)

ANCHOR STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in about 1893 by **C. J. Fuelscher**. It advertised desirable stamps for sale at about half the retail price. Those who sent money for the stamps were advised that they were no longer available and were offered approvals to select from, rather than a refund.
The Post Office, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.34.

ÅNENSEN, Peer **1960/61-2014**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, p.7.

ANDERBERG, August **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDEREGG, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDERS, George H.
Creeke (1)

ANDERS, Harold C. **1871-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ANDERSCH, Max **1870-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANDERSEN, August
Creeke (1)

ANDERSEN, Axel
Ton (1)

ANDERSEN, Bruno Nørdam **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Nørdam**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Nørdam**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Nørdam**.

ANDERSEN, Christian **1922-1986**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Maurer**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The World Famous Christian Andersen Collection., 6th October 1989, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, p.4.

ANDERSEN, Edward
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Flemming Marcher **1961-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSEN, Hans **1882-1965**
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.11.

ANDERSEN, Johannes **1896-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANDERSEN, Julius
Den Danske Filatelist, August/September 1938, Volume 16, pp.101-102.

ANDERSEN, Knud-Erik Krogh **1949-2016**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSEN, Lawrence Robert **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Peter Bøgeskov **1954-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSEN, Peter Irving **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSEN, Poul **1954-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSEN, Stig **1922-1991**
He was christened **Stig Vikner** but later changed his name to **Andersen**.

Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSEN, Thorkild **1913-1992**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSON, A. A. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, A. Beaumont
Creeke (1)

ANDERSON, Alan **-2013**
The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5.

ANDERSON, Albin J. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Alfred E.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Arthur Roland **-1984**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.7.

ANDERSON, Dr. Arvid E. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Arvid O. Bertil **1902-**
Born on the 4th June 1902.
Psilander (1) (Listed with **Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Axel H.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Bernard D.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Carl Emil **1918-**
Born on the 6th March 1918.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if **Karl Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Carl Johan Edvin **1893-**
Born on the 6th January 1893.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if **Karl Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Charles F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDERSON, Charles G. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Dean **-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25, p.790.

ANDERSON, Col. E. B. **-1935**
Died on the 1st April 1935.
Harris (12)

ANDERSON, E. L. [Andy] **-1989**
Portuguese Philatelic Society Bulletin, January 1990, Whole number 110, p.6.

ANDERSON Jr., Edwin Robert **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Erik **1901-**
Born on the 25th October 1901.
Psilander (1) (Listed with **Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Eric P. **1907-**
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.63.

ANDERSON, F. L.
Husband of **Mrs F. L. Anderson**.
Philatelic Adviser, September 1948, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.20-27.

ANDERSON, Mrs F. L.
Wife of **F. L. Anderson**.
Philatelic Adviser, September 1948, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.20-27.

ANDERSON, George Arthur **1853/54-1928**
Schofield (1)

ANDERSON, George Browning
Birch (5.4)

ANDERSON, Gunnar **1884/85-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.207.

ANDERSON Jr., Gustav A. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Prof. Hans-Joachim **1931-**
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.81.

ANDERSON, Harry V.
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Henry T. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Horace James **1898-**
Bateman (1)

ANDERSON, Hugo
Psilander (1) (Listed with **Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Ian
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ANDERSON, Ian G.
Jeremy Martin & Ian G. Anderson: *The Gold Coast 1787-1957.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 14th January 2016, p.2.

ANDERSON, J.
Harris (4)

ANDERSON, J. Henry
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, J. L. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, James **-1941/42**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th January 1942, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.35.

ANDERSON, James Stuart **1873/74-1940**
Died on the 2nd April 1940
Crane (1)
Harris (12.6)
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th April 1940, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.274.

ANDERSON, James W. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, John **1884-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Philately in Scotland, September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.82-83.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

ANDERSON, John R.
Founded **Maltalately**.

ANDERSON Jr., John T.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

ANDERSON, Joseph A. **-1939**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

ANDERSON, Kenneth C.
Morgan (21)

ANDERSON, Lester F. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Nicki
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, pp.4-5.

ANDERSON, Nils Harald **1902-**
Born on the 1st April 1902.
Psilander (1) (Listed under **Andersson**)

ANDERSON, Oscar A. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Peter John **1852-1926**
Peter John Anderson (1852-1926) was born in Inverness on the 16th September 1852. Died on the 12th May 1926 at the age of 73. His only sibling was a younger sister. His mother died early and his father in 1868, just before he went to university and they were supported by their cousin. In spite of this, part of his bursary at university was sent home to support his sister. Although he received a first class honours degree in mathematics from Aberdeen University and an LLB from the University of Edinburgh, the death of his cousin meant that he was unable to take his career in law further and had to take a job which gave him immediate income. Accordingly, he began his working career at the Church of Scotland Training College in Aberdeen. Later, he moved to the University of Aberdeen where he held a number of posts until 1893 when he became Librarian and remained such until his retirement.

Peter John Anderson, ca.1911

In 1861, **Anderson** began to accumulate used penny stamps. Eight years later, his first philatelic article, dealing with stamp albums, was published in the ***Stamp Collector's Magazine***. His interest kindled, **Anderson** was a subscriber to and correspondent of many of the early philatelic periodicals of the 1860s He used the initials **P. J. A.** when corresponding with ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s and the same initials followed by **(Nairn)** when writing a letter in ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*** in 1869.

Anderson was one of the earliest philatelists and collected philatelic literature from the 1860s. In the 1870s his wide range of correspondents varied from the noted American bibliographer **John K. Tiffany**, with whom he exchanged early philatelic publications, to the infamous rogue **Samuel Allan Taylor**. **Anderson** is best known today for his works on the earliest days of stamp collecting and most subsequent authors on the subject are indebted to his researches. His interest in the literature of philately never waned since as late as 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular***. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

In 1876, he became a corresponding member of the Société Française de Timbrologie, sending them many early publications and price lists. In 1885, he was made an Honorary Member of the Philatelic Society, London. When the Philatelic Literature Society was formed in 1908, he joined and remained a member until it became dormant just after the First World War. He is best known for two books on early philatelic literature – one of which appeared first in the Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society and was subsequently privately published in book form by **Anderson**.

During his time Librarian that he transferred most of his philatelic literature to that institution's library, where some of it remains to this day. The University holdings include much early and rare material as well as **Anderson's** papers. He died on the 12th May 1926.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Three packets of correspondence with the University of Aberdeen about Anderson's material donated to the library.
Will of Peter John Anderson., Reference SCI/36/200, Scottish Record Office, National Archives of Scotland, Edinburgh, UK.
Austria-Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.127-128.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17, p.177.
Robert S. Rait, James Gilroy & Maud Storr Best: *The late Mr. P. J. Anderson. Three tributes and appreciations.* The Aberdeen University Review, July 1926, Volume 13, Issue 39, pp.193-206.
P. J. Anderson, M.A., LL.B., Librarian to the University of Aberdeen, Tributes and Appreciations., University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1926.
Stamp Lover, July 1926, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.29-31.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1926, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.110.
John Malcolm Bulloch: *The P. J. Anderson Memorial at King's College, Aberdeen.*, The University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1932.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago*., Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Jeffrey C. Stone: *P. J. Anderson - Philatelic archeologist and bibliographer.*, in: **Jeffrey C. Stone (Editor):** *The Northeast of Scotland: A Philatelic Miscellany*., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic society, Aberdeen, UK, 1985, pp.58-63. {This article less the Appendix listing all of **Anderson's** philatelic writings, was reprinted in Philatelic Paraphernalia, April 1985, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.25-29.}
Aberdeen University Review, Spring 1985, Volume 51, Issue 173, pp.83-101.
London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, p.385.
Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.

ANDERSON, Mrs Ralph Waldo **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Ray A. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Robert T.
APRL (1)

ANDERSON, Roland E.
APRL (1)

ANDERSON, Mrs Roland E.
APRL (1)

ANDERSON, S. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. Samuel **-1940**
Died on the 16th January 1940.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.135.

ANDERSON, Spencer **1907-1947**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 3rd February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.153-154.
Stamps, 24th February 1940, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.267.

ANDERSON, Stuart
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Cox**.

ANDERSON, Thomas
Morgan (22)

ANDERSON, Thor Olof [Andy] **-1976**
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 8, p.403.

ANDERSON, Mrs W. M. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDERSON, Walter P.
Creeke (1)

ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus **1867-1938**
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1938, Volume 48, p.148.

ANDERSSON, AllanYngve Tage **1916-**
Born on the 27th April 1916.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Anders J. **1903-**
Born on the 5th January 1903.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Arvid **1893-**
Born on the 15th December 1893.
Birch (5.4)
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Axel Lambert **1885-**
Born on the 10th April 1885.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Berndt **1895-**
Born on the 8th March 1895.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Bo **1950-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ANDERSSON, Carl Einar **1893-**
Born on the 20th July 1893.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if **Karl Andersson**)

ANDERSSON, Carl Ragnar **1880-**
Born on the 25th February 1880.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if **Karl Andersson**)

ANDERSSON, Erik **1891-**
Born on the 17th February 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Erik Åke **1914-**
Born on the 10th July 1914.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Erik G. **1893-**
Born on the 16th December 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Erik Valentin **1913-**
Born on the 21st June 1913.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Ernst Gerhard **1895-**
Born on the 14th February 1895.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Evert **1908-**
Born on the 19th February 1908.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Gilbert **1898-**
Born on the 10th May 1898.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Gösta Richard **1913-**
Born on the 11th June 1913.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Göte **1920-**
Born on the 27th January 1920.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Göte Elvir **1913-**
Born on the 11th June 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Gunnar **1891-**
Born on the 14th June 1891.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Gustaf Engelbert **1882-**
Born on the 7th May 1882.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Gustaf Filip **1902-**
Born on the 16th September 1902.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Hjalmar Cornelius **1912-**
Born on the 17th February 1912.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Isidor
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

ANDERSSON, Ivan **1922-**
Born on the 20th January 1922.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Joel Gottfried **-1910**
Born on the 17th May 1910.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Johan Arvid **-1923**
Born on the 4th December 1923
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Johan Martin **1892-**
Born on the 26th June 1892.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, John B. **1873-**

Born on the 30th June 1873.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Karl **1883-**
Born on the 23rd September 1883.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Karl Gustaf Kristian **1908-**
Born on the 6th February 1908.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Knut
Birch (5.4)

ANDERSSON, Konrad Olof **1895-**
Born on the 12th November 1895.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Melker **1913-**
Born on the 4th June 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Nils Gustav **1912-**
Born on the 22nd July 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Ole **1891-**
Born on the 1st May 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Oskar Walter **1908-**
Born on the 10th November 1908.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Ragnar **1917-**
Born on the 12th June 1917.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Roland E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDERSSON, Sigfrid **1895-**
Born on the 20th April 1895.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Sten **1912-**
Born on the 28th March 1912.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Sven **1899-**
Born on the 28th November 1899.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Sven **1914-**
Born on the 18th February 1914.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Tage **1908-**
Born on the 21st January 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANDERSSON, Thore **1894-**
Born on the 23rd January 1894.
Psilander (1)

ANDERSSON, Thorsten **1907-**
Born on the 23rd February 1907.
Psilander (1)

ANDHARE, C. R. **1941/42-**
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 52, n.pp.

ANDRÆ, Torbjörn **1914-**
Born on the 1st February 1914.
Psilander (1)

ANDRÉ, Cdt. Emile **-1958**
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1958, Whole number 72, p.118.

ANDRÉ, Jean **1910-1986**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (4) pp.105-106.
Delbeke (5)

ANDRÉ, Max
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANDREÄ, Franz
Ton (1)

ANDREADIS, Stavros **1946-**
He used the pseudonym **Kassandra** when exhibiting his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads 1861-1886 over the years 2006 to 2018.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, p.18.

ANDREAE, C. W. R.
Harris (12.3)

ANDREAS, F.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

ANDREAS, Franz

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.
Maassen (1)

ANDRÉEN, Frederick Wilhelm **1863-1952**
Born on the 17th November 1863.
Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

ANDREEN, Lennart **1909-**
Born on the 16th October 1909.
Psilander (1)

ANDREEN, Oscar
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel **1849-1932**
His first name is sometimes given as **José** in Spanish publications. Used the pseudonym **Iberius** when writing in Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Daily Stamp Item around 1890, indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain and its colonies. His library was sold by **J. C. Morgenthau & Company** in 1909.
APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Daily Stamp Item, 31st March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 78, p.3 & Frontispiece.
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.157 & 163.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.213.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1904, Volume 18, Issue 21, p.167.
The Stamp Collector, November 1904, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.212-213.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Journal, December 1909, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.374.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.45.

ANDRÉN, Gustav **1893-**
Born on the 17th August 1893.
Psilander (1) (Listed as **Andreen**)

ANDRÉOTTO, Claude **1949-2017**
French designer and engraver. Born on the 9th February 1949. Died on the 29th October 2017.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Atout Timbres, November/December 2017, Whole number 232, p.12.
Timbres Magazine, December 2017, Whole number 195, pp.30-35 & February 2018, Whole number 197, p.32-38.

ANDRESSEN Jr., Ferdinand
Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ANDREW, E. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDREW, John H. [Jack] **1907/08-1973**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, December 1973, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.1140.

ANDREW J. MOPPER COMPANY
Founded in La Jolla, CA, USA in 1981.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.65-66.

ANDREWS, A. Cyril **-1988**
Died 24th March 1988. Son of **William Hamilton Andrews**. He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1930, became Sales Director in 1970 and was Chairman until 1947.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1955, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.29.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.
The PTS Journal, March/April 1968, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.23.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].
The Philatelic Trader, 7th March 1969, Volume 73, Issue 5, p.153.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1970, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.247.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 5, p.257.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd April 1970, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.211.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1988, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.19.

ANDREWS, A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

ANDREWS Jr., A. M.
Pseudonym used by **J. T. McFarland**.

ANDREWS, Alf
Father of **Anita Andrews**.
The Philatelic Trader, 23rd April 1976, Volume 80, Issue 9, p.219.

ANDREWS, Anita **1949-**
Daughter of **Alf Andrews**.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th March 1970, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.135.

ANDREWS, Arthur
Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, Arthur Irving **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Major Arthur John
Son of **A. W. Andrews**.

ANDREWS, Edm. A.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.10.

ANDREWS, Dr. Edwin J.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.223.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.337.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.642-643, 661 & 671-672.
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.

ANDREWS, Gertrude M.
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Harold Cecil **1883-1923**
Died on the 12th December 1923.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1924, W.n 218, p.18.

ANDREWS, Jack
His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hands**.

ANDREWS, James **1893-**
Bateman (1)
Schofield (1)

ANDREWS, John Tuttle
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ANDREWS, John Wendel **1899-1936**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist. September 1936, Volume 49, Issue 12,p.580.

ANDREWS, Paul D. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack **-1998**
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philately, January/February 1957, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.260-261.
Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.53.

1986 Congress Medal., British Philatelic Federation Press Release, 1986, 1p.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.17.

ANDREWS, Seth E. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

ANDREWS, Simon **-2015**
Founder of the **Cecil Court Stamp Shop**, which eventually failed. Some time later he re-entered the trade as **London Stamps**.
ABPS News, December 2004, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.11.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.17.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

ANDREWS, Stephen Jack
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

ANDREWS, William H. **1921-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

ANDREWS, William Hamilton **1880-1950**
Born on the 27th April 1880. Husband of **Mrs William Hamilton Andrews**. Father of **A. Cyril Andrews**. Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** as a cashier in 1901 and worked his way up to Joint Managing Director in 1926.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.60+plate.
Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1943, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.1.

ANDREWS, Mrs William Hamilton
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANDRI, Ferdinand **1871-1956**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANDRIAN-Werburg, Freiherr Dieter von **1925-1992**
Maassen (3)

ÅNENSEN, Peer-Christian
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.61.

ANGBERG, Hugo **1864-**
Born on the 20th October 1864.
Psilander (1)

ANGEL, Dr.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANGEL, A. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGELA
Pseudonym used by **Alessandro Glaray**.

ANGELI, Heinrich **1840-**
Ton (1)

ANGELO, Panelli
Alias used by **Angelo Panelli**.

ANGELOGLOU, E. L. **1878-**
Harris (3) (Listed as **Angeloglous**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Angeloglous**.)
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.
E. L. Angeloglou, Dean of Cairo Stamp Dealers., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

ANGERFORS, Lennart
Dahlvig (1)

ANGERS, George E. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

ANGERS, George W.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGERS, Margaret F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGIER, Claire
Daughter of **Neville Watterson**. Wife of **John Scott**. Retained the name **Angier** from her first marriage.

ANGLE, John W.
Lindquist (1)

ANGOOD, Ken **-1996**
AEPS Bulletin, March 1996, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.16.

ANGUS, Rev. C. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANGUS, Ian

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

ANGUS, Ronald Mathwin **1882-**

William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)

ANHALT. Friedrich W. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

ANHEISSER, Jacob Hugo **1846-1902**

Born on the 12th January 1846. Died on the 4th January 1902.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, June 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.223-224+plate.
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.35-36.

ANHEUSER, Fr. Clemens Heinrich **1897-1968**

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.46.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1968, Volume 23, Issue 17, p.506.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

ANHUT, Oskar **1921-1989**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ANIBARRO, Carlos Celles **1949-**

Born on the 3rd October 1949.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 3pp.

ANKE, Reinhard **1938-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

ANKER, Arnold **-1947**

Maassen (3)

ÅNMAN, Frans Josef **1888-**

Born on the 29th October 1888.

Psilander (1)

ANNALORO, Vctor E.

APRL (2) Numismatics; Topical Collecting; Fairs & Expositions; United States

ANNETTS, Anthony J. **1922-1970**

Although he worked for many years in the building trade, he later opened the **Oxford Stamp Shop** with **A. J. Saywell**. Subsequently, he moved to the Cotswolds and conducted a large business by post. A portion of his estate was sold by **London Stamp Exchange Auctions** in 1971.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 30th May 1969, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.333.

Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.71.

ANNS, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANNUGUY

Pseudonym used by **Mrs J. Goodwin**.

ANON Y. MOUSE

Pseudonym used by **John M. Hotchner**.

ANOTHER WORLD COLLECTIBLES

Founded in Dillsboro, NC, USA. Co-owned by **Herbert Schulman**.

ANSARI, Aziz **-2013**

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 70, n.pp. [p.15].

ANSBACHER, David

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

ANSBACHER, Leon F. **1905/06-1941**

Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.13.

ANSCHÜTZ, Albin **1879-1947**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

ANSCHÜTZ, Hugo
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Karl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSCHÜTZ, Manfred
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSELM, Frank R. **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

ANSORGE, Georg
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ANSTEE, Gordon R.
Husband of **Janet Anstee**.
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ANSTEE, Janet
Wife of **Gordon R. Anstee**.

ANTALA, Dr Milan **1939-**
Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.333.

ANTEE, Ante **-1895**
Born on the 5th September 1895.
Psilander (1)

ANTELL, Ture Algot **1909-**
Born on the 2nd January 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ANTHON, Charles Edward
Creeke (1)
the Empire City Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.169.

ANTHONISZ, George E. **-1910**
Husband of **Mrs George E. Anthonisz**. Uncle of **Alfred Frank Koch**.
Alan Tonge: *George E. Anthonisz: An Edwardian Dealer from Ceylon.*, Publication from an unknown source, n.d., n.pp. [11pp.]
Bulletin of the Ceylon Study Circle of Great Britain, 2012, Volume 16, pp.101-113.

ANTHONISZ, Mrs George E.
Wife of **George E. Anthonisz**. Aunt of **Alfred Frank Koch**.

Creeke (1)

ANTHONY
Pseudonym used by **Gary Sidney Ryan**.

ANTHONY, Anthony B. **-1998**
Died on 24th February 1998.

ANTHONY, Arthur H. **1881-1940**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.530.

ANTHONY, Miss Beulah Kerr
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

ANTHONY, George Slater
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTHONY, Helen Van Zile
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY, Kenneth W.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ANTHONY, M.
Creeke (1)

ANTHONY, Warren S. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

ANTHONY WORTH INVESTMENT COMPANY
Name used by **A. B. Quigley**.

ANTIC, Predrag
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ANTICH, José Soler **1952-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Soler Antich**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.186.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ANTIQUARY, The
Pseudonym used by **Louis George Quackenbush**.

ANTON, Ottomar **1895-1976**
Maassen (3)

ANTONIA
Pseudonym used by **Adriano Landini**.

ANTONIADES, J. T.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ANTONINI, ?
APRL (1)

ANTONINI, Émile **1904-1994**
His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ANTONINI, Otto
Ton (1)

ANTONIO M. TORRES
Founded in 1969 in London, UK by **Antonio M. Torres**.
Selling and Acquiring your Stamps and Postal History., Antonio M. Torres, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

ANTONIU, Prof. Ion S. **1905-1987**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37-38.)

ANTRIM, E. B. **1898-1976**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ANTROBUS, R.
Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann**.

ANTTILA, Juha
Poropudas (1)

ANTTILA, Kaarlo [Kalle]
Poropudas (1)

ANTTILA, Pentti
Poropudas (1)

ANWYL-DAVIES, Dr. Thomas

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ANYON, Alan D. **1931-**

A medical and chemical sales manager, a specialist in the stamps of Colombia.

The following is a full list of his philatelic publications to May 2011. The list is given in indigo to distinguish it from the general work.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS

Handbook of Colombian Revenue Stamps., Colomphil, Colombia, 2009, 223pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

All of these articles are on the stamps, revenues and postal history of Colombia. The titles shown in italics may not be exact since the original list was in subject order and titles had been adjusted to show the subject as the first word. They are now ordered in accordance with their date of publication.

Colombia Cubiertas	Stamp Magazine, June 1971, Volume 37, p.81
The Insured Letter labels	Stamp Year Book, 1972, pp.58-65
Why Colombia?	Mainsheet, September 1972, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-10
Municipal fund raising labels	Cinderella Philatelist, October 1972, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.71-73
Telegraph stamps	Cinderella Philatelist January 1973, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.7-10
Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset provisionals	Mainsheet, December 1973, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.55-56
The 1873 Cubierta	Cinderella Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.53-55
Red Cross Tax provisionals	Cinderella Philatelist, January 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.9-11
The 1873 Cubierta (letter)	Cinderella Philatelist, April 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39-40
Revenues, 1916 type	Cinderella Philatelist, January 1979, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.8-10 & 12
Manizales local post	COPACARTA, August 1984, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-13
Impact of Waterlow & Sons on stamps of Colombia	Postal History, 1985, Volume ?, p.?
Colombian fiscal stamps	COPACARTA, May 1985, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.67
The bogus issue of Almaguer	COPACARTA, November 1986, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.39

Canal Interocéanique de Panama	Cinderella Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.64
Manizales local post - first printing	COPACARTA, September 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16
Antioquia provisional issue of 1901-02	COPACARTA, March 1992, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.63-73.
Colombian railway stamps	Minsheet, November 1992, Volume 17, Whole number 69, pp.63-64
Reprinted in:	COPACARTA, December 1992, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.26
The 1902 Issue of Cauca	COPACARTA, March 1995, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.48-50
Cali, the postmaster's provisional of 1879	COPACARTA, March 1996, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.52-53
Boyacá postmaster's provisional	Cinderella Philatelist, April 1996, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.23-24
Forgeries & reprints (1888 5P and 10P)	COPACARTA, December 1996, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.41
Cundinamarca leprosy stamps	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.47
Revenues of 1916-35	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.37-39
Telegraph seals	COPACARTA, December 1997, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.29-30
Foreign Service revenues	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.99-101
Forgeries & reprints (1881, 1888, 1892)	COPACARTA, March 1998, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.61-62
Pro-Electrificacion Rural	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.105-106
The 1918 Especie provisional surcharges	COPACARTA, June 1998, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.78
The postmaster's provisional issues of Garzón	Colomphil, June 1998, Whole number 2, pp.15-16
Punched cancels (revenues)	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1998, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.31-33
The Bogus Retardo (Late Fee) stamps, 1921	COPACARTA, September 1998, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.17
Revenue, 3c 1915-16 error	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1998, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.39
Postmaster's provisional issues of Tumaco	COPACARTA, December 1998, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.36-37
Cundinamarca: The 1883 typeset issue	Colomphil, January 1999, Whole number 4, pp.14-18
Forerunners of the National Red Cross stamps	COPACARTA, June 1999, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.76-77
Colombian stamp essays	Colomphil, July 1999, Whole number 5, pp.12-20
The Documentary revenues of Boyacá	Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September

1999, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.52-53 & March 2000, Issue 4, pp.116-117

Red Cross, supplementary fund saising labels
COPACARTA, December 1999, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.26-27

Bogus stamps of Colombia COPACARTA, March 2000, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.52-55

Cauca: The 1902 provisional issue Colomphil, July 2000, Whole number 9, pp.8-11

The 1901 N.H.E. provisional issue COPACARTA, September 2000, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.13

The Bogotá urban post COPACARTA, May 2001, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.30-34

Colombia: The Express Carrier's Postal Services

Part I COPACARTA, June 2001, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.73-76

Part II COPACARTA September 2001, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.15-19

Part III COPACARTA December 2001, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.35-40

Addendum & Errata COPACARTA January 2002, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18

Railway postal stationery Colomphil, August 2001, Whole number 11, pp.13-21

Colombia: The provisional revenue stamps of Medellín
Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2001, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.76-80

Colombia – Stamps for the Asilo de San Pedro Clavier
Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.48

The 1902 provisional issue of Tumaco COPACARTA, March 2003, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.51

Cúcuta: The 1900 Provisional Issue Colomphil, April 2003, Whole numbers 14/15, pp.3-12

Cúcuta: The 1900 provisional issue COPACARTA, June 2004, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.69-76 & 82

Colombian Red Cross stamps of 1933-34 Colomphil, June 2004, Whole number 16, pp.20-25

A bogus issue of Tolima Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.6-7

Boyacá postmaster's provisional Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.6

San Luís postmaster's provisional Atalaya, Summer 2005, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.7

Asilo de San Pedro Claver Atalaya, Summer 2006, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.6-7

The Bogotá poor fund stamps Atalaya, Summer 2006, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.7

The Bogotá urban post COPACARTA, September 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.6-8.

Department of Atlantico, Bodas de Oro issues
Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.47-51.

The 5 pesos & 10 peso stamps of 1903 COPACARTA, December 2006, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.6-8.

Forgeries of civil war stamps of Colombia COPACARTA, March 2007, Volume 24, Issue

3, pp.16-18.

Early Colombian tax documents — The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.133-134.

Colombian local Red Cross stamps — Atalaya, Summer 2007, Volume 32, Issue 2, pp.4-5.

The "AR" provisional (with Dieter Bortfeldt) — FFE, April 2008, Whole number 11, pp.163-171.

Newly discovered stamps of Barbacoas — Atalaya, Summer 2008, Volume 33, Issue 2, pp.4 & 12.

The 1899-1900 Cartagena provisionals — COPACARTA. September 2008, Volume 26, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

Colombia: Railway stamps — Atalaya, Winter 2008/2009, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.5.

Cudinamarca: Leprosy tax stamps — COPACARTA, March 2009, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.19.

Ecclesiastical revenue stamps of Meddelín — The Revenue Journal, March 2009, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.147-149.

Cúcuta stamp issues of 1904-07 — COPACARTA, September 2009, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.5-11 & cover.

The first Colombian revenue stamp — The Revenue Journal, September 2009, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.45-51 & cover.

Rio Hacha: The postmaster's provisionals of 1901 — COPACARTA, December 2009, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.11-15.

Private post of Octavio Mora — Atalaya, Winter 2009/2010, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.3.

A Colombia ecclesiastical document — The Revenue Journal, September 2010, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.59-60.

Two local issues of Colombia — Atalaya, Winter 2010/2011, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.9

Colombia: The postmaster's provisional issues — Collectors Club Philatelist, April 2011, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.54-58.

Expertisation at the RPSL — Atalaya, Summer 2011, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.5. (Provided by **Alan Anyon**, June 2011.)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.163.

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.24.

ANZEL, J. N.

Lindquist (1)

AOS, Eugen

Seifert (1)

APAIRE, Annette

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

APEL, Fr.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

APEL, J.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APELGRÉN, John **1870-1905**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

APELSTAM, Carl **1882-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

APELT, Dr. Hans **1907-1978**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1978, Issue 6, p.171.

APELT, Otto

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APEX PHILATELICS AUCTIONS

Part of **Apex Philatelics Limited**. Founded by **Rick Warren** and **Tim Francis**. Incorporated into **Noble Investments** which was in turn acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Group** in November 2013. As a result of **Stanley Gibbons'** financial difficulties, **Apex** was closed in the Summer of 2017, its last sale being its 157th of 2nd July. Its founders then formed **Mayfair Philatelic Auctions** as a part of **Scholium Group plc.**

Stamp Magazine, September 2001, Volume 67, Issue 9, pp.78-79.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2017, Volume 73, Issue 5, p.5.

APEX PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in 1994 in Lingfield, UK by **Tim Francis** & **Richard Warren**. Incorporates **Apex Philatelics Auctions**. The Company was acquired in 2008 by **Noble Investments (UK) plc.**

Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.
Selling Your Stamps?, Apex Philatelics, Lingfield, UK, n.d. [ca.2007], n.pp [6pp.]
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.10.

APFELBAUM, Ann **-1976**

Wife of **Earl Panero Lopez Apfelbaum**.

Strictly U S, April 1976, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.89.

APFELBAUM, Diane

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

APFELBAUM, Earl Panero Lopez **1905-1985**

Son of **Maurice Apfelbaum**. Wife of **Ann Apfelbaum**. Father of **John D.** and **Martin L. Apfelbaum**. Founder of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.**

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.36.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.436.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1011.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.78.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.746.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th January 1962, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.14.
American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.813-814.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 1975, p.3.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1985, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.14.
American Philatelist, September 1985, Volume 99, Issue 9, p.855.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, p.6.
American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.262.

APFELBAUM, John D.
Son of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum**. Was convicted of auction bid rigging in 2002.
American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.470.
American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.467.
American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.406.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 12.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 2004, Volume 77, p.12.

APFELBAUM, Martin L. **-1988**
Son of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum**. Killed in the bombing of Pan Am flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
S.P.A. Journal, August 1973, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.720.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.11.
American Philatelist, February 1989, Volume 103, Issue 2, p.120.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[7].

APFELBAUM, Maurice **-1934**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, p.1061.

APFELSTAEDT, Friseur
Ton (1)

APOLLONIO Fulvio **1928-2002**
Vaccari Magazine, May 2002, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.

APPEL, Karljosef **1925-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Report, June 1995, Whole number 141, pp.26-27.
Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, Issue 280, p.8.
Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.60.

APPEL, Sophus
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APPELGREN, Gösta Lorentz **-1916**
Born on the 8th July 1916.
Psilander (1)

APPELGREN, John **1895-**
Born on the 16th March 1895.
Psilander (1)

APPELQUIST, Carl Wilhelm **1897-**
Born on the 9th April 1897.
Psilander (1)

APPEN, Hermann von
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

APPENZELLER, Ernst **1893/94-1968**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1968, Volume 81, Issue 9, p.358.

APPLE, Mrs Mary E.
Lindquist (1)

APPLEBY, Wilfrid M
The PTS Journal, May/June 1968, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.39.

APPLEGARTH, Chas. S.
Creeke (1)

APPLEGATE, Frank Lindsay **1879-1964**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

APPLEGATE, John F. **1920-2016**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th February 2016, Volume 89, p.14.

APPLEYARD, Frank
APRL (1)

APPLEYARD, William **-1995**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

APPOLONIA

Pseudonym used by **David Sellman**.

APPONYI, Countess Catherine

Daughter of **Paul Nelke**. Married **Count Anton Apponyi**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

APSTEIN, C.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

APTED, Herbert H. **1902-**

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

AQUILA, Dr. Nino

A list of his writings on the philately and postal history of Sicily was published in 2000.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Sicilia e Posta: Bibliografia degli Scritti Filatelici e Storico-Postali di Nino Aquila., Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2000, 32pp.

ARACIL, Dr. Francisco

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ARAGÃO, José. J. Moniz de **ca. 1890-1974**

Butler (1)

Harris (16) Listed as **De Aragão**
Harris (17) Listed as **De Aragão**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Jose J. Silva Lima Muniz de Arago**, under **Silva**.
Morgan (18) Listed as **De Arago**
Morgan (19) Listed as **De Aragao**.
Morgan (20) Listed as **De Aragao**.
Morgan (21) Listed as **De Aragao**.
Morgan (22) Listed as **De Aragao**.

ARAGO, Etienne
Creeke (1)

ARAMAYO, Fernando **-1980**
Postales de Bolivia, August 1980, Whole number 38, p.7.

ARANGO, Manuel **1949-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

ARAOMBURN, G. J.
Ton (1)

ARAPOYIANNIS, Vassilis
His library was donated to the Hellenic Philotelic Society of Athens, Greece.

ARARAT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1902 by **Vahan Mozian**.
Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.557.

ARBAUGH, Ralph **-1953**
American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.

ARBORELIUS, Lars R. **1910-**
Born on the 4th April 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ARBORELIUS, Olof **1842-1915**
Douglas (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2000, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.16.

ARBUCKLE, C. E. S.
Meiring (1)

ARBUTHNOT, C. W. E.
Bateman (1)

ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARCADIAN INVESTMENT GROUP
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.8.

ARCAUTE, Ramón Ruiz de **1888-1996**

Machado (3)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.38-40 under **Ruiz de Arcaute**.)

ARCE, George

Lindquist (1)

ARCH, Brad

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

ARCHANGUELSKY, Eugene **1881-1956**

Died on the 13th February 1956.

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

ARCHER, ?

An American designer and engraver for the Confederacy.

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

ARCHER, H. E.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

ARCHER, Henry **1799-1863**

Inventor of a machine to perforate stamps.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1)

The British Philatelist, July 1947, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.35-37.

ARCHER, John

Maassen (3)

ARCHER, Michael Scott

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Michael Scott Archer: *The Welsh Post Towns before 1940.*, Phillimore, London, UK, Back cover of dust jacket.

The Mike Scott Archer Collection of Early European Postal History, 1472-1671., in: *Worldwide & Great Britain.*, 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions,

Derby, UK, p.44.

ARCHER Jr., Robert Sinclair
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ARCHER, Terry **1923-1996**
Born on the 29th October 1923. Died on the 27th November 1996.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

ARCHETTI, Enzo **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

ARCHIBALD, John G. **-1965**
Vermont Philatelic Society

ARCHIBALD, L. B.
Creeke (1)

ARCIUK, Eugen **-1973**
Died on the 15th June 1973.
Kuhn (4)

ARCUS, G. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARDAL, Kristinn **1934-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

ARDEN
Pseudonym used by **Graham Horton**.

ARDHE, Karl Erik Ferdinand **1899-**
Born on the 8th February 1899.
Psilander (1)

ARDIFF, Vernon Le Young **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

ARDIZZONE, Edward
Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Autumn 1986, Whole number 6, p.3.

ARDUIN, Joseph
An early Italian dealer who used the pseudonym **Paul Norberto** when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

AREA

Pseudonym used by **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft**.

AREN, ?
Ton (1)

AREN, Peet **1889-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.37-38.

ARENDT, Otto
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARENDT, Reinhold
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARETZ, Frank **1876-1936**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Frank Aretz: *Know your Stamps*., Marks Stamp Company, Toronto, Canada, n.d. [ca.1941], p.1
The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.490.

ARETZ,Gerd **1930-2009**
A German artist and stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Oliver **1963-**
Maassen (3)

ARETZ, Reuben W. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

ARFKEN Jr., George Brown **1922-2020**
Born on the 20th November 1922, Died on the 8th October 2020. A physicist by profession he was a Professor and Chairman of the Physics Department at Miami University, Ohio, USA. He specialised and was a prolific author in the field of British North American Philately.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.732.
Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 4, Whole number 210, p.6.

ARFWEDSON, Dr. John Edvard **1873-**
Born on the 16th March 1873.
Psilander (1) (No photograph) Listed after **Arnås**.

ARGENBRIGHT, Hugh C.

Creeke (1)

ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meeûs d'

See under **d'Argenteuil**.

ARGENTI, Sq. Ldr. Nicholas André **1896-1961**

Born on the 15th April 1896. Died on the 12th April 1961 at the age of 64.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1886)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 28th April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 8, p.205. (†1965)
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1961, Volume 53, Issue 11/12, p.166.

ARGENTIÉRE, A. –B. de L'

See **A. –B. de L'Argentiére**.

ARGIRIOS KARAMITSOS

Founded in Greece by **Argirios Karamitsos**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.69.

ARGOS

Pseudonym used by **Abel Fontaine**.

ARGUS

Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

ARGYLE, Ernest W. **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ARGYLL, 10th Duke of

See **Niall Diarmid Campbell**.

ARGYLL ETKIN Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by the merger of **Eric Etkin Ltd.** and the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.** The Company donated its philatelic periodical and exhibition catalogue collection to the **National Philatelic Society** in 1999. (*Report of the Hon. Librarian.*, Stamp Lover, August 1999, Volume 91, Issue 4, pp.98-99.) Much of their remaining library was sold through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2005. In 2009, they presented their library of currently-received periodicals to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Argyll Etkin Philatelists & Auctioneers., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., 2pp.
Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 23, p.1123.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th January 1976, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.57 & 66.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d. ca.1986, 12pp.
Stamp Lover, January 1986, Volume 78, Issue 1, p.26.
Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.96.

ARGYLL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1954 in London, UK by **C. Angus Parker**. By 1969 the business had expanded so much that **William R. Hart** was taken in as a full-time partner. Merged with **Eric Etkin Ltd.** in 1976 to become **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1964, Volume 56, Issue 7/8, p.107.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th June 1964, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.405.

ARGYROPOULOS, Alexander G. **1883-1962**
Born in London, UK on 25th October 1883 and died in Athens, Greece on 3rd March 1962.
Butler (1)
Twenty-Second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.57.

ARGYROPOULOS, Georges G. **1893-**
Machado (2)

ARHELGER, Gustav
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARIAS, Herminio Ernesto
Ton (1)

ARINELL, Henning **1882-**
Born on the 12th November 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ARISTOCRAT
Pseudonym used by **Alan Berkun**.

ARIVOLD, Phillip Justtin **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

ARKEL, J. W. von
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARKELL, Cdr. J. O. A. **-1977**
Died on the 31st October 1977 at the age of 78.
Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1977, Volume 129, Issue 13, p.1039.

ARKHANGUELSKY, Eugene M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARKKIO, Väinö **1904-**
Philatelica Fennica, February 1979, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.55.

ARKLESS, J. C.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ARLBERG
Pseudonym used by ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ARLDT, Dr. Th.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ARLEEN, Cecil
Creeke (1)

ARLINGTON, Henry Lord
See **Henry, Lord Arlington**

ARLINGTON, J. G. **1924-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

ARLT, Waldemar
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARMAN, F. Marcus **1908-1978**
Curator of the British National Postal Museum from 1966 to 1970.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1978, p.14.
Philatelic Bulletin, May 1970, Volume 7, Issue 9, p.10.
Philatelic Magazine, 8th May 1970, p.?
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1970, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.53.
Philatelic Bulletin, April 1978, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.14.
Postal History News, June 1978, Whole number 10, n.pp. [p.2].
Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.78.

ARMANT, Leon Edmond **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

ARMBRUSTER, Erwin

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ARMFIELD, Fred. A. **1865-1889**

He sold his library of 400 pieces to **Gustav Aue**.

Creeke (1)
The Niagara Falls Philatelist, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.[2].

ARMIJO, Alfredo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMISTEAD, J. V.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARMITAGE, David **-2019**

Died on the 14th April 2019.

The Stamp Lover, June 2019, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.71.
ABPS News, Autumn 2019, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.21.

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice Violet **1889-1974**

Born **Alice Violet Harland**. Wife of **Douglas Brawn Armstrong**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 20, p.411.
Stamp Collecting, 12th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 3, p.97.

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn **1888-1969**

Born on the 2nd November 1888. Husband of **Alice Violet Armstrong**. A philatelic journalist of renown, he founded the British magazine ***Stamp Collecting*** in 1913 with **R. E. R. [Dickie] Dalwick**. In 1914, he went to War and sold the title and goodwill to **F. Hugh Vallancey**. He rejoined the staff of the magazine in 1929 and bought it back in 1933. He eventually sold the title to **Hodgson's** in 1948. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1959.

Albemarle (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Birth Certificate., 2nd November 1888, 1p.
Marriage certificate to Alice Violet Harland., 23rd August 1911, 1p.
Douglas B. Armstrong., Wikipedia, Retrieved 2024, 2pp.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th August 1911, Volume 17, p.97.
Stamp Collector's Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, Whole number 432, p.132.
The Stamp Journal, December 1912, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.319.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.69.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.
Ernest F. Hugen (Editor): *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959.*, Torquay, UK, 1959, pp.54-55.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.303.
Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 3, p.71.
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1969, Volume 113, Issue 10, p.513.
Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1973, Volume 121, Issue 4, p.167.
A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990, p.124.

ARMSTRONG, Earle D. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Edward Frankland [Frank] **-1945**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

ARMSTRONG, Elmer J. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

ARMSTRONG, F. W. **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Gossip, March 1920, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.210.

ARMSTRONG, Harry Clifford
Morgan (21)

ARMSTRONG, Harry W. T.
Creeke (1)

ARMSTRONG, Dr. Hubert
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ARMSTRONG, J. T.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

ARMSTRONG, Martin
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 2002, Volume 75, p.18.

ARMSTRONG, Martin A.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th March 2007, Volume 80, p.30.

ARMSTRONG, Richard

Focus, August 1990, Issue 8, p.3.

ARMSTRONG, Richard G.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.10.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.

ARMSTRONG Jr., Dr. Thomas E.

APRL (1)

ARMSTRONG, Tom **1948-**

His father died when he was fifteen so he left school and went to work to help support his family. At the age of 17, he joined the U.S. Navy, leaving just before his 21st birthday. Most of his remaining working life was spent as a fireman on Navy bases. As a philatelist, he specialised in Naval cancellations.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARMSTRONG, William **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

ARN, John D.

APRL (2) Canada

ARNALDO

Pseudonym used by **Luis Blas Alvarez**.

ARNÅS, Jörgen **1925-**

Born on the 7th September 1925.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ARNAU, Frank **1894-1976**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Frank Arnau: *Handbuch der Philatelie.*, Philapress, Göttingen, Germany, 1977, Back cover.

ARND, J. J.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Alfred

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Emmy

Ton (1)

ARNDT, Max
Ton (1)

ARNDT, Moritz
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNELL, HelgeTeodor **1893-**
Born on the 29th November 1893.
Psilander (1)

ARNELL, John Carstairs [Jack] **1918-2000**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail
The contributors., **PHSC Journal**, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.

ARNETT, H. E. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ARNHOLTZ, Svend **1894-1959**
Birch (5.4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ARNOLD, Abraham S. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.84.
Abraham S. Arnold: *The Philatelic Foreign Language Guide*., Society of Philatelic Americans, USA, 1953, p.2.

ARNOLD, Alwin **1878-1937**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

ARNOLD, Charles Whidden **-2005**
British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

ARNOLD, Dean E.
American Philatelist, June 1996, Volume 110, Issue 6, p.566.

ARNOLD, E. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNOLD, E. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ARNOLD, Elmer E. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

ARNOLD, Erich
Ton (1)

ARNOLD, G.
Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

ARNOLD, George C.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, p.373.

ARNOLD, George Peter **1902-**
Bateman (1)

ARNOLD, James R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARNOLD, Philipp
Pseudonym used by **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary**.

ARNOLD, Robert Miller **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

ARNOLD, Rolf **1917/18-1984**
Thema International, September 1984, vol 13, Whole number 51, pp.156-157. The French version can be found on pages 147 & 153-154.

ARNOLD, Sandy
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Foster** and under **Rohloff**.

ARNOLD, T. George
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

ARNOLD, W.
Ton (1)

ARNOLD, W. D. **1849-**
McMaster (1)

ARNOSTI, John **1906-1989**
Murdered on the 4th January 1989 whilst in his stamp shop in Washington, DC, USA.
Lindquist (1)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[2].

ARNOTT, Dr. R. G. **-1949**
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

ARNOULD, Howard L.
APRL (2) Danish West Indies; Locals & Private Posts

ARNQUIST, D. R.
Founded the **D. R. Arnquist** company.

ARNS, Ewald
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNS & SCHROTT
Stamp dealership in Germany in the 1920s.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.355.

ARNSTEIN, Samuel
He used the pseudonym **Samos** when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1991.

ARON, Adrien **-1969**
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.22.

ARONIS, Henri
Doar Ivri, January/April 2019, Whole number 45, pp.30-31.

ARONSON, Bernard **-1980**
A specialist in the philately of German colonies and offices abroad.
Vorläufer, April 1980, Whole Number 44, p.2.

ARONSON, Dr. H. P.
APRL (1)

ARONSON, Dr. Howard Stanley **1901-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

AROS FRIMÄRKEN
Owned by **Bengt Bengtsson** of Västerås Sweden.
Nordisk Filateli, July 2023, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.172-177.

ARP, Prof. Carl **-1913**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARP, Chas. W. **1860-**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.672-673.

ARRHENIUS, Nils Johan Albert **1878-**

Born on the 22nd February 1878.

Psilander (1)

ARRIGO, Dr. Ancona

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jewell** and **Napier**.

ARRINGTON, Alton M. [Bud]

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

ARSENIUS, Fredrik August **1858-1946**

Born on the 29th September 1858.

Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1928, Volume 10, Issue 4/5, pp.3-4.

ARSENJO, Dr. Maximo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ARSMAN, Cengiz **1940-**

His name is also found as **Cengis**.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ARTCRAFT

Owned by the **Washington Press**. It closed in 2019, its inventory of over 5 million covers being purchased by the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.5.

ARTERO, Julio Peñas **1964-**

Born on the 12th April 1964.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ARTHUR, David Foxall **1925-1991**

YPA News, Autumn 1988, [Issue 1], [p.1].
YPA News, [1991], p.5.
Helvetia Newsletter, May 1991, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.37.

ARTHUR, Harold J. **1904-1971**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 16, Issue 62, p.3.

ARTHUR, John James **1870/71-1950**

The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.26.

ARTHUR, Mrs Nancy de Wolfe

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, August 1988, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.13.

ARTHUR A. BARTLETT

Founded in Charlotteville, Prince Edward Island, Canada by **Arthur Allison Bartlett**.

ARTHUR MAURY SA

Said to have been founded in 1860 by **Arthur Maury**. In 1974, the Company, other than the house journal ***L'Echangiste***, was sold by **Roger North** to **Jean Vavrowsky** and **Patrick Vattier**, who renamed it the **Arthur Maury Corporation**.

Henri Leroux & André Maurice: *Le Centenaire de la Maison Arthur Maury 1860-1960.*, arthur Maury, Paris, France, 1960, 118pp.

Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1974, Volume 121, p.1021

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.8.

ARTHUR MAURY CORPORATION

Founded by and named for the pioneer French dealer by **Jean Vavrovsky** in 1974. It was acquired in September 2007 by **International Collectibles Network Corp**. The Company was briefly merged with **Matthew Bennet Inc.** from December 2007 until early 2009, when the companies parted ways. In 2015, the Company's specialised catalogue of France was purchased by **Spink** with the intention of continuing and improving it: *Catalogue de Timbres de France*.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2015, Whole number 169, p.13.

ARVELIN, Seppo

Poropudas (1)

ARVÉN, Arvid

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.168.

ARVIDSSON, Ernie **1898-**

Born on the 29th March 1898.

Psilander (1)

ARVIDSSON, Gösta **1917-**

Born on the 13th February 1917.

Psilander (1)

ARVIDSSON, Sten Gustav George **1917-**

Born on the 3rd February 1917.

Psilander (1)

ARWEILER, Richard

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ARX, Adolf von **1877-1929**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ARX-ALADIN, Gustav **-1969**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1969, Volume 82, Issue 11 p.461.

ASANGER, Reimund
Ton (1)

ASBACH, Werner **1923-2007**
Maassen (3)

ÅSBERG, Yngve Gunnar Napoleon **1907-**
Born on the 17th November 1907.
Psilander (1)

ASBY, George Calvin
Birch (5.4)
The American Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.34.
The Postage Stamp, 9th November 1912, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.61.

ASCENÇÃOVALDEZ, Col. José da **1883-1947**
Machado (2)

ASCH, George
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ASCHER, Henry
Creeke (1)

ASCHER, Dr. Siegfried **1877-1962**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.273-274.
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.114-126.

ASCHOFF, Gerd **1956-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ASH, Albert M.

American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, pp.724-727.

ASH, Isaac [Eric] **1900-1993**

Although he was named **Isaac**, he was always known as **Eric**.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately*., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.37.

ASH, John

Ton (1)

ASH, John

The Australian banknote and stamp printer.

The South African Philatelist, August 1940, vol 16, Issue 8, p.119.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1940, Volume 33, Issue 3/4, p.44.

ASHBROOK, Stanley Bryan **1882-1958**

Born on the 10th October 1882. Died on the 23rd January 1958 at the age of 75. He was a distinguished American philatelist who was renown for his in-depth researches into classic American stamps.

Most of his stamps were sold by auction through **H. R. Harmer**, **Edson Fifield**, **Samuel Paige**, **Mercury Stamp Company** and **Herman Herst Jr.** His library was disposed of in 1958, much of it was donated to the **Philatelic Foundation**, the remainder was sold by the companies which sold his stamps.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stanley Bryan Ashbrook., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, Accessed, 8th March 2025, 2pp.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.
Stamps, 16th April 1949, Volume 67, Issue 3, pp.85-86.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 24, p.662.
Stamps, 8th February 1958, p.?
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 25, pp.671 & 678.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.80.
Stamp Collecting, 16th January 1959, Volume 91, p.593.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1055.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

ASHBURN, Gary

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1998, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2000, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.11.

ASHBURN, Paul **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

ASHBY, Albert

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th March 1912, Volume 18, p.17.

ASHCRAFT, Bernard Alfred **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

ASHCROFT, Ralph Perkins **1874-**

See under **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft**.

ASHCROFT, Ralph Wolfe **1874-**

His name is also found as **Ralph Perkins Ashcroft**. Born in Rock Ferry, England on the 22nd March 1874, he graduated from Oxford University and became a professional journalist. In 1889, he moved to America with his parents. He began to collect stamps in the mid 1880s and at one time or another, published the ***Brooklyn Philatelist***, ***Empire State Stamp Journal*** and the ***Long Island Philatelist***.

He used the pseudonym **A. F. Ewfacts**. Derived from the phrase *A few facts*. Also the pseudonyms **Area** and **Ralf Perkins**.

Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.51.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + Photo.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.1 + Photo.
The Maryland Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

ASHE, H. W.

Creeke (1)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

ASHE, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHENDEN, E. J.

Creeke (1)

ASHER, Barbara

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.56.

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas **1925-2010**

Gorn on the 17th February 1925. Died on the 2nd August 2010.

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.93.

ASHFORD STAMPS

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.72.

ASHLEY, Evrett Ellsworth **1876/77-1895**

Publisher of ***The Massachusetts Philatelist***.

Creeke (1)

ASHLEY, Percy W. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ASHMEAD, William Lacey **1869-1952**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

ASHMELL, S.

Ton (1)

ASHTON, Emmett R. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

ASHTON, Ernest B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASHTON, John William **-1948**

Died on the 16th March 1948.

ASHTON, Mark

Founded **MAT Stamp Auctions**. Purchased **Acorn Auctions** in 2005.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2005, Volume 61, Issue 8, p.17.

ASHTON-JONES, W.

The Early History of the Halifax Philatelic Society., Halifax Philatelic Society, Halifax, UK, n.d., n.pp. [p.6]

ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara **-1965**

Died on the 26th October 1965 at the age of 92.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 12th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue11, p.375.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 14, p.491.

ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio Colla **1946-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Colla Asinelli**.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Colla**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.105.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.167.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.123.

ASKER, Nils **1892-**
Born on the 7th March 1892.
Psilander (1)

ASKEW, Henry G. **1845/46-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Texan Philatelist, December 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.31].
The Virginia Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.89.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.319.

ASKLUND, Carl Wilhelm **1894-**
Born on the 27th August 1894.
Psilander (1)

ASKLUND, Nils Erik **1905-**
Born on the 10th July 1905.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ÅSLUND, Erik Walter **1905-**
Born on the 9th January 1905.
Psilander (1)

ASMUS, Cäsar **1871-1964**

His name is sometimes given as **Caesar**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.

ASMUS, Dan

American Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 104, Issue 7, pp.640-641.

ASMUS, J. M. C.

Ton (1)

ASMUSS, Dr. Bernhardt

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.208-209.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.32-33.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.59-67.

ASP, John **1924-**

Born on the 20th December 1924.

Psilander (1)

ASPERGER, Felix

Ton (1)

ASPINALL, Leonard

Morgan (21)

ASPINWALL, John

APRL (1)

ASPLUND, Artur **1901-**

Born on the 7th November 1901.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ASPLUND, Carl **1907-**

Born on the 27th September 1907.

Psilander (1)

ASPLUND, Edw. O. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

ASPLUND, Enoc **1881-**

Born on the 2nd November 1881.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ASPLUND, Karl Helmer **1892-**

Born on the 24th February 1882.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ASPLUND, Rupert R.

Lindquist (1)

ASPNES, Richard K.

Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.7.

ASPREY, L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ASQUITH, Brian L. **1934-**

His philatelic interests are primarily aerophilately and thematic and he was a founder-member of the British Thematic Assocation in 1984.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.18.
A.B.P.S. News, June 1994, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.10.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.51.
A.B.P.S. News, October 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.20-21.
Stamp Magazine, March 1999, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.74-77.
Congress Handbook, 2000, pp.16-17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2000, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.14.
A.B.P.S. News, October 2000, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.13 & 15.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2001, Volume 38, Issue 7, pp.218-219.
Stamp Lover, April 2001, Volume 93, Issue 2, Front cover & p.33.
A.B.P.S. News, July 2001, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.26-27.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.52 & 54.

ASSADOURIAN, Miss Fabelle

Creeke (1)

ASSELIN, Dr. E. Donald **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

ASSENHEIMER, ?

Creeke (1)

ASSIMACOPOULOS, ?

He used the pseudonym **Special Collection of Greece** when he sold his collection of Large Hermes Heads through **Béla Szekula** in Lucern, Switzerland on the 23rd September and 5th October 1929.

ASSMUS, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard **1855/56-**

His middle name is sometimes found as **Bernhardt**. He used the alias **A. Bernard** when selling forging stamps in the UK. In 1892, he was found guilty of forging VR penny black stamps and given a prison sentenced. He was released early owing to his ill health.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.208-209.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.27-28.
The Stamp News, January 1892, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-20, February, Issue 2, pp.59-64, March, Issue 3, pp.94-99 & Supplementary illustration covering two pages.
The London Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.62.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.32-33.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, March 1892, Whole number 207, p.1.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th March 1892, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.113-114.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.59-67.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.75-76.
The Philatelist, September 1975, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.368.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately*., Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.24-39 & 83-88.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945)*., Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer** Prüfer Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.52.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, pp.92-95.

ASTER, Philip
Alias used by **Philip Ryall**.

ASTHANA, Aditya
Rainbow Stamp News, February 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 110, pp.15-19.

ASTON, Lennard
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

ASTOR, Ern. Abel
Creeke (1)

ASTROM, T. B.
Creeke (1)

ASTROVERDE
Pseudonym used by **Giorgio Bizzarri**.

ASTRUC, Dorsan **-1911**
Died on the 11th july 1911. A noted early French stamp dealer.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Melville (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp News Annual 1893.
Vindin's Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Postage Stamp, 26th August 1911, Volume 8, Issue 22, p.253.
La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1911, Whole number 235/236, p.103.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th September, Volume 25, Issue 37, p.306.
Fred. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1912, p.93.

ATAB, Alfredo **-1952**
Father of **Walter Atab**.
Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

ATAB, Walter
Son of **Alfredo Atab**.

ATAL, Raja A. K. **1914-1999**
Indian Philately Digest (1)

ATCHISON, Oliver C.
A long-time editor of ***The Dispatcher***, journal of the **Casey Jones Railroad Unit**, his library and papers were donated to the **Western Philatelic Library**.
Topical Time, March/April 1998, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.16.

ATCHLEY, E. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ATDINVEST
Alias used by **Juan Canora**.

ATEL, Phil
Pseudonym used by **Raymond A. Jamieson**.

ATELIC, Phil
Pseudonym used by **Charles Rowland Gadsden**.

ATHERTON, Dudley R. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

ATHOLL, ?
Birch (5.4)

ATKIN, Frank **1864**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1913, Volume 19, p.209.

ATKINS, Alan

In about 1984, his library was wrecked by fire and explosion. The damaged books were sold by **Lloyds of London** to **Leonard Hartmann**. (*Fire sale.*, in: *New Titles in Stock, March 5, 1984*., Philatelic Bibliopole, Louisville, KY, USA, n.pp. [p.4].)

Atkins Philatelic Literature Collection finds home at the APRL., APS News Release, 12th December 2014, p.30.

E-mail from **Tara Murray** about the **Atkins** stock acquisition, 24th March 2016, 1p.

ATKINS, George Albert **1920-2009**

Founded **Atkins Philatelic Lit** and **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**.

Atkins Philatelic Literature Collection Finds Home at the APRL., APS News Release, 12th December 2014, 1p.

Tara Murray: *Re: Atkins.*, e-mail, 24th March 2016, 1p.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.13.

Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.

ATKINS, S. C. **-1964**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

ATKINS PHILATELIC LIT

Founded in Salisbury, NC, USA by **George A. Atkins**. The Company was succeeded by **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**.

ATKINSON, Arthur

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

ATKINSON, C. A.

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 8.

ATKINSON, Charles H. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

ATKINSON, D. D.

Used the pseudonym **Rev. Dr. Chetwynd**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

ATKINSON, J. Bertram

Harris (4)

ATKINSON, Maj.-Gen. Sir Leonard **1910-1990**

APRL (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Daily Telegraph, 25th June 1990.
Philatelist & P.J.G.B., September/October 1990, Volume 10, Issue 5.

ATKINSON, Walter E. **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

ATLANTICUS
Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Alfred F. Lichtenstein.**

ATLANTIS-AUCTIONS-GALERIE
Owned by **Karl Dieter Hahn**.

ATLAS STAMPS LIMITED
Founded in Hull, UK, it went into liquidation in 1968.
Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, Issue 24, p.1345.

ATLEE, Phil
Pseudonym used by **Eric Friedman**.

ATLEE, William Dudley **1848-ca.1891**
A stamp dealer by 1864 and one of the founders and first Secretary of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) He was sometimes given as **W. D. A.** when writing in early periodicals such as ***The Philatelist*** in 1867.

Originally dealing on his own account, he became a clerk working for **Alfred Smith & Company** of Bath for a couple of weeks following the departure of **George Overy Taylor** in October 1867. Later, he held the same position with **Edward Loines Pemberton** and was dismissed towards the end of 1872, for some discrepancies in his accounts. He was made to sign an agreement not to sell or deal in stamps in any way. The same authority also accuses **Atlee** of *circulating if not inventing the "Pahlunpoor" stamps.* In 1877, he was convicted of embezzling money from The Moseley Skating Rink Company.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **E. Dudley Atlee**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelical Journal, November 1872, Volume 1, Issue 10/11, p.167.
[Record of his appearance in Court, and his sentence, 9th July 1877.]
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.78.
Stamp Magazine, March 1937, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.7.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.67.
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.508-511.

ATMORE, Bill **2003/04**
A student of Jamaican philately who died at the early age of thirty-nine.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

ATOUGIA, António Aluísio Jervis de
See **Viscount de Atougia**.

ATOUGIA, Viscount de **1797-1861**
Full name was **António Aluísio Jervis de Atougia**.
Machado (3)

ATTEMS, Maria Viktoria **1899-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ATTENBOROUGH, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ATTERLEY, Phil

Pseudonym used by **Percival Loines Pemberton**.

ATTERLÖF, Holger O. V. **1911-**

Born on the 9th August 1911.

Psilander (1)

ATTLEE, Phil

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ATTLEBORO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Attleboro, USA, in 1908 by **F. Percy Collingwood**. The Company published three issues of the ***Attleboro Stamp Co. Monthly Bargain List***. It also published the ***Attleboro Philatelist*** in 1909.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.43-45.

ATTOUT, Georges **-1954**

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.

ATTS, Phil

Pseudonym used by **Raymond A. Jamieson**.

ATWOOD, Dudley W. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

ATWOOD, E. B.

Alias used by **B. W. King**.

ATWOOD, Frederick E. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

ATWOOD, Samuel S. **1873-**

Creeke (1)
The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & portrait.

ATWOOD, Dr. Warren G.

APRL (1)

AUBE, Jos.

Creeke (1)

AUBEL, Jules Edward

The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1945, Volume 53, Issue 14, p.295.

AUBERSON, Albert **1878-1956**

Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1956, Volume 48, Issue 7/8, p.95.

AUBERT, Joseph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AUBERT, Louis **1886-1972**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1973, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.32.

AUBRÉE, Gilles **1903-1996**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

AUBREY, Alfred Bailey **1878-**

Lindquist (1)

AUBREY, Denis O. B. **-1949?**

Warren (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AUBREY, Guy A. B.

Warren (1)

AUBREY BARTLETT Inc.

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1978.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.76.

AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce **1895-1997**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

A. Bruce Auckland: *Collections and Recollections.*, A. Bruce Auckland, n.p., UK, 1991, 77pp.
A.B.P.S. News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.29-33.
Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.4.
Postal History, 1997, Issue 284, pp.106-107.
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.87.
British Postmark Bulletin, 28th May 2004, Volume 33, Issue 25, pp.2-4.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 34.

AUCKLAND, Reginald George **1920-**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

AUCKLAND CITY STAMPS

Founded in Auckland New Zealand. In 2014, it purchased **Campbell Paterson Ltd.** from the **Paterson** family.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

AUCLAIR, Raymond R. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

AUCTENTIA

A subsidiary of **Afinsa**, set up to handle all of its auction activities.

AUCTION CO.

Pseudonym used by **Harmers International Inc.**

AUCTION HOUSE

Pseudonym used by **Harmers International Inc.**

AUE, Gustav

Founded **Gustav Aue & Company** in 1885. He is known to have been a serious dealer in philatelic literature. (The Philatelic Gazette, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 55, advertising p.iv.)

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Observer, May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Collector's Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.136-137.

AULT, William Emery **1883-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.16 & 18.

AUENER, Christian

Ton (1)

AUER, Emil **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

AUERBACH, Arnold F. **1884-ca. 1942**

He traded under his own name from Hollis, NY, USA. In 1935, he advertised philatelic literature for sale in ***Stamps***. (2nd November 1935, Volume 13 and most other issues aroud that date.) Following his death, his stock was purchased by **Paul Bluss**. (Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 20th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.16.)

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

AUF DER HEIDE

See under **Heide**.

AUFRECHT, Emil
Ton (1)

AUFSEESER, Prof. Ernst **1880-1940**
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AUGSPACH, Maj. Emil **1850-1925**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AUGUST, Edward C.
Founded the **Edward C. August** company.

AUGUST, Edward J.
Founder of the **E. & C. August** company.

AUGUST, Leo **1914-1997**
Born on the 2nd March 1914. Died on the 4th December 1977. Brother of **Samuel August**. Originator with his brother of **ArtCraft** First Day Covers and the **Washington Press**.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.
American Philatelist, February 1985, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.146-147.
First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.996-1000.
American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696-697.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, Whole number 3608, p.2.
American Philatelist, February 1998, Volume 112, Issue 2, pp.184-185.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 1998, Volume 71, Whole number 3620, p.17.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.66.
The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2007, Volume 1, Whole number 15, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2011, Whole number 47, p.8.

AUGUST, Samuel
Brother of **Leo August**. Originator with his brother of **ArtCraft** First Day Covers.
Lindquist (1)
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1951, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.56, 60, 64 & 68.
American Philatelist, February 1985, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.146-147.
First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.996-1000.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.66.
The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2007, Volume 1, Whole number 15, p.6.

AUGUSTO, Carlos **1877-1947**
Machado (3)

AUKTIONSHAUS CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH & Co. KG
See under **Christoph Gärtner GmbH**.

AUKTIONSHAUS DEIDER
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.58-59.

AUKTIONSHAUS EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH
See **Edgar Mohrmann & Co.**

AUKTIONSHAUS JÜRGEN GÖTZ
Founded in 1975 in Germany.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.14-15.

AUKTIONSHAUS LOTH GmbH
Part of **Briefmarken Loth**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.30-31.

AUKTIONSHAUS NAHUES
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.55.

AUKTIONSHAUS ULRICH FELZMANN GmbH & Co. KG
Formerly **Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen**.
The Auctioneers., Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf, Germany, n.d. [ca 1971], 16pp.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.
1976-2001: 25 Years Felzmann-Auctions!, www.felzmann.de, 1st December 2002, 5pp.
Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, p.16.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.27.
Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, pp.18-19.

AUKTIONSHAUS VERSUKENS
Founded in 1986 in Hildesheim, Germany by **Klaus Versukens**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.32-33.

AULD, John
Husband of **Lesley Auld**. Founded **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd.**
The Philatelic Explorer, July 1998, Volume 54, Issue 3, p.39.
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

AULD, Lesley
Wife of **John Auld**.

AULD ALLIANCE PHILATELICS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **John Auld**. The auction division traded as **Alliance Auctions** which was merged with **Express Stamp Auctions** in 2003 with the latter being acquired fully in 2005.
The Philatelic Exporter, December 2005, Volume 61, Issue 8, p.12.

AULEYTNER, Julian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

AULICH, Dr. Stanislaw
Birch (5.4)

AULIN, Tage Gunnar **1912-**
Born on the 26th February 1912.
Psilander (1)

AULINGER, Andreas
Ton (1)

AULITZKY, Erich
Birch (5.4)

AULL, Wm. J. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

AULT, William E. **1883-**
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as Adult in error.)
The Collectors' Journal, May 1912, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.243.

AULTMANN, F. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

AUNE, Finn **1955-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.164.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.61.

AUNG, U Than
Warren (1) Listed under **Than Aung**.

AUNGIERS, J. T. [Tom] **-1976**
Died at the age of 57.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 21, p.999.

AUPÈCLE, Cdt. ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

AURAND, Marcel **-1973**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

AUSARIUS EXCHANGE COMPANY
Founded in Waco, IL, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.218-219.

AUSCHER, Léon **1866-1943**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

AUSMAN, Megaera
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, pp.26-27

AUSSEM, Bertram
Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

AUSTEN, Andrew **1968-2021**
Died on the 17th October 2021.
ABPS News, Spring 2022, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.46.

AUSTEN, F. S.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

AUSTIN, Brian
A director of **Buckingham Covers** in 2020.
Stamp Collector, March 2020, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.67.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2022, Volume 78, Issue 8, pp.14-15.

AUSTIN, Frank
Morgan (18)

AUSTIN, Franklin L. **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Fred J. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

AUSTIN, Leonard John **1892-**
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

AUSTIN, Dr. Lormier John
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

AUSTIN, Shirley
Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

AUSTIN, William J.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Perforator, October 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.26.

AUSTIN, Mrs William. J.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, October 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.26.

AUTHOR OF 'THE FIGHT AT DAME EUROPA'S SCHOOL', The
Pseudonym used by **Henry William Pullen**.

AUTHOR OF 'THE POSTAGE STAMPS OF BRITISH GUIANA', The
Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

AUWERA, ? Van de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Planckaert**.

AUWERA, Henri Fr. van der **1907-1986**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (4) pp.107-108.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

AUWERA, Rombaut Van der **1906-1980**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Auwera**.

AVALON STAMP COMPANY
Founded by **Howard E. MacIntosh**.

AVANCEZ
Pseudonym used by **David H. Hill**.

AVANSOV-YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren
Westernised his name to **Y. Souren**.

AVENARIUS, Ferdinand **1856-1923**
Ton (1)

AVERILL, Richard **-2013**
Book Reports, July/August 2013, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.12.

AVERY, Albert M.
Lindquist (1)

AVERY, Colin

Formerly of **APEX Philatelics**, he formed the philatelic auction company **AVH Stamp Auctions** in 2017.

ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

AVERY, Derrick A. **1916-2012**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Brian Clayton: *2013-Centenary Year-2014: A Summary of Displays and Activities.*, Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society, Nottingham, UK, 2014, p.11.

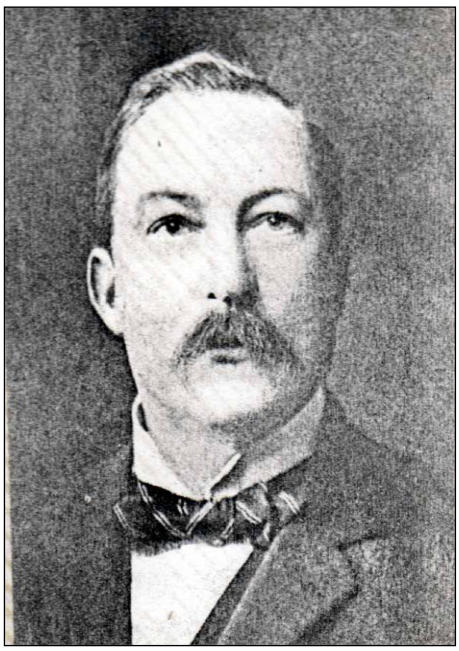
AVERY, Dr. J. W. **-1976**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Pacific Stamp Journal, March 1976, Volume 23, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3].

AVERY, Sir William Beilby **1854-1908**

William Beilby Avery was born in Birmingham, the third son of **W. H. Avery**, a partner in the W. & T. Avery Company, manufacturers of weighing machines. Although **Avery** also became a partner and later Chairman of the Company, by the time he was in his early forties, he had ceased to play an active part in its management.

He married twice, having a son by his first wife. Latterly, his main house was Ockley Court, Windsor but he also kept a town house in Portland Place, London, where he died on the 28th October 1908. He was active in many charitable causes which lead to him receiving his baronetcy in 1905. Shortly after this, he was diagnosed with heart and kidney trouble and spent much of his remaining years under medical care.



Sir William Beilby Avery, Bart.

Avery began collecting at the age of about eight but sold this first collection in 1871. Seven years later, he acquired a Lincoln album and set about filling all of the spaces in it. In 1884, W. & T. Avery was approached by **Charles J. Phillips**, as Secretary of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, seeking copies of the company's advertising collars on their embossed envelopes for some of the Society's members. This letter came to **Avery's** attention and he asked **Phillips** to call and showed him his collection and expressed surprise that there were other collectors in Birmingham. As a result of this meeting, he joined the Birmingham Philatelic society and began to attend meetings. However this lead to so much dissatisfaction with his own style of collecting that he decided in about 1886 to dispose of it through **Phillips**. As he saw some of the rarer items being sold, he changed his mind and began his collection anew using **Senf** albums, becoming one of **Phillips'** and then **Stanley Gibbons'** best customers.

With the death of **Tapling** in 1891, **Avery** became the major buyer of rare items, such as the

1d and 2d mint Post Office Mauritius purchased from **Stanley Gibbons** in 1893, and also numerous complete collections. Amongst the latter was the **Bullock** collection of Australia, the **W. W. Blest** collection of British Colonials - especially strong in the West Indies, the **Douglas MacKenzie** collection of Nevis and the **Napier** collection of Greece. In addition, he had the pick of almost every major collection that came to market in the UK and Europe.

As his collection matured, his philatelic visibility increased proportionally. His collection was not to be found in the International Exhibition in London in 1890 but had major non-competitive displays in 1897 and 1906 in London and 1899 in Manchester.

His engagement in organised philately was similarly enthusiastic but relatively unobtrusive. He was President of the Birmingham Philatelic Society for a number of years having joined in 1885 and joined the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London in 1891, being appointed to the latter's Council a few years later. In 1901 he gave a presentation to the members, but two years later he resigned from the Council owing to his being unable to attend meetings regularly enough.

As his health declined, so did his interest in his collection and he began to sell some material privately. Following his death at the age of 55, his executors sold his collection to **W. H. Peckitt** for £24,500, a deal of such a magnitude for the time that **Peckitt** advertised it widely as a record and produced a special booklet to celebrate the purchase: the *Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World*., W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1909, 59pp.

Sir William Beilby Avery was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Avery**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.31-35.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th April 1854.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th February 1889.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 28th October 1908.

William Beilby Avery., Grace's Guide: British Industrial History, www.gracesguide.co.uk, 18th January, 2014, 2pp.
W. & T. Avery., Grace's Guide: British Industrial History, www.gracesguide.co.uk, 18th January, 2014, 2pp.
William Beilby Avery., Wikipedia, http://en.wikipedia.org, 15th August 2014, 2pp.
Sir William Beilby Avery, Philatelist & Scales Merchant, UK., Australian Postal History & Social Philately, www.auspostalhistory.com, February 2015, 4pp.
Oakley Court., Wikipedia, https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd May 2016, 5pp.
The London Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 2, p.176.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.72.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1895, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.
The London Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 5, p.263.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.261.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1898, Volume 9, pp.234-235.
The Young Stamp Collector, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.53-54.
The Stamp Collector, January 1901, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.1-6.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1901, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.19.
The London Philatelist, November 1905, Volume 14, p.254.
The Philatelic Record, November 1905, pp.233-235.
The Stamp Collector, November 1905, vol 9, Issue 11, p.174.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1905, Volume 16, p.95.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.59.
The Gardeners' Chronicle, 16th June 1906, pp.382-383.
The London Philatelist, November 1908, Volume 17, pp.256-257.
The Philatelic Adviser & Stamp Market Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.238.
The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, p.214.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.307-308.
The Postage Stamp, 21st November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.86 & 93.
The Stamp Collector's Fortnightly, 28th November 1908, Volume 14, Whole number 358, p.182.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, December 1908, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.41.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1908, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.248.
The Stamp Collector, December 1908, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.165.
The Stamp Lover, December 1908, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.181.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 2, Issue 25, p.8.
W. H. Peckitt: *The Avery Collection of the Postage Stamps of the World.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1909.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1909, p.50.
The Postage Stamp, 2nd January 1909, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.159.
The Postage Stamp, 10th July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.173.
The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, pp.242-243.
The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, pp.194-195 & Advertisements p.cxxiii.
The Stamp Collector, October 1909, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.160.
The Postage Stamp, 23rd October 1909, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.37-38.

The Postage Stamp, 30th October 1909, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.51-52.
The Stamp Lover, November 1909, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.127. (Advertisement.)
The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.15.
The Postage Stamp, 16th January 1910, Volume 5, Issue 16, pp.188-190.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1910, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.140-143.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1912, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.64.
The Postage Stamp, 19th March 1910, Volume 5, Issue 25, p.289.
Stamps, 21st October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.97-98.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.76.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.34-35.
The London Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 129, pp.413-416.

AVH STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK in 2018 by partners including **Daniel Vishnik**.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, p.14.

AVIDON, Dr. Henri **-1959**
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1960, Whole number 101, p.18.

AVON PHILATELIC COMPANY LIMITED
Of Stratford upon Avon. Suffered a robbery in 1966.
The Philatelic Magazine,7th January 1966, Volume. 74, Issue 1, p.21.
Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1966, Volume 105, Issue 19, p.673.

AVON STAMPS
Owned by **Roger B. West**.
The Philatelic Register, 20th September 2021, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.11.

AVZARADELK, David
Doar Ivri, December 2018, Whole number 44, pp.43-44.

AXELRAD, Michael **1944-2004**
Son of **Sima Axelrad**.
GregManning News, Spring 2006, p.8.
Worldwide Stamps & Postal History. The Sima and Michael Axelrad Stock of Classic European Issues. The Crescent City Collection., 29th May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

AXELRAD, Sima **1915-1982**
Father of **Michael Axelrad**.
GregManning News, Spring 2006, p.8.
Worldwide Stamps & Postal History. The Sima and Michael Axelrad Stock of Classic European Issues. The Crescent City Collection., 29th May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

AXELSON, Ludvig **1873-**
Born on the 31st May 1873.
Psilander (1)

AXELSSON, Sixten **1891-**
Born on the 11th September 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

AXER, R. J. F.
Meiring (1)

AXMANN, Josef **1793-1873**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

AXSTER, Maria Endle von
See under her married name **Maria Endle Heudtlass**.

AXTNER, Matthias **1915-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

AY, Walter
Ton (1)

AYCRIGG, Dr. John **1926-2008**
Scribblings, November/December 2008, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.9.

AYER, Fred W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, pp.119-124.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.42.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.15.
Philatelic Classics, June 1927, Whole number 4, pp.10-11
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.256-257.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club**.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

AYER, John F. **-1988**
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.249.

AYERS, Walter Curtis **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

AYERS, William J.
Lindquist (1)

AYKROYD, Jane
See under her married name **Jane Davis**.

AYLON, Dr. Zimri
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

AYRE, John F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jamestown** and under **Richardson**.

AYRES, Paulo **1889-1958**
Maassen (3)

AYRIVIÉ, Pedro-Antonio de Guezala y **-1957**
Birch (5.4)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Guezala de Ayrivié**. (See also the Addendum, p.37.)

AZELIUS, Gösta Ragnar **1905-**
Born on the 28th March 1905.
Psilander (1)

AZELIUS, Osborne Wilhelm **1906-**
Born on the 24th June 1906.
Psilander (1)

AZEVEDO, Luiz A Duff **1937-**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.24.

B.,
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **G.**

B., C.
Pseudonym used by **Carl Beck**.

B., C.
Alias used by **A. Scott & Company**. Advertisements in the early 1870s with the advertiser's details given as **C. B.** (Post Office, Birmingham) from the same address as **A. Scott & Company**, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, UK.

B., Dr. G.
Pseudonym used by **Toni Abele**.

B., L. H.
Initials used by **Lyman Hotchkiss Bagg**.

B., O.
Initials used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault**.

B., P.
Initials used by **Philippe de Bosredon**.

B., Ph. de
Initials used by **Philippe de Bosredon**.

B. ALAN Ltd.
Founded by **Alan W. Benjamin** and his wife **Barbara** (the **B** in the Company's name). The Company produced the *Connoisseur* range of publications. In 1990, the Company merged with **Brian Reeve** to form **Brian Reeve B. Allan Limited** but separated again on the 16th December 1993. It was sold by **Brian Reeve** to **James Skinner** in 1994.

Variety Club News, Spring 1990, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Stamp Lover, August 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.104.
The Bookmark Journal, February 1994, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.112.
The Stamp Lover, April 1994, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.34.

B & T STAMPS
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1977.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.219-220.

B. C. STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Waterbury, CT, USA, the Brass City, by **H. C. Upson**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

B. ET P. PHILATÉLIE
Formerly **Behr Philatélie**.

Une Philatélie de Tradition., B. et P. Philatélie, Paris, France, n.d. (Obtained in 2010), n.pp. Card folded into six sides.

B. HAGNER AB
Founded in Sweden in 1960 by **Bo Hagner**.

B. J. HUNTER
Founded in the UK. Owned by **Robert Myer**.

B. L. DREW & COMPANY
Creeke (1)

B TRADING COMPANY
Founded in Albany, NY, USA by **Carl Blazejewski**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.74.

BA, U
Warren (1)

BÄÄRNHIELM, Erland Mauritz **1895-**
Born on the 20th June 1895.
Psilander (1) (Listed after **Bärring**)

BAAS, Geo. A.
Creeke (1)

BABAEFF, Evrand **-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1970, Volume 83, Issue 4, p.154.

BABB, Henry A.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.
Creeke (1)

BABBINGTON, Stuart Murray
Co-founder of **Murray Payne Ltd.** in 1990. He retired from the Company at the end of December 2016.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2016, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.4.

BABBITT, Ray H.
Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Claflin
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Powers**.

BABCOCK, Frank L. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Gene
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

BABCOCK, Josiah **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BABCOCK, Lyndon Ross **1900-**

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.32.

BABCOCK, Treymond M. **1883-**

Creeke (1)
The Prarie State Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

BABCOCK, Dr. Warren L. **1873-1942**

Born on the 14th March 1873.

Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.54-56].
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.56.

BABER, Julian Trevelyan

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st August 1912, Volume 18, p.133.
The Stamp Journal, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.141.

BABOR, Gerhard **1952-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.184.

BABUT, Dr. Roman

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

BACH, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACH, Jean-Paul **1953-**

Member of the Board of **Peter Rapp AG**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.
Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

BACH, Michael A.

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.57.

BACH, Richard **1931-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BACH, Rudolph C. **1879-**

Owner of the **Dominion Stamp Company**. Gave up his philatelic business and publishing ***The Montreal Philatelist*** to go and fight in the Boer War. This was perhaps not quite so patriotic as it seems since, prior to this, he had just been discovered forging Great Barrier Island Pigeon Post local stamps.

Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Montreal Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 23rd March 1899, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.130-131.
The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.54.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.22-23.
The Stamp Tribune, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.201-202
The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.65 & 75.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.

BACHARACH, Justin L. **1907-1995**

Traded under the name **Lee Stamps** which he used as a pseudonym when writing the column *Sees All*, in Mekeel's Weekly stamp News from the 1960s to the 1980s. His first column appeared on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it eventually appeared under the name **Lee Stamps** and the 1980s that it was published under his own name.

Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.41.
Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.4.
American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.361.

BACHELLER, Alice

Lindquist (1)

BACHEN, Markus

Maassen (2)

BACHENHEIMER, Frank **-2023**

Stamp Collector, 27th March 2000, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.44 & 51.
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1139.

BACHER, Floyd D. **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

BACHER, Otto **1900-**

Born on the 10th July 1900. Purchased the **Westminster Stamp Company Ltd.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd July 1970, Volume 114, Issue 18, p.781.
The Philatelic Trader, 10th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.461.
The Philatelic Trader, 16th February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.83.

BACHHOFER, Gertraud **1927-2012**
Born on the 18th November 1927.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.10.
Philatelie, July 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 421, p.81.

BACHMANN, Beatrice
Philatelie, November 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 497, p.60.

BACHMANN, Fred. H.
Lindquist (1)

BACHMANN, Werner
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

BACHTER, B. O.
Pseudonym used by **L. Norman Williams**.

BÄCK, Evert **1901-**
Born on the 20th December 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BACK, Frank G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield** and also under **Pratt**.

BACK, Oskar **1906-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of March 1906.

BACK, Rev. Percy Robert Hatfield **1889-1943**
Born on the 10th May 1889. Died on the 14th September 1943.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Extract of birth certificate.

BACKAL, Alicia
Wife of **Isaac Backal**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BACKAL, Isaac
Husband of **Alicia Backal**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BÄCKELIN, Karl Helmer Edvin **1896-**

Born on the 8th November 1896.
Psilander (1)

BACKER, H. A. S.
Creeke (1)

BACKER, John W.
Lindquist (1)

BACKHOUSE, Ron
Stamp Magazine, December 2001, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.9.

BACKMAN, Georg Wilhelm **1871-1947**
Douglas (1)
Stamp Magazine, October 2001, Volume 67, Issue 10, pp.82-84.

BÄCKMAN, Karl Harald Valdemar **1891-**
Born on the 16th November 1891.
Psilander (1)

BACKAL, Isaac **1935-**
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.88.

BACKEL, Anton
Bosshard (1)

BACKLUND, Gustav Ivar **1892-**
Born on the 14th February 1892.
Psilander (1)

BACKMAN, Gösta **1905-**
Born on the 4th December 1905.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BÄCKSTRÖM, Anders Johan **1909-**
Born on the 29th March 1909.
Psilander (1)

BÄCKSTRÖM, Arthur **1890-**
Born on the 7th October 1890.
Psilander (1)

BACKUS, Judge A. C.
Creeke (1)

BACON
Pseudonym used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson**.

BACON, Miss Beatrice Olive Constance **1891-**
Daughter of **Sir Edward Denny Bacon**, who was always known as **Constance**. She assisted him in his work on the King's Philatelic Collection.

Certificate of Birth, 17th February 1891.

BACON, D. H.

APRL (1)

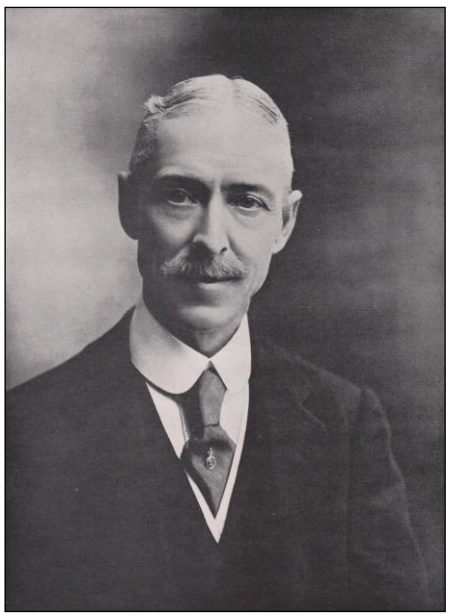
BACON, E. A.

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.45.

BACON, Sir Edward Denny **1860-1938**

Born on the 29th August 1860. Died on the 5th June 1938 at the age of 76. He lived in South Croydon, UK. His wife died in 1902, having borne him a son and two daughters. He joined the Philatelic Society, London in May 1880 at the age of nineteen and two years later joined the Committee. In 1885, he became Treasurer and also Secretary later that same year and served on the Society's Expert Committee from its commencement until his death. From 1917 to 1923, he was President of what was by then the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

Edward Denny Bacon, ca. 1891



Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO

In 1892 he became curator of the **Tapling** Collection at the British Museum and was in charge of mounting it for the next seven or eight years. He was subsequently engaged by the **Earl of Crawford** to take charge of his philatelic library. In 1904, he moved to "The Gables", 12 Croham Park Avenue, South Croydon. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

In 1914, **Bacon**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London, who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

After **Tilleard's** death, he became Curator of HM the King's Philatelic Collection from 1913 to 1938. In 1932, he was made a Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order by **King George V**, which allowed him to use the title "Sir" before his name.

He was one of the original signatory's of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

Bookplate: In 1893, he had his own book-plate printed by the firm of Perkins Bacon (no relation).Two hundred copies were printed initially, with a repeat order in January 1895. Other

orders were placed in subsequent years as required. When Vallancey sold his library, he noted in the sale catalogue that – *Most of the important books contain the "Bacon" bookplate: but, as the original plate has been lost or mislaid, a duplicate has been made, and sufficient copies have been printed to enable me to have one inserted in each book (other than journals).* The design shows a rising sun within two interlaced triangles forming a six-pointed star, all encircled by a snake. At the top is a wild pig, alluding to the name Bacon. A ribbon containing a Latin quotation "Sapere aude" from a poem by Horace which translates roughly as *Dare to be Wise*.

His library consisted of about 200 books in 1895 (see bookplate notes). However, by 1904, **Melville** estimated that it comprised some 2,500 volumes. (**Fred. J. Melville:** *London letter.*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.) **Bacon** kept a detailed index of the magazine articles in his collection that contained interesting information. The index was compiled on slips of paper 7 inches long by 3 inches deep (175mm x 75mm) which were kept in four specially-made wooden boxes 15 inches by 8 inches (375mm x 200mm). Following Bacon's death, his son wrote to the Royal Philatelic Society notifying them that his father had said that some of his effects should be offered to the Society. Amongst these was his index which is now held by the Society. **Bacon's** son tried to sell his library privately and placed an advert in the London Philatelist. (September 1938, Volume 47, Advertisement page x.) This was presumably successful since the library and duplicates were subsequently purchased by **F. Hugh Vallancey** and was offered for sale in 1939 by means of a special catalogue compiled by **Norman Williams**, together with a priced addendum. **Williams** was recompensed for his labours by having his choice from the library. **Vallancey** published the catalogue as if it was compiled by himself and **Williams** considered this an affront. Their choice of the library was offered to the Royal Philatelic Society London as part of a trade for their library duplicates (Royal Philatelic Society London Council Minutes), so books bearing his bookplate can still be found there. Much of the library remained unsold when **Vallancey's** premises were destroyed in an air-raid on the 10th of May 1940.

Tapling died on 11th April 1891. **Bacon** was appointed Curator in 1892 and from that date until 1899 he worked in arranging the collection. The British Library Philatelic Collections holds the account book for the arrangement of the Tapling Collection. Between 1892 and 1899 small amounts of material, both stamps and postal stationery, were added to the Collection and in each and every case **Bacon** records this together with the date and name of the donor. Any material received after 1899 was included in the Supplementary Collection up until 1922 when **Bacon** arranged that collection. Small donations received from 1922 (and indeed still today) are arranged in the General Collection. (Adapted from an e-mail from **David Beech**, 29th January 2019.)

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Bacon, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Sir Edward Denny Bacon, K.C.V.O., Source unknown, 1p.
Marriage Certificate, 28th July 1885.
Donald Victor Bacon, Certificate of Birth, 16th June 1887.
Barbara Alice Joan Bacon, Certificate of Birth, 16th October 1888.
Beatrice Olive Constance Bacon, Certificate of Birth, 17th February 1891.
Barbara Alice Joan Bacon, Death Certificate, 21st August 1897.
Alice Jane Bacon, Death Certificate, 21st July 1902.
Documents file 1880-1938 used by **Ron Negus** when writing his biography of **Sir Edward Denny Bacon**.
Correspondence file 1995-2000 used by **Ron Negus** when writing his biography of **Sir Edward Denny Bacon**.
The British Philatelist, June 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.25.
The British Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.84.
Death Certificate, 5th June 1938.
Photograph of **Bacon's** KCVO in colour.
Ronald Negus: Manuscript timeline, unpublished, n.d., 4pp.
Ronald Negus: Archive of documents and correspondence relating to his 1999 biography of **Bacon**.
Fred J. Melville: *The Tapling Collection of Stamps and Postal Stationery at the British Museum.*, Lawn & Barlow, London, UK, n.d.
Various letters between **Bacon's** Children and the Royal Philatelic Society, London following his death; Letter to **Miss Bacon**, 8th June 1938; Letter from **D. V. Bacon**, 2nd July 1938; Letter to **D. V. Bacon** which includes a list of all of **Bacon's** bequests, 5th July 1938; Letter from **D. V. Bacon**, 9th October 1938.
The Philatelic Record, December 1891, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.281-283+ Frontispiece.
The London Gazette, 3rd January 1896, p.32.
The Daily Stamp Item, 18th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 16, pp.61 & 63-64.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14
The Young Stamp Collector, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.75-76.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
The Stamp Collector, October 1904, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.185-187.

Philatelic Journal of India, November 1904, Volume 8, pp.358-360.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th May 1912, Volume 18, p.61.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1913, Volume 21, p.282.
Stamp Collecting, 25th October 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, p.9
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8
The London Philatelist, May 1917, Volume 26, pp.99-100.
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.102 & photograph.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Stamps, 15th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.153-154.
Daily Telegraph, 23rd November 1932.
The British Philatelist, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.75-76.
Daily Express, 22nd December 1932.
Daily Mail, 22nd December 1932, p.?
The Times, 22nd December 1932.
Daily Sketch, 23rd December 1932.
Croydon Advertiser, 24th December 1932.
Sunday Pictorial, 25th December 1932.
Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1932, p.420.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.13 & 24.
Stamps, 14th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.160.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1933, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.81.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual for 1934, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1933, p.16.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.171.
Emilio Diena: *Sir Edward Denny Bacon and His Work.*, Unpublished? typescript, 1938, 4pp.
The British Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 31, Issue 4, pp.28-29
Croydon Advertiser, 10th June 1938, p.1.
Godden's Gazette, June 1938, p.227.
The London Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 47, pp.141-144.
The Stamp Lover, June 1938, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1938, Volume 48, pp.93-94.
Stamp Collecting, 11th June 1938, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.327.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th June 1938, pp.?-210.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.184.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1938, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.185-187.
London Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 47, p.191
Stamp Magazine, July 1938, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.9.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th July 1938, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.14.
Stamp Review, 1938, Issue 7, p.?
The "V.P." Bulletin, January 1939, [New Series, Whole number 1], [p.2].
The "V.P." Bulletin, February/March 1939, New Series, Whole number 2, [p.3].
The "V.P." Bulletin, June/July 1939, New Series, Whole number 4, [p.1].
The "V.P." Bulletin, August/September 1939, New Series, Whole number 5, [p.2].
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.45-46.

Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, pp.467 & 469 & 13th December, Issue 15, pp.565 & 569.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.124-125 & Portrait.

Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.958-965.

R. F. Schoolley-West: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.10-12.

The Stamp Lover, April 1992, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.46-47 & June, Issue 3, p.81.

London Philatelist, December 1993, Volume 102, pp.351-352.

Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1838).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1999.

Stamp Lover, June 2003, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.70.

Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, Issue 4, p.97.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Stamp Magazine, September 2010, Volume 76, Issue 9, pp.42-47

Stamp Magazine, August 2017, Volume 83, Issue 8, p.97.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.101 & 252.

BACON, Egbert King **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

BACON, Ernest

Morgan (22)

BACON, Horace Sargent

The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

BACON, Joshua Butters **1790-1863**

A partner in the firm that produced the first postage stamp in the world and those for many other countries over the years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

David Rowse: *Joshua Bacon 1790-1863: The Printer of Banknotes and the First Postage Stamps.*, GB Philatelic Publications (for the Great Britain Philatelic Society), London, UK, 2000, vi+74pp.

BADCOCK, W. J.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.160-161.

BADE, Henri

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BADGER, Joseph

Creeke (1)

BADGER STAMPS
Formerly **Peter Alan Stamps**

BADISCHE BRIEFMARKEN GmbH
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.[30d].

BAECKER, Harold P. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BÆHRENDZ, Erik
SFF, January 1964, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

BAEKER, Fritz E. **1914-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BAER, Andy **-2010**
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

BAER, Edwin I. **1876-1939**
Although he was a qualified lawyer, he founded the **Baer Office Supply & Stationery Store** with his brother in 1900. He was one of the organisers and a founder member of the McKinley Stamp Club.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.58.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.255.

BAER, Ernest
Meiring (1)

BAER, F. J.
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Marvin **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Otto **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BAER, Peter F. **1942-**
IBRA '99 Bulletin 2, p.51.

BARREIROS, Dr. Eduardo
Brother of **Dr. Luis Barreiros**. Royal Philatelic Society London Representative for Portugal.
Nicola Davies & Anthony S. Bard: *The Fourth Annual Crawford festival of Philatelic Literature. Archives in Philatelic Research.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 24th-25th June 2025, pp.26-28.

BARREIROS, Dr. Luis
Brother of **Dr. Eduardo Barreiros**.

Nicola Davies & Anthony S. Bard: *The Fourth Annual Crawford festival of Philatelic Literature. Archives in Philatelic Research.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 24th-25th June 2025, pp.26-28.

BARREIS, David **-1989**

Born on the 2nd November 1916. Died on the 31st October 1989 at the age of 72, a few days before his 73rd birthday.

The Precancel Forum, March 1990, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.12.

BAETE, Jean **1919-1997**

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.127-128 & 224.
Delbeke (5)

BAETEN, Maurice

Founded **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

Delbeke (4) p.223.

BAEZ, Fernando **1959-**

Republica Dominicana: Stamps & Postal History Collections., 31st May 2006, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, p.8.

BAEZ, Dr. Moises M. de Herrera

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

BAEZA, J. **1843-**

Bacon (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.117.

BAGG, Egbert **1850-1915**

Born on the 10th August 1850. Died on the 11th July 1915.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 15th August 1915, Volume 28, Issue 15, p.241.

BAGG, Lyman Hotchkiss **1846-1911**

Bagg seemed to have been reluctant to publish under his own name and used the initials **L. H. B.** when writing in ***The Philatelist*** and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***. (September 1864, Volume 2, pp.144-145; May 1867, Volume 5, pp.79-80 & August, pp.127-128.)

In the 1860s. **Bagg** was a student at Yale College in New Haven, CT, USA. In 1872 he published a very substantial book *Four Years at Yale*. He again concealed his true name by the use of the phrase **By a Graduate of '69**. Fifteen years later, in 1887, he published another fine book, *Ten Thousand Miles on a Bicycle*, under the name of **Karl Kron**. **Bagg** also wrote a column for the New York World from 1876-1882. He visited England a number of times to bicycle, enjoy London, and conduct research on his ancestors. (Private correspondence, 2007, **Charles Meinert**, New York, USA.)

The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.150-151.

The Stamp Collector, September 1910, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.198.
George T. Turner: *Contemporary notes of the interesting "pioneer days" of philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, Issue 50, pp.1 & 10.
The Wheelmen, May 2008, Whole number 72, pp.2-17.

BAGGE, ?
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BAGGO, Eduard von **1870-1945**
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAGGS, H. L.
Lindquist (1)

BAGLEY, Dudley
Creeke (1)

BAGNALL, A. E.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

BAGNALL, Col. Charles Lane **1884-1937**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1913, Volume 19, p.41.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st October 1920, Whole number 134, p.643.

BAGNI, Prof. Nello
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

BAGRI, Rajesh Kumar

Rainbow Stamp News, July 2011, Volume 4, Whole number 43, n.pp. [2pp.]

BAGSHAW, John
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

BAGSHAWE, Arthur **1859-**
Father of **Thomas W. Bagshawe**.
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Richard **-2008**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

BAGSHAWE, Richard Wyatt
Son of **Thomas W. Bagshawe**.
Birch (5.4)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGSHAWE, Thomas W.
Son of **Arthur Bagshawe**, father of **Richard Wyatt Bagshawe**.
Stamp Lover, August 2002, Volume 94, p.103.

BAGUET, Alfred **1868-**
Tyler (2)

BAHAMONDE-Magro, Angel
See **Angel Bahamonde Magro**.

BAHARIAN, Bedros **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

BAHAWALPUR, Ameer of **1904-1966**
His full name and title was **Sir Sadiq Mohammed Khan Abbasi V, General His Highness the Ameer of Bahawalpur, GCSI, GCIE, KCVO, LLD**. The title is sometimes found as **Amir** or **Nawab**.
APRL (1) Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Ameer of Bahawalpur**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.60-65.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
Nordisk Filateli, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.155-156.

BAHLOUL, Mohamed
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

BAHNER, Alfred **1895-1969**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHNSEN, Steven J.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, p.768.

BAHR, Hans-Peter **1950-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHR, Raymond V.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAHRA, Dil **1949/50-**
Brother of **Kul Bahra**. A retired police officer.
Stamp Magazine, November 2009, Volume 75, Issue 11, pp.72-74.

BAHRA, Kul
Brother of **Dil Bahra**.

BAHRENBURG, Col. L. P. H. **1873-1940**
A retired Army medical officer.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

BAHRENDT, Ernst **1878-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAHRFELDT, Max von **-1964**
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAHRY, Major Ted
The American Philatelist, May 1995, p.408.
The Compulatelist, July 2002, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.52.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st September 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

BAILAR, Gen. Benjamin Franklin **1934-2017**
Born on the 21st April 1934. Died on the 20th February 2017. Former Postmaster General of the USA.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th April 2017, Volume 90, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2017, Volume 90, p.14.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 97, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The American Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 131, Issue 4, pp.388-389.

BAILEY, Anthony Gordon
Morgan (21)

BAILEY, Charles
A stamp dealer of Toronto, Canada.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

BAILEY, Dennis **1930-31-**
British stamp designer who was trained at the Royal College of Art and worked as a freelance illustrator in advertising and publishing. His British stamps include: 1964 Geographical.

BAILEY, Dumont W. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Edwin C. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Eli John [Jack] **1906/07-1993**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1995, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.140.

BAILEY, Eric
His collection of Spanish Civil War material was loaned to the British Library, London, UK by the Spanish Study Circle.
The Bailey Collection., **www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic**, 1st January 2008, 1p.

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M. **-1967**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAILEY, George
Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

BAILEY, Gordon P.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAILEY, John
One of the earliest dealers in America in about 1860. By the 1880s he was working for a coal company in Hoboken.
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.193.

BAILEY, John H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Oliver Joe **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Paul Trevor **-1988**

Railway Philately, September 1988, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.91.

BAILEY, Paulson K.

The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.

BAILEY, Percy J. **1892-**

Lindquist (1) Listed after **Batchelder**.

BAILEY, Robert Taylor Scott

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BAILEY, W. C. **-1960**

Died on the 7th January 1960.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1960, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.59.

BAILEY, Wilber Edwin

Lindquist (1)

BAILEY, Wilfrid C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. William J. **1927-2003**

BNA Portraits, July/September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.6.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org**, 14th July 2010, 2pp.

BAILLIE, Sir Gawaine George Hope **1934-2003**

A well-known British amateur racing driver in the late 1950s and 1960s.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Collection formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, BNA Topics., Sotheby's, London, UK, n.d. [ca 2004], n.pp. [8pp.]
Leeds Castle., Leeds Castle Foundation, Maidstone, UK, 2004, n.pp [6pp.]
The Times, 14th July 2004, p.28.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.8.
Obituaries: Sir Gawaine Baillie Bt., The Daily Telegraph, 3rd January 2004, Copied from **www.telegraph.co.uk**, 28th August 2004, 2pp.
The Philatelic Collection Formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie Bt., Sotheby's, **www.shareholder.com**, 29th August 2004, 3pp.
Baillie collection expected to bring over £11 million at auction., Canadian Stamp News, 24th August/6th September 2004, Copied from **www.canadianstampnews.com**, 29th August 2004, 3pp.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Collection formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, BT: Volume I, Great Britain

Part One., Sotheby's, 29, 30 September & 1 October 2004, London, UK, pp.[8-10].
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, pp.20-21.
Stamp Lover, October 2004, Volume 96, Issue 5, pp.125-126.
Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, pp.56-57.
The Philatelic Collection of Sir Gawaine Baillie, BT: Volume V, British Africa., Sotheby's, 24th & 25th November 2005, London, UK, pp.[8-9].
Stamp Magazine, April 2007, Volume 73, Issue 4, pp.44-45.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2019, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.10-12.

BAILLIE, Ian Learmonth Gowans **1924-2004**
Died on the 24th March 2004.
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (3) (Shown as **Learmouth**)
Kuhn (4) (Shown as **Learmouth**)

BAILLIÈRE, Albert **1860-1935**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BAILLIEU, Alexandre **1842-1899**
Died on the 30th June 1899. An early French stamp dealer.
Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.97-170.
Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.
F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 25.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.167-168. (English)

BAILLON, L. M. T.
A stamp dealer in Ventnor, Isle of Wight, UK in 1890.

BAILLY, Pierre **-1959**
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1959, Whole number 83, p.116.

BAIN, George H.
Father of **Ian Bain**. He founded **G. H. Bain & Sons** in 1937.

BAIN, Ian **-1975**

Died on the 26th February 1975. Son of **George Bain**, he worked in the family business **G. H. Bain & Sons**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BAIN, Rev. John S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, Whole number 51, p.89.

BAIN, Dr. Neville

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BAIN, Walter

Creeke (1)

BAINBRIDGE, Ald. G. B. **1849/50-1944**

Died on the 20th June 1944.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th October 1911, Volume 17, pp.153-154.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th July 1944, Volume 52, Issue 14, p.328.

BAINBRIDGE, George Philip **1886-**

APRL (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

BAINBRIDGE, W. H.

He was involved in a dispute with **Arthur Tuttle** of **Bogart & Durbin** (or its successor, **The United States Stamp Company**) over the sale of his notable collection at only 8% of its catalogue value.

The Stamp Collector, October 1910, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.204-205.

BAINES, Lt.-Cdr. G. E. C. T. **1912-**

Bateman (1)

BAINS Jr., Erskine

Creeke (1)

BAIRD, Irving Doré **1868-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BAIRD, Spencer Fullerton
The American Philatelist, November 1989, Volume 103, Issue 11, pp.1061-1065.

BAIRD, William Raymond
Creeke (1)

BAITZELL, William E.
Mekeel (4)

BAJRACHARYA, Pancha Bajra **1940-**
Born on the 11th May 1940.
Philately, January/July 1986, Volume 13, Issues 1-2, pp.24-25.

BAKAIUTOVA, Liudmila
See **Lyudmila Nickolaevna Bakayutova**.

BAKAYUTOVA, Lyudmila Nickolaevna
Her name is also found as **Liudmila Bakaiutova**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Bakaiutova**.

BAKER, A. H. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, A. Palmer **1903-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.128.

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J. **1914-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

BAKER, Barton
Philatelic West & Collector's World, May 1918, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.27 & illustration.

BAKER, C. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, Carl P. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Chrissie
ABPS News, Summer 2013, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48.

BAKER, Clem **-1997**
Meiring (2)

BAKER, Colin **-2017**
Posted, Autumn 2004, Issue 49, p.10.
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.4.

BAKER, David J.
See **J. David Baker**.

BAKER, Eleanor J. **1936-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

BAKER, Ellis B **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Elsie
Born **Elsie Bell**. Wife of **Ken Baker**.

BAKER, Gordon Edgar
Forerunners, May/June 1992, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

BAKER, Harry B. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, John David
His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** in1982 (Sale 594).
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Matejka**.
Foundation Bulletin, June 1979, p.4.

BAKER, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAKER, John Miles **1937-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

BAKER, Julian T.
Creeke (1)

BAKER, Ken **1912-2016**
Husband of **Elsie Baker**, who died in about 1974. Married his second wife, **Mona Baker** in 1976. Australian stamp dealer who co-founded the Australasian Stamp Dealers' Association. In the late 1960s, he ran an auction company with **Kevin Duffy** under the name **Baker & Duffy Auctions**. Formed a partnership with **Bernie Molony** in 1948 and ran the **DKL King & Company** auction company for some years. He was still an active dealer in his centenary year.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.36-39

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.25-27 & 30-32.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2012, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.11.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2013, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.17.
Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.9.

BAKER, Ken **-1991**

Meiring (1)

BAKER, Ken **1948-**

Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.5.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Issue 52, p.1.
About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: **www.cavendish-auctions.com**, 7th December 2011, 1p.

BAKER, Leslie Albert Joseph **1901-1968**

Born on the 24th March 1901. Co-author of *The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925.* (Harris Publications, London, UK, 1933). He was stated to be the Librarian at the London Stamp Club in 1922 ("Stamp Collecting" Literary Supplement, 22nd April 1922, [Volume 1, Issue 2],p.v.)

Birth Certificate., 24th March 1901, 1p.
Marriage Certificate to Myfanwy Parry., 17th April 1930, 1p.
James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.224.
Albert H. Harris: *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.ix-x.

BAKER, Capt. Lionel Charles Edwin [Leo] **-1918**

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 10th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.109.

BAKER, May E.

Wife of **Vernon E. Baker**.

APRL (1)

BAKER, Mona

Second wife of **Ken Baker**.

BAKER, Paul F.

APRL (1)

BAKER, Philip **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Philip E.

APRL (1)

BAKER, Raymond S.

Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.1.
The Philatelic Times, July 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.19-20.

BAKER, Ril T. **1873-**

Lindquist (1)

BAKER, Rowan
Traded as the **Covent Garden Stamp Shop** for fifteen years, until 2009. He became a full-time dealer in 1977.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2009, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.24.

BAKER, Maj. Stephen **-1904**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.

BAKER, Vernon E. **1899-**
Husband of **May E. Baker**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

BAKER, W. A. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAKER, W. S.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

BAKER, William George **1912-**
Bateman (1)

BAKER & DUFFY AUCTIONS
Co-founded in Australia by **Ken Baker** and **Kevin Duffy**.

BAKER & MOLONEY
Located in Sydney, NSW, Australia, it was owned by **D. B. Moloney** and **G. J. Croston**.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1969, p.51.

BAKKER, Arie J. **1910-2001**
He began collecting stamps as a boy in the Netherlands and built up a number of exceptional collections. In the Second World War, during the terrible winter of 1944, hunger was major problem and he traded his collections for food to keep his family alive. After the War, he moved to Indonesia and began collecting again. In 1957 the Dutch were forced to leave and he moved to South Africa.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.122.

BALÁS, Tibor **1926/27-1987**
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1987, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

BALASSA, H. Bele
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.51.

BALASSA, Dr. James A. **1885-1973**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

BALASSE, Willy **1906-1991**

Founded the **Willy Balasse** company in Brussels, Belgium. According to **Corneille Soeteman**, a library sold in **Balasse** Sale 1208 on the 4th April 1981 and described as *an important library with numerous rare works*, belonged to **Balasse** himself. His library was also shown on the sale catalogue as being sold by **Willy Balasse** in March 2005. The latter included the furniture from **Willy Balasse's** office and was probably the Company's library. The desk and bookcases were purchased by **Vincent Schouberechts**.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.103-104 & 222.
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278, pp.42-43.

BALAZSAY, Ágoston **1914-1987**

Filatéliai Szemle, April 1987, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.2.

BALBO

Nickname given to **Dr. F. W. Gerhard Schmidt**.

BALBOA, Vasco Nunez de

Pseudonym used by **David J. Leeds**.

BALCH, Glenn Allen **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

BALD, Karl **1892-1965**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1965, Whole number 69, p.15.
Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.24.

BALD, Rudolf **1922-1988**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, p.64.

BALDING, Sam Valentin **1901-**

Born on the 22nd June 1901.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BALDOCK, W. J.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BALDONI, Alfredo **1871-1947**

Born on the 1st June 1871. Died on the 26th October 1947.

Italia Filatelica, November 1947, Volume 6, Issue 33, p.194.

BALDRIDGE, Charles

Brother of **Robert Baldridge**.

The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.

BALDRIDGE, Robert

Brother of **Charles Baldridge**. A graduate of the University of Wisconsin and retired executive of the Scotts Lawn Products Company, he specialised in Wisconsin Postal History.

The Stamp Wholesaler, January 1997, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.

BALDUS, Hans Claus **1906-1956**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BALDUS, Wolfgang **1954-**

An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.

Maassen (3)

Wolfgang Baldus: *Philatelic Witnesses: Stamps of Revolutions.*, Album Publishing Company, Raleigh, NC, USA, 2002, [p.275.]

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.147.

Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.51-52.

BALDWIN, Alfred A. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

BALDWIN, Mrs C. A.

APRL (1)

BALDWIN, Clarke W. **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

BALDWIN, E. R.

Creeke (1)

BALDWIN, Ernest James **1865-**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

BALDWIN, F. J.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.70-71.

BALDWIN, Fred

The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.

BALDWIN, Keith F.

Canadian Philatelistm March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.110.

BALDWIN, Kenneth

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1966, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.38.

BALDWIN, Mary Louise **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

BALDWIN, Norman Cecil **-1975**

Died on the 18th December 1975. A director of **Francis J. Field Ltd.**, he used the pseudonym **Cecil Norman** when reviewing books in the Company's magazine ***The Aero Field***. It was derived by reversing his first two names.

- Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1975, Volume 125, Issue 15, p.733.

BALDWIN, Raymond A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1967, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-8.

BALDWIN, Seton

Creeke (1)

BALE, Bonnie

Wife of **Michael H. Bale**.

BALE, Michael M. **1933-**

Husband of **Bonnie Bale**. He began collecting at the age of seven and won the Junior Collectors Cup at the British Philatelic Exhibition in 1946. At the age of eighteen, he was offered the remainders of the Lundy Island stamps which began his stamp dealing career. He eventually concentrated on the stamps of Israel with Lundy as a sideline. He initially traded as **Michael H. Bale** but in 1978 changed the name to **Negev Holy Land Stamps Ltd.** to reflect his specialism.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1999, Whole number 9, p.30.
PTS News, September 1992, Whole Number 46, n.pp. [pp.6-7.]

BALE, Peter **1944-2019**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2019, Volume 50, Issue 6, p.10.

BALEN, H. J. van

Harris (4)

BALKE, Franz

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BALKE, Prof. Siegfried **1902-1984**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BALKER, Franz

Bosshard (1)

BALL, Cecilia

Wife of **Michael Ball**. Partner in *A to Z Stamps*.

Linn's (6)

BALL, Charles I **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.9. [The photograph accompanying this biography is not **C. I. Ball**.]
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.76.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.94.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.4.

BALL, Clifford

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BALL, David S.

American Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 129, Issue 3, p.198.

BALL, Douglas P.

Founded **Bruce W. Ball Auctions**.

Lindquist (1)

BALL, J. H.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BALL, Jonathan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALL, Michael

Husband of **Cecilia Ball**. Partner in **A to Z Stamps**.

Linn's (6)

BALL, S. C.
Air Mail News, 1990, Volume 33, Whole number 147, p.99.

BALLAGH, Robert
Irish Stamp Collectors News, 2006, Issue 6, p.12.

BALLAGNY, Dominique
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

BALLANTINE, Michael **1948/49-1987**
Cinderellas Australasia, August 1987, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.43 or 54.

BALLARD, Andrew
Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.15.

BALLARD, McCary
APRL (1)

BALLARD, Raymond G. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

BALLAY, Noel
Creeke (1)

BALLOUGH, Dorothy
Wife of **Joe Balough**.
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1980, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.1.

BALLOUGH, Joe **1924-1992**
Husband of **Dorothy Balough**.
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1980, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.1.
The Perfins Bulletin, April 1992, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.73.

BALLS, Martin
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BALLSCHMIDT, Günter **1935-2010**
Maassen (3)
Sonderkatalog Berlin: Sammlung Günter Ballschmidt., Part 1, 7th September 2011, Schlegel-Auktion, Berlin, Germany, 2011, p.6.

BALLY, Iwan **1876-1965**
Maassen (3)

BALMER, Johannes
Ton (1)

BALMFORTH, Cyril Edmund
Bateman (1)

BALNER, James
Son of **Peter Balner**.

BALNER, Peter
Father of **James Balner**. Founder of the **Varisell Stamp Boutique**.

BALOSSINI, Elio **1935-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Qui Filatelia, April/June 2004, Whole number 36, p.14.

BALSDEN, C. J. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BALTIC MAIL SALES
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1961.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.220.

BALTIMORE, Sol P. **1927-**
A journalist by training, he collected journalism on stamps, amongst other things.
JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

BALTUS, Kurt **1957-**
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.

BALTZELL, Bob
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, pp.26-27.

BALTZLEY, C. E. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

BALZSAY, Ágoston **1914-1987**
Philatelica, 1987, Issue 1, p.2

BAMBERGER, Charles Jacob
Lindquist (1)

BAMENT, Mike
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAMFORD-RÖLLI, Christina
Nee **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Daughter of **Beatrice** & **Rolf Rölli-Schär**.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

BANASKY, Lt. Albert J.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BANBURY, Mrs Katherine
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society,

Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

BANCHE, Henri
Alias used by **de Ruyten**.

BANCHIK, Dr. Mark E.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Mexican War; Mexico
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.437-438.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.675.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2021, Volume 51, Issue 10, p.12.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2021, Volume 100, Issue 2, pp.72-74.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2021, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.5.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.462.

BANCHIK, Seymour
APRL (2) Postal Rates

BANCK, Hans J. E. **-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.507.

BANDHOLTZ, Maj.-Gen. Harry Hill **1864-1925**
Born on the 18th December 1864. Died on the 7th May 1925.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.30-31].

BANE, Wm. M. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

BANESKY, Geza B. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

BANFIELD, Colin Geoffrey **1901/02-**
Son of **Geoffrey Banfield**.
BNA Topics, September/October 1984, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.49.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, Volume 42, pp.26-27.

BANFIELD, E. Arnold **-1960/61**
Maple Leaves, February 1962, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.44.

BANFIELD, Geoffrey **1907/08-2005**
Father of **Colin Geoffrey Banfield**.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

BANGHART, Floyd I.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANGIA, Yash Pal
Parkash Singh Badal, the Chief Minister of Punjab conferred the *Punjab State Independence Day Award* on **Yash Pal Bangia**, President of the Ludhiana Philatelic Club at the Independence Day function at Ferozepur on the 15th August 2010.

Bangia, a retired public relations officer of India Post has dedicated over 35 years to philately and has emerged as a prolific writer. He took the initiative to found the Ludhiana Philatelic Club in the city in 1973 with members from all walks of life. He has written six books on philately. Recently he has also published two books for senior citizens, *Dhalti Umar Badhte Kadam* Part-I and Part-II. He was instrumental in establishing The Stamp Gallery at the science city in Kapurthala. He is still pursuing the hobby of stamp collection with great zeal and at the same time is more devoted to the promotion of the philately among children. (Taken from: Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 19th August 2010, Whole number 442.)

BANGS, Clarendon **1853/54-1936**

Freethy (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.235.

BANIN, J. M.

Owned a stamp shop in London that was robbed in 1968.

Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 22, p.1231.

BANKE, Frank

See under his given name **Frank Banke Jørgensen**.

BANKER, Leone Tuila **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

BANKS, Edna **-2008**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2008, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.22.

BANKS, Erica Mary **1928-2017**

Born on the 28th July 1928. Died on the 7th December 2017.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 28th August 2019, 1p.

BANKS, Mary de Camp

Lindquist (1)

BANKS, William **1920-1997**

Philas News, June 1997, Whole number 101, p.18.

BANMAN, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BANNAN, Victoria

The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1081.

BANNARD, W. A.

APRL (1)

BANNIGAN Jr., Thomas F.

Lindquist (1)

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BANNISTER, Frederick
Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Bannister**.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Stamp Lore Part XXIII*., Stamp Magazine, January 1953, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.176.

BANNISTER, Sir Roger
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BANNISTER
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

BAÑO, Esteve Domènech i **1981-**
Born on the 14th August 1981.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

BANSA-SCHREIBER, Conrad **1913-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BANSAL, Shri Sunder Lal
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, n.pp. [pp.14-17]
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 64, n.pp. [pp.18-19]

BANSNER, Phillip T. **1943-**
Co-founder of the **Empire Group**.
Internet home page, **http://www.philbansner.com/aboutphil.asp**, 5th April 2000, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.182-191.

BANTER, Harry V. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BANTHAM, Albert P.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BANWELL, Anthony
Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site: (**http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html**) 26th March 2006, 1p.

BAPTIST, Frank
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

BAPTISTA, João Moreira **1904-1990**
Machado (3)

BAR, Vincent La **-1961**
Died on the 16th July 1961. An American stamp dealer of New Jersey, USA.

The Philatelic Magazine, 28th July 1961, Volume 69, Issue 15, p.538.

BARA, Pierre
A French stamp designer and engraver.
Atout Timbres, January/February 2024, Whole number 300, pp.16-17.

BARABÁS, Lajos **-1959**
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.16.

BARABHOY, D. I.
Proprietor of the **Burma Stamp Mart**.
Warren (1)

BARAGO, Alvaro
Cross (1)

BARAS, Zeev
Used the pseudonym **Douglas** when he exhibited "Great Britain: Postal History – 1841 and Line-Engraved Issues" at International exhibitions from 1983 to 1991

BARASCH, Alan
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Whole number 199, p.16.

BARATA, Jaime Martins **-1970**
Machado (2)

BARBARIN, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARBELIN, Hervé
Delcampe Magazine Philatélie, September 2017, Whole number 15, pp.46-47.

BARBER, Dan
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARBER, Emma **-1958**
Her first name may well be **Emilie**. Died on the 23rd March 1958.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1958, Volume 90, Issue 4, p.131.

BARBER, Rev. George E. **1870-1914**
Died on the 18th August 1914.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Rev. G. G. Barber**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Edwin B. Hill: *Monaco and its Foremost Specialist Rev. Geo. E. Barber, M.A.*, Booklet No. 24, Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA, n.d., pp.9-12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1913, Volume 19, pp.29-30.
The Postage Stamp, 26th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.282.

BARBER, J.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BARBER, Leslie H. **-1988**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.25.

BARBER, Robert T. **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

BARBER, T. D.
APRL (1)

BARBERIS, Nino **1918-2015**
Vaccari News, 24th July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, pp.24-25.

BARBERO, Henri
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARBET, Alain
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, p.31.

BARBIER, Charles Arthur **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BARBIER, Jules **-1906**
A French stamp dealer.
La Circulaire Philatélique, July/August 1906, Whole number 53, p.5.

BARBOSA, Fransisco de Barros **1888-1960**
Machado (1)

BARBOUR, John Allen **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BARCELLA, Alberto **1955-**
Son of **Giuseppe Barcella**.
Springbett (1)

BARCELLA, Giuseppe **1926-1992**

Father of **Alberto Barcella**. He used the pseudonym **Alberto Facchini** when he exhibited Italy at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991. He used the pseudonym **Le Romagne** when selling his collection of Old Italian States through **Harmers (Lugano)** in 1991.

Butler (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.
Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

BARCELO, Simon **1873-**

Albemarle (2)
Harris (4)

BARCHINO, Giovanni [John] **1914-**

His parents having emigrated from Italy to Canada and christened him **Giovanni**, he anglicised it to **John**.

The Collector's Bulletin, July/August 1947, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.10.

BARCHINO, John

See under **Giovanni Barchino**.

BARCLAY, W. W.

Creeke (1)

BARCLAY, William Lloyd **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

BARCLAY-SMITH, Dr. E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BARCLAYS

An apparent pseudonym but actually the name under which a collection owned by **Barclays Bank** was sold by **Phillips** in 1987.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARCLAYS BANK

APRL (1)
The Barclays Collection of Gibraltar Postal History and Postage stamps., Auction by Phillips, London, UK, 29th May 1987, n.pp. [1p.]

BARCUS, Frank **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

BARCUS, George Benjamin **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

BARD Jr., August A. de **1904-**

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Bard**.

BARDENS, Spencer **-1968**

P.P.S. Stamp News, September 1968, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.

BARDON, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARDSLEY, Arthur Rulf **1884-1937**
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.536

BAREISS, Armin **1901-1970**
Maassen (3)

BAREISS, Friedrich **1936-1998**
Maassen (2)

BAREM
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Alec Remington**.

BARER, Dr. Max
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BARESCH, Leo **1906-1979**
Died on the 1st March 1979. His business, **The Strand Stamp Centre**, was continued by **Werner Gattiker**.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th March 1979, Volume 132, Issue 19, p.2299.

BARESH, Leopold
Morgan (21)

BARFOOT, Capt. ?
Creeke (1)

BARFOOT, John Arthur Allen **1860/61-1942**
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Barefoot**. See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)

BARFOOT, Sidney Douglas **1905-**
Bateman (1)

BARGER, Arthur **1895-**

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.329-330.

BARLI, Yves

Morgan (1)

BARING, Sir Francis

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARKAWAY, Charles

Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 17, p.609.

BARKELEW, Peter V. O.

Lindquist (1)

BARKER, Arthur B. **1892/93-1965**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

BARKER, Bernard Leslie [The Lincoln Imp] **1913-1976**

Died on the 31st January 1976. He fell asleep at the wheel of his car and died in the ensuing crash.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Leslie Barker**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Leslie B. Barker**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.188.
Stamp Collecting, 5th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 24, p.1169.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 25, p.1169.
Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.27.
Stamp Collecting, 4th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 2, p.89.
The "B. Leslie Barker" Collection., Auction by Harmers, London, UK, 8th/9th February 1977, n.pp. [2p.]
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.

BARKER, Frank **1877-1940**

Died on the 30th January 1940.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st March 1940, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.150.

BARKER, George Ernest **1930-2014**

Born on the 4th May 1930. Died on the 16th March 2014.

With great sadness I report the death on Sunday 16th March of **George E. Barker** of Bradford. **George** was the Editor of ***The London Philatelist*** from 1983 to 2001. He was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London in 1983, he was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, as well as an Associate member of the Academy of Philately, Paris and of the Belgian Academy of Philately. **George** was a founding member, indeed an Honorary member, of the European Academy of Philately (AEP) and holder of its European Award for Philatelic Merit. His philatelic interests were France and its Colonies.

He was one of the great gentlemen of philately, always pleased to help and encourage others. His care and dedication to the editing of ***The London Philatelist*** for The Royal Philatelic Society London, was internationally recognised and respected. He had amassed a large philatelic library having purchased the house next door in which to keep it. **George**, with the late **John D. Hayhurst** and the late **John H. Levett**, was one of the main organisers of the 56th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain held in 1974 at Enghien-les-Bains, Paris, which is where I first met him. He was kind enough to introduce me to the European Academy of Philately and I remember with much pleasure a visit we made to Paris with **John Levett** to its Annual meeting. He will be much missed. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 18th March 2014.)

George's good friend **Stephen Holder** was his philatelic executor. However, **George's** daughter was happy to have **Stephen** deal with the whole contents of **Georges** two houses which were very close to **Stephen's** premises. In fact, following his final retirement from editing ***The London Philatelist***, **George** moved to **Bradford** to be near **Stephen** and his Aladdin's cave of books.

For the remaining years of his life, **George** could often be found rummaging through **Stephens** books or sorting out his huge stock of stamps for him. Whenever I called in those days, also to rummage through **Stephen's** books, I would inevitably meet **George** there and we became good friends. Following **George's** death, **Stephen** invited me to spend as many days as required at **George's** houses having first choice of anything I wanted. Since my interest was ephemera and the unusual, I seldom required anything that others would want. (**Brian J. Birch**)

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Order of Service, Guildford Crematorium, 15th April, 2014, 4pp. folder.
London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.18.
Congress Handbook, 2009, p.3. Shown as **George Edward Barker**.
ABPS News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.14.
ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.
The London Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 123, p.201.

BARKER, Reginald William **1899-**
Bateman (1)

BARKER Jr., S.
Creeke (1)

BARKER, T. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARKER, William S.
Lindquist (1)
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.

BARKHAUSEN, Louis Henry **1877-1962**
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Juhring**.
Linn's (5)

BARKSDALE, Henry Compton **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BARLANGUE, Gabriel **1874-**
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 1st December 1942, Volume 2, Whole number 29, p.403.

BARLOW, Archibald Hughes
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BARLOW, Jack **1899-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARLOW, Kenneth
BNA Topics, July/August 1976, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.39.

BÅRMANN, Carl Axel Ferdinand **1895-**
Born on the 17th February 1895.
Psilander (1) (Listed after **Busch**)

BARNARD, A. J.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BARNARD, Caroline
See under her married name **Caroline Tiffany**.

BARNARD, Charles W.
Lindquist (1)

BARNARD, Prof. I. J. A.
Creeke (1)

BARNARD, Joseph Osmond **1816-1865**
Engraver of the 1847 *Post Office* stamps of Mauritius.
Maassen (3)
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, pp.22-23.

BARNARD, W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BARNER, Ilene
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.142-143.

BARNES, Dr. A. S.
Creeke (1)

BARNES, A. T.
Lindquist (1)

BARNES, Alan D.
First Day Coverage, December 1994, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

BARNES, Alden L.
The American Philatelist, September 1972, Volume 86, Issue 9, p.769.

BARNES, Carl **-1991/92**
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.3.

BARNES, Frank S. **1872-1940**
A printer by trade, he was an early member of the American Philatelic Society.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

BARNES, Lt. Jean C. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

BARNES, L. P. **1883/84-1956**

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Monthly Bulletin, June 1956, Whole number 3, p.3.

BARNES, Michael H. **1876/77-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 17, p.545.

BARNES, Sidney S.

Creeke (1)

BARNES, Sydney H. **1878-**

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.137.
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, Plate & pp.50-51.

BARNES, Terry **-2000**

Meiring (2)

BARNETT, C. Dillon **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

BARNETT, C. S.

Creeke (1)

BARNETT, Charles

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

BARNETT, F. G.

Harris (12.1) An error for **G. H. Barnett**.

BARNETT, G. H.

Harris (12)
Harris (12.1)

BARNETT, Maurice

Creeke (1)

BARNETT, Sydney Charles **1881-1917**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th October 1917, Volume 23, pp.211-212.

BARNETT, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARNETT, Terry **1946-**

Stepson of **Mark Mandel**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2015, Volume 71, Issue 8, pp.16-17.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2022, Volume 78, Issue 7, pp.12-13.

BARNEY, Constant B. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

BARNHART, John Hedley **1872-**

Lindquist (1)

BARNIER, Dr. Fabien **1955-**

Born on the 6th July 1955.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Curriculum Vitae., Produced as a candidate to a French Society, 6th September 2002, 2pp.

BARNSDALL, William Percy **1867-**

Born on the 8th March 1867. **Director of Stanley Gibbons Limited**.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.173.
The Postage Stamp, 19th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.149.

BARNUM, William Hamilton **1878-1937**

He was born in Cleveland, began collecting in 1890 at the age of twelve and was Secretary of the SPA, then the largest philatelic society in America, before he reached the age of twenty.

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, plate & p.51.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.120.
The Hobbyist, June 1910, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.176 & 185.
The American Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.271.

BARNWELL, Harry

Creeke (1)

BARON, Gerhard **1915-1991**

Maassen (2) (*1917)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany,

2001, p.83.

BARON, Herbert William

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BARON, John

ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.15.
Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, p.203.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.7.
ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, p.3.

BARON, Melvin **1927-1997**

BNA Portraits, October/December 1997, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.

BARON, Tom

Founded the **Tom Baron Stamp Company**.

BARON MAIL SALES

St. Clair Shores, MI, USA. Owned or managed by **Fred Minch**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.75.

BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous **1891-1956**

A Lebanese businessman who included a stamp dealership within his general business, **Baroody Brothers & Company**. In 1953, it was incorporated as a separate business, the **Baroody Stamp Company Ltd.**, run by his son **Raja Baroody**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 25, p.772.

BAROODY, E. T. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

BAROODY, Raja

Son of **Benjamin Tannous Baroody**.

BAROODY BROTHERS & COMPANY

See under **Benjamin Tannous Baroody**.

BAROODY STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Beirut, Lebanon in 1953 by **Benjamin Tannous Baroody** and run by his son **Raja Baroody**.

BARR, Francis

Meiring (1)

BARR, Hugh C. **1878-1960**

APS (1)
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.326.

BARR, Horace W.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.54.

BARR, Ian
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BARR, Hugh C. **1878-1960**
Died on the 9th June 1960. Founded **Barr & Company**.
Stamp Dealers (1)

BARR, Jeremiah Hess [Jere] **1876-1955**
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, New York, NY, USA, 1940, p.37.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.111.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.406.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.984.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.102.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.45.
Twenty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1955, pp.8-9.
The Sideline Philatelist & Revenuer, July 1955, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

BARR & COMPANY
Founded in the USA by **Hugh C. Barr**. In 1933, it was renamed **Hugh C. Barr Inc.** and limited it operations to auctions only, working in conjunction with **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, which continued to stock stamps.

BARRA BROTHERS
Well-known forgers or purveyors of forgeries.

BARRANCO, Rosario Oreste
Died on the 11th March 1957.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.

BARRAT, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARRATT, Mary Katherine Gloria
Wife of **Stanley Barratt**.
Bateman (1)

BARRATT, Miss M. B. G.
Morgan (22)

BARRE, Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRE, Désiré-Albert **1818-1878**
Born on the 6th May 1818. Died on the 29th December 1878. Son of **Jean Jacques Barre**. French engraver.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.
Timbres Magazine, April 2016, Whole number 177, p.110.

BARRE, Erik Valdemar **1881-**
Born on the 7th June 1881.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BARRE, Jean Jacques **1793-**
Born on the 3rd August 1793.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.

BARRE, Russell M. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

BARREIROS, Dr. Eduardo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREIROS, Dr. Luis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARREISS, Armin **1901-1970**
Maassen (2)

BARRELL, Bill
A British stamp dealer.
The Stamp Lover, September 1987, Volume 79, Issue 3, p.58.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2021, Volume 76, Issue 10, pp.8-9.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2021, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.8.

BARRERAS, Antonio
He used the pseudonym **B. A. Reras** when publishing an article in ***El Curioso Americano*** in 1901.

BARRERAS, Ing. José Alberto **1932-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Springbett (1)
Crónica Filatélica, June 2000, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.28-31.

BARRETT, A. R.
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BARRETT, Albert M. **-1936**
The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.396.

BARRETT, Louis G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BARRETT, Lawrence Adams **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BARRETT, Mary Katherine Gloria
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BARRETT, Peter **1960/61-**
The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1997, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

BARRETT, R. Grainger **1909-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, p.83.

BARRETT, Sidney F. **1892-1958**
Died on the 18th June 1958 at the age of 65.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Herman Herst Jr.: *Masonic Cancellations.*, Herman Herst Jr., Boca Raton, FL, USA, n.d., Cover & pp.2-3.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1955, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.800.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1958, Volume 90, Issue 17, p.523.
The Booklet, August 1958, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.3.

BARRETT, Sydney
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRETT, Wm. L.
Freethy (1)

BARRETT & WORTHEN

Founded in 1981 by **Arlene Dunn Driscoll** and **Robert G. Driscoll** and named after the streets on whose intersection they lived. When the firm acquired the rights to the legendary *Brookman Price Guide for U.S. Stamps*, the name was changed to **Brookman, Barrett & Worthen**.

BARRIE, Robert

He published ***The Quarterly Inter-Change***, which he edited under the pseudonym **John Chestershire**. In spite of his having no brothers, he used **Barrie Bros.** as a trading name.

Quaker City Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 42, p.97.

BARRIE BROS.

Trading name used by **Robert Barrie**.

BARRIER, Louis **-1952**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BARRIGA, Alvaro

Cross (1)

BÄRRING, Sture **1898-**

Born on the 31st July 1898.

Psilander (1)

BARRINGTON, Miss C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARRINGTON, G. B.

A notable British Cricketer.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Young Stamp Collector, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.41.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, 17th May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.73-74.
The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.166.

BARRINGTON, Lord William Wildman Shute

Joint Postmaster-General for four months in 1782.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1967, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.48-50.

BARRINGTON SMITH

Philatelic wholesalers of the UK. Acquired the trading name and customer list of the **Sherford Stamp Company** in 2009. The Company ceased trading in 2013 upon the retirement of the owner **Barrie Smith**.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2021, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.50.

BARRON, H. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BARRON, Maj.-Gen. Sir Henry

Creeke (1)

BARRON, John Hall **1873-1951**

Died on the 5th January 1951. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1940-1946.

Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1951, Volume 43, Issue 8/9, p.130.
The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.144.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.131-132 & Portrait.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.254.

BARRON, S. E.

A British dealer, Trading as **Castle Stamp Traders** of Colchester. He moved to Australia in 1949.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.125.

BARROS, Adwaldo Cardoso Botto de **1924/25-**

The Brazilian Director General of the International Bureau of the Universal Postal Union and a philatelist.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Botto de Barros**.
Linn's Special World Stamp Expo Supplement, 20th November 1989, p.S-42.

BARROS, Dr. Guillhermino Augusto de **1925-1900**

Machado (3)

BARROW, C. John

Morgan (22)

BARROWS, Fred H.

Lindquist (1)

BARROWS, William J.

Creeke (1)

BARRY, Mrs C. F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BARRY, Jerome F. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

BARRY, John **1905-1965**

Died on the 20th May 1965. A specialist in Russian stamps.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.489.

BARRY, Paul

Unhinged, December 2020, Whole number 1, pp.4-6.

BARRY, Ralph Andrews **1883-1939**

By profession, he was a construction engineer. For many years, he was the stamp editor of the *New York Herald Tribune*.

APS (1)
Crane (1) Listed as **Ralph A. B. Andrews**.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.
World Stamp Digest, February 1940, Volume 4, Issue 24, p.298.

BARRY J. RIEGER Ltd.

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.75-76.

BARRY NEWTON

Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974 by **Barry Newton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.120.

BART, Jan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Topical Time, May/June 1957, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.145.

BARTEL, Louis W.

Creeke (1)

BARTELEWSKI, Erich

His name is also found as **Bartlewski**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Bartlewski**.
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BARTELS, Maj. Arthur Allison

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, F. C.

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Maj. G. K. A.

Warren (1)

BARTELS, H. F.

Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Julius [John] Murray **1872-1944**

Died on the 5th October 1944. Cousin of **Paul J. H. Bartels**. He founded the **J. M. Bartels Company** and was always known as **Murray** within philatelic circles. He was a dealer from 1898 to 1944 and had a shop on Nassau street for most of that time. He was best known as an auctioneer, holding 337 auctions during his career. He was considered the preeminent expert on United States stamped envelopes as well as the stamps of the Phillipines, Panama and the Canal Zone.

The periodicals part of his library, filling 2 huge cases and including some 900 titles covering the period 1900-1920, was gifted to the **Collectors Club** in about 1920. (**Charles J. Phillips**: *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.3)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Dealers (1)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.220.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.157.
Ward's Philatelic News, November 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11-16.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.271-272.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.12-13.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.6.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.112-115.

BARTELS, Knut **1883-**
Born on the 12th January 1883.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BARTELS, Paul J. H. **1856/57-1913**
Died on the 24th September 1913. Cousin of **Julius Murray Bartels**.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.

BARTELS, Paul S.
Creeke (1)

BARTELS, Richard **1893-1975/76**
Maassen (2)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, April 1976, Whole number 33, p.XVI.

BARTELS, Wilhelm [Willibald] **1902-1978**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BARTH, Edgar F. **1878-**
Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore, MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.
The Perforator, June 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.93.

BARTH, Ernst **1882-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BARTH, Frederick Edgar
Creeke (1)

BARTH, Friedrich Wilhelm **1923-2002**
Used the pseudonym **Friedrich Kayser** when writing a market column for fifty years in the Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung.
Maassen (2)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag,

Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.119.

BARTH, Johnny **1945-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BARTH, Norbert **1966-**

Maassen (3)

BARTKE, Prof. Jerzy

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARTLEET-PERRY, Charles Jesse

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BARTLESON, Alfred S. **-1977**

A long-time American specialist in perfins.

G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, September/October 1963, Whole number 48/49, p.2.
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society Bulletin, May/June 1979, Whole Number [181], pp.1-2.

BARTLESON, Rasmus **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, A. F. **1843-1892**

Father of **J. Delano Bartlett**. He was killed by a fall from a building.

Creeke (1)
The American Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

BARTLETT, Maj. Arthur Allison **1852-1920**

Born 5th November 1852. Died 14th December 1920. Founded the **Arthur A. Bartlett** company. Purchased the Prince Edward Island, British Columbia and Nova Scotia remainders. To advertise his wares, he had high quality letterheading printed with some of the stamps in original colours. Owing to the very realistic illustrations, he was taken to court and accused of forgery. The outcome was that he was permitted to keep the letterheads that he had printed but was not allowed to print any more.

APRL (2) Canada
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Mourning Cover to Arthur A. Bartlett, Prince Edward Island (Canada)., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.
Arthur A. Bartlett., Sheaff: Ephemera web site: **www.sheaff-ephemera.com**, July 2022, 1p.
Arthur Allison Bartlett (1853-1920)., WikiTree web site: **www.wikitree.com**, July 2022, 5pp.
The Philatelic Review of Reviews, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.113-114.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.87-88 & July, Issue 7, p.109.
Stamp-Lore, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
BNA Topics, February 1966, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.39-41.
Stamp Magazine, June 2011, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.129.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.62-64.

BARTLETT, Bart H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BARTLETT, Claudia
See **Hugh Daugherty**.

BARTLETT, Courtland G. **-1942**
For many years, he edited the stamp column in the *Providence Sunday Journal*.
Stamps, 27th April 1942, Volume 58, Issue 17, p.251.

BARTLETT, F. B.
Harris (3)

BARTLETT, F. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hands**.

BARTLETT, Mrs Frank B. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, George Gordon **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

BARTLETT, J. Delano [Dell] **1869-1936**
Son of **A. F. Bartlett**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Kantner (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.54 .
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th June 1905, Volume 19, Issue 23, p.197.

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.267.

BARTLETT, Josiah
APRL (1)

BARTLEWSKI, Erich
See **Bartelewski**.

BARTLEY, Alexander C.
Freethy (1)

BARTLEY, Deane C. **1882-**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

BARTMAN, William C.
Lindquist (1)

BARTOC, Alexandru Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BARTOLOMÄUS, Herbert **1910-1973**
Also called **Meister Bartho**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BARTON, E. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BARTON, Harry
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BARTON, Rev. John Bernard **1866-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BARTON, Ray **1949/50-**

Stamp Magazine, February 2009, Volume 75, Issue 2, pp.72-75.

BARTON, Ron **-1976**

The St. George Philatelist, November 1976, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.

BARTON, Mrs Winifred

Born **Winifred Ostara**. A dealer of Romiley, Cheshire.

BARTRAM, Harold

A british stamp designer who trained at the Central School of Arts & Crafts. He was a consultant designer to Harrison's the printers and Senior Lecturer in the Design Department of the London College of Printing. His British stamps include: 1963 Red Cross

BARTROP, Harry La Coste **1897-1972**

Also found as **Harry Lacoste Bartrop** and **Harry LaCoste Bartrop**. Died on the 5th September 1972 at the age of 75.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1965, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.53.
Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.149.
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, October 1984, p.35.

BARTRUFF, Dr. Charles Henry **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

BARTSHE, R. Timothy [Tim]

APRL (2) British Colonies.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.438.
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8.
The American Philatelist, July 2019, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.640-641.

BARWIS, John H. **1947-**

A specialist in the postal history of Philadelphia. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2020.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.242.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p76.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.43.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, pp.310-311.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.477.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-641 & 667.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.694.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2018, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.240.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2018, 74, Issue 4, p.11.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2019, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.214-215.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2020, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.69-71.
The London Philatelist, April 2020, Volume 129, pp.122-123.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.466.

BARZ, Helga **1934**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BARZ & Co.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Mentioned under **Alexander Berezowski**.

BASARAB, Maler

Ton (1)

BAŞARAN, Mehmet Ismet **1953-**

Born in Turkey, he moved to the UK at the age of sixteen to continue his education. He graduated as a chemical engineer and remained in the UK. He has been a philatelist for over forty years and specialises in the early stamps of Turkey.

The London Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 115, p.66.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.25.

Mehmet Başaran: *Cover Story: "One Man's Journey into the Unknown" Part 2 – Tughra Stamps on Cover 1863-1865.*, Mehmet Başaran, UK, 2010, rear dust jacket flap.

BASCH, Martin G. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

BASCHWITZ-GÓMEZ, Germán

See **Germán Baschwitz Gómez**.

BASDEN, Albert Edward **1880-1948**

Born in the UK. Emigrated to South Africa in 1901.

Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.18-19.

BASDEN, K. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASE, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASEL, Lewis
His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby Inc.** in 1996.

BASHI, Nouri Solomon
Founded the firm of **N. S. Bashi** in London UK. Published ***Bashi's Stamp Mart***.
The P.T.S. Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, p.67.
The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, pp.149-150.
The P.T.S. Journal, November 1949, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.168.
The P.T.S. Journal, December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.186.
The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.23-24.
The P.T.S. Journal, November 1950, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.171.

BASIKA, Karel **1904-**
By profession, a bank official in Czechoslovakia, he collected stamps since his childhood.
Praga 1968, Bulletin 3, pp.6-10.

BASINI, Rick
Founded **Rick Basini Stamps**.

BASLEY, Pam
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.14.

BASRAN, Mehmet
Philatelic Exporter, December 2019, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.7.

BASS, Mrs E. M.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

BASS, Max H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BASSERMANN, Dr. F. von
Birch (5.4)

BASSERMANN-JORDAN, Dr. F **1872-1959**
Probably the same as **Dr. F. von Bassermann**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BASSETT, Charles **1852-**
Harris (1)

BASSFORD, Keith
British stamp designer.

Stamp Magazine, April 1992, pp.68-71.

BASSI, Mrs Maureen
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BASSINGTHWAIGHTE, Sid
Meiring (1)

BASSLER, John G.
Creeke (1)

BAST, Hans-Jürgen
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAST, Jean de **1934-1975**
Belgian stamp engraver.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Bast**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Bast**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Bast**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Bast**.
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)
Dr. Jacques Stes: *Meester Graveur Jean de Bast zijn Leven, zijn Werk = Maître Graveur Jean de Bast sa Vie, son Œuvre*., Frans Cordemans for the Collectors Club, Antwerp, Belgium, 2005.

BASTANIER, Hanns **1885-1966**
Maassen (3)

BASTERFIELD, Duncan
Son of **Peter J. Basterfield** and brother of **Ewan Basterfield**.

BASTERFIELD, Ellen **-2014**
A long-term helper at the Bath Postal Museum.
Posted, May 2015, Whole number 65, p.3.

BASTERFIELD, Ewan
Son of **Peter J. Basterfield** and brother of **Duncan Basterfield**.

BASTERFIELD, Peter
APRL (1)

BASTERFIELD, Peter J.
Father of **Ewan** and **Duncan Basterfield**. Professionally, he was a Fellow of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Sciences. As a philatelist, he collects bird thematic and is a specialist on the Stamps of Western Australia.
Congress Handbook, 1983, p.22.

BASTLE, Frank J. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

BASTO, Dr. Mário de Sousa **1918-1994**

Machado (1)

BASU, Saya Brata

Father of **Eeshita Basu Roy**.

BATAVIA

Pseudonym used by **Horst Kollrepp**.

BATCHELDER, Albert Wadleigh **1857-1941**

Born 15th August 1857. Died 11th January 1941 at the age of 83. A partner in and Manager of the **New England Stamp Company**. In 1901, he consolidated his business with the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** together with a consortium including **Webster Knight** and **Joseph Rich**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.533 & 549.
Stamps, 16th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue. 7, pp.257-258.
The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

BATCHELDER, Mark Daniel **1868-1935**

The Collector's Ledger, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.157-158.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.233.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

BATCHELOR, Emma F. **-1960**

Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.486.
American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1142-1145.

BATCHELOR, John

A designer of stamps for forty-nine countries.

John Batchelor: *John Batchelor's World of Stamps*., Minster Press, Wimborne, UK, ca.2016, 160pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2013, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.12.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2016, p.12.

BATE, Arthur Thomas **ca.1850-1921**

A pioneer philatelist of New Zealand, he was amongst the first to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. For many years he was the curator of the New Zealand Government stamp collection.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1) (†1922)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, February 1922, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.36.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.113-114.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1989, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

BATEMAN, Robert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATER, Gerald David **1938?-1997**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Overprinter, 1997, Issue 2, pp.27-28 &41.

BATES, Col. Arthur Stanley **1879-1958**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Major Bates**.
Schofield (1)
The Postage Stamp, 17 October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.20-21.

BATES, Aubrey C. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BATES, Chandler
Lindquist (1)

BATES, George Herbert **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BATES, J. W.
Creeke (1)

BATES, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATES, Warner
Lindquist (1)
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American

Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

BATH, Ruth A. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

BATH STAMP & COIN SHOP

Purchased in 1957 by **Harold Swindells**, a partner in the **Stockport Stamp Shop**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2009, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.8.

BATHARD, John **1932/33-**

Stamp Magazine, June 2010, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.68-71.

BATLINER, Gerard

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BATSON, Herman D. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

BATT, Arthur Thomas

Creeke (1)

BATTEN, Archibald George Mount **1902-1996**

Died on the 17th May 1996.

Crane (1)

Gomm (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Archibald G. M. Batten., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 1st November 2017, 2pp.

21st Anniversary Exhibition – London 10th-12th May 1972 History of the Society., Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain, Rochester, UK, April 1972, p.6.

The Stamp Lover, January 1982, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.27.

London Philatelist, July/August 1996, Volume 105, p.209.

I. & B.P.S. Newsletter, October 1996, Whole number 180, pp.10-11.

BATTESON, Ronald **1930-2015**

Born on the 30th June 1930. Died on the 9th March 2015.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

BATTISTE, Rev. Alexander

Creeke (1)

BATTLE BORN STAMPS

Founded in Reno, NV, USA in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.221.

BATTLES, D. Blake **1888-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BATTLES, Frank H. **1863-**
Lindquist (1)

BATTLEY, F. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BATTY Jr., Mapplebank
Creeke (1)

BATTY-MAPPLEBECK, W.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BAUCHE, Henri
Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

BAUCOURT, Max **1895/96-1959**
La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

BAUD, Giles Le
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Le Baud**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Le Baud**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Le Baud**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Le Baud**.

BAUDELOQUE, Jean **-1986**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUDOT, Jean-François **1941-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
Timbres Magazine, November 2019, Whole number 216, p.87.

BAUDOUR, Miss Lucienne **-1952**

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1952, Whole number 61, p.118.

BAUER, Adolf **-1910**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUER, Carl Franz **1879-1954**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUER, Erhardt J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAUER, Frederick **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

BAUER, George J.

APRL (1)

BAUER, Gerhard **-1988**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BAUER, Günther

Sale 350. *Kolonien/Rumänien, SBZ-Bezirkshandstempel, Benefiz für Bücher*., 16th April 2015, Schwanke, Hamburg, Germany, n.pp. [p.5].

BAUER, Heinz **1920-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

BAUËR, Henry **1865-1939**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Le Messager Philatélique, November 1928, Whole number 9, p.271.
Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1939, p.?
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BAUER, Prof. Karl **1867-1942**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAUER, Karl **1931-**

Maassen (3)

BAUER, William H. **1934-2009**

APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.560.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.68.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.6
American Philatelic Society web site: **www.stamps.org**, 9th January 2010, 1p.
American Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 124, Issue 1, p.24.
Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.102 & 103.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.8
American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, p.168.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.72.

BAUER, Wolfgang **1938-**
Born on the 2nd December 1938. Born into a family of philatelists since his grandfather, he specialised in the Greece, large Hermes heads.
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Whole Number 9, p.149.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.157-158.

BAUGH, Willard **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BAUGHMAN, Robert William **1907-1970**
Born on the 16th March 1907.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
American Philatelist, October 2004, Volume 118, Issue 10, p.862.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.407-408.

BAUGNIET, Charles **1814-1886**
A Belgian artist and stamp designer.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.48-49.

BAUKNECHT, J. G. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

BAUM, Isidore
Founded **Judaica Sales Reg'd**.

BAUM, Karl P. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

BAUM, Lyman Frank **1856-1919**
American writer best known for writing *The Wizard of OZ*.
American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, pp.58-62.

BAUMAN, Milton P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Sanabria's Air Post News, October 1941, Whole number 20, p.14.

BAUMANN, A. J. P.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAUMANN, Alexandra **1977-**

Twin sister of **Melanie Baumann**.

Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.106-107.

BAUMANN, Frederick

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.247.
The American Philatelist, June 2019, Volume 133, Issue 6, p.494.

BAUMANN, Melanie **1977-**

Twin sister of **Alexandra Baumann**.

Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.106-107.

BAUMANN, Paul **1885-**

His name is also found as **Paule**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUMANN, Siegfried **1924-1995**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.78.

BAUMBACH, Max

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAUMGARDT, Dr. Fritz **1944-**

Maassen (3)

BAUMGART, Margarete **1913-1998**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 15, p.288.

BAUMGARTEN, Erwin K.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAUMGARTEN, Josef **1868-1932**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, May 1932, Volume 29, Issue 5, Whole number 369, p.62.

BAUMGARTNER, Alois **1934-**

Maassen (3)

BAUMOTTE, Reiner

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BAUREIS, Richard **1871-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BAURY, George

Creeke (1)

BAUSCHKE, Gustav **1840-1879**

Used the pseudonym **Gustav Schaubek** when publishing books in the 1860s. **Schaubek** is an anagram of **Bauschke**.

Bosshard (1) (See under both **Bauschke** and **Schaubeck**.)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (*1830)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.327.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 20.

BAUSE, Johann Friedrich **1738-1814**

Maassen (3)

BAVARIA

Pseudonym used by **Johannes Sigmar Elster**.

BAVINGTON-JONES, R. F.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BAVISHI, Vinubhai **1937-**

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 66, n.pp. [pp.16-20].

BAXENDALE, Martin

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1969, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.211.

BAXLEY, George

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

BAXTER, Cyril C.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

BAXTER, H. E. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAXTER, Harold **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

BAXTER, Henri L.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

BAXTER, J. G.

Creeke (1)

BAXTER, James H. **1906-1995**

APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.

BAYANWALA, Ashok Kumar

A. K. Bayanwala: *A Selection of Philatelic Articles (Published during 1987 and 1988),*, A. K. Bayanwala, India, n.d. [ca.1989], 36pp.
Rainbow Stamp News, July 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 55, n.pp. [pp.11-15].

BAYARTZ, Erich **1932-2008**

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.

BAYER, Dr. Albert **1881-1961**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, February 1951, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.50.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

BAYER, Evzen [Eugène] **1868-1949**

His name can also be found as **Eugen** or **Eugène**.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Australian Forces Mail Research Group – Newsletter, January/February 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, Whole number 58, Item 564.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BAYER, Josef **1890-1981**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

BAYER, Samuel L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYES, L. W.
Lindquist (1)

BAYES, Robert Allmore **-2000**
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1 & 10.

BAYFORD, R. F.
The Stamp Lover, March 1932, Volume 24, Issue 10, pp.285 & 299.
The Stamp Lover, April 1932, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.329.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.101.

BAYLE, Émile **-1998**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BAYLESS, William H.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.

BAYLEY, Colin H. **1901-**
BNA Topics, September 1975, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.220.
Canadian Philatelist, January/February 1989, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.22.

BAYLEY, Edmund Alexander **1936-2019**
Born on the 12th January 1936. Died on the 11th March 2019. Son of **Herbert Bayley**.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010**.*, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.26.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.10.

BAYLEY, Herbert
Father of **Edmund Alexander Bayley**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYLEY, Thomas G.

Morgan (21)

BAYLEY, Walter S.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BAYNE, A.
Harris (4) *Addenda*.

BAZANT, Josef **1898-1974**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BBA-Therese Weiser Nachf.
Founded in 1982 in Germany by **Therese Weiser**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.24-25.

BEACH, Arthur E. **1888-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEACH, Bramston W. H.
Lindquist (1)

BEACH, F. B. L. [Freddie] **1895/96-1955**
He had a shop on the corner of Philately House that was destroyed in the Blitz on the 11th May 1941. By 1945, he had taken a shop in Fetter Lane.
The 'V.P.'Bulletin, May/November 1945, Whole number 16, p.3.
Stamp Fair, March/April 1949, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.146.
Stamp Dealing, March 1955, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.41.

BEACHBOARD, John [Jack] Howard **1924/25-2002**
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.183.
American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.560.

BEACHUM, Edward Parker **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BEAK, Derek **-2003**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.16.

BEAL, George
Marriage Notice and change of address card, 21st March 1983.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th April 1974, Volume 78, Issue 9, p.171.
Philatelic Magazine, June 1974, Volume 82, Issue 9, p.445.

BEAL, James H. **1922-1987**
APS (1)

Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.563.
The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.548.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1987, p.7.
The American Philatelist, September 1987, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.828.
The American Philatelist, October 1988, Volume 102, Issue 10, pp.995-996.
A. J. Savakis: *Warren Stamp Fun 1999 and Bicentennial Stamp Show for the City of Warren.*, Warren Area Stamp Club, Warren, OH, USA, 1998, p.92.

BEAL, Robert C.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

BEALE, Douglas M.
Lindquist (1)

BEALE, George **1925?-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BEALE, Harry
Trading name of **Norman Boles Holmes**.

BEALE, Philip Ormrod **1925-2024**
Born on the 21st May 1925. Died on the 16th April at the age of 98.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2024, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.10.

BEALES, K. H. **1913-**
Bateman (1)

BEALL, Robert
Owner or manager of **McBride Stamp Auctions inc.**

BEALS III, David T.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States (Also listed under Alexander.)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BEALS, T. G.
Creeke (1)

BEAMAN, Arthur Van Allen **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BEAMISH Jr., Charles A. **1871-**
Brother of **William W. Beamish**. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 when his cousin gave him about a hundred of his duplicates. Two years later, he formed **Beamish Bros.** With his brother **William** and began to deal in stamps.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.

The Philatelic Era, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.1-2.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 + Photo.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.1 + Photo.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, Frontispiece & p.65.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.9-10. (*1869)

BEAMISH, H. Hamilton
Birch (5.4)
Henry Hamilton Beamish., Anti Zionist League web site: **https://antizionistleague.com**, accessed September 2019, 2pp.
Henry Hamilton Beamish., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, accessed September 2019, 4pp.
Nick Toczek: *Haters, Baiters and Would-Be Dictators. Anti-Semitism and the UK Far Right.*, Routledge, UK, 2016, 291pp. (Not seen. BJB)

BEAMISH, William W.
Brother of **Charles A. Beamish Jr.**
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 + Photo.

BEAMISH BROS.
Founded in 1887 by **Charles A. Beamish Jr.** and **William W. Beamish**.

BEAN, Bill
Partner with **Tom Gates** in the firm of **Triple S Postal History** of Urbana, OH, USA.
Linn's (6)

BEAN, Charles W. M. Le **1917-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Le Bean**.

BEAN, Dr. Frederick G.
Founded **The Stamp Professor**.

BEAN, H.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BEANES, C. J. **-1972**
The Anglo-Boer War Philatelist, December 1972, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.122.

BEANS, F. B.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

BEANS, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEARD, Harry F. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

BEARD, Joseph E. **1852-1898**

Died on the 6th May 1898. His name is frequently found as **Joseph F. Beard**. Said to have had one of the best collections of philatelic literature in the world. After his death, his business was continued by **D. T. Eaton**.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as **Joseph F. Beard**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Joseph F. Beard**.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.18 + Supplement.
The Daily Stamp Item, 29th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 77, p.305.
The Philatelic Advocate, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.23.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1898, Whole number 395, p.39.
The Perforator, May 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, Cover & p.7.
The American Philatelic News, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2.
The Boston Stamp Book, May 1898, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.276.
The Perforator, June 1898, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.57.
The Texan Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.[5]. Listed as **Joe F. Beard**.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1898, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.76.

BEARDELEY, Walter

Lindquist (1)

BEARDMORE, B. F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BEARDMORE, F.

Creeke (1)
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.

BEARDMORE, Norman S.

Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEE, R.

Lindquist (1)

BEARDSLEY, Herbert Crane **1870-**

Used the pseudonym **Dixey**.

Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.12.
The Collector's Review, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.4].
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 28.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.
The Stamp, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

BEARDSMORE, Arnold Ernest **1910-**

Bateman (1)

BEATH, John R. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BEATON, Cecil **1904-1980**
Born in London, educated at Harrow and Cambridge, he was a noted portrait and fashion photographer, also a designer of sets and costume for ballet, plays and films, of which *My Fair Lady* is the most famous. Hewote several books and illustrated others and received a C.B.E. in 1957. Stamps he was involved with: 1986 Queen's Birthday.

BEATRICE, Princess
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEATTIE, Alistair H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BEATTIE, Gerald C. **1892-**
Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.

BEATTIE, Jean B.
See under her married name **Jean B. Alexander**.

BEATTIE, Dr. Joseph Hoyt **1879-**
Lindquist (1)
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BEATTY, R. H.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.110.

BEAU, Charles W. M. Le **1917-**
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.668.

BEAUCOND, F. J. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BEAUDOIN, William E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BEAUFOND, Edgar Huyghues de **1886-1964**
Died on the 30th September 1964. A pioneer French postal historian, he had a shop in Paris from which he dealt in postmarks, publishing many books on the subject.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 16th October 1964, Volume 72, Issue 21, p.702.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, November/December 1964, Issues 242/243, p.91.
Le Philatéliste Bibliophile, October 1997, Whole number 19, pp.2-3.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BEAUFORT, A. J. de
Harris (1) (Listed under **De Beaufort**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **De Beaufort**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Beaufort**.)

BEAUJARD, Sophie **1966-**
Daughter of **Yves Beaujard**. A French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, February 2020, Whole number 219, pp.76-79.
Atout Timbres, February/March 2025, Whole number 312, pp.20-21.

BEAUJARD, Yves **1939-2024**
Born on the 27th November 1939. Died on the 4th June 2024 at the age of 84. Father of **Sophie Beaujard**. French stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, March 2019, Volume 85, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
Timbres Magazine, February 2020, Whole number 219, pp.76-79.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2024, Whole number 268, p.7.
Atout Timbres, July/September 2024, Whole number 306, p.11.
Timbres Magazine, April 2025, Whole number 276, pp.34-37.

BEAUJEAUX, Victor
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BEAUJEU, Auguste Jaubert de **1885-1960?**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Jaubert de Beaujeu**. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

BEAULIEN, Edward **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

BEAUMONT, Don
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEAUMONT, Howard B.
Lindquist (1)

BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth MacDonald [Jack] **1884-1965**
Died on the 24th April 1965. His middle name is also found as **McDonald**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 1953-1956.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)

"Beaumont" Great Britain., Prospectus for the sale by auction of his collection of Great Britain by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1965, n.pp. [4pp.]

Beaumont "Victoriana"., Prospectus for the sale by auction of his collection of Victorian Great Britain by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1965, n.pp. [2pp.]

Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 24, pp.579 & 581.

[Daily Telegraph], 26th April 1965, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Volume 38, p.188.

The Philatelist, May 1965, p.186.

Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1965, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.353.

The Philatelic Magazine, 28th May 1965, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.363,

The London Philatelist, June 1965, Volume 74, p.109.

The "Beaumont" Collection of Twentieth Century Great Britain., 2nd February 1966, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.136-137 & Portrait.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.254.

BEAUMONT, Adm. Sir Lewis Anthony **1847-1922**

Creeke (1)

BEAUPRE, Harold **-2002**

A former Canadian stamp dealer, he bequeathed his library of about 250 books to the Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society. It was called the Harold Beaupre Memorial Library in his honour.

American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, pp.901 &906.

BEAUREGARD, Gen.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BEAUREGARD, Carl Melot de **1865-1927**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

BEAUREGARD, George de

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BEAUZEMONT, Henri

Creeke (1)

BEAUSSANT, Raymond **-2023**

Died on the 24th May 2023.

Atout Timbres, 15th June-15th July 2023, Whole number 294. p.11.

BEAZA, J.

Creeke (1)

BEBB, Col. B. J. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BECH, Peter Kristen Højgaard **1939-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BECHER, Johannes R. **1891-1948**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BECHER, Dr. Karl D. **1857-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BECHSGAARD, Robert **1914-1982**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BECHTEL, Stephen D. **1900-1989**

The Heliograph, Summer 1991, Volume 5, Issue 3, Outside back cover.

BECHTOLD, Edmund C. **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

BECHTOLD, Günter **1930-2020**

Born on the 30th October 1930. Died on the 22nd November 2020.

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.164.
Philatelie, January 2021, Volume 73, Whole number 523, p.66.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2021, Whole number 164, p.9. (In German and English.)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, p.121.

BECK, A. C. A
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BECK, Adolph
Creeke (1)

BECK, Carl **1879-1929**
Born on the 27th December 1879. Died on the 9th July 1929 at the age of 49. Frequently signed articles with his initials, **C. B.** Used the pseudonym **Bookworm**. Derived from the periodical he edited in the 1920s entitled ***Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm***. [The Philatelic Bookworm.] Following his death, his library, which contained many rarities was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, July 1929, Volume 26, Issue 7, Whole number 335, pp.79-80. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 803.)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issues 3/4, p.77.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.79.

BECK, Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo José Francisco de Sousa Holstein **1897-1941**
Duke of Palmela.
Machado (2)

BECK, E. A. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

BECK, Graham
Linn's (6)
Philatelic Exporter, January 2022, Volume 77, Issue 9, pp.8-9.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.750.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2022, Volume 78, Issue 8, p.9.

BECK, Horace W.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

BECK, Howard Clinton **1868-1937**
Born on the 4th August 1868. Died on the 22nd September 1937.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.45-47].

BECK, J. Linus **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BECK, Morris
U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.

BECK, Otto
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BECK, Paul **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 13th of May 1911.

BECK, R. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BECK, Sam S.
Founded **Beck Stamp Auctions**.

BECK, T. **-1930**
Dealer, London, UK.

BECK, William C. **1864-1905**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4.

BECK, William H. **1864-1905**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.

BECK STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Mesa, AZ, USA by **Sam S. Beck**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.17.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.77.

BECKANDER, John Adolf **1864-**
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BECKEMAN, Anna-Lisa **1941-**

Wife of **Sven-Erik Beckeman**. She and her husband used the pseudonym **Mandarin** when they sold their collection of China Large Dragons through **Sotheby's** and **Corinphila** in 1997. The pseudonym **String of Pearls** was used when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.

APRL (1)
Springbett (1)

BECKEMAN, Sven-Erik **1940-**

Husband of **Anna-Lisa Beckeman**. His name is also found as **Eric**. He and his wife used the pseudonym **Mandarin** when they exhibited in Singaport 1995 and subsequently sold their collection of China Large Dragons through **Sotheby's** and **Corinphila** in 1997. He used the pseudonym **String of Pearls** when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008. The pseudonym **Gweilo** was used by them when they sold their collection of Chinese foreign and domestic mail and rarities of Imperial China in Hong Kong from 2000 to 2007.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.86-87.
Jonas Hällström: *Samling Beckeman*., Nordisk Filateli, Stockholm, Sweden, 2024, 654pp.

BECKEN, Carl M. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BECKER

Tyler (2)

BECKER, Adolf **-1919**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BECKER, Adolf Friedrich

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.

BECKER, Bruno **1916-2003**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

BECKER, Carl von **1846-1940**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BECKER, Charles F. **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

BECKER, E.
Ton (1)

BECKER, Ellis **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

BECKER, Ernst **1894-1971**
Born on the 12th May 1894. Died on the 21st September 1971.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.38.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.82.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.58-63.

BECKER, Franz **1898-1988**
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Friedrich **1909-1975**
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Georg Jacob Andreas **1876-1967**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BECKER, Hermann Joseph **1884-1957**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, May 1958, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-4.

BECKER, Joachim **1941-2004**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Jugoslawien.
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Johannes **1894-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

BECKER, K. J.
Birch (5.4)

BECKER, Karl
Merkur, January 1954, Issue 74, pp.26-27.

BECKER, Dr. Karl D.
He advertised for 19th century philatelic literature.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1926, Issue 61, p.?

BECKER, Natie **-1991**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BECKER, Rudolph **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

BECKER, Dr. Siegfried **1926-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BECKER, Dr. Wolf
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BECKERICH Jr., Fred H. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

BECKERLEGGE, Rev. Oliver
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BECKERS, Henri **-1947**
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

BECKETT, Dr. Alvin C. **1916-2017**
Died on the 6th April 2017.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2017, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.238.

BECKHAUS, Walter **1891-1962**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BECKING, H. W. F. **-1934**

De Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.

BECKSTAD, Alfred **1866-1931**

Maassen (2)

BECKTON, Walter Dorning **1865-1931**

Died on the 18th March 1931. By profession, he was a solicitor and practiced in Manchester, UK. He began collecting in 1879 and became a prominent member of both the Manchester Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society, London, being President of the former for over thirty-four years. **Beckton** limited his collection to the end of 1890. It was a worldwide collection but specialised in many countries. At the time of his death, it contained over 154,000 stamps. Shortly after his death, his collection was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Limited**.

In 1935, his brother and sister, together with the Manchester Philatelic Society, presented his philatelic library, comprising over 700 volumes, to the Manchester Central Library, where it still resides.

My enquiry about the library in 2006 elicited the following reply: *This collection must be very under utilised as I have never been asked for it, and none of the colleagues I have spoken to here remembered having ever used it, or items from it. However I have at last found someone who confirms we still have it, and that there is a catalogue. This consists of several hundred handwritten slips and is kept in a couple of drawers in our stacks. The individual items, or at least some of them, are indexed in our main reference catalogue, (which is still on cards), but not as a collective entry - they are just scattered throughout the sequence according to author.*

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Ron Negus: Letter to the Manchester Evening News enquiring whether the newspaper published his obituary, 6th June 1997, 1p.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1900, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.39.

The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.58-60.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.198-200.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, Charles Nissen, London, (Facing title page).
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1924, Volume 34, Issue 4, Frontispiece & p.54.
Mourning Card from Beckton's Children, March 1931.
Note from the King to the Royal Philatelic Society, London expressing sympathy for their loss and response from the Society, March 1931.
London Philatelist, March 1931, Volume 40, pp.49-50
Manchester Evening News, 20th March 1931, p.15
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1931, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.45-48.
London Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 40, pp.91 & 94
The Stamp Lover, April 1931, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.330-331
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1931, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.?
Das Postwertzeichen, May 1931, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.119.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1931, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.236.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1932., pp.20-21
The Stamp Lover, February 1932, Volume 24, Issue 9, pp.265 & 263.
Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1932, Volume 37, Issue 20, pp.551-552.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th February 1932, Volume 29, Issue 4, pp.118, 134-135 & 139.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1932, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.162.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1932, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.101-109, April, Issue 7, pp.131-133 & May 1932, Issue 8, pp.159-160.
Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.9.
Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1935, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.426.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.128 & Portrait.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009*., Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.137-138.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[50].
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.253.
The London Philatelist, November 2024, Volume 133, pp.590-592.

BEDARD, William L. **1925-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

BEDDIG, Albert **-1922**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.117-118.

BEDDOES, David
Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.17.

BEDDOWS, John
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.101.

BEDE, Nicholas **1918/19-2010**
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

BEDELL, John Edward **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

BEDFORD, Arthur F. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BEDFORD, Clayton W. **1884-1933**
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1933, Volume 47, Issue 26, p.304.
Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.31.

BEDFORD, Edward M.
He began dealing in stamps on a part-time basis in 1917 when still at school, eventually becoming manager of the **Westminster Stamp Company** of London, UK.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.34.

BEDFORD, J.
Creeke (1)

BEDFORD Jr., Sidney **-2008**
His stamp collection was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library after his death.
Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.9.

BEDFORD-JONES, Harry **1887-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.112.
Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.400.
Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, p.10.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.12.

BEDLÁN, T.
Birch (5.4)

BEDRICK, Morton **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

BEE, Lim Sa

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.135.

BEEBE, L. A.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BEEBY, O.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BEECH, David Richard **1954-**

Born on the 1st February 1954. Cousin of **John Richard Holman**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 2003 to 2005. Curator of the British Library Philatelic Collection since 1983 and Head of Department from 1991 until his retirement. He used the pseudonym **Peter Hindenburg** when publishing a letter in the ***Stamp Magazine*** of July 2012 (Volume 78, Issue 7, p.28) in response to an article on how to look after stamps. He planned to use the pseudonym **Richard Harley** in 2025.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's (6)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The PTS Journal, August 1979, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.66.
Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.25.
The Stamp Lover, October 1980, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.146.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.
Philatelic Quill, January 1991, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.4.
The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.597.
Philatelic Quill, April 1998, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.19-20.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.195-199.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
The Grinnell Missionaries: Genuine or Forgeries?, Mystic Stamp CompanyCamden,

NY, USA, 2003, p.63.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.58-59.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.75-77.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography,* British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, p.ix.
David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, p.xi.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.98.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.76.
GBCC Chronicle, October 2008, Volume 29, Issue 4, pp.5-9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2011, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.88-91.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2013, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.74-77.
The American Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 130, Issue 10, p.1,075.
David R. Beech: *A Bibliography of the Philatelic Writings, Digital and Sound Recordings of David R. Beech from 1970 to Date.*, David R. Beech, London, UK, 2022, 40pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.176-188. (A revised and slightly enlarged version was published online by **Abhishek**.)

BEECH, F.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEECH, Frank **-1917**
Killed on the 10th October 1917 during the Battle of Poelcappelle, near Passchendaele.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BEECHER, Stanley H.
Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

BEECHLER, Henry B. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

BEECKMAN, Gerard Ten Eyck
Lindquist (1)

BEEDON, Francis W. **1902-**
Born on the 26th September 1902.
Lindquist (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.57-58].

BEEGLE, C. Roland
Lindquist (1)

BEEK, Edmund van der
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BEEK, Henk J. C. Van **1907/08-1989**

De Aero-Philatelist, July 1989, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.50.

BEELS, C. H.

Birch (5.4)

BEEMAN, Oscar St. Clair

Lindquist (1)

BEENEN, John **1936/37-**

Stamp Magazine, March 2010, Volume 76, Issue 3, pp.100-103.

BEER, Burkhart

Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).

BEER, J. Wolf de **1850-1928**

Died on the 20th September 1928

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, November 1928, Volume 25, Issue 11, Whole number 327, p.191.

BEER, Rudolf **1905-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th of October 1905.

BEER, Walter Sylvain Wolff de **1892-1982**

Butler (1)

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Wolff De Beer**.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Wolff de Beer**.

BEES, Leon

Brother in law of **Arthur Ryan**.

BEESLEY, Elmer E. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

BEET, Brian

The 'Primrose' Collection of Stamp Boxes., David Feldman, Millenium Auction 27th May 2000, London, UK, p.3.

BEEUMEN, Léon van **-1961**

Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.

BEFFEL, J. Ray **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BEGAS, Reinhold **1831-1911**
Maassen (3)

BEGG, W. R.
Lindquist (1)

BEHM, Hans-Peter
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEHN, Hernand
APRL (1)

BEHR, Bernard **1924-**
Died on the 16th January 2022. Son of **Georges** and **Renée Behr**. Father of **Pascal Olivier Behr**.
Hellrigl (1)
Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.
Timbres Magazine, March 2022, Whole number 242, p.6.

BEHR, Gabrielle **-2024**
Died on the 9th September 2024. Mother of **Pascal Behr**.
Timbres Magazine, October 2024, Whole number 270, p.7.

BEHR, Georges
Husband of **Renée Behr**. Father of **Bernard Behr**. Founded the firm of **Behr Philatélie** in 1920.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEHR, Louis-Edouard
Son of **Pascal Olivier Behr**.
Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.

BEHR, Pascal Olivier **1962-**
Son of **Bernard Behr**. Father of **Louis-Edouard Behr**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.

Timbres-Magazine, July/August 2016, Whole number 180, pp.48-50.

BEHR, Theodore L. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

BEHR PHILATÉLIE

Founded in France in 1920 by **Georges Behr**. Changed its name to **B. et P. Philatélie** when **Bernard** and **Pascal** took over the business.

Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.60.

Behr: Bienvenue chez le Spécialiste des Timbres et Lettres Classiques., Behr Philatélie, Paris, France, 2001, n.pp. [8pp.]

Timbres Magazine, November 2029, Whole number 227, pp.22-23.

BEHREND, Lawrence **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

BEHRENDSEN, Dr. Werner **1863-1922**

Maassen (3)

BEHRENDT, Anne

Maassen (2)

BEHRENDT, Helene

Lindquist (1)

BEHRENS, Manly Louis **1910-**

An ardent collector of precancels since 1927, he formed a major library of precancel literature. Following his death, his wife donated 150 books together with hundreds of auction catalogues and periodicals on precancels to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Lindquist (1)

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.93.

BEHRENS, Walter **1892-1950**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1950, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.363.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.322-323.

BEHRENS, William Henry **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

BEHSE, Ernst **1858-1925**

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

BEIJER, Gustaf

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEIN, Charles

An early perfin collector, he used to work on his perfins during the quiet hours whilst doing duty as a fire warden during the Second World War.

The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1993, Whole number 265, pp.4-6.

Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2022, Whole number 440, pp.48-53.

BEIN, Udo

Maassen (2)

BEINART, Harry **-1991**

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BEINART, Naomi

Meiring (1)

BEINER, Kenneth

Stamp Collector, 22nd May 2000, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.39 & 44.

BEINERT, Klaus **1938-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

BEISSABATH, A.

A purveyor of forgeries.

The Philatelic News, April 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

BEISTLE, Robert **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

BEITH, Richard

Son of **Stuart Alexander Beith**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2006, Volume 44, pp.54-55.

Worldwide & Great Britain. Featuring the Richard Beith FRPSL Collection of Czechoslovak Forces in Exile During WW2, The Ted Bishop Collection of Papua & New Guinea Censor Marks & WW2 Military Postal History (Part 1), and the Bryan Wood Philatelic Library., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 25th & 26th September 2019, p.48.

BEITH, Stuart Alexander **1904-1958**

Father of **Richard Beith**.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEITZELL, Edwin W. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BEJA, Dr. Artur Rodrigues **1904-1971**

Machado (2)

BEJVE, Elis Verner **1896-**

Born on the 28th May 1896.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BEKEN, Jack **1909-1977**

Jack Beken was born on the 8th May 1909 at Streatham, London SW14. He was the son of **Hugh Reginald Beken**, the London Manager of Edgar Allen & Co. Ltd., and of the latter's wife; **Edith Tallemarch**. As a boy, he was first educated locally and then attended Ardingley College in Sussex until 1926. After leaving school, he went to Switzerland to serve a three year engineering apprenticeship at the Swiss Locomotive Works at Winterthur in the Canton of Zürich. Then, in 1929, he entered the London office of Demag, the famous Duisburg engineering firm, and in 1934 he joined the staff of Messrs Hick, Hargreaves & Co. Ltd., where he stayed until his retirement at the end of 1970.

One of his interests outside his work was participation in musical comedies and he met his future wife, **Miss Kathleen (Kay) Mitchell**, whilst they were both acting in "Show Boat" and they were married in 1935. They had two sons, **Paul** (born on the 2nd July 1938) and **Richard** (born on the 3rd June 1944) and indeed are the proud grandparents of **Mark** and **Kathleen**; the children of **Paul** and **Jutta** (nee **Steenken**).

Jack Beken is, of course, famous for his main hobby that of philately; particularly of the Principality of Liechtenstein. He started to collect stamps at the age of ten in 1919 and his general collection included the stamps of Liechtenstein even then. In 1939, together with **Mr. H. S. Hughes** and the late **Mr. M. W. Lymer**, he founded the Liechtenstein Study Circle (LSC) and, shortly after its foundation, assumed sole responsibility for its operation in the multiple capacity of President, Secretary, Treasurer and Editor. It is due mainly to his work through the LSC that the study of Liechtenstein philately has flourished in the English speaking world. The great services of **Jack Beken** to Liechtenstein philately were recognised by the Liechtenstein Government in 1962 when they awarded him the "Grosse Verdienstplakette" and by the **Prince** in 1972 when he gave him the "Komturkreuz des F. L. Verdienstordens".

Another philatelic interest of his was the collection of classic and modern Austrian issues and he was elected the first Honorary Life Member of the Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain on the 7th February 1948. During the period 1964 to 1965 he also served as President of the Association of Austrian Philatelists in London. In 1960, he listed his philatelic interests in the *Stamp Collector's Who's Who* (page 17), as: Liechtenstein, Guatemala & Costa Rica, all specialised, with general collection of Sudan, Austria, Channel Islands, Imperial Russia, Hong Kong, Greenland, Great Britain, Germany, Egypt, United Nations, Chile and Brazil (Dom Pedro series only). (Biography found in the papers of **John Giblin**, August 2008.)

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, July 1960, Whole Number 21, n.pp. [pp.7-8.]
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th September 1962, Volume 70, Issue 18, p.637.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Number

49/50, n.pp. [pp.9-10.]
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.69.
Liechtenstein-Bulletin, July/August 1977, Issue 1/2, p.11.

BEKHTIR, Volodymir
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

BEKX, Walter A. L. **1934-1981**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BEL-AIRE AUCTIONS
Founded in Minneapolis, Mn, USA in 1980 by **Bill Norberg**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.78.

BELASCO, Steven R. **1947-2012**
A specialist in United States coil stamps and former executive director of the Philatelic Foundation.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2012, Volume 85, p.8

BELAU, Wolfgang **1948-2008**
Born in Germany, he emigrated with his parents to Canada. Having worked in a miscellany of jobs, he became a professional philatelist specialising in the German Pacific Islands Colonies.
Vorläufer, December 2008, Whole Number 153, p.24.

BELDER, Hubert de **1942-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Belder**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Belder**.

BELFFIORE, Anthony
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELFORD, Mrs M.
Wife of **Ray Belford**.

BELFORD, Ray **-1996**
Husband of **Mrs M. Belford**.

BELIN, Maurice
An early stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium.

Delbeke (4) pp.219-220.

BELIN, Valérie **1964-**
A French photographer and stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, November 2019, Whole number 216, pp.68-71.

BELINKOFF, Alan L.
APRL (1)

BELIVEAU, Armand J. **-1996**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.53.

BELKNAP, Kathleen
Lindquist (1)

BELKNAP, Thomas L.
APRL (2) Pacific Islands

BELL, A. Morton
APRL (1)

BELL, Cedric Molesworth **1893-1915**
Fatally wounded by shell fire on the 26th April 1915 during the attack on Hill 60.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, p.63.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BELL, Clarence Elder **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

BELL, Cyril F. **1942-2003**
Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon: *In Memoriam – Cyril F. Bell (1942-2003).*, Obituary circulated at the time of his death, 2003, 1p.

BELL, Edmund W.
[This may be a transcription error for **W. Edmund Bell**. BJB]
Creeke (1)

BELL, Mrs E
Harris (3)

BELL, Mrs F.
Creeke (1)

BELL, G.
Morgan (22)

BELL, George
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BELL, H. M.
Stamp World, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

BELL, J. M.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BELL, Jan Marie
Scribblings, January 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7.]

BELL, Joe
Husband of **Mary Anne Bell**.
American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, p.992.

BELL, Mrs K. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4) *Addenda*.
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BELL, Ken M. **-1987**
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

BELL, Lawrence M.
BNA Topics, September 1969, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.207.

BELL, Mary Ann
Wife of **Joe Bell**.
American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, p.992.

BELL, Melville
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELL, Michael C. Farrar **1911-1993**
A British stamp designer. He was educated at Harrow and studied drawing at the Edinburgh College of Art. A master glass painter, having worked from about 1932 with his father's firm of Clayton & Bell, stained glass designers and manufacturers. He served in the Royal Engineers on camouflage work in World War II. Amongst others, he designed the British 1953 Coronation stamps.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Times, 7th July 1993, p.19.

BELL, Robert **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

BELL, Robert M.
APRL (2) Postal Stationery

BELL, Tom **1888/89-1978**
Irish Stamp News, Winter 1978/79, Issue 2, p.5.

BELL, W. Edmund

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.61.
Philately in Scotland, March 1933, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.193.

BELL, Walter **-1989**

Cross (1)

BELL, Rev. William **-1902**

His headless body was found in his burned out barn.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1902, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.180 & December, Issue 12, p.202.

BELLAIRE, Mme. Annick **-2025**

Born **Annick Gisselère**. Died on the 14th April 2025 at the age of 73. Mother of **Anthony Bellaire**.

Timbres Magazine, June 2025, Whole number 278, p.6.

BELLAMY, Miss Ethel Frances Bulwell **1881-1960**

Niece of **Frank Arthur Bellamy**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Letter to BJB from the Oxford University Archives giving details of Bellamy and his neice., 12th February 2004, 2pp. (Gives her middle name as **Britwell**.)
Frank Bellamy (1863-1936) & Ethel Bellamy (1881-1960)., Oxfordshire Blue Plaques Scheme web site: **www.oxonblueplaques.org.uk**, August 2021, 2pp. & 2 photographs.
Bill Jackson: *A Celebration of the Life of Frank Arthur Bellamy MA FRAS FRMetS FRPSL.*, Talk given to a special meeting of the Oxford Philatelic Society at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, 8th October 2009, 13pp.

BELLAMY, Frank Arthur **1863-1936**

Died on the 15th February 1936. Uncle of **Ethel Frances Bulwell Bellamy**, also a philatelist, who is shown as living at the same address in the 1914 *Who's Who*. From at least 1892 to 1914 he was living at 4 St. Johns Road, Oxford. Apart from being an astronomer at the University of Oxford, he is believed to have owned a circulating library. He died on the 14th January 1936. Shortly after his death, his superb collection of College Stamps was sold to **Charles Nissen &**

Company.

In 1892, he was instrumental in reviving the **Jubilee Philatelic Association** as the **Oxford Philatelic Society**, taking the position of Honorary Secretary.

Bellamy advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular***. (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.)

It is known that **Bellamy** spent many years compiling an index to his philatelic library, the whereabouts of which are no longer known. Even in 1904, **Melville** asserted that it was unlikely ever to be finished. (**Fred. J. Melville:** *London letter.*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th September 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)

Bellamy's rubber stamp was applied to a wide variety of books and magazines which he accumulated over a lifetime of literature collecting. He owned an interleaved copy of *The Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford's Library*, bound in half morocco in two volumes, in which he made voluminous manuscript additions based on his own library.(Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.119.) This book is now in the American National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.15.) In a article in 1919, it was claimed that **Vallancey**, the proprietor of the popular weekly stamp magazine ***Stamp Collecting***, had purchased 50,000 items from **Bellamy's** collection. (**Edwin B. Hill:** *Lure of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.) His library, which contained in excess of 200,000 items, was acquired by **Harris Publications** following his death. The library weighed abot ten tons and cost him £3000 to accumulate. (**Harris** List, May 1939.)

Part of his library appears to have been auctioned by **Shanahan** in 1957. Many items appear to have been sold at inflated prices to **Shanahan's** investors. Following the collapse of **Shanahan's** Company, the remainders were sold as Lot 1 in a **Robson Lowe** auction in 1960 for the only bid of £150. **Harry Hayes** had not bid on the Lot expecting a realisation of about £25,000, which was too high for him at that time. **Harry Hayes** bought nine tea chests and **Garratt-Adams** about 40-50, all full. Subsequently, **Hayes** bought hundreds of pounds worth by private treaty from a top London auctioneer. The remainder of the **Treasure Stamps/Ronald Shelley** stock also proved to be from **Bellamy's** Library when **Hayes** purchased it. **Geoff Ashton** obtained the remaining periodicals from **Hayes** in the mid 1980's. See *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1990, Issue 1. The bulk of the periodicals were sold to **Garratt-Adams** and sold with his library by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1994 & 95 and **Schwanke & Sohn** thereafter.

Educated Magdalen College School, Oxford. Worked at Radcliffe Observatory from 1881 to 1890, and later at University Observatory. He was a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society and was Honorary Secretary & Treasurer of the Oxford Philatelic Society for nearly fifty years. He was the author of *Oxford and Cambridge College Messengers Postage Stamps, Cards, and Envelopes 1871-86* [1921], and *A Concise Register of the College Messenger Postage Stamps, Envelopes, and Cards used in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge 1871- 95*, together with one on the stamps used by the *Oxford Union Society 1859-85* [1925]. He possessed a philatelic library of more than 200,000 items relating to Great Britain and was a judge of philatelic literature at the London Philatelic Exhibition of 1897. He was author, with **J. J. Darlow**, of the *History of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-12*. (Adapted from a note in: *Ephemera*., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[11].)

I am pleased to tell you that the Board have approved your proposal for a plaque for **Frank Bellamy**. They were impressed by his contributions to both astrographic photography and

philately. We consider that the best site for the plaque would be 4 St Bernard's Road (formerly called St John's Road). Information from censuses and street directories shows that he was living there by 1891 and continued to live there until 1915. Also in the directories there is a double entry there for him and The Oxford Philatelic Society, **F.A. Bellamy**, Hon. Sec and Treasurer.

I shall approach the owner for permission to erect a plaque. There is something about the look of the house which suggests to me that it may be a college property. I shall let you know the outcome.

Assuming permission, it is unlikely that we shall be able to proceed to a ceremony until 2018 as we have a full complement of plaques already shaping up for next year. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Eda Forbes**, Blue Plaques Secretary, 17th October 2016.)

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
A note from an unknown source about HH Sales literature stock, 1p.
Notice of a special meeting of fellows and members of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, at Oxford, hosted by **Bellamy** on 10th July 1924, 2pp.
Frank Arthur Bellamy., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia**, ca. 2019, 2pp.
Two letters from **Lehner** and **Bellamy** announcing the latter's acquisition of the periodical ***Philatelic Literature*** from **Lehner**. (Originally circulated with the periodical.)
Letter to BJB from the Oxford University Archives giving details of Bellamy and his neice., 12th February 2004, 2pp.
The Stamp News, April 1892, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.109.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.107.
Stamps, May 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.118.
Philatelic Literature, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-8.
Stamps, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.81.
Stamps, August 1901, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.10.
Stamps, January 1902, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, April 1902, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.29; June, Issue 6, p.44; January 1903, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.37; February, Issue 6, p.45; May, Issue 9, p.73 & June, Issue 10, p.85.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, December 1903, Whole number 348, p.96.
Letter to the **Earl of Crawford** regarding books borrowed from the **Earl**, 9th July 1906, 1p.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, p.76.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th October 1912, p.177.
Report of the Fifth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 1913, pp.20-25.
Report of the Sixth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 1914, pp.18 & 102.
F. A. Bellamy & J. J. Darlow: *A History of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.*,

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, London, UK, 1914, pp.70, 111-116 & 122-123
The Postage Stamp, 23rd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.85-86
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 11/12, p.175.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th September 1925, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.119.
The Stamp Herald, December 1925, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.119.
F. A. Bellamy: *Statement and Comments upon the Result of a Proffered Gift to the University of Oxford by F. A. Bellamy.*, [Frank Arthur] Bellamy, Oxford, UK, 1926, 9pp. (These pamphlets were originally distributed in an appropriately-sized white envelope.)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1928, p.37.
F. A. Bellamy: *Laxity of stamp collectors towards encouraging philatelic publications.*, Offprint from The London Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 39, pp.13-16.
The British Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.93.
The London Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 45, p.44.
The London Philatelist, March 1936, Volume 45, pp.51-53.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.173.
The Stamp Lover, February 1937, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.246.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th March 1937, Volume 39, Issue 6, pp.243 & 267.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 7, pp.287 & 317-322.
The Collectors Club Bulletin, May 1938, Whole number 5, p.6.
The London Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 47, pp.159-160.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th September 1940, Volume 46, Issue 6, p.141.
The Stamp Lover, October 1940, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.95
The Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.119.
The Stamp Lover, May 1941, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.266.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1941, Volume 34, Issue 1/2, pp.30-31.
Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.268.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1945, Volume 53, Issue 5, p.98.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.46-47.
Stamp Collecting, 28th August 1980, (**Harry Hayes:** No further details)
Stamps, June 1988, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.25.
James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, (several references) & **James Negus:** *Corrections and Copy for Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon's web site: **www.jamesbendon.com**, 2001, 11pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.14-15
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain: Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[10].
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, pp. 16 & 45.
ABPS News, Summer 2016, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.6.
Frank Bellamy (1863-1936) & Ethel Bellamy (1881-1960)., Oxfordshire Blue Plaques Scheme web site: **www.oxonblueplaques.org.uk**, August 2021, 2pp. & 2 photographs.
Bill Jackson: *A Celebration of the Life of Frank Arthur Bellamy MA FRAS FRMetS FRPSL.*, Talk given to a special meeting of the Oxford Philatelic Society at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, *th October 2009, 13pp.

ABPS News, Winter 2019, Volume 26, Issue 4, pp.13-14.

Abhishek Bhuwalka: *Frank Arthur Bellamy and the catalog of his Philatelic Library*., Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 2024, Volume 73, Issue 1, Whole number 282, pp.7-33.Also available on **Bhuwalka's** Philatelic Literature web site: **https://philaliterature.com**, 21st February 2020, 10pp.

BELLARD, E. H.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.69.

BELLARS, Henry John **-1868**

With **J. H. Davie**, he compiled *The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting Giving the Values and Degrees of Rarity.*, J. C. Hotten, London, UK, 1864. **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** in her volume *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*, containing a copy of the above catalogue, noted that **Bellars** was a clerk at Passmore's, Cheapside.

Schofield (1)

BELLEFONTAINE, Hans **1914-**

Maassen (3)

BELLER, Paul **1895-1964**

Maassen (3)

BELLEVILLE, Capt. E. de

Batallion Chief of the 64e Regiment d'Infanterie de Ligne. He used the pseudonym **E. De Rives de Seine** and **De Rives de Seine** when writing articles in France in the 1860s. The former was used in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** in 1863 and early 1864, whereas the latter was used later in 1864 and subsequently. The latter was also used in ***Le Timbrophile*** from 1865. It means *The Banks of the Seine*, which was possibly where he lived or was brought up.

BELLEW, Sir George Rothe **1899-1993**

His title was *Honourable* (as a son of a Baron). Educated at Wellington and Oxford, after war service his career was with the College of Arms, the official authority for genealogy and heraldry. He was Garter Principal King of Arms from 1950 until his retirement in 1961 when he was knighted (KCB). This post involved much of the organisation of **King George VI's** State Funeral and the subsequent proclamation and Coronation of the Queen. In this lifelong devotion to heraldic design, he was highly regarded for his inventiveness and attention to detail. His British stamp designs included: 1939-48 **King George VI** 10/- and £1 high values and the 1949 1/- Universal Postal Union stamp.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Times, 9th February 1993, p.19.

BELLIDO, Remijio de

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

BELLMANN, Karl **1876-**

Maassen (3)

BELLMORE, Herbert **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

BELLO, Dr. Ernesto

See under **Dr. Ernesto Bello Hernandez**.

BELLOC, Hillaire **1870/71-1953**
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.269.

BELLOWS, Walter Clark
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 27th February 1909, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.

BELLVILLE, James **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

BELMONT, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BELSER, Anthony A.
Lindquist (1)

BELTON, Mrs G. **-1997**
Wife of **Ronald Belton**. Member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

BELTON, Ronald **-1994**
Husband of **Mrs G. Belton**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1994, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.102.

BELTRAME, Giordano
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BELTZER, Dr. Charles E. **1879-80-1951**
The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.

BÉLVIER, Eric
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

BEMSBURG, George J.
Creeke (1)

BEN
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

BEN
French stamp designer – see under **Ben Vautier**.

BEN-ART
A subsidiary of the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

BEN-MOHA, Aude
See **Aude Ben Moha**.

BENASSO, Luigi
Used the pseudonym **Mark** when he exhibited "Italy – Field Post WWI 1915-1923" at Italia '85.

BENAVENTE, José Moreno **1905-1981**
A Spanish artist and engraver who moved to Chile and produced stamps for them for over forty years.
Granada '92 Catalogo, Granada, Spain, 1992, pp.105-130.
Stamp Magazine, July 2018, Volume 84, Issue 7, pp.86-87.

BENCHIK, Edward Jack **1938-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

BENDA, Jaroslav **1882-**
A Czechoslovakian stamp dsigner.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.74.

BENDALL, Mark Denter
Traded as **Wessex Philatelic Auctions** and was declared bankrupt in 1989.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

BENDER, G. Allen **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

BENDER, Harry **1931-1990**
Maassen (3)

BENDER, Dr. Josef **1916-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of May 1916.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENDERS, Dr. Albertus [Bertus] Marinus **1905-1984**
Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.46.
Netherlands Philately, April 1984, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.46.

BENDIX, Jan **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BENDLER, Detlef **1931-**
Born on the 9th August 1931.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.60.

BENDON, Charles Ernest **-1936**
Bacon (1)

BENDON, James **1937-**

Born on the 7th June 1937 in London. He was married three times:

Kerstin Birgitta Lindwall in Helsingborg, Sweden in 1959. They had three children: **Olivia** (1960-), **Thomas** (1963-) & **James** (1964-). The children gave rise to five grandchildren: **Harry**, **Luke**, **Ilse**, **James** & **Georgia**

Robyn Lynn Shenker in London, UK in 1980.

Rida Selma Adra in Limassol, Cyprus in 1992.

He worked as a stamp dealer in London and on his retirement moved to Cyprus. Following the success of the book *UPU Specimen Stamps* that he self-published in 1988, he founded the publishing company of **James Bendon Limited**. In December 2004, he sold his stock of literature to **Chris Komondy** of **Triad Publications** and once again retired. He moved back to London and returned to stamp dealing. He updated the *UPU Specimen Stamps* book and published it in 2015. Two years later he was awarded the *Crawford Medal* for it.

He is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Whilst he was living in Cyprus, he was a member of the Académie Européenne de Philatélie for a few years until he was expelled for not attending meetings.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
e-mail from James Bendon, 11th March 2017, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.201-202.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2023, Volume 53, Issue 12, p.10.

BENDROTH, Gustav Hilmer **1883-**

Born on the 18th December 1883.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BENDTSEN, Erling **1925-1997**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BENDTSEN, Maria von der Maase Rockwell **1965-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Maase**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Maase**.

BENDZ, Bertil **1880-**

Born on the 3rd March 1880.

Psilander (1)

BENEDICT, Charles Williston **1861/62-1938**

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.861.

BENEDICT, Frederick C. **1920-2007**

A chemical engineer by profession, he retired from the position of Chief Engineer for the Arabian-American Oil Company (ARAMCO) in 1979. During his time in the Middle East he became interested in the stamps of Saudi Arabia, Lebanon and Syria.

The Levant, 2007, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.18.

BENEŠ, František **1955-**
Founded **Profil** and published the monthly magazine ***Philatelie***.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.27.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 6, p.181.

BENEST, E. B. S.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENEVIDES, Roberto Seabra
He used the pseudonym **Tijuca** when he sold his collection of Brazil 1843-46 through **Antonio M. Torres** in 2001.

BENFIELD, William Richard **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BENFORD, Mervyn
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, January 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

BENGIS, Abraham **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BENGT LILJA STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1972 by **Bengt Lilja**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.202.

BENGTSON, John Fridolf Hilding **1894-**
Born on the 14th October 1894.
Psilander (1)

BENGTSON, P. M. **1897-**
Born on the 11th November 1897.
Psilander (1)

BENGTSSON, Bengt **1947-**
Nordisk Filateli, July 2023, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.46-53.

BENGTSSON, Erik Bertil **1918-**
Born on the 13th April 1918.

BENGTSSON, Gösta **1909-**

Born on the 20th August 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)
Psilander (1)

BENGTSSON, Knut Bertil **1923-**
Born on the 11th October 1923.
Psilander (1)

BENGTSSON, Herman **1896-**
Born on the 23rd November 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BENGTSSON, Sigfrid **1893-**
Born on the 23rd June 1893.
Psilander (1)

BENGTSSON, Staffan
Birch (5.4)

BENHAM, Dr. Frederick Lucas **1855-1938**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postcard to Dr. Benham from Mount Lyell Mining & Railway Co. Ltd., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 5pp.

BENHAM, Ken
His library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

BENHAM (A. BUCKINGHAM) Ltd.
Founded by **Anthony Buckingham**. Owned **The Folkstone Stamp Shop** which was sold in 1991 to **Antony Grodecki**. **Buckingham** sold the cover producing Company in 1997 to Flying Brands who dropped *(A. Buckingham)* from its name. In 2010, the business was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** In 2015, it was the subject of a management buyout, led by **Antony Grodecki** and moved to a shop in the **Strand Stamp Centre**. On the the 28th February 2017, the Company merged with **Harry Allen** and **CASCO**.
What's New, Issue 1 & other literature.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.7.

BENIANS, F. W. [Jim] **-1985**
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1985, Issue 163, p.92.

BENINGFIELD, Gordon **-1998**
A British painter whose paintings were used as the basis for some British stamps.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Times, 23rd May 1998, p.25.

BENISCH, J.
Maassen (2)

BENITO, Albert P. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

BENJAMIN, Alan W. **1933-**

Founded **B. Alan Ltd.**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Magazine, August 1987, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.75-77.
Stamp World, 6th August 1987, pp.20-21.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

BENJAMIN, Alfred **1863-1924**

Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Bannister** until about 1886. Partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Sarpy** which marketed forgeries produced by **George Kirke Jeffryes**. Known at the time as **The London Gang**, they were charged with forgery in 1892. He was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-32.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.
The London Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.60-62.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
The Stamp News, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.30-58, March, Issue 3, pp.80-93 & April, Issue 4, pp.110, 115 & 116-156 Plus a supplementary illustration of two pages.
The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.65-66 & 95.
The Stamp collector's Review, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.86.
Philatelic Monthly News, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 7th July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, pp.312-314.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.
The Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 41, Issue 7, pp.195-196.
The Philatelist, June 1975, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.263.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.
Stamp Lover, January 1983, Volume 75, Issue 1, pp.7-9.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately.*, Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.40-82 & 89-129.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.

BENJAMIN, Kurt

Maassen (2)

BENJAMIN, Robert E. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

BENJAMIN, Walter **1892-1940**

Maassen (3)

BENJAMIN & BANNISTER

Founded in London, UK by **Alfred Benjamin** and **Frederick Bannister**. The principals split up in about 1886.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, and Coin Collectors' News, March 1885, Volume 7, pp.33-34.

BENJAMIN & SARPY

Founded in London, UK by **Alfred Benjamin** and **Julian Hippolite Sarpy**. Purveyors of *Fakes of all descriptions* according to their business card. They were still advertising from their shop at 1 Cullum Street, London, in 1917, noting that they had been established at that address for over twenty-four years.

The Stamp News, November 1890, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.295-296.

The Stamp Collector's Monthly, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.109.

Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1892, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.201.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.161 & December, Issue 12, p.188.

Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.303.

BENKARD, John Philip

William Butler (2)

BENKERS, A. **-1917**

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 10th December 1917.

BENKÖ, Gyula **1904-1987**

Filatéliai Szemle, July 1991, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.4.

BENN, Anthony Wedgewood

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNER, G. G.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

BENNER, H. A.

Traded under his own name from Reading, PA, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

BENNER, John E. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BENNER, Wm. H. **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, A. G. **-1943**

Died on the 27th February 1943. A dealer in stamps and bric-a-brac of London, UK.

Harris (4) See also the *Corrigenda*.

BENNETT, Alice
Wife of **F. E. [Ted] Bennett**.

BENNETT, Clarence W.
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, Dave
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2019, Volume 92, pp.16-17.

BENNETT, David Mayer
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.13. (Under the name **David Mayer Berest.)**
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.133.

BENNETT, Don R.
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, E. Beth
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, F. **-1971**
Wallasey Philatelic Society Times, September 1971, Issue 5, p.40.

BENNETT, F. E. [Ted] **1918-2003**
Husband of **Alice Bennett**.
The Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, May 2003, Issue 93, pp.9-10.

BENNETT, F. Z. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Frank
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, Fred. G.
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, George
An artist and stamp designer who was born in Hawaii and moved to Tonga, designing many stamps for the latter.
The Stamp Magazine [undated tear sheet], pp.71-72 & 74.

BENNETT, Gwyn
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, H. Glover
Creeke (1)

BENNETT, H. Omer
Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Harvey

Of **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

BENNETT, Humphrey **1880-**

Born on the 18th October 1880.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1908, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.33.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th April 1911, Volume 17, p.29.

BENNETT, I.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BENNETT, K. Howe

Lindquist (1)

BENNETT, Matthew **1919-2009**

In 1948, he founded **Matthew Bennett Stamps** as a retail mail order business and did not start holding auctions until the mid-1950s. He retired from the business in 1993.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 2009, Volume 82, p.2.

BENNETT, Norman H. T. **-2004**

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BENNETT, Paula

Owner or manager of **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

BENNETT, Peter

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BENNETT, Russell C. **1930-**

Jouned **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1946.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1963, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.1.
Philatelic Literature Review, October/December 1964, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.93.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1984, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

BENNETT, Samuel **-1931**

Used the pseudonym **Sartor Resartus** in the Stamp Herald in 1923.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 41, p.1301.

BENNETT, Seymour John **1847/48-1930**

As Deputy Principal of the Stamping Department of Somerset House from 1894 to 1905, he supervised the printing of many British and Indian stamps both at Somerset House and the various contractors.

Harris (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Seymour F. Bennett**.
The British Philatelist, August 1930, Volume 23, p.48.

BENNETT, Stephen **1947/48-**

Owner of **Swan Stamps**. He lost a great deal of his stock when his house was broken in to by armed raiders posing as policemen. One of the perpetrators was subsequently arrested whilst trying to sell some of the stolen stamps and was sentenced to life imprisonment.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2008, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2008, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.22.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2008, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2009, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.4.
Stamp Magazine, November 2009, Volume 75, Issue 11, p.8.

BENNETT, William Charles

Morgan (22)

BENNEWIRTZ, Gerd **1962-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENNINK, Rev. Richard J. **1942/43-**

Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

BENNIONS, F. W.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in sales 86, 87 & 88 of 1986.

BENNSTRÖM, Nils Henning **1909-**

Born on the 8th October 1909.

Psilander (1) (No photograph) Listed as if it had one **N**.

BENOIT, Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Purves**.

BENOIT, Maurice **-1979**

Les Maximaphiles Français, March/April 1979, Volume 35, Whole number 326, p.16.

BEN'S STAMP HOUSE

Trading name of **Edward L. Meisenbach**.

BENSING, Werner **-2021**

Philatelie, November 2021, Volume 73, Whole number 533, p.57.

BENSINGER, Clarence A.

Lindquist (1)

BENSKIN, Col. J. **-1953**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BENSON, C. L. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

BENSON, Elmer G.

Founded the **Elmer G. Benson** company.

BENSON, F. Raymond

Freethy (1)

BENSON, Frank R. P.

Lindquist (1)

BENSON, Gunnar **1908-**

Born on the 11th October 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BENSON, Howard Fred **1944-2018**

Born on the 15th March 1944.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.7.]
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.
Scribblings, March/April 2018, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.7.

BENSON, Dr. P. L. **-1924**

Died on the 25th November 1924.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1924, Whole number 242, p.738.

BENSON, Stuart W.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BENSOW, Frank Sigurd **1883-**

Born on the 11th March 1883.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BENT, Harold **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

BENT, T. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)

BENTE, William G. **1874-**

Lindquist (1)

BENTELE, Hermann **1923-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BENTHAM, Chester M. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

BENTHAM, Lorne William
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 14, p.400.

BENTLEY, Gerald W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.42.

BENTLEY, Leroy **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

BENTLEY, Nelson Dana **1916/17-2002**
A civilian helicopter pilot for some twenty years, he specialised in helicopter mail and aerophilately.
Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, p.287.
American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.560.

BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred [Bill] **1915-1965**
Died on the 11th March 1965. A specialist on early French stamps and postal history, he was killed in a car crash.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
France and Colonies Philatelic Society – Newsletter, 1965, Volume 15, Issue 3, Whole number 92, pp.2-3.
Stamp Collecting, 26th March 1965, Volume 104, Issue 4, p.135.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd April 1965, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.229.
The Midlander, May 1965, Whole number 7, p.11.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.92-93.

BENTON, Lewis Herbert **1872-**
Born on the 22nd June 1872.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.52.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65.

BENTON, Reg **-2004**
Scarborough Philatelic Society.

BENTZEN, Frank D.
Founded the **Valley Oak Stamp Company**.

BENUSSI, Ruggero **1924-2004**
Died on the 25th October 2004.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.

BENVENUTO, Giorgio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BENVIE, Mark Haskell
The Mark Benvie Collection: New Zealand Mail to Overseas Destinations., Auction 165, Prestige Philately, Australia, 27th March 2011, p.5.

BENWELL, Basil B.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BENZ, Suzanne
See under her married name **Suzanne Champion**.

BENZEVAL, Philip **1872-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BENZIGER, Fredrik **1868-1953**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.461.

BENZINGER, Consul Franz
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BENZINGER, Fredrik August **1868-1953**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.40.

BEPLER, Frederick G. **-1919**
Creeke (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th January 1919, Volume 25, p.24.

BÉQUET, Pierre **1932-2012**
Morgan (1)
Stamp Magazine, January 2018, Volume 84, Issue 1, pp.90-91.

BERAN, Franz-Joseph
Stamp Weekly, 14th May 1970, Volume 3, Issue 36, p.20.

BERANNE, Raymond
Creeke (1)

BERARD, Alexandre **1859-**
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.75-76.

BERARDI, Nicola **1908/09-1967**
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1967, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.348.

BERBERAT, Réne-Roger **1947-2009**

BERCHELMANN, Dr. Wilhelm **1856-**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.64-70.

BERDANIER, Paul F. **-1945**
He was killed when the light aircraft he was piloting crashed.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 1st September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.311.

BEREMAN, Mrs Harold
Creeke (1)

BERENDT, Axel Georg **1896-**
Born on the 14th February 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERENTZEN, Rolf Lund
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BERESFORD, Christopher
Pseudonym used by **Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley**.

BERESFORD, Julius

APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERESFORD, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley**.

BERESFORD-WEBB, C. A. **-1947**

Died on the 2nd December 1947. He took over the editor's position at the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** following **Fred. J. Melville**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th December 1947, Volume 55, Issue 24, p.552.

BERESFORD-WYLIE, Simon

Great Britain 1840/1841 the World's First Postage Stamps – The Simon Beresford-Wylie Collection. Corinphila, 2023, Advertising Brochure, 20pp.

BEREST, David Mayer **1908-**

See **David Mayer Bennett**.

BERETTA, Bruno **-1968**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1968, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.278.

BEREZOWSKI, Alexander **1897-1942**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BERFORD, Richard George **-1892**

Founder of Berford & Co's. Express.

The Philatelic Monthly, April 1892, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.32.

BERG, Dr. A. H. **1869-**

Harris (4)

BERG, Alvar Fredrik **1892-**

Born on the 9th June 1892.

Psilander (1)

BERG, Dr. Carlos **1843-1902**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BERG, Emil Malte Natanael **1904-**
Born on the 27th January 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERG, George van den
Pseudonym used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz**.

BERG, Gustaf Amandus **1892-**
Born on the 10th February 1892.
Psilander (1)

BERG, Hans **1921-1970**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, November 1970, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.497.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.123.

BERG, Herman **1899-**
Born on the 11th January 1899.
Psilander (1)

BERG, Jan **1959-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Stockholmia 2019., Special Issue 3, The London Philatelist, 2019, pp.22-23.
Nordisk Filateli, 2025, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.14-21.

BERG, Janet van den
Pseudonym used by both **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** and **Janet Ragatz**.

BERG, Lewis
Owner or manager of **Southeastern Stamp Company Inc.**

BERG, Linus **1886-**
Born on the 28th March 1886.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERG, Max A. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

BERG, Robert **-1891**
International Philatelic Union.
Creeke (1)

BERG, Stig **1913-**
Born on the 13th June 1913.
Psilander (1)

BERG, Theodore **1890-1929**
Died on the 22nd January 1929.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.192.

BERGAMINI, Adriano
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2025.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, pp.82-85.
Stamp Lover, April 2025, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.56.

BERGBOM, A. R.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

BERGBOHM, Max **1889-1965**
Maassen (3)

BERGEMANN, Lutz **1943-**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BERGENTZ, Sven **1894-**
Born on the 24th May 1894.
Psilander (1)

BERGER, Ant.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERGER, B. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Edna Jane
Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Emanuel L.
Lindquist (1)

BERGER, Erling **1942-**
Delbeke (5)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BERGER, Florian **1939-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.20-23.

Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.57-60.

BERGER, H.
Pseudonym used by **Arthur Wülbern**.
Bosshard (2) Gave the pseudonym as **E. Berger**.

BERGER, Florian Joachim **1939-**
Maassen (3)

BERGER, Herbert **1926-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.

BERGER, Ludwig **1847-1917**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein **Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler** e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins*., Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213.

BERGER, Rudi **1926-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.75.

BERGER, Sten Gustaf Ivar **1898-**
Born on the 11th December 1898.
Psilander (1)

BERGER-LEVRAULT, François Georges Oscar **1826-1903**
Born into a family who owned a major French printing firm that had been founded in 1675. He produced the first printed stamp catalogue from Strasbourg, France in September 1861. Printed by autographic lithography, it was only intended to be distributed amongst his correspondents but preceded the first commercial catalogue by four months. At the outbreak of the Franco-Prussian War (1870-71), his collection of stamps numbered 10,400. He was very well-known in the 1860s and was often quoted and reported in the philatelic periodicals of the day using initials: **B. L.** in ***Le Timbrophile***; **G. O.** and **O. B.** in ***Le Colectionneur de Philatelie***.

It was reported that he donated his philatelic library to the **Société Français de Timbrologie** in 1881, but no indication of its contents was given. (**B. T. K. Smith:** *The Publications of the Société Français de Timbrologie.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.)

François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then

forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Berger-Levrault**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (*1826)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.48-52.

Oscar Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org, 6th November 2014, 2pp.

Éditions Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: http://fr.wikipedia.org, 22nd November 2014, 6pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate., 5pp.)

Oscar Berger-Levrault., Wikipedia: http://fr.wikipedia.org, 3pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate., 2pp.)

Pierre Frédéric Berger., Geneanet: http://gw.geneanet.org, 13th February 2017, 3pp.

Obituary notice for **Anna-Caroline-Éléonore Berger-Levrault** with copies of two visiting cards of **Oscar Berger-Levrault**, dated 1863 and 1895 respectively, 3pp. (Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)

The Philatelist, August 1867, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.140-141.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1867, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.123-124 & 159. Also, pp.125-126.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1867, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-141. (Anonymous but by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.)

Le Timbre-Poste, September 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.71-72; October, Whole number 58, pp.76-77; November, Whole number 59, pp.86-88; December, Whole number 60, pp.95-96 & January 1868, Volume 6, Whole number 61, pp.3-7. (This is a review of his catalogue. The author is given as **JP**, initials used by **Jules Pauwels** when writing to ***Le Timbre-Poste*** in those days.) Responses can be found in the numbers for: April, Whole number 64, pp.29-32 & May, Whole number 65, pp.37-40.

The Philatelist, December 1867, Volume 1, Issue 13, pp.193-194.

The Philatelist, March 1868, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.33-35. (An article on alphabetical order in catalogues and stamp albums. A response can be found in April, Issue

4, pp.63-64.)
The Philatelist, February 1869, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24. The response can be found at: April 1869, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.47.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.16.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, June 1877, Whole number 8, pp.221-227.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1890, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-76.
The Philatelic Record, May 1890, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.85-87.
Die Post, 15th April 1895, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.63-64 & 1st May, Issue 9, p.73. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 789.)
Die Postwertzeichen-Kunde, July 1895, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.89-90 & August, Issue 8, pp.105-106.
The Stamp News Annual, 1896, Volume 6, pp.49-52.
The Daily Stamp Item, 7th August 1896, Volume 3, Issue 33, pp.131-132.
The London Philatelist, October 1903, Volume 12, pp.245-246.
The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.182-183.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1903, Volume 14, pp.65-66.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th October 1903, Volume 9, p.133.
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.270-271.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1903, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.190.
The Stamp Collector, November 1903, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.?
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 28th November 1903, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.79.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1904, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 21st July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.43.
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.69.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, p.266.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.46-47.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.20.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.46.
De Philatelist, September 1927, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.180-181.
Stamps, 12th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.45.
The American Philatelist, December 1940, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.186-187.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1961, Volume 54, Issue 3/4, front cover & p.37.
Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, January 1990, Whole number 22, pp.296-297 & 299.
The American Philatelist, December 1990, Volume 104, Issue 12, p.1112.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, pp.42-45. (A translation into English is available as Philat. Trans. 796.)
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, 2013, pp.34-37 & 71-73.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 3.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, pp.104-110.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.

BERGFELD, Dr. Heinrich **-1943**
He died on the 5th February 1943. (Deutsche Geselschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum)
Maassen (2)

BERGGREN, Carl Erik **1893-**
Born on the 26th May 1893.
Psilander (1)

BERGH, Carl Gunnar **1913-**
Born on the 15th October 1913.
Psilander (1) (Listed under **Berg**)

BERGH, Sixten **1911-**
Born on the 13th February 1911.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGHAHN, Dieter **1939-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

BERGHMAN, Israel **1864-1945**
Douglas (1)

BERGHOLM, Oscar **1895-**
Born on the 10th June 1895.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGHOLZ, Charles **-1900**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.61.

BERGHUIJS, Karel H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BERGIER, Joseph **1924-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BERGINS Inc.
Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Henry Ginsberg**. It purchased the **Scott Publishing Company** in 1973.

BERGIOPOULOS, Nick

Nick Bergiopoulos: *Philatelic Articles 1980-1985.*, ? exhibit, Piraeus, Greece, 1986, n.pp.

Nick Bergiopoulos: *A Selection of Philatelic Articles in Newspaper of Athens "Kathimerini" 1985-1988.*, ? exhibit, Piraeus, Greece, 1988, n.pp.

Nick Bergiopoulos: *Philatelic Articles 1988-1992,*, ? exhibit, Piraeus, Greece, 1992, n.pp.

Nick Bergiopoulos: *Philatelic Articles 1996-1998.*, IBRA '99 exhibit (Bronze Medal), Piraeus, Greece, 1998, n.pp.

Nick Bergiopoulos: *Philatelic Articles 1998-1999.*, España 2000 exhibit (Bronze Medal), Piraeus, Greece, 1999, n.pp.

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.

BERGLIND, Gunnar **-1905**
Born on the 13th January 1905.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Arne **1909-**
Born on the 29th January 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGLUND, Arthur **1897-**
Born on the 23rd January 1897.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Carl Birger **1869-**
Born on the 31st July 1869.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Carl Gustav **1911-**
Born on the 8th September 1911.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Hans **1911-**

Born on the 28th January 1911.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Karl Johan **1862-**
Born on the 23rd October 1862.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Nils **1888-**
Born on the 6th July 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGLUND, Nils Hjalmar Folke **1891-**
Born on the 12th March 1891.
Psilander (1)

BERGLUND, Ragnar **1886-**
Born on the 9th May 1886.
Psilander (1)

BERGMAN, Åke **1918-**
Born on the 4th October 1918.
Psilander (1)

BERGMAN, Einar **1907-**
Born on the 24th January 1907.
Psilander (1)

BERGMAN, Ernest L. **-2020**
APRL (2) POW/Internment Mail; Switzerland; World War II
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.499.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.469.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.474.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.456-457.
The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, p.928.

BERGMAN, Johan Folke **1913-**
Born on the 25th June 1913.
Psilander (1)

BERGMAN, John Arthur **1888-**
Born on the 28th July 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGMAN, Dr. Manfred
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BERGMAN, Matz **1906-**
Born on the 12th July 1906.
Psilander (1)

BERGMANN, Alfred **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Eckart **1944-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.133 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

BERGMANN, Frederick F. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

BERGMANN, Hermann **1900-**

Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, September 1968, Volume 22, Issue 18, p.418.

BERGMANN, Michael **1940-2022**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2022, Volume 74, Whole number 537, p.62.

BERGQUIST, Clarence

Birch (5.4)

BERGQVIST, Åke T. **1892-**

Born on the 7th March 1892
Psilander (1) (No photograph) Listed after **Bergholm**.

BERGRATH, Dr. Karl

Maassen (3)

BERGSTRÖM, Charles **1891-**

Born on the 25th February 1891.
Psilander (1)

BERGSTRÖM, Erik **1921-**

Born on the 3rd June 1921.
Psilander (1)

BERGSTRÖM, Ivan **1893-**

Born on the 25th September 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERGSTRÖM, Karl Ivar **1879-**

Born on the 22nd December 1879.
Psilander (1)

BERGSTRÖM, Karl Johan Herman **1893-**
Born on the 1st June 1893.
Psilander (1)

BERGSTRÖM, Klas Melcher **1884-**
Born on the 30th June 1884.
Psilander (1)

BERGSTRÖM, Lars Åke **1897-**
Born on the 11th August 1897
Psilander (1)

BERGUA, Enrique Soro **1934-**
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Soro Bergua**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.147.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.186.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.201.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.47.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.

BERIC, George
Creeke (1)

BERINGER, Gustav **1861-1901**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERINGER, Leopold **1861-**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.65-66.
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.137.

BERINTO Jr., Joseph A.
Lindquist (1)

BERKELHEIMER, Irwin
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERKER, Hans Joachim **1924-1992**
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERKINGOFF, David **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BERKINSHAW-SMITH, Bernard C. **-2005**
Died 22nd September 2005. Used the pseudonym **Ventadour** when he exhibited "Maritime Post of the Mediterranean" at international exhibitions from 1989 to 1992.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

BERKEY, J. C.
Creeke (1)

BERKOVICH, Victor
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

BERKOWITZ, Dr. Horst **-1983**
Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.27.

BERKOWSKI, Mariana
Birch (5.4)

BERKSHIRE STAMP GALLERIES Inc.
Thomaston, CT, USA. Owned or managed by **Don Olmstead**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.80.

BERKUN, Alan M.
He used the pseudonym **Alpha** when selling his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2006, and Aristocrat when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.
APRL (2) United States
Linn's Stamp News, 27th March 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

BERL, Dr. Victor **-1929**
Died on the 16th January 1929.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, February 1929, Volume 26, Issue 2, Whole number 330, p.29.

BERLAIMONT, Claude **1934-2003**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.149-150.
Delbeke (5)

BERLEMONT, Gaston R. **1914-1999**
Born on the 26th April 1914. Died on the 31st October 1999.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Mrs Patricia Sneary: *A Frenchman, please.*, Cutting from an unknown source, ca.2000, 1p.
Philatelic Magazine, March 1959, Volume 67, p.205.
The Times, 3rd November 1999, p.?

BERLEPSCH, Hans Baron **-1895**

Maassen (2)

BERLEPSCH, M. C.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.

BERLIN, Ernst **1877-**
Born on the 10th March 1877.
Psilander (1)

BERLIN, Eugen Emil Georg Paul **1884-1951**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.

BERLIN, Nils Johan **1888-**
Born on the 27th August 1888.
Psilander (1)

BERLINER, Solomon
Creeke (1)

BERLINER MARKEN- UND GANZSACHENHAUS
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERLINGIN, Myriam
See under her married name **Myriam Huys**. Daughter of **René Berlingin**.

BERLINGIN, René **1911-1986**
A Belgian stamp dealer. Father of **Myriam Berlingin**.
Delbeke (4) p.224.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed also under *"Treskilling"*.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, pp.50-53.

BERLIP, Willard C. van
Creeke (1)

BERMAN, Aubrey **1925-2004**
Husband of **Penni Berman**.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 2004, Volume 77, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

BERMAN, David **1922/23-1988**
He was attacked in his home and tied to a chair by robbers. However, his body was not found for some time and he died.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[3].

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

BERMAN, Harry
Morgan (22)

BERMAN, Henry **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BERMAN, Larry
Founded the **Larry Berman** company.

BERMAN, Leon **1909-**
Lindquist (1)
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

BERMAN, Penni
Wife of **Aubrey Berman**.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 2004, Volume 77, p.14.

BERMAN, Stanley
APRL (1)

BERN, Stéphane
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

BERNADELLI, Lorenzo [Renzo]
His name is often found with the prefix Rag., short for Ragioniere – Accountant.
Stamp Collecting, 9th October 1975, Volume 125, Issue 7, p.289.

BERNADOTTE, Prince Lennart **1909-2004**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERNAL, José Manuel López
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.144.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

BERNARD, A.
Alias of **Dr. Burkhard Bernhard Assmus**.

BERNARD, Charles **1875/76-1962**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1962, Whole number 109, p.17.

BERNARD, F. C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BERNARD, Horst **1935-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BERNARD, L.

A stamp dealer of Paris, France.

Harris (4)

BERNARD, M.

Harris (3)

BERNARD, Serge

APRL (2) Madagascar

BERNARD, Théophile **1909-2002**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BERNARD BEHR

Founded in Paris, France by **Bernard Behr**.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2004, Volume 48, pp.56-57.

BERNARD HENHAM KING Ltd.

It was purchased from the receiver by **A. Griffiths**.

Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.160.

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNARDINI, Dr. Ernst **1926-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

BERNÁTH, Prof. Gabor

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)

BERNDT, Torsten **1967-**

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.133 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

BERNER, Beatrice M.

Fine Arts Philatelist, May/June 1964, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.51.

BERNER, Count Bertel Iwan de

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Berner**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNER, J. Regis **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

BERNERS, Capt. Hamilton Hugh **-1914**

A member of the Irish Guards, he was killed in action on the 12th September 1914, being shot in his trench at Aisne, France.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The British Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.53.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.42.

BERNET, Fred.

Creeke (1)

BERNET, Ferdinand William

Owner of the **Newark Stamp & Coin Exchange**, he was arrested in 1918 on suspicion of being a German agent.

The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.2.

BERNFELDT, Johan Anders **1886-**

Born on the 8th November 1886.

Psilander (1)

BERNHARD, B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERNHARD, David **1861-1937**

Died on the 17th September 1937.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Meiring (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.302.
Godden's Gazette, November 1937, pp38-45
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th February 1940, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.108.

The Philatelic Magazine, 1st March 1940, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.143. (Advertisement)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th March 1940, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.175. (Advertisement)
World Stamp Digest, April 1940, Volume 5, pp.57-64.
The Stamp Lover, May 1940, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.305.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th May 1940, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.321. (Advertisement)

BERNHARD, Joseph Harry
Lindquist (1)

BERNHARDI, Louis A. **-1959**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.465-466.

BERNHARDT, Hervor Louise **1886-**
Born on the 15th June 1886.
Psilander (1)

BERNHÖFT, Joachim **1949-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Kunde, July 2005, Issue 67, pp.31-32.

BERNICHON, Jules Anthoine **1865-1911**
Died 5th June 1911. He began to collect stamps in 1887 and a few years later became a leading dealer in Paris, France.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2) (*1865)
Maassen (3)
Melville (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.
Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, pp.147-148.
The Philatelic Record, June 1911, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.134.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1911, Whole number 233, pp.72-73.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1911, Whole Number 614, p.2482.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th July 1911, Volume 25, Issue 27, p.226.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1911, Volume 25, Issue 29, p.244.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd February 1912, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.44.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.

BERNS, Hans Werner **1912-**
Born on the 21st January 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BERNSTEIN, Dr.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BERNSTEIN, Edward J. **1864-**

Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius **1871-1939**

Educated at the City of London School. Active in founding the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain in Manchester in 1909, for which he obtained special postmark from the Postmaster-General. His services were recognised by a testimonial presented at the Congress in London in 1910. He was a specialist in the stamps of Great Britain. With **Charles Nissen**, he wrote a handbook on the Official Stamps of Great Britain [1906] and series of articles on Great Britain used abroad. He was a Founder and President of the Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: *Ephemera*., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, March 1906, Volume 12, pp.9 & 72.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, May 1908, Volume 14, p.60.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, pp.11-15.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th March 1909, Volume 15, p.1.

BERNSTEIN Jr., J.

The editor of the ***Philatelic Journal of Canada***, he used the pseudonym **Nemo**.

BERNSTEIN, Maurice L.

Creeke (1)

BERNSTEIN, Michael K.

Lindquist (1)

BERNSTEN, Miss E.

A Director of **S. M. Cray & Company Ltd.**

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.

BERNTON, Allan Willy **1886-**

Born on the 14th August 1886.

Psilander (1)

BERNTSEN, Arnstein **1910-1980?**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Bernsten**.

BERNTSSON, Arthur Bertil **1900-**

Born on the 16th January 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BEROLZHEIMER, Dr. Daniel Deronda **1877-**
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)

BERRA-GAUTSCHY, Rémy **1931-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.165.

BERRESFORD, Arthur Beattys **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

BERRI, David Garden
Owner of the British and Foreign Heraldic Office. Producer of postmarking stamps for the Post Office in and about the 1850s.
The British Philatelist, Volume 30, Issue 7, pp.51-54.

BERRIO, Pedro Justo
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

BERRY, Allan Philip **1937-2010**
Son-in-law of **Mrs Kathleen Carpenter**, husband of **Liz Berry**. He was a veterinary surgeon by profession. A specialist on the stamps and postal history of New Zealand, he edited The Kiwi for many years. A stalwart of British organised philately for many years, for over 20 of which he was responsible for security at Stampex and London '80 and London '90. Following his retirement, he moved to New Zealand with his wife and his mother, both of whom were to die shortly afterward. He died on the 3rd September 2010 in Thames, New Zealand.
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1994, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.46.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.7.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1997, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.22.
Philatelic Quill, July 1997, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.74-75.

Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.6.

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography,* British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, pp.ix-x.

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, p.xi.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2010, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.18.

BERRY, Ann **1940-2013**

Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.

BERRY, Betsy

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States

BERRY, C. Burgin **1919-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BERRY, Mrs C. F.

Creeke (1)

BERRY, Chuck

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Hearts; United States

BERRY, Daniel Arthur **1873/74-1959**

Died on the 3rd March 1959. Father of **Kenneth Berry**. He opened a stamp shop in Manchester, UK. **Kenneth** joined him in the business and when he opened a second shop in Liverpool, **Kenneth** went to live there and manage it.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.284.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th July 1931, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th March 1959, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.213.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.183.

BERRY, Diltz North **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

BERRY, E. M.

Manager of the **Westminster Stamp Company**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.235.

BERRY, Miss Edith D. **1907-1977**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

BERRY, George

Pseudonym used by **Georges L. Tixier**.

BERRY, James
New Zealand stamp designer.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th August 1946, Volume 54, Issue 16, pp.372-374.
Stamp Collecting, 21st March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 2, pp.67 & 69.

BERRY, Mrs Liz
Daughter of **Mrs Kathleen Carpenter**. Wife of **Allan Philip Berry**.

BERRY, Haskell
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Henry
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BERRY, J. Michael
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.11

BERRY, James
See **Reginald George James Berry**.

BERRY, James **1959/60-**
This six-year old boy from south-east London, together with **Tasveer Shemza** received equal first prize of £20 for his drawing. It was one of nearly 5,000 entries received for the Post Office competition held in May and June 1966 and was used for one of the Christmas stamps of that year.

BERRY, John **1940/41-**
Given a suspended sentence of two months in prison in 2004 for selling used postage stamps as if they were unused.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2004, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.10.

BERRY, John
Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.97.
Astro Space Stamp Society web site **www.asss.utvinternet.com**, [21st April 2003.]

BERRY, Joseph Breed **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Ken **1905-1996**
Son of **Daniel Arthur Berry**. Father of **Michael B. Berry**. He followed his father into the business, working in his shop in Manchester and in 1928, moved to Liverpool as manager, when they opened the shop there.In 1934, he bought **Healey & Wise** and **H. & W. Agencies** in 1934 and moved to London to manage the Company. Although he retired in 1979, he maintained a keen interest in the Company.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, pp.2-3.
The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.63.
Stamp Magazine, November 1996, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.25.

BERRY, Michael B. **-2013**
Son of **Ken Berry**. He joined his father in **Healey & Wise**, thaking over the business when **Ken** retired. In 1994, when the cost of the lease became prohibitive, he closed the shop and

worked from home.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BERRY, Percy T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BERRY, Percy W.
Founder of the **Intercolonial Philatelic Exchange**.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1989, Volume 69, Issue 4, pp.176-177.

BERRY, Mrs Ralph E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BERRY, Reginald George James **1906-1979**
New Zealand stamp designer who was generally known as **James Berry**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **James Berry**.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1979, Volume 59, Issue 4, p.114.
The Kiwi, January 1980, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.3.
The Kiwi, January 1982, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1982, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.6-10.

BERRY, Dr. Thomas Butland **1892-1991**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The South African Philatelist, May 1962, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.76-77.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.19-20.

BERRY, Tiegan
The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 269.

BERRYHILL, M.G.
APRL (2) United Nations

BERT, A. L.
Pseudonym used by **Albert Newman**.

BERT, Adam K. **1905-2007**
Born the 13th January 1905. Died on the 22nd February 2007. A stamp dealer of Pittsburgh, PA, USA, who operated the earliest First Day Cover service in the United States, beginning in 1923.
Lindquist (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 4th November 1996, Volume 69, p.11.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Vol 56, Issue 1, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th March 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

BERTALANFFY, Dr. Felix D. **1923-1999**
Warren (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1972, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

BERTAZZOLI, Enrico

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BERTHELOT, Henry J.

La Posta, January 1993, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.4.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

BERTHELOT, Lucien **1903-1985**

Born on the 6th November 1903. Died on the 30th October 1985.

APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 15th May 1956, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.159.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, pp.42-43.
Filatéliai Szemle, July 1986, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.23.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.
***FFAP** Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.272.

BERTHERAT, Marcel **-1959**

La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.

BERTHOLD, Victor M. **1856-1932**

Born in Berlin, Germany, he received a Ph.D. from the University of Berlin and is often referred to as Dr. In 1880, he moved to the United States, becoming an expert on American envelopes and Western Express Companies.

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.16.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.29.

BERTHOLDT, Jochen **1936-**

Maassen (3)

BERTOLAJA, Ing. Antonio
An Italian philatelist who has formed a number of important collections including the Cape of Good Hope and Newfoundland. His Cape of Good Hope collection was sold under the pseudonym **Lady Hope**, through **David Feldman** in 2003. He was invited to the sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1999.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Congress Handbook, 1999, p.8.
Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, November 1999, Whole number 179, p.15.

BERTRAM, Ernst-August **-1966**
Maassen (3)

BERTRAM, H. Graham **-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 23, p.713.

BERTRAM, Peter Robin **1941/42-2005**
Died 25th September 2005.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2005, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.18.

BERTRAM, Richard
Morgan (22)

BERTRAND, Alfred S. **1874-**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Exchange, February 1901, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.1.

BERTRAND, Gustave **1875-1957**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1958, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.15.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BERTRAND, Jean-Claude
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

BERTSCH, R. R.
Lindquist (1)

BERWECK, Ludwig **-1993**
RLS – Mitteilungen, December 1993, Issue 6, p.145.

BESCHER, Frank J. **1868/69-1912**

Died on the 4th September 1912.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Collectors' Journal, November/December 1911, Volume 2, Issue 4/5, pp.133-135.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th September 1912, Volume 26, Issue 37, pp.295 & 296.
Mack's Monthly Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.193.
The Postage Stamp, 5th October 1912, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.5.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

BESLEY, J. C.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

BESLU, Christian **1933/34-2020**

Died on the 23rd July 2020.

Timbres Magazine, October 2020, Whole number 226, p.6.

BESNECKER, Arthur B. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BESOLD, Fr. X **-1927**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BESSA, Eng. Joaquim da Silva **1921-1992**

Machado (2)

BESSE, Clyde G.

Lindquist (1)

BESSELS, Giel J. **1945-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.89.

BESSEMER, Douglas H.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BESSEMER, Henry William **1865-1956**

Born on the 7th November 1865. Died on the 26th April 1956. Signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1950.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
H. W. Bessemer., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 1p.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1956, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.323.
The Philatelist, July 1956, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.229.
H. R. Harmer, 32nd Resume, 1956/57, p.31.

BESSER, Otto von
Creeke (1)

BESSETT, Tanguy
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2002, Issue 61, p.14.

BEST, Frank
Creeke (1)

BEST, Dr. Günter **1917-2000**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEST, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BEST, Hil F. **1899-**
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1021.

BEST
Founded in Bangkok, Thailand by **Vichit Eurtivong**.

BESTERMAN, Theodore
Harris (14)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.130.

BESTON, B. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Samra**.

BESTON, Bernard
Linn's (6)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.107.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.117.

BESTOR Jr., Paul
Lindquist (1)

BESWICK, Albert Edward **1894-1915**
He contracted dysentery in Gallipoli and died in Malta on the 26th October 1915.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BÉTEMPS, Georges **1921-1992**
A French stamp designer and engraver.
Stamp Magazine, March 2018, Volume 84, Issue 3, pp.94-95.

BETHE, Hans Albrecht **1907-2005**
Maassen (2) (*1906)
Maassen (3)
The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.112.
The American Philatelist, April 2005, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.312.
Philatelie, September, 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 363, p.18.

BETHESDA STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Bethesda, MD, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.223.

BETHGE, Charles **1882-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BETKEN, William T. **1924-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

BETRIX, Eugene C.
APRL (1)

BETRON, Cecil **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BETSCHINGER, Mrs Margarete **1909-1996**
Wife of **Gustav Betschinger**.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1994, Issue 5, p.113.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1996, Issue 5, p.128.

BETSCHINGER, Gustav **1907-1991**

Husband of **Margarete Betschinger**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 10, p.294.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1977, Issue 6, p.2.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.67.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1982, Issue 1, p.3.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.4.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1990, Issue 1, p.3.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1991, Issue 3, p.68.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

BETT, Mrs Patricia J. **-1987**

A King's Lynn, UK dealer, trading as **P. J. Bett**.

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd August 1956, Volume 60, Issue 16, p.383.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

BETTESWORTH, Robert M.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & Photograph.

BETTI, Alessandra

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BETTS, Frederick E. M.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BETTS, William Orris **1886-**

Harris (4)

BEU, Hans-Heinrich **1908-1983**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Stamp Lover, April 1984, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.64.

BEUNDERMAN, Eddie **1915-2005**

South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

BEUTHEL, Donald G. **1929-2021**

Born on the 25th July 1929. Died on the 11th October 2021. Husband of **Ellengail Beuthel**.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6.]
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.
Scribblings, March/April 2022, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.1.

BEUTHEL, Ellengail **1929-2019**

Wife of **Don Bleuthel**.
Scribblings, September/October 2019, Volume 27, Issue 5, pp.1 & 3-4.

BEUTHIN, E.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BEVAN, Arthur **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BEVEREN, Frans Johan van **1919-2002**
Father of **Julian van Beveren**. Born in the Dutch East Indies, he moved back to the Netherlands to train as a naval engineer. War interrupted his training and he escaped from the Netherlands and made his way to England, eventually joining the submarine service. After the War, he returned to the Netherlands and served in the Royal Dutch Navy.

He was introduced to stamp collecting as a young boy and never lost his love for it. After his retirement from the Navy he became a keen aerophilatelist.
Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, pp.234-235.
The London Philatelist, December 2013, Volume 122, pp.376-384.

BEVEREN, Jack van
Newsletter of the Ballarat Philatelic Society Inc., June 2020, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.2.

BEVEREN, Julian van
Son of **Frans van Beveren**.

BEVERIDGE, Erskine **1851-1920**
Born on the 27th December 1851. Died on the 10th August 1920.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1902, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.185-186.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, November 1920, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.73.

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar **1914-1996**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BEVERLEY, George
Morgan (21)

BEVERS, Ald. Edmund Augustine **1849-1921**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.45.

BEVIL, Kendal
An American First Day Cover cachet maker.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th November 2015, Volume 88, p.19.

BEVINS, Reginald **1908-1996**
The Times, 19th November 1996, p.19.

BEVIS, Lionel
Meiring (1)

BEWLEY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BEXAR PHILATELICS Inc.
Founded in San Antonio, TX, USA in 1981 by **William E. Shelton**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.18-19.

BEY, Henry Cantel **-1912**
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Cantal Bey**.
Maassen (3)
Tyler (2)

BEY, Ibrahim Chaftar **1902-1988**
Butler (1)
Morgan (22) Listed under **Ibrahim**.

BEYER, Arthur **1887-1939**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BEYER, Daniel
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.382.

BEYER, Fritz A. **-1985**
Maassen (3)

BEYER, Herbert A. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BEYER, Millard F.
Lindquist (1)

BEYERS, John M.
Meiring (1)

BEYFUSS, C.
Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÉZIERS, Marie Victor Auguste Capdeville de
He used the pseudonym **Ellivedpac** when writing poetry from the late 1860s to 1916. It is his family name backwards.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.58.

BEZUIDENHOUT, André **1928-2001**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 78, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

BHARUCHA, Ahmed
Warren (1)

BHARUCHA, Yusuf H.
Warren (1)

BHATEJA, Dr. Sita **1928-2018**
Died on the 18th December 2018.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 96, pp.15-20.
Rainbow Stamp News, January 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 133, pp.4-6 & 10-26.

BHATNAGAR, O. P.
Indian Philately Digest (1)

BHATTACHARYA, Arun **1953/54-2018**
Died on the 22nd June 2018. A stamp dealer from Kolkatta, India.
Rainbow Stamp News, July 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 127, pp.4-6 & 15-16.

BHICAJI, D.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BHIWANDIWALLA, B. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BHOPAL, Begum of
Creeke (1)

BHUWALKA, Abhishek
Want List: Philatelic Literature: India, Bibliography, and Worldwide., Abhishek Bhuwalka's web site: https://philaliterature.com/want-list, Accessed June 2022, 7pp.

BHUTTO, Benazir **-2007**
Former Prime Minister of Pakistan, she was assassinated in December 2007.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
[Gibbons] International Stamp News, February 1999, p.1.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th January 2008, Volume 81, pp.16 & 40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.20.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

BIADASZ, Zdisław
Birch (5.4)

BIALEK, Henryk
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2 p.52.

BIANCHI, Donald P.
APRL (2) United States

BIANCHI, John **1897-1967**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIANCHI, Juan
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4)

BIANCHI, Dr. Paolo **1942-**
A leading Italian postal historian who formed a number of gold medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. He used the pseudonym **Tara** when he exhibited a variety of collections in international exhibitions from 1980 to 1990. He also used it when he sold his collection of Confederate States through **Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1986.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Biography., From an unknown source, 1p.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.14.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.
The Postal Gazette, October 2006, Issue 1, p.9.

BIANCO, Vittorio Lo
Stamps, 27th June 1936, Volume 15, Issue 13, p.517.

BIANCONI, Charles
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Postal History], 1964, Issue 1/2, p.?

BIASIO, Aldo Di **1947-2014**
VaccariNews, www.vaccarinews.it, 10th January 2014, pp.30-31.

BIBELJÉ, Hans **1895-1963**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIBERG, Ivar **1909-**
Born on the 1st May 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BIBLIOGRAPHER
Pseudonym used by **Louis George Quackenbush**.

BICHER, George A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BICHER, Leo B. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

BICK, Israel I. **1937-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.
JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

BICKEL, Arthur J.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.97-98.

BICKEL Sr., Karl **1886-1982**
Born 13th February 1886. Died 6th November 1882. Father of **Karl Bickel Jr.** Swiss artist and stamp designer.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1955, Volume 10, Issue 18, pp.380-382.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, pp.25-27.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.194-195.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1982, Issue 6, p.195.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, pp.90-93 & April, Issue 11, pp.108-113.
Stamp Magazine, February 2017, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.60-63.

BICKEL Jr., Karl **1927-2001**
Son of **Karl Bickel Sr.** Swiss stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)
Stamp Magazine, February 2017, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.60-63.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2017, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.130-135.

BICKEL, Otto **1862-1946**
Maassen (2) (*1863)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, pp.52-55.
Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, pp.51-52.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.29.
Philatelie, February 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 356, p.77.

BICKELHAUPT, Karl **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 12th of March 1911.

BICKET, W. A. **1842-1896**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.

BICKFORD, Bob **1913-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BICKING, Karl August **1888-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BICKLEY, George R.
Creeke (1)

BICKNER, Clarence **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

BIDDLE, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIDDLE, W. M. **-1893**
Died on the 3rd July 1893.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1893, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.102.

BIDDLE, William W. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

BIDDLESTONE, Laurie
Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.17.

BIDEY, A. A.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BIDMEAD, Horace Stanley H. **1920-2000**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, September 2000, Issue 3, p.5.

BIEGERL, Hans **1891-1961**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIEHL, John W.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.107.

BIEHL, Oswald **1941-2009**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.35.

BIENER, Udo **1956-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIENIOSEK, Thomas
American Philatelic Research Library Trustee Candidate's Narrative, 25th April 2019, 2pp.

BIER, Max **1888-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

BIERBAUER, S. L.
Lindquist (1)

BIERBEEK, Marcel van
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

BIERENBRODT-WILHELMY, Eva-Maria **1930-1988**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BIERER, Dr. Immanuel

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIERI, Ed

Pseudonym used by **Béla Székula**.

BIERI, Maj. Fred **1888-1971**

Originator and designer of the Swiss Soldier Stamps used by the Swiss army in both world wars.

Maassen (3) (*1889)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1970, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.21-22.
Helvetia News Letter, February 1972, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.15.

BIERMAN, Fred H. **1850/51-1913**

Died on the 7th April 1913.

The American Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.141.

BIERMAN, Dr. Stanley Melvin **1935-2022**

Born on the 26th March 1935. Died on the 21st January 2022. He formed one of the most important philatelic libraries in the world. He acquired **Robert Masters'** library in 1980, which occupied 178 large cardboard boxes and weighed seven tons. He related the story of his library in his Library Catalogues. When he began to collect auction catalogues, he relates how he sold foreign-language duplicates. (2nd edition, p.xxvi.) They were purchased by **Richard Willing**. In the 1980s, he disposed of his duplicates by circulating private lists. I have one titled *Philatelic Literature Offerings for September 1984*.

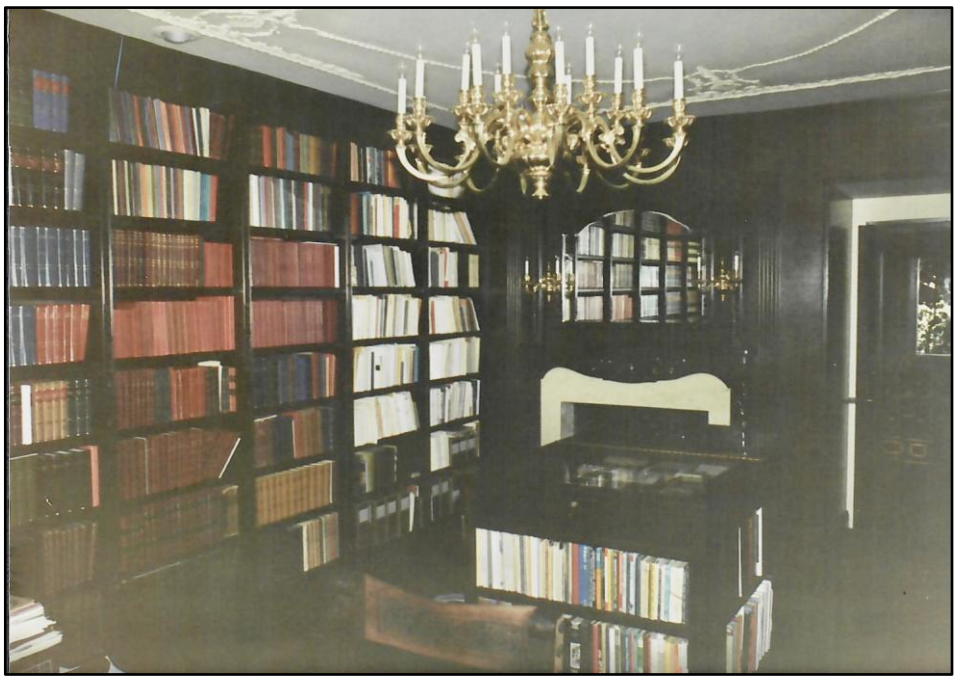
The Bierman Philatelic Library, February 1982

He sold his duplicate auction catalogues through **Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions** in 2003. The unsold lots from this auction were sold by **HH Sales** in 2004. In 2006, he sold the incunabula in his library (the items published prior to 1870), most of them as a single lot but with a few key items sold separately giving a total of seven lots, through **David Feldman** by private treaty during Washington 2006. They were said to have been purchased by a European collector. He sold his exhibition catalogues were sold to a local dealer and his runs of **Harmer Rooke** (London) and early **H. R. Harmer** (London) to another dealer. The British handbooks were consigned to **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2006 for their February 2007 literature auction, following **Cavendish's** successful sale of some material relating to the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, unsold from a London auction house. In the 1980s and 1990s, he taped interviews with nineteen well-known dealers. He subsequently converted these to DVD and donated them to the **American Philatelic Research Library**, selling the original videos. A full list of the subjects interviewed is given in the Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.209. Four of his original video-taped interviews were sold by **Schuyler Rumsey** in their Autunm 2006 Sale number 25. In 2007, he had a major offering of rare auction catalogues and a substantial selection of literature on postal stationery, the latter as a single lot, going through **Schuyler Rumsey** in their April sale. He repeatedly sold auction runs through the **Philatelic Literature Review** as well as offering eighteen significant Western Express lots in that journal's first issue of 2008 (pp.66-67). (See also Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.189 for his offering of **Anderson & Smith's** *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865*.) In May 2007, he consigned the six unsold lots from the April **Schuyler Rumsey** sale and in June 25 lots to **Scott Trepel** at **Robert Siegel Auctions**. He also sold a large quantity of auction catalogues and books through **Cavendish's** 24th September *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature*. In 2007, he sold his near complete set of Melvilleana through **Cavendish**, having first advertised them in the London Philatelist (October 2007, Volume 116,

Advertisements p.xi). In December 2007, he sold 11 lots of mainly auction catalogues through Sale 950 of **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries**. A number of lots were included in **Cavendish's** May 2008 and February 2009 auctions as well as **Schuyler Rumsay Philatelic Auctions'** Sale 45 of the 24th to 27th January 2012 & Sale 54, 9th to 11th December 2013.

The Bierman Philatelic Library, February 1982

In addition to all of the sales listed above, **Bierman** sold a large quantity of material, notably runs of auction catalogues, privately. Many long and scarse runs of auction catalogues were purchased by **Hugh McMakin**, who lives quite close to him. Much additional information can be found in his own article of 2007. In September 2009, **Stanley** informed me that most of the bibliographic material had been sold and offered me the pick of the remainders, enclosing a copy of the *Philatelic Bibilography* section of his library catalogue. Generally, the most important items were shown as sold, many including the prices he realised for them. A further selection was sold through a **Schuyler Rumsay** sale in 2011. {e-mail from **Stan** listing the items to be included in the sale.}



The Bierman Philatelic Library, February 1982

In 2015, he sold a number of GB literature items through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** (**Stan** sent me a copy of the list he sent to **Cavendish**.) and other items in a sale by **Schuyler Rumsey** including ten years' correspondence with **Pat Herst**.

It is with a heavy heart that I inform you that **Dr. Stanley M. Bierman** (1935-2022) of Los Angeles passed away last week due to Covid complications.

Dr. Bierman was a great proponent of philatelic literature and history. In the early 1980s he built the biggest philatelic library in private hands starting with a major acquisition from **Robert Masters**. Unlike most collectors, he used the information afforded to him by his massive library to write more than 100 articles in journals such as the ***Philatelic Literature Review***, ***Chronicle***, ***Essay-Proof Journal***, and others. Some of his books are *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors, More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors,* and *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library*. Further, in the 1980s and 1990s, he did some innovate philatelic journalism when he conducted 18 video interviews with famous philatelic personalities such as **Erza Cole**, **Herman Herst Jr.**, and **Raymond Weill**; some like **David Feldman**, **Charles Shreve** and **Scott Trepel** are still going strong today.

I was hoping to do an interview with **Dr. Bierman** and had sent him emails starting last August. Yesterday I got a reply from his daughter carrying the sad news. RIP **Dr. Bierman**. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Abhishek Bhuwalka**. 24th January 2022.)

The Bierman Philatelic Library, February 1982

[Stanley M. Bierman]: *The World's Greatest Private Philatelic Library for Sale by Private Treaty.*, Typescript marked Received 4th July 1982, 5pp.

Stamps, 29th October 1988, p.172.

Stanley M. Bierman: Letter to **Bill Hagan** providing details of all of the editions of his library list, 1p.

Stanley M. Bierman: *An Exhibit of Philatelic Literature Classics Comprising Sixty Books Including Philatelic Incunabula, Periodicals, Auction Catalogues and Memorabilia from the Library of Stanley M. Bierman, M.D., F.A.C.P. Displayed at the World Philatelic Exhibition in San Francisco May 29-June 8, 1997 which Event Celebrates the One Hundredth and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Founding of the First American Postage Stamp.*, Stanley M. Bierman, Beverly Hills, CA, USA, 1997, n.pp. [15pp.] {Number 121 of an edition of 500.}

Stanley M. Bierman: *The World's Greatest Private Philatelic Library.*, Typescript received from the author, 2000, 5pp.

Stanley M. Bierman: *Bibliophilately and the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Typescript received from the author, 2000, 3pp.

Letter from **Bierman** listing all of his philatelic publications, 15th July 2001, 5pp. I have an updated version of this document including all of the biographies in his various books listed as separate publications, ca. 2008, 7pp.

Philatelic Literature Review, Fourth Quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 4, pp.295-296 & 300.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.301-302 & 383-384.

Stanley M. Bierman: e-mail to **Leonard Hartmann** asking if there was anything in his library that **Hartmann** would like to purchase, with the latter's reply, 28th June 2006, 1p.

Stanley Bierman: letter to **Shuyler Rumsey** enclosing a list of items for sale in the Company's April 2007 Westpex Sale, 12th January 2007, n.pp. [5pp.]

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

Stanley M. Bierman: Advertisement offering his collection of Melvilleana for sale,

The London Philatelist, October 2007, advertisement page xi.

Print-out of **Stanley Bierman's** 11 lots from **Robert A. Siegel's** Sale 950 of December 2007, with prices realised noted, 2pp.

Stanley Bierman: e-mail to **BJB** offering residual items from his library, 19th September 2009, 15pp.

Stanley M. Bierman: List of items to be offered at next **Schuyler Rumsay** sale, 23rd August 2011, 6pp.

Stanley M. Bierman: List of items to be offered for sale in **Schuyler Rumsay's** sale of 9th December 2013, 6pp.

Stanley M. Bierman: Letter to **Ben Palmer** of **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** noting the lots despatched for inclusion in the Company's auction of June 2015, 2pp.

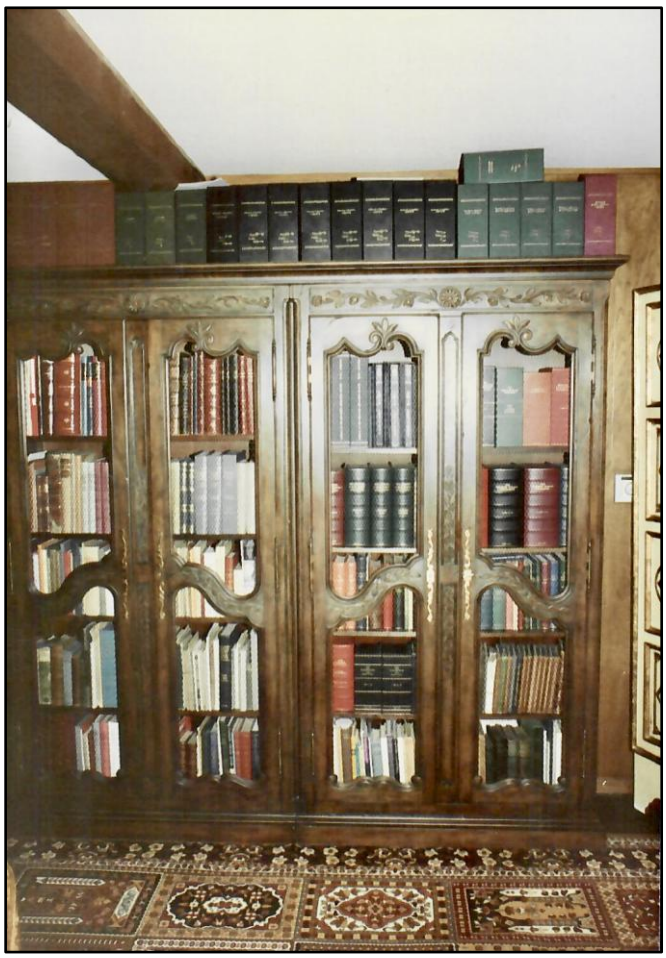
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2015, Whole number 94, p.72.

Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 56, Issue 1, Whole number 215, p.6.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.213-214.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.641.



The Bierman Philatelic Library, February 1982

The following autobiographical notes have been supplied by **Stanley Bierman**: In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been reproduced between lines.

CURRICULUM VITAE

BIOGRAPHY

Stanley M. Bierman, M.D., F.A.C.P.

Date and Place of Birth:		26th March 1935, Los Angeles, California, USA
Parents:		Maurice & Bella Koran Bierman
Marriage:		18th August 1957 to Marlene Ceazan Bierman
Children:		Wendy, Robert, Jeffrey
Education:		University of California at Los Angeles (B.A. 1956) Honors and Phi Beta Kappa) UCLA Medical School (MD 1960)
Training:	Internship:	UCLA, Straight Medical Internship, 1960-61
	Residency:	UCLA, Assistant Resident in Medicine, 1961-62 UCLA, Associate Resident in Dermatology, 1962-63 UCLA, Chief Resident in Dermatology, 1963-64
Academic Appointments:		Instructor in Medicine (Dermatology) 1964-69 Visiting Consultant Dermatology, UCLA SHS 1964-71 Attending Consultant Dermatology, Long Beach VA 1964-69 Attending Consultant Dermatology, Wadsworth VA 1964-79 Asst. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology) 1969-76 Assoc. Clinical Professor Med. (Dermatology), 1976-91 Honorary Assoc. Clin Professor Med. (Dermatology) 1991-2006
Consultative-Elective:		Independent Medical Examiner
Appointments:		Industrial Accident Commission 1972 Consultant in Dermatology, State Compensation Insurance 1972 Consultant, Occupational Health Program, Los Angeles County 1972 Secretary, California Medical Association, Section Dermatology 1976 Program Chairman, Dermatology, California Medical Association 1977 Member, Scientific Advisory Committee in Dermatology, California Medical Association 1979 Consulting Editor, *Journal of Sexual Research* Associate Editor, *Philatelic Literature Review* Editor, *Bierman Dermatology Newsletter* 1988-2002 Vice President UCLA Clinical Faculty Association, 1980 President UCLA Clinical Dermatology Faculty Association 1980-94 President Los Angeles Dermatologic Society 1987-88

Program Chairman UCLA Professional School Seminar: *Sexually Transmitted Diseases: Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects* (1989-1997)

Membership of Professional Organizations:

Diplomat, American Board Dermatology, 1965
LA County Medical Association 1964-2006
California Medical Association 1964-2006
American Medical Association 1964-2006
Fellow, American College of Physicians 1971
Fellow, American Academy of Dermatology 1968
Founding Member, Aesculapians 1980
Fellow, Royal Academy of Philatelists 1992
Diplomat, American Board of Forensic Examiners 1995
Life Member, American Academy Dermatology 2006

Awards: Third Prize Cutis Essay Contest, 1973
Second Prize, Cutis Essay Contest, 1975

Hospital Affiliations: UCLA Medical Center

Office Location: 2080 Century Park East #1008, Los Angeles, CA 90067, USA
Telephone: +1 (310) 553-3567
Fax: +1 (310) 553-4538
e-mail: sbiermanmd@aol.com

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. **K. M. Knigge & S. M. Bierman:** *Central Nervous System Control of Thyroid-Pituitary Axis*., Amer J Physiol, 112:625, 1958.

2. **K. M. Knigge & S. M. Bierman:** *A Time Study of Cold-Induced Acceleration of Thyroidal I131*., XXI International Physiologic Congress, Buenos Aires, 1959.

3. **D. Perry & S. M. Bierman:** *Idiopathic Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini*., Arch Derm 86:258, 1962.

4. **P. Levan & S. M. Bierman:** *Idiosyncratic Drug Eruption From Dilantin*., Arch Derm 86:254, 1962.

5. **T. H. Sternberg, L. H. Winer & S. M. Bierman:** *Observation of Acid Muco-polysaccharide in the Skin of Hairless Mice Following Topical Application of Estrone, Estradial and Pregnenolone*., J Invest Derm 41:141-145, 1963.

6. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *Newer Treatment of Psoriasis*. Curr Ther Res 5:1-6, 1963.

7. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *Unique Syndromes Involving the Skin Produced by Foods, Drug Additives and Environmental Contactants*., Arch Derm 88:779-786, 1963.

8. **T. H. Sternberg & S. M. Bierman:** *History and Methods of Dermatology Research in Man*., in: **T. H. Sternberg & V. D. Newcomer (Editors):** *The Evaluation of Therapeutic Agents and Cosmetics*., McGraw-Hill, 1964.

9. **A. Schanke, S. M. Bierman, R. Sopher, & J. O'Laughlin:** *Disseminated Lipogranulomatosis: Early Roentgenologic Changes*., Radiology 82:675-678, 1964.

10. **J. H. Grollman, S. M. Bierman, J. Morgan & S. Otoman:** *X-ray Contamination in Total Skin Electron Therapy of Lymphoma Cutis*., Radiology 85:356-361, 1965.

11. **S. M. Bierman:** *Dermatophytosis*., Cal Med Assoc Health Tips, 1965.

12. **S. M. Bierman, T. Edgington, V. D. Newcomer & S. M. Pearson:** *Farbers Disease*., Arthritis Rheumatism 9:620-628, 1966.

13 **J. Grollman & S. M. Bierman:** *Total Skin Electron Beam Therapy of Lyphoma Cutis and Generalized Psoriasis: Clinical Experience and Adverse Reactions*., Radiology 87:908-913, 1966.

14. **S. M. Bierman & T. H. Sternberg:** *Pseudotumor Cerebri Associated with Systemic Steroids*. Arch Derm 92:746, 1966.

15. **S. M. Bierman:** *Prelymphoma, Lymphoma and Pseudolymphoma Cutis*., J Wadsworth Gen Hosp 7:24-32, 1966.

16. **S. M. Bierman:** *Speculation on the Role of Immunologic Aberrations in the Pathogensis of Lymphoma*., Arch Derm 97:669-708, 1968.

17. **S. M. Bierman:** *Mycosis Fungoides: Clinical Observations and Views on Cancer Surveillance*., Cutis 11:287-293, 1973. (3rd Place National Contest Winner)

18. **S. M. Bierman:** *Autoimmune Progesterone Dermatitis of Pregnancy*., Arch Derm 107:896-902, 1973.

19. **L. Krain & S. M. Bierman:** *Pemphigus and Internal Cancer*. Cancer 33:1091-1099, 1974.

20. **S. M. Bierman:** *Therapy of Herpes Simplex Infection*. J Wadsworth Gen Hosp 16:39-47, 1974.

21. **S. M. Bierman:** *Immunologic Laboratory Investigation*., Cutis 16:998-1002, 1975. (2nd Place National Contest Winner)

22. **S. M. Bierman:** *BCG Immunoprohylaxis of Recurrent Genital Herpes Progenitalis*., Arch Derm 112:1410-1415, 1976.

23. **S. M. Bierman:** *Mechanisms of Recurrent Infection by Herpesvirus Hominis*., Arch Derm 112:1459-1461, 1976.

24. **S. M. Bierman:** *Double Blind Study of Levamisole in Herpes Progenitalis*., Cutis 21:352-367, 1978.

25. **S. M. Bierman:** *Psyche vs Soma in Recurrent Herpes Progenitalis*., Consult 18:15, 1978

26. **S. M. Bierman:** *Genital Herpes and Circumcision*., Consult 18:17, 1978.

27. **S. M. Bierman:** *Genital Herpes*., Consult 18:71-75, 1978.

28. **S. M. Bierman:** *Sabin's Poliomyelitis Vaccine in Recurrent Herpes Simplex*., Arch Derm 114:1094-1095, 1978.

29. **S. M. Bierman:** *Safe Therapy for Herpes Simplex*., Consult 19:139-140, 1979.

30. **S. M. Bierman:** *Reflections on the Management of Genital Herpes*., Helper 1:103-104, 1979.

31. **S. M. Bierman, W. Kirkpatrick & H. Fernandez:** *Efficacy of Ribavirin in the Treatment of Genitalis Herpes Simplex*., Chemother 27:139-142, 1981.

32. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes reactivation vs Herpes reinfection*., Consult 22:23, 1982.

33. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes Simplex*., J Mind Behav 3:27-45, 1982.

34. **R. Ahmed, S. M. Bierman, et al.:** *A Study of HLA and DRw Antigen in Severe Recurrent Herpes*., J Amer Acad Derm.6:898-901, 1982.

35. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Proposed Biologic Cure for Genital Herpes Simplex*., Med Hypoth 10:97-103, 1983.

36. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Retrospective Study of 375 Patients with Genital Herpes Simplex Seen Between 1973 and 1980*., Cutis 31:548-565, 1983.

37. **S. M. Bierman:** *Acyclovir and Herpes Simplex*., Western J Med 138:861-862, 1983.

38. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Possible Psychoneuroimmunologic Basis For Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex Infection*., Western J Med 139:547-552, 1983.

39. **S. M. Bierman:** *Neurolytic Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex*., Dermat News 16:1,11, 1983.

40. **S. M. Bierman:** *Management of Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex*., Seminars in Dermat 3(2):106-112, 1984.

41. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Terrible Question*., JAMA 253:641, 1985.

42. **S. M. Bierman:** *Recurrent Genital Herpes Simplex Infection: A Trivial Disease*., Arch Derm 121:513-517, 1985.

43. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes Simplex Prognosis*., Med Aspects Human Sexuality 20:15, 1986.

44. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes Simplex in the Elderly*., in: **V. D. Newcomer & E. M. Young**

(Editors): Geriatric Dermatology., Igaku-Shoin, New York. pp.325-337, 1989.

45. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Future of Private Practice*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1987.

46. **S. M. Bierman:** *Retin A and the Aging Skin*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1987.

47. **S. M. Bierman:** *Malignant Melanoma*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1988.

48. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Balding Patient*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1988.

49. **S. M. Bierman:** *Accutane, Acne and Bureaucracy*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1988.

50. **S. M. Bierman:** *Chronic Acyclovir Administration and HSV*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1988.

51. **S. M. Bierman:** *Psychoneuroimmunology Parts I-III*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring-Fall 1989.

52. **S. M. Bierman:** *Condyloma Accuminata*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1989.

53. **S. M. Bierman:** *Interferon Treatment of Condyloma Accuminata*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1990.

54. **S. M. Bierman:** *On Growing Older*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1990.

55-56. **S. M. Bierman:** *Heterosexual Transmission of AIDS*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring-Summer 1991.

57-58. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s through 80s*., Bierman Dermat Newsletter, Fall-Winter 1991.

59. **S. M. Bierman:** *AIDS Testing For Physicians*., Bierman Dermat Newsletter, Spring 1992

60-61. **S. M. Bierman:** *Legal Aspects of Genital HSV Parts I-II.*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer-Fall 1992.

62-63. **S. M. Bierman:** *Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Parts I-II*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1992-Spring 1993.

64. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Peripatetic Posthumous Peregrination of Napoleon's Penis*., Journal Sex Research 29:579-580 (Nov) 1992.

65. **S. M. Bierman:** *AIDS and False Innocence*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1993.

66. **S. M. Bierman:** *Paying for Our Health Care*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1993.

67. **S. M. Bierman:** *Risk of Basal and Squamous Cell Carcinoma Following Surgery*.,

Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1993.

68. **S. M. Bierman:** *Superficial Chemical Peeling of the Skin*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1994.

69. **S. M. Bierman:** *Bierman's Predictions*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1994.

70. **S. M. Bierman:** *Herpes and Levamisole*., Schock Letter 44:22 (June) 1994.

71-73. **S. M. Bierman:** *History of UCLA Division of Dermatology. Parts I-III*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall-Spring 1994-95.

74. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Neurobiology of Homosexuality*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1995.

75. **S. M. Bierman:** *Prison Reform and Chunky Style Peanut Butter*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1995.

76. **S. M. Bierman:** *FamVir and Valtrex: Second Generation Antivirals*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1995.

77. **S. M. Bierman:** Azaleic Acid for Acne. Bierman Derm Newsletter. Spring 1996.

78. **S. M. Bierman:** *Melatonin: Health Media Panacea or Media Hype?*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1996.

79. **S. M. Bierman:** *A Prescription for Melancholia*. Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1996.

80. **S. M. Bierman:** *Basic Science and Upsmanship*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1996

81. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Future of Medicare Funding*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1997

82. **S. M. Bierman:** *Open Letter From a Bountiful Table*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1997

83. **S. M. Bierman:** *Is Cancer an Infectious Disease?*, Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1997.

84. **S. M. Bierman:** *Alternative v Traditional Medicine*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1997.

85. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do South America*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1998.

86. **S. M. Bierman:** *Vitamins and Coronary Heart Disease*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1998.

87. **S. M. Bierman:** *Further Look into Cardioprotection*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1998.

88. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do Egypt and Jordan*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1998.

89. **S. M. Bierman:** *Scientific Skepticism*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Spring 1999.

90. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do the Blue Danube*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Summer 1999.

91. **S. M. Bierman:** *The Biermans do London*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Fall 1999.

92. **S. M. Bierman:** *CVAs and Stroke Prevention*., Bierman Dermat. Newsletter, Winter 1999.

LECTURES TO VARIOUS MEDICAL GROUPS:

1963 TO PRESENT

1. *Diseases of the Subcutaneous Tissue*., UCLA Medical Center (March 1963).

2. Psoriasis and Psoriatic Arthritis., UCLA Postgraduate Program for General Practice (April 1963).

3. *Calcinosis Cutis and Calcifylaxis*., UCLA Medical Center (September 1964).

4. *Management of Acne*., Sacramento Valley 15th Annual Post Graduate Course (June 1965).

5. *Cutaneous Manifestion of Systemic Disease*., Bel Air Memorial Hospital (June 1966).

6. *Lymphoma Cutis and Pseudolymphomas*., Wadsworth Veterans Hospital (October 1966).

7. *Exfoliative Dermatitis: Pathogensis and Treatment*., UCLA Medical Center (November 1966).

8. *Systemic Amyloidosis*., Wadsworth General Hospital (March 1967).

9. *Diagnosis, Pathogenesis and Treatment of Mycosis Fungoides*., California Medical Association Annual Meeting (April 1967).

10. *Newer Theories on the Pathogensis of Exfoliative Erythrodermas*., Wadsworth General Hospital (May 1967).

11. *Papulosquamous Disorders (Psoriasis, Lichen Planus)*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).

12. *Acne and Related Disorders*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).

13. *Atopic Dermatitis: Physiology of Atopic Skin*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).

14. *Contact Dermatitis and Primary Irritants*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).

15. *Occupational Dermatitis*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1963-66).

16. *Treatment and Diagnosis of Venereal Diseases*., UCLA Senior Dermatology Lectures (1966).

17. *Weber Christian Disease*., Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1970).

18. *Sea Blue Histiocytic Syndrome*., LA Derm Society (June 1970).

19. *Diseases of the Palms and Soles*., Metropolitan Derm Society, (June 1970).

20. *Actinic Reticulois*., Combined LA-Metro Derm Society Meeting (April 1971).

21. *Darier's Disease*., LA Derm Society (November 1971).

22. *Mycosis Fungoides and Cancer Surveillance*., Moderator and Speaker UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (November 1971).

23. *Cold Urticaria and Related Disorders*., Metro Derm Society (January 1972).

24. *Cutaneous Vasculitis*., Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (January 1972).

25. *Vitamin E and Cutaneous Disease*., Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1972).

26. *Management of Psoriasis: Newer Therapies*., Wadsworth General Hospital (December 1972).

27. *The Phacomatoses*., Moderator of UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (January 1973).

28. *Therapy and Immunoprophylaxis of Herpes Simplex*., Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (March 1973).

29. *Cyclic AMP and Psoriasis*., Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).

30. *How To Open a Successful Dermatology Practice*., Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).

31. *Professional Corporations in California*., Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).

32. *California Relative Value*., Wadsworth General Hospital (June 1973).

33. Physiology of Atopic Skin. Wadworth General Hospital (July 1973).

34. *Treatment of Herpes Simplex Infection*., Advances in Dermatology, Monterey California (September 1973).

35. *The Quality of Medical Care: Professional Standards Review Organization*., Moderator, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (October 1973).

36. *Physiology of Apocrine Glands*., Wadsworth General Hospital (January 1974).

37. *Immunologic Laboratory Investigation*., Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (June 1974).

38. *Immunotherapy in Dermatology: Levamisole*., Moderator and Speaker, UCLA Interdepartmental Conference (July 1975).

39. *Venereal Disease Management for the General Practioner*., Hawthorne Community Hospital (June 1976).

40. *Diagnostic Dilemmas in Dermatology*., Advanced Seminars In Dermatology (July 1977).

41. *Interdisciplinary Symposium Herpes Simplex*., Conference Chairman, 106th Annual Session California Medical Association, CMA Venereal Disease Task Force (March 1978).

42. *Treatment and Immunoprophylaxis of Herpes Progenitalis*., CMA Conference (March 1978).

43. Conference Chairman, UCLA Symposium *Dermatology Allergy and Immunobiology*., Sponsored by American Academy Dermatology, February 24th-25th, 1979. ("The finest immunobiology conference held in the United States." comment by reviewer for American Academy of Dermatology).

44. *Autoimmune Diseases of the Skin*., UCLA Symposium on Dermatology, Allergy and Immunobiology (February 1979).

45. *New Developments in Herpes Simplex Research*., St. Johns Hospital (September 1979).

46. *Herpes-Hopelessness: Holism-Hope*., Health Care in the 1980s Center for Integral Medicine, Hyatt House (March 1980).

47. *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes*., Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).

48. *Natural History and Epidemiology of Genital Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).

49. *Treatment of Genital Herpes*., UCLA Extension Program (January 1981).

50. *Interdisciplinary Symposium on Cancer of the Skin*., Conference Chairman, Sponsored by Century City Hospital (June 1981).

51. *Prelymphoma, Lymphoma and Pseudolymphoma Cutis*., Century City Hospital (June 1981).

52. *Coping with Herpes*., Sponsored by American Social Health Association, Alta Bates Hospital, Berkeley (October 1981).

53. *Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes*. Conference Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program. Long Beach Memorial Hospital (August 1981.)

54. *Natural History and Epidemiology of Genital Herpes Infection*., Medical Center of Tarzana (August 1981).

55. *Holistic Medical Approaches to Herpes Treatment*., Bressler Center for Integral Medicine (July 1982).

56. *Newer Insights into Therapy for Genital Herpes*., Daniel Freeman Memorial Hospital (December 1982).

57. *A Proposed Biologic Cure for Genital Herpes Simplex*., 112th Session California Medical Association (March 1983).

58. *Is There a Psychoneuroimmunologic Basis for Herpetic Recurrence?*, 112th Session CMA (March 1983).

59. *Genital Herpes: New Dimensions in Therapy*., Chairman, Sponsored by UCLA Extension Program (August 1983).

60. *Pathophysiology of Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Extension Program (May 1983).

61. *Genital Herpes and Human Sexuality*., UCLA Graduate School of Social Welfare (May 1983).

62. *Stress Induced Modulation of the Immune Response*., UCLA Dept Dermatology (July 1983).

63. *Can Herpes Be Cured?*, UCLA Dept Dermatology (August 1983).

64. *The Myths and Realities of Genital Herpes*., UCLA Center for Health Enhancement (September 1983).

65. *Neurolytic Agents in the Treatment of Genital Herpes*., Pacific Dermatology Association (October 1983).

66. *Psychosocial and Ethical Problems in Genital Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Course on Human Sexuality (May 1984).

67. *Newer Investigational Approaches to the Management of Genital Herpes*., Valley Presbyterian Hospital (May 1984).

68. *Genital Herpes Simplex: The Psychosocial Problems*., Physicians Update Journal (Television) May 1985.

69. *Asymptomatic Transmission of Genital HSV Infection*., 115th Session California Medical Association (March 1986).

70. *Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Dept. Dermatology (May 1986).

71. *Acyclovir Update and Management of HSV Infection*., Century City Hospital (May 1986).

72. *Asymptomatic Viral Shedding of HSV Infection*., UCLA Dept Dermatology (May 1986).

73. *The Future of Private Dermatologic Practice*., Conference Chairman, LA-Metro Derm Societies, Century Plaza Hotel (November 1987).

74. *Stress Induced Modulation of Immune Function*., Presidential Address, LA Derm Society (May 1988).

75. *Dermatology Medical Malpractice*., UCLA Dept Dermatology (May 1989).

76. *Pathophysiology of Herpes*., UCLA Dept Dermatology (Dec 1989).

77. *Long Term Acyclovir Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Dept Dermatology (Feb 1990).

78. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital HSV Infection*., Los Robles Medical Center (March 1991).

79. *Sexually Transmitted Disease: Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects*., Course Chairman, Professional School Seminar Program UCLA (April-June 1991).

80. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).

81. *Economics of STDs*., UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).

82. *Sexual Anantomy*., UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).

83. *Colloquy of STD cases*., UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1991).

84. *Computers in Dermatology*., UCLA Medical Center (October 1991).

85. *Legal Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Department of Dermatology (October 1991).

86. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes Simplex*., American Academy of Dermatology, Dallas, TX (December 1991).

87. *Pathophysiology and Treatment of Genital Herpes Simplex*., UCLA Department of Dermatology (December 1991).

88. *Medical, Psychosocial and Legal Aspects of Genital Herpes*., Orange County Medical Association, (January 1992).

89. *Immunologic Aspects of Human Papillomna Virus*., UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1992).

90. *The Effect of Brain Chemistry and Emotions on Host Immunologic Response*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1992).

91. *Psychosocial Aspects of Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Medical Center (April 1993).

92. *Twenty Guaranteed Best Ways to Get Sued by Patients and Insure Revocation and Suspension of Your License to Practice Medicine*., UCLA Grand Rounds (October 1993).

93. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1994).

94. *Statistical Analysis of Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1994).

95. *Colloquys in Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Seminar in STDs (May 1994).

96. *Pathophysiology of HSV*., UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1995).

97. *Human Sexuality*., UCLA Seminar in STDs (April 1995).

98. *Bacterial Vaginoses, Chlamydia, Gonorrhea and Mycoplasm Infections*., UCLA Seminar in STDS (May 1995).

99. *Self Assessment Test on STDs*., UCLA Grand Rounds (May 1995).

100. *Cutaneous Manifestation of AIDS*., UCLA Seminars in STDs (June 1995).

101. *Clinical Overviews of STDs*., UCLA Grand Rounds (August 1995).

102. *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s*., UCLA Grand Rounds (August 1995).

103-111. Course Chairman, *Sex, Lies and STDs.*, Los Angeles (October 1995).

- **A.** *Clinical Overview of STDs*
- **B.** *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s-80s*
- **C.** *Economics of STDs*
- **D.** *Psychosocial Aspects of STDs*
- **E.** *Psychoneuroimmunology*
- **F.** *Pathophysiology and Treatment of HSV*
- **G.** *Deception, Fraud and Charlatanism*
- **H.** *Legal Aspects of STDs*
- **I.** *Colloquies on Sex, Lies and STDs*

112. *Basic Primer on Psychoneuroimmunology*., UCLA Grand Rounds (October 1996).

113. *Herpes, the Media and Scientific Cupidity*., UCLA Grand Rounds (December 1996).

114. *The Court's Hand Reaches into the Bedroom*., UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1997).

115. *Clinical Overview of STDs*., UCLA Grand Rounds (February 1997).

116-117. *The Sexual Revolution in America and Legal Aspects of STDs*., American Academy Dermatology, San Francisco (March 1997).

118. *Behavioral Aspects of STDs*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).

119. *Megatrends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., UCLA Professional School Seminar Program (April 1997).

120. *Asymptomatic Shedding of HSV*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).

121. *Dermatologic Manifestation of AIDS*., Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (April 1997).

122. *Newer Antivirals*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1997).

123. *Sexual Anatomy*., Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (April 1997).

124. *Update on Economics of STDs*., Professional School Seminar Program Conference UCLA (May 1997).

125. *Lessons from 40 Year Practice of Dermatology*., UCLA Grand Rounds (June 1997).

126. *The Sexual Revolution of the 1960s-80s*., Cedars Sinai Society for History of Medicine (December 1997).

127. *A Clinician's View of STDs*., UCLA Med 98A (April 1998).

128. *Historical Overview of Sexually Transmitted Diseases*., Med 98A (April 1998).

129. *How Stress Influences Immune Function*., UCLA Med 98A (April 1998).

130. *Herbal Remedies: Quackery or Therapeutic Nirvana*., UCLA Grand Rounds (April 1998).

131. *Immunologic Aspects of Psychic Stress*., Cedars Sinai Society for History of Medicine (August 1999).

132. *Update on Legal Aspects of STDs*., HELP lecture (February 2000).

133. *Lies, Deception and Scientific Cupidity*., HELP lecture (February 2002).

134. *Baffling Dermatologic Diagnoses*., UCLA Grand Rounds (January 2003).

135. *Judicial Intervention Sexual Liability Laws*., Annual Meeting American Academy Dermatology, San Francisco (March 2003).

136. *Legal Aspects of STDs*., Forum Meeting, American Academy Dermatology, Washington DC (February 2004).

PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1. *United States proofs as investment vehicles*., Essay Proof Journal, 1977, Volume 34, pp.3-6,

2. *An essay for the James Buchanan Postmaster's Provisional*., Essay Proof Journal, 1977, Volume 34, pp.103-107.

3. *Smithsonian bequest of Senator Ernest Ackerman*., Essay Proof Journal, 1978, Volume 35, pp.103-110.

4. *Turner critique: Author response*., Essay Proof Journal, 1979, Volume 36, p.62.

5. *The mystery of the Department of State cardboard invert proofs*., Essay Proof Journal, 1978, Volume 35, pp.158-161.

6. *The essay proof collection of George W. Worthington*., Essay Proof Journal, 1982, Volume 39, pp.31-33.

7. *The George B. Mason colection of US essays and proofs*., Essay Proof Journal, 1982, Volume 39, pp.200-201.

8. *The Judge Robert S. Emerson sales*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1983, Volume 35, pp.224-226.

9. *An early offering of US essays and proofs*., Essay Proof Journal, 1984, Volume 41, p.16.

10. *The Sir Nicholas Waterhouse, KBE sales*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.80-85.

11. *John F. Seybold: Three mysteries*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.80-85.

12. *The Ludlow Beebe find*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.154-157.

13. *Philip H. Ward, Jr.: An aristocrat of philately*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1984, Volume 36, pp.224-233.

14. *Bierman Philatelic Library*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1984, Volume 33, pp.127-139.

15. *The 1925 sale of essay proofs in the Carroll Chase collection*., Essay Proof Journal, 1984, Volume 41, pp.51-59.

16. *Hiram E. Deats: The philatelic farmer from Flemington*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.14-17 & 89-91.

17. *E. B. Sterling: The pioneer fiscalist*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.152-157.

18. *Henry C. Gibson, Jr.: The centennial philatelist*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1985, Volume 37, pp.224-231.

19. *An inquiry into a group of original drawings for the US 1847 issues*., Essay Proof Journal, 1985, Volume 42, pp.52-61.

20. *More on the Bierman Philatelic Library*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1985, Volume 34, pp.74-78.

21. *Garden City Philatelist revisited*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1985, Volume 34, p.171.

22. *Essay/proofs at early 20th century auctions*., Essay Proof Journal, 1985, Volume 42 pp.29-36 & 82-84.

23. *Colonel Edward H. Green: "Ne Quid Nimus"*., American Philatelist, 1985, Volume 99, pp.1086-1093.

24. *Dr. Carroll Chase: Father of scientific philately*. Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 38, pp.8-12.

25. *Augustine Heard find and list of 90c US 1857-60,61 issues on cover*. Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 130, pp.84-87.

26. *Philately and the law: Troughton vs Bartels*., American Philatelic Congress Book, 1986, Volume 52, pp.209-213.

27. *Julius Caesar Morgenthau sales 1905-1950*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.41-46.

28. *Samuel C. Paige sales*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.78-79.

29. *Clarence H. Eagle: No more buffalos*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1986, Volume 131, pp.224-239.

30. *John W. Scott sales 1870-1919*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1986, Volume 35, pp.113-137.

31. *Joseph A. Steinmetz and the Blue Paper scandal of 1911*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.12-18.

32. *Wharton Sinkler: A philatelic tinkers to evers to chance*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.158-162.

33. *Alpheus B. Slater, Jr. and the stamps of the Providence, R.I. Postmaster*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1987, Volume 39, pp.230-235.

34. *Philippe von Ferrary*., American Philatelist, 1987, Volume 101, pp.1142-1156.

35. *The Slater collection and the Writ of Replevin*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1988, Volume 40, pp.16-19.

36. *Henry G. Lapham: United States primitives extraordinaire*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1988, Volume 40, pp.224-229.

37. *John A. Fox: Obituary*., Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 1988, Volume 61 p.8.

38. *Daniel F. Kelleher sales, (1917-1988)*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, pp.65-73.

39. *The life of John A. Fox and list of auction sales*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, pp.181-192.

40. *An approach to a philatelic library*. Stamps, 29th October 1988. Volume 225?, p.172.

41. *Col. Webster Knight and B. K. Miller: Immortality enshrined*., Chronicle of the US Classics, 1989, Volume 41, pp.18-22 & 88-93.

42. *Eugene Klein sales (1901-1945)*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1990, Volume 39, pp.158-171.

43. *H. R. Harmer: Early New York sales*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.20-40.

44. *Phamous philatelic phaces*., Lecture presentation for the Postal History Foundation's Seminar, 24th January 1991, ARIPEX, Tucson, AZ, USA.

45. *Incunabula and the Bierman Philatelic Library*., Lecture presentation at NOJEX, 26th May 1991.

46. *Philatelic landmarks and milestones*., Lecture presentation at NOJEX, 26th May 1991.

47. *Robert A. Siegel sales: 1931-present*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.136-155.

48. *Ezra Cole: Philatelic pioneer*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.197-202.

49. *Morton Dean Joyce: Quintessential revenuer*., Linn's Stamp News, 30th September 1991, Volume 64, p.1.

50. *Robson Lowe: Crown head of philately. Part 1: Inception to War years*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, pp.17-25.

51. *Robson Lowe: Crown head of philately. Part 2: Postwar to the present*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, pp.70-92.

52. *Ezra Cole obituary (1902-1992)*., Linn's Stamp News 31st August 1992, Volume 65, p.20.

53. *The Value of auction catalogues*., American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, pp.526-536.

54. *Eugene N. Costales and Scott U.S. Specialized*., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1994, Volume 43, pp.245-252.

55. *Early California auction houses and dealer*s., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter

1995, Volume 44, pp.100-109.

56. *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals*., Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 74, pp.225-235.

57. *Early Chicago auction houses and dealers*. Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 1995, Volume 44, pp.197-206.

58. *Early Boston philatelic periodicals, stamp dealers and auction houses*., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1995, Volume 44, pp298-307.

59. *Early Philadelphia stamp dealers, auction houses, and philatelic periodicals*., Collectors Club Philatelist, 1996, Volume 75, pp.347-354.

60. *Philatelic Zeitgeist. A brief history of Twentieth Century New York City auction houses.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1997, Volume 76, pp.267-279 & 323-335.

61. *A smapling of major US auction sales, private treaty offerings and philatelic finds in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2006, Volume 55, pp.310-323

62. *Ezra Cole on the "Ice House" cover.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 66, pp.120-123.

63. *Philatelic bibliophiles with particular reference to major philatelic dealers and libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2007, Volume 56, pp.114-132.

VIDEOTAPE INTERVIEWS WITH PHILATELIC DEALERS

1. Ezra Cole
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Ezra Cole** dated 18th July 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview covering "old timers", philatelic frauds and feuds, 1869 "Ice House" 90c cover. A memorable interview with one of America's best known philatelic dealers, along with a 50 page xerox of **Cole's** unpublished memoirs.

2. David Feldman
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **David Feldman** dated 24th May 1986. Discussion of Alexandria Blue Boy, Three Skilling Banco Swedish color error, personal biography and philatelic philosophy.

3. John Fox
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **John Fox** dated 26th May 1986. An incredible two hour videotaped visit with one of America's most controversial dealers. His intrigues, legal encounters, defense against cover forgeries and involvement with great collectors.

4. Richard Frajola
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with Richard Frajola dated January 1991. Discussion of foundation of firm, Haas and Mindenforf sales.

5. Louis Grunin

An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Louis Grunin** dated 27th May 1986. Tales of the "Running Chicken", **Marc Haas** affair, Philatelic Foundation certificate problems. Regrettably poor audio reproduction.

6. Marc Haas
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Marc Haas** dated 29th January 1989. Tales of **Stanley Gibbons'** purchase of the fabled **Haas** collection.

7. Bernard Harmer
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Bernard Harmer** dated 22nd September 1985. Videotaped interview discussing pre-war British auctions, New York enterprise, personalities, sale of Post Office Mauritius and Princeton Flying Jenny Invert Block.

8. Robert Dalton Harris
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Robert Dalton Harris** dated 17th February 1990. Dealer from a'Gatherin discusses **Grinnel** Hawaiian forgeries.

9. Herman (Pat) Herst Jr.
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Pat Herst** dated 21st October 1984. A two hour VHS videotaped interview with one of America's most beloved philatelic personalities. Includes reminiscences about Nassau Street, US dealers and **Napoleon's** penis!

10. Michael Laurence
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Michael Laurence** dated 29th April 1985. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview with the editor of Linn's Stamp News covering subjects of founding of company, takeover by **Scott**, personalities and events.

11. Andrew Levitt
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Andy Levitt** dated July 1988. Reminiscences over One Cent Black on Magenta British Guiana, association with **Robert Siegel**, and involvement with **Sotheby Parke Bernet**.

12. Walter Mader
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Walter Mader** dated 30th May 1997 taken at Pacific 97. Ninety minute interview with dealer relating his association with **Robert Siegel**, starting his own company, rarity offerings and Bureau panes of 1847 issue.

13. Stanley Piller
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Stanley Piller** dated 6th January 1999. Reminiscences of dealing with **Stan Richmond**, New York PMP, formation of the **Kapiloff** collection.

14. Sherman Rogers
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Sherman Rogers** dated 24th December 1984. A ninety minute VHS videotaped interview covering early New York, Chicago and Los Angeles dealers, along with CCNY.

15. Stanley Richmond
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Stanley Richmond** dated July 1988. Reminiscences regarding acquisitions of **Daniel Kelleher Company**, and sales of **William Wyer** and **George Turner** collections.

16. Charles Shreve
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Charles Shreve** dated 2nd May 1998. Formation of **Ishikawa** collection, sale of major Hawaii collection.

17. Robert A. Siegel
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Robert A. Siegel** dated 25th August 1985. Famous New York dealer reveals his life and times along with sale of the One Cent Magenta British Guiana.

18. Scott Trepel
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Scott Trepel** dated 29th May 1997 at PACIFIC 97. New York dealer who bought into the **Robert Siegel** business and remarkable sale of Honolulu Advertiser Hawaii Collection as well as relation with **Haas-Gibbons** sale.

19. Raymond Weill
An Intimate Philatelic Interview with **Raymond Weill** dated 26th May 1986. America's premiere dealer reminiscences over a lifetime. Discussion of association with **Lilly**, **Moody**, **Ishikawa** and formation of great collections.

BOOKS

1. *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors*., Frederick Fell, New York, 1981, 400pp.

2. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library*., Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1985, 200pp.

3. *Computer Analysis of the Bierman Philatelic Library*., Inmagic software, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1986-1988, Nine megabytes.

4. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library*., First Revised Edition, Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1989, 260pp.

5. *Dermatology Patient Instruction*., (Computer-based instructions for the management of 165 different skin diseases.) Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1989-90.

6. *The World's Greatest Stamp Collectors*., First Revised Edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.

7. *More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors*., Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1990.

8. *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library*., Second Revised Edition, Self-published, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1993, xxv+293pp.

PHILATELIC AWARDS

Sandical 1986, Vermeil Award for *United States Essays and Proofs*.

American Philatelic Society Writers Hall of Fame, 1st June 1997, San Francisco.

NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENT

Acquisition of the original proof drawings for the first 5c/10c United States 1847 stamps, currently in the possession of the **Smithsonian Institution**.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

"*Sister Mary's Dil Enema*" Dishonorable Mention Award for the Bulwer-Lytton Contest. (The third worst sentence in the English language for 1987.)

"*The Terrible Question*" Included in: **Bruce Dan (Editor):** *A Piece of My Mind.*, (A Collection of Essays from Journal of American Medical Association), Feeling Fine, 1988. Critiqued by LACMA Bulletin as one of the best essays published in *JAMA* in the past quarter century.

BIERMANN, Heike
Sammler Express, August 1970, Volume 24, Issue 15, p.357.

BIERNAT, Karl [Charly] **1937-2020**
Died on the 23rd October 2020.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, December 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 522, p.63.

BIERSMAN, Fred. P. H.
Creeke (1)

BIESECKE, Franz **1888-1966**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1958, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.111.
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

BIETENHOLZ, Max
Maassen (3)

BIGALKE, Jay
Linn's Stamp News, 14 November 2005, Volume 78, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 2014, Volume 87, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2018, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.15.

BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BIGELOW, Horace H.
Creeke (1)

BIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon
Creeke (1)

BIGGAR, Edward C.
Creeke (1)

BIGGS, Charles Neville **1846-1932**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Postage Stamp, 10th July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.174.

BIGGS, Dr. Harold H. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

BIGNOLD, Lady ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BIGNOLD, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watts**.

BIGNOLD, Herbert James **1858-**
A British stamp dealet who traded as **Herbert James & Company**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Herbert John Bignold**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Herbert John Bignold**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.73.

BIGWOOD, M. W.
Creeke (1)

BIGWOOD, William [Willi] **1872-1929**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
L'Echo de La Timbrologie, 30th September 1929, Volume 43, Whole number 810, p.1117
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BILANG, Kurt **1916-1969**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BILDER
Pseudonym used by **Werner Krisp**.

BILESKI, Eugenie **-2003**
Wife of **Kasimir Bileski**.

BILESKI, Kasimir **1908-2005**
Husband of **Eugenie Bileski**. Spent over eighty years as a stamp dealer, only retiring at the age of 96.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 20th August 1949, p.276.
The American Philatelist, July 1971, Volume 85, Issue 7, pp.614.
The American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, pp.434-436.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

BILFELDT, Torgny **1915-**
Born on the 30th September 1915.

Psilander (1)

BILHAUT, Cdt. Michel **-2014**
Husband of **Simone Bilhaut**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BILHAUT, Simone **-1997**
Born **Simone Minguet**. Wife of **Michel Bilhaut**.

Notice and order of funeral service., 1p.

BILIMORIA, L. A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

BILL, Dr. Jose Penteado **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

BILLGREN, Jan O.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Dahlvig (1)

BILLIG, F. Fritz **1902-1986**

A well-established dealer in Vienna before the War, **Billig** fled to the United States following Austria's incorporation into Germany by the Nazis. When War appeared inevitable in 1938, he anglicised his name to **Fred F. Billings** and traded as the **Billings Stamp Company**, to avoid anti-German sentiment. He sued the Philatelic Literature Review over a critical review of one of his publications.

Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Ton (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1938, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.154.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1951, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.60.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.330-331.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic bibliophiles*** *with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.5.

BILLIG & RICH

A partnership formed by **Fritz Billig** and ? **Rich**.

BILLIMORIA, N. M. **1866-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BILLING, Carl R.

Lindquist (1)

BILLINGS, Franklin Swift **1861-1935**

The American Philatelist, March 1935, Volume 48, Issue 6, p.305.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

BILLINGS, Fred F.

Pseudonym used by **Fritz Billig** during World War II to avoid anti-German sentiment.

BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BILLINGS STAMP COMPANY
The trading name of **Fritz Billig** during the War.

BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.748.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.800.

BILLINGSLEY, Marker **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

BILLINGTON, John T.
APRL (1)

BILLINGTON, Stuart
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.40.

BILLION, Jan **1961-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BILLMAN, Allan **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BILLMAN, Harald **1879-**
Born on the 9th February 1879.
Psilander (1)

BILLMEIER, Urban F. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

BILLS, Trevor
The American Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.166-167.

BILLSON, Howard R.
Lindquist (1)

BILLTÉN, Arvid William **1900-**
Born on the 1st February 1900.
Psilander (1)

BILLWILLER, C. J.
APRL (1)

BIMSTEIN, Donald
Lindquist (1)

BINDER, Gerhard **1945-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

BING, Eugen **-1917**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BING, F. G. **1870-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th April 1914, Volume 20, p.49.

BINGENHEIMER, Clyde **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM Jr., Arthur W. **1900/01-1967**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Alos listed under **Rose**.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1967, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.2.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 35, Issue 3, pp.104-105.

BINGHAM, Benjamin S.
APRL (1)

BINGHAM, Frank I.
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM, Harold Clinton **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM, Miss Maud Charlotte **1876-**
Creeke (1)
The Southern Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.356-359.
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.61-62.

BINGHAM, Maurice A. **1897-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.2.

BINGHAM, Nellie W. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM, Russell C. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

BINGHAM, Stillman **1872/73-1933**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.379.

BINKER Jr., Elmer J. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

BINKIN, Eug. A. **1879-**
A stamp dealer of Bournemouth, UK.
Harris (4)

BINKLEY, Kelley
American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 4th September 2010, 1p.

BINKLEY, Meisha
Topical Time, September/October 1999, Volume 50, Issue 5, pp.67-68.

BINKS, Capt. Bury
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BINMORE, Thomas Victor **1897-**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
The Stamp Herald, April 1924, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.182.

BINNER, Robert **1956-**
Librarian of the Philatelistischen Bibliothek München, he retired at the end of 2021.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2022, Volume 74, Whole number 353, p.59.

BINNER, Willi
Maassen (2)

BINNER-NORDEN, Erich
See under **Erich Binner Norden**.

BINNIE, R. S.
Worldwide., 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.87.
Worldwide & Great Britain., 28th September 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.137.

BINNS, Edmund **-1919**
Died on the 4th October 1919.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1919, Whole number 110, p.444.

BINNS, George Wyndham **-1891**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BINNS, Capt. Robert Arthur **1853-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BIORKQVIST, Geo.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BINOS, Charilaos M. [Charilis] **1909-1973**
He used the pseudonym **Sparta Collection** when his collection of Greece was sold by **David Feldman** in Zurich, Switzerland from the 10th to 15th April 1983.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1937, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.30.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BIRCH, Alfred
See under **James Alfred Birch**.

BIRCH, Brian John **1949-**
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.189-190.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.947-950.
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *The bibliophile of Standish and Montignac Toupinerie: Brian J. Birch.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 2, pp.107-124. According to **Abhishek**, The editors liked my replies to his questions so much that they included a substantial part of the interview in the ***Philatelic Literature Review's*** sister publication, ***The American Philatelist***. (August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.744-746.)
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.645.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 72, Issue 3, Whole number 280, pp.209-210.

BIRCH, C. L.
Warren (1)

BIRCH, James Alfred **1888-1969**
Always known as **Alfred Birch**, he was a specialist in Scandinavian philately. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1960. His library was sold by **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** in June 1970.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1960, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.377.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.48-49.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.90.
J. Alfred Birch Norway., 21st feb 1968, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2.
The Scandinavian Contact, March 1970, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.101-102.
Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.18.

BIRCH, T.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.52-53

BIRD, Frank **1887-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BIRD, Hugo Richie **1879-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird**.
Morgan (21) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird**.
Morgan (22) Listed as **Hugo Ritchie Bird**.

BIRD, John **1932/33-2010**
Friends Newsletter, Summer 2010, Whole number 24, p.2.

BIRD, John F. **1882-**
Bateman (1)

BIRD, Miss Pamela D. W.

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BIRD, William P.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
GB Journal, September/October 2000, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.99-100.

BIRDWOOD, Gen. Sir William Riddell **1865-**

Harris (4)

BIRGER, Larry

Founded the **Larry Birger** company.

BIRKEDAL, Lis **1942-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BIRKEN, Dr. Andreas **1942-2019**

Born on the 12th September 1942. Died on the 21st November 2019.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.25-27.
Philatelie, January 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 511, p.66.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2020, Whole number 191, p.5.

BIRKHEAD, Harry **1931-2013**

Harry Birkhead of South Africa died on Wednesday 3rd April 2013 from complications following heart surgery. **Harry** was a signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists of South Africa, and Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was also Honorary Life President of the Philatelic Federation of South Africa.

Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Wherewithal of Wolmaransstad.*, Nº1 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1999, p.59
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Pseudo-Siege of Schweizer-Reneke.*, Nº2 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005, p.63
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Riddle of Rustenburg.*, Nº3 of the Anglo-Boer War Ventenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007, p.79.
The Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902 Featuring Occupation and Siege Issues. The Harry Birkhead Collection., 12th March 2014, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

BIRKIN, T. S.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BIRKINBINE II, John **-2024**

Died on the 3rd April 2024.

63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, 1997, p.391.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th January 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.455.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.750.
The American Philatelist, June 2024, Volume 138, Issue 6, p.75.

BIRMINGHAM, O. S.

Creeke (1)

BIRNBACH, Heinrich **1872-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BIRNBACH, Heribert **1956-**

Maassen (3)

BIRO, B. S.

Signature used by **Valery Biro** to sign his works.

BIRÓ, Imre **1930-1989**

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1989, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.10.

BIRÓ, Lásló **1900-1987**

Filatéliai Szemle, June 1987, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.4.

BIRO, Valery **1921-**

Born on the 6th October 1921. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram. He signs his work **B. S. Biro**.

Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.4].

BIRON, E. P.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BIRRELL, Rodney

Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site: (http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html) 26th March 2006, 1p.

BIRTWELL, David

A British postal history dealer, his library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

BIRTWHISTLE, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISCHOFF, Dr. **1874-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BISEK, Jiri **-2004**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BISGAARD, Hans V. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

BISHOP, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BISHOP, Bertam A. **1875-**
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Issue 2, pp.11-12.
The Seneca Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.60.

BISHOP, Bertram J.
Gave up collecting stamps inlate 1895 to concentrate on collecting philatelic literature.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & Photograph.
The Michigan Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.138.

BISHOP, Cortland F.
APRL (1)

BISHOP, E. D.
A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.
PTS News, September 1990, Whole Number 33, p.8.

BISHOP, Rev. Edward A.
Warren (1)

BISHOP, Ernest W. **1885-1964**
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 8, p.285.

BISHOP, F. C. B.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, May 1923, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.44.

BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. George Thompson **1865-1935**

Died on the 4th of October 1935.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, October 1935, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.123
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1935, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.39.

BISHOP, Col. Henry **1611-1691**

Postmaster General of the UK from 1660-1663. Inventor of the Bishop mark, the first dated hand stamp used on letters, to prevent them being delayed in the Post. He also invented the first advertising postmark.

Maassen (3) (*1605)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, March 1947, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.162-166.
Welt-Ring, 1951/52, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.18-19.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1971, p.159.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 1981, p.3.

BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon **-1983**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BISHOP, John J.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.47.

BISHOP, Lewis

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

BISHOP, Paul H. **-1993**

Owner or manager of **The Philatelhist**.

BISHOP, Percy Cook(e) **1869-1960**

Born **Percy Cook Bishop** on the 12th December 1869. Died on the 2nd November 1960 at the age of 90. Sometime, by at least the time of his marriage on the 10th August 1895, he started to spell his middle name **Cooke**. He published and edited his own journal in 1886, the ***Philatelic Exchange List***, at the age of sixteen (He actually claimed later that he was only fourteen at the time.) which only ran for six numbers. A period of freelancing for the various philatelic magazines was followed by his taking over the ***Stamp Collectors' Monthly***, and an unsuccessful attempt to establish a press agency which published the journal ***The Stamp Collector***. He edited ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from its inception until October 1893. In 1894, together with **Harry Hilckes**, he founded ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***, into which he merged his own ***Stamp Collectors' Monthly***. Some years later **Hilckes'** business went into liquidation and the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** ceased publication. Backed by the brothers **J. H. & Stanley Telfer**, **Bishop** resurrected the title a few months later, remaining as editor until about 1912. As managing editor of **Aldine Publishing**, he was the first publisher of ***Stamp Collecting***. All of this occurred whilst he was engaged in his normal occupation of newspaper journalist. In 1918, he acquired the business of **Alfred Smith & Son**, into which he merged his own business.

He moved to South Africa in July 1920 and was instrumental in founding the Roll of Distinguished South African Philatelists. Having returned from South Africa after his retirement, he re-entered British philatelic journalism by publishing the magazine ***Stamp***

Values.

He used the pseudonym **Philatel** when writing the *Home and Abroad* notes in the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***, ca.1894-1913. He also used the pseudonym **Our Special Commissioner** when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1891 to 1893. He was Managing Editor of Aldine Publishing for many years and wrote some non-philatelic stories for them under the pseudonym **Percival Cooke**.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Birth Certificate., 12th December 1869, 1p.
Marriage Certificate to Ada Rich George., 10th August 1895, 1p.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.128.
The Young Stamp Collector, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.25.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st October 1908, Volume 14, p.166.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, pp.225-226.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, pp.162-163.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.162.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1920, Whole number 125, p.399.
Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.301.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th June 1920, Volume 26, pp.208-209.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1920, Volume 30, p.102.
The Postage Stamp, July 1920, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.361.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.385.
Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 15, p.410.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th July 1920, Whole number 128, p.487.
Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 18, pp.491-493.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th August 1920, Whole number 130, p.529.
Stamp Values, March 1947, Issue 1, p.3.
Stamp Mirror, 10th June 1949, Issue 108, p.1.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
Stamp Mirror, 6th May 1950, Whole number 155, p.7.
The South African Philatelist, June 1954, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.101.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1960, Volume 70, p.86.
Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1960, Volume 95, Issue 12, p.344.
The Stamp Lover, December 1960/January 1961, Volume 53, Issues 7/8, p.106.
A. Ronald Butler: *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists*., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990, pp.1-8 & 57-58.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2022, Volume 52, Issue 9, pp.70-73.

BISHOP, Mrs Percy Cooke
Creeke (1)

BISHOP, Sid J. **-1989**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1989, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.70.

BISHOP, W. E. **-1964**
The Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, September 1964, New series Issue 22, p.2.

BISHOP, W. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISHOP, W. J. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BISHOP, W. T.
He published the ***Philatelic Magazine*** from 1885 to 1887 when he left the stamp business, selling the back issues to **Schuyler B. Bradt**.
The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.220.

BISHOPP, Peter E. R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BISOTTO, André
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

BISSAGER, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BISSELL, William J.
Lindquist (1)

BISSETT, John Ferguson **1906-**
Bateman (1)

BISTER, John

APRL (1)

BISTER, Michael
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

BITSCHNER, Joseph **-1969**
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

BITTEL, Adalbert **1896-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BITTER, C. Raymond **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BITTNER, Josef **1905-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of July 1905.

BITTROF, Max **1890-1972**
Maassen (3)

BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE ALEKSANDER STOCKI
See under **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**.

BIURO FILATELISTYCZNE MARJA STOCKA
Founded in Warsaw, Poland in about 1926 by **Aleksander Stocki** and **Marja Stocka**. Correspondence outside Poland was conducted under the name **M^me^ Marie Stocki**. He was in the Polish Army at this time and therefore traded under his wife's name. Some time later, upon his release from the Army, the firm's title was changed to **Biuro Filatelistyczne Aleksander Stocki**.

BIXBY, Francis **-2002**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.135.

BIXBY, John Starr
The Collector's Ledger, April 1888, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

BIZÉ Jr., David Nicholas **1926-2017**
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, pp.218 & 263.

BIZONY, Ferenc **1932-1997**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, February 1998, Issue 2, p.23.

BIZZARRI, Giorgio
Used the pseudonym **Astroverde** when he exhibited "Italy – Papal States" at Granada '92.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas **1946-**

Born in Sweden on the 22nd August 1946, but living in Paris, France for many years. He became interested in stamps at the age of about sixteen. He had three mentors – leaders of Swedish philately one of whom was Director of Stockholm Postal Museum. When the law was changed in Sweden to allow donated collections in museums to be amalgamated he was selected to re-mount the Postal Museum's various stamp collections into one. He became the youngest RDP when he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1978.

He studied Economics at university and moved to France in the late 1980s. Initially, he collected stamps and began to collect literature to support his philatelic interests. Nowadays, he is equally if not more interested in literature. He used the pseudonym **Viking** when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through **Postiljonen** in 1984. He exhibited a joint collection of Swedish Skilling Banco with **Gustaf Douglas** at ANPHILEX 1966 under the pseudonym **Two Anonymous Collectors**.

He helped to found a pharmaceutical company in France which attempts to produce low-cost medicines for little-known but serious diseases. He was induced by the locals to purchase some land on the French Mediterranean coast between Perpignan and Spain, where he had holidayed for many years with his parents, and cultivates grapes for making wines: *Collioure* and *Banyuls*. This distant property means that he commutes regularly between stockholm where he still lives and his vineyard.

Married with a 23 year old (in 2003) daughter, Paola, reading an MSc in Journalism at the London School of Economics. He used the pseudonym **Paris** when he sold his collection of stamp boxes at **Christie's** of London, UK in 2002.

In 2015 he decided to move back to Stockholm because of the uncertainties of the French taxation system. His library of philatelic literature was sold in 2025 through **Heinrich Köhler** auctions as the *Paris Library*.

Birch (5.4)

Butler (1)

Tomas Bjäringer., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd December 2017, 1p.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.24.

[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit.*, 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström, Stockholm, Sweden, 2020, Introductory page.

Stockholmia 2019 Literature Display Entries., in: **Wolfgang Maassen [Editor]:** *Library Catalogue.*, Stockholmia 2019, Germany, pp.204-221.

Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, *Authors*.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.421.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2024, Whole number 175, pp.21-29. (The German version is on pp.12-20.)

Printed Matters, December 2024, Issue 2, Whole number 8, pp.10-14.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2025, Whole number 176, p.16.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2025, pp.54-55. Reprinted in: Nordisk Filateli, 2025, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.146-147.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2025, Whole number 177, Cover & pp.24-39.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2025, Volume 104, Issue 5, pp.314-317.

The 'Paris' Library of Philatelic Literature. To be Offered at Auction 15 November 2025., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2025, 63pp.

Nordisk Filateli, 2025, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.148-169.

Heinrich Köhler & AIJP Summit on Philatelic Literature 13 to 14 November 2025. Sale of the 'Paris' Library of Philatelic Literature 15 to 16 November 2025. Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2025, n.pp. [8pp.]

[Wolfgang Maassen]: *The "Paris" Library of Philatelic Literature by Tomas Bjäringer RDP Hon FRPSL.*, Special Auction: 387th Heinrich Köhler Auction, 15th November 2025, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1,277 lots. It also includes the catalogue of his Swedish literature sold by Göta Frimärken, 30th November 2025, Götaborg, Sweden, 104 lots.

BJERG, Carsten **1947-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BJERKE, Ernst **1880-**

Born on the 19th November 1880.
Psilander (1)

BJERNE, Gösta Vilhelm **1906-**

Born on the 27th July 1906.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJERSING, Lennart **1923-**

Born on the 27th March 1923.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJÖRK, Erik **1916-**

Born on the 16th August 1916.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJÖRK, Herbert **1897-**

Born on the 16th March 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJORK, Julius H.

Creeke (1)

BJÖRK, Kyllan **1920-**

Born on the 20th April 1920.
Psilander (1)

BJÖRK, Nils **1909-**

Born on the 20th August 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJÖRK, Sven **1926-**

Born on the 21st December 1926.
Psilander (1)

BJÖRKLUND, Axel Rune **1913-**
Born on the 1st January 1913.
Psilander (1)

BJÖRKLUND, Harry **1892-**
Born on the 26th September 1892.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJÖRKMAN, Evert **1899-**
Born on the 31st October 1899.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJÖRKSTAM, Lasse **1942-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.421.

BJÖRN, E. **1901-**
Born on the 20th April 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BJØRN, Einar Thorvald **1894-1960**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BJÖRNBERG, Carl Frederik Philip **1893-**
Born on the 6th January 1893.
Psilander (1)

BJURSTRÖM, Einar **1879-**
Born on the 27th April 1879.
Psilander (1)

BLAABJERG, Anker **1935-2000**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BLACK, Arthur G.
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Dr. Edgar C. **1907/08-1967**
BNA Topics, May 1967, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.130.

BLACK, F. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **du Pont**.

BLACK, Forest A. **1893-**
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's Stamp News, January 2000, Volume 73, p.6.

BLACK, G. W.
Creeke (1)

BLACK, George Leonard **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Prof. Jeremy
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BLACK, Laurence **1911-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, October 1976, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.22.

BLACK, Olan H. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, P. G.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BLACK, R. Lee
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACK, Stewart R.
A British stamp designer born in 1938 in Paisley, Renfrewshire. He was educated at John Nielson Institution, Paisley, and studied textile design at Glasgow School of Art. In 1965, he was teaching drawing at the City of Birmingham College of Arts & Crafts and also working as a freelance in London designing textiles and illustrating books and magazines. His British stamps include: 1965 De Montfort.

BLACK, Theodore Milton Michael **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

BLACK, Walter C.
Lindquist (1)

BLACK SWAN POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in 1980 in the UK by **David J.** and **Ruth C. Rennie** as **Black Swan Postal Sales**. Acquired **Thames Stamp Auctions** in 1982. When the Company got too big, they split it up, selling **Black Swan Postal Sales** to **Brian Shaw** in 1997.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.61.

BLACKARD, Hugh
U.S.C.S. Log, September 1973, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.73.

BLACKBURN, Archibald D.
Used the pseudonym **Phil.** when publishing *The Penny Postage Jubilee and Philatelic History* in 1891.

BLACKBURN, Delmere
APRL (1)

BLACKBURN, Graham

Graham Blackburn: *The Postage Stamp Gazetteer.*, Bobs-Merrill, Indianapolis, NY, USA, 1976, Rear flap of dust jacket.

BLACKBURN, Henry Valentine **1868-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BLACKBURN, Mrs Henry Valentine

Creeke (1)

BLACKBURN, John Lewis [Lew] **1913-1997**

An electrical engineer by profession, he was a leading authority on the stamps and postal history of China.

The American Philatelist, July 1997, Volume 111, Issue 7, p.665.
Polar Post, Autumn 1997, Volume 29, Issue 3, Whole Number 174, p.77.

BLACKBURNE, C. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLACKFORD, Oliver M. **-1961**

Topical Time, November/December 1961, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.11.

BLACKHALL, Ralph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLACKIE, Dr. George S.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp World, July 1881, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3.

BLACKIE, Dr. S. A. **-1880/81**

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors Bureau, September 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The New South Wales Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

BLACKMARR, E. H.

Lindquist (1)

BLACKMAY, J. Harold

Creeke (1)

BLACKMORE, H. E. **-1965**

The Perfin Society.

BLACKNEY, J. Harold **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

BLACKSHAW, John

Creeke (1)

BLACKSTAMPS
Founded in South Orange, NJ, USA in 1971.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.223.

BLACKWELL, William **1860-1938**
Born in Canada, he moved to Chicago and later San Francisco, becoming a banker and later entered the mercantile business. Following his retirement in 1924, he entered business as a dealer. In 1935, he was assaulted in his shop and robbed of much of his stock.
Lindquist (1) (*1869)
The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.230.
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

BLACKWOOD, Sir Stevenson Arthur
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAD, Rudolf Algot **1865-**
Born on the 7th March 1865.
Psilander (1)

BLAGUEFORT, Capt.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand**.

BLAHA, Emil
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

BLAHA, Karel **-1988/89**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLAHUITH, Bernhard **-1921**
Ton (1)

BLAINE, Elmer **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BLAIR, A. D.
Creeke (1)

BLAIR Jr., A. D.
Creeke (1)

BLAIR, Alan
Owner of **Alan Blair** auctions.

BLAIR, Arthur Russell **1907-1987**
Born on the 30th January 1907 in Dunoon. Died on the 23rd April 1987 at the age of 80. He was the editor of ***Stamp Magazine*** from 1954-1972.
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Arthur Blair: *The World of Stamps and Stamp Collecting.*, Hamlyn, London, UK, 1972, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
NPS Letter, February 1982, Whole number 22, p.4.
Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.29-30, 53 & 56.
Stamp Magazine, July 1987, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.29.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15

BLAIR, Col. Charles Neil Molesworth **-1988**
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Col. C. A. M. Blair**. See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
The British Postcard Collectors' Magazine, Summer 1987, Whole number 28, p.5.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.

BLAIR, J. Insley
APRL (1)

BLAIR, John
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BLAIR, Neil **-1988**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BLAKE, A. Ernest
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick **1885-1975**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLAKE, Maurice Cary **1889-1969**
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.156.
Postal History, May/July 1969, Issue 159, p.114.

BLAKE, Michael
The Michael Blake Collection of South Australia., Sale 188, 7th February 2014, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Victoria, Australia, p.5

BLAKE, Quentin

The Times Magazine, 26th February 1994, p.50.

BLAKE, W. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

BLAKEBOROUGH, T. B.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BLAKEMORE, John S.

APRL (2) British Colonies; Great Britain; New Guinea

BLAKESLEE, Capt. G. H.

Creeke (1)

BLAKEY, Paul

Stamps, May 1987, pp.64-65.

BLAKEY, Richard **-2021**

ABPS News, Winter 2021, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.8.

BLAMPIED, Edmund **1886-1966**

A British stamp designer born on the 30th March 1886 in the parish of St. Martin, Jersey. He studied art in London and worked there between the wars but returned home to Jersey in 1938. An artist in several media, recording the people and images of his island, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and abroad. His first stamp work was the 1943 pictorial set for Jersey during the Occupation. This used his drawings but the engraver **Henri Cortot** modified other details of the designs. Similarly, Blampied's drawing for the 1948 2½d Channel Islands Liberation stamp was adapted by Harrison printers, their staff-artist **J. R. D. Stobie** (designer of the 1d value) almost certainly being responsible. **Blampied** designed the 1964 2½d regional stamp; more of his artistic work can be on Jersey stamps, notably the birth centenary set of 1986.

The British Philatelist, May 1948, Volume 39, p.21.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd May 1948, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.163.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, pp.803 & 805.

BLAN, Omri Ben Zimri

Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

BLAN, Dr. Yedidia

In 1954, he created bisected and "postally used" stamps from Israel owing to temporary stamp shortages. The Israeli Post Office immediately denounced them as spurious since there were no shortages of stamps and postal regulations forbade the use of bisects in any case. His aliases included **Dr. Zimri Aylon**, **Dr. S. Eglon**, **Dr. B. Yedidia**, **Omri Ben Zimri Blan**, **Yehoram Benzimri Blan**, **Didiloto Heresse**, **PincillyRozenba**, **Didi Pincily**, **Lotte von Wadler-Anker**, **Graefin von Didilly**, **Lealotte Pincilly**, **Omri Benaba Upincilly**, **The Oriental Institute of**

Tel Aviv (Philatelic Section)
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd July 1954, Volume 62, Issue 4, p.515.

BLAN, Yehoram Benzimri
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

BLANC, Jack **1930-1999**
Used the pseudonym **Laplace**, when he exhibited "France – Bordeaux Issue" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BLANC, John F. Le
Lindquist (1) Listed under **Le Blanc**.

BLANC, Joseph **1846-1904**
Designed the Blanc-type French stamps.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.

BLANCHARD, Christine Frances **1932-2013**
Posted, December 2013, Whole number 62, p.3.

BLANCHER, Maurice **1910-2003**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BLANCO, Isaac
Creeke (1)

BLANDING, Forrest H.
American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, pp.1044-1048.

BLANK, Gerhard
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLANK, Joseph
Creeke (1)

BLANK, Wilhelm **1904-**

Born on the 9th August 1904.

Der Sammler-Dienst, 9th August 1969, Volume 20, Issue 16, p.1019. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 045.)

BLANC, Mont

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Nicolas Zollinger**.

BLANCHARD Jr., Henry N. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

BLANCHARD, Julian **1885-1967**

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

BLANCO, Isaac **1965/66-1911**

Melville (1)

BLAND, Escott C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLANEY, Dorothy B. **1921-1998**

APS (1)
Linn's Stamp News, June 1998, Volume 71, p.22.
The American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, pp.766 & 768.

BLANK, Alton J. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLANK, Gerhard **1920-2011**

APRL (1)
Maassen (3)
London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.89.

BLANK, Dr. Wilhelm **1904-1983**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Der Sammler Dienst, 9th August 1969, Volume 20, Issue 16, p.1019.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.10.]
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1977, Issue 5, p.126.
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1983, Issue 2, p.35.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und*

Vereine im Dritten Reich., Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.

BLANKEMANN, Fritz **1858-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLANKEMANN Jr., Wilhelm **1847-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLANKENBURG, C. F. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

BLANKENFELDT, Walter **1886-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.80.

BLANKENSTEIN, Rudolf **1891-1970**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.81.

BLANKS, H. W. **-1953**
Shreveport Stamp Club.

BLANKSTEIN, H. C. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BLANSETT, Frances de R.
Lindquist (1)

BLASE, Karl Oskar **1925-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLASKO, Bela Ferenc Dezso
See **Bela Lugosi**.

BLATHERWICK, Robert N. **1937-2016**
Born on the 23rd January 1937. Died on the 9th September 2016. He retired from the US Postal Service after thirty-five years, his final post carrying responsibility for their philatelic programme. This led to his interest in philately. A founder-member of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.5-6.]
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.11.
Scribblings, May/June 2017, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.13.

BLATZ, John J. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BLAU, Fred **1909-1998**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Winter 1999, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.20.

BLAU, Fred F.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Palestine; World War II

BLAU, O.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BLAUHUTH, Bernhard **1852-1921**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLAUVELT, Everett A.

APRL (1)

BLAZEJEWSKI, Carl

Founded the **B Trading Company**.

BLEAKLEY, Joan R. [Jo] **1932-2009**

She was a noted thematic (topical) collector who also had diverse postal history collections. An enthusiastic supporter of organised philately, she held many positions with a wide range of philatelic organisation over the years.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.470.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.409.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th March, 2009, Volume 82, p.14.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.17.

BLEASE, H. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLECHER, Ado **1905-1972**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.125.

BLECHER, Friedrich Wilhelm **1924-2000**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1970, Volume 25, Issue 16, p.448.
Philatelie, March 1989, Whole number 184, pp.24-25.
Report February 1994, Whole number 133, pp.28-29.

Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, p.19.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number 75, p.13.

BLECHER, Heinrich **1895-1983**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLEDSOE, Arthur L. **1897-1974**
Born on the 14th June 1897. Died on the 13th September 1974.
S.P.A. Journal, November 1974, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.198.

BLELL, Walter **-1989**
Cross (1)

BLEMBEL, Bruno **-1915**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLENCOWE, Alban H. **1872-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BLEST, W. W.
Bacon (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BLEULER, Emil **1889/90-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.102.

BLEULER, Gordon Gray **1917-2007**
Born in Muskogee, OK, USA, he became a Founder Member of the Oklahoma Philatelic Society at the age of fifteen. Moving to Texas, he sold his USA collection to place a downpayment on his new house in Dallas. Thereafter, he specialised in US postal history but maintained other collections of foreign countries.
Lindquist (1)
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.24.

BLIERSBACH, Dieter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLIGH, Neville **-1975/76**

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, Spring 1976, Whole number 59, pp.18-19.

BLINN, Christine
APRL (1)

BLINN, Thomas W. **1887-**
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.5.

BLÍSA, František **-1987**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

BLISS, Gerald D. **1881/82-1957**
Former Postmaster of the Canal Zone.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.167.

BLISS, Gordon M.
Lindquist (1)

BLISS, Herbert I.
Lindquist (1)

BLISS, J. C. **1886/87-1958**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1958, Volume 31, Issue 11, p.131.

BLIVEN, George F.
Creeke (1)

BLIVEN, Herbert G.
Lindquist (1)

BLIXT, Sven **1898-**
Born on the 29th January 1898.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BLIZIL, George A. **1908-1983**
He edited the ***German Postal Specialist*** from 1964 to 1983.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.74.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.38.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
German Postal Specialist, January 1984, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.6.

BLOCH, Charles Draper **-2002**
American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

BLOCH, David **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, Dennis I.

Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, Eric **1919-1978**

Bateman (1)

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.61.

BLOCH, Francis W.

Lindquist (1)

BLOCH, George

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Tinsley**.

BLOCH, Herbert J. **1907-1987**

Died on the 7th September 1987. Born in Baden, Germany, he fled to the United States in 1936 to escape Nazi persecution. In 1943, he became associated with **H. R. Harmer Inc.** and worked on the **President Roosevelt** and **Alfred Caspary** sales. In 1948, he joined the **Friedl Expert Committee** and ten years later became a partner in the **Mercury Stamp Company**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968. When he retired from the **Friedl Expert Committee**, his working library was donated to the Philatelic Foundation for the use of their expertising committee. His personal library was sold by **Roger Koerber** in 1985, much of it being acquired by **Joseph Hackmey**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.69.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd May 1968, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.735.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

Linn's Stamp News, 17th December 1979, pp.1 & 3.

Stamp Collector, 5th January 1980, p.26.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, February 1980, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.24-25.

American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.814-815.

Stamp World, December 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.68; 70-71 & 74-75.

The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, July/September 1987, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.2.

The American Philatelist, November 1987, Volume 101, Issue 11, p.1022.

Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1988, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.62.

The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.

The American Philatelist, October 1988, Volume 102, Issue 10, pp.995-996.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, May 2003, Whole number 6, pp.44-45.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2011, Whole number 53, p.8.

BLOCH, Max

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BLOCH, Max **-1957**

Stamp dealer of New York, NY, USA.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

BLOCH, Richard

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BLOCK, Isaac

American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, pp.454-457.

BLOCK, Lawrence **1938-**

He produced a series of novels, each of which has *hit* in the title, about a hit-man called **John Paul Keller**. **Block** himself began to collect stamps at the age of seven or eight and continued on and off until the mid-seventies when he sold his collection to a dealer.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th November 2000, Volume 73, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.20.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole Number 29, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, September 2009, Volume 82, pp.20-21.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th June 2016, Volume 89, p.17.

BLOCKEY, George **1874-1939**

Although born in London, UK, he became a stamp dealer in Australia and then moved to South Africa in 1911.
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1)
The South African Philatelist, November 1939, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.167.
The South African Philatelist, October 1959, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.188.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.20-21.

BLOEDY, Edith

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

BLOGG, Cecil Fasson **1890-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLOHM, Adolf **1874-1955**
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1955, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.46.
Festschrift zum 50 jährigen Jubiläum des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906 e. V. Neumünster., Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906, Neumünster, Germany, 1956, pp.3-4.

BLOK, Louis **-1959**
Mijn Stokpaardje, June 1959, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.67.

BLOKEY, Richard M.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.64.

BLOM, Martin **1979-**
Owner of the philatelic shop **Aros Frimärken** of Västerås, Sweden.
Nordisk Filateli, July 2023, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.172-177.

BLOMBERG, Erik **1898-1965**
Born on the 8th August 1898.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.78.

BLOMBERG, Thorvi Mikia **1907-**
Born on the 28th December 1907.
Psilander (1)

BLOMGREN, Bengt **1914-**
Born on the 3rd July 1914.
Psilander (1)

BLOMDAHL, Frederik. A. **1888-**
Born on the 9th December 1888.
Psilander (1)

BLOMFIELD, R. Seymour **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BLOMFIELD, Shiskin
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

BLOMFIELD, Sklarevski
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

BLOMKVIST, Tage
Nordisk Filateli, April 2024, Volume 88, Issue 2, pp.42-46.

BLOMMENSTEIN, C. R. van

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Blommenstein**.

BLOMQVIST, Johan Alfred **1871-**
Born on the 12th December 1871.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BLOMQVIST, Karl **1905-**
Born on the 9th February 1905.
Psilander (1)

BLOMQVIST, Lennart Gustav Adolf **1914-**
Born on the 27th May 1914.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BLOMQVIST, Ruben **1900-**
Born on the 3rd April 1900.
Psilander (1)

BLOMSTER, Erik
Birch (5.4)

BLOMSTRÖM, Frederik H. **1919-**
Born on the 30th April 1919.
Psilander (1)

BLOOM, Darlene
Wife of **Leonard Bloom**.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.642.

BLOOM, David
PTS News, February 1991, Whole Number 36, n.pp. [p.3.]

BLOOM, Jacob B. [Jack]
The J. B. Bloom Collection of South Africa., 24th October 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

BLOOM, Leonard
Husband of **Darlene Bloom**.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.642.

BLOOM, Michael
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.333.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.659 & 674.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.464.

BLOOM, Dr. Samuel J. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BLOOR, John H.
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.7.

BLOSS, Albert William **1894-1955**

Was always known as **Bill Bloss** and traded from Chicago, IL, USA.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, pp.30, 34, 38, 40 & 42.
Pan American Philatelist, September 1955, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

BLOSS, William [Bill]

See **Albert William Bloss**.

BLOSSOM, Olive

Pseudonym used by **? Hershmann**.

BLOWS, Jessie

Wife of **Reginald Chater Blows**.

BLOWS, Reginald Chater **-1973**

Husband of **Jessie Blows**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.10 & 13).

BLOXHAM, Earl Sperry

Lindquist (1)

BLOXHAM, Mark

A UK dealer trading under his own name. In October 2014, his Company was made Limited Liability and traded as **Mark Bloxham Stamps Ltd.**

BLUE OWLS STAMPS

Owned by **Jude Koch**.

BLUETT, Edgar Francis Gordon

Founded **Bluett & Company**. Sued **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** and **Stanley Gibbons & Company**, publishers of ***The Philatelic Record***, for libel and won.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, 14th February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.61-85.
The Stamp News, March 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.82-93 & 99-102.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately.*, Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.7-23.

BLUETT, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BLUETT & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK by **Edgar Francis Gordon Bluett**. He sued ***The Philatelic Record*** (Proprietors: **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** and **Stanley Gibbons & Company**) for libel and won the case.

The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, February, 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.51-52 & 61-85.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

BLUHM, Mrs Elsbeth **1908-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of April 1908.

BLUHM, Henry E.

Lindquist (1)

BLUM, Eliezer

Cross (1)

Meiring (1)

BLUM, Irma

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BLUM, James B.

APRL (1)

BLUM, Paul **-1960**

Died on the 7th November 1960. Co-founder of the **Globe Stamp Company Limited** of Hampstead, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1960, Volume 68, Issue 25, p.869.

BLÜM, Rainer Heinz **1966-**

Maassen (3)

Philatelic Exporter, December 2006, Volume 62, Issue 8, p.38.

Stamp Magazine, February 2007p.9.

BLUM, Simon **1876-1936**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BLUME-ZANDER, Karin **1942-**

German stamp designer.

Maassen (3) [Also listed under **Karin Zander**.]

Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.7-8.

BLÜMEL, Gerhard W. **1886-1968**

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BLUMENFELD, Irving B. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

BLUMENTAL, Hans **1904/05-1970**

Died on the 14th April 1970.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1970, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.275.

Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.

Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, p.56.

BLUMENTAL, Heinz **1924-**

Maassen (3)

BLUMENTHAL, Frank H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLUMENTHAL, Philip L. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

BLUMSCHEIN, Wilhelm **1890/91-1966**

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th December 1966, Volume 21, Issue 23, p.728.

BLUMSUM, Crosby

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BLUNCK, Karl Detlef **1897/98-1968**

Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.

BLUNDELL, Bob **1944-2014**

Scribblings, July/August 2014, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.19.

BLUNSUM, Crosby

Creeke (1)

The Young Stamp Collector, August 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.65-66.

BLUNSUM, Edward **-1903**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

BLUNT, Alan

Kuhn (4)

BLUNT, Stanley **-1965**

The Journal of the Scout Stamp Collectors Club, December 1965, Volume 9, Issue 6,

p.213.

BLUSCHKE, H. W. **-1974**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BLUSS, Paul **-1949**

A New York stamp dealer who traded under his own name and moved into philatelic literature in the early 1940s.

Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Paul Bluss: *An Informative Booklet on Direct Stamp Auctions as Conducted by Paul Bluss.*, Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 1941.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1950, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.105 & 108.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.329.

BLÜTH, Julius **1879-**

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BLUVER, A. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLYTH, H. M. **-1917**

The Philatelic Magazine, 29th November 1946, Volume 54, Issue 24, p.572.
Musson's Stamp Digest, January 1947, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.341.

BLYTH, Lt.-Col. John Dunbar **1889-1968**

Bateman (1)

BLYTH, Lord

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BLYTH, Thomas

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOAL, Barbara A

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 2002, Volume 75, p.8.
American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.894-895.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2014, Whole number 185, pp.1 &3.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, p.8.
American Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 128, Issue 12, pp.1084 & 1086-1087.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.5-6.

BOARDMAN, Harley C. **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

BOARINO, Gerald

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

BOAS, Cliff **-1996**

The Kent Post, June 1996, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.2.

BOBER, Erich **1933-**

Maassen (3)

BOBLIQUE, Jean **1912-1983**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOBZIN, Monika

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.

BOCHERT, Kurt **1907-**

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

BOCHMANN, Dr. Eugen Alexander Hermann von **1836-1901**

Died on the 29th September 1901.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Austria-Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.321-322 + Supplement.

BOCHMANN, Julius **1901-1957**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1952, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.170.

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1957, Volume 12, Issue 15, p.325.

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.65-66.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.280-281.

BOCK, Maj. ?
Ton (1)

BOCK, Albert
Maassen (3)

BOCK, Alfred **1897-1937**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.317.

BOCK, Eberhard **1929-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

BOCK, H. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOCK, Ing. Paul **-1961**
Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein **Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler** e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins*., Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 2, p.1.

BOCK, Paul **-1970**
Bundesnachrichten, July 1970, Whole number 89, p.11.

BOCK, Rüdiger **1934-2018**
Born on the 8th December 1934.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 494, p.66.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, p.138.

BOCK, William Rose
New Zealand stamp designer.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.67-71.

BÖCKER, Anton Wilhelm **1911-1990**
Maassen (3)

BOCKER, C. E.
Lindquist (1)

BÖCKING, Jean **1873-1926**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOCKMAN, Alfred C. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

BOCOCK, Judge C. W.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

BODE, Gerd **1953/54-**

Sammler Express, February 1971, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.58.

BODEN, Erich **1878-1954**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1953, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.227.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.227.

BODÉN, Georg Runo **1906-**

Born on the 10th December 1906.

Psilander (1)

BODEN, Wolfgang

A post-War German stamp dealer based in Hamburh. He used the pseudonym **WOBO**.

Maassen (3)

BODENHAM, Count Henry Edward Charles Hyacinth **-1916**

Killed on the 7th September 1916 during the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1) Given as **Lt. H. L. Bodenham**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Given as **Lt. H. L. Bodenham**.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BODENHEIMER, Henry I.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BODENSCHATZ, Herbert **1903-**

Maassen (3)

BODILY, Gerald

Son of **Ronald Henry George Ritchie Bodily**. In 2011, his office, which was situated in his mother's house had to be moved owing to her death. The office library was sold through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.** in July 2011.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BODILY, Ronald Henry George Ritchie **1918-1997**

Father of **Gerald Bodily**. Known in philately as **Ritchie Bodily**. Eschewing the family insurance broking business, he entered the stamp trade in about 1937. Shortly after returning from the War, he purchased the huge stock of **E. F. Hurt**, the locals specialist and sold the

unwanted material through **Vessey Auctions**.

Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.
Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.
PTS News, January 1998, Whole Number 74, n.pp. [2pp.]
Stamp Magazine, January 1998, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.25.

BODIN, Uno **1888-**

Born on the 19th July 1888.

Psilander (1)

BODINE, William H.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.12.

BODINSON, Gunnar Wilhelm **1900-**

Born on the 15th October 1900.

Psilander (1)

BODLEY, Herbert

Creeke (1)

BODSON, Mary-Rose **1930-**

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BODSTEDT, Dr. A. W. **1841-1903**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BOECK, Eugenio von **1923-**

He used the pseudonym **Kasiete** when he exhibited Brazil and Bolivia at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1990.

The Latin American Post, January/March 1994, Issue 1, pp.1412-1413 & April/June, Issue 2, pp.1430-1431.
The Latin American Post, July/September 1999, Issue 3, pp.1905-1806
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.70.

BOECKLIN, August von **-1926**

The American Philatelist, January 1927, Part II, Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Conventionp.56.

BOEHM, Adolph F. **-1939**

Published the ***Chicago Collector's Monthly***.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Journal, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.172.
The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, pp.944-945.

BOEHM, Ernst
See **Ernst Böhm**.

BOEHM-TETTELBACH, Alfred **1879-1962**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOEHRET, Diane Dumble **1927-2008**
Born **Diane Dumble**. Wife of **Jesse David Boehret**. She is best known for the offices she held in both the Postal History Society and the American Philatelic Congress, both of which she served for over thirty years.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.450.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.434.
American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, p.719.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2008, Volume 81, p.16.
American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.214.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2008, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.4.
American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, p.162.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.

BOEHRET, Jesse David **1926-2012**
Husband of **Diane Dumble Boehret**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1972, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.518.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.

BOEHRINGER, ? **-1948**
Swiss Philatelic Society, London.

BÖEHRINGER, Theodor **1901-1988**
Stamps and Covers of the World., 10th December 2008, Spink, London, UK, p.4.

BOEKEMA, Roelf **1904-1997**
Founded the **Roelf Boekema** company. His library was sold by **Heinrich Köhler** in October 1988 and by **Boekenland** in April 1998.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July/August 1997, Volume 74, p.464 & 486.

BOEKENLAND
Co-founded in the Netherlands by **René Hillesum** as a literature auction business. **Hillesum** took it over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into **René Hillesum Filatelie**.

BOERÉ, Erik **1956/57-**
Mijn Stokpaardje, July 1999, Volume 55, Issue 7, pp.31-33.

BOERGER, Alfred G. [Tag] **1911-2001**

Acquired the nickname from his specialisation in luminescent or tagged stamps. Founded the **Alfred "Tag" Boerger** company.

Lindquist (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 18th June 2001, Volume 74, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st November 2010, Volume 83, p.4.

BOERMA, Albert **1922-2014**

His library was sold by **Boekenland** in November 2000.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2014, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.8
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, pp.6-7.

BOERS, Herman W. **1866-1936**

Born on the 20th August 1866. Died on the 2nd March 1936.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & Photograph.
American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.354.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.35].

BOES, Lars **1943-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, pp.31 & 35.

BOES, Robert J. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

BOESE, Fred E. A. **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

BOESMAN, Jan **1914-1976**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Johan Boesman**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1977, Issue 1, p.2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.

BOETTGER, Ernst Walter **1922-1981**

Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

BOFARULL, Salvador **1925-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

BOFFERDING, Franz **1907-1969**
Maassen (3)

BOGART, C. H.
Started his stamp business in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1876.
Mekeel (4)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.
The International Collector, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

BOGE, Paul **1870-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BOGEN, Hermann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOGENSBERGER, M. J.
Lindquist (1)

BÖGERSHAUSEN, Alois Wilhelm **1894-1976**
Born on the 1st September 1894. Died on the 9th December 1976.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1969, Volume 24, Issue 16, p.474.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.2.
Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, October 1969, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.13.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Volume 26, Whole number 105, pp.5-6.
Report, December 1976, Issue 30, p.3.
25th [*Anniversary*] *Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, [Germany, 1974], pp.69-70.
Gerhard Weiss: *1974-1979 Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e.V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Essen, Germany, 1979, p.35.
Rhein Ruhr Posta '81., Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Wuppertal, Germany, 1981, n.pp. [1p]
Philatelie, January 1997, Issue 115, p.17.
Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, p.18.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.

Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.52-55.

BOGERT, Rudolphus Ritzema **1842-1907**

Uncle of **Percy C. Doane**. He began to collect stamps at the age of eighteen, becoming a dealer in 1873, founded **R. R. Bogert & Company**. **Arthur Tuttle** joined the business in 1886. A merger with **Durbin's** business in 1891 led to the establishment of the **Bogart & Durbin Company** with **E. B. Hanes** and others, having a capital of $75,000.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.
The Stamp, February 1888, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.161-162.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp, May 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 4.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & Photograph.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 8th July 1905, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.7.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.164.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club**.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers**, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2008, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.118.

BOGERT & DURBIN COMPANY

Formed in 1891 by **Rudolphus R. Bogert** and **E. B. Hanes** to acquire the assets of **Durbin & Hanes** and **R. R. Bogert & Company**, together with other investors including **Arthur E. Tuttle** and **Hiram Edmund Deats**. In 1892, it purchased the stock and goodwill of the **W. F. Gregory** company and employed **Gregory**. See also **Bogert & Hanes**. In 1910, it was sold to the **United States Stamp Company**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1900, Volume 14, Issue 27, pp.418 & 419.

BOGERT & HANES

This would appear to be an early name for the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, Frontispiece &

pp.111-113.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BOGG, William G. [Boggsy] **1928-1986**

Died on the 15th June 1986. Owner of the **New England Stamp Company**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **William B. Bogg**.
IFSDA Report, August 1986, Whole number 12, p.10.
The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58. Listed as **William B. Bogg**.

BOGGS, James T.

Lindquist (1)

BOGGS, Winthrop Smillie **1902-1974**

Born on the 20th December 1902. Died on the 30th May 1974.

APS (1)
Butler (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Winthrop Smillie Boggs., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 21st November 2017, 2pp.
Ernest F. Hugen (Editor): *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959.*, Torquay, UK, 1959, pp.54-55.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.303.
Philatelic Literature Review, January/March 1964, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.9.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.237.
American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2016, Whole number 99, p.72.

BOGGIO, Barry Q. **-2004**

James E. Lee's Philately, 2004, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.15.

BØGH, Olaf Theodor Nicolaj Sejdelin **1882-1947**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BOGIE, Robert R.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOGNER, Mrs Charles **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

BOGO, Aldo

Used the pseudonym **Serenissima** when he exhibited "Italy: Proofs and Essays" at Italia '85.

BOGOFF, Jacob Nathaniel **1895-**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

BOGONI, Danilo

He used the pseudonym **Fil II** when publishing articles in ***Famiglia Christiana***.The user of the pseudonym **Fil**, who also published articles in ***Famiglia Christiana***, is not known but may well be related to **Bogoni** or well-known to him. He used the pseudonyms **Cristian F. Toccoli**, **Marco Stella**, **Noè Castagnaro** and **Gabriele Fabris** when publishing articles in ***Cronaca Filatelica***.

BOGRAN, Gen. Luis

Creeke (1)

BOGRIS, J. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 19th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.225-226.

BOGUE, John B. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

BOHANNON, Ed

The China Clipper, May 2010, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.134-136.

BOHART, Allen

U.S. A to Z, October 2005, Whole Number 11, p.2.

BOHDANOWICZ, Julian

Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.20-21.

BOHL, Friedrich **1945-**

Maassen (3)

BOHLE, F. W.

APRL (1)

BOHLEN, Leonard **1911-2008**

Maassen (3)

BÖHLICKE, Erich **1880-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOHLMEYER, Jan Ernst **-1926/27**

De Philatelist, February 1927, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.25.

BOHM, August

Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

BÖHM, Carl **1855-1938**
Maassen (3)

BÖHM, Ernst **1890-1963**
His name is sometimes found as **Boehm**.
Maassen (3)

BOHMAN, Edvard Thorsten **1872-**
Born on the 15th March 1872.
Psilander (1)

BOHMAN, Gustaf **1888-**
Born on the 16th June 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BÖHME, Axel Henrik **1865-**
Born on the 31st January 1865.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BÖHME, Günther **1924-**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

BÖHMER, Hpt. Alfred
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

BÖHMER, Prof. Wolfgang **1936-**
Maassen (3)

BOHMET, Frederick P.
Lindquist (1)

BOHN, John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BOHN Jr., Louis
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.

BOHN, Richard F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOHN, Rudolf **-1984**
Philatelie, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.

BOHNE, Dr. Werner M. **1920-1998**

Born on the 13th April 1920. Died on the 19th June 1998 at the age of 78. He began to collect stamps at the age of about fourteen, and became an internationally recognised expert in the philately of Germany, particularly in the area of fakes and forgeries.

He was said to own one of the finest philatelic libraries in the world relating to German philately. The library was sold to the **Album Publishing Company** in 1998. (APC Gazette, July 1998, p.1. and Philatelic literature Review, 1998, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.131.) In 2003, following the death of **John Leroy Taylor** the owner of the **Album Publishing Company**, **Bohne's** library, together with **Taylor's** personal library, was sold at auction by **MAR Historical & Philasearch**.

Crane (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., August 1981, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.163.
Stampshow '89 Catalogue, USA, 1989, p.27.
Vorläufer, September 1989, Whole Number 112, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th November 1996, Volume 69, p.30.
Michel-Rundschau, September 1998, Issue 8, p.670.
Deutsche Notmassnahmen Rundbrief, November 1998, Whole number 13, p.III.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.84-85.

BOHNEBERG, Walter
Maassen (2)

BOHNERT, Carl **1921-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOHNERT, Carl Friedrich **1860-1928**
Father of **Fritz Bohnert**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BOHNERT, Fritz **1891**
Son of **Carl Friedrich Bohnert**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÖHNLEIN, Hans **-1989**
Died on the 21st June 1989. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

BOHR, Peter J. **1889-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOIE, Claus **1947-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BOIES, Harry Archer **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

BOIS, Du

Pseudonym used by **Hiroyuki Inoue**. Also by **Andrew G. Holtz**.

BOIS, W. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOISEAUMARIÉ, Baron Pierre Le Roy de **1890-1967**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Roy de Boiseaumarié**.

BOISSARD, Richard **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

BOISSELIER, Richard W.

Creeke (1)

BOISSEVAIN, Charles F. C. G.

Mijn Stokpaardje, June 2000, Volume 56, pp.10-13.

BOISSIER, Arthur Harvey Cromb **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

BOJAKOWSKI, Richard **-1993**

Society News Supplement, Spring 1994, Whole number 219, p.1.

BOJANOWICZ, Miko J. [Bojo] **1907-1986**

Died on the 9th May 1986. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1966.

Bojanowicz served with the Free Polish armed forces in WWII and then commenced stamp dealing in partnership with **James Davis** in Wembley, just outside Central London. After they split up he developed a most lucrative line by providing Italian aristocrats with stamps of "investment" quality whereby they could conceal large quantities of cash. A most honourable man he would be remembered favourably by those with whom he dealt. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. **R.D**.)

I first met **Bojanowicz** in the early 1970s. **Cyril Harmer** called him **Banjo** (and other names), but **Cyril** could never remember a name after shell shock during World War II. **Bojanowicz** was an international jury member and commissioner from time to time. He was an RDP and operated the dealing firm of **Arthur Boyle Limited** of Wembley. He was always regared as someone to be dealth with with care and caution.

He gave the collection he formed of Poland Postal History relating to the Second War War to

the British Museum, which passed in 1973 to the Bristish Library. This has been on exhibition since the 1960s and still today attracts a lot of attention and interest. After his death he was demonstrated to be the receiver of stolen philatelic goods which did not suprise a certain ex police detective. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 1st January 2016.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.211.

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Artur [Mirko] **1906-1986**

Died on the 9th May 1986. He donated his collection of Polish Postal History 1939 to 1949 to the British Museum.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1907)
Schofield (1)
Springbett (1)
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, p.49.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th April 1966, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.325.
The Stamp Lover, May/June 1966, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.74.
The PTS Journal, July/September 1976, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.59.
Stamp News, 19th June – 2nd July 1986, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.11.
Filatéliai Szemle, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.23.
IFSDA Report, August 1986, Whole number 12, p.10.
The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOJKOVSZKY, Otto **1894-1980**

Maassen (3)

BOKANOWSKI, Maurice **1879-1928**

Born on the 31st August 1879. Died in an aeroplane accident on the 2nd September 1928.

***FFAP** Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.30.

BOKENHAM, Dr. T. J.

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th February 1931, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.126.

BOKENHAM, William **1803-**

Born on the 1st September 1803. A long-time postal official who generally opposed postal reform.

The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

BOKER Jr., John Robert **1913-2003**

Born on the 29th January 1913. Died on the 12th April 2003. His first stamp collecting interest was precancels, in which he eventually specialised. As he matured as a philatelist, he set out to create the greatest collection of German States ever formed. After many years in the making, it was eventually sold in Germany between 1985 and 1988 and realised $25,000,000.

He was President of the Collectors Club from 1963 to 1964 as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Flintstone** when selling his collection of United States City Posts through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1973. He used the pseudonym **JCB** when he sold his collection of Serbia through **David Feldman** in 1980. He used the pseudonym **Stonewall** when he sold his collection of Confederate States of America through **Edgar Mohrmann** in 1980. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Boker, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Flintstone**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
John Robert Boker, Jr., Source unknown, 1p.
John R. Boker Jr.: *My philatelic life. Notes on "Why" and "How" I specialised in Old German States.*, Unknown Heinrich Köhler Auction Catalogue, Germany, n.pp. [6pp.]
John R. Boker Jr.: *Reflections on the collecting of unused Old German States and other philatelic reminiscences.*, Unknown Heinrich Köhler Auction Catalogue, Germany, n.pp. [7pp.]
Stamps, 27th March 1965, pp.574-576.
Scott Stamp Monthly, April 1972, Volume 153, Issue 2, p.15.
The American Philatelist, June 1972, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.492.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.24.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.120.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.234-238.
Two letters (photocopies) from **Boker** to **Dr. Stanley Bierman**, explaining how his various collections were dispersed, 28th June 1988 & 2nd April 1989, 4pp & 1pp.
150 Jahre Briefmarke., DBZ-Spezial, DBZ Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990, pp.55 & 57-58.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, May 1990, Issue 82, pp.82-83.
Volker Parthen: *John R. Boker, Jr. – Die Preussen-Sammlung.*, Heinrich Köhler,

Wiesbaden, Germany, 1992, n.pp. [12pp.]
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.39.
1946-1996: 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.: 50. Bundestag: 97. Deutscher Philatelistentag., 6th-8th September 1996, Verband Niedersächsischer Philatelistenverein, Hannover, Germany, p.29.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 1996, Volume 69, p.36.
Exhibition Catalogue: ANPHILEX '96: ANiversary PHILatelic Exhibition., 28th November – 2nd December 1996, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerlandm 1996, pp.122-123.
The American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.?
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 20th February 1998, Volume 182, Issue 8, p.9
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
The American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.?
Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.
Hans Reichert & Wolfgang Maassen: *Briefmarken.*, Was ist Was Buch, Band 52, Tessloff Verlag, Nürnberg, Germany, 2001, p.28.
Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, p.40.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.183-184.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, pp.8 & 11.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, pp.560-561.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, Cover & pp.165-170.
Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Issue 312, p.6.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.55-56.
American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.164.
Dr. Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature.*, Volume 4, M. Amrhein, Puerto Rico, 2006, pp.186-189.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2016, Whole number97, p.72.

BOKS, Charles **1878-1953**
Delbeke (4) pp.133-134.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1953, Whole number 67, p.99.

BOKSENBOM, John
APRL (1)

BOL, P.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BOLAAN, Dr. C. W. **-1914**
Died on the 24th February 1914. Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

BOLAFFI Sr., Alberto **1874-1944**
Born on the 11th November 1874. Died on the 26th September 1944. Father of **Dr. Giulio Bolaffi**. Founded the firm of **Bolaffi SpA**.

Butler (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Una Tradizione entra nella Storia., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 17th September 1977, Volume 33, Issue 16, p.10.
L'Antiquariato Filatelico., Poste Italiano, Italy, 1991.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1991, pp.21-23 & 28-29.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.12.
London Philatelist, October 1993, Volume 102, p.266.
Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e… la Bolaffi. = A King, A Queen and… The Bolaffi Company., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BOLAFFI Jr., Alberto **1936-2025**

Died on the 16th July 2025 at the age of 89. The son of **Dr. Giulio Bolaffi**, he was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (2)
Harris (12.1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1992**, 5pp.
The Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.85.
Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.196.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69 & Front cover.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.183. (*1936)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.6].
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2025, Volume 104, Issue 5, p.318.
So'Philatélie & Co, Autumn 2025, Whole number 1, pp.72-73.
Timbres Magazine, September 2025, Whole number 280, p.6.

BOLAFFI, Dante

Son of **Alberto Bolaffi**, brother of **Giulio Bolaffi**. He left the family business in 1959 after more than 30 years and traded on his own account.

The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.413.

BOLAFFI, Dr. Giulio **1902-1987**

Died on the 28th October 1987. Son of **Alberto Bolaffi**, brother of **Dante Bolaffi** and **Roberto Hall Bolaffi**. Father of **Alberto Bolaffi**. Used the pseudonym **Aldo Laghi** when he was a partisan during the Second World War, in order to disguise his identity. He used the pseudonym **Court** when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** over the years 1965-1970.

Butler (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Una Tradizione entra nella Storia., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.
Philately, March/April 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.10.
IFSDA Report, December 1987, Whole number 15, p.24.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.
L'Antiquariato Filatelico., Poste Italiano, Italy, 1991.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1991, pp.23-26 & 28-29.
Victor Victoria. Un Re, una Regina e… la Bolaffi. = A King, A Queen and… The Bolaffi Company., Alberto Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, n.d. (ca. 1995).
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, pp.68-69.
Giulio Bolaffi 1902-2002., Guilio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2003. Supplement to Il Colezionista, 2003, Volume 59, Issue 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.

BOLAFFI, Roberto Hall

Brother of **Giulio Bolaffi**.

The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.

BOLAFFI SpA

Bolaffi., Bolaffi, Turin, Italy, February 2004, n.pp. [44pp.]

BOLAFFIO, Dr. Mario **-1975**

Proprietor of the **Studio Filatelico Internazionale**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1975, Volume 124, p.1007.

BOLANDER, Erik **1898-**

Born on the 9th December 1898.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOLBY, O. G.

Morgan (22)

BOLCKOW, George Edward **1901-1963/64**

He bequeathed the first choice of the books in his library to the National Philatelic Society Library of London, UK.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, p.48.

BOLD, Willem E. J. van den **1935-**

Maassen (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **van den Bold**.
Maassen (3)
W. E. J. van den Bold: *Handbook of Thematic Philately.*, James Bendon (for The British Thematic Association), Limassol, Cyprus, 1994, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

BOLEN, Clarence S. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

BÖLKE, Herbert Hch. **1934-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÖLLAU, Georg **1873-1963**
Born on the 4th May 1873. Died on the 7th June 1963.
Het Baltische Gebied, June 2000, Whole number 36, pp.8-11.

BOLLBY, O. G.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BOLLE, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOLLEN, André **1936-**
APRL (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spencer**.

BOLLER, Henry W. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

BOLLHARDT, Hermann **1912/13-1995**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1996, Whole number 117, p.2416.

BOLLHEIM, Gustav Reitz Edler von **-1890**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Also listed under **Reitz**.
Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96.

BOLLWAGE, Max
Maassen (3)

BOLMGREN, Viktor **1893-**
Born on the 22nd March 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOLOGA, Dr. Emil I.
Birch (5.4)

BOLSA FILATELICA DE MEXICO
Founded in Mexico by **Mr. Favella**.

BOLSTAD, Frederick Charles **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BOLT, H. B. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

BOLTE, Dietrich
A specialist in the stamps of Saxony, Sicily and the Orange Free State. He sold his library to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2009.

BOLTON, Anthony
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.56.

BOLTON, Capt. Chester John **-1935**
Died on the 23rd of March 1935.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOLTON, Derek M.
Son of **J. T. Allen Bolton**.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.299.

BOLTON, Eric Worrall
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.211.

BOLTON, Miss Florence
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.85.

BOLTON, Frederick Thorley **-1952**
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1953, p.26.

BOLTON, G. A.
Creeke (1)

BOLTON, J. T. Allen
Father of **Derek M. Bolton**. He began as a stamp dealer in his own right after working for **H.**

L'Estrange Ewen. In 1904, he established a business in Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.
Post Horn International, 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.7, 9 & 11

BOLTON, Robert **1901-**
Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

BOLWELL, Bridget
Daughter of **Rodney Bolwell**. See under her married name **Bridget Pettecrew**.

BOLWELL, Rodney
Father of **Bridget Bolwell**. He ran the Charing Cross Collectors' Market from the 1970s to 2017 when he handed over to his daughter.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

BOLZ, Dr. Lothar **1903-1986**
Maassen (3)

BOLZAN, J. A. **-1989**
The GB Newsletter, May/June 1989, Issue 198, p.6.

BOMAN, Folke Gustaf **1916-**
Born on the 6th June 1916.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOMAR, William J.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States.
S.P.A. Journal, May 1983, Volume 45, Issue 9, pp.519-520.

BOMHOLT, Per **1951-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BOMMARITO, Carol
The American Philatelist, October 2025, Volume 139, Issue 10, p.51.

BOMPAS, R. F. G.
Meiring (1)

BONACOSSA, Count Alberto
Il Bollettino Filatelico, August 1958, Volume 48, Issue 8, Whole number 552, p.25.

BONAR, John James **1893-1974**
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th April 1957, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.231.
Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, p.30.
Postal History, March/April 1974, Issue 183, p.327.

BONASI, Giulio Cesare
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Vaccari Magazine, May 2013, Volume 25, Whole number 49, pp.19-23.

BONATI, Jules Cesar
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND
A trading name used by **George Whitehurst**.

BOND, Rev. C. H.
Probably an error for **Rev. H. C. Bond**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, Foster W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND, G. H. J.
Morgan (22)

BOND, Rev. H. C. **1859/60-1925**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd November 1913, Volume 19, p.197.
The Stamp Lover, April 1925, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.320. Shown as **Rev. C. H. Bond**.
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.

BOND, James
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

BOND, John W.
Creeke (1)

BOND, Morten
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOND, Osborne B.
Lindquist (1)

BOND, P. **-1948**
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOND ENTERPRISES
Scottsdale, AZ, USA. Owned or managed by **Simon Sharp**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.82.

BONDARENKO-SALISBURY, Dr. Grigorii Vasilyevich
Anglicised his name to **Dr. Gregory B. Salisbury**.

BONDE, Henning Alfred **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BONDI, Chev. Augusto Cave
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

BONELLI, Peter **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BONES, Arlo
Book Reports, October 2009, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.F.

BONG, Stolz S.O.M.
Pseudonym used by **Edward W. B. Proud**.

BONGARDT, Hans Jürgen **1937-**
Born on the 8th August 1937.
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.73-74.

BONGERS, Heinrich **1935-**
Maassen (3)

BONHAM & BROOKS
See **Bonhams**.

BONHAMS
This philatelic auctioneer of London, UK, was created by the merger of **Bonham & Brooks**

with **Phillips Son & Neale**. It can trace its origins back to 1793. In 2008? it closed its Philatelic Department and donated a large quantity of philatelic books and auction catalogues to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

The World's Third Largest Auction House Has Been Created by the Merger of Bonhams & Brooks with Phillips Auctioneers in the UK, Now under one Brand…., Bonhams, London, UK, 2001, n.pp. [8pp.]

Stamps Including Postcards and Cigarette Cards., Bonhams, London, UK, 2002, n.pp. [6pp.]

Stamps, Postcards & Cigarette Cards., Bonhams, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Bonhams London., Bonhams, London, UK, n.d. [Received January 2007], n.pp. [6pp.] (Carries a picture of a St Helena King George V fifteen shilling stamp on the front cover.)

BONHOTE, Col. John Lewis **-1920**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BONILLA-LARA, Álvaro **1903-1988**

His name is also found without the hyphen, which may well be correct. However, he was always referred to as **Bonilla-Lara**.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
FIAF (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Panorama, November/December 1982, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.6-7.
Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, July 1988, Volume 10, Whole number 91, p.1.
The Latin American Post, October/December 1989, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.1104-1106.

BONIN, E.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

BÖNISCH, Prof. Josef **1881-1936**

Maassen (3)

BONN, E.

Creeke (1)

BONNANO, Raoul Spoleti

Lindquist (1)

BONNE, Henrik E.

Birch (5.4)

BONNEAU, Michel **-1988**

Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1988, Whole number 96, p. 1788.

BONNEFOY, Laurent

La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelie, March 2004, Whole number 12, n.pp. [p.4].

BONNER, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, June 1947, Volume 13, Issue 9, pp.257-259.

BONNEVALLE, Oscar Hector **1920-1993**

Born on the 16th February 1920 in Ghent, Belgium. Died on the 20th February 1993 at the age of 73. He was a Flemish painter, watercolourist, draftsman, graphic artist, illustrator, decorator and designer of stamps. During the years after the Second World War, much of his work was carried out under the pseudonym **Bonny**.

Taken from an online Belgian postage stamp catalogue: https://belgischepostzegelcatalogus.wordpress.com, Accessed in July 2024, 3pp.

De Wereld van Oscar Bonnevalle. Catalogus Tentoonstelling., (Exhibition Catalogue), 13th-27th February 1983, 36pp.

BONNIN, Guy **1951/52-2015**

La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.

BONNY

Pseudonym used by **Oscar Hector Bonnevalle**.

BONOWSKI, Steve

Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.7.

BONSACK, Samuel

APRL (1)

BOOCH, Mrs Leo H.

Lindquist (1)

BOOKWORM

Pseudonym used by **Carl Beck** in Germany and **Harry Hayes** in the UK.

BOOL, Charles J. **-1969**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOOLEMAN, Mozes Z. **1865-1915**

Died 3rd October 1915. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

Mozes Booleman hailed from Amsterdam and immigrated to South Africa in October 1892. On the voyage he met **Sallo Epstein** and as a result of their mutual interest in philately became friends. In 1893 **Booleman** initially set up in business dealing in fancy goods and stamps but by 1896 he was listed only as a stamp dealer. He had a shop in Pritchard Street, Johannesburg called *Philately House*.

Booleman & Company included **Epstein** and during late 1896 the firm went into liquidation.

Epstein took over and **Booleman** returned to the Netherlands and set up a successful Stamp Auction, he passed away on 3 October 1915. The name of his company continued until 1964. **Epstein** operated a branch of his business in Durban during the Boer War. On 2 June 1902 he advertised in the ***Transvaal Leader*** as *Sallo Epstein, Philately House, Rissik street, PO Box 520, Johannesburg.*

[Adapted by **Otto Peetoom** from a well researched and comprehensive article in Afrikaans on **Booleman** in the January/February 1992 South African Philatelist by **Pauw Steyl**.]

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOOM, F. J.

BOOM, H. P. de

Meiring (1) Listed under **De Boom**.

BOOM, Irma **1960-**

Maassen (3)

BOONSHAFT, Jack C. **1919-1993**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Jack C. Boonshaft Collection of Air Mails of the World., Sale 4612, Harmers, London, 16th December 1993, UK, p.3.

BOOS, Karl

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1998, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.179.

BOOSMAN, W.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BOOTH, Mynderse van Cleef **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

BOOTH, Percy D. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

BOOTH, R. M.

Creeke (1)

BOOTH, Roger C.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BOOTH, Col. William **-1949**

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOOTHROYD, Harold W.

The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12 p.1150.

BOOTON, Percy D.

Lindquist (1)

BOOTY, Frederick William **1841-1924**

Died on the 9th December 1924. Compiled *Aids to Stamp Collectors* in 1862, the first postage stamp catalogue published in the UK. He used the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector** for the first two editions of his catalogue. Produced *The Stamp Collector's Guide*, also in 1862, the world's first illustrated stamp publication, drawing all of the illustrations himself.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The London Philatelist, July 1905, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.173-175.
The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.211-214.
Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1914, Volume 2, Issue 45, p.213.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.

BORAD, Akshay

Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

BORCHARD, Jeanne **1827-**

Maassen (3)

BORCHARDT, Max **1890-1951**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BORCHERS, Günther **1951-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORCK, Erich **1880-1965**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORDELEAU, Frank G. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

BORDEWIJK, Gerrit **1916/17-2000**
Died on the 17th February 2000.
Oost Europa Filatelie, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15.

BORDONI, Beniamino **1960-**
Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, pp.?

BOREK [I], Richard **1874-1947**
Father of **Richard Borek** (*1911). Founded the **Richard Borek** company.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Richard Borek: *75 Jahre Richard Borek Braunschweig.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1968.

BOREK [II], Richard **1911-1993**
Son of **Richard Borek** (*1874). Father of **Richard Borek** (*1943).
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1976, Whole number 113, p.8.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1981, Whole number 60, p.23.
Philatelie, September 1986, Whole number 169, p.18.

BOREK [III], Richard **1943-**
Son of **Richard Borek** (*1911).
Maassen (3) (*1946)

BOREL, Eugéne
Creeke (1)

BORELL, Tor Eskil Ingjald Gideon **1879-**
Born on the 3rd February 1879
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BORÉUS, Ernst Magnus Wilhelm **1879-**
Born on the 10th May 1879.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

BORG, Georg **1902-**
Born on the 21st October 1902.

Psilander (1)

BORG, Mathilde

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BORGER, Fritz **1912-1933**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÖRGERSHAUSEN, A. W. **1894-**

Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1954, Volume 9, Issue 22, p.367.

BORGESON, John

Traded fraudulently as the **Union Stamp Company** of Chicago; **P. A. Nelson** of Chicago; **S. C. Borgeson Jr.** of Ravenswood and **E. R. Kane** in the early 1890s. In 1891, he was convicted in Chicago and sentenced to eighteen months in prison.

The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.75-76. (The frauds were incorrectly ascribed to **Ed. R. Kane**.)
The Eastern Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.33 & January 1891, Issue 5, p.64.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, Jan 1891, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10.

BORGESON Jr., S. C.

Alias used by **John Borgeson**.

BORGH, Carl Filip **1905-**

Born on the 26th August 1905.

Psilander (1)

BORGHI, Peter **1926-2009**

Maassen (3)

BORGMAN, Farrand H. **1876-1894**

A principal of the **Crittenden-Borgman Company** of Detroit.

Creeke (1)
The Collector, March 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.504.
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

BORGNINE, Ernest **1917-2012**

A famous actor and Oscar winner.

Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 2012, Volume 85, p.4.

BORGSTEIN, Quintus **-2006**

The South African Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.131.

BORGSTRÖM, Agne **1902-**

Born on the 5th May 1902.

Psilander (1)

BORGSTRÖM, August **1888-**

Born on the 15th January 1888.

Psilander (1)

BORHEK, Russell J. **1878-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

BORICIC, Aleksander
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BORIES, Dr. Emil
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.

BORIN, Karl
Dahlvig (1)

BÖRJESSON, Sten **1915-**
Born on the20th August 1915.
Psilander (1)

BORLAMACHI, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BORLAND, Robert
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th November 1911, Volume 17, p.161.
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.42.

BORMANN, Hermann **1873-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BORN, Carl
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BORN, Gerd **1941-1999**
Postal History, 1999, Issue 290, p.40.

BORNE, J. C.
He used the pseudonym **Giacomo Matteo** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

BORNEFELD, John Julius **1853/54-1937**
Died on the 30th December 1937. A pioneer plater of the early British engraved issues.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Bornefield**.
Schofield (1) Listed as **Bornefield**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1908, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.239-240.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1934, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35.
The British Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.79.

BORNEMANN, Curt **1889/90-1981**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.

BÖRNER, Johan Erik **1880-**
Born on the 20th March 1880.
Psilander (1)

BORNHAMMAR, Ewald **1896-**
Born on the 2nd July 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOROS, László **1912/13-1993**
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.23.

BOROWSKI, Lvdov. Ern.
His name may well have been **Ludovicus Ernestus Borowski**. In Germany that would have been rendered **Ludwig Ernst Borowski**.
Birch (5.4)

BORRE, Louis **1895-1979**
De Postzegel, May/June 1979, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.226.

BORREY, André **-2024**
Died on the 16th November 2024 at the age of 93.
Timbres Magazine, January 2025, Whole number 273, p.6.

BORROMEO-D'ADDA, Federico
See **Federico Borromeo D'Adda**

BORSCH, Henry J. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

BORTFELDT, Dieter **1940-2014**
Although he was not born there, he moved to Colombia and lives there working as a graphic artist. He wss the editor of ***Colomphil***, the Journal of the Colombian Philatelic Research Society and earned his living computer-designing pages and mounting collections.
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.110.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.202.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.52.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.71.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.129.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.51 & 133.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.23.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.53.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 93, Issue 3, p.140.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.2.

BORTHWICK, Calvin S. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

BORTHWICK, Eugene R. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BÖRTIN, Gösta Fredrik **1894-**
Born on the 13th January 1894.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOS, Anders **1888-**
Born on the 14th July 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOS, Fedde **-1933**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 28th January 1933.

BOS, Henry A. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

BOSCH, Vincente Martinez
Creeke (1)

BÖSCHE, Max
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSCOMBE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Boscombe, UK by **Philip Clarke**.

BOSCOTT, Norman E.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.

BOSE, Joel H. Du **-1934**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38. Listed under **Du Bose**.

BOSE, Subhas Chandra **1897-1945**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSE, Walter Bjorn Ludovico **1905-1993**
Born on the 5th September 1905. A student of Argentine philately and philatelic literature. In 1933, he acquired the library of Argentine philatelic literature from **Pablo Ernesto Busch**. (*Bibliografía filatelica Argentina* [Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatélico, April

2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. Available as Philat. Trans 174.)

Machado (3)

Walter B. L. Bose: *Veinte Añosde Labor Historiographica (1924-1944).*, Walter B. L. Bose, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1945, 62pp. {A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 342.}

Walter B. L. Bose: *Album Filatelico.*, Supplement de la Audición Album Filatélico, number 5, August 1956, Buenos Aires, Argentina, p.15.

Walter B. L. Bose: *Labor Historiografica 1924-1969. (Historia de las Comunicaciones y Filatelia de la Republica Argentina y Naciones Iberoamericanas.)*, Walter B. L. Bose, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1969, p.1 & photograph.

Philatelic Literature Review, March 1976, Volume 25, Issue 1, Whole number 90, pp.6-26.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

The Mainsheet, December 1980, Volume 6, Whole number 21, p.20.

The American Philatelist, March 1994, Volume 108, Issue 3 p.282.

BÖSEL, Peter **1929-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BOSFORO

Pseudonym used by **Fiorenzo Longhi**.

BOSHAM INDUSTRIES

Founded in Bosham, UK. Began making album pages for **Bo Hagner** in 1983.

BOSLEY, Jackson W.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

BOSMAN, Arie **1918/19-2000**

Filatelie, February 2000, Volume 78, Issue 2, p.93.

Novioposta, 2000, Issue 68, p.6.

BOSMANS, Eduard **-2003**

Oost Europa Filatelie Verenigingsnieuws, May 2002, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.2.

BOSREDON, Philippe-Marie de **1827-1906**

Born on the 28th March 1827. Died on the 15th March 1906. His full name was **Philippe-Marie de Bosredon du Pont** and he was an important administrator in the French government. Born on the 28th March 1827 at Chavagnac, France. Died on the 15th March 1906 at Saint-Cloud, France. An early philatelist, his articles in ***Le Timbrophile*** of 1870 carried the initials **P. B.** Articles in ***Le Timbre Fiscal*** of the 1870s carried the initials **Ph de B.** or **Ph. De B.**

Philippe de Bosredon (1827-1906)., on the *Mémoires de la Timbrologie* web site: **http://memoires.timbrologie.online.fr**, 9th September 2016, 3pp. (A translation into English is available as Philat. Trans. 799 3pp.)

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-

Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ., pp.25-26 (English translation).

BOSS, Bill **1922-23-**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

BOSS, Ronald W. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

BOSSARDET, C. F.

Lindquist (1)

BOSSART, Dr. L.

Birch (5.4)

BOSSART-BICHLER, Magrit **1893/94-1969**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1969, Volume 80, Issue 1, p.39.

BOSSERHOFF, Hans-Walter **1931-2009**

Born on the 3rd February 1931. Died on the 23rd August 2009.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.027.
Philatelie, October 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 388, p.31.
AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, p.7.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.348.

BOSSERMAN, Charles

Creeke (1)

BOSSERT, Heinz **1928-**

Briefmarkensammlerring Australia – Rundbrief, May 1989, Whole number 9, p.1

BOSSHARD, Erwin **1922-1981**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOSSHARD, J. A.

Used the pseudonym **Jabardus**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BÖSSMAN, Alb. **1889-**
Born on the 18th September 1889.
Psilander (1)

BOSSON, Anna Ingeborg **1888-**
Born on the 4th December 1888.
Psilander (1)

BOSSOWSKA, Caroline
Daughter of **Zbygniew Bossowski**.
London Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 111, p.284.

BOSSOWSKI, Zbygniew [Bill]
Father of **Caroline Bossowska**.
London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.298.

BOSTLIN, William Knight **-1915**
Died on the 24th August 1915.
Creeke (1)

BOSTOCK, Edwin D. **1868/69-1953**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelist, April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.169.

BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

BOSTWICK, Arthur F.
APRL (2) United States

BOSTWICK, Charles Byron **1871/72-1914**
Died on the 5th January 1914.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1914, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.157.
The Philatelic Circular, May 1914, Whole number 39, p.493.

BOSTWICK, Dr. Wallace R.
APRL (1)

BOSWORTH, Alan **-1998**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOSWORTH, Tony **1941/42-**

An accountant by profession.
Stamp Magazine, April 2009, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.72-75.

BOTH, Lothar **1958-**
Maassen (3)

BOTHE, Hans **1913-1987**
An expert on the philately of the German Colonies
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Vorläufer, March 1988, Whole Number 70, p.12.

BÖTSCH, Dr. Wolfgang **1938-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BOTT, Denis I.
He took over the firm of **Frank Godden Ltd.** of the UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOTTACCHI, Giacomo F. **1962-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.165.

BOTTELEY, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.27.

BÖTTGER, Lars **1970-**
Maassen (3)

BÖTTICHER, F. A.
Maassen (2)

BÖTTIGER, Rudolf **1881-**
Born on the 9th February 1881.
Psilander (1)

BOTTLER, Joseph S. **1894/95-1961**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.

BOTTO, Pedro
Creeke (1)

BOTTOMLEY, Dr. Frank
APRL (2) Great Britain
Worldwide & Great Britain., 27th January 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.85-86.

BOTTON, Geoffrey Herbert **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

BOTTORF, Oscar E. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BOTTU, Dr. Mark **1946-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

BOTZ, Karl **-1954**

BOUCARD, A.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.77-78.

BOUCHER, F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOUCHER, George B.
APRL (1)

BOUCHER, George Herbert **1876/77-1970**
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.34.

BOUCHER-GILES, Reginald Arthur **1882-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

BOUCTOT, Jean **-2017-18**
Timbres Magazine, February 2018, Whole number 197, p.6.

BOUGAULT, Sarah **1982-**
French stamp engraver.
Timbres Magazine, May 2014, Whole number 156, pp.68-70.

BOUGE, Karl Wilhelm **1893-**
Born on the 12th November 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BOUGHAN, Archibald A. **-1900**
Died on the 7th October 1900.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Exchange, October 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, Exchange Supplement, [p.2].

BOUGHNER, Elaine
Wife of **Stan Durnin**. Following his death she married **Fred Boughner**.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 14.

BOUGHNER, Fred Mason **1923-2001**
Husband of **Elaine Boughner**.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.75.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 1980, p.?.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

BOUK, W. C.
Creeke (1)

BOUKEBZA, Marc
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1998, Volume 112, p.30.

BOULAD, Gabriel S. **1881-1970/71**
L'Orient Philatélique, January/April 1971, Whole number 124, p.42.

BOULANGIER, François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOULDEN, J. [Jimmy]

An early stamp collector in New Zealand, he began collecting in 1877. Upon realising he impossibility of completing a general collection, he disposed of all but New Zealand which was eventually almost complete. Owing to financial problems he was forced to sell this collection. However, he immediately started a new collection based upon his duplicates.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, July 1927, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.119.

BOULDER

Pseudonym used by **Robert Chow**.

BOULE, Maurice **1943-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.202.

BOULE, Stéphane

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BOULERICE, Armand L. **-1983**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

BOULET, Dr. Jacques **1937-**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BOULON, Léon **1877-1948**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOULT, Walter C.

Creeke (1)

BOULTER, Anne

Partner in the business of **Pottergate Stamp Auctions**.

BOULTON, Ian

Stanley Gibbons Today, February 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2000, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.?

BOULTON, Lt. James Babbington **-1917**

Killed on the 17th February 1917 during the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.1.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BOULTON, John B.
Founded **John Boulton & Company**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOULTON, Philip
Creeke (1)

BOULTON & COMPANY
This may be the same as **John Boulton & Company**.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BOUMA, J **-1964/65**
De Postzak, 1965, Whole number 72, p.29.

BOUMA, Robert W. **1921-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BOUMAN, Felix **1904-1987**
Maassen (3)
Privatpost, November 1987, Whole number 19, p.181.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler Express, May 2004, Volume 79, Issue 11, p.58.

BOUNDS, Harvey
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.38.

BOUNETHEAU, H. D.
APRL (1)

BOUQUIAUX, Raphaël **-1961**
Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.

BOURBON-CONDE, Bruce-Alfonso de
Was universally known in philately as **Bruce Conde**, which he used to both anglicise and shorten his name, q.v.

BOURDI, Auguste
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 1983, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.25 & 29.

BOURDON, P.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BOURGEOIS, Claude **1927/28-2020**
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2020, Whole number 224, p.8.

BOURNE, Alfred Scott

Used the aliases **Timothy Allen** and **Scott Kirby** when defrauding American stamp dealers in the 1970s.

Strictly U S, August 1978, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.179.

BOURNE, Herbert George **1862-1941**

Son of **Herbert [K?] Bourne**.

Herbert George Bourne., Extract from the 1911 Census and other notes, 1p.

BOURNE, Herbert [K?] **1825-1907**

Died on the 13th November 1907. Father of **Herbert George Bourne**. British stamp engraver.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Herbert K. Bourne., Extracted from the web and sent to me, 3pp.

The London Philatelist, September 1922, Volume 31, pp.222-224 & plate.

The Stamp Lover, February 1924, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.217-218.

The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th March 1948, Volume 54, p.64.

BOURNE, Oswald Stanley

Birch (5.4)

A commentary on his bookplate by **Stephen Holder**, e-mail, 12 November 2004, 1p.

BOURNEMOUTH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Owned by **Dauwalders** of Salisbury in 1996.

BOURNEMOUTH STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Formerly **Jolliffe & Flint**. Purchased by Robson Lowe, it was combined with **Trafalgar Stamp Auctions** and the name was changed to **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**. It ceased carrying out auctions in 1981 and was closed by **Christie's** in 1991.

1938 BSA 1978: 40 Years Service to Philately., Bournemouth Stamp Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, 1978, n.pp [4pp.]

The Philatelist, May 1944, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.161-162.

BOURRAGEAS, Gustave **1877-1943**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOURSCHEIDT, Charles J. **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

BOURSELET, Victor **1881-1940**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOUSTEDT, Erik **1902-**

Born on the 26th February 1902.

Psilander (1)

BOUVET, Dr. Pierre **1892-1954**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BOUVEZ, Emile **-1921**

He wrote articles in the French-language press under the pseudonyms **Jules Bouvez** and **Dr. Jules**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th January 1922, Whole number 167, p.43.

BOUVEZ, Jules

Pseudonym used by **Emile Bouvez**.

BOUVIER, Charles

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BOUVIER, Georges **-1960**

La Philatélie Française, September 1960, Whole number 95, p.128.

BOUZONNIE, Mme. Louise

A stamp dealer of Paris, France.

Harris (4)

BOVENSIEPEN, Peter Robert **-1970**

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.7.

BOVET, Jules **-1971**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.35.

BOVEY, ?

Creeke (1)

BOVIER, Charles B. **1849-**

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.74.

BOW, Miss Clara

Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 68, n.pp. [p.5].

BOWDEN. R. Renee

Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 1997, Volume 70, p.19.

BOWDEN, Robert Alexander **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

BOWDEN, Verner Alfred **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

BOWDITCH, G. A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **C. A. Bowditch**.)

BOWDLER, Percy Leonard **1893-1917**
Killed in the battle for Polygon Wood near Ypres on the 25th September 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issues 5/6, p.59.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BOWEN, Albert **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWEN, Dorothy **-1998**
Wife of **Wayland Bowen**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

BOWEN, Ezekiel **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWEN, Harman A.
Morgan (22)

BOWEN, Herbert **1847-1921**
Born on the 20th January 1847. Died on the 17th December 1921.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.33].
Chambers Stamp Journal, January 1953, Volume 37, Issue 4p.66.

BOWEN, Keith
British stamp designer born in 1950 in north Wales, where he lived and worked. He studied at the faculty of Art and Design at Manchester Polytechnic before working in London for various design consultancies. He exhibited at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition and at the National Portrait Gallery and was awarded the Gold Medal for Fine Art at the Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales in 1987. British stamps include: 1992 Wintertime.

BOWEN, Wayland **-1997**
Husband of **Dorothy Bowen**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.80.

BOWER, J. G.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BOWERMAN, Margaret
Watermark, Winter 1995/96, Whole number 210, p.10.

BOWERS, Ralph Waldo **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWERS, Walter Harry **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWERS, Dr. William C. **1851-**
An American general collector who, by the turn of the nineteenth century, had one of the five best collections in the country.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Warren Colson: *Postage Stamps and Their Collection. Handbook Number One; The Bowers Collection.*, Warren H. Colson, Boston, MA, USA, 1907, 98pp.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, pp.177-179.
Philatelic Record, February 1908, Volume 30, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.30.
The Postage Stamp, 1st February 1908, Volume 1, Issue 18, pp.237-238.

BOWIE, Vernon Taylor **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWKER, Howard Franklin **1889-**

BOWLBY, Oliver Gerard **-1956**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, April 1956, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.192.
The Philatelist, August 1956, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.298.

BOWMAN, Bliss R. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, Carl Frank
APRL (1)

BOWMAN, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOWMAN, Everett Lincoln **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, George W. **1929-**
APRL (2) Australia; United States
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

BOWMAN, J. **-1979**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BOWMAN, James A.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465-466.

BOWMAN, Leo

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOWMAN, MaryAnn

The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, p.818.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.8.

BOWMAN, O. L. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, Ronald J. **-1982**

He became interested in perfins in 1944 which led to him helping found the G.B. Perfin Study Group. Apart from other duties he undertook for the Group, he edited their ***Bulletin*** for the first twenty-five years.

G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, April/May 1963, Issue 43/44, p.3.
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. - [Bulletin], March/April 1982, Whole Number 198, pp.1 & 4.

BOWMAN, Royce

Used the pseudonym **Yeroc** when he exhibited "New Zealand: 1855-1873" at New Zealand 1990. An anagram of his first name.

BOWMAN, Rudolph Thompson **-1958**

Died on the 16th October 1958.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.

BOWMAN, Dr. S. H. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

BOWMAN, William Turnbull **1874-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th March 1914, Volume 20, p.9.

BOWRING, Dr. ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOWRING, Sir Thomas Benjamin **1847-1915**

Died on the 18th October 1915.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th January 1913, Volume 18, p.233.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916, pp.64-65.

BOWYER, Miss Lilian

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.

BOWYER, Matthew J. **1926-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.
American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, pp.292, 294 & 296.

BOWYER, Victor V.

Creeke (1)

BOX, Harold Edmund **1898-1973**

An entomologist by profession, he spent a lifetime working on the control of biological pests that affect sugar cane. He moved to Trinidad in 1951, joining the Trinidad Philatelic Society two years later. He edited the Society ***Bulletin*** from 1960 until his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Bi-Monthly Bulletin, January/February 1973, Whole Number 79, pp.1-2.

BOXALL, Charity

Pseudonym used by **Mrs Christine Matthews**.

BOXIUS, Frank H. J. **1870-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Boxsius**.)

BOY-LANDRY, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BOYAR, Elizabeth

New Business Manager at PF., Philatelic Foundation Press Release,, New York, NY, USA, 1st February 1990, 2pp.

BOYCE, Allan H. **1937-2020**

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.8.
The Stamp Lover, October 2020, Volume 112, Issue 5, p.135.

BOYCE, John **1884/85-1954**

Chambers Stamp Journal, November 1954, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.311.

BOYCE, Peter

A freelance photographer commissioned to take pictures in Leytonstone, East London, of two men playing football. These were **David Wridgway** (left) and **Barrington Smith**: designer **David Gentleman** manipulated separate images for the composite on his England World Cup Winners stamp.

BOYCO, Vladimir

The American Philatelist, September 199?, Volume ?, Issue 9, p.822.

BOYCOTT, T. Harvey

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOYD, A. V. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BOYD, A. W. [Tony] **-2015**

Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.

BOYD, Alison

Philatelic Exporter, March 2020, Volume 75, Issue 11, p.4.

BOYD, David **1939-2022**

Died on the 10th June 2022. He worked in the philatelic auction business for the whole of his working life, starting with **Robson Lowe** before joining the London, UK based auctioneers **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1972, as head of their Stamp Department. **Boyd** retired from **Phillps Son & Neale Ltd.** in 1998 after being head of the Stamp Department for twenty-seven years. After a period as an independent consultant, in 2004 he became a consultant to **Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
David Boyd Philatelic consultant., David Boyd, Tadworth, UK, n.d., n.pp [p.1.]
The Philatelic Trader, 30th March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 7, p.153.
Stamp Collecting, 14th November 1974, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.570 (advert).
The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.507.
Congress Handbook, 1983, p.19.
Stamp News, 1st-14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.11.
The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.16.
Stamp Magazine, March 2004, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.9.
Stamp Lover, April 2004, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.44.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2004, Volume 41, Issue 12, pp.378-379.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2022, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.7.

BOYD, Earl E.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 52, p.419.

BOYD, Martin
Stamp Magazine, March 2006, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.9.

BOYD, W. E.
The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.47.

BOYD-DALE, Louise
See under **Louise Boyd Dale**.

BOYDSTON, Edgar Curtis **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYE III, Frederick William **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYER, Donald M. **1912-1974**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

BOYER, F. J.
Lindquist (1)

BOYER, Frederick Quintard **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYER, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BOYER, Richard **1897-1981**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BOYER, Robert
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth R. Lake**.

BOYES, Dennis **-2003**
Yorkshire's Post, 2002/03, Volume 17, Issue 6, (Whole number 156), p.1.

BOYES, William Archibald **1876-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BOYLAN, Francis T.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

BOYLE, H. George

Lindquist (1)

BOYLE, Dr. Iain T.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.31.

BOYLE, Jean S. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYLE, Orrin Edwin **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYLES, Arthur Forrest **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYLES, James G. **-2012**
His library was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.901 & 906.

BOYLSTON, Thomas H. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BOYNTON, George E. **-1899**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.

BOYNTON, William H.
Lindquist (1)

BOYS, Edwin Noel
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1955, Volume 26, Issue 8, Whole number 308, p.503.

BRAAKE, Alex L. ter **1891-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.23.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.147.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.157.

BRABANT, Pauline M.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

BRABLEC, Hans **1930-1969**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRACE, Earl R.
Lindquist (1)

BRACELAND Jr., J. Frank **1912-2003**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

BRACHBILL, Cathy

Brachbill named APS Director of Education., American Philatelic Society News Release, 14th September 2015, American Philatelic Society web site: http://stamps.org, 1p.

The American Philatelist, June 2022, Volume 136, Issue 6, p.502.

BRACHES, Bernd **1945-2019**

Born on the 13th May 1945. Died on the 7th February 2019.

Philatelie, April 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 502, p.61.

Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, p.91.

BRACKETT, Calvin C.

Lindquist (1) Listed as **Bfackett** in error.

BRADBURY, Adrian

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2015, Volume 71, Issue 6, pp.32-33.

BRADBURY, Louis Edward **1864*-1950**

*Some authorities give 1863. Died on the 7th July 1950 aged 87. Hon Treasurer RPSL 1927-41. Hon Life Fellow. Specialist in Bahamas and Nevis. Tilleard Medal for Bahamas in 1921. His research into Nevis resulted in the discovery of the original printing plates. He edited Bahamas in the *Regent Stamp Catalogue*, published by **Robson Lowe**. He bequeathed his Bahamas collection to Royal Philatelic Society London. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1929. (Adapted from an e-mail from **David Horry**, 8th September 2021.)

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1863)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Louis E. Bradbury., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 1p.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1903, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.73-74.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Adviser, August 1950, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1950, Volume 43, Issue 3/4, p.34.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.3.

BRADBURY, William E.
A stamp dealer of Ipswich, UK.
Harris (4) *Addenda*.

BRADFORD, Miss Alice S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

BRADFORD, Brian K. **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

BRADFORD, Edgar Nelton
He was always referred to as **Edgar Nelton**, q.v.

BRADFORD, Samuel B. **1865-**
The second Secretary of the American Philatelic Association. His library was sold by **Schuyler B. Bradt** in 1891.
Creeke (1)
The Western Philatelist, May 1888, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.65-66.
The Stamp, June 1888, Volume 3, Issue 4, Frontispiece & p.63.
Chicago Stamp News, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

BRADFORD STAMP CENTRE
Founded in Bradford, UK by **Tony Bray**.

BRADLEY, Donald C.
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Everett C. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Frank P. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441.

BRADLEY, Frederick W.
Creeke (1)

BRADLEY, Gloria
Philas News, June 2006, Whole number 137, p.13. (Reprinted from the ***Mosman Daily*** of 11th April 2006.)

BRADLEY, John Edward
He traded as **Helen Bradley**. He was sentenced to twelve months hard labour in 1938 for fraud.

The Philatelic Magazine, 27th May 1938, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.484.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th June 1938, Volume 41, Issue 13, p.566.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.200-201.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th August 1938, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.101.

BRADLEY, Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, N. Forsyth
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY, Royal Bennett **-1928**
Died on the 25th Sept 1928. A printer by profession, he founded the **William Byrd Press**. He published ***The Lone Star State Philatelist*** in 1896, and in 1900 acquired ***The Virginia Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.
The Virginia Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24.
The New York Philatelist, March 1902, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.148.
The Southern Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.228.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.316.

BRADLEY, T. B. **1880-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (2pp.)

BRADLEY, [Tom]
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

BRADLEY, W.-O. C. A. **-1972**
Hull & District Scandinavian Study Circle.

BRADLEY, Willis L. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BRADLEY A. HOOPER
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Bradley A. Hooper**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.248.

BRADNOCK, John **1927/28-2005**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2006, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.14.
Stamp Magazine, February 2006, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.15.

BRADSHAW, Rev. George R.
The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.885.

BRADSHAW, Paul **-2023**

ABPS News, Autumn 2023, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.6.

BRADSHAW, Peter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRADSHAW, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.54.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1957, Volume 49, Issue 8/9, p.114.

BRADT, Schuyler. B. **1858-**

Used the pseudonym **Philo** when publishing a philatelic novel, *The Bluffton Stamp Society.* in 1887 and a great many articles in the 1880s. Proprietor of the **S. B. Bradt Company**. He purchased back issues of several philatelic periodicals such as ***The Collector's Companion*** and the ***Philatelic Magazine***. In 1888, he was obliged to give up the stamp business and leave Chicago for a milder climate on account of ill-health. Philo's Monthly was discontinued.

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The Eastern Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.21.
The Philatelic Era, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, May 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.95.
Chicago Stamp News, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74.
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.43.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 31.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.221-238.

BRADY, Ernest William **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

BRADY, Gerard

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.13.
Irish Stamp News, May/June 1982, Issue 11, p.7.

BRADY, John R. [Jack] **1930-2008**

The Bay Phil, March/April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.9.

BRADY, Judith

The American Philatelist, September 1993, Volume 107, Issue 9, p.888.

BRADY, Lynn R.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.147.

BRADY, Noble James **-1951**

S. P. A. Journal, August 1951, Volume 13, Issue 12, p.645.

BRADY, W. O'Connor

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRÆKSTAD, John

BRAEM, Etienne **1941-2007**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BRAGG, Robert **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BRAHAM, June **1930-2016**
Born on the 11th June 1930. Died on the 13th September 2016.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.6.

BRAHAM Sr., Stephen Walter **1904/05-1988**
Died 14th September 1988. Father of **Stephen Walter Braham Jr.**
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

BRAHAM Jr., Stephen Walter **1932-**
Born on the 24th May 1932. Son of **Stephen Walter Braham Sr.** Husband of **June Braham**.

He started to collect stamps at the age of four, began to deal in them at 11 and became a full-time dealer at the age of 16. He remained in the trade for the rest of his life, even during his national service when he was posted to Berkeley Square, London.

Founded **Stephen Walter** and **Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.)** for his wholesale trade in which he was the second largest UK dealer. He used **Stephen Walter** as a trading name to differentiate his company from that of his father who was also a stamp dealer. In the 1990s, the company went into liquidation and his library was purchased by **HH Sales** and sold in their *Highbury* sale of August 1991.

In 1970, he took on the pseudonym **Watchman** and provided market tips for ***Stamp Collecting***.
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd June 1956, Volume 60, Issue 13, p.307.
SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2pp.]
The Philatelic Trader, 16th October 1970, Volume 74, Issue 21, p.713.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2019, Volume 75, Issue 6, p13.
Stamp Lover, December 2019, Volume 111, Issue 6, p168.
Stamp Lover, February 2020, Volume 112, Issue 1, p.9.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2020, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2022, Volume 78, Issue 6, p.6.

BRAHL, Wilhelm **1889-**
Maassen (3)

BRAIN, Miss Elizabeth
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, September 1947, Volume 13, Issue 12, p.347.

BRAIN, R. S.
Creeke (1)

BRAINARD, Raymond F.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

BRAINE Jr., Charles R.

Creeke (1)

BRAINERD, S. H.

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 24.

BRAKE, Hendrik te **1897-1974**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRALSFORD, David Martin **1947/48-**

A businessman from Jersey, he joined the Board of **Stanley Gibbons** as Chairman in 2007.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2007, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.7.

BRAMAN, H. F.

Lindquist (1)

BRAMBILLA, Louis

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAMLEY, Charles Edward

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRAMPTON, Walter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRANCH, William S. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

BRAND, Capt. E. S.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRAND, Erland

Dahlvig (1)

BRAND, Harry Vindin **1875-1950**

Proprietor of the stamp shop on Broad Street Station in the City of London, UK.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.

BRAND, Leonard **1884-**

A collector since the age of about six, he became known as a dealer through several large transactions although he only dealt in his spare time.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1911, Whole Number 96, pp.17-18.

BRAND, Sir Quinton

Meiring (1)

BRAND, Rudolf

Maassen (2)

BRAND, Virgil

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRANDÃO, Álvaro de Castro **-1962**

Machado (1)

BRANDÃO, Dr. Manuel dos Santos Azevedo **1899-1979**

Machado (1)

BRANDEBERRY, Robert B. **1914-1989**

Born on the 25th August 1914.

APS (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 1971, p.51.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1974, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.77.
The Informer, 2nd Quarter 1990, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 588, p.24.

BRANDEBURY, Carl Sherman **-1942**

Stamps, 26th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.438.

BRANDEL, J. C. **1875/76-**

The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.30 & illustration.

BRANDELS, Hasse

He used the pseudonym **Scania** when he sold his collections of Sweden Skilling Banco through **Postiljonen** in Sale 199 of March 2012 and Classic Sweden in Sales 201 and 202 of September 2012 and March 2013 respectively.

BRANDER, Anthony

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

BRANDER, Miss Helen

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRANDES, Horst

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.94.

BRANDES, Walter **1889-**

Born on the 17th November 1889.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BRANDES, Willi **1883-1951**

Founded the firm of **Willi Brandes** in 1907. Father of **Willi Brandes Jr.**

Maassen (3)

BRANDES Jr., Willi **1911-1980**

Son of **Willi Brandes**.

Maassen (2)

BRANDES & COMPANY

Formerly **Willi Brandes**.

BRANDES & SCHULZ

Formed when **Carl-Heinz Schulz** joined the firm of **Brandes & Company**.

Philatelie, May 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 359, pp.70-76.

BRANDON, David

Brother of **Michael Brandon**. Father of **Mark Brandon**. Opened a stamp shop in the Strand, London, UK in 1976.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 11th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 20, p.1149.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th May 1975, Volume 79, Issue 10, p.229.

BRANDON, Mark

Son of **David Brandon**.

BRANDON, Michael **1938/39-2018**

Brother of **David Brandon**. Died on the 18th February 2018.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2018, Volume 74, Issue 2, p.8.

BRANDS, Charles William **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

BRANDSMA, Bouwe **1944-**

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, p.19.

BRANDT, Bror Ludvig **1893-**

Born on the 26th October 1926.

Psilander (1)

BRANDT, Carl Henrik **1917-**

Born on the 25th August 1917.

Psilander (1)

BRANDT, Edmund Hubert **1885-**

Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BRANDT, Eginhardt **1943-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.

BRANDT, Frederick F. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

BRANDT, Helge **1889-**

Born on the 3rd July 1889.

Psilander (1)

BRANDT Jr., Herbert Garfield **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

BRANDT, Jørgen

See under **Jørgen Martin Brandt Christensen**.

BRANDT, Orhan **1890-1974**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1958.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 1, p.33.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st March 1958, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.178.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Ohram Brand**. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

BRANDT, Renate **1921-2010**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, p.34.

BRANDT, Wilhelm **1883-1971**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BRANDTS, A. D.

A Dutch stamp dealer of the Netherlands.

Harris (4)

BRANFOOT, Vic

Traded as Cleveland Philatelics.

The PTS Journal, February 1985, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.37.

BRANIGAN, Keith

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.

BRANIGAN, Mansfield **1912/13-1953**

American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.

BRANSFORD, Edgar M.

Creeke (1)

BRANSON, Albert S.

Lindquist (1)

BRANSTON, Alfred James **1906-1995**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

A. J. Branston: *Thematic & Topical Collecting.*, B. T. Basford, London, UK, 1980, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.15.
AEPS Bulletin, September 1995, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.16.

BRANZ, Hermann **1920-2004**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968. He used the pseudonym **Holstein Herman** when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1993.

Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Holstein Herman**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1982, Volume 145, Issue 1, p.9.

BRASCH, A.
Meiring (1)

BRASFIELD, Joe D. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

BRASH, Capt. John
Warren (1)

BRASHER, Stanley
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRASHIER, Edward H.
Creeke (1)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1912, Issue 99, pp.9-10.

BRASLER, Laurence M.
Owned or managed **Conejo Valley Stamp & Coin Inc.** and **Quality Auctions Ltd.**

BRASSINGTON, John
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

BRASSLER, Norman
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The contributors., **PHSC Journal**, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

BRATLANN, Benny
Birch (5.4)

BRATT, Eric G. E. **1897-**
Born on the 27th February 1897.
Psilander (1)

BRATT, William H.
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.65.

BRAUCHITSCH, Dieter von **1933-1985**
Maassen (3)

BRAUN, Detlow von **1890-**
Born on the 2nd June 1890.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BRAUN, Ernst Von **1891-**
Born on the 5th June 1891.
Psilander (1)

BRAUDORN, Karl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BRAUER, Ernst **1868-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BRAUN, Axel **1964-**
Maassen (3)

BRAUN, Emil
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bauer**.

BRAUN, Ernst **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

BRAUN, Henry **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

BRAUN, Hubert **1906-1989**
His first name is also found as **Hubät**.
Maassen (3)

BRAUN, John Martin **-1950**
The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, June 1950, New series Issue 18, p.5.

BRAUN, Prof. Karl **1870-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BRAUN, Prof. Lucien **1887-1962**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1956, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.161.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1963, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.45.
L'Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11

BRAUN, Dr. Maximilian **1869-1929**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRAUNER, Joachim **1937-**
Maassen (3)

BRAUNINGER, Walter

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAUNSCHWEIG, Johannes

Publisher of the ***Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung***, he was subject to a veiled attack by **Paul Lietzow** as **Johs. Zelle**, publisher of the ***Bärenstädter Briefmarken-Zeitung***. Bär is German for bear, the symbol of Berlin. (**P. Leitzow:** *Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie*., Berlin 1879. Reprinted without advertisements in 1886.)

BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia **1908-1980**

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.77-78.
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1981, Whole number 57, p.25.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BRAUS, Jay R.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRAUSWETTER, Rudolf **1871-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BRÄUTIGAM, Fritz **1886-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

BRÄUTIGAM, Otto Alvin Fredrik **1883-**

Born on the 1st March 1883.
Psilander (1)

BRAXTON, Bonnie

See under her married name **Bonnie Smith**.

BRAXTON, Dewey **1947-**

Brother of **Bonnie Smith**.
Personal note., Jay Smith & Associates e-news, **www.jaysmith.com**, 12th July 2007, 2pp.

BRAXTON, Edward Robert **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

BRAY, C. O.
Stamp Magazine, December 1989, Volume 55, Issue 12, pp.75-77.

BRAY, Dr. Dallas G. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Pamela
Wife of **Tony Bray**.

BRAY, Russ Valdemar **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BRAY, Thomas
Tyler (2)

BRAY, Tony
Husband of **Pamela Bray**. Founded the **Bradford Stamp Centre**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.104.

BRAY, William Reginald
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.48-49.

BRAZER, Dr. Clarence Wilson **1880-1956**
An architect by training, he designed many buildings in New York. **Brazer** discovered a large quantity of salesmen's essay and proof books from the old banknote printing companies and in 1924 began as a full-time dealer specialising in such material.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dick**.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th May 1956, Volume 62, Issue 13, p.422.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 15, p.470.
The Stamp Lover, December 1992, Volume 84, Issue 6, p.163.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2014, Whole number 79, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 2015, Volume 88, p.20.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 2019, Volume 92, pp.24-25.

BRAZER, Esther S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRECKTON, Richard
Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/April 1983, Issue 165, p.7.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

BREDEMEYER, Eduard W. C. **-1909**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.60-61.

BREDER, Charles M.
Creeke (1)

BREDLER, B.
Maassen (2)

BREDMAN, Erik Valdemar **1893-**
Born on the 14th November 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BREEDING, Dr. James Bouldin
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-112.

BREEDVELD, Peter **1883/84-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 3rd July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 18, p.551.

BREEN, George Cullen
Creeke (1)

BREEZE, W.
Creeke (1)

BREHAUT, Joanna
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BREHM, H. M. **-1954**
New London, Wisconsin.

BREHMER, Friedrich **1815-1889**

Maassen (3)

BREHMER, Oscar W. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

BREIKULL, Victor Th. **1884-**

Born on the 10th September 1884.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BREININGER, Charles H. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

BREITFUSS, Friedrich Andreas **1851-1911**

Born on the 15th September 1851. Died on the 7th September 1911. Generally called **Frederick Breitfuss** in the English philatelic press. A wealthy businessman whose family were goldsmiths and jewellers to the Tsar of Russia. In 1864, his father ordered a complete collection of the postage stamps then in existence for his son. Towards the end of his life, his collection was said to be third best in the world after those of **Ferrary** and **Tapling**. Most of the collection was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1907.

He is buried in Volkovskoye Lutheran Cemetary in St. Petersburg, Russia.

Note that Russia used the Julian calendar at the time so that the dates are 12 days behind the Gregorian calendar used elsewhere.

Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Breitfuss, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Melville (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.53-57.
Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss., **www.findagrave.com**, 24th May 2014.
Friedrich Breitfuss., Wikipedia: **https://de.wikipedia.org**, 22nd August 2014, 4pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 4pp.)
Friedrich Breitfuss., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th May 2016, 1p.
Friedrich Andreas Breitfuss.*, Geni: **www.geni.com**, 22nd May 2016, 2pp.
The Philatelic Record, June 1881, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.78.
The Philatelic Record, April 1882, Volume 4, pp.62-63. (A correction can be found in the May number, p.88.)
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 14, pp.289-290.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1896, Volume 6, pp.197-198.
The Philatelic Record, June 1896, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.165.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, pp.50-51.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1904, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Record, January 1907, Volume 29, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1907, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.250-251.
The London Philatelist, July 1907, Volume 16, pp.159-160 & 167-168.
The Philatelic Record, July 1907, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.148.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1907, Volume 18, pp.12-15 & August, pp.33-39.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th July 1907, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 1st August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 10th August 1907, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.82 & 88-91; 17th August, Issue 7, pp.98 & 103-105; 24th August, Issue 8, pp.114-117; 31st August, Issue 9, pp.131-133; 7th September, Issue 10, pp.148-149; 14th September, Issue 11, pp.165-166; 21st September, Issue 12, pp.183-184; 28th September, Issue 13, pp.198-200; 5th October, Issue 14, pp.214-215; 12th

October Issue 15, pp.230-231 & 19th October, Issue 16, p.248.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.164.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.
The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, pp.334-335.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1911, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.331.
The London Philatelist, October 1911, Volume 20, pp.243-245.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1911, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.200.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, p.359.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1911, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.207.
F. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912*, pp.94-95 & 103.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1912, Volume 20, p.214.
The Philatelic Gazette, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.51-53; March, Issue 3, pp.93-95; April, Issue 4, pp.125-127; May, Issue 5, pp.163-165; June, Issue 6, pp.196-199; July, Issue 7, pp.232-235 & August, Issue 8, pp.262-266.
Philatelic Classics, October 1927, Whole number 6, pp.11-15.
Stamps, 23rd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.136-141.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1943, Volume 35, Issue 8/9, p.135.
Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1943.
The Stamp Magazine, July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.464-465.
Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1981, Volume ?, Issue 13, pp.966-969, 971 & 973.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.204-209. {A translation is available as **Philat. Trans. 57**.}
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.71-73 & Front cover.
Filatelie, February, 2000, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.102-104. {A translation is available as **Philat. Trans. 756**.}
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.466.

BREJTFUS, Edward Cajmire
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.408.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.453-454.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.438-439 & 449-450.

BREITKOPF, K. P.
Philas News, December 1986, Whole number 58, pp.10-12.

BREKER, Capt. Louis H. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BREMER, Carl Victor **1885-1969**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.422.

BRENAUER, Charles Edward
Lindquist (1)

BRENCH, Frank **1920-1986**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1983, p.61.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1985, p.172.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1985, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.195.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.2.

BRENCHLEY, Bishop Frederick Charles

Creeke (1)

BRENDICKE, Dr. Hans **1850-1925**

Died on the 4th August 1925. Used the pseudonym **Dr. Nörgler** in articles published in Germany around the end of the 19th century.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th September 1891, Volume 6, Issue 17, pp.141-142.
Germania-Berichte, September 1925, Volume 22, Issue 9, Whole number 289, p.145.

BRENDL, Ing. Lumir

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7).
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRENDLE, Josef **-1976**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 21st of April 1976.

RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1977, Issue 3, p.78.

BRENDLER, Ullrich **1905-**

Maassen (3)

BRENDON, Charles E.

Head of the firm of **William Brendon & Son Limited** of Plymouth, the printer to **Stanley Gibbons** for many years.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1936, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.237.

BRENDON, William Turner

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1928, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.225.

BRENKE, Eskil **1906-**
Born on the 15th December 1906.
Psilander (1)

BRENNAN, Barbara
See under **Barbara Falgar**.

BRENNAN, Derek H.
An Australian philatelic literature dealer in the 1980s and 90s. Purchased **Harry Hayes'** clipping collection. He traded as **Derek H. Brennan (Philatelist)**.
The Australian Stamp Collector, October 1991, Issue 5, pp.2 & 6.

BRENNAN, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRENNAN, James P.
Morgan (22)

BRENNAN, Rev. John **1915-1990?**

BRENNAN, Capt. Lawrence B.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 5pp.

BRENNAN, Philip M.
Lindquist (1)

BRENNEKE, Edwin H. **1898-1977**
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.170.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

BRENNEMAN, Charles S.
Lindquist (1)

BRENNER, Alfred Joseph
Lindquist (1)

BRENNON, Rev. John **1915-**
Bateman (1)

BRENT, Arthur N. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BRENTFORD, Lord
See under his full name **Sir William Joynson Hicks [Jix]**.

BRENZIKOFER, Erich
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, May 1999, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.294-295.

BRESLAUER, Alfred **1958-**

Maassen (1)

BRESSLER, Albert

Lindquist (1)

BRESSO, Michele M.

She has a PhD and is often found as **Dr. Bresso**.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.641.

BRETALEX STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **Alex Haimann** & **Brett Hoffman**.

BRET'S PHILATELIC MALL

Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1978 by **Bret Chlup**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.225.

BRETT, George Wendell **1912-2005**

Founder of the US Stamp Society in 1933, he had a huge library which was appraised by **Thomas J. Alexander** on his death. His papers, totalling about 100 bankers' boxes were donated to the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum.

Stamp Collector, 9th june 1979, p.22
The United States Specialist, June 1980, pp.295-296.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1980, p.22.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.14.
The American Philatelist, April 2005, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.312.
The American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 4, Whole number 170, p.4.

BRETT, H. S.

A trading name of **Frederick T. Buck**.

BRETT, Martel H. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

BRETT, Miss N.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRETT, Ron **-1991**

Proprietor of **John Shaiak & Company**.

The Royal Sydney Times, December 1991, Issue 5, p.3.

BRETTL, Cornelia Liane **1969-2011**

Daughter of **Maria Brettl**.

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.

BRETTL, Maria **1930-**

Mother of **Cornelia Brettl**.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.166.

BRETTSCHNEIDER, Walter [Bretty] **-1942**

Died on the 27th June 1942. An Australian stamp dealer trading as **W. Brett & Coy** in Melbourne.

W. Brettschneider, Philatelist & Stamp Dealer to Thomas W. Willman., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 9pp.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BREUCHIG, Emil

Stamps, 17th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.225-226.

BREUER, M.

Meiring (1)

BREUL, Arno

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.76.

BREVOORT, J. D.

Creeke (1)

BREW, T. K.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

BREWER, B. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BREWER, David Johnston

Morgan (21)

BREWER, Frank P.
Creeke (1)

BREWER, J. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BREWER, Jeremy
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BREWER, President Shevek
Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

BREWSTER, Clarence A. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

BREWSTER, J. N. S.
A notable bibliophile, he had an important library.

BREWSTER, Leslie W. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

BREWSTER, Richard
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, pp.88-92.

BREWSTER, Rev. Thomas **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

BREWSTER, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BREZEE, Wellington
Creeke (1)

BREZINA, Robert **1878-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BREZNAY, Ron
The American Philatelist, November 2015, Volume 129, Issue 11, p.998.

BRIAN PURCELL Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Brian Purcell**.

BRIAN REEVE
Included **Brian Reeve Stamp Auctions**.

BRIAN REEVE STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by **Brian Reeve**. Merged with **B. Allan Limited** in 1990. The Company was resuscitated as part of an independent **Brian Reeve** in 2019.
Variety Club News, Spring 1990, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2
The Stamp Lover, April 1994, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.34.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.62.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2019, Volume 74, Issue 11, p.6.

BRIAULT, Julien Paul
Harris (3)

BRICE, Dr. John Henry **1861-1918**
Died on the 8th August 1918. Also found as **Harry Brice**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, November 1918, Whole number 93, p.253.

BRICKER, Herbert A.
Creeke (1)

BRID, Federico
Cross (1)

BRIDDELL, York **1892-1948**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 5pp.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIDELANCE, Lucien **1929-2010**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, p.39.)

BRIDGE, Charles F. **1865-**
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

BRIDGE, M. A.
Creeke (1)

BRIDGEMAN, G.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BRIDGEMAN, W. J. M.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1996, Volume 76, Issue 4, pp.110-111.

BRIDGENORTH STAMP CLUB

See under the **Bridgenorth Stamp Company**.

BRIDGENORTH STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Bridgenorth, UK by **Michael** & **Margaret Davies** as a stamp approval business. Once clients had made a purchase, they became a member of the **Bridgenorth Stamp Club** and received a metal badge.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.14.

BRIDGER, E. J.

Partner in the firm of **Bridger & Kay** of London, UK.

Harris (1) Listed as **E. G. Bridger** in error.
Harris (2) Listed as **E. G. Bridger** in error.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st February 1924, Whole number 247, p.117.

BRIDGER, Peter

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

BRIDGER & KAY Ltd.

Founded in Bishopsgate, London, UK in 1910 by **Alexander Berridge Kay**. A few years later **E. J. Bridger** joined as a partner. In 1919, **A. B. Leverton** joined the firm.

When **Bridger** retired, the business was made into a Limited Company in which **Kay's** son and **Leverton** had an interest, being joined by the latter's son **Allan** in 1942. After **Kay's** death, **Leverton** assumed sole management of the Company and, with his son, developed the business to become number two in the UK after **Stanley Gibbons**. A robbery of over £100,000 from their premises in 1964 made the firm headline news. When **Leverton Sr.** died, **Allan** assumed control and the business prospered, moving to premises in London's Pall Mall and branching out into auctions (**Temple Bar Auctions**) and a catalogue of **King George VI** issues.

For reasons unknown **Allan Leverton's** stewardship of the Company became less vigilant and he was eventually disbarred from membership of the Philatelic Association of which he had previously been a respected member, having served on some of their Expert Committees.

In 1995, following its liquidation, the Company was purchased from the Receiver by the Bristol dealer, **Steve Ellis**. He decided to sell the residue of the Company's library and announced its sale by auction. (Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1995, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.10.) He subsequently lotted it roughly and put it into **Western Auctions'** February 1996 auction.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st February 1964, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.113.
Stamp Collecting, 21st February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 25, p.877.
The Bridger & Kay Stock., 26th February 1986, Christie's Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.3
History of Bridger & Kay., Bridger & Kay web site: www.bridgerkay.com, 17th July 2000, 2pp.

BRIDGMAN, G.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.181-182.

BRIDGMAN, Howard

The American Philatelist, July 2020, Volume 134, Issue 7, p.630.

BRIDGWATER, H. S.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

BRIDOUX, Charles **1942-2003**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BRIDSON, Mrs Frances Mary **1858/59-1932**

Born **Frances Mary Cossart**. Died on the 21st March 1932. She married **A. H. Bridson** and can be found as **Mrs A. H. Bridson**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) Listed as **Mrs A. H. Bridson**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.137-138.
The Stamp Lover, April 1932, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.321.

BRIEFMARKEN BARTELS

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG RUDOLF FRIEDL

Founded in 1904 in Vienna, Austria by **Rudolf Friedl** when he took over his brother **Sigmund Friedl's** business.

BRIEFMARKEN LOTH

Founded in Mainz, Germany by **Gunther Loth**. **Auktionshaus Loth GmbH** is a subsidiary.

Informationen- und Ratgeber., Briefmarken Loth, Mainz, Germany, n.d. 24pp.

BRIEFMARKEN-SPEZIALHAUS ALFRED WINDT

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

BRIEFMARKEN TAUSCHDIENST "COLUMBUS"

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany,

2013.

BRIEFMARKEN-ZENTRALE FRANKFURT A.D. ODER

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS ARNOLD EBEL

Founded in Germany by **Arnold Ebel**.

Die Briefmarke; Hobby-Objekt und Wertpapier., Briefmarkenauktions- und Handelhaus Arnold Ebel, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d., 16pp.

BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG BARTLEWSKI

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945*., Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS A. LARISCH

Founded in 1879 in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany by **Anselm Larisch**.

100 Jahre Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch., Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1979, 8pp.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS GOLDENHAHN

Germany

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.104.

BRIEFMARKENHAUS MERKUR

Founded in Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany. Purchased in 1973 by **Stanley Gibbons International** and renamed **Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH.**

BRIEFMARKENHAUS SCHWABEN

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIEFMARKENZENTRALE UND MÜNZENHANDLUNG REGENSBURG

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRIERLEY, Ronald

A New Zealand businessman and philatelist, he purchased a large stake (just under 30%) in **Stanley Gibbons** in 1989. He used the pseudonym **Lionheart** when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, kangaroos, **King George V** and Australian Commonwealth through **Mowbrays Australia** in 2008 as well as through many other auction houses. The pseudonym was the name of his yacht. His knighthood was removed in 2021.

Sir Ron Brierley child sex charges

Globally known corporate identity, and big league stamp collector, **Sir Ron Brierley** has pleaded guilty in a Sydney Court to several Police charges of owning child abuse material. He was charged after Police stopped him at Sydney International Airport and found certain images, and later searched and found more in his 3 storey waterfront mansion in December 2019. He will be sentenced on the 20th August.

The businessman amassed phenomenal stamp collections over many decades, and had

numerous **Lionheart** auctions here and overseas (the pseudonym was named after his luxury yacht moored at Pittwater) and disposed of small portions of it each time. At one time, he owned **Stanley Gibbons Australia Auctions**, along with **John Mowbray** from New Zealand, and they offered a portion of his material in the first **Mowbray** Melbourne sale, and later in April 2005 at *Pacific Explorer* with estimates of about $A2 million then.

Spink of London have so far held fifteen different special catalogue **Lionheart** sales between 2013 and 2021, believe it or not. And likely more are in the pipeline. Nearly all containing just high quality Great Britain and British Empire stamps, and each groaning with truly rare and expensive pieces and blocks and collections. There must have been $10s of millions in those alone, looking at the catalogues.

"Lionheart" tied up in Court Injunctions

Prestige Auctions, Melbourne, in 2014 had a **Lionheart** auction with some mega price Kangaroos top value blocks of 4 that ended up with court orders, injunctions, and withdrawn lots at the last moment a few years back. A really dreadful, nasty mess, and **Brierley** was an innocent party in it. [Full details were available online at Stampboards: **tinyurl.com/1Kino** in June 2021.]

New Zealand born **Brierley**, 84, was Chairman and/or Director of numerous very prominent companies in Australia and New Zealand and overseas, including **Stanley Gibbons**, London. He was arrested as he was about to board a plane to Fiji in December 2019. He had been selected for questioning by Australian Border Force officers. His hand luggage was searched, and the subject material was discovered in the outbound examination rooms.

Police allege that they found more than 200,000 images and 500 videos on **Brierley's** laptop, and electronic storage devices, that depicted child abuse material. Court documents said this material allegedly showed "*young girls aged between approximately two years to 15 years in sexually suggestive poses."* A later Police search of his $30 million harbourside Wunulla Road, Point Piper mansion, where his neighbours include former Prime Minister, Malcolm Turnbull, found thousands more images.

Brierley pleaded guilty in court
One admitted offence by **Brierley** in the Downing Centre Local Court related to photographs of girls, aged as young as two years, in sexually suggestive poses, while another concerned a data storage device found at his home that contained 1,615 images of child abuse material. Some of the images had been downloaded the night before they were discovered by authorities at the airport, with **Brierley** telling Police he had looked at them for "recreation".

On the 28th May 2021, the official *Summary of Facts* for the case was released by court officials in Sydney. According to that Summary, **Ron Brierley** told Police officers quizzing him over a cache of images of naked children that he had saved to several devices, that the pictures were in his view, "*all perfectly okay*" and that he had downloaded them because he thought they "*looked interesting*".

Brierley was knighted in New Zealand for Service to Business - mainly via his feared corporate raider **Brierley Investments Limited** especially in the madcap 1980s era - once the largest company in New Zealand with shares owned by 160,000 citizens there, who did well. **Brierley** was a notable alumnus of Wellington College, where a theatre was named after him. The school began scrubbing its grounds of his name and connections after his guilty pleas on the 1st April 2021 in Sydney.

The Knighthood now gone
New Zealand Prime Minister **Jacinda Ardern** announced in May that **Brierley**, after he had

pleaded guilty in Court to the possession of child sexual abuse material on the 1st April, had relinquished his Knighthood. New Zealand Officials wrote to **Brierley** on the 6th April telling him he had 30 days to provide any information that he considered relevant, before the Prime Minister made her decision on it.

Ms Ardern told New Zealand Media that if **Brierley** had not voluntarily relinquished his Knighthood, it would have been stripped from him by her Goverment. **Ardern** said regardless of anyone's other achievements, if they were guilty of possessing images which portrayed young children being sexually abused that: *"undoubtedly completely rewrites your history. I'm very clear - had he not done so, the Knighthood would have been removed. The Queen has been informed.*"

"*I think it's a sad day for the children of New Zealand and, indeed, the world, when someone is found guilty of possessing such horrendous images,*" **Ardern** said. She added that it was only right that there are "*significant consequences*" for that. "*As a country, New Zealand has to reject anyone who thinks this is okay. This means he's no longer allowed to use the title of "Sir" and he has been asked to return his insignia*". Prime Minister **Ardern** was quoted as saying.

Brierley meeting Queen Elizabeth II

Ron Brierley is listed as a significant donor on the State Library of NSW website in the donation level band of between $100,000 and $499,000. **Brierley** appears to have been a generous donator to causes that he supported. He is an incredibly wealthy chap worth $100s of millions, and never had spouses or children, so could support whatever cause he wished, so it is sad to read of these recent developments, that have tarnished that long legacy.

Brierley had Cricket as another very keen passion, along with stamp collecting. He is shown nearby, second from right, meeting **Queen Elizabeth II** in Britain, with fellow members of the non-profit Australia **Crusaders** cricket group, and has donated generously to some other Cricket organisations, which of course has created for them, very thorny issues due to the current Court admissions of guilt.

New Zealand Herald senior reporter **David Fisher** has stated that Cricket Wellington is one of the organisations working out what to do with donated **Brierley** money. A $1 million donation from **Sir Ron Brierley** is sitting in the cricket charity's bank account, while trustees of the organisation figure out what to do with the shamed businessman's philanthropy. Cricket Wellington replaced **Brierley** as their long standing Patron, soon after he was charged, and are now looking at his Life Member status.

What to do with a $1 million donation?
Fisher says some think of the donations as tainted, while others believe his convictions shouldn't detract from the good he has done in his past for the Cricket Club. **Fisher** said Wellington College had removed signage outlining their links to the multi-millionaire, immediately after his guilty pleas. The school said it had taken down all signage with **Brierley's** name on it, which includes a theatre and sports field.

Upon sentencing, **Brierley** will be added to the New South Wales state Child Protection Register for at least eight years, it is reported. He has been prohibited from international travel and was required to surrender his passport. **Brierley** faces a maximum of 10 years in prison when he is sentenced. Immigration experts have stated in the media that New Zealand born **Brierley** is not likely to be deported to New Zealand if his sentence is over 12 months.

He seems most unlikely to be added to the hundreds of New Zealand-born Australian residents who have been deported from Australia to New Zealand for crimes committed that incur prison sentences of over 12 months - people widely known as "501s", the Section of the Australian Migration Act that allows the cancellation of their visa. "*Brierley is an Australian citizen who cannot be placed through the deportation regime, unless they revoke his citizenship*" an expert said in the New Zealand media.

On the 20th August we shall know the sentence of the Judge to these guilty pleas. Due process of the legal system will have run its full course by that date, over nearly 2 years and many Court dates, and that is the correct path we all must follow.

Brierley was on the Board of **Stanley Gibbons** of London of course, and also owned a very sizeable chunk of that company stock as I recall - in the halcyon days when they were very profitable! His stamp purchases were huge over many decades. He amassed large quantities of stamps and sets that he particularly liked. Hundreds of mint 1932 5/- Harbour Bridges, and it is believed 100s of sets of the USA 1931 Zeppelins, another favourite. And 1906 Christchurch Exhibition sets in numerous mint blocks 4 - another curious sideline. (Adapted from a report by **Glen Stephens** on Glen Stephens Monthly "Stamp News" web site: **www.glenstephens.com**, July 2021.)

There were some 50 pages of reports on Brierley's offences and sentence on Stampboards.com, downloaded on the 14th November 2021.
Daily Telegraph, 15th February 1989.
The Times, 18th February 1989.

BRIERS, Richard **-2013**
A well-known British actor who was associated with the Bath Postal Museum for many years from the 1970s.
Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, pp.2-3

BRIETZKE, Gerhard **1926-**
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.028.

BRIGGS, Deane
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.712.

BRIGGS, Edward L. **-1963**
Vermont Philatelist, February 1964, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.7.

BRIGGS, Henry Birdice Richmond **-1936**
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.61.

BRIGGS Jr., John L.
APRL (2) Russia

BRIGGS, Michael
Husband of **Michelle Briggs**. Began working for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.14.

BRIGGS, Michelle
Wife of **Michael Briggs**. Worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.10.

BRIGHAM, Alfred R.
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Haven A. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, L. E. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BRIGHAM, Ronald R. **1944-2022**
Owner of the finest collection of Canada of its day.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, p.64-65.
Nordisk Filateli, July 2023, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.192 & 194.

BRIGHT, Annie
Formerly **Annie Smith**. Wife of **Percy May Bright**.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, May 1897, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.60.

BRIGHT, Frederick John **1832-1905**
Father of **Percy May Bright**. Founder of **Bright & Son**, Bournemouth, UK.

BRIGHT, Percy May **1864-1941**
Son of **Frederick John Bright**. Husband of **Annie Bright**. Partner in the firm of **Bright & Son**

of London, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, May 1897, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.60.

BRIGHT, T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRIGHT, Walter **1915/16-2005**

Invented the **Morley-Bright** Watermark Detector and co-founded a firm of that name to market it.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10.

BRIGHT & SON

Founded in Bournemouth, UK in 1882 by **Frederick John Bright** as a stamp department in one of his Bournemouth shops. In about 1888, his son **Percy May Bright** developed it into a separate business. He initially employed **Harry Hilckes** as manager in 1890 and when he left to establish his own business, took on **Frank Higby Oliver**. In April 1900, the business was relocated to The Strand, London, where **Oliver** continued as manager. **Percy** continued to look after the shop in Bournemouth. **Oliver** became a partner in the business and in 1925, the sole owner. Over the years, many members of his large family joined the business including his two eldest sons, **John** and **Francis**, both of whom were killed in the First World War. The Company was sold to the proprietors of the *Reliant Catalogue* in 1947, following the death of **Oliver**. In 1950 it was purchased by **Joe Sanders**, who had been a Director for some years, and incorporated into **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Limited**. The Company was finally dissolved in 2006.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 6, Frontispiece of **Percy** & pp.122-124.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, vol 14, Issue 1, p.13.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.153.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1902, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.120.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
*A Philatelist **walks downThe Strand**.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.37.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.76-80.

BRIGHTMAN, Edgar S.

Creeke (1)

BRIGHTMAN, Trevor

Stamp Collecting, 19th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 26, p.1305.

BRIGSTOCKE, George Robert

Birch (5.4)

BRILL, C.
Harris (12.3)

BRILL, Carl
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRILL, Clyde D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRILL, Edward Hopkins
Lindquist (1)

BRINCKER, Dr. J. A. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock**.

BRINDLE, Mike
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.32.

BRINDLEY, Peter **1935-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BRINDLEY, T. **1763-1855**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRINE, Maj.-Gen. Frederick
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

BRINGER, Daniel **1939-2021**
Died on the 30th May 2021.
Polar Post, September 2021, Volume 53, Issue 3, Whole number 270, p.53.

BRINGMANN, Dr. Wolfgang **1934-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.76-77.

BRINK, Allan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BRINK, J. D. van
Harris (4)

BRINK, Walter C. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BRINKMAN, F. H.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.

BRINKMAN, John **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

BRINKMANN, Edward

Lindquist (1)

BRINKS, Kuno **1908-**

A Dutch stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1954, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.142-144.

BRINTON, Francis D. W. **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

BRINTON, Robert F.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.45.

BRISKHAM, Alexander George Herbert **-1965**

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Charles L. **1880-1956**

Born on the 2nd May 1880. Husband of **Harriett Brisley**.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, 24th November 1934, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.278.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.58-59].

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.174.

BRISLEY, Charles S

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRISLEY, Harriett

Wife of **Charles L. Brisley**.

BRISSE, Prof. François **1935-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.289-294.
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.177.

BRISSON, Henry C. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

BRISTOL STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Bristol, UK by **Rikki Hyde**. In 1984, the Company was purchased by **Brian Purcell** who left it dormant until 1992 when he re-opened it. The company closed following his retirement because he could not find a buyer with sufficient general knowledge of philately to describe the varied material submitted for sale.

BRISTON, Edw. M.
Lindquist (1)

BRISTOW, A. Mercer **1951-**
Director of the American Philatelic Expertising Service of the American Philatelic Society.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.127.
American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.486-487 & Inside front of protective cover.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, p.76.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 10th October 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 123, Issue 11, p.1014.
[*Board Retirement Resolution*], American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, November 2017, 1p.
The American Philatelist, December 2017, Volume 131, Issue 12, p.1122.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2018, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.10.

BRISTOW, Eric **1957-2018**
Born on the 25th April 1957. Died on the 5th April 2018. An English professional darts player, he was ranked World Nº 1 by the World Darts Federation a record six times.
Eric Bristow., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 13th October 2018, 5pp.
Stamp Magazine, November 2018, Volume 84, Issue 11, p.34.
ABPS News, Spring 2019, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.15.

BRITANNIA AUCTIONS Ltd.
Purchased by **Hugh V. Feldman**.

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU, THE
Founded in Tiverton, UK by **Ronald & Gillian Hake**. At some date between 1989 and 1992, ownership changed to **Dr. A. J. & P. A. Almond** of Newton Abbot, UK.

The Company was a purveyor of Books; Catalogues; Old Maps; Old Prints; Devon Post Office Photographs; Fiscals; Old Documents; World Postal History; Cancellations; Line Engraved; Varieties & Post Cards. Their early lists were fixed price sales, mostly of postal history items, and their later lists, postal auction sales.

BRITISH-AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.64-66.

BRITISH WEST-AFRICAN PLANTERS' & TRADERS' ASSOCIATION
Ficticious company used by **Paul Duprez**.

BRITNOR, Leonard E. **1899-1983**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May 1965, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.87.
The Stamp Lover, April 1982, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.51 & 53.

BRITT, John J. **1900-1980**
Linn's (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.427.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.97-99 & 104.

BRITTAIN, Tristan **1964/65**
Stanley Gibbons Today, July 1963, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.3.

BRITTINGHAM, W. H. **-1894**
The Stamp, May 1894, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.19.

BRITTINGHAM Jr., William Frank **1869-1894**
Creeke (1)
The Collector, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.487.

BRITTON, Dorothy Jane **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, Emma Jeanne
Lindquist (1)

BRITTON, George P.
APRL (1)

BRITTON, Joseph
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

BRITT, John J. **1900-1980**
Linn's (2)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.27.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.97-99 & 104.

BRITZ, Walter **1960-**
Born on the 28th June 1960. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2024.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January

2018, 2pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 133, pp.176-179.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2024, Whole number 303, p.13.

BRITZKE, Oskar **1869-**
Kuhn (2)

BROAD, Edgar **1891-**
Bateman (1)

BROADHEAD, Tom
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.73.

BROADWELL, William H.
A commercial photographer whose chief interest was U.S. Stamps.
Philatelic West and Collectors' World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, p.176 & photograph.

BROBERG, Bertil **1904-**
Born on the 22nd January 1904.
Psilander (1)

BROBERG, Gösta **1904-**
Born on the 24th July 1904
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BROCH, Karoline
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCK, Col. Robert C. H. **1861-1906**
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Leaflet listing periodicals he wants to purchase or exchange, n.d., 2 sides.
The Stamp, March 1888, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1906, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.[1]?

BROCK, Sir Thomas
Creeke (1)

BROCKENHUUS, Hasse
See **Hasse Brockenhuus von Löwenhielm**.

BROCKETT, Aubry William **1871-1942**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BROCKLEHURST, W. S.
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROCKMANN, Ernst **1928-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BROCKS, Dieter **1923-2002**
Born on the 4th October 1923. Died on the 21st November 2002.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.40.
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1969, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.300.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.028.
Philatelie, January 2003, Volume 55, Issue 307, p.20.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schiftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland No.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.3-11.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.84-86.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.211-212.

BROCKS, Willy **1878-1941**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BROCKWELL, J. Robert
American Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.408.

BROCQUY, Louis le **1916-**
An Irish painter whose work has appeared on the stamps of many countries.
Stamp Monthly, Volume 44, p.72.

BRODERICK, Russell J. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BRODERICK, Wilfred M.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.39.

BRODERIP, E. F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

BRODHEAD, Daniel V.

Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, George W. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

BRODIE, James W. **1920-**

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.48.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.135-136.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 2000, Volume 80, Issue 4, p.117.

BRODIE, Lawrence Sabin "John" **1914-**

Cavendish Chronicle, March 1995, Issue 10, p.2.

BRODIN, Gustaf **1899-**

Born on the 23rd June 1899.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BRODIN, John Anders **1900-**

Born on the 14th November 1900.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BRODSTONE, Lewis T. **1872-**

Publisher of ***The Philatelic West***.

Creeke (1)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Lindquist (1)

Freethy (1) Shown as **S. T. Brodstone**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Butler (2)

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 29.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1894, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.75.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 & Photograph.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.

The Omaha Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.40.

The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, Front cover & p.132.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.14 & 16.

The Western Philatelic News, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1911, Issue 97, p.1.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole Number 98, p.3.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.265.

BRODTBECK, Peter **1910/11-1996**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1996, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.78.

BRODY, Roger Stuart **1938-**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

APRL (2) United States
Birch (5.4)
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, p.739.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, pp.12-13.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2014, Volume 93, Issue 1, p.27.
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.150.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.194.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2019, Volume 92, p.8.

BROEDERS, Jacobus **1869/70-1958**

Died on the 28th February 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.82.

BROEKMAN, January Hendrik **-1983**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

BROEKMANS, Hugo **1931-**

Delbeke (5)

BROFOS, Frederick A. **1927-2008**

Although he was born in the UK, he was educated in Norway and the United States, choosing to remain in the latter. He was recognised by the Norwegians as a specialist in the philately of Norway.

Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.90.
The American Revenuer, July/August 2008, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.104.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 2008, Volume 81, p.16.
American Philatelist, January 2009, Volume 123, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.4.

BROGAN Jr., John Laurence

Lindquist (1)

BROLIN, Robert E.

American Philatelist, May 2020, Volume 134, Issue 5, pp.428.

BROMAN, Henning **1904-**

Born on the 8th April 1904.

Psilander (1)

BROMBERG, Irene **-2022**

Died on the 1st March 2022. She was the long-time Executive Assistant at the Collectors Club of New York.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2022, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.67.

BROMFIELD, Mary

The South African Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.163.

BROMFIELD, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROMFIELD, Walter Henry Cope **1882-1963**
Butler (1)

BROMHEAD, Maj. R. F. G. **1877-**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BROMLEY, T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROMSER, Charles
He used the pseudonym **Chaste** when he exhibited "Rocket Mail Pioneers" at New Zealand 1990 and PhilaNippon '91.

BRONIEK, Marian
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2 p.52.

BRONKS, Alexander
A South African stamp dealer.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th December 1937, Volume 40, Issue 13, pp.557-578 & 583.

BRÖNNLE, Heinrich **1879-1969**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BROOK, Norman H. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BROOK, Dr. Reginald P. **1870-**
William Butler (2)

BROOKARSH, L. **-1989**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

BROOKE, Sir Charles Anthony
Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Johnson
Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Sir Charles Vyner **1874-1963**

The third white Rajah of Sarawak, he allowed the State to become a Crown Colony in 1946.

World Stamp Digest, March 1938, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.
Barry Floyd: *The White Rajahs of Sarawak. A Philatelic & Historical Study.*, Traveller's Tree Thematic Services, Raunds, UK, 2003, pp.47-57.

BROOKE, Sir James

Creeke (1)

BROOKE, Walter Clayton **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

BROOKES, Derrick

Husband of **Pauline F. Brookes**.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.229.

BROOKES, Pauline F.

Wife of **Derrick Brookes**.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.229.

BROOKFIELD, Donald Victor **1934-2022**

The Stamp Lover, April 2023, Volume 115, Issue 2, p.39.

BROOKMAN, Lester George **1904-1971**

Born on the 3rd September 1904. Died on the 23rd November 1971 at the age of 67. He operated a stamp store in Minneapolis, USA from 1934 until his sudden death in 1971. His *Price List* was widely used by other dealers as the basis of their pricing. When the editor of ***The American Philatelist*** was called away in 1941 on War work, **Brookman** stood in for him until his return to civilian life in 1945. He was accidentally shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook him for his wife's lover. In 1950, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. That same year, he was shot and seriously wounded during a robbery at his home.The rights to his *Price List* were sold to **Stanley J. Richmond** in 1969.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1903)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 19th February 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.795.
Stamps, 22nd June 1957, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.417-420.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.20.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1972, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.36.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th April 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.127.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.247.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1998, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.315.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.78.

BROOKMAN, BARRETT & WORTHEN

Formerly **Barrett & Worthen**.

BROOKMAN STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Minneapolis, MN, USA in 1932. Became part of **Greg Manning** in 1973.
Western Stamp Collector, 16th August 1969, p.?
Western Stamp Collector, 18th August 1973, p.?
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.19-20.

BROOKS, Miss Amy **-1934**
Died on the 26th April 1934.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.388. (Incorrectly identified as **Miss Eva M. Brooks**. See the following issue of 15th June, for a correction.)

BROOKS, Beresford
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.54, 56, 58, 60, & 62.

BROOKS, David **1949/50-**
He started work at **David** Field, eventually co-founding **Lake & Brooks** with **Kenneth R. Lake**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1975, Volume 124, Issue 23, p.987.
The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.508.

BROOKS, David J. **-1954**
Died on the 1st February 1954.
S.P.A. Journal, June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.534.

BROOKS, Edw. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Edwin **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Emannuel G.
Founded the **Brooks Stamp Company**.

BROOKS, Eva M.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.388. (Incorrectly identified; it was actually **Miss Amy Brooks** who died. See the following issue of 15th June, for a correction.)

BROOKS, Floyd R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROOKS, Gwen **-1980**
See also under her married name **Gwen Uehlinger**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelist, August 1950, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.330 & September, Issue 12, p.357.

BROOKS, Harold Craig **1885-**
Lindquist (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.50-51].

BROOKS, Henry M.
Birch (5.4)

BROOKS, J. M.
Creeke (1)

BROOKS, J. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROOKS, Lawrence E. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, Michael
Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.62-63.

BROOKS, Dr. Michael
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BROOKS, Michael **1986/87-**
Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.62-63.

BROOKS, Sam **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

BROOKS, T. C. **-1974**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BROOKS STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA by **Emanuel G. Brooks**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.225-226.

BROOM, Dr. Robert **1866-1951**
Meiring (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1994, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.80.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.21.

BROOMALL, John M.
Lindquist (1)

BROOME, Albert Björn Richard **1905-**

Born on the 18th November 1905.
Psilander (1)

BROOMHEAD, Flt.-Lt. Thomas A. **-1970**
Warren (1)

BROPHY, Nathaniel B. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

BRØRUP, Erik Schmidt
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.6.

BROSE, H. C.
Lindquist (1)

BROSIE, Lou. O.
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.1.

BROSSE, Theodor **1870-1945**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

BROSZAT, Herbert **1899-1960**
Maassen (3)

BROUGHTON, Dr. Arthur James **1901-1977**
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.22.

BROUILLETTE, Daniel A.
Born on the 29th November.
Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

BROUSE, W. H. **1859-**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1 & Frontispiece.
The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 25th January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.19.
Gray Scrimgeour:*The History of the Toronto Stamp Collectors' Club 1892-1992.,* Toronto Stamp Collectors' Club, Toronto, Canada, 1994, p.7.

BROUSSEAU, Charles G. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BROUWERS,
His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1948.

BROUX, Guillaume **1963-**
Belgian stamp engraver.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2017, Volume 48, Issue 6, pp.102-107.
Stamp Magazine, September 2018, Volume 84, Issue 9, pp.64-65.

BROWER Jr., Daniel R. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BROWER, Ednee

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Col. Adam

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, Alan G. **1909/10-1970**

A civil servant in Victoria, Australia, for the whole of his working life and a renowned amateur radio operator.

Philately for Australia, March 1970, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.19

BROWN, Alan J. **1916-1996**

Managed the book division of **Vera Trinder Ltd.**, London, UK, for many years.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BROWN, Albert N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Alex **-1994**

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, February 1995, Whole number 119, p.19.

BROWN, Andrew

Father of **Robert Irvine Brown**.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Arthur J. **1928/29-1987**

Died on the 15th August 1987. Honorary Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, he compiled the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature* for many years. He joined the **Argyll Stamp Company** in 1968, eventually becoming Company Secretary. In 1973 he was appointed Sales Director of the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.**, later **Argyll Etkin**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Small photograph.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1964, Volume 56, Issue 1/2, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, November 1965, Volume 57, Issue 6, p.185.
Postal History, 4th Quarter 1987, Issue 244, p.26.
A Postscript to the Postal historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.

The Stamp Lover, September 1987, Volume 79, Issue 3, p.58.
Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, October 1987, Volume 53, Issue 10, p.27.
Scandinavian Contact, December 1987, Volume 13, Issue 3, Whole number 139, p.90.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.
London Postal History Notebook, April 1988, Issue 86, p.2.

BROWN, Barbara **1942-**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1980, pp.56-58.

BROWN, Beatrice
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Boris
Meiring (1)

BROWN, Bridgemore
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, C. Robert
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Carleton W.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

BROWN, Charles H.
APRL (1)

BROWN, Col. Charles J.
S.P.A. Journal, September 1983, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.7

BROWN, Clark W. **1865-**
Creeke (1)
The Montreal Philatelist, 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.22-23.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 30, p.331.

BROWN, Mrs D. D.
Wife of **Vincent H. W. Brown**.

BROWN, David Miller **1909/10-1943**
A Scot who specialised in British provisional paid handstamps of 1840-53. He was killed on active service in Sicily.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, November 1943, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.21.
[Leslie Ray]: *Souvenir Catalogue of the David Miller Brown Collection of the Uniform Penny Postage Provisionals of Great Britain*., 1840-1853, Postal History Society, UK, 1948, n.pp. [2pp.]

BROWN, Darrell L.

Linn's Stamp news, 31st August 1998, Volume 71, p.44.
Advert on the back of the protective cover of The American Philatelist, September 1998.
Linn's Stamp news, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.30.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th January 2001, Volume 74, p.9.

BROWN, Derek **1925/26-2001**
Husband of **Val Brown**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.91.

BROWN, Derek **1947-2001**
Meiring (2)

BROWN, E. L.
Of Cumberland Mills, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

BROWN, Mrs Edith Adams
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Edward
See **Teddy Brown**.

BROWN, Elizabeth
Born **Elizabeth Greer**.
Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.4.

BROWN, Elmer W. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Ernest
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWN, Miss Flora K. **-1998**
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, F. S.
Harris (3)

BROWN, Francis James **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Frank **-1991**
Philatelic association of New South Wales.

BROWN, Frank Pollard
Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.26.

BROWN, Frederick N. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Gardner Lane **1920/21-1991**
Husband of **Ruth Brown**. He subsequently married **Katherine Rice Joyce**. A chemical engineer by training, he specialised in the philately and postal history of France.
Announcement of his engagement to **Katherine Rice Joyce**., January 1985, 1p.
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1991, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.188.

BROWN, Gary **-2019**
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.4
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2019, Whole number 160, p.8.

BROWN, Cdr. George Bridgemore **1888-1969**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BROWN, George Charles
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BROWN, George R. **1859-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, George S. **1888/89-1954**
Died on the 7th January 1954.
S.P.A. Journal, June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.534.

BROWN, Gilbert **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, H. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Sir Harry Percy **1878-1967**
Born on the 28th December 1878. Died on the 5th June 1967.
H. P. Brown, P.M.G.'s Dept, Melbourne: Letter from Alec A. Rosenblum., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

BROWN, Herbert George **1859-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BROWN, Howard **1945/46-**

British stamp designer who worked as a freelance London-based designer. Trained at Maidstone College of Art, his work includes book jackets, brochures, catalogues, posters and packaging. The 33p stamp from the 1991 Ordnance Survey set won the Italian Asiago International Philately Award in the competition's Best Stamp category. His British stamp designs include: 1993 Marine Timekeepers.

Stamp Designer finds way to Success with Map and a Timekeeper., News Release, Royal Mail, London, UK, 18th November 1994, 3pp.

Stamp Magazine, July 2018, Volume 84, Issue 7, pp.46-51.

BROWN, Howard Newton Sinclair

See under **Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown**.

BROWN, Hubert

The Sunday Times, 2nd May 1994, p.4.

BROWN, Miss Irene Grace **1917-1990**

Died on the 22nd August 1990.

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.43.

BROWN, Dr. James E.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, James A. **1925-2005**

Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

BROWN, Jay M. **1933-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

BROWN, Jeffrey

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.88-89-.

BROWN, John **1877-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BROWN, Dr. John **-1994**

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, October 1994, Whole number 118, p.17.

BROWN, Karl E.

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Kristine

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.722.

BROWN, Leroy C. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **LeRoy C. Brown**.

BROWN, Miss Lilian W.

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Linda **-1967**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWN, Lindsay Fraser **1968/69-**

Stamp Magazine, July 2010, Volume 76, Issue 7, pp.66-69.

BROWN, Mount **1837-1919**

Baptised on the 16th June 1837 at Saint Dunstan, Stepney, London. Died on the 19th September 1919 at the age of 82. His father was **Thomas Brown** and his mother **Maria**. He became interested in stamp collecting in 1860 but had no list of what was available and so began his own. He produced the second English postage stamp catalogue in May 1862, based on the collection of the **Rev. Francis John Stainforth**. He retired from the stamp business in 1870 when it took up too much of his time. He was initiated into the John Carpenter Lodge (Number 1997), Aldersgate Street, on the 8th June 1883. His profession was listed as Manager. He was made an Honorary Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1916.

Mount Brown was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mount Brown, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Mount Brown**. See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.58-61.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd June 1864.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 19th September 1919.
Mount Brown (Philatelist)., World Public Library: **http://worldlibrary.org**, 2016, 3?pp.
Mount Brown., The History of Stamp Collecting Part 10: **http://freestampmagazine.com**,

23rd February 2016, 6pp.
Mount Brown (philatelist)., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 6th November 2016, 3pp.
Freedom of the City document, 25th April 1865, 1p.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15 & March, Issue 2, p.32.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1863, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.93 & 93-94.
The Philatelic Record, August 1885, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.131.
The Philatelic Record, December 1894, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.273-275 & Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1895, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.9-10 & portrait.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1896, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.70
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, pp.242-243 (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & 14.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-8.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Vol1, Issue 3, pp.25-26 & 28.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.60 & 61-62.
The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.197-199.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p30-31.
Fred J. Melville: The Stamp Year 1912., W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, p.167.
P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, pp.19-21.
The Stamp Lover, April 1912, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.198.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.210.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.
The Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.131.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.37 & Plate V.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.11.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.23 & Plates V to VI.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.32-33 & Plate IX.
The Stamp Lover, June 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.12-13. (Copies of the original letter and envelope are attached, from the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives.)
The London Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 28, p.238.

The Postage Stamp, October 1919, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.79.
Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1919, Volume 12, Issue 26, p.636.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th October 1919, Volume 25, p.484.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1919, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.142.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1919, Whole number 27, p.2.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th December 1919, Volume 33, Issue 50, p.464.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.6.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1920, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.84.
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, Monacophil 2013, pp.49-53, 59-61 & 493.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 10.
The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 125, pp.96-99.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.128-130 (English) Shown as **Ferdinand Mount Brown**.

BROWN, Mrs Naomi Hilda **1867/68-1912**
Wife of **William Brown**.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

BROWN, Nelson K. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Pardon
A well-known find of original correspondence.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rohloff**.

BROWN, Percy A.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Percy S. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Richard H.
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Richard R.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.20 + Supplement.

BROWN, Robert

Creeke (1)

BROWN, Robert **1939-2009**

After service in the U.S. Navy, he training as a civil engineer, finishing his career in the Colorado Department of Transport. This led to his interest in maps and to taking charge of the cartographic section of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, March/April 2009, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.1-3.

BROWN, Robert H. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Robert Irvine **-1949**

Son of **Andrew Brown**. He continued the family business under his father's name in Edinburgh after his father's death.

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.
The Philatelic Adviser, February 1950, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.14.

BROWN, Robert P.

Alias used by **Jerry P. Mather**.

BROWN, Ruth **-1984**

Wife of **Gardner Lane Brown**.

BROWN, Ruth E.

U.S.C.S. Log, November 1977, Volume 44, Issue 8, p.161.

BROWN, Samuel Arnold Steer **1876-1958**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14) Listed as **Saml. Arthur Brown**.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

BROWN, Saul **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Sinclair

See **Howard Newton Sinclair Brown**.

BROWN, Stephen D. **1902-**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Teddy
A well-known American entertainer.
Stamp Collecting, 21st May 1938, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.235-236.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.
Stamp Mirror, 22nd August 1947, Issue 14, p.1.

BROWN, Throop C. **1942/43-**
Linn's Stamp News, 4th October 2004, Volume 77, pp.14-15.

BROWN, Trevor Geoffrey **1931/32-1990**
Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.
YPA News, [1991], p.3.

BROWN, Vincent Herbert Watt **-1974**
Husband of **Mrs D. D. Brown**. A quantity surveyor by profession, he came to Australian philately, particularly aerophilately, late in life.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1974, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.9.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.69-70.
The Quarterly Journal, April/June 2015, pp.3-8.

BROWN, Val
Wife of **Derek Brown**.

BROWN, Vincent G.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

BROWN, W. C. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, W. Campbell
Creeke (1)

BROWN, W. Russell
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

BROWN, Wade Gillies
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, Warren D. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, William **1864-1927**
Husband of **Naomi Hilda Brown**. Founded the **William Brown** company in Salisbury, UK and was one of the premier dealers in the UK at the end of the Victorian era. His partnership

with **Stacey C. Skipton** was dissolved in 1904. He founded ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1891, which was for many years the longest surviving continuously-published philatelic periodical in the world.

He advertised for literature, mostly periodicals in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***, from at least May to August 1892 and probably in other issues as well. Some of the advertisements included extnsive lists of the periodicals required.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.273.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 23, p.1.
Philatelic journal of Great Britain, September 1892, Volume 2, pp.181-183 + two photographs.
Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.133.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.10.
The London Gazette, 26th August 1904, p.5498.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.336.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1927, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.73.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
The The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, p.103.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2023, Volume 54, Issue 5, pp.68-72.

BROWN, William
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Olympics

BROWN, William Byron
Creeke (1)

BROWN, William Comstock **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

BROWN, William Penn **1841-1929**
Died on the 30th December 1929. As the son of a Baptist minister, **Brown** was born in India and spend his youth in Japan. He called himself the second earliest stamp dealer in New York City. In 1864, he became the New York editor of the very short-lived British paper the ***London***

& New York Stamp Collectors Review. His own journal, ***The Curiosity Cabinet***, was published in 1870. He claimed to have helped **John Walter Scott** to set up in business.

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Eastern Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.7-8.
P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collection and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, August 1904. Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th February 1931, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.173.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, May 1977, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.4-8.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers****, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.254.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th Marcg 2008, Volume 81, p.17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.8.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 30.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.78.

BROWN, William Paul **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

BROWNE, David Brockton

Morgan (22)

BROWNE, George Bowman **1851-1920**

Died on the 4th December 1920.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, December 1920/January 1921, Volume 13, Issue 6/7, p.138.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th December 1920, Whole number 138, p.776.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1921, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.12.

BROWNE, Hablot Knight **1815-1882**

Born on the 10th July 1815. Died on the 8th July 1882. An English artist and illustrator, he produced a caricature of the Mulready envelope under his pseudonym **Phiz**.

Hablot Knight Browne., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 6th October 2018, 4pp.

BROWNE, P. J.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

BROWNE, R. A. [Bob] **1920-1987**

Australian Stamp Bulletin, January/February 1982, Issue 158, p.13.
Philas News, September 1987, Whole number 61, p.8.

BROWNELL, Karl W. **1905-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

BROWNLOW, R. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BROWNRIGG, G. H.

Possibly an error for **John Huleatt Brownrigg**.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BROWNRIGG, Lt. John Huleatt **1904/05-1915**

Killed in a battle with Turkish Cavalry in woodland at Shaiba in Mesopotamia on the 14th April 1915.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

BROZ, Wenzel **-1927**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BROŽIC, Václav (Wenceslaus) **1851-1900**

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.71.

BRUART, Charles **1955-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BRUBAKER, Alson **1872-**

A clerk in a stationery firm by profession, he published the non-philatelic paper, ***Ink Drops***. His whole stamp collection was destroyed in the Fargo fire of 1893, but immediately began a

new collection.
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, April/May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.51 & photograph.

BRUCE, Dr. Alexander Ninian
Stamp Weekly, 22nd August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 50, p.3.

BRUCE, Bob **1914-**
Edinburgh Philatelic Society.

BRUCE, C. W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

BRUCE, Dr. H. G. Burnett **-1969**
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1969, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.2.

BRUCE, R.-Adm. H. H.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.287.

BRUCE, Richard R. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BRUCE, W. H.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.71.
The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, December 1890, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.49.
Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134 & 136.

BRUCE, William Spiers
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUCE W. BALL AUCTIONS
Founded in Spanish Fort, AL, USA in 1912 by **Douglas P. Ball**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.15-16.

BRUCK, Alphonse P **-1900**
His first name is equally found as **Alphons**. A German dealer living in Brazil. His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1947.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.232-252.

BRÜCKEL, Thomas **1952-**
Maassen (3)

BRÜCKNER, Alfred **1904-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRUDER, Willi
Pseudonym used by **H. J. Dauth**.

BRUDI, Walter **1907-1987**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BRUECHIG, Emil **1903-1947**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 17th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.225-226
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

BRUÉR, Eric **1899-**
Born on the 6th February 1899.
Psilander (1)

BRUGGE, Antony P. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

BRUGGMANN, Walter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUGH Jr., Lynn K.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRUGMANN, Max A. **1902-1982**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Sammler-Dienst, 4th March 1972, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.313.
Philatelie, January 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 147, p.14.
Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.3.

BRUGSMA, B. **-1917**
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 9th January 1917.

BRÜHL, Prof. Carlrichard **1925-1997**
Born on the 23rd February 1925 [1923?]. Died on the 25th January 1997. His name is also found as **Carl-Richard** and **Karl-Richard**. He used the pseudonym **Gallia** when selling his collection of France through **Soluphil** and France 1849-1852 through **David Feldman** in 1986. His

philatelic library was bought by **Huys - Berlingin AG** and mostly kept for their reference library. (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.) However, many of the important books obtained by **Huys** were photocopies. the remains of his Library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen** in 1997.

Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gallia**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, pp.24-25.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.120-121.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, Inside rear dust jacket flap of Volume 1.
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 1997, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.14.
Philatelie, March 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 249, pp.25-26
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.100. (*1923)

BRÜHLMANN, Walter **1963-**
Maassen (3)

BRUHN, Nils Eric **1921-**
Born on the 25th April 1921.
Psilander (1)

BRUHN, Paul **1899-1979**
Maassen (3)

BRUKEWICH, Victor E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BRUMELL, George **1876/77-1950**
Died on the 31st May 1950.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) (*1875) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Adviser, July 1950, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.23.
British Postmark Bulletin, 19th March 2004, Volume 33, Issue 20, pp.2-4.

BRUMMELL, George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRUMMER, Leonhard **1846-1900**

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

BRUN, Aimé **1887-1969**

Father of **Clement** and **Jean-François Brun**. He founded the business of **Aimé Brun** in Paris. In 1957, his sons joined the business which was renamed **Brun et Fils**, with them running the business and him concentrating on expertising.

Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.
Philatelic Trader, 19th September 1969, Volume 73, Issue 19, p.567.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

BRUN, Clement

Son of **Aimé Brun** and brother of **Jean-François Brun**.

BRUN, Jean-François **1943-**

Son of **Aimé Brun** and brother of **Clement Brun**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Butler (3)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
10e Anniversaire de Timbroscopie., Timbropresse, Paris, France, 1994, p.53.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.17.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.131 &166.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.65.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.92.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.147.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.75.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.9 & 89.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.31.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.83.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.20.

BRUN ET FILS
Formerly **Aimé Brun**, of Paris, France.

BRUN-PEDERSEN, Mads **1890-1978**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BRUNDIGE, J. Merritt **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BRUNEL, Dr. Georges **1860-1951**
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BRUNEL, Robert **1956-**
Maassen (3)

BRUNER, Arthur C. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BRUNER, Peter F.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, pp.213-214.

BRUNES, Hans Anders **1900-**
Born on the 29th August 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BRUNGS, Walter **1910-1978**
Maassen (3)

BRÜNING, Julius **1880-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

BRUNNER, Felix **1893-1950**

Born in Czechoslovakia, he became a stamp dealer in 1922, moving to America in 1938. He became a specialist in the stamps and postal history of Austria.

APRL (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.60.
Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.
Stamps, 15th July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.78.

BRUNNER, Joh. **1874-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BRUNNER, Vratislav Hugo **1886-1928**

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

Birch (5.4)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.74-75.

BRUNNERT, Dr. Ulrich **1924-2013**

Born on the 10th February 1924. Died on the 11th February 2013.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.100.

BRUNNING, Derek **1930-**

He was introduced to stamp collecting in 1944 whilst he was confined to bed with rheumatic fever. By training he was an engineer, working on the railways in Nigeria. After that Country's independence, he retired to the UK and was employed by British Rail.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.102.

BRUNO

Pseudonym used by **Werner Schindler**.

BRUNO, Anthony

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.713-714.

BRUNO, Helen

She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1976 as **James T. DeVoss's** secretary. Eventually, she began to collect herself and became a member of the Society in 1982.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 13th January

2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, pp.156-157.
American Philatelist, May 2020, Volume 134, Issue 5, pp.429-431.
The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.768-769 & 780.

BRUNS Jr., Franklin Richard [Frank] **1912-1979**

Father of **James H. Bruns**. He began his philatelic writing career at the age of nineteen, writing a column for the New York Sun in 1932. The column was developed over the years into a syndicated column which he continued until his final illness. From 1942 to 1948, he was the editor of the Collectors Club Philatelist. He was founding member (N°1) of the American Philatelic Congress, becoming President from 1943 to 1947 and editor of the ***Congress Books*** from 1952-55. In 1951 he moved to Washington to become curator of the Smithsonian Institution's Division of Philately.

Lindquist (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 21st February 1942, Volume 38, Issue 8, pp.257-258 & 281.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th June 1950, Volume 15, Issue 1pp.36-37.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1019.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.74.
National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1955, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.16.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 13, p.363.
The Airpost Journal, April 1962, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.215.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1972, Volume 21, Issue 2, Whole number 75, p.110.
S.P.A. journal, July 1972, vol 34, p.668
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
Strictly U S, April 1979, Volume 5, Issue 4, 128.
The American Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 93, Issue 5, pp.444-445.
S.P.A. Journal, May 1979, pp.711-712.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.216.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, James H.

Son of **Franklin Richard Bruns Jr.**

APS (1)
Topical Time, March/April 1998, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.16.
The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.708.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th December 2000, Volume 73, pp.1 & 9.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st May 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

BRUNS, Prof. Wigand **1925-**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Club-Mitteilungen - Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 3, p.9.

BRUNSTRÖM, Christer **1947-**

A language teacher from Halmstad, Sweden who specialises in Cinderella material and published a magazine on the subject – ***Atalaya*** – in English.

Christer Brunström: *Atalaya Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos.1-78 (1975-2014).*, Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden, n.d., p.47. (Found on the ***Atalaya*** web site: **www.philateria.com**, 8th October 2014.)

Christer Brunström: *Atalaya Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos.1-80 (1975-2015).*, Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden, [2015], p.48 Located on the ***Atalaya*** web site: **www.philateria.com**.

BRUNT, Nelson N. Van **-1972**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1973, Volume 17, Issue 67, p.2.

BRUSA, Leonora Moroni **-1973**

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1973, Volume 18, Issue 68 p.2.

BRUSEWITZ, Ellen Maria **1878-**

Born on the 10th November 1878.

Psilander (1)

BRUSHWOOD, Ian

A Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, London, UK.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BRUTH, Eric **1965/66-**

Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, pp.66-69.

BRUUN, Johan Albert **1881-**

Born on the 29th July 1881.

Psilander (1) (Listed under **Brun**)

BRUUN, Otto J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Poropudas (1)

BRUWER, J. H.

Meiring (1)

BRUZEAU, Maurice **1927-2000**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

BRUZELLUS, R. J.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

BRY, Clifford H. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BRYAN, Edward E. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

BRYAN, Gen. George B.
Creeke (1)

BRYAN, Nancy
Deputy Librarian at the Royal Philatelic Society London.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.53.

BRYANT Jr., Dudley E. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BRYANT, F. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BRYANT, Guy A. **1868-**
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

BRYANT, Herbert P.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRYANT, R. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BRYANT, Roger H. **-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.

BRYANT, Wallace F. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BRYANT-POLLARD COMPANY
Re-started by **Rowland Parker Pollard**.

BRYANT-SMITH, John
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.18.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.24.

BRYDON, Dr. J.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BRYNER, Jules [Yul or Youl]

See **Yul Brynner**.

BRYNNER,Yul **1915-1985**

A well-known American film star from the 1950s until his death. He cloaked his early life in mystery in order to make himself seem more exotic. Most biographies record his birth name as **Taidje Khan**, however this is undoubtedly one of his inventions. It is known that his father was named **Boris Bryner** and that he was named after his grandfather **Jules Bryner**. It is therefore likely that **Yul orYoul** was his early pet name or nick name. He debuted as an actor in the United States under the name **Youl Bryner** but after it was pointed out to him that his first name sounded like *you-all* and **Bryner** as if he was pickled, he changed it to **Yul Brynner**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yul**.
Maassen (3)
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th July 1959, Volume 32, Issue 19, p.5.
Yul Brynner: Biographical Information., www.tvtome.com, May 2004, 1p.
Michelangelo Capua: *Yul Brynner: A Biography.*, McFarland & Company, Jefferson, NC, USA, 2006, 200pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th January 2019, Volume 92, p.20.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

BRZEZOWSKI, Joe

The American Philatelist, June 2016, Volume 130, Issue 6, p.714.

BUBACK, Siegfried **1920-1977**

Maassen (3)

BUBLITZ, Margarete **-1975**

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1975, Issue 4, p.110.

BUCCANEER

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Philip Gosse**.

BUCCI, Rev. A.

Creeke (1)

BUCHAN, Harry W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCHANAN, Archibald D.

An American forger.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th April 1900, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.154.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.

BUCHANAN, Jack **1877-1958**

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)
Stamp Fair, December 1948, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.89.

BUCHANAN, Mrs James **-1974**
The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, p.561.

BUCHANAN, Robert E. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BUCHANAN, S.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 21.

BUCHANAN STREET STAMPS
Founded as a stamp shop in Glasgow, UK in 1981 by **Gordon Carroll**. The subsidiary **'etc'** was created to supply accessories.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2006, p.25.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.25.

BUCHDRUCKER, Eugen **1899/1900-1976**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 9th September 1976.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?

BÜCHEL, Franz Josef **1914-1991**
Director of the Vaduz Post Office and the Liechtenstein Postal Museum.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.10.]
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1979, Issue 2, p.39.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1979, Issue 3, pp.94-95.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1991, Issue 4, p.96.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1991, Volume 83, Issue 11, p.187.

BÜCHEL, Prof. Karl-Heinz
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Available on Maassen's web site: www.philahistorica.de, Accessed 2021, pp.10-11.

BUCHELI, Joseph
Used the pseudonym **Duo Turicum** when he exhibited "Worldwide: air Mails, First Flights" at international exhibitions from 1980-1989.

BUCHEN, Leo **1898-1982**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCHHOLZ, Charles A. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BUCHHOLZ, Frederick C.
Lindquist (1)

BUCHHOLZ, Max **1878-**
Maassen (3)

BUCHHOLZ, Wolfgang
Atm*forum, September 1988, Issue 9, p.63.

BUCHMAN, E. C. **-1983**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BUCHMÜLLER, Fritz **1921-1997**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, February 1998, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.119.

BÜCHNER, Heinz **-1980**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÜCHNER, Rudolf **1867/68-1927**
Died on the 12th May 1927.

BÜCHNER, Rudolf **1881-1931**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

BUCHNER, Prof. Sepp **1921-2000**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUCHSBAYEW, Alexander
Brother of **Paul Buchsbayew**.

BUCHSBAYEW, Dr. Paul **1952-**
Brother of **Alexander Buchsbayew**. Owned or managed the **Cherrystone Stamp Centre**.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.183.

BUCHT, Henning Emanuel [Manne] **1894-**
Born on the 19th September 1894.
Psilander (1)

BUCHWALD, Günter **1923-2003**
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Report August 1993, Whole number 130, p.39.

BUCK, Bob **1928/29-**

Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.33.

BUCK, Mrs. Clara

Wife of **Frederick Thomas Buck**. She carried on the business of **David field Limited** on the death of her husband.

BUCK, Mrs Dot Winifred **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Frederick Thomas **1905/06-1965**

Died on the 15th July 1965 on his fruit farm in Sussex. Son of **Thomas Buck**. Husband of **Clara Buck**. As a youth, he intended to be a veterinary surgeon but was prevented by poor health. At the time, his father was a senior member of the staff of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and as he was a keen philatelist he began trading from South London under the name of **H. S. Brett**. Within a few years, he opened a shop in Fetter Lane in the heart of London and soon after founded **Austin & Brett** with **Arthur Cove** (**Austin**). He founded the **South London Stamp Company** in the early 1920s. Before the War, he went into partnership with **Sidney Bulgin** as **Buck & Bulgin** but that was dissolved at the start of the War when **Buck** moved to war work for the War Agricultural Board. In 1945, he joined **H. R. Harmer** who had a shop in Berkeley Street, London through which they sold the unsold auction lots and **Fred** managed this. In 1946, he moved to New York, USA and became a member of the Board of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** He returned to the UK in 1959 and acquired a controlling interest in **David Field Ltd.** At the time of his death he was the Managing Director of **David Field Limited**.

In about 1963, he purchased a fruit farm in Sussex, which made cider. When he died, the farm and the business of **David Field** were carried on by his wife.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th April 1931, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.282.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.36.
Philatelic Magazine, 29th July 1955, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.545.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th August 1955, Volume 61, p.252.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1955, Volume 63, Issue 19, p.689.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd October 1964, volume 72, Issue 20, p.667.
Philatelic Magazine, 23rd July 1965, Volume 73, Issue 15, p.480.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 21, p.715.

BUCK, Harold Dodge, **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Joseph Fred **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

BUCK, Thomas **-1932**

Died on the 11th June 1932. Father of **Frederick Thomas Buck**. He worked for **Harmer, Rooke & Company Limited** and then for **Stanley Gibbons Limited** where he became a Departmental Manager.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1932, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.205.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st July 1932, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.26.

BUCK & BULGIN
Founded in the UK by **F. T. Buck** and **Mr. Bulgin**. The firm was dissolved at the start of the Second World War when **Buck** took up war work.

BUCKEY, R. C. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

BUCKEYE STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, July 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.117.

BUCKINGHAM, Anthony **1945-2016**
Husband of **Cath Buckingham**. Father of **Elizabeth Buckingham**. Founded **Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd.**, **The Folkstone Stamp Shop**, **Internetstamps** and **Buckingham Covers**. In 2014, he announced his forthcoming retirement owing to ill health.
The Philatelic Exporter, November 2000, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.43.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, April 2002, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.58-60.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.182-184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.49-51.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.
Tony Buckingham: *The Gravedigger's Apprentice*., Tony Buckingham, UK, 2015, 412pp.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2016, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.14.
Stamp Magazine, July 2016, Volume 82, Issue 7, p.22.
Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.122.

BUCKINGHAM, Cath
Wife of **Anthony Buckingham**. Mother of **Elizabeth Buckingham**.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.22.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.182-184.

BUCKINGHAM, Elizabeth [Ellie] **1978-**
Daughter of **Anthony** & **Cath Buckingham**.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2006, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.20.

BUCKINGHAM, R. H. **-1896**

BUCKINGHAM COVERS
Founded in 2000 by **Anthony Buckingham**.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, Countess Georgiana of
See **Georgiana, Countess of Buckinghamshire**.

BUCKLE, Brian
Husband of **Wendy Buckle**.
Stamp Magazine, January 2001, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.56-58.

BUCKLE, Wendy
Wife of **Brian Buckle**.
Stamp Magazine, January 2001, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.56-58.

BUCKLER, Edward B.
This may be an error for **Edward H. Buckler**.
Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Edward H.
This may be an error for **Edward B. Buckler**.
Creeke (1)

BUCKLER, Francis J.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.173-175.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BUCKLEY, Anthony **1912-1993**
The Times, 12th November 1993, p.23.

BUCKLEY, Edward
Founded the firm of **Edward Buckley**.

BUCKLEY, Eric **-1984**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1984, Issue 159, p.60.

BUCKLEY, Gerald
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUCKLEY, Gerard D. **1911/12-1987**
Died on the 12th May 1987.

It is with great sadness that we have to record the sudden loss, at the age of 75, of one of our more senior members, **Gerard Buckley** - number 49 in our list of members from the inception of the Orange Free State Study Circle. **Gerard** joined us thirty years ago, in 1957, and has served the Society throughout that time with a devotion to its interests which has rarely been equalled. He served as Chairman from 1961 to 1972 and twice as President (in 1972 and 1980).

Gerard was a philatelist in the fullest sense of the word. His very active researches, especially in the fields of the Orange Free State and Orange River Colony, recorded in the Study Circle ***Bulletin***, culminated in the writing, with **W. B. Marriott**, of the three volume *Stamps of the Orange Free State* which was published by the Study Circle. These books are well known and accepted as authorative throughout the world dealing as they do with:-

I *The Republican Era*
II *The British Occupation*
III *The Orange River Colony*

For many years, **Gerard** was one of the greatest supporters of the Study Circle meetings and his helpfulness towards his fellow members at these meetings was notable and greatly valued as were his frequent displays, especially those relating to the V.R.I. overprints and Orange Free State revenues.

His philatelic interests were not limited to the Orange Free State but extended in a considerable way to the Zemstvo stamps of Imperial Russia. He had been a member of the British Society of Russian Philately since 1974 and in 1983 became its President.

Gerard's work for the Royal Philatelic Society London was outstanding. He was elected a member in 1960 and became a Fellow in 1968. In 1972 he became an Assistant to the Expert Committee and a full member of the Committee in 1981. Since 1975 he had been Assistant Curator of the Society's Forgery Collection. He had given displays of Orange Free State to the Royal and in January 1983 he was awarded the Tilleard Medal for an outstanding display of 600 pages from his Zemstvo collection. His work for the Royal was recognised in 1985 by the award of the Royal Philatelic Society, London Medal.

His exhibition awards were too numerous to mention. Exhibits from his collections were invited for display in a number of South African National Exhibitions as well as at the Royal's 1969 Centenary Exhibition.

All who knew **Gerard** as a philatelist could not be other than impressed by his vast philatelic knowledge and his great research abilities. We of the Study Circle will miss him greatly as one of the outstanding members we have been more than fortunate to have had working for and with us for so many years.

Members will be grateful to know that **Gerard's** notes on his researches concerning the Orange Free State have been given to us by **Mrs Helen Buckley**. They are greatly valued by the Circle. We extend our sympathy to **Mrs Buckley** and to her family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **A. G. M. Batten**, 24th August 1987.)

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp World, October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.14-15.

BUCKLEY, Henry **-1903**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.28.

BUCKLEY, Hubert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUCKLEY, Samuel Cheetham **1865-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BUCKLEY, BLUNSUM & COMPANY
Formerly **Edward Buckley**. Renamed **Dawson A. Vindin**.

BUCKMINSTER, Irving H.
Lindquist (1)

BUCKNAM, Robert Field.
Lindquist (1)

BUCKNER, John M. **1936-**
Born on the 7th December 1936.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.81.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

BUCKNILL, Sir John Alexander Strachey **1873-1926**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BUCKSTEIN, Charles J.
Lindquist (1)

BUDD, Robert
The American Philatelist, January 1995, Volume 109, Issue 1, p.87.

BUDDEN, Russell George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUDDENSIEG, Dr. Hermann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUDDLE, Leslie
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, June 1999, Volume 91, Issue 3, p.59.

BUDT, Ursula **1973-**
30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.47.

BUDZINSKI, Joseph **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

BUECHLER, John J. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

BUEK, Charles W. **1911/12-1988**
The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, July/September 1988, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.1.

BUELL, Dexter Clark
Lindquist (1)

BUENA PARK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cypress, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.226.

BUENO, Bolivar J.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th November 2019, Volume 92, p.8.

BUERMANN, William C.

Lindquist (1)

BUEROSE, Carlo **1903-1993**

Born on the 28th April 1903. Died on the 29th April 1993.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1955, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.35.
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1968, Volume 23, Issue 23, p.230.
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 100, p.11.
Philatelie, July 1978, Whole number 121, p.6.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Whole number 71, p.18.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.16-17.

BUFE, Emil

Maassen (2)

BUFF, Otto **1890-1980**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

BUFFETT, Warren

The American Philatelist, October 2019, Volume 133, Issue 10, p.900.

BUFFHAM, F. B. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BUFFINGTON, Morgan

Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.2-3.

BUFFUM, E. S.

Freethy (1)

BUGBEE, Maurice L. **-1982**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

BUGBEE, N. P.

Lindquist (1)

BUHE, Walter **1882-1958**

Maassen (3)

BUHL, Augustus Theodor **1865-1922**

Born on the 16th May 1865. Died on the 11th October 1922. Brother of **Edward Buhl**. Founder of **Theodor Buhl & Company**. He published ***The Stamp News*** and ***The Stamp News Annual***. Later, he acquired ***The Philatelic Record*** and eventually merged it with ***The Stamp News***.

In 1894, **Marcellus Purnell Castle** wrote a humerous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for ***The Stamp News Annual***. In it he used the nicknames **Eager** for himself and **Sprightly** for **Theodor Buhl**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.80-81; June, Issue 6, pp.100-102; July, Issue 7, pp.114-115; August, Issue 8, pp.130-131; September, Issue 9, pp.151-153; October, Issue 10, pp.172-173 & November, Issue 11, pp.188-190.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.274.
The British Philatelist, October 1922, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.60.
Stamp Collecting, 21st October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.56.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, November 1922, Whole number 39, p.83.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2022, Volume 53, Issue 5, pp.68-71.

BUHL, Edward **1868-1945**

Born on the 16th October 1868. Died on the 13th June 1945. Brother of **Augustus Theodor Buhl**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th January 1902, Volume 7, p.190.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2022, Volume 53, Issue 5, pp.68-71.

BUHL, Günter **1914-**

Born on the 16th June 1914.

BUHL, Theodor

See **Augustus Theodore Buhl**.

BUHL, William Francis **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

BUHL & COMPANY Ltd.

See **Theodor Buhl & Company**.

BÜHLER, Georg, **1910-1999**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, pp.55-56.

BÜHLER, Hans Eugen **1908-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUHLER, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUHLER, Joseph **1895-**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

BÜHLER, Josua **1895-1983**
Husband of **Antoinette Bühler-Futterknecht**.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, Issue 6, pp.108-109.
Helvetia News Letter, June 1983, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.47.

BÜHLER-FUTTERKNECHT, Antoinette
Wife of **Josua Bühler**.

BUHR, Carl
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUHR, Ursula **1921-1983**
Maassen (3)

BUHRIG, Hermann **-1918**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BUIJS, H. H.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUITENKAMP, Hendrik
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

BUKINIK, Victor **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

BULAT, John **1921-1999**
Born on the 15th February 1921.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

BÜLBRING, Louis Gustav Hans Max **1900-1988**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

BULGER, Mrs Frieda B.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17.

BULGIN, Mrs Jessie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BULGIN, Pat
Daughter of **Sydney James Bulgin**.

BULGIN, Roy
Son of **Sydney James Bulgin**.

BULGIN, Sydney James **1896-1953**
Died on the 11th July 1953. Father of **Pat** & **Roy Bulgin**. Partner in the firm of **Buck & Bulgin** at one time. A professional philatelist whose business was continued by his children after his death.
Harris (12.2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, November/December 1946, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.
Stamp Dealing, July 1953, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.100.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th July 1953, Volume 61, Issue 15, p.588.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

BULKLEY, Leavett J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BÜLL, Hans-Joachim
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

BULL, J. E. Newell
The Australian Stamp News, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.85.
Newsletter of the Australian States Study Group of the Royal Philatelic Society London, June 1995, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.36-39.

BULL, John George
Founded **John Bull Stamps Ltd.**

BULL, Thomas **1839-1905**
Born 22nd September 1839. Died on the 5th October 1905. Partner in **Ventom, Bull and Cooper**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1905, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.178.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 9th December 1905, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.3.

BULL, Walter
Partner in the auction firm of **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** of London, UK.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
S. C. Skipton: *Auction Epitome or 1890-91-92*., William Brown, Salisbury, UK, 1893, pp.i-iii.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, March 1897, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.74-77 + Frontispiece.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, Volume 7, p.171.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BULLARD, Albert W.
Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, H. C.
Lindquist (1)

BULLARD, Henry Nelson **1874-**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.11 + Photograph.
The International Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.1.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

BULLERKOTTE, Angelika **1955-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BULLEY, C. F. **-1967**
Father of **Max Bulley**.
Philately from Australia, June 1967, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.40.

BULLEY, Max
Son of **C. F. Bulley**.
P.P.S. Stamp News, December 1971, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.15.

BULLIED, Barbara
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

BULLIS, Roy Hotchkiss
Creeke (1)

BULLIVANT, Mary
Wife of **Patrick N. Bullivant**.
The Philatelic Exporter, July 1997, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.12.

BULLIVANT, Patrick N. **1926-2014**
Husband of **Mary Bullivant**. Owned **Shelley Stamps**. He produced the *Shalan Catalogue* of missing phosphors together with **B. Alan Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th September 1968, Volume 72, Issue 18, p.541.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th August 1975, Volume 79, Issue 18, p.397.
The Philatelic Exporter, July 1997, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.10.

BULLMANN, Max
Maassen (2)

BULLOCH, Archibald J.
See also **Archibald J. Bullock**.
Bacon (1)
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, August 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-6.

BULLOCK, Archibald J.
See also **Archibald J. Bulloch**.
Creeke (1)

BULLOCK, F. **1853/54-1932**
Died on the 31st October 1932.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.389.

BULMER, Mrs Elisabeth
The Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society – Newsletter, Spring 2001, Issue 3, [p.2].

BULPIT, Stanley F. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

BULSARA, Farrokh
See **Freddie Mercury**.

BULSTRODE, W.-Cdr. Roger Frank **-1992**
Helvetia Newsletter, September 1992, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.68-70.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1992, Volume 84, Issue 10, p.165.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.23.

BULLSTRODE, William **1906-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BÜLUND, Erik **1909-**
Born on the 6th May 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BUMGARDNER, Edward
Lindquist (1)

BUMP, Benjamin
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.443.

BUMP, Kilbourne C. **-1996**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.106.

BUNBURY, Sir Henry
APRL (1)

BUNCE, Art
APRL (2) Bolivia; Italian States

BUNDEGAARD, Christian **1961-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BUNDGAARD, Niels Høilund **1934-2015**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

BÜNDGENS, Leo **1851916**
Maassen (3)

BUNDLIE, F. C. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

BUNER, Robert **1897-1973**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June/July 1973, Volume 86, Issue 6/7, p.225.

BUNGE, J. W. F. **-1986**

De Postzak, December 1986, Issue 150, pp.221-224.
De Aero-Philatelist, June 1986, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.120.

BUNGERZ, Alexander **1874-1931**

Born on the 7th November 1874. Died on the 1st November 1931 at the age of 56. A prolific German writer, renown for his *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie* of 1923. He was the editor of ***Sammler-Woche***. Following his death, his library, which contained many rarities was purchased from the profits of the IPOSTA exhibition (of about 1930) and presented to the Prussian State Library.

Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)

Carl Beck: *Alexander Bungerz: Biographische Skizze.*, Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Berlin, Germany, 1924, 7pp.

Insert in Die Postmarke, October 1927, Volume 9, Issue 153, 1pp.
Germania-Berichte, November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 10, Whole number 362, p.119-120.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1931, Volume 41, p.221.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, December 1931, Volume 11, Issue 6, n.pp. [pp.1-2].
Germania-Berichte, November 1932, Volume 29, Issue 10, Whole number 374, pp.123-124.
Sammler-Express,November 1950, Volume 4, Issue 21, p.340.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.
Sammler Express, 15th October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 21, pp.728-729.
Philatelie, October 2002, Volume 54, Issue 304, pp.23-24.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], Interphila 2002, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.78.

BUNGNER, ? von **-1899**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BÜNING, Paul **-1958**

Maassen (3)

BUNN Jr., Charles H. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

BUNNSTAD, Per

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.5].

BUNRETT, Thomas

Freethy (1)

BUNT, John P.

APRL (1)

Catalogue of Falkland Islands Featuring the Specialised Collection of John P. Bunt, Esq. of Cornwall., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 13th October 1987, n.pp. [1p.]

BUNT, W. M.

Creeke (1)

BUNTZEN, Tage Andreas **1898-1997**

Born on the 24th September 1898.

Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.
Flash, March 1994, Whole number 47, p.8.
Flash, June 1997, Issue 60, p.16.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, June 1978, Volume 85, Issue 3, p.76.

BUOHOTE, J. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURA, Fabian **1913-1996**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BURANASOMBATI, Dr. Pichai **1944-**

APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Magazine, March 2001, Volume 67, Issue 3, pp.8-9.
Stamp Magazine, April 2001, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.60-61
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.10
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
Stamp Magazine web site **www.stampmagazine.co.uk**, October 2003, 3pp.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.19.

BURBA, Howard

Creeke (1)

BURBACH, Herman J. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

BURBACH, Hermann **ca. 1875-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BURBERRY, Michael Seton **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Kiwi, January 1986, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

BURCA, Dr. Brian de
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURCHARD, Dr. H. W. **-1997**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

BURCHARD, Henry **-1969/70**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.6.

BURCHESTER, Kevin John
An Australian philatelist, accused of stealing proof sheets of revenue stamps from the Queensland Archives.
Cinderellas Australasia, May 1988, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.37.

BURCHETT, France
Morgan (22)

BURCHETT, Raymond Leon **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

BURD, Lawrence Arthur **1863-1931**
Died on the 12th April 1931.
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, May 1931, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.352.

BURDEN, Ross **1968/69-2014**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2001, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.283.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.

BURDEN, Mrs Ruby Glen
Born **Ruby Glen Lawley**.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel*

Reminiscenses., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.32.

BURDGE, Arthur M. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BURDICK, W. F.
Creeke (1)

BURDSALL, Ellwood R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUREN, Walter C. Van
U.S.C.S. Log, March 1967, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.5.

BURG, Kenneth Lawrence
See under **Ken Lawrence**.

BURG, Piet van den **-1927**
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Den Burg**.

BURGE, Archer Richard **1913-1992**
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.49.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.129-131.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1992, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.127.

BURGÉ, Frans **1882-**
Born on the 13th December 1882.
Psilander (1)

BURGER, Alfred **1933-2008**
Maassen (3)

BURGER, Arthur H. E. **1868-1949**
Brother of **Augustus A. Burger** & **Charles A. Burger**. Traded as **Burger & Company**.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, Inside back cover facing p.89.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

BURGER, Augustus [Gus] A. **1867-1952**
Brother of **Arthur H. E. Burger** & **Charles A. Burger**. Traded as **Burger & Company**.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Philatelic Journal of America January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11-12.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

BURGER, Charles A.
Brother of **Arthur H. E. Burger** & **Augustus A. Burger**. Traded under the name **C. A. Burger & Company**. He sold his Company to his other brothers.

Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.11.

BURGER, Chester J.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

BURGER, Ernst **1921-1983**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.11.

BURGER & COMPANY
Started as **C. A. Burger & Company**, it was purchased by **Arthur H. E. Burger** & **Augustus A. Burger** in 1887, who changed its name to **Burger & Company** in 1888.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.
Stamps, 1st November 1952, p.?

BURGERS, G. A.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

BURGERS, Hendrick
APRL (2) Canada; World War I

BURGERSDIJK, J. F.
Birch (5.4)

BURGESON, James
He donated twenty-two boxes of material from his library to the **Scandinavian Collectors Club**.

BURGESS, Gerald H. **1891-1938**
A businessman, he organised and was the instructor on the course in stamp collecting given at the University of Minnesota.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

BURGESS, Henry Nehemiah [Harry] **1883-1968**
Father of **R. H. Burgess**. Husband of **Mrs Joan Burgess**. Starting in the stamp trade at the age of fourteen, working for **Bright & Son**, he worked his way up to become the manager of the firm. He left and founded **Harry Burgess & Company** in 1928 in New Maldon, UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 30th August 1968.

BURGESS, Mrs Joan **-1968**

Wife of **Henry Nehemiah Burgess**. Mother of **R. H. Burgess**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.22.

BURGESS, John Clint

APRL (1)

BURGESS, Paul F. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

BURGESS, R. H.

Son of **Henry Nehemiah** & **Joan Burgess**. He carried on the family business after the death of his father.

BURGESS, Robert S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURGESS, Dr. T. J. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **T. W. J. Burgess**.)

BURGFELD, Rudolf **1927-2001**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.77.

BURGHARD, George E. **1895 (1874)-1963**

A distinguished American philatelist, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1963.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 23, p.825.

BURGHARDT, George J.

Lindquist (1)

BURGHOFF, Gary

An American actor who appeared in the film *MASH* and the subsequent television series.

American Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 115, Issue 10, p.960.

BURGIN, G. B.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 7th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.8.

BURGOYNE, Arthur G. **1861-1914**
Died on the 23rd March 1914.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1914, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.157.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 18th April 1914, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.73-74.

BURGUN, Herbert **1925-**
Maassen (3)

BURIAN, Tibor **1913/14-1997**
Bélyegvillág - Filatéliai Szemle, December 1997, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.11.

BURK, Ernst **1922-1981**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.133-134.

BURKE, Brian
One-time Labour Premier of Western Australia who became embroiled in controversy over some stamps he had purchased with Labour Party money.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, p.3.
The Australian Stamp Collector, August 1991, Issue 3, p.5.
Australasian Stamps, April 1997, Whole number 9, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.5.
Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.68.

BURKE, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURKE III, Joseph Paul
The American Philatelist, November 1994, Volume 108, Issue 11, p.1049.

BURKE, Theodore **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

BURKE, Thomas W.
Lindquist (1)

BURKERT, Heribert **1953-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BURKETT, L. J. **1922-**

Bateman (1)

BURKHALTER, Howard J. [Bud] **1921-1996**

Topical Time, July/August 1996, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.20.

BURKHARDT, Dr.

He used the pseudonym **Dr. B.Coln.** when he sold his collection through **Heinrich Köhler** in June 1931.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.422.

BURKHARDT, Hans Hermann **-1975/76**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

BURKIEWICZ, Roman J. **1925-2003**

Founded **Great Lakes Philatelic Auctions** in Chicago and **RJB Mail Sales** in Frisco, Colorado.

American Philatelist, November 2003, Volume 117, Issue 11, p.1044.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2003, Volume 76, p.39.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd August 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

BURKIN, Ernest George **1920-2017**

Born on the 7th November 1920. Died on the 29th September 2017.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2018, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.16.
David Rennie: *History of the Bromley and Beckenham Philatelic Society. Part Two: 1945-1982. Bromley and Beckenham Philatelic Society from Post-War Resumption to Golden Jubilee.*, Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society, London, UK, 2019, p.84.

BURKIN, H. J.

Morgan (22)

BURKY, Henry **1885-1957**

Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th August 1957, Volume 64, Issue 26, p.800.

BURLAMACHI, Philip

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.
Stamp Collecting, 4th March 1971, p.15.

BURLEIGH, Roscoe C. **1881-1964**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1991, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.10-14.

BURLESON, Albert S.

Creeke (1)

BURLET-Reding, Karl **1854-1928**

Maassen (3)

BURLINGAME, Agnes
Died on the 29th January 1961.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.55-56.

BURLINGAME, B. T.
Creeke (1)

BURLINGTON, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURMA PHILATELIC COMPANY
Warren (1)

BURMA STAMP MART
See **D. I. Barabhoy**.

BURMAN, Erik Gunnar **1913**
Born on the 18th February 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BURMEISTER, A.
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

BURMEISTER, Christian Ekkehard **1953-**
Maassen (3)

BURMEISTER, Louis A. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

BURNARD, F. W.
Meiring (1)

BURNDRED, Rev. N. Goodwin
Morgan (21)

BURNELEIT, Albert **1885-1961**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.77-78.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.64-68.

BURNESS, Lawrence R. **-2004**
Warren (1)

BURNETT, Doris Amanda
See under her married name **Doris Amanda Toaspern**.

BURNETT, J. D.
Morgan (22)

BURNETT, John T. **1941-**
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.9.

BURNETT, John Williams **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

BURNETT, Joseph Fearon **1861-1940**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BURNETT, Maitland James **1844-1918**
He began collecting stamps in 1859. He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in March 1877 when it was at its lowest ebb. In 1879, he became its' Secretary and Treasurer and infused the Society with fresh vigour. He edited ***The Philatelic Record***, which he transformed into the finest philatelic magazine of its time, from the second issue in 1879 to November 1885 when he left the UK. In 1887, he fell on hard times owing to the crash of his business interests in the West Indies and ceased his subscription to the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London). He was made an honorary Fellow by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1914. He lived the remainder of his life on the Continent, seldom returning to the UK owing to his diabetes.

Maitland James Burnett was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Burnett, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Mekeel (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished*

Philatelists., Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.62-66.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 5th June 1912.

Will and Probate on his death, 5th June 1919, 4pp.

Will and Probate on his sister's death, 27th August 1930, 5pp.

Eileen A. Bailey: *Notes – Maitland James Burnett.*, Official Burnett Genealogist, May 2014, 1p.

[*Presentation of books to the Royal Philatelic Society London Library*.], Minutes of the meeting of 20th January 1888, 2pp.

Maitland Burnett., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th May 2016, 2pp.

Maitland James Burnett., Ancestry: **www.ancestry.com**, 28th May 2016, 1p.

Burnett., The Official Website: **www.burnett.uk.com**, 2016.

The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.226-227.

The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 10, pp.169-170.

The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.183.

The Philatelic Record, January 1887, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.201-204+ Frontispiece.

The Philatelic Record, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.

The Philatelic Record, January 1892, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.19.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-196.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.

The Daily Stamp Item, 7th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.21 & 23-24.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.246-247.)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, October 1918, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.235-236.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd November 1918, Volume 24, p.242

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.142 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.325.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1997, Volume 34, Issue 11, pp.346-347.

The Burnett Banner, September 2010, Whole number 11, pp.[8] & [10-11].

BURNETT, Cdr. Malcolm

Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURNETT, Mark

APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

BURNETT, Paul

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

BURNETT, Peter C.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.

BURNEY, R. T.
Creeke (1)

BURNEY, Robert T.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2012, Whole number 65, p.76.

BURNHAM, John Appleton **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

BURNHAM, Lord
Proprietor of ***The Daily Telegraph***, a popular British newspaper.
Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1933, Volume 40, Issue 19, p.467.

BURNISTON, I. S.
Meiring (1)

BURNLEIT, Albert **1885-1961**
Born on the 20th March 1885. Died on the 12th December 1961.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.64-68.

BURNS, Al **1892-1948**
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

BURNS, Barry
The London Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 130, p.292.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2021, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.12.
ABPS News, Summer 2021, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

BURNS, Ian
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.6.

BURNS, Jack Warren **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

BURNS, Robert
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

BURNS, Ronald Allen
APRL (2) United States

BURNSIDE, Raymond A.
Lindquist (1)

BURNSIDE, Sheila
Wife of **George Burnside**.
Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.44.

BURPEE, Dr. Benjamin P.
APRL (1)

BURR, ?
His library was sold by the **Sylvester Colby** in 1962.

BURR, Gilbert M. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

BURR, Raymond **-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2

BURR, Wilfred F. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

BURRELL, Maj. Harold Portal **-1957**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.73.

BURRELL, John Turner [Jack] **1903-1988**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, January 1989, Issue 328, p.4.

BURRELL, Mildred G. **-1986**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.73.

BURRELL, Maj. P. G.
Warren (1)

BURRELL, Ralph C. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

BURRITT, Elihu **1810-1879**
He campaigned for the penny international postage rate, the so-called *Penny Ocean Post*, since he believed that communication promoted peace between countries. **Burritt** was the American Consul in Birmingham from 1866-1870.
Various documents about Burritt and copies of several of his letters
Ellen Strong-Bartlett: *Elihu Burritt.*, New Britain Herald Print, USA, n.d., 28pp.
Ozora S. Davis: *Elihu Burritt.*, No publication details, 26pp.
Elihu Burritt Library., Elihu Burritt Library, New Britain, CN, USA, 1959, 6pp.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1938, p.109.
Letter from Birmingham Public Libraries, 28th November 1953, 1p.
Story Post, Bibliographic details not known but ca. 1954.
Birmingham Weekly Post, 5th March 1954, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, pp.867 & 869.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th April 1960, p.58.

Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, pp.763 & 769.
Philately, April 1968, pp.23-24.
Stamp Magazine, October 2008, Volume 74, Issue 10, pp.56-60.

BURROUGHS, Karl
APRL (1)

BURROUGHS, Ruth A.
Lindquist (1)

BURROUGHS, W. Ray
Lindquist (1)

BURROW, T. K.
Creeke (1)

BURROW, William Noble **1880-1947**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.47.

BURROWES, Dr. W. Seymour **-1907**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BURROWES, Lt-Col. St. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

BURROWS, Dr. J. **-1907**
Bacon (1)

BURROWS, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURROWS, John Herbert **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

BURROWS, W. Noble **-1947**
Died on the 17th March 1947.
Morgan (18)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May 1947, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.224.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th May 1947, Volume 55, Issue 9, p.208.

BURRUS, Maurice **1882-1959**
Died on the 7th December 1959. A tobacco magnate from Alsace whose worldwide collection was amongst the greatest in the World. He began collecting stamps in 1899 at the age of seven when his uncle gave him some old envelopes bearing stamps.

He sprang to prominence during the **Ferrary** sales, buying many of the outstanding rarities. His collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold as the **Mystery Collection** by **Shanahan** in May 1959. He used the pseudonym **Sextus Africanus** when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Burrus, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Simmons**.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Giulio Bolaffi: *The Stamps of Maurice Burrus: Old Italian States.*, Società Culturale Opere Tipografiche, Turin, Italy, n.d., pp.1-4.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1957, p.26.
Western Stamp Collector, 1st January 1957, p.?
Stamps, 10th May 1958, pp.218-219.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.98-99.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1959, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.26.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1959, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.205.
The Stamp Lover, December 1959/January 1960, Volume 52, Issue 7/8, p.97.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th December 1959, Volume 67, Issue 23, p.793.
Il Collezionista – Italia Filatelica, 1960, Issue 2, p.29.
The Philatelist, January 1960, p.?
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th April 1962, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.273.
Stamp Collecting, 18th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 11, p.343.
Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1962, Volume 98, Issue 25, p.734.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th September 1962, Volume 70, Issue 18, p.645.
The Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.26.
Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.25-28.
A Review of 1962-1963 and a Preview of 1963-1964., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1963], p.30.
The "Burrus" Mauritius., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1963, 8pp.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1963, Volume 55, Issue 9/10, p.122.
Balasse Magazine, September 1963, Whole number 143, pp.158-159.
The Stamp Lover, October/December 1963, Volume 55, Issue 17/18, p.227.
The Philatelist, November 1964, Volume 31, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.26-27.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1967, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.120-125.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1976, p.?
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.424-425.
Stamps, July 1981, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.117 & 119.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.226-233.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1987, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.29.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.61.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number101, pp.45-47.
L'Arte del Francobollo, November 2019, Whole number 96, pp.3-8.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.422.

BURSLEY, Philip E.
Lindquist (1)

BURSLEY, Robert Lynn **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

BURT, Harry Powell
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURT, Randall E **-2012**
Randall passed away on 31st May after a short illness. His primary philatelic interest was centred on Hawaii and he was author of many articles and several books on different aspects of Hawaiian philately and more-or-less related material.

This all began when he visited Hawaii during his career with the US Navy, fell in love with the islands and began collecting their stamps—postal and revenue—and postal history. It became serious after 1982 when, having retired from the Navy, he and his wife **Phyllis** moved to Honolulu. The Philatelic Foundation asked him to research a few unanswered questions, so he began to frequent the Archives of Hawaii and the National Library, and the more he read, transcribed and photocopied, the more he became sucked into what became an obsession (poor **Phyllis** was left to the sun and surf). And, being the 'man on the spot' he became researcher for other collectors unable to visit in person. A side-effect was that he was recruited as co-curator of the stamp collection owned by ***The Honolulu Advertiser***.

Eventually the couple moved back to mainland USA—Florida—and, once established in their new home, he began to sort out the notes and write articles and little essays. He was awarded a prize for the best article in ***The Postal History Journal*** in 2002. He collated some of the relevant information in *Adhesive Revenue Stamps of Hawaii: Their History and Use* (Hawaii Philatelic Society, 1986) but found that he had many more facets worthy of permanent record. These were collected to form the two-volume *Essays on the Revenue Stamps of Hawaii* (Akerman, 2006).

His approach to collecting is summarised by a sentence from the Preface to *Essays …*: "My object is to update my previous writings and share with collectors of Hawaiian revenues a bit of the joy I have derived from being a researcher, collector and exhibitor of these colourful

stamps, interesting documents and other admittedly somewhat marginal aspects of Hawaiian revenue philately". The operative word is "joy"—and his was correspondence was always infected with a joyful attitude to philately and life in general. (Prepared by **Clive Akerman** for ***The Revenue Journal***.)

BURTCHAELL, Samuel W. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

BURTNER, Philip W. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BURTON, B. Lewis E.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BURTON, Carl A. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

BURTON, Maj. George Simon Merceron **1894-1969**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

BURTON, John E.
APRL (1)

BURTON, John Read
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1907, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

BURTON, Judson N.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.9.
The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.32.
The Perforator, January 1899, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.387.

BURTON, K. S.
Harrogate Philatelic Society 1940-2010; Platinum Stray Thoughts, Harrogate Philatelic Society, Harrogate, UK, 2010, p.13.

BURTON, Lewis B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BURTON, Rufus Judson

Creeke (1)

BURTON & BURTON
Creeke (1)

BURTT, Carl Davis **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

BURWELL, Bruce B.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.38.

BURWICK, H. G. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

BURY, Miss Gwenllian
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1967, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.105.

BURY, Jacques **1942-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

BURY, Lady Mairi **1921-2009**
Born on the 25th March 1921. Died in 2009 at the age of 88. Her proper name was **Mairi Vane-Tempest-Stewart, Viscountess Bury**.
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Report from an unknown newspaper, p.22.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2010, Volume 119, p.19.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.18.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2010, Volume 48, Issue 3, pp.81-83.
The Great Britain Collections of Lady Mairi Bury, FRPSL, Volume 2, Sotheby's, London, UK, 24, 25 & 26 November 2010, pp.6-11.

BURZAN, Michael **1956-**
He studied media, business and the arts before becoming a stamp dealer. Editor of the APHV magazine since 2002 and of ***Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung*** from 2006 to 2007, he is now a full-time journalist with his own advertising agency.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.32.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.31.

BUSCH, Adolf **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BUSCH, Heinz **1920-1999**
Maassen (3)

BUSCH, Herbert

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

BUSCH, Horst **1920-1999**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.78-79.

BUSCH, Karl Gosta **1906-**

Born on the 5th April 1906.

Psilander (1)

BUSCH, Pablo Ernesto

A literature collector from Argentina, he acquired the philatelic library of his friend **Abel Fontaine** on his death in 1926. His library of South American publications was purchased by **Theodore E. Steinway**, **Joseph Rich** and **Alfred F. Liechtenstein** in 1927 for $300 and donated to the Collectors Club of New York. (**Charles J. Phillips:** *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) It may well be that his Argentinian literature was retained as it was said to have been passed to **Walter B. L. Bose** in 1933. (*Bibliografía filatelica Argentina* [Argentine philatelic bibliography], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. A translation is available as Philat. Trans 174.)

BUSCHHAUS, Rudolf **1957-**

My collecting areas are:

1. literature about philatelic literature
2. literature on postal history until about 1850
3. for many beautiful philatelic books I could not say no to, but I decided to concentrate on topics 1 and 2.

My collecting instinct also refers to the collection of data and information and I recognize in you a kindred spirit.

My database is Filemaker and I try to bundle and connect all information there - but it has become a bit confusing over the years. I also can't manage to find a reasonable form of publication. But it works quite well, when I have a request for a topic (e.g. names, works, places etc.). If I can help you with a research, I am looking forward to your request. (Taken from an e-mail from Rudolf, 4th October 2020.)

BUSCKE, Bernd-Dieter

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

BUSER Jr., Edward **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

BUSER, Edward A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSER, Sophie **1902-1997**
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1997, Volume 89, Issue 4, p.90.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1997, Issue 3, pp.62-63.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.111-112.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.714-715.

BUSH, Conrad L.
APRL (2) Confederate States of America

BUSH, Francis Alfred **1874-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) *1884

BUSH, George H.
Creeke (1)

BUSH, George T. **1867-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.91.

BUSH, George T.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.24

BUSH, Mrs Hildegrade
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, James Peirce
Creeke (1)

BUSH, Joseph F.
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, Richard Hooper **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BUSH, Richard O. **1911/12-1977**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1978, Volume 22, Issue 88, p.2.

BUSH, Dr. William R.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSHARD, David **1945/46-2014**
Died on the 1st November 2014.
Announcing the passing of David Bushard., Northern Philatelic Society web site: http://norps.org, 2017, 2pp.

BUSHNELL, B. Gordon
Brother of **James Peirce Bushnell**. Editor of ***The Stamp Herald***, Indianapolis, IN, USA.

BUSHNELL, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Park**.

BUSHNELL, James Peirce **-1918**
Died on the 7th December 1918. Brother of **B. Gordon Bushnell**.
The Stamp Herald, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.84.

BUSHNELL, Malcolm **-1995**
The Katherine Street Post, Autumn 1995, Issue 93, pp.2-3.

BUSHONG, Marvin G. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

BUSI, R. G.
Harris (12.2)

BUSINGER, Alfred
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1968, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.161.

BUSKIRK, John W. Van
Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.60.

BUSONI, Aldo **1913-2005**
Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 28th October 2005, pp.3-4.

BUSS, Dr. Jerry
APRL (1)

BUSSER, J. **1917-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

BUSSER, J.-E. **-1960**
La Philatélie Française, October 1960, Whole number 96, p.140.

BUSSER, Jobus **-1978**
Meiring (1)

BUSSER, Lothar **1925-**
Maassen (3)

BUSSER. Val. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

BUSSEY, Arthur James
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUSSOTTI, Alfred **1934-1998**

Died on the 1st March 1998.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, p.98.

BUSTAMANTE, Juan G.

APRL (2) Paraguay

BUSTAMENTE, Enrique Martin de **1918-**

See also **Enrique Martin de Bustamente y Sanchez Rubio**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Martin de Bustamente**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Martin de Bustamante** [*sic*].

Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Bustamante**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Springbett (1)

Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.90.

BUSTILLO, Lawrence

Owner or manager of **Suburban Stamp Inc.**

BUSWELL, O. L.

Lindquist (1)

BUTCHER, Anthony L.

Lindquist (1)

BUTE, Marquess of **1851-**

The **4th Marquess of Bute**.

APRL (1) Listed under **Marquess**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BUTEN, Harry Mish

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.83 & 91.

BUTLAND, Arthur James [Jim] **1917-1979**

Died on the 26th December 1979.

The British Postcard Collectors' Magazine, Autumn/Winter 1986, Whole number 26, pp.15-17.

BUTLER, A.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

BUTLER, Alex. E. H.

Brother of **George C. Butler**, the dealt in stamps together as **Butler Brothers**.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.88-90.

BUTLER, Arthur Ronald **1916-2003**

Died on the 17th November 2003. Generally known as **Ronald Butler** within philately. Designer of the seven-sided 50p coin in use in the UK. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Stamp Collecting, 20th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.167. A correction was published in 3rd April, Issue 6, p.243.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p.31.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.24.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.7.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.14.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.9
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, pp.33-34.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2003, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.8.
Cremation program, Worthing, UK, 2003, 6pp.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2003, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.72.
London Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 113, pp.2-3.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.14.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.257.

BUTLER, Burridge D.

Lindquist (1)

BUTLER, Donald P. **-1968**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.

BUTLER, Rev. E. Alfred **1872-**

Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Airplane Stamp News, Whole number 14, n.pp. [penultimate].

Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.365.
PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.165-172.

BUTLER, Ellis Parker **1869-1937**
A noted American author of humorous works.
Lindquist (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 33, p.388.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

BUTLER, F. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, August 1916, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.

BUTLER, G. C.
Brother of **Alex. E. H. Butler**, they dealt in stamps together as **Butler Brothers**.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.88-90.

BUTLER, George Richard **1893-**
Bateman (1)

BUTLER, H. J.
Morgan (22)

BUTLER, Harry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUTLER, Norris Ellwood **1905-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

BUTLER, Ron
See **Arthur Ronald Butler**.

BUTLER, Ted
The St George Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.15.

BUTLER, W. R.
APRL (1)

BUTLER, Wilfred **-1916**
He died of wounds received in the Somme in 1916.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237.

BUTLER, William
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

The Stamp Herald, May 1924, Volume 9, Issue 9, Front cover & p.213.

BUTLER BROTHERS

Their stock was purchased by **W. Nichols** in about 1928 from the widow of the last surviving partner, after his death

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.66-67.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.89.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

BÜTOW, Georg **1885-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

BUTT, John

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

BUTT, John G.

BNA Portraits, January/March 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.9.

BUTTER, G. M.

Creeke (1)

BUTTERFIELD & BUTTERFIELD

Founded San Francisco, CA, USA in 1865. In 1993, **Chris Harmer** was a Director.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.83.

BUTTERLINE, Mark

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.642 & 669-670.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.
The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, p.756.

BUTTERMORE, Howard C.

Lindquist (1)

BUTTERS, Walter **-1929**

Died on the 20th September 1929. He founded the firm of **Watson & Butters** of London.

Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th September 1929, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.256.

BUTTERWICK, J. Cyril **-1966**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BUTTERWORTH, Lt.-Col. Bernard Maurice Gardner **1887/88-1961**
Died on the 20th March 1961 at the age of 73. A Director of **Robson Lowe**, he was largely responsible for compiling the fourth volume of the *Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps – Australasia*.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.122.
The Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.179.
India's Stamp Journal, May 1961, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.117.
The Philatelist, June 1973, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.263.

BUTTERWORTH, Frank
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

BUTTERWORTH Jr., George **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BUTTIGIEG, Joseph **1936-2021**
Born on the 19th March 1936. Died on the 7th August 2021. Owner of the **Sliema Stamp Shop** in Malta.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2002, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2021, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.5.

BÜTTNER, Max **1887-**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.

BUTTON, B. G.
Creeke (1)

BUTTON, Harold
The PTS Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, p.69.

BUTTON, Mrs Minnie R. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

BUTTON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Bordentown, NJ, USA. Purchased the **Negev Holy Land Stamps** company in 1999.

BUTTS, Kenneth E.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

BUTZEL, Martin
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUTZEN, A. C. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

BUURMAN, Bert **-1998**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelie, November 1998, Volume 75, Issue 11, pp.770 & 792.

BUUS, Niels **1963-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 6th April 1940, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.9.

BUXTON, R. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BUXTON, Sydney
Creeke (1)

BUXTON, Thomas H. **1866-**
Lindquist (1)

BUZZETTI, Luciano
His library consisting of over 1,000 volumes of postal history, military history and aviation history, was sold at auction by **Vaccari** in May 2006 and November 2008.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYAM, Martin J.
Creeke (1)

BYAM, Dr. William **1882-1963**
A medical consultant in Harley Street, London, UK, he took up stamp collecting as a relaxing hobby away from his practice. He specialised in Egypt and was one of the founders of the Egypt Study Circle in 1935, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1949.
Bateman (1)

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 8th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
The Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.162.
Byam's Egypt., Sale preview, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1961, 6pp.
The Highly Specialised Collection of the Postal History and the Postage Stamps of Egypt Formed by and Offered by the Order of Dr. William Byam, O.B.E., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 24th & 25th October 1961, p.4.
William Byam: *Doctor Byam in Harley Street.*, Geoffrey Bles, London, UK, 1962, 191pp.
L'Orient Philatélique, October 1963, Whole number 111, pp.167-173.
Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.313.

BYE, George W. **1859-**
Lindquist (1)

BYERS, John R. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

BYHLE, Alf **1912-**
Born on the 20th August 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

BYKOVETZ Jr., Dmytro **1935-2008**
Born in the Ukraine, the emigrated to the United States in 1949 with his family. Reading linguistics at Temple University, he went on to teach at high school level before taking a position with the U.S. Postal Service. As early as 1961, he was running the translation service for the Society of Philatelic Americans. In about 1977, he was recruited by **James de Voss** to run the American Philatelic Society's translations service, adding the American Topical Association to his portfolio in 1981 and, finally, the American First Day Cover Society. He maintained this service until his death. Over this period, he recruited over a hundred volunteer translators and also provided translation services to the American Airmail Society and the Vatican Philatelic Society.

In the early 1970s I was becoming a serious bibliophile and researcher and appreciated the value of translations. Accordingly, in 1976 I joined the American Philatelic Society solely to obtain access to its translation facilities. By the time I first used the service, **Dmytro** was the Chairman. In the intervening thirty years, we corresponded a great many times and he arrange for hundreds of items to be translated on my behalf, ranging from short letters and paragraphs

to substantial documents over a hundred pages long. Over the years, I had often found that the translations were returned to me from unexpected quarters – the American First Day Cover Translation Service and the American Topical Association Translation Service, being the two main ones and I had always wondered just how many societies translation services he ran. Undoubtedly he provided tremendous service to many philatelists for a significant part of his life – we are indebted to him. (Brian J. Birch, 8th June 2008.)

The American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696.-697.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.310.
The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.9.

BYL, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

BYNG, Dr.
Harris (4)

BYNG, J. W.
Harris (4) See also the *Corrigenda*.

BYRD, Cdr. Richard
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

BYRD, Steven **1924-2015**
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

BYRD, Mrs U. S. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

BYRE, Marcelle Ruby
See under her married name **Marcelle Ruby Jay**.

BYRNE, John
An Irish dealer who worked for the Hibernian Stamp Company for a while.
[Untitled circular], John Byrne, Dublin Eire, n.d. ca. 1978, 1p.

BYRNES, Russell **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

BYRON, Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

BYRON, William Fraser
Lindquist (1)

BYTH, J. G. **1911-**
Bateman (1)

BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von Janota
German Postal specialist, May 1983, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.208-209.
Philatelie, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, pp.23-25.

C …
Initial used by **Courtois**.

C., P.
Initials used by **Pierre Couvreur**.

C., Romeo J. Routhier **-1996**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.
The Latin Post, July/September 1996, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.1588.

C. A. BURGER & COMPANY
Trading name used by **Charles A. Burger**. the original company was sold to **Burger's** brothers in 1887. They changed its name to **Burger & Company** in 1888. **Charles A Burger** then started a new company under the original name.

C. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY
Founded in Hartford, CN, USA in 1882.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

C. E. HUSSMAN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1896 in St. Louis, MO, USA, by **C. E. Hussman**, **L. W. Bartel** and **E. Bartel**.
Mekeel's News and Trade Circular, [1911], Whole number 35, p.2.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

C. F. D.
See under **CFD**.

C. F. ROTHFUCHS
Founded in the USA by **Charles Frederick Rothfuchs**. In 1910, the Company was sold to the **New England Stamp Company**.

C. H. MEKEEL & COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Charles Haviland Mekeel**. It became the **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company** after his move to St. Louis.

C. H. MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded in 1887 in St. Louis, MO, USA by **Charles Haviland Mekeel**. Although the President and principal stockholder was **Charles Haviland Mekeel**, his brothers **George** and **Isaac** were also partners. It controlled the **Philatelic Publishing Company**. In 1893, the Company ran into financial difficulties and made an Assignment for the benefit of their creditors. The Company again ran into cash flow problems in 1897 and was placed in the hands of trustees to be wound up for the benefit of the creditors. **Isaac** took over the publishing side of the business to continue ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News***.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1890, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.176-181.
The Canadian Philatelist, January 1892, vol 11, Issue 5, p.73.
The Hoosier Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-17 & two pages of portraits showing the three Mekeel brothers.
The Post Office, January 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.155.

The Philatelic Monthly, February 1893, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.17.
The Post Office, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.164 & 168.
The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.42.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.198-199.
Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.110
The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.20.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1897, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.107.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1899, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.128.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th May 1902, Volume 15, Issue 18, p.203.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 3rd June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.8.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th September 1991, Volume 169, pp.1 & 8.

C. HAHN FOR STAMPS
Founded in the USA by **Mannel Hahn**.

C. K. JONES & COMPANY
Ardwick, Manchester, UK. Founded by **C. K. Jones**. Its name was changed to **Steinau, Jones & Company**.

C. KRETSCHMER BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

C. P. POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by **Duncan Purves**.

C. P. S.
Nom de plume under which **Ernest Charles Ehrmann** wrote.

C. ZINOPOULOS
Suffered two thefts in early 1966.
Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1966, Volume 105, Issue 19, p.675.
Stamp Collecting, 14th January 1966, Volume 105, Issue 20, p.707.

CAATLE, M. P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CABANAW, Emmett J. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

CABEEN, Richard McPherren [Sandy] **1887-1969**
Born on the 11th May 1887. Died on the 13th April 1969. An architect by profession, he wrote a stamp column in the ***Chicago Sunday Tribune*** for thirty-six years. He and his wife bequeathed their house at 1029 North Dearborn Street, complete with his library, assembled ove fifty years, to the Collectors Club of Chicago.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6. Listed under **Monroe**.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.434.
Stamp Collecting, 27th April 1962, Volume 98, Issue 8, p.272.

The United States Specialist, November 1966, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.451.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole number 40, p.72.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.72.

CABELL, Miss Margaret
Lindquist (1)

CABOT, George D.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CABRERA, Manuel Estrada
Creeke (1)

CADBURY, Benjamin **1873-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CADE, R. Courtney **-1959**
Died on the 17th February 1959.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1959, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.181.

CADENET, Alain de **1940-**
A professional racing car driver.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Cadenet**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1980, Volume 61, Issue 12, pp.22-26.

CADMAN, Charles W. **1917-**
Born on the 20th July 1917.
S.P.A. Journal, August 1973, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.720.

CADORET, Louis Philipe **1914-1983**
Machado (3)
Correio Filatélico, July 1983, Whole Number 77, p.30.

CADORETTO, N. J.
Creeke (1)

CADY, Cleveland

Lindquist (1)

CADY, Judge William D.
Creeke (1)

CAEIRO-FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira
See **Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo**.

CAEREL STAMPS
Founded in Carlisle, UK in 1964 by **Gordon Stedman**. Caerel is the Gaelic name of Carlisle. **Cumbria Philatelic Auctions** is a subsidiary company.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

CAHILL, Robert William **1902/03-**
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, January 1938, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.70.

CAHN, Albert **-1913**
The American Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.115.

CAHNERS, Norman
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAHOON, Edward D.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, pp.23-26.
American Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.510.

CAHP, Carl Wiktor P-son **1889-**
Born on the 4th June 1889.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CAICOYA, G. M.
Harris (4)

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges
See **Gustave Caillebotte**.

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave **1848-1894**
Brother of **Martial Caillebotte Jr.** He was an impressionist artist. An early French collector, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother using the name **Georges Caillebotte**. Eventually, their collection was sold to **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** (Financed by **Thomas Keay Tapling** as usual, so that he had the first pick from it) upon his brother's marriage in 1887.

The Caillebotte Brothers were two of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the

reference I accumulated relating to the Brothers, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.67-72.

Gustave Caillebotte., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 15th February 2015, 11pp.

Gustave Caillebotte., Encyclopædia Britannica: **www.britannica.com**, 2nd March 2015, 2pp.

Gustave Caillebotte Biography., Gustave Caillebotte: The Complete Works: **www.gustavcaillebotte.org**, 2016, 5pp.

Martial Caillebotte., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 27th September 2014, 2pp.

Martial Caillebotte 1853-1910., Musicologie.org: **www.musicologie.org**, 6th February 2015, 10pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 8pp.)

Martial Caillebotte., Wikipedia: **http://fr.wikipedia.org**, 1st March 2015, 4pp. (Accompanied by a translation by Google Translate, 2pp.)

Chronologie: Martial Caillebotte Jr., Chronologie Universelle: **www.kronobase.org**, 26th August 2015, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
The Philatelic Record, March 1885, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.46.
Welt-Post, April 1887, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.117-119 & June, Issue 14, p.130. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 714.}
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, December 1890, Volume 12, pp.203-204 + Frontispiece.
The Stamp News, January 1891, Volume 7, Inside front cover.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, January 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.160.
The Stamp News, March 1891, Volume 7, p.72.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, p18 & Front cover
The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, pp.61-62.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1894, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.35.
The Philatelic Record, March 1894, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.63.
The Stamp News, March 1894, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.38.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1894, Volume 4, p.169.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.2.
The Daily Stamp Item, 24th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 21, p.83.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.247-249.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, p.356.
The London Philatelist, September 1925, Volume 34, p.253.
Stamps, 26th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.117.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.

Anne Distel, Douglas W. Druick, Gloria Groom, Rodolphe Rapetti & Julia Sagraves: *Gustave Caillebotte: Urban Impressionist.*, Abbeville Publishing Group (for the Art Institute of Chicago), New York, NY, USA, 1995, 351pp.

Gustave Caillebotte: The Unknown Impressionist., Exhibition Gallery Guide, Royal Academy of Arts, London, UK, 28th March-23rd June 1996, 8-sided folding brochure.

Mary Morton & George T. M. Shackelford: *Gustave Caillebotte: The Painter's Eye.*, National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC, USA, 2015, 284pp.

Vasile & Claudio Doros: *Impressionismul Fascinatie si Culoare = Impressionism Fascination and Colour.*, RAO Distributie, Bucharest, Romania, 2017, p.103.

Samuel Raybone: *Gustave Caillebotte as Worker, Collector, Painter.*, Bloomsbury Visual Arts, New York, USA & London, UK, 2020, 243pp.

CAILLEBOTTE Jr., Martial **1853-1910**

Brother of **Georges Caillebotte**. A musician, he formed a joint stamp collection with his brother, which was sold to **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** upon his marriage in 1887. **Thomas Keay Tapling** was given first choice and took most of the collection.

Since very few of the references deal with one of the brothers in isolation, the references are all given under **Gustave Caillebotte** to avoid duplication.

CAILLER, André **1901-1957**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CAIN, John Wesley **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

CAIN, William Wesley **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

CAINE, D. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAIRNCROSS, Bertram Lilburne **1899-1992**

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.23.

CAKE, Wallace

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CALADO, José da Purificação Morais **1900-1975**

Machado (3)

CALDELLI, F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALDER, Sen. James Alexander **1880-1957**

Butler (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ryan (1)
William Butler (1) (*1868)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a) (*1868)

CALDER, Stanley Clifton
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CALDIRON, Mario
Husband of **Toni Calderon**. He used the pseudonym **Phasania** when he and **Toni** sold their collection of Fezzan stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi Ambassador Auctions** in 1998 (or 2018). Phasania was the Roman (Latin) name for what is now Fezzan.

CALDIRON, T.
Wife of **Mario Calderon**. She used the pseudonym **Phasania** when she and **Mario** sold their collection of Fezzan stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi Ambassador Auctions** in 1998 (or 2018). Phasania was the Roman (Latin) name for what is now Fezzan.

CALDWELL, C. Arthur
Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Cornelia Beatrice **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

CALDWELL, Judge David D. **1870-1953**
APS (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.969.

CALDWELL, George W.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.65.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.400.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.58.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.125.

CALAIS, Gustaf **1888-**
Born on the 26th February 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CALGARY'S STAMP SHOP
Founded in Calgary Alberta, Canada in 1976. Owned or managed by **Hans Steinbock**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.129.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.84.

CALHOUN, John C.

Creeke (1)

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

CALIFORNIA PHILATELIC Inc.

Founded in San Diego, CA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.20.

CALIOLO, Mrs Maud Redmond

Lindquist (1)

CALKINS, Wesley **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

CALL, Clayton R.

Lindquist (1)

CALLAHAN, C. R.

Freethy (1)

CALLAHAN, John N. **-1982**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

CALLAN, B.

Creeke (1)

CALLARD, Philip Thomas **1869/70-**

The Philatelic Magazine, 26th September 1931, Volume 28, Issue 7, pp.200-201.
Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.370-379.

CALLE, Christopher

Son of **Paul Calle**. American stamp designer.

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.60.
American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.609.
Stamp Show 2004 Brochure, outside back cover.
American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, p.690.
American Philatelist, July 2005, Volume 119, Issue 7, pp.626-633.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, pp.30-32.
American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, p.465.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, pp.106-107.

CALLE, Paul **1928-2010**

Deid on the 30th December 2010. Father of **Christopher Calle**. American stamp designer and engraver.

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.60.
American Philatelist, July 2005, Volume 119, Issue 7, pp.626-633.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th January 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.47.
Ad Astra, July 2011, Whole number 9/10, pp.8-9.

CALLENDER, J. H.

Creeke (1)

CALLENDER, Leonore

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.4.

CALLENDER, Sir Thomas Octavius **1884/85-1938**

Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.

CALLF, George Henry **1806/61-1941**

Died on the 27th February 1941. Originally a partner in the firm of **Callf, Peckitt & Company** of the Strand, London.

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th March 1941, Volume 47, Issue 6, p.154.

CALLF, PECKITT & COMPANY

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, March 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.118-119.

CALLIS, Jim

The Precancel Forum, December 1990, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.

CALLSEN, Henry

Creeke (1)

CALM, Albert

Creeke (1)

CALMAN, Gustav Bernhard **1860-1898**

Born on the 6th December 1860. Died of tuberculosis on the 25th January 1898 at the age of 37. Brother of **Henry Lincoln Calman**. Bought out **John Walter Scott** and formed the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.49-50.
The Collector's Ledger, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.97-98.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & pp.50-51.
The Columbian Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.68.
The Boston Stamp Book, February 1898, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.211-212
The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.161.
The Texan Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.[7].
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

Stamps, 20th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.81.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2025, Volume 104, Issue 6, pp.370-375.

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln **1863-1935**

Born on the 22nd August 1863. Died on the 3rd October 1935 at the age of 72. Brother of **Gustav Bernhard Calman**. Manager of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** The latter Company sold his library by auction on the 12th May 1910.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

William Butler (2)

The Stamp Journal, June 1910, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.222.

Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.117-118.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CALNAN, Noel

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

CALVERT, H. R.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

CALVERT, Jack **-2004**

YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.

YPA News, April 2005, p.4.

CALVERT, John

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, September 1890, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp16-20 & October, Issue 3, p.? (First page.)

CALVERT, Samuel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CALVERT, William Bartlett **1856-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CALVES, R. **1921-2009**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, p.39.)

CAMACHO, George **-1971**

Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, September/October 1971, Whole Number 71, p.1.

CAMARA, Camillo **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

CAMARA, Norman **1924-2006**

Rocky Mountain Stamp Show 2006: 12th Annual Silent Auction, May 19, 20 & 21, 2006., Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Colorado, CO, USA, 2006, n.pp [p.2].
Scribblings, May/June 2006, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.7.

CAMARA, Romano Caldeira

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

CAMBOULIVES, Dr. André **1905-1999**

Le Collectionneur Philateliste et Marcophile, April 1999, Issue 122, p.1.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (†1997)

CAMBRIDGESHIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Ely, Cambridge in 1978 by **R. J. Carr**.
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.44.

CAME, John Frederick **1933-2024**

Born on the 13th April 1933. Died on the 6th February 2024.
ABPS News, Summer 2024, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.10.

CAMELLIA INVESTMENTS
Part of Camellia plc. Acquired **David Field Ltd.** in 1971 and **Broadway Approvals**. In 1972, the Company acquired **Frank Godden Ltd.**

The CAMELLIA PLC Collections
to be offered 1–6 June

Camellia Plc is a global group of companies whose main business is the production of tea and other agricultural products, taking its name from the Camellia Sinensis tea plant which is an important part of its history and operations. For many decades the **Camellia** management sought to diversify the Company's risk by investing in a range of alternative assets and collections. These included art & antiques,

manuscripts and philately. The philately included a broad canvas of stamps and postal history.

The **Camellia** involvement in philately started with the acquisition in the 1970s of a renowned and long-established company called **David Field Ltd.** It continued as a trading company for some years but with the arrival of **Frank Laycock** M.C., it developed more as an investment vehicle through building collections of selected countries or subjects.

The collections grew steadily and were curated and presented under the guidance of the **Camellia** Board by the late **Frank Laycock** M.C., a renowned collector of Canada, Falkland Islands and Malaya, **Andrew Norris** who joined the philatelic trade in 1969 and a collector of Malaya, who was joined in recent years by **Richard Berry** FRPSL who maintains the office and his many diverse philatelic interests such as the 1937 Coronation of King George VI and Rhodesian Forces Mail.

It was always understood that the collections would one day be sold and that day has now arrived. The time is right and in the best interests of the company, its shareholders and employees. It can also be argued that this is in the best interests of the philatelic world. **Camellia** has acted as custodian of the material while building the collections over decades. Now the material is to be made available again to philatelists around the world.

Richard & **Andrew** have devoted much time and care to these collections, as did **Frank Laycock**, and now have the excitement of seeing some very fine catalogues document their work for posterity, with the satisfaction of seeing them enjoyed by new philatelic enthusiasts. Many fine items have been bought over the decades from the Auction House of **Corinphila** and so it is with great pleasure that we turn to them to return this wonderful material back to the market.

Advertising document by **Corinphila**, circulated by e-mail on the 8th January 2026.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1971, Volume 117, p.667.
Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1972, Volume 118, p.103.

CAMEO STAMPS

A Guide to Stamp Dealers in Central London., Stamp Magazine, UK, 1980, p.ii.

CAMERON, Byron R. **-1982**

A postal historian specialising in the West Indies.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

CAMERON, Charles E.
Accused of stealing **Edgar Nelton's** stamp collection.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.69.
The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

CAMERON, G. F.
Creeke (1)

CAMERON, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMERON, Magnus
The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 268-269.

CAMERON, Robert E. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

CAMI, Robert **1900-1975**
Morgan (1)

CAMILLERY, Dr. George L.
APRL (1)

CAMINO, Fernando
Cross (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.91.

CAMNITZER, Dr. George **1896-1983**
APRL (1)
German Postal Specialist, July 1983, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.289.

CAMOENS, Herbert
Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

CAMP, F. C. de
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Camp**.

CAMP, George V. S.
APRL (1)

CAMP, Guy Arthur
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.109 & Photograph.

CAMP, Guy W. A.
Lindquist (1)

CAMP, Maj. I. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPABELLO, Peter A. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

CAMPANA, Ricardo

Pseudonym used by **Achilleto Chiesa**.

CAMPBELL, A.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, A. F.

With a DSc, he is often found referred to as **Dr.**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CAMPBELL, Dr. Alexander D. **1914-2008**

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CAMPBELL, Austin Douglas **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, C. Robert

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Charles H. **1856/57-1885**

A former clerk with **F. Trifet**, he set up in business on his own account in 1879.

Creeke (1)
The New England Philatelist, June 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.56.
Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, July 1885, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.78.
The Philatelic Monthly, July 1885, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.5.

CAMPBELL, Clewell B. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Capt. D.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, Capt. Donald William Auchinbreck **1871/72-1914**

Killed on the 22nd November 1914 at Neuve Chapelle in the First Battle for Ypres attempting to recover a fellow officer's body.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp

Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

CAMPBELL, Frederick Hollister **1923-2011**
Scribblings, March/April 2012, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.10.

CAMPBELL, Frank W. **1885-1983**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Postal Histo-Mine, July/September 1975, Issue 7, pp.8-9 & cover.
BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.
PHSC Journal, March 1984, Issue 37, pp.12-13 & 64.
Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

CAMPBELL, G.
Used the trading name **A. Cameron & Company**.

CAMPBELL, G.
Used the pseudonym **A Post Card Collector** when writing articles on post cards in the Philatelic Record in 1887.

CAMPBELL, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAMPBELL, G. Lionel
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

CAMPBELL, Dr. George N.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.51.

CAMPBELL, Gordon J. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Dr. Hamish
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Latto**.

CAMPBELL, Henry Kenyon [HK] **1872/73-1936**
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th October 1936, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.266.

CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland **1914-2002**
He was the founding editor of ***Philately from Australia***.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, March 1969, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.47-48.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2002, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.204-206.

CAMPBELL, Prof. Ian Drummond **1910-2001**
Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.5
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 2001, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.93.

CAMPBELL, J. Colin
BNA Topics, May/June 1984, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.32.

CAMPBELL, James
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CAMPBELL, James B. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Miss Jean McKnight **-1947**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
The Philatelist, December 1946, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.68.
Stamp News, January 1947, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6 & 9.
G-O-G Review, March 1947, Volume 6, Whole number 24, p.25.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.21.

CAMPBELL, John **1938-**
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2004, p.15.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CAMPBELL, John **1943-2020**
ABPS News, Autumn 2020, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.8-9.

CAMPBELL Jr., John Stuart **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, Niall Diarmid **1872-1948**
Born on the 16th February 1872. The **10th Duke of Argyll**.
Harris (3) (Listed under **Argyll**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Argyll**.)
Duke of Argyll., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, April 2023, 8pp.
Philately in Scotland, October 1934, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.170.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.15. [This biography is very suspect as the dates quoted do not make sense and half of the information probably refers to his father.]

Colin R. Lattimore: *Strawberry Leaves. An Account of some Ducal Families and their Bookplates.*, Bookplate Society, UK, 2016, pp.19-21.

CAMPBELL, Patrick A.

London Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 117, p.349.

Patrick A. Campbell: *Posted in Advance for Christmas.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 13th December 2012, 18pp.

CAMPBELL, R. A.

Creeke (1)

CAMPBELL, Robert J. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

CAMPBELL, William Penrose **1856/57-1942**

He was killed in a traffic accident.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.281.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.324.

CAMPBELL HALL

Sister company to the **Roland Hill Company**. Its stock was sold to **Christoph Gärtner** in 2007.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, p.8 & 16.

CAMPBELL PATERSON Ltd.

Founded in 1949 in Auckland, New Zealand by **Campbell Paterson**, as a specialist dealer in the stamps and postal history of New Zealand. The Company produced its own loose-leaf specialised catalogue. **Warwick Paterson** took the Company over following the death of his father. Following **Warwick's** death, the family sold the business to **Auckland City Stamps** in 2014.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2014, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.4.

CAMPBELL-JOHNSON, Louis **1862-1929**

His extensive collection of poster stamps was given to the British Museum (Now the British Library.) by his wife in 1932.

Schofield (1)

CAMPDEN

Pseudonym used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson**.

CAMPEAU, Fabien René Édouard **1844-1916**

Canadian Revenue Newsletter, June 2010, Whole number 69, pp.5-10.

CAMPLING, C. A.

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.400.

CAMPOS, Frederico Augusto de Campos **1814-1895**

Machado (2)

CAMPS, J. M.

Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

CAMROUX, George F. M.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CAM'S STAMS

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1977 by **Cameron MacBain**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.129-130.

CANADA COIN & STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

See **J & M Philatelic Auction**.

CANADIAN POSTAL MUSEUM

Canadian Postal Museum., Wikipedia website: https://en.wikipedia.org, retrieved September 2022, 2pp.

CANADENSIS

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**.

CANADIENSIS

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**.

CANDI, Francisco Carreras **1862-1937**

Información de Filatelia e Historia Postal, Spring 1973, Issue 1, p.8.

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.136-139.

CANDLER, Samuel Charles **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

CANDLISH, Ross

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.225.

CANELLA, Laurence

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

CANGS, George De **-1907**

American Philatelic Society.

Creeke (1)

CANMAN, Richard W. **1900-**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

CANN, H. A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANNING, David **-2007**

He ran the **Edinburgh Stamp Shop** in the 1970s and resurrected **Caledonian Philatelic Auctions**.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2007, Volume 63, Issue 3, p.17.

CANNING, Iris Lovell

See under her married name **Mrs Iris Lovell Harward**.

CANNING, William

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CANNON, Henry White

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

CANNON, Mary Jane **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

CANNON, Wilbur F.

Lindquist (1)

CANO, Guillermo Celis

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CANORA, Juan

A modern forger of Hileah Gardens, Miami, FL, USA. He sold his products on the internet using the name **Atdinvest**.

The Philatelic Register, 6th June, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 12, Whole number 24, p.14.

CANOSSA, Salvador Jiménez **-1986**

Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, December 1986, Volume 8, Whole number 80, p.1.

CANRIGHT, C. F. **1860-1902**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.31.

CANT, Roderick J. **1864-1941**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

CANTELI, Luis María Fernández **1921-1999**

An engineer by training, he eventually became head of a Division of RENFE, the Spanish Natinal Railway Network.

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.179.
Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.102.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

CANTENS, Augustin J. **1937-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

CANTER, Maurits Mulder **1905-**
Bateman (1)

CANTEY, Carroll
Wife of **Edward B. Cantey Jr.**

CANTEY Jr., Edward B. **1921-2007**
Husband of **Carroll Cantey**. A chemical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life with Pfizer Pharmaceuticals. His main philatelic interest was postal history and he assembled the largest collection of South Carolina Confederate Stampless covers which he sold intact to another collector.
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

CANTOR, Ed
His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

CANTRELL, Edgar C. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

CANTRELL, Jeanette
See under her married name **Jeanette Cantrell Rudy**.

CANTUS
Pseudonym used by **Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton**.

CAPANNA, Cav. Vittoria E. **-1906**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPDEVILLE, A.
See under **Marie Victor Auguste Capdeville de Béziers**.

CAPE COD STAMP COMPANY
USA. Joint founder of **Rex Auctions Inc.**

CAPELLARO, Emil **1915-2007**
Born on the 10th of June 1915. He used the pseudonym **Donau** when he exhibited "Austria and Lombardy – Venetia …" at WIPA '81.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Koester**.

Maassen (3)

Emil Capellaro: *La Collezione Regno Lombardo Veneto = Die Sammlung Königreich Lombardo-Venetien = The Collection Kingdom of Lombardy Venetia: Emil Capellaro.*, Vaccari, Vignola, Italy, 2007, p.13 (Italian), p.14 (German) & p.15 (English).

Vaccari Magazine, December 2007, Whole number 38, p.11.

Le Gemme del Lombardo Veneto della Collezione Emil Capellaro., Bolaffi, 2008?, pp.7-8.

CAPERN, Edward

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAPES, Sydney John **1910-**

Bateman (1)

CAPHCO

Used as a trading name for the **Crown Agents Stamp Bureau** when it was preparing for privatisation in the mid-1980s and entered into an agreement with an Australian stamp company.

CAPILL, Colin G.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.74.

CAPILL, Mrs Pat

Born **Pat Guymer**.

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.50.

CAPLAN, David **1910-**

A British stamp designer born 1910 in London, he became freelance and worked in illustration, poster design and typography, exhibiting at the Royal Academy and extensively abroad. A visiting lecturer in Graphic Design at Coventry College of Art and Oxford College of Technology when his stamp was issued.

CAPOZZI, Jean Ann

Pitcairn Log, January/March 2020, Volume 47, Issue 1, Whole number 186, p.14.

CAPPART, Hubert **1925-2007**

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1812, p.26.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CAPPELLO, Michael **-1995**

Britannica, October 1995, Issue 87, p.13.

CAPPON, Nissim **1888-1991**

The oldest active stamp dealer in the world at the time of his death.

Maassen (3)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.59.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.4.

CAPRA, David

Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.
Scribblings, July/August 2012, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.1-2.

CAPRASSE, Hubert **1939-**
Delbeke (5)

CAPRICCIO, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CAPRON, Dr. C. Gray **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

CAPRON, J. Favill
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.98.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.237.

CARABIN, Francis B. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

CARAMAN, Chantal
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

CARAME, Rene
French forger.
L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.

CARBERRY, John **-1989**
An American collector who specialised in the Great Britain 1971 Strike Post stamps.
Cinderellas Australasia, August 1990, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.9.

CARBON, Anthony C. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

CARBONE, Giorgio **1936-2009**
The self-styled Prince of Seborga.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, vol 40, Issue 10, p.32.

CARCENAC, Dr. Francis
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARD, Miss Mary **1914-1996**

Wife of **William Keller** (second husband). Wife of **Herbert Grimsey**. She began working for **Selfridges Stamp Department** at their store in Oxford Street. Leaving, she set up a stamp approval business under the **Mary Card**, by which name she was known in the trade ever since.

Crane (1) Listed under **Mary Card Grimsey**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1988, Whole number 21, p.[2].
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[2].
PTS News, September 1991, Whole Number 40, n.pp. [pp. 3-4]
PTS News, March 1996, Whole Number 64, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.26.

CARD, Otis N. E. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

CARDEW, Sir Alexander G.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.5.

CARDINAL SPELLMAN PHILATELIC MUSEUM

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.11.

CARDONA, José Maria Vergés de

The first stamp dealer in Spain. He used his initials, **D. J. M. V de C.**, to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864. (**D.** = Don, a courtesy title used in Spain for an important man.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.93-97.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.224.

CARDOSO, Lt.-Col. Baptista **-1949**

Machado (3)

CARE, Maj. Charles William **1891-1960**

Died on the 25th May 1960 at the age of 69.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1917, Volume 9, Issue 9/10, p.96.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1960, Volume 53, Issue 1/2, p.2.

CAREME, Rene
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

CARETER, J. C. B.
Morgan (22)

CAREW, William
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

CAREY, Miss Ellen Maude **1888-1950**
She became the Postmaster of the Falkland Islands and thereby, the first female Postmaster in the British Empire.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2015, Volume 45, Issue 11, pp.136-139.

CAREY, Eugene **-1942**
Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.275.

CAREY, Graham
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAREY, Miss M. E.
See **Miss Ellen Maud Carey**.

CARIB, White
Pseudonym used by **Peter Jaffe**.

CARION, Georges **1868-**
When in America, he was often referred to by others as **George Carion** and even signed himself **George**. A French dealer who moved to the United States but retained a shop in Paris, France.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & 32.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.62.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.
The Philatelic Californian, July/September 1896, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.105-106 &

October, Issue 8, pp.114-115.
The Omaha Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Post Office, September 1896, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.78-79.
The Columbian Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp. 2-3.
The Western Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 10, pp.30-32.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.69-70.
The Perforator, May 1899, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.34.
The Philatelic Advocate, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.40.
The Stamp Tribune, April 1899, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
The Perforator, July 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.123.
Le Timbrophile de France, March 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 12, p.2.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th December 1904, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.7.
The American Philatelist, June 2024, Volume 138, Issue 6, pp.30-40.

CARKA, Józefa Miel
Birch (5.4)

CARL, Dean **1961-**
He was introduced to stamp collecting as a boy by his grandfather who did some dealing by mail. Although his collection lapsed when he was a youth, he returned to it when he was in his early forties.
USA to Z, January 2006, Whole Number 14, pp.2-3.

CARLBORG, Gustaf **1899-**
Born on the 21st November 1899.
Psilander (1)

CARLE, Lennart **1928-**
Born on the 2nd May 1928.
Psilander (1)

CARLEBACH, Emil
APRL (1)

CARLESKOG, Bo **1913-**
Born on the 24th November 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLETON-JONES, G.
Meiring (1)

CARLEWIK, John **1894-**
Born on the 17th November 1894
Psilander (1)

CARLEY
Founded in Athol, MA, USA in 1981 by **LeRoy Carley**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.227.

CARLEY, Edward Fenton

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLEY, LeRoy
Founded the **Carley** company.

CARLGREN, Josef **1897-**
Born on the 9th August 1897.
Psilander (1)

CARLHEIM, Bror Axel Bertil **1896-**
Born on the 4th February 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLIN, Paul N. **1931-2018**
Linn's Stamp News, 15th October 2018, Volume 91, pp.49-50

CARLISLE, Richard M. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLO, Dr. Ing. Andrea
Maassen (2)

CARLO, Monte
See **Monte Carlo**.

CARLONI, Dr. Mario
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CARLOS, King of Portugal
Creeke (1)

CARLSEN, Alfred N. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLSEN, Dr. Haldor **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Arthur J. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, C. A.
Creeke (1)

CARLSON, Carl Bernard
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Edwin Clifford **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Elmer E.
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Eric
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.7.

CARLSON, Homer A. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Ivan **1880-**
Born on the 19th May 1880.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSON, Leonard O. **1892-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Paul Filip Eskil **1915-**
Born on the 12th June 1915.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSON, Robert
Lindquist (1)

CARLSON, Ronald
A portion of his Library was sold by **ELA Auctions** in 1997.

CARLSSON, August Gunnar Emanuel **1905-**
Born on the 9th April 1905.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Carl Elof Harry **1904-**
Born on the 23rd July 1904.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Eric **1894-**
Born on the 20th August 1894
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSSON, Erik Holger **1904-**
Born on the 2nd March 1904.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Halding Waldemar **1912-**
Born on the 10th September 1912.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Harry **1913-**
Born on the 18th January 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSSON, Helmer **1902-**
Born on the 1st September 1902.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSSON, Hjalmar **1897-**
Born on the 28th December 1897.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Johan **1881-**
Born on the 19th March 1881.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Nils **1907-**
Born on the 30th May 1907.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Olof **1902-**
Born on the 28th February 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSSON, Oscar **1882-**
Born on the 16th April 1882.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSSON, Sven
Birch (5.4)

CARLSSON, Sven Otto Reinhold **1917-**
Born on the 15th May 1917.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSSON, Vilhelm Einar **1891-**
Born on the 31st December 1891.
Psilander (1) (Listed under K)

CARLSTRÖM, Josef Pontus **1886-**
Born on the 9th August 1886.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CARLSTRÖM, Karl **1903-**
Born on the 20th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

CARLTON, R. Scott
R. Scott Carlton: *The International Encyclopædic Dictionary of Philately.*, Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 1997, Rear flap of dust jacket.

CARLTON-JONES, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARLU, Jean
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.437-445.

CARLUCCI, Rev. Charles L. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

CARLYLE, Russell H. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

CARMAN, Robert
The Stamp Wholesaler, 17th April 1977, Volume 41, Issue 18, pp.17 & 24.

CARMICHAEL Jr., James J. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

CARMICHAEL, Peter **1889-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CARMICHAEL, Vance W.
Owner or manager of **Vance Auctions Ltd.**

CARMO, Carlos Sílvio do **1946-1994**
Machado (1)

CARN, Lewis Dorland
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CARNAHAN, David
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARNEGIE, Alexander M. **-1947**
Died on the 27th April 1947.
G-O-G Review, September 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 26, p.29.

CARNEGIE MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARNEIRO, Dr. Petit **-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

CARNEVALE-MAUZAN, Marino
See **Marino Carnevale Mauzan**.

CARØ
Anglicised to **Caroe**.

CAROBENE, Benito
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

CAROE, Sir Einar Athelstan Gordon **1903-1988**

The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish **Carøe** but can occasionally be found as **Caröe**. Brother of **Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick Caroe**.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) *1906
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) *1906
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) *1906
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.180.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.
The Times, 21st April 1988, p.?

CAROE, Frederick Thorvald Kirkpatrick **1896-1971**

The surname is an anglicised version of the Danish **Carøe** but can occasionally be found as **Caröe**. Brother of **Sir Einar Athelstan Caroe**. Founder of the Scandinavian Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. [pp.13-14].

CAROL, Irving

Lindquist (1)

CAROL I, King of Romania

Creeke (1)

CAROL II, King of Romania **1893-1953**

Grandson of **HRH The Duke of Edinburgh** (1844-1900). He was forced to leave Romania in 1940, settling in Portugal.

APRL (1) Listed under **H.M. King Carol II**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1933, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.89.
Junior Stamp World, 4th February 1950, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.137-138.
Schweizer Briefmarken Rundschau, March 1950, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.45-46.
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1953, Volume 80, p.131.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.

London Philatelist, March 2004, Volume 113, pp.55-58.
London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, p.27.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2009, Volume 40, Issue 7, pp.?
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2011, Volume 48, Issue 11, pp.344-348.
Stamp Collector, May 2022, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.423.
Nordisk Filateli, April 2023, Volume 87, Issue 2, pp.44-53.

CAROLINA
Pseudonym used by **Caesar Cone**.

CAROLINA STAMP AUCTIONS
Raleigh, NC, USA. Owned or managed by **William Lentz**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.85.

CAROLY, Baron Georges **1860-1935**
Died on the 11th of October 1935. Presented his collections of Belgium and Belgian Congo to the Belgian Royal Museum.
Delbeke (4) pp.47-48.
Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.332.

CARON, Gaël
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CARON, Gaston
A stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Journal of the France & colonies Philatelic Society, December 1988, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.204-209.

CARON, Lola **1911-2006**
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CAROTTI, Félix
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

CARPANELLI, Franco
He used the pseudonym **Ghirlandina** when selling his collection of Modena through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2002 and **Chrysopolis** when selling his collection of Parma through the same dealer in 2012.

CARPANI, Peter
Owned or founded **P.J.C. Stamps**.

CARPENTER, Albert G.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CARPENTER, B. M.
Creeke (1)

CARPENTER, Ernest M. **-1935/36**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.97.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.533 & 541.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.56

CARPENTER, Frederick J. **1858-1937**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

CARPENTER, Henry Cave Ayles **1874-1941**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CARPENTER Jr., Horace E.
Creeke (1)

CARPENTER, J. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARPENTER, Mrs Kathleen [GC] **1910/11-1998**
Mother of **Mrs Liz Berry**.
Philatelic Quill, October 1998, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.47.

CARPENTER, Leo **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

CARPENTER, N. Leroy **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

CARPENTER, Randolph Bolton [Ranje] **1900-**
The R. B. Carpenter Collection of Australian Commonwealth Stamps., 25th September 1984, Spink & Son (Australia) & Stanley Gibbons (Australia), Melbourne, Australia, p.v.

CARPENTIER, Maurice **1876-1947**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CARPOLETTE, Antonio
Used the pseudonym **Tom Williams** when dealing in stamps in New York in the mid 1860s. **Samuel Allan Taylor** claimed that he dealt initially under his own name and changed it to **Tom Williams** later, possibly after giving up dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.
The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.71.

CARR, A. B.
Son of **Alex Carr**.

CARR, A. R.
Morgan (22)

CARR, Alex **-1938**
Father of **A. B. Carr**. A Scottish dealer, his son carried on the business after his death.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1938, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.301.

CARR, Arthur
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARR, Chris J. T. **1931-2022**
Bateman (1)
G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, April/May 1963, Issue 43/44, p.3.
Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2022, Whole number 437, p.5.

CARR, Geoffrey **1902-**
A professional photographer from 1916 and part time stamp dealer from 1920 to 1946 when he gave up photography and opened a stamp shop in Ramsgate.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Brief biography produced by **Geoffrey Carr** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 1p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.10]

CARR, H. S. Van de
APRL (1) Listed under **Van de Carr**.

CARR Jr., James A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CARR, Marshall E.
Creeke (1)

CARR, Dr. Robert V. C. **1919-2004**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CARRA, Lorenzo

He used the pseudonym **Billy White** when publishing articles in the ***Post Horn*** and other magazines.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.163.
Lorenzo Carra Philatelic Website., http://xoomer.virgilio.it, 15th November 2009, 2pp.

CARRÃO, Fernando Gomes **1925-1996**

Machado (2)

CARRASCO, Guillermo

Creeke (1)

CARRBY, William Alex **1897-**

Born on the 17th July 1897.

Psilander (1)

CARRERA, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRETON, Y.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARRICK, Rev. Francis Robert Powles

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CARRIKER, Clyde H. **-1986**

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.7.

CARRINGTON

Pseudonym used by **Markus Dankin**.

CARROLL, Lt. A. R.
He used the pseudonym **Allegro Con Spirito** when entering and winning a competition to design the ideal stamp, held by the British Guiana Philatelic Society in 1916.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1916, Whole number 20, pp.14-15

CARROLL, Gordon **1959/60-**
He founded a stamp shop in Glasgow in October 1977, called **Gordon's Stamps**. This closed in March 1980 when the area was re-developed. In March 1981, he opened **Buchanan Street Stamps** in one of the main streets of Glasgow. A subsidiary **'etc'** was created to sell accessories.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
About Pennyred., Penny Red web site: **www.pennyred.com**, 9th May 2000, 3pp.
Stamp Magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.90-91.

CARROLL, James J. **-1911**
Proprietor of the **Chesapeake Stamp Company**.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1911, Volume 25, Issue 29, p.244.

CARROLL, John Elmer **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Kenneth D. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Lewis
Pseudonym used by **Rev. Charles Lutwidge Dodgson**.

CARROLL, Robert William
Lindquist (1)

CARROLL, Walter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CARROLL, William Lemuel **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

CARSON, James
Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.55-57.

CARSON, Joseph
A lawyer by profession, he was President of the Free Library of Philadelphia. He specialised in United States postal history.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.83.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.13.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.41.

CARSON, Simon
In 1990, he co-founded **Philangles** with **Ken Sandford**.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Exporter, June 2022, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

CARSON, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARSON & COMPANY

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA. Purchased by **Charlesw Haviland Mekeel** in 1885.

CARSTAIRS, Andrew **1893-1942**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CARSTAIRS, Dr. Matthew Wallace **1932-1985**

APRL (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

CARSTARPHEN, F. K.

Brother of **Oney K. Carstarphen**.

CARSTARPHEN, Oney K. **1875-**

Brother of **F. K. Carstarphen**.

Creeke (1)

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, May 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11 + Photograph.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.71.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.39.

The Western Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1 & Supplement.

The Seneca Philatelist, January/February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.43.

The International Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.8.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

CARSTENS, Cassie

Setempe, March/April 2000, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

CARSTENSEN, Holger **1930-2009**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CART, Daniel **1942-2003**

Maassen (3)

CARTAFALSA, Joseph J. **1947-**

APRL (2) Vietnam

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

CARTER, A.

Creeke (1)

CARTER, Albert Smith
Lindquist (1)

CARTER Sr., Amon G. **-1955**
Father of **Amon G. Carter Jr.**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th July 1955, Volume 60, Issue 19, p.595.

CARTER Jr., Amon G.
Son of **Amon G. Carter Sr.**

CARTER, Arthur A. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Arthur Elibank **1879-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CARTER, Bromley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CARTER, C. George
Morgan (22)

CARTER, Chris
The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 24, p.527.

CARTER, Duncan **-1994**
Killed in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the York Philatelic Society. **True Grzelak** was also in the car and died later of her injuries.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Falcon**.
YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.

CARTER, Francis
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CARTER, George J.
Creeke (1)

CARTER, George R. **-1919**
A stamp dealer of Brooklyn, NY, USA, who specialised in US Match and Medicine stamps.
The Stamp Trade, November 1919, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.7.

CARTER, Glenn E. **1897/98-1968**

Died on the 6th November 1968.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th November 1968, Volume 33, Whole number 651, p.54.

CARTER, Henry R.
Creeke (1)

CARTER, J. C. B.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20) Listed as **Careter** in error.
Morgan (21)

CARTER, Jack P.
The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume, 91, Issue 4, p.257.

CARTER, Joseph Cleveland
Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Leslie
Creeke (1)

CARTER, N. E.
Editor of the ***Badger State Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)
The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.29.
The United States Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.30.
The Collector's Ledger, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.185.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 15.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 & Photograph.

CARTER, Nicholas G **1936-2008**
He was an economist by training and worked for the World Bank for thirty-two years.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2002, Volume 75, p.8.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.438.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.436-437.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st August 2006, p.16.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.2. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
Dr. Nicholas G. Carter., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2008, Volume 81, pp.1 & 10.
American Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.988.
Scott Stamp Monthly, December 2008, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.8.

CARTER, R. D. W. **-1994**
Yorkshire Postal History Society.

CARTER, Robin

John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities*., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.46-47.

CARTER, Roland S.

Lindquist (1)

CARTER, Samuel W.

Pseudonym used by **William A. Reid**.

CARTER, Rev. W. A.

Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Claude **1925-1975**

The pseudonym **Consort** was used when his collection of Canada was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th March 1977, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.64.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1977, p.?
Stamp Monthly, March 1977, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.44.

CARTIER, Jacques

Creeke (1)

CARTIER, Karen

Wife of **Ray Cartier**.

CARTIER, Ray E. **1940-**

Husband of **Karen Cartier**.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd August 2004, Volume 77, p.24.
American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5, p.463.

CARTWRIGHT, Brian Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1996, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.8.
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Whole number 11, p.27.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.28.

CARTWRIGHT Jr., Bruce **1881/82-1939**

The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.718.

CARTWRIGHT, Charles

Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under *Greece*.

CARTWRIGHT, F.

Creeke (1)

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick **1872-**

Born in Manchester, UK.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CARTWRIGHT, Frederick C. **1869-1937/38**

Born in Doncaster, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.285.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.70.

CARTWRIGHT, G.

The Star [Non-philatelic newspaper.], 19th June 1956, p.1.
Stamp Collecting, 29th June 1956, Volume 86, p.469.

CARTWRIGHT, J. C. **1888-**

William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell [Jack] **1888-1973**

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Congress News, January/March 1973, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.1.

CARTWRIGHT, Jonathan **-2025**

Died on the 4th January 2025. Royal Philatelic Society London Librarian from 2011-2014.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, p.106.

CARTY, Danny

Negus (1) See Appendix 2

CARULLA, Gustavo

El Petit Philatelist, July/August 1916, Volume 2, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.16.]

CARUSO, Enrico
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 7th October 1916, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.3.

CARUSSO, S.
He used the pseudonym **Akropolis** when his Olympic Games Collection was sold by auction in four sales from 1983 to 1985.

CARVAHAL, Col. Armando Pereira **1882-**
Machado (1)

CARVAJAL, Marcial Arias **-1945**
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.192-197.

CARVALHO, Dr. A. J. Vasconcelos **1909-1980**
Machado (1)

CARVALHO, Dr. Otavio de
APRL (1) Listed under **de Carvalho**.

CARVELL, James J.
Creeke (1)

CARVER, Berkeley
Lindquist (1)

CARY, Edward Knox
Lindquist (1)

CARYL, John **1920-2013**
Found on the website https://kentphilately.weebly.com, 29th August 2019, 1p.

CASA, Andrew della
Stanley Gibbons Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site: www.stampinvestmentfund.com, 26th March 2006, 1p.

CASABLANCA
Pseudonym used by **Ernst Th. Einfeldt**.

CASAIS, José Ernesto Dominguez **-1994**
Machado (2)

CASALEGNO, Mario Terenzio Enrico
He changed his name to **Henry Woodhouse**, q.v.

CASCO PHILATELIC SERVICES Ltd.
Founded in 2007 in the UK by **The Crown Agents for Overseas Governments and Administrations Ltd.** and **Harry Allen**, a division of **288 Group Ltd. CASCO Philatelic Services** and **Harry Allen** merged with **Benham** in February 2017 and left the **288 Group**.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.37.
Stamp Magazine, February 2008, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.68-71.

CASE, Mrs D. W. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

CASE Jr., Russell L.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.20.

CASEY, A. B. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

CASEY, Dorothy Needham **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CASEY, Joseph James **1845/46-**
He edited ***The American Journal of Philately*** for the **Scott's Stamp Company**. In this capacity, he wrote about the Berford Express Company and privately prepared forgeries of them. He was dismissed by **Scott** for this misdemeanour. In spite of this, he ran a successful stamp and auction business for many years.

His library was sold at auction by **Scott's Stamp Company** in 1899.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The American Journal of Philately, October 1868, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.70.
The Philatelist, September 1873, Volume 7, Issue 9, p.124.
The Coin & Stamp Journal, February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.3.
The Stamp Collector's Review, May 1880, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.4.
The Stamp World, October 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-5.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 22nd October 1898, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.74.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, pp.818-832 & 834.

CASEY, Dr. Raymond **1917-**
Born on the 10th October 1917.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thompson**.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)

CASEY, Ron
APRL (2) Japan

CASH, Bryant Thompson
Lindquist (1)

CASHMAN, Eugene Vincent **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CASLER, Clinton B. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

CASLEY, Leonard George
Founder of the Hutt River Province, Australia.
Stamp Magazine, April 2005, Volume 71, Issue 4, pp.44-45.

CASNOUGH, Mr.
Used the firm **Williams & Company** of Lima Peru to defraud philatelic dealers in the late 1890s.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1899, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.38.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, March 1899, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.44.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

CASPARI, Dr. Hugo **1876-1953**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CASPART, Rudolph **1865-1915**
His first name is equally found as **Rudolf**. Died on the 18th February 1915.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1915, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.34.

CASPARY, Alfred Henry **1877-1955**
Died on the 7th January 1955. He was the owner of the New York Stock Exchange firm of **A. H. Caspary & Company** which gave him the wealth to indulge his passions. One of the greatest and most secretive collectors from the first half of the 20th Century, he was meticulous in his search for the finest quality specimens rejecting substandard copies no matter how rare.

Caspary was involved in one of the most famous philatelic scandals of the twentieth century – the **Grinnel** Missionaries. In 1919, **George H. Grinnel** sold a large find of Hawaiian Missionary stamps to **John Klemann**, a noted New York dealer, who in turn sold nearly half of them to **Caspary**. The next day **Caspary** notified **Klemann** that he believed that they were forgeries. In the court case which followed, the stamps were judged to be forgeries and **Grinnel** was forced to make restitution to **Klemann**.

He was of a very retiring nature and used the pseudonym **Pacificus** when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in ***Life Magazine*** in 1954. When he died, the terms of his will specified that his collections be sold and the proceeds distributed to various charities.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (3) Listed as **Alfred A. Gaspary**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)

Alfred H. Caspary., Source uncertain, (May have been *Sloane's Column*, Stamps, 22nd January 1955.), 1p.
Alfred H. Caspary., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th May 2019, 2pp.
The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [September 1955]. This includes a copy of the *Auction Calendar*, [2pp.]
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.
Stamp Collector, 1st February 1955, p.?
Philatelic Magazine, 11th February 1955, Volume 63, Issue 3, p.99.
The Alfred H. Caspary Collection., [Second prospectus for the sale of his collection by auction.], H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, [1956.]
Stamp Collector, 17th april 1956, p.?
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1957, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.30-31.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th November 1962, Volume 70, Issue 24, p.857.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1972, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.19-25. A correction was published in June, Issue 2, p.68.
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.422-424.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd January 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th December 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th May 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th September 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.423.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2024, Volume 55, Issue 1, pp.20-22.

CASPARY, Catherine
See under her married name **Mrs Catherine Fechner**.

CASPER, Max **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

CASPER, Montague
Lindquist (1)

CASS, Harry **-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.

CASS, Jules **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

CASS, Leon V. **1881-**
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.72-73.
The Columbus Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.16.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.8.

CASSELL, Alfred B. **1897-1957**
Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th January 1958, Volume 65, Issue 19, p.506.

CASSELS, Miss A.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CASSELS, Patrick
Posted!, Autumn 2003, Issue 47, p.5.

CASSEUS, R. Herman
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91 & Photograph.

CASSIDY, George L.
Lindquist (1)

CASSIDY, Mark M. **1903-**
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CASSO, Luigi Dal **-1905**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CASSON, C. A. **-1955**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.

CASSON, Sir Hugh Maxwell **1910-1999**
A designer of British stamps, he was born 1910 and educated at Cambridge. British architect in practice since 1937, director of architecture for the Festival of Britain 1948-1951. Professor of Environmental Design at the Royal College of Art 1953-75, President of the Royal Academy 1976-84. His books include *Permanence and Prefabrication* (1947) and *Victorian Architecture* (1948). Among buildings from his architectural partnership, the London Zoo's Elephant House is famous. His designs have been commissioned for city festivals and the opera, also for interiors at Sandringham, Windsor, The Royal Yacht and the Royal Train. Has produced abundant drawings and watercolours in a busy artistic career. Knighted (KCVO) in 1952 and made a Companion of Honour 1985.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2

CASTAGNARO, Noè
Pseudonym used by **Danilo Bogoni**.

CASTANET, Jérôme
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

CASTAÑO, Juan González
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

CASTEGREN, Bo
FH-Nytt, September 1966, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.19.

CASTEGREN, Bo Erik Gunnar **1912-**
Born on the 28th May 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CASTEL-BRANCO, Fernando **1896-1954**
Machado (1)

CASTELLANO, Antonio **-1997**
Died of a heart attack, 18th February 1997.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2

Flash, March 1997, Whole number 59, p.17.

CASTIAUX, Adelson Maurice

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CASTILLA, Juan N. de Linares y **1922-1989**

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.19.
Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.98.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

CASTILLO, Mario Mirman **1961-**

Born on the 4th June 1961.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Mirman Castillo**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

CASTIÑEIRA, Paulino

Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

CASTLE, John W.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell **1849-1917**

Born on the 28th October 1849. Died on the 21st March 1917 at the age of 68. Father of **Stanley M. Castle**. An early collector, his first stamp collection was sold to a Belfast dealer in 1862 (**[M. P. Castle]:** *The record of stamp dealing*., The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.) and his second was stolen in Germany in 1866. He returned to England in 1867 and after finishing university, entered the brewery business, retiring in 1892 in order to devote himself to philately.

In 1879, he joined the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and became a major driving force until his death nearly forty years later. **Castle** was a founder member of the Society's Expert Committee and edited and published the first twenty-five volumes of the London Philatelist.

In 1894, he wrote a humerous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for ***The Stamp News Annual***. In it he used the nicknames **Eager** for himself and **Sprightly** for **Theodor Buhl**, the publisher.

Having sold his general collection over the years 1886-88, he formed a collection of Australia, comprising some 30,000 stamps, which cost him £5,500 and which he sold to **Stanley Gibbons** in 1894 for £10,000. He then formed a collection of the whole of Europe, which cost him £16,500 and which he sold for £27,750 through **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** to **W. W. Mann** in 1900, This was followed by a further specialised collection of Australia which he sold for £5,750 in 1905. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club.

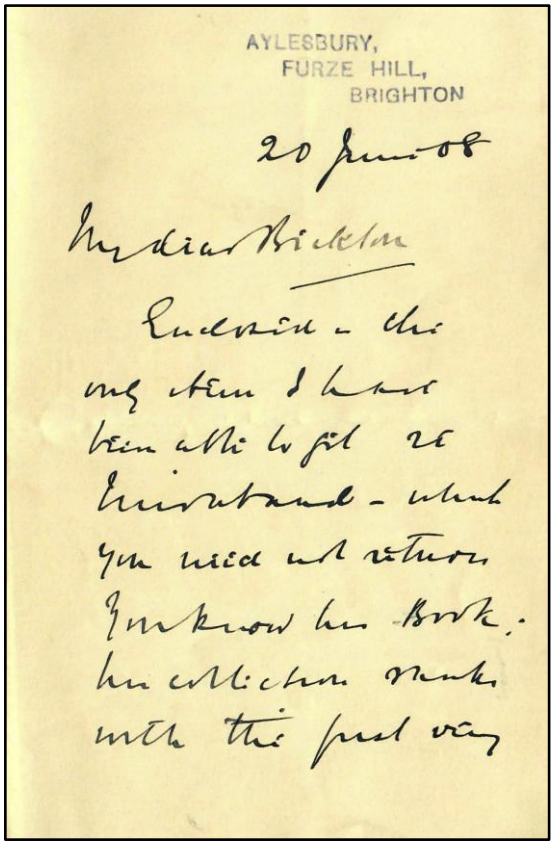
Castle took over as the philatelic editor of the boys' magazine ***The Captain*** following the death of his good friend **Edward James Nankivell** in 1909. He gave it up in late 1910 or early 1911.

In 1914, **Castle**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin

Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

He bequeathed his philatelic library and £100 to the Society. Although it is likely that many of his books remain with the Society, they can only be recognised by the occasional dedication to **Castle** by the author. (**Baron Percy de Worms:** *The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.7 & 89.)

The letter below is from **Castle** to **Walter Dorning Beckton** and is courtesy of **Stewart Gardner**.


AYLESBURY,
FURZE HILL,
BRIGHTON

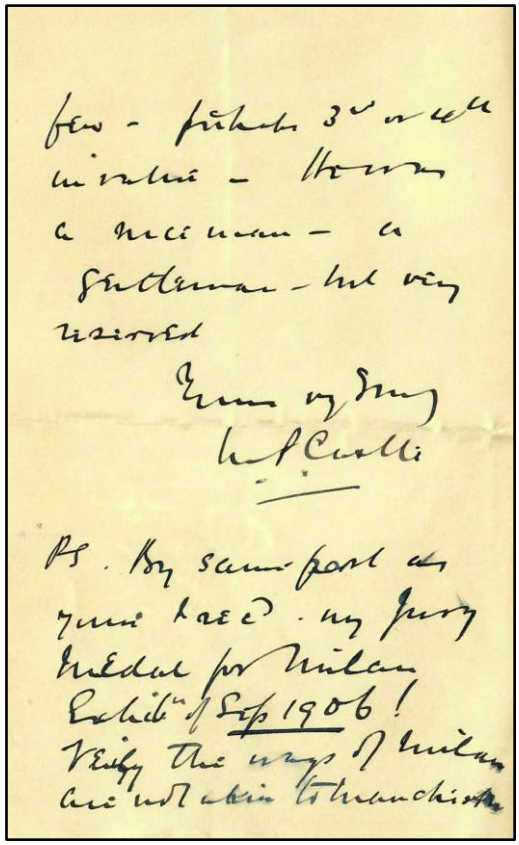
20 June 08

My dear Beckton

Enclosed - the only item I have been able to get re Switzerland - which you need not return. I enclose her Book: her criticism works with the first very few - [illegible] 3d or 4d in value - Hers a Frenchman - a Gentleman - but very reserved

Yours very truly
M P Castle

PS. By same post as yours I sent my Jury Medal for Milan Exhibition of Sept 1906! Verily the ways of Italian are not akin to Frenchmen



Marcellus Purnell Castle was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Castle, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Poropudas (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.73-86.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 28th October 1849.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd April 1873.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th September 1906.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 21st March 1917.
Marcellus Purnell Castle 1849-1917., **https://histfam.familysearch.org**, 27th April 2014, 2pp.
M. P. Castle., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th May 2016, 1p.
Marcellus Purnell /Castle/., Community Trees: **https://familysearch.org**, 18th February 2017, 2pp.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.
Stamp News Annual, 1891, pp.6-9.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.260.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1891, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.58-61 & 64.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.75.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1892, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.91.
The Philatelic Record, December 1892, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.281-282 + Frontispiece.
Stamp News Annual, 1893, pp.6-7.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.147
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.180.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.38-39.
The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, pp.197-198.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp News, February 1894, Volume 10, Advertisement page.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.189.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1894, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.59-60 & Advertisements, 2pp. (Includes a note about **Thorne's** purchases in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, pp.408-409.)
The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, pp.258-262.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, pp.164-167 & Photograph.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1895, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.75 & 79.
The Stamp News, February/March 1895, Volume 11, p.31.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139 & 140.
The Philatelic Record, April 1896, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.116-117 & May, Issue 5, p.141.
The Philatelic Record, September 1896, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.230 & December, Issue 12, p.334.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1897, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.229.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.59 & February 1898, Issue 8, Adverisement.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.260-261.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148-149 & Prospectus, n.pp. [4pp.]
The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.35.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st March 1900, Volume 6, p.9.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.57.
The Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.100.
The Young Stamp Collector, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, Issue 127-128 & 156.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.253-254.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1901, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.181-183.
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94
Stamps, October 1901, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.153.
Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.164.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.171-172.
The Stamp-Lover's Weekly, 1st April 1905, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.2-3.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
The Stamp Collector, December 1905, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.190-192.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1906, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.139 & March, Issue 9, pp180-182.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 15, p.196.
The Postage Stamp, 5th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.16.
The Postage Stamp, 7th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.147.
The Stamp Lover, December 1908, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.175.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th February 1909, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.100.
The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.36.
The London Philatelist, May 1909, Volume 18, pp.118-120.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1909, Whole number 7, pp.5-7.
The Captain, 1910, pp.514-517.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.222.
Supplement to The London Gazette, 19th June 1911, p.4595.
The British Philatelist, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.36.
The Postage Stamp, 1st July 1911, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.158.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th August 1911, Volume 25, Issue 33, p.276.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.3.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.236-237.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1912, Volume 22, Issue 12, pp.229-230 & The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, Advertisement p.x; June, Issue 6, Advertisement p.lii & December, Issue 12, Advertisement p.cxii.
The Philatelic Circular, 1st January 1923, Whole number 23, p.236. (Advertisement.)

La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.118-119.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1913, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.317.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 42, p.357.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1913, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.154.
The Philatelic Record, December 1913, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.219.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1914, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.97.
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1916, Whole number 20, pp.14-15 & December, Whole number 21, p.13.
The London Philatelist, December 1916, Volume 25, pp.243-244.
The Philatelic Societies' Record & Exchange Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.6.
The London Philatelist, March 1917, Volume 26, p.49.
Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.398.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th March 1917, Volume 23, p.70.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 25, p.413.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.
The British Philatelist, April 1917, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.14.
The London Philatelist, April 1917, Volume 26, pp.75-77.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1917, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.45-46.
The Postage Stamp, April 1917, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.195.
The Stamp Collector, April 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.38.
Stamp Collectors' Quarterly, April/June 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.
Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1917, Volume 7, Issue 26, p.430.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th April 1917, p.82.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st April 1917, Volume 31, Issue 16, p.134.
Collectors Companion, May 1917, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.78.
Griebert's Philatelic Notes & Offers, May 1917, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.101.
Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, May 1917, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.84-85.
The Philatelic Gazette, May 1915, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.173.
The Australian Philatelist, June 1917, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.142.
The Australian Stamp Journal, June 1917, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.160.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, Jube 1917, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.213.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1917, Whole number 22, p.9.
The Philatelic Journal of India, June 1917, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.118.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.46.
The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.63.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1918, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.100 & photograph.
Philatelic Classics, March 1928, Whole number 8, pp.10-14.
Stamps, 11th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.128-132.
Western Stamp Collector, 22nd January 1955, p.?
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.35-38 & 122-123 & Portrait.
Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1981, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & 29.
London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.15.
London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.328.

A. Ronald Butler: *The Expert Committee 1894-1994.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1994, pp.S1 & S3. (Supplement to the London Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 103.)

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.24-25.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.44.

Robert & Linda Tait: *History of Castles Shipbreaking.*, Castles' Shipbreaking: www.castlesshipbreaking.co.uk, 2013, 171pp.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.252.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.424.

CASTLE, Stanley Mason **1874-**

Son of **Marcellus Purnell Castle**.

CASTLE, Rev. Wilfrid T. F. **1911-1999**

Morgan (22) Shown as **Wm. T. F. Castle**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
AEPS Bulletin, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.6.

CASTLE, William A.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.

CASTRO, Ángel Laiz **1932-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

CASTRO, Dr. Augusto Mendes Simões de **1845-1923**

Machado (2)

CASTRO, Christopher D'Almada e **1909/10-1993**

Son of **Leo D'Almada e Castro**.

APRL (1) Listed under **D'Alamda**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **D'Almada**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **D'Almada e Castro**.
The Christopher D'Almada Collection of Hong Kong and Treaty Ports., Auction by Robson Lowe, 29th November 1990, Zurich, Switzerland, n.pp. [1p.]

CASTRO, Cypriano

Creeke (1)

CASTRO, Leo D'Almada e

Father of **Christopher D'Almada e**

CASWELL, Charles **-1994**

Husband of **Dora Caswell**.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2003, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.25.

CASWELL, Dora **1908/09-2003**
Wife of **Charles Caswell**.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2003, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.25.

CASWELL, Edwin
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Everybody's Philatelist, April 1910, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

CASWELL, Lyman **-2023**
Husband of **Ruth Caswell**.
APRL (2) Hungary
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1140.

CASWELL, Ruth **-2023**
Wife of **Lyman Caswell**.
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1140.

CASWELL, Dr. S. J.
Creeke (1)

CATCH, Holney
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

CATE, F. W. **1871-**
Lindquist (1)

CATE, James C.
After college, he served with the U.S. Army Counter Intelligence Corps, following which, he worked for major industrial valve manufacturers until his retirement.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.462.

CATE, Roland W.
Lindquist (1)

CATELIN, Elsa **1975-**
Born 20th November 1975. French stamp engraver.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, pp.12-13.

CATERER, James F. **1870-1915**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CATESBY, W. E. **-1925**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CATHCART, Wallace H. **1864/65-1942**
Stamps, 26th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.438.

CATHERAVELN, A. C

Creeke (1)

CATHIE, James

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CATLING, Harry Debron **1869-1947**

Grandfather of **Simon Catling**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2015, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.80-87.

CATLING, Simon

Grandson of **Harry Debron Catling**. Following the death of his father, he found a manuscript book amongst his possessions written by his grandfather on the Cambridge College Messenger stamps and had it published in 2014.

CATO, John Cyril [Jack] **1889-1971**

Born in Tasmania, he was a photographer by profession with an international reputation. His main philatelic interests were Australian Commonwealth and Locals. In 1953 or 1954, he sold his collection to **H. F. McNess**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 293, p.243.
Philately from Australia, September 1971, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.71.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.20.

CATSYNE, Michel Van de **1932-**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Catsyne**.

CATTANI, Adriano

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CATTELL, Philip A. C.

Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

CATTERALL, Donald

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.17 & 20.

CATTERICK, Jim

The Postal History Society of Ontario Journal, January/March 1976, Issue 9, pp.7 & 11.

CAUDELL, Andrew Nelson **1872-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CAUFFMAN, Richard W. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

CAULFIELD, John Delano **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

CAURAT, Jacqueline **1927-2021**

Died on the 22nd May 2021.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1996, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.28.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 37.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.
Atout Timbres, June/July 2021, Whole number 272, pp.10-11.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2021, Whole number 235, p.9.
Doar Ivri, September/December 2021, Whole number 53, p.4.

CAVALLASCA, Col. Angel Pozzi y **-1983**

Uruguay Philatelist, July/September 1983, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.52. [Published in: Jack Knight Air Log and AFA News, July/September 1983, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.52.]

CAVE, Brian **-2005**

Brian Cave, FRSPL, editor of ***The Sarawak Journal*** died on Sunday the 27th November 2005. **Brian** was President of the Sarawak Specialist's Society from 1980 to 1984 and ***Journal*** editor from at least 1987 to 2005, bringing the ***Journal*** to award winning standard during his tenure. His funeral was held on Tuesday the 6th December at St Mary's Church, Sompting, West Sussex. He is survived by his mother **Mrs Constance Cave**, his wife **Ann** and his son and daughter, **Jeremy** and **Marian**. (Adapted from a news item found on the Sarawak Specialist's Society web site, 11th March 2006.)

CAVE, S. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Turner**.

CAVENDISH PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Derby, UK in 1952 by **D. Geoffrey Manton**. The business was sold in 1982 to **Frank Laycock** and again in 1988 to **James Grimwood-Taylor**. In about 2017 the business was purchased by **Ben Palmer** & **Greg Spring**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamps:- The Best Advice from the Experts., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.d. [ca.2000].
The Future of your Collection., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2000, n.pp [6pp.]
The Future of your Collection., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, May 2000, n.pp [4pp.]

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2002, Volume 57, Issue 11, p.18.
Cavendish – the Company., www.cavendish-auctions.com 5th July 2005, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

CAVENDISH-BENTINCK, Lord Morven
Morgan (21)

CAVENER, Victor S. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

CAVERSAZZI, C. A.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

ÇAVUŞOĞLU, Senih **1969-**
Birch (5.4)

CAWARDINE
Pseudonym used by **George Francis**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

CAWLEY, A. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CAWSE, C. H.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June or July 1938, p.180.

CAZALET, Edward
Elder brother of **Victor Alexander Cazalet**.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 21st November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.63.

CAZALET, Capt. Victor Alexander **1896-1943**
Younger brother of **Edward Cazalet**. He became a Member of Parliament for Chippenham.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1923, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.287.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.229.
Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1933, p.719.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th July 1943, Volume 51, Issue 15, p.351.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[24].

CAZALET, Vincent [Vinty] Arthur
He sold his considerable philatelic library to **George T. Turner**.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, ? p.134.
The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.123.

CAZES, E. Las
Harris (1) (Listed under **Las Cazes**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **Las Cazes**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Las Cazes**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Las Cazes**.)

CDE
Founded in Santa Fe, NM, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.227-228.

CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CECH, Rev. F. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

CECIL COURT STAMP SHOP
Founded by **Simon Andrews**.

CEDER, Edward
He is thought to have used the pseudonym **CEDREX** when publishing an article in ***Seaposter*** in 1952.

CEDERBERG, Dan **1884-**
Born on the 5th December 1884.
Psilander (1)

CEDERBERG, Olof **1894-**
Born on the 9th May 1894.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CEDERBORG, G. Harry **1895-**
Born on the 5th April 1895.
Psilander (1)

CEDERGREN, Johan Niklas **1876-**
Born on the 24th November 1876.
Psilander (1)

CEDERGREN, John Elis Napoleon **1909-**
Born on the 19th November 1909.
Psilander (1)

CEDERGREN, Nils Gösta **1892-**
Born on the 2nd September 1892.
Psilander (1)

CEDERLUND, Sven Edvard F. **1902-**
Born on the 9th September 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CEDERQVIST, Runo **1908-**
Born on the 27th March 1908.
Psilander (1)

CEDERSTROM, D. John **1908-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

CEDREX
Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Edward Ceder**.

CEE-JAY STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Waldorf, MD, USA in 1965 by **Carlton J. Fulmer**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.21-22.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.86.

CELESTINA
Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

CELIS, Georges **1940-1999**
He taught mathematics at a number of schools in the Belgian Congo which accounted for his interest in the philately of the region. On his return to Belgium, he arranged the rescue of many Ruandan children during their civil war.
In Memory: Georges Celis – B (1940-1999)., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

CELLAR, John A. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

CELLI, Gil
An American dealer in collectables and first day covers, he owned **The Gold Mine** store in New York. His store and FDC stock was badly damaged in hurricane Sandy in 2012.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2012, Volume 85, p.34.

CENTRAL DE COMPRAS COLECCIONABLES SL
A subsidiary of the **Escala Group inc.**, which supplied philatelic materials to **Afinsa Bienes Tangibles SA**.

CENTRAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, by **J. Hamilton Brown**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

CENTRAL STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Chicago by **F. W. Schuster**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

CENTRAL SUFFOLK AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Patchogue, NY, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Peter Cylvick** in 1982.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.22.

CENTURION
Pseudonym used by **Gordon Smith**.

CENTURY STAMP COMPANY
See **Chris. H. Goulden**.

CEREMUGA, Krzysztof [Chris] **1973-**
Hellrigl (1)
Stamp News, November 1998, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.143.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.18 & 184.

CERCENÁ, Mrs Vanna
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of London 2010., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.27.

CERESA, Dr. Raymond J. **1929-2017**
Died on the 10th June 2017. In 2012, he offered his library and stock of unsold books to **HH Sales**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

CERMAK, Vladimir **1942-**
Maassen (3)

CERNEK, Horst **1936/36-1973**
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1973, Whole number 28, p.10.

CERNY, Jiri
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.147.

CERRATO, Peter
Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.2.

CERRUTI, Riccardo
A forger from Genoa, Italy.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.68.

CERUTTI, Carlo S. **-2005**
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 10th September 2005, 1p.

CERVERA, Luis
He used the pseudonym **Isabella** when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through **David Feldman** in 1989.
Stamp Weekly, 4th June 1970, Volume 3, Issue 39, pp.10-11.

CERVIK, Rudolf **1904-**

Die Briefmarke, April 1974, Volume 22, Issue 176, p.27.

CESPEDES, Amado M.

Creeke (1)

CESSO, Luigi Dal

Creeke (1)

CFD

Initials used for **Cesáreo Fernández Duro**.

CHABOT, Elliot Charles

Philatelic Literature Review, March 1979, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.5.

CHABROL, André
1916-

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

CHADWICK, C. W.

Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Frank

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHADWICK, Noel **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

CHADWICK, Peter John

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

CHAFEZ, Donald A. **1938-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CHAFFARD & COMPANY

Tyler (2)

CHAFFEE, Frederick S. **1889-1974**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1974, Volume 18, Issue 72, p.2.

CHAIM, Irwin

His family fled Germany at the start of the Second World War and settled in Shanghai, China, where he started his first schoolboy stamp collection. After the War, his family emigrated to the United States.

Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.2.

CHAK, Fong Ong

Collection of Mr. Fong Ong Chak., 1st September 2014, Zurich Asia, Hong Kong, p.3.

CHAKRABARTI, Sekhar

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 30, n.pp.

CHALDECOTT, Lt.-Col. Gilbert H.

Warren (1)

CHALFANT, Ed. L.

Founded **Riviera Stamps**.

CHALLANS, Orel D.

Creeke (1)

CHALMERS, Angus **-1956**

Died in a plane crash in Canada.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 17, p.545.

CHALMERS, Frank

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1907, Volume 17, pp.137-138.

CHALMERS, James **1772-1853**

Father of **Patrick Chalmers**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Ton (1)
The Stamp, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, n.pp. [pp.1-2]
The Charleston Philatelist, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.
World Stamp Digest, May 1940, Volume 5, pp.110-112.

CHALMERS, Miss Leah **-1955**

Daughter of **Patrick Chalmers.**

Morgan (22) Listed as **Chazmers** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, October 1955, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

CHALMERS, Myra **1927-2015**

Wife of **Ronald Chalmers**.

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

CHALMERS, Patrick **1819-1891**

Died on the 3rd October 1891. Son of **James Chalmers**. Father of **Leah Chalmers**. He campaigned hard from the 1880s until the time of his death to have his father recognised as the inventor of the postage stamp and published many pamphlets on the subject.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.173.
The Philatelic Monthly, November 1891, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.4.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th October 1891, Volume 6, Issue 19, pp.157-160.
Chicago Stamp news, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.92-93.
The Philatelic Era, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.102.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.191-193.
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.
Leah Chalmers: *Patrick Chalmers.*, Privately published, 1953, 15pp.

CHALMERS, Roland **1917-2007**

Husband of **Myra Chalmers**.

Philas News, September 2007, Whole number 142, p.14.

CHALMERS, William M. **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHALMERS, William MacDonald

A British stamp dealer charged with dishonestly handling stolen stamps.

CHALON, Alfred Edward **1781-1860**

A distinguished painter who became the first to paint the portrait of Queen Victoria, in 1837, shortly after she came to the throne. This full length portrait was used as the basis of numerous early Colonial stamps.

James Negus: *Unpublished Work.*, James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom, 5pp.
Stamp Collecting, 29th May 1953, Supplement & pp.349, 351, 353 & 385.
The Stamp Lover, May 1955, pp.190-192

CHALONER, Henry **1875*-1963**

APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.183. (*1874)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.664.

CHALONER, Norman **-2006**

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.20.

CHALOUPKA, Joe **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERLAIN, Arthur H.
Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERLAIN, Desmond **-2017**
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th January 1959, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.11.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2017, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2018, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.8.

CHAMBERLAIN, George **-1979**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.

CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERLAIN, Harry
Linn's Stamp News, 6th March 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

CHAMBERLAIN, Helen
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

CHAMBERLAIN, John Huntley Hope **1883-1970**
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) See also the *Corrigenda*.
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1) [Shown as **Joseph Huntley Hope Chamberlain**.]

CHAMBERLAIN, Larry **-2000**
A former Royal Air Force pilot, he specialised in aerophilately.
Air Mail News, February 2001, Volume 43, Whole Number 172, p.287.

CHAMBERLIN, Franklin Terry **1863-**
Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERS, Arthur **1905-**
T.P.O., Spring 1989, Volume 43, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.3.
Great Britain Auction featuring the Jack Clark Collection., 13th June 1997, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.36.

CHAMBERS, Col. Arthur W.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1903, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.201-

202.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

CHAMBERS, Charles J. **1890-1953**

Machado (1)

CHAMBERS, Edmund

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.28.

CHAMBERS, Edward G.

Lindquist (1)

CHAMBERS, Louis D

The Stamp Magazine, August 1967, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.679.

CHAMBERS, Perlee L. **-1937**

He moved to New York City in the early 1890s and became a stamp dealer.

The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

CHAMBERS, R. W.

Harris (1)

CHAMBERS, Capt. Reginald Stuart **1888-1940**

Died on the 29th October 1940.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.277.

The Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.98.

The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.234.

CHAMBERS, Prof. Robert F. **1887-**

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBERS, W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMBOISSIER, Léon

Birch (5.4)

CHAMBON, Louis

Timbres Magazine, May 2016, Whole number 178, pp.38-41.

CHAMINGS, Rev. W. Loxley

Morgan (21)

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAMPAGNE, Richard A. **1925-**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2014, Whole number 82, p.8.
The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.816-820.

CHAMPAGNE, Theophile J. **1876-**

Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

CHAMPION, Adrien **1867-**

Brother of **Théodore Champion**. He was a partner in the firm of **Kirchoffer & Champion**, stamp dealers of Geneva, Switzerland. For a time, the partnership was dissolved but the principals came together again as **Maison Champion & Cie.** Although the Company prospered initially, a major purchase of stamps that turned out to be of little value eventually lead to its failure in 1899. To recover his situation, he sold forged stamps for which he was sent to prison in 1902.

Used the aliases **Henri Bauche**; **Frédérick Champion**; **Haüf**; **Jules Rapin**; **Oscar Rapin**; **E. Wessler** when dealing in forgeries.

Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.94.
Braga Philatelica, March 1902, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.57-62 & April, Issue 9, pp.65-66.
Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, April 1902, Whole number 328, pp.25-27.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th April 1902, Volume 16, Issue 29, p.231.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.12.
La Circulaire Philatélique, April 1902, Whole number 40, p.62.
The Philatelist, February 1975, p.133.

CHAMPION, Frédérick

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

CHAMPION, J. W. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

CHAMPION, Mme. Marguerite Roesgen **-1976**

Died on the 30th June 1976. Wife of **Théodore Champion**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1976, Volume 126, Issue 23, p.1271.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th July 1976, Volume 80, Issue 16, p.401.

CHAMPION, Dr. Robert Harold **1929-2004**

As a philatelist, he collects GB line engraved as well as revenues and is a keen postal historian.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Congress Handbook, 2000, p.7.

CHAMPION, Suzanne
Born **Suzanne Bentz**. Wife of **Théodore Champion**.

CHAMPION, Théodore **1873-1954**
Husband of **Suzanne Champion** then **Marguerite Roesgen Champion**. Born in Geneva, Switzerland, he was the younger brother of **Adrien Champion** and became a clerk in his stamp business **Maison Champion & Cie.** When the business began to fail, **Théodore** gave his brother all his savings, 20,000 Swiss francs, and left the Company to move to Paris, France and work for **Alfred Forbin**. After a few years, **Champion** took over the business at 13 Rue Drouot, and renamed it **Théodore Champion SA**. In 1902, he began to edit the **Yvert** catalogue and in 1937 he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Le Timbrophile de France, October 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 18, p.3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.334.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th March 1907, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.?
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th ? 1909, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.117
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th November 1921, Whole number 162, pp.575-576.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Le Messager Philatélique, April 1928, Whole number 3, p.75.
Stamps, 21st July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.81-82 & 28th July, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
De Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.197.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th November 1937, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.492.
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 51, Issue 6, pp.569-571.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.125.
L'Aurore, 4th September 1954, p.?
Stamp Dealing, September 1954, Volume 30, Issue 9, p.140.
The Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.327.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th September 1954, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.701.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th September 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, p.365.
Stamps, 20th November 1954, pp.332-333.
Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1954, Whole number 74, p.118.

Balasse Magazine, December 1954, Issue 97, pp.202-203.
The Philatelist, December 1954, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.60-62.
The Philatelist, March 1955, Volume 21, Issue 6, Inside front cover.
Balasse Magazine, April 1956, Whole number 105, pp.72-75.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.427-429.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1987, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.63.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Atout Timbres, 15th November/15th December 1999, Issue 34, p.20.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.424.

CHAMPION STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Manhattan, NY, USA. Owned by **Arthur Morowitz**.

CHAMPLIN, Robert A.
Lindquist (1)

CHAMPNESS, Michael D. V.
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

CHAMPNESS, Ron **1932-**
A chartered accountant by training he accumulated stamps throughout his working life but only began to collect seriously after his retirement.
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, March/April 1997, Volume 39, Issue 2, pp.8 & 16.

CHAN, Dr. Chin Cheung
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAN, Richard C. K.
Cavendish Chronicle, July/August 2003, Issue 44, n.pp. [pp.1-4.]

CHANARYN, Victor **1923-1980**
His Franco-Prussian War library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1987.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Times, 1st September 1980, p.? (Memorial advertisement, taken out by his employer **K.T.M.**)
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1980, Issue 144, p.72.

CHANCE, I. O.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANCELLOR, Harry
Creeke (1)

CHANDEER, William George **1878-**
Morgan (18)

CHANDLER, Clayton V. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

CHANDLER, Dennis
Husband of **Wendy Chandler**.

CHANDLER, Derek **-2020**
ABPS News, Winter 2020, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.32.

CHANDLER, Ellis
Creeke (1)

CHANDLER, Fred
Morgan (21)

CHANDLER, G. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHANDLER, George A.
Freethy (1)

CHANDLER, James M.
The Bay State Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, Whole number 27, p.2.

CHANDLER, Lt. H. M. T.
Pseudonym used by **S. C. Scott**.

CHANDLER, John H. **-1987**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1987, Issue 189, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

CHANDLER, Nathan W.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Daily Stamp Item, 12th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 63, p.249.

CHANDLER, Dr. Robert **1942-2019**

Born on the 31st July 1942. Died on the 13th March 2019.
Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.92-94.

CHANDLER, Wendy
Wife of **Dennis Chandler**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.8.

CHANDLER, William George **1878-**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHANDLER-KENDALL AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Evanston, IL, USA in 1977 as the auction arm of **Chandler's Inc**. Owned or managed by **Thomas Kendall** in 1982.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.23-24.

CHANDLERS Inc.
Founded in 1895. Established **Chandler-Kendall Auctions Inc.** as its auction arm in 1977.

CHANDRA, C. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHANEY, Mrs H. M.
Lindquist (1)

CHANG, Albert
Co-founder of the **Empire Group**.

CHANG, Li Hung
Creeke (1)

CHANG, Dr. Ming-Shen **1924-**
Liu (1)

CHANG, Paul Ke-Shing **1910-2009**
Postal service Today, April 1995, Whole number 448, pp.21-24
The China Clipper, September 2010, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.207-208.

CHANIN, Marcy
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHANNEL ISLAND STAMP COMPANY
Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.12.

CHANNON, E. T.
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, January (Changed to April by hand) 1953, Whole number 6, n.pp. [p.19].

CHANOKE, Frank
Lindquist (1)

CHANTLER, S. C.
Meiring (1)

CHANTRY, Peter A.
A collection since a very early age, he lived in East Africa for many years, which is reflected in his collecting interests.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.13
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2003, Volume 42, p.326.
Stamp Magazine, July 2003, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.15.
Stamp Lover, August 2003, Volume 95, p.108.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.8.
Congress Handbook, 2002, p.7.

CHAPALAY, Jules
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHAPELLIER, Marcel **1901-1956**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHAPIER, Georges **1906-1977**
Maassen (3)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHAPIN, Charles Henry **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CHAPIN, Frederick Newell **1853-1901**
An American stamp dealer who traded under the name of the **Massoit Stamp Company**.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, p.34.
The New York Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.65.

CHAPIN, George A.
Creeke (1)

CHAPIN, John C. [Jack]
His library was sold by **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004. He appears to have used the pseudonym **GMC Collection**, possibly when exhibiting his stamps.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2002, Volume 81, Issue 5, pp.268-269.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th December 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 13.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 2003, Volume 76, pp.1 & 10.
American Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 124, Issue 12, pp.1132-1136.

CHAPIN, Merrick W.
Creeke (1)

CHAPIN, T.
His library books were half-bound in red leather with multi-coloured paper infill.

CHAPLAIN, Jules-Clément **1839-1909**
Born on the 12th July 1839. Died on the 13th July 1909. French engraver and stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, March 2017, Whole number 187, pp.36-39.

CHAPLIN, Dr. Robert
BNA Topics, May 1969, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.126.

CHAPLING, Mike
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.35.

CHAPMAN, Arthur E. **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

CHAPMAN, Clarence E.
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CHAPMAN, Dorothy
Wife of **Kenneth F. Chapman**.

CHAPMAN, George Russell [Charles]
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.35.

CHAPMAN, George S.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

CHAPMAN, George W. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

CHAPMAN Jr., Henry
APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Maj. Henry A. **1845*-1914**

Died on the 11th March 1914. Husband of **Victoria A. Chapman** & father of **Wilfred A. Chapman**. Publisher of ***The Perforator*** and ***The Adhesive***.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.44.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
Philatelic Review, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6.
The Perforator, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.7.
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.?
The Columbus Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.?
The Philatelic Monthly Referee, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, December 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.133. (*1st September 1849.)
Saymon's Magazine, September 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Postage Stamp, 27th June 1914, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.146.

CHAPMAN, Henry James

Crane (1)

CHAPMAN, Jabez Wilkinson **-1872**

Cousin of **Mrs Charlotte Tebay**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelical Journal, June 1872, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.113.

CHAPMAN, James R.

Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, John Henry **1860-1942**

Died on the 28th February 1942. His library was donated to the Sheffield Philatelic Society in September 1942 by his daughters.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) *Addenda*.
Harris (14)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1917, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.31-32.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th March 1942, Volume 49, Issue 7, p.155.

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis **1910-2006**

Husband of **Dorothy Chapman**. His philatelic career began in 1928 when he joined the staff of **Harris Publications**. **Chapman** was probably best known as editor of ***Stamp Collecting*** from 1951 to 1977 and ***The Philatelic Magazine*** for three years thereafter. He had a long association with the old British Philatelic Association (being some time Public Relations Officer and Editor of its journal ***Philately***) and the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain being

the recipient of the Congress Medal in 1968. He had also been a member of the Council of the Philatelic Traders Society. He had worked with **Albert H. Harris** on ***The Philatelic Magazine*** and was for many years the Philatelic Correspondent of ***The Times***. His long involvement with philatelic exhibitions included the London International events in 1950, 1960, Philympia 1970 and London 1980 as well as Stampex and the British Philatelic Exhibition. **Chapman** was President of the Croydon Philatelic Society from 1955 to 1957 and from 1967. He was a knowledgeable and much liked philatelic gentleman. Throughout his long career as a journalist he must have used a great many pseudonyms, of which only **Francis Kennedy** is known to me. The pseudonym was used whilst completing the series on *British special stamps*, begun by the late **James Watson**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.69.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1968, p.2
Stamp Collecting, 16th April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 7, p.369.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st August 1970, Volume 74, Issue 17, p.565.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1972, Volume 21, Issue 1, Whole number 74, pp.35-36.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 5, p.271.
Stamp Collecting, 7th October 1976, Volume 127, Issue 7, p.407.
The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.
Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1980, Volume 138, Issue 18, p.1117.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.69.
Congress Handbook, 1982, p.26.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.478.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.
Albert H. Harris: *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.v-vii & x.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.12.
The Philatelic Exporter, September 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, p.4.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.20.
ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.20-21.
Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.92-93. (Reprinted from ABPS News, April 2005.)
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2005, Volume 42, Issue 11, pp.347-349.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.14.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, pp.188-189.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, p.223.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.12.

CHAPMAN, L. H.

Creeke (1)

CHAPMAN, Raymond T. P. **1921-**

He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1987.

Butler (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
1981 Stamp Collector's Year Book., Australian Stamp Promotion Council, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 1981, p.86.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 16th March **1987**, 3pp.
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.52.
Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, p.23.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.21.

CHAPMAN, S
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

CHAPMAN, S. Hudson
APRL (1)

CHAPMAN, Samuel **1859-1943**
Died on the 22nd May 1943. Owing to his business interests in Mexico, he had access to the Post Office archives there.
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons' Stamp monthly, June 1933, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.163-167.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, pp.39-40.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th June 1943, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.274.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., September/October 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.229.

CHAPMAN, Silas
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **A. Alvin**.

CHAPMAN Jr. Silas
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHAPMAN, Victoria A.
Born **Victoria A. Spencer**. Wife of **Henry A. Chapman** & mother of **Wilfred A. Chapman**.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPMAN, Wilfred A.
Son of **Henry A. Chapman** & **Victoria A. Chapman**.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.76-77.

CHAPPAQUA
Pseudonym used by **Charles G. Thatcher**.

CHAPPELL, C. A.
Creeke (1)

CHAPPELL Jr., J. M.
Creeke (1)

CHARBON, Paul **1925-**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHARCOT, Dr. Jean
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHARD, Col. John Rouse Merriott **1847-1897**
Born 1st December 1847, died 1st November 1897, aged forty-nine. As a Lieutenant, he was the commanding officer at Rorke's Drift during the Zulu war in 1879. Following the successful defence of the farm, he won a Victoria Cross for his part in the action. **Chard** was eventually invalided out of the army on medical grounds and died of cancer of the tongue at the age of 49. His stamp collection was sold at auction in London by **Sotheby's** in May 1899 and was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford** for £73, rekindling the **Earl's** interest in stamp collecting.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch*., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.10-11.

CHARDON, Edouard **1883-1945**
Maassen (3)

CHARGE, Sir
Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

CHARLAT, Louis W. **1887-**
His first name is sometimes found as **Luis**. A stamp dealer of New York, NY, USA.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, pp.7-8.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.539 & 541.

CHARLES, A. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CHARLES, Frederick
Creeke (1)

CHARLES, Paul
Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

CHARLES, Rollin L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHARLES, Rollin W. **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

CHARLES EDWARD, Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha **1884-1954**

Born on the 19th July 1884. Died on the 6th March 1954.

Charles Edward, Duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2020, 11pp.

CHARLES FOX & COMPANY

Founded in the UK. Owned by **W. Humphrey Golding**.

CHARLES G. FIRBY AUCTIONS

Founded in Waterford, MI, USA by **Charles G. Firby** in 1985. For over ten years from 1987, the company held one major philatelic literature sale per year.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.100.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

CHARLES J. ENDLE & COMPANY

Formerly **Smyth & Company**.

CHARLES LESKI AUCTIONS

Founded in Australia in 1973.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

CHARLES McMIRAM & COMPANY

Founded in the UK by **Capt. Charles Maximilian McMiram**.

CHARLES NISSEN & COMPANY Ltd.

Generally found as **Chas. Nissen & Co.** Founded in London, UK by **Charles Nissen**. In 1934, the Company received a Royal Warrant as stamp dealers to **King George V**. Following the death of **Charles Nissen** in 1944, his son **Harry** took over the business. The Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977 for £861,000.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Nissen**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.73.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.28.

The London Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 43, p.20.

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1934, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.25.

The Philatelic Magazine, 19th July 1940, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.68.

Stamp Collecting, 15th September 1977, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.295.

Stamp Monthly, October 1977, p.78.

CHARLES RUSS, Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1956 by **Charles Russ**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.283.

CHARLESWORTH, Rev. T. W.

Creeke (1)

CHARLEY, David
The Leeds Philatelist, August 1993, Whole number 39, p.7.

CHARLICK, A
Creeke (1)

CHARLICK, Leslie Stanford
The Philatelic Circular, April 1913, Whole number 26, p.283. (Advertisement.)
The British Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.23.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th May 1913, Volume 19, p.78.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.140.
The Philatelic Circular, June 1913, Whole number 28, p.327.

CHARLOTTEVILLE
Pseudonym used by **John Michael**.

CHARLTON, Alfred **1910-1968**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (*1901)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CHARLTON, Charles W. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

CHARLTON, Henry T.
Harris (12.2)

CHARLTON, John R.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CHARLTON-HENRY, T.
See under **T. Charlton Henry**.

CHARMAN, Albert H.
Lindquist (1)

CHARMATZ, Charles B. **-1948**
The Aero Philatelist's Bulletin, 1st November 1948, p.1.

CHARNLEY & WHELEN
The firm where a famous find of St. Louis Bears were found.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHARPENTIER, E. R. H.

APRL (1)

CHARTWELL
Pseudonym used by **Sir Cyril Humphrey Cripps**.

CHARVET, Marcel **1885-1969**
La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHAS. E. HASTINGS & COMPANY
Mekeel (4)

CHASE, Dr. Carroll **1878-1960**
During the First World War, he joined the French regular army, serving as a surgeon. Although he went back to the States after the War, in 1929 he returned to France, living in Paris until just before the Americans joined the Second World War.

His library was purchased by **Fritz Billig** and sold through his literature price lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
The Stamp Lover, March 1932, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.285.
Stamps, 8th December 1934, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.341-342.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.68.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.52.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.57.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.147.
The Collectors Club Annual Award Dinner 1954., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1954, n.pp. (pp.8-11).

The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.182-183.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 26, p.834.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 14, p.332.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.966-972.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1986, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.8-12.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHASE, Charles Stuart **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Clarence W.
Creeke (1)

CHASE, Elroy M. **1900-1978**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1978, Volume 23, Issue 89, p.2.

CHASE, Frank
Creeke (1)

CHASE, Gardnor W.
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Mrs J. B. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, J. Edgar **-1981**
Died on the 12th September 1981. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 of 1982.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th October 1981, Volume 143, Issue 5, p.329.

CHASE, Joseph Theodore **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Lloyd Pierce
Lindquist (1)

CHASE, Philip H. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

CHASEY, Richard
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

CHASSY, David F.
APRL (1)

CHASTE

Pseudonym used by **Charles Bromser**.

CHÂTEAU RAMEZAY MUSEUM

France Featuring the Chateau Ramezay Collection, Europe, Overseas and British Empire., 7th & 8th December 2005, Spink, London, UK, p.[4].

CHÂTILLON, Pierre **1885-1974**

Swiss stamp designer.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.195-196.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

CHATTERJEA, S. P. **1916-**

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

India's Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.

CHATTERJEE, S.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

Warren (1)

CHAUVET, Michèle **1943-**

A French postal historian who formed gold medal collections of both French postal history and thematic. The former editor of ***Philatélie Française***, she was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.97.

Congress Handbook, 2006, p.15.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.75.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.177.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.119.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.27.

FIP Philatelic Literarure Commission Newsletter, August 2011, pp.2-3.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.31.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.136.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.14.

CHAUVIN, François

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

CHAY, John **1960/61-**

Linn's Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

CHAZAPIS, Kostas

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.

CHEASON, Brian **1914/15-1975**

He died on the 26th February 1975 whilst at sea on a fishing trip.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 13th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 3, p.111.

CHEAVIN, William Harold Squier **1885-1968**

Died on the 16th February 1968 at the age of 82. He became renown for his philatelic work involving microscopes, x-rays and radiography, on which he published many articles. Inventor of the Cheavin-Watson philatelic microscope. His collection of negatives and zinc halftone blocks, of varieties and forgeries, was purchased by **Harry Hayes**. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 73) **Hayes** could not find a buyer for them and eventually donated them to the **National Postal Museum**. (Harry Hayes Auction Catalogue 80) In 2007, **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales** found the index and other papers about **Cheavin** in his until-then unsorted holdings from **Hayes**.

Bateman (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
I have an unattributed and undated article which appears to be from a local newspaper.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st January 1914, Volume 19, p.265.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.123.

CHEBBAT, Jean Louis **1943-**

Born on the 8th March 1943.

Doar Ivri, May/August 2018, Whole number 43, p.30.

CHEBOTKEVICH, Alexander A. **1894-**

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

CHEDEL, Robert **-1957**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

CHEE, Yong Chu
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

CHEEK, R. E.
Lindquist (1)

CHEESMAN, Clyde Charles **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

CHEFFER, Henri **1880-1957**
Died on the 3rd May 1957. French stamp designer and engraver.
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste, 1st January 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 31, p.427.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1957, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.425.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.289.
Jacques Bidet: *Hommage a Henry Cheffer 1880-1957; Graveur – Dessinateur – Illustrateur.*, Collection of Jacques Bidet, France, 2007, n.pp. [1p.]
Timbres Magazine, November 2007, Whole number 84, p.45.
Stamp Magazine, January 2019, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.74-75.

CHELIUS, A.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

CHELTENHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPANY Ltd.
A subsidiary of **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**

CHEMI, James M. **1912-1976**
Died on the 27th March 1976 at the age of 64.
APS (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.71.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.85.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 8, p.401.
The American Philatelist, May 1976, Volume 90, Issue 5, pp.321 & 396.

CHEN, Ji-Shun
Liu (1)

CHEN, Jion **1919-**
Liu (1)

CHEN, Kelly
One of China's leading pop stars.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.9.

CHEN, Rev. Robert F.
Lindquist (1)

CHEN, Yu-An
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2024.
The London Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 133, pp.176-179.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2024, Whole number 303, p.13.

CHENETTE, Alphonse **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

CHENEVERT, Don
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

CHENEVERT, Sarah
American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.960.

CHENG, Sun-sing
Cheng's Stamp Journal, 1976, Volume 1, Issue 1, inside front cover.

CHENKIN, Gilbert **-1991**
The Precancel Forum, November 1991, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.6.

CHENON, Axel **1869-**
Born on the 24th March 1869.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CHENOWETH, Louis **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

CHERISON, Maude **-1947**

CHERSONESE
Pseudonym used by **Richard Hale**.

CHERRINGTON, Michael D.
The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, p.503.

CHERRYLAND POSTCARD AUCTION COMPANY
Founded in Northport, MI, USA in 1979. Owned or managed by **Ronald D. Millard**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.106-107.

CHERRYSTONE AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in 1967 as the **Cherrystone Stamp Centre**, the Company now specialises exclusively in auctions.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.88.
Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.62.

CHERRYSTONE STAMP CENTRE
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1967. Owned or managed by **Paul Buchsbayew** fron 1982

to 1993. Renamed **Cherrystone Auctions Inc.** when the Company specialised in auctions.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.24-25.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.87.

CHESNOKOV Andrei

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

CHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **McClellan**.

CHESTERSHIRE

Pseudonym used by **Robert Barrie**.

CHESTER, L. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHESTER, Mark

Jersey Stamp Bulletin, 21st April 2001, Whole number 116, p.6.

CHESTERTON ENTERPRISES

Founded in Derby, UK in 1978. Owned or managed by **K. Frankcom**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.159.

CHESTNUT, D. H.

Lindquist (1)

CHETH

Pseudonym used by **Major Edward Benjamin Evans**.

CHEUNG, Dr. Andrew M. T.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.63.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.180.

CHEUNG, Dr. Chan Chin

APRL (1)

CHEVALLIER, Clément

The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 269-270.

CHEVASSU, Maurice **1877-1957**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welsh **1850-1912**

A boy stamp dealer in Colchester in 1862 who left the business and returned to it in about 1870. Founded **Cheveley & Company**, philatelic auctioneers. In 1891, he entered into a partnership with **W. T. Wilson** to form **Cheveley, Wilson & Company** but it was dissolved in October the

following year. He went back to trading as **Cheveley & Company** in the field of auctioneering. He edited ***The Stamp Collectors' Journal*** for two years.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
S. C. Skipton: *Auction Epitome or 1890-91-92*., William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.iii-iv.
The London Philatelist, April 1912, Volume 21, pp.101-102.
The Postage Stamp, 25th May 1912, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.86.

CHEVELEY & COMPANY
Founded in the UK by **Thomas Welsh Cheveley**.

CHEVELEY, WILSON & COMPANY
Founded in 1891 by **Thomas Welsh Cheveley** and **W. T. Wilson**. the partnership was dissolved in October 1892, with **Cheveley** continuing as an auctioneer and **Wilson** dealing in high class British and British Colonial stamps.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, Frontispiece & pp.149-151.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

CHEVERTON, Benjamin
Earl of Crawford: *Benjamin Cheverton. A Paper Read Before the Royal Philatelic Society, London, on October 20th, 1910*., 17pp. {Reprinted from The London Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 19, pp.285-299.}

CHEVERTON, Basil
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
ABPS News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.35.

CHEVILLIARD, M.
A stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CHEW, Suat
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

CHEW, W. L.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

CHEW, William Locke **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

CHEYNE, Anthony W.
Creeke (1)

CHEYNEY, Roy E. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

CHÉZAUD, Claude **1928/29-2016**
Died on the 17th December 2016.
Atout Timbres, January/February 2017, Volume 16, Whole number 223, p.8.

CHEZELLES
Pseudonym used by **E. Régnard**.

CHIANI, S.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

CHIANI-AUCTION
Founded in Switzerland by **S. Chiani Sr.**
Chiani Offers Competent Advice. Absolutely Free of Charge., Chiani-Auction brochure, Gossau, Switzerland, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

CHIAVARELLO, Giovanni **1929-2005**
Vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 4th November 2005, pp.2-3.

CHIC
Psuedonym thought to have been used by **George W. Achard**.

CHICAGO POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882. Superceded by **E. W. Voute** in 1888.

CHICAGO STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1893 by **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau** and **Eustace B. Power**. It was eventually merged with the **J. C. Morgenthau** company.

CHICAGO STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Renamed the **Metropolitan Stamp Company of Chicago**.

CHICHERIN, Georgy Vasilyevich
24th November 1872. (Gregorian date 12th November 1872.) Died on the 7th July 1936.
Kuhn (4)

CHICK, Parker N. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, Charles Ransom [Chick] **1891-1970**
American stamp designer.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, pp.14-15.
The American Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 130, Issue 7, p.836.

CHICKERING, Elbridge H.

Lindquist (1)

CHICKERING, John Jameson **-1929**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1929, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.158

CHIESA, Dr. Achilleto **-1951**

His name is also found as **Achilito**. The pseudonym **Ricardo Campana** was used when his collection of Naples Cancels was sold through **Corinphila** in 1964.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gloor**.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Il Bollettino Filatelico, March 1951, Volume 41, Issue 3, Whole number 468, p.14.

CHIL

Pseudonym used by **Walter Grob**.

CHILDERS, Col.

Warren (1)

CHILDS, Arthur

Husband of **Gwen Childs** and father of **Graham Childs**.

CHILDS, Graham **1947-**

Son of **Arthur** and **Gwen Childs**. Husband of **Penny Childs**. He worked for **Harmers** from 1964 until 2005 when he moved to **Bonhams**. In 2011, he became the PTS Secretary and manager of the STAMPEX philatelic exhibitions, retiring in 2015.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.
Stamp & Postal History News, 12th/25th May 1982, p.3.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp. 20 & 45.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2005, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.5.
ABPS News, February 2006, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.92-94.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2012, Volume 68, Issue 8, pp.12-14.

CHILDS, Gwen

Wife of **Arthur Childs** and mother of **Graham Childs**.

CHILDS, Penny

Born **Penny Strogilis**. Wife of **Graham Childs**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.20.

CHILTON, Anthony **1951-2002**

A British philatelist who specialised in the philately of Southern Africa.

Meiring (2)
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.ii-iii.
The South African Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 78, Issue 5, p.128.

CHILVER, A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CHINA ARTS COMPANY

Warren (1)

CHINA PHILATELIE, GRÄSSLER & GRÄSSLER

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.

CHINE, Lloyd G.

Creeke (1)

CHING, George T.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CHING, Norbert E.

Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

CHINIELEWSKI-HOPPS, Edward **1905-**

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.71.

CHINN, Keith R. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

CHINNOCK, Ormond T. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

CHIOSSONE, Edoardo **1833-1898**

Bacon (1)

Domenico Gallia della Loggia: *Edoardo Chiossone. Un Museo Construito con I Francobolli.*, Amministrazione delle Poste e Telecomunicazioni, Italy, 1988, 71pp.

CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael

A stamp dealer who was found guilty of selling forged British Wembly (1924/25) and 1929 Postal Union Congress (PUC) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CHIRAKITI, Prakob

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2019.

The Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 2019, Volume 92, pp.1 & 14-15.
The London Philatelist, April 2019, Volume 128, p.198.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.10.
Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.114-115.

CHIRAT, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

CHISHOLM, Charles Maxwell **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

CHISHOLM, Dr. Donald

Creeke (1)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp News, January 1947, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.20 & 33.

CHISHOLM, Horace L. [Horrie] **1907/07-**

H. L. Chisholm: *Century of Happiness: The Centennial History of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1992, Front flap of dust jacket.

CHISWELL, Ted **-1996**

CHITRARO, H.

Traded under his own name from New York, NY, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

CHITTENDEN, Jonathan Brace **1864-1928**

Died on the 20th March 1928. He had degrees in both Arts and Engineering, receiving his PhD from Königsburg University in Germany and was generally referred to as Doctor thereafter. On returning to the USA, he taught mathematics at Princeton and Columbia universities before accepting the Professorship of Mathematics at Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1899, which post he retained until his death.

He was a major force in the Collectors Club of New York for many years, building up both the

Society and its library to positions of excellence.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.79-82.
The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th April 1928, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.767.
Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.
Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

CHIU, Ethan

The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.952.

CHIU, Sam

He used the pseudonym **Provincial City** when he sold his collection of China through **John Bull Stamp Auctions** in 2000.

CHIYONG, Nai Teng

Creeke (1)

CHLUP, Bret

Founded **Bret's Philatelic Mall**.

CHMIELOWSKI, Alfred **1896-1967**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CHOATE, Charles Rutledge **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

CHOCTAW TRADERS

Founded in Ridgeland, MS, USA in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.228.

CHODZKO, Marie

Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

CHOO, E. B.

Warren (1)

CHOO, Tan Swee

May also be spelled **Swe**. Also known as **U Swee Choo**.

Warren (1)

CHOREMI, C. D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CHOUKRI, A.
Owner of the **Near East Philatelic Mart**.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

CHOW, M. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHOW, Peng-Ming
Liu (1)

CHOW, Robert
The pseudonym **Boulder** was used when his collection of Colorado Postal History was sold by **H.R. Harmer GPN** through Sale 3056 of 23rd/24th February 2022.

CHOW, Dr. Wei-Liang **1911-1995**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Dr. Wei-Liang Chow: *Shanghai Large Dragons.*, Margot Chow, Hong Kong, 1996, p.iii.

CHOWDHURY, Sachi Vilas Ray
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CHOWDHURY, Dr. Suman **1912-1995?**
Warren (1)

CHRISCO
Founded in Miami, FL, USA by **C. H. Rowley**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.228-229.

CHRIST, Edwin A. **-1971**
Died on the 15th October 1971.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The United States Specialist, December 1971, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.375.

CHRIST, H.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CHRISTALINPHIL
Pseudonym used by **Karel Olyslaegers**.

CHRISTEA, L. N.
He used the pseudonym **A Specialist** when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls in *The Stamp Lover* in 1957.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.36.

CHRISTEL, Rev. David **-1992**
Topical Time, May/June 1992, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.22.

CHRISTEN Jr., Max **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTENSEN, A. H. **-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.

CHRISTENSEN, Anders Quist **1930-2018**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Quist**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Quist**.

CHRISTENSEN, C. A. **-1954/55**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.623.

CHRISTENSEN, Gorm **1944-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CHRISTENSEN, Hans Rosenfelt **1937-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Rosenfelt**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Rosenfelt**.

CHRISTENSEN, Henry **1939-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CHRISTENSEN, Jørgen Martin Brandt **1943-2019**
Better known as **Jørgen Brandt**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Brandt**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Brandt**.

CHRISTENSEN, Leif **1923-2003**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CHRISTENSEN, Leslie G. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTENSEN, Niels
Used the pseudonym **N. Erichs** when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.
Das Postwertzeichen, May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.43.

CHRISTENSEN, Sten **1913-1991**

The pseudonym **Dania** was used when his collection of Denmark 2 Rigsbank Skilling was sold through **Postiljonen** in Sales 203 and 204 of October 2013 and March 2014, respectively.

Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CHRISTENSEN, Therkel **1908/09-**

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.127-128.

CHRISTENSON, Bror Percy **1873-**

Born on the 1st June 1873.

Harris (2) (Shown as **Brir Percy Christenson**.)
Harris (3) (Shown as **Brir Percy Christenson**.)
Harris (4) (Shown as **Brir Percy Christenson**.)
Psilander (1)

CHRISTENSON, Carl **1905-**

Born on the 9th August 1905.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CHRISTENSON, Odin **1888/89-1962**

Stamps, 26th January 1963, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.145.

CHRISTIAN, Calvin Waters [Bert] **1905-1997**

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Chairman's Chatter, July 1991, Issue 145, p.3.
The American Philatelist, August 1993, Volume 107, Issue 8, p.726.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.274.

CHRISTIAN, Roy Leslie **1929-1991**

Bateman (1)
Helvetia Newsletter, April 1991, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.26.

CHRISTIAN, Thomas

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.?

CHRISTIAN HUBSCHER

Founded in Souderton, PA, USA in 1981 by **Christian Hubscher**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.43.

CHRISTIAN IX, King of Denmark

Creeke (1)

CHRISTIAN X, King of Denmark **-1947**
Died on the 20th April 1947.
Musson's Stamp Digest, August 1947, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.170-171.

CHRISTIANSEN, C. A.
Harris (12.2)

CHRISTIANSEN, Edwin M. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

CHRISTIANSEN, Georg **1858-**
Born on the 27th December 1858.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CHRISTIANSEN, John Buur **1966-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

CHRISTIANSEN, Robert Viggo **1890-**
Born on the 22nd January 1890.
Psilander (1)

CHRISTIANSSON, Karl **1900-**
Born on the 6th September 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CHRISTIE, Francisco **-1970**
Chile Filatelico, June 1970, Volume 14, Issue 178, p.92.

CHRISTIE, John W. **1857-1934**
Died on the 6th May 1934.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st February 1913, Volume 18, p.245.
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.42-43.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.347.

CHRISTIE, MANSON & WOODS
Auctioneers, founded in London, UK in 1766. Generally known as **Christie's**. Purchased the stamp and coin auctioneers **Spink** in 1993. Foreign subsidiaries included **Christie's Hong Kong Ltd.** and **Christie's Stamp Auctions**, in New York, NY, USA, the latter being opened in 1977.

For **Christie's Robson Lowe**, see under **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th April 1941, Volume 47, Issue 9, p.244.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.86 & 88.
Letter from Christie's to subscribers, 29th January 1997, 1p.

CHRISTIE'S
See also **Christie, Manson & Woods**.

CHRISTIE'S HONG KONG Ltd.
The Hong Kong branch of **Christie's Manson & Woods**.
Stamp Magazine, January 1996, p.51.

CHRISTIE's ROBSON LOWE
See under **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

CHRISTIE'S STAMP AUCTIONS
The New York, NY, USA branch of **Christie's Manson & Woods**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.88.

CHRISTOMANNOS, Dr. Th. **1854-1911**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH
Founded in 1984 in Domzil, Germany by **Christoph Gärtner**. Comprised two divisions:- **Philatelie Christoph Gärtner GmbH** and **Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner GmbH & Co. KG**. In 2015, the Company acquired the firms of **Edgar Mohrmann** of Hamburg, **Rauss & Fuchs** of Stuttgart, **Detlef Hilmer** of Munich and **Pumpenmeier** of Kirchlengern. In april 2016, the Company acquired the auction firm of **Schwanke GmbH.**
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.79.
CG Philatelie: CG Auktionen., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2006], 8pp.
Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2006, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.138.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.72-73.
C.G. Auktionen., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2008], 24pp.
C.G. Auctions., Auktionshaus Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [2008], 28pp.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.10-11.
Your Values Presented all Around the World., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, February 2014, n.pp. [4pp.]
Philatelic Exporter, May 2014, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2016, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.5.
C.G. Collectors World: Philately, Stamps, Coins & Banknotes., Christoph Gärtner, Bietigheim-Bissingen, Germany, n.d. [received July 2017], 48pp.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2021, Whole number 165, pp.21-24. (A German-language version can be found on pages 18-22.)

CHRISTOPHERSON, Clarence M. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

CHRISTOU, Akis **1959/60-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.74-77.

CHRISTY, Stephen F. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

CHRYSLER, Walter P.

APRL (1)

CHRYSOPOLIS

Pseudonym used by **Franco Carpanelli**.

CHTABINSKY, I. A.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

CHU, Edward

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Chow**.

CHU, Dr. Shou-Yi

Liu (1)

CHUAN, Koh Seow **1939-**

Born on the 29th November 1939. A Singaporean philatelist and member of the FIP who signed Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992.

APRL (1)
Springbett (1)
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.12.
The Fiap Journal, 1992, Issue 1/2, p.52.
Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.196-197.
Postage Stamps and Postal History of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. The Grand Prix Collection offered on behalf of Mr. Koh Seow Chuan., 13th April 1999, Spink America, New York, NY, USA, p.9.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.10.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.10.
Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.9.
Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.74.

CHUBB, Clifford **1885-1967**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CHUBB, George E. **1903-**

Bateman (1)

CHUBB, Capt. Hugh J. **1893-1975**
Warren (1)

CHUBB, Wayne D. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

CHUCHIN, Fedor Grigorovich **1883-1942**
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

CHUEN, Ma Ren
Linn's Stamp News, 18th May 1998, Volume 71, pp.18-19.

CHUL, Dr. Yu **1921-2003**
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, pp.23-24.

CHULALONGHORN I, King of Siam
Creeke (1)

CHULIK, Arnold J. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

CHUN, Ki
Creeke (1)

CHUN, Owen
American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.960.

CHUNG, Andrew
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

CHUNXIAO, Fu
Philatelic Exporter, October 2020, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2020, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.10.

CHURCH, C. T.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CHURCHER, Maj. George
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CHURCHILL, A.
A trading name used by **Arthur Churchill Emerson**.

CHURCHILL, George Edward **1885/86-1971**
He worked for many years as assistant to **W. Simpson** in his shop in London. With the

proprietor's death, he took over the shop, which he maintained for forty years until his death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1972, Volume 117, p.923.

CHURCHILL, H. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CHUSTECKI, Jan **1923-1975**
Born on the 5th December 1923. Died on the 16th November 1965 at the age of 41.
Komunikat Informacyjny, December 1975, Whole number 29, pp.1-2.

CHUTE, James M. **1846-**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He used the pseudonym **Correos** when writing articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s. He lived in Chicago and was engaged in the grocery business. He used the alias **Postal Union of America** when writing letters to all postal authorities claiming to be composing a collection to be exhibited at the Columbian Exposition and asking for copies of their stamps.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The American Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.17.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.163.
The Bay State Collector, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

CIAMPOLINI, Felix **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

CICHORZ, Roger S. **1941/42-**
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1979, Volume 28, Issue 3, Whole number 104, p.153.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7]

CIESIELSKI, Gregory R.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

CIHANGIR
Pseudonym used by **Richard Schaefer**.

CILLEY, Alice Belle
Lindquist (1)

CINDRICH, Julius
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1974, Volume 26,

Issue 2, pp.28-31.

CINMAN, Richard W.
Lindquist (1)

ČINOVSKY, Martin
Czech stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

CIOLINA, Erhard **1934-**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.

CIOTTI, Ramón Benítez **1940-2004**
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.41.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

CIPOLLA II, Roland H.
APRL (1)

CIRKEL, Christian **1934-2007**
Maassen (3)

CÍRULIS, Ansis **1883-1843**
Born on the 25th February 1883.
The Stamp Lover, June 1993, Volume 85, Issue 3, pp.66-67.

CIRY, Jean **-1976**
Stamp dealer of Antwerp, Belgium.

CISSARZ, Johannes Vincenz **1873-1942**
Maassen (3)

CISSELL, James C.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.57.

CITRON, Kurt **1912-**
Born on the 31st March 1912.
Psilander (1)

CITY OF LONDON PHILATELIC AUCTINS
Founded in October 1928 by **A. W. Tyrell**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.4.

CITY STAMP SHOP
Founded in London, UK. In 1968 it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.
Stamp Collecting, 20th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 17, p.945.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

CIVIDINI, Jean

A Parisian stamp dealer who was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Vorläufer, June 2003, Whole Number 131, pp.14-15.

ČIŽEK, Jozef
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

CLAESSON, Claes **1912-**
Born on the 23rd November 1912.
Psilander (1)

CLAËSON, Robert **1911-**
Born on the 16th June 1911.
Psilander (1)

CLAËSON, Sten Evald **1911-**
Born on the 2nd December 1911.
Psilander (1)

CLAFLIN, Dr. Albert W. **1884/85-1956**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.

CLAIBOURNE, A. L.
Tyler (2)
The American Philatelist, aug 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, pp.585-589

CLAIR Jr., Harry Cornelius
Lindquist (1)

CLANCY, Miss Marie
See under her married name **Marie Cullen**.

CLAPP, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARAS, Harry
Lindquist (1)

CLAREY, Bill **1932-2017**
Terry Wagg: *King's Lynn Philatelic Society 80th Anniversary 1938-2018.*, [Exhibition Catalogue], 10th February 2018, King's Lynn Philatelic Society, King's Lynn, UK, 2018, p.19.

CLARHOLM, Olof **1891-**
Born on the 1st July 1891.
Psilander (1)

CLARIDGE, Andrew
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1990, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.10.

CLARK, A. Carson

The Philatelic Trader, 10th September 1976, Volume 80, Issue 19, p.489.
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd April 1977, Volume 81, Issue 9, p.207.

CLARK, A. H.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th February 1911, Volume 16, p.229.

CLARK, Capt. Alan Douglas Nowell
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.54.

CLARK, Dr. Alexander
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1942, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.232.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1943, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.112.

CLARK, Alfred R. **-1984**
The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1984, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.2.

CLARK, Alvah George **1883-**
Creeke (1) (Listed as **Alvah S. Clark** in error.)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.100.

CLARK, Sir Andrew **1898-**
Father of **Jennifer** and **Susan Clark**.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1965, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.208.

CLARK, Arthur King **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Boyers M. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, C. H.
Pseudonym used by **C. Edward Moore**.

CLARK, C. L.
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Catherine
Wife of **Richard W. Helbock**, she continued to publish ***La Posta*** following his death.

CLARK, Charles
An American, charged with selling counterfeit stamps.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th April 1900, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.140.

CLARK, Charles L. **-1986**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

CLARK, Donald R. **1925-2006**
An American stamp dealer, trading as **Don Clark Stamps**.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

CLARK, Douglas N.
Husband of **Nancy B. Clark**.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.414-415.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.461.

CLARK, Edward Albert **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Dr. Edward Stephen **1856-1900**
Creeke (1)
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, November 1900, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.13.

CLARK, Edwin **-1916**
An early British stamp dealer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CLARK, Elmer L. **1894-1935**
Lindquist (1)
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

CLARK, Elmer Le Roy
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Emerson A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.701.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1973, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.36.

CLARK, Capt. E. S.
Harris (1)

CLARK, F. E.
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Miss Florie **1888/89-1983**
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1984, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.19.

CLARK, Fred Gassner,
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Fred U. **-1951**
West Hartford, Connecticut.

CLARK, Frederick A. **1861-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

CLARK, G. L.
Creeke (1)

CLARK, Sir Geoffrey
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Gordon W. **-1995**
Husband of **Lilian F. Clark**.
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLARK, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, H. B. R. **-1947**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Harvey
Harris (1)

CLARK, Henry D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Herbert **1880-**
Malta House, Angmering, Worthing, UK.

In a review of the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, he claimed to have had some years experience of collecting philatelic literature on a similar scale but with less success. (**Herbert Clark:** *The year's best books.* Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, pp.34-42.)

He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) and to purchase it in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.) & **Percy C. Bishop:** *A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, **F. Hugh Vallancey**, London, UK, 1917, Facing p.1.

In 1908, the Royal Philatelic Society London sold duplicate library material to **Clark**, who bid £30 for it it. Other bids were well below this including one from **Victor Marsh** who offered £5

for it. The lot consisted of 15 cases and comprised about 50,000 issues of journals. (Letter from **Lionel W. Fulcher**, the Librarian, to **John A. Tilleard**, the Honorary Secretary, dated the 19th September1908 and held in the Society archives – **L. W. Fulcher**: File Nº 256020.)

His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in February 1924 following his bankruptcy. **Albert Harris** purchased considerable portions of it. (**Harris** List, May 1939.) However, **Harris Publications** is also known to have purchased his duplicates in 1923.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) *1871
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1908, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.81.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 14, p.168.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.2-7 & 2 plates.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th May 1910, Volume 16, p.61.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles*., The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.
The Philatelic Magazine Library Supplement, 3rd June 1922, Whole number 1, p.i.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th September 1923, Whole number 209, p.499.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th October 1923, Whole number 212, p.579.
Catalogue of the well-known "Clark" Philatelic Library Offered for Unreserved Sale by order of the Trustee in Bankruptcy, also the Small, but Choice Collection of Philatelic Books, the Property of E. Heginbottom, Esq., F.R.P.S.L., 553 lots, 28th/29th January 1924.
Alexander Bungerz: *Die Versteigerung der Bibliothek von Herbert Clark.* [*The Sale of the Library of Herbert Clark.*], Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Berlin, Germany, 1924, 17pp. A translation of the introductory and end text is available as Philat. Trans. 474.
The Stamp Lover, January 1924, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.189.

CLARK, Howard W. **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Hubert Lyman **1870-**

Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

CLARK, Hugh Massey **1887-1956**

Died on the 21st January 1956. Husband of **Theresa Maria Clark**. After the death of his first wife in 1953, he married **Jean Koor**. He began to deal in stamps in 1904. In 1912, he joined the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**, becoming Manager in 1914 and eventually purchasing the Company in 1938. He sold the stamp dealing side to **Normam Serphos**, retaining the publishing business as **Scott Publications Ltd.** which he sold to **Gordon R. Harmer** in 1946. He donated the **Luff** reference collection and library to the Philatelic Foundation.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1) (*1886)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 10th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.16.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th July 1954, Volume 62, Issue 16, p.585.
Stamps, 4th February 1956, pp.?
The Bureau Specialist, March 1956, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67 & 82.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Winter 1991, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
Collection Builders, n.d. [1996], Volume 1, Issue 1, p.51.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.8.

CLARK, Irving **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, J. M.
Philately, May/June 1957, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.286.

CLARK, Capt. J. R. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CLARK, Col. Sir James Richardson Andrew **1852-**
A Baronet and uncle of **Adrian E. Hopkins**. He had a large whole world collection that was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CLARK, Jean **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLARK, Jean
Born **Jean Koor**. Wife of **Hugh M. Clark**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th July 1954, Volume 62, Issue 16, p.585.

CLARK, John T. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Ken

He sold his Japan and Far East library through **HH Sales** in March 2006.

Kiku Shimbun, August 2020, Whole number 181, p.55.

CLARK, Lawrence **-1961**

A stamp dealer of Miami, FL, USA.

The Philatelic Exporter, Jume 1961, p.8.

CLARK, Lawrence

The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

CLARK, Lawrence J. **1902/03-1939**

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

CLARK, Lawrence S. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Leonard H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F. **-1994**

Died on the 21st June 1994. Wife of **Gordon W. Clark**.

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1969, Volume 61, Issue 1, p.12.
The Stamp Lover, August 1994, Volume 86, Issue 4, p.91.
London Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 103, p.238.

CLARK, Lyle R. **1923-2007**

Founded a stamp business in Muskegon, MI, USA. In 1960, he moved to Escondido, CA and extended the business to include coins.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.

CLARK, Gen. Mark W.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK, Nancy B. Zielinski **1946-2024**

Wife of **Douglas N. Clark**. She specialised in the postal history of Maine.

APRL (1)
Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.472.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.409.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.452-453.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.437.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2001, Volume 74, pp.1 & 8.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.687-690.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.401 & 433.
American Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 120, Issue 11, pp.1042 & 1044.
Linn's Stamp News, 12 February 2007, Volume 80, p.22.
American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, pp.752-753.
Flash, November 2008, Whole Number 104, p.16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2014, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.10.
The American Philatelist, March 2024, Volume 138, Issue 3, pp.56-57.

CLARK, Paul A.
Captain Coqk, May 1992, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.37.

CLARK, Peter Sydney John
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK, Philip F. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Ray Sanford **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Rex
Visited **Rex Clark** today and bought his GB library plus the remaining copies of his book *Rates to Reform*. (e-mail from **Casper Pottle** of **HHSale**s, 8th January 2018.)

CLARK Jr., Robert C.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

CLARK, Robert E. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, Robert George
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARK Sr., Royal Frank **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARK, S. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARK, Dr. Sandy **1922-2009**
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

CLARK, Theresa Maria **ca. 1890-1953**
Born **Theresa Maria Scheidemantel**. Wife of **Hugh M. Clark**.
APS (1)

CLARK, Tommy
The Philatelic Trader, 15th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 23, p.697.

CLARK, William Foster **-1976**
Known as **Nobby Clark**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 5, p.249.

CLARKE, Capt. **1857-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1909, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.119.

CLARKE, Mrs A. R. **-1931**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.66

CLARKE, Anne
See under **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

CLARKE, Bates E.
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, C. W.
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

CLARKE, Cecil A. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, Derek
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

CLARKE, Edwin **-1916**
An early British dealer from Watford.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237.

CLARKE, F. W.
Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Fred R.
Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Sir Geoffrey

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

CLARKE, George Vaughan **-1928**

The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, December 1928, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.228.

CLARKE, Harvey R. G.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Stamp Lover, p.132.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

CLARKE, Hubert B. R. **1882/83-1952**

Died on the 17th October 1952.

Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
China Section Bulletin, October 1952, Whole number 45.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th November 1952, Volume 60, Issue 23, p.889.
The Philatelist, December 1952, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.62.

CLARKE, Laurence Garwood **1905-1965**

Died on the 3rd November 1865 at the age of 60.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 12th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue11, p.375.
Stamp Collecting, 26th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue13, p.457.

CLARKE, Lyle C.

Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, Dr. Oliver H. **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, P. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLARKE, Philip **1947/48-**

He was sent to prison in the UK for twenty-one months in 2008 for defrauding clients by failing

to pay for collections entrusted to him for sale, whilst trading as the **Boscombe Stamp Company**. In 1988, he had been sent to prison for eighteen months for carrying out a similar scam from an antiques shop.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2008, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.7.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.8

CLARKE, Raymond B.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CLARKE, Robert S. **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

CLARKE, T. S.

Creeke (1)

CLARKE, Thomas F.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.

CLARKE, Willis R.

Creeke (1)

CLARKE-WILLIAMS, Michael **-2011**

A retired consultant physician at the Portsmouth Hospitals. He collected Great Britain and Welsh postal history.

Michael passed away peacefully in his sleep early this morning. He had been very unwell for many weeks and latterly had become oxygen dependant. The only details I have so far of the funeral is that it will be on Saturday, 14th May in Portsmouth Cathedral, the time to be advised. The family have indicated that they would wish as many of his Philatelic friends to attend as possible, as Philately played such a large part in his later life.

Michael's passing will be a great loss to the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society, the Hampshire Philatelic Federation and the 'Royal'. **Michael** always participated fully in meetings and events, only serious ill health preventing him from attending the last regional meeting of the 'Royal' in Bournemouth and recent meetings of the Portsmouth Society. (Adapted from an e-mail note circulated by **John Campbell**, 29th April 2011.)

Congress Handbook, 1995, p.4.

CLARKSON, Herbert **1912/13-2004**

A tailor by profession, he began to collect British perfins as a sideline.

G.B. Perfin Study Group News Letter, September/October 1963, Issue 48/49, p.2.
Yorkshire's Post, August 2004, Volume 19, Issue 3, Whole number 162, p.22.

CLARKSON, H. A. **-1968**

An Australian philatelist who specialised in the stamps of the Australian Commonwealth.

Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70.

CLARKSON, Hugh

Creeke (1)

CLARKSON, Robert H.

Stepson of **Victor James**, he inherited the latter's philatelic businesses following his death. The businesses were gradually sold off after the War. In 1996, his executor donated various items of forgery used by **George Kirk Jeffryes** to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]

CLARRICOATS, Flt.-Lt. John

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CLARY, Joseph M. **1905-1996**

APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.747.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.665.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.799-800.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.469.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.499.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 1996, Volume 69, p.12.
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.117-118.

CLASE, Viking **1897-**

Born on the 7th September 1897.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CLASON, Oscar Wilhelm Erik **1901-**

Born on the 21st August 1901.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CLASSENS, Wilhelm **1889-**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

CLASSIC
Pseudonym used by **Alphonse de Rothschild**.

CLASSIC COLLECTOR, The
Canada. Joint founder of **Rex Auctions Inc.**

CLASSIC PHILATELICS
Founded in Huntingdon Beach, CA, USA in 1969.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.89.

CLASSIC STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in 1997 in Christchurch, New Zealand by Paul Wales.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, iss 10, p.72.

CLATTERBUCK, Winfield C. **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

CLAUDIO, Marvin R.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

CLAUDIUS, Dietrich
Maassen (3)

CLAUDIUS, Richard
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

CLAUER, Dr. Guido Freiherr von **1848-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CLAUSEN, Paul [Claus] **-1977**
Railway Philately, March 1978, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.47.

CLAŪSEN, Paul Ch. **1888-**
Born on the 4th November 1888.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CLAUSING, Nina **1973-**
Maassen (3)

CLAUSIUS, W. Th.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

CLAUSS, Jan Ulrich **1950-**
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.133 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

CLAUSSEN, Dane S.

Donated almost all of his library to the **Collectors Club of Kansas City** in 1996. **Klaussen** was Vice President of the Club at the time.

The Heliograph, Fall 1992, Volume 6, Issue 4.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.473-474.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.7.

CLAUSSEN, Gerd **1931-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

CLAVEL, Antoine **1962-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

CLAVIEN, Freidrich **1875-1949**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.70.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124. Listed as **Friedrich Clawien**.

CLAY, Edward Biddle **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

CLAY, Gervas

The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle, March 1998, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.22.

CLAYDON, Mary

Wife of **Norman Claydon**.

CLAYDON, Norman **-2015**

Husband of **Mary Claydon**.

The Wessex Bulletin, 2016/01, p.5.

CLAYTON, Alfred

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLAYTON, James Frederick **1920-**

Bateman (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLAYTON, James H. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

CLAYTON, Mrs Josephine A.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1967, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.4-7.

CLAYTON, Lt.-Cdr. Ralph L. **1884/85-1916**

Died on board *HMS Queen Mary* when it blew up during the Battle of Jutland on the 31st May 1916.

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1917, Volume 10, Issue 3/4, pp.28-29.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

CLEAR, Charles Reuben

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.

CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc., The

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.107-108.

CLEARY, Edwin

Creeke (1)

CLEAVER, George E.

He advertised that he had 6,000 papers for sale at $5 per 1,000. (***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of March 1897 (number 8, inside front cover).

CLEAVER, Harold W.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLEGG, T. F.
Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.

CLEGG, Vincent **1888/89-1945**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th January 1946, Volume 54, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.118.

CLELAND, William Wallace **1930-2013**
An expert on stamp production by the American Bureau of Engraving and Printing. His research archive and correspondence was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library following his death.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st apr 2013, Volume 86, p.3.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.102-103.
American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

CLEMENS, Will M.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

CLEMENT, Alfred **1912-1967**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Literatur Nachrichten, May/August 1956, Whole number 26, p.5.

CLEMENT, Earle Gerald **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

CLÉMENT, Heinrich **1897-1981**
Maassen (3)

CLEMENT, Henry J. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

CLEMENT, J. P.
Lindquist (1)

CLEMENTS, Alexander Blair **-1966**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Philately in Scotland, October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.93.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.21.

CLEMENTS, David Thomas **1909-**
Stamps, 25th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.334.

CLEMENTS, Harry H. **1871-1892**
Died on the 11th May 1892.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Era, June 1892, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.302.

CLEMENTS, Keith
Unhinged, January 2021, Whole number 2, pp.2-4.

CLEMENTS, R. W.
Proprietor of **The Windsor Stamp Company** of Uckfield, UK.

CLEMMENSEN, Else Marie
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Jill Ellermann**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Jill Ellermann**.

CLEMO, Patrick
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CLEMSON, Lisa
She did her high school two week on-the-job training at the American Philatelic Society and was invited to become an employee once she got her diploma.
American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org/staff, 7th April 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp. 414-415.

CLERCQ, Léo M. R. de **1929-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Clercq**.

Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Clercq**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.99.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.151.

CLERICI, Carlo
Pseudonym used by **Fabio Vaccarezza**.

CLERICUS, Ludwig
Pseudonym used by **Ludwig Schönemann**.

CLERK, Astley Gunter **1868-1944**
Born in Montego Bay, his family moved to Kingston where he received his education. From school, he joined a music dealer. In 1912, he established his own business from which he retired in 1940. A musician and song writer, he had many other interests all centered on Jamaican culture.

As a philatelist, he tried several times to form a philatelic society before succeeding in 1920 with the Jamaica Philatelic Society. He undertook much work for the Society and edited its journal until ill health forced his retirement in 1940.
Harris (1) (Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.)
Harris (2) (Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Astley Cooper Clark**.)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Astley Cooper Clerk**.

CLERQ, Leo de
A Belgian philatelist who specialises in the stamps of his own country and also postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.
Congress Handbook, 2001, p.12.

CLEVELAND, Bob **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, Ennis C. **1884/85-1965**
Died on the 10th July 1965.
Topical Time, September/October 1965, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.12.

CLEVELAND, G.
The Stamp Magazine, September 1975, p.51.

CLEVELAND, Graham
Brother of **Godfrey Cleveland**.

CLEVELAND, Godfrey **1946-2018**
Born on the 3rd December 1946. Died on the 2nd July 2018. Brother of **Graham Cleveland**. A British stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2018, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.8.

CLEVELAND, H. Fisher
Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND, Howard R.

Lindquist (1)

CLEVELAND STAMPS

In 1975, this shop was broken into by **Jeremy John Hartley**, **Edward Parker** and **David Cooney**.

Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1975, Volume 124, Issue 21, p.881.

CLEWELL, Edward L. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles **-1969**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Morgan (22)
The Midlander, April 1969, Whole number 18, p.3.

CLIFF, Kenneth Freeman **1922-2014**

Born on the 27th May 1922. Died on the 10th June 2014.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

CLIFF, Stafford

Australian designer who came to London in 1965. When his set of stamps was issued, he was creative head of graphics and an associate director of Convan Associates, experienced in such projects as packaging, shop graphics and the design of books and catalogues.

CLIFFE, Thomas **1896-1969**

Began dealing as a schoolboy in 1904 and, in 1920, established the wholesale stamp dealer **Thomas Cliffe Limited** in Colwyn Bay, UK. He marketed his products under the XLCR brand and specialised in accessories and packets for the junior collector. He purchased the unissued Ethiopia (Abbyssinia) Red Cross set of 1935, printed before the Italian invasion and never placed on sale in the country. The Company closed in 1995.

Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1929, pp.49-50.
Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.399.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.104-105.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-39.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.583.
Stamp Magazine, January 2017, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.78-82. (*1891)
Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.105.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2019, Volume 50, Issue 6, pp.62-66.

CLIFFE Jr., Thomas

Son of **Thomas Cliffe**. He continued the business after his father's death.

CLIFFORD

Pseudonym used by **Eddie C. Dodd**. This pseudonym was erroneously attributed to **John J. Oesch** by some.

CLIFFORD, Dennis J. **1939-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

CLIFFORD, G. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CLIFFORD, Miss Isobel M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CLIFFORD, J. E.
APRL (1)

CLIFFORD-JONES, Neville
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Nickle** and under **Purves**.
BNA Topics, May/June 1986, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.25.

CLINE, Elmer E. **1862-**
Lindquist (1)

CLINE, William Howard Fitzwater **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLISSOLD, Newman **1878-1954**
Born on the 12th January 1878. Died on the 1st May 1954.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st May 1954, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.407.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th May 1954, Volume 60, p.168.

CLIVE, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (Probably **Julian Clive**.)

CLIVE, Julian George **1909-1993**
Died on the 3rd July 1993. Father of **Michael Clive**. Sometimes found as **Julius Clive**.

Born **György Gyula Klein** (Westernised to **Julius Georg Klein**) in Budapest, Hungary, he anglicise his name to **Julian G. Clive** when he fled the repressive regime to North Africa, where he was taken up by the British Secret Service who set him up as a stamp auctioneer for their own purposes. With the fall of France he was given safe haven in England and a certain sum of money with which he commenced dealing. After marrying, he bought a house in Fisher Road, Maidenhead, Surrey. **Clive** founded the **Southern Stamp Services** which operated from Manfield House on the Strand, London, with **Harold Victor Moore** as the manager. His son **Michael** eventually joined the business. In 1974, he was charged with fraud and acquitted, together with his son, in connection with the sale of stamps from the Kingdom of Yemen. His library was auctioned by **Huys - Berlingin** in December 1988 (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.)

Julian was a brilliant bridge player, of international standard, and played professionally for money. (Biographical details from **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Maassen (2) (*1909)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th December 1962, Volume 70, Issue 25, p.913.
Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.209.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 20, p.407.
Stamp Collecting, 12th December 1974, Volume 123, Issue 16, p.773.
Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1974, Volume 123, Issue 17, p.817.
The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, pp.557 & 561.
The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1057.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1993, Volume 85, Issue 11, p.189.
PTS News, August 1993, Whole Number 50, n.pp. [p.4]
Post Horn International, November 1993, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.29.
Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.31.
Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.65.
The London Philatelist, October 2023, Volume 132, pp.439-443.

CLIVE, J. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CLIVE, Michael **1940/41-**

Son of **Julian G. Clive**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.209.
Stamp Collecting, 12th December 1974, Volume 123, Issue 16, p.773.
Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1974, Volume 123, Issue 17, p.817.
Australasian Stamps, August 1997, Whole number 13, p.65.

CLIVE FEIGENBAUM Ltd.

See also **Clive Harold Feigenbaum**.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.789.

CLOIX, Robert **1939-2015**

Born on the 23rd April 1939. Died on the 4th November 2015.

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.274.

CLOSE, Henry B.

APRL (1)

CLOTZ, Henry **1847-**

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.
Goulbourn N.S.W. Cover to Henry Clotz, New York in 1895., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.
The Stamp, May 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.43.
The Record and Review, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8-9.
The Stamp News, April 1892, Volume 8, Issue 4, Whole number 71, pp.101-102.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.415-416.

CLOUGH, Glenn Norman **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

CLOUGH, Dr. Richard Kenneth [Ken] **1908-1997**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Pearson**.
The Philatelic Society of Malta Magazine, Spring 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, n.pp. [pp.4-5.]
Gibraltar & Morocco Featuring the Dr. Ken Clough Collection., 12th June 1998, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.5-6

CLOUGH, Robert A. **-1963**

Stamps, 27th April 1963, Volume 123, iss 4, p.160.

CLOUGHER, Nugent Medd **1886/87-1963**

Born in Toronto, Canada he moved to the UK to train as an Engineer, specialising in railway engineering. A renown postal historian, he became President of the Postal History Society.

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.167.
Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

CLOVER, Richard S.

Lindquist (1)

CLOWES, Norman

A banker all of his working life, he specialised in German Colonies and First World War prisoner of war camps in Japan. He sold his part of his library (ca. 100 books) by inserting a two-page flyer in *The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle* (September 1996, Volume 46, Issue 3).

Vorläufer, March 2006, Whole Number 142, p.26.
Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

CLUCAS, Alan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CLUER, Halbert H. M. **1862-**
Lindquist (1)

CLUER, Margaret T. M.
Lindquist (1)

CLUNSDILL, Harry Lionel
Creeke (1)

CLUTTERBUCK, Tim **-1994**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COALE, Bob
American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, p.414.

COATES, Cecil Robert [Gordon] **-1967**
Died on the 17th March 1967.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.44.

COATES, George A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COATES, John James **-1921**
Died on the 1st December 1921. A dealer in London, whose business dated back to 1879.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1921, Whole number 164, pp.642.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.307.

COBB, Bert E. **-1918/19**
Philatelic Gossip, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.193.

COBB, F. C. **-1935**
Died on the 1st of June 1935.

COBB, J. V. R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COBE, Nathan
Creeke (1)

COCA, Jose Luis

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COCÂTRE, Alexandre **1891-1962**

The Reply Coupon Collector, September/October 1961, Volume 7, Issues 9/10, pp.55-56.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39)

COCHRANE, Mrs E.

Wife of **William John Cochrane**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (3)

Harris (4) *Addenda*.

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.37-38.

COCHRANE, Bill **1934/35-**

Stamp Magazine, October 1978, Volume 74, Issue 10, pp.78-81.

COCHRANE, Mrs Nettie H.

Lindquist (1)

COCHRANE, William John **1873-1940**

Husband of **Mrs ? Cochrane**.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1) Listed as **William James**.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th March 1912, Volume 18, p.29.

The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd August 1940, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.70.

COCK, André-Émile de **1880-1964**

André de Cock was born on 12th July 1880 at Ghent in Belgium. The boy was educated at schools in Ghent and then studied law at the University of Bonn. After graduation he became a professional magistrate and councillor at Oosterzeele and also served, from 1907 to 1919, in the Red Cross organisation of his native Ghent. From August to October 1914 – upon the German invasion – he acted as administrator of the Military Hospital at Ghent and, afterwards, served in Allied Military Intelligence in the occupied areas of Belgium. At the end of the war be became the Secretary of the Committee of National Assistance in Ghent for a year. He had become a friend of **Count Maurice Lippens** (1875-1956), a native of Ghent also, and a fellow lawyer, who was appointed as Governor of Eastern Flanders in 1919 and then Governor-General of the Belgian Congo in 1921.

In 1919, **André de Cock** accepted the position of private secretary to **Count Lippens** and went

with him to the Congo in 1921. **André de Cock** had become involved in philatelic research in 1900 and had been especially interested in the letter post and river routes of the Belgian Congo, so this new position enabled him to extend his philatelic studies very extensively. When **Count Lippens** was recalled to Brussels in 1923 to be elected as Senator for Ghent in 1924 and then appointed as Minister of Railways, Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones, **André de Cock** went with him on his personal staff and induced the Minister to found the Belgian Postal Museum. This was not opened until 1936 when **Count Lippens** was President of the Senate and **André de Cock** became first Director of this Museum. In 1936 also, his collection received a special citation of the SITEB 1936 Jury. His greatest philatelic publication was *The Belgian Congo and its Postal Cancellations* but he also wrote extensively on the cancellations of Belgium itself, on the posts of Hong Kong and of Moresnet and upon the reconstruction of the plates of 300 stamps issued by Belgium in 1861 (SG.12-15). During his long life, he was awarded many civil honours and became a member of both the French and Spanish Philatelic Academies as well as signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. **André de Cock** died in Ghent on 28th July 1964. (Transcribed from a document of unknown origin found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.31-32.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Memorial leaflet, 1964, 2pp.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.697.
Olivier Simons: *Almanach Bibliophilatélique Simons.*, Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie, Brussels, Belgium, 1990, pp.76-77.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

COCK, Owen **1933-2021**

GEOSIX, September 2021, Whole number 281, pp.23 & 24.

COCKBURN, Bill

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COCKBURN, George W. M.

Warren (1)

COCKBURN, Peter

The London Philatelist, September 2021, Volume 130, pp.350-351

COCKERELL, A. E.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COCKRILL, Phillip Curson **1912-2003**

He was the foremost expert on the postal history of Liberia and published a number of monographs on the subject. His father was the architect who designed London's Adelphi Theatre. His dealing consisted solely of acting as agent for an American dealer on whose behalf he would buy and ship complete collections, mainly bought at the auctions of **H. R. Harmer**,

Harmer, Rooke & Company and **Puttick & Simpson** in London.

He was also the principal valuer of collections dealt with by **E. & R. Cooke Ltd.**, who styled themselves as *Britain's Leading Stamp Buyers* during the so-called buying wars of the nineteen fifties, which culminated in the leading stamp auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from ***Stamp Collecting*** magazine for a time. (Biographical material supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

His original manuscripts, research material and library were sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

The PTS Journal, October 1984, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.77.
Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016.*, Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

COCKS, Baron
Known as **Baron Cocks of Hartcliffe**.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

COCKS, H.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CODDINGTON, Col. D. H.
Warren (1)

CODRILLE, J. J.
Creeke (1)

CODUR, André **-1970**
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

COE II, Joffre L.
Founded **Joffre L. Coe II Inc.**

COE, W. S.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

COE COLLEGE
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COES, Frank L.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd December 1911, Volume 25, Issue 48, pp.401-402.

COELHO, Tomasso
He used the alias **Thomas A. S. Quail** (this might be his real name) when defrauding British dealers from 1894 to 1895 and traded in London as **Coelho and Fernando** in 1895. **Coelho** might be the person identified as **Casnough**, the man behind **Williams & Company** of Lima, Peru.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, pp.189-190.
The Stamp News, August, 1895, Volume 11, p.95.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th September 1895, Volume 1, pp.204-205.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, August 1895, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.81.
The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.894-896.

COELHO, Victor Alves **-1991**
Machado (3)

COELHO AND FERNANDO
See **Tomasso Coelho**.

COELLEN, William F.
Lindquist (1)

COENE, Florent **1941-1999**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, January 2000, Issue 134, p.40.

COENEN, Victor Titus
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COES, Frank L. **1872/73-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.307.

COFFIN, Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COFFIN, George P.
Published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds* in 1887. However, he was sent to prison for 30 days in 1888, for fraudulent use of the mails using the name **F. L. Perry** when trying to defraud a dealer.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.289.
The Philatelic Press, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp.

COFFY, Robert C.
Lindquist (1)

COGGINS, Prof. Chris **1946/47-**
Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, pp.72-75.

COGSWELL, G. E.
Creeke (1)

COGSWELL, G. H.
Creeke (1)

COHAM-FLEMING, Blyth Bickford **1884-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COHEN, Albert Phillip **1910-1966**
Died on the 22nd February 1966.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, Whole number 51, p.57.

COHEN, Alex A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, April 1988, Volume 10, Whole number 88, p.6.

COHEN, Alexander S.
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Alexander Julius [Skeeter] **-1913**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th January 1914, Volume 19, p.253.

COHEN, Dr. Archibald C.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

COHEN, Arthur M.
Creeke (1)

COHEN, Ben H. **-1977**
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1977, Issue 5, p.82.

COHEN, Charles
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

COHEN, David A.

Lindquist (1)

COHEN, David Lopes

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

COHEN, Eduardo **ca. 1890-1963**

Butler (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ernest F. Hugen (Editor): *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959.*, Torquay, UK, 1959, pp.54-55.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.303.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COHEN, Felix

Creeke (1)

COHEN, George

Pseudonym used by **George Ward Linn**.

COHEN, [Ginger]

He was a Dane who had fled from his homeland during the Second World War to London with only his considerable stamp collection as capital. Looking around for shop premises he found what was little more than a kiosk in a passage off Bishopsgate called Great St.Helens Place, which was, in fact, the entrance to the headquarters of the Shell Oil Company. The kiosk measured little more than two metres deep by one metre wide but **Mr. Cohen** was able to sit there for many years. His method of dealing was very simple. He would attend **Harmer's** or **Harmer, Rooke's** auction and buy the largest complete collection on offer. This he would peg page by page on curtain wire hung in the tiny window of the kiosk, selling only pages of stamps rather than individual ones. Such was the prosperity of the stamp business during those years that he was able to marry, buy a house and raise a family on the proceeds. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

COHEN, Halle **1893/94-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 4, p.110.

COHEN, Isaac J.

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.138.

COHEN, Isadore B. **1867-**

Creeke (1)
The Charleston Philatelist, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.21-22.
The Southern Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.74-76.

COHEN, James
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

COHEN, Mrs Janetta **1890-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COHEN, Leopold Ira **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Louis Charles
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COHEN, M. A.
Founded the **M. A. Cohen** company.

COHEN, Max **1912/13-1995**
An Australian stamp dealer since 1936, he had a shop in Sydney and was a founder member of the Australian Stamp Dealers' Association.
PTS News, August 1995, Whole Number 60, p.7.

COHEN, Meyer Robert **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Milton F. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, N. B.
Lindquist (1)

COHEN, Reginald B.
Harris (15)

COHEN, S.
The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.232-233.

COHEN, Stanley
APRL (1)

COHEN, Stanley Francis **1921-2014**

He was the author of *Squared Circles* and owned the block of 10 Penny Blacks used on the 6th of May 1840, later sold to the **Queen**. He purchased it in an **H. R. Harmer** sale in London in 1968 or 1969 for not a lot of money! (Adapted from comments made in e-mails circulated by **Brian Perrett** and **David Beech** at the time of his death.)

22nd February 1921 to 5th June 2014, aged 93.

Born in Birmingham **Stanley's** love for stamps began as a young boy when his father gave him his first stamp album of China. At the age of eleven he was proud to have collected 102 different stamps, often visiting the local stamp shop with his pocket money, where he nick-named the dealer 'Mr Sniffalot'.

In 1929, the British Post Office issued its second commemorative issue for the Ninth Universal Postal Union and **Stanley** had saved enough to purchase the first three values of the set, but was not able to buy the higher value of two and a half old pennies nor did he know then about an even higher one pound value that had been issued at the same time.

Rather disappointed at having not been able to collect the full set, he was then attracted to Canada whose Post Office had just issued in the same year a beautiful large bluenose stamp of a famous sailing boat. Thus began his love of Canadian stamps which was to last most of his adult life. Having built up a remarkable collection, he became a fellow of the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain and its President in 1975, hosting the annual convention in Birmingham that year. He wrote many articles for its bi-monthly magazine ***Maple Leaves*** and for his study for postmarks. He became well known for his regular articles headed *Not so much a postage stamp, more a way of franking*. He was fascinated with one particular postmark - the squared circle, building up a collection of earliest and latest dates for each type.

During the 1960s his interest reverted back to his British collection, and he was intrigued by rare multiples of two penny blues, plate numbers and scarce combinations of penny blacks on cover. In May 1968 he purchased at auction the unique cover of ten penny blacks, the first postage stamp on first day cover. At the time he was quoted in the local press as saying it was the "find of the century in philately" and he was interviewed on one of the first editions of the Money Programme on television, displaying it proudly. The cover was even featured on Blue Peter. This cover was then exhibited in many world exhibitions during the next few decades. It was finally acquired for the Royal collection in 2000.

Stanley often did valuations of stamp collections as he was very knowledgeable in all aspects of the hobby. Travelling a lot, he always looked out for stamp shops abroad and when an opportunity arose he invested in a local stamp shop, which he enjoyed visiting for a number of years. During the Postal Strike of 1971 he formed a private postal delivery service in Birmingham City Centre to combat the lack of mail both locally and abroad, producing his own postage stamps, which amused him greatly. Having acquired a good stock of British colonial stamps as well, he spent many hours finding and filling wants lists for collectors.

In 1984 he retired to live abroad and decided to sell his main Canadian stamp collection which he felt was complete. Thus there was a notable auction of his collection held in Canada for which a special catalogue was produced.

Stanley now concentrated on his British Collection and was elected a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1987. However, as he could see that the average age of collectors was increasing, he decided it would be best to sell off his remaining collection which he did over the next few years.

In order to keep an interest in the hobby he started to collect squared circle postmarks of Great Britain and became an expert, since there had been no real understanding of its usage other than a very basic publication. He combined with **Maurice Barrette** and **Daniel Rosenblat** to publish the first edition of a catalogue called *Collecting British Squared Circle Postmarks* in 1987, with various other editions following. This has become the renowned guide for collectors in this field, being updated frequently as new discoveries are found by collectors around the world, particularly with dates of use and different hammer types.

Stanley will be greatly missed amongst the stamp community and was generally regarded as one of the world's great philatelists. (Adapted from an obituary from an unknown source, circulated with his picture.)

Morgan (21)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2014, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.14. (Adapted from the obituary above.)

COHEN, Stephen A.
Founded the **S. A. Cohen** company.

COHEN, W. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COHEN, Wilbur J.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th December 1968, Volume 33, Whole number 652, p.36.

COHN, Alma M.
Lindquist (1)

COHN, David
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.62.

COHN, David Jay **1889-1955**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.306.

COHN, Edmund **-1916**

International Vereeniging "Philatelica". Died 5th May 1916.

COHN, Eduar **-1963**

Maassen (3)

COHN, Ernst M. **1920-2004**

A chemist by profession, he owned the **Paltra Company**.

Ernst passed away on December 30, 2004 following a very short illness. It was his wish to stay at home, and he died peacefully and without pain. During this short time he was typically the scientist, wanting to know all the details about dying and putting all his affairs in order.

Ernst was alert and coherent to the end. His last words were about **Doris**. [His wife.] He wanted to be cremated and have no service. (Extracts from a letter from **Sandra Dent**, dated 22nd January 2005, notifying his friends that **Ernst Cohn** had died.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.37.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1967, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.115.
Stamp Collector, 4th December 1976, p.?
Ernst M. Cohn: *Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means During the Siege of Paris 1870-1871.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1995, Inside flap of rear dust jacket.
The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.714.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.76.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.135.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.111.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.129.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.42.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.15.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 83, Issue 2, p.111.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, pp.60-61.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
American Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 119, Issue 2, p.158.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2005, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.118.
Postal History Journal, June 2005, Whole number 131, pp.56-59.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -.,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COHN, Rubin
Lindquist (1)

COINTREAU, Edouard
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

COJOCARU, Doru
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COKE, Sir John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COKE, T
Pseudonym used by **Thomas Coke Watkins**.

COKEN, W. P.
Creeke (1)

COKER, R. Neil
The American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, p.896.

COLAPIETRO, Bruno
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.390.

COLARETA, José F. Colareta **1927-2000**
Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.39.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.111.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

COLBECK, Victor J.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBECK, Capt. William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLBERG, Richard
BNA Topics, July/August 1986, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.49.
The American Philatelist, July 1996, Volume 110, Issue 7, pp.581-582.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

COLBRAN, Walter George **1917-1993**

Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLBY, Capt. Elbridge **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Halstead N. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

COLBY, Sylvester **1904-1984**

A dealer noted for his philatelic literature sales. His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1974.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
ASDA National Postage Stamp Show Program, November 1954, p.5.
Stamps, 31st May 1969, p.?
Stamps, 27th July 1973, p.?
Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 1973, p.?
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1973, Volume 22, Issue 4, Whole number 81, p.216.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.331.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Leonard H. Hartmann: *Sy Colby Auctions.*, Draft typescript for an article to be submitted to the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** in January 2018, n.pp. [7pp.]
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 1, Cover & pp.34-40. (A correction can be found in 2nd Quarter 2018, Issue 2, p.136.)

COLBY HOMESTEAD TRUST

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLDING, Gustav **1891-**

Born on the 22nd February 1891.

Psilander (1)

COLE, Adelbert Charles **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

COLE, Alfred **-1948**

A stamp dealer of Blackpool, UK.

The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.231.

COLE Jr., Clifford C. **1908-**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hetherington**.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1990, Volume 104, Issue 5, p.450.

COLE, Ezra Danolds **1902-1992**

Born on a fruit farm in New York state on the 19th November 1902. Died on the 8th August 1992. Since fruit farming was seasonal, he realised the commercial prospect of philately in the early 1920s. He began his philatelic career as an auction agent in Nyack, NY, USA. His library of auction catalogues and periodicals was sold by **Greg Manning** in their Sale of the 14th March 1986. His library of USA books was sold by **HH Sales** in May 1997, September 1998 & December 1999.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The American Philatelist, October 1992, Volume 106, Issue 10, p.955.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.6.

COLE, Frank Raymond **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

COLE, G. G. **-1968**

Philately from Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.70

COLE, Sir Henry **1808-1882**

Secretary of the Mercantile Committee of London, UK, which was formed to support **Rowland Hill's** uniform penny post reform. He used the pseudonym **Felix Summerley** when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Sir Henry Cole: *Fifty Years of Public Work of Sir Henry Cole, K.C.B. Accounted for in His Deeds Speeches and Writings.*, Volume 1, George Bell & Sons, London, UK, 1884, 398pp. (Reprinted by Franklin Classics, USA, Printed on demand in the UK, 2018.)
The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.64-66.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.499.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1989, p.80.

COLE, Mrs Ica Stuart **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

COLE, Jack

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLE, James

Morgan (22)

COLE, Maurice

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

COLE, Philip G.
Cross (1)

COLE, R. F.
Lindquist (1)

COLE, Raymond E. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

COLEMAN, Dr.
He owned a specialised collection of United State "Black Jacks".
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLEMAN, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLEMAN, Edwin C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLEMAN, Harrison Arthur **-1937**
The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.264.

COLEMAN, Mrs Louise B.
Lindquist (1)

COLES, Charles William Edward [Ted] **1911-1992**
His library was sold through **HH Sales** in 1992.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
The Journal of the France & ColoniesPhilatelic Society, June 1992, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.52
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.43.

COLES, G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

COLES, John C.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

COLES, John H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
John H. Coles & Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. Part One: The Lost Territories.*, Christies-Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., Inside front flap of dust jacket.

COLES, Robert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

COLES, Ted

His France and Military mail library was sold by **HH Sales** in September 1992.

COLEY, George Albert **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

COLEY, Rex
Married to the former **Miss Palmer** of the Junior Philatelic Society.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th October 1963, Volume 71, Issue 20, p. 675.

COLGAN, Leonard **1946-**
An Australian collector who specialised in the philately of Thailand.
The Len Colgan Siam/Thailand Collection., Auction Nº166, Prestige Philately, Boronia, VIC, Australia, 24th June 2011, p.5.

COLICH, Jerome
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

COLL, Jorge Alemany
Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, P.28.

COLL, Rodella Manuel
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLA-ASINELLI, Dr. Giorgio
See under **Dr. Giorgio Colla Asinelli**.

COLLACOTT, E. H. F.
Morgan (22)

COLLAMER, Nelson **-2004**
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.41.

COLLARD, Clark
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 28th September 1935, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

COLLARD, Douglas
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLARD, L. J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COLLAS, F. A. E. "Phil" **-1989**
Australian Post Office Philatelic Bulletin, June 1969, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.45-46.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.27 & 30-31.
The Australian Philatelist, Autumn 1989, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

CÖLLE, Eberhard **1942-2021**

Born on the 14th November 1942. Died on the 29th September 2021.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.11.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.88-89.

COLLECTION, Mystery
Pseudonym used by **Maurice Burrus**.

COLLECTION, Palace
Pseudonym used by **King Fuad** and **King Farouk**.

COLLECTION, The
Pseudonym used by **George Zachariades**.

COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **Raymond Raife** and also by **Gerald Seymour Thompson**.

COLLECTOR, A Parisian
Pseudonym used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

COLLECTOR, An Old
Pseudonym used by **H. Oxenden Weare** and also by **William Thomas Wilson**.

COLLECTOR'S CORNER
Founded in Southfield, MI, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Edward R. Mandell** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.25-26.

COLLECTORS GALLERIES Inc.
Founded in Huntingdon, NY, USA in 1970.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.231-232.

COLLECTORS MAIL AUCTIONS
See **Ralph F. Putzel**.

COLLEN, Lady Blanche Marie
Born **Blanche Marie Rigby**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COLLETT, Gilbert William **1887-1964**
Died on the 24th July 1964. A botanist and specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)

Crane (1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th August 1964, Volume 72, Issue 16, p.534.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th August 1964, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.425.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.237.
Wiltshire Federation Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th December 1964, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.887.
The "G. W. Collett" Collection of Jamaica and of British commonwealth., 15th to 17th March 1965, H. R. Harmer, London, UK, n.pp.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[54].

COLLETT, Norman William
He worked for **H. E. Wingfield** from 1949 and joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they acquired the Company, becoming a Director in 1967.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.192.

COLLETTE, Linda R. **1960-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

COLLETTORIE
Pseudonym used for **Renato Mondolfo**.

COLLIANDER. Nils Erland Leopold Ernst **1911-**
Born on the 18th June 1911.
Psilander (1)

COLLIANDER, Per Gösta **1909-**
Born on the 23rd April 1909.
Psilander (1)

COLLIE, Dr. Frank **-1941**
Died on the 27th October 1941.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd February 1924, Whole number 221, p.102.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th December 1941, Volume 48, Issue 13, p.296.

COLLIER, Clemence C. **1875-**

Lindquist (1)

COLLIER, Fred T.

Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
The Stamp collector, aug1911, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.145-146.

COLLIER, J. O.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

COLLIER, J. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLIER, Dr. James

APRL (1)

COLLIER, Norton

The Norton Collier Sudan Collections, Wordwide P.H. etc./Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 3rd/4th March 2005, p.30.

COLLIN, Gustaf Adolf **1909-**

Born on the 6th November 1909.

Psilander (1)

COLLIN, Henry L

Manager of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.

COLLINET, Louis

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 1999, Volume 113, p.61.

COLLINGS, Douglas

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLINGWOOD, F. Percy

Creeke (1)

COLLINS, A. E.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)

COLLINS, Charles R.

The Czechoslovak Specialist, January/February 1991, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.21-22.

COLLINS, Clinton
Father of **Clinton Collins Jr.** and **Francis Collins**. He published the ***Stamp World*** from 1879 to 1883.

COLLINS Jr., Clinton
Son of **Clinton Collins Sr.** Brother of **Francis Collins**.

COLLINS, Dennis Ferguson **1930-2017**
ABPS News, Autumn 2017, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.19.
Stamp Magazine, October 2017, Volume 83, Issue 10, p.136.

COLLINS, Ernest Howard **1859/60-1927**
Died on the 29th September 1927. His library was sold by **Plumridge & Company** in February 1928. His philatelic possessions were so numerous that apart from the named sale of his Great Britain and Colonies in February and March 1928, all items marked **C** in **Plumridge's** catalogues for the rest of the season belonged to him.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1927, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.159.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.32.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.670.

COLLINS, Cdr. F. W.
Meiring (1)
The PTS Journal, January/February 1968, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.7.

COLLINS, Frank W. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, Francis
Son of **Clinton Collins Sr.** Brother of **Clinton Collins Jr.**

COLLINS, Fred
Linn's Stamp news, October 1999, Volume 72, p.24.

COLLINS, Rev. H. Stanley
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

COLLINS, Homer
Freethy (1)

COLLINS, J. F. **-1923**
Died on the 18th November 1923. Father of **Raymond James George Collins**.
Creeke (1)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1923, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.154.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th January 1924, Whole number 219, p.37.

COLLINS, James
Alias used by **Pedro V. Hiordan**.

COLLINS, L. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COLLINS, Mrs Mabel Lillian **-1985**

Wife of **Raymond James George Collins**.

Captain Coqk, November 1985, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.113.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1985, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.149.

COLLINS, Norman J. **1929-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Philatelic Quill, April 1995, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.23.

COLLINS, Pater

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLINS, Peter Edmund **1928?-1991**

He edited ***The Philatelist*** from 1974 to 1986. His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1994.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Stamp Lover, June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 3, p.87.

The Stamp Lover, February 1992, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.5.

COLLINS, Raymond James George **1897-1965**

Died on the 5th June 1965. Son of **J. F. Collins**. Husband of **Mabel Lillian Collins**. Founder of **Verne Collins & Company** of Christchurch, New Zealand. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1936 and became the youngest man to be given this honour.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1965, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.12.

Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 17, p.587.

The Philatelic Magazine, 9th July 1965, Volume 73, Issue 14, p.446.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1965, Volume 38, p.219.

The London Philatelist, August/September 1965, Volume 74, p.167.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.120-122 & 261-262.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

Sue Vernall: *Wellington Philatelic Society: The First 100 Years.*, Wellington Philatelic Society, Wellington, New Zealand, 2022, pp.31-72.

COLLINS, Ross Forrester **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, S. G.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

COLLINS, Ted **1929-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

COLLINS, W. Hayden **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

COLLINS, W. M. **-1936**
Died on the 10th of September 1936.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th September 1936, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.206.

COLLINS, Cdr. William **-1989**
His library was sold by **Harmers of London** in 1985.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

COLLINS Brothers
Founded in Cincinatti, OH, USA by **Francis Collins** and **Clinton Collins Jr.**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.104.

COLLINSON, B. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLLITON, J. Whitney
Lindquist (1)

COLLMANN, Fritz **1864-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Ton (1)

COLLOT, Gérard **1932-2021**
Died on the 31st January 2021.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Timbres Magazine, March 2021, Whole number 231, p.6.

COLLEY, William
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.39.

COLLMANN, Fritz **1864-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

COLLOT, Gérard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

COLLYER, David John

Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, pp.11-12.

COLLYER, F.

APRL (1)

COLLYER, Capt. H. O.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COLMAN, Charles

Bacon (1)
Stanley Gibbons Limited Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.194.

COLMAN, Hamilton F.

With his partner, **A. C. Townsend**, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them as Newspaper and periodical stamps.

Creeke (1)
The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.158-159.
The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th September 1906, Volume 20, Issue 39, p.346.
The American Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 112, Issue 6, pp.542-544.

COLMAN, Henry

His library was sold by auction at the Collectors Club, New York in 1910, many notable American literature collectors of the time being in attendance.

The Hobbyist, June 1910, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.181.

COLMAN, Thomas L.

Creeke (1)

COLMAN, W. F.

Creeke (1)

COLOMBO, G.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COLOMER, Arturo Masriera y **1860-1929**

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del*

XIX., Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.191-192.

COLONIA
Pseudonym used by **Albert Louis**.

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
A subsidiary of **R. C. Alcock Ltd.**

COLONIAL STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Kingston, NY, USA. A Division of Wedall Investors Inc.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.232-233.

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA. Owned by **Benjamin F. Enelow**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

COLONIAL STAMP COMPANY
Los Angeles, CA, USA. Owned by **George W. Holschauer**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.26-27.

Stamps Auction News, October 1988, Volume 9, Issue 10, Front cover & p.6.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.90.

COLONIAL STAMP SHOPPE
Founded in Colonial Heights, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.233.

COLORADO PHILATELIC COMPANY
The Officers were **Charles G. Woodworth**, **John C. Feldwisch**, **Frederick W. Feldwisch**, **D. W. Osgood Jr.**, **H. C. Wood**, **H. A. Babb** and **Harold R. Foster**. The Company absorbed the businesses of **Chas. G. Woodworth**, **H. C. Wood**; **H. R. Foster** and **H. A. Babb**. Purchased the rights, title and goodwill of the **Stamp Publishing Company**.

Mekeel (4)

COLSON, Everett A. **-1937**
Died on the 3rd February 1937.

The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.362.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, April 1937, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.135.

COLSON, Warren Howard **1882-1963**
A leading Boston stamp dealer who started his career working for the **New England Stamp Company**.

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Warren H. Colson: *Colson of Boston – His Stamps.*, Warren H. Colson, Boston, MA, USA, 1926.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1964, Volume 56, Issue 1/2, p.18.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.324-332.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.73.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2017, Whole number 110, p.78.

COLTMAN, Dr. James **1874-1968**
Died at the age of 93.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 21st March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 4, p.191.

COLTON, John Edwin **-2024**
ABPS News, Winter 2024, Volume 31, Issue 4, Whole number 124, p.7.

COLTON, M. L.
Creeke (1)

COLUCCI, Bey L.
Harris (4)

COLUMBIAN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA. Its stock was purchased by **J. E. Handshaw** in 1900.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.

COLVILLE, J. J.
Creeke (1)

COLVIN, John Henry **1926-**
Bateman (1)

COLVIN, Montague **1887/88-1938**
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, November 1938, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.277.

COLVIN, Walter Howard **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

COMBE, E. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COMBRIDGE, E. C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COMBRINK, Nico C. **1904-1996**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

COMBRINK, Willem Godfried **1907-1968**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed as **William**.
Robertson (1)

COMBS, Gary **1947-2002**
Kuhn (4)

COMBS, R. Adm. W. V. **1914-**
APRL (1)
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.77.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.49.

COMELLI, Paulo Rodolpho **1943-2011**
A Brazilian collector who specialised in classic Brazil and Brazilian postal history. He edited ***Mosaico*** from 1990 to 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.

With great regret we announce the death of the philatelist **Paulo Comelli**. He passed away on May 9th, 2011, in Belo Horizonte City, State of Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Since the end of the International Exhibition INDIPEX-2011 (New Delhi, India, 12th to 18th February), where his was awarded the Grand Prize of the Exhibition, **Comelli** fought against a pulmonary infection (pneumonia) that led him to other serious medical complications. Although all the attempts carried through at the hospital in Belo Horizonte, **Paulo** didn't withstand and passed away.

He was born in Rio de Janeiro on the 23rd March 1943, and he had been collecting the classic Brazilian stamps and postal history for over 45 years. Since the age of 15 he has been active in collecting stamps, exhibiting internationally for the first time at AMERIPEX'86. He got a Large Gold Medal at BRASILIANA'93 (National Section) and at CAPEX'96, as well as 18 Gold Medals at several International Exhibitions with the *D. Pedro II 1866-1879* collection. He had started exhibiting the postal history collection named *Brazilian Mail To Foreign Destinations: From Correio-MOR To UPU* and he got the American Grand Prix at STAMPSHOW 2002 in Atlantic City and also a Large Gold in ESPAÑA 2006 and EFIRO 2008. He specialized in the classic stamps of Brazil and Brazilian Empire postal history. He has also been the chief editor of the magazine ***Mosaico*** from the Brazilian Philatelic Chamber (1990-2003) and its President from 1990 up to 2006, where he wrote numerous articles about the Brazilian traditional philately, postal history and forgeries of the classic period. Former Vice-President of the

Brazilian Federation of Philately - FEBRAF (1997-2001) and also former Vice-President of FIAF - Inter-American Federation of Philately (1998-2001). A Paraguayan FIP accredited Juror for Traditional and Postal History related to the Americas. During the world exhibition WASHINGTON 2006 in the USA, he was elected Director of the A.I.E.P. - Association Internacionale des Experts en Philatélie (2006-2009). During the world exhibition EFIRO 2008, he was elected director of the F.I.P. – International Federation of Philately (2008-2012).

He was also a member of the following societies:

AIEP	Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie
FRPSL	Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London
APS	American Philatelic Society
CFP	Centro Filatélico del Paraguay
CBF	Câmara Brasileira de Filatelia
CCNY	Collectors Club of New York
FEFIBRA	Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil

(Derived, with slight editorial changes, from an obituary notice dated 11th May 2011, circulated by **Fabio Flosi**, President of the Federação dos Filatelistas do Brasil and a biography from the Federation's web site: **www.comelliphilatelist.com/apresentacao.asp**.)

FIAF (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.19 & 61.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.69.
Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.15.
Congress Handbook, 2007, p.26.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.154.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.70.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.61.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.41.
Paulo Comelli's web site: www.comelliphilatelist.com, 14th June 2010, 1p.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.63.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90. Issue 4, p.254.
FIP Philatelic Literature Commission – Newsletter, August 2011, pp.1-2.

COMES, Vicente Baixauli

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

COMFORT, Newton C. **1870-1939**

A pharmacist by training, he moved to the Philippines in 1900. He was a life-long collector, specialising in the Philippine Islands and other United States Possessions.

American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.
American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.60

COMO

Pseudonym used by **Guido Craveri**.

COMPERNOLLE, Robert Van **1907-1991**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Compernolle**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Compernolle**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Compernolle**.
Delbeke (4) pp.111-112.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Compernolle**.

COMPILER
Pseudonym used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.**

CONANT, Frederick Odell **-1929**
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CONANT, George M.
APRL (1)

CONBOY, A.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

CONCEIACAO, E. R.
APRL (1)

CONCORD
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Charles E. Test**.

CONDÉ, Abdurrahman
See under **Bruce Condé**.

CONDÉ, Bruce **1914-1992**
Born on the 5th December 1913 in California. Died on the 20th July 1992 in Tangier. He appears to have been born **Bruce Chalmers**, he changed it to **Yorba** and then **Conde**, the latter being that of his maternal grandmother, through which he claimed descent from the French Royal family. He therefore adopted the full name of **Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde** or **Prince of Condé**, he was universally known in philately as **Bruce Conde**, which he used to both anglicise and shorten his name.

As a youth in America, he collected stamps and wrote widely to increase his collection. One of his correspondents was the **Crown Prince Mohamed al-Badr** of Yemen. Following his education, he taught military science in California. His wartime service was in military intelligence and counter-intelligence in Japan after the War. Following his discharge, he learned Arabic at the American University of Beirut. He resumed contact with the **Crown Price** and visited the country in 1953. Shortly afterwards he settled in Yemen, adopted the Muslim faith and changed his first name to **Adburrahman**, preceded by various military titles. In spite of having been expelled from Yemen in 1959 he was welcomed back during the civil war and served the Royalists in a number of capacities. Following the defeat of the Royalists, **Condé** moved to North Africa dying in Morocco in 1992.

Most, but not all of **Condé's** writings were about Yemen and its stamps and covered a period of fifty years. A bibliography of most of his writings was available on Andrew Godocz's web site.

Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
[Andrew Gondocz]: *A Listing of many of Bruce Conde's Articles about Yemen*., Andrew Gondocz's web site: **www.ohmygosh.on.ca**, 6th February 2011, 9pp.

Bruce Condé, Philatelist, Counter Intelligence Command, Royal Pretender., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.49.
Journal of Arabian Philately, 1972, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
Alan Rush: *Obituary: Bruce Conde.*Independant: www.independant.co.uk, 4th August 1992, 3pp.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole Number 15, pp.26-28.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2009, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.71-75.
The London Philatelist, November 2023, Volume 132, pp.457-458.

CONDER, Edward
Son-in-law of **Gordon Lennox Roberts**, from whom he obtained the latter's collection of Burma.

CONE, Bernard
The American Philatelist, November 2000, Volume 114, Issue 11, pp.1028-1031.

CONE, Bernard M.
Lindquist (1)

CONE, Caesar
He used the pseudonym **Carolina** when his collection of British Commonwealth was sold by **Harmers of New York** in 1979 and also when his superb mint United States was sold by **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONE, Richard N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONEJO VALLEY STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Thousand Oaks, CA. USA in 1973. Owned or managed by **Laurence M. Brasler**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.91.

CONFEDERATE PHILATELY Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **Jack E. Molesworth Inc.**

CONFORD, David **1940-**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.32.

CONGDON, Bertha Francis **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

CONGDON, Cahrles F.
Lindquist (1)

CONGER, Edward S. **1912-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CONGROVE, Jack R. **-2020**
Died on the 8th April 2020.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2020, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.4.

CONINE, H. Lisle
Lindquist (1)

CONING, Frank W.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

CONISBEE, H. B.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CONKEY, Claude O. **1892-1958**
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405 & 407.

CONKLIN, Albert E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CONKLIN, Joseph
A part-time dealer of New York City, NY, USA, specialising in covers and US commemoratives.
Stamp Fair Journal, October 1951, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.

CONLEY, S. L. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

CONLON, James A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONLY, Robert Maurice **1920-1995**
New Zealand stamp designer.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1995, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.77.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1996, Volume 76, Issue 2, pp.38-41.

CONN, James
Birch (5.4)

CONNELL, Charles
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th October 1968, Volume 33, Whole number 648, pp.22 & 24.
Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 395, pp.36-40.

CONNELL, D. **-1997**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

CONNELL, Stephanie
Our Background., Stephanie Connell's web site: www.stephanieconnell.com, December 2019, 1p.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2019, Volume 75, Issue 7, pp.4-5.
ABPS News, Winter 2019, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.55.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2019, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.8.

CONNELLY, John **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

CONNER, Harold de Groat **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

CONNETT III, Eugene Virginius **1891-**
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.14.
Cite AB, 6th February 1989, pp.529 & 532-538.

CONNEXUS
Advertised to sell his lifetime accumulation of literature in Linn's Stamp News.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 2000, Volume 77, p.66.

CONNICK, Cliff
For many years, he was the Office Manager for Burmah Oil in London. When the company moved out of the capital he chose to stay, eventually joining **Phillips Auctioners**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.45.
The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.69.

CONNOISSEUR
Pseudonym used by **Consul Alfred A. Weinberger**.

CONNOISSEUR PUBLICATIONS
The Stamp Lover, April 1994, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.34.

CONNOISSEUR STAMP SERVICE
Founded in 1963 in Fareham, UK by **Ron Grover** to produce blank First Day Covers. It ceased production in 1971.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

CONNOLLY, Capt.
Creeke (1)

CONNOLLY, Edward F. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CONNOLLY, Maj. M. W. K.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, January 1903, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

CONOLLY, Mrs Corinne Batchelder
Lindquist (1)

CONNOR, F. E.
Creeke (1)

CONNOR, John **-2018**
Died on the 4th March 2018.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2018, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.16.

CONNOR, W. A. H.
Commenced dealing by mail order under his own name in 1890.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

CONNORS, Nancy **1939-**
JAPOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

CONRAD, Gustav W. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

CONRAD, H. W.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

CONRAD, Herbert **1901-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

CONRAD, Max
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CONRATH, David B. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

CONRATH, Walter J. **1907-1942**
A well-known aerophilatelic pioneer, he died following injuries received in a car accident. He was the founder and editor of ***The Airpost Journal***, which was printed in his printing establishment.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st June 1942, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.336.

CONRID, Paul **1912-**
Maassen (3)

CONRO, Wm. F. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

CONROW, Mrs Evelyn
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

CONSORT
Pseudonym used by **Claude Cartier**.

CONSTABLE, Edward
The trading name of **E. C. Alston**.

CONSTANCE, Rev. E.
Creeke (1)

CONSTANT, Leon M. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

CONSTANTINE, Artaxerxes [Connie] **1905-1987**
A stamp dealer of London, UK.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1982, Volume 145, Issue 24, p.995.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1987, Whole number 171, p.94.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

CONSTANTINIDES, A. C. **1877-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1917, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

CONSTANTINIDES, C. G. **1901/02-1973**
Founded the Cyprus Philatelic Society, Cyprus. He bequeathed his collection of Cyprus to his daughter.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris **1932-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.116-117.

CONSTANTINOU, Antis M. **1928-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

CONSTANZO, Frank Angelo **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

Continental Press Services
Nom de plume under which **Ernest Charles Ehrmann** wrote.

CONTINI, Conte
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CONTRACTOR, Dr. Soli F.
APRL (1)
India Postal History – The Dr. Soli F. Contractor Collection., Spink, London, 16th December 1999, p.8.

CONWAY, Herbert E.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1976, Volume 57, Issue 12, p.10.

CONYERS, William M.
APRL (1)

COOGLE, David
Owned or managed **Keystone Stamp Auctions** and **Reliable Stamp Sales**. Founded **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** with **Andrew Levitt** in 1998
Linn's (6)

COOK, A. F.
Harris (3)

COOK, A. P.
Of Ithaca, NY, USA. The pseudonym **ABC** was used when his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1947. His library was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in 1993.

COOK, B. S.
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COOK, Barrie **1941-2025**
Stamp Lover, June 2025, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.73.

COOK, Mrs. C. J. **-1942**
Died on the 27th October 1942.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1942, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.232.

COOK, Casey
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, p.958.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,050.

COOK, Christopher D.
The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.917-918.

COOK, Edwin G. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

COOK, Ernest W.
APRL (1)

COOK, F. Clive **-1961**
Air Mail News, June/July 1961, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.47.

COOK, F. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

COOK, Harlan J. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

COOK, James
Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.48-49 & 20th August, Issue 8, pp.52-53.

COOK, James A.
He advertised to purchase philatelic papers in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of November 1897 (number 12, inside front cover), to exchange literature (January 1898, Whole number 13, p.[4]) and to trade literature in **E. B. Jones'** 1900 literature list. Whilst in partnership with **E. B. Jones**, they traded as **Cook & Jones**.

Cook sold his library to **A. V. Dworak** in 1928. The library consisted of hundreds of complete volumes of periodicals dating back to 1874, including practically all of the leading magazines from USA. and the UK (*The philatelic librarian*., The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.)

COOK, John Ray **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

COOK, Mrs Mary Garretson **1860-**
Lindquist (1)

COOK, Mathias
Creeke (1)

COOK, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOK, Stanley
A London stamp dealer. In 1973 he was found guilty of selling stamps with forged postmarks.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 30th May 1968, Volume 110, Issue 14, p.777.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd February 1973, Volume 119, Issue 26, p.1235.

COOK, Steve
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

COOK, Violet
Born **Violet Layell**. Married **Lester James Cook** in 1942.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th October 1942, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.178.

COOK, Dr. Warren L.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1975, Volume 19, Issue 75, p.?

COOK & JONES
Founded in IA, USA by **James A. Cook** and **E. B. Jones**.

COOKE, A. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (4)

COOKE, Camille
Creeke (1)

COOKE, Daniel O'Connor **1948/49-2005**
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.287.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

COOKE, Gary
Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

COOKE, H. T. C. **1887-**
William Butler (2)

COOKE, Herbert
Harris (12.5)

COOKE, James
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

COOKE, James H.
Lindquist (1)

COOKE, Percival
Pseudonym used by **Percy Cook Bishop**.

COOKE, Card. Terence
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

COOKSON, Elmer Baldwin **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

COOKSON, J. H.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COOKSON, Mrs J. H.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

COOKSON, Ted

South Atlantic Chronicle, October 2011, Volume 35, Issue 3, pp.17-18.

COOL, W. G. **-1916**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

COOLE, Camille **1874-**

The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.49.

COOLEY, George R. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

COOLEY, Robert John **1917-2007**

APRL (1)

The Robert J. Cooley Gold Medal Collections of Cayman Islands and Great Britain Line Engraved Issues., 23rd September 1995, Shreves Philatelic Galeries, USA, n.pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2007, Volume 80, p.10.The Bay Phil, May/June 2007, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.10.

COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin **1844-1926**

Born on the 19th July 1844.

Albemarle (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Beacon, December 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.17-19.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th July 1910, Volume 24, Issue 28, p.241.
Everybody's Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.1.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.55.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.41-42].

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, pp.820-822.

COOLIDGE, Gen. H.
Armstrong (1)

COOLS, Camille
Creeke (1)

COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B. **-1928**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1928, Volume 21, Issue 3/4, p.87.

COOMBER, F. R.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COOMBS, B. F.
His name is also found as **Coombes**. Brother of **H. L. Coombs**.
The American Philatelist, June 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.91.

COOMBS, Franklin **1977/78-1938**
He founded the Metropolitan Stamp Company in New York.
APRL (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.691.

COOMBS, H. L.
His name is also found as **Coombes**. Brother of **B. F. Coombs**. Faked British North American bisects on cover and applied fake cancellations to New Brunswick remainders. He worked with his brother and probably used the trading name **McGuire & Company**.
The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.67.
The American Philatelist, June 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.91.

COOMER, Frederick J.
Harris (14) Listed as **S. J. Coomer**.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London & provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

COONAN, John W.
Lindquist (1)

COONS, Rev. Alfred Harris **1909-1996**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.106.

COONS, William **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

COOPER, Capt. A. R.

Morgan (22)

COOPER, Capt. Basil

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.102.

COOPER, Brian **-1998**

Husband of **Joan Cooper**.

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, March 1998, Issue 1, p.6.

COOPER, Burton Frederick John **1872-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COOPER, Carl V. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

COOPER Sr., David Alan **-2007**

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

COOPER, Sir Daniel **1821-1902**

One of the founders and first President of the Philatelic Society, London. (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) He sold his collection to **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** in 1877 for £3,000.

Sir Daniel Cooper was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Cooper, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.36-41.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 5th June 1902.
Sir Daniel Cooper: *Re. Postage Stamps.*, Manuscript written by **Cooper** and held by the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives, 8pp. A transcript of the work can be found in: **Baron Percy de Worms:** *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.
Sir Daniel Cooper (1821-1902)., New South Wales Parliamentary Archives, **www.parliament.nsw.gov.au**, 20th April 2005, 4pp. (A later copy dated 23rd April 2016, missing the initial framed portrait is also held.)
Sir Daniel Cooper, 1st Bt., The Peerage, Person page 25,214, **www.thepeerage.com**, 17th February 2011, 6pp.
Sir Daniel Cooper., Find a Grave, **www.findagrave.com**, 7th April 2009, 2pp.
Sir Daniel Cooper., Woollahra Municipal Council, **www.woollahra.nsw.gov.au**, 23rd April 2016, 6pp.
Sir Daniel Cooper, 1st Baronet.Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 28th June 2018, 3pp.
Australian Dictionary of Biography, [received with no publication details], p.452.
The Sydney Morning Herald, 13th February 1860, p.11. (Plus transcript, 9pp.)
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.123-125.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1876, Volume 14, Whole number 161, p.40.
Illustrated Sydney News and New South Wales Agriculturalist and Grazier, 24th June 1876, p.5. (Plus transcript, 4pp.)
The Stamp Collector's Annual 1881, Frontispiece & pp.44-45.
The Philatelic Record, July 1881, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.119.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The London Philatelist, July 1893, Volume 2, pp.135-136.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1896, Volume 7, pp.41-42.
The Sydney Morning Herald, 17th October 1896, p.6. (Plus transcript, 2pp.)
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-240.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.300-301.
The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The London Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 11, p.150.
The Philatelic Trader and Exchange Recorder, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.[7].

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1902, Volume 12, pp.237-238.
The American Journal of Philately, July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.192.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1902, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.112.
The Philatelic Record, July 1902, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.152 & portrait.
Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 42, p.335.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 29, p.276.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 19th July 1902, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.123.
Philatelic Journal of India, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.381.
The Brisbane Courier, 28th March 1903, p.5 (Plus transcript, 2pp.)
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1908, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.66.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1909, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.70-71.
The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.123-125.
A. B. Creeke Jr.: *Stamp-Collecting: A Guide for Beginners*., The Hobby Books, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, UK, [1913?], pp.304-305.
The Postage Stamp, 8th April 1916, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.24.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.95 & photograph.
The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.203.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.
Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
J. W. Davidson *Cooper, Daniel (1785-1853).*, Australian Dictionary of Biography, (Melbourne University Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1966), **http://adb.anu.edu.au**, 2pp.
G. F. J. Bergman: *Levey, Solomon (1794-1833).*, Australian Dictionary of Biography, (Melbourne University Publishing, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 1966), **http://adb.anu.edu.au**, 2pp.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.117 & Portrait.
The London Philatelist, January/February 1988, Volume 97, pp.2-4.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.
The London Philatelist, September 1993, Volume 102, p.242.
The London Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 107, pp.168-170.
Alan K. Huggins: *Sir Daniel Cooper and 'Stamps with Large Margins'.*, Handout for the 2012 Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 29th March 2012, London, UK, 16pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2019, Volume 128, pp.154-170.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.251.

COOPER, Dr. E.
He was designated Fleet Surgeon.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COOPER, E. W. G. **-1954**
An Australian paper specialist who died when his car overturned as he was travelling to take up a new job.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1954, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number

296, p.455.

COOPER, Edward **-1897**

Creeke (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

COOPER, Edward James

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COOPER, Frederick

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOPER, Graham

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.5.
GEOSIX, December 2015, Whole number 258, pp.1-2.

COOPER, G. John **-2020**

The Stamp Lover, August 2020, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.103.

COOPER, Horace **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

COOPER, Jal Manekji **1908?-1972**

Died on the 10th August 1972. Father of **Viloo Cooper**. The premier Indian stamp dealer until his death. He was reported dead in 1952, twenty years before his actual death, by a malicious cable from an unscrupulous business acquaintance who could not get **Jal** to act improperly and thereby lost the opportunity to make a large profit from a doubtful deal.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Warren (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, Volume 44, Issue 8/9, p.122. (This was a hoax obituary notice.)
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st February 1952, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.93.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1952, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.139.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10/11, p.150.
The Philatelic Trader, October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.507.
Stamp Collecting, 29th September 1961, p.121.
Stamp Collecting, 31st August 1972, Volume 119, Issue 1, p.31.
India's Stamp Journal, August 1988, Volume 51, Issue 8, pp.201-202.
India's Stamp Journal, November/December 1991, Volume 54, Issue 6, pp.152 & 150.

COOPER, Joan

Wife of **Brian Cooper**.

COOPER, Dr. K. D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

COOPER, Morton O. **1888/89-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 14, p.431.

COOPER, N. D. **1885-**

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

COOPER, Paul M. **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

COOPER, R. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COOPER, Miss Rose G.

Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.43.

COOPER, Tracy **1952/53-**

British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

COOPER, Viloo

India's Stamp Journal, May 1961, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.101.

CO-OPERATIVE EXCHANGE

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA, for the wholesaling of postage stamps.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.46-47.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

COOPRIDER, J. L.

Lindquist (1)

COOPS Jr. Fred

Son of **Fred W. Coops**. Owned the **Imperial Stamp Company**.

COOPS, Fred W.

Father of **Fred Coops Jr.** Traded as the **Royale Stamp Company** of Pasadena, CA, USA.

Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.168.

COOREMANMS, Omer **1905/06-2003**

Died 13th September 2003. Belgian Congo Study Circle.

Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

COOTE, C. H. **1864-1914**

Died on the 1st March 1914.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Cooter** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.153-154.
The London Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 23, pp.69-70.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1914, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.51-52.

COOTE, W.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COOVER, A. B.
Creeke (1)

COPE, Thomas **-1933**
Died on the 23rd January 1933.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1933, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.108.

COPELAND, Clem A. **1871-**
Lindquist (1)

COPELAND, L'Harl **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

COPELAND, Norman
Lindquist (1)

COPILON, Julien
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COPP, Rex O. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

COPPENRATH, Alfred
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

COPPER, Joseph S.
Creeke (1)

COPPET, Andre de **1891-1953**
Husband of **Eileen de Coppet**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ander de Coppett**.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.425.

COPPET, Eileen de
Wife of **Andre de Coppet**.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.425.

COPPET, Francis de **-1914**

He was the owner of the banking and stockbroking Company of **De Coppet & Company** of New York, NY, USA. His was the first world class collection to be sold by auction, in 1893.

APRL (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1) Listed under **De Coppet**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.137-141.

COPPEZ, Dr. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COPPLE, John T. **1946-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

CORAPCIOGLU, Darren

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.972.

CORAPCIOGLU, M. Yavuz

APRL (2) Postal Stationery

CORBALEY, Gordon C.

Creeke (1)

CORBETT, A. A. **-1916**

The only stamp dealer in the Isle of Man at the time of his death whilst serving with the Grenadier Guards.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1917, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.237

CORBETT, George H.

Creeke (1)

CORBETT, Dr. Robert C.

Editor of the ***Scots Philatelist*** and ***Philately in Scotland***.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.20 & 37.

CORBIN, Charles F.

Creeke (1)

CORBIN, Harry R. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

CORBOULD, Edward Henry **1815-**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th December 1969, Volume 113, p.895.
Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1972, Volume 118, p.1171.
Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, p.119.
Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1972, vol 119, p.199.
Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 8, p.369.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1990, p.208.

CORBOULD Henry **1787-1844**

Designer of the Penny Black.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.

CORBY, Robert

Lindquist (1)

CORCHADO, David González

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 3pp.

CORCORAN, B.

Harris (4) *Addenda*.

CORDEN, Sidney J.

Morgan (22)

CORDEROY, John **1936-2025**

Died in April 2025 at the age of 88.

Stamp Lover, June 2025, Volume 117, Issue 3, pp.72-73.

CORDERY, Don **1942/43-**

Born at Old Basing, near Basingstoke, his only real interest during schooldays at the local secondary modern school was in the art-room. Leaving at 15, he spent five years at Winchester Art College, then went to the Royal Academy School in London. On leaving there in 1966, Edward Bawden (featured in the 1993 20th Century Art set) invited him to his Essex studio to work on a mural. It was followed in 1967 by a part-time teaching post at Manchester Art College, but becoming dissatisfied with the style of abstract painting he was following, Cordery virtually abandoned an artistic career. His vocation found itself again when he return to printing from nature. He sold works at the Royal Academy Summer Exhibition, produced lithographs of birds for Christie's Contemporary Art and worked on prints and calendars. At the age of 46, now recognised as a leading contemporary artist of the British countryside, his first stamp work, the 1989 Birds set, found favour with philatelists by being voted best set in the ***British Philatelic Bulletin's*** design poll for that year.

Weeend Telegraph, 21st January 1989, p.ix.

CORDING, G. E.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CORDS, Albert L.
Lindquist (1)

CORDUAN, Hans-Jürgen **1937-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CORE, Daniel H. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

COREY, Clarence R. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

COREY, Wallace C.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

CORFIELD, William Wilmot **1859-1919**
He was always referred to as **Wilmot Corfield**. Whilst living in India, he used the pseudonym **Dâk** when publishing articles and poems. (e.g. ***The Postage Stamp*** of Aug 1914.) Many of his poems were gathered together and published in two books called *Dâk Dicta* and *More Dâk Dicta*, respectively.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1903, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.17-19.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.117-118.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th February 1912, Volume 17, p.225.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1919, Whole number 110, p.444.
Stamp Collecting, 15th November 1919, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.158.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1919, Volume 29, Issue 12, p.143.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, December 1919, Whole number 4, p.13.

CORFU, Roland **-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.

CORIN, Elliot G. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

CORINPHILA
Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1921 as the **Corporation Internationale de Philatelie** by **Eduard Luder-Edelmann & Company**. Its name was shortened to **Corinphila** in 1935 by **Eduard Luder** and his father **Ulrich Luder**, the name being derived from the initials of the words in its name. In 1925, it held its first auction. The name of the auction company was later changed to **Corinphila Auktionen AG**. It joined **Auctentia**, part of the **Afinsa** group and is now part of the **Escala Group**. It also has a Dutch subsidiary, **Corinphila Veilingen bv**.

The Company sold its auction catalogue archive to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2005.

Jetz noch starker = Even stronger = Aún más fuerte., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.184-185.

Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.50.

Corinphila – Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925 = Tradition und Erfahrung in Klassischer Philatelie seit 1925., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca.2007], 39pp.

Corinphila – Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925 = Tradition und Erfahrung in Klassischer Philatelie seit 1925., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca.2008], 47pp.

***Auktionatoren** Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.8-9.

Information from Corinphila Auctions., Corinphila, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca. 2013], n.pp. [4pp.]

Wolfgang Maassen: *1919-2019 100 Years of Corinphila. From a Stamp Shop to a World-Famous Philatelic Auction House.*, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, 2019, 306pp. (A German-language edition was also available.)

Information from Corinphila Auctions: Your Consignment will be in the Best Company., Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, 2021, 8pp. Updated version, 2022, 8pp.

CORINPHILA AUCTIONEN AG
See **Corinphila**.

CORINPHILA VEILINGEN BV
See **Corinphila**.

CORLESS, Robert
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.

Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

CORLEY, Edward Fenton **-1955**
Pan American Federation.

CORMACK, H.
Creeke (1)

CORNELIUS, Adam E.
APRL (1)

CORNELIUS, David **1934-2005**

Birch (5.4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
David Cornelius., Scandinavian Philatelic Society, www.scandps.org.uk, 22nd July 2007, p.1

CORNELIUS, John C.
Founded the **Cornelius Stamp Company**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, August 1970, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.220.

CORNELIUS, Martin G. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

CORNELIUS STAMP COMPANY
Founded by **John C. Cornelius**.

CORNELL, F. C.
Creeke (1)

CORNELL, William F.
Creeke (1)

CORNELL, Worthington **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

CORNETT, Joseph E.
Lindquist (1)

CORNISH, F. V. [Corny] **-1987**
Died 10th July 1987. Husband of **Gina [Jackie] Cornish**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

CORNISH, Gina [Jackie] **1921-1996**
Wife of **F. V. Cornish**. Assistant Secretary of the British Philatelic Traders' Society from about 1960 until 1986.
PTS News, December 1996, Whole Number 68, pp.6-7.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1997, Volume 52, Issue 9, pp.10-11.
PTS News, February 1997, Whole Number 69, p.3.

CORNISH, Marjorie
See under her married name **Marjorie Harmer**.

CORNISH, Paul F.
Creeke (1)

CORNWALL, Frederick R.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) See also the *Addenda*.

CORNWALL-BROOKS, G. E. K.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CORNWELL, Chauncey R. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CORNYN-GELLER, ?
APRL (1)

CORPATAUX, Mrs Alfred **-1968**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6 p.234.

CORPORATION INTERNATIONALE DE PHILATELIE
See **Corinphila**.

CORREL, Frank
The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.822.

CORRENS, Prof. Erich Paul Hubert **1896-1981**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 19, pp.444-445.

CORREOS
Pseudonym used by **James M. Chute**.

CORSARI, Fernando **-2002**
His library was sold by **Vaccari srl** in 2016
Air Mail News, February 2003, Volume 45, Whole Number 180, p.287.

CORSELLIS, Elizabeth **1907-**
Born on the 2nd February 1907. Married to **Prof. Richard Guyatt**. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.4].

CORT, Tom Davidson
Lindquist (1)

CORTESE, Joe
Father of **Michael Cortese**. He ran an online auction house on e-Bay under the name **Noblespirit**, with his son.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th June 2015, Volume 88, p.30.

CORTESE, Michael

Son of **Joe Cortese**.

The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.464.

CORTEZ STAMPS

Founded in Bradenton, FL, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.234.

CORTRIE, Karl-Heinz **1910-1991**

Maassen (3)

CORTRIE, Michael **1945-**

Maassen (3)

CORTZEN, Wilhelm **1886-1980**

Maassen (3)

CORVIN, Kalman K. **1932-**

JAPOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

CORWIN, Charles Broadwell **1852-1921**

His stamp collection and library were sold by the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** in 1901.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1892, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.415.
Stamps, 23rd July 1938, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CORWIN, Charles Irving **1894-1936**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, pp.62-53.

CORWIN, Edward Comstock **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

CORWIN, Richard A.

Used the pseudonym **Dick** when he exhibited "United States- …" at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1991.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COSBY, Frank Clark **-1934**

Brother of **Spencer Cosby**.
The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.228.
The American Philatelist, Section II, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.228.

COSBY, Col. Spencer **1868-**
Brother of **Frank Clark Cosby**.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 51, Issue 5, pp.459-460.

COSSAR, James
Morgan (21)

COSSART, Frances Mary
See under her married name **Frances Mary Bridson**.

COSSÍO, José Lorenzo **1902-**
His son donated his library of 6000 volumes to the **Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca** following his death, to be kept as a separate library named in his honour.

COSSMANN, Alfred **1870-1951**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

COSTA, ? de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Costa**.

COSTA, Avelino de Fontes **1927-1993**
Machado (1)

COSTA, Carol
The American Philatelist, March 2020. Volume 134, Issue 3, p.252.

COSTA, Countess Francisco Bottara
Bacon (1)

COSTA, Ray
U.S.C.S. Log, September 1963, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.1.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

COSTA, Willem Solko Da **1911-1991**
Born on the 25th October 1911. Died on the 8th December 1991.
De Postzak, April 1992, Issue 171, pp.389-392.

COSTALES, Eugene N. **1894-1984**
Born on the 19th August 1894. Died on the 2nd November 1984. Former editor of the **Scott**

catalogues. He donated a major part of his library to the Division of Philately of the Smithsonian Institution. The books and periodicals dated from the 1860s to 1900 and included much literature from the old **Nassau Stamp Company**. The donation effectively doubled the size of the Smithsonian's philatelic library.

APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.281.
Chambers Stamp Journal, September 1952, Volume 36, Issue 6, Whole number 875, p.116.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1952, p.?
A.S.D.A. Bulletin, 1973, pp.11 & 22.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1994, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.253.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.329-330.

COSTANZO, Estelle Beatrice
Lindquist (1)

COSTE, C. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COSTER, Albert
Creeke (1)

COSTER, Charles Henry **1852-1900**
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd March 1900, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.136.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.143.

COSTERUS, William Peter **1874-1951**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COSTEUX, Nicolas
Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

COSTIGAN, Philip Richard
Designer of United States Christmas Stamps.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd January 2017, Volume 90, p.6.

COSTILLA, Miguel Hidalgo y
Creeke (1)

COTES Jr., Albert E. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

COTHERILL, Doris Kathleen **-1940**
Born **Doris Kathleen Fulcher**, the daughter of **Lionel William Fulcher**. Wife of **Karl Theodore Cotherill**. She joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1929, becoming a Fellow on the 31st October 1935. She died in Worthing, West Sussex, in 1940, leaving her estate to **Karl Cotherill**, a lance corporal in the army.

COTHERILL, Karl Theodore **1899-**
Husband of Doris Kathleen Cotherill. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1924 and resigned in 1936.

COTSWOLD COVERS
Founded in 1970 in the UK by **Paul Smith** and **Graham Lewis** to produce commemorative and First Day Covers. The Company absorbed **Stuart Covers** to become **Cotswold & Stuart**.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

COTT, Gary A. Van
Founded **Van Cott Information Service Inc.**

COTTA, Charles
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COTTET, René
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 36, p.487.

COTTIER, Harry
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COTTON, Ira W.
62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.

COTTON, M. L.
Creeke (1)

COTTON, Shirley Prudence Ann
See under her married name **Shirley Prudence Anne Henderson**.

COTTRELL, Hutchinson, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Mason**.

COTTRELL, John **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London.

COTTRELL, Sandra

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COUCKE, Cdt.Edouard **1873-1944**
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) pp.99-100 & 221-222.

COUESNON, Francis Amedee
Morgan (22)

COUESNON, Col. Pierre
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COULANGES, Michel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

COULETTE, Robert R.
Lindquist (1)

COULIETTE, James Horace **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

COULON, Jean-Claude **1931-2004**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

COULSON, Charlie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COULSON, Horace E.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

COULTER, Elliott H. **1924-1987**
His library was sold by **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions** in October 2010.
1869 Times, February 1988, Whole number 42, p.2.

COULTHARD, John **1903-1966**
American cachet designer.
The American Philatelist, June 2024, Volume 138, Issue 6, pp.42-50.

COUMENOS, Jean **1880-**
Used the pseudonym **Yanni Kumeno** when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.
The Philatelic Monthly and World, June 1899, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.51.

COUNT, John A. le
Donated his Library to the **Western Philatelic Library** in 1999, just prior to his death.

COUNTY, John Ormsby **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

COUNTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Oakley, UK in 1984.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

COURET, Jean-Paul **1957-**
Delcampe Magazine Philatélie, September 2017, Whole number 15, pp.32-35.

COURIER STAMP COMPANY
This Bristol dealership was sold to **Urch Harris** in 1968.
Stamp Collecting, 6th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 15, p.837.

COURLANDER, Henry
Meiring (1)

COURSE, Frank William **-1988**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.176.

COURT
Pseudonym used by **Giulio Bolaffi**.

COURT PHILATELICS
Founded in Leighton Buzzard, UK in 1974. Managed by **Oliver Rudd**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

COURTELIS, Niko
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2015, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.94.

COURTHORPE, Capt. G. L.
Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1906, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.21.

COURTICE, John L.
McMaster (1)

COURTIS, Dr. John K.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.254-268.
Postage Due Mail Study Group Journal, December 2017, Whole number 84, pp.9-11.

COURTNEY, Nicholas
Nicholas Courtney: *The Queen's Stamps.*, Methuen, London, UK, 2004, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

COURTOIS, ?
In 1979, his collection of ballons montés was sold under the initial **C …** by **J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau**.

COURTOIS, Frank **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

COURTREE, John L.
Creeke (1)

COUSENS, Albert William
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

COUSINS, Alfred Ernest
New Zealand stamp designer.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.67-71.

COUSINS, W. H.
Alias used by **B. W. King**.

COUSSIO, Leon R.
Harris (4) *Addenda*.

COUTANT, Dr. Guy **1946-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

COUTURIER, L. M. **-1970**

La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

COUVREUR, Dr. Pierre

Much of his library was sold by **Balasse** in their Sale 1090 of 23rd April 1975 under the initials **P.C.** The bulk was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sales 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86 & 87 over the period 1984-86.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COUZENS, Charles

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.

COVE, A. F.

A British dealer trading as **Charles Austin**.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.718.

COVELESKI, J. P.

Creeke (1)

COVELESKIE, Stanley Frank **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

COVENT GARDEN STAMPSHOP

Founded in London, UK, by **Rowan Baker**. It closed in 2009 owing to increasing rent and rates.

COVER, James Norman **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

COVER CONNECTION, THE

Buffalo, NY, USA. Owned or managed by **John L. Leszak**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.92.

COVERDALE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COVERMAN

Trading name used by **Alan Tohn**.

COWAN, D. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

COWAN, Henry R.

Creeke (1)

COWAN, Dr. John **-1948**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
G-O-G Review, March 1948, Volume 7, Whole number 28, p.31.

COWAN, James H. **1861/62-1936**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1936, Volume 49, Issue 9, p.443.

COWAN, Robert G. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, Irving Henry **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

COWDREY, William J.
Lindquist (1)

COWELL, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

COWELL, Eric G. **1901/02-1969**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

COWELL, Mrs Germaine
Wife of **Thomas Cowell**.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 36.

COWELL, John
Cavendish Chronicle, February 2000, Issue 30, p.8.

COWELL, Thomas
Husband of **Germaine Cowell**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.24 & 36.

COWEN, Frank M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COWIE, William Clarke
Creeke (1)

COWLAND, W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

COWLES, Russell A. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

COWLING, Laurent D. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

COWMAN, Arthur Reeve **-1942**
Died on the 12th August 1942.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th August 1942, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.112.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1942, Volume 35, Issue 5/6, p.62.

COWMEADOW, Frank W.
Lindquist (1)

COX, A.
Harris (3)

COX, Alphus J.
Lindquist (1)

COX, Arthur
Brother of **Miss B. Cox**.

COX, Maj. B.
Creeke (1)

COX, Miss B.
Sister of **Arthur Cox**.
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, September 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.38.

COX, Beatrice Adams
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, pp.752-753.

COX, Charles Albert Squire **1877-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.57.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, Charles Bernard **1889-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

COX, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

COX, David John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

COX, Donald George **-1988**
Philas News, September 1988, Whole number 66, p.26.

COX, Ernest
Huys-Berlingin (1)

COX, Gordon **1914-2008**
Philas News, September 2008, Whole number 146, p.23.

COX, H. G.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

COX, J. D.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

COX, Kenyon Brewster
Alias used by **Brewster Cox Kenyon**.

COX, Milton C. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

COX, Roy
Strictly U S, August 1978, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.181.

COX, Russell D.
Creeke (1)

COX, S. S.
Creeke (1)

COX, W. H.
Harris (3)

COX, Mrs William Akin **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

COYETTE, Albert **1860-1935**
Died on the 15th of February 1935.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Albert Coyette., https://en.wikipedia.org, October 2016, 2pp.
Le Timbrophile de France, February 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 11, pp.3-4.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.119-120.
The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.147.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th July 1913, Volume 19, p.101.
*[***Photographs** of*] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Le Messager Philatélique, October 1928, Whole number 8, pp.239-240.
De Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.104.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

COYLE, John
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

COYTE, Kenneth L. **1890-**
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.70.

COZAD, Patricia A.
See under her married name **Patricia A. Kaufmann**.

CRABB Jr., Alfred Leland **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

CRABB, George **1910?-2000**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

CRABB, George
Pseudonym used by **John Eleuthère du Pont**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRABB, Robin Findlay **1903-1946**
Died on the 23rd September 1946.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Baker**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1946, Volume 54, Issue 21, p.504.
The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.49.
G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.

CRABBS, William E. **1951-2018**
Died on the 26th February 2018.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.12.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.7.
Scribblings, May/June 2018, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.5.

CRABBS, William E.
Lindquist (1)

CRACE, John
Stamp Magazine, July 2001, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.55.
Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.53.

CRADDOCK, Mrs Inez Mildred **1884-1970**
Died on the 8th August 1970. Mother of **Ross Stratton Craddock**.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.45.

CRADDOCK, Ross Stratton **1920-**
Born on the 2nd August 1920. Son of **Inez Mildred Stratton**.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.46.

CRADDOCK, Shirley **1931-**
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.47.

CRAFT, Daniel Dustin **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

CRAFT, Harry Manchester **-1885**
The Stamp World, June 1885, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.235.

CRAFT, Vernon T. **1911/12-1958**
Owner of the **Craft Stamp Company**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 26, p.700.

CRAFT STAMP COMPANY
Owned by **Vernon T. Craft**.

CRAFTS, Kenneth F. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

CRAGIN, Abbott Belcher **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

CRAGO, Glen
Topical Time, November/December 1987, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.10.

CRAIG, Mrs A. G.

An early Californian stamp dealer. She is thought to have been the mother of **Edward Allison Craig**.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.

CRAIG, Edward Allison **1844/45-1870**

Died on the 26th August 1870. See also the entry for **Mrs A. G. Craig**, his mother. A law student of Saint John, N.B., Canada, he entered into a partnership with **Robert J. Melvin** to form the company of **Craig & Melvin** in 1865, as stamp and coin dealers. He published ***The Postman's Knock*** from 1866 to 1870. Shortly after, **Craig** moved with his mother to San Francisco, CA, USA, for health reasons and set himself up as a stamp dealer. He died there on the 26th August of the same year. His mother continued his business. His collection was purchased by **W. H. Crocker** in 1884.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (3)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collector's Record, [1870], Whole number 38, p.[3].

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

Warren K. Hale: *Canadian Locals: Baldwin's Railroad Post*., Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.71-72.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

CRAIG & MELVIN

Founded in St. John, New Brunswick in 1865 by **Edward A. Craig** and **Robert J. Melvin** to deal in coins and stamps. The company created the *Baldwin's Railroad Post* fantasy and published ***The Stamp Argus***. **Melvin** left Saint John in about November of the same year and the business was closed down by **Ridgway Jones** and **Edward Allison Craig**. Many of the remainders of the Baldwin fantasy were sold to **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.70-71.

CRAIGHEAD, Robert David

Creeke (1)

CRAIGHEAD, Robert Frank

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

CRAIN, Lawrence R.

The Latin American Post, January/March 1983, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.527.

CRAIN, Warren Hudspeth **1921-2013**
American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, p.814.

CRAKE, Hamilton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRAKER, Barry **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London.

CRAMER Jr., Alfred B.
Lindquist (1)

CRÄMER, Dieter **1952-1999**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CRAMER, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAMER, R.
Owned or managed **Western Philatelics Inc.**

CRAMER, S. D.
APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRAMER, William A. W.
Lindquist (1)

CRANDALL, Alfred A. **1901/02-1994**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.?

CRANDALL, Everett H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

CRANDALL, L.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

CRANDALL, Lynn **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Arthur Osbert **1897-1969**
A well-known philatelic writer. He used the pseudonyms **Furetus** and **Pointer** when publishing two series of articles in ***H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin*** from 1946 to 1947. Both series of articles were published separately as small booklets (*Varieties to Look For ...* & *Have You Noticed*.) by **H. & A. Wallace** in 1948.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.

CRANE Jr., Bayard Taylor
Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Donald Prescott **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

CRANE, Frank W.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1923, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.95-96.
The Philatelic Communicator, June 2024, Volume 59, Issue 2, Whole number 224, pp.1 & 8.

CRANE, Ian Douglas **1931-2017**
Died on the 1st May 2017. A lifelong collector, he tended to form unusual collections such as Obock and Great Britain £1 stamps. He was a keen supporter of organised philately on both a national and international basis. With his extensive knowledge of philatelic literature, he spent many years helping in the libraries of both the National Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London, serving as the latter's librarian. He was a professional indexer of both philatelic and non-philatelic books and periodicals.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.
Philatelic Quill, January 1999, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.
Congress Handbook, 2010, pp.30-31.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.148.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.16.

CRANE, Lt.-Col. J. Noble
Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, J.
Creeke (1)

CRANFIELD, L. S. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

CRANFORD, Duncan
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Nordstrom**.

CRANSTON, J. K.
Creeke (1)

CRATSENBERG, Charles C. **1903-1995**

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10 pp.744-745.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10 p.799.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10 p.759.

CRAVEN, Martin

Yorkshire's Post, May 2011, Volume 26, Issue 2, Whole number 189, pp.23-24.

CRAVEN, William Alfred Norman **1898/99-1966**

Died on the 7th November 1966. He traded under the name of **R. E. Craven**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 9th December 1966, Volume 74, Issue 25, p.931.

CRAVEN, William Hadfield **1904-**

Founded **Hadfield Craven Ltd**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.

CRAVERI, Guido

He used the pseudonym **Como** when selling his United States 1847 collection through **Matthew Bennett** in 2002.

Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, February 1988, p.19.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2002, Volume 75, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.9.

CRAWFORD

Pseudonym used by **F. N. Massoth Jr.**

CRAWFORD, Miss Ada M.

Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Allan B **1912-2007**

Designer of the Potatoe stamps of Tristan da Cunha.

Michael D. Mueller & Peter McCann: *Thirty Years of St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha Philately.*, St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society, Morgantown, WV, USA, 2006, pp.25-28. (First published in the ***South Atlantic Chronicle*** of April 2002.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.26.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.76-79.

CRAWFORD, Capen

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers****, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

CRAWFORD, Charles Henry

Son of **John Crawford**. He took over his father's business, established in London, UK, in 1908, following the latter's death in 1917.

Harris (2) (Listed under **John Crawford**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **John Crawford**.)
Harris (4)

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles Wispington Glover **1873-1934**

Died on the 16th October 1934.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1933, Volume 40, Issue 20, p.487. (Shown incorrectly as **Capt. G. W. G. Crawford**.)
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th November 1934, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.370.

CRAWFORD, Dr. D. R.

Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Earl of **1847-1913**

Died on the 31st January 1913. His full name was **James Ludovic Lindsay**, **26th Earl of Crawford**, **9th Earl of Balcarres**, **3rd Baron Wigan**. He followed in his father's footsteps as a great bibliophile and cataloguer. Following his marriage, his main residence became Haigh Hall near Wigan, his wife's family home. His library was located at Haigh Hall with the exception of his philatelic library which was always kept at his London residence.

The **Earl** joined the Philatelic Society, London in 1900 and two years later was elected Vice-President. In 1906, he suggested that the Society seek the approval of **King Edward VII** to add the word Royal to its name. The **Earl** wrote to the **Prince of Wales** (later **King George V**), who was then President of the Society, outlining what had been discussed and immediately received his agreement. The **King** was petitioned via the Home Office and permission was received shortly thereafter. The **Earl** became President of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1910 and remained so until his death in 1913.

Amongst the many collections he purchased was the fine Great Britain collection formed by **William Simpson**.

To support his interest in stamp collecting, which he made a very scientific pursuit, he determined to build up a major philatelic library. Full details of the **Earl's** library are given in Section 3.4: *Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues*; of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. When the **Earl** died on the 31st January 1913 it was found that he had added a codicil to his Will bequeathing his philatelic library to the British Museum, of which he was a Trustee. A transcript of the codicil to his will is given in full in The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.24.

Great Britain Collection: The punitive death duties levied on the **Lindsay** estate following the **Earl's** death lead to his son reluctantly selling the marvellous Great Britain collection he had formed. This occupied twenty albums, and was sold privately to **R. B. Sparrow** in December 1913. The purchase price was not disclosed, but was said to have been the largest sum ever paid for a single specialised country. Many of the members of the Royal had already had the privilege of seeing some of this material when **Crawford** gave the inaugural meetings of the season at his London home.

The albums included a large accumulation of proofs and essays, and **Mr. Sparrow** incorporated these in his own collection. Large numbers of items from the remainder of the collection were sold and are now widely dispersed. Some of the real rarities are believed to have been purchased by **King George V** to be added to the Royal Collection. (An unattributed typescript found amongst **James Negus'** papers.)

The 26th Earl of Crawford was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Earl, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4) Listed under **Lindsay**.
Linn's (5) Listed under **Lindsay**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Ton (1)

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.8-23.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 22nd July 1869.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 31st January 1913.
Various letters to the **Earl**: **R. H. Appleby**, 29th October 1900, 1p.; **R. H. Appleby**, 1st November 1900, 1p.; **L. Dorning Beckton**, 30th October 1901, 2pp.; **R. H. Appleby**, 10th February 1902, 2pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 22nd July 1902, 2pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 2nd January 1903, 4pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 21st September 1904, 1p.; **J. M. Bartels Company**, 3rd October 1904, 2pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 2nd January 1905, 4pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 13th January 1905, 4pp.; **F. A. Bellamy**, 9th July 1906, 1p.: **E. D. Bacon**,6th March 1908, 5pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 27th March 1908, 6pp.; **E. D. Bacon**, 6th April 1908, 4pp.; **Dr. Kalckhoff** of the Berliner Philatelisaten-Club, 8th May 1911, 1p.;
Manuscript letter from the **Earl** to ? **Anderson** regarding **Jack the Ripper**, undated 2pp.
Haigh Country Park: A Visitors Guide to Bus Routes and Services., n.d. (ca.1990) and 7 postcards showing the Hall or the family, on sale there.
[William Hagan:] Bibliography of the Biblioteca Lindesiana taken from proof pages

of *The Literature of Philately.*, William Hagan, USA, pp.21-23.
Geoffrey Talbot: *A History of Haigh Hall.*, Booklet No. 2, Department of Leisure, Metropolital Borough of Wigan, UK, n.d. (After 1974), 18pp.
Ron Negus: Archive of documents related to Negus' 2002 biography of the Earl of Crawford.
Beroemde Verzamelaars: James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford., Unknown source, 1p.
Lindsay, James Ludovic., Royal Society web site: **www.royalsociety.org**, 15th August 2002, 1p.
Printed Special Collections in the National Library of Scotland., National Library of Scotland web site: **http://nls.uk**, 7th September 2002, 5pp.
John Rylands University Library of Manchester., Web site **www.rylibweb.man.ac.uk**, 14th June 2003, 13pp.
The Crawford Library., **www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic**, 1st January 2008, 1p.
The Lord Geekington Cryptozoological Case File #0001 – The Valhalla Sea Serpent., **http://cameronmccormick.blogspot.fr**, 17th October 2010, 5pp.
James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford., The Peerage, **www.thepeerage.com**, Person Page 1776, 19th February 2011, 2pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1912, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.64.
Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th Earl of Crawford & Emily Florence Bootle-Wilbraham., The Peerage, **www.thepeerage.com**, Person Page 2043, 26th October 2013, 8pp.
James Lindsay, 24th Earl of Crawford., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 27th August 2014, 2pp.
Matthew A. Bile: *The Definitive Sea Serpent.*, Strangemag **www.strangemag.com**, 27th July 2016, 4pp.
Godfrey Talbot: *A History of Haigh Hall.*, Leisure Services Department, Wigan, UK, n.d.
David Hughes (Royal Yacht Squadron): e-mail, 28th July 2016, 3pp. Attachments included extracts of *Lists of Members and their Yachts* for various years covering the **Earl of Crawford's** yachts and *Yacht Registers* also for his yachts, as well as two pictures of the *Valhalla* and a cartoon of the **Earl** dated 1910.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1901, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st aug 1901, Volume 7, p.97.
The Pittsburgh Press, 1st September 1901, p.13.
The Times, 3rd September 1901, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.286.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1901, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.121.
The Philatelic Record, February 1902, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.47-48.
The London Philatelist, July 1902, Volume 11, pp.159-160.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd August 1902, Volume 8, p.82.
The London Philatelist, November 1902, Volume 11, pp.255-256.
The London Philatelist, December 1902, Volume 11, pp280-284.
The London Philatelist, August 1903, Volume 12, p.195.
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp264-266.
The Philatelic Record, December 1903, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.218.
The London Philatelist, June 1904, Volume 13, pp.139-140.
The Philatelic Record, July 1904, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.152.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1904, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.14.
The London Philatelist, August 1904, Volume 13, p.201.
The Philatelic Record, August 1904, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.178.

The London Philatelist, October 1904, Volume 13, pp.237-238.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 24th October 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.188.
The Philatelic Record, October 1904, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.210.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 47, p.379.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 18th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.1.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 1, Issue 21, p.338.
The Philatelic Advertiser, June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.37-38.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 3rd June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 22, p.347.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 10th June 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.363.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1905, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Record, October 1905, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.201.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th November 1905, Volume 11, p.150.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th November 1905, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.359.
The London Philatelist, January 1906, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.13.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.217-218 & 228-229.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd June 1906, Volume 12, pp.64-66.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1906, Volume 16, Issue 12, pp.267-268.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th August 1906, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.91.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th October 1906, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.236.
The London Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 15, p.288.
The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.94.
M. J. Nicoll: *Three Voyages of a Naturalist. Being an Account of the many Little-Known Islands in Three Oceans Visited by the "Valhalla" R.Y.S.*, Witherby & Company, Lomdon, UK, 1908, 246pp. {A facsimile reprint was published by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2018.}
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.ii.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.vi.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.13.
The London Philatelist, April 1908, Volume 17, pp.81-82.
The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 7, Issue 19, p.292.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.viii.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.25-30 & 2 plates.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.xii & xiii.
The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.194.
The Philatelic Record, November 1908, Volume 30, Issue 11, pp.213-214.
Advertisement Supplement to The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.iii.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th March 1909, Volume 15, p.7.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1909, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.65.
The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, pp.235-236.
The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.189.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th October 1909, Volume 10, Issue 17, p.371.
The Philatelic Record, December 1909, Volume 31, Issue 12, p.215.
Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1910, p.73.
The Philatelic Record, January 1910, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.20.
The Philatelic Record, April 1910, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.79.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th April 1910, Volume 11, Issue 16, p.350.
The London Philatelist, May 1910, Volume 19, pp.104-105.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th May 1910, Volume 11, Issue 20, pp.461-464.
The London Philatelist, June 1910, Volume 19, p.131.
The Philatelic Record, July 1910, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.143.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.86.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th August 1910, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.203.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 24th September 1910, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.293, 301 & 307.
The Philatelic Record, October 1910, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.204.
The Philatelic Record, November 1910, Volume 32, Issue 11, pp.231-232.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.19.
The London Philatelist, January 1911, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, February 1911, Volume 20, pp.42-43.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1911, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.69.
The London Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 20, pp.87-88 & 106-108.
The Philatelic Record, April 1911, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.71-72.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1911, Volume 19, pp.121-122.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 30th June 1911, Volume 7, Issue 12, pp.285-287.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1911, Volume 19, pp.197-198.
The Postage Stamp, 30th September 1911, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1911, Volume 19, pp.326-331.
Julian Park: *Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in Rambling Vein.*, Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, pp.31-34.
The London Philatelist, March 1912, Volume 21, pp.51-52 & 71-73.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1912, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.64.
The Philatelic Record, March 1912, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.62.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 11, pp.88 & 91.
The Postage Stamp, 16th March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 25, pp291-292.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.135.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1912, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.122-123.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, April 1912, Volume 26, Issue 16, p.128.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1912, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.160.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th May 1912, Volume 26, Issue 21, pp.170-171.
Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1913, pp.9-12.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.1.
The London Philatelist, January 1913, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.3.
The Philatelic Record, January 1913, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1913, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.
The Australian Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.80.
The London Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 22, Portrait & pp.25-29.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, p.49.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, Slip inserted in the issue for February

1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, 1p.
New England Stamp Monthly, February 1913, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.40.
The Philatelic Gazette, February 1913, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.114-115.
Philatelic Journal of America, February 1913, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.231.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1913, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.34-35.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.21 & 28.
La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, p.22.
The Stamp Collector, February 1913, Volume 17, Issue 2, p13.
The Stamp Journal, February 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.67.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Frontispiece & pp.33-35.
The West End Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 9, p.185.
The Times, 1st February 1913.
The Scotsman, 5th February 1913.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 8th February 1913, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.20-21.
The Postage Stamp, 8th February 1913, Volume 11, Issue 19, p.220.
Wigan Examiner, 8th February 1913, pp.1-2.
Wigan Examiner Supplement, 8th February 1913, pp.?
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 15th February 1913, Whole number 699, p.3169.
The Postage Stamp, 15th February 1913, Volume 11, Issue 20, pp.229-231.
Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Circular, 15th February 1913, Whole number 74, n.pp.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th February 1913, Volume 18, p.257.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 20th February, 1913, pp.34-35.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 22nd February 1913, Volume 3, Issue 48, pp.799, 801 & 803-805.
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
The British Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.1.
The London Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 22, pp.49, 62-63 & 66.
The Philatelic Circular, March 1913, Whole number 25, p.277
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 9, pp.250-251.
The Philatelic Record, March 1913, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.60.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.
The Stamp Journal, March 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.95.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1913, Volume 21, p.69.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st March 1913, Volume 27, Issue 9, p.76.
The Postage Stamp, 8th March 1913, Volume 11, Issue 23, pp.274-275.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th March 1913, Volume 19, p.19.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th March 1913, Volume 19, p.36.
Fifth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, April 1913, pp.12-15.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, pp.283-285.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.13-15 + plate & pp.24-25.
The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.244.
The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, p.124.
The London Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 22, p.116.
The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.99.
The Postage Stamp, 10th May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.63.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th May 1913, Volume 19, p.64.
The Postage Stamp, 17th May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.74.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.15.
The Postage Stamp, 5th July 1913, Volume 12, Issue 14, p.162.
The Philatelic Record, September 1913, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.

Stamp Collectors' Annual 1914, p.15.
The London Philatelist, January 1914, Volume 23, pp.1-2 & 7-8.
The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.20 & Advertisements p.iii.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1914, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.23-24.
The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, pp.109-111.
The Philatelic Circular, May 1914, Whole number 39, p.485.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.32.
The Philatelic Record, July 1914, Advertisements p.lxv; September, Advertisements p.lxxxiii; October, Advertisements p.xci & November, Advertisements p.xcxix.
The Philatelic Circular, February 1915, Whole number 48, p.618. (Advertisement.)
The British Philatelist, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.65 & November, Issue 9, pp.70-74.
The London Philatelist, October 1915, Volume 24, pp. 224-225.
The Postage Stamp, 16th October 1915, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.19
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th November 1915, Volume 29, Issue 48, p.404.
The London Philatelist, December 1915, Volume 24, pp.270-271.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th December 1915, Volume 29, Issue 49, p.413.
The British Philatelist, April 1916, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.22.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1916, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.22.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.47.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.99 & photograph.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.608.
Philatelic Classics, July 1927, Issue 5, pp.12-14.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.111.
Stamps, 4th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.261-263.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.116-118 & 150-152.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Stamps, 15th May 1948, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.250.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.29.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.52-53.
H. H, G. Arthur: *A History of Haigh Hall*., Wigan Corporation, Wigan, UK, 1957, 23pp.
J. R. H. Weaver: *Dictionary of National Biography: 3rd Supplement 1912-1921*., Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1968, pp.337-338.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.120-121 & Two portraits.
Nicholas Barker: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana: The Lives and Collections of Alexander William, 25th Earl of Crawford and 8th Earl of Balcarres, and James Ludovic, 26th Earl of Crawford and 9th Earl of Balcarres.*, Printed for presentation to the Roxburghe Club, Bernard Quaritch, London, UK, 1978, 415pp.+Family tree.
John P. Chalmers: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana.*, Journal of Library History, Summer 1983, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.322-324. (Reprinted in the *Libraries & Culture, Bookplate Archive*., University of Texas web site: www.gslis.utexas.edu, 29th July 2002, 3pp.)
The Australian Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.22-24.
The Australian Philatelist, Winter 1989, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.

Donald Anderson: *Life and Times at Haigh Hall.*, Smiths Books (Wigan), Wigan, UK, 1991, 192pp.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, April/July 1991, Volume 2, Whole number 26, p.12.
H. A. Brück: *Lord Crawford's observatory at Dun Echt 1872-1892.*, Vistas in Astronomy, 1992, Volume 35, pp.81-138.
Donald Anderson & A. A. France: *Wigan coal and Iron.*, Smiths Books (Wigan), Wigan, UK, 1996, 240pp.
The Daily Telegraph, 19th January 1996, Stamp Collecting Supplement.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1996, Volume 34, Issue 11, Front cover & pp.348-349.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February, 2000, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.76-78.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, 24pp. {Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 111.}
Stamp Lover, October 2003, Volume 95, Issue 5, pp.136-137.
Don Madden & Karl Louis: *The Dublin Find. The Most Important Stamp Find in GB Philately.*, Mike Jackson Publications, Melton Mowbray, UK, 2006, 45pp.
Peter Riley: *Haigh Hall and the Bradshaigh Family.*, P. & D. Riley, Warrington, UK, 2006, 32pp.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Stamp Magazine, February 2013, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.46-51.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 84, p.72.
Visitor Guide 2015., The John Rylands Library, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK, 2015, 20pp.
David R. Beech: *The Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library and for the World in Digital Form.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 124, 28pp.
Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2016, pp.60-61
The London Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 126, p.101.
GEOSIX, December 2017, Whole number 266, pp.17-21.
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2018, Whole number 13, pp.16-17.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.98-99 & 252.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, pp.14-21.

CRAWFORD, James **-1943**

The Philatelic Magazine, 7th May 1943, Volume 51, Issue 10, p.232.

CRAWFORD, John **-1917**

Died on the 9th March 1917. Father of **Charles Henry Crawford**. Founder of the stamp dealership **Crawford's** of London in 1908. He purchased the two pence *Post Office* Mauritius in January 1904 at the record price of £1,450 on behalf of the future **King George V**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, p.398.

CRAWFORD, Lt. John W. **1866/67-1907**

Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee,*

American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908., The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

CRAWFORD, Miss Laura C.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD, Robert C. **1900-**
William Butler (2)

CRAWFORD, Dr. S. D.
Creeke (1)

CRAWFORD, Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWFORD'S
Founded in 1908 in London, U.K., by **John Crawford**.

CRAWSHAW, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRAWSHAW, Frank M.
Lindquist (1)

CRAWSHAW, Gerald Anthony
Morgan (22)

CREED, Armand **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

CREED, E. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREED, Frederick George **1871-1957**
Across The Wire, Whole number 22, pp.202-205.

CREEK, Beaver
Pseudonym thought to have been used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock**.

CREEKE Jr., Anthony Buck **1860-1932**
Born on the 25th September 1860. Died on the 25th July 1932. His main claim to philatelic fame was the publication with his friend **Hastings Elwin Wright** of *A History of the Adhesive Stamps of the British Isles* in 1899, although **Wright** had died three years earlier. Writing the book gave him access to Somerset House and the Board of Inland Revenue and through the contacts he made he purchased mint Official stamps not available to the public. The outcome of this was that those involved were prosecuted and **Creeke** was sentenced to six months in prison in 1903. A solicitor, he was temporarily disbarred from practising Law, although he was reinstated in 1913.

In 1913, he became the librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, when he was living at 5 Alexandra Road, Finsbury Park, North London, a post he retained until his death.

He used the pseudonym **Compiler** to disguise his identity when writing an article about his index to philatelic articles in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** of 1921, of which magazine he was the editor at the time. He also used the pseudonym **Quilp** when writing an article in the Philatelic Record of 1890 and continued its use well into the 20th century. He compiled an index to about 600 philatelic journals in the English language covering the period 1862 to 1928. This was sold by his wife in 1936 to the Royal Philatelic Society London for £21.00, where it is still to be found. In 2010, a project to digitise the index was initiated by the present writer.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.76-80.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1902, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.51-52.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1903, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.94.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1903, Volume 13, Issue 9, pp.155-156.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, Supplement, 26th September 1903, Volume 9, p.xlix.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, pp.18-32.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, p.88.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th August 1913, Volume 19, p.132.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.
The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.89.
The Stamp Lover, September 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.48.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd September 1921, Volume 27, p.291.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1928, Volume 212, Issue 3/4, p.72
The Stamp Lover, October 1929, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.125.
The British Philatelist, July 1932, Volume 25, Issue 5, pp.35-36.
Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1932, Volume 38, Issue 18, p.400.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, pp.80-81.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1985, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.60-61; January 1986, Issue 8, pp.53-54 & February, Issue 9, pp.49 & 56.
The Philatelist and PJGB, January 1998, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.20-21
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2021, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.72-74.

CREEWELL, Jack E. **-1975**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Scandinavian Contact, September 1975, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.106.

CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CREHORE, F. M.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, January/February 1943, Volume 35, Issue 8/9, pp.115 & 114.

CREIGHTON, Rev. William Black **1864-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

CREITZ, Walter M.

APRL (2) Czechoslovakia; Topical Collecting: Scouts

CREMONA, Chev. E. V. **1919-**

Born on the 27th May 1919. A Maltese stamp designer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, pp.123, 125 & 127.

CRESPO, Victoria

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CRESSON, George B.

Creeke (1)

CRESSWELL, Percival Geoff

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.

Morgan (21)

CRESSWELL, S. F.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, p.97.

CRESTANA, Francisco V. **1932-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

CREUTZBURG, Kurt **1898-1968**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

CREUTZER, Roland Reinhold **1907-**

Born on the 25th November 1907.

Psilander (1)

CREVATO-SELVAGGI, Bruno F.

He held an academic degree and is often referred to as **Dr.** He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2022.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 131, pp.39-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.8.

CREWELL, Jack Emil **1918-1975**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

CRICKMER, Ian **-1997**
Worcester & District Philatelic Society

CRIDDLE, Maj. Harold Miles **1908-1991**
APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under **Harold, Criddle Major**.
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Transvaal: The Collection Formed by the Late Major Harold Criddle, F.R.P.S.,L., R.D.P.S.A., O.P.S., Auction by Christie, Manson & Woods, London, UK, 20th/21st & 24th/25th February 1992, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp Mail, March 1992, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.58.
Dr. Alan R. Drysdall & Major Harold M. Criddle: *The Tête Bêche Varieties of Transvaal.*, B. P. A. Expertising, London, UK, 1993, p.v.
David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known.".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

CRIGHAN, Herbert A.
McMaster (1)

CRIMANDO, Thomas I. **1954-2004**
Killed in an automobile accident on the campus of the State University of New York, Brockport where he taught history.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2004, Volume 77, p.35.

CRIMPEN & YOUNGER GmbH
Founded in Wiesbaden.
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.11-14.

CRINNS, A. L.
Creeke (1)

CRIPPS, Arthur C.
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CRIPPS, Brian
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.10.

CRIPPS, Sir Cyril Humphrey **1915-2000**
Following his death, his stamp collection was sold by **Spink's** under the pseudonym **Chartwell**, the name of his main business, **Chartwell Industries**.
The Chartwell Collection of Great Britain and British Empire., Spink, London, UK, n.d. [2011], n.pp. [16pp.]
The Chartwell Collection of British Empire., Spink, London, UK, 28th June 2011, p.4.
Spink Insider Magazine, Spring 2011, Whole number 9, pp.28-30.
Stamp Magazine, August 2018, Volume 84, Issue 8, p.9.

CRISTEA, Livia Nicolae
Morgan (22)

CRISTO, Dr. David **-1987**
Machado (2)

CRITCHLOW, James O. **-1962**
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1962/63, p.3.

CRITTENDEN, A. H.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.105, 107 & Photograph.

CRITTENTON, G. W. D.
N. P. S. Bulletin., December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

CRIVY, Alfred **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

CROAKER, Hamilton L. [Tony] **-1998**
Died on the 17th January 1998 at the age of 85.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1998, Whole number 15, p.2.
The Philatelist and PJGB, December 1998, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.3.

CROCKATT, William
The Perforator, March 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.

CROCKER, David
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Kaas**.
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

CROCKER, David G. **1937-2015**
You may have heard that our long-time colleague, collector-dealer **David Crocker RDPSA**,

passed on a week ago. Many of our Gauteng, South Africa, locals will recall his formidable presence when he was trading from the West Rand and his energetic involvement at our fairs and exhibitions. As a young dealer, I found him caring and supportive. Even in the year I stood against him for the Presidency of SAPDA, I found him to be that and he's not deviated from this track with me. So, I'll be missing him lots at our exhibitions. I wish **Rose Marie** and her family deep peace in their hearts. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Paul van Zeyl** of **Rand Stamps**, 14th January 2015.)

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, June 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.262.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2000, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.5.

CROCKER, Henry Joseph **1861-1912**

Died on the 11th October 1912. Cousin of **William H. Crocker**. A wealthy businessman with extensive interests within the Insurance, Banking and Oil industries. A major force in philately in the San Francisco area who lost many of his philatelic treasures in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.

Henry Joseph Crocker was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Crocker, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.87-91.

Guide to the Mary Virginia Ives Crocker Papers, 1876-1910., Online Archive of California: **www.oac.cdlib.org**, 2001, 4pp.

Henry J. Crocker., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 10th October 2016, 3pp.
The New York Times, 13th July 1890, 1p.
The San Francisco Call, 26th April 1895, p.8.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1895, Volume 5, p.177.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th July 1896, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.13.
San Francisco Call, 26th July 1896, Volume 80, Issue 56, p.24 & transcription, 1p.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.14.
The London Philatelist, October 1901, Volume 10, p.247.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th October 1901, Volume 15, Issue 41, pp.358 &

362.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1902, vol 16, Issue 4, p.42.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1902, Volume 12, pp.157-158.
The Philatelic Record, June 1902, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.132-134.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 28, p.269.
The San Francisco Call, 24th September 1903, Volume 94, Issue 116, p.1 & transcription, 2pp.
The San Francisco Call, 25th October 1903, Volume 94, p.9 & transcription, 3pp.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, p.91.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1906, Volume 16, p.204.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, pp.254-255.
The London Philatelist, June 1906, Volume 15, pp.150-151.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Stamp Lover, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 6, Cover & pp.143-149.
Fred J. Melville: *Postage Stamps of the Hawaiian Islands in the Collection of Henry J. Crocker, of San Francisco.*, The Stamp Lover, London, UK, 1908, 8pp. & 8 plates.
The Hobbyist, June 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.137-138.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th June 1909, Volume 9, Issue 26, p.5.
The London Philatelist, August 1909, Volume 18, pp.193-194.
The London Philatelist, October 1909, Volume 18, p.250.
The Postage Stamp, 19th February 1910, Volume 5, Issue 21, p.250.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1910, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.182.
Everybody's Philatelist, May 1911, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.1.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1911, Volume 25, Issue 29, p.242.
The Collectors' Journal, September 1912, p.29.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1912, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.103.
The San Francisco Call, 12th October 1912, Volume 112, p.10 & transcription, 1p.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th October 1912, Volume 26, Issue 43, p.343.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 26th October 1912, Volume 3, Issue 31, p.515.
The American Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.11.
Everybody's Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.208.
The London Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 21, p.301.
Newark Stamp News, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1912, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.214.
Philatelic Opinion, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-19.
The Philatelic Record, November 1912, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.209.
The Stamp Journal, Nov1912, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.275.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1912, Volume 20, p.334.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 44, p.352.
The Postage Stamp, 9th November 1912, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.61-62 & 66-67.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.188.
The Australian Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.52.
The Australian Stamp Journal, December 1912, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.23.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, p.17.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, December 1912, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.51.
The Postage Stamp, 7th December 1912, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.111.
Proceedings of the Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

Stamps, 7th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.117.
Fred J. Melville: *The "Wm. H. Crocker Collection of Rare Stamps of the Whole World.*, Harmer, Rooke, London, UK, 1938, pp.7-11.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1943, Volume 36, Issue 1/2, p.23.
The Stamp Magazine, July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.464-465.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.162-163.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

CROCKER, William Henry **1861-1937**
Cousin of **Henry J. Crocker**. A California Banker and heir to his father's railroad fortune. He formed a major worldwide collection.
APRL (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The International Collector, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.31.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th January 1907, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.406.
Fred J. Melville: *The "Wm. H. Crocker" Collection of Rare Stamps of the World.*, Harmer, Rooke & Company, London, UK, 1938.
Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1938, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.526.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 1, pp.2 & 22-23.
The Antique Dealers' Weekly and Collectors' Guide, 22nd April 1938, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.162-163.
Nordisk Filateli, June 1955, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.170.
David Warren Ryder: *"Great Citizen" A Biography of William H. Crocker.*, Historical Publications, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1962, 271pp. (This edition published on demand by Lightning Source UK, Milton Keynes, UK, 2015.)
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.162-163.

CROCKETT, C. John **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

CROCKETT, Samuel Rutherford **1860-1914**
A well-known British author.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 22nd December 1906, Volume 4, Issue 25, pp.392-394.
The Postage Stamp, 12th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.26.
The Postage Stamp, 2nd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.49-50.

CROCKETT, V. C.
Meiring (1)

CROCKFORD, Mrs Horace D.
Lindquist (1)

CROFT, Harry Manchester
Creeke (1)

CROFT, J. L. R.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

CROFTON, Charles Stanhope Foster **1873-1909**
A noted philatelist, he died in India of cholera in 1909 at the age of thirty-six.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1909, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.106.
The Philatelic World, May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6pp.105-106.
The Postage Stamp, 22nd May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.86.

CROFTON, D. F. R.
Morgan (22)

CROFTON, R.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd February 1946, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.84.

CROFTS, H.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

CROGHAN, Herbert A. **1872-**
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

CROKER, H. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROLE, B. E.
Pseudonym used by **Bruno Emil König**.

CROMBIE, Norman C. **-1961**
An auditor by profession, he specialised in British North America and British West Indies.
APRL (1)
Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1962, Whole Number 75, p.1.

CROME, Ernest Alfred **1902-1987**
A major part of his aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.
Birch (5.4)
Cinderellas Australia, September 2000, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.13.

[Michael Lea]: *Ernie Crome, Museum Philanthropist.*, in: **G. Davison & K. Webber (editors):** *Yesterday's Tomorrows: The Powerhouse Museum & its Precursors 1880-2005.*, Powerhouse Publishing, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 2005, pp.188-189.

Ernest Alfred Crome, "Joint Father of Aerophilately"., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 4pp.

CROME-SCHWIENING, Carl **1858-1906**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Büttner**.

CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice **1901-1957**

Formerly **Caroline Prentice**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 16th May 1936, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.255 & 313.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.120.

CRONHIELM, Ingrid

Psilander (1)

CRONIN, Andrew **1925-2012**

Died on the 23rd March 2012. Editor of ***The Post-Rider*** for over twenty years.

I am sad to report the death of **Andrew Cronin** (1925-2012) of Canada on 23rd March. He was a lifelong philatelist having been a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and a member since 1953; only five Fellows having been in membership longer. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society of Canada since 1990.

Andrew was a Past President of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America (1970-72), Editor of The Rossica Society of Russian Philately (1968-74). He is the author of *The Postage Stamps of Moschopolis,* 1977, and *The Postmarks of Northern Epirus 1912-20,* 1978. He contributed several leading articles to *Fakes, Forgeries, Experts* and to *The London Philatelist.* He was the winner of The Royal Philatelic Society London's Tapling Medal in 1996. (e-mail received from **David Beech**, 2nd April 2012.)

Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.85.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.31 & 174.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.123.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.57.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.42.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.171.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.92.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.93.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.97.

CRONIN, Joseph W. **1925-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

CRONJÉ, Dr. J. D. E. [Neil]
The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.166.

CRONK, Dr. H. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CRONK, Dr. P. G.
APRL (1)

CRONSJÖ, Olle
Dahlvig (1)

CRONVALL, Ragnar **1902-**
Born on the 16th July 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

CROOK, J. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald Powell **1879-1957**
Died on the 30th December 1957.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (†1958)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.188.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.334.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1958, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.11.

CROOME, V. I.
A major part of her? aerophilatelic library was purchased for the Philas Library in 1985.

CROPLEY, Charles Elmore **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Edward L. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

CROSBY, Joe

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

CROSBY, Joe H. **1939-**

APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.81-82.

CROSBY, Col. Spencer

He used the pseudonym **Nosco** when writing articles for ***The Philatelic Gazette*** in the mid 1880s. He was admitted to West Point Military Academy in 1887.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

CROSBY, Walter Garfield **1881-1947**

William H. Stroebel: *Walter G. Crosby Philatelic Cachet Specialist.*, William H. Stroebel, USA, 1992.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

CROSBY, William G.

U.S.C.S. Log, July 1969, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.4.

CROSS, Gerald E. **-1969**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.3.

CROSS, Glenn

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CROSS, James A. **1928-**

Cross (1)

CROSS, Ken **-2003**

New Forrest Philatelic Society.

CROSS, Leslie Basil **1895-1974**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.55.

CROSS-RUDKIN, Stanley **-1988**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

The Kiwi, July 1988, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.62.

Allan P. Berry: *New Zealand A Philatelic Miscellany.*, The New Zealand Society of Great Britain, UK, 1990, p.3.

CROSSLÉ, Robert G. **-2002**

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 2003, Whole number 329, p.2.

CROSSLEY, E. Rod

La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.5.

CROSSMAN, A.

Creeke (1)

CROTHERS, R. Walter

Lindquist (1)

CROTON, Guy

Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.41.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.4.

CROUCH, Franklin **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

CROUCH, Fred J. **-1957**

Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.318.

CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert **1890-1956**

Brother of **Lionel William Crouch**. His library was sold through Robson Lowe's **Postal History Auctions** in 1956. He became Founder-President of the Forces Postal History Society when it was formed in 1951. He was also a founder member of the Postal History Society.

Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.
Stamp Collecting, 31st August 1956, p.739.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.54.
The Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.

CROUCH, Henry J.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

CROUCH, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William **1886-1916**

Born on the 20th August 1886, the son of **William Crouch**. Brother of **Guy Robert Crouch**. Killed in action on the 21st July 1916 whilst leading his Company in an attack during the Battle of the Somme. His library was donated to the **Junior Philatelic Society** which had a special bookplate produced to designate the books donated.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Year 1912, pp.32-33.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th November 1913, Volume 19, p.185.
The Postage Stamp, 10th October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.11-12.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.
The Stamp lover, August/September 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3/4 p.21.
The Postage Stamp, 5th August 1916, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.224.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1916, Volume 9, Issue 5/6, pp.42-45.
[William Crouch (Compiler)]: *Duty and Service: Letters from the Front from Captain Lionel William Crouch, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry.*, Printed for private circulation, London, 1917, 158pp. (A notice of the book is available in The Postage Stamp, June 1917, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.247. Also in The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.1.)
The Stamp Lover, September 1921, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.73.
The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.153-154.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.49-50.
World War I Study Group – Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.2-4]
BPMA Newsletter, November 2014, p.16.
Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.116.

CROUCH, Mrs Vera

Lindquist (1)

CROUCHER, James William **-1974**

Died on the 14th November 1974. Founder of **Rembrandt Philatelics**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 28th November 1974, Volume 123, Issue 14, p.671.

CROUCHER, Patricia **-1996**

Wife of **Philip Croucher**.

PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, p.3

CROUCHER, Philip
Husband of **Patricia Croucher**.

CROUCHER, Roland G.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CROW, Ray **1916/17-1981**
He edited ***The Perfins Bulletin*** from 1975 to 1979.
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.89.

CROWE, William T. **1947-**
Co-founder of the **Empire Group**. By 1991, he had collected a library requiring 200 feet of shelving, some 60% of which was devoted to the United States.
APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.184.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.15.

CROWELL, Chester I. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

CROWELL, Henry Clark
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)

CROWLEY, Samuel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CROWN Jr., Francis J.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 2, Whole number 200, pp.1 & 4.

CROWN AGENTS FOR OVERSEAS GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS Ltd.
Formed a joint venture with **288 Group Ltd.** under the name **CASCO Philatelic Services Ltd.**

CROWN AGENTS STAMP BUREAU
Used the trading name **CASCO** for a short time in the mid-1980s when it was preparing for privatisation.
Philatelic Exporter, December 1984, p.?
The Stamp Lover, August 1992, Volume 84, Issue 4, pp.91 & 93.
The Stamp Lover, February 1998, Volume 90, Issue 1, pp.12-13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2007, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.94-96.

CROWSLEY, John
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2001, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.239-240.

CROWSON, Sidney J.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

CROWTHER, E. Philpot
See **E. Philpot-Crowther**.

CROWTHER, Richard A. **1906-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CROXTON, Harry
Founded **Croxton & Company**.

CROXTON & COMPANY
Founded in Manchester, UK by **Harry Croxton**. The Company was wound up in 1899.
Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.57.
Stamps, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.76.

CROY, James A.
Tyler (2)

CROZET, Sylvester L. **-1973**
Meiring (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Markham**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CROZIER, Wesley **-2004**
His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004 and October 2005.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.71.

CRUIKSHANK, Harry R. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

CRUM, James Harvey **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

CRUM, Jimmie **1911-**

Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.10.

CRUSE, Curt **1897-1957**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CRUSE, Staff Paymaster Percy

Died aboard *HMS Hampshire* on the 5th June 1915 when it struck a mine and sank off Scotland.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

CRÜSEMANN, Capt. Friedrich Wilhelm **1881-1977**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1962, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.8.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.67.

CRUSTIN, Jules **1905-1987**

His library was sold by **Maurice Baeten** in February 1988.

Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.109-110.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Sprecher**.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.43.

CRUTCHLEY, G. E. V.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

CRUTTWELL, Christopher George **1933-2006**

Died on 7th July 2006.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.
Cyprus circular Post, November 2006, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.50.
The Christopher Cruttwell Collection of Cyprus Stamps and Postal History., Argyll Etkin, 9th March 2007, p.4.
*Cyprus Study Circle Study Paper No.*9., Study Paper CD, Issue 4, Cyprus Study Circle, UK, 2009, 2pp.

CRUZ, Prof. Dr. Guilherme Braga da **1916-1977**

Machado (1)

CRUZ, Santiago
See under **Santiago Cruz A.**

CRYER, J. C. M. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

CRYSTAL
Pseudonym used by **Rae Ehrenberg**.

CSAPKAY, Zoltán
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.

CSAPO, Laszlo
Birch (5.4)

CUBAN, Mark
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd September 2014, Volume 87, pp.1 & 8.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.23.

CUBBAGE, Arthur John **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

CUCKNEY, John
The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 26, p.562.

CUDDEBACK, Leon
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUDDON-SMITH, Arthur Frederick
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CUDWORTH, Roy **1942-2016**
Died on the 16th January 2016.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2016, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.8.

CUENI, Werner
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1956, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.15.

CUENOD, G. C.
Creeke (1)

CUESTA, Ernesto
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 4pp.

CUESTA-GARCIA, Antonio

See **Antonio Cuesta Garcia**.

CULHANE, James T. **-1969**
BNA Topics, December 1969, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.288.

CUHAT, Serge L.
He used the pseudonym **David R. Kirch** when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 2003.

CULLEN, A. A.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CULLEN, Elizabeth
Lindquist (1)

CULLEN, Mrs Marie
D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1972, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.15.

CULLEN, Milton H.
Lindquist (1)

CULLEY, Fenton Bayard **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

CULP, Robert C.
Birch (5.4)

CULSHAW, Ted **1938-2005**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.

CUMBRIA PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Sister company to **Caerel Stamps**.

CUMMING, Harry **-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman
Harris (3)

CUMMING, Oliver
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

CUMMING, Robert D. **1921-1977**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

CUMMINGS, Albert B.

Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Alfred James Hayman

See under **Rev. Hayman Alfred James Cummings**.

CUMMINGS, Edith

Wife of **Reginald Cumings**. Managed the Associated Exchange Clubs during the Second World War.

CUMMINGS, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

CUMMINGS, Harold R. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman Alfred James 1841-1927

Born on the 7th November 1841. Although christened **Alfred James Hayman Cummings**, he reversed the order of his given names at some stage of his life. He was virtually always referred to in philatelic circles as the **Rev. Hayman Cummings**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Rev. Hayman L. T. Cummings**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1904, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.55-56.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

CUMMINGS, James

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.2.

CUMMINGS, Reginald **1900/01-1953**

Husband of **Edith Cumings**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.104.
The Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.103.

CUMMINGS, William W.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

CUMMINS, Orin **1982/83-**

The Philatelic Observer, July/August 1990, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.54.

CUNI, Louis J. **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

CUNLIFFE, Carolyn **-1996**
Wife of **Robert H. Cunliffe**.

CUNLIFFE, Robert H. **1924-2008**
Husband of **Carolyn Cunliffe**. He was a stockbroker by profession, specialising in life insurance company stocks. A specialist in United States revenues and inverted centre stamps, he was a member of the Monte Carlo Club.

APRL (1)
The American Revenuer, 2008.
The American Revenuer, January/February 2008, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.20.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.3 & 9.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2008, Volume 81, p.12.
The Robert H. Cunliffe Collection of Classic American Revenue Stamps., 26th-27th June 2008, Spink Shreves Galleries, New York, USA, p.vii.

CUNNINGHAM, Alfred Harwood **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, Brian T. **-1992**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.22.

CUNNINGHAM, Joseph E. **1921-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

CUNNINGHAM, Ralph L. **1911/12-**
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, May 1969, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.

CUNNINGHAM, W. Kenneth **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, William
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

CUNNINGHAM, William Howard
Lindquist (1)

CUNNINGHAM, Winston
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2000, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.5

CUNO, Theo F. **1846-**
Father of **George Cuno**. Grandfather of **Joseph Cuno** and great grandfather of **Patricia Cuno** (later **Patricia Selinger**). One of the main driving forces behind the formation of the American Philatelic Association, later the American Philatelic Society.

Born in 1846 at Thielshof, Prussia
Education: Gymnasium Torgan + Polytechnicum at Hanover - Mechanical Engineer
Work: Locomotive factories: Borsig of Berlin
Haltmann of Chemnitz
Sigl of Vienna

Then Several machine shops in Italy, Spain and Belgium
He became fluent in German, English, French, Italian and Spanish
Politics – Socialist persecuted in Europe
1872 Emigrated to USA
Work: Grant's Locomotive Works at Patterson, N.J.
About
1873 Following a depression, during which no locomotives were built, he became a journalist working on various NY City newspapers.
By
1887 Assistant City Editor on Volks-Zeitung (socialist paper)
Associations Knights of Labour – 1881 elected Grand Statistician

Philately
1880 Bought a large stamp collection at second hand book store on Broadway for $4
A.P.A. No. 1 Purchasing Agent
Member of the Dresden Society
Exchanged all foreign stamps of US postage and revenue stamps.
(All I could find out about **Cuno**, mainly from a descendant.)

Creeke (1)
E-mails from **Patricia Selinger**, **Cuno's** great granddaughter; 6th September 2018.
The Stamp, October 1887, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.93-94.
Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 28, Issue 8, pp.12-14, 16 & 18-19.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.147-157.

CUPIDO, Jan
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, pp.23-26.

CUPP, Walter R. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

CURHAN, Edward **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

CURIE, Charles **1872-1936**
Born on the 4th March 1872. Died on the 15th July 1936.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 24th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.260.
Stamps, 1st August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.151.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1936, Volume 29, Issue 3/4, p.71.
The American Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.617.

CURLE, Charles
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CURLE, John Herbert **1870-1942**
Died on the 26th December 1942. A noted collector of Transvaal stamps, he bequeathed his collection to the **Africana Museum**, Johannesburg, South Africa.
Crane (1)

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) (†1942)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Schofield (1) (†1942) Listed as **James**.
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.164.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.7-8. Listed as **James**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1943, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.40 & 29th January, Issue 3, p.61.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.124-125. Listed as **James**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th June 1943, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.279.
Dr. Alan R. Drysdall & Major Harold M. Criddle: *The Tête Bêche Varieties of Transvaal.*, B. P. A. Expertising, London, UK, 1993, p.iii.
David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

CURLE, Richard **1883/84-1968**
He left his collection of Transvaal to the Africana Museum in the Transvaal.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

CURLEY, Joseph Francis **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

CURREN, R. C.
Creeke (1)

CURRENT, Thomas **-2013**
Founder of the Great Britain Collectors Club in the USA. His Great Britain library was sold by **HH Sales** in October 1994. In 2010, he donated his remaining library to the **Northwest Philatelic Library**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
GBCC Chronicle, January 1995, Volume 16, Whole number 62, p.7.
Book Reports, October 2010, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.10-13.
Book Reports, July/August 2013, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.12.

CURRIE Jr., Alexander A.
APRL (2) Postal Markings; United States

CURRIE, David **1936/37-**
Stamp Magazine, November 2014, Volume 80, Issue 1, pp.68-71.

CURRIE, James **-1964**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, p.123.

CURRIER, Horace **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

CURRIER, Spike

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

CURRY, Walter Wilson **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

CURTIN, Anna

Daughter of **John Curtin**. See unde her married name **Anna Leigh**.

CURTIN, John

Father of **Anna Curtin**. In 1966, he joined **Stephen Braham**. Two years later, he left to Join the **Royale Stamp Company**. In 1987, he left to trade in stamps as **John Curtin Ltd.** In 2016, he purchase the stock of **Telford Philatelic Supplies** from its owner **Philip Morris-Jones**.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2016, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.4.

CURTIS, Albert Wyman **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Byron William **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Charles S.

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, Dan **2014**

American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, pp.259-260.

CURTIS, Edgar D. **1866-**

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

CURTIS, George D. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

CURTIS, George N. **1867-**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, May 1900, Volume 12, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p. advert) & June 1900, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)

CURTIS, Gerald E.

Philatelic Classics, June 1931, Volume 2, Issue 14, pp.23-25.

CURTIS, H.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

CURTIS, Mrs K. E. H. Middleton **-1918**

CURTIS, Lettice **1914/15-2014**

The Philatelic Register, 7th April 2021, Volume 1, Issue 2, Whole number 2, p.17.

CURTIS, P. E. A. **-1951**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CURTIS, William

Cross (1)

CURTIS, William Theodore **-1897**

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
The Boston Stamp Book, May 1897, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.284-285.

CURTIS-Elkan, Mr. **-1957**

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

CURTISS, C. E.

Creeke (1)

CURWEN, Dr. Eliot **1865/66-1950**

Died on the 15th March 1950.

China Section Bulletin, March 1950, Whole number 28.
China Section Bulletin, April 1950, Whole number 29.

CUSCADEN, Rob

First Days, June 1986, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.450.

CUSEL, Clifford de

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

CUSHING, Charles F. **1862-**

Lindquist (1)

CUSHING, Josiah Stearns

Lindquist (1)

CUSHING, Otis R. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

CUSHMAN, George W. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

CUSHMAN, Laura Oakes

Lindquist (1)

CUSICANGUI, Donato

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CUSSELL, Maurice H. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

CUSSEN, John F. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

CUSTER, ?
APRL (1)

CUSTER, L. G.
Creeke (1)

CUSTIS, Kevin
Philatelic Exporter, February 2018, Volume 73, Issue 10, pp.16-17.

CUSTOS
Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.

CUSWORTH, Martyn
APRL (2) Canada

CUTAJAR, Nick A. **1947-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

CUTBUSH, Capt. Douglas **1895/96-1917**
Killed whilst leading an attack near Monchy on the 10th April 1917.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, pp.1 & 4.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

CUTHBERT, Jack Osburn **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

CUTHBERT, W. J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

CUTILEIRO, Alberto
A Portuguese stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th May 1967, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.304-305.

CUTRESS, George P. **1895-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (12.6)

CUTT, Ronald Arthur **-1998**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.
Morgan (22)

CUTTRISS, Peter **-2020**
The Stamp Lover, April 2020, Volume 112, Issue 2, p.38.

CUTTS, Richard **-2005**
Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.

CUTTS, Richard W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher**.

CUTTS, Dr. W. E. **-1989**
The Precancel Forum, February 1990, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.6.

CUYUAGEN, Jorge H.
The American Philatelist, March 1994, Volume 108, Issue 3, p.279.

CWIAKALA, Chuck **-2024**
Died on the 11th May 2024.
The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, p.67.

CYLVICK, Peter
Owner or manager of **Central Suffolk auctions Inc.**

CYRIL BREWSTER & COMPANY
Non-existent company used as a front by **Wm. A. Reid**.

CZENCZ, Dr. Sandor **1916-1991**
Philatelica, 1990/1991, Issues 1/2, p.28

CZEPYHA, Jack **-1988**
Died on the 11th April 1988.
Topical Time, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.7.

CZERNIK, Mieczysław Wojciech **1933-1991**
Historyczno – Badawczy Biuletyn Filatelistyczny, January/December 1991, Volume 32, Issues 1/4, pp.3-5.

CZERNY, Rupert **1901-1978**
Maassen (3)
Die Briefmarke, August 1966, Volume 14, Issue 91, p.2380.

CZIMMEK, Ulrich **1928-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

CZIRÓK, Dénes **1950-**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2021.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.121.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.57.
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021*., Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.10.

CZYL, Jim **-2014**

APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts

D.
Initial used by **Léon Dubus**.

D, Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

D., E
Initials used for **Emilio Diena**.

D., Rafael Alexander
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Rafael D. Alexander**.
Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.201.

D., V.
Birch (5.4)

D. A. VINDIN & COMPANY
Formerly **Dawson A. Vindin**. Renamed **Fred. Hagan Ltd.**

D. G. Manton
Founded in Derby, UK by **D. Geoffrey Manton**.

D. I. JORGENSEN
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1967.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.139.

D. R. ARNQUIST
Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1964 by **D. R. Arnquist**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.15.

D. J. M. V. de C.
See under **J. M. V. de C.**

DAAMEN, Leo **-1915**
Died on the 16th January 1915. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

DABOT, Henry
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, at the beginning of the letter C.

DACHAUER, Wilhelm **1881-1951**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

D'ACOZ, Baron Paul Joseph Marie Ghislain d'Udekem **1865-1952**

Delbeke (4) pp.69-70.

DACRE, Sidney Ranulph [Ran] **-1980**

Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.16.
New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1980, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.33.

DADABHOY, S. G. H.

Warren (1)

D'ADDA, Federico Borromeo **1939-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Borromeo D'Adda**.

Federico Borromeo & Charles Freeland: *Nevis: The Stamps and Postal History 1661-1890.*, British West Indies Study Circle, Javea, Spain, 2014, Inside rear dust jacket.

DADELSZEN, Henri **-1943**

Died on the 26th February 1943.

DADKAH, Dr. Mohammed **1910-1980**

APS (1)
Butler (1)

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.128-129.

DADYSELL, K. H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAEBEL, Roland **1951-2022**

Died on the 23rd December 2020.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

Philatelie, February 2021, Volume 73, Issue 2, Whole number 524, p.58.

DAFGÅRD, Thor Fredrik **1879-**

Born on the 28th June 1879.
Psilander (1)

DAFT, Stanley Clifford **1902/03-1970**
Died in 1970 at the age of 67. A specialist in Scandinavia and Nicaragua. After retiring from his career in banking, he went on to work for several London dealers
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th April 1970, Volume 74, Issue 8, p.233.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.423.

DAGBERG, Erik Olof **1901-**
Born on the 23rd September 1901.
Psilander (1)

DAGGETT Jr., Harry M. **1922/23-1966**
He graduated from Brown University with a PhD in Chemistry and was often referred to as Dr. By profession, he was Associate Professor of chemistry at the University of British Columbia, Canada. He edited the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** from May 1961 to May 1962, giving it up because of ill health and a lack of support from the membership. He committed suicide owing to his illness (diabetes I believe) in January 1966 at the age of forty-three.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.56.

DAGNALL, Harry
See **Radford Henry Dagnall**.

DAGNALL, Radford Henry [Harry] **1914-2012**
Generally known as **Harry Dagnall**. A writer of technical manuals and handbooks by profession, he authored many works on philately. A retrospective compilation of his philatelic writings numbered 511 items at a time when he was still writing.

Radford Henry [Harry] Dagnall BD, MA, AKC, FRPSL
Friday 23rd October 1914 – Friday 9th March 2012

Childhood
Harry, as he was always known, was born in Dollis Hill, North-West London. His father was **Radford Arthur Dagnall** (1884-1939) a haulage contractor, about whom **Harry** wrote one of his booklets entitled *RAD*. His mother was **Laura Marian How** (1884-1950) a primary school teacher. **Radford** was the maiden name of **Harry's** great-grandmother. He was named after his mother's brother, **Henry How** (also known as **Harry**), who was killed at Ypres a few days after **Harry** was born. He was baptized at St Andrew's Church, Willesden Green.

Harry with his grandparents Kate & James How

Harry aged 7 months

After a few years the family moved from Dollis Hill to a house overlooking Willesden Green Station where **Harry** was able to watch the trains from Baker Street and Marylebone. In 1922 his brother **Brian** was born and the family moved to a new house in Rickmansworth (Hertfordshire), then, shortly afterwards, to another new house in Chesham Bois (Buckinghamshire), both built by **Harry's** father.

Harry aged 20 months

Harry with his mother and baby brother Brian

In 1924 **Harry** was taken to the British Empire Exhibition at Wembley where the engineering exhibits made a deep impression on him. In retirement he researched and wrote about the printing machine which had been on show. He went to Amersham Grammar School (1925-1928) and was confirmed at St Mary's Church, Amersham on the 8th December 1927. He became a Boy Scout and was present at the Jamboree in Wembley Stadium with **Robert Baden-Powell**.

Harry on one of his father's locomotives

Harry aged 5 and his father on holiday at Gorleston-on-Sea

The family moved again in 1928 to Canterbury (Kent), to a new house in Hales Place (now part of Kent University). **Harry** obtained a scholarship at The King's School, Canterbury (1928-1931) where he obtained his School Certificate and School Matriculation in English, French, chemistry, physics, maths and advanced maths. It was here that his interest in photography began when he discovered photomicrography and stereo-photography. Writing in school magazines he learned to appreciate that the use of the English language was the ideal way to communicate factual information.

Harry and Brian on bicycles

Harry growing up

Bacherlorhood

Harry's first employment in 1932 was at Ilfords, the photographic firm, at their laboratory in Park Royal, West London. He was involved in the development (and was the first operator) of the Davies semi-automatic sensitometer, and undertook early experiments in ultrasonic emulsification. He was then living back in Dollis Hill where he became very involved with the newly-built St Francis of Assisi Church, Gladstone Park. With his interest in photography he took many pictures of the church and its services, and gave lantern lectures on the Oberammagau Passion Play which he had been to in 1934. It was in that year that he became an oblate of the Community of St Francis (now known as the third order of St Francis). This involved living a Franciscan life-style in everyday life. He was admitted at Burnham Abbey and took his final profession in Erith at Easter 1937.

Harry at the summit of the Zugspitze in Germany 1934

Harry, the Curate of Horbury

In 1935 he left Ilfords to enter King's College London with a view to ordination in the Church of England. He was awarded the Plumptre Prize for English Literature in 1938 and gained a Bachelor of Divinity degree the following year. Each summer whilst at King's he joined the Mission to Hop-pickers in Kent. These were students who went to the hop fields to help with the hop harvest and to carry out missionary and social work amongst the many East enders who supplied the casual labour in the fields. It was also at King's that **Harry** was able to make use of his great love of the English language. He became a member of the London Verse Speaking Choir, adapting many poetic works for different voices. Two works which particularly influenced him in this were **T. S. Eliot's** *Murder in the Cathedral* (first performed in Canterbury Cathedral in 1935) and **Edith Sitwell's** *Façade*, extracts from both of which he could quote for the rest of his life.

Harry & Margaret on their wedding day

Harry & Margaret with Bernard aged 11 weeks

On the 24th September 1939 **Harry** was ordained Deacon in Wakefield Cathedral by the **Rt. Revd. Campbell Hone**, Bishop of Wakefield, to serve his title in the parish of St Peter's Horbury. A year later, on the 22nd September 1940 he was ordained priest, again in Wakefield Cathedral. He had a great interest in the gramophone, which was put to good use as an active member of the Wakefield Gramophone Society, introducing records from his collection of classical music and speech. In 1941 he obtained an external MA degree in Hebrew from Leeds University. He became engaged to **Margaret Hawkes** on 15 September 1942 (her 33rd birthday). **Margaret**, like **Harry**, was a keen member of St Francis Church Dollis Hill, where they were married on the 10th July 1943.

<u>Employment and Family</u>

Margaret and **Harry** set up home in Battyeford, Mirfield (West Yorkshire) where he had just been appointed Assistant Curate with responsibility for the daughter church of St Peter's Knowle. With the birth of their only child **Bernard** on the 19th August 1944, **Harry** could look forward to a successful future with his family and the church. However, disaster struck when he suffered a nervous breakdown. This led not only to his leaving paid employment in the church, but also to him giving up all outward observance of the Christian faith.

Having to pick up the pieces of his life, he found casual employment at David Brown & Sons in Lockwood, Huddersfield, and then for over a year at Abraham Kershaw & Son in Harehills, Leeds. Here he was a technical photographer, working on military binoculars and bombsights, as well as doing some early development of photo-composition and optical fibres.

Harry, Margaret & Bernard in Battyeford 1950

Harry & Margaret in Letchworth 1955

Harry's interest in the gramophone continued as strongly as ever, being an active member of the Mirfield Gramophone Society. An opportunity came in 1946 for him to combine this interest with his work. On 31 August of that year he opened the Yorkshire Gramophone Library in Leeds. This was a recording studio and record lending library. People came to the studio to make recordings of their musical instruments, their singing and their speeches. His huge collection of vinyl records became the basis of this library, for borrowers who came in person and also who borrowed by post from all around the country. He recorded speeches and recitals from the radio and sold these vinyl recordings to the artists in the days before the general public had access to such facilities. The studio in Lower Briggate was the most unlikely place for such a venture, as it was next to the main railway line from Leeds to York. Recording sessions had to fit in with the train timetable, as the trains, as well as being noisy, also made the building shake!

By 1953 personal ownership of record players had become more widespread, and so the need for the library disappeared. It closed on the 24th October that year. Again unemployed, **Harry** found casual work at Huddersfield Technical College and on a local horse-drawn milk round.

In 1954 the family moved to Letchworth, Hertfordshire, where **Harry** was employed by the British Tabulating Machine Company (later to become part of International Computers Ltd.) There he began his professional writing career as a technical author in the patent department of the rapidly growing new computer industry. He even had one patent published under his name (GB0866735/1961) concerned with improvements to counting apparatus. It was here that he developed his writing skills of precision and clarity in the technical manuals, articles and books which were published. He was also able to carry on his interest in the gramophone by setting up the Letchworth Recorded Music Society, and inviting people to come and listen to his

records.

At the end of 1959 **Harry** was employed for six months by EMI in Hayes, Middlesex. During that time he was in lodgings during the week, only returning to Letchworth at week ends. In order to while away the winter evenings in Hayes he attended some lectures by the renowned philatelists **L. N. & M. Williams**, joined the Southall Philatelic Society – and then became hooked on philately!

The following year **Harry** joined Rank Precision Industries in Shepherds Bush, West London. At first he commuted daily from Letchworth, but on the 19th November 1961 the family moved to a new house in Woodley, Reading from where he travelled daily to work. He became involved in writing the technical manuals for the Xeronic Computer Output Printer, at that time the fastest computer printer in the world.

Four years later Harry was transferred to Taylor Hobson in Leicester, another part of the Rank Organisation, where he worked until retirement in 1979. Here he set up the technical writing section to provide handbooks and servicing manuals for the Varotal range of television zoom lenses, Cooke photographic lenses and precision measuring instruments. As **Harry** and **Margaret** now lived locally in Leicester he had much more spare time to devote to philately.

Philately

Harry's first interests in philately were the stamps and postal history of Great Britain. He was an active member of the Leicester Philatelic Society, becoming its secretary and then President for a year in 1970. He joined the Great Britain Philatelic Society (GBPS) and edited their journal for ten years from 1971. For a few years he was a member of the Thai Philatelic Society and edited their journal. In 1989 he was made a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London. He was a regular contributor to national and international stamp exhibitions including the London International Stamp Exhibitions of 1970, 1980 and 1990, as well as exhibitions in Helsinki and Prague in 1988.

Harry in 1957

Harry receiving the Link House Trophy

At the British Philatelic Exhibition of 1968 **Harry** was the first recipient of the Link House Trophy for thematic exhibits. His display *Man measures his environment* broke new ground in the way in which it was displayed. Instead of the rather mundane collection of stamps mounted on quadrille paper, which was the norm for stamp collections, he used his expertise in technical writing to produce an exhibit which stood out from the rest. Professionally written up on plain paper, and making the most of his electronic typewriter (state of the art in those days), he led the way for future exhibitors.

Harry & Margaret at Bernard and Jenny's wedding 1977

Harry with his father's only surviving traction engine

Harry became an active member of the Revenue Society and the British Association of Paper Historians as his interests widened into revenue stamps and the history of taxation of paper. He shied away from fields that had already been covered and largely confined his research and writing to hitherto unexplored areas of philately and taxation. He published most of his research in numerous articles and books, generously making his knowledge available to a wider audience.

He was made a life member of both the GBPS and the Revenue Society, as well as being invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2002. **Harry** was nominated for the British Philatelic Trust Initiative Award for Authorship and Research in 2000 as part of the Rowland Hill Awards.

Harry in the House of Lords Library

Harry at the Royal Philatelic Society London on his 90th birthday

Retirement

After retirement in 1979 **Harry** and **Margaret** moved to Queensbury, North-West London. He was now able to devote all his time and energy to his research and writing. The National Postal Museum, the Patent Office, the Public Record Office, the Newspaper Library, the British Museum and the Royal Philatelic Society Headquarters, all in London, were frequently visited by **Harry**.

One of his few relaxations was walking. In 1939, just before war was declared, he travelled in the footsteps of **Robert Louis Stevenson's** *Travels with a Donkey in the Cervennes,* a book which influenced him enormously. Whilst living in Yorkshire he loved taking the family for strenuous walks across the Pennines. Then he and **Margaret** went on holidays to the Swiss and French Alps where more walking was done! In later years the holidays were mainly in

Chamonix, Lucerne or Paris, and then London. As he became more and more immobile the walks became shorter and shorter, in his last years only within the confines of Woodcock Court.

Harry (on the right) enjoying his 90th birthday with his family

Harry receiving the GB Journal Trophy in his flat from the GBPS

After **Margaret** died in 1989 **Harry** lost the sight of one eye. Twelve years later, he underwent two, not very successful, operations for glaucoma in the other eye. In spite of this he continued living in Queensbury on his own, researching and writing. However, after suffering from low blood pressure in 2004, he decided to move into Woodcock Court, sheltered accommodation in Kenton. He had a hip operation at the end of 2007 and then became progressively less mobile. On his last birthday, his 97th, he was joined by his brother **Brian**, **Brian's** daughter **Pamela** and her partner **Graham**. On the day after his birthday four generations of **Dagnalls** met: **Harry**, his son **Bernard**, his daughter-in-law **Jenny**, his grand-daughter **Helen**, and his great grand-daughter **Ella**, then one month old. After a series of falls he was admitted to hospital at the end of January 2012. He died on his grand-daughter **Helen's** 30th birthday in the Central Middlesex Hospital, Park Royal, only yards from the site of his first employment at Ilfords.

Harry with his grand-daughter Helen in 2009

Four generations of Dagnalls, October 2011

The last photograph of **Harry** on the 24th October 2011 shows him with his son **Bernard**, his grand-daughter **Helen** and great grand-daughter **Ella**.

Harry's constant search for accuracy in speech and the written word was with him right up to his death. This, together with a pronounced stammer in his speech, made him at times a difficult person to live with and to make friends with. Even in the Central Middlesex Hospital, a few days before he died, he was putting the finishing touches to what will be his last book *Looking at Old Legal Documents.*

Harry's legacy will be the prodigious output of written work he produced over so many years

and the knowledge he was able to share with so many others.

Amongst the many books he wrote were:
The Newspaper and Almanac Stamps of Great Britain and Ireland (co-authored with **John Chandler**), 1981.
The Evolution of British Stamped Postcards and Letter Cards, 1985.
Creating a Good Impression (Three hundred years of the Stamp Office and Stamp Duties), 1994.
The Taxation of Paper in Great Britain (1643 – 1861), 1998.
The Life and Work of William Taylor (co-founder of Taylor Hobson), 2000.
The History of the Wembley Papermaking Machine, 2005.
(Biography prepared by **Bernard Dagnall** and distributed to friends and editors after the death of his father, 2012.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
H. Dagnall: *Creating a Good Impression: Three Hundred Years of The Stamp Office and Stamp Duties.*, HMSO, London, UK, n.d., rear of dust jacket.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2004, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.92-93.
Ian D. Crane: *Harry Dagnall: A Bibliography.*, Radford Henry Dagnall, UK, 2006. (Unpublished but some copies were made available for his friends and one to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Reviewed in The London Philatelist, September 2006, Volume 115, p.284.)
Bernard Dagnall: *Radford Henry (Harry) Dagnall BD MA AKC Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Friday 23rd October 1915-Friday 9th March 2012.*, Obituary circulated by his son, 2012, n.pp. [8pp.]
The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

DAGNINI, Dr. Giovanni **-1951**
Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

D'AGOSTINO, Prof. Andrea W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DAHINDEN, Dr. Theodore [Teddy] **1926-2015**
A Swiss collector who specialised in aerophilately and local postal history. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1998.
Butler (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.192.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.14.

Congress Handbook, 1998, p.8.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, May 1998, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.262.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1998, Volume 90, Issue 5/6, p.111.
Briefmarken Spiegel, June 1998, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.34.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.18.
FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.

DAHL, Al Van **1884-1954**

Died on the 3rd March 1954. Husband of **Arlene May Van Dahl**. He founded the ***Western Stamp Collector*** with his wife in 1931 as well as ***Covers*** [***and Postal Stationery***].

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Van Dahl**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Van Dahl**.
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 20th March 1954, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.86.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 293, p.275.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

DAHL, Arlene May Van **1894/95-**

Born **Arlene May Lloyd**, she married **Al van Dahl** in Chicago in 1915. They worked together in the publishing business and established the ***Western Stamp Collector*** (later ***Stamp Collector***) in 1931 and ***The Stamp Wholesaler*** in 1936. After the death of her husband, she ran the business until well into her 80s.

PTS News, March 1993, Whole Number 49, n.pp. [p.4].

DAHL, Arne **1919-1989**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

DAHL, Carl Fredrik **1875-**

Born on the 20th November 1875.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHL, Eric **1887-**

Born on the 30th March 1887.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHL, Helge A. **1899-**

Born on the 10th April 1899.

Psilander (1)

DAHL, Hildegard **1926-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAHL, John R. G.

Revenues of Portugal & colonies; The John Dahl Collection., 6th June 3013, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.

DAHL, S. T.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

DAHLBERG, Gustav
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Gustavo**.)

DAHLBERG, Karl Gunnar **1881-**
Born on the 16th February 1881.
Psilander (1)

DAHLBERG, Olof **1909-**
Born on the 1st August 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHLE, Harald G. **1898-**
Born on the 28th March 1898.
Psilander (1)

DAHLEM, Richard C. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

DAHLÉN, Gustaf Birger **1884-**
Born on the 7th April 1884.
Psilander (1)

DAHLÉN, Magnus **1888-**
Born on the 11th March 1888.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1958, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.75.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1963, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.110.

DAHLÉN, Olle Bertil **1908-**
Born on the 12th August 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHLGRÜN, August **1871-1951**
Died on the 9th October 1951.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hamburg-Altonaer Verein für Brirfmarkenkunde e.V. Mitteilungsblatt, November 1951, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.1.
Gerhard Nastke: *1949-1999: 50 Jahre Philatelistenverband Norddeutschland e.V.*, Philatelistenverband Norddeutschland, Hamburg, Germany, 1999, p.20.

DAHLIN, Birger
A stamp dealer of Soderhamn, Sweden.
Harris (4) *Addenda*.

DAHLMAN, Carl Rune **1891-**

Born on the 21st April 1891.
Psilander (1)

DAHLMAN, Ivar **1907-**
Born on the 4th August 1907.
Psilander (1)

DAHLMANN, Paul **1903-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAHLQUIST, Dr. Donald F. **1940/41-1979**
A dentist from Texas, he purchased some of **Deats** Library at auction from the **Philadelphia Free Library**. He sold his library to the **Western Philatelic Library**.
The American Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 93, Issue 5, p.445.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.87-88.

DAHLQVIST. Gustav Oscar Rudolf **1909-**
Born on the 23rd April 1909.
Psilander (1)

DAHLQVIST, Thure **1909-**
Born on the 28th August 1909.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHLSKOG, Gustaf T. **1892-**
Born on the 8th August 1892.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHLSTRAND, Gunnar **1942-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.172.

DAHLSTRÖM, Sten Harry **1897-**
Born on the 27th January 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DAHLSTRÖM, Stig Sigfrid **1917-**
Born on the 13th March 1917.
Psilander (1)

DAHLVIG, Sven Gunnar **1929-2020**
Died on the 1st June 2020. A Swedish philatelist specialising in thematic and forming several major, internationally recognised collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Dahlvig (1)
Congress Handbook, 2000, p.13.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.14.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.
FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, p.23.

DAHM, Karl Johan Olof **1893-**

Born on the 12th July 1893.

Psilander (1)

DAHM, S. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAHMANN, Dr. Johannes **1883-1919**

Brother of **Josef Dahmann**. He studied Chemistry and obtained a doctorate from Berlin Humboldt University, joining a salt mining company. He collected German Colonial mail.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

DAHMANN, Josef **1877-1955**

Brother of **Johannes Dahmann**. Father of **Kurt Dahmann**. He studied Law in Berlin, subsequently rising to the position of Amstrichter (County Court Judge) and later Supreme Court Justice. An eminent philatelist, he specialised in Air Mail, German Colonies and Sea Posts.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1953, Volume 8, Issue 22, p.376.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1955, Volume 10, Issue 22, p.480.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, 20th November 1955, Volume 30, Issue 22, p.982.
Seaposter, January/February 1956, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

DAHMANN, Kurt **1915-2005**

Born on the 11th December 1915. Died on the 25th July 2005. Son of **Josef Dahmann**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, p.25.
Siegerpost, 1981, Whole number 300, p.36.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2005, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.25.
Philatelie, September 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 339, p.18.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.85.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.71-72.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.17-18.

DAHNKE, Kurt H. **1925-2003**
Maassen (3)

DAIL, John Byron **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

DAILEY, George W.
Lindquist (1)

DAILY, Arthur C. **1873-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

DAISY
Pseudonym used by **Henri Grand**.

DÂK
Pseudonym used by **William Wilmot Corfield**.

DAKOTA SPECIALTY COMPANY
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

DAL-NEGRO, Prof. Francesco
See **Prof. Francesco Dal Negro**.

DALBY, Samuel
Creeke (1)

DALAL, A. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DALBY, C. T.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DALE, ?
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

DALE, Darrell E. C.
Meiring (1)

DALE, Ernest
APRL (1)

DALE, Mrs John Denny
See **Louise Boyd Dale**.

DALE, John Denny

Born on the 16th May 1916. Died on the 20th April 1993. Husband of **Louise Boyd Dale**.

The Stamp Magazine, July 1950, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.537-538.

DALE, Louise Boyd **1913-1967**

Born on the 30th March 1913. Died on the 15th December 1967. Daughter of **Alfred F. Liechtenstein**, Wife of **John Denny Dale** and sometimes referred to in the literature as **Mrs John Denny Dale**.

Her father bequeathed many of his collections to her as well as his library, the latter being sold by **Longley Auctions** in August 2001. She was the first woman to be invited to be an international Juror and the second to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Dale-Lichtenstein**.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Louise Boyd Dale., Source unknown, 1p.
Louise Boyd Dale., Wikipedia web site, **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 5th November 2018, 3pp.
Louise Boyd Dale., Philatelic Foundation web site: **www.philatelicfoundation.org**, July 2020, 2pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.125.
The Louise Boyd Dale and Alfred F. Liechtenstein Collections., H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, 1968.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1968, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.166.
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.90.
Mundo Filatélico, May/June 1968, Volume 3, Issue 11/12, p.6.
Centenary Exhibition Catalogue., Royal Philatelic Society London, 11th-20th April 1969, p.5.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-15.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2001, Volume 74, p.18.
Louise Boyd Dale., Philatelic Foundation website, **www.philatelicfoundation.org**, 11th October 2009, 1p.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2019, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.262.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.442.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, pp.20-23.

DALE, O. A.

Advertised for philatelic periodicals required in ***The Witch City Philatelist***, July 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

DALE, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DALE ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

Founded in Emmaus, PA, USA by **Dale Hendricks**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.93.

D'ALEMAN, Oscar Restrepo

Cross (1)

D'ALESSANDRIS, David

The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.69.

DALHOPE Pty Ltd.

Founded by **Barry W. Jarrett** as a retail outlet for phone cards and stamps. Sold to **Gragrove Pty Ltd.** in 1995.

DALKEITH AUCTIONS

Founded in Bournemouth, UK.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.59.

DALLAS

Pseudonym used by **William Graue**.

D'ALLEGEERSHECQUE, André le Jeune **1922-1999**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Le Jeune d'Allegeershecque**.

DALLEMAGNE, Dr. Marcel **1878-1954**

Delbeke (4) pp.61-62.

DALLINGER, Frederick W.

Creeke (1)

DALLMAN, Béla **1922-1992**

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1993, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.19.

D'ALMADA, Christopher

See under **Christopher D'Almada e Castro**.

DALPÉ, Jean-Guy

BNA Topics, March/April 1986, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.44.

DALQUIST, Georg **1880-**

Born on the 2nd September 1880.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DALSTON, Thomas Edwin **1845-**

An early (1864) British philatelic author and editor.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)

DALTON, E. T. E.

Creeke (1)

DALTON, George W. **-1964**

A British dealer who purchased the business of **Capt. R. S. Pateman** following the latter's death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.46.
Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1964, Volume 102, Issue 22, p.741.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th August 1964, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.419.
East Anglia Postal History Study Circle – Bulletin, September 1964, Issue 10, p.1.

DALTON, Janie

The Philatelic Trader, 24th October 1975, Volume 79, Issue 22, p.485.

DALTON, Dr. Norman

Creeke (1)

DALTON, R.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

DALWICK, Richard [Dickie]

See **Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk**.

DALWIGK, Robert Elgar Richard [Dickie] **1889-1971**

His name is often found anglicised to **Dalwick** from about the time of the First World War and thereafter. Co-founder of ***Stamp Collecting*** in the UK.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Dalwick**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Dalwick**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. listed under **Dalwick**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Richard E. R. Dalwick**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Dalwick**.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th August 1913, Volume 19, p.137.
Stamp Collecting, 30th June 1961, Volume 96, Issue 17, p.485.

DALY, Maj. D.

Harris (12.2)

Maassen (2)

DAM, Dr. A. Van **-1929**

Harris (4)
De Philatelist, March 1929, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.77.

DAM, Erling S. J. van

Husband of **Laurie van Dam**. Founded **E. S. J. van Dam Ltd.**

DAM, Laurie van **1949-2007**

Wife of **Erling van Dam**.

Van Dam's ReveNews, February 2007, Whole number 145, p.1.
Canadian Revenue Newsletter, March 2007, Whole number 56, p.1.

DAM, Theodore Van **1916-2001**

Born in Amsterdam, he became an expert in military postal history and helped to found the War Cover Club, now the Military Postal History Society. He moved to the United States in 1937 and served in the Army during the War. After military service, he joined the family business – the Van Dam Rubber Company. Becoming a professional philatelist, he founded the **Theo Van Dam** company and **Postal Covers**.

Philatelic Literature Review, September 1966, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.111.
Military Postal History Bulletin, Summer 2001, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.1
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

DAMBO, Sven JörgenPedersen **1912-**

Born on the 2nd April 1912.

Psilander (1)

DAMBOURGEZ, Archange

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

DAMEN, January **1948-2001**

De Postzak, December 2001, Issue 193, pp.245-246.

DAMES, W. F. **-1966**

Died on the 8th June 1966 at the age of 78.

Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1966, Volume 106, Issue 18, p.693.

DAMME, M. H. **1876/77-1966**

De Aero-Philatelist, March 1966, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.47.

DAMMERS, B. F. Hounsell

See under **Baron B. F. Hounsell-Dammers**.

DAMNITZ, Wolfgang

Maassen (2)

DAMON, Kenneth L.

Creeke (1)

DAMON, Stuart B. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

DAMOULIN, Louis-Jules

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

DAMPIERRE, ? de

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAMSELL, H. S.

APRL (1)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAMUS PETIMUSQUE VICISSIM

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

DANA, Miss Viola

Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 65, n.pp. [p.1].

DANAM STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Cherry Hill, NJ, USA in 1968. Owned or managed by **D. Martino** & **R. Mascieri** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.28-29.

DANAN, Prof. Yves-Maxime **-2024**

Died on the 2nd November 2024 at the age of 93.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Timbres Magazine, December 2024, Whole number 272, p.6.

DANARD, Bill

Canadian stamp designer.

Details = En Détail, January/March 2005, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.29.

DANCE, F. J.

Morgan (22)

DANCER, Charles Donald **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DANDANELL, Nils Herman **1896-**

Born on the 16th April 1896.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DANDOIS, Adhena

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DANDOIS, Fernand **1904-1975**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.67-68.
Delbeke (5)

DANEK, Edward **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

DANESCH, Hartwig **1922-2006**

Born on the 29th August 1922. Died on the 29th November 2006.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.44.

Hartwig Danesch: *Die Geschichte der Organisierten Jugendphilatelie in Deutschland.*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1995), p.36.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.18-19.

D'ANGELO, Gianna

Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1965, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.3.

DANGLER, Le Roy S. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

DANIA

Pseudonym used by **Sten Christensen**.

DANIEL, Günther

He used the pseudonym **Nordlicht** when he sold his collection of Greenland through **Corinphila** Sale 165 of 29th November -3rd December 2010.

DANIEL F. KELLEHER COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1885 by **B. L. Drew**. Owned by **Stanley J. Richmond** for almost fifty years, it was sold to **Lawrence Gibson** and **David M. Coogle**, both of **H. R. Harmer**. Renamed **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.49-50.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.110.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, pp.91-92.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.32.

DANIEL F. KELLEHER AUCTIONS LLC.
Formerly the **Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc.** In March 2011, the Company launched **Danbury Stamp Sales** as its internet sales division. With the acquisition of the **Michael Rogers Inc.** business in 2014, its internet sales division was renamed **Michael Rogers Online**.
Michael Rogers Online, formerly Danbury Stamp Sales., E-mail circular from Kelleher Auctions, 10th August 2014, 3pp.

DANIELL, Allan **1924-2007**
Editor of ***Stamp Mail*** of the UK until 1990 when **Gerry Bator** replaced him.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, May 2002, Volume 68, Issue 5, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, may 2007, Volume 63, Issue 1, p.10.

DANIELS, A. H. **-1920**
Killed by a train whilst walking along a railway line.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

DANIËLS, Frank **1945-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5) p.92.

DANIELS, Glenn Emmett **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

DANIELS, James Herbert **1863-1936**
Died on the 8th January 1936. A keen collector of all kinds of memorabilia related to the British postal service. He specialised in the collection of postmarks and was one of the earliest collectors to show an interest in them, publishing the first book on the subject in 1898.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.48.
The Stamp Lover, January 1936, Volume 28, Issue 8, p.229.
The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.

DANIELS, La Rue P. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

DANIELS, Mrs LeGree S. **1920-2005**
Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

DANIELS, Peter **1946?-1996**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DANIELS, Vic
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.

DANIELS, Rev. William Edward **1873-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Daniells**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Daniells**.)

DANIELSKI, Dr. Jan [JJ] **1946-**
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.

DANIELSKI, Stefan **1949-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

DANIELSON, John
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

DANIELSSON, Axel Otto **1905-**
Born on the 21st February 1905.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DANIELSSON, Hugo Tore **1901-**
Born on the 19th April 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DANILIUC, Col. Tanase **-2000**
Filatelia, March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.23.

DANKIN, Markus **1919-2011**
His name is also found as **Mark** and **Marcus**. He used the pseudonym **Carrington** when he exhibited Australia-New South Wales and Canada at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1991. The same pseudonym was used posthumously when his collection of New South Wales was sold through **Millennium Philatelic Auctions** in 2012.
The Quarterly Journal, October/December 2011, p.2

DANN, C. J.
Bacon (1)

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

DANN, D. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANN, F. J. C. [Jim] **-1966**

Died on the 29th July 1966.

Topical Time, November/December 1966, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.60.

DANN, Henry Charles **1863-1948**

He is said to have turned down the offer of the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps when in Bordeaux in 1884 because he did not have the money available to purchase them.

Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

DANNATT, George Herbert **-1956**

Died on the 23rd October 1956.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **G. C. Dannatt** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1905, Volume 15, Issue 9, pp.145-146.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th July 1914, Volume 20, p.101.
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.43.
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.57-58.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th November 1956, Volume 64, Issue 23, p.750.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1957, Volume 49, Issue 8/9, p.114.

DANNEELS, Frans

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DANNEELS, Jules **1941-2001**

Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.91.

DANNENBAUM, David

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DANNENBERG, O. [Danny] **-1933**

An early stamp auctioneer in London, UK.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.121.

DANNENFELSER, William Frederick **1826-1894**

Born on the 26th May 1826. Died on the 8th May 1894.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 18.

DANNESKJOLD-SAMSØE, Grev Magnus Otto Sophus **1804-1894**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

DANNEY, Sven Leonard **1891-**

Born on the 11th July 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

DANSON, Col. John Raymond **1893-1976**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Richard Stevenson: *The Liverpool Philatelic Society 1888-1988.*, Typescript, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1965, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.219.
British Asia, Aden, Bushire, Brunei, Labuan, Malaya, North Borneo, Sarawak,

Campaign Items and Soldiers' Letters offered by order of Lt. Col. J. R. Danson, M.C., T.D., Auction by Robson Lowe, London, UK, 30th June 1971, p.1.

Postscript, July/September 1976, Issue 127, p.90.

DANT, A. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DANUBE

Pseudonym used by **Edward G. Wittenberg**.

DANVERS, E. B.

Morgan (22)

DANZER, Gary

The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, pp.70-71.

DANZER, Robert C. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

DANZIG, Robert

A well-known British dealer, he sold a stock of literature to **Burkhard Schneider** in 1998.

DANZIGER, Hans

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 17, p.522.

DAOLIO, Dr. Corrado

Vaccari Magazine, 1996, Volume 8, Whole number 16, p.9.

DARÁZS, Ferenc **-1988**

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1988, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.27.

DARBY, Frank E.

Harris (16) Listed as **Frank A. Darby**
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DARBY, Walter Newberry **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

DARBYSHIRE, Rev. Hubert Stanley **1876-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

D'Arcy, Hall W

Huys-Berlingin (1)

D'ARCY, John

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.9.

D'ARCY, Philip John **-1997**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GBPS Newsletter, March/April 1997, Issue 244, p.2.

d'ARGENTEUIL, Comte Ludovic de Meeûs **1892-1961**

Owned a major philatelic library.

Delbeke (4) pp.53-54.

Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1962, Whole number 110, p.33.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Meeûs d'Argenteuil**.

DARGET, Claude

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

DARKIN, D. S.

Harris (1)

DARLET, Thomas **1972/73-**

Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, p.13.

D'ARLEUX, Pierre Morel **1897-1964**

Butler (1)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Morel d'Arleux**.

DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R. **-1968**

Died on the 31st July 1968.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, Issue 24, p.1343.

DARLEY, Felix Octavius Carr **1822-**

American engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.147-149.

DARLING, George Thomas

Lindquist (1)

DARLING, H. B.

Founded the **Model Stamp Company**.

DARLING, Merrill A. **1901-1972**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1972, Volume 16, Issue 63, p.2.

DARLINGTON, Herbert T. **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

DARLOT, Henry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DARLOW, Maj. John James **1873-1951**

Died on the 8th March 1951. Having joined **Bright & Son** after the First World War, he subsequently went into business on his own account.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Stamp Collector, December 1910, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.182.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th June 1912, Volume 18, p.85.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th March 1951, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.218.
The Philatelist, April 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.215.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[11].
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain: Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[10].

DARMSTÄDTER BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.54.

DARNELL, Charles

Born **Charles Aarons**, the son of **Louis Aarons**. He was a Director of **L. Aarons & Son Ltd.**

Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1936, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.1918.

DARNTON, Capt. Rupert Edward **1895-**

Bateman (1)

DARQUIER, Jean **1896-**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DARRACOTT, Edna **-1984**

Died on the 29th August 1984. Wife of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**. Mother of **John** & **Robert Darracott**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16 & 18.
Stamp News, 19th September/2nd October 1984, Volume 4, Issue 16, p.13.
The PTS Journal, October 1894, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.97.
The Stamp Lover, October 1984, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.113.
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, November 1984, p.29.

DARRACOTT, John **1938-**

Son of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur** & **Edna Darracott**.

DARRACOTT, Joseph Wyndham Arthur **1913/14-1953**

Died on the 18th April 1953. Husband of **Edna Darracott**. Brother of **Robert William Darracott**. Father of **John** & **Robert Darracott**. Started in the business as a junior in **Harris Publications Ltd**. He was in partnership with **Eric Roberts** in the firm of **Darracott & Roberts** from 1935 until 1937 when **Roberts** sold his share to **Darracott** and left to trade on his own account. His brother joined as a partner and they Founded **J. & R. Darracott Limited** and **Darracott New Issues Limited**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.311.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, November 1938, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.275.
William Ferris: *Joe Darracott is Dead*., Supplement to The P.T.S. Journal, April 1953.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th April 1953, Volume 61, Issue 9, p.347.
Stamp Dealing, May 1953, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.68.
The Stamp Lover, May 1953, Volume 45, Issue 12, p.190.
The Philatelist, May 1953, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.187.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1953, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 282, p.295.

DARRACOTT, Robert **1953-**

Son of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur** & **Edna Darracott**.

DARRACOTT, Robert William

Brother of **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**.

Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.

DARRACOTT NEW ISSUES LIMITED

Founded by **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**.

DARRO, Francisco del

Pseudonym used by **Francisco J. Rico**.

D'ARRO, Umberto

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DART, Wm. Crary **1869-**

Lindquist (1)

DARVILLE, William G.

An American writer who used the pseudonym **Mephisto** in the early 1880s.

DARWEN, William P. E. **-1950**

Died on the 1st October 1950.

Morgan (22)
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1950, Volume 43, Issue 5/6, p.70.

DARWIN, Charles **1808-1882**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DARWIN, Maj. Leonard
Creeke (1)

DAS, G. Balakrishna **-2020**
Died on the 4th August 2020.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2020, Volume 13, Whole number 152, pp.16-17.

DAS, G. Madan Mohan [Mandanbhai] **1923-2014**
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, February 2014, Volume 7, Whole number 74, n.pp. [pp.13-14].

DAS, Dr. Indraneil **1964-**
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 130, pp.13-16.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 131, pp.16-23.

DASCHAUER, Prof. Wilhelm **-1951**
Austria Philatelist, January/February 1951, Issue 61/62, p.3.

DASHWOOD, Sir Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

D'ASSCHE, Comte
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Assche**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Assche**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

DASSLER, Bruno
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DATES, George S. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

DATTILO, James John
Lindquist (1)

DATTNER, Bernard **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

DATTOLICO, Michael
He graduated from Florida Atlantic University with a degree in physical education and taught

in public schools in Florida and Ohio. Editor of the Ohio Postal History Society's journal.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

DAUBRESSE, Mrs Jehan **-1970**
La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35.

DAUERBÖCK, Hans **1910-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of July 1910.

DAUGAARD, Erling Larsen **1946-**
Founded **Nordfrim A/S**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DAUGHERTY, Hugh J. W.
Founded **H. J. W. Daugherty Philatelic Auctions**.
Stamp Collector, 24th April 2000, Volume 74, Issue 8, pp.43 & 48.

D'AUJOURD'HUI, Walter **1884-1983**
Maassen (2) Listed under **Aujourd'hui**.
Maassen (3)

DAUM, Adam E.
Negus (2)

DAUN, Charles James **1856-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

DAUN, Gordon T. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

DAUN, Lennart **1942-**
Dahlvig (1)
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Ideakinssue 5, pp.18-29.

DAUNTON, Derek **1926-1987**
Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, April 1987, Issue 46, p.2.

DAUST, Hugo **-1926**
Died on the 12th January 1926.
Germania-Berichte, January 1926, Volume 23, Issue 1, Whole number 293, p.18.

DAUT, H. J. **1846-1903**

Bosshard (1)

DAUTH, Heinrich Johann **1846-1903**

Used the pseudonym **Willi Bruder**.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
Tyler (2)
Privatpost, February 1992, Whole number 37, pp.14-18.
Die Kunde, August 2004, Issue 64, pp.9-15.
Philatelie, june 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 432, pp.26-28.

DAUWALDERS [OF SALISBURY]

Founded in 1958 in the UK by **Paul Dauwalder** as a retail shop. It had a sister company **Bournemouth Philatelic Auctions**. It owned the rights to the *Stoneham Great Britain Stamp Catalogue* for many years, which it sold to the Machin Collectors Club in 2016.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.104.

DAUWALDER, Paul

Founded **Dauwalders of Salisbury** in 1958. For some years from 2009, he provided a column in the ***Philatelic Exporter*** which provided many anecdotes about his life as a dealer.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, pp.13-14.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.4.

DAVE, Markand

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2011, Whole number 46, n.pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2022, Volume 53, Issue 5, pp.66-67.

DAVENHILL, Noel Anton **1934-**

Bateman (1)
Stamp Magazine, February 2005, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.69-72.

DAVENPORT, Allen S.

Lindquist (1)

DAVENPORT, David H. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

DAVENPORT, George

Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.121.

DAVENPORT, Henrietta T. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

DAVENPORT, James J.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

DAVENPORT, Leslie A. **-1988**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

DAVER, F. A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVEY, Rev. Edwin J. **-1997**

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.7.

DAVEY, Neville William **1923-2004**

The South African Philatelist, October 2004, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.127.

DAVEY, Paul **1958/59-**

A research chemist by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of six when he found his mother's collection.

Stamp Magazine, November 2008, Volume 74, Issue 11, pp.76-79.
China., Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th June 2016, pp.2-4.

DAVID

Pseudonym used by **John Olliver Griffiths**.

DAVID, Arthur **-1903**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.33.

DAVID, Bessie E.

Lindquist (1)

DAVID, Donna

Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

DAVID, Sir Percival **1892-1964**

Died on the 9th October 1964 at the age of 72. A leading collector of the stamps of China as well as Chinese antiquities.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 8, p.271.

DAVID, Villiers

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)

DAVID ALLEN PHILATELICS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **David Allen**.

DAVID FELDMAN & ASS. (SINGAPORE) PTE Ltd.
Opened in August 1995 as a subsidiary of **David Feldman SA.**
Stamp Magazine, January 1996, p.62.

DAVID FELDMAN Ltd.
Founded in Dublin Eire by **David Feldman**.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Feldman**. See Appendix 11.
D.F.Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

DAVID FELDMAN SA
Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 1961 by **David Feldman**. Opened a subsidiary in Singapore in 1995 as **David Feldman & Ass. (Singapore) Pte Ltd.** In 2008, the Geneva-based auction Company was merged with **Dr. Markus A. Frey's** rare stamp trading company to form **Feldman & Frey**.
Consign Your Stamps with a Reliable Partner., David Feldman advertising brochure, Switzerland, n.d. [Received in 2025], n.pp. [4pp.]
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.186-188.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.44-45.
David Feldman: Cultivating Global Connections in Philately., Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, May 2024, n.pp. [8pp.]
David Feldman: Reaching New Heights by Expanding our Horizons., Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, September 2024, n.pp. [8pp.]
David Feldman: The World Leader in Philatelic Rarities for more than 50 Years., Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, October 2024, n.pp. [8pp.]
David Feldman's 2024 Autumn Auction Series: the largest offering in a decade., Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, November 2024, n.pp. [8pp.]
David Feldman's 2024 Autumn Auction Series: Outstanding material leads to remarkable results., Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, January/February 2025, n.pp. [8pp.]
David Feldman's 2025 Spring Auction Series: A Specialised Offering. Special Edition Insert in The London Philatelist, May 2025, n.pp. [8pp.]

DAVID FIELD Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by **David Field**. Following the death of **David Field**, the business was carried on by his wife. She sold the business to **Alfred Daniel Maier** in 1937. In 1940, the Company acquired the stock of **Selfridge & Company**. The Company was purchased by **Fred T. Buck** in 1959. Acquired by **Camellia Investments**.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Field**. See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.57-58.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th March 1937, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.243.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1940, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.43.

DAVID G. PHILLIPS COMPANY Inc.
Founded in North Miami, FL, USA in 1944 by **David G. Phillips**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.120-121.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.130.

DAVID HOLMES PHILATELISTS Ltd.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.67.

DAVID MacDONNELL (Philatelists) Ltd
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by **David MacDonnell**. Merged with **Ian Whyte Ltd.** in 1981 to form **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**

DAVID MORTIMER
Founded in Emerson, NJ, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.266.

DAVIDSON, Alan S. **-1989**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.35.

DAVIDSON, Andrew **1958-**
British illustrator used by the Post Office to design stamps and stamp booklet covers.
The Bookmark Journal, September 1994, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.42-44.
Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.38-43.

DAVIDSON, David **1896-**
After service with the Royal Engineers during the First World War, he joined HM Customs & Excise, retiring after 39 years service.
G. B. Perfin Study Group Newsletter, September/October 1963, Whole Numbers 48/49, n.pp. [1p.]

DAVIDSON, Edward Senneth **-1934**
Died on the 24th November 1934.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th November 1934, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.370.

DAVIDSON, Edward
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.6-7.

DAVIDSON, John Dunlop
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIDSON, Miss Margaret K. **-1946**
A Scottish stamp dealer, she was a member of the TPO and Seapost Society.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th September 1946, Volume 54, Issue 18, p.424.
G-O-G Review, December 1946, Volume 6, Whole number 23, p.25.

DAVIDSON, Nigel **-2014**

A British dealer, he ran **Bay Stamps** in Colwyn Bay for many years.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.

DAVIDSON, Ralph C.

Lindquist (1)

DAVIDSON, Dr. Robert Laurenson Dashiel [Larry] **1909-1998**

APS (1)
APRL (2) United States
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.13.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.164.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.75.
Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.
The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, p.548.
The American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, pp.708-709.
Linn's Stamp News, July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

DAVIDSON, Stanley Douglas **1927-2015**

Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.

DAVIDSON, Warren E. **1927-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

DAVIE, Henry Blane

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIE, John Hunter **1842/43-1888**

Compiled *The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting* with **H. J. Bellars** in 1864. **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** in her volume *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*, containing a copy of the above catalogue, noted that he was an assistant at Cramer's the music shop.

Schofield (1)

DAVIE, Dr. Thomas Benjamin **1895-1955**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

DAVIES, Anthony Charles

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIES, Charles

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIES, D. O.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVIES, Capt. F. G. **-1977**

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, September 1977, Volume 31, Issue 9, p.72.

DAVIES, Frederick Robert

Lindquist (1)

DAVIES, George Edward **1910-**

Bateman (1)

DAVIES, Gerald

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DAVIES, Hunter

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, [no date known], p.6
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2010, Volume 47, Issue 11, pp.334-337.
Radio Times, 4th-10th February 2017, pp.122-123.

DAVIES, J.

Bacon (1)

DAVIES, John

Creeke (1)

DAVIES, John **1835-1889**

Government stamp printer in New Zealand.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 2002, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.12-13.

DAVIES, John

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2024.
London Philatelist, October 1992, Volume 101, p.273.
ABPS News, December 2005, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.28.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.
The London Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 133, pp.176-179.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2024, Whole number 303, p.13. (Listed as **Davie**.)

DAVIES, John A.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.19.

DAVIES, L. T. Wiggins

Birch (5.4)

DAVIES, Martin
Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.9.
Doar Ivri, September/December 2021, Whole number 53, p.30.

DAVIES, Rhys G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIES, Susie
Stamp Magazine, January 2004, Volume 70, Issue 1, pp.59-61.

DAVIS, A. R. Wackford **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

DAVIS, Alec **-1980**
Died on the 4th February 1975.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 27th February 1975, Volume 124, Issue 1, p.5.

DAVIS, Alfred Henry **1874-1937**
A stamp dealer of Birmingham, UK who is known to have used the following addresses:
26th May 1922, 34 Somerset Road, Handsworth Wood, Birmingham.
2nd October 1922, 79 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.
10th August 1927, 124 Minstead Road, Gravelly Hill, Birmingham.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th September 1913, Volume 19, p.145.
The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

DAVIS, Angela
Wife of **Gerald Davis**.

DAVIS, Arthur H. **-1936**
Philatelic Magazine, 12th June 1936, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.442.

DAVIS, Arthur Oudry
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Bernard **1891/92-1973**
A Ukrainian immigrant, he became a millionaire in the textile industry. Upon retirement, he founded the National Philatelic Museum of America.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.701.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole number 26, p.9.

DAVIS, Bertram
Warren (1)

DAVIS, Bertrand C. **1893-1973**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1974, Volume 18, Issue 71, p.2.

DAVIS, Charles K.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Charles Price **1863-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.183.

DAVIS, David J. **1852**
Born on the 15th March 1852.
Bacon (1)
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, March 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.1-2.

DAVIS, Don R.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, E. Trevor **1940-2008**
Husband of **Helen Davis**. Father of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**. Generally known in the trade as **Trevor Davis**.

After three years as a medical student, he joined a firm of stamp dealers. In 1973 he started dealing on his own account, primarily in postal history. With **Chris Raney**, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2006, owing to his severe illness.
Hellrigl (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.319
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2008, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.14.
Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.8.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218, p.38.

DAVIS, Edward C.
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Edward J.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

DAVIS, F. Clarence **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, F. G. **1885-**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Weinberger**.

DAVIS, Dr. F. Whitney
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Frank Leonard **1893-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIS, Frank R. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Frederick Willis
Purchaser of the majority of the 1901 Pan American 2c inverted centre error stamps of the USA.
Frederick Willis Davis: *How I made a Fortune on the Pan-American Stamps.*, Lafayette Press, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1902, 15pp.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd February 1931, p.36.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd March 1931, pp.151 & 160.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd March 1931, p.204.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th May 1931, p.335.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th June 1931, p.?

DAVIS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVIS, G. H.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada

DAVIS, George R. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, George Wadsworth **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Gerald **1916-2005**
Born on the 10th October 1916. Died on the 16th June 2005. Husband of **Angela Davis**. During the Second World War, he served in the Army in Burma and was able to form a substantial collection of occupation issues before returning to the UK. He then became a specialist in the

postal history of Burma.

His Burma and India library was sold by **HH Sales** in October 2004. The remainder of his library and his archives were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2005. It would appear that his papers relating to Burma were presented to the, now defunct, Burma Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)
Warren (1)
I had a photograph of him outside the Royal Philatelic Society London, now presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Gerald Davis & Denys Martin: *Burma Postal History*., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1971, Front dust jacket flap.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2002, Volume 39, Issue 8, pp.250-251.
British Empire Stamps and Covers Featuring the Final Portion of the Gerald Davis Collection of Burma., 7th April 2005, Spink, London, UK, p.4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.31.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2005, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.45.
London Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 114, p.289.

DAVIS, Gerald
Husband of **Helen Davis**. Father of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**. He started his own philatelic business in 1973. With **Chris Raney**, he founded the PHILATEX shows in the UK in protest at STAMPEX moving from the Horticultural Hall to the Design Centre. His philatelic Library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 2006, owing to his severe illness.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2008, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.14.
Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2008, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.8.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218, p.38.

DAVIS, Guy
Husband of **Jane Davis**.

The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, Hal C. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Helen
Wife of Trevor Davis. Mother of **Kate Puleson** and **Jenny Beccacece**.

DAVIS, Herbert Willard **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Holland Archer **1869-1955**
He advertised for specific issues of periodicals he required in 1908. (The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.) His library was sold at auction by **Eugene Klein**

in 1914.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.C (ccxxxvi).
The American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, pp.444-445.

DAVIS, Hommer W.

The United States Specialist, November 1966, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.482.

DAVIS, J.

Creeke (1)

DAVIS, J. H.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.107, 109 & Photograph.

DAVIS, James **1920?-**

Founded **Davis, James & Son**.

The Philatelic Trader, 16th August 1974, Volume 78, Issue 17, p.346.

DAVIS, Jane

Born **Jane Aykroyd**. Wife of **Guy Davis**.

The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.47.

DAVIS, John

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.
Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2016, pp.64-67.

DAVIS, John Osmond

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAVIS, John Stephen

He traded as **J. Stephen**. A specialist Air Mail dealer, who subsequently extended his coverage to Japanese occupation of Burma material. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 of 1982.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, pp.75-78.
Warren (1)

DAVIS, Joseph S. **1845-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.75-76.
Rocky Mountain Stamp, March 1897, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.47.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.137. (*10th September 1875)

DAVIS, Joseph S. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Junius A.
The American Philatelist, March 1996, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.279.

DAVIS, Kenneth **-1991**
Died on the 4th February 1991.
Yorkshire's Post, January/March 1991, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.2.
The Bookmark Journal, March 1991, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.76.

DAVIS, Marcus
Father of **Gerald Davis**.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1982, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.83

DAVIS, Mrs Olive **-2011**
Wife of **Tom Davis**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2009, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

DAVIS, Mrs P. A.
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, R. W.
Harris (12.3)

DAVIS, Ralph L.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Robert Van Ness **1878/79-1959**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1956, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
Vermont Philatelist, August 1959, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.4.

DAVIS, Robin
Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Spring 2006, Whole number 9, n.pp.
London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.

DAVIS, Ronald
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.6.

DAVIS, Russell J. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Dr. Sievwright L.
Creeke (1)

DAVIS, Steve
A Canadian who specialises in United States airmail issues on commercial covers. He is the moderator of the U.S. Specialised Yahoo Group.
About me., http://members.shaw.ca, 27th April 2008, 4pp.

DAVIS, Rev. T. P.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

DAVIS, Trevor
See under **E. Trevor Davis**.

DAVIS, Tom **-1990/91**
Husband of **Olive Davis**.

DAVIS, Truman E. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

DAVIS, Vivienne **1920/21-1996**
Helvetia Philatelic Society Newsletter, July 1996, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.54.
YPA News, November 1996, p.13.

DAVIS, Col. Wilbur E. **1913-1983**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.
German Postal Specialist, November 1983, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.463.

DAVIS, Willard
APRL (1)

DAVIS, William **1916-**
U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.

DAVISE, Hugo
APRL (1)

DAVISON, Alvah **1863-**
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.46.
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.89.
The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.29 & 38.
Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.

DAVISON, H. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAVISSON, J. W.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DAVY, W. S.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAVYDOV, Alesha
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.436-438.

DAWADAWARETA, Michael **1926-**
Papua New Guinea Philatelic News, March 1981, Volume 27, Issue 1, cover & p.1.

DAWES, James F.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DAWLEY, Jay Phelps **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

DAWS, Kenneth William **-1996**
The Salvation Army Philatelic Circle Journal, September 1996, Issue 21, p.302.

DAWSON, A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lt.-Col. Albert E.
The China Clipper, September 2010, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.228.

DAWSON, Alexander A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Alfred **1837-**
Born in Scotland, he served in the Black Watch regiment for 12 years in both the Crimean War and The Indian Mutiny. In 1864 he moved to the United States and worked in banking. He began collecting stamps in 1859 but was not serious until 1872.
Creeke (1)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.9.

DAWSON, Clarence H.
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON, Cyril G.
Founder of the Bank of England Stamp Circle and the Gravesend Stamp Club, of the UK.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DAWSON, E. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DAWSON, Dr. F. Inglis
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DAWSON, Lionel Edward **1887*-1976**
A specialist in the stamps of India, he was editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of India*** for twelve years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1961.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (22)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1) (*1900)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.5.
India. The Magnificent Collection Formed by L. E. Dawson of Dublin, Eire., 9th November 1966, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2.
The "L. E. Dawson" Indian Native States., 10th January 1967, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.2.

DAWSON, Pammel
Creeke (1)

DAWSON, Richard G. **1887-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON, Virgil N.
Lindquist (1)

DAWSON A. VINDIN
Formerly **Buckley, Blunsum & Company**. Renamed **D. A. Vindin & Company**.

DAY, Mrs. A. M. **-1951**

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1952, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.

DAY, Doreen

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DAY, Henry P.

Born on the 5th February 1855.

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.62.

DAY, Howard E.

Creeke (1)

DAY, J. Edward

US Postmaster General from 1959 to 1963.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2017, Whole number 112, pp.14-15.

DAY, Dr. Kenneth M. **1896-1968**

Lindquist (1)

BNA Topics, February 1969, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.38.

DAY, Peter

He used the pseudonym **Peter Stannard** as a pseudonym when writing magazine articles in the UK. It was derived from his first name and his mother's maiden name.

DAY, Stanley

Creeke (1)

DAYAN, Edouard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DAYNES, John **-2008**

He died on the 4th August 2008.

The John Daynes Collection of 20th Century Military Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 8th March 2007, n.pp [1p.]

DAZZI, Alfredo **-1967**

L'Orient Philatélique, April/October 1967, Whole number 118, p.752.

DE LA RUE COMPANY

See also **Thomas de la Rue**.

David Horry, e-mail, 15th August 2021, 3pp.

The Daily Gleaner [of Jamaica], 8th August 1924. (Pieced together photocopy, 1p.)

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th October 1931, Volume 28, Issue 8, p.224.
Lorna Houseman: *The House that Thomas Built: The Story of De La Rue.*, Chatto & Windus, London, UK, 1968, 207pp.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 2, p.80.
Stamp Collecting, 30th September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 6, p.319.

DE RIVES DE SEINE & **E. DE RIVES DE SEINE**
Pseudonyms used by **Captain E. de Belleville**.

DE ROSA INTERNATIONAL SA
Switzerland. Part of **Philagroup**.

DE ZEGELKOERIER
Part of **René Hillesum Filatelie** which supplied world-wide new issues.

DEACOCK, Richard
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DEACON, Sydney A.
Morgan (22)

DEAKIN, Mrs Eileen **-1959**
Wife of **William Frederick Deakin**.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.183.

DEAKIN, Henry Frank **-2014**
Generally known as **Frank**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1968, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.187.
Barbados: The Frank Deakin Collection., 29th April 2010, Harmers, London, UK, n.pp.
Posted!, December 2016, Whole number 70, pp.2 & 3-4.

DEAKIN, Rev. K. A.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

DEAKIN, Mrs Marion **-1984**
Second wife of **William Frederick Deakin**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DEAKIN, P. T. **1864-**

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, July 1901, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.117-118.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

DEAKIN, Robert C. **1926/27**

Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.72.

DEAKIN, V. E.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

DEAKIN, William

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

DEAKIN, William Frederick **1902/03-1974**

His second wife was **Marion Deakin**. He started his career with **Bright & Sons** and **F. B. Smith**. Joined **Stanley Gibbons** when they acquired the **W. S. Lincoln Company** in 1924, of which he was Managing Director. He was appointed a Director in 1947, eventually becoming Managing Director. He retired after thirty-six years service with the Company. During his retirement he acted as a consultant for **R. C. Alcock**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th February 1961, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.137.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.57-58.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd December 1966, Volume 74, Issue 16, p.959.
Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.180.

DEAL, Alan James Aubin **1916-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

DAEL, Carolyn

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.12.

DEAN, Albert S. **-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.307.

DEAN, Charles Marriott **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

DEAN, Frank Arthur Wishard

Creeke (1)

DEAN, H.
A trading name used by **Harry Scorey**.

DEAN, Henry Laurence **1882-1932**
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.

DEAN, John Randolph **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

DEANE, H. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DEAR, W. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Guest**.

DEARE, Lt.-Col. F. A.
Creeke (1) [Possibly an error for **Col. A. F. Deare**.

DEARE, Margaret
See under her maiden name **Margaret Ewen**.

DEARIE, Peter
Born in England, he spent 18 years working on passenger liners before settling in Australia in 1986.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.

DEARING, Sir Ron
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DEARNLEY, Robert
YPA News, July 1994, n.pp.
YPA News, May 2004, p.4.

DEAS, Arthur W. **1869-1950**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.292.

DEASE, Rosalind
Wife of **David Gentleman**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1966, Volume 106, Issue 23, pp.853 & 855.

DEATON, Charles W.
Founded **Deaton's**.
Charles W. Deaton: *Fifty Years of Texas Philately: Remembrances of a Stamp Dealer.*, Charles W. Deaton, Austin, TX, USA, 2006, 46pp.

DEATON'S

Founded in 1976 in Austin, TX, USA by **Charles W. Deaton**. Opened a second store in Houston Texas.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.29.

DEATS, Eva A.

Born **Eva A. Taylor**. Wife of **Hiram Edmund Deats**.

DEATS, Hiram Edmund **1870-1963**

A country gentleman, born in New Jersey in 1870. Died on the 16th March 1963. He inherited his extensive family farming business and was a Director of the local Bank. Husband of **Eva A. Deats**, whom he married in October or November 1893.

Deats was an inveterate collector and in his early years specialised in stamps, coins and banknotes, of which he had superb collections. His collection of US Revenue stamps was quite exceptional since the purchased the proofs and files from **Butler & Carpenter**, printers of the first issue of US revenues. With **E. B. Sterling**, he bought ten carloads of waste paper from the Treasury Department which contained masses of revenues and related documents. These were sold by the partnership – **Deats & Sterling**.

He used the pseudonym **Dixey**. Director of the **Bogert & Durbin Company**. According to the Association's ***Official Circular***, by August 1894, he was librarian of the American Philatelic Association. (A copy of his notice of appointment was illustrated in the Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.214.) The library was kept in a room adjoining his office. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1933.

Library: He began collecting philatelic literature in 1886. He attempted to obtain every philatelic publication worldwide and published lists of items he wanted in The American Philatelist in 1892. In 1892, he purchased **Wolsieffer's** library and the complete stock of the **Western Philatelic Publishing Company**, of which **Wolsieffer** was one of the principals. This purchase included some 50,000 copies of philatelic magazines for a reputed $800 and made his holdings the largest in the world, although it naturally contained many duplicates. Amongst the important items in **Wolsieffer's** library was the only known copy of issue nine of ***The Garden City Philatelist***. This issue had been printed and was ready for distribution when a fire destroyed the printer's works and the entire issue except for a single copy. He also advertised for large quantitles of common journals as well as rarities.

He also bought in all of the lots of literature offered in **Bradt's** eighth auction sale. He purchased 22,900 philatelic publications from **E. B. Jones** in 1895. In 1900, he purchased **J.-B. Moens'** private library, when the latter retired. Some reports gave the original purchaser as **F. J. Laurie** of Worcester and that **Deats** purchased it from him. It was also subsequently reported that **Deats** had purchased the library of a well-known Frenchman (Although **Moens** was Belgian, this is likely to be the purchase referred to.) for $1,250. (The Columbus Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.19.) The sale of his library was announced in the Philatelic Literature Review of July/September 1947.

Wants Lists

1900 *Recent United States philatelic journals*., The Clipper, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.26.

In 1947, he sold a portion of his library through **Sylvester Colby**. Shortly before his death, his library was sold by **Phillips Ward** to the **Free Library of Philadelphia**. Following his death, further portions, claimed to be from his library but actually duplicates from the **Free Library of Philadelphia**, (*The Hiram Deats Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1974,

Volume 23, p.157.) were sold by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** in three sales from 1963 to 1974, **Sol Salkind** in six sales from 1969 to 1972 and by **Hal Turin** in 1973 and 1974.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for **Deats**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) (*1871)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Deatts** in error.)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Collector's Ledger, August 1888, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.63-64. A minor correction was published in September, Issue 6, p.85.
The Collector's Ledger, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.80-82.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
The Philatelic Era, October 1891, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.
L'Annonce Timbrologique, February 1892, Volume 3, Whole number 24, p.278. (Advert)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.41.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.2.
The Post Office, 15th September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.85-86.
The American Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 6, Issue 11, n.pp. [3 advertising pages.]
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1892, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.379.
The American Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 6, Issue 12, n.pp. [8 advertising pages.]
Review of Reviews, December 1892, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.137.
The Philatelic Fortnightly, 15th December 1892, Second series, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 34.

The Philatelic Era, 1st February 1894, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.159 & 15th February, Issue 12, p.174.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.231.
The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, p.199 & August, pp.225-226.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 14th July 1900, Volume 14, Issue 42, p.347.
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.123.
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1900, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.194 & 204.
The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.19.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, April 1902, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.28.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed as **W. E. Deats**. See Appendix 10.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.19-20.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.38.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, March 1906, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.113.
Newark Stamp News, May 1913, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.153.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1933, Volume 47, Issue 26, p.310.
Stamps, 15th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.81-82.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-8.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1943, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.
Philatelic Literature Review, July/August 1947, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.30.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1950, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.36-37.
National Postal Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.49.
The American Philatelist, April 1955, Volume 68, Issue 7, p.453.
Stamps, 30th March 1963, Volume 122, Issue 13, p.533.
Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, pp.5-7.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1963, Volume 55, Issue 11/12, p.149.
The American Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 76, Issue 8, p.611.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.139-140.
Stamps, 4th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.216.
London Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 72, p.138.
Stamps, 1st July 1967, pp.22-23.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue*., 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
Stamps, 14th July 1973, Volume 164, Issue 2, p.64.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1974, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.157.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1985, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.14-17 & May Issue 2, pp.89-91.
Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 1986, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.12-13.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, Cover & p.117.
The American Philatelist, November 1998, Volume 112, Issue 11 pp.1042-1043.
The American Philatelist, February 1999, Volume 113, Issue 2, pp.122-123.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th March 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th October 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature*

dealers and philatelic libraries., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

James Walker: *Hunterdon County New Jersey Postal History.*, James Walker, USA, 2008, pp.248-257.

American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, pp.920-922.

Larry T. Nix: *Hiram Edmund Deats, Philatelic Bibliophile and Library Supporter*., on: *The Library History Buff* web site: **www.libraryhistorybuff.com**, 1st June 2013, 4pp.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole number 77, p.78.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.172-173.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.72.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, p.4.

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

DEATS & STERLING

The Record and Review, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp.

DEAVILLE, A. Stanley **-1948**

Crane (1)

DeBAJILIETHY, C. N. A. **-1952**

Chambers Stamp Journal, February 1953, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

DEBAUDE, Jean

Atout Timbres, September/October 2024, Whole number 307, p.16.

DEBICHE, Albert

Creeke (1)

DeBLOIS, Diane

Wife of **Robert Dalton Harris**. Co-founded **aGatherin**. Co-editor of the ***Postal History Journal***.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, pp.1 & 4.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.1 & 5-6.

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.947.

DEBO, Dr. Arno **1921-2000**

Died on the 17th March 2000.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.169.
Philatelie, May/June 2000, Volume 52, p.12.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.150.

DeBOO, John **1948/49-**
Started collecting at the age of about twelve, encouraged by his father. As he grew older, his interest waned and was not rekindled until he retired in 2002.
U.S.A. to Z, November 2005, Whole Number 12, pp.2-3.

DEBREY, Tom **-1998**
Yorkshire Postal History Society.

DEBYSER, Roger **1930-1996**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DECARIS, Albert **1901-1988**
A French stamp designer and engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.45.
Stamp Magazine, November 2013, Volume 79, Issue 11, pp.40-45.
Stamp Magazine, March 2020, Volume 86, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
Stamp Lover, February 2021, Volume 113, Issue 1, p.20.

DECKER, Charles G. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

DECKER, George R.
Lindquist (1)

DECKER, Hans Günther **-1992**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DECKER, Hermann
A stamp dealer and expert of Hannover, Germany, he fled when accused of replacing good stamps he was expertising with forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Columbian Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.100.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.346-348.

DECKER, James A **1917-1976**
He used the pseudonym **Henry Howland** when writing *Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit* with **Lucius J. Jackson** in 1955. Also when publishing the ***Henry Howland Letter***.

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 11th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.200.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

DECKER, Lloyd F. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

DECORTE, Donald **1960-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DECRE, André **1941-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DECROOK, Augusto Vieira **1924-1996**
Machado (2)

DeCRUZ, F. K.
Pseudonym used by **E. N. Wetherell**.

DEDECKER, Robert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DEED, Robert F. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

DEERE, R. H. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DEERING, Carolyn
Wife of **John Deering**.

DEERING, John
Husband of **Carolyn Deering**. Trades under his own name as a specialist in British Machin issues.
The Bookmark Journal, July 1998, Volume 27, Issue 5, pp.150-151.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2006, Volume 43, Issue 5, pp.154-155.

DEETCHER, Reuben **1930/31-**
He became a stamp dealer in 1949, trading as **E. & R. Cooke**. In 1955, he lost a case in which it was found that he libelled **James Albert Leslie Franks** when writing a letter under the pseudonym **H. L. Green**, that was published in a number of philatelic magazines
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1951, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.124. Given as **Reuben Deitcher**.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1955, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.103.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th August 1955, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.573.
Stamp Weekly, 19th February 1970, p.15.
Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.9.

DEFAS
Pseudonym used by **Ulf Sahlberg**.

DEFAYSSE, Marcel **1903-1967**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DEFENBAUGH, Charles R. **1899/1900-1974**
Der VE-Sammler, February 1975, Whole number 223, p.4.

DEFFENBAUGH, George F. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DEFREGGER, Franz von **1835-1921**
Maassen (3)

DEGARIS, Charles Francis **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

DeGENERES, Lanford
Birch (5.4)

DEGENHARDT, Frau Emmi **-1932**
Wife of Theodore.
Germania-Berichte, December 1932, Volume 29, Issue 11, Whole number 375, pp.143.

DEGENHARDT, Theodore **1879-1932**
Husband of **Emmi Degenhardt**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)

DEGERBERG Jr., George Nelson **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

DEGG, E. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEGLMAN, John A.
Lindquist (1)

DEGNER, Andreas
Maassen (2)

DEGNER, Erna
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

DEGORCE, Georges **-1943**
A French stamp designer.
Le Philatéliste, 15th January 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 55, p.714.

DEGRAND, Baron Georges **1875-1948**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DeHART, K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEHMEL, Paul **-1932**
Grüne Sammler-Welt, February 1932, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.?

DEHN, Roy Arthur **1915-2007**
During the Second World War, he commanded a unit, half of whose number were Italians.

His library, comprising mainly Italian books, was purchased by **Stephen Holder** from his estate. It was transferred in about a dozen very large cardboard boxes. I looked over the library and found that not more than ten percent of the books carried his bookplate. This library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Italian Stamps: the Latest Volume in the Heinemann Philatelic Series., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.63.
Vaccari magazine, 2007, Volume 19, Whole number 37, p.85.
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 16th March 2007, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, June 2007, Volume 116, p.187.

DEIBEL, Karl

Linn's Stamp News, 1st October 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

DEIDER, Siegfried

Maassen (2)

DEIGHTON, Cyril

See **Leonard Cyril Deighton**.

DEIGHTON, Leonard Cyril **1929-**

Born on the 18th February 1929. Famous novelist. Joined various philatelic societies as **Cyril Deighton**. He also published philatelic books using this pseudonym.

Maassen (3)
Len Deighton., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 1st December 2018, 6pp.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.541.

DEIGHTON-Patmore, John **1880-**

Harris (2)

DEIJNCKENS, Walter **1943-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DEINHARDT, Dr. Hans

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEITRICH, Horst A. **1946-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEJONGE, August **1833-1899**

Born in Offenbach, Germany, he emigrated to the United States with his family at the age of three. He began to collect stamps in 1857 and for many years was a prominent member of the Staten Island Philatelic Society, to which he bequeathed his philatelic library.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.46-47.
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.52.
London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, p.100.

DeKAY, Charles P.

Creeke (1)

DeKAY, Clarence P.

Creeke (1)

DEKKER, Jan **1920-1989**

A Dutch philatelist and authority on the stamps and postal history of the Netherlands and its colonies.

American Society for Netherlands Philately, April 1989, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.2.
De Postzak, March 1989, Issue 159, pp.1-2.
Netherlands Philately, June 1989, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.64.
Mail-Auction Number 2, 22 September 1990., Boekenland, Vlaardingen, Netherlands, 1990.

DEKKER, Wim **1921-1998**

Philatelie, September 1998, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.580.

DEKKERS, Cor **-2002**

Died on the 20th February 2002.

Het Baltische Gebied, June 2002, Whole number 40, p.4.

DEKOM, Anton K.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

DEKORNFELD, George F.

A dentist by profession.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.460.

DELACOURCELLE, Gustave **1872-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Le Timbrophile de France, March 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 12, p.2.

DELAHAEFF, Julien Emile **-1896**

Said to have been murdered for his stamp collection.

Creeke (1)
San Marino Corriere dei Francobolli, May 1896, Issue 5, pp.2-3.
Philatelia, 6th June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.3. Given as **Delahef**.
The Daily Stamp Item, 31st October 1896, Volume 4, Issue 27, pp.1.

DELAHOY, Charles **1914-**

Bateman (1)

DELAINE, Maurice **1857-1936**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DELAMER, Col. William P. **-1983**

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DELAMORE, Warwick **1953-2009**

A partner in, then sole owner of **Auckland City Stamps** of Auckland, New Zealand.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.

DELANDRE

Pseudonym used by **Gaston Fontanille**.

DELANY, William E. **1929-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

DELAPIERRE, Robert **1891-1970**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1970.

Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.65-66.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, pp.71 & 87.

DELATER, Willi

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.79.

DELAUNEY, Lt.-Col.

La Circulaire Philatélique November 1902, Volume 4, Whole number 43, pp.109-114.

DELBEKE, Claude **1935-**

A Belgian philatelist specialising in the postal history of the Netherlands. He edited the Belgian postal history society's journal Posthistoria a BPH and was invited the sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (3)
Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.5.
The Stamp Lover, June 1997, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.64.

DELBRIDGE Jr., William H.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, New Series, September/October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12 + Plate.

DELCAMPE, Sébastien
Founder of Delcampe.net, an online collectors' market site.
Linn's (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Philatelic Exporter, January 2022, Volume 77, Issue 9, pp.9-10.

DELCAMPE.NET
An online market place for collectors founded on the 1st October 2000 by Sébastien Delcampe of Brussels, Belgium.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2021, Whole number 164, p.10. (In German and English.)

DELGADO, Frank A. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

DELGANO, James
Creeke (1)

D'ELIA, Robert A. **1928-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Cross (1)

D'ELIÇABE, Dr. Ricardo
See **Dr. Recordo Daniel Eliçabe**.

DELIMBEUF, Marcel **1911-1998**
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.23.
Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.8.

DeLISLE, Albert B. **1892/93-1955**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.306.

DeLISLE, Kenneth

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thurber**.

DELL, Lloyd C.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 16th May 1940, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.10.

DELL, Michael **1965-**

Linn's Stamp News, December 1998, Volume 71, p.3.

Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.34.

DELL'AMORE, Prof. Giordano

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, July 1959, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.25.

DELLAVALLE, Lorenzo **1938-**

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.185.

DELLENBAG, J. C. E. M. **-1962**

De Aero-Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 10, Issue 8, n.pp. [pp.1-2.]

DELLERÉ, Robert **-1990**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DELMARTER, Donald **-1900**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, August 1900, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.48.

DELMENHORST, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DELMONT, J. T. **1920-**

Bateman (1)

DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille **1899-1972**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DELPH, Carl W. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

DELPORT, Vincent P.

Morgan (22)

DELRIEU, Henri **1904-1962**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DeLUCIA, James

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

DELVIS, M.

Creeke (1)

DELWAULLE, Georges **1908-1989**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DELWAULLE, Jean-Claude **1937-2004**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Le Monde des Philatélistes, April 1998, Whole number 528, p.39.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DELZERS, Antonin

A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 15th October 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 50, p.657.

DEMAREST, James H. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

DEMARET, Claude

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, July 1996, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.56.

DeMENT, Glorya-Jean

Owner or manager of **J. N. Sissons Inc.** and **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

DeMENT, Lex

Owner or manager of **J. N. Sissons Inc.** and **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

DEMEULEMESTER, Robert **-2003**

Nortimbrophil, April 2003, Whole number 54, p.1.

DEMIDOFF, Elim Pavlovich **1868-1943**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.425.

DEMMERLEY, Frank R.

Creeke (1)

DEMOL, Jacques **1928/29-**

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1994, Issue 113, p.25.

DEMORA, Orestes
Editor of ***El Filatelico Español***.
Harris (4)

DEMPSEY, Jim **-2025**
Died in 2025 at the age of 93. Husband of **Marilyn Dempsey**. After her death he married **Susanbeth Dempsey**. Owner of **A&D Stamps & Coins**.
The American Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 139, Issue 3, p.6.

DEMPSEY, Marilyn **-1998**
Wife of **Jim Dempsey**.

DEMPSEY, Susanbeth **-2021**
Died on the 14th May 2021. Wife of **Jim Dempsey**.
The American Philatelist, July 2021, Volume 135, Issue 7, p.592.

DEMPSEY, Terry
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.

DEMUTH, Charles J. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

DEMUTH, René **1920-2011**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.185.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

DEN, Sheila
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.6.

DEN OF ANTIQUITY
Founded in Nether Stowey, UK, by **Mervyn S. Todd**. The name was obviously a play on *Den of Iniquity*. However, the negative connotation soon led him to change the Company's name to **House of Antiquity**.
Compliments Slip.

DENAES, Sandrine
ATOUT Timbres, February/March 2022, Whole number 279, p.14.

DENATH, Max
Maassen (2)

DENCE, L. R.
Bateman (1)

DENECKE, Paul **1915-**

Maassen (2)

DENEGAR, Harold C. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DENEUMOSTIER, Marcel **1926-2003**

Husband of **Eliane Deneumostier-Saive**.

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.145-146.
Delbeke (5)
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 57, Issue 2, Whole number 216, pp.10-11.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278, pp.44-47.

DENEUMOSTIER-SAIVE, Eliane **1935-**

Wife of **Marcel Deneumostier**.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney **-1974**

Died on the 7th December 1974.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 9th January 1975, Volume 123, Issue 20, p.933.

DENG, Capt. Siao-Feng

Liu (1)

DENGEL, Ludwig **1902-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENGLER, Philip **-1938**

Born in Baden, Germany, and emigrated to the United States, settling in Philadelphia.

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

DENHAM, Herbert Spencer

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DENHARDT, Clemens **1852-1929**

Brother of **Gustav Denhardt**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Heinz Grüneberg: *Zeitz, die gebrüder Denhardt und die beziehung zur philatelie*., in:

Wolfgang Hofmann, Hubert Tretner & Nils Weber: *Festschrift 125 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880 e.V. 1880 bis 2005.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 2005, pp.91-104.

The London Philatelist, November 2010, Volume 119, pp.339-340.

DENHARDT, Gustav **1856-1917**

Brother of **Clemens Denhardt**.

Heinz Grüneberg: *Zeitz, die gebrüder Denhardt und die beziehung zur philatelie.*, in: **Wolfgang Hofmann, Hubert Tretner & Nils Weber:** *Festschrift 125 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880 e.V. 1880 bis 2005.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 2005, pp.91-104.

The London Philatelist, November 2010, Volume 119, pp.339-340.

DENINGER, Hermann **1894-1967**

Born on the 18th October 1894. Died on the 25th August 1967. His library is now held by the **House of Philately** in Bonn. (The Philatelic Exporter, February 2002, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.24.)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde Berichte der Schriftleitung und Wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter, January 1953, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Berichte der Schriftleitung und Wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter, January 1953, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1954, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.195.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th October 1964, Volume 19, Issue 19, p.518.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th September 1967, Volume 22, Issue 17, pp.521 & 527.

Bundesnachrichten, October 1967, Whole number 78, Front cover and inside page.

Hannelore & Helmut Oeleker: *50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft (1951-2001).*, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 2001, n.pp. (2pp.)

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.***, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen ..., Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.55-60

Die Kunde, 2007, Whole number 69, pp.27-29.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.100.

DENISENKO, Gordey Alekseyevich

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

DENISON, Ellery **1900-1989**

APS (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.147.

DENISON, S.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DENMAN, Don **-2024**
The American Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 138, Issue 5, p.59.

DENNE, A. J.
Meiring (1)

DENNE, Winifred Marie
See **Winifred Marie Lowe**.

DENNER, Eugen **1891-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DENNETT, Jack **-1991**
Husband of **Marguerite Dennett**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990 [*sic*], Whole number 184, p.128

DENNETT, Marguerite
Wife of **Jack Dennett**.

DENNIS, Bill **-2000**
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, September 2000, Issue 3, p.5.

DENNIS, Charles A. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

DENNIS, Constanze **1990-2024**
The Managing Director of **Grosvenor Auctions**. She died of Lukaemia in December 2024.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.
Stamp Lover, April 2025, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.47.

DENNIS, John David **1911-1990**
Born on the 5th April 1911. Died on the 8th July 1990. Husband of **Nell Dennis**.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, pp.48-49.

DENNIS, Nell **1921-**
Wife of **John David Dennis**.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.50.

DENNISON, Ellery

He was a general collector until his employer, the Chase National Bank, sent him to Hong Kong in 1931 as Assistant Manager in their Hong Kong branch. Thereafter, he specialised in Chinese stamps and postal history, holding the post of President of the China Stamp Society for twenty-four years. His library, which was strong in China & Asia, was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in November 1990.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Postal Stationery, July/august 1989, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.119.

DENNISON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
The best-known stamp hinge manufacturer.

American Philatelist, August 2013, Volume 127, Issue 8, pp.764-769.

DENO, Charles G. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

DENSMORE, Louis E. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

DENSTORFF, Werner **1910-2000**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DENT, Arthur **1923/24-2003**
Yorkshire's Post, 2003, Volume 18, Issue 1, (Whole number 158), pp.1 & 10.

DENT, Robert Vyvyan
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DENTON, Bert K. **1911-**
APRL (1)
Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.8.

DENTON, George
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

DENVER, J. W.
APRL (1)

DENYS, Arthur **-1929**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, August 1929, Volume 26, Issue 8, Whole number 336, p.102.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th August 1929, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.149.

DENYS, Jack André **-2022**

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.712-713.
The American Philatelist, September 2022, Volume 136, Issue 9, p.848.

DENZIN, Robert C.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DEOGUES, Antonio **1885/86-1915**
El Petit Philatelist, May/June 1915, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.19.

DEPIEREUX, Dr. Günther **1907-1989**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.71-72.

DÉPIEREUX, Helmuth **1908-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEPOSSON, Jean **1942-**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DePUY, Frederic C.
APRL (1)

DERBY STAMP SHOP
Founded in Derby, UK by **D. Geoffrey Manton**. Sold in 1979 to enable **Manton** to concentrate on his auction business.

DEREANI, Dr. Ernest **-1949**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1949, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.158.

DEREK H. BRENNAN (PHILATELIST)
Founded in 1991 in Jamison, Australia by **Derek H. Brennan**.

DÉRIBLE, Patrick **1956-**
Born on the 17th February 1956.
Timbres Magazine, June 2017, Whole number 190, pp.34-35.

DERICHS, Dr. Wilhelm **1921-1994**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DERLETH, August
The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6 pp.522-526.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th April 2006, Volume 79, p.4.

DERLIP, Willard C. Van
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, July/August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.1 & 9.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.

DERMARD, F. L. Van **-1898**

Died on the 4th February 1898.

The Texan Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.[5-6].

DERMARK, Frank L.

Creeke (1)

DERMOND, A. Craig **1878-**

Lindquist (1)

DEROCCO, Eugen **1860-**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

DeROOY, Walter

The Interleaf, September 1893, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.32-34.

DEROY, Robert **1938-2022**

Born on the 3rd July 1938. Died on the 3rd May 2022.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1999, Volume 113, p.38.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.273.

Atout Timbres, June/July 2022, Whole number 283, p.17.

Timbres Magazine, October 2022, Whole number 248, p.6.

DERRICK, Albert James **-1931**

Died on the 23rd December 1931.

A.J. Derrick, Architect, Philatelist & D.A. Vindin, Stamp Dealer., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

DERRICK, Alfred J. **ca. 1860-1932**

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

DERRY, Harold W. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

DERVIN, Gérard

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, pp.42-44&46.

DESAI, Choonilal Devkaran **1888/89-1948**

Died on the 10th June 1948. His forename is given as **Chunnilal** in India. Pseudonym used by **Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee** whilst collecting stamps. He specialised in the 1854 issue of India.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed under both **Desai** and **Nanjee**.
Warren (1)
Stamp Values, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1948, Volume 70, Issue 24, p.467.
Stamp Mirror, 11th February 1949, p.2.
Monthly Stamp Digest, March 1949, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.357.
"Desai"., Auction Sale 838-841, Robson Lowe, London, 25th/26th May 1949, pp.1-3.

DESAI, N. F.

Warren (1)

DÉSARMÉNIEN, Claude **1950-**

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.274.

DESARNAUD, Gérard **1947-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.60.

DESAUTELS, Rev. Valmore **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

DESAVOYE, Dominique

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

DESBOIS, Marie **1815-1912**

Although not a stamp collector herself, she found several copies of Post Office Mauritius stamps in her deceased husband's correspondence.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Madam Desbois**.
Maassen (3)
The Postage Stamp, 20th April 1912, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.25.
Newark Stamp News, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.2.

DESCHAMPS, Emile

Harris (4)

DESCHLER, D. W.

Joined **P. L. Schneider & Company** in 1888.

DESCOVICH, Louis

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ullman**.

DESIMPELAERA, Jacques A.

Used the pseudonym **Jidephil** when he exhibited "Butterflies" at Stockholmia '86.

DESLOGES, André

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DESMERAIS, Louis

Creeke (1)

DeSOUZA, Claude **-1952**

The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1952, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.2

DESPARD, Capt. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DESROSIERS, Guy

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DESZÖ, Flasch **1923-2005**

Oost Europa Filatelie, February 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.13.

DETERING, Dr. Klaus **1931-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DETERMANN, E. W. **1860-1935**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.161.

DETHIER, Armand **1861-1930**

He was a Belgian stamp dealer.

Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.85-86 & 220.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1893, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.121-122.

DETHIOU, Alfred **-1954**

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1954, Whole number 70, p.37.

DETHLOFF, Henrik **1867-1925**

Stamp dealer of Christiana, Norway.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Ton (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.47.
Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1925, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.45.

D'ÉTIOLLES, Érard LeRoy **1855/56-1906**
Died on the 16th March 1906.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Etiolles**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Étiolles**.

DETJEN Jr., Gustav **1905-1988**
Died on the 28th July 1988. Editor and publisher of ***The Philatelic Journalist***.
Topical Time, November/December 1988, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.61.

DETJEN, James T. **1948-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

DETREZ, Valérie
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

DETWILER, Harry E. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

DETWILLER, John K.
APRL (1)

DEUBLE, George H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Way**.

DEUERLING, Allen E. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

DEUTSCH, Harvey H.
Lindquist (1)

DEUTSCHE BRIEFMARKEN AG
Founded in 1999 in Freiburg, Germany by **Jürgen Hantschel**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.[30a].

DEUTSCHBERGER, Charles **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

DEUTSCHEN BRIEFMARKEN AG
Partner company to **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie GmbH.**

DEUTSCHENDORF, Fritz **1914-**
Maassen (3)

DeVEITEO, Doward [Dee] **-2009**
A railway engineer by profession, he dealt in stamps following his retirement.
The Album Page, September 2009, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.1.

DEVENNY, J. V. **-1918**
He died on active service in France.
Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, August 1919, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.302.

DEVERELL, Jeane
Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.3.

DEVERELL, P. J. W.
Creeke (1)

DEVERIDGE, E. **-1920**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

DEVINE, Tony
He was responsible for Royal Mail's business relations with the philatelic trade in the UK from about 2004 to 2008.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.31.

DEVINO, Edward L. **1907-1993**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.8.

DEVLIN, George M. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.140.

DEVLIN, William H. **1866-**
Lindquist (1)

DEVOE, Frank A. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

DEVOL, H. R.
Lindquist (1)

DEVONPORT, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DeVOSS, Col. James Thomas **1916-2008**
Born on the 22nd March 1916. Died on the 8th April 2008. He signed the Roll of Distinguished

Philatelist in 1981.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **De Voss**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **De Voss**.
James DeVoss., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 31st March 2015, 1p.
James T. DeVoss (1916-2008)., Library Thing web site: **www.librarything.com**, 22nd March 2017, 2pp.
Hall of Valour: James T. DeVoss., Military Times web site: **http://valour.militarytimes.com**, 22nd March 2017, 1p.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.762-763.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.137.
Stamp Weekly, 30th October 1969, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.3.
News Bulletin, APS Writers Unit #30, September 1978, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.64.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 1979, pp.1 & ?
Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 1980, pp.22 & 32.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.
Philately, March/April 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.10-11.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.31-32.
Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, p.24.
Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 18th September 1998, Volume 183, Issue 12, p.2.
American Philatelist, May 2008, Volume 122, Issue 5, pp.433-435.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2008, Whole number 20, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, pp.162-163.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, p.72.

DEWEY, Alfred Arnold **1911-1967**
Died on the 18th July 1967. A pioneer student of meter franks and founder of the Meter Stamp Study Group of the UK.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Meter Stamp Bulletin, September 1967, Volume 9, Issue 8, Whole number 80, p.1?

DEWEY, Anthony **-2025**
The American Philatelist, June 2025, Vol139, Issue 6, p.8.

DEWEY, James E.
APRL (1)

DEWÉZ, J. Wilhelm Freiherr von **1826-**
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 229-230.

DeWINDT, Heyliger
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DEWING, R. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DeWITT, Charles
APRL (1)

DEWITT, Fred M.
Lindquist (1)

DEWITZ, Adolf **1902-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DEXTER, Allan **-2017**
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.

DEXTER, George **1838-1883**
Editor of the first truly American stamp catalogue.

DEXTER, Glenn V. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

DEXTER, Louis E. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

DEXTER, Tim
Stamp & Coin Mart, May 2018, pp.60-63.

DEY, Babul
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, pp.14-15.

DEYHLE, Robert Christian Friedrich **1859-1939**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DEYNCKENS, Walter **1943-**
Delbeke (2)

d'HALLEBAST, Edmond van de Kerchove **1870/71-1948**
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1949, Whole number 28/29, p.37.

DHARGALKAR, Suresh **-2020**
Died on the 9th April 2020.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2020, Volume 51, Issue 21, p.12.

DHAWAN, Ved Parkash **1936-2015**
Ved Parkash Dhawan passed away on the 4th December 2015 at Patiala. He was 79. He was a well known stamp dealer hailing from the internationally well known firm of **B. L. Dhaun & Sons** that was established in 1906. It was succeeded by **Sohan Lal Dhawan & Sons** in the next

generation. **Ved Parkash Dhawan** was the third generation stamp dealer and his elder son **Sanjay Dhawan** of the fourth generation is carrying on the family business.

Ved successfully exhibited and won Gold medals at State level, served as a member of the Jury and was presented with an award of honour by the Philatelic Congress of Punjab. (Adapted from a report in Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 17th December 2015, Whole number 581.)

DHIR, Anil Kumar **-2020**

Died on the 8th June 2020. Philatelist and writer, **Anil Dhir** is disposing off his entire library of rare and important philatelic books that he has collected over the years. The first list of more than a hundred books offered for sale is ready. (Stamps of India, 15th September 2011, Whole number 488.)

Rainbow Stamp News, Feb 2011, W/n 38, pp.13-17.
Rainbow Stamp News, July 2020, Volume 13, Whole number 151, pp.15-16.

DHOR, Jatan Mal **1948-**

J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan: *Ajmeer Postal History (1820-1947).*, J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan, Jaipur, India, 1989, Inside front cover.
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 64, n.pp. [pp.19-23.]

DHOTEL, Marc **1911-1983**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

D'HUMIÈRES, Jean Boulad **1910-1991**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Boulad D'Humières**.

DIAKITE, Abdoulaye

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

DIAMANT, Mrs Freda

Wife of **Henry A. Diamant**.

Lindquist (1)

DIAMANT, Henry A. **1862/63-1932**

Died on the 2nd April 1932. Husband of **Freda Diamant**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.123 & 126.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1932, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.433.

DIAMENT, R. H. **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

DIAMOND, Alfred

Lindquist (1)

DIAMOND, Prof. Derek R. **1933-2015**

It is my sad duty to report that **Derek Diamond** has passed away. He was born on the 18th May

1933 and died on the 7th May 2015. By profession he was an accedemic being a Professor at the London School of Economics and Political Science. **Derek** was Chairman of the New Zealand Society of Great Britain from 2002 to 2012, and Hon. Treasurer from 2007 to 2015. He joined The Royal Philatelic Society London in 2001 and was elected a Fellow in 2005. In 2014 his book *The 1898 Pictorial Issue of New Zealand its Design, Printing & Use* was published by the New Zealand Society of Great Britain and soon sold out. He formed and was the leader of the dynamic, W4 Philatelic Reseach Group, founded in 2013. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 11th May 2015.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2015, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14. (By **David Beech**)

DIAMOND, J. Leonard

APRL (1)

DIAMONT, Henry A. **1862-**

William Butler (2)

DIAS, Bento

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DIAS, Eduardo Aparício **1892-**

Machado (1)

DIAZ, Dr. Almeida

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under *"Winkelried"*.

DIAZ, Pedro Fuentes

APRL (1)

DIBBEN, Donald

Son of **Katie Mayo Dibben**, brother of **Peter Dibben**.

DIBBEN, Mrs Katie Mayo [Kitty] **1886-1967**

Born **Katie Mayo Wright**. Mother of **Donald** and **Peter Dibben**. In 1907, she took up stamp dealing as a sideline to her confectionary business in Kingston-upon-Thames, UK. She was the wife of **Leslie Dibben**, who originally suggested that she enter the stamp business but took no part in it himself. When the sons joined the business just before the Second World War, she renamed the Company **Dibben & Sons**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1938, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.300.
The Philatelist, July 1966, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.297.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.124.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.44.
Stamp Magazine, August 2004, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.38.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.44.

DIBBEN, Leslie

Husband of **Katy Mayo Dibben**. Father of **Donald** and **Peter Dibben**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DIBBEN, Mrs Leslie

See **Mrs Katie Mayo Dibben**.

DIBBEN, Peter **-1944**
Son of **Katie Mayo Dibben**, brother of **Donald Dibben**. Killed in action in North Africa during the Second World War whilst attempting to rescue a wounded comrade.

DIBBEN & SONS
Founded in Kingston-upon-Thames by **Mrs Katie Mayo Dibben**. It had a branch in Ealing, opened in 1937 and run by the sons, which was closed when they joined the armed forces in World War II. The business was continued by **Donald** after his mother's death. The business was closed in 1967 when **Donald** and the very long-time Manager, **P. J. Thurley** retired.

DIBBLE, A. G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIBBLEE, F. W.
Creeke (1)

DIBDEN, William George Stitt [Stitt] **1916-1966**
Generally known as **Stitt Dibden**, so his name is sometimes found hyphenated. A noted postal historian who specialised in British postal history. Founder-Secretary of the Wembly Borough Philatelic Society of Wembly, UK in 1953.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1966, Volume 107, p.285.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1967, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.39-40.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.278.

DIBDIN, Thomas
Morgan (22)

DIČA, Pavol **1915-**
Filatelie, 1990, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.53.

DICK
Pseudonym used by **Richard A. Corwin**.

DICK, Jack
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DICK, Prof. Julius **1891-1971**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, May 1971, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.211.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1972, New Series, Whole number 49, p.77.

DICK, W. F.

Creeke (1)

DICKASON, Donald E. **1901-**

Lindquist (1) (*1900)

Stamps, 3rd February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.154.

DICKEN, Denise

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., August 1981, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.163.

DICKENS, John **-1970**

Died on the 28th March 1970. A stamp dealer of Southampton, UK.

Stamp Collecting, 28th May 1970, Volume 114, Issue 13, p.725.

DICKENS, John **1956/57**

Sent to prison for stealing stamps from the **Torquay Stamp Shop** and **Mendip Philatelics**.

The Philatelic Exporter, November 1984.

DICKENSON, G. S.

He was said to have one of the largest libraries in the United States in 1900 and was a purchaser of **Moens'** library with **Hiram E. Deats**.

DICKER, J. M.

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

DICKERMAN, Watson B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DICKEY, Howard Starr **1884-1957**

Traded under his own name from Newton, KS, USA, specialising in American precancels.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.53.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.

DICKGIESSER, Robert W. **-1997**

APRL (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DICKINSON, Clyde Allen **1879-**

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

DICKINSON, J. W.

Creeke (1)

DICKINSON, John **1782-1869**

A papermaker who traded as **Dickinson & Company** and invented paper containing security threads and offered it for printing stamps on.

The Stamp Lover, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.115-117 & 120-122.
The Stamp Lover, February 1993, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2015, Whole number 398, pp.10-13.
The London Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 127, pp.154-160.

DICKINSON, John

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DICKINSON, Sir John L. **1846-**

His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris Price List, May 1939.)

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1913, Volume 23, Issue 6, pp.118-119.

DICKINSON, Leslie R. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

DICKINSON, Peter **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DICKINSON, Phillip G. M.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as **Philip S. M. Dickinson**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DICKINSON, Tom **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

DICKINSON-FREDERICKS, C. **-1957**

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

DICKS, Jim **-1991**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DICKSON, David **-1919**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th April 1913, Volume 19, p.49.
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.42-43.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.180.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920, pp .6 + plate opposite p.25.

DICKSON, Col. Eric P.
Stamp Collecting, 12th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 3, p.97.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd January 1975, Volume 123, Issue 19, p.897.
Stamp Collecting, 6th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 2, p.65.

DICKSON, Heatley **-1927**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DICKSON, Malcolm F. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DICKSON, R. R. **-1939**
He held membership number 1 in the Visiting Firemen of Philately organisation.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

DICKSON, Brig.-Gen. W. E. R.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Philately in Scotland, November 1934, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.191.

DiCOMO, Charles
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.714.

DIDILLY, Graefin von
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

DIEBITSCH, Karl **1899-1985**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DIEBOLD Jr., William **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

DIECK, Robert G. **1875-**

Lindquist (1)

DIECKMANN, Carl **1858-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DIECKMANN, Prof. Johannes **1893-1969**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DIEDEN, Herbert **1889-1959**

Born on the 17th March 1889.

APRL (1)
Douglas (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1959, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.77.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.37. †1980

DIEDERICHS, Johann **1873-1962**

Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, June 1962, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.

DIEDRICHS, Nikolai **1895-**

Maassen (3)

DIEFENBACH, Dieter **1926-2003**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.97-98.
Philatelie, October 2003, Volume 55, Issue 316, p.20.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.212-213.

DIEFENDERFER, Paul Tilton **1903-1998**

Paul T. Defenderfer, Anthropologist, Swains Islands & U.S. Samoa., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.

DIEGEL, Walter **-1986**

Died on the 24th November 1986.

DIEHL, Lona **1895-1970**

Born **Lona Maurer**.

Maassen (3) Listed as **Lena Diehl**.
Die Kunde, February 2003, Issue 60, pp.30-32.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

DIEKS, Jochen **-1988**
Stadtpost, April 1988, Whole number 65, p.881.

DIENA, Alberto **1894-1977**
Born on the 31st May 1894. Died on the 13th February 1977. Son of **Emilio Diena**, brother of **Mario Diena** and father of **Enzo Diena**. A bibliography of his writings was published by **Vito Salierno** in ***Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico*** in 1977.
APS (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Alberto Diena., Source unknown, 1p.
The PTS Journal, January/March 1977, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.5.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 26th February 1977, Volume 33, Issue 4, Cover & pp.6-10.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1977, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.63.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1977, Volume 26, Issue 1, Whole number 94, p.21.
Stamp Monthly, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.46.
Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, October 1977, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.281-292.
Alberto Diena un Filatelista: La sua Vita, una sua Opera inedita., Poste Italiane, Italy, n.d. [1994], pp.I-VII.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

DIENA, Charles [Carlo] **1853-**
Brother of **Emilio Diena**. A stamp dealer of Modena, Italy. (Advert in The Philatelist's Gazette, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1889, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.219-220. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 774.)

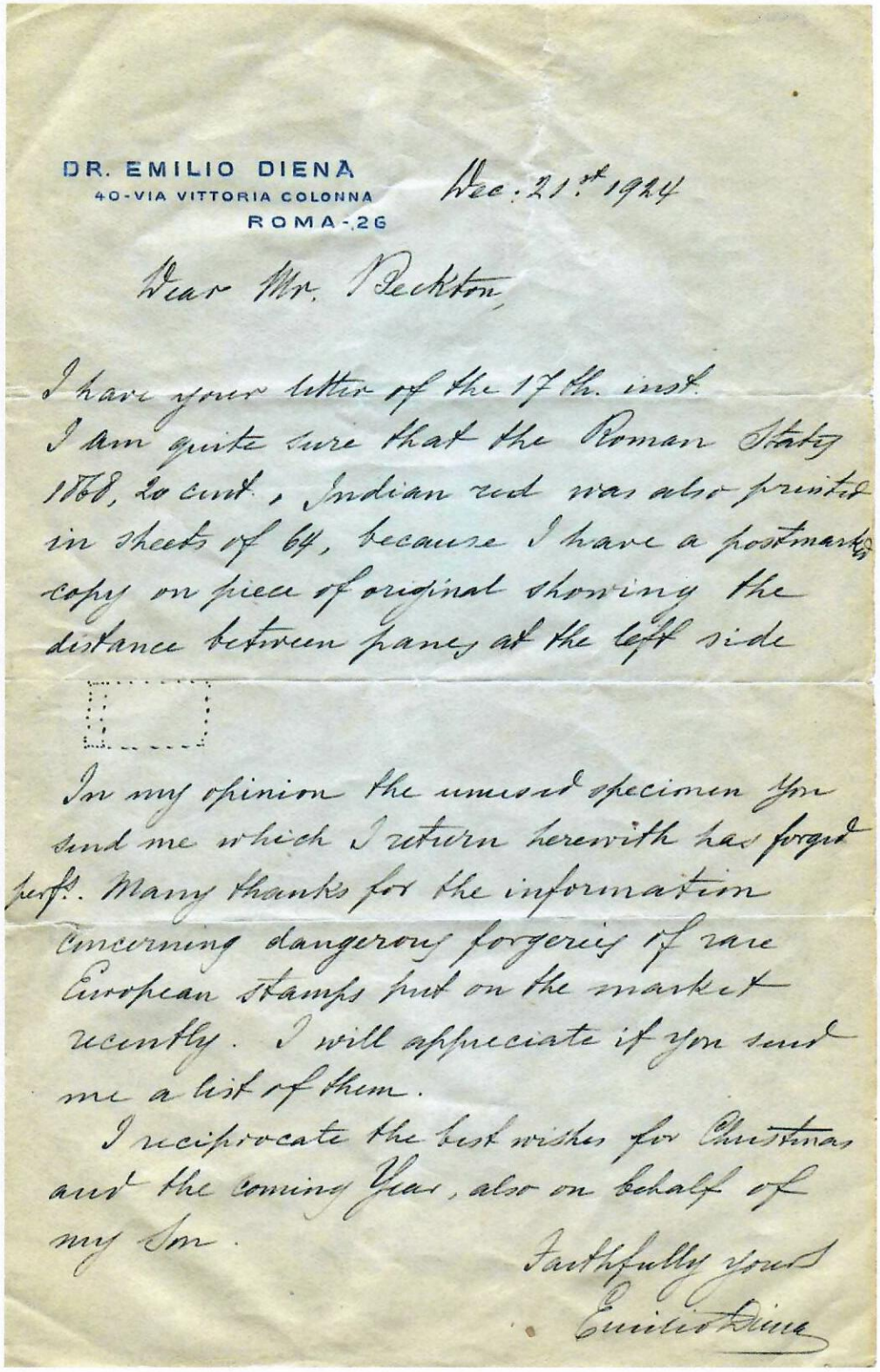
DIENA, Emilio **1860-1941**
Born on the 26th January 1860. Died on the 9th October 1940 at the age of 80. Brother of **Carlo [Charles] Diena**. Father of **Mario Diena** and **Alberto Diena**. Since he was a doctor of Laws, he was generally referred to as **Dr.** He advertised for philatelic journals in The Collectors' Miscellany. (March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, inside back cover.) Many of his contributions to the literature are found simply under his initials **E.D.**

Emilio Diena was born on 26th June 1860 in Modena. He was the son of **Davide Diena**, a wealthy businessman, and of the latter's wife, **Luisa Ambron**. Together with his brother, **Carlo**, **Emilio** began to collect and study postage stamps whilst still attending the grammar school in Modena. He completed his education by studying at the University of Rome where he obtained a doctorate in law. Next he entered the Italian civil services in the Ministry of Communication (Posts and Telegraphs) and devoted the remainder of his life to the supervision of the library of the postal authorities and to the organisation of their museum in Rome. He now

started to write philatelic monographs which made him famous throughout the philatelic world. Amongst these were *The Postage Stamps of the Duchy and the Provisional Government of Modena* (Modena 1894), *The Postage Stamps of the Romagna* (Brussels 1900), *A History of the Postage Stamps of Sicily* (London 1904), *Notes on the postage Stamps of the Provisional Government of Parma* (Rome 1913), *Historical and Descriptive Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of Italy* (Rome 1923), and his major work, *The Postage Stamps of the Kingdom of Naples* (Rome 1932), which brought him the Crawford Medal of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Emilio Diena served on the juries of many exhibitions, founded the Italian Philatelic Society and the "Association of Italian Philatelic Societies" in Rome, and was one of the co-founders of the philatelic magazine "Il Corriere Filatelico". He also took a great interest in the expertisation of stamps, and in the war against forgers, and undoubtedly was the main populariser of the study of the stamps of classical Italy. He died in Rome on 9th October 1941. (Taken from a note found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

His philatelic library was very large and of great renown.



DR. EMILIO DIENA
40-VIA VITTORIA COLONNA
ROMA-26

Dec: 21st 1924

Dear Mr. Beckton,

I have your letter of the 17th. inst.
I am quite sure that the Roman State
1868, 2o cent., Indian red was also printed
in sheets of 64, because I have a postmark
copy on piece of original showing the
distance between pane at the left side

In my opinion the unused specimen you
send me which I return herewith has forged
perfs. Many thanks for the information
concerning dangerous forgeries of rare
European stamps put on the market
recently. I will appreciate if you send
me a list of them.

I reciprocate the best wishes for Christmas
and the coming Year, also on behalf of
my Son.

Faithfully yours
Emilio Diena

Letter from **Emilio Diena** to **Walter Dorning Beckton**

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Emilis**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)
I have a postcard from Diena to Emil Tamsen sent from the First Congrès Philatélique at Mulhouse in 1921.

Emilio Diena., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 9th May 2017, 3pp.
Emilio Diena una Vita per la Filatelia., Amministrazione Poste e Telecommunicazioni, Italy, n.d.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th August 1891, Volume 6, Issue 15, pp.125-126.
The Philatelic Record, April 1901, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.103-106.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.21-23 & 2 plates.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles*., The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1923, Whole number 216, p.705.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63 & 65.
The Stamp Lover, February 1927, Volume 19, Issue 8, pp.233-234.
Stamps, 26th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1942, p.22.
The London Philatelist, February 1942, Volume 60, pp.31-32.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.950-957.
London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.
The American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.
Phila Historica, March 2013, Issue 1, pp.107-119.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
Emilio Simonazzi: *Il Mondo di Emilio Diena.*, Post Horn by CIFO, Milan, Italy, 2020, 75pp.

DIENA, Enzo **1927-2000**

Born on the 23rd March 1927. Died on the 20th January 2000. Son of **Alberto Diena**. Father of **Raffaele Maria Diena** and **Roberta Diena**. He used the pseudonym **Junior** when writing articles in ***Il Collezionista*** before his daughter was born.

APS (1)

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Dr. Enzo Diena., Source unknown, 1p.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 2nd July 1977, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.22.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.3.
AIJP Bulletin, January 2000, Issue 108, pp.22-23.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2000, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.39-40.
Il Collezionista Francobolli, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-31.
The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, pp.98-99.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DIENA, Dr. Mario **1891-1971**
Son of **Emilio Diena** and brother of **Alberto Diena**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.42.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.37.)

DIENA, Raffaele Maria
Son of **Enzo Diena**, brother of **Roberta Diena**. He worked with his father from 1989 and took over the expertising work following his father's death.

DIENA, Roberta
Daughter of **Enzo Diena**, sister of **Raffaele Maria Diena**. She was an active philatelic journalist signing her articles in ***Il Collezionista*** as **Junior II**.

DIENELT, Bernt **1953/54-1993**
Die Harfe, September 1993, Whole number 44, p.4

DIENER, Dr. G. Walther **1891-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DIEPENBROEK, Willem J.
Kuhn (4)

DIERAUER, Guido **ca. 1895-1967**
Maassen (3)

DIERCKING, Adolphus
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIERINGER, Roland
Maassen (2)

DIERKING, Otto **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of January 1911.

DIERKING, Peter
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

DIERS, ?
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIERSCH, Hermann **1864-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DIESNER, Wolfgang **1941-2000**
In 1987, he lived in Ostheimer Strasse 202, 5000 Köln 91 (Ostheim), Germany. **Diesner** was a promiment German philatelist, internationally-respected jury member, director of the FIP Postal History section and member of both the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. He also worked very closely with **Richard F. Winter**. He had a strong interest in Bremen, Germany and transatlantic and international postal history.

Part of his library was purchased by **Burkhardt Schneider** in 2000. The latter was very surprised to find some years later that another lot of books was available from **Diesner's** widow. A several hundred more books from the library were sold by **Schneider** in 2006.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, April 2000, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.198.
Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein Rundbrief, June 2000, Issue 446, p.143.

DIETEN, Johannes Leonardus van [Jan] **1874-1931**
Father of **Johannes L. van Dieten**. Founded **Van Dieten Postzegelveilingen BV**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
De Philatelist, February 1931, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.34.

Section 6510, pp.10-15, *Filatelie Informatief.*, Netherlands.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.425 & 461.

DIETEN, Johannes [Hans] Leonardus van **1914-2003**
Son of **Johannes Leonardus van Dieten**.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.30-31.

DIETRICH, Arthur
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.79-80.

DIETRICK, Erik J.
Creeke (1)

DIETRICH, Horst G. **1923-2004**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.10-11.

DIETRICH, Karl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIETRICH, Paul **1907-**
Maassen (3)

DIETSCHE, Ludwig **1877-**
Maassen (3)

DIETZ, Angela
Daughter of **Henry Dietz**. See under her married name **Angela Karte**.

DIETZ Sr., August A. **1869-1963**
Born on the 19th October 1869. Died on the 26th September 1963. Father of **August Andrew Deats Jr.** Owner of the **Dietz Printing Company**.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
McMaster (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

August Dietz, Confederate States Philatelist, Editor & Publisher., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
The American Philatelist, p.210.
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.89-90.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.36.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th October 1978, p.28.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 18th February 2000, Volume 186, Issue 7, p.48.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 25th February 2000, Volume 186, Issue 8, p.48.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th August 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th February 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd November 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 2019, Volume 92, pp.6-7.

DIETZ Jr., August Andrew **1901/02-1954**
Son of **August A. Deatz Sr.** President of the **Dietz Press** and owner of the **Dietz Printing Company**.
Lindquist (1)
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.72.

DIETZ, Carl
Lindquist (1)

DIETZ, Frederick **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

DIETZ, Henry **1930-2011**
Died on the 17th January 2011. Father of **Angela Dietz**.

DIETZ, J. Allan
APRL (1)

DIETZ, Lucien **1928-**
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.92.

DIETZE, Paul
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIETZ, Peter
Creeke (1)

DIETZE, Werner **1899-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

DIETZEL, Hans-Jürgen
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DIEUZÈDE, P. **-1931**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

DiFELICE, Lou
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.643.

DIGGELMANN, Alex W. **1902-1987**
Maassen (3)

DIGGELMANN, Dr. Walter **1919-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie****.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

DIGGLES, Dr. Alfred E.
Lindquist (1)

DIGHT, John Frederick **1925-2004**
Bateman (1)

DIJK, Evert Van **1893-1986**
De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

DIJKHOUT, J. H. **1877-**
Harris (4)

DIKAIOS, Charilaos **1911-**
The Collector's Series., Spink, 9th-11th November 2011, n.pp.

DIKE, Dr. Sheldon H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DIKKERS, G. P.
Creeke (1)

DIKLAND, B.
Owned or managed **Seaway Auctions**.

DILL, Joachim **1913-1996**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DILLAWAY, Dr. Guy R.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.560.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.470-471.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.468.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.751.

DILLEMANN, Paul **1886-1936**

Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th August 1936, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.82.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1936, Volume 29, Issue 3/4, p.71.
De Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.199.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DILLER, Karl **1941-**

Maassen (3)

DILLINGHAM, Alexander **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

DILLINGHAM, Paul **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

DIMER, Heinrich

Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed as **Heinrich Dimler**.

DIMITRIADIS, Paris

The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265-266.

DIMNIK, Karl-Heinz **1935-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.34.

DIMSDALE, J.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

DIN, U Ba

Warren (1)

DINÉLL, O. **1903-**

Born on the 26th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

DINGES, Paul Erich **1928-**

Maassen (3)

DINGLER, James A. **1934-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

DINGLEY, H. T.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DINGLINGER, Horst **1916-**

Maassen (3)

DINGWALL, Alexander Harvey **1860-1936**

Died on the 18th January 1936.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.173.

DINGWALL, Reginald **1908-2003**

He entered the Sudan political service in 1931, becoming a District Commissioner and subsequently the Commisioner of Prisons in Khartoum. When the country gained its independence in 1951, he returned to England to run a farm.

His interest in philately began whilst he was in Cairo, Egypt recovering from a bout of yellow fever. Whilst there, he purchased a collection from a Frenchman desperate to raise money to return home. For many years, he headed a team of supporters who raised money for the Sudan Church Association by collecting stamps.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2003, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.16.
Cross Post, Autumn 2007, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.10.

DINICHERT, Pierre **1921-1994**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.72.

DININ, A. Philip **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

DINSDALE, George T. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

DINSLAGE, Wolf **1923-2006**

Maassen (3)

DIONE, Iole

A stamp dealer of Grandview, WA, USA.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DIOUF, Abdou

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DIPIETRO, James C.
The American Philatelist, April 1996, Volume 110, Issue 4, p.351.

DIRECT STAMP SALES
See **Edward K. Thompson**.

DIRHEIMER, Dr. Charles
Maassen (3)

DIRINGER, Roland
Maassen (3)

DISBROW, G. Ward **1889/90-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 24, p.741.

DISBROW, Thomas C.
Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.2.

DISCOUNT STAMP CO.
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1954 by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum**.

DISGRUNTLED
Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann**.

DISON, Luis W.
Creeke (1)

DISRAELI
Pseudonym used by **Tony Eastgate**.

DISSELHORST, Louise
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, September 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.53.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.

DISTER, G.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DISTIN, Ronald C.
Morgan (22)

DITTERICH, Rev.
Son-in-law of **W. L. Russell**.

DITTMANN, Kurt **1912-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DITTMANN, Manfred **1929-1994**
Die Harfe, May 1994, Whole number 47, p.10.
Die Harfe, September 1994, Whole number 48, pp.6-8.

DITTRICH, Dr. Gerhard **1899-1976**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

DIURSON, Gustaf Henrik **1865-**
Born on the 23rd June1865.
Psilander (1)

DIVERS, W. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DIVAY, Martine
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.

DIVISCH, Hans **1901-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DIX, Irving **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

DIX, Prof. Victor Wilkinson **1899-1992**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Prior**.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Derick Ray: *The **British Society of Australian Philately***., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.36.

DIXEY
Pseudonym used by **Herbert Crane Beardsley**.

DIXIE STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
The Philatelic newsletter, July 1895, vol 1, Issue 5, p.57.

DIXIT, Dr. Punit
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 65, n.pp. [pp.15-20].

DIXON
Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

DIXON, Arnold **1940-**

A civil servant working for the Royal Air Force, he collected worldwide stamps.

Raflet Philatelic Magazine, July/August 1997, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.10.

DIXON, Carol

Wife of **Stewart Dixon**.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

DIXON, Frederick E. **1913-1988**

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96 & 118.
Die Harfe, December 1988, Whole number 25, pp.18-19.
GBCC Chronicle, January 1992, Whole number 50, p.14.

DIXON, Harold [Dick] **1903-1983**

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1983, Issue 155, p.57.

DIXON, J. O. N.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

DIXON, John

Creeke (1)

DIXON, Dr. Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DIXON, Michael D. **1937-2024**

An information scientist by profession.

The American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.462-463.
The American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, p.850.
The American Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 138, Issue 5, p.58.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.68.

DIXON, P. G. [Gleb]

The son a Russian emigre, **Dixon** was one of a large number of itinerant stamp dealers operating in London during the 1940s and 1950s. His big break came when **Stanley Gibbons'** regular supplier apparently disappointed receipients of his Christmas largesse and **Dixon** filled the gap.

He grew tired of the stamp business and opened a cafe in Flask Walk, Hampstead. Eventually he sold the cafe and returned to stamp dealing but found that it had become considerably more difficult during his absence. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

DIXON, Sandra

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

DIXON, Stewart

Husband of **Carol Dixon**.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

DIXON, Dr. Taylor B. **-1940**

A medical practitioner by profession, he specialised in the United States 1847-69 issues and early covers.

The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

DIXON, Thomas Henry **1908-**

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.51.

DIXON, Tommy **-1985/86**

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.13.

DIXON, William

He began collecting stamps at the age of nine after finding his grandmother's stamp album. He joined the Sales Division staff of the American Philatelic Society in 1981.

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 7th August 2009, 2pp.

DJÜRLING, Hilmer **1881-**

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.1.

DKL KING & COMPANY

Founded in Australia. Run by **Ken Baker** for a few years until it was bought out by **Harmers** to eliminate a competitor.

DOAK, Prof. Robert Luther **1881-**

He began collecting stamps at the age of ten and only eight years later published the ***Ohio Philatelist***.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Mount Royal Stamp News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

DOANE, Horace C. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Ethridge Fulton **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

DOANE, Percy Gray **1877-1945**
Died on the 28th March 1945. Nephew of **Rudolphus R. Bogert**.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.89.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, pp.14-15.

DOANE, Dr. Philip Schuyler **1872/73-1940**
A distinguished member of the American medical profession.
American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.111-112.

DOANE, Roland C.
Lindquist (1)

DOBBERT, Karl-Heinz **1912-1990**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1968, Whole number 79, p.20.
Philatelie, September 1990, Whole number 193, p.26.

DOBBINS, Jim
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

DOBBINS, Seward **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

DOBBINS, Willard B. **-1899/1900**
Creeke (1)
The Collector, 5th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.92.

DOBBY, E. E. **-1992**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

DOBERER, Kurt Karl **1904-1993**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.3.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

DOBIAT, Hans-Jürgen **1952-**
Born on the 7th February 1952.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.89.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.133 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

DOBIN, Manfred Aronovich **1925-2015**
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.175.

DOBLE, Chris **1945/46-2014**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

DOBNEY, Keith
Stamp Magazine, April 2000, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.6-7.

DOBRES, Sheldon
Founder of the **S. Dobres** company.

DOBRESCU, Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

DOBSON Jr., Frederick Earle **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DOBSON, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOBSON, Harry **-1991**
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 1991, Issue 252, p.7.

DOCAMPO, Manuel Rodriguez **1919-1988**
Machado (2)

DOCK,Nils Erik Gerhard **1892-**
Born on the 5th July 1892.

Psilander (1)

DOCKWRA, William **ca. 1640-1716**

He founded a penny post delivery service within London, UK, in 1680. One of his main innovations was to time stamp letters on receipt and guarantee delivery within an hour.

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th September 1969, pp.175 & 177.

DOCTEUR MAGNUS

See **Dr. Magnus**.

DODD III, Claude Swanson [Chip]

Linn's Stamp News, 19th August 1996, Volume 69, p.17.

DODD, Edward C.

Traded as E. C. Dodd from La Grange, IL, USA. He used the pseudonym **Clifford** when writing the *Chicago Notes* column in the ***Weekly Philatelic Era*** in the early 1900s.

Creeke (1)
Weekly Stamp Tribune, 1st January 1902, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
The Collectors' Journal, October 2911, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.98-99
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

DODD, J. B.

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

DODD, J. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DODD, Maj. Sir John S. **1904-**

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DODD, Leonard John **1881-1972**

Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society,

Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.24.

DODD, Leslie H. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

DODDS, E. J.
Harris (4)

DODDS, J. M.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

DODDS, Phillip **1934-2007**
Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.

DODGE, Allan Cleaves
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.118.

DODGE, Henley Norman
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 12th December 1936, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.442.

DODGE, J. E. Morgan **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

DODGE, J. F.
Sold the library of the late **R. M. Miller** in 1898.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8 & 9.
The Virginia Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.128.

DODGE, Miss Mary Webster
Lindquist (1)

DODGE, W. H.
Creeke (1)

DODGE, William G. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

DODGSON, Rev Charles Lutwidge **1832-1898**
Under his pseudonym, **Lewis Carroll**, he wrote two of the most popular books for children: *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass.* His main claim to philatelic fame is that he created the *Wonderland Stamp Case* under the pseudonym of **Lewis Carroll**.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2016, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, pp.16-18. (This number was given a new cover with the title ***Stamp Collectors Connection*** and dated January 2017, Special Stampex Edition, Whole number 8s.)

DODSWORTH, J. H. **1851-1931**

Died on the 18th December 1931.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.44.

DOÉ, Louis-Marie-Francis **1866-1936**

Le Messager Philatélique, May 1928, Whole number 4, p.111.
La Revue Philatélique de France, May 1936, Whole number 128, p.3.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DOEBLIN, I. Eugene **1842-1914**

He was born in Stettin, Germany on the 11th September 1842 and emigrated to the United States in 1868 at the age of twenty-six. He died on the 30th August 1914.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1893, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.45.
The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.234.
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.1
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 23rd January 1904, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.156.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.3 & 7.
Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.
The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 5th December 1914, Volume 5, Issue 37, pp.745-746.
American Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.366.

DOENGES, Willy **-1932**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Max Donath**.
Germania-Berichte, June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 6, Whole number 370, p.78.
De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.3].

DOERNER, N. R. **1946-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

DOEPKE, William L. **1882/83-1934**

The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.239.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

DOERR, R.

Creeke (1)

DOERY, E. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DÖGE, Hermann **-1987/88**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DOHANIAN, Ira Mardiros **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

DOHANOS, Stevan
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

DOHERTY, James **1941/42**
Whilst he was a serving soldier in the Corps of Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers, he was a part-time freelance philatelic writer and broadcaster. In the late 1960s he wrote for ***Stamp Weekly*** under the by-line **Our German Correspondent**, since he was based in Germany with the British Army.
Stamp Weekly, 25th June 1970, Volume 3, Issue 42, p.20.

DOHERTY, Kevin
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DOHMEN, Werner **1920-1990**
Maassen (3)

DOHMEYER, Friedrich **1879-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DOHNAU, Don
A pastor and director of a small non-profit organisation for 26 years.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.5].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.

DOHR, Ferdinand **-1977**
Maassen (3)

DOHR, Willi **1909-1970**
Maassen (3)

DOIG, Alexander M. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

DOLAN, Lyell **1942-**
Australian stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, May 2019, Volume 85, Issue 5, pp.60-61.

DOLATA, Werner **1927-**
Maassen (3)

DOLD, George Fermann **1882-**

Creeke (1)
The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
The Stamp Exchange, January 1901, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1 & cover.

DOLE, Ernest **1872-1947**

Born on the 12th May 1872. Died on the 10th February 1947.

In Memoriam Ernest Dole 1872-1947., Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, n.d. (ca. 1947.)
FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.272.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

DOLIN, Harvey **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

DOLING, Burton **1921-3013**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, pp.8 & 47.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.8.

D'OLIVERA, Louis Dumonteuil **-1908**

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Creeke (1)
Tyler (2)

DOLLASE, Lavern Harry **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

DOLLE, John A.

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

DOLLINGER, Dr. Werner **1918-2008**

Maassen (3)

DOMANSKI Jr., Vincent **1894-1968**

APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1893)
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.420.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.71.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.165.

DOMBEY BROTHERS Ltd.

Founded by **C. H. Dombrowsky-Dombey** who was shown on the Company letterhead at about the time of the Second World War as *Formerly German*. Following the War, they sent letters to former customers noting in some detail what had happened to the Company during the War and inviting future business:

10th November 1939	**A. M. Dombey** enlisted voluntarily
30th January 1940	Last staff member called up
9th February 1940	**C. H. Dombey** enlisted voluntarily
18th June 1940	**C. H. Dombey** evacuated from France
- June 1940	**A. M. Dombey** became a Prisoner of War
14th October 1940	Stock completely destroyed by direct hit
29th March 1941	**C. H. Dombey** discharged on medical grounds and starts rebuilding stock
27th April 1943	Opening of retail shop in London as wholesale not possible any longer
18th June 1944	Shop front destroyed by rocket
12th August 1944	Closed down after fourth rocket incident
19th August 1944	Opened Leicester shop
1st January 1946	Re-opening of London as branch

Harris (12.2)
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.32.

DOMBROWSKY, Siegfried Kurt Walter **1949-**
Maassen (3)

DOME, Charles B.
Creeke (1)

DOME, M. T.
Pseudonym used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich**.

DOMENECH, Michel **1917-2007**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DOMENICI, Paul
Husband of **Regina Domenici**.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.6.

DOMENICI, Regina
Wife of **Paul Domenici**.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.6.

DOMGALLA, Emanuel
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, p.217.

DOMINION STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Owned by **R. C. Bach**.

DOMME, Knut Lennart Arvid **1910-**
Born on the 24th February 1910.
Psilander (1)

DOMS, A.
Ton (1)

DON CARLOS
Pseudonym used by an unknown author when writing articles in 1889. The author also wrote his memoires that year.
The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.73-74. [Although this article states that it was to be continued, no further instalments were found by me.]

DONAHUE, William J.
Lindquist (1)

DONALD, Archie **-1999**
The Kent Post, December 1999, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.4.

DONALD F. ION Ltd.
Founded in Rotorua, New Zealend by **Donald F. Ion**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.194-195.

DONALDSON, Alec Neil **1920-2012**
A list of his writings can be found in ***Al-Posta Magazine*** of April 2012. When writing articles for ***Stamp Collecting*** (3rd April 1959), ***Stamps Magazine*** (February 1960) and ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** (February 1960, May 1968 & January 1970), he used the pseudonym **Nomad**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Neil Donaldson**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2007, Volume 38, Issue 6, pp.103-105.
Al-Posta Magazine, April 2012, pp.1-15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2012, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.20.

DONALDSON, Daphne **-1992**
AEPS Newsletter, May 1992, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.2.

DONALDSON, J. R.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DONALDSON, Ray W. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

DONAT, Arthur
Ton (1)

DONATH, Max
Ton (1)

DONATIS, A de E. **1817-1898**
A very early French collector, he assembled two collections, one used and one unused.
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.?
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.38.

DONATIS, August-Armand Réné de Donato **-1898**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

DONAU
Pseudonym used by **Provera**. Also used by **Emil Capellaro**.

DONAUMONARCHIE
Pseudonym used by **Walter F. Germann**.

DONCYSON, S. T. S.
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 46, p.367.

DONDER, Eissegeler Reinhard **1941-**
Zimmer (1)

DONEGAN Jr., George J. **1944-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

DONEHOO, Rev. J. de Q.
Creeke (1)

DONEN, Neil **1945-**

CURRICULUM VITAE

SUMMARY

I have a specific interest in the **King George V** 1935 Silver Jubilee issue, authoring approximately 150 articles on this topic as well as exhibiting both nationally and internationally. My other area of interest is publishing and I have served either as editor or a member of an editorial board on a number of philatelic and non-philatelic journals. Prior to retirement I served as an Associate Dean of Continuing Medical Education.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Neil Donen
Victoria, British Columbia Canada

Membership of Philatelic Societies

American Philatelic Society; American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors; British North American Philatelic Society; King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle; Imperial Airways Study Circle; Postal History Society of Canada; Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow); Vancouver Island Philatelic Society; The 21 Club - Vancouver.

Philatelic Activities

Publishing Editor, The Guideline Editor, e-Flagstaff Editorial Board BNA Topics Philatelic Web site **http://www.philatel2.com/jubilee**.
King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle – President
Royal Philatelic Society London - Julian Chapman Memorial Scholarship Fellow
Working Group on Journal Indexing
Digitisation Volunteer: DLR Digitisation project

Vancouver Island Philatelic Society - President

Philatelic Exhibition Awards

2010 - BNAPEX 2010 - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Gold

Pacific International Philatelic Exhibition (PIPEX) – Seattle - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Gold

American Philatelic Society Stamp Show – Portland - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Silver

2007 - Display (Liebe Mutter) Vermeil

2015 - Postal History (Empire Postmasters and Collectors: Responding to Requests for 1935 Silver Jubilee stamps) Silver

2016 British Columbia Philatelic Society - Traditional Philately (Canada 1935 Silver Jubilee 3c stamp) Silver

2006 American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors Novice Award

2006 Victopical - Traditional Philately Gold

2012 Victopical - Traditional Philately Gold Grand Award

2005 VicPex - The Selvedge: A Philatelist's Delight Gold

2015 World Stamp Show 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver

2016 CHICAGOPEX 2016 - Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver

2011 NAPEX 2011 - Periodicals - e-Flagstaff Nos 37-39 Silver

2011 Fedération Internationale de Philatélie - Electronic Journal/Literature Competition – e-Flagstaff Silver Bronze

2006 - World Philatelic Web Site Competition – 1935 Silver Jubilee of George V. Top 5% (with felicitations)

2002 National Archives - Canada Volunteer: Cataloguing photographic collection of Post Offices of Alberta

2005 Philatelic Interests George V 1935 Silver Jubilee Issue German Siberian POW WWI Mail South Africa - 1d ship stamp

Philatelic Publications Submissions

N. Donen, G. Scrimgeour & K. O'Reilly: *RMS Nascopie: The 1935 Eastern Arctic voyage*., Submitted for publication.

N. Donen: *The postmarks of Canadian Railway (Travelling) Post Offices*. Submitted for publication.

Publications

N. Donen: *A Whoopee cover*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, p.51.

N. Donen: *The only known flight cover in the public domain*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.52-53.

N. Donen: *Newfoundland TPO update*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.39-42.

N. Donen: *Quetta earthquake – new information/findings*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.36-38.

J. Cooper & N. Donen: *The City Stamp Shop & Madame Joseph covers revisited*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.34-35.

N. Donen: *Registered Nascopie Mail*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.28-30.

N. Donen: *Mail not carried by R.M.S. Nascopie*., The Flagstaff, 2017, Issue 53, pp.30-31.

N. Donen: *The 1935 voyage of the RMS Nascopie in the Eastern Arctic*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 52, pp.37-49.

N. Donen: *Update: City Stamp Shop forgeries*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 52, pp.35-36.

N. Donen: *The 'undocumented' 1935 MacKay Aerial Survey expedition covers*., The Flagstaff,

2016, Issue 52, pp.24-27.

H. Mudge & N. Donen: *Zebulon Lewis Leigh: Canadian airman extraordinaire*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 53, pp.20-23.

N. Donen, B. Davies & H. Russell: *The Rotary International in Great Britain and Ireland meeting at Margate in 1935*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 52, pp.18-20.

N. Donen, N. Levinge & E. Hughes: *Quetta 1935 – Postal issues*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 51, pp.33-47.

N. Donen, N. Levinge, A. Christou, T. Platt, E. Hughes & B. Davies: *The Canadian 13¢ Britannia*., The Flagstaff, 2015, Issue 51, pp.3-19.

N. Donen: *Samuel Allan Taylor: Publisher of the first philatelic magazine in Canada and the United States of America*., The Guideline, June 2016, Volume 86, Issue 6, pp.1-4.

N. Donen: *Upgrading the Flagstaff – 2015 membership survey*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 50, pp.51-52.

N. Donen: *Stanley Gibbons catalogues – 2017 and after*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 50, pp.48-51.

N. Donen: *Flagstaff 49 – Update no.2: Gordon Rhodes – City Stamp Shop*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 50, p.47.

E. Hughes & N. Donen: *Update – New centimes/centimos Morocco Agencies error identified*., The Flagstaff, 2016, Issue 50, p.46.

N. Donen & J. Platt: *1935 Silver Jubilee – De La Rue Vignette Plate 3A*., The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 125, Whole number 1433, pp.91-95.

N. Donen: *Australia: Emergency printing of 30¢ Counter Printer Stamps in Adelaide*., The Guideline, February 2016, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.3.

N. Donen: *Canadian first air mail flight – and then some*., The Guideline, January 2016, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.2-4.

N. Donen: *RANA – London to Salisbury flight, August 1935. Imperial Airways.*, Gazette, December 2015, Issue 48, pp.18-21.

N. Donen & K. Harrop: *Assessing First Flight covers: All is not always what it appears to be.*, The London Philatelist, November 2015, Volume 124, Whole number 1430, pp.440-447.

N. Donen: *Flying airmail in the USA – 1920s style*., The Guideline, September 2015, Volume 85, Issue 8, pp.3-4.

N. Donen: *North Atlantic Catapult mail: Victoria to Lucerne*., The Flagstaff, June 2015, Issue 48, pp.26-29.

N. Donen: *Mail via the Hindenburg: A tale of two covers*., The Flagstaff, June 2015, Issue 48, pp.30-32.

N. Donen: *Social philately*., The Guideline, May 2015, Volume 85, Issue 5, pp.3-4.

CHRISTMAS LETTER DECEMBER 2021

Neil Donen
461-4680 Elk Lake Drive, Victoria, British Columbia V8Z 0B4, Canada.

Let me start by wishing you all *Season's Greetings and a very safe, healthy and good 2022.* Like all of you I am hoping that the ongoing Covid pandemic will follow the path of the Great Flu pandemic of 100 years ago and burn itself out after about two years.

I know that a number of you have already sold your collections and moved on. I am aware that the rest of us are starting, in some form, to confront this new and difficult decision as we face the realities of aging and other issues.

I thought that instead of just writing a short "Season's Greetings" note I would at least update

you on some of my philatelic and non-philatelic activities in the hopes you may be interested in responding to either myself or the rest of the group.

I am slowly winding down my various collecting interests and am in the process of disposing (or have disposed) of a number of my larger Silver Jubilee collections. Much of my energy in the last couple of years has focused on exhibiting my Quetta earthquake and 1935 Trans-Tasman flight items at various national and international meetings. It has been a lot of fun. They are nearly at the end of the "natural" collecting life and will soon join my other items at sale or auction. I have continued writing articles which have been published in various philatelic journals (also lots of fun).

I am embarking on one last major project and that is collecting scans (only) of *First Day issue postmarks*. So, if any of you have any FDC covers, please send me scans (at 300 dpi) so I can add them to the "collection."

It is now two years since I closed down the SJSC web site. Surprisingly, very few people have connected with me seeking information. I am still around, so if any of are looking for information that was on the site or related, please do not hesitate to contact me. I still have Skype and Zoom. **Tony Ainscough** continues to add to his web site (http://www.silverjubileestamps.com). I strongly recommend you support him in any way you can.

Like all of you, Covid has affected us here in Canada. Fortunately I have had my booster shot and managed to keep healthy and safe. Earlier this year we moved into a smallish flat (apartment) which necessitated a HUGE clean out of everything (see our new mailing address below). Fortunately we still live on the outskirts of the city and I can continue to enjoy long walks and hikes in the nearby parks, albeit without my longstanding walking companion of 14 years (Riley our border collie).

Finally, for those of you who collect West African material, I came across this timetable of the Elder Dempster mail ship schedules for 1935.

Peace and greetings.

Neil

(Adapted from an e-mail received on the 21st December 2021.)

DONEY, Robert L. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DONGEN, ? Van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Dongen**.

DONGEN, C. P. M. van **-1932**

De Philatelist, March 1932, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.

DONLE, Ernst **1868-**

Maassen (3)

DONNE, C. A. **1916**

Died on the 10th July 1916.

DONNE, Cecil Ernest **1886-**

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DONNE, Charles Bulwer **1863-1916**
A stamp dealer of St. Kilda, Australia.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) See also the *Corrigenda*.

DONNER, C. B.
Creeke (1)

DONNER, Elliott Meyer **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

DONNER, John
Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2015, Whole number 394, p.8.

DONNI, Bruno
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Atout Timbres, November 1996, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & Cover.
Atout Timbres, February 1997, Issue 4.

DONNINI, Eros
An Italian stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

DONNOVAN, Alfred [Don] **-2017/18**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.14.
ABPS News, Summer 2018, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.18.

DONOGHUE, John [Jack] Kingsley **-1985**
Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, October/December 1985, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.8.

DOOLITTLE, Frederick W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOORE, John G. **1862-**
Lindquist (1)

DOOREN, André van
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Dooren**.

DOORMAN, Gen. Guillaume-Henri **1868-**
L'Entier Postal, July/August 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 7/8, p.29.

DOORN, E. F. G. Van

APRL (1) Listed as **Van Doorn**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Doorn**.

DOPPEE, Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

DORAIS, Sydney P. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DORE, Harry Ellsworth
Birch (5.4)

DORIA PAMPHILI, Prince **1851-1914**
Born on the 25th September 1851. Died on the 5th December 1914 at the age of 63. His full name and title would appear to have been **Alfonso Doria Pamphili Landi, Prince of Melfi**. The family name **Doria-Pamphili-Landi** is often found hyphenated. Generally known as **Prince Doria Pamphilj** in Britain. Head of one of the most illustrious families in Italy, he was educated in the UK from 1861-70 where he became interested in stamp collecting. He sold most of his collection to **W. H. Peckitt** in 1904, retaining and specialising in Italy and the Italian States. On his death, he bequeathed his collection of Italy and Italian States to the Royal Philatelic Society London. However, the First World War intervened and the bequest was forgotten. In 1958, the collection came to light once again and the **Prince's** son contacted the Society. The Son's death intervened in the negotiations and it was not until 1961 that the collection was received by the Society. At the time, it was the largest bequest that the Society had ever received. The Society sold most of the collection it inherited from the Prince by auction through
H. R. Harmer in 1963.

Alfonso Doria Pamphili Landi

Born in Rome on the 25th September 1851, a member of the family of Roman nobility **Doria Landi Pamphili**, he was the son of **Philip Andrea V** and the English noblewoman **Maria Alathea Talbot**. In 1890, upon the death of his brother **Giovanni Andrea**, without an heir, he assumed the noble titles of **Prince of Melfi and of the Holy Roman Empire**. He married **Emilia Pelham Clinton**, daughter of the **6th Duke of Newcastle**, with whom he had four children: **Filippo Andrea VI**, who was Mayor of Rome after the Liberation, **Olimpia**, who married **Filippo Napoleone Orsini**, **22nd Duke of Bracciano**, **XX duke of Gravina** and Prince assistant to the Pontifical throne heir of the ancient and very powerful Roman family (from which the last heirs of the blood of the **Doria Landi Pamphilij** family descend with the combined surname of **Orsini - Doria Landi Pamphilj**), **Orietta**, who married **Febo Borromeo d'Adda**, and **Giovanni Andrea**, who died at an early age.

He was active in the Savoy court and in various charitable institutions. He was a city councilor from 1893 to 1897. In 1894 he was appointed senator, chosen from among the "people who for three years have been paying three thousand lire for direct taxation on account of their goods or their industry". (Translated from the Italian Wikipedia, April 2020. **BJB**)

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1) Listed under **Pamphilj**
Crane (1) Listed under **Pamphilj**.
Creeke (1)

Harris (1) Listed as **Pamphilj, Prince Doria**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Doria-Pamphilj**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed as **Prince Alphonse Doria Pamphily**.)
Alfonso Doria Pamphili Landi., Wikipedia web site: **https://it.wikipedia.org**, 9th November 2019, 3pp.
Alfonso Doria-Pamphilj-Landi Family Tree., Geneanet web site: **https://gw.geneanet.org**, 11th April 2020, 1p.
Doria Pamphili Landi., Dizionario Biografico web site: **www.treccani.it**, 11th April 2020, 8pp.
The Postage Stamp, 16th January 1915, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.125-126 & 126-127. (A commentary on this article was published in: 30th January, Issue 18, p.145.)
The Philatelic Circular, February 1915, Whole number 48, p.619.
Philatelic Classics, September 1928, Whole number 10, pp.12-14.
Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.477.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.111-113.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1961, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.31.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1963, Volume 55, Issue 15/16, p.208.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th September 1963, Volume 71, Issue 19, p.653.
The "Prince Doria" Italian States and Kingdom of Italy., H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 19th November 1963, n.pp [1p.]

DÖRING, Bernhard **1923-1973**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DÖRING, Dr. Ludwig **1942-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DORLAND, Miss Baybelle C.
Lindquist (1)

DORMAN, Charles B.
Creeke (1)

DORMAN, James William **-1910/11**
Creeke (1)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, p.10.

DORMAN, Sandra
American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.

DORMAN, T. P.
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DORMER Jr., John **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DORMITZER Jr., W.
APRL (1)

DORN, Christopher
He was also said to be known as the **Beryllium Guy**.

DORN, John G. **1868/69-1934**
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.74.

DORN, Paul **-1966**
Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.167
PNG Stamp News, March 1967, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.32.

DORNBACK, Edwin J. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

DÖRNER, Lothar
Lothar Dörner, Volker Diek & Dieter Holland-Leitz: *Festschrift 50 Jahre Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald e.V. 1966-2016.*, Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald, Germany, 2016, p.15.

DORNHEIM, Theo **1913/14-1977**
Died on the 17th November 1977.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, August 1978, Neue Folge 56, p.31.

D'ORO, Conca
Pseudonym used by **G. Russo**.

DOROS, Gen. Vasile
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DOROTHEUM BRIEFMARKENABTEILUNG
Founded in Vienna, Austria.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.38-39.

DORP, Prof. D. A. van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Poulie**.

DORPAT, Rev. Lorenz Gottlob W. J. **1862-**
His library, which was one of the best in America, was purchased by **H. M. Wickham** of Springfield, MA, in 1920.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th November 1911, Volume 17, p.169.
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.2173.

DORPH, Kurt **1900-**
Born on the 1st March 1900.
Psilander (1)

DORR, Carl E.
APRL (1)

DORR, J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

DÖRRENBACH, Axel **1963-**
Maassen (3)

DORROTHY, H. S.
Lindquist (1)

DORSCH, John Charles **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

DORSETT, Dr. E. Lee
Lindquist (1)

DORSEY, Jesse G. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

DOS-Y-MEDIO
Nickname given to **George Kirk Jeffryes**.

DOSCH Jr., Charles F. **1882-1913**
Born on the 28th November 1882. Died on the 2nd July 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1913, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.201.

DOSE, Ray Webster **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

DOSKAR, Francisci
Birch (5.4)

DOSTOJEWSKIj, Anna Grigorjewna **1846-1918**
Maassen (3)

DOSZKAR, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)Listed under **Garas**.

DOTESIO, E. Ben **-1968**

Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, March 1968, Issue 24, n.pp. [1p.]

DOTHIE, Lt. Elvery Ashton **1891/92-1915**

Killed in action on the 9th May 1915 during the second battle for Artois near Ypres.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

DOUBLEDAY Jr., Elwyn **1971/72-2023**

The American Philatelist, January 2024, Volume 138, Issue 1, p.61.

DOUBLEDAY, Ronald Edward **1922/23-2008**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.20.

Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.9.

DOUBLET, Arthur Reinham [George] **1908-2007**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Ricoy**.

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

DOUGAN, Charles H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOUGAN, Charles William **-1997**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DOUGHERTY, Lawrence A.

Lindquist (1)

DOUGHERTY, Matthew William **1866-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

DOUGHTY, Donald M. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

DOUGHTY, Frank W.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

DOUGHTY, Fred **1860-1913**

Born on the 25th December 1860. Died on the 10th January 1913. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He advertised for philatelic literature wants and duplicates in **E. B. Jones'** 1900 philatelic literature price list. At the time of his death, his library weighed about half a ton.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, February 1902, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The American Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.64. (Aged 51.)
Proceedings of the Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.47].

DOUGHTY, James K.
Creeke (1)

DOUGLAS
Pseudonym used by **Zeev Baras**. Also used by **Owen G. Ingles**.

DOUGLAS, C. Stewart
*A Philatelist **walks downThe Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.

DOUGLAS, G. W.
Creeke (1)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, October 1916, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.58.

DOUGLAS, Gustaf Archibald Siegwart **1938-2023**
Born on the 3rd March 1938. Died on the 3rd May 2023 at the age of 85. He exhibited a joint collection of Swedish Skilling Banco with **Tomas Bjäringer** at ANPHILEX 1966 under the pseudonym **Two Anonymous Collectors**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.24.
New RDPs to Sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in Newcastle upon Tyne., Press release from the Honorary Secretary to the Board of Election, UK, 4th April 2018, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.10.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2018, Volume 97, Issue 3, p.181.
Atout Timbres, 15th May/15th June 2018, Whole number 238, p.18.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, p.12.
The London Philatelist, September 2018, Volume 127, pp.352-353.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2023, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.10.
Nordisk Filateli, July 2023, Volume 87, Issue 3, Front cover and rear cover, including the insides, & pp.15-41.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.426.

DOUGLAS, Harold **-1982**
Irish Stamp News, September/Oct 1982, Issue 12, p.15.

DOUGLAS, James **1857/58-1937**
Died on the 26th March 1937. Father of **Ronald H. Douglas**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1937, Volume 47, p.66.

DOUGLAS, James **1912-1985**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Lover, April 1985, p.206.

DOUGLAS, Ronald H. **1916-**

Son of **James Douglas**. A renown specialist in Persia (Iran).

The Philatelic Magazine (Junior Stamp Magazine and Junior Stamp News), 29th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 3, p.109.

DOUIE, Col. Francis McCrone **-1935**

Crane (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DOUST, Alfred James **-1953**

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1953, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.114.
Stamp Dealing, August 1953, Volume 29, Issue 8, p.116.

DOVE, Andrew

Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter, Summer 2023, p.6.

DOVE, Grace Alexandra

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

DOVE, J. M.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DOVERDALE, 3rd Baron

His full name is **Edward Alexander Partington**.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

DOVEY, Alan **1931-2021**

ABPS News, Spring 2022, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.33.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Winter 2021-22, Whole number 27, Cover & pp.1-3.

DOVEY, J. Whitsed **-1956**

Crane (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1956, p.14.
Armidale Circle Bulletin, June 1993, Whole number 233, p.2.
Philas News, June 1993, Whole number 85, p.24.

DOW, Alan **1929-**

A British stamp engraver.

Stamp Magazine, October 2019, Volume 85, Issue 10, pp.104-105.

DOW, Lt.-Col. Harry **1887/88-1970**

Born in Scotland, he moved to Trinidad and established himself in the printing and publishing trade. During the First World War, he served in the Trinidad Regiment, attaining the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel. A member of the Trinidad Philatelic Society for many years.

Trinidad Philatelic Society - Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1970, Whole Number 63, p.1.

DOW, Ian

He traded as **Peach & Dow** in partnership with **Dennis Peach**.

Philatelic Magazine, 25th March 1955, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.221.
The P.T.S. Journal, May 1955, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.60.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th May 1955, Volume 63, Issue 9, p.321.
The P.T.S. Journal, June 1955, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.78-79.

DOW, Leon F.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners**.

DOW, Sterling Tucker **1896-1956**

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.110.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 19, p.589.

DOWD, Helene **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

DOWDESWELL, C. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DOWLE, Alfred H **1885-1967**

His library was donated to the Universal Ship Cancellation Society and was kept intact as the *Alfred H Dowle Memorial Library*.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1968, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.1 &12.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

DOWLER, Curt **-2009**

The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.1.

DOWN, Marjorie

She joined **Argyll Etkin** in 1977 as secretary to **Angus Parker**.

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.

DOWNE, C. A.

Creeke (1)

DOWNE, C. B.

Creeke (1)

DOWNE, Viscountess Dorothy **1876-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.261.

DOWNEAST STAMPS
Founded in Bangor, ME, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **Gilbert Roderick**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.234-235.
Stamps Auction News, March 1988, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.4.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.95.

DOWNES, George
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DOWNEY, Alfred James **1882-1944**
A member of the famous family of engravers.
The Bookplate Society Newsletter, New Year 2018, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.3.

DOWNEY, Leslie Ernest **1915-2001**
A member of the famous family of engravers.
The Bookplate Society Newsletter, New Year 2018, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.3.

DOWNIE, Phil **-1996**
Australasian Stamps, February 1997, Whole number 7, p.10.

DOWNIE, Ralph W.
Creeke (1)

DOWNIE, Robert
In 1997, he purchased **PaperSafe** from **Graham Moss**.

DOWNING, Lester L. **1889-1974**
His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 456).
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Greenwald**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 19, Issue 74, p.2.

DOWNING, Ray **1935/36-2016**
Died on the 26th August 2016.
Stamp Lover, October 2016, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.136.

DOWNING, Robert B.
Lindquist (1)

DOWNING, Dr. W. L. **1861/62-1907**
Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

DOWNS, Clarence C.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

DOWNS, Mrs Charlotte N.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.112.

DOWNS Jr., Henry Mertown **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

DOYEN, Laurence
Atout Timbres, January/February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.24.

DOYLE, Alan F. **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

DOYLE, George A. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

DOYLE, John Kevin **1948-2012**
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.
The American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, p.954.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 3, pp.198-199.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.6.
The Bay Phil, January/February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, pp.4-5.

DOYLE, Mrs M. J.
Lindquist (1)

DOYLE, Mel
Congress Handbook, 2011, p.15 & Addendum.

DOYLE, Pierce A.
Birch (5.4)

DOYLE, Thomas F.
APRL (1)

Dr. B
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Burkhardt**.

Dr. EDWARD D. MUELLER
Founded in Englewood Cliffs, NJ, USA in 1960 by **Dr. Edward D. Mueller**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.267.

Dr. HEINRICH WITTMANN Ltd.
Founded in 1949 in Passau, Germany by **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann**. Renamed **Dr. Wittmann Company**.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.

Dr. OTTO HINDRICHS BRIEFMARKENFACHGESCHAFT
Founded in 1933 in Münster, Germany by **Dr. Otto Hindrichs**.
Dr. O H 1933-1993., Dr. Otto Hindrichs Briefmarkenfachgeschaft, Münster, Germany, 1993, 11pp.

Dr. REINHARD FISCHER AUKTIONS- UND HANDELHAUS FÜR BRIEFMARKEN UND MÜNZEN e.K.
Founded in 1984 in Bonn Germany by **Dr. Reinhard Fischer**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.34-35.

Dr. WILHELM DERICHS GmbH
Founded in 1957 in Cologne, Germany by **Dr. Wilhelm Derichs**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.50.

Dr. WITTMANN COMPANY
Formerly **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.**
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

DRABYK, Jon E.
APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

DRAGON
Pseudonym used by **Norman Townsend**.

DRAGOTEANU, Dr, Mircea
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.73.

DRAGUSANU, Serban
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

DRAHN, August W. **1894-1974**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DRAHN, August Wilhelm **1863-1923**

Maassen (3)

DRAHN & Co.
Ton (1)

DRAHOS, Stephani
Birch (5.4)

DRAHOVZAL, Anton **-1986**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

DRAIM
Pseudonym used by **Victor Eugène Miard**.

DRAKE, Alan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 4th June 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.36.

DRAKE, B. H.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

DRAKE, Frank J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DRAKE, Franklin
Lindquist (1)

DRAKE, Hugh **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

DRAKENBERG, Erik **1898-**
Born on the 27th May 1898.
Psilander (1)

DRAKENBERG, Nils Johan **1866-**
Born on the 16th March 1866.
Psilander (1)

DRAMINSKY, Hjalmar Fredrik **1886-**
Born on the 5th September 1886.
Psilander (1)

DRAPER, Edwin H.
Creeke (1)

DRAUDT, Otto E.
Lindquist (1)

DRAVES, George Oliver
Lindquist (1)

DRAŽAN, Vladimír **1940-**

Filatelie, 1990, Volume 40, Issue 21, p.656.

DRECHSEL, Edwin **1914-2006**

A specialist in sea mail, he edited the ***Seaposter*** from 1955.

APRL (2) Germany; Hong Kong; Maritime Mail

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Bay Phil, July/August 2006, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.8.

DREES, Adolf **1865-1932**

Died on the 29th October 1932.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, November 1932, Volume 29, Issue 10, Whole number 374, pp.132.

DREI LÖWEN GmbH

Markenqualität aus Baden-Württemberg., Drei Löwen, Freiburg, Germany, n.d. [2005], n.pp [10pp.]

DREIKURS, Eric **1911-2003**

Used the pseudonym **Hollandia** when he exhibited the Netherlands at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1992.

Mijn Stokpaardje, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 5, pp.24-25.

Philas News, December 2005, Whole number 135, p.25.

DREISKE, Benjamin C. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

DREIWITZ, Oscar **1867-**

Born on the 20th August 1867.

Psilander (1)

DREJER, Jan Liengård **1960-**

His middle name is also found as **Liengaard**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

DRENAN, Prof. Sprague Warner **1893-1964**

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.72.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1991, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

DRENNAN, Basil St. George **1903-1976**

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

DRESCHER, E.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DRESCHER, Otto
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DRESEL, Richard H.
Founded the **Richard H. Dresel** company.

DRESSER, George B.
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

DRESSER, J. Henry
Lindquist (1)

DRESSLER, Georg **1881-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DRETZKE, Donald A. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

DREW, Bertrand L. **1868-1928**
Died on the 8th May 1928. A stamp dealer of Boston, USA, he sold his company to **Daniel Kelleher** in 1917.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.101.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.331.
The Stamp Lover, July 1928, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.40.
Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.
Collectors Club Philatelist, july 1928, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.189.

DREW, Edwin
Creeke (1)

DREWE, Charles
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

DREWITZ, Bodo **1910-1997**

Died on the 14th June 1997.

Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, p.98.

DREWS, Lothar **1915/16-1993**

Der VE-Sammler, August 1993, Whole number 296, p.5.

DREWS, Richard E.

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.467.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2011, Whole number 47, p.76.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.942-943.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.673.
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.454.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, pp.464-465.

DREXLER, Hans

Maassen (2)

DREYER, Arthur

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DREYER, Lars Anton **1945-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

DREYFUSS, Gilbert **1915-1975**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DRIANCOURT, Raymond **1892-1968**

La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DRIEBERGEN, Bernard **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

DRIEL, F. P. L. de **-1914**

Died on the 20th March 1914. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

DRIETZ, Solomon **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

DRINKWATER, John **1882-1937**

Died on the 25th March 1937. A playwright, poet and dramatist.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th November 1934, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.326.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.49.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.294.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, May 1937, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.156.

DRISCOLL, Arlene Dunn
Born **Arlene Dunn**. Wife of **Robert G. Driscoll**. Co-founder of **Barrett & Worthen**.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.

DRISCOLL, Robert G. **1932-2005**
Husband of **Arlene Dunn Driscoll**. Began dealing in stamps in 1959. From 1965 to 1978 he owned **R&R** which he sold to **General Mills** who made it the FDC division of **H. E. Harris & Company**, of which he became Vice President. He left **H. E. Harris** in 1981 to found **Barrett & Worthen** with his wife.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.39. (Shown as **Robert A. Driscoll** in error.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th October 2005, Volume 78, p.12.
American Philatelist, November 2005, Volume 119, Issue 11, Advertising page facing p.963
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.8.

DRIVER, Bill **-2015**
Born in Britain, he emigrated to Australia after the Seconw World War.
Philas News, June 2015, Whole number 173, p.4.

DRIVER, David
A British stamp designer, trained at the Cambridge School of Art in illustration, graphics and stage design. His freelance illustration commissions included work for ***Vogue***, the ***Town*** magazine and Penguin Books. He was the art editor of the satirical and literacy magazine ***Granta***, was responsible for the redesign of ***Harpers*** magazine and worked as art editor and deputy editor of ***Radio Times***. He subsequently became Head of Design at ***The Times*** newspaper. British stamps include: 1991 Xmas.

DRIVER, E. F.
Meiring (1)

DRIVER, Gladys
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1968, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.41.
The Stamp Lover, February 2019, Volume 111, Issue 1, p.15.

DRIVER, Henry Sears **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

DROAP
Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

DROAR, Alex
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DROESE, Bernhard **1903-1986**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DROHMANN, Emil **1887-1966**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DROMBERG, Donnor Arthur **1908-1992**

His name is also found as **Donnar** and **Donner**. His library was sold by his son through **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997.

Butler (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Garratt-Adams**.
Poropudas (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.89-90.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, October 1968, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.539. (Given as **K. A. Dromberg**.)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, May 1993, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.84.

DROSCH, Christian **1969-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DROSSOS, Erani

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DROSSOS, Pandelis J. **1900-1996**

Born on the 4th May 1900. A prominent Greek philatelist who was born in Manchester, UK. He became a stamp dealer in about 1937. He was an authority on the stamps and postal history of Greece and the Ionian Islands as well as aerophilately. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philotelic Society of Athens, Greece.

APS (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.90.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.169.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.117.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.50.
The Report, November 1973, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.5-6; January 1974, Issue 3, pp.3-4; March, Issue 4, pp.3-4 & May, Issue 5, pp.9-10.

The Philatelist, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.77.
Bulletin of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1975, Volume 7, Whole number 23, p.280.
Stamp Collecting, 24th April 1975, Volume 124, Issue 9, p.385.
Stamp Collecting, 14th June 1984, Volume 149, Issue 12, p.418.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May/June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 5/6, pp.95-96.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th June 1996, Volume 69, p.27.
The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.764.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1996, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.9.
British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, October 1996, Whole Number 126, p.15.
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.5.

DROST, H.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, p.85.

DROSTE, C. L.
APRL (1)

DROSTE, Norbert **1934-1995**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.029.
Report October 1994, Whole number 137, pp.25-26.
Report, August 1995, Whole number 142, p.3.
Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, p.22.

DROUGHT, A. E.
Creeke (1)

DROUTZKY, Prince Alexis
APRL (1)

DROWN, Frank K.
Creeke (1)

DROWN, Frank M.
Creeke (1)

DROWNE, William Churchill **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

DRUCE, Dr. Edric Charles **1939-2001**
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.56-57.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.94.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.5.
Flash, June 2001, Whole number 76, p.12.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, August 2001, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.131-135 & outside back cover.

DRUCE, George Claridge **1850-1932**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

DRUCKER, Hal

Scott's Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, p.7.

DRUETT, David **1961-**

Founder of **Pennymead Books**.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.14-23.

DRUMMOND, Gordon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DRUMMOND, H. K.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DRUMMOND, James

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2007, Whole number 8, pp.26-27.
Book Reports, Spring 2018, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-6.

DRUMMOND, John George **1862-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philately in Scotland, November 1932, Volume 1, Issue, 7, p.117.

DRURY, E. W.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DRUSINSKY, Frank

Meiring (1)

DRY, Cedric

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.7.

DRY, E. P. Airlie

He became a partner in **P. L. Pemberton & Company** in 1902.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1902, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.

DRYDEN, James A. R. **ca. 1900-1955**

Edinburgh stamp dealer who used the pseudonym **Philatelist** when contributing a weekly column to the ***Edinburgh Evening Dispatch*** from 1951 to 1954.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (21)
Stamp Lover, December 1948, Volume 41, Issues 7, pp.98 & 109.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1955, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.63.

DRYSDALE, John T.

Creeke (1)

DRYSDALL, Alan Roy **1933-2017**

He obtained his Doctorate in Geology at the University of Southampton and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Gomm (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Alan R. Drysdall: *The Stamps and Postal History of Northern Rhodesia and Zambia 1963-1965.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, Inside back cover.
85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.11
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2004, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.155-156.
David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known.".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.
London Philatelist, September 2007, Volume 116, p.255.
ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.16.

DRZEWIECKI, Przemysław **1948-**

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.52.

DUB, Dr. Emil W. **1883-1976**

Born on the 25th August 1883. Died on the 20th January 1976.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.69-91.

DUBAR, Daniel

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

DUBASH, R. A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUBB, Prof. Asher **1928-2005**

South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

DUBE, Herbert

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUBERNAIS, JEAN

A stamp dealer of Paris, France.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DÜBNER, Hans

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DUBOIS

Pseudonym used by **Hugh W. Wood**.

DUBOIS, Jean **1900-1947**

Crane (1)
L'Orient Philatélique, January 1948, Volume 5, Whole number 61, pp.240-241.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.3.
La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, 25th February 1948, Volume 9, Issue 47, p.5.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DuBOIS, John Lee **1939-**

He holds a Ph.D in electrical engineering and is Chairman and Chief Executive of Thermalogic Corporation, a manufacturer of industrial process controls. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the Danish West Indies, he edits the Danish West Indies Study Group's Newsletter.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

DUBOIS, Julien **-1958**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1958, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.201.

DUBOIS, William

Lindquist (1)

DUBOSE, Benjamin B.

Lindquist (1)

DUBOSE, Joel H. **1860-**

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.12 & 14.

DUBOURDY, Sandrine

Atout Timbres, November/December 2023, Whole number 298, pp.22-23.

DUBOVIK, Dmitry

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUBREUIL, Catherine **1961-**

Born 24th November 1961. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1826, pp.12-13.

DUBROWSKI, Marian **-2000**

Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

DUBUS, Léon **1894-1981**

Died on the 19th October 1981 at the age of 87. The initial **D** was used when selling his collection of French cancellations through **Pothion & Robineau** from 1974 to 1977. A large part of his philatelic library was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in June 1993 (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Harrogate, UK, 1957, p.45.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.25.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.121.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.974-978.
Documents Philatéliques, 3rd Trimester 1999, Whole number 161, p.8.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUBUS, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DUC, A. C. Le

Husband of **Viola E. Le Duc**.

DUC, Ashley le

Husband of **Marian R. le Duc**.

DUC, Marian R. le **-1963**

Wife of **Ashley le Duc**.
Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.301.

DUC, Mrs Viola E. Le **-1942**
Wife of **A. C. Le Duc**.
Stamps, 12th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.369.

DUCK, Frank John George
Lindquist (1)

DUCKETT, Hariet R. **1914-1990**
Died on the 19th April 1990.
The United States Specialist, July 1990, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.372.

DUCKWALL, Mrs Grace Watson **-1937**
Born **Grace Watson**.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.161.

DUCKWALL, Herbert R.
Warren H. Colson: *Colson of Boston and the Duckwall Collection.*, Warren H. Colson, Boston, MA, USA, 1929.

DUCKWORTH, Harold E. **1915-2000**
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site, www.bnaps.org, 2010.
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

DUCKWORTH, Harold G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Miller**.

DUCKWORTH, Henry
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

DUDA, Carl A. **1910-1958**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1958, Volume 13, Issue 20, p.458.

DUDDING, Charles E.
Creeke (1)

DUDEK, Wesley A. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

DUDGEON, Patrick J.
Birch (5.4)

DUDLEY, Charles Stewart **-1921**
Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **Stuart**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

DUDLEY, Mayo **-1935**
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, pp.249-250.

DUDLEY, Thomas J.
Lindquist (1)

DUDSON, Jean **1925-**
Delbeke (2)

DUDSON, S. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUERST, George Bartholomew **1861-1923**

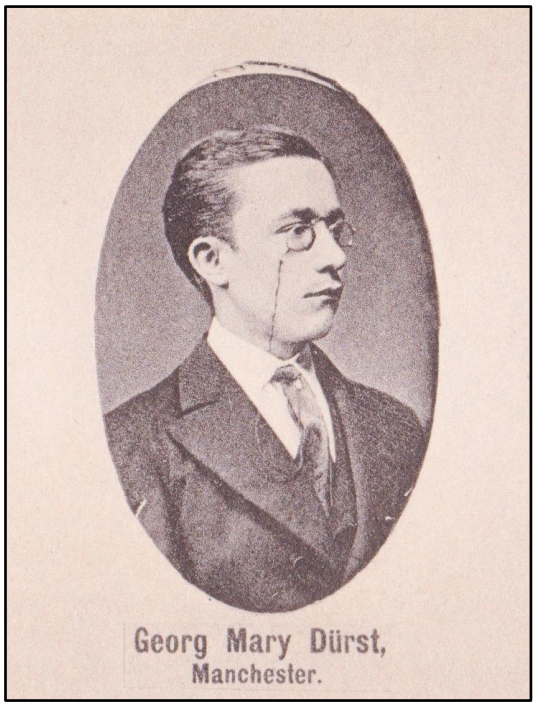


Figure 1
Member of the Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein, 1887

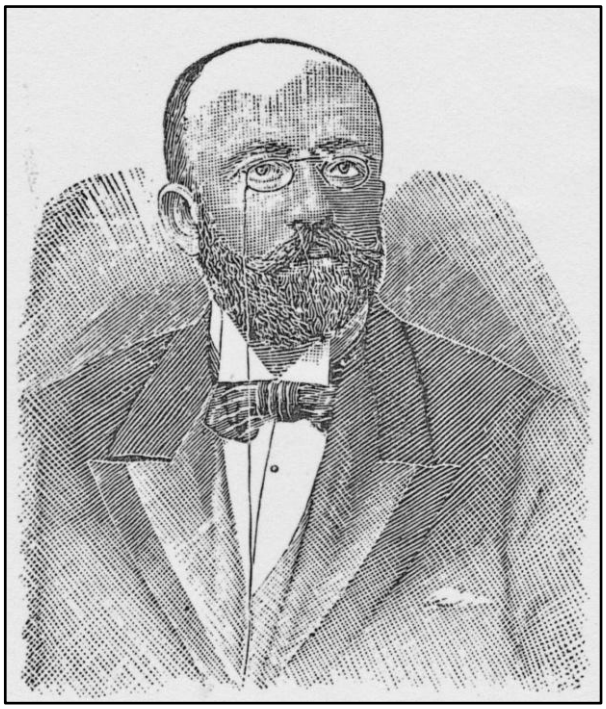


Figure 2
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 1900

Georg Bartholomäus Dürst was born in 1861 to Swiss parents, presumably in Switzerland as I can find no trace of his birth in the British records. His father was **Daniel** Dürst, a merchant.

Following the completion of his education, in 1878 at the age of seventeen he went into the world to seek his fortune. In the early 1880s, he moved to Manchester where he found employment with **Broome & Foster**, a manufacturer of cotton goods. At that time, Manchester was the centre of the cotton trade not only on a national but also on a worldwide basis and was given the nickname of Cottonopolis.

On the 2nd June 1887, he married **Elizabeth Gurley** (1866-1936) at All Saints Parish Church, Newton Heath, Manchester. The marriage produced two children, **Ida Elizabeth Dürst** on 1st June 1888 and on the 16th December the following year **Adalbert Daniel Henry Dürst**. As was traditional in so many families at that time, **Adalbert's** middle names were after his two grandfathers, **Daniel Dürst** and **Henry Gurley**.

On his marriage certificate and on both of his children's birth certificates he used his birth name **Dürst**, with the umlaut not found in British names. However, by the time of the 1891 Census he had anglicised his name to **George Batholomew Duerst**, possibly as a result of naturalisation. He was always known as **Duerst** within British philately although in Germany where he had joined the Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein in 1880, he can be found under his given name **Dürst**.

His occupation was shown on his marriage certificate as "Foreign Correspondent". As mentioned, at that time he was employed by the Manchester firm of **Broome & Foster** with which he remained for the rest of his life. In *The Post Office London Trades' Directory for 1891*, the Company was listed under "Cotton Manufacturers" at 17 & 19 Charlton Street, Manchester, its products being "dyed & printed satteens & linings, fancy white goods, brocades, cotton damasks, linenettes, cotton Italians, roman satins, cilktaf, meerised & electro finished cotton goods, etc.". Some twenty years later, the 1910 *Directory* showed the Company at the same address and with more-or-less the same range of products. Given that he worked for a cotton manufacturer and was known to have been travelling widely on the Continent throughout his career, one can only speculate that in those days "Foreign Correspondent" equated to a Travelling Salesman who plied his trade in foreign countries. To a great extent this is confirmed by his occupation being recorded as "Foreign Correspondent and Traveller" on the 1901 census. However, by the time of his daughter's marriage in 1916 he was giving his occupation as "Buyer", indicating his advancement within the Company. Further evidence of this is provided by his being responsible for petitioning the County Court of Lancashire for the winding-up of the **Hibner Agency and Manufacturing Company Limited** on 21st July 2910. Presumably the **Hibner Agency** was a debtor of **Broome & Foster**.

Throughout this period **Duerst** was evidently relatively well-to-do as the family is shown as having a domestic servant on each of the ten-year census returns from 1891 to 1911.

Philatelic Involvement

Duerst began collecting stamps in 1868 at the age of seven when he was given some stamps whilst recovering from a very serious illness. At around that time, an uncle returning from Brazil gave him many copies of that country's first issue (Bull's Eyes). Later, during his school days, his father thought that he wasted too much time on his stamps to the detriment of his school studies and burnt his collection. Undaunted, he began another collection but this time in secret. By 1875, his collection numbered about 10,000 stamps.

However, from time to time money was short and **Duerst** sold some of his treasurers starting with the entires. These disposals led him to specialise in a limited number of countries by 1891. At about the same time he began to publish articles both in the UK and occasionally on the Continent. His favourite country was Romania on which he published and exhibited extensively. This was accompanied by specialised collections of Russia and its Zemstvos, Serbia, Egypt, Alsace-Lorraine, Chile, Spain and the early issues of Austria. In order to support his researches he built up a substantial library

His occupation required him to travel extensively on the Continent and being an accomplished linguist gave him the opportunity of meeting many philatelists through local philatelic societies.

He made a point of attending meetings of national and local societies wherever he went and thereby met many of the notable Continental philatelists and dealers. One of the earliest and most important of these societies was the Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein of Dresden, which he joined on 13th December 1880 shortly after it was formed. For its tenth anniversary, the Society published a celebratory booklet containing the photographs of every member. **Duerst** naturally sent his photograph for inclusion under his birth name **Dürst**. Unfortunately, the caption to the photograph was incorrect, giving his name as **Georg Mary Dürst**. (Figure 1) This was a curious error since his name was given correctly in other society documents of that period. He also joined other societies including the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub and helped to found the Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover in 1886.

When the Manchester Philatelic Society was formed in 1891, he joined immediately, becoming a driving force in the Society. **Duerst** attended most of the early meetings and was elected a member of the Society's first Committee, remaining a member until his death thirty-one years later. He was the Honorary Treasurer for nine years, then the exchange packet comptroller and was elected Vice President of the Society in 1908. An active member, he read a number of papers before the Society in the early years. In order to show how active the Society was and encourage people to join, in 1893 it published an *Epitome of Papers Read Before the Society* during the season 1892 to 1893. Three of the five papers it contained were by **Duerst** and the other two by **Walter Dorning Beckton** (1865-1931), the Society's President. From time to time, he also gave presentations to other prominent societies such as the Herts Philatelic Society to which he displayed and gave a talk on Romania in April 1907.

As a demonstration of their loyalty to the Queen, many members of the Manchester Society contributed to the 1897 Jubilee Fund. **Duerst's** donation of 10 shillings and 6d (say £60 in today's money) was substantial.

The Manchester Philatelic Society was amongst the most innovative societies of its day. In common with some of his fellow members, **Duerst** was one of the earliest philatelists to include cancellations in his collection along with strips and blocks to facilitate plating.

However, living at a distance from London, he did not join the Royal Philatelic Society, London, until 1920, becoming a fellow soon after.

Duerst first went into print by translating and publishing numerous important articles from the Continent. He then published articles under his own name from the early 1890s and thereby came to the attention of the well-known dealer **William Brown** (1864-1927) of Salisbury, who then went to listen to a talk he gave on Romania. **Brown** commissioned him to write for his new magazine, ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***. The outcome of this was a number of articles including an important paper on Romania written in collaboration with **Walter Dorning Beckton** and published in eight instalments over the years 1895 and 1896 and subsequently in a German Contemporary

With the resignation of the paper's editor, **John Scott Stokes** (ca.1848-1918), **Brown** invited **Duerst** to take over the editorship, which he did beginning with the issue for March 1897. During his tenure as editor, it was generally accepted that he was the most philatelically competent editor in the Journal's ten-years of existence. Towards the end of 1899, **Duerst** advised **Brown** that the pressure of his business did not allow him to continue in the role of editor beyond the issue for December. As **Brown** was unable to find a replacement as editor, he sold the magazine to the firm of **Kirkpatrick & Pemberton**.

The extent of **Duerst's** philatelic interests can be judged from the breadth of his publications.

Apart from his favourite, Romania, these covered Austria, Baden, Bavaria, Egypt, France, German Colonies, Greece and Japan. Not all of these were based solely on his own specialised collections as the articles on Egypt and Serbia, were written with the aid of the collection of fellow Manchester Philatelic Society member **James Henry Abbott** (1851-1914). Interestingly, one of his articles on the stamps of Romania was translated into French and following its publication, was translated back into English for an American magazine. Owing to their quality, his articles were published in the most important British magazines of the day, ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***, ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** and ***The Philatelic Record*** as well as several on the Continent.

By this time, philatelic exhibitions were becoming popular and **Duerst** took his first steps by exhibiting Romania at the 1897 exhibition in London. His exhibit covered the stamps of Romania from 1862 to 1893, including most issues used and unused with many shades and printings as well as blocks and strips. Unfortunately, at this early date he lacked most of the rarities. It was entered in Class 4, Division 3, *Collections (not exceeding 2,000 in number)* and it was awarded an Extra bronze medal. However, he was also awarded the **Walter Dorning Beckton** Silver Medal for an exhibit by a member of the Manchester Philatelic Society. He wrote the exhibition up in detail for ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***.

In 1899, the Manchester Philatelic Society arranged its own international philatelic exhibition. **Duerst** played a significant part in its organisation being a member of the Executive Committee and tasked with carrying out all correspondence in German. He was on the stage during the opening ceremony and at the dinner held by the Society for the Judges and Executive Committee, he proposed the toast to the visitors. Again, **Duerst** exhibited his Romania but this time in Class 2 – *The Stamps of Any Country*. His collection was somewhat improved since it was shown in London but once again he was awarded a bronze medal. Also, as at London he was awarded the **Walter Dorning Beckton** Silver Medal for the best exhibit of any that obtained a bronze medal in the open competition.

France which had been slow to hold an international philatelic exhibition, held its second one in 1900 again at Paris, at the same time as the Paris Exposition Universelle or world's fair. This was a time of rivalry between the two great European colonial powers and there was a general anti-English atmosphere generated by the French press which put-off many British exhibitors. **Duerst**, being of Swiss origin suffered no such feelings and once again exhibited his Romania which was awarded a silver medal. He was one of the relatively small number of British visitors, most of whom were from the Manchester Philatelic Society. Several reviews of the Paris philatelic exhibition were published in British philatelic magazines. However, **Duerst** was one of the few philatelists, even including French philatelists, to realise that many national exhibitions at the Exposition included an exhibit of their Post Office's output of stamps. He alone provided a substantial review of the philatelic exhibits he was able to locate on the individual country's stands for ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***.

Although **Duerst** visited Berlin and attended the 1904 exhibition, he did not exhibit there.

Two years later at London 1906, he exhibited Romania in Class IV, Section 1.The exhibit was virtually complete from 1862 to 1899 and included many essays and proofs. Here also he was awarded a silver medal. He visited the exhibition and from the detailed and careful notes he took, he wrote an appreciation of the Exhibition for ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***.

The first Philatelic Congress of Great Britain was organised in 1909 by the Manchester Philatelic Society and was held in Hume Town Hall, Manchester. The Congress was accompanied by a stamp exhibition in order to increase its popularity. Although **Duerst** appears

not to have exhibited, he was fully involved in the organisation of the Congress and contributed to the discussions. With regard to the formation of a national philatelic federation or association, **Duerst** pointed out that an annual congress would serve to discuss matters of general interest to all philatelists. He also aired his opinion on the compilation of a philatelic encyclopaedia raised by **A. J. Palethorpe**, pointing out that something similar had been attempted in Germany but had to be abandoned owing to a lack of support. He also contributed funds to the Second and Third Philatelic Congresses.

At the London Jubilee International Stamp Exhibition of 1912, organised by the Junior Philatelic Society, **Duerst** once again exhibited Romania but this time in Class M, the remarkably-named *Et Ceteras*, Section I, *Collections of Proofs and Essays*. Even this relatively small and specialised section of his collection was awarded a silver medal. 1912 was the last important international philatelic exhibition as only two years later the whole of Europe was embroiled in War.

Figure 3
The Philatelic Record, 1907

By this time, **Duerst** was well-known throughout British philately and had earned an entry in the first *Who's Who in Philately* of 1914, albeit only a mention of his being the Vice President of the Manchester Philatelic Society. The same entry appeared in each edition up to and including the fifth edition of 1921/22. Ironically, it was only with the 6th edition of 1923, the year of his death, that he was accorded a more-detailed entry.

It took several years after the War ended in 1918 before philately recovered sufficiently to arrange an international philatelic exhibition. The first major post-War international philatelic exhibition was held in London from the 14th to 16th May 1923. Although **Duerst**, was by then a very sick man, he entered his collection of Romania essays and proofs. Once again, he was awarded a silver medal, but on this occasion posthumously.

Duerst had been suffering from diabetes for over a decade and had undergone a nephrectomy (kidney removal) operation late in 1921, from which he had appeared to have recovered. The following year, he was well-enough to attend several meetings of the Manchester Philatelic Society, at two or three of which he took the Chair. On the 3rd May 1923, **George Bartholomew Duerst**, having been confined to his bed for many weeks and suffering from a variety of

illnesses, eventually died of cancer of the kidney at this home, 7 Arnold Road, Alexandra Park, Manchester, at the age of 61.

At a regular meeting of the Manchester Philatelic Society held on the 4th May, his death was reported by the President, **Duerst's** good friend and collaborator, **Walter Dorning Beckton**, to the members assembled. He then gave a eulogy based on his personal knowledge and long friendship with the deceased, one of the earliest members of the Society, highlighting the part he played in the Society's growth and development.

On the 5th May 1923, **Duerst** was cremated at Manchester Crematorium. In recent years, the Crematorium has housed a family memorial plaque inscribed *In Loving Memory of George Kenneth Brown son of Ida born 1917 died 1983. In Loving Memory of my dear husband Geo. B. Duerst who died May 3rd 1923 aged 61 yrs. His beloved wife Elizabeth Duerst who d. Jan 21st 1936 aged 70 yrs. Ida Elizabeth Brown their daughter who d. August 14th 1955. A. D. H. Duerst (Addie) died March 3rd 1965, aged 76 yrs. Rosetta dearly loved wife of Addie Duerst d. Dec 14th 1955 aged 64 yrs.*

Probate was granted to **Elizabeth Duerst**, his wife, for the respectable sum of £2,185-17 shillings.

Acknowledgement: I must thank **Philip Robinson FRPSL** for pointing me in the right direction regarding **Duerst's** birth name and for translations from German.

Bibliography

Biographies

1. *Well-known philatelists. No. 1. Mr. Geo. B. Duerst*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.1.

2. *Notable philatelists. Geo. B. Duerst*., The Philatelic Record, February 1907, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.26-28. {Reprinted as: *Mr. George B. Duerst …*, The Philatelic Journal of India, 1907, Volume 11, pp.200-201.}

Obituary Notices

3. *The Late Mr. G. B. Duerst. The tribute of the Manchester Society*., The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th May 1923, Volume 29, p.163. {This is identical to The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain of June 1923.}

4. *Death of Mr. G. B. Duerst*., Stamp Collecting Daily Edition, 14th May 1923, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.17.

5. *Death of Mr. G. B. Duerst*., Stamp Collecting, 19th May 1923, Volume 20, p.207.

6. *The Late Mr. G. B. Duerst*., Philatelic Magazine, 2nd June 1923, Volume 13, p.326.

7. *The Late Mr. G. B. Duerst*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1923, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.112. {This is identical to the Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly of 12th May 1923.}

General References

8. *Zur Erinnerung an das Zehnjährige Etiftungsfest 28-31 Mai 1887.* [In Memory of the Ten-Year Anniversary Celebration 28th-31st May 1887.], Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein, Dresden, Germany, 1887.

9. *Epitome of Papers Read Before the Society: Session 1892-93*., Manchester Philatelic Society, Manchester, UK, 1893, 39pp.

10. *To our readers.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1897, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.34.

11. *Promises towards the philatelic memorial to commemorate the Diamond Jubilee Reign*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1897, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.156.

12. **Percy C. Bishop:** *Past Editors of the "P.J.G.B."*., The Philatelic Journal of Great

Britain, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
13. **Geo. B. Duerst:** *Philately at the Paris Exhibition*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1901, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
14. *Manchester Philatelic Congress: Report of Proceedings on Saturday, February 20, 1909*., Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th March 1909, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.179-192. [**Duerst's** contribution is on page 190 and is preceded by **Palethorpe's** paper and the earlier comments by other delegates.]
15. **Albert H. Harris:** *Who's Who in Philately*., [1st] edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1914. The entry in the second edition of 1915 is identical and merely mentions that he was the Vice President of the Manchester Philatelic Society.
16. **Albert H. Harris:** *Who's Who in Philately*., 3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916. The entries in the third edition, the fourth edition of 1918 and fifth edition of 1920-21 are identical to each other and to the two earlier editions.
17. **Albert H. Harris:** *Who's Who in Philately*, 6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923. Evidently, someone had provided improved bibliographic details for this edition.
18. *Hibner Agency & Manufacturing Company Limited (In Liquidation)*., The London Gazette, 8th June 1920, Whole number 31,933, p.6,379. Additional information can be found in: The London Gazette, 6th August 1920, Whole number 32,009, pp.8,226-8,227; 28th September, Whole number 32,066, p.9,584; 16th November, Whole number 32,125, p.11,183; 23rd June 1922, Whole number 32,722, p.4,788 & 20th March 1925, Whole number 33,031, pp.1,967-1,968.
19. **J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert:** *Wer Wie Was Wann und Wo in der Philatelie.*, in: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1928*., Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1928, p.95.
20. **A. B. Creeke Jr.:** *The Philatelic "Vade Mecum" being a Subject-Index to the various Articles and Notes comprised in most of the Philatelic Journals published in the English language during the period 1862 to 1924/28 and in Moëns' "Le Timbre-Poste": Appreciations and Obituaries.*, Unpublished manuscript compiled by Anthony Buck Creeke Jr., London, UK, 1929. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
21. **J. A. Bosshard & Fritz Seifert:** *Wer Wie Was Wann und Wo in der Philatelie*., in: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch 1931*., Fritz Seifert, Leipzig, Germany, 1930, p.96.
22. **Sir Edward Denny Bacon:** [*The Bacon Index*.], Unpublished, compiled by [Sir Edward Denny Bacon, London, UK, ca.1890-1938]. Held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
23. **H. R. Holmes:** *Fifty years of the P.J.G.B. 1891-1940*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
24. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, [1st] edition, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999, p.44.
25. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 2nd edition, 2005-2007, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten web site: **www.bdph.de.2005-2007**.
26. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 3rd edition, Volume 1 A-D, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011, pp.301-302.
27. **Brian Schofield:** *Who Was Who in British Philately*., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, p.16. {This document is also available on the Association of British Philatelic Societies website: **www.abps.org.uk**, March 2019.}

Additional Sources

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage., 2nd June 1887.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth., 1st June 1888.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth., 16th December 1889.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1899, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.132.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage., 30th August 1916.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death., 3rd May 1923.

Philip Robinson: e-mail about Duerst and his family, 3rd November 2019, 1p.
Copy of 1891 Census, 1p.
Copy of 1901 Census, 1p.
Copy of 1911 Census, 1p.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Post Office London Trades' Directory for 1891., Kelly. London, UK, 1891, p.1570.

END

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Phila Historica, 2020, Issue 1, pp.136-143.

DUESENBERRY, J. F. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

DUFF, Brian Grant
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, September/December 2007, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.10.

DUFFAU, Augusto J.
Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, p.20.

DUFFIN, Nick
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

DUFFO, Augusto **-1942**
A prominent Columbian dealer.
Stamps, 28th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.318.

DUFFORD, R. T. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

DUFFUS, Col. Francis Ferguson **-1953**
APRL (1)
The Philatelist, January 1954, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.90.

DUFFY, Christopher B. **1865/66-1912**
Died on the 30th November 1912. Publisher of ***The Stamp Collectors' Figaro***.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.27.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th December 1912, Volume 26, Issue 49, p.397.
Philatelic Opinion, January 1913, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

DUFFY, G. G.
Creeke (1)

DUFFY, Kevin
An Australian stamp dealer. He was in partnership with **Ken Baker** as **Baker & Duffy Auctions**. In 1971, he purchased **Seven Seas Stamps Pty. Ltd.** of Dubbo, Australia from **Bill Hornadge**, eventually selling the company to Reader's Digest for A$4 million. Owned **K. & M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.**

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

DUFRESCHE, Enrique

Harris (4)

DUFRESNE, Charles-Paul **1885-**

A French stamp engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 1st November 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 51, p.671.
Bulletin Philatélique du Midi, April 1953, Volume 13, Whole number 139, p.52.

DUGDALE, Jeff **1947-2021**

Died on the 9th September 2021. A specialist in thematic philately, he edited the journal ***Orbit*** for many years.

Dear Friends.
I've receive today the very sad and unexpected news that **Jeff Dugdale** has passed away on 9th September, at 73. I think we all have appreciated him in our common hobby.

Personally I learned a lot from him and I considered him a reference point. Still I cannot believe that he is no longer with us. Really we are missing a great Friend with plenty of interests, as he was a great teacher who devoted to the school 40 years of his life, active supporter in national policy and, as we all knew him, enthusiastic astrophilatelist and editor of ASSS's ***Orbit*** for more than 25 years.

While he was suffering for some time and was receiving chemotherapy, he unexpectedly died in his sleep, peacefully – his widow **Eve** says. Condolences may be addressed to his widow **Eve Archer** **evearcher9@aol.com**.

His funeral will be on next Friday 24th at 2pm.
R.I.P.
Adapted from an e-mail from **Umberto Cavallaro**, 19th September 2021.

Astro Space Stamp Society web site **www.asss.utvinternet.com**, [21st April 2003.]
Stamp Magazine, December 2007, Volume 73, Issue 12, pp.74-77
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.10.
Ad Astra, October 2021, Whole number 50, p.2.

DUGGAN, John **1932-2007**

He was head of the British Zeppelin Study Group and edited its journal for many years. He wrote about 10 books on Zeppelins and Zeppelin mail. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Kaiser** when he sold his Zeppelin collection through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000. Following his death, his excellent cover collection was sold in Germany at auction. His library and stock of books was purchased by **Burkhard Schneider** in 2008.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
AIJP News Archives, **www.aijp.org**, 3rd November 2007, 1p.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, p.20.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.16.

DUGGLESBY, Charles Vincent Anstey **1939?-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

DUGO, Andre

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUHME, Johann Christiann Auf der Hyde Sive Heydahrens

See under **Johann Christiann Auf der Heyde**.

DÜHNE, L. C. **-1914**

Died on the 2nd July 1914. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

DUIGAN, G. F. **-1979**

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

DUKE, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUKE, Rafael Alexander **1885-**

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.30-33.

DULAC, Edmund **1882-1953**

A French-born stamp designer who moved to the UK in 1906. He designed many stamps during the reigns of **King George VI**, and **Queen Elizabeth II**. **Dulac** drew a left profile head of **King George VI** from a photograph by **Bertram Park**, then created a plaster medallion with the head carved in low relief. Originally for the new-reign definitives issued from 1937 to 1947, the **Dulac** head also appeared on all special stamps from the 1940 Postage Stamp Centenary to the 1951 Festival of Britain (except for the 1948 Silver Wedding issue).

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The British Philatelist, May 1937, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.20.
The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.
The British Philatelist, May 1953, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.22.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1953, Volume 46, Issue 1/2, p.4.
Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1969, Volume 122, pp.269 & 271.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1970, pp.4-6.
Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1970, Volume 114, Issue 10, p.621.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1970, p.3.
Philatelic Bulletin, August 1977, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.4-6.
Dulac Exhibition at Postal Museum., Press and Broadcast Notice, Post Office, London, UK, 15th April 1982, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1982, p.61.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2003, Volume 40, pp.277-280.
Stamp Magazine, June 2004, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.84-85.
Stamp Magazine, February 2016, Volume 82, Issue 2, pp.38-43.

DULANY, Franklin Reed **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

DULIN, Dr. Cyril I. **-2003**

The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.27.
Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.20.

DULL, Raymond H.

Founded the **Raymond H. Dull Company**.

DUMAINE, Robert F. **-2024**

A professional stamp dealer since 1976. He was an authority on American duck and conservation stamps. The owner of **Sam Huston Philatelics Inc.** and publisher of ***The Duck Report***.

Linn's (6)
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.5 & 17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.8.
The American Philatelist, November 2024, Volume 138, Issue 11, p.65.

DUMAS, Maj. Henry **1915-1999**

APRL (1)
New Zealand. The Collection Formed by Major Henry Dumas, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.P.S.L., Spink, London, UK, 15th March 2000, p.8.

DÜMKE, Wolfgang **1952-2020**

Died on the 16th February 2020.
Philatelie, April 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 514, Vdph Report, Whole number 410, p.IV.

DUMMER, Anne **-2006**

Wife of **Harold Dummer**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.381.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2006, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.18.

DUMMER, Edmund

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

DUMMER, Harold

Husband of **Anne Dummer**.

DUMONT, Gen. A. L.

Cross (1)

DUMONT, Georges **1868-1951**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUMONT, J. M. [Monty] **1890/91-1976**

The Australian Stamp Monthly, October 1976, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.11.

DUMONT, Jean **1920-1994**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

DUMONT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1939 by **William Salomon**. Their library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

APRL (1)
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.236-237.

DUNAGIN, Jack **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR, Delos S.
Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Dr. George H. **-1894**
New Bedford, MA, USA.
Creeke (1)

DUNBAR, Seymour **1866-**
Lindquist (1)

DUNBAR-DUNBAR, Rev. John Archibald **1849-1905**
Left his collection to the Royal Scottish Museum.

The **Reverend John Archibold Dunbar-Dunbar** was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to **Dunbar-Dunbar**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.92-94.
Poebe Dunbar; Reverend John Archibald Dunbar-Dunbar & Louisa Cambray., The Peerage Person Page 30,524: **http://thepeerage.com**,
J. A. Dunbar-Dunbar., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 19th August 2016, 2pp.
The Stamp News, June 1890, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.176.
The Stamp News, April 1891, Volume 7, Issue 4, Cover & p.82.
The London Philatelist, January 1906, Volume 15, pp.11-12.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 1906, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.155.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1906, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.140.
The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.
The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.89-90.
Ian J. Flemming: *Scotland's First Philatelic Society 1893-1993.*, Scottish Philatelic Society, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1993, p.9.

DUNCAN Jr., Alfred E.
Lindquist (1)

DUNCAN, Cecil **-2005**
South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.72.

DUNCAN, Harvey
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

DUNCAN, Julio Gomez
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUNCAN, Robert J.
Born on the 27th March 1900. He owned the largest and most complete collection of philatelic literature in Canada.
BNA Topics, October 1949, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.193.

DUNCAN, Wilbur H. **1897-**
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.168.

DUNCAN, William A.
Creeke (1)

DUNCANNON
Formerly **Lighthouse UK**, changed its name because the German firm of the same name, whose products they sold, did not want a company they did not own using their name. The Partners included **Terry Liddle**. On **Liddle's** retirement owing to ill health, the Company was acquired by **Dauwalders**.
Stamp Magazine, March 2005, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.69 & 71.

DUNCUFF, Joseph William
The Postage Stamp, 4th April 1908, p.6 & 11th April, p.22.

DUNEDIN STAMP CENTRE
Founded in Dunedin, New Zealand in 1968 by **Donald J. White**.

DUNGER, Kurt **1920-2004**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.61.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.139.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.80.

DUNHAM, Pete
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, p.10.

DUNKER, H. H.

Maassen (2)

DUNKERLEY, Simon **1959-2009**

After working for **Robson Lowe**, Melbourne and **Rodney A. Perry**, he started his own business, becoming a leading Melbourne dealer.

The American Philatelist, November 1996, Volume 110, Issue 11, p.1065.
Australasian Stamps, September 1997, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.40-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.23.
Stamp Lover, April 2009, Volume 101, p.38.

DUNKHORST, Harry F.

Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Earl Sylvester **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

DUNLAP, Maude

Daughter of **George Harnden**.

DUNLOP, Dr. James Montgomery **1930-2016**

Born on the 25th August 1930. Died on the 8th February 2016.

Birch (5.4)
Death notice attached to the Royal Philatelic Society London Notice Board, 2016, 1p.
The "Dr James Montgomery Dunlop" Collection, Great Britain & British Commonwealth., Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 18th & 19th October 2017, pp.1-2.

DUNLOP, Lady Rene **-1968**

Died on the 15th February 1968. A noted collector of French stamps and keen worker for the Red Cross.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 6th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.161.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.123.

DUNMORE, J.

A British dealer trading as **J. Martin**. He emigrated to New Zealand in 1950.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.122.

DUNN, Arlene

See under her married name **Arlene Dunn Driscoll**.

DUNN, Charles O. **1891/92-1967**

Philately from Australia, December 1967, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.90.

DUNN, Helen

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, p.18.

DUNN, J. H. [Bert]

By profession he was a public analyst specialising in food analysis.

Philately from Australia, December 1969, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.101.

DUNN, J. S.
Of Cumberland, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

DUNN, James Taylor
A noted collector of Luxembourg stamps, he donated his library to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1976.

DUNN, John F.
He was editor of ***Stamp Trade International*** from 1981-82, the New York correspondent of ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1982-83 and at the same time wrote the Stamp Market Report column for ***Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal***. In 1982, he was appointed Director of Education at the Philatelic Foundation and was responsible for its publication programme. In 1988, he acquired the failing ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** and attempted to revive its fortunes. ***Stamp Magazine*** was acquired in 1995 and he merged it with ***Mekeel's*** to form the weekly ***Mekeel's & Stamps***. That same year, he founded ***U.S. Stamp News***, which he merged with ***U.S. Stamps & Postal History*** magazine which he acquired soon afterwards.
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

DUNN, Joseph H. **1848-1905**
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.39.

DUNN, W. Irving **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

DUNN, William N.
Lindquist (1)

DUNN, William Stewart **1927-2004**
Founder and Director of the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.90.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.28.
Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.5.
American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.362.
Scribblings, March/April 2005, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
Scribblings, March/April 2020, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.8-9.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, pp.68-69.

DÜNNEBEIL, Ernst
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

DÜNNEBIER, Dr. Herbert **-1965**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1956, Volume 11, Issue 20, p.447.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1965, Whole number 70, p.31.

DUNNING, Arthur W. **1867-**

He traded under his own name from 1887 in Brookline, MA, USA.

APRL (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.40-41.

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 7.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

Concord Stamp Club Bulletin, March 1919, Whole Number 13, p.1.

Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.428.

DUNNUM, Orney E. **1899-**

DUNPHEY, Clifford Hill

Lindquist (1)

DUNSETH, Harrison W.

Lindquist (1)

DUNSMOOR, Harry A.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.139.

DUNST, Janusz

Maassen (3)

DUNSTAN, Clifford H.

Lindquist (1)

DUNSTAN, Roy

He donated his East Africa archive and library to the East Africa Study Circle in 2003. A summary of the items new to the Circle was published as: **P. A. Chantry:** *A Summary of the Roy Dunstan FRPSL Library Donated to the East Africa Study Circle.*, East Africa Study Circle, January 2004, 12pp.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DÜNTSCH, Dr. Gerhard **1921-2004**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DUNWALD, Ernesto **1930-1993**

Maassen (3)

DUNWIDDIE, Julie

See under her married name **Julie Pearson**.

Lindquist (1)

DUPARC, Capt. S. H. **-1952**

DUPÉCHER, André **-1995**

Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, p.20.

DUPERLEY, Ernest V.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Duperly**.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1894, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.196.

DUPHORNE, Marcel **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

DUPHORNE, Robert **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

DUPLEX

Pseudonym used by **Bertram William Henry Poole**.

DUPONT, Jean V. A. **1908-1986**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.93-94.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUPONT, John Eleuthère

See under **John Eluthère du Pont**.

DUPREZ, Paul

Used the ficticious Company **The British West-African Planters' & Traders' Association** of London when carrying out frauds in 1911.
Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.110.

DUPUIS, André

Birch (5.4)

DuPUY, Peter G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURAN, Jean **1936-2000**

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2000, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.6.

DURÁN, José ManuelGrandela **1945-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Grandela Duran**.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

DURÁN, Manuel Publiones y

El Petit Philatelist, July/August 1915, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.27.

DURAND, Asher Brown **1796-1886**

Brother of **Cyrus Durand**. One of the premier American engravers of the nineteenth century. He engraved the portraits on the 1847, 5 cent and 10 cents stamps of USA.

S.P.A. Journal, September 1974, Volume 37, pp.27-38.

DURAND, Cyrus **1787-1868**

Brother of **Asher Brown Durand**. He was a machinist, banknote engraver and inventor who created the lathes which produced the straight and geometrical lines in the backgrounds of the early stamps of the USA.

S.P.A. Journal, June 1974, Volume 36, pp.593-605.

Stamp Monthly, March 1976, pp.161-164.

DURAND, Capt. Philippe **1880-**

Founder of the Glasgow Philatelic Society.

Bateman (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Durant**.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp News, December 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.16.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

The Glasgow Thematic Society Hosting the Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 61st Congress., Falkirk, Scotland, 24th/25th March 1990, pp.20-21.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.15-16 & 34.

DURANT, Frank R. **1866-**

Lindquist (1)

DÜRBIG, ?

Maassen (2)

DURBIN, David Samuel

APRL (2) United States

DURBIN, Leonidas W. [Leon] **1849-1887**

Born on the 18th August 1849. Died on the 13th August 1887. In 1861, at the age of twelve, he was appointed quartermaster's clerk to one of the Indiana regiments quartered in his town. After completing his schooling, he was employed in a bank. He founded the company of **L. W. Durbin** in 1868 in association with **Mr. Mason**. After a few months, **Mason** withdrew from the business. In 1875, he commenced publication of the ***Philatelic Monthly***. Sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**. Following his premature death of tuberculosis (consumption) following a lengthy illness, his company was continued by **R. R. Bogert** for the benefit of his family

under the name **Bogert & Durbin**.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Granite State Philatelist, May 1883, Volume 1, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1.]
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.47.
The Collectors' Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
The Philatelic Gazette, September 1887, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.19.
The Philatelic Monthly, September/October 1887, Volume 13, Issues 9/10, Cover & pp.4-5.
The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, Supplement, n.pp. [p.1]
The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.85.
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.188-189.
The Witch City Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.
The Buckeye State Collector, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.2.
The Niagara Falls Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.2].
The Philatelic Record, October 1887, Volume 9, p.159.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, October 1887, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.90.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.3.
The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

DURBIN & HANES

Formerly **The Durbin Stamp Company**. In 1888, **Durbin's** old friend **E. B. Hanes** took an interest in the business and continued it in partnership with **Mrs Durbin**. It was sold in 1991 to the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Mekeel (4)

DURBIN STAMP COMPANY, The

Following the death of **Leonidas W. Durbin** in August 1887, his company, **L. W. Durbin** was renamed **The Durbin Stamp Company** and was run by a manager whilst the Company's affairs were sorted out by his wife. In 1888 **E. B. Hanes** took an interest in the Company and it became **Durbin & Hanes**.

DURBOROW, E. R.

Creeke (1)

DURHAM

Pseudonym used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock**.

DURHAM, Frank Rogers **-1947**

Crane (1)

DURHAM, James **-1945**

APRL (1)
Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURHEIM, Carl **1810-1890**
Maassen (3)

DURIEUX, Dr. Jean **-1986**
Meaux-Philatelie, April 1986, Whole number 71, p.2.

DÜRING, Ingemar
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

DURLAND, Clarence B. **1898-1958**
Founder of the **Sterling Stamp Company** of Boston, USA, he compiled and published the *Durland Standard Plate Number Catalog*.
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.58.

DURNIN, Elaine
Wife of **Stanley C. Durnin**. Following his death she married **Stan Boughner**.

DURNIN, Stanley C. **1930-1977**
Died on the 11th December 1977. Husband of **Elaine Durnin**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.82.

DURNING, A. W.
Creeke (1)

DURO, Antonio Fernández **-1897**
A senior postal official, he organised the publication of a book on the history of Spanish postage stamps, bringing together all of the relevant postal legislation. In recognition of his work, the Spanish Government awarded him a postal franchise, allowing him free postage within the Country.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1897, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.28.
Catalogue 5, Spain 1957, 4-13th April 1957, Madrid, Spain, pp.30-31.

DURO, Cesáreo Fernández
Mariano Pardo de Figueroa used the initials **CFD** when dedicating his *5th Ración de Artículos del Dr. Thebussem* to him.

DURRENS, Claude
French stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

Stamp Magazine, June 2018, Volume 84, Issue 6, pp.58-59.

DURRIEU, ?

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DURRIEU, Maurice

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

DURRIEU, Count Paul

He continued the collection begun by his father in 1863.

Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Postage Stamp, 9th August 1913, Volume 12, Issue 19, pp.224-226.

DÜRST, Georg Bartholomäus

See under **George Bartholomew Duerst**.

DÜRST, Heiner **1911-2003**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Forschungsgemeinschaft Post- und Absenderfreistempel-Bericht, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 33, p.19.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.101-102.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.121-122.
Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.61.

DURYEE Jr., William A. **1922/23-**

Stamps, 30th November 1935, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.350.
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

DUSART, Pol **1917-1992**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DUSCHEK, Franz
Maassen (2)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.

DUSHAY, William W. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

DUSHER, Herman
Lindquist (1)

DUSKA, Gerhard **1940-2011**
Philatelie, February 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 416, p.56.

DUSOLD, Rev. August George
Lindquist (1)

DUSON, Jean **1925-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

DUSS, Walter **-1962**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1962, Volume 75, Issue 7, p.282.

DUSTAN, Don **-2000**
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, December 2000, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.71-72.

DÜSTER, Joachim **1954-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DÜSTERBEHN, H.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

DUTAU, Prof. Guy **1941-**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2019.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
The Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 2019, Volume 92, pp.1 & 14-15.
The London Philatelist, April 2019, Volume 128, p.198.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.10.
Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.114-115.

DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS
Founded in Coopersburg PA, USA in 1953 by **Mr. Myers**. Associated with the **Stamp Center**. Owned or managed by **Keith I. Marsh** in 1989.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.237-238.
Stamps Auction News, January 1989, Volume 10, Issue 1, Front cover & p.6.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.146.

DUTERTRE, Danièle **-2024**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Timbres Magazine, January 2025, Whole number 273, p.6.

DUTRIPON, Gabriel
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.

DUTTA, Col. Jayant **-2021**
Died on the 1st November 2021.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2021, Volume 14, Whole number 167, p.8.

DUTTAGUPTA, J. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

DUTTON, Maj. C. E.
An early American collector, he began collecting in 1868.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.68-70.

DUVEEN, Sir Geoffrey Edgar **1883-1975**
Died in 1975 at the age of 92. Son of **Henry Joseph Duveen**. Inherited his father's general collection and sold most of it through **Charles James Phillips**, retaining the Gibraltar, about which he later wrote a book.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1975, Volume 125, Issue 14, p.657.

DUVEEN, Henry Joseph **1854-1919**

Father of **Sir Geoffrey Edgar Duveen**.

Henry Joseph Duveen was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Duveen, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Albemarle (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Ton (1)

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.95-100.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16th August 1882.

Henry J. Duveen., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 13th January 2015, 2pp.

Duveen Brothers., Social Networks and Archival Context Project: **http://socialarchive.iath.virginia.edu**, 11th March 2015, 2pp.

Sir Joseph Joel Duveen., Henry Pool & Company: **https://henrypoole.com**, 2017, 2pp.

Henry J. Duveen., U.S. Naturalization Records: **www.myheritage.com**, 4th February 2017, 1p.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.

New York Times, 8th August 1902, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, February 1903, Volume 25, Issue 2, pp.23-27.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1904, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.32-33.

The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

The Philatelic Record, June 1909, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.120.

The Philatelic Record, August 1909, Volume 31, Issue 8, p.XLIX.

The London Philatelist. September 1910, Volume 19, pp.204-215.

The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1914, Volume 24, Issue 7, pp.228-229.

The Postage Stamp, July 1915, Volume 16, Issue 18, Front cover.
Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.6.
The London Philatelist, January 1919, Volume 28, p.16.
New York Times, 16th January 1919, 1p.
American Art News, 18th January 1919, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.4 & transcript, 5pp.
Clubland Supplement to The Philatelic Magazine, 20th January 1919, Issue 5, p.39.
New York Times, 26th January 1919, 1p.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1919, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.33.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th January 1919, Volume 25, p.24.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.44-45.
The Postage Stamp, February 1919, Volume 21, Issue 8, pp.149-150 & 152-153.
The Stamp Trade, February 1919, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.4
Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1919, Volume 11, Issue 18, p.278.
The Australian Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.139.
The Australian Stamp Journal, April 1919, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.101.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.7.
Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1919, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.199.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.272.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.6.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.380.
Charles J. Phillips: *The Duveen Collection of Rare Old Postage Stamps.*, Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, 1922, 54pp.
The London Philatelist, November 1922, Volume 31, p.287.
Philatelic Classics, April 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
Philatelic Classics, July 1927, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.6.
Stamps, 11th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1943, Volume 35, Issue 10/11, p.159.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1950, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.289.
J[ames] H[enry] Duveen: *The Rise of the House of Duveen.*, Longmans, Green & Company, London, UK, 1957, 252pp.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
S. N. Behrman *Duveen*., Hamish Hamilton, London, UK, 1972, 232pp.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.
Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1938).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1999, pp.13-14. (Issued as a supplement to The London Philatelist, December 1999.)
Linn's World Stamp Almanac., 6th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, pp.931.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 1915, Whole number 86, p.28.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.426-427.

DUVEEN, Louis
Creeke (1)

DUVERNOIS, Edward A. **1860/61-1935**
Died on the 17th April 1935. Proprietor of the **Union Stamp Company**, he published the ***Michigan Philatelist***.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.29].

DUVIGNEAUD, Edouard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DUXBURY, Reg

Meiring (1)

DUXIN, Raymond **1907-2007**

A journalist, he started his philatelic career with ***Le Monde des Philatélistes*** in 1954. Co-founder of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques. In 1975, he became the editor of ***La Philatülie Française***.

AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 9th March 2007, 1p. & 12th December, 1p.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, p.25.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.

DUZER, Henry B. Van **-1975**

Died on the 12th January 1975.

S.P.A. Journal, January 1975, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.457.

DVOŘÁČEK, Ladislav **1923-2015**

Born on the 27th June 1923. Died on the 22nd January 2015. A Czech philatelist who has been active in organised philately for most of life, both in his own country and internationally. He is an authority on the classic issues of Europe and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.359.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.4.
Congress Handbook, 2000, p.13.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.14.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.186.
Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, pp.72-73.

Philatelie, March 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 453, p.38.
FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, p.50.

DWELLY, Thomas William **1901-1972**

Bateman (1)

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

DWIGHT, Mrs Frederick

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

DWORAK, Anton V. **1871-1932**

Died on the 23rd March 1932. Husband of **Emma Dworak**. Following his wife's death, he married **Dorothy Osborn Kirby** in 1921. Owner with his wife of **The Printorium**, later the **Gossip Printery**, Kansas and publisher of the ***Weekly Philatelic Gossip*** and the ***Hobby Rider***. Following his death, **Dorothy** continued to publish the ***Weekly Philatelic Gossip*** until 1961.

He purchased the entire philatelic library of **James A. Cook**. (*The philatelic librarian*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.) His library of periodicals was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in November 1990.

Birch (5.4)
Freethy (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Matejka**.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.33-34, 38 & 48.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd April 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.352.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.30-31. (*1871)

DWORAK, Dorothy Osborn

Wife of **Anton V. Dworak**.

DWORAK, Emma **-1920**

Born **Emma Littleton**. Wife of **Anton V. Dworak**.

Creeke (1)

DWORKOWSKI, Zdzislaw

Lindquist (1)

DWORSCHAK, Dr. Anton **1903-1955**

See below.

Maassen (3)

DWORSCHAK, Karl **1903-1955**

See above.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain - Bulletin, February 1955, Whole number 54, p.1.

DWORZAKOWSKI, Paul
Harris (2)

DWYER, T. J. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

DYAL, Margaret C.
APRL (1)

DYBA, Johannes **1929-2000**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

DYCK, Albert Van
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, January 1916, Whole number 59, pp.8-9.

DYCKE, A. B.
Creeke (1)

DYE, John Walter **1878-**
After his education was completed, he entered the United States Foreign Service and spent most of his time working abroad. He began collecting stamps in 1886 and specialised in the stamps of the USA. However, he maintained a collection of foreign stamps up to 1893.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.721.

DYER, Arthur B. C. **1890-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th February 1911, Volume 16, p.241.

DYER, Adm. George Carroll **1898-1987**
A life-long member of the United States Navy, he collected stamps for most of his life.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.71.
The George C. Dyer Hong Kong & Treaty Ports (Part 1) Malaya – Straits Settlements., Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich, Switzerland, 2nd November 1984, p.4.

DYER, Gen. George R. **-1934**
Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

DYER, Michael A.
APRL (1)

DYER, Norris R. [Bob] **-2017**

APRL (2) Canada

The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, p.596.

DYER, Robert [Bob] **-2017**

The American Philatelist, December 2018, Volume 132, Issue 12, p.1126.

DYER, R. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

DYKE, John C. A. **1923-2003**

A British artist who designed some stamps for Lundy whilst working on the island.

The New Puffin Journal, Spring 2004, Whole Number 22, p.3.

DYKE, Henry T. Van **-1983**

Died on the 20th September 1983. Husband of **Mary Elizabeth Van Dyke**.

S.P.A. Journal, December 1983, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.268.

DYKE, Mary Elizabeth [Polly] Van

Wife of **Henry T. Van Dyke**.

DYKES, Don **1930-**

Raflet Philatelic Magazine, July/August 1997, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.8.

DYMOND, Edward John **1933/34-**

A chartered engineer working for local government, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein.

Liechtenstein Study Circle [Bulletin], July 1977, p.1.

DYNASTY AUCTIONS

A Hong Kong based auction house renamed **Kelleher & Rogers** in 2014.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.4.

DZIULIKOWSKI, Dr. Wiktor

Birch (5.4)

DZIUMAK, Steven **1950/51-1990**

Polish Philatelic Review, July 1990, Volume 26, Issue 25, p.20.

E. M[onsieur]…
Initials used for **Josef W. Elb**.

E., V
Pseudonym used by **Robert Zoellner**.

E. & C. AUGUST
Founded in Walpole, NH, USA in 1964 by **Edward C. August**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.218.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.73.

E. & F. STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Marshaltown, IA, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.30.

E. & R. COOKE Ltd.
This Company, which ruffled more than a few feathers during its short life, was founded by chance when a senior schoolboy with an unpronounceable Polish name, who in later years became known as the **Hon. Robin Dee**, attended a **Puttick & Simpson** auction at their premises in Dering Street, London, W1. He bought a full sheet of the Bermuda KGVI 2/- stamp printed on speckled paper and a parcel of KGVI Seychelles stamps which comprised large blocks of the original colours of certain key values, both for the proverbial song. The bargains came about because the sale was held during the big freeze-up of 1947 when premises were without electricity at certain times of the day. This resulted in business becoming moribund and stamp dealers were loath to increase their stocks.

The schoolboy formed a partnership with his widowed mother, who provided the capital, and sent off an advertisement to ***Stamp Magazine***. By the time the advertisement appeared business had recovered and the stamps were all sold in one day. A vocation had been found and the schoolboy proved to be adept at exploiting the opportunities which it provided.

Taking premises in George Street (now Mansion House Place) in the City of London the firmly quickly established itself as wholesalers of British and Commonwealth stamps, advertising regularly in ***Philatelic Trader***. It had the good fortune to have **J. M. Banin**, later an established dealer himself, walk in upon his arrival from Kenya with large supplies of the then-current 50c. and l/- stamps but with perforations which differed from those catalogued. A great deal of money became available as the result of this lucky circumstance and the Company moved to offices above Oxford Circus Station in London's West End where they commenced to advertise themselves as *Britain's leading stamp buyers*, having large and elaborate cheques printed bearing this soubriquet.

The Company published an elaborate brochure detailing the advantages of selling to them rather than through the auction houses and had this brochure inserted in an issue of ***Stamp Collecting*** which resulted in the auctioneers withdrawing their advertising from that magazine, something of a *cause celebre* at the time.

They also became embroiled in several law suits involving other dealers, such as **Gerald Gelberg**, a wholesaler of Skinners Lane London EC4 and **Stanley Cook** who held the stamp concession for **Selfridge's Department Store**, as a result of which, their reputation became somewhat tarnished.

However, moving to premises in the Strand near **Stanley Gibbons** led to an arrangement whereby they had first chance of fulfilling the modern Commonwealth requirements of **Gibbons'** wants list department, which proved to be a profitable sideline. They also acquired much of the material which had been sold by convicted fraudster **Cecil Rose** to his unsuspecting clients. This included a lot consisting of the stamps of all the British Crown Colonies in full sheets, which was sold to a lady resident in the Bahamas, introduced by **Stanley Gibbons**.

Demand for Commonwealth stamps could not meet the huge stocks which **Messrs. Cooke** were now carrying so a new outlet had to be found. Heavy users of postage stamps such as the Bank of **N. T. Butterfield & Sons**, Bermuda, and a large timber firm in Sarawak were persuaded to take large quantities of stamps for postal use at a discount from face value, thus beginning a new phase of activity, the brokerage of postage stamps. This included the sale of a huge quantity of the British 1948 Silver Wedding pound value to a bank in the City of London for 18/- (£0.90) each!

The Company then explored the possibility that certain Commonwealth territories would be prepared either to repurchase unused stamps or to exchange older issues for current ones. This proved to be a bonanza and by taking those stamps in exchange for their stock-in-trade they gradually converted most of their stock into stamps which could be repatriated to their country of origin. An especially large trade with Ghana, whose stamps were something of a drug on the market, proved to be particularly lucrative.

The question remained of what to do with the huge stocks of valuable KGV issues, mint but with compromised gum, which had been accumulated over the years. Yet another scheme was devised whereby they teamed up with a very large retailer nearby who had even larger stocks of such stamps. The stamps were stuck on sheets of good white paper, suitably spaced, and sent off to the respective issuing Colonies with a request that they be postmarked, if possible so that the year date did not fall upon the stamps. A suitably generous Postal Order accompanied these requests. To the astonished pleasure of those back in the Strand, all of the stamps eventually came back beautifully postmarked and were then sold as genuine postally cancelled, which indeed they were. The compilers of **Gibbons** stamp catalogue were eventually apprised of this matter just to set the record straight.

The Company ended up in 1961 with a pile of cash and no stamps and entered the then emerging field of Section 123 Banking, lending money on second mortgage to credit-squeezed homeowners. This proved to be so successful a venture that the Company changed its name and left stamp dealing forever. (Information provided by **Reuben Deetcher**, 9th March 2007.)

E. S. J. VAN DAM Ltd.

Founded in 1970 in Bridgenorth, Ont., Canada by **Erling S. J. van Dam**. Specialising in Canadian revenue stamps and publisher of *The Canadian Revenue Stamp Catalogue* for over thirty years. The firm also regularly publishes ***ReveNews***.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.96.

E. WROBEL BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

EADE, William Richard **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

EADES, E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Brugh**.

EADLEMAN, Gra. V.
Creeke (1)

EADS, Howard L.
Owned or managed the **Rick's-Lamplighter** company.

EAGER
Nickname used by **Marcellus Purnell Castle**.

EAGER, Capt.
Creeke (1)

EAGER, Gerald Clifden **1927-2003**
Although he was a stamp collector for over seventy years, it was only for his last twenty or so that he became passionately interested in Cinderellas.
Cinderellas Australasia, December 2003, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.54.

EAGER, Henry Thompson **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

EAGER, Zina H. **1877-**
A restaurateur by profession, he lost his business and home in the San Francisco earthquake of 18th April 1906.
Freethy (1)
Philatelic West & Collector's World, July 1915, Volume 66, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp. & photograph].

EAGLE, Clarence H. **1856-1922**
He assembled the finest US Match and Medicine stamps collection. When he could not find a buyer, he donated it to the Smithsonian Institution.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1986, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.234-239.
The American Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 112, Issue 6, pp.542-544.

EAGLE STAMPS
Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.238.

EAKER, John P. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

EAKINS, H. S.
Lindquist (1)

EALY, Asa N. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

EAMES, Ronald David **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Briscoe **1846-1928**
He was born on the 20th September 1846 in South Kensington, London, UK, and died on the 12th November 1928 at Cheltenham at the age of 82. In 1876 he married **Florence Isabella Gough** and together they had 4 children – 3 daughters and a son. She died in 1902.

Ordained as a deacon in 1870 and appointed a curate at Moseley, Birmingham. The following year he moved to Coggeshall, where he served for two years. In 1873 he was moved to another parish in Essex at Belchamp Walter.

In 1880 he moved to Germany on being appointed British Chaplain in the city of Berlin on behalf of the London Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign lands. At that time, the Anglican Church held its services in a small room in the Morbijou Palace in Berlin, having been granted permission to use this Royal residence by the King of Prussia, **Friedrick Wilhelm IV**. With the assistance of **Princess Friedrich** (**QueenVictoria's** eldest daughter) and the **Prince of Wales** (later **Edward VII**) he raised funds for a church and began building St. Georges Church in 1883. In November 1883 the church was consecrated. He came home to Miserden in 1890 and retired as Rector in 1921, after 31 years. At his retirement, he received a testimonial signed by over 80 of his parishioners.

At the time of his death in November 1928, he was living at Ewlyn House, Leckhampton, Cheltenham. Probate was granted at Gloucester on the 28th December to **Ethel Alicia Earée**, spinster, and **Victor John Dawson**, retired Major. His effects totalled £1,746 1s 5p [£1,746.07]. [Details from the index to wills held at Somerset House, London, UK.]

Earée began collecting stamps as a boy of 15 in 1861. He became Editor of the philatelic department of the ***Bazaar***, 1875-1901, relinquishing the post to write his book *Album Weeds*. Owing to his interest in fakes and forgeries, he took over writing the *Spud Papers* in ***The Philatelist***, from **Atlee**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists at the 8th Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate in 1921, becoming one of first 25 signatories. [Most of the above was adapted from notes made by **James Negus** for a proposed biography and found amongst his papers.]

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Correspondence from **James Negus'** files regarding his proposed biography of **Earée**: **Negus** (18th February 1980) **L. V. Rapkin** (21st February 1980) **Negus'** response (26th February 1980); **John Randall** (2nd April 1980) **Negus'** response (8th April 1980); Note from **Jack Sherwood** alias **JRH[olman]** (Undated) **Negus** (14th November 1986) **Edgar Lewy** (21st December 1986) **Negus'** response (27th December 1986).
Anglicans in Berlin., A timeline from 1834 to 1887, of unknown origin.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
The Stamp News, March 1887, Volume 5, pp.1-2.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Stamp News Annual 1892, pp.75-78.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Germania-Berichte, December 1928, Volume 25, Issue 12, Whole number 328, p.204.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.335.
Stamp Collecting, 24th November 1928, p.234.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.184-186.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.14-15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2018, Volume 48, Issue 10, pp.82-83.

EARL, Edward George **1892-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EARL, Sebastian
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EARL, William Charles **1924-2020**
Born on the 31st January 1924. Died on the 23rd March 2020.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.12.

EARL, William Henry **1850-1926**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)

EARL MOORE

Founded in Wood Dale, IL, USA in 1967 by **Earl Moore**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.118-119.

EARL P. L. APFELBAUM Inc.

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1929 by **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** as the **Discount Stamp Company**. In early 2003, the firm of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** moved to premises with less storage space and donated all of the material from their library, which was not in regular use, to the **American Philatelic Research Library**. It came to 80 boxes weighing three and a half tons. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.126-131.)

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1962, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.16.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.14-15.

Stamps Auction News, May 1988, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.72.

EARLAND, Lt. R. J.

Killed in action on the 29th January 1917.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, March 1917, Whole number 73, p.65.

EARLE, Christine **1947-2021**

Born on the 11th September 1947. Died on the 28th January 2021. I begin this newsletter with the sad and distressing news that **Christine Earle**, former Hon. Secretary of the Society passed away peacefully yesterday evening. Her service to the Society and philately was outstanding; she was elected to Fellowship in 2004, a dedicated Honorary Secretary from 2008 to 2013, member and more recently Chair of the Philatelic Fund and a member of the committee for The Queens' Visit in 2019.

Nationally and Internationally, she was a highly respected exhibitor and judge. Her friendliness, humour and support will be missed by Fellows, Members and everyone who knew her. To **Patrick** and **Christine's** family we send our sincere condolences at this very sad time. (Adapted from the Newsletter circulated by **Richard Stock**, President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, 29th January 2021.)

I am much saddened to report that **Christine Earle** passed away in hospital on the 28th January following a battle with Coronavirus. I had known **Christine** for many years and will miss her sense of humour and her wonderful knowledge of so many things philatelic. She was an international judge, ran workshops on many aspects of our hobby, in particular in recent years the "Open Class" competition and had an exceptional philatelic display of the Australian "Sydney Harbour Bridge" issue. I am proud to say that **Christine** was a great friend and will be very sadly missed and my condolences go to her daughter **Sam** and friend **Patrick**. (Adapted from a notice placed on the Ringwood Philatelic Society website by its President, **Colin Mount**. 6th February 2021)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.74-78.
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.86.
The London Philatelist, March 2021, Volume 130, p.130
Philatelic Exporter, March 2021, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2021, Volume 51, Issue 11, p.12.
Stamp Lover, April 2021, Volume 113, Issue 2, p.41.
ABPS News, Summer 2021, Volume 28, Issue 2, front cover & pp.6-7.

EARLE, E. G.
Morgan (18)

EARLE, Everett
U.S.C.S. Log, August 1975, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.76.

EARLY, Michael
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1985, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.4.

EAST OF ENGLAND PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Peterborough, UK.
Selling Your Stamps and Covers., East of England Philatelic Auctions, Peterborough, UK, September 1975, 6pp.

EASTERBROOK, T. H. **-1987**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

EASTERN AUCTIONS
Founded in Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada in 1979. Owned by **Gary J. Lyon**. It has a sister company **Gary J. Lyon (Philatelist) Ltd.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.130-131.
Stamps Auction News, June 1988, Volume 9, Issue 6, Front cover & p.4.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.96.

EASTERN STAMP CENTRE
Of Croydon, Victoria, Australia. Owned by **A. F.** & **N. G. Elderkin**.
Stamp Collecting, 4th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 11, p.657.

EASTGATE, Helen **-2012**
Wife of **Anthony Eastgate**.

EASTGATE, Anthony **1928-2016**
Died on the 9th February 2016.Husband of **Helen Eastgate**. He used the pseudonym **Disraeli** when he sold his collection of Malta through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 1994.
Death notice from the Royal Philatelic Society London Notice Board, 2016, 1p.
The Tony Eastgate FSPH, FRPSL Cyprus, Gilbert & Ellice Islands and Tahiti., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 21st September 2016, pp.1 & 7.

EASTLAND STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Harper Woods, MI, USA. A division of **Peter Kenedi of California Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.30-31.

EASTLICK, K. H.
Son-in-law of **George Goss**.

EASTMAN, James Alfred **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

EASTON, Alfred **-2008**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 8th March 2008.

EASTON, Christopher **1934-**
Bateman (1)

EASTON, H. T. Y.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EASTON, Herbert E. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

EASTON, John **1895-1967**
A printer by profession and member of the Board of Robert MacLehose & Company Ltd. (The University Press, Glasgow.) He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1960.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1) (*1896)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1960, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.377.
The London Philatelist, June 1967, Volume 76, p.127.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.19.

EASTON, Mark
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1909, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.53-54.

EASTWOOD, Herbert Phelan **1891-1959**

Son of **William Henry Eastwood**, brother of **James Leonard Eastwood**. In 1927, he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in ***Stamp Collecting*** under the pseudonym **The Expert**. When researching this material, he used the pseudonym **H. Booth** but probably did not publish under this name.

EASTWOOD, J. A.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EASTWOOD, James Leonard **1888-1918**

Son of **William Henry Eastwood**, brother of **Herbert Phelan Eastwood**. Some time secretary of the City of London Philatelic Society. He died of influenza.

EASTWOOD, William Henry **1862-1930**

Died on the 15th January 1930. Father of **Herbert Phelan** and **James Leonard Eastwood**. Treasurer and President of the City of London Philatelic Society. He set up a stamp business in Crouch End where he lived, under the name **William Allgood & Sons**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1930, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.124.

EASTZER, Mark

Founder of the **Markest Stamp Company**.

Linn's (6)

EATION, Edwin Choate **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

EATON, Demetrius T. **1857-**

In 1908, he sold the duplicates from his library, comprising some 10,000 philatelic magazines to **E. B. Power**. His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (front cover, advert & 1p.)
The Stamp Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.125.

EATON, Don E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EATON, F. E.

Founder of **F. E. Eaton & Sons Ltd.**

EATON, Frederick Selden **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

EATON, H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

EATON, Leo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EATON, Norman
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EATON, Roberto C.
See under **Roberto C. Eaton K**.

EATON, Rev. Samuel J. M.
Creeke (1)

EATON, Steven B.
Owned or managed **Liberty Stamp Shop Inc.**

EBBESEN, Gudrun **1903-1995**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

EBE, Einar
Birch (5.4)
Bältespännaren, August 1981, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.20-25. {Translations are available as Philat. Trans. 610 and Philat. Trans. 611.}

EBEL, Arnold **1904-**
Born on the 30th January 1904. Founded **Briefmarkenauktions-und Handelhaus Arnold Ebel**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EBERHARD, Enr. C.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

EBERHARD, Harold A.
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.871.

EBERL, Gottfried
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EBERLE, Henry
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

EBERT, Arnold

Maassen (2)

EBERT, Arthur
Ton (1)

EBERT, Franz **1906-1991**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

EBERT, Hermann **1880-1943**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

EBERT, Ralph J. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

EBHARDT, Willy **1883**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EBING, Gert
Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

EBINGER, Richard **-1960**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EBNER, J. F.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.427.

EBNER, Karl
Ton (1)

EBNER, Ralph
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.146.

EBNER, Ralph Erwin **1964-**
Born on the 7th October 1964.
Maassen (3)
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.134 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

EBNET, Christian **1952-1994**
Born on the 25th April 1952. Died on the 10th May 1994.
Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.80.

EBUR, Edwin M. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

ECCLESTONE, A. J.
Father of **F. J. Ecclestone**. He used the pseudonym **Yokel** when contributing to ***The Stamp Lover*** from 1920 to 1923.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.276.

ECCLESTONE, F. J.
Son of **A. J. Ecclestone**.

ECH, John **1871-**
Born on the 29th April 1871.
Psilander (1)

ECK, William J. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ECKARDT, Fr. Karl **1857-**
Born on the 21st March 1857.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.51-52 + Photograph.

ECKARDT, Dr. Moritz **1880-1968**
Born on the 6th March 1880. Died on the 28th March 1968.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ECKE, August
Maassen (3)

ECKEL, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

ECKENER, ? von
Ton (1)

ECKERT, Alan Charles **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

ECKERT, Karl A.
Maassen (3)

ECKERT, Kenneth Joseph **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

ECKHART, Friedrich Ernst **1908/09-1989**
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1989, Issue 78, p.34.

ECKLEBE, Dietrich **1948-**
Born on the 19th January 1948.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

ECKLER, Kurt
Psilander (1)

ECKMAN, George R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ECOLLAN, Gabriel **-1969**
La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.

ECONOMIDES, A. B.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.33.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.148.

ECONOMIST STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Nassau Street, NY, USA, by **Edward Stern** and **Alexander Stern**.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.533.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

EDBLAD, Erik **1891-**
Born on the 9th August 1891.
Psilander (1)

EDDOWES, Dr. W. Dowley
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

EDDY, C. Arthur
APRL (1)

EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDELMAN, Andrew

Son of **John D. Edelman**.

EDELMAN, John D.
Son of **Milton Edelman**. Father of **Andrew Edelman**.

EDELMAN, Louis
Father of **Milton Edelman**. He founded **Edelman's Stamps**.

EDELMAN, Milton **1916-2009**
Son of **Louis Edelman**. Father of **John D. Edelman**. After graduating from high school, he joined the family stamp dealing business. In the 1950s he was one of the first to lend money against stamp and postal history collections.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.79.
The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, pp.28-29.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 2009, Volume 82, p.30.

EDELMAN STAMPS
Founded in Weston, WV, USA, by **Louis Edelman**. In 1926, the firm moved to Philadelphia, PA. It has remained a family run business – firstly by the founder's son, **Milton**, then his son **John** and, eventually, his son **Andrew**.

EDELMANN, Jean **1887-1920**
Died on the 2nd February 1920.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EDELMAN'S
Founded in Jenkinstown, PA, USA in 1926.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.238-239.

EDEN, Sir John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDENBRIDGE PHILATELIC LIT
Founded in Eden, NC, USA by **George A. Atkins**.

The philatelic literature stock that **Edenbridge** had, originated with **Arnold F. Auerbach** in the 1930s. Following **Auerbach's** death in about 1940, **Paul Bluss**, who was in the philatelic auction business, acquired his literature stock and combined it with his own accumulation, which already held the duplicates from the **Collectors Club** of New York. This latter was the source of the many items bearing **Victor Suppantschitsch's** book plate. **Bluss** then went into the literature business in earnest by opening a philatelic literature bookstore in New York City.

When the massive **William R Ricketts** philatelic literature collection came up for sale in 1945, **Paul Bluss** was the auctioneer. Unsold, excess and duplicate items were added to the inventory which greatly enhanced **Bluss'** literature stock.

About 1948, after **Paul Bluss** had died, the literature business was put up for sale and it was bought by **L. R. Stadtmiller** of Asheville, North Carolina. He carried on the business strictly as a mail order operation, but he did conduct several auctions in 1949 and 1950. By the mid 1950s **Stadtmiller** advertised the business for sale at which time **George Albert Atkins**,

bought the inventory.

The stock was moved from Asheville to Salisbury, North Carolina, 40,000 pounds packed in 800 boxes. As luck would have it, **Atkins'** job situation changed unexpectedly just at that time so that he had to put the inventory into storage. There was a very little activity for 20 years under the name of **Atkins Philatelic Lit**. The inventory was moved subsequently to Eden, North Carolina, following **Atkins** in a company move.

In 1992, a partnership was formed between **Atkins** and **Terry Slatter** under the name **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**. **Slatter** was a native of England who after having worked in the United States, desired to return to America and the partnership afforded him this opportunity. During **Slatter's** tenure the business was very active and flourished. However, **Slatter** retired from the business at the end of 1997 for other pursuits, selling his share to **Atkins**. (**Slatter** claimed that **Atkins** was the philatelic brains behind their success. Private correspondence with **Terry Slatter**, 14th February 1998.) **Atkins** continued to operate the Company at a reduced rate as a retirement activity.The inventory contains one of the largest and most comprehensive collections of early philatelic periodical files and other early philatelic literature in America and in some instances, the only source. (Private correspondence, **George A. Atkins**, 3rd December 2003.) On the 31st December 2006, the business was closed and the remainder of the stock was added to **Atkins'** personal collection.

Following **Atkins'** death in 2009, the heirs tried to sell the literature, which was estimated at about 20 tons. Since there was little interest and no offers above about $25,000, it was offered as a donation to various societies including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. However, those sent to report on the material described it as *a mixed bag of incomplete runs of periodicals* and neither society would accept it.

Two folders of correspondence between Edenbridge and Brian Birch, some dozens of letters.

EDER, Gustav **1896-1965**

Maassen (2)
Die Briefmarke, November 1965, Volume 13, Issue 85, pp.2156 & 2158.

EDER, Joseph **1924-2006**

Born in Yugoslavia, he moved to the United States and founded the **Joseph Eder Company** in Hamden, CN.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th February 2007, Volume 80, p.22

EDERZEEL, D.

A stamp dealer of Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Harris (4)

EDGAR, Julietta

Stamp Magazine, July 2004, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.43.

EDGAR Sr., Robert Charles **1881-**

Father of **Robert Charles Edgar Jr.**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

EDGAR Jr., Robert Charles **1905-**

Son of **Robert Charles Edgar Sr.**

Lindquist (1)

EDGAR, William A. **1888/89-1961**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.153.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1017.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 11th September 1961, Volume 33, p.20.

EDGAR, Capt. Walter Herbert Adgey **1887-1997**

His name is frequently given as **Adgey-Edgar** since this is the manner in which he was universally referred to in philately.

Bateman (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**. See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Morgan (20) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Morgan (21) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
Warren (1) Listed under **Adgey-Edgar**.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1966, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.193.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th December 1966, Volume 74, Issue 25, p.913.

EDGAR, William **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EDGAR MOHRMANN & Co. GmbH.

Founded in Hamburg, Germany by **Edgar Mohrmann**.

Stamp Magazine, September 1996, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.32.
Philatelie, August 2004, Volume 56, Issue 326, pp.24-27.
Philatelie, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, pp.24-27.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.34.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.11-12.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.16-17.

EDGCOMB, Cheryl

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.687-690.
American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, p.697.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.13.

EDGCUMBE, Sir Robert

Ton (1)

EDGERTON, Robert N.

Lindquist (1)

EDGEWOOD STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Milford, CT, USA, in 1900 by Messrs. **Miller**, **Holloway** and **Hoogkirk**. In 1920, the Company purchased the **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.** Publishers of the ***Collectors' Journal***. The Company purchased the ***Stamp Trade*** in about 1917.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

EDIFIL
Founded by **Jorge Guinovart-Vidal**.

EDINBURGH, Duke of
See **Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh**.

EDINBURGH STAMP SHOP
Founded in 1977 by **Robert Murray**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.15-16.

ÉDITIONS DELANDRE
A publishing house founded by **Gaston Fontanille**.
Charles Kiddle: *Publications by Éditions Delandre.*, Cinderella Stamp Club Handbook No. 12, World War One Study Group, Alton, UK, 1997, 40pp.

EDLUND, Erik **1893-**
Born on the 8th January 1893.
Psilander (1)

EDMAN, Kamrer Erik
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.69.

EDMISTON, Gladys
A prolific American World War II patriotic cover producer under the pseudonym **Gladys Adler**. Her pseudonym was based on her husband's first name, **Adler**.
American Philatelist, October 2010, Volume 124, Issue 10, p.926.

EDMONDS Jr., Col. Edmund W. **1924-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

EDMONDS, William L.
APRL (1)

EDMONDSON, R. J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EDMUNDS, Gwilym A.

Morgan (21)

EDMUNDS, Herbert Weston **1880-1954**

President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1950 to 1953.

APRL (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Hert Weston** in error.
Schofield (1)
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.135 & Portrait.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.254.

EDRIDGE, Charles E.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EDSON, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

EDSTRÖM, Frithiof E. **1878-**

Born on the 9th June 1878.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EDSTRÖM, Gustav Einar Vallentin **1891-**

Born on the 27th July 1891.

Psilander (1)

EDUARD LUDER-EDELMANN & COMPANY

Founded **Corinphila** in 1921.

EDSON, George T.

Creeke (1)

EDWARD, Prince of Wales

See **King Edward VIII**.

EDWARD VII, King **1841-1910**

Born on the 9th November 1841. Died on the 6th May 1910.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under Eduard VII.
Maassen (3) Listed under Eduard VII.
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.13.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.94-95.

EDWARD VIII, King **1894-1972**

Born on the 23rd June 1894. **His Majesty Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David**. He became the Prince of Wales shortly after his father ascended the throne as **King George V**. He abdicated before his Coronation could take place and became known as the **Duke of Windsor**.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed before the alphabetical section.)
Douglas B. Armstrong: *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912*., London, 1911, pp.3-4.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.94 & photograph facing p7.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, pp.110-111.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.34-38.

EDWARD BUCKLEY

Founded in Australia in the late 1870s by **Edward Buckley**. Renamed **Buckley, Blunsum & Company**.

EDWARD MOORE & COMPANY

Founded in Liverpool, UK by **C. E. Moore** and **Alexander Perris**. Published ***The* [*Stamp Collector's Review and*] *Monthly Advertiser***, the world's first periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

Schofield (1) Listed under **Moore**.

EDWARDS

Pseudonym used by **E. Grombacher**.

EDWARDS, A. C. T.

APRL (1)

EDWARDS, A. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EDWARDS, A. W.

Established the company of **Edwards, Peeke & Company** with **W. H. Peeke Jr.**

EDWARDS, Albert **-1953**

The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1953, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 282, p.295.

EDWARDS, Chris

Gibbons Stamp monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.14.

EDWARDS, Edward N.

Creeke (1)

EDWARDS, Fred W.

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th March 1910, Volume 16, p.17.

EDWARDS, Frederick J.

Owned or managed **The Stamp Tree Inc.**

EDWARDS, John **1864-**

Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.85 & 93.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

EDWARDS, Rev. M. S. **-1998**

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

EDWARDS, Ray

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EDWARDS, T.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

EDWARDS, Thomas A.

Lindquist (1)

EDWARDS, Trevor James **1900/01-1956**

Died on the 29th September 1956 following an operation the previous day.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Circular from H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 2nd October 1956, 1p.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th October 1956, Volume 60, Issue 21, p.525.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th October 1956, Volume 64, Issue 21, p.687.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, November 1956, Volume 27, Issue 11, Whole number 323, p.741.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.54.

EDWARDS, William

Lindquist (1)

EDWARDS, William Buckland **1871-1962**

Died at the age of 91. An analytical chemist by profession, he specialised in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, New Zealand and South West Africa.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1905, Volume 15, Issue 11, pp.185-186.
The Philatelic Circular, August 1911, Issue 6, p.1.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1940, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.95-97.
Stamp Collecting, 29th June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 17, p.514.

EDWARDS, PEEKE & COMPANY
Established by **A. W. Edwards** and **W. H. Peeke Jr.**

EDWIN HEALEY & COMPANY
Founded in 1885 in London, UK by **Edwin Healey**. It later became **Healey & Wise Ltd.**
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.
A Philatelist walks downThe Strand., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Register, 21st February, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 8, Whole number 20, pp.12-17.

EEDEN, W. van **-1914**
Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, July 1914, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.95.

EELES, C. David
APRL (2) United States

EF
Initials used by **E. Fiecchi** in ***Le Timbrophile***.

EFFENBERGER, Hans **1926-2010**
Born on the 6th June 1926. Died on the 4th December 2010.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.

EFFERL, Joseph
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EFFERT, Paul **1931-**
Born on the 28th May 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EGAN, Benjamin Franklin **1875-**
Traded under his own name from Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.7.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.51.
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.

EGE, Eduard **1893-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

EGERTON, Lady Ada Maude
Creeke (1) (Listed as **Lady A. N. Egerton**.)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

EGGELING, Carl G. **1898/99-1963**
In 1960, he suffered an accident in the subway causing internal injuries from which he never recovered. He was a specialist in the stamps of his native country, Germany.
Stamps, 9th February 1963, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.229.

EGGEN, Dale
Husband of **Edie Eggen**.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

EGGEN, Edie
Wife of **Dale Eggen**.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

EGGEN Jr., John A.
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.564.

EGGERS, Dr. Jacob Wedekin **1931-2000**
Born on the 29th December 1931. Died on the 10th September 2000.
Kuhn (4)
Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately, 2000, Issue 6, pp.44-45.

EGGERS, Therese
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EGGERSGLÜSS, Karsten Heinrich Christoph **-1919**
Died on the 28th April 1919.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Tyler (2)

EGGERT, Russell

He purchased **Dutch Country Auctions** of Delaware, USA from **Keith Marsh**.
Linn's (6)

EGGLESTON, Frederick
Morgan (18) Listed as **Eggleton**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EGLI, Hans **-1973**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.

EGLON, Dr. S.
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

EGLY, Eugene **1867/1868-1952**
Died on the 26th February 1952.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10/11, p.150.
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

EGOLF, Howard D.
APRL (1)

EHLERDING, Capt. Carl W. **1902-1974**
Born on the 25th March 1902. Died on the 21st November 1974.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EHLERS, Kirsten
See under her married name **Kirsten Lorentzen**.

EHLIN, Nils Harald **1923-**
Born on the 27th September 1923.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EHLIN, Olle **1910-**
Born on the 3rd January 1910.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **H** was not present)

EHM, K.

*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim**.*, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

EHMCKE, Prof. F. L.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

EHMCKE, Friedrich [Fritz] Helmuth **1878-1965**

Born on the 16th October 1878.

Maassen (3)

EHMKE, Annegret

Maassen (3)

EHMKE, Heinz **1907-1985/86**

Born on the 12th March 1907. Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

Maassen (3)

EHMKE, Prof. Horst Paul August **1927-2017**

Born on the 4th February 1927. Died on the 12th March 2017.

Maassen (3)

EHRENBACH, Robert **1858-1906**

Died on the 9th August 1906. Born in Bradford, he first took an interest in stamps as a schoolboy. A general collector up to 1886, in that year a trip to Australia gave him an interest in their stamps and he confined himself to collecting Australian stamps for some years thereafter. Having sold his Australian collection, he moved on to the old German States. As each collection matured he sold it and moved to the next speciality.

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Ton (1)
The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.27-28 & Portrait.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1900, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.93.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.144.

EHRENBERG, Rae

He used the pseudonym **Crystal** when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1981.

EHRENBERGER, Heinrich **1869-1924**

Died on the 2nd May 1924.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EHRENGUT, Hubert Markus **1959-**

Born on the 29th April 1959. Brother of **Thomas Michael Ehrengut**.
Maassen (3)

EHRENGUT, Thomas Michael
Born on the 25th May 1957. Brother of **Hubert Markus Ehrengut**.
Maassen (3)

EHRET, Prof.
Maassen (3)

EHRET, Dr. Karl Theodor **1887-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.224-233.

EHRHARDT, Michael
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EHRHARDT, Wolfgang **1926-1987**
Died on the 16th March 1987.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, p.25.

EHRENBACH, Robert **1858/59-1906**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.261-262.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1906, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

EHRENBERG, Norman
Stamps, 10th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.392.

EHRENBERG, Rae D. **-1983**
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1983, Issue 160, p.180.

EHRENGUT
See **Hanseatische Briefmarkenauktionen**.

EHRENTHEIL, Dr. L.
He used the pseudonym **Quis** in the 1880s.

EHRET, Dr. Karl

Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.13
Mercury Stamp Journal, October 1950, Whole number 15, p.65

EHRLER, Karl **1926-2010**

Born on the 8th February 1926.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 398, p.57.

EHRLICH, Doris

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

EHRLICH, Jürgen **1921-2001**

Born on the 29th December 1921. Died on the 20th June 2001.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EHRLICH, Milton

Lindquist (1)

EHRLICH, Richard G. **1940-2014**

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2014, Volume 87, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

EHRMAN, A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EHRMAN, John C.

Creeke (1)

EHRMAN, Spencer M.

Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

EHRMANN, Ernest Charles **1907-1976**

Dird on the 20th March 1976 at the age of 68. A philatelic journalist whose articles appeared widely, especially in **Harris Publications'** ***Philatelic Magazine*** and ***Stamp Collecting*** up to the mid 1970s. Most articles appeared under his own name but some can be found with the byline **C.P.S.** or **Continental Press Service** with which he was connected.

His articles were collected together and reprinted privately by **Glenn Morgan**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 6, p.299.
Glenn H. Morgan: *The Handbook of Stamp Production.*, Glenn H. Morgan, UK, 2023, 232pp. (A work in progress, circulated to a few correspondents and international philatelic libraries as an unpublished pdf.)

EHRMANN, Willy

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

EHRSAM, A. **-1967**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

EHW & COMPANY
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

EIBEN, Gert **1947-**
Born on the 10th August 1947.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EIBENSTEIN, Hubertus **1930-2012**
Born on the 11th April 1030. Died on the 24th December 2012.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EIBL-KAYE, Geoffrey **1937-**
He is ofted referred to as Dr. owing to his having a Ph.D.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.39.

EICH, Gerd **1942-2014**
Born on the 7th June 1942. Died on the 14th December 2014.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.88-89.
Philatelie, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.67.

EICHEL, Hans **1941-**
Born on the 24th December 1941.
Maassen (3)

EICHEL-SCHMETZ, M.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Josef Kröger**.

EICHELE, Martin **1956-**
Born on the 10th June 1956. He used the pseudonym **Skywalk** when selling his collection of Nova Scotia stamps and Postal History through **Schuyler Rumsey** in 2016.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

EICHENS, Friedrich Eduard **1804-1877**
Born on the 27th May 1804. Died on the 5th May 1877.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EICHENTHAL, Evald **1880-1951**

His name is also found westernised to Ewald. Brother of **Villem Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.427-428.

EICHENTHAL, Villem **1892-**

Born on the 22nd October 1892. Brother of **Evald Eichenthal**. Estonian stamp dealer in partnership with his brother.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 12th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.102.

EICHERMANN, Gottfried **1845-1906**

Died on the 16th August 1906.

Maassen (3)

EICHERT, George Albert

Lindquist (1)

EICHHORN, Florian **1958-**

Born on the 19th October 1958.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EICHHORN, Josef **1927-1991**

Died on the 3rd October 1991.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EICHLER, Walter **1900-**

Born on the 17th June 1900

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EICHLING, Waldo **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

EICHNER-LARSEN, Ib **1921-2004**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Luren, March 1983, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.7.
Luren, April 1992, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.9.

EICKEMEYER, Theodore E. H. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

EIDENBENZ, Hermann **1902-1993**
Born on the 4th September 1902. Died on the 25th February 1993.
Maassen (3)

EIDMANN, Hans **1894-1974**
Born on the 28th June (or July?) 1894. Died on the 14th January 1974.
Maassen (3)

EIDSNESS Jr., Michael S. **1892/93-1937**
He founded the US Post Office Philatelic Agency in 1922. In his thirties, he became seriously ill on several occasions and therafter, his health continued to decline. In 1937, at the age of 44, he killed himself by jumping into the Potomac River from the Memorial Bridge, his suicide note citing his deteriorating health as the reason.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 2008, Volume 81, p.4.

EIFRIG, Charles William Gustav **1871-**
Lindquist (1)

EIGLER, Kurt
Maassen (3)

EILENBERGER, Clinton B. **1875/76-1937**
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.339-340.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.

EILERS, Arne
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

EILERS, Hermann **1901-1970**
Died on the 29th July 1970.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1970, Whole number 90, p.13.
Scandinavian International Philately, November 1970, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

EIMBCKE, Adolfo **-1979**
A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the former German Colonies, he lived in Mexico.
Vorläufer, December 1979, Whole Number 42, p.2.

EIMS, W.
Maassen (3)

EINFELDT, Ernst Th. **1918-**
Born on the 3rd October 1918. He used the pseudonym **Casablanca** when he exhibited "Germany – Offices in Morocco" at WIPA '81.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EINHORN, Herman P. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

EIS, Henrik **1943-2010**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

EISELE, Herman **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

EISENBACH, Claude

Used the pseudonym **Kiva** when he exhibited "France: 1849-1876" at international exhibitions from 1982 to 1989.

EISENBEISS, Wilhelm **1913-1999**

Maassen (3)

EISENDRATH, Joseph L. **1908-1992**

Born on the 12th June 1908. A keen aerophilatelist, he specialised in crash covers. His air mail library was purchased by **James E. Lee** in 1993.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.43.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.
Strictly U S, December 1977, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.51.
Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

EISENSTEIN, Virginia [Ginny] **-2020**

The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, p.928.

EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EISFELDER, Henry W. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

EISMANN, Theo **1910-**

Born on the 10th August 1910

Maassen (3)

EISOLD, Lothar **1930-2002**

Born on the 11th January 1930. Died on the 31st October 2002.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.80-81.

EISSEN, Hans Meier zu

Maassen (3) Listed under **Meier zu Eissen**.

EITNER, Kenneth F. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

EITNER, Klaus E. **1931-2014**

Born on the 26th June 1931. Died on the 10th May 2014.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.
Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.16.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.132-134.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.462-463.

EK, Ruth **1910-**

Born on the 13th January 1910.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EK, Torsten Bernhard **1905-**

Born on the 3rd January 1905.

Psilander (1)

EKBLOM, Erik Arne **1918-**

Born on the 22nd January 1918.

Psilander (1)

EKDAHL, Per Berndt **1905-**

Born on the 28th April 1905.

Psilander (1)

EKELEY, Prof. John Bernard **1869-**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

EKELUND, Poul **1920-1999**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

EKENDAHL, Bror Oscar **1908-**
Born on the 23rd May 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EKENDAL, S. E. **1884-**
Born on the 6th August 1884.
Psilander (1)

EKENDAHL, Gustaf Adolf **1893-**
Born on the 27th February 1893.
Psilander (1)

EKENSTAM, Bo af **1914-**
Born on the 14th October 1914-
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EKENVALL, Thure **1901-**
Born on the 12th October 1901.
Psilander (1)

EKKER, Charles **1930-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

EKLUND, Albert **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

EKLUND, Artur **1910-**
Born on the 10th March 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EKLUND, Erik Harald **1876-**
Born on the 1st April 1876.
Psilander (1)

EKLUND, Gusaf M. **1895-**
Born on the 15th July 1895.
Psilander (1)

EKLUND, Ragnar
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Poropudas (1)

EKLUND, Sven **1890-**
Born on the 15th October 1890.
Psilander (1)

EKMAN, Carl Gustaf Arne **1917-**
Born on the 17th April 1917.
Psilander (1)

EKMAN, Gustav Harry **1904-**

Born on the 5th October 1904.
Psilander (1)

EKMAN, Roland **1927-**
Born on the 5th March 1927.
Psilander (1)

EKMAN, William Page
Lindquist (1)

EKSTRAND, Frederic Lawrence **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

EKSTRAND, Johan Adolf **1897-**
Born on the 27th October 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EKSTRÖM, Carl Hjalmar Georg **1882-**
Born on the 12th October 1882.
Psilander (1)

EKSTRÖM, Gösta **1915-**
Born on the 18th December 1915.
Psilander (1)

EKSTRÖM, Oscar **1882-**
Born on the 13th June 1882.
Psilander (1)

ELA
See **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**.

ELANDER, Gert **1901-**
Born on the 20th June 1901.
Psilander (1)

ELB, Felix
Maassen (3)

ELB, Ferdinand
Nephew of **Josef W. Elb**. He was a well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries and was known as the **Taylor** of Europe.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago*., Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1,

Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.37-38.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 26.

ELB, Jeanne
Maassen (3)

ELB, Josef W. **1817-1865**
Died on the 4th November 1865. The uncle of **Ferdinand Elb**. He was born in Dresden and was originally a journalist and translator who moved to Paris, France in 1849. He augmented his income by dealing in postage stamps as a "Traveller" working for **Pierre Marie Mahé**. In this role, he took selections of stamps on consignment from **Mahé** and travelled round selling them to the dealers and collectors he knew, returning to **Mahé** for replacements when his consignment ran low.

He died in Paris on the 4th November 1865 and his entire estate including his stamps were sold at auction in the Hotel Druot on the 29th December 1865 using the initials **M. E...** His stamps realised 800 Francs. This is the first known auction sale of a named collection of stamps.
Bacon (1)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.349-355.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago*., Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, p.968.
F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd September 1944, Volume 52, Issue 19, p.436.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 26.

ELBE FILE & BINDER COMPANY
Founded in Fall River, MA, USA. President was **Alan M. Ravenal**.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.78.

ELDER Jr., John Hamilton **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Nell Elizabeth
Lindquist (1)

ELDER, Thomas L.
Creeke (1)

ELDH, Gösta **1902-**
Born on the 26th January 1902.
Psilander (1)

ELDH, Sven Alexander **1899-**
Born on the 8th January 1899.
Psilander (1)

ELDREDGE, Frank B. **1864-**
Lindquist (1)

ELDRIDGE, Charles E.
Morgan (22)

ELDRIDGE, Mrs Josephine
Sister of **Mrs Anne Pritchett**. One-time Librarian at the Collectors Club of New York, USA.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ELDRUP, Ebbe **1956-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.71.

ELENA, Queen of Italy **1873-**
Born on the 8th January 1873.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed before the alphabetical section.)

ELEY, D. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ELFBORG, Kurt **1893-**
Born on the 28th August 1893.
Psilander (1)

ELFORD, Alf **1894-**
Born on the 2nd August 1894.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELFSTRÖM, Ernst **1885-**
Born on the 5th May 1885.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELFVENDAHL, Per Sigurd Sonid **1903-**
Born on the 5th February 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELFVING, Erland **1899-**
Born on the 27th March 1899.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELFVING, J. E. **1887-**
Born on the 15th January 1887.
Psilander (1)

ELGER, L. C.
Birch (5.4)

ELGIN STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

ELGNER, H. **-1913**
Died on the 5th April 1913.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ELHOLM, Finn Bonefeld **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ELIADE, Prof.Mircea **1907-1986**
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, pp.294-295.

ELIADES, Christa
Maassen (3)

ELIAESON, Efraim **1893-**
Born on the 28th February 1893.
Psilander (1)

ELIAS, H. G. [John] **1925-2001**
Born in Germany, he emigrated to Australia with his family in 1939. A civil engineer by profession, he was an enthusiast on polar philately and was the driving force behind the Society of Polar Philately for many years.
Philas News, March 2002, Whole Number 120, p.16.

ELIASON, Nils Hadar **1900-**
Born on the 28th April 1900.
Psilander (1)

ELIASSON, Åke **1920-**
Born on the 10th September 1920.
Psilander (1)

ELIASSON, Bror **1894-**
Born on the 29th May 1894.
Psilander (1)

ELIASSON, Simon **1902-**
Born on the 23rd September 1902.
Psilander (1)

ELIBANK, Vct.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELIÇABE, Dr. Ricardo Daniel **1887-1968**
A prominent Argentinian philatelist who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1922. His name is sometimes followed by **Echave**, presumably his mother's name in the Spanish

fashion.

APRL (1)
Butler (1) Listed under **Dr. Ricardo D'Eliçabe**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Yort**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Western Stamp Collector, 31st May 1969, p.?
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1969, Volume ?, p.320.

ELIOT, A. Landau **-2016**

Linn's Stamp News, 25th January 2016, Volume 89, p.12.

ELISON, Egon **-1994**

Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

ELIZABETH, Queen of Romania

Creeke (1)

ELIZABETH II, Queen **1926-**

APRL (1) Listed under **Royal Philatelic Collection**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1946, Volume 54, Issue 26, p.621.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1952, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.132.
Mijn Stokpaardje, May 1957, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.35-36.
Stamp Collecting, 12th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue11, p.373.
The London Philatelist, June 1969, Volume 78, pp.141, 143-145 & 147.
London 1980 International Stamp Exhibition Official Catalogue., London, UK, 1980, Frontispiece & 46-49.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2002, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.37.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th June 2002, Volume 75, p.12.
Stamp Magazine web site: **www.stampmagazine.co.uk**, October 2003, 2pp. & 3pp.
Nicholas Courtney: *The Queen's Stamps. The Authorised History of the Royal Philatelic Collection.*, Methuen, London, UK, 2004,
The Bookplate Journal, Autumn 2012, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.78-89.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.94-97.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2022, Volume 53, Issue 6, pp.36-40.
Stamp Lover, February 2023, Volume 115, Issue 1, pp.14-15; April, Issue 2, pp.46-48 & June, Issue 3, pp.80-82.
James Peter Gough: *Queen Elizabeth II Worldwide Recess-Printed Issues of Her Majesty.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2024, 78pp. Issued as a supplement to The London Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 133.

ELKAN, C. H. **-1957**

Died on the 15th July 1957.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th August 1957, Volume 65, Issue 16, p.561.

ELKAN, Curtis

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELKAN, Ewald van
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Elkan**.

ELKINS, Anna V. [Nan] **-1957**
Wife of **Edwin E. Elkins**.
Lindquist (1) Listed under **Mrs Edwin E. Elkins**, but after **Ellsworth**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th August 1957, Volume 64, Issue 26, p.800.

ELKINS, Edwin E. **1884/85-1960**
Husband of **Anna V. Elkins**.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1961, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

ELKINS, Percy James **1906-1998**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, March 1998, Issue 1, p.6.

ELKINS, R. W.
Founded the **R. W. Elkins** company.

ELL, Joseph **1883-1957**
Machado (1)

ELLBORG, Nils Edvin **1893-**
Born on the 22nd July 1893
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELLEGAARD, Kaj Jacobsen **1901-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ELLENBERGER, Vivian F. **1896-1977**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, January 1973, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.91.
The South African Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.295.

ELLENBERGER-Reber, Robert **1861-1928**
Died on the 24th November 1928 of malaria.

Maassen (3)

ELLER, Robert William
Lindquist (1)

ELLERMANN, Jill
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ELLINGTON, Jesse T.
APRL (1)

ELLINGTON, Will B **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOT Jr., R. Sherrard **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOT, Wilfrid Thompson **1879-1957**
Harris (1) Listed as **Wilfred Eliott**.
Harris (2) Listed as **Wilfred Eliott**.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Wilfred Elliott**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **Wilfred**.
Schofield (1)

ELLIOTT, Anton Thomas
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELLIOTT, Miss Beatrice M.
Following her death, her library of upwards of a thousand volumes was purchased by **Francis Hugh Vallancey** in 1939.
Creeke (1) (Listed as **Maj. B. M. Elliott**.)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.
The "V.P." Bulletin, February/March 1939, New Series, Whole number 2, [p.3].

ELLIOTT, C. L. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, Ernest A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ELLIOTT, Fiona
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.53-54.
Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. [pp.6-7.]

ELLIOTT, Gerald J. **1926-**
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.137-139.

ELLIOTT, Howard H. **1875-**
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Philatelist, Ju;ly 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.D(ccxxxvii)

ELLIOTT, James Ira **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT III, Joseph Alexander **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, M. **-1998**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

ELLIOTT, Max L.
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, Michael **1937/38-2020**
Died on the 20th September 2020.
ABPS News, Spring 2021, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.10.

ELLIOTT, Michael J. **-1998**
His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

ELLIOTT, Michael Richard **1932-1998**
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.
A.B.P.S. News, October 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.10-11 & 13.
The Stamp Lover, December 1998, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.152.

ELLIOTT, Paul Lowry **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIOTT, W. A. **1890-**
Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

ELLIOTT, Willis E.
Creeke (1)

ELLIOTT-LINDSAY AUCTIONS
Founded in Santa Cruz, CA, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Mark Messer** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.97.

ELLIS, Barb
American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

ELLIS, Barry K. **1943-2014**
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.12.

ELLIS, Charles A. **-1962**
Died on the 28th July 1962.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 10th August 1962, Volume 98, Issue 23, p.683.

ELLIS, Douglas **1861/62-1912**
Died on the 16th February 1912.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1912, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.182.
The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 23, p.266

ELLIS, Edith M.
Lindquist (1)

ELLIS, Edward A. **1885/86-1973**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 18, Issue 69, p.2.

ELLIS, Forrest L. **1897-1977**
Died on the 23rd December 1977.
Strictly U S, February 1977, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.84.

ELLIS, Frank Arthur **1894-1943**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.428.

ELLIS, George
Alias used by **John Stewart (George) Lowden**.

ELLIS, George F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ELLIS, Mrs Herbert M.
See under **Miss Jane Hamilton**.

ELLIS, Hilda **1905-1995**
Born on the 30th March 1905. A prominent member of the Philatelic association of New South Wales.

ELLIS, Hilary **1953/54-2015**
Wife of **Stephen Ellis**. She was a director of **Bridger & Kay Ltd.**
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

ELLIS, Hiram
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ELLIS Jr., Joseph **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

ELLIS, S. T. **-1916**
Died suddenly on the 25th August 1916.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLIS, Stanley Keith **-2005**
City of Preston Philatelic Society.

ELLIS, Stephen
Purchased **Bridger & Kay Ltd.**

ELLIS, Steve **-2023**
Died on the 17th November 2023.
Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter, Winter 2023/24, p.3.

ELLISON, Gabriel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ELLISON, Dr. John Clement **-1894**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Australian Stamp News, 12th August 1894, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.
The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.220.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.142.

ELLISON, Kenneth V.
APRL (2) Canada; POW/Internment Mail; World War II

ELLISON, Norman D.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Ellisson**.

ELLISON, Robert Eldon **1895-1959**

Died on the 3rd September 1959.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1959, Volume 52, Issue 5/6, p.58

ELLISON, Roger **1946/47-**

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

ELLISON-MACARTNEY, Sir W. Grey

Creeke (1)

ELLIVEDPAC

Pseudonym used by **Marie Victor Auguste Capdeville de Béziers**.

ELLOTT, Gerald James **1926-**

Born on the 13th April 1926. Husband of **Marion Ellott**.

Butler (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Springbett (1)

ZEAPEX '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.9.

ZEAPEX 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, pp.32-33.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.137-139.

Focus on New Zealand Stamps, April 1988, Issue 3, npp. (pp.6-7.)

Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1988, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.67.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.93.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1995, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.86.

The Gerald Ellott Collection of Royal Navy Mail., Prestige Philately, Australia, 16th December 2011, p.5.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 97, Issue 1, p.53.

ELLOTT, Marion

Wife of **Gerald James Ellott**.

ELLSWORTH, Abel B. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

ELMELO, A. J.

Purveyor of forged Estonian air stamps.

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.348.

ELMER, Ivar

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ELMER, Dr. Matthew K. **1862-**

Lindquist (1)

ELMER G. BENSON

Founded in Rochester, NY, USA in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.221-222.

ELMGREN, Knut Elof **1903-**

Born on the 21st October 1903.

Psilander (1)

ELMSLIE, Noel **1876-1956**

Stamp Collecting, 4th January 1957, Volume 57, p.527.

ELO, Hannu

Poropudas (1)

ELROD, Warrick E. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

ELSASSER, David N. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

ELSBURY, M. J.

Creeke (1)

Harris (3)

The "Who's Who" of exchange clubs., The **Philatelic Societies' Record and Exchange Club Journal**, December 1916, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.93.

ELSDEN, P. S.

Lindquist (1)

ELSER, Marga **1945-**

Born on the 30th March 1945 as **Marga Scheuing**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ELSEY, John H. **-1978**

Died on the 8th July 1978.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, March/April 1969, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.61.

NPS Letter, August 1978, Whole number 9, p.1.

ELSMORE, Dave

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.3.

ELSTER, Johannes Sigmar **1864-1922**

Born on the 19th January 1864. Died on the 2nd July 1922 at the age of 58. The pseudonym **Bavaria** was used when his collection of Bavaria 1849-1900 was sold through **Corinphila** in

Sale 102 of November 1997.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (*1864)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.70. (*9th January 1864.)

ELSTON, James S. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ELSTON, Thomas Frank
Morgan (21)

ELTON, E. F.
Creeke (1)

ELTORE, Rezzonico
Creeke (1)

ELTZ, Prof.
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ELTZ-RÜBENACH, Paul **1875-1943**
Born on the 9th February 1875. Died on the 25th August 1943.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

ELVIRA
Pseudonym used by **Guglielmo Moncada Di Monforte**.

ELWOOD, William Christopher **1865-1920**
Died on the 20th January 1920.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th January 1920, Whole number 115, p.80.

ELY, Carl B.
APRL (1)

EMBURY, Augustus **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

EMDE, Henry van der
Creeke (1)

EMDE, Horst **1921-1996**
Griechenland Rundbrief, 1996, Whole number 65, p.128.

EMDEN, J. S.
Creeke (1)

EMERALD
Pseudonym used by **David Feldman**.

EMERSON, Arthur Churchill **1846/47-1934**
Father of **Bertie Cecil Emerson**. He began collecting stamps as a schoolboy in 1860 and well-remembered the stamp exchange in Birchin Lane, London. From 1861, when he first took paid employment, he devoted most of his spare time over the next thirty-one years to stamp dealing. For many years, he imported used British West Indian stamps under the name **A. Churchill**. Although he became a full-time dealer in 1892, by 1899 he realised that he did not have the capital to make it pay and gave it up to begin working for the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London) as a clerk and assistant editor of ***The London Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, Inside back cover. (Advert.)
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.319-321.
The London Philatelist, December 1928, Volume 37, pp.265-266.

EMERSON, Bertie Cecil **1876/77-1913**
Son of **Arthur Churchill Emerson**.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, p.156.
The Postage Stamp, 4th October 1912, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.194.

EMERSON Jr., Charles A. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EMERSON, E. G.
Creeke (1)

EMERSON, Ed. H. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

EMERSON, J. F.
APRL (1)

EMERSON, Judge Robert Stephen **1876-1937**
APRL (1)

Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
The New Southern Philatelist, August 1930.
Stamp and Cover Collectors' Review, January 1937, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
The American Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 50, Issue 6, p.304.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1983, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.224-227.

EMERSON, Walter N. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

EMERT, David B.
Creeke (1)

EMERY, Chuck
Founded **Emery Ventures Inc.**

EMERY, Dorothy **-1962**
Died on the 13th May 1962. Wife of **Robert C. Emery**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 11, p.343.

EMERY, Robert C. **-2003**
Husband of **Dorothy Emery**.
Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.14.

EMERY, Roe
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.9.

EMERY, Prod. W. O.
Maassen (2)

EMERY, William R. **1865-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

EMERY VENTURES Inc.
Founded in Colquitam, British Colombia, Canada in 1979 by **Chuck Emery**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.132-133.

EMIG, Conrad
Lindquist (1)

EMINENT ENGLISH COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **Frederick Augustus Philbrick**.

EMMEL, Fritz Adam **1899-1962**
Born on the 1st November 1899. Died on the 18th October 1964.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EMMENEGGER, Hans **1866-1940**
Born on the 19th August 1866. Died on the 21st September 1940.
Maassen (3)

EMMENEGGER, Jean-Louis **1949-**
Doar Ivri January/April 2022, Whole number 54, pp.30-31.

EMMER, Donald T. **-1929**
The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, November 1929, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.296.

EMMERFORS, Erik **1902-**
Born on the 15th September 1902.
Psilander (1)

EMMERICH, Dan **1893-1952**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1956, Volume 48, Issue 7/8, p.95.

EMMERT, William Hamilton **1861-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Collector, November 1891, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.11.
The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.101-102.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.41-42. A correction was published in October, Issue 6, p.64.
The Columbian Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.24.
The Columbian Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & February, Issue 4, p.79.
Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.369.

EMOND, Lt. Wilfrid A. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

EMORY, K. P.
Traded under his own name from Honolulu, Hawaii, USA.
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

EMORY, W. L.
A collector since his youth, he published ***The New England Philatelist***. He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

EMPEROR
Pseudonym used by **Erich König**.

EMPIRE GROUP
Founded in USA in the early 1980s by **Phil Bansner**, **William T. Crowe** and **Albert Chang**.

EMPIRE STATE AUCTIONS
Paul D. Reinert was a partner in the Company. It was dissolved before 1982.

EMPORIUM
Pseudonym used by **Pietro Pantani**.

EMPRESS STAMPS
Founded in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.133.

EMRICK, Bernice Brandes [Bunny] Kaplan **1922/23-1992**
Better known as **Bunny Kaplan**. Died on the 10th November 1992.
Topical Time, January/February 1993, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

ENBERG, Götrik E. **1893-**
Born on the 10th January 1893.
Psilander (1)

ENBODY, Maurice W. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ENBRAND, Curt Louis **1905-**
Born on the 20th September 1905.
Psilander (1)

ENCISCO, Manuel Vázquez **1915-1997**
Machado (3)
Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.129-130.
Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, p.28.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p. Shown as **Enciso**.

ENDE, Suse am **1893-1983**
Born on the 12th April 1893. Died on the 23rd November 1983.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Ton (1)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Volume 25, Whole number 100, pp.5-6.
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.156.
*Biographien: *Frau Suse am Ende, Dresden (im IPV 1877 DD:1920 bis 1983). *Herr Paul Wagawa, Dresden und Langebrück (im IPV 1877 DD: 1904-1922).*, Internationaler Philatelisten – Verein von 1877 Dresden, Dresden, Germany, pp.4-20.

ENDELMANN, Jean
Creeke (1)

ENDEMANN, Jürgen **1940-**
Maassen (3)

ENDER, Anton **1898-**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

ENDERLEIN, Olof **1899-**
Born on the 8th June 1899.
Psilander (1)

ENDLE, Charles John **1874-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ENDRES, Walter
Lindquist (1)

ENDRÖDI, Karl **1937-2013**
Died on the 17th May 2013
Maassen (3)

ENELOW, Benjamin F. **1886/87-1957**
Owner of the **Colonial Stamp Company** of Chicago, IL.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 15, p.471.

ENEVOLDSEN, Fred A. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

ENFIELD STAMP CENTRE
The **Centre** closed on the 3rd August 2019 with the retirement of the owner **Ron Grierson** and his wife **Brenda**.
'New' Stamps for Avid Collectors., Brochure received 2012, A3 leaf folded into 12 sides.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.5.

ENFIELD STAMP COMPANY Ltd
Founded in Enfield, UK in 1927. In 1981, the Company was acquired by **Lilly** and **Pat Grierson**. The Company purchased the stock mailing list and goodwill of **Royale Stamp Auctions** in 1992. In 2011, under **Ron Grierson**, it acquired **M. W. Stamps** from **Mark Weaving**.

ENG, Tan Heng
Warren (1) Listed under **Tan Heng Eng**.

ENGBERG, J.
Birch (5.4)

ENGEL, A. W.
The founder of **Engel Art Corners Manufacturing Company**.
Stamps, 15th September 1945, Volume 52, iss 11, p.385.

ENGEL, Arnold **1924-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

ENGEL, Ed. S. **1871-**
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

ENGEL, Frank J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGEL, Hans-Paul **1924-**
Born on the 14th October 1924.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.81.

ENGEL, Jacob **1896-1974**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ENGEL, Robert F. **1878-1949**
Died on the 25th May 1949.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ENGEL, Walter **1914-1982**
Born on the 27th September 1914. Died on the 29th May 1982.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1982, Whole number 66, p.24.

ENGELBRECHT, Lars **1968-**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, pp.12-13.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, pp.28-30.
Nordisk filatelie, July 2024, Volume 88, Issue 3, pp.24-31.

ENGELBRECHT, Peter Poul **1925-1990**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1991, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.25.
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit*., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

ENGELBREKTSSON, Ernst Alvar **1915-**

Born on the 28th June 1915.

Psilander (1)

ENGELEN, Wim **1996**

Novioposta, 1997, Issue 56 p.10.

ENGELHARDT, Ernst

Insektenkurier, June 1993, Whole number 37, p.32.

ENGELHARDT, H. F.

Lindquist (1)

ENGELHARDT, Hermann Horst **1918-2010**

Born on the 21st September 1918. Died on the 16th March 2010.

Maassen (3)

ENGELHARDT, Joachim **1923-**

Born on the 22nd December 1923.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ENGELHARDT, Dr. Wilhelm **1901-1972**

Born on the 3rd February 1901. Died on the 10th June 1972.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. med. Wilhelm Engelhardt zum 60. Geburtsdag am 3. Februar 1961., Festschrift, Germany, 1961, n.pp. [16pp.]
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.57.
Der VE-Sammler, March/April 1966, Whole number 166/167, p.10.

Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, pp.31-32.
Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 212, p.3.

ENGELLAU, J. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENGELLAU, John-Jacob **1934-**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Donau**.
Springbett (1)

ENGELMANN, Walter **1898-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ENGELS, Carl
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ENGER, Hans Johan **1944-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.186.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.33.

ENGHOLM, Oscar **1912-1975**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ENGLAND, Daniel Jordan **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

ENGLAND, Edwin
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Star, September 1885, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.25.
The Stamp dealers' Journal, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.

ENGLAND, Laurence W. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

ENGLE, Wilfred M. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

ENGLEBRECHT, Peter
Editor of ***The Perfinist*** from 1979.
The Perfins Bulletin, March 1984, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.42.

ENGLISH, Clifton James **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

ENGLISH, J. Marshall **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

ENGLISH, Michael **-2009**
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2009, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.95.

ENGLISH, Scott
Executive Director of the American Philatelic Society.
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.878-879.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th March 2019, Volume 92, p.15.

ENGLUND, Bengt Lennart **1916-**
Born on the 30th November 1916.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ENGLUND, Eric Lennart **1913-**
Born on the 4th August 1913.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTRAND, Rolf **1905-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.79.

ENGSTRÖM, Arthur **1879-**
Born on the 23rd January 1879.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTRÖM, Evert **1915-**
Born on the 28th June 1915.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTROM, John C. **1887/88-1941**
American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.

ENGSTRÖM, John Edward
The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

ENGSTRÖM, John Gustaf August **1888-**
Born on the 5th September 1888.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTRÖM, Lennart **1912-**
Born on the 25th February 1912.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTRÖM, Rolf Bertel August **1894-**
Born on the 2nd March 1894.
Psilander (1)

ENGSTRÖM, Tage **1913-**
Born on the 8th October 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ENGSTROM, Victor E. **1913-2000**

He used the pseudonym **Vic** when he exhibited Danish West Indies at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

APS (1)
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.79-80.
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.810.
The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, p.860.

ENHÖRNING, Karl Magnus **1878-**

Born on the 14th April 1878.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ENNA, Kaj

Birch (5.4)

ENNIS, W. J. B.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

ENO, Amos

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ENOCH, Cdr. Cyril Emile Delgado **1907-1983**

Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.25.

ENOCH, Dr. John

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ENRIQUEZ, Adolfo Sarrias **1972-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 7pp.

ENS, Jack Ven

An actor who toured the United States dressed in colonial costume as **Thomas Jefferson** and portraying him in schools and at other gatherings.

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [9pp.]

ENSCHEDÉ, Joh. **-1911**

The Postage Stamp, 2nd March 1912, Volume 9, Issue, 23, p.266

ENSIGN, W. Warren

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ENSIKAT, Prof. Klaus **1937-**
Born on the 16th January 1937.
Maassen (3)

ENSLIN Jr., Louis R.
Lindquist (1)

ENSOR, William Leroy **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

ENSTAM, Nils **1897-**
Born on the 16th March 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ENTRACT, Marjorie **-1972**
Wife of **Norman Entract**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1972, Volume 117, p.1025.

ENTRACT, Norman
Husband of **Marjorie Entract**. Director of **Argyl Etkin Ltd.**

ENTWISTLE, Claude T.
Lindquist (1)

ENYEDI, Mihály **1919-1985**
Filatéliai Szemle, March 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.26.

ENYS, John Davies Gilbert
Captain Coqk, December 1983, Volume 11, Issue 11, pp.120-121.

ENZERINK, F. J. Groot
Birch (5.4)

EPHRAIMSON, M. **-1956**
The Swiss Philatelist, Summer/Autumn 1956, Issue 17, p.3.

EPPER, Alejandro Grossmann **1956-**
Cronista, Filatélico, April 2010, Whole number 266, p.13.

EPPRECHT, Prof. Willfried **-1991**
Of Zurich. Helvetia Philatelic Society.

EPPS, Ryan
ABPS Directory 2000., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, 2000, Inside front cover.

EPSTEIN, Edward **1928-2004**
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.119.

EPSTEIN, Norman D. **1918-1991**
Born on the 18th December 1918. Died on the 21st November 1991.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

EPSTEIN, Sallo F. **-1925/26**

Publisher of ***The South African Philatelist*** of 1895/1896.

The South African Philatelist, July 1926.
The Transvaal Philatelist, Whole number 51, p.55.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 40, Issue 3, Whole number 155, pp.75-76.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 48, Issue 3, Whole number 186, pp.60-61.

EPSTEIN, Sidney **1923-**

A civil engineer by profession, he joined his family business building industrial parks and high-rise office buildings. The Company grew from a small family-owned business into a major international development company with offices around the world.

His library of incunabula was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1992. The catalogue includes details of how he began his library.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Art Institute of Chicago web-site: www.artic.edn, 9th March 2008, 4pp. (A major interview with **Epstein** is also on the site, 210 pages in length but non-philatelic in nature.)

EPTING, Charles

Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.952.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.466.

EQUITABLE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Albert Levitt**.

ERA

Pseudonym used by **Ernest R. Aldrich**.

ERBE, Theodore H.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.10.

ERCEGOVIC, Velmir **-2003**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

ERDBERG, Dr. Ed. von **-1907**

ERDÉLYS, István

Birch (5.4)

ERDMANN, A.

Pseudonym used by **Arthur Ernst Glasewald**.

ERDMANN FISCHER

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

ERDWIEN, Volker **1947-2001**

Born on the 5th May 1947. Died on the 25th April 2001.

Maassen (3)

EREAUT, Herbert Parker **1881-1918**

Killed in action in October 1918.

Creeke (1)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

The Stamp Year 1912, pp.33-34 + Photograph.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

The Philatelic Magazine, November 1918, Whole number 93, p.253.

The Postage Stamp, November 1918, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.78.

ERFURTH, Gustav

Donated his library to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, in the 1880s.

ERGUN, Mufit

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

ERHARDT, Joachim **1955-**

Born on the 16th January 1955.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ERIC ETKIN Ltd.

Founded in 1952 in London, UK by **Eric Etkin**. Merged with the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1976 to form **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**

ERIC JACKSON

Founded in Leesport, PA, USA, by **Eric Jackson**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.108.

ERICHS, N.

Pseudonym used by **Niels Christensen**.

ERICKSON, Charles E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnson**.

ERICKSON, Edwin M

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ERICKSON, James Hildreth **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

ERICKSON, Mikael

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ERICKSON, Mrs Sarah

An artist in stamps.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, August 1915, Volume 66, Issue 3, pp.44 & photograph.

ERICSON, Gunnar **1910-**

Born on the 21st December 1910.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERICSON, John **1892-**

Born on the 15th October 1892.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERICSON, Raymond

Birch (5.4)
Postal Label Study Group, October 1996, Whole number 45, pp.6-7

ERICSSON, Leif

Pseudonym used by **Roger Schnell**.

ERICSSON, Leif Halvar **1892-**

Born on the 2nd February 1892.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSON, Arvid **1887-**

Born on the 30th July 1887.

Psilander (1)

ERIKSON, Erik Ivar **-1886**

Born on the 14th October 1886.

Psilander (1)

ERIKSON, John **1899-**

Born on the 27th January 1899.

Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, August **1882-**

Born on the 10th April 1882.

Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Carl Hjalmar **1891-**
Born on the 13th July 1891.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Erik Gösta **1893-**
Born on the 20th August 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Erik Göte **1910-**
Born on the 5th February 1910.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Erik J. T. **1901-**
Born on the 20th August 1901.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Ernst Mauritz **1895-**
Born on the 12th February 1895.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Fritz **1896-**
Born on the 25th April 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Gustaf **1880-**
Born on the 25th October 1880.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Gustaf Holmfrid **1907-**
Born on the 4th June 1907.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Harald **1907-**
Born on the 14th August 1907.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Holger **1910-**
Born on the 10th November 1910.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Johan Einar Natanael **1894-**
Born on the 31st October 1894.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, John Henry **1913-**
Born on the 8th April 1913.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Karl Erik **1908-**
Born on the 8th June 1908
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Karl Erik **1921-**
Born on the 14th November 1921.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Kjell Carl Gustav **1917-**
Born on the 10th March 1917.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Knut **1916-**
Born on the 5th May 1916.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Paul Edvin **1888-**
Born on the 2nd August 1888.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Robert **1898-**
Born on the 5th July 1898.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIKSSON, Sixten **1917-**
Born on the 11th September 1917.
Psilander (1)

ERIKSSON, Sven M. **1891-**
Born on the 15th June 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERIVAN
Pseudonym used by **Erivan Karl Haub**.

ERLANDSON, Rosa M. **1893-**
Born on the 18th June 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERLANDSSON, Ivan **1886-**
Born on the 14th July 1886.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERLE, Everett C. **1906-1990**
Born on the 10th May 1906. Died on the 10th May 1990. His library was sold by **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions** in 1991.
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wortman**.
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Everett C. Erle, AmericanPhilatelist, A.P.S. Hall of Fame., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 2pp.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.26.
Sale No. 44, Elliott-Lindsay Auctions (ELA), Santa Cruz, CA, 16th/17th February 1991.

Western Express, June 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.76.

ERLER, Martin **1920-2014**
Born on the 26th April 1920. Died on the 11th August 2014.
Maassen (3)
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2000, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.61-62.

ERILCH, Dr. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ERMENTINI, Dr. Beppe **1919-2003**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, June 1980, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.145. Listed as **Ermentino**
Flash, 2003, Whole number 86, pp.20-21.
Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 29th September 2003, 1p.
Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.44.
Vaccari Magazine, October 2003, Issue 30, p.9.

ERMENTINI, Giuseppi
Used the pseudonym **Giuseppi Tadini** when exhibiting his Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991.

ERNBERG, Johan Magnus Gordon **1885-**
Born on the 19th February 1885.
Psilander (1)

ERNI, Hans **1909-2015**
Born on the 21st February 1909. Died on the 21st March 2015. Swiss stamp designer.
Maassen (3)
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.196-197.
Stamp Magazine, April 2016, Volume 82, Issue 4, pp.96-99.

ERNST, Adolph
The Trumpeter, 1981, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.100.

ERNST, C. A. W.
Maassen (2)

ERNST, Clement S. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

ERNST Jr., Clement S. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

ERNST, Henry

Creeke (1)

ERNST, Jacob **1920-1994**
Revista de Filatelia, March 1994, Issue 293, p.156.

ERNST, L. C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ERNST, Michael
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ERNST, Montrose **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

ERNST, Rupert **1916-1988**
Born on the 26th March 1916.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.28.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

ERNST, Silas
The American Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.166-167.

ERNST, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

ERNST MÜLLER AG.
Founded in Basel, Switzerland by **Ernst Müller**. Their library was purchased by **Jan Huys**.

ERNSTLER, Ernst August **1892-**
Born on the 5th November 1892.
Psilander (1)

ERONN, Mats Björn Olof **1913-**
Born on the 28th December 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERONN, Rikard Olof Emanuel **1879-**
Born on the 21st December 1879.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ERÖS, László **1913-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

ERRANI, Egidio **1921-2015**

Vaccari News, 31st July 2015: www.vaccarinews.it, pp.26-27.

ERRAZURIZ, Maximiano
APRL (1)

ERRAZURIZ, Rafael
APRL (1)

ERRICKER, Lily May
See under her married name **Lilly May Russell**.

ERRIMAN, B. F. H.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ERRINGTON & MARTIN
Founded in South Hackney, London in 1880. **W. Humphrey Golding** was a Director of the Company in the 1920s. Owned by **Oswald Marsh** for many years. In 1924, the Company acquired **C. Fox & Company Ltd.** of Arcade Chambers, South Kensington Station, London. The Company was placed in receivership in 1928. Its stock was sold through **Plumridge & Company** in 1929.
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Stamp Lover, December 1924, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.158.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1924, Whole number 242, p.711.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 12, p.882.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.221. (Advertisement)
The Stamp Lover, April 1929, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.377 & 384.
Stamp Collecting, 27th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 18, p.1005.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.5.

ERSKINE, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ERSKINE, Gerald Bryan **1895-1972**
Husband of **Margarete Erskine**. Founder-member of the New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Director of the **Blandford Press**.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed as **Brian**.
Schofield (1) Listed as **Brian**.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1957, Volume 49, Issue 8/9, p.110.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.25.

ERSKINE, Mrs Margarete
Wife of **Gerald Bryan Erskine**.

ERSKINE, Thomas F. **1819-1872**
One of the founders of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.10.

ERTZBERGER, Darrell
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, p.731.

ERVIEN, Robert
Lindquist (1)

ERWICH, P.
Philatelie, April 1998, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.258.

ERWIN, Franklin **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

ERWIN, H. L.
Creeke (1)

ERZINGER, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ESBACH, Friedrich Carl
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

ESBJÖRNSSON, Cornelius **1906-**
Born on the 30th August 1906.
Psilander (1)

ESBJÖRNSSON, Olof **1882-**
Born on the 29th August 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ESCALA GROUP
Founded in Spain in 2003 by the merger of the auction businesses of **Auctentia** of Spain and **Greg Manning Auctions** of USA. The Group grew by acquisition and became a network of companies auctioning stamps, coins, arms and armour as well as other collectibles. It is also a trader in such collectibles as well as precious metals. Its philatelic arm comprised **Greg Manning Auctions**, **Ivy & Manning Philatelic Auctions**, **H. R. Harmer**, **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** – all of North America; **Corinphila Auktioner** of Zurich, Switzerland; **Köhler Group** of Germany and **John Bull Stamp Auctions Ltd.**, of Hong Kong.

In 2006, the Company became involved in the **Afinsa** scandal. In 2007, the Company was de-listed from the NASDAQ securities exchange and changed its trading name from **Greg Manning Auctions** to **H. R. Harmer Inc.**, claiming inappropriate behaviour by **Greg Manning**. Various lawsuits had been taken against the Company and these were settled in 2008. Finally, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission filings against the Company were settled in 2009.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th June 2006, Volume 79, p.18.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 2007, Volume 80, p.30.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2007, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.4.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.15.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th May 2007, Volume 80, p.13
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2008, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.4.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th April 2009, Volume 82, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2009, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.8.

ESCALA GROUP Inc.
Part of the **Escala Group**. Formerly **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

ESCALADA-GOICOECHEA, Eduardo **1952-**
Born on the 22nd of February 1952. Husband of **Alicia Escalada**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea: *La Organización del Correo Carlista (1873-1876).* [*The Organisation of the Carlist Post (1873-1876)*.], Discursos Académicos, Volume 11, Academia Hispánica de Filatelia, Madrid, Spain, 2000. {A translation of the author's biography on pp.5-6 is available as Philat. Trans 472.}
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.175.
Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea: Letter giving details of his library.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.117.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.29.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ESCHENBACH, Baron Gotlieb W. Ebner von
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)

ESCHMENT, Dietrich **1913-**
Zimmer (1)

ESCOTT, E. C.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th July 1938, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.19.

ESCOTT, Escott Edward
Stamp Fair, May 1949, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.172.

ESCOTT'S PHILATELIC SERVICE
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th July 1938, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.19.

ESCRIBA, Carlos de Figueiredo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Figuerido**.

ESHBORN, Charles **1893-**
Bateman (1)

ESLINGER, Françoise
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

ESMER, Erkan [Doc] **1941-**
He had a PhD in engineering which gave him his nickname.
Springbett (1) Listed as **Elkan Esmer**.
Ottoman Empire incl. the Dr. Esmer Collection (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 364, 22nd March 2017, pp.1-3.

ESMONDE, H. S.
Creeke (1)

ESPANA
Pseudonym used by **Santos Moreno**.

ESPENSHADE, William H. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

ESPINOSA, Fernando Acevedo y
El Mundo Postal, 10th September 1897, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

ESPINOSA, Luis
Creeke (1)

ESPMARK, Erik **1904-**
Born on the 28th May 1904.
Psilander (1)

ESQUINOSA, L. **-1907**
Creeke (1)

ESRATI, Stephen G.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2004, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.7 & 17.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th September 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number

193, p.12.

ESSAJI, A. K.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ESSBERGER, Josef Johann **1916-1972**

Josef Johann Essberger was born in Vienna in 1916, where, from the early 1930s, he was a member of the Social Democrats and active in their military wing, the Schutzbund. The Anschluss in 1938 found him as a conscript in the Austrian army, actively engaged in anti-Nazi activities, but on discovering that the Gestapo were seeking him out he escaped to Prague and from there, in 1939, to England. Despite being interned in 1940 in Huyton as a "friendly" enemy alien and then shipped to internment camps in Canada on the notorious SS Ettrick. On his return in January 1941 he immediately joined the Free Czechoslovak Army in England. At the end of of 1943 he transferred to the Royal Pioneer Corps in the British army, serving in France, Belgium and Germany until his demobilisation in 1947.

Photograph of Josef Essberger, taken just after the end of the War.

That same year he opened a stamp dealership in Anerley, in south east London, assisted by his English wife who he had married in April 1941, during the Blitz. They went on to buy **The South London Stamp Company**, possibly from its founder, **Fred Buck**, and in 1948 they opened a second shop at 57 London Wall, in the City of London. **Josef** sold the shop in 1953, possibly to another Austrian, **Norbert Spechter**, although has yet to be confirmed. That shop continued as a stamp dealers until 1958, then was relocated to Lime Street in 1959, eventually closing in the 1960s. At some time in the 1960s the shop in Lime Street was used as a front by the notorious **Madame Joseph** (no relation) for selling her forged cancellations.

In 1952 **Josef Essberger** acted as the UK agent for the Austrian owner of the "Spittal stamp", which had been created by the hereditary postmaster of that town in Carinthia. Had it been accepted as a postage stamp it would have predated the Penny Black. The stamp and cover were examined by Scotland Yard, who saw no reason to doubt its authenticity, but the chairman of the BPA's expertising committee stated that *It is not a genuine postage stamp* and, in any event, that *at least part of the design has been painted and/or added to after the alleged date of issue*. Its current whereabouts are unknown, some sources suggesting that it was purchased by the Austrian state archives, while another suggests it was acquired for a prominent collection in Britain.

Having sold **The South London Stamp Company**, **Josef Essberger** moved in 1953 to Canada, where he died, in Toronto, in 1972. (Based on information provided in an e-mail from **Richard Essberger**, August 2011.)

Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.9.

ESSELMANN, Hellmuth **1931-**

Maassen (3)

ESSELTE
In 1913, thirteen separate Swedish businesses, all involved in graphics and related operations, joined together to form **SLT**. Through numerous acquisitions, the company grew and its core activities soon included everything from book binding and paper manufacturing, to the printing of stationery, playing cards, maps, forms and printing securities; including share certificates and bonds. By the early 1960s **SLT** had an overwhelming number of competing operations and products, and in 1964 a period of dramatic structural change began. Divisions with similar activities were merged and any incompatible operations disposed of.

On August 1st 1970, the group changed its name to **Esselte**. With high liquidity, vast borrowing potential and an agreed overseas acquisition program, **Esselte** embarked on a period of dynamic growth; beginning with the acquisition of **Benson's International Systems Ltd.**, the world's largest producer of ring binder mechanisms. In 1981 **Esselte** acquired **Letraset Ltd.** and with it **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** As a non-core business, **Gibbons** was eventually sold to a management-lead consortium.

ESSER, Curt **1896-**
Born on the 20th January 1896.
Maassen (3)

ESSEX
A pseudonym used by an exhibitor at London 1850.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.461.

ESSEX STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in 2008 in the UK by **Rob Myers** and **Carol Mather**.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16

ESSIG, Guido **1896/97-1956**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1956, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.143.

ESSIG, Ralph R. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

ESSLEMONT, Alexander Irvine **1875-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ESSLINGER, Karl **1898-1975**
Died on the 13th May 1975.
Maassen (3)

ESTEN, Sidney R. **1893/94-1965**
Died on the 20th November 1965.
Topical Time, January/February 1965, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.23.

ESTERHUYSEN, Kobus **1920-1998**
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, June 1998, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.73.

ESTES, W. C. **-1934**

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ESTOPPEY, Edouard S. **-1953**

Harris (4) *Addenda*.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1953, Whole number 67, p.99.

ESTOPPEY, Maurice **1915-1998**

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.179.

ESTRADA, H. M.

El Petit Philatelist, May/June 1915, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.20.

ESTRADA, José Alert **-1962**

Died on the 4th January 1962.
Madrid Filatélico, January 1962, Volume 56, Issue 1, Whole number 642, p.14.

ESTREY, Ralph

Creeke (1)

ESTUS, Glen

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

'etc'

Founded in Glasgow, UK as a subsidiary of **Buchanan Street Stamps**.

ETCHEVERRIA, Mrs E.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ETHELBERG, Thorvald **1876-1949**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ETHERINGTON, John William **1861-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ÉTIOLLES, Érard Le Roy D'

See under **D'Étiolles**.

ETKIN, Eric **1929-2019**

He began his professional philatelic career at the age of fifteen, eventually founding the company of **Eric Etkin Ltd.**, which he later merged to form **Argyll Etkin Ltd.**

Livingstone (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.4.
SIPEX, Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2pp.]
The Philatelic Trader, 4th April 1969, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.231.
Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1973, Volume 119, Issue 24, p.1129.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th February 1975, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.71.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2019, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.5.
The Stamp Lover, August 2019, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.110.

ETKIN, Mrs Sylvia **-1985**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.

ETROP

Pseudonym used by **T. L. W. Porte**.

ETTA

Pseudonym used by **Naldino Scarpa**.

EUBANKS Jr., Gordon E.

Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, Inside back cover.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.672 & 689.
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit*., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.455.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2020, Volume 99, Issue 1, pp.44-45.

EUCKEN, Maj. Carl Friedrich **1862-1940**

Born on the 12th December 1862. Died on the 18th April 1940.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EUGÉNIE DE MONTIJO, Empress of France **1826-1920**

Creeke (1)

EUGENIO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

EUGSTER, Anna Elisabeth [Elise] **1839-1863**

Also found as **Elise Eugster-Tauber**. Born **Anna Elisabeth Tobler**, she was an early collector of postage stamps.
Maassen (3) (Listed under **Tobler**.)
Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1946, Whole number 1, pp.31-32.
Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, pp.51-54.
American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.892-893.

EUGSTER-TAUBER, Elise
See **Anna Elisabeth Eugster**.

EULER, Fred **1942-**
Born on the 7th June 1942.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

EULER, Willam P.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EURICH, Heinrich **1864-1946**
He received a doctorate in chemistry and by 1907 was the Chief Executive Officer of the Portland Cement Company of Offenbach. He never married and lived with his sister until his death. His extensive stamp collection – mostly German colonies and assets were left to his sister. Following her death a few years after his, his collection was bequeathed to the Stenckenberg Nature Study Society who used the proceeds to rebuild their museum in Frankfurt.
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

EUROPIN-WERTHANDEL
Fraudulen company used by **Kai-Uwe Schaeffer** to defraud people in Germany in 2007.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.32.
Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

EUROSWISS
Pseudonym used by **Jurgen Haeper**.

EURTIVONG, Saree
Father of **Vichit Eurtivong**.

EURTIVONG, Vichit
Son of **Saree Eurtivong**. Founded the **Best** stamp shop in Bangkok, Thailand.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Magazine, January 1996, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.58.

EUSTIS, C. E.
Mekeel (4)

EUSTIS, Hamilton Nelson **1915-2003**
Husband of **Vola Eustis**. He collected stamps as a child but his fascination with aerophilately was kindled by the start of the Perth to Adelaide air mail service in 1929. In 1938, after several

years as a part-time dealer, he went full-time, as a general hobby shop but specialising in air mail covers. An Australian aerophilatelist of renown. He used the pseudonym **Par Avion** when writing an article in the ***Australian Stamp Monthly*** in 1930.

Warren (1)
The Australian Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.9-11.
The Australian Stamp Collector, October 1991, Issue 5, p.10.
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.49-51.
Air Mail News, November 2002, Volume 45, Whole Number 179, pp.186-187.
Flash, 2003, Whole number 86, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.
Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole Number 194, p.293.
APF News, April 2004, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

EUSTIS, Vola **-2000**
Wife of **Hamilton Nelson Eustis**

EVANS, Alan **1906-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

EVANS, Alyce
Wife of **Don L. Evans**.

EVANS, Barrie A.
Husband of **Veronica Evans**. He started collecting stamp when his father came home from the War and gave him a mass of Japanese occupation issues. After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Weekend Telegraph, 11th June 1994, p.4.
Cavendish Chronicle, May/June 2000, Issue 31, p.11.

EVANS, Channing **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Charles Edward
Creeke (1)

EVANS, Charles Snyder **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Colin W. **1920-**
Bateman (1)

EVANS, Derek **-1973**
Helvetia News Letter, September 1973, Volume 27, Issue 9, p.72.

EVANS, David **-2024**
Died on the 29th November 2024. Husband of **Moira Evans**.
ABPS News, Summer 2025, Volume 32, Whole number 126, p.7.

EVANS, Donald L. **1923-2005**

Husband of **Alyce Evans**.

APRL (2) United States
Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2005, Volume 78, p.28.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2005, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.19.

EVANS, Dudley Murray

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin **1846-1922**

Born 3rd November 1846. Died 21st March 1922 at the age of 75. He began collecting stamps whilst at school at the age of 15. His first article on stamp collecting was published in ***The North of England Stamp Review*** of November 1864 (*On stamp collecting*, Issue 3, pp.17-20) under the pseudonym **Cheth**. In that same number, he enquired about the paper's competition as **E. B. E. W. College** (**E. B. Evans**, Wimbledon College). He also used the pseudonym **Cheth** when, as a Lieutenant at Norwich, he wrote letters to ***The Philatelist*** and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s and 1870s. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, 1873, Volume 11.)

On receiving his commission in 1867 in the Royal Artillery, he was sent to Malta where he met **Lt. Speranza**, a founder member of the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London). Whilst stationed at Plymouth in the mid-1870s, he made the acquaintance of both **E. Stanley Gibbons** and **Edward L. Pemberton**. In 1876 he arranged to be transferred to a battery ordered to Mauritius in order to research the philately of that place. He retired from the Army in 1890.

He also used the pseudonym **Philatelist** when writing an article concerning the **Chalmers/Hill** controversy in the Whitehall Review in the 1880s. By 1884 he had completed a most comprehensive catalogue, the Philatelic Handbook, which served as a model for later catalogues. He authored many books, thousands of articles and compiled a number of important catalogues. After editing a few odd numbers of ***The Philatelic Record***, he became editor of ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** from its third issue in 1890 to 1914, a total of 259 numbers, and also edited the last five volumes of ***Gibbons Stamp Weekly***. Once the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London had decided on its own journal, it was he who suggested the name ***The London Philatelist***. In 1914, **Evans**, together with the other two English members of the Royal Philatelic Society London who were recipients of the Lindenberg Medal, returned their medals to the Berlin Philatelisten Klub in protest against the conduct of the War.

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Evans**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Major Edward Benjamin Evans, Distinguished U.K. Philatelist R.P.S., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.
Edward B. Evans., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 19th September 2019, 3pp.
The Philatelic Record, January 1885, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.225-226 + Frontispiece.
The Philatelic World, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.115-117.
The Daily Stamp Item, 11th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.37 & 39.
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.78-79.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.3-6.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.259-260.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, pp.149-150.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 8th July 1905, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.6.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.137.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1908, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.164.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1911, Volume 19, pp.277-278.
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.223.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & 3.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8. Issue 1, pp.7-8.
The London Philatelist, April 1922, Volume 31, pp.79-81.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, May 1922, Whole number 33, p.6.
Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th June 1941, Volume 47, Issue 13, p.335. (Advertisement)
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2002, Volume39, Issue 7, pp.216-217.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities*., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norwich, UK, 2011, pp.51-53.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2021, Volume 130, p.46.

EVANS, Miss Eileen Joan
See under her married name **Eileen Joan Loader**.

EVANS, Eric
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, G. A. F.
He retired from the Department of Supply, Melbourne, Australia owing to ill-health and became Secretary of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria shortly afterwards.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, June 1974, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.45.

EVANS, Glenn Stanley **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, H. E. J. **1925-**
Bateman (1)

EVANS, H. S. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Col. Harrie **1887-1971**
Gary Watson: *Harrie Evans: Secret collector.*, www.prestigephilately.com, 3rd March 2005, 3pp.

EVANS, Harry
Polar Post, December 1992, Whole number 155, pp.134-137.

EVANS, Henry
Creeke (1)

EVANS, John Dudley **-1987**
The Kiwi, September 1987, Volume 36, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

EVANS, Dr. John Morton **1871-1956**
Born on the 1st January 1871. Died on the 1st January 1956.
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)
John Morton Evans., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 1p.
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.35.

EVANS, Jonathan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Ken **-2000**
AEPS Bulletin, September 2000, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.4.

EVANS, Dr. L. P. Jameson
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EVANS, Lewis
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Lois M.
See under her married name **Lois M. Evans-de Violini**.

EVANS, Martin **1944-2015**
Martin Evans, who died on 30 June 2015, was a man who lived and breathed philately - especially postal history. After collecting stamps as a schoolboy, like many philatelists he followed the well-worn path to postal history. He studied in great depth the postmarks and postal history of the area of Cambridgeshire where he grew up, and his book *The Postal History of the March and Chatteris Areas of Cambridgeshire* was published in 2000 by the East Anglia Postal History Study Circle. **Martin** also had large collections of military postal history, civil and military censorship, polar postal history, parcels labels and other postal forms. **Martin's** display of *War and Philately* was much appreciated by members of local philatelic societies, and he was also able and willing to show many other aspects of his collection to fellow enthusiasts.

Martin also had a large philatelic library, with well over 6,000 handbooks and bound volumes of philatelic and postal journals. He also collected postal artefacts of all kinds, from mail coach maps and prints to posthorns and letter boxes, and from record books and directories to a fully functioning "Krag" cancelling machine.

Photograph taken May 1995

Anyone who visited **Martin's** home in rural Devon will have fond memories of evenings beside

a roaring log fire, with **Martin** proudly showing his treasures and explaining his painstaking research. For many years **Martin** was President of the Exeter & District Philatelic Society, until quite recently when the Society closed its doors.

Photograph taken September 2010

He was a well-known figure among Devon philatelists. **Martin**, who never married, also enjoyed travelling, and during his lifetime he visited over 70 countries worldwide, often to attend philatelic exhibitions.

Personally, I have many memories of travelling with **Martin** to philatelic events as far apart as San Francisco, Helsinki, Cape Town and Budapest. Rest in peace, **Martin**, your many philatelic friends are thinking of you. (Prepared, on request for ***Stamp Magazine*** by **Philip E. Robinson**. However, I do not believe it appeared in the journal. **BJB**)

His stamp collections, philatelic artefacts and library were sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in March 2016.

The Martin Evans FRPSL Collections and Library., 9th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK.

EVANS, Moira **-2024**

Died on the 23rd November 2024. Wife of **David Evans**.

ABPS News, Summer 2025, Volume 32, Whole number 126, p.7.

EVANS, P. J. **1872-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.261.

EVANS, P. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

EVANS, P. J. **1872-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)

EVANS, Philip **-1987**

Died 14th July 1987.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.7.

EVANS, Phillip **1987/88-**

Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.75-77.

EVANS, Philip Ernest Lance **-1987**

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Kiwi, November 1987, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.98.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

EVANS, Richard
Stamp Collecting, 4th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 11, p.677.

EVANS, Dr. Robert David **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Thomas David Fabian **1850/51-1938**
His collection and library were bequeathed to the Birmingham City Museum and Art Gallery, together with £1,500 to pay for the arrangement of the collection for exhibition.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Schofield (1)
F. E. Wilson: *The Evans Collection of Postage Stamps.*, City Museum and Art Gallery, Birmingham, UK, n.d.
Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1939 and 18th August 1939.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.

EVANS, Thomas G. **1861-**
Lindquist (1)

EVANS, Tony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

EVANS, Veronica
Wife of **Barrie A. Evans**, she helped with the running of **Messengers**.

EVANS, Dr. William **1867-1937**
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
Stamps, 26th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.256.
The American Philatelist, February 1938, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.485.

EVE, G. W. **-1914/15**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

EVEN, Theodore **-1914**
Died on the 28th October 1914.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Thomas Even** in error.
The American Philatelist, February 1915, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.94.

EVENSEN, Eivind
Poropudas (1)

EVERARD, Herbert H. **1857/58-1913**
Died on the 18th June 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1913, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.183.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

EVERARD, Sir William Lindsay
APRL (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
The Aero Field, May 1949, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.79-86.
The Aero Field, June 1949, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.107-110 & Inside front cover.
The Aero Field, July 1949, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.133-135 & Inside front cover.

EVERBACH, Otto G. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, C. Erle **-1990**
Crane (1)

EVERETT, Charles C.
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Edward **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Herbert Augustus **-1884**
Died on the 5th September 1884.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Referee, September 1884, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.
Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, October 1884, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, October 1884, Volume 6, Whole number 72, pp.89-90.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

EVERETT, Morris
Lindquist (1)

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

EVERLINE, Robert P.
Lindquist (1)

EVERSDEN, Lon P. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

EVERSOLE, Elton M. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

EVERSON, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Benoit**.

EVERY DAY PHILATELIC SERVICE Pte. Ltd.
Founded in Singapore in 1975. Owned or managed by **Tony Yeo**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.186.

EVETTS, Sir John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EVINS, T. H. **-1945**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

EWALD, Paul
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

EWALDSSON, Ernst Algot **1898-**
Born on the 29th May 1898.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

EWBANK, Col. Henry Vandyke
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

EWELL, Rev. Edwin E. **1859-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

EWEN, Cecil **-1949**
Brother of **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**.

EWEN, Herbert L'Estrange **1876-1912**
Died on the 1st October 1912. Brother to **Margaret** and **Cecil Ewen**. He began to collect stamps

by the age of ten and on his thirteenth birthday founded a stamp business with his brother that they called **Ewen Bros.** At the age of sixteen, they dissolved the company and he formed the **H. L'Estrange Ewen** company.

At first he dealt in worldwide stamps but by late 1893, he began to specialise in British stamps and eventually gave up the foreign and colonial stamps altogether. His pioneering single-country catalogues of British stamps of 1893 and 1894, the former being the first to list and price plate numbers, increased the demand and his business prospered although he was always short of capital.

He published the ***English Specialist's Journal*** and ***Ewen's Weekly Stamp News*** in 1899. By 1900, his business had grown to such an extent that he once against began to deal in foreign and colonial stamps. Such was his initiative that while the Boer War was in progress, he sent one of his clerks, **B. W. H. Poole**, to South Africa to buy up the stamps used by the troops.

Following his death from tuberculosis in 1912, **Ewen's Colonial Stamp Market** seems to have continued in business until the 1920s, presumably under the control of his sister **Margaret** and brother **Cecil**.

His remarkable collection of railway letter stamps was offered to the trade for many years without finding a buyer. Eventually, in 1949 it was donated to the British Museum by his family and is now held by the British Library.

He built up an important library and advertised for missing numbers of various periodicals in ***Ewen's Weekly Stamp News*** from time to time. (15th July 1911, Whole Number 616, p.2507; 16th September 1911, Whole Number 625, p.2575; 18th November 1911, Whole Number 634, p.2653). After his death the library was sold by Puttick & Simpson in June 1913.

Some of his correspondence books are held by the British Library and four volumes of letters, one of which relates to the later attempts to dispose of the railway stamps, are held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Draft copy of **David E. Etchells:** *Herbert L'Estrange Ewen (6 July 1879-1st October 1912).,* To appear on the Poole & Bournemouth Stamp Club web site, 2025, 8pp.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.11
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 10th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 17, pp.3 & 4-5.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, August 1912, Issue 101, p.26.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p. 270.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1912, Volume?, p.306.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 5th October 1912, Whole Number 680, p.3017
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 12th October 1912, Whole Number 681, p.3025
The Postage Stamp, 12th October 1912, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 19th October 1912, Whole Number 682, p.3033
London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.270.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.193.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, p. 165.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th October 1912, Volume 26, Issue 43, pp.344 & 345.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1912, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.127-128.
Philatelic Opinion, November 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp19-20
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 45, p.360.
The Australian Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.52.
The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.146.
C. L'Estrange Ewen: *The Families of Ewen of East Anglia and the Fenland.*, Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, London, UK, 1928, 487pp.
London Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.7.
Philately, March/April 1965, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.100-103.
Stamp Collecting, 21st May 1965, Volume 104, Issue 12, p.429.
The London Philatelist, April 1999, Volume 108, pp.79-83.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.54-57.
Stamp Lover, August 2024, Volume 116, Issue 4, pp.117-119.

EWEN, John Sangster **-1913**
Died on the 15th August 1913.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.18.
The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.

EWEN, Margaret
Sister of **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**. In 1903, she married Col. **Arthur Frederick Deare**, who died in 1915. In 1921, she married **Clement Hilton Williams**, who died in 1963.

EWEN'S COLONIAL STAMP MARKET Ltd.
Founded in 1899 in Norwood, UK, by **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**, it became a Limited Liability Company in 1902.

EWERT, Sven **1895-1959**
A Swedish stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

EWFACTS, A. F.
Pseudonym used by **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft**.

EWING, Caleb C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EWING, Frank H.
Lindquist (1)

EWING, George R. M. **1883-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

EWING, Louis E.

Creeke (1)

EX LIBRIS
Pseudonym used by **Julián Zuazo**.

EXEA, Alexander **1896-**
Maassen (2)

EXCELSIOR STAMP COMPANY
Managed by **A. Melvin Jones**.
Mekeel (4)

EXCHANGE STAMP COMPANY
Owned by **Albert F. Miller**.

EXECUTIVE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Huntingdon, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.240.

EXELMANS, Count Maurice **1892-1969**
La Philatélie Française, May 1969, Whole number 190, p. 140.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

EXPRESS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Chris** and **Polly Musitano**. The business was merged with **Alliance Auctions** in 2003 and taken over completely in 2005 by **Auld Alliance Philatelics Ltd**.

EY, Dr. Eduard **1887-1967**
Born on the 23rd October 1887. Died on the 26th August 1967.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1953, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.55.

EYER, Cortland
The American Philatelist, September 1989, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.865.

EYLAN, Emanuel
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.94.

EYRE, Cecil George **1896-**
Bateman (1)

EYRE, V. E. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

EYRICH, Lester L. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

EYSELEIN, Dr. Oscar **1847-1892**

Born on the 13th November 1847. Died on the 26th August 1892.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

EVYATAR

Pseudonym used by **Zvi Alexander**.

F.
Initial used by **Albert Friedemann** and **Sigmund Friedl**.

F., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

F., A.
Of Clifton. Initials used for **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

F., A. L.
Birch (5.4)

F., L.
Initials used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

F., W. W.
Initials used by **W. W. Fitch**.

F. A. COLLARD
Trading name of **M. Debney**. The Company took over most of the stock of **Harry Gaffen** of London in 1984.
The PTS Journal, October 1894, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.79.

F. A. SANDOW
Founded in the UK in 1965 by **Frederic Adam Sandow**. The business was continued by his son **Robin Sandow**, following his father's death.

F. B. SMITH Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Frederick Burgess Smith** and **F. C. Penney**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th June 1938, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.516.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th June 1938, Volume 41, Issue 13, p.576.

F. C. PENNEY
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

F. D. C.
See **FDC**.

F. E. EATON & SONS Ltd.
Founded in Vancouver, British Colombia, Canada in 1937 by **F. E. Eaton**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.131-132.

F. G. BELPER
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

F. MICHAEL & BRO.

See **Frederick & Edward Michael**.

F. KEIL

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

F+W PUBLICATIONS

Owner of **Krause Publications**.

FA. M. VAN MASTRIGT

Founded in Rotterdam, Netherlands in 1957 by **Jan van Mastrigt**.

Mijn Stokpaardje, November 1998, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.477.

FAACT, F.

Creeke (1)

FABBRI, C.

Ton (1)

FABER, Heiner **1946-**

Born on the 26th February 1946.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

FABER, Philipp **1899-1963**

Died on the 12th December 1963

Maassen (3)

FABER, Wilhelm Heinrich **1849-1914/15**

A very early German stamp dealer.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Ton (1)

The Postage Stamp, 17th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.233.

Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger; Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer: *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.24-33.

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.3. [Shown as **William H. Faber**.]

Linn's Stamp News, 24th October 2005, Volume 78, p.4. [Shown as **William H. Faber**.]

Wolfgang Maassen: *Joining International Stamp Collectors – the Birth of an Idea.*, Handout prepared for the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques meeting at London 2010, pp.8-14.

Phila Historica, March 2013, Issue 1, pp.45-58.

FABERGÉ, Agathon Karlovich **1876-1951**

Born on the 6th February 1876. Died on the 20th October 1951. Father of **Oleg Agafonovich Fabergé**. He was the son of the Court jeweller to the Tsars of Russia and eventually rose to the

same position with the last Tsar. He is renowned for the gold Easter eggs, covered in jewels and each one containing a surprise when opened. Over the years, he accumulated great wealth and built magnificent collections of both jewellery and stamps. When the Russian Revolution broke out he was captured by the Bolsheviks and imprisoned. However, he was used by the new regime to appraise the jewellery confiscated from the nobility and in 1927 he fled to Finland.

One of his major philatelic finds was the Sterky Company's correspondence – two wagon loads of letters sent to the Company. After his escape to Finland, he continued to collect stamps and exhibited at WIPA 1933. At this time, he was persuaded that the British Museum wished to purchase his collections so he sent them to the UK, against an advance on the price to be paid for them. No deal was made and the collections were eventually auctioned by **Harmers** during the War, fetching a small proportion of their true worth. **Fabergé** was said to have died a broken and dispirited man although his son denied this attributing the poor results to the war.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1)
Ton (1)

A postcard featuring his photograph was published for Finlandia 2017.

Libertas Philateliae, 1950, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, pp.129-132.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1951, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.34-35.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, November 1951, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.221.

Philately, February 1952, pp.?

Stamps, 26th January 1952, pp.127-128.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1952, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.74.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1958, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.145-146.

Agathon Fabergé, Philatelist., Finlandia 88, Helsinki, October 1988, 4pp.

Finlandia '88, Helsinki, Finland, 1st to 12th June 1988, pp.56-88 [the article is published in English, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Russian, French and Finnish].

The Latin American Post, October/December 1987, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.957-960.

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 22, p.688.

Il Collezionista, July/August 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7/8, pp.32-35.

The London Philatelist. August 2006, Volume 115, pp.198-211.

Kaj Hellman & Jeffrey C. Stone: *Agathon Fabergé: Portrait of a Philatelist.*, Suomen Filateliapalvelu – Philatelic Service of Finland, Turku, Finland, 2017, 375pp.

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.

Philatelie, September 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 519, pp.22-23.

The London Philatelist, October 2021, Volume 130, pp.426-428.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.429-433.

Born on the 1st August 1923. Died on the 5th May 1993. Son of **Agathon Karlovich Fabergé**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)

FABIAN, Calin

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

FABIAN Jr., Gustave H.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

FABIAN, J. G.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FABIAN, Lester

Lindquist (1)

FABIAN, Lester G. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

FABIÁN, Pablo **1893-1973**

Buletin de la FMF, September 1973, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.235.

FABKE, Alfred **-1999**

Died on the 11th January 1999.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FABRI, Pio **-1926/27**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FABRI, Ricordo di Pompeo

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1959, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.24.

FABRIS, Gabrele
Pseudonym used by **Danilo Bogoni**.

FACCHINI, Alberto
Pseudonym used by **Giuseppe Barcella**.

FACCI, Domenico
The American Philatelist, February 1995, Volume 109, Issue 2, p.171.

FACCIO, U.
He used the pseudonym **La Fenice** when he sold his collection of Italy through **Bolaffi-Ambassador**.

FACHSBARTH, Fritz **-1932**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fohl**.

FADE, Capt. James Stuart Craig
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FAERDEN, Anders **1860-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

FAGAN, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

FAGAN, Todd
Creeke (1)

FAGERSTRÖM, Carl Samuel **1885-**
Born on the 4th February 1885.
Psilander (1)

FAHL, Carl **1865-**
Lindquist (1)

FAHLANDER, Kjell Teodor **1908-**
Born on the 8th April 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FAHRER, Simon S. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

FAIKA, Joachim **1922-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

FAILOR, David E.
Executive Director of Stamp Services for the United States Postal Service and subsequently for the United Nations.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole Number 17, p.26.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd December 2013, Volume 86, p.13.

FAIMAN, Margie **1928-1994**
Wife of **Robert Faiman**.

FAIMAN, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyzen**.

FAIMAN, Robert
Husband of **Margie Faiman**.

FAIMAN, Robert L.
APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.

FAIR, C. E. R. **-1944**
Died on the 17th January 1944.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th February 1944, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.61.

FAIRBAIRN, M. J. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAIRBANKS, A. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAIRBANKS, John Howard **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FAIRBROTHER, W. S.
Creeke (1)

FAIRCLOUGH, Steve
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FAIRHURST, Derek
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FAIRLAMB, Joseph V. **1885/86-1935**
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, pp.31-32.

FAIRLEY, Charles Frederick **1907-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FAIRLIE, Alexander **1971/72-**
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1984, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.182.

FAIRWEATHER, Charles V.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.17.

FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FAIRWEATHER, Frank H.
Morgan (22)

FAISON, Warachal Eileen
Linn's (6)

FAISST, Christian **1956-**
Born on the 30th April 1956.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FAISST, Ulrich **1975-**
Maassen (2)

FAITATZIS, George J.
Owned or managed **Alpha Stamps Ltd.**

FAJT, Václav **1952-**
Czech engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.170-171.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.130-131.

FALCAO, Vitor
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

FALCK, Edvin Bernhard **1868-**
Born on the 16th October 1868
Psilander (1)

FALCK, Nils **-1984/85**
Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungsblatt, 1985, Volume 14, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.10-11.]

FALCK, Otto **1871-1945**

Born on the 27th (or 29th) December 1871. Died in the air raid on the night of 13th/14th February 1945.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.75.

Wolfgang Fendler: *Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine (1896-1924): Die Bundes- und Philatelistentage.*, Band 9 der Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2006, p.60.

FALCK, R.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

FALCO, Marco

Pseudonym used by **Antonio Sacchi**.

FALCONER, Sydnor M. **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

FALCONER, William Leighton **1900-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

FALCONNIÈRE-Geoffroy, Capt. M. E. de la

Creeke (1)

FALGAR, Miss Barbara

Planned to marry **Mr. Brennan** in 1946.

Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-30.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.28.

FALISSE, F. R.

Creeke (1)

FALK, Arthur **-2005**

Collectors Club, New York.

FALK, Hilding A. **1899-**

Born on the 18th March 1899.

Psilander (1)

FALKINER, Frederick John **1898-**

Bateman (1)

FALKOFF, S. H. **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

FALKS, F. H. Thompson

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd November 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

FALL, Mrs B. M.

Founded the **Mint Stamp Company** of Toledo, Ohio.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd December 1950, Volume 51, Issue 16, p.521.

FALL, Frank A.

Lindquist (1)

FALL RIVER STAMP & COIN COMPANY

Founded in Fall River, MA, USA in 1959. Owned by**Stewart R. Kusinitz**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.31-32.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.98.

FALLEY, Lewis

Creeke (1)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.3 & 7.

FALLEY, Will

Lindquist (1)

FALLON, Henry **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th December 1956, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.469.

FALLON, Henry P. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

FALLOON, Mrs B.

Harris (1)

FALLOT, Pierre **1928-2011**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)

FALLS, Michael E.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.

FALMOUTH STAMP & COIN COMPANY

APRL (1)

FALSTAFF, fakir

Pseudonym used by **Axel Wallengren**.

FAMOUS (FORMERLY EUROPEAN) COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **Alphonse Meyer de Rothschild**.

FANTASIA
Pseudonym used by **Saverio Imperato**.

FANTINI, Ottavio Irio **1943-**
An Italian stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1801, pp.12-13.
Ad Astra, July 2009, Whole Number 3, p.16.

FANTUNGHERI, Dario **-1972**
Died on the 24th February 1972.
Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia, April 1972, Volume 62, Issue 4, Whole number 710, p.23.

FARABAKHSH, Feridoun Novin **1931-2013**
Father of **Houshang Farabakhsh**.
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.126. Given as **Farahbakhsh**.

FARABAKHSH, Houshang
Son of **Feridoun Novin Farabakhsh**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FARAH, Farah G.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

FARBER, Prof. Walter **1947-**
Born on the 3rd October 1947.
Maassen (3)

FARCIGNY, François
Timbres Magazine, April 2020, Whole number 221, pp.84-85.

FARGES, ?
Harris (3)

FÄRGGREN, Anton **1893-**
Born on the 20th January 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FARGO, William George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FARIAS, Regino
Creeke (1)

FARIES, C. Belmont **1913-1998**

A newspaper journalist by profession, he was news editor and stamp columnist for the ***Washington Star***. His journalistic background led to his editing various philatelic periodicals including the ***SPA Journal***, the ***U.S. Specialist***, and the ***Minkus Stamp & Coin Journal***, as well as writing many columns and articles.

APS (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scott's monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.6.
StampShow '92 Catalogue., USA, 1992, pp.22-23.
The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, pp.752-753.
The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.1.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th February 1998, Volume 71, p.2.

FARINA, Giuseppe

Used the pseudonym **Ida** when he exhibited "Lombardy-Venetia: Cancellations" at Italia '85.

FARISH, Miss Elizabeth W.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

FARLEIGH, Frederick William Charles **1900-1965**

He used the name **John Farleigh** for private work done outside his employment. Designer of some British stamps and the Post Office Greetings Telegram.

Born: 16th June 1900
Died: 30th March 1965
Apprenticed to commercial studio 1914-15
Army 1918-19
Student – Central School of Art, Soton Row, 1919-22
Assistant Art instructor, Rugby School, 1922-25
Head of Book Illustration Department, Central School of Arts & Crafts, 1947-48
CBE 1949
Member – Royal Society of Painters-Etchers
Exhibitor at the Royal Academy since 1937
Exhibitor of water colours, pastels, engravings, lithographs from 1938
(Adapted from some notes found amongst the papers of **James Negus**.)

The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.162-164.
Across The Wire, Summer 1986, Whole number 5, p.5.

FARLEIGH, John

Pseudonym used by **Frederick William Charles Farleigh**.

FARLEY, Bob **1955-2015**

Stamp Magazine, March 2015, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.32.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.12.

FARLEY, James A. **-1976**

Postmaster General of the United States. Appointed in 1933 by **Franklin D. Roosevelt**, he

handed out imperforate copies of newly-issued stamps to his friends.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 16, pp.181 & 191.
Stamps, 27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.309.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th December 1936, Volume 38, Issue 12, pp.443-444.
The Stamp Lover, October/December 1976, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.262.
The American Philatelist, March 2019, Volume 133, Issue 3, pp.240-243.

FARLEY, Miss Myra
The first lady president of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Australia.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.55-56.

FARMAN, Maurice **1867/68-1964**
De Aero-Philatelist, March 1964, Issue 3, p.45.

FARMER, Bonnie
American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, pp.1062-1063.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

FARMER, Dr. Edward **-1997**
Jack Knight Air Log, October/December 1997, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.5.

FARMER, George **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

FARMER, Hugh Victor **1904-**
Although he had collected stamps on and off since boyhood, it was not until after the War that he gave up his general collection and specialised in the Seychelles.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1968, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.91.

FARNADY, Ernó **1913/14-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1998, Issues 7/8, p.22.

FARNDELL, G. W.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 18, pp.207-208.

FARNHAM, Fred E.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

FARNHAM, Frank E.
Creeke (1)

FÄRNLÖF, Gustav Florentin **1879-**
Born on the 20th June 1879.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FÄRNSTRÖM, Hans Oscar **1929-**
Born on the 26th October 1929.
Psilander (1)

FÄRNSTRÖM, Nils
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.
The Philatelist, April 1968, Volume 34, Issue 7, pp.194-195.

FÄRNSTRÖM, Ricov
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Landau** and **Mayer**.

FARNSWORTH, E. C.
Creeke (1)

FARNSWORTH, Frank Henry **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

FAROUK I, King of Egypt **1920-1965**
Born on the 11th of February 1920. Died on the 18th March 1965. Son of **King Fuad I**. When he ascended the throne of Egypt in 1936, at the age of sixteen, his full title was **King of Egypt and Sudan, Sovereign of Nubia Darfur and Kordofan**. He was deposed in 1952. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym **Palace Collection** by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.
APRL (1) Listed under **King Farouk I of Egypt**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Palace**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Faruk (Faruq) I**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th April 1951, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.345.
Stamp Collecting, 20th April 1951, Volume 76, p.127.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th May 1951, Volume 59, Issue 11, p.440.
Stamp World, April 1982, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.50-52, 54 & 56.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.67.
The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.62.

FARQUHAR, Carol M. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

FARQUHAR, Lady Evelyn
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FARR, Edward Douglas **1885-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FARR, F. Q.

APRL (1)

FARR, Frederick L. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

FARRANT, Michael Gordon **1933-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FARRANT, Reg. C.
Member of **Williams & Company** of Lima Peru.

FARRELL, J. Stanley
Lindquist (1)

FARRIER, Doreen
Mother of **Geoff Farrier**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

FARRIER, Geoff
Son of **Doreen Farrier**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

FARRINGTON, Jeremiah A. **1919/20-2013**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.18.

FARROW, A. Leslie
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean
Born **Jean Young**. Wife of **Anthony Gammons**, she is also found referred to as **Mrs A. Gammons**. She spent the whole of her working career in the Post Office, much of it in the Post Office Archives department.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1992, p.211.
Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.189.

FARTHING, Jack Raymond **-1992**
Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.15.

FARTHING, John Noel **1938-2017**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

Philatelic Magazine, September 1979, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.921.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.16.

FARWELL, Edwin A.
Creeke (1)

FARWELL, Dr. Gerald Q. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

FASCHING, Hans-Jörg
Maassen (2)
The Bookmark Journal, March 1991, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.75 & 79.

FASOL, Franz
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FASSBENDER, Michael J.
APRL (2) United States

FASSE, Fritz **1887-1984**
Born on the 5th June 1887. Died on the 22nd September 1984.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1967, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.336.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.24.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1972, Volume 24, Issue 97, p.12.
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.
Philatelie, November 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 158, p.21.

FATHER FLANAGAN'S BOYS HOME
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FATHERS, Harold T. M. **1890-1947**
A teacher by profession, he was a master at Wellington College, New Zealand. He became an expert on the stamps of New Zealand with a particular interest in the 1d Universal stamp.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, January 1926, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, p.118.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert **1911/12-1980**
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 1980, Volume 32, Whole number 133, p.21.

FATOULLAH, Khanbaba B. **1908/09-1968**
Died on the 11th October 1968. Brother in law of **Nedjat Lazar**. Founded **Fatoullah & Lazar**.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th November 1968, Volume 33, Whole number 650, p.49.

FATOULLAH & LAZAR

Founded in Paris, France by **Khanbaba B. Fatoullah** and **Nedjat Lazar**. Claimed to be the world's largest new issue wholesalers.

FÄTKENHEUER, Herbert **-1980**

Maassen (1)

FAUBION, Ray M. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

FAUCHERRE, Walther **-1958**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1959, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.15.

FAUCON, Marcel **-1974**

A former Director General of the French Postal Administration who distinguished himself as Commisioner-General of the French international philatelic exhibition, PHILATEC.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th January 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.38.

FAULKES, A. H.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FAULKNER, Barry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.175.

FAULKNER, Judith **1938-2008**

Postage Stamps and Postal History of the Empire., 7th May 2009, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, p.8.

FAULKNER, K. S.

Lindquist (1)

FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith [Dee] Margaret **1907-1972**

Born **Edith Margaret Vanderpoel**. Died on the 4th September 1972 at the age of 65. Editor of the ***Essay-Proof Journal*** and the ***Helvetia Stamp Society Bulletin***. Co-editor of ***Covers*** and editor of the first issue of the ***Postal History Journal***. Her first marriage to **Mr. Fisher** ended in 1941, after which she worked for **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. In 1953, she married **Fred Faulstich**.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1968, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.167-168.
Helvetia News Letter, October 1972, Volume 26, Issue 10, p.74.
Stamp Collecting, 5th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.239.
Postal History, January/February 1973, Issue 177, p.243.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

FAULSTICH, Fred

Second husband of **Edith Margaret Faulstich**.

FAULSTICH, Paul
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAURE, Dr. J. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FAUST, Harold P. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FAUST, Richard **-1998**
Philatelie, May 1998, Volume 75, Issue 5, p.388.

FAVRE, Bolesław
Birch (5.4)

FAWCETT, Alfred Letts **-1950**
Stamps, 5th August 1950, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.190.

FAWCETT, Henry **1832-1884**
Died on the 6th November 1884. The blind Postmaster-General of the UK.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, November 1884, Whole number 119, pp.81-82.
Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, December 1884, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.17-18.
J. W. Palmer (editor): *A Collection of Curiosities, Old and New, and Various Articles from the Newspapers.*, J. W. Palmer, London, UK, [1885], p.5.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.98.
The Stamp Lover, December 1998, Volume 90, Issue 6, pp.139 & 150.
W. Iain Stevenson: *"The Man for the Post" Henry Fawcett and Postal Reform.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2001, 32pp.

FAWCETT, James Waldo **1892/93-1968**
A journalist by profession, he joined the ***Washington Star*** in 1932 and began to write their Sunday Stamp Column shortly after.
Washington Star, 3rd February 1968.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1969, Volume 33, Whole number 653, p.79.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1994, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.223.

FAWDRY, Cyril Wiggin **1902-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FAWKES, Guido

Pseudonym used by **Guy Reynolds**.

FAWN, Fred G.
APRL (2) Canada

FAWTHROP, A. P.
London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, p.9.

FAY, Dudley Ward **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

FAY, H. E.
APRL (1)

FAY, Richard J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Vlissingen** and also under **Whitman**.

FAYOLLE, Marquis Guy de **1882-1944**
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Fayolle**.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.41.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1946, Volume 56, p.140.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.292-325.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FAZÃO, José Penalva Franco **1899-1963**
The second **Count of Penha Garcia**.
Machado (2)

FDC PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded in Stewartsville, NJ, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Mike Mellone**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.108-109.

FEAGLER, Lester **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

FEARNHEAD, Thomas
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

FEARNLEY, Owen **-1948**

Ten letters to Owen Fearnley (1912-1924)., Found on: https://home.comcast.net/~hermesheads/fearnley, 12th September 2015, 29pp.

FEARNSIDE, Robert W.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FEARON, William Stuart **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

FEARY, Jabez
Creeke (1)

FEAST, Kenneth Frederick **-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FEASTER, Herbert A.
Lindquist (1)

FECHNER, Mrs Catherine
Wife of **Rudy Fechner**.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

FECHNER, Rudy
Husband of **Catherine Fechner**.

FEDDEMA, M.
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)

FEDDEMA, Richard [Barry]

To replace **Epting** as Trustee, the APRL Board nominated **Richard "Barry" Feddema** to fill the remainder of the term, which expires in August 2028. **Feddema**, APS Member 181678, has been a member of the APS since 1996. APS President **Cheryl Ganz** approved the nomination, as required by the APRL Bylaws.

Barry enlisted in the United States Air Force after high school, serving four years as a Disbursement Accountant, obtaining the rank of Staff Sergeant. After separating from the service, he attended Steven's Institute of Technology in Hoboken, NJ, where he graduated with a Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering. Professionally, he has worked for almost 40 years in various IT Telecommunication roles, including Hardware design, sales, and end-user positions. His career encompasses both private (Bloomberg LP, Guardian Life Insurance) and public (New York City Department of Information Technology and Telecommunications (DoITT) sectors.

Philatelically, **Barry** is a "worldie" collecting the world from 1840. He began collecting in his early teens when he received a set of Minkus Supreme Globals for Christmas from his father, also a worldwide collector. He is also a member of the Collectors Club of New York, the Collectors Club of Chicago, and the International Society of Worldwide Stamp Collectors. In addition to his worldwide collection, **Barry** collects stamp forgeries and philatelic ephemera. Collecting the world and specializing in forgeries has given **Barry** an appreciation for the vast philatelic knowledge in the various philatelic libraries. He pledges to actively participate in helping the APRL achieve its goal to acquire, provide, and preserve access to philatelic books, periodicals, and exhibits.

He resides in Wayne, NJ, with his wife of 34 years, **Eileen**, and dog **Brody**. Together, they have two adult sons and one grandson. (Adapted from a biography on the American Philatelic Research Library web site: www.stamps.org, November 2024.)

FEDDER, Will H. **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Bombay, India.
Warren (1)

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by **George A. Fredericks**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.32-33.

FEDERAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in Astoria, OR, USA, in 1893 and incorporated in 1909.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

FEDERICO, Enzo Lucifero di **-1972**
Died on the 7th August 1972.
Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. October 1972, Volume 62, Issue 10, (Whole number 715), p.20.

FEDRA, Franz
Philatelic Exporter, January 2023, Volume 78, Issue 9, pp.16-17.

FEELY, John M. **-1952**
Died on the 8th September 1952.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, October 1952, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.519.

FEENEY, Walter B.
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1970.

FEGER, Walter **1896-1983**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of June 1896.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.65.

FEHLAU, Hugo Johannes
Zimmer (1)

FEHLIG, Burdette H. **-1918**
Traded as **B. H. Fehlig** from St. Louis, MO, USA. He died on the 18th March 1918.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.47.

FEHR, Jean Jacques **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1920, Volume 13, Issue 18, p.565.

FEHR, Willi **1927/28-1979**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FEIBES, F. H. **-1970**

He was born in Munster, Germany, where his family owned a department store. When it was sacked by the Nazis, he was forced to leave Germany and settled in Australia in 1940. After service with the Australian Army, he established himself as a stamp dealer in Melbourne.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1953, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.126.
Philately from Australia, September 1970, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.73.

FEIBUSCH, Martin H.

APRL (2) Air Mail; Germany; United States

FEIDNER, Leona Blanch

Creeke (1)

FEIGEL, Jos. B.

Creeke (1)

FEIGENBAUM, Clive Harold **1939-2007**

Born on the 6th September 1939. Died on the 14th November 2007. Father of **Jonathan Feigenbaum**. He died on the 14th November 2007. See also **Clive Feigenbaum Limited**. He also owned or had an interest in **Stampdile Limited** and **G. Rosen & Sons**. At one stage in his career, he owned **Format International Security Printing Limited** and was Managing Director and Chairman of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** He was sued for $20 million by **Hugh M. Goldberg**, the owner of the **Subway Stamp Shop**.

An optometrist by training, his interest in stamps began at the age of six. In the late 1960s, he produced labels for remote Scottish islands and other non-stamp issuing entities including the island of Easdale which he owned, provoking much criticism from the philatelic press at the time. He opened a stamp shop in the Strand, London, trading as **Clive Feigenbaum Ltd**., the company being originally called **Middle East Stamps Company**, however, it went into liquidation two years later. In 1972, he was tried and acquitted of receiving proofs and other material stolen by **James Alexander Mackay**.

He had always been interested in the stamp-like labels produced by the minor islands around the UK and produced many himself in the 1970s and 1980s, even owning an island at one time. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders' Society in 1970 for wrongly describing these locals. During the 1980s he became a Director of **Urch Harris** and subsequently Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons**. In this position, he presided over the debacle of attempting to have their share placed on the London Stock Exchange in 1984, which failed when his chequered history was made public and caused his resignation and exit from the firm.

In the mid-1980s he was associated with the **London & New York Stamp Company** and **The Library of Heirloom Investments Ltd.**, selling questionable material at excessively high prices, particularly targeting the public. In 1988, his family bought a controlling interest in the stamp printer **Format International**. The following year, Company officials and **Feigenbaum** were charged with fraud for deliberately producing errors for sale to collectors. All of the accused were subsequently found not guilty.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Dealers (1)
Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1968, Volume 77, pp.351 & 358.
Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1970, Volume 115, p.1069.
Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.147.
The Times, 3rd April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 5th April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 7th April 1984, p.21.
The Times, 1st May 1984, p.17.
Stamp Collecting, 5th April 1984, Volume 149, Issue 3, pp.51 & 54.
The Sunday Times Business News, 4th August 1985, p.49.
Sunday Express Magazine, 4th August 1985, p.25.
The Times, 14th August 1985, p.1.
The Sunday Times, 7th May 1989, p?
The Sunday Times, 14th May 1989.
The Sunday Times, 18th June 1989, p.A5.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[2].
The Sunday Times, 30th July 1989, p.A9.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole Number 29, n.pp.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.8.
Mundus, January 1991, Issue 1, pp.42-43 & 50-51.
PTS News, January 1991, Whole Number 35, n.pp. [pp.6-7.]
PTS News, May 1991, Whole Number 38, n.pp.
The Daily Telegraph, 29th April 1992, p.3.
The Royal Sydney Times, June 1992, Issue 7, p.10.
A.I.J.P. Bulletin, August 1992, Issue 83, pp.38-39.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Issue 8, p.10.
Stamp Mail, September 1992, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.221.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 1997, Volume 70, p.18.
Evil Men of the Planet., **www.evilfolk.tripod.com**, February 2003.
Illegal Stamps: Philately's Rough Trade., **www.geocities.com**, February 2003.
Stamp Fines., **www.harrowtimes.co.uk**, February 2003.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2008, Volume 63, Issue 9, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st January 2008, Volume 81, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.35.
American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.302.
The Philatelic Register, 4th July 2022, Volume 3, Issue 1, Whole number 25, p.15.

FEIGENBAUM, Jonathan
Son of **Clive Feigenbaum**.

FEIGENBAUM, Joseph **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

FEIN, George **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

FEINER, Melvin **1934-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
American Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 126, Issue 6, pp.526-528.

FEINER, Norbert
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.180.

FEINMESSER, Josef **-1926**
Maassen (2)

FEIST, Herbert A. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

FEISTEL, Adolf
Maassen (2)
Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fernandez**.

FEJÉREGYHÁZI, Sándor **1898/99-1985**
Filatéliai Szemle, June 1985, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.10.

FEKETE, George
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.436.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.434.

FEKETE, Oskar
Ton (1)

FELDER, Edouard **1924-1997**
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, December 1997, Volume 109, Issue 12, p.667.

FELDHEIM, Dr. Heinz **-1997**
AIJP Bulletin, 2001, Issue 110, pp.16-17.

FELDKIRCHNER, Esther M. **1906-1990**
Born on the 29th December 1906. Died on the 21st December 1990.
Topical Time, May/June 1991, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.56.

FELDMAN, David **1947-**
Born in Dublin, Ireland, he began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and, whilst still at school, began the **Shamrock Stamp Service** selling stamps on approval to his school friends. At the age of fifteen, he began dealing in Vatican City stamps only. As the funds built up, he began to sell the stamps of Ireland, continuing the business during his time at University and forming **David Feldman Ltd.** in Dublin, Eire.

Having met a Swiss woman who was on a cycling holiday in Ireland, he moved to Switzerland and married her. There he founded **David Feldman SA** as an international auction house. He was a Director of **Habsburg, Feldman SA.** He used the pseudonym **Emerald** when selling his collections of Destination mail and Ireland through his own auction house.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's (6)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Philatelic Trader, 10th January 1969, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.
Philatelic Magazine, 14th March 1969, Volume 77, p.649.
D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1974, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.
Gibbons' International Stamp News, April 1999, Issue 11, p.24.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.160.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2002, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.24.
South China Morning Post, 3rd February 2004, (Available from Feldman's internet site, www.davidfeldman.com, 18th May 2006.), 2pp.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2024, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.10.

FELDMAN, Hugh Victor **1943-**

Founded **Juniper Covers Ltd.** Purchased **Britannia Auctions**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2022.

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, August 1999, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.85.
ABPS News, April 2006, p.15.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 131, pp.39-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.8.

FELDMAN & FREY

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland in 2008 by the merger of **David Feldman SA** with **Dr. Markus A. Frey's** rare stamp trading company.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th February 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.9.

FELDMANN, Georg **1936-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.

FELDMANN, Wolfgang

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.240-244.

FELDWISCH, Frederick W.
Brother of **John C. Feldwisch**. Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.
Creeke (1)

FELDWISCH, John C. **1864-1910**
Brother of **Frederick W. Feldwisch**. Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 2, Frontispiece & p.23.
The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.285.
The Stamp Journal, September 1910, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.315.

FELGENTRÄGER, Walter **1910-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

FELINO, Prof. Antonio
He sold his collection of Portugal through **Afinsa** in 1998.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FELIX, Gerhard
Maassen (2)

FELL, Charles Linwood **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

FELL, Richard
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FELLENIUS, K. G.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, January 1928, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.2.

FELLER, Glenn H.
Lindquist (1)

FELLERER, Johann
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FELLERMANN, Ernst **1888-**

Born on the 18th March 1888.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FELLERMANN, Hans **1921-1983**
Born on the 20th June 1921. Died on the 2nd November 1983.
Maassen (3)

FELLERMANN, Walter **1919-2003**
Died on the 22nd October 2003.
Maassen (3)

FELLERS, Robert E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 23rd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.421.

FELLNER, Donald R. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FELLNER, Victor **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

FELLOW OF THE RPSL
Pseudonym used by **Alphonse de Rothschild** and by **Hiroyuki Kanai**.

FELLOWS, Albt. Thomas **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

FELLOWS, Mrs Eleanor Caroline
See under her given name **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

FELLOWS, Capt. Ernest G. **1874-**
Harris (4)

FELTER, Louis W. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

FELTESSE, Émile
A French stamp engraver.
Le Philatéliste, 1st December 1943, Volume 2, Whole number 53, p.695.

FELTHAM, Barry
Stamp Lover, June 2017, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.71.

FELTMANN, H.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

FELTS, Vera
Editor of the ***Southern Illinois Stamp Club News***.
Linn's (6)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th May 2017, Volume 90, p.12.
The American Philatelist, August 2017, Volume 131, Issue 8, pp.787-788.

FELTUS, Peter R.
The Stamp Wholesaler, November 1986.

FELZMANN, Astrid
See under her married name **Astrid Wolffram**.

FELZMANN, Ulrich **1948-**
Born on the 25th December 1948. Father of **Astrid Felzmann**. Founded **Ulrich Felzmann Stamp Auktions**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FENDICK, Leonard **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

FENDLER, Wolfgang **1935-2006**
Born on the 21st March 1935. Died on the 4th November 2006.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.10.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.139-140.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.288-290.

FENECH, Anthony **-2006**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.?
Philatelic Exporter, December 2006, Volume 62, Issue 8, p.15.
Journal of the Malta Philatelic Society, August 2008, Volume 37, Issue 2, pp.12-14.

FENELON, Mr. **-1959**
La Philatélie Française, December 1959, Whole number 87, p.182.

FENICE, La
Pseudonym used by **U. Faccio**.

FENÍCIO, Dr. Heitor
Machado (3)

FENN, A. Cecil **1889-**
Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Glover**.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENN, A. W.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FENNEL, Adolph Durain **1881-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 26th sept 1936, Volume 16, Issue 13, pp.437-438.

FENNELL, Thomas
Creeke (1)

FENNER, Francis
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENNESSY, Rena
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENNING, Liam S. **-1928**
Died on the 13th October 1928. Son of **T. J. Fenning**. A stamp dealer of Dublin.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.335.

FENNING, T. J.
Father of **Liam S. Fenning**.

FENTON, Miss Adelaide Lucy **1825-1897**
She was Baptised on the 2nd March 1825 in the Parish of St. Michael, Bath. Her parents were **Ensign John James Fenton** of the 10th Regiment of Foot and **Sarah Fenton**.

The first female philatelist of note. She published widely in the British magazines of the 1860s and 1870s and used the initials **A. F.** [of Clifton] for correspondence in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1860s (e.g. February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.); **A. L.** when entering and winning a competition in ***The Philatelist*** of August 1867; **Celestina** for correspondence in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s; **Fentonia** for articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1860s. (Derived from her family name.); **Herbert Camoens** for articles in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. (Named after her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest stamp dealers in the world – **Moens**.); **SJV** for correspondence in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. (Derived from the name of her home in Clifton:- St. Johns Villa.); **Virginia** for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to her is *Postage stamp emblems*, published in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of February and October 1869.

Her Will in the ***Bristol Times and Mirror*** mentions leaving her "collection of postage stamps to **Elizabeth Arabella Nutting**. She left her servants and family possessions and money. She also shows up in the 1881 England Census with her occupation listed as "income from dividends" and two female servants. (Found by **Deborah Hollis**, Associate Professor and head of the Special Collections and Preservation Department, University Libraries, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA, 2015)

Her sets of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** and ***The Philatelist***, presented by the publishers in recognition of her contributions, were sold by **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** in May 1909. Much unpublished information regarding the earliest days of philately has been found in the notes **Miss Fenton** wrote in her personal complete runs of the earliest, quality philatelic magazines – ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (1863-74); ***The Philatelist*** (1866-76); and also the first volume of ***The Philatelical Journal*** (1872-75). Her sets of these three magazines are held in the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London, together with a bound volume containing **J. M. Stourton's** 1865 book *Postage Stamp Forgeries* and a number of early **Bellars & Davie**, **Lincoln** and **Gray** catalogues under the title *Catalogues of Postage Stamps*.

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Registration of Baptism, 2nd March 1825, 1p.
Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton., Write-up provided by the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London, May 2018, 1p.
Adelaide Lucy Fenton., Data from various sources provided by the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London, May 2018, 7pp.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1874, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.11-15.
The Philatelist, 1874, Volume 8, p.19.
The British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1909, Whole number 7, p.1.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.47
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.61-62.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.67.
Letter from **Ian L. G. Baillie** explaining his reference to **Miss Fenton** in his history of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society. It contains no new information. 1p.
London Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 110, pp.321-323.
London Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 114, p.278-279.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.

FENTON, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FENTON, Evan M. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

FENTON, H.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.316.

FENTON, Henry
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

FENTON, W. T.
Creeke (1)

FENTON, Dr. Willard J. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

FENTONIA
Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

FENZEL, Dr. Herbert **1961-**
IBRA '99 Bulletin 2, p.51.

FENZI, Silvio
Tyler (2)

FERB, Oliver **1893-**
Born on the 16th October 1893.
Psilander (1)

FERCHENBAUER, Prof. Ulrich **1941-**
A leading expert on the classic issues of Austria, the Country awarded him an honorary Professorship for his researches into their stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.187.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.81.
Congress Handbook, 2007, pp.26-27.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.39.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.4.

FERDINAND II, King of the Two Sicilies **1810-1859**
During the revolution of 1848, his naval flotilla shelled the city of Messina for eight hours after its defenders had already surrendered, killing many civilians and earning the King the nickname *Bomba*.
Creeke (1)

FERGUS, Ewing B.
An insurance safety engineer by profession he engaged in stamp dealing on a part-time basis under the name **Jean's Stamps**.
American Philatelist, November 1962, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.152.

FERGUSON, Alfred M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FERGUSON, Arthur D. **1869-1928**
He died on the 24th May 1928 at the age of 59. A well-known British Guiana Philatelist who edited the ***British Guiana Philatelic Journal*** throughout its existence. He was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (*1878)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th May 1912, Volume 18, p.77.
The Stamp Lover, July 1928, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.40.

FERGUSON, Clement
Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, Francis Clark **1904-1962**
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.26.

FERGUSON, Sir Henry Lindo
Brother of **William Ferguson**.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Henry Lando Ferguson**.

FERGUSON, Howard E. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

FERGUSON, J. A.
Creeke (1)

FERGUSON, James Alfred
Morgan (22)

FERGUSON Jr., Norman E. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

FERGUSON, Scott
Stamp Magazine, May 1999, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.99.

FERGUSON, W. A. D. **-1927**
Royal Philatelic Society London.

FERGUSON, William **1852-**
Brother of **Sir Henry Lindo Ferguson**. Father of **William Dubois Ferguson**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.49-53.

FERGUSON, William Dubois **1891-1959**
Son of **William Ferguson**.
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.49-53.

FERGUSSON, Scott
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FERM, Birger **1894-**
Born on the 29th December 1894.
Psilander (1)

FERMOR, Sir Lewis Leigh **-1954**
The Philatelist, June 1954, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.238.

FERNALD, Alan R. **-1960**
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1961, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.5.

FERNALD, Dr. Edw. L. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

FERNANDEZ, Andy
Brother-in-law of **James Russell**.

FERNÁNDEZ, Carlos Saldaña
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

FERNÁNDEZ, Hugo Maximino **1945-2004**
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.42.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.10.

FERNANDEZ, Archbishop J.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

FERNANDEZ, Mateo
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Fernando Mateos**.

FERNANDEZ, Rosendo
Alias of **Plácido Ramón de Torres**. Also found as **Rosendo Fernandez**.

FERNÁNDEZ-FIGARES, Jose Ramón Moreno **1949-**
Born on the 23rd May 1949.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

FERNANDO, Cecil **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London.

FERNANDO, Quintus **1926-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 7th June 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

FERNAU, Curt Nicolaus **1931-2011**
Maassen (3)

FERNBANK, Peter E.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.396.

FERNDALE, Dr. Michael

Creeke (1)

FERNER, Walter V.
APRL (1)

FERNLEY, Miss **-1907**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

FEROS, George **-1975**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

FERRARI
Used by **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** to sign articles and letters to the editor on the Continent.

FERRARI, Philipp La Rénotière von
See **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary**.

FERRARY, Philipp La Rénotière von **1850-1917**
Born on the 11th January 1850. Died on the 20th May 1917 at the age of 67. Generally spelled **Ferrari** in Europe, so references to the sale of his collection in France generally use this spelling even in Britain. He often simply used **Ferrari** to sign his letters and articles. The name **Arnold** is sometimes found after **Philipp** and it would appear that he added this in memory of a friend **Albert Arnold Fillatraud**, about whom very little is known. He also used the pseudonym **Philipp Arnold**, the name under which he was buried. Born into an enormously wealthy family, he inherited a vast fortune. he began collecting stamps and coins in the 1860s and continued to be a passionate collector until his death. He is thought to have amassed the greatest stamp collection of all time, virtually complete up to the time of his death.

Ferrary spend much of his youth in England and formed a deep attachment for the country. Owing to his travels during his youth, he was fluent in English, German, Italian, French, Spanish and Serbian and had a considerable knowledge of several other languages.

He purchased complete some of the finest collections, such as those of **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** and **Judge Philbrick**. The parts of the collections in which he was not interested were often donated to others, such as **Philbrick's** collection of proofs and essays of Great Britain that he donated to **Sigmund Friedl's** Museum in Vienna and which eventually ended up at the Berlin Postal Museum.

He secured the services of the Parisian dealer **Pierre Marie Mahé** as his philatelic secretary and curator of his collection. On **Mahé's** death, his eldest son, **E. M. Mahé**, took over the position. His collection of entires was looked after separately by **Schmidt de Wilde**.

Although he was legally an Austrian, he lived for much of his life in Paris, France and only fled from there to Switzerland shortly before World War I. He bequeathed his collection to the Reichpost Museum in Berlin, Germany but it was sequestered for War reparations by the French Government. It was sold in a series of fourteen sales between 1921 and 1925, realising about £425,965.

Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were

appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Ferrary, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Albemarle (1) See under the introduction.
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1) (Listed under **Renotiere, Phillip de la**.)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Harris (1) (Listed under **La Renotière**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **La Renotière**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **La Renotière**.)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1) (Listed under **Renotière**, with a very questionable portrait.)
Maassen (3) (Listed under **Ferrari de Galliera**.)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Poropudas (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed under **Renotière von Ferrary**.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.101-118.

Wolfgang Maassen: e-mail regarding the story of his marriage to a Russian Princess, 2pp.

Two items from the **Karel Langenaken-Courant** archive: Letter from **John Holman**, Stanley Gibbons Publications, 23rd October 1985, 1p. Also, an e-mail from **Helen Rowley**, 8th August 2006, 4pp.

Philip E. Robinson: e-mail, to which he attached the English translation of the text about **Ferrary** from **Carlrichard Bruhl's** *Geschichte der Philatelie*. It includes various insights into **Bruhl's** text and methodology. 7th April 2015, 3pp.

Michèle Merger: *Raffaele Ferrari, Duke of Galliera, an Investor of European*

Stature., Institut d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine, CNRS, Paris France, n.d., 4pp.
Raffaele de Ferrari., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 24th June 2016, 2pp.
Villa Friedl., Atterwiki: **https://atterwiki.at**, 26th December 2016, 2pp.
The British Guiana: Part 5: The Story of the the Worlds most Famous Stamp from 1892 to 1922., Sotheby's: **www.sothebys.com**, 2014, 11pp.
Hôtel Matignon., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 1st April 2014, 4pp.
Philipp von Ferrary., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 5pp.
Philipp de Ferrari (1850-1917): *Fragments Biographiques.*, Mémoires de la Timbrologie: **http://memoires.timbrologie.online.fr**, 9th September 2016, 8pp. (A translation by Google Translate is attached, 16pp.)
Philipp de Ferrary., Atterwiki: **https://atterwiki.at**, 25th December 2016, 5pp.
[*Letter to the Kaiser from Ferrary.*], 27th February 1887, 3pp.
Peter J. Bohr: *Der Briefmarken König. Philip Arnold de Ferraris Lebensgeheimnis.*, 2nd edition, Ludwig Helwig, Dransfield, Germany, n.d., 69pp.
Peter J. Bohr: *Der Briefmarken König. Der Lebensroman Philip Arnold von Ferraris.*, 3rd edition, Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, n.d., 79pp.
{A translation into French of one of the editions of the above book can be found as: *La vie Mystérieuse du roi des philatélistes, Philipp-Arnold von Ferrari de la Renotière.*, Balasse Magazine, February 1956, Whole number 104, pp.22-25; April, Whole number 105, pp.83-88; June, Whole number 106, pp.120-122; September, Whole number 107, pp.164-168; October, Whole number 108, pp.196-199; December, Whole number 109, pp.244-246; February 1957, Whole number 110, pp.12-15; April, Whole number 111, pp.57-59; June, Whole number 112, pp.106-109; September, Whole number 113, pp.156-159; December, Whole number 115, pp.251-254; February 1958, Whole number 116, pp.14-16; April, Whole number 117, pp.64-66 & June, Whole number 118, pp.118-119.}
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, p.123.
Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, January 1866, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.150-151. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 725.)
Le Timbre-Poste, December 1881, Volume 19, Issue 12, Whole number 228, p.126-127. (a commentary can be found in: The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.203-204.)
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1883, Volume 6, Whole number 62, pp.301-303. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 715, 2pp.)
Der Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.103 (extract only) & December, Issue 12, p.114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 712, 2pp.)
The Philatelic Record, December 1883, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.199-200.
The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.227.
The Stamp News, March 1884, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.30.
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, August/September 1884, Volume 6, Whole numbers 71/72, p.?
The Philatelic Record, October 1884, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.177.
The Stamp News, October/December 1884, Volume 2, Whole number 22/24, p.97.
The Philatelic Record, November 1884, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.200-201.
The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
Le Timbre-Poste, Jubilee Number, 1863/87, p.XIII.
Welt-Post, April 1887, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.117-119 & June, Issue 14, p.130. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 714, 3pp.)

Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1888, Volume 1, Issue 15, pp.217-218. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 713, 2pp.)
The Philatelic Record, December 1889, Volume 11, Issue 12 + Frontispiece.
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.33.
Official Gazette for the International Philatelic Union, January 1891, Whole number 22, p.4.
Le Timbre-Poste, August 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 344, pp.93-94. (A commentary can be found in The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188 & The Stamp News, September 1891, Volume 8, p.208.)
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Le Timbre-Poste, October 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 346, p.112.
The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Cover & p.18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.111.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.207.
The Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 9, p.187.
Philatelic Era, January 1894, Volume 7, p.143.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.170.
The Canadian Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.98.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.139-140.
The Stamp News, June 1895, Volume 11, p.71.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.258-259.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.[1-2].
The London Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 9, p.129.
The Young Stamp Collector, August 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.61-62.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th August 1900, Volume 6, p.87.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1901, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.1.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under both **Ferrary** and **Von Ferrary**. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Advertiser, March 1906, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp. 109-110.
The Postage Stamp, 4th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.186.
A. B. Creeke Jr.: *Stamp-Collecting: A Guide for Beginners.*, The Hobby Books, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, UK, [1913?], pp.303-304.
The Postage Stamp, 17 October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.17.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, June 1915, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.3-5.
The Philatelic Magazine, January 1916, Whole number 59, p.7.
Griebert's Notes and Offers, 1917, p.116.
The London Philatelist, May 1917, pp.117-120.
The British Philatelist, June 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.30-31.
Circulaire Mensuelle de la Maison A. Forbin, June 1917, Whole number 25, p.3.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th June 1917, Volume 23, pp.139-140.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The Philatelic Gazette, July 1917, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.235.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1917, Volume 27, Issue 7, p.84.
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1917, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.98.
Stamp Collecting, 18th August 1917, Volume 8, Issue 19, p.286 & Correspondence, p.?
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th August 1917, Volume 23, p.187.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1917, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.191.
The Collectors' Journal, September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.48-49.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.46 & 48.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.313.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th October 1917, Volume 23, p.230.
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
The London Philatelist, January 1918, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Postage Stamp, February 1918, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.146.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1920, Whole number 117, p.131.
The London Philatelist, June 1920, Volume 129, p.134.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, 1921, Volume 13, Issue ?, pp.235-240.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th June 1921, Volume 27, p.224.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July 1921, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.234.
Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1921, Volume 16, Issue 14, p.383.
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1921, Volume 14, Issue 2/3, pp.29-40.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.283-284.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th August 1921, Whole number 155, p.419.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, September 1921, pp.8-13; December, pp.10-16 & May 1922, pp.7-10.
Het Philatelistische Maandblad, October 1921, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.172-173.
Philatelic Magazine, 20th October 1921, Whole number 160, p.538.
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd November 1921, Whole number 161, pp.551-552 & 557.
Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1921, Whole number 164, pp.631 & 636.
Katalog över Svenska Frimärken från Ferrari-Samlingarna., Harry Wennberg, Stockholm Sweden, 1922, 1426 lots. {Reprinted in: *Philip von Ferrari*., The Stockholmia Reception, MonacoPhil 2017, Monaco, 2017.}
Nils Strandell: *Ferrari – ett Excentriskt Levnadsöde hans Person och Hans Samlingar.*, Harry Wennberg, Stockholm, Sweden, n.d. [1922], 10pp. {Reprinted in: Philip von Ferrari., The Stockholmia Reception, MonacoPhil 2017, Monaco, 2017.}
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th January 1922, Whole number 166, p.10.
La Philatélie Française, March 1922, Volume 4, Whole number 29, p.54. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 744.}
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1922, Volume 32, Issue 4, pp.57-58.
La Philatélie Française, May 1922, Volume 4, Whole number 31, p.94. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 745.}
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1922, Volume 15, Issue 2/3, pp.29-36.
The Stamp Lover, September 1922, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.61-65.
The Stamp Lover, October 1922, Volume 15, Issue 5, pp.107-112.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.10-15.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th June 1923, Whole number 204, p.383.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1923, Volume 16, Issue 3/4, pp.37-41.
The Stamp Lover, October 1923, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.73-76 & 83.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1923, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.10.
The Stamp Lover, November 1923, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.109-110 & 116-118.
The Stamp Lover, January 1924, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.181-184.
The Stamp Lover, February 1924, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.222-224.

The Philatelic Magazine, 19th April 1924, Whole number 225, p.213.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th June 1924, Whole number 230, p.359.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1924, Volume 17, Issue 3/4, pp.68-71.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1924, Whole number 242, pp.720 & 721-722.
The Stamp Lover, April 1925, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.305-310.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th August 1925, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.67.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1925, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.52.
Philatelic Classics, May 1927, Whole number 3, pp.15-18.
The Stamp Lover, November 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, pp.167 & 177.
Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1928, pp.207-208.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 11, pp.336 & 341.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1928, Volume 22, Issue 13, p.445. (Advertisement)
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 7, p.269.
Georges Brunel: *Ce Qu'Etait la Philatélie en 1867.*, Yvert, Amiens, France, 1930, 37pp. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 192.}
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.186.
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.45-47 & 61.
Stamps, 27th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.115 & 124.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.48.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1935, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.3-4 & 24.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.101-104 & 288-289.
World Stamp Digest, June 1938, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.199-202.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.4.
John W. Nicklin: *Fabulous Stamps: The Romance of the Rarities.*, Hastings House, New York, NY, USA, 1939, pp.169-172.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1940, Volume 33, Issue 3/4, p.46.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1942, Volume 35, Issue 1/2, p.27.
General-Anzeiger für Philatelie, October 1947, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.1?
Carey's Stamp News (Notes and Offers), 1948, New Series Issue 2, pp.6 & 9.
Reflexionen über Philatelie, November 1948, Whole number 109, pp.147-152
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1949, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.139-140.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1950, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.289.
Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1951, p.311.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1951, Volume 24, Issue 11, pp.120-121.
Stamp Magazine, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.504-505.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issue 5/6, pp.64-65 & 73-75.
Life, 28th June, 1954, pp.46-47.
Nordisk Filateli, June 1955, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.169-170.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.76.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1957, Volume 49, Issue 10/11, p.134.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9/10, pp.132-133.
Stamp World, January 1961, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1964, Volume 56, Issue 1/2, p.18.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 20, p.709.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.263.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 7, pp.273 & 275.

Western Stamp Collector, 5th November 1966, p.?
Stamps, 20th May 1967, pp.378-383.
World Stamps, June/July 1967, pp.228-230.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, September 1967, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4 & 8.
Philatelic Magazine, 25th October 1968, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.153.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.32.
The London Philatelist, August/September 1970, Volume 79, pp.166-167.
Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
Stamp Magazine, October 1971, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.83.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 1974, p.12.
The Stamp Magazine, March 1976, Volume 42, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
Western Stamp Collector, 4th September 1976, p.?
Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 1976, pp.30 & 32.
Die Briefmarke, April 1977, Volume 25, Whole number 212, pp.46-48.
Mirko R. Rasic: *The Postal History and Postage Stamps of Serbia*., Collectors Club Handbook No. 25, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1979, p.79.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1979, Volume 60, Issue 8, pp.12-13.
Prof. Helmut Swoboda: *Der König der Philatelisten*., in: *60 Jahre Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau.*, Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau, Austria, 1980, pp.99-109.
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.411-420.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.168-203. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 057. This translation was produced for the present author by **Philip E. Robinson** who re-produced it as a comb-bound brochure that he distributed to his correspondents: **Philip E. Robinson:** *Philipp la Renotière von Ferrary: Philatelist.*, Philip E. Robinson, [Scunthorpe], UK, 2015, in an edition of 20 copies. My copy is number 18.)
Il Collezionista Francobolli, March/April 1985, Issue 3, Cover & pp.20-34.
Julien P. Jordens: *Een en Ander over Ferrari de Koning der Filatelisten.* [*Something about Ferrary the King of Philatelists.*], Kontaktblad voor Filatelisten, Beveren, Netherlands, n.d. [1987], 31pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1987, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.70-71.
The American Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 101, Issue 12, pp.1142-1156. (A correction by **Frederick W. Pyne** was published in a subsequent issue.)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.5-10.
The American Philatelist, September 1991, pp.818-819.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1992, pp.32-33.
Stamp Magazine, October 1993, Volume 59, Issue 10, pp.107-109.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.13.
Dr. Velizar M. Kardosch: *The Principality of Serbia: Postal History and Postage Stamps 1830-1882.*, Romanshorn-Varese, Italy, 1996, pp.368-370. (Also published in German as: **Dr. Velizar M. Kardosch:** *Fürstentum Serbien: Postgeschite und Briefmarken 1830-1882*., pp.368-370.)
London Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 107, pp.137-138.
Atout Timbres September/October 1999, Issue 32, p.20.
Postzegel, Part 1: January 2000, Whole number 607, pp.15-16; Part 2: February, Whole number 608, pp.65-68; Part 3: March, Whole number 609, pp.110-112; Part 4: May, Whole number 611, pp.199-201; Part 5: June, Whole number 612, pp.248-249; Part 6: October, Whole number 615, pp.378-379; Part 7: November, Whole number 616, p.429; Part VIII: December, Whole number

617, pp.480-481; Part 8 [*sic.*]: January 2001, Whole number 618, pp.14-16; Part 9: February, Whole number 619, pp.62-64; Part 10: March, Whole number 620, pp.107-108; Part 11: May, Whole number 622, pp.200-201; Part 12: June, Whole number 623, pp.258-259; Part 13: July/August, Whole number 624, p.304; Part 14: October, Whole number 626, pp.400-402; Part 15: March 2002, Whole number 631, pp.108-109; Part 16: April, Whole number 632, pp.146-147; Part 17: June, Whole number 634, pp.232-233; Part 18: July/August, Whole number 635, p.275; Part 19: November, Whole number 638, pp.417-419; Part 20: February 2003, Whole number 641, pp.60-61; Part 21: March, Whole number 642, pp.106-107; Part 22: May, Whole number 644, pp.190-191; Part 23: June, Whole number 645, pp.238-239; Part 24, July/August, Whole number 646, pp.282-284;Part 25: October, Whole number 648, pp.367-368; Part 26: November, Whole number 649, pp.422-423; Part 27: February 2004, Whole number 652, pp.64-67; Part 28: March, Whole number 653, pp.101-105; Part 29: June, Whole number 656, pp.228-231; Part 30: December, Whole number 661, pp.438-442; Part 31: February 2005, Whole number 663, pp.53-57; Part 32: March, Whole number 664, pp.98-100; Part 33: July/August, Whole number 668, pp.247-250; Part 34: April 2006, Whole number 676, pp.125-128; Part 35: May, Whole number 677, pp.167-168; June, Whole number 678, pp.205-208; Part 37: July/August, Whole number 679, pp.245-247; Part 38: September, Whole number 680, pp.287-289; Part 39: October, Whole number 681, pp.328.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2000, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.112.

Hans Reichert & Wolfgang Maassen: *Briefmarken.*, Was ist Was Buch, Band 52, Tessloff Verlag, Nürnberg, Germany, 2001, pp.27-28.

Philatelie, August 2005, Volume 57, Issue 338, pp.73-74.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich* ***Stenger*** *- Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.72. (*11th January 1848.)

The Unique Canada Postmaster's Provisional., Private Treaty Offering, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, May 2006, n.pp. [4pp.]

Andreas Hahn: *Die Erfindung der Briefmarken = The Invention of Stamps.*, Museumsstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Germany, 2008, pp.12-23.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.137.

Stamp Magazine, November 2015, Volume 81, Issue 11, p.113.

Philatelie, September 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 471, p.6.

Philatelie, October 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 472, p.17.

Philip von Ferrari., The Stockholmia Reception, MonacoPhil 2017, Monaco, 2017, 44pp. (Handout number 2 of Stockholmia 2019. An edition of 400 copies.)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Philippe de Ferrari, cet Inconnu. Collectionneur, Philatéliste et Philanthrope = The Mysterious Philippe de Ferrari. Collector, Philatelist and Philanthropist.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, Fontvielle, Monaco, 2017, 397pp.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der Geheimnisvolle Philipp von Ferrari. Philatelist, Philanthrop und Kosmopolit.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2017, 494pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.68-69.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, pp.12-13.

Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.38-43.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.100.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, pp.27-30.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, pp.31-36.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2017, Whole number 191, pp.72-73.
Philatelie, August 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 482, pp.40-41.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2017, Whole number 154, p.19.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2017, Whole number 154, pp.22-26.
Philatelie, October 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 484, pp.42-43.
Delcampe Magazine, November 2017, Whole number 17, pp.20-27.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2017, Volume 48, Issue 6, pp.10-11.
Timbres Magazine, November 2017, Whole number 194, pp.48-49.
Philatelie, December 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 486, pp.12-13.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The London Philatelist, June 2018, Volume 127, pp.223-227.
The Philatelic Register, 20th June 2021, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.10-14.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.434.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2024, Vol54, Issue 10, pp.20-22.

FERREIRA, António da Conceição Pais **1923-**
Machado (2)

FERREIRA, Col. António Soares de Andrêa **1880-1956**
Machado (1)

FERREIRA, Armindo Simões
Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Prof. Luis Eugénio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

FERREIRA, Maurino de Araújo **1920-1990**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Machado (3)

FERREIRA, Paulo Seabra **1925-1989**
Machado (1)

FERRER, Vincente
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

FERRIER, Claude
Born in the Isle of Man, he went to sea as a Cadet at the age of nineteen, eventually serving with the Union Steam Ship Company of New Zealand. Later, he founded the firm of **Claude Ferrier & Company**, shipping agents. He commenced collecting shortly after his marriage in 1891 when he took over his wife's schoolgirl collection.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1925, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.96-97.

FERRIS, C. G.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) See also the *Corrigenda*.

FERRIS, Colin
The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 24, p.527.

FERRIS, H. C.
Creeke (1)

FERRIS, Harold L. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

FERRIS, Michael **1945-**
Son of **William** & **Susan Ferris**. He ran the **Glasgow Stamp Shop** with his mother, following his father's death.

FERRIS, Richard B. **1922-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

FERRIS, Susan
Wife of **William Ferris** and mother of **Michael Ferris**. She ran the **Glasgow Stamp Shop** with her son, following her husband's death.

FERRIS, William **1894-1963**
Died on the 26th September 1963. Husband of **Susan Ferris**. Father of **Michael Ferris**. A stamp dealer who owned the **Glasgow Stamp Shop**, where he combined his philatelic interests with those of antiquarian prints and books. He was Chairman of the Philatelic Traders' Society from 1944 until his death.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
P. T. S. Year Book 1949-50., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1949, p.8.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th June 1962, Volume 70, Issue 13, p.483.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th October 1963, Volume 71, Issue 20, p. 673.
Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.181.
Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.111.
ABPS News, Spring 2024, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole number 121, pp.10-12.

FERROUD, A.
Creeke (1)

FERROUD, M.
A stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FERROUD, M. A. **-1917**
Killed in action in April 1917.

FERRY, Albert John **1863-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FERRY, H. A. **-1937**
Died on the 12th January 1937.

FERSLEW, Martinus William **1801-1852**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Ton (1)

FERTÉ, Gonzague de la **-1997**
Machado (2)

FERTÉ, Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la **1810-1884**
His name varied even during his lifetime, with him using different versions for his marriage and naturalisation certificates as well as for the names of his children. An eminent, French-born stamp engraver who produced some early stamps for the **De La Rue** Company including the first surface printed issue of Great Britain.
Bacon (1)
Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June 1936, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.166-167 & August, Issue 11, pp.212-214.
De La Rue Journal, January 1952, Issue 15, pp.23-24.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1973, pp.3-6.
The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.86-98.
The London Philatelist, November 2014, Volume 123, pp.366-375.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 124, pp.26-27.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.33.
The London Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 127, pp.161-166.

FERTÉ, Joubert de la
See **Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté**.

FETHERSTON, Rev. Sir George Ralph **1852-1923**
Born on the 8th April 1852.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1923, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.287.

FETKÖTER, Ekke **1936-**
Born on the 14th September 1936.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Available on Maassen's web site: www.philahistorica.de, Accessed 2021, pp.29-30.

FETTER, Bernard **1892-1966**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

FEUCHTINGER, John

Lindquist (1)

FEUCHTNER, Wolfgang **1925/26-1972**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 25th of June 1972.

FEUERHAHN, Erich **1894-**

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

FEUSER, Peter **1953-2017**

Born on the 9th August 1953. Died on the 25th August 2017. He purchased the literature holdings of **Alfred Ihm** after his death.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.23-24.

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.134 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

FEVER, J. L. Le

Creeke (1)

FEW, Mrs Evelyn Beatrice **1877-1919**

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.74.

FEY, John F. **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

FEYERABEND, Erwin **1885-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

ff

Pseudonym used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

FIACRE, Henry
Also found spelled **Henri**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FIAFSKA, Bela
Maassen (2)

FIALKOWSKI, Humbert **1910-1956**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1957, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.35.

FIATSKA, Béla
Ton (1)

FICHTEL, Gustav **1901-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of March 1901.

FICHTNER, Dr. Helga **1930-**
Born on the 4th February 1930.
Maassen (3)

FICKENSCHER, J. F.
Sometimes found as **Fickentscher**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FICZEK, Zoltán **1932-33-1987**
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1987, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.21.

FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.92-93.

FIDELITY STAMP COMPANY
Originally of Washington, DC but subsequently moved to Mabel, MN. Owned by **Victor W. Rotnem**.
American Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 132, Issue 3, pp.250-253.

FIDELMA, Sister M.
Appointed Curator of **Cardinal Spellman's** philatelic collection, she eventually became Director of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1963, Volume 36, Issue 35, p.8.

FIECCHI, Capt. A. E.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He used the pseudonym **Santa Sofia** wnen he published *Per la Filatelia* in Milan in 1894.

Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Fiegchi**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Fiegchi**.)
Tyler (2)

FIECCHI, E.
He used the initials **EF** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** in the 1860s or early 1870s.

FIECHTER, Walter
A forger from Saint-Etienne, France.
Stamp Weekly, 12th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.16.

FIEDLER, Dr. Dietmar **1938-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FIEDLER, George A. **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

FIEDLER, Grit **1966-**
Maassen (3)

FIEDLER, Hans-Ottmar
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FIEDLER, Jochen **1936-**
Born on the 12th June 1936.
Maassen (3)

FIEGE, Eduard **1918-2007**
Born on the 27th November 1918. Died on the 18th November 2007.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, p.33.

FIELD, Charles W. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FIELD, David **1871-1926**
Born on the 10th March 1871. Died on the 7th September 1926. Husband of **Edith Field**. Born in Birmingham, he commenced dealing in stamps at the age of fourteen, shortly after he left school, founding the **David Field** company.
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Alfred C. Hutchins: *The "Field" of Philately.*, D. Field, London, UK, n.d. (ca. 1930)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2021, Volume 51, Issue 9, pp.56-59.
Supplement to The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.liii-liv.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.328.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4,
The West-End Philatelist, September 1926, Volume 23, pp.145-146.
The West-End Philatelist, October 1926, Volume 23, p.?
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, November 1926, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.176.

FIELD, E. Herrick **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

FIELD, Mrs Edith **1871-1960**
Died on the 25th September 1960. Wife of **David Field**. Aunt of **Roy Harker**. In 1916 she moved to Torquay for her husband's health reasons, although they maintained their stamp business in London. She continued the business following her husband's death.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, August 1902, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.109-111.
Supplement to The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.liii-liv.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.70.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, 26th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.156.
The Stamp Lover, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.18.
The Postage Stamp, 1st July 1911, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.158.
The Postage Stamp, 29th July 1911, Volume 8, Issue 18, p.215.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912, pp.58-59.
The Postage Stamp, 20th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.91.
The Postage Stamp, 10th June 1916, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.130.
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1916, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.524.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd November 1929, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.406.
The Philatelic Magazine Christmas Annual, December 1929, p.30.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issues 5/6, p.71.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, Issue 5/6, p.78.
The Stamp Lover, June 1999, Volume 91, Issue 3, p.69.

FIELD, Evelyn Florence Dorothy **-1966**

Born **Evelyn Walsh**. Wife of **Francis John Field** and mother of of **John Charles Walsh Field**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Mrs F. J. Field**.
Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1966, Volume 106, Issue 26, p.955.

FIELD, Francis John **1895-1992**

Husband of **Evelyn Florence Dorothy Field**, father of **John Charles Walsh Field**. Founded **Francis J. Field Ltd.** Frequently referred to as **FJF**. Renowned British dealer in air mail stamps and covers, starting his specialised business in 1922. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968.

Following his schooling, he was apprenticed to a printer and book-seller in Ross-on-Wye. In 1914, he joined the army and was both gassed and wounded. He founded **Francis J. Field Ltd.** in 1921 and two years later gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. In 1926, the company began to publish ***The Aero Field***.

The death occurred on Sunday, 10th May 1992, of **Francis John Field**, at the age of 96, who was well-known as a dealer in (and student of) air post history and aerophilately for some seventy years.

He had suffered a slight stroke on the previous Tuesday, which this proved unfriendly to a body that had become elderly and fragile.

FJF, as he was known, had been born near Evesham (Worcestershire) on the 18th September 1895, the eldest of three sons. After education locally and at Leominster and Ross-on-Wye, he took an apprenticeship with a printer and bookseller in the latter town.

In 1914, **FJF** travelled to Birmingham to enlist in the Battalions instituted by the City Council as the *Birmingham Pals Battalions*. He was posted to the Second Battalion, the 15th (Service) Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. In the same Platoon was **Norman C. Baldwin** who later become associated with **FJF** as the author of many publications on air post history.

The First and Second Batallions did their basic training in Sutton Park, a 2,600 acre natural park in Sutton Coldfield, and it was during this sojurn in the Royal Town that **FJF** met the lady who was to become his wife, Evelyn Walsh.

During the course of his 1914-18 War service, **FJF** was gassed and, in 1916, wounded in one of the later actions of the Battles of the Somme. After hospitalization, he volunteered for the Military Foot Police, serving in Portsmouth and Southampton.

The firm that bears his name was founded in l92l and in 1923 he gave one of the first philatelic talks over the radio. 1926 was the year when the firm's first handbook saw the light of day: *A Commercial and Historical Atlas of the World's Airways*. This was followed in the April of that year with the first issue of ***The Aero Field***. Incidentally, the printer for many years of the firm's magazine and publications was **Richard A. Field**, who was the second son of the family.

Honours accrued to the organisation, whether to the firm itself or to **FJF** and **N. C. Baldwin** individually. **FJF** was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968 and three years later gave one of the earlier dealer displays to the Royal Philatelic Society, London. His name has been inscribed on the Roll of Honour of the Birmingham Philatelic Society, and he was a Founder, Fellow, or Honorary Member of a number of other societies, such as the Society

of Postal Historians, the Philatelic Traders' Society, the Royal Aeronautical Society and the British Interplanatery Society; as well as President of the Streetly Philatelic Society, and, of course, Patron and Past President for many years of the British Aerophilatelic Federation.

His outside interests included the study of graphology (assessing a person character from their handwriting), at which he was effective, but was happier using his skills to support charitable functions rather than in advising for commercial or investigative purposes. He had also been President of the Sutton Coldfield Literary and Debating Society, and a Vice-President of the Sutton Arts Theatre. Dring the Second World War, he served in the Report Centre of the local Air Raid Precautions organisation and in the 1960s was on the Committee of his 1914-18 Battalion Comrades Association.

Francis J. Field was cremated at Sutton Coldfield on Tuesday the 19th May 1992. (Adapted from an obituary circulated anonymously on the 25th June 1992.)

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Air Mail News, December 1961, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.106.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th August 1962, Volume 70, Issue 17, p.605.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th August 1964, Volume 72, Issue 16, p.542.
Stamp Magazine, September 1964, Volume 30, Issue 9, p.563.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.69.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th August 1968, Volume 72, Issue 16, p.483.
Francis J. Field R.D.P. Souvenir., British Air Mail Society, UK, June 1971, 20pp. {There are two versions of this booklet. One has the green cover printed in dark blue ink, the other in black ink. The black copy has the word *Souvenir* surrounded by a fancy border, the blue version lacks a border.} (Includes a copy of the Golden Jubilee Dinner menue.)
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1971, p.2.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1972, Volume 21, Issue 4, Whole number 77, pp.202-203 & 206-217.
Stamp Collecting, 25th January 1973, Volume 119, Issue 22, p.1043.
Stamp News, 17th October/6th November 1985, Volume 5, Issue 18, p.13.
Stamp Mail, September 1992, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.236.
PTS News, September 1992, Whole Number 46, n.pp. [p.3.]
Air Mail News, September 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 154, Front cover & pp.91-93.
The Stamp Lover, October 1992, Volume 84, Issue 5, p.141.

FIELD, George W.
APRL (1)

FIELD, James McDonald
Tyler (2)

FIELD, Rev. Dr. John **1866/67-1936**
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th July 1936, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.60.

FIELD, John Charles Walsh **1930-2013**

Son of **Francis John & Evelyn Field**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The PTS Journal, April 1979, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2014, Vol69, Issue 10, p.8.

FIELD, Martin

APRL (1)

FIELD, Miss R.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, October 1902, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.141-143.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

FIELD, Thomas Edwin **1905-1965**

Died on the 27th January 1965 at the age of 59. Born **Thomas Eric Field**, he formally changed his name to **Thomas Edwin Field** in 1926. Chairman of the old established plush manufacturing company, **Edwin Field & Son** of Skelmanthorpe, UK. He was a student of Australian stamps and the stamps and postal history of Ireland.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
Census of England and Wales, 1911, 1p.
The London Gazette, 26th March 1926, p.?
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1964, Volume 56, Issue 7/8, p.107.
Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.27.
Stamp Collecting, 5th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 23, p.807.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th February 1965, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.116.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 16, p.591.
Thomas Edwin Field of Skelmanthorpe 1905-1965., [Robson Lowe], London, UK, n.d. [ca.1966], 12pp.
William Kane: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle.*, [Part 1, Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 1995, p.9.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.20.

FIELD, Thomas Eric

See under **Thomas Edwin Field**.

FIELD, Tony **1930-2008**
He served in Bomber Command during the Second World War and after leaving the Services worked in the fashion industry. An active collector for many years, he became a stamp dealer in 1983.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2009, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, June 2009, Volume 75, Issue 6, p.12.

FIELD, William H.
Lindquist (1)

FIELDER, Dorothy Scott
The American Philatelist, August 2017, Volume 131, Issue 8, p.794.

FIELDING, John C.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

FIELDS, Bernice **-2020**
The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, p.928.

FIELDS, Jess B. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

FIESSEL, Willi **1912-1979**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

FIETZ, Arthur **1892-1935**
Died on the 29th April 1935.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FIETZE, Franz **1910-**
Report October 1995, Whole number 143, pp.25-26.

FIEUX, Annick
Atoiut Timbres, April/May 2023, Whole number 292, pp.12-23

FIFE, John **1926-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

FIFIELD, Edson **1892-1967**
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.332-333.

FIGG, Hubert Burdett
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

FIGGIS, S. J. D.
Creeke (1)

FIGHT AT DAME EUROPA'S SCHOOL, The
Author of: *Stamp Collecting in Italy.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.

FIGO, Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro
Husband of **Helen Figo-Swedin**.
The Philatelic Exporter, December 2002, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.

FIGO-SWEDIN, Helen
Wife of **Luis Felipe Madeira Caeiro Figo**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.

FIGUEIRIDO, Albertino de
See under **Albertino de Figueiredo Nascimento**.

FIGUEIREDO, Dr. António de Almeida **1912-1996**
Machado (2)

FIGUEROA, Mariano Pardo de **1828-1918**
Born on the 16th November 1828. Died on the 11th February 1918 at the age of 89. His full name was **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la Serna**, but it was not used in philately. In fact, **Serna** was his mother's family name, which as always in Spain, is added to the end of their chidren's names. He used the pseudonym **Dr. Thebussem** when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. In some of his collected works, which included philatelic articles and references – such as *Klentron*, he expanded it to **Emilio W. Thebussem**. This pseudonym was based on the Spanish word *Embuste* meaning *Fiction*. Whilst writing letters, he also used pseudonyms even though the recipient would have undoubtedly known who the letter was from. These included **Un Mal Tagarote** (An old Fossil), **XX** and **Droap**, an anagram of **Pardo**, used when writing about **Cervantes**.

He was a Spanish writer of great renown. Amongst his publications were some seminal works on the Post Office and postal reform. For these he was honoured with the title **Honorary Postmaster of Spain and its Indies** and issued with various personal postmarks so that his letters were carried free of charge within these places.

Mariano Pardo de Figueroa was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Figueroa, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.
Bacon (1)

Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Pardo de Figuera**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Pardo de Figueroa**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dr. Thebussem**.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Ton (1)
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.119-125.
Mariano Pardo de Figueroa., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
Mariano Pardo de Figueroa., Wikipedia: **http://es.wikipedia.org**, 29th October 2014, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.
Pardo de Figueroa, Mariano., Foro de Filatelia y Amistad: **www.Filaposta.com**, 19th March 2015, 2pp. and Translation via Google Translate, 2pp.
Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (1880)., Honorary Mail Carriers: **www.correos.es**, 19th October 2015, 2pp.
Some info., e-mail trail with **Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea** about **Figueroa's** publications, 3pp.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.94 & July, Issue 7, p.110.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, p,95.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.109.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.111 & 111-112.
The Philatelist, July 1871, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.95.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1871, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.111.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.51-52.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1873, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.87
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1873, Volume 11, Whole number 125, pp.42-43.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1873, Volume 11, Issue 7, pp.100-101 & November, Issue 11, pp.161-162.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1873, Volume 11, Issue 7, p.107.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1873, Volume 11, Issue 9, pp.136-137.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1874, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, September 1875, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.3.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, December 1875, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.3
Doctor Thebussem: *Literature Philatélica en España: Apuntes para la Redaccion de un Catalogo.* [*Philatelic Literature in Spain: Notes for Compiling a Catalogue.*], Doctor Thebussem, Seville, Spain, 1876, xiii+33pp. (A translation of the *Foreword* and *Notes*, pp.vii-xiii & [33] is available as Philat. Trans. 272, 4pp.)
The Stamp News, 1st February 1890, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.59.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.70.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.149-150.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
L'Annonce Timbrologique, nov 1891, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.299.
The Malden Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3. Shown as **Mariona Pardo de Figuero**.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th April, 1898, Volume 4, p.149.
Le Courrier de Timbres-Poste, June 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 85, pp.620-621.
La Revue Postale, August 1898, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.121-124.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1898, Volume 9, p.106

The Philatelic Record, November 1904, Volume 26, Issue 11, pp.246-247.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Thebussem**. See Appendix 10.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11 & April, Issue 2, p.21.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.310-312.

José Amosa: *Catálogo Thebussiano.*, Medina Sidonia, 1911, 55pp. (A facsimile edition of 750 copies was published by Ollero y Ramos Editores, Madrid, Spain, 1994. My copy is number 619.) (**Amosa** missed *Ottavio Cotogno*, Madrid 1894, 14pp. – Private communication, **Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea**)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.34.

R[icardo] Monner Sans: *El Doctor Thebussem (D. Mariano Pardo de Figueroa) Notas Biográficas y Spuntas Críticos.*, Mercatali, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1918, 34pp. (Originally published in Nosotros, Volume 12, Issues 113 & 115.)

Stamp Collecting, 18th May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.65.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th June 1918, Volume 32, Issue 24, p.195.

Dorotea Alicia Newell: *Dr. Thebussem (Mariano Pardo de Figueroa) Historian of Spanish Customs*., Master of Arts in Spanish Thesis, University of California, CA, USA, 1919, v+100pp. (This copy published by **www.bookprep.com**, Lexington, KY, USA, 2015.)

The Stamp Lover, March 1929, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.321-322.

Coleccionismo, August 1959, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 224, pp.8-12. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 735.}

Catalogue 5, Spain 1975, 4th to 13th April 1975, Madrid, Spain, pp.29-30.

Eduardo Escalada: *Catalogo Thebussiano Correos y Filatelia.*, Association Española de Professionales de Filatelia, Madrid, Spain, 1983, [4pp.] {Issued on the occasion of: *El Doctor Thebussem, Personaje Extraordinario del Siglo XIX, Polifacetico Escritor y Primer Cartero de España.*, Conferencia de Manuel Tomas Espinosa, Director del Museo Postal y de Communicacion, 20th December 1983.}

Academus, October 2000, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.67-71.

Especial 175 Aniversario del Nacimento del Doctor Thebussem. [*Special 175th Anniversary of the Birth of Doctor Thebussem.*], Puerta del Sol, December 2003, Volume 3, Issue 8, ?pp. (Taken from the copy on the magazine's web site: **www.revistapuertadelsol.com** in 2014, which had no pagination.) A rough translation is available as Philat. Trans. 726.

Contents:

Cover page and Editorial. Doctor Thebussem. [*Portada y Editorial. Doctor Thebussem.*]

Yolanda Estefanía Aparicio:

Doctor Thebussem and the Post. [*El Doctor Thebussem y el Correo.*]

Ramón Pérez Montero:

The geniality of the eccentric. [*La genialidad del excéntrico.*]

José Amosa Utrera

My affection for books. [*Mi afición a los libros*.]

Jesus Romero Valiente

Doctor Thebussem's genealogical notes. [*Las notas genealógicas del Doctor Thebussem*.]

Jesús M.ª Armengol Butrón de Mújica

Doctor Thebussem – writer on bullfighting. [*El Doctor Thebussem*

escritor taurine.]
Back cover photograph. [*Fotografia contraportada*.]

FIKRY, Samir Amin **1932-2010**

Born on the 14th September 1932 in Egypt. He used the pseudonym **The Nile Egypt** when he exhibited his Egypt collections at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990. He also used **Nile** when he sold his collection of Egypt through **David Feldman** in at least two sales in 2006.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Delbeke (5)
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.95.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, May 2010, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.10.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, p.155.

FIL II

Pseudonym used by **Danilo Bogoni**.

FILAGENT

Netherlands. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILAGENZIA

Italy. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILAGEST

Spain. Part of **Philagroup**.

FILANCI, Franco

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

FILATCO

Appleton, WI, USA. Owned or managed by **Kathy Lemerond**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.99.

FILATELIA LLACH

El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, June 2017, Volume 73, Whole number 1,263, pp.48-49.

FILBY, Derek

The Derek Filby Collection of Burma., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 13th December 2017, pp.1 & 6.

FILE, Flossie

Pseudonym used by **Mrs John Scott Stokes**.

FILIPKOWSKI, Paul

APRL (2) World War II

FILIPPI, Bernard P. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

FILIPPINI, Flavio **1963-**

Maassen (2)

FILK, Roy H. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

FILLÈRE, Marcel **1929-**

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2008, Whole number 92, p.22.

FILLINGER, Albert **1928-2020**

Born on the 1st January 1928. Died on the 30th March 2020.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Springbett (1)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.137.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, October 1999, Volume 111, Issue 10. pp.534-535.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1999, Volume 113, pp.68-69.

Philatelie, January 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 487, p.60.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.140-141.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Available on Maassen's web site: www.philahistorica.de, Accessed 2021, pp.53-54.

Philatelie, May 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 515, p.62.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.571-572.

FILLION, Larry

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.713.

FILMER, George Henry **1913-1992**

After school, he joined a firm in the City of London, where he spent the rest of his career apart from a spell in the Services during the War.

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1993, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.3 & 51.

FILMER, Werner

Poropudas (1)

FILSELL, Joseph Thomas **1858-1939**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.48.

FILSTRONG, A. W.
Creeke (1)

FILSTRUP, Alvin W. **1884-1939**
Born on the 23rd July 1884.
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.51-52].
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, pp.20-25.

FINBURGH, Bertram J. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

FINCH, E. C. T. **1893/94-**
The Stamp Lover, September 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.94.

FINCH, Edward
Creeke (1)

FINCH, Eric **-1998**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FINCH, Frank B. **-1938**
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.862.

FINCH, Mark L.
Lindquist (1)

FINCHAM, William Frank **1930-2004**
India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.80.

FINCHER, J. Theron
Lindquist (1)

FINDEISEN, Hans **1926-1994**
Born on the 14th March 1926. Died on the 14th June 1994.
Maassen (3)

FINDLATER, R. W.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.41.

FINDLAY, Dick
Meiring (1)

FINDLAY, Ian Herbert Fyfe **1918-2001**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FINDLAY, James Franklin **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

FINDLAY, Dr. John S. **1870/71-1947**
G-O-G Review, June 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 25, p.24.

FINE, Ian
Owned the **Kenton Stamp Shop**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1966, Volume 74, Issue 22, p.799.

FINEGAN, Edwin H.
Lindquist (1)

FINFROCK, Lawrence Johnson **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

FINIGAN, Walter **1885**
A lifelong teacher in Australia, he introduced the Country's first printed correspondence courses in the 1930s.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1967, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.14-15.
The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole Number 6, p.5.

FINK, Bernard
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FINK, Ernesto **1918-2001**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.
Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, pp.39-40.

FINKE, Georg
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

FINKELBURG, Falk
Falk was a giant in the area of essays and proofs. **James E. Lee** purchased his collection of auction catalogues in 2009 and his philatelic library at the end of the same year.
APRL (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 2015, Volume 88, p.20.
The American Philatelist, March 2022, Volume 136, Issue 3, p.266.
The American Philatelist, September 2022, Volume 136, Issue 9, p.845.

FINKENZELLER, Ernst **1874/75-1952**
Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1952, Volume 7, Issue 20, p.292.
Welt-Ring, October 1952, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.319.

FINLANDIA
Pseudonym used by **Gustaf von Möller**.

FINLAY, Ian F. **1924-**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ian F. Finlay: *Australian Stamp Collecting.*, Lansdown Press, Melbourne, Australia, 1971, rear flap of dust jacket.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 1977, p.7.

FINLAY, William
Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

FINDLAYE, Maj. James
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FINLAYSON, Tony
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FINN, Christine
Stamp Magazine, July 1997, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.95-97.

FINNEY, E. D.
APRL (1)

FINNEY, Harry Warren
Lindquist (1)

FINNEY, Kerry
Born **Kerry Treviss**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2007, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.16.

FINNEY, W. R. **1914-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

FINNILÄ, Runar **1891-1956**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.461-462.

FIRBY, Ann
Wife of **Charles G. Firby**.

FIRBY, Charles G. **1943-**
Husband of **Ann Firby**. Began dealing in stamps in 1959. He founded **Charles G. Firby Auctions** in 1985.

CHARLES G. FIRBY

1943 Born in Detroit, Michigan.

1950 Started collecting stamps.
1959 First exhibited at the AFDCS Convention, Detroit.
1971 Started dealing in stamps *on the side*.
1978-86 Won many top awards exhibiting *Canada's Postal Rates 1851-1859* as well as *Canada's Postal rates 1859-1868.*
1981 Was awarded Gold for exhibit of Canadian 1859 Rate exhibit at EIPA – Vienna. Competed in the APS *Chamption of Champions* (1859 Issue Rates)
1983 Was the main force in founding the BNAPS Detroit-Windsor Regional Group. Acted as Secretary, et al for 3 years.
1984 Authorship and private publication of *Postal Rates of Canada: 1851-1868 – A recording*. This publication was the backbone and outline for **George Arfken's** book on the 1859 issue, on which **Charles** provided much work and content.

A 20-year supply of custom made awards was given to the West Suburban Stamp Club of Plymouth, Michigan (The APS WSP *Plymouth* show) to be presented annually to the exhibitor of the best BNA exhibit. (Many prominent exhibitors have received this award over the years.)
1985 Started philatelic auctions with emphasis on British North American material.
1986 Ran the eminently successful BNAPEX '86 Annual Membership Convention at Dearborn, Michigan.

Was appointed BNAPS Convention Coordinator. A post held until December 31, 1997.
1987 Conducted the first *Rarities of Philatelic Literature* auction. The thirteenth consecutive sale took place November 6, 1999.

Went full-time into philately as an auctioneer, having sold his *real world* company.

Elected to the Board of the ASDA. Served on the Ethics and Auction Committees.
1997 Elected to the BNAPS Order of the Beaver.

Ran for Director of BNAPS again, was elected to another term. Served through 2001.
1998 Published **Bailey & Toop's** *Canadian Military Postal Markings*.

Co-authored the **V. G. Greene** published *Pence Issue* handbook with **G. Arfken**.
1999 Still collect Canadian Postal History and *one day* will publish the information regarding the markings he is collecting in a handbook. (A never before published area of study.)

Published David Sessions' *Philatelic Fantasies of BNA.*
2000 Published **Arfken & Plomish's** *Canadian Airmails 1926-1939.*

Has always made himself available to assist organized philately in any manner requested.

Always provided time and expertise by providing written appraisals to various philatelic organizations such as APS, BNAPS, Canadian National Archives, etc.
2004 Made a huge donation of Philatelic Literature to BNAPS and APRL.

Co-authored the **V. G. Greene** published *Pence Covers of Nava Scotia and New Brunswick 1851-1860* with **G. Arfken** (awaiting publication).

Etcetera Has travelled to many cities over the years to talk to the local stamp clubs including Calgary, Chicago, Dayton (Ohio), Los Angeles, New York, Texas, Hamilton, Tucson, Cleveland, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Edmonton, Windsor, etc. (Toronto Collectors Club made him an honorary life member for having driven 11 hours through a snow storm to speak to their club – the meeting room was full.)

Has acted as judge in at least 20 Exhibitions, most recently at BNAPEX '03 (Ottawa, ON).

Has written many articles in the philatelic press on general as well as Canadian and British North America philately, in fact 6 or 7 are awaiting publication at this time.
(Extract from the letter to me from **Firby** dated 29th December 2004. BJB)

Birch (5.4)
Letter from **Firby** enclosing biographical highlights and a photograph, 29th December 2004, 6pp
About us., Charles G. Firby Auctions, Waterford, MI, USA, www.firbyauctions.com, 1p.
Canadian Stamp News, 13th June 1995, p.?
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.
Stamp Collector, 3rd November 2003, pp.29 & 31.

FIRE R.B.S. BIS SK
Pseudonym used by **Peter Oertle**.

FIREBRACE, John
APRL (1)
Morgan (21)

FIRLE, Otto **1889-1966**
Born on the 14th October 1889. Died on the 4th July 1966.
Maassen (3)

FIRLE, Walther **1859-1929**
Born on the 22nd August 1859. Died on the 20th November 1929.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FIRTH, Christopher
Birch (5.4)

FIRTH, Digby
See under **James Digby Firth**.

FIRTH, Douglas **-1948**
The Philatelic Advertiser, March 1948, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.30.

FIRTH, Henry
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

FIRTH, James Digby **1877-1968**

Generally known as **Digby Firth**. In 1959, he was the keeper of the **W. Denison Roebuck** collection at the University of Leeds. By 1959 he was the oldest living member of the Leeds Philatelic Society having joined in 1910.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under both **Digby Firth** and **J. D. Firth**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th May 1940, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.380.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1956, Volume 49, Issue 5/6, p.55.
Philatelic Magazine, 25th October 1968, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.153.
The Leeds Philatelist, August 1983, Whole number 27, p.2.

FIRTH, L. Gerald

APRL (1)

FIRTH, Oliver **1860-1913**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
[*Oliver Firth was initiated into the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn* …], Roger Wright & Sally Davis: www.wrightanddavis.co.uk, 2017, 13pp.

FIRTH, Thomas Frederick

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FIRTH, Wm. J. R. **1873-**

Bacon (1)
Harris (2)

FISCH, Eugene

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FISCHER, A.

Maassen (2)

FISCHER, Prof. Alfred **1926/27-1980**

RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1980, Issue 4, p.180.

FISCHER, Dr. Arthur F. **1866/67-1935**

The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.528.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

FISCHER, Carl

Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

FISCHER, Christian Emanuel **1846-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FISCHER, Edwin L.

Creeke (1)

FISCHER, Erwin L. **1878-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Perforator, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.107.
The Perforator, June 1900, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.1-2.

FISCHER, Felix

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Franz **-1975**

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.150.

FISCHER, Franz **1947-**

Born on the 13th May 1947.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FISCHER, Friedrich Karl **1905-**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, G. Adolph

Lindquist (1)

FISCHER, Hans **1889-**

Born on the 31st March 1889. He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and often referred to as Dr.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

FISCHER, Hinrich **1905-1978**
Died on the 12th January 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.

FISCHER, Konrad **1935-**
Born on the 17th March 1935.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FISCHER, Louis **1889-**
Born on the 9th September 1889.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Dr. Ludwig
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FISCHER, Manfred **1937-**
Born on the 26th July 1937.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FISCHER, Paul
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

FISCHER, Peter **1937-**
Born on the 6th April 1937. He used the pseudonyms **Custos**, **Friedrich**, **pef** and **Peter Rosenau**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 1, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59
Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 2, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59
Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 3, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 2000), p.67
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schiftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Nº.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany,

2003, p.13.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.44-46.

FISCHER, Dr. Reinhard **1964-**
Born on the 18th April 1964.
Maassen (3)

FISCHER, Roger
Owned or managed **Roswell Stamp & Coin Inc.**

FISCHER, Rolf F. **1931-**
Born on the 13th October 1931.
Maassen (3)

FISCHER, W.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

FISCHER-BRILL, Armin **1854-1913**
Died on the 7th February 1913. Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FISCHMEISTER, Ladislav **1923-2003**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th September 2003, Volume 76, p.30.

FISCUS, Ray **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

FISH, Ange
Wife of **Gregory Fish**. Co-founder of the **Ange & Greg Fish Company**.

FISH, Glenn W. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

FISH, Gregory
Husband of **Ange Fish**. Co-founder of the **Ange & Greg Fish Company**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

FISH, Michael
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.7

FISH, William
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Monthly Referee, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1902, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

FISHEL, Rev. Walter S. **1882-1951**

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.178.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.32.
The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.42-43.

FISHER, Dr. ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FISHER, Albert George **1917-**

Bateman (1)

FISHER, C. E.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

FISHER, Dr. Conrad

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Greenwald**.

FISHER, Edith M.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.43.

FISHER, Eleanor Baxter

Wife of **George Young Fisher**. A lifetime teacher in the Philadelphia school service, she was not a collector but supported her husband's efforts.

FISHER, George E.

Lindquist (1)

FISHER, George Young **1914-2004**

Husband of **Eleanor Baxter Fisher**. He served in the US Navy during the War and survived the two occasions when his ship was sunk by torpedoes. Following his Naval service, he returned to his old job as a driver-salesman for a milk company. He moved on to claims management for transport companies until he retired.

His philatelic interests covered both stamps and postal history, his particular interest being the US Postal Agency in Shanghai. He and his wife bequeathed over $600,000 to the American Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.16.
American Philatelist, January 2005, Volume 119, Issue 1, p.65.

FISHER, Mrs Greevy

Creeke (1)

FISHER, Harold Wolf **1903-1986**

A chartered accountant by profession, he became interested in stamps at the age of eighteen but it was not until he was laid up with mumps during the Second World War with nothing to do, that he took it up seriously. He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain.

Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, p.211.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp monthly, August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.397-398.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.14.
Philately, April/May 1981, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.11.
Harold W. Fisher: *Fisher's Follies: The Confessions of an Innocent Stamp Collector*., Harold W. Fisher, London, UK, 1983, 238pp.
Philatelic Magazine, October 1983, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.27.
The Harold Fisher Collection of Great Britain Postage Stamps of King Edward VII, King George V and Later Issues., Phillips, 7th March 1985, n.pp. [1p.]
GB Journal, 1986, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.33.
Stamp News, 17th July/6th August 1986, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.11.
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1986, Issue 181, p.1.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2005, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.91-92.

FISHER, Henry **-1894**
Manager of the **Bath Stamp Company** & **Fisher, Titley & Company**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.24.
Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.31.

FISHER, Ingeburg, L.
APRL (2) Germany

FISHER, Ira
Creeke (1)

FISHER, James **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

FISHER Jr., John W. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

FISHER, Keith
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.19.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.24.

FISHER, Keith T.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FISHER, Lawrence S.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Israel

FISHER, Lindy
Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 2000, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.1-6.

FISHER, Louis **-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.

FISHER, Paul J. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

FISHER, Philip Fitzgerald
Lindquist (1)

FISHER-HILL, S.
Meiring (1)

FISK Jr., Harvey E. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

FISKE, George F. **1871/72-1954**
APRL (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 27th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 13, p.395.

FISKE, W. Sanders
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

FISSORE, Jean **1956-2009**
Died 4th January 2009. At the time of his death, he was the Ambassador of Monaco in Spain and President of the Philatelic Club of Monte Carlo.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1826, p.21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2009, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.20.
Vaccari Magazine, May 2009, Whole Number 41, p.7.

FITCH, Louis Harrison **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FITCH, R. G.
Creeke (1)

FITCH, W. W.
Used the initials **W. W. F.** when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for The ***Texan Philatelist*** in 1885.
The Texan Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 3, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.2].

FITHIAN, C. Fred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITIKIDES, Timothy J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The PTS Journal, January/April 1978, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.21.

FITTE, Miss

Pseudonym used by **Frederick John Melville**.

FITTON, A. K.

A stamp dealer of Dewsbury, UK.
Harris (4)

FITTON, Keith Brian **1936-2006**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Quill, October 1998, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.54-55.
London Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 111, p.367.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2003, Volume 40, pp.345-346.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
The Lp, March 2006, Volume 115, p.46.
ABPS News, April 2006, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.14.

FITTS, Frederick Bullard **1917-**

Lindquist (1)
First Days, July 1992, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.370-375.

FITTS, Walter M. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

FITTS, William **1865/66-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.397.

FITZ, Rev. Charles M. **1925-2007**

A Presbyterian Minister who served as pastor for various churches in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. He was encouraged to collect stamps by his mother, a teacher, who looked upon it as a good way to teach history, geography and science. He interest was primarily thematic and his collections included *The Life of St. Paul* and *Philately & Murder*.

APRL (2) Topical collecting: Crime
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, and Stamps Magazine, 22nd October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 17.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

FITZER, Horace Edwin **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

FITZGERALD, Mrs Augustine **-1964**

Sister of **Mrs Arbuthnot**. A very retiring philatelist, she never exhibited her air mail collection

at any time or sought any publicity for it. She offered her collection to the British Museum in 1942 but owing to war-time conditions (bomb damage) it was unable to take possession of the collection until 1947. She left her notebooks to the Library of the National Philatelic Society.

Stamp Collecting, 10th September 1965, pp.53 & 55.

FITZGERALD, Edwin G.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.

FITZGERALD, Gerald

See under **Gerald Fitzgerald, 5th Duke of Leinster**.

FITZGERALD, Roy

Creeke (1)

FITZGERALD, Roy G. **1875-**

Lindquist (1)

FITZJOHN, John L.

His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in November 1999.

FITZMAURICE, Col. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITZPATRICK, Doyle C.

Lindquist (1)

FITZPATRICK, Floyd W. **1915-2005**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The 'Floyd W. Fitzpatrick' Collections of Cook Islands and Samoa also Including Aitutaki, Niue and Penrhyn Islands., Auction by Stanley Gibbons Auctions, 13th/14th December 1989, n.pp. [1p.]

FITZPATRICK, I. T.

Creeke (1)

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FITZROY, Donald

The Royal Philatelist, January 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

FITZSIMMONS, Roger **1925/26-2013**

Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, p.10.

FITZWILLIAM, Miss Pat

Her married name was **Mrs Pat Hart** but she was always known under her maiden name in philatelic circles. Director and Manager of **David Field Ltd.**

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Fitzwilliam** and **Hart**.

The Philatelic Trader, 31st May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 11, p.329.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.67.

FJÄLLSTRÖM, Eino

Poropudas (1)

FLACHS, Ulrich **1921-2002**

Maassen (3)

FLACHSKAMM, Henry

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Partner in the **Standard Stamp Company**.

Mekeel (4)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

FLACK, Christen

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

FLACK, Maurice Clive **1950-2017**

Born on the 18th February 1950. Died on the 10th December 2017.

Members are informed with regret that **Maurice Flack** FRPSL passed away unexpectedly on the 10th December 2017 at the age of 67. In 2007 **Maurice** joined the Royal Philatelic Society London and was awarded Fellowship of the Society in 2012 in recognition of his great contribution in the administrative field. Members throughout the world who have visited Nº 41 Devonshire Place in the past few years will have probably been greeted by him at the door, made to feel at home and plied with coffee and chocolate biscuits. **Maurice** was virtually the permanent "Welcome Host" not just for formal meetings but for every other day he was there. He always had a welcome smile and was avid in his efforts to get visitors to join the society.

Maurice was awarded the prestigious London Medal in 2016 an award which gave him considerable and justifiable pride. Without his work the Society will be much poorer in its perception from members and visitors alike and he will be greatly missed especially by our Staff.

His funeral was held at 11.00am on Friday 19th January at Medway Crematorium, Kent. At the request of his family donations in **Maurice's** memory should be made to the Royal Philatelic Society London. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Patrick Maselis** on the 4th January 2018.)

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.33.
ABPS News, Spring 2018, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.15.

FLACK, Wylie

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLADGER, Louis **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

FLADUNG, Edward G. **1903-1980**

Born on the 13th August 1903. Died on the 3rd March 1980.

Maassen (3)

Der Ganzsachensammler, June/July 1980, Whole number 31, p.513.

FLAGG, E. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLAMANT, Jean-Claude **1944-**
Born on the 6th June 1944.
Doar Ivri, September/December 2020, Whole number 50, pp.30-31.

FLANAGAN, Fr.
See **Father Flanagan's Boys Home**.

FLANAGAN, Gerald **1936/37-2012**
A British dealer who traded as **The Stamp Pad**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2012, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.25.

FLANNERY, John B. **-2015**
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.457.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.438.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.439. Listed as **John R. Flannery**.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.437.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.86.

FLAQUER, Enrique Mitjans
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.179-182.

FLÄSCHENDRÄGER, Werner **1909-1973**
Born on the 7th May 1909. Died on the 30th December 1973.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.81-82.

FLATTERER
Pseudonym used by **Hanns von Zobeltitz**.

FLAVIO, Filippini
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

FLECK, Henry S.
Creeke (1)

FLECK, K.
Maassen (2)

FLECK, L. V.

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FLECK, Otto **1901-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FLECKSTEIN, J. G. **1898-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

FLECKSTEIN, Rene
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FLEETWOOD COVER CLUB
See **Fleetwood Cover Service**.

FLEETWOOD COVER SERVICE
Founded in Mount Kisco, NY, USA in 1936 as the **Fleetwood Cover Club** by **E. Milner Peck**. In 1950, **Peck** married **Travilla Ioor** and they combined their businesses under the **Fleetwood** name. Following the death of his wife, in 1967, Peck sold the **Fleetwood** company to **James Helzer**. In 2007, **Helzer** sold the company to the **Mystic Stamp Company**.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, pp.1 & 16.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th June 2007, Volume 80, Advertising cover.

FLEINER, Udo **1952-**
Born on the 18th June 1952.
Maassen (3)

FLEISCHER, Fritz
Ton (1)

FLEISCHER, Jerome **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

FLEISCHER, Samuel
Ton (1)

FLEISCHMAN, August O. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

FLEISCHMANN, Eduard **1882-**
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FLEISCHMANN, Johann
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FLEISHER, Edwin A. **1877-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

FLEITMANN, Wilhelm **1943-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FLEMING, Charles L. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

FLEMING, George William Thomas Hunter **1894/95-1962**
Died on the 19th June 1962. His library appears to have been sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 54 of 1973.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, p.542.

FLEMING, Han
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FLEMING, Owen H.
Lindquist (1)

FLEMING, Sandford
APRL (1)

FLEMING, Sir Sanford **1827-**
Born on the 7th January 1827. Designer of the first Canadian stamp.
Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1978, Volume 129, Issue 22, pp.1795 & 1797.

FLEMING, W. A.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

FLEMMING, Wolfgang **1937-**
Born on the 31st December 1937.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.82.

FLENDER, Rolf **1930-**
Born on the 2nd October 1930.
Maassen (3)

FLETCHER, E. W. **-1935**
Died on the 7th May 1935.

FLETCHER, G. E.
Creeke (1)

FLETCHER, H. G.
APRL (1)

FLETCHER, Harold Oswald **-1997**
Husband of **Phyllis Fletcher**. A long-time supporter of organised philately in Australia.
Philas News, September 1997, Whole Number 102, p.14.

FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie **1897-1982**
Died on the 24th June 1982 at the age of 84. Generally known within philately as **Leslie Fletcher**. Father of **William Peter Fletcher**.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1968, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.112.
The Stamp Lover, July 1982, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.86.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1982, Volume 145, Issue17, p.705.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1982, Volume 22, Issue 4, pp.61 & 84.

FLETCHER, Hugh Greenwell **1882-1968**
His collection of Great Britain Postal History was donated to Bruce Castle Museum in 1968 and transferred to the British Library, London, UK in 1989.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.42-43.
The Fletcher Collection., **www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic**, 1st January 2008, 3pp.

FLETCHER, Julius **-2006**
Died on 19th December 2006.
Stamp News, 2nd/15th November 1983, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.33.

FLETCHER, P. A.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FLETCHER, Phyllis
Wife of **Harold Oswald Fletcher**.

FLETCHER, W. G.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FLETCHER, Col. William Peter **-2007**

Son of **Henry George Leslie Fletcher**. Died on the 7th October 2007.

Morgan (22)
[*List of Philatelic Periodicals for Sale.*], W. P. Fletcher, 7th April 1993, 2pp.

FLETCHER-COLE, Dr. Arthur Wilfred **1908-1976**

Died on the 10th March 1976.

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, pp.30 & 41-42.

FLICK, E. **1884-**

Born on the 23rd April 1884.

Psilander (1)

FLICK, Theodore Emil **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

FLIER, Anthonie van der **1914-2008**

Died on the 5th January 2008.

Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.26-27.

FLIERL, Harry C. **-1954**

Buffalo, New York.

FLINCK, Karl-Eric **1915-**

Born on the 17th April 1915.

Psilander (1)

FLING, Tracy O. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

FLINT, Ken

A lecturer in the Department of Biological Studies at the University of Warwick by profession. A stamp collector from childhood, he progressed from collecting worldwide used stamps to postal history and specialised in aspects of Canadian and Cyprus postal history.

Congress Handbook, 2010, p.?

FLINTHE, Klaus **1950-**

Born on the 9th August 1950.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FLINTSTONE

Pseudonym thought to have been used by **John Robert Boker Jr.**

FLIPSE, Rev. M. Eugene
Lindquist (1)

FLOC'H, Marie-Claude Le **1952-**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Floc'h.**

FLODELL, Paul **1906-**
Born on the 29th January 1906.
Psilander (1)

FLÓDERER, Dr. István **1907-1991**
Philatelica, 1990/1991, Issues 1/2, p.28
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1991, Volume 44, Issue 4, p.6.
Okmánybélyeg, 2007, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

FLODMARK, Erik August **1872-**
Born on the 13th April 1872.
Psilander (1)

FLOGNER, Gunnar **1911-**
Born on the 11th May 1911.
Psilander (1)

FLOOD, Surg.-Maj.
Creeke (1)

FLOOD, David A.
American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, pp.732-733.

FLOOD, W. E.
Morgan (22)

FLORES, Don Arturo Taracena
The Oxcart, March 1970, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.13.

FLORES, Enrique Lasoy
Creeke (1)

FLORES, Juan José
Creeke (1)

FLOS, Pastor Ernst **1873/74-1927**
Deutsche Philatelisten Verband.

FLOSSMANN, Georg **1927-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

FLÖTER, Hartmut

Born on the 19th July 1941.
Maassen (3)

FLOWER, Rollin E. **1886-1959**
APS (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.C (ccxxxvi)

FLOYD, Barry M.
American Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 128, Issue 12, pp.1088 & 1090.

FLOYD, D. E.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

FLOYD, Dr. Ernest William **1876-1930**
His collection was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** and his library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Germania-Berichte, March 1930, Volume 27, Issue 3, Whole number 343, p.40.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st March 1930, Volume 25, Issue 5, pp.186-187 & 190.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Post, May 1930, Issue 5, p.87. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 702.}

FLOYD, F. G.
Creeke (1)

FLOYD, Capt. John R.
Creeke (1)

FLUEGEL, Capt. Herman F. (Cap)
Husband of **Ida Fluegel**.
First Days, April 1986, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.322-324 & 326.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

FLUEGEL, Ida
Wife of **Herman F. Fluegel**.

FLYCKT, Nils Axel **1897-**
Born on the 4th June 1897.
Psilander (1)

FLYNN, James P. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

FLYNN, Joseph B. **1873-**

Kantner (1)

The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.53.

FOCK, Carl Arvid Gunnar **1880-**

Born on the 31st August 1880.

Psilander (1)

FOCSANEAU, Paul

Maassen (2)

FODDY, William A. **1892/93-1976**

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, Winter 1976, Whole number 61, p.9.

FODEN, Peter S. **-1995**

RHK [Raymond H. Keack?]: *Peter S. Foden*., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

FODOR, István

Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, p.19.

FOERSTER, Dr. Wolfgang **1903-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th of April 1903.

FOGELSONG, Roy A. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

FOGELQVIST, Gustaf **1881-**

Born on the 6th June 1881.

Psilander (1)

FOGG, Harry H. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

FOGLIA, Giuseppe Graf von Primoli di

See under **Primoli**.

FOGT, Judith

First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.1048, 1050, 1052 & 1054.

FOHL, Engelhardt **1858-**

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Ton (1) Listed out of order, after **Fleck**.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.47.

FOHN, Jane King

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.456.

FOHS, Julius F. **-1965**

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

FOIX, Andrés Grifol **1909-2000**

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.35.
Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.99.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

FOLARD, R. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLETTI, Giulio **-1971**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1971, Volume 84, Issue 12, p.427.

FOLEY, James

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOLEY, Joseph Emmett **1936-2006**

He was an engineer by training, working for Western Electric for twenty years, then for a number of other industrial companies. His major philatelic interest was the stamps and postal history of Ireland. An inveterate writer, he edited the ***Baltimore Philatelist***, ***Revealer***, ***The Journal of Irish Philately*** and ***Irish Postal History*** as well as writing numerous columns and innumerable articles.

APRL (2) Ireland
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1967, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.27.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.562-563.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.497.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.463.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.466-467.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.439-440.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th june 2006, Volume 79, p.26.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2006, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.3 & 11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2006, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.243.
Scribblings, July/August 2006, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.5.
American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, p.750.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.10.

FOLGOSA, Conde de

See **Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e Silva**.

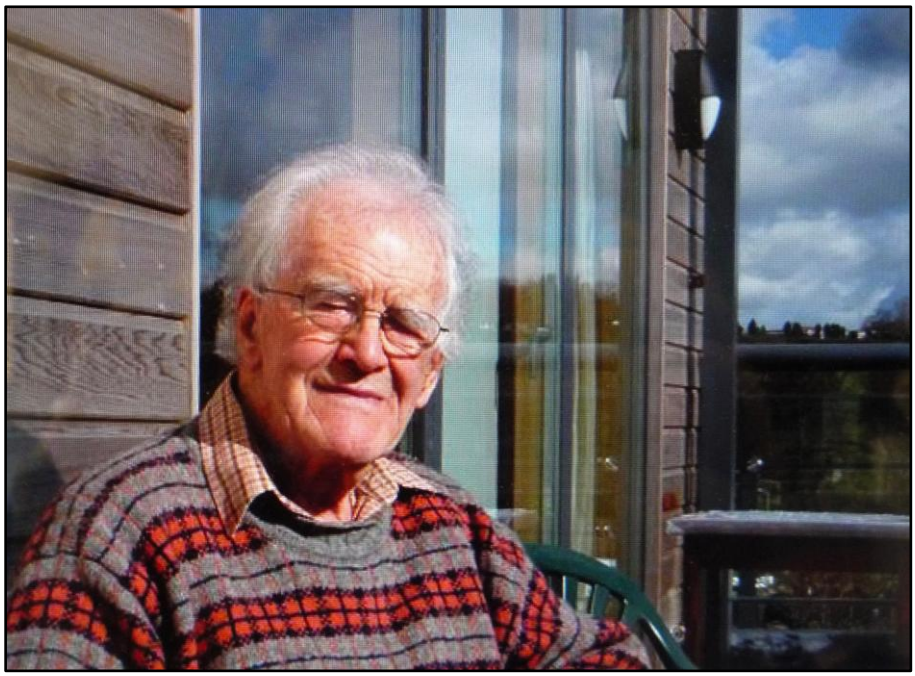
FOLIN, G. A.

FOLINSBEE, Dr. J. H. **-1965**

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.28.

FOLKARD, Robert George **1914-2012**

6th May 1914 – 3rd May 2012.



Robert was born on a propitious day for someone who was to become a highly respected philatelist specialising in Queen Victoria line·-engraved. A Chartered Surveyor by profession he joined his father's firm, Folkard and Hayward in Baker Street, London. After war service in India on the North West Frontier, firstly as a gunner, then as a surveyor, **Robert** returned to thc UK, on the death of his father, to take charge of Folkard and Hayward. **Robert** married **Jean** in 1950 and they then lived in Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire for 55 years, where they raised two sons and a daughter.

Robert became a member of the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1967, being elected to Fellowship in 1972 and to Honory Fellowship in 1997. His detailed knowledge of Great Britain line-engraved plating was in high demand and he assisted the RPSL Expert Committee in this area for many years.

Not surprisingly, **Robert** was also a member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society where he acted as Treasurer for the 1970-71 season. Far more significantly however, he was Line Engraved Consultant from 1973 to 1998 and also published a series of articles on the line engraved issues in the GB Journal from 1976 to 1996. In 1999 his work for the Society Was justly recognised by the award of Honorary Life Membership. Although he exhibited his collection nationally and also at LONDON 1980, **Robert** was primarily a student, a role in which he felt more comfortable and impressed all who knew him with his quiet, unassuming manner and meticulous attention to detail.

Besides philately, **Robert's** other interests included climbing and hill walking. He was a member of the Scottish Mountaineering Club and the Alpine Club and he frequently trekked in the Himalayas and the mountaneous areas of Bhutan, Greece, Spain, Crete, Morocco and Italy. He was also a keen photographer.

Although in later years failing eyesight curtailed **Robert's** activities he will be remembered with respect and affection by his friends who will all wish to express their sincere condolences to **Jean** and their family. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by Alan Huggins in June 2012.)

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Folkard - Robert George., Telegraph Deaths Announcements web site: http://Announcements.telegraph.co.uk, 18th April 2020, 1p.

FOLKSTONE STAMP SHOP
Owned by **Benham (A. Buckingham) Ltd.** In 1991, the trading name, goodwill and mailing list was acquired by **Antony Grodecki**.

FOLLOWS, Jack **1927-1977**
Brother of **Mick Follows**. A gifted artist, he designed many items for the Raflet Society and provided illustrations for many of their publications. He was well-known for his efforts with rocket mail.

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, March/April 1998, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.3 & 27.

FOLLOWS, Mick
Brother of **Jack Follows**.

FOLON, Jean-Michel **1933/34-2005**
French stamp designer.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2005, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.127.
The American Philatelist, March 2024, Volume 138, Issue 3, pp.18-24.

FOLSOM, W. E. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

FOLON, Jean-Michel
Belgian stamp designer, now living in France, known for his exhibition poster designs. His highly individual style was seen previously on the 1982 Philexfrance stamps for the French Post Office.

FOLTE, Gustave J. O.
Creeke (1)

FONTAINE, Abel **1849-1926**
A Belgian migrant who moved to Argentina with his brother **Francisco** in the late 1880s, and who is considered to be the first Argentine philatelic journalist. **Fontaine** advertised widely (e.g. L'Annonce Timbrologique, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.) and collected together all of the Argentine philatelic publications of his time (including overseas ones). He was also the agent for various Argentinian and international philatelic magazines, advertising the fact in numerous periodicals of the 1890s and early 1900s. (La Revista Postal, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4; El Collecionista, April, May, June, September (pp.17 & 20) 1904 & March 1907.)

He wrote various articles for ***El Filatelista Sud-Americano*** using the pseudonym **Argos**. Following his death on the 8th October 1926 in Buenos Aires, his landlady threw out his library of antique books, all of which were lost. Fortunately, his pupil (he was a teacher of French) and friend **Pablo Ernesto Busch** had the philatelic magazines in his possession and they were saved from destruction, especially those relating to the Argentine philatelic press. He was celebrated

on a postmark for the *Dia de la Prensa Filatélica*, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1st August 2001.

Harris (3)

Harris (4) *1850

Cronista Filatélico, August 2001, Issue 240, pp.25-30. {A translation of the part directly relating to **Abel Fontaine** is available as Philat Trans 480.} A commemorative cover and postmark, both featuring a caricature of **Fontaine** was produced.

Walter B. L. Bose: *Abel Fontaine (1849-1926): Primer cronista de literature filatélica Argentina.* [*Abel Fontaine (1849-1926): First chronicler of Argentine philatelic literature*.], *Catalogo*., PRENFIL '88, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1988, pp.29-33. {A translation is available as Philat Trans 612.}

FONTAINE, Nicole

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FONTAINES, Robert de **1900-1990**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FONTANAROSA, Lucien **1912-1975**

French stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, May 2018, Whole number 200, pp.24-27.

FONTANE

Pseudonym used by **Joh. Quellmalz**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FONTANILLE, Gaston Aimé Camille **1883-1927**

Used the pseudonym **Delandre** when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War through **Éditions Delandre** q.v. He used many other pseudonyms, such as **The Baron Allard**; **Count of Chabanes**; **The Marquis of Vaurens** and **Commander Deville**, when operating his fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in the present *Bibliography*. In 1923, a reliable source (actually **Fontanille** himself) reported his death in prison. This allowed him to leave Paris under an assumed name with his mistress. Following several other illegal schemes and with the authorities closing in, he took his own life in 1927, being buried in Marseilles under one of his assumed names, **Baron Picarat**.

The Postage Stamp, January 1918, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.126.

The 1871 Shopper, January 1983, Volume 2, Issue 16, pp.10-11.

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1995, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.52-62.

Charles Kiddle: *Publications by Éditions Delandre. (An Introduction to the Books, Catalogues, Leaflets, Posters, etc.)*, Cinderella Stamp Club Handbook No. 12, World War One Study Group of the Cinderella stamp Club, Alton, UK, 1997.

The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.17.

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.80-82.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July-August 2016, Whole number 102,

pp.66-69.

FONTANO, Marco
Kuhn (4)

FONTINOY, Michel M. M. J. Ch. **1929-1998**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.143-144.
Delbeke (5)
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1998, Issue 129, p.17.

FOO, Austin **1994/95-**
The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.964.

FOORT, Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FOOT, C. G.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

FOOTE, Arthur H. **1858-**
Lindquist (1)

FOOTE, Philo A. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

FORAND, Michel **1941-2015**
A freelance writer, editor and translator, based on Ottawa, Canada. He edited the ***American Philatelic Congress Handbook*** from 1991 to 1995 and the ***British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*** from 1991 to 1997.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: Montreal, Canada, 1941

Occupation: Freelance editor and translator.

Literary: Editor of: *Manepa*, 1981-1987
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, 1991-1997
American Philatelic Congress Book, 1991-1995
Several publications relating to Bermuda and the British West

Indies
Co-author with **Charles Freeland**: *Bermuda Mails to 1865*, 1995
Published numerous articles in philatelic journals
Compiled cumulative indexes to: *British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*
Bermuda Post
(Provided by **Michel Forand**, 11th May 2000.)
Philatelic Quill, January 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.6.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, p.14.

FORBES, Bryan
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.6.

FORBES, Charles S. **1869-**
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)

FORBES, George Keith **1889-1963**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1) [Given as **George J. Forbes** in error.]

FORBES, Sandy
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.7.

FORBES, Theodore **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

FORBES-BENTLEY, Rupert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Rupert Forbes-Bentley, Decorated WW1 English Airman, in Malta., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 5pp.

FORBES-NIXON, John
A chartered architect by profession. A collector since childhood, his first collection was sold when he was 15 so that he could get a Raleigh bicycle. He began to collect again when he was in his forties and specialises in the stamps and postal history of Great Britain.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.5.

FORBES-SMITH, Donald
Well-known dealer in the stamps of Great Britain. His library, which contained all of the major literature relating to Great Britain and was rich in fine bindings, was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001.

FORBIN, Alfred J. **1872-1956**
A pioneer French dealer in revenue (fiscal) stamps and publisher of the last worldwide catalogue. He began as a stamp dealer in 1890. When he got married, **Théodore Champion**, then living in Geneva, Switzerland, was his best man.

In 1899, **Forbin** sued **Théophile Lemaire** for libel in that the latter noted in his journal ***Le***

Philatéliste Française that forged stamps were being produced in the Rue de Châteaudun, where **Forbin** was the foremost dealer. **Forbin** won the case and received trivial damages of sixteen francs although **Lemaire** had to pay the costs.

In 1900, he opened a shop in the Rue Druot in Paris and hired **Champion** as an employee. Two years later, **Champion** purchased the business from him. **Forbin** then concentrated on fiscals producing his first catalogue in 1905, which was published by **Yvert & Tellier**. That same year, he purchased the magnificent fiscal collection of **Dr. Legrand** and set about importing worldwide fiscals. The third and final edition of his catalogue was published in 1915.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
The Revenue Journal, June 2013.
The London Philatelist, December 2022, Volume 131, pp.570-576.

FORCHEIMER, Leon C. **1906-1974**

Born on the 4th May 1906. Died on the 7th October 1974.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal Stationery, January/February 1975, Volume 17, Issue 1, Whole number 170, p.2.

FORD, Allyn K.

Lindquist (1)

FORD, Maj. Eric Harold **1890/91-1975**

Diued on the 11th March 1975 at the age of 84.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 5, p.199.
Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, p.28.

FORD, Francis H. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

FORD, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORD, Moncrief Peter **-1958**

Died on the 21st March 1958 at the age of 76. Proprietor of **Fyfe & Gray**, stamp dealers of Birmingham.

Stamp Collecting, 18th April 1958, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.191.

FORD, Percy

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORD, Peter **-2023**

ABPS News, Autumn 2023, Volume 30, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

FORD, R. W.

Lindquist (1)

FORDE, Walter

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

FORD, William L.
Creeke (1)

FORDER, Edward G. **-1965**
Died on the 25th November 1965 at the age of 56.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 17, p.631.

FORDHAM, Adrian
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.14.

FORDHAM, Alan **-2003**
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.17.

FORDHAM, F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORDHAM, Frederick Riley **1886/87-1970**
A founder member of the Wakefield philatelic Society and the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd October 1970, Volume 115, p.477.
25th Annual Convention, Yorkshire Philatelic Association, Wakefield, UK, 1971, n.pp. [pp.11 & 13].

FORDHAM, John Neil **-2006**
Philas News, December 2006, Whole number 139, p.21.

FORDHAM, Nigel
A civil servant by profession, he was head of the Stamp Bureau at the **Crown Agents** until 2004.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.35.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, p.228.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.88-91.

FORDHAM, W. H. **-1932**
Died on the 24th February 1932.
The Stamp Lover, March 1932, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.285.

FORDYCE, Christian J. **1900-1972**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT
See under **H. Stafford Smith**.

FOREMAN, David **-2017**
Died on the 20th October 2017. A member of the King George V Silver Jubilee Study Circle.

FOREST STAMPS
Founded in Pleasant Valley, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.240.

FORESTER, J. G. K.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

FORESTER, Robert **1946/47-**
Stamp Magazine, September 2008, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.76-79.

FORFAR, H. Keith **1912-1970**
The American Revenuer, September 1970, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.105.

FORGAN, David **-2004**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

FORMERY, Günter **1943-**
Born on the 7th September 1943.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

FORMICK, Joseph C. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

FORNASERO, Vve Louis **1968/69**
La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.44.

FORNÉ, Juan Baixeras y
Son of **Manuel Baixeras y Forné**.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.109-112.

FORNÉ, Manuel Baixeras y
Father of **Juan Baixeras y Forné**.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.109-112.

FORNEY, John J.
Lindquist (1)

FORREST, Annabelle **1929/30-2016**
Born **Annabelle Lowe**. Daughter of **John Harry Robson Lowe** & **Winifred Marie Lowe**. Wife of **John Forrest**.
The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.27.
The Philatelist, April 1950, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.205.

FORREST, John **1924-2022**

Husband of **Annabelle Forrest**.
The Philatelist, April 1950, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.205.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2023, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2023, Volume 78, Issue 10, p.6.

FORRESTER, Bernhard D.
Lindquist (1)

FORRESTER, H. B.
Alias used by **H. H. Lowe**.

FORRESTER, J. G. K.
Harris (15)

FORRESTER, Joe
Owner of **Shop O' Stamps**.

FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. William Rodney **1902-1960**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

FORS, Sten **1908-**
Born on the 26th November 1908.
Psilander (1)

FORSBERG,
Used the pseudonym **Frederick von Wenner** when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.
See also under **Frederick von Wenner** as it is not certain which name was the pseudonym.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **F. von Wenner**.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1962, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.201.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th April 1962, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.306.

FORSBLAD, Olof **1882-**
Born on the 22nd March 1882.
Birch (5.4)
Psilander (1)

FORSELIUS, Sven Olof **1932-2010**
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.13.

FORSMAN, Fritz **1908-**
Born on the 10th August 1908.
Psilander (1)

FORSSBERG, Ivan Euren **1898-**
Born on the 14th August 1898.
Psilander (1)

FORSSÉN, Arne
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FÖRSTE, Willy **1888-1957**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1957, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.68.

FORSTER, Carl **1869-1930**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FÖRSTER, Hans-Joachim **1948-**
Born on the 23rd November 1948.
Maassen (3)

FORSTER, Hermann
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FORSTER, Ken **1915/16-2013**
Stamp Lover, April 1972, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.52-53.
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.38.
Stamp Magazine, November 2013, Volume 79, Issue 11, p.10.

FORSTER, R. Ken
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

FORSTER, Richard H. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

FORSTER-OLIVIERI, Hermann **1923-**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, pp.69-70.

FÖRSTERLING, Harald **1924-1972**
Ton (1)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FORSYTH, Robert W.
Son of **W. W. Forsyth.**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FORSYTH, William Wallace **-1943**
Father of **Robert W. Forsyth**.
APRL (1)
Crane (1)

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th September 1943, Volume 51, Issue 19, p.446.
The "Forsyth" British West Indies., 22nd March 1978, Harmers of London, UK, n.pp. [2pp.]

FORTAGNE, Knut **1954-**
Born on the 18th February 1954.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FORTGANG, Morris **1899-1960**
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1900)
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.125.

FORTIN, Auguste **1855-1902**
Maassen (2)

FORTNUM, David
Husband of **Marion Fortnum**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1958, Volume 68, p.v.

FORTNUM, Marion
Born **Marion Lowe**. Daughter of **John Harry Robson & Winifred Marie Lowe**. Wife of **David Fortnum**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1958, Volume 68, p.v.

FORTUNATO, Tom
The American Philatelist, October 1996, Volume 110, Issue 10, pp.918-920.

FORTY, J. E. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FORUM FILATELICO
See **Afinsa**.

FOSBERY, John Abdy Lyons **1909-2005**
Born on the 2nd October 1909. Died on the 8th January 2005. Husband of **Molly Fosbery**. Died on the 8th January 2005.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Punch, 26th February 1988, pp.41-43?
Chile News, April 1991, Volume 2, p.158.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2001, Volume 38, pp.316-317.
Clive Akerman: *John Abdy Lyons Forbery, RDP, FRPSL.*, Clive G. Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2005.

Thematica 2005, London, UK, p.7.
L & P Bulletin, Spring 2005, Issue 378, p.9.
Themescene, March 2005, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10. (Extracted from Gibbons Stamp Monthly.)

FOSBERY, Molly **-2001**
Wife of **John Abdy Lyon Fosbery**.

FOSBERRY
Likely to be **John Fosbery**.
Warren (1)

FOSDYKE-RAY, Barbara **-2010**
Barbara passed away on Sunday evening, 11th July. She was a lifelong student of the Blackjack issue. In September **James E. Lee** traveled to Phoenix to complete the purchase of her philatelic library. It was contained in 34 cartons.

FOSNOT, Mrs Amy
Lindquist (1)

FOSSICK, W. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FOSSUM, Per
Pseudonym used by **Einar Lundström**.

FOSTER, Charles Hines **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Clarence E. **1919-2009**
An engineering manager with Sandia National Laboratories, who wrote many books and articles and edited the ***New Mexico Philatelist***. He founded **Foster Stamp Sales**.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, p.308.

FOSTER, Claude E. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Dale E.
He used the pseudonym **V. P. Manwood** when he sold his collection of New South Wales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1995.

APRL (1) Listed under **V. P. Manwood**.

FOSTER, David
Stamp Magazine, June 2003, Volume 69, Issue 6, pp.59-61.

FOSTER, Estry
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOSTER, Everleigh W. **1920-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

FOSTER, Francis C.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Frank
YPA News, January 1990, p.2.

FOSTER, Harold R.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

FOSTER, Herbert J.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER, Horace P.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.115.

FOSTER Jr., J. E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Benoit** and under **Purves**.

FOSTER, James
Morgan (22)

FOSTER, Lewis
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOSTER, Lisa
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.642.

FOSTER, Luther B. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Orion Lawrence **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Plastiras **1923-1990**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FOSTER, Rev. R. **-1920**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th December 1920, Whole number 138, p.776.

FOSTER, Richard S. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

FOSTER, Mrs Sheila
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.93.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2002, Volume 40, pp.91-92

FOSTER, T.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FOSTER, Thomas Richard **1923-1978**
A leading authority on the postal history of Jamaica. In February 1978, following his death, his wife, who loathed his collecting interests, ordered a skip to their home in Kingston-upon-Hull and threw out the whole of his collection including his books and notes. It is said that two specialists rescued them. (Note from **David Horry**.)
Bateman (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOSTER, Thomas B.
Creeke (1)

FOSTER, William John **-1965**

Died on the 25th September 1965 at the age of 78. **Foster** was perhaps the best known of the five stamp dealers who had shops in Cullum Street, a tiny crooked street in the City of London, UK near to the Lloyds of London building. His mop of white hair gave him the appearance of the proverbial mad professor.

In 1944, he generously allowed the back room of his shop to be used in the plannning of the D-Day landings in Normandy. The leading Lloyds shipping agent used to sit there in the afternoons planning the logistics of his part of the operation. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time dealer, **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 5, p.163.

FOSTER STAMP SALES
Founded in Albuquerque, NM, USA in 1977 by **C. E. Foster**. A division of **Hobby Publishing Services**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.241.

FOSTER-STACKHOUSE, C. J.
Creeke (1)

FOTHERINGHAM, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FOULK, Lloyd S.
Creeke (1)

FOULKES, William Henry **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

FOULSHAM, John
Creeke (1)

FOUNTAIN, James Horton
Creeke (1)

FOUR, Jacques du
Son of **Gen. Jean du Four**. A stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium trading as **Philatco**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Du Four**.
Delbeke (4) pp.224-225.
La Revue Postale, January/February 1955, New Series, Issue 5, p.5.

FOUR, Gen. Jean du **1887-1974**
Father of **Jacques du Four**.
Delbeke (4) pp.87-88.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FOURÉ, Georges **1844-1902**
Born on the 5th November 1844. A Frenchman who settled in Berlin, Germany, and worked as a French teacher. Having collected stamps in his youth, he soon established himself as a knowledgeable collector and became a dealer. In 1878, he published the ***Berliner Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung***, which later became the ***Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung***. At about the same time he established a philatelic society and began to sell rare varieties to the members. After a time, the members realised that the items were forged and the society was disbanded. The appearance of his name in **Paul Lietzow's** *Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie* caused a sensation which split philatelic circles in Berlin into pro- and anti- factions.

Fouré's specialty was postal stationery and colour changelings, many of which he sold to **Ferrary**. It was not until 1893, when **Lindenberg's** book on German postal stationery demonstrated that **Fouré's** rare varieties were forgeries that he left Berlin and moved to Paris and eventually died penniless.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1) Listed as **M. Fouré**. (M=Monsieur)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Ton (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Filatelia, 1927, pp.374-377 &410-412.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.
The Philatelist, March 1975, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.164-167
DBZ/SE, May 1999, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.76.
Philatelie, November 2002, Volume 54, Issue 305, pp.37-40.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.122-141.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.172-190.
Dr. Winfried Leist: *Emil Reinhard Krippner und Georges Fouré - zwei meisterhafte Fälscher.* in: **Dr. Manfred Wagner & Ekkehard Haas:** *Festschrift 100 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte Siegen 1908 e.V. 1908-2008.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte Siegen 1908, Siegen, Germany, April 2008, pp.107-119
Reinhard Metz: *Georges Fouré. Die Geschichte eines Genialen Philatelisten und Fälschers.* [*Georges Fouré. The History of a Genial Philatelist and Forger.*], Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2009, 352pp.
AIPJ Bulletin, 2009, Whole Number 130, pp.89-90.

FOURNIER, François **1846-1917**

Born on the 24th April 1846. Died on the 12th July 1917. In the 1890s, he joined the firm of **Louis Henri Mercier** in Geneva, Switzerland, making facsimiles and forgeries. On **Mercier's** death, **Fournier** purchased the stock from the Office of Bankruptcy in Geneva and began to improve his product until they could fool even experienced dealers. Eventually the normal philatelic magazines refused to accept his advertisements, so in 1910 he published his own magazine ***Le Fac-Simile*** and numerous price lists. The outbreak of the War in 1914 severely disrupted his business which was all conducted by post.

When **Fournier** died, his employee **Charles Hirschenberger** took over the business but it declined as he was not as good a businessman as **Fournier**. Following his death, the business was purchased from his widow by **L'Union Philatélique de Genève** who created albums of **Fournier's** forgeries, all suitably marked *Faux* or *Facsimile*, to ensure they would no longer be a threat to philately. In 1929, all of the unused material was burnt.

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ton (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st December 1904, Volume 10, p.181-182
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1907, Volume 1, Issue 15, p.7.
The Stamp Lover, December 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.213-214.
Stamps, 18th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.241-242 & 25th November, Issue 8, p.277.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.75-76.
World Stamp Digest, August 1944, Volume 9, Whole number 78, p.235 & September, Whole number 79, p.17.
Der Briefmarken-Kurier, April/May 1948, Volume 2, Issue 7/8, n.pp. [3pp.]
The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.
Stamp Collecting, 1st February 1957, pp.655 & 657.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1967, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.5-16.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.104.
Stamp Collecting, 28th December 1967, pp.933 & 939.
Stamps, march 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.50-53.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1995, p.65.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, pp.121-126.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.142-150.
Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.10-13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.74-79.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.198-205.
SIPA Bulletin, November/December 2010, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.64-68.
Vaccari Magazine, May 2012, Volume 24, Whole number 47, pp.19-23.
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.85-87.
The Philatelic Register, 2nd May, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 11, Whole number 23, p.13.

FOURNIER, Sophie
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

FOURPENNY POST
The trading name of **John** and **Susannah Strettle**.
First Day Coverage, December 1994, Issue 2, p.3.
First Day Coverage, April 1995, Issue 4, p.7.

FOUST, Thomas L. **1930/31-2011**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.18.

FOUYA, André Dumont **1915-1963**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Dumont Fouya**.

FOWLE, Charles H.
Used the pseudonym **Undooley** when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.
Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1910, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.24.

FOWLE, Charles W. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

FOWLER, Gerald Lauriston **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FOWLER, Harry
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?, p.6.

FOWLER, Henry Ades
Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA. He was the publisher of *The Canadian Journal of Philately* and *The Washington Philatelist*.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Rocky Mountain Stamp, December 1896, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.188-189. (Shown as **Henry Adra Fowler** in error.)
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, May 1907, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.57-58.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

FOWLER, J. W.
APRL (1)

FOWLER, Max S. Y.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FOWLER, Russell S. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FOX, ?
Creeke (1)

FOX, Barton **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

FOX, Bertram Leopold Robert **1884-1954**
Gomm (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.80.

FOX, E. Carey

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Carey E. Fox**.

FOX, Frederick S. **1874-**
Born on the 23rd October 1874. Was said to have used the pseudonym **Uncle Phil**, but denied it. He used the pseudonym **Tudor** in American papers of the 1890s.
Kantner (1)
The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48 & April, Issue 4, p.74.
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.47-48.

FOX, Harry A.
APRL (1)

FOX, Herbert H. A.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.90-91.

FOX, J. Eugene
APRL (2) Peru

FOX, Jack
Lindquist (1)

FOX, Jacob
Lindquist (1)

FOX, James Frederick
Lindquist (1)

FOX, John A. **1911-1988**
Owned the **John A Fox** auction company. He was suspected of manufacturing postal history items.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (2)
Stamps News, September 1967, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.30.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 1988, Volume 61, p.8.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.328 & 330.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FOX, Dr. Kenneth Merrall
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.35.
Stamp Mail, December 1988, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.9.

FOX, Leonard **1870-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

FOX, Myron

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.
The American Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 131, Issue 4, p.389.

FOX, Raymond

APRL (1)

FOX Jr., Seth Wm. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

FOX, W. C.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

FOX, Wm. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

FOX, William A. **1929-2008**

He worked for **Robert A. Siegel** in the 1950s and '60s before founding his own company **William A. Fox Stamps Inc.** and subsequently **William A. Fox Auctions Inc.** his collection of South Carolina material was sold through **Schuyler J. Rumsey** as the **Renard** collection.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
The Confederate Philatelist, July/September 2008, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.19.

FOXBRIDGE, John

Pseudonym used by **John Eleuthère du Pont**.

FOXLEY

Pseudonym used by **Charles Freeland**.

FOXWORTH Jr., John E **1932-1998**

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.
Stampshow 83 Program, Pittsburg, PA, USA, 25th to 28th August 1983, pp.12-13.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 1998, Volume 71, p.2.
The American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.393.
The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, pp.418-419.

FOY, Walter Milton **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

FOYLE, Rev. Montague L.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FRAÇAO, Luis de Brito Pereira
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRACAROLI, Hugo **1896-1980**
FIAF (1)
Machado (3)

FRACCHIA, Allen V.
Owned or managed **The Stamp Tree Inc.**

FRAENKEL, Heinrich
See under **Judge Heinrich Fränkel**.

FRAGOSO, Dr. António **1903-1975**
Machado (1)

FRAHM, Roland **1935-2016**
Born in Gothenburg, Sweden, he became one of the top experts in Swedish philately.
Dahlvig (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.23.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.89.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.122.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.48.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.117.
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.170-173.

FRAJOLA, Richard C.
Founded **Richard C. Frajola Inc.** In 1996, he was expelled from the American Stamp Dealers Association for violating its Code of Conduct and By-Laws.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (6)
Seuls les comptes depuis lesquels vous pouvez émettre ou recevoir un virement sont affichés ici.
PTS News, March 1996, Whole Number 64, p.3.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

FRANCAVIGLIA, Prof. Mauro
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

FRANCE, L. La
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANCE, Wm. A. R. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

FRANCE INTERNATIONAL
Chapel Hill, NC, USA. Owned or managed by **Pierre Wertheimer**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.103.

FRANCIS, Allen P.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.50.

FRANCIS, Duke of Teck **1837-1900**
His full name was **Francis Paul Charles Louis Alexander, Graf von Hohenstein and Herzog von Teck**. He was distantly related to both the **Habsburgs** and the British Royal Family. His career began as an officer in the Austrian Hussars, with which regiment he fought in the Austro-Prussian War. He retired from the Army and moved to the UK in 1866. His daughter married the **Duke of York**, later **King George V**, becoming **Queen Mary**.
Francis, Duke of Teck., Wikipedia website, http://en.wikipedia.org, 10th November 2009, 4pp.

FRANCIS, E. A.
Lindquist (1)

FRANCIS, Eric Carwardine **1887-**
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Duveen**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANCIS, George
Of Chepstow. He used the pseudonym **Cawardine** when selling his collection of Great Britain in the **Spink** auction of the 20th September 2001.

FRANCIS, Guilford W. **1877-1936**
Father of **Miss Margery Francis**.
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

FRANCIS, Jodi
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 19th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.29.

FRANCIS, Julius E.
Stamps, 16th November 1940, Volume ?, p.226.

FRANCIS, Laurie A. W. **-1997**

AEPS Bulletin, December 1997, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.4.

FRANCIS, Miss Margery **1917/18-**

Daughter of **Guilford W. Francis**.

FRANCIS, Tim

Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.

FRANCIS, Mrs V. C. **-1981**

The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue , p.111.

FRANCIS J. FIELD Ltd.

Founded in 1921 in Sutton Coldfield, UK by **Francis J. Field**. Specialists in aerophilately. In 1926, the Company published ***The Aero Field***, which after a false start ran continuously for many decades. Following **Francis'** death in 1992, his son **John** continued the business for a few years, his own son **Charles** even joining the business for a short time, before it closed.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70. Issue 9, p.45.

Stamp Magazine, October 2009, Volume 75, Issue 10, p.107.

FRANCISCUS

Pseudonym used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**

FRANCK, Chas. C.

Lindquist (1)

FRANCKE, Richard

Maassen (2)

FRANCKIEVICZ, Walter A. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

FRANCO, Giuseppe Davit **1952-2025**

Generally known as **Davit Franco** within philately.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
FEPA Newsletter, April 2025, Whole number 109, n.pp.

FRANÇOIS, Dr. Alain

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Britannica, April 1999, Issue 101, p.6.

FRANÇOIS, Hanssens **-1940**

A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.223.

FRANÇOIS, Jean Louis **1882-1941**

Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FRANCOIS, Capt. Von

Pseudonym used by **Drew A. Nicholson**.

FRANÇON, Robert **1932-1999**

Died on the 24th April 1999. A French philatelist and authority on the early 20th century issues of France. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995.
Butler (3)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Caroline Françon & Georges Tixier: Mortuary Card, 2pp.
Georges Tixier: Unpublished obituary corculated by Georges Tixier.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.5.
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, pp.13-14.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [pp.16 & 18].
The Stamp Lover, June 1995, Volume 87, Issue 3, p.53.
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 1999, Issue 132, p.3.

FRANGAKIS, Antoine

Egyptian dealer involved in selling forgeries. Brother of **Jean Frangakis**.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issue 9/10, p.154.

FRANGAKIS, Jean

Egyptian dealer involved in selling forgeries. Brother of **Antoine Frangakis**.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issue 9/10, p.154.

FRANK, Dr. Christine
See under her married name **Dr. Christine Schmidt**

FRANK, Ernst D. **1864-1900**
Born on the 7th July 1864. Died on the 23rd March 1900.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FRANK, Erwin **-1994**
Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

FRANK, George W.
Creeke (1)

FRANK, Dr. Joachim [Achi] R. **1938-**
He used the pseudonym **Jura** when he sold his collection of Canada through **Spink** in 2007.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
South African Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.147.

FRANK, L.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRANK, Leonhard **1929-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.

FRANK, P. F. de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Frank**.

FRANK, Dr. Samuel B. **-1989**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANK, Uncle
Pseudonym used by **W. H. Worsencroft**.

FRANK, Wilfred A.
Harris (15)

FRANK GEIGER PHILATELISTS
Founded in Upper Saddle River, NJ, USA in 1967 by **Frank Geiger**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]

FRANK GODDEN Ltd.
Founded in the UK in about 1916 by **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden**. The Company mainly dealt in stamps, however, **Godden's** presentational skills, which lead to him writing up many collections and displays, caused him to produce an exceptionally high-quality line in albums. The FG range of albums was, from its first appearance soon after the First World War,

acknowledged to be among the finest albums ever produced. The current designs show little change from the ones shown in Johannesburg in 1936, where they were awarded a Gold Medal. After his death the Company was continued by his sons **Frank Ambrose** and **Stanley Godden**.

The album side of the business was taken over by **Dennis Bott**, and **Godden's** sons specialised in the packet business under the trade mark *FG*. On the 1st January 1974, **Camellia Investments** took over the business with **Bott** as Managing Director.

After the disposal of the stamp side of the business, the Company continued as a luxury album supplier and eventually came under the ownership of **Christopher G. Harman** and **Christopher Stephen Holder**. The current **Frank Godden Limited** no longer deals in stamps, but it has continued up to the present time as the maker of the highest quality albums, leaves and related materials. Most of its products are still fully or partly hand-made and are designed to last a lifetime. Indeed the Company is a keen buyer of second-hand FG albums, some of which show the Strand address which the company left nearly 35 years ago. Most are still as serviceable now as when they were bought all those years ago. In 2010, the company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, the company within which **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden** began his philatelic carreer.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Godden**. See Appendix 11.
The Pursuit that Captures Happiness., Frank Godden Limited, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1936], 32pp.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1988, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.78.
The Frank Godden Story., www.hhphilit.com, 11th June 2004, 2pp.
Retail Price List 1 July 2004., Frank Godden, Bradford, UK, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.80-83. (I also hold a copy of the typescript to this article, without illustrations, dated November 2009, 2+2pp.)

FRANK MOORE
Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.

FRANK P. BROWN COMPANY
Founded in Boston, MA, USA, by **Frank P. Brown**. The Company published their price list under the name BB (*Brown's Bulletin*).

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.43.

FRANKCOM, K.
Owned or managed **Chesterton Enterprises**.

FRANKE, Mrs
Maassen (2)

FRANKE, Armin **-1955**
Husband of **Joyce Franke**.

FRANKE, Glenn
U.S.C.S. Log, October 1969, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.17.

FRANKE, Joyce **1912-1993**
Born **Joyce Goodliffe**, she married **Armin Franke** in 1943.

Scribblings, July/August 2019, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.6-7.

FRANKE, Martin **1920-1990**
Born on the 30th December 1920. Died on the 18th January 1990.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FRANKE, Mirko **1965-**
Born on the 30th May 1965.
Maassen (3)
Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2002, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.94-95.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.56.

FRANKE, Dr. Richard **1873-1957**
Born on the 8th January 1873. Died on the 11th January 1957.
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FRANKE, Rupert **1888-1971**
Born on the 30th October 1888.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRANKE, Werner **1895-1931**
Died on the 16th January 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRANKE, Wilfried **1947-2007**
Born on the 22nd November 1947. Died on the 23rd May 2007.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

FRANKEL, A. B.
Creeke (1)

FRÄNKEL, Judge Heinrich **1853-1907**
Born on the 23rd October 1853. Died on the 20th September 1907 at the age of 53. His name is often given in print as **Fraenkel**, even in German literature, with the umlaut on the *ä* being anglicised to an *ae*, so that both spellings should be tried in directories &c.

Fränkel was the librarian of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub but was also a bibliophile in his own right, having begun his library in 1884 with the intention of collecting everything published which related to philately. His purchase of the library of **Sigmund Friedl** in 1896, which dated from the early days of philately and contained many rare early publications, made **Fränkel's** library one of the best in existence in the world. The strength of his library was in Continental

literature, notably in German-language works, but it included a number of very rare British and American publications. In addition to philatelic publications, the library also contained many works on postal history and a collection of articles on stamp collecting, culled from non-philatelic publications.

After **Fränkel's** death on 20th September 1907 at the early age of fifty-four, the library was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford**, primarily for the rare Continental material and more recent publications that were missing from the **Tiffany** library. When it was sent over to the UK, it filled thirty-nine large packing cases, the exact number that the **Tiffany** library had occupied, although the latter contained many duplicates. Once the **Earl** had removed the relatively few items he wanted, the remainder of the **Judge's** library was given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, arranged through the good offices of **Edward D. Bacon**, and formed the basis of their library. A portion of the duplicates from this library were sold by the Society to **H. Cooke & Company**.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Ton (1)
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, October 1895, Whole number 250, pp.99-100.
The London Philatelist, June 1897, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.161.
The Philatelic Record, October 1907, Volume 29, Issue 10, pp.194-196.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1907, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.?
The Postage Stamp, 14th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.157.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1908, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.19. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 693.}
The Postage Stamp, 8th February 1908, Volume 1, Issue 19, p.253.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.13.
The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th May 1908, Volume 14, p.51.
The Postage Stamp, 20th June 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.141.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, Advertising Supplement, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.xliii.
Stamps, 6th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch*., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.10-11.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie?*, 3rd edition, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, Volume 2: E-H, 2017, pp.104-106.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2021, Volume 130, p.46.

FRANKENBERG, Julius
Ton (1)

FRANKENSTEIN, Victor **-1989**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRANKFORD STAMP COMPANY

Frankford, PA, USA. Founded by **A. B. Quigley** and **Edward Corner** in 1887. **Quigley** claimed to be the proprietor in 1891.

The Southern Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.38 & January 1891, Issue 4, p.54.

FRANKFORD STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY

Frankford, PA, USA. Part of the **Frankford Stamp Company**.

FRANKHAUSER, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bierer**.

FRANKHOUSER, Stephanie

American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 7th February 2010, 1p.

American Philatelist, March 2010, Volume 124, Issue 3, p.198.

FRANKL, Dr. Theodor **1881-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FRANKLAND, Frederick William **1854-1916**

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.172-174.

FRANKLAND, J. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRANKLAND, James

Meiring (1)

FRANKLIN STAMP COMPANY

Managed by **Bertram W. H. Poole** from early 1917.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

FRANKÓ, László **-1986**

Filatéliai Szemle, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.9.

FRANKS, James Albert Leslie

He served with the RAF in Burma during World War II and on his demobilisation commenced dealing in stamps in association with **William Foster** who had a stamp shop in Cullum Street, City of London. After 1948 he formed an association with **Frederick Beech**, a substantial shareholder in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, **Beech** had a shop in London's Fetter Lane and was the recipient of all material surplus to **Gibbons'** requirements at special prices. **Franks** eventually opened a shop under his own name in London's Victoria, where he prospered. On **Beech's** death he took over the shop in Fetter Lane. A shop bearing his name still exists in London's

Holborn area. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time British dealer, **Reuben Deetcher**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th August 1955, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.573.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th May 1962, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.342.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2p.]

FRANKS, Laurence James George [Laurie] **1931-1991**
Founded **Laurie Franks Ltd.**, one of the most important dealers of Christchurch, New Zealand. A major exhibitor of Chinese material as well as an international judge.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th February 1970, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.75.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 1991, Volume 64, p.7.
Postal Bid Sale Nº. 913., Laurie Franks Ltd, Christchurch, New Zealand, 7th May 1991, p.1.
The Kiwi, May 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.40.
PTS News, May 1991, Whole Number 38, n.pp. [1p.]
Flash, June 1991, Whole number 36, p.32.

FRANKS, Wilfrid A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22) Shown as **Wilfred**.

FRANSCHHOEK
Pseudonym used by **Lutz Heffermann**.

FRANSSON, Bengt Axel **1928-**
Born on the 21st September 1928.
Psilander (1)

FRANSSON, Bertil **1894-**
Born on the 11th September 1894.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRANTZ, Gearhart **1894-**
Traded under his own name from Wilkes-Barre, PA, USA, as successor to the **Diamond City Stamp Company**.
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.48-49.

FRANTZ, Gregory **1937-2020**
Born on the 26th November 1937. Died on the 11th October 2020.
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.6.
Scribblings, November/December 2020, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.5.

FRANTZ, Rolf-Dieter **1924-2020**
Philatelie, February 2021, Volume 73, Issue 2, Whole number 524, p.58.

FRANZ, A.
Pseudonym used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

FRANZ, Dr. Franz Richard
See **Dr. Richard Franz**.

FRANZ, Johannes **1914-2001**
Born on the 8th April 1914. Died on the 1st October 2001.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.228.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.83.

FRANZ, Dr. Richard **1851-1900**
Born on the 13th May 1851. Died on the 18th April 1900. Maassen writes that he was named after **Franz Liszt** by his father who was a song writer. He may well have dropped his first name for convenience.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Dr. Franz Richard Franz**.
Ton (1)

FRANZ, Dr. Richard
Creeke (1)

FRANZ JOSEPH I, Emperor of Austria **1860-1913**
Creeke (1)

FRANZÉN, Enar **1917-**
Born on the 1st July 1917.
Psilander (1)

FRANZEN, Hein **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of September 1911.

FRANZÉN, Majvor
See under her married name **Majvor Franzén-Matthews**.

FRANZÉN-MATTHEWS, Majvor
Born **Majvor Franzén**.
Eye, Burin, Hand., Post Office Board PR Department, Stockholm, Sweden, 1973, n.pp. [12pp.]
A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

FRANZISKUS
An incorrect Greman rendering of the pseudonym **Franciscus**, used by **Dr. Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff**.

FRANZONI, Roberto **1882-1960**
Born on the 29th April 1882. Died on the 10th February 1960. An Italian artist and stamp designer.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2022, Volume 77, Issue 12, pp20-23.

FRASCATI, Salvatore
Creeke (1)

FRASEK COMPANY
Trading name for **Frank Sekula**.

FRASER, Anthony **-2007**
Royal Philatelic Society London. He died on 26th December 2007.

FRASER, Colin **1959-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FRASER, Colin G.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.

FRASER, Donald **1910-1998**
APRL (2) Canada Listed under **Wilding**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

FRASER, Eric George **1902-**
Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.4].

FRASER, Howard Osborne **1922-1989**
Died on the 28th January 1989. Husband of **Rosemarie Fraser**. Born in England, he served with the Gordon Highlanders and the Commandos during the War. Posted to Germany at the end of the War, he saw the future potential of the Country and decided to stay there. Initially, he was in the furniture business and in 1963 he formed a stamp business – **Merkur** in Frankfurt.

He built up a successful stamp business and in 1973, his company was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and renamed **Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH**. He joined the **Gibbons** Board at the same time. In 1977 he became Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and the following year, Chairman of the Company on the retirement of **A. L. Michael**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Monthly, January 1974, Volume 4, Is 8, p.145.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th January 1977, Volume 81, Issue 2, p.31.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1417.
Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1978, p.?

The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.65.
Philatelic Magazine, November 1978, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.117.
Stamp Lover, July 1979, Volume 71, Issue 3, p.95.
Stamp Collecting, 26th July 1979, Volume 134, Issue 4, pp.383 & 403.
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1980, Volume 139, Issue 10, p.815.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1989, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.13.

FRASER, James **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

FRASER, John
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

FRASER, Malcolm B. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

FRASER, O. A.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

FRASER, Paul I. **1956-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Serious Collector in Tune with the Times., The Independent web site: http://news.independent.co.uk, 21st December 2002, 3pp.
Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Rare Stamp Investment Fund web site, http://www.stampinvestmentfund.com/index.html) 26th March 2006, 1p.

FRASER, Robert C.
APRL (2) Joint Issues; Topical Collecting: Olympics; United States

FRASER, Rosemarie
Wife of **Howard Osborne Fraser**.

FRASER, W. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dawson**.

FRASER, W. R. **1859-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.
The American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

FRASER, William Mark **1859-**
Born in Canada, he moved to the United States in 1866, becoming a civil and mining engineer. He started collecting stamps in 1874 and even though several of his collections were burned due to unfortunate circumstances, he persevered in his collecting.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

FRATCHER, William
Lindquist (1)

FRATER, Dr. Stephan I.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp.

FRATTARI, Paolo
Used the pseudonym **Ninna** when he exhibited "Austria – Offices in Lombardy-Venetia: First Issue" at Italia '85.

FRATUS, Catano
APRL (1)

FRAUENDORF, Louis **1881-**
Ton (1)

FRAUENLOB, Walter **1909-1999**
Born on the 2nd December 1909.
Kuhn (4)

FRAWLEY, J. K.
APRL (1)

FRAY, Trevor John
Stamp News, 15th August/4th September 1985, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.38.

FRAZÄO, Luis Brito de **1943-**
Born on the 10th February 1943. A former Professor of Physics at the University of Lisbon, he is a specialist in the postal history of Portugal and its colonies. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Maassen (3) Given as **Dr. Luís Vilgílio de Frazão Brito Pereira**. Listed under **Frazão Brito Pereira**.
The London Philatelist, November 2007, Volume 116, p.348.
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.
Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.5-6.
FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

FRAZER, P. M. G.
Creeke (1)

FRAZER, Quinn R.
APRL (1)

FRAZER, Ronald William [Bill] **1913-1991**
Founded **William Frazer (Stamps) Ltd.** As a schoolboy, he collected cigarette cards but the gift of an album full of British Empire stamps soon converted him. On leaving school, he started an apprenticeship with Cable & Wireless. However in 1934, whilst passing **Selfridge's** he noted that they required an assistant for their stamp counter. Shortly afterwards, he moved to the **Army & Navy Stores** stamp department. He eventually struck out on his own, take a shop in the Grand Arcade, Northumberland Avenue, London. He also traded as **Wiley & Frazer** in 1950. In 1973, he left the shop and traded from his home.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [2p.]
PTS News, November 1991, Whole Number 41, n.pp. [pp.2-3.]

FRAZIER, Scott
American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

FREAS, Robert **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

FRECH, Hanspeter **1948-**
Born on the 2nd September 1948.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRED HAGEN
Founded in 1921 in Sydney Australia by **Miss N. Pines** following the voluntary liquidation of **Fred. Hagen Ltd.** In 1925, the stock and goodwill of the Company was purchased by its then manager, **E. T. Jones**.

FRED HAGEN Ltd.

Formerly **D. A. Vindin & Company**. It became a Limited company in 1905, at the same time as purchasing **J. H. Smyth & Company** and taking **J. H. Smyth** as a partner. In 1910, **Smyth** left the company to set up **J. H. Smyth Ltd.** The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1921 on **Hagen's** retirement. **Miss N. Pines**, a former employee began trading under the name **Fred Hagen**.

Creeke (1)
The Australian Journal of Philately, August 1905, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.121-122.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st October 1905, Volume 11, pp.137-138.
The Australian Philatelist, June 1921, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.137-138.

FRED. J. MELVILLE LIMITED

The Postage Stamp, August 1920, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.23.

FREDÉN, Harald **1896-**

Born on the 16th March 1896.

Psilander (1)

FREDENS, Arne **1947-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FREDERIC, Harold **1856-1898**

Born on the 19th August 1856. Died on the 19th October 1898. An American journalist and author who began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the 1860s.

Bacon (1) Listed as **Harold Frederick**.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8. Listed as **Harold Frederick**.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Volume 3, Issue 12, Frontispiece & pp.193-195.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Frederick**. See Appendix 10.
Harold Frederick., Britannica Online Encyclopaedia, www.britannica.com, 2009, 2pp. (Extract only)

FREDERICK, C. J.

APRL (1)

FREDERICK, Ernest J. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

FREDERICK, Ervin

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

FREDERICK, Frank F.

Creeke (1)

FREDERICK, Harold

See under **Harold Frederic**.

FREDERICK, Harold K.
Lindquist (1)

FREDERICK, J. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Latto**.

FREDERICK, John H.
Freethy (1)

FREDERICK, Robert H. **1920-2004**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15. (*1917)
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.22.

FREDERICK R. GINN
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.72.

FREDERICK VIII, King of Denmark **1843-1912**
Creeke (1)

FREDERICKS, George A.
Owned or managed the **Federal Stamp Company**.

FRÉDIÈRE Jean **-1977**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FREDIN, Stig **1909-**
Born on the 31st March 1909.
Psilander (1)

FREDRICKSON, Eric Gustav Werner **1894-**
Born on the 12th December 1894.
Psilander (1)

FREDRIKSON, Erik **1909-**
Born on the 17th February 1909.
Psilander (1)

FREDRIKSSON, Göran **1953-2021**
Died on the 6th June 2021.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, p.170.

FREDRIKSSON, Hans Elof **1912-**
Born on the 10th January 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FREDRIKSSON, John **1906-**
Born on the 25th October 1906
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FREDRIKSSON, Nils V. **1902-**

Born on the 26th May 1902.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FREE, Wilson W. **1885-1940**

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

FREED, Lilly B.

Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

Scott Monthly Journal, November 1979, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.24.

Stamp Collector, 8th January 1980, p.20.

FREEDMAN, Barnett **1901-1958**

A British stamp designer who "starred" as himself designing stamps in the 1935 publicity film *The King's Stamps*.

Born: London, 19th May 1901. Died: 4th January 1958.

Education: LCC Board School (bedridden as a boy) Started work at 15.

Architectural draughtsman.

Scholarship to Royal College of Art 1922, left 1925.

Paintings and drawings acquired, e.g. Tate, provincial galleries.

Illustrator and lithographer – Commissions LBTB, Shell, BBC, GOP.

Illustrated: **Siegfried Sassoon:** *Memoires of an Infantry Officer*.
George Borrow: *Lavengro*.
Editions of **Tolstoy**, **Shakespeare**, **Bronte**, **de la Mare**.

Official War Artist to BEF 1940 and Admiralty 1941-46.

CBE 1946.

(Adapted from notes on British stamp designers found in **James Negus'** papers.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 115, pp.410-414.

The London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, pp.26-27.

The London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, p.63.

FREEDNER, O. Frank **-1964**

Died on the 18th July 1964.

Topical Time, September/October 1964, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.45.

FREEHAFER, John

Sometimes found as **Dr. John Freehafer** owing to his PhD in English Literature. A teacher by profession, he began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and remained a general collector, though with some special countries. He served as a Librarian of the National Philatelic Museum and edited the Museum's magazine.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.423.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.75.

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.101.

National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1954, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.5.

FREEHAFER, John Price **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

FREELAND, Charles **1941-2017**

I have a photograph of him with **Heinz Glättli** and **Bernd Schimmelpfennig** taken at the **Joseph Hackmey** Library sale by **Huys-Berlingin** in Liechtenstein in 2003. He used the pseudonym **Foxley** when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through **Spink** in March 2014. He sold his auction catalogues through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2017.

In place of Christmas cards, I have spent hours writing this round robin for my philatelic friends.

This was a busy philatelic year, certainly the most active I have experienced. Fortunately my consulting work was the lightest since my retirement and we sold my mother's house and wrapped up the estate early in the year.

With the considerable help of editor **Peter Ford** the British West Indies Study Circle (BWISC) finalised two comprehensive hand books with my name on them. The first, co-authored with **Peter** himself and **Ed Barrow**, and published early in the year, was on Tobago, the first handbook devoted to the philately of the island. Unfortunately, the early print run experienced binding faults so some copies, including two author copies, had to be replaced, but this was soon fixed. Reviewers' comments included *I seldom read a new book that makes me want to take up a new collecting interest. This one does* and *In all, it offers an excellent example of how to treat all aspects of a philatelic entity … the chapter on flaws shows and explains them in a way that many other authors should emulate*. The second book, on Nevis, co-authored with **Federico Borromeo**, was sent to the printers in early December and should be available shortly. Both these books are hardbound with dust jackets and fill major gaps in the literature of the British West Indies. The next project is Antigua, which also badly needs a modern handbook. My work on it has been interrupted by the Tobago and Nevis books but now they are out of the way I am getting back into it full time. This will inevitably be a far more extensive work than Nevis and Tobago which are "dead" islands and if anyone wants to assist, particularly on the postal history, please let me know.

Another project that involved a lot of my time was the coordination of the festivities for the BWISC 60th Anniversary. There were several strands to this, a bumper auction in the spring, where I consigned a number of lots; a special edition of ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** containing several articles on British West Indies topics including one on the crowned circles of the British West Indies that I wrote; and finally a 1pm display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on 6 November, which entailed a continuous management process through the year. Fortunately, we suffered few hiccups, and virtually everyone who was invited to display agreed and showed up with a wonderful range of displays, including several from all corners of the world. The result was a "wow" event that must have impressed all who attended. Suffice to say that I received many congratulations and only one complaint, namely that we ran out of the "handouts", beautifully produced by **Peter Ford**. This was not a surprise as the attendance shattered the Royal's record with over 200 signed in members and guests, an astonishing number considering that even the Queen's displays regularly attract only about 125. This is not the right moment to enumerate what was on view but most of the displays can be accessed on the Royal Philatelic Society London website **www.rpsl.org.uk**, Note there are still a few gaps that it would be nice to fill.

It was a busy year for me on the auction front too. Late in 2013 I decided to sell my Br Guiana and Br Honduras collections. The reasons were three-fold, first these are not true British West Indies countries, not inner Caribbean anyway, second that they were currently "hot" and third that my family was putting pressure on me to start selling, so as not to leave them with an unmanageable task in sorting the stamps for sale if I died, even though I have no intention of

doing so until I have extracted much more from my pension pot. On 16 March **Spink** sold most of my British Guiana and British Honduras holdings in a very successful auction. **Spink** produced a marvellous catalogue, expertly lotted. The British Guiana indeed proved hot with multiple bidders and buyers. The British Honduras was overall OK, although **Lord Ashcroft** had little competition for the real goodies, but If **Ian Matheson**, bidding online, had not been suffering an electrical storm it might have gone better. A number of people have asked why it was code-named the *Foxley* collection. Well Foxley was the village and Foxley Lodge the name of the house where I grew up. Later in the year my **George VI** collections of the two countries and my specialist postal history such as the censor covers, handstamp markings, postmarks, dues and postal stationery were offered in other more specialised auctions. Results here were more mixed, but again nearly all the British Guiana has been sold but quite a lot of the British Honduras is left, so if you have an interest there, here is your opportunity.

In the Summer **Phoebe** contacted me to say she had several "new" buyers for Dominica stamps and proofs. I already knew she had buyers for decent postal history so I decided to consign all my Dominica to her and handed it over to her when we met at **David Pitts'** 75th birthday celebrations held in Bermuda in July. That collection was offered on 6 December and again **Phoebe** did not disappoint with the presentation and results. There were unfortunately no "stupid" prices and as usual there were bargains to be had here and there, but for such a small island the results were overall very healthy ... but a week later I blew a good chunk of the proceeds on the first sale of the **Vestey** British West Indies. This was a strange sale, with apparently few bidders for the fantastic essay and proof material that the collection contained. In fact, **David Parsons** emailed me half way through the morning session asking where had all the bidders gone ... of course quite high reserves were in some cases to blame, but perhaps more pertinently **Philip Kinns** arrived late having plainly missed a train. But this alone would not explain the "normal" prices for Antigua and the many Bahamas lots that were passed or sold at less than half what they fetched last time around. This allowed our members to pick up their priority lots at reasonable prices. Only the more modern plate pieces seemed to generate excitement. After the lunch break interest was stronger with the other islands in the Leewards group and the Turks meeting expectations, but Virgin Islands was pretty weak and here those who had hung in to the end were able to fill their boots.

The big question now is, where does that leave us? It seems that the market has been a little shocked by the sudden death of **Feldman's** Br Guiana buyer and the subsequent refusal by his estate to pay for his outrageously expensive purchases. We will likely now have litigation that will presumably be held in the Swiss courts. This may drag on and on … who knows? What is clear is that the collector remains king and if the **Dupont** lots are dispersed to serious collectors and the **Vestey** lots too, we will all be happy. The **Vestey** results indicate that demand for the really-valuable lots, i.e. into five figures, is still there. And at the other end of the scale varieties and specialist pieces priced in two or low three figures find good support. But what lies between seems to be rather soft. Postal history is a little different. Here serious collectors are after unusual rates and routes or markings, with no specific price range favoured.

In my recent experience the hottest collecting area in British West Indies at the moment seems to be 20th century blocks, especially plate blocks, up to and including the first QE II definitive sets. Try bidding for a plate block on e-Bay and see what you have to pay to get it.

So that is another year gone by and we have plenty of opportunities to look forward to in 2015. In January we can look forward to the **Borromeo** Nevis at **Spink** and in March **John Keegan's** St Lucia at **Grosvenor**. Later-on, **Spink** has promised more **Vestey** material in two separate sales, one for the Windward Islands and another for Bermuda. Keep out of my way, everyone! And Happy New Year…

Please forgive this impersonal communication, but there are a lot of you. (Adapted from an e-

mail circulated by **Charles Freeland** in December 2014.)

Charles A Freeland (1941-2017)

Charles Freeland who has died aged seventy-five was a philatelic scholar of special note. He was a passionate collector of many Caribbean islands including Antigua, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Guiana, Montserrat, Nevis and Tobago. It followed that as a researcher his contributions to monograph literature were many, often jointly or in collaboration with others, and such titles included:

Bermuda Mails to 1865... with **Michel Forand** (1995)
Montserrat to 1965 incorporating supplementary information compiled by Charles Freeland [first edition 1965 by **L. E. Britnor**] (1998)
British Guiana: The Provisionals of 1882, with **Richard Maisel** (2013)
Barbados, The Britannia Issues, with **M. Fitz Roett** and **Peter Longmuir** (2013)
Tobago, the philatelic story of a small island, with **Peter C. Ford** and **Edward Barrow** (2014)
Nevis, the stamps and postal history 1661-1890, with **Federico Borromeo** (2014)
Classic Collections - St Lucia (2016)
Antigua, The stamps and postal history, with **John M. Jordan** (2016)

He collaborated with others seeking out new information and the understanding of context in many areas, and just as an indication of this the Philatelic Union Catalogue records over sixty articles or books mainly in the ***British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*** or the ***British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin***, and also in ***The Collectors Club Philatelist*** and ***The London Philatelist***. Other philatelic texts give us numerous titles of which he was author.

He did not exhibit competitively but was always keen to show his collections to the specialist community.

Like all with a passion for philately he was deeply interested in its literature knowing this to be key to knowledge. He had made an impressive collection of monographs, periodicals and auction catalogues covering diverse subjects and shared his knowledge through the pages of ***The Philatelic Literature Review***.

Charles was a great contributor to the organisation of philately being a member of the British West Indies Study Circle since 1970 and serving as its Vice President in 1999 and its President in 2011. For the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group he was Chairman of the Durnin and Addiss Awards Committees. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He held an Master of Arts Degree from St Andrews University, Scotland. In his professional career he joined the Bank of England in 1964 and moved to the Bank for International Settlements in Basle in 1975, where he played a significant role, retiring in 2006. He was an Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers.

Charles lived in Switzerland and, especially after his retirement, he was often in London attending an auction, or a meeting of one of the specialist societies, or of the Royal. We frequently found ourselves in happy conversation sharing news, knowledge and enquiring minds.

Charles was born on 22nd December 1941 and died on 9th April 2017. He is survived by his wife, three grown-up children and three grandchildren. (Adapted from an obituary provided by **David Beech** to the ***Philatelic Literature Review***.)

APRL (1)
London Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 116, p.211.
Federico Borromeo & Charles Freeland: *Nevis: The Stamps and Postal History*

1661-1890., British West Indies Study Circle, Javea, Spain, 2014, Inside rear dust jacket.
Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und 'Erivan'., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.189.
GEOSIX, September 2012, Whole number 265, pp.1-3.

FREELAND, Rev. Paul B.
His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1977.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREELING, Sir Francis **1764-1836**
Born on the 25th August 1764. Died on the 10th July 1836. Sole Secretary of the British Post Office from 1798 to 1836.
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Francis Freeling., Wikipedia, https://en.wikipedia.org, 6th June 2019, 1p.
The Gentleman's Magazine, September 1836, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.322-324. (Available online as part of Project Gutenberg.)
Sir Francis Freeling, Bart, F.S.A., Secretary to the Post Office., Biography XVIII, *The Annual Biography and Obituary 1837.*, Volume 21, Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, London, UK, 1837, pp.232-235.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1942, Volume 34, Issue 11/12, p.193.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, pp.145 & 147.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1989, p.44.
Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, pp.44-45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2020, Volume 50, Issue 8, pp.30-33 & February, Issue 9, pp.36-40.

FREEMAN, Bass
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREEMAN, Clarence W. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Maj. Francis F. **1881-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FREEMAN, E. M.
APRL (1)

FREEMAN, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FREEMAN, Harry M.
The American Philatelist, November 2021, Volume 135, Issue 11, p.1070.

FREEMAN, Hugh Hunter **1934-2019**
Born on the 31st December 1934. Died on the 7th March 2019.

Founded **Victoria Auctions (Philatelic)**, which was taken over by Stanley Gibbons (Australia) when he was appointed their Managing Director.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, August 1991, Issue 3, p.13.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.6.

FREEMAN, John S.
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Robert T. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN, Stephen S.
Creeke (1)

FREEMAN, T. Hugh **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Terry **-1996**
Wife of **Peter Freeman-Pannett**.
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.3.

FREEMAN-PANNETT, Peter
Husband of **Terry Freeman-Pannett**.

FREETHY, George Vincent
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FRÉGNAC, Émile **1893-1977**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FREI, Fritz **1923-1980**
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.132.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.434-435.

FREIDMAN, E. H.
APRL (1)

FREIHERR VON SCHERR-THOSS
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany,

2013.

FREIRE, Francisco de Borja **1790-1869**
Machado (2)

FREITAG, Andrew C. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FREITAS, Dr. Antero Carreiro de
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Barr**.

FREITAS, John G. de **1900-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **DeFreitas**.

FRELINGHUYSEN, Joseph S.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1923, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.50-54.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.437.

FRÉMY, Edmond **1829-1902**
Died on the 23rd January 1902. A French stamp dealer and founder of ***L'Écho de la Timbrologie***. During a bout of illness, the publication was continued by **Yvert & Tellier** of Amiens who had printed the earlier numbers. When he died after a long illness, his business was continued by his wife.
Creeke (1)
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th January 1902, Volume 16, Issue 1, Whole number 217, p.637.

FRENANDES
Warren (1)

FRENAY, Jean-Marie **1928-2001**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Jean-Marie Frenay., Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

FRENCH, Chuck
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

FRENCH, E. L.
Proprietor of the **Wellington Stamp Company**.
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.51.

FRENCH, Maj. H. C.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

FRENCH, H. Edgar **1877-**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

FRENCH, H. S. **-1955**

National Philatelic Society honorary librarian from 1952 to 1955.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, Volume 44, Issue 8/9, pp.122 & 125.
The Stamp Lover, December 1955, Volume 48, Issue 7, p.94.

FRENCH, Joseph F.

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

FRENCH, Richard W.

Lindquist (1)

FRENCH, Prof. Roger Deleland **1885/86-1956**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 18, p.564.

FRENCH, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRENCKELL, Karl von **1880-1952**

Born on the 11th April 1880. Died on the 28th March 1952.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.466-467.

FRENDIN, Wilhelm Harald **1891-**

Born on the 17th March 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRENKEL, Dr. Max **1938-**

Born on the 14th April 1938.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.199.

FRENKLE, H. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRENNET, Thierry

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

FRENTZEL, Rudolph **1835-1915**

Born on the 9th June 1835. Died on the 3rd July 1915. His first name is often found as **Rudolf**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1902, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.99-100.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1910, Volume 16, p.149. (A minor correction can be found at: 12th November p.178.)
The Postage Stamp, 16th March 1912, Volume 9, Issue 25, p.294 & 30th March, Issue 27, p.321.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1916, p.64 + Photograph.

FRERE, Sir Bartle
Creeke (1)

FRERE, Frank Horace **-1934**
Died on the 16th January 1934.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th January 1934, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.48.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1934, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.118.

FRESACHER, Dr. Hadmar **1942-**
Born on the 30th March 1942.
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

FRESE, Arnold D.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRESHNEY, Malcolm
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Schwimmer**.

FRESHWATER, Raymond
Freethy (1)

FRESHWATER, William **1911-1989**
Died 11th April 1989.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.7.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[6].
The Philatelic Register, 1st August 2022, Volume 3, Issue 2, Whole number 26, p.15.

FRETTINGHAM, C. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FREUDENSTEIN, S.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FREUND, Carl H.
Lindquist (1)

FREUND, Chas. F.
Lindquist (1)

FREUND, Dr. Karl **1905-1980**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

FREY, Frank H. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

FREY, Hermann **1879-1946**
Died on the 26th January 1946.
Maassen (3)

FREY, Joachim **1927-1984**
Born on the 25th June 1927. Died on the 25th November 1984. His library was sold by **Heinrich Köhler** in June 1982 and February 1988.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1985, Volume 37, Whole number 159, p.22.
"Privatpost" – Nachrichten, February 1985, p.43.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.86.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
Die Kunde, July 2005, Issue 67, p.43.

FREY, Prof. Karl **1906-1977**
Died on the 25th October 1977.
Maassen (3) *1905.
Die Briefmarke, March 1966, Volume 14, Issue 88, p.2264.

FREY, Konrad
Ton (1)

FREY, Leopold **1898-1964**
Born on the 23rd August 1898. Died on the 13th November 1964.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FREY, Lothar **1932-2014**
Born on the 31st March 1932. Died on the 4th November 2014.
Maassen (3)

FREY, Dr. Markus A
Co-founder of **Feldman & Frey**.

FREY, Samuel K. **1977-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)

FREY, Walther **-1941**
Died on the 28th May 1941.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FREYBERG, Klaus von **1931-1997**
Died on the 17th November 1997.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FREYDIER, Robert **1871-1953**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FREYE, Walter
Maassen (3)

FREYSCHLAG, Edward E. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

FREYSE, Gustav **-1921**
Died on the 30th November 1921. Uncle of **Hans Grobe**. A noted stamp dealer of Hanover, Germany, he supported his nephew's early attempt to establish himself in the business. He died with his daughter when their car overturned in an attempt to avoid a collision with an ox-drawn vehicle.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Chicago International Philatelist, March 1922, Volume 2, Issues 2/3, p.5.

FREYTAG, Rudolf **1879-1959**
Born on the 22nd November 1879. Died on the 6th September 1959. He was often known as **Dr.** owing to his having a Ph.D.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

FRÍAS, Julio Haeffner **1929-1989**

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.91.
El Echo Filatelico y Numismatico, 1989, Issue 948, p.587.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.90.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

FRIBERG, Arne **1908-**

Born on the 8th September 1908.
Psilander (1)

FRIBERG, Nils **1910-**

Born on the 24th January 1910.
Psilander (1)

FRICK, Richard **1919-1982**

Born on the 12th April 1919. Died on the 26th August 1982.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRICK, Wm. R.

Lindquist (1)

FRICKE, Albrecht **1892-**

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRICKE, Charles A. **1921-2017**

Born on the 6th October 1921. Died on the 14th February 2017.
APRL (1)
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.67.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.99.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd April 2017, Volume 90, p.4.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2017, Volume 90, p.11.
The American Philatelist, November 2016, Volume 130, Issue 11, p.1,189-1,190.
The American Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 131, Issue 4, pp.310 & 389.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.699.

FRICKE, Jürgen

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

FRICKS, Ernest Eugene [Gene] **1948-**

Born on the 16th January 1948. A retired Air Force officer and nuclear engineering consultant, he has been an active philatelic writer and editor for most of his life. He spent sixteen years editing the ***Collectors Club Philatelist***. His index, *PHLNDX*, is an attempt to index every

philatelic journal in English ever published and is his major ongoing project, published on the American Philatelic Society web site.

Ernest E. Fricks: File of correspondence regarding his PHLNDX index, 1995-2002, 7pp.

Ernest Eugene Fricks., Prabook World Biographical Encyclopedia web site: https://prabook.com, 2020, 6pp.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.435.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.

American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.738-739.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.12.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

FRICKSTAD, Walter Nettleton

Lindquist (1)

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.670.

FRIDLUND, Bengt Axel **1899-**

Born on the 17th June 1899.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRIDMAN, Karl Gunnar **1890-**

Born on the 22nd August 1890.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRIE, Egon **1928-**

Born on the 15th July 1928.

Maassen (3)

FRIEBE, Hans **1937-**

Born on the 19th February 1937.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.83-84.

FRIEBEL, Ingeborg **1925-1978**

Born on the 14th April 1925. Died on the 10th March 1978.

Maassen (3)

FRIEBEL, Kurt **1907-1986**

Born on the 20th September 1907. Died on the 31st May 1986.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

FRIEDBERG, Richard

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.76.

FRIEDBURGER, R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRIEDEL, Arthur

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FRIEDEL, Erich **-1979**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

FRIEDEMANN, Adolf **1838-1904**

Died on the 7th April 1904.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRIEDEMANN, Albert **1867-1933**

Born on the 26th August 1867. Died on the 17th March 1933 at the age of 65. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of the German Colonies. He used the initial **F** to sign articles.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille 1
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, August 1927, Volume 24, Issue 8, Whole number 312, pp.105-106.
Germania-Berichte, November 1927, Volume 24, Issue 11, Whole number 315, pp.155-156.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April 1933, Volume 13, Issue 2, [p.2].
Germania-Berichte, April 1933, Volume 30, Issue 4, Whole number 379, p.45.
Grüne Sammler-Welt, May 1933, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.73.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th August 1967, Volume 22, Issue 16, pp.511 & 513.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Sammler Express, 16th July 1990, Volume 44, Issue 15, pp.530-531.
Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.4-9.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.75.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.371-376.

FRIEDERICH, Émile **1877-1956**

Machado (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Emile Friedrich**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Friederick**.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FRIEDERICH, Rudolf

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ton (1)

FRIEDL, Albert **1855-1938**

Born on the 15th February 1855. Brother of **Sigmund** & **Rudolf Friedl**.

Maassen (3)

FRIEDL, Otto Waldemar **1878-1952**

Born on the 22nd October 1878. Died on the 22nd October 1952. Son of **Sigmund Friedl**. During the Nazi regime, he emigrated to America and formed the **Friedl Company** with fellow émigré, **Edwin Müller**, which became the **Mercury Stamp Company**. He founded the **Friedl Expert Committee**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ton (1)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.128.
Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1952, Whole number 23.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.

FRIEDL, Rudolf **1862-1942**

Born on the 15th May 1862*. Died on the 7th July 1942. His name is equally found as **Rudolph**. Brother of **Sigmund** and **Albert Friedl**. Took over his brother's business in 1904 and continued it under the name **Briefmarken-Handlung Rudolf Friedl**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) * Points out that some authorities give the 14th May.
Ton (1)
Die Postmarke, 14th May 1932, Issue 263.
Stamps, 24th August 1935, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.

FRIEDL, Sigmund **1851-1914**

Born on the 11th January 1851. Died on the 7th April 1914. His first name is also found as **Siegmund** and **Sigismund**, presumably the spellings found in his birthplace, Moravia. Brother of **Rudolph Friedl**. Father of **Otto Friedl**.

He began dealing in stamps at the age of fifteen and by the time he was twenty-one, he was running **Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl**, one of the largest stamp shops in Vienna, Austria. As early as 1874, he was accused by **Edward L. Pemberton** of dealing in forgeries. He produced the bogus Franz Joseph Land stamps.

In 1876, he published the ***Wiener Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung***, changing its name to ***Welt-Post*** in 1880. He was the moving force behind the Vienna exhibition of 1881. His museum contained a comprehensive library of philatelic literature which included many early and rare works. It was eventually purchased by **Judge Heinrich Fränkel**.

He was also involved in the Bokhara bogus issue, the reprints of Romanian and forgeries of Moldavia. In spite of these misadventures, he handled some of the rarest stamps including the Swedish 3 skilling banco yellow error of colour, which he sold to **Ferrary**.

Friedl founded the **Friedl Briefmarken Museum** in 1883, which he housed initially in his villa in Vienna. The Museum contained many great rarities of the day and was the recipient of numerous donations by postal authorities and individuals. **Ferrary**, for example gave the collection of essays and proofs that he had obtained when he purchased the **Judge Frederick A. Philbrick** collection. The Museum was eventually closed in 1896. In spite of the fact that the Museum had been supported by many substantial donations over the years, he sold its contents during the years following its closure.

From 1890 to 1895, he sold many copies of the rare Austrian Mercury newspaper stamps. These were later demonstrated to be forgeries and he was forced to re-imburse many collectors who purchased them from him. His refusal of a refund to a collector in Gratz brought him to Court in 1899 in a case he lost. In 1904, after a series of scandals involving the sale of forged stamps, he passed his business on to his son, **Otto** and his brother **Rudolph**.

He used the initial **F** and the pseudonym **Simplicius** when writing short comments in the ***Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung***.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed as **Siegmund Friedl**.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96.
Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.15-16.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 1st January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.369.
Austria-Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.427 + Photograph.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1897, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.102.
London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, pp.103-104.
English Specialists' Journal, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.37.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1978, pp.2287, 2289 & 2299.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler*., Schriftenreihe

zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland 4, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.22-43.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.407-411.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.191-197.
Andreas Hahn: *Die Erfindung der Briefmarken = The Invention of Stamps*., Museumsstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Germany, 2008, pp.12-23.

FRIEDL, Stefan **1964-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRIEDL BRIEFMARKEN MUSEUM
Founded by **Sigmund Friedl** on the 19th August 1883. Closed in 1896 and the contents sold the following year.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.59-64.
The Philatelic Record, March 1897, Volume 19, p.65.

FRIEDL COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by **Otto Friedl** and **Edwin Müller**. It became the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1943.

FRIEDLÄNDER, Dr. Paul **1873-1930**
Born on the 7th December 1873. Died on the 14th March 1930.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FRIEDMAN, Deborah **1946-2023**
Died on the 27th October 2023. Wife of **Bob Breuer**.
Cross (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2023, Volume 102, Issue 6, pp.382-384.
The American Philatelist, January 2024, Volume 138, Issue 1, p.61.

FRIEDMAN, Dr. E. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FRIEDMAN, Eric
He used the pseudonym **Phil Atlee**.

FRIEDMAN, Harold M.
Lindquist (1)

FRIEDMAN, Ken
Son of **Dr. Robert Friedman**.

FRIEDMAN, Dr. Robert

Father of **Steve** and **Ken Friedman**. Owner of **Friedman's Stamps and Coins**.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.300.

FRIEDMAN, Steve
Son of **Dr. Robert Friedman**.

FRIEDMANN, Alfred
A stamp dealer of Leipzig, he specialised in German Colonies and produced the definitive handbook on the subject known by his name. He also published ***Friedmann Berichte***.

FRIEDMANN, S. F. **-1891**
Maassen (3)

FRIEDMAN'S STAMPS AND COINS
Founded in Woodridge, IL, USA by **Dr. Robert Friedman** and jointly owned with his sons **Steve** and **Ken Friedland**.

FRIEDRICH
Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.

FRIEDRICH, Emile
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FRIEDRICHS, Werner **1923-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRIEDRICHSHAFEN
Pseudonym used by **Franco Gennaro**.

FRIEDSAM, Morris
APRL (1)

FRIEDSCH, Joachim
Printed Matters, December 2021, Issue 2, pp.3-5.

FRIEDT, Dieter **1954-**
Born on the 13th June 1954.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRIEND, D. S. **-1959**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

FRIEND, Edwin
Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.5.

FRIEND, Dr. Maurice R. **-1981**
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Bulletin of the Helenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 4th Quarter 1981, Volume 13, Whole number 44, p.932.

FRIEND, Robt. Chas.
Lindquist (1)

FRIEND, Robert Hawthorne **1923-2017**
Born on the 17th May 1923. Died on the 3rd August 2017.
Philas News, September 2017, Whole number 182, p.12.

FRIES, Gunnar **1896-**
Born on the 21st November 1896.
Psilander (1)

FRIES, Hans Andreas Frederik **1815-1890**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FRIESENDORFF, Claes Fredrik **1903-**
Born on the 4th November 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRIESTEDT, Oscar Georg **1899-**
Born on the 7th July 1899.
Psilander (1)

FRIGSTAD, Robert A. **1928-2003**
Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2004, Volume 77, p.16.

FRIMAN, Carl Fredrik **1913-**
Born on the 23rd January 1913.
Psilander (1)

FRIMÄRKSHUSET AB
Founded in Stockholm, Sweden in 1941. Owned or managed by **Bjorn Jonsson**. The Company merged with **Skandinavisk Filateli** in 1990 to form **Frimärkshuset Skandinavisk Filateli AB**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.189-190.

FRIMÄRKSHUSET SKANDINAVISK FILATELI AB
Formed in 1990 by the merger of **Frimärkshuset** with **Skandinavisk Filateli**.
Nordisk Filateli, November 2023, Volume 87, Issue 5, pp.140-147.

FRISBIE, Geo. Lanyon **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

FRISBY, Arthur John **1908-1981**
Although he visited Liechtenstein as a Scout in 1931, it was not until the War years (1939-1945) that he began to collect that country's stamps. Most of his career was spent as a Sales Manager for the Weetabix company.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Number 49/50, n.pp. [pp.10-11.]

FRISBY, Don **-2005**
Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.

FRISCH, Carl Oscar **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

FRISCH, Ove **1941-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FRISCHER, Norbert **1902-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FRISCHKORN, A. R. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

FRISCO, Louis C.
Owner or manager of **Stampco**.

FRISTEDT, Alle **1872-**
Born on the 12th April 1872.
Psilander (1)

FRITCHEY II, Dr. John A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

FRITH, John
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

FRITH, Reginald C.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

FRITSCHE, Ernst **-1985**
Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschft Niederlande, December 1985, Volume 37, Issue 114, p.5.

FRITZ, Alfred E.
He was reported as having the periodicals in his philatelic library bound in 1892.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 + Photograph.

FRITZ, Karl Gösta **1900-**
Born on the 19th June 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRITZ, Nelson H. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

FRITZ, Siegfried **1934-**
Born on the 13th June 1934.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FRITZÉN, Manfred **1903-**
Born on the 29th August 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FRITZSCHE, Wolfgang **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

FRÖBERG, Axel **1895-**
Born on the 26th October 1895.
Psilander (1)

FRÖBERG, Oscar Sten **1882-**
Born on the 15th October 1882.
Psilander (1)

FRÖBERG, Sven **1887-**
Born on the 28th June 1887.
Psilander (1)

FRODEL, Andre **1891-1963**
Tyler (2)

FROEDE, Hans **-1940**
Died on the 9th December 1940.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FROHLICH, Alfredo
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.458.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.731-732.

FRÖHLICH, Rudolf **1935-1993**
Born on the 7th July 1935. Died on the 3rd February 1993.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FROHLUND, Enar **1901-**
Born on the 20th February 1901.
Psilander (1)

FROHN, Herbert **1965-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FROHWEIN, Willi **1923-**
Born on the 27th March 1923.
Maassen (3)

FRÖLEN, Hans **1918-**
Born on the 20th January 1918.
Psilander (1)

FRÖLING, Einar **1885-**
Born on the 6th July 1885.
Psilander (1)

FRØLUND, Poul **1943-2017**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FROMAIGEAT, Dr. Jacques **1908-1988**
Butler (1)
Documents Philatéliques, 1988, Volume 27, Whole number 117, p.2.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FROMM, Eckehard **1944-2019**
Born on the 6th April 1944. Died on the 28th May 2019.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.117.
Philatelie, July 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 505, p.66.

FROMMELT, Kan. Anton **1895-1975**
Uncle of **Martin Frommelt**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Sammler Express, 15th January 1957, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.20.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1975, Issue 6, pp.209-210.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

FROMMELT, Martin **1933-**
Nephew of **Anton Frommelt**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

FROMMER, Thomas
Used the pseudonym **Stamptom** when he exhibited his collections of Papua and New Guinea and Australia – Airmails" at international exhibitions from 1988 to 1992.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, August 2002, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.189.

FROOM, Harry A.
Lindquist (1)

FRORMANN, Klaus **1942-**
Born on the 16th August 1942.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FROST, Carroll J. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

FROST, F. R. C.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

FROST, Dr. Frederick H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FROST, Heinz **1920-2010**
Born on the 2nd January 1920. Died on the 11th November 2010.
Maassen (3)

FROST, Patrick **1965-**
He worked for **Christies Robson Lowe** from 1985 to 1987 thereafter **Argyll Etkin Ltd.** He was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, February 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.25.

FROST, T. W.
Morgan (21)

FROUDE, Edgar
Creeke (1)

FRÜHLING, Konrad
Maassen (3)

FRUIT, David **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

FRY, Martyn
Head of Stamp production at Royal mail, UK.
Cross Post, Autumn 2008, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

FRYAR, A. E.
APRL (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

FRYE, Joe F.
Husband of **Marian N. Frye**. Owned the **Midland Stamp Company**.

The American Philatelist, October 1973, Volume 87, Issue 10, p.934.

FRYE, Marian N.
Wife of **Joe F. Frye**. Owned the **Midland Company, Division "D"**.

FRYER, Charles G.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.258-259.

FRYER, Gavin Harap **1938-2024**
Born on the 30th August 1938. Died on the 10th February 2024. A collector since his schooldays he has had a wide range of interests over the years but latterly studied the postal rates of Europe. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gavin Fryer., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 1p.
The Stock Exchange Journal, March 1975, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.25.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.14.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.49.
Congress Handbook, 2011, pp.6-7.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.34.
FEPA News, June 2011, p.47.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.
The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, p.156.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.91-93 & 252.
The London Philatelist, March 2024, Volume 113, pp.68-69.
The Stamp Lover, April 2024, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.56.

FRYKLUND, Daniel **1879-**
Born on the 4th May 1879
Psilander (1)

FRYKLUND, Gunnar Arne **1901-**
Born on the 2nd December 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FUAD, Sultan [later King] of Egypt **1868-1936**
His full name was **Ahmed Fuad**, sometimes given as **Fouad**. Father of **King Farouk I**. His stamp collections were sold under the pseudonym **Palace Collection** by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4) (Listed before the alphabetical section.)
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.47.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June 1936, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.161.

FUCH, Fritz **1888-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

FUCHS, Emil **1866-1929**
Committed suicide on the 13th January 1929. Distinguished artist and stamp designer.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Stamp Lover, February 1929, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.284.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th February 1929, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.151.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.

FUCHS, Emil Ernst **1884-1914**
Born on the 15th June 1884. Died on the 5th September 1914.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FUCHS, Prof. Ernst **1930-2015**
Born on the 13th February 1930. Died on the 9th November 2015.
Maassen (3)

FUCHS,Gisela **1927-2001**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.

FUCHS, Günter **1922-1978**
Born on the 31st December 1922. Died on the 31st May 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Ganzsache, 1978, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.83.
Philatelie, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, April/June 1978, p.471.

FUCHS, Dr. Robert **1885/86-1963**
An Austrian stamp designer.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.101.

FUCHS, Walter
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FUCHS, Wilfried **1953-**
Born on the 14th October 1953.
Maassen (3)

FUDGE, V.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FUELSCHER, C. J.
Partner in the **American Philatelic Company**. Went into business on his own account when that company was dissolved in 1888. Manager of the **Mound City Stamp Company**, St. Louis, MO, USA. Following its failure in 1892, he used the trading name **Anchor Stamp Company** and the pseudonym **E. A. Miller** to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. The pseudonym was his wife's maiden name.
The Philatelic Era, June 1893, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.411-412.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.17. {His name was given as **C. F. Fuelscher**.}
The Philatelic Era, July 1893, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.441.

FUENTE FRÍA, José Monge **1864-1950**
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.169-173.

FUERST, Robert **1921-**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.118-119.

FUERSTENBERG, Sig
Huys-Berlingin (1)

FUESSEL, Fred. G. **1856-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1900, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.160.

FUGGER, Karl **1935-**
Born on the 28th January 1935.
Maassen (3) Listed after **Fürst**.

FUGLSIG, Leif **1932-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FÜHR, Herbert
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FUHRI, William K. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

FUJITA, K.
Warren (1)

FULCHER, Doris Kathleen
Daughter of **Lionel William Fulcher**. See under her married name **Doris Kathleen Cotherill**.

FULCHER, Lionel William **1865-1945**
Father of **Doris Kathleen Fulcher**.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) *1866
Harris (4) *1866
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Lionel Fulcher., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 13th May 2016, 2pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1902, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.206.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1945, Volume 53, Issue 14, p.295.
The London Philatelist, October 1945, Volume 54, p.102.

FÜLE, Mihály
Hungarian stamp designer.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1963, Volume 71, Issue 26, pp.898-899.

FULLARD, T. Fletcher
Creeke (1)
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.175.

FULLER, Dieter **1944-**
Born on the 5th June 1944.
Maassen (3) Listed after **Fürst**.

FULLER, E. G.

Warren (1)

FULLER, J. C.
Used the pseudonym **Mr. X** when writing his recollections of collecting stamps in 1888. The pseudonym **A Gentleman from Massachusets** was used in ***The American Stamp Mercury*** in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston Confederate locals.
The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]
The Daily Stamp Item, 17th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 67, p.267.

FULLER, Mark N.
The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

FULLER, Mortimer B.
Lindquist (1)

FULLER Jr., Mortimer B.
Lindquist (1)

FULLER, Myron L. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

FULLER, Walter **-1895**
Sons of Philatelia. Died on the 26th of March 1895.

FULLER, Walter D.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.431.

FULLER, Wayne E. **-2004**
Author, USA.

FULLOV, Karl Victor Herluf **1920-2002**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

FULLRICH, Jutta **1948-2001**
Born on the 12th November 1948. Died on the 23rd July 2001.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed after **Fürst**.

FULLWOOD, Frances
Stamp Weekly, 3rd September 1970, Volume 3, Issue 52, p.16.

FULMER, Carlton J.
Founded **Cee-Jay Stamp Auctions**.

FULPIUS, Dr. Georges **1886-1955**
Butler (1)
Maassen (3) Listed after **Fürst**.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

FULTON, Col.
Warren (1)

FULTON, Deoch
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.32.

FULTON, G. L. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

FULTON, T. B.
Creeke (1)

FUNDELIUS, Bertil **1917-**
Born on the 14th February 1917.
Psilander (1)

FUNK, Herman T.
Creeke (1)

FUNK, Howard
Lindquist (1)

FUNKE, Fred R. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

FUNKE, Paul **1872-1929**
Died on the 11th May 1929.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed after **Fürst**.

FUNKENWEH, Gregor
He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a professionally-produced but undated booklet.
Birch (5.4)
Gregor Funkenweh: *Sammlungs- und Bibliotheksauflösung.*, Part 1, Gregor Funkenweh, Munich, Germany, n.d., 148pp.

FUNKHOUSER, John W. **1926-**
Pan American Philatelist, July/August 1955, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, p.180.

FURETUS
Pseudonym used by **Arthur Osbert Crane**.

FUREY, Joseph P.
Lindquist (1)

FURFIE, Michael
Sold a collection of about 400 auction catalogues and some books in 2007. (Stamp Lover, February 2007, Volume 99, p.24.)

FURI, Fritz **-1930**

Died on the 7th December 1930.

Maassen (3)

FURMAN, Roswell Yates **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

FURNARI, P. G.

Stamp Collecting, 11th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 12, p.735.

FURNEAUX, Capt. F. S.

Harris (17) Listed as **F. L. Furneaux**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

FURNELL, Michael Anthony **1924-2005**

From about 1940 to 1956, he was a part-time stamp dealer and many self-addressed covers can be found.

The publishing company that I worked for in the City of London between 1948 and 1989, owned the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** which they purchased from **Wright's Advertising Agency** of Bedford Row, London in 1955 for the sum of £400, inclusive of the title copyright, a large quantity of back issues and a number of small philatelic handbooks. We worked hard to build up the circulation, which was then only around 1000 copies, and advertising support, but failed to cover costs and it was my sad duty to close the magazine down in 1957. At that stage we transferred our meagre number of subscribers to **Harris Publications**, for their ***Philatelic Magazine***.

I first joined the Junior Philatelic Society (Brighton branch) in 1938 and although my membership was not continuous, it covered the next 50 years. When I retired from the publishing business (**Homefinders (1915) Ltd.** in 1989), I had time to spare and became the Editor of the ***Stamp Lover*** from February 1990 [to December 2005.] (Extracts from a letter by the subject to **BJB** dated 10th April 2003.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, February 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.1.
ABPS News, January 1995, Volume ?, Issue 1, p.18.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2003, Volume 40, pp.186-187.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2006, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.168.
Stamp Lover, December 2005, Volume 97, Stop Press insert, 1p.
Stamp Lover, February 2006, Volume 98, Issue 1, p.5.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.

FURNON, Bernard **1959/60-**

Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, p.94-95.

FURSE, Paul George Frederick **ca.1834-**

One of the founders of the [Royal] Philatelic Society London in 1869.

Chris King: Biographical notes in two e-mails, 15th April 2017, 2pp.

FÜRST, Thomas Michael **1969-**
Maassen (3)

FÜRSTENAU, Eduard **1842-1924**
Died on the 10th January 1924.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

FÜRSTENBERG, Aloys **1935-**
Born on the 29th April 1929.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)

FÜRSTENBERG, Irmgard **1935-**
Born on the 26th September 1935.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

FURTADO, António dos Santos **1897-1991**
Machado (1)

FÜRTH, Franz **-1977**
Died on the 8th May 1977.
Maassen (3)

FURUSHO, Akio **-1996**
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

FURUSTAM, Anders Selim **1885-**
Born on the 16th August 1885.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

FUSCO, Paul J. **1953-2019**
Owner of **Fusco Auctions**.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th February 2019, Volume 92, p.11.

FUSFIELD, Herbert Irving **1921-**
Lindquist (1)

FUSSELL, Dr. Clyde **-1984-198**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1984, Volume 28, Issue 112, p.12.

FUSSELLE, Miss Adrienne L. **-1991**
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1968, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.10-16.
The Royal Sydney Times, March 1992, Issue 6, p.3.

FUTCHER, Thomas A.

Creeke (1)

FUTCHER, Judge Thomas D. **1847-**

William Butler (2) Listed as **Thomas S. Futcher**.
William Butler (2a)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
The Philatelic Advocate, October 1900, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.51.

FYFE & GREY

Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1894.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

FYNDEM, W. E.

Pseudonym used by market tipsters in ***Stamp Collecting*** from 1927 to the 1970s. It is known to have been used by **James Arthur Chester Sumner** (1927-?) **L. A. Noble**, **Michael Waloff** (1950-1970) and **Allan Grant**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

FYSH, Sir Hudson

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

FYSON, Cedric E. M.

South Hams Philatelic Society: The First Ten Years – 1966-1976., South Hams Philatelic Society, South Hams, UK, 1976, p.5

FxG

Initials used by **Dr. P. Felix Ganz**.

G., ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., Mr.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

G., C.

Initials used for **C. Gloyn**.

G., Fred O'Neill

Revista FIAF, June 2002, Issue 14, pp.28-29.

G., R.

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Gaillaguet**.

G. A. ADAM & SÖHNE

Maassen (3) Listed under **Adam**.

G. C. STEPHENS

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.98.

G. F. RAPKIN

See **House of Rapkin**.

G. H. McINTYRE Ltd.

Kingston, Ontario, Canada.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.124.

G. HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY

Founded in London, UK as a partnership between **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** and **Samuel Edward Gwyer**. The Company purchased **Dr. Viner's** collection. The Company had an advertising Cinderella stamp produced showing Somerset House.

Bacon (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 16, pp.189-190.

The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, Portrait & pp.78-79.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.6 & 9.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6,Whole number 137, p.52.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately. The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.59-83 (Odd pages only).

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.6.

G., J.

Initials used by **James Garnett**.

G. KEISER & ZOON

Founded in Den Haag, The Netherlands by **Gust. Keiser** in 1908.

De Philatelist, June1936, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.121 & 129-130.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, June 1958, Volume 35, Issue 6/7, pp.84-85.

G. W. SAUNDERS Ltd.

The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.166.

GAANDERSE, J. **-1937**

De Philatelist, 25th February 1937, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.54.

GAARDHUS, Niels Thomsen

See under his given name **Niels Thomsen Gaardhus Sørensen**.

GABARRET, Adolfo **1852-1925**

Harris (4)

Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, May/June 1925, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.85-87.

GABARRET, Eugène

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.145-146 (English)

GABATHULER, Daniel J. **-1995**

A native of Switzerland, he emigrated to the United States. His main collecting interest was Liechtenstein and he was a driver of the American societies Liechtenstudy and Liechtensteiners.

Liechten-Study, March 1965, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.1.

GABBITAS, Arnold

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Gabitas**.

GABELING, Gustaf **1903-**

Born on the 6th April 1903.

Psilander (1)

GABKA, Prof. Joachim **1926-2006**

Died on the 9th March 2006.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

GABRIEL, Hans-Werner **1929-2014**

Died on the 17th November 2014.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1979, Issue 3, p.75.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1989, Issue 3, p.66.

GABRIEL, Janos
Linn's Stamp News, 28th December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

GABRIEL, Walter **1936-**
Born on the 14th February 1936.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GABRIELE'S PHILATELIC SERVICE
Founded in Sydney, Australia, by **Gabriele Woodbine**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.94.

GABRIELSEN, Louis **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

GABRISCH, Karl **1927-**
Wolfgang C. Hellrigl & Karl Gabrisch: *Tibet: A Philatelic and Numismatic Bibliography.*, George Alevisos, Santa Monica, CA, USA, 1983, n.pp. [p.75]

GACHOT, Henri **1889-1987**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GADAMER, Allan **1895-**
Born on the 16th August 1895.
Psilander (1)

GADD, R. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GADE, Felix
Agent and Postmaster of Lundy Island, UK.
The New Puffin Journal, Spring 1999, Whole number 7, pp.16-19.
The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1999, Whole number 9, pp.10-13.

GADE, Tony **1959-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GADEMAN, Bengt **1898-**
Born on the 11th March 1898.
Psilander (1)

GADINGER, Karlheinz **1940-2000**

Died on the 25th December 2000.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GADSBY, David Johnson **1874-1956**

Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1956, Volume 48, Issue 10/11, p.150.

GADSDEN, Charles Rowland **1859-**

Used the pseudonym **Phil Atelic** when writing in ***The Western Philatelist*** and other American papers in the mid 1880s.

Lindquist (1)
The Western Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.192.

GAEDECHENS & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.85.

GAEDECHENS, Adolphus Theodore **1911**

Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.85.

GAEDICKE, Fritz **1923-2007**

Born on the 13th January 1923. Died on the 21st July 2007.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.36.
Philatelie, January 2003, Volume 55, Issue 307, p.64.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.11
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, pp.68-69.

GAERTNER, Christoph

See under **Christoph Gärtner**.

GAERTNER, Dr. Frederick

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.6.

GAFFE, George **-1907**

Creeke (1)
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

GAFFNEY, Arthur D. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

GAFFORD, T. H. **1878-**
McMaster (1)
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Plate & p.138.
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

GAGARIN, Dr.-Ing. Rotislav Fürst **1899-1984**
Born on the 21st October 1899. Died on the 26th July 1984.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GAGE, Alexander Drysdale **1904-**
He started conducting philatelic auctions in 1920. **Higgins** joined him in 1936 to found **Higgins & Gage Inc.**, but died shortly afterwards.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

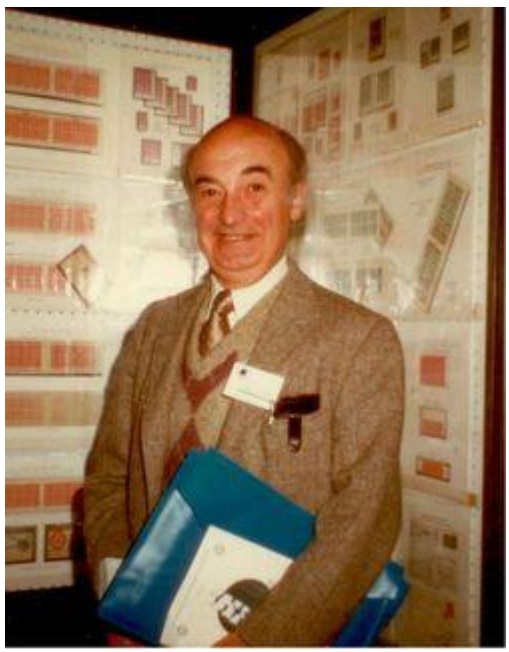
GAGE, Arthur Harrison **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

GAILEY, Robert M. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

GAILIT, Kurt **1909-1988**
Born on the 28th February 1909. Died on the 19th December 1988.
Maassen (3)

GAILLAGUET, Raymond **1920-2011**

Ray Gaillaguet died in June 2011, leaving his philatelic estate to the Smithsonian National Postal Museum. His award-winning exhibit of French Sower postal stationery has become part of the Museum's permanent collection, and his library of specialized French literature added over fifty volumes to the museum library. **Daniel Piazza**, Curator of Philately, explains that "**Ray's** enthusiam for the postal stationery of his homeland is evident on every page of his collection. Besides adding considerable depth to our holdings in this area, his gift will make it possible for the National Postal Museum to share his passion with others." The balance of his philatelic estate will be returned to the marketplace via auction, with the proceeds used to benefit philatelic initiatives and collection care at the museum



in his memory.

Ray and his late wife **Denise** were born in France and came to the United States after World War II. He had served in the OSS. Both were active in philately and exhibited at local shows, nationals, and internationals. **Ray** won grands and major awards for his exhibits of Bordeaux: Birth of the Third Republic and Early Sower Issues. He served as president and treasurer of the Rhode Island Philatelic Society, president of the Philatelic Group of Boston, trustee of the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, RIPEX show chairman, board member of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society, and U.S. Commissioner to PhilaFrance '82, Bangkok '83, Ameripex '86, and PhilaFrance '89. He was an American Philatelic Society judge emeritus in addition to owning a business, singing in a glee club, and enjoying good food, wine, and good friends. (Adapted from an article dated 31st October 2011, on the Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: **http://postalmuseumblog.si.edu/2011/10/ray-gaillaguet-french-collector.html**.)

He used the pseudonym **R. G. Paris** when he sold his collection of France: Birth of the Third Republic through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** and **R.G.** when he sold his collection of Franco-Prussian War through **Robson Lowe**, both in 1982.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Paris**.

GAIN Peter

Used the pseudonym **Joffre** when he exhibited "Canada – Nova Scotia" at Capex '87 and London '90.

GAINES, Arleigh

Pseudonym used by **Ronald L. Ginns**.

GAINON, Denis **-2006**

A collector and researcher of Swiss revenue stamps.

The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.127.

GAINS, Forest

Creeke (1)

GAINSBORG, Enrique (Simon) **-1915**

A well-known Parisian dealer and forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Creeke (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3) Listed under **Gainsboro**.
Tyler (4) Listed under **Gainsboro**.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.

GAL

Pseudonym used by **Charles Galbraith**.

GÁL, István **1923-1986**

Filatéliai Szemle, March 1987, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.7.

GALA STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Richmond, VA, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **James E. Snead III** and **William S. Trevvett Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.35-36.

GALAMBOS, Ferenc

Birch (5.4)

GALANT, André

Meiring (1)

GALATAN-STONE, Helen M.

Wife of **Harlan Fiske Stone**.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2019, Volume 98, Issue 6, pp.358-360.

GALBICSEK, Mike

Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.70.

GALBRAITH, Charles **-1924**

Died on the 8th March 1924. He signed his cartoons published in ***The Philatelic Magazine*** with **Gal**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1924, Whole number 223, p.159.

GALBRAITH, James Alfred

Creeke (1)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.541 & 554.

GALCERAN, James **1910-2005**

Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

GALDYKAS, ?

Ton (1)

GALE, Hamilton

APRL (1)

GALE, Maurice **1932-2017**

Having been a customer of **W. H. Kellerman**, he married his daughter, **Kitty**. Upon **Kellerman's** death he bought the business. In 1966, he moved it to the **Strand Stamp Centre** and renamed it **Cameo Stamps**. He was found guilty of forging British Wembly (1924/25) and Postal Union Congress (1929) First Day Covers and sentenced to nine months imprisonment.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 26th June 1970, Volume 74, Issue 13, p.415.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2017, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.7.

GALIBOV, Ze'ev **-2018**

You may be interested to know that I was down in London yesterday collecting the library of the late **Ze'ev Galibov**. As well as being a dealer in Palestine/Israel postal history he seems to have dabbled in philatelic literature publishing and also included books in his postal history price-lists. So the library included his working library and multiple copies of books he published or had for sale.

There wasn't much ephemera to interest you in the **Galibov** library. The son described **Galibov** as a "hoarder", but, unfortunately, the family had already started throwing stuff in a skip before I got there. It was only when they called in a stamp dealer (**Moti Kremner**) to advise them about the stamps, that he stopped them throwing stuff away and phoned me. A familiar story I'm afraid. I did end up with a large car full of books and some bound journals (unbound journals had been thrown away), plus a large carton of Holyland auction catalogues which had somehow avoided the bin. (Adapted from e-mails from **Casper Pottle** of **HH Sales**, 7th & 11th November 2018.)

Cantor Steven Leas: *In Conversation with Ze'ev Galibov.*, Central Synagogue London web site: **www.centralsynagogue.org.uk**, 18th November 2018, 3pp.

GALINOS, Alexandre A. **1959-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)

GALITZ, Earl **1946-2015**

Linn's Stamp News, 30th March 2015, Volume 88, p.13.

GALLAGHER, D. Scott

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mangold**.

GALLAGHER, Edward D.

Morgan (22)

GALLAGHER, J.

Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER, J. P.

Creeke (1)

GALLAGHER Jr., John J.

Lindquist (1)

GALLANDT, Norman John **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

GALLANT, Joseph

Creeke (1)

GALLATIN, Albert R.

His library was sold by the **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.** in its Sale of the 5th & 6th March 1900.

GALLATLY, James Marshall **1882-**

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GALLE

Pseudonym used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson**.

GALLE, Bernhard **1900**

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GALLE, Henry A. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

GALLE, Heinrich
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

GALLEGOS, Guillermo F.
Guillermo F. Gallegos: *The Prestamp Period of El Salvador.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th November 2017, p.3.

GALLENGA, Mario **1907-2002**
He used the pseudonym **Picena** when he sold his collection of Marche cancellations through **Christies/Robson Lowe** in 1981.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GALLER, Gottfried
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.

GALLETTI, Greg
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.466.

GALLIA
Pseudonym used by **Carlrichard Brühl**.

GALLITSCH, Albert **1880-1961**
Born on the 5th May 1880. Died on the 16th November 1961.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

GALLIVER Jr., J. **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

GALLO, Ciro **1972/73-**
Father of **Ivan Gallo**. Accused of forging British stamps.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2019, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.4.

GALLO, Francis J.

Founded **Gallo's**.

GALLO, Ivan **1998/99-**
Son of **Ciro Gallo**. Accused of forging British stamps.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2019, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.4.

GALLOIS, Edme-Henri **1878-1956**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GALLON, F. W.
APRL (1)

GALLO'S
Founded in Pottsville, PA, USA in 1969 by **Francis J. Gallo**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.242-243.

GALLOWAY, A. G. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

GALLOWAY, Maj. Christian F. **-1969**
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96, Issue 2, pp.100-101.

GALLOWAY, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GALLOWAY, M. C.
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GALPIN, Sydney Albert Owen **1886-1965**
A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

GALSWORTHY, Roy
The Gen, March 1945, Volume 1, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.4].

GALVES, Joachim
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wien**.

GÁLVEZ, Laura Gómez-Agüero
Crónica Junior (Supplement to Crónica Filatélica), June 2000, Volume 17, pp.2-3.

GÁLVEZ, Manuel **-1960**
Died on the 25th September 1960. See also **Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez**.
APRL (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st October 1960, Volume 68, Issue 23, p.803.
Madrid Filatélico, September 1962, Volume 56, Issue 9, Whole number 650, Portrait & p.225.

GÁLVEZ, Miguel
See **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez**.

GÁLVEZ-JIMENEZ, Miguel **1865-1951**
Born on the 7th April 1865. Died on the 4th November 1951. Father of **Manuel Gálvez-Rodriguez**. Although his name was not hyphenated, he used the hyphenated version himself in his early advertisements. Later, he was universally known under the name **Gálvez** in philatelic circles. He began dealing in stamps under his own name in 1896, taking over **Leopoldo López's** establishment. He founded the well-known periodical ***Madrid Filatelico***.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3) *1863
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelist, March 1946, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.145.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.26-27.
Philandorre, April 1985, Whole number 17, p.14.

GÁLVEZ-RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel **1895-1960**
See also **Manuel Gálvez**. Although his name was not hyphenated, he was universally known under the name **Gálvez** in philatelic circles. Son of **Miguel Gálvez-Jiménez** the well-known Spanish dealer.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1920, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.243.
El Circulo Filatelico y Numismatico, 1960, Issue 3, pp.6-7.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, pp.15-16.
Mexico Postal, May/June 1961, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.10.

GAMA, Silva
Boletim do Clube Filatélico de Portugal, November 1971, Volume 25, Whole number 244, pp.1-7.

GAMBER, M. P. **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

GAMBIN, Miguel
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GAMBIN, René **-1951**

Born on the 8th November 1951.

Doar Ivri, May/August 2021, Whole number 52, pp.30-31.

GAMBLE, Betsy

The American Philatelist, February 2020, Volume 134, Issue 2, pp.163-164.

GAMBLE, Robert H.

Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/April 1984, Issue 171, p.4.

GAMBLE, Thomas **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

GAMBS, Ernest F. **1858-1902**

Started his stamp business in saint Louis, MO, USA, in 1872. In 1883, he moved to San Francisco, California on account of his health.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.168-169.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelic Era, October 1890, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.1-2.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.26.

GAMES, Abram **1914-1996**

His Latvian-born family changes its name from **Gamse** to **Games** in 1926. A British stamp designer.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1966, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.10.

GAMLA STANS FRIMÄRKEN & MYNT

Nordisk Filateli, Summer 2025, Volume 89, Issue 3, pp.34-39.

GAMMANS Jr., Elbert H. **1891-**

Awholesale dealer of Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.556.

GAMMONS, Mrs A.

See **Jean Farrugia**.

GAMMONS, Anthony

Husband of **Jean Farrugia**. Originally a postman, he joined the Postal Museum in 1977 and eventually became responsible for its exhibitions from 1980 until his retirement in 1995.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.190.

GAMOU, André **-1970**

La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

GAMROTH, Günter **1958-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GAMWELL, Fred A.

Creeke (1)

GANCK, Jean de **1889/90-1959**

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1960, Volume 8, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.10.]

GANDARRA, Raul **1910-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GANDENBERGER Jr., George William **1897-1964**

George William Gandenberger Jr. was born in Manhattan, New York on 2nd June 1897 as the son and only child of **George William Gandenberger Sr.** and **Florence Annie Stift**. (**George Sr.** was a glass sign painter and designer. Two of his paintings on glass were still in the possession of his granddaughter **Gloria's** family in 2007, one of which was signed and dated 1922.) Some time after 1900 the family moved from Manhattan to 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, New York City (Formerly Railroad Avenue, the name was changed in about 1917, during the consolidation of the City). This was to remain their address until they died, **George Sr.** in about 1949 and **Florence** in 1955.

It is known that **George** traded in stamps from his parents home and in 1915, at the age of seventeen or eighteen, was advertising in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News***. **Freethy** noted in 1916 that he was a *Brooklyn, N.Y. Stamp dealer; member of American Stamp Dealers' Assoc., N. P. S. and Brooklyn Stamp Society*. However, he appeared to have given this occupation up in mid 1919, since it was reported in the August issue of ***The Stamp Trade*** that the **Granderberger** [*sic*] stock had been purchased by the **Marks Stamp Company** of Toronto. Nevertheless, in the 1920 United States Census **George Jr.** is listed as single and living in the household of his parents, his profession being shown as *Importer of Stamps*. It is not known how long he was active as a stamp collector and dealer at this time - probably from about 1913 to mid 1919 when his health deteriorated and he moved to Chatham. According to his daughter, **Gloria**, her father was never a well man but she was not sure what his ailment was. However, for all of his life that she could remember, he had a serious cough. In spite of this, he was a heavy smoker until the last year or so of his life.

George Jr. married **Johanna Jonke** in 1922 or 1923 and on account of his illness, his mother bought them a house in East Chatham, just South of Albany, New York. **George** resumed (or continued) his stamp dealing from this address since his advertisements appeared in ***Popular Mechanics*** for both March and April of 1922. (Volume 37, Issue 3, p.35 & Issue 4, p.36.) Their first daughter, **Carol** was born there in 1924. However, his wife **Johanna** was unhappy in Chatham and they moved back to Brooklyn where their second daughter, **Gloria Eleanor** was

born on the 24th February 1926. In the 1930 Census, **George Jr.** is still listed in Brooklyn but as the manager of an advertising firm. It must have been in the same year, when **Gloria** was four years old, that the family moved to St. Albans, Long Island. According to his daughter, **George** became the manager of an automobile parts distributor in New Jersey and was responsible for thirty to forty stores. Each day he had to travel for four hours to and from work. Eventually, he could not manage the travelling owing to his health problems and had to give the job up. During the War, he worked for the Department of Defence. Some time about the end of the War, he became too ill to work. In about 1947, he once again took up stamp dealing by mail from his home, as the **Gandy Stamp Company**. A name obviously derived from his own. although by then she had a full time job at Texaco, **Gloria** remembered working with her father on the stamp business in the evenings. The picture below shows **George** seated at the right with his wife, **Johanna**, opposite. **Gloria** is at the rear of the table facing her grandmother, **George's** mother and between her and **George** is **Aunt Mary Lynsky**.

From left to right, Johanna, Gloria, Florence, Mary Lynsky and George.

George's eldest daughter **Carol** married **Hugh Henry**, a career Navy gunner, in 1947 and moved round the States with his postings, their only daughter **Christine** being born in Kodiak, Alaska in 1953. **Christine** married ? **Schoonover** and lived in Ackworth, Georgia.

Gloria married **John Donald Zilinskas** in 1949 and moved to Jackson Heights, Long Island. At the time of her wedding, **Gloria** dropped **Eleanor** and adopted **Gandenberger** as her middle name, calling herself **Gloria G. Zilinskas**. In 1951 or '52, **George** moved the family home to Lakewood, New Jersey, an area better known as Point Pleasant. It was from here that **George** continued to run his philatelic business until his death on the 18th May 1964. After her father's death, **Gloria** took over the stamp business for a while and eventually sold the remaining stock to a nearby dealer.

Following his cremation, **George's** ashes remained in New Jersey with **Carol** and their mother spent a year with each daughter in turn thereafter.

After the death of **Johanna** on the 12th February 1970 at the age of 74, **George's** ashes were buried with her in Forrest Lawn Cemetary, Norfolk, Virginia.

Gloria Zilinskas died peacefully at home with her son **John** and his family on the 24th October 2009.

[Most of the anecdotal material was provided by **Gloria Zilinskas**, nee **Gandenberger**, when I visited her in Virginia Beach in August 2007. The biographical information is courtesy of **Tilo Gandenberger**, who has been researching the **Gandenberger** family tree since 1995. The whole **Gandenberger** family history can be found at **www.gandenberger.homepage.t-online.de**. A fascinating site in both English and German, well worth a visit even if your surname is not **Gandenberger**!]

The following photograph and notes were extracted from the *Annual Year Book of the National Philatelic Society* (1914, 1915 & 1917). Additional notes are from the *Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society* (1915 & 1916) and *Year Book: The Society of Philatelic Americans* (1920). the above being the only issues found in my library:

Top row left to right:— Ralph Balavoine, William C. Polk, Elmer L. Clark, George Gandenberger, Jr., Stanley A. Heatley, Willard B. Savary, M. Ohlman, E. Stubemauch, Gearhart Frantz, W. S. Page, Hugo Meyer, E. H. Gammans, Jr., E. N. Costales, A. M. Wright, Leslie Davenport, Theo. C. Oldehoff, Elliot B. Hunt, J. Mills, Jr., G. W. Herbert, W. S. Stryker.

Bottom row seated, left to right:— Edgar Nelton, Mrs. Kelick of Transvaal, Edward L. Weiss, President, Mrs. L. W. Kellogg, Charles F. Nickerson, Treasurer, George W. Gabriel.

The **National Philatelic Society** was founded in 1910 and **George Gandenberger Jr's.** membership number, 48, would indicate that he was one of the earlier members. In 1913 the New York members gave a complimentary dinner to the visiting members of the Society who were attending the International Philatelic Exhibition. **George Jr.** was one of the New York members present and is named in the caption as being fourth from the right, on the back row of the (rather poor) group photograph taken at the dinner, which can be found on page 9 of the January 1914 Annual Year Book. The same photograph (uncaptioned) is reproduced on page 89 of ***The Philatelic News*** of November 1913. [Comment on the picture by **Tilo Gandenberger**: *There are 21 persons on the back row of the picture, but only 20 names are given in the caption. I think that the name of the man standing in first position on the left side is not mentioned. It is clear to me, owing to the family resemblance, that* ***George Gandenberger Jr.*** *is standing in position 5 in the back row, not in position 4.*] On page 24 of that same volume, he advertises his packets of stamps for sale, from his home address at 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn. In the May 1915 Annual Year Book, he is listed as an attendee at the Second Annual Convention in Boston, MA, in July 1914 but unfortunately is absent from the accompanying photograph. His advert on page 34 offers only wholesale material in lots of 10 to 25 of a kind. That he left the Society shortly afterwards is indicated by his absence from the Annual Year Book for 1917, published in December 1916.

The **Brooklyn Stamp Society** appears to have been founded in 1914 and George Gandenberger Jr. is listed in the February 1915 Year Book as a Charter Member - presumably one of the founders of the Society - and a member of the Membership Committee. His address is given as 291 Railroad Avenue, Brooklyn, from which he addressed an advertisement on page 16 which simply said: *Exchange Desired with collectors and dealers in Brooklyn, N. Y.*, not a strong indicator of his being a dealer at that time. In the February 1916 Year Book, he is shown as a member of the Board of Governors as well as the Membership Committee. His address is unchanged but his advert on page 12 notes that he wants to purchase collections, dealers stocks and collectors' duplicates and indicates that his business is both retail, by approvals, and wholesale.

The **Society of Philatelic Americans** was founded in 1894 as the **Southern Philatelic Association**. Its name was changed in 1918 to reflect the nationwide extent of its membership. **George Gandenberger Jr.** is listed in the 1920 Year Book as member number 1957. His address is given as 291 Autumn Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. He will in all likelihood have joined the Association as a member of their **Brooklyn Branch, No. 4**, which is advertised on page 18 of the 1916 *Year Book of the Brooklyn Stamp Society*.

I have managed to find only one other reference to **Gandenberger**, in **Chester M. Smith Jr.:** *American Philatelic Periodicals.*, American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, USA, 1978, p.27. Periodical 14350: ***Live Notes*** of Brooklyn, NY is shown as having been published by **Gandenberger**. Unfortunately, this venture was obviously short-lived since there was only a single issue shown as being published in December 1917. In June 2006, in response to the article in the ***American Stamp Dealer and Collector***, the missing periodical was provided by **Daniel A. Piazza** of the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. In the event, it turned out that they held two issues of ***Live Notes***.

Freethy (1)

My original article and a bundle of notes and photographs relating to **Gandenberger** are held. These were compiled in order to produce a follow-up article which was mostly written but never finished.

Big Stamp Purchases., The Stamp Trade, August 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.9.

American Stamp Dealer and Collector, May 2007.

GANDON, Pierre **1899-1990**

Died on the 23rd July 1990. French stamp designer and engraver.

Le Philatéliste, 15th March 1944, Volume 4, Whole number 57, p.739.
Monthly Stamp Digest, August 1950, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.151-153.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1953, Volume 61, Issue 23, pp.891 & 903.
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1956, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.179-182.
Marianne, November 1990, Issue 87, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, p.45.
Stamp Magazine, January 2015, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.38-44.
Stamp Magazine, November 2018, Volume 84, Issue 11, pp.64-65.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2020, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.68-71 & October, Issue 5, pp.54-56.
The American Philatelist, September 2023, Volume 137, Issue 9, pp.807-812.

GANSE, David B. **1928-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.130.

GANSER, Malcolm H. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

GANTER, Bernard J. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

GANTZER, George H. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GANZ, Cheryl R. **1950-**

Born **Cheryl R. Johnson**. Wife of **Felix Peter Ganz**. She was born in Wisconsin, daughter of a commercial fisherman, working at the family business of Don's Dock, before turning to history and education. A lifelong philatelist, she obtained a PhD in History from the University of Illinois. She joined the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum in 2005. In 2023 she became President of the American Philatelic Society.

Linn's (6)
Maassen (3) *1951
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.269.
The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2006, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.24-25.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: **www.postalmuseum.si.edu**, 11th September 2010, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.137.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.51.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 4-5.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.4 & 6-7.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.946-947.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,052.
The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.
New RDPs to Sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in Newcastle upon Tyne., Press release from the Honorary Secretary to the Board of Election, UK, 4th April 2018, 3pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.10.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2018, Volume 97, Issue 3, p.180.
Atout Timbres, 15th May/15th June 2018, Whole number 238, p.18.
The American Philatelist, August 2018, Volume 132, Issue 8, p.738.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.12-13.
The London Philatelist, September 2018, Volume 127, pp.352-353.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, pp.461-462.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.264-265.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, pp.461-462.
The American Philatelist, May 2023, Volume 137, Issue 5, p.389.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2023, Volume 53, Issue 12, p.10.

GANZ, Heinrich **1883-1963**
Died on the 16th August 1963.
Maassen (3)

GANZ, Dr. Peter Felix **1922-1990**
Generally known as **Felix**. Husband of **Cheryl Ganz**. Born in Basel, Switzerland, he served in the Swiss Army from 1942-46. The following year he emigrated to the United States, becoming a Professor at the Chicago Musical College. He was a specialist in the philately of Switzerland and edited *Tell* for many years. He used the initials **FxG** when writing the *Brief aus Chicago* for the ***Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung*** in the 1970s. Died of a heart attack when in the middle of a harpsichord recital before an audience of 200 including his wife.
APS (1)
APRL (2) Switzerland
Helvetia Newsletter, October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.78.
Liechtenstudy, October 1990, p.189.
Postal Stationery, September/October 1990, Volume 32, Issue 5, pp.146-147.
The American Philatelist, November 1990, p.995.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1990, Volume 82, Issue 11, p.203.

GARABRANT, Lauretta
Wife of **Melvin Garabrant**.

GARABRANT, Melvin **-1998**
Husband of **Lauretta Garabrant**. A long-serving member of the American Topical Association. Died on 28th June 1998.
Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.13.

GARAS, N.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARAWAY, Harry Osborne **-1951**
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.52.

GARBE, Herman **-1887**
Died on the 9th October 1887.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1887, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.30.

GARBER, Paul E. **-1992**

Curator of the Smithsonian's National Air Museum and founder of the National Air & Space Museum.

Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

GARCÍA, Antonio Cuesta **1953-**

Born on the 6th January 1953.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Cuesta Garcia**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

GARCIA, Conde de Penha

See **José Penalva Franco Fazão**.

GARCIA, Dr. Fernando Alonso

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Alonso Garcia**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Alonso**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GARCIA, Fernando Castelo **1919-1997**

Machado (2)

GARCÍA, Gabino García **1905-1994**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GARCIA, JoséGonzalez **-1984**

Machado (1)

GARCÍA, Juan Manuel Cerrato **1948-**

Born on the 29th January 1948.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GARCIA, Mariano

Lindquist (1)

GARCIA, Peter

Founded **Peter Alan Stamps** in 2001 and changed the Company's name to **Badger Stamps** in 2006.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.15.

GARCÍA, Rafael R.
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.57 & 59.

GARDBANE, William **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

GARDELL, Berndt Enar **1898-**
Born on the 14th May 1898.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GARDEN, Bruce
Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

GARDINER, Lt.
Creeke (1)

GARDINER, Alan **1924-**
His collection of New Zealand airmails and aviation literature was sold by private treaty by **J. M. A. Gregson** in 2000.
APRL (1)
The Alan Gardiner Collection of New Zealand Airmails and Aviation Literature., Private Treaty Sale, J. M. A. Gregson, Bristol, UK, April 2000, Reverse of front cover.

GARDINER, Stewart **1946-**
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.104-107.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2017, pp.58-61.

GARDINER, Willard E.
Creeke (1)

GARDINER-HILL, Clive
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

GARDNER, Lt.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Arthur B. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, Mrs B. T.
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GARDNER, Charles A.
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, David
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GARDNER, Edward
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest F.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Ernest G. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, F. C. S.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, H. P.
APRL (1)

GARDNER, H. R.
Creeke (1)

GARDNER, Capt. J. H. **-1949**
Owner of **Gardner's Stamp Service** of Wimbledon, UK. Following his death, his wife continued the business.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The P.T.S. Journal, November 1949, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.166.

GARDNER, R. Sterling **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

GARDNER, Renee
An employee of the American Philatelic Society since 1984, she became Director of internet Sales in 2000.
American Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 116, Issue 5, pp.390-391.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th November 2009, 1p.
American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1112.

GARDNER, William J. **-1911**
One of the earliest members of the American Philatelic Society, he was best known for his collections of Japan, China and Hong Kong.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, pp.35-36.
The Postage Stamp, 24th February 1912, Volume 9, Issue 22, p.255.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.87.

GARDY, Walter **1878-1959**
Born on the 28th March 1878. Died on the 23rd February 1959.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1958, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.135.

GÄREHAGEN, John Albin Leonard **1887-**
Born on the 20th September 1887.
Psilander (1)

GARFIELD, Dr. Gordon H. **-1977**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1978, Volume 23, Issue 89, p.2.

GARFIELD, Simon
Simon Garfield: *The Error World: An Affair with Stamps.*, Faber & Faber, London, UK, 2008, 247pp.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2009, p.13.

GARI, Elías Casal **1917-2006**
Died on the 20th February 2006.
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.59.
Postales de Bolivia, March 1982, Whole number 44, pp.19-22.
Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.100.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, pp.16-17.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 2pp.

GARIBÁLDI, Bruno G.
Creeke (1)

GARIS, Dr. Charles F. De **1886-**
A Doctor by profession he spent most of his working life in various American universities teaching anatomy. As a stamp collector, his main interests were the issues of the United States, Newfoundland and Canada.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.165.

GARIS, Jo de
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **De Garis**.

GARLAND, Albert Raymond **-1953**
Died on the 2nd June 1953.
S.P.A. Journal, June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.534.

GARLAND, Frank Dean **-1941**
Proprietor of a book store in Champaign, IL, USA.
The American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.

GARLAND, John H. [Jack] **-1954**
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.36.

GARLAND, John L. **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

GARLAND, Roy H. **-1997**

A banker by profession, he started to collect whilst still young by acquiring his elder brother's collection. He has a wide-ranging collection of British Colonies but specialises in Gambia and Hong Kong.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.11.
Congress Handbook, 1982, p.15.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.
1987 BPF Congress Medal Award to Mr. Roy Garland., British Philatelic Federation Press Release, 1987, 1p.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.16.

GARLICHS, Dr. Richard W. **1899-**

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.85.

GARLICK, John Joseph **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

GARMEN, Miss Meta E. **1875-**

Born on the 5th June 1875.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Exchange, March 1901, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.1.

GARNETT, Denis V.

Morgan (21)

GARNETT, James **1834/35-**

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **J. G.** and the pseudonym **Omega** in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to stamp collecting. (Identified in volume 2 of **Miss Fenton's** run of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

Census, 1871, 1p.
Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.8.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.87-96 (English)

GARNETT, Dr. Richard **-1906**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

GARNETT, Stanley A. **1907-1986**

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
British Commonwealth., 20th-21st May 1987, Harmers of London, UK, p.3.

GARNIER, Ingo von **1936-**

Born on the 19th June 1936.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GARR, Janice M. **1947-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

GARRARD, A. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GARRARD, Mrs Adeline Dell **1916-1992**

Wife of **Edward J. Garrard**. Born in Queensland, Australia, she met her future husband whilst at primary school. Her interest in Royalty led her to specialise in this topic, her collection eventually comprising over seventy volumes. She was a member of both the Royal Sydney Philatelic Society and the Philatelic Society of New South Wales for many years, serving on the Executive Committees of both.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1969, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
Philas News, June 1992, Whole Number 81, p.3.
The Royal Sydney Times, June 1992, Issue 7, p.2.

GARRARD, Del **-1992**

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

GARRARD, Denbeigh **1940-2011**

Philas News, June 2011, Whole number 157, p.11.
Philas News, December 2014, Whole number 171, p.15.

GARRARD, Edward J. **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1970, pp.3-5.

GARRARD, H. W. **-1907**

A stamp dealer of Harrow, UK. He died of pneumonia on the 23rd April 1907.

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.62.

GARRATT-ADAMS, Henry **1916-1992**

Born 16th April 1916. Died 6th September 1992. A notable, if eccentric literature dealer from the 1950s, he purchased an important part of the **Frank A. Bellamy** Library for £5,000 in 1955. The material then lay virtually untouched for nearly forty years, until after his death, when it

was sold in a number of sales by **HH Sales** in March 1994, **Huys-Berlingin** and **Schwanke**.

Garratt-Adams had purchased Kinnersley Castle, a Norman castle on the Welsh border. He converted it first to an old peoples home then a residential centre for conferences and training. All of this time, the many tons of material from the **Bellamy** collection together with his other stock of literature were stored both in and around the castle. Unfortunately, much of the periodical stock was stored in barns and other similar places where the damp eventually penetrated and a large quantity was damaged and much ruined.

He dealt in stamps but specialised in philatelic literature and was at one time associated with the **West End Stamp Company** of 23 Needless Alley, Birmingham. He edited ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in the 1950s.

He joined the Cinderella Stamp Club in 1965 becoming member 463, and collected locals and British Railway stamps. By 1978 his name no longer appeared in the Society Membership Lists.

He gave up full-time stamp dealing in the 1970s and purchased Kinnersley Castle which he converted to an old person's home. All of his stamps and literature was moved to the castle with the books carefully stored indoors and the journals kept in barns and other outbuildings. Unfortunately as time went on, the outbuildings suffered from leaking roofs and tons of journals rotted owing to the damp.

With his marriage on the rocks, he suffered an acrimonious divorce in which his wife retained the castle. However, his stocks of literature were allowed to remain. **Garratt-Adams** eventually married a woman from New Zealand and they split their time between the two countries.

Garratt-Adams was very well known to me, as he and I first contacted each other in the mid-1940s, when my efforts in literature were a matter of exchanging British with US philatelic Magazines. For quite a while I laboriously typed out his cutting lists – of which he had scores, if not hundreds. And when I put forward the idea of literature auctions, he was full of predictions that I would have the best taken and be left with unsaleable dregs. After 21 sales, he started his own, on exactly the same lines and we agreed to have alternate sales to avoid costly clashes with dates. From the very first he was behind schedule and after a year or so I had to scrap the idea and prepared my catalogues when I was ready. As a result, I was soon issuing two to his one, and he stopped completely at sale 21 (I believe), whilst I went on to number 88.

Garratt-Adams was always interested in Indian philately and was editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** for a while; in the 1940s and 1950s he contributed articles to the Journal, and I seem to think to ***Stamp Lover***. His ***Phil. Guide*** was a great idea but it folded up after two issues (one double number) and left lots of prepaid subscriptions one copy short; very few got refunds!

We shared much of the literature formerly owned by **F. Hugh Vallancey**, which passed to **Ramsay Stewart** and, subsequently, to **Shanahan's**; thence through **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** to a buyer who distributed it to a vast number of people. I bought large quantities from **Harmers** and from many private buyers but also 6 tea-chests from **Garratt-Adams**, who himself had many tea-chests. Much of this material went to **John Huxley** (**Treasurer Stamps**) and so to **Ron Shelley**, who sold it all to me – and now to **HH Sales**.

I fancy that **Garratt-Adams** still has a lot of material about; at one time, he stored it in a large

number of sites throughout the Midlands – relative, friends, barns, garages and finally his castle at Kinnersley. I fancy he still has a lot of material, plus Indian and States stamps. (Extracted from a letter written to me by **Harry Hayes** whilst **Garratt-Adams** was still alive. 16th July 1991.)

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Latto** and **Roberts**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Warren (1)
A note from **Conrad Graham** about **Garratt-Adams**, written on a Compliments Slip, 2nd February 1991.
A letter from **Harry Hayes** with a paragraph or two about **Garratt-Adams**, 3pp, 16th July 1991. (See extract above.)
Two letters from **Robert Danzig** about the impending sale of the **Garratt-Adams** stock, dated 1st August 1993 & 12th February 1994, 2pp.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1951, Volume 61, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Guide, Spring 1961, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
H. Garratt-Adams: *A Short History and Guide to Kinnersley Castle; Herefordshire.*, H. Garratt-Adams, Kinnersley, UK, 1989.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1993, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.9.
Philatelic Literature Review. 1994, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.206-211.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1994, Volume 25, Issue 5, pp.58-61.
The Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library., Huys-Berlingin public Auction, 23th-24th October 1994, Triesen, Liechtenstein, p.4.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

GARRELS, Allan **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

GARRETT, Charles H. **1861-1936**
Born on the 10th January 1861. Died on the 25th December 1936.
Lindquist (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.37].

GARRETT, Eugene A. **1920-**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.32.

GARRETT, Gordon B.
His library was sold by **Superior Galleries** in the Spring of 1989.
Birch (5.4)

GARRETT, Jackson Kemper **1875-**
Mekeel (4)

GARRICK, Ricardo
Used the pseudonyms **Halifax**, **Napoli** and **Pro Napoli** when he exhibited "Canada-Newfoundland: Air Mails" at WIPA '81.

GARRIGÓ, José Maria **1880-**

A Chilean philatelist and prominent member of the Sociedad Filatelica de Chile.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, March 1902, Volume 6, Issue 3, Front cover & p.30.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

GARROD, Dane

Used the pseudonym **Old Codger** when writing a column in the Stamp Lover in 2008.

GARSIDE, Cliff **1942-2016**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
A.B.P.S. News, October 1997, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.13-14.
A.B.P.S. News, February 2002, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.29.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2005, Volume 42, Issue 5, pp.152-153.
ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.16.

GARSON, David Solomon **1859-**

Born in Morocco and educated in Gibraltar, he joined his father's shipping company and moved to Manchester with his family in 1879. Having realised the futility of pursuing a worldwide general collection, he confined his interests to the British Empire and America during the Victorian era, collecting only unused stamps.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1907, Volume 17, pp.65-66.
The Philatelic Record, September 1908, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.160 & Portrait.

GARTH, Douglas **1852-1900**

Born on the 15th May 1852. Died on the 6th January 1900.

THE LATE MR. DOUGLAS GARTH

It is again our sad task to announce the death of one of our leading and most highly esteemed Philatelists. We deeply regret to announce that **Mr. Douglas Garth** died at Old Headington, Oxford, on the 6th of this month. **Mr. Garth**, whose health had been somewhat indifferent during the past few years, succumbed to the dreaded scourge of influenza, followed by an attack of bronchitis.

Mr. Douglas Garth, who was the second son of the **Right Hon. Sir Richard Garth** – an eminent Indian judge – was born on May 15th, 1852, and had consequently only attained middle age. He adopted the profession of solicitor, and as a member of the firm of **Pemberton & Garth**, carried on a large practice in the Metropolis until failing health compelled his retirement to the country a few years since. **Mr. Garth** was married and leaves a wife and five children to mourn his loss, and to whom we tender our most sincere and respectful sympathies.

Mr. Garth was elected a member of the London Philatelic Society in the early eighties and was a member of the committee or council from 1886 to 1899. Having been elected Hon. Assistant Secretary on November 12th, 1886, he was elected Hon. Secretary in December 1888, on the retirement from that post of **Mr. E. D. Bacon**, and held it until May 1894, when the

present Hon Secretary, **Mr. J. A. Tilleard**, accepted the office. Nor were his labours confined to the duties of these offices, as he took a prominent part, as a member of the publication Committee, in the preparation of the Society's works, a considerable portion of which were drafted by him in the first instance. He was, further, an active member of the Exhibition Committee of 1890 and, indeed, it may be said that for many years he was on the most active – as he assuredly was one of the most highly respected – Philatelists of this country. Of later years, since his retirement to Oxford, **Mr. Garth** has not been often seen, but it is an open secret that had his health permitted he would have occupied a still higher position among the officers of the London Society.

Perhaps the most notable permanent association with **Mr Garth's** name will be that of the auctions, as it was to his initiative that the modern auction was due. It is true that in 1872 there was held one historic sale, but, although in America it had firmly taken root, the system remained practically unadopted in this country until 1888.

It was, we believe, directly due to **Mr. Garth's** ideas and energy that first of the now popular auctions was held by **Mr. Thomas Bull** at 77 Chancery Lane, on the 24th November 1888. This was an immediate and pronounced success, and we personally well remember the excitement produced among the numerous collectors present, from the President of the London Philatelic Society downwards, at the unforeseen and record prices created in many cases – records that have been very much broken since! This seed once planted flourished exceedingly, and auction sales have become an acknowledged and valued factor in the well-being of British Philately. It is, of course, patent that **Mr. Garth** did not invent philatelic auctions, but, like Columbus and the egg, he solved the difficulty by prompt action, and for this cause alone his memory will always be held in respectful and grateful recollection among stamp collectors in this country.

As a Philatelist and collector **Mr. Garth** had a bright record. The natural possessor of a delicate and refined taste, his collections were always marked by great beauty in the selection of his specimens and neatness in their arrangement. Perhaps the most notable collection he ever made was that of India, which was frequently exhibited and admired by all beholders, alike for its beauty and inclusiveness.

Both in the fields of European and colonial stamps, notably in the case in British Guiana, **Mr. Garth** held at various times exceptionally fine and choice collections, and it may be truthfully asserted that few men in this country have had more fine stamps pass through their hands.

The contributions to the literature of Philately by **Mr. Garth** have been, if not of frequent occurrence, marked by great ability, accuracy, and elegance of style, and no one will gainsay that Philately has in him lost one of its most gifted and esteemed students.

Endowed by nature with a handsome presence, **Mr. Garth** added thereto a charm of manner, a courtesy, and a geniality that endeared him to all his compeers, and it will assuredly be held that all who were privileged to come in contact with him were highly impressed with his kindly nature. By many of us who knew him intimately during many years the loss will be severely felt. It is indeed another and a sad snapping of the bonds that friendship and Philately have interwoven, and we can but hope that, when in turn we are called to pay the last sad penalty, the kindly recollections of our friends may be as whole-hearted and sincere as those that will always be associated with the memory of **Douglas Garth**. (The source of this obituary is not known. I found it on my computer with no indication of the source although self-evidently, I had had it typed up at some time. **BJB**)

Douglas Garth was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Garth, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) (*1853)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.126-130.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 24th December 1850.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 12th October 1878.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 6th January 1900.

George Douglas Garth (born 16th June 1852 – died 06 Jan 1900)., Community Family Tree: **www.familypursuit.com**, 2016, 2pp.

Richard Garth., Wikipedia: **http://wikipedia.org**, 2016, 2pp.

Richard Garth., England and Wales Census: **https://familysearch.org**, 10th September 2016, 1p.

The Philatelic Record, August 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.142-143.

The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.205-206.

The Stamp News, December 1899, Volume 6, pp.6-7.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-197.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.267.

The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.277-278.

The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.95.

The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.37, 41, 47 & March, pp.60 & plate.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1893, Volume 3, p.200.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.70.

The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.18.

The London Philatelist, February 1895, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.33.

The London Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1900, Volume 10, p.145.

The Philatelic Record, February 1900, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.53.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd February 1900, Volume 5, p.193.

Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd February 1900, Volume 2, Issue 19, p.74.

The London Philatelist, November 1905, Volume 14, p.255.

The Philatelic Record, November 1905, Volume 27, Issue 11, p.242.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.49.

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1924, Whole number 229, p.337.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.143.
The London Philatelist, August/September 1970, Volume 79, pp.166-170.
India Post, April/June 1996, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.66.
The London Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 106, pp.74-78.

GARTH, Grp. Capt. Peter **-2009**

Following his retirement in 1989, after a distinguished career in the RAF, he devoted himself to charitable and public works, which included organised philately.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.18.

GARTMANN, Joos **1923-**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1993, Volume 85, Issue 9, pp.136-138.

GÄRTNER, Christoph **1964-**

Born on the 28th December 1964. Founder of the firm **Christoph Gärtner**. Husband of **Regina Gärtner**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed as **Christophe Gaertner**.
Linn's (6)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Exporter, February 2006, Volume 61, Issue 10, p.35.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2014, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.14.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 2, pp.112-115.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2022, Volume 78, Issue 4, pp.10-11.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.134 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

GÄRTNER, Ivan **1895-**

Born on the 4th May 1895.

Psilander (1)

GARTNER, John **1914-1998**

Husband of **Zelma Gartner**.

John was born in 1914 in Melbourne, Australia. Died on the 2nd February 1998 at the age of 83. After graduating from printing school, his whole career was spent in the printing business, starting as an apprentice compositor at the age of 14. He quickly developed a love printing and everything associated with it. In 1936 he launched his own private printing company, The **Hawthorn Press** (Figure 1), based in Melbourne, which in 1945 began work as a commercial press and was the only Australian-owned printer for many years. The motto of the Press was *Festina Lente* - Hasten Slowly - which became the over-riding characteristic of the Press. For **John**, the joy of publishing for publishing's sake often overrode commercial considerations, and the result was that The Hawthorn Press produced many limited editions with emphasis on Australian history, poetry, numismatics, and philately.

Up to the time The Hawthorn Press closed as a commercial publisher in November 1980, the philatelic output included the series of twenty-nine Hawthorn Press Monographs, all the publications of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria up to that time and sundry other works.

John also acquired the *Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Catalogue* in 1955, and produced 25 editions up to 1980. In 1973 **John** married **Zelma Rowley**, who had been Secretary at The Hawthorn Press for many years.

John was a member of many local and overseas philatelic societies. He was President of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria three times, and in 1990 achieved the rare honour of being made an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society, London. Between 1965 and 1979 he was the philatelic member of Australia Post's Stamp Advisory Committee.

John first began exhibiting at Anpex 50 in Melbourne, His best-known collection was of Western Australia, which reached international Large Gold Medal standard. Beginning in 1980, **John** began working towards one of his great ambitions, to bring an international philatelic exhibition to Australia. It was due to his enthusiasm and overseas standing that the concept of Ausipex 84 was born. He was the inaugural President, but due to failing health had to relinquish this position before the event, being made honorary Patron of the exhibition.

Following the closure of The Hawthorn Press, **John** and **Zelma** moved to Mount Macedon in rural Victoria. Disaster struck on Ash Wednesday 1983 when their home was lost in a horrific bushfire. The fire struck at 10.35pm when **John** was asleep but fortunately **Zelma** was still awake. They saved themselves only by sheltering in their swimming pool in their bed clothes with blankets over their heads. The fire destroyed the house and all their possessions, including his Fiji collection and wonderful library. Undaunted the couple rebuilt on the same site, and **John** commenced collecting again, building another superlative library and stamp collection.

John's philatelic achievements have been recognised by many philatelic awards, culminating in his being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975, and becoming an inaugural Fellow of the Australian Philatelic Order in 1995. Despite failing health, they continued to attend philatelic exhibitions whenever they were able and **John** continued to serve on juries at these exhibitions up to 1992. He never stopped collecting right up to his death on the 2nd February 1998 at the age of 83.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
John and Zelma Gartner., News from Robson Lowe, (Undated press release), 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1969, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.310.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.51.
W. E. & D. J. Butler: *Modern British Bookplates.*, Silent Books, Cambridge, UK, 1990, p.28
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.48-51.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1998, Whole number 15, p.2.
The American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, pp.486-487.
The Bookplate Society Newsletter, June 1998, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1998, Volume 78, Issue 2, p.56.
The Philatelist and PJGB, December 1998, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.2-3.
The Bookplate Society Newsletter, Winter 2014/2015, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.28.

GARTNER, Murray M. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GÄRTNER, Regina
Wife of **Christoph Gärtner**.

GÄRTNER, Sebastian **1931-**
Maassen (3)

GARTNER, Zelma
Born **Zelma Rowley**. Wife of **John Gartner**.

GARVER, Milton **-1937**
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.

GARVER, Prof Raymond **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

GARVEY, James H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

GARY, Cecil V. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

GARY, Hugh
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GARY J. LYON (PHILATELIST) Ltd.
Founded in Bathurst, New Brunswick, Canada, in 1974 by **Gary J. Lyon** and **Gabriel Mallet**. **Lyon** took full control in 1977. Has a sister company, **Eastern Auctions Ltd.**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.92 & 93.

GARY M. GOLDSTEIN
Founded in Holbrook, NY, USA in 1973 by **Gary M. Goldstein**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.38.

GARZON, Carlos Gutierrez
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Gutierrez Garzon**.

GASKELL, Jeremy
ABPS News, Autumn 2019, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.18.

GASKIN, John Calcott **-1931**
Died on the 12th January 1931.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th February 1931, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.120.

GASPAR, Roger **1941-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

GASPARRI, Ilio **1908/09-2005**

Vaccari News, www.vaccarinews.it, 18th February 2005, 1p.

GASS, C. E. van der

Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Der Gass**.

GASSAT-LECLÈRE, Sandrine

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.24.
Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.9.

GASSER, Bernard J. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

GAST, Herman C.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

GAST, Richard **1855-1878**

Died on the 10th August 1878.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GASTON, Adeline

Born **Adeline King**, she married **Howard J. Gaston**.

GASTON, Howard J. **1914-**

Husband of **Adeline Gaston**. Sales manager of a large leather sportwear company in the United States, his major specialty was Jamaica. He founded the Jamaica Study Group.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1965, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.76.

GATCHELL, Lloyd Bartlett. [Bart] **1901-1969**

APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.404.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.35.

GATEHOUSE, Lt.-Col. George J. W.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GATES, Floyd

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.

GATES, Franklin H. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

GATES, Henry
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GATES Jr., Henry Louis
Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 10.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th February 2017, Volume 90, p.12.

GATES, Nina
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.6.

GATES, R. W. **1893/94-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.68.

GATES, Tom
Partner with **Bill Bean** in the firm of **Triple S Postal History** of Urbana, OH, USA.
Linn's (6)

GATES, Walter L. **1873/74-1940**
A specialist in pre-cancels, he gave his collection to the Smithsonian Institution.
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

GÄTKE, Heinrich **1814-1897**
Maassen (3)
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.440-444.

GATSONIDES, H. Y.
Harris (4)

GATT, Capt. William R.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GATTENHOF, Carl O.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

GATTER, Edward R.
Lindquist (1)

GATTI, Attilio **-1969**
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, pp.34-44 & 46.

GATTIKER, Werner **1945-**
He purchased **Leo Baresch Ltd.**, eventually selling it to **Noble Investments** in 2010. Although nominally retired, he continued to deal in Swiss stamps and covers on a part-time basis.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th March 1974, Volume 78, Issue 7, p.129.
[*Price List*], January 2011, cover.

GATTO, Alfred Caruana
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GAUBE, Anton Th. **1892-**
Born on the 20th May 1892.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

GAUDARD, Hans Ernst **-1977**
Died on the 21st May 1977.
Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/Aug 1977, Volume 69, Issue 7/8, p.127.

GAUDARD-BENNINGER, Hans E. **1899/1900-1977**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1977, Volume 69, Issue 6, p.107.

GAUDIO, John
APRL (1)

GAUFF, P. Jacob **-1957**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 + Photograph.
The American Philatelist, January 1958, Volume 71, p.302.

GAUGHAN, Thomas E.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

GAUL, Miriam Louise **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

GAULD, Peter **1925-**
A British stamp designer.
Stamp Weekly, 22nd May 1969, Volume 2, Issue 37, pp.10-11.

GAULT, Roy
Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2024, Whole number 449, p.7.
Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2025, Whole number 458, pp.7-8.

GAUT, Lucy
Having worked at **Vera Trinder's** for over 7 years, she left in 2010 to join the Royal Philatelic Society London Expert Committee.
Philatelic Exporter, November 20101, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.32.

GAUTCHIER, Joseph Louis
Lindquist (1)

GAUTHIER, Henri **1898-1988**

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, April 2001, Volume 7, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.3].

GAVARD, René
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 14th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 18, p.21.

GAY, Ed.
Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.

GAY, A **-1965**
The Perfin Society.

GAY, Francesco **1924-**
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 29th April 1978, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.14.

GAY Jr., John
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

GAY Jr., Mark **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

GAYLORD, Edward G. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

GAYNOR, Mary
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dickerman**.

GAYWOOD, Paul **-2016**
Died on the 14th July 2016. A chartered accountant by profession, he collects postal history, especially that of Wales where he lived as a child.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook 2009, p.7.
Stamp Lover, October 2016, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.143.
ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.14.

GAZDA, Gyula **-1959**
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1959, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.8.

GAZDA, István **1927-2006**
A leading Hungarian philatelist, he studied military and civil censorship in Hungary and wrote on Hungarian postal rates.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.vi. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)
The London Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 115, p.349.

GAZEL, Armand **1896-1981**

He used the pseudonym **Maria de la Queillerie** when he sold his collections of Cape of Good Hope in 1970, of Southern Africa in 1972 and the balance of his collection in 1977, all through **H. R. Harmer**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Queillerie**.
Maassen (3)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

GEACH, Denis H.

Stamp News, 4th/17th July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.35.

GEAR, Robert B. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

GEARHART, E. Maclay **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

GEARY, Virgil J.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th March 1954, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.7.

GEAUQUE, Ralph W. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

GEAY-DRILLIEN, Dominique

Atout Timbres, June/July 2021, Whole number 272, p.14.

GEBAUER, Albert

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.491.

GEBAUER, Eugenio **-1986**

Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEBHARDT, Alfred **1915-**

Maassen (3)

GEBHARDT, Heinz **1909-**

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEBHARDT, Wilfried **1930-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.

GEBIGKE, Ursula **1919/20-1998**

Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1998, Whole number 125, p.2601.

GEBRÜDER MARBACH

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed under **Marbach**.

GEBRÜDER SENF

Founded in Leipzig, Germany, by **Richard** and **Louis Senf**. Following their retirement, the Company was taken over by **Heinrich Neubauer**, the son-in-law of **Richard Senf**. Both of the **Senf** brothers and **Heinrich Neubauer** died during the Second World War and the latter's son, **Gerhard Neubauer**, managed the Company on behalf of his mother. The Company's renowned **Senf** catalogue and their house magazine, ***Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal***, were also victims of the War and ceased publication.

The Company's editorial library was still existing in the 1990s when **Norbert Röhm** was said to have bought a part of it. A further part was purchased by **Burkhard Schneider** and sold intact to **Wolfgang Maassen** in 2009. The final part, comprising mainly the duplicates, was sold at auction by **Heinrich Köhler** in September 2009.

Harris (1) Listed as **Senf, Gebrüder**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7. listed as **Senf**.
Collectors' Review, 1905, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.4.]
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1947, Volume 57, p.78.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.9.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1992, Whole number 123, pp.41-54. (Philatelie, Whole number 202.)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.328.
Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.93-97.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.62-64.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.10.

GEDALY, Leon

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700.

GEDDA, Erik **1913-**

Born on the 26th October 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GEDDES, Capt. J. Gamble

Creeke (1)

GEDENSTROM, ?

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.435.

GEDER, Oskar **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

GEDYE, James H. 1914-

A manager in a life insurance company, he was keenly interested in scouting. His collecting

interests were primarily the British Colonies in Africa.
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, March 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.50.

GEE, A. J. **-1941**
Died on the 30th June 1941.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, August 1941, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.86.

GEE, David Allan
Used the aliases **Chinese Ma**; **Yong Chu Chee**; **James Bond**; **Robert Lowe**; **Dr. K. Hayes**; **Peter Dierking**; **Kee On Yu**; plus about 70 others when forging stamps and coins.
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3) Listed under **Chee**.
Tyler (4) Listed under **Chee**.
Philately, July/August 1962, p.55.
Robson Lowe: *The Gee-Ma Forgeries.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1980, 12pp.

GEE, Derek **-2003**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

GEE, E. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEE, Fred
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GEE, George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GEE, James Stelfox **1867-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.140-141 & Frontispiece.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th October 1912, Volume 18, p.173.

GEE, Jack **-1989**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GEE, Reginald **1907-**
Bateman (1)

GEE-HEATON, Peter **1918-**
Bateman (1)

GEES, René **1912-1989**
Died on the 4th June 1989.
Maassen (3)

GEESEY, C. L. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

GEETE, Gustaf Porse von Hohenhausen **1892-**
Born on the 15th July 1892.
Psilander (1) (No photograph) Listed after **Gelinder**.

GEGERFELDT, Isidor Hilarion Teofron **1893-**
Born on the 24th October 1893.
Psilander (1)

GEHLEN, Paul **1927-**
Born on the 12th October 1927.
Maassen (3)

GEHRKE, Dr. H. **1908-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of August 1908.

GEHRMANN, Heinz **1924-2014**
Born on the 24th April 1924. Died on the 12th July 2014.
Maassen (3)

GEHRT, Erhard **1915-2001**
Born on the 2nd December 19155. Died on the 17th January 2001.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GEIER, Herbert Günther Hermann **1959-**
Born on the 13th September 1959.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.

GEIJERSSTAM, Karl Adolf Emanuel af **1878-**
Born on the 13th March 1878.
Psilander (1)

GEIGER, Frank
Founded **Frank Geiger Philatelists**.

GEIGER, Gerald
Lindquist (1)

GEIGER, Harriet
Office Manager of **Frank Geiger Philatelists**.

GEIGER, Prof. Willi **1878-1971**
Born on the 17th August 1878. Died on the 17th February 1971.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)

GEIGLE, Christian E. **1962-**
Born on the 6th April 1962.
Maassen (3)

GEIJER, Karl Herman Thorild **1903-**
Born on the 22nd May 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GEILINGER, Gebr.
Maassen (3)

GEILL, Torben **1896-1989**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GEISEL, Ekke **1935-2010**
Born on the 25th April 1935. Died on the 12th February 2010.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.12.
Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, p.26.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.364-365.

GEISER, Bernhard
Birch (5.4)

GEISLER, ?
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEISLER, Howard W.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.723.

GEISSLER, Claus **1937-**
Born on the 10th January 1937.
Maassen (3)

GEISSLER-PORT, Dr. Ernst **1857-1907**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GELB, Sol
Lindquist (1)

GELBER, Joseph **1857-1937**
Maassen (2)

GELBERG, Gerald

A British dealer who ran into financial difficulties in 1959.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.151.
The Philatelic Trader, 10th April 1959, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.207.
The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.259.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 17, p.435.

GELDER, Michael van **1864-1929**

Born on the 10th December 1864. Died on the 11th September 1929.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th September 1929, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.256. (†9th September 1929)

GELDER, Roy

The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.70.

GELDER, Van

Philately in Scotland, December 1933, Volume 1, Issue 19, Advertising page C & pp.354-355 & Advertising page C.
The Stamp Lover, December 1933, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.199.

GELDERT, Dr. George M. **1886-1967**

A Canadian medical doctor who pioneered commercial radio, acquiring his own radio station in 1924. He was also instrumental in putting radios into Ottawa police cars.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
BNA Topics, September 1967, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.212.

GELDERT, Mrs Phyllis M. **-2000**

Crane (1)

GELER, Karlernst W. **1934-1990**

Privatpost, March 1990, Whole number 28, p.9.

GELGOR, David

Lindquist (1)

GELINDER, Karl-Fredrik **1907-**

Born on the 12th January 1907.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GELLERMAN, Floyd R.

Lindquist (1)

GELLERSTEDT, Nils **1875-**

Psilander (1)

GELLI, Gustave **-1933**

Co-founder of the firm of **Gelli & Tani**.
Maassen (2)

GELLI & TANI
Founded in 1860 in Florence by **Gustave Gelli** and **Raphael Tani**.
Delbeke (4) p.220.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th May 1930, Volume 25, Issue 11, pp.423-428.

GELLMAN, Len
Linn's Stamp News, 17th August 1998, Volume 71, p.3.

GEM STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Queens Village, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.243-244.

GEMKOW, Prof. Heinrich **1928-**
Born on the 26th June 1928.
Maassen (3)

GENARD, Robert **-1950**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.132.

GENBERG, Erik **1899-**
Born on the 22nd September 1899.
Psilander (1)

GENBERG, Karl Berth. **1902-**
Born on the 11th February 1902.
Psilander (1)

GENÇ, Yusuf
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.9.

GENDER, Jeffrey **1934-**
The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 8, p.181.

GENELLI
Trade name of the **Hulbert Brothers**.

GENERAL MILLS
Purchased the **H. E. Harris Company** and **R&R**.

GENEVA
Pseudonym used by **Godfrey H. ?**

GENIALITY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by **F. A. Musson**.

GENNARO, Franco
Used the pseudonyms **Friedrichshafen**, **Int'l Flts** and **St. John** when he exhibited "Zeppelin Mail" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85, also "Air Mails: Entire World on Cover" at WIPA '81.

GENNER, Heinrich **1868-1931**

Born on the 10th January 1868. Died on the 10th October 1931.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 10, Whole number 362, p.126.

GENSCHAU, Carl **1864-1930**

Born on the 7th August 1864. Died on the 5th March 1930. His name is also found as **Genschow**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, March 1930, Volume 27, Issue 3, Whole number 343, p.38.

GENSCHOW, Carl

See under **Carl Genschau**.

GENSLER, J. Casper **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

GENT, Miss Doris **1895/96-**

She worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for fifty-three years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1964, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.105.

GENTH, Ferdinand Ludwig **1854-1932**

Born on the 31st May 1854. Died on the 10th February 1932.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Germania-Berichte, March 1932, Volume 29, Issue 3, Whole number 367, p.36.

GENTLEMAN, David **1930-**

British stamp designer born in 1930 in London. Husband of **Rosalind Dease**. He studied at St. Alban's School of Art and trained as a graphic designer and illustrator at the Royal College of Art, subsequently teaching there before becoming freelance. His work includes water-colour painting, graphic design, lithography, book illustration, murals and wood engraving. Has written and illustrated several books, such as *David Gentleman's Coastline* (1988) and *David Gentleman's Paris* (1991); of special importance to the minuscule art of the postage stamp was his *Design in Miniature* (1972).

No single artist has produced more accepted designs for British Special Stamps. He was a key contributor to the reappraisal of policy in the mid-1960s, producing an album of experimental designs in a search for a graphic identity for the United Kingdom. The album was included in the National Postal Museum's first ever one-man exhibition in 1969, showing his designs.

Gentleman was first winner (1969) of the **Reginald M. Phillips** Award for Postage Stamp Design, receiving this Gold Medal Award again in 1979. With **Arnold Machin** and **Jeffery Matthews**, he feature in the Post Office's first film on stamp design and production, *Picture to Post* (1960), a classic award-winner in its field. Some issues were designed with his former wife, **Rosalind Deane**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Justine**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1964, Volume 37, pp.148-149.
Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1966, Volume 106, Issue 23, pp.853 & 855.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1969, Volume 78, p.27.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1970, p.9.
David Gentleman: *Artwork.*, Ebury Press, London, UK, 2002, 191pp.
Brian Webb & Peyton Skipwith: *David Gentleman, Design*., Antique Collectors' Club, Weybridge, UK, 2009.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2018, Volume 49, Issue 7, pp.32-36; February 2019, Issue 9,pp.36-41; March, Issue 10, pp.32-37; April, Issue 11, pp.32-36.

GENTLEMAN, David **1937-2010**

Proprietor of the **Penny Black** stamp shop in Reigate from 1995 to 2007. Not the British stamp designer!

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, April 2003, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.80.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2010, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.37.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2019, Volume 49, Issue 8, pp.36-41.

GENTZ Jr., William **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

GENZMER, Richard

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEO. C. GINN & COMPANY Ltd.

See also **Ernest Burnett Ginn** & **George Charles Ginn**. At the start of the War, the Company moved to 32 Normandy Avenue, Barnet, Hertfordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10)

GEORG, Émile

Of USA.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) p.164. (English)

GEORG, Hans **1926-2005**

Born on the 12th August 1926. Died on the 27th May 2007.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GEORG, Wilhelm
Maassen (3)

GEORG FIEBIG BRIEFMARKENHAUS
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

GEORGE, Adrian
A British stamp designer.
The Times, 17th October 1985, p.10.
The Daily Telegraph, 20th July 1992, p.15.

GEORGE, C. W. **-1958**
Died on the 25th April 1958.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 9th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 9, p.303.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1958, Volume 51, Issues 1/2, p.2.

GEORGE, Carl
See under **Carlos George**.

GEORGE, Carlos **1870-1945**
Born on the 4th January 1870. Died on the 17th December 1945. Born **Carl** (or **Karl**) **George** in Portugal, where he lived most of his life. He was better-known under the local equivalent **Carlos**. He followed his father into his shipping business and also became Consul of the Netherlands in Portugal, eventually taking Dutch nationality. At the age of nineteen, he took part in his first international exhibition. As a philatelist, he was well-known in the Netherlands and Germany as well as in Portugal, becoming an expert in the philately of Portugal and its colonies.
Armstrong (1) Listed as **Consul C. George**.
Bosshard (1) Listed as **Carl George**.
Bosshard (2) Listed as **Carl George**.
Maassen (1) Listed as **Carl George**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Carl George**.
Maassen (3)
Machado (1)
Ton (1) Listed as **Carl George**.
Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of Batèken.*, History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.7, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2009, pp.30-31 & 41-43.
Wie was carl(os) George?, www.postzegelblog.nl/2009/01/31/wie-was-carlos-george/, 24th December 2009, 3pp. (In Dutch but a reasonable English version can be obtained courtesy of *Google Translate*.)

GEORGE, D. V.
Warren (1)

GEORGE, Eric **1905-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

GEORGE, Frank S. **1861-**

Creeke (1)
The Collector, June 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.325.

GEORGE, Karl

See under **Carlos George**.

GEORGE, J. N.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.

GEORGE, John Murray Hill

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1996, Whole number 7, p.9.

GEORGE, J. W.

APRL (1)

GEORGE, Prince of Wales

See **King George V**.

GEORGE, Robert **1943/44-**

Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.?
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2010, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.11.

GEORGE, Dr. Walter **1905-1977**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 1st September 1905.

GEORGE I, King of Greece **1845-1913**

Creeke (1)

GEORGE V, King **1865-1936**

Born on the 3rd July 1865. Died on the 20th January 1936 at the age of 70. His title **Duke of York** dated from 1892, he subsequently became the **Prince of Wales** shortly after his father ascended the throne in 1900 as **King Edward VII**. He was Honorary Vice President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1896 to 1900, Honorary President from 1900 to 1910 and Patron from 1910 to 1936.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant philatelic biographies available for King George V, in 2010 I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand philatelic information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Also listed under the **Duke of York**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4) (Frontispiece.)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Georg V**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Georg V**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Ton (1)
King George V Coronation Celebrations, Glenorchy Tasmania 1911., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 1897, Volume 7, Frontispiece.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.262-264.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, (European edition), 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, Cover and pp.1-2.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 2, Cover & p.22.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th May 1910, Volume 16, p.53.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st May 1910, Volume 24, Issue 21, p.181& 182.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1911, 8th edition, pp.7-8.
A. B. Creeke Jr.: *Stamp-Collecting: A Guide for Beginners*., The Hobby Books, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, UK, [1913?], pp.301-303.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.93 & photograph.
Marcos Rachitoff: *Philatelia.*, Estudio Filatélico, Santiago, Chile, 1925, pp.6-7.
The Philatelic Magazine, December 1928, Volume 22, Issue 13, pp.401 & 403.
Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th July 1934, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.50.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, pp.46-47.
Stamps, 4th May 1935, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.161-162.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1935, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.142-144.
The Stamp Lover, May 1935, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.349-351.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Portrait & pp.106-111.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1936, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.81.
De Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.31.
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, Front cover, inside front cover, pp.255-258 & 260.
Stamps, 1st February 1936, Volume 14, Issue 5, front cover & pp.160-162.
De Philatelist, March 1936, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th July 1936, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.48.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1940, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th May 1941, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.263.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th April 1957, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.231.
Sir John Wilson, Bart., K.C.V.O.: *The Royal Philatelic Collection.*, Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 3, pp.75, 77, 79, 115 & 117; 27th September, Issue 4, pp.161, 163 & 165; 11th October, Issue 6, pp.225, 227 & 229; 25th October, Issue 8, pp.289, 291 & 295; 1st November, Issue 9, pp.321, 323 & 325; 15th November, Issue 11, pp.401 & 403; 29th November, Issue 13, pp.467 & 469; 13th December, Issue 15, pp.565 & 569; & 27th December, Issue

17, pp.625 & 627.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.112-114 & Portrait.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.210-219.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.168-170.
Scott Stamp monthly, June 1986, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.6-8, 10 & 12.
The Australian Philatelist, Spring 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.39-40.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.
Charles W. Goodwyn: *Royal Reform. Postal Reform 1837-1841 as Reflected in the Royal Philatelic Collection.*, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, UK, 1999, 112pp.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
The Golden Jubilee of Her Majesty the Queen., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2002, pp.10-13. (Supplement to Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2002, Volume 32, Issue 10.)
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.55-60 & 94-96.
Stamp Magazine web site **www.stampmagazine.co.uk**, October 2003, 3pp.
Stamp Magazine, June 2004, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.76-78.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2011, Volume 42, Issue 7, pp.76-78.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The London Philatelist, June 2018, Volume 127, pp.228-231.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.91-93 & 252.
Stamp Lover, August 2023, Volume 115, Issue 4, pp.115-116.

GEORGE VI, King **1895-1952**

Born on the 14th December 1895. Died on the 6th February 1952.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2) Listed under **Prinz Georg**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Georg VI**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Ton (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th January 1943, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.60.
Picture Post, 23rd December 1944, pp.17-18.
Monthly Stamp Digest, November 1948, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.234-235.
Monthly Stamp Digest, May 1950, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.52-53.
The British Philatelist, February 1952, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.95.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1952, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.?
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1952, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.131.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10/11, pp.149 & 151.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.115-116 & Portrait.
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.108-109; April, Issue 11, pp.62-65 & June, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.56-59.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.94-95.

GEORGE TUPOU ?, King of Tonga

Creeke (1)

GEORGE TUPOU II, King of Tonga **1874-1918**

Creeke (1)

GEORGE ALEVIZOS

Founded in Santa Monica, CA, USA in 1970 by **George Alevizos**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.13-14.

Stamps Auction News, April 1988, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, pp.69-70.

GEORGE C. TRIMBLE

Founded in Laurel, MD, USA in 1976 by **George C. Trimble**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.294-295.

GEORGE M. HARBURN

Founded in Clio, MI, USA in 1981 **George M. Harburn**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.245-246.

GEORGE MANNERS

Founded in London, UK. In 1968 it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.

Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

GEORGE THORPE & COMPANY

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GEORGE W. LINN COMPANY

Founded in Columbus, OH, USA, by **George W. Linn**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

GEORGES, Kurt

Maassen (2)

Ton (1)

GEORGIANA, Countess of Buckinghamshire

Born **Georgiana Henderson**.

Harris (1) (Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.)

Harris (2) (Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.)

Harris (3) (Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.)

Harris (4) (Listed as **Buckinghamshire, Georgiana, Countess of**.)

GEORGOPULOS, Elias J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GEORGS, Fred W. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

GERACI, Joseph J. **1934-2020**
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2021, Volume 100, Issue 2, pp.124-125.
The American Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 135, Issue 6, pp.538.

GERADA, A. Lawrence **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

GERAHRTZ, Frederick
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th February 1910, Volume 15, p.213.

GERALD FITZGERALD, 5th Duke of Leinster **1851-1893**

The 5th Duke of Leinster was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Duke, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed under **Leinster**)
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.5-7.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1884.
Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 4th October 2014, 7pp.
Charles FitzGerald, 4th Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 5th January 2017, 3pp.
Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster., Wikipedia, **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 30th January 2015, 3pp.
Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster & Lady Hermione Wilhelmina Duncombe., The Peerage., Person Page 1207., **www.thepeerage.com**, 29th April 2011, 3pp.
Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster., Geni, **www.geni.com**, 2015, 2pp.
The Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 9, p.182.
The London Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 7, pp.50-52.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, p.163.
The London Philatelist, November 1898, Volume 7, pp.293-294.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1898, Volume 9, p.86.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 10, pp.30-31.
The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, pp.212-213.

The London Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 9, pp.300-301.
The Philatelic Record, December 1907, Volume 29, Issue 12, pp.232-234.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1908, Volume 18, p.164.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th January 1908, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.52.
The London Philatelist, September 1908, Volume 17, pp.221-222.
The London Philatelist, January 1909, Volume 18, pp.17-18.

GERALD H. METZGER
Founded in Muscatine, IA, USA in 1965 by **Gerald H. Metzger**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.117.

GÉRARD, Claude **1942-2015**
Died on the 8th October 2015.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Documents Philatéliques, 2nd Quarter 2015, Whole number 228, p.40.

GERARD, F. R. **-1990**
Newsletter of the **Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd.**, 1990, Whole Number 31, n.pp. [p.1].

GERARD, Georges
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.16-17.

GERASCH, Georg **-1990**
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), December 1990, Whole number 24, p.4.

GERBL, Ludwig **1925-2006**
Born on the 6th July 1925. Died on the 6th May 2006.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Ludwig Gerbel**.
Maassen (3)

GERBER, Carl Maximilian **1874-**
Born on the 30th June 1874.
Psilander (1)

GERBER, Lambert W.
Lindquist (1)

GERBER, Stephen W.
Traded in stamps as a side-line from San Francisco, CA, USA, as the **National Stamp Company**.
Stamps, 18th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 7, pp.221-222.

GERDEISEN, ?
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GERDESSEN, Heinrich

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GERDT, A.

Pseudonym used by **Andreas Gerhauser**.

GERET, Johann **1924-1998**

Born on the 24th December 1924. Died on the 25th November 1998.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GERFAST, Per **1901-**

Born on the 21st May 1901.

Psilander (1)

GERHARDT, Rudolf **1926-**

Born on the 28th August 1926.

Maassen (3)

GERHARDT, Werner **1919-2000**

Born on the 17th December 1919.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.84.

GERHART, Arthur R.

Lindquist (1)

GERHARTZ, Frederick **1854-**

Born on the 27th January 1854. A native of Germany, he moved to England in 1879.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1904, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.39-40.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.184 & Frontispiece.

GERHAUSER, Andreas **1856-1937**

Born on the 19th September 1856. Died on the 20th March 1937. He used the pseudonym **A. Gerdt**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Ton (1)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, March/April 1937, Volume 17, Issue 3/4, p.15.

GERLACH, Dr. Adolf **1938-**
Born on the 31st May 1938.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GERLACH, Edwin C.
Lindquist (1)

GERLACH, Erich **1898-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GERLACH, Hans-Hennig **1938-2010**
Died on the 2nd December 2010.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, p.4.

GERLACH, Hugo **1913-**
Maassen (2)

GERLACH, Jakob **1828-1907**
Died on the 3rd September 1907.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GERLACH, William
APRL (2) United States

GERLICH, Emil **1875-**
Born on the 29th December 1875. Partner in the firm **Gerlich & Kessler**.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Texan Philatelist, December 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.20].
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9.

GERLICH, Ferdinand **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

GERLICH, Ludwig
Maassen (2)

GERLICH & KESSLER
Formed by the partners **Emil Gerlich** & **Robert Kessler**.

GERMAIN, Pierre **1885-1974**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GERMAK, C. Brinkley **1892/93-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.

GERMAK, J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GERMANN, Dieter **1939-**

Born on the 20th February 1939.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.158-159.
Philatelie, February 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 500, p.19.

GERMANN, Richard P.

Lindquist (1)

GERMANN, Walter F.

Used the pseudonym **Donaumonarchie** when he exhibited "Austria and Lombardy-Venetia" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989.

GERMERSHAUS, August **1875-**

Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GEROTHWOHL, Carole

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

GERRISH, Ebby

See under **William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish**.

GERRISH, Henry E. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

GERRISH, Marion

Wife of **William Ewart Ebenezer Gerrish**.

GERRISH, William Ewart Ebenezer [Ebby] **1898-1978**

Born on the 18th June 1898. Died on the 7th June 1978. Husband of **Marion Gerrish**. He was awarded an OBE. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1958.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Shown as **Ewatt** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 1, p.33.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st March 1958, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.178.
The Netherlands Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 13, Issue 3, Insert, 2pp.
A Service of Thanksgiving for the Life and Work of Ebby Gerrish, O.B.E., 18th July 1978, 8pp. (My copy includes a copy letter to the Editor of the Times dated 7th June 1978. As an incapacitated patient he asks for more help and consideration for nurses who take care of patients such as himself.)
Postscript, July/September 1978, Issue 135, pp.54-55.
Netherlands Philately, September 1978, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
Postal History News, September 1978, Whole number 11, n.pp. [1p.]
Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.83.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.255.

GERSCH, Sylvia
Wife of **William Gersch**. An educationalist by training, she specialised in worldwide perfins.
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1995, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.171.

GERSCH, William
Husband of **Sylvia Gersch**. A lawyer by training, he served within the Audit section of several Government Departments. One of his special interests was worldwide perfins.
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1995, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.171.

GERSCHLER, Herbert **1911-1977**
Born on the 16th March 1911. Died on the 28th November 1977.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.84-85.

GERSDORF, ?
He used the pseudonym **Alford** when selling his collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1993.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Alford**.

GERSHON, Abraham L. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

GERSPACHER, Robert E. **1889-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

GERT MÜLLER GmbH & Co. KG
Founded in 1951 in Germany by **Gert Müller**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.42-43.

GERTH, Alfred **1915-2003**
Died on the 12th June 2003.
Maassen (3)

GERTUNG, Willy **1894-**
Maassen (2)
Ton (1)

GERTZ, Barbara
See under her married name **Barbara Gordon**.

GERTZ, Harry **1891/92-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.94.

GERVAIS, Benoît
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GERVAIS, Jacques
Editor of ***L'Echo de la Timbrologie*** from 1973.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

GESCHWINDNER, Louis F.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.

GESEN, Margaret
APRL (1)

GESER, Karl Victor **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

GESLIN, René
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

GESNER, P. William
Lindquist (1)

GESSERT, Charles

The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, pp.69-70.

GESSNER, Karl **1909-**

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

GESSNER, Siegfried **1911-1985**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.85.

GESVRET, Eugene

A partner in **W. Sellschopp & Company** of San Francisco from 1891 to 1893, when he set up on his own account.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

Annual Directory of the City and County of San Francisco 1897, p.204.

San Francisco Call, 12th July 1904, Volume 96, Issue 42, p.11.

GETHIN, Dr. R. G.

*Library of **Dr. R G Gethin***., List supplied to HH Sales with a view to their purchasing the library, 312 items, [7pp.]

GETTING, V. W. C. **-1935**

Died on the 23rd of October 1935.

Philatelic Magazine, 1st November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.289.

GEUTHER, Karl-Hillard **1921-2004**

Born on the 20th February 1921. Died on the 8th April 2004.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Springbett (1)

GEUZENDAM, Albert [Jan] Willem ten **1937*-1997**

Maassen (3)*1925 or 1926.

Philatelie, January 1998, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.61.

De Postzak, October 1998, Issue 187, pp.2-3.

GEWANDE, Herbert Werner **1897-1961**

Born on the 19th June 1897. Died on the 13th or 16th June 1961He had a PhD. and is often found referred to as Dr.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (3)

Ton (1)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1957, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.266.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler*

und Händler 1933-1945., Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.279-280.

GEYER, Fred
Lindquist (1)

GEYERMANN, Horst **1937-**
Born on the 5th October 1937.
Maassen (3)

GHARIBIAN, Georg
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GHILAIN, Jacques **1941-**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GHINÉA, Stéphanie **1968-**
Born 24th October 1968. French stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1806, pp.12-13.

GHIO, James C.
Creeke (1)

GHIRLANDINA
Pseudonym used by **Franco Carpanelli**.

GHORBAL, Samy **1974/75-**
A journalist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of the former French Colonies.
Timbres Magazine, March 2008, Whole Number 88, p.28.

GHOSE
Warren (1)

GHOSH, P. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GHOZLAN, Agami Mustafa Effendi
Ton (1)

GIAMPOCARO, Tito
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBB, Alex
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GIBB, Archie G.
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, vol 2, Issue 1, pp.29 & 31-32.

GIBB, Harold C. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

GIBB, Lachlan **1852-1922**
A collector of Montreal, Canada.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Indian Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.5-6.

GIBB, Watkin
Creeke (1)

GIBB, William **-2021**
Died on the 14th October 2021.
ABPS News, Winter 2021, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.48.

GIBBENS, Leonard A.
The Stamp Lover, January 1924, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.185-186.

GIBBON, Ken **1927-2004**
South African Philatelist, February 2005, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.3.

GIBBONS, Cdr. A. F.
Brother of **Stanley Gibbons**. He was a naval officer and obtained many stamps for his brother whilst sailing around the world. He became a Director of **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**.

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley **1840-1913**
Born on the 21st June 1840. Died on the 17th February 1913 at the age of 72. Brother of **A. F. Gibbons**. Born in Plymouth in 1840, the son of a chemist, he worked in the family shop as soon as he left school. In 1856, at the age of sixteen, he began augmenting his income by selling stamps he displayed in sheets in the shop window. (Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th January 1906, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.3. but see below.) His record book from 1864 still exists in the hands of **Stanley Gibbons Limited**. Early in the year, he was purchasing facsimiles from **Philip Spiro**. An entry on the 18th April announces that he had decided to sell none but genuine stamps. By June he was warranting that all of the stamps he sold were genuine as he had a great deal of trouble with his customers for selling facsimiles. On the 27th April he wrote that he had been in the business for 2 or 3 years.

In the early 1860s, **Gibbons** purchased a huge accumulation of Cape of Good Hope triangular stamps. This set him up as a serious stamp dealer trading as **E. S. Gibbons** and then **E. Stanley Gibbons**. After the death of his father, he sold the chemist business and moved to London in 1874.

In London, he continued his trade by mail as **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**, from private houses, seldom taking visits from his clients. In July 1890, **Gibbons** sold his business to **Charles J. Phillips** for £25,000 payable in 6 percent debentures. He travelled widely during his retirement and often wrote of his adventures in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***. He died on 17th February 1913 and was buried in Twickenham.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Stanley Gibbons, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Nine documents about **Gibbons** supplied by **Chris King** in 2024.

John Quarrington [David Horry]: *The Ghastley World of Stanley Gibbons 1840-1913.*, Unfinished print-out, 52pp.

James Negus: A small file of correspondence attempting to trace the origin of **Gibbons'** sackfull of Cape of Good Hope triangulars covering the period 1990-1994.

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, Portrait & pp.219-221.

The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1885, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.119-120.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1887, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.5.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.271-272.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.

Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], pp.7-29.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.35-36.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.60.
The Postage Stamp, 8th March 1913, Volume 11, Issue 25, pp.265-267.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th March 1913, Volume 19, title page.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th March 1913, vol 27, Issue 13, p.108.
The American Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.141.
The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, vol 29, Issue 9, p.124.
The Postage Stamp, 17th May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.75.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1930, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.67-69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.

Stamps, 2nd December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.313-314 & 9th December, Issue 10, pp.349-350.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1940, Volume 13, Issue 11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1944, Volume 23, p.163.
The Stanley Gibbons Centenary 1856-1956., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1956.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, pp.73-85.
Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.39-40.
Philatelic Magazine, 22nd January 1965, Volume 73, Issue 2, pp.47 & 49.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, p.87.
Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, November 1976, Issue 27, pp.15-19.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March (or 3rd July) 1977.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.308-323.
Stamp Lover, September 1987, Volume 79, Issue 3, p.77.
150 Jahre Briefmarke., DBZ-Spezial, DBZ Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990, p.104.
Cronica Filatélica y Numismatica, May 1990, Volume 7, Whole number 67, pp.84-86.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1990, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.47-49 & August, Issue 3, pp.32-33.
Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.295.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.
London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.96.
Stamp Lover, December 2004, Volume 96, p.151.
Celebrating 150 Years., Gibbons Stamp Special, Stanley Gibbons, Ringwood, UK, 2005, pp.11-14, 17-18, 20-22, 119-120 & 122-124.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2006, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.5.
American Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 120, Issue 10, pp.924-928.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2011, Volume 48, Issue 5, pp.152-155.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.95-97.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The Philatelic Register, 1st August 2022, Volume 3, Issue 2, Whole number 26, p.14.

GIBBONS, Patrick H. **1860-**
Lindquist (1)

GIBBONS, Romney **1888-1973**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1966, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.3-5.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

GIBBONS, Stanley
See under **Edward Stanley Gibbons**.

GIBBS, Alain **1946/47-1981**
He died as a result of a fire at his home.
1869 Times, February 1981, Whole number 22, p.12.

GIBBS, Barrie

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1988, Whole number 24, p.[11].

GIBBS, Miss Brandreth

See under **Miss W. Brandreth Gibbs**.

GIBBS Jr., Charles F. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

GIBBS, C. Howard

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GIBBS, Charles R. **1856/57-1892**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Monthly, February 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.16.

GIBBS, Edwin Kenneth [Gibby] **-1976**

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 21, p.997.

GIBBS, F. B.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

GIBBS, F. G.

Creeke (1)

GIBBS, Frank Porter **1879-1918**

A storekeeper by profession, a business in which he worked with his father and brother. He began to collect stamps and involved himself in dealing in them at an early age. At the time of his death, he was a recognised specialist in United States Revenues.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Collectors' Journal, December 1918, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.14.
The Stamp Trade, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

GIBBS, James W. **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

GIBBS, Robert M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIBBS, Miss W. Brandreth

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd September 1911, Volume 17, p.113.

GIBERSON, Dudley A. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

GIBLIN, John Francis **1925-**

Born on the 12th October 1925. A metallurgist by profession, he specialised in the stamps of Austria and later in those of Liechtenstein. He joined the Austrian Study Circle of the UK in 1948 and edited its magazine ***Austria*** from 1965. His library, mainly dealing with the Austro-Hungarian Empire, was sold through **HH Sales** in October 2003.

Birch (5.4)

John Francis Giblin: *The Author.*, [A manuscript biography and photograph apparently produced to be used as notes on the author in a publication.]

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.11].

GIBONY, Josef

Maassen (3)

GIBOT, Dr. Jean-François

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GIBRALTER, Howard

Husband of **Torie Gibralter**.

APRL (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2000, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.112.

GIBRALTER, Torrie

Wife of **Howard Gibralter**.

APRL (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2000, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.112.

GIBSON, Betty **-2007**

Wife of **Frank Gibson**.

GIBSON, E. **-1922**

Died on the 26th May 1922.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, July/August 1922, Volume 15, Issue 2/3, p.48.

GIBSON, Lt. Edgar Daniel **-1917**

Killed on the 9th October 1917 when his aircraft crashed during flight testing.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

GIBSON, Frank

Husband of **Betty Gibson**.

GIBSON, George Fredrerick Howard **1861-1910**

Born on the 3rd March 1861. Died on the 20th March 1909 at the age of 49. Starting to collect stamps at the age of about ten, he became an early member and long-time Secretary of the Manchester Philatelic Society. He collected a few selected British Colonies with a preference for corner blocks of four or six. When ***The Philatelic Record*** came under the ownership of collectors', he was one of the part owners and editors.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

The Stamp Collector, June 1904, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.121-122 & Frontispiece.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1910, Whole number 8, p.3.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1910, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.68.

The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.58.

The Stamp Journal, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.166.

GIBSON, Cdr. George Randle **1931-2013**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp News, 8th/12th February 1984, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.35-36.

Stamp Mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.164.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.17.

Stamp Mail, May 1992, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.124.

Posted, August 2013, Whole number 61, p.4.

The Richard C. A. Payne, F.R.P.S.L. Collections: "The History of Perkins Bacon", St. Helena Stamps & Postal History, etc. (Lots 1-238): The George R. Gibson, R.N. (Retd.) Worldwide Stamps & Postal History; Featuring Australasia, WWI & WWII, etc. (Lots 239-487)., 11th September 2013, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

GIBSON, Henry Brock

Lindquist (1)

GIBSON Sr., Henry C. **1885-1987**

A Philadelphia banker who formed one of the greatest collections of classic US stamps. He was one of the earliest collectors to appreciate the value of collecting stamps on their original cover.

APRL (1)

Bierman (2)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
United States, Confederate States and General Foreign Stamps & Covers including the Henry C. Gibson, Sr. Collection., Christies Robson Lowe New York, NY, USA, 20th-21st June 1984, p.7.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, 1985, Volume 37, Issue 4, pp.224-231.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 15th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 16.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th November 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th May 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th September 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

GIBSON, I. A. S. **1921/22-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

GIBSON, Ian **-2002**
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.42.

GIBSON, J. D.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

GIBSON, Jack I. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

GIBSON, Larry
Linn's (6)
Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

GIBSON, R. W.
APRL (1)

GIBSON, Reg **1917/18-1997**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

GIBSON Sr., Robert E. **1939-2014**
Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2014, Volume 87, p.20.

GIBSON, T.
Alias used by **W. V. B. Hall**.

GIBSON, William Joseph
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1999, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.10.

GICKER, William
Linn's (6)

GICKNER, Lawrence
Creeke (1)

GIDÓFALVY, Péter **1959-**
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.17-19.

GIEBLER, Joachim
Maassen (2)

GIERHART, Ken M.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.30.

GIERIG, Frank **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

GIERKA, Edward
Komunikat Informacyjny, May 1976, Whole number 30, pp.3-6.

GIERTSEN, O. N.
Lindquist (1)

GIESECKE, Hermann **1831-1900**
Born on the 9th April 1941. Died on the 31st December 1900.
Maassen (3)

GIESECKE & DEVRIENT
German security printers of Leipzig.
The London Philatelist, November 2023, Volume 132, pp.459-470.

GIESEKE, Arthur **1909-1975**
Maassen (3)

GIESENOW, W. **-1986**
Meiring (1)

GIFFNEY, Michael
D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1980, Volume 2, Issue 41, p.10.

GIFFNEY, Michael Patrick **1930-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GIFFONIELLO, Fred **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GIFFORD, Charles Joseph
Lindquist (1)

GIFFORD, Jack **-1977**
The St. George Philatelist, May 1977, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.1.

GIFFROY, L. P. E. **1864-**
Lindquist (1)

GIFT, Onkel
Nickname given to **Friedrich August Schumann**.

GILBEAU, Hans **1896-1945**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

GILBERT, Alan **1925/26-1996**
His main philatelic interest centred on the postal history of Bristol. He died whilst driving home after giving a philatelic display.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.13.

GILBERT, Alan Mark **-1996**
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GILBERT, Arthur H.
APRL (1)

GILBERT, Carl
Maassen (2)

GILBERT, Ducker
Pseudonym used by **Betty Watterson**.

GILBERT, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, Edward M.
Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.12.

GILBERT, Gérard **1879-1944**
Born on the 1st November 1879. Died on the 7th May 1944. Partner in the firm of **Gilbert & Köhler** of Paris.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Phila Historica, March 2013, Issue 1, pp.73-77. (†6th May.)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GILBERT, G. N. [Gillie] **1889-1974**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards **1901-1974**

A renown collector of Egypt who signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1971.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, pp.29-30. (*1902/03)

GILBERT, Lee

Owned the **Lee Gilbert** company

GILBERT, Leo W.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILBERT, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILBERT, W. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GILBERT-LODGE, Lt. Edward Morton **1880-1941**

Husband of **May Gilbert-Lodge**. He was the honorary auctioneer for the Junior Philatelic Society of London for many years, he became a professional auctioneer in 1913.

Bateman (1) (*1882)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Year 1912, p.33.

The Stamp Collector, January 1913, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.1.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th October 1913, Volume 19, p.173.
The American Philatelist, December 1913, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.67.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.
The Postage Stamp, January 1917, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.100.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th March 1930, Volume 25, Issue 7, pp.258 & 272.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1941, Volume 34, Issue 3/4, p.34.

GILBERT-LODGE, Capt. Leicester James **1882-1966**

Died on the 12th July 1966 at the age of 81. A specialist in West Indian stamps, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1954.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Lester Gilbert-Lodge., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 1p.
The Postage Stamp, January 1917, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.160.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1926, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.116.
The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1966, Volume 106, Issue 21, p.781.
The London Philatelist, August/September 1966, Volume 75, pp.162-163.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.148.

GILBERT-LODGE, Mrs May **1881/82-1911**

Died on the 6th March 1911. Wife of **Edward Morton Gilbert-Lodge**.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, April 1911, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.207.

GILBON, ?

Creeke (1)

GILCHRIST, Ian **-2013**

Birch (5.4)

GILDER, Edward L. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

GILDERS, Cyril A. **-1980**

The Kiwi, May 1980, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.48.

GILDRED, Jose
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Fisher**.

GILE Jr., Herbert
Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. A.
Creeke (1)

GILES, A. H. L. **1850-1911**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1905, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.129-131.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1911, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.195.

GILES, Derek Hammond **1913-2003**
His name is often found hyphenated as **Hammond-Giles**. A well-known specialist on Indian postal history, his library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 2004.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hammond-Giles**.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, p.81.

GILES, Kenneth H. **1921-2003**
Bateman (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

GILKISON, Hiram N.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 29, p.247.

GILKISON, N.
Creeke (1)

GILL, Albert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILL, Alex
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.698.

GILL, Bradford
APRL (1)

GILL, Dennis **1905-**
Bateman (1)

GILL, Eric **1882-1940**
Died on the 18th November 1940. Brother of **Evan Robertson Gill**. A British stamp designer who also designed fifteen alphabet fonts, the names of most of which are prefixed by his name.

His name has been stigmatised by his admitting that he abused one of his daughters.

The British Philatelist, May 1937, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.20.
The Stamp Lover, May 1937, Volume 29, p.347.
The Stamp Lover, December 1940, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.127.
Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, pp.1352-1353 & 1355.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1970, pp.4-6.
Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1970, Volume 114, Issue 10, pp.617 & 619.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1970, p.3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1970, p.8.
Christopher Skelton: *The Engraved Bookplates of Eric Gill.*, Private Libraries Association, Pinner, UK, 1986, 80pp.
The British Postcard Collectors' Magazine, Spring 1993, Whole number 46, pp.4-7.

GILL, Evan Robertson **1892-1968**

Brother of **Eric Gill**. His library, devoted to Papua, is now in the **Mitchell Library**, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 77, pp.121-122.
PPS Stamp News, June 1968, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.
P.P.S. Stamp News, December 1971, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.6.

GILL, John E. **1914-1981**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

GILL, Leonard Upcott **1846-1919**

A stamp dealer of London, UK.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Record, 1896, p145.
English Specialists' Journal, June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.167-169 & July, Issue 9, pp.185-186.

GILL, Macdonald **1884-**

Born on the 6th October 1884. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.

Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.4].

GILL, Robert **-1982**

Died on the 7th July 1982. A stamp dealer trading as **Tyneside Pastimes**.

Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1982, Volume 145, Issue 19, p.787.

GILL, Gen. Robert **1889-**

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
General Robert Gill Belgique., Auction by Robson Lowe/Urs Peter Kaufmann, Basle, Switzerland, 21st October 1965, p.2.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 14, p.423.
The PTS Journal, November 1979, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.89.
The PTS Journal, September 1982, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.109.

GILL, Gen. Robert J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILL, Ronald
Pseudonym used by **Ronald Negus**.

GILL, Upcott
See **Leonard Upcott Gill**.

GILL, William **1844-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1908, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.178.

GILL-CAREY, Dr. Michael
APRL (1)
Auction of Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., 9th February 2000, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, p.93.

GILLAM, Lionel Frederick **1915-**
Bateman (1)
British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials., BNAPS web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2007, 1p.

GILLARDON, Arthur **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

GILLBERG, Ernst A. **1899-1979**
Born on the 18th December 1899. Founder of ***Nordisk Filateli***.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.10-11. *1904

GILLBERG, Gottfried **1903-**
Born on the 2nd May 1903.
Psilander (1)

GILLELAND, H. J. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

GILLEN, ?
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GILLES, C. A.
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

GILLESPIE, Charles
Owned or managed **K. C. Gilland**.

GILLESPIE, G. F. R.
Morgan (22)

GILLESPIE, J. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GILLESPIE, James
Lindquist (1)

GILLESPIE, John Chalmers **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

GILLESPIE, W. H.
APRL (1)

GILLETT, F. R.
Published a book under the name **Reginald**, of which he may have been the author.

GILLETT, Harrison E.
Lindquist (1)

GILLETT, O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

GILLILAND, Margaret
Lindquist (1)

GILLING, B. T.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Pihl**.

GILLIS, Earl H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

GILLIS, Gaston
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1998, Volume 112, p.22.
Atout Timbres, February/March 1998, Issue 15, p.8.

GILLMOR, Robert
John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities*., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.48-50.

GILLNER, Erik Lars **1906-**
Born on the 26th February 1906.
Psilander (1)

GILLON, Robert

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GILLOTT Jr., Charles E.

Lindquist (1)

GILMOND, Clifford C. **1921-2015**

Died on the 8th February 2015.

First Days, March/April 2015, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.74.

GILMORE, Frederick Gilmore **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

GILMORE, George de V.

Lindquist (1)

GILMORE, George L. **1868-1936**

He inherited the family business, the Middlesex Bleach, Dye & Print Works of Somerville, MA, USA. During a lifetime of collecting he assembled one of the finest collections of USA.

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.75.

GILMOUR, R. D.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GILMOUR, Samuel F.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.31 & 36.

GILPIN, Howard M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GILS, P. M. Ente van

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GILSON, Bert **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

GILSON, Dennis R.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org**, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.440-441.
Staff profiles, American Philatelic Society, **www.stamps.org/staff**, 4th November 2008, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.947-948.

GILSON, Ernst A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GILSON, J. D.
Morgan (22)

GIMBELS DEPARTMENT STORE
Contained a world-famous stamp department founded in the 1930s and run by **Jacques Minkus**.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th December 2004, Volume 77, p.5.

GIMELSON, Bruce
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GIMÉNEZ, Tomás Dasí **1911-1998**
Died on the 22nd February 1998.
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.75.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.89.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

GINDL, Heinz L. **1905/06-1969**
Died on the 25th March 1969.
Maassen (3)

GINESKY, Richard
Originally a bookstore owner with a stand stocked with cheap packets of stamps in the shop, he found that the stamps brought in more money than the books and so moved into stamp dealing. He always kept *Going out of Business* signs up in his shop front as he found that they attracted more customers.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2008, Whole Number 25, pp.19-25.

GINESTET, Robert **1928-1970**
La Philatélie Française, February 1969, Whole number 187, p.45.
La Philatélie Française, November 1970, Whole number 206, p.319.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GINGER, Eberhard **1951-**
Born on the 21st July 1951.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GINGER, George **1863-1938**

Died on the 30th November 1938. His collection of Victoria, 1850-1883 was donated to the **Manchester Museum** and is on loan to the **British Library**.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1938, Volume 48, p.210.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th December 1938, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.468.

GINITY, Walter J.

Creeke (1)

GINITTY, Walter P.

Tyler (2)

GINN, Arthur Ernest Frederick

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GINN, Ernest Burnett **1875/76-1948**

Died on the 20th July 1948. Brother of **George Charles** and **Frederick R. Ginn**. Partner in **Geo. C. Ginn & Company** established in 1890.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (His middle name is given as **Burnet**.)
Harris (4) (His middle name is given as **Burnet**.)

GINN, Frederick Robert **1864-**

Brother of **George Charles** and **Ernest Burnett Ginn**. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy and by his mid-teens was trading in stamps. On leaving school, he entered the tea trade but still kept up stamps. Eventually, the stamp trade increased and in 1887 he moved into stamp dealing full-time. At first he dealt from his home but in 1894 he moved to premises in The Strand, taking over the lease from **Dawson A. Vindin** who was returning to Australia. Trading as **F. R. Ginn**, his main business was the approvals trade and he specialised in British Colonies and USA. His collection of American stamps was one of the finest in the world.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Our portrait gallery., Magazine frontispiece, 1 photo.
Edward Caesley: e-mail and notes about **Ginn**, 25th April 2014, 2pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.73-75.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.102-103.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, European edition, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.11.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.72.
The Stamp Collector, February 1904, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.34-35 & 37.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp news, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.338.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 20th August 1910, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.179-180.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.

GINN, George Charles **1866/67-1945**
Died on the 27th December 1945. Brother of **Frederick R.** and **Ernest Burnett Ginn**. Founded the firm of **George C. Ginn & Company** in 1882 in London. Following his death, the firm was carried on by his brother and nephew.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
A communication between **Donald Fraser** and **Edward Caesley** about the **Ginn** family is held, 25th April 2014, 2pp.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp news, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.340.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th January 1946, Volume 54, Issue 1, p.14.

GINNS, Ronald L.
Used the pseudonym **Arleigh Gaines** when publishing *United Nations Philately*, better known as the *Gaines Catalogue*.
Scribblings, July/August 2006, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.3.

GINSBERG, Alexander E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

GINSBERG, Henry
Founded **Bergins Inc.**
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.127.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

GINTHER, Paul H. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

GINTY, Walter J. **1861/62-1892**
The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.

GINWALLA, Ahmed E.
Warren (1)

GIOIA, Dana
American Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 126, Issue 4, pp.308-309.

GIORDANO, Osvaldo Mario **1931-2012**
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004, www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 2pp.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.17.

GIORGIANNI, S.

Tyler (2)

GIOVANARDI, Carlo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, p.9.

GIOVANETTI, Walter James **1870-1950**

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.26-27.

GIOVANNA, Alberto Di

Il Collezionista, September 1997, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.36.

GIPHART, J. **1916-1988**

De Aero-Philatelist, November 1988, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

GIRALDI, Thomas E.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.

GIRAUD, Roger

A stamp dealer of Mauritius

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th November 1937, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.459.

GIRLICH, Peter **1941-**

Born on the 5th August 1941.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GIRLING, Eric **-1995**

YPA News, November 1995, n.pp.

GIRLING, Miss Millicent Grace **1901-**

Born on the 23rd June 1901. Irish stamp designer.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1924, Volume 16, Issue 10, pp.253-255.

GIRON, Leon

Creeke (1)

GIRSEWALD, Frhr. Convay von **1853-1915**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GIRTIN, Tom

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Granger**.

GISBORNE, Henry Arthur **1869-1954**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

GISBURN, Harold Gordon Dundonald **1890/91-1956**

Died on the 4th June 1956.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th June 1956, Volume 64, Issue 13, pp.411 & 425.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.661.

GISIGER, Hans **1933-1995**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GISIGER, Walter

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GISQUIÈRE, Victor **-1933**

A Belgian stamp dealer of Brussels.

Delbeke (4) p.221.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 13, pp.461-462.
De Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.168.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, pp.22-26.
Le Philatéliste Belge, 2014, Issue 12, pp.205-212.

GITNER, Debra

Wife of **Henry Gitner**.

GITNER, Henry **1957-**

Husband of **Debra Gitner**. He knew from the age of thirteen that he wanted to be a stamp dealer and established his business whilst still at college. Founded **Henry Gitner Philatelists Inc.** and at one time, he was part owner of **William Fox Auctions**. The Company has a worldwide stock and trades from Middletown, NY, USA.

Linn's (6)

Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

GITTIS, Samuel **1908-1988**

Founded the **Adelphia Cover Club**, which later became the **Adelphia Stamp and Coin Company** when he diversified into coins.

Linn's Stamp News, 1988, p.?

GITTLEMAN, I. Wilson **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

GITTLER, Abe

Cousin of **Stanley M. Piller**.

GIUNCHI, Ennio **1911-2004**

Vaccari News, (vaccarinews@vaccari.it), 31st January 2004, p.1

GIVANS, Malcolm

London Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 115, p.96.

GIVEN, William **-1926**

Creeke (1)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

The Stamp Herald, August 1924, Volume 9, Issue 12, Front cover & p.284.

GIWELB, Morris **1853-1937**

Died on the 26th March 1937. Husband of **Natalie Giwelb**. He moved from his native Poland to Germany in 1873 and joined the stamp business of **David Cohn** in Berlin in 1878. Three years later, he moved to London, UK, starting his own stamp business in 1883 with premises in Leicester Square, London. He became a notable dealer, specialising in rare stamps. He was largely responsible for bringing **Bernhard Assmus** to justice after he purchased some fake 1d black VR forgeries from him.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, February, 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.53-54.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.159-162 & portrait.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.25-26.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.109.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.208-209.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, 14th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.54.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2022, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.54-57.
The British Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.15. (†29th March 1937)

GIWELB, Natalie
Born **Natalie Hayman**. Wife of **Morris Giwelb**.

GJELSVIK, Tore **1931-**
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.11.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, pp.25-26.
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.500.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.33.

GJERDING, Per
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GJERLING, Gösta Harry Wilhelm **1902-**
Born on the 13th January 1902.
Psilander (1)

GJURIC, Johan
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

GJURIC, Konrad
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

GLADDEN Jr., George B.
Creeke (1)

GLADSTONE, Ernest Stewart **-1924**
Died on the 14th April 1924.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, May 1924, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.332.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th May 1924, Whole number 227, p.279.

GLAESER, Arnoldo **1900-1973**

Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, p.30.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.1.

GLAESER, Bruno **1854-1898**
Died on the 16th December 1898.
Maassen (3)

GLAESER, Joachim **1923-**
Born on the 21st June 1923.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GLAESER, Jürgen W. **1941-2015**
Died on the 1st December 2015.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GLAHN, Gerhard von **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

GLANTZ, William J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLANSBORG, Karl Georg **1891-**
Born on the 6th November 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GLARAY, Alessandro
Used the pseudonym **Angela** when selling his collection of San Marino stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 2000.

GLAS, G. A. [Gerrit] **1927-2000**
Philatelie, July 1999, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.486.
Filatelie, April 2000, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.245.
Mijn Stokpaardje, April 2000, Volume 56, p.4.

GLASER, Jacob
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stern**.

GLASEWALD, Arthur **1831-1911**
Died on the 14th December 1911. Father of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GLASEWALD, Arthur Ernst Friedrich **1861-1926**
Born on the 2nd August 1861. Died on the 16th September 1926. Son of **Arthur Glasewald**. Father of **Georg Glasewald**. Used the pseudonym **A. Erdmann** when publishing a book in 1905.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Claims that his name was actually **Ernst Friedrich Arthur Glasewald**.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Wolfram Grallert: *A. E. Glasewald – Ein altmeister der philatelie.*, (Published in:) *Arbeitsmateriel des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Leipzig, Germany, n.d., pp.11-18.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th July 1891, Volume 6, Issue 13, pp.105-107.
Austria-Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.124-125 + Photograph.
The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.57-59 & May, Issue 5, p.114.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Germania-Berichte, October 1926, Volume 23, Issue 10, Whole number 302, p.171.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1926, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.81-82.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1927, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.121 & 128. (A translation is available as Philat Trans 544.)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1961, Volume 16, Issue 15, p.344.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.7.
Sammler Express, 13th September 1990, Volume 44, Issue 19, pp.648-650.
Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, pp.53-54.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Die Kunde, July 2002, Issue 58, pp.27-31.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.321-333.

GLASEWALD, Georg **1895-1972**
Born on the 13th January 1895. Died on the 3rd or 17th February 1972. Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Hellmuth** & **Ruprecht Glasewald**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th February 1965, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.82.

GLASEWALD, Hellmuth
Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Georg** & **Ruprecht Glasewald**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GLASEWALD, Ruprecht **1904-1983**
Born on the 20th December 1904. Died on the 29th November 1983. Son of **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald**. Brother of **Georg** and **Hellmuth Glasewald**.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Sammler-Dienst, February 1965, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.228.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.101-102.

GLASGOW, Eric **1923/24-**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1948, Volume 21, Issue 8, pp.89-90.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.99-100.

GLASGOW PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Glasgow, UK in about 1991. Run by **G. C. Buchanan** and **S. R. MacKenzie**.

GLASGOW STAMP SHOP
Established in 1908 by **William Ferris**. He ran the shop until his death in 1970 when his son **Michael** and wife **Susan** continued to run it. In 1982, the family sold it to **John S. MacIlwain** and his wife **Elspeth**. In 2011, it was purchased by **Gordon Carroll** of **Buchanan Street Stamps**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2011, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.16.

GLASS Jr., Carter **1893-**
A newspaper publisher by profession, he was President of the American Philatelic Society from 1937 to 1939.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.32-33.

GLASS, Charles
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLASS, Franz Paul **1886-1964**
Born on the 17th May 1886. Died on the 15th February 1964.
Maassen (3)

GLASS, J. P. **1864-**
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.49-50.

GLASS, Mrs J. P.
Creeke (1)

GLASS, Solomon **1893-1973**
First American Board member of the FIP.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.379.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume

2, Issue 8, p.1015.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.762-763.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.8-9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.72.

GLASS SLIPPER AUCTIONS
Founded in York, UK in 1985 by **Andrew** & **Paulene Hall**. The Company was sold to **Raymond E. Petersen Jr.** of West Hartford. CT, USA, in 1996.
Stamp Magazine, September 1996, Volume 62, Issue 9, pp.25-26.

GLASSBOROW, Barbara
Wife of **Ian Glassborow**.

GLASSBOROW, Ian J. **1931-**
Husband of **Barbara Glassborow**. Nephew of **Cyril Harmer**, he joined the Board of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in 1969. He left **Harmers** in 1982 to conduct business on his own account, together with his wife.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.
Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.
The PTS Journal, June 1982, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.79.

GLASSCO, J. Grant
Although he began collecting stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until the Second World War that he became fully engaged in the hobby. At the time he was Controller of the De Havilland Aircraft Company of Canada and the intensity of his work made some absorbing relaxation a necessity so that he turned to philately.
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
British Post Offices Abroad: The Glassco Collection., Auction Sale No. 3277, Robson Lowe, London, 25th/27th November 1969, pp.2-3.

GLASSER, Isidore **1885-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Boris
Meiring (1)

GLASSMAN, Emmanuel [Ami] **1928-2005**
The Israel Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.99.

GLÄTTLI, Adolf **1890-1973**
Died on the 31st December 1973.
Maassen (3)

GLÄTTLI, Heinz **1959-**
Born on the 1st May 1959.
I have a photograph of **Glättli** with **Charles Freeland** and **Bernd Schimmelpfennig**.

Maassen (3)

GLATZ, István **1953-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.17 & 192.

GLAVANIC, Charles D. **1929-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

GLAVANY, Alfred
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

GLAZE, James B. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

GLAZE, John W.
Lindquist (1)

GLAZEBROOK, Frederick Charles **-1978**
Died on the 3rd October 1978.
Stamp Collecting, 16th November 1978, Volume 131, Issue 13, p.1401.

GLAZER, Harold
Lindquist (1)

GLAZER, Leon Henry **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

GLEASON, Albert H.
Lindquist (1)

GLEASON, Albert H. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GLEDHILL, A. C.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GLEDHILL, John M.
By profession, he was an administrator at the University of Coventry. A keen collector of stamps and postal stationery, he edited the ***Overprinter*** for some years.
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.?
The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.190-191.

GLEDHILL, William Bernard **-1997**

Eastern Angle, March 1998, Issue 1, p.2.

GLEIE-JØRGENSEN, Poul Henrik **1886-1973**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GLEIXNER, Otto **1934-2009**

Born on the 23rd March 1934. Died on the 17th July 1009. He was head of the Munich Philatelic Library from 1969 to 1997.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, p.6.
FIP Literature Commission – Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.2].
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.63.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, p.13.

GLENAMARA, Lord

See under his given name **Edward Short**.

GLENDALE AUCTIONS

Founded in Glendale Heights, IL, USA in 1975.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.37-38.

GLENDINING, Douglas William **1863-**

Founded **Glendining & Company**, auctioneers of London, UK.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th October 1902, Volume 8, p.128.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement, pp.cxxi-cxxii.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.77.

GLENDINING & COMPANY LIMITED

Founded in London, UK in 1905 by **Douglas William Glendining**. Started as art and curio auctioneers but started a philatelic department in their sale rooms. Owned by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd**. since its foundation. In 1920, **Stanley Gibbons** sold the whole of its holdings to **Douglas William Glendining** and **Samuel Edward Gwyer**.

Harris (1)
Famous for the sale of Coins & Medals., Glendinings brochure, London, UK, n.d., 6 pages from a folded A4 sheet.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th October 1902, Volume 8, p.128.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement, pp.cxxi-cxxii.
The Postage Stamp, 27th August 1910, Volume 6, Issue 22, pp.231-233.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, May 1920, Whole number 9, p.25.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1922, Whole number 172, pp.184-185.

GLENN, Randall **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

GLENN, William C. **1864/65-**
A swindler who preyed on American stamp dealers in the mid 1880s.
The Michigan Philatelist, November. 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.23-24.

GLESSNER, Major H. Hall T. **-1937**
The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.

GLEYSTEEN, G. N.
APRL (1)

GLIDDEN, Harold E.
Philatelic West & Collector's World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.176 & photograph.

GLIETSCH, Dr. Jürgen **1939-**
Born on the 13th April 1939.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

GLOBAL PHILATELIC NETWORK
A philatelic auction business incorporating the following Companies: **Corinphila** (Two sites); **H. R. Harmer**; **Heinrich Köhler** & **John Bull**.
The Royal Philatelic Society London, Brochure in association with the **Global Philatelic Network** celebrating their Exhibition Partnership, London, 2024, n.pp. [16pp.]

GLOBE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK prior to WWII by two refugees from Europe, a **Mr. Blum** and **Dr. A. Lowbury**. **Blum** had been a farm agent in Czechoslovakia, administering a large estate on behalf of an aristocratic owner, a leftover from the Austro-Hungarian Empire. The background of **Dr. Lowbury** is not known. They took premises in the so-called *Pepperpot* building in the Strand, London, opposite Charing Cross Station and then moved to a shop in William IV Street nearby.

Their big break came in the nineteen fifties when a **Mr. Lofts**, a furniture removal contractor, walked in with a sheet of the then current twopenny stamp, imperforate. There was speculation that the closeness of the shop to the printing works of Messrs. **Harrison & Sons** was not coincidental, but there the matter rested. Within a year or two of this stroke of luck, another occurred. **Dr. Singer**, formerly of Vienna, Austria had commenced a stamp auctioneering

venture in Dublin, Ireland and was in London seeking supplies. Finding two German speaking-gentlemen fitted his requirements well and the Company prospered further. (Biography supplied in 2007 by an old time collector. **Reuben Deecher**.)

The Philatelic Trader, 11th July 1952, Volume 56, Issue 14, p.251.

GLOECKNER, Frederick H.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLORIA, Princess Mariae

See **Mariae Gloria of Thurn und Taxis, Princess**.

GLORIA, Vincenzo **-1978**

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 4th February 1978, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.48.

GLOSSOP, Capt. John C. T.

The Postage Stamp, 13th February 1915, Volume 15, Issue 20, p.157.

GLOSSOP, W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GLOVER, Mrs Anna Bell **1880-1932**

Born **Anna Bell Englis**. Wife of **Warren Irving Glover**, the Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, and generally referred to as **Mrs W. Irving Glover**. She was the first lady member of the Collectors Club of New York.

Lindquist (1) Listed as **W. Irving Glover**.
William Butler (2)
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1932, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.166.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.
K. David Steidley: *The first women members of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

GLOVER, David S. **1947/48-ca.2000**

I am 48 years old and am currently the on-site manager of services and facilities for a 300,000 sq. ft. property in the City of London. I came to this position after a 27-year career in the Civil Service, from which I was made redundant in 1993 as a result of the Government's privatisation policy. My final position in the Service was as Business Management Director and a member of the Management Board of a business unit within the Property Services Agency.

I am married, with no children, and my wife is Operations Director for the newly privatised careers service for the four West London local authorities.

… my passion [is] for collecting and studying philatelic literature and military history (principally memoires, letters and diaries). I have several hundred volumes in both collections. (Extracted from a letter to **Barrie Evans** of **Messengers**, 21st May 1996.)

He gave up collecting stamps in favour of the literature and in a relatively short time amassed a major library, filling over 120 cartons when it was despatched for sale. **Glover** was ill with leukaemia for a number of years and died from pneumonia. His library of early literature, classic handbooks and journals was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001 & 2002.

GLOVER, L. V. S.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GLOVER, Warren Irving **-1956**

Husband of **Anna Bell Glover** The Third and subsequently Second Assistant Postmaster General of the United States in the 1920s.

Creeke (1)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, pp.14-15.

GŁOWIŃSKI, Stanislaw **-1990**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

GLOYN, C.

A very early English dealer and publisher who used the pseudonym **Alpha** when advertising his forthcoming periodical ***Stamp-Collector***, from Acomb House, Manchester, in 1863. **Samuel Allan Taylor** used the initials **C. G.** when referring to him as an agent of ***The Stamp Collectors Record***.

GLUCK, R. C.

APRL (1)

GMC COLLECTION

Pseudonym used by **John C. Chapin**.

GNÄDIG, Otto

Maassen (2)

GNAEDINGER, John **1867-**

Lindquist (1)

GNAT

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

GNECO, Eudóxio Cesar de Azedo **1849-1911**

Machado (2)

GNEWUCH, Gerd **1934-**

Born on the 19th October 1934.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOAMAN, Michael **1921-2009**

Husband of **Sylvia Goaman**. He had many British and Commonwealth stamp designs to his credit between the Coronation issue of 1953 and the late 1960s. At that time he turned his hand to banknote design.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Journal of the Scout Stamp Collectors Club, January 1964, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.21.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, May 1969, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.427-430.
Daily Telegraph, 1st June 2009, p.?
Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2009, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.18.
Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.42-46.

GOAMAN, Sylvia Nancy **1924-2006**

Born **Sylvia Nancy Priestley**, she was the second daughter of the playwright **J. B. Priestley**. She met her future husband, **Michael Goaman** at the Central School of Arts and Crafts in London, UK and married him in 1950. Togeter they formed a design partnership which went on to design many British and Commonwealth stamps throughout the 1950s and 60s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, May 1969, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.427-430.
Daily Telegraph, 26th August 2006, p.?
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2006, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.31.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.14.
Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.42-46.

GOATCHER, Fred

Stamp Mail, September/October 1990, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, p.242.

GÖBBELS, Léon **1931-1994**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.113-114.
Delbeke (5)

GOBBERT, Franz

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

GOBBI, Aldo Pozzolini

Used the pseudonym **La Marmora** when he exhibited "Military Campaigns 1848-1863" at international exhibitions from 1980-1985.

GÖBEL, Ludwig **1897-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOBIE, Henry M.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.564.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.

GOBILLOT, Pierre **1922-2006**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GÖBL, Gerhard **1942-**
Born on the 24th October 1942.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOD, Dieter **1956-**
Born on the 8th June 1956.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GODDARD, Joseph W. H. **1875-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GODDEN, Frank
See **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden**.

GODDEN Jr., Frank Ambrose **1903/04-1974**
Son of **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden**.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.9.

GODDEN, Lewis Sidney Frank **1878-1954**
Died on the 17th March 1954. Father of **Frank Ambrose** and **Stanley Godden**. Known throughout the philatelic world as **Frank Godden**. Founded **Frank Godden Limited** in 1912.

Frank Godden Started his philatelic career at **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** where he arranged the window displays. **Godden** had a flair for displays and was entrusted with arranging the stamp displays for the 1924 and 1925 British Empire Exhibitions. He then went on to produce displays for the British Post Office as well as mounting and writing up hundreds of private collections. In 1926, he was a founder-member of the British Philatelic Association.

He had been an eminent professional in the world of philately since the end of the nineteenth century and had served as Commissioner for hundreds of British exhibits at various international exhibitions since the First World War. He was made an MBE in 1949 for his services as a representative of Great Britain at these international exhibitions, having been honoured by philately in 1946 when he was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Albemarle (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Frank Sidney Godden**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Frank Sidney Godden**.)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
A Philatelist ***walks down The Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th November 1929, Volume 43, Issue 47, p.710.
Stamps, 20th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.81.
Stamps, 9th May 1936, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 192.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th March 1954, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.254. (*1877)
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10/11, p.162.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1954, Volume 60, p.104.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 293, p.275.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 27, p.107.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, pp.39-40.
Stamp Collecting, 29th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 9, p.315.

GODDEN, Stanley Hope **-1961**

Son of **Lewis Sidney Frank Godden**. Brother of **Frank Ambrose Godden**. Died on the 29th April 1961 at the age of 51, as a result of injuries sustained in a car crash.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th July 1961, Volume 69, Issue 14, p.494.
Stamp Collecting, 14th July 1961, Volume 96, Issue 19, p.543.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 10, p.314. (†29th April 1962)
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1962, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.369.

GÖDE, Dr. Michael

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GODELUCK, Ségolène

A French artist and stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, November 2019, Whole number 216, pp.24-25.

GODFREY, Alan **1951-**

He began collecting at an early age when both parents passed their collections on to him. At school, he founded a stamp club and soon began dealing with four friends. The business closed after the A-levels as each partner went his own way. An accountant by profession, he worked for most of his life in engineering companies. As a collector, he specialised in the Falkland Islands.

ABPS News, December 2006, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

GODFREY, Edwin D.

APRL (1)

GODFREY, Frederic Race

He arrived in Melbourne, Australia in 1847 and engaged in farming for many years. He took a

great interest in local affairs and the Church and was an active member of many organisations. As a philatelist, he was one of the founders of the first Philatelic Society of Victoria.
Philately from Australia, September 1967, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.68-69.

GODFREY, I. H. Charles **1901-1970**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

GODHINO, F. B.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GODHINO, John Chrysotom **1862-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Jno Godhino**.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1934, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.195.

GODINHO, César Augusto **1893-**
Machado (3)

GODHINO, John Crysotom **1862-1934**
Died on the 15th April 1934.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.388---424.

GODINHO, Col. Vitorino Henrique **-1962**
Machado (1)

GODON, Allen Lee
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GODSEY, James Zebedee **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

GODSEY Jr., John L. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GODSHO, Albert P. **1894/95-1955**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.

GODWIN, Howard L. **1923-1998**
A South African collector, he was active in the affairs of his local society and the Federation.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.154.

GOEB, Charles Herbert
Lindquist (1)

GOEBEL, Dr. Raymond **1950-2020**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.168.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.132.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, p.90.

GOECKS, Walter Paul Otto **1894-1960**

Born on the 20th March 1894. Died on the 24th March 1960.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Briefmarken-Börsen-Briefe, April 1960, p.74.

GOEGG, Henri

Alias used by **Louis Henri Mercier**.

GOEGGEL, Dr. Hugo **1936-**

Born on the 11th November 1936. A Colombian philatelist and expert on Latin America, he formed a number of gold-medal collections. He used the pseudonym **Pontresina** when he exhibited his Colombia collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.176.
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, vol 89, Issue 3, p.177.
The Dr. Hugo Goeggel Collections., CorinphilaAuktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [2012], n.pp. [16pp.]

GOEHRING, Walther

Birch (5.4)

GOERKE, Erwin **1925-**

Zimmer (1)

GOERNER, William F. **1871/72-1933**

An expert on the USA 3c stamp of 1851 and 1857, his collection was one of the finest in America.

Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.165.

GOERTH, Leo F. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GOERTZ, Donald W.

Lindquist (1)

GOES, Joseph **1933-**

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GOETZ, Chas. R. **1872-**

Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)

GOETZ, Edw. J. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

GOETZ, Louis A. **1867/68-1954**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 14, p.429.

GOETZ, Raymond

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 25th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.245.

GOETZ, Reinold **-1963**

A dealer in Germany, he moved to Trinidad in 1939 to escape the Nazi regime and soon after established himself as the **West India Stamp Company** of Port of Spain. During the War, he anglicised his name to **Reynold**. With other local philatelists, he helped to found the Trinidad Philatelic Society in 1942 and was very active in it until he returned to Germany in about 1962. As a collector, he was interested in the older stamps of the British West Indies and won several international awards.

The Philatelic Magazine, 7th February 1964, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.91.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1964, Whole Number 26, p.1

GOETZ, Reynold

See under **Reinold Goetz**.

GOFF, Ron **1936-2003**

Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

GOFFE, E.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GOFFIN, Daniel **1954-**

Delbeke (5)

GOFFIN, Marie-Noëlle

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GOGGEL, Hugo
Cross (1)

GOGOLINSKI, Egon
Owner or manager of **Ursula Philatelix Auctions Inc.**

GOICOCHEA, Eduardo Escalada
See **Eduardo Escalada-Goicochea**.

GOINEAU, Raphaële
Stamp designer of St Pierre & Miquelon.
Atout Timbres, December 2022/January 2023, Whole number 288, p.8.

GOING, R. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Fellow of the RPSL**.

GOLD, Albert **-1972**
Died on the 1st December 1972.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

GOLD, Hellmut **-1962**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 4, p.2.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

GOLD, Maj. R. J. S. **1878/79-1948**
Stamp Lover, October/November 1948, Volume 41, Issues 5/6, p.62.

GOLD, Walter B.
Creeke (1)

GOLD MEDAL MAIL SALES
The postal auction (mail sale) business of **J. & H. Stolow Inc.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.244.

GOLDBERG, Harold
Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.**

GOLDBERG, Hugh Melvyn [Mel] **1938/39-2003**
Son of **Simon E. Goldberg**. Owner of the **Subway Stamp Shop Inc.** from 1975 until his death.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.454-455.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.
American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.257.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.8.

GOLDBERG, Dr. Louis **1887-1935**
Died in Brussells on the 22nd of October 1935.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
IPHV Courier, November 1935, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.254 & 255.
Philatelic Magazine, 1st November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.289.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

GOLDBERG, Marshall
Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company Inc.**

GOLDBERG, Paul **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDBERG, Simon E.
Father of **Hugh Melvyn Goldberg**.

GOLDBERGER, Josef **1894-**
Born on the 7th August 1894.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOLDBLATT, Isaac Robert **1928-2014**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.176.

GOLDBURY, F. S. **1871/72-1890**
He began to collect stamps whilst he was at school and threw himself into it with great enthusiasm. In spite of his early age (18) at the time of his death, he had held a number of positions within local and national societies, wrote numerous articles and was one of the publishers of the ***Yankee Philatelist***. A keen literature collector, he died of typhoid on the 8th October 1890.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.81.
The North American Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

GOLDEN. David **-2007**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 2nd May 2007.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOLDEN Jr., Louis M.
Lindquist (1)

GOLDEN, M. **-1919**
Died on the 17th February 1919.

GOLDER, Stephen **1869-**

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.1.
The Stamp Herald, February 1925, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.113-114.

GOLDFRANK, George **-1996**

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.53.

GOLDHAGEN, Seymour **1926-1982**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

GOLDHAHN, Rainer Kurt **1962-**

Born on the 20th February 1962.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOLDIN, Milton

Lindquist (1)

GOLDING, W. Humphrey **-1953**

Owned **Charles Fox & Company** and in 1920 employed **Robson Lowe** as office boy, for about half an hour, until he found out that he was only interested in gaining experience before setting up as a dealer on his own. He became a Director of **Errington & Martin**.

The Philatelist, April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.169.

GOLDMAN, Arthur M. **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLDMANN, Marvin Morton **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLDNER, John

Son of **Julius Goldner**.

Philatelie, July 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 481, pp.34-35.

GOLDNER, Julius **1842-1898**

Born on the 2nd June 1842. Died on the 14th January 1898. Father of **John Goldner**. Wholesale dealer from Hamburg. Renown for obtaining the plates of the Hamburg and Heligoland stamps and producing millions of reprints. He died whilst travelling to London.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.129-130.
The Philatelic Monthly and World, February 1898, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.14.
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39. (Given as **Giulio Goldner**.)
The Philatelic Trader, 7th May 1959, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.221.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, October 1975, Whole number 31, p.VIII.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.54-57.
Philatelie, July 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 481, pp.34-35.

GOLDSBOROUGH, Joseph R. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSBURY, Frederick Stewart **1872-1890**
Died on the 8th October 1890. Used the pseudonym **Green Mountain Philatelist** when writing short articles in the 1880s. Advertised to buy philatelic periodicals in ***The Stamp Advertiser***, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.
Creeke (1)
The Eastern Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.29.
The Northwest Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.
The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, November 1890, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.8.
The Yankee Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].

GOLDSCHAGG, Rudolf [Rolf] Ernst **1930-2006**
Born on the 1st July 1930. Died on the 18th August 2006.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, p.31.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.141-142.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.288.

GOLDSCHMID, Otto **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, Edward
Creeke (1)

GOLDSCHMIDT, L. B.
Meiring (1)

GOLDSMITH, A.
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

GOLDSMITH, Abraham **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, Edward
APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Col. H. D.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

GOLDSMITH, Herbert
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Exporter, March 1999, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.49.

GOLDSMITH, Hugo B. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSMITH, James A.
APRL (1)

GOLDSMITH, Kurt **-1966**
Air Mail News, June 1996, Volume 39, Whole Number 174, p.9.

GOLDSMITH, Leonard S.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, p.221.

GOLDSTEIN, Gary M.
Founded the **Gary M. Goldstein** company.

GOLDSTEIN, Harold
Owned or managed the **Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.**

GOLDSTEIN, Henry. E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jack
Lindquist (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Jos.
Creeke (1)

GOLDSTEIN, Nathan
Lindquist (1)
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, October 1976, Volume 57, Issue 11, p.4.

GOLDSTICKER Jr., Samuel S. **1921-1992**

Widely known as **Uncle Sam**, he was a specialist in Air Mails and very active in the American Air Mail Society.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.
Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

GOLDSWORTHY, Sir Roger

Sued **J. W. Palmer** in 1898 for the loss of a stamp whilst in the latter's possession.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.128-129.

GOLDUP, John

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Studd**.

GOLEMBIEWSKI, Edward H. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLIN, Lewis F.

APRL (1)

GOLL, Oscar Karl **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLLHARDT, Karl **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLLINGS, Frank Joseph **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

GOLODNOFF, W.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

GOLTERMANN, Paul

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

GOMES, Manuel Marques **1918-1997**

Machado (2)

GÓMEZ, Evaristo Alfaro **1955-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

GÓMEZ, Germán Baschwitz **1947-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Baschwitz Gomez**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Baschwitz Gómez**.
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.143.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

GOMEZ, Manuel Fabeiro **1916-1992**
Machado (2)

GOMEZ-GUILLAMON, Dr. Félix
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GOMM, Neville **1937-2003**
Born in the Western Cape Province of South Africa, he trained as a technician for the Department of Posts and Telecommunications. After military service, he joined the South African Broadcasting System and spent the next thirty or so years in radio and television news journalism. In 1974, he was introduced to philately by a colleague and together they founded the South African Broadcasting System Stamp Club. He interests moved to postal history and he edited ***The Post Office Stone*** for three years, relinquishing the position owing to ill-health.
The Postmark & Postal History Society of Southern African incorporating The Colonial Society: A Historical Overview 1969-2000., Occasional Paper No. 14, Postmark & Postal History Society of Southern Africa, South Africa, 2002, p.61.
The South African Philatelist, April 2003, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.33.

GOMO Jr., Frederick J. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

GOMPERTZ, Paul
Creeke (1)

GONGVATANA, Surajit **1951-**
Hellrigl (1)
Springbett (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.192.
Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.70.

GONSALVES, B. C. **-1915**
Died on the 21st December 1915.
Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.

GONVILLE, Lionel **-1995**
AEPS Bulletin, December 1995, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.16.

GONZALES, Pedro
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Napier** and under **Segantini**.

GONZALEZ, Evaristo de Cuena **1898-1982**
Machado (3)

GONZÁLEZ, Gustavo A. Moré **-2002**
Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, pp.36-37.

GONZALEZ, John
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

GONZALEZ, John Albert **1940-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

GONZÁLEZ-FIORI, Francisco Massísimo y **1904-**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.107.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.91.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GOOCH, Henry Martyn
Crane (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
London Philatelist, June 1899, Volume 8, p.161.

GOOCH, Nigel
ABPS News, December 2007, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2020, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.7.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.18.

GOOD, A. A.
APRL (1)

GOOD, Alvin **1872-1948**
Philatelic secretary to **G. H. Worthington**.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Alvin Good: *The Life and Adventures of a Philatelist.*, W. E. Longshore, Orrville, OH, USA, 173pp.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.14.

GOOD, Eric John **1903/04-1968**

Husband of **Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good**. A stamp dealer in the 1930s with a shop in Hastings, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Hastings Observer, 16th March 1968, p.?
Stamp Lover, December 2006, Volume 98, p.164.

GOOD, Ernest

A chartered surveyor by profession, he formed several specialist collections.

The "Ernest Good, F. R. P. S., L." Collection of Great Britain 1887-1900 "Jubilee" Issue Postage Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 3rd November 1988, n.pp. [p.1].

GOOD, Mrs K. E. [Judy]

Born **K. E. Lowles**. Wife of **Eric John Good**. She was a stamp collector in her own right and by 1973 was the longest serving member of the Hastings Philatelic Society.

GOOD, Katy

Posted!, Autumn 2003, Issue 47, p.5.

GOODALE, Edward

A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.

GOODALE, Col. George S. **-1936**

A regular officer in the United States Army, he was Chief of Staff of the 29th Infantry Division. As a philatelist, he studied and wrote about the stamps of the Philippines.

The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.267.

GOODBODY, Dr. Anthony M.

A lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Liverpool, who tried his best to educate the current writer when he was a student there.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.23.
Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.296.

GOODCHILD, Edward E.

Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Stamp Herald, February 1924, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.146-147.

GOODEY, Ramon [Ray] **1930-2020**

Born on the 14th February 1930. Died on the 11th August 2020.

The Stamp Lover, December 2020, Volume 112, Issue 6, p.167.

GOODFELLOW, Benjamin **1864-1946**

A solicitor by training, he spent fifty years as a practising lawyer in Manchester, UK. His interest in stamp collecting was sparked by the gift of a letter that had recently come out of Paris by balloon post during the siege (1870-72). Over the years, he formed many substantial collections, particularly of the British Colonies. Upon becoming a serious student, about the year 1909 when he stopped his general collecting, he began to form his own library. He was

invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1923.

His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in February and March 1947. The periodicals were purchased by **H. F. Johnson**. Towards the end of that same year, **H. F. Johnson** offered his library for sale and it may be that this was the original library purchased from **Harmer** or possibly the remnants of or duplicates from the library.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Penfold**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
Benjamin Goodfellow., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 19th September 2017, 1p.
*[***Photographs** of*] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
London Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 49, pp.197-202.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1946, Volume 56, pp.151-153 & October, p.182.
The Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.265.
London Philatelist, August 1946, Volume 55, pp.93-94.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd August 1946, Volume 54, Issue 17, pp.399 & 412.
Musson's Stamp Digest, September 1946, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.216.
Musson's Stamp Digest, April 1947, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.58.
The Stamp Lover, May 1947, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.233.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2004, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.340-341.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[49].

GOODFELLOW, Hubert T. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

GOODHEW, Bill

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World, 9th July 1987, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.38.

GOODING, A. **-1965**

The Perfin Society.

GOODKIND, Henry M. **1904-1970**

Born on the 3rd December 1904. Died on the 9th August 1970 at the age of 65. His interest in philately was fostered by his father who left him three collections, one of which was an airmail collection which lead to him becoming a leading American aerophilatelist. **Goodkind** edited ***The Aero Philatelist News*** and its successor, ***The Aero Philatelist Annals*** from 1946, the ***Collectors Club Philatelist*** from 1949 and ***Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal*** from 1961. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, April 1962, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.48.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.211.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1966, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.156.
Stamp Collecting, 20th August 1970, Volume 114, Issue 25, p.1293.

GOODMAN, Alan S. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Charles J.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

GOODMAN, Francis Charles Albert **-1932**

The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.235.

GOODMAN, Francis Greer **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Frank **-1932**

Head of **J. Goodman & Sons** of Birmingham, printers and bookbinders.

The Stamp Lover, April 1932, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.321.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd April 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.352.

GOODMAN, Gary

Stamp Magazine, April 2001, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.50-51.
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 136, pp.14-19.

GOODMAN, Maj. John **-1974**

Postscript, January/April 1974, Whole number 115/116, p.29.

GOODMAN, John **-2017**

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2017, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.12.

GOODMAN, Mrs Kathleen F. [Kay] **-1987**

Died 31st July 1987.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, October 1973, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.51.
East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, Autumn 1957, Whole number 57, pp.8-9.
The BPF Congress Handbook, 1980, p.15.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1987, Issue 188, p.6.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1987, Whole Number 171, p.95.
Stamp Magazine, July 1987, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.28.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, September 1987, Volume 79, Issue 3, p.58.
Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.
Stamp Magazine, October 1987, Volume 53, Issue 10, p.81.
J. S.: *The "Kay" Goodman Collection of Postage Stamps.*, Auction catalogue, Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, 25th February 1988, Frontispiece.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.27.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.24.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.23.

GOODMAN, Kristen
James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 2000, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.12.

GOODMAN, Michael L.
Editor of the ***Stamp Lover***, journal of the National Philatelic Society.
Stamp Lover, August 2022, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.105.

GOODMAN, Neville H.
Creeke (1)

GOODMAN, Richard
He used the pseudonym **Bonham Richards** when writing the science fiction novel *World Without Cats*.
American Philatelist, August 2014, Volume 125, Issue 8, pp.748-750.

GOODMAN, Roland A.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODMAN, Dr. Sheldon
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, pp.664-665.

GOODMAN, Stanley M. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Theodore W.
Lindquist (1)

GOODMAN, Mrs W. E.
See **Mrs Kathleen F. Goodman**.

GOODNOUGH, Edward Havens **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Edward H. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, George S. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

GOODRICH, Gil **-2013**
The Bay Phil, November/December 2013, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.5.

GOODRICH, William Henry **1870/71-1894**
The publisher of ***The Eastern Philatelist***, he died of gastric fever at the age of twenty-three.
Creeke (1)

GOODSTEIN, A. **-1944**
Died on the 8th July 1944. A British stamp dealer trading as **S. A. Goodstein**. During his illness, the business was carried on by his daughter, **Miss R. H. Goodstein**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th July 1944, Volume 52, Issue 15, p.350.

GOODSTEIN, I **1890/91-1970**
Died on the 11th April 1970 at the age of 79.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.425.

GOODWIN, Dan
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

GOODWIN, George V. **-1984**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

GOODWIN, Mrs J.
She used the pseudonym **Annuguy** when entering and coming third a competition to design the ideal stamp, held by the British Guiana Philatelic Society in 1916.

GOODWIN, J.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GOODWIN, J. Ray
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Essex Philatelic Contact, October/December 1948, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.12.

GOODWIN, Dr. Jack
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODWIN, Dr. James C. **1902-1953**
APS (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th August 1953, Volume 56, Issue 26, p.823.
The Philatelist, September 1953, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.311.
Postal History Society – Bulletin, November/December 1953, Whole number 71, p.?

GOODWIN, Ray
Creeke (1)

GOODWIN, Walter E.
He traded solely in philatelic literature, under his own name from 1910 from Dover, NH, USA.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Philatelic News, August 1913, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.63.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

GOODWYN, Charles Wyndham **1934-2015**
A chartered surveyor. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1992 to 1994. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of China and Hong Kong. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995. Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, 1995-2003. In 2010, he donated his entire library, strong in material on Chinese philately, to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Charles Wyndham Goodwyn was born on the 11th March 1934 and died on the 11th June 2015.

With much sadness I report the death of **Charles Goodwyn**. From 1995 he was Keeper of the Royal Philatelic Collection, succeeding the late **Sir John Marriott**, a position from which **Charles** retired in 2003, to be succeed in turn by the current Keeper **Michael Sefi**.

Charles had contributed much service to The Royal Philatelic Society London, which he joined in 1967, including Hon. Secretary (1982 to 1990, and 1998 to 1999), Treasurer (1981 to 1983) and as President from 1992 to 1994; he was elected an Honorary Fellow of the Society in 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995, he was appointed Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order in 2001, he received the Smithsonian Philatelic Achievement Award in 2002 and was a Knight of the Ordre de Saint-Charles in Monaco. A service of thanksgiving was held at St Mary' Church, Old Amersham at 12.00 noon on Tuesday the 30th June. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **David R. Beech** on the 16th June 2015.)

Butler (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Charles Wyndham Goodwyn., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 24th November 2018, 3pp.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.6.
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.18].
Postage Stamps of the Far East., Sotheby's Auction, 4th May 1995.
The Stamp Lover, June 1995, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.53 & 55.
Michel-Rundschau, February 1998, Issue 2, pp.132 & 134.
Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.22.
ABPS News, November 2002, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.16.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 42, pp.108-109.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th July 2015, Volume 88, p.8.
London Philatelist, July/August 2015, Volume 124, pp.272-273.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2015, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.17.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.
ABPS News, Autumn 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.51.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.258.

GOODY, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOODYER, Leon Boyce
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Leonard Boyce Goodyer**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Leonard Boyce Goodyer**.)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th February 1914, Volume 19, p.227.

GOOFERS, Lambertus [Bert] Marie **1941-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GOOFY

Pseudonym used by **Fernand Martenet**.

GOOSE, Arthur William **1875-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GOOSE, Herbert Howell **1882-**
Harris (4)

GOOSMANN, Rudolf **1916-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 26th of July 1916.

GÖRANSSON, Johan **1893-**
Born on the 8th April 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GÖRANSSON, John Walfrid **1899-**
Born on the 30th December 1899.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GORARU, M. K.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GORDON, Allan
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GORDON, Mrs Barbara
Born **Barbara Gertz**. Married to **Robert Sloane Gordon**.

GORDON, Gr.-Capt. C. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GORDON, Carol Louise **1938-2014**
Born Carol Louise Thompson on the 28th November 1938. Died on the 19th February 2014. Wife of **Gregory Gordon**.
The American Philatelist, March 2020. Volume 134, Issue 3, pp.244-249.

GORDON, Chester A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GORDON, D. L. **1914-**
Bateman (1)

GORDON, Dr. F. A.
Lindquist (1)

GORDON, Gregory
Husband of **Carol Louise Gordon**.

GORDON, Gustav G. **1903-**
Born on the 26th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

GORDON, H. **1913-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

GORDON, Herman C. **1881-1954**
Lindquist (1)

GORDON, John [Jack] S.
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.

GORDON, Leo **1908-1969**
S.P.A. Journal, November 1969, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.190.

GORDON, Robb
S.P.A. Journal, February 1972, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.381.

GORDON, Robert Sloane **1900-1968**
Husband of **Barbara Gordon.**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1968, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.2.

GORDON, W. R.
Lindquist (1)

GORDON-JONES, B.
See under **Bertram Gordon Jones**.

GORDON-JONES, Eric
See under **Eric Gordon Jones**.

GORDON'S STAMPS
Founded in Glasgow, UK in 1977 by **Gordon Carroll**.

GORE, Charles William **1869/70-**
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1950, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.112.

GORE, Theodore
APRL (1)

GORGES, Sir Edmond Howard Lacam **1872-1924**

Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.27-28.

GÖRGES, Gustav Wilhelm Emil **1813-1894**

A postmaster of Brunswick, Germany.
Archiv für Deutsche Postgeschichte, 1982, Issue 2, pp.47-64

GORHAM, Albert E.

Stamps, 2nd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.340.

GORHAM, David W.

The David W. Gorham, Collection: Gem Mint United States Stamps., 11th November 2006, Matthew Bennett International, New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

GORHAM, John

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

GORING, Stuart M.

A Director of **H. & A. Wallace (Philatelists) Ltd.**, who purchased the Company in 1972.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th September 1972, Volume 76, Issue 19, p.439.

GÖRLING, Walter James **1904-**

Born on the 15th September 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GORMANN, Georg

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GORME, Eydie **1928/29-2013**

An acclaimed singer accompanied by her husband, **Steve Lawrence**, in the 1960s.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2013, Volume 86, p.4.

GORON, Stan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1986, p.238.

GORRON, Georges **1902-**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GORSUCH, Walter C. **1900/01-1958**
Died on the 11th May 1958.

GORTON, F. A. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

GORTON, John B.
Creeke (1)

GORTON, Peter **1948/49-**
He began collecting at the age of twelve when his mother inherited her father's collection and let him look at it. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of British Central Africa.
Stamp Magazine, April 2008, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.74-77.

GORZKI, Hans-Werner **1919-**
Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.215.

GOSFORD, Earl of **1877/78-1954**
Died on the 20th March 1954 at the age of 75. His title was the **Rt. Hon. Sir Archibald Charles Montague Acheson, Fifth Earl of Gosford**. To which could be added **Viscount and Baron of Gosford**, **Baron Acheson of Glencairny** and **Baron Warlingham of Beccles**. He settled in New York in 1934, becoming a successful wine merchant. Over the years he formed a number of collections, disposing of them as they neared completion.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.39.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th April 1954, Volume 60, p.120.

GOSLICH, Klaus
Maassen (2)

GOSLING, A. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GOSLING, Dr. Peter J.
A British collector who sold his library of 246 books through **HH Sales** in 2002. A full list of these library books is held by the present author.
The Collection of Dr. Peter Gosling., [Typescript list of the books in his library provided by the owner to HH Sales], 15th July 2002, 5pp.

GOSLING, Ulrich J. F. **-1966/67**
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, January 1967, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.6.

GOSS, George **1886/87-1972**
Father-in-law of **K. H. Eastlick**. Died on the 11th July 1972.

GOSS, H. C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOSS, Ian
Stamp Mail, April 1992, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.93.

GOSS, Sherman M. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

GOSSARD, Peter **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

GOSSCHALK, G. **-1937**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 3rd January 1937.

GOSSCHALK, H. D.
Harris (17) Listed as **G. D. Gosschalk**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GOSSE, Dr. Philip
Used the pseudonym **Buccaneer**.
Postal History Society Bulletin, September/October 1955, Issue 82, p.66.

GOSSE, Reginald W.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 6th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 22, p.505.

GOSSET, Ralph W.
Creeke (1)

GOSSLING, W. J. J.
Creeke (1)

GÖTA FRIMÄRKEN
Nordisk Filateli, 4th Quarter 2021, Volume 85, Issue 6/7, pp.24-31§

GOTFREDSEN, Jørgen **1927-1989**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GÖTHBERG, Per Sune **1925-**
Born on the 30th August 1925.
Psilander (1)

GÖTHBERG, Stig **1916-**
Born on the 13th January 1916.
Psilander (1)

GOTHIC STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Akron, OH, USA in 1974.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.244-245.

GÖTHLÉN, Bror Inge Sigfrid **1906-**
Born on the 28th November 1906.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GOTTESLEBEN, R. M. **1864-**
A member of the firm of Gottesleben & Sons, diamond merchants and jewellers of Denver, Colorado. He began collecting in 1876 as a youth, allowing it to lapse as he began his employment, only for him to take it up again seriously, in 1890.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

GÖTTING, Gerald **1923-2015**
Born on the 9th June 1923. Died on the 19th May 2015.
Maassen (3)

GÖTTING, Willi **1922/23-1977**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

GÖTTLER, László Antal **1905/06-1996**
Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

GOTTLIEB, Alan
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2019, Volume 98, Issue 2, pp.108-109.

GOTTLIEB, Lawrence I.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.26.

GOTTLIEB, O.
Founded **O. Gottlieb A/S.**

GOTTS, Frederick
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GOTTSCHALK, Harry **-1991**
Meiring (1)

GOTTSCHALK, Dr. Jordan **-1912/13**
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

GOTTSCHALL, Manfred **1937-2015**
Born on the 14th January 1937. Died on the 17th July 2015.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GOTTSPENN, Arno **-1992**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

GOTZ, E. A. **-1957**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GÖTZ, Johannes **1907-1964**
Died on the 28th August 1964.
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.361.
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.381.

GÖTZ, Jürgen **1947-**
Born on the 17th February 1947.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GÖTZ, Reinhold **1905-1963**
Born on the 14th December 1905. Died on the 17th December 1963. A German stamp dealer trading under the name **Reinhold Götz Marcophilhaus**.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, pp.52-54.

GÖTZE, Richard **1901-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of April 1901.

GOUBIN, Louis **1901-1982**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GOUCH, F. B.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.243.

GOUDKET, Herbert E. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

GOUGAS, Georges
APRL (1)

GOUGH, G. R.

Harris (12.5)

GOUGH, Harold E. **1919/20-2008**

ABPS News, September 2008, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.46.
Les Iles Normandes, September 2008, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.28.

GOUGH, James Peter [Jamie] **1956-**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

APRL (2) Postage Dues
Springbett (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.845.
James Peter Gough ("Jamie"): Philatelic bio., American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, 11th January 2010, 2p.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.100, 102 & 104.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.9.
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit*., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.710-711.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2020, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2020, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.6.

GOUKASSOW, Joseph J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GOULD, Miss Agnes E. **1896-1990**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Monthly Stamp Digest, February 1950, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.334 & March, Issue 12, p.366.
Philately, July/August 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.

GOULD, Alan J.

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, April 1980, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.67.

GOULD, Charles A. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

GOULD, E. V.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GOULD, George **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

GOULD, L. J.

See under her married name **L. J. Veley**.

GOULD, Maurice M. **1908/09-1975**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.13.

GOULD, Willard J. **1872-**

Lindquist (1)

GOULDEN, Chris. H.

Traded as the **Century Stamp Company** of Montreal, Canada.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOULDING, Mrs Ursula Moxhay **1923-2014**

Born **Ursula Moxhay Tubbs**.

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

GOURDON, Émile **-1946/47**

A. P. R., January/February 1947, New Series, Whole number 19, p.1.

GOURIN, Gabriel **1921-2007**

Born on the 26th October 1921. Died on the 9th October 2007.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1812, p.26.

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.273.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GOURLAY, Ian **-2005**

South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103.

GOVE, F. L.

Lindquist (1)

GOVETT, Francis Romaine **1906-**

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.51.

GOW, L. F.

Creeke (1)

GOWAN, Basil **-2012**

GOWELL, Frank W.
Lindquist (1)

GOWEN, Charles
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1986, p.86.

GOWEN, Don P. **-1979**
A retired railwayman, his main philatelic interest was anything to do with railways.
Railway Philately, June 1979, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.51.

GOWER, E.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GOWER, John Myott **1904-1966**
An Adelaide, Australia postmaster who produced many First Day Covers from the 1930s. In 1951, he adopted the name **Wesley Cover Service**.
Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.62-65.

GOWER, Sir Robert Vaughan
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

GOWERS, Brian **-2000**
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

GOWERS, Herbert Henry **1886-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
http://www.fipliterature.org/Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GOWIN, Gilbert T. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

GOWING, Edward **1868-**
Born on the 7th November 1868.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.134.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 12.

GOY, Erich **1905-**

Born on the 21st March 1905.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRAAE, Svend **1902**
Dansk Filatelisisk Tidsskrift, November 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.11.

GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRABIN, Kenneth E. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GRABOWY, Walter
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

GRABOWSKI, Dr. Edouard J. J.
His forename is sometimes anglicised to **Edward**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (2) Guadeloupe
Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series, The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.45.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.942-943.

GRABSCHEID, Dr. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners**.

GRACA, F. M.
A stamp dealer of Victoria, Hong Kong.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GRAÇA, Henrique Gago da
Machado (3)

GRACE, Abraham **1880-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GRACE, Frank H. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

GRACEY, David Allan **-1942**

Died on the 21st February 1942.

The Philatelic Magazine, 27th February 1942, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.106.

GRACEY, Gen. Sir Douglas

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GRACIA, José Antonio Herráiz **1966-**

Born on the 30th May 1966.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GRAEBNER, C. Frederick **1862-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GRAEBNER, Paul **1899/1900-1978**

Philatelie, October 1978, Whole number 122, p.15.

GRAEBNER, Robert C. **-1974**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.541.

GRAEFF, Arthur D.

Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.35.

GRAETZ, Harry **-2012**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March2012, Whole number 58, p.11.

GRAEVE, Raymond G. de **1919-1997**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Graeve**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Graeve**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Graeve**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Graeve**.

GRAF, Everett

APRL (1)

GRAF, George

Used the aliases **George Graham** and **Chas. F. Williams** when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.89.

GRAF, John **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAF, Joseph **1891-1957**
Died on the 5th August 1957.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.613.

GRAF, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)

GRAFF, Anton **1736-**
Born on the 18th November 1736.
Maassen (3)

GRAFT, Edward
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

GRAGG, Glenn W. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Conrad **1929-2014**
He has an important library and for some years held literature auctions from his home in London. His library was sold to **John Jackson** in 2015. Apart from literature, he specialised in Cinderella material. His stock of literature from his auction business was sold in 2013 to **Capital Collectibles**.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1999, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.90.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.6.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.

GRAHAM, Frank Cecil **1889-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GRAHAM, Geo
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

GRAHAM, George
Alias used by **George Graf**.

GRAHAM, George B. **1866-**
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM Jr., George C. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Harold T. **-1975**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GRAHAM, Herman Douglas **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Hunter **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, James

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.643.

GRAHAM, Kenneth

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GRAHAM, M. M.

Lindquist (1)

GRAHAM, Mrs R. A.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GRAHAM, Ralph H.

Creeke (1)

GRAHAM, Richard B. **1922-2012**

A retired engineer and one of the foremost experts on America's postal history, he wrote over 800 articles. He was recruited by ***Linn's Stamp News*** in 1982 to write a weekly column on United States postal history, having been writing on the subject for the previous 30 years. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.

APRL (2) United States
Stampshow '92, pp.22-23.
The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.752-753.
The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, pp.1 & 3.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2012, Volume 85, p.4.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th August 2012, Volume 85, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.5-7 & 9.
American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, pp.262-263.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2017, Whole number 108, p.72.

GRAHAM, Tony **-1999**

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.11.

GRAHAM, Wally

Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.8.

GRAHAME-WHITE, Claude

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRAHM, Odd

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRAHN, Einar **1888-**

Born on the 16th December 1888.

Psilander (1)

GRAHN, Hans **1906-**

Born on the 12th March 1906.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GRAHN, Marten B. **1883-**

Born on the 10th November 1883.

Psilander (1)

GRAINGER, E. T. **-1957**

The **"A"** collection of British Colonial stamps sold by **Stanley Gibbons** some years prior to his death, belonged to **Grainger**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 31st May 1957, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.375.

GRAJEWSKI, Józef Witold Żurawski vel **-2010**

Died on the 13th March 2010.

Oost Europa Filatelie, April 2010, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.8.

GRALKI, Otto

Maassen (2)

GRALLERT, Wolfram **1924-2012**

Born on the 30th November 1924. Died on the 19th February 2012.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 18, p.348.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.113-115.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.85-86.
Philatelie, April 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 339, p.45.

GRAMBECK, Otto **1888-1955**

Born on the 13th July 1888.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRAMLEY, G. Heil **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAMSCH, Arthur

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRANANDER, John **1887-**

Born on the 20th June 1887.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GRANBERG, Gustaf Hjalmar **1906-**

Born on the 17th June 1906.

Psilander (1)

GRANBERG, Richard **1869-1939**

Died on the 19th November 1939.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)

GRAND, Henri **1927-**

Born on the 21st September 1927. He used the pseudonyms **Daisy**, **Kira**, **Victoria** and **Vreneli** when he exhibited his "Switzerland: 1843-1900" and "Great Britain: Queen Victoria" at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986. He also used the pseudonym **Daisy** when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 Line Engraved through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1996.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)

GRANDELA-DURAN, José

See **José Grandela Duran**.

GRANDINGER, Josef

He used the pseudonym **Usambara** when he sold his collection of German East Africa stamps and postal history through **Schlegel** in 2008.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRANDJEAN, Alfred

A Belgian stamp dealer.

Delbeke (4) p.221.

GRANDPIERRE, Charles

Creeke (1)

GRANDVOINET, Mr. **-1960**

La Philatélie Française, October 1960, Whole number 96, p.140.

GRANDY, Wilfred Milton **1899-1988**

Grandy designed and produced first day covers in the United States for forty-five years.

Lindquist (1)

Joseph P. Connolly & Sean P. Connolly: *Winfred Milton Grandy: A Philatelic Biography.,* Joseph P. Connolly, Orange, CT, USA, 2006, n.pp., published on CD.

GRANE, Eric **1911-**

Born on the 29th November 1911.

Psilander (1)

GRANGER, Mrs Bernice W.

Lindquist (1)

GRANGER, Edward Tresoldi

He used the initials **A.P.** when selling his collections through **Robson Lowe** from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRANGER, Michel **1946-**

Born on the 13th October 1946.

Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, pp.46-47.

Timbres Magazine, February 2018, Whole number 197, pp.22-23.

GRANHÄLL, Sven Gunnar **1904-**

Born on the 30th July 1904.

Psilander (1)

GRANHOLM, Bertil **1896-**

Born on the 14th June 1896.

Psilander (1)

GRANIE, Lucien

Creeke (1)

GRANITE STATE STAMP COMPANY

Proprietor, **Frank H. Pinkham**.

GRÄNNSJÖ, Henrik **1903-**

Born on the 29th March 1903.

Psilander (1)

GRANQUIST, Carl Gunnar **1893-**

Born on the 18th June 1893.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GRANQVIST, Henry **1900-**

Born on the 2nd June 1900.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GRANSTRÖM, Gunnar **1922-**
Born on the 21st December 1922.
Psilander (1)

GRANSTRÖM, Torsten **1899-**
Born on the 8th July 1899.
Psilander (1)

GRANT, Arthur D. **1881-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, n.pp (front cover & 1p.)

GRANT, Alan M. **1942-**
Husband of **Colleen Grant** and father of **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**. **Grant** founded the firm of **Rushstamps** in 1957, named after his address, Rushington Avenue. He subsequently went into partnership with **Ron Grover**. He became a major shareholder in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** during the **Clive Feigenbaum** era. At some stage, he wrote the market tipster column in ***Stamp Collecting*** under the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 15, p.491.
Stamp Magazine, June 1983, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.71.
Mundus, January 1991, Issue 1, pp.37-40
Rush Telegraph, 2008, Whole Number 41, pp.1-2.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.7.

GRANT, Arthur D.
Brother of **W. C. A. Grant**. A newspaper reporter and editor of Kansas City, KS, USA.
The International Philatelist, October 1899, New Series Volume 1, Issue 1 (Old series, Volume 10, Issue 1), p.7.

GRANT, Arthur Jefferson **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, B. R.
Advertised for philatelic periodicals in ***The Stamp Advertiser***, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.

GRANT, Benson F. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Bernhard Henniker Shirley **1887-1966**
Died on the 4th March 1966 at the age of 78. Signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1940. Founder of the Maidstone Philatelic Society.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Shown as **B. S. H. Grant**.
Morgan (22) Shown as **B. S. H. Grant**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1939, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.168-170. (Shown as **B. S. H. Grant**.)
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, June 1940, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.135.
Stamp Mirror, 22nd July 1949, p.2.
Philately, July/August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.123.
Monthly Stamp Digest, September 1949, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.164.
Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 2, p.41.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th March 1966, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.215.
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.

GRANT, Chas. C.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Colleen
Wife of **Allan Grant** & mother of **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**.

GRANT, Delos Andrews **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Frank W. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Frederick J.
APRL (1)

GRANT, George L.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Halley W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GRANT, Homer A. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Horace M.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Horace V. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, J. W. [Hamish] **-1968**

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.123-125.

GRANT, James W. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Kenneth B. **1948-2023**
He is also found as Dr.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.457-458.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.439.
Candidate Statement, American Philatelic Research Library Founder Patron Trustees Election 2005, American Philatelic Research Library, 2005, 1p.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.461.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.710 & 712.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2020, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2020, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.6.
The American Philatelist, May 2023, Volume 137, Issue 5, p.394.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.87-88 & 86 & 95.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.55.

GRANT, Malcolm M. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, Malcolm W.
Lindquist (1)

GRANT, S.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.

GRANT, Victoria
See **Victoria Grant-Wetherall**.

GRANT, W. C. A.
Brother of **Arthur D. Grant** and manager of the **Central Stamp Company**.
Creeke (1)

GRANT, Willard W. **1948/49-1901**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

GRANT-WETHERALL, Victoria
Daughter of **Allan Grant** and **Colleen Grant**. Married **James Wetherall**.

GRANVILLE, Francis **1903-1983**
His postal history library was sold by **Dr. Conrad Graham** in December 1985.
Bateman (1)
Postal History, 1984, Issue 232, p.6.

GRANVILLE-SMITH, Francis
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

GRASKA, Mike **-2015**

Linn's Stamp News, May 2015, Volume 88, p.29.

GRASSET, Jacques D. L. **1909-1993**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

GRASSO, George de **1911-**

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Grasso**.

GRATRIX, William A. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

GRATTON, Richard **1954-**

A paper chemist, living and working in Montreal, Canada. His main philatelic interests lie with British North America. He has written a column in ***Philatélie Québec*** on BNA errors, varieties, fakes and forgeries for over twenty years.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.168.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.91.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.95.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.123.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.17.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.127.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, pp.83 & 115.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.53 & 129.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.57 & 161.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, pp.82 & 86.

GRAU, Ricardo **-1970**

Chile Filatelico, June 1970, Volume 14, Issue 178, p.88.

GRAUE, James W.

A specialist in German Atlantic Zeppelin and air-mail flights with a particular interest in the North Atlantic catapult flights of 1929 to 1935.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.
American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, pp.850-851.
The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.3-4.

GRAUE, William

He used the pseudonym **Dallas** when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through **Sotheby's** in 1990.

GRAUS, Francisco **1939-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.169.

GRAVELY, Richard P.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Corwin**.

GRAVENEY, Tom

England cricketer.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2003, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.50.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.24.
Stamp Magazine, October 2003, Volume 69, Issue 10, p.104.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.19.

GRAVES, Robert **1988/89-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.94.

GRAVES, Stuart

Founded **Stuart Graves Auctions**.

GRAVESEN, Bent Bryld **1957-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bryld**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Bryld**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bryld**.

GRAVESON, Samuel **1867*-1957**

Former President of the Postal History Society, he sold his library to **F. H. Vallancey** in 1947.

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1868)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

GRAW, Peter Vorhees de

Creeke (1)

GRAY Jr., Alanson McDowell **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Arthur William Sinclair **1939-2015**

Born on the 14th April 1939. Died on the 22nd May 2015.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.23.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2015, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.10.
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.4.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, pp.8-25.
APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.14.

GRAY, Bob

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, C. Audley **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Mrs Charlotte Mary **-1978**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Air Mail News, 1983, Volume 26, Whole number 119, pp.3 & 4-7.

GRAY, Donald Christopher **1882-1962**

He died whilst travelling to the Royal Philatelic Society, London during severe weather, to give a display. His collections of the Netherlands and Colonies were presented to the Society.

Bateman (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1962, Volume 54, Issue 9/10, p.114.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1962, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.170.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.6.

GRAY, F. C. A.

Used the pseudonym **William Martello**.

Bacon (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Martello Gray**. See Appendix 11.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

GRAY, Frances L.
Lindquist (1)

GRAY, George **-1954**
Brother of **Harry Gray**.

GRAY, Harry
Brother of **George Gray**. Dealer.

GRAY, Harry E.
Lindquist (1)

GRAY, J. F.
APRL (1)

GRAY, Dr. John Edward **1800-1875**
Died on the 7th March 1875. Husband of **Maria Emma Gray**. Although his degree was a Doctor of Philosophy rather than a medical doctor, he was always known as **Dr. Gray**. He compiled one of the earliest stamp catalogues: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.*, published in December 1862. His collection was sold to **Frederick A. Philbrick** some time before August 1868. (**Fred. J. Melville:** *Dr. Gray and his catalogues.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, p.46.) His philatelic library was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** for their library(**Charles James Phillips**).

Dr. John Edward Gray was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Gray, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished*

Philatelists., Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.131-137.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 7th March 1875.
John Edward Gray., Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org, 16th November 2014, 5pp.
Gray, John Edward (1800-1875)., Australian Dictionary of Biography: http://adb/anu.edu.au, 21st March 2015, 2pp.
Maria Emma Gray., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 20th September 2015, 1p.
John Edward Gray Papers, 1783-1884., American Philosophical Society Collections: www.amphilsoc.org, 2017, 4pp.
Young England, June 1862, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.91-93; July, Issue 7, pp.102-103; August, Issue 8, pp.117-118; September, Issue 9, p.135 & October, Issue 10, pp.149-150.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.13.
The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1868, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.130-138. (The unnamed author was **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.)
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1970, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.76-77.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.92-94.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1870, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.95-96.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1870, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.111-112.
Dr. J. E. Gray, F.R.S., of the British Museum., [Obituary from an unnamed paper, March 1875, 1p.]
Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S., Watson & Hazell, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1875], 15pp. (Pamphlet reprinting obituaries from various sources.)
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, April 1875, Whole number 4, pp.[1-2].
The Philatelical Journal, April 1875, Volume 2, Whole number 16, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Record, May 1875, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.79.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, pp.212-213.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, pp.269-270.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.8.
The Stamp Lover, August 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3 pp.71-73 & September, Issue 4, pp.98-99.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.43-48 + plate & April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.34.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.59.
The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.197-199 & December, Issue 12, pp.222-227.
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.28-29.
P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, pp.11-13.
The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 19, p.68.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.179.
The London Philatelist, October 1966, Volume 75, pp.198-199.
Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
R. F. Schoolley-West: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.6-7.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, pp.47-48.

R. B. Williams: *John Edward Gray: A dual stamp collector*., Archives of Natural History, April 2010, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.161-163.

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^{e} Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.15-17, 28 & 57-59.

Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 11.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.

GRAY, Kenneth **-1987**

Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.171-172.

GRAY, Lottie **-1978**

Died on the 6th February 1978.

Stamp Collecting, 16th February 1978, Volume 129, Issue 26, p.2129.

GRAY, Maria Emma

Wife of **Dr. John Edward Gray**. She was an early stamp collector and had been given a Mulready proof addressed to her by **Rowland Hill**.

The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, Issue 9, pp.224-225.

GRAY, Peter **1905-1993**

An Australian by birth, he spent his early working years at the G. P. O., Sydney. He enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force during the War, remaining in the service once the War was over.

Philas News, September 1993, Whole Number 86, p.24.

GRAY, Preston **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, R. N.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GRAY, Sir Reginald

Creeke (1)

GRAY, Robert **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Robert

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.916-917.

GRAY, Robert F. **1900/01-1988**

A keen collector of perfins, he was a member of the Perfins Club for over forty years.

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1988, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.82.

GRAY, Robert S.

Lindquist (1)

GRAY, Thomas L.
Creeke (1)

GRAY, Walter M. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

GRAY, William Martello **1850-1933**
Died on the 15th December 1933.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1904, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.137-138.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.155 & 161-162.

GRAYBELL, J. Park
Lindquist (1)

GREALEY, James F.
Creeke (1)

GREANY, William F.
He began as a stamp dealer in 1875, specialising in State Revenues.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.29.

GREAT
Pseudonym used by **Frederick T. Small**.

GREAT CANADIAN FOREIGN STAMP DEPOT
Founded in Montreal, Canada in about 1865 by John Appleton Nutter.

GREAT LAKES PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA by **Roman J. Burkiewicz**.

GREAVES, Arthur William J. **1904-1971**
Born on the 15th December 1904. Died on the 23rd February 1971.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

GREAVES, Cyril, S. **-1963**
Born in Barbados, he left the West Indies in 1901 and settled in the United States.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1963, Whole Number 24, p.1.

GREAVES, Derek **-2012**

He traded as **Arcade Stamps** from 2000 until his death.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2012, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.20.

GREAVES, Thomas

Creeke (1)

GRECA

Pseudonym used by **Brian Trotter**.

GRECH, John **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

GRECH, Lawrence A.

He became the first stamp dealer when trading as Lindum Stamp Auctions in 1970.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th July 1970, Volume 74, Issue 15, p.503.

GRECU, Dan Simon

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GREEFF, Hermann

Lindquist (1)

GREEHAM, W. F.

Creeke (1)

GREEK, Bruce

A chemical engineer by training, he spent much of his working life as a reporter on chemical business publications. Although his main philatelic interests were American plate blocks and FDCs, he also had other widespread interests.

Forerunners, March/June 1992, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.3.

GREELEY, Francis F. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

GREELEY, George H.

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Albert **1869-1940**

The Australian Philatelist, 1989, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

GREEN, Arthur Reginald **1884-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREEÉN, Arvid Oscar **1906-**
Born on the 12th May 1906.
Psilander (1) (Listed after **Greg**)

GREEN, Ben B.
May well be an error for **Ben G. Green**.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, Ben G. **-1914**
May well be an error for **Ben W. Green** or **Ben B Green**.

Died on the 18th January 1914.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1914, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.102.

GREEN, Ben W. **1860-1914**
May well be an error for **Ben G. Green**.

Born in Montezuma, Ohio, he moved to Chicago at the age of thirty. His varied career included a stamp and coin business and dealing in aids for the disabled. He died of typhoid.
The Collectors' Journal, February 1914, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.173-177.

GREEN, Bert **-1975**
The Philatelic Trader, 17th January 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.29.

GREEN, Brian **1939-**
Husband of **Patricia A. Green**. In 1970, he became joint editor of ***The Confederate Philatelist***, together with his wife. They were subsequently divorced.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.17.

GREEN, Brian M. **1939-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, December 1975, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.46.

GREEN, Charles B.
Creeke (1)

GREEN, Dan
Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.75.

GREEN, Dick **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

GREEN, Don
APRL (2) United States

GREEN, Mrs Doris Mary **1904-1999**

Born **Doris Mary Hurst** on the 6th August 1904. Died on the 11th March 1999.

Wife of **Harry Charles Green**. Mother of **Rosemary Anniemarie Green**. A long-time philatelist together with her husband. She was a tireless worker for organised philately. Invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1970. She was a founder member of the Hampstead Philatelic Society, the Postal History Society, the Belgian Congo Study Circle and the Society of Postal Historians. She formed a major collection of the Saar. She began to dispose of her collections only when her eyesight failed and she could no longer appreciate them.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic contact, January/March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9 & 11.
Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1955, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.429.
Congress Handbook, 1963, p.46.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.124.
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.87.
Across The Wire, Summer 1986, Whole number 5, p.10.
Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.37.
Mrs D. M. Green R.D.P., F.R.P.S.,L. Collection of Saar Stamps and Postal History., 17th November 1992, Phillips, London, UK, n.pp.
The London Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 108, pp.114-115.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.
RHK [Raymond H. Keach?]: *Mrs Doris M. Green R.D.P. F.R.P.S.L.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: **www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be**, 20th October 2010, 1p.
Doris M. Green., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 25th May 2018, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.

GREEN, Dr. Douglas F. **1912/13-1986**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1986, Volume 31, Issue 121, p.13.

GREEN, [Col.] Edward Howland Robinson **1868-1936**

Born on the 22nd August 1868. Died on the 8th June 1936 at the age of 67. The son of **Hetty**

Green, who was known as the *Witch of Wall Street* owing to her incredible meanness and success in share dealing. As a child, he suffered an injury to his leg. His mother would not pay for treatment and went to a free clinic but was recognised and turned away. As a result of this failure to treat his leg properly, he suffered from a limp for the rest of his life. On her death, he inherited $50 million.

With this huge inherited wealth, he made numerous collections including jewels, coins and especially stamps. His honorary rank of Colonel was a gift from the Governor of Texas where he had dabbled in politics for a while. His collecting went in phases, stamps occupying him from about 1910 to the mid-1920s, to be followed by coins and jewels. His interest in stamps was rekindled in the 1930s as his health deteriorated. During this time, he acquired stamps on a scale never seen before or since, resulting in massive duplication. The collection he left behind was of such staggering proportions that the liquidators of his Estate were afraid to place it on the market in case it collapsed under the weight of so much duplication. It was eventually auctioned off in twenty-eight sales over the period 1942 to 1946, encompassing some fifty thousand lots. The sale catalogues are widely collected and it is found that Sales 1, 3, 9 and 16 are quite scarce.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Colonel Green, in 2011, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.123.
Philatelic Literature Review, pp.116-122.
Stamps, 27th June 1936, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.513-515 & 529. A correction was published on the 11th July, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.45.
The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, p.490.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th March 1938, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.200.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1942, Volume 35, Issue 3/4, p.46.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st September 1942, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.186.
Nordisk Filateli, June 1955, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.170.
Arthur H. Lewis: *The Day They Shook the Plum Tree*., Harcourt, Brace & World, New York, NY, USA, 1963, 314pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1969, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.116-122.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd December 1977, Volume 129, Issue 18, pp.1511 & 1513.
The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.1086-1093.
The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.1094-1099.
Scott Stamp Monthly, February 1986, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.78-80.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Stamp Collector, 21st December 1998, Volume 72, Issue 51, p.7.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
American Philatelist, February 2001, Volume 115, Issue 2, p.145.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.77 & 79-83.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 46, Issue 2, pp.74-77.
Philatelie, June 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 348, pp.35-38 & July, Whole number 349, p.77.

GREEN, Cdr. Edward Napier
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREEN, Frederick W. **1870-**
A lawyer by profession, he was Attorney for the American Philatelic Society from 1931-32 and re-wrote the Society's By-Laws. As a philatelist, he was a specialist in the stamps of the United States.
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.A(ccxxxiv)-B(ccxxxv).

GREEN, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREEN, Geo. J. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GREEN, George W.
A stamp dealer of Burnley, UK.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th December 1938, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.468.

GREEN, Guy W **1873-**
Born on the 11th June 1873. He must have been a keen literature collector since he subscribed to periodicals both at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.)
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.48-49.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 27.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + Photograph.
Scribblings, March/April 2012, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.6.

GREEN, H. L.
Pseudonym used by **Reuben Deetcher**.

GREEN, Harry Charles **1901-1991**
Husband of **Doris Mary Green**. Mother of **Rosemary Anniemarie Green**.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th September 1948, Volume 54, p.231.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, April 1967, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.138.
Stamp World, 6th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.37.
Stamp Mail, October 1991, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.296.

GREEN, Howard **1939-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

GREEN, Dr. Howard P.
APRL (1)

GREEN, Irving I.
He used the pseudonym **Nemo** when he sold his collection of Latin America through **Harmers of New York** in 1980.
APRL (1)
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.140.

GREEN, Ivan
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GREEN, Dr. Jesse C. **1817-**
A dentist by profession, he practiced from the same place for sixty-six years. In the early days, he made his own tools as well as the false teeth he fitted to his clients. Amongst his stamps were wonderful collections of US revenues and used covers.
Creeke (1)
El Petit Philatelist, September/October 1917, Volume 3, Issue 14, n.pp. [p.8.]
The Collectors' Journal, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.247-248.

GREEN, John Lewis **1858-1928**
Died on the 24th February 1928.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.705.

GREEN, L. L.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd April 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.135.

GREEN, Laurence G. **1915-2003**

He was a chartered accountant by profession, he enlisted in the Army at the outset of War and served in the Royal Marines. After the War, he joined the Brook Bond Tea Company, retiring from the Company as Chairman. He was a founding member of the Belgian Congo Study Circle.

Edwin Lavitt: *Laurence G. Green OBE, FCA.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

GREEN, Lt.-Col. M. C. A.

Creeke (1)

GREEN, Mrs Nonie

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, June 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.262.

GREEN, Norvin

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREEN, Patricia [Patty] A.

Formerly **Patricia A. Cozad**. She married **Brian Green** in 1966. See under her name from her second marriage, **Patricia A. Kaufmann**.

GREEN, Philip

Philas News, December 2015, Whole number 175, p.5.

GREEN, Rosemary Anniemarie **1929-2012**

Daughter of **Doris Mary** & **Harry Charles Green**. Born on the 18th November 1929.
London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.116.
The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, p.198.

GREEN, Mrs Roma S.

Owner of the Company, **R. S. Green**.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1916, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.223.

GREEN, Roy F. **1873-**

Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.52-53.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 25.

GREEN, S. Tanner

William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

GREEN, T. V. **-1934**

Meiring (1)

GREEN, Thompson Lyttleton **1840/41-**

Died on the 6th November 1897. He was an invalid from the age of fourteen and for nine years was bedridden. By the age of twenty-three, he was able to get around with a stick and crutch.

He taught school for a number of years and was subsequently a magistrate and County Clerk. In 1895, he began to deal in stamps and in mid-1897, he took on a role of Exchange Superintendent for the Philatelic Sons of America.

Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.
The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.45.
The Columbian Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.7.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1897, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.101.
The International Stamp, November 1897, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.
The Omaha Philatelist, December 1897, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.99.
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.95.

GREEN, Vincent

Chairman of **Sandafayre**, the UK auctioneers.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2017, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.37.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2019, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.30.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2021, Volume 77, Issue 8, pp.16-17.

GREEN, Miss Vivian Merle

Lindquist (1)

GREEN, William Lawrence **-1925**

Formed his library between the 1870's and 1910, much of it from **Victor Marsh**. At some stage during his life, **Eugene Klein** purchased some early material published between 1861 and 1875. This selection was sold to **David Lidman**. At the time of the sale **Lidman's** library, they were sold privately to **Donald Dahlquist**. Although the majority of **Dahlquist's** literature holdings went to the **Western Philatelic Library**, some of this material was acquired by **George Turner** and passed to the **National Postal Museum** in the **Smithsonian**.

The Library was catalogued by **E. P. Dutton** in New York in 1917. After **Green's** death in 1925, the library was offered for sale but not through philatelic channels. When it did not sell, his widow donated to the **Western Reserve Historical Society** of Cleveland, Ohio. During the Second World War, the literature was moved to a safe location but was then forgotten for decades. In the 1970s, it was sold to **Jim** and **Daria Maresh**, philatelic dealers of Cleveland. In 1988, they sold their literature holdings, including the **Green** library, by auction through the **Stamp - Ade Company** during the Garfield-Perry Show (at which I purchased a few lots – **BJB**). Some of the 19th Century periodicals from that auction were sold by **James E. Lee** in his 14th List of 1990.

Typical of the bindings used by **Green** is quarter bound in lilac cloth with marbled paper covering the remainder, lettered in gold across the spine with two gold bands at the top and bottom. Books from this holding may be found with a bookplate from **W. Lawrence Green**, the **Western Reserve Historical Society**, or with no bookplate.

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.49.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58 Issue 4, pp.312-313.

GREEN MOUNTAIN PHILATELIST

Pseudonym used by **Frederick Stewart Goldsbury**.

GREENBAUM, A. H. **1865-1907**

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.18.

GREENBAUM, William A. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, Charles Lionel **1877-**

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

GREENBERG, George **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

GREENBERG, Leo

Creeke (1)

GREENBERG, Milton M. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

GREENBLATT, Leon A.

APRL (1)

GREENE, Edw. P.

APRL (1)

GREENE, G. Washington

Publisher of the ***U. S. Philatelist***, he entered the stamp business but is best known for his philatelic poetry.

Creeke (1)

The Minnesota Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.44.

GREENE, I. C.

He founded the **Eolus Stamp Company** to deal in stamps of the British Empire. He also ran the **Mutual Stamp Exchange**.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

GREENE, Roy Farrell **1873-1909**

Died on the 30th January 1909 of blood poisoning. A journalist by profession, he was best known in philately for his poems.

Creeke (1)

The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.71.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, USA, 1896, n.pp.

The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)

The Collectors' Journal, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.57.

The Stamp Journal, February 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

GREENE, Vincent Graves **1893-1988**

A Canadian, he formed a specialised collection of British North America. He signed the Roll

of Distinguished Philatelists in 1963.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
BNA Topics, January 1963, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.7.
Canadian Stamp News, CAPEX Show Issue, June 1987, pp.3 & 18.
Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.333-334.
The London Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 97, pp.138-139.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1988, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.388.

GREENEBAUM, Milton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENES, Robert B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENEWALD, Herbert
Lindquist (1)

GREENFIELD, Stuart B. **1929-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

GREENHALGH, John
Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, pp.59-61.

GREENHAM, W. F.
Creeke (1)

GREENHILL, Dr. E. Fowler
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GREENHILL, Roland
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREENHOW, Charles Ingleby
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GREENLAND, Thomas H. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

GREENLAW, J. A.
Morgan (22)

GREENLY, Denny
American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th September 2010, 1p.

GREENSLADE, Lewis
Also known as **Lewis the Light**.
The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.35.

GREENSTREET, J. H.
Used the pseudonym **Pendragon** when he carried on a spirited debate with **E. L. Pemberton** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as **Pendragon**, he defended the English system, when his identity was revealed by **Pemberton**, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil's advocate. Articles by **Pendragon** were also published in ***The Universal Philatelic Magazine*** of September & October 1883, although the first was incorrectly spelled **Pendragan**.
The Philatelic Record, September, 1909, Volume 31, Issue 9, pp.168-170.

GREENWALD, Jacob
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GREENWOOD, Charles Herbert **1887-1946**
One-time manager of David Field Ltd. and expert on War and Air stamps.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th August 1910, Volume 16, pp.109-110.

GREENWOOD, Geoff
Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.59-61.

GREENWOOD Jr., Ivan A.
Lindquist (1)

GREENWOOD, John P. A. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

GREENWOOD, Simon **1955-2022**

His collection was sold in at least six sales by **Spink** of London, UK.

British Guiana, Part 1. The Simon Greenwood Collection., Spink advertising brochure for the Sale of 12th December 2024, n.pp [12pp.]

GREENWOOD, Thomas

Creeke (1)

GREER, Elizabeth

See under her married name, **Elizabeth Brown**.

GREER, Howard Earl **1921-**

Lindquist (1)

GREER, T. MacGregor **1869-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GREFBERG, Axel **1902-**

Born on the 21st May 1902.

Psilander (1)

GREG, D. W.

Creeke (1)

GREG MANNING AUCTIONS Inc.

Part of **Greg Manning Company Inc.** It was founded as a part of Greg Manning Inc. and held its first sale in 1966. It had **Ivy & Mader Philatelic Auctions Inc.** and **Harmer Rooke Galleries** as subsidiaries.

It became part of the **Escala Group**. Purchased **H. R. Harmer** and **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in 2004. Renamed **Escala Group Inc.** in 2005.

Stamps Auction News, December 1988, Volume 9, Issue 12, Front cover & p.6.
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, pp.102-103.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th October 2004, Volume 77, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2004, Volume 60, Issue 7, pp.30-31.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, pp.30-31.

GREG MANNING COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Fairfield, NJ, USA in 1961 by **Greg Manning**. Purchased the **Brookman Stamp Company Inc.** in 1981. Incorporates **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.** Part of the **Escala Group**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.61-62.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.119.

GREGALIS, Joseph Williams **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

GREGERS, Arne

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GREGERSEN, Victor

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

GREGERTSEN, Björn **1897-**

Born on the 1st April 1897.

Psilander (1)

GREGG, David William **1879-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GREGG, Dwight W.

APRL (1)

GREGG NELSON AUCTIONS

Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1973 by **Gregg Nelson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.267-268.

GREGOR, John William **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, A. R. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **French**.

GREGORY, Charles **-1915**

Died on the 20th May 1915.

Creeke (1)
The Record and Review, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.18-22.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.
The American Philatelist, 15th June 1915, Volume 28, Issue 11, p.192.

GREGORY, Fred F. **1941-**

A lawyer by profession, he specialised in Hawaii and 19th century California postal history.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.33.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.701.

GREGORY, Geo. Elmer **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, Mrs Joan C.

Lindquist (1)

GREGORY, Mrs Josephine **1921/22-1990**

She worked at the **Den of Antiquity** (later **House of Antiquity**) from its start, dying of cancer in July 1990.

GREGORY, Julian A.

APRL (1)

GREGORY, Rosalie V. **-1983**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

GREGORY, Victor H. **1875-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1909, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.29.

GREGORY, W. F.
Founded the **W. F. Gregory** company. He sold the stock and goodwill of the Company to the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1892 and went to work for the Company. In his later years, he became paralysed and was forced to give up the business.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.216.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.80.
The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.5.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.270.

GREGORY, W. G.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 5.

GREGORY, W. J. H.
Meiring (1)

GREGSON, Herbert Elwin **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

GREGSON, Jocelyn **1939-**
Owner of **J M A Gregson Ltd.**
The Philatelic Trader, 27th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 9, p.203.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2004, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.12.

GREIG, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GREIG, Maj. James E. **-1956**
He wrote articles for the ***Cyprus Mail*** under the pseudonym **Scrutator**.

GREIG, Lawrence H.
Pseudonym used by **Lawrence Herbert Rockliffe**.

GREINER, Carl **1927-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118.

GREINER, L. **-1991**
Studiegroep Britannia.

GREINER, Leo

Maassen (2)

GREIS, Dr. Ortwin **1941-**
Born on the 7th May 1941.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.169.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.9.

GREISER, ?
Maassen (2)

GREISS, Dr. **1844-1903**
Born on the 8th October 1844. Died on the 2nd October 1903.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GREITE, Maria Elena **-1942**
Revista Fliatélica Céntroamericana, November 1942/January 1943, Issue 36, p.14.

GREIVE, Martyn
Proprietor of **A-One Stamps** of NSW, Australia.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.

GRELLIER, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GREMMEL, Henry **1862-1897**
Born on the 14th March 1862. Died on the 1st September 1897. Started a stamp business under his own name in New York, NY, USA in 1884 and was noted for his honesty and fair dealing. He published the monthly magazine ***The Post Office***.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Stamp, November 1888, Volume 3, Issue 9, Frontispiece & p.163.
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.
The Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.185-188.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & pp.130-131.
The Post Office, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.76-77.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.47.

The Philatelic Monthly and World, September 1897, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.118.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.59.
The Boston Stamp Book, October 1897, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.121.
The International Stamp, October 1897, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.6.
The Perforator, October 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.62.
The Baker's Falls Stamp, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers****, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

GRENARD, Steve
Founder of the **Steve Grenard** company.

GRENMAN, Erik **1900-1964**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.462.

GRENNY, Frederick G. **1840-**
An employee of the Canadian Post Office and an officer in the Dufferin Rifles Militia. A coin collector as well as a philatelist, he was said to have the finest collection of Canadian coins in his day. As a philatelist, he specialised in the stamps of British North America.

He offered to sell a collection of philatelic periodicals in an advertisement in The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.125.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp World, December 1888, Volume 4, pp.51-52.

GRENSTEDT, Bo. **1916-**
Born on the 18th October 1916.
Psilander (1)

GRENTHE, David **1900-**
Born on the 7th April 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GRENVILLE, Bruce
Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

GREVE, Günter
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.107.

GREVE, Heinrich
Dammer Strasse 11, D-49163 Hunterburg, Germany. Sent a 6pp. list of his philatelic literature wants, consisting of bibliographies and cumulative indexes only, dated 12 July 1998.

GREVE, Dr. Jerman
Used the pseudonym **Dr. Phil A. T. Lista** when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from *Filatelista*, Spanish for philatelist.

GREVNING, Charles W. **1866-1898**

Married **Ida Knapp**. The former publisher of ***The Stamp***, he died after a two-year struggle with consumption (tuberculosis) on the 15th March 1898. He used the pseudonym **Ten Point(s)** when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. (The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.47.
The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.92

GREY, FARTHING
Pseudonym used by **Albert Henry Harris**.

GREY, Henry **-1920/21**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GREY, Mrs Katharine H. V.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GREY, Sir Roger de
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

GRIBBLE, John
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GRIBI, Adolf **1880-1949**
Died on the 19th March 1949.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRIDLEY, Capt. Cecil John **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

GRIEBEN, Theodor
Maassen (3)

GRIEBERT, Henry
Creeke (1)

GRIEBERT, Emil Paul Hugo **1868-1924**
Born on the 31st October 1868. Died on the 23rd July 1924. Known as **Hugo Griebert**,

Proprietor of the company **Hugo Griebert & Company** of London, UK, he is best known for his studies of the first four issues of Spain. Owing to his deteriorating health, he sold his business to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1921. His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1) (*1868)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1) (*1869)
Tyler (2).
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.327.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.120-121.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1920, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.704.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, January 1922, Whole number 29, pp.7-8.
The British Philatelist, July 1924, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.40.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th August 1924, Whole number 233, p.429.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1924, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.41.
New Zealand Stamp Collector, October 1924, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.148.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.186-189.
Catalogue 5., Madrid, Spain, 4th-5th April 1975, p.32.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th January 1922, Whole number 166, pp.9-10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th January 1922, Whole number 167, p.32.
Robert H. pratt: *The Pence Issues of Newfoundland 1857-1866.*, Handbook #2, Vincent Graves Greene Research Foundation, Canada, 1982, p.75.
Ed. Wenner: *Newfoundland Fakes and Forgeries.*, Eastern Auctions, Canada, 2012, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2024, Volume 54, Issue 10, pp.62-66.

GRIEG, Ian

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.4.

GRIERSON, A. A.

Creeke (1)

GRIERSON, Lilly

Wife of **Pat Grierson** and Mother of **Ron Grierson**.

GRIERSON, Mags
Wife or sister of **Ron Grierson**.

GRIERSON, Mary **1912-2012**
British stamp designer responsible for the 1967 flower issue.
Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.50-54.

GRIERSON, Pat
Husband of **Lilly Grierson** and father of **Ron Grierson**. Spent 28 years as a policeman and on his retirement, purchased the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1981, with his wife.

GRIERSON, Ron
Son of **Pat** and **Lilly Grierson**. Began his philatelic career at **H. R. Harmer** in 1969, moving to the **Royale Stamp Company** in 1972. He started **Royale Stamp Auctions** for the Company in 1985. Seven years later, he moved to his parents' company – the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

GRIERSON-SMITH, Geoffrey
APRL (1)

GRIES, John Paul **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

GRIESE, Peter **1946-**
Born on the 3rd December 1946.
Maassen (3)

GRIEVE, Donald Karl **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

GRIEVE, Erene
She began collecting as a child and continued on and off ever since. It was only when she retired from teaching that she returned to collecting seriously. Much of her time is spent on introducing children to stamp collecting via the Stamps for Schools project
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.78.
Stamp Magazine, September 2001, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.11.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2002, Volume 39, Issue 9, pp.282-283.
Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2007, pp.40-41.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.54.
ABPS News, Summer 2018, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.15.
Stamp Magazine, June 2018, Volume 84, Issue 6, p.9.

GRIEVE, George
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

GRIEVE, Martyn **1926-2016**

An Australian dearler, owner of **A-One Stamps** of Sydney, Australia. On his death his library was donated to Philas Library.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.3. Given as **Martin Grieve**.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.16.

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRIFFENHAGEN, George B. **1924-2019**

Born on the 9th June 1924. Died on the 21st November 2019. Husband of **Joan Helen Houston Griffenhagen**.

Topical Time, November/December 1990, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.8.
American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, p.603.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 1, Whole number 207, p.6.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.714-715.

GRIFFENHAGEN, Joan Helen Houston **1926-2008**

Wife of **George B. Griffenhagen**. Born in London, UK, it was whilst working as a receptionist at General Eisenhower's Headquarters that she met her future husband. After the War, she moved to Hoboken, New Jersey, where they were married.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.4.

GRIFFIN, A. C.

Meiring (1)

GRIFFIN, D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GRIFFIN, H. S.

APRL (1)

GRIFFIN, Harold,

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1970, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.256.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1982, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.40-41.

GRIFFIN, Herbert H. **1872-**

Lindquist (1)

GRIFFIN, Hillary **1980/81-**

Youngest daughter of **Bonnie Smith**. Worked in her parent's company, **Jay Smith & Associates** during her college holidays and summers and then full time since 2003, following her BS in Psychology.

GRIFFIN, J. G. **1846-**

McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-30.

GRIFFIN, Robert E.

Maassen (3)

GRIFFITH, Clifford O. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

GRIFFITH, Miss Corinne

Creeke (1)

GRIFFITH, Edwin J. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

GRIFFITH, Gary

APRL (1)

GRIFFITH, Kenneth **1920/21-2006**

A Welsh actor who developed an interest in philately whilst working for a stamp dealer during one of his breaks from acting.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

Stamp Fair, [October 1949], Volume 4, Issue 11, p.281.

The South African Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.106.

The Kenneth Griffith Anglo-Boer War Collection and Library., 5th December 2006, Argyll Etkin, London, UK, p.5.

GRIFFITH, Stanley E.

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.67.

GRIFFITH, Stanley Paul **1925-2004**

Born in London, UK, he joined the RAF during the War and was discharged in 1948. That same years, he emigrated to Australia with his family. He joined the Shell Oil Company on arrival and remained with them until he retired. As a philatelist, he was a founding member of the Philatelic Association of New South Wales and worked tirelessly for them for many years.

Philas News, June 2004, Whole Number 129, pp.5-6.

GRIFFITHS, Alan John **1941?-**

A collector since his youth, his interests were mostly centred on Australia and its States.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **John Griffiths** under **Shepard**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Congress Handbook, 1997, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2001, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.12.

Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.12.

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2005, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.8.

London Philatelist, July/August 2005, Volume 114, p.207.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

GRIFFITHS, Arthur

Creeke (1)

GRIFFITHS, Charles **-1991**

A producer on Radio Éireann for many years, he was one of the last great general collectors. When he purchased most of the late **Judge Manus Nunan's** huge collection, he undoubtedly owned the largest collection in Eire.

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1991, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

GRIFFITHS, Charles

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

GRIFFITHS, George Henry **1874-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GRIFFITHS, John Oliver **1923-2001**

Second husband of **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**. He moved to California and became a Resident Alien. He used the pseudonym **David** when he exhibited a variety of collections at international exhibitions from 1980-1992. He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1987. His library and all of the associated ephemera was sold by **HH Sales** in May 2002. Much philatelic ephemera was given to the current author by **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales**. The awards and other important material was subsequently passed the to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London by **Brian Birch**.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Copy of his American Resident Alien Card.
John O. Griffiths., Wikipedia web site: http://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd December 2017, 1p.
The John O. Griffiths Great Britain Surface Printed Issues., Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 12th February 1981, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp Review, September 1982, Volume 8, Issue 5, n.pp. [4pp.]
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 16th March **1987**, 3pp.
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1990, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.158.
Captain Coqk, September 1990, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.93.
London Philatelist, June 2001, Volume 110, p.176.

GRIFFITHS, John Taylor **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

GRIFFITHS, Keith A.

Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1965 and worked for a large joinery company in Auckland. He main philatelic interest is Aerophilately.

Zeapex '80 Magazine 1., June 1978, p.10.
Zeapex '80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 2000, Volume 80, Issue 4, p.119.

GRIFFITHS, Mrs Lynne

See under her married name **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

GRIFFITHS, Stan **-2004**
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

GRIFFITT-BLACKLER, W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Collins**.

GRIGGS, George
Creeke (1)

GRILL, John A.
Lindquist (1)

GRILSTAD, Olaf
A stamp dealer of Trondheim, Norway.
Harris (4)

GRIMES, John M.
Born in the UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1967 and continued in the painting and decorating trade. He began collecting at the age of seven when he was given his grandfather's collection. Later he specialised in South American countries.
Zeapex '80 Magazine 1., June 1978, p.10.
Zeapex '80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.38.

GRIMES, Stanley E. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

GRIMLUND, Kurt Valdemar **1910-**
Born on the 24th October 1910.
Psilander (1)

GRIMM, Curt **1883-**
Maassen (2)

GRIMM, Wilhelm **-1957**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

GRIMM, William
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hewitt**.

GRIMMER, A. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRIMMER, Fritz **1933/34-1996**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1996, Whole number 119, p.2469.

GRIMMER, Heinz **1929-**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.63.

GRIMMER, John A. **1924/25-2004**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Lover, December 2004, Volume 96, Issue 6, p.148.

GRIMSEY, Herbert R.

Husband of **Mary Grimsey**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **A. H. R. Grimsey**.
The Stamp Lover, May/June 1974, Volume 66, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.16.
The Congress Medal 1986., British Philatelic Federation Press Release, 1986, 1p.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.18.
Stamp news, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.45.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.195.
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.12.
Stamp mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.282.

GRIMSEY, Mary

Born **Mary Card**, under which name she continued to trade and was better known even after her marriage. Wife of **Herbert R. Grimsey**. See under **Mary Card**.

GRIMSHAW, Tom **-1996**

Australasian Stamps, November 1996, Whole number 5, p.9.

GRIMSLAND, Henry **1889-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James Lawrence **1956/57-**

Husband of **Pat Grimwood-Taylor**, his second wife. He attended Edinburgh University where he obtained an M.A. in prehistoric archaeology.

He began to collect stamps at the age of four. His philatelic career began with **Argyll Etkin**, joining them in 1979 as soon as he had finished university and eventually rising to the position of Director. In 1988 he purchased **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in Derby. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2020.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.
Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.8.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1991, p.157.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.19.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Whole Number 36, pp.10-12.
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.8.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole Number 52, p.1.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, pp.220-221.
The London Philatelist, April 2020, Volume 129, pp.122-123.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, Pat

Formerly **Pat Scott**. Second wife of **James Grimwood-Taylor**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 1997, Issue 18, p.3.
Pat Grimwood-Taylor: *South Australia: The Postal History of the Free Colony 1837-1891.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 6th April 2017, p.1.

GRINDALL, Henry **1861/62-1947**

Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
*[***Photographs** of*] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th March 1947, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.108.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.45.

GRINDEM, Arthur E. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

GRINFELDS, Dzintars

The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 267.

GRINFELDS, Vesma

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.54.

GRINGLAS, Jack

The Corinphila Gazette, August 2024, Whole number 6, p.14.

GRINNELL, George H.

The Postage Stamp, June 1921, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.232-233.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th April 2002, Volume 75, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th July 2003, Volume 76, pp.1 & 20.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2003, Volume 76, p.9.

GRIPENSTAM, Tage **1902-**

Born on the 22nd March 1902.

Psilander (1)

GRISEWALD, Baron Convey, Freiherr von

Creeke (1)

GRISSMANN, Carl **1904-1991**

The Trans-Mississippian, May/June 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.37.

GRISWOLD, Erwin N. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

GRIVEGNEE, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

GROB, Walter

Used the pseudonym **Chil** when he exhibited "South Africa: Boer War 1899-1902" and "Scouting Worldwide" at international exhibitions from 1981-1991.

GROBE, Christa **1943-**

Born on the 28th February 1943 as **Christa Braun.**

GROBE, Hans **1899-1994**

Born on the 19th July 1899. Died on the 10th October 1964. Father of **Jürgen Grobe**. Nephew of **Gustav Freyse**. After leaving school, he started as a trainee working for **Richard Borek**. He was supported in opening his first shop by his uncle who permitted him to sell his stocks on commission. On the death of **Freyse** in 1921, he wound up his uncle's business affairs. He conducted his first auction in 1921 and in 1927, he was drafted for military service, leaving the business in the hands of his wife and son. He published the first edition of the *DNK-Kataloge* in 1931. In 1943, his premises were destroyed and only his private collection survived. After the War, he started anew along with his son.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) Points out that the birth date of the 18th April is incorrect.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1956, Volume 11, Issue 15, p.331.

Vorläufer, June 1995, Whole Number 99, p.19.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.323-324.

GROBE, Jürgen **-2021**

Born on the 14th December 1925. Died on the 26th August 2021. Son of **Hans Grobe**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.70-71.

GROBE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH

Founded in 1920 in Hannover, Germany by **Hans Grobe**.

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.49.

GROBSTEIN, Karl

Used the pseudonym **Lacus Felix Aerophilus** when he exhibited his Austrian and French airmail collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1988.

GROCE, J. Walter
Lindquist (1)

GRODECKI, Antony **1956-**
Owned **London Road Stamps**. He acquired the trading name, goodwill and mailing list of **The Folkstone Stamp Shop**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1998, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.55-57.

GROEBEN, Hans Graf von der **1924-**
Zimmer (1)

GROEDEL, Franz M.
APRL (1)

GROENEWALD, Johannes [Joh] **1939-2020**
Born on the 6th November 1939. Died on the 23rd April 2020.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Wherewithal of Wolmaransstad.*, Nº1 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1999, p.59
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Pseudo-Siege of Schweizer-Reneke.*, Nº2 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005, p.63
Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald: *The Riddle of Rustenburg.*, Nº3 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007, p.79.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2020, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.12.

GROER, Maria
Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.323.

GROES, Niels Chr. **1931-1996**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GROESBECK, Edward C. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

GROET, John H. **1906/07-1966**
Died on the 29th November 1966.
Topical Time, January/February 1966, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.45.

GROGG, Harold R. **1893-**
Born on the 19th January 1893. He founded the **Peninsular Stamp Company** in Detroit, IL, USA, later moving to Pontiac.

Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.59].

GROH, Lawrence
U.S.C.S. Log, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.127.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

GROHMANN, Horst **1935-**
Born on the 8th November 1935.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.91-92.

GROM, Hans **1898-1941**
Born on the 23rd May 1898.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

GROMBACHER, E.
He used the pseudonym **Edwards** when selling his collection of western express covers through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1991.

GRÖNBECK, Karl Gösta **1876-**
Born on the 1st March 1876.
Psilander (1)

GRÖNBLOM, Helge **1901-1975**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.462.

GRÖNDAHL, Fredrik Hezekiel [Sicke] **1891-**
Born on the 10th April 1891.
Psilander (1)

GRONDAL, Bror J. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

GRONE, Fred D. **1889-1939**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.717.

GRÖNEGRESS, Herbert **-1910**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th September 1910.

GRÖNKE, Kurt **1896-**

Born on the 5th November 1896.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRØNLUND, Per Emil **1885-**

Born on the 3rd November 1885.

Psilander (1)

GRØNLUND, Sven Anders **1893-1977**

Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GROOM, A. Geoffrey **1921-1988**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Raflet Review, Autumn 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.pp.4-5.

GROOM, Malcolm

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2022.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1999, Issue 27, p.3.
APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 131, pp.39-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.8.

GROOM, Dr. Thomas Theodore **1863-1943**

Died on the 26th March 1943. His collection of the Large Hermes Heads of Greece, in forty-three volumes, was bequeathed to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th April 1943, Volume 51, Issue 8, p.177.
The London Philatelist, May 2012, vol 121, pp.136-137.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.6.

GROOT, Peter de **1954-2010**

Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2010, Whole number 71, p.1

GRÖPPEL, Ewald **1922-**

Zimmer (1)

GROS, Prof. Dr. Helmut **1916-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1916.

GROSCH, Bob

The American Philatelist, January 2020, Volume 134, Issue 1, pp.56-57.

GROSCHE, Willy **1905-**

Born on the 30th January 1905.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

GROSFILS-Berger, Pierre **1875-1960**

Grofils-Berger became member of the Société Philatélique Belge in 1932. He won a silver medal with his collection in Basel (1948) and Gold at Bepitec in Brussels in 1949. His recently-published book was also in competition in Brussels. For his book, he received the "year medal" for 1948 from the "principal" philatelic society of Helsinki. This medal was created in 1940 to commemorate **Dr. Einar Fiesandt**, founder of philately in Finland. The medal was given each year to a philatelic publication concerning Finnish stamps. In Helsinki that same year (1948) he won the Grand Prix of the exhibition with his collection of Finland. An article by him in the ***Balasse Magazine*** Whole numbers 59-61 and 63 is in fact a summary of his book. He ceased to be a member of the Société Philatélique Belge in October 1955.

Poropudas (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.435. Listed as **Grosfels**.

GROSS, Benno **1933-2016**

Born on the 2nd October 1933. Died on the 4th July 2016.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.19.

GROSS, Charlotte

See under her married name **Charlotte Hahn**.

GROSS, Donald Irwin **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

GROSS, E. Tudor

He started as a collector of US stamp issues and eventually specialised in the 1c stamp of 1861-69.

Stamps, 12th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.367-368.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.

Postal Stationery, April/June 1994, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.55-56.

GROSS, Dr. Gustave von

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.416.

GROSS Jr., Theodore N. **1912-**

Lindquist (1)

GROSS, Dr. U. W. **1941-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.69.

GROSS, William H. **1944-**

Born on the 13th April 1944. Founder and Chief Investment Officer of PIMCO of Newport Beach, CA, USA, the world's largest bond manager, he collected stamps with an eye for their long-term investment potential. When he came to sell his collections, the proceeds were given to charities and the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution. He used the pseudonym **Monte Carlo** when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.

APRL (2) United States
Linn's (6)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 19th September 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2005, Volume 78, pp.3 & 10.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th July 2007, Volume 80, p.3.
William H. Gross., National Postal Museum website, www.postalmuseum.si.edu., 2009, 3pp.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2009, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.35.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2009, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.16.
Bill Gross Exclusive, Stanley Gibbons Newsletter, December 2009 (by e-mail) 2pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2010, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.72-73.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,052.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.435-436.
Nordisk Filateli, September 2024, Volume 88, Issue 4, pp.52-61.

GROSSE, Henriette Anna

See under her married name **Henriette Anna Gross**.

GROSSE, Ludlow Chester **1896-1980**

Born on the 24th August 1896.

Maassen (3)
Ludlow C. Grosse: Österreich 1850-1864., Heinrich Köhler Auktionen, 29th September 2001, Cover & n.pp. [1p.]

GROSSERT, Fritz-Gerhard **1925-2005**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GROSSE, Henriette Anna

Maassen (2)

GROSSE, Ludlow Chester **1896-1980**

Maassen (2)

GROSSMAN, Edward T.

Creeke (1)

GROSSMAN, Samuel **1897-**

Managing Director of the **Grossman Stamp Company**.

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.128.
The Philatelic Wholesaler, April 1927, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.24.

GROSSMAN STAMP COMPANY
See **Samuel Grossman**.

GROSSMANN, Donato **1920/21-1995**
Amexphil, October 1995, Volume 13, Issue 13, p.1307.

GROSSMANN, Ernst Wilhelm
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GROSSWALD, Maria
Proprietor of **The Stamp Shop** of Irving Street, London, UK, pleaded guilty to selling forgeries in 1969.
Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1969, Volume 112, p.631.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.
Appointed **David Boyd** a consultant in 2004.
Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2008] (The front cover is light blue shades featuring a Rhodesia £1, Straits Settlements $500, GB Seahorses 2/6 proof and a block of four 1d. Blacks.)
Grosvenor., Company brochure, n.d., [ca. 2009] (The front cover is light green shades featuring an envelope with six 2d blues and British three halfpence and Falkland Islands King Edward VII proofs.)
Philatelic Exporter, March 2019, Volume 74, Issue 11, p.8.

GROTEN, Dr. Arthur H
A radiologist by profession, he was co-founder of the Poster Stamp Collectors Club and editor of their journal. He purchased *The Printer's Stone* philatelic publishing company from the estate of **Roger Koerber**. Eventually sold it to the **Subway Stamp Company**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, March/April 1976, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.39.
62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2008, Whole Number 24, p.76.
American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, pp.856-857.
Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.7.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.1 & 5.
The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

GROTEWOHL, Otto **-1964**
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 19, p.383.

GROTH, Hans O. **1940-**
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

GROTTA-GROTTENECK, Graf Friedrich **1885-**

Maassen (2)

GROUP, Ralph Edward **1940/41-1987**

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.91.

GROVE, Derek Palmer

See **Derek Palmer**.

GROVE, Ralph **1933-2004**

Sevenoaks Philatelic Society.

GROVER, Jason

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GROVER, Ronald

Went into partnership with **Allan Grant**. He was Chairman of the management consortium that purchased **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from **Esselte**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, June 1983, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.71.

GROVES, Desmond

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GROVES, Geoffrey William **1897-1967**

Son-in-law of **J. F. W. Swann**. Whilst serving in the Admiralty, he founded the Admiralty Philatelic Society.

Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1967, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.154.

GROVES, Orman J. **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

GROVES, William D. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

GRUAT, Père **1829-**

Le Timbrophile de France, June 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 15, p.3.

GRUBB, Rev. G. Watkins

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GRUBB, Lt. C. Watkin
Creeke (1)

GRUBBEN, Willy
A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.222.

GRUBBSTRÖM, Karl Gustaf **1899-**
Born on the 10th July 1899.
Psilander (1)

GRUBER, Elliott
The American Philatelist, September 2017, Volume 131, Issue 9, pp.887-888.

GRUBER, Foster M. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

GRUBER, Georg **1885-1974**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

GRUBER, Gunnar Ralf **1966-**
Born on the 8th September 1966.
Maassen (3)

GRUBER, Karl **-2017**
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.263.

GRUBER, Oskar **1859-1917**
Born on the 3rd December 1859. Died on the 12th December 1917.
Maassen (3)

GRUBICH, Heinz Alfred Friedrich **1918-2013**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GRUBICH, Jan **1955-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GRUCHY, Gen. Charles de **1873-1946**
Died on the 26th November 1946. He was born in Jersey and was an architect by profession. A general stamp collector of postally used stamps, he insisted on only having the finest quality items that he could find.
Harris (14) Listed under **De Gruchy**

Harris (15) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Harris (16) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Harris (17) Listed under **De Gruchy**
Morgan (18) Listed under **De Gruchy**
The Stamp Lover, December 1946, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.110. (*1865/66)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1947, Volume 57, p.8.

GRUENENBAUM, Werner **1923-**
Maassen (2)

GRUGEON, Peter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRUMBRIDGE, Jack Louis **1908-1970**
Died on the 21st March 1970 at the age of 61. Generally referred to as **Dr**. owing to to his PhD in economics. He specialised in the postal history of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands and edited ***The Postscript*** from its inception in 1951 until just before his death.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
Philately, July/August 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1965, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 5, p.255.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1970, p.?
Polar Post, Spring 1970, Whole number 80/81, p.11.

GRUMM, Fred J. **1885-1958**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th January 1958, Volume 65, Issue 22, p.583.

GRUMM, J. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GRUNAU, Herbert **1907-2001**
Born on the 28th October 1907. Died on the 29th November 2001.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRÜNBAUM, Hugo **-1968**
Mundo Filatélico, December 1968, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.25.

GRUNBERG, Hedwige Alma
See under her married name **Hedwige Alma Lee**.

GRUND, Felix
Maassen (2)

GRUND, Willi

Maassen (3)

GRÜNDEL, Karl Emil Robert **1854-1926**

Died on the 23rd October 1926.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) *1856
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, November 1926, Volume 23, Issue 11, Whole number 303, p.188.

GRUNDERBEEK, Dr. Andre J. N. van **1915-1990**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.
Delbeke (4) pp.101-102.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Grunderbeek**.

GRUNDTVIG, Hroar **1873-**

Harris (3) (His name is given as **Throar Grundvic** in error.)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

GRÜNEBERG, Heinz **1938-**

Born on the 19th March 1938.

Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

GRÜNENBAUM, Willy [Willi] **-1961**

Died on the 9th March 1961.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GRUNER, Prof. Erich **1881-1966**

Born on the 14th November 1881. Died on the 30th December 1966. German stamp designer.

Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1981, Whole number 61, pp.17-20.

GRÜNEWALD, Andreas

Maassen (2)

GRUNEWALD, Gunter

Used the pseudonym **Rakul** when he exhibited "Maritime Mail to and from the Faroe Islands" at Hafnia '87 and PhilaNippon '91.

GRÜNEWALD, Hans **1908-1991**

Born on the 4th November 1908. Died on the 12th September 1991.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Peter Laub & Hubert Tretner: *Aus dem Leben der Zeitzer Philatelisten Hans Grünewald.*, Beiträge zur Zeitzer Philatelie und Postgeschichte Heft 33, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 2008, 44pp.
Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, pp.60-61.

GRÜNEWALD, Lothar **1935-**
Born on the 20th May 1935.
Maassen (3)

GRUNEWALD, W. **1868-**
Born on the 11th March 1868.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1904, Volume 14, Issue 11, pp.175-176.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

GRÜNIG, Eduard **-1969**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1969, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.251.

GRUNIN, Louis **1928-2021**
Died on the 17th March 2021.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Carnegie**.
Springbett (1)
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.12-13.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1995, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.94-95.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 31st July 1998, Volume 183, Issue 5, p.48.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2021, Volume 100, Issue 3, pp.180-182. (A correction of his date of birth was published in the Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2021, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.200.)

GRÜNWALD, Gisela
Maassen (2)

GRUSCHKE, Waldemar **1924-**
Maassen (3)

GRUSON-FUCHS, Cécile **1937-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Gruson**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Gruson**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.129.

GRUSS, Prof. Josef **-1968**

La Philatélie Française, June/July 1968, Whole numbers 180/181, p.161.

GRUSZCZYNSKI, Dr. Jerzy **1931-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.34.

GRÜTTER, Wilhelm **1936-2001**

Born on the 3rd February 1936.

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
Letter to James Negus containing his CV, 6th July 1992, 7pp.
The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, pp.90.

GRUYS, Christopher

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GRUYTER, Lodewijk de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Gruyter**.

GRUZD, Brian **-2018**

Doar Ivri, May/August 2018, Whole number 43, p.11.

GRYLLS, Brig. Glynn **1884-1948**

Died on the 6th January 1947.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
The Philatelist, February 1944, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.93.

‘[;=[

GRZELAK, Trude **1933/34-1994**
Died of injuries sustained in a car crash whilst en route to York, UK to give a display to the York Philatelic Society. **Duncan Carter** was also in the car and died in the crash.
YPA News, July 1994, n,pp.

GSCHEIDLE, Kurt Friedrich **1924-2003**
Born on the 16th December 1924. Died on the 22nd February 2003.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.25.

GUALANDI, Mlle.
A pseudonym used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin**.

GUBBAY, E. Sassoon **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors’ Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st October 1920, Whole number 134, p.652.

GUBI, Aage Bork **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GUCCIARDI, Biagio **1945-2017**
Qui Filatelia, October/December 2017, Whole number 90, p.45.

GUDA, Ralph James **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

GUDDE, Ervin G. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

GUDEMANN, Baron
Maassen (2)

GUDENKAUF, Abbé Gaston **1922-2010**
Delbeke (5)

GUDENSCHWAGER, Dr. Wolfgang **1936-**
Born on the 1st September 1936.
Maassen (3)

GUDMUNDSON, Folke **1903-**
Born on the 4th May 1903.
Psilander (1)

GUDMUNDSON, Harvey G. **1932-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

GUDMUNDSSON, Bror Gustav **1883-**
Born on the 31st July 1883.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1958, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.170.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1963, Volume 64, Issue 7, p.296.

GUELDENAPFEL, Carl **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

GUENTHER, A. E.
APRL (1)

GUENTHER, Carlos M.
Creeke (1)

GUÉRITAULT, Charles **1878-1954**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUERNEY, David **1937?-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GUERON, Samuel
A Constantinople, Turkey stamp dealer involved in forging trident overprints.
Kuhn (4)

GUERRA, José Maria Albergaria **1836-1909**
Machado (3)

GUERRA, Miguel G.
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4) (His middle name is given as **Miquel**, presumably in error.)

GUERTIN, Harry E. **-1975**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Postal Histo-Mine, September/December 1975, Issue 8, pp.1 & 4.

GUEST, J. Eustace **1886-**
An attorney by profession, he ran the Southern Philatelic Association Sales Department for some years and that of the American Philatelic Society from 1920 to 1959. He was eventually expelled from the American Philatelic Society having embezzled up to $200,000.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.
The Stamp Herald, December 1924, Volume 10, Issue 4, Front cover & p.81.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1926, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.66-67.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.763.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 1997, Volume 70, p.50.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, pp.14-15.
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.952-954.

GUEST, Val
Huys-Berlingin (1)

GUFFROY, Edouard **1973-2025**
Born on the 10th August 1973. Died on the 2nd January 2025 at the age of 51.
Atout Timbres, January/February 2025, Whole number 311, p.10.

GUGGENHEIM, Max **1922-1996**
Born on the 6th November 1922. Died on the 10th March 1996. He used the pseudonym **Halifax** when selling his collection of Nova Scotia through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1984. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1976.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 4, p.187.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1996, Volume 88, Issue 4, p.100.
GBPS Newsletter, May/June 1996, Issue 239, p.1.

GUGGENHEIM, Paul
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUGGISBERG, Dr. Alfred **1924-2003**
Died on the 22nd August 2003. Editor of ***Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung***.
Maassen (3)

GUGLIELMINETTI, Paolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUIDE, Jeffrey **1952-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

GUIGNARD, Georges
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1997, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.187.

GUIGUES, Georges **1941-**
Born on the 15th April 1941
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.
FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations

Philatélique, France 2022, p.274.

GUILDFORD, E. C.
Creeke (1)

GUILDFORD, Earl of
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

GUILDHALL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
The Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1940.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, March 1940, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.29.

GUILIN, ? **1875/76-1908**
A well-known Parisian dealer, he died by asphyxiation from a leaking gas stove.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 8, Issue 23, p.336.

GUILLAME, Cécile **1933-2004**
Born on the 18th July 1933. Died on the 4th August 2004. The first French female engraver of postage stamps.
Timbres Magazine, June 2016, Whole number 179, pp.30-33 & July/August, Whole number 180, pp.84-85.

GUILLAUME, Gildard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

GUILLEMET, M.
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.76.

GUILLET, Robert **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

GUILLOUZIC, Noëlle **1955-**
Born 25th December 1955. French stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2008, Volume 123, Whole number 1824, pp.14-15.

GUIMARAES, Carlos Joaquim Viana
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

GUIMARD, Robert **1907/08-1943**
A stamp dealer in Paris, France.
Le Philatéliste, 15th August 1943, Volume 3, Whole number 45, p.?

GUINAND, Pierre **1940-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.25.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.39.

GUINCHARD, Charles

Maassen (2)

GUINLE, Guilherme

APRL (1)

GUINOVART-VIDAL, Jorge **1920-1999**

Founder of **Edifil**.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUIRAUD-DARMAIS, Jacques **1928-2003**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, 2nd September 2003, 1p.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUISQUIERE,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

GULBENKIAN, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Krikor Parsegh

Husband of **Virginie Gulbenkian**, father of **Sylvie Gulbenkian**. Both his wife and daughter were killed in a car crash in 1965. Born in Armenia, he became a stamp dealer in Smyrna, Turkey and moved to London in 1921. He was in a partnership with **W. John Poole** at one time.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, April 1938, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.93.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.491.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th June 1965, Volume 73, Issue 12, p.389.

GULBENKIAN, R. P.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GULBENKIAN & POOLE
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GULDENKIRK, G.
Lindquist (1)

GÜLDENSUPPE, Cristian **-1964**
Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

GULLBERG, Ivar **1888-**
Born on the 11th May 1888.
Psilander (1)

GULLBERG, Ragnar **1910-**
Born on the 23rd December 1910.
Psilander (1)

GULLICK, William Applegate
Creeke (1)

GULLIKSSON, Sture **1925-**
Born on the 18th February 1925.
Psilander (1)

GULLIN, Carl Oskar Henrik **1882-**
Born on the 3rd May 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GULLIS, A. **1920/21-1968**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

GULLIVER, E. W.
Lindquist (1)

GULLIVER, Geoff **1937-2007**
Australia Featuring the Collection of the Late Geoff Gulliver., Public Auction, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 21st-22nd November 2007, n.pp. [1p.]

GULLIVER, John G.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GULLSTRÖM, Gösta **1902-**
Born on the 13th March 1902.
Psilander (1)

GULLY, L. Corneil

Creeke (1)

GUM, O. Reginald

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

GUMBLEY, Douglas William **1880-1973**

Died on the 5th February 1973 at the age of 92. He was Inspector General of Posts and Telegraphs in Iraq during which time, he originated the airletter in 1933.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd February 1973, Volume 119, Issue 26, p.1223.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2010, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.146.

GUMMESSON, Nils Rolf Carl Filip **1913-2002**

Born on the 5th November 1913. Died on the 8th June 2002. Father of **Per Gummesson**. Generally known as **Rolf**, he was a well-known Swedish dealer who had a Grand Prix collection of classic Finland.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Poropudas (1)

Psilander (1)

Springbett (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.436.

GUMMESSON, Per **1947-2004**

Son of **Nils Rolf Carl Filip Gummesson**.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.436.

GUNDEL, Carl William Martin **1890-**

Born on the 11th March 1890.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GÜNDEL, Carl von **1825-1900**

Born on the 17th March 1825. Died on the 24th February 1900. His first name is equally found as **Karl**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 1st April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.37-38.

GUNDEL, Dr. Walter **1927-**

Born on the 8th November 1927. Died on the 20th September 2008.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt

am Main, Germany, p.030.

GUNDELFINGER, Louis **1849-1939**
Born in Germany, he moved to the USA in 1868. He began to collect stamps as a schoolboy in the early 1860s. This early collection was left behind in Germany and was divided amongst the other children in the family. He began to collect again in 1890.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1935, Volume 48, Issue 9, pp.460 & 487.
The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p. 897.

GUNDERMANN, A. **-1926**
Died on the 4th December 1926.

GUNDERSEN, Einar **1875-**
Born on the 13th November 1875.
Psilander (1)

GUNDERSON, Gilbert N.
Creeke (1)

GUNDLACH, Theo J. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

GUNDMAN,
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Member of the firm **Gundman & Stangel**.

GUNESCH, Adolf
Husband of **Helen Gunesch**. Father of **Steve Gunesch**. Founded the **Gunesch Precancel House**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Weltkorrespondenz, March 1923, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.1.

GUNESCH, Helen
Wife of **Adolph Gunesch**. Mother of **Steve Gunesch**.

GUNESCH, Steve
Son of **Adolph** and **Helen Gunesch**.

GUNESCH PRECANCEL HOUSE
Founded in 1925 by **Adolph Gunesch**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th April 1957, Volume 64, Issue 9, p.272.

GUNN, F. R.
Bacon (1)

GUNN, John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

GUNNARSSON, Carl Henry **1925-**
Born on the 6th February 1925.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUNNARSSON, Nils **1894-**
Born on the 7th December 1894.
Psilander (1)

GUNSTON, Bill **1927-2013**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.8.

GUNTER, Erin R.
APRL (2) United States

GUNTER, Geoffrey Campbell **1879-**
William Butler (2)

GUNTER LOTH
Founded in Mainz, Germany in 1965.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.202-203.

GÜNTHER, Karl August **1866-1931**
Died on the 8th January 1931.
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, February 1931, Volume 28, Issue 2, Whole number 354, p.23.

GÜNTHER, Wilhelm **1905-**
Born on the 20th January 1905.
Maassen (3)

GUNTHORP, Horace
Lindquist (1)

GÜNYELI, Mehmet
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

GÜNZEL, Christian **1935-2006**
Born on the 23rd December 1935. Died on the 18th April 2006.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 349, p.20.

GUPTA, Mrs Anuradha
Mother of **Kanika Gupta**.
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 135, pp.37-40.

GUPTA, Kanika **1993-**
Born on the 7th December 1993. Daughter of **Anuradha Gupta**.

GUPTA, Prunandu **1931-2005**

His first name can be found with a variety of spellings.

Indian Philately Digest (1)
Springbett (1)
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.19.

GUPTA, Prof. V. K. **1942-**

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2010, Whole number 26, n.pp. [pp.12-15.]

GURDJI, Vincent **1863-1939**

Born in Turkey, he went to the United States in 1882 on the staff of a Russian Baron. He was instrumental in the arrest of **Placido Ramón de Torres** for selling forgeries of early Spanish stamps. He spent most of his career as a stockbroker in New York but later settled in Nice, France, with his wife. He was an ardent collector, specialising in classic USA and British Colonials.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-112. (*1861)
The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.897.

GURLEY, F. N.

APRL (1)

GURLEY, Jack Capehart **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

GURNEY, David

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.

GURNEY, H. F. **-1974**

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

GURNEY, Maj. I.

Warren (1)

GURNHAM, Charles Frederick

Lindquist (1)

GURNHILL, Barry

Husband of **Jill Gurnhill**. Whilst on holiday in Thailand, he and his wife Jill were attacked and beaten by armed robbers, who subsequently shot and wounded him.

PTS News, August 1993, Whole Number 50, n.pp. [p.4].

GURNHILL, Jill

Wife of **Barry Gurnhill**.

GURSKY, Alvin
Lindquist (1)

GURVICH, Evgeniy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUSS, Maynard R. **1941-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

GÜSSOW, Kurt **1867-1938**
Died on the 23rd April 1938.
Maassen (3)

GUST, Isaak **1898-1990**
Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, June 1988, Issue 70/153, pp.1 & 3-4.
Andrew Alwast: *30 Years of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia.*, Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, Melbourne, Australia, 1990, pp.88-90.
Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, August/December 1990, Issue 60/159, p.2.

GUSTAF ADOLF, Crown Prince
Prince of Sweden.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, October 1923, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.117-118.

GUSTAFSON, Bertil **1878-**
Born on the 30th May 1878.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSON, Bertil **1904-**
Born on the 21st October 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSON, Carl G. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

GUSTAFSON, G. David **-1918**
Society of Philatelic Americans.

GUSTAFSON, Gustaf Erland **1915-**
Born on the 3rd February 1915.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSON, J. A. **-1965**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.170.

GUSTAFSON, Johan Gustaf **1903-**
Born on the 10th October 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSON, Karl Josef **1879-1942**
Born on the 26th April 1879. Died on the 11th December 1942.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSON, Roy
Creeke (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Allan **1917-**
Born on the 17th June 1917
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Artur **1908-**
Born on the 25th April 1908.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, August **1882-**
Born on the 7th April 1882.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Axel **1882-**
Born on the 21st August 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSSON, Birger **1917-**
Born on the 4th August 1917.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSSON, Bruno **1894-**
Born on the 30th May 1894.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Eric **1901-**
Born on the 5th September 1901.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Gustav Rudolf **1893-**
Born on the 18th October 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAFSSON, Per Edward **1893-**
Born on the 20th June 1893.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAFSSON, Thord **1901-**
Born on the 30th June 1901.
Psilander (1)

GUSTAV ADOLPH, Prince of Sweden **1906-1947**
Creeke (1)

GUSTAV AUE & COMPANY
Founded in Bloomfield, NJ, USA in 1885 by **Gustav Aue**. Published the ***Collector's Ledger***.

The Company dealt in philatelic literature, purchasing the libraries of **George H. Richmond** and **F. A. Armfield** in 1888. It also acquired the stocks of back number of the ***Figaro***, the ***Mohawk Standard*** and the ***Collectors' Standard***.

The Collectors' Ledger, May 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.30; December, Issue 9, p.144 & March 1889, Issue 12, p.194. (Advertisements)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

The Collectors' Ledger, March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.188.

GUSTAVAL, Lloyd

Lindquist (1)

GUSTAVSON, Arvid **1872-**

Born on the 24th August 1872.

Psilander (1) (Listed with **Gustafsson**)

GUSTAVSON, Nils Gustaf **1892-**

Born on the 24th July 1892.

Psilander (1) (Listed with **Gustafsson**)

GUSTAVSSON, Carl Erik Wilhelm **1919-**

Born on the 27th September 1919.

Psilander (1) (Listed with **Gustafsson**)

GUSTAVSSON, Gustav Gunnar **1904-**

Born on the 16th September 1904.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GUSTAVSSON, Nils Gustav Hilding **1927-**

Born on the 22nd June 1927.

Psilander (1)

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, Crown Prince of Sweden

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

GUSTETTER, Frederick C. **1866-**

Lindquist (1)

GUŠTIN, Veselko

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.39.

GUSTMANN, ?

Creeke (1)

GUTE

Pseudonym used by **Gustaf Torsten Johansson**.

GUTEKUNST, Edmond **1910-1989**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUTENSOHN, Hanns **-1971**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

GUTH, Chas. A. E. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

GUTHMANN, F. R. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

GUTHRIE, Ken
The St. George Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.3.

GUTHRIE, Roger **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

GUTHRIE, Walter Ryder **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

GUTIÉRREZ, José Manuel Rodríguez **1945-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

GUTIERREZ-GARZON, Carlos
See **Carlos Gutierrez Garzon**.

GUTMANN. C.
Maassen (2)

GUTTENBERG, Gert **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

GUTTENTAG, Werner **1920-2008**
Born on the 6th February 1920. Died on the 2nd December 2008.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Guttentag-Tichauer**.
Maassen (3)

GUTTMANN, Doris **1898-**
Born on the 22nd May 1898.
Maassen (3)

GUTTMAN, Paul **1891-1962**
Born on the 8th May 1891. Died on the 7th November 1962.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GUTZMAN, Waldemar [Wally] **1920-2010**
British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials, BNAPS web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

GUTZMAN, Walter L.
BNA Topics, August 1975, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.189.

GUTZWILLER, Christian **1869-1964**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUY, Beryllium
Alias used for **Christopher Dorn**.

GUY, Charles C.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, February 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.312.

GUY, David W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

GUY, John D. G. **-1990**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1990, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.63.

GUY, Richard **1944/45-**
Stampwealth, March 2004, Issue 1, p.3.

GUYATT, Elizabeth
See under her maiden name **Elizabeth Corsellis**.

GUYATT, Prof. Richard **-2008**
Husband of **Elizabeth Guyatt**. Designer of British stamps.
Philatelic Bulletin, May 1977, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.21-22
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2008, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.171.

GUYAUX, Georges **1942-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

GUYER, Dana
Appointed Executive Director of the American Stamp Dealers' Association in 2015.
Linn's (6)
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

GUYLEE, Mrs Edith W. **1888/89-**
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Sheffield Philatelist, Spring 1971, New Series Issue 4, Inside front cover.

GUYMER, Pat
See under her married name **Pat Capill**.

GUYOT, Jean **1907-1978**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

GUZZI, Dr. Giampaolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

GUZZIO, George T. **1929-2008**
Used the pseudonym **Claude R. Penguin** when he exhibited "Penguinalia" at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Love
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederick **1883/84-1969**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Warren (1)

GWEILO
Pseudonym used by **Anna-Lisa** and **Sven Eric Beckeman**.

GWYER, Samuel Edward **-1939**
His middle name is sometimes found as **Edmund**. An old-time dealer since 1895. He set up in partnership with **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith**. Became a Director of **Glendining & Company Ltd.**, auctioneers of London, UK.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Papers of Samuel Edmund Gwyer of Westwood Theydon Bois, Essex, later of Laleham and Staines, Mddx, Gentleman., Berkshire Record Office, 2pp.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, Supplement p.cxxi-cxxii.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.79.
The London Philatelist, 1939 (Other details not known)

GWYNN, David R. **1951/52-**
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

GWYNN, Prof. Robin David **1942-**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.
Hellrigl (1)
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.52.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.136-137.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.170.
London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.306.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.59.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.87.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.10.

GWYNNE, Clarence L.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.4.

GYBERG, Lars **1816-**
Douglas (1)

GYI, Maung Aung
Warren (1) Listed under **Aung Gyi**.

GYLLECK, Olaf T.
Lindquist (1)

GYNGELL, Albert H. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

GYORFFY, Lorant **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

GYRULF, Stig **1913-**
Born on the 6th October 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

GYSI, Klaus **1912-1999**
Born on the 3rd March 1912. Died on the 6th March 1999.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

GYSIN, C. H. **-1957**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

H
Initial used by **George Allen Higlett**.

H.,
Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., Monsieur
Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

H., D. H.
Initials used by **David Howarth Hill**.

H., G.
Initials used for **G. Herpin**.

H., G. A.
Initials used by **George Allen Higlett**.

H., H.
Initials used by **Henry Haslett**.

H., M
Initials used by **Max Arthur Hertsch**.

H., S.
Initials used by **Stephen Holder**.

H., W.
Pseudonym used by **Henry Josiah Whymper**.

H., W. H.
Initials used to identify **William Hughes-Hughes**.

H., W. H.
In The Philatelist of November 1876. Thought to be a typographical error for **D. H. H.** (**David Haworth Hill**).

H. Jr., W. H.
See under **William Hughes-Hughes**.

H. & A. WALLACE
Founded in London, UK in 1887 as **Wallace Brothers**. Owned by two sons of **John Alfred Wallace**: **Herbert Wallace** & **Albert Wallace**. Sold to **Stuart M. Goring** in 1972.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Wallace Brothers**. See Appendix 11.

H. COOKE & COMPANY
An important literature dealer in the early 1900s, he purchased the duplicates of the **Fränkel** library once it had been incorporated into the Royal Philatelic Society, London's library.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, Advertising Supplement, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.xliii.

H. E. HARRIS & COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1916 by **Henry Ellis Harris**. Following the First World War, he contacted European dealers and persuaded them to allow him to sell their stamps on consignment. From 1933, the Company supplied packaged stamps to chain stores throughout the USA under the name *Honor-Bilt*. A year later, **Harris** persuaded **Proctor & Gamble** to launch a national radio campaign for Ivory Soap offering packets of stamps as a premium. In three years, the **Ivory Stamp Club of the Air** distributed over 400 million stamps and a million albums. By 1935, the Company had become the world's largest dealer in postage stamps.

In 1973, **Harris** sold the Company to **General Mills Inc.** The new owners also purchased the **R&R** company, which became the First Day Cover division of the Company. In 1992 or early 1993, the Company was sold to **ANCO Collectors Supplies** of Florence Alabama. The Company donated many items from its library to the **Spellman Museum** when it moved from Boston. (*The Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History*., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.248-250 & 252.)

Boston's Fabulous Stamp Man., Reprinted from Coronet Magazine, n.d., n.pp.[4pp.]

H. E. Harris & Co. Käufer von Briefmarken., H. E. Harris, Boston, MA, USA, n.d. [1952], 23pp.

How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co., H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, 29pp.

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1965, Volume 73, Issue 21, p.695.

The Philatelic Magazine, 24th December 1965, Volume 73, Issue 26, p.870.

Topical Time, July/August 1976, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.44-45.

Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1976, Volume 80, Issue 8, p.198.

H. E. WINGFIELD & COMPANY

Originally traded from 148 Strand and moved to a ground floor shop at 392 Strand in 1946. The Company was merged into **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1962.

The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1961, Volume 70, Issue 14, p.505.

Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, pp.537 & 542.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1962, Volume 55, Issue 3/4, p.45.

H. F. JOHNSON

Founded by **H. F. Johnson**. **A. O. J. Readhead** became a partner in 1920. The Company's stock was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1981.

The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.52.

Stamp Monthly, December 1981, p.48.

H. G. HANSON

A 19th Century stamp dealer of Cardiff, Wales.

Photocopies of six pages of covers from **Edward Caesley's** collection.

H. H. SALES LTD.

See **HH Sales Ltd.**

H. J. W. DAUGHERTY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded in Eastham, MA, USA by **Hugh J. W. Daugherty**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.94.

H.L.F. & **H. L. F.**
Initials used by **Louis François Hanciau**.

H. L'ESTRANGE EWEN
Founded in Swanage, UK in the early 1890s by **Herbert L'Estrange Ewen**, when he was still a teenager. It subsequently moved to Norwood in South London.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

H. R. HARMER Inc.
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 as a subsidiary of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** This move was necessitated owing to the impossibility of taking collections to the UK for sale during the War. **Bernard D. Harmer** moved to America to manage the business. The Company changed its name to **Harmers of New York Inc.** in 1977 when it opened an office in San Francisco. It reverted to its original name in 1992 to distinguish it from the London and Lugano businesses that had been sold by then. The Company was sold to **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.** in 2004. When **Greg Manning** left the Company, the U.S. operation was renamed **H. R. Harmer** and moved to California.

Modern Methods of Philatelic Auctioneering., Revised edition, H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA, February 1954, 12pp.

Stamp Collecting, 26th October 1978, pp.1023, 1025, 1027 & 1029. (A reprint of this article was used by Harmers to promote their business on its Diamond Jubilee.)

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.39-41.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.136.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.104.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.88-89.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th July 2004, Volume 77, p.20.

Sell Your Stamps Where Your Stamps Sell Best., H. R. Harmer, Irvine, CA, USA, n.d. [2010], 18pp.

H. R. Harmer Global Philatelic Network., H. R. Harmer, Irvine, CA, USA, n.d. [ca. 2011], 16pp.

Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.46-49.

H. R. HARMER (Ltd.)
Founded in London, UK in 1918 by **Henry Revell Harmer**. The Company became one of the foremost philatelic auctioneers in London. Lightweight airmail editions of their catalogues were introduced with the **R. B. Yardley** sales during the latter days of the Second World War.

In order to continue trading with the United States during the War, it established **H. R. Harmer inc.** in New York, NY, USA, in 1940. It became a Limited Company in 1947. Established **Harmers of Sydney Pty. Ltd.** in Australia in 1948, which bought out **DKL King & Company**. In 1977, the Company changed its name to **Harmers of London Stamp Auctioneers Ltd.**, opening a branch in San Francisco the same year. In 1988, it opened a branch in Lugano, Switzerland as a joint venture with **Guido Craveri** of **Novastamps**. By the 1990's, the family had run out of members to run the companies and in 1991, the UK Company was sold to a financial consortium on the retirement of **Bernard Harmer**. The other branch in Lugano, Switzerland was sold off in 1992.

In 2013, H. R. Harmer Ltd. was re-established in the UK by **Keith Harmer**.

Stamp Review, August 1938.

The Times, 18th November 1958.

The Philatelic Trader, 2nd January 1959, Volume 63, Issue 1, pp.7 & 9.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 25th November 1978, Volume 34, Issue 21, p.38.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.
PTS News, December 1991, Whole Number 42, n.pp. [p.15].

H. SINCLAIR-BROWN
A Liverpool-based stamp dealer. See under **Howard Newton Sinclair-Brown**.

H. STAFFORD SMITH
Founded in Bath, UK in 1862 by **Henry Stafford Smith**. He also used the title **Foreign Stamp Depot**, although this may have simply been a descriptive rather than trading name.
[M. P. Castle]: *The record of stamp dealing*., The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.97-108.

H. STENZEL
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945*., Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

H. W. WOOD Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Hugh Wood Inc.**
H. W. Wood Limited Independent Global Insurance Brokers., H. W. Wood, London, UK, n.d, n.pp [4pp.]
Comprehensive Insurance., H. W. Wood, Stevenage, UK, 2010, A single sheet folded to give 6 sides.

H. WERNICK & COMPANY
Founded by **Heinrich Werninck**.
Maassen (1) Listed after **Huggins**.

HAAC, Norman N. **1889/90-1963**
He owned the **American Silk Manufacturing Company** and the **Canadian Silk Manufacturing Company**, as well as other textile concerns. As a philatelist, he was best known as the President of the **National Philatelic Museum**.
Stamps, 25th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.345.
The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.766.

HAACKE, Dr. Robert **1876-1951**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAACKE, Prof. Wolfhart **1919-2005**
Born on the 23rd May 1919. Died on the 12th October 2005.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde*., Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.80.

HAAG, John J. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 25th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.272.

HAAG, Rolland A.
Lindquist (1)

HAAG, William C.
Lindquist (1)

HAAGEN, Lars
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

HAAGSMA, S. E. **-1916**
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1916.

HAAN, Albert **1950-**
Born on the 25th February 1950.
Maassen (3)

HAAN, Douwe Wiepkes de **1923-1980**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Haan**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Haan**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Haan**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Haan**.

HAARER, Ernest **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

HAARER, John W. **1875/76-1941**
A banker by profession, he was the State Treasurer of Michigan at one time.
The American Philatelist, July 1941, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.652.

HAARLEM, Hannie van **-1991**
De Globe-Koerier, August 1991, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.17.

HAAS, Hermann **1878-1935**
Born on the 2nd April 1878. Died on the 15th October 1935
Maassen (3)

HAAS, J. **1853-1927**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HAAS, Marc **1908-1990**
An American businessman, his superb collection of US postal history was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons** of London in 1979 for $11,000,000. This purchase proved disasterous when the Company could not find buyers at such high prices. He donated his library to the Philatelic Foundation.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd August 1979, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.815.

Stamp Collecting, 30th August 1979, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.940-941 & 945.
Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd May 1980, Volume 137, Issue 8, p.875.
Selected Items from the Marc Haas Collection: Classic Covers of the United States of America., 9th May 1980, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp Collecting, 8th May 1980, Volume 137, Issue 6, p.691.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.13.
Philatelic Foundation Trustee Marc Haas Passes Away., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, 13th July 1990, 2pp.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

HAAS, Simon
Traded under his own name from Mount Vernon, NY, USA, and as **Immaculate Approvals**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

HAAS, Theodore **1848-1911**
Born on the 22nd September 1848. Died on the 8th July 1911. In 1883, when he joined the stamp dealing firm of **Larisch** in Munich, he was made to give up collecting stamps and took to the literature forming an important library. He was the editor of the **Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal** and his *Lehrbuch der Briefmarkenkunde* was one of the best guides to philately of the 19th century. After his death on the 8th July 1911, his library was sold to **Judge Victor Suppantschitsch**. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.40.)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1) Listed as **Theodor Hass**.
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167.
La Revue Philatélique Française, August/September 1913, Whole number 235/236, pp.103-104.
The Stamp Year, 1912, pp.92 & 98.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1912, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.59. {A translation is available as **Philat. Trans. 689**.}
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.7.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

HAASE, Dr. Charles **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Prof. Fritz **1937-**
Born on the 21st April 1937.
Maassen (3)

HAASE, Henry F. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HAASE, Paul L. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

HAASE-KNELS, Sibylle **1938**
Born on the 14th June 1938.
Maassen (3)

HABA, George
Lindquist (1)

HABBERT, George Louis **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HABER, Lawrence
[*Prospectus*] *Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit*., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[5].

HABERER, Edgar **1950-**
AIJP Bulletin, March 2002, Issue 112, pp. 17-19.

HABERER, Rainer
Maassen (2)

HABERMANN, Hans-Jürgen **1926-1995**
Born on the 21st February 1926. Died on the 3rd July 1995.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HABERSTICH, P.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HABERSTRAW, R. T.
Creeke (1)

HABSBURG, FELDMAN SA
Founded in Geeva, Switzerland by **David Feldman** and **Dr. Géza von Habsburg**.
Habsburg, Feldman S.A., Fine Art Auctioneers., Habsburg, Feldman, Geng, Switzerland, n.d., 15pp.

HACHE, J.
Harris (14)

HACHE, Joë **-1950**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1951, Whole number 52, p.56.

HACKER, Carl **1897-**

Maassen (3)

HACKER, Carol

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.233-234.

HACKER, John W. **1915-2003**

Linn's Stamp News, 5th May 2003, Volume 76, p.8.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.468.

HACKETT, Everett M.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.45.

HACKETT, George

APRL (1)

HACKETT, George Horton **-1962**

Died on the 12th March 1962 at the age of 74.
Stamp Collecting, 30th March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 4, p.131.

HACKETT, James J. **-1965**

Died on the 8th September 1965.
Topical Time, November/December 1965, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.21.

HACKETT, Margaret R. **1897-1991**

Born on the 30th January 1897. Died on the 13th January 1991.
Topical Time, March/April 1991, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp. 9 & 51.
Topical Time, July/August 1991, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.9.

HACKETT, Robert P.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HACKH, Ingo W. **-1938**

He was born in Stuttgart, Germany, and was a chemist by profession.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.530.

HACKMEY, Joseph D. **1945-**

An Israeli, he moved to the UK shortly after the Millenium. An avid collector who formed many gold medal collections. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1999. A noted bibliophile, the basis of the library was that of the**Leon Norman** and **Maurice Williams**, purchased by him in its entirity when **Maurice** died. Unfortunately, many of the early books and journals in the library turned out to be "stained". (Private correspondence from **Dr. Jan Huys**, 28th January 2001, who had visited the library.) **Hackmey** was the major purchaser at the **PM** (**Pedro Monge**) sale, through his agent **Steven Kander** and also at the **Herbert Bloch** sale in 1985.

A large proportion of **Huys-Berlingin's** last **Garratt-Adams** sale was comprised of **Hackmey's** duplicates. When he moved to London, he had less space for his library and reduced it selling those parts of little interest to him. This part of his philatelic library was

auctioned as the *Joseph Hackmey Library* by **Huys - Berlingin** in 2002. (Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.) **Hackmey** was present at the sale with his librarian and acquired numerous items placed in to the sale by other vendors. In 2011, he disposed of 44 cases of unwanted material and duplicates to **Stephen Holder**, as he intended to move to New York. Upon examination it was found to include much untouched material from the **PM** (**Pedro Monge**) sale, including the complete lot of France. The latter was purchased sight unseen by **Tomas Bjäringer** who based his appraisal on the description in the **PM** Library catalogue. The original 35-page manuscript list of the contents of the cases, supplied by **Hackmey**, was given to me by **Stephen Holder**.

APRL (1)
Butler (3)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Congress Handbook, 1999, p.8.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.16-17.

HACKNEY, G. E.

APRL (1)

HADCOCK, N.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Attenborough**.

HADDON, William

The Wholesale Stamp Market and Stamp Trade Protector, February 1908, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.

HADENKIAN, Leon Armanak

Egyptian forger.

Tyler (2)
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issue 9/10, p.154.

HADER, Hermann

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

HADERSBECK, Wolfgang **1942-**

Born on the 10th June 1942.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HADFIELD, Abraham

He donated his library to the **Collectors Club** in 1920.

HADFIELD, John D.

Lindquist (1)

HADFIELD CRAVEN Ltd.

Founded in Torquay, UK by **William Hadfield Craven**.

Do You Auxchange?, Hadfield Craven Ltd., Torquay, n.d., n.pp [4pp.]
An Auction Sale Brought to You by the Postman., Hadfield Craven Ltd., Torquay, n.d.,

4pp.

HADI, Mirza
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Owner of the **Transvaal Stamp Company** of Monte Carlo. I hold an untitled and undated (post 1948) wholesale catalogue priced in dollars, from **Hadi's** Monte Carlo days.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Postage Stamp, 30th August 1913, Volume 12, Issue 22, pp.262-263.
Stamp Collecting, 9th March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 1, p.5.

HADIDA, Maurice
Used the pseudonym **Misty** when he exhibited "Morocco: -1925" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HADJIDIS, George T. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HADLEY, Ed.
An American philatelist, he covered his car in stamps.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th January 2008, Volume 81, p.24.

HADLEY, Frank E.
Creeke (1)

HADLICH, Hans **1920-1990**
Born on the 3rd January 1920. Died on the 9th November 1990.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

HADLOW, Miss Marjorie Emily
Daughter of **William Hadlow**.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Miss H. E. Hadlow**.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HADLOW, William **1861-1931**
Born on the 10th January 1861. Died on the 5th November 1931. Father of **William Frank Hadlow** and **Marjorie Emily Hadlow**, both of whom worked in his business **W. Hadlow & Son**. He started out as a furniture and household goods auctioneer in London, UK. One day, he lotted his own stamp collection and sold it readily. This convinced him to enter the stamp

business in September 1892. On the 12th of December 1892 his wife gave birth to a daughter. He was an early auction agent and was aided in his business by his sister. In 1916, he returned to the auction business and became a partner with **J. S. Telfer** in **Plumridge and Company** on the death of **J. H. Telfer**. He remained a collector and one of his main interests was Queensland. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1930.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.iv-v.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.167-168.
The London Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.325.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1896, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News (London edition), 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st February 1902, Volume 7, p.199.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, September 1909, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.218.
The Postage Stamp, 13th February 1915, Volume 15, Issue 20, p.160.
The London Philatelist, October 1916, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.211-212.
The British Philatelist, 1931, Volume 24, p.72.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1931, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.221.
The Stamp Lover, November 1931, Volume 24, Issue 6, p.163.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 11, p.345. (†6th November 1931)
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, December 1931, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.55.
The London Philatelist, December 1931, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.282.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th December 1931, Volume 28 Issue 13, p.437.
David Rennie: [Some notes about Hadlow sent by e-mail.], 9th June 2014, 1p.
David J. Rennie: *History of the Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society. Part One: 1932-1945: Bromley & District Philatelic Society from Founding to Post-War Resumption.*, Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society, Catford, UK, 2016, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2018, Volume 49, Issue 2, pp.74-76.

HADLOW, William Frank

Son of **William Hadlow**. Generally known as **Frank Hadlow**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.242.

HADRÉ, Julian B.

Creeke (1)

HAEFELEIN, Francis **1859-**
Lindquist (1)

HAEGEN, Filip van der **1954-**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Haegen**.

HAEMMERLI, Walter
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, August 1999, Volume 111, Issue 8. pp.414-415.

HAENNI, Rod
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.8.

HAEPER, Jurgen
He used the pseudonym **Euroswiss** when creating the Europa web site: **www.europa-stamps-blogspot.com**.

HAERTEL, Geo. H.
Lindquist (1)

HAERTEL, Max
Maassen (3)

HAESELER, Robin Newhall **1941-2017**
Born on the 28th November 1941. Died on the 16th January 2017. Following his death, his daughter donated 44 boxes of literature and his research files to the American Philatelic Research Library.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.14. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2017, Volume 90, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th February 2017, Volume 90, p.12.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.17.
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.210, 212 & 263.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.89.

HAEUSLER, Dr. O. **-1908**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed after **Hartmann**.
Maassen (2)

HAFEKOST, William
Morgan (22)

HAFERKAMP, Dr. Hans **1906-1982**
Born on the 3rd July 1906. Died on the 11th June 1982.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.
Die Kunde, February 2004, Issue 63, pp.43-44.

HAFERKAMP, Horst **1920-**
Born on the 23rd March 1920.
Maassen (3)

HAFF, Jesper **1924-2011**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HAFFNER, Gilbert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

HAFKAMP, Viktor
AIJP Bulletin, January 1995, Issue 92, pp.12-14.

HAFNER, Bernadette
Wife of **Ray Haffner**. Mother of **Jessamy & Gabby Haffner**.

HAFNER, Gabby
Daughter of **Bernadette** and **Ray Haffner**.

HAFNER, Jessamy **1973-**
Daughter of **Bernadette** and **Ray Haffner**.

HAFNER, Ray
Husband of **Bernadette Hafner**. Father of **Jessamy & Gabby Hafner**. He joined **H. R. Harmer** in 1960 as a trainee and left in 1992 to form **Postings**, a mail order postal history auction firm.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Haffner**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp news, 12th/25th May 1982, p.3.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.

HAGAN, Constance
Born **Constance Pines**. Wife of **Frederick Hagan**.

HAGAN, Dorothy Edna **1942-**
Born 18th August 1942. Wife of **William Hagan**.

HAGAN, Frederick **1860-1935**
His name is frequently found as **Frederick Hagen**. Husband of **Constance Hagan**. After leaving school, he spent five years at **S. T. Leigh & Company**, lithographic printers of Sydney, Australia. This was at the time when they were producing the first stamps of Samoa. In 1881, he went to New Caledonia, staying for about five years. In the late 1880s, he joined the firm of

Dawson A. Vindin of Sydney, as a partner, eventually taking the business over as **Fred. Hagan Ltd.**

Armstrong (1) – (Listed under **Hagen, Fred.)**
Bacon (1) (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Creeke (1) (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **John Frederick Hagen**.)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Fred Hagen, Stamp Dealer, & the 'Australian Philatelist' Publisher., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
The Australian Philatelist, June 1921, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.139-142.
The Australian Philatelist, July 1921, Volume 27, Issue 11, p.156. (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1922, Volume 18, Issue 25, p.p.532. (Listed as **Fred. Hagen**.)
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.
Australasian Stamps, June 1998, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.32 & 67.
Cinderellas Australasia, August 2003, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.29. (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.17. (Listed under **Hagen**.)
Australian Philatelic Traders' Assopciation Year Book, 2011, pp.22-23.

HAGAN, William John **1940-**

Born 3rd November 1940. Husband of **Dorothy Edna Hagan**.

He was a literature enthusiast and for many years wrote a column for the Philatelic Literature Review. He helped prepare the **George T. Turner** library for **Roger Koerber** in 1981. He helped **Roger Koerber** write the **Herbert Block** literature sale and then the **Charles Firby** sale. He wrote **Roger Koerber's** library after **Roger** died. He also wrote **Firby's** first sale and so had done four major sales in just a few years. They were to be all that he would do.

His library was sold by his local auctioneer **Harmer-Schau** at the American Philatelic Society AmeriStamp Expo in February 2000. It realised just over $51,000, slightly above estimate with 90% of the Lots sold. He later told me that it was a mistake to use a regional auctioneer. In later years, he formed a considerable collection of stamp boxes, jointly with his wife.

APRL (1)
Philatelic Literature Review. 4th Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.254-274.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, p.215.

HAGBERG, Nils Gustav **1901-**

Born on the 27th January 1901.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAGBORG, Bror **1885-**

Born on the 21st July 1885

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAGE, Olof Alfred **1884-**

Born on the 1st July 1884.

Psilander (1)

HAGEL, Harry

Creeke (1)

HAGEL, Renny Horst **1934-**
Born on the 19th January 1934.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.105.

HAGELSRUM, Carl Gustaf [Gösta] Drake af **1867**
Born on the 15th June 1867.
Psilander (1) (Listed under **Drake af Hagelsrum**)

HAGEMANN, Gunnar Aage **1877-1971**
Born on the 12th December 1877. A specialist in Denmark and the Danish West Indies, in 1955 he became only the second Danish philatelist to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Butler (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Psilander (1)
Den Danske Filatelist, November 1937, Volume 15, Issue 11, pp.132-133.

HAGEMEYER, George F. **-1886**
Publisher of ***The New Jersey Philatelist***. He died on the 12th February 1886.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

HAGEN, Arthur C. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, Frederick G.
See also under **Frederick Hagan**. Died on the 2nd October 1936.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, November 1890, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.48-50.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, December 1936, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.60.

HAGEN, Helmuth **-2005**
South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103 & October, Issue 5, p.149.

HAGEN, Herman Eugen
Lindquist (1)

HAGEN, John Frederick **1860-**
Traded in Sydney, Australia as **Fred Hagen Limited**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HAGENBUCH, Frank R.
Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, A. C.
Lindquist (1)

HAGENSICK, Byron L.
Lindquist (1)

HAGENSTEHN, Gunnar **1902-**
Born on the 11th April 1902.
Psilander (1)

HAGER, Paul C.
In 2008, he donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** all of the items from his philatelic library not held by them.
APRL (2) Nepal
Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.9.

HÄGER, Ulrich **1910-1980**
Born on the 13th August 1910. Died on the 13th April 1980.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1980, Whole number 53, p.18.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41

HAGER, Walter L. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

HAGERMAN, Herbert J.
APRL (1)

HAGERMAN, Jonanda **1884-**
Born on the 6th April 1884.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAGERSTAAND, Leonard **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

HÄGERSTRÖM, E. A. **1878-**
Born on the 27th October 1878.
Psilander (1)

HAGG, J. S.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th aug 1956, Volume 62, Issue 24, p.727.

HAGGER, Sydney John [Jack] **1905*-2006**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.124.
South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.74.
The South African Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.99. (*1904)

HÄGGNER, I. **1886-**
Born on the 23rd January 1886.
Psilander (1)

HÅGGQVIST, Carl-Axel **1896-**
Born on the 11th February 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAGGRÉN, Antti **1928-2000**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.437.

HAGGREN, Erik **1921-**
Born on the 29th August 1921.
Psilander (1)

HÄGGROTH, Frans Teodor **1872-**
Born on the 11th October 1872.
Psilander (1)

HÄGGSTRÖM, Knut **1901-**
Born on the 29th April 1901.
Psilander (1)

HÄGGSTRÖM, Nils **1925-**
Born on the 7th April 1925.
Psilander (1)

HAGIUS, Hugo **1916-**
Born on the 13th October 1916.
Psilander (1)

HAGLER, Irving **1907-1979**
Died on the 2nd August 1979. Father of **Robert Hagler**, who took over his father's business on the latter's retirement. Founded the **HJMR Company** in 1964, which became one of the largest literature dealers in the world.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.
Stamps, 1st September 1979, Volume 188, Issue 9, p.526.
The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.
HJMR Newslist (Philatelic Literature Edition), November/December 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.2.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1979, Volume 28, Issue 4, Whole number 104, p.233.

HAGLUND, Tor
APRL (1)

HAGMAN, Ernst Alfred

Psilander (1)

HAGMANN, J. J. **1849-1903**

Born on the 6th September 1849. Died on the 8th May 1903.

Maassen (3)

HAGNER, Bjorn

Son of **Bo Hagner**.

HAGNER, Bo **1930/31-2006**

Father of **Bjorn Hagner**. Invented the *Hagner* stock sheet to give his son a better system of mounting stamps than hinges. Founded **B. Hagner AB** to manufacture the sheets. He used **Bosham Industries** in the UK to manufacture his sheets from 1983 when the Post Office, their largest customer, insisted that its supplies were manufactured in the UK.

History, Bosham Industries, **www.stampcarriers.com**, 2005, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2006, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, December 2006, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.9.
The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2007, Whole number 370, p.6.

HAGOPIAN, B.

Owner of the **Oriental Philatelic House**.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

HAGSON, Olof **1894-**

Born on the 29th July 1894.

Psilander (1)

HAGUE, Brian **1949-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HAGUE, Miss Carrie Marie

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 18.

HAGWALL, Arthur **1877-**

Born on the 18th April 1877.

Psilander (1)

HAHL, Harold D. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

HAHMAN, Frederick

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HAHN, Dr. Andreas **1961-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, p.16.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.134 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

HAHN, C.
Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Calvet Menger [Cal] **1927-2004**
A scholar and researcher on the early stamps and postal history of the United States, he contributed hundreds of articles to the philatelic press. A large gift of literature was presented to the **Smithsonian National Philatelic Museum** by his estate. (Private communication, 10th December 2004, **Herb Trenchard**)
The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, pp.708-709.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.2.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2004, Volume 83, Issue 4, p.235.
American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, p.164.

HAHN, Carl **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HAHN, Charless **1919-1999**
Son of **Mannel Hahn**. Used the pseudonym **Red Rooster** when exhibiting his collection of Great Britain including Scottish local postmarks at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1987. **Hahn** wrote a weekly stamp column for the ***Chicago Sun-Times*** for forty-five years (1945-90). He edited ***The American Philatelist*** and ***Weekly Philatelic Gossip*** in the late 1940s.
APRL (2) Maritime Mail (Listed as **Charles Hahn**)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Postal History, 1999, Issue 290, p.40.
American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, p.37.

HAHN, Charlotte
Born **Charlotte Gross**. Wife of **Tragott Hahn**.
Zimmer (1)

HAHN, Emmanuel Otto **1881-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.84.

HAHN, F. W. H. **-1913**
Died on the 10th February 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

HAHN, George C. **1896-1956**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th December 1956, Volume 63, Issue 18, p.563.

HAHN, Henry **1928-2007**
He became a philatelist because the barber in his home town would give each boy a stock book of stamps to look through whilst his hair was cut. His family escaped Nazi-controlled Czechoslovakia and made their way to the United States. A metallurgist by profession.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th July 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.690, 694 & 695

HAHN, Hugo
Tyler (2)

HAHN, J
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAHN, Joseph D. **1940-**
APRL (1)
The Oxcart, March 1977, Volume 17, p.169.

HAHN, Karl Dieter
Used his auction house, **Atlantis-Auktions-Galerie** to sell faked and repaired material.
Helvetia News Letter, March 1970, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.17-18 & 22.

HAHN, Klaus **1955/56-**
South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2012, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.5.

HAHN, Mannel **1895-1954**
Father of **Charless Hahn**. He founded the firm of **C. Hahn for Stamps** and dealt in postal history. He edited the journal ***Postal Markings***. Owner of one of the largest private philatelic libraries which was disposed of at auction by **William R. Stewart** in 1953.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Emmanuel Hahn**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.436.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 21, p.669.

HAHN, Paul **1899-**
Der VE-Sammler, June/October 1969, Whole number 201/205, p.31.
Der VE-Sammler, August 1989, Whole number 280, p.56.

HAHN, Traugott **1927-**
Husband of **Charlotte Hahn**. (Born **Charlotte Gross**.)

Zimmer (1)

HAHNE, Britt-Inger **1954-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HAHNE, Gerhard **1927-2006**
Born on the 4th September 1927. Died on the 14th April 2006. His small library of literature on the philately of Poland (ca. 100 volumes) was purchased in 2008 by **Burkhard Schneider**.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.187.
Oost Europa Filatelie, September 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.15.

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAIDINGER, Rudolf Ritter von **-1883**
Died on the 6th July 1883.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96.

HAIER, William Brooke **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HAIFETZ, Murray
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

HAIGH, D. R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HAIGH, Daniel H.
Morgan (22)

HAIGH, Walter Dyson **1867**
Harris (4)

HAIGHT, Chas. E. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

HAIJ, Curt Holger Knutsson **1906-**
Born on the 20th September 1906.

Dahlvig (1)
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1966, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.382.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1966, Volume 67, Issue 10, pp.619-620.

HAIK, Jean
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HAILSHAM, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Leon**.

HAIMANN, Alex
Linn's (6)
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.76.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.310.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-642 & 667-668.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.56-57.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, pp.67-68.

HAIN, Winfield J.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.42.

HAINES, ?
Sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

HAINES, Francis Stehr **1921-**
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, G. Stanley
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

HAINES, Ida T. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

HAINES, Rev. Tom Tilleard
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HAINSWORTH, I. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HAISMAN, Robert
Tyler (2)

HAIST, Caroline Josephine **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HAJDÚ, Kálmán **1924-1989**
Filatéliai Szemle, March 1989, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.7.

HÅKANSON, Harald **1869-**
Born on the 21st April 1869.
Psilander (1)

HÅKANSSON, Adolf **1886-**
Born on the 27th July 1886.
Psilander (1)

HÅKANSSON, Gösta Henning **1907-**
Born on the 11th September 1907.
Psilander (1)

HÅKANSSON, Gunnar **1913-**
Born on the 24th September 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HÅKANSSON, Harald Gustav Fredrik **1897-**
Born on the 19th September 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HÅKANSSON, Olof **1890-**
Born on the 22nd July 1890.
Psilander (1)

HAKE, Joseph von
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed as **van Hake**.

HAKIM, Mohammed
Appeared in court in Guyana charged with trying to defraud stamp dealers.
The Philatelic Trader, 28th May 1970, Volume 75, Issue 11, p.267.

HALAAS, David R. **1954-**
S.P.A. Journal, December 1971, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.202.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

HALÁSZ, Jenö **1908/09-1989**

Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1989, Volume 42, Issue 7/8, p.33.

HALÁSZ, Miklós **1941/42-1996**

Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, June 1996, Issue 6, p.27.

HALBERSTADT, B. **-1908**

Maassen (2)

HALBERT, F. E.

Creeke (1)

HALCOUR, Hubert **1930-2015**

Born on the 19th June 1930. Died on the 10th June 2015 at the age of 85.

Mitteilungsblatt der ArGe Schweiz,)ct 2015, Volume 33, Whole number 79, p.3.

HALCROW-CROSS, Margaret

New Zealand stamp designer.

Captain Cocq, December 1983, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.129.

HALDANE, Keith J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, July 1965, Volume 57, Issue 4, p.121.

HALDEMAN, M. C.

He advertised to exchange stamp magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].)

HALDEN, Charles Ab der **1873-1962**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Ab der Halden**.

HALDENSTEIN, Joseph S. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

HALE, George W.

APRL (1)

HALE, Herbert S.

Lindquist (1)

HALE, James Russell **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

HALE, James W.

Creeke (1)

HALE, Joseph M. **1900-**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HALE, Richard
Used the pseudonym **Chersonese** when he exhibited "Malayan States: -1935" at international philatelic exhibitions from 1987 to 1990.

HALE, Robert F.
Lindquist (1)

HALE, Victor W. D. **1922-2004**
YPA News, May 2004, p.7.

HALE, William Bennett **1871-1929**
Born on the 14th May 1871. Died on the 18th September 1930 at the age of 59. A well-known forger and purveyor of forgeries. His father **Seth P. H. Hale** married **Abbie Bennett**, **William** being their only child. He spent time in jail for washing and re-gumming American stamps so that they could be used again. He used a myrial of trading names, aliases, pseudonyms and nicknames amongst which were: **American Stamp Drummer**; **Boy Scout Stamp Co.**; **W. H. Scott**; **Spot Cash Williams**; **Dr. Roosevelt Robie**; **Boy Scout Stamp Exchange**; **US Stamp Company**; **US Stamp and Coin Company**; **Spot Cash Hale**.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, November 1898, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.27.
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.54-55.
The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, pp.676-677.
Rick Barrett: *Buffalo Cinderellas: The Gentleman, The Huckster and the Pan American Exhibition.*, Rick Barrett Publishing, Houston, TX, USA, 2018, pp.xiv+137+A1-A31.
The American Philatelist, February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.130-139.

HALES, E. **1920-**
Bateman (1)

HALEY, Edw. F. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

HALFORD, Mrs B. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALI, Johan Christiaan **-1987**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

HALIFAX
Pseudonym used by **Ricardo Garrick**.

HALIFAX
Pseudonym used by **Max Guggenheim**.

HALKJÆR, Thorvald **1944-2021**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HALL, Alan **1941/42**
Stamp Magazine, March 2012, Volume 78, Issue 3, pp.104-107.

HALL, Albert H.
He used the pseudonym **Phil A. Telist** only once.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd March 1899, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.101.

HALL, Alex
APRL (2) Humor

HALL, Alfred Teodor **1869-**
Born on the 6th October 1869.
Psilander (1)

HALL, Althea **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Alvin W. **1888/89-1969**
Died on the 11th February 1969.
The United States Specialist, March 1969, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.98-99.

HALL, Andrew **-2016**
Husband of **Pauline Hall**. Co-founder of the **Glass Slipper**, **Glass Slipper Postal Auctions** and **Glass Slipper Publications**. It would appear that in about 1992, he sold the auction business (except for Revenues and the first six subjects listed below) to **Derek Weston** in order to concentrate on publishing under the **Alniss Press** imprint. He then produced six or seven initial publications which he intended to be *Quarterly Handbooks*, even though each only comprised 20 or so pages. None of the series they represented, except Cycling, got past the first number and some may not even have got that far. They included: *Cycling*; *Olympics*; *1971 Strike Posts*; *Russia*; *Poland*; *Wonderland*; *Telegraph & Telephone*; *Forgeries*. By the middle of 1997, he tired of these activities and sold the **Alniss Press** to **HH Sales**. In 2017 and 2018, I purchased the remnants of these, together with others of **Andrews** publications from **HH Sales**.

Andrew *now trades as a sheep farmer, though I believe that he also runs a small shop/cafe. He left York ages ago, and is now in the lovely tiny village of Bishop Wilton, to the East of York.* (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HALL, Anthony
Apart from philately, he also ran a badminton club and was a regular bridge player. His main philatelic interest was British Revenues. He was a tireless worker for the **Revenue Society of Great Britain**.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, June 2006, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.6.
Congress Handbook, 2000, p.7.

HALL, Arthur W. G. **1893-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

HALL, Axel **1912-**
Born on the 9th February 1912.
Psilander (1)

HALL, Bruce
His library was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1991.

HALL, Carol
APRL (2) Humor

HALL, Christopher
Morgan (22)

HALL, D'ARCY
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th November 1962, Volume 70, Issue 24, p.869.

HALL, David Emanuel **1871-**
Born on the 31st July 1871.
Psilander (1)

HALL, David W. W. **1935-**
I. & B.P.S. Newsletter, December 1996, Whole number 181, p.4.

HALL, Edward Corner **-1865**
Died on the 26th March 1865.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector's Record, July 1865, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.3.

HALL, Edward F. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Edward Hayden **1857-**
Born in Wolfboro, New Hampshire, USA, he moved to Colorado on account of his health. He was a real estate agent and loan broker by profession. Although he began to collect stamps as a boy, he disposed of that early collection and it was not until the mid-1890s that he took the hobby up again.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.74-75.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.

HALL, Sgt. Edward L. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Elmer L. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Frederick Thomas **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, G. Morgan **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Dr. Gene **1951-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.181.

HALL, H. H.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, Houghton S. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, I.
Meiring (1)

HALL, Ian E. **-1975**
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, Janet **1922/23**
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

HALL, Joan
Meiring (1)

HALL, John **1946/47-1997**
Australasian Stamps, January 1997, Whole number 6, p.12.

HALL Jr., John Hudson **1926-1999**
Son of **John Hudson Hall Sr.** & **Mrs Katherine Morris Hall**.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.437.

HALL Sr., John Hudson **1896-1952**
Husband of **Katharine Morris Hall**. Father of **John Hudson Hall Jr.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, September 1952, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.225.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.18-19.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.437.

HALL, Mrs John H.
See **Mrs Katharine Morris Hall**.

HALL, John William **1888-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HALL, Josephine Bird
APRL (1)

HALL, Mrs Katharine Morris **1902-1968**
Wife of **John Hudson Hall Sr.** Mother of **John Hudson Hall Jr.**
APRL (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.437.

HALL, L. Royce
Founded **Hallstamps**.

HALL, Lamont A. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Lt. Lancelot Edey **1889-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine Clubland Supplement, September 1916, Whole number 4, p.i.

HALL, Lewis W.
APRL (1)

HALL, Pauline
Wife of **Andrew Hall**. Co-founder of the **Glass Slipper**.

HALL, Ralph N. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

HALL, Richard
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HALL, Stephen H.
Creeke (1)

HALL, Thomas William [Will] **1861-1937**
Died on the 12th June 1937. A lawyer by profession, he was drawn into collecting by being professionally involved in some philatelic legal cases. Although his main interests were the stamps of the South American countries, he maintained a worldwide specialised collection in nearly 500 volumes. He joined the **Philatelic Society, London** (later the **Royal**) in 1895. From 1917 until his death in 1937, **Hall** edited ***The London Philatelist***. He was President of the **Royal Philatelic Society, London** from 1923 to 1929. A long-standing member of the Expert Committee, he signed Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His Library was donated to the Society after his death, a commemorative bookplate being placed in each volume.

Most of his collection was stored in the Chancery Lane Safe Deposit and suffered heat damage when the facility was struck by a bomb during the War. In 1947, all of the unsold portions of the collection were purchased by **P. L. Pemberton & Son Limited**.
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Aubrey**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Portrait, thought to be from the Postal History Society.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1900, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.129.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd February 1934, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.136.
The British Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.32.
The London Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 46, Frontispiece & 121-124pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.600.
The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.250-251. A rebuttal of part of the obituary was published as: **L. J. Gilbert-Lodge** *Mr. Thomas William Hall.*, The London Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 46, p.163.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, August 1937, Volume 10, Issue 11, pp.210-211.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.162.
World Stamp Digest, October 1938, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.98-99.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd May 1947, Volume 55, Issue 8, p.173.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.126-127 & Portrait.
London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.16.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.253.

HALL, Dr. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HALL, Lt.-Col. W. D'Arcy
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd December 1954, Volume 62, Issue 25, pp.931 & 943.
Philatelic Magazine, 14th January 1955, Volume 63, Issue 1, p.19.

HALL, William Kelsey

A Canadian stamp dealer.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Lindquist (1)
The press and the trade., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, May **1893**, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.51.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.206.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 + Photograph.
The Montreal Philatelist, 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.14-15.

HALL, W. V. B.
Used the alias **T. Gibson** when dealing in forged stamps in the early 1880s.
The Granite State Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 1, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.3].

HALL, Warren P. S. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HALLBÄCK, Janne **1882-**
Born on the 13th March1882.
Psilander (1)

HALLBERG, Alb.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HALLBERG, Aron Fredrik **1887-**
Born on the 12th November 1887.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HALLBERG, Carol **1893-**
Born on the 23rd June 1893.
Psilander (1)

HALLBERG, Donald **1902-**
Born on the 15th March 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HALLBERG, Georg Charles Peter **1891-**
Born on the 9th June 1891.
Psilander (1)

HÄLLBOM, Enok **1887-**
Born on the 25th February 1887.
Psilander (1)

HALLDIN, Niels-Ove
Psilander (1)

HALLE, Hermann L. **1912-1987**
Maassen (3)

HALLE, W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HALLENBECK, John H. **-2004**
Collectors Club.

HALLENBORG, Gunnar **1899-**
Born on the 7th July 1899.
Psilander (1)

HALLENBORG, Sture **1901-**
Born on the 2nd March 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HALLER, Alfon **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HALLER, Austin P.
The American Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 104, Issue 8, pp.696-697.

HALLER, Ekkehard **1938-**
Born on the 4th March 1938.
Maassen (3)

HALLER, Larry
The American Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 130, Issue 7, p.808.

HALLGREN, Hans Emanuel **1906-**
Born on the 26th March 1906.
Psilander (1)

HALLIDAY, Edwin Xaviar [Ted] **1924-2021**
Born on the 29th May 1924. Died on the 12th February 2021.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Lover, April 2021, Volume 113, Issue 2, p.40.
ABPS News, Summer 2021, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

HALLIDAY, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HALLIDAY, J. S.
Creeke (1)

HALLIDAY, Rowland **1871-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1905, Volume 15, Issue 12, pp.205-207.

HALLIDAY, William R.
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Bats

HALLIGAN, Ann-Marie
She joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 2008 as the Publishing Director of their Publications Division in Ringwood.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2008, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.7.

HALLIN, Bengt Wilhelm **1907-**
Born on the 19th July 1907.
Psilander (1)

HALLIN, Sven **1915-**
Born on the 31st January 1915.
Psilander (1)

HALLING, Carl-Gustaf **1877-**
Born on the 9th November 1877.
Psilander (1)

HALLIS, John Joshua [Jack]
APRL (1)

HALLOCK, E. Story **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HALLONGREN, Albert Rudolf **1904-**
Born on the 1st March 1904.
Psilander (1)

HALLOWAY, J. L.
A stamp dealer of Goodmayes, Essex, UK.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HALLQUIST, Nils **1894-**
Born on the 17th October 1894.
Psilander (1)

HALLSTAMPS
Founded in Stony Mountain, Manitoba, Canada in 1968 by **L. Royce Hall**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.135.

HALLSTRÖM, Ivar **1907-**
Born on the 16th September 1907.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HÄLLSTRÖM, Jonas **1972-**

A Cinderella sheet created to celebrate Jonas' 50th birthday.

Born on the 15th February 1972. A Swedish thematic collector, he edited the magazine ***Motivsamlaren***. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016. In about 2020, he purchased the old-established Swedish periodical ***Nordisk Filateli*** and continued it as publisher and editor.

Dahlvig (1)
Linn's (6)
The London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.297.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.11.
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, *Authors*.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, p.7.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.7.
Printed Matters, November 2023, Issue 2, Whole number 6, pp.22-23.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.7.

HÅLLSTRÖM, Pehr Herman **1886-**
Born on the 25th October 1886.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HALLSTRÖM, Waldemar **1884-**
Born on the 11th July 1884.
Psilander (1)

HALLU, ?
He used the pseudonym **S…** when he sold his collections of France and Europe through **L. Miro** in 1939 and 1940.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **S…**

HALLU, Camille **1882-1952**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HALM, Herbert S. **1923-1978**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

Uruguay Philatelist, July/September 1978, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.48. (Published as part of the Jack Knight Log.)

HALPERN, Henry **1922-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

HALPERN, Wm. A. **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

HALPERSON, Alexander S. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

HALS, Hans **1872-**

Born on the 12th January 1872.

Psilander (1)

HALSEY, Frank D. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

HALSTEAD, J. M. W.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22) Listed as **J. W. Halstead**.

HALTER, Dr. Peter **1894-1985**

Born on the 27th November 1894. Died on the 29th January 1985.

Maassen (3)

HALTERMAN, Eugene M. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

HALVERSON, Ole **1862-**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

HALWARD, Philip **-1993**

Edited the ***The Stamp Lover*** from 1958 to 1966. He wrote the investment tips column in ***Stamp Magazine*** in the 1960s under the pseudonym **Sagesse**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.105.

HAM, Beatrice Margaret **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HAM, George C. **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

HAM, Thomas Job
The engraver and printer of the first stamps of Victoria.
Bulletin 2, Ausipex '84, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, 21st to 30th September 1984, pp.13-15.

HÄMÄLÄINEN, Pentti
Poropudas (1)

HAMANN, Henri **1921-2002**
Born on the 15th April 1921. Died on the 12 September 2002.
Maassen (2) (*1925)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.110-111.

HAMANN, Horst **1923-2003**
Born on the 26th January 1923. Died on the 19th March 2003.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 10, pp.154-155.Philatelie, April 2003, Volume 55, Issue 310, p.37.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.14-15 & 39-40.

HAMANN, Ole **1917-**
A Danish stamp designer who worked for the United Nations.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, p.100.

HAMBERG, Erik
Dahlvig (1)

HAMBLY, F. J.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4) (Listed as **J. F. Hambly**.)

HAMBOURG, Mark
A concert pianist of renown, many of his stamps came as donations from his patrons.
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 18, p.448.

HAMBROOK, David
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th June 1953, Volume 61, Issue 12, p.473.

HAMBROOK, Herbert L. **1904/05-1961**
Died on the 23rd February 1961. Father of **P. L. Hambrook**. A stamp dealer of Canterbury, UK, his business was carried on by his son after his death.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.25.

HAMBROOK, P. L.
Son of **Herbert L. Hambrook**.

HAMBURGENSIS
Pseudonym, used by **Harry Hilckes**.

HAMBURGER, Dr. Dolf **1919-2016**
Died on the 28th June 2016.
Maassen (3)

HAMBURGER, Ludwig **-1916**
He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is found referred to as **Dr.**

HAMECHER, Carl **1890-**
Born on the 17th June 1890.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAMEL, John **1869-1939**
Born on the 9th September 1869.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAMERSLEY, W. G. **-1945**
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HAMERSLEY, W. P. R. **-1945**
The Philatelist, January 1946, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.103.

HAMILTON, ?
Australian States (1980).
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Dr. A.

Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Augustus **1854-1913**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Crane (1)
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.114-116.

HAMILTON, Ben **1913-**

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.13.

HAMILTON Jr., Benjamin Arthur

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Charles A.

Stamps, 31st March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.441-442.

HAMILTON, Col. Charles S. **1882-1968**

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th April 1936, Issue 17, p.?
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.410.

HAMILTON, Charles William **-1988**

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HAMILTON, Earl **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Ernest L.

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAMILTON, Gidbert

Creeke (1)

HAMILTON, Judge Hugh Montgomerie **1854-1930**

Born 28th June 1854. Died 11th August 1930.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

H. T. E. Holt: *Hamilton, Hugh Montgomerie (1854-1930).*, Australian Dictionary of Biography: Online edition, **http://adbonline.anu.edu.au**, 18th November 2008, 3pp.

Judge Hugh Montgomerie Hamilton, Glacier Climber, Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 2pp.

The Month in Philately, September 1930, Whole number 35, p.145.

HAMILTON, Ian B.

His philatelic interests include a wide range of thematic subjects and the postal history of Bowness.

Congress Handbook, 2006, p.5.

HAMILTON, Ian Thornicroft **1908-1990**

A school-teacher by profession with a characteristic sense of humour. His address was 29 Cheam Road, Ewell, Epsom, UK. He took over the editorial chair of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1960, following the death of the previous incumbent, continuing until January 1966. Upon his retirement as editor, the feature *Review of Reviews* was then transferred to ***The Philatelist*** and he produced this column until 1980, using the pseudonyms **Ajax Jakes**, **Gnat** and **P. Air** (**Pierre**) as imaginary colleagues. He also used the pseudonym **Adrian Opkins** as a pun on the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins** used by **Adrian Hopkins**. His library of handbooks and periodicals was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1991.

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1950, Volume 43, Issue 3/4, p.40.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1960, Volume 70, p.2.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.90-91.
The Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.65-66.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1990, Whole Number 184, p.128.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1991, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.16.
The Stamp Lover, February 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.14 & 24.

HAMILTON, Miss Jane **1874-1957**

Following her marriage, she was known as **Mrs Herbert M. Ellis**. As a young lady, she assisted **Edward Denny Bacon** mount the *Tapling Collection* for the British Museum.

Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1939, pp.409-410.

HAMILTON, Jean K.

Lindquist (1)

HAMILTON, Patrick

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HAMILTON, Samuel M.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.114.

HAMILTON, Taber

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

HAMILTON, William Angus

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HAMILTON-SMITH, Derek

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.81.

HAMILTON-SMITH, George Augustus Richard William **1870-1926**

Born on the 30th January 1870. Died from a cerebral haemorrhage (apoplexy) on the 18th November 1926 at the age of 56. His name was not hyphenated originally according to his birth certificate. In 1882, whilst still a boy, he began to deal in stamps in Clifton near Bristol. After moving to London and setting up in partnership with **S. E. Gwyer**, he became a partner in **Glendining & Company Ltd.** His retail business was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1905. In 1922, he acquired the controlling interest from **Charles J. Phillips** and became Chairman and Managing Director until his death. His library was sold by **Glendining & Company** in 1927.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 30th January 1870.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd May 1896, Volume 2, pp.189-190.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th June 1900, Volume 6, p.52.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.67.
The London Philatelist, November 1926, Volume 35, p288.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1926, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.184.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.6.

HAMILTON-SMITH & COMPANY

See also **G. Hamilton-Smith**. Merged with **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HAMILTON-WEDDERBURN, Capt. H. K.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HAMLEN, Lewis Morton **1864/65-1886**

His name is also found as **Hamlin**. A stamp dealer and publisher of ***The Capital City Philatelist***, he died of tuberculosis (consumption) on the 6th November 1886.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Herald, September/October 1886, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, pp.58-59.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.95.
Empire State Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.93.
The Philatelic Magazine, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.72.
The Philatelic Monthly, December 1886, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.4.
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.
The Halifax Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

HAMLIN, Louis Morton

See **Louis Morton Hamlen**.

HAMM, Johann Valentin **1811-1874**

Born on the 11th December 1811. Died on the 2nd December 1874.

Maassen (3)

HAMM, John A. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

HAMM, Louis **-1964**

Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.

HAMMACK, Bob **1944-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

HAMMAN, Dawn

Linn's (6)

HAMMAN, John M.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.643.

HAMMAR, Thorsten **1904-**

Born on the 19th February 1904.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAMMARLING, Uno **1891-**

Born on the 19th May 1891.

Psilander (1)

HAMMARSTÉN-JANSSON, Signe **1882-**
A Swedish stamp designer working in Finland.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th December 1952, Volume 60, Issue 25, p.969.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.
Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.67.

HAMMARSTRAND, Sigurd **1880-**
Born on the 3rd October 1880.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAMMARSTRÖM, Birger **1928-**
Born on the 3rd July 1928.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HAMMATT, Dan **-1933**
He inherited a fortune as a young man and created magnificent collections of United States stamps. He was found dead in his bed with his wife. It would appear that he shot her first and then himself.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.40.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, pp.54 & 60.

HAMMER, Helmut **1916-**
Born on the 11th December 1916.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAMMER, Klaus **1941-**
Maassen (3)

HAMMERSCHMID, Dr. Wilhelm **1891-1963**
Die Briefmarke, January/February 1964, Volume 12, Issue 71, p.1601.

HAMMERSCHMIDT, Rudolf **1909-2002**
Born on the 10th October 1909. Died on the 14th December 2002.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAMMERSKJOLD Jr., Nels R.
Lindquist (1)

HAMMOND, Albert **-1980**
Died on the 7th October 1980 at the age of 70.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 20th November 1980, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.653.

HAMMOND, Allen D. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HAMMOND, Barrie **-2008**
A dealer who had a shop in Leytonstone Road, London, UK, in the late 1960s and early 1970s.

London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 2008, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.3.

HAMMOND, H. E. **1902-**
Bateman (1)

HAMMOND, Herbert Alfred **1897-**
Bateman (1)

HAMMOND, Maurice A.
Morgan (21)

HAMMOND-GILES, Derek **1913-2003**
See under **Derek Hammond Giles**.

HAMMONDS, John Norman **-2024**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
A.B.P.S. News, February 2003, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.32.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2003, Volume 40, pp.153-154.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, pp.8-9.
Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, p.103.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.9.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2004, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.9.
The Stamp Lover, April 2024, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.39.
ABPS News, Summer 2024, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.9.

HAMP, Ing. Wilhelm **-1959**
Die Briefmarke, December 1959, Volume 7, Issue 40, pp.668-669.

HAMPEL, Tadeusz
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.53.

HAMPTON, Mrs Lesley May **-2004**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.
ABPS News, September 1994, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.24.
Congress Handbook, 1994, p.9.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.16-17.

HAMRICK, Mark
The American Philatelist, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.182.

HAMY, Francis **1897-1965**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HAMZA, Imre **1907-**

Filatéliai Szemle, July 1992, Volume 45, Issue 7, p.4.

HANAWAY, Thomas D. **1957-**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HANBY, John

Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 1997, Volume 70, p.30.

HANCHETT, Richard M. **1938-2017**

Died on the 2nd February 2017.

The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.14.

The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.

HANCIAU, Louis François **1835-1924**

Born on the 9th April 1835. Died on the 11th or 12th November 1924 at the age of 89. A collector since 1852. For over 40 years, **Moens** had a prodigious literary output both in his journal and as handbooks. It was only following **Moens'** retirement in 1900 that it became public knowledge that virtually all of this had come from the pen of **Hanciau**. His main outlet was the journal ***Le Timbre-Poste*** which was published continuously from 1863 to 1900 and which he edited and produced much of the content under **Moens'** name. Naturally, he used pseudonyms when appropriate, only **Igrec** having come down to us. It was used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887. Since **Moens** was President of the exhibition, using his name would have been inappropriate. With the closure of ***Le Timbre-Poste***, **Hanciau** sought other outlets for his literary talents and began to publish in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***, initially under his reversed initials, **H.L.F.** (September 1901) or spaced, **H. L. F.** (November 1900) but from 1903 for the next decade or so, under his own name.

He was ofter said to have been **Moens'** brother-in-law but I have found no evidence for this claim. Recent biographers from **Moens'** descendants have generally sought to airbrush **Hanciau** out of the picture, claiming that the literaty output was down to **Moens**.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp. 33-34.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
L. Hanciau: *"Old-time memories"*., Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1906, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.18-19; September Issue 3, pp.60-61; February 1907, Issue 8, pp.167-169; May, Issue 11, pp.234-235; September Issue 3, pp.69-70; May 1908, Issue 11, pp.253-255; June, Issue 12, pp.266-267; Following this issue, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal went into abeyance and the serial was completed in Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 13, pp.199-201. (Published in French in: La Ville est les Champs, Whole number 23, pp.4-5; Whole number 24, p.6; Whole number 25, p.6; Whole number 26, pp.5-6 & Whole number 28, p.3.)
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.121-122.
Sambre & Meuse Philatélique, October 1924, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.245-249; November, Issue 11, pp.269-272 &?
The Stamp Lover, January 1925, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.206.
Universum, January 1925, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Stamp Lover, October 1930, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.112.
Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, pp.131-133; September, Whole number 179, pp.178-181 & December, Whole number 181, pp.287-289.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.60-64.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22
[Vincent Schouberechts]: *J. -B. Moens and L. Hanciau in the 19th Century Philatelic Market.*, unpublished presentation, n.d. [ca. 2018], [Belgium], 61pp.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.131-143 (English)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278, pp.38-42.

HANCOCK, Barbara
Philas News, December 1998, Whole number 107, p.12.
Australasian Stamps, February 1999, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.10.

HANCOCK, Col. F. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HANCOCK, L. J.

APRL (1)

HAND, Forrest Powell **-1935**

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HAND, Henry F. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

HAND, J. C.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Charles Hand**.)

HAND, William Charles James **1880-1937**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.85 & 88.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.28-29.

HANDAL, Joseph S. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

HANDCOCK, Dr. C. L.

Creeke (1)

HANDELMAN, David

The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

HANDELSHAUS KLASSISCHER BRIEFMARKEN AG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HANDFORD, C. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HANDFORD, Charles Clifford **1890-1976**

Born on the 2nd October 1890. Died on the 3rd November 1976.

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

HANDFORTH, J. T
Creeke (1)

HANDLER, Dr. S.
Creeke (1)

HANDLEY, Dr. A.
Lindquist (1)

HANDS, Irene
Wife of **Sydney E. Hands**.

HANDS, Lt.-Col. Sydney E. **1903-1991**
Husband of **Irene Hands**. Founded the **High Wycombe Philatelic Society**.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1) Listed as **Sidney**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **Sidney**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.11.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.256.

HANDSCHEN, David
APRL (1)

HANDSHAW, J. E. **1855-1923**
Father of **William E. Handshaw**. He purchased the stock of the **Columbian Stamp Company** of New York, NY, USA in 1900.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 14.
J. E. Handshaw: *Looking Backward or Fragments from a Checkered Life.*, J. E. Handshaw, Smithtown Branch, NY, USA, 1923.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, pp.52-55.

HANDSHAW, William E. **1894-1942**
Son of **J. E. Handshaw**.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 11th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.52.

HANDY, Byron H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HANDY, Everett F. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

HANES, Edward B. **1851-**

Born on the 28th August 1851. Partner in the firm of **Durbin & Hanes** and subsequently the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number .
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.
The Philatelic Monthly, May 1896, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.59.

HANFLAND, Dr. Rudolf **1916-2004**

Born on the 2nd December 1916. Died on the 3rd November 2004.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.030.
Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.18.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.169.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, p.42.

HANFORD, Arthur Judson **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

HANFORD, Charles Clifford [Cliff] **-1976**

Died on the 3rd November 1976 at the age of 86.

Stamp Collecting, 18th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 13, p.803.

HANFORD, Lewis A. **1873/74-1953**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1953, Volume 56, Issue 20, p.638.
Stamps, 4th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.154.

HANFORD, L. E.

Creeke (1)

HANGGE, Pierce W. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

HANKE, Franz

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HANKINSON, G. H. **-1906**

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HANLEY, Autumn
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, p.958.

HANLEY, James F. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HANLIN, L. M. **-1886/87**
The Halifax Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

HANNA, Virgil C.
Freethy (1)

HANNAS, Edwin L.
Creeke (1)

HANNAY, Verna Weston
Creeke (1)

HANNELIUS, Per-Johan **1912-1967**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.437.

HANNENSTEIN, Wilhelm Hann von
Maassen (2)

HANNERS, Roger W. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HANNINGTON, C. L.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 9.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 + Photograph.

HANNO, Andreas Friedrich Wilhelm von **1826/27-1882**
Born in Germany, he became one of Norway's most celebrated architects and designed the country's posthorn issue.
Stamp Magazine, July 2007, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.59.

HANOCQUE, Roland **1903-1993**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HANOR, Douglas J.
Lindquist (1)

HANS GROBE
Founded in Hanover in 1920 by **Hans Grobe**. The Company was sold in 1991 to **Volker** and

Gerd Lange. They renamed it **Interphila Schöpke & Lange** but two years later reinstated the original name and it became **Grobe Auktionen**.

Advertising brochure with a globe made from stamps on a black background, Hans Grobe, Hannover, Germany, n.d. [ca.1979], n.p.pp. [24pp.]

Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.32.

Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, pp.34-37 & April, Whole number 346, pp. 27-28.

HANS KLIMPE, JOHANNA KLIMPE BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HANSCOM, A. P. **1873/74-1951**

The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, p.42.

HANSEATISCHE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Founded in 1983 in Hamburg, Germany by the **Ehrengut** brothers.

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

HANSELL, John L. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, ?

APRL (1) Listed under **Dieden/Hansen**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dieden/Hansen**.

HANSEN, Alton R. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, Arne Kühlmann **1939-**

A Danish stamp engraver who has engraved many Danish stamps since 1974 and Greenland stamps since 1978.

Ib Eichner-Larsen: *Arne Kühlmann: The Aladdin of the Art of Engraving.*, The Post Horn, Special Issue N°.3, January 1991, 24pp.

HANSEN, C. **-1888**

Of Denmark.

HANSEN, Charles **1896-**

Born on the 1st December 1896.

Psilander (1)

HANSEN, Claude T. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, Einar C.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HANSEN, Erik H. **1915-1995**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HANSEN, Erik Hvidberg **1942-2014**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Hvidberg**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Hvidberg**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Hvidberg**.

HANSEN, Erland **1955-0**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed as **Erling** in error.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HANSEN, Erling
See under **Erland Hansen**.

HANSEN, Flemming **-1997**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1997, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.14.

HANSEN, Glenn Frederick **1922-1999**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

HANSEN, Hans August **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

HANSEN, Hans M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HANSEN, Henrik Svelmøe **1978-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Svelmøe**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Svelmøe**.

HANSEN, Hjalmar **1893-**
Born on the 13th November 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSEN, James F. **1932-**
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

HANSEN, Dr. Jens Hart [Peder] **-1998**
A leading Danish pathologist, he made a special study of mummified remains. He had a superb collection of the stamps and postal history of Greenland.
Polar Post, Spring 1999, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole Number 180, p.8.

HANSEN, John Guldborg **1940-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Guldborg**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Guldborg**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Guldborg**.

HANSEN, Ken **1939-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

HANSEN, Kurt **1934-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HANSEN, Niels Kristian **1963-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HANSEN, Rodolphe **1883-1965**
Delbeke (4) pp.63-64.

HANSEN, Søren Juhl **1958-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Juhl**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Juhl**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Juhl**.

HANSSEN, Svein Arne **1946-2020**
Died on the 20th June 2020.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2020, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.6.

HANSEN, Svend Wiegand **1923-2008**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Wiegand**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Wiegand**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Wiegand**.

HANSEN, Walder C. [Wal or Wally] **1904-1988**
Born in Denmark, he moved to Australia in the 1920s, working in the painting and decorating field. Much of his philatelic life was spent as an administrator in various philatelic organisations.
Philas News, March 1988, Whole Number 64, p.3.

HANSFORD, E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HANSFORD, R. J. **-1972**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1972, Volume 118, p.1033.

HANSKY, Johannes **1925-2004**
Born on the 24th November 1925. Died on the 24th November 2004.
Maassen (3)

HANSLER, Lester A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Carl G. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Dennis **1923-2015**
Philatelic Exporter, November 2015, Volume 71, Issue 7, pp.10.

HANSON, F. O.
Creeke (1)

HANSON, H. G.
S atamp dealer of Cardiff, Wales, trading as **H. G. Hanson**.

HANSON, James H.
Creeke (1)

HANSON, Kenneth
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

HANSON, Otto W. H. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HANSON, Robert A.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HANSON, Wilhelm **1916-**
Born on the 29th September 1916.
Psilander (1)

HANSON, William R.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

HANSSENS, François **-1960**
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.16.

HANSSON, Birger **1904-**
Born on the 17th January 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Carl **1886-**
Born on the 11th May 1886.
Psilander (1)

HANSSON, Carl Johannes
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Hans Edvin **1885-**
Born on the 23rd November 1885.
Psilander (1)

HANSSON, Harald **1885-**
Born on the 3rd December 1885.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Harry **1918-**
Born on the 29th June 1918.
Psilander (1)

HANSSON, Henrik **1881-**
Born on the 29th December 1881.
Psilander (1)

HANSSON, K. S. **1884-**
Born on the 22nd June 1884.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Karl Gösta **1911-**
Born on the 30th June 1911.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Lennart **1926-**
Born on the 26th May 1926.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Nils **1868-**
Born on the 6th September 1868.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HANSSON, Mrs Tora **1903-**
Born on the 27th April 1903.
Psilander (1)

HANTSCHEL, Jürgen **1966/67-**
Formed **Deutschen Briefmarken AG.** Co-founder of **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie Gmbh.**

HANUS, Lad.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HANWAY, Miss Verna Weston
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

HAPPY, ? **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HARA, Alexander **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HARALD RAUHUT BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH

Founded in 1988 in Mülheim, Germany.

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.26 & 60.

HARALDSON, John P.

Creeke (1)

HARBAUGH, Donald L. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

HARBECK, C. T.

Bacon (1)

HARBURN, George M.

Founded the **George M. Harburn** company.

HARCERZA, Dom

Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.32-33.

HARCOURT, Gustav **1909/10-1965**

His first name is also found as **Gustave**. He served in the RAF during the War and was a leather dyer by trade. His philatelic interests included German Colonies, France and the Saar.

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 18, p.631.

HARD, Albert A. **1897-**

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.61.

HARDCASTLE, Edwin

Creeke (1)

HARDEMAN, H. N. **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl **-1976**

Died on the 18th May 1976.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1976, Volume 126, Issue 14, p.753.

HARDEN-HICKEY, Baron James Aloysius **1845-1898**

He was born and brought up in Paris to a family of Royalists and Catholics who had left Ireland with the Stuarts when the latter sought refuge in France. His staunch pro-Royalist stance alienated him from the French Republican leaders and lead to his exile. It was whilst on his voyage to exile that he first landed on the Island of Trinidad, 700 miles off the coast of Brazil.

In America, he married the daughter of a **Standard Oil Company** magnate and it was whilst living there that he proclaimed himself **King of Trinidad**. Eventually, that island was claimed by both England and Brazil so that he no longer had access to it. Shortly thereafter, he ran out of money and committed suicide in a Mexican hotel.

Creeke (1)
Die Post, January 1895, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12.
The Stamp Lover, November 1909, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.115.
Musson's Stamp Digest, December 1947, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.294-295.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd February 1961, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.121.
Scott Stamp Monthly, January 1983, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9 & 124-126.
Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of the Principality of Trinidad.*, Booklet No. 1, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2003.
Le Dessous des Timbres., Timbres Magazine Hors-Série 2, April 2016, pp.102-105.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2023, Volume 53, Issue 9, pp.70-73.
Nordisk Filateli, September 2023, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.100-106.

HARDENBERG, Dr.
His library was sold by **Paul Bluss** in the early 1940s.

HARDER, John von **1866-**
Kuhn (2)

HARDER, Dr. Philipp **1968-**
Born on the 1st February 1968.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARDIE, Peter
Founder of **Fill the Gaps** postal auctions in the UK. He retired in 2017 and passed the business over to **Bill Tidbury** of **Bill & Company**.

HARDIE, Richard Albert
Lindquist (1)

HARDIN, Daniel Wills
Creeke (1)

HARDIN, Herbert
Lindquist (1)

HARDING, A. J. **-1990**
Helvetia Newsletter, April 1991, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.26.

HARDING, Allen P. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

HARDING, John **-2005**
A collector since the mid-1930s when his father used to bring him home the stamps from the incoming mail of the company he worked for. His interests were very wide and reflected the various places he had visited and worked in.
Congress Handbook, 2001, p.11.

HARDING, Kenneth Homer **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HARDING, President Warren Gamaliel **1865-1923**
Creeke (1)

HARDINGE, A. M. **1903/04-1925**
Died on the 29th June 1925.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.47.

HARDINGE, D. C.
Warren (1)

HARDINGE, Ham
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDJASUDARMA, Mardjohan
63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.391.

HARDMAN, Albert E. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HARDMAN, Edmund S.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARDMAN, Jack
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARDTMUT, Alexander
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

HARDWICK, Pierson
Creeke (1)

HARDY, Alan
Pseudonym used by **Reg D. Allen**.

HARDY Jr., Albert C.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465.

HARDY, David **1956/57-2003**
Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and was a junior member of staff in the catalogue department at the time **James Negus** was at **Gibbons** (1977-81). **Negus** recalled him as a pleasant and uncomplaining youngster, already with health problems. (Note attached to a copy of his obituary by **James Negus**.)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2003, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.9.

HARDY, Edward **1866/67-1937**
Died on the 13th June 1937.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.611.

HARDY, Gordon
The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.20.

HARDY, Guy N.
Creeke (1)

HARDY, Guy U.
Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Henri
APRL (1)

HARDY, J. S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HARDY, James S.
Lindquist (1)

HARDY, Jean-Pierre
Maassen (2)

HARDY, Robert **-2011**
Philas News, December 2011, Whole number 159, p.6.

HARDY, Stuart Edward **1914-2011**
The Stuart Hardy Collection – Part 2. Kangaroo and Map Issues., Sale 20, 9th May 2013, Phoenix Auctions, Melbourne, Australia, pp.4-5.
The Stuart Hardy Collection – Part 3., Sale 24, 25th October 2013, Phoenix Auctions, Melbourne, Australia, p.5.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.21.

HARE, H. J. **1906-**
Bateman (1)

HARE, J. H. J.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARE-WALKER, Terry **1949/50**
Stamp Magazine, August 2010, Volume 76, Issue 8, pp.62-65.

HARGEST, George E. **1906-1983**
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARGREAVES, Harry **1918/19-2004**
Husband of **Nora Hargreaves**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.18.

HARGREAVES, Nora
Wife of **Harry Hargreaves**.

HARING, Ralph C. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HARINGX, George **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

HARINGX, J. **-1920**
Postzegelvereeniging "Breda". Died 17th March 1920.

HARKÁNYI, István **1921/22-1988**
Philatelica, 1987, Issue 2, p.21
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1988, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.10.

HARKER, Mrs Margaret E.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

HARKER, Roy
Nephew of **Mrs. Edith Field** and former manager of **David Field Limited**, traded under the name **Roy Harker Limited**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th March 1937, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.243.

HARKESS, Ron
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.17.

HARKEY, Ralph Eugene **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

HARKINS, Lee F.
Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 2nd August 1941, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.1.

HARLAND, Anita
Wife of **Jeff Harland**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

HARLAND, Hubert Henry **1870/71-1938**
Died on the 5th September 1938.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th October 1912, Volume 18, p.161.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.218.

HARLAND, Jeff
Husband of **Anita Harland**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

HARLEY, Bill
Australasian Stamps, May 1997, Whole number 10, p.6.

HARLEY, Richard
Pseudonym used by **David Richard Beech**.

HARLING, Gustaf **1898-**
Born on the 2nd May 1898.
Psilander (1)

HARLLEE, Thomas M. **1889-1938**
An architect by profession.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

HARLOS, Peter **1946-**
Born on the 6th October 1946.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARLOW, Alvin F. **1875-**
Born on the 10th March 1875. Died on the 17th November 1963.

HARLOW, Lawrence Richard **1927-2021**
ABPS News, Spring 2020, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.49.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2019, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.313-315.
The Philatelic Register, August, 2021, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.42.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2021, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.12.
ABPS News, Autumn 2021, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.7.

HARLOW, Mike
Philatelic Director of **Hunters** of Bollington, UK.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

HARLOW, RICHARD
See **Lawrence Richard Harlow**.

HARMAN, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARMAN, Christopher Gill **1952-**
Co-owner of **Frank Godden Ltd.** until its sale to **Stanley Gibbons** in 2010. He formed a large

philatelic library. In 2011, he became Chairman of the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Profession: Insurance Broker

Collections: Collected stamps since at least the age of seven
Collects a broad range of countries and subjects including:
- Nineteenth century issues printed by Perkins Bacon
- Great Britain stamps, postal history, revenues, classic private posts (such as College stamps, Circular delivery companies, Carrier labels, etc.)
- Fakes & forgeries of the world
- Reference collections of several other countries, particularly Central & South America and middle issues of China.
- Philatelic literature, especially handbooks and journals

Activities: Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Great Britain Philatelic Society, Cinderella Stamp Club
Menber of the Expert Committee, Royal Philatelic Society London
Member of the National Philatelic Society; Revenue Society of Great Britain; China Philatelic Society of London; British West Indies Study Circle; Spanish Main Philatelic Society; Postal History Society; British Decimal Stamps Study Circle; GB Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Friends of the National Postal Museum
Overseas member of the Collectors club, New York; American Philatelic Society; American Revenue Association

Exhibiting: Since 1978 at both national and international levels

Judging: Accredited National and International judge for many years

Displays: Regular displays to national and local societies. main displays include: Perkins, Bacon; Great Britain Revenues; Classic British Private Posts; Fakes, Forgeries and their Creators; British Postal History since 1936

(Provided by **Chris Harman**, December 2000.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, Gateshead, 2003, p.11.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.26-28.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.177. (*1950)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.105.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.117.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.17 & 133.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.152.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2016, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.103.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.261.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2022, Volume 77, Issue 10, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.10.

HARMAN, Henry Maurice **1907/08-**

A British stamp dealer who traded as **Avon Stamps Ltd.** and **Worldwide Stamp Sales**. He first entered the stamp business in 1952 and had several profitable years followed by losses. In 1959, he went into the hotel business, returning to the stamp trade in 1963 and specialising in First Day Covers. When the Post Office refused his request for FDC facilities at his local Post Office at Diss, he had a forged postmark produced with which he cancelled his own covers. He was found guilty of selling forged FDCs in 1967.

Stamp Collecting, 17th March 1967.
Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1967.
Philatelic Exporter, April 1967, p.25.

HARMAN, Martin Coles **1885-1954**

The one-time owner of Lundy Island.

Philatelic Magazine, 15th July 1955, Volume 63, Issue 14, p.501.

HARMATH, Jánosra **1927-1991**

Filatéliai Szemle, May 1991, Volume 44, Issue 5, p.7.

HARMER, Alison

Son of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. See under her married name **Alison Harmer Lacalamito**.

HARMER, Bernard Bertram Dorkin [Durkin?] **1914-2011**

Son of **Henry Revell** and **Channon Harmer**. Husband of **Marjorie Harmer**. Father of **Alison Harmer**, **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**. At the age of seventeen, he joined his father at **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** In 1946, he moved to America to run the New York City branch of the firm. He returned to the UK in the 1980s where his wife died in 1996. In 1999, he married **Una Pepper** and returned to the United States to be near his Children and their families.

His library was sold by **Longley Auctions** in 2001.

APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Cross (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.126.
BNA Topics, Aug 1967, Volume 24, Issue 8, p.186.
The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.63-64.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.328.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2011, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2011, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.318.
The St George Philatelist, December 2011, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.10.
American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, p.116.
Stamp Lover, April 2013, Volume 105, Issue 2, p.37.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2013, Whole number 74, p.8.

HARMER, Brandon J. **1993-**
Son of **Keith A. Harmer**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2010, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.36.

HARMER, Channon
Wife of **Henry Revell Harmer** & mother of **Cyril Henry Carrington** and **Bernard Dorkin Harmer**.

HARMER, Christopher R. **1953-**
Son of **Bernard Dorkin** and **Marjorie Harmer**. Brother of **Alison** and **Keith A. Harmer**. Managed the San Francisco branch of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** Director of **Butterfield & Butterfield**.
Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, February 1988, p.19.

HARMER, Cyril Henry Carrington **1903-1986**
Died on the 17th September 1986. Son of **Henry Revell** & **Channon Harmer**. Father of **Julie Annabel Baird Harmer**. He was in the Royal Artillery and was captured by the Germans in 1941 on the fall of Crete. He joined **H. R. Harmer** in 1921 and eventually became a partner. He became Chairman and Managing Director of the London branch of the Company in 1967.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th July 1941, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.35.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, February 1944, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.27-28.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.593.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.93-94.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1945, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.228.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.22-24.
The PTS Journal, October 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.91.
BNA Topics, November/December 1986, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.7.
The Stamp Lover, December 1986, Volume 78, Issue 5, p.131.
Stamp Magazine, December 1986, Volume 52 Issue 12, p.27.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.43-44.
Catalogue of Newfoundland Airmails. The Cyril H. C. Harmer RDP Collection., Auction by Harmers, London, UK, 26th February 2002, n.pp. [2pp.]
Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, pp.73-75.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2002, Volume 32, Issue 10, pp.66-69.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.

HARMER, Mrs E. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARMER, Ernest George **1877-1937**

Died on the 29th March 1937 of pneumonia. Brother of **Henry Revell Harmer**. Father of **Kendrick**, **Gordon R.** and **Guy Harmer**. The latter two brothers were philatelic auctioneers in London, UK but their busnesses were not connected.

He began his career as a partner in **Martin Ray & Company** but bought his partner out in 1905, and in 1908 renamed it **Harmer Rooke & Company** when **Mark Rooke** joined the Company. Upon the retirement of **Walter Bull**, he amalgamated that business into his own.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1909, Issue 89, pp.25-26.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th July 1919, Volume 33, Issue 29, p.249.
The British Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.15.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.391.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.172.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1937, Volume 47, p.66.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.611.

HARMER, Gordon R. **1906-**

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Guy** and **Kendrick Harmer**. He purchased **Scott Publications Ltd.** in 1946.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1951, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.59 & 77.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.328-329.

HARMER, Guy

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Gordon R.** and **Kendrick Harmer**. He was made a Director of **Harmer Rooke**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1920, Whole number 135, p.675.

HARMER, Henry Revell **1869-1966**

Born on the 13th November 1869. Died on the 13th March 1966 at the age of 96. Husband of **Channon Harmer** and father of **Cyril Henry Carrington** and **Bernard Dorkin Harmer**. Founded **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**

A keen stamp collector as a school boy, he trained to become an analytical chemist. He soon gave that up becoming a stamp dealer by 1884. In 1909, he was accused with **John Stewart George Lowden** of forging the North Borneo Company Stamps but acquitted. It was not until 1918 that he carried out his first auction sale, the success of which lead to him devoting his business exclusively to auction and private treaty sales. He built up a major reference collection

of forgeries for his staff of describers to compare questionable items with. As an eminent philatelist in his own right, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1948.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) (*1870)
L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.126 & 140.
The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1909, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.91.
The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.92-93 & 95.
The Postage Stamp, 24th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.42 & 48.
The Postage Stamp, 8th May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.72.
The Postage Stamp, 15th May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.84.
The Postage Stamp, 22nd May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.96.
The Postage Stamp, 29th May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.105-106.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1909, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.121.
The Postage Stamp, 19th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.136.
The Postage Stamp, 2nd July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 14, p.166.
The Postage Stamp, 10th July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.176.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.260.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, September 1941, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2 & 17.
Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.6.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.156.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.
Daily Mail, 21st May 1955, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 3, p.75.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 4, p.149.
The Philatelist, April 1966, p.194.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, pp.20-27.
The American Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 135, Issue 6, pp.506 & 508.

HARMER, Joan
Wife of **Keith A. Harmer**.

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.57.

HARMER, Julie Annabel Baird
Daughter of **Cyril Henry Carrington Harmer**. See under her married name **Julie Annabel Baird Nichols**.

HARMER, Keith A. **1945-**
Son of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. Brother of **Alison** and **Christopher R. Harmer**. Father of **Brandon J. Harmer**. Husband of **Joan Harmer**. Managed **H. R. Harmer Inc.** with his sister.

HARMER, Kendrick

Son of **Ernest George Harmer**. Brother of **Guy** and **Gordon R. Harmer**. He began his career as a barrister and became a Director of **Harmer Rooke**.

The Stamp Lover, February 1937, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.233.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th February 1937, Volume 393, Issue 4, p.152.

HARMER, Marjorie **-1996**

Born **Marjorie Cornish**. Wife of **Bernard Dorkin Harmer**. Mother of **Alison Harmer**, **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed as **Margerie Harmer**.

HARMER, Torr Wagner

Lindquist (1)

HARMER, Vernon A.

Creeke (1)

HARMER, Dr. William Allan **-1921**

His middle name is also found as **Allen**.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd April 1921, Volume 27, p.118.

HARMER, ROOKE & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1901 as **Martin, Ray & Company**. In 1904, the Company moved to 69 Fleet Street, London, new offices on the site of the former premises of **Perkins, Bacon & Company**, the printers of the Penny Black. The Company was purchased in 1905 by **Ernest George Harmer** and renamed **Harmer, Rooke & Company** when **Mark Rooke** joined in 1906. In March 1908 it was renamed **Harmer Rooke**, not long before **Mark Rooke** left at the end of the year. It became a limited company in 1920 and four years later purchased the auction business of **Walter Bull & Company**, which had held its first philatelic auction in 1888. Following the founder's death, the Company was carried on by his three sons. The UK operation was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1959 and was renamed **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.** in January 1966

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 28th June 1919, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.72.
The Postage Stamp, July 1919, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.7-8.
Fred. J. Melville: *The Cradle of the Postage Stamp.*, Harmer, Rooke & Company, London, UK, 1923
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1924, Whole number 229, p.337.
The Stamp Trade advertiser, October 1927, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.231.
Stamp Review, April 1937.
Harmer Rooke & Co., Ltd., Philatelic Auctioneers and Experts., Harmer Rooke brochure, n.d. (post 1945 & pre 1966), n.pp. [8pp.]
Why you should sell through Harmer Rooke of London., Harmer Rooke, London, UK,

1963, n.pp. [8pp.]
Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1966, Volume 106, Issue 14, p.535.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th June 1966, Volume 74, Issue 12, p.422.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2001, pp.79-80.
Stamp Magazine, September 2011, Volume 77, Issue 9, p.69.

HARMER ROOKE GALLERIES
A subsidiary of **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

HARMER ROOKE Inc.
The American subsidiary of **Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd.** It became independent when the parent company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

HARMER-SCHAU AUCTION GALLERIES
Founded by **Christopher Harmer** and **Kurt Schau** in San Francisco, CA, USA, in about 1995.
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.108.

HARMERS AUCTIONS SA
Founded in Lugano, Switzerland in 1987 as a joint venture between **Harmers of London** and **Guido Craveri** of **Novastamps**.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1988, Whole number 18, p.[3].

HARMERS INTERNATIONAL Inc.
Founded by Keith Harmer in New York, NY, USA. The Company used both **Auction Co.** (On the catalogue cover) and **Auction House** (Inside the catalogue) when selling their own working library in September 2014.

HARMERS OF LONDON STAMP AUCTIONEERS Ltd.
Formerly **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.161-162.
Harmers., [Prospectus], Harmers of London Stamp Auctioneers, London, UK, n.d. [ca.2002], n.pp. [4pp.]
Stamp Magazine, May 1994, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.71-73.
Stamp Magazine, December 1998, Volume 64, Issue 12, pp.64-65.

HARMERS OF NEW YORK Inc.
Formerly **H. R. Harmer Inc.** Reverted to its original name.

HARMERS OF SYDNEY Pty. Ltd.
Founded in Sydney, Australia as a subsidiary of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.192-193.

HARMON, Dr. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

HARMS, Willy **1892-1984**
Born on the 31st December 1892. Died on the 24th February 1984.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der VE-Sammler, 1972, Whole number 214, p.2.
Der VE-Sammler, May 1984, Whole number 259, p.?
Philatelie, May 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 155, p.29.

HARMSHAW, R. O. **1905-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) (Two entries)

HARMSWORTH, Arthur E. **-1897**

A book-keeper by profession, he died of complications following an operation to remove his appendix.

Creeke (1)
The International Stamp, December 1896/February 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.9.

HARMSWORTH, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bignold**.

HARMSWORTH, Sir Hildebrand Audrey **-1929**

Died on the 19th April 1929.

The Stamp Lover, May 1929, Volume 21, Issue 12, p.397.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th May 1929, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.383.

HARNDEN, George **1898/99-1981**

Father of **Maude Harnden**.

HARNDEN, Maude

Daughter of **George Harnden**. See under her married name **Maude Dunlap**.

HARNISH, Hans **1896-1966**

Born on the 16th October 1896. Died on the 16th June 1966.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARO, Prof. Ramón Cortés de **1941-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Cortes de Haro**.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.113.

HAROLD CONNE & COMPANY
A British company which defrauded Continental dealers.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.95.

HAROLDSON, John Patrick
Creeke (1)

HÁROMI, Jenö **1928/29-1989**
Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1989, Volume 42, Issue 7/8, p.33.

HARP, Maurice
Editor of the ***Perfin Society Bulletin*** for many years.
Perfin Society Bulletin, april 2023, Whole number 443, p.45.

HARPER, Alfred **-1999**
He was a general collector who specialised in the German Third Reich era after serving in the Royal Navy in World War II.
The AP Gazette, August 1999, [p.1].

HARPER, Bob
The American Philatelist, October 2023, Volume 137, Issue 10, p.899.

HARPER, Chas. F. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HARPER, Miss Ethel **1909-2001**
Joined **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, becoming the Company Secretary in 1930 and shortly thereafter, a Director. She emigrated to the United States in 1952 and joined the staff of the Philatelic Foundation as Assistant to the Chairwoman, **Mrs John Denny Dale** (**Louise Boyd Dale**). As a philatelist, she formed a collection of the early issues of the United States and followed up with those of Canada. She became a well-known philatelic broadcaster in the early 1950s.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.251.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th July 1937, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.32.
The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.134.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1946, Volume 54, Issue 6, p.130.
The Philatelist, June 1946, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.225 & 234.
The Philatelic Contact, October/December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.105.
The Philatelist, March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.175.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th June 1952, Volume 56, Issue 13, p.233.
The Philatelist, July 1952, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.231.
Stamp Dealing, July 1952, Volume 28, Issue 7, p.106.
The American Philatelist, June 1953, Volume 67, p.692.
Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1954, p.871.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1954, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number 296, p.455.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2002, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.43.

HARPER, Geoffrey Broughall

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARPER, Dr. Gordon

Husband of **Dr. Joan Harper**.

The Drs. Harper Collections of British Honduras & British P.O. Abroad., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 18th March 2009, n.pp. [3pp.]

The Drs. Harper Collections of British & Worldwide P.H., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 19th March 2009, n.pp. [2pp.]

HARPER, Grace **-2003**

Friends of the **Bath Postal Museum**.

HARPER, Dr. Joan

Husband of **Dr. Gordon Harper**.

The Drs. Harper Collections of British Honduras & British P.O. Abroad., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 18th March 2009, n.pp. [3pp.]

The Drs. Harper Collections of British & Worldwide P.H., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 19th March 2009, n.pp. [2pp.]

HARPER, T. A.

Meiring (1)

HARR, Herbert Spencer **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

HARRE, Frederick

Lindquist (1)

HARRIE, Albert

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HARRIES, Dr. D. Gwynne

ABPS News, Autumn 2024, Volume 31, Whole number 123, p.10.
ABPS Executive Bulletin, October 2025, pp.1-2.

HARRIMAN, Phillip **1949-2023**

Died on the 11th February 2023.

ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.11-12.

HARRINGTON, Alma

Creeke (1)

HARRINGTON, Charles C. **1860-**

A cashier with the Colorado Iron Works, he had a general collection of stamps. He took an active interest in ***The Rocky Mountain Stamp*** as its Business Manager.

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.76.

HARRINGTON, Floyd

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Baker**.

HARRINGTON, George **1861-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HARRINGTON, O. F.

Creeke (1)

HARRINGTON, Maj. Walter John **1881-1941**

Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.29-30.

HARRIOTT, Richard **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, A. Leonard

Morgan (21)

HARRIS, Albert Henry **1885-1945**

Born on the 13th September 1885. Died on the 29th November 1945 at the age of 60. Husband of **Thora Harris** and father of **H. Gordon Harris**.

Harris founded the **Enterprise Stamp Club** (later to become the **Enterprise Philatelic Society** and then the **City of London Philatelic Society**) in 1902. A few years later as their library became established, he began a library index scheme by which all periodicals in the library would be indexed. The scheme was dropped a few years later. (**A. C. Constantinides:** *History of The City of London Philatelic Society.*, City of London Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1912, p.15.)

In 1909 he founded the **Modern Collectors Club** and published ***The Philatelic Circular*** as its official organ in 1911. At the start of the First World War, he purchased the **"Stamps" Exchange Club** and merged it into the **Modern Collectors Club**. He purchased the ***Collector's Magazine*** and the ***Collectors' Monthly*** which were incorporated into ***The Philatelic Circular***. With the issue of January 1916, he changed its name to the ***Philatelic Magazine***, which became a fortnightly in July 1919. In 1921 he purchased ***Alfred Smith's Monthly Circular***, changing its name several times in an effort to improve its circulation. However, it was eventually incorporated into the ***Philatelic Magazine***.

Harris was a prolific writer and no doubt used many pseudonyms which have not come down to us. However, we do know that he wrote *Stray notes on speculative stamps* in the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** of May and June 1906 under the pseudonym **Farthing Grey**.

Harris also founded the **City of London Philatelic Society** and **Harris Publications**, the latter becoming a limited company in 1921. The 1920s found **Harris** acquiring the ***Stamp Collectors' Annual*** and the ***Philatelic Trader*** as well as compiling the *Standard Index to Philatelic Literature*. In 1928, he founded the **Philatelic Traders Society** and ran it as a department of

Harris Publications until 1946 when it separated from the Company.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th October 1910, Volume 16, pp.161-162.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st December 1921, Volume 28, Issue 11, p.345.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1931, Whole number 163, p.610.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th October 1940, Volume 46, Issue 8, p.192.
The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.71.
The Stamp Lover, December 1945, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.95.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th December 1945, Volume 53, Issue 25, pp.547-548.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1946, Volume 66, p.106.
Philatelic Literature Review, January/March 1946, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.43-44.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th November 1953, Volume 61, Issue 23, p.885.
The Philatelic Magazine, October 1971, Volume 80, Issue 1, p.27.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1972, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.91-92.
The Philatelic Magazine, July 1984, Volume 92, Issue 10, p.478.
Albert H. Harris: *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.vii-ix.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *Albert Harris and his Philatelic Circular.*, Philatelic Literature Review, Spring/Summer 2025, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.38-47.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *Albert H. Harris: Philatelic Literature Dealer.*, **Bhuwalka's** Philatelic Literature web site: **https://philaliterature.com**, 10th March 2020, 9pp. (Basically an improved version of the article in the Philatelic Literature Review of 2025.)

HARRIS, Andrew L.
Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Col. D. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, Dena Sperry **-1945**
Wife of **Frederick R. Harris**.
Stamps, 4th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.167.

HARRIS, Edmund A.
Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.

HARRIS, Elizabeth
See under her married name **Elizabeth Harrison**.

HARRIS, Eric **1923-2013**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2014, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.12.

HARRIS, Frank W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HARRIS, Adm. Frederick R. **1875-1949**

Husband of **Dena Sperry Harris**. His first name is sometimes found as **Frederic**. A prominent collector, he formed a number of important collections, particularly of Old Italian States, Hawaii, Ceylon and several Australian States.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.53-54.
Mercury Stamp Journal, September 1949, Whole Number 11, p.257.

HARRIS, Geoffrey O.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HARRIS, George **-1975**

Died on the 26th April 1975.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1975, Volume 124, Issue 12, p.531.

HARRIS, Maj.-Gen. George F. A. **1855/56-1931**

The Stamp Lover, May 1931, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.352.

HARRIS, George K.

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Gordon

See under **Henry Gordon Harris**.

HARRIS, Maj. Guy

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Dr. H. A.

Brother-in-law of **Benjamin J. Rogers-Tillstone**.

HARRIS, Capt. H. T. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Henry Ellis **1902-1977**

Born on the 21st January 1902. Died on the 29th December 1977. Father of **Henry E. Harris Jr.** In 1916, at the age of fourteen, **Harris** started a part-time mail order stamp business, which he later called **H. E. Harris & Company**. This business was destined to be become the largest stamp business in the world.

APS (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.126.
Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.21.
How to Sell Stamps to H. E. Harris & Co., H. E. Harris, Boston MA, USA, 1952, p.5.
Nordisk Filatelie, May 1957, Volume 21, Issue 5, pp.134-135.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th April 1965, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.255.
The Washington Post, 30th May 1966, p.B2.
Topical Time, May/June 1966, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.23.
S.P.A. Journal, August 1973, Volume 35, Issue 12, pp.742-746.
Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.82-83.
S.P.A. Journal, February 1978, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.423.
The American Philatelist, March 1978, Volume 92, Issue 3, pp.234-235.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.342-345 & 350.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 24th January 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 2006, Volume 79, p.11.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, pp.8 & 78.

HARRIS Jr., Henry E.
Son of **Henry Ellis Harris**, he owned the **Kenmore Stamp Company** of Mitford, New Hampshire.

HARRIS, Henry Gordon **1913-**
Son of **Albert Henry Harris**. Generally known in the trade as **Gordon Harris**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Warren (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 25, p.574.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th July 1945, Volume 53, Issue 15, p.316.
Philately, January/February 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.
The PTS Journal, May 1949, Volume 2, Issue 5, Whole number 18, pp.71-72.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1964, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.175.

HARRIS, Henry O. **1850-**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, January 1888, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.141-142.

HARRIS, J. H. **-1982**
Postal History Society.

HARRIS, J. V. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, James P.
After graduation, he worked in the automobile business except during World War II when he served in the United States Infantry. A lifelong collector, he specialised in the 1947 and 1851 issues of the United States, with a number of other sideline interests including perfins.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1974, Volume 37, Issue 2, pp.76-77.
The Perfins Bulletin, September 1966, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.1.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.79.

HARRIS, John Driscoll **1893/94-**
A Birmingham stamp dealer. He was charged with forging cancellations in 1938, together with **George Whitehurst**.
Tyler (1)
The Philatelist, November 1937, pp.34-36; June 1938, pp.246-247 & August, p.282.
Stamp Collecting, 28th May 1938, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.271.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th May 1938, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.484.
The Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp. 246-247 & July, Issue 10, p.282.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.
Stamp Collecting, 16th July 1938, Volume 50, Issue 17, p.468.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd July 1938, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.34.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.200.
The Philatelic Register, 2nd May, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 11, Whole number 23, p.14.

HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth **-1981**
Died on the 3rd August 1981.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 13, p.835.

HARRIS, L. H.
Bateman (1)

HARRIS, Labron **1941-**
Husband of **Mary Harris**. A former professional golfer who subsequently worked with his wife as a stamp dealer.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.11.

HARRIS, Leo John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lima**.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.15.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1965, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.111.
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.818 & 820-821.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.8.

HARRIS, Lowell
Son of **Sidney & Rosalie Harris** and brother of **Roger Harris**.

HARRIS, Margaret
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1984, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.50.

HARRIS, Mark H.
Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Mary

Wife of **Labron Harris**.

HARRIS, Michael Alexander **1929-**
Son of **Sidney Harris**.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.221.

HARRIS, Milton E. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Milton J. **1900-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Neville B.
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Col. O. M.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARRIS, Patricia **-2007**
Wife of **Paul Harris**. She ran **P. Harris Stamps** of Mansfield, UK, with her husband.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

HARRIS, Paul
Husband of **Patricia Harris**. He ran **P. Harris Stamps** of Mansfield, UK, with his wife.

HARRIS, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRIS, Reginald H. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRIS, Robert Dalton
Husband of **Diane DeBlois**. Co-founder of **aGatherin**. Co-editor of the ***Postal History Journal***.
62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.147.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.233.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, pp.1 & 5-6.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.947.

HARRIS, Dr. Robin
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

HARRIS, Roger
Son of **Sidney & Rosalie Harris** and brother of **Lowell Harris**. Ran the **Lowell Donald Company** following the death of his father.

HARRIS, Roland
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HARRIS, Rosalie
Wife of **Sidney Harris** and mother of **Roger & Lowell Harris**.

HARRIS, S. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cornwall-Brooks**.

HARRIS, Sidney **1910-1967**
Father of **Michael Alexander Harris**. A specialist in the stamps of Malaya.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 26, p.8.

HARRIS, Sidney D. **1906-1976**
Husband of **Rosalie Harris** and father of **Roger** & **Lowell Harris**. Founded the **Lowell Donald Company**. In 1962, he donated a large number of philatelic books to the **University of Vermont** Library.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1962, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.2.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 21, Whole number 83, p.2.

HARRIS, Sidney Joseph **1903-1965**
On leaving school, he entered the family warehousing business, leaving in 1926 to form his own motor engineering business. After the War, he diversified into electrical, diesel and marine engineering and founded **Newage Engineers Ltd.** At the same time, he left his home town Manchester UK, and took up dairy farming. He had collected stamps as a teenager, and some years later began to specialise in Great Britain. He subsequently built up several major collections including the Falkland Islands and Newfoundland.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.30.
Stanley Gibbons Auctions, October 1968, n.pp. [1p].

HARRIS, Sylvia **1954-2011**

A New York designer and member of the Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee, she used her maiden name throughout her professional career rather than her married name **Sylvia Harris Singer**.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th August 2011, Volume 84, pp.11-12.

HARRIS, Mrs Thora **1885/86-1965**

Died on the 19th October 1965 at the age of 79. Wife of **Albert H. Harris** and mother of **H. Gordon Harris**. Life-Director and partner in **Harris Publications Ltd.**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th October 1965, Volume 73, Issue 22, p.717.
Stamp Collecting, 29th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 9, p.297.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1965, Volume 39, p.69.

HARRIS, Trevor

A British dealer. Trading as the Hendon expert committee, he provided certificates for shades of King George V stamps which no one else recognised. The stamps concerned can be found in an almost unlimited range of shades due to the normal printing process used.

Philatelic Traders' Society letter regarding Hendon Expert Committee Certificates, 17th August 2015, 1p. (Taken from http://Hendonstamps.com web site, 31st January 2016)
Philatelic Exporter, September 2015, Volume 71, Issue 5, pp.14-15.

HARRIS, Trevor Ian **1949-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.52, 125 & 189.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.117.

HARRIS, W. F. B.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, Capt. W. H.

Creeke (1)

HARRIS, William A. **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

HARRIS III, William T.

The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, pp.751-752.

HARRIS PUBLICATIONS Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **Albert Henry Harris** and became a Limited Company in 1921. In 1928, **Harris** founded the **Philatelic Traders Society** which was run as a division of **Harris Publications** until 1946 when it separated from the Company. After **Harris'** death in 1945, ownership of the Company passed to his wife **Thora** and son **H. Gordon Harris**. In 1949, the rights to the *Savoy* Great Britain and British Empire printed albums were acquired by the **Castleton Press**. Two years after his mother's death in 1965, **H. Gordon Harris** sold his controlling interest in the Company to **Urch Harris & Company**.

Following a reorganisation of the business in 1969, the Company was sold to **Stamp Collecting Ltd.** in 1970, who acquired it primarily for the two magazines: the ***Philatelic Magazine*** and ***Philatelic Trader***. When **Stamp Collecting** went into liquidation in 1984, the stock and goodwill of **Harris Publications** was acquired by **Vera Trinder**, a former Director of the

Company.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd April 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.346.
The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 7th April 1967, Volume 71, Issue 7, p.1.
Philatelic Magazine, 5th December 1969, Volume 78, p.277.
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1969, Volume 113, p.801.
Philately, January/February 1970, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.11.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1971, Volume 116, p.145.
Albert H. Harris: *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.x.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2014, Volume 44, Issue 8, pp.42-43.

HARRISON, Alfred **1880-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

HARRISON, Arthur H. **1863/64-1927**

Died on the 30th April 1927 at the age of 63.

Bacon (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1927, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.73.

HARRISON, B. E.

Harris (12.5)

HARRISON, Barbara A.

APRL (2) Exhibits; Postcards

HARRISON, Elizabeth **-1983**

Born **Elizabeth Harris**. Wife of **Horace White Harrison**.

BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.

HARRISON, Francis A. L.

Morgan (22)

HARRISON, Galen D.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March2012, Whole number 58, p.76.

HARRISON, George A.

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Gilbert **1858-1894**

Gilbert Harrison was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the

present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Harrison, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.138-141.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 13th June 1858.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 9th November 1894.
Gilbert Harrison (rugby)., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 1st May 2016, 3pp.
1861 Census; 1871 Census., FreeCEN: **www.freecen.org.uk**, 2017, 2pp.
Arthur Budd (picture of England team that played Scotland for the Calcutta Cup in 1879)., Clifton Rugby Football Club History: **www.cliftonrfhistory.co.uk**, February 2017, 1p.
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, December, 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19. (Advertisement)
The Philatelic Record, March 1889, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.55.
The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.358.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.
The London Philatelist, August 1893, Volume 2, pp.153-154.
The Philatelic Record, August 1893, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.177-178.
The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, p.70.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.200.
The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, pp.253-254.
The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, p.270.
The Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser, November 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.16.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1894, Volume 5, p.65.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.29.
The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, pp.290-291; 295 & 303.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1894, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.187.
The Philatelic Monthly, December 1894, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.94.
The Philatelic Record, December 1894, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.276.
The Indian Postage Stamp News, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.10.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1895, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.109.
Le Timbre-Poste, January 1895, Volume 33, Whole number 385, p.16.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.140.
The Philatelic Record, May 1895, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.119.

Gilbert H. Harrison & E. D. Bacon (Editor): *The Nesbitt Stamped Envelopes and*

Wrappers of the United States of America., Supplement to The London Philatelist, 1895, Title page & pp.iii-iv.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Record, September 1895, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.214.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.249-250.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1901, Volume 12, p.73.
The London Philatelist, November 1904, Volume 13, pp.263-264.
The London Philatelist, January 1905, Volume 14, pp.24-25.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 4th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.51-52.

HARRISON, Graeme **1961/62-1996**
PTS News, October 1996, Whole Number 67, p.2.

HARRISON, Helen **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Herbert Walter Plews
Son of **John Augustus Charles Harrison**. Father of **John Harrison**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

HARRISON, Hiram **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Horace White **1920*-2002**
Husband of **Elizabeth Harrison**.
APS (1)
APRL (2) Canada
Lindquist (1) (*1921)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, March 1967, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.66.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.470.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.402-403.
BNA Portraits, October/December 2000, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.
BNA Portraits, January/March 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.1 & 10-11.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.331.
The American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, p.1124.
BNA Portraits, January/March 2003, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1 & 9.
American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, pp.164-165.
British North America Philatelic Society – Memorials., BNAPS web site, www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HARRISON, James Christopher **1936-2025**
Born on the 27th December 1936. Died on the 17th February 2025 at the age of 89.
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.
Philas News, April 2025, Whole number 205, p.23.

HARRISON, John **1872-1954**

Son of **Herbert Walter Plews Harrison**. A noted British stamp engraver.

Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 10th September 2008, p.134.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.43.

HARRISON, John Augustus Charles **1872-1955**

A British stamp designer. **Harrison's** archives passed to his grandson **John Harrison**, presumably through his son **Herbert Walter Plews Harrison** since he donated his father's die proofs of stamps to the **British Library** in 1963. The remaining archives were sorted out in 2005 by **Brian North Lee**, a noted bookplate collector. (The Bookplate Society Newsletter, December 2005, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.26.) The grandson gave the **Bookplate Society** sufficient copies of his father's bookplate, the last to be engraved by his grandfather, for one to be presented to every member.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

James A. Mackay: *The Harrison collection of die proofs of postage stamps.*, The British Museum Quarterly, Volume 28, Issue 1 & 2. Reprinted as a pamphlet by the British Museum, 8pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1955, pp.128-131.

Stamp Collecting, 31st January 1964, pp.787, 789 & 795.

The Art of J. A. C. Harrison., Reproductions from Famous Collections, Series 1, British Library Philatelic Collection, London, UK, 1978, 9pp.

The Art of J. A. C. Harrison: Reproductions from Famous Collections, Series 1, Number 4: *Vignettes of North Borneo*., British Library Philatelic Collection, London, UK, 1978, 6pp.

Brian North Lee: *J.A.C. Harrison Artist & Engraver.*, Bookplate Society & Forlaget Exlibrisen, Frederikshavn, Denmark, 1983, 87pp. & 50 plates.

Gene Hessler: *The International Engraver's Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro*., Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, pp.118-122.

The Bookplate Journal, September 2006, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.101-107.

The Harrison Collection., **www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic**, 1st January 2008, 1p.

HARRISON, Dr. Julia Peachy **-1962**

The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.440.

HARRISON, Margaret

Used the initial **M** when writing the column *Ramblings by M* in The Trans-Mississippian in the 1980s and 1990s.

The Trans-Mississippian, March/April 1991, Volume 11, Issue 2, Front cover.

HARRISON, Ray **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

HARRISON, Reginald Th. **1938-**

Delbeke (5)

HARRISON, Ronald

Son of **T. S. Harrison**. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.

Robson Lowe: *the Harrisons of Waterlows.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp.

HARRISON, T.S.
Father of **Ronald Harrison**. Engraved stamps in the UK and Australia.
Robson Lowe: *the Harrisons of Waterlows.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp.

HARRISON, Rev. W. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HARRISON, Capt. Walter J. Harrison **-1941**
Bacon (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1903, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.181-183.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, February 1942, Volume 60, p.32.

HARRISON, W. Karl **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

HARRISON & SONS
A major British printer which printed stamps for many countries.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1910, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.140-141.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.72-75; April, Issue 11, pp.124-127.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.86-89.

HARRISON-CRIPS, W. H.
APRL (1)

HARROLD, Alex
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.28.

HARROLD, Rev. J.
Creeke (1)

HARROP, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HARROP, K. G.
He sold his library to **HH Sales** who gave me the copy of the list of books in his library that he had provided to them. It comprised 91 items on four pages.
List of Philatelic Books., K. G. Harrop, 4pp.

HARRY, Frederick T.
Creeke (1)
The Young Stamp Collector, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.47.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HARRY ALLEN
Founded in the UK in 1945 by **Harry** and **Frank Allen**. The Company took over **R. Roberts**

New Issue Service; **J. Sanders**; **Charles McMiram & Company**; wholesale new issue services of **M. & N. Haworth** in 1983 and in 1995, **James Davis & Son**. It became part of the **288 Group Ltd. Harry Allen** and **CASCO Philatelic Services** merged with **Benham** in February 2017 and left the **288 Group**.

The PTS Journal, December 1983, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.129.
PTS News, November 1995, Whole Number 62, p.4.
Harry Allen – History., **www.harryallen.com**, 10th March 2007, 1p.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.4.

HARRY BURGESS & COMPANY

Founded in New Maldon, UK, in 1928 by **Henry Nehemiah Burgess**, formerly of **Bright & Son**, as a mail order business. The business was moved to Pembury, Kent, in the late 1930s. Following **Henry's** death in 1968, his son, **R. H. Burgess**, continued the business.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Burgess**. See Appendix 11.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 9, p.105.

HARRY HAYES Ltd.

Founded by **Harry Hayes** who sold philatelic literature as a part time occupation. He eventually became a full-time literature dealer from 48 Trafalgar Street, Batley, WF17 7HA. Having sold off the journal stock, the remainder of the Company was sold to **Christopher Stephen & Judith M. Holder** in 1987, to become **HH Sales Ltd.**

Compliments Slip.
HH Sales Limited, Formerly Harry Hayes, Philatelic Literature Specialist & Publisher., HH Sales, London, 1990, n.pp [6pp.]
The Philatelic Trader, 6th December 1974, Volume 78, Issue 25, p.537.

HARRY HILCKES & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1894 in London, UK by **Harry Hilckes**, with the financial backing of **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** and **John Josiah Lane** to take over the business of **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company**. In 1895, the Company was sued by libel by **George Charles Henry Wichmann** which was settled out of Court in favour of **Wichmann**. The Company published the very successful ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***. After a failed attempt to raise capital by an issue of shares in 1898, the Company was formally wound up the following year.

Bacon (1)
The Stamps News, November/December 1895, Volume 11, pp.125-126.
The International Stamp, 13th February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.
Stamp Auction Reporter, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.iii-iv.
Stamps, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.39.
Stamps, March 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.41-43.
Stamps, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.56-57 & 65.
Stamps, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.72-74.
Stamps, June 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.88-90.
Stamps, July 1899, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.105-107.
Stamps, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.120-127.
London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, p.239.
Stamps, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.137.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1899, Volume 9, Issue 10, p.189.
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, October 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & November, Issue 2, p.15.
Stamps, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.177-181.
Stamps, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.88.

Stamps, September 1901, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.136.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately.*, Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.130-133.

HARRY NISSEN
Stamp Collecting, 15th June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 15, p.458.

HARRY WENNBERG A.B.
Founded in Sweden on the 28th September 1892 by **Harry Wennberg**. The grandfather of **Tomas Bjäringer**.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.2-4.

HARRYMAN, William Ernest **1898-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HART, Bill
See under **William R. Hart**.

HART, Creighton Carlton **1906-1993**
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HART, Dale **-2005**
Collectors Club, New York.

HART, E. J. [Jack] **-1983**
Irish Philatelic Society.

HART, Edna M. de
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.33.

HART, Frank A.
Lindquist (1)

HART, H. B.
Morgan (21)

HART, H. D.
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HART, Harrison L. **1865-**

Creeke (1)

The Collector's Ledger, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.153-154.

The Montreal Philatelist, December 1901, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.46-47 & January Issue 7, pp.54-56.

HART, Henry Heroch **1885-**

Harris (4)

HART, Jerone R.

APRL (2) Barbados; British Colonies; Confederate States of America; Great Britain; India

The China Clipper, March 2010, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.86-91.

HART, Oliver S. **-1931**

Died on the 7th June 1931.

APRL (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th July 1931, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.38.

HART, Pat

See **Pat Fitzwilliam**.

HART, Ralph A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HART, Sir Robert

Creeke (1)

HART, Sheila

Wife of **William R. Hart**.

HART, William

APRL (1)

HART, William R. **1928-1992**

Died 9th November 1992. Husband of **Sheila Hart**. He became Company Secretary of **Argyll Etkin** of London, UK, eventually leaving to become a dealer on his own account.

APRL (1) Listed as **Bill Hart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Bill Hart**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Meiring (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, November 1965, Volume 57, Issue 6, p.184.

Postal History, March 1993, Issue 265, p.9.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The 'Bill Hart' Natal & Boer War Collections.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 25th & 26th June 1993, p.3.

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.18.

HARTBY, Steffen **1932-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HARTE-LOVLACE, C. L.

Armstrong (1)

HARTER, Krystal

The American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.486-487 & Inside front of protective cover.
Face to face., The American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., The American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 12th June 2009, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, July 2009, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.608.
The American Philatelist, November 2020, Volume 134, Issue 11, pp.1022-1023.

HARTIG, Dieter **1940-**

Born on the 29th May 1940.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, April 2001, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.18.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.108-110.
FEPA News, May 2008, Whole Number 13, p.8.

HARTIG, Herman N. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

HARTIG, L.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTING, J. C.

Creeke (1)

HARTL, Alois **-1994**

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, September 1994, Whole number 113, p.122.

HARTLEY, Frederick

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HARTLEY, Harold
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (22)

HARTLEY, Neil Percy
Meiring (1)

HARTMAN, Frederick M. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, Harold H. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, John
U.S.C.S. Log, May 1971, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.17.

HARTMAN, Oscar T.
Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, Robert N.
Creeke (1)

HARTMAN, William Thomas **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HARTMAN, Wim
Meiring (1)

HARTMANN, Bert
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.86.

HARTMANN, Bodo **1917-2011**
Born on the 14th January 1917. Died on the 2nd December 2011.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTMANN, Ernst
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTMANN, Ernst Franz Johan **1898-**
Born on the 10th November 1898.
Psilander (1)

HARTMANN, Gustav **1862-1919**

Born on the 6th February 1862. Died on the 22nd June 1919.

Bosshard (2) (*1852)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTMANN, Herbert **1895-1970**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1971, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.70.

HARTMANN, Horst **-1985**

Died on the 5th June 1985.

Rundbrief der ARGE Generalgouvernement, Winter 1985/86, Whole number 16, p.4.

HARTMANN, Hugo **1858-1931**

Born on the 14th May 1858. Died on the 24th November 1931. Brother of **Otto Hartmann**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, December 1931, Volume 28, Issue 11/12, Whole number 363/364, p.135.

HARTMANN, Leonard **1941-**

Born on the 22nd November 1941 in Chicago, USA, he moved to Kentucky in 1955. A chemical engineer by profession, he initially sold philatelic literature as a sideline. He founded the **Philatelic Bibliopole**, sometimes using it as a pseudonym. Following his retirement, he became a major philatelic literature dealer, based in the United States.

Birch (5.4)
Philatelic Bibliopole e-mail Newsletter Issue 101, p.1 & photograph.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1977, Volume 26, Issue 2, Whole number 95, pp.107-110.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1978, Volume 27, Issue 4, Whole number 101, pp.228-229 & 238-240.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1997, p.54.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 2, Whole number 200, pp.1 & 4.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 4, Whole number 269, pp.252-267. Revised with new images for online publication on https://thephilatelist.substack.com, June 2024, 22pp.

HARTMANN, Otto **1854-1927**

Born on the 12th August 1854. Died on the 19th June 1927. Brother of **Hugo Hartmann**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTMANN, R.

Creeke (1)
The National Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3]

HARTONG, F. L.

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, February 1978, Issue 30, p.4.

HARTREE, William **1870-1943**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.30-34.

HARTSFIELD Jr., Cdr. Henry W.

Mystic's Guide to Stamp Collecting., 6th edition, Mystic Stamp Company, Camden, NY, USA, 1999, p.29.

HARTSON, Henry R.

Alias used by **B. W. King**.

HARTUNG, George C.

Creeke (1)

HARTUNG, Heinz C. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

HARTUNG, Paul **1908-1997**

Born on the 23rd May 1908. Died on the 24th February 1997.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HARTVIK, Erik **1894-**

Born on the 29th April 1894.
Psilander (1)

HARTWELL, Horace F.

Lindquist (1)

HARTWELL, William T.

Creeke (1)

HARTWIG, Philip Henry **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

HARTZ, Samuel [Sem] Louis **1912-**

Born on the 28th January 1912. Died on the 25th October 1995. Dutch stamp designer.
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1957, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.238-240.

HARVEY, A. W.

Harris (12.1)

HARVEY, Allen V. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

HARVEY, Althea

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.130.

HARVEY, Col. Cosmo George Sinclair **1881-1975**

Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, December 1975, Volume 84, p.240.
Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1975, Volume 125, Issue 17, p.823.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1975, Volume 125, Issue 21, p.1015.

HARVEY, Frank **1917-1945**

The Philatelist, April 1945, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.154.

HARVEY, Henry **-1931**

APRL (1) Listed under **Harry Napier**.
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Napier**.
The Stamp Lover, January 1932, Volume 24, Issue 8, p.223.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.43.

HARVEY, J. D. M. **1895-**

Bateman (1)

HARVEY, N. G. **1905/06-1932**

Editor of ***The Month in Philately*** of Canterbury, NSW, Australia, he died on the 19th of December 1932 at the age of 26.

HARVEY, Thomas Hargrave **1857-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HARVEY MICHAEL INVESTMENTS

Founded in Leeds, UK by **Harvey Michael Ross**.

HARVEY-PIRIE, Dr. James Hunter **1878-1965**

Died on the 27th September 1965. His name is ofter found without the hyphen.

Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Pirie**.
Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.
Meiring (1) Listed under **Pirie**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Pirie**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Pirie**.
Robertson (1)
Stamp Collecting, 8th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 6, p.193.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1965, Volume 73, Issue 21, p.695.

HARVIS, Herbert

He used the pseudonym **Polaris** when he sold his collection of Arctic and Antarctic through **David Feldman** on the 16th May 2003.

HARWARD, Brian Cedric **1904/05-1968**

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.

HARWARD, Mrs Iris Lovell

Born **Iris Lovell Canning**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

HARWOOD, Jack **1943/44-**

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.68.

HARZ, Sem L.

Dutch stamp designer and engraver.

Netherlands Philately, December 1992, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.26-28.

HASE, Otto **1880-1954**

Died on the 6th July 1954.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HASELTINE, Capt. John W.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HASENEY, Johann Peter **1812-1869**

Born on the 27th November 1812. Died on the 10th April 1869.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

HASERICK, Arthur A. **1862-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HASERODT, Elmer V. **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

HASID, Ariel

Owner of **WIP Stamps International**, USA.

Linn's (6)

HASKE, Kurt

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.86-87.

HASKELL, George V. L. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

HASKELL, Sidney James **1878-**

William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

HASKINS, Dr. Frank H. **1871-**

Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

HASKIYA, Albert **1930-1997**

Machado (3)
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.12.

HASLAM, Alderman J. P.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HASLE, Flemming **1939-1994**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HASLE, Leif **1933-2016**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HASLETT, Henry **1838-1916**

A very early English stamp dealer, he was one of the small group of collectors which met at All Hallows Staining Rectory in the early 1860s. He was referred to using the initials **H. H.** in a letter to ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** by **E. L. Pemberton** in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of **Miss Fenton's** run of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.)

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

HASLETT, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stone**.

HASPEL, Karl **1900-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

HASPEL, Rolf **1943-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.87.

HASPER, W.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

HASS, Charles F.
A recognised expert on the stamps and postal history of Sudan.
Sudan & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 9th June 2006, Derby, UK, p.169.

HASS, Karl **1947-2006**
A California stamp dealer who specialised in space memorabilia.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th November 2006, Volume 79, p.8.

HASSALL, Miss Joan **1906-1988**
A British artist and stamp designer.
The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.
The Telegraph, 8th March 1988, p.?

HASSAM, Ainslee O. **1903-1982**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.

HASSAN, Wm. J. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HASSEL, Charlotte **1905-1985**
Maassen (3)

HASSEL, Karl L.
Harris (4)

HASSELBERG, Gunnar **1909-**
Born on the 24th August 1909.
Psilander (1)

HASSELHOFF, Gerhard
Maassen (2)

HASSELL, Wayne **1931-**
Owned or managed **Juno Stamps**.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

HASSELROT, Maj. Karl **1893-**
Born on the 19th August 1893.
Psilander (1)

HASSENBUSCH, Isadore I. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HASSLER, Dr. Adolf **1868-**
Born on the 22nd April 1868.
Psilander (1)

HASSLINGER, Ralph R.
Founded the **Ralph R. Hasslinger** company.

HASTLER, Günter **1933-2006**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.118-119.

HATCH, Andrew J. **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Don **-2009**
Husband of **Shirley Hatch**.
The Album Page, September 2009, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.1.

HATCH, Grant P.
Husband of **Helen M. Hatch**.

HATCH, Helen M. **-1953**
Wife of **Grant P. Hatch**.
American Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.480.

HATCH, Peter
British stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, July 1982, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.93.

HATCH, Samuel
Creeke (1)

HATCH, M. F.
Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Seneca Wright **1862-**
Lindquist (1)

HATCH, Shirley
Wife of **Don Hatch**.

HATCHER, James Brush
Joined the **Scott** organisation in 1945, becoming Editor-in-Chief of the catalogue in 1971. From 1948 to 1960, he was editor of ***Scott's Monthly Journal***.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.51.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1951, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.59 & 77.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

HATCHER, Robert Stockwell **1865-1903**

He committed suicide following the death of his wife from consumption.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.169.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.274.
The Philatelic World, 30th September 1903, Volume 2, Issue 39, pp.244-245.

HATFIELD Jr., A.
Harris (4)

HATFIELD, Abraham **1867-1957**
Born on the 27th May 1867. Died on the 26th January 1957. He gave his library to the **Collectors Club**, New York, in 1920. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1925.
Butler (1)

HATFIELD, Charles E. **-1938**
Died on the 10th November 1938. President of the **Scott Stamp Company** from 1914 to March 1938.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd December 1938, Volume 42, Issue 13, p.520.

HATFIELD, John William **-1948**
Died on the 13th August 1948 aged 46.
Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1948, Volume 70, Issue 25, p.487.

HATHAWAY, Bradford A.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.643-644.

HATHOWAY, R. L. S. **1921-**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1996, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.111.

HATHWAY, Oliver C. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HATJIDIMITRIOU, M. **-1964**
Died on the 20th October 1964 at the age of 67. A stamp dealer of Famagusta, Cyprus.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 6th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 10, p.347.

HATSWELL, Frank Ernest **-1958**
Died on the 20th March 1958 at the age of 77.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 3, p.97.

HATSWELL, R. W.
Creeke (1)

HATTENDORFF, Karl Erik **1914-**
Born on the 2nd March 1914.
Psilander (1)

HAU, Dr. Vum Kho **1917-2006**
Warren (1) Listed under **Vum Kho Hau**.

HAUB, Erivan Karl **1932-2018**

Born on the 29th September 1932. Died on the 6th March 2018. The owner of the German **Tengelmann Group**, a large international supermarket chain. Some selected books from his library were sold through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2017. He used his first name, **Erivan**, as a pseudonym when selling his collections through the auction houses **Heinrich Köhler**, **Corinphila** and **H. R. Harmer** from 2017 to 2019.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.14-15.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.29-33.
Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und 'Erivan'., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.
Philatelie, April 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 490, p.12.
The American Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 132, Issue 5, pp.489-490.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2018, Volume 74, Issue 2, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, June 2018, Volume 84, Issue 6, p.9.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.10-11.
Philatelie, May 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 503, p.10.
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.31-32.
The Erivan Sales – Bibliophile Edition., Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus, 29 Volumes, Wiesbaden, Germany 2025.

HAUBENREISSER, Ernst **1898-**

Born on the 26th November 1898.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAUBNER, Dr. Fritz **1907-**

Maassen (2)

HAUBOLD, Gernot **1933-**

Maassen (3)

HAUBOLD, W. A.

Maassen (2)

HAUCK, Allan **1925-**

Founder of, and major force behind the **Reply Coupon Collectors Society** in America. By profession he was a pastor and had the degree of Doctor of Theology. He was therefore, often referred to as **Dr. Hauck**.

The Reply Coupon Collector, October 1960, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.47-57.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.93-94.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HAUER, Winfried

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HAÜF

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

HAUG, Hans **1909/10-1989**

Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.

HAUGLI, Ole B. **1942-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

HAUKE, E. O.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Connoisseur**.

HAUPT, L. J. **1863-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HAUPTMANN, Miloš **1949-**

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.

HAUSBURG, Leslie Leopold Rudolph **1872-1917**

Born on the 26th May 1872. Died on the 3rd July 1917 at the age of 45. A keen tennis player, he represented the UK at Lawn Tennis. When he was in New Zealand, he discovered the original plates from which the first stamps of that country were printed. A list of his more important articles followed his obituary in ***The London Philatelist*** of July 1917. Following his death, his executors sold his collection, most of which went to **Thomas William Hall** for £18,500.

Leslie Leopold Rudolph Hausburg was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Hausburg, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Hansburg**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of

Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.142-147.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 26th May 1872.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th April 1895.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd July 1917.
Friedrich Ludwig Leopold Hausburg., Probate, 20th February 1886, 1p.
Leslie L. R. Hausburg., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 23rd July 2015, 2pp.
John Venn & J. A. Venn: *Alumni Cantabrigienses.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1947. (All three brothers are listed.) The data is also available on the Cambridge Alumni Database: **http://venn.lib.cam,ac.uk**, 1p.
Leslie Leopold Rudolph Hausburg., Tennis Archives: **www.tennisarchives.com**, 2015, 10pp.
Frank L. Riseley (1877-1959) and a Remarkable Tennis-Playing Family., Tennis Archive: **www.tennisarchive.com**, 2015, 9pp.
Hausburg, Phoebe (nee Phoebe Beatrice Riseley)., Biographies of Female Tennis Players: **www.tennisforum.com**, 1p.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1901, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.75-76.
The Philatelic Record, February 1904, Volume 26, Issue 2, pp.26-28.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th March 1904, Volume 10, p.xvi.
The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, p.118.
The London Philatelist, August 1904, Volume 13, p.201.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1904, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.33-34; January 1905, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.152-154; February, Issue 8, pp.175-177; May, Issue 11, pp.235-237; June, Issue 12, pp.254-258 & Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th December 1905, Volume 2, Issue 24, p.393.
The Australian Journal of Philately, February 1905, Volume 5, pp.49-51.
The London Philatelist, June 1905, Volume 14, pp.154-155.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1907, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.31.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1907, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.39.
The Philatelic Record, September 1907, Volume 29, Issue 9, pp.183-184.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1907, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.97.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 22nd February 1908, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.6.
The London Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 22, p.223.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 47, p.408.
The Postage Stamp, 17th July 1915, Volume 16, Issue 16, Front cover.
The Postage Stamp, 25th March 1916, Volume 17, Issue 26, p.334.
The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.6.
The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.
Griebert's Philatelic Notes and Offers, 1917, Volume 4, p.128.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1917, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.144.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The British Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.36.
The London Philatelist, July 1917, Volume 26, pp.155-158.
The Stamp Collector, July 1917, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.57.
Stamp Collecting, 14th July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.218.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th July 1917, Volume 23, p.161 & 167.
Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1917, Volume 8, Issue 15, p.233.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th July 1917, Volume 31, Issue 30, p.247.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1917, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.97-98.
The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.26.

The West End Philatelist, August 1917, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.81-83.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1917, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.191 & 195.
The Australian Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.10.
The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1917, Volume 7, p.214.
The Philatelic Journal of India, September 1917, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.162.
The London Gazette, 7th September 1917, p.9301.
The Australian Philatelist, October 1917, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.23.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.58.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1917, Whole number 23, p.13.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1924, p.16.
Stamps, 17th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.405-406.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.146.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1997, Volume 34, Issue 5, pp.278-279.

HAUSCHILD, Elof **1960-**
Born on the 16th February 1960.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.60.

HAUSCHILD, Heinz **1930-**
Born on the 4th October 1930.
Maassen (3)

HAUSCHKA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Weston**.

HAUSCHTING, Horst **1928-**
Born on the 28th October 1928.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.11.

HAUSER, Willy
Bacon (1)

HÄUSLE, Martin **1903-1966**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

HAUSLER, Walter Bertrand **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

HAUSSELMAN, J.
Creeke (1)

HAUSSMAN, Carl H. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

HAVENS, Allen E. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

HAVERBECK, Harrison Donald Seaman **1913-1986**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1970.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Haverbeck Elected President of Collectors Club, NY., Press Release, Collectors Club, NY, USA, 4th February 1958, 2pp.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.33.
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.87.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.40-41.
Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.
Signet, July/September 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.29-30.

HAVERSACK, Carson Allen **1924-**
Lindquist (1)

HAVILAND, Michael de
Creeke (1)

HAVRENNE, Hubert **1930-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HAVSY, Lawrence
Lindquist (1)

HAWARD, Prof. Lionel R. C. **-1999**
A psychologist by training, he edited the ***Raflet Review*** in 1988.
The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1999, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.5 & 31.

HAWK, Thomas H. [Tip] **1886/87-1968**
Died on the 2nd July 1968.
The United States Specialist, December 1968, Volume 39, Issue 12, pp.424-425.

HAWK-EYE
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

HAWKE, Horace Nathaniel Blain **1879-1949**
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and*

Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.30.

HAWKER, John **-1996**

The editor of ***Australian Stamp Monthly*** for some 25 years.

Australasian Stamps, February 1997, Whole number 7, p.10.

HAWKINS, E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HAWKINS, Fred. A. **1888-**

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.84.

HAWKINS, Herbert W. **1871-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HAWKINS, Paul

A Director of **Urch Harris**, he left in 1968 and moved to **Philatelic Publishers Ltd.**, producers of the *Collecta* range of albums and accessories.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HAWKINS, William Elton **1865/66-1951**

APRL (1)

HAWLEY, Henry H. **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

HAWLEY, Jerome

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HAWLEY, Rexford **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

HAWLEY, Thomas C.

He was said to have had a fine library.

The Philatelic World, 10th June 1903, Volume 2, Issue 23, p.144.

HAWORTH, Charles Wilfrid Buckenham **1891-1960**

Died on the 7th January 1960. Generally known as **Wilfrid**. Editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1920 to 1925 and 1951 to 1960. He also edited ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1924, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.256.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.209.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1960, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.59.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

HAWORTH, Dr. Ellis **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HAWORTH, Rev. J.
Creeke (1)

HAWORTH, Richard J.
Creeke (1)

HAWORTH, Wilfrid B.
See under **Charles Wilfrid Buckenham Haworth**.

HAWSE, George
APRL (1)

HAWTHORN, Glen M.
Creeke (1)

HAWTHORN PRESS
Founded in Australia in 1936 by **John Gartner**. It closed as a commercial publisher in 1980.

HAY, Alexander Bruce **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HAY, Capt. Lord Arthur Vincent, **-1914**
Killed in action in 1914.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The British Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.53.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.2.

HAY, Edward
Warren (1)

HAY, Fred A. V.
Creeke (1)

HAY, John **-1989**
Engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.43.

HAYCOCK, Mark
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.5.

HAYDEN, A. E.
Creeke (1)

HAYDEN, Mrs Caroline
Lindquist (1)

HAYDEN, Edmund McKendree **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYDEN, Leslie
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HAYDON, Parker **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYE, Friedrich de
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.97.

HAYES, C. E.
Creeke (1)

HAYES, Dr. Esper G. **1934-2019**
Born on the 13th October 1934. Died on the 10th January 2019.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th February 2019, Volume 92, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2019, Volume 74, Issue 12, p.17.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.735-736.

HAYES, Harry **1925-2011**
Born on the 23rd December 1925. He founded the company **Harry Hayes Ltd.** in about 1960, becoming a full-time literature dealer in 1974. He became the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK and remained so until his retirement.

Hayes used the pseudonyms **Bookworm** and **X. Libris** when writing articles extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature in ***The Stamp Lover*** (1964) and ***Stamp Collecting*** respectively, in the 1960s. The former was derived from an insect which devoures books and the latter from the generally-used inscription on bookplates stating ownership of the book. He also used the pseudonym **Buck Luvva**.

Following his retirement, he sold most of his reference library through **Sotheby's** with the balance through **N.W. Philatelic Auctions**. He died on the 5th April 2011.

Regarding my own autobio… I haven't a minute spare time! In the three/four years since I "retired" the first nine months were spent selling up my furniture and setting-up our new home; the next few months getting the garden into shape and then the Salvation Army contacted us, and now my wife is in charge of the Sunday School, the Mums-and-Tots group (three mornings weekly, with over 120 mums and their children); she works three afternoons at a local playgroup. I started the family history and have gone back to 1830 so far but this also waits for spare time! A postal history of the Spen and Calder Valleys (Batley and District) extends so far to 300pp mss and 120 photographs of post offices and the like. My Salvation Army philatelic collection now has 20 albums written-up, with waiting material for perhaps another 20; I have accumulated and sorted some 3000 Salvation Army picture post cards; and a Salvation Army

Philatelic Circle is commencing on 1st September – this is something I have dreamt about for 20 years. This has meant 800 letters to collectors and editors during the past year. The Open gardens meant 900 leaflets and 80 posters distributed to dozens of small villages in the area. The Salvation Army have made me copy editor, printer and binder of the quarterly journal (36 A4 pages last quarter); I'm on the Cops committee; the building committee, the fund-raising committee, the York city Salvation Army appeal committee (one of 2 representatives!); and the garden takes up a lot of hours each week and shows the appropriate results.

Stella and I like to take trips into the surrounding countryside which is very beautiful, with a vast variety of scenery from forests, hills, moors to swampland – all within an hour's easy ride. We visit open gardens, from huge mansions with miles of land, to small unusual gardens – but always full of interest. We have made very many friends in the area and life is entirely changed! The green belt and open fields start at our fence so that I look out on to cattle grazing and glowing fields of corn and hay. (Extract from a letter from **Harry Hayes**.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Various letters from **Hayes** to **Brian Birch**, 1996-2004, 9pp.
Stamp Collecting, 10th April 1964, Volume 102, Issue 6, p.215.
Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1964, Volume 103, Issue 16, p.579. There were three letters in response to the article: one by **James Negus** on the 8th January 1965, Issue 19, p.687 and the others by **L. N. & M. Williams** and **T. Stewart Telfer**: 15th January, Issue 20, p.709. Also, a further contribution by **Harry Hayes** on the 19th February, Issue 25, p.881.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1971, Volume 20, Issue 4, Whole number 73, pp.278-285. A correction was published in June 1972, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.64.
GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, July 1985, Whole number 24, p.4.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.107-118

HAYES, Harvey J.
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, J. P.
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, Jack **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYES, Dr. K.
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

HAYES, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HAYES, Sidney P.

Creeke (1)

HAYES, Thomas Wesley **1869-**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1937, volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

HAYES, W. L. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYES-PALMER, P. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HAYFIELD, S. K.
Creeke (1)

HAYHURST, Barbara **-1978**
Wife of **John Douglas Hayhurst**.
Mourning card.

HAYHURST, John Douglas **1919-1986**
Husband of **Barbara Hayhurst**. His France library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 1987.
Postal History, 4th Quarter 1986, Issue 240, p.7.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 1999, Volume 113, p.14.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HAYLER, Mrs Daisy F. **1892/93-1935**
Her maiden name may have been **Daisey F. Warin**.
Schofield (1)

HAYLEY, F. A.
Harris (16)

HAYMAN, Charles Henry Telford **1880-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis **1850-1927**
Died on the 9th July 1927 at the age of 77.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issue 1/12, p.169.
The Postage Stamp, September 1919, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.46.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1919, Whole number 107, p.352.
Philatelic Magazine, October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.277 & 283.
The Stamp Lover, November 1925, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.147 & 159.
London Philatelist, July 1927, Volume 36, p.167.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1927, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.106.
London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, pp.192-193.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[5].

HAYMAN, Natalie
See under her married name **Natalie Giwelb**.

HAYMAN, P.
Creeke (1)

HAYMANN, Dr. Josef
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HAYNES, B. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, Chastian Wilson **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, F. J. W.
Morgan (22)

HAYNES, George E.
Creeke (1)

HAYNES, John
Chairman of **Murray Payne Ltd.**
Philatelic Exporter, October 2005, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.25.

HAYNES, Robert
Creeke (1)

HAYNES, R. Charles A. [Charles] **-1982**

Crane (1)

HAYNES, Robert
Lindquist (1)

HAYNES, William C.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HAYNES, William Edwin
Note from **Chris King**, 2017, 2pp.
Patent Slip Evidence, Wellington Independent, 30th July 1867, 8pp.

HAYTER, Derek
BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.22.
BNA Topics, November/December 1984, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.19.

HAYWARD, A. Selwyn
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 31st October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 5, pp.37.

HAYWARD, John
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.68-69.

HAYWARD, Lhoyd Thompson **1901-1990**
Lindquist (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1990, Volume 34, Issue 137, p.55.

HAYWARD, T. A. **1859-**
A stamp collector from about fifteen, he published the ***Keystone Philatelist*** whilst he was still a teenager.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

HAYWARD, Thomas Bertram **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

HAYWOOD, Miss Sheila C.
Creeke (1)

HAYWORTH Jr., Frank R. **1912-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

HAZARD, Dorothy Savage
Formerly **Dorothy Savage** when she was the wife of **Glen Savage**. She married **Culbert B. Hazard** in 1986.

HAZARD, Culbert B. [Jim] **-1989**
Husband of **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.
The Perfins Bulletin, May 1986, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.92.
The Perfins Bulletin, March 1989, Volume 42, p.52.

HAZELTON, Bruce W. **1927-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

HAZEN, Abraham Depue **1841-1901**

Assistant Postmaster General of the United States, 1877-1887 & 1889-1893.

American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, p.450-458.

HAZEN, Daniel E. **1875-**

Creeke (1)

Kantner (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

The Perforator, August 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.97.

The Perforator, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.147.

The Perforator, September 1899, Volume 4, Issue 1, Advertising page [ii].

HAZEN, Gen. William Pitt

Creeke (1)

HAZETT

Pseudonym used by **Hellmuth Zerkowski**.

HAZLEWOOD, Mrs Anna **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

HAZZONPOTAS

Tyler (2)

HAZZOPOULOS, Dmitri **-1962**

May also be found with one **Z**. Died on the 21st July 1962.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th August 1962, Volume 70, Issue 16, p.581.

HEAD, Rev. A. H.

Harris (14) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.

Harris (15) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.

Harris (16) Listed as **Rev. A. A. Head**.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

HEAD, Douglas P.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEAD, John B. **1931-2008**

After graduating from college, he joined the US Army and served in the Far East, remaining in Japan as a civilian employee of the Department of Defence for fifteen years. This gave him his

love of the stamps of Japan and the Ryukyu Islands, in which he specialised. He became a stamp dealer in 1955.

Linn's Stamp News, 19th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

HEAD, Stephan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEALD, Albert E.

Creeke (1)

The Yankee Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1].

HEALEY, Edwin

A stamp dealer of London, UK.

Creeke (1)

Harris (4)

HEALEY, Matthew

The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, pp.560-566.

HEALEY, Capt. Tim

See under **Tim Healey**.

HEALD, Stephen **1889/90-1965**

Died on the 7th January 1965 at the age of 75. A pre-war dealer in London with his wife, he also ran a bookmaking business. On retirement, he became the licensee of a pub in Sompting, near Worthing.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 25th December 1964, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.41.

Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 22, p.775.

HEALEY, Adam

Son of **John Bartholomew** and **Lee Healey**. Brother of **Matthew Healey**.

HEALEY, Barth

See **John Bartholomew Healey**.

HEALEY, Edwin **1866/67-1921**

Established as a dealer in London, UK in 1882, he founded **Edwin Healey & Company** in 1885.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Schofield (1)

The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, pp.73-74.

HEALEY, John Bartholomew [Barth] **1939-2008**

Father of **Matthew** and **Adam Healey**. Husband of **Lee Healey**. A mathematics graduate, he began his career as a journalist in 1957. An editor at the ***New York Times*** for thirty years, he wrote the Newspaper's stamp column from 1988 to 1993. From 1995 to 1997, he edited the ***American Philatelic Congress Book***. He was a long-time member and supporter of the **American Philatelic Society** and the **American Philatelic Research Library**.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1995, p.148.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.458.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2000, Volume 81, p.18.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.443-444.
The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.

HEALEY, Lee **-2003**
Wife of **John Bartholomew Healey**. Mother of **Matthew** and **Adam Healey**.

HEALEY, Matthew
Son of **John Bartholomew** and **Lee Healey**. Brother of **Adam Healey**.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2020, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.310-311.

HEALEY & WISE Ltd.
Founded in 1885 in London, UK as **Edwin Healey & Company**, by **Edwin Healey**. In 1934, **Ken Berry** and his father bought the Company from the estate of **Edwin Healey** and moved to London to run the shop. Later, the Company published the ***Healey & Wise Gazette***. **Ken's** son, **Michael**, joined the business and eventually took it over when his father retired. In their centenary year, the Company had to move when their shop was to be demolished as part of a road widening scheme. The inevitable increasing costs of their new premises lead **Michael** to close the shop in 1994 and operate from his home.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1975, Volume 125, Issue 14, p.657.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.180.
Healey & Wise Ltd. The Oldest Established Stamp Firm in the City of London, 1885-1980., Healey & Wise, London, UK, 1980, n.pp. [4pp.]

HEALY, Captain Tim
Pseudonym used by **Reginald Stafford Healy**.

HEALY, James Knapp **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

HEALY, Reginald Stafford **1892-1947**
Born in Australia, he joined the Australian Army on the outbreak of war and fought in Gallipoli with the ANZACS. Later, he served with the British Secret Service. After the War, he emigrated to the United States and eventually became a radio broadcaster. In 1933, he became the voice of the **Ivory Soap Stamp Club** and told of his adventures on the radio under the pseudonym **Captain Tim Healy**. **Tim Healy** was his son's name. Listeners could send in soap wrappers and receive stamps in return. It became **Proctor & Gamble's** most successful promotion ever supplying nearly a million stamp albums and 400 million stamps to the Club's 2.7 million members over the years. **Henry E. Harris** had been contracted to supply the albums and stamps for the promotion and his company quickly grew to become the largest stamp dealership in the world.
Stamps, 30th December.1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.455.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th February 1994.
The American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, pp.502-508.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.641.
The American Philatelist, October 2023, Volume 137, Issue 10, p.899.
The American Philatelist, September 2025, Volume 139, Issue 9, pp.45-56.

HEAPS, Eric S. **1910-**

Bateman (1)

HEAPS, George G. **-1969**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HEARD ON THE STRAND

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Lewy**.

HEARN, Capt. George Leonard **-1955**

Died during the night of the 23rd/24th May 1955. His collecting interests included Malta, Gibraltar, Great Britain used abroad and the Turks Islands.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.22.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th June 1955, Volume 61, p.188.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1955, p.43.
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd June 1955, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.401.

HEARTFIELD, Prof. John **1891-1968**

Born **Helmut Herzfeld** on the 19th June 1891. Died on the 26th April 1968.

Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.

HEARTWELL, James C.

Sanabria's Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, p.11.

HEATH, Alfred **1812-1896**

Son of **Charles Theodosius Heath**.

HEATH, Charles Theodosius **1785-1848**

Died on the 18th November 1848. Son of **James Heath**. Father of **Frederick Augustus Heath** and **Alfred Heath**. The engraver of the British 1d black.

Morgan (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243. (*1787)
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1969, p.10
Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 8, p.369.

Stamp Magazine, November 2017, Volume 83, Issue 11, pp.60-61.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2019, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.38-41.

HEATH, Donald R. **1886-**

A printer by profession, he became interested in stamps as a boy. He wrote extensively on philatelic matters over the years.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.101.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.747.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.802.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.

HEATH, Frederick Augustus **1810-1878**

Son of **Charles Theodosius Heath**.

Stamp Magazine, November 2017, Volume 83, Issue 11, pp.60-61.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2019, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.38-41.

HEATH, Dr. George F. **1850-1908**

He was a surgeon by profession. He used the pseudonym **O. K. Quebob, M.D.** in the late 1880s.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.29-30.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 4th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.6-7

HEATH, Henry

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HEATH, James **1757-1834**

Father of **Charles Theodosius Heath**.

George W. Smitrh: *James Heath, Engraver to Kings and Tutor to Many.*, George W. Smith, Chelmsford, UK,1989, 38pp.

HEATH, James Dunbar **1853-1936**

Managing Director of **Perkins Bacon & Company Limited**.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Morgan (1)
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1990, p.134 & correction November, p.71.

HEATH, John William **1859-**

Harris (1)

HEATH, Louis Jay

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATH, Stephen T. **-1938**

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

HEATH, W.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HEATH, W. Lloyd **1887/88-1957**

Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HEATHCOTE, Dr. H. J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Metta

APRL (1)

HEATHCOTE, W. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEATHCOTE, Mrs W. E.

APRL (1)

HEATLEY, S. A.

Freethy (1)

HEATON, Sir John Henniker **1848-1914**

Born on the 18th May 1848. Died on the 8th September 1914 at the age of 66. A British Member of Parliament and notable campaigner for cheaper postage.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The London Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 21, p.36.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1914, Volume 24, Issue 9, pp.161-162.
The Postage Stamp, 19th September 1914, Volume 14, Issue 25, pp.274 & 277-278.
The Postage Stamp, 8th July 1916, Volume 18, Issue 15, pp.179 & 181.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 1, p.17.
Stamp Collecting, 4th August 1961, p.?

HEATON, Lady John Henniker

Creeke (1)

HEATON-RHODES, Sir Robert

See **Sir Robert Heaton Rhodes**.

HEAVENS, Mrs Elsie **1885-1968**

The St George Philatelist, 3rd June 2013, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.19.

HEBBEL, Emil **1900-**

Born on the 5th November 1900.
Psilander (1)

HEBBLETHWAITE, William **-1918**
Died on the 22nd February 1918. Owner of the **William Stamp Company**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HEBER, Dr. Manfred G. **1936-2013**
Born on the 19th October 1936. Died 28th September 2013
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEBERLE, E.
Maassen (2)

HEBERT, Michael **1956-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

HEBESTREIT, Dieter **1935-**
Born on the 9th July 1935.
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.367.

HECHLER, Henry **1853-1928**
Sometimes found referred to as **Henry Heckler**. Born in Germany on the 22nd June 1853 as **Heinrich Hechler**, he fought in the Franco-Prussian War. In 1873 he moved to North America, finally settling in Halifax, Nova Scotia where he got married and worked as a tobacconist. During the Northwest Rebellion, he served with the **Halifax Provincial Battalion** and eventually rose to the rank of Major.

He became an ardent collector as a schoolboy and never lost his interest, becoming a stamp dealer as a sideline. At one stage, he published ***The Philatelic Courier***. He was also renown for producing philatelically-inspired items, nowadays known as *Hechler Covers*. These generally consisted of postal stationery overprinted *Official* or *Service*, as well as unauthorised bisects. On his death on the 13th January 1928, his stock was found to comprise the greatest accumulation of 19th century Canadian stamps ever found.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, June 1885, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.69.
The Stamp World, November 1888, Volume 4, pp.35-36. (*1849)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1966, Volume 106, Issue 21, p.797.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.52-53.

HECHT, Alejandro

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Herst**.

HECHT, Arthur

His library, strong in US Government publications was donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1976.

HECHT, B. J.

Lindquist (1)

HECHT, Dr. Rudolf **1906-1977**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 22nd of June 1906.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.134.

HECKE, Walter **1936-**

Born on the 22nd June 1936.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.88.

HECKLER, Henry

See **Henry Hechler**.

HECQ, Arthur **-1999**

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1999, Issue 131, p.2.

HECQ, Michel **1932-2005**

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gwatkin**.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HEDBERG, Arne Emanuel **1918-**

Born on the 12th November 1918.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEDBERG, Björn Orvar **1896-**

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEDBERG, Lars S. **1894-1967**

Born on the 12th October 1894.

Douglas (1)

Psilander (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.37.

HEDBERG, Sigurd **1895-**
Born on the 14th November 1895.
Psilander (1)

HEDBERG, Tage **1907-**
Born on the 17th May 1907.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEDBOM, Gösta
Dahlvig (1)

HEDDEN, W. J. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

HEDDERGOTT, Jochen **1936-**
Born on the 11th December 1936.
APRL (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)
The Philatelist – P. J. G. B., April 1981, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.53.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.203.
Printed Matters, June 2024, Issue 1, Whole number 7, pp.7-10.

HEDDERSTIERNA, Claes
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.38-48.

HEDDING, Benj. D. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HEDELIUS, Mats **1952-2018**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HEDEMAN, N. F. **1911/12-1986**
Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.

HEDENBURY
Creeke (1)

HEDENGRAN, Gustaf **1878-**
Born on the 17th March 1878.
Psilander (1)

HEDENSTRÖM, ?
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of*

Finland., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.435.

HEDGES, Frank **-1992**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HEDGES, Ralph **1883/84-1950**
Essceepeecee, April 1950, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.19.

HEDGPETH, Sterling **1970/71-**
Stamp Magazine, January 2014, Volume 80, Issue 1, pp.112-115.

HEDIN, Ernst
Maassen (2)

HEDIN, Evert F. J. **1903-**
Born on the 8th October 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEDIN, Gösta **1904-**
Born on the 22nd May 1904.
Psilander (1)

HEDIN, Nils Gustaf **1924-**
Born on the 24th April 1924.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEDIN, Dr. Sven **1865-1952**
Born on the 19th February 1865. Died on the 26th November 1952.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1929, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.6.

HEDLER, John Kilian
Lindquist (1)

HEDLEY, Bill
ABPS News, Spring 2020, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.14.
ABPS News, Summer 2024, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.15.
The London Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 133, pp.231-232.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.10.

HEDLEY, Richard P.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.192.

HEDLEY, Tom
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HEDMAN, S. **1903-**
Born on the 16th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

HEDRICK, Henry M. **1883/84-1954**

Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

HEDRICK, Paul S. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

HEDRICK, Travis K. **-1977**
Born on the 19th January 1904. Died on the 30th May 1977.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, August 1976, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.204.
Strictly U S, August 1977, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.200.

HEDSTRÖM, Johan Georg **1885-**
Born on the 27th September 1885.
Psilander (1)

HEDSTRÖM, Josef Albert **1902-**
Born on the 14th July 1902.
Psilander (1)

HEDWIG NEUMANN, JULIUS NEUMANN & CO.
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HEED, Ture **1913-1993**
Born on the 4th November 1913. Died on the 24th December 1993.

Ture Heed, Elementary school teacher of Karlsrogatan 2, Gothenburg

Heed has collected since his school years and his greatest interest in philately is its history. He took early interest in **Frederick Arsenius**' book on portraits on stamps and has since enjoyed this book as a model for his collection. **Heed** himself has published some philatelic articles and is known as a lecturer. He collects the whole world, but is interested mostly in portrait stamps. The collection is organized by his own system and amounts to about 7,000 used and unused portrait stamps. He is a member of the Swedish Philatelic Society in Gothenburg and was librarian of the Gothenburg Philatelic Society between 1939 and 1950.

Ture Heed was born in Sarna on the 4th November 1913 to **Evald Heed** & **Rytter Kristina Heed**. He received his elementary school diploma at Gothenburg in 1935, M.Sc. Gbg 1959 Lic 1964; schoolteacher Gothenburg 1935-1957, adj Gothenburg and supervisory teacher Lindholmen school since 1957.

In 1943, he married **Elisif Karlsson**, born in 1919, daughter of yeoman **Anders Karlsson** & **Johanna Andersdotter**. - Children: **Björn** born 1944, **Staffan** born 1946, **Ylva** born 1953, Maria born 1954, **Isabella** born 1956 and **Sigrid** born 1959. (A brief biography, originally in Swedish, provided by e-mail by **Kjell Wikander** of the Gothenburg Philatelic Society, 2014, 1p.)
Psilander (1)
Ad hoc notes from the librarian at Gothenburg, Sweden, 1p.
Nordisk Filateli, April 2023, Volume 87, Issue 2, pp.12-13.

HEEMANN, Ernst **1948-**
Philatelie, June 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 468, pp.12 & 14.

HEER, Albert **-1902**

Died on the 3rd August 1902.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEER, Bertus Johannes Lodewijk Karel de **1891-**

Born on the 10th June 1891. A stamp dealer of Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Harris (4)

HEER, D. M. van de **-1907**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HEERDEN, Wilkus van

Meiring (2)

HEERDT-KOLFF, Bss. Marie Johanna van **1899-1972**

Born on the 27th December 1899. Her library was sold by **J. L. Beijers**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *Given elsewhere as 1889.

HEEREN, Hanns

Birch (5.4)

HEERING, Walther **1902-1977**

Born on the 10th June 1902. Died on the 31st December 1977. He was a doctor of Philosophy and is often referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEESVELDE, Frans van **-1964**

Delbeke (4) pp.41-42.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Heesvelde**.

HEFER, Fred W. **1924-**

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.97.

HEFFELFINGER, John B. **1882-1960**

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405 & 407.

HEFFERMANN, Lutz **1940/41-2008**

Born in Austria, he moved to South Africa in 1966 and opened a stamp shop in Johannesburg in the 1970s. Publisher of the *South African Stamp Catalogue*, he was one of South Africa's leading philatelists and dealers. In November 2008, he was murdered during an armed robbery at his home.

The pseudonym **Franschhoek** was used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold

through **Spink** in 2012. Franschhoek (French Corner) is a small town in the Western Cape Province and one of the oldest towns of the Republic of South Africa.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2009, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.12.

HEFFNER, Chester C.
Creeke (1)

HEFLON, Hillis Edw. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HEFNER, Frank Albert **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HEFNER, Fred **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.171.

HEGEDÜS, József **-1991**
Filatéliai Szemle, July 1991, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.4.

HEGEL, Harry **-1893**
Creeke (1)
The Minnesota Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.

HEGELUND, Theodor Valdemar **1865-1958**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HEGEMAN, Alfred **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HEGER, Emil **1877-1936**
Born on the 20th December 1877. Died on the 9th May 1936.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, June 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.30.

HEGERMANN-LINDENCRONE, Gen. Johan Frederik **1840-1938**
Douglas (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1926, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.199-200.

HEGGINBOTTOM, E.
His library was sold by the **H. R. Harmer** in 1924.

HEGGINBOTTOM, John Ernest **1863-1932**

Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th August 1932, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.155. (His name is given as **Heginbottom**)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

HEGLAND, Robert R.
APRL (2) United States

HEGNER, Gitte Schejbel **1967-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed as **Scheibel** in error.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HEGWILL, J. C. R. **-1990**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HEID, Heinrich
*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim**.*, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

HEIDE, Johann Christiann Auf der **1878-1931**
His full name was **Johann Christiann Auf der Heide Sive Heydahrens Duhme**. His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Auf der Heide**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Auf der Heide**.)
De Philatelist, April 1931, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.75. {A translation is available as **Philat. Trans. 686**.}

HEIDEKEN, Maj. Carl Fredrik Theodor von **1875-**
Born on the 8th December 1875.
Psilander (1)

HEIDEMANN, Friedhelm **1927-90**
Der VE-Sammler, February 1990, Whole number 282, p.28.

HEIDENFELD, Wolfgang **-1982**
Irish Stamp News, Mar/April 1982, Issue 10, n.pp.

HEIDRICH, Bruno **1884-1926**
Born on the 5th May 1884. Died on the 31st July 1926.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEIER, Knut Nysted **1902-**
Born on the 18th September 1902.
Psilander (1)

HEIJL, Bo Gillis **1904-**

Born on the 27th December 1904.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEIJMANS Jr., Karel A.

Harris (4)

HEIJTZ, Stefan Falkland

Owing to his his close association with the Falkland Islands, he added the name **Falkland** as his middle name in about 2020.

Polar Post, Winter 1998, Volume 30, Issue 4, Whole Number 179, pp.108-109.

Stamp Magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, p.60.

The London Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 124, p.69.

Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.92.

The World's First Official Stamps: Spain 1854-1866. **Stefan Falkland Heijtz** with *Obliteration Marks, Mata-Sellos, on Spanish Stamps.* **Eduardo Escalada-Goicoechea**., Supplement to The London Philatelist of December 2023, pp.11-12.

HEIKAMP, Helmut **1925-**

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

HEILBRONN, Tim

Stamp Lover, August 2023, Volume 115, Issue 4, pp.110-112

HEILIG, Otto

Creeke (1)

HEILMANN, Walter

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.87.

HEIM, Eduard **1850-1919**

Born on the 7th April 1850. Died on the 19th April 1919.

Bosshard (2) Incorrectly given as **Eduard Hein**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)Listed under **Eduard Hein** as well as **Eduard Heim**.

Maassen (3)

HEIM, Egon **1940-**

Born on the 12th May 1940.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HEIMAN, Alice H.

Lindquist (1)

HEIMAN, Ellsworth **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

HEIMAN, Irwin M. **1906-1977**

Born on the 2nd January 1906. Died on the 5th March 1977. A New York dealer who founded the **Metro Stamp Company**.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Stamp Dealers (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.278.

HEIMANN, Karl **1928-2020**

Born on the 16th July 1928. Died on the 21st June 2020.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.97.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.111-112.

Philatelie, August 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 518, p.62.

HEIMANS, M.

Harris (4)

HEIMBÜCHLER, Fritz **1930-**

Born on the 26th November 1930. A German philatelist who specialised in the stamps of Romania. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001. He used the pseudonym **Moldau** when he sold his collection of Classic Romania through **Corinphila** in 2010.

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Springbett (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.35 & 170.

Congress Handbook, 2001, pp.12-13.

Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.139.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.142-144.

HEIMBURG, Hans **1916-1995**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HEIMERLE, Mário Bueno **1934-1990**

Machado (2)

HEIN, Dietrich **1940-**

Insektenkurier, September 1993, Whole number 38, p.34.

HEIN, Eduard

See **Eduard Heim**.

HEINAN, Richard G. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

HEINDEL, Harry C.

Tyler (2)

HEINE, Franklin E.

Lindquist (1)

HEINECK, Curt

Maassen (2)

HEINECKE, Rudolf **1896-1974**

Born on the 3rd March 1896.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEINEMAN, Otto

APRL (1)

HEINEMAN, Solomon E. [Sol] **-1925**

APRL (1)

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.42-43].

HEINEMANN, H **1936-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HEINEMANN, Reinhard

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEINER, Dr. Richard **1892-1937**

Died on the 21st October 1937.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEINICHEN, Rudolf **1905-1991**

Born on the 29th March 1905. His name is sometimes found as **Rudolf Heinischen**. Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

Maassen (3)

HEININGER, Rudolf

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HEINLE, Burt A.
Lindquist (1)

HEINLE, Dr. Kurt **1919-2000**
Maassen (3)
Michel-Rundschau, June 2000, Issue 6, p.532.

HEINMULLER, J. P. V.
APRL (1)

HEINO, Raino
Poropudas (1)

HEINRICH KÖHLER
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1913 by **Heinrich Köhler**. After his death in 1945, his wife **Anna** and their daughter **Henriette Köhler-Grosse** carried on the business. In 1965 it was converted into a limited partnership under **Hartmut Schwenn**. When the **Schwenn Group** ran into financial difficulties in 1970, the Company was taken over by **Volker Parthen**. In 2005, it consisted of two companies: **Heinrich Köhler Stamp Auctions GmbH & Company KG** of Wiesbaden and **Heinrich Köhler Berlin Stamp Auctions GmbH** of Berlin, Germany. Part of the **Escala Group**. With the fall of Escala, it became part of the **Spectrum Group**. In 2012, it was purchased together with the other philatelic parts of the Group, by a consortium lead by **Dieter Michelson** and **Karl Louis**. The new Group was named **Köhler & Corinphila Holding GmbH.**

Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1963, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.202-203.
Heinrich Köhler Wiesbaden 1980., Advertising brochure, 1980, 16pp.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.198-199.
75 Years Heinrich Koehler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].
75 Jahre Heinrich Köhler., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1988].
75 Jahre Briefmarken-Auktionshaus Heinrich Köhler 1913-1988., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1988.
80 Years Heinrich Koehler 1913-1993., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, [1993], 12pp. (Also available in German as: *80 Jahre Heinrich Köhler 1913-1993.*)
Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, pp.83-84.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.101.
Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, pp.56-57.
Heinrich Köhler 1913-1999: Deutschlands Ältestes Briefmarken-Auktionshaus., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 1999, 20pp.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 311, pp.33-36.
Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 312, pp.51-54.
Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 313, pp.37-40.
Philatelie, August 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 314, pp.38-41.
Heinrich Köhler., Heinrich Köhler Stamp Auctions, Wiesbaden, Germany, n.d. [ca.

2005], n.pp [8pp.]
Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, p.6.
Philatelie, March 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 369, p.16.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.6-7.
Philatelie, October 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 436, pp.12, 14 & 16.
Philatelie, December 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 438, pp.8, & 10-11.
Dieter Michelson: *100 Years of Heinrich Köhler Auctions. Heinrich Köhler – His Life, His Business, His Successors.*, Presentation, 9th October 2014, n.pp. [14pp.]
Phila Historica, December 2014, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.129-145.
We Conduct your Selling Success., Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, 2020, Fold out of 6 sides. (Flyer advertising the Company's 375th auction.)
Wolfgang Maassen: *1913-2024 111 Jahre Auktionshaus Heinrich Köhler.*, Sonderband 20 of the Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2024, 208pp.

HEINRICH KÖHLER AUKTIONHAUS
See **Heinrich Köhler**.

HEINRICH STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by **Win & Jeanette Ibert**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.41.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.105.

HEINRICI, Carl W. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HEINS, Charles W. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

HEINS, Timothy
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.6].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.5.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.11.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.6.

HEINSBERGER, Fred
Pseudonym used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.**

HEINSBERGER Jr., Philip **1854-**
He began to collect stamps in his youth and became a stamp dealer in 1865. After working in Europe, he moved to the United States in 1871, initially joining his father's businesses. He had a substantial philatelic library. He used the pseudonyms **Fred Heinsberger** and **Fr. Philips**, **Frederick Phillips** and the initials **F.P.** when he created the **Germania Philatelic Society** in the USA for his own benefit and whilst publishing articles in the American press in the 1890s. A prolific writer, he was known for translating articles from the European press and publishing them under his own name. These he gave to publishers in return for advertising space.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (4)

The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.
The Post Office, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.24-26.
The Philatelic Californian, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.105.

HEINSDORFF, Reinhart **1923-**

Born on the 22nd September 1923.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEINTY, Harold L.

Creeke (1)

HEINTZE Sr., Jobst Freiherr von **1906-1985**

Born on the 5th December 1906. Died on the 5th December 1985. Father of **Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Jr.**

Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, p.23.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.88.

HEINTZE Jr., Prof. Jobst Freiherr von **1938-**

Born on the 3rd June 1938. Son of **Jobst Freiherr von Heintze Sr.**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.88-89.

HEINZ, Bohumil **1894-1940**

Czech engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.131-136.
Geosix, March 2018, Whole number 267, pp.10-18.
Stamp Magazine, May 2018, Volume 84, Issue 5, pp.58-59.

HEINZ, Lt. Col. Charles

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

HEINZE, Eduard **1863-1944**

Born on the 16th December 1863.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, December 1933, Volume 30, Issue 11, Whole number 386, p.146.

HEINZE, Wolfgang
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEINZEL, Dr. Hellwig **1934-2015**
Died on the 14th April 2015.
Maassen (3)

HEINZEL, Shirley **-2020**
The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, p.928.

HEINZINGER, Eugene C. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HEISCHBOURG, Jean-Pierre **1889-1963**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HEISCHLING, Georges **-1974**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEISE, Hannelore **1941-**
Born on the 16th August 1941.
Maassen (3)

HEISE, Dr. Rudolf **1896-**
Born on the 7th April 1896.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEISENRATH, Erwin
Zimmer (1)

HEISTER, Dr. Knut **1943-**
Born on the 25th December 1943.
Maassen (3)

HEITMANN, Ernst **1841-1913**
Born on the 6th September 1841. Died on the 13th August 1913.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

HEIZMANN, Louis J. **1882-**

Lindquist (1)
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.31.

HEJLL, Gustaf **1897-**

Born on the 8th December 1897.
Psilander (1)

HEKKER, M.

Birch (5.4)

HEKKERS, P. J.

A stamp dealer of Overveen, Netherlands.
Harris (4) (Listed as **P. J. Hekker**.)
Maassen (2)

HEKLA

Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

HEKTOR, Tord **1901-**

Born on the 27th May 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HELANDER, Elmer E. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

HELBIG, Dr. Joachim **1949-**

Born on the 29th December 1949. He sold the duplicates from his library to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2003.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.176.

HELBOCK, Richard William [Bill] **1938-2011**

Husband of **Catherne Clark**. Founder and publisher of ***La Posta*** since 1969. In addition to which, he also edited the **Military Postal History Society's *Bulletin***, ***The Alsakan Philatelist*** and the ***American Philatelic Congress Book*** from 1999-2005.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, pp.7-8.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2017, Whole number 106, p.72.

HELD, David

Lindquist (1)

HELD, Prof. Hans Ludwig **1885-1954**

Born on the 1st August 1885. Died on the 3rd August 1854.
Maassen (3)

HELD, Harry F.
Lindquist (1)

HELD, Milton
Lindquist (1)

HELGASON, Sigurður
Scribblings, January/February 2020, Volume 28, Issue 1, pp.5 & 9.

HELGESSON, Gunnar **1898-**
Born on the 30th January 1898.
Psilander (1)

HELGODT, Sture Helgodt **1896-**
Born on the 5th August 1896.
Psilander (1)

HELGREN, Otto
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELIM
pseudonym used by **H. G. Spaulding**.

HELKIÖ, Eero
Poropudas (1)

HELLAS
Pseudonym used by **James P. Pamel**.

HELLAWELL, Claude William
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HELLBERG, Hans Gustav Erik **1913-**
Born on the 19th September 1913.
Psilander (1)

HELLBLOM, John Gustav H. **1893-**
Born on the 16th April 1893.
Psilander (1)

HELLEBERG, Sigurd **1890-**
Born on the 2nd March 1890.
Psilander (1)

HELLENIADES
Alias used by **Jan Spetsiotis**.

HELLER, Ernest L. **1937-**
Born on the 11th August 1937.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

HELLER, Henri **1855-1943**
He began to collect stamps in 1864 and eventually became the oldest stamp dealer in Bern, Switzerland, continuing in business beyond his 80th birthday.
Maassen (3)
IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.150.

HELLER, Herbert
Creeke (1)

HELLGREN, George **1892-**
Born on the 9th March 1892.
Psilander (1)

HELLING, Otto **1911-2000**
Born on the 2nd March 1911. Died on the 11th January 2000.
Maassen (3)

HELLIWELL, A. C.
Warren (1)

HELLIWELL, Anthony
The Philatelic Exporter, November 1998, Volume 54, Issue 7, pp.20-21.

HELLIWELL, Henry Davenport [Harry] **-1953**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.103.

HELLMAN, Anders Otto Sixtus **1883-**
Born on the 6th August 1883.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HELLMAN, Dagmar **1885-1953**
Douglas (1)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, June 1925, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.20-21.

HELLMAN, Erik A. **1895-**
Poropudas (1)
Philatelica Fennica, August 1955, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.117.

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1965, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.269.

HELLMAN, Kaj **-2016**

Died 4th August 2016.

Poropudas (1)

HELLMAN, Leo **1911-**

Father of **Saul**, **Johnathan**, **David** & **Merle Hellman**.

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, March 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.50.

HELLMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Finland by **Kaj Hellman**. It became part of the **SFP Group** in 2010.

HELLRIGL, Oswald **-1963**

Died on the 8th November 1963.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang C. **1941-2010**

Born on the 10th March 1941. Died on the 23rd November 2010. Director of the **Association Internationale des Expertes Philatéliques**, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994.

Butler (2)

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Notice of his death, source unknown, 1p.

Wolfgang Hellrigl., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 19th April 2020, 2pp.

Wolfgang C. Hellrigl & Karl Gabrisch: *Tibet: A Philatelic and Numismatic Bibliography.*, George Alevisos, Santa Monica, CA, USA, 1983, n.pp. [p.75]

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.98.

Congress Handbook, 1994, p.16.

The Stamp Lover, June 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.5.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.5 & 171.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.81.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.15656.

London Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 115, p.312.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.19.

Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.83.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.55.

In Memoriam card, 2010.

The London Philatelist, January/February 2011, Volume 120, p.33.

HELLSING, Gunnar **1901-**
Born on the 14th July 1901.
Psilander (1)

HELLSING, Klas **1902-**
Born on the 19th November 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HELLSTEN, Eero
Poropudas (1)

HELLSTEN, John Erik **1887-**
Born on the 18th December 1887.
Psilander (1)

HELLSTEN, Dr. Wilhelm Otto **1911-**
Born on the 29th November 1911.
Psilander (1)

HELLSTRÖM, Rev. Gunnar Karl-Eric **1925-1976**
Born on the 16th June 1925. Died on the 23rd December 1976.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

HELLSTRÖM, Ivar **1896-**
Born on the 24th May 1896.
Psilander (1)

HELLSTRÖM, Tor **1904-**
Born on the 14th October 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HELLUND, Karl **1903-**
Born on the 6th October 1903.
Psilander (1)

HELLWIG, Karl **1906-1977**
Born on the 27th January 1906. Died on the 8th October 1977. His name is also found as **Carl**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HELLWIG, Ludwig
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HELLWIG, O. S.
Creeke (1)

HELM Jr., Gustav C. F. **1864-**
Creeke (1)
The Quaker City Philatelist, March 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.34.

HELM, Harry A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HELM, John Oscar Ferdinand **1898-**
Born on the 2nd August 1898.
Psilander (1)

HELM, Walter L. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HELMAN, Paul
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HELMANN, Karl **1928-2020**
Born on the 16th July 1928. Died on the 21st June 2020.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.85-86.

HELME, George P. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HELME, Dr. James B. **1899-1996**
Cross (1)
Lindquist (1)
Copacarta, September 1996, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7.

HELMEN, Charles A.
Lindquist (1)

HELMERS, Erik **1885-**
Born on the 9th December 1885.
Psilander (1)

HELMHOLZ, Frederick A. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HELMS, J. Fred **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HELU, Alfredo Harp
Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2019, Volume 92, p.14.

HELY, Ethel Blanche
The Armidale Circle Bulletin, July 2006, Whole number 364, p.6.

HELZER, James **1946-2008**
His interest in covers was sparked at the age of twelve when his father brought home envelopes from his business correspondence. In 1961 he founded **Metro-West Stamps** and sold First Day Covers. With the help of his parents, he continued the business throughout his schooling and

college days. On graduating, he purchased the *Fleetwood* line of covers from **E. Milnor Peck** and created **Unicover Corporation**.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

HEMBERGER, Siegbert **1934/35-1999**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HEMEDINGER, Willard **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

HEMMER, Karl **1916-2001**

Born on the 6th May 1916. Died on the 21st April 2001.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEMMERDEN, Carl

Maassen (2)

HEMMING, A. V. **-1967**

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HEMMING, Ernst **1888-**

Born on the 12th May 1888.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HEMMINGWAY, Leicester **1915-1982**

The brother of the author, **Ernest Hemmingway**. He established a new Country, New Atlantis, in 1964 as a bamboo raft moored in international waters off the coast of Jamaica. Relying on obscure American legislation, he designed and produced stamps for his "island". In the late 1960s, the "island" was washed away by a hurricane. With his health deteriorating due to diabetes, he committed suicide in 1982.

Stamp Magazine, October 2011, Volume 77, Issue 10, pp.90-92.

HEMMOTT, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEMPHILL, Ewing A.

Creeke (1)

HENBEST, Charles O.

Creeke (1)

HENBEST, H. W.

Creeke (1)

HENCKE, John [Jonny] **1891-1973**

Born on the 24th December 1891. Died on the 12th March 1973

Maassen (3) Others give the year of birth as 1890 and his name as **Henke**.

HENCKEL, Harald **1921-1985**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HENCKELL, A. W. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HENCKEN, George
APRL (1)

HENDEE, Alvin M.
His early years were spent in the newspaper business until he was "converted" and became a Presbyterian pastor.
Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, March 1914, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.195-196.

HENDERER, Angus M.
Lindquist (1)

HENDERSHOTT, Norman R. **1895-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

HENDERSON, Blyth H.
Creeke (1)

HENDERSON, Bruce Ronald **1950-**
A native of New Zealand he was one of the most prolific creators of Cinderella material, notably the bogus issues for *Queen Maud Land*, the *Republic of Mevu* and *Occussi-Ambeno* amongst others. He was also responsible for the *Timaru Bicycle Post*. While he was in Australia from 1978 to 1981, he used the name **Martin Renwick** and from 1981 to 2000, **Bruce Grenville**. When he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990, he signed as **Norbert E. Ching**. Later that year he used President Shevek Brewer when communicating with members.
A recent postcard from **Henderson**, 24th April 2019.
Cinderellas Australasia, May 1989, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.14-16.
Cinderella Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 56, Issue 1, pp.10-22; April, Issue 2, pp.58-64; July, Issue 3, pp.104-110; October, Issue 4, pp.150-156 & January 2017, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp.10-15.

HENDERSON, Dominic
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HENDERSON, Frederick Clarence **1864-1929**

Died on the 22nd February 1929.

Bacon (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, March 1929, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.331.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.232.

HENDERSON, George Poland **1920-2003**

Born on the 24th April 1920. Died on the 21st June 2003. Husband of **Shirley Prudence Ann Henderson**. His library was sold by **HH Sales** in July 2004.

Kuhn (3)

HENDERSON, J. Dalgetty

Bacon (1)

HENDERSON, James Grieve **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

HENDERSON, Peter

Meiring (1)

HENDERSON, Pru

See under **Shirley Prudence [Pru] Ann Henderson**.

HENDERSON, Roy C. R. **-1988**

The Kiwi, July 1988, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.62.

HENDERSON, Shirley Prudence [Pru] Ann **1929-**

Born **Shirley Prudence Ann Cotton** on the 8th February 1929. Wife of **George Poland Henderson**.

HENDERSON, Steve

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HENDERSON, Stuart **1943/44-2020**

Died on the 12th March 2020. Owns a huge philatelic library.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.34.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, pp.218-219.
The Stamp Lover, April 2020, Volume 112, Issue 2, p.37.

HENDERSON, T.

Armstrong (1)

HENDERSON, W. A. [Willie]

P.P.S. Stamp News, March 1968, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.5.

HENDON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Hendon, UK by **Trevor Harris**.

HENDREN, Gary
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mathematics

HENDRICHS, Dr. Barbara
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27.

HENDRICK, Henry M. **1883/84-1954**
Der VE-Sammler, October 1954, Whole number 8, p.1.

HENDRICK, R. H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKS, Dr. Barbara Anne **1952-**
Born on the 29th April 1952.
Maassen (3)

HENDRICKS, Dale
Founded **Dale Enterprises Inc.**

HENDRICKS, H. R.
He began to collect stamps in 1910 and traded under his own name since 1914, from Waxahachie, TX, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.

HENDRICKS, John Henry **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKS, Will H.
Creeke (1)

HENDRICKSON, E. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HENDRICKSON, Geo H. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HENDRICKSON, R. C.
Founded the **R. C. Hendrickson** company.

HENDRICKX, Raoul **1945-**
Delbeke (5)

HENDRIKS, Gerrit Jan
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

HENDY, John George **1857-1908**
Born in Ireland on the 24th June 1857, he spent his whole working life in the Post Office, ending up as the Curator of their Records Room. Here, he indexed and classified the papers. It formed a perfect background for his researches into postmarks and he wrote two pioneering books on

British postmarks. He developed cancer of the throat and died after an operation.
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 20, pp.308-310.
The Postage Stamp, 21st November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.94.

HENES, Elmer M. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HENGELS, Miss Barbara N. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HENHOEFFER, George A.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 11th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.319.

HENKE, Jonny
See under **John Hencke**.

HENKE, Paul **1901-**
Born on the 1st August 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HENKEL, Dr. Gerhard
Maassen (2)

HENKELS, Alfred Fitler **1866-1933**
An associate of the **Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Company** for over 50 years, he was a philatelist with an international reputation. Before he was twenty years old, he was publishing the ***Keystone State Philatelist***. Major finds for which he was responsible included the **Vito Vitti** correspondence of Tuscany and Modena on cover as well as a large accumulation of St. Louis Bears.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th September 1933, Volume 47, Issue 37, p.435.

HENN, Ralph F. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)
Ward's Philatelic News, February 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.134 & 138-142.

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence William **1894-1956**
President of the **American Philatelic Society** from 1931 to 1933. The pseudonym **Hispaniola** was used when his collection of South America was sold through the **Uncommon Market (Basel)** in 1966.
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
William Butler (2)
Notes produced by Chris King for a proposed biography for inclusion in a forthcoming RDP book, ca. 2014, 2pp.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.87.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.413.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1014.
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. [pp.6-9].
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.8.
Pan American Philatelist, March 1956, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.100.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 17th March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 3 p.94.
Hispaniola., Uncommon Market Basel Auction Catalogue, 13th October 1966, p.2.

HENNE, Frederick E. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HENNEBY, C. W. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HENNEQUEZ, Maryvonne
Atout Timbres, 15th March/15th April 2000, Issue 38, p.8.

HENNESSEY, Pembrook J. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HENNICKE, Ferdinand **1843-1913**
Born on the 26th November 1843. Died on the 14th January 1913. Used the pseudonym **O. Veredarius**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Other sources give his date of birth as 1844 and of death as 1914.

HENNIES, Josef **1921-1985**
Born on the 15th August 1921. Died on the 27th November 1985.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1986, Whole number 88, p.29.

HENNIG, Bernard A. [Bud] **1917-2014**
Born on the 8th January 1917. Died on the 30th March 2014. A lawyer by profession, he spent nearly seventy years in organised philately. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968. In 2009, he downsized his library and donated 70 boxes of material to the American Philatelic Research Library.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1982, Volume 145, Issue 1, p.9.
German Postal specialist, November 1986, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.428-429.
Philately und Postgeschichte, January 1987, Whole number 92, pp.12-13.
Philately und Postgeschichte, May 1987, Whole number 94, p.9.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.
Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.463-464.
Museum Post Rider, October 1993, Volume 31, Issue 10, pp.1 & 3.
The American Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 107, Issue 11, p.1058.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 8th June 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Stamp Collector, 8th June 1998, Volume 72, Issue 24, p.7.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
The American Stamp Dealer, October 2006, Volume 1, p.60.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, p.76.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2014, Volume 87, p.8.
American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, pp.472-473.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2014, Whole number 80, p.30.
Philatelie, May 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 443, p.44.
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.183.
American Philatelist, July 2014, Volume 128, Issue 7, p.608.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 93, Issue 4, p.208.
American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

HENNIG, Friedrich **1905-1997**
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1997, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

HENNIG, Karl **1990-**
Son of **Norbert Hennig**.

HENNIG, Karl Wilhelm **1894-1968**
Born on the 9th November 1894. Died on the 14th July 1968. Founder of **Briefmarkenhaus [Karl] Hennig** in 1913. Father of **Werner Hennig**.
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.72-86.

HENNIG, Klaus **1932-**
Born on the 27th July 1932.
Maassen (3)

HENNIG, Norbert **1962-**
Son of **Werner Hennig**. Father of **Karl Hennig**.

HENNIG, Per **1910-**
Born on the 20th April 1910.
Psilander (1)

HENNIG, Stig **1904-**
Born on the 17th January 1904.
Psilander (1)

HENNIG, Werner **1930-**
Son of **Karl Wilhelm Hennig**. He inherited **Briefmarkenhaus Hennig** following his father's death. Father of **Norbert Hennig**.

HENNINGER, Ellsworth Alfred **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

HENNINGS, Ronny **1971-**
Maassen (2)

HENNINGSSON, Nils
Psilander (1)

HENNOK, Jim A. **1937/38-2005**
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HENRICI, Eugen **1868-**
Kuhn (2)

HENRICKSON, W. H.
Creeke (1)

HENRICSON, Miss Selma **1864-**
Born on the 16th May 1864.
Psilander (1)

HENRIKSSON, Gunnar **1909-**
Born on the 28th December 1909.
Psilander (1)

HENRIKSSON, Henrik Sigurd **1881-**
Born on the 20th June 1881.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HENRIOUD, Marc **1876-1945**
Birch (5.4)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HENRIQUES, Isaac José **1927-1993**
Machado (2)

HENRY, Alfred **-1952**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1952, Whole number 59, p.84.

HENRY, Lord Arlington

Became Postmaster General of the UK in 1667.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Arlington**.
The Philatelist, April 1947, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.190.

HENRY, Charles H. W. **1876-1894**
Died on the 11th May 1894 at the age of 18.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, June 1894, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.343.

HENRY, Dr. Charles Prescott **1852/53-1885**
Publisher of the ***New England Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.84.
The Stamp World, January 1886, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.46.

HENRY, Charlton
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, Volume 53, Issue 3/4, p47.

HENRY, L. S.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HENRY, Patrick
APRL (1)

HENRY, Paul **1920-2009**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HENRY, Prince of Piedmont
Creeke (1)

HENRY, Maj. Thomas Charlton **1887-1936**
His name is sometimes found as **Chorlton**. A man of wealth, he was one of the greatest students of British Colonial stamps in the United States. He spared neither time nor money in forming the finest collection of British West Indies of his day, having had the pick of the **Worthington**, **Ferrary**, **Duveen** and **Hind** collections. In 1929, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He died in January 1936.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Charlton**.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6,p.171.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd November 1929, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.406.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1936, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.115.
Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.173.

HENRY, Wilmott C. **1888-**

Also found as **Wilmot**. Owned a stamp shop in Boston, MA, USA, which was robbed at gunpoint in 1933.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th December 1933, Volume 47, Issue 52, p.616.

HENRY ABEL & COMPANY

Founded in Walsall, UK in 1905 by **Ernest Abel-Aston**. In 1910 the business was advertised for sale owing to the ill-health of the owner. The Company moved to Bilston and then to Whitstable and were wholesale and retail stamp merchants. They published the *Superb* range of stamp albums.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole Number 95, p.10.

HENRY GITNER PHILATELISTS

Founded in Middletown, NY, USA by **Henry Gitner**. Lost a small part of his stock in a fire at his former premises in 2004.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 2004, Volume 77, p.13.

HENRY GREMMEL

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1884 by **Henry Gremmel**. In 1897, following **Gremmel's** death, the business was sold to **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau** and renamed **J. C. Morgenthau & Company**.

HENRY VOLTZ & COMPANY

Founded in 1914 in Nassau Street, NY, USA. The original company was purchased only two months after it was established, by **Henry Voltz** and renamed.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

HENSEL, Rodolfo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

HENSELER, Alexander J. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

HENSHAW, Blair **1949-2002**

British Columbia Philatelic Society web site, www.bcphilatelic.org, 3pp.

HENSINGER, Edward W.

Freethy (1)

HENSON, Earl Bennett [Ben] **1925-1994**

Husband of **Ruth Henson**.

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.16.

HENSON, Ruth
Wife of **Earl Bennett Henson**.

HENSTOCK, Harold
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HENTZELL, George **1925-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

HENX, Prof. Robert **1916-**
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1986, Whole number 7, p.2.

HENZE, Prof.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HEPPEL, David **1937-2004**
India Post, July 2004, Volume 38, Whole number 159, p.82.

HEPWORTH, Denton
A London, UK stamp dealer.
Stamp Collecting, 27th August 1938, Volume 50, Issue 23, p.600.

HEPWORTH, H. M.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HERBERGER, Sepp **1897-1977**
Born on the 28th March 1897. Died on the 28th April 1977
Maassen (3)

HERBERT, Chas. G. **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

HERBERT, Geoffrey Cecil **1854-1920**
Died on the 13th January 1920.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th January 1920, Whole number 115, p.80.

HERBERT, George
Creeke (1)

HERBERT, H. D.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HERBERT, Stanley **1905-**
Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Autumn 1987, Whole number 10, p.9.

HERBERT MACK & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK. Owned by **John Stewart George Lowden**.

HERBERT WINKLER BRIEFMARKENGESCHÄFT
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HERBERTZ, Bruno
Maassen (2)

HERBISON, Raymond **1923-1996**
Born on the 8th November 1923.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.53.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1996, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.87.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, pp.53-54.

HERBORN, Helmut **1923-1997**
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, May 1993, Volume 19, Issue 57, p.28.
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1997, Volume 23, Issue 69, p.5.

HERB'S STAMPS
Founded in Culver City, CA, USA by **Herbert Rosenblatt**.

HERBST, A. **1879-**
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

HERBST, Ilse **1916-1980**
Born **Ilse Struck** on the 17th August 1916. Died on the 13th March 1980.
Maassen (3)

HERBST, Max **1869-1961**
Born on the 1st June 1869. Died on the 10th June 1961.
Maassen (3)

HERČÍK, Josef **1922-**
Czech graphic artist and engraver who designed many stamps for Czechoslovakia.
Morgan (1)
Jiří Karbaš: *Josef Herčík.*, Odeon, Czechoslovakia, 1988. 120pp.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.

HERD, Ernst **-1964**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HERDENBERG, Ralph S. **1932-1994**

The Philatelic Exhibitor, April 1995, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.12.

HERDMAN, Edward Frederick

Creeke (1)

HERDMAN, Edward M.

A British writer and publisher who used the pseudonym **Veritas**. He published ***The Philatelic Star*** from 1881 to 1886 and ***Herman's Miscellany*** from 1886 to 1901.

HERDMAN, J. M. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERDMAN, Peter Hastwell **-1992**

In the early 1950s, he owned a pet shop in Bishop Auckland from which he also sold stamps. A keen air mail collector, he edited ***Air Mail News*** for ten years and was Life Vice President of the **British Air Mail Society**.

APRL (1)
Air Mail News, December 1992, Volume 35, Whole Number 155, p.160.

HERDT, Dr. Karlheinz **1932-**

Born on the 22nd April 1932.

Maassen (3)

HERDT, Raymond J.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

HEREFORD, Sqd. Ldr. John **-2017**

Died on the 15th December 2017.

Geosix, March 2018, Whole number 267, p.10.

HERENDEEN, David Louis **1946-2013**

Died on the 4th January 2013. A retired computer software executive, residing in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. A collector since childhood, he specialised in world-wide postage dues. Editor of the ***British Caribbean Philatelic Journal*** since 1998.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.191.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 115, p.20.
Thomas Lera, John H. Barwis & David L. Herendeen: *Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Analytical Methods in Philately.*, Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, Washington, DC, USA, 2013, p.ix.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 92, Issue 2, pp.120-1121.
American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.214.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.10 &15.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.16.

HERESSE, Didiloto

Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

HERGET, Frank A. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 20th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.90.

HERING, Dr. Walter

Maassen (2)

HERITAGE AUCTION GALLERIES

Founded in Dallas, TX, USA. In 2009, **Matthew Bennett** joined the Company as Director of Philately and the philatelic branch was known as **Heritage Auction Galleries: Bennett**.

Rare Stamps., Heritage Auction Galleries, Dallas, TX, USA, n.d. [Received 2008], n.pp. [8pp.]
Linn's Stamp News, 30th March 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.25.

HERITAGE STAMP GALLERY

Founded in Junction City, KS, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.247-248.

HERKER, Gerhard **1926-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

HERLANT, Col. Lucien P. A. **1903-1981**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.81-82.
Delbeke (5)
Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, p.131.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278, pp.43-44 & 46.

HERLITZ, Gustaf **1884-**

Born on the 2nd June 1884.

Psilander (1)

HERLSCH, F.

Creeke (1)

HERM, Georg **-1992**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

HERMAN, Prof. Henri **1947-**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HERMAN Jr., Henry A. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

HERMAN, Holstein
Pseudonym used by **Hermann Branz**.

HERMAN, W. **-1902**
Crane (1)

HERMAND, Paul-Alexandre **1864-1944**
Le Messager Philatélique, September 1928, Whole number 7, p.205.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HERMANN, Dr. Emanuel
Creeke (1)

HERMANN, Jacques
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1985, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.19.

HERMANN, Waldemar
Also found as **Herrmann**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HERMANN, Werner **1926-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

HERMANN E. SIEGER GmbH
Das Königliche Spiel Schach auf Briefmarken., Brochure, n.d., 6pp. & attached postcard.
Siegerpost, 1981, Whole number 300, pp.38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48 & 50.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.333-341.
Post Horn International, November 1993, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.7.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.329.

HERMANNY, Kristen
The American Philatelist, June 2020, Volume 134, Issue 6, p.541.

HERMANOFF, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HERMANSEN, Evald
Lindquist (1)

HERMANSEN, Vernon M. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

HERMANSON, Alfred J. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

HERMANSSON, John Hugo Thorsten **1889-**
Born on the 24th June 1889.
Psilander (1)

HERMANSSON, Ernst Gottfrid **1885-**
Born on the 28th September 1885.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HERMANSSON, Lars-Anders **1913-**
Born on the 7th June 1913.
Psilander (1)

HERMANSSON, Sven **1910-**
Born on the 6th December 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HERMES COLLECTION, The
Pseudonym used by **P. Nicolaides**.

HERMLE, Kurt **1924-1990**
Born on the 30th October 1924. Died on the 27th October 1990.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1974, Whole number 103, p.31.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1991, Whole number 195, p.23.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, pp.61 & 119.

HERMOUPOLIS
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HERMS, Carl **1889-1968**
Died on the 22nd July 1968.
Maassen (3)

HERN, G. Leonard **-1955**
Crane (1)

HERNANDEZ, Dr. Ernesto Bello
A Cuban philatelist of renown, he used the pseudonym **Enrique R. Stamp** when editing ***Actividades Filatélicas***.

Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.56 & 58.

HERNEUS, Åke **1903-**
Born on the 19th September 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HÉRNOD, John **1855-**
Born on the 19th December 1855.
Psilander (1)

HERO, Stephen **1916/17-**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 15, pp.169 & 180.

HEROD, Rudolf **1854-**
Born on the 8th April 1854.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HEROLD, William H. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

HERON, Maj. J. B.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HERON, James P. **-1980**
The Informer, August 1980, Volume 44, Issue 6, Whole number 496, p.55.

HERON, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HERPIN, Georges
See **Tobie Gustave Herpin**.

HERPIN, Tobie Gustave **1820-1900**
In many philatelic publications his name is given as **Georges Herpin**. An early French collector who coined the word *Philatelie* in 1864, from which the English term *Philately* was derived. He sold his collection to **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** in 1866. **Mahé** referred to him as **G. H.** in his reminiscences published in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** of August 1905.

Biography of Gustave Herpin

The following biography is adapted from that published in French by **Christian Boyer** on his web site: **www.christianboyer.com/philatelie**, March 2015 although considerably shortened.

Tobie Gustave Herpin (Paris 1820-Paris 1900) motto: "Honnête, Modeste" (Honesty, Modesty).

Despite my researches, I did not find any trace of **Herpin's** first name in any of the contemporary stamp collecting works (late nineteenth century) that I could find nor in ***Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste***, where he signed his Articles "**G. Herpin**". So what is behind his initial **G.**?

Is it **Georges Herpin**? It is this name that is often found in recent philatelic articles (end of the

twentieth or early twenty-first century, such as page 45 of the book *Chronique du Timbre-Poste Français* published by La Poste in 2005) or commonly on the internet where copying and pasting are sadly predominent. But I could not find the source in which it was first given as "**George**" . Could it not merely be confusion with **Georges Herpin**, the composer of the mid-twentieth century?

In reality, it is **Gustave Herpin**. My first proposal, which was totally new and unique at the opening of this website in late 2007, came to me while reading the book *Ce qu'Était la Philatélie en 1867*: **Georges Brunel** does not give his name, but indicates that **Herpin** was a numismatist and scholar:

- Numismatist: there is a **Gustave Herpin** repeatedly mentioned in numismatic works, such as the book *Introduction Générale à l'Étude des Monnaies de l'Antiquité* by **Ernest Babelon**.
- In the ***Revue Numismatique*** of 1857, it says: *The beautiful collection of antique medals of Gustave Herpin, which has been sold at public auction in London on the 3rd August and following days consisted of a series Roman Emperor medals mostly big and medium bronze*.
- Scholar: there is a **Gustave Herpin** in the catalogue of the National Library of France, author of very erudite books published between 1866 and 1879.

Confirmation came in late 2012: it is indeed this **Gustave Herpin**, born in Paris in 1820 and died in Paris in 1900.

Born in 1820 with an unknown father, he carries the name of his mother, **Clémentine Herpin**.

After studying at the College of Sainte-Barbe, he married a 25-year-old girl , daughter of a notary, granddaughter of Baron **François Fabre**.

He was a friend of the English collector and philanthropist **Richard Wallace**, who was a witness at his wedding.

He was wealthy his whole life. A great collector, he built several large collections, each one possibly the greatest in France:

... Initially, a collection of medals and Roman coins, which he sold in 1857 in England through **Sotheby & Wilkinson**.

Portrait taken from **Georges Brunel:** *Ce qu'était la Philatélie en 1867*

... He started a collection of stamps in the late 1850s, that he sold in 1866 to an Englishman (**Judge Philbrick**) for 10,000 Francs.

... He subsequently formed a collection of books of poetry which were sold in Paris, a little time after his death (through **Drouot**, then through **Silvestre**).

During his stamp collecting period, he proposed in 1864 the word "philately" which was subseqently used everywhere in the world. (*Baptême*., Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Postes, 15th November 1864.)

In 1865, he was appointed President of the *Société Philatélique* , the first Philatelic Society to be created in the world. Unfortunately it was ephemeral, but it did not stop the sale of his collection.

He is not only a scholar and a virtuoso Alexandrin. Between 1866 and 1879 he published several

historical books written entirely in verse!

He was a Commander of the Order of Christ of Portugal, and Knight of several foreign orders.

He died in 1900 at the age of 80, and was buried in the Montmartre cemetery , near the painter **Greuze** . His only daughter died four years later, and his wife, five years later.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Georges Herpin**.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.158-163 (English)

HERR, Bill
The American Philatelist, July 1996, Volume 110, Issue 7, p.664.

HERRÁN, Gonzalo Arias-Paz **1925-1996**
Machado (3)

HERRASTI, Salvador **-1941**
A civil engineer by profession, he was born and lived in Mexico, specialising in the stamps of his own country.
The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.520.

HERRERA, Fernando Jorge Iglesias
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 5pp.

HERRERA, Sarrion de
Connected to the fictitious state of Counani.
The Postage Stamp, 21st March 1908, Volume 1, Issue 25, pp.319-320

HERRICK, Alexander Walter
Creeke (1)

HERRICK, Elmer D. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, F. Herrick
APRL (1)

HERRICK, Leon Clare **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, S. Leonard **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

HERRICK, Walter **1896-1913**
Born on the 30th September 1896. Died on the 13th July 1913.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1913, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.223.

HERRICK, William
APRL (1)

HERRICK, William A.
Founded the **Herrick Stamp Company**.

HERRICK STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Lawrence, NY, USA in 1946 by **William A. Herrick**.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st May 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

HERRING, Miss Bertha
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1940, Volume 33, Issue 3/4, p.46.

HERRING, Burton **1904/05-1935**
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.50.

HERRING, Eddie A.
Creeke (1)

HERRING, Capt. F. W.
The Postage Stamp, March 1921, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.162.

HERRING, Peter
First Day Coverage, June 1995, Issue 5, p.8.

HERRINGTON, C. Gordon
Lindquist (1)

HERRLIN, Hans Anders **1882-**
Born on the 25th February 1882.
Psilander (1)

HERRMAN, Carl
One of the Art Directors for the **United States Postal Service** from 1993 to 2008.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd June 2008, Volume 81, p.12.

HERRMAN, Henry F. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HERRMANN, Adolf
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HERRMANN, Dr. Emanuel **1839-1902**

Born on the 24th June 1839. Died on the 13th July 1902.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Other sources give his birth date as the 15th July.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 238-239.
Austria- Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.161-163 & Photograph.

HERRMANN, W.
See also **W. Hermann**.

HERRMANN, Waldemar **1827-1902**
Born on the 12th November 1827. Died on the 26th September 1902.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed as **Woldemar Herrmann**.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.84-91.

HERRMANN, Wilhelm
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HERRON, J. Leonard **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

HERSCHKOWITZ, Erwin [Herk] **-1989**
The American Philatelist, April 1989, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.366.
Bolivia Filatelica, December 1989, Volume 12, Whole number 109, p.6. (Incorrectly given as **Erwin Herschwitz**.)

HERSCHMAN, Henry **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

HERSH, Cecil S. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

HERSHIRE, A. S.
Creeke (1)

HERSHMANN, ?
He used the pseudonym **Olive Blossom** when he sold his collection of Barbados through **Robson Lowe** in 1981 and 1982.

HERST Jr., Herman [Pat] **1909-1999**
Born on the 17th March 1909. Died on the 31st January 1999 at the age of 89. The nickname **Pat** was acquired owing to his birthday being on St. Patrick's Day. Husband of **Ingeborg Herst**. Father of **Patricia** and **Kenneth Herst**. Following the death of his first wife, he married **Ida**.

Herst tried his hand as a teacher and then a rancher before moving to Wall Street in New York, NY, USA, as a statistician. Nearby Nassau Street revived his boyhood interest in stamps and he decided to become a dealer. In 1936, he opened an office in Nassau street, moving to Shrub Oak, New York in 1946. During this time he published a house organ ***Herst's Outbursts*** and, taking advantage of a loophole in the US Postal Regulations, established the Shrub Oak Local Post. **Herst** wrote thousands of articles and many books including *Nassau Street*, the largest selling philatelic book ever. He used the pseudonym **Jean Savoy** and when people started enquiring whether he was male of female, he changed to **Oliver Huntington** both in order to avoid the accusation that he was just trying to publicise his business. In 1973, he became semi-retired and moved to Boca Raton, Florida. In spite of battling with Parkinson's disease throughout his latter years, his output of articles and letters continued, seemingly unabated.

Herst donated his entire stock of philatelic literature to **Florida Atlantic University** except for his working library and a few duplicates. The facility will occupy a room in the **S. E. Wimberly Library**. His gift was augmented by several others, especially **David Phillips**, the publisher-auctioneer of North Miami, Florida, who donated 20 volumes. (*Philatelic Literature Offered by Herman Herst, Jr*. A one page flyer offering the duplicates, undated but received in 1995. Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1994, Volume 25, Issue 2, p.5.)

He formed a major philatelic library which was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1987. Selected titles from his library were sold by **Charles G. Firby** in 1996.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Pat Herst**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1910)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
A letter about bookplates, 8th February 1995, 1p.
The White Elephant, November/December 1938, Whole number 21, p.13.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.117 & 123.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Nassau Street.*, Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1960, Back cover of dust jacket.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Fun and Profit in Stamp Collecting.*, Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1962, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 21, p.635.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1969, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.94-96.
Herst's Outbursts, Spring 1972?, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.
Stamp Collecting, 21st December 1972, Volume 119, Issue 17, p.815.
Herst's Outbursts, Summer 1973, V33, Issue 2, pp.4-13.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Stories to Collect Stamps By.*, 2nd edition, Philatelic Book Publishers, Boca Raton, FL, USA, 1977, Back cover.
Edith Herst Silverstein & Herman Herst Jr.: *She was a Character.*, Herman Herst Jr., Boca Raton, FL, USA, 1980.

American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.815-817.
The PTS Journal, September 1982, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.107.
Topical Time, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.6.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th April 1991, Volume 168, Issue 14, pp.1 & 10-11.
Topical Time, May/June 1991, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.8 & 71-72.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1996, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.5.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.333-334.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th May 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Canadian Stamp news, September 1998, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.17 & 23.
The Philatelic Exporter, March 1999, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 1999, Volume 72, p.4.
The Philatelic Exporter, April 1999, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.16.
The Vermont Philatelist, May1999, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.48.
The Stamp Lover, August 1999, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.104.
The American Stamp Dealer, November/December 2006, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.70.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2009, Whole Number 26, pp.12-13.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2014, Whole Number 79, p.34.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole Number 90, p.78.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, pp.20-27.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Put a Stamp on it.*, Lee Ann and Veronica's Publishing, USA, 2016, pp.352-354.

HERST, Mrs Ingeborg **-1954**
Wife of **Herman Herst Jr.** Mother of **Patricia** and **Kenneth Herst**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.117 & 123.

HERTERICH, Wolfgang **1936-2015**
Born on the 20th April 1936. Died on the 5th January 2015.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HERTING, Nils **1905-**
Born on the 28th December 1905.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HERTLING, Glen E. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HERTSCH, Arthur **1884-1973**
Born on the 22nd April 1884. Died on the 10th January 1973. Father of **Max Arthur Hertsch**. He became Manager of **Zumstein & Cie.** in 1920, eventually becoming the owner, together with his son.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1973, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.69.
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Whole number 101, p.15.

HERTSCH, Christoph **1963-**

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.113.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.177.

HERTSCH, Max Arthur **1923-2008**

Born on the 25th December 1923. Died on the 31st March 2008. Son of **Arthur Hertsch**. A prominent Swiss dealer and one of the leading experts in the country, he edited the ***Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung***. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983. He used the initials **M.H.** when he sold his collection of Afghanistan othrough **Corinphila** in 1997.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Butler (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.27.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.177.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 126, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Philatelie, July 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 373, p.32.

HERTWIG, August **-1918**

Maassen (2)

HERTZ, Abe Jay

Since he disliked his first name, he was always known as **Jay**. He married **Dolores Klein**, daughter of the legendry dealer **Eugene Klein**.

The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.

HERTZ, Augusto S. **-1951**

Il Bollettino Filatelico, September 1951, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.11.

HERTZ, Dolores

Born **Dolores Klein**, daughter of **Eugene Klein**, she married **Abe Jay Hertz**.

The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.

HERTZBERG, Ben **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

HERTZBERG, Mrs S. **-1977**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HERTZMANN, John A. **1867/68-1907**
Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

HERY, François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

HERX, Wm. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

HERXHEIMER, Dr.
Maassen (2)

HERZ, Eugen **1904-**
Born on the 13th August 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HERZ, Dr. Johann Jacob von Rodenau
See under **Dr. Johann Jacob Herz von Rodenau**.

HERZER, Kurt J. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HERZFELD, Helmut
See under **Prof. John Heartfield**.

HERZLER, Mrs W. H. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

HERZOG, George **1897-**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1958, Volume 65, Issue 21 pp.557 & 565.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 24 p.657.

HERZOG, Gustav
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HERZOG, H. A. **1857-**
Lindquist (1)

HERZOG, Siegfried Ernst **1934-**
Born on the 10th August 1934.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HERZOG, Wilhelm Ludwig Gustav **1881-1944**

Born on the 15th July 1881. Died on the 30th April 1944.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein **Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler** e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins*., Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

HERZOG, William K.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HESING, Anthony C.

Creeke (1)

HESING, H. Washington **1849-**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.202-203.

HESLOP, Rev. J. W. H.

Creeke (1)

HESLOP, Matthew

Harris (1)

HESLOP, Vincent William **1895-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HESLOP, Dr. W. Price [Doc] **1891-1983**

London Philatelist, September 2007, Volume 116, pp.256-257.

HESS, Alex **1907-1985**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HESS Jr., Edw. E. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

HESS, Hans **1910-1972**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1972, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.336.

HESS, Dr. Louis Elmore **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

HESS, Martin Josef **1899-1971**
Maassen (3)

HESS, S. Willy
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HESS, Dr. Walter
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vesselovsky**.

HESS, William Harry
Lindquist (1)

HESS, Willy **-1952**
Died on the 14th June 1952.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.200.
Welt-Ring, July 1952, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.208.
Gerhard Nastke: *1949-1999: 50 Jahre Philatelistenverband Norddeutschland e.V.*, Philatelistenverband Norddeutschland, Hamburg, Germany, 1999, p.21.

HESS, Dr. Wolf Günther **1945-2022**
Born on the 7th February 1945. Died on the 31st July 2022. A German philatelist who specialised in postal history. He used the pseudonym **Traudl** when he exhibited his "Great Britain: London Postmarks of the Inland and Local Offices" at London '90 and Granada '92. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.
Poropudas (1)
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2022, Whole number 169, p.39.

HESSE, Dewey H. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HESSE, Dr. W. G.
Meiring (1)

HESSEL, Alfred **1915-**
Born on the 7th July 1915.
Maassen (3)

HESSEL, Sidney A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HESSELLE, Joseph de

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HESSEN, George T.

Creeke (1)

HESSENAUER, Earl A. **-1963**

He was one of the founders of the **United States Postal Free Frank Society** and edited the Society's bulletin.

Stamps, 6th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.25.

HESSHAIMER, Ludwig **1872-1956**

Born on the 10th March 1872. Died on the 10th February 1956. German stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein and was also a philatelist.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

Sammler Express, 1st October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 20, pp.694-695.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Licht und Schatten, liebe und leidenschaft für Kunst und Philatelie: Ludwig Hesshaimer.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, n.d. [2005 or 2006].

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.121.

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.27-35.

Philatelie, February 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 368, pp.35-37.

East Midlands Region., Handout for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 28th January 2016, frames 4-6.

HESSING, Washington **-1897**

The Postmaster of Chicago and prominent politician.

Creeke (1)
The International Stamp, December 1897, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.4.

HESSLER, Gene

Birch (5.4)

HESSLING, Evert Bertil **1907-**
Born on the 22nd November 1907.
Psilander (1)

HESTER, Webb **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HETHERINGTON, J.
He used the pseudonym **Quality** when he sold his collection of United States through **Harmer (New York)** in 1980 and 1983.

HETHERINGTON, Lionel E.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HETHERINGTON, Robert Bruce
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HETHERINGTON, W. C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HETLEY, Mrs
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1904, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.191-192.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HETTINGER, Jürgen **1950-**
Born on the 6th February 1950.
Maassen (3)

HETTLER, Dieter
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 2006, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.50.

HETZEL, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HEUDENS, Christiaan **1912/13-1982**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

HEUDTLASS, Maria Endle **-1966**
Born **Maria Endle von Axster**, she married **Werner Heudtlass** in 1925. An Austrian stamp designer.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Axster-Heudtlass**.

HEUDTLASS, Werner **1897/98-1949**

Husband of **Maria Endle Heudtlass**. A German stamp designer.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Axster-Heudtlass**.
Stamp Weekly, 6th February 1969, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.16.

HEUER, Willi **1897-1978**
Maassen (2)

HEUMANN, Karl **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

HEURGREN, Paul Gerhard **1886-1966**
Born on the 17th November 1886.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1965, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.270.

HEUSER, Kurt **-1978**
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1978, Issue 4, p.105.

HEUSING, Reinhard **1920-2014**
Born on the 17th August 1920. Died on the 31st March 2014.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HEUSINGER, Edward W. **-1959**
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.3)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th April 1905, Volume 19, Issue 14, p.117.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st October 1959, Volume 69, Issue 10 p.235.

HEUSSER, Heinrich **1905-**
Swiss stamp designer.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, p.198.

HEUVEL, Alexander van den **1866-**
Scott's Monthly Journal, August 1934, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.133-135.
Stamps, 25th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.261-262 & 279.

HEWETT, George Richard **1886-1915**
Died on the 14th December 1915.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HEWITT, F. W. H. **-1982**

The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.23.

HEWITT, James

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEWITT, Vivian

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEWLETT, Maurice R.

Specialist in the postal history of Great Britain. His library weighed about 10 tons and was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1994.

Hewlett lived in a medieval hermitage with hugely thick walls and a "corpse way" running alongside. Very high walls, narrow path and coffins had to be carried on the heads of the bearers! … his library was housed in one of the rooms, which he had fitted up as a bank vault, with heavy steel doors and separate barred entry, and packed with shelves, all heavily laden. The rarest of the rare were present. (Letter from **Harry Hayes**. 29th March 2001.)

HEUDT, Günther **1900-1973**

Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, pp.54-55.

HEUER, Willi **1897-1978**

Maassen (1)

HEWISON, Capt. Percival Bolam

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HEWITT Jr., C. L. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

HEWITT, Dexter W. **1889/90-1933**

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.

HEWITT, Howard F. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

HEY, Colin G.

Colin G. Hey: *Rowland Hill Victorian Genius and Benefactor.*, Quiller Press, London, UK, 1989, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

HEYBERGER, Dr. Paul **-1982**

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 145, p.17.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HEYD, Günther **1900-1973**

Born on the 3rd December 1900. Died on the 30th June 1973.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.

HEYDE, Martin Oscar **1872-**
Born on the 18th July 1872.
Psilander (1)

HEYDON, Frederick E.
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)

HEYDON, J. D. M. **1895-**
Bateman (1)

HEYDON, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HEYERDAHL, Thb
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HEYERMAN, C. B.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HEYERMAN, Charles Frederic **1874-1930**
His name is sometimes found as **Frederick**. Died on the 6th July 1930.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.44-45].

HEYERMAN, James Sterling **1876/77-1892**
The Stamp, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.92.

HEYERMANN, C. B.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HEYGATE, Frank Lowick **1872/73-1953**
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.21.

HEYMAN, Harry S.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2007, Volume 86, Issue 5, pp.291-296.

HEYMAN, Herman W. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HEYMAN, Ira Michael **1930-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

HEYMAN, Laurence J. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HEYMANS Jr., K. A. **1891/92-**
Began collecting stamps at the age of 9. He published a Dutch philatelic directory in 1917.
Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1918, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & photograph.

HEYMANS, Karel J. **1929-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

HEYN, Ursula **1926-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HEYNE, Albert **-1962**
Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.

HEYNES, G. J.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HEYSER, Ernst-August **1919-**
Born on the 29th June 1919.
Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.

HEYWARD, Irving
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

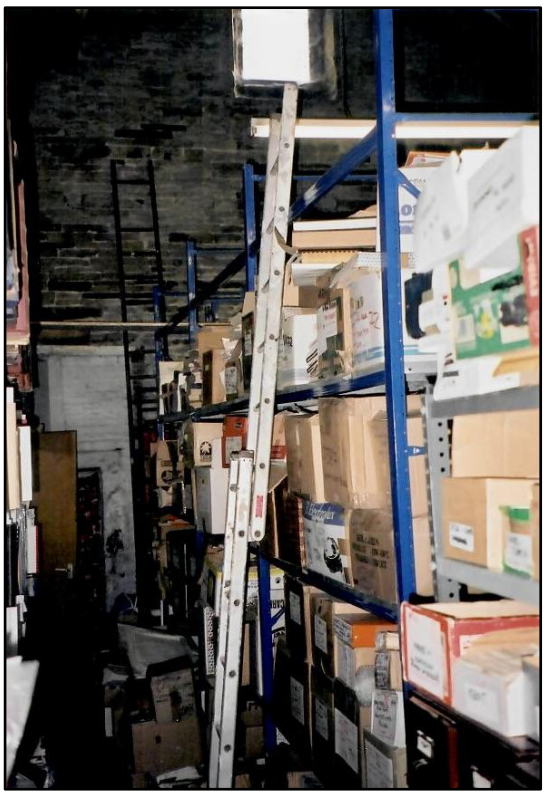
HEYWOOD, Maj. W. D.
Creeke (1)

HEYWOOD-WADDINGTON, Dr.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

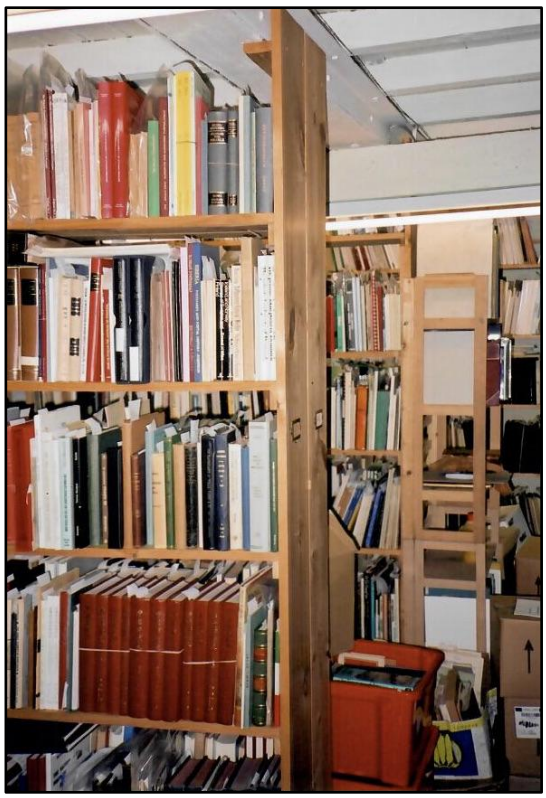
HH SALES Ltd.
Founded in London, UK in 1987 by **Christopher Stephen** & **Judith M. Holder** (with financial support from **Christopher Harman**) as a successor to **Harry Hayes Ltd.** The Company eventually moved to Bradford.

Photographs from 2002 taken by me (BJB).

Their main storage facility was an old stone barn next to the house in which they lived. The house had the date 1634 above its door so the barn would have been similarly early in date. Storage was on steel shelving except for heights up to about 2 m high against the walls which was on wooden shelves as seen on the right. This view is about a third of the length of the barn.



These are the shelves photographed in the opposite direction to the picture above. The door at the rear left leads to an office at the end of the annexe.



There was a relatively modern annexe to the barn. The more recent handbooks were kept here, mostly on wooden shelves.

The annexe looking towards the office door at the far end. The shelves on either side of the door hold the items in the next sale, in numerical order.

These photographs can only give one a restricted view of their facility which held some 10's of thousands of pieces of literature. They do not show the external storage facilities, however the number of boxes lying about, opened and otherwise give an indication of the quantities involved.

Correspondence between **HH Sales** & **Brian Birch**, some dozens of letters.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1988, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.78.
HH Sales Limited, Formerly Harry Hayes, Philatelic Literature Specialists & Publishers., HH Sales, London, UK, 1990, n.pp [6pp.] (My copy found enclosed with Sale 100. BJB)
About us., HH Sales web site, **www.hhphilit.com**, 11th June 2004, 4pp.

HIAN, Tay Peng **1944-**

A Singaporean philatelist who won Grand Prix for his main collections – Burma and Straits Settlements. An enthusiastic worker for organised philately in the Asian region, He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.

Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.7.
Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.19.
Stamp Lover, August 1996, Volume 88, Issue 4, p.110.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.178.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.135.

HIBBERT, Edward V. **1920-1992**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.31.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.56.

HIBBERT, Harry

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIBBS, Ellsworth **1864-**

Lindquist (1)

HIBBS, Frederick O. **-1958**

Died on the 17th May 1958.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 30th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 12, p.375.

HIBERNICUS

Pseudonym used by **F. H. B. Smith**.

HIBERNIAN STAMP COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Dublin, Eire. Purchased **Irish Philatelic Enterprises** in 1970. The Company was purchased by **Stefan Klinkewicz** in 1974 and went into liquidation in 1988.

HIBNER, Ralph F. **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

HICK, Guy Cowton

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HICKES, James

Clerk to the Postmaster General under **Charles I** and **Charles II** of England.

The Philatelist, May 1947, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.214-215.

HICKLING, Percy

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HICKOK, Rev. Paul R. **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

HICKS, Edgar

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.462.
The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, pp.67-68.

HICKS, George

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HICKS, Henry D. **-1990**

He and his wife were killed in a car accident.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, September 1966, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.193.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.110.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1991, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.4.

HICKS, Leslie **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

HICKS, R. Clarke **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

HICKS, Sir William Joynson [Jix] **-1932**

The Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 13, p.503.

HICKS, William Woodbury **1896-1996**

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1966, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.2.

HIDALGO

Pseudonym used by **R. Paliafito**.

HIDALGO, Miguel

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

HIEMANN, Karl

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HIERSEMANN, Konrad **1922-1997**

Born on the 29th March 1922. Died on the 1st August 1997

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, p.91.

HIETALAHTI, Veikko

Poropudas (1)

HIETZSCHOLD, Joachim **1927-**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HIG

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

HIGGINS, J. S.

Creeke (1)

HIGGINS Jr., John Steele **1885-1973**

Born on the 4th July 1885. Founder-member of the **Manchester Junior Philatelic Society**, subsequently the **Manchester Central Philatelic Society**.

A piano dealer. He was awarded Gold and silver medals for his Great Britain. He also specialised in Indian Convention States. He received the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Medal in 1961. He became President of the Manchester Philatelic Society and Manchester Junior Philatelic Society. (Adapted from notes in: *Ephemera*., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015.)

Bacon (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1) Listed as **J. Stanley Higgins Jr.** in error.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
John Steele Higgins., Find a Grave website: www.findagrave.com, 10th May 2020, 1p. (Parents and grandparents?)
The Young Stamp Collector, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1906, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.121-122.
The Philatelic Record, July 1906, Volume 28, Issue 7, pp.146-148.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.54.
The Lancashire Mail, 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.36.
Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.78.
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2018, Whole number 13, p.8.

HIGGINS, R. Romeyn **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HIGGINS, Richard Samuel
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HIGGINS, W. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIGGINS & GAGE Inc.
Founded in the USA by **Alexander D. Gage** and **? Higgins**. The postal stationery stock can be traced back to the company founded in 1865 by **Adolf Lohmeyer** and **Walter I. Mitchell**. This stock was eventually sold to **Alex Gage** in 1954. During the 1960s and 1970s, **Gage** bought many postal stationery collections including those of **George Slauson**, the British Empire stocks of **Lou Cisco** and the Latin Americal inventory of a dealer named **Chapman**. In order to dispose of this huge stock, **H. & G. Auctions** were founded. However, to do this efficiently, a catalogue was needed and so they contacted **Edward G. Fladung** who worked for twenty years, until his death in 1980, compiling the famous **Higgins & Gage** loose-leaf catalogue. In December 1977, the Company was sold to **Classic Philatelics** (**Mel** and **Pat Feiner**) of Huntingdon Beach, California. Shortly thereafter, **Feiner** purchased the Aerograms and other airmail material from **Artur Lewandowski**. **Christoph Gärtner** acquired the stock and assets of the **Higgins & Gage Company** in December 2006. At that time it weighed 13,780 kg, which included the remaining stock of catalogue pages.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th February 1978, p.? (Advert by **Classic Philatelics** announcing purchase.)
The Australian Posthorn, March 1978, Issue 7, p.13.
Philatelie, November 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 353, pp.27-29.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2007, Volume 62, Issue 10, pp.30-31.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th March 2007, Volume 80, p.15.

HIGGS, John & Marzia
Australasian Stamps, February 1999, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.5, 16, 18 & 22.

HIGH, Mrs Edith M. **-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, February 1967, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.iii.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, October 1974, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.74.

HIGH, Peter L.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HIGHAM, E.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HIGHBERGER, Robt. Carter **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

HIGHSTED, John N. **-1978**

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

HIGHTON, T. R.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HIGLETT, George Allen **1860-1940**

Died on the 22nd October 1940. **Higlett** was a noted satirist and produced a great many leaflets and booklets poking fun at new stamp designs and any other aspects of philately that caught his imagination. A number of these publications used pseudonyms or initials in place of the author's name, to add to the humor rather than hide the name of the originator. All of these are listed below, to serve future generations who may come across an individual publication or reference to one and not realise its origin. The leaflet and booklet numbers are taken from **Gavin Fryer's** book of 1997.

Higlett was a regular delegate to and member of the British Philatelic Congress. In 1938, he published leaflet 44, *Congress Snapshots* by **An Absentee Delegate**, since he was unable to attend that year's Congress in Birmingham.

In 1924, when he produced leaflet 5, *Tam o'Shanter's Ride,* which he published under the name **Robert Burns**, **Higlett** took liberties with **Robert Burns'** *Tam o'Shanter*. **Robert Burns** (1759-1796) is considered to be the National poet of Scotland and was commemorated by the issue of two stamps by the UK in 1966.

Higlett used the pseudonym **Holney Catch** at least as early as 1916 in an article in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** (April 1916, Volume 26, p.49.), some five years before it was used for Booklet Six, *The Harrogate Philatelic Congress 1921*. Booklet Seven and leaflet Eighteen were also published under the same pseudonym, together with occasional articles. It This pseudonym may have been derived from **Colney Hatch**, who was an early member of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**. (The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.234.) However, it is also said to have been derived from the name of the hamlet in London where he resided. Its main claim to fame was the Colney Hatch Lunatic Asylum, established in the mid nineteenth century, which gained such notoriety that Colney Hatch became a term of abuse for anything associated with madness.

The pseudonym **John Gay Junior** was used for leaflet Twenty-two

By 1932, with the publication of booklet Twenty, *Memories of the Brighton Congress*, he was well-enough known at the Congress, where the booklet was distributed, to simply sign it **H**.

His initials, **G.A.H.** were used on leaflets number Eleven to Fifteen and Nineteen to Twenty.

HIG was an early ues of a pseudonym for a satirical letter to the editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1911, before any of his leaflets had appeared.

By the time leaflet number Sixteen was produced, the author of these small satirical publications was sufficiently well-known that he used the pseudonym **Himself**.

The pseudonym **A. Whittier Longfellow** was used on his Fourth leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp.* The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of **Longfellow** and the pseudonym was both a pun on *A wittier Longfellow* and a reference to **John Greenleaf Whittier** (1807-1892), an American Quaker poet influenced by **Robert Burns**. **Henry Wadsworth Longfellow** (1807-1882), a romanticist, was the most popular American poet of the 19th century and was depicted on the 1c stamp of the *Famous American Poets* series issued by the USA in 1940.

McPuzzleus was a pseudonym used when writing a satirical letter on *Art in philately*, in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1912.

Higlett used the pseudonym **George Washington Junior** for leaflets Nine, *Cracked,* and Ten, *Vision*. Both leaflets made fun of American stamps, the first depicting the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since **George Washington** played a major role in the fight for independence. Leaflet Seventeen used the same pseudonym, presumably because it was set in Monkeyville, Tennesee, USA, as did booklet Fourteen, about **Christopher Columbus**.

Wat Whitman was the pseudonym used on his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*, with the note that he was also the "author of *Lots of Grass*, etc." Written in verse in the style of **Walt. Whitman** the pseudonym appears to pose the question What Whitman? **Walter Whitman** (1819-1892) was an American poet whose collection of verses published under the title *Leaves of Grass*, was a landmark in American Literature. **Whitman** was depicted on the 5c stamp of the *Famous American Poets* series issued by the USA in 1940.

Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.289.
Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.466.
The Stamp Lover, December 1923, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.145-146.
[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Stamp Lover, November 1940, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.98.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.234.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, December 1940, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.32.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1942, Volume 52, pp.42-44.
The Philatelist and PJGB, September/October 1983, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.218-219.
Gavin Fryer: *Higlett Bijou Bibliography.*, Gavin Fryer, Woodham, UK, 1997, 90pp.

Congress Handbook, 1997, pp.14-22.
Postryttaren, 2011, pp.9-26.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.73.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[17].
Nordisk Filateli, November 2023, Volume 87, Issue 5, pp.16-17.

HILBE, Edmund **1911-1960**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

HILBERG, Torben **1937-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HILBERT, W. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILBERTZ, Michael **1966-**

Born on the 25th June 1966.
Maassen (3)
Printed Matters, December 2021, Issue 2, p.22.

HILBIG, Gerd **1944-**

Born on the 2nd June 1944.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HILBORN, Dudley

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILBORN, Julian J. K. **1880-**

Lindquist (1)

HILCKES, Heinrich [Harry] Gustav **1864-1918**

Born in Hamburg, Germany on the 22nd June 1864. He anglicised his forename to **Harry** when living in the UK. As in so many cases, he started collecting as a young boy, his interest being reinforced in 1872 when an uncle presented him with the latest stamp album. He came to London in 1886 and by 1890 had joined **Bright & Son** of Bournemouth, eventually becoming Manager. It was here that he met **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** with whom he went into business as **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company** in December 1892 in London. Later, he founded **Harry Hilckes & Company Ltd.** He used the pseudonym **Hamburgensis** when writing articles in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1902, following the winding up of his Company. The pseudonym was derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2024, Volume 55, Issue 5, pp.64-67.

HILCKES, KIRKPATRICK & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK in 1892 by **Harry Hilckes**, with the financial backing of **William Boyd Kirkpatrick**. It was re-organised as **Hilckes & Company** in 1894.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1893, Volume 3, Issue 12, Frontispiece & pp.197-200.
The Stamp News, May 1893, Volume 10, pp.75-78.
The Stamp Collectors' Advertiser, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4 (incorrectly numbered 5), p.21.
The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.54.
Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.55-56.
Stamp Collectors'Guardian, October 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5 & November, Issue 2, p.15.

HILD, Adolf **1883-1954**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

HILDEBRAND, Erik **1880-**
Born on the 2nd March 1880.
Psilander (1)

HILDEBRANDT, Herbert **1929-1996**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.119.

HILDEGARD PUMPENMEIER
Founded in Bad Salzuflen, Germany
Wichtige Information., Hildegard Pumpenmeier, Bad Salzuflen, Germany, n.d. [ca.1981], n.pp. [12pp.]

HILDESHEIM, David
Maassen (2)

HILDESHEIM, Erik
Lindquist (1)

HILF, Wayne R.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 14, p.431.

HILGERT, Jochen
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Simon**.

HILKJÆR, Thomas **1972-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HILL, Bill

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Bob **1940-2015**

GEOSIX, March 2015, Whole number 255, p.1.
GEOSIX, June 2015, Whole number 256, pp.1-2.

HILL, C. B.

Bacon (1)

HILL, Charles E. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

HILL, Charles Stanton

Creeke (1)

HILL, Charles W. G.

Morgan (22)

HILL, Coite W. **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

HILL, Cuthbert W.

A school teacher by profession, he took up stamp collecting to acquire a wider knowledge of the postal system and communications. He became a prolific writer and columnist. His stamp collections and library were sold through **Glasgow Auctions**, with **HH Sales** purchasing the remainders of the literature.

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, July 1957, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.33.
Wolverhampton Chronicle, 2nd august 1963.

HILL, David **1943/44-**

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.161.
Stamp Lover, June 2017, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.70.
Perfin Society Bulletin, August 2022, Whole number 439, pp.30-31.
Stamp Lover, August 2022, Volume 114, Issue 4, p.112.

HILL, David Haworth **1851-1926**

His middle name is occasionally given as **Howard** in error. Born in Manchester, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1858 living in Geelong, Victoria and later, Melbourne. Used the initials **D.H.H.** of Geelong, when corresponding with ***The Philatelist*** in December 1868 and in later issues up to 1876. An entry in November 1876 under the initials **W.H.H.** is thought to be a typographical error for **D.H.H.** He is also said to have used the pseudonym **Avancez**. His library was purchased by **Capt. G. S. F. Napier**. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.)

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.45.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 &57-58.

HILL, Edwin B. **1886-**
He was a notable bibliophile and had an important library. He wrote numerous articles about literature and one particularly about his own literature collecting activities. (**Edwin B. Hill:** *Lure of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.)
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
William Butler (2)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.27].

HILL, Edward Bernard Lewin **1834-1914/15**
Nephew of **Sir Rowland Hill**, always known as **Lewin**, he also worked at the Post Office.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.17.
The London Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 24, pp.65-66.

HILL, Eleanor Caroline
The second daughter of **Rowland Hill**, she married **Arthur Fellows** in 1861 and **Henry Smyth** in 1903. She wrote a pamphlet and a book under her married names **Eleanor C. Fellows** and **Eleanor C. Smyth**, respectively. In November 1891, she wrote a letter to the editor of ***The Philatelic Record*** under the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector**.

HILL, F. C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HILL, Frederic **1803-1896**
Younger brother of **Rowland Hill**.
Creeke (1)
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) p.200. (English)

HILL, George S.
Lindquist (1)

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.56-58.

HILL, H. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Henry W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILL, Col. Henry Warburton **1877-1951**
The youngest son **Pearson Hill** and brother of **Major Robert D'Esterre Hill**. Father of **Rowland G. P. Hill** and **Joan Margaret Hill**. A professional soldier, he was Commandant of the Anti-Aircraft Defence School from 1925 to 1929. In 1940, he published the story of his grand-father's fight for penny postage.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.
Philately, June 1951, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.127-128.
The Philatelic Adviser, July 1951, Volume 14, Issue 7, p.18.

HILL, Herbert W.
Lindquist (1)

HILL, James E. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HILL, Justice James K. Darrell
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HILL, James L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stansfield**.

HILL, Joan Margaret
Daughter of **Henry Warburton Hill**. Sister of **Rowland G. P. Hill**.

HILL, John **1821-1884**
The father of cheap postage in the United States of America.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

HILL, John **1933-**
A dealer who published articles in the British philatelic press as **O. J. Hill**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 1st February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 3, p.49.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.22-23.

HILL, John H.
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under **Stephan I. Frater**.)

HILL Jr., John R. **-1998**
APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 9th November 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 30.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.27.

HILL, Mrs L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Lewin
The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.17.

HILL, Luke M.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HILL, Miss M. S.
Creeke (1)

HILL, Matthew
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

HILL, Maurice R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILL, Norman **1903-1980**
Died on the 21st April 1980.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd May 1980, Volume 137, Issue 8, p.877.

HILL, Dr. O. Reed **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HILL, Oliver C. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

HILL, Olle **1912-**
Born on the 18th December 1912.
Psilander (1)

HILL, P. H.
APRL (1)

The Cumberland Collector, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.

HILL, Pearson **1832-1898**

Sied on the 13th December 1898. Son of **Sir Rowland Hill**. Father of **Robert D'Esterre** and **Henry Warburton Hill**. He followed his father into the Post Office and carried out many improvements, especially associated with mechanical equipment such as cancelling machines. He became embroiled in the controversy with **Patrick Chalmers** over the latter's claims regarding his father inventing the postage stamp.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, December 1898, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.315.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, January 1899, Whole number 289, p.2.
The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

HILL, Percy A. **-1937**

A farmer in the Philippines who was also an ardent stamp collector. He was murdered on 23rd July 1937 during a robbery.

The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.162-163.

HILL, Maj. Robert D'Esterre **1873-1967/68**

Grandson of **Sir Rowland Hill**. Brother of **Henry Warburton Hill**.

Postal History, May/July 1968, Issue 154, p.37.

HILL, Sir Rowland **1795-1879**

Born on the 3rd December 1795. Died on the 27th August 1879 at the age of 83. Brother of **Frederic Hill**. Father of **Pearson Hill**. His father owned a school in Birmingham at which **Rowland** was not only taught but at which he taught those younger than himself. He became a full time teacher at the school at the age of twelve. On his marriage in 1827, a branch school was opened at Bruce Castle near London and he became headmaster. In the mid 1830s, he turned his attention to postal reform, his pamphlet of 1837 beginning the process that eventually led to the introduction of penny postage from the 10th January 1840 and the introduction of the 1d black on the 6th of May of the same year.

Note: Owing to the large number of major biographies available for Sir Rowland Hill, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

The Following documents relate to Sir Rowland Hill's diaries

Rowland Hill's Diary., The Philatelist, December 1950, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.66 & Front cover. (An explanation of the diaries.)

[Robson Lowe (Editor)]: *Presentation of the Rowland Hill Diaries*, The Philatelist, February 1952, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.132-134. (Details of the presentation of the diaries to the Postmaster General, Ness Edwards, by Robson Lowe.)

Marcus Samuel: *Introduction*., The Philatelist, January 1951, Volume 17, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.98-101. (To put the diaries into context.)

My Post Office Journal by Rowland Hill.

Rowland Hill: *Post Office Journal. No. 1. 1839-40*.,
The Philatelist, January 1951, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.101-105
February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, Front cover, pp.136-144
March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 6, Front cover & pp.180-185
April 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, Front cover & pp.205-209
May 1951, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.237-242
June 1951, Volume 17, Issue 9, pp.269-273
July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.305-308
August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.350-351
September 1951, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.384-385
October 1951, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-4
November 1951, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.30-32
December 1951, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.49-53
January 1952, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.73-77
February 1952, Volume 18, Issue 5, Front cover & pp.97-101
March 1952, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.122-123
April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.145-147
May 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.170-172
June 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.193-195
July 1952, Volume 18, Issue 10, Front cover & pp.217-220
August 1952, Volume 18, Issue 11, pp.241-244
September 1952, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.265-267
October 1952, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.1-3
November 1952, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.25-28
December 1952, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.49-52
January 1953, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.83-85
February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.101-103
March 1953, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp. 129-132
April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, pp.158-159
May 1953, Volume 19, Issue 8, pp.185-187
June 1953, Volume 19, Issue 9, pp.215-217
July 1953, Volume 19, Issue 10, Front cover & pp.241-243
August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.270-273
September 1953, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.305-308
October 1953, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.13-15
November 1953, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.32-34
December 1953, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.61-63
January 1954, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.89-90
February 1954, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.122-124
March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.158-161

Once the diaries were near the end **Robson Lowe** finished it by publishing the final year as a separate brochure: *My Post Office Journal by Rowland Hill: Journal for April-December, 1847*., Regent Stamp Company, London, UK, 1954, 24pp. (Published as a supplement to The Philatelist and Postal Historian of October 1954.)

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Sir Rowland Hill, 1795-1879., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.
Alan Hamilton: *Despot with a stamp of genius.*, Unknown British Newspaper, 1p.
Young England, October 1862, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.145-147.
Guida Illustrata del Timbrofilo, July 1878, Volume 3, Series 2, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
Eliezer Edwards: *Sir Rowland Hill, K.C.B. A Biographical and Historical Sketch, with Records of the Family to which He Belonged.*, Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1879, 119pp. (Legacy Reprint Series, Kessinger Publishing, Printed on demand by Lightning Source UK, Milton Keynes, UK.)
The Philatelic Record, September 1879, Volume Volume 2, Issue 8, p.71.
The Philatelist's Gazette, October 1879, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.46-47.
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 227-228.
The Stamp World, May 1889, Volume 5, pp.17-22.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1895, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.93-96 & 3 plates.
The Postage Stamp, 26th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.57-59.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, [1936], New York, NY, USA, pp.371-373.
Philatelic Magazine, 2nd February 1940, pp.77 & 79.
World Stamp Digest, May 1940, Volume 5, pp.98-108 & 113.
The British Philatelist, October 1947, Volume 38, Issue 8, pp.62-64.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, pp.15-17 & March/April Whole number 18/19, pp.47-49.
Post Office Magazine, August 1959, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.228-229 & 254.
Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1966, Volume 106, Issue 25, pp.935 & 937; 2nd September, p.19; 16th September, pp.99 & 101; 23rd September, p.127; 30th September, p.215 & 7th October, p.247.
Alan James: *Then & There: Sir Rowland Hill & the Post Office.*, Longman, London, UK, 1972, 112pp.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1972, Volume 38, pp.53-54.
The Stamp Magazine, November 1972, Volume 38, p.67.
Stamp Collecting, 21st June 1979, Volume 133, Issue 12, pp.1395, 1397 & 1405.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1979, Whole number 47, pp.I-III.
The Stamp Lover, July 1979, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.85-86.
Stamp Collecting, 30th August 1979, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.943 & 945.
Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1979, Volume 134, Issue 12, p.1321.
The Northern Post & Contracts Journal, October 1979, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.14-22.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1979, pp.199, 201 & 203.
Stamp Collecting, 28th February 1980, pp.897, 899, 901 & 907; 6th March, pp.1039, 1041 & 1043.
Bristol Postmark Bulletin, 29th March 2003, Volume 32, Issue 21, pp.2-4.
Scribblings, July/August 2019, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.1 & 3.

HILL, Rowland G. P.
Son of **Henry Warburton Hill**. Brother of **Joan Margaret Hill**.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.64.

HILL, Roy **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HILL, Thomas S.
Creeke (1)

HILL, Walter C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILL, Will J.
Lindquist (1)

HILL, William
An insurance broker by profession, his interests included plating the Great Britain 1841 2d blue as well as collecting the smaller Baltic States.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.103.

HILLARD, Francis G. **1898-**
Bateman (1)

HILLARD, Willard Edward
Lindquist (1)

HILLARD, Dr. William A. **1871-**
Lindquist (1)

HILLE, Horst **1920-1995**
Born on the 14th September 1920. Died on the 2nd May 1995.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July/August 1995, Volume 47, Whole number 232, p.11.

HILLE, Peter **1940-**
Born on the 24th May 1940.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.89.

HILLEKE, John
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

HILLEL, Alfred J.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.86.

HILLENBRAND **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

HILLENDAHL, Joh. **1889-**
Born on the 5th March 1889.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HILLER, Mrs
Creeke (1)

HILLER, Richard
Maassen (2)

HILLERT, Göran Karl Leopold **1892-**
Born on the 21st February 1892.
Psilander (1)

HILLESUM, René
Owner of **René Hillesum Filatelie**, He also co-founded **Boekenland**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HILLIARD, Carl Bradford **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

HILLIARD, Clinton T.
APRL (1)

HILLIARD, F. N. **-1977**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

HILLIARD, Ruth **-2019**
Died on the 11th March 2019. Owned the Charleston Stamp Store in Las Vegas from 1984 until her death.
The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, p.758.

HILLIER, Nelson T.
Pubisher of the ***Stamp Collector's Budget*** from Hastings from 1901 to 1902. He also edited it under the pseudonym **H. Noslen** – derived from his name reversed.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HILLMAN, Arthur J.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HILLMAN, Mrs F. W.
Lindquist (1)

HILLMAN, George Henry
Creeke (1)

HILLMAN, Robin

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HILLMER, Duane H. **1916-1998**

He purchased the **Scott Publishing Company** from **Esquire Inc.** in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to **Bergins Inc.** but remained as President and Director. He eventually left the Company to set up the **Philatelic Reference Company**.

APRL (1)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.127.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1970, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.109-110.

The Philatelic Trader, 9th November 1973, Volume 77, Issue 23, p.483.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th January 1999, Volume 71, p.16.

HILLMER, Heinz **1909-1983**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

HILLMER, John M. **-2008**

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HILLS, Frank Kenneth **1882-1954**

Born on the 10th October 1882.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Exchange, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.2-3 & cover.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, p.207.

HILLS, Rev. Leonard

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th February 1914, Volume 20, p.1.

HILLSON, Noel John Austin **1933-2017**

BNA Topics, September/October 1986, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.47.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2017, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.14.

HILMER, Detlef **1942-2014**

Born on the 26th January 1942. Died on the 29th January 2014.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, March 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 441, p.6.

HILMER, Duane

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1970, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.305.

HILSE, Herman J. **1893-1974**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

HILTNER, Heinrich
Birch (5.4)

HILTON, A. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HILTON, Albert
The Post Office, November 1896, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.112-113.
Linn's Stamp News, 17 November 2003, Volume 76, p.24.

HILTON, Cyril **1907-**
Bateman (1)

HILTON, Thomas **1931-2015**
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.

HILTON, Thomas William **-1937**
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.406.

HIMBURG-SCHRICKE, ? **-1926**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HIMMEL, Dieter **1936-**
Born on the 23rd January 1936.
Maassen (3)

HIMMELBAUER, Franz **1871-**
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1892, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

HIMMELHOCH, Henry I.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.22.

HIMSELF
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

HINARD, René **-1969**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.

HINCKLEY, Mrs Constance **-1969**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th March 1969, Volume 33, Issue 17, p.74.

HINCKLEY, Harden
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIND, Ann Leeta **-1945**

Wife of **Arthur Hind**. She won a court case over the ownership of the unique British Guiana stamp. Following **Hind's** death, she married **Mr. Scala**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.410.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.334.
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.11.

HIND, Arthur **1856-1933**

Born in England on the 4th February 1856, he emigrated to the United States at the age of twenty-four and became a successful manufacturer of soft furnishings. He died on the 1st March 1933 at the age of 77.

Although he was a collector from 1891, it was not until the 1920s that his purchases brought him to the attention of the philatelic world. In 1921, he offered ten million francs for the **Ferrary** collection but was turned down. (It eventually realised over twenty-six million francs.) A major buyer in the subsequent sales, he eventually purchased the unique 1c British Guiana error for about $32,000. In the years that followed, he built up one of the greatest stamp collections of all time. He also purchased **Duveen's** collection of USA.

After his death, his philatelic executors were named as **Charles J. Phillips** and **William C. Kennett**, his former philatelic secretary. It was planned that the huge collection should be sold in a series of auctions in the following years. The first sale took place in 1933 at the height of the depression and the prices realised were about half of those paid by **Hind** a decade earlier. Before the second sale could take place, a syndicate headed by his nephew **F. M. J. Hind** of England, purchased the remainder of the collection intact. It was subsequently sold in London by **H. R. Harmer & Company** over the next two years.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Hind, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.123.
Various documents apparently extracted from the internet, 15pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st May 1924, Whole number 228, p.305.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.717.

[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Philatelic Classics, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.1-12.
Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.261-263 & 271.
Germania-Berichte, March 1933, Volume 30, Issue 3, Whole number 378, p.39.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1933, Volume 43, pp.46-47
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 11, pp.122 & 126.
The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.304-305.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, April 1933, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.137.
De Philatelist, April 1933, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.91-92.
Den Danske Filatelist, May 1933, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.64-65.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 17, p.200.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.295
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th September 1933, Volume 47, Issue 36, p.423.
Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 24, pp.571-572 & 583.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, October 1933, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.6.
The Stamp Lover, October 1933, Volume 26, Issue 5, pp.117 & 126.
Stamps, 2nd December 1933, pp.321-322 & 334-337.
Stamps, 9th December 1933, pp.355-356.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1934, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.15, 17-19 & 22.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.43 & 57; 27th January, Issue 4, pp.115 & 124; 10th February, Issue 6, p.187 & 24th March, Issue 12, pp.403 & 406.
The Philatelic Adviser, February 1934, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.169 & 178.
Stamps, 31st March 1934, p.440.
The Philatelic Adviser, April 1934, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.66.
Philately in Scotland, April 1934, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.78-79 & Back cover.
The Philatelic Adviser, May 1934, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.88-90.
The Philatelic Adviser, November 1934, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.148.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.286-288 & Photograph.
Stamps, 20th March 1954, p.?
Nordisk Filateli, June 1955, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.169.
Stamp Magazine, March 1958, Volume 24, pp.299, 302 & 319.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1969, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.46-50.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.
Stamp Collector 3rd July 2000, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.28.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.77.
Philatelie, May 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 347, pp.55-57.
Stamp Magazine, August 2017, Volume 83, Issue 8, pp.56-57.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.438.

HIND, Ken **-1993**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Postal Museum Review of 1993, p.23.

HINDE, William Cornall **1884-1959**
His library was sold through Robson Lowe's **Postal History Auctions** in May 1958.

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

HINDENBURG, Frank Hans **1945-**
Born on the 25th October 1945.
Maassen (3)

HINDENBURG, Peter
A pseudonym used by **David Beech** in 2012.

HINDES, Capt. Barrett G.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HINDLE, Richard
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

HINDRICHS, Dr. Otto **1881-1957**
Born on the 7th May 1881. Died on the 27th August 1957. Founded the company of **Dr. Otto Hindrichs** in Münster, Germany in 1933.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.324.

HINDRICHS, Paul **1914-**
Born on the 9th October 1914.
Maassen (3)

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald **1899/1900-1975**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 84, p.142.

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles Dundonald **-1975**
Died on the 3rd March 1975 at the age of 75.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 13th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 3, p.111.

HINDS Jr., Norman C.

Founded the company **Norman C. Hinds Jr. Inc.**

HINE, E. T. **-1968**

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Newsletter, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.4.

HINE, Ian

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HINE-HAYCOCK, A. L.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HINE-HAYCOCK, Brig. W.

APRL (1)

HINES, Margaret **1924/25**

Born **Margaret Cantleberry**.

Rainbow Stamp News, April 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 88, pp.41-43.

HINGST, Rüdiger **1929-2007**

Born on the 7th January 1929. Died on the 22nd September 2007.

Maassen (3)

HINKEL, John Walter **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

HINKEL, Manfred

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HINMAN, Stanley B. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

HINNERICHSEN, Bjørn **1943-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HINNERS, Carrol F. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

HINOJOSA, Cosme

Postmaster General of Sonora, he attempted to corner the philatelic market in Mexican stamps in 1916. He worked with **Mr. Favella** under the trading name of **Bolsa Filatelica de Mexico** marketing forged and reprinted Mexican stamps.

Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 16, p.638.

HINRICH, Fred **1851-1904**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.77.

HINRICHS, Andrew

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Leon**.

HINRICHS, Ralph L. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

HINRICHS, Robert

The Dr. Robert Hinrichs Collection of Extraordinary Quality United States Postage Stamps., Shreeves Philatelioc Galleries Auction, 21st May 2004, New York, NY, USA, [Introduction].

HINRICHS, Rudolf P. **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

HINTERTHÜR, Hans-Joachim **1937-2013**

Died on the 13th December 2013.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HINTON, Joseph French **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

HINTON, Matt

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

HINTON, Thomas Henry **1853/54-1928**

Died on the 27th July 1928. He began to collect and deal in stamps in 1868.

Albemarle (2)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.163-164 & 175.

The Philatelic Monthly Referee, February 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1905, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.113-114.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1911, Issue 94, pp.1-2.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th July 1912, Volume 18, p.109.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1919, Volume 29, Issue 6, p.70.

[Photographs of**]** *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

The Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1928, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.67.

HINTZ, Alvin **-2001**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.34.

HINTZE, Alfred **1930-1972**
Born on the 26th March 1930. Died on the 27th December 1972.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HINTZE, Henry F. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HINVEST, John Raymond **1915-**
Bateman (1)

HINZ, Albert W. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

HINZ, Anna Candace
Wife of **Edward A. Hinz**.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.56.

HINZ, Edward A.
Husband of **Anna Candace Hinz**.

HINZ, Harry L. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HIORDAN, Pedro V.
Used the alias **James Collins** when dealing in forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

HIORTH, Fredrik Wilhelm Louis **1850-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (3) *1851
Harris (4) *1851
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th may 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.179.

HIORTH, Dr. Wilhelm **1850-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HIPPENSTEELE, G. Lloyd **1917-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

HIPPENSTIEL, Frida **1923-**
Born **Frida Krämer**. Wife of **Heinz Hippenstiel**.
Zimmer (1)

HIPPENSTIEL, Heinz
Husband of **Frida Hippenstiel**.
Zimmer (1)

HIPPOLYTE
Pseudonym used by **Julian Hippolyte Sarpy**.

HIRAM, M.
Creeke (1)

HIRCHERT, Chuck **-2017**
Died on the 16th July 2017.
The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.920 & 922.

HIROSE
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

HIROYASU, Prince of Japan **1875-**
Born on the 16th October 1875.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (4) (Listed before the alphabetical section.)

HIRSCH, Dr. A.
Morgan (22)

HIRSCH, Charles S.
APRL (1)

HIRSCH, Ervin
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HIRSCH, H.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HIRSCH, Hermann, Julius Fredinand **1830-**
Born on the 4th November 1830.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HIRSCH, Julius
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HIRSCH, L.
Creeke (1)

HIRSCH, Dr. Paul
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HIRSCH, Timothy **1956-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 15th August/4th September 1985, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.15.
The Philatelic Exporter, September 1985, p.20.
Stamp Mail, November 1988, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.9.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.

HIRSCHBURGER, Charles **-1927**

An employee of **Francois Fournier**, he took over the latter's forgery business following his death in 1917. He could not make the business a success and following his death, his widow sold the stock and equipment to **l'Union Philatélique de Geneva** who prepared 480 volumes of **Fournier's** work which were sold in 1928.

Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.11.

HIRSCHFELD, J. B.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

HIRSCHFELDER, Edward M. **1864-1939**

The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

HIRSCHFIELD, Alan J.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIRSCHHEYDT, A. von

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HIRSCHHORN, Don

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.129.

HIRSCHMAN, Nat

Meiring (1)

HIRSCHOFFJr., Ernest

Creeke (1)

HIRSH, Siegfried **-1870**

Creeke (1)
The American Journal of Philately, October 1870, p.36.

HIRST, Chas. A. **-1944**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HIRST, F.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HIRST, Dr. H. H.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Cummings**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.26 & 36.

HIRSTEL, Dr. Edward **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

HIRT, John G. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

HIRVIKOSKI, Kaarlo **1937-**

Poropudas (1)
Filatelisti (Philatelia Fennica), 1997, Issue 5, pp.46-47.

HISCOCKS, Dr. Steve E. R. **-2010**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2011, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 7, p.33.

HISCOE, A. Winthrop

Lindquist (1)

HISCOX, William Henry **1871-**

Manager of **F. Godden Limited**.

Harris (4)

HISE, Dr. Ross W. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

HISEY, Elizabeth

The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, pp.464-465.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2024, Volume 103, Issue 4, pp.240-241.

HISEY, Robert W.

APRL (2) South Africa

HISLOP, F. Walter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISLOP, R. M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HISSARD, Edouard D.
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

HISTORICUS
Pseudonym used by **Edward J. Nankivell**.

HITCHCOCK, Herman H. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HITCHCOCK, John L. **1864-**
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.17.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, p.56.

HITCHCOCK, Tony **1936/37-2014**
The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.192.

HITCHEN, Christopher John **1947-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.7].

HITCHINS, Dr. C. S.
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1959.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HITROVO, Michael V. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HITT, Henry C. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HITZLER, Thomas

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.141.

HIVES, C. A. **1882-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HIXON, Carl K. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

HIXON, F. C.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HIXON, Herbert

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.38.

HIXSON, Capt. Lewis D.

Lindquist (1)

HJALMARSON, Åke **1911-**

Born on the 2nd January 1911.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HJELM, Axel **1881-**

Born on the 29th August 1881.

Psilander (1)

HJELM, Ludvig **1881-**

Born on the 8th September 1881.

Psilander (1)

HJELM, Sixten **1911-**

Born on the 29th August 1911.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HJELMQVIST, Amandus Justus Agaton **1887-**

Born on the 19th February 1887.

Psilander (1)

HJMR COMPANY

Founded in Holywood, FL, USA in 1965 by **Irving Hagler**. The initials stood for **Helen**, **Joan**, **Martin** (Son-in-law) and **Robert** and **Roma** (Daughter-in-law). The Company started to deal in literature in 1965 with the purchase of **Fritz Billig's** stock and the rights to his series of handbooks. At one stage, it held 100,000 pieces of literature although many were tear sheets. Its several catalogues culminated in 1971 with a major computer-based listing of 50,000 items, published in book form. The Company also published the quarterly ***HJMR Newslist*** which carried updates of its stock as well as new publications.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.50.

HJORT, Sven Gustav **1918-**
Born on the 23rd December 1918.
Psilander (1)

HJORTH, Robert
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HLA, Prof. U Aung
Warren (1) Listed under **Aung Hla**.

HLAVA, Jerry **1881-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

HLAVACEK, Frank **1944-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

HO, Michael M. Y. **1946-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.178.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.172.
The London Philatelist, April 2020, Volume 129, pp.122-123.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.9-11.

HOAK III, Frank M.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.

HOARE, Charles
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HOBBS, Barry
Specialist in early Mediterranean steamer mails.
Worldwide & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 26th November 2008, p.27

HOBBS, F. W.
His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

HOBBS, Frank M. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HOBBS, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, July 1982, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.98.

HOBBS, Leslie A. **-1994**

Husband of **Mabel Hobbs**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
P. T. S. Year Book 1949-50., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1949, P.13.
The P.T.S. Journal, June 1953, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.81 & 83.
PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

HOBBS, Mabel **-1952**

Wife of **Leslie A. Hobbs**.

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1953, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.6.

HOBBS, Margaret

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOBBS, Richard

The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, pp.10-11.

HOBBS, William F.

Lindquist (1)

HOBBY, J. Oakley

APRL (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.99-100 & Photograph.

HOBBY, Mrs Laura Eileen **1918/19-2001**

Wife of **Stan Hobby**. Always known as **Eileen**.

New Milton Advertiser and Lymington Times, 10th November 2001, pp.12 & 20.

HOBBY, Stanley **1908/09-2001**

Husband of **Laura Eileen Hobby**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

HOBBY PUBLISHING SERVICES

Owner of **Foster Stamp Sales**.

HOBDAY, Peter

Stamp magazine, December 1973, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.91.

HOBLEY, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

HOBRECKER, Karl

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

HOBSON, Howard

Lindquist (1)

HOBSON, J. L.
Creeke (1)

HOBSON, Thomas
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOBSON, Tobias **1544-1631**
Died on the 1st January 1631. A carrier, he was licensed by the **University of Cambridge** to carry letters well before the General Post Office was set up in England. The term *Hobson's choice* was derived from his rule that the customer must take the horse nearest the stable door. Thus no customer was favoured above another and no horse was ridden excessively.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, February 1931, Volume 23, Issue 9, pp.245-246.
The Daily Telegraph, 18th February 1963, p.?

HOCH, Al **-2010**
Al Hoch formed **Quarterman Publications** in the early 1970s, intending to reprint books of lasting value using decent paper and binding with good printing at reasonable prices. He obtained excellent advice and without exception everything he reprinted was a work of enduring value, even today! We stocked his philatelic books from day one and as **Al's** health declined in recent years we bought all of some that remained. **Al** died on Thanksgiving day 2010. We have acquired a stock of items found in his warehouse, some were previously thought to be sold out but two to seven of some were found. All that knew **Al** have kind memories. On two occasions **Al** reduced the price of two books; he asked us how many we had in stock and refunded the difference! (**Leonard Hartmann**, adapted from PB Books Newsletter, 10th April 2012, Whole number 227.)

HOCH, August **1822-1899**
Died on the 7th April 1899.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOCH, Hans Peter **1924-**
Swiss stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOCHBERG, Harry E. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

HOCHRADEL, Dr. Joachim **1899-1977**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 1977, Volume 29, Whole number 118, p.14.

HOCK, Elmer **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

HOCK, Paul
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOCKENBURY Jr., Charles **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

HOCKING, Albert Wm. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HOCKNEY, David **1937-**
British artist and stamp designer born in Bradford. He studied at Bradford College of art and the Royal College of Art and lived in California. An internationally known artist, restlessly experimental, working as painter in oils and acrylics, printmaker, etcher and photographer. Has also made significant contributions to the theatre, with sets and costume designs for opera. Has published several books of drawings and photography. The subject of a semi-documentary film *a Bigger Splash*, (1973). His British stamps include: 1992 European Market.

HOCHSTÄDTER, Dr. Dieter **1930-1999**
Born on the 12th March 1930. Died on the 30th June 1999.
Maassen (3)

HÖCHTLEN, Norbert **1945-**
Born on the 1st September 1945.
Maassen (3)

HODAPP, Albert **1884-**
Born on the 4th February 1884.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HODDE, Robert **1957-2010**
Died on the 21st November 2010.
Maassen (3)

HODEK, Fredinand **1896-1969**
Die Briefmarke, October 1969, Volume 17, Issue 124, p.331.

HODGE, Charles **1863-**
Lindquist (1)

HODGE, Dr. Edwin S. **1910/11-1989**
Died on the 26th February 1989.
Topical Time, May/June 1989, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.7.

HODGE, Timothy A.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.714.

HODGES, Mrs Barbara **-2004**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 21st March 2004.

HODGES, Mitchell C.

Stamps, 24th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.65.

HODGINS, Calvin

Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**.

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HODGKINSON, R. F. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

HODGSON, Charles Francis **1927-2006**

Son of **Thomas William Hodgson**. He ran **Hodgson & Son Ltd.** the printers and publishers of ***Stamp Collecting*** and the ***Philatelic Magazine***. As an actor, he appeared on the London stage and on radio and television.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 18th April 1968, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.437.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.26.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2012, Volume 68, Issue 1, p.33.

HODGSON, Francis

Creeke (1)

HODGSON, Sir Frederick Mitchell

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HODGSON, Harry **-2004**

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 26th April 2004.

HODGSON, Kenneth **-1987**

Yorkshire Postal History Society.

HODGSON, Michael

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.6.
Michael Hodgson's Calling., Argyll Etkin Press Release, n.d. [January 1987], 1p.
Stamp magazine, April 1987, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.28.

HODGSON, Thomas Patrick

Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.267.

HODGSON, Thomas William **-1982**

Died on the 18th August 1982 at the age of 85. Father of **Charles Francis Hodgson**. He ran **Hodgson & Son Ltd.** the printers and publishers of ***Stamp Collecting*** and the ***Philatelic Magazine***.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 5, p.249.
Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1982, Volume 145, Issue 22, p.907.

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1982, Volume 145, Issue 25, p.1041.

HODSKE, Gertrude
Born **Gertrude Jung**.
Maassen (3)

HODSON, Alexander Michael
Name to which **Aleksander Stocki** changed his own name by deed-poll. However, the main listing remains under his original name, by which he is best known.

HODSON, Cecil F. **1910-**
Bateman (1)

HODSON, Hubert Selwyn **1885-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HODSON, Lewis Ronald **1926-2007**
Born in the UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1968 and opened a newsagents. He used his experience as a Scout leader to form the **Sydney Youth Stamp Group** and with other members, travelling to schools in the area encouraging the children to collect stamps. He died on the 22nd February 2007.
Philas News, June 2007, Whole Number 141, p.16.

HODSON, Miss Mildred **-1961**
Traded as **Miss Mildred Hodson** in partnership with **Aleksander Stocki**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st April 1961, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.277.
Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2004.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.922-926 & 928.

HODZIEWICH, Stanley J. **1910-1979**
He trained as a dancer and spent his early years in vaudeville as an entertainer. After US Army service in the Second World War, he moved to Washington and joined the Post Office, becoming a clerk in the Philatelic Sales Agency. He ended his career as the Curator of the Philatelic Exhibition Room.
The United States Specialist, February 1980, pp.107-108.
Strictly US, Winter 1980, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.53.

HOEFFE, Christian
Used the pseudonym **Monasteria-Phila** when he exhibited "Poland: Pre-Adhesive, Number One on and off Cover" at Norwex '80.

HOEFT, George Eliot **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

HOEK, Anton M. van
Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HOEPPNER, Rev. Martin J. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

HOERLER, Karl **1885-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

HOERSCHGEN, E. P. **1871-**
Lindquist (1)

HOERZ, Eugene **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HOES, Capt. Gouverneur
Lindquist (1)

HOEVEL, C. L.
Creeke (1)

HOEVELS, August **-1916**
Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 25th May 1916.

HOEXTER, Dr. Werner **-1975**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Information FIP, 1975, Issue 3, p.90.

HOEY, S. Graham
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

HOF, Ludwig
Maassen (2)

HOF, Peter von
Maassen (3)

HOFERLIN, Jean Joseph
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HOFERT, William F.
Creeke (1)

HOFF, Robert L. **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, August H. **1884-**
Creeke (1)

Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Bret

Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.29.

HOFFMAN, Dr. Carl

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HOFFMAN, Carol

She began working for the **American Philatelic Society** Sales Division in June 1979, straight out of high school.

American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 2ndMay 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, July 2009, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.623.

HOFFMAN, Colin M. **1940-**

He set up a philatelic executor service at **Kuits Solicitors** in Manchester with **Martin Davies**.

Gomm (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.204 & February, 1998, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.25.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1998, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2010, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.9.
Congress Handbook, 2013, p.17.

HOFFMAN, Harry E. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Harry Michael **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Jacob B.

A well-known American dealer, forger and purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (2)
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.727-728.

HOFFMAN, Louise S.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOFFMAN, Miss May

Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Rev. Paul F. **-1941**

American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

HOFFMAN, Walter Richter **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, William **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMAN, Wm. G. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, Alwin
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOFFMANN, Emil **1855-1944**
Born on the 30th September 1855. Died on the 14th July 1944.
APRL (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2000, Volume 40, Issue 7, Back cover.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, July 2000, Volume 51, Issue 7, Back cover.

HOFFMANN, Fred O.
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, Heinz **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, Irving **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, J. J. **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

HOFFMANN, K. Oscar **-1968**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOFFMANN, Kurt **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th March 1911.

HOFFMANN, Roberto
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Neuburger** and under **Sanchez**.

HOFFMANN, William E. **1902-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

HOFFMANN-GIESECKE, Günther **1909-1979**
Born on the 23rd August 1909. Died on the 4th May 1979.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOFFNER, Michael K.
APRL (1)

HOFFNER, Richard F.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

HOFFSTETTER, John C. **-1921**
Died on the 21st May 1921.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.475.

HOFINGER, Robert
Maassen (3)

HOFINGER, Wilhelm **1895-1975**
Born on the 30th August 1895. Died on the 23rd November 1975.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.228.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1970, Volume 25, Issue 17, p.483.
Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, pp.80-82.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **William Hofinger**. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HÖFLICH, Alfred **1950-**
Maassen (2)

HOFMANN, Bruno
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOFMANN, Charles L. **1877-1940**
Although he was an architect by profession, he served in both the Spanish-American and First World Wars. A keen collector for most of his life, his favourites were the Confederate States and the United States 3c stamp of 1851 and 1957.
American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

HOFMANN, Hans

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOFMANN, Harald Bernhard von [Harry] **1931-2021**

Born on the 2nd March 1931. Died on the 27th June 2021.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.21.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.76 & 184.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.43.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.34.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, pp.6-7.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, p.26.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.450.
London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.21.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.***, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.80.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.152.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.99.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.67.
Philatelie, August 2021, Volume 73, Whole number 530, p.58.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.59-60.

HOFMANN, Ottokar **1906-1985**

"Privatpost" – Nachrichten, October 1985, p.75.

HOFMANN, Ralph Mills **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

HOFMANN, Reiner **1941-2007**

Born on the 19th July 1941. Died on the 17th September 2007.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

HOGAN, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOGARTH, Paul
British stamp designer, born in Kendal, Cumbria. A specialist in architecture working from his studio in Primrose Hill, North-West London. He was senior tutor of the Department of Illustration at the **Royal College of Art**. British stamp: 1990 CEPT.

HOGBEN, Bob **1931-2015**
Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.13.

HOGBEN, Derek **1930/31-2017**
Died on the 2nd June 2017.
The Upland Goose, Autumn 2017, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.125.

HÖGBERG, Bertil Oscar Olof **1914-**
Born on the 24th July 1914.
Psilander (1)

HÖGBERG, Nils Gustav **1906-**
Born on the 16th October 1906.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HÖGDAHL, Bengt **1904-**
Born on the 25th September 1904.
Psilander (1)

HOGEN, Robert **-1962**
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, April 1963, Whole number 58, p.4.

HOGGAN, Col. J. C.
Warren (1)

HOGGARTH, Norman
The Norman Hoggarth Collection of Maritime Disaster Mail, 1791-1975., 23rd January 2008, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.46.
Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.9.

HOGLUND, Lars Olof **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 20th December 2005.

HÖGMAN, Emil **1870-**
Born on the 2nd October 1870.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HOGUE, W. Dickerson **-1993**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOHEISEL, Konrad **1862-1930**
Born on the 12th November 1862. Died on the 15th September 1930.
Maassen (3)

HOHENESTER, Elisabeth **1931-2010**
Born on the 10th February 1931. Died on the 25th October 2010.
Maassen (3)

HOHENESTER, Hans **1931-2011**
Born on the 11th July 1931. Died on the 16th March 2011.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOHENESTER, Hans W. **1954-**
Born on the 25th December 1954.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOHENSTEIN, Chas. J.
Lindquist (1)

HOHERTZ, Robert
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

HÖHLER, Otto **1895-**
Born on the 2nd March 1895.
Maassen (3)

HÖHN, Edmund **1838-1898**
Born on the 15th July 1838. Died on the 30th January 1898.
Maassen (3)

HÖHN, Robert **1934-2010**
Born on the 30th June 1934. Died on the 25th January 2010.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.97-98.

HOHNER, Paul **1897-1969**
Died on the 24th January 1969.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOHNHOLZ, Carl **1891/92-1968**
Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.

HØIFELDT, Bo **1964-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HØILAND, Thomas **1958-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Linn's Stamp News, 29th January 2001, Volume 74, p.24.

HOISINGTON, C. Houghton **-1982**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

HÖKERBERG, G. **1886-**
Born on the 14th September 1886.
Psilander (1)

HOLBACH, Maj. Adolph von **1848-1915**
Died on the 26th May 1915.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.41
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.37-38.

HOLBEACH, W. M.
Philately from Australia, March 1981, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.14

HOLBØLL, Einar **1865-1927**
His name is also found as **Holboell**. A Danish postal employee, he invented the Christmas Seal to raise money for charitable causes.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1969, Volume 2, Issue 19, pp.10-11.

HOLBORN, John Colin **1927-1962**
Died on the 10th July 1962.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 27th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 21, p.629.

HOLBROOK, James D. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

HOLCOMBE, Henry H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLCOMBE, Henry W. **1897-1973**

A well-known specialist in Private Die Proprietary Medicine Tax Stamps.

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

HOLCOMBE, Peter **1931-2011**

Born on the 30th August 1931. Died on the 16th August 2011. A member of the British Philatelic Association Expert Committee for over 50 years. He used the pseudonym **Pegasus** When he sold *Classic covers* through Postiljonen in Sale 122 of September 1982. Also the pseudonym **Ming** when he sold his collection of China through **Corinphila** in 1987 and 1988.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Bider** and **Ming**.
Maassen (3)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1985, Whole number 8, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2011, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.20.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, pp.26 &28.

HOLDAWAY, W. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sussex**.

HOLDEN, Geo. H.

Lindquist (1)

HOLDEN-SMITH, Dr. Charles **-1952**

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (A minor correction, pointing out that he had been President of the Wakefield, not the Halifax Philatelic Society, was published in: The Philatelist, May 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.182.)

HOLDER, Judith M. **-2020**

Wife of **Christopher Stephen Holder**. Co-founder of **HH Sales Ltd.**

HOLDER, Christopher Stephen **1939-**

Born on the 4th May 1939. Husband of **Judith M. Holder**, they ran a successful greetings card business for many years. With others, he purchased **Harry Hayes'** literature business in 1986 and re-named it **HH Sales Limited**. He was the co-owner of **Frank Godden Ltd.** with **Christopher Harman**.

He started to collect stamps on his sixth birthday when he received a packet of 100 stamps. His main interest was French postal history, especially the Franco-Prussian War. He used the initials **SH** when he sold one of his collections through **Soluphil** in 1988.

He sold his library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through **HH Sales** in September 1996. In 2002, he was thinking of retirement and sold some three-quarters of his personal library through his Company in October of that year. He designed and printed his own bookplate using his computer and included a loose copy in each of his books before selling them. The first part of his library was included in **HH Sales** October 2002 sale. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2016.

Adapted from a circular sent to customers on the 10th September 2106

In over six decades of collecting stamps and later postal history I have looked at and taken an interest in many countries' output, and the main problem I have found is that so much of it is so interesting.

I started from a birthday gift at the age of six, and that first packet from the glass door of a newsagent (how many older collectors remember that?) contained many French Colonial issues, including the then recent Free French designs by **Edmund Dulac**. When at school I particularly liked French Colonies and was helped in this by the late much missed Derby dealer **Geoff Manton**, the original creator of **Cavendish**. Also at school I started a stamp club and did a little dealing (well, buying & selling) and I slowly became interested in other subjects, one I recall from that time being Federated Malay States (I liked the Tigers), which I took up again recently.

Gradually I took an interest in most European countries and particularly their Colonies, but the next big jump came when I worked in the Film Industry, and a chance chat one day (I think in 1966) with the well respected film editor **Reginald Beck**, the one whose work helped make so memorable **Olivier's** *Henry V*, *Hamlet* and other famous pictures. I quite liked French stamps at the time, and he showed me an anchor postmark on a Peace & Commerce 5c, which fascinated me, the more so when he explained its significance, and he enhanced this step into postal history, by introducing me to the mystery & majesty of covers!

Every time my attention is drawn to another country I seem to be attracted to it and want to start - or do start - collecting it. Recently I was reminded of Transcaucasia and how this embraced Armenia, Azerbaijan & Georgia, each of those areas with fascinating and rather 'romantic' stamp designs, all of which were swallowed up in Russia in 1924 (although of course the same towns continued to exist and therefore Russian stamps could be found used in those places, if you were lucky). To find nice covers from such areas is always a challenge.

Over these six decades I have looked at the stamps, and in the last five decades the covers and postmarks, of many countries, and most of them still fascinate me, even if I no longer try to collect them all. As a result I now have a new pleasure in unearthing interesting, or historically significant, or just attractive covers, from anywhere, to enter on my **barndance** website. **Stephen Holder**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.23.
Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.11.
The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.151.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2016, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.195.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.13.

HOLDGATE, Ralph A. **1896-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HOLDHEIM, Hans

Maassen (2)

HOLDRIDGE, Rebecca

Wife of **Terry Holdridge**.

HOLDRIDGE, Terry

Husband of **Rebecca Holdridge**. Owned **Iowa Stamp & Coins** with his wife until they retired in 2019.

The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, p.757.

HOLDSWORTH, E. W. **-1897**

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

HOLE, Carl C. **-1967**

The Perfins Bulletin, August 1967, Volume 20, Issue 8, Whole number 195, p.8.

HOLE, Dr. N. W. **-1933**

A lifelong collector who specialised in the postage and revenue stamps of the United States.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 33, p.388.

HOLFERT, Günter **1930-**

Born on the 17th June 1930.

Maassen (3)

HOLITSCHER, Robert

Bacon (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HOLL, Earl A.

Lindquist (1)

HOLLAAR, R.

The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12. A minor correction will be found in September, Issue 3, p.91.

HOLLADAY, Jesse

Creeke (1)

HOLLAND, Alexander

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HOLLAND, Capt. Frank Charles S. **1902-1981**
Following his retirement as a school teacher in 1966, he joined the firm of **R. C. Allcock Ltd.** he was a specialist in British postmarks and postal history.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th August 1966, Volume 74, Issue 17, p.607.
The Philatelic Magazine, August 1981, p.?
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.111.

HOLLAND George V.
Topical Time, September/October 1955, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.206.

HOLLAND, Vyvyan
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bostock**.
Morgan (22)

HOLLÄNDER, Oscar
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

HOLLANDIA
Pseudonym used by **Eric Dreikurs**.

HOLLANTS, Paul **1933-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

HOLLAR, R.
Creeke (1)

HOLLE, Hermann **-1989**
Privatpost, May 1989, Whole number 25, p.69.

HOLLENBACH, William H.
Creeke (1)

HOLLENSTEINER, Franz **-1966**
Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.

HOLLEY, Dennis Robin Maurice [Rob] **1932-2022**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.70-75.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2022, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.10.

HOLLICK, Dr. John R.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HOLLICK, Richard **1853-1930**

Died on the 13th November 1930. He began collecting stamps in 1862. In about 1893, poor health lead him to give up his profession as a chemist and begin to deal in stamps. He was the founder and editor of the ***Philatelic Chronicle***.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.161.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1893, Volume 3, Issue 9, Frontispiece & pp.140-141.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.28-30.
The Stamp Collector, March 1901, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collector, November 1910, Volume 14, Issue 11, pp.163-164.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1910, Volume 16, p.181.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1930, p.?
The Stamp Lover, October 1930, Volume 23, Issue 7, p.187.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd November 1930, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.398.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.38-39.

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.

Lindquist (1)

HOLLIDAY, Dr. Derek

Stamp News, 16th May/5th June 1984, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.36.

HOLLIDAY, Robert **1855/56-1901**

He bequeathed his general collection, except the Great Britain, to the **Tolson Museum**, Huddersfield.

Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)

HOLLINBECK, Richard

Lindquist (1)

HOLLINBECK STAMP COMPANY

The Philatelic Magazine, 28th February 1931, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.173.

HOLLINGS, Georges Oliver Ian **1919-1994**

Husband of **Eliane Hollings**. He spent his early years in Austria but the German take-over in 1938 led him to go to England. Although he was initially interned, he joined the Army and was involved in the invasion of Europe. After the War, he went into banking but eventually joined a metals company, **J. J. Mans**.

As a philatelist, he was heavily involved in organised philately, particularly on an international level owing to his linguistic skills. He specialised in Belgium, probably as a result of him marrying a Belgian lady who already possessed a stamp collection.

APRL (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
1983 Congress Medal., British Philatelic Federation Press Release, 1983, 2pp.
Congress Handbook, 1983, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, August 1994, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.87 & 91.
Alan Huggins: *George Oliver Ian Hollings 1919-1944.*, in: *The "G. O. I. Hollings F.R.P.S., L" Belgium.*, Phillips, 4th May 1995, London, UK, n.pp.

HOLLINGSWORTH, Dr. Charles William **1924-**

BNA Topics, October 1966, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.220.

HOLLINGSWORTH, E. D. **1904-**

Bateman (1)

HOLLIS, Charles Valentine

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.19.

HOLLIS, William H.

He started in business as a stamp dealer in San Francisco, California, in 1885. His store was burgled in 1893 but the burglar was apprehended thanks to the alertness of fellow dealer **J. H. Makins**.

Creeke (1)
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41 & January 1894, Issue 4, p.63.
The Australian Stamp News, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.50.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.

HOLLISTER, H.

The Stamp Herald, November 1924, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.59-60.

HOLLMANN, Dieter **1940-2005**

Belarus-Report, April 2006, Whole number 6, p.5.

HOLLMANN, Dr. Ernst **1932-**
Maassen (2)

HOLLON, Brace D. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLLOWAY, J. F. **-1955**
Bristol Philatelic Society.

HOLLOWAY, Jack Harper **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLLOWAY, Malcolm **1925-2006**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.20.

HOLLOWBUSH, Frank A.
APRL (1)

HOLLSTEGE, Alexander Otto Leopold **1871-1927**
Born on the 2nd January 1871. Died on the 10th July 1927.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOLLY, John **1865-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.

HOLM, Alfred **1875-**
Born on the 15th January 1875.
Psilander (1)

HOLM, Bengt Arvid **1916-**
Born on the 1st September 1916.
Psilander (1)

HOLM, Charles **1885-1974**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOLM, Egon **1909-**
Born on the 29th August 1909.
Psilander (1)

HOLM, Henry J.
Creeke (1)

HOLM, Karl **1893-**
Born on the 16th December 1893.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HOLM, Napoleon **1890-**
Born on the 17th November 1890.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HOLM, Sture **1896-**
Born on the 25th October 1896.
Psilander (1)

HOLMAN, A. L.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Beacon, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-10. [His identity is revealed in January 1889, Issue 4, p.29.]
Chicago Stamp News, December 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.9.

HOLMAN, John Richard **1950-2017**
Born on the 4th February 1950. Died on the 10th June 2017. A cousin of **David R. Beech**. Educated in economic and social history at the University of Bristol, UK. After a period (1975-79) in the Civil Service, he joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1980 as assistant to **James Negus**. Having moved to Ringwood with **Gibbons'** publications, he was appointed editor of ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** in 1985 and continued in that post until 1988. In 1987, he returned to London and the following year took a post with the Post Office as editor of the ***British Philatelic Bulletin*** and the ***British Postmark Bulletin***, celebrating his 20th anniversary as editor in 2008. He was forced to relinquish these posts in 2010 when they were outsourced to a private publisher.

A specialist in British Private Posts, he also collected Government mail, postal labels, postal stationery, postmarks and maintains a worldwide collection of used stamps. Used the pseudonyms **Jack Sherwood** for articles on private posts in *Stamps*, and *Stamp Magazine*, and **Richard Livingstone** for a series *World Tour* (stamps of all countries) in *Stamp & Coin Mart*. The names came from **Jack** (**John**), and my paternal grandmother's maiden name (**Sherwood**), **Richard**, my second Christian name, and **Livingstone**, the name of the hospital I was born in.

JOHN HOLMAN - OBITUARY

John Holman who has died was Editor of ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** 1985 - 1988 and of the ***British Philatelic Bulletin*** 1988 - 2010. He was born in Kent in 1950 and went to Bristol University to study economic history with the view of becoming a teacher. Instead he joined the civil service in 1975 but found the work unfulfilling. In 1980 he joined **Stanley Gibbons** as assistant to Catalogue Editor **Jim Negus** and was appointed ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly Editor*** in 1985. He left **Stanley Gibbons** to join Royal Mail in 1988 as Editor of both Philatelic and Postmark Bulletins. He remained until 2010.

His collecting started at the age of seven in 1957 and he began writing about philately in 1977. He specialised in British Private Posts, Royal Household, Official Mail and some aspects of modern British postmarks and postal history. He was also an old-fashioned collector of stamps, postal labels and covers from around the world, from which he took great pleasure.

Of his specialist interests he most liked stamps of the British bus companies, railway letters and some offshore island posts, especially Lundy. By his own admission he was not a disciplined or well-organised collector. Some of his collections were carefully ordered, others rather higgledy- piggledy - true, no doubt, of many collectors.

John was a member of a number of philatelic organisations including the Royal and Cinderella Stamp Club, of which he was a signatory of the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists. He wrote over 3,500 articles and book reviews, and edited numerous books for **Stanley Gibbons**.

He always maintained his interest in history and had a soft spot for Jacobite history, contributing some articles to the magazine of the 1745 Association. Scotland was his favourite part of the UK and he visited in the 1960's and again regularly from 1991 to 2007. John had many good Scottish friends.

John had no children of his own but took great joy from the success of his nephew **Tom** at Cambridge University and in becoming a director of a major London antique jewellery company. They got on extremely well together, shared many interests and sense of humour. **John's** final illness was thankfully short and he died peacefully early in the morning on 10th June, 2017. (Personal obituary written by **John** a few days before his death.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Correspondence with **Ron Negus** regarding **John's** Who's Who listing, October 2000, 2pp.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, January 1985, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.39.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1988, p.146.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1992, p.275.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1993, p.206.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.80.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.15.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2017, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.7.
Stamp Magazine, August 2017, Volume 83, Issue 8, p.25.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.8.

HOLMAN, Rev. W. H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HOLMAN, Walter Manley **1884-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.5.

HOLMBERG, Bengt Gustav-Adolf **1926-**

Born on the 5th July 1926.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Finn N. G. R. **1900-**
Born on the 7th June 1900.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Folke **1897-**
Born on the 27th November 1897.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Gunnar S. **1905-**
Born on the 23rd May 1905.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Nils Victor Bernhard **1874-1927**
Albemarle (2) (*1884)
Douglas (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HOLMBERG, Olle **1899-**
Born on the 19th August 1899.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Olof **1910-**
Born on the 19th February 1910.
Psilander (1)

HOLMBERG, Raymond D. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLMBLAD, Emil Valdemar **1873-1942**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOLMES, C. A.
Creeke (1)

HOLMES, C. E. A.
Creeke (1)

HOLMES, Donald C. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamp Magazine, March 2000, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.6.

HOLMES, Elmer J. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, Ernest R.
Creeke (1)

HOLMES, George L. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, H. R.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HOLMES, Henry Risdale **1884-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HOLMES, Henry Robert [Bob] **1896-1989**
A printer by trade, he also spent some time in Geneva as an official in the International Labour Office and later worked for a daily newspaper in London. A collector since 1903, he had a wide range of interests, as shown by his extensive writings. From June 1946 to the end of 1954, he was editor of ***The London Philatelist***. From 1936, he edited ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***. In 1953, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In September of that same year, his library was sold at auction by **Robson Lowe**. In January 1957, he presented some early books to the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1961 to 1964.

The following manuscript notes for a proposed biography of **Henry R. Holmes**, were found amongst the papers given to me by **Jim Negus**.

Born 11th May 1896, died 22nd January 1989

Sources: Centenary History & London Philatelist Volumes 37-99

pp. 78-79 **Rev. A. C. Larmour** resigned through ill-health and **HRH** took over as editor of ***The London Philatelist*** in June 1946. Until then he had been Curator of the Forgery Collection, handed over at end of 1954 and was current editor of the ***PJGB***. Gave up editing ***The London Philatelist*** at the end of 1954.
pp. 86-87 Coronation of QEII. **HRH** prepared the catalogue for exhibition at RPSL.
p. 89 June 1956 – appointed Vice-President.
p. 90 January 1957 – gift of early philatelic books to the Library.
p. 93 Was Joint vice-Chairman (with **Robbie Lowe**) of organising Committee for London 1960.
p. 95 **HRH** becomes President, 1961: retires as President in 1964.

Nov. 1934 Gave paper on Sarawak stamps / 1936 – Norwegian local stamps.
1935 Became a fellow.
1936 Editor of *PJGB* Wrote *Postage Stamps of Bermuda* (1932).
Authority on stamps of Sarawak.
Worked in the ILO of the League of Nations in Geneva (was still there in 1946).
1941 **HRH** elected to Expert Committee to replace **Percy de Worms** (died) and Curator of Forgery Collection, Sept. 1941, for same reason.
Chairman 1974-1976.
1948 Appointed Philatelic Advisor to Trustees of B.L. Philatelic Collections.

1953 Library auctioned by **Robson Lowe** 16 Sept. 1953.
1981 Bechuanaland auctioned by **Harmers** 29 Oct 1981.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1896)
Stamps, 19th March 1949, p.?
Catalogue of the Fine Collection of the Bechuanalands offered for Sale by order of H. R. Holmes, Esq., R.D.P., F.R.P.S.L. of Hampshire., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 29th October 1981, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp News, 1987, (Further details not known.)
The London Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 98, pp.37-38.
The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.17.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2007, Volume 44, pp.153-154.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.255.

HOLMES, Herman [Hap] **1915-2002**
His nickname was short for **Happy**.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.87.

HOLMES Jr., Jos
540 Pearl Street, New York, NY, USA. Tried to sell or trade a collection of old philatelic periodicals in an advert in The Collector's Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.145.

HOLMES, Joseph
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.214.

HOLMES, Brig. Kenneth Soar **1912/13-1995**

After commanding a Forces Postal Unit during the Second World War, he joined the Post Office and became responsible for its modernisation and automation. He became Managing Director of Posts and Director of Forces PostalServices.

Daily Telegraph, 14th February 1995, p.?

HOLMES, Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn [Seale] **1884-1961**

Brother of **Royden Holmes**. Father of **Dr. R. Brian Holmes**. Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**. He donated his library to the University of Western Ontario to form the nucleus of a philatelic section of the library. (**Dr. L. Seale Holmes:** *Canadian philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Exchange Club, September/October 1951, Volume 16, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp.])

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
BNA Topics, February 1950, Volume 7, Issue ?, p.88.
BNA Topics, April 1950, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.77-78.
Stan Shantz & Don Demaray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967.*, London Philatelic Society, London, Canada, 1967, pp.31-37.
BNA Topics, October 1974, Volume 31, Issue 9, pp.209 & 215.

HOLMES, Milton A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOLMES, Norman Boles **-1926**

Traded as **Harry Beale**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd September 1927, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.135.

HOLMES, O. G.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HOLMES, Robert C. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

HOLMES, Dr. R. Brian

Son of **Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes**.

HOLMES, Roy H.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.96.

HOLMES, Royden

Brother of **Dr. Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes**. Co-founder of the **Victoria Stamp Company**.

HOLMES, W. J. **1854/55-1930**

The Stamp Lover, October 1930, Volume 23, Issue 5, p.124.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th October 1930, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.254.

HOLMES, Wayne
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1997, Volume 53, Issue 6, p.52.

HOLMES, Maj.-Gen. William
Creeke (1)

HOLMGREN, Carl Henrik **1884-**
Born on the 6th November 1884.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HOLMGREN, Lennart Hjalmar **1922-**
Born on the 17th August 1922.
Psilander (1)

HOLMGREN, Martin **1884-**
Born on the 25th November 1884.
Psilander (1)

HOLMGREN, Rolf Frans Oscar **1906-**
Born on the 26th March 1906.
Psilander (1)

HOLMLUND, Sune **1919-**
Born on the 13th July 1913.
Psilander (1)

HOLMQVIST, Carl Henry **1911-**
Born on the 28th July 1911.
Psilander (1)

HOLMQVIST, Hjalmar **1888-**
Born on the 23rd October 1888.
Psilander (1)

HOLMSEY, Sidney
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLMSTEDT, Capt. Gustaf **1880-**
Born on the 18th September 1880.
Psilander (1)

HOLMSTEDT, Sölve **1907-**
Born on the 22nd June 1907.
Psilander (1)

HOLMSTRÖM, Bertil **1915-**
Born on the 15th July 1915.
Psilander (1)

HOLMSTRÖM, Nils Eric **1910-**
Born on the 9th April 1910.
Psilander (1)

HOLNOT, Charles N.
Creeke (1)

HOLSBOER, F. Th. **1883-**

HOLSCHAUER, George W.
Owner of the **Colonial Stamp Company**, later **George W. Holschauer & Son**.
Linn's (6)
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.?

HOLST, Johan Joergen
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOLSTEGE, A. O. L. **1870/71-1927**
Died on the 10th July 1927.
Germania-Berichte, October 1927, Volume 24, Issue 10, Whole number 314, p.146.

HOLSTINE, W. Glenn **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLT, Dr. John Milton **-1936**
A doctor by profession, he served in U.S. Marine hospitals throughout America. He began to collect stamps in 1883 and in 1910 published ***Everybody's Philatelist***, which he maintained until 1917 when his call to active service caused its discontinuance.
Armstrong (1)
Albemarle (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Everybody's Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
The Collectors' Monthly, March/April 1915, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.1.
The American Philatelist, January 1937, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.180.

HOLT, Michael Francis **1949-2010**
Husband of **Sue Holt**.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2011, Volume 66, Issue 9, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2011, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, February 2011, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.24.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, pp.40-41.

HOLT, Rush D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOLT, Sue
Philatelic Exporter, January 2011, Volume 66, Issue 9, p.6.

HOLTFORTH, Werner **1937-**
Born on the 4th November 1937.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Holtfoth**.

Maassen (3) Listed as **Holtfoth**.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.

HÖLTGE, Alfred **1931-**
Born on the 10th July 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOLTHÖFER, Dr. Hugo **1883-1958**
Born on the 4th December 1883. Died on the 18th April 1958.
Maassen (3)

HOLTMÜLLER, Engelbert **1925-**
Maassen (3)

HOLTON, Eugene A. **1847-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.90.
The Youth's Ledger, August 1887, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.1
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.9.
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.95-96.

HOLTON, Elliott Bartley
Lindquist (1)

HOLTON STAMP COMPANY
APRL (1)

HOLTSIZER, Ralph
Lindquist (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.432.

HOLTZ, Andrew G.
Used the pseudonym **Du Bois** when he exhibited "China: Foreign Offices" at Bulgaria '89.

HOLTZ, Kurt
Maassen (2)

HOLTZCLAW, Henry J. **-1969**
Died on the 20th January 1969.
The United States Specialist, March 1969, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.98-99.

HOLTZMAN, Sam **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

HOLUB, Dr. Emil
Creeke (1)

HOLUB, Hans **1907-1958**

Born on the 2nd October 1907. Died on the 11th December 1958.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOLYOAKE, Alan Manfred

He used the pseudonym **Mayflower** when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through **Mark Bloxham** and then through **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2012. Invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.12.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.138.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, p.6.

HOLYOAK, Micheline [Mitch] Marie Lucienne **-2020**

Died on the 28th July 2020. Born **Micheline Marie Lucienne Bosio**.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2020, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.260.

HOLYOAK, Trevor **-2005**

Bedford Philatelic Society.

HOLZ, Ellen **1926-1988**

Born on the 31st August 1926. Died on the 28th August 1988

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1988, Whole number 15, p.4.

HOLZ, Hans-Joachim **1944-**

Born on the 12th May 1944.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOLZ, Wolfgang **1926-**

Born on the 10th February 1926.

Maassen (3)

HÖLZER, Arnim **1952-**

Born on the 5th April 1952.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOLZHAUER, Reinhold **1938-**

Born on the 12th August 1938.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HOLZSCHUHER, Karl

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1) (Christian name given as Carl.)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (Christian name given as Carl.)

HOMAN Jr., Benjamin Hale [Bill] **1904-1976/77**

He studied electrical engineering before switching to law and started work on Wall Street with the firm of **J. J. Danzig**. In 1926, he joined **A. Krassa**, an established dealer on Nassau Street, New York, to form the **Homan-Krassa Company**. As a dealer, he specialised in classic nineteenth century foreign stamps. One of his legacies is the series of Christmas Cards he produced for a number of years, based on stamp designs.

APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 2nd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.297-298.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th December 2008, Volume 81, p.40.

HOMAN, C. H. J.

Creeke (1)

HOMAN-KRASSA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, USA as a partnership by **B. H. Homan Jr.** and **Alexander Krassa** on the basis of **Krassa's** company, when the latter retired. Its stock was sold by **Harmer, Rooke & Company Inc.** in 1957.

APRL (1) Listed as **Homan, Krassa**.

HOMBURGER, Dr. Lionel M.

Freethy (1)
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

HOMERSHAM, John R. **1929-1997**

Born on the 7th June 1929. Died on the 30th October 1997.

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

HOMFRAY, Cdr. C. Henry R. **1891/92-1964**

A former Naval officer and Sales Director for **Electrolux**, he began dealing in the stamps of Great Britain upon his retirement. Following his death, the business was continued by his son.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 2, p.53.

HOMMER, Karl-Heinz **1957-**

Born on the 30th October 1957.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOMONNAY, Dr. Geza

Hungarian Post Offices in Romania: The Dr. Geza Homonnay Collection., Advertising brochure for the Corinphila Auktionen sale on 5th-10th June 2023, 4pp.

HOMSY, Sidney **1890-1955**

Died on the 6th September 1955

Harris (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.735.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1955, Volume 63, Issue 19, p.683.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

HONEGGER, Gottfried **1942-**

Born on the 14th November 1942.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

HONEGGER, Markus **1973-**

Born on the 10th November 1973.

Maassen (3)

HONEGGER PHILATELIE AG

Certainly one of the most beautiful investments., Honegger Philatelie AG, Schmerikon, Switzerland, n.d. [Included a 2010 calendar], n.pp. [12pp.] in a folder.

HONER, John Edward **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

HONEY, R. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HONEYMAN, Stanton **1921-1990**

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HONG, Lim Peng **1913-2003**

Also known as **U Aung Mynt**.

Warren (1)

HONIG, Gus **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

HONNORAT, Jean **1893-1985?**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HONOLULU ADVERTISER

Pseudonym used by **Thurston Twigg-Smith**.

HONTEBEYRIE, Jacques **-2025**

Died on the 19th April at the age of 71.

Timbres Magazine, June 2025, Whole number 278, p.6.

HÖNTSCH, Ernst **1905-**

Born on the 19th February 1905.

Psilander (1)

HOOF, Prof. Dieter **1929-**

Born on the 25th April 1929.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HOOGHKIRK, Robert C.

Secretary of the **Edgewood Stamp Company** and Managing editor of ***The Stamp Trade***.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Trade, March 1918, Volume 3, Whole Number 33, p.?

HOOGHKIRK, Robert G. **-1974**

Founded the **Milford Stamp Company**.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.

HOOGHUIS, Cornelius Th. J. **-2004**

Died on the 10th April 2004.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas van

An extremely wealthy international businessman who started out selling stamps by mail order.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Van Houstraten**. See Appendix 11.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **van Hoogstratten**.

Stamps News, September 1967, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.26.

HOOK, A. **1895/96-1936**

Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1936, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.

HÖÖK, Erik **1888-**

Born on the 26th August 1888.

Psilander (1)

HOOKER, F. Stacey

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

HOOKER, Myrna

Myrna Hooker: *An Official History of the Philatelic Society of Western Australia 1893-1986.*, Faggot Press (for the Philatelic Society of Western Australia), Perth, Australia, 1986, Inside front cover.

HOOKHAM, G. W.

Morgan (22)

HOOLE, Rev. Chas. E. **1887-**

Lindquist (1)

HOOPER, Bradley A.

Founded the **Bradley A. Hooper** company.

HOOPER, Charles **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

HOOPER, Georgia [Georgina?] **1866/67-1893**

The wife of **John Reginald Hooper**. She was said to have been an ardent stamp collector in her own right.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

HOOPER, Hugh Braxton

Lindquist (1)

HOOPER, J. J.

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper** when publishing ***The Hobbyist*** in the early 1900s.

HOOPER, John

Harris (4)

HOOPER, John A.

Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**. It was his son's name.

HOOPER, Col. John Reginald **1859-1944**

Son of **Joseph Hooper**. Husband of **Georgia Hooper**. He was born in Port Hope Ontario, Canada but moved to Ottawa in the mid 1880s. After a succession of jobs, he joined the Post Office Department as a Clerk in 1887.

Hooper married his first wife, **Georgia**, in 1883 when she was only 16, before moving to Ottawa. His wife had two brothers who both died shortly before she did so that the whole of the substantial estate of her father passed to her shortly before her death. She is said to have been an ardent collector and to have one of the finest collections in Ottawa. Nevertheless, the marriage was obviously troubled since he had his wife committed to an Asylum in 1891 and released on the 10th September 1893. His wife died some days later on the 18th September in suspicious circumstances whilst on a trip with **Hooper**. He was tried and acquitted for murdering his wife in 1894. He was subsequently sentenced to twenty-five years imprisonment for attempted murder of his wife. **Hooper** was eventually pardoned in April 1902. Shortly after his release, he married a second time, **Lucy Charlotte**, who was also a stamp collector.

He began to collect stamps in about 1870, at the age of eleven. In 1887, he was instrumental in forming the **Canadian Philatelic Association**. Throughout the 1880s and 90s, he was a prolific contributor to many Canadian and American periodicals. Most of his articles were published under his own name but he also used the pseudonyms **Canadensis** and **Canadiensis** (Although the latter was claimed by **Hooper**, I have not seen it used. BJB) when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s, and **Reginald Kinnersley** whilst in prison in the 1890s writing the *Pithy Points* column for ***The Philatelic Advocate***. Taken from his middle name and his mother's maiden name. Following his release from prison, he occasionally used the pseudonym **John A. Hooper**.

A short time after leaving prison, he moved to the United States where he became a successful editor and publisher, producing fifty issues of ***The Hobbyist*** using the name **J. J. Hooper** on the masthead. Moving to Los Angeles, he founded the **Pioneer Philatelic Phalanx** for veteran collectors.

Hooper had a substantial library, the books in which he marked with a rubber stamp bearing his name. In 1889, he advertised for some specific issues of philatelic periodicals. (The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9; Philately, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp.; The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4. & The Universal Collector, January/February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.[6].)

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Biography by Ralph Mitchener from an unknown source, pp.11-17.
Toronto Philatelic Journal, February 1888, Volm 2, Issue 8, pp.33-34.
The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, pp.67-68.
The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.33-34 & March, Issue 6, p.47.
The Philatelic Gazette, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 57, pp.96-97.
The Nebraska Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.125.
The Philatelic Gazette, September 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 61, p.6.
The Philatelic Nonpareil, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelic Gazette, December 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 64, p.26.
The Philatelic Beacon, January 1891, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.32-35.
The Canadian Philatelist, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.40.
The Ottawa Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.6].
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.135-136.
The Philatelic Era, 15th October 1893, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.56.
The Washington Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Era, 1st November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.73.
The Philatelic Era, 15th November 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.84.
The Canadian Philatelic Journal, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Era, 1st February 1894, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.161.
The Philatelic Era, 15th June 1894, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.100.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, July 1894, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.374.
The Philatelic Advocate, September 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.22.
The Philatelic Advocate, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.4.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 3rd November 1902, Volume 15, Issue 44, p.555.
Stamps, 5th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.354.
Stamps, 5th May 1945, p.167-168.
Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-*

1987., Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.
Bulletin 2., Capex '87, 13th to 21st June 1987, pp.11-17.
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.272.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th January 1992, Volume 65, pp.42-43.
Michael Peach: *John Reginald Hooper*., Canada, 2003, 5pp. [An ad-hoc list of references to Hooper, produced during the preparation of his biography.]
The American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, pp.354-362.

HOOPER, Joseph
Father of **John Reginald Hooper**.

HOOPER, Les **-2005**
Bath Postal Museum.

HOOPER, Mrs Lucy Charlotte
Second wife of **John Reginald Hooper**.
APRL (1)

HOOPER, S. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOOPER, William **-1942**
Founded the firm of **Wilcox Smith & Company** of Dunedin, Australia in 1885. He cleaned the cancels from large quantities of 19th century Queensland revenue stamps and applied fake postmarks to hide the evidence. He was prosecuted twice by the New Zealand Post Office for cleaning postmarks from postage stamps and re-using them. After his death, the business was continued by **George Kitchen**. Following the death of **Kitchen**, the stock was sold to **Laurie Franks** who found a hand stamp bearing a forged cancel of the Queensland number 148 with radiating flares, which was presumably used by **Hooper** to cancel his cleaned fiscals.
Cinderellas Australasia, October 1988, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.13-14.
Cinderellas Australasia, May 1988, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.50-51.

HOOREMAN, Henry Auguste **1861/62-1933**
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.598.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 43, p.510.
De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.

HOOVER, Bert
See **W. Berton Hoover**.

HOOVER, James Ortan **1918-1937**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.536.

HOOVER, M. H.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

HOOVER, Norman R.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOOVER, W. Berton [Bert] **-1953**
Founded **Hoover Bros.**, the largest dealer in precancelled stamps in the World.
Lindquist (1)
V.E. G. P. F. – Rundbrief, January 1954, Issue 2, p.1.
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1954, Volume 81, p.903

HOOVER BROS.
Founded in USA by **W. Berton Hoover**.

HOPBALLE, Kristial Johannes **1935-2021**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOPE, Lady
Pseudonym used by **Antonio Bertolaja**.

HOPE, Maj. John U. **1881-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Morgan (22)

HOPE, James Stewart **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HOPE, John Milton
Creeke (1)

HOPE & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK. The goodwill was purchased by **Harry Ross-Shiells** in 1897.

HOPES, Clifford B. **-2015**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
ABPS News, Spring 2016, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.6.

HOPF, Dr. Georg **1894-1967**
Born on the 28th November 1894 [1896?]. Died on the 25th October 1967.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.99.

HOPFER, Horst **1928-**
Zimmer (1)

HOPFERWIESER, Walter Michael **1954-**
Born on the 15th October 1954.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.63.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.171.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.21.

HOPFINGER, Dr. Otto **1892-1966**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.438.

HÖPFNER, Thomas **1969-2013**

Maassen (3) (*19th March 1969)
Der Rumäniensammler, February 2014, Whole number 153, pp.18-19. (*1960)
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.134 (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund [Hoppy] **1894-1967**

He was the nephew of **Sir James Richardson Andrew Clark** a well-known general collector. Father of **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

As a regular officer in the Royal Artillery, **Hopkins** lost an arm in action at Ypres in 1917. He was back on duty the following year, only retiring from the Army in 1928. Once back in civilian life, he returned to his native Bath, UK and became a member of the City Council in 1930. He subsequently became Mayor of Bath three times.

He was a stamp dealer by profession. In 1947, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 54 of 1973.

He used the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins**, a play on his name.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th June 1913, Volume 19, p.85.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.65.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, pp.285-286.
The Stamp Lover, January 1941, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.146.
The Philatelist, August 1943, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.209-210.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.987.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1966, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.141.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1967, p.?
The London Philatelist, April 1967, Volume 76, p.78.
Posted, June 1994, Issue 32, p.7.
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the **Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.36.
British Philatelic bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.347-348.
Peter Hindley: *The Bath Philatelic Society 1906-2006*., Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 2006, p.62.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[53].
Posted, August 2016, Whole number 69, p.5.

HOPKINS, Ann
See under her married name **Ann Hopkins-Clarke**.

HOPKINS Jr., Arthur H. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, Charles W.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.10.

HOPKINS, Donald G.
Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, F. R. C.
Bacon (1)

HOPKINS, Harris C.
APRL (1)

HOPKINS, H, Peyton **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HOPKINS, Howard C. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

HOPKINS, Kathleen

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.874.

HOPKINS, Mark F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOPKINS, S.

Creeke (1)

HOPKINS, S. Bret **1871-**

A prolific writer of articles and columns, he published the ***Eagle Philatelist***. His specialties were U.S. revenues as well as Russian and Bavarian stamps.

Creeke (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

The Columbian Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.57-58. (A minor correction can be found at: The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.93.)

HOPKINS-CLARKE, Anne

Daughter of **Adrian Edmund Hopkins**, she hyphenated her name when she married.

HOPKINSON, Allan Haigh **1875/76-1934**

A late-comer to the hobby, he nevertheless, in only two or three years he managed to build up a substantial collection of British West Indies filling twenty-seven volumes. On his death, the executors sold the collection intact to **Frank Godden Ltd.**

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HOPMAN, Herman W. M. **1932/33-1999**

Novioposta, 1999, Issue 66, p.12.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1999, Issue 131, p.2.

HOPPE, A. O.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4) See the *Corrigenda*. There is no entry in the body of the work.

HOPPE, E. O.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18) Listed as **E. O. Hopp**

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

HOPPE, George John **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

HOPPE, Karl

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

HOPSON, David **-2001**

Husband of **Susan Hopson**.

Indian Ocean Study Circle Newsletter, January 2002, p.1.

HOPSON, Norman Colin **1929-1998**

Born on the 9th December 1929. Died on the 25th March 1998. He spent his whole life working for the Australian Post Office in a number of capacities, the last one being the position of Postmaster. Bequeathed his library to **Philas**.

Norman Colin Hopson, Australian Postal Historian 1919-1998., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

Philas News, June 1998, Whole number 105, p.13.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1998, Whole number 16, pp.2-3.

HOPSON, Susan

Wife of **David Hopson**.

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016.*, Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

HORACE W. Beck

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

HORBACH, H. M. J. **-1932**

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 22nd December 1932.

HORCK, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Horck**.

HORDEN, H.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

HÖRICHS, Walter **1932-**

Born on the 4th August 1932.

Maassen (3)

HORIN, Horst **1940-2025**

Born on the 30th October 1940. Died on the 15th March 2025 at the age of 84.

FEPA Newsletter, April 2025, Whole number 109, n.pp.

HÖRLER, Karl **1885-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of February 1885.

HORLEY, Norman **1861-**
Harris (4)

HØRLYCK, Peter **1963-2021**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HORN, Alfred C. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Fr. Aloysius S. **1899-**
Fine Arts Philatelist, March/April 1964, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.27.

HORN, Augustus F. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Deszö **1918-1987**
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1987, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.2.

HORN, Gini
See **Virginia Louise Horn**.

HORN, Harold Henry **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HORN, M. J.
He began to collect stamps in 1877 and became a dealer in 1895.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

HORN, Nat. M.
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Stuart J.
Lindquist (1)

HORN, Thomas Wald
Cousin of **Virginia Louise Horn**. His middle name was his mother's maiden name. He began working part time for the **American Philatelic Society** whilst he was a student. Eventually, he became Manager of its Sales Division.
The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
American Philatelist, February 2008, Volume 122, Issue 2, pp.164-165.
Tom Horn., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 2pp.

HORN, Victor Hugh Van **-1937**
Died on the 16th March 1937.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939,

n.pp. [p.36].

HORN, Virginia Louise [Gini] **1951-2022**

Born on the 21st March 1951. Died on the 21st February 2022. Cousin of **Thomas Wald Horn**. Her middle name was after her father's favourite aunt. She obtained a library degree from the University of Pittsburgh and became Librarian of the **American Philatelic Research Library** in September 1983.

She was dismissed in 2010, ostensibly as a cost-saving measure but actually because she rubbished the stupid ideas of the people who were then running the American Philatelic Society. For example, digitise everything and get rid of the books. Nowadays, presumably being ashamed of the truth the Library pretends that she retired.

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th December 2009, 1p.
American Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 124, Issue 1, p.8.
American Philatelist, April 2010, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.376.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.8.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
The American Philatelist, April 2022, Volume 136, Issue 4, pp.316-317.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.89.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 56, Issue 1, Whole number 215, pp.4-5.

HORNADGE, William **1918-2013**

Owner of **Seven Seas Stamp Pty. Ltd.**, the largest stamp dealership in the Southern hemisphere, which he sold in 1971 to **Kevin Duffy**.

Stamp Weekly, 28th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 29, p.8.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.54.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 2000, Volume 56, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
The Philatelic Exporter, March 2001, Volume 56, Issue 11, p.38.
The Philatelic Exporter, April 2003, Volume 58, Issue 12, p.16.
Obituaries: Editor with a literary love for life., Sydney Morning Herald web site: www.smh.com.au, retrieved November 2024, 4pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2013, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.16.
Philas News, June 2013, Whole number 165, pp.8-9.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.103.

HORNAL, Charles **-1954**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 5.
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

HORNBY, Stephen **1939-2004**

Born on the 26th December 1939.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

HORNBY, W. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HORNE, Brien **1903/04-2000**

HORNE, J. Barry
A philatelist since his young days, he has formed numerous collections, selling them as new acquisitions became more difficult.
Congress Handbook, 2002, p.9.
Philatelic congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2004, p.20.

HORNE, Joseph
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rich**.

HORNE, William H. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

HORNER, Prof.
Creeke (1)

HORNER, H. B. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HORNER, Henry E. **-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 8 p.259.

HORNER, J. G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HORNER, J. King **1901-1995**
A printer by profession, he entered the family business, the **Geo. W. King Printing Company** of Baltimore, MD, USA, rising to become Chairman of the Board. His collection included notable pre-stamp items reaching back to 1900 BC.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.6.

HORNER, R. B. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

HORNER, Prof. W. E. V.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

HÖRNFELDT, Mrs Stina **1891-**

Born on the 20th July 1891.

Psilander (1)

HORNHUES, Prof. Karl-Heinz **1939-**

Born on the 10th June 1939.

Maassen (3)

HORNIAC, Frantisek

Stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)

HORNICK, Albert **1902-1977**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.73-74.
Delbeke (5)

HORNMARK, Erik Gustav **1910-**

Born on the 26th May 1910.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HORNUNG, Barbara **-1984**

Wife of **Otto Hornung**. Died on the 19th February 1984.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
IFSDA Report, March 1984, Whole number 4, p.29.
Stamp News, 7th/20th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.23.
The PTS Journal, April/May 1984, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.15.

HORNUNG, Ellen **1935-**

Born on the 22nd December 1935.

Maassen (3)

HORNUNG, Otto **1920-2013**

Born on the 10th September 1920. Died on the 8th January 2013. Husband of **Barbara Hornung**. He fled from Czechoslovakia on the outbreak of the Second World War, joining the Czechoslovak Legion. Interned by the Russians for eighteen months, he was sent to the Czechoslovak batallion in the Middle East. In spite of being wounded during the invasion of Europe, **Hornung** survived the War and returned to his native country. During the troubles of 1967, he left the country with his family and settled in the UK. Having been a boyhood stamp collector, he joined the **Philatelic Traders Society** as its Secretary, a position he held for over twenty years. He was a specialist in the postal history of the Ottoman Empire. Even in retirement he has continued to write regularly for a number of philatelic magazines. He died on the 8th January 2013.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Butler (2)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., June 1988, Whole number 22, p.[1].
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.vi. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.67.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.39.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2003, Volume 40, pp.268-269.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.90-91.
Sunday Express, 5th July 2009, pp.40-41.
The Philatelic Exporter, February 2013, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.16.
Philatelie, February 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 428, p.6.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2013, Volume 5o, Issue 7, p.205.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2013, Volume 43, Issue 10, p.18.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.17.
FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

HORNUNG, Torsten **1961-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOROVITZ, L. J. **1912-**
Pan American Philatelist, July 1956, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.163.

HOROWICZ, Arthur
His name is sometimes given as **Artur Horowitz**. Husband of **Irene Kathleen Horowicz**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOROWICZ, Mrs Irene Kathleen [Kay] **-1973**
Wife of **Arthur Horowicz**, who painted the well-known painting, *The Philatelist* as a Christmas present for her. The painting was widely-used as an illustration by **Robson Lowe**, for whom she worked.
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Horrowicz**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Bulletin of the Polonus Philatelic Society, June 1958, Issue 160, p.7.

Postscript, January/February 1973, Whole number 110/111, pp.31-32.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1973, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.60.

HORR, George G.
Lindquist (1)

HÖRR, Gernot
Grandson of **J. Hugo Hörr**.

HÖRR, J. Hugo **1901-1965**
Died on the 27th September 1965. Grandfather of **Gernot Hörr**. A doctor of political science, he is generally known as **Dr.**
Maassen (2)
Die Sammlung Dr. Hugo Hörr., Heinrich Köhler Auction 364, 24th March 2017, pp.1-4.

HORRAK, Emil Edler von **1870-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.353-354 + Photograph.

HORROCKS, Joseph Edward **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

HORRY, David **1949-2023**
Died on the 2nd February 2023. Twin brother of **Peter Horry**. Both he and his brother publish under the pseudonym **John Quarrington**.
David Horry: *The Unissued Stamps of King George VI.*, Murray Payne, London, UK, n.d. (ca. 2000), Rear dust cover flap.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2023, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.10.

HORRY, Peter
Brother of **David Horry**. Both he and his brother publish under the pseudonym **John Quarrington**.

HORSEMAN, G.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HORSEY, Dr. John
He wrote the **Queensman** column for Stamp Collecting in the 1960s.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.78.

HORSLEY, Alan R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HORSLEY, Air Mar. Sir Beresford Peter Torrington **1921-2001**
Used the pseudonym **Peter Beresford** when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form. He retired early from the Royal Air Force in order to take up the position of Deputy Chairman with **Robson Lowe Ltd.** He used the pseudonym **Christopher Beresford** when selling his stamp collection through Robson

Lowe.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford** and also **King-Farlow**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Peter Beresford: *Journal of a Stamp Collector.*, Ivory Head Press, London, UK, 1972.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1975, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.38.
Stamps, April 1982, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.117.
Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.11.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.192.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1985, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.37.
The Philatelic Exporter, June 1985, p.3.
Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, July 1985, p.25.

HORSLEY Jr., M. H. **1867-1925**

Died on the 16th February 1925. A leading merchant and ship-owner of the Port of Hull, UK. He became interested in stamp collecting when he purchased some stamps for his son. His main interests were Canada and Australian States.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1906, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Record, July 1908, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.122 & Frontispiece.
The London Philatelist, 1925, Volume 34, p.27.

HORSLEY, M. J.

Armstrong (1)

HORSLEY, M. P.

Harris (4)

HORST Jr., Cliff

Founded **Horst-Lawler Inc.**

HORST, Wulf D. **1934-**

Born on the 25th March 1934.

Maassen (3)

HORST-LAWLER Inc.

Founded in Chico, CA, USA in 1960 by **J. Michael Lawler** and **Cliff Horst Jr.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.42-43.

HORSTER, Otto G.

APRL (1)

HÖRTER, Christian

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HORTON, F. E. **-1921**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HORTON, Gertrude

Mother of **Ada M. Prill**.

HORTON, Graham Buller **-2020**

He had a renown collection of Great Britain King Edward VII which was offered for sale intact by private treaty by **David Feldman**. In the absence of a buyer, the collection was offered by auction in 2023 under the pseudonym **Arden**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2023, Volume 102, Issue 6, p.380.

HORTON, Samuel J.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.111.

HORWITZ, Ed.

Lindquist (1)

HORWITZ, Edward Stanton **1890-**

Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 15th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.225.

HORWOOD, Norman C. **-1908**

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

HOSANG, Joachim **1935-**

Maassen (3)

HOSANG, Klaus

Maassen (2)

HOSKEN, Rev. Arthur Cornelius

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Hosen**.

HOSKING, Roger **1925-2013**

A postal historian, best known for his maritime mail and railway mails of the UK.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
All world Sale with the John Sussex Madeira., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 27th October 1995, p.50.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.14.

HÖSLI, Heinrich **-1998**

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, October 1998, Volume 110, Issue 10, p.541.

HOSMER, Arthur P. **1866-**

Used the pseudonym **Puritan** when writing in ***The American Philatelic Magazine*** in the early 1890s. He possessed a library of about 100 volumes.

Creeke (1)

Chicago Stamp News, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

HOSMER, Stanley

Lindquist (1)

HOSNY, Curt **1934-2014**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOSSELL, Edward Kendrick **1905-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, pp.220-221.

HOSTEAU, David **1913-2005**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HOSTETLER, Karl

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

HOSTMANN, Hugo **1858-**

Born on the 14th May 1858.

Bosshard (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HOTCHNER, Howard

Father of **John McClure Hotchner**.

HOTCHNER, John McClure **1943-**

Son of **Howard Hotchner**. He became interested in stamps in 1955 when his father, who was on Government assignment in India, took him to the **Delhi Stamp Club**.

He used the pseudonym **Anon Y. Mouse** when writing a philatelic column in ***The Virginia Philatelic Forum***. The column was subsequently published as a book under his own name as: **John M. Hotchner:** *Facts and Fantasy about Philately*., 21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, 1992. The pseudonym was derived from the word *Anonymous*. From 1986 to 2010, he was editor of ***The Philatelic Exhibitor***. In 2017, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Linn's (6)

The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.500.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.464.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.470.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.410.
The American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.106.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th February 1997, Volume 70, p.31.
The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.202.
The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.297.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.?(Advert).
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.401.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 9.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st July 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st September 2003, Volume 76, p.16.
American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, pp.719-720.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
The American Philatelist, November 2004, Volume 118, Issue 11, p.964.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.24.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2005, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.9.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, pp.44-49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.157.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.181.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.242-243.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.104.
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.50.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.12.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, pp.138-139.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, p.6.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2020, Volume 99, Issue 4, p.220.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.736.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 208, p.1.

HOTSON, Sir John Ernest Buttery **1877-1944**

Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **E. Hotson**.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st August 1931, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.84.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th October 1931, Volume 28, Issue 8, p.224.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 17, p.434.

HOUBERT, George J. **1877-1942**

Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

The South African Philatelist, November 1936, p.165.

HOUCK, William S. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HOUCKE, Van **-1929**
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 31st July 1929, Volume 43, Whole number 806. p.920.

HOUDEK, Edward T.
Lindquist (1)

HOUGH, Arthur G. **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

HOUGH, Arthur Gerald **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

HOUGHTON, Maj. Robin
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Daily Telegraph, 13th January 1983, p.?

HOUISON, Dr. Andrew **1850-1912**
Died on the 22nd August 1912. Born in Australia, he became a doctor, studying at universities in both Sydney and Edinburgh, UK. He was one of the pioneers of philately, starting to collect stamps in 1865. His collections of New South Wales stamps and postal stationery were sold by **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** in 1888-89.

Dr. Andrew Houison was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Houison, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7. Given as **Houszon** in error.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.148-151.

History of the Post Office and the Issue of Postage Stamps in New South Wales 1890., Stampboards: **www.stampboards.com**, 2014, 6pp.

Dr Andrew Houison., Special RAHS Centenary Lecture Series: **www.h-net.org**, 15th March 2001, 1p.

Person Page – 110., DNA Australian Family Pioneers: **www.familytreedna.com**, 2014,

11pp.
Andrew Houison., Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
Andrew Houison: RAHS Foundation President. 100 Years On., Royal Australian Historical Society: www2.rahs.org, 2017, pp.3.
Andrew Houison & Robert Scot Skirving, Eminent Sydney Doctors., Australian Postal History & Social Philately, Pandora Australian Web Archive: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, February 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Record, April 1890, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.49.
The Philatelic Record, May 1890, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.97-99.
The Philatelic Record, September 1890, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.164-166.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1890, New Series Volume 4, Issue 5, p.65.
The London Philatelist, January 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1891, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-62.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, November 1891, Whole number 203, pp.81-82.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.217-218.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1895, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.102-103.
The Cumberland Argus and Fruit-Growers Advocate, 17th May 1899, p.1 & transcript, 1p.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1900, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.32.
J. Cheyne Wharton: *The Jubilee History of Parramatta: In Commemoration of the First Half-Century of Municipal Government, 1861-1911.*, Thomas D. Little & Richard Stewart Richardson, Paramatta, NSW, Australia, 1911, pp.149-150. (retrieved from: https://archive.org, 2015, 2pp.)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1912, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.252.
The Australian Philatelist, September 1912, Volume 19, pp.3-4.
The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1912. Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.180-181.
The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.265-266.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1912, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.193-194.
The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1912, Volume 20, p.?
Stamps, 25th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.115.
The London Philatelist, June 1971, Volume 80, pp.137-142.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58.
The London Philatelist, November 1999, Volume 108, pp.291-292.
John McClymont: *James Houison 1800-1876, Paramatta's Forgotten Architect.*, Parramatta and District Historical Society, Parramatta, NSW, Australia, 2007, 222pp.

HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, Baron Frederick **-1951**

Morgan (20) Listed under **Dammers**.
Morgan (21) Listed under **Dammers**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **Dammers**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Adviser, February 1951, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.11.
The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.144.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The* ***Cambridge Philatelic Society*** *- A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.13).

HOUNSOM, E. W. **-1943**

Died on the 23rd November 1943.

The Philatelic Magazine, 31st December 1943, Volume 51, Issue 27, p.634.

HOURIHAN, Emma

See under her married name **Emma Tindall**.

HOURRIEZ, Georges **1878-1953**

French stamp designer and engraver.

Timbres Magazine, September 2015, Whole number 170, pp.34-37.

HOUSE, Christopher William

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

HOUSE, Will M. **1872-**

Lindquist (1)

HOUSE OF ANTIQUITY

Purchased the publications stock of **R. C. Alcock** in 1992.

HOUSE OF QUESTA

Founded in June 1966 as **Questa Colour Limited**. In 1984, the Company was sold to **Waddingtons** which continued to trade under the name until 1996 when the **MDC Corporation** of Toronto, Canada became the owners. In 2002, the Company was acquired by **De La Rue** which dropped the name the following year.

The House of Questa., Advertising brochure in card cover, n.d., 8pp.

The House of Questa., Advertising brochure mostly taken from the above brochure especially for London 1980., n.pp. 8pp.

Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, pp.36-43.

HOUSE OF RAPKIN

Formerly **G. F. Rapkin**. Founded in 1898 in London UK by **George Feast Rapkin**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Rapkin Albums**. See Appendix 11.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.298-299.

The PTS Journal, February 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.21.

HOUSE OF STAMPS

A division of **Technodif SA** of Switzerland. Although many of its productions were marked replik or prefabrik, many were not and could deceive the uninitiated. Taken over in the 1990s by **Peter Winter**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd, January 1990, Whole Number 30, n.pp.

Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1993, Volume 43, Issue 4, pp.160-162.

HOUSEMAN, Donna O'Keefe

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.1.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2020, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.8.

HOUSEMAN, Rev. Ralph H.

Lindquist (1)

HOUSER, Henry W. **-1993**

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Lee**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HOUSER, Jacques

BNA Topics, April 1970, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.135.

HOUSER, Janet

American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 9, pp.774-775.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp. & 4pp.

Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 4th May 2010, 2pp.

HOUSEWORTH, Don

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.

HOUSTON, C. Derek

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Morgan (22)

HOUSTON, Charles **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

HOUSTON, James H. **1850-1933**

Born on the 4th July 1850. As a boy, he was selling newspapers on the streets of Washington on the night **President Lincoln** was assassinated.

Creeke (1)

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 22.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 48, p.572.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July 2018, Whole number 122, pp.26-27.

HOUTZAMER, August **1880/81-1912**

Died on the 21st November 1912. Brother of **Wilhelm Houtzamer**, with whom he founded the firm **W. & A. Houtzamer**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2) (*1882)

Maassen (3) (*1862)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, December 1912, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.51.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th December 1912, Volume 18, p.209.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 20th December 1912, Volume 22, Issue 12, p.229.

HOUTZAMER, Wilhelm **1879/80-1956**

Died on the 18th January 1956. Brother of **August Houtzamer**, with whom he founded the firm **W. & A. Houtzamer**. He anglicised his name to **Willem Howard** to avoid anti-German sentiment during the War, eventually changing it by deed poll in 1930. Nevertheless, he continued to trade under the name **W. Houtzamer**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.43.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The London Gazette, 23rd September 1930, p.5847.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.428.
Philately, March/April 1947, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.84.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th January 1956, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.52.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1956, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.47.

HOVARD, Svend **1953-2017**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOVE, H. Van **-1927**

De Philatelist, September 1927, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.175.

HOVE, J. H. ten

Warren (1) Listed under **ten Hove**.

HÖVELMANN, Gerd Heinrich **1956-2017**

Born on the 20th February 1956. Died on the 5th February 2017.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOVEST, Ludger **1950-**

Born on the 11th November 1950.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOVEY, Gray **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

HOW, Daniel Teo Tong **1943-**

Springbett (1)

HOW, Raymond

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
ABPS News, December 2003, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.25.

HOWARD, C. E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

HOWARD, C. E. N.
Creeke (1)

HOWARD, Donald
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

HOWARD, Edward E. **-1913**
Died on the 21st March 1913. He lost his collection and library in the San Francisco earthquake and subsequent fire.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1913, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.121.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

HOWARD, F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Harris**.

HOWARD, Harold Bloomfield **1906-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HOWARD, Capt. J. B.
Creeke (1)

HOWARD, James F. **-1993**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.?

HOWARD, James S. **1798-1866**
First Postmaster, City of Toronto, Canada.
The Dismissal of James S. Howard Esq., Town of York Historical Society, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1983, 28pp. {Reprint of **James S. Howard:** *A Statement of Facts Relative to the Dismissal of James S. Howard, Esq. Late Postmaster of the City of Toronto, U.C.*, James S. Howard, Toronto, Canada, 1839.}

HOWARD, Leland L. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

HOWARD, Leslie
A trading name used by **Herman B. Seagrave**.

HOWARD, Nigel Henry **1908?-1998**

APRL (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HOWARD, Paul F.

Creeke (1)

HOWARD, Richard Lee **1853-1899**

Born on the 6th January 1853. Died on the 12th April 1899.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.
Weekly Philatelic Era, 17th March 1900, Volume 14, Issue 25, p.213.

HOWARD, Sydney

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.43-44.

HOWARD, Walter **1859-1935**

Fellow of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, he lived in London and Valparaiso. Died in October 1935 in Valparaiso. His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris Price List, May 1939.)

Philatelic Magazine, 29th November 1935, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.358.
The Stamp Lover, November 1935, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.164.

HOWARD, Willem

Used by **Wilhelm Houtzamer** (q.v.) to anglicise his name in order to avoid anti-German sentiment during the first world war.

The Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.42.

HOWARD-SMITH, A. J. **-1948**

Crane (1)

HOWARD-WHITE, Frank Buller

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HOWARTH, Anne

Wife of **Nigel Howarth**.

HOWARTH, Nigel

Husband of **Anne Howarth**. Founded **M & N Haworth**.

HOWARTH, Peter

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOWARTH, Wilfred B. **1891/92-1960**

Died on the 7th January 1960.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Postage Stamp, March 1924, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.210. (**Wilfrid**)
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

HOWAT, Rev. Jeremy

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.5.
Vaccari Magazine, November 2001, Volume 8, Issue 26, pp.8-9.
Stamp Lover, December 2001, Volume 93, Issue 6, p.160.

HOWE, Donald Avery

Lindquist (1)

HOWE, Ed. B.

Creeke (1)

HOWE, Ellic Paul **1910-1991**

He used the pseudonym **Armin Hull** when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.

HOWE, James Lewis **1859-1955**

Lindquist (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2000, Volume 73, p.24.

HOWE, James Oliver **1915-1977**

Der VE-Sammler, 1977, Whole number 234, pp.4-5.

HOWE, Timothy O.

Creeke (1)

HOWELL, Albert Myron

Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, Dr. James H. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

HOWELL, William S.

APRL (1)

HOWELL-JONES, B.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

HOWES, Attwood Kerr **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

HOWES, Bobby

Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.41-42.
Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

HOWES, Clifton Armstrong **1872-1936**

An electrical engineer by trade, he is best known for his work *Canada: its Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery* published in 1911. He was a prolific writer and edited ***The American Philatelist*** for a time. From 1915-1917, he was President of the **American Philatelic Society**.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APS (1)

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)
Harris (2) (First name given as Clifford. *1872)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
L Harris (3)
indquist (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 5th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.210.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th June 1906, Volume 20, Issue 26, p.241.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.549.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th October 1915, Volume 29, Issue 42, p.353.
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1926, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1936, Volume 46, p.52.
The Stamp Lover, March 1936, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.303.
The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.399.

HOWES, H. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vaughan**.

HOWIE, Edward J.
Meiring (1)

HOWIE, Samuel Holden **1880-1944**
Proprietor of the Great Barrier Pigeon Service in Australia.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd March 1945, Volume 53, Issue 6, p.121.

HOWITT, A. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HOWITT, Geo. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

HOWLAND, Henry
Pseudonym uded by **James A. Decker**. Publisher of the ***Henry Howland Letter***.

HOWLAND, Jack **1924-1990**
U.S.C.S. Log, October 1976, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.100.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

HOWLETT, Derrick

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1992, p.188.

HOWLETT, Henry J. **-1918**

Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 9th February 1918.
Creeke (1)

HOXIE, Clarence E. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

HØY, Hans Jørgen **1947-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

HOYER, Werner **1902-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HOYNINGEN-HUENE, Harald **1868-1937**

Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

HOYT, Ed **-1995**

The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1995, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.128.

HOYT, Dr. Frederick P.

63rd American Philatelic Congress Book, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.392.

HOYT, Harry O.

Creeke (1)

HOYT, Richard C. **1855-1939**

An American philatelist, he was a nephew of **President Grover Cleveland** and a long-serving government employee.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

HOYT, W. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HOYT, William Mason **1878/79-1938**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863.

HRADEČNY, Ing. Otakar

His first name is often found as **Otokar**.
Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum

Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.30-31.

HRIVNAK, August J. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HRUBECKY, Chas. A. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

HRUBY, Robert
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

HRYCAK, Marian R. **-2001**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, p.20.

HTOON, U Sein Tha **-1968**
Warren (1)

HUANG, James
He used the pseudonym **Sun** when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

HUART, Armand **1848-1902**
Born on the 25th December 1848.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th April 1889, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.105-106.

HUBARTT, Paul L. **1919/20-2012**
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.66.

HUBBARD, Alfred John **1902-1976**
Died on the 10th April 1976. Often referred to as **John Hubbard**.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The PTS Journal, April/June 1976, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.29.
Stamp Collecting, 13th May 1976, Volume 126, Issue 12, p.633.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.256.

HUBBARD, Arthur B. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.143.

HUBBARD, Arthur S.
Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, E. L. **-1917**
Society of Philatelic Americans. Died 5th October 1917.

HUBBARD, Elbert S. A.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25 p.779.

HUBBARD, John
See under **Alfred John Hubbard**.

HUBBARD, John Miron
Used the pseudonym **H. J. Miron** generally and in particular as the author of the pamphlet *Stamps. How to Buy and Sell*, published under his own name in 1886. Derived from his middle name and initials.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Myron**.
The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.93.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.43-44

HUBBARD, L. L.
APRL (1)

HUBBARD, Lucius
Cross (1)

HUBBARD, Dr. Norman Squires **1935-**
He used the pseudonym **Gordon N. John** when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through **Robert A Siegel** from 1984-1986 and Argentina through **Corinphila** in 1991.
APRL (1) Listed as **Gordon N. John**.
Butler (3)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **John**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Scott Monthly Journal, August 1971, Volume 52, Issue 5, pp.12-13.
Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, pp.18-19.
Stamp Lover, August 1996, Volume 88, Issue 4, p.110.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1997, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.102.

HUBBARD, Tazewell Taylor
Creeke (1)

HUBBARD, W. Hustace **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

HUBBARD, Walter G. **-1984**
Postal History Society.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUBBELL, Grace **-1957**

Wife of **Raynor Hubbell**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25 p.790.

HUBBELL, Raynor **1874-1961**

Born on the 22nd March 1874. Died on the 13th December 1961 at the age of 87. A well-known American stamp dealer. Husband of **Grace Hubbell**.

Rick Barrett: *Buffalo Cinderellas: The Gentleman, The Huckster and the Pan American Exhibition.*, Rick Barrett Publishing, Houston, TX, USA, 2018, pp.xiv+137+A1-A31.

HUBBELL, Robert Lamson

Lindquist (1)

HUBEL, John D.

After 27 years service as a letter carrier for the US Post Office he became a dealer, specialising in precancels.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.

HUBER, Anton

Maassen (3)

HUBER, David Milton

Lindquist (1)

HUBER, E. M.

Husband of **Mrs E. M. Huber**. Following the death of his first wife, he re-married in 1961.

HUBER, Mrs E. M. **-1959**

Wife of **E. M. Huber**.

HUBER, Eduard von **1830-1900**

Born on the 18th August 1830. Died on the 22nd April 1900.

Maassen (3)

HUBER, Edw. Godfrey **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

HUBER, Harry E. **1889-1969/70**

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Lindquist (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HUBER, Julius H.

Creeke (1)

HUBER, Klein

Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUBER, Otto **1899-1966**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

HUBER, Prof. P. Reinhold **1931-2001**

Born on the 11th March 1931.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

HUBER, Robert **1926-2001**

Died on the 8th July 2001.

Maassen (3)

HUBERICH, Charles H.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Huberick**.

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134-135.

HUBERT'S STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1975.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.136-137.

HUBINONT, Raoul **1893-1981**

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.75-76.

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

HÜBNER, Gerhard **-1981**

Died on the 9th August 1981.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, pp.181-182.

HUBSCHER, Christian

Founded the **Christian Hubscher** company.

HÜBSCHMANN, Bernhard **1899-1976**

Died on the 18th January 1976.

Maassen (3)

HUCH, Hptm. Max **1859-1913**

He was the son of the **Lord of the Manor Königde** in North Germany. An officer in the Artillery by profession, he was well-placed to obtain German Colonial covers from his colleagues who were posted abroad and also owing to his own travels and postings.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

HUCKLE, T. O.

Lindquist (1)

HUDDY, William Hotten Ham **1886-1968**

Born on the 30th September 1886. Died on the 9th January 1968.

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

HUDEC, Joseph A. **1919/20-1957**

Died on the 20th November 1957.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 15 p.424.
Topical Time, January/February 1958, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.

HUDSON, Brian P. **-1998**

RHK [Raymond H. Keach]: *Brian P. Hudson.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

HUDSON, Chas. Alan **1888-**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, John L.

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, L. W. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Paul R. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

HUDSON, Robert E.

Founded the **Robert E. Hudson** company.

HUDSON, Roger **1950-**

A pipe-fitter by trade he had already been dealing in stamps as a schoolboy and maintained it as a part-time occupation. From 1968 to 1987 he ran a newsagents but his stamp dealing began to outstrip this business and he formed a partnership **Cover Boys** with **Ian Glassborow**. When he dropped out **Tony Gregson** joined and later **Eve de Jonghe**. Whilst trading as the **Society of Cover Boys (Roger Hudson)**, of Coventry, UK in 1966, he had his membership of the **PhilatelicTraders' Society** terminated for behaviour unbecoming a member of the Society.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

PTS News, March 1991, Whole Number 37, n.pp.[p.2]

HUDSON VALLEY PHILATELICS
Poughkeepsie, NY, USA. Owned or managed by **Dick Ornest** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.106.

HUEBNER, Arthur F. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

HUERTA, Catherine **1950-**
Born 7th January 1950. French stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, March 2009, Volume 123, Whole number 1827, pp.12-13.

HUERTOS, José V.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1973, Whole number 11, pp.28-29.

HUESKE, Paul-Jürgen **1940-**
Born on the 19th December 1940.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HUEWELER, Dieter
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.107.

HUFF, Adelbert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Adalbert**.

HUFF, Clayton
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Brassler**.

HUFF, Henry H.
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, George A. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, Minor **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFFMAN, Robert O. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

HUFNAGEL, John C.
APRL (2) United States
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.263.

HUGEL, Lubomyr M.

APRL (2) Ukraine

HUGEN, Sqn. Ldr. Ernest Frederick **1908-1980**

Died on the 15th October 1980 at the age of 72. Husband of **Queenie Cora Barbara Hugen**. The family name was originally **Hügen**. However, when the family emigrated from Germany to the UK, they dropped the umlaut. A tireless worker for organised philately in the UK, especially the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, for over fifty years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1960.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1960, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.377.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-18.
Stamp Collecting, 13th November 1980, Volume 139, Issue 7, p.603.
The PTS Journal, December 1980, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.119.
The Stamp Lover, January 1981, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.6.
India's Stamp Journal, February 1981, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.54.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.159.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2016/Winter 2017, Whole number 7, p.7.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, pp.12 & 15.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Winter 2021-22, Whole number 27, pp.5-11.

HUGEN, Mrs Queenie Cora Barbara **-1986**

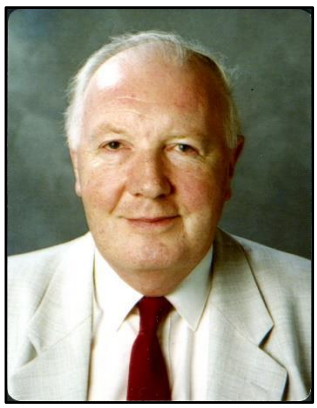
Nee **Cardwell**. Wife of **Ernest Frederick Hugen**. After their divorce in 1952, she married **Leonard Newcombe**.

PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, p.14.

HUGGINS, Alan Keith. **1936-2025**

Born on the 23rd May 1936. Died on the 27th May 2025 at the age of 89. He gained his doctorate in biochemistry and was often referred to as **Dr. Huggins**. He followed a career as an academic and then as a University administrator. A lifelong collector, he championed the collecting of postal stationery, writing numerous books and articles on the subject. President of the **Royal Philatelic Society, London** from 1990-1992, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983.

An Appreciation of Dr Alan K. Huggins MBE, RDP, Hon. FRPSL 1936-2025

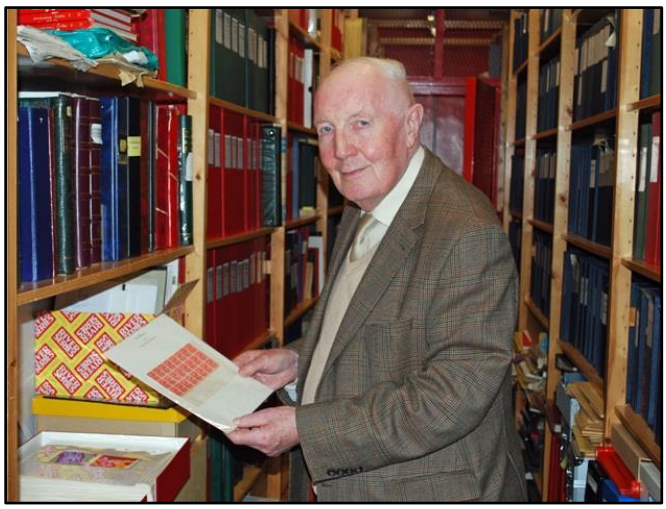


Dr Alan Keith Huggins, who died on 27 May 2025 aged 89, was a former President of our Society (1990-1992), a distinguished philatelist and academic, whose lifelong contributions to postal stationery and philatelic scholarship earned him world-wide recognition at all levels of philately.

He was elected to membership of the Society on 15 February 1973, became Fellow in 1974, an Honorary Fellow in 2002, and was awarded the Bacon Medal at its inception in 2014. He was awarded the Crawford Medal, together with **Marcus Samuel** FRPSL (1904-1997) for *Specimen Stamps and Stationery of Great Britain*, published for The Great Britain Philatelic Society by G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd. in 1980. In 2018 he was awarded the Tilleard Medal for his one o'clock display of The Embossed Stamps of Great Britain 1841-1973, given on 23 November 2017.

His displays to the Society were as follows:
19 Apr 1979, *Great Britain Postal Stationery*, with a 10-page handout.
12 Jan 1989, *Murphy & Company - Stationery Contractors to the Post Office*, with a 4-page handout.
21 Mar 1991, *Origin, Development and Usage of British Postal Stationery in the Nineteenth Century*, with a 14-page handout.
26 Mar 1992, *King Edward VII Postal Stationery*, with a 4-page handout.
12 Dec 2002, *Great Britain before and after the Embossed issues of 1847-1854*, with a 4-page handout.
9 Jun 2011, Display by Signatories to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists (*Great Britain QV Early Uprated Postal Stationery*), with a 32-page handout.
29 Mar 2012, The Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture, *Sir Daniel Cooper and 'Stamps With Large Margins'*, with a 16-page handout.
23 Nov 2017, *The Embossed Stamps of Great Britain 1841-1973*, with a 20-page handout.

He was a past Curator of the Society's philatelic collections, serving from 1994-2022, remaining Curator Emeritus until his death, and a member of its Expert Committee (2009-2024).



Alan with the Society's philatelic collections. at 41 Devonshire Place

Born on 23 May 1936, **Alan** trained as a biochemist. His PhD thesis was *Uncoupling reagents and intermediary metabolism in isolated tissues* (1962; King's College School of Medicine and Dentistry), and he pursued an academic career before moving into university administration. He was Deputy Secretary at University College London from 1986-1990 and its Pro-Provost from 1997-2002, being elected a Fellow of the College in 2001.

His interest in stamp collecting began at the age of seven and developed into a lifelong passion for postal stationery, which he studied and collected for more than seventy years. From 1970 onwards, he exhibited his specialised postal stationery collections at international level, with one exhibit nominated for the Grand Prix in the Championship Class. His five large gold and four gold medal international exhibits included the following:

G.B. Pre stamped Queen Victoria Postcards 1870-1901
Great Britain - The Early Embossed Postal Stationery Issues
Great Britain Postal Stationery Stamped to Order Issues 1855 – 1901
Great Britain Postal Stationery Wrappers
Great Britain Pre-stamped Telegraph Forms and Cards 1870 – 1901
Great Britain Stamped to Order Postal Stationery
Mauritius Postal Stationery
Mauritius Postal Stationery - Pre-stamped Postcards
Mauritius Postal Stationery - The Stamped envelopes and Registration envelopes

Alan was a prolific author in the field of Postal Stationery, contributing numerous articles and co-authoring or writing several notable books, beginning with *British Postal Stationery* in 1970, and culminating most recently with *Great Britain Postal Stationery with Security/Advertising Collars* in 2024 which was awarded a gold medal at EuroPhilEx 2025. His publications are listed below:

British Postal Stationery: A Priced Handbook of the Postal Stationery of Great Britain, London, Great Britain Philatelic Society, London, 1970, 188pp.

The De La Rue Punch Book, London: Robson Lowe, ISBN 0-85397-080-7 16pp. (Published as a Supplement to ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***, June 1979.), 1979, 23pp.

Specimen Stamps and Stationery of Great Britain, Saffron Walden, G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd., 1980, 254pp. (with **Marcus Samuel**)

The Origin, Development and Usage of British Postal Stationery in the Nineteenth Century; notes on a display presented to The Collectors Club, New York, Wednesday, 5th June 1991, London, The Author, 1991, 8pp.

Competitive Exhibiting at Local and Federation Level, London, The Association of British Philatelic Societies Ltd., with support by the British Philatelic Trust, 2001, 12pp. Series Title:

ABPS Booklet; No.3.
The Telegraph Stamps and Stationery of Great Britain 1851-1954, Putney, G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd. for the Great Britain Philatelic Society, 2003, ISBN 0-907630-14-6, 190pp. (with **Peter Langmead**)
Collect British Postal Stationery: A Simplified Listing of British Postal Stationery 1840 to 2007, Gerrards Cross, G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd, 2007, ISBN 978-0-907630-22-7, 151pp. (with **Colin Baker**)
Great Britain: The 1840 Prepaid Parliamentary Envelopes, London, The Royal Philatelic Society London, 2013, ISBN 9780900631740, 99pp. (with **Edward Klempka**)
The Mulready Postal Stationery: Its Genesis, Production and Usage, Sutton Coldfield, G.B. Philatelic Publications, 2015, ISBN 978-0-907630-29-6, 211pp. (with **Alan Holyoake**)
The 1840 Embossed Wyon-Whiting Essays, London, The Royal Philatelic Society London, 2021, ISBN 978-1-913015-10-7, 187pp. (with **Tony Wicks)**
Great Britain Postal Stationery with Security/Advertising Collars, London, The Royal Philatelic Society London, 2024, ISBN 978-1-913015-32-9, 158pp.

He was a Fédération Internationale de Philatélie (FIP) accredited international juror from 1974, serving on the juries of more than twenty-five international exhibitions and frequently acting as Secretary to the Jury. He also served as Chairman of the Organising Committee for Stamp World London 90 and chaired the British Philatelic Trust from 1985 to 1996.

He held many positions of leadership across the philatelic community, including President of the Great Britain Philatelic Society 1976-1978, becoming an Honorary Life Member in 1986, and the Postal Stationery Society, of which he was Life President. Internationally, he was an Honorary President of the Federation of European Philatelic Associations (FEPA), an Honorary Member of the Académie Européenne de Philatélie, and a Membre Correspondant Étranger of the Académie de Philatélie de Belgique. He was Chairman of the FIP Postal Stationery Commission 1990-2004, and remained an honorary member of the Commission at his death.

In writing an appreciation of his life, **Bill Hedley** FRPSL, President of FEPA wrote, *His far-sighted belief in the importance of international cooperation led him in the 1980s to become a leading advocate for setting up a European Federation of Philatelic Associations to promote closer cooperation between national philatelic organisations. In 1989 this resulted in the foundation of FEPA with **Alan** as its first President. He served as President until 1993, by which time FEPA was firmly established with a growing membership. He was then appointed to be the first Honorary President of FEPA and to this day we are indebted to him for the clarity and determination that he brought to the foundation of FEPA. We remain committed to the objectives that he outlined at that time*.

The origins of FEPA are recorded in the handbook for EUROFILEX held in Budapest in September 1992. Between the HAFNIA International Exhibition held in Copenhagen in October 1987 and the World Philatelic Exhibition held in Sofia, Bulgaria in May 1989, FEPA was created, its statutes formulated, and **Alan** became its first President, presiding over the Congresses held between 1989 and 1993, in Sofia, London, Dresden, Granada, and Poznan, and attending the 25th Anniversary Congress in Lugano, Switzerland in 2014.

He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1983 and later served as its Keeper (2003-2008), and as a member of the Board of Election (2009-2019). He was elected a Membre Associé Étranger of the French Académie de Philatélie on 6 October 1990 and joined the International Association of Philatelic Experts (AIEP) in 2001.

His contributions were recognised with other honours, including the Lichtenstein Medal of the

Collectors Club of New York (1994) given annually to a living individual for outstanding service to philately; the FEPA Award for Service (2009); and the FIP Medal for Service (2004). In the January 1996 New Year Honours list, he was appointed to Membership of the Order of the British Empire (MBE) for services to the British Philatelic Trust. He also served on the Stamp Advisory Committee of the British Post Office and chaired the Philatelic Advisory Committee of the British Postal Museum & Archive.

He was supportive of exhibitors and displayers at all levels of philately, and perhaps less well known is his mentoring of new exhibitors at the international level. There are quite a number of successful international exhibitors for whom the support and advice of **Alan Huggins** has been important for their success.

Throughout his life, **Alan** brought scholarly rigour, quiet dedication, and occasionally steely determination, to his chosen field, remaining active in philately into his final year. He is survived by his wife **Mary** and two sons.

C. M. B. King, 27 June 2025. Updated 2 July 2025.

(Extracted from the Royal Philatelic Society London website, 10th September 2025. **BJB**)
This biography with only one picture appears to have been reprinted in The London Philatelist, of July/August 2025, Volume 134, pp.274-276.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Alan K. Huggins., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 16th June 2017, 1p.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.27.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.18.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990,

p.23.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.117.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.163.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1994, Volume 73, Issue 2, pp.107-109.
Francis Kiddle: *Alan K. Huggins, MBE, Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, FRPSL.*, Unpublished biography circulated by e-mail, 7th January 1996, 2pp.
London Philatelist, January/February 1996, Volume 105, pp.1-2.
The GB Journal, March/April 1996, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.21.
Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, pp.17-18.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.56.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.125.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.27 & 188.
London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, p.42.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.104.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.122.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.67.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.165.
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.22-23.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.15 & 99.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.11.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.258.
FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, pp.33-37.
FEPA Newsletter, June 2025, Whole number 115, p.1.
Stamp Lover, August 2025, Volume 117, Issue 4, p.120.
ABPS News, Autumn 2025, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.6.

HUGH C. BARR Inc.

Founded in the USA as **Barr & Company**, it took on its new name in 1933 on incorporation.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.557.

HUGH WOOD Inc.

Founded in 1982 by **Hugh W. Wood**. UK subsidiary is called **H. W. Wood Ltd.**
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

HUGHES, A. R.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HUGHES, Anne A.

GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.6.

HUGHES, Arthur J.

Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Rev. Arthur William Ronald **1914-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Morgan (22)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

HUGHES, Frank R.
Creeke (1)

HUGHES, Fred R. **1869/70-1936**
Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1936, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.251.

HUGHES, H. A. L. **1885-1956**
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th January 1956, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.52.

HUGHES, Herbert Stanley [Stan] **1902-1982**
After his schooling, he worked as an apprentice at the **Sunbeam Motor Company**, eventually moving to the **General Electric Company** in Birmingham, UK, as a draughtsman. His stamp collection was started in 1915 and after several years as a general collector, he specialised in the stamps of Liechtenstein. Following his death, his collections and library were auctioned off, the library being purchased by **R. J. Avery** who made it available to the Liechtenstein Study Circle as the Society library.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, October 1962, Whole Number 65, p.2.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Brief biography produced by **Herbert S. Hughes** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 5p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.11].
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.7-8.

HUGHES, Rev. Hugh Price
Creeke (1)

HUGHES, J.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HUGHES, J. S.
Harris (12.2)

HUGHES, Jack R. **1913-2011**
Lindquist (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 pp.664-665.
The Bay Phil, May/June 2015, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.3.

HUGHES, James E.
APRL (1)

HUGHES, Dr. John F.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

HUGHES, Mrs Marion Adele **ca.1865-1931**
Born **Marion Adele Shakespeare**.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

HUGHES, Paul **1912-2005**
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

HUGHES, R. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUGHES, Robert S. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

HUGHES, Stewart Heathcote **1908-**
The Philatelic Trader, 21st February 1969, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.111.

HUGHES, Samuel P. **1874-**
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 + Photograph.

HUGHES, William Ellis **1879-1957**
Died on the 10th March 1957. Born in Australia, he moved to England in 1900.
Creeke (1)
Harris (12)
Harris (12.2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.26.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

HUGHES, William Hughes
See under **William Hughes-Hughes**.

HUGHES, Wortley Bennette **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

HUGHES & COMPANY
Harris (12.2)

HUGHES-HUGHES, Augustus

His name can be found with and without a hyphen.

Birch (5.4)

HUGHES-HUGHES, William **1817-1902**

His name can be found with and without a hyphen although it should be hyphenated. An early (Founder?) member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society London. He collected stamps between 1859 and 1874, by which time he had spent £69 on the collection. It laid dormant until 1896 when he sold it for £3,000. In 1869, he presented a paper to the **Philatelic Society, London** which was reported in both ***The Philatelist*** and ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*** under the initials **W. H. H.** In March 1863 (pp.29-30) a letter appeared above the signature **W. H. H. Jun.** It would be appealing to ascribe these initials to **William Hughes-Hughes**, a notable collector of this early period, except that having adopted the surname **Hughes** himself he would never have been described as **Junior**. It is known that he had six sons but the names are not known to me. However, it is quite possible that he gave one the name **William** which would account for the appellation **Junior**.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Schofield (1)

Revue Française de la Philatélie Universelle, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 593.)

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.241-242.

The Biographical Magazine, October 1898, Volume 17, pp.182-193.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.102-112 (English)

HUGO, Vincent **1921-1981**

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 24th September 1981, Volume 142, Issue 13, p.837.

The PTS Journal, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.31.

Netherlands Philately, December 1981, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.22.

Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, January 1982, Whole number 38, [p.6]

The Stamp Lover, January 1982, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.26.

HUGO GRIEBERT & COMPANY

Founded in 1882 in London, UK by **Hugo Griebert**. The business was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1920.

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London.* & *Philately in the provinces.*,

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.69.
*A Philatelist **walks downThe Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.278.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.42-47.

HUGO STEINER SPEZIALGESCHÄFT FÜR AUSL. BRIEFMARKEN
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

HUGUES, Alexandre **1868-1946**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

HUIE, Miss Nina F.
Lindquist (1)

HUISINGA, F. P. C. **-1921**
Harris (4)
Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, 15th August 1921, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.136.

HUISMAN, Dr. Alphonse **1880-1969**
Delbeke (4) pp.57-58.

HUISMAN, Nest van den
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Coppez**.

HUJER, Adolf **1921-1992**
Filatelie, 1992, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.157.
AIJP Bulletin, May 1992, Issue 82, p.7.

HULBERT, Orrin
See **Hulbert Brothers**.

HULBERT BROTHERS
Used the trade name **Genelli**.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

HULDT, Herman **1866-**
Born on the 8th October 1866.
Psilander (1)

HULETT, Ruth **-1982**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.

HULITA, Robert **-1898**
Died on the 31st March 1898.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HULKENBERG, Ton

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

HULL, A. Gerald **-1893**

He committed suicide when suffering from ill health and depression following the death of his wife eighteen months earlier.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.21 & 23.
The Philatelic Monthly, March 1893, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.25.

HULL, Armin

Pseudonym used by **Ellic Paul Howe**.

HULL, Arthur Frederick Bassett **1862-1945**

Born on the 10th October 1862. Died on the 22nd September 1945 at the age of 82. Brother of **Walter Aitken Hull** and **Rev. H. T. Hull**. A lawyer by profession, he moved from Tasmania to New South Wales to take a job with the Civil Service. A prolific writer since his first article appeared in 1885, his standard work on Tasmania was published by the **Philatelic Society, London** (later **Royal**) in 1890. That same year, he commenced publication of the ***Federal Australian Philatelist*** which ran for two years until he moved from Tasmania. From 1893, he edited ***Vindin's Philatelic Monthly*** (later ***The Australian Philatelist***). In 1921, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Arthur Francis Bassett Hull (1862-1945)., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, February 1891, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.102.
Stamps, 29th September 1934, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.441.
The Stamp Lover, December 1945, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.95.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th December 1945, Volume 53, Issue 26, p.577.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 &57-58.
Australasian Stamps, September 1997, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.35-36.
The St George Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.12-13.

HULL, Mrs Arthur Frederick Basset

Creeke (1)

HULL, Rev. H. T.

Brother of **Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull** and **Walter Aitken Hull**.

HULL, Henry
Husband of **Virginia Hull**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, John Howard
Lindquist (1)

HULL, Virginia
Wife of **Henery Hull**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HULL, Walter Aitkin **1877-**
Brother of **Arthur Frederick Bassett Hull** and **Rev. H. T. Hull**. After working for the dealer **Frederick Hagan**, he became a dealer in his own right until he was forced to close his business in 1915, owing to failing eyesight.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1999, Whole number 20, p.2.

HULL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Hillsdale, NJ, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.249.

HULME, E. **1908-**
Bateman (1)

HULME, Edmund
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HULME II, Woodrow Wilson **1946-2007**
Born on the 14th June 1946.

He died on the 10th January 2007 of a massive hart attack. **Wilson** was a fine philatelist and good friend. He made important contributions to philatelic scholarship and was a "natural" as Curator of Philately at the **Smithsonian National Postal Museum** in Washington. He was the current President of the **US Classics Society** and had been honoured as a US Classics Society Distinguished Philatelist. He had also received the prestigious Susan McDonald Award for his article *Plating Baltimore Postmarks 1851-1861* which appeared in the ***Chronicle*** November, 2002. **Wilson** had had three careers.The first was as in the US Navy as a nuclear submarine Officer, the second was in the food industry and the third was at the **National Postal Museum**. (Based on an e-mail circulated by **David Beech**, 11th January 2006.)

James E. Lee sold **Wilson Hulme's** philatelic library which comprised twenty-eight cartons of books, periodicals and auction catalogs and was received from his estate. As a tribute to

Wilson, and to preserve their provenance, **Lee** commissioned a specially designed bookplate from **Randy Neil**, a copy of which was inserted into each volume.

Birch (5.4)
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.172-173.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th August 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 43.
American Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 116, Issue 10, p.936.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.4.
Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th January 2007, Volume 80, p.32.
American Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 121, Issue 2, p.190.
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.267.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2007, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.112.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2008, Volume 81, p.17.
American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.254.
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: **www.csalliance.org**, 12th August 2010.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: **www.postalmuseum.si.edu**, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.76.

HULOT, ?

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

HÜLPHERSHAUSEN, Rudolf von **1886-**

Born on the 20th October 1886.

Psilander (1)

HULT, T. K. **1900-**

Born on the 3rd October 1900.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HULTBOM, Sten **1902-**

Born on the 13th February 1902.

Psilander (1)

HULTBRING, Svante Adolf **1910-**

Born on the 13th December 1910.

Psilander (1)

HULTGREN, Bengt **1881-**

Born on the 28th June 1881.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HULTGREN, John **1908-**

Born on the 23rd February 1908.

Psilander (1)

HULTH, Carl **1890-**

Born on the 19th January 1890.

Psilander (1)

HULTHEN, Curt **1922-**
Born on the 6th June1922.
Psilander (1)

HULTMAN, Artur **1879-**
Born on the 6th July 1879.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

HUMANN, Oskar
Maassen (2)

HUMBERT, A.
He used the pseudonym **Un Amateur** when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

HUMBERT of Savoy
Bulletin Hebdomadaire de la F.I.P.P., October 1920.

HUMBLA, Thorsten **1886-**
Born on the 6th August 1886
Psilander (1)

HUMBLE, Helen Claire
Creeke (1)

HUMBLE, Miss Marjorie Millicent **1920?-2005**
Marjorie was a loyal attendee of the **British Philatelic Congress** and from 1957 took part in its day to day running, assisting the late **Ernest Hugen**. She was for many years a joint British Commissioner at international philatelic exhibitions and was awarded the Congress Medal in 1974.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-18.

HUMBOLDT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Cedar Grove, WI, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

HUME, Bill
APRL (1)

HUME, D. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUME, David **1710/11-1776**
A notable philosopher, historian and diplomat, he was an extensive letter writer and well-known abuser of the free-franking privilege given to British Members of Parliament.
Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1977, pp.1707 & 1709.

HUME, Hillis E. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

HUME, Thomas D.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

HUME-ROTHERY, William **1899-1968**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.49.

HUMMEL, David
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

HUMPHREY, Henry D.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.118.

HUMPHREYS, Harry R. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Herbert **1869/70-**
A clerk from London who defrauded people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered. He operated under the following aliases: **Knox**, **Stranding**, **Taylor** and **Dixon**.
The Philatelic Exchange List, May 1886, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.27 & August, Issue 7, p.55.

HUMPHREYS, Selby S. **1929-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.9.

HUMPHREYS, Theodore C.
Lindquist (1)

HUMPHREYS, Walter W. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

HUMPHRIES, K.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th December 1937, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.583.

HUMPHRIS, John G.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1981, Issue 149, pp.6-7.

HUMPHRYS, William **1794-1865**
A stamp engraver in the 1850s.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.
Stamp Magazine, February 2015, Volume 81, Issue 2, pp.40-45.

HUNDERTWASSER, Friedensreich **1928-2000**

Born Fritz Stowasser on the 15th December 1928. Died on the 19th February 2000.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HUNDESVANG, Leopold **1844-1906**
Born on the 15th November 1844. Died on the 18th December 1906.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

HUNDT, Fritz **-1998**
Maassen (2)

HÜNERT, Johannes **1948-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

HUNGEN, Dr. Heinz von **1919-1994**
Died on the 8th October 1994.
Kuhn (3) Listed under **von Hungen**.
Kuhn (4) Listed under **von Hungen**.

HUNGER, Heinrich
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.

HUNGERFORD, T. Russell **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

HUNNELL, Katherine
The American Philatelist, July 1993, Volume 107, Issue 7, p.696.

HUNNEWELL, Richard F.
Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Alexander Stewart **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Arthur **-2004**
Letter Box Study Group.

HUNT, Bryan
Congress Handbook, 1982, p.20.

HUNT, Charles H. **-1938**
A well-known Australian artist who designed the large green numeral postage due stamps of New South Wales.
The White Elephant, March/April 1939, Whole number 23, p.18.

HUNT, Charles W. **-1989/1990**
Polar Post, March 1990, Whole number 144, p.7.

HUNT, Rev. David J. Stather

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HUNT, Donald R.
Birch (5.4)
Morgan (22)

HUNT, Ernest Henry **1877-1968**
Born in Britain, he went out to South Africa in 1904 to join his father's bicycle business. The business prospered and moved into motorcycles and then automobiles. Following his father's death in 1927, he became Chairman of the Company. He collected stamps of the whole world up to 1933 in **Schaubek** printed albums and by 1960 was short of only seventeen stamps. His specialised collections included Transvaal.
Butler (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Ernest F. Hugen (Editor): *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959.*, Torquay, UK, 1959, pp.54-55.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.303.
The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.83.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.164.
David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

HUNT, John M.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.6.

HUNT, Josiah
APRL (1)
Harris (4)

HUNT, Milton B. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HUNT, Robert
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUNT, Roger W.
Lindquist (1)

HUNT, William S. **1879-1940**
He was a fourth generation newspaper man and at the time of his death was the publisher of the ***Sunday Call*** of Newark, NJ, USA. As a philatelist, his main specialty was the Netherlands.
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

HUNT, Wilson W. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Adam
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HUNTER, Archie
Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, pp.63-65.

HUNTER, Bethany
The American Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.166-167.
The American Philatelist, August 2023, Volume 137, Issue 8, pp.724-725.

HUNTER, Edward W. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Enid
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, F. E.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

HUNTER, Frederick W. **1864-1919**
Founded the **Nassau Stamp Company** in 1894 and sold it to **John Klemann** in 1900. He spent about £1,600 on his collection and sold it by auction for £5,500.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, pp.214-215.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1900, Volume 10, p.190.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

HUNTER, Ian
Philatelic Exporter, June 2020, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2020, Volume 76, Issue 3, pp.14-15.

HUNTER, Jack **1912-**
Bateman (1)

HUNTER, Lillie C.
See under her married name **Lillie C. Aldrich**.

HUNTER Jr., M. Thomas
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Paul Le Roy **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

HUNTER, Rosser L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUNTER, Stanley **-2004**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Weekly, 26th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2004, vol 42, Issue 1, p.31.

HUNTER, Stanley K.

Born near Glasgow, Scotland, he worked as a marketing assistant for a major oil company. His main love was Scouting and he organised several camps in Liechtenstein, a country in whose stamps he specialised.

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole Numbers 49/50, n.pp. [pp.11-12].

HUNTER, Thomas C. E. **1870-1935**

Widely known as **Uncle Tom** in the Chicago area.

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.255.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1935, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.136.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

HUNTINGTON, Oliver

Pseudonym used by **Herman Herst Jr.**

HUNTINGTON, Philip W. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

HUNTINGTON STAMP & COIN SHOP

Founded in Huntington, NY, USA in 1966.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.44.

HUNZIGER, Hans F.

Maassen (2)

HUNZIKER, Hans F. **1911-1994**

Died on the 10th February 1994. His philatelic library was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in June 1993 (Letter from **Dr. Huys**.)

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.72.
A.I.J.P. Bulletin, May 1994, Issue 90, p.16.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

HUNZIKER, Max **1901-**

Swiss stamp designer.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.198-199.

HUPFIELD, Henry **-2014**
One of the founders of the Royal Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.

HUPP, Hermann Joseph Otto Hubert August Constantin **1859-1949**
Born on the 21st May 1859. Died on the 31st January 1949.
Maassen (3)
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, pp.25-27.

HUPP, Otto
The name generally used by **Hermann Joseph Otto Hubert August Constantin Hupp**.

HURD, Charles Russell **1864-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

HURD, Frank H. **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

HURK, George J. van den **1933-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van den Hurk**.

HURLEY, David
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.39.

HÜRLIMANN, Robert **1913/14-1991**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1991, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.207.
Helvetia Newsletter, December 1991, Volume 45, Issue 12, p.93.

HURLOCK, Hodsell
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HURMAN, William Ritchie Walter **-1954**
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

HURON, Alain
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

HURSEY, Keith Michael **1936-2015**
Born on the 24th April 1936. Died on the 20th October 2015.
Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

HURST, Brian

A pharmacist by training, he started to collect stamps in the 1960s. Specialising in Bechuanaland.

The London Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 117, p.63.

HURST, C. A. **-1944**

Died on the 21st March 1944.

The Philatelic Magazine, 7th April 1944, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.156.

HURST, Carl W. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

HURST, Doris Mary

See under her married name **Doris Mary Green**.

HURST, Hubert Henry **-1944**

During the First World War, he served with the Selous Scouts in the East Africa Campaign. He lived in Natal and specialised in the early stamps of the Cape of Good Hope, which he exhibited under the pseudonym **Susie**, his nickname. He died following an accident during the black-out in the Second World War.

Meiring (1)

The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.

HURST, Peter J.

His library was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in October 1987.

HURST-BROWN, Lt. Cecil **-1915**

Killed in action on the 25th September 1915 during the Battle of Loos.

Creeke (1)

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

HURT, Erik F. **1890-1952**

Died on the 30th January 1952. Father of **Ian L. Hurt**. His first collection was French postal history but he branched out into private local posts, because most were not included in stamp catalogues. **Hurt** took up philately professionally in 1930, supplying only specialised material and local posts. On behalf of his business, he published ***The Record of Philately*** in 1935, and ***The Illustrated Philatelic Record***. He had a major library and cuttings file, both with detailed indexes. Following his death, the business was carried on by his widow and son.

APS (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Magazine, 8th January 1937, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.21.

The Illustrated Philatelic Record, ca. 1939, Issue 4, p.1.

The American Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.583.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.111.

Philately, February 1952, p.?

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1952, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.145.

China Section Bulletin, March 1952, Whole number 42.

The Stamp Lover, March/April 1952, Volume 44, Issue 10/11, p.150.

The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

HURT, Ian L
Son of **Erik F. Hurt**, whose business he continued following his death.

HURT, Vambola **1926-2008**
Born on the 28th December 1926. Died on the 12th January 2008.
Het Baltische Gebied, June 2008, Whole number 52, p.47.

HURTRÉ, André **-2025**
Died on the 10th June 2025 at the age of 78.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2025, Whole number 279, p.6.

HUSAK, Mrs. Gertrude **1898/99-1991**
Died on the 30th January 1991. Mother of **Jerome D. Husak**.
Topical Time, March/April 1991, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.51.

HUSAK, Jerome D. **1932-2018**
Died on the 22nd February 2018.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1949, Volume 13, Issue 18, pp.58 & 62.
C. J. Peterson: *On the American Topical Association 21st Birthday.*, American Topical Association, n.d. [1970], p.12. (Reprinted from the Philatelic Literature Review, December 1970, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.164-175.)
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1970, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.165.
The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.700.
Topical Time, May/June 1993, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.21.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.2].
The American Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 132, Issue 5, p.48.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2018, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.6.

HUSBAND, Richard
Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2020, Whole number 428, p.8.

HUSBAND, William A.
Creeke (1)

HUSCHER, Charles
The Stamp Journal, September 1909, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.247-249.

HUSH, Wm. H.
Lindquist (1)

HUSNÄTTER, Walter **1935-**
Born on the 7th October 1935.
Maassen (3)

HUSON, Harry W.
Lindquist (1)

HUSSAR, Paul
Husband of **Rose Hussar**.

HUSSAR, Rose **1914/15-2010**

Wife of **Paul Hussar**. Established **S & H Stamps** with her husband and **Max Stern**, in Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2010, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.37.

HUSSEIN, King of Jordan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

HUSSEIN Kamel, Sultan of Egypt **1853-1917**

Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, Dr. A. E. **1879-**

Father of **Helen Hussey**.

William Butler (2)

HUSSEY, Dr. Albert C.

Creeke (1)

HUSSEY, George A.

Owner of an early American Carrier company, he became a well-known forger of American Carrier or local stamps.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1918, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.254-257.
Stamps, 6th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.23-24.
The Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.227-228.
The Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.
The Penny Post, July 1996, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-34 & October, Issue 4, pp.4-21.

HUSSEY, Miss Helen

Daughter of **Dr. A. E. Hussey**. She followed her father into the stamp business and specialised in selling bank mixtures.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1934, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.96.

HUSSEY, Henry A.

APRL (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 p.664.

HUSSMAN, C. E.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th June 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, p.208.

HUSTACE Jr., Charles **-1916**

Died on the 31st October 1916.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

HUSTED, Ernst **1913-1995**
Maassen (3)

HUSTER, Otto K.
Lindquist (1)

HUSTON, Capt. Charles Emerson **1889-1960**
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 7, p.206.
Stamp Collecting, 7th July 1961, Volume 96, Issue 18, pp.529-530.

HUT, E.
APRL (1)

HUTCHINGS, Miss Zoe **-1952**
The P.T.S. Journal, September 1952, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139.

HUTCHINS, F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HUTCHINSON, Ben
The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

HUTCHINSON, Charles Percy **1877-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HUTCHINSON, Rev. E. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

HUTCHINSON, J. T. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

HUTCHINSON, Maj. L. T. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

HUTCHINSON, Robert A.
APRL (1)

HUTCHINSON, Seldon S. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

HUTH, Albert
Creeke (1)

HUTH, E. F. A.
Meiring (1)

HUTH, Johann Friedrich Andreas **1777-1864**
Maassen (3)

HUTNICK, Dr. Stephen E. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

HUTSON, Baff Charles E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

HUTSON, Diana C. **-1972**
Wife of **Guybon John Hutson**.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 7, Issue 3, Whole number 27, pp.40, 41 & 42.

HUTSON, Guybon **1861-1918**
Died on the 27th February 1918. Father of **Guybon John Hutson Jr.** Born in Glasgow, Scotland, he joined his father in his engineering business, **Hutson & Son**. He was a general collector with a very large collection and no particular specialism.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1907, Volume 17, pp.93-94
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th May 1918, Volume 24, pp.105-106.

HUTSON Jr., Guybon John **1892-1963**
Son of **Guybon Hutson**. Husband of **Diana Hutson**. Father of **Thomas Hutson**. His father was a prominent stamp collector and he became infected with the same passion at an early age. Although he started a career in banking, the First World War intervened and he joined up in 1915. After just six weeks action he was shot in the head, losing the sight in one eye and most of the sight in the other. In spite of this, he continued to study stamps aided by his wife, a philatelist in her own right, and later by his son and daughter. Following his death, the collection passed to his son.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 18th November 1916, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.106.
The Philatelist, August 1963, p.259.

Spink Insider, Winter 2012, Whole number 14, pp.56-58.
The Hutson Collection of New South Wales., 19th February 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3. (*1891)

HUTSON, Mary E.
Creeke (1)

HUTSON, Thomas **-2012**
Son of **Guybon John Hutson**.
The Hutson Collection of New South Wales., 19th February 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

HUTT, Prof. F. B.
BNA Topics, February 1966, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.42.

HUTTER, Albert F. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

HUTTERS, Kjeld A. M. **1916-**
Born on the 11th December 1916.
Psilander (1)

HÜTTL, Gerhard **1922-1993**
Born on the 5th August 1922. Died on the 8th March 1993.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HUTTON, Mrs E.
Morgan (22)

HUTTON, Earle F. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

HUTTY, Alexander James **1934-2004**
He joined the Royal Air Force at the age of seventeen, remaining the service until 1974. On leaving, he went into the licensed trade until forced to retire in 1986 owing to ill-health.
The Raflet Magazine, August/September 2004, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.3.

HÜWELER, Dietrich [Dieter] **1927-2016**
Born on the 7th December 1927. Died on the 10th January 2016. Husband of **Ingrid Hüweler**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.9.

HÜWELER, Ingrid **1927-**
Born on the 30th July 1927. Wife of **Dietrich Hüweler**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes

Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.10.

HUXHAGEN, Ernst
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HUXLEY, Frank **1934-2020**
Died on the 8th July 2020.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
GEOSIX, September 2020, Whole number 277, pp.1-2.

HUXLEY, John
He ran his philatelic businesses, **John Huxley (Stamps) Limited** and **Treasure Stamps**, from 194 The Street, Broughton in Kent, UK. He retired to Majorca with poor health in 1972, selling his business to **Ronald G. Shelley**.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd November 1972, Volume 119, Issue 10, p.465.

HUXLEY, John L. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

HUYGEN, Frits G. **1910-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

HUYGHUES, Edgar
See under **Edgar Huyghues de Beaufond**.

HUYLMANS, Tobias **1983-**
Born on the 17th May 1983.
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.151.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2019, Volume 74, Issue 12, p.5.
Printed Matters, November 2022, Issue 2, Whole number 4, p.18.
Printed Matters, November 2023, Issue 2, Whole number 6, pp.22-23.

HUYS, Dr. Jan
Husband of **Myriam Huys**. When he moved to Liechtenstein he was not allowed to practice medicine for many years. Accordingly, he founded **Huys-Berlingin** with his father-in-law to sell stamps and literature by auction. I have a photograph of him at the rostrum during the sale of the **Joseph Hackmey** library and also a photograph of his library on its rolling shelves.

I started collecting philatelic literature seriously in 1976, together with my collecting of classic stamps. At the begining I concentrated on auction catalogues, later on general literature, although my favourite still are the auction catalogues, but I collect just everything by now and estimate the total of my library at approximately 800-900 metres of shelves, although many "banana" -boxes are still in my celler. (Private correspondence from **Jan Huys**, 28th January 2001.)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.151.

HUYS, Myriam **1951-**
Born **Myriam Berlingin**. Daughter of **René Berlingin**. Wife of **Dr. Jan Huys**.
Maassen (3)

HVASSER, Gösta **1898-**
Born on the 20th June 1898.
Psilander (1)

HVIDONOV, Michael Edward **1920-1996**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.438-439.

HYATT, Edwin A. **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

HYDE, A. A.
Creeke (1)

HYDE, George A.
Lindquist (1)

HYDE, Henry M.
Creeke (1)

HYDE, Neil D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

HYDE, Philip **1934/35-2014**
A Captain in the merchant navy.
ABPS News, Winter 2014, Volume 27, Issue 4, pp.36-37.
Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.150.

HYDE, Walter
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

HYDE PARK STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, in 1914 by **Brockett R. Bates**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

HYDEMAN, Nathan **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

HYERS, Edward C.
Owner of an auction house which dealt exclusively with postal history. President of **American**

Philatelic Brokers Inc. His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 602.)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 1979, p.80.
The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.865 + Inside front cover.

HYGREL, Karl-Axel **1901-**
Born on the 4th October 1901.
Psilander (1)

HYLAND, Des
Meiring (1)

HYLAND, Gabriel
Morgan (22)

HYLAND, Geraldine **1950-**
D. F. Newsletter, Summer 1972, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.3.

HYLANDER, Arvid **1907-**
Born on the 31st August 1907.
Psilander (1)

HYLE, Walter Lynden
Lindquist (1)

HYLKEMA, Bate **1937-**
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

HYMAN, Joseph Leo **1897-**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

HYMAN, Marcus **1883-**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

HYND, George R. **1909-1969**
Bateman (1)

HYNES, G. J.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

HYYTIÄINEN, J. Pertti

HYZEN, Leon
APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

I. A. LOLI & C[i]

Guida Illustrata del Timbrofilo, August/September 1878, Volume 3, Series 2, Issue 2/3, p.16.

I. LOZENICINS

Founded in Sylmar, CA, USA in 1974. Owned or managed by **Claire Jackman** in 1982.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.57-58.

I. P. P. A.

See **International Philatelic Postal Auctions**.

IACOVINO, John R.

The American Philatelist, January 2017, Volume 131, Issue 1, p.78.

IACOVOU, Philippos I. **-1959**

Father of **Vakis Iacovou**. He was travelling round small villages in Northern Cyprus with his son and two friends, to obtain postmarks. Having stopped at Mansoura, a predominantly Turkish village, they were chased by the inhabitants and **Iacovou** and his son were both shot, the former being killed.

Cyprus Philately, July/September 1987, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.15-19.

Cyprus Circular Post, November 2006, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.63.

IACOVOU, Vakis

Son of **Philippos I. Iacovou**.

IAN KIMMERLY STAMPS

Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada by **Ian Kimmerly**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.113.

IAN WHYTE Ltd.

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1975 by **Ian Whyte**. Merged with **David MacDonnell Ltd.** in 1981 to form **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**

IAN WHYTE STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1967 by **Ian Whyte**. Renamed **Irish Philatelic Enterprises**. Taken over in 1970 by the **Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd**.

IBBOTSON, Peter Merchant **1920?-2005**

Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 27th October 1977, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.815, 817 & 819.

IBER, Peter K.

62nd American Philatelic Congress Handbook, St. Louis, MO, 1995, p.148.

IBERIUS

Pseudonym used by **Joseph Manuel Andreini**.

IBERT, Win
Owned or managed **Heinrich Stamp Auctions**.

IBERT, Jeanette
Owned or managed **Heinrich Stamp Auctions**.

IBSEN, S. V. K. **-1913**
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

ICELAND
Pseudonym used by **Ramsay Peugnet**.

ICHIDA, Dr. Soichi **1910-1986**
Born on the 30th December 1910. Died on the 30th June 1986.

APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Poropudas (1)
Soichi Ichida., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 2nd November 2017, 2pp.
BNA Topics, March 1969, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.70.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.121-122.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, pp.25-26.
The Fiap Journal, 1984, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.736.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.1002-1006.
IFSDA Report, August 1986, Whole number 12, p.10.
Signet, July/September 1986, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
Federation of Inter-Asian Philately Silver Jubilee 1974-1999 Souvenir Publication., FIAP, Singapore, 1999, pp.6-8.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 15th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 16, p.10.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.39.)

ICHIRÕ, Yoshida **1889-1949**
Japanese Philately, February 1974, Volume 29, Issue 1, pp.3-14.

ICHNUSA
Pseudonym used by **Luciano Loi**.

ICKERINGILL, Paul James **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

ICKES, Harold L. **1885-**
American Secretary for the Interior during the **F. D. Roosevelt** Presidency, he became

interested in philately when obtaining stamps for his son.
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 18, pp.205-206.

IDA
Pseudonym used by **Giuseppe Farina**.

IDLER, William
Creeke (1)

IFTIKHAR, Dr. Tariq Bin
APRL (1)

IGNOTUS, ?
Creeke (1)

IGREC
Pseudonym used by **Louis François Hanciau**.

IHL, Karl **1890-1965**
Born on the 24th August 1890. Died on the 1st March 1965.
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

IHLE, Reinhard
Sammler Express, June 1970, Volume 24, Issue 12, p.258.

IHM, Alfred **1903-1988**
Born on the 12th May 1903 in Freudenthal, Austrian Silesia. He died on the 26th September 1988 in Marktredwitz. He was an electrician by training who became a collector and subsequently a dealer in philatelic literature. After his death, his comprehensive literature holdings were bought by **Feuser** of Stuttgart.
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

IHMANN, Karl-Heinz **1939-**
Maassen (3)

IHMELS, Erich **-1993**
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, June 1993, Whole number 108, p.74.

ILES, A. E.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

ILGENFRITZ, Heinrich **1899-**

Maassen (3)

ILGENFRITZ, Harry L

Used the pseudonyms **Harry Lloyd** and **Americus** when publishing articles in the American press in the 1890s.

The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.

ILLMAN, Bennie [Benny] **1918-1992**

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.58.

ILMA, Viola **1909/10-**

Daughter of an Ethiopian prince and American voice teacher, she worked for youth employment during the American depression. **President Roosevelt** introduced her to stamp collecting but it was not until some years later that she became interested. She built several topical collections including Royalty and the History of Dance.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

Connoisseur, August 1984, pp.92-95.

ILONA ROSZA

Founded in Stamford, CT, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.281.

ILSEY, H. Wallace **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

ILYUSHIN, Alexander Sergeevich **1943-2021**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, p.126.

Congress Handbook, 2013, p.6.

FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.10.

FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.11.

IMAGE, Dr. William Edmund **1807-1903**

Died on the 26th September 1903. After his early education in Norfolk, he went to Paris to study medicine. On returning to England, he entered general practice at Bury St. Edmunds. He commenced collecting stamps in about 1859, eventually using a **Lallier** album and building his collection by correspondence with other collectors. It was not until 1870 that he first used the services of a stamp dealer and chiefly relied upon **Moens** of Brussels. His wife also built a collection when she was given some Cape of Good Hope triangulars. On her death in 1872, her collection was added to his. In 1882, when his health began to fail, he sold his entire collection to **Thomas Keay Tapling** and donated his philatelic library to the Philatelic Society, London. (The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199.)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1) *1809
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.197-199 + Frontispiece.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.184.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1903, Volume 14, p.[1]?
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, pp.260-263. (Written by **Judge Philbrick** who purchased the collections mentioned herein.)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1903, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.190.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.245-246.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamps, 9th July 1938, p.43.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.

IMBLER, Alpha O.
APRL (1)

IMBLER, Arthur
Creeke (1)

IMBRIE, Boyd Vincent **1895*-**
Lindquist (1) (*1896)
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.133.

IMESON, William Edwin **1861-1940**
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th November 1912, Volume 18, p.185.

IMFELD, Joe **-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.

IMHOF, Willi **-1983**
Maassen (3)

IMHOFF, Charles H. **1869-1929**
A banker by profession, he specialised in used 19th century stamps.
Point Pleasant Philatelist, August 1929, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

IMMANUEL, Prince **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

IMMELL, Paul
Lindquist (1)

IMMEN, Burton
Lindquist (1)

IMPER, Albert E.
Harris (17)

IMPERATO, Nino
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

IMPERATO, Saverio **1935-**
Used the pseudonyms **Fantasia**, **Italia** and **Mario Rossi** when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1992.
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.99.

IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in about 1914.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.55.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.101-102.

IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY
Founded in San Bernadino, CA, USA. Owned by **Fred Coops Jr.**

IMPERIAL STAMP COMPANY OF TORONTO
Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1900.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

IMPEY, William **1898-1984**
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.31.

IMUS, Richard H. **-1994**

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, March 1995, Whole number 115, p.39.

INAMDAR, Mahadevrao M.

M. M. Inamdar: *Bombay GPO (Earlier Postal History of Bombay Presidency).*, India, n.d., Inside front cover.

M. M. Inamdar: *Madras GPO (Earlier Postal History of Madras Presidency).*, India, n.d., Inside front cover.

INDARTE, Dr. Luis Alemany **1940-2020**

Died on the 9th April 2020.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Alemany**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Alemany Indarte**.
Poropudas (1)
Springbett (1)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, pp.17-18.
Brazil 'Dom Pedro' 1866-1879. The Luis Alemany Indarte Collection., Sale 185, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.II-III.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 3pp.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2020, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.7.
FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, p.23.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2020, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.312-313.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.62-64.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.420-421.

INDEPENDENT STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA, by **W. H. Gilley**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

INDHUSOPHON, Mrs Boonkrong Ad [Kuhn] **1935-**

Wife of **Prakaipet Indhusophon**. An internationally-known philatelist from Thailand who formed a number of major collections which have won gold medals at exhibitions. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

APRL (1)
Springbett (1)
Congress Handbook, 2001, p.13.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.

INDHUSOPHON, Prakaipet [Pet] **1929-1991**

Husband of **Boonkrong Ad Indhusophon**.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
John B. Marriott: *Prakaipet Indhusophon RDP FRPSL.*, Appreciation for publication, 1991, 1p.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, pp.13-15.
Stamp Magazine, April 2002, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.82-83.
Stamp Magazine web site **www.stampmagazine.co.uk**, October 2003, 2pp.

INDIANA STAMP COMPANY
Used by **W. F. Slusser** to carry out frauds in the early 1890s.

INDIANA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA, by **E. T. Wallis**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

INDIANAPOLIS STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Indianapolis, IN, USA in 1916 by **Mr. Hollis**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

INDRA, Viktor **1909/10-1988**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 23, p.718.

INESON, Stanley S. **1882-1970**
A specialist in the stamps of the British West Indies.
Trinidad Philatelic Society – Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1970, Whole Number 64, p.1.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.

INGELOFF, Thorsten **1889-**
Born on the 22nd September 1889.
Psilander (1)

INGEN, Klaas van **-1987**
American Society for Netherlands Philately Newsletter, January 1988, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.2.

INGERSOLL, Clarence Socwell **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

INGERSOLL, William J.
Lindquist (1)

INGHAM, Fred G. **1912-**
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1968, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.106.

INGIMARSSON, Ingimar

He used the pseudonym **Saga** when he sold his collection of Iceland through **Postiljonen** Sale 166 of March 1998.

INGLEFIELD-WATSON, Sir John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

INGLES, Owen G.
Used the pseudonym **Douglas** when he exhibited "New Zealand: 1935-47 Pictorials Overprinted Official" at New Zealand 1990.

INGRAHAM, Edward D.
Creeke (1)

INGRAM, Charles F.
Harris (4)

INGRAM, Derek **1886/87-1973**
In 1897 or '98, he published ***The Collector's Magazine*** with **Alberto Aldo**, funded by the latter's father. There were two issues of 100 copies, all of which were sold to schoolboys, none being known today. He edited ***Stamp Collecting*** from 1915 to 1929. His stamp collections and library were sold during 1939 to 1940.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 27th December 1963, Volume 101, pp.629 & 630.
Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1973, Volume 121, Issue 4, pp.189 & 191.
Stamp Collecting, 31st January 1974, Volume 121, p.1043.

INGRAM, G. W.
Creeke (1)

INGVAR, Albert **1896-**
Born on the 11th December 1896.
Psilander (1)

INMAN, Dr. Eric **1923-2005**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
British Postmark Society, PPI Study Circle [News release], 12th April 2005, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.
Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, p.99.

INNES, Ralph Hammond
The writer of the book *Solomon's Seal*, which had a philatelic theme.
The Stamp Lover, January 1982, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.5.

INOUE, Gorō
Warren (1)

INOUE, Hiroyuki **-2004**

The pseudonym **Du Bois** was used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.

INOUE, Dr. Kazuyuki
A collector since the age of seven, he specialises in the Koban definitive issue of Japan, Japanese postal history in Korea and Tonga Tin Can Mail for each of which he has won a gold medal.
Fakes Forgeries Experts 2006, Issue 9, p.39.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.117.

INRIG, A. G.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.42-43.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th May 1913, Volume 19, p.73.

INTELMANN, E. H. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

INTERCOLONIAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in about 1870 by **Percy W. Berry**.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PHILATLIC CORPORATION
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.110.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC CORPORATION
Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA in 1969.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.249-250.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in Rugby, UK in 1976. Owned or managed by **Stanley Newman**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.163.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY PRINTERS
Part of **Walsall Security Printers**.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.18-21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, pp.26-29.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE
Founded in King Street, London, UK in 1981, it was originally known as the **London International Stamp Centre**.
Units to Let., London International Stamp Centre, n.d., folder of 6pp.
Philatelic Magazine, May 1981, pp.624-625.
Philatelic Magazine, June 1981, pp.711-714.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1981, pp.733 & 735.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.8.

INTERNATIONAL STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in the UK by **Kurt** and **Heinz Kettner**.

INTERNETSTAMPS

Founded by **Anthony Buckingham**.

INTERPHILA
Founded in Hannover, Germany in 1972.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.193-194.

INTERSTAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 1968. Owned or managed by **Barrie R. Spear**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.163-164.

INT'L FLTS
Pseudonym used by **Franco Gennaro**.

INVESTPHILA
Founded in 1981 as **Harmers Auctions SA**. In 1991 its name was changed to **Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions SA**. in 2011, it was acquired by **Spink**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.52-53.

IOANNIDES, Alexander C **-2010**
APRL (2) Cyprus
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

IOANNIDES, Antis
A designer who created many stamps for Cyprus.
Stamps, November 1928, pp.50-52.

IOANNIDIS, Panos **1933-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.172.

ION, Donald F.
Founded **Donald F. Ion Ltd.**

IOOR, Harry C. **-1940**
Bother of **Travilla Ioor**. A chiropractor, who produced First Day Covers as a sideline from 1929 until his death in 1940. After his death, the business was taken over by his sister.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, Cover & p.286.

IOOR, Travilla
See under her married name **Travilla Peck**.

IOWA STAMP & COINS
Owned by **Terry Holdridge** and his wife **Rebecca** until they retired in 2019.

IRAKLION
Pseudonym used by **Gunter Rhensius**.

IRANI, Jamshed P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

IRELAND, Charles **-1916**

Killed on the 30th June 1916 at the Battle of Boars Head. Brother of **John Ireland**.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3/4, p.27.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

IRELAND, Gordon **1880-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
William Butler (2)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1902, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

IRELAND, Harry

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

IRELAND, J. H. R.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

IRELAND, John **1882-1965**

Born on the 10th January 1882. Brother of **Charles Ireland**. He contributed to the very first number of ***The Stamp Lover*** under the initials **JI**. One of the last general collectors, he never specialised. In 1956, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Armstrong (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Lover, April 1911, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.205-206.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th April 1911, Volume 17, p.37.
The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.92-93.
The Postage Stamp, December 1916, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.74-75.
The Postage Stamp, July 1917, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.8.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5/6, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1932, Volume 5, Issue 9.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 14, p.503.
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn 2017, Whole number 10, pp.11 & 15.

IRELAND, John S. **-1975**

Died on the 12th August 1975 at the age of 70.
Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1975, Volume 125, Issue 2, p.51.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1975, Volume 125, Issue 8, p.353.

IRELAND, Miss Lilian

Creeke (1)

IRELAND, Philip Willard **-1991**

He is ofter referred to as **Dr.** owing to his Ph.D. He worked as an academic at the American University of Beirut, Harvard University and the University of Chicago before joining the diplomatic corps at the American State Department. Philatelically, he specialised in the philately and postal history of China and particularly in the Large Dragons of 1878-1885.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Large Dragons and their Forerunners: The Philip W. Ireland Collection., Christies Robson Lowe, 25th May 1989, Zurich n.pp. [1p.]

IREMONGER, Lt.-Col. ?

Creeke (1)

IREMONGER, Rev. F. W. **-1964**

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.37.

IREMONGER, Rev. William George **1875-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (4)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1940, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.22-23.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, Volume 53, Issue 3/4, pp.59 & 62. A letter to the editor regarding this article appeared as **C. W. Hill:** *Rev. S. F. Cresswell*., October/November, Issue 5/6, p.97.

IRESON, Raymond W. **-2017**

APRL (2) Air Mail; Colombia; Topical Collecting: Music; Topical Collecting: Panama Canal; Topical Collecting: Stamp Designs.

The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, p.596.

IRINA
Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

IRISH, Harry **-1937**
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.163-164.

IRMER, Marion
Born on the 6th January 1965. Had the title *Miss Philatelie* in Germany in the 1980s.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, pp.18 & 20.

IRMER, Wolf-Eckard **1938-**
Born on the 26th February 1938.
Maassen (3)

IROLLA, Roland **-2025**
Died on the 3rd October 2025 at the age of 90.
ATOUT Timbres, November/December 2025, Whole number 320, p.5.

IRONSIDE, Christopher
An occasional stamp designer for Great Britain.
The Times, 15th July 1992, p.15.
The Times, 21st July 1992, p.15.

IRONSIDE, Henry Allen **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

IRUBY, Harry A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

IRVIN, Steven A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

IRVINE, Andrew
Son of **Dr. David E. G. Irvine**.

IRVINE, Dr. David E. G.
A collector who specialised in design errors on stamps.
D. E. G. Irvine & M. Seshold: *Errors in Postage Stamp Design.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1979, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Stamp Lover, October 2011, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.128-129.

IRVINE, Samuel L. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.451.

IRVINE, William
Stamps, 7th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.33.
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.60.

IRVINE III, William
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.68.

IRVING, Heyward
Lindquist (1)

IRVING, John Whitney
Lindquist (1)

IRVING, William Ernest **1881-1978**
Born on the 28th March 1881. Died on the 14th December 1978 at the age of 97.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 8, p.401.
Stamp Collecting, 15th February 1979, Volume 132, Issue 13, p.1507.

IRWIN, Debbie
Cavendish Chronicle, September 1999, Issue 28, p.7.

IRWIN, George
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

IRWIN, May
An actress living in New York.
Harris (3)

IRWIN, Ross W. **1921-2003**
Canadian Stamp News, 20th June 2000, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
The Canadian Philatelist, July/August, 2013, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.245.

IRWIN SIEGEL
Columbus, NJ, USA.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.143.

ISAAC, Charles **1922-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.172.

ISAACS, Gregory **1947-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.

ISAACSON, Alfred **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

ISAACSON, Alvin J. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

ISABELLA
Pseudonym used by **Luis Cervera**.

ISABELLA II, Queen of Spain
Creeke (1)

ISAKOVICS, Alois von **1837-1895**
Born on the 2nd July 1937.
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

ISAKSON, Arne **1908-**
Born on the 7th August 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ISAKSON, Nils Rudolf **1872-**
Born on the 1st July 1872.
Psilander (1)

ISAKSSON, Nils Helge **1917-**
Born on the 21st November 1917.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

ISBELL, Albert J. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

ISBERG, Nils **1896-**
Born on the 19th February 1896.
Psilander (1)

ISDEPSKI, Vince **1924/25-**
Linn's Stamp News, 27th October 2003, Volume 76, p.19.

ISEGHEM, Isidore van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Iseghem**.

ISENSTEIN, Max
APRL (1)

ISHIKAWA, Ryohei **1927-**
A Japanese philatelist who formed major collections of USA and Hawaii.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Collecting, 6th November 1980, Volume 139, Issue 6, pp.473 & 475.

The Ryohei Ishikawa Collection: Postage Stamps and Postal History of Hong Kong and Treaty Ports., Auction by Sotheby Parke Bernett, London, UK, 4th/5th December 1980, p.xiv.

The Ryohei Ishikawa Collection United States Stamps and Covers 1847-1869., Auction by Christies, New York, NY, USA, 28th/29th September 1993, 365+ivpp.

ISKOWITZ, Joel

The American Philatelist, October 1995, Volume 109, Issue 10, p.1000.

ISLEHAM

Pseudonym used by **Bernard D. Peyton**.

ISLINGTON, Lord H. E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

ISNARD, Jacques **1939/40-2019**

Atout Timbres, February/March 2021, Whole number 268, p.8.

ISRAEL, Samuel

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

ISRAEL, Wilhelm Theodor

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ITALIA

Pseudonym used by **Saverio Imperato**.

ITALLIE, Dorus van

Lindquist (1)

ITEL, Alfred **1917/18-1983**

Used the pseudonym **Philargus** when writing the philatelic market column in the ***Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung*** for several decades.

Helvetia News Letter, December 1983, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.97.
Tell, January/February 1984, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

ITER, Ramón

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.174-176.

ITHELL, George E. R. **-1996**

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.4.

ITTEL, Arthur G. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

ITZEL, Olof **1893-**
Born on the 6th June 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

IVARSON, Harald **1894-**
Born on the 23rd December 1894.
Psilander (1)

IVARSSON, Lennart
Dahlvig (1)

IVARSSON, Ulf
Huys-Berlingin (1)

IVENS, Eric
Traded as **Historic Relics**.
PTS News, November 1992, Whole number 47, p.[2].

IVERSEN, Jon **1960-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

IVOR, Harry C.
Creeke (1)

IVY & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
A subsidiary of **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**, it became part of the **Escala Group**.

IVY FINANCIAL CORPORATION
Owned **Steve Ivy Philatelic Auctions Inc.**

IVY, SHREVE & MADER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Dallas, TX, USA. **Charles F. Shreve** was one of the founders.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.107.

IYER, Dhatri
The American Philatelist, December 2020, Volume 134, Issue 12, pp.1072-1073.

IYRA, Heytor
Huys-Berlingin (1)

J., Dorotea Margarita

The American Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 87, Issue 11, p.1036.

J. A. L. FRANKS

Founded in London UK by **J. A. L. Franks**. In 1968 it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Franks**. See Appendix 11.

Stamp Collecting, 27th April 1962, Volume 98, Issue 8, p.253.

Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

J., H. A. de

Initials used by

J. &. H. STOLOW

Founded in New York, NY, USA. **Finbar Kenny** was the General Manager. Owned **Gold Medal Mail Sales**. The Company also opened a store in Munich, Germany which was closed in 2016.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.89-90.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2017, Volume 72, Issue 9, pp.12-13.

J & K BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Founded in 1994 in Cologne, Germany by **Wolgang Jennes** and **Peter Klüttermann**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.70.

J & M PHILATELIC AUCTION

Founded in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in 1967. Owned or managed by **Joseph Lorio**. Also trades as the **Canada Coin & Stamp Company Ltd.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.137-138.

J & M STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Madison Heights, MI, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.250-251.

J. &. R. DARRACOTT Ltd.

Founded by **Joseph Wyndham Arthur Darracott**.

J. & S. HEYWOOD

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Heywood**. See Appendix 11.

J & T STAMPS

Founded in Poland, NY, USA in 1978.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.251.

J. C. MORGENTHAU & COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1896 when **Julius Cæesar Morgenthau** bought out the **Henry Gremmel** business from the executors. It subsequently incorporated the **Chicago**

Stamp & Coin Company. In about 1905, **Morgenthau** sold the stock and devoted himself to the auction business. The Company sold the **Worthington** collection.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.87-88.

J. E. LEA AUCTIONS Ltd.

Went into voluntary liquidation in 1989.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].

J. E. LEA (MANCHESTER) Ltd.

Founded in Manchester, UK by **John Edward Lea**. The Company was inherited by his sons following his death.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lea**. See Appendix 11.

J. GARVEY & SONS STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.134.

J. H. LACY & COMPANY

Founded in Rotherhithe, UK in 1871 by **J. H. Lacy**.

J. H. R. STAMPS

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.250.

J. H. SMYTH & COMPANY

Founded in 1890 in Sydney, Australia by **J. H. Smyth**. Renamed **Smyth & Nicolle** in 1893 when the latter joined the company as a partner. Reverted to its original name when the partnership was dissolved in 1902. The Company was sold to **Fred. Hagen Ltd.** in 1905 with **Smyth** joining the enlarged company.

Creeke (1)

J. H. SMYTH Ltd.

Founded in 1910 in Sydney, Australia by **J. H. Smyth** when he left **Fred Hagen Ltd.**

J. J. COATES

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.83.

J. J. H. STOCKALL & COMPANY

Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1862 by **J. J. H. Stockall**. Merged with **Wm. Young & Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**.

J. K. STOBERNACK HOLDINGS Ltd.

Founded in Calgary, Alberta, Canada in 1980 by **J. K. Stobernack**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.151.

J. KREBS STAMP COMPANY

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.

J. L. McGUIRE PHILATELIC AUCTIONEERS

Founded in Dennis, MA, USA in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.60.

J. LOUIS

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

J M A GREGSON Ltd.

Founded in the UK by **Jocelyn Gregson**.

J. M. BARTELS & COMPANY

Founded in 1892 in Alexandria, VA, USA by **John Murray Bartels**. Over the years, the company moved to Washington, Boston and finally, Nassau Street, New York. The Company held its first auction in 1898 and its 337th in 1944, just prior to **Bartels'** death.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.88-89.

J. M. V. de C.

Initials used by **José Maria Vergés de Cardona** on the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

J. N. SISSONS Inc.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada by **James Normart Sissons**. The owners or managers were **Lex** & **Glorya-Jean DeMent** in 1993. Sister company of **L.C.D. Stamp Company Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.149-150.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.145.

J. R. MOWBRAY (Philatelist) Ltd.

Founded in New Zealand in 1965 by **John R. Mowbray**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.204-205.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.15.

J. SANDERS

Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK by **Joseph Sanders**. In 1951, it purchased **Bright & Son** of London. Renamed **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd.** in 1955 when it became a limited company.

J. SANDERS (PHILATELIST) Ltd.

Founded in 1932 in Southampton, UK, by **Joseph Sanders** as **J. Sanders**, it was renamed in 1955 when it became a limited liability company. In 1951, the Company purchased the **Reliant Stamp Press Ltd.**, and **Bright & Son**, one of the oldest stamp firms in London. His sons **Peter** and **Alan**, joined the business in 1975 and 1976 respectively. The Company was eventually sold to **Harry Allen**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, January 1990, Whole Number 30, n.pp.

J. SARPY & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK, by **Julian Hippolite Sarpy**.
The East Anglian Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 2, Issue 1, n.pp.[p.3] (Advertisement).

J. STEPHEN
Trading name of **John S. Davis**. In 1950, the company moved from Heswall Hill to West Kirby, both on the Wirral. In the early 1970s, **Davis** had been ill and unable to attend to the business as he would have wished. He therefore closed the company down on the 30th September 1972 after 48 years in the stamp trade. It was his intention to sell off his stock from his home in Colwyn Bay over the following years.
Warren (1) Listed under **Stephen**.

J. STUART HARPER
Founded in Naramata, British Columbia, Canada in 1977.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.135-136.

J. T. BOLTON
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.

J. T. STARR STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Coldwater MI, USA in 1897 by **John T. Starr** and his two sons.

J. W. PALMER & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK, by **J. W. Palmer**, with premises at 281 Strand.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal & Coin Collectors' News, December 1884, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.10.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.5.

J. W. SCOTT & COMPANY
Founded in 1866 in New York, NY, USA by **John Walter Scott**. Renamed **Scott & Company** in 1882.
Topical Time, March/April 1998, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.60.

J. W. SCOTT COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1888 in New York, NY, USA by **John Walter Scott**. Purchased by **J. E. Handshaw** in about 1916, it was then sold to the **Edgewood Stamp Company** of Milford, CT.
The Collectors' Journal, September 1920, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.9-10.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.68.

JABARDUS
Pseudonym used by **J. A. Bosshard**.

JACK E. MOLESWORTH Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **Jack E. Molesworth**.

JACKI, Günter **1936-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JACKMAN, A. Duane **-1939**
American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.617.

JACKMAN, Claire
Owner or manager of the **I. Lozenicins** company.

JACKS, Tom
Owner of Mountainside Stamps, Coins and Currency of USA.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, August 2018, Whole number 123, pp.7-8.

JACKSON, Andrew
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

JACKSON, Alfred Frederick **1912-**
The Philatelic Trader, 19th April 1968, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.239.

JACKSON, Charles
He was the main protagonist involved in forging the 2d. King George V and 2d. Sydney Harbour Bridge stamps of Australia in 1932.
Stamp Collecting, 24th May 1979, pp.943 & 945 & 31st May, pp.1039 & 1041.

JACKSON, Miss Dorothy
Morgan (22)

JACKSON, Ed
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.410.

JACKSON, Eric
Husband of **Tami Jackson**. Founded the **Eric Jackson** company. In order to support his business, he built up a library of some 3,000 volumes over more than 35 years. The main subject areas covered worldwide revenues, telegraphs, local posts and Cinderellas.
Linn's (6)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole Number 17, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, p.76.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.713.

JACKSON, F. S.
Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Francis
Creeke (1)

JACKSON, Fred

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 323, pp.31-32.

JACKSON, Gibbard

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

JACKSON, Mrs Gilbert C.

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Glenn E.

APRL (1)

JACKSON, Capt. H. T. **1895?-1991**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JACKSON, Howard Elliott

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, John Michael **1942-2003**

A British stamp dealer who worked with **Vivien Sussex**. His Great Britain and Postal History library was sold through **HH Sales** in June 2003. It was strong in fine bindings.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, October 1996, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.79.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.46.

JACKSON, John William **1949-**

Born on the 17th August 1949. Cousin of **Michael Jackson**. A British collector, specialising in philatelic literature.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.8.

JACKSON, K. W. **-1986**

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

JACKSON, Lucius J. **1915-1978**

Died on the 22nd August 1978. Owner and publisher of ***The Stamp Wholesaler***, which he purchased for $5 in 1937.

Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.61.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.126.
Strictly U S, October 1978, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.30.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1978, Volume 23, Issue 90, p.2.

Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.
The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.70.

JACKSON, Michael [Mike] **1951-**

Cousin of **John William Jackson**. A philatelic editor and publisher trading as **MJ Publications**. He has also done work for the Royal (**Sacher's** Gold Coast book and **Yendall's** Large Key Plate book). He has been editor of the ***GB Journal*** for the Great Britain Philatelic Society since the early 1980s and produces all their books and monographs as editor/typesetter, etc. but not as publisher as they have their own publishing company.

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.66.

JACKSON, Patrick T.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACKSON, Paul J. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

JACKSON, Percy **-1952**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

JACKSON, Peter

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, R. M. **-1976**

Died on the 7th January 1976.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 22, p.1049.

JACKSON, Tami

Wife of **Eric Jackson**.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2009, Whole Number 35, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, pp.5 & 8.

JACKSON, Tom

General Secretary of the Post Office Workres' Union.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

JACKSON, Walter **1911-1998**

JACOB, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOB, A. Cecil

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

JACOB, A. K.

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JACOB, Arthur V.

Meiring (1)

JACOB, Gerth **1938-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.

JACOB, Kenneth A.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.14).

JACOB, Nestor

The Philatelist, June 1968, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.273. (A correction to the spelling of his name was published in Issue 10, p.293.)

JACOB, Dr. Richard **1896-1975**

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1975, Issue 5, p.150.

JACOBI, Herman Peter [Pete] **1939-**

A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature.

APRL (2) Canada
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

JACOBI, Manfred

Lothar Dörner, Volker Diek & Dieter Holland-Leitz: *Festschrift 50 Jahre Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald e.V. 1966-2016.*, Briefmarkenfreunde

Radevormwald, Germany, 2016, p.14.

JACOBI, Willy
Maassen (2)

JACOBS, ? **-1938**
Director of the Reichspostmuseum from March 1923 to May 1938.
Maassen (2)

JACOBS, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBS, Albert **-1936**
Maassen (3)
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, **www.postzegelblog.nl**.

JACOBS, Albert Edward **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Burleigh E. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, C. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

JACOBS, Carl J.
Maassen (3)

JACOBS, Dan
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

JACOBS, Ernest R.
Known as **Ernie** or **Jake** to his friends.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 16th November 1946, p.?

JACOBS, Fred
Creeke (1)

JACOBS, Freddy **1924-1999**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JACOBS, Maj. Gordon
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JACOBS Jr., Horace Lincoln **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Lester **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Phil
American Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.473.

JACOBS, R. S.
Creeke (1)

JACOBS, Reginald R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACOBS, Roland C. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBS, Simmy
Founded **Simmy's Stamp Company Inc.**

JACOBS, Vadim A. **1937/38-2012**
A leading specialist on the postal stationery of Russia and the Soviet Union.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.

JACOBS, William Arnold
Creeke (1)

JACOBSEN, Alfred **1853-1924**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JACOBSEN, Bo Bjerre **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bjerre**.

JACOBSEN, Dr. Earl G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBSEN, Earl J.
APRL (1) Probably an error for **Earl G. Jacobsen**.

JACOBSEN, Nicolaj **1854-1931**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.

JACOBSEN, Ole Steen **1941-2015**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JACOBSEN, Sören **1914-**
Born on the 27th June 1914.
Psilander (1)

JACOBSON, Charles E. [Ted]
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.518

JACOBSON, G. P. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, November 1900, Volume 13, Issue 3, n.pp. (3pp.)

JACOBSON, Hans Hjalmar **1905-**
Born on the 28th July 1905.
Psilander (1)

JACOBSON, Louis **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBSON, Simon **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

JACOBSSON, Folke **1900-**
Born on the 12th November 1900.
Psilander (1)

JACOBSSON, Paul **1906-**
Born on the 7th February 1906.
Psilander (1)

JACOBSSON, Peter Adolf **1864-**
Born on the 25th April 1864
Psilander (1)

JACOBSSON, Rune **1918-**
Born on the 23rd September 1918.
Psilander (1)

JACOBSSON, Ture Ragnar **1912-**
Born on the 22nd March 1912.
Psilander (1)

JACOBY, W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

JACOBY, Willi
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACOBY, Rabbi William **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26 p.783.

JACOMBS, R. C.

See under **R. C. Jacombs Ltd.**

JACOT, P. **-1970**

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

JACQUEMIN, Ralph E. **-1999**

An American philatelist who served as editor of the Belgian Congo Study Circle ***Bulletin*** and also of the ***Arizona Philatelist***.

American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.564-565.

American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.469.

EML [Edwin M. Lavitt?]: *Ralph Jacquemin.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

JACQUES, Cyril George Reginald Herrmann **-1970**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JACQUES, Russell **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

JACQUES C. SCHIFF Jr. Inc

Founded in Ridgefield Park, NJ, USA in 1947 by **Jacques C. Schiff Jr.** In 2013, the Company ceased to hold auctions.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.79-80.

Stamps Auction News, February 1989, Volume 10, Issue 2, Front cover & p.5.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.140.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd July 2013, Volume 86, p.17. (A correction will be found in the issue for 5th August, p.3.)

JACQUI, O.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JACQUIER, Jules

Creeke (1)

JACQUIER, Rev. L. **1874-**

Lindquist (1)

JAQUIER, M. **-1907/08**

He was the editor of ***Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung***.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th April 1908, Volume 14, p.26.

JACQUOT, Jean-Christophe

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

JACQUOT, Robert

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

JAEGER, Albert F. W.

Auction Nr. 102: *Spezial-Auktion Sowjetische Bestatzungszone Albert F. W. Jaeger.*, 24th January 2003, Ulrich Felzmann, Düsseldorf, Germany, Cover & p.7.

JAEGER, C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Halle**.

JAEGER, George Harald **1860-**

Born **George Harald Jäger** on the 20th August 1860.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JAEGER, Dr. Heinz **1924-**

Born **Werner Karl-Heinz Adolf Jäger** on the 8th May 1924. A prominent German philatelist who was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1987. Part of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2006.

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bundes Nachrichten, 1972, Whole number 100, pp.12 & 15.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1983, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.86.
German Postal specialist, November 1986, Volume 37, Issue 11, pp.416-417. (His name is given as **Jäger**.)
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 16th March **1987**, 3pp.

Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.36.
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.47-49.
Unser Hobby, 1994, Issue 2, p.11.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schiftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Nº.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.11.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler*., Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Nº.4, Consilium Philatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.3 & 7-15.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.58-64.
Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, p.57.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Dr. Heinz Jaeger. Ein Leben für die Philatelie. Reden und Ansprachen (1973-1996).* [*Dr. Heinz Jaeger. A Life for Philately. Talks and Speeches (1973-1996).*], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, [2014], 160pp.
Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, pp.19-20.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.46-49.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.69-70.
Printed Matters, June 2022, Issue 1, Whole number 3, pp.7-9.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

JAEGER, Joseph **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

JAEGER, Karl J.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.60.

JAEGGLI-Wiber, Henry
This may well be an error for **Heinrich Jäggli-Weber**.
Creeke (1)

JAENICHEN, Dieter
Maassen (2)

JAENSSON, Hugo **1878-**
Born on the 31st May 1878.

Psilander (1)

JAFFE, J. George **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

JAFFE, Michael

Linn's (6)

JAFFÉ, Peter **1914-2005**

Died 14th August 2005. Born in the UK, he had resided in Australia since 1951. In 1955, he joined The Royal Philatelic Society London. He was awarded the FIP Medal for Research in 1987. Used the pseudonym **White Carib** when he exhibited "Saint Vincent 1789-1897" and "Grenada: 1771-1936" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992. He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992. At the time of his death in a London clinic, he was an Honorary Life Member of The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, having been President in 1973 and 1979.

Butler (2)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.100.

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1992**, 5pp.

The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.13.

The Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.85.

Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.196.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2005, Volume 78, p.28.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2005, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.14.

JAFFER, Azeezaly S.

Former Vice-President of Public Affairs and Communications at the United States Postal service.

Linn's Stamp News, 24th July 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th August 2006, Volume 79, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th September 2006, Volume 79, pp.18-19.

Linn's Stamp News, 16th October 2006, Volume 79, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.30.

JÄGER, Werner Karl-Heinz Adolf

See under **Heinz Jaeger**.

JÄGER, Jacob **-1973**

Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, March 1974, Whole number 30, p.7.

JÄGER, Louis **1930-**

An artist who designed many of the stamps of Liechtenstein in the 1960s and 1970s.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 6, pp.161-163.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-

7 et seq.

JÄGERMARK, Robert **1880-**
Born on the 30th May 1880.
Psilander (1)

JAGGER, R. C. S.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JÄGGLI-WEBER, Heinrich **1852-1923**
Born on the 27th October 1852. Died on the 4th August 1923.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JÄGHOLM, Gustav Henry **1918-**
Born on the 6th May 1918.
Psilander (1)

JAGLA, Werner **1936-**
Maassen (3)

JAGO, Capt. E. O.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JAGTAP, Avinash B. **1932-**
A pharmacist by profession, he obtained a PhD in pharmaceutical technology and is often referred to as **Dr.** He spent his working life with **Sandoz Pharmaceutical** in Basel, Switzerland. A collector since his childhood, he specialises in the postal history of India and thematics.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2009, Whole Number 24, n.pp. [p.11].

JAHN, Friedrich **1923-1998**
Born on the 29th December 1923. Died on the 15th December 1998
Maassen (3)

JAHN, Dr. Irmin-Rudolf **1939-**
Born on the 19th June 1939.
Maassen (3)

JAHN, Manfred **1934-**
Died on the 28th August 1934.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JAHN, Sepp (Josef) **1907-2003**
Born on the 10th February 1907. Died on the 7th April 2003.

JAHN, Wolfgang **1928-1997**
Born on the 29th January 1928. Died on the 21st December 1997.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.65.

JÄHNE, Helmut **1919-2010**
Born on the 8th June 1919. Died on the 26th October 2010.
Maassen (3)

JÄHNIG, Oscar Alfred **1903-1986**
Born on the 1st September 1903. Died on the 30th October 1986.
Maassen (3)

JAHNKE, Emil E. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

JAHR, Capt. K. [Chris] **1919-1994**
Husband of **Margaret Jahr**. Born in Norway, he moved to England in 1940 to join the British Army. After being demobilised in 1946, he moved to Dumfries in Scotland. He started dealing in stamps in 1944, specialising in Scandinavian stamps and postal history.
PTS News, April 1944, Whole Number 54, n.pp. [p.3].
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th November 1965, Volume 73, Issue 24, p.807.
Scandinavian Contact, March 1994, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.299-300.

JAHR, Margaret **-1977**
Wife of **Capt. K. Jahr**.
Philately in Scotland, May 1977, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

JAHREIS, Georg **1904-**
Born on the 21st May 1904.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JAHRLING, Matthew J. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

JAIN, Pradip **1953-**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2023.
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.203.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.161.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2009, Whole number 23, n.pp. [pp.7-10].

The London Philatelist, March 2023, Volume 132, Whole number 1503, pp.76-79.
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 183, n.pp. [pp.22-27].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 186, pp.10-11.

JAIN, Pragya Kothari **1988-**

Born on the 24th February 1988.

Rainbow Stamp News, September 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 130, p.27.

JAIN, Sudhir

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 62, n.pp. [pp.16-21].

JAISWAL, P. C. **1941/42-**

Father of **Sandeep Jaiswal**.

Rainbow Stamp News, November 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 59, n.pp. [pp.11-14].

JAISWAL, Sandeep

His name is also found as **Sandip**. Son of **P. C. Jaiswal**.

Rainbow Stamp News, June 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 54, n.pp. [pp.10-16].

JAKEL, Carl

Maassen (2)

JAKEMAN, Adelbert M. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

JAKES, Ajax

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

JAKES, John H.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Writing Systems

JAKIMOVS, Nikolajs **1921-2000**

Born on the 1st February 1921. Died on the 22nd January 2000. Also found as **Nikolais Jakimovs**.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Het Baltische Gebied, June 2000, Whole number 36, p.6.

JAKOB, Uwe

Sammler Express, February 1971, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.85.

JAKOBS, Dr. Robert

The more than 300-volume philatelic library of **Dr. Jakobs** of Rostock was completely destroyed by British air raids in late 1942 or early 1943. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum.)

JAKOBSEN, Bo Bjerre **1957-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Bjerre**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bjerre**.

JAKOBSEN, Sigmund

Huys-Berlingin (1)

JAKUBEK, Gisbert **1935-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

JAKUBEK, Wolfgang **1930-2024**

Born on the 14th February 1930. Died on the 12th October 2024 at the age of 94.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Michel-Rundschau, October 1998, Issue 10, pp.832-836
Stamp Magazine, April 2000, Volume 66, Issue 4, pp.8-9.
Philatelie, March 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 393, pp.16-17.
Printed Matters, December 2024, Issue 2, Whole number 8, p.24.

JÁKUPSSAON, Bárdur

A Faroese stamp designer.

North Atlantic Philately, 1989, Issue 2, pp.4-7.

JAKUS, Zlatko

Eye, Burin, Hand., Post Office Board PR Department, Stockholm, Sweden, 1973, n.pp. [12pp.]

A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

JAMAL, Y. S.

Warren (1)

JAMANN, E. de

Pseudonym used by **Hans Kirchhofer**.

Maassen (2)

JAMES, Charlotte Frances

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Clarence G. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, E. S.

Father of **Margaret James**. He was a stamp dealer of Rustington, UK.

JAMES Jr., Edwin Pahl

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Francis Horel **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Frederick

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JAMES, G.
Creeke (1)

JAMES, George **1989/90-**
Stamp Magazine, August 2014, Volume 80, Issue 8, pp.78-81.

JAMES, H. L.
Creeke (1)

JAMES, Henry Duval
Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Rev. Herbert Armitage **1844-1931**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1926, Volume 26, Issue 22, p.602.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.

JAMES, Herbert P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JAMES, Hugh A. M. **-1998**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

JAMES, Jack Henry
Lindquist (1)

JAMES, Margaret
Daughter of **E. S. James**.
The Philatelic Trader, 31st August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 18, p.387.

JAMES, Mary
Alias used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.**

JAMES, N. R. **-1954**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1954, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number 296, p.435.

JAMES, Thomas Edward [Ted] **1906-1992**
Born in England, he moved to Australia with his family at the age of 14. After the War, he joined the Sydney G.P.O. and spent most of his working life there. Following his retirement from the G.P.O. he worked in the mail-room of the wool-broking firm of **Pitt, Son & Badgery**. As a philatelist, his interest was thematic and miniature sheets. A supporter of organised philately, he was for many years a helper in the Philas library.

Philas News, December 1992, Whole Number 83, p.20.

JAMES, Victor F. **1887-1942**

Died on the 12th May 1942. Stepfather of **Richard Howard Clarkson**. Founded the **V. F. James** company. Over the years, he purchased many philatelic businesses including **Puttick & Simpson**, **Watson & Butters**, the **Westminster Stamp Company** and **G. P. D. Vessey Limited**. In 1933 or 1934, he purchased the stamp shop at 1 Cullum street, **Benjamin & Sarpy's** old premises, which was then owned by **Herbert George Bourne**. When clearing out the basement, he found a number of forging dies and other implements used by **George Kirk Jeffereys**. On **James'** death, the businesses passed to **Clarkson**.

Creeke (1)

[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd May 1942, Volume 49, Issue 11, p.251.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1942, Volume 35, Issue 1/2, p.2.

Stamps, 11th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.58.

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane.*, Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]

JAMES, V. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JAMES, W.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JAMES, W. E.

Morgan (22)

JAMES, Dr. Wendell E. **1896-1976**

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1976, Volume 20, Issue 80, p.2.

JAMES, William

Creeke (1)

JAMES BENDON Ltd.

Founded in Limassol, Cyprus by **James Bendon**.

JAMES C. PATON

Founded in Nairobi, Kenya by **James C. Paton**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.205-206.

JAMES DAVIS & SON

Founded in the UK. Sold to **Harry Allen** in 1995.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Davis, James & Sons**. See Appendix 11.

JAMES E. LEE
A well-known American literature dealer.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

JAMES IN SUFFOLK
Branch office of **James Norwich Auctions Ltd.**

JAMES NORWICH AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Norwich, UK in 1969. It has a branch office called **James in Suffolk**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.164-165.

JAMES R. GRANT & COMPANY
Trading name used by **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

JAMES REEVES
Huntingdon, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **Jennifer Reeves** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.136.

JAMES ROBINSON
Founded in Liverpool, UK in the late 1850s or early 1860s by **James J. Robinson**.

JAMES T. McCUSKER Inc.
Founded in Raynham Centre, MA, USA in 1980.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.123.

JAMESTOWN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in 1939 in Jamestown, NY, USA, by **Marvin W. Patric**. The Company was sold to the owner's son **Todd D. Patric** in 1986 and became the **Jamestown Stamp Company Inc.**
Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 1986, p.11.

JAMIESON, Harold Elmer **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

JAMIESON, Howard D. **-1955**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.341.

JAMIESON, John
Owner of the **Saskatoon Stamp Centre**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.9.

JAMIESON, Keith **-2004**
Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society.

JAMIESON, Melvill A.
Consul-General for San Marino in London, he was responsible for some of the early issues of that country being printed in Britain.
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 9, pp.239-240.

JAMIESON, Raymond A. **1895-1992**
Born on the 21st May 1895. Died on the 28th February 1992. A Canadian, he owned a major library of Canadian literature. He advertised in the Philatelic Literature Review, April 1945, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.20 for Canadian journals he wanted.

He used the pseudonym **Phil Atts** when writing a column in ***Popular Stamps*** between 1941 and 1948. He used **Phil Atel** for a single column in the same journal in 1950.

R. A. Jamieson Fonds., ArchiviaNet, Archives National du Canada, 11th October 2000, 2pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, April 1945, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.19-20.
BNA Topics, January 1955, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.24.
The Ottawa Citizen, 2nd May 1992, p.k2.
BNA Topics, July/September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.4-23.

JAMIESON, Robert Harry **1922/23-1998**
BNA Portraits, July/September 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.16.

JANEČKA, Josef J. **1913-**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 22, p.687.

JANES, Brian
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2008, Volume 46, Issue 3, pp.88-92

JANISZYNA, Mieczyst
Birch (5.4)

JANK Jr., Herbert Walter **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

JANKIEWICZ, Günter **1932-2005**
Born on the 15th April 1932. Died on the 30th August 2005.
Maassen (3)

JANN, Oscar
Maassen (3)

JANNASCH, Oskar
His name is also found as **Oscar**.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.49.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.317.

JANNEGA, Joel A. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

JÁNOSSY, Lajos **-1978**
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1978, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.?

JANOTA-BZOWSKI, Elisabeth von **1912-2012**
Boirn on the 21st November 1912. Died on the 15th August 2012
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 140, pp.27 &29.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.137.

JANOWSKI, Hugo F.
Creeke (1)

JANSEN, Grace Hasbrouck
Lindquist (1)

JANSEN, Robert F. **-1996**
Died on the 28th August 1996.
Maassen (3)

JANSEN, Rudolf
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JANSEN, Toni **1910-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of December 1910.

JANSON, Charles O.
Creeke (1)

JANSON, Esbjörn **1927-**
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.6.

JANSON, Magnus Ben **1884-**
Born on the 10th October 1884.
Psilander (1)

JANSSEN
His library was sold by **Boekenland** in 2004. Many of his works were well-bound photocopies.

JANSSEN, Cees J. E. **1944-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, **www.postzegelblog.nl**.

JANSSEN, Helma **1959-**
Born on the 16th June 1959.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JANSSEN, Léon H. J. **1942-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (4) pp.147-148.
Delbeke (5)

JANSSEN, Oswald **1954-**
Born on the 6th February 1954.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JANSSON, Alfred Ingvar **1904-**
Born on the 4th September 1904.
Psilander (1)

JANSSON, Axel **1878-**
Born on the 23rd February 1878.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JANSSON, Erik Gunnar **1895-**
Born on the 16th March 1895.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JANSSON, Johan Algot **1865-**
Born on the 14th July 1865.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JANSSON, Sigvard **1907-**
Born on the 11th December 1907.
Psilander (1)

JANSSON, Sven **1904-**
Born on the 16th October 1904.
Psilander (1)

JANTZEN, Christian **1958-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JANTZEN, Johan **1985-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JANZÉN, Erik **1884-**
Born on the 28th June 1884.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JANZON, Erik Mauritz **1883-**
Born on the 9th March 1883.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JAQUES, Faith **-1997**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JAQUES, Rupert W.

Lindquist (1)

JAQUIER-MORGES, Jules **1868-1907**

Born on the 4th September 1868. Died on the 9th June 1907.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

JARABEK, John **-1997**

JARÅKER, Leif

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.6.

JARCK, Anna **1960-**

Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.79.

JARETZKY, Prof. Robert **1900-1956**

Born on the 18th October 1900.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

JARETZKY, Rolf-Dieter **1935-**

Born on the 29th March 1935. A German philatelist who formed a wide range of medal winning collections aften to Grand Prix or Large Gold level. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1997.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (3)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.114.

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.031.
Congress Handbook, 1997, pp.5-6.
The Stamp Lover, June 1997, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.64.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.21 & 178.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.78-79.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.144-146.
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.19.
Printed Matters, June 2021, Issue 1, pp.10-12.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

JARL, Seth **1886-**
Born on the 7th April 1886.
Psilander (1)

JARMAIN, A. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JARMAIN, Mark
Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, October 1985, p.28.
NNN Fair News, January/April 1986, pp.4, 6 & 11.

JARMAN, William C.
Founded the **Wm. C. Jarman** company.

JARNER, Enid **-1976**
Crane (1)

JARNICK, Jerome [Jerry] C.
Of Troy, MI, USA.His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by **Charles Firby Inc.** in September 1989.
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

JARONSKY, Jennie
Wife of **Stefan T. Jaronski**.

JARONSKY, Stefan T.
Husband of **Jennie Jaronsky**.
APRL (2) Confederate States of America
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.213.

JAROSZ, Jan [Johnny] **1913-1992**
A stamp dealer in the UK.
PTS News, February 1992, Whole Number 43, n.pp. [p.2].

JARRETT, Barry W.

He built up of large portfolio of companies in Australia dealing in stamps and other collectibles. The companies included **Status Stamps Pty Ltd.**, at one time the largest Sydney-based auction house; **Dalhope Pty Ltd.**, a retail outlet selling stamps and phone cards; **Concord Pty Ltd.**, a phone card marketing and advisory business and **Status Postal History International Pty Ltd.**, set up to promote postal history. In 1996, the collapse of the phone card market led to his bankruptcy and the liquidation of his companies.

Stamp News, June 1996, Volume 44, Issue 6, pp.5-6, 8-10 & 12.
Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, pp.3 & 7.

JARRETT, David L.

His library was sold by **Robert L. Siegel Auction Galleries** in 1989.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 9th April 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

JARRETT, Frederick **1888-1979**

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Tyler (2)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
BNA Topics, April 1949, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.71.
BNA Topics, April 1949, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.88-89.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1960, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.42.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1969, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.254.
Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.195.
Fred Jarrett: *Stampin' Around or The Life of a Stamp Collector.*, Postal History Society of Canada, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada, 2004, 216pp.

JARRETT, Henry K.

A forger of US Postmasters' Provisionals, he was fined and forced to desist or risk of a jail sentence. His tools of the trade are now in the custody of the National Postal Museum at the Smithsonian Institution.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Tyler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, pp.77-86.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2015, Volume 94, Issue 6, pp.333-349 & July/August 2016, Volume 95, Issue 4, pp.241-243.

JARSCHEL, Julius

Maassen (2)

JÄRSCHKE, Ekkehard **1948-**

Born on the 26th December 1948.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JARVIS, Edward H. **1944-**

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.120-121.

JARVIS, Eric Wickham

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JARVIS, Ernest Charles **1881-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JARVIS, Ernest G.

He built new premises in 1937 to house his business as well as the Kenmore Philatelic Society, with his own accommodation on the top floor.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.145-148.

JARVIS, Ilonca

Wife of **Jospeh Jarvis**.

JARVIS, Joseph **1901?-1982**

Husband of **Ilonca Jarvis**, he was a Hungarian by birth but moved to the UK. An old-time general stamp dealer, his international contacts enabled him to provide both a retail and wholesale service.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.6.

JARVIS, Steve **1949/50-**

A specialist on the stamps and postal history of Jamaica and editor of the ***British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin***. He maintains a web site dedicated to the philately and postal history of Jamaica.

Steve's Page., Steve Jarvis' web site: **www.jarvis-psv.me.uk**, 2nd October 2008, 2pp.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.11.

JARVIS, W. E. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

JASCHKE, Karl Lothar **1911-1990**

Born on the 19th July 1911.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Machado (3)

JÄSCHKE-LANTELME, Michael **1962-**
Born on the 26th November 1962.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.159.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.179.

JASPER
Pseudonym used by **Isaac E. Weldon**.

JASSE, Erich **1877-**
Born on the 22nd August 1877.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1957, Volume 12, Issue 16, p.356.

JASTER, Horst **1924-**
Born on the 13th June 1924.
Maassen (3)

JATIA, Deoki Nandan [DN] **1930-2000**
Born on the 25th September 1930. Died on the 12th November 2000. Husband of **Ratni Jatia**.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.6.
Revista F.A.E.F., October 2000, Issue 92, pp.38-39.
Flash, December 2000, Whole number 74, pp.12-13
Bondsnieuws, January 2001, Issue 138, p.6.
Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 2001, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.52.
Vadophil, January 2001, Whole number 85, p.1.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, pp.37 & 39.)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.

JATIA, Ratni **-2013**
Wife of **Deoki Nandan Jatia**.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [p.18].

JAUNCEY, H. H. **1909-**

Bateman (1)

JAUPITRE, Baron Louis **-1930**

L'Echo de La Timbrologie, 15th March 1930, Whole number 821, p.295.

JAY, Prof. Barrie Samuel **1929-2007**

Husband of **Marcelle Ruby Jay**. Born on the 7th May 1929. Educated at Cambridge University, he became an eminent consultant surgeon in ophthalmology. He died on the 10th March 2007.

He was a noted postal historian and leading expert on Great Britain pre-1840 period. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1998-2000 and signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2005.

Curriculum Vitae

Address: 10 Beltane Drive, London, SW19 5JR
Tel: +44(20)89471771
Fax: +44(20)89460474

Year of birth: 1929
Married with two sons

Fellowships

Fellow Royal Philatelic Society London	1986
Fellow Society of Postal Historians	1997

Present Philatelic Appointments

Honorary Editor, ***Postal History*** (Journal of The Postal History Society)

Past Philatelic Appointments

Honorary Secretary, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1992-98
President, Royal Philatelic Society London, 1998-2000

Present Membership of Committees

Royal Philatelic Society London	Member of Council 1992
The Postal History Society	Member of Council 1994
	Honorary Editor, 1994

Philatelic Publications

Books

1. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue.*, Volume 1, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1978.
2. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The Postal History of Great Britain and Ireland*., 2nd Edition, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1980. [**Silver-bronze Medal**, Milan, 1982. **Large Silver Medal**, National Philatelic Literature Exhibition, New Zealand, 1991.]
3. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History*., Volume 2, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1981. [**Silver Medal**, Milan, 1982.]
4. **B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History*., Volume 3, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1983. [**Francis Webb Memorial Trophy & Large Vermeil Medal**, British Philatelic Exhibition, 1983]
5. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History*., Volume 4, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1988. [**Silver-Bronze Medal**, Stamp World London, 1990.]
6. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History*., Volume 5, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1990.

7. **R. M. Willcocks & B. Jay:** *The British County Catalogue of Postal History.*, Volumes 1 & 2, 2nd edition, R. M. Willcocks, London, 1996.
8. **B. Jay:** *Early Forces Mail*., The Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, 1997.

Papers

1. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1972, Whole number 6, pp.7-10.
2. **B. Jay:** *London cross posts*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1972, Whole number 6: p.11.
3. **B. Jay:** *London receiving house stamps, 1794-1801*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1973, Whole number 12, pp.9-11.
4. **B. Jay:** *The early history of the cross posts*., Postal History, 1973, Whole number 180, pp.276-277 & 284.
5. **B. Jay:** *'W' in circle postmark*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1973, Whole number 15, pp.4-5.
6. **B. Jay:** *'W' in circle postmark*., Postal History, 1974, Whole number 183, pp.316-317 & 320.
7. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1975, Whole number 24, p.4.
8. **B. Jay:** *London general Post Receivers*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1976, Whole number 26, pp.11-15.
9. **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers, 1742-1792*., Postal History, 1977, Whole number 199, pp.10-18.
10. **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers, 1661-1742*., Postal History, 1978, Whole number 203, pp.18-20.
11. **B. Jay:** *Country sorting offices*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.2-3.
12. **B. Jay:** *Foreign branch free stamps*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, p.4.
13. **B. Jay:** *General post receivers*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.5-10.
14 **B. Jay:** *London general post receivers 1782 and 1789*., London Postal History Group Notebook, 1991, Whole number 96, pp.11-14.
15. **B. Jay:** *A London general post receiver's handstamp that probably isn't*., London Postal History Notebook, 1993, Whole number 110, p.11.
16. **B. Jay:** *Four centuries of forces mail 1440-1840*., Postscript, 1994, Whole number 44, pp.38-43.
17. **B. Jay:** *Unpaid and paid handstamps of Waltham Cross*., Postscript, 1994, Whole number 44, pp.151-154.
18. **B. Jay:** *One of my favourite covers*., Postal History, 1994, Whole number 272, p.120.
19. **B. Jay:** *One of my favourite letters*., Postal History, 1994, Whole number 272, p.123.
20. **B. Jay:** *Four centuries of forces mail 1440-1840*., Belgapost, 1995, Volume 8, pp.17-24.
21. **B. Jay:** *Free handstamps of the London ship letter office*., Postal History, 1996, Whole number 279, pp.73-75.
22. **B. Jay:** *The old General Post Office building, London, in 1814*., Postal History, 1998, Whole number 285, pp.19-20.
23. **B. Jay:** *Ireland handstamp in black*., Postal History, 1998, Whole number 286, pp.48-49.
24. **F. Goatcher & B. Jay:** *Oz per Oz handstamps*., Postal History, 1998, Whole number 287, p.80.
25. **B. Jay:** *Prisoner of war mail 1793-1815*., The London Philatelist, 1999, Volume 108, pp.160-168.

26. **B. Jay:** *Mail between Britain and the Continent 1793-1815*., Postal History, 1999, Whole number 291, pp.76-82.
27. **B. Jay:** *A problem cover from the French Revolutionary Wars*., Postal History, 2000, Whole number 293, p.26.
28. **B. Jay:** *Civilian prisoner of war mail 1793-1815*., Postal History, 2000, Whole number 295, pp.79-82.
29. **B. Jay & A. Moorcroft:** *Mail from the Channel Islands to France 1817-1843*., Les Isles Normandes, 2000, Volume 19, pp.20-31.
30. **B. Jay:** *London general post instructional and other stamps*. London Postal History Group Notebook, 2000, Whole number 147, pp.2-12.

(Adapted from the *Curriculum Vitae* prepared by **Barrie Jay** as part of his application to join the Académie Européenne de Philatélie in 2001.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
APRL (1)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Obituary: Professor Barrie Jay., Moorfields Eye Hospital web site: **www.moorfields.nhs.uk**, Accessed June 2020, 1p.
Professor Barrie Jay., The Times, 1st May 2007, Accessed on the paper's web site: **www.thetimes.co.uk**, 2pp. (Not accessible in full without a subscription.)
Jay, Barrie Samuel (1929-2007)., Plarr's Lives of the Fellows, Royal College of Surgeons web site: **www.livesonline.rsceng.ac.uk**, 20th February 2013, 3pp.
Who's Who 1993., Black, London, UK, 1995, p.986.
Who's Who 1995., Black, London, UK, 1995, pp.1002-1003.
Debrett's Peerage 1996., Debrett, London, UK, 1996, p.997.
Professor Barrie Jay - Curriculum Vitae., Produced as a candidate to a French Society, [2004], 2pp.
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.12.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2005, Volume 42, Issue 10, pp.316-317.
Paul Moorcroft: *Funeral Barrie Jay*., e-mail, 14th March 2007, 1p.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.262.
London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.113.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.259.

JAY, James C. **1864-1936**

Born 7th September 1864. Died 11th November 1936.
Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Beacon, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.57-61.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.
The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.120 & 122.

JAY, Marcelle Ruby **1930-**
Born **Marcelle Ruby Byre**. Wife of **Barrie Samuel Jay**.
"Inspiring Women on Opthalmology" Celebration and Inauguration of the Marcelle Jay Room., University College London Institute of Opthalmology web site: www.ucl.ac.uk, 2015, 2pp.

JAY RICHARDS
Founded in North Miami, FL, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.275.

JAY SMITH & ASSOCIATES
Founded in 1973 in Snow Camp, NC, USA by **Jonathan Cameron [Jay] Smith** and his wife **Bonnie Smith** to specialise in Scandinavian stamps, postal history and literature.

JB ENTERPRISES
Founded in Cedar Falls, IA, USA in 1979.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.252.

JCB
Pseudonym used by **John Robert Boker Jr.**

JEANNOPOULOS, Peter C.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2019, Volume 98, Issue 5, pp.276-277.

JEANS, Harvey A. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

JECH, Jindřich
Birch (5.4)

JECKS, M.
Meiring (1)

JEDIEL, Hilda **-1995**
Crane (1)

JEDLICKA, Vinc.
Maassen (2)

JEENS, Charles Henry **1827-1879**
A British engraver who worked for **Perkins Bacon** on the early stamp issues of many countries.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Adviser, November, 1946, p.37; December, p? & January 1947, pp.32-33.

JEFF, William Edwin

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.27.

JEFFER, Abe **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

JEFFERIES, Anthony Hugh Mostyn **1948-**

Generally known as **Hugh Jefferies**, he was the editor of ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** from 1988 to 2013. In 2015, he received an MBE for services to philately.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1988, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.5.
Stanley Gibbons Today, February 1993, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2000, Volume 31, Issue 3,p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.79-80.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2003, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.5.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2003, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.86-87.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.98.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.114.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.29.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2015, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.7.
Posted!, August 2015, Whole number 66, p.1.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, p.7.
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, pp.1-2.

JEFFERIES, Carol

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

JEFFERIES, David Carstairs **1928-2004**

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.12.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.231-232. (*1938 is obviously an error.)
David Jefferies., www.scottish philately.homestead.com, 14th November 2004, 1p.

JEFFERIES, H. N. **1889-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JEFFERIES, Hugh
See under **Anthony Hugh Mostyn Jefferies**.

JEFFERIES, Jeanette
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

JEFFERIES, Miss M. R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JEFFERIES, Col. P. H. M. [Jeff] **1919-2007**
Posted, Spring 2009, Whole Number 56, p.9.

JEFFERIS Jr., Charles A. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

JEFFERIS, Dr. J. Eddington
Creeke (1)

JEFFERIS, William Alger
Creeke (1)

JEFFERS, Letitia **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

JEFFERSON, Capt. I. W.
APRL (1)

JEFFERY, John D.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.7

JEFFERYS, Harry L. **1869-**
Stamps, 27th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.297.

JEFFERYS, L. G.
Meiring (1)

JEFFREY, G. Norman **-1976**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1976, Volume 126, Issue 23, p.1271.

JEFFREYS, Harry L. **1869-1948**
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JEFFREYS-OWEN, Hannah Mary Sybil
See under her married name **Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.

JEFFRYES, George Kirk **1868-**

His first name is also found with the spelling: **Jeffries**; **Jeffreys** or **Jeffreyes**. Engraver of forgeries from the early age of fifteen. He was known in the trade as **Dos-y-medio** after the value surcharged on one of his most successful forgeries of Colombia. Worked with **Alfred Benjamin** and **Julian H. Sarpy**. In 1883, he was exposed as a forger by **J. B. Moens**. In 1891, the Philatelic Protection Association laid information about the three accomplices before the police and **Jeffryes** was arrested on Christmas Eve. He was found guilty of conspiracy to defraud and cheat and was sentenced to six months imprisonment with hard labour. Although the others resumed their business in the stamp trade, nothing more was heard of **Jeffryes**.

In 1996, some of his plates and other instruments for forgery were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Maassen (3) *1867
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Record, October 1883, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.165-166 & November, Issue 10, p.181.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-32.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.
The London Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.60-62.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
The Stamp News, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.30-58, March, Issue 3, pp.80-93 & April, Issue 4, pp.110, 115 & 116-156 Plus a supplementary illustration of two pages.
The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.65-66 & 95.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.86.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 7th July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, pp.312-314.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-76.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual 1950, pp.9-11
The B. & C. Journal, September/October 1952, Issue 8, pp.7-9.
The Philatelic Magazine?, March 1978, pp. 381 & 385.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately*., Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.40-82 & 89-129.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.]
Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, April 2011, Whole number 14, pp.117-121.
Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2015, Whole number 395, cover & p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.
The Philatelic Register, 1st August 2022, Volume 3, Issue 2, Whole number 26, p.13.

JEFTS, Clyde Adams **1894-1977**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 22, Issue 87, p.2.

JEHNICH, Felix Gustaf Herman **1882-**
Born on the 5th April 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JEHRIO, Peter
The American Philatelist, July 1990, Volume 104, Issue 7, p.640.

JEIDEL, Hilda **-1995**
Wife of **Rudi Jeidel**.
APRL (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1995, Issue 5, p.115.

JEIDEL, Rudi **1904-1988**
Died on the 2nd January 1988. Husband of **Hilda Jeidel**.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.

JEKEL, Fred A.
Creeke (1)

JELINEK, Georg
Maassen (3)

JELLEYMAN, John **1874-1924**
Died on the 8th March 1924.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th March 1914, Volume 20, p.29.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1924, Whole number 223, p.159.

JELLIMAN, A. A.
Creeke (1)

JELLIMAN, Joseph H.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JELSEMA, Fred
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.699-700.

JEM(TSCHOUIN), Dr. Paul
This is an anglicisation of his original (Russian?) name **Pavel Petrovich Zhemchuzhin**.
Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

JENICHEN, Willy **1892-1956**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.124.

JENISTA, Adolph W. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.99-100.

JENKIN, Thomas Hugh

Designer of the 2/- 1935 pictorial stamp of New Zealand. His name can be found as **I. H. Jenkins**, or variants of the same.

Captain Coqk, March 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

JENKINS, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

JENKINS, Bruce V. **-1913**

Died on the 19th September 1913.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.11.

JENKINS, Charles

The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.714.

JENKINS, Joseph Harry **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

JENKINS, Richard H. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

JENNES, Wolfgang

Co-founder of **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**.

JENNES & KLÜTTERMANN

See also **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**. Founded by **Wolfgang Jennes** & **Peter Klüttermann**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.56-57.

JENNEWEIN, Felix

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.77.

JENNEY, Charles Elmer **-1919**

An enthusiastic collector who wrote numerous articles for the Philatelic Gossip.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Gossip, May 1919, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.355.

Stamp Collecting, 24th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.152.

The Stamp Trade, July 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.

JENNINGER, Dr. Philipp **1932-**

Maassen (3)

JENNINGS Jr., Clyde **1916-2006**

Born on the 28th March 1916. Husband of **Fran Jennings**. Father of **Jay Jennings**. He joined up the day after Pearl Harbour and served as an intelligence officer during the War. His working life was spent as a representative for a national sportswear company. He was a long-time stamp collector specialising in United States but with many other interests. A supporter of organised philately, he held many important positions in the major American organisations. He was a prolific writer and notable raconteur.

APRL (2) United States
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.668.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1974, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.76.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.85-88.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th June 2006, Volume 79, p.12.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2006, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.244.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.254.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st June 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Clyde Jennings: *...And I Would Do All Of It Over Again.*, I. B. Koller, Jacksonville, FL, USA.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 2004, Volume 77, p.24.
The American Stamp Dealer, July/August 2006, Volume 1, p.62.

JENNINGS, Charles

The Perfin Society's first President, he wrote the earliest definitive work on British security endorsements. When it was mentioned by **John Nelson** in the Society's ***Bulletin***, that he was a dealer, he felt that his integrity was in question and resigned as President.

JENNINGS, Dale Darius **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Mrs Fran

Wife of **Clyde Jennings**.

The American Philatelist, February 1963, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.335.

JENNINGS, H. C. **1876/77-1939**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1939, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.781.

JENNINGS, J. A. [Nick] **1931/32-**

Born in Manchester, UK, he began his working career in the sugar trade and followed that by working for an electrical trade association. He began collecting at the age of six and although he retained many collections, he eventually specialised in 20th century British postmarks.

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.10.

JENNINGS, Jay

Son of **Clyde Jennings**.

APRL (2) United States

JENNINGS, John Thomas **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

JENNINGS, Joseph

Son of **Peter John Michael Jennings**.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, p.4.

JENNINGS, Peter John Michael **1947-2013**

Died on the 10th September 2013. Father of **Joseph Jennings**. A journalist and broadcaster by profession, he wrote particularly on philatelic matters in both the philatelic and non-philatelic press.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Weekly, 14th January 1971, Volume 4, Issue 19, p.3.
Philatelic Bulletin, March 1976, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.4.
London Philatelist, December 2000, Volume 109, p.369.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2002, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.10.
Stamp Lover, April 2003, Volume 95, p.56.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.79-81.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2013, Volume 69, Issue 6, p.8.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2013, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.75.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2013, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.16.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.
Stamp Magazine, September 2014, Volume 80, Issue 9, p.9.

JENNY, A. D. **1865-1934**

APRL (1)
Maassen (2)
De Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.42.

JENNY, Charles E.

Creeke (1)

JENSEN, Bent Erik **1949-2008**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Bjarne Boje **1951-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, C. W. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, Erik Arly **1951-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Flemming Skov **1941-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Skov**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Skov**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Skov**.

JENSEN, Fred E. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, Hans Mogens **1919-2011**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Ivan Refsgaard **1961-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Refsgaard**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Refsgaard**.

JENSEN, Jørgen **1938-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

JENSEN, Jørgen **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Karsten **1954-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Kurt Ejler **1938-2008**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, N. P. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

JENSEN, O.
Creeke (1)

JENSEN, Paul Hilmar **1930-2004**
Born in Norway on the 28th April 1928. Died on the 17th July 2004. He founded the Norwegian Postal History Society and became its first President. Well known internationally and with several gold medal exhibits to his credit, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1988.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, April 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.156.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1996, Volume 75, Issue 2, pp.85-86.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.101.
Pacific Islands., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 6th December 2002, p.32.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 89, p.19.
London Philatelist, September 2004, Volume 113, p.263.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2004, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.297.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, p.254.

JENSEN, Per Fabricius **1940-2004**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Fabricius**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Fabricius**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Fabricius**.

JENSEN, Preben **1959-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Reinhold **1914-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Snedker Werner **1883-**
Den Danske Filatelist, June 1933, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.79.

JENSEN, Søren Chr. **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Steen **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN, Thomas **1897-1970**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.10.

JENSEN, Torkild Søgaard **1946-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Søgaard**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Søgaard**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Søgaard**.

JENSEN, Vagn Karsten **1944-2011**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JENSEN-CARLÉN, Axel **1887-**
Born on the 16th January 1887.
Psilander (1)

JENTZSCH, P. **1888-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

JENVALL, Erik **1897-**
Born on the 1st April 1897.
Psilander (1)

JEPHCOTT, A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JEPHCOTT, Dr. Clare M. **1899/1900-1968**
Husband of **Isobel Jephcott**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.87.
Postal History, August/October 1968, Issue 155, p.56.

JEPHCOTT, Isobel
Wife of **Dr. Clare M. Jephcott**.

JEPPE, Friedrich Heinrich **1833/34-1898**
Postmaster General of the Transvaal.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jeppe., Transvaal Study Circle, n.d., UK, 1p.
The Philatelic Record, February 1901, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.32-33.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 7, Issue 4, Whole number 28, pp.75-78.

JERGER, Dr. Anton **1919-1987**
He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1984.
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Maassen (3)
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 9th March **1984**, 2pp.

Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.45.

JERSEY, Stanley C.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Seifert**.

JERVIS, C. W. L.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JERVIS, Henry **1879-**
Born on the 21st March 1879.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JERVIS, H. C.
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

JES
Pseudonym used by **Cleve Scott**.

JESHURIN, Ephrim H.
Lindquist (1)

JESPERSEN, Henry Lauritz **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

JESPERSEN, F. Thornwald **-1896**
His name is also found as **Thorwald Jesperson**.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, September 1896, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.135.

JESSEN, Hans Ehlern **1914-2008**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Ehlern**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Ehlern**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Ehlern**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.166.

JESSEN, Søren **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JESSOP, Hubert **-1985**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JESSUP, Edgar B.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JEUKEN, H. W. I. **1923/24-1985**

Novioposta, October 1985, Issue 8, p.3.

JEWELL, Capt. Charles J. S. **1892-1975**

Died on the 14th March 1975. Born in Argentina to an English family of grain and cattle exporters, he was sent to England for his education. The First World War broke out while he was still in England and he joined the Royal Artillery, serving in India and Mesopotamia. Following the armistice, he returned to Argentina to enter the family's cattle ranching business. Most of his philatelic interests were centred on specialised aspects of South American philately and postal history such as British Postal Agencies in South America. He moved to the UK on retirement. In 1966, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Arrigo** and **Napier**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.49.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.211.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.67.
Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 5, p.197.
Postscript, April/June 1975, Whole number 122, pp.28-30.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.462.

JEWETT, Albert L.

Lindquist (1)

JEWETT, John G.

Lindquist (1)

JEWETT, W. K.

He used the pseudonym **Topaz** when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. (Empire State Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.5.) He was said to be the owner of one of the finest libraries in the United States. (The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.83.

JEWETT, William H.

Creeke (1)

JEWETT, William W.

Owner of a jobbing printing company in Portland ME, USA, in the late 19th century, he specialised in printing philatelic papers and published the ***Philatelic Era***. He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Express, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 11, n.pp [p.10]. (Advertisement)

The Ottawa Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.3-6.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.

JEX-LONG, Iain D.

His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name **Jex Long** in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Son of **William A. R. Jex-Long**.

JEX-LONG, William A. R. **1870-1925**

Born on the 4th July 1870. Died on the 12th October 1925. His name was not hyphenated but he was universally known by the name **Jex Long** in philately so it is frequently found hyphenated. Father of **Iain D. Jex Long**. He drowned whilst swimming in a loch during a holiday in Scotland.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2) BLKT5

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. (Listed under **Long**.)

Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed under **Long**.)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1906, Volume 16, pp.189-190.

Philatelic Magazine, October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.283.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1925,p.158.

JHUNJHUNWALA, S. R.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

JICKLING, David **1927-2011**

In memoriam., International Society of Guatemala Collectors web site: www.guatemalastamps.com, 1p.

JIDEPHIL
Pseudonym used by **Jacques A. Desimpelaera**.

JILLETTE, Arthur G.
Lindquist (1)

JILLINGS, Alfred Victor **1897-**
Bateman (1)

JIMENEZ, Bernard **1951-**
The Director of Tourism for the Tarn region of France, he collects postal history and thematics. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2024.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
FEPA News, May 2008, Whole Number 13, pp.7-8.
The London Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 133, pp.176-179.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2024, Whole number 303, p.13.

JIMÉNEZ, Miguel Gálvez
See under **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez**.

JIMENEZ, Raul Cucalon
Morgan (21)

JINGLE, Alfred
Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

JINTON, Arthur **1892-**
Born on the 5th May 1892.
Psilander (1)

JOANNIS, Henri Alexis de **1834-1891**
He was a French or Swiss subject born in Neuchatel, Switzerland, in 1934. He moved to London and taught French. In June 1864, he married **Albina Henrietta Lewer** (1839-1876) at St. Martin's, London. From 1857 until his death in 1860, **Albina** had been married to **Alexander Bluntack** and had his son in 1860. She died in September 1876 at Kensington.

In April 1870, he joined the Philatelic Society, London, leaving shortly after to fight in the Franco-Prussian War where he became a prisoner of the Germans. He returned to London in December 1870 and in 1875 was appointed Secretary and Treasurer. An energetic officer, some of the Society's meetings were held at his residence. He resigned both offices in 1879 owing to

ill health and resigned from the Society in about 1880. A founder member of the Société Française de Timbrologie his name appeared on their membership list until 1885. He died in March 1891 in Kensington, UK.

A post card & photographic visiting card dating from July 1877 are to be found in **Miss Fenton's** bound copy of the 1866 Volume of ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*** held by the Royal Philatelic Society London. He used the pseudonym **A Post Card Collector** when writing articles on post cards in ***The Philatelic Record*** from 1879. He was identified by the initials **H. A. de J.** when writing a letter to ***The Philatelical Journal*** in June 1872.

Henri Alexis de Joannis., www.geni.com, 23rd April 2016, 2pp.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.44.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.141 & Portrait.

London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.

London Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 125, p.58.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.25-26.

JOANY, Robert **1917-1988**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JOBBÁGY, Kálmán **1936/37-1998**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

JOBIN, L. **-1966**

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

JOBSKY, H. Ulrich **1941-**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

JOBSON, H. G.

His library was presented to the **Junior Philatelic Society** (Later the **National Philatelic Society**) in 1913 by his mother as memento of her late son. A list of the items donated is to be found in:- **Arthur C. Tatham:** *The library.*, The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.240.

Creeke (1)

JOCYLEN, Reginald Melvin

Lindquist (1)

JÖDDEN, Heinz **1920-1983**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

JOE MERMAN

Founded in Davie, FL, USA in 1966 by **Joe Merman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.116.

JOE SONNER
Founded in Van Nuys, CA, USA in 1960 by **Joe Sonner**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.288.

JOERGENSEN, Joergen
See under **Jørgen Jørgensen**.

JOERGER, Prof Alois **1898-1966**
Born on the 25th December 1898. Died on the 3rd August 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1959, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1959, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.260.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th August 1966, Volume 21, Issue 16, p.465.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.2.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.57.

JOERIN-SUTER, Jean **1858-1943**
Born on the 12th November 1858. Died on the 1st March 1943.
Maassen (3)

JOFFE, Boris B. **1919-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

JOFFRE
Pseudonym used by **Peter Gain**.

JOFFRE, Lucien **1927-2004**
Timbres Magazine, May 2004, Whole number 46, p.15.

JOFFRE L. COE II Inc.
Founded in Chapel Hill, NC, USA in 1980 by **Joffre L. Coe II**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.229-230.

JOHANNES, Karl
Pseudonym used by **Karl Johannes Scholtze**.

JOHANNESSEN, Ragnar B.
He used the pseudonym **Ultimate Block** when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through **F. C. Moldenhauer** in 2010.

JOHANNESSON, Artur **1900-**
Born on the 13th June 1900.
Psilander (1)

JOHANNESSON, Folke **1905-**

Born on the 11th April 1905.
Psilander (1)

JOHANNESSON, John **1901-**
Born on the 21st July 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANNISSON, Erik **1916-**
Born on the 14th February 1916.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANNISSON, P. Th. **1887-**
Born on the 18th March 1887.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1967, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.220.

JOHANNSEN, Hans Rudolf **1902-1995**
Born on the 28th Jun 1902. Died on the 27th April 1995.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.24.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42
Philatelie, November 1995, Volume 47, Whole number 235, pp.45-47.

JOHANSEN. Kjell
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.11.

JOHANSEN, Leif **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHANSON, Einar **1887-**
Born on the 6th March 1887.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSON, Gerh. **1888-**
Born on the 22nd June 1888.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSON, Yngve Harry **1897-**
Born on the 3rd February 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSON, Yo **1897-**
Born on the 2nd October 1897.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Adolf **1879-**
Born on the 3rd June 1879.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Adolf Martin **1884-**
Born on the 29th November 1884.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Bertil **1914-**
Born on the 24th March 1914.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Bror Elis **1897-**
Born on the 20th October 1897.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Carl **1896-**
Born on the 17th March 1896.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Carl **1910-**
Born on the 10th July 1910.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Carl Johan **1882-**
Born on the 25th May 1882.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, David Harald **1900-**
Born on the 11th November 1900.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, E. **1906-**
Born on the 3rd September 1906.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Elis Johan Tage **1901-**
Born on the 29th June 1901.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Eric **1903-**
Born on the 17th April 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Erik **1910-**
Born on the 9th September 1910.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Erik **1913-**
Born on the 20th February 1913.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Erik Olof **1916-**
Born on the 22nd September 1918.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Frans Oskar **1893-**
Born on the 21st October 1893.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Gunnar Erling **902-**
Born on the 19th August 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Gustaf Fredrik Einar **1892-**
Born on the 11th August 1892
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Gustaf Torsten **1916-2006**
Used the pseudonym **Gute** when he exhibited "Norway: 1855-1875" and "Sweden: Cancellations 1855-1858" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992. It was also used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through **F. C. Moldenhauer** on the 13th November 2010 (Sale number 69) and the 19th November 2011 (Sale number 70). It was also used when Part 3 of his collection was sold on the 9th November 2013 (Sale number 72). It was also used when his collection of Swedish Postal History of the Skilling Banco Stamps was sold through **David Feldman** in two sales in October 2008 and April 2009.
Dahlvig (1)
Maassen (2)
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.12
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.

JOHANSSON, Gustav A. **1899-**
Born on the 8th February 1899.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Helge Gustav **1913-**
Born on the 30th September 1913.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Herbert **1919-**
Born on the 2nd July 1919
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Henry **1904-**
Born on the 24th December 1904.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Hilding
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Josef **1857-1919**
Douglas (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1919, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.49-50.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, December 1922, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.172-173.

JOHANSSON, Karl Einar **1902-**
Born on the 25th May 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Karl Nataniel **1883-**
Born on the 11th March 1883.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Karl Richard **1882-**
Born on the 18th June 1882.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Knut Martin **1897-**
Born on the 20th July 1897.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Konrad **1902-**
Born on the 26th March 1902.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Lennart Harald **1918-**
Born on the 25th October 1918.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Nils Oscar **1899**
Born on the 16th September 1899.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Olle **1918-**
Born on the 24th May 1918.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Sixten **1913-**
Born on the 17th January 1913.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Stig **1916-**
Born on the 28th October 1916.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Sw. **1907-**
Born on the 10th June 1907.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Tage **1907-**
Born on the 24th October 1907.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, November 1967, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.662.

JOHANSSON, Tage **1913-**

Born on the 29th May 1913.
Psilander (1)

JOHANSSON, Tore **1912-**
Born on the 8th April 1912.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHANSSON, Ture **1923-**
Born on the 18th December 1923.
Psilander (1)

JOHL, Max G. **1900-1957**
Born on the 26th October 1900. Died on the 31st March 1957. An authority on the twentieth century stamps of the United States, he published six books on the subject.
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Harrogate, UK, 1957, p.45.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

JOHN, Anthony
Stamp Magazine, June 2000, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.6-7.

JOHN, Gordon N.
Pseudonym used by **Norman S. Hubbard**.

JOHN, Off **1929-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

JOHN, Richard
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 1997, Volume 70, p.16.

JOHN, S. C.
Harris (14)

JOHN A. FOX AUCTIONS
Founded in Floral Park, NY, USA in 1923 by **John A. Fox**. Owns **Mayflower Auctions**. Its library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in June 1988.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.33-34.

JOHN BOULTON & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

JOHN BULL STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Hong Kong in 1975 by **John George Bull**. Part of the **Escala Group**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.195-197.

JOHN BULL STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

See **John Bull Stamps Ltd.** Part of the **Escala Group**.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st February 2005, Volume 78, p.14.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

JOHN CURTIN

Founded in the UK by **John Curtin**. In 2015, the Company purchased the stocks of the **Berkshire Collectors Centre** of Reading and the **Penny Black Stamp Shop** of Reigate.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.12.

JOHN DEERING

Founded in the UK by **John Deering**.

JOHN EDWARDS & COMPANY

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

JOHN F. JONES

Founded in Tampa, FL, USA in 1975 by **John F. Jones**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.112-113.

JOHN H. TALMAN AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ont, Canada in 1956 by **John H. Talman**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.152.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.149.

JOHN HUXLEY (STAMPS) Ltd.

Founded by **John Huxley**, it had branches in London and Derby. In 1953/54 it acquired **Treasure Stamps Limited**, successors to **W. T. Wilson**, together with **Peak Stamp Auctions**, **Peak Stamp Club** and **"Mini Bids"**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 4th June 1954, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.433.

Change of address letter, 6th December 1972, 1p.

JOHN LISTER Ltd.

The Company became a Limited Liability Company in October 1949.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lister**. See Appendix 11.

The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, p.156.

JOHN SHAIAK & COMPANY
Founded in Sydney, Australia. Owned by **Ron Brett**.

JOHN SHEFFIELD
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1978 by **John Sheffield**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.148-149.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.141.

JOHN STEPHEN
Founded in the UK by **John Stephen Davis**.

JOHN W. KAUFMAN Inc.
Founded in Washington, DC, USA in 1971, by **John W. Kaufmann**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.47-48.

JOHNNY ADAMS Jr.
Founded in Winona, MN, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.215.

JOHNS, Roy W.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNS, Mrs Susan
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.13.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Passano**.

JOHN'S STAMPS OF THE WORLD
Founded in Shawnee, KS, USA in 1969 by **John Timmons**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.46.

JOHNSON, A. J. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Agnes
The Air Mail and Precancel Journal, October 1929, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

JOHNSON, Albert O.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alexander L. P.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Alfred N. **1900/01-**
A chemist by profession and collector since his childhood. His main interests were Jamaica and the postal history of the British West Indies. He was the editor of the ***British Caribbean***

Philatelic Journal.
The American Philatelist, October 1962, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.30.

JOHNSON, Andrew
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Anna May
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Arthur C. **1884-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 24, p.765.

JOHNSON, Axel Erik **1878-**
Born on the 25th August 1878.
Psilander (1)

JOHNSON, Barb
She joined the American Philatelic Society in 1969 and worked in the Sales Division. Apart from a three-year hiatus when she drove a truck with her husband, she has remained with the Society and is now Assistant to the Director of Shows.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 3rd July 2009, 1p.
The American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.704.

JOHNSON, Ben **1893/94-1961**
Died on the 11th February 1961.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd February 1961, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.129.

JOHNSON, Bruce L.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.13.

JOHNSON, C. C **-1908**
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 28th November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.5.

JOHNSON, Carl **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Carl E.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Cave
The United States Specialist, November 1966, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.454.

JOHNSON, Chas. H.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Charles M. G. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Charles W.

Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.32.

JOHNSON, Claude S. **1885/86-1940**

Died on the 29th November 1940.

The Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1940, Volume 46, Issue 13, p.341.

JOHNSON, D. Lowell

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, David A. **1931-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

JOHNSON, Derek

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

JOHNSON, Don **-2007**

Don was a collector in Duluth, Minnesota, USA, who had the Liechtenstudy Library, a collection of cut sheets and other articles from English-language magazines about the Principality of Liechtenstein. While he was a collector, I would term him more a gatherer in that he did an atrocious job of displaying his collection, but would write five page single-spaced letters to persons even casually interested in Liechtenstein.

He was a chain smoker and had some form of cancer. When he died in 2007 I was given the bulk of his collection (it came in 7 cartons, well over 200kg total) and sold some through my newsletter, some at public auction and some through the Swiss Group's newsletter. **Max Rheinberger** and **Don** lived quite near each other and used one another to bounce ideas off for the newsletter during **Max's** reign. (Private correspondence, **Paul Tremaine**, 23rd September 2008.)

JOHNSON, Edward

A letter carrier who was picked out by **John Palmer** to administer postal affairs on a day to day basis whilst he was organising the overall service. When **Palmer** was dismissed **Johnson** took his place and eventually rose to the position of Deputy Controller of the Penny Post.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 7th November 1968, pp.691 & 693.

JOHNSON, Eric V. **1873-**

Born on the 20th November 1873.

Psilander (1)

JOHNSON, Esther C.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, F. M. [Boy] **1914-1994**

Born on the 27th December 1914. Died on the 22nd September 1994. Son of **Herbert Frederick Johnson**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.123.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1994, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.9.

The Stamp Lover, December 1994, Volume 86, Issue 6, pp.149 & 151. His nickname

is given incorrectly as **Johnny**.
The Stamp Lover, October 1995, Volume 87, Issue 5, p.111.

JOHNSON, Frank William
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Franklin C.
Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Frederick M.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, George H. **1861-1922**
Born on the 5th March 1861.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.36-37.
The Stamp Collector, February 1901, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.37-38.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd July 1910, Volume 16, p.93.
The Stamp Collector, December 1910, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.180-181.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th January 1922, Whole number 167, p.43.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.37-38.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 47, Issue 3pp.95-97.

JOHNSON, Gordon, Floyd
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gordon G.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Mrs Griffith Lewis
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Gustaf Edwin **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Hamilton M.
Birch (5.4)

JOHNSON, Harold Parker
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Harry A. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Henry R.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JOHNSON, Herbert Frederick [Johnny] **1884-1966**

Born on the 12th February 1884. Died on the 20th April 1966 at the age of 82. Husband of **S. Johnson**. Father of **F. M. Johnson**. Founded the firm of **H. F. Johnson** and was a professional philatelist for the whole of his life. A contemporary and close friend of **Fred. J. Melville**, he became a lifelong supporter of the Junior Philatelic Society. (Now the National Philatelic Society.)

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1905, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, pp.201-?
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15.
The Postage Stamp, 16th August 1913, Volume 12, Issue 20, p.230.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1946, Volume 39, Issues 5/6, pp.73 & 75-76.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1955, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.583.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, p.49?.
The Stamp Lover, March 1965, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.47.
The The Philatelic Trader, 6th May 1966, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.209.
Stamp Collecting, 6th May 1966, Volume 106, Issue 10, p.371. († 18th April.)
The Stamp Lover, May/June 1966, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.73.
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1966, Volume 58, Issue 4, pp.97 & 111.
The Stamp Lover, September/October 1966, Volume 58, Issue 5, p.129.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.178.
The Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.31.
Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.11.

JOHNSON, Iver E.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Iver R. **1876-1937**

A tireless worker and recruiter for both the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Society in the early decades of the 20th century. As a collector, he specialised in the United States, Chile and Scandinavia.

Lindquist (1)
The Collectors' Journal, August 1911, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.25-26.
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

JOHNSON, J. F. **1854-1903**

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.32-33.
The Philatelic World, 25th February 1903, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.53.

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing **1895-**

He joined the United States Navy in 1917 and became a career sailor and naval aviator, retiring with the rank of Rear Admiral. As a philatelist, he specialised in air mail stamps and flight covers.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.411.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, pp.747-748.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume ?, Issue 9, p.700.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d., n.pp.

JOHNSON, John A. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Capt. John J.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. John Stafford **1888-1983**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Postal History, 1983, Issue 228, p.7.
Irish Stamp News, October/December 1983, Issue 16, pp.18-20.

JOHNSON, Jon **1951/52-**

An accountant by profession, he specialised in collecting perfins, particularly of Canada and Australia.

The Perfins Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.

JOHNSON, Joseph **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Judy
American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 8th March 2009, 1p.
The American Philatelist, April 2009, Volume 123, Issue 4, p.294.

JOHNSON, Kathryn J. **1961-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.
APS Board Approves New Appointments, American Philatelic Society, web site; www.stamps.com, 11th November 2010, 1p.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.461.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,048.
The American Philatelist, July 2019, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.640-641.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, pp.463-464.

JOHNSON, Leonard **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, M. L.
Freethy (1)

JOHNSON, Malcolm S. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JOHNSON, Marion L.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Dr. Nicholas
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Rohloff**.

JOHNSON, P. S.
Mekeel (4)

JOHNSON, Percy H. **1870-**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

JOHNSON, Peter
Peter Johnson: *The Travelling Post Office 1838-2004.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 10, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2004, p.19.

JOHNSON, R. V. **-1948**

Died on the 10th December 1948.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th February 1949, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.72.

JOHNSON, Rachel D.

The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1094.

JOHNSON, Ralph E. **1900-**

Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.96.

JOHNSON, Raymond C.

Lindquist (1)

JOHNSON, Richard

A South African stamp dealer who purchased a major interest in the Swiss firm **Filat AG** from **Ingomar Walter** in 2014.

The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.155.

JOHNSON, Ricky

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.57-58.

JOHNSON, Robert Ian **1940-2019**

Born in Bristol, UK, he was a solicitor and notary by profession. He first became interested in stamps in 1946, buying the Aden States Victory sets. His collecting interests moved from stamps to postal history when he purchased a lot of pre-stamp covers. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Robert Johnson RDP, FRPSL

The trustees of the Stuart Rossiter Trust would like to pay tribute to **Robert Johnson RDP FRPSL** who died on the 25th September 2019.

Robert was instrumental in setting up the Trust on behalf of his friend **Stuart Rossiter** and served as a trustee from its inception in 1985 until 2003.

Robert brought his considerable skills, knowledge and generosity of spirit to everything he did and the Trust was no exception. (Photograph and obituary notice circulated as an e-mail by the Stuart Rossiter Trust, 12th October 2019.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.4.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.103.
Congress Handbook, 1999, p.13.
James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Robert Johnson Collection of Great Britain 2d Blue "Plate Numbers" on Covers (1858-1880):- To Worldwide Overseas Destinations & Illustrating Inland Rates.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 9th June 2006, p.204.
Congress Handbook, 2008, pp.23-24.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2008, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.7.
ABPS News, September 2008, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.13.
Stamp Magazine, September 2008, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.10.
The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.10.
ABPS News, Winter 2019, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.14.
Stamp Lover, December 2019, Volume 111, Issue 6, p180.

JOHNSON, Robert R. **1928-2010**

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.
American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.41.

JOHNSON, Mrs S. **-1959**

Wife of **Herbert Frederick Johnson**.
The Stamp Lover, December 1959/January 1960, Volume 52, Issue 7/8, p.86

JOHNSON, Stafford

See **Dr. John Stafford Johnson**.

JOHNSON, Sune **1908-1987**

Sune Johnson, Kenneth Kamholz & John Ludes Jr.: *Cumulative Index to Japanese Philately Vols. 5-45.*, International Society for Japanese Philately, Schaumburg, IL, USA, 1991, pp.2 & 4.

JOHNSON, Thomas Patrick **1958-2019**

Died on the 27th December 2019.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 1, Whole number 207, p.7.

JOHNSON, Thurston

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, W.

Creeke (1)

JOHNSON, Wilfred E.
A Director of **J. H. Smyth Limited** stamp dealers of Sydney, Australia.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JOHNSON, Dr. William
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

JOHNSON, William Allen **1851-1931**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 45, p.1435. (*1856)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st February 1932, Volume 46, Issue 5, Whole number 2143, p.57.

JOHNSSON, Gustaf **1878-**
Born on the 4th January 1878.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHNSSON, Hugo **1907-**
Born on the 4th June 1907.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHNSSON, Jonas
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

JOHNSSON, Nils Albert **1910-**
Born on the 6th December 1910.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JOHNSSON, Per Albin **1890-**
Born on the 26th September 1890.
Psilander (1)

JOHNSSON, Victor **1892-**
Born on the 28th March 1892.
Psilander (1)

JOHNSTON, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

JOHNSTON, Albert B. **-1995**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1995, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.37-38.

JOHNSTON, Bryan
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOHNSTON, E. Wainwright **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, Guy
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, H. A.
Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, Henry Freeborn **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, H. W. **-1932**
Died on the 4th January 1932. After his death, his sons donated his collection of Australian States to the Melbourne Public Library.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd April 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.346.

JOHNSTON, John
Creeke (1)

JOHNSTON, John T.
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTON, Wm. Stuart **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

JOHNSTONE, Albert B. **-1995**
Died on the 1st March 1995. He used the pseudonym **Jack la Roche** when writing *To Err is Human* in ***Stamp Collecting*** in the early 1980s. It was derived from his family name, **Jack** being commonly used for those named **John** and **la Roche** being French for **stone**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1) Listed as **Albert R. Johnstone**.
A. B. Johnstone: *Philatelic Phantasies.*, A. B. Johnstone, Hawik, Scotland, 1993, Back cover.
75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook., p.iv. Published as an insert in Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.
ABPS News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
The Stamp Lover, August 1995, Volume 87, Issue 4, p.101.

JOHNSTONE, D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JOHNSTONE, Dr. Donald B.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.83.

JOHNSTONE, Stuart
APRL (1)
BNA Topics, September 1970, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.248.

JOLIVEAU, Maurice **1906-1998**
Britannica, October 1998, Issue 99, p.21.

JOLLIFFE, William **1851-1927**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1989, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.111-113

& 115.

JOLLIFFE & FLINT
See **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**.

JOLLY, Max W. **1889-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.2.

JOLLY, Reginald **-1970**
Died on the 2nd July 1970 at the age of 79.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1970, Volume 114, Issue 22, p.1187.

JOLLYMAN, J
Creeke (1) (Listed under **Joly**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

JONAS, Albert **1927-**
Born on the 26th May 1927.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JONAS, Alfred **-1928**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JONAS, Henry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JONAS, Maurice **1863-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1906, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.97-98.

JONAS, Roland Percy **1908**
Bateman (1)

JONASON, Roland **1907-**
Born on the 17th March 1907.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JONASSON, Johan Oscar **1896-**
Born on the 24th March 1896.
Psilander (1)

JONASSON, John Hugo **1907-**
Born on the 11th December 1907.
Psilander (1)

JONES, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, A. A.

A stamp dealer, established in Herrin, IL, USA, in 1913 or 1914.

Creeke (1)

Freethy (1)

The Philatelic West, February 1916, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.237.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

JONES, A. Melvin

Manager of the **Excelsior Stamp Company**.

JONES, Alan Randall

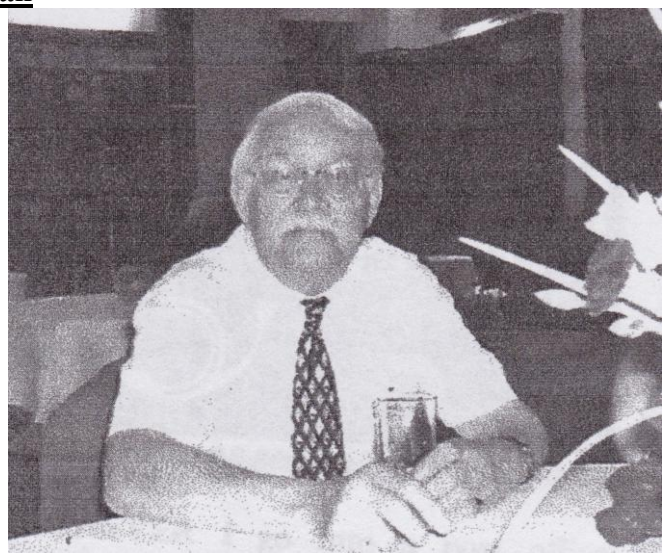


Image taken from his letterhead (March 2009)

When ***The Philatelic Magazine*** was still being published in the 1980s, the late **Ken Chapman** asked me if I would do a regular column for him. I did this until the closure of the magazine, under the pseudonym **Observer**, and contributing *Overseas Viewpoint*. My only remit was *Be as contentious as you like so that we get readers writing in*. (Adapted extract from a letter to Michael Goodman dated 5th March 2009.)

JONES, Albert I. **-1956**

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

JONES, Albert Lloyd **1882-**

Born on the 4th November 1882. He advertised philatelic papers for sale in 1900. (The Collector, 20th February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.103.)

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Exchange, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.1-2.

JONES, Alfred E.

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, Allan Donald
APRL (2) United States (Listed as **A. D. Jones** – **Allen Donald**)
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.464.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.754-755.

JONES, Arthur E. **-2000**
AEPS Bulletin, December 2000, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.4.

JONES, B. H.
Creeke (1)

JONES, Barbara
Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Summer 1987, Whole number 9, p.7.

JONES, Barry
Creeke (1)

JONES, Benjamin Howell **-1913**
Creeke (1)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.

JONES, Bertram Gordon **1872-1957**
Also found as **B. Gordon-Jones**. Father of **Eric Gordon-Jones**. An early dealer in India, who introduced stamp auctions into the country. He returned to London, UK, in 1908, continuing as a dealer.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1) Listed under **Gordon Jones, B.**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed under **Gordon-Jones**.)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th September 1911, Volume 17, p.129.

JONES, Beryl
Although she was not a collector, she attended meetings of the Urmston Philatelic Society with her husband. One evening in the absence of the Secretary through illness, she was persuaded to take notes. Following the death of the Secretary she took over the position. She went on to write Part 3 of the Society's history and supervised its dissolution in 2010. She holds the Society's records. (Private communication with **Beryl Jones**, October 2010.)
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.7.

JONES, Bryan A.
ABPS News, Summer 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.11.

JONES, C. G.
Morgan (22)

JONES, Mrs C. Gwyn
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, C. K. **1841/42-1895**
Founder of **C. K. Jones & Company** of Ardwick, Manchester, later changed to **Steinau, Jones & Company**.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 4, p.79.

JONES, C. T.
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Carl E. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. F.
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Chas. Sidney **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Christine
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, David
Stamp Magazine, May 2002, Volume 68, Issue 5, pp.63-65.

JONES, David H. **1915-**
Bateman (1)

JONES, Dennis C. **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.

JONES, Mrs E. Lansing
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, Edward John
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th December 1940, Volume 46, Issue 13, p.334.

JONES, Edward Russell **-1916**

A salesman with the **S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Company** of Philadelphia, he was a serious collector of antique bottles and china as well as stamps.

Creeke (1)
Phila. Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1916, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.14.

JONES, Ephraim Bertie **1868-1938**

Born in Ohio, he moved to Iowa in 1875. His early working life was spent as a farmer for fourteen years, after which he joined the United States Post Office where he remained until his retirement.

He started to collect stamps in 1883 and soon began to collect the literature of the hobby, specialising in periodicals. His first library of 350 bound volumes was sold to **Dr. S. G. Stein** in 1893 since when he has concentrated on English-language periodicals only. In 1894, he purchased the library, duplicates and back stock of ***The Collector*** from the publisher, **R. M. Miller**. He sold his library of 22,900 philatelic publications to **Hiram E. Deats** in 1895. He requested wants lists and offered to send his in return in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].) He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) He also dealt in philatelic periodicals at the end of the 19th century, together with **James A. Cook**, under the name **Cook & Jones**. In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86).

He produced two check-lists of periodicals, one covering the United States and Canada and the other Great Britain and Colonies. At one time he was the publisher of the ***Clipper*** which he combined with ***The Philatelic Inter-Ocean*** which he edited, both journals were particularly aimed at literature collectors.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
The Collector, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.520.
The Michigan Philatelist, September 1895, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.9.
Hickson's Monthly Magazine, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
The Perforator, November 1898, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.237.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, September 1904, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.65-66.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th June 1912, Volume 26, Issue 24, p.193.
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.689.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.25.

JONES, Lt. Eric Gordon **1897-1917**

Son of **Bertram Gordon Jones**. He was killed in action in France.

Creeke (1)

JONES, Ernest

The Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.738.

JONES, Evan T. **-1960**

The manager of the stamp dealing company, **Fred Hagen**, of Sydney, Australia, he purchased the stock and goodwill of the company in 1925.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1960, p.23.

JONES, F. B.

Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JONES, Francis George -2009

He began his working life as a ship's engineer and worked for many years at the **Gloucester Aircraft Company** and **Vickers Armstrong** before entering academia as a lecturer around the time of his marriage. As a stamp collector, he was interested in airmails and had a thematic collection of bridges as a link to his work in the Civil Engineering Department of Middlesex University. He was President of the National Philatelic Society from 1996 to 2002.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.11.
Stamp Lover, August 2009, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.85 & 86.

JONES, Frank H.

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Geraint

See **Richard Geraint Jones**.

JONES, Gilbert A.

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

JONES, Gilbert E.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.

JONES, H. Geoffrey

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1966, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.102.

JONES, Mrs Hella

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JONES, Herbert C. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

JONES, Horace C.

Alias used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.**

JONES, Howard

The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6, pp.542-548.

JONES, Howard M. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

JONES, J. D.
Creeke (1)

JONES, Jarvis M.
Creeke (1)

JONES, Jed
Pseudonym used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich**.

JONES, John F.
Founded the **John F. Jones** company.

JONES, John Maxwell
Professionally, he worked in international sales and marketing as well as management consultancy before buying a country store and settling down. He collected Great Britain from an early age and added Scandinavian stamps when he worked in Sweden.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1995, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.27.

JONES, John Paul
Creeke (1)

JONES, John William **-1935**
An early stamp collector who began to collect in 1867 but sold most of his better items to **Thomas K. Tapling** when his father became ill. In 1882, he took up collecting again, buying at auction and selling unwanted items. In this way, he drifted into stamp dealing, joining **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1891 as manager of their new shop in the Strand, London. He died on the 25th of September 1935.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Record, April 1900, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.95-96 & portrait.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.76-77.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th October 1935, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.220.

JONES, Joseph W. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

JONES, L. M. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Dr. Lauder W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roosevelt**.

JONES, Mrs Lester
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Lionel
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1991, p.283.

JONES, Miss Mabelle F.
Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 36.

JONES, Rev. Melville C.
Alias used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.**

JONES, Neil **1954/55-**
Stamp Magazine, August 2008, Volume 74, Issue 8, pp.76-79.

JONES, Neville **-2003**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

JONES, Newton C. **1905-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

JONES, Paul
APRL (1) Listed under **Ireland**.

JONES, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JONES, Richard Geraint **-2004**
Birch (5.4)
BPF Congress Medal 1984., British Philatelic Federation Press Release, 1984, 2pp.
The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.19.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.
Stamp Mail, September/October 1990. Volume 3, Issues 9/10, p.242.

JONES, Ridgeway
Pseudonym used by **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

JONES, Ridgway
Pseudonym used by **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

JONES, Robert **1904-1974**
He was a member of staff at ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1957.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

JONES, Robert L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

JONES, Rosemary
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., April 1981, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.53.

JONES, Roy V.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

JONES, Russell
Used the pseudonym **St. Georges** when he exhibited Grenada at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990.

JONES, Shirley **-1994**
By profession she was an architect, graduating from Sydney University in 1950. Her collecting interests were very wide including paintings and castles on stamps as well as New Zealand and Pacific Islands. She was a long-time volunteer working for the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.
Philas News, December 1994, Whole Number 91, p.18.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1994, Whole number 2, p.5.

JONES, Susan B.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.71.

JONES, Theo S. **-1996**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Kent Post, December 1996, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.3.

JONES, Thomas Wickham **1847-1929**
Died on the 22nd December 1929.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The London Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 39, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1930, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.124.

JONES, W. A. **1920-**
Bateman (1)

JONES, W. P.
Owner of the **South Coast Stamp Company** which went bankrupt in 1897.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1897, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.112.

JONES, Mrs Walter

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

JONES, Walter C. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

JONES, William
APRL (2) United States

JONES, William Andrew **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

JONG, Abraham [Bram] de **1920-1980**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, pp.20-23.

JONG, Harry de
The former owner of the **Minkus Stamp & Publishing Company** and associate of the **World Wide Philatelic Agency Inc.** He was expelled from the American Stamp Dealer's Association in 1990 for violations of the Code of Ethics and By-laws.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

JONG, Marcel de
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Jong**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Jong**.

JONG-KOO, Lee **1932-**
Springbett (1)

JONGE, August de **1833-1899**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1890, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.186-187.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, p.684.

JONGEJAN, Fleur
Mijn Stokpaarde, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-25 & 27.

JONGEJAN-VERMEULEN, Marjan
Mijn Stokpaarde, February 2000, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.24-25 & 27.

JONGH, F. de **-1977**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

JONGH, Willem J. de **1917-1999**
Died on the 26th April 1999.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately, 1999, Issue 3, pp.15-16.
Oost Europa Filatelie, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.16.

JONGHE, Vcte. Jules de **-1957**
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.

JONKERS, Dr. Gerrit Hendrik [Benje] **1915-1998**
A long-time South African stamp dealer.
APRL (1) Also listed under **J.U.**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.162.

JØNS, Marx **1896-1977**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JONSEN, Daniël **1947-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

JONSON, Ragnar **1898-**
Born on the 4th November 1898.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Anton B. **1891-**
Born on the 22nd April 1891.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Bo **1914-**
Born on the 10th July 1914.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Börje Elias **1905-**
Born on the 9th June 1905.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Eric **1905-**
Born on the 2nd November 1905.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Edvin **1896-**
Born on the 3rd January 1896.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JÖNSSON, Emil Alexis **1880-**
Born on the 31st August 1880.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JONSSON, Folke **1886-**
Born on the 19th May 1886.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JONSSON, Frej **1893-**
Born on the 22nd August 1893.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Gustav **1879-**
Born on the 28th March 1879.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JÖNSSON, Harry **1909-**
Born on the 26th September 1909.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Harry **1917-**
Born on the 17th October 1917.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Ivar **1915-**
Born on the 31st July 1915.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, J. S. **1891-**
Born on the 30th May 1891.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JÖNSSON, John **1886-**
Born on the 24th September 1886.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Karl **1921-**
Born on the 1st May 1921.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JONSSON, Karl Henning Gösta **1901-**
Born on the 8th December 1901.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Kurt **1899-**
Born on the 21st January 1899.
Psilander (1)

JONSSON, Nils O. V. **1912-**
Born on the 4th September 1912.
Psilander (1)

JÖNSSON, Ragnar **1882-**
Born on the 16th October 1882.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JÖNSSON, Sture, **1914-**
Born on the 17th July 1914.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

JÖNSSON, Tage Isidor **1883-**
Born on the 5th June 1883.
Psilander (1)

JONYNAS, Vytautas Kazimieras [Kazys] **1907-1997**
Born on the 16th March 1907. Died on the 4th December 1997. A Lithuanian-born designer of German stamps.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1954, Volume 9, Issue 17, pp.278-281.
Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, pp.39-41.

JOOS, J. A. M. **-1959**
De Postzegel, November/December 1959, Volume 22, Issue 7/8, Whole numbers 167-168, p.97.

JOPLIN, George A.
A nineteenth century American collector who had a large library of philatelic periodicals. He advertised to exchange duplicate papers in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of March 1897 (number 8, p.[6]).

JORDAN, ?
He used the aliases **C. P. Mego** and **Frank Warner**, both of Buenos Aires when committing frauds.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1920, Whole number 135, p.685.

JORDAN, August **1885-1969**
Died on the 24th March 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.32.
Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, July 1969, Volume 2, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.24].

JORDAN, H. **-1950**
Maassen (2)

JORDAN, Horst **1923-**
Maassen (3)

JORDAN, Jean **1890/91-1966**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

JORDAN, Phil
American stamp designer.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2013, Volume 86, p.8.

JORDAN, Richard B.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States

JORDAN Jr., William **1897-1938**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863. (*1878)

JORDENS, Julien P. [J.?] **1901-1988**

Born on the 27th December 1901.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.91-92.
Delbeke (5)
Julien P. Jordens: *Een en Ander over Ferrari de Koning der Filatelisten.* [*Something about Ferrary the King of Philatelists.*], Kontaktblad voor Filatelisten, Beveren, Netherlands, n.d. [1987], p.[32].

JØRGENSEN, Axel

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, Bertil Skov **1968-**

Danish stamp engraver.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2021, Volume 51, Issue 9, pp.50-53.

JØRGENSEN, Carl Erling **1930-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JORGENSEN, Mrs Ellen

Lindquist (1)

JØRGENSEN, Frank Banke **1961-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Banke**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Banke**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Banke**.

JØRGENSEN, Heino **1938-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, Jens Peter **1926-1999**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, Jørgen **1944-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, p.114.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.159.
FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, pp.46-48.
Philatelie, July 2015, Whole number 147, pp.20-21.

JØRGENSEN, Lars **1959-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.032.

JØRGENSEN, Martin **1896-1967**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, Poul Jørgen **1945-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, Preben **1946-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JØRGENSEN, René Kejlskov **1966-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Kejlskov**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Kejlskov**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Kejlskov**.

JORIS, Cornelius

His name can also be found as **Cornelio**.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JORISSEN, P. C.
Harris (4)

JORJORIAN, Grace
Lindquist (1)

JÖRNDAHL, Anton **1892-**
Born on the 6th July 1892.
Psilander (1)

JORY, Samuel
Creeke (1)

JOSA, Archd. F. P. L.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JOSEFSSON, Hugo
Dahlvig (1)

JOSELIN, J. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JOSEPH, Dr. ?
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

JOSEPH, Benje **-1998**
Meiring (2)

JOSEPH, Geoff **-1991**
Meiring (1)

JOSEPH, Prof. Gustav **1928-**
Maassen (3)

JOSEPH, Dr. J. (Isidor) **1848-1902**
Born on the 28th September 1848. Died on the 30th May 1902.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JOSEPH, Madame
An imaginary name given to the person who produced many forged stamp cancelling devices for **Gordon Rhodes**.
Stamp Dealers (1)
London Philatelist, April 2007, Volume 116, p.104.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.86-90.
The Philatelic Register, 6th June, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 12, Whole number 24, p.13.
The London Philatelist, September 2024, Volume 133, pp.454-461. A correction was published in November, p.603.

JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell
An inveterate collector and multi-millionaire, he spent twenty years purchasing every worthwhile Cape of Good Hope triangular that came on the market. His collection of between 8,000 and 10,000 specimens was sold in 1982 by **Sotheby's**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

JOSEPH, N. **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

JOSEPH EDER COMPANY
Founded in Hamden, CN, USA, by **Joseph Eder**. Following his death, the family continued to run the business.

JOSEPH LESSEL ASSOCIATES
Founded in Great Neck, NY, USA. Part of **North Shore Stamp Exchange**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.256-257.

JOSEPH MULÉ Jr. STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1970 by **Joseph Mulé Jr.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.66-67.

JOSEPHSON, L. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.531.

JOSLOW, M. Jacob **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

JOST, L. M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

JOSTEN, Henry
APRL (1) Listed under **Archie B. Joyner**.

JOUBERT, Jean Ferdinand
See under **Jean Ferdinand Baptiste Joubert de la Ferté**.

JOURDAIN, Col. Henry Francis Newdigate **1872-1968**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.

JOURDAN, Vincent R. **1909-**

Bateman (1)

JOURNEAUX, Stan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

JOUVENET, Georges H. **1895-1985**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JOWETT, Percy

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JOWETT, Rodney G.

The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.147.

JOYCE, Charlotte C.

Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Eugene

APRL (1)

JOYCE, Marvin Bernard

Lindquist (1)

JOYCE, Morton Dean [Mort] **1900-1989**

A specialist in the revenue stamps of the United States. He purchased the **Dr. Clarence W. Brazer** collection of Essays and Proofs from his widow keeping it intact until its sale in 1990. He acquired the **Butler and Carpenter** letter books from **Hiram E. Deats** and bequeathed them to the **Smithsonian Institution**.

APRL (1)
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (5)
The Clarence Brazer Collection of United States Essays and Proofs., Public auction, Robert A. Siegel, New York, NY, USA, 27th to 29th June 1990, [p.4]
Linn's Stamp News, 30th September 1991, Volume 64, pp.12-13.
American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, pp.254-255.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th March 2008, Volume 81, p.17.

JOYCE, R. Francis

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JOYCE, Robert J.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 2003, Volume 76, p.33.
The Revealer, Fall 2003, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.27 & 35.

JOYNER, Archie B.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JOYNSON-HICKS, Sir William

Creeke (1)

JOYNT, Dr. Noble

Cousin of **William Russell Lane Joynt**. His name is sometimes found hyphenated.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.

JOYNT, William Russell Lane **1855-1921**

Generally known as **W. R. Lane Joynt**, accounting for so many people hyphenating his name. Cousin of **Dr. Noble Joynt**. A barrister by profession, he began to collect stamps in 1869 and eventually specialised in Great Britain, some of the Colonies and the United States.

Albemarle (2) (Listed under **Layne-Joynt**.)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) (Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **Layn-Joynt**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.)
Schofield (1) (Listed under **Lane-Joynt**.)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1906, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.73-74.
The Stamp Collector, April 1902, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.45-46.
The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8 & portrait.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1921, Volume 27, p.413.
The Story of the Irish Philatelic Society 1901-2001., Irish Philatelic Society, Dublin, Eire, 2002, p.2.

JOZIK, Alex William **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

JUCHERT, Bernd **1954-**

Born on the 30th July 1954.

Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.90.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.181.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.34 & 97.

JUDAICA SALES REG'D
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **Isidore Baum**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.140.

JUDAS, Morris
Huys-Berlingin (1)

JUDD, Alan Frederick
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

JUDD, Col. M. Hubert **-1973**
The Philatelic Trader, 17th August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 17, p.367.

JUDD, William
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JUDKINS, Levi A.
Creeke (1)

JUDMAIER, Herbert **1940-**
Born on the 2nd September 1940.
Maassen (3)

JUDY, Rev. Clayton **1876-**
Lindquist (1)

JUER, Ewy
Birch (5.4)

JUHL, Mögens **1917-1993**
Also found as **Mogens**. He was sent to Sydney, Australia as the Danish Consul and decided to stay.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
The Royal Sydney Times, June 1993, Whole number 11, p.4.

JUHLIN, Frej **1896-**
Born on the 11th July 1896.
Psilander (1)

JUHRING, John C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doolittle**.

JUL, Kresten **1946-2007**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JULES, Dr.

Pseudonym used by **Emile Bouvez**.

JULIN, Gustav **1905-**

Born on the 22nd February 1905.

Psilander (1)

JULINÉS, Francisco

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.123-128.

JULLIEN, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

JULSEN, Frank W.

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.46.

JUNCK, Fritz **1895-1936**

Died on the 25th June 1936.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, July 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.39 & 44.

JUNELL, Gustav Flaury **1911-**

Born on the 1st August 1911.

Psilander (1)

JUNG, Georg **1899-1957**

Born on the 31st December 1899. Died on the 5th December 1957.

Maassen (3)

JUNG Jr., Jo Ro

A notable early American perfin collector.

The Perfins Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.146.

JUNG, Otto **1934-2019**

Born on the 14th May 1934. Died on the 15th January 2019.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, March 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 501, p.66.

JUNG, Dr. Peter **1955-2003**
Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, June 2003, Whole number 73, p.6.

JUNG, Reinhold
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.268.

JUNG, W.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

JUNGER, Prof Ernest **1935-**
Maassen (3)

JUNGHENN, Emil **-1911**
Maassen (2)

JUNGJOHANN, Heinz-Erwin **1929-2008**
Born on the 8th February 1929. Died on the 5th November 2008. A specialist in the philately of Poland.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.127 & 178.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.141.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.109.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.115.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.84.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.126.
Oost Europa Filatelie, February 2009, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.3.

JÚNIOR, António Joaquim Corrêa
Machado (1)

JUNIOR
Pseudonym used by **Enzo Diena**.

JUNIOR II
Pseudonym used by **Roberta Diena**.

JUNIPER COVERS Ltd.
Founded by **hugh V. Feldman**.

JUNK, D. **1912/13**
Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

JUNK, Prof. Rudolf **1880-1943**
Born on the 23rd February 1880. Died on the 20th December 1943. Designer of the stamps of Liechtenstein.
Maassen (3)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

JUNKER, D. J. A. Theodor **1886-1969**

Born on the 19th September 1886. Died on the 28th April 1969.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1952, Volume 7, Issue 22, p.327.

JUNO STAMPS

Founded in St. Paul, MN, USA in 1965. Owned or managed by **Wayne Hassell** in 1993.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.109.

JUPP, E. W. S.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

JURA

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Joachim R. Frank**.

JURE, Charles C.

Lindquist (1)

JURGENS, Adrian Albert **1886-1953**

Died on the 11th July 1953. Often called **Boy Jurgens** owing to the practical jokes he was prone to pull. He only became interested in stamps in 1921 following an accident that left him partially crippled. He soon became an expert on the philately of South Africa and published some of the standard books on the region. In 1952, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. It subsequently became known that he had forged certain stamps. **Robson Lowe** was said to have refused to sign the book because the keepers would not remove **Jurgens'** name, although **Lowe** denied this story.

Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1953, p?
Stamp Collecting, 14th April 1952, p?
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
Tyler (2)
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1953, Volume 24, Issue 8, Whole number 284, p.435.
FFE, May 2009, Whole number 12, pp.18-20.

JÜRGENS, Georg Woldemar **1843-1921**

Born on the 15th March 1843. Died on the 4th March 1921. Generally known as **Woldemar**.

Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Includes a second entry on page 366.
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)

JURGENS, Karl **1892-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.38.

JÜRGENS, Woldemar
Poropudas (1)

JURION, Maurice-Albert **1880-1940**
Le Messager Philatélique, December 1928, Whole number 10, p.311.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

JURISICH, Mark A.
APRL (2) New Zealand

JURKEWITZ, Bernd **1949-**
Born on the 2nd May 1949.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

JURY, Heather
Wife of **Len Jury**.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

JURY, Len
Husband of **Heather Jury**. Founded **Len Jury Ltd.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

JUST-AS-GOOD TAYLOR
Nickname for **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

JUSTICE, Lieut. V. B.
Pseudonym used by **Cleve Scott**.

JUSTUS, George
A stamp dealer of Regent Street, London.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th April 1942, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.181.

JUTLANDIA
Pseudonym used by **Carl Aage Møller**.

JUTSUM, William Alfred **1854-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

JUTTEAU, Bernard

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

JUUL, Knud **1912-2007**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

JUVARA, Tommaso Aloysio **1808/09-1875**

Died on the 29th May 1875.

Emilio Diena: *L'Incisore dei Francobolli di Sicilia Tommaso Aloysio Juvara: Nel primo Cinquantenario della sua Morte.*, Arti Grafiche Bari, Como, Italy, 1925, 12pp. (Reprinted from Il Corriere Filatelico, May 1925, Volume 7.)

K., Roberto C. Eaton

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.159.

K., S.

Pseudonym used by the same person who used **Repandunensis**.

K. & M. DUFFY (HOLDINGS) Pty. Ltd.

The Philatelic Trader, 30th April 1971, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.217.

K. BILESKI Ltd.

Founded in Canada by **Kasimir Bileski**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.95.

K. C. GILLAND

Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Charles Gillespie**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.37.

K. HOLTON

The trading name of **Arthur Alexander**.

K. WADSWORTH

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1976 by **Keith Wadsworth**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.174-175.

KA, Cassim Dawood Ka

See **Cassim Dawood Kaka**.

KA, H. D. Ka

His name is also found as **H. D. Kaka**. Younger brother of **Cassim Dawood Kaka**.

Warren (1)

KAABER, Henning **1932-2011**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KAAS, Joseph

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Crocker**.

KABE

Founded in 1917 by **Paul Koch** and a **Herr Bein** as **Koch & Bein**. **Koch** was forced to sell the company in the nineteen thirties. In 1948 **Koch** formed **Leuchtturm Albenverlag** which acquired **KaBe** in 1997.

Philatelie, July 1992, Whole number 204, p.19.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.60.

KABELL, Aage Nicolai **1920-1981**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, March 1982, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.19.

KACHELHOFER, C. E.
Meiring (1)

KACZMARCZYK, Dr. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KACZYNSKI, William **1936-2019**

The late William Kaczynski 1936-2019

With much sadness I have to inform you of the death today of **William Kaczynski** the joint author (with **Professor Charmian Brinson**) of *Fleeing from the Fuhrer - A Postal History of Refugees from the Nazis.*

William came to England from Berlin in 1939 as a refugee from Nazi Germany with his parents **Martin** and **Edith** and his younger brother **Edward**. They were sent to the Rushen Camp in the Isle of Man and spent ten months from May 1941 as enemy aliens pending enquires to sort out the spies from the real refugees.

He, like his father, was a milliner by profession owning or managing his own business from which he retired in 1989. His mother was **Edith Bach** (1896-1975) a leading Berlin-based soprano singer, known as the *Nightingale of Konig Wusterhausen.* Being Jewish she was prevented from professional singing by the Nazis after 1934. In 1958 he married his much loved **Marian Craig** who died in 2017.

He had formed an impressive collection of Second World War postal history materials and with the aid of the Stuart Rossiter Trust, wrote with joint author **Charmian Brinson**, and with photographs taken by **Oliver Bloom**, the book which was published by The History Press in 2011. It subsequently appeared in a paperback edition (2015) and in Danish (2016) and an expanded German edition (2017). Editions in French and Portuguese are in prospect.

William was a man of great passion and energy, of integrity, of fairness and fair play and that made him a successful businessman. He always had a twinkle in his eye and called himself "Just William" in a sense of well meaning and playful mischievousness. He was always generous in so many ways.

He spent much of his latter years in promoting his book and getting it translated into other languages. **William** was privileged to meet HRH The Prince of Wales at a reception in 2013 where he presented His Royal Highness with a copy of the book, and again at a lunch for the 80th Anniversary Reception of the Kindertransport Rescue Programme in November 2018.

It was a privilege to have known him.

William Kaczynski leaves three daughters, **Nichole**, **Tania** and **Martine** and his brother **Edward**. (Adapted from Philatelic Circular, Number 2 - 25th March 2019, circulated via e-mail by **David Beech**.)

Rossiter News, March/April 2019, Whole number 46, p.1.
Doar Ivri, May/August 2019, Whole number 46, p.29.
The Stamp Lover, June 2019, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.77.
Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.91-92.

KADEL, Ferdinand

Maassen (2)

KADINOPOULOS, S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KAEHLER, Ferdinand **-1919**
Maassen (2)

KAESS, Dr. Andrew J.
Lindquist (1)

KAESTLIN, Georges Henri **1892-1981**
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
The London Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 124, pp.174-175.

KAFKA, Francis John
Lindquist (1)

KAGAL, Sri Anant N. **1915/16-2009**
Karpphila News, October 2009, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

KAGANSON, Sam **1914-2000**
A member of the Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town from 1937 until his death in 2000, at which time he was Honorary Life President.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.16.

KAGLER, Sven **-1987**
Bältespännaren, December 1987, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.20.

KÄHÄRI, Heikki **-2024**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Filatelisty, 2024, Issue 6, p.43.

KAHLE, Roland I. **1885-1938**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863f.

KAHLER, Dr. Hugo V. **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

KÄHLER, Wilhelm **1902-1980**
Born on the 13th August 1902. Died on the 11th April 1980.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1980, Whole number 53, pp.1-2.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.132.

Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.
Geburtstage der Deutschen Philatelie feiern, wie sie fallen …, Volume 8 of the *Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland*, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2006, pp.61-62

KAHLSON, Gösta **1899-**
Born on the 31st July 1899.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KAHN, George A. **-1958**
Died on the 18th April 1958.
Topical Time, July/August 1958, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.183.

KAHN, Martin S.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **A. Alvin**.

KAHN, Serge
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KAHN, Sidney **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

KAHN, Simon S. **-1986**
Died 5th August 1986.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

KAHN, Yoon-Hong
A Korean philatelist who formed a major collection of the classic issues of Korea. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1996.
Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Also listed under **Yoon-Hong Khan**.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.7.
Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.19.
Stamp Lover, August 1996, Volume 88, Issue 4, p.110. Given as **Yoon-Hong Khan**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.105.

KAHRS, Jürgen
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

KAI, Yüan Shih
Creeke (1)

KAIB, Rev. Daniel J. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

KAIFER, Louis Bernard **1893-**
Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1)

KAINZ, Dr. Christine **1927-2004**
Born on the 12th January 1927. Died on the 14th October 2004.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, Frb 2005, Volume 57, Issue 332, p.56.

KAIRIES, Udo **1931-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutsche Notmassnahmen ab 1945 Rundbrief, May 2001, Whole number 21, p.[3].
Philatelie, May/June 2001, Volume 53, Issue 5, p.18.

KAISER
Pseudonym thought to have been used by **John Duggan**.

KAISER, Hermann
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

KAISER, Johann Wilhelm **1813-1900**
A Dutch stamp engraver.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th May 1931, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.364-365.
Stamp Magazine, November 2019, Volume 85, Issue 11, pp.62-63.

KAISER, John Boynton **1887**
Born on the 1st January 1887.
The Precancel Bee, May 1938, Volume 11, Issue 9, Whole number 113, p.269.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.149.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1953, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.
The Philatelic Literature Review, Summer 1960, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.10.
The American Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.501-502.
Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum Newsletter, April 1964, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.5.

KAISER, Pierre **1956-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.188.

KAISER, Slavomir **1924-1985**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KAISER, Wilhelm
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

KAKA, Cassim Dawood **1906?-1946?**
His name may have been **Ka Ka**. Brother of **H. D. Ka Ka**.
Warren (1)

KAKA, H. D.
See **H. D. Ka Ka**.

KAKKERI, Umesh
Rainbow Stamp News, May 2011, Whole number 41, p.[14].

KALB, Ervin Fredrick
APRL (1)

KALCKHOFF, Dr.Phil. Franz Andreas Anton **1860-1955**
Born on the 30th November 1860. Died on the 13th February 1955 at the age of 94. He used the pseudonyms **ff**, **F. Andreas**, **Franz Andreas** and **Franziskus**. The last three are derived from his first and second names. **Franciscus** (often incorrectly given as **Franziskus**) was used in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** when he wrote the *Berlin Letter* between December 1893 and April 1895.

He began collecting stamps in 1868. In the 1880s, he became editor of the ***Illustriertes Briefmarken Zeitung***. When the library of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 was destroyed during the Second World War, he donated his personal library to the Society. The library was known as the *Privy Councillor Kalckhoff Memorial Library*.

A major interest was postal stationery and he published extensively on the subject including editing that section of the **Senf** catalogue.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Kalckhoff**, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Hille (1)

Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Calkhoff, Franz., Clever Geek Handbook web site: https://clever-geek.github.io, 16th June 2020, 6pp.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, pp.89-91.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1930, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.49.
Die Postmarke, 14th November 1930, Volume 12, Whole number 227.
Stamps, 3rd March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.297.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, November 1950, New series Issue 10, pp.217-221 & Table 27.
Die Lupe, December 1948, Volume 3, Whole numbers 39/40, n.pp. [pp.257-258].
Sammler Express, January 1948, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.
Sammler Express, December 1948, Volume 2, Issue 24, p.371.
Sammler-Express, November 1950, Volume 4, Issue 22, p.354.
Geheimrat Kalckhoff 90 Jahre Alt., Verband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine, Berlin, Germany, November 1950, 2pp.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1951, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.7.
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1952, Volume 7, Issue 15, p.218.
Literatur Nachrichten, January/June 1955, Whole numbers 21/22, p.5. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 162.}
Sammler-Express, 15th March 1955, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.95. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 54.}
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1955, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.87 & 100.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1955, Volume 47, Issue 10/11, p.165.
Postal Stationery, November/December 1956, Volume 3, Issue 23, Whole Number 57, p.14.
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 22, p.428 & Issue 24, p.475.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, pp.7-8.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.9.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Die Kunde, November 2005, Issue 68, pp.34-37.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.269-270.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.7.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich Stenger - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.70.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Friendship beyond Borders and Continents. The Merits of Dr. Franz Kalckhoff and Dr. Herbert Munk.*, Presentation made at the Conference held on the occasion of the 125th anniversary of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, 15th February 2013, 4pp.

Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.71-78.
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.184-209.

KALDOR, Ivan **1932-**
Born on the 10th May 1932.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KALE, V. G.
See **Kale Brothers**.

KALE BROTHERS
Warren (1)

KALFAS, Anastasios [Tasos]
The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.972.
The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, p.823.

KALINCHAK, Michael
Lindquist (1)

KALIS, Karl **1960-**
Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2003, Whole number 75, pp.5-6.

KALKOWSKY, Kurt **1916-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of July 1916.

KALL, Eduard **1914-1995**
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1984, Issue 5, p.138.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1995, Issue 5, p.115.

KALLA, Henry A.
Lindquist (1)

KALLEDSØ, Hans Aage **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KALLENBERG, Berthold
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

KALLIR, Otto
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1966, Volume 106, Issue 14, p.545.

KALLISH, Edward
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KÄLLSTEN, Einar **1895-**
Born on the 23rd December 1895.
Psilander (1)

KÄLLSTRÖM, Viking **1892-**
Born on the 1st September 1892.
Psilander (1)

KALMAR, Prof. Alexander V. **1904-1986**
Born on the 31st December 1904.
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KALMS, Sir Stanley
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KALP, Jeffrey **-2012**
The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.5.

KALRA, Dr. Ritu
Rainbow Stamp News, January 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 133, pp.33-38.

KALSE, H. F.
Creeke (1)

KALUSKI, Janusz **1924-**
Stamp of a Nation., Press Release, British Library, 29th August 2003, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2003, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.5.
Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, p.7.
Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, p.163.

KALVODA, Alois **1875-**
Born on the 15th May 1915. A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.75.

KALZ, August **1866-**
Maassen (3)

KAMFFER, Dr. H. J. Gerhard
The South African Philatelist, December 1998, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.216-217.

KAMIGATA
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

KAMLER, Heinrich Ritter von **1836-1918**

Born on the 13th July 1836. Died on the 29th December 1918.

Maassen (3)

Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 231-234.

KAMMERMEIER, Rudolf

Maassen (2)

KAMMHOLZ, Erwin **1932-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

KAMNITZER, Dr. H.

Maassen (2)

KAMPCZYK, Leonhard **1895-1976**

Born on the 21st May 1895. Died on the 23rd October 1976

Maassen (3)

KANAI, Hiroyuki **1925-2012**

Born on the 16th May 1925. Died on the 26th January 2012. He used the pseudonym **Fellow of the RPSL** when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through **Harmers** in 1984.

APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Poropudas (1)
Springbett (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1976, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.148.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.101.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1991, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.131.
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.6.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.23.
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.vi. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.17.
Stamp Magazine, August 2001, Volume 67, Issue 8, pp.52-53.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Stamp Magazine, May 2012, Volume 78, Issue 12, p.9.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.439.

KANAKARIS, Alex **1956-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

KANDER, S. C.

Birch (5.4)

KANDER, Steven **1945/46-**

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964 and was appointed a Director in 1975. When he left Gibbons, he set up as a consultant and represented **Joseph Hackmey** at the **PM** literature sale.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KANDIAH, Dr. Alfred Rajasingam **1905/06-1995**

Flash, June 1996, Whole number 56, p.16.

KANDRA, Stephen J. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

KANE, Allen R.

Linn's Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, pp.32-33.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.18.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, pp.701-702.

KANE, Carl E **-2009**

Of East Dennis, MA, USA. Purchased the periodicals remaining from **Deats'** Library. Purchased the bulk of the **H. E. Harris Library** when they liquidated their stock and left Boston. (Private communication, **Carl E. Kane**, 1996)

The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., June 1981, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.91.

KANE, E. R.

Alias used by **John Borgeson**.

KANE, William **1907-**

He was appointed Director of **David Feldman Ltd.** of Dublin in1975.

Bateman (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Die Harfe, May 1986, Whole number 15, p.24.

KANE, William Henry

Creeke (1)

KANIS, Jan **-2006**

Died on the 21st June 2006.

Oost Europa Filatelie Verenigingsnieuws, September 2006, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.2.

KANN, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KANNAPIN, Norbert **1924-2011**

Born on the 19th May 1924. Died on the 24th September 2011.

Maassen (3)

KANSAL, Mitul

An Indian philatelist who published the e-zine ***Global Express*** from 2010.

http://emkayglobalexpress.wordpress.com, 2nd May 2010, 4pp.

KANT, M. D.

Creeke (1)

KANTNER, Harry H. **1873/74-**
Editor of the ***Pennsylvania Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)

KANTOR, Alvin R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.139.

KANZOG, Kurt **1914-**
Maassen (3)

KAPADIA, C. B.
Warren (1)

KAPAUYHA, A.
Birch (5.4)

KARAIVANOFF, Petko V. **1874-**
Maassen (3)

KAPELRUD, Ingolf **1943-**
A Norwegian philatelist who spent his life working in the telecommunications field.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole Number 15, pp.25-26.

KAPILOFF, B.
Lindquist (1)

KAPILOFF, Dr. Leonard **1915-1993**
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.102.

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec **1898-1963**
A South African philatelist and numismatist who was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1958.
Butler (1)

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed in both parts.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Robertson (1)
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 1, p.33.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st March 1958, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.178.
Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, p.459.

KAPLAN, Brigitte
Cross (1)

KAPLAN, Bunny
See under **Bernice Brandes [Bunny] Kaplan Emrick**.

KAPLAN, Frank Philip **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

KAPLAN, Nachum **1935-**
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.103.

KAPLAN, Seymour
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KAPLAN, Sol
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Faulstich**.

KAPLAN, Warren
Owned or managed **Tipex Inc.**

KAPNER, Don Joseph **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

KAPP, Georg **1924-**
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

KAPS, Frank J. **1904-1983**
Died on the 10th July 1983. He and his wife were killed in a traffic accident near Leesburg, Florida when he failed to stop at a traffic light and his car was struck by a truck.
Lindquist (1)
S.P.A. Journal, September 1983, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.56.

KAPTEIN, M. J. J. **-1988**
De Aero-Philatelist, July 1988, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.83.

KAPUR, H? N?
Warren (1)

KARAIVANOFF, Petko V. **1874-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KARAKASCH, Jakob **1922-**

Maassen (3)

KARAMITSOS, Argyris

Founded the firm of **Argirios Karamitsos**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.S14.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.

KARÁSEK, Jan **1927-**

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.169.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.173.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

KARATZAS, Takis **1943-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.173.

KARBAUM, Rudolf Fritz Willy [Guilermo] **1899-1971**

Born on the 25th August 1899. Died on the 20th January 1971.

Maassen (3)

KARDOSCH, Dr. Velizar M. **1939-2013**

Died on the 19th August 2013. A philatelist of Serbian descent, living in Switzerland. A dentist by profession, he specialised in the philately and postal history of Serbia. He died on the 19th August 2013.

Maassen (3)
Advertising flyer for his book: *Principality of Serbia 1830-1882: Postal History and Postage Stamps.*, Dr. V. M. Kardosch, Romanshorn, Switzerland, 1996, p.4.
Advertising flyer for his book: *Fürstentum Serbien 1830-1882: Postgeschichte und Briefmarken.*, Dr. V. M. Kardosch, Romanshorn, Switzerland, 1996, p.4.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.137.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole Number 9, p.181.

KAREL, Eduard **1861-1961**

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.73-74.
Filatelie Časopis Československych Filatelistu, February 1961, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.65.

KARELL, N. Olof **1904-**

Born on the 15th October 1904.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KAREN, Dr. Benjamin

Lindquist (1)

KAREN, Michael M.
Founded the **Michael M. Karen** Company.

KARG, Dr. Michael **1812-1884**
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KARGE, Hellmut
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KARING, Ed.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.439-440.

KARK, Dr. W. **-1974**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

KÄRKÄS, Esa **1965-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.440.

KARL PFANKUCH & Co.
Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1919.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.104.
Philatelie, November 2009, Volume 61, Whole Number 389, p.66.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.20-21.

KARLEN, Harvey M. **1918-2008**
He was a professor of political science for over forty years at the Chicago City College, New York NYU, USA. An expert in Chicago postal history, he authored ten books and over a hundred articles on the subject.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.6.
American Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 118, Issue 1, p.71.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.

KARLSSON, Bertil **1908-**
Born on the 4th April 1908.
Psilander (1)

KARLSSON, Carl Gösta **1901-**
Born on the 7th December 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KARLSSON, Christer **1952-2022**
Owner of the **Tre Kronor** stamp company in Karlstad, Sweden.
Nordisk Filateli, April 2022, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.10.

Nordisk Filateli, Summer 2022, Volume 86, Issue 3, pp.166-171.

KARLSSON, Henrik **1979-**
Swedish stamp designer.
Nordisk Filateli, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.68-73.

KARLSSON, Karl **1911-**
Born on the 6th March 1911.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KARLSSON, Karl **1913-**
Born on the 27th July 1913.
Psilander (1)

KARLSSON, Staffan **1943-**
Nordisk FilateliApril 2024, Volume 88, Issue 2, pp.14-22

KARLSSON, Sven-Olof **1938-**
FH-Nytt, March 1967, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.28.

KARMAN, Hans
The American Philatelist, February 1994, Volume 108, Issue 2, p.182.

KARN, Irvin H. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

KARPINSKI, Fritz **-2010**
Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.70.

KARPOV, Anatoli Jewgenjewitsch **1951-**
Born on the 23rd May 1951. A Russian chess Grand Master, his first name is generally westernised to **Anatoly**.
Maassen (2)
Stamp magazine, June 2001, Volume 67, Issue 6, pp.84-86.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

KARPOVSKY, Itamar
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

KARR, James Stuart **1920/21-2002**
Calgary Philatelist, August 2002, Issue 55, p.13.

KÄRRDAHL, Alrik **1901-**
Born on the 1st May 1901.
Psilander (1)

KARRER Jr., Robert J

APRL (2) United States

KARSAY, Sándor **1947-1998**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

KARSH, Youssuf **1908-**

Born 1908. A Canadian photographer of the famous, whose portrait style is marked by pose and lighting. The study used for 1965 stamps and projecting the image of the "British bulldog" is probably the best known portrait of Churchill worldwide. A creator of a veritable photographic Who's Who of the 20th century, prints of statesmen, writers, artists and scientists have been donated by Karsh to the National Portrait Gallery in London.

KARSTEN, Norman M. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

KARSTEN, Otto **1900-1971**

Died on the 14th June 1971.

Maassen (3)

KARTE, Angela

Born **Angela Dietz** on the 5th June 1962. Died on the 17th January 2011. Daughter of **Henry Dietz**.

Maassen (3)

KARTE, Birko **1962-**

Born on the 18th April 1962.

Maassen (3)

KASDORF, Harry E.

Lindquist (1)

KASIETE

Pseudonym used by **Eugenio von Boeck**.

KASIMIR, Alois Heinrich [Luigi] **1881-1964**

Born on the 18th April 1881. Died on the 6th August 1962. Husband of **Tana Kasimir**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (3)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASIMIR, Tana **1887-**

Wife of **Luigi Kasimir**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KASLIWAL, Gulab Chand

Signet, July 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

KASOLONSKI, Karl

Creeke (1)

KASPER, Bodo **1943-**

Born on the 10th December 1943.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KASSAB, Mohamed Kamel el

The Philatelic Magazine, 11th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.19.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th August 1925, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.70-71.

KASSANDRA

Pseudonym used by **Stavros Andreadis**.

KASTEIN, Jan Arnold **1875/76-1958**

Died on the 31st January 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, February 1958, Volume 35, Issue 2, p.47.

KASTENDEUCH, Sylvain

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

KASTLER, Henri **1863-1957**

Born on the 13th May 1863. Died on the 13th November 1957. A French philatelist who died at the age of 95 whilst he was President of the Académie de Philatélie.

Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 20th December 1957, Volume 61, Issue 26, p.633.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1958, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.15.
Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, January/February 1958, Volume 94, Whole number 692, p.13.
Mercury Stamp Journal, February 1958, Whole Number 45, p.209.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1958, Whole number 93, p.18.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 26, p.875.
Documents Philatéliques, 3rd Trimester 1999, Whole number 161, p.8.
FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.272.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

KÄSTNER, Matthias

Weichelstrasse 53, D-41366 Schwalmtal-Waldneil, Germany. Advertised for literature in 1996 and offered to send a Wants List of literature on request.

KATALOGUSSE

Used by **Wilhelm Grütter** in ***The South African Philatelist*** in about 1998. This is not a pseudonym, it merely indicates the source of his information, namely "Catalogues".

KATCHER, Heinz Ludwig **1922-2009**

He was born in Austria and was on the last train carrying Jewish children refugees to leave the country before its union with Germany, ending up in England where he was brought up by foster parents. He founded **The Amateur Collector Ltd.** and specialised in the stamps and postal history of Switzerland.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, September 1986, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.120.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2010, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.54.

KATHE, Max **1870-1929**

Born on the 24th November 1870. Died on the 23rd December 1929.

Maassen (3)

KATHIARA, Mainak

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 53, n.pp. [pp.11-17].

KATKE, Max **-1929**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KATS, J. C. P. **-1917**

Postzegelvereeniging "Breda". Died 23rd September 1917.

KATSCHER, S. **1887-1934**

Maassen (2)

KATSUMASA, Watanabe **1937-**

Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.16.

KATTAU, Fredinand L. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

KATURIC, Tomo

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KATZ, August

Maassen (2)

KATZ, George

Son of **Dr. Jaroslav Katz**.

KATZ, Dr. Jaroslav **-1988**

Died 22nd February 1988. Father of **George Katz**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[3].
IFSDA Report, September 1988, Whole number 17, n.pp. [p.17].

KATZ, Louis

Maassen (2)

KATZ, Mano **1894/95-1960**

A Czech stamp dealer since 1919, who fled to England when the Germans invaded his country. His wife and son were trapped and did not survive the War. He re-established himself in London as **Alpha Stamps Ltd.** and then from late 1949 or early 1950, under his own name. He married his secretary and assistant and she continued the business after his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 10th March 1950, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.103.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th February 1960, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.67.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

KATZ, Dr. William A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KATZE

Pseudonym used by **Bernd Vogel**.

KATZENBERGER, George Anthony **1867-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1894, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.117.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 10, Issue 2.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.84.

KATZMAN, A. Harold

Lindquist (1)

KAUB, Verne P.

Lindquist (1)

KAUDER, Dr. Warren G.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KAUFHOLD, Holger **1964/65-**

Stamp Magazine, March 2009, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.94-97.

KAUFMAN, Peter **1916-**

Bateman (1)

KAUFMAN, Wilfred C. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

KAUFMANN, Georg [or G.]

Pseudonym used by **Georg Wende**.

KAUFMANN, Gottfried **1921-2004**

Born on the 1st March 1921. Died on the 7th January 2004.

Maassen (3)

KAUFMANN, Hans-Joachim **1928-**

Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.6.

Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), June 1988, Whole number 14, p.1.

KAUFMANN, John W. **1941-1988**

Husband of **Patricia A. Kaufmann**. Founder of **John W. Kaufmann Inc.**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.50.
The American Philatelist, January 2020, Volume 134, Issue 1, p.18.

KAUFMANN, Nick

IPHV Courier, June 1935, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.151.

KAUFMANN, Patricia [Trish] A. **1947-**

Born **Patricia A. Cozad**, she married **Brian Green** in 1966. Following their divorce, she married **John W. Kaufmann**. Following his death, she married **Capt. Darryl Boyer**.

Known as **Patty** until about 1973 when she altered her given name to **Trish**. In 1970, she became joint editor of ***The Confederate Philatelist***, together with her then husband **Brian Green**. Traded in conjunction with **Stephen Osborne** as **Osborne/Kaufmann**.

She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2023.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Mrs Patricia A. Green**.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Who is Trish Kaufmann?, Patricia Kaufmann's web site: www.trishkaufmann.com, December 2020, 3pp.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.669.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.76.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.745.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 668-669.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.13.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.3.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.462.
The London Philatelist, March 2023, Volume 132, Whole number 1503, pp.76-79.
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 183, n.pp. [pp.22-27].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.639-640.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 72, Issue 3, Whole number 280, pp.207-208.

KAUFMANN, Robert G.

Founder of the **Robert G. Kaufmann** company

KAUFMANN, Trish

See under **Patricia A. Kaufmann**.

KAUHANEN, Risto Matti

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

KAUL, Walter **-1955**
Maassen (3)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, 20th November 1955, Volume 30, Issue 22, p.966.

KAULBACH, Friedrich August von [Fritz] **1850-1920**
Born on the 2nd June 1850. Died on the 26th July 1920.
Maassen (3)

KAUP, Rev. Felix F. **1879-1940**
Born in Germany, he emigrated to the United States.
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.531-532.

KAUPPI, Hannu
Poropudas (1)

KAUPPINEN, Juha
Poropudas (1)

KAUSCH, Oskar **1848-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st March 1890, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.81-83.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th April 1891, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

KAUTANIS, Vasilios
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Swarts**.

KAVAN, Bedřich **1921/22-1988**
De Aero-Philatelist, May 1988, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.71.

KAVANAGH, John D. **1935-2003**
An Australian philatelist who was a pharmacist by profession.
Philas News, June 2003, Whole Number 125, p.25.
Philas News, September 2003, Whole Number 126, p.20.

KAVANAGH, Joseph A. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

KAVARNIK, Emil
Creeke (1)

KAWAR, Akram
APRL (1)

KAWAR, Elias
APRL (1)

KAWAR PHILATELIC ENTERPRISES
Founded in Appleton, WI, USA in 1978. Formerly of Jerusalem, Israel.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.253-254.

KAWLATH, Erhard
Zimmer (1)

KAY, Alexander Berridge **1879-1944**
Died on the 4th December 1944. Partner in the firm of **Bridger & Kay Limited** of London. His main interest was fiscals and his collection of British Colonial revenue stamps was presented to the British Museum by **Miss Nora Kay** and **Mr. F. R. Kay** and is now in the British Library.
Albemarle (2)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1944, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.82.
The Times, 8th December 1944, (Deaths column).
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.

KAY, Duncan
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

KAY, John **1850-1931**
Died on the 19th November 1931. A collector from the 1860s, he became known as **Uncle John** in his later years. A prominent Detroit jeweller and founder-member of the Detroit Philatelic Society.
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.66.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.44.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.140.
Stamps, 28th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.227 & 4th March, Issue 12, p.405.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.32].

KAY, John L. **1917-1999**
Linn's Stamp News, 19th April 1999, Volume 72, p.9.

KAY, Mildred A.
Lindquist (1)

KAY, Mitchell C. **1886-**
Bateman (1)

KAYE, Bertram
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KAYE, Grace Gordon **1898-2000**
Wife of **Hugh Gordon Kaye**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
AEPS Bulletin, September 2000, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.4.

KAYE, Hugh Gordon **-1961**
Died on the 8th August 1961 at the age of 81. Husband of **Grace Gordon Kaye**.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th August 1961, Volume 96, Issue 24, p.682.
Stamp Collecting, 25th August 1961, Volume 96, Issue 25, p.717.
The H. Gordon Kaye Collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads., Christies Robson Lowe, London, UK, 16th April 1991, n.pp. [p.11] & outside rear cover.

KAYELLO, Ranzi
A Lebanese stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, p.206.

KAYES
A library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** under this name in 1962. According to **Stanley Bierman**, it consisted of the unsold lots from **Colby's** previous literature sales which had, remarkably, mostly belonged to persons whose name began with the letter **K**: **William Charles Kennett**; **Ralph Archibald Kimble**; **William R. King**; **Roland King-Farlow** and **Harry Myron Konwiser**.

KAYFETZ, Paul
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Clough**.

KAYNS, Jacob **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

KAYSER, Friedrich
Pseudonym used by **Friedrich Wilhelm Barth**.

KAYSER, Mrs Irene E.
Lindquist (1)

KAYSER, Werner **1905-1986**

Died on the 25th March 1986.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KAYSSNER, Kurt **1895-1934**

Born on the 18th March 1895. Died on the 16th November 1934.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Philatelistische Literatur, January 1935, Volume 4, Issue 1; Whole number 31, p.4.

KEACH, Raymond Harry **1912-2001**

With **Doris Green**, he founded the Belgian Congo Study Circle in 1951, serving in most official positions over the following fifty years.

Bateman (1)
Edwin Lavitt: *Raymond Harry Keach.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be, 20th October 2010, 1p.

KEALLY, Capt. James M. **1916-2005**

APRL (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2005, Volume 79, p.13.

KEANE, Fred W. L. **1895/96-1978**

Died on the 6th October 1978. Although he lived in Victoria, Vancouver Island, Canada, he donated a number of collections anonymously to the National Philatelic Society to be sold, with the proceeds used to encourage junior collectors.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
NPS Letter, November 1978, Whole number 10, p.3.
The Stamp Lover, January 1979, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.6
NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.4.

KEARNES, Mark **1957-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNEY, Patrick **1919-1994**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)
Kiku Shimbun, February 1994, Issue 101, pp.2-3.

KEARNS, Francis

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEARNS Jr., James **1920-**

Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Marie L.

Lindquist (1)

KEARNS, Seamus

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KEARNS-PRESTON, Rev. D. A.
Lindquist (1)

KEARSLEY, Bryan
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.33.

KEATING, E. R.
Creeke (1)

KEATING, Gerardine van
See **Gerardine van Urk**.

KEATING, Paul H. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 12th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.307-308.

KEATOR, Alfred Decker **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

KEDIA, O. P.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 72, n.pp. [pp.18-23].

KEE, John Edw. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

KEECH, Dr. Hayden G.
His librarywas sold by **Longley Auctions** in 2001.
APRL (1)

KEECH, John Roland **1870-**
Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The International Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-4 & Photograph.

KEEFE, Eric F. **1933-2023**
Died on the 19th June 2023.
The London Philatelist, July/August 2023, Volume 132, p.340.

KEEFE, Richard L.
Founded **R. L. Keefe & Associates**.

KEEFER, Paul W.
Lindquist (1)

KEEHN, O. H.
Lindquist (1)

KEELER, Edward Carroll **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

KEELER, John E. **1929/30-1965**
A specialist in the stamps of Great Britain and Hong Kong.
Stamp Collecting, 13th August 1965, Volume 104, Issue 24, p.811.

KEELER, Dr. John W.
Lindquist (1)

KEELER, Marshall L. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

KEELER, Richard Hall **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

KEELEY, A. W. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

KEELEY, J. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEELING, J. R.
APRL (1)

KEEN, Col. John Fred **1881-**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

KEENEY, Susan Dorothea
Lindquist (1)

KEENLYSIDE, John S.
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.

KEEP, Clifford H.
Lindquist (1)

KEESE, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KEETON, Ernest H. [Buster] **1913-1987**
He became a full-time dealer in 1967, concentrating on Great Britain and offering a new issues service. He sold the business to **Jim Bond** in 1983 but continued to deal in a small way in airgraphs and similar ephemera.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
List 176., E. H. Keeton, King's Lynn, UK, n.pp. [p.1.]

Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.

KEFFER, Harry B. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

KEFFER, John Leroy **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

KEFI, Adel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KEGEL, Günter **1925-1988**

Born on the 1st May 1925. Died on the 30th March 1988.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, p.21.
Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, p.20.

KEHLER, Ernst **1913-**

Maassen (3)

KEHR, Ernest Anthony [Ernie] **1911-1986**

Born in Switzerland on the 10th September 1911. Died on 13th November 1986 in New York City at the age of 75. His family emigrated to the United States shortly after his birth. He spent his life as a journalist, writing stamp columns for many years. In 1964, he founded the (**International) Philatelic Press Club**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975.

His file of clippings, comprising twenty-six filing cabinets and several cartons of unfiled material, was obtained by the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1987 and is known as the *Ernest A. Kehr Clipping File*.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cotta**.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ernest A. Kehr, Philatelist & Prolific Writer about Stamps [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.48.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Ernest A. Kehr: *The Romance of Stamp Collecting.*, Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY, USA, 1947, Back cover and rear inside flap of the dust jacket.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.122.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.72-73.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.50.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 17 p.519.
Stamp Collecting, 15th February 1973, Volume 119, Issue 25, p.1181.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, pp.31.
Stamp Collecting, 20th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.167.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.5.
International Philatelic Press Club Report to Members, November 1986, pp.1 & 3-4.
Stamp Collector, 19th November 1986, p.?
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1987, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.41-42.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2012, Whole number 60, p.8.

KEIGHTLEY, Walter A. **1897-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
American Philatelist, January 2011, Volume 125, Issue 1, pp.64 & 66.

KEILBACH, Frank E. **1866-1901**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

KEIM, Shuster Boraef
Creeke (1)

KEIMEL, Heinrich
Maassen (2)

KEISER, Glenn W. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

KEISER, Gustav **1854-**
Born on the 25th of September 1854. His name is also found as **Keizer**. Founded the firm of **G. Keiser & Zoon**.
Section 6510, pp.10-15, *Filatelie Informatief.*, Netherlands.
De Philatelist, October 1929, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.234.

KEISER & ZOON
See **G. Keiser & Zoon**.

KEITER, William Blakely **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

KEIZER, Gustav
See under **Gustav Keiser**.

KEIZOH, Obuchi **1937-2000**
Philately in Japan, 2000, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.13.

KÉKESI, Lásló
Hungarian stamp designer.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1963, Volume 71, Issue 26, pp.898-899.

KEKONIUS, Emil **1907-**
Born on the 27th November 1907.
Psilander (1)

KELEMEN, Ferenc **1932/33-1991**
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1991, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.14.

KELLAR, Jacob
Creeke (1)

KELLEHER, Daniel F. **1886-1971**
A Boston stamp dealer who took over the business **B. L. Drew & Company**, renaming it **Daniel F. Kelleher**. He sold his business to **Stanley J. Richmond** in 1966.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

KELLEHER, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KELLER, Arthur **1885-**
Born on the 12th May 1885.
Psilander (1)

KELLER, Christian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLER, Mrs E. V.
Creeke (1)

KELLER, Erhard **1930-**

Used the pseudonym **Lacerta** when he exhibited "Switzerland: Strubel Issues 1854-1862" at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1989.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.41.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.179.

KELLER, Eugen **1845-1884**

Born on the 18th October 1845. Died on the 22nd June 1884.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KELLER, Dr. F. A. **1878-**

Lindquist (1)

KELLER, Helen Van Ziler

Wife of **Peter G. Keller**. For over twenty years, she was the Executive Secretary of the American Stamp Dealers Association (ASDA) and transformed it into a professional trade association which is recognised worldwide.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.6.

KELLER, Jacob [Jake]

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.39].

KELLER, John

He stole stamps from **Shelley Stamps** in London, UK.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

KELLER, Lloyd F. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

KELLER, Madeline

Creeke (1)

KELLER, Marcellin **1865-1936**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

KELLER, Paul

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Handford**.

KELLER, Peter G. **1894-1972**

Born on the 13th October 1894. Died on the 15th September 1972. Husband of **Helen Van Ziler Keller**. Founded **Keller & Company Stamps Inc.** of New York.

APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1895)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Dealers (1)
Program., National Postage Stamp Show, New York, USA, 16th – 19th November 1950, pp.25 & 30.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2014, Whole Number 78, p.8.

KELLER, William **1901/02-1976**
Second husband of **Mary Card**. Director of **H. R. Harmer**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The PTS Journal, October/December 1976, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.89.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.
Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1977, p.?

KELLER, William R. **1867-**
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)

KELLER, Zdislaw
Birch (5.4)

KELLER & COMPANY STAMPS Inc.
Founded at 65 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

KELLER-EHRLI, Franz **-1971**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1971, Volume 84, Issue 4, p. 151.

KELLERMAN, Aloyse F. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KELLERMANN, Kevin
Brother of **Kim E. Kellermann**. Co-owner of the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
Linn's (6)

KELLERMANN, Kim E.
Brother of **Kevin Kellermann**. Managed and then took over the **Rasdale Stamp Company** with his brother **Kevin**.
Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.751.

KELLEY, Clinton H. **-1979**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1979, Volume 23, Issue 92, p.2.

KELLEY, Edward de Z. **1874-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

KELLEY, Mike **1939-**
JAPOS Bulletin, April 1977, Whole Number 12, p.334.

KELLEY, Nicholas
APRL (1)

KELLEY, Peter **1930-1981**

A schoolmaster by profession, working in London and the Falkland Islands before settling in Alderney in the Channel Islands. An enthusiastic collector since his schooldays, he was particularly interested in Cinderellas and locals.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KELLEY, Tyler

The American Philatelist, November 2019, Volume 133, Issue 11, pp.1020/1021.
Scribblings November/December 2019, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.16.

KELLEY, William A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KELLNER, Erich **-1975**

Died on the 28th July 1975.

Maassen (3)

KELLNER, Mark A.

Linn's Stamp News, 4th February 2019, Volume 92, p.23.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2019, Volume 74, Issue 11, p.18.
The American Philatelist, February 2019, Volume 133, Issue 2, p.118.

KELLOCK, Ian

Having spent twenty years with **Robson Lowe**, he joined **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 1992. An expert on British line engraved stamps and with a good knowledge of the larger, former British Colonies.

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole Number 52, p.1.

KELLOG, Mrs Helen Louise

See **Mrs Louise W. Kellog**.

KELLOG, Mrs Louise W. **1878-ca.1951**

Born **Helen Louise Williams** on the 31st August 1878. She traded under her married name from West Hartford, CT, USA.

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Freethy (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.543 & 547.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326. (Listed as **Kellogg**.)

KELLOGG, Lee A. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

KELLOGG, Miner Kilbourne

Creeke (1)

KELLOW, Geoffrey Neil **1953-**

Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria from 1976 to 2000 and editor of the Society's Magazine, ***Philately from Australia***, from 1981 to 2000. From 2004, he edited the ***Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of NSW Bulletin***. He sold his library of Australasian material through his own magazine in 1991.

The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Australian Stamp Collector, June 1991, Issue 1, pp.8-10.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.48.
The Quarterly Journal, January/March 2007, p.6.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2009, p.3.
The Courier, July 2009, Whole Number 47, p.3.
ABPS News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.23.
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, pp.4-5.

KELLS, Joe

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KELLY, Andrew

The Philatelic Communicator, Winter 2024, Volume 59, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.6.

KELLY, David H. **1938-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

KELLY, Denwood **1913-**

An important student of American local stamps. When he disposed of his collection, he gave his library and research notes to the Baltimore Philatelic Society. In 1997, the Society began to publish his notes.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 1997, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.12.

KELLY, Miss Dorothy D.

An American actress, she married **Harvey H. Hevenor** in 1916.

The Postage Stamp, 21st October 1916, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.27.

KELLY Jr., Frank R. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Gene **-2003**

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 2003, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.106.

KELLY, George M. D.

APRL (1)

KELLY, Henry J.
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Mary S.
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Paul A. **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KELLY, Raymond John **-1927**
Born in Melbourne, Australia, he trained as a draftsman. From 1949 to 1958, he lived in Papua and joined the Papuan Philatelic Society. He edited their journal, ***PPS Stamp News***, from 1955 to 1957 and 1963 to 1971. His specialised collections of Papuan stamps and postal history have won international gold medals on several occasions. On returning to Australia, he became involved in organised philately, locally, nationally and internationally.
The Australian Philatelist, March 1988, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.57-59.

KELLY, Robert Sneed
Lindquist (1)

KELLY, Sam **-1983**
Meiring (1)
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, August 1983, Issue 263, p.10.

KELLY, Simon R. A.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.7.

KELLY, Dr. Spencer Litton **1858/59-1940**
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th August 1940, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.94.

KELLY, William P. **1880/81-1906**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

KELSEY, Douglas Aden **1949-2020**

Born on the 3rd September 1949. Died on the 28th July 2020. A well-known specialist in Postal History, he was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum from 1987.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rohloff**.
The Heliograph, Summer 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.27.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.130-143.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 208, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2022. Volume 57, Issue 2, Whole number 216, p.4.

KELSON, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KELSON & COMPANY

A stamp dealer with a shop in Melbourne Australia.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1953, Volume 24, Issue 5, Whole number 281, p.239.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1953, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 281, p.287.

KEMENES, Frigyes **1924/25-1992**

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

KEMENY, Milton M. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

KEMM, Theodore

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

KEMP, C. G.

APRL (1)

KEMP, Sidney Arthur **1878-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (2) (Listed as **Sidney Augustus Kemp**.)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Sidney Augustus Kemp**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Sydney Augustus Kemp**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th May 1914, Volume 20, p.61.

KEMPE, E.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

KEMPE, Horst Werner **1907-1998**

Born on the 7th February 1907. Died on the 8th December 1998.

Maassen (3)

KEMPE, Johan Carl **1884-1967**

Douglas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.462.

KEMPE, Lothar
Maassen (2)

KEMPER, Dr. R. J.
Creeke (1)

KEMPF, Norman W. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.87.

KEMPSTER, Robert
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KENDALL, B. F.
Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Charles F.
Lindquist (1)

KENDALL, D. Homer
His library was sold by **David G. Phillips** in 1991.
APRL (2) United States

KENDALL, Harry A. **-1961**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.590.

KENDALL, Herbert E. **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

KENDALL, O.
Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Theodore
Creeke (1)

KENDALL, Thomas
Owned or managed **Chandler-Kendall Auctions Inc.**

KENDALL, Walter A. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

KENDERDINE, Mrs Emily Howard **1859-1943**
Wife of **J. Kenderdine** of New Zealand. She specialised in the stamps of New Zealand and some of the Pacific islands.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.160-161.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.116-117.

KENDERDINE, J.
Husband of **Emily Howard Kenderdine**.

KENDRICK, L. R. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

KENKEL, J. F. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

KENNAST, W.
Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Cheryl
A British actress and television presenter by profession.
Telegraph Weekend Magazine.

KENNEDY, Craig
Lindquist (1)

KENNEDY, D. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KENNEDY, Edward Charles
See under **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

KENNEDY, Mrs Emma B. **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

KENNEDY, Francis
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth F. Chapman**.

KENNEDY, Frank L. **1891/92-1969**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.2.

KENNEDY, Gardner F.
Creeke (1)

KENNEDY, Gardner R. **1876-**
He began collecting as a boy but in 1892 became a dealer. Two years later he entered the employment of the **New England Stamp Company**. A short time later, he left to join **Frank P. Brown**. He used the pseudonym **Nesco** when writing articles in America in the 1890s.
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, May 1897, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.1.
The Perforator, July 1897, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.99-100.

KENNEDY, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KENNEDY, Herbert Stanley
The proprietor of **Mission Stamp Exports** of Dublin, Eire, he was sentenced to three and a half

years imprisonment at Liverpool, UK for trading whilst an undischarged bankrupt.
Stamp Collecting, 14th February 1964, Volume 101, Issue 24, p.847.

KENNEDY, Jimmy
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

KENNEDY, Leslie
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The The Philatelic Trader, 18th November 1966, Volume 70, Issue 23, p.571.

KENNEDY, Lilian
Wife of **Robert James Kennedy**.

KENNEDY, Otway Prior **1890-**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KENNEDY, Robert James **1911-1992**
Husband of **Lilian Kennedy**. Born in Scotland, he migrated to Australia with his family in 1955. He established himself as a stamp dealer in a departmental store.
Cinderellas Australasia, December 1992, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.61.
Philas News, December 1992, Whole Number 83, p.4.

KENNEDY, Thomas Charles **1942/43-**
Also known as **Edward Charles Kennedy**. In 1968, he was sentenced to three months imprisonment for breaking into a number of London stamp shops. These included: **City Stamp Shop**; **Pinner Stamp Shop**; **London Stamp Company**; **J. A. L. Franks**; **Martin Simon** and **George Manners**.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, p.1067.

KENNEDY, W. L. **-1970**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KENNEDY, Wm. Robert **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

KENNELM
Pseudonym used by **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer**.

KENNETH L. RICE
Founded in West Palm Beach, FL, USA in 1967.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.274-275.

KENNETT Jr., William Charles **1881-**
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953. The catalogue includes a brief introduction

to **Kennett**.

Lindquist (1)

KENNEY, Fred H.

Lindquist (1)

KENNIE, Gerald P. **-1974**

Killed whilst crossing the road.

Vorläufer, October 1974, Whole number 12, p.1.

KENNY, Finbar B.

General Manager of **J. & H. Stollow**. Set up as **Kenny International Corporation** in New York, NY, USA and specialised in advising Governments on matters relating to the issuing of stamps and coins for collectors. He is often associated with the **Frederick T. Small** collection of which he was the curator.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Small**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 15th February 1979, Volume 132, Issue 13, p.1507.

Stamp Collecting, 13th September 1979, Volume 134, Issue 11, p.1199.

KENT, David A. **1941-**

An extensive writer with over 2,000 articles to his credit. In the 1950s he edited ***The Confederate Stamp Alliance***. He became a staff writer for ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in 1991, later becoming Associate Editor. In the 1990s, he became editor of the ***Military Postal History Society Bullatin***. For more than twenty-five years, he wrote a stamp column for the ***Hartford (CT) Courant***.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, p.48.

Luff Award: Adema and Kent 2009 Luff honorees., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org**, 7th August 2009, 3pp.

American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, p.755.

KENT, Ernest **1904/05-1996**

Born in Austria, he left for England in 1939. He had a keen interest in the stamps of Great Britain and the Commonwealth and ran a shop **Met Stamps Co.**, in Edgeware Road, London.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PTS News, July 1996, Whole Number 66, p.5.

KENT, John H. **-1966**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.

KENT, Pauline Nigella Haddon **1927-2014**

Born on the 1st October 1927. Died on the 7th November 2014.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

KENT, Peter

The only big purchase I made in 2019 was the library of **Peter Kent**. He was a collector of

Malaya and cinderellas, and had been a dealer in the past I think. The library was very large and seemed to have incorporated part (if not all?) of the **Geoff Rosamond** library. (e-mail from **Casper Pottle** of **HH Stamps**, 25th January 2020)

KENTFIELD, Graham
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KENTISH POSTAL AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by **Duncan Purves**.

KENTON, Joe
Donated his library to the **Collectors Club of Kansas City** to establish their library.
Joe Kenton: *Stamp Stories.*, Joe Kenton, Kansas City, MO, USA, 2004, 73pp.

KENTON, Philip John **-2023**
A postal history specialising in early international mails to and from Latin America.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.5.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.23.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2004, Volume 41, Issue 7, pp.218-219.
ABPS News, December 2004, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.27-28.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.8.

KENTON STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Kansas City, MO, USA in 1969 by **Mr. Kenton**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.254.

KENTON STAMP SHOP
Owned by **Ian Fine**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1966, Volume 74, Issue 22, p.799.

KENTZEN, Charles
Creeke (1)

KENWARD, William
Creeke (1)

KENWORTH, Theodore H. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

KENWORTHY Jr., Joseph Miller
Lindquist (1)

KENYON, Alonzo F. **1901-1969**
BNA Topics, February 1970, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.78.

KENYON, Brewster Cox
Used the alias **Kenyon Brewster Cox** when dealing in forged stamps.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (2)

KENYON, Sidney B.
Morgan (18)

KENYON, Stewart S.
Owned or managed **Wright Philatelics Ltd.**
BNA Topics, December 1966, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.305.

KEPHART, George W.
Collector's Blue Book, December 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

KEPLER, Franz Michaelowitsch **1821-1908**
Born on the 13th May 1921. Died on the 25th July (7th August) 1908. Designer of the first Russian stamps.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KEPPEL, Adrian **1934/35-**
Dutch by birth, he lived in England and was a translator by profession. He specialised in the **Queen Wilhelmina** issues of the Netherlands.
Stamp Magazine, September 2007, Issue 9, pp.72-75.

KERACHER, C. M.
Morgan (22)

KERCKHOVEN, Alphonse Louis van den **1872-1938**
Born in Boston, he was the owner of a local telephone company in Bethel, ME, USA.
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.

KERIN, Carol
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org**, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

KERKHOVE, Diane
American Philatelist, July 2014, Volume 128, Issue 7, p.606.

KERKOW, Harry A. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

KERLÉ, Dr. Karl **1869-**
Born on the 6th January 1869.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KERMES, Liesbeth

Maassen (3)

KERN, Mrs Charles W.
Lindquist (1)

KERN, Eugen **1897/98-1968**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1968, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.196.

KERN, Herbert **1912-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KERN, Jerry **1940-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KERN, Ortwin **1941/42-1998**
Died on the 3rd January 1998.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KERN Jr., Robert **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

KERNS, Franklin L. **1856-**
A printer by profession, he was one of the founders of ***The Virginia Philatelist*** but withdrew from the partnership owing to a lack of time.
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.77.

KERNS, Franklin N.
Creeke (1)

KERR, Allan
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KERR, Rev. D. W. **1864-**
Lindquist (1)

KERR, H. W.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, June 1900, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. (2pp.)

KERR, J. D.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

KERR, Mary Elizabeth **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

KERR, Randy
The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, p.757.

KERR, Willis Holmes **1880-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)

KERR & LANHAM
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.78.

KERRIDGE, Nick
The Stamp Lover, August 2017, Volume 109, Issue 4, p.103.

KERRISON, A. G. **-1921**
Died on the 21st February 1921.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **A. C. Kerrison**.)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th March 1921, Volume 27, p.86.

KERSHAW, Louis James
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th January 1921, Whole number 140, p.7.

KERSLAKE, Barrie **1942/43-2004**
New Milton Advertiser and Lymington Times, 3rd July 2004, p.?

KERSTING, H. Albert
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KERYIJH, Jean
Creeke (1)

KESSELSTATT, Reichsgraf-Franz Eugen von **1926-3013**
Born on the 1st May 1926. Died on the 17th April 2013.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KESSLER, A. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KESSLER, Ethel

American stamp designer.

The American Philatelist, September 2023, Volume 137, Issue 9, pp.819-821.

KESSLER, Fred W. **1904-1963**

Died on the 1st May 1963. He was born in Germany and emmigrated to the United States in 1920. Philately was initially only a hobby but it grew into a business and he became one of the foremost air mail dealers in America. In the 1930s he was a pioneer of rocket mails.

Cross (1)
Lindquist (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.283.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1963, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.423.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.325-326.

KESSLER, Günter **1932-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.90-91.

KESSLER, Hans **1948-2005**

Born on the 24th November 1948. Died on the 2nd August 2005.

Maassen (3)

KESSLER, Reuben Martin **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

KESSLER, Robert

Partner in **Gerlach & Kessler**.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

KESSLER Jr., William H.

Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.97-98 & photograph.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.20.

KESTEREN, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Kesteren**.

KESTERTON, Maj. H. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Weekly, 20th November 1969, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.6

KETCH, Florence
APRL (1)

KETCHERSON, H. F.
Creeke (1)

KETCHUM, Harold V. **1885/86-1907**
Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

KETELHODT, Nikolaus frieherr von
Zimmer (1)

KETHRO, C. E. **-1946/47**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

KETHRO, William E. C.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTIGER, Juan
Cross (1)

KETTLE, F. Bentley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KETTLE, William Henry **-1936**
Died on the 16th December 1936.
Harris (12.3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th December 1936, Volume 38, Issue 13, p.492.

KETTLER, Charles Sherwood [Sherry] **1924-1991**
Born on the 31st October 1924. Died on the 10th February 1991.
Topical Time, May/June 1991, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.55.

KETTNER, Betty
Wife of **Kurt Kettner**.

KETTNER, Heinz **1919/20-1971**
Brother of **Kurt Kettner**. He came to the UK from Vienna, Austria in 1938 with his brother Kurt. They set up the **International Stamp Company Ltd.** Following his death, the business was continued by **Kurt** and his wife **Betty**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KETTNER, Kurt
Brother of **Heinz Kettner**. Husband of **Betty Kettner**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st October 1949, Volume 53, Issue 21, p.503.
Stamp Collecting, 27th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 18, p.1007.

KEUR, Willem E. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

KEWENTER, Yngve **1897-**
Born on the 3rd July 1897.
Psilander (1)

KEWRIGA, Matthew
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.465.

KEY-ÅBERG, Dr. Hans Malcolm Ludvig **1886-**
Born on the 16th June 1886.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **H. M. L. M. Key-Aberg**.)
Psilander (1)

KEYES, Bertrand B. **1864-**
A professional musician, he began to collect stamps as a boy but gave it up when he left school. Whilst travelling from place to place as a musician, he met others who collected stamps and this led him to resuscitate his early collection.
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.

KEYFETZ, Paul
APRL (2) Gibraltar

KEYNES, Dr. J. N. **-1949**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KEYSER, Consul Sixten **1856-**
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News and The Weekly Philatelic Era, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.1.

KEYSTONE STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1907 by **Herbert von Seggern**.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.

KEYSTONE STAMP AUCTIONS
Pittsburgh, PA, USA. **David Coogle** was the owner or manager in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.111.

KHALASTCHY, Alfred [Freddy] **1957-**
Born into a Jewish family in Iraq, they were forced to leave owing to persecution by the **Saddam Hussain** regime. Fortunately, the family managed to bring his stamp collection when they moved to London. He specialised in the stamps of Iraq to 1973, the year of his departure.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, pp.94-97.
The Middle East Philatelic Bulletin, Autumn 2017, Whole number 7, p.54.

KHAN, Taidje
Pseudonym used by **Yul Brynner**.

KHARASCH, Samuel
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KHIN, Daw K. Khin
Warren (1)

KHIN, Khoo Boon
Also known as **U Boon Khin** and **U Kyaw**.
Warren (1)

KHIN, U Boon
See **Khoo Boon Khin**.

KHO, U Sein
Warren (1)

KHOO, C. C.
Warren (1)

KHOON, Boey Ken **1950-2016**
Died on the 1st December 2016.
Berita PSM, March 2017, Volume 1, p.14.

KHORSHID, Samad
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KHUDOLYÏ, Valentina
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

KI, Chun
A stamp dealer of Perak, Federated Malay States.
Harris (4)

KIBBE, Charles Griffith **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

KIDD, Dr. Alexander Edward **-1944**
Died on the 10th July 1944.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Philately in Scotland, February 1933, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.173.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th July 1944, Volume 52, Issue 15, p.350.

KIDD, Cyril **1912-1996**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

KIDD, Dr. George Claude
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

KIDD, Terence
Founded the **Terence Kidd** company.

KIDD, Thomas J. B.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KIDDER, Henry A. **1852-**
Lindquist (1)

KIDDER, Kent H. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

KIDDLE, Charles Henry **1940-**
Brother of **Francis Edgar Kiddle**. He is probably the greatest authority on poster stamps in the world, having a collection of over 300,000 of them and publishing more than twenty volumes dealing with them.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2017, Whole number 107, pp.58-59.

KIDDLE, Francis Edgar **1942-2015**
Born on the 23rd July 1942. Died on the 21st October 2015. Brother of **Charles Henry Kiddle**. A staunch supporter of organised philately in the UK, he has held important posts in many

philatelic organisations, including being President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1994-96, Chairman of the Cinderella Stamp Club from 1991-2005 and Chairman of the British Philatelic Trust from 1996-2005. He formed a wide range of collections but is best known as a collector of Cinderellas and Poster Stamps. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1995. An important author on the subject of Cinderella philately, he was invited to sign the Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists in 2007.

When the Royal Aircraft Establishment (RAE) Philatelic Society closed, he purchased most of the books in their library. He also purchased **Henry Tester's** library of Cinderella publications. His unwanted and duplicate literature was packed into 30 boxes and was sold by **HH Sales** in June 2001. Following his death, his library was transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London for them to take what books they needed.

Butler (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1981, p.19.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.19.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.24.
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.14.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.6.
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.18].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1997, Volume 27, Issue 10, pp.80-82.
The Stamp Lover, June 1995, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.53 & 55.
Stamp Lover, April 1997, Volume 89, Issue 2, p.52.
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.34.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.174.
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004, **www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature**, 1p.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole Number 32, p.76.
Collectors Club Philatelist,January/February 2012, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.12.
Trinity Mirror Southern, 28th October 2015, p.? (Trinity Mirror web site: **www.mirror.co.uk**, 2016, 1p.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.
ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, p.14.
The London Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 124, pp.480-481.
Philatelie, December 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 462, p.61.
Stamp Lover, December 2015, Volume 107, Issue 6, p.?
Ferenc Barabás: *In Fond Memory of Francis Edgar Kiddle, 23 July 1942-21 October 2015.*, Cellmed Invest, Budapest, Hungary, 2016, 59pp. (Published in an edition of 80 numbered copies. My copy is number 087.)
The Basildon Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.1.
Cinderella Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.5.
FEPA News, January 2016, Whole number 28, p.56.

Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.13.
Stamp Magazine, January 2016, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.9.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2016, Volume 95, Issue 1, p.4.
Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2016, Whole number 149, p.10.
A Selection of Papers and Lectures Presented at Congress by Francis Kiddle., The Francis Kiddle Congress Collection 1 July – 31 October 2016, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2016, 19pp. (Including the single page guide to the exhibition.)
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.14.
The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.436-437.
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2018, Whole number 13, p.15.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.259.

KIDSTON, Walter Nelson **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

KIEFABER, W. H.
APRL (1)

KIEFER, Alfred K.
Creeke (1)

KIEFER, Ray E. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

KIEFNER, David N.
The American Philatelist, March 1995, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.279.

KIEFNER, Dr. Wilfried **1918-2001**
Born on the 8th November 1918.
Maassen (3)

KIEHNLE, Ferdinand **1848-1911**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KIEL, Johann **1910/11-1974**
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, October 1974, Whole number 32, p.8.

KIELBASA-SCHOENI, Adam **1958-**
Maassen (3)

KIELLAND, Frederick C. B. **1849-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KIENITZ, Martin Bo **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KIENLEIN, Kevin **1959/60-**

A Canadian composer, singer and musician, he specialises in perfins but also has some traditional collections, but only in used condition.

The Perfins Bulletin, October 1998, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.155.

KIEPE, Hansjürgen **1940-**

Born on the 22nd November 1922.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

KIEPURA, William

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, pp.8-10.

KIESEL, Max **1915-2007**

Born on the 13th June 1915. Died on the 2nd September 2007.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

KIESENBAUER, Karl

Maassen (2)

KIESSLING, Arno E. **-1934**

The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.208.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

KIGGEN, Joop **1908-2006**

Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.33.

KIHLANDER, Charles William **1890-**

Born on the 16th August 1890.

Psilander (1)

KIHLBERG, Otto **1885-**

Born on the 24th September 1885.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KIHLBLOM, Erik **1901-1973**

Born on the 12th April 1901.

Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.40.

KIKLES, B. M.

Creeke (1)

KILBANE, Jim
A collector since the mid-1970s and a member of many organisation in the Denver, Colorado, area. His philatelic interests are the postal history of Colorado and Iowa.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.6.

KILBON, Rev. John Luther
Creeke (1)

KILBOURN, Raymond **-1992**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1992, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.53.

KILBOURNE II, Charles E.
APRL (1)

KILBOURNE, Lucy
APRL (1)

KILBY, Frederick William
Morgan (21)

KILCHER, Jacques
A chef by profession, he became interested in stamps in 1905.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.59.

KILEY, Doris C. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

KILFOILE, Chas. A.
Lindquist (1)

KILFOYLE, John Augustus Charles [Jack] **1893-1962**
An Australian farmer, his property was about a million acres. A specialist in Australian Commonmwealth stamps.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 15, p.458.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.37-39.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.20.

KILGOUR, Jim
The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.

KILGUS, Paul Ernst **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

KILISH, Ted **-1983**
Maple Leaves, April 1984, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.121.

KILLE, Gordon S. H. **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

KILLEEN, A. T. [Tony] **-1983**

Irish Stamp News, October/December 1983, Issue 16, p.17.

KILLERBY, ?

Traded as **G. Gordon Lee**.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1905, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.47.

KILLICK, Miss Gertrude

A stamp dealer of Cape Town, South Africa.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd August 1913, Volume 19, p.117.

KILLINGBECK, Bernice [Betty] **-1991**

Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.9.

KILSTRÖM, Nils Gerhard **1898-**

Born on the 31st July 1898.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KIM, Dong-Kwon **1923-2004**

Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.23.

KIMBALL, E. W.

Creeke (1)

KIMBALL, Karl V.

Lindquist (1)

KIMBALL, Lawrence

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KIMBALL, Rev. Thatcher R. **1871-1927**

William Butler (2)

Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

KIMBER, Capt. F. E.

A draughtsman by trade, he served in the United States Army for 14 years before being compelled to leave having contracted tuberculosis. Unable to leave home to obtain regular work, he became a stamp dealer.

Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.20 & 23.

KIMBER, H. E.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stewart**.

KIMBER, S. G.
A stamp dealer of Southampton, UK.
Harris (4) *Addenda*.

KIMBERLING, Lena Faye **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph Archibald **1893-1973**
Born on the 12th September 1893. Died on the 8th October 1973 at the age of 80. **Kimble** was a long-serving editor of ***The American Philatelist*** in two stints. Starting in 1936, he continued until October 1942 when he was recalled to active service. A civilian again, he took up the reigns in 1946 and continued until 1951.

He noted in 1941 that the American Philatelic Society did not have its own library owing to its not having a permanent headquarters and staff. **Kimble** had been built up his library over many years and it contained several thousand volumes, being fairly complete for the publications of Britain and the USA. In addition, he had created his own index file of some 100,000 references on all countries and all subjects. Accordingly, as an experiment, he indicated that he was willing to make his library available to Society members and produced a brief explanatory leaflet. (The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, pp.513-514 & June, Issue 9, p.580.)

By the mid 1940s **Kimble** decided to sell his library. Thes turned out to be not as easy as perhaps he expected. In those days there were very few major bibliophiles that could afford such a major purchase or even need an addition of that magnitude to their library. He tried an auction of 19 runs of American and British journals (Philatelic Literature Review, October 1946, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.38.) and subsequently advertised selected books for sale. (Philatelic Literature Review, January/March 1947, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.92.). However, these efforts barely scratched the surface of his immense library.

Eventually, **Kimble** sold his library to **George T. Turner** who retained what he wanted and sold the remainder through **Sylvester Colby** in 3 sales in 1953, 1954 & 1955, having lotted the sales himself. The catalogue to *Sale I* contains a portrait of **Kimble** and a page of notes about him. The library listing typed on 10,000 slips of legal tissue was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in the **Earl Mc Cracken** Library as Lot 11 for $32.50. **Kimble's** subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950, which was largely serialised in the American Philatelist, is now in the National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Here is the Stamp Man of WMAQ., Apparently an advertising flyer for both his radio program and ***Linn's Stamp News***, n.d., 1p.

Kimble, Ralph Archibald in: *Who's Who in Illinois, a Biographical Dictionary of Leading Men and Women of the Commonwealth*., Volume 1, Retrieved from: www.mocavo.com, 19th October 2015, 1p.
Stamps, 29th October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.224.
Stamps, 24th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, p.450.
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.131.
The American Philatelist, May 1941, Volume 54, Issue 8, pp.513-514.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.439.
The Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.268.
The American Philatelist, December 1950, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.211.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.31.
The Ralph A. Kimble Library., Sylvester Colby Auction Sale, 19th December 1953, p.6.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.50-51.
The American Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 87, Issue 8, p.734.
American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2008, Whole number 24, pp.12-13.
The American Philatelist, October 2024, Volume 138, Issue 10, pp.46-56.

KIMMEL, A. MURL **1899-1976**

The pseudonym **A Western Gentleman** was used when his library was sold by **Leonard Hartmann** in 1979. As a bibliophile, **Kimmel** was **George Turner's** main competitor for literature. He sought rarity and quality but, unlike **Turner**, not necessarily everything.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIMMEL, Kurt E.

See **Kurt Kimmel-Lampart**.

KIMMEL-LAMPART, Kurt E **1941-**

Born on the 17th March 1941. Generally known as **Kurt Kimmel**. Married to **Rita Lampart** and added her name to his in the usual Swiss style.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.174.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.87.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.27.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.7.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, p.26.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, pp.450-451.
London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.
American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, pp.719-720.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.146.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.67.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.165.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2020, Volume 99, Issue 6, pp.372-374

KIMMENADE, F. G. M. A. van
APRL (1) Incorrectly listed under **Geldrop**.

KIMMENADE, Stephen van **-2003**
British Decimal Stamp Study Circle.

KIMMERLY, Ian
Founder and President of **Ian Kimmerly Stamps**.

KIMMICH Jr., Robert **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

KIMONIDES, Andrew
Australasian Stamps, February 1999, pp.37-38.

KIMURA, Umejiro **1869-1927**
A Japanese collector who was a mechanical engineer by profession. He edited ***Yuraku*** from its first issue.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (2) Listed as **Umejiro Kimuru**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.90. (Given as **Umejimo Kimura**.

KIN, William I.
Creeke (1)

KINARD, Francis **1961-**
Delbeke (5)

KINBERG, Tage **1903-**
Born on the 18th March 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KINCAID, John William **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

KIND, Anny
See under **Anny Klement**.
Maassen (2)

KIND, Helmut

Maassen (2)

KINDBLOM, Herman Fritiof **1875-**
Born on the 26th December 1897.
Psilander (1)

KINDELL, Wilfred James **1905-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Kindeel** in error
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **Wilfred A. Kindell** in error.

KINDERMANN, Walter
Maassen (3)

KINDIG, Richard H. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

KINDLER, Jan
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.58.

KINDLEY, David
Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.40.

KING, Adeline
See under her married name **Adeline Gaston**.

KING, Andrew
Canadian Philatelist, 1910, Volume 1, p.14.

KING, Arthur
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth R. Lake**.

KING, B. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KING, B. W.
Used the Aliases **W. H. Cousins**, **E. B. Atwood** & **Henry H. Hartson** when defrauding stamp dealers in USA in the early 1890s.
The New York Stamp, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp. 22-23.

KING, Beverly Sedgwick **1876-1935**
He was an architect by profession. As a philatelist, he was a specialist on United States stamps and revenues. He died on the 16th of March 1935 in a motor accident, being struck by a car

driven by a youth of 19.

APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1885)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 48, Issue 7, Cover & p.?
Stamps, 16th July 1935, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.367.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2005, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.4.

KING, Birthe **1942-**

Born on the 28th July 1942 in Denmark. Wife of **Christopher Miles Bertram King**. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2025.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
Nordisk Filateli, September 2024, Volume 88, Issue 4, pp.18-31.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, pp.82-85.
Stamp Lover, April 2025, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.56.
ABPS News, Summer 2025, Volume 32, Whole number 126, pp.9-11.

KING, Cecil H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
*[**Photographs** of] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

KING, Chas. Edw. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

KING, Charles Whitfield **1855-1930**

Brother of **Ernest George King**. Father of **Charles Whitfield King Jr.** He suffered from hereditary deafness which struck him as a teenager. His hobby was the cultivation of orchids which he grew in glasshouses in his garden.

King began collecting at school and was encouraged when, as a junior clerk at Ipswich Docks, he saw a great variety of stamps on the sailors' letters and parcels. Befriending sailors, he gained access to stamps from many lands and became an early (1869) stamp dealer working from his parent's home in Ipswich, UK. In 1975, he left employment and became a full time stamp dealer. By 1876 he had outgrown his parent's home and moved out. Within ten years, he was trading as **Whitfield King & Company** from purpose-built premises, opened in 1888 – which he claimed as the largest, purpose-built premises in the world entirely devoted to stamp collecting.

He built his home, Morpeth House, opposite his business premises. In the early 1890s he had his library papered entirely with 61,242 reprints, to his design which included the date 1892.

The Company published a popular catalogue *The Standard Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the World* (which excluded minor varieties) from 1899 and printed albums based on it. His was the first British company to systematically import new issues from all parts of the world. **President Roosevelt** of the United States became an active subscriber. He executed all orders within 24 hours. An order from America for a million stamps was dispatched within 36 hours. His son carried on the business after his death and he in turn was succeeded by his son **James Charles Whitfield King**. The Company closed in 1963.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Whitfield King**. See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, January 1888, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, pp.43-45 & portrait & engraving of his premises.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, p.91.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.61.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.42-46.
The Stamp Collector, January 1904, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9 & 11.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.86-87.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.335.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1930, Volume 23, Issue 3/4, p.90.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.435.
Stamps, 29th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.153-154.
The Philatelist, August 1944, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.224.
Junior Stamp World, January 1951, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.106-107.
The American Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 94, Issue 12, p.1070.
The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.904-907.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2016, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.70-74.

KING Jr., Charles Whitfield **1887-1944**

Died on the 31st May 1944. Son of **Charles Whitfield King**. Husband of **Mabel Marion King**. Father of **James Charles Whitfield King**. Brother-in-law of **F. B. Snell**.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Whitfield King**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.
The Postage Stamp, 8th April 1916, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, p.64.
Stamps, 29th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.153-154.
The "V.P." Bulletin, January/June 1944, Whole number 14, p.4.
Philatelic Magazine, 16th June 1944, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.275.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1944, Volume 37, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.62.

KING, Christopher Miles Bertram **1948-**

Born on the 5th November 1948. Husband of **Birtha King**. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
London Philatelist, January/February 2008, Volume 117, p.29.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.13.
The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, pp.10-11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2019, Volume 98, Issue 1, p.7.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th February 2019, Volume 92, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2019, Volume 49, Issue 11, p.10.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2019, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.244-246.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2020, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.7.
Printed Matters, December 2021, Issue 2, pp.12-14.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)
Nordisk Filateli, September 2024, Volume 88, Issue 4, pp.18-31.
ABPS News, Autumn 2025, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.8.

KING, D. Harlan **1875/76-**

The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

KING, Donald Alfred **1866-1934**

Postmaster of Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. He started collecting stamps in 1877 and in 1887 became editor of the ***Halifax Philatelist***. As a civil servant, he was not allowed to be involved in any business, however, he traded as a part-time stamp dealer under the name of his daughter, **Emily King**.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 18, p.212.
Stamps, 8th September 1934, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.333-334.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st September 1934, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.178.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.240.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, pp.62-64.

KING, Edgar A.

Creeke (1)

KING, Emily

Trading name used by **Donald A. King**.

KING, Ernest George **-1935**

Brother of **Charles Whitfield King**.

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1932, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.420.

KING, F. H.

Probably **Frederick Henry King**.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

KING, Rev. Fr. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

KING, Francis

APRL (1)

KING, Frederick Henry **-1867**

Died on the 15th August 1867. He used the preudonym **Charles M. Seltz** in the United States in the 1860s when dealing in forgeries and fantasies. See also **F. H. King**.

Creeke (1) Listed under **Seltz**.

Tyler (1) Listed under **Seltz**.

Tyler (2) Listed under **Seltz**.

Tyler (3) Listed under **Seltz**.

Tyler (4) Listed under **Seltz**.

The Stamp Collector's Record, August 1867, Volume 3, Whole number 32, p.3.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.52.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1927, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.170.

KING, George E. **1877-**

Lindquist (1)

KING, George James **1895-1980**

Brother of **Reginald Charles King**.

The following notes were found in the biographical files of **James Negus**, which were passed to me after the death of his brother **Ronald**. In order that **Jim's** researches on the two **King** brothers are not lost to posterity, I have included them here more or less verbatim. Editorial changes have been made to correct errors, eliminate unnecessary abbreviations and facilitate understanding but have not altered the basic nature of the documents. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface.

George James King & Reginald Charles King

I wrote this page with the intention of submitting it to the ***Quarterly Bulletin of the British Postmark Society***. However, it was overtaken by events, both by the receipt of answers to my

questions and by the publication of articles from other people. I do not expect, therefore, to publish this "Enquiry" note.

In the last couple of months it has become clear that numbers of us are interested in **G. J.** and **R. C. King**. As a contribution to circulating information, I periodically type Data Sheets. In these I follow my normal practice of simply noting information that comes my way, leaving till some later time the overall evaluation of what is then known. In these, I place comments of my own {between curly brackets} – **James Negus**

Revised 1st November 1996

Thousands of self-addressed covers exist, prepared by **George J. King** (**GJK**) and **R. C. King** (**RCK**) between at least 1911 and 1980, in which they appeared to be collecting one or more examples of every GB special postmark that was produced. This is so remarkable that I want to find first-hand data from anyone who actually knew these gentlemen, or has reliable information so that I can write the **Kings'** biographies for publication.

Information so far to hand, whose authenticity I wish to confirm, is that **GJK** and **RCK** were unmarried brothers who shared a home together; that **GJK** was a Civil Servant who had a contact at the Post Office; that they wrote or published nothing about postmarks in their lifetimes; that they were never members of any philatelic society; and that dispersal of their huge collection of covers was handled by a dealer called **Canning** in 1985. **GJK** is said to have died in 1982; date of **RCK's** death not known.

Specific questions are therefore as follows:-

1. What were their full names and what was their relationship?
2. What were their exact dates of birth and death? Did they every marry? Are any relatives known?
3. What were their professions?
4. How did they know of forthcoming special postmarks in pre-Bureau days?
5. Who was the executor of their estate(s) and what is known in detail of how the collection reached the market?
6. What is the present whereabouts of **George King's** archive of correspondence and memorabilia, auctioned by **Sandafayre** as Lot 277 in the Sale of 15th May 1996?
7. Did you ever meet either gentleman personally? If so, any recollections of them would be invaluable. They were said to be known to some current members of the Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society, but enquiry there has so far not been fruitful.

Addresses:-

To establish where they lived, the following earliest and latest addresses have been noted from covers seen:-

R. C. King	35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E.	15th October 1912 – 1st June 1933
	42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey	14th May 1946 – 2nd June 1976
G. J. King	35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, S.E.	31st May 1927 – 13th June 1932
	42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey	20th June 1935 – 4th February 1980

GJK was, however, briefly at 27 Ottways Lane, Ashtead, Surrey, 31st October 1964 – 29th April 1966, also 17th October 1968, with **RCK** remaining at Arundel Road, Kingston. The reason for this interlude is unknown.

GJK made use of Poste Restante addresses in the UK (1940, 1951 seen); Canada (1950); France (1956); and New Zealand (1957, 1958, 1964, 1969). It is not known if these corresponded to

actual visits.

DATA SHEET 1

Mrs Julia Todd, Hon. Sec., Kingston upon Thames Philatelic Society 18.12.95
Answered enquiry about local newspapers:
Kingston Guardian and ***Kingston Informer*** are free sheets {unlikely to have been extant 1980}
Major local paper is ***Surrey Comet***, 6 Claremont road, Surbiton, Surrey, tel. 0181-390-1669 {to contact for obits; mention of road accident}

Channel Island Stamp Co., Guernsey – [Auction catalogues]
GJK's covers self-addressed to Arundel Road from Tristan da Cunha illustrated. Have Capetown Paquebots and/or Tristan cachets. Dates:

12th January 1938	Sale 126, 31.5.95, Lot 1200	Est. £25-35
16th February 1939	Sale 127, 30.6.95, Lot 1276	Est. £30-40
16th February 1939	Sale 124, 31.3.95, Lot 1284	Est. £30-40
9th May 1939	Sale 138, 31.5.96, Lot 1323	Est. £30-40

British Postmark Society Packet 952, July 1995
GJK Poste Restante, Athens, Greece cover from Bath Philatelic Congress 19th June 1935. Backstamped Zemun 21.VI.35, Athens 21.VI.35 and 22.VI.35. Price £10.

From Michael Goodman by phone 18.9.96
- **John Swanborough** is also researching **G. J. King**
- **GJK's** source of information was the ***P. O. Circular***
- A 1940 cover is addressed to **GJK** at the Ministry of Health, Blackpool. {Perhaps this was his Civil Service Dept?}
- **Canning** became bankrupt; covers acquired by **P. H. Stamps**, Seaford.
- Sale is on behalf of **GJK's** nephew, who does not wish to be identified. {Nephew would imply a third brother or sister. Perhaps a cousin is meant?}
- **R. C. King** was **GJK's** brother. A photo dated Palestine 1918 possibly shows **RCK**.
- **R. C. King** was on Committee of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1970-71. {To check with Society. Is there confusion with **Cecil H. King**, obit Stamp Collecting 148/905?}
- One brother killed in road accident, other died soon after. {Latest cover dates fit: **RCK** 1976, **GJK** 1980}.
- Personal acquaintances: **Peter Rickenback**; **Susan Oliver**, **Keith? Waterhouse**. {To check with first two; **Waterhouse** not known to me. Will add **Ken Forster**, c/o Stamp Magazine}

From John Holman 20.9.96
Check at St. Catherine's House found:
- **George James King**, 42 Arundel Road, Kingston, died 9th February 1980
- Died intestate. Letters of administration to **Christopher John Howard King** (10 Rectory Road, London, SW13 9HH, and **David Howard King** (12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey. {Addresses held} Estate £14,002.64, net £13,212.48.
- Several **George Kings** shown in death register January/March 1980. Most likely candidate's death registered at Eastbourne with a date of birth 12th August 1898. The birth register showed **George James King** birth registered at Gloucester. Others born 1902, 1903 and 1914.

From [Paul Hayes] P. H. Stamps, Seaford
Sent his Sale Catalogue of 21.9.96 annotated:
- *Please see inside Lots 400 onwards ref. **Kings**. We have been clearing **Kings** covers out for over 6 years and still more to come.* {To contact for reminiscences}

- Two more Post Restante covers to **GJK** identifiable from illustrations:
  - Lot 366 15th September 1924 German Zeppelin cover to Poste Restante, Toronto, Canada. Redirected in manuscript to 33 [*sic*] Algiers Road, London, not in **GJK's** hand
  - Lot 342 17th February 1927 Swiss Pestalozzi Flight cover, manuscript pencil address *MR. GEO. J. KING/POSTE RESTANTE*/…
  - Lots 400-446 appear to be **Kings** referred to: Notable for numerous TPO and Railway Station postmarks of 1930, 1935, 1937, 1938, 1947, 1948.

DATA SHEET 2

From Michael Goodman 27.9.96
Artefacts sent to confirm phone call of 18.9.96:
*Re **R. C. King***:

[1] Photocopy of photo of young man in uniform marked *Probably **R. C. King** ca.1919*
[2] Photocopy of printed wrapper O.H.M.S./"THE PALESTINE NEWS"/ addressed to: *Pte. R. C. King, Attd R.E. signals, 180th Inf Bde, E.E.F.*, with illegible cds.
[3] Photocopy of dealer's invoice for Canadian stamps, 27th September 1961 from **Norman Todd**, Bognor Regis.
[4] Photocopy of part of Hammersmith Philatelic Society 1971 Programme Card, showing **R. C. King** as Committee member {also **Miss S. Worsley**, now **Susan Oliver**}.
[5] Photocopy of cds as "earliest addressed to **King**" {assumed **RCK**}. This is LEWISHAM, S.E. dated AU 11 11

Covering letter notes: **Mrs Oliver** went to **RCK's** house in 1970s and remembers his material; she recalls displays given by **RCK** to Hammersmith Philatelic Society; she cannot identify the 1919 photo as **RCK**, but he was called-up and **GJK** spent his time writing for postal markings.

*Re **G. J. King**:*

[1] Original letter from His Majesty's Eastern African Dependences Trade & Information Office, Royal Mail Building, Cockspur St., London S.W.1 dated 9th March 1931 to **GJK** at 35 Algiers Road, S.E.13, about trying to find some information, unspecified.
[2] Two U.S. covers addressed to **GJK** at 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool, Lancs, England. Came from Chicago and Southern Air Lines Inc., Chicago, 17.12.40 and Delta Air Corporation, Monroe, LA., 27.1.41
[3] Photocopy of cover with S.42 triangular postmark, thus unknown date, addressed to **GJK** at 12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey {address of **David Howard King**}. Bears ½d KGVI dark green, so probably 1937-41.
[4] Photocopy of **Whitfield King** wrapper with KGVI ½d postmarked Ipswich 3 FEB 1938. Addressograph plate addressed to **GJK** at 42 Arundel Road, Kingston.
[5] Photocopy of postcard (?) from Sutton Coldfield {**F. J. Field**?} postmarked 30 DEC 1940 with hand-written address of **GJK** as 8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool, Lancs.
[6] Photocopy of postcard from Cheltenham postmarked 22 FEB 1940 to **GJK** at: A.G.D. 3B Cashier, Room 57, Minstry [*sic*] of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool. {A.G.D. = Accountant-General's Dept?}
[7] Photocopy of invitation card to Stampex 1957, rubber-stamped **Waltham Stamp Co.** {i.e. **Peter Rickenback**}.

Covering letter notes **GJK** got ***P. O. Circulars*** and with his position at Ministry of Health, this

probably helped to get his requests attended to.

From John Holman 1.10.96
Further research at St. Catherine's House and Somerset House corrects earlier data:

- Death of **GJK** in February 1980 not registered until September quarter, so causing uncertainty of identification previously. Now confirmed: **George James King** born in Edmonton area of London, 23rd November 1895, died 9th February 1980. {i.e. aged 84}
- Brother **Reginald Charles King**, also of 42 Arundel Road, born 1891, registered at Highworth, near Swindon. Died 25th November 1981 {i.e. aged 90}. Probate not exceeding £25,000.

DATA SHEET 3

From John Holman 14.10.96
Noted in Royal Philatelic Society London display 10th October 1996 of British External Airmails by **Alex Newall**:

[1] Two **GJK** covers Poste Restante sent on early airmail flights
[2] **GJK** cover addressed to 35 Algiers Road, SE13 in May 1925. {Check **Newall's** book *British External Airmails* (2nd edition, 1996, published by James Bendon) for illustrations}

A September 1930 flying-boat cover Lisbon to Plymouth was also displayed addressed to **Norman L. King**, 73 Westborough, Scarborough. {Any relation to **GJK**?}

Article by Alan J. Howard, Oct. 1996
Ref. "**George J. King** and **R. C. King**". British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 39 (October 1996) p.129.

- This author, also researching the **Kings**, refers to abortive enquiry by **Mr. Edmonds** in ***British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin*** 1992. {Article not seen: pre-dates my British Postmark Society membership}
- **Edmonds** had reported cover to **RCK** at Lewisham, SE13, dated 1st June 1904 from East Ilsley (Newbury, Berks). {**RCK** would then be aged 13}.
- **Alan Howard** describes **George J. King** manuscript letter on notepaper embossed 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE13, and dated 29th May 1930. It enquires about programme for *Forthcoming review of the 2nd Rifle Brigade in Hyde Park*. Reply on reverse of letter is dated 30.5.30, confirms event for 31st May, cover postmarked Winchester, Hants, 30th May. Author queries **GJK's** connection with the Rifle Brigade.
- Dates of covers to Algiers Road, Arundel Road and Ottways Lane already extended by me – see "Biographical Enquiry" – except for pushing Algiers Road back to 1st June 1904.
- Author draws attention to Poste Restante covers, including one {no date given} to Victoria Station P. O. {See **P. H. Stamps** entry on Data Sheet 1}

From Ron Negus 18.7.96
Photocopy of **GJK** manuscript letter accompanying exhibit of Kent Agricultural Show postmarks seen at Canterbury Philatelic Society meeting May 1996. Letter from 35 Algiers Road, London, SE13, dated 15th July 1927, reads:

Dear Sir,
As I understand that a distinctive 'Show-Ground' postmark is in use at the Kent County Agricultural Show, I should be pleased if you would kindly oblige me by forwarding the four enclosed envelopes impressed as clearly as possible with such mark.
I should be pleased if you would also enclose the postmarked receipts in the envelope which I have left unsealed.
Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours faithfully
Geo. J. King
The envelopes are required for philatelic purposes"

This letter endorsed on reverse with strike of **Pearson** SE A134 [SHOW GROUND/SEVENOAKS KENT/16 JY 27 skeleton] and in manuscript: *Dear Sir, 4 Rects enc. Hope they will do./Yours ? ? Thompson.*

(My brother) **Ron** reports that covers were rubber-stamped with **GJK's** name, 35 Algiers Road, London, S.E., to which 13 had been added in manuscript to the postal district. {Suggests this rubber-stamp pre-dates 1916, when London districts began being numbered}

{Useful document establishing **GJK's** handwriting and signature, also his method of approach}

Advertisement Aug 1996

Reference: *Stamp Lover,* Volume 88, (August 1996) p.112

WANTED. Late George J. King of Kingston. Reminiscences from anyone who knew this unique postmark collector or handled his estate would assist biographical research by: James Negus, Kitwalls, Milford-on-Sea, Hants SO41 0RJ.

DATA SHEET 4

From Ron Negus 25.10.96

Only two covers addressed to **GJK** are illustrated in Newall's *British External Airmails*:

1. Page 216: First Flight London-Amsterdam, with backstamp Amsterdam 6.VII.1920; handwritten address **Mr. Geo. J. King**, Poste Restante, Amsterdam, Holland.
2. Page 135: British Mail for China, 4 JY 31; typed address **Mr. Geo. J. King**, Poste Restante, Nanking, China.

Article by Lunn & Tedds, Oct. 1996 {Courtesy Ray Haffner and Alan Howard}

Reference: Howard Lunn & Mal Tedds. "King of Kings (or the Greatest Collector)". *Postal Order News,* Volume 11, Nº. 42 (October 1996) pp.5-6.

From Gibbons Stamp Monthly November 1999, p.14:

Howard Lunn died 19.8.99
Founder & only Chairman, Postal Order Society, 1985

Authors show the lifetime obsession of **George King** for postmarks extended to retaining postal orders that showed a good or interesting date stamp. These benefit present day *aficionados* uniquely because of the immaculate condition, unfolded and uncreased, in which he preserved them.

Valuable biographical data on **GJK** is given, namely:

- Father was **Charles Albert King**, a mantle ("as in cloak") warehouseman. Mother was born as **Alice Stickells**.
- **George James King** was born at 9 Elvendon Road, Southgate [North London] on 22nd November 1895. {Reported as 23rd November 1895 by **John Holman**, Data Sheet 2}. Birth recorded at Edmonton Registry Office.
- Brother was **Reginald Charles King**, who *later became another enthusiastic philatelist and a collector of jade*.
- **George** had elementary school education, with particular interest in history.
- Became a boy messenger at Ministry of Health in 1909, i.e. aged 14; {ideal occupation to indulge his fascination with visiting post offices}.
- Family home in 1907 was 35 Algiers Road, Lewisham [SE13]. Remained thus *for the next 26 years*. {i.e. till 1935; confirms my earliest date for Arundel Road locations – 20th January 1935 – in Biographical Enquiry Sheet}.

Article begins illustrating some of **GJK's** postal orders. This issue shows two postmarked 7th

and 8th November 1910 at London Chief Office, E.C.

DATA SHEET 5

Article by Alan J. Howard
Reference: "George J. King and R.C. King", British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 40 (January 1997) pp.17-18.
Reproduces by permission, Lunn & Tedds article from ***Postal Order News,*** October 1996, summarised on Data Sheet 4.
Alan Howard adds further information (acknowledging **Negus**, **Holman**, **Goodman** from these Data Sheets: plus **John Moy**, **Tim Everson**, **W. H. Legg** and **K. Downing**). Advises me of error of transcription: at line 4 of page 18, his original script had referred to **Reginald**, not **George**, as aged 13. {There was a further copying error. **GJK's** earliest Algiers Road date, submitted as 29.6.25, has been printed as 26.6.25}
Key Finding reported in this article concerns the accident to **GJK** which killed him:

- ***Kingston Borough News,*** 8th February 1980, reported *An 83 year old man is in a critical condition after being involved in an accident with a car at The Triangle in New Malden on Tuesday morning.* {this would be 5th February}
- ***Surrey Comet,*** 13th February 1980 reported: *Collision man dies, aged 83 – An 83 year old New Malden man who was seriously injured in a road accident on Tuesday night last week, died in Kingston Hospital on Saturday night* {i.e. 9th February }. *He was* **Mr. George King** *of Arundel Road, New Malden, who was knocked down by a car as he crossed Clarence Avenue, New Malden.* {**GJK** was actually 84 at his death}

Alan Howard prints a useful table to conclude his article, listing earliest and latest dates known so far for covers addressed to the **King** brothers. I reproduce this and add from these Data Sheets:

Reginald Charles King Born 25th March 1891 Died 25th November 1981, aged 90
35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE 1st June 1904 to 1st June 1933
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 14th May 1946 to 2nd June 1976

George James King Born 23rd November* 1895 Died 9th February 1980, aged 84
35 Algiers Road, Lewisham, SE 29th June 1925 to 13th June 1932
42 Arundel Road, Kingston, Surrey 20th June 1935 to 4th February 1980
* per **Holman** (Data Sheet 2)

Also for **GJK**:

ca.1937-40	12 Glebe Road, Cheam, Surrey
22nd February 1940	Ministry of Health, Norbreck Hydro, Blackpool
17th December 1940 to 27th January 1941	8 Carlin Gate, Blackpool
31st October 1964 to 29th April 1966	27 Ottways Lane, Ashtead
also 17th October 1968	

DATA SHEET 6

Letter 9.5.97 & Article from Alan J. Howard
Reference: "George J. King and R. C. King", British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin, Volume 40 (July 1997) pp.82-5. Includes illustrations of postal orders.
Information supplementing his first article {Data Sheet 5}
John Swanborough confirmed earliest letter to **GJK** is dated 20th May 1913 from Liverpool:

Sir,
In reply to your enquiry of yesterday's date, I beg to inform you that it is intended to open a temporary post office at the Liverpool Exhibition.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
F. Salisbury

A similar letter re the Yorkshire Agricultural Show, Bradford (22nd-24th July 1914) addressed to **GJK** and signed by the Bradford Postmaster 20th July 1914, reads:

There will be a temporary post office – a special obliterating date stamp will be used for registered letters and telegrams only.

These two indicate **GJK** himself initiated enquiries about special postal facilities, rather than his having inside information.

Howard Lunn communicated a New Zealand 6d postal order hand-stamped Wellington MO & SB 9 JUL 1912 with **GJK's** name inserted. There is no counterfoil: **GJK** collected postal orders complete with counterfoil and in immaculate condition, so this probably annoyed him. If the cover transmitting the postal order is still extant, its 9th July 1912 date would be the earliest letter to **GJK**.

A postal order of 15th July 1911 has hand-stamp (Pearson SE71) Festival of Empire Imperial Exhibition, Crystal Palace, code 8. Explains why this code not seen previously, as confined to postal orders.

Bill Edmonds has a registered letter from the Secretary of the General Post Office to **GJK** answering a query on the British Army in Shangahi {date ?}

The ***British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin*** follows the above by reproducing **Howard Lunn's** "King of Kings Part II" from ***Postal Order News*** {no reference given}. The 15th July 1911, code 8, postal order is illustrated plus another postmarked Kew Gardens 10th September 1913 ("probably the only surviving Postal Order of this period from Kew Gardens").

Extra data in **Lunn's** article is:

a) **Reginald C. King**, born 25th March 1891, at 30 London Street, Greenwich. Died Kingston 25th November 1981.

b) **George King's** birthplace, 9 Elvendon Road, is now known to be in the Bowes Park area, south east of New Southgate, Postal address was Southgate.

c) Brothers moved from Lewisham to Kingston-upon-Thames about 1934, probably because of a family bereavement.

ARCHIVES

The following archives were held by **Jim Negus** in connection with the above Data Sheets and are now available in my biographical files:

Keith N. Downing

25th April 1996	Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**

Michael Goodman

12th September 1996	Letter from **Michael Goodman**
27th September 1996	Letter from **Michael Goodman** which includes various photocopies, including a photograph which is probably **R. C. King** in a military uniform It included a letter to **G. J. King** from *His Majesty's Eastern African Dependencies* dated 9th March 1931.
30th September 1996	Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
4th October 1996	Letter from **Michael Goodman** inviting **Jim Negus** to visit and see his holdings of **King's** material.

Paul Hayes

September 1996	**P.H. Stamps Ltd.** auction catalogue dated 21st September 1996 with notes written on the cover by **Paul Hayes** regarding the **King's** lots it contained.

John Holman

14th February 1997 Compliments slip from **John Holman**

Alan J. Howard

15th October 1996 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
29th October 1996 Letter from **Alan Howard**
2nd November 1996 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
19th January 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**
17th March 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**
9th May 1997 Letter from **Alan Howard**

Susan Oliver

15th March 1998 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
18th March 1998 Reply from **Susan Oliver**
20th March 1998 **Jim Negus'** notes of a telephone conversation with **Susan Oliver**

Colin G. Peachey

13th August 1995 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
15th August 1995 Reply from **Colin Peachey**
16th August 1995 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
27th April 1996 Letter from **Colin Peachey**, enclosing a **P.H. Stamps Ltd.** auction catalogue cover.

Mrs Julia Todd

13th August 1995 Copy of letter from **Jim Negus**
21st August 1995 Reply from **Julia Todd**
29th November 1995 Further reply from **Julia Todd**
2nd December 1995 Copy of reply from **Jim Negus**
18th December 1995 Reply from **Julia Todd**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Postal Order News, October 1996, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.5-6.
Stamp Collector, May 2022, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.66-67.

KING, Gerald M.

Creator of Alice in Wonderland fantasy stamps.
Through the Pillar Box, July 1992, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.

KING, Gerald L. **1916-**

Harris (14) (*1917)
Harris (15) (*1917)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (21)

KING, Harry E.

Lindquist (1)

KING, Henry F. **1845-**

APRL (1)
Extract from or prospectus for the sale of his collection, 2pp.

KING, James Charles Whitfield **1921-**

Eldest son of **Charles Whitfield King Jr.** As a Flight Sergeant, he did not return from a raid

on the Continent in 1941. He was wounded and became a prisoner of war in Germany.
Fred. J. Melville: *Then and Now.*, Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 43pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1941, Volume 48, Issue 6, p.134.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th October 1941, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.176.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1945, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.228.

KING, J. E. S. **-1935**
Died on the 28th of February 1935.

KING, James J. T. X.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **James F. X. King**.)

KING, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KING, Mrs. Mabel Marion **-1937**
Died on the 30th May 1937. Wife of **Charles Whitfield King**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th June 1937, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.555.

KING, P.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KING, Paul Henry **1853-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KING, Reginald Charles **1891-1981**
Brother of **George James King**, q.v.

KING, Rollin Patterson **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

KING, Vi
Pseudonym used by **Jared H. Richter**.

KING, Vince **-2024**
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.
The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, p.67.

KING, W. F.
Lindquist (1)

KING, William R. **1864-1949**
A noted bibliophile, he advertised that he would exchange literature (Webb's Stamp Monthly, July 1912, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.) His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1950.
APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)
Freethy (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
His notebook on philatelic literature listing his holdings, (photocopy), 27pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.51.

KING, Willie

Congress Handbook, 2012, p.17.

KING, Willis D.

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.96.

KING, Miss Yvonne

See under her married name **Yvonne Wheatley**.

KING-FARLOW, Arthur Roland **1907-1974**

Born on the 26th November 1907. Died on the 1st August 1974. Known in philately as **Roland King-Farlow**. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953. The catalogue of which includes a brief biography.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Arthur Roland King-Farlow., Geni.com web site, February 2024, 1p.
James Negus: *Roland King-Farlow 1907-74.*, Typescript obituary, 1p.
R. King-Farlow: *The Stella Catalogue of Denmark Postage Stamps*., Stella Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, May 1951, Inside front flap of dust jacket.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, 1973, Volume 80, Issue 2, p.47.
Scandinavian Contact, September 1974, Volume 8, p.23.
The London Philatelist, October 1974, Volume 83, p.196.

KING-SMITH, Beresford

The Stamp Lover, January 1981, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.5.

KING-TENISON, Henry Ernest Newcomen
See under the **Earl of Kingston**.

KING-WAINWRIGHT, F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KINGDOM, George D. **1903-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

KINGFORD, F. B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

KINGHORN, W. G.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KINGMA, J. A. C. Reinou **1876-**
A stamp dealer of Hengelo, Netherlands.
Harris (4)

KINGMA, Louis **ca. 1936-2005**
South African Philatelist, December 2005, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.171.

KINGSBURY, Charles W.
Creeke (1)

KINGSBURY Jr., Edw. J. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

KINGSBURY, Robert T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KINGSFORD, Fred B.
Harris (4)

KINGSTON, Earl of **1848-1896**
His full name was **Henry Ernest Newcomen King-Tenison, 8th Earl of Kingston**.

In 1871, he succeeded his brother to become the **8th Earl of Kingston**. He married **Florence King-Tenison**, an Irish heiress and adopted her family name. He took a seat in the House of Lords representing Irish affairs. He was an enthusiastic stamp collector specialising in Great Britain and some of the Colonies, joining the Philatelic Society, London in 1877. When **Judge Philbrick** resigned the Presidency of the Society in 1892, he was elected to the post and remained President until his death in Egypt in 1896.

The 8th Earl of Kingston was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended

to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the Earl, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1) Listed under **Earl of Kingston**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Kingston**. See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Kingston**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Kingston**.

Schofield (1) Listed under **Kingston**.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.24-26.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 23rd January 1872.

Kingston, Earl of (I, 1768)., Cracroft's Peerage: **www.cracroft'speerage.co.uk**, 24th January 2007, 3pp.

King, Hon. Robert (1804-1869), of Rockingham, co.Roscommon., History of Parliament Online: **www.historyofparliamentonline.org**, 2009, 3pp. {Taken from **D. R. Fisher (editor):** *The History of Parliament: the House of Commons 1820-1832.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2009.}

Lt.-Col. Henry Newcomen King-Tenison, 8th Earl of Kingston & Frances Margaret Christina King-Tenison, The Peerage: **www.thepeerage.com**, People Page 11,746, 27th April 2011, 6pp.

Earl of Kingston., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 21st July 2014, 6pp.

Henry King-Tenison, 8th Earl of Kingston., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 23rd August 2014, 2pp.

The Philatelic Record, June 1890, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.109-112.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, pp.1-2.

The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, pp.41-42.

The London Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 2, p.194.

The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, p.209.

The Philatelic Record, January 1894, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.23.

The Philatelic Record, May 1894, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.121-122.

The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.192.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.118.

The London Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 3, p.241.

The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, p.140.

London Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 5, pp.1-2 & 15.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, January 1896, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.31.

The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1896, Volume 6, p.121.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.105.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1896, Whole number 254, p.17.

The Boston Stamp Book, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.238.
English Specialists' Journal, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.
The Monthly Post and Stamp World, February 1896, Volume 3, Issue 29, p.22.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1896, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.27.
The Philatelic World, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.121.
The Daily Stamp Item, 3rd February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 29, p.1.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.61.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.123.
The Philatelic Newsletter, March/April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.[4].
The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, p.320.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1896, Volume 7, pp.92-93.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, December 1896, Whole number 264, p.147.
The London Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 6, p.15.
The Philatelic Record & Stamp News, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.24-25
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.250.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd February 1906, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.67-69.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.99 & photograph.
Stamps, 6th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.189.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.119 & Portrait.
The London Philatelist, May/June 1981, Volume 90, p.56.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1999, Volume 36, Issue 7, pp.217-218.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.251.

KINKEAD, William Lloyd
Lindquist (1)

KINKEL, Karl **1903-1970**
Born on the 14th November 1903. Died on the 5th March 1970.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1970, Whole number 88, p.2.

KINNEIR, Jock **1917-1994**
British stamp designer.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1965, p.139.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, p.123.

KINNERSLEY, Reginald
Pseudonym used by **John Reginald Hooper**.

KINNON, Alister
Stamp Magazine, October 2000, Volume 66, Issue 10, pp.6-7.

KINNS, H. E.

Harris (12.2)

KINNS, Dr. Phillip
Worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KINNUNEN, Sulo **1894-1966**
Poropudas (1) Listed as **Kinnbunen**.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.463.

KINSCHOT, Jonkheer. C. Ph. L. Van
His library was purchased by the **Earl of Crawford**.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, December 1901, Volume 23, Issue 12, pp.292-293.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Van Kinscht** [*sic*]. See Appendix 10.

KINSELLA, E. P.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, p.202.

KINSEY, Edgar Gordon **1919-**
Bateman (1)

KINSEY, J. Ingham **1882-1936**
A lawyer by profession.
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.67.

KINSKY, Alfons
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KINTORE, Earl of **1852-1930**
Born on the 12th August 1852 as **Algernon Keith-Falconer**. He became the 9th Earl of Kintore on the death of his father in 1880. Died on the 3rd March 1930. He owned a 1d Post Office Mauritius on cover with a dated postmark.

KINZER, W. S.
Started his stamp business in Wooster, OH, USA in 1883.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

KIPE Jr., Wilmer C. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

KIPLING, F. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIPP, Heinz **1914/15-1981**
Died on the 8th November 1981.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KIPP, Paul **1925-2009**
Born on the 8th May 1925. Died on the 6th July 2009.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July/August 2001, Volume 53, p.14.
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.57.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.347-348.

KIPP, Schwager **1914-1981**
Philatelie, January 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 141, p6.

KIPPING, Heinz **1933-2012**
Born on the 30th May 1930. Died on the 10th October 2012.
Maassen (3)

KIPSTUHL, J.
Lindquist (1)

KIRA
Pseudonym used by **Henry Grand**.

KIRBY, Andrew J.
Creeke (1)

KIRBY, C. T.
Creeke (1)

KIRBY, David
Philatelic Exporter, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.8.

KIRBY, J. Arthur **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRBY, Robert Stearns **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRCH, David R.
Pseudonym used by **Serge L. Cuhat**.

KIRCH, Walter H. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRCHGRABER, Robert B. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRCHHEIM, Lorenz **1977-**
Born on the 19th January 1977.
Maassen (3)

KIRCHHOFER, Hans
He used the pseudonyms **E. de Jamann** and **Ed. von Leman**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KIRCHHOFF, Ernst **1896-1976**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 9th of June 1896. Died on the 3rd of June 1976.

KIRCHNER, Fritz **1925/26-2008**
Died on the 15th May 2008. Son of **Otto Kirchner**. He followed in his father's footsteps and built a magnificent collection of German-speaking countries.
Die Sammlung Fritz Kirchner (Teil 1): Antichi Stati Italiani., Corinphila Auktioner, Zurich, Switzerland, 12th June 2009, p.II.

KIRCHNER, G.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

KIRCHNER, Georgy Romanovich **1862-1935**
His name is often westernised as **George** or **Georges**.
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.440.

KIRCHOFF, E.
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4)

KIRCHOFFER & CHAMPION
Founded in Geneva Switzerland by **Adrien Champion** and ? **Kirchoffer**.

KIRIK, Qued
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cake**.

KIRK, Alfred J. **-1999**
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
GBPS Newsletter, July/August 1993, Issue 222, p.1.

KIRK, Ervant **-1956**
President of the **New York Stamp Company** at the time of his death.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.

KIRK, Isaac S.
Creeke (1)

KIRK, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Buxton**.

KIRK, Tony **1933-1996**

Died on the 20th March 1996.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Circular from the National Philatelic Society regarding his death, 24th March 1996, 1p.
Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
Stamp Lover, June 1996, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.61.

KIRKBY, C. T.
The Bay State Philatelist, June 1899, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.

KIRKE, Nicholas M.
APRL (2) United States

KIRKHAM, George P.
Warren (1)

KIRKHAM, John Bernard
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

KIRKLAND, James Lee **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRKLAND, Merrell Robert **1907-**
Lindquist

KIRKLAND, Can. T. J.
Morgan (22)

KIRKMAN, Mrs Marian
U.S.C.S. Log, June 1966, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.4.

KIRKPATRICK, A.
Son of **William Boyd Kirkpatrick**.
Harris (12.1)

KIRKPATRICK, A. Harold
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Richard Darrow
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, S. J.
APRL (1)

KIRKPATRICK, Willard H. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK, William Boyd **1859-1924**
Died on the 13th January 1924. Partner in the firms of **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company**, **Hilckes & Company** and **Kirkpatrick & Pemberton**. Father of **A. Kirkpatrick** who took over his father's business following his death.
Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.66.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1902, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.131-132.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th January 1924, Whole number 219, p.37.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1924, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.31.
The Postage Stamp, February 1924, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.185.
The Stamp Lover, February 1924, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.218.

KIRKPATRICK, William Holden
Lindquist (1)

KIRKPATRICK & PEMBERTON
Founded in the UK as a partnership between **William Boyd Kirkpatrick** and **Percival Loines Pemberton**. The partnership was dissolved in 1902 following which, **Pemberton** set up **P. L. Pemberton & Company**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London.* & *Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.74.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

KIRMSE, Emil **-1926**
Died on the 27th November 1926.

KIRSHBAUM, Charles C. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRSHBAUM, Dr. Jack D. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KIRSTEIN, Peter **1939-2009**
Born on the 14th August 1939. Died on the 27th May 2009.
Maassen (3)

KIRSTEIN-LARISCH-AUKTIONEN
Founded in 1879 in Germany by **Anselm Larisch**.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.46.

KIRSTEN, F. **-1926**
Died on the 29th November 1926.

KIRTLAND, Arthur M.

Born in New York, USA, he began to collect stamps in 1876, eventually selling this collection. In about 1886, his interest returned and he began collecting again, especially United States and British Colonials. A year later, he began to deal in stamps on a part-time basis, being employed in the real estate business.

Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.83.

KIRYUSHKIN, Anatoly Viktorovich **1951-**

Born on the 13th September 1951.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

KISCH, K. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KISNER, Jacob **1925/26-2003**

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.177.

KISSINGER, Clifford Washington **1874-1938**

Born in Reading, Pennsylvania, on the 6th February 1874. In 1899, he and his wife lost their son aged 4 days.

Having collected stamps for some years, he became a dealer in 1891 as **C. W. Kissinger & Company** and shortly afterwards began to publish the ***Pennsylvania Philatelist***. Shortly after it was founded in 1895, he put himself forward as the President of the Philatelic Sons of America and on election, packed its officers with his supporters. He ran the Society for a number of years as if it was his right and caused much discontent. He used the pseudonym **Peter Leetz** when writing articles in his own support as President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

He was active in most large American societies in the early decades of the 20th century, serving as Secretary of the American Philatelic Society and collaborating with **W. R. Ricketts** in compiling that Society's *Index to Philatelic Literature*. By this time, he had ceased to be a stamp dealer and had interests in real estate and insurance. He collaborated with **J. W. Stowell** in publishing the ***Collector*** and issued ***Kissinger's Philatelic Postal Card*** as a periodical printed on post cards. He had an extensive stamp collection specialising in the first issues of Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands and Norway.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Kantner (1)
Lindquist (1)
McMaster (1)
The Nebraska Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, Frontispiece & pp.71-72.
The Collector, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, Frontispiece & p.305.
The International Philatelist, July 1895, New Series, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

The Bay State Philatelist, October 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69 & 72.
The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.11-16.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Daily Stamp Item, 11th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 62, p.245.
The Bay State Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.10 & 12.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.238.
The Perforator, October 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.28.
The Collector, 5th November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.44-45.
The Perforator, February 1901, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.46.
The Perforator, March 1901, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.60.
The National Philatelic News, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.49-51.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Index, April 1901, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.148.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1916, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.141.
The Philatelic Sun, March 1917, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.39-40.
The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 51, Issue 6, pp.535-536.
The American Philatelist, October 1991, Volume 105, Issue 10, pp.894-896.

KISSLING, Thomas E.
Lindquist (1)

KISTLER, Charles, E. **-1936/37**
An American collector who specialised in the Confederate States.
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.456.

KITCAT, Cdr. C.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Kitcar** in error
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KITCHELL Jr., F. Robert
Lindquist (1)

KITCHEN, Ian
An Australian dealer who purchased **Macray Auctions** and in 1990, **Gary Watson's** auction house.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

KITCHENER, Lord
Creeke (1)

KITCHIN, Theodore G. **1875/76-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.100.

KITSON, William
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KITT, Prof. Ferdinand **1887-1961**
Born on the 22nd November 1887. Died on the 5th February 1961.
Maassen (3)

KITT, Thomas William
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

KITTERMASTER, John R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KIVA
Pseudonym used by **Claude Eisenbach**.

KIYOSHI, Mizuno **1925-**
Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.15.

KJÆRE, Chris
See **Chris Jahr**.

KJÆRGAARD, Søren Otto **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KJÆRGAARD, Søren **1953-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KJÄLL, Karin **1981-**
Nordisk Filateli, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.14-16.

KJELLEN, Einar **1903-**
Born on the 26th September 1903.
Psilander (1)

KJELLENBERG, Adolf Einar **1892-**
Born on the 17th May 1892.
Psilander (1)

KJELLIN, Alvar Bernhard **1914-**
Born on the 21st September 1914.
Psilander (1)

KJELLIN, Gösta **1896-**
Born on the 13th April 1896.
Psilander (1)

KJELLIN, Philip **1907-**

Born on the 9th January 1907.
Psilander (1)

KJELLMAN, Torsten **1897-**
Born on the 24th October 1897.
Psilander (1)

KJELLSTEDT, L. Harald **1864-1918**
Born in Sweden on the 12th January 1864. Died on the 13th September 1918. He travelled widely and eventually settled in the United States where he eventually died of apoplexy.
Albemarle (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Douglas (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **L. Harold Kjellsetdt**.)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 45, p.361.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.180.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 30th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 24, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1910, Volume 16, p.173.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 10th February 1912, Volume 26, Issue 6, pp.45-46.
The Stamp Trade, September 1918, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.3.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1918, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.317.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.226.
The Philatelic Magazine, November 1918, Whole number 93, p.253.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.65.

KJELLSTRÖM, Eric **1912-**
Born on the 21st January 1912.
Psilander (1)

KJELLSTRÖM, Gerhard **1903-**
Born on the 9th February 1903.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KLABER, Emille A.
Harris (1)

KLAEBEL, Willy
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KLAESSON, Kurt **1908-**
Born on the 19th April 1908.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KLAFFENBACH, W. C.

Creeke (1)

KLAFFKE, Gustave

Creeke (1)

KLAGSBRUN, Saul Aaron **1874-1941**

Publisher of ***The South African Philatelist*** of 1895/1896.

Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) (Listed as **A. S. Klagsbrunn**.)
Harris (3) (Listed as **S. A. Klagsbrunn**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **S. A. Klagsbrunn**.)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, pp.165-166.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.31-32.

KLAN, Oskar **1953-**

Born on the 18th October 1953.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.102-103 & 105.

KLÄNING, Bernhard

Birch (5.4)

KLAPP, O. E.

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.16.
The International Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.4.

KLAPP, William Allan

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.2.

KLAPPER, Walter **1901-1974**

Maassen (2)

KLARBACH, Simon **-1912**

Died on the 21st October 1912.

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 9th November 1912, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.62.

KLARENBEEK, A. **-1971**

De Postwagen, September 1971, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.5.

KLARIN, Nils Arne **1917-**

Born on the 12th September 1917.
Psilander (1)

KLARKVIST, John B. **1892-**
Born on the 18th December 1892.
Psilander (1)

KLASS, Art
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.9.

KLAUBER, David M.
Husband of **Trice Klauber**.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.753.

KLAUBER, Trice
Wife of **David M. Klauber**.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.753.

KLAUCKE, Julius **1826-1903**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Katalog., Rhein-Ruhr Posta '89, Solingen, Germany, April 1989, n.pp. [5pp.]

KLAUSER, Dr. Artur **1888-1959**
Died on the 18th November 1959.
Maassen (3)

KLAYF, Bernard Spence
Lindquist (1)

KLEBES, George B. **1867-**
An American philatelist who started collecting at the age of fifteen. In 1894, he founded the **Waterburg Stamp Company** in partnership with **J. H. Davis**.
Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.5-6 (Identical to The Pennsylvania Stamp of July 1896).
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.79 (Identical to The Columbian Philatelist of May 1896).

KLECKNER, Robt. H. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

KLEE, Herbert A.
APRL (1)

KLEE, Milton J. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

KLEEBERG, Paul Richard **1874-1932**
Born on the 8th November 1874. Died on the 29th September 1932. He used the pseudonym **K. Miriquidius** when writing an article on the uniform numbering of the stamps of certain Far

Eastern countries.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1) Listed as **P. Kleeburg**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, October 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, Whole number 373, p.117.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.3-4].
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1932, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.111-112.
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.
De Philatelist, December 1932, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.273.

KLEEF, ? van

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Kleef**.

KLEES, ?

Maassen (3)

KLEIMAN, J. B.

Creeke (1)

KLEIN, Alfred

His library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider** under the pseudonym **Raketen**.

KLEIN, Allen **-2024**

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States
The American Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 138, Issue 5, p.59.

KLEIN, Burton Edgar **-1950**

Brother of **George Klein**.

Essceepeecee, April 1950, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.19.

KLEIN, Derek

A British stamp dealer jailed for stealing church funds. He was released from jail early after agreeing with the Judge that he would sell his massive stock of covers (~100,000) within five months and repay the two churches from which he stole money. He successfully achieved this in 2013.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd October 2007, Volume 80, p.15.
Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.9.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.4.
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, September 2012, Volume 78, Issue 9, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, June 2013, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.12.

KLEIN, Dolores

Daughter of **Eugene Klein**. See under her married name **Dolores Hertz**.

KLEIN, Erich **1899-**

A German stamp dealer who privately overprinted Hitler stamps with the Star of David.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th February 2007, Volume 80, p.42.

KLEIN, Eugene **1878-1944**

Born in Hungary on the 26th June 1878. Died on the 30th April 1944. Father of **Dolores Klein**.

He went to America in 1894 to continue his education. Although he qualified as an electrical engineer, his love of stamps led him to become a stamp dealer and he started his company, **Eugene Klein Incorporated**. However, in 1914 he severed his connection with that concern and traded under his own name. He became an American citizen in 1900. He was married with two daughters. His most famous purchase was the sheet of inverted Jenny's in 1918. On the outbreak of the Second World War, he contacted his good friend **Robson Lowe** in the UK and offered to let his daughters stay with him in America for the duration of the War.

In 1907, he advertised for philatelic literature (from c/o Arkin & Co., 104 Lennox Avenue, New York) in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86). His working library was purchased by the **Free Library of Philadelphia** in 1948. Duplicates were sold through **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum** in 1974.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Meiring (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
William Butler (2)

Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.553.
The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.124.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 27th June 1914, Volume 5, Issue 14, p.249.
The American Philatelist, July 1914, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.242.
The American Philatelist, May 1935, Volume 48, Issue 8, pp.414-415.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, pp.10-12.
The Stamp Lover, May 1944, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.166.
The Philatelist, June 1944, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.179.
The American Philatelist, October 1982, pp.895-897 & 936.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th November 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer, April 2007, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.6.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.78.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2015, Whole number 87, p.8.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.82.

KLEIN, Eugene T.
Founder of the China Study Group in 1980 and editor of ***China***, their journal. He set himself the task of creating a major philatelic library.
The Bay Phil, September/October 2006, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.3.

KLEIN, George
Brother of **Burton Edgar Klein**.
The Precancel Forum, August 1991, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.16.

KLEIN, Gottfried **1904-1981**
Born on the 6th January 1904. Brother of **Richard Klein**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLEIN, Herbert
Creeke (1)

KLEIN, Hyman **1890/91-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 16, p.503.

KLEIN, J. W.
Stamp Collectors' Annual,

KLEIN, Jean-Pierre **1886-1974**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

KLEIN, Jerome
Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, John L.
A Dutch philatelist from Apeldoorn who lost his whole family, his home and his possessions during the Second World War.
Stamps, 8th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.347.

KLEIN, Julius George
Anglicised his name to **Julian George Clive**.

KLEIN, Konrad **1912-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.308.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KLEIN, Milton Preston **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, Nelson W.

Lindquist (1)

KLEIN, Maj. P. I. **1868/69-1937**

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.

KLEIN, Pauljulius **1869-1937**

Born on the 20th May 1869. Died on the 27th January 1937. His name is also found as **Paul Julius Klein**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.70.

KLEIN, Prof. Richard **1890-1967**

Born on the 7th January 1890. Died on the 31st July 1967. Brother of **Gottfried Klein**.

Maassen (3)

KLEIN, Prof. Udo E. **1932-2014**

Died on the 2nd November 2014. A Professor of Medicine by profession.

Maassen (3)

Thilo Nagler: *Prof. Dr. Udo Klein Verstorben..*, [Obituary circulated by the author], November 2014, 1p.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.65.

Philatelie, December 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 450, p.21.

KLEIN, Walter C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KLEINBERG, Barnett [Barney]

Barney as he was affectionally known to his friends, having established himself prior to World War II, managed to maintain his dealings throughout his army service by trading in his mother's name, **Mrs L. Kleinberg**, from an address in Streatham, London. His stock was sold by **David Feldman** in Switzerland. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

In March 1974, he was robbed by two men whilst at home with his wife and daughter. The perpetrators were caught after trying to sell stamps to the **Royale Stamp Company**.

The Philatelic Trader, 24th May 1974, Volume 78, Issue 11, p.211.

KLEINE, Sigrid **-1981**

Died on the 25th November 1981.

Maassen (3)

KLEINE, Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich **1901-**

Born on the 7th April 1901. Also known under the aliases **Willi-Peter Kleine** and **Wilhelm Peter Kleine** when forging stamps.

Maassen (3)

Tyler (2)

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*,

Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.234-239.

KLEINE, Wilhelm Peter
Alias used by **Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich Kleine**.

KLEINE, Willi-Peter
Alias used by **Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich Kleine**.

KLEINE-RUSE, Hans **1941-2004**
Born on the 10th June 1941. Died on the 25th November 2004.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLEINECKE, Walther **1876-1971**
Born on the 12th February 1876. Died on the 9th April 1971.
Maassen (3)

KLEINER, A. R. **1921-**
Educated in Poland and England, he served in the RAF throughout the War.
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, January 1959, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.14.

KLEINKNECHT, Julius
Creeke (1)

KLEINMAN, M. A.
Creeke (1)

KLEINT, Dr. Wolfgang **1928-2003**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KLEISZ, Hans **1926-2003**
Born on the 18th February 1926. Died on the 26th September 2003.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLEMANN, John A. **1879-1955**
Brother of **J. J. Klemann Jr.** In 1899, he acquired the **Nassau Stamp Company**, his brother joining the Company the following year. The pseudonym **Silver Medal Winner, London 1923** was used when he sold his collection of Greece through **H. R. Harmer** in March 1929. He sold his philatelic library to **Paul Bluss** in 1944.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.28.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p.300.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.272-273.

KLEMANN, Mrs John A. **1879-**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)

KLEMANN Jr., John J. **1874-1966**
Brother of **John A. Klemann**. He was the proprietor of the **Nassau Stamp Company** for many years. Edited ***The Philatelic Gazette***.
Bierman (1)
Freethy (1)
William Butler (2)
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.272-273.

KLEMENT, Alfred **1912-1967**
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th August 1967, Volume 22, Issue 15, p.474.

KLEMENT, Anny **1941-**
Born on the 13th May 1941.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLEMM, Hans-Georg **1934-**
Zimmer (1)

KLEMM, Max **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

KLEMMER, Simon A. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

KLENOVA, Reichsgraf Erich Klenau von
Maassen (3) Listed under **Klenau von Klenova**.

KLENERT, Maj. Klemens **-1935**
Died on the 10th November 1935. His name is also found as **Clemens Klenert**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
De Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.11.
Die Postmarke, 15th January 1936, Whole number 351, p.11.

KLENZE, Hyppolyt von **1849-1892**
Born on the 12th August 1849. Died on the 30th April 1892. He had the title **Dr. Phil.** and is found called **Dr. Klenze**.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KLETSCH, Ernest **1879-**

Lindquist (1)

KLETTE, Rudolf **1921-1977**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KLEVFELDT, Sven Einar **1900-**

Born on the 26th April 1900.

Psilander (1)

KLICHE, Günter **1923-2007**

Died on the 13th February 2007.

Maassen (3)

HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.

KLICKOW, Albert **1897-1951**

Died on the 27th October 1951. Father of **Hans Klickow**.

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1952, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.74.

KLICKOW, Hans **-1955**

Died on the 4th April 1955. Son of **Albert Klickow**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KLIEMAND, Alfons **1910-1978**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1979, Issue 1, p.2.

KLIMLEY, Ronald J.

APRL (2) India

KLINCEWICZ, Stefan J. **1948-**

He traded as **Cork Philatelic Services** until 1974 when he purchased the **Hibernian Stamp Company**. He was expelled from the Philatelic Traders Society in 1975 and from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association in 1982, although he was reinstated by the latter. In 1985, he was expelled from the Irish Philatelic Traders Association.

The Philatelic Trader, 11th May 1973, Volume 77, Issue 10, p.226.

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986. Whole Number 22, p.11.

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1987, Whole Number 24, p.5.

Irish Times, 6th June 1992.

Die Harfe, September 1992, Whole number 40, p.36.

KLINE, A. C.

Long thought to have been a pseudonym used by **John William Kline** (q.v.).

KLINE, Adelia C. **1825-1899**

Wife of **John William Kline Jr.** She may have published America's first stamp catalogue in 1862 under the initials **A. C. Kline**.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.

KLINE, Frank **1869-**

Born on the 27th March 1869.

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.81 & Portrait.

KLINE Jr., John William **1824-1892**

Born on the 19th October 1824. Died on the 6th April 1892. His addresses included:- 824 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA. (1862); 212 South Eighth Street, Philadelphia, PA. (1868). He claimed to have been trading in stamp, coins and curiosities from 824 Walnut Street in 1857.

Was long thought to have used the pseudonym **A. C. Kline** when advertising and publishing America's first stamp catalogue in 1862 and the subsequent editions up to 1868. The first edition of the catalogue was pirated almost entirely (excepting the part on America) from **Mount Brown's** first edition of the same year. Subsequent editions also leaned heavily on **John Edward Gray's** catalogue. It would now appear that his wife was **Adelia C. Kline** and that she may well have been the publisher of the work.

Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
The Eastern Philatelist, July 1891, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.76-77.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 1, pp.24-41.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.120-121.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1996, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.347-349 & 354.
John N. Lupia III: *The Curious Case of the Coin Collectors Kline Revisited*., Google sites web site: Numismatic Mall.com, 2015, 60pp.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.

KLINE, Walter F. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)

KLINE, William A.

Lindquist (1)

KLING, Mrs Florence

Creeke (1)

KLING, Herbert **1925-1980**

Born on the 28th September 1925. Died on the 8th September 1980.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, p.27.

KLINGENSTEIN, Adolph **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

KLINGENSTEIN, Barney **1861/62-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 13 p.374.

KLINGENSTEIN, Fred **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

KLINGER, James A.
U.S.C.S. Log, November 1965, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.7.

KLINK, Johannes
Maassen (3)

KLINKHAMER, Th. H.
Harris (4)

KLINKHAMMER, Hubert **1916-1997**
Born on the 26th April 1916. Died on the 28th September 1997
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLINT, John A. **1876-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KLIP, Jelis **-2016**
Died on the 25th April 2016.
ZWP, June 2016, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.637-638.

KLIPFEL, Spiros H. **1929-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

KLISCHNEGG, Albert **1892-**
Born on the 20th March 1892.
Maassen (3)

KLITZSCH, Willy **1870-1938**
Born on the 3rd July 1870. Died on the 30th October 1938
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLOBUSITZKY, Lajos **1908-1993**
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1993, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.32.

KLOCHKO, Viacheslav **1949-**

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.36.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.180.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.143.

KLOD, Peter **1908/09-1966**
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

KLOETZEL, James
Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, February 1995, Volume 109, Issue 2, p.169.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.8.

KLOKE, José **1866-1940**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLOMFASS, Alfred **1952-**
Born on the 19th April 1952.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLOO, Oskar **1867-**
Born on the 29th September

1867.
Psilander (1)

KLOPP, Arthur L.
Lindquist (1)

KLOPPE, Fritz **1891-**
Born on the 11th February 1891.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.81-85.

KLOSE, Dieter **1941-**
Austellung zum 90. Geburstag von Johannes R. Becher., Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Suhl, East Germany, 22-25 May 1981, pp.60-61.

KLOSE, José **-1973**
Postales de Bolivia, April 1973, Whole number 10, p.26.

KLOSS, Dr. Carl
Creeke (1)

KLOSS, Dr. Paul **1848-1918**

Born on the 25th February 1848. Died on the 23rd March 1918 at the age of 70. An important German philatelist who helped build the Dresden Society into the most significant in Germany.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.14-15.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th November 1889, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.337-338.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th March 1891, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.37-38.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, May 1918, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.86.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.226-227.
Stamps, 10th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.333.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.
Sammler Express, 28th November 1990, Volume 44, Issue 24, pp.810-811.

KLOSS, Wilhelm **-1918**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLOSTERMANN, Eberhard J. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

KLOTTRUP, Niels **1928-2008**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KLOTZBACH, Harry E. **1887-1974**

A part time dealer for most of his life, he was a pioneer First Day Cover cachet producer.

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1974, Volume 88, Issue 6, p.558.

KLOTZSCHE, Ewald **1873-1965**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1965, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.181.

KLOUDA, Christian **1948-**

Born on the 1st October 1948.

Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.21-23.

KLUG, Janet R. **1950-2023**

Died on the 16th June 2023. An IT professional, she became the first female President of the American Philatelic Society. A prolific writer, she has over 200 articles and several books to her credit.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.406.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.451-452.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.435-436.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th March 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 &14.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.434.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd June 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 2, pp.8-9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, p.76.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, pp.943-9443.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2019, Volume 92, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th November 2019, Volume 92, pp.4 & 8.
The American Philatelist, August 2023, Volume 137, Issue 8, pp.686 & 690.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.55.

KLUG, Ralph E. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

KLUG, Walter **1861-**

Born on the 4th May 1861.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KLUGE, Bernhard **1913-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 4th of March 1913.

KLUGE, Jørgen **1939-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KLUGER, Ron

Founded the **Ron Kluger Company**.

KLUGMAN, Keith

APRL (2) Danish West Indies

KLUMPP, Gustav

Die Briefmarke, March 1962, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.26.

KLUSÁČEK, Ladislav **1939-**

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 23, p.725.

KLÜTTERMANN, Peter
Co-founder of **J & K Briefmarkenauktionen**.

KNABE, Werner **1918-1989**
Died on the 6th October 1989.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.56.

KNAPEGO, Seweryna
Birch (5.4)

KNAPEN
A pseudonym used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen**.

KNAPEN, Raoul Charles de Thuin
See under **Raoul Charles de Thuin**.

KNAPP, Arnim **1944-**
Maassen (3)

KNAPP, Dorothy **1907-1986**
Douglas S. Weisz: *Dorothy Knapp: Philately and Family.*, Douglas S. Weisz, McMurray, PA, USA, 2014, 298pp.

KNAPP, Edward Spring **1879-1940**
Born on the 10th September 1879. Died on the 5th April 1940.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Stamps, 12th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.184.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.
Y. Souren: *Philatelic Iconography Being Illustrations of rare and Unusual Stamps, Covers, and Cancellations Included in the Edward S. Knapp Collections.*, Philatelic Research Laboratories, New York, NY, USA, 1941, 241pp.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.72.

KNAPP, Helga
Maassen (2)

KNAPP, Horst **1918-1984**
Born on the 16th January 1918. Died on the 18th May 1948.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KNAPP, J. M.

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 13.

KNAPP, William Ernest

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

KNAPPE, B. W.

APRL (1)

KNAUER, Dr. Glen **1893/94-**

A collector since childhood when his mother gave him a small collection of stamps. As his collection grew, he began to sell stamps as well as buy them leading to a profitable business. In 1915, he graduated as a doctor and had to give up dealing in stamps.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, July 1915, Volume 66, Issue 2, Cover & p.1.

KNAUER, John G.

APRL (1)

KNAUER, Karl **1908-1972**

Born on the 11th March 1908. Died on the 31st December 1972.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1973, Volume 25, Issue 100, pp.10-11.

KNAUER, Wilhelm F. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

KNAUTHAHN, Günter **1926-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.91.

KNEALE, Prof. Bryan

A British stamp designer, he was Professor of Drawing at the Royal College of Art. Also a sculptor who has exhibited widely in Europe and worldwide. He worked on the British 1991 Dinosaurs stamps. The artwork for this set was displayed at the National History Museum, London, June-August 1991. Unadopted designs (**Bryan Kneale**, **Mrs Jenny Halstead**, **John Larkin**, **Christopher Wormall**) have been published in **Stuart Baldwin & Beverly Halstead's** *Dinosaur Stamps of the World.*, William Baldwin's Books, 1991.

KNEALE, Victor

Chairman of the Isle of Man Postal Authority.

Stamp Collecting, 8th December 1977, Volume 129, Issue 16, p.1315.

KNEGT, Titia de **1957/58-**
Dutch stamp designer.
Mijn Stokpaardje, October 1999, Volume 55, Issue 9, pp.16-18.

KNEE, Donald K. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

KNEELAND, Chas. J. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

KNEIL, William
Kneil gave up teaching on health grounds and worked in **The Stamp Shop** in Torquay once owned by **Mrs Edith Field**, then by **W. G. Beckerleg**. He gave up stamp collecting to concentrate on postmarks. With **Cyril Parsons**, he became the founder of the British Postmark Society in 1958.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1968, Volume 110, Issue 6, p.347

KNEITSCHEL, Victor
Maassen (3)

KNEWSTUBB, E. W.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNICKERBOCKER STAMP COMPANY
Creeke (1)

KNICKMAN, Aad
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2019, Whole number 160, p.7.

KNIEP, Karl **1924-1998**
Born on the 27th May 1924. Died on the 15th February 1998.
Maassen (3)

KNIEPER, Manfred **1940-**
Maassen (3)

KNIGHT, Charles B. **1866-1898**
Born on the 10th December 1866. Died on the 27th October 1898.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.32.
Weekly Philatelic Era, 24th March 1900, Volume 14, Issue 26, p.223.

KNIGHT, David **1923-**
Born on the 26th January 1923. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.

Across The Wire, Summer 1986, Whole number 5, p.5.

KNIGHT, E. M.

Musson's Stamp Digest, November 1947, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.262.

KNIGHT, James **1929-1996**

A dealer in postal history and postcards for over thirty years.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KNIGHT, John

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, April 1920, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.260.

KNIGHT, Joseph **1870-**

Harris (4)

KNIGHT, Lawrence **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

KNIGHT, R. A.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KNIGHT, Rex Lionel **1919-2008**

Philas News, March 2008, Whole number 144, p.24.

KNIGHT, Richard Cave **1934-2002**

A South African philatelist, he became interested in stamps when his younger son started to collect. His main interest were in the stamps of Rhodesia and Zanzibar and he published widely on these topics.

Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.101.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.iv.

KNIGHT, Col. Webster **1854-1933**

Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer who donated his USA blocks of four collection to Brown University.

Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.297. A correction will be found in 23rd September Issue 13, p.460.

KNIGHTON, Ronald P. **1908-**

Bateman (1)

KNIPE, George T. **1918/19-2006**
British stamp designer.
The British Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 39, p.16.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2006, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.265.

KNIPE, James Lloyd
Lindquist (1)

KNISCHEK, Dr. Anton **-1908**
Died on the 30th August 1908 His name is also found as **Knizek**.
Maassen (3)

KNISCHOT, C. Ph. L. van
Bacon (1)

KNOBEL, Robert **1914-1969**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.

KNOBLA, Carl F. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

KNOBLAUCH, Beat **1944-1975**
Born on the 3rd May 1944. Died on the 30th December 1975. German stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, April 1976, Whole number 112, p.4.

KNOBLE, Dr. Ross M. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

KNOCHENHAUER, Bengt **1907-**
Born on the 31st July 1907.
Psilander (1)

KNOCHENHAUER, Erik Sigfrid **1901-**
Born on the 13th June 1901.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KNOCKE, Frederick
Creeke (1)

KNOCKE, Dr. Frederick J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KNOKE, Adolph L. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

KNOKE, Chas. Elliott **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KNOLL, Frank A.

Creeke (1)

The Bay State Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.121 & 123.

KNOLL, Konrad **1901-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of February 1901.

KNÖÖS, Einar **1911-**

Born on the 16th June 1911.

Psilander (1)

KNOPF, Dr. **1855-**

Born on the 28th May 1855.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KNOPKE, Dr. Karl **1929-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.91-92.

KNORRE, ?

Maassen (2)

KNORRING, Bernt Lennart von **1918-**

Born on the 28th February 1918.

Psilander (1)

KNOTTS, J. H. **1865-**

He began to collect stamps at the age of nine when a lady friend returned to England and sent him several hundred stamps. Unusually for his day, he also kept stamps on original cover.

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.

KNOWLES, Edwin M.

Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Harold E. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

KNOWLES, Henry John **1859-1906**

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1988, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.175-176.

KNOWLES, John James **1860/61-1931**

Died on the 13th August 1931. He began to collect stamps in his late twenties when a clergyman friend gave him 300 stamps. He eventually confined himself to Great Britain and Colonies with mint as a preference. He joined his father's firm, **John Knowles**, which manufactured iron tubes and pipe fittings, eventually becoming a partner. He died on the 13th August 1931.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1908, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.136-137.
The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.69-71.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th August 1931, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.133.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.51.

KNOWLTON, Earl C. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

KNOWLTON, Leslie Doane **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th April 1954, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.245.

KNOX, ?
Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

KNOX, B. D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

KNOX, Wallace W.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.12-13.

KNOZER, Nikolaus
Die Briefmarke, September 1972, Volume 20, Issue 157, p.29.

KNUDSEN, Frode Vesterby **1940-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Vesterby**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Vesterby**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Vesterby**.

KNUDSEN, Gerry
Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 1998, Volume 71, p.35.

KNUDSEN, John Jones
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KNUDSEN, Tage Bøcher **1922-2019**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bøcher**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Bøcher**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bøcher**.

KOBACKER, Arthur J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBACKER, Marvin S.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOBERSTEEN, Kent J.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

KOBES, Prof. Lutz W. R. **1933-2016**

Born on the 26th August 1933. Died on the 21st July 2016.

Maassen (3)

KOBOLD, Gustav **1886-1945**

Born on the 14th November 1886. Died on the 31st May 1945.

Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.2.
Sammler Express, 28th June 1990, Volume 44, Issue 14, pp.482-483.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.277-278.

KOBYLANSKI, Eugen **1920-1985**

Born on the 28th March 1920. Died on the 1st May 1985.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

KOBYLARZ, Albert G. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Albert **1893-**

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1952, Volume 7, Issue 14, p.200.

KOCH, Alfred Frank **1885-**

Harris (4)

KOCH, Maj. Armin **1873-**

Born on the 18th August 1873.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOCH, Alfred Frank **1885-**

Nephew of **George E. Anthonisz**.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

KOCH, Arthur D.

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Bernhard **1902-1984**

Born on the 2nd August 1902. Died on the 23rd of February 1984.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

KOCH, Christian Dahlerup **1913-1994**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Dahlerup**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Dahlerup**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Dahlerup**.

KOCH, Frank
GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.

KOCH, Georg **1852-1925**
Died on the 24th September 1925.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Philatelie, September 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 375, pp.52-54.

KOCH, Gustav **-1891**
Creeke (1)
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

KOCH, Gustavo de Castro Rebello **-1952**
Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

KOCH, Heinrich **1847-**
Born on the 26th May 1847.
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KOCH, Dr. John R. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Jude
The owner of **Blue Owls Stamps**, he was expelled from the Australian Philatelic Traders Association for forging and selling OS perfins
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.8.

KOCH, Dr. Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KOCH, Lilian L. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, P. F.
Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Paul **1852-1925**

Bosshard (2)

KOCH, Paul **1883-1953**

Born on the 5th December 1883. Died on the 21st November 1953. Founded the firms of **KaBe** and **Leuchtturm Albenverlag**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7, p.58.

KOCH, Paul **1899-**

Born on the 15th June 1899.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOCH, Prof. Paul August **1905-1998**

Born on the 6th April 1905. Died on the 28th June 1998.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOCH, Pijke

A Dutch stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1954, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.54-56.

KOCH, Robert Allen

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Robert W. **1897/98-1942**

Having worked for **International Harvester** in a number of South American countries for several years, he moved to the United States in 1926. His main philatelic interests were South America and Old German States.

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.195.

KOCH, Waldo R. **1886-**

Lindquist (1)

KOCH, Werner **1928-1984**

Maassen (2)
"Privatpost" – Nachrichten, November 1984, p.30.

KOCH & BEIN

See **KABE**.

KOCHAN, Joseph Miroslav **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

KOCHENBURGER, J. F. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

KOCHENBURGER, Dr. Joseph **-1913**

Maassen (3)

KOCHER, Frank I. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KOCHERSPERGER, Elbert

Creeke (1)

KOCHERSPERGER, Stephen

The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, p.757.

KOCK, Mrs C. Felicia de **-2000**

Daughter of **Capt. L. Simenhoff**. Mother of **Dexon** and **Nesta de Kock**.

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, October 2000, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.138.

KOCK, Lene Reipuert **1965-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Reipuert**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Reipuert**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Reipuert**.

KOCZAROWSKI, Jaroslaw **-1993**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KÖDER, Carl Eduard **1820-1880**

Died on the 4th September 1880.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KODES, Jan

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

KŒCHLIN-SCHWARTZ, Philippe **1895-1975**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KOEFOED, Oscar Henrik Harald **1866-1937**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KOEGEL, Peter **1941-**

Born on the 24th January 1941.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, August 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 362, pp.57-58.

KOEHLER, Carl

Lindquist (1)

KOEHNLEIN, Karl F. **-1969**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1969, Volume 33, Issue 19, p.56.

KOEK, Ties Jan **1939/40-**
Mijn Stokpaardje, May 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, pp.4-6.

KOELEWIJN, Daan
Grandfather of **Janneke Man**.
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

KOELLE, Paul Warren **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

KOELLN, W. G.
Lindquist (1)

KOELRIG, P. W.
Creeke (1)

KOENEN, Otto **1885-1952**
Died on the 20th July 1952.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOENIG, Erich
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOENIG, Frank
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.16.

KOENIG, Josef Walter **1923-2007**
A German philatelic Journalist who edited ***Philatelie*** from 1979 to 1986.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.33.

KOENIG, Julius **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

KOENS, A. J.
Creeke (1)

KOENSLER, Franz-Josef **1950-**
Born on the 26th February 1950.
Maassen (3)

KOENSLER, Josef **-1980**
Died on the 20th August 1980.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KOEPF, Frederick L. **1881-**

He entered public service in 1910, becoming superintendant of the Buffalo Post Office, Market Station. At the age of seven, he became interested in stamps and eventually specialised in 19th century U.S.

Lindquist (1)

The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.ccxxvi.

KOEPPE, Geo. F.

Lindquist (1)

KOEPPE, Oscar **1853-1935**

Born on the 6th December 1853. Died on the 8th May 1935. His name is also found as **Köppe**.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Oscar Köppe**.

Maassen (3)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.27-34.

KOEPPEN, Howard C **1910/11-1976**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

U.S.C.S. Log, October 1976, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.97-98.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

KOERBER, Roger **1934-1988**

Founder of **Roger Koerber Inc.**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

1950-1975 Our 25th Year., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, 1975, n.pp (pp.1-8).

Roger Koerber Professional Philatelist since 1950., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, USA, n.d. [ca.1981].

Roger Koerber Professional Philatelist since 1950., Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, USA, n.d. [ca.1983], n.pp. [pp.2-3.].

1959-1985 Our thirty-fifth year in philately., Public Auction No. 142, Roger Koerber, MI, USA, 27th/28th December 1985, n.pp. [2pp.]

The American Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 113, Issue 10, pp.970-975.

KOERSTEIN, Paul **1932-**

Born on the 25th May 1932

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, p.14.

Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p. 58.

KOESLING, Max **1942-2015**

Died on the 5th December 2015.
Maassen (3)

KOESTER, Reinhold **1911-1994**
Born on the 9th February 1911. Died on the 8th October 1994.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Capellaro**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOFLER, Ludwig **1906-**
Born on the 23rd April 1906.
APRL (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOGAN, Michael **1971/72-**
Stamp Magazine, April 2014, Volume 80, Issue 4, pp.104-107.

KÖGL, Kurt **1932-1976**
Der VE-Sammler, 1976, Whole number 228, p.3.

KOGLER, Helmut **1952-**
Born on the 24th June 1952.
Maassen (3)

KOH, Seow Chuan **1930-**
A Singaporean philatelist, he was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992. He used the pseudonym **K. L.** when he sold his Classic rarities through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1996.
Butler (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1992**, 5pp.
The Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.85.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, pp.4 & 204.

KOH-I-NOR
Pseudonym used by **Baldo Pasti**.

KOHL, Alfred **1930-**
Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2003, Whole number 75, p.6.

KOHL, Gerhard **-1992**
Died on the 31st August 1992.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland Rundbrief, December 1992, Whole number 53,

p.133.

KOHL, Paul **1852-1925**

Born on the 22nd July 1852. Died on the 31st March 1925. Founded the company **Paul Kohl AG.**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, April 1925, Volume 22, Issue 4, Whole number 284, p.66.
Die Mark, April 1925, Issue 4, Whole number 52, p.45.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, April 1925, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.51.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

KOHL, Roland Felix **1921-2016**

Born on the 3rd March 1921. Died on the 11th July 2016.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.032.

KÖHLER, ?

A gold medal collection of Persia sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1983.

KOHLER, Albrecht **1896-**

Born on the 27th August 1896.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÖHLER, Anna **1882-1954**

Died on the 8th April 1954. Wife of **Heinrich Köhler**. Mother of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1954, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.144.

KÖHLER, Bernhard **1847-1919**

Born on the 22nd December 1847. Died on the 18th December 1919.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOHLER, Bruno **1932-2007**

A describer and valuer with **John Mowbray** of new Zealand since 1978.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2007, Volume 63, Issue 3, p.17.

KÖHLER, Carl **1866-1936**

Born on the 10th December 1866. Died on the 14th November 1936. Also found as **Karl Köhler**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOHLER, Charles R.

Lindquist (1)

KOHLER, Edward C. **1867-**

Lindquist (1)

KÖHLER, Hans **1927-2012**

Born on the 10th July 1927. Died on the 11th October 2012.

Maassen (3)

KÖHLER, Heinrich **1881-1945**

Born on the 24th March 1881. Died on the 21st June 1945. Husband of **Anna Köhler**. Father of **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

It had always been intended that he take over his uncles gold mines in Central America. However, in 1904 he moved to Paris, France, joined **Louis Gilbert** and founded **Gilbert & Köhler**. In 1912, as the war clouds gathered, he decided to return to Berlin. The following year, he founded **Heinrich Köhler**. In 1932, he became the second German to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Hille (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Sammler Express, July 1949, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.214.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Stamp Magazine, May 2003, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.20.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.324-325.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.69. (25th March 1881-22nd June 1945)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.376-393.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

KÖHLER, Henriette

See under her married name **Henriette Köhler-Grosse**.

KÖHLER, Johannes

Philatelie, December 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 426, p.26.

KØHLER, Johnny

Birch (5.4)

KÖHLER, Karl

See under **Carl Köhler**.

KÖHLER, Rudolf

Harris (1)

KÖHLER & CORINPHILA HOLDING GmbH.

Formed in 2012 from the philatelic companies of **Spectrum Group International**. It comprised **Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus**; **Corinphila Auktionen**; **John Bull Auctions**; **H.R. Harmer Global Philatelic Network** and their subsidiaries.

Exclusive Collectible Stamps: Traditional Auction Companies Heinrich Köhler and Corinphila Auctions under New Ownership., Press release, 24th September 2012, n.pp.7pp.

KÖHLER-GROSSE, Henriette **1909-2001**

Born on the 17th October 1909. Died on the 1st February 2001. Daughter of **Heinrich** and **Anna Köhler**.

Maassen (3)

KOHLHAAS, Dr. Walter **1938-**

Born on the 18th March 1938.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.103-104.

KOHLMANN, Th.

Maassen (2)

KOHLMILLER, Dr. Elmer **1922-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

KOHN, Alan

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

KOHN, Frederick R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOHN, Dr. Karl

See under **Ludwig Akin**.

KOHOUT, Jerre **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

KOHR, Wilhelm **1883-1971**

Maassen (2)

KOIZUMI, Tatsunosuke **-1996**

Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

KOLAKOWSKI, Dr. Wladislaw

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.140.

KOLB, Carl **1885-1969**

Born on the 22nd March 1885. Died on the 8th May 1969. Also found as **Karl Kolb**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.5.

KOLBE, Hans **1907-1982**

Died on the 14th August 1982.

Maassen (3)

KOLESA Jr., Karl **-1893**

Postwertzeichen-Kunde, November 1893, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.175.

KOLLAROU, Joanna

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.

KOLLATZ, Harry Walter **1946-**

Born on the 22nd December 1946.

Maassen (3)

KOLLER, Edw. J.

Lindquist (1)

KÖLLING, Dieter **1922-1987**

Born on the 22nd April 1922. Died on the 9th May 1987.

Maassen (3)

KOLLMORGEN, Dr. Günther **1918-2009**

Born on the 25th October 1918.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 391, p.67.

KÖLLNER, Adolf **1861-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÖLLNER, Ewald **-1985**

Died on the 3rd March 1985.

Maassen (3)

KÖLLNER, Karl **1906-1971**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KOLLREPP, Horst

Used the pseudonym **Batavia** when he exhibited "Cape of Good Hope: Triangular Issues" at London '90.

KOLMAN, Edw. M. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

KOLPE, Harry **1934-**

Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: *Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs "Hallensia" e.V. 1899 bis 2009.*, Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2009, p.4.

KOLS, David M. **-2018**

Died on the 13th March 2018. Husband of **Penney Kols**. Founded of **Regency Stamps Ltd.** in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1992. In 2002, he purchased the **Superior Stamp and Coin** company, merging it with his own to form **Regency-Superior**. In 2016, he was diagnosed with cancer and was debilitated by the chemotherapy. The following year, he closed the Company.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.3.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2009, Whole Number 30, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2016, Volume 89, p.16.
A Storied Philatelic Era comes to an End: Regency-Superior Closes its Doors., Linn's Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 4pp.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.8.
The American Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 132, Issue 5, p.490.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2018, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2018, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.19.

KOLS, Penney

Wife of **David M. Kols**.

KOMMER, Ms. Johanna **1911-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 9th of September 1911.

KONCZ, József **1905/06-1992**

Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

KONDO, Ichiro **1936-**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)

KONGSTAD, Poul **1895-**

Born on the 13th March 1895.

Psilander (1)

KÖNIG, Bruno Emil **1833-1902**

Born on the 11th April 1833, Died on the 17th June 1902. He used the Pseudonym **B. E. Crole**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KÖNIG, Carl **1880-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KÖNIG, Erich **-1978**

Died on the 2nd February 1978 at the age of 68.

Neue Lipsia-Rundschau, March/April 1978, Volume 11, Issue 2, Whole number 62, p.30.

KÖNIG, Erich

He used the pseudonym **Emperor** when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1992.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Emperor**.

KÖNIG, Ernst **1917-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

KÖNIG, Card. Franz **1905-2004**

Born on the 3rd August 1905. Died on the 13 March 2004.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, p.10.

KÖNIG, Imré **1920-1991**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KÖNIG, Josef Walter **1923-2007**

Born on the 16th February 1923.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÖNIG, K. E.

Birch (5.4)

KÖNIG, Karl

An Austrian forger.

De Philatelist, September 1936, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.191.

KÖNIG, Dr. Ludwig **1868-1915**

Died on the 14th February 1915 at the age of 47. He was said to have a library of some thousand

volumes in 1915. (*Ein nachschlagewerk (Bibliographie) der Deutschen philatelistischen literatur.*, Philatelisten-Zeitung, July 1915, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.83-84.) This library was bequeathed to the **Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Verein** of Dresden. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.)

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1915, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.33-34.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.43.

KÖNIG, Lutz **1952-**

Born on the 21st February 1952.

Maassen (3)

KÖNIGS, Ernst **1917-**

Born on the 19th August 1917.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KONING, Prof. Johan Karel Naret **1862-1916**

Used the pseudonym **Naret Koning** when publishing a book in 1906.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1909, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.266-267.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, 1981, Issue 100, p.63. (Available as Philat. Trans. 515.)

KONING, Naret

Pseudonym used by **Johan Karel Naret Koning**.

KONRAD, Chas. W. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

KONRAD, John P.

The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.776.

KONRATH, Wolfram

In 1990, he sent circulars to dealers offering to re-perforate stamps with damaged perforations.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Trader's Society Ltd, July 1990, Whole Number 32, n.pp.

KONWISER, Harry Myron **1879-1961**

Died on the 31st January 1961. A publisher, he began by publishing specialised business magazines such as ***Radio Dealer***, and others for the tobacco and hotel business. He was a friend of **Harry L. Lindquist**, who kindled his interest in stamp collecting. A postal historian who is best known for his numerous publications, especially the *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1953.

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (12.4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
Stamps, 13th October 1956, p.?
Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.56.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2004, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.145-146
Linn's Stamp News, 20th September 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.1 & 18.

KONYVE, Bėkės Bandi
Birch (5.4)

KONYVE, Pinderits Sandor
Birch (5.4)

KONZELMANN, Hans **1900-**
Born on the 30th April 1900.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOOBA, Dr. Eino **1925-**
Born on the 23rd August 1925.
Maassen (3)

KOOCH, John R.
Creeke (1)

KOOLWIJK, E. H. M Van **-1936**
De Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.104.

KOONTZ, Frank
Lindquist (1)

KOOP, Burkhard
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

KOOPMAN, Joseph
APRL (1)

KOOPMAN, Wim D. **-2002**
Novioposta, 2002, Issue 77, p.4.

KOOR, Jean
See under her married name **Jean Clark**.

KOOSED, Lee A.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

KOPECKY, William George **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

KOPKIN, Mitchell
Owned or managed **Tropical/Florida Stamps Inc.**

KOPKIN, Stan
Owner or manager of the **Tropical Stamps Inc.**

KOPONEN, Olavi **1944-**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.440-441.

KOPP, Karl Friedrich **-1950**
Died on the 19th October 1950.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOPPE, Arthur Perolo **1912-1990**
Born on the 8th April 1912. Died on the 27th August 1990.
Maassen (3)

KÖPPE, Oscar
See under **Oscar Koeppe**.

KOPPEL, A.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KOPPEL, Rudolph **1910-1986**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KOPPEL, Svend **1904-1978**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KÖPPEL, Volker **1948-**
Born on the 10th February 1948.
Maassen (3)

KOPPERMAN, Chas. R. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

KOPSCH, Andreas
He used the pseudonym **Luxury** when he sold his collection of Classic Sweden through **Postiljonen** in Sales 201, 202 and 203 of September 2012 and March and October 2013.

KORALEK, G.
Meiring (1)

KORBONITIS, William Jos
Lindquist (1)

KORDES, Abraham
Oost Europa Filatelie Verenigingsnieuws, February 2004, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.3.

KOREL, George **1922-2013**
He served in the RAF during the war where he organised entertainments, often writing songs for them. After the war, he continued writing songs for shows and films but when he got married he opened a stamp shop. At one time he owned five shops and as he headed for retirement sold them off, the last one going in 1994, the stock being sold to **Dauwalders**.
PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [pp.4-5].
Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.12.

KORFF, Serge
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KORINEK, Jirí **1935-2014**
Born on the 13th May 1935. Died on the 14th November 2014.
Maassen (3)

KORKIAMÄKI, Timo **1972-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.441.

KORN, Alex
Owned or managed **Advanced Philatelics**.

KORN, Gerhard [Gerry] **1930-**
Maassen (3)
Deutsches Reich Markenheftchen und Zusammendrucke 1900-1921. Die Sammlung Gerhard Korn., Heinrich Köhler Auktion 364, 23rd March 2017, pp.1-4.

KORN, Günther **1953-**
Born on the 31st December 1953.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.12.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and

Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

KORN, K. Theodore **1913-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

KORN, Peter **1937-2003**

Born on the 3rd March 1937. Died on the 1st March 2003.

Maassen (3)

KÖRNER, Max **1887-1963**

Born on the 18th September 1887. Died on the 21st June 1963.

Maassen (3)

KÖRNER, Rudolf **1891-**

Born on the 12th October 1891.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÖRNER, Valter Karl Olof **1903-**

Born on the 8th January 1903.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KORNHARDT, Walter **1910-2006**

Died on the 11th October 2006.

Maassen (3)

KORO, George Yousef **1935/36-**

He was charged with conspiracy in the UK for printing, cancelling and selling Royalist Yemeni stamps.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 25th May 1972, p.611.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.247.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th June 1972, Volume 76, Issue 12, p.275.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1972, p.521.
Stamp Collecting, 7th September 1972, Volume 119, Issue 2, p.53.

KOROTKIN, Fred

Lindquist (1)
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

KORPER, Sam

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

KORSCH, Walther

Birch (5.4)

KORTE, Otto **-1942**

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.202.

KORTELAINEN, Keijo **1974/75-**

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.74-77.

KORTEWEG, P. C. **1888-1970**

Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Philatelist, October 1932, Volume 7, Issue 10, pp.217-218.

KORTH, Chas. O.

Lindquist (1)

KORTH, Roger

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

KORTHANK, Jack **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

KORTWEG, Pieter Cornelius **-1970**

A Dutch philatelist who wrote over 200 articles and signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1962.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

KORZYN, Trudy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOSACK, Philipp **1869-1938**

Born on the 7th October 1869. Died on the 16th May 1938 at the age of 68. In 1880s Berlin, Germany, he owned a tobacconist shop from which he also sold stamps. By the 1890s, he was a major dealer, opening a shop opposite the Royal Palace. He dealt extensively with the Berlin Postal Museum, which funded its purchases by selling surplus stock. Museum officials also arranged for various colonial stamps to be reprinted at his request. He published the ***Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung***.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1) Listed as **Phillip Kosack**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, September 1929, Volume 26, Issue 9, Whole number 337, p.112.
Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.13-14 & 62.
Den Danske Filatelist, May 1938, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.65.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.331-332.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.88.
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.58-71.

KOSCHIER, Lorenz **1804-1875**

Born on the 29th July 1804. Died on the 7th August 1879. His name was Germanised from the original **Laurenc Košir**, his first name is sometimes found spelled **Lovrenc** or **Laurenz**. An Austrian civil servant in the Postal Service, he devised a scheme in 1834 similar to that later proposed by **Roland Hill**, involving postage stamps which was rejected by the Austrian Post Office. There have been those who claimed that **Hill** was inspired by information he received about **Koschier's** scheme.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamps & Foreign Stamps, February 1895, pp.49 & 51.
Ernst Bernadini: *Laurenz Koschier – Lovrenc Košir – Wegbereiter der Briefmarke.*, Kärntner Philatelistenclub, Karnten, Austria, 2004, 99pp.
Philatelie, September 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 375, pp.38-41.
Stamp Magazine, December 2014, Volume 80, Issue 12, p.113.

KOSCHMANN, Edward G.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

KOSCHYK, E.

Birch (5.4)

KOSEL, Adolf **1912-1974**

Born on the 12th June 1911. Died on the 21st April1974.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1974, Whole number 105, p.6.

KOSEL, Herman Clemens **1867-1945**

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

KOŠIR, Lorenz

Germanised to **Lorenz Koschier**, q.v.

KOSLOW, Howard **1924-2016**

American artist and stamp designer. His archives were donated to the APRL in 2016.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd February 2016, Volume 89, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.14.

KOSLOW, Irv

Owned or managed **Stampazine**.

KOSLOWSKI, Karl **1876*-1954**

Freethy (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1876)

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.56-57].
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.124.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 15, p.475. (*1877/78)
Linn's Stamp News's Stamp News, 7th July 1997, Volume 70, p.42.

KOSMALA, Jacek
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.53.

KOSSA, István **1904-65**
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1965, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.?

KOSSACK, Bruno **1887-1936**
Died on the 11th July 1936.
Maassen (3)

KOSSEDA, Martin **-1998**
Died on the 24th December 1998.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÖSSEL, Gerhard **1936-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.

KOSSER, Dr. Rolf **1918-2016**
Born on the 14th December 1918. Died on the 6th May 2016.
Maassen (3)

KÖSSLINGER, Prof. Ernst **1926-**
Born on the 16th May 1926.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOST, Ernest C. **-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.

KOSTELKA, Dr. Jan **-1992/93**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KÖSTER, G. T.

Bacon (1)

KÖSTER, Hugo **1892-**
Born on the 28th July 1892.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KÖSTER, Paul **1862-1938**
Born on the 25th February 1862. Died on the 18th February 1938.
Maassen (3)

KOTANCHIK, James J. **1942-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

KÖTH, Arno **1906-1989**
Born on the 6th November 1906. Died on the 8th August 1989. Father of **Renate Köth**.
Maassen (3)

KÖTH, Renate
Daughter of **Arno Köth**. See under her married name **Renate Springer**.

KOTIK, August **1868-1945**
Born on the 1st March 1868.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KOTOPOULI, Margareta **-2003**
Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, pp.10-11.

KOTOPOULIS, Alexander A. **-1990**
Flash, March 1991, Whole number 35, p.24.

KOTTELAT, Ernest R. **1896-1974**
Died on the 14th January 1974
Maassen (3)

KOTTELAT, Jean **1923-1993**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.85.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1993, Issue 3, p.63.

KOTTELAT, Marcel **1924-1994**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.198.

KÖTTER, Hans
Maassen (2)

KOTZIAN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KOUKAL, Adolf **1898-**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 18, p.564.

KOURDALANOV, Panayote **1933-**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

KOURI Jr., Dr. Yamil H.

American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.462.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.213.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.310.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.640-641 & 667-668.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.
The London Philatelist, April 2020, Volume 129, pp.122-123.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.9 & 11.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.710-712.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2020, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2020, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.6.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, pp.462-463.
Liechtenstein Award., e-mail from the Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 4th February 2025, 2pp.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2025, Volume 104, Issue 2, pp.67-68 & 74-76.

KOUWENHOVEN, J.

Birch (5.4)

KOVAL, Susan C.

Stamp magazine, July 1995, p.90.

KÖVÁRI, József **-1987**

Filatéliai Szemle, December 1987, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.

KOVARIK, Frank J. **1897-1974**

Died on the 9th February 1974.

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, April 1974, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.498.

KOVARIK, Vladimir **1921-**

Czech stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, July 1965, Volume 57, Issue 4,pp.106-107.

KOVED, Solomon H. **1922-2017**

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 4, Whole number 197, p.13.

KOVER KING Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1972. Managed by **Abraham Siegel**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.114-115.

KOWALCZYK, Kim

American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.293.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

KOWOLLIK, Gotthard **1934-2001**

Born on the 20th October 1934. Died on the 27th September 2001.

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.92.

KOZAKIEWICZ, Leon P.

APRL (1)

KOZICKI, Lorraine

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

KRAAIBEEK, Hans **1962-2020**

Died on the 23rd June 2020.

Philatelie, August 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 518, p.62.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.83-84.

KRABMAN, John **1927-2016**

Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.24.

KRACK, François

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KRACKE, F. D. C. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

KRAEMER, Felix

Stamp Collecting, 11th December 1920, pp.266-279, 282 & 286; 25th December, p.378; 15th January 1921, p.460-461 & 22nd January, pp.492-493.

The Philatelic Magazine, 16th December 1920, Whole number 138, pp.786-788; 30th December, Whole number 139, pp.825-826 & 27th January 1921, Whole number 141, p.45.

The Stamp Lover, February 1921, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.181-189.

KRAEMER, James E. **1918/19-2012**

A Canadian philatelist. An engineer by profession, he spent many years in industry, ending up with Canada Post Corporation. He is a lifelong philatelist and supporter of organised philately and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada. His collecting interests were Canadian precancels, St. Helena, Brazil and Germany. He was responsible for planning and organising Canada's National Postal Museum.

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.111.
South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2013, Volume 37, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.5-6.

KRAEMER, Johannes **1931-**

Zimmer (1)

KRAEMER, Rudolf **1907-**

Zeitschriftenschau der Philatelistischen Nachrichten, March 1977, Issue 2, p.2.

KRÆPELIEN, Oscar **1874-1944**

Born on the 7th February 1874.

Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.1.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1923, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.65-66.

KRAETKE, Reinhold **1845-1934**

Died on the 17th April 1934.

Maassen (3)

KRAFFT, Julius **1883-**

Born on the 14th April 1883.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KRAFT, Alvin C. **-1926**

Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

KRAFT, David **1889-**

Born on the 30th December 1889.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KRAFT, Dr. F. A.

Creeke (1)

KRAFT, Gerardo **1884/85-1972**

Died on the 7th September 1972.

Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. October 1972, Volume 62, Issue 10, (Whole number 715), p.20.

KRAFT, Jürgen **1950-**

Maassen (3)

KRAFT, Walter N. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

KRAHE, Hans **1930-1997**

Born on the 23rd April 1930. Died on the 30th April 1997.

Maassen (3)

KRAHL, Walter **1898-1973**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KRAHL, Wenzel F. **-1938**

Maassen (2)

KRAHNER, Anders Ludvig **1905-**

Born on the 16th June 1905.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KRAKAU, Otto von **1903-**

Born on the 30th April 1903.

Maassen (3)

KRAMER, Arthur **1890-1967**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.125.

KRAMER, Brian

Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.10.

KRAMER, Carole Arch **1936-2007**

Wife of **George Jay Kramer**.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.22.

KRAMER, Fred R.

APRL (1)

KRÄMER, Frida

See under her married name **Frida Hippenstiel**.

KRAMER, George

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.453.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2018, Volume 97, Issue 1, p.4.

KRAMER, George Jay **1936-**

Husband of **Carole Arch Kramer**.

APRL (1)

APRL (2) United States

Springbett (1)

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.104.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th August 2003, Volume 76, p.1.

Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005,

p.12.
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499. (Given as **George Kay Kramer**)
American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, pp.856-857.
The American Philatelist, May 2018, Volume 132, Issue 5, p.426.

KRAMER, Hellmut **1919-**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.92.

KRÄMER. Jürgen **1945-**
Sammler Express, 1961, Volume 15, Issue 17, p.227.

KRAMER, Lester J. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

KRAMER, Louis J.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, August 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.58.

KRAMER, Manfred **1931-**
Born on the 2nd October 1931.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRAMER, Valerie Jean
American Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.294.

KRANHOLD, Arnold Alexander **1884-1962**
A noted Danish collector living in the United States, he specialised in the stamps of his parent's home country Denmark and sold his collection to **Charles Phillips** in 1925.

Arno Kranhold was born on the 11th August 1884 in Hustiford, Dodge County, Wisconsin, son of **Gustav Adolph Kranhold** and **Louise W. Nienow**. He married **Ruby M. Stanchfield** around 1908 and they had two children - **Lorraine Jeanette Kranhold** (born 17th April 1910, died 11th July 1987) and **Kathleen Louise Kranhold** (born 26th November 1912, died 22nd February 2005). His career, drawn from various census records and city directories was as follows:

1890 Clerk for the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad

1900 Laborer in a railroad depot

1909 Working for Northern Demurage Bureau

1910 Accountant-railroad

Kranhold in about 1908
© 2011 Margit Livingston & Toke Nørby

1914 Traffic Manager, Minneapolis & Northern Railroad Company

1920 Superintendent, Electric Railroad in Anoka

1930 Salesman - automobiles in Minneapolis

Kranhold stopped collecting Danish stamps and sold his collection in the mid 1920s. He may have needed money when he divorced his first wife, which was around the time he sold his collection. It may have been of simple necessity - and he had probably received an offer he could hardly say "No, thanks" to.

After divorcing his first wife, he married **Myrtle Scovell** (born 26th July 1894, died 5th January 1977) in Indiana on the 14th December 1929. They had a daughter, **Sandra Lee Kranhold** (born 12th July 1932, died 23rd August 1991). died on the 18th January 1962. (Adapted from the story of his hunt for information about **Kranhold** on the website of **Toke Nørby**: **www.norbyhus.dk** 24th February 2012.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Charles J. Phillips: *Denmark 1851-1899: Detailed, Descriptive, Priced Catalogue of the Early Issues Together with Lists and Prices of the Numeral Cancellations*., Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, [1925].

KRANISCH, Bernhard **1965-**
Maassen (2)

KRANMANN, Rudolf Christian Orsted **1855-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KRANS, A. H.
Creeke (1)

KRANSDORFF, David **-1987**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

KRANZ, Prof. Kurt **1910-1997**

Born on the 3rd May 1910. Died on the 22nd August 1997.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRANZ, Peter F.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, June 1896, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

KRANZ, Peter J.

Creeke (1)

KRAPP, Wilhelm **1851-1906**

Born on the 18th June 1851. Died on the 17th or 18th October 1906.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRARUP, Ib

See under **Ib Krarup Rasmussen**.

KRASEMANN, Hermann Rudolf **1875-1908**

Born on the 21st April 1875. Died on the 3rd September 1908. Generally referred to as **Rudolph Kraseman**, with or without the double **n**. Born in Mosbach in Bavaria, he settled in Sweden in 1903 as a bookseller, having been in that trade since 1890. A university bookseller by profession, located at Upsala, Sweden. As a philatelist, he is known through the books and articles he published in Sweden.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.45-46.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1908, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.125-126.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, October 1908, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.
Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, pp.192-193.
The Stamp Lover, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.126.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 17th October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 16, p.244.
The Postage Stamp, 14th November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.81.
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, p.219. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 785.)

KRASINSKI, Brian

The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.

KRASSA, Alexander **1864-1937**

Married to a sister of **Jacques Krebs**. Purchased **Krebs Brothers** in 1888. Founded the **Homan-Krassa Stamp Company** when he retired from active business, remaining as a partner.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, pp.216-217.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.546.
Stamps, 5th May 1934, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.153-154 & 175.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

KRÄTKE, Reinhold **1845-1934**

Maassen (2)

KRATZER, Gerd **1943/44-2012**

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, p.8.

KRAUL, Sven **1930-**

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.105.

KRAUS, A. H.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)
The Perforator, August 1900, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.37.

KRAUS, Alfred

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Edgar

Maassen (3)

KRAUS, Ernst **-1940**

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Hans-D. **1929-**

Maassen (2)

KRAUS, Mrs Hilde **1894/95-1978**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Died on the 8th of May 1978.

KRAUS, Hilmar **1943-2014**

Born on the 26th September 1943. Died on the 8th July 2014.
Maassen (3)

KRAUS, Raymond Everard **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

KRAUSE, Franz **1889-1984**

Died on the 22nd August 1984.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRAUSE Franz-Eberhard **1930-2016**
Died on the 11th November 2016.
Maassen (3)

KRAUSE, Irmgard
Maassen (3)

KRAUSE, Johannes
Birch (5.4)

KRAUSE, Julius **1893-**
Born on the 16th October 1893.
Maassen (3)

KRAUSE, Maxwell
Traded under his own name from Lebanon, PA. USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.47-48.

KRAUSE, Dr. Otto
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRAUSE, Richard **1857-**
Born on the 14th November 1857.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st December 1888, Volume 1, Issue 23, pp.333-334.

KRAUSE, Walter **-1990**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

KRAUSE PUBLICATIONS
A subsidiary of **F+W Publications**. Sold its philatelic publications to **Amos Press** in 2004.
The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.5.

KRAUSHAAR, Wilhelm E. **1921-2012**
Born on the 14th July 1921. Died on the 29th July 2012.
Maassen (3)

KRAUSS, Karlfried **1952-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRAUSS Jr., Robert Berthold **1915-**

Lindquist (1)

KRAUSS-GUYER, Elisabeth **1913-**

Born on the 14th April 1913.
Maassen (3)

KRAUT, Prof Alfred **-2008**

Died on the 8th February 2008.
Maassen (3)

KRAUTH, Charles Philip **1849-1899**

Died on the 27th December 1899. A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and prominent businessman, associated for many years with train carriage manufacturers.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.205.
The Daily Stamp Item, 13th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.41 & Frontispiece.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.230.
Weekly Philatelic Era, 30th December 1899, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.116.
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, Frontispiece & pp.32-33.
The Perforator, January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.106.
The Collector, 5th January 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.77.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.45.
Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 16, pp.135-136.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Philatelic West & Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp.

KRAVITZ, Morris **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

KRAWCZYK, Johann **1910-1970**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KREBS, Hans-Joachim **1924-2002**

Born on the 28th December 1924. Died on the 24th March 2002.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.59.

KREBS, Jacques J.

Brother-in-law of **A. Krassa**. Proprieter of **Krebs Brothers**.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers****, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.

KREBS, Walter Fred **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

KREBS BROTHERS
Established in New York in 1884 by **Jacques Krebs**. Sold in 1888 to **A. Krassa**.
APRL (1)

KREFT, Prof. Wilhelm **1929-**
Born on the 7th June 1929.
Maassen (3)

KREGCZY, Dr. Hugo **-1920**
Maassen (2)

KREHN, Julius
Maassen (2)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

KREICKER, Lou W. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

KREIS, H. A.
Creeke (1)

KREISBURG, Arthur **-2007**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 10th April 2007.

KREISER, Ir. A. R. M.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, July/August 1972, Volume 49, p.411.

KREISINGER, Michael **1921-2010**
Born on the 7th August 1921. Died on the 3rd November 2010.
Maassen (3)

KREITLER, Edith K.
Lindquist (1)

KREITZ, Carl **-1909**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KREJER, Joseph V.
An American stamp swindler together with his brother, whose careers came to an end in the early 1940s when they were sent to prison for murder. Whilst in Kansas State Penitentiary, he wrote to the American Stamp Dealers Association advising them that he was writing a book about the various methods of defrauding stamp dealers and asking them to find a publisher for it.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th July 1942, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.34 & 47.

Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.259-260.

KRELIUS, Zvonimir **1912-**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KRELL, Benno **1937-**
Maassen (3)

KRELL, Ed. **-1898**
Maassen (3)

KREMER, James B.
Lindquist (1)

KREMER, Karl-Heinz **1934-2016**
Born on the 28th December 1934. Died on the 26th November 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1996, Volume 22, Issue 67, p.29.

KRENGE, Otto
Maassen (2)

KRENKEL, Ernst Teodorowitsch **1903-1971**
Born on the 24th December 1903. Died on the 10th December 1971.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1972, Issue 1, p.2.
Stamp Collecting, 20th June 1972, Volume 117, pp.1037 & 1043.

KRENKEL, Rüdiger **1959-**
Born on the 30th October 1959.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2001, Volume 53, Issue 287, p.27.
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 2, pp.15-20.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

KRENTS, Milton Ellis **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

KREPLAK, Jacob M.
Lindquist (1)

KRETSCHMANN, Gerd

Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

KRETZLER, Dr. Harry Hamlin **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

KRETZSCHMAR, Dr. Gunter **1941-**

Maassen (2) Listed as **Dr. Gunter Kretschmar**.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-93.

KRETZSCHMAR, Prof. Heinz **1930-2011**

Born on the 25th June 1930. Died on the 3rd January 2011.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

Philatelie, February 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 404, p.53.

KREUSSLER, R. Theodor **-1927**

Died on the 24th October 1927.

KREUTNER, Erich **1906-**

Born on the 25th June 1906.

Maassen (3)

KREUZER, Alfred **1906-1977**

Born on the 20th December 1906. Died on the 15th August 1977.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KREWSON, Wm. G. **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

KRICHAUFF, Friedrich Charles **1861-1954**

Born on the 27th June 1861. Died on the 25th March 1954. He lived in Australia and his first name was generally anglicised to **Frederick**.

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Friedrich Charles Krichauff, Stamp Collector, Photographer & Architect., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1954, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number 296, p.435.

The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd October 1954, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.811.

KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KRICHELDORF, Hans-Hellmut **1908-1980**

Boren on the 21st September 1908. Died on the 27th June 1980.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRICKMEYER, Edgar R. **1900-**
Born on the 12th January 1900.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRICORISSIAN, K. H. **1877-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KRIEBEL, William Victor
APRL (2) Air Mail; Brazil

KRIECHBAUM, Clarence A. **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

KRIEG, Reinhard **1966-**
Born on the 14th January 1966.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.59.

KRIEGE, Owen W.
APRL (1)

KRIEGER, Ewald **-1966**
Zimmer (1)

KRIEGER, George T.
American Philatelist, June 2000, Volume 114, Issue 6, p.566.
Spink Insider, Autumn 2013, Whole number 16, pp.40-41.

KRIEGER, Gottfried **1905-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of June 1905.

KRIEGER, Richard **-1989**
APRL (2) Confederate States of America
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1990, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.64.

KRIEGSFELD, Ritter von
Harris (1) Listed as **Von Kriegsfeld**.

KRIJFF, A. Ph.
Birch (5.4)

KRIMPEN, Jan van **1892-1958**
Born on the 12th January 1892. Died on the 20th October 1958.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, November 1958, Volume 35, Issue 11,

p.243.

KRINGEL, John C. **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

KRINSKY, William Herman **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

KRIPPNER, Emil Reinhard **1862-1941**

Born on the 6th March 1862. Died on the 19th January 1941. Sometmes shown as **Rheinhold** or **Reinhardt**. A German stamp dealer who was convicted in 1891 and sent to prison for two and a half years for forging postmarks and rouletting on early German States stamps and who subsequently emigrated to Canada where he continued to deal in stamps under the pseudonym **Rich. E. Reichardt**. Some years later, he moved to California, USA.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Das Postwertzeichen-Kunde, January 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.11.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.93.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.58.
Hans Freibe: *Emil Reinhard Krippner und Seine Falsifikate.*, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Freiberg, Germany, 1989.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, [*Real or Fake? – That is the Question Here* !], Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.114-121.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.21-27.
Philatelie, July 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 361, pp.47-51.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.219-222.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2007, Volume 63, Issue 5, p.33.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.158-171.
Dr. Winfried Leist: *Emil Reinhard Krippner und Georges Fouré - zwei meisterhafte Fälscher.* in: **Dr. Manfred Wagner & Ekkehard Haas:** *Festschrift 100 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte Siegen 1908 e.V. 1908-2008.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte Siegen 1908, Siegen, Germany, April 2008, pp.107-119
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2009, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.47-53 & March/April, Issue 2, pp.99-104.
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.25-27.
Wolfgang Maassen, Hans Friebe & Peter Motson: *Reinhard Krippner: Ein Legendärer Fälscherund ein Virtuoser Künstler.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2018, 160pp.

KRISCHKE, Gerhard **1930-2015**

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 453, p.6.

KRISHNAN, Mani M.

An Indian philatelist, he was introduced to stamp collecting in 1984. Initially, he collected thematic related to sports but in 1995, he gave that up and began to collect the fiscal stamps of certain Indian States and also Indian Field Post Office cancellations.

Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

KRISP,Werner

Used the pseudonyms **Bilder** and **Schweiz** when he exhibited "Switzerland: 1843-1953" at London '80 and "Switzerland: Pioneer Flights" at WIPA '81.

KRISPER, Dr. Hans

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.328.

KRISTALL

Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

KRISTE, G. J. **-1915**

Born in Pretoria, South Africa.

Mijn Stokpaardje, March 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.704.

KRISTE, J.

Meiring (1)

KRISTE, John

Meiring (1)

KRISTE, Willem **1909-1970**

Meiring (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.32-33.

KRISTENSEN, Ib **1925-2001**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KRISTENSEN, Nelly **1951-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KRISTENSEN, Oluf

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.

KRISTIANSEN, B.

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

KRISTIANSEN, Russell **1943/44-**

Stamp Magazine, May 2009, Volume 75, Issue 5, pp.70-73.

KRISTICH, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KROBOTH, Carl P. **-1976**

APRL (1)
Vorläufer, February 1977, Whole Number 26, p.3.

KRŒPELEIN, Oscar Ellis **1874-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Oscar Ells Krœpelien**.)

KRÖGER, Josef

Used the pseudonym **M. Eichel-Schmetz**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRÖHL, Erhard **1911-1989**

Born on the 23rd August 1911. Died on the 20th July 1989.

Maassen (3)

KROHN, Edward William

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

KROHN, Harry **1886-**

Born on the 3rd October 1886.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KROK, Gustav **1896-**

Born on the 18th July 1896.

Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KROLL, Ellinor

See under her married name **Ellinor Sasse**.

KROLL, Gerhard **1926-**

Zimmer (1)

KROLOW, Willi **1917-1971**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.93.

KROMANN, Axel Johannes Albert **1894-1975**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KRONENBERG, Albert A. **1892-1971**

Died on the 5th August 1971 at the age of 79. His name is ofen found in the Swiss style as **Kronenberg-Sommer** (the latter being his wife's family name). A notable bibliophile who published a catalogue of his library. He disposed of his duplicates via advertisements in Volume 5, 1955 of the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** (e.g. pp.66, 87 & 94) and Volume 6, 1955/1956 (e.g. 10, 22 & 50). He advertised that his complete library was for sale in the 1950s then he attempted to sell the library himself. However in May 1960, the library was sold at auction by **Robson Lowe**. The subsequent portions of it offered in the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** (October/December 1964, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.117-119 and January/March 1965, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.21.) were probably duplicates and remainders.

Birch (5.4)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1971, Volume 84, Issue 11, p.388.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **Albert A. Kronenberg**.

KRONENBERG, Dr. Stanley
Maassen (3)

KRONENBERG-SOMMER, Albert A.
See **Albert A. Kronenberg**.

KRONENBERGER, Marcellus W. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

KRONER, John Ludwig **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

KRONIK, Leopold
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

KRONMAN, Rudolf **1854/55-1921**
Also found as **Kronmann**.
Creeke (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

KRONSTEIN, Prof. Max **1895-1992**
Born on the 7th October 1895. Died on the 22nd November 1992. He was born in Basel, Switzerland, where his father, a philatelist, worked with **Dr. R. Paganini**, a notable early aerophilatelist. His family moved to Germany where he trained as a chemist, received his doctorate in Leipzig in 1922.

In 1922, he purchased a copy of *Champion's Airmail Catalogue* and on writing to the publisher to point out a number of errors, was appointed to the staff for the next edition. He worked on several air post catalogues over the next ten years or so. In 1939 he moved to the United States.
Maassen (3)
FISA Bulletin, September 1985, Whole Number 69, p.7.
American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.166.

KROO, Dr. Alexander D. **1923-2005**
Born on the 6th August 1923. Died on the 23rd February 2005. Stepfather of **Amedeo Missaglia**.

Born in Budapest, Hungary, he was caught by the Nazis and sent to Auschwitz concentration camp. After the war, he emigrated to the United States. In 1960, he returned to Europe, settling first in Trieste, then Monte Carlo.

He had been interested in stamps since the age of seventeen and whilst living in America he became a consultant to some of the great collectors of that time. When he returned to Europe, he revitalised the **Sassone** catalogue and helped found the *Unified International Catalogue*. In 1977, he was one of the founders of the Association of Philatelic Catalogue Editors (ASCAT). He also founded the Club de Monte Carlo for elite philatelists and was awarded Chevalier of the Order of St. Charles (of Monaco).

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Crónica Filatélica, October 1997, Volume 14, pp.10-13.
[Gibbons'] International Stamp News, February 1999, p.2.
Vaccari News, **www.vaccarinews.it**, 25th February 2005, 1p.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 91, p.25.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th April 2005, Volume 78, p.15.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.27.
Philatelie, May 2005, Volume 57, p.78.

KROOG, Theodor-Herbert **1943-**
Born on the 26th September 1943.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KROOK, Hugo **1856-**
Born on the 15th May 1856.
Psilander (1)

KROOK, Knut **1876-**
Born on the 18th October 1876.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KROON, Oscar Wilhelm **1886-**
Born on the 10th September 1886.
Psilander (1)

KRONQVIST, Karl Gustav **1908-**
Born on the 27th November 1908
Psilander (1)

KROPF, Hans Erdmann Anton **1857-1911**
Born on the 8th June 1857. Died on the 9th October 1911.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Austria-Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.23-24 & Portrait.

KROPP, Bob
he sold his library using adverts in ***Linn's Stamp News*** in June 2010. A copy of the items still for sale is held by the present writer.
Philatelic Literature., List accompanying an e-mail dated 25th June 2010, 4pp.

KROPT, H.
Bacon (1)

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo **1858-1937**
Born on the 26th February 1858. Died on the 30th May 1937. After his death, the **Vogel Publishing Company** purchased his library and presented it to the Leipzig Library.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
De Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.153.
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, June 1937, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.172.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8. (†1929)
Sammler Express, 15th November 1990, Volume 44, Issue 23, pp.786-787.
Philatelie, January 1991, Whole number 195, pp.41-42 & 47-48.
Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.15-19.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.268-269.
Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.88-92.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.194-219.

KROUPA, František
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.336.

KRØYER, Henning **1933-1987**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

KRSTIC, Aleksandar
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

KRUCKENBERG, Ivan M. J. F. **1880-**
Born on the 19th February 1880.
Psilander (1)

KRUCKER, L. W. **-1969**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KRUEGER, Edward O. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

KRUEGER, Wm. Lawrence **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

KRUG, Emmerson C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KRUG, Hansmichael **1948-**
Born on the 3rd February 1948.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.204.

KRUG, John C.
Used the pseudonym **Maritimus** when he exhibited "Canada – New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Postal History" at WIPA '81.

KRUG, Otto
Maassen (2)

KRUG, Walter C. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

KRÜGER, Adolf
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)

KRÜGER, Berthold **1891-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.94.

KRUGER, Dr. F. R.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

KRÜGER, Günter **1917-1987**
Died on the 12th May 1987.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1987, Whole number 174, pp.30-31.

KRÜGER, Helmut-Otto **1904-1981**
Botn on the 18th October 1904. Died on the 14th July1981.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 139, p.32.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, pp.179-180 & Tafel 76.

KRÜGER, Lothar **1941-2010**
Born on the 6th January 1941. Died on the 12th February 2010.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRÜGER, Odort, **1910-**
Born on the 2nd November 1910.
Psilander (1)

KRÜGER, Paul **1880-**
Born on the 5th October 1880.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRÜGER, Prof. Reinhard Walter Karl **1951-2018**
Born on the 30th April 1951. Died on the 22nd June 2018.
Maassen (3)
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.79-80. († 1st July 2018)
Philatelie, August 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 494, p.10.

KRUHSBERG, Otto Herman **1893-**
Born on the 25th June 1893.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KRULIK, Steve
Owner or manager of **S. H. Jemik**.

KRUMBIEGAL, G. H.
Harris (4)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

KRUMHAAR, Otto **1888-**
Born on the 4th January 1888.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRUSCHEL, Walter **1928-1999**
Born on the 14th August 1928. Died on the 7th November 1999.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KRUSE, Alfred **1938-**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.

KRUSE, Herman C. **-2004**
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

KRUSELL, Gustaf **1896-**
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KRUSENSTJERNA, Julius Eduard von **1841-1907**

KRÜTZFELD, Herbert
Die Briefmarke, December 1969, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.23.

KRYLOW, Igor **1967-**
30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.51.

KRYNINE, Paul D. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

KRZYŻANOWSKI, Jerzy **1885-1956**
Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.18-19.

KSHIRGAGAR, Rao Saheb Murari Rao
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

KUBACKI, Stephen S.
Lindquist (1)

KUBAT, Henry **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

KUBE, Gustav **1888-1953**
Died on the 29th January 1953.
Maassen (3)

KUCHAU, Barbara **1946-2016**
Born on the 29th June 1946. Died on the 11th October 2016.

Barbara Kuchau: 1946-2016: Obituary., Harris Funeral Homes & Cremations web site: www.harrisfuneralhomeinc.net, September 2017, 1p.

KÜCHLER, Reinhard **1960-**

Born on the 24th May 1960.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, April 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 478, p.4.

KUDŁY, Czesława

Birch (5.4)

KUEHN, Rolando

Nicarao, July 1992, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-4.

KUENSTLER, Hugo **1863-**

Born in New York City, he joined his father in the wholesale tobacco business after leaving school. He became interested in stamps at the age of about twelve.

Creeke (1)

The Collector's Ledger, June 1888, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.33-35.

Philatelic West & Collector's World, October 1915, Volume 67, Issue 2, p.176 & photograph.

KUESPERT, John G. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

KUGEL, Alfred E.

American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, pp.697-698.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.

KUGEL, Alfred F. **1930-2022**

A Chicago-based investment counsellor by profession. A collector since childhood he specialises in twentieth century military mail.

APRL (2) Albania; Austro-Hungarian Empire; Balkans; Baltic Sea Region; Bulgaria; China; Croatia; France; German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Italy; Japan; Military Mail; Montenegro; Postal Markings; POW/Internment Mail; Russia; Serbia; Turkey; United States; World War I; World War II

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 57, Issue 2, Whole number 216, p.12.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.640-641.

The American Philatelist, August 2023, Volume 137, Issue 8, pp.752-753.

KUGLER, Dr. Lieselotte **1950-**

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

KÜHL, Fr.

Frimærksammler, August/September 1955, Volume 13, Issue 8/9, p.103.

KUHL, Wilhelm **1909-1970**
Partner in **W. Kuhl & Sellschopp**.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)

KÜHLER, Dr. P. F. **1904/05-1980**
Bulletin of the Helenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 2nd Quarter 1981, Volume 13, Whole number 42, p.860.

KUHLMANN, Adolf **1885-1961**
Born on the 19th October 1885.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1955, Volume 10, Issue 22, p.478.

KÜHLMANN, Arne
See **Arne Kühlmann Hansen**.

KUHLMANN, Henry
In the late 1980s, **James V. Rasdale** presented **Kuhlmann's** very substantial library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

KUHLOW, Enno **1913-1991**
Born on the 30th April 1913. Died on the 2nd June1991.
Maassen (3)

KUHN, ?
Newark, NJ.
Lindquist (1)

KUHN, Bertha Mathilde
Lindquist (1)

KUHN, Carolyn
APRL (2) United States

KUHN, Edward J. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

KÜHN, Dr.Karl **1912-1980**
Born on the 2nd January 1912. Died on the 15th August 1980.
Maassen (3)

KÜHN, Klaus-Werner **1922-1983**
Born on the 14th July 1922. Died on the 30th November 1983.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUHN, Michael **1941-**
Born on the 5th November 1941.
Maassen (3)

KÜHN, Werner **1901-1963**
Died on the 9th March 1963.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUHN, Werner Robert **1903/04-1953**
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.29.

KÜHN, Wilhelm **1857-**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
The Stamp Collector, January 1902, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

KÜHNE, Bernhard **1925-**
Zimmer (1)

KÜHNE, Dr. Walter
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

KÜHNE, Willy **1896-**
Maassen (2)

KÜHNEL, Hermann **-1913**
Maassen (2)

KÜHNER, Horst **1920-2007**
Died on the 25th June 2007.
Maassen (3)

KUHNKE, Hans-Ulrich **1912-**
Born on the 1st April 1912.
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.78.

KUIPERS, A. H.
Meiring (1)

KUKSTIS, Paul J.
Founded **Kukstis Auctions Inc.**

KUKSTIS AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Scituate, Massachusets, USA by **Paul J. Kukstis**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.114.

KULKA, Robert
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96.

KULKARNI, Hemant, V.
An Indian philatelist, he moved to the United States in 1971.
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2009, Whole Number 22, n.pp.[pp.8-11].

KULL, Herbert
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

KULLBERG, Carlos Jorge
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

KULLENBERT, Jan **1917-**
Born on the 9th May 1917.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

KULLMAN, P. C.
APRL (1)

KULMBURG, Rudolf von **1895-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 6th of November 1895.

KUMAR, Brij Bhushan Lal Jai Kishan Das **1921-2008**
Widely known as **B. J. Kumar**.
Indian Philately Digest (1)

KUMAR, Yogesh **-2016**
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 107, pp.7-9.
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 108, p.20.

KUMENO, Yanni
Preudonym used by **Jean Coumenos**.

KÜMIN-BEUL, Johann B.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUMME, Hans **1945-**
Maassen (3)

KÜMMEL, Carl Julius **1839-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUMMER, Mr. **-1957**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

KUMMER, Fred W. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

KUMMER, Max **1844-1921**

Maassen (3)

KUMPF-MIKULI, Baron Anton **1879-1968**

Born on the 8th April 1879. Died on the 15th October 1968. His name would seem to have been **Baron Anton Kumpf von Mikuli** but was always known as **Baron Anton Kumpf-Mikuli** within philately.

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.39.
Die Briefmarke, May 1964, Volume 12, Issue 73, pp.1672-1673.
Bundesnachrichten, November 1968, Whole number 82, p.11.
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1968, Volume 23, Issue 23, p.712.
Sammler Express, 1st August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 16, pp.552-553.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Baden Rundschreiben, September 1994, Issue 120, p.794.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.274.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.99.

KÚN, György **1900/01-1999**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, June 1999, Issue 6, p.16.

KÜNAST, Wilhelm

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUNC, Lubor **1972-**

A Czech philatelist who maintains a number of web sites, dealing with Czech philately.

About the author., Lubor Kunc's web site, http://philately.webpark.cz, 14th December 2009, 3pp.

KUNDIN, Stanley J.

APRL (2) New Zealand; United States
The American Philatelist, December 2000, Volume 114, Issue 12, pp.1084-1085.

KUNETZ, Georg

Maassen (2)

KUNKEL, Clarence G.
Creeke (1)

KUNKLE, J. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

KÜNKLER, Dr. A. **1862-1936**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KÜNSTLER, Günter **1930-1994**
Died on the 13th June 1994.
Maassen (3)

KUNSTMANN, Rudolf
Maassen (2)

KUNTZ, Fred
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

KUNZ, Julius **1887-1969**
Born on the 3rd September 1887. Died on the 14th March 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUNZE, Albert F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.432.

KÜNZI, ?
He used the pseudonym **Monte Napoleone** when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein through **Corinphila** in 1988.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Monte Napoleone**.

KUNZI, Hugo **-1991**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1992, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.41.

KUPERSMIT, Andrew
Purchased **Purser Associates Inc.** in 2007.

KÜPFER, Moritz Rud. **1860-1929**
Born on the 14th January 1860. Died on the 5th July 1929
Maassen (3)

KUPHAL, Edgar **1922-2012**
Born on the 27th March 1922. Died on the 15th March 2012. Used the pseudonym **Spandau** when he exhibited "Germany – Hamburg: 1859-1868" at London '80 and "Germany – Berlin: Postal History – 1900" at international exhibitions from 1986 to 1989.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

KUPIEK-WEGLINSKI, Jerzy W.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.638-639.

KUPPER, Herman
Creeke (1)

KURCHAN, Mario David **1924-2003**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.143.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.32.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, pp.156 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.81.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.160.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.22.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.106.
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, pp.40-41.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

KURCZYNSKI, Antoni
Filatelistyka, January/February 2000, Volume 11, Issue 1/2, p.52.

KURGHINYAN, Eduard **1951-**
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.

KURNIAWAN, Leonard Agus **1961-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

KUROIWA, H.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

KUROWSKI, Marion E.
Lindquist (1)

KURT WEISHAUPT & COMPANY Inc.
After **Kurt's** retirement in 1994, the business was transferred to his daughter **Carol's** company, **Carol Weishaupt & Company Inc.**
Circular from Kurt Weishaupt & Company, 1st November 1994, 1p.

KURTH, Alfred **1895-**
Born on the 3rd May 1895. He attempted to sell large stocks of Belgian stamps looted by the Germans during the First World War.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collecting, 17th June 1916, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.541.

KURTH, Gerhard **1911-2000**

Born on the 4th November 1911.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.94.

KURTZ, Dr. Heinrich **1907/08-1981**

Died on the 21st January 1981.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KURZ, Carl F. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

KURZ, Hermann **1910-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 20th August 1910.

KURZ, Klemens **1922-**

Maassen (2)

KURZE, Günter **1919-2015**

Born on the 22nd December 1919. Died on the 21st February 2015.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.94-95.

KÜRZL, Albert

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

KURZWEG, W. C.

Creeke (1)

KUSEL, Heinz **1924-2003**

Born on the 21st August 1924. Died on the 17th November 2003.

Maassen (3)

Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.319.

KUSHNER, Barnett

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

KUSINITZ, Stewart R.
Owned the **Fall River Stamp & Coin Company**.

KUSSING, Herwig Erwin
The South African Philatelist, December 2014, Volume 90, Issue 6, pp.166-167.

KÜSTER, Curt **1888-**
Born on the 24th September 1888.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUTHY, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

KUTSCHA, Franz **-1917**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUTTNER, Maximilian Zulchauer **1867-1931**
Committede suicide whilst of unsound mind.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1903, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.57-58.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Lover, January 1932, Volume 24, Issue 8, p.223.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.51.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

KUTZ, Kenneth John **1926-2019**
Born on the 16th November 1926. Died on the 18th January 2019.
APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.27.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 7th April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 8th December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2020, Volume 99, Issue 4, p.248.

KUTZLEBEN, Bodo von **1949-**

Born on the 9th July 1949.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

KUUSIK, Uuno **-1992**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

KUYAS, Nihal **1923-**
Wife of **Tevfik Kuyas**.
Springbett (1)

KUYAS, Saliah Muzaffer **1923-2005**
His first name is often found as **Salih**. Brother of **Tevfik Kuyas**. A Turkish philatelist from a family of collectors, he specialised in the postal stationery of the Ottoman region. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Congress Handbook, 2002, p.10.
Flash, 2002, Issue 79, pp.22-23.
Jean-Pierre Mangin: [Circular notifying members of his death], Académie Européenne de Philatélie, Paris, France, [2005], 1p.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.22.

KUYAS, Tevfik **1916-1989**
Husband of **Nihal Kuyas**. Brother of **Saliah Muzaffer Kuyas**. He used the pseudonym **Rio** when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through **Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur** in 1978 and **Solomon** when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1982.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rio** and under **Solomon**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1966, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.38.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

KUYLENSTJERNA, Erik **-1981**
Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.11.

KUZYCH, Dr. Ingert
Of Austrian and Ukrainian descent, he has written hundreds of articles and edited the ***Ukrainian***

Philatelist.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.

KVARAN, Jakob Sigurdsson **1896-**
A stamp dealer of Eskifjordur, Iceland.
Harris (4)

KVETAN, Dr. Leonid
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roberts**.

KWAN, William
Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.78.

KWIATOWSKI, Andrew **1922-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

KYAW, U
See **Khoo Boon Khin**.

KYAW, U
Warren (1)

KYLE, Carl **1884-**
Born on the 2nd November 1884.
Psilander (1)

KYLE, James **1925-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

KYLE, Stanley E.
Lindquist (1)

KYLLING, Preben
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

L., B.
Initials used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault**.

L. AARONS & SON
The Company was founded by **Louis Aarons** on a part-time basis in 1899. He became a full-time dealer in 1906. His son, **Charles Darnell**, joined the Company in 1930. The Company adopted **& Son** in 1935 and became a Limited Company in 1937.
Harris (12.1) Listed under **Aarons**.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1937, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.2310 & 2313.
Stamps, 15th May 1948, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.250-252.

L.C.D. STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by **Lex & Glorya-Jean DeMent**. Sister company of **J. N. Sissons Inc.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.143-144.

L. D. MAYO Jr. PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Indianapolis, IN, USA.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.121.

L., Mr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

L… , Mrs
Her collection was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Vannier**.

L., G.
Initials used by **Gavin Littaur**.

L., K.
Pseudonym used by **Seow Chuan Koh**.

L. MEYER-TISSOT
Trading name used by **Emil Pierre Antoine Meyer**.

L. ROYCE HALL
See **Hallstamps**.

L. S. CHARLICK
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.84.

L. S. SMITH Ltd.
Musson's Stamp Digest, May 1947, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.90-89.

L. W. DURBIN
Established in 1869 by **Leonidas W. Durbin**. On the latter's death in 1887, it was continued

as **The Durbin Stamp Company** for a few months.

LA BAR, Vincent
See under **Vincent La BAR**.

LA MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE
See **Maison de la Post Aérienne**.

LAAK, Helga van **1928-1991**
Born on the 3rd December 1928. Died on the 1st August 1991.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.035.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.86-87.
Philatelie, September 1991, Whole number 199, p.25.

LAAKSO, Seija-Riita
She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2021.
Poropudas (1)
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021*., Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.10.
Nordisk Filateli, September 2023, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.42-50.

LAAN, Jacob L. Z. van der
Creeke (1)

LAAS, Rudolfo **-1909**
Died on the 28th May 1909
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 21st August 1909, Volume 4, Issue 21, p.241.

LABARTHE, Jules
APRL (1)

LABELL, Joseph **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim **1897-1978**
Maassen (1)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.96.

LABITZKE, Hans-Joachim **1914-**

Born on the 4th September 1914.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LABIUK, Eugene
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

LaBLONDE, Charles J.
A retired U.S. Air Force Colonel. He was a lifelong collector and specialised in Swiss postal history and civil censorship.
APRL (2) Switzerland; World War II
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

LABOW, Sol H. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

LACALAMITO, Alison Harmer **1942-**
Daughter of **Bernard D.** and **Marjorie Harmer**. Sister of **Keith A. Harmer** and **Christopher R. Harmer**. Managed **H. R. Harmer Inc.** with her brother **Keith**.

LACAQUE, Eugéne
French stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

LACAYO, Leo
Lindquist (1)

LACE, A. F. **-1979**
Son of **Dr. Frederick Lace**.

LACE, Dr. Frederick **1864-1952**
Father of **A. F. Lace**.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LACEBY, Arthur **1878-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LACERTA
Pseudonym used by **Erhard Keller**.

LACEY, Alan John **1933-2001**
Air Mail News, February 2002, Volume 44, Whole number 176, p.283.

LACEY, Malcolm

Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

LACHAPELLE Jr., Theodore James
Lindquist (1)

LACHMAN, Charles W. **-1981**
The American Philatelist, October 1981, pp.944-945.

LACK, Gustav **-1957**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1958, Volume 71, Issue 7, p.231.

LACKS, Henry
Lindquist (1)

LACLEDE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1899 by **C. A. Wendemuth** and **T. L. Woodruff**.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th June 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, p.209.

LACOMBE, Camille **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LACOMBLEZ, Roger **1935-1991**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LACROIX, Edw. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

LACUS VIRDIS
Pseudonym used by **R. R. Thiele**.

LACY, Frank **-1937**
Died on the 10th August 1937. His business was carried on by **Miss D. A. Cornish** and **E. L. Hiler**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th August 1937, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.171.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th August 1937, Volume 39, Issue 18, p.436.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.307.

LACY, J. H.
Founded **J. H. Lacy & Company** of Sydenham, UK. Used the pseudonym **Mulready** when writing articles in the late 1870s to the mid 1880s and books in the period 1881-1895.
Harris (4)
The Philatelist's Gazette, March 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p1-2.

LADBURY, F. A. **-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.68.

LADD, George C. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

LADD, Robert **-1986**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

LADEMANN, Friedbert Wilhelm Thilo Oscar **1873-1944**
Born on the 12th November 1873. Died on the 4th August 1944.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LADENBERGER, A. H.
Lindquist (1)

LADEWIG, Fritz
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 9, pp.166-167.

LADEWIG, Gerd **1945-1997**
Born on the 14th August 1945. Died on the 20th June 1997.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LADOR, Menachem
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Computers

LADUE, Theodore Pomeroy [TP] **1861-1924**
Born on the 21st February 1861. Died on the 30th January 1924.
Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.39-40].

LADUE, Wm. L. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LADURNER, Arthur Johann Anton **1872-1960**
Born on the 9th September 1872.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LADWIG, Christian R.
Creeke (1)

LÆBY, Jan **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LAEMMCHEN, W.

The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.166.

LAESSIG, Henry **1930-2019**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.
The American Philatelist, June 2019, Volume 133, Issue 6, p.560.

LAFAYETTE

Pseudonym used by **Steven C. Walske**.

LAFFAN, Maj. J. de Courcy **1865-**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1903, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.93-94.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

LAFFELEY, Félix **-1971**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1971, Volume 84, Issue 11, p.388.

LAFITE, Jacques **-1975**

Founder of ***L'Officiel de la Philatélie***.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th June 1975, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.38.

LAFON, Jean-Louis **-2023**

Died on the 29th January 2023.

Timbres Magazine, April 2023, Whole number 254, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2023, Whole number 292, p.8.

LAFONTAINE, Ferdinand Emile Louis **1893/94-1916**

Died on the 19th February 1916 from wounds received during the Battle of Loos.

Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

LAFONTAINE, Jean

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.101.

LaFRANCE, Leo

APRL (2) United States
BNA Topics, October 1969, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.235.

LAFRENTZ, Henry E.

Lindquist (1)

LÄGE, Prof. Damian **1961-**

Born on the 29th September 1961. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists

in 2023.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.9.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].
The London Philatelist, March 2023, Volume 132, Whole number 1503, pp.76-79.
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 183, n.pp. [pp.22-27].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

LAGERBERG, Guy Eugene de **1890-**

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lagerberg**.

LAGERGREN, Erik Hjalmar **1880-**

Born on the 1st May 1880.

Psilander (1)

LAGERKRANTZ, Bror Gustaf Herman **1894-**

Born on the 28th September 1894.

Psilander (1)

LAGERLOEF, Benjamin Hans **1880-1952**

Born on the 29th March 1880. Died on the 11th May 1952 at the age of 72. He anglicised his name from **Lagerlöf** when he emigrated to the United States in 1903 and was generally known as **Hans**. At some stage in his carreer, he was given the honorific title of Colonel.

He began to collect stamps as a boy in Sweden, eventually forming a worldwide specialised collection over the next fifty or so years. He donated many albums of stamps to the Swedish Postal Museum, including the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps which he purchased especially for the Museum. Many other public and private institutions benefitted from his gifts including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York. In spite of the substantial gifts made during his lifetime, on his death, his collection still comprised four hundred and eighty volumes.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Douglas (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1927, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.3.
Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.45-46. An additional note will be found in 15th July, Issue 3, p.102.
Biography of Colonel Hans Lagerloef., Engineers Club, New York, NY, USA, 1945, 6pp.
The Australian Stamp Journal, November 1947, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.129.
Libertas Philateliae, 1950, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.73-74.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th June 1952, Volume 60, Issue 12, p.455.

Stamp Collecting, 24th April 1953, pp.179 & 183.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Erik Hamberg: *Sorstamlaren Hans Lagerlöf.*, Meddelanden från Postmuseum Nr. 40, Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden, 1996, 35pp.
American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.258.
Philatelie, April 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 382, pp.56-58.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.36.
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.441.

LAGERLÖF, Benjamin Hans
See **Benjamin Hans Lagerloef**.

LAGERLÖF, David Emanuel **1897-**
Born on the 2nd February 1897.
Psilander (1)

LAGERLÖF, Sven Magnus **1928-**
Born on the 14th May 1928.
Psilander (1)

LAGERSTEDT, Eric **1904-**
Born on the 21st April 1904.
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

LAGERSTEDT, Dr. Rudolf **1899-**
Born on the 3rd February 1899.
Psilander (1)

LAGHI, Aldo
Pseudonym used by **Giulio Bolaffi**.

LAGRAEUS, Jean Åke Edvard **1908-**
Born on the 27th March 1908.
Psilander (1)

LAHLE, Roland I **-1938**
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863 (shown as **Roland I. Kahle**).

LAHOWETZ, Clarence J. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

LAHTINEN, Mauri **1945-**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.441-442.

LAIDACKER, Samuel H.

Lindquist (1)

LAIDLAW, C. S. R.
APRL (1)

LAIDLAW, William R.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th October 1943, Volume 51, Issue 21, pp.492-493.

LAIER, William E.
Lindquist (1)

LAING, Dewitt B.
Lindquist (1)

LAING, James Robert **1860/61-1916**
Died on the 13th January 1916.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as **James Robson Laing**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.

LAIRD, Robert W.
Founded **Robert Laird Stamps Ltd.**

LAJER, Andrew
Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LAJER, Victoria
Linn's (6)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.

LÁJOS, Prof. Richter **1844-**
Born in Hungary, his proper name seems to have been **Richter Lájos Agoston** but he was known in Germany as **Ludwig Richter**.
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.157-158 & Photograph.
Stamps, 14th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.61

LAKANEN, Kustaa
Poropudas (1)

LAKE, George B. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

LAKE, Henry
Creeke (1)

LAKE, J. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAKE, Joyce

Sue Vernall: *Wellington Philatelic Society: The First 100 Years.*, Wellington Philatelic Society, Wellington, New Zealand, 2022, p.73.

LAKE, Kenneth Robert **1931-2005**

KEN LAKE 8 Barrington Close, LOUGHTON, Essex, IG10 2AZ
Tel: 020-8508-1609

March 7th, 2004

Mr Brian J Birch
33 Boar's Head Avenue
Standish
WIGAN WN6 0BH

Dear Brian,

Thank you for your letter of 29 February, and for your draft listing of philatelic pseudonyms (which I shall keep, and hope not to mislay). I am 72, and have been writing for philatelic magazines in England, France, Spain, Australia and the USA, once in Russia (and possibly elsewhere) since about 1965.

I'm guessing at the date, as instead of a memory I now have a forgettory);consequently the following disjointed notes must be regarded very much as a Work In Progress. Somewhere I have piles of my articles torn from magazines, but they're not in order and I'm not sure where some are; if perchance I have time and energy before I die, you shall have a far more complete listing.

An additional note for you: occasional articles about Art on Stamps appeared (I think all in STAMP COLLECTING WEEKLY and THE PHILATELIC MAGAZINE) in the 1960s/70s under pennames which were translations of "Peter the Painter" in the relevant language (Pierre Lepeintre, Pietro Pintore etc, including one in Japanese) - these were all by Major Tompkins (?sp) who worked for Julian Clive at Southern Stamp Service in Manfield House, The Strand.

*

Now for me: I wrote frequently for STAMP COLLECTING WEEKLY, where for some years I was Advertisement Manager and, in Kenneth F Chapman's absence, Assistant Editor. For about four years I anonymously wrote the weekly Foreign News Front feature, and I wrote many other short anonymous news pieces for Ken.

In a determined attempt never to have my name over two pieces of any kind (except letters) in any one issue, I invented up to a dozen pennames; on a few occasions I had three or four articles in a single issue (probably between 1967 and 1971). When Peter Ibbetson took over that position some years later, in KFC's absence he ran three articles all under his name in one issue; he was never forgiven, especially as I phoned Ken and asked "Er, is that PETER IBBETSON'S WEEKLY?"

*

The only pennames I can recall right now are:

ROBERT BOYER (this was a slip-of-the-fingers misspelling of my first wife's maiden name Bowyer, but I stuck to it),

ARTHUR KING (I'm Cornish, hence King Arthur),

PETER O'NEILL (no idea why)

PETER SINCLAIR (I think this was mainly in US magazines)

There were others: I'll tell you when I remember them.

During my employment at SCW I always used one of these pennames when (with KFC's prior approval) I placed an unwanted-by-him article in the competing STAMP MAGAZINE and PHILATELIC MAGAZINE; later, after SCW acquired the latter and its sister trade magazine from Harris Publicatiions Ltd, I wrote a regular trade news feature for THE PHILATELIC TRADER under the penname XENO (as I felt I was an outsider, not having been at that date a dealer).

During this period and for many years afterwards, as a market tipster, I was MARKET MAN in several overseas magazines (USA and Australia, I think), and MENTOR (in THE STAMP WHOLESALER, USA, and possibly elsewhere).

With the death of Michael Waloff I refused to accept the mantle of W E FYNDEM but instead was STAMP COLLECTING WEEKLY's first WATCHMAN; I was forced to quit when I attacked Gusstamps' speculation in GB gutters and refused to recant: the firm threatened to remove its extensive advertising from the magazine),

I'm sorry I can't be any more helpful right now, but I'm sure that anyone scanning the pages of SCW between say 1967 and 1971 will recognise my style in articles under other names: you can always ask me to confirm them!

With all good wishes!

Yours,

From 1969-70, he was the Public Relations and Advertising Manager of **Stanley Gibbons**. In July 1973, he became Managing Director of **David Field Ltd.** of London. He also co-founded **Lake & Brooks** with **David Brooks**. For many years, he was the philatelic consultant to Nauru.

A prolific writer, he used a great many pseudonyms in his writing carreer including:- **Robert**

Boyer; used when writing articles in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s and ***Stamp Wholesaler*** in January 1973. Derived from a slip-of-the-fingers misspelling of his first wife's maiden name **Bowyer**. **Arthur King**; used when writing articles, probably in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was **King Arthur**. **James M. Neil**; used in the ***Stamp Wholesaler*** in August 1973. **Peter O'Neill**; used when writing articles, probably in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s. **Peter Sinclair**; used when writing articles in American magazines from the 1960s to the 1990s. **Xeno**; used when writing the trade news feature in ***The Philatelic Trader*** after it was acquired by **Stamp Collecting Limited** in 1970. Derived from the Greek word meaning stranger or foreigner because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider. **Market Man**; used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably in Australia and USA. **Mentor**; used when writing market tipster articles in ***The Stamp Wholesaler***, USA from 1972-1973. **Watchman**; used when providing tips on the stamp market in ***Stamp Collecting***. Following the death of **Michael Waloff**, he declined to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** and became the first **Watchman**. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 7th November 1975, Volume 79, Issue 23, p.508.
Newsletter of the philatelic Traders Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.[2pp.] & Whole number 32, n.pp. [1p.]
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1997, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.45.
The Times, 26th January 2005, p.64.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.219.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2005, Volume 60, Issue 11, pp. 24-25.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p. 27.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th April 2005, Volume 78, p.12.

LAKE, R. Maney

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

LAKE, Sidney **1885-**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAKE & BROOKS

Founded in 1975 in London, UK by **Kenneth Robert Lake** & **David Brooks**. Went into liquidation in 1982.

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.203.
Stamp Collecting, 18th February 1982, Volume 144, Issue 8, p.471.

LAL, Raja Amarnath A.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LAL, Manohar **1934/35-2010**

Manohar Lal, senior philatelist from New Delhi passed away on June 18, 2010 after being ill for several months. He was 75. He retired as Deputy Chief Engineer from Northern Railways

in 1993. **Lal** was well known in philatelic circles all over India as a Postal Historian, Author, Philatelic Judge & Administrator.

An avid exhibitor, he was always developing new exhibits. Two of his exhibits on Army Postal History and Postal Stationery won Gold Medals at world philatelic exhibitions. He spent time in research at the National Archives and authored a book on postal censorship and another on Airgraphs, as well as several articles. His apprenticeship as judge finished at the last national exhibition held in 2008 and he was appointed as a judge at the one frame national in Vadodara in 2009. Unfortunately, he was unable to attend due to his poor health. He has served as President of the Delhi International Stamp Club, the Philatelists Association of Delhi, and the Delhi Philatelists. He is survived by with his wife, three sons, three daughters and grandchildren. (Adapted from the report in the e-magazine ***Stamps of India Collectors Companion***, 22nd July 2010, Whole number 438.)

LALANDER, Karl Anders **1910-**
Born on the 28th January 1910.
Psilander (1)

LALANDER, Nils Axel **1884-**
Born on the 7th January 1884.
Psilander (1)

LALANNE, E.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.

LALLIER, Henry-Justin **1823-1873**
Born on the 21st June 1823. Died on the 12th August 1873. Although his name above is as given on his birth certificate, he was generally known as **Justin Lallier**. Naturally, his first name was sometimes rendered in the French style **Henri**. Given his general use of **Justin**, widely used in his family, it is not surprising that his name is often found as **Justin-Henry Lallier**.

He produced the first professional stamp album in Paris, France in June 1862 with an English edition in August 1862. A Spanish edition appeared the next year. His album established the landscape format and general dimensions of most subsequent albums of the day. Owing to the fact that his stamp spaces were drawn exactly the size of the stamp image, millions of early stamps were destroyed by being trimmed exactly to fit.

He published 13 editions prior to his death. A 14th edition was published later, edited by **Pierre Mahé**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Gazette des Timbres, July 1873, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1873, vol 11, Issue 10, p.159.
Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, December 1873, Whole number 41, p.390.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911., Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.42.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.44-45.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.* [History of Philately.], 2 Volumes, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, p.22. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 057.)
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatelique au XIX^e Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.126-129.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 8.
Justin Lallier (1823-1873)., Mémoires de la Timbrologie web site: http://memoires.timbrologie.online.fr, April 2021, 5pp. {A translation into English is available as Philat. Trans. 797.}

LALOR, John Joseph **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

LALOY, Georges **1871-1955?**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LALUMERA, Alberto
Husband of **Silvia Lalumera (Vaccari)**.
Vaccari Magazine, 1999, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.9.

LALUMERA, Silvia
Formerly **Silvia Vaccari**. Wife of **Alberto Lalumera**
Vaccari Magazine, 1999, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.9.

LAMAR, Napoleon M. **-1979**
Vermont Philatelist, May 1980, Volume 24, Issue 96, p.2.

LAMAS, Brig. José da Cunha **1889-1975**
Machado (1)
Machado (3)

LAMB, Alfred M.
Worked as a philatelic expert for **Glendinning & Company**.
Harris (4)

LAMB, Capt. Frank Fitzroy **1881-1936**
Died on the 18th of October 1936. He used the pseudonym **Angus McTavish** when writing the *Current chatter* column in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1907-1914, while he was editor. Having lived abroad for many years, he returned to England in 1934 and contributed articles to ***The Philatelic Magazine*** under the pseudonym **Angus McSqueamish**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1906, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.36.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1914, Volume 24, Issue 11, pp.185-186.
The Postage Stamp, 19th December 1914, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.95.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th December 1936, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.325.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

LAMB, Lynton **1907-1977**

British stamp designer. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Winter 1986, Whole number 7, p.5.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1955, Volume 48, Issue 5/6, pp.66-67.
The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives., British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 11, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2005, pp.16-17.

LAMB, Richard M. **1923-2012**

BNA Topics, June/July 1968, Volume 25, Issue 6/7, p.148.
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.122 & May/June, Issue 3, p.140.

LAMB, Robert E.

A career diplomat with the U.S. State Department who became the Executive Director of the American Philatelic society on his retirement in 1994.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, pp.464-465
Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 29th October 1999, Volume 185, Issue 18, p.2.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.68.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.716.
The American Philatelist, January 2024, Volume 138, Issue 1, p.6.

LAMBELET, Louis **1910-1976**

Der Ganzsachensammler, May 1977, Whole number 21, p.330.

LAMBERT, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 119, p.19.

LAMBERT, Rev. C. Claude

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LAMBERT, Craig
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LAMBERT, Miss Marie
Creeke (1)

LAMBERT, Paul **1926-2007**
Delbeke (5)

LAMBERT, Pierrette **1928-**
Born on the 10th June 1928. French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 161, pp.41-43.
Stamp & Coin Mart, April 2018, pp.74-76.
Timbres Magazine, April 2020, Whole number 221, pp.64-67.

LAMBERT, Robert J. **1921-1991**
The Trans-Mississippian, May/June 1991, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.37.

LAMBERT, W.
Meiring (1)

LAMBERT, W. F. **1864/65-1907**
Partner in **Semmes & Lambert**.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

LAMBERT, Cdr. W. O. H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LAMBETH, Oliver **-1978**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

LAMBORN, A. H.
Bacon (1)

LAMBORN, Arthur **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LAMBRECHT, Ekkehard **1935-**
Born on the 13th October 1935.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

LAMBTON, Lucinda
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LAMMIN, Miss D. **-1975**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

LAMKIN, William H. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

LAMMERT, G. A.
Creeke (1)

LAMOND, James F.
Lindquist (1)

LAMONT, Keith A.
Morgan (22)

LAMOTTE, Henry
Creeke (1)

LAMOUROUX, Louis M. **1893-1966**
Died on the 15th July 1966.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, August 1966, Volume 23, Issue 8, p.164.
Stamp Collecting, 5th August 1966, Volume 106, Issue 23, p.852.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th August 1966, Volume 74, Issue 17, p.605.

LAMPART, I. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Geranium**.

LAMPE, Otto W.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LAMPEDUSA
Pseudonym used by **Corrado Millanta**.

LAMPEL, K. Willy
Maassen (2)

LAMPRECHT, Herbert **1889-**
Born on the 3rd November 1889.
Psilander (1)

LAMY, Bénédict **1893-1965**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LAMY, Georges **1894-1972**

Specialist in the stamps of France.

The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.229.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LANA, Robert E. **1932-2006**

Linn's Stamp News, 13th November 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

LANCASTER, Miss E. J. [Bobbie] **1921/22-1994**

Mother of **Tony Lancaster**. She started with **H. E. Wingfield** in 1949 and moved to **Stanley Gibbons** on the companies' merger, becoming the first woman Director of **Stanley Gibbons**. When she left the Company, she became an auction agent.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bobbie Lancaster Auction Agent., Bobbie Lancaster, London, UK, n.d, n.pp [8pp.]

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.757.

PTS News, August 1994, Whole Number 56, n.pp. [p.3].

LANCASTER, G. F. **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

LANCASTER, H. R. **-1994**

Belgian Congo Study Circle.

LANCASTER, Jean

Wife of **Tony Lancaster**.

LANCASTER, Marion Alice **1925-**

Stamps, 5th July 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.61.

LANCASTER, Tony

Son of **Bobbie Lancaster**, he followed in her footsteps as an auction agent. His first wife was **Wendy Lancaster** and his second wife was **Jean Lancaster**.

LANCASTER, W. **1892-**

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

LANCASTER, Wendy

First wife of **Tony Lancaster**.

LANCHA, Manuel P. **1935-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1979, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.

LAND, George

American Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 129, Issue 1, pp.6 & 8. This was repeated in the February issue (p.102), presumably in error.

LAND, Lester M.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1971, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.15.

LANDAU, Eliot A.
APRL (2) United States

LANDAU, Prof. H. H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mayer**.

LANDAU, Israel Ralph
Lindquist (1)

LANDBERG, Baron Alfred
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANDE, Felix **1840-1919**
Died on the 1st December 1919.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANDELIUS, Sven **1915-**
Born on the
Psilander (1) (No photograph)

LANDELL-MILLS, T.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LANDEN, May S.
Lindquist (1)

LANDER, Sir H. E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LANDGREN, Enar **1904-**
Born on the 26th September 1904.
Psilander (1)

LANDIN-CRUCE, Rev. F. G. **1879-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as **Landic-Cruce** in error.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 14, pp.363-364.

LANDINI, Adriano
He used the pseudonym **Antonia** when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through **Robson Lowe**, Tokyo in 1981.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LANDMANS, Giulio **1886-1974**
Died on the 18th May 1974.
Maassen (3)

LANDMARKS Ltd.
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1969.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.255-256.

LANDRÉ, George **1899-**
Born on the 21st November 1899.
Maassen (3)

LANDREY, Wm. Joseph
Lindquist (1)

LANDROCK, Paul Karl Dieter **1933-2016**
Born on the 11th April 1933. Generally known as **Dieter Landrock** in philately.
Maassen (3)

LANDRY, Joe
Museum Post Rider, April 1994, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.3.

LANDSTRÖM, Folke **1912-**
Born on the 8th July 1912.
Psilander (1)

LANDT, David Ballentine **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

LANDVATTER, Adolph G.
Creeke (1)

LANDVETTER, A. E.
Creeke (1)

LANE, Dr. A. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LANE, Arthur C. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LANE, Dr. Arthur G. **1880/81-1954**
Husband of **Maryette B. Lane**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 23, p.719.

LANE, Lt.-Col. C. E.
Warren (1)

LANE, Chas. H. **1860-**
Lindquist (1)

LANE, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1992, p.129.

LANE, Everard Nicholas **1911-**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANE, Rev. H. W.
Harris (4)

LANE, John Hulme
Creeke (1)

LANE, Leonard Victor
Morgan (21)

LANE, Mrs Maryette Brown **1910-1986**
Wife of **Arthur G. Lane**.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, April 1969, Volume 83, Issue 4, pp.353-354.
Official Ballot: Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.
American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 123, Issue 2, p.163.

LANE, Orrie A. **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

LANE, Robert K.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

LANE-JOYNT, William Russell
See **William Russell Lane Joynt**.

LANEFÄLT, Sture **1904-**

Born on the 14th November 1904.
Psilander (1)

LANFRANCHI, Ercole
He used the pseudonym **Pedemonte** when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through **Corinphila** in 1990 and Old Italian States through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1991.

LANG, Dr. ?
Maassen (2)

LANG, Adolph **1880/81-1969**
A German dealer who traded in London for some years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.367.

LANG, Burton W. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

LANG, Derek **1921-2003?**
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, July 1994, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.52.

LANG, Capt. Elfried J. W. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

LANG, F. J. H.
Meiring (1)

LANG, Gerhard
See under **Gerhard Lang Valchs**.

LANG, Henry G. **1883-**
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.409-410.

LANG, Lewis Myers **1875-**
Born on the 12th September 1875.
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 32.
Philatelic West and Collectors World, April 1916, Volume 69, Issue 2, Front cover & p.180.

LANG, M. A.
Creeke (1)

LANG, Dr. Rudolf Albert **1909-**
Born on the 10th January 1909.
Maassen (3)

LANG, Wm. A.
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.167.

LANG, Wolfgang **1958-**
Born on the 14th September 1958.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Albert **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Alfred Carl **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGE, Carl Heinz **1887-**
Born on the 4th September 1887.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Ernst
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LANGE, Erwin
Birch (5.4)

LANGE, Fritz-Walter
APRL (1)

LANGE, G. O. **1877-**
Born on the 5th July 1877.
Psilander (1)

LANGE, Gerd **1928-2007**
Born on the 14th July 1928. Died on the 27th September 2007. Father of **Volker Lange**.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Gertraud **1941-**
Born on the 4th September 1941.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Gottfrid **1869-**
Born on the 2nd March 1869.
Psilander (1)

LANGE, Hubertus **1914-1994**
Born on the 26th July 1914. Died on the 27th June 1994.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Lothar **1940-2010**
Died on the 31st July 2010.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Rudolf **1874-1927**
Douglas (1) †1937
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.36.

LANGE, Volker **1952-**
Born on the 18th August 1952. Son of **Gerd Lange**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANGE, Wilhelm **1925-2017**
Boirn on the 17th January 1925. Died on the 4th March 2017.
Maassen (3)

LANGE, William F. **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGE & FIALKOWSKI
Founded in Wiesbaden, Germany in 1948.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.199-200.

LANGEMEYER, Gerhard **1903-1966**
Born on the 12th May 1903. Died on the 18th July 1966.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANGENBACH, Alfred **1913-**
Bateman (1)

LANGEBARTELS, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANGENDORF, Prof. Arnold **-1925**
Maassen (2)

LANGER, Helmut **1945-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANGER, Harold R. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGER, Manning **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGER, W. E. **-1935**
Died on the 26th November 1935.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.422.

LANGER, Willi
Zimmer (1)

LANGFIELD, Francis Joseph **1914-2007**
Set up the British Philatelic Bureau in 1963 and launched the ***British Philatelic Bulletin*** that same year, editing the early issues.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 1993, p.206.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2007, Volume 44, Issue 11, p.351.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2007, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.364.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.13.

LANGFORD, Eric Thomas **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGHAM, Col. G. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ceresa**.

LANGHAM, John
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LANGHAMMER, Anton **1830-1894**
Died on the 19th January 1894.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANGHAMMER, Miroslav **-2008**
Died on the 14th August 2008.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.7-8.

LANGILLE, Louis Allister **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LANGLAIS, Louis-Eugène **1950-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January

2018, 3pp.

LANGLEY, John Hamilton **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

LANGLOIS, Caroline

Born **Caroline Snow**. Daughter of **Richard E. Snow**.

LANGLOIS, Maurice **1860-1948**

Born on the 31st January 1860. Died on the 10th June 1948.

Butler (1)

Le Messager Philatélique, February 1928, Whole number 1, p.13.

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, pp.18 & 272.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45.)

LANGLOIS, Pierre **1913-1978**

Born on the 28th July 1913. Died on the 31st August 1978.

Butler (1) (*1909)

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.273.

LANGMEAD, Peter **1919-2005**

In 1991, his collection of British telegraph stamps and stationery was presented to the British Library via the in lieu of tax scheme

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.18.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LANGTON, J. G.

Creeke (1)

LANGSTROTH, Dr. Robert S.

A dentist by profession with a longstanding interest in postal history, he donated a small selection of books and pamphlets to the University of New Brunswick, Canada. It is known as the *Langstroth Collection* and would not appear to contain much of interest.

Linda Baier: *Langstroth Collection.*, e-mail, Archives & Special Collections, University of New Brunswick, 13th January 2010.

LANGSTON, C. **1936-**

Bateman (1)

LANGTON, Garnet **1928/29-2013**

He was a stamp dealer who had a shop in Burlington Arcade for thirty years. He was declared

bankrupt in 1992.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.16.

LANGWOST, Heinz-Jürgen **1931-2006**
Born on the 21st August 1931. Died on the 21st January 2006. Husband of **Hildegard Langwost**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.
Philatelie, March 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 345, pp.20.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.287-288.

LANGWOST, Hildegard **1929-2014**
Born on the 4th June 1929. Died on the 28th February 2014. Wife of **Heinz-Jurgen Langwost**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LÄNK, Carina **1963-**
Swedish stamp designer.
Nordisk Filateli, 3rd Quarter 202, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.56-60.

LANKESTER, Ronald Farrer **1889-1980**
Bateman (1)
The Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.66.

LANKESTER, R. J.
The Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 36, Issue 11, pp.351-354.

LANMAN, David
Cross (1)

LANN, Jacob L. Z. van der
McMaster (1)

LANSER, Günter **1932-2016**
Born on the 23rd March 1932. Died on the 17th June 2016.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.73-73.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.12.

LANSFORD, William Isham **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

LANSLEY, Hubert Henry **1907-1997**
Published ***Stamp Collecting Monthly***, whilst still at school.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LANT, Reginald H. **1893/94-1991**
An employee of the **Canadian Pacific Railway** for fifty years, in his retirement he became a

student of Jamaican postal history.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

LANTELME, Dr. Horst W. **1926-**
Born on the 10th June 1926.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LANTER-BÜTTLER, Hans
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1972, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.146.

LANTZ, Prof. D. E.
Creeke (1)

LAPEINTRE, Pierre
Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

LAPHAM, Edwin S. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

LAPHAM, Henry George **1874-1939**
Heir to the **Texaco** fortune, he built up an unrivalled collection of United States Postmasters' Provisionals.
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1) Listed as **Henry J. Lapham**.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1988, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.224-229.

LAPHAM, Joseph Edward **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

LAPHAM, Ralph M. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

LAPIN, Jerome **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

LAPINER, Irving **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

LAPIROT,
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LAPIROT,
The engraver of the Post Office stamps of Mauritius.
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220-221.

LAPLACE
Pseudonym used by **Jack Blanc**.

LAPLANTE, Edard de **1820-1881**

Born on the 30th September 1820. Died on the 20th June 1881. One of the earliest, if not the first stamp dealer in Paris. He traded as **Edard de Laplante**. His middle name is often given incorrectly as **Eduard** and was sometimes used as his first name. **Laplante** modified this to **Adard** in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in ***L'Annuaire du Commerce***. There is some debate whether **de** was really part of his name or another of his inventions to make him sound more important. According to **Maassen** (3) and **Barbelin** his full name was **Edard Eugène Anselme de Laplante**.

Armstrong (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et leur Catalogues.*, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908. pp.1-38.
The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.90-91.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.
F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 6.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.147-151 (English)

LAPPÉ, Erika **1916-**

Maassen (3)

LAPSLEY, Robert **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

LARA, Alvaro Bonilla

See **Alvaro Bonilla-Lara**.

LARA, Raul Santiago Acosta y

Used the pseudonym **Mudarra** when exhibiting "Uruguay Arms Issue" at London 90.

LARAMY, Robert Edward

Lindquist (1)

LARAMY. William John **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

LARDNER, Timothy Garth **1933-1994**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

LARG, Robert D.
Husband of **Yvonne Larg**.
I. & B.P.S. Newsletter, December 2011, Whole number 233, pp.8-9.

LARG, Yvonne **1929/30-2010**
Wife of **Robert Larg**.
Stamp Magazine, December 2010, Volume 76, Issue 12, p.9.

L'ARGENTIÈRE, A.–B. de **-1921**
His collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by **Théophile Lemaire** from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904 under the pseudonym **Monsieur X**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Catalogue de la Grande Collection de Timbres-Poste de France de M. X. ... Exposée chez M. T. Lemaire, 16 Avenue de l'Opera, les 3, 4, 5, 6 et 7 Mars 1904.

LARGINS, Alex
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LARHOLM, Karl Erik **1898-**
Born on the 18th May 1898.
Psilander (1)

LARIMORE, Dr. Louise D.
Lindquist (1)
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1989, Volume 42, Issue 9, pp.201-202.

LARISCH, Anselm **1843-1892**
Born on the 4th July 1843. Died on the 12th January 1892. Husband of **Bertha Larisch**. Father of **Gustav Larisch**. Founder of **Briefmarkenhaus A. Larisch**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.26.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 25th January 1892, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.20.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.37.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1892, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.25-27.
The Postal Card, March 1892, Volume 4, Whole number 92, p.20.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.116-122.

LARISCH, Bertha **1852-1934**
Died on the 11th January 1934. Wife of **Anselm Larisch**. Mother of **Gustav Larisch**.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, February 1934, Volume 31, Issue 2, Whole number 388, p.24.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.76. († 11th January 1933.)

LARISCH, Gustav **1887-1962**
Born on the 17th November 1887. Son of **Anselm & Bertha Larisch**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LARKIN, Chas. W. **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

LARKIN, Mark
APRL (1)

LARKING, Lt. Col. Reginald Nesbitt Wingfield **1868-1943**
His small library was purchased by **Francis Hugh Vallancey** in 1945.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (14)
Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.289.

LARKINS, Alexander S. **1927/28-**
Stamp designer for **Thomas De La Rue & Company** in the 1950s and 1960s.
Stamp Monthly, November 1971, Volume 2, p.122.

LARMOUR, Rev. Alwin Corder [Teddie] **1885/86-1946**
Son of **C. F. Larmour** and nephew of **F. A. Larmour**.
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 55, p.69.
The London Philatelist, December 1946, Volume 55, p.176.

LARMOUR, Charles F.
Brother of **F. A. Larmour** Father of the **Rev. Alwin Corden Larmour**. Editor of ***The Philatelic World*** and ***The Philatelic Journal of India***.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Philatelic World, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.51-53.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th June 1895, Volume 1, Issue 20, pp.165-166.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.24.

LARMOUR, F. A.
Brother of **Charles F. Larmour** and uncle of the **Reverend Alwin Corder Larmour**.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The Philatelic World, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.51-53.

LaROSE, Roland J. **-1990**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

LARRANAGA Sr., Roberto Garcia
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

L'ARRONGE, Prof. Adolph **1838-1908**
He used the pseudonym **Adolf Aaronsohn**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Arronge**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Arronge**.

LARRY BERMAN
Founded in New York, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.222.

LARRY BIRGER
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1977 by **Larry Birger**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.105-106.

LARSEN Jr., Adolph
Creeke (1)

LARSEN, Arne Kjeldsen **1934-1987**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Kjeldsen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Kjeldsen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Kjeldsen**.
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, June 1987, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.34.

LARSEN, Børge
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.30.

LARSEN, C. L.
Meiring (1)

LARSEN, Carl Vilhelm Schledermann **1901-1973**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Schledermann-Larsen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Schledermann**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Schledermann**.

LARSEN, Con
Meiring (1)

LARSEN, Dr. Einar **1891-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LARSEN, Erik Menne **1930-2017**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Menne**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Menne**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Menne**.

LARSEN, Erling Daugaard **-2024**
Died on the 30th May 2024 at the age of 79. President-Director of Théodore Champion S.A.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2024, Whole number 268, p.7.

LARSEN, Frederico G.
Cross (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LARSEN, Ingvar Christian **1922-1995**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LARSEN, Klaus Bonde
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bonde**.

LARSEN, Laurits **1881-**
Den Danske Filatelist, July 1931, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.102.

LARSEN, Leon **1936-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LARSEN, Paul
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1140.

LARSEN, R. W. [Bill]
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st March 1956, Volume 62, Issue 5 p.149.

LARSEN, Simon Christian **1914-1996**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LARSEN, Stuart Ivan **-1981**
The Kiwi, July 1981, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.56.

LARSEN-CÙCUTA, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jewell** and **Napier**.

LARSON, Gustave **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

LARSON, John **1931-1997**

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.32.

LARSON, John H. **-1892**

Creeke (1)

The Quaker City Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 7, p.31.

LARSON, Lewis

Creeke (1)

LARSON, Noble G.

Lindquist (1)

LARSON, Sven O. **1914-**

Born on the 10th May 1914.

Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Bengt **1890-**

Born on the 1st May 1890.

Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Bertil **1910-**

Born on the 6th November 1910.

Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Bertil I

Husband of **Kersti Larsson**. For some 25 years, he created an archive of national and international postal conventions and agreements between his native Sweden and other countries, prior to the formation of the Universal Postal Union, a copy of which has been donated to the Swedish Postal Museum. A specialist in classic Sweden and Swedish postal history, his collections have won major awards both at home and overseas. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006.

Dahlvig (1)

Congress Handbook, 2006, pp.15-16.

Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.

Sweden – Postal History & Postage Due Mail: The Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson Collections (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler – Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.

LARSSON, Carl Einar Zigert **1880-**

Born on the 2nd September 1880.

Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Carl-Henrik **1980-**

Nordisk Filateli, November 2024, Volume 88, Issue 5, pp.76-81.

LARSSON, Erik Wilhelm **1895-1997**

Born on the 12th February 1895.
Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.80.
Nordisk Filateli, May 1997, Volume 61, Issue 4, p.40.

LARSSON, Frithiof **1893-**
Born on the 12th August 1893.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Fritiof **1889-**
Born on the 29th March 1889.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Gustaf Harald **1890-**
Born on the 8th December 1890.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Harald **1907-**
Born on the 8th November 1907.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Ingvar
Dahlvig (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.172.

LARSSON, Karl Nore Casper **1905-**
Born on the 18th November 1905.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Kersti
Wife of **Bertil I. Larsson**.
Sweden – Postal History & Postage Due Mail: The Kersti & Bertil I. Larsson Collections (Part 1)., Heinrich Köhler – Auktion 364, 21st March 2017, pp.1-3.

LARSSON, Kurt **1909-**
Born on the 27th June 1909.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Lars Gunnar **1926-**
Born on the 21st August 1926.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Ludvig **-1938**
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.863.

LARSSON, Patrick
XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.4].

LARSSON, Roland **1904-**
Born on the 1st July 1904.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Thomas
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.132-137.

LARSSON, Valdemar **1880-**
Born on the 9th December 1880.
Psilander (1)

LARSSON, Wilhelm Martin **1905-**
Born on the 16th May 1905.
Psilander (1)

LARUE, William L. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

LASCANS, Prof. E. de
Professeur E. de Lascans: *Mémoires d'un Philatéliste.*, Éditions du Scorpion, Paris, France, 1960, 318pp.

LASCARIDES, A. C. **-1988**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Parthenon**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.92.

LASERON, John **1919/20-1993**
Philatelic Association of New South Wales. Died on the 6th October 1993.

LASKER, Mrs Albert D.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th September 1968, Volume 33, Whole number 646, p.84.

LASL, Bernhard
Creeke (1)

LÁSLÓ, Surány **1915-1997**
Born on the 24th January 1915. Died on the 5th April 1997.
Oost Europa Filatelie, September 1997, Volume 15, Issue 2/3, p.35.

LASO, Enriqio
Creeke (1)

LASSMANN, Louis **1839-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LAST, Barbara **-1991**
Died on the 3rd June 1991. For many years she worked for the London dearler **Bridger & Kay**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1991, Volume 28, Issue 11, p.246.
Polar Post, September 1991, Whole number 150, p.146.

LATAUCHRIC, Piet **-1903**

Maassen (2)

LATHAM, Lt.-Col. George Hilton **1892/93-1969**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Webb**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LATHAM B.E.M., John J. **-1982**

Died on the 4th March 1982.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1982, Volume 144, Issue 13, p.773.
Stamps of Hungary, June 1982, Volume 3, Issue 20, pp.4-5.

LATHAM, Phillip

Philatelic Bulletin, December 1971, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.13.

LATHEROW & COMPANY Inc.

Arlington, VA, USA. Owned or managed by **John Meredith**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.115.

LATIMER, Arthur Hudson

Lindquist (1)

LATOUR, ? von

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LATOUR, Estaban **-1912**

Bacon (1)
Tyler (2) Listed as **Esteban Latour**.

LATTO, Dr. Conrad

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Nickle**.

LATTO, Dr. Douglas **1913-1999**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Justine**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The "Dr. Douglas latto F.R.P.S.,L." Collection of Great Britain 1855-91 Surface Printed Issues., Auction by Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, 22nd October 1992, n.pp. [1p.]
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2000, Volume 230, Issue 11, p.12.
The GB Journal, May/June 2000, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.60.

LATTO, Gordon

APRL (1)

LATUCHIE, Herb **1919-2003**

Linn's Stamp News, 11th August 2003, Volume 76, p.23.

LATZ, Günter **-2020**

Philatelie, December 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 522, p.63.

LAUB, Peter **1934-2015**

Born on the 1st November 1934. Died on the 27th December 2015.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: *Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs "Hallensia" e.V. 1899 bis 2009.*, Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2009, p.4.

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

Philatelie, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.480-481.

LAUBACH, Conrad H.

The Informer, July/August 1981, Volume 45, Issue 7, Whole number 507, p.83.

LAUBE, Ernst **-1968**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1968, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.196.

LAUBER, August

Maassen (3)

LAUBER, Max

Maassen (2)

LAUBLY Sr., Charles S. **1916-2006**

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

LAUDER, Edward S. C.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.25.

LAUER, Alden

Creeke (1)

LAUFER, Leon **1910-1997**

The Philatelic Exporter, November 1997, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.6.

LAUGHLIN, Edw. Charles **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

LAUKE, Heinz **1912-1972**

Born on the 18th April 1912. Died on the 27th October 1972.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1973, Volume 25, Issue 99, pp.6-7.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.126.

LAUNAY, Paul de **1887-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Launay** and under **Launay**.

LAUP, Dr. Wilhelm **1883-**
Born on the 10th June 1883.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LAURA Jr., Joseph
The Perfins Bulletin, May 1988, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.85.

LAURENCE, Kenneth R.
APRL (1)

LAURENCE, Michael
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, p.91.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2006, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.14.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.110.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 2, Whole number 204, p.5.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 3, pp.192-193.

LAURENCE, Robert **1892-1963**
A Canadian lawyer, he moved to the United States and became a stamp dealer. He formed a partnership with **Kellogg Stryker** as **Laurence & Stryker** until 1960.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 19th January 1963, Volume 122, Issue 3, p.84.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.327.

LAURENCE, Robert **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

LAURENCE, Stuart Gordon **1914-**
Bateman (1)

LAURENCE WELCH & COMPANY
The Company was finally liquidated in 1949.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th May 1949, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.284.

LAURIAT, Nathaniel Page
Lindquist (1)

LAURIDSEN, Tom **1964-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LAURIE, Dr. Francois Jules **1861-1902**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.31.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 10th November 1902, Volume 15, Issue 45, p.605.

LAURIE FRANKS Ltd.
Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1952 by **Laurence James George Franks**. Acquired the stock of **Wilcox Smith**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.188-189.

LAURIN, Eric **1894-**
Born on the 16th October 1894.
Psilander (1)

LAURIN, Gösta **1894-**
Born on the 27th August 1894.
Psilander (1)

LAURISTON, Victor **1881-**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

LAURITZEN, Lauritz **1910-1980**
Born on the 20th January 1910. Died on the 5th June 1980.
Maassen (3)

LAURITZEN, P.
Dansk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.8.

LAURSEN, Finn Skriver **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Skriver**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Skriver**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Skriver**.

LAURSEN, Palle **1919-1989**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LAUTH, Willy **1935-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LAUWERS, Georges **1936-2000**

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 2000, Issue 136, pp.7-8.

LAUWERS, Dr. Jean-Pierre

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

LAVAGNINO, Luca **1977/78-**

Stamp Magazine, January 2010, Volume 76, Issue 1, pp.72-75.

LAVALLÉE, Bernard

Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.112.

LAVALLEY, André

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LAVANCHY, Jean-Claude

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.121.

LAVENBERG, Sanford

Lindquist (1)

LAVENIR, A.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LAVIGNE, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LAVINE, Dr. Morris J. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

LAVROFF, Theodore **1876-1953**

Died on the 3rd March 1953.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1953, Volume 45, Issue 10/11, p.158.

LAW, A.
Harris (4)

LAW, Dr. A. J. **-1996?**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

LAW, A. S.
Philatelic Bulletin, April 1973, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.6.

LAW, Peter
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LAWALL, H. J.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13.

LAWFORD, Irene M.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps Magazine, March 1980, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.67, 69 & 71.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1993, p.186.

LAWFORD, T. A.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd September 1937, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.204.

LAWLER, J. Michael
Founded **Horst-Lawler Inc.**

LAWLESS, Edwin J.
Lindquist (1)

LAWLEY, Miss Ruby Glen
See under her married name **Ruby Glen Burden**.

LAWN, G. W. **1873-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LAWN & BARLOW
Founded in the UK.
Creeke (1)
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.71.

LAWRANCE, Dr. Elliot Wagstaff **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.43

LAWRANCE, Frank
Lindquist (1)

LAWRANCE, W. C.
Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, Albert E.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.

LAWRENCE, Alistair
Stamp Magazine, September 2003, Volume 69, Issue 9, pp.59-61.

LAWRENCE, Archibald **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Ashley **1943-2023**
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2024, Volume 54, Issue 8, p.10.

LAWRENCE, Clifford E. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Dick **1938/39-**
American Philatelist, November 2014, Vol128, Issue 11, p.991.

LAWRENCE, E.
A schoolboy who traded as **Calcutta Philatelic Company** and **Stamp Exchange**.
The Indian Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.4.

LAWRENCE Jr., E. F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAWRENCE, Eddie
James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Eddie Lawrence Collections of Hong Kong & the Treaty Ports, 1811-1904*., in: *The Eddie Lawrence Collection of Hong Kong & Treaty Ports Postal History*., 11th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.23.

LAWRENCE, Edward C. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Elias D.
Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Frederick P.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Scouts

LAWRENCE, Hugh

APRL (2) China; World War II

Personal letter about forthcoming election to **BJB**, 23rd February 2016, 1p.

Candidate Statement., American Philatelic Research Library Board of Trustees, Founder/Patron/Vooys Fellow Ballot, 2016, 2pp.

LAWRENCE, Hugh Robert **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, J. E. **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Ken **1942-**

Full name **Kenneth Lawrence Burg**. **Ken Lawrence** has been his professional name as a philatelic writer since 1969. Husband of **Ellen S. Peachey**. In 2007, he initiated a law suit against the American Philatelic Society and a number of Officers of the Society for alleged wrongdoing during the Society elections of that year, which was dismissed by the Judge.

APRL (2) Holocaust Mail; Szyk, Arthur (1894-1951); Topical collecting: Disney; United States

Linn's (6)

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 97, Issue 5, pp.467-468.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Issue 62, 1995, p.148.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.404.

The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12, p.1082.

The American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.104.

The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.200.

The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.296.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.392.

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.402.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.435.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.?

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.3-4. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2007, Volume 80, pp.26-27.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st January 2008, Volume 81, pp.12-13.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.51.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th October 2009, Volume 82, pp.2 & 32.

American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1115.

The American Philatelist, June 2016, Volume 130, Issue 6, p.730.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 3, p.184.

The American Philatelist, August 2018, Volume 132, Issue 8, pp.790-791.

Philatelic Communicator, Third Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 3, Whole number 201, p.15.

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.716.

LAWRENCE, Ray La Forest

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, Reginald

He stole stamps from the **Royale Stamp Company**, amongst others, in London, UK in the early

1970s.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1972, Volume 118, p.503.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

LAWRENCE, Roy Curtis

Lindquist (1)

LAWRENCE, W. C.

Creeke (1)

LAWRENCE, W. J.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & photograph.

LAWRENCE BROTHERS

Creeke (1)

LAWRENCESON, Frank R. **1871-1937**

Lindquist (1)
The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.562.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.

LAWRIE, Hubert

Morgan (22)

LAWSON, Edwin Lawrence **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

LAWSON, Michel

Used the pseudonym **Milex** when he exhibited "Malta" at London '80.

LAWSON, Richard W. **1932-2000**

As far as I can determine, **Lawson's** only contribution to philately was his Masters thesis, *A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately,* produced in 1958 following his studies at the Western Reserve University. It was the subject of a study in locating a "lost" publication by the present author: **Brian J. Birch:** *Where is A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2011, Vol 60, Iss 2, pp.107-109. A copy was subsequently located in the library of the Collectors Club, New York.

Dr. Richard W. Lawson, age 68, of Charleston, passed away on Monday, June 26, 2000 at Sarah Bush Lincoln Health Center. He was buried on Friday, June 30, 11:00 a.m. at Woodlawn Cemetery in Titusville.

Richard was born March 2, 1932 in Warren, Pennsylvania the son of **Clarence** and **Elsie Lindstrom Lawson**. He married **Dorothy Bloomster** on August 18, 1957 in Clarion, Pennsylvania.

Survivors include his wife **Dorothy** of Charleston; three daughters, **Pamela Moore** and her husband **Douglas** of Sheridan, Wyoming, **Kris Lawson** of Onalaska, Wisconsin and **Rebecca Lawson** of Sullivan, and several family pets. He was predeceased by his parents.

From 1964 to 1997, **Richard** was a Professor of Library Science at Eastern Illinois University. Prior to his tenure at Eastern, he served as an Assistant Professor of Library Science at Indiana

University and Librarian at Slippery Rock State College in Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania, Mansfield State College in Mansfield, Pennsylvania and Girard High School in Girard, Pennsylvania. Many Charleston area residents will remember him as the owner of D & D Hobbies. **Richard** was a member of the Wesley United Methodist Church in Charleston, a lifetime member of the Indiana University Alumni Association, and was a former member of the Charleston Community Summer Band Program and the Erie, Pennsylvania Demolay and Past President of the Charleston High School Band Parents Association. He received his Bachelor's Degree from Clarion State College in Clarion, Pennsylvania, his Master's Degree from Case-Western Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio and his PhD from Indiana University in Bloomington, Indiana. He also attended Penn State, the University of Pittsburgh and the University of Illinois. (Adapted from his obituary)

LAWSON, Sam **1898-**
Born on the 10th October 1898.
Psilander (1)

LAWSON, Thomas Leslie **2001/02-**
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.8.

LAWSON, William Henry **1863/64-1926**
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.727.

LAWTON, Bert **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, Cameron W. **1874-**
Born on the 16th July 1874.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 17.

LAWTON, Marion Reed **1922-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, Ralph
Joined **Derek H. Brennan** and another collector to obtain **Harry Hayes'** clippings collection. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**.)

LAWTON, Ruth Abigail **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

LAWTON, William H.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

LAYCOCK, Charles H. **-1943**
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th May 1943, Volume 51, Issue 10, p.232.

LAYCOCK, Frank
Purchased **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in 1982.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LAYIN, William Henry **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

LAYTON, Edwin L. **1895-**

Lindquist (1)

LAZAR, Nedjat **1914-2004**

Brother in law of **Khanbaba Fatoullah**. Founded **Fatoullah & Lazar**, which described itself as the world's largest new issue wholesalers.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.47.

American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.457.

LAZAREVIC, Sarah **1977-**

Born 16th August 1977. French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1802, pp.12-13.

LAZARICK, Paul

Lindquist (1)

LAZARNICK, George

APRL (1)

LAZAROFF, Chris

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.56.

LAZARUS, Paul

Creeke (1)

LAZEAR, Robert W.

Lindquist (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LCD STAMP COMPANY

Owned by **Lex de Ment**.

LEA, Joan

Wife of **William Edward Lea**. Mother of **Michael**, **Joanne** and **William Lea**.

LEA, Joanne

Daughter of **William Edward** & **Joan Lea.**

LEA, John

Of Christchurch Hants. A specialist in the Ukraine and Malaya.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

John Lea: *A Life-long Collector Reveals All.*, Hand-out produced to accompany his display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 19th December 2014, 24pp.

LEA, John Edward **1928-1980**

Son of **John Eaton Lea**. Brother of **William Edward Lea**. Founder of **J. E. Lea (Manchester) Limited**.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1980, Volume 139, Issue 9, p.767.

LEA, John Alfred **1904-1980**
Born on the 11th September 1904. Managing Director of **J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd.**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LEA, John Eaton **1881-1942**
Born on the 7th January 1881. Died on the 21st September 1942. Father of **John A.** and **William Edward Lea**. Founder of the firm of **J. E. Lea (Manchester) Ltd.** After his death, his sons continued the business.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Census of England and Wales, 1911, Schedule 289.
1939 Register Transcription, National Archives web site: www.nationalarchives.gov.uk, 1p.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th October 1942, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.178.

LEA, Michael
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEA. Michael C.
Son of **William Edward Lea**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

LEA, William **1943-2010**
Son of **William Edward Lea**. He used the pseudonym **Terre Neuve** when he exhibited Canada, Cape of Good Hope and Russia at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1985.

Bill, brother of **Michael**, son of **Bill Lea**, died on 30th December, of cancer. Typical of the man, his approach to the disease was that he was not suffering from it - it was living with him. What rankled, he said, was that it didn't pay rent.

Bill was born in 1943, educated at Shrewsbury and joined the illustrious family business **W. E. Lea Ltd.** at the age of 17. Working under the stern and critical eye of "the old man", **Bill** helped form Large Gold medal exhibits of Imperial Russia and Cape of Good Hope as well as his particular loves - the classic issues of Canada and Newfoundland. He also lectured on these subjects all over the world, notably at the Royal Philatelic Society, London and the Collectors' Club of New York as well as serving on several International juries, including Toronto in 1987 as head of the National jury.

At the remarkably young age of 27, he was asked to join the BPA Expert Committee, on which he served for the rest of his life, not only as the Committee's main expert for British North America, but for nearly all areas of classic philately.

Always generous with his knowledge - which extended to the extraordinary in the most unexpected areas - he was willing and, more importantly, extremely able to pass on his wisdom in a way that was seldom forgotten. Vigorous and competitive at everything he did, a game of golf with **Bill** was precisely as any game should be - keenly contested and thoroughly enjoyable. Laughter with family and friends sustained him. He, and his beaming

smile, will be truly missed.

He is survived by his wife **Szuzsi** and their two daughters.

(Circulated by **Adrian Myer**, BPA Expertising Ltd., Guildford, UK.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2011, Volume 84, p.19.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2011, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.8.

LEA, William Edward **1907-1970**

Born on the 25th May 1907. Son of **John Eaton Lea**. Husband of **Joan Lea**. Brother of **John A. Lea**. Father of **Michael**, **Joanne** and **William Lea**. Generally known in philately as **Bill Lea**. He joined his father's firm after leaving school in 1926. He left his father's business in 1950 and founded **W. E. Lea (Philatelists) Ltd.** in London, UK, to deal in classic stamps and rare postal history. He became chairman of the expert committee of the British Philatelic Association and in 1967 became one of the few dealers to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He owned one of the finest philatelic libraries ever formed. After his death, his family continued the business. The library was sold by his son to **John Taylor**, who kept what he required and sold the remainder.

Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Bill Lea**.
1939 Register Transcription, National Archives web site: www.nationalarchives.gov.uk, 1p.
Philately, March/April 1954, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.16.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.
The P.T.S. Journal, January/February 1970, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Trader, 20th February 1970, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.105.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1970, Issue 113, p.1367.
Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 1, p.21.
Philately, March/April 1970, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.24.
Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.19.
BNA Topics, May 1970, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.153.

LEACH, Dr. Floyd S. **1876-**

Lindquist (1)
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.103.

LEACH, John M. S. **1861-**

Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

LEACH, Richard W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEACH, Susan

Stamp Weekly, 25th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 33, p.1.

LEADER, E.

Creeke (1)

LEADLEY, Graham **1927/28-2010**
Owner of the **Little Perforation Stamp Company**.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2010, Volume 66, Issue 12, p.33.

LEAHY, Edward
The Precancel Forum, April 1990, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.22.

LEALL, Alfred A.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEAMINGTON
Pseudonym used by **Michael Wilson**.

LEAN, Lt.-Col. William Walter
Bacon (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LEÃO, Prof. José Valente Pinho **1915-1988**
Machado (2)

LEARN, Claude E. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

LEARY, Capt. Richard P.
Creeke (1)

LEASH, John
Creeke (1)

LEASK, John **1862-1924/25**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, March 1925, Volume 17, Issue 10, p.275.

LEASK, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEASK, T. S.
Meiring (1)

LEAVEY, Thomas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

LEAVITT, Ashley Childs **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

LEAVY, Joseph Britton **1872-1921**

Born on the 7th March 1872. Died on the 25th July 1921. Head if the stamp collection section of the United States National Museum. He sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.
The American Philatelist, September 1921, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.463.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th September 1921, Whole number 157, p.458.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: **www.postalmuseum.si.edu**, 11th September 2010, 1p.

LEBARRON, Donald Walter **1926-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

LEBAUDY, Jacques

Creeke (1)

LEBECQUE, Emmanuel

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LeBEL, Lawrence

APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

LEBER, Georg **1920-2012**

Born on the 7th October 1920. Died on the 21st August 2012.

Maassen (3)

LeBOW, Dr. Robert

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEBRUN,

Harris (12.6)

LEBRUN, Marc **1946-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LECKEL, Josef **-1988**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1988, Issue 6, p.164.

LECKIE, William H.
Lindquist (1)

LECKUN, Y. Geo
Creeke (1)

LECKY, William Ralston
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

LECLERG, E. L. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

LECLERCQ, Alex
Great grandson of **Jean-Baptiste Moens**. Carried on the family tradition of bookselling and formed a library of books by and about **Moens**. This library was sold by **Corneille Soeteman**.

LECLERCQ, Edmond **-1949**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

LECŒUVRE, Fabien
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

LECOMTE, Gen. Cincimatus
Creeke (1)

LECOMTE, Lucien **-1976**
The Philatelic Trader, 8th October 1976, Volume 80, Issue 21, p.538.

LEDER, Dieter **1970-**
Born on the 14th August 1970.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.159.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.47.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.205.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.123.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.30.

LEDERBOGEN, Rolf **1928-2012**
Born on the 17th March 1928. Died on the 4th June 2012.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LEDERER, L. H.
Creeke (1)

LEDERER, Paul **1869-1932**
Born on the 17th May 1869. Died on the 5th July 1932.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, May 1929, Volume 26, Issue 5, Whole number 333, p.62.

LEDERMANN, Karl **1858-1919**
Died on the 13th July 1919.
Maassen (3)

LEDERMANN, Max **1875-1942**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

LEDGER, R. T. **-1968**
He lived in Jordan for many years and was adviser to the Jordanian Post Office on matters relating to postage stamps. For many years, he was ***Stamp Collecting's*** Jordanian correspondent.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sacher**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LeDUC, Ashley C. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.466.

LEE, Adam
James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 2000, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.12.

LEE, Alma
See under **Hedwige Alma Lee**.

LEE, Anna
Founder with her father and Co-owner of the auction house **Phila-China** of Hong Kong.
Linn's (6)

LEE, Arthur
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEE, Austin

The Stamp Lover, May 1923, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.349.

LEE, E. H.

Harris (12.2)

LEE, Mrs Edith W. Guy

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEE, Emanuel Joseph **1865/66-1941**

Died on the 29th March 1941. Founder of the firm of bookmakers **Joe Lee Limited**. He formed the finest collection of Uruguay ever assembled and offered £1,000 to anyone who had a better single-country collection. In fact, as predicted by **Robson Lowe**, he cornered the finest material to such an extent that there were few other major collectors of the country and the market for Uruguay was crippled for many years.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
The Postage Stamp, July 1929, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.16.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th September 1931, Volume 28, Issue 6, pp.163 & 167.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th October 1934, Volume 34, Issue 8, pp.252-253.
The Raconteur, November 1934, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.23-24.
The Stamp Magazine, November 1934, p.24.
The Stamp Lover, April 1941, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.222.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th April 1941, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.221.
Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane*., Post Horn International, May 1994, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.7.

LEE, Ernest

Harris (12.2)
Lindquist (1)

LEE, F. T.

Harris (12.2)

LEE, George Ludlow **1901-1966**

APRL (1)
BNA Topics, September 1966, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.192.

LEE, H. Y.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LEE, Harold **-1910**

Died on the 25th November 1910.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as **Harry Lee**.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.123.
The Stamp Lover, January 1911, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.145.
The Record of the Philatelic Students' Fellowship, 1910-11, npp (p.42 & portrait).

LEE, Harry A. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

LEE, Mrs Hedwige Alma **1914-2000**
Born **Hedwige Alma Grunberg** on the 30th April 1914. Died on the 3rd July 2000. Wife of **Ronald Albert George Lee**. Generally known as **Alma Lee** in philatelic circles. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1991.
APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Magazine, August 1970, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.62.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.21.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.14.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1991**, 4pp.
Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.174.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1991, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.241.
Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.63.
London Philatelist, July/August 1994, Volume 103, pp.168-170.
Funeral Order of Service., 6th July 2000, [4pp.]
London Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 109, p.247.

LEE, Henry R. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

LEE, I. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

LEE, James E.
Husband of **Susan Lee**. Father of **Adam** and **Joel Lee**. Began to deal in stamps under his own name in 1990. Philatelic literature was a major portion of his business and he acquired the **Louis K. Robbins** stock in 1995. This comprised 800 cubic feet of material, the unwanted portion (about twenty-five percent) of which he placed in **Lowell Newman & Company's** auction of February 1996.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
James E. Lee's Philately, Summer 1998, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.12.
James E. Lee's Philately, Spring 1999, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.76.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.76.
The American Philatelist, August 2017, Volume 131, Issue 8, pp.786-787.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2017, Whole number 113, p.10.
The American Philatelist, June 2022, Volume 136, Issue 6, p.570.

LEE, James Robert **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LEE, John G. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

LEE, John J.
Creeke (1)

LEE, Mrs Margaret D. [Peggy] **-1976**
Born **Margaret D. Bird**. Wife of **Ronald Albert George Lee**.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, O. Ivan **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

LEE, Paul
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[5].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.4.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.18.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.

LEE, R. P.
APRL (1)

LEE, Reginald Dennis **1922-2022**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.26.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.11.

LEE, Robert A.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.8.

LEE, Robert C. H.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, Robert Edward
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEE, Ronald Albert George [Rag] **1912-1990**

Born on the 15th September 1912. Died on the 10th March 1990. Husband of **Margaret D. Lee**. Following the death of his first wife he married **Hedwige Alma Grunberg**.

He developed an interest in stamps at the age of six. In 1955, he founded the Great Britain Philatelic Society, editing their magazine, the ***GB Journal***, from 1956 to 1961 and again from 1963 to 1964. A firm supporter of organised philately, he was President of the National Philatelic Society from 1969 to 1974; the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1975 to 1977 and the British Philatelic Federation from 1981 to 1983. In 1965, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

He used the pseudonym **Maximus** when exhibiting his collection of "Cape of Good Hope: 1853-1863" at Hafnia '87 and Finlandia '88. The same pseudonym was also used when he sold his Grand Prix collections of Great Britain through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Greece through **David Feldman** in six sales from 1983-1985; his Russia through **Harmers SA** and Cape of Good Hope through **Sotheby's**.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Maximus** as **Ronald A. Lea**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, July 1965, Volume 57, Issue 4, p.121.
The Stamp Lover, July/August 1969, Volume 61, Issue 4, p.109.
Magazine Two., London International Stamp Exhibition 1970, London, UK, 1970, p.27.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
The London Philatelist, November/December 1980, Volume 89, p.189.
Stamp & Postal History News, 24th November/7th December 1981, p.9.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.19.
Stamp News, 22nd February/6th March 1984, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.35.
Stamp Magazine, September 1987, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.73.
Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.38.
Stamp World, November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.6.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.55.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.
Documents Philatéliques, 1990, Volume 29, Whole number 125, p.2.
London Philatelist, March 1990, Volume 99, pp.39-40.
Stamp Mail, March 1990, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.70.
The Independent, 20th March, 1990, p.?
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.79.
The Stamp Lover, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.21.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2005, Volume 43, Issue 4, pp.122-124.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.100 & 256.

LEE, Rudolph M.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

LEE, Dr. S. L.
APRL (1)

LEE, Susan
Wife of **James E. Lee**.
James E. Lee's Philately, Winter 1998, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12.

LEE, T. E.
Creeke (1)

LEE, Waldemar E. **1880/81-1932**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1932, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.242.

LEE, Walter
Creeke (1)

LEE, William H. **-1934**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEE GILBERT
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1940 by **Lee Gilbert**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.36.

LEE STAMPS
Trading name of **Justin L. Bacharach**.

LEECH, Francis B. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

LEECH, John Edward **1890-**
A stamp dealer trading as the **Universal Stamp Company** of London, UK.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LEEDE, Oskar
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

LEEDS, David J. **1917-**

Used the pseudonym **Vasco Nunez de Balboa** when he exhibited "Canal Zone: Overprinted on Panama 1904-1924" at Ameripex '86 and Capex '87.

Cross (1)

LEEDS, Mrs Winifred

Bateman (1)

LEELAND, George Sidney Peter **1902-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LEEMANN, Hans **1883-1967**

Died on the 20th October 1967.

Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1968, Volume 81, Issue 1, p.29.

LEEPER, Leon W. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

LEES, Lt. Beresford **1890/91-1915**

Killed on the 11th March 1915 leading an attack during the Battle of Neuve Chapelle.

Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

LEES, C. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEES, Douglas L.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LEES-JONES, Richard William Thomas **1892*-1978**

He donated a collection of Canadian plate blocks to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1936.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1891)
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.4.

LEESER, Herbert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEETZ, Peter
Pseudonym used by **Clifford Washington Kissinger**.

LEFEBVRE, Marc
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

LEFÈBVRE, P. J. E. **-1920**
Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died June 1920.

LEFEVER, Frank J.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

LEFEVER, Kenneth Winans **1897/98-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2 p.39.

LeFEVER **-1905**
American Philatelic Society.

LEFQUIST, Capt. Frederick **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

LEGATOR, Sam **1904-1990**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, p.85
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, May 1990, Issue 344, p.?

LEGENDRE, E.
Maassen (2)

LEGG, Brandt H.
He purchased the **Old Dominion Stamp Sales** firm in 1960 at the age of eighteen and used it for fraudulent activities.
PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [p.10].

LEGG, Harry Wesley **-1915**
Died on the 21st July 1915.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1st September 1915, Volume 28, Issue 16, p.251.

LEGG, Mrs Pearl M. **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

LEGGE, G. Hugh **-1992**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

LEGGE, Maj. Harold Dormer **1890-1982**
Bateman (1)
Schofield (1)

LEGGETT, Arthur W.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.112.

LEGGETT, Grace Whitsitt **-1954**
Died on the 4th January 1954.
S.P.A. Journal, June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.534.

LEGLER, Henry E.
Creeke (1)

LÉGLISE, Gustave **1834-1907**
An early French dealer of Le Havre.
Maassen (2)
The London Philatelist, may 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.165-166. (English)

LÉGRÁDY, Sándor
Hungarian stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1963, Volume 71, Issue 26, pp.898-899.

LEGRAIN, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Grivegnee**.

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques Amable **1820-1912**
Born in Paris on the 29th August 1820. Died on the 6th June 1912 at the age of 91. He began collecting stamps in 1862 and first published his researches (on watermarks) in ***Le Timbrophile*** in 1865. In 1866 he published his work on perforations, effectively inventing the perforation gauge. **Legrand** used the pseudonym **Dr. Magnus**, a pun on his surname, when publishing a great many articles in the European philatelic press from 1865 (***Le Timbrophile***). He also used the pseudonym **Capt. Blaguefort** when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in ***L'Ami de Timbres*** of August and September 1875.

In 1897, he sold his stamp collection to the Parisian dealer **Théophile Lemaire** for 250,000 gold francs and devoted himself entirely to the collection of philatelic literature. Even in his 70s, he was still advertising for items he required for his library. (e.g. La Circulaire Philatélique, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.) He exhibited his remarkable library at the 1900 Paris exhibition in Class XVII and won a gold medal. After his death, his library was acquired by **Gilbert & Köhler** who sold it to **Charles J. Phillips** in 1912. **Phillips** retained what he wanted for his own library and sold the remainder at auction in London through **Glendining** in three sales: January 1913; November 1913 & June 1915. (**Carlrichard Bruhl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985. & Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.) He died at his home in Neuilly, near Paris, on the 6th June 1912, aged 92.

Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Legrand, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.152-160.

Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand (August 29, 1820 – June 6, 1912) France., From an unknown source, p.9.

(Royal) Philatelic Society, London, et Société Française de Timbrologie: Deux Anciennes Sociétés qui Existent Toujours., Christian Boyer: www.christianboyer.com, 3pp. & translation via Google Translate, 3pp.

Jacques Legrand (Philatelist)., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 30th April 2015, 2pp.

Legrand, Jacques Amable (1820-1912)., Blue Mauritius Research Companion: www.helenmorgan.net, 8th November 2015, 2pp.

Le Philatéliste Belge, [details unknown], p.1283.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
The Philatelic Record, October 1881, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.161-163; November, Issue 11, pp.187-189 & December, Issue 12, pp.216-221.
The Philatelic Record, January 1886, Volume 7, Issue 12, pp.205-210 & frontispiece.
Le Timbre-Poste, Numéro Jubilaire 1863-1887, pp.XX-XXII.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 17, pp.249-250.
Le Timbre, April/May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.116-117.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
L'Annonce Timbrologique, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 22, p.244.
The Philatelic Record, April 1892, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.81-82.
L'Annonce Timbrologique, May 1892, Volume 3, Whole number 27, p.319. Advertisement headed *Le Dr Legrang*.
The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.137-139.
The Philatelic Record, July 1892, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.174-175.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.
The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.255.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1892, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.44-47.
The Philatelic Record, October 1892, Volume 14, Issue 10, pp.233-234 & 246-250.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.72-74.
Stamp News Annual 1893, Frontispiece.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.153-154.
The London Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, p.106.
The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, pp.223-224.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1894, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.33.
The Philatelic Record, November 1894, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.266-267 & December, Issue 12, pp.288-291.
The Daily Stamp Item, 14th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.46-47 & 16th July, Issue 14, pp.55-56.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.60.
The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, pp.277-278 & 290.
The London Philatelist, November 1897, Volume 6, pp.325-326.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, December 1897, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.330.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.257-258.
The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.44.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1898, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.234-235.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th August 1898, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.42.
La Circulaire Philatélique, September 1899, Whole number 11, p.19.
Catalogue Officiel du L'Exposition Philatélique Internationale., Paris, France, 1900, p.142.
The London Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 9, pp.237 & 248.
Beiblatt zur Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1901, Volume 14, Issue 2, n.pp. [1p.] (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 594, 1p.)
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, p.270.

The London Philatelist, February 1906, Volume 18, p.38.
The Philatelic Record, February 1906, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.22.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.161-162.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1906, Volume 16, Issue 10, pp.169-170.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd November 1906, Volume 12, p.161.
The London Philatelist, November 1907, Volume 16, p.261.
The Postage Stamp, 14th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.158.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, p.182.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th July 1908, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.19-20.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-8 & April, Issue 2, pp.30-35.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1911, Volume 25, Issue 43, pp.355-357 & 361.
The American Philatelist, May 1912, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.234-235.
La Circulaire Philatélique, June 1912, Whole number 108, p.?
The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.
The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, pp.177-178.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1912, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.142.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1912. Volume 20, pp.205-206 & 214.
The Postage Stamp, 6th July 1912, Volume 10, Issue 14, pp.157-159 & 161.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th July 1912, Volume 26, Issue 29, pp.229-230.
Der Philatelist, July/August 1912, Volume 33, Issue 7/8, p.193.
New England Stamp Monthly, August 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.103.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1912, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 17th August 1912, Volume 3, Issue 21, pp.341-342.
The Australian Stamp Journal, September 1912, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.178.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.72.
Newark Stamp News, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.2.
The Philatelic Journal of India, October 1912, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.176.
The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.
The Stamp Journal, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.248-249.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1912, Whole number 13, pp.16-17.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913, pp.23-24 & 79-80.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.64-65.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, Plate X.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
Stamps, 14th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.153.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1945, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.65-66.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Stamp Magazine, June 1957, Volume 23, Issue 6, pp.433 & 435.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.65-70 & 75-76.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
Le Philatéliste Bibliophile, May 1997, Whole number 15, pp.3-4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2017, Whole number 110, p.72.
Hervé Barbelin: *A l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.195-197. (English)

LEHMAN Jr., A.
Started his stamp business in Paterson, NJ, USA in 1882.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

LEHMAN, Charles **-1918**
Died on the 14th July 1918.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1918, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.248.

LEHMAN, Howard
APRL (1)

LEHMAN, Joseph **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

LEHMAN, Richard
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.458.

LEHMAN, Robert
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEHMAN, Robert S. **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

LEHMANN Jr., August
Founded the company **Lehmann Brothers** with his brother in 1884.
APRL (1)
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.239.

LEHMANN, Lt.-Col. Douglas A **-2014**
American Philatelist, November 2014, Vol128, Issue 11, pp.1010 & 1012.

LEHMANN, Douglas K. **1939-2014**
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, p.16.

LEHMANN, H.
Maassen (3)

LEHMANN, Dr. Manfred R. **-1997**

Head of the **Inter-Governmental Philatelic Corporation** of New York, which represented a number of governments regarding stamp issues and philatelic sales.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.273.

LEHMANN, Baron R. August **1869/70-**

An important collector of the stamps of the Netherlands, his collection was so extensive that it was curated by **Naret Koning**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1909, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.213.

LEHMANN, Rudolf

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LEHMANN BROTHERS

August Lehmann Jr. founded the company with his brother, in 1884. His brother withdrew from the business in 1886.

LEHNERT, Franz H. **1878-1959**

Died on the 6th July 1959.

Maassen (3)

LEHR, Heinz-Dieter **1935-2012**

Born on the 28th June 1935. Died on the 4th April 2012.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, p.60.

LEHR, James C.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) Canada
BNA Topics, February 1969, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.38.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

LEHRER, William

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Metz**.

LEHSTEN, Hans **1854-1928**

Born on the 22nd November 1854. Died on the 1st February 1928.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, February 1928, Volume 25, Issue 2, Whole number 318, p.34.

LEHTONEN, Yrjö **1942-2015**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.463.

LEIBU, Eddie

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2025.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, pp.82-85.
Stamp Lover, April 2025, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.56.

LEIBY, Pearl A.

Lindquist (1)

LEIDY, J. Horner

Creeke (1)

LEIGH, Anna

Born **Anna Curtin**, daughter of **John Curtin**, she married **James Leigh** in 2008.

LEIGH, Edgar A.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1921, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.210.
The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.15.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 12, p.882.

LEIGH, Dr. S.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LEIGH-CLARE, G. L.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEIGHTON, Burritt F. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

LEIGHTON, Miss Rachel F. M.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEIJONHUFVUD, Abraham K :son **1903-**

Born on the 14th October 1903.
Psilander (1)

LEIJONHUFVÜD, Baron Erik Gustaf Evert **1862-1943**

His name is sometimes found as **Erick**.
Albemarle (2)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Douglas (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.74.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th April 1912, Volume 18, p.49.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.122.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.79-80.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1933, Volume 40, Issue 13, pp.327-328.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th June 1943, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.279.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, pp.38-39 & 60-73.

LEIJONHUFVUD, Stig Axel **1906-**
Born on the 31st August 1906
Psilander (1)

LEIKAM, John H. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

LEINBACH, Rev. Thomas H.
Lindquist (1)

LEINSTER, 5th Duke of
See under **Gerald FitzGerald, 5th Duke of Leinster**.

LEIPPE, J. Harry **1858-**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.138.

LEIS, Kilian **1896-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 2nd of April 1896.

LEIST, ? **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

LEIST, Winfried **1938-**
Born on the 1st March 1938. She gained a Doctor of Philosophy and is often found as **Dr**.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2013, Volume 65, Whole number 434, p.10.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.65.

LEITE, Jeremias S. **-1952**
Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

LEITE, Dr. Manual J. Pereira **1932-1992**

Machado (1)

LEITENBERGER, Friedrich [Fritz] **1890-1933**

Born on the 31st August 1890. Died on the 9th September 1933. A shopkeeper of Berlin, Germany. (Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, February 1922, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.)

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, September 1933, Volume 30, Issue 8, Whole number 383, p.99.
De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.

LEITENBERGER, Max **1874-1937**

Maassen (2)

LEITGEB, Kurt **1939-**

Austrian engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1993, Volume 50, Issue 1/2, pp.61-62.

LEITHÄUSER, Eva **1925**

Born on the 14th August 1925.

Maassen (3)

LEITZ, Frank

Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].
Scribblings, January/February 2023, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.3.

LEJEUNE, A. S.

Creeke (1)

LEJEUNE, Pierre **1901-1984**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LEK, John

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEK, Jonas

A Dutch diamond merchant who was involved in a notable series of Court cases after having been robbed of his stamp collection in 1924.

The Postage Stamp, 31st May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.100.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th March 1924, Whole number 222, p.135.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th April 1924, Whole number 225, p.209.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1926, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.33.
The Stamp Lover, March 1926, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.297.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th July 1927, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.26.

The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd December 1927, Volume 20, Issue 12, pp.427-428.
Stamp Magazine, March 2017, Volume 83, Issue 3, pp.90-92.

LELAND, Samuel **1854/55-1939**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.10.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

LELLEK, Frank-Peter **1949-2017**

Born on the 7th October 1949. Died on the 22nd August 2017.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 484, p.19.

LELLMAN, K. V.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Toeg**.

LEMAGNY, Paul **1905-1977**

French stamp designer and engraver.
Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, pp.22-28 & July/August 2015, Whole number 169, pp.34-39.

LEMAIRE, Théodore

See **Théophile Lemaire**.

LEMAIRE, Théophile M. **1865-1943**

Born on the 6th May 1865. Died on the 1st October 1943. Also found as **Théodore Lemaire**. A well-known Parisian dealer around the turn of the 19th century generally referred to as **Th. Lemaire**.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Théodore**.
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.123-124.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LÉMAN, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEMAN, Ed. von
Pseudonym used by **Hans Kirchhofer**.

LEMBERGER, Hellmuth **1909-1990**
Born on the 17th January 1909. Died in July 1990
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LEMEROND, Kathy
Owned or managed **Filatco**.

LeMESURIER, George H. W. **1935-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

LEMIERRE, Charles
Advertised for philatelic literature (from 169, Gallerie de Valois, Paris, France) in Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, 31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

LEMLEY, Judge Harry Jacob **1883-1965**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Collection of the Late Judge Harry J. Lemley Confederate States of America., Kaufmann Auction Galleries, 22nd October 1977, n.pp.

LEMLEY, Vernon **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

LEMM, Fred N. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

LEMMER, Ernst **1898**
Born on the 28th April 1898.
Maassen (3)

LEMMON, Mrs Harry
Lindquist (1)

LEMPERT, Adolph
Stamp Collecting, 16th June 1967, Volume 108, p.729.

LEN JURY Ltd.
Founded in Auckland, New Zealend in 1963 by **Len Jury**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.197-198.

LENAIN, Louis **1900-1981**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LENHART, Ralph L. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

LENIG, Dr. F. M. **1905-1955**

Born on the 24th April 1905. Died on the 28th March 1955

Birch (5.4)
Maassen (2) *1906
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1955, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.151.

LENNARD, Nick

Posted, April 2016, Whole number 68, p.2.

LENNON, John **1940-1980**

A founder member of the **Beatles** pop group. His childhood stamp album came onto the market in 2005 and was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** to the **Smithsonian Institution's National Postal Museum**, in America.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2005, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th June 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 43.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, pp.1 & 22.
Stamp News, August 2005, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.32.
Stamp Magazine, September 2005, Volume 71, Issue 9, p.8.
Philatelic Communicator, Third Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 3, Whole number 201, pp.12-13.

LENNON, Matthew

Creeke (1)

LENQUETTE, Gérard

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1999, Volume 113, p.59.

LENTHE, Arthur von **1894-1962**

Died on the 18th January 1962.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LENTZ, E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LENTZ, Eugen

The Philatelic Gazette, February 1918, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.51-53; March, Issue 3, pp.93-95; April, Issue 4, pp.125-127; May, Issue 5, pp.163-165; June, Issue 6, pp.196-199; July, Issue 7, pp.232-235 & August, Issue 8, pp.262-266. (Originally published in ***Der Philatelist***. Translated into Swedish and published in the ***Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift*** in 1917 and then translated from the Swedish into English.)

LENTZ, Harold L. **1893-**

Lindquist (1)

LENTZ, J. F. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

LENTZ, William

Owner or manager of **Carolina Stamp Auctions**.

LENZ, Albert **1903-**

Philatelie, September 2003, Volume 55, Issue 315, p.20.

LENZ, Alex

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7, pp.32-33.

LENZ, Axel **1966-**

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, March 2006, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.52.

LENZ, Heinrich

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler-Express, March 2003, Volume 78, Issue 7, pp.32-33.

LENZ, Joanne

APRL (2) Electronic Computer Generated Mail

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.10-11. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelist, may 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.463.

LENZE, Carlos **1882-**

Born on the 2nd September 1882. ounded **El Centro Filatelico** in Madrid in 1923 and retired in 1969. He published ***Boletin Centrofil***.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Magazine, 8th March 1957, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.145.

LENZEN, Heinz (or Heinrich) **1893-**

Born on the 24th January 1893.

Maassen (3)

LEO, Alexander **1871-**

Born on the 12th April 1871.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

LEO, Robert

Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.47.

LEO BARESCH Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in the 1950s by **Leo Baresch**, a specialised dealer in Swiss stamps and postal history. The Company was sold to **Werner Gattiker** who sold the stock, reference library and customer list to **Noble Investments** in 2010. They incorporated it into their philatelic branch, **Apex Philatelics**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[3].

LEON, Aubrey Leslie **1900-1989**

Gomm (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spence**.
Meiring (1)

LEÓN, Augustin Alberto de

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

LEON, E. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON, J. A.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1909, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.101.

LEON, Leslie A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEON Jr., Robert A. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Charles

He joined **Robson Lowe** in 1968, becoming a Board member in 1974. In 1981, when the Company was taken over by **Christie, Manson & Woods**, he joined their Board, retiring in 1991. From 1997, he represented **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LEONARD, Clifton Shattuck **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

LEONARD, Dennis Reigh **1938-2015**

Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.5.

LEONARD, Col. H. F. **-1925**

Of Ontario, Canada. Died on 24th May 1925.

LÉONARD, Jocelyne
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
Timbres Magazine, January 2019, Whole number 207, p.8.

LEONARD, Lawrence
Harris (12.5)

LEONARD, Leamond
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **La France**.

LEONARD, Michael **1916-2000**
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.
Auction of Great Britain & all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 23rd May 2001, p.149.
Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.13.

LEONARD, Prince of Hutt River Province
See **Leonard George Casley**.

LEONARD, Robert [Senior] **-1944**
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONARD, Robert [Junior]
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

LEONHARD, Theodor **1921-1985**
Born on the 24th December 1921. Died on the 8th July 1985.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.95.

LEONI, Giuseppe **-1921**
His name is also found as **Giuseppo**. One of the earliest collectors and dealers in Italy, he published ***Guida Illustrata del Timbrofilo*** (1876), the third philatelic magazine published in Italy.
Creeke (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Il Corriere Filatelico, November 1921, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.416.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1921, Volume 27, p.383.

LEOPOLD, Erwin H. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

LEOPOLD II, King of Belgium

Creeke (1)

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

LEPPÄ, August **1912-2000**

Born on the 1st January 1912. Died on the 29th October 2000.

Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

LEPPARD, Reginald J. B.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Polar Post, March 1986, Volume 18, Issue 1, Whole number 128, p.11.

LEPPER, Jos. A. S. M. de **-1914**

Died on the 25th February 1915. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

LEPPMANN, Ulrich **1904/05-1993**

Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

LEPREST, Serge **1944/45-2021**

Timbres Magazine, October 2021, Whole number 237, p.8.

LERA, Thomas M.

With degrees in ecology, he is particularly involved with the study of caves (speleology) and collects stamps on the topic.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.103.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.6.
The American Philatelist, July 2019, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.640-641.

LERALE, André **-1963**

Monte Carlo. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

LERCHE, C. **-1940**

The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.598.

LERCHE, Robert **1878-**

Born on the 20th October 1878.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LERET, Roger
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LERKE, Kurt
Lindquist (1)

LERMAN, Irving **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

LERNER'S
Founded in Suisun, CA, USA in 1978 by **Mr. Lerner**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.256.

LEROUX, Gaston
Creeke (1)

LEROY, Charles Theodore **1844-1895**
French publicist and art critic, he created the character of **Colonel Ramolot**.
Le Timbrophile Lorrain, July 1895, Issue 5, Supplément Littéraire du Timbrophile Lorrain, Livraison 4, p.15.

LEROY, Louis C.
Lindquist (1)

LEROY, Robert **1881/82-1925**
Died on the 3rd September 1925.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 259, p.235.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.208.

LESAGE, Philippe **1956-**
Born on the 12th October 1956.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.35.
FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.274.

LESCH, Richard **1889/90-1956**
Sammler Express, June 1956, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.194.

LESCHEVIN, Fernand
Tyler (2)

LESESNE, Richard H.

Lindquist (1)

LEŚETICKY, Jaroslav **-1936**

Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.50-51.

LESHER, Raymond

APRL (1)

LESHER, Dr. Ronald

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.439.
The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.440.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.730-731.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.72.

LESINO, Robert C.

The American Philatelist, December 1993, Volume 107, Issue 12, p.1168.

LESKI, Charles

Founded **Charles Leski Auctions Pty. Ltd.** in Melbourne, Australia. In 1973, his firm was merged with **Mosgreen**, **Leski** becoming the Managing Director.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2013, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.8.

LESLIE, G. W.

APRL (1)

LESLIE, James **-1865**

Died on the 15th April 1865.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector's Record, July 1865, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.3.

LESSA, Conselheiro Eduardo **1811-1890**

Machado (3)

LESSER, Gilbert R.

Lindquist (1)

LESSMANN, Isabelle

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LESSO, Anne de

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lesso**.

LESTER, Tony

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1999, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.96.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2022, Volume 78, Issue 3, pp.20-21.

LESUEUR, Robert **1898-1966**

La Documentation Philatélique, January/April 1967, Volume 14, Issue 35, p.8.

LESZAK, John L.

Owned or managed **The Cover Connection**.

LETAILLIEUR, Michel **1946-**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 1999, Volume 113, p.26.
Britannica, April 1999, Issue 101, p.6.

LETHRABORG, Torben **1968-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LETRASET Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1959 as a supplier of products for graphic design and technical drawing. The following year, **Letraset** announced its instant lettering dry transfer product, the first ever "Dry Transfer" sheet and the product with which it's name became synonymous. Dry Transfers represented a true revolution in graphic design - lettering could be done quickly and easily by anyone and demand was enormous.

In 1978 the Company policy was to expand into related fields and it purchased **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in January 1979. In 1981 the Company was acquired by the Swedish group, **Esselte**.

This is Letraset., Letraset, London, UK, 1980, 16pp.

LETTENBAUER, Dr. Ludwig **1903-1954**

Born on the 17th January 1903. Died on the 17th May 1954.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LETTRÉ, Jean-Claude **-2022**

Died on the 23rd December 2022.

Timbres Magazine, April 2023, Whole number 254, p.8.

LEUCHTTURM ALBENVERLAG

Founded in 1948 in Hamburg, Germany by **Paul Koch**. Producers of the well-known *Lighthouse* brand of stamp albums and accessoried. Acquired the firm of **KaBe** in 1997.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, pp.104 & 106.
Philatelic Exporter, December 1997, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.2.
AIJP News Archives, www.aijp.org, 19th October 2007, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2007, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, pp.24-25.
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, pp.16-17.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.82-84.

LEUGS, Rev. John **1929-1988**

Born on the 28th May 1929. Died on the 26th November 1988.

Americana Philatelic News, January/February 1989, Volume 19, pp.1-2 & 5.
Topical Time, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.8.

LEUKANIČ, Pavel

Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.378.

LEUPOLD, William F

APRL (1)

LEUPOLD, Dr. Wolfgang **1950-**

Born on the 24th July 1950.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LEV, S. P.

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, June 1898, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.63.

LEVARTOVSKY, Sidney Victor

Anglicised his name to **Sidney Victor Leverton**.

LEVATINO, Bernard

A stamp dealer of The Strand, London, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
A Philatelist ***walks downThe Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.

LEVAUL, W.

Harris (12.5)

LEVE, A. Atlas

Lindquist (1)

LEVE, Ab.

Creeke (1)
The New York Philatelist, June 1915, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.53.

LEVEGOOD, Kenneth B. **1899--1935**

Lindquist (1)
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEVEN, Prof. Claus **1934-2011**
Born on the 31st August 1934. Died on the 4th April 2011.
Maassen (3)

LEVENE, D. M. R. **1949-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.

LEVÊQUE, Roland **1923-1994**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (4) pp.115-116.
Delbeke (5)

LEVER, Charles
He used the pseudonym **Cornelius O'Dowd** when writing an article on stamp collecting in ***Blackwood's Magazine*** in 1863 or 1864. (**P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133 & September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.)

LEVERETT, Barry
Stamp Magazine, December 1999, Volume 65, Issue 12, pp.6-7.

LEVERN, Dr. Yves
See under **Dr. Yves Le Vern**.

LEVERS, Harold Whitsell **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LEVERTON, Alexander **-1958?**
Father of **Allan Leverton**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

LEVERTON, Alan
He traded as **Temple Bar Auctions**. His membership of the **Philatelic Traders' Society** was terminated in 1989.

LEVERTON, Allan **1924/25-**
Son of **Alexander Leverton**, he joined his father in **Bridger& Kay** in 1942, rising to the position of Director.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philately, March/April 1957, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.274-275.

LEVERTON, Martin
Son of **Sidney Victor Leverton**.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.71

LEVERTON, Sidney Victor **1921-2000**

Born in London to a Russian family who had moved there from Brest-Litovsk. Although he trained as an accountant and worked in the profession for some time, he caught the stamp dealing bug at the age of 14 when he and his brothers made up selections and packets to sell through the local shops. Along with his two brothers, he anglicised his name from **Levartovski** in 1940, shortly before he was called up. In the 1950s, he became a dealer in London. Father of **Martin Leverton**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.111.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.16-17.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.71
The Philatelic Exporter, July 2000, Volume 56, Issue 3, pp.47 & 49.
PTS News, June/July 2000, Whole number 87, n.pp. [pp.5-6.]

LEVETT, John Henry **1927-2008**

A stockbroker by profession, he worked in the family firm in the City of London, UK from leaving school at the age of sixteen. He specialised in France, particularly the 1870 Siege of Paris mail, the 1870 Bordeaux issue and the 1871-76 Ceres issues. A signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1974, he was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1986 to 1988. His philatelic library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
London Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 117, p.81.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2008, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.287.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2008, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.20.
Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.10.
Order of Memorial Service., Christchurch, Woking, Surrey, UK, n.pp. [4pp.]
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.257.

LEVI Jr., Frank S. **1919-**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

LEVI-CASTILLO, Dr. Roberto

He used the pseudonym **Rolecas** to sign his articles.

The American Philatelist, October 1959, Volume 73, Issue 7, pp.501-502.

LEVICK, J. N. T. **1827/28-1908**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., United States revenue Society, Springfield, MA, USA, 1909, p.20.

LEVIGNE, Hubert **1905-**

A Dutch stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1955, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.6-8.

LEVIN, Prof. Astley **1852-1931**

Douglas (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.39.

LEVIN, Robert Herman **1894-**

Born on the 25th September 1894.
Psilander (1)

LEVIN, Sven Bertil **1920-**

Born on the 12th September 1920.
Psilander (1)

LEVINE, Abraham Harry **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

LEVINE, Bernard J.

Lindquist (1)

LEVINE, Dr. Earl J. **-1987**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.669.

LEVINE, Jack

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, December 1968, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.266.

LEVIS, Arthur B.

APRL (1)

LEVIS, Judge Robert P. **1877-**

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

LEVIS, Shirley J. **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

LEVISK, J. N. T. **-1908**

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 12th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 26, p.7.

LEVISON, Louis **-1900**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.181-182.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.187.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th August 1895, Volume 1, p.195.

LEVISS, Dani

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.972-973.

LEVITT, Albert

Husband of **Miriam Levitt**, from whom he was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Father of **Andrew Levitt**. Founder of the **Equitable Stamp company**.

LEVITT, Andrew **1940-2005**

Son of **Albert** & **Miriam Levitt**. Stepson of **Robert A. Siegel** in whose business he started out in philately in 1962, before moving to **Sotheby Park Bernett Stamp Company**. He then traded as **Andrew Levitt Philatelic Consultant** and founded **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in 1998. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004 and October 2005.

Stamp Review, September 1983, Volume 9, Whole number 95, p.5.
American Philatelist, September 2001, Volume 115, Issue 9, p.833.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.115.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th February 2003, p.11.
Greg Manning News, Spring & Summer 2004, pp.1 & 8.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th December 2005, Volume 78, pp.8 & 11.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2006, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.47.
The American Stamp Dealer, July/August 2006, Volume 1, p.23.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2006, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.49.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

LEVITT, M. L. **1867-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LEVITT, Miriam

Wife of **Albert Levitt**, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of **Andrew Levitt**. Subsequently married **Robert A. Siegel**.

LEVRAY, A.

He used the pseudonym **Aly** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

LEVY, Allan A.

Founded the **Allan A. Levy** company.

LEVY, Allan J. **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

LEVY, Asher

His library was sold by **F. Hugh Vallencey** in February 1921.

LÉVY, Elb

Creeke (1)

LEVY, Guilherme

APRL (1)

LEVY, J. B.

Meiring (1)

LEVY, Julius **1875/76-1915**

Died on the 2nd February 1915.

Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 20th February 1915, Volume 5, Issue 48, p.952.
The American Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.115.

LEVY, Mathew

The Philatelic Magazine, 26th November 1937, Volume 40, Issue 11, pp.491-492.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th December 1937, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.547.

LEVY, Milton **-1954**

Brother of **Nat Levy**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 19th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 16, p.486.

LEVY, Nat

Brother of **Milton Levy**.

LEVY, Robert Stephen **1874/75-1964**

Died on the 5th October 1964 at the age of 89. A specialist in the stamps of Japan, his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe**.

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th October 1964, Volume 72, Issue 21, p.701.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 7, p.239.

LEVY, Samuel Eliot

An Australian living in the UK, he Anglicised his name to **Samuel Eliot Lewis**.

LEW, Wilbur

Lindquist (1)

LEWANDER, Gösta R. W. **1909-**

Born on the 17th March 1909.

Psilander (1)

LEWANDER, Sture **1905-**

Born on the 28th September 1905.

Psilander (1)

LEWANDOWSKI, Arthur **1904-1996**

He anglicised his first name from **Artur** when living in America. A airpost stationery specialist, he published ***The Entire Truth*** about aerogrammes from 1961 to 1978.

Maassen (3)

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.113-114.

LEWANDOWSKI, Dr. Edward H. **1908-**

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.433.

LEWER, Brenda

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWES, Thornton Arnott **1844-1869**

The son of **M. E. Lewes** [the writer, **George Eliot**]. Went to Natal on 16th October 1863, returning in May 1869 and dying on the 19th October that same year.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.37-38.

The Postage Stamp, 23rd May 1914, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.86 & 92.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, pp.180-181.

LEWIN, Capt. Francis H. L.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

LEWIN, Fritz

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

LEWIN, H. M. Spencer

APRL (1)

LEWIN, Gunnar **1889-**

Born on the 21st September 1889.

Psilander (1)

LEWIS, Alexander D. H.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LEWIS, Alfred J. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Amy H.
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Arthur Reed **1870-**
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Austin
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, B. F. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Buddy
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, C. C. **1859-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

LEWIS, C. Douglas
Member of the American Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.

LEWIS, Charles B.
Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Colin W.
APRL (2) Canada

LEWIS, Donald W.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.6].

LEWIS, E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

LEWIS, Col. E. R. [Ted] **1914-**
Posted, Autumn 2004, Whole number 49, p.10.
Posted, May 2013, Whole number 60, p.4.

LEWIS, Eric **1899/1900-1990**

Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.

LEWIS, Geoffrey **1948-**

London Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 117, p.335.
New RDPs to Sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in Newcastle upon Tyne., Press release from the Honorary Secretary to the Board of Election, UK, 4th April 2018, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.10.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2018, Volume 97, Issue 3, p.181.
Atout Timbres, 15th May/15th June 2018, Whole number 238, p.18.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.12-13.
The London Philatelist, September 2018, Volume 127, pp.352-353.

LEWIS, H. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LEWIS, Harry **-1957**

Died on the 11th April 1957.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th April 1957, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.267.

LEWIS, J. B.

Creeke (1)

LEWIS, Jean W.

The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, p.16.
The American Philatelist, September 2024, Volume 138, Issue 9, p.10.

LEWIS, Mrs Joan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LEWIS, John

Meiring (1)

LEWIS, Joseph W.

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Karl **1865-1942**

Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.26.

LEWIS, Lester A.

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, R. M. **-1918**

Died on the 18th October 1918 during the Spanish Flu pandemic.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, November 1918, Whole number 93, p.253.

LEWIS, Ralph C. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

LEWIS, Samuel Eliot

An Australian living in the UK, he Anglicised his name from **Samuel Eliot Levy**.

LEWIS, Sidney **1911/12-1959**
Died on the 28th August 1959. A British dealer trading as the **Windsor Stamp Shop**. His wife continued the business after his death.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.417.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th September 1959, Volume 67, Issue 16, p.522.

LEWIS, Vic
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yiybridge**.

LEWIS, Virginia May **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

LEWIS, W. J. **-1943**
Bristol Philatelic Society.

LEWIS MAY & COMPANY
Founded in London, UK by **Lewis May**. Established at 15 Charing Cross, the Company traded in medium value stamps and had an extensive packet business. In 1906, they produced the *King William* Pocket duplicate book.
Creeke (1)

LEWIS THE LIGHT
Pseudonym or nickname of **Lewis Greenslade**.

LEWITT, Margaret
Stamp mail, September/October 1990, Volume 3, Issue 9/10, p.258.

LEWTHWAITE, William
He founded ***The Philatelic Trader*** in 1899, selling it to **Albert H. Harris** on his retirement in 1926.
The Philatelic Trader, 1st January 1937, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

LEWTON, Frederick L. **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

LEWWNTHAL, Robert
APRL (1)

LEWY, Edgar **1926-1991**
Died on the 16th February 1991. Husband of **Lilly H. Lewy**. He fled Germany in 1936 and settled in the UK, graduating from Leeds University with a degree in printing, which lead to his love of stamps.

Founded the company of **Philart** with his wife. A prolific writer, he used many pseudonyms including **London Trade Chatter** and **Strand** when writing for ***The Philatelic Exporter*** until just before his death and **Heard on the Strand** when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time. He also used the pseudonym **A. Niven**.

From 1951 until 1988, when illness prevented it, he published ***New Stamps*** which provided detailed listings of new issues of the world in a format useful to magazine publishers.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.31.
Postal History, 1991, Issue 258, p.40.
AIJP Bulletin, March 1991, Issue 78, pp.8-10.
PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [pp.4-5].
Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.126.
Topical Time, July/August 1991, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.57.

LEWY, Harry M. **-1934**
Died on the 4th of May 1934.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.181-182.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.24.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

LEWY, Lilly H.
Wife of **Edgar Lewy**.

LEWY, Max **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

LEXOW, Victor W.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

LEY, Douglas A. **1908-**
Bateman (1)

LEY & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

LEYERLE, Henry A. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LEYKAUF, Friedrich **-1963**
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1963, Volume 18, Issue 16, p.434.

LEYLAND, S.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

LEYSER, Richard **1902-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 28th August 1902.

LHERBIER, Bernard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LIAO, Bobby

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.713.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.67.

LÍBAL, Radomír
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

LIBBEY, Col. William **1854/55-1927**
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

LIBBEY, Prof. William **1885-**
William Butler (2)

LIBBY Sr., Revel W.
Lindquist (1)

LIBÉRAS, Pierre **1910-1999**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LIBERMAN, William R. **1909-1979**
APRL (1)
Bulletin of the Helenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 3rd Quarter 1979, Whole number 35, pp.606-607.

LIBEROFF, William
Lindquist (1)

LIBERTY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Southport, CT, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.257.

LIBERTY STAMP SHOP Inc.
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1945. Owned or managed by **Steven B. Eaton**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.53.

LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES OF CANADA
Library and Archives Canada., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, January 2023, 19pp.

LIBRIC, Ivan **1943-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
FEPA News, May 2008, Whole number 13, p.29.

LIBRIS, X.
Pseudonym used by **Harry Hayes**.

LIBRITZ STAMPS
Purchased in 1967 by **Roy Hickman**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.98

LICHAL, Robert **1932**

Born on the 9th July 1932. He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence which often led to him being referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LICHER, Bruce

The American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, p.930.

LICHFIELD, Lord **1939-**

Born **Thomas Patrick John Anson**, succeeding to the title as 5th Earl of Lichfield in 1960. A cousin to **Queen Elizabeth**. He took up photography at the age of 6 and continued with the hobby whilst at Harrow. He became a professional photographer as **Patrick Lichfield**, sometime in partnership with fellow photographer, **David Bailey**. Particularly known for portraiture of the famous, but also for work in glamour and fashion photography, some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

LICHT, Hugo Georg **1841-1923**

Born on the 21st February 1841. Died on the 28th February 1923

Maassen (3)
Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, p.98.

LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred Ferdinand **1876-1947**

Born on the 6th August 1876 in Brooklyn, NY, USA. Died on the 24th February 1947. Father of **Louise Boyd Lichtenstein** (later **Louise Boyd Dale**), to whom he gave many of his stamp collections and his philatelic library. A chemist by profession, he was president of the **Ciba** company for twenty-five years and established the dyestuffs industry in America during the First World War.

He began collecting at the age of ten. His goal was to have the best copy of as many rarities as possible. He was President of the Collectors Club of New york from 1918 to 1919 and in 1927, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In 1945, he was a Founder and first Chairman of the Philatelic Foundation, organising its expert committee.

The pseudonym **Atlanticus** used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 has been attributed to **Lichtenstein** since the pair featured in his collection shortly afterwards.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Alfred Lichtenstein**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1) Also listed under **Louise Boyd Dale/Alfred F. Lichtenstein**
APS (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
William Butler (1a)
William Butler (2)
Alfred F. Lichtenstein., Source unknown, 1p.
Alfred Lichtenstein., Web site source unknown, 2pp.
Giants of Philately: Alfred F. Lichtenstein (1876-1947) [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.
Alfred F. Lichtenstein., Philatelic Foundation web site: **www.philatelicfoundation.org**, April 2018, 2pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.125.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1947, Volume 57, pp.28-30.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th March 1947, Volume 55, Issue 4, p.86.
Le Philatéliste Belge, May 1947, Whole number 8, p.138.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, September 1952, Volume 31, Issue 5, pp.225 & 227-228.
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award 1953., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1953, n.pp. (pp.2-5).
The Collectors Club Annual Award Dinner 1954., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1954, n.pp. (pp.4-7).
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.367.
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.425-426.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.220-225.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-15.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 1996, Volume 69, p.36.
Exhibition Catalogue: ANPHILEX '96: ANiversary PHILatelic Exhibition., 28th November – 2nd December 1996, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerlandm 1996, pp.120-121.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2001, Volume 74, p.18.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Alfred F. Lichtenstein., Philatelic Foundation website, **www.philatelicfoundation.org**, 11th October 2009, 2p.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.76.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of*

Finland., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.442.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, pp.20-23.

LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd
Daughter of **Louise Boyd Dale**? On the death of her mother, she placed most of the collections she had inherited in the hands of the **Anne Boyd Lichtenstein Foundation**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LICHTENSTEIN, Eric
Son of **Heinrich** and **Paula Lichtenstein**.

LICHTENSTEIN, Heinrich **1853-1907**
Husband of **Paula Lichtenstein**. Father of **Eric Lichtenstein**. He was the first real stamp dealer in Sweden. Following his death, his Company was run by his wife and son.
Douglas (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.39.

LICHTENSTEIN, Louise Boyd
Daughter of **Alfred Liechtenstein**. See under her married name **Louise Boyd Dale**.

LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Celebrated Oscar R. Lichtenstein Collection of Air Post Stamps of the World., Auction by Harmer, Rooke, New York, NY, USA11th/14th June 1957, n.pp. [1p.]

LICHTENSTEIN, Paula
Wife of **Heinrich Lichtenstein**. Mother of **Eric Lichtenstein**.

LICHTENSTIEN, H.
Harris (4)

LICHTIG, Allen D. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LICHTMAN **1934-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

LICHTY, Don P. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LICKER, Léon **1936-**
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.8.
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1986, Whole number 7, pp.2-3.

LICKFOLD, Edgar Kenneth **1916-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIDDELL, Peter John **1921-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIDDLE, Barbara

Wife of **Terry Liddle**.

LIDDLE, Dr. Leonard M.

Creeke (1)

LIDDLE, Terry **1956-2020**

Born on the 26th February 1956. Died on the 8th March 2020. Stepson of **Ron Wilson**. Husband of **Barbara Liddle**. Partner in **Duncannon**.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2020, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.7.

LIDDY, J. W.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LIDÉN, Henning **1885-**

Born on the 15th November 1885.

Psilander (1)

LIDMAN, David Louis **1905-1982**

He worked for the ***New York Times*** as makeup editor and stamp column editor from 1961 to 1973. He also edited the stamp news column in both the ***New Herald-Tribune*** and ***Chicago Sun***. In the philatelic field, he was the founding editor of ***Philately*** as well as editing the ***American Philatelic Congress Handbook***, the ***Essay Proof Journal*** and ***The American Philatelist*** until 1960.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1972.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, December 1951, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.209.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.701-702.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1965, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.121.
The American Philatelist, July 1970, Volume 84, Issue 7, p.590.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 1973, pp.1 & 4.
Stamp Collecting, 4th January 1973, Volume 119, Issue 19, p.893.
The American Philatelist, February 1973, Volume 87, Issue 2, pp.93-94.
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 1980, p.97.

The American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, p.833.
The American Philatelist, November 1982, Volume 96, Issue 11, pp.1032-1033.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th February 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd March 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, p.72.

LIEB, Dr. Charles C.

The Dr. Charles C. Lieb Collection of Airpost Stamps of the World., Auction by John A. Fox, New York, NY, USA, 25th/27th February 1957, n.pp. [1p.]

LIEBECK, Fred

APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

LIEBENFELD, Ivar **1877-**

Born on the 3rd February 1877.

Psilander (1)

LIEBERNICKEL, Richard

Birch (5.4)

LIEBERT, Joachim **1924-1988**

Born on the 8th February 1924. Died on the 25th June 1988.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LIEBERWIRTH, Alfred **1901-**

Born on the 17th July 1901.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.96.

LIEBLING, Mrs George

Lindquist (1)

LIEBSON, Matthew E. **1974/75-**

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.437-438.

LIEDTKE, Brian J.

The American Philatelist, November 1995, Volume 109, Issue 11, p.1089.

LIEDTKE, Hanna

See under her married name **Hanna Zetzsche**.

LIEN, Arthur L.

Lindquist (1)

LIENAU, R. S.

Lindquist (1)

LIENEMEYER, Gerhard **1936**

Born on the 1st February 1936.

Maassen (3)

LIENHARD-RIVA, Alfredo **1876/77-1959**

Died on the 1st March 1959.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1959, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.146.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1959, Volume 51, Issue 11/12, p.172

LIERSCH, Gordon C.

APRL (1)

LIES, Dr. Barthel N.

The American Philatelist, April 1980, Volume 94, Issue 4, p.381.

LIESENFELDER, Margret

Maassen (2)

LIESLER, Josef **1912-**

Czech stamp designer.

Stamp Weekly, 4th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 30, pp.14-15

LIETZOW, Georg **-1934**

Son of **Paul Lietzow**.

Maassen (2) Shown as **Paul Lietzow**.

Maassen (3)

LIETZOW, Paul **1842-1905**

Born on the 13th September 1842. Died on the 19th February 1905. Father of **Georg Lietzow**. An early German stamp dealer. In 1896, he published a trade journal, ***Der Briefmarken-Handler*** and two years later became the editor of ***Die Post***.

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

Austria-Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.389-390 & photograph.

The Stamp Collector, June 1902, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.77-79.

The Stamp Collector, April 1905, Volume 9, Issue 4, photograph & p.66.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 20th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4. (Given as **Paul Lietzon**.)
Posthorn International, November 1993, Volume 1, p.39.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-95.

LIEVIN, Pascal

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LIEVSAY, Jo

Wife of **John Lievsay**.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.

LIEVSAY, John Edward **1932-2021**

Died on the 18th April 2021. Husband of **Betty Sauls McKenzie** and subsequently **Jo Beuerlein Lievsay**.
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series, The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.27.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.30.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.84
Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998, Volume 71, p.2.
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.13.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.163.
The American Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 113, Issue 8, p.770.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.66 & 175.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2001, Volume 74, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th April 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2021, Volume 100, Issue 3, p.183.

LIFLARD, Michel

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LIFSEY, Jeremy A.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2012, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14.

LIFTER, Sheldon J.
Sheldon J. Lifter: *Stamp Stories: The Boyhood Memories of an old Philatelist*., Sheldon J. Lifter, Troy, MI, 1998.

LIGHT, Theodore
APRL (2) Afghanistan

LIGHTHIPE, William I.
Creeke (1)

LIGHTHOUSE
See **Leuchtturm Albenverlag**.

LIGHTHOUSE PUBLICATIONS
Founded in London, UK by **Ron Wilson**. Renamed **Duncannon** in the 1990s.

LIGHTNER, Otto C.
The publisher of ***Hobbies*** magazine, he acquired ***The Philatelic West*** from **L. T. Brodstone** in about 1930 and merged it with ***Hobbies***.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 1st July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.9.

LIGHTSTONE, W. H. **1855-**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, December 1887, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.125-126.

LILES, John N. **-2012**
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 92, Issue 3, p.146.

LILIEGREN, Ivar **1885-**
Born on the 4th May 1885.
Psilander (1)

LILIENTHAL, Joseph L.
APRL (1)

LILIUOKALANI, Queen of Hawaii
Creeke (1)

LILJA, Bengt
Founded **Bengt Lilja Stamp Auctions Ltd.**

LILJEBLAD, Martin **1897-**
Born on the 25th April 1897.
Psilander (1)

LILJENCRANTZ, Wilhelm **1894-**
Born on the 27th March 1894.
Psilander (1)

LILJESTRAND, Artur **1898-**

Born on the 27th December 1898.

Psilander (1)

LILLEY, Charles **1929-2011**

Born in London, UK, he emigrated to New Zealand in 1952, eventually purchasing the stamp shop in New Plymouth, together with his wife.

The New Zealand Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2011, Vol67, iss 3, p.8.

LILLEY, Ralf Thomas. **1905/06-1959**

Died on the 14th February 1959. His name is also found as **Ralph**. A London dealer, he moved to South Africa in 1947.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, March/April 1947, Volume 39, Issue 9/10, p.195.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1947, Volume 40, Issue 3/4, p.34.

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1951, Volume 44, Issue 1/2, p.3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1959, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.181.

The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.149.

The South African Philatelist, march 1959, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.49.

LILLIECREUTZ, Nils Alexander **1874-**

Born on the 27th March 1874.

Psilander (1)

LILLIEHÖÖK, Johan Seved **1899-**

Born on the 13th September 1899.

Psilander (1)

LILLY, Foster A.

Creeke (1)

LILLY Jr., Josiah K. **1893-1966**

A member of the famous pharmaceutical family, he collected only mint stamps of the finest quality.

APRL (1)

Bierman (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

LILLYWHITE, Bryant **-1974**

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Postal History, July/August 1974, Issue 185, p.343.

LIM, Sa Bee **1943-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.189.

LIMA, Angelo
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIMA, Armando de
Machado (3)

LIMA, Prof. Dr. Fernando Andrade Pires de **1906-**
Machado (1)

LIMAN, Jürgen **1934/35-2002**
Died on the 16th January 2002.
Maassen (3)

LIN, Daw Hone
Warren (1) Listed under **Hone Lin**.

LINABURY Jr., Edwin B. **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

LINARES, Javier de
Pseudonym used by **Joaquín Amado**.

LINCK, August
Brother in law of **Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp**.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.27-28.

LINCK, Eduard Robert **-1901**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINCKE, Georg **1860-1922**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

LINCOLN
Pseudonym used by **Christian Rueger**.

LINCOLN, Daniel F. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

LINCOLN, Derrick William **-2013**
Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

LINCOLN, Leo L. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

LINCOLN, Ruth A.
Birch (5.4)

LINCOLN, William Edgar [Billy] **1875-1930**

Died on the 24th May 1930. Son of **William Simpson Lincoln**, he inherited the firm of **William Lincoln** on the death of his father in 1922.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th June 1930, Volume 25, Issue 12, p.494.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th July 1930, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.15.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd August 1930, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.81.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.435.

LINCOLN, William Simpson **1844-1922**

Died on the 4th January 1922 at the age of 48. Father of **William Edgar Lincoln**. He claimed to have started collecting stamps in 1854 and still had his first collection. (**W. S. Lincoln:** *Stamp Collecting Notes.*, W. S. Lincoln, London, UK, n.d.) **Lincoln** began to deal in stamps in 1856 and founded the **William Lincoln Company**, opening his first stamp shop in London in 1859. His brother **Edgar** sold coins from the same address.

Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12.
The Philatelic Referee, September 1884, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.33-34.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.190-193.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1895, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.42-45.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th March 1911, Volume 17, p.1.
The Postage Stamp, 24th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 21, pp.247-248.
W. S. Lincoln: *Random reminiscences of a philatelic veteran.*, The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.57-58.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th January 1922, Whole number 166, p.10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th January 1922, Whole number 167, p.41-42.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1922, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.28.
The Stamp Lover, February 1922, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.247.

Evening Telegraph, 27th November 1922, p.6.
"S.G." Buy the "Lincoln" Stock., Stop Press Bulletin, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n.d. [June 1931], n.pp. [2pp.]
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th June 1931, Volume 27, Issue 12, pp.428-429 & 440.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.185-188 & advertisement on advertising page viii.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, pp.44-45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.94.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2014, Volume 45, Issue 4, pp.50-53.

LINCOLN COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.258.

LIND, Fred H. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

LIND, Orvar **1903-**
Born on the 8th July 1903.
Psilander (1)

LIND, Sven **1884-**
Born on the 31st May 1884.
Psilander (1)

LIND, Walter Peterson **1876-1949**
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Schofield (1) (†1948)

LINDAHL, Åke **1889-**
Born on the 31st May 1889.
Psilander (1)

LINDAUER, Dr. Eugene **1872-1936**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.40.

LINDAUER, Franz-Josef **1939-**
Born on the 6th December 1939.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

LINDBERG, Birger August **1886-**
Born on the 7th July 1886.
Psilander (1)

LINDBERG, C. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDBERG, Carl George Bernhard **1907-1996**
Born on the 2nd April 1907. Died on the 25th November 1996. Generally known as **George Lindberg**. His name is sometimes found as **Georg Bernhard Lindbergh**. He became President of the Sveriges Filatelist Förbund in 1970.
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Machado (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, March 1967, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.199.
FH-Nytt, September 1974, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.10 & 12 &December, Issue 4, pp.22 & 24.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1982, Whole number 45, pp.16-17.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungen, 1987, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.III.
Philately und Postgeschichte, January 1987, Whole number 92, p.12.
Stamp World, 21st May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, pp.15-16.
Philatelie, May 1992, Whole number 203, p.22.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.172.
AIJP Bulletin, January 1996, Issue 99, p.5.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1997, Volume 89, Issue 2, p.48.
The Philatelic Exporter, February 1997, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.43.
Philatelie, February 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 248, p.13.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.43.

LINDBERG, George B.
See under **Carl George Bernhard Lindberg**.

LINDBERG, Ludvig **1873-1939**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Poropudas (1)
The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, pp.185-191.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 92, Issue 2, pp.99-109. A correction was published in May/June, Issue 3, p.166.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.442-443 & 463.

LINDBLAD, Tor J. V. **1891-**
Born on the 6th June 1891.
Psilander (1)

LINDBLOM, Carl-Axel **1921-**
Born on the 10th September 1921.
Psilander (1)

LINDBLOM, Gustaf **1885-**
Born on the 16th January 1885.
Psilander (1)

LINDBLOM, J. G. Valter **1905-**
Born on the 29th January 1905.
Psilander (1)

LINDBLOM, John
Creeke (1)

LINDBLOM, Lars **1910-**
Born on the 24th March 1910.
Psilander (1)

LINDBOM, Håkan Erik Victor **1900-**
Born on the 23rd August 1900.
Psilander (1)

LINDE, Lars **1906-**
Born on the 13th December 1906.
Psilander (1)

LINDE, Paul **1972/73-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.14.

LINDE, Tage **1904-**
Born on the 28th October 1904.
Psilander (1)

LINDEBLAD, Knut Bertil **1889-**
Born on the 12th August 1889.
Psilander (1)

LINDEGRÉN, John **1874-**
Born on the 22nd November 1874.
Psilander (1)

LINDEKENS, Philippe
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LINDEKENS, Thomas **1993/94-**
Stamp Magazine, May 2006, Volume 72, Issue 5, pp.74-76.

LINDELL, Bertil **1917-**
Born on the 21st October 1917.
Psilander (1)

LINDELL, Frans Hugo **1896-**
Born on the 30th March 1896.
Psilander (1)

LINDELL, Gustaf Axel **1888-**
Born on the 18th August 1888.
Psilander (1)

LINDEMAN, Adrian F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LINDEMANN, Erwin **1887-1964**
Born on the 12th December 1887. Died on the 1st July 1964.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1957, Volume 12, Issue 23, p.510.
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.297.

LINDEMANN, George A.
Creeke (1)

LINDEMUTH, James
APRL (2) United States

LINDÉN, Göte Hugo Brunolf **1905-**
Born on the 1st August 1905.
Psilander (1)

LINDEN, James François van der **1930-**
Born on the 30th August1930. A Belgian philatelist who is well known for his collections of postal history. In 2010, his advancing years and lack of space for storage lead **van der Linden** to dispose of a large part of his library, comprising those books that he no longer required, to **Burkhard Schneider**.

He was one of the best known international postal history experts and has an excellent reputation as an exhibitor, judge, author and for the displays that he has given to philatelic societies. For his outstanding work *Catalogue des Marques de Passage* he was awarded the Crawford Medal by the Royal Philatelic Society London. In 2002 he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van der Linden**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Van der Linden**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *29th August 1930. (Listed under **Linden** and **Van der Linden**.)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.183.
Congress Handbook, 2002, p.11.
Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.23.
Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, p.68.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, pp.10 & 96.
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, August 2006, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.5].
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.34.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.107.

LINDÉN, Ture **1904-**

Born on the 26th December 1904.

Psilander (1)

LINDENBERG, Judge Carl [Karl] **1850-1928**

Born on the 1st May 1850. Died on the 13th July 1928 at the age of 78. A lawyer by profession, he rose to become a high court judge. Such was his renown as a philatelist that he became a consultant to the German Imperial Postal Museum. He used the pseudonym **D. Richter** or the initials **D. R.** when writing articles for numerous German magazines.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Stamp News Annual 1894., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1894, pp.8-10.
Austria-Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.290-291 & photograph.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.44.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.72-73.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1899, Whole number 293, p.86.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.
Der Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 34, Issue 2, pp.39-41 & March, Issue 3, pp.68-70.
Filatelisten, 1922, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.47-48.

Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.63-64.
Die Mark, May 1925, Issue 5, Whole number 53, p.61.
Germania-Berichte, July 1928, Volume 25, Issue 7, Whole number 323, pp.111-112.
Germania-Berichte, August 1928, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number 324, pp.123-125.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1928, Volume 21, Issue 3/4, p.87. (Shown as **Lindenburg**.)
Le Messager Philatélique, September 1928, Whole number 7, p.212.
Scott's Monthly Journal, September 1928, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.208.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.204.
Stamps, 3rd June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.333 & 340.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, May 1950, New Series Issue 8, pp.1-10 & Portrait.
Sammler-Express, May 1950, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.133.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.259.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.124-129 & Tafel 58 & 59.
Philatelie, November 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 152, p.24.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, p.3.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.936-943.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1987, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.85.
Berliner Philatelisten Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, June 1988, New Series Issue 62, pp.11-13.
Sammler Express, 13th June 1990, Volume 44, Issue 13, pp.448-449.
Privatpost, May 1992, Whole number 38, pp.56-57.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Baden Rundschreiben, September 1994, Issue 120, p.809.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich* ***Stenger*** *- Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.72.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.
Philatelie, December 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 414, pp.59-61.

LINDENBERG, Paul **1859-1943**

Born on the 11th November 1859. Died on the 31st December 1943.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINDENBERG, Paul P. **1894-1969**

Born on the 8th April 1894. Died on the 29th October 1969.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

LINDENBURG, C.
Harris (1)

LINDENMAIER, Adolf
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LINDER, Leo Tobias **1910-1974**
He used the pseudonym **Tobias Mellgren** when he sold the final part of his collection of Classic Finland through **Corinphila** in Sale 101 on the 15th November 1997. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1961.
APRL (1) Listed under **Tobias Mellgren**.
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Tobias Mellgren**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.5.
The London Philatelist, October 1974, Volume 83, p.196.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.443.

LINDER, Sigurd **1892-**
Born on the 17th November 1892.
Psilander (1)

LINDERHIELM, Carl N. **1912-**
Born on the 24th February 1912.
Psilander (1)

LINDEROTH, Paul **1892-**
Born on the 1st May 1892.
Psilander (1)

LINDGREN, Albin V. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

LINDGREN, Erik
Dahlvig (1)

LINDGREN, Sven K. E. **1900-**
Born on the 18th May 1900.
Psilander (1)

LINDHOLM, Åke
Poropudas (1)

LINDHOLM, Einar **1908-**

Born on the 21st June 1908.
Psilander (1)

LINDHOLM, Erik E. **1895-**
Born on the 18th October 1895.
Psilander (1)

LINDING, John **1882-**
Born on the 23rd October 1882.
Psilander (1)

LINDLEY, John Marshall **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

LINDLEY, Philip **1936/37-2025**
Died on the 17th June 2025. Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1999-2007.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.
London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.307.

LINDMAN, Adrian F. **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.

LINDMAN, Georg **1903-**
Born on the 3rd September 1903.
Psilander (1)

LINDMAN, Georg
Bältespännaren, December 1982, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.43.

LINDNER, August **1894-1950**
Born on the 9th December 1894. Died on the 28th November 1950.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th March 1951, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.16-17 & 26.

LINDNER, Franz-Karl **1950-**
Born on the 22nd June 1950.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.23-24.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.136. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

LINDNER, Fritz **-1905**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 29th September 1905.

LINDNER, H. G.
APRL (1)

LINDNER, Hans Erich **1916-1991**
Born on the 6th July 1916. Died on the 26th December 1991.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINDNER, Hans Gaston [Joschi]
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINDNER, Henry G.
Lindquist (1)

LINDNER, Klaus **1947-**
Born on the 3rd October 1947.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.60.

LINDNER, Reinhold **1928-2015**
Born on the 2nd July 1928. Died on the 19th May 2015.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINDNER, Walter **1919-1978**
Born on the 12th April 1919.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINDNER PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
Founded in 1980 in the UK by **Lindner-Falzlos GmbH.** when their agent **Martin Simon** retired.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.53.

LINDNER-FALZLOS GmbH
Founded in Germany. A subsidiary, **Lindner Publications Ltd.** was founded in the UK in 1980. In 1991, its French branch was destroyed by a gas explosion.
PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.6].
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1996, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.20 & 22.
Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2006, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.134.

LINDO, A. B.
Harris (12.2)

LINDON, Charles H.
Lindquist (1)

LINDQUIST, Gustaf Emil **1893-**
Born on the 29th November 1893.
Psilander (1)

LINDQUIST, Harry L. **1884-1978**
Born on the 15th August 1884. Died on the 16th January 1978. Husband of **Marion Lindquist**. Although he was active in philatelic publishing from 1907 when he purchased a printing plant in Chicago, IL, USA, it was not until 1932 that he started his most successful publication, ***Stamps***. He founded and served as President of the National Federation of Stamp Clubs and urged the Collectors Club of New York to publish a magazine, editing the resulting ***Collectors Club Philatelist*** for some years.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Heath (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Machado (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
William Butler (2)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.116.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.52-53].

Philatelic Literature Review, September 1942, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1952, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.51-52.
Minkus Stamp Journal, 1967, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-12.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
The American Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 91, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.83.
The American Philatelist, March 1978, Volume 92, Issue 3, p.234.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1990, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.12-13.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998 Volume 71, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th January 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.6.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

LINDQUIST, Lambert Willis
Lindquist (1)

LINDQUIST, Marion **-1967**
Born **Marion Metcalf**. Wife of **Harry L. Lindquist**.

LINDQUIST, O. W.
Lindquist (1)

LINDQVIST, Erik **1876-**
Born on the 12th October 1876.
Psilander (1)

LINDQVIST, Olle **1915-**
Born on the 22nd Aud 1915.
Psilander (1)

LINDSAY, Donald Edward **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

LINDSAY, James Ludovic
See under the **Earl of Crawford**.

LINDSAY, Rev. John
Creeke (1)

LINDSAY, John F.
Creeke (1)

LINDSEY, Emily
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LINDSEY, L. V. **1866-**

Traded under his own name from Norwich, NY, USA.

Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

LINDSKOG, Karlo Viggo **1913-2012**

Danish special cancellation designer.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.8.

LINDSLEY, Dorothy Belle **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

LINDSTAM, Ragnar **1884-**

Born on the 22nd January 1884.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTEDT, Ture **1898-**

Born on the 8th April 1898.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTRÖM, Prof. Albert **1853-1910**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Douglas (1)

Maassen (2)

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.182.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. February 1911, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.62.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 6th January 1912, Volume 26, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

LINDSTRÖM, Axel Albert **1864-**

Born on the 7th February 1864.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTRÖM, Edvard **1907-**

Born on the 18th April 1907.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTRÖM, Gustaf **1862-**

Born on the 6th November 1862.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTRÖM, Hjalmar **1884-**

Born on the 15th April 1884.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTRÖM, Ingvar **1916-**

Born on the 20th September 1916.

Psilander (1)

LINDSTROM, Nils Henning **1854-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LINDSTRÖM, Olle **1922-**
Born on the 27th December 1922.
Psilander (1)

LINDVALL, Karl Einar **1901-**
Born on the 25th March 1901.
Psilander (1)

LINDWALL, Albin **1884-**
Born on the 30th January 1884.
Psilander (1)

LINDWALL, Björn **1923-**
Born on the 26th December 1923.
Psilander (1)

LINEARES, Juan de
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.91-92.

LINEBURGH, John L.
Lindquist (1)

LINECAR, Howard W. A. **-1985**
Stamp Lover, July 1985, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.247.

LINER, Carl **1871-1946**
Swiss stamp designer.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.199-200.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

LINES, R
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LING, Hans Harry **1909-**
Born on the 15th October 1909.
Psilander (1)

LINGARD, Douglas **1945/46-**
APRL (2) Canada
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

LINGEN, Roy
Owner or manager of **The Stamp & Coin Shoppe** and **Roy Lingen Inc.**

LINK, Allison **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LINK, Kurt **1925-2013**
Born on the 5th March 1925. Died on the 16th December 2013.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.18.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], pp.125-126.
Philatelie, February 2014, Volume 66, Issue 440, p.49.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.86-87.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.434.

LINKE, Günter **1938-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.211.

LINKE, Robert O. C.
Lindquist (1)

LINKER, Arthur C. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

LINKER, Jim **1938-2015**
Proprietor of the Link Stamp Company of Columbus, OH, USA.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.5.

LINN, A. P.
Meiring (1)

LINN, George Ward **1884-1966**
Born on the 7th February 1884. Died on the 27/28th March 1966 at the age of 82. The son of an Ohio publisher, he became interested in stamps at the age of eight after finding an early French stamp on a rubbish dump. He joined his father's printing company **W. M. Linn & Sons** and began to experiment in publishing philatelic magazines. He eventually left the business and by 1917 was a full-time dealer as the **Geo. W. Linn Company** of Columbus, OH, USA, initially specialising in Mexican war stamps.

He became the founder and long-time editor of ***Linn's Weekly Stamp News***. Before this success in 1928, he had made numerous attempts to establish a philatelic paper: ***The Columbian*** (1901); ***The Columbus Philatelist*** (1901); ***Philatelic Literature*** (1902); ***Stamp News*** (1907); ***The Stamp Collector*** (1909); ***Linn's Way*** (1911); ***Linn's Stamp Collector*** (1916) and ***Linn's Stamp News*** (1920). Even after the success of ***Linn's Weekly Stamp News***, he continued to experiment, publishing ***The Collector Magazine*** in 1941.

He was a keen bibliophile and formed several substantial libraries. He made every effort to promote literature collecting, going so far as to publish a short-lived paper in 1902, ***Philatelic***

Literature, devoted to its study. He was also a major force in founding the American Philatelic Literature Society. during the great Ohio floods of March 1913, **Linn's** home was flooded to a height of eight feet (~ 2.5 metres), destroying or damaging all of the ground floor contents which included much of his library, about 350 bound volumes. Fortunately, many volumes were stored upstairs and survived. Shortly afterwards, he sold the remainder of his library, nearly half a ton, to **Victor Suppantschitsch**. With the sale of the latter's library to the Collectors Club, many of **Linn's** books found their way back to the United States. (**George W. Linn:** Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th October 1958, Volume 31, Issue 32, pp.4 & 23.) The books that were under water were so tightly packed on the shelves that they mostly suffered damage to the cases, leaving the pages undamaged. These were sold by auction in September 1919.

Linn used the pseudonym **George Cohen** in the 1960s. Owing to **Linn's** failing health, **Carl P. Rueth**, who had been managing the business for some years took the paper over in March 1965.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1907, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.26.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 26th April 1913, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.87.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.48-50.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.
Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1919, Volume 12, Issue 18, p.416.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd August 1919, Volume 25, p.235.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1943, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.5.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 4th April 1966, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.1.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.293.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.52.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.46.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th August 2006, Volume 79, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th October 2006, Volume 79, p.38.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2008, Volume 81, pp.22-23.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2009, Volume 82, p.3.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2011, Whole number 55, pp.14-17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2013, Whole Number 75, p.8.

LINNELL, Vincent A. **-1982**
Irish Stamp News, September/October 1982, Issue 12, p.11.

LINNEMANN, A. C. O.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LINSCOTT, Harold L. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LINSLEY, Dr. Harry C.
German Postal specialist, June 1983, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.243.

LINSON, Ernest Jordan **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

LINTELO, Eugen **-1906**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LINTRUP, Morten Johan **1962-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.49.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Issue 9, p.133.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.112.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.146.

LINTZ, Harald W. D. **1927-1998**
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1998, Issue 6, p.151.

LINZ, Arthur **1895-1961**
He used the pseudonym **Well-known American Collector** when selling his Finland through **Carl E. Pelander** auctions on the 21st-22nd May 1943.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.443.

LINZELL, Ernest **1869-**
A British stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.162-164.

LION
Pseudonym used by **Ali Sharghi**.

LIONHEART
Pseudonym used by **Ronald Brierley**.

LIPHAM, E.
Creeke (1)

LIPHSCHUTZ, Michel **1910-1994**
Born on the 25th February 1910. Died on the 5th September 1994 at the age of 84. His forename can be found as **Michael**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Poropudas (1)
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.69.
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1994, Issue 113, p.29.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1994, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.198.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.444.

LIPKAU, E.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.114.

LIPMAN, Eddie **1934-2009**
The Eddie Lipman and Worldwide., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 9th September 2009, p.66.

LIPP-WALSER, Jean **1867-1937**
Maassen (2)

LIPPE, J. F.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.245.

LIPPENS, Dr. Walter **1913-1999**
Born on the 19th May 1913.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Europa-Philatelie, 1978, Issue 16/17, pp.9-10.
Philatelie, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.62.

LIPPERT, Rick
Owner or manager of **Robert E. Lippert**.

LIPPERT, Robert E.
Founded the **Robert E. Lippert** company.

LIPPSCHÜTZ, Alfred **1922-1996**
Born on the 1st October 1922. Husband of **Brigitte Lipschütz**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LIPPSCHÜTZ, Brigitte
Wife of **Alfred Lippschütz**.
Maassen (3)

LISA, Jerzego
Birch (5.4)

LISABETH, Robert **1948-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

LISCHECK, Alfred **1914-1980**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.96.

LISLE, A. B. de **1892-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Lisle**.

LISLE, Al. de
He became a philatelic literature dealer in 1984, specialising in Belgium and its colonies.
The Belgiophile, January 1984, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.7.

L'ISLE, Georges Bidault de **1874-1956**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Bidault de L'Isle**.

LISLE, Kenneth R. de

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Official Ballot – Know Your nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.

LISMAN, Billy **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

LISSIUK, Kalenik **1889-1931**
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.324-325.

LISTA, Dr, Phil A. T.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jerman Greve**.

LISTER, A. W.
Creeke (1)

LISTER, David
Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.6.

LISTER, Ernest A.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 29th July 1916, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.211.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.

LISTER, Frank **-1963**
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1963, New Series, Whole number 20, p.1.

LISTER, Harold S.
Harris (4)

LISTER, James **1912-**
Bateman (1)

LISTER, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LISTER, John Frederick Thomas **-1992**
Founder of **John Lister Ltd.**
PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

LISTON, Edward M. **1930-2017**
Died on the 25th July 2017. A chemical engineer and physicist, he is often titled **Dr.** owing to his Ph.D.
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.111 & 205.
The Bay Phil, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.9.

LISTWAN, Roger L.
APRL (2) United States

LITCHFIELD, Carter **1932-2007**

The American Revenuer, March/April 2007, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.45.

LITCHFIELD, Dr. Percy Collins **1879-1950**

Dr Percy Collins Litchfield was born at Hendon, Middlesex, in 1879. He was the son of **Frederick Litchfield**, a prominent London antiquarian, and his wife **Emily**. **Percy Litchfield** became a medical practitioner, a member of the Royal College of Surgeons, and he was always a keen philatelist, joining the RPSL in 1938. After a lifetime collecting line-engraved stamps, it was in retirement that he had the time to write *Guide Lines to the Penny Black*. This fine book was published by **Robson Lowe** in 1949, and soon established itself as a useful guide to studying and plating Penny Blacks. At the time of the book's publication its author, sadly, was already seriously ill with cancer, and **Percy Litchfield** died, aged 70, on 9th January 1950. By the 1970s, the rising secondhand value of his book was a measure of its usefulness, and in view of the strong demand for the book, **Robson Lowe** reprinted the work in 1979. (Received from **Philip Robinson**, September 2010.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Adviser, March 1950, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.23.

LITHÉN, Gunnar **1950-**

Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.36-41.

LITTAUER, Dwayne O.

APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.463.

LITTAUR, Gavin

He used the pseudonyms **Minimus** when selling his Great Britain through **Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich)** in 1980 and **G. L.** when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through **Harmers of London** in 1981. **Minimus** was a play on **Maximus**, used by his biggest Great Britain stamps competitor **Ronald A. G. Lee**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **G.L.** and **Minimus**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
C. W. Goodwyn: *Mr Gavin Litaur - Report to Council.*, 8th March 1993, 2pp.
Gavin Littaur., Ugly Models web site: **www.ugly.org**, 2016, 1p.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.3.

LITTLE, Graham

Stamp Magazine, August 2000, Volume 66, Issue 8, pp.6-7.

LITTLE, H. M. **-1997**

France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

LITTLE, Jr., Philip

APRL (1)

LITTLE PUCK

Pseudonym used by **Charles J. Tyren**.

LITTLE STAMP COMPANY, The

Founded in Metairie, LA, USA in 1977 by **David R. Watts**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.54-55.

LITTLEBURY, John D. B.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.21.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.

LITTLEFIELD, Neil **1931-2012**

Scribblings, January/February 2013, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.7.

LITTLEJOHN, A. J.

Editor of ***The Seneca Philatelist***.
Creeke (1)
The Seneca Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.31.

LITTLETON, Emma

See under her married name **Emma Dworak**.

LITTLETON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Littleton, NH, USA in 1945 by **Maynard Sundman** and his wife, **Fannie Kaspar Sundman**. Renamed the **Littleton Stamp and Coin Company** to reflect its increasing sale of coins.

LITTLETON STAMP AND COIN COMPANY

Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the **Littleton Stamp Company**. Sold its stamp business to its sister company, the **Mystic Stamp Company** to concentrate on coins.

LITTLETON COIN COMPANY

Littleton, NH, USA. Formerly, the **Littleton Stamp & Coin Company**.

LITTLEWORTH, Cybil **-1975**

Died on the 5th December 1975.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 19, p.909.

LITTNER, Jacob **1883-1950**

Born on the 17th April 1883. Died on the 6th May 1950. His name is also found as **Jakob**.
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.332-333.

LIUBINSKAS, Joseph **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 14 p.431.

LIVERMORE, Bernard

Brother of **Ralph Livermore**. A specialist in the stamps of Rhodesia.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Bernard Livermore: *Long 'Un a Damn Bad Soldier*., Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, 1974, 179pp.

LIVERMORE, J. M. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

LIVERMORE, Mrs Mary
Lindquist (1)

LIVERMORE, P. Charles
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 2pp.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.7.

LIVERMORE, Ralph
Brother of **Bernard Livermore**.

LIVERMORE, William D.
APRL (1)

LIVESAY, Victor
The American Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.166-167.

LIVESEY, Frederick C.
Morgan (22)

LIVESEY, H.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

LIVINGSTON, Anne Heidi **-1972**
Wife of **Lyons F. Livingston**.

LIVINGSTON, Leo L. **1905-1990**
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.26.

LIVINGSTON, Lyons F. **-1972**
Husband of **Anne Heidi Livingston**. Both he and his wife were killed when the Cathay Pacific plane on which they were travelling crashed in the central highlands of South Viet Nam.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LIVINGSTON, William T.
See under **William T. Livingstone**.

LIVINGSTONE, Edward A.

The Bureau Specialist, September 1951, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.173.

LIVINGSTONE, Richard

Pseudonym used by **John Richard Holman**.

LIVINGSTONE, W. Curtis [Curt]

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.28.

LIVINGSTONE, William T. **1858-1939**

Born on the 2nd April 1858.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.47-48]. (Listed as **William T. Livingston**.)

The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.256.

LIVNAT, Raphaël **1938-**

Born on the 8th May 1938.

Raphaël Livnat: *Les Mémoires d'un Philatéliste.*, Raphaël Livnat, Puteaux, France, 2017, 178pp.

LIVONIA

Pseudonym used by **Ingvar Pettersson**.

LIWENDAHL, Lars **1954-**

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.102-103.

LIZAMA, Prof Hormer

Huys-Berlingin (1)

LIZERAY, Pierre de **1902-1983**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LJP STAMP SERVICES

Founded in Boulder, CO, USA ib 1973, by **L. J. Piekenbrock**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.55-56.

LJUNGBERG, Karl Evald **1904-**

Born on the 3rd October 1904.

Psilander (1)

LJUNGBERG, Th. **1901-**

Born on the 19th January 1901.

Psilander (1)

LJUNGBORG, Otto Einar **1883-**

Psilander (1)

LJUNGCRANTZ, Carl G. **1900-**

Born on the 25th May 1900.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGGREN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Amundsen**.

LJUNGGREN, Axel Bernhard **1911-**
Born on the 16th September 1911.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGGREN, Harry **1895-**
Born on the 22nd October 1895.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGH, Jan-Olof **1946-**
Nordisk Filateli, April 2023, Volume 87, Issue 2, pp.14-21.

LJUNGMAN, Ivar G. R. **1900-**
Born on the 19th June 1900.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGQVIST, Bror Josef Pontus **1892-**
Born on the 20th May 1892.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGQVIST, Ernst Robert **1857-**
Born on the 9th June 1857.
Psilander (1)

LJUNGSTRÖM, Dr. Ernst **1910-1994**
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

LJUNGSTRÖM, Dr. Ernst Leopold **1854-1943**
Born on the 26th December 1854.
Douglas (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Psilander (1)

LLACH, José **1929-2007**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.175.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.87.

LLACH-RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio
See under **Ignacio Llach Rodriguez**.

LLAVE, Diego de la

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.129-135.

LLERENDI, José María

Pseudonym used by **Augustín Piracés**.

LLEWELLYN, Carys **-2003/04**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.10.

LLOYD, Arlene May

See under married name, **Arlene May van Dahl**.

LLOYD, Carroll L.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.465-466.

LLOYD, David de

Husband of **Rosemary de Lloyd**.

LLOYD, E. T. E.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LLOYD, F. Valentine **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, Fred **-2017**

Father of **Matthew Lloyd**.

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.

LLOYD, Harry

Pseudonym used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz**.

LLOYD, John **1913-1986**

Born on the 14th September 1912. Died on the 12th March 1986.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
The British Journal of Russian Philately, 1986, Whole number 63, p.135.

LLOYD, Matthew

Son of **Fred Lloyd**.

LLOYD, Michael J.

Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, P. J.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

LLOYD, R.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Mrs Rosemary de **-1967**
Wife of **David de Lloyd**.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, January/February 1967, Whole number 43, p.1.

LLOYD, Samuel W.
Morgan (22)

LLOYD, Warren H. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

LLOYD, William H.
First Days, October 1992, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.545

LLOYD-HUGHES, Elizabeth
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LLOYD-LOWLES, Col. D. G. N.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LLULL, Francisco Ferrer
Morgan (20) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.
Morgan (21) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **Ferrer Llull**.

LO-VEL, Reg **1939-**
The New Puffin Journal, Autumn 1988, Issue 6, p.3.

LOACH, John F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOADER, Eileen J.
Born **Eileen Evans**. Wife of **Oliver C. Loader**.

A stamp collector from her schooldays, she wrote her first article in the school magazine. She became a journalist on the editorial staff of a motoring magazine. After leaving the services in 1946, she joined **R. C. Alcock** as Assistant Editor of the ***Philatelic Adviser***. In 1949, she moved to London, joining the British Philatelic Association as Public Relations Officer in 1953. The following year, she took over the editorship of the Association's magazine ***Philately***.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Eileen Evans**.
Stamp Collecting, 26th February 1954. Listed under **Eileen Evans**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th August 1960, Volume 68, Issue 19, p.669.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.94.

LOADER, Oliver C
Husband of **Eileen J. Loader**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th August 1960, Volume 68, Issue 19, p.669.

LOANDER, Nils **1898-**
Born on the 6th April 1898.
Psilander (1)

LOB, Emile
Lindquist (1)

LOBACHEVSKY, Vladimir Vladimirovich
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOBB, J. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Lobbe**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LOBBE, J. F.
Morgan (19)

LÖBBERING, Thomas Heinrich Johannes **1954-**
Born on the 2nd September 1954.
Maassen (3)

LOBDELL, D.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOBDELL, H. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.5.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.53.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.67.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1018.

LÖBNER, Helmut **-1977**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-97.

LOBO, John

Stamp Collecting, 30th April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 9, p.487.

LOBREE, Floyd **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

LOCHER, Edward **1878-**

Born on the 31st March 1878. His name is also found as **Edouard**.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Paul **-1968**

Wife of **Margrit Locher-Ueltschi**.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.234.

LOCHER-UELTSCHI, Margrit **1886-1968**

Wife of **Paul Locher-Ueltschi**.

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1968, Volume 81, Issue 6, p.234.

LOCHSCHMIED, Heinz **1940-**

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.110-111.

LOCK, Hans **1904-1978**

Born on the 11th February 1904. Died on the 26th December 1978.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LOCK, R. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

LOCKE, Albert Willis **1852-1939**

Great-grandfather of **Rob Haeseler**. Pioneer publisher of philatelic periodicals in the mid-1870s.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th November 2004, Volume 77, p.44.

LOCKE, Robert B.

Lindquist (1)

LOCKETT, John B. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

LOCKHART, Maj. Robert Henry Dixon **1885-1956**

Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)

LOCKMAN, Orrin **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

LOCKWOOD, Augustus
Creeke (1)

LOCKWOOD, Edward **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LOCKWOOD, Godfrey Owen
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Given as **Geoffrey Owen Lockwood**.

LOCKWOOD, Maurice H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Doolittle**.

LOCKYEAR, Theodore **1929-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 14th June 2004, Volume 77, p.28.

LOCKYER, Brian
Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

LOCKYER, F. Richard
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

LOCKYER, Gilbert Edward **1839-1896**
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Gossip, February 1897, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1.

LOCY, Dr. Francis C. **1889-1932**
Linn's (1) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
Linn's (2) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
Linn's (3) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
Linn's (4) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
Linn's (5) Listed as **Frances C. Locey**.
U.S.C.S. Log, March 1966, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.6.
War Cover Club Bulletin, April 1967, Volume 12, Issue 17, p.245.
U.S.C.S. Log, October 1969, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.12.

LOCEY, Frances C.
See **Francis C. Locy**.

LODDER, Hans **1923/24-1984**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande.

LODDERS, Carla
See under **Carla Michel-Lodders**.

LODER, Capt. Sydney **1867-1944**
He owned the copper plate from which the *Post Office* Mauritius stamps had been printed.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Lover, November 1912, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.121.

LODGE, Capt Lester James Gilbert
See **Lester James Gilbert-Lodge**.

LODHA, Rajesh Kumar
The Perfins Bulletin, May 1984, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

LÖDING, Ernst **1882-**
Born on the 4th May 1882.
Psilander (1)

LODOEN, Peter
A stamp designer for Botswana.
Peter Lodoen: *Rejected – Accepted: Life of a Botswana Stamp Designer.*, Krone Publications, Davis, CA, USA, 2005, [p.53].

LOEB, Leon N.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.623.

LOEB, William
Creeke (1)

LÖEDEC, Raymond **1946/47-2023**
Died on the 26th August 2023. His name is also found as **Loëdec**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Atout Timbres, September/October 2023, Whole number 296, p.19.

LOERSCH, Fritz
Maassen (3)

LOESCHER, Clarence A. **1896/97-1941**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

LOESCHER, Wladimir
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LŒUILLET, Roger **1926-2012**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Butler (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.176.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.

LOEW, Gary Wayne

Director of expertising at the American Philatelic Society from 2019.
The American Philatelist, August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, pp.746-748.

LOEWENSTEIN, Paul **-1950**

Meiring (1)

LOEWY, Benno **1854-1919**

He died as a result of injuries sustained when he was struck by a truck whilst crossing the street. His philatelic library was bequeathed to Cornell University.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1919, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.341.

LOEWY, [Prof.] Morris **1857-**

Born on the 25th July 1857. A professional entertainer, he endowed himself with the title **Professor**.

Prof Morris Loewy, Hoboken N.J., Magicial & Stamp Collector., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

LÖFDAHL, Ove **1896-**

Born on the 7th January 1896.

Psilander (1)

LOFGREN, Aas Arvid Robert **1860-**

Born on the 16th November 1860.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LÖFGREN, Claes Daniel **1884-**

Born on the 26th April 1884.
Psilander (1)

LÖFGREN, Ottar **1905-**
Born on the 23rd November 1905.
Psilander (1)

LOFTS, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOGAN, A. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roy**.

LOGAN, Alan
Creeke (1)

LOGAN, Allan **1871-**
William Butler (2)

LOGAN, Garrett
Lindquist (1)

LOGAN, Harold E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOGAN, John Bruce **1950-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

LOGAN, Richard
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.14.

LOGETTE, Jean-François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

LOHAUS, Bernd **1926-**
Born on the 16th December 1926.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 19, p.368.

LOHMEYER, Adolph **1849-1906**
Born in Germany and emigrated to USA in 1866. Died on the 23rd June 1906. A well-known and important dealer in postal stationery under his own name, he purchased the stock of **Konrad Unglaub** of Munich, Germany. His business was taken over by **S. Schachne** of

Chillicothe, Ohio.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
McMaster (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Collector's Ledger, July 1888, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.49-51.
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, p.v.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.73-74.
The Philatelic Era, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.1-2.
The Southern Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.41-42.
The Postal Card, 1st June 1893, Volume 5, Whole number 108, p.101.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.103-104 & photograph.
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112-113.

LÖHR, Dieter **-2021**
Died on the 2nd September 2021.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, p.73.

LOHR Jr., Paul James
Lindquist (1)

LÖHR, Martha **1899-**
Born on the 26th October 1899.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LOI, Luciano
Used the pseudonym **Ichnusa** when he exhibited "Italy – Sardinia" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85.

LOIJ, Tony Van
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.3.

LOLEIT, Georg **1919-**
Zimmer (1)

LOMAS, George A. **1877-**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LOMAS, Richard
Creeke (1)

LOMAX, Lawrence Harrison
Morgan (22)

LOMBARD, M. H.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 16th January 1904, Volume 18, Issue 17, p.142.

LOMBARDI, Nicholas A.
Nicholas A. Lombardi., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 4th October 2008, 1p.
American Philatelist, November 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.1040.
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

LOMBARDO, Ing. Francesco **1942-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.102.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.47.

LONDON, Harold David [Jack] **1906-1980**
Died on the 29th March 1980.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.55.

LONDON, Meyer **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

LONDON INTERNATIONAL STAMP CENTRE
See **International Stamp Centre**.

LONDON STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in London, UK.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.165-166.

LONDON STAMP CENTRE
Royal & Sun AllianceInsurance Group: *London International Stamp Centre.*, Ronald Cohen & Company, London, UK, 1981. [Prospectus]

LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London, UK. In 1968 it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE Ltd.
Founded in the UK. The Company's original shop was located at Broad Street Station and dated from the 1890s. In 1951, the Company was purchased from the estate of the late **Robert H. Beck** by **Derek M. Bolton** and **Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson**. It acquired the old established business of **W. Simpson** in 1972 and was renamed the **London Stamp Exchange (City) Ltd.**
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th July 1961, Volume 69, Issue 15, p.536.
Stamp Collecting, 27th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 21, p.629.
Stamp Collecting, 17th August 1972, Volume 118, p.111.
Stamp Collecting, 6th February 1975, Volume 123, p.1109.

LONDON STAMP EXCHANGE (City) Ltd.
See the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd.**

LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**.

LONDOÑO-TAMAYO, Jairo
See **Jairo Londoño Tamayo**.

LONG, Mrs Charles Grant
Lindquist (1)

LONG, Elmer R. **-1965**
His business was sold to **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** in 1965.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.22-23.
Philatelic Literature review, 3rd quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.127.
BNA Portraits, January/March 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp. 1 & 10-11.
Stamp Collecting, 27th August 1965, Volume 104, Issue 26, p.879.

LONG, Frank Foster
Creeke (1)

LONG, Herber A. de
Lindquist (1)

LONG, Iain D. Jex
See under **Iain D Jex-Long**.

LONG, J. V. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

LONG, James Claude
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.738 & 725-726.

LONG, James L.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, May 1899, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.69.

LONG, William A. R. Jex
See under **William A. R. Jex-Long**.

LONGACRE, James M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Clark**.

LONGBOTTOM, Geoff **-2014**

ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.

LONGCOR, Cole

The American Philatelist, February 2025, Volume 139, Issue 2, pp.77-78.

LONGERSTAEY, Paul **-1978**

De Postzegel, January 1979, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.36.

LONGFELLOW, A. Whittier

Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

LONGHI, Fiorenzo **1938-**

Used the pseudonym **Bosforo** when he exhibited "Italy: Air Mails 1898-1927" at Philexfrance '82 and "Turkey: 1840-1863" at WIPA '81.

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, pp.14 & 193.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.2.

LONGLEY, Bill

Longley Auctions web site: **www.longleyauctions.com**, 1p.

LONGNECKER, John William **1879-**

Lindquist (1)

LONGRIDGE, Arthur W. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

LONGSETH, LaRita

Wife of **Martin W. Longseth**.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, February 1977, Volume 43, Issue 11, p.187.

LONGSETH, Martin W.

Husband of **LaRita Longseth**.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.
U.S.C.S. Log, February 1977, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.187.

LONGSHORE, Noah Wells

Creeke (1) Listed as **N. Wills Longshore**.
The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 26, Issue 1, Cover & p.30.

LONGSHORE, Richard L. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

LONGSTRETH, W. B.
Creeke (1)

LONGUET, Gérard
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

LONGWELL, Langdon
Mexicana, July 1983, Volume 32, Issue 3, Front cover & p.132.

LÖNN, Josef **1898-**
Born on the 18th September 1898.
Psilander (1)

LONNSBURG, William Harvey **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

LONSDALE, Lord
Bacon (1)

LOO, A. Van Der **-1936**
De Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.219.

LOO, Hendrik van der **1880-**
A stamp dealer of Rotterdam, Netherlands.
Harris (4)

LOO, Pieter F. A. van de **1941-2003**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.45.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.89.
Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.20.
De Postzak, July 2003, Issue 196, pp.369-371.

LOO, Wilhelm Van [Wim] **1934-**
Born on the 7th November 1934.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2001, Volume 53, p.16.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.110.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.43 & 54.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.74.
Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, p.16.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.166-168.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale

des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.146-148.

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.139. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

LOOCRANTZ, Fridolf **1889-**

Born on the 11th June 1889.

Psilander (1)

LOOK, Henry M. **1872-1927**

Born on the 25th September 1872. Died on the 18th October 1927.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.42].

LOOK, Yau Yu **-2005**

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 14th June 2005.

LOOMIS, Fred J.

Lindquist (1)

LOOMIS, George W.

APRL (1)

LOOP, George A.

Lindquist (1)

LOORAM, Max Albert **1887-**

Born on the 8th July 1887.

Psilander (1)

LOOSELY, Allyn Campbell

Lindquist (1)

LÖÖW, Emil A. **1882-**

Born on the 26th July 1882.

Psilander (1)

LÓPEZ, Antonio Alcalá **1908-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

LOPEZ, Fernando Polo

Actualidad Filatélica, 25th February 1968, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.10.

LOPEZ, Frederick W.

APRL (1)

LÓPEZ, Garcia **-1918**

Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

LÓPEZ, Leopoldo **-1898**

Commenced as a stamp dealer in Spain in 1868 and was probably the second philatelic establishment in the Country. His company was taken over by **Miguel Gálvez-Jimenez** in 1896.

La Voz del Filatélista Americano, September 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.33.

LOPEZ, Vincent

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LORANG, J. J. **1877/78-1961**

De Aero-Philatelist, October 1961, Volume 9, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.1.]

LORBACH, Josef **1923-1997**

Died on the 25th March 1997.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LORBER, Prof. Ferdinard **1883-1957**

Born on the 16th December 1883. Died on the 14th May 1957. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1957, Volume 49, Issue 7/8, p.95.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.289.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

LORBERG, H. A.

Creeke (1)

LORD, E. Stanley

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LORD, James Osborn

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.130.

LORD, John E.

Creeke (1)

LORD, Manaton Courtney **1871?-1940**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LORD, Robert Mendon **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

LORD Jr., Samuel **-1912**

Kasimir Bileski: *The First Philatelist?*, Kasimir Bileski, Winnipeg, Canada, 1973.
The Stamp Magazine, July 2016, Volume 82, Issue 7, p.137.

LØRDAHL, Erik **1937-2015**

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.6.

LORDET, Henri **1912/13-1974**

The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.

LORENS, Stanley A. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

LORENTE, Gaspar Martínez **1950-**

Born on the 11th November 1950.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

LORENTZEN, Kirsten Ehlers **1947-2010**

Born **Kirsten Ehlers**. Wife of **Peer Lorentzen**. Father of **Lise Lorentzen** and **Mark Kevin Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Ehlers**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Ehlers**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Ehlers**.

LORENTZEN, Mark Kevin **1962-**

Son of **Peer** & **Kirsten Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LORENTZEN, Peer **1927-2003**

Husband of **Kirsten Lorentzen**. Father of **Lise Lorentzen** and **Mark Kevin Lorentzen**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Springbett (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.48.

LORENTZON, Peter **1949-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.60.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, pp.58-62.

LORENZ, Anton **1840-1915**

Died on the 24th April 1915.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LORENZ, Günter **1925-2019**
Born on the 13th June 1925. Died on the 6th February 2019.
Philatelie, April 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 502, p.60.

LORENZ, S. S. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

LORETH, Elizabeth
Born **Elizabeth Marcella**. Wife of **Kenneth D. Loreth**.

LORETH, Kenneth D. **1934-**
S.P.A. Journal, May 1983, Volume 45, Issue 9, pp.550-551.

LORING, Augustus H. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

LORIMER, Cyril **-1940**
Died on the 2nd July 1940.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th July 1940, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.42.

LORIO, Joseph
Owned or managed **J & M Philatelic Auction**.

LORNE, Henri **1878-1965**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LOSA, Vaclav
Lindquist (1)

LØSBECH, Jørgen S. **1897-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LÖSEL, Bernhard **1950-**
Born on the 24th September 1950.
Maassen (3)

LOSKE, Dr. Joachim **1936-**
Born on the 31st January 1936.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LOSO, Dr. Foster
Lindquist (1)

LOSSAU, Julius **1863/64-1916**

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.173.

LÖSSL, Dr. Werner **1913-**

Maassen (3)

LOTH, Gunter

Founded **Briefmarken Loth**.

Maassen (2)

LOTHROP, Frank Pierpoint

Creeke (1)

LOTIRON, Serge **1923/24-2015**

La Philatélie Française, March/April 2015, Whole number 663, p.13.

LOTT, Frederick G. **1858-1877**

Born 4th October 1858, died 1st June 1877.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.39.

LOTTINI, Marisa Savarino **1934-2013**

Il Collezionista, March 2013, Whole number 1022, p.31.

LOTTO, Mario de

20 Hillcrest Drive, Little Fallis, NJ 07424, USA. Sold his library via advertisements in Linn's Stamp News. (21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.58; 11th November; 18th November & 18th December, p.52.)

LOTZ, Cyril

Lindquist (1)

LOTZ, Roberto Harry **1904-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

LOTZE, Rudolf **1939-**

Born on the 23rd June 1939.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LOUCKS, Howard Frederick **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

LOUGHEE, K. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOUIS, Dr. Albert **1925-2013**

Born on the 12 November 1925. Died on the 6th May 2013. Father of **Karl-Albert Louis**. Used the pseudonym **Colonia** when he exhibited "Netherlands: 1852" and "Netherlands: 1864" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.9.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.176.
Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.17-19.

LOUIS, J

A stamp dealer of London, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th February 1904, Volume 9, p.222.

LOUIS, Karl-Albert **1961-**

Born on the 21st July 1961. Son of **Dr. Albert Louis**. Managing Director of **Corinphila**, Zurich, Switzerland.

Hellrigl (1)
Linn's (6)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.177.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.7.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[6].
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.138-145.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 2022, Whole number 167, pp.38-41.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.7.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.136. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

LOUIS K. ROBBINS Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1952 by **Louis K. Robbins**. The sister company to **Robbins Auctions Inc.**

LOUISE, Queen of Sweden

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Queen Louise**.

LOUNSBERY, Royden H. **-1982**

APRL (1)

Vermont Philatelist, May 1982, Volume 26, Issue 104, p.2.

LOUNSBURY, Lincoln R. **1887-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)

LOUSADA, Sir Anthony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LOUSTAUD, Roger **1939/40-2021**
Died on the 1st April 2021.
Timbres Magazine, May 2021, Whole number 233, p.8.

LOVÁSZ, Dr. András
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

LOVEGREN, David M. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, L. C.
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, Lt. Ralph L.
Lindquist (1)

LOVEJOY, Jr., Stephen Arthur **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

LOVELACE, C. Harte
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LOVELAND, R. A.
Purchased the **A. L. Bert Company**.

LOVELESS, Merle W. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

LOVELL, Edward **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

LOVELL, Peter **-1990**
Hull Philatelic Society.

LOVELL, Robert G. **-1963**

The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.766.

LOVEN, Per **-1990**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Musikphilatelie.

LOVERIDGE, A. E.

Established the **English Stamp Agency** in 1935 with **A. E. Roebuck**.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

LOVERING, Carroll A. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

LOVERING, Charles H. **1870-**

Lindquist (1)

LOVERIUS, Georges **1865-**

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LOVETT, James

Husband of **Ruth Lovett**.

American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.702.

LOVETT, Ruth

Wife of **James Lovett**.

LOVIBOND, A. L.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOW, Andrew Stuart Mackenzie **1878-1962**

Also commonly found with his name hyphenated since he was always referred to as **Mackenzie Low**, rather than just **Low**. A distant relative of **Robson Lowe**. In 1929, **H. R. Harmer** was due to sell his collection of Egypt by auction but sold it just before the sale by private treaty to **King Fuad** of Egypt. When the Egyptian **Palace Collection** was sold after the overthrow of **Fuad's** son, **King Farouk**, the collection was found intact in the original auction folders.

Bateman (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Butler (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Harris (15) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Harris (16) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Harris (17) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**. See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Morgan (19) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Morgan (20) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Morgan (21) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Morgan (22) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) Listed as **Mackenzie-Low**.
Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 2, p.36.
[David Padgham]: *Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society 1923-1973 Golden Jubilee.*, Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, Hastings, UK, 1973, p.3.

LOW, Gordon Sutherland **1931-2022**
Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter, Spring 2022, p.3.

LOW, H. A. **1860-**
Lindquist (1)

LOW Jr., Harold William **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

LOW, Lyman H.
Creeke (1)

LOW, Theodore V.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LOW, Wallace A. **1877-**
Lindquist (1)

LOWBURY, Dr. A. [Fred] **-1976**
Died on the 26th July 1976 at the age of 68. Co-founder of the **Globe Stamp Company Limited** of Hampstead, UK.
Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1976, Volume 126, Issue 25, p.1373.

LOWBURY, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LOWDEN, John Stewart George **1877-**
Born on the 29th May 1877. His name has also been seen as **Stuart** and **George Lowden**. Used the aliases **George Ellis** and **F. Moore** when dealing in forgeries. He traded as **Ellis & Company**, **Herbert Mack & Company**, and also **F. Moore & Company** in Villiers Street, London, UK. In 1914, he was found guilty of selling forged King Edward VII £1 stamps and sentenced to three years in prison. He may also have traded as **J. S. Lowden Ltd. (London)**, which was wound up in 1940.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
L. H. Shipman: *The Stamps and Postal History of North Borneo. Part 1. 1883-1893.*, Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, n.d., pp.215-217.

The Stamp Collector, January 1907, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.64-65.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th April 1907, Volume 13, p.30.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1909, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.91.
The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.92-93 & 95.
The Postage Stamp, 24thApril 1909, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.42 & 48; 8th May, Issue 6, p.72; 15th May, Issue 7, p.84; 22nd May, Issue 8, p.96; 29th May, Issue 9, pp.105-106; 19th June, Issue 12, p.136 3rd July, Issue 14, p.166 & 10th July, Issue 15, p.176.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 1st May 1909, pp.299-304.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 22nd May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 23, pp.1-3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1909, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.121.
The British Philatelist, May 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.19.
The Postage Stamp, 31st May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.100.
The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, p.155; 24th May, p.91; 31st May, p.100; 19th July, pp.187-188; 2nd August, pp.212-213; 18th October, p.29 & 25th October, p.38.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.199.
The Stamp Collector, November 1913, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.113-114.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, pp.9-11.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, February 1941, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.11.
Great Britain Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2006, Whole number 340, pp.14-16.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.125-126.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.50. (ex- Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010.)
Stamp Lover, December 1012, Volume 104, Issue 6, p.157.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2021, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.88-90.

LOWDNES, Col. D. G.

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.3.

LOWE, Albert G.

Stamp Mail, January 1989, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

LOWE, Annabelle

Eldest daughter of **Robson Lowe**. See under her married name **Annabelle Forrest**.

LOWE, Arnold John **1917-1994**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postage Stamps of Great Britain and the A. J. Lowe F.R.P.S.,L. Gold Medal Collection of Telegraph Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 1st & 2nd November 1990, n.pp.

LOWE, Cliff

The Raflet Magazine, May/June 1996, pp.10-11.

LOWE, George A. **1866/67-1942**

Brother of **John H. Lowe**. Editor of the ***Toronto Philatelic Journal***.
Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
Popular Stamps, June 1942, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.20.

LOWE, H. H. **1896/97-**

A frequent applicant for stamp approvals for which he never paid in 1916 whilst he was only nineteen years old. He also used the alias **H. B. Forrester**.

Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 16, pp.637-638.
Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.589.

LOWE, Hubert Foster **1860/61-1938**

Died on the 15th June 1938 at the age of 76.

Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1938, Volume 50, Issue 14, p.390.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1938, Volume 48, p.148.

LOWE, John H.

Brother of **George A. Lowe**, he was a dealer in Toronto.

LOWE, John Harry Robson [Robbie] **1905-1997**

Born on the 7th January 1905. Died on the 19th August 1997 at the age of 92. Husband of **Winifred Marie Lowe**. Father of **Annabelle Forrest** and **Marion Fortnum**. He was universally known within philately as **Robson Lowe**.

He started trading stamps with his fellow pupils during his school days and formally entered the stamp business on the 6th May 1920. In 1926, he founded **Robson Lowe Ltd.** This was followed in 1928 by him taking over the **Associated Exchange Clubs**. The **Regent Stamp Company Ltd.** was founded in 1930 and published important catalogues which were the forerunners of the famous encyclopedias of the British Empire. **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** were acquired in 1945 and remained in business until 1991. **P. L. Pemberton** was taken over in 1956, which brought with it their house organ, ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***. In 1956, they acquired their long-term printers, **Woods of Perth**. As the Company grew, **Robson Lowe International** was formed in 1968. The Company was acquired by **Christies** in 1980.

Robson Lowe is credited with the "invention" of postal history and founded the **British Postal History Society** in 1936. He was a raconteur of note, editing his own journals for many years and writing thousands of articles. He is said to have declined to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists because they would not delete the name of **A. A. Jurgens**, a well-known South African forger, although he denied the story.

The small library from his London office was purchased by **Robert Danzig** and sold to **Burkhard Schneider** who offered them in his 1997 and 1998 lists. (Private correspondence, **Burkhard Schneider**, 17th March 2000.) **Lowe's** much larger library in Bournemouth was sold by **Dalkeith Auctions** in two sales in 1997 and one in 1998. His Commonwealth library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1998 and his books on **Napoleon** and the Napoleonic era in December 1999.

For The London Philatelist
September 1997

Robson Lowe

Robson Lowe ("**Robbie**") did as much for philately as almost any other and more than most others. Full of years he passed peacefully away on 19th August 1997.

On 7th January 1905 he was born and no stamp collector of philatelist or – was there any then? – collector of items illustrating postal history could have foreseen as time made evident that the infant son of **John Boyd Lowe** and his wife **Gertrude** (neé **Lee**) would become the best known propagandist not only of collecting but also of studying, exhibiting, exposing, vending,

auctioneering and other activities involving items which *malgré lui* [in spite of himself] **Rowland Hill** had brought into existence in 1840. (*malgré lui* because his faith had been pinned to the covers and envelopes which became ridiculed out of use).

Wordsworth's heart leapt up when he realised that the child is father of the man, and it is only rarely that one can state with a degree of certainty what caused the child to become the man. So it is with **Robbie**.

Robson Lowe's entry into the world of stamps was led by his sister, older than he by some 10 years, because of his mother's failing health. She took him out every Saturday morning from the time when he was five years old. They regularly visited **Alec Abrahams**, a stamp dealer, in Fulham Road. On **Robbie's** sixth birthday he was allowed to spend his sixpence pocket money to add to the collection. He bought a set of the first Bosnia pictorials to 25 heller and thought they were, he confided, "gorgeous".

When **Robbie** was about 10 years old, **Abrahams** had a new line: 1,000 different stamps for 1s. 9d. He explained to **Robbie** that, if he bought them, he was buying pleasure and entertainment. If **Robbie** bought a Penny Black from him for 1s. **Abrahams** said he would always give him 6d. back.

When he was barely 12 years old he was taught plating by **George Ginger**, who had been born in 1862 and had prize-winning collections of early Australia among others. **Ginger** had bought Sydney Views in bundles from "**Ostara**", (**Mrs. Winifred Barton**, a stamp dealer of Romiley, Cheshire) and started **Robbie** on plating Sydney Views by reference to corner characteristics, while his mentor was going through the bundles searching for cancellations, the reason for the purchase; he was awarded the Tapling Medal in 1930 for "New South Wales, Third Issue of Stamps".

He began dealing in stamps while still at school, Fulham Central School, buying boxes of stamps at **Harmer Rooke & Co.'s** auction. The boys gathered round and he did a roaring trade. The terms were: first day, four stamps for 1d: second day, five a penny; by the end of the week, on the Friday, they were 10 for 1d. He paid 8s. or 9s. for a box and received 30s. or 40s for it. He made about £100 profit in the year.

On 6th May 1920 **Robbie** entered the stamp business with **William Humphrey Golding**, who became managing director of **Errington & Martin**, whom **Robbie** described as a kindly and courteous stamp dealer of the old school. He went there, he said, to learn all he could about the business before starting on his own. When **Golding** discovered what **Robbie** was about, within half an hour of starting, he was sacked.

He went to consult **Alec Abrahams**, whose advice was "Go home, get your stamp collection, pick out the six stamps which you treasure and I will buy the rest of the collection for £20". **Robbie** did as advised, opened a bank account with the £20 and went into business on his own account.

The first week was memorable. He was looking for anything he could buy and sell at a profit. At a local auction rooms he bought a Gladstone bag and a gross of pencils, which he sold to a newsagent for £1 profit. He also looked for what was described as a commode, not knowing what it was. On lifting the lid he was enlightened but two boxes on the side each had a lid. He lifted them and discovered them full of old letters on flimsy paper. He paid a porter 2s. 6d. to have it wheeled home to Fulham. He removed the letters. They were all on paper that people wrote on from India.

"There was", he said, "quite a decent lot of India 1854". Taking his mother's advice he ironed them flat instead of leaving them all sort of screwed up; he folded them neatly into their original folds, took them along to **Richard** (**Dickie**) **Roberts** and asked if he was interested. On being asked the price, **Robbie** asked if they were worth £35. **Roberts** said that **Robbie** did not know them, they were worth twice that and gave him a cheque for £70.

His first venture into postal history occurred when he bought a box of "French" stamps at **Thompson's** auction in Fetter Lane. They were imperforate and he could not find them in the catalogue. Yet there were many on pieces, corners torn from envelopes. Eventually he found some little eagles and discovered that the stamps were French Colonials. He divided the stamps into piles of the post offices where they had been used. Collections were made of Guadeloupe, Indo China, Martinique, Reunion. He mounted them and took them to **Sydney Winstone** at 337 High Holborn. **Winstone** had never seen collections of French Colonials based on post offices. He made a line of them in his shop window. "The result was", **Robbie** said, "that the box, which had cost 30s. brought me nearly £400. It was elementary marketing." It was the first time that he had used what was later be become his standard practice of buying large correspondence.

In 1922, or thereabouts, he bought a vast stock of Irish overprints on G.B. The stamps had proved unpopular, but he studied them, wrote about them and in due course made a handsome profit. Not one to miss an opportunity, he went to Cork, and saw the postmaster; **Robbie** said he was willing to pay a substantial premium for varieties and made an arrangement that, whenever a new stock arrived, he was to be sent a sheet of the lowest value and he would then order the sheet positions of the high values he wanted for stock. The remainder of that stock he sold at the exhibition in New York in 1926.

The massive London international exhibition from 14-26 May 1923 saw **Robbie** assisting in a menial capacity, which involved hourly emptying the cigar detritus from ashtrays in the jury room. He smuggled two lady collectors into the exhibition through the tradesmen's entrance in the mornings to avoid their having to join the large queues at the front entrance. They were **Miss Winnifred Penn-Gaskell**, who acquired fame as a collector and student of airmails, and **Mrs. Anson McCleverty**, who was not be disturbed during the afternoon because, as the butler said, she was partaking of her horizontal refreshment – the most elegant description **Robbie** had ever heard of an afternoon nap.

His entry into the study of forgeries can be dated to 1923, when he brought an auction lot described as "a box of stamps". It proved to be some 10,000 examples of the notorious **Spiro Brothers** of Hamburg. **Robbie** studied them, became knowledgeable and was appointed curator of the forgery collection of the London Stamp Club.

His start in postal history properly can be dated to 1926, a short time after he had helped **H. R. Harmer** when **Cyril Harmer** became ill and **Robbie** gratuitously did **Cyril's** job for a few months. As a token he was allowed to buy at £5, a ridiculously low price, the correspondence of the Pastre Frères of Marseilles. It cost him the like amount to have it transferred to his office and his whole staff become occupied in filing, sorting out all the French Colonies. **Robbie** went through it and found his first crowned circle postal markings. Later he discovered that they had been issued in England.

He was able to discover that when he was given the run of the Post Office because of what he called a double-cross. It arose from his having information that certain forgeries of the then current 10s. grey and 2s. brown were emanating from Paris. A Post Office official asked Robbie to go to Paris and find out who made the forgeries, buy examples for the Post Office. He did so

and brought them back, took them to the legal department and presented it a bill for his expenses of about £40. The official said that, in exchange for not paying **Robbie** he would not prosecute him for bringing forgeries into this country. That injustice made **Robbie** so made that he communicated with the official who had asked him to go to Paris, and he agreed with **Robbie** that what had happened was abominable double-crossing, and he received a cheque for the amount of his bill. **Robbie** was then given the run of the records on the condition that he kept a daily diary of what he found.

To the 1926 International Stamp Exhibition in New York from 16-23 October, he took with him not only his own stock but also that of six other British dealers. He sold all.

Purchases were being paid for in gold $20 pieces. He thought that one such piece had fallen beneath the floorboards of his stall. Waiting until the end of the exhibition he found not one but two $20 pieces. He joined the Collectors Club, New York, which honoured him many years later. He travelled the country in a car which he bought and made a find of a trunk containing old letters from the Donner Party, a wagon train that had been on the Western Trail in the 1850s.

He met and supplied many American collectors including **Henry J.** ("**Hawaiian**") **Crocker** who asked **Robbie** to come and see him the next time he was in California. There and then **Robbie** made an appointment for 10th April the following year. Not a word was written to **Crocker** by **Robbie** who, at about five minutes past 10 walked through **Crocker's** door. **Crocker** won about $1,000 from people who had bet him that **Robbie** would not turn up.

He met also "**Colonel**" **Edward H. R. Green** and was with him in his car when it pulled up in New York outside the **Economist Stamp Co.**, run by the **Kleman Brothers**. **Jake Kleman** came down to the car with a large pile of albums and **Col. Green** leafed through each of them, asking how much and said he would have it or not. He had spent something like $10,000 in about 15 minutes, and **Robbie** asked him how often he could afford to have that sort of buying spree. The colonel's answer was that it was one of his unfulfilled ambitions to spend his day's income in the day.

Green, having learnt that **Robbie** was engaged to be married, gave him an envelope, not to be opened until his marriage. On his marriage to **Winifred Marie Denne** he opened the envelope; it contained an "Inverted Jenny", which **Robbie** sold in 1929 for £70 and bought a table and armchairs, and continued to use them for more than sixty years.

The Regent Stamp Co. Ltd. was formed in 1930 and two years later *The Regent Catalogue of Empire (Adhesive) Postage Stamps* was first published at 159 Regent Street. After a disastrous fire by a neighbouring firm there, he moved to 96 Regent Street. The first issue of ***The Raconteur*** was published on 29th September 1934. He was editor of that idiosyncratic publication until 1974 when he retired but resumed it in 1986 and was editor in name until the most recent issue for April-June 1997 in the guise of ***The Philatelist and PJGB***, which it had assumed after having absorbed in turn ***The Philatelist*** (of **Stafford Smith & Co.** of Brighton) and ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***.

He was vice-chairman of the executive committee running the London International Stamp Exhibition 1960 at Royal Festival Hall from 9-16 July 1960.

The most sustained editing and publishing effort is represented by *The Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps,* which began in 1948 with Volume 1 for Great Britain and the Empire in Europe and extended to Volume VI in February 1990 for Leeward Islands. He regretted that the coverage further south was not to be and his work remains incomplete, the fate of so many

major philatelic publishing enterprises over the years.

Of the many honours bestowed upon him none ranked more highly than the certificate of his Honorary Membership of The Royal Philatelic Society, London, on 24th October 1991, then an unprecedented honour.

His auctioneering enterprises which were enormous and wide-ranging – from his enforced wartime move to 50 Pall Mall, from Bournemouth and Postal History, from the Uncommon Market in Europe, from the Far East and America with **Christie's** and eventually with **Spink** – must be left for others to recount. So also must the individual publications of studies on subjects as diverse as the De La Rue Key Plates, the Bishop Mark, Historical letters to Gratious Street, London, 1570-1601 and, of course, *The British Postage Stamp being the history of the nineteenth Century Postage Stamps based on the Collection presented to the Nation by Reginald M. Phillips,* so also must his work in connection with the acquisition of the products of **Sperati** and publication of the work illustrated by examples of the forgery monger.

He has attained a certain immortality by his published and pictured work. His loss as a philatelist and remarkably gifted, humorous, post-prandial speaker will be keenly felt. His place knows him no more.

[Found amongst **George Barker's** papers following his death. Obituary faxed to **George**, the then Editor of ***The London Philatelist*** on the 1st September 1997 by **Norman Williams**. It may not have been published as it carries a note penned by **George**: *Sending a shorter one.* **BJB**]

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Robson Lowe, in 2008 I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (3)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)

Philatelist and Pioneer Postal Historian., Obituary notice circulated by Christie's, 1997, [2pp.]

Robson Lowe 1905-1997., Press Information sheet circulated by Spink & Son, 1997, 1p.

Anke Adler-Slottke: *Robson Lowe - Philatelist and pioneer postal-historian: A legend in his own lifetime.*, Taken from a brochure announcing his Memorial Service,

Christie's, London, 1998, 1p.
Memorial folder distributed at the Memorial Service in celebration of his life, 16th February 1998, [4pp.] {It includes two flyers giving notice of the event.}
The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.620.
Philately, September/October 1947, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.139.
Philately, September/October 1963, p.165.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1965, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.64-69.
The South African Philatelist, October 1965, pp.209-210.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.121-122
Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp of the Nineteenth Century.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1966, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1968, p.2.
Stamp Weekly, 10th October 1968, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.6-7.
Kiwi, Phylimpia Issue, September 1970, pp.5 & 7-8.
Philately, July/August 1970, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.50.
Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp of the Nineteenth Century.*, 2nd edition, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1979, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, pp.56-57
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.8.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.26.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.123.
The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.62-63.
The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, pp.18 & 20.
GBCC Quarterly Newsletter, October 1985, Whole number 25, p.6.
The Philatelist-Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1986, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.51-52.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.440-445.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.27.
Stamp Lover, June 1990, Volume 82, Issue 3, pp.82-86.
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., July/August 1990, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.150-152.
The Stamp magazine, September 1990, Volume 56, Issue 9, pp.55-56.
Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.134.
Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.11, 13, 15 & 17; May, Issue 2, pp.5, 7-9; August, Issue 3, pp.11 & 13 & November , Issue 4, pp.35 & 37.
Stamp magazine, March 1995, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.27.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1997, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.183.
Postal History, 1997, Issue 284, pp.104-106.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 1997, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.35.
Robson Lowe 1905-1997., Spink & Son, London, UK, Press Information, n.d. [September 1997], 4pp.
The Times, 5th September 1997, p.?
The Times, 13th September 1997, p.?
Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
The Daily Telegraph, 13th September 1997, p.19.
The American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, p.966.
Britannica, October 1997, Issue 95, p.7.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.73.

The Cyprus Circular Post, October 1997, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.124.
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1997, Volume 53, Issue 6, pp.10 & 24.
The South African Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 73, Issue 5, pp.157-158.
The Stamp Lover, October 1997, Volume 89, Issue 5, p.113.
Stamp Magazine, October 1997, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.71.
The American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.997.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1997, Volume 89, Issue 11, p.206.
London Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 106, pp.301-304.
Postscript to the Postal Historian, November 1997, Whole number 212, pp.192-193.
Vaccari Magazine, November 1997, Volume 9, pp.33-42.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.349-352.
The GB Journal, November/December 1997, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.90-91.
The Philatelist and PJGB, January 1998, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-4.
The Stamp Lover, February 1998, Volume 90, Issue 1, pp.7, 9 & 11.
The PSM Journal, February 1998, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.3-9.
The Philatelist and PJGB, September 1998, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.4-8.
Britannica, October 1998, Issue 99, Front cover & pp.4-6.
The Philatelist and PJGB, December 1998, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.1.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.403.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.64-66.
J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the* ***Southampton and District Philatelic Society***., Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012, p.71.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.8.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[71].
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.72.

LOWE, John Hulme
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, December 1898, Volume 8, Issue 2, n.pp (Front cover & 1p.)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35, 37 & 39.

LOWE, Dr. John N. **1885/86-1938**
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432.

LOWE, M. C.
A graduate schoolmaster, he taught English in a grammar school in Torbay. He specialised in the philately of Russia and the Baltic States.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

LOWE, Marion [Tolly]
See under her married name **Marion Fortnum**.

LOWE, N. John
Lindquist (1)

LOWE, Robert
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

LOWE, Robson
See under **John Harry Robson Lowe**.

LOWE, Winifred Marie
Born **Winifred Marie Denne**. Wife of **John Harry Robson Lowe**. Mother of **Annabelle Forrest** and **Marion Fortnum**.

LOWELL DONALD COMPANY
Founded in Rutland, Vermont in 1931 by **Sidney D. Harris**. It was named after his two sons to avoid confusion with the **H. E. Harris Company**. **Roger Harris** joined the business in 1955 and continued it following the death of the founder in 1976.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.87.

LOWELL S. NEWMAN & COMPANY AUCTIONEERS Inc.
Founded in Weekawken, NJ, USA by **Lowell S. Newman**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.129.

LÖWENBERG, Albert **1864-**
Maassen (2)

LÖWENDAHL, Oskar **1865-**
Born on the 13th October 1865.
Psilander (1)

LÖWENHAGEN, R.
Maassen (2)

LÖWENHAUPT, R.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

LÖWENHIELM, Hasse Brockenhuus von
Dahlvig (1)

LÖWENHIELM, Mrs Hedvig **1899-**
Born on the 13th June 1899.
Psilander (1)

LÖWENSTEIN, Albert **1864-**
Maassen (3)

LÖWENTHAL, Hermann
Maassen (2)

LOWER, Mrs Blanche **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

LÖWINGER, Max
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LOWLES, Miss K. E.
See under her married name **Mrs K. E. [Judy] Good**.

LOWRANCE, William B. **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

LOWRY, Walter C.
Creeke (1)

LOWSON, Sir Denys Bt. **1906-**
Bateman (1)

LÖWSTEDT, Arthur **1887-**
Born on the 24th June 1887.
Psilander (1)

LÖWSTEDT, Jerker **1922-**
Born on the 25th February 1922.
Psilander (1)

LOWTHER, Kevin
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2022. Volume 57, Issue 2, Whole number 216, p.1.

LOWTHER, Olen Victor **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

LOXLEY-CHAMINGS, Rev. W.
Meiring (1)

LOY, William E. **-1906**
He was said to have one of the finest philatelic libraries in America.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, 23rd December 1903, Volume 2, Whole number 51, p.316.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, June 1906, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.139.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, August 1906, Volume 9, Issue 8, p.156.

LOZANO, Manuel F.
Lindquist (1)

LU, David **1968-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, pp.165 & 206.

LU, W. H.
The Postal History of Hong Kong & the Treaty Ports: The W. H. Lu Collection., Auction by John Bull Stamps, Hong Kong, 16th February 1985, n.pp. [1p.]
The Postal History of Amoy plus Hong Kong, other Treaty Ports and General Far East: The W. H. Lu Collection (Part 2)., Auction by John Bull Stamps, Hong Kong, 27th July 1985, n.pp. [1p.]

LUARD, E. B.
His collection was sold to a dealer who gave the first choice to **Thomas Keay Tapling**.

LUBERGER, Karl **1916-1986**
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1981, Issue 6, p.161.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1986, Issue 5, p.122.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

LUBI, Jaan
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

LUBIN, Patrick **1951-**
Born on the 4th June 1951. A French designer and engraver of postage stamps.
Timbres Magazine, October 216, Whole number 182, pp.68-71.

LUBINSKI, Benjamin B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LUBKE, Henry
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LÜBKERT, Hugo **1848-**
Born on the 27th July 1848.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.29-30.

LUBLIN, Adolf **1833-1900**
Maassen (3)

LUBLIN, Gustav **1842-1929**
Died on the 10th March 1929.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LUBOTA, Alfred von der
Used as a pseudonym by **Dr. Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau**.

LUCAS, Arthur J. E. **-1936**
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th July 1936, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.60.

LUCAS, Bernard **1930?-2018**
Died on the 3rd January 2018. Having worked in a refinery in Iran lead him to collect the country's stamps. He has been a leading light of the Iran Philatelic Circle since 1966.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philately, March 1981, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.11.
Congress Handbook, 1982, p.15.
ABPS News, Spring 2018, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.15.

LUCAS, Brian **1949-2017**
Died on the 14th July 2017.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2017, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2017, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.7.

LUCAS, C. J. **-1928**
Died on the 19th April 1928.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th April 1928, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.802.

LUCAS, J. Mostyn
Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1935, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.55.

LUCAS, Ken
Linn's Stamp News, 15th January 2001, Volume 74, p.24.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2001, Volume 74, p.4.

LUCCA, Elisabeth
Maassen (3)

LUCE, Alfred **1871-1946**
Born on the 29th October 1871. Died on the 12th April 1946.
Bosshard (1) (*1876)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, pp.42 & 51-53.

LUCE, Francis Henry Kelling **1881-1935**
Died on the 26th of July 1935.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

LUCINI, Ferruccio **-2003**
Vaccari Magazine, May 2003, Volume 15, Issue 29, p.73.

LUCIUK, Steven C.
APRL (2) Canada; POW/Internment Mail

LUCIUS, Dr. E. **1855-1913**
Died on the 6th January 1913.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LÜCKE, Carl Friedrich **-1926**
Died on the 4th May 1926.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.65.

LUCKE, Martina **1959-**
Sammler Express, March 1971, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.113.

LUCKENBACH, C. O. **1863/64-1907**
Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

LUCKENBACH, Heinz **1913-1985**
Born on the 21st January 1913. Died on the 30th November 1985.
Maassen (3)

LUCKHAUS, Ernst **1918-84**
Born on the 14th December 1918. Died on the 12th November 1984.
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.56-58.

LUCY, Dr. S. H. R.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Dr. S. G. R. Lucy**.
Morgan (19) Listed as **Dr. S. G. R. Lucy**.

LÜDDICKE, Horst **1935-**
Born on the 1st April 1935.
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.61-62.

LUDE
Pseudonym used by **Luciano de Zanche**.

LUDER, Eduard **1898-1967**
Born on the 7th October 1898. Died on the 25th March 1967.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Eduard Luder-Edelmann**.
Maassen (3)

LUDER, Jack **1936-2015**
Born on the 26th February 1936. Died on the 19th June 2015.
Maassen (3)
Altschweiz Kantonal- und Bundesmarken 1843-1863 – Die Sammlung Jack Luder (Teil 2)., Corinphila Briefmarken-Auktion 219, 11th November 2017, p.2.

LÜDERS, Prof. Andreas **1860-1944**
Born on the 29th January 1860.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed twice.

LUDIN, Emil **1920-2006**
Born on the 26th April 1920. Died on the 26th October 2006.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.186.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.164.

LUDIN, J. B.
APRL (2) United States

LUDINGTON, Morris H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LUDLOW, George Washington **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

LUDLOW, Lewis M. **-1997**
APRL (2) Canada
BNA Topics, August 1969, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.179.
BNA Portraits, January/March 1998, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.14.

LÜDTKE, Alfried **1891-1966**
Died on the 4th October 1966. His name is also found as **Alfred Lüdtke**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th October 1966, Volume 21, Issue 20, p.598.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.66-67.

LÜDTKE, Prof Fritz **1942-**
Born on the 3rd April 1942.
Maassen (3)

LUDWIG, Friedrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LUDWIG, Gerhard **1937-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)

LUDWIG, Oswald A.

Lindquist (1)

LUDWIG III, King of Bavaria
Creeke (1)

LUERSSEN, George V.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.105.

LUFBERRY, Edward
Creeke (1)

LUFF, John Nicholas **1860-1938**
Born on the 16th November 1860. Died on the 23rd August 1938 at the age of 77. Associated with the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** for many years. The **Luff** Reference Collection and library remained with the **Scott Company** after he left and was donated to the Philatelic Foundation in 1946. His library (presumably his personal library) was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in two sales in 1970. In 2014, **David Petruzelli** of the the **Philatelic Foundation** advised me that they had not sold any part of his library as far as he knew.

The two **Colby** sales included items mostly from the **Philatelic Foundation** library including parts of **Luff's** library, but as usual **Sy Colby** added stuff from elsewhere including some **Turner** duplicates. By 1970, **Turner** was no longer writing **Sy's** catalogues. Over the years, **Turner** did acquire some ex-**Luff** items, (so did I), but he did not acquire the **Luff** library in toto. **David** is partially right - most of the **Luff** library is still at the **Philatelic Foundation**, I've seen it over the years. However, since the **Philatelic Foundation** keeps getting more material, they have to get rid of some duplicate stuff every so often. (Adapted from en e-mail from **Herb Trenchard**, 18th February 2014.) [See also the note on page 25 of **Herbert A. Trenchard:** *Philatelic literature auctions: A brief history and listing*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1989, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.15-34.]

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.145 & 149.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd November 1900, Volume 14, Issue 47, p.425.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1903, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.109-110.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 27th May 1905, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.6-7.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.89.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.7.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Stamps, 19th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.333-334.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.218.
The American Philatelist, October 1938, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.49-50.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1938, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.27.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.114.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.8. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Bulletin No. 1, PhiLITex 92, ca. 1991, p.7.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, pp.40-42.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2015, Whole Number 90, p.8.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, September/October 2016, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.78.

LUFT, Stanley J. **1927-2019**

An internationally recognised expert on French philately. A founding member of the Académie Européenne de Philatélie, he edited the ***France & Colonies Philatelist*** from 1993 to 2000. His library was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** following his death.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (2) France; Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.108.
American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, pp.752-754.
Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.5.
Flash, November 2008, Whole number 104, p.17.
The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, pp.757-258.
ScribblingsNov/December 2019, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.19.

LÜGINBÜHL, Hans **-1976**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1976, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.191.

LUGMAIR, G.
Creeke (1)

LUGO, Sergio **ca.1946-**
APRL (2) Dead Countries; United States
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[4].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.3.
Scribblings, March/April 2015, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.8-10.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.640.

LUGOSI, Bela **1882-1956**
Stage name of **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko**. It was derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania). Used the pseudonym **Arisztid Olt** when appearing in films in Hungary just after the First World War.
The American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.1002.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th August 2002, Volume 75, p.37.

LÜHMANN, Harry
Maassen (2)

LUHN, Gustave James **1872-**
His name can equally be found as **Gustav**. Started his stamp business in Charleston, SC, USA in 1886.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & portrait.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Southern Philatelist, October 1891, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.9-10; November, Issue 2, pp.37-38; January 1892, Issue 4, pp.87-89; February, Issue 5, pp.111-112; March, Issue 6, pp.136-137; April, Issue 7, pp.153-154 & May, Issue 8, pp.175-176.
The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.57-60 & portrait.
Stamps, 26th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.294 & 319.

LUHRS, Henry E.
Father of **Sandra P. Luhrs**.
Lindquist (1)

LUHRS, Sandra P.
Daughter of **Henry E. Luhrs**.
Lindquist (1)

LUINGE, Reinder **1939-**
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

LUITPOLD, Prince of Bavaria
Although he was sometimes called **King of Bavaria**, he was in fact only the Regent.
Creeke (1)

LUIZ, S. P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

LUKÁCS, Gábor **1916/17-1992**
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

LUCASCHEWITZ, Heinz Kurt Nikolai **1932-**
Born on the 16th December 1932.
Maassen (3)

LUKAVSKY, Jaroslav **1924-**
A Czech artist and stamp designer.
Stamp Weekly, 1st August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 47, pp.10-11.

LUKE, Sir Harry **1884-**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.88-90.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.86-90.

LUKER, E.
Warren (1)

LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LUM, Stanley
Used the pseudonym **The Yellow Peril** when publishing articles in Canada.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.19.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org/memorials, 14th July 2007, 1p.

LUM, Tony **-2007**
YPA News, April 2007, p.3.

LUMB, Sir Charles Frederick
Creeke (1)

LUMBARD, Richard F.
Lindquist (1)

LUMGAIR, G. **-1912**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1909, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.253-255.
The Postage Stamp, 20th April 1912, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.25-26.

LUNAN, Frederick Wilson
Lindquist (1)

LUND, Axel Folke **1895-**
Born on the 3rd September 1895.
Psilander (1)

LUND, Fred A. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

LUND, Herbert **1858/59-1938**
Died on the 18th February 1938.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th March 1938, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.205.

LUND, Sven Aage **1925-2005**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LUNDBERG, Gunnar **1912-**
Born on the 6th November 1912.
Psilander (1)

LUNDBERG, John J.
Lindquist (1)

LUNDBERG, Sven **1871-**
Born on the 10th March 1871.
Psilander (1)

LUNDBERG, Sven Gustaf Edvard **1900-**
Born on the 13th February 1900.
Psilander (1)

LUNDBORG, Sune **1903-**
Born on the 22nd February 1903.
Psilander (1)

LUNDELL, Edvin
Poropudas (1)

LUNDELL, Josef **1926-**
Born on the 20th July 1926.
Psilander (1)

LUNDELL, Oscar **1889-**
Born on the 18th February 1889.
Psilander (1)

LUNDENBERG, Carl William **1870-**
Born on the 16th January 1870.
Psilander (1)

LUNDGREN, Anders
XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.4].

LUNDGREN, Bertil **1902-**
Born on the 2nd March 1902.
Psilander (1)

LUNDGREN, Carl **1891-**
Born on the 29th September 1891.
Psilander (1)

LUNDGREN, Carl E. **1902/03-1956**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16 p.499.

LUNDGREN, Erik **1873-**
Born on the 7th July 1873.
Psilander (1)

LUNDGREN, G. Wallace **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Rudolf **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

LUNDGREN, Dr. Wilhelm **1866-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.113.

LUNDGREN, Yngve **1878-**
Born on the 15th November 1878.
Psilander (1)

LUNDH, Börge Molbech **1913-1999**
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Poropudas (1)

LUNDH, Rune **1901-**
Born on the 20th November 1901.
Psilander (1)

LUNDHOLM, Karl Axel Birger **1911-**

Born on the 22nd January 1911.
Psilander (1)

LUNDIN, Arne **1924-**
Born on the 23rd September 1924.
Psilander (1)

LUNDIN, Bertil Wilhelm **1903-**
Born on the 13th October 1903.
Psilander (1)

LUNDIN, Joh. **1886-**
Born on the 9th November 1886.
Psilander (1)

LUNDIN, Mrs Märtha **1901-**
Born on the 25th March 1901.
Psilander (1)

LUNDIN, Thorsten **1908-**
Born on the 13th June 1908.
Psilander (1)

LUNDØ, Vagn **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

LUNDQVIST, Gösta **1897-**
Born on the 1st March 1897.
Psilander (1)

LUNDSTRÖM, Einar **1910/11-1993**
He used the pseudonym **Per Fossum** when he exhibited Norway and won the Grand Prix d'Honneur at Hafnia and also when he sold his collection of Norway through **Ebel** in 1984 and **Postiljonen** in 1990.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Per Fossum**.
Maassen (3)
Psilander (1)
FH-Nytt, February 1973, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.1.
FH-Nytt, June 1973, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.2.
IFSDA Report, August 1987, Whole number 14, p.17.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten Mitteilungen, 1987, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.III.
Post Horn International, November 1993, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.23.

LUNDVALL, Isidor **1911-**
Born on the 16th June 1911.
Psilander (1)

LUNDWALL, Percy **-1973**
Died on the 20th December 1973

D. F. Newsletter, Spring 1974, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.3.

LUNDY, Frederick George O. Calvert **1859-1924**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
A selection of e-mails with **Roy Gault** trying to obtain more information about **Lundy** prior to the appearance of **Roy's** article in the ***Perfin Society Bulletin***, 12pp.
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2022, Whole number 438, pp.40-43.

LUNDY, Mrs J. W.

Lindquist (1)

LUNGE, Ernst

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

LUNN, Howard **-1999**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

LUNN, Robert K. [Rob]

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.

LUNN, Willard H. **1892-1958**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, April 1958, Volume 71, p.562.

LURIE, Jerome **1932-2006**

The American Revenuer, September/October 2006, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.159.

LÜRSSEN, Walter **1871-1931**

Born on the 7th February 1871. Died on the 14th July 1931.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, July 1931, Volume 28, Issue 9, Whole number 354, p.91.

LUSSEY, Harry Whittaker **1906-2003**

APRL (2) Canada
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.5-6.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org/memorials**, 14th July 2007, 1p.

LUSTER, Col. Stephen **1938-2010**

He trained as an accountant and earned a Masters degree in education. After University, he entered the United States Army, serving for twenty-seven years. He was a keen collector of Europa issues and was President of the Europa Study Unit for 28 years, editing their journal for 21 years.

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Issue 5, p.468.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Issue 5, p.403.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.360.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th December 2010, Volume 83, p.20.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2010, Volume 44, Issue 4, Whole number 170, p.5.

LUTE
Pseudonym used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson**.

LÜTGENS Rainer Ernst **1945-**
Born on the 19th January 1945.
Maassen (3)

LUTHER, John F. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

LUTHER, O. Paul **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

LUTHER, Dr. Peter **1925-1982**
Died on the 10th November 1982.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LUTTER, Stefan **1965-**
Born on the 17th January 1965.
Maassen (3)

LUTUCHIE AUCTIONS
Cuyahoga Falls, OH, USA. Owned or managed by **Bob Patetta** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.118.

LUTWAK, Marcel M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beals**.

LUTZ, Arthur **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

LUTZ, Friedrich-Karl **1905-**
Born on the 2nd April 1905.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

LUTZ, George **-1936**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 49, Issue 11, p.541.

LUTZ, Dr. Hans **1912-1999**
Born on the 28th March 1912.
Maassen (3)

LUTZ, John A. **1939**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, pp.12-13.

LUTZ, Louis **-1986**

After his death in Alsace, France, his library was sold to a Stamp dealer in Paris who then sold it to **Corneille Soeteman**. Much of this library was still in **Soeteman's** hands in 2001. (Private correspondence with **Vincent Schouberechts** in 2001.)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LUTZMANN, Oskar **1857-1917**

Born on the 31st July 1857.

Maassen (3)

LUTZON, Paul

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

LUX, Max

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

LUX, Pierre **1914-2003**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

LUXEMBURG, Grand Duke of

Creeke (1)

LUXURY

Pseudonym used by **Andreas Kopsch**.

LUYTS, Albert **1935-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

LUZ, H. da

Tyler (2)

LYALL, Alfred A.

Creeke (1)

LYALL, Ken **-2025**

Philas News, April 2025, Whole number 205, p.16.

LYBARGER, Judge Donald F. **1896-1970**

APS (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, May 1938, Volume 51, Issue 8, p.764.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.28.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.412.
The American Philatelist, December 1970, Volume 84, Issue 12, p.1132.

LYBECK, Jakob **1873-**
Born on the 3rd October 1873.
Psilander (1)

LYBECK, Jarl **1919-1993**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.444 & 463.

LYCETT, William [Uncle Billy] **1863-1938**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.128.
The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158.

LYDALL, Kenneth Edward Wykeham **1910-1983**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Included in both lists.
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, June 1983, Issue 261, p.1.

LYDDON, F. S.
Harris (1)

LYDDON, S. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LYDÉN, Ivar **1884-**
Born on the 28th October 1884.
Psilander (1)

LYDING, John F. **1930-**
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1991, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.220
The Perfins Bulletin, April, 1998, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.? & 63.

LYE, Ernest Blundell
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

LYELL, D. W. [Jim] **-1996**
Lower Clarence Philatelic Society, Australia.

LYEN, James L. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

LYFORD, Charles A.
A young associate of **Samuel Allan Taylor** who published a magazine, ***The Timbrophilist***, in order to abuse those who attacked **Taylor**. He also dealt in forged and bogus stamps.
Mekeel (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2).
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist, October 1869, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.112.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1871, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.72.

LYLE, Eveline B.
Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Kenneth M. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LYLE, Dr. R. P. Ranken
Harris (14)

LYLE, Sandy
American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

LYMAN, H. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

LYMAN, Mrs H. H.
Creeke (1)

LYMAN, Kathleen Louise **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

LYMAN, Robert W. **1925-**
Stamp dealer of New York. Highlights of his library were sold by **Charles Firby** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.** in 1996. Further portions were sold in **Firby's** November 1996 Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction. Following his death, his working library was sold by **Harmers International Inc.** in their 10th September 2014 sale.

Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.186.

LYMER, Meryl Watts **1904-1964**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Brief biographical notes compiled by **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 4p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole numbers 49/50, n.pp [p.12].

LYN-CO STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Lincoln, NE, USA in 1976. Owned or managed by **Robert L. Miller** in 1982.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.58-59.

LYNCH, Joe
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

LYNCH, O. E.
BNA Topics, March 1970, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.97.

LYNCH, Ralph A.
Lindquist (1)

LYND, Edward Joseph **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

LYNDE, Francis E. P.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

LYNES, Martin Robert **1938-2013**
Born on the 14th September 1938. Died on the 3rd November 2013.
Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

LYNGHOLM, Chr.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

LYNGSØE, Eddy
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1986, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.1.

LYNN, John E. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

LYON, Barbara Ann **1938-**
Bulletin of the Ferrary Society, January 1963, Whole number 1, p.2.

LYON, E. H. **-1892**
Creeke (1)

LYON, Gary
Owns **Eastern Auctions** and **Gary J. Lyon (Philatelist) Ltd.** of Canada.
Linn's (6)

LYON, Harold M. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

LYON, Leroy C. **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

LYON, Raymond L. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

LYON, Robert J.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

LYON, Rolston
Lindquist (1)

LYON, Stephen C.
His library was sold by the **Estate of Stephen C. Lyon** in 1958.
Lindquist (1) Listed as **C. Stephen Lyon**.

LYONS Jr., Edward P.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.165.

LYONS, Edwin Lee **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

LYONS, F. Russell **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

LYONS, George S.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.453.

LYONS, James H. **-1925**
Born on the 23rd October 1854. Died on the 6th June 1925. An American stamp dealer, trading as the Colonial Stamp Company.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st February 1908, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.40.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.47.

LYONS, Larry
APRL (1)

LYONS, R. J. **1899-**
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.64-65.

LYPE, Dr.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

LYZELL, Carl Erik **1894-**
Born on the 18th November 1894.
Psilander (1)

M'
This is frequently used for names beginning with M^{c} where the composer could not print a ^{c}.

M
Initial used as a pseudonym by **Margaret Harrison**.

M…
Pseudonym used by **Mors**.

M., H. V.
Initials used by **Heriberto Vogler Mayer**.

M., P.
Initials used by **Pedro Monge y Pineda**.

M. A. COHEN
Founded in Pittsburgh, PA, USA in 1968, by **M. A. Cohen**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.230.

M. & N. HAWORTH
Founded in the UK in 1964 by **Nigel Howarth**. Acquired by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2010.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, November 2010, Volume 76, Issue 11, p.9.

M. & S. STAMPS
Founded in the UK by **Malcolm Sprei**.

M. GIWELB
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.75.

M. M. P. SALES
Founded in the UK in 1989 by **Malcolm Parsons**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.S12.

M. SCHAEFFER
Founded in Southampton, PA, USA in 1966 by **M. Schaeffer**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.285-286.

M. W. Stamps
Founded in the UK by **Mark Weaving**. The company was sold in 2011 to **Ron Grierson** of the **Enfield Stamp Company**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.

MA, Chinese
Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

MA, M. R.
Pseudonym used by **M. R. Marty**.

MAACK, Ernst
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.

MAAHZ, Ingo Joh. E. **1936-2019**
Born on the 30th March 1936. Died on the 13th September 2019.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.10.
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques Bulletin, 2004, Issue 117, pp.7-8.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.90.
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.17.

MAAS, Dr. Joachim **1954-**
Born on the 2nd January 1954.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.19.

MAASSEN, Claudia Ingeborg Maria **1952-**
Born on the 3rd August 1952. Wife of **Antonius Peter Wolfgang Maassen**. Mother of **Michael Maassen**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAASSEN, Helge Michael **1980-**
Born on the 26th August 1980. Son of **Claudia Ingeborg Maria & Antonius Peter Wolfgang Maassen**.
Maassen (3)

MAASSEN, Antonius Peter Wolfgang **1949-**
Born on the 25th January 1949. Generally known as **Wolfgang**. Husband of **Claudia Ingeborg Maria Maassen**. Father of **Michael Maassen**. Used the pseudonyms **Michael Trost** (in ***Briefmarkenspiegel*** in 1983), **WM** and **WOMA**, the latter being derived from the first two letters of his names. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Founder of **Phil*Creativ**, a publishing company run by his wife and son.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's (6)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *The bibliophile of Schwalmtal-Waldniel: Wolfgang Maassen.* Unedited version of the 2021 article published in the Philatelic Literature Review, 21pp.
Berichte, Thesen, Meinungen, zur Brasiliana 83: Ein Documentation., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Brasilien, Germany, 1983, p.14. [Extract from Westdeutsche Zeitung, 21st May 1983.]
Philatelie, January 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 153, p.45.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.53.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger & Wolfgang Maassen: *Klassisch-Modern Philatelie in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.*, Schiftreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Nº.3, Consilium Filatelicum, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.33.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.73.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.135.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Licht und Schatten, liebe und leidenschaft für Kunst und Philatelie: Ludwig Hesshaimer.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, n.d. [2005 or 2006], rear flap of dust jacket.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, rear flap of dust jacket.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.136.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.153.
Das Archiv, 2012, Issue 1, pp.60-63.
The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, pp.130-131.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, p.19.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, p.28.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.14.
Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 474, p.23.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Philippe de Ferrari, cet Inconnu. Collectionneur, Philatéliste et Philanthrope = The Mysterious Philippe de Ferrari. Collector, Philatelist and Philanthropist.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, Fontvielle, Monaco, 2017, Inside rear dust Jacket flap.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der Geheimnisvolle Philipp von Ferrari. Philatelist, Philanthrop und Kosmopolit.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2017, Outside rear cover.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, p.16.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.134-137.
Philatelie, February 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 500, p.19.
Philatelie, February 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 512, p.13.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 3, pp.185-208.
Jan Ulrich Clauss: *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP*

FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024., Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, 140pp.

MAATEN, Simon van der **1886-**
Born on the 8th August 1886.
Psilander (1)

MABBETT, Bernard
The London Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 130, p.292.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2021, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.12.
ABPS News, Summer 2021, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

MABER, Wilfred F. **-1995**
Belgian Congo Study Circle web site: www.belgian-congo-study-circle.be/index.htm, 20th October 2010, 1p.

MABERLY, Col. William Leader **1798-1885**
Secretary to the Post Office at the time of **Rowland Hill's** reforms, which he opposed as a matter of principle.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Monthly Stamp Digest, October 1948, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.216-217 & 219.
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.

MABEY, Arthur J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MABLY, Leslie W. P.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MABSON, R. R.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

MAC, Merr. I.
Pseudonym used by **Edgar S. Allen**.

MACAFEE, Reid D. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

MACALASTER, H. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACALASTER, K. H.
He started in the stamp trade with **V. F. James** in the early 1920s, subsequently moving to **H. E. Wingfield**. Six years later, when the Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons**, he transferred and remained there for eight years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MacAODHA, Seamus
Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

MACARTHUR, Dr. Dougald Findlay **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MACARTHUR, Edith H. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MACASKIE, James P. **1922-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MACAULAY, John
Creeke (1)

MACAULEY, Christopher J.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.54.

MacBAIN, Cameron
Founded **Cam's Stamps**.

MacBRIDE, F. Van Dyk **1874-1961**
Died on the 25th December 1961. An investment banker, he was an expert on US grilled stamps and Civil War patriotic covers. Founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (4) (Listed as **McBride**.)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.15.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.85.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.117.
Philatelic Literature Review, May 1962, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.22.

MacBROOM, Pauline
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2004, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.14.

MacCALLA, Willard A.
Partner in the **Penn Stamp Company**. Partner in **MacCalla & Company**.
Creeke (1)

Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Mekeel (4)

MacCALLA & COMPANY
Established by **W. A. MacCalla** and **H. McAllister**.

MACCOLLISTER, Robert Snow **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

MacCOURT, S. **-1918**
St. Paul, MN, USA.

MacDONALD, A. K.
A children's presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32, he used the pseudonym **Uncle Phil**.

MACDONALD, Andrew Rae
Morgan (21)
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.47.

MACDONALD, C. A.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

MACDONALD, Charles R. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

MACDONALD, David Alexander **1941-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MacDONALD, Fred **1941-2012**
The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.3.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2012, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.14.

MACDONALD, H. G.
Harris (3)

MACDONALD, Harold F [Hal] **1916-2004**
Bay Phil, September/October 2004, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.5.

MACDONALD, Hugh C. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

MACDONALS, J. C.
Harris (4)

MacDONALD, John James **1925-2005**

APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010.

MACDONALD, Keith
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACDONALD, N. G.
Stamp Fair, [1950], Volume 5, Issue 5, p.417.

MACDONALD, Peter
Philatelic Exporter, June 2022, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.26-27.

MacDONALD, Walter H.
Creeke (1)

MacDONNELL, David **1954-**
Joined **David Feldman** in 1970 at the age of fifteen. In 1980, he took the controlling interest in the Company, renaming it **David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd.** Now a partner in **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**
Hellrigl (1)
D.F. Newsletter, Spring 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.5.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.189.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.67.

MacDONNELL, John **1935-2004**
APF News, December 2004, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2005, Volume 35, Issue 10, p.14.
Philas News, March 2005, Whole number 132, p.15.

MacDONNELL, William A. **1875-**
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.29-31.

MacDONNELL WHYTE Ltd.
Founded in Dublin, Eire in 1981 by **Ian Whyte** and **David MacDonnell**, through the merger of **Ian Whyte Ltd.** and **David MacDonnell (Philatelists) Ltd.**
Irish Stamp News, Summer 1981, Issue 8, p.9.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.203-204.

MacDONOUGH, Leo
The Philatelic West and Collector's World, May 1915, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.30 & plate.

MACEDO, Luís Pastor de **-1971**
Born on the 23rd February 1901.
Boletim do Clube Filatélico de Portugal, November 1971, Volume 25, Whole number 244, pp.33-34.

MACEDO, Reinaldo Estevão de
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2022.

The London Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 131, pp.39-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.8.

MACEY, Alf **-2001**
Philas.

MACEY, Cyril **1927-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Magazine, February 1994, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.94.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2004, Volume 41, Issue 9, pp.283-284.

MACFARLANE, Peter
Creeke (1)

MACFIE, D. J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MacGILLIVARY, Phoebe
Sixth Sense, 1995, Issue 4, p.2.

MACGREGOR, A. A. W.
Lindquist (1)

MacGREGOR, Donald
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.44.

MacGREGOR, Malcolm
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gordon**.

MACGRIFFIN
Lindquist (1)

MACH, Frank J.
Lindquist (1)

MACHADO, Marina sá **1921-1998**
Machado (3)

MACHADO, Paulo sá **1942-**
Paulo Sá Machado: *De S. Bento ao Rio da Prata*., Edição da Fundação Postal Portuguesa, Porto, Portugal, fly-leaf.

MACHAFFIE, Edmund D. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MacHARG, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACHEK, Kamil
Birch (5.4)

MACHIN, Arnold **1911-1999**

Father of **Francis Machin**. British stamp designer.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Arnold Machin, Supplement to the British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1999, Volume 36, Issue 8, 1p.
Variety Club News, 1999, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.4.
The Times, 10th March 1999, p.27.
GBCC Chronicle, April 1999, Whole number 79, p.3.
The Stamp Lover, June 1999, Volume 91, Issue 3, p.76.
The Stamp Lover, August 1999, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.104.
Stamp Magazine, June 2007, Volume 73, Issue 6, pp.44-45.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2008, pp.32-34.
Arnold Machin: *Machin: Artist of an icon.* Frontier Publishing, Kirstead, UK, 2010, 176pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2017, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.44-48.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2017, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.12.

MACHIN, Francis **1949-2007**

Son of **Arnold Machin**.

British Postal Museum & Archive Newsletter, Summer 2007, p.3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2007, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.319.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.4.

MACHIN, Harold **-1999**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACHT, Dr. Allan H.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MacILWAIN, Elspeth

Wife of **John S. MacIlwain**.

MacILWAIN, John S.

Husband of **Elspeth MacIlwain**. He purchased the Glasgow Stamp Shop in 1982 and ran it with his wife until 2011.

MacINTOSH, Howard E. **1911-1958**

Founder of the **Tatham Stamp & Coin Company** and the **Avalon Stamp Company**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Lindquist (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
American Philatelist, November 2005, Volume 119, Issue 11, pp.986-990.

MACINTYRE, T. A.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MACK, August

Creeke (1)

MACK, Emil **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

MACK, Harry H.

Creeke (1)

MACK, T. South **-1948**

Austrian Stamp Club News-Letter, July 1948, Whole number 7, n.pp. [p.4].

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1999, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.188.

MACKALL, Henry Clinton **1885-**

Lindquist (1)

MACKAY, A.

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

MACKAY, D.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (22)

MACKAY, H. R. **-1926**

Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

MACKAY, James Alexander **1936-2007**

Born on the 21st November 1936. Died on the 12th August 2007. Husband of **Joyce Mackay**.

One of the most prolific British philatelic writers from 1961 until his death, completing some 207 books and many thousands of articles. He used a number of pseudonyms, **Ian Angus**, **Paul Chesham**, **William Finlay**, **Bruce Garden**, **Seamus MacAodha**, **Al Staines** and **Peter Whittington**, some of which may not have been used for philatelic publications. He also used many pseudonyms when publishing articles in the philatelic press.

Ian Angus Plucked out of the air by the publisher **Ward Lock**.

Stamps, Posts & Postmarks. (1974)

The History of Pitney Bowes Limited. (1975) Ghost-written for **Sidney T. Roberts**.

History of Pitney Bowes plc 1972-1982. (1982)

Plus four books on non-philatelic subjects. (1972-1974)

William Finlay From the first names of his father and grandfather.

Collecting Postal History (1973) by **Prince Dimitry Kandaouroff**. Translated & edited.

An Illustrated History of Stamp Design. (1974)

Bruce Garden From the street in Inverness where he was born (Bruce Gardens)

Make Money with Stamps. (1967)

Learn About Stamps. (1968)

Seamus MacAodha

A book in Gaelic dealing with the postmarks of Eire. (1985)

Peter Whittington From **Peter Jackson**, his brother-in-law and the Shropshire village where he had a holiday home.

A book about antiques. (1972)

In 1972, as philatelic curator of the British Museum, his philatelic career was blighted when he pleaded guilty to stealing progressive proofs from the Museum. He returned to Scotland and threw hiself into writing both philatelic and biographical works.

Following his death, the majority of his library was kept by his son, who is also a philatelist. The small remainder was sold in **Cavendish's** 2009 literature auction

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Stamp Journalist, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.16-17.
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1971, Volume 116, p.599.
The Philatelic Trader, 28th May 1971, Volume 75, p.261.
Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1971, Volume 116, p807.
Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1971, Volume 116, p.1091.
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1971, Volume 117, p.103.
Stamp Collecting, 30th September 1971, Volume 117, p.199.
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1971, Volume 117, p.295.
Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1972, Volume 117, p.923.
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1972, Volume 117, p.971.
Stamp Collecting, June 1972, Volume 118, p.831.
Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1972, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.103.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th September 1972, Volume 76, Issue 19, p.435.
Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, p.147.
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1982, Inside rear flap of dust jacket (hard bound edition).
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1982, Inside front cover (soft bound edition).
James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats*., Second edition, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1988, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1994, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.18-72. (Includes a bibliography of his writings other than in periodicals.)
Dr. James A. Mackay: *Under the Gum: Background to British Stamps 1840-1940.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1997, Back of the dust jacket.
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.136.
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.126-127.
British Postmark Bulletin, 6th February 2004, Volume 33, Issue 17, pp.2-3.
Stamp Magazine, December 2004, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.39.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2006, Volume 44, pp.88-90.
British Postmark Bulletin, 17th August 2007, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, p.14.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2007, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.60-61.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2007, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.36.
Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, p.9.
The James Mackay (1936-2007) Collections of Worldwide Stamps and Postal

History., 24th January 2008, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.120.

MACKAY, John

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1985, p.93.

MACKAY, Lloyd

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.76.

MACKAY, Philip

A Chartered Civil and Water Engineer working as a consultant, by profession. He specialised in classic Great Britain and Victorian history as well as Classic France and Maritime Mail.
Congress Handbook, 2008, p.5.

MACKECHNIE, J. L.

Lindquist (1)

MACKENNAL, Sir Edgar Bertram **1863-1931**

Son of a Scottish architectural sculptor, he was born in Australia. He studied at Melbourne School of Art and first came to London in 1882. A sculptor, working and exhibiting in England, France and Australia in the 1880s and after. Particularly noted for his public sculptures of **Queen Victoria** and **King Edward VII**, the latter's funerary monument at Windsor being famous, and for several war memorials. He designed the **King George V** coinage for Britain and the **King** is said to have been pleased with his portrait likeness. **Mackennal** was knighted in 1921.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKENSEN, B.

Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, Alfred Westwood **1839/40-1924**

Died on the 7th April 1924.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, May 1924, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.332.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th May 1924, Whole number 227, p.279.

MACKENZIE, Mrs Anna C.

Lindquist (1)

MACKENZIE, Douglas

Bacon (1)

MacKENZIE, George **-1995**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Scottish Postal History: The late John Morrison's Postcards of Country Houses. The Late George Mackenzie's Glasgow Postal History. Further Selection of the Don Hilditch Scottish P.H., Sale No. 12, Glasgow Philatelic Auctions, , Glasgow, UK, 20th April 1996, n.pp. [p.2].
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.32

& 37.

MacKENZIE, J. M.
Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE, John P. **1871-1915**
Died on the 4th November 1915.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MACKENZIE, Kenneth **1912/13-1991**
Topical Time, November/December 1991, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.44.

MACKENZIE, Rev. Lomax
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MACKENZIE, Norman D. **1909-**
Bateman (1)

MACKENZIE, Sir Thomas
Creeke (1)

MACKENZIE-LOW, Andrew Stuart
See **Andrew Stuart Mackenzie Low**.

MACKEY, G.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, July 1902, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.93-95.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MACKEY, Philip **1941/42-2016**
Died on the 18th May 2016.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.12.
Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.122.
ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.14.
Stamp Magazine, August 2016, Volume 82, Issue 8, p.9.

MACKEY, Robert H.
Lindquist (1)

MACKEY, T. M.
Creeke (1)

MACKIE, Alexander S.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MACKIE, C. W.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MACKIE, W. H.
Creeke (1)

MacINTOSH, Howard E. **-1958**
The the owner of the **Tatham Stamp Company** (later **Tatham Stamp & Coin Company**). He committed suicide when he became over-extended in his real estste business. When his coin and stamp inventory was sold following his death, it more than covered his debts.
American Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 120, Issue 3, pp.215-216.

MACKENZIE, Donald
The Stamp Lover, June 1988, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.63.

MACKINTOSH, N. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MACKNESS, Sidney Wallace
After service as a matelot in the Royal Navy during World War 2, he joined a firm of rare book dealers based in Leadenhall Street in the City of London. Tiring of that staid business, he became an itinerant stamp dealer and prospered through his association with **Sidney Lewis**, a former barber, who had a shop in Thames Street opposite Windsor Castle. He then took a shop in conjunction with a partner, **George Manners**, in a passageway off Poultry, near the Bank of England. When this was redeveloped he split up with **Manners** and took a shop in a walkway off Victoria Street. In due course this was also redeveloped and he moved to a shop in Stone Court, off Houndsditch.

Upon his retirement he sold the business to **Clifford Rayner**, who had started his career with **Gerald Gelberg**, a wholesale stamp dealer of Skinners Lane. **Rayner** graduated to Stone Court via his own shop in Liverpool Street. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

MACKNICK, Frank J.
Lindquist (1)

MacKNIGHT, Alexander
Creeke (1)

MACLACHLAN, Alex.
Harris (15)

MacLAREN, W. W.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.233.

MACLEAN, Henry Travers
Creeke (1)

MacLEAN, W. Wallace **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MACLEOD, Dana K.
The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

MACLEVERTY, R. H.
Morgan (22)

MacMANUS, Fintan
Richard Wheatley: *A Book Celebrating the New Millenium.*, Leeds Philatelic Society. Leeds, UK, 2000, p.28.

MACMILLAN, Elizabeth **-1982**
Wife of **Harold Bruce Macmillan**.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/July 1982, Issue 150, pp.18-19.

MACMILLAN, Harold Bruce **1907-1984**
Husband of **Elizabeth Macmillan**.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1984, Issue 160, p.98.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.27.

MACMILLAN, Robert
Great Britain & Worldwide Auction., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 7th September 2001, p.90.

MacMULLIN, W. L.
Creeke (1)

MACMURCHY
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

MACNAMARA, Dr. Homer P.
Lindquist (1)

MacNAUGHTON, John **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

MACNEAL, Clayton Cameron **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

MACNEIL, Margaret **-1998**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MACNIVEN, Thomson **1913-**
Bateman (1)

MACPEEK, Walter **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

MacPHERSON, Ian A. **1939-2014**
ABPS News, Summer 2014, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.14.

MACPHERSON, Lloyd

The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

MACPHERSON, S. L. **1879-**

Lindquist (1)

MACQUANT, Maj. von **-1891**

Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.275.

MACRAE, Robert M. **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

MACRAY WATSON AUCTIONS

Founded in Australia by **Gary Watson**. Renamed **Premier Philately**.

MACRELLI, PIERO

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MACRI, Alfred

Creeke (1)

MACROBERT, Lady Rachel

Stamp Weekly, 4th January 1968, Volume 1, Issue 17, p.6.

Attractive British Commonwealth Including Scarse High Values and Specialised Papua and Papua & New Guinea "Airmails of the World"., 24th-26th January 1968, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, [facing p.2].

MACRYMICHALOS, Stephen **1902-1983**

He founded the Greek periodical ***Philotelia*** in 1924 and donated it to the Hellenic Philotelic Society in 1926, by which it has been published ever since.

MACUDZINSKI, Viktor **-1977**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.97.

MACWHIRTER, John **1839-1911**

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

MADARÁSZ, Gyula **1900-1981**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps of Hungary, June 1981, Volume 3, Issue 16, pp.10-11.

MADDALENA, Angelo de **-1975**
Der Ganzsachensammler, September/October 1975, Whole number 16, p.241.

MADDEN, Rev. G. C. B. **1846/47-1929**
Died on the 20th February 1929.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Stamp Lover, March 1929, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.331.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th March 1909, Volume 15, p.13.

MADDEN, Henry
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MADDIGAN, R. F.
Creeke (1)

MADDISON, John
Birch (5.4)

MADDOCKS, R. J.
Birch (5.4)

MADDOX, Ronald
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MÄDEL, August **1868-1956**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MÄDEL, Ernst **1862-1946**
Born on the 12th May 1862.
Maassen (3)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.71.

MADELUNG, Georges Henrik Theodor Alexander **1899-1980**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MADER, Howard **-2008**
United States Postage Stamps and Postal History.,Sale Nº.35, 17th-20th November

2009, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, USA, p.6.

MADER, Matthäus **1873-1935**
Born on the 28th February 1873. Died on the 15th April 1935.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MADER, Rae
Pseudonym used by **John Eleuthère du Pont**.

MADER, Robert **-1957**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1958, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.66.

MADER, Walter J. **1945-2015**
Mekeel's Weekly and Stamps, 24th January 1997, Volume 180, Issue 4, p.10.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th December 2015, Volume 88, p.16.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.44.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2016, Whole number 97, p.8.

MADERO, President
Creeke (1)

MADESKER, Michael
A Canadian philatelist who has formed a wide range of collections which have been exhibited widely. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Congress Handbook, 2000, p.14.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.8.

MADIGAN, R. F.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.61.

MÄDLER, Paul-Heinz **1918-2002**
Born on the 13th May 1918. Died on the 24th November 2002.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.136-137.

MADSEN, Helge **1939-2012**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MADSEN, Steffen **1978-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MAEDA, Kihei
Produced forgeries of early Japanese stamps.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.36-38.

MAERSCH, Fred M. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

MAERZ, A. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

MAETZEL, Henry
Creeke (1)

MAEYER, Etienne de
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Maeyer**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **De Maeyer**.

MAGALHÃES, Lt.-Col. Alexandre Guedes de **1910-1979**
Machado (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1966, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.

MAGALHÃES, Dr, João de Sousa Pinto de **1790-**
Machado (2)

MÄGE, Fritz **1889-1978**
Born on the 13th April 1889. Died on the 15th April 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Neue Lipsia-Rundschau, July/August 1978, Volume 11, Issue 4, Whole number 64, p.43.

MAGER, Friedrich **1921-**
Born on the 8th April 1921.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAGGIANI, Adolfo
Creeke (1)

MAGGIO, Antoine Di
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Di Maggio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Di Maggio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Di Maggio**.

MAGIDSON, Jules **-1986**

The PTS Journal, August 1986, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.58.

MAGIL, Dr. Julius M.

Lindquist (1)

MAGILL, Arthur Reginald **1878-**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1900, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.126.
The Stamp Exchange, April 1901, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.3-5.

MAGIUS, Albert Vilhelm Riber **1869-1941**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MAGLEBY, Poul **1916-1983**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1983, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.15.

MAGNANI, Louis Joseph **1883-**

Harris (1) (*1886)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

MAGNAT, Bernard

Atout Timbres, May/June 2023, Whole number 293, pp.16-17.

MAGNE, Jean-Paul

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2002, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.5.

MAGNE, Jean-Pierre **1967-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelie, January 2004, Whole number 9, n.pp. [p.3].
Timbres Magazine, February 2025, Whole number 274, p.48.

MAGNÉ, Pierre **1898-1971**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -.,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAGNESEN, Robert C.
APRL (2) Peru

MAGNUS, Dr
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand**.

MAGNUSON, Gustaf **1893-**
Born on the 13th April 1893.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSEN, Svend
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MAGNUSSON, Arvid **1901-**
Born on the 31st August 1901.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Axel **1883-**
Born on the 26th March 1883.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Charles Mauritz **1900-**
Born on the 9th August 1900.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Gustaf **1875-**
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Hans **1922-**
Born on the 18th December 1922.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Karl W **1898-**
Born on the 11th April 1898.
Psilander (1)

MAGNUSSON, Magnus
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAGNÚSSON, Thröstur
An Icelandic stamp designer.
North Atlantic Philately, 1988, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
Stamp Lover, August 1991, Volume 83, Issue 4, pp.94-95.

MAGRO, Angel Bahamonde
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Bahamonde Magro**.

MAGRUDER II, James A.

The American Philatelist, September 1976, Volume 90, Issue 9, p.683.

MAGYAR, Rebecca A.

American Philatelic Society Board Approves New Appointments., American Philatelic Society web site: **www.stamps.org**, 26th November 2009, 2pp.

MAHADEVAN, Rajan **1947-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAHARAJA

Pseudonym of an Indian philatelist who collected only auction catalogues. His library, weighing over 3 tons, was sold by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997. (Private correspondence with **Dr. Huys**, 17th May 1997.)

MAHÉ, Blanche

Daughter of **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

MAHÉ, Edouard Magloire

Son of **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.12-13.
The London Philatelist, may 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.

MAHÉ, Pierre Marie **1833-1913**

Born on the 6th January 1833. Died on the 2nd February 1913 at the age of 80. Father of **Edouard Magloire Mahé**. Used the pseudonyms **Argus**, **Saggio** and **Sigillo** when writing articles in ***Le Timbrophile***. The pseudonym **Pharès** has also been attributed to him but this was apparently incorrect.

An early French dealer of renown. He had a shop on the Rue de Varenne in Paris, France which he ran with the help of his wife and son. For many years, he was the philatelic secretary to **Ferrary**. He published a number of periodicals including ***Le Timbrophile***, ***Gazette des Timbres*** and ***Le Questionneur Timbrophilique***.

Pierre Marie Mahé was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mahé, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.161-168.
Pierre Mahé., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
Pierre Mahé (1833-1913)., Memoires Timbrologique: **http://memoirestimbrologique.online.fr**, 9th September 2016, 8pp. & translation via Google translate, 8pp.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, December 1863, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.177.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1867, Volume 5, pp.78-79.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.
Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany:** *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. pp.4-5.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1875, Volume 1, Whole number 2, p.1.
Le Timbre-Poste, March 1875, Volume 13, Whole number 147, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.71-72.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 11, pp.12-13.
Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 2nd July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, p.269 & Frontispiece.
Le Timbrophile de France, January 1904, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.3 & February, Issue 11, p.17.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1905, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.11-12; August, Issue 2, pp.28-30; October, Issue 4, pp.77-78; November, Issue 5, pp.99-100; December, Issue 6, pp.122-123; February 1906, Issue 8, pp.162-164; June, Issue 12, pp.272-273; August, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.42-43; November, Issue 5, pp.100-102; March 1907, Issue 9, pp.194-195 & June, Issue 12, pp.257-259. (The section on Greece in November 1906, Issue 5, pp.100-102 was available on **http://hermesheads.home.comcast.net**, 8th September 2014, 8pp.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.
The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.91.
The London Philatelist, April 1907, Volume 16, p.92.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 13, pp.200-201.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, October 1907, Volume 6, Issue 15, p235.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th November 1907, Volume 21, Whole number 357, pp.559-560; 30th November, Whole number 358, pp595-597; 15th December, Whole number 359, pp.639-641; 31st December, Whole number 360, pp.683-684; 15th January 1908, Volume 22, Whole number 361, pp.1-2; 15th February, Whole number 363, pp.85-86; 15th March, Whole number 365, pp.157-159; 15th April, Whole number 367, pp.229-231; 15th May, Whole number 369, pp.301-302; 31st May, Whole number 370, pp.337-338; 15th August, Whole

number 375, pp.493-494; 30th November, Whole number 382, pp.729-731; 31st December, Whole number 384, pp.817-819 & 31st January 1909, Volume 23, Whole number 386, pp.45-47. (This is a French version of the series of articles in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal.)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th January 1908, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.23-24.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 29th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.8.
Mekeel's News and Trade Circular, March 1908, Whole number 13, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.135.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th June 1908, Volume 7, Issue 23, p.355.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.31-33 & October, Issue 4, p.57.
The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.170-172.
The London Philatelist, June 1909, Volume 17, pp.154-155.
The London Philatelist, February 1910, Volume 19, p.38.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, February 1910, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.184.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-13 & April, Issue 2, pp.40-41.
The Postage Stamp, 7th September 1912, Volume 10, Issue 23, p.274.
The London Philatelist, February 1913, Volume 22, p.39.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, February 1913, Whole number 30, pp.49-50.
The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.28-29.
The Postage Stamp, 15th February 1913, Volume 11, Issue 20, pp.244-246.
La Revue Philatélique Française, February 1913, Whole number 253, pp.19-21.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1913, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.37.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.253.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.60.
Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.82-83.
La Revue Philatélique Française, March 1913, Whole number 254, p.46.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th March 1913, Volume 27, Issue 13, p.108.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.26.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.319.
The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.242.
The Australian Philatelist, May 1913, Volume ?, p.124.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1913, Whole number 14, p.16.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.33.
La Revue Philatélique Française, September 1913, Whole number 259, p.234.
Stamps, 19th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1955, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.227-228.
Le Philatéliste Bibliophile, February 1997, Whole number 12, Insert 2pp.
The London Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 28.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into

German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.190-194. (English)

MAHLAU, Alfred **1894-**
Born on the 24th June 1894. Died on the 22nd January 1967. A German stamp designer.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, April 1954, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.105-107.

MAHLER, Claus **1933-2003**
Died on the 11th April 2003.
Maassen (3)

MAHLER, Michael T.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2001, Volume 74, p.2.

MAHLERT, Fritz **-1969**
Maassen (2)

MAHLSTEDT, August
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAHMOUD HAMDY, Prince of Egypt **1863-1921**
Creeke (1)

MAHON, Surg.-Capt. F. F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MAHON, Ralph D. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

MAHR, Max **1917-1992**
Died on the 20th March 1992.
Maassen (3)

MAHRUN, F. W.
Maassen (3)

MAHUDOWRAS, Dadabhoy
Creeke (1)

MAIBRUNN, Henry L. **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

MAIER, Alfred Daniel **1894-1964**
Died on the 18th October 1964 at the age of 70. Born in Baden, he moved to Berlin in his twenties to join the business of his uncle **M. Kurt Maier**. Following his uncle's death, he became the owner of the business, moving it to London in 1934. Three years later, he purchased the **David Field** business, selling it in 1950 when he moved to New York.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.301.

MAIER, Heinrich K.
Maassen (2)

MAIER, Dr. Helmut Ernst **1924-**
Born on the 12th March 1924.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAIER, Ira F. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MAIER, Jörg **1940-**
Born on the 2nd August 1940.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.159.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.177.

MAIER, Michael Kurt **1885-1918**
Died on the 14th October 1918. A stamp dealer of Berlin, Germany. His nephew **Alfred Daniel Maier** took over his business on his death.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAIER, R. E. P.
Dutch forger.
Jaaresverlag van de Stichting het Nederlandse PTT Museum, 1991, pp.43-50 & 63.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, pp.173-184.

MAIER-ALBRECHT, A. **-1918**
Philatelistischen-Vereeniging "Groningen". Died 25th May 1918.

MAIJLAND, J. E. **1907-**
Born on the 9th October 1907.
Psilander (1)

MAILLET, Marcel **-1968**
La Philatélie Française, November 1968, Whole number 184, p.255.

MAINBERGER, Carl **-2004**
Collectors Club.

MAINCENT, Paul
Co-founded **La Maison de la Post Aérienne** with **Raymond [Frank] Muller**.

MAINGAY, Pierre-Jean L. **1877-1941**
Died on the 12th July 1941.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2) Shown as **P. L. Maingay**.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th September 1936, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.205.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th March 1942, Volume 49, Issue 7, p.155.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAINGOTT, J. Philip **-1968**
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1968, Whole number 52, p.1.

MAINHART, Theodore **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

MAINTZ, Ole **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MAINZ, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAIOR, Jayme Lino da Cunha Sotto **-1949**
Machado (3)

MAIORANA, Victor E. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

MAIR, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MAIR, A. W. R.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **W. W. R. Mair**.
Morgan (22)

MAIR, Walter
APRL (1)

MAIRICH, Willy **1890-1969**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MAIS, Cdr. Ernest

Creeke (1) Listed as **Connor Ernest Mais**.
The Postage Stamp, 7th November 1914, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.44.
Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64-66.

MAISEL, William A. **1919-2003**

Linn's Stamp News, 15th September 2003, Volume 76, p.13.

MAISEY, Arthur R.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MAISON CHAMPION & COMPAGNIE

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland by **Adrien Champion** and ? **Kirchoff**. It failed in 1899.

MAISON DE LA POST AÉRIENNE, La

Founded in Paris France in 1946 by **Raymond [Frank] Muller** and **Paul Maincent**.

MAISON EMILE PAVOILLE

Founded in Paris France by **Emile Pavoille**.
L'Écho Postal, May 1925, Volume 11, Whole number 82, pp.291-304.

MAISON TAVANO

Founded in 1937 in Belgium by **Aurelio Tavano**.
Delbeke (4) p.224.

MAISON WILLIAME

Founded in 1925 in Brussels, Belgium by **Ursmar Williame**.
Delbeke (4) pp.222-223.

MAISTER, Michael

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAITREAT, Maximilian

See under **Maximilian Maitret**.

MAITRET, Maximilian

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. His name is sometimes given as **Maitreat**.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MAIWALD, Walter **1909-1979**

Born on the 30th June 1909. Died on the 10th January 1979.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAIXNER, Jan

Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.266.

MAJANDER, Jari
Poropudas (1)

MAJESKI, Francis J. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

MAJETIC, Viktor
Maassen (2)

MAJID, Dr. Abdul **-2016**
Died on the 17th December 2016.
Berita PSM, March 2017, Volume 1, p.14.

MAJOR, C. E. **1860-1954**
Died on the 1st June 1954.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Australian Stamp Monthly, July 1954, Volume 25, Issue 7, Whole number 295, p.413.

MAJOR, Richard M. **-1994**
Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Fall 1994, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.2.

MAJOR, Prof. Walter Alfons Jozef Gustaaf **1937-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

MAJOR STAMPS
Founded in Columbus, OH, USA in 1972 by **Thomas Major**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.259-260.

MAJÖRG, Karl **1951-**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.40.

MAJORS, Clarence E.

Lindquist (1)

MAKEA, Queen of the Cook Islands **1845-1911**
Creeke (1)

MAKEPEACE, Colin MacR. **1890-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)

MAKINEN, Don **-1986**
BNA Topics, November/December 1986, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.7.

MÄKINEN, Jukka
Poropudas (1)

MAKINS, James N. **1828-**
Father of **James N. Makins Jr.** and **Joseph H. Makins**. Founder of the firm **Makins & Company**.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.22.

MAKINS Jr., James N.
Son of **James N. Makins**.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.23.

MAKINS, Joseph H. **1872-**
Born on the 1st May 1872. Son of **James N. Makins**. When the store of **W. N. Hollis** was burgled in 1893 **Makins** recognised the goods when offered to him and assisted in the man's apprehension.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41 & January 1894, Issue 4, p.63.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1894, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.23.

MAKINS & COMPANY
Founded in 1888 in Oakland, CA, USA.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

MAKKAI, László **1914-1989**
Philatelica, 1989, Issue 2, p.37

MAKULOWICH, Michael Alexander
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

MALACK. Steve
Founded **Steve Malack Philatelics**.
Linn's (6)

MALAHIDE, Lord Talbot de

APRL (1) Listed under **Talbot**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Talbot**.

MALAKOFF, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALAMUD, Samuel

Son-in-law of **Israel Schneid**.

Linn's (6)
Maassen (3)

MALAMUD, Yossi

Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 2003, Volume 76, p.14.

MALANGEREI, Klaus

Claus Malangerei Verstorben

Claus Malangeri, chairman of the Wuppertal-Elberfeld Philatelic Collectors' Association (Philatelistischen Sammlergemeinschaft Wuppertal-Elberfeld) for decades, passed away on August 29, 2024, at the age of 86.

Malangeri led the association as successor to **Fritz Hufschmidt**. His short lectures – which could sometimes be somewhat longer – were very popular with the members.

In 1996, he became vice chairman of the Wuppertal Philatelic Working Group (PHILAG) and two years later, vice chairman of the Wuppertal Philatelic Library.

He and his association were among the library's founding members. During the preparation of NAPOSTA 2001 in Wuppertal, he took on the role of event director. He played a major role in the exhibition's success.

Within PHILAG, he supported the PHILAG fairs introduced after NAPOSTA and a number of exhibitions, mostly in the town hall. Only recently, he had to resign from his positions due to health reasons.

With **Claus Malangeri**, Wuppertal Philately loses a dedicated supporter.

Translated from the obituary by **Hans-Jürgen Dobiat** posted on the Philatelistische Bibliothek

Wuppertal website: http://www.pbwuppertal.de/, accessed on the 2nd October 2025.

MALBY, M.
Creeke (1)

MALCOLM, Donald **1920?-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MALCOLM, Dr. D. M.
Meiring (1)

MALCOLMSSON, Bertil William Sanfrid **1916-**
Born on the 8th September 1916.
Psilander (1)

MALDEN, Karl **1912-2009**
A well-known American actor.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2?

MALE, Charles J. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

MALENDOWICZ, Prof Ludwik K. **1942-**
Born on the 21st February 1942
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

MALEVERGNE, A. **1923-2013**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Documents Philatéliques, July 2013, Whole number 217, p.17.

MALHERBE, Jan
Meiring (1)

MALINGS, James **1858-1925**
Died on the 15th September 1925. A stamp dealer of Manchester, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.208.

MALINOW, Ernest **-2011**
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.

MALKIN, Duff
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/Junly 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.7.

MALKINSON, Rev. Sydney **1877-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MALL, Paul
Maassen (2)

MALL STAMP & COIN
Founded in Forest City, FL, USA in 1978.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.260.

MALLET-VEALE, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MALLETT, Fowler **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

MALLMANN, Dr. Frederico **1858-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MALM, Finn **1939-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MALM, Gustaf Algot **1897-**
Born on the 5th January 1897.
Psilander (1)

MALM, Torben **1955-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MALMAEUS, Mrs InchenEbba Gertrud **1885-**
Born on the 14th April 1885.
Psilander (1)

MALMBERG, Gustaf **1870-**
Born on the 7th May 1870.
Psilander (1)

MALMBORG, G. Emanuel **1899-**
Born on the 20th March 1899.
Psilander (1)

MALMÉN, Adolf **1865-**
Born on the 16th July 1865.
Psilander (1)

MALMGREN, Richard
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, pp.26-28.

MALMKVIST, Ernst Harry **1905-**
Born on the 19th March 1905.
Psilander (1)

MALMKVIST, Oscar
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Connoisseur**.

MALMKVIST, Oscar Valdemar **1899-**
Born on the 18th October 1899.
Psilander (1)

MALMQUIST, Brodde **1914-**
Born on the 28th April 1914.
Psilander (1)

MALMROS, Nils **1895-**
Born on the 3rd April 1895.
Psilander (1)

MALMSTRÖM, Bertil **1907-**
Born on the 1st February 1907.
Psilander (1)

MALONE, Maj. ?
Warren (1)

MALONE, D.
Creeke (1)

MALONE, Patrick **1877-**
Used the pseudonym **OOO** when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club's essay competition in 1910.
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

MALONEY, W. Woodrow

Lindquist (1)

MALOTT, Richard Kenneth **1927-**
APRL (2) Canada
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

MALPASS, George N. **1904-1975**
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.135.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 2, Whole number 200, pp.4-5.

MALSTER, J. C.
Creeke (1)

MALTALATELY
Founded in Minneapolis, MN, USA in 1970 by **John R. Anderson**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.60-61.

MALTZ, Irving **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

MALZ, Robert
Birch (5.4)

MAMA, N. H.
The Indian Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.63.

MAMMANA, Richard
American Philatelist, July 2015, Volume 129, Issue 7, p.606.

MAN, Janneke
Granddaughter of **Daan Koelewijn**.
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, Vieve Lia's web site, **www.postzegelblog.nl**.

MANCHEE, Eric
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

MANCHESTER, Dr. Jason H.
Maassen (3)
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.642.

MANCHESTER, Miles B. **1923-2002**
American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, pp.22 & 24.

MANCINI, Vito
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANDAL, Hjalmar **1893-**
Born on the 7th May 1893.
Psilander (1)

MANDARIN
Pseudonym used by **Anna-Lisa** and **Sven-Erik Beckeman**.

MANDEL, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANDEL, Georges
Pseudonym used by **Louis Georges Rothschild**.

MANDEL, H. J
APRL (1)

MANDEL, Henry G. **1857-1902**
Died on the 29th May 1902.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1902, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.18-19.

MANDEL, Mark **1911/22-1986**
Died 24th November 1986. Stepfather of **Terry Barnett**. Traded as the **North London Stamp Centre**.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1987, Whole number 12, p.4.

MANDELBAUM, Max [Manders] **1888-1984**
Born on the 15th May 1888. Died on the 28th February 1984.
Maassen (3)

MANDELBERG, A. H.
Lindquist (1)

MANDELL, Edward R.
Owner or manager of **Collector's Corner**.

MANDL, Sidney **1866-**
Lindquist (1)

MANDOS, Joseph **1905-**
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.52.

MANES, Joseph **1821-1871**
A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.77.

MANEY-LAKE, Reginald **1862-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1903, Volume 13, Issue 9, pp.145-146.

MANGANI, Louis Joseph **1883-**
Harris (4)

MANGANONI, Giulio Gino
Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

MANGELS, Charles
Creeke (1)

MANGIN, Jean-Pierre **1937-2005**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Delbeke (5)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.124.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MANGOLD, Carl **1901-1984**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gallagher**.
Canadian Philatelist, January/February 1985, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

MANGOLD, Otto
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MANGONES, Edmond
APRL (1)

MANION, J. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANJRA, M. E. A.
Warren (1)

MANKIEWICZ, Eva
Wife of **Norbert Mankiewicz**.

Phila Historica, December 2014, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.58-63.

MANKIEWICZ, Norbert **1944-**
Born on the 2nd December 1944. Husband of **Eva Mankiewicz**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, December 2014, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.58-63.

MANLEY, Frank **1894-1976**
An English stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44.

MANLEY, George E. L.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MANLEY, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANN, Charles F.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MANN Jr., Christian Gottfried **ca. 1850-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.39-40.

MANN, Col. Deane **-1960**
Died on the 16th November 1960.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd December 1960, Volume 68, Issue 26, p.915.

MANN, Eric William **1882-1954**
Died on the 11th February 1954. Son of **William Woodham Mann**. He was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1946 to 1949. He presented his collection of Natal to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1950 in commemoration of his late sons.

He used the pseudonyms **R. Antrobus** when writing articles for ***Gibbons Stamp Weekly*** in 1908. In 1952, one of his letters, published under the pseudonym **Disgruntled**, was used as the

editorial in the August/September issue of ***The London Philatelist***. He used **Old Member** when writing a letter to the Editor of ***The London Philatelist*** in March 1953.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Eric Mann** and **Eric W. Mann**.
Schofield (1)
Eric W. Mann: *Philatelic Writings*., 3 Volumes, Eric W. Mann, UK, n.d, [ca. 1954], 130pp.; 233pp.; 234pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1954, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.189.
The Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.148.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10/11, p.162.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.40.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.133-134 & Portrait.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.89-91.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'.*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.4.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.254.

MANN, Graeme
British stamp dealer.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2017, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.6.

MANN, J. C. **1927-**
Bateman (1)

MANN, J. Y.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **H. C. V. Adams**.

MANN, Jason T. W. **1908-1969**
Postal History, March/April 1970, Issue 163, p.19.

MANN, K. B. **-1980**

The Kiwi, September 1980, Volume 29, Issue 5, p.92.

MANN, Muse Eugene **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MANN, Percy McGraw **-1927**
Founded the **Mint Stamp Company**. Died on the 7th October 1927.
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philadelphia Stamp News, April 1910, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

MANN, Stanley L. **1883-1943**
Died on the 19th January 1943.
Gibbons' Stamp monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.66 & Photograph.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th March 1943, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.134.

MANN, T. C.
Creeke (1)

MANN, W.
Meiring (1)

MANN, William Woodham **1848-1915**
Died on the 10th May 1915. Father of **Eric William Mann**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *1938
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamps, 24th March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.405.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.89-91.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.444. *1849

MANNELIN, Veijo **1925-1992**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.444-445.

MANNERS, Dr. David
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.iv. (Supplement to The Stamp

Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)

MANNHART, Heinrich **1927-1990**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.19.
Académie Européenne d'Études Philatéliques et Postales [Bulletin], 1991, Whole number 8, p.23.

MANNING, B. W.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MANNING, Bernie

The Bernie Manning Collection of Queensland Sidefaces & Large Chalons., Auction No146, 13th June 2009, Prestige Philately, Australia, p.4

MANNING, Mrs Catherine Lemmon **1881-1957**

A philatelist and former curator of the Smithsonian Institution's Division of Philately.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2) Listed as **Katherine L. Manning**.
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.408.
The American Philatelist, May 1957, Volume 70, p.650.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.7.

MANNING, Geoffrey

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MANNING, Greg

Founder of the **Greg Manning Company Inc.** He published his memories of philately in ***The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*** over many issues from at least September 2016, possibly earlier. They were also published in ***Kelleher's Stamp Collector's Quarterly*** over several issues, e.g. Whole number 24.

Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.45.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.21.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th January 2007, Volume 80, p.30.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2016, Whole number 98, pp.8-9.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.44-47.
Kelleher's Stamp Collector's Quarterly, 3rd Quarter 2018, Volume 4, Issue 3, Whole number 15, pp.61-64.

MANNING, Irene Rosemary

Lindquist (1)

MANNING, Kenrick J. A. O. **1892-1971**

Often found as **K. O. Manning**. Husband of **Violet Minnie Manning**. A teacher by profession, he was a specialist on the postal history of the British West Indies.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as **J. A. O. Manning**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Postal History, August/October 1971, Issue 170, p.131.
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.37.

MANNING, Miss M.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1911, Volume 17, p.57.

MANNING, M. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANNING, Violet Minnie **-1972**

Wife of **Kenrick J. A. O. Manning**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1972, Volume 117, p.1025.

MANNING, William John **1925-**

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.56.

MANNSTEIN, Prof. Coordt von **1937-**

Born on the 8th March 1937.

Maassen (3)

MANOUKIAN, L. Y. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

MANSEL, H.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MANSFIELD, Christopher

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.81.

MANSFIELD, Laurence Ian **1926/27-1989**

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1990, Volume 20, Issue 9, p.15.

MANSFIELD, M. J. **1900/01-1966**

Following his death, his wife carried on his business in Boscombe with **Miss Hildegarde Peeke** remaining as Manager.

The Philatelic Magazine, 29th April 1966, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.309.

MANSFIELD, Peter Francis **1942-2008**

The Revenue Journal, June 2008, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

MANSFIELD, T. W.

Owner of **The Mansfields**.

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MANSFIELDS, The

Owned by **T. W. Mansfield**. Parent company of **Old West Auctions**.

MANSI, Andrew

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2003, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.9.

MANSON, Jim

The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, pp.830-831.

MANSON, R. E.

Tyler (2)

MANSON, William **1932-**

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, March 1969, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.138.

MANTA, Victor **1944-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, p.6.

MANTELL, Gilbert W.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.13).

MANTEUFFEL, von **ca.1901-1955**

Died on the 4th February 1955.

Maassen (3)

MANTON, D. Geoffrey **1921-2002**

Died on the 16th November 2002 at the age of 81. Husband of **Mary Manton** and after her death, **Pam Manton**. Founded **D. G. Manton** the **Derby Stamp Shop** and **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.12.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 1997, Issue 21, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 1998, Issue 22, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 1998, Issue 23, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, August 1998, Issue 24, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 1998, Issue 25, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, March 1999, Issue 26, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 1999, Issue 27, pp.10-11.
Cavendish Chronicle, September 1999, Issue 28, pp.4-5.
Cavendish Chronicle, December 1999, Issue 29, pp.6-7.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 2000, Issue 30, p.11.
Cavendish Chronicle, May/June 2000, Issue 31, p.9.
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2000, Issue 32, pp.10-11.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 2000, Issue 33, pp.6-7.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 2001, Issue 34, pp.10-11.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, pp.8-9.
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, pp.8-9.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 2001, Issue 37, pp.6-7.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 2002, Issue 38, pp.8-9.
Cavendish Chronicle, April 2002, Issue 39, pp.8-9.
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2002, Issue 40, pp.10-11.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 2002, Issue 41, pp.8-9.
James Grimwood-Taylor: *Geoffrey Manton, 1921-2002.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 3rd December 2002, 2pp.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 2002, Issue 42, pp.8-9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.8.
Geoffrey Manton., Cavendish Auctions e-mail obituary, 22nd December 2002, 1p.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2003, Volume 58, Issue 10, p.21.

MANTON, Mary **-1989**

Wife of **D. Geoffrey Manton**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, October/December 1989, Whole number 180, p.171.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.6.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001.

MANTOW, Theo **1890-1960**

Died on the 6th April 1960.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MANTZ, F. C.

Creeke (1)

MANTZ, Harry Thomas **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

MANUELA

Pseudonym used by **Silvano Sorani**.

MANUS, Henry Philip **1851-1931**

Born on the 24th October 1931. **Karel Paul Manus** was one of his seven children.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 11, p.345.
The Stamp lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issues 3/4, pp.81-82.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, pp.224 & 225.
Mauritius., 3rd November 1993, David Feldman, Switzerland, p.16.

MANUS, Karel Paul **1894-1943**

Son of **Henry Philip Manus**. Born on the 12th August 1894, he was murdered at Sobibor on the 3rd or 7th of May 1943.

MANUZZI, Marino

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MANWOOD, V. P.

Pseudonym used by **Dale E. Foster**.

MANYLAKE, R.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MANZ, Ewald **1886-1960**

Born on the 27th July 1886. Died on the 16th October 1960.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MANZI, Lou

APRL (1)
Great Britain: The Lou Manzi Collection., 8th May 1997, Spink, London, UK, p.8.

MANZINI, Amerigo **1883-1978**

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 28th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 19, p.39.

MAPPES, Wilhelm **1911-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 3rd of August 1911.

MAPPIN & CURRAN (PHILATELISTS) Pty. Ltd.
The Philatelic Trader, 8th July 1955, Volume 59, Issue 14, p.323.

MARAS, Julije
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MARASSE, Henry E.
APRL (2) United States

MARAVER, Félix Gómez-Guillamón **1927-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

MARAZZI, Luigi **-1972**
Died on the 23rd February 1972.
Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia, April 1972, Volume 62, Issue 4, Whole number 710, p.14.

MARBACH, Kurt **1870-1945***
Born on the 6th August 1870. * Missing, presumed killed during the War.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MARBES, August **1865-1915**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MARCELLO, R. W.
Founded the **R. W. Marcello** company.

MARCH, John
Owner or manager of **Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.**

MARCHAL, Pierre **1888-1951**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MARCHAND, André **1916-1997**
Born 17th December 1916. Died 12th January 1997.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MARCHAND, Jean-Claude **1960-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.179.

MARCHAND, Paul

Creeke (1)

MARCHANDISE, Paul E.

Birch (5.4)

MARCHANT, Alfred H. **1870-**

Lindquist (1)

MARCHANT, Derek E. **-2014**

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

MARCHANT

Founded in the UK.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

MARCHART, Walter **1940-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, pp.11-12.
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.21-22.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.93.

MARCHART-SAPPER, Claudia **1968-**

Born on the 20th March 1968Daughter of **Walter Marchart**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MARCHETTO, Fortunato **-2008**

Vaccari Magazine, May 2009, Whole number 41, p.6.

MARCHMONT, Albert John **1905-**

Bateman (1)

MARCILGER, Victor **1914-2004**

Born on the 28th October 1914. Died on the 18th November 2004.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

MARCILLE, Gilbert G.

Lindquist (1)

MARCKEN, Luc Vander

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Vander Marcken**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, pp.37, 69 & 159.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.193.

MARCO, Marcoff Haralambi di

A Bulgarian who faked stamps in Italy.
Filatelia, January 1926, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.10.

MARCO, Martin **1911-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.189.

MARCONNET, Ferdinand **1866-1907**

Born on the 2nd October 1866. Died on the 18th May 1907.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed as **M. Marconnet**.)
Le Timbrophile de France, March 1905 (shown as 1904 in error), Volume 3, Whole number 23, pp.3-4.

MARCONI, Joseph **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

MARCOOLYN, Maj. H. B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Warren (1)

MARCOU, Jules **1824-1898**

Born on the 20th April 1824. Died on the 17th April 1898. Used the pseudonym **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses** and **Albis** when publishing articles in ***Le Timbrophile***, the former from 1863 and the latter from 1865. The former means *A Lover of the Rocky Mountains* and was used because **Marcou** was a well-known geologist. The latter pseudonym was used on account of his fair beard.

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.7.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.178-180. (English)

MARCOVITCH, Emile Isidorovitch **1893-1981**

Father of **Jacques Marcovitch**.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

MARCOVITCH, Jacques
Son of **Emile Isidorovich Marcovitch**.

MARCOVITS, Ropbert L.
See under **Robert L. Markovits**.

MARCUS, Frank G. **1882-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MARCUS, Henry C. **1879-1938**

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.432-433.

MARCUS, Henry W. **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

MARCUSON, Harry

Meiring (1)

MARDONJr., John

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.55-56.

MARE, B. Guilbert de la

Morgan (22)

MARE, Prof. Peter Bernard David de la **1920-1989**

The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1990, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.24.

MARÉCHAL, Gustave **1863-1950**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MARECZKY, Dr. Béla **1917/18-1999**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, June 1999, Issue 6, p.17.

MARELL, Harry

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

MARESCH, Dr. Richard
Father of **William Maresch**. Founded the **R. Maresch** company.

MARESCH, William [Wilhelm?] Heinz P. **1926-2008**
Son of **Dr. Richard Maresch**. He inherited **R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.** from his father.
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.178.
The Canadian Philatelist, September/October 2008, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.278-279 & 308.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.5-6.

MARGARET, Princess **1930-2002**
Her full title was **Her Royal Highness The Princess Margaret, Countess of Snowdon**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2002, Volume 32, Issue 12, pp.58-59.

MARGGRAFF, Hermann **-1911**
Maassen (2)

MARGOLIES, Albert P.
Lindquist (1)

MARGON, Jacob
Lindquist (1)

MARGOSCHIS, Alick Percy **1881-1939**
Brother of **John Arthur Margoschis**. Junior partner in the firm of **Margoschis Brothers**.

MARGOSCHIS, John Arthur **1877-1932**
He committed suicide on the 3rd January 1932. Brother of **Alick Percy Margoschis**. Senior partner in the firm of **Margoschis Brothers**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Listed as **A. Margoschis**.)
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.19-20.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, London, UK, pp.87-88.
The Stamp Lover, January 1932, Volume 24, Issue 8, p.223.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.64.
The London Philatelist, November 2020, Volume 129, pp.485-487. (*1878)

MARGOSCHIS BROTHERS
Founded in the UK. Owned by **John Arthur** and **A. P. Margoschis**.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.21.

MARGREITER, Prof. Hannes **1954-**

Born on the 10th November 1954.Austrian stamp designer.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, March 2004, Volume 56, Issue 321, front cover & pp.10 & 12.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.32.

MARGUE, Léon-Pierre **1894-**

Born 10th December 1894. Used the trading name **Miro**.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MARGULIES, Max

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARI-LU STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Grand Junction, CO, USA in 1973.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.261-262.

MARÍA, Juan Santa

See under **Juan Santa María Alvarez**.

MARIAE GLORIA OF THURN UND TAXIS, Princess

Postal History, 1994, Issue 270, pp.54-56.

Philatelic Exporter, September, 2002, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.34-35.

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, pp.7 & 50.

MARIE, Ron **1931-**

Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.36.

MARIE 1st, King of Sedang

See **Marie-David Mayréna**.

MARIE ADELAIDE, Grand Dutchess of Luxemburg

Creeke (1)

MARIEN, Karl **1886-1978**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.97.

MARIMIAN, A. O.

A stamp dealer of Nice, France.

Harris (4)

MARINO-MONTERO, Juan
See under **Juan Carlos Marino Montero**.

MARIO, Dean W.
APRL (2) Canada; World War II

MARION, Robert
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MARIS, Judge Albert Branson **1893-**
Lindquist (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1038.

MARITIMUS
Pseudonym used by **John C. Krug**.

MARK
Pseudonym used by **Luigi Benasso**.

MARK, Alderman
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

MARK, Georg **1921-**
Born on the 6th May 1921.
Psilander (1)

MARK, Harry
APRL (1)

MARK, Henry James
Morgan (22)

MARK BLOXHAM STAMPS Ltd.

Due to our continued growth the decision has been made to become a Limited company under the name of **Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited**. All business will be conducted via the new company from the 1st of October. The details are of the company are :-

Mark Bloxham Stamps Limited.
Registered Office: Roland House, Princes Dock Street, Hull, HU1 2LD.
Postal Address: P.O. Box 155, Newcastle, NE20 2BB. (Remains the same)
Company Number: 9189865.
Vat number: 708 8022 40. (Remains the same)
Company Directors: **Mark Bloxham** and **Elaine Ryan**.
Bankers: **Santander**.

(Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Mark Bloxham** on the 29th September 2014.)

MARKEDAL, Henry **1913-**
Born on the 24th March 1913.
Psilander (1)

MARKEL, Mary Ellen **-2019**

Scribblings, July/August 2019, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.5.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.178.

MARKÉN, Karl-Erik **1915-**

Born on the 14th May 1915.

Psilander (1)

MARKEN MÜLLER

Founded in Basle, Switzerland by **Ernst Müller**. Following his retirement, his library was purchased by **Dr. Jan Huys**.

MARKEN-SCHNEIDER

Founded in Reutlingen, Germany in 1928 by **Friedrich Schneider**.

Philatelie, January 2004, Volume 56, Issue 319, pp.76 & 78.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.327.

MARKENHÄUS MORGENBESSER

Philatelie, January 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 367, pp.39-42.

MARKENHAUS SIGMUND FRIEDL

Founded in Vienna, Austria in about 1870 by **Sigmund Friedl**.

MARKER, James Honllr

Lindquist (1)

MARKET MAN

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

MARKHAM, Reginald Herbert **-1976**

The Sydney View, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.10.

MARKLEY, L. H. **1889-**

Lindquist (1)

MARKOVITS, Robert Leslie **1937-2015**

Died on the 20th December 2015. Stamp dealer of New York who traded as **Quality Investors Ltd.** Highlights of his library were sold by **Charles Firby** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.** in 1996. Further portions were probably sold in **Firby's** November 1996 *Rarities of Philatelic Literature Auction*.

Death notice posted on the Royal Philatelic Society London Notice Board, 2016, 1p.
APRL (2) Air Mail and United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lyman**.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.411-412.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, p.? (A correction can be found in May/June 2016, Issue 3, p.191.)
Stamp Collectors Connection, January 2017, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, p.55.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.708.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th January 2016, Volume 89, p.14.

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2016, Volume 95, Issue 2, pp.74-75.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.4.

MARKS, Alex J.
Philas News, June 1996, Whole number 97, p.16.

MARKS, Claude U. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

MARKS, Elly **1879-1938**
Founder of the **Marks Stamp Company** of Toronto, Canada.
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, pp.863-864.

MARKS, Howard N. **-1974**
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1974, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.9.

MARKS, J.
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Stamp Journal, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

MARKS, Jacob
Creeke (1)

MARKS, Sydney I. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

MARK'S STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Canada in 1891 by **Elly Marks**.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.103.

MARKWICK, Rachel **1957-**
American Philatelist, October 2011, Volume 125, Issue 10, pp.938-941.

MARLAND, A. S. **1875/76-1898**
Columbian Philatelic Society.

MARLER, George C. **1900/01-1981**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

MARLER, Raymond **1906-1987**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.139-140.
Delbeke (5)

MARLEY, Lesley
Polar Post, March 2022, Whole number 272, p.5.

MARLIN, Kenton S.
Lindquist (1)

MARLOWE, Harry R.
Creeke (1)

MARMORA, La
Pseudonym used by **Aldo Pozzolini Gobbi**.

MARMORINO Jr., Louis G. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

MARON, Emil **-1975**
Der VE-Sammler, 1975, Whole number 225, p.3.

MARONEY, J. A.
Lindquist (1)

MAROU, P. **1848-**
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.77.

MAROUSKY, Robert T.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.440.

MARPLE, Chas. Bertram **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MARQUARDT, Dr. Arno **1897-**
Maassen (3)

MARQUELET, Émile **1867-1942**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also p.45 and the Addendum, p.40.)

MARQUET, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARQUIS, Frank **1896-1942**
A New York dealer who ended his days in a mental institution.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Stamps, 3rd December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.403.
Stamps, 10th December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.451-452.
Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
Stamps, 24th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.66-67.

MARQUIS, Joseph Wilfrid **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

MARQUIS, Thomas
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lima**.

MARR, Alexander
Morgan (21)

MARR, George B.
Creeke (1)

MARRAH, B.
Creeke (1)

MARRÉ, Ernst **1874-1924**
Born on the 28th December 1874. Died on the 21st December 1924.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Universum, February 1925, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.18.

MARRINER, Gerald
A retired food processing engineer, who began to collect stamps in the late 1950s. His main philatelic interests included the postal history of the Channel Islands, Andorra and Pembrokeshire.
Congress Handbook, 2008, p.5.
Stamp Magazine, February 2010, Volume 76, Issue 2, pp.74-77.
ABPS News, Summer 2019, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.9.
The Stamp Lover, June 2019, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.77.
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2019, Whole number 17, p.12.

MARRINER, T. Frederick
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (4)

MARRIOTT, Sir John Brook **1922-2001**
Born on the 27th July 1922. Died on the 3rd July 2001. He graduated from Cambridge University with a degree in mathematics and went on to teach that subject at Charterhouse School until his retirement.

A collector since about the age of twelve, he eventually specialised in Trinidad, for which he received many awards. In 1969, he became Keeper of the Royal Collection, remaining in the post until 1995. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1972 and was President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1983 to 1986.

His library, strong in British Empire, Royal Philatelic Society publications and great auction sales, was sold by **HH Sales** in December 2001 and 2002.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **John B.** and **Sir John Marriott**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, pp.33-36.
The London Philatelist, November 1969, Volume 78, p.270.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.44.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.56.
Congress Handbook, 1983, p.22.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1988, Volume 67, Issue 2, pp.125-126.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1995, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.5.
Memorial Service Program., 25th July 2001, 8pp. It includes a brief biography of 2pp. as an insert.
Flash, September 2001, Whole number 77, p.18.
The London Philatelist, September 2001, Volume 110, pp.230-231.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2001, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.10.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.132.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, pp.154-155.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.257.

MARRIOTT, Paul
He used the pseudonym **Philato** when writing articles for ***The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart*** in 1895.

MARRIS, Ed. A. **1878/79-1899**
Creeke (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

MARSANOUX, Christian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MARSAUD, Michel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

MARSCHHAUS, William F. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSDEN, Bruce

Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.169
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.209.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.321.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.671.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, pp.463-464.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2020, Volume 99, Issue 2, pp.106-107.

MARSDEN, John Norris **1857/58-1939**

Died on the 29th August 1939. A solicitor, who is best known for obtaining a supply of the stamps of Cape Verde overprinted *Guine* in small capitals when he was resident in Portuguese Guinea on business.

Butler (1) Listed as **John Morris Marsden**.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, October 1939, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.20.
London Philatelist, November 2007, Volume 116, pp.331-349.

MARSDEN, Philip Sydney Stewart Forbes

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MARSDEN, William Henry Milnes **1873-1956**

Died on the 21st February 1956. Following his death, a selection of thirty of the most important books from his library was presented to the Derby Philatelic Society by his wife.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2) (Listed as **William Henry Miles**.)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **William Henry Miles**.)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th April 1912, Volume 18, p.37.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1956, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.159.
The Philatelic Trader, 16th March 1956, Volume 60, Issue 6, p.129.
Stamp Collecting, 5th October 1956, Volume 87, p.113.

MARSH, Alfred John **1889-**

Bateman (1)

MARSH, Ernest **-2003**
Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

MARSH Jr., Frank Moseley **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Herbert Charles Elcock
Son of **Oswald & Catherine Emily Marsh**. He continued the business of **Errington & Martin** following his father's death. Died in the 1980s.
Stamp Lover, February 2005, Volume 97, Issue 1, p.19.

MARSH, Keith I.
Owner or manager of **Stamp Center** and **Dutch Country Auctions**.

MARSH, Lynn P. **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Martha S. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSH, Oswald **1880-1951**
Born on the 26th October 1880, died on the 4th August 1951. Husband of **Catherine Emily Elcock**. Father of **Herbert Charles Elcock Marsh** and **Catherine Anne Maeve Marsh**. He purchased the company **Errington & Martin** and traded under his own name. His business was continued by his son after his death.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
The British Philatelist, August 1951, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.48.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1951, Volume 44, Issue 3/4, p.30.
British Postmark Bulletin, 24th January 2004, Volume 33, Issue 16, pp.2-3
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.45-48.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.

MARSH, R. B.
Creeke (1)

MARSH, Victor
Pseudonym used by **H. Edgar Weston** when trading in philatelic literature. His stock, library or both was sold by **Glendining** in 1924.

MARSHALL
Alias used by **William Woolf**.

MARSHALL, Dr. A. Ross
Edited ***Pochta*** from its inception until its demise.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederick Dendy **1872-1945**
Died on the 14th June 1945. He was always referred to as **Dendy Marshall**. His library relating to the history of the British Post Office was sold with his collection in December 1945.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Dendy Marshall**.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Dendy Marshall**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1904, Volume 14, Issue 10, pp.155-156.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist. October 1945, Volume 54, p.101
The Philatelist, December 1945, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.71.
The History of the British Post Office., 19th Postal History Auction, Robson Lowe, 19th & 20th December 1945, London, UK, Inside front cover.

MARSHALL, Charles Greenway **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, Charles T.
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, Mrs Charles
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, David
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Dendy
See under **Chapman Frederick Dendy Marshall**.

MARSHALL, E. B. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111

MARSHALL, Edward
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARSHALL, Edwin
Morgan (22)

MARSHALL, Frank Brian **1931-2019**
Born on the 18th feb 1931. Died on the 6th April 2019.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2019, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.10.

MARSHALL, Frank Lewis
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Harry George **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, J. C. **-1916**
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 14th October 1916, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.14.

MARSHALL Jr., James
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MARSHALL, Sir James
Philately, November/December 1957, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.327.

MARSHALL, John William **1895/96-1932**
Died on the 29th October 1932. He was a member of the stamp dealers, **J. & J. W. Marshall** of Croydon.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 11, p.160.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.389.

MARSHALL, Joseph
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARSHALL, Sol. H. **1912-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

MARSHALL, Tom E.
His library was purchased by **Phil Bansner**.

MARSHALL, Victor
Creeke (1)

MARSHALL, Virgil **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, W. A. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MARSHALL, William **-1944**
Died on the 2nd April 1944.
Harris (15)
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st April 1944, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.182.

MARSHALL'S STAMPS
Founded in Rolling Hills Estates, CA, USA in 1970.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.62.

MARSTON Jr., Col. Charles L. **-1979**
The American Philatelist, October 1989, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.

MARSTON III, Edgar
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARSTON, Herbert W. **1872-**
Lindquist (1)

MARTAENS, H. William
APRL (1)

MARTELLO, William
Pseudonym used by **F. C. A. Gray**.

MARTENET, Fernand
Used the pseudonym **Goofy** when he exhibited "to Discover the Birds" and "Your Friendly Dog" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

MÄRTENSSON, Gustaf Adolf **1895-**
Born on the 24th November 1895.
Psilander (1)

MÄRTENSSON, Harald Emanuel **1893-**
Born on the 29th October 1893.
Psilander (1)

MÄRTENSSON, Kajjsa-Britta
Psilander (1)

MÄRTENSSON, Majja-Stina
Psilander (1)

MÄRTENSSON, Nils **1908-**
Born on the 29th February 1908.
Psilander (1)

MARTI, Josef **-1997**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1997, Volume 89, Issue 9, p.158.

MARTÍ, Pepeta

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.140-142.

MARTI, Raymond F. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, ? von

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jewell**.

MARTIN, Mrs A. G.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MARTIN, Anthony **-2020**

The Stamp Lover, August 2020, Volume 112, Issue 4, p.103.

MARTÍN, Armán

See under **Natalis Rondot**.

MARTIN, Armand

See under **Natalis Rondot**.

MARTIN, B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, Benjamin Ernest **1869/70-1925**

One of the partners in **Errington & Martin Limited**.

The Stamp Lover, January 1926, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.224.

MARTIN, Charles G.

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Cyril **-1977**

The Bookmark, September 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.18.

MARTIN, Col. Denys Richard **1892-1970**

Specialist in the stamps and postal history of India and Burma.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Melville**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)

Gerald Davis & Denys Martin: *Burma Postal History.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1971, Rear dust jacket flap.

MARTIN, Donald W. **1890-1952**

APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.969.

MARTIN, Dorothy May **1914-**

Wife of **Robert Martin**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2004, Volume 42, Issue 4, pp.124-125.

MARTIN, Dr. E. J.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.

MARTIN, Eben Squire **1879-1943**

His library was destroyed by fire in 1896.

Creeke (1)
The International Stamp, 13th July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.4.
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.89-90.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.4-5.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.138-139.

MARTIN, Edward **1872-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MARTIN, Edward B. **-1941**

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

MARTIN, Erkki **1875-**

Harris (2)

MARTIN, Felix **1890-1969**

Born on the 18th March 1890. Died on the 27th January 1969.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, March 1950, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.82.
Sammler Express, February 1969, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.88.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.97-98.

MARTIN, Gary

The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, p.806.

MARTIN, George Maybee **1906-1994**

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.378.
Postal Stationery, July/September 1994, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.105-107.

MARTIN, Guy **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Harold W.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Maj. Henri **1906-1976**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.95-96.

MARTIN, J. L.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MARTIN, Jack J. **-1981**
Died on the 16th November 1981 at the age of 81.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 10th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 11, p.709.

MARTIN, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MARTIN, James F. **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MARTIN, Jeremy
A stamp collector for over 50 years, his main collecting interest was the former British Colonies in West Africa.
Congress Handbook, 1999, p.7.
The British Library Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Autumn 2001, Issue 8, n.pp. [p.3].
Jeremy Martin & Ian G. Anderson: *The Gold Coast 1787-1957*., Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 14th January 2016, p.2.

MARTIN, John
A stamp dealer of Liverpool, UK.
Harris (4)

MARTIN Jr., John A.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, John E. **-1933**

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th July 1933, Volume 47, Issue 30, p.351.

MARTIN, John J. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Ken

Linn's (6)

American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.678.

American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

Martin Appointed APS Executive Director., News from the American Philatelic Centre, 15th April 2010, Posted on theAmerican Philatelic Society web site www.stamps.org, 2pp.

American Philatelist, June 2010, Volume 124, Issue 6, pp.508, 510, 512 & 532-533.

MARTIN, Mrs Linda

Director of the British Government Stamp since 1998.

Congress Handbook, 2000, p.27.

MARTIN, Marc W. **-2005**

Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series, The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.15.

MARTIN, Mary L.

Founded the **Mary L. Martin** company.

MARTIN, P. Niles

Creeke (1)

MARTIN, Paul Terrence **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Peter D.

A career soldier who became more involved in philately once he had retired from the US Army. He was President of the Springfield Stamp Club as well as the State Revenue Society and edited the latter's magazine ***State Revenue News***. He also edited ***Scott Stamp Monthly*** from 1997 as well as ***Duck Tracks***. His philatelic interests centre on postal history, revenues and First Day Covers.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.411.

Sixty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, San Francisco, CA, 1997, p.392.

Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 1997, Volume 70, p.12.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.208.

The American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.440 & 443-444.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.438.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.11. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.456.

MARTIN, Randall [Randy] **1923/24-2007**
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.7.

MARTIN, Robert **1899-1989**
Husband of **Dorothy Martin**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2. Issue 11, p.24.

MARTÍN, Roberto
Actualidad Filatélica, 10th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.8.

MARTIN, Roger W.
APRL (1)

MARTIN, Roscoe B. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 7th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.

MARTIN, R. S.
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Raymond E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MARTIN, Theo **1895/96-1981**
Birch (5.4)
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

MARTIN, Timothy Stuart **1908-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MARTIN, William John **1874-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MARTIN, William Keeble **1877-1969**
A Botanist upon whose drawings the British flower issue of 1967 was based.
Stamp Magazine, May 2017, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.50-54.

MARTIN-REDMAN, Simon
The Sarawak Journal, September 2015, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.66.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2022, Volume 78, Issue 8, p.9.

MARTIN MEYEROTTE & COMPANY

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, pp.370-371.

MARTIN MORRIS & COMPANY

Founded in Lower Tottenham, UK.

Stamps, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.134.

MARTIN, RAY & COMPANY

Founded in the UK in 1901. Purchased in 1905 by **Ernest George Harmer** and his brother **Henry Revell Harmer**. **Henry** left in 1908 to found his own auction house and **Ernest** was joined by the **Reverend Edmund Rooke** and the firm was renamed **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Ray**. See Appendix 11.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.82.

MARTIN SIMON

Founded in London, UK. In 1968 it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.

Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

MARTINAUD, Xavier

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MARTINDALE, Isaac C. **1842-1893**

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1893, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.32.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.18.
The Philatelic Monthly, January 1893, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

MARTINDALE, Isaac M.

Creeke (1)

MARTINEGO, Fulvio **-1978**

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 14th October 1978, Volume 34, Issue 18, p.47.

MARTINET, Jules Hermann **1892-**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1972, Volume 85, Issue 3, p.108.

MARTINEZ, Julio E. **1943-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

MARTÍNEZ-PINNA, Alvaro **1926-**

Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.

MARTINIUS, Josef **1896-**
Born on the 27th December 1896.
Psilander (1)

MARTINO, R.
Owned or managed **Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.**

MARTINS, António **1922-1977**
Machado (2)

MARTINS, Otto Joseph
Lindquist (1)

MARTINSON, Harry?
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.445.

MARTINSON, Nils Evert **1904-**
Born on the 26th June 1904.
Psilander (1)

MARTNER, Erwin L. **1929-1996**
Born on the 3rd July 1929. Died on the 30th November 1996.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.11.

MARTON, D. Geoffrey
An error for **D Geoffrey Manton**.

MÁRTON, Dezsö **1919-1987**
Filatéliai Szemle, March 1988, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.

MÁRTON, Lajos **1891-1953**
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1991, Volume 44, Issue 4, p.10.

MARTORELLI, Richard
An administrator and financial officer by profession, he has worked in the transportation, health and education fields. His main collecting interests were postage dues and military postal history.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.190.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

MARTY, M. R,
He used the pseudonym **M. R. Ma** when he sold his whole world collection through **Gilbert** from 1919 to 1921. The initial **M.** may well stand for *Monsieur*, this being a French auction house.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARUL, Ramón de
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del*

XIX., Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.204-208.

MARVIN, Mrs J. W.
Creeke (1)

MARVIN, Terry
He sold his library, strong in Air Posts, through **HH Sales** in September 1996.

MARX, Dr. ?
A collection of Brunswick sold by **Walter Kruschel** in 1985.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MARX, Dr. E. F. **1858-1938**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1905, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.97-99.

MARX, Enid **-1998**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MARX, George E.
Creeke (1)

MARX, Dr. Walter **1909-1994**
Born on the 22nd August 1909. Died on the 6th June 1994.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MARXER, Alfons **1913-1989**
Born on the 4th of May 1913. Died on the 11th November 1989.
Maassen (3) †1990.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1978, Issue 2, p.40.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.71.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1989, Issue , p.164.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.19.

MARXER, Peter **1944-**
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

MARXER, Quido **1911-**
Born on the 6th of February 1911.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1986, Issue 3, p.63.

MARY L. MARTIN
Founded in Millersville, MD, USA in 1964 by **Mary L. Martin**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.115-116.

MASARYK, Dr. Thomas Garrigue **1850-**
Exhibited at the Brno international philatelic exhibition of August 1923.

MASCARENHAS, Dr. M. V.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MASCARO, John
The American Philatelist, December 2019, Volume 133, Issue 12, p.1118.

MASCARÓ, Santiago Ángel Saura **1818-1882**
Thought to have been the first stamp collector in Spain.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.83-86.

MASCIERI, R.
Owned or managed **Danam Stamp Auctions Inc.**

MASELIS, Patrick **1961-**
Born on the 3rd November 1961. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
Linn's (6)
Maassen (3)
London Philatelist, September 2008, Volume 117, p.258.
The London Philatelist, November 2009, Volume 118, p.365.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.10.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.264.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2021, Volume 51, Issue 10, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2021, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.5.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2021, Volume 100, Issue 2, pp.72-74.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.136. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

MASHUDI, Lt.-Gen. **-2005**
Flash, 2005, Whole number 93, p.20.

MASI, Ottavio
Used the pseudonym **Testine** when he exhibited "Lombardy – Venetia 1858-1862 2nd & 3rd Issues of the Emperor" at London '90.

MASLEN, Jim **1922/23-1998**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, October 1998, Volume 90, Issue 54, p.111.

MASON, Alexander G.
Husband of **Cassie H. Mason**.

MASON, Dr. Atherton Perry **1856-**
Lindquist (1)

MASON, Cassie H. **-1966**
Born **Cassie H. Miner**. Wife of **Alexander G. Mason**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.

MASON, Dr. Edward George
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

MASON, Edward Haven **1849-1917**
Died on the 21st March 1917.
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

MASON, Frank M.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, p.369.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

MASON, Frank W.
He traded under his own name from 1909 in Providence, RI, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

MASON, Fred M.
Creeke (1)

MASON, George B. **1835/36-1889**
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.
The Philatelic Gazette, November 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 63, p.18.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1889, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.306.

MASON, Col. Harold C. **1892-1960**
Died on the 10th January 1960.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **H. G. Mason** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th February 1960, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.133.

MASON, J. B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Sir John **-1566**
Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545 to 1566.
The Philatelist, May 1946, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp. 202-204.

MASON, John **1925-1974**
A British artist who designed many stamps for Australia and other countries.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1970, pp.199-200.
Stamp Collecting, 19th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 4, p.145.

MASON, Mrs Julia
Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

MASON, Laurence B. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MASON, Lawrence B.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MASON, Len J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MASON, Paul
Creeke (1)

MASON, Peter
An artist who used stamps as the medium for creating his paintings.
Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2007, pp.46-48.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2009, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.102.

MASON, Revillo H. **1882-1938**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.690-691.

MASON, Robert A. **-2017**
The American Philatelist, July 2021, Volume 135, Issue 7, p.635-637.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2021, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 211, p.1.

MASON, Samuel **1850-1936**
Died on the 16th (19th?) January 1936.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1936, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.48
The Raconteur and Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.150.
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279

MASON, Thomas William **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

MASON & WELLS
Founded as **Mason & Company** in 1860 and **E. Mason, Jr. & Company** in 1867. The following year, **George H. Wells** entered the business as a partner.
The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.504-505.

MASON OF BARNSLEY, Lord
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MASORTI, Abbey
Daughter of **Wendy Masorti**.
American Philatelist, January 2013, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.8.

MASORTI, Wendy
Mother of **Abbey Masorti**. She started working for the American Philatelic society in 1989 as assistant to **Frank Sente**, Director of Administration. having left the Society twice for pastures new and soon returned on both occasions, she has filled a number of positions over the years.
American Philatelist, July 2002, Volume 116, Issue 7, pp.582-583.

Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 17th March 2010, 2pp.
American Philatelist, April 2010, Volume 124, Issue 4, pp.294-295.

MASS, Bart
The American Philatelist, May 1978, Volume 92, Issue 5, pp.491-492.

MASSA, Armand A. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

MASSE, Denis **1930-2002**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

MASSEY, Gerald L.
Lindquist (1)

MASSEY, H. H.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MASSILIA, Luigi Raybaudi **1913-2003**
Vaccari News, (Distributed by e-mail), 29th December 2003, p.3

MASSON, Sir David Parkes **1847-1915**
Died on the 30th December 1915.

Sir David Parkes Masson was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Masson, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2) Listed as **Davis Parkes Masson**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.42-44.
Masson, David Parks (Old Parish Registers Births 073/20 115 Knockbain) p.115 of 230, National Records of Scotland.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death.
Sir David Parkes Masson., Find a Grave: **www.findagrave.com**, February 2015, 1p.
Lady Therese Louise Masson., Find a Grave: **www.findagrave.com**, February 2015, 1p.
David Parkes Masson., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
Distinguished Philatelist Sir David Parkes Masson. The Greatest Indian Philatelist., Peshawar Stamps Society: **www.stampsociet.org**, 19th February 2015, 2pp.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.23.
Supplement to The London Gazette, 31st December 1898, Whole number 26,925, p.1.
The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, pp.70-71.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1899, Volume 9, pp.173-175.
The London Philatelist, July 1899, Volume 8, pp. 175 & 182.
The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, pp.200-201.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1900, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1901, Volume 11, pp.233-235.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1904, Volume 14, p272.
The London Philatelist, July 1904, Volume 13, pp.179-180.
The Philatelic Record, July 1904, Volume 26, pp.141-143.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The London Philatelist, January 1907, Volume 16, pp.13-14.
Press, 17th June 1907, Volume 63, Whole number 12,832, p.5: National Library of New Zealand, **http://paperspast.natlib.gov.nz**, 24th May 2016, 4pp.
The London Philatelist, March 1908, Volume 17, pp.64-66.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1909, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.7.
The Philatelic Journal of India, April 1909, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.115.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1915, Whole number 20, p.12.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916, London, UK, 1916, p.64 & photograph.
The London Philatelist, January 1916, Volume 25, pp.6-8.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th January 1916, Volume 22, p.13.
The Postage Stamp, 29th January 1916, Volume 17, Issue 18, p.225.
The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1916, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th February 1916, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.80.
The Australian Stamp Journal, March 1916, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.75.
The London Philatelist, March 1916, Volume 25, pp. 65-66.
The Singapore Free Press and Mercantile Advertiser, 15th March 1916, p.9. Singapore National Library Board: **http://eresources.nlb.gov.sg**, 24th May 2016, 2pp.
The Philatelic Journal of India, April 1916, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.46-48.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1916, Whole number 20, p.12.
The Postage Stamp, 24th June 1916, Volume 18, Issue 13, pp158.
The London Philatelist, January 1917, Volume 26, p.12.
The London Philatelist, May 1917, Volume 26, p.122.
The Postage Stamp, June 1917, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.249-250.

The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.25-26.
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, pp.207-209.
Stamps, 12th August 1933, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.225.

MASSON, Neville Stewart
Creeke (1)

MASSOTH Jr., Frank N. **1871-1909**
He appears to have used the pseudonym **Crawford**, according to **V. B. Justice** (The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.?) In 1908, he sold the **United Stamp Company** to **C. Staub**.
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.
The Stamp Exchange, April 1901, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.1 & 3.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 20, pp.3 & 7.
Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., United States revenue Society, Springfield, MA, USA, 1909, pp.20-21.
The Collectors' Journal, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.57.

MAST, Leland J.
Lindquist (1)

MAST, Richard C.
APRL (1)

MAŠTÁLKO, Dr. Albert **-1985**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MASTER, Emil
Lindquist (1)

MASTER, William H.
Lindquist (1)

MASTERS, P. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MASTERS, R. C.
Birch (5.4)

MASTERS, Robert
When **Masters'** library was acquired by **Stanley Bierman** in 1980, it weighed 7 tons. (**Bierman, Dr. Stanley M.**, *The Bierman Philatelic Library*., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1984, Volume 33, Issue 3, pp.127-139.)

MASTERS, Theodor Helmut **1919-**
Born on the 5th October 1919.
Maassen (3)

MASTRANGELO, Peter C.
Executive Director of the **American Philatelic Society** from 2006.
American Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 120, Issue 5, p.389.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st May 2006, Volume 79, p.24.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.107.
American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, p.501.

MASTRIGT, Jan van
Founded **Fa. M. van Mastrigt**.

MAT STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK by **Mark Ashton**.

MATALCK, Charles [Chuck] **-1996**
Died on the 3rd June 1996.

MATALON, Adam
Stamp Bug News, January 1985, Whole number 31, p.2.

MATARAZZO, Francesco **1926-1996**
Il Giornale Filatelico Italiano, June 1997, Issue 148, p.3

MATCZAK, Jerome
Owner or manager of **Almajo Stamps**.

MATEJKA Jr., Dr. James John **1916-1979**
Born on the 27th October 1916. Died on the 30th November 1979 at the age of 63. Husband of **Marie Matejka**. He was President of the Society of Philatelic Americans, the American Air Mail Society and the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society. In 1979, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Most of his collections were stolen in an armed robbery at his home in 1979. His library, strong in Aerophilately, was sold by **Charles Firby** in November 1990.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.
The "Dr. Matejka" Collection of Newfoundland Aero-Philately., Auction by Harmers of New York, NY, USA, 30th October 1979, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp Collecting, 10th January 1980, Volume 136, Issue 2, pp.159 & 165.
Strictly US, Winter 1980, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.53.

MATEJKA, Jaromir
He used the pseudonym **Miri** when he exhibited "Race in Space" at PhilaNippon '91.

MATEOS, Dr. Fernando
Used the pseudonym **Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)** when writing articles in the Spanish

newspaper, ***ABC*** between 1933 and 1936.

MATHÁ, Dr. Thomas **1972-**

London Philatelist, September 1997, Volume 106, p.234.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.115.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.51.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.41.

MATHEESCO, G.

Alias used by **C. M. Moriou**.

MATHER, Bob

Topical Time, July/August 1991, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.39.

MATHER, Jerry P.

Used the aliases **Gary P. Westemberger** & **Robert P. Brown** when dealing in forgeries.
Tyler (2)

MATHERS, James **1928-1994**

Cinderellas Australasia, August 1994, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.30.
Philas News, September 1994, Whole number 90, p.21.

MATHES, Hans **1931-**

Born on the 17th October 1931. Died on the 10th October 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

MATHES, Mont M. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

MATHESON, Mrs Ethel Mason

Lindquist (1)

MATHESON, Gordon P. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

MATHESON, Ian A.

APRL (2) British Colonies

MATHEWS, Eugene G.

Lindquist (1)

MATHEWS, Maj. Ian B. **-1990**

The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, March 1990, Issue 342, pp.1-2.

MATHEWS, Paul
Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.

MATHÉY, Georg Alexander **1884-1968**
Born on the 13th September 1884. Died on the 1st January 1968.
Maassen (3)

MATHIAK, Volker
Maassen (3)

MATHIESEN, Kaj **1953-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MATHIEU, Auguste **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

MATHNA, Woodrow Wilson **1913-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.15.

MATINHEIKI, J.
Creeke (1)

MATL, Albert **1924-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.190.

MATLOCK, J. E. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

MATON, William Curtis **1892-1979**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

MATÓT, Lajos **1904-1984**
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1985, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.7.

MATRAIRE, ?
Creeke (1)

MATSUMOTO, Jun Ichi
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.55.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.75.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, pp.105 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.103.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.17.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.21.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.10.

MATTE, Salvador Izquierdo **-1918**
Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

MATTEI, F.
Meiring (1)

MATTEO, Giacomo
Pseudonym used by **J. C. Borne**.

MATTES, Philip V. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

MATTHÄUS, Karl **1919-1998**
Maassen(2)

MATTHEOS, Constantin **1937-**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Springbett (1)
Stamp Magazine, August 2000, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.66.

MATTHES, C. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

MATTHEW BENNETT Inc.
See **Matthew Bennett International**.

MATTHEW BENNETT INTERNATIONAL
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1948 as **Matthew Bennett Inc.** by **Matthew Bennett**. Originally a retail mail order business, he conducting its first auction in 1952. His son **Harvey Bennett** took over the Company's management in 1988. Owned or managed by **Paula Bennett** in 1993 and **Harvey Bennett** in 2004.

Matthew Bennett joined the Company in 1969 and took over the management in 1993. In December 2007, the Company merged with the **Arthur Maury Company** and became known as **Matthew Bennett Inc., An Arthur Maury Corporation**. **Bennett** re-purchased the Company in early 2009 just before he joined **Heritage Auction Galleries** and **Matthew Bennett Inc.** became a dormant company. The following year, he left **Heritage** and revived **Matthew Bennett Inc.**

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.17-18.
Stamps Auction News, November 1988, Volume 9, Issue 11, Front cover & p.6.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.79.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th October 2004, Volume 77, p.21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.54.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st December 2007, Volume 80, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, February 2008, vol 74, Issue 2, p.9.

MATTHEWS, A. G.

Lindquist (1)

MATTHEWS, Ann

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Charles M.

Birch (5.4)

MATTHEWS, Christine **1933/34-1994**

Wife of **Jeffrey Matthews**. Mother of **Rory Matthews** Designed British stamps using the professional name **Charity Boxall**, her maternal grandmother's maiden name.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.71.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1994, Volume 32, Issue 4, pp.122-123.

MATTHEWS, Christopher **1960-**

Son of **William Matthews**. A British stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2015, Volume 46, Issue 7, pp.70-73 &January, Issue 8, pp.56-61.

MATTHEWS, E. **1932/33-**

Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.46-47.

MATTHEWS, Maj. Ian B.

Meiring (1)

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known.".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

MATTHEWS, Jack

Son of **Robert W. Matthews**. Brother of **Robert Mattews Jr.**

MATTHEWS, Jeffrey

Husband of **Christine Matthews**. Father of **Rory Matthews**. A prolific British stamp designer who worked together with his wife on many stamp issues.

Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1968, Volume 1, Issue 36, pp.10-11.

Stamp Magazine, December 1980, Volume 46, Issue 12, pp.64-68.

The Stamp Lover, January 1984, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.16.

Stamp Magazine, March 1998, pp.63-67.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2004, Volume 34, iss 10, p.9.

Stamp Magazine, March 2004, Volume 70, Issue 3, pp.21, 67, 69 & 71.

ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 2005, Volume 43, pp.47-51.

Stamp Magazine, October 2005, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.56-58.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.39-42.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.36-41; January 2013, Issue 8, pp.46-50; February, Issue 9, pp.36-40 & March, Issue 10, pp.38-43; April, Issue 11, pp.36-38; May, Issue 12, pp.40-44.

MATTHEWS, Lawrence

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MATTHEWS, Paul

Spink Insider, Spring 2013, Whole number 15, pp.38-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2018, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2018, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.5.

MATTHEWS Jr., Robert

Son of **Robert W. Matthews**. Brother of **Jack Mattews**.

MATTHEWS, Robert W.

Father of **Jack** and **Robert Matthews Jr.**

U.S.C.S. Log, October 1975, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.111.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

MATTHEWS, Rory

Son of **Jeffrey** and **Christine Matthews**. Re-drew the Machin head in in pencil during the late 1980s, so accurately that for many years it was thought to be a photographic reproduction.

MATTHEWS, T.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stern**.

MATTHEWS, Theodore E. F. **1920/21-**

Morgan (22)
The Overprinter, April 1975, n.pp. [p.4].

MATTHEWS, Thomas Anderson **1908-**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
"Thomas A. Matthews" Collection of Aerograms (Air Letter Sheets) of the World., [Private Tender document], Harmers of New York, New York, NY, USA, 4th June 1980, 6 sides.

MATTHEWS, Thomas H.

Cross (1)

MATTHEWS, Tim

Campbell Patterson Newsletter, August 1999, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.4.

MATTHEWS, W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

MATTHEWS, W. J.

Creeke (1)

MATTHEWS, William **-1929**

Died on the 4th March 1929.

The Philatelic Magazine, 16th March 1929, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.232.

MATTHEWS, William
Father of **Christopher Matthews**. He spent most of his working life at the security printer **Bradbury Wilkinson** as an artist and designer.

MATTHEWS, William H. **1924-1987**
Philatelic Society of Trinidad & Tobago Bulletin, May/August 1987, Whole number 158, p.1.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.91.

MATTHEY, E.
A stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MATTHIAS, Heinz **1930-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

MATTHIAS, Walter **1923-1977**
Died on the 21st December 1977.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MATTHIES, B. H.
Lindquist (1)

MATTHIES, Joachim D. **1946-**
Maassen (3)

MATTHIES, Miss Katharine
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MATTHÖFER, Hans Hermann **1925-2009**
Born on the 25th September 1925. Died on the 14th November 2009.
Maassen (3)

MATTSON, Brian
YPA News, January 1990, pp.2-3.

MATURRO, Gerardo
Creeke (1) Listed as **Gerardo Mattrurro**.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.293.

MATZ, Billy P. **1925-2008**
He began to collect USA seriously, trying to fill every space in a *Scott National Album*. When he discovered the stamps of the Confederacy, he changed direction and began to collect the stamps and postal history of the Confederacy. Having won many awards, he consigned his Confederate collection to **Robert Siegel** to be auctioned.
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August

2010.

MATZ, Hans H.
Maassen (2)

MATZENAU, Conde Carl de
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MATZNER, Gerhard **1939-2019**
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.59-61.

MAUBRAY, Jane
An error for **Jane Moubray**.

MAUDUÏT, Léon **1873-1963**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAUER, Wolfgang **1951-**
Born on the 23rd December 1951.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAUGHAN, J. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bent**.

MAUMEE RIVER STAMPS
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.262.

MAUNDER, W. H. **-1938**
Died on the 24th March 1938 at the age of 77.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd April 1938, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.55.

MAUNG KHINE PRESS
Warren (1)

MAUR, Karl-Erwin Auf der **1923/24-1995**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1995, Volume 87, Issue 12, p.208.

MAURER, K. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAURER, Lona

See under her married name **Lona Diehl**.

MAURER, Robert L.
Used the pseudonym **Staple** when writing in ***The Interleaf***, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. Derived from the fact that most booklets are held together by staples.

MAURICE BAETEN & COMPANY
Founded in 1928 in Anvers, Belgium by **Maurice Baeten**. The Company was purchased prior to November 1999 by **Maison Williame** of Brussels.

Delbeke (4) p.223.

MAURITIUS, Stefan
Pseudonym used by **Rudolf Rohr**.

MAURY, Arthur **1844-1907**
Born on the 31st July 1844. Died on the 1st December 1907 at the age of 63. Father of **Georges Maury**.

Arthur Maury was one of the earliest stamp dealers in Paris and publisher of the first French philatelic magazine: ***Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste***, in 1864. A well-known purveyor of forgeries. See also **Arthur Maury SA**.

Arthur Maury was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Maury, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.169-175.

Christian Boyer: *Articles sur Arthur Maury*. [*Articles on Arthur Maury.*], Christian

Boyer's web site: **www.christianboyer.com/philatelie**, extracted January 2022, 4pp. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 811.)
Spink Takes the Reigns of Legendary Philatelic Catalogues., Spink Press Release: **www.spink.com**, 2015, 3pp.
Arthur Maury., Wikipedia: **https://fr.wikipedia.org**, 4th Sept 2015, 2pp. & translation via Google Translate, 2pp.
Spink Acquires Arthur Maury Philatelic Catalogues to Enhance its Stable of Catalogues and Books., Art Daily News: **http://artdaily.com**, 8th November 2015, 1p.
Arthur Maury, le Promoteur du Mot Philatélie., Christian Boyer: **www.christianboyer.com**, 2016, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.
Arthur Maury, Postzegelhandelaar., Weblog Fila Varia: **www.filavaria.nl**, 2016, 7pp. & translation via Google translate, 7pp.
A. Maury: *Mémoires d'un marchand de timbres-poste*. [*Memoires of a stamp dealer.*], Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, August 1866, Volume 3, Whole number 26, pp.204-206; September, Whole number 27, pp.212-213; October, Whole number 28, pp.220-221; January 1867, Volume 4, Whole number 31, pp.245-246; August, Whole number 33, pp.344-345 & October, Whole number 35, pp.360-362. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 615.}
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1870, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.126.
Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany:** *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. p.4.
The Stamp News, May 1892, Volume 8, p.157.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.2.
The Stamp News, October 1892, Volume 8, p.248.
Revue Philatélique, February 1894, Volume 5, Whole number 46, p.24.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, March 1900, Whole number 303, p.186.
The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, p.292.
Le Timbrophile de France, December 1903, Volume 1, Whole number 9, p.147.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1904, Whole number 354, p.45.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1905, Volume 15, pp.202-203.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1907, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic Record, November 1907, Volume 29, Issue 11, pp.216-218.
Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, December 1907, Whole number 326, Cover & p.1.
The London Philatelist, December 1907, Volume 16, pp.295-296.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1907, Volume 17, p.259.
The Philatelic Record, December 1907, Volume 29, Issue 12, pp.230 & portrait.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1907, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.122-123.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th December 1907, Volume 21, Issue 50, p.419.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1907, Volume 13, p.170.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 21st December 1907, Volume 6, Issue 25, p.390.
The Postage Stamp, 21st December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.161.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 28th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 28, p.4.
La Circulaire Philatélique, January 1908, Volume 6, Issue 1, Whole number 65, pp.13-14.
Smyth's Philatelic Circular, January 1908, Whole number 82, p.4.
Postage Stamp, 11th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 15, p.207.
The Australian Philatelist, February 1908, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.76.
The Philatelic Journal of India, February 1908, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.56.
The Philatelic West, February 1908, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.[19].

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 8th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.3 & 4.
The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.90-91.
The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 31st October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 18, pp.284-285.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1909, p.50.
The Philatelic Record, January 1909, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.18 & May, Issue 5, p.99.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1913, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.33.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, vol 8, Issue 1, pp.1-6.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.48 & Plate.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1916, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.61.
The Stamp Collectors' Quarterly, January/March 1917, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1921, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.290.
Stamps, 7th July 1934, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1958, Volume 66, Issue 15, pp.509 & 511.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th June 1962, Volume 70, Issue 13, p.481.
Stamp Magazine, February 1965, p.?
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, pp.124-127.
Story Post, October 1973, Whole number 124, p.3. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 741.}
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, pp.78-79.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.70-76. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, pp.34-35.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.65-66.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2008, Volume 122, pp.60-63.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle & Chris King: *The Stamp Dealers.*, Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.8.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 27.
Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 395, pp.36-40.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.169-172. (English)

MAURY, Georges **1876/77-1957**

Son of **Arthur Maury**, he took over the business when his father died in 1907.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 21, p.707

MAUS, Julius **1855-1935**
Born on the 21st April 1855. Died on the 26th April 1934.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAUTER-WETTENDORF, Hans Martin **1900-**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAUZAN, Marino Carnevale
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Carnevale Mauzan**.

MAV
Pseudonym used by **Alistair Mavin**.

MAVER, John F.
Creeke (1)

MAVIN, Alistair
A British stamp artist who used the pseudonym **Mav**.
So'Philatélie & Co, Autumn 2025, Whole number 1, pp.52-59.

MAVRIDES, Manos
He used the pseudonym **Mercury** when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through **A. Karamitsos** in 2000.

MAVROGORDATO, Peter **1870-**
Boen on the 12th July 1870.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAWER, Flt.-Lt. G.
Warren (1)

MAWER, John
Cavendish Chronicle, March 1999, Issue 26, p.6.

MAWYER, G.
An error for **Flt.-Lt. G. Mawer**.

MAX, Phil **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

MAX OHLMAN COMPANY
Founded in New York by **Max Ohlman**.

MAXA, Vojtěch
Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 9, p.271.

MAXHAM, Fred W. **-1969**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.2.

MAXIMILIAN
Pseudonym used by **Erwin Sommer**.

MAXIMUS
Pseudonym used by **Ronald Albert George Lee**.

MAXSON, E. L.
Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, Alexander
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MAXWELL, C.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MAXWELL, Clyde R. **-1996**
Publisher of ***Nicarao***, the journal of the Nicaragua Study Group.
Latin American Post, 1996, Issue 2, p.1578.

MAXWELL, Harvey James [Jim]
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.69.

MAXWELL, Keith
APRL (1)

MAXWELL, Sir W.
Creeke (1)

MAXWELL, W. F. **-1940**
Crane (1)

MAY, Adolph W. **1849/50-1942**
Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.29.

MAY M.B.E., Clarence George **1898/99-1973**
Generally known as George May.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1963, Volume 55, Issue 9/10, p.110.

MAY, George
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MAY, Lewis **1871-1948**
Having worked in the stamp trade for fifteen years, he founded **Lewis May & Company** of London, UK.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1909, Whole number 88, p.1.
The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

MAY, Louis Robert
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAY, Norman **-1973**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 31st August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 18, p.387.

MAY, Dr. Otto **-1918**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)

MAY, Reginald Stuart Le **1885-1972**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)

MAY, Rob
Edited ***Cameo*** for the West Africa Study Circle, from 2000.
The London Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 115, p.406.

MAYA, J. S.
Creeke (1)

MAYA SHOP
P. O. Box 404, Merida, Yucatan, Mexico. A trading name used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** in the early 1960s.

MAYALL, M. D.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYALL, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MAYBURY, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

MAYCOCK, Thomas **1850-1925**
Died on the 28th February 1925. Father of **Thomas Langley Maycock**. He was Honorary Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1893-1904.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, March 1925, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.53.

MAYCOCK, Thomas Langley
Son of **Thomas Laycock**.

MAYER, Dr. Albert **1897-1993**
Born on the 28th February 1897. Died on the 27th June 1993.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.9.
Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, pp.23-24.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, pp.60 & 119.

MAYER, Dr. Alfred **1888-1960**

Born on the 20th November 1888. Died on the 28th May 1960.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meilensteine., Werner Münzberg (for Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Vereine), Weilheim in Oberbayern, Germany, 1987, p.16.

MAYER, Andreé
He used the pseudonym **S…** when he sold his collection of France through **Jamet** in 1992.

MAYER, Arthur **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Arthur E. **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.15.

MAYER, Carl D.
Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96.

MAYER, E. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) LAlso listed under **Landau**.

MAYER, Edwin
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYER, Frederick R. **1928-2007**
APRL (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 12th March 2007, Volume 80, p.8.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2007, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.172.

MAYER, G. Joseph **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, George von L.
Creeke (1)

MAYER, Heriberto Vogler
Used the initials **H. V. M.** when he exhibited "Chile: Classics" at London '80 and Granada '92.

MAYER, John F.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

MAYER, Marcus
APRL (1)

MAYER, Oscar L. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Richard P. **1859/60-1902**
Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.133.
The American Philatelist, 1902, Volume 16, p.30.

MAYER, Samuel **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Seymour W.
Lindquist (1)

MAYER, Dr. Stephan
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MAYES, Helen Virginia
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Santa Claus

MAYES, Ruth Ann
Started work with the American Philatelic society in 1973, leaving to have her first child. She returned in 1976.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff Profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 6th February 2009, 2pp.
American Philatelist, March 2009, Volume 113, Issue 3, p.254.
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.718-720.

MAYET, A. E.
Warren (1)

MAYETTE, James **-1985**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MAYEUR, Jean-Pierre **1930-2006**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -*., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members*., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MAYFAIR FIND
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MAYFAIR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Mayfair Philatelic Auctions was founded by **Rick Warren** and **Tim Francis** in late 2017 as a part of **Scholium Group plc.** They had previously founded **Apex Philatelics Limited**.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2017, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.5.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10.
Philatelic Traders' Society Directory 2018-2019., Philatelic Traders' Society, London, UK, 2018, pp.108-109.

MAYFLOWER
Pseudonym used by **Alan Holyoak**.

MAYFLOWER AUCTIONS
Floral Park, NY, USA. A division of **John A. Fox**.

MAYHEW, Alan **1981/82-**
The St. George Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.5.

MAYLAN, W. F.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MAYNARD, Charles L.
Trinidad Philatelic Society, May/June 1968, Whole number 51, p.2.

MAYNARD, Henry Wallace
Creeke (1)

MAYNARD, L. A. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

MAYNARD, Robert D. **1871-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

MAYO, Dann **1948-**
Husband of **Gayle Mayo**.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.95.

MAYO, David
The American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

MAYO, Dudley **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

MAYO, Eileen **1906-**
A British artist who designed stamps for Australia and New Zealand.
Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.66 & 68.

MAYO, Gayle
Wife of **Dann Mayo**.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.95.

MAYO, Leoncio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

MAYO, Max
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Kinsky**.

MAYOROVA, Lydia **1927-2008**
Russian stamp designer and engraver.
Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

MAYR, Ignaz **-1930**
Died on the 28th April 1930.
Maassen (3)

MAYRÉNA, Marie-David
Creeke (1) Listed under **Marie I**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1948, Whole number 24/25, pp.188-189.

MAYS, Dr. Charles C. W. **1878-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MAZEIKA, Alex **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

MAZEPA, Dr. James Peter **1941-**
A psychologist by profession, he taught at university and worked in a hospital before entering private practice in Chicago. He has collected since the age of ten and has formed a number of important collections.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Banman**.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.410.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.187.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.440-441.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.444.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.754-755.
The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.159 & 162.
FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, pp.46-48.
Philatelie, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.

MAZIJK, Arie Van **-1997**
Philatelie, January 1998, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.61.

MAZUR, Vicky
Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.211 &213.

MAZURIE, W. A. **1896/97-1972**

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. [Bulletin], November/December 1972, Whole number 142, p.1.

MAZZA, Thomas C.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1991, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.214.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.

McADAMS, C. Michael
The Trumpeter, 1980, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.81.

McAFEE, Earl K. **1931-2003**
Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.31.

McALISTER, Clare
Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1963, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.3.

McALISTER, Mrs L. S. [Clare]
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.31.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.5].

McALLISTER, Bill **-2023**
The American Philatelist, June 2023, Volume 137, Issue 6, p.562.

McALLISTER, H.
Partner in the **Penn Stamp Company**. Partner in **MacCalla & Company**.
Mekeel (4)

McALLISTER, Dr. J. S. **1841-**
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 16.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.97 & photograph.

McANDREW, John
Proprietor of **R.J.M. Stamps** of Kitchener, Ont., Canada.

McASKILL, C. F.
Lindquist (1)

McATEE, Clyde Clinton **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

McAULEY, Jack
Husband of **Joan McAuley**.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

McAULEY, Joan
Wife of **Jack McAuley**. Traded as **Pembroke Stamps**.

McAULIFFE, Capt. H. P.
Birch (5.4)

McBRIDE, Charles Henry
Creeke (1)

McBRIDE, Karl E. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

McBRIDE, Van Dyk **1891-1961**
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2018, Volume 52, Issue 2, Whole number 200, p.5.

McBRIDE STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Portland, OR, USA in 1968. Owned or managed by **Joe Troendle** or **Robert Beall**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.59-60.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.122.

McCADDON, William H. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

McCAIG, Colin **-1979**
Bateman (1)
Postscript, January/March 1980, Issue 141, p.2.

McCALL, D. L. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

McCALL, Francis J. **1909-1963**
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.133.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

McCALL, Robert
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCALL, Robert T. **1919-2010**
Linn's Stamp News, 29th March 2010, Volume 83, p.11.

McCALLUM, Col. Sir Henry Edward **1852-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

McCAMLEY, Myron **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

McCANN, Burt **-1917**
He traded under his own name from Minneapolis, MN, USA. Died on the 24th February 1917.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.55-56.
The Collectors' Journal, December 1917, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.1?

McCANN, Peter **1974/75-**
Stamp Magazine, September 2014, Volume 80, Issue 9, pp.66-69.

McCANN, Peter P. **1943/44-**
An American philatelist, best known for his research into the postal history of the small islands in the Caribbean and South Atlantic. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2007.
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.404-405.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.404.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.449-450.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.433.
Michael D. Mueller & Peter McCann: *Thirty Years of St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha Philately.*, St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society, Morgantown, WV, USA, 2006, pp.xi-xiii.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2006, Whole number 5, p.68.
Congress Handbook, 2007, p.27.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, pp.736.
Flash, November 2008, Whole number 104, pp.17-18.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.218.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.324.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.468.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.655 & 672-673.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.463.

McCARREN, William F.
APRL (1)

McCARTHY, John C.
Lindquist (1)

McCARTHY, Rev. John D. **1871/72-1935**
The American Philatelist, November 1935, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.86.

McCARTHY, Pat
Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.2.

McCARTY, John Duval **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

McCLEAVE, Frederick
Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

McCLEAVE, Dr. J. Graham
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

McCLENNAN, R. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLELLAND, Robert M.
The American Philatelist, January 1998, Volume 112, Issue 1, p.103.

McCLEVERTY, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLEVERTY, Louise Anson
APRL (1)

McCLINTOCK, David Lee **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

McCLINTOCK, E. I.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCLOUD, William R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCLOY, Brian **1938-2004**
The Brian McCloy Seychelles & Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 23rd September 2005, p.118.

McCLUNG, C. T. **-1897**
Died on the 5th of May 1897 in Muncie, IN, USA.

McCLURE, Charles B. **1929-2009**
Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.4.

McCLURG, Verner B.
Lindquist (1)

McCOLOUGH **1926-2014**
Philas News, December 2014, Whole number 171, p.5.

McCONNELL, Alex. **-1967**
Scophilex 1970, 23rd-25th April 1970, Glasgow, UK, p.15.

McCONNELL, Edmond S. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

McCONNELL, Henry
Editor of ***The Michigan Stamp*** and owner of a very fine library.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.43-44].

McCONNELL, Matt.
His library relating to Canadian philately, was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.** in July 2011.

McCONNELL, Robert Steffan
Lindquist (1)

McCOOK, C. B. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

McCORD, Alice G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCORMICK, John
Lindquist (1)

McCOY, Ethel Bergstresser **1893-1980**
Formerly **Ethel Bergstresser Stewart**. Wife of **Bert A. Stewart**. Following his death she married **Walter R. McCoy**. She was assaulted during a break-in at her appartment on Christmas Day 1979. She subsequently died from the injuries sustained in the attack.
APS (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.120.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st July 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
The American Philatelist, June 2016, Volume 130, Issue 6, pp.724-726 &728.

McCOY, Olive
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McCOY, Sydney R. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

McCOY, Walter R. **1880*-1952**
Husband of **Ethel Bergstresser McCoy**.
APS (1)
Lindquist (1) (*1882)
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.46.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1020.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.63.
Stamps, 23rd August 1952, p.?

McCRACKEN, Earl
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1963.
APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCRACKEN, Floyd **1896-1973**
American Philatelist, May 2015, Volume 129, Issue 5, pp.430-434.

McCRACKEN, George Milas **1875-**
Lindquist (1)

McCRAY, Homer
Lindquist (1)

McCREA, Thomas S. **-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

McCREADIE, Dr. Dom
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.32.

McCREADY, Arthur L. **1891/92-1967**
A Canadian, he owned a major collection of philatelic literature. Publisher of ***Popular Stamps***, Cobden, Ontario, Canada.
Popular Stamps, February 1945, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.12.
BNA Topics, November 1967, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.290.

McCREADY, Bill **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

McCREADY, Richard H.
Fine Arts Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.69.

McCREERY, Donald C.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McCROSKEY, L. F.
Lindquist (1)

McCULLAGH, Cdr. Alexander B. **-1936**
The Raconteur and Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.306.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th November 1936, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.370.

McCULLAGH, William
Harris (12.5)

McCULLOCH, Harold **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

McCULLOCH, Hugh **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

McCULLOCH, John A. **1942-**
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5,

Whole number 21, p.8.

McCULLOUGH, Mrs H. F.
APRL (1)

McCULLUM, Sir Henry
Creeke (1)

McCUNE, Samuel W.
Lindquist (1)

McCURDY, Forrest E. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

McCUTCHEN, C. D.
Harris (3)

McCUTCHEN, William M.
Harris (1)

McCUTCHEON, Paul
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.92.

McDANEL, LOUIS W.
Husband of **Mrs Louis W. McDanel**.
Lindquist (1)

McDANEL, Mrs Louis W.
Wife of **Louis W. McDanel**.
Lindquist (1)

McDERMOTT, Daniel Joseph **1870-**
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.95, 97 & photograph.

McDERMOTT Jr., James Robinson **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

McDERMOTT, Miss Lizzie **1873/74-**
The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.567.

McDEVITT, James Edward
APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.440.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, September 2015, Volume 129, Issue 9, pp.821-822.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.9.

McDEVITT, Thomas B. **1903-1995**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.15.

McDONALD, Donald **1889-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
The Estonian Philatelist, 1979, Whole number 25/25. (Reproduced on the Society web site: www.filateelia.ee, 28th April 2016, 2pp.

McDONALD Jr., Joseph F. **1916-1986**

Father of **Joseph F. McDonald III**.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.416-425.

McDONALD III, Joseph F.

Son of **Joseph F. McDonald Jr.**
APRL (1) Given as **James**.

McDONALD, Liean

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

McDONALD, Margaret W.

Lindquist (1)

McDONALD, Steve

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

McDONALD, Susan Marshall **1918-1992**

Born **Susan Marshall** on the 7th October 1918. Died on the 17th March 1992.
APS (1)
APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher**.
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, October/November 1968, Volume 25, Issue 10/1, p.223.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.104.
Chairman's Chatter, April 1992, Whole number 147, pp.1-5.

McDONNELL, Dr. John W.

Lindquist (1)

McDONNELL, Patricia

Fiance of **Juan Carlos MarinoMontero**.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.

McDONNELL, W. A. **1875-**

The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

McDOUGALL, J.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

McDOUGALL, R.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Studd**.

McDOWALL, Eric Douglas **1900?-1968**

Died on the 27th July 1968 at the age of 70. The pseudonym **Pilgrim** was used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through **Harmers of London** in 1988.

Morgan (20) Listed as **McDowell**.
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Warren (1)
Stamp Collecting, 8th August 1968, Volume 110, Issue 24, p.1345.

McDOWALL, H. N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McDOWELL, Donald M. **1938-2004**

Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 2004, Volume 77, p.12.

McEACHERN, Andrew **-2010**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, p.36.

McELROY, Clarence H.

Lindquist (1)

McELROY, James Alexander D. **1869-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

McEWAN, Mrs Una

ZEAPEX '80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

McEWEN, Lloyd H. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

McFADEN, Alan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

McFALL, Benjamin G. **1876-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91, 93 & photograph.

McFANN Jr., Wm. A.

Lindquist (1)

McFARLAN, William M.
Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, Benton E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

McFARLAND, J. T.
Used the alaises **A. M. Andrews Jr.** & **L. L. Troeder** when dealing in forged stamps in USA in the 1880s and early 1890s.
The Quaker City Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 3, p.180.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.55.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.152.

McFARLANE, Dr. Graeme
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McFARLANE, Rosemary
Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1965.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.90.

McFARLANE, Val **-1987**
New Zealand Philatelic Federation Newsletter, July 1987, Whole number 14, p.1?
The New Zealand stamp Collector, September 1987, Volume 67, Issue 3, p.105.

McGARRY, J. H. **1880-**
Bateman (1)

McGAY, Dr. N. P.
APRL (1)

McGEE, John **1916-**
The Reply Coupon Collector, February 1959, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.9.

McGEE, M. Clinton
APRL (1)

McGEE, Norman Francis **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

McGILL, R. R.
Creeke (1)

McGILL, Sabrina
American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, pp.960-961.

McGILL, Stephen
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.13.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.

The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1078.

McGINTY, Rev. C. A. **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

McGOFF, Martin A. **-1948**

Died on the 17th August 1948. Proprietor of the book and stamp shop established in 1891 in Moorfields, Liverpool. Following his death, the two sides of the business were separated, the book business trading as **McGoff's** and the philatelic business as **McGoff's (Stamps) Ltd.** This was one of the three local stamp shops in Liverpool that I visited during my early stamp collecting days. (BJB)

Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1948, Volume 70, Issue 25, p.487.
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.111.

McGOWAN, Bertram **1873-1950**

Died on the 27th June 1950.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Aubrey**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
The British Philatelist, April 1934, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.13.
Stamp News, January 1949, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.17.
The Philatelist, July 1950, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.299.
The Philatelic Adviser, August 1950, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1950, Volume 43, Issue 3/4, p.34.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
Philately in Scotland, August 1978, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

McGOWN, Fred B.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.14.

McGRATH, Maj. ?

Creeke (1)

McGRATH, John Miller

A chemical engineer by profession, he spent his whole working life with BP Chemicals. As a philatelist, his main interest is postal history, particularly of Glasgow. He also has a thematic collection of the oil industry.

Congress Handbook, 2001, p.18.

McGREGOR, Augustus Wallace **1867-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.41 & 43.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st June 1913, Volume 19, p.93.

McGREGOR, Frederick Christopher
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.4-5.

McGREGORY, J. F.
APRL (1)

McGREW, Benjamin G.
Lindquist (1)

McGREW, R. V.
Creeke (1)

McGREW, Verne A. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

McGUINNESS, Rob
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.102.

McGUIRE, C. R.
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2013, Volume 64, Issue 2, pp.92-94; May/June, Issue 3, pp.164-167 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.220-223.

McGUIRE, Ron
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

McGUIRE & COMPANY
Founded in St. John, New Brunswick, probably by **H. L.** and **B. F. Coombes**.

McGURER, Eugene **1929-2008**
Following his death, a large part of his stamp collection was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**.
Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.12.

McHUGH, Rachel **1932-2025**
Died at the age of 92.
ABPS News, Autumn 2025, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.7.

McINROY, D. N.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

McINTIRE, Manning Mayfield [Mayf] **1894/95-1960**

Husband of **Mary McIntire**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 11 p.247.

McINTIRE, Mary
Wife of **Manning Mayfield McIntire**.

McINTIRE, W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McINTIRE, Walter A.
Lindquist (1)
The United States Specialist, June 1970, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.238-239.

McINTIRE, William C.
Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, Howard James **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

McINTOSH, W.-Cdr. L. A. C. **1892-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **L. A. McIntosh**.
Morgan (19) Listed as **L. A. McIntosh**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

McINTOSH, P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2) (Listed as **M'Intosh**.)
Harris (3) (Listed as **M'Intosh**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **M'Intosh**.)

McINTOSH, Phillipa **1926-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, pp.203-204.

McINTYRE, Bruce R.
Lindquist (1)
First Days, September 1990, Volume 35, Issue 6, p.718.

McINTYRE, Clifford C. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

McINTYRE, Douglas
Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1909, Issue 87, p.1.

McINTYRE, Douglas J. C.
Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, J. W.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th December 1937, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.583.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th June 1938, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.528.

McINTYRE, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

McINTYRE, Norman Howard **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

McINTYRE, Rev. R.
Creeke (1)

McINTYRE, T. A. **1872-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1904, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.71-72.

McIVER Jr., Ernest Dill **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

McIVER, Samuel H. **1919-**
Lindquist (1)

McJANNET, D. L. **-1974**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

McKAY, Alexander
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McKAY, James
Creeke (1)

McKEE, Archie S.
The China Clipper, November 2010, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.7.

McKEE, Carmen
Perfins Bulletin, February 1982, Volume 35, Issue 2, p.19.

McKEE, Rev. Henry James Alexander **-1944**
Died on the 14th March 1944.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th April 1944, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.158.

McKEE, Lester S. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

McKEE, Ona
The Perfins Bulletin, May 1967, Volume 20, Issue 5, Whole number 192, p.2.

McKEE, R. Donald **1874-**
Lindquist (1)

McKEGNEY, John
Lindquist (1)

McKELVEY, Alvah John **1882-1935**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.528.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

McKELVY, William N.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.1 &12.

McKENZIE, Frank Russell **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

McKENZIE, John Bowie
Morgan (22)

McKENZIE, L. R.
APRL (1)

McKEOWN, C.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

McKEOWN, Charles A. **1915-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22 pp.664-665.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.799-800.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

McKINLEY, William
Creeke (1)

McKINNON, M.
Meiring (1)

McKINNON, Raymond
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

McKNIGHT, Clarence
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.752.

McLACHLAN, Alex. **-1946**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

G-O-G Review, March 1947, Volume 6, Whole number 24, p.24.

McLACHLAN, Robert **1845-**

A stamp collector and dealer of Montreal in the early 1860s, he was said to have produced a label featuring a clock without hands and with his name and address in the border in 1865. The clock device was to allow the time the letter was posted to be indicated by marking in its hands. He denied all responsibility for this label. Some years later, he gave up stamps and collected coins, eventually forming the largest collection in Canada.

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.72-73.

McLANE, Howard B. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

McLAREN, R.

Creeke (1)

McLAUGHLIN, ?

Covers, stamps & Duck plate blocks, sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1951.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

McLAUGHLIN, Orville W. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

McLAUGHLIN PHILATELIC COMPANY

Founded in Kalispell, MT, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.258-259.

McLAURIN, Lt.-Col. A.

Creeke (1)

McLEAD, Sir N. C.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

McLEAN, Adam

Morgan (22)

McLEAN, Colin **1929/30-**

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.64.

McLEAN, Jim **-2005**

Editor of the ***British Postmark Bulletin***.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.10.

McLEAN, Russell

Creeke (1)

McLELLAN, Charles W. **-1983**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

McLELLAN, Charles Woodbury **1836-1918**

American Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 120, Issue 6, pp.526-533.

McLEOD, Allan
APRL (1)

McLEOD, John Peck **1920-**
Lindquist (1)

McLEOD, Sir Norman Cranston
Creeke (1)

McMACKIN III, Hugh Joseph
Within philately, he only used the designation III when he joined the American Philatelic Society because his father was still alive. Founded **Ovpt Philatelics**. Dealt in philatelic literature, especially auction catalogues.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.?

McMAHON, Walter
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.65 & photograph.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.65.

McMANUS, John
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.32-33.

McMARTIN, Walter **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

McMASTER, J. E. **-1900**
Assasinated whilst he was the British Consul in Beira, Mozambique.
Creeke (1)
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.120.

McMEEKIN, Wm. **1874-1935**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, December 1935, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.111.

McMILLAN, Angus
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12. (Just listed as **McMillan**.)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.25 & 37.

McMILLAN, D. B.
Lindquist (1)

McMILLIN, Dwight S. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

McMINN, Robert S.

Morgan (21)

McMIRAM, Capt. Charles Maximilian **-1977**

Originally a Czech national named **(Charles Maximilian?) Nemec**, he served with heroism in the UK's special forces during World War Two, being parachuted into occupied Europe to liase with partisans. After the War, he took his wife's name and settled in Hollycroft Avenue, Hampstead, London, UK. He developed a lucrative business in new issues from around the world, eventually selling the business to **Harry Allen**.

Around 1980 he apparently received a windfall by way of compensation for his family's losses during the war and immediately purchased the latest model of Bentley car. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.44.
The PTS Journal, April/June 1977, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.27.

McMULLEN, Richard H. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

McMULLEN, William

Creeke (1)

McMURRAY, Bill

APRL (2) United States

McMURRAY, Thomas

Creeke (1)

McMURRICH, J. Ronald **-1969**

BNA Topics, August 1969, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.176.

McMURTRIE, Dr. Shaun

The American Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 138, Issue 5, p.60.

McNABB, Betty Wood **1909-1996**

Born **Betty Wood**.

The Perfins Bulletin, February 1997, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.1?

McNABB, Geo. C.

Lindquist (1)

McNALLY, John E. **1920-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

McNAMARA, George

Owned or managed **Stampazine**.

McNAMEE, David

APRL (2) Australia

McNAUGHT, Colin Maurice **-1984**

Son of **R. J. McNaught**. Brother of **Dr. Kenneth John McNaught**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.326.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.262-263.

McNAUGHT, Herbert Louis **1919-2008**
APRL (2) Canada
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.6.

McNAUGHT, Dr. Kenneth John **1913-1999**
Son of **R. J. McNaught**. Brother of **Colin Maurice McNaught**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland New Zealand, 1980, p.55.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1982, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.44.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.133-135.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1999, Volume 79, Issue 2, pp.59-61.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1999, Volume 79, Issue 4, pp.110-117.

McNAUGHT, R. J.
Father of **Colin Maurice** and **Dr. Kenneth John McNaught**.

McNAUGHTAN, Charles Edward **1853-1935**
Died on the 31st of March 1935.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

McNAUGHTON, Ewen **-1973**
Polar Post, October 1973, Whole number 84, p.46.

McNEIL, C. Russell
BNA Topics, April 1968, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.92.

McNEILL, Harold
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

McNEIL, William H.
Creeke (1)

McNESS, Herbert F. **1893-1976**
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.20.

McNICHOL, Jack
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

McNICHOL, Ralph Emerson **1883-**
Born on the 2nd March 1883.
Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, pp.98-99.

McNIECE, William
Lindquist (1)

McNUTT, Charles L.
Lindquist (1)

McPHERSON, Dr. D. H. **-1935**
Bristol Philatelic Society.

McPHERSON, Don **1915-1978**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

McPHERSON, E. B. **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

McPUZZLEUS
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

McQUARRIE, Archibald F.
Traded under his own name from the Strand, London. His business was wound up in 1937.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2337.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.302.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, December 1937, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.2397 &2399.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th December 1937, Volume 40, Issue 13, p.583.

McQUEEN, Ian **1930-2011**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2012, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.20.

McQUIDDY, Stanley A.
Lindquist (1)

McQUILLAN, Tony
Gibbons Stamp monthly, May 1997, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.9.

McPHERSON, Donald
U.S.C.S. Log, February 1978, Volume 44, Issue 11, p.239.

McREADY, A. L.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

McSQUEAMISH, Angus

Pseudonym used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb**.

McTAGGART-COWAN, Ian **1910-2010**

Ian McTaggart-Cowan passed away on the 18th April 2010, two months short of his 100th birthday. He was a long-time member of the Canadian Revenue Study Group and a keen collector of British Columbia and Yukon Law Stamps. His British Columbia exhibit received a Grand Award and his Yukon exhibit received a Gold. Both exhibits were published by BNAPS in book form.

Dr. McTaggart-Cowan was a prominent zoologist and environmentalist. His many activities and honours are summarised in a memorial on the BNAPS web-site: **www.bnaps.org**.

APRL (2) Canada

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org**, 14th July 2010, p.1.

McTAVISH, Angus

Pseudonym used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb**.

McTURK, J. M.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

McVICKER, Affie

Lindquist (1)

McWILLIAM-FOWLER, Ian **1939/40-2013**

He founded **Guardian Stamps** in the 1970s.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

McWILLIAMS, James Marshall **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

MEAD, Lawrence R. **-2023**

The American Philatelist, June 2023, Volume 137, Issue 6, pp.497 & 562.

MEAD, Leonard Frank

Morgan (21)

MEAD, Mike **-2018**

American stamp dealer who traded under the name **Britannia Enterprises**.

The American Philatelist, June 2018, Volume 132, Issue 6, p.596.

MEAD, Walter **-1915**

Died on the 1st July 1915.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st October 1910, Volume 16, p.133.
The Stamp collectors' Annual 1916, London, UK, 1916, p.64 & photograph.

MEAD, Winter
APRL (1)
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.140.

MEADON, Frank
Meiring (1)

MEADOWS, Leslie Arthur **1909-**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MEARNS, Capt. R. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEARS, Kenneth
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1979, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.33.

MÉAULTSART, Maj. Chev. Étienne M. V. Corbisier de **1894-1965**
Editor of ***Le Philatéliste Belge***. His second wife was **Heléne de Méaultsart**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **De Meaultsart**.
Delbeke (4) pp.35-36.
Morgan (20) Listed under **Corbisier de Méaultsart**.
Morgan (21) Listed under **Corbisier de Meaultsart**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **Corbisier de Meaultsart**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Meaultsart**.
Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 7, p.249.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Corbisier de Méaultsart**.

MÉAULTSART, Heléne de
Second wife of **Etienne M. V. Corbisier de Méaultsart**.

MEBIUS, Dr. Axel **1895-**
Born on the 24th March 1895.
Psilander (1)

MECHANIC, Norman Jules
Lindquist (1)

MECHIN, R. J. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Rich**.

MECHIN, R. S.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

MECKLENBURG, H. W. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

MÉCS, Sándor **1914-1992**
Filatéliai Szemle, June 1992, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.20.

MEDAGLIA d'ORO GRANDE
Pseudonym used by **Mario Seminara**.

MEDAWAR, Andree
Daughter of **George** and **Ivy Medawar**.

MEDAWAR, Antoine
Brother of **George Nicholas Medawar**. Originally from Lebanon and related to the famous zoologist, he spoke fluent French and was awarded the distribution contract for the stamps issued by the Free French forces in London under **General deGaulle** during WWII. He made a great deal of money from this, operating from premises in Chancery Lane in London's legal district.

He purchased a large house in Hampstead and hosted the annual garden party of the local Conservative Party in the extensive grounds, which, with their accompanying greenhouses, were noted for their splendour. After the war he managed to procure the production and distribution of the stamps of Bahawalpur, an Indian State which had elected to remain independent after the British left India in 1947. Although these stamps are listed in the **Gibbons** and other recognised catalogues, their postal use, apart from one or two of the Official stamps, is unknown. Curiously, these Bahawalpur issues formed an early mainstay of recommendations by the convicted fraudster **Cecil Rose** to his clients.

In later years **Medwar** became addicted to casino gambling and lost a large part of his accumulated fortune. (Biography supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEDAWAR, George Nicholas **1902-1969**
Brother of **Antoine Medawar**. Husband of **Ivy Medawar**. Father of **Andree Medawar**. Founded a stamp wholesaling company in London, UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEDAWAR, Ivy
Wife of **George Nicholas Medawar**.

MEDEIROS, Antonio F. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

MEDHORA, Phiroze **-1993**
He and his wife died during rioting in Bombay when a bomb was thrown into their house where they were taking shelter.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PTS News, August 1993, Whole number 50, n.pp. [p.5].

MEDINA

A pseudonym used by **Mohammed Sayeed**.

MEDING, Theo **1909-**
Born on the 30th September 1909.
Maassen (3)

MEDWAY STAMP CENTRE
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 6, p.299.

MEE, Donald A. T.
The Samoa Express, December 2017, Volume 33, Issue 4, Whole number 139, pp.77-78.

MEEDOM, Max **1929-1999**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.147.

MEEGAN, Mary
The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, p.68.

MEEK, John
His library was sold by **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in August 2004.

MEERLEER, Marcel de **1928-2010**
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Meerleer**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Meerleer**.

MEERWALD, Alice **1890-1973**
Born **Alice Mahieu** on the 13th July 1890. Wife of **Erich Meerwald**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEERWALD, Erich **1895-1973**
Born on the 19th December 1895. Died on the 3rd September 1973. Husband of **Alice Meerwald**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1960, Volume 15, Issue 24, p.556.
Bundesnachrichten, January 1966, Whole number 71, p.15.

MEES, Hermann **1903-**
Born on the 23rd April 1903. Stamp designer from the Saar.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 12, pp.341-344.

MEESTER, Eric de **1940-**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Meester**.

Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Meester**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Meester**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Meester**.

MEEUWISSEN, Tony **1938-**
Designed stamps for the British Post Office.
Stamp Magazine, November 2018, Volume 84, Issue 11, pp.56-60.

MEGEN, Herman van **-1999**
Philatelie, January 1999, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.54.

MEGENEY, H. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MEGHALT, Kövári József
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1992, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.21.

MEGO, C. P.
Alias used by an American by the name of **Jordan**.

MEGSON, C. Raymond
The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

MEHL, Hans-Jürgen **1945-**
Born on the 16th April 1945.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEHLIN, G. Burch **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MEHNERT, Hugo **1874-1933**
Born on the 9th October 1874. Died on the 27th April 1933.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEHRA, Sushil
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2025, Volume 18, Whole number 207, p.35.

MEHREN, Gotthard **1914-1979**
Born on the 22nd January 1914. Died on the 17th November 1979.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

MEHRTENS, Georg D. **1939-**
Born on the 18th July 1939.
Maassen (3)

MEHTA, A. J. **1890-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MEHTA, Dhirubhai
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
India's Stamp Journal, July 1988, Volume 51, Issue 7, p.185.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2010, Whole number 32, n.pp. [p.12].

MEHTA, H. C. **-2014**
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2014, Whole number 80, n.pp. [p.21].

MEHTA, S. H.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MEHTA, Triloki Nath **-1990**
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MEIDINGER, Franz **1912-1993**
Born on the 24th September 1912. Died on the 1st April 1993.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEIER, Eileen
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Mythology

MEIER, Gerhard **-1981**
Died on the 12th August 1981.
Maassen (3)

MEIER, Gerhard Otto **1931-1991**
Der VE-Sammler, November 1991, Whole number 289, p.164.

MEIER, Harry
APRL (2) Germany

MEIER, Hugo **1927-**
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1992, Volume 84, Issue 10, pp.156-157.

MEIER, Peter **-1997**
Schweitzer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1997, Volume 109, Issue 3, p.163.

MEIER, Dr. Walter **-1963**
Zurich, Switzerland. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

MEIER, Wolf
His Germany specialised library was purchased by Burkhard Schneider in 2009.

MEIJER, G. H. F. **-1983**
Bulletin van de Studiegroep Velrandbijzonderheden (Plaat- en Etsingnummers), April 1983, Issue 26, p.90.

MEIKLE, Dr. Thomas Harry **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

MEILLAND, Jean-Claude
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

MEILSTRUP, Dr. Drew B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MEINE, Erwin M. **1896-1957**
Born on the 19th August 1896. Died on the 25th October 1957.
Maassen (3)
Der Berufs-Philatelist, July 1956, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.135.

MEINERS, Roland **1967-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEINERS, Theo **-1911**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 5th of September 1911.

MEINERT, Jürgen **1936-**
Maassen (3)

MEINERTZHAGEN, Louis Ernest **1887-1941**
Born on the 18th September 1887. Died on the 9th November 1941.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st November 1941, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.248.
The Stamp Lover, December 1941, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.110.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard **-1967**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEINHARDT, Dr. Warren L. **1931-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

MEININGER, Henry
Creeke (1)

MEINTJES, Johanus Jacobus [Hannes] **1917-2005**
Meiring (1)
South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.71.

MEISEL, Henry Otto **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MEISENBACH, Edward L. **1890-**
Traded under the name of **Ben's Stamp House**.
Lindquist (1)

MEISSER, W.
APRL (1)

MEISSNER, Hans August **-1913**
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Dr. Hans-Georg **1926-**
Born on the 1st October 1926. A well-known postal stationery collector, part of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2009.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Jörg **1960-**
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, Max **-190**
Maassen (2)

MEISSNER, William C. **1879-**

Lindquist (1)

MEISTER, Ferdinand
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEISTER, Ida L. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

MEISTER, Josef **1883/84-1957**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEKEEL STAMP AND PUBLISHING COMPANY
See the **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company**.

MEKEEL Jr., Charles H.
Freethy (1)

MEKEEL, Charles Haviland **1861-1921**
Born on the 1st December 1861. Died on the 13th October 1921. Eldest brother of **George D. Mekeel** and **Isaac A. Mekeel**. Father of **Robert Paxon Mekeel**. Originally from New York, his family moved to Chicago. he married a young lady from St. Louis in 1885 and moved there at her request.

Started dealing in stamps whilst still at school and published the ***Stamp Collectors' Bureau*** (1881-82) and the ***Philatelic Journal of America*** (1885-95). On moving to St. Louis in 1885, he bought out the **Carson Stamp Company** of that City. Whilst he built up his stamp business as a part time occupation, it was run by his brother **George**. In 1877, he founded **C. H. Mekeel & Company**. As the Company grew, he became President and principal shareholder of the enlarged **C. H. Mekeel Philatelic Publishing Company**. His younger brother Isaac looked after the publications side of the business which expanded to include ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** (1891 to date), ***The Daily Stamp Item*** (1896).

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (3) *1863
Harris (4) *1863
Kantner (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.87 & 90.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17.
The Stamp, January 1889, Volume 3, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.203-205.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, March 1894, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.105.
The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.54.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.21.
The Bay State Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.133 & 135.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 16th May 1914, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.158-159.
The Postage Stamp, 22nd August 1914, Volume 14, Issue 21, p.244.
Philatelic Notes, 1921, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, October/November 1921, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.331-332.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th November 1921, Whole number 162, p.576.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th November 1921, Volume 27, p.383.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue*., 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th September 1991, Volume 169, Issue 12, pp.1 & 8.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.137.
The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.6. (*1864)
American Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 118, Issue 1, p.71. (*1864)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, p.8.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, p.72.

MEKEEL, Eilzabeth Schuerman **-1933**
Born **Elizabeth Schuerman**. Wife of **Isaac A. Mekeel**.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.88.

MEKEEL, George Douglas
Brother of **Charles Haviland Mekeel** and **Isaac A. Mekeel**.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.31.

MEKEEL, Harry
Pseudonym used by **W. F. Slusser**.

MEKEEL, Isaac A. **1870-1913**
Died on the 3rd February 1913. Youngest brother of **Charles Haviland Mekeel** and **George D. Mekeel**. Husband of **Elizabeth M. Schuerman Mekeel**.
Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *1871
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 10, Frontispiece & pp.159-162.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.39.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, p.100.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed as **J. A. Mekeel**. See Appendix 10.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th May 1906, Volume 20, Issue 21, Facing page 199, p.200 & p.207.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th May 1911, Volume 25, Issue 20, p.173.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1913, Volume 23, Issue 8, pp.220-221 & portrait.
The Stamp Journal, February 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.67.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 8th February 1913, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.20.
The American Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.87.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.88.
Philatelic Opinion, March 1913, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.83.
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

MEKEEL, Robert Paxon **1906-1942**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th February 1942, Volume 58, Issue 6, p.86.

MEKEEL, Van Cortright
Freethy (1)

MELANJOIE, André
Changed his name to **André Savoie**.

MELANSON, Marilyn L.
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

MELARTIN, Erkki **1875-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Erkkl**.)

MELAT, David
APRL (1)

MELCHER, Eskil **1897-**
Born on the 29th July 1897.
Psilander (1)

MELCHINGER, Klaus
Insektenkurier, March 1993, Whole number 36, p.36.

MELCHIOR, Klaus **1928-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.120.

MELCOTE, Deepa **1934/35-**

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 111, pp.55-58.

MELDER, W. F. van

Creeke (1)

MELIK-PACHAIV, Paul

Kuhn (4)

MELIKOV, Gregor

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.52.

MELKOTE, Mrs Deepa

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2017, Volume 10, Whole number 113, pp.43-48.

MELKOTE, Nikhilesh

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 58, n.pp. [pp.10-15].

MELLALIEU, J. M.

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bliersbach**.

MELLAND, Frank Hulme **1879/80-1939**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
The Postage Stamp, 1st April 1911, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

MELLART, Alan

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

MELLDÉN, Sven **1912-**

Born on the 7th October 1912.

Psilander (1)

MELLENDORF, Peter **1947-2011**

Born on the 27th December 1947. Died on the 23rd June 2011.

Maassen (3)

MELLENFIELD, Michael

Trading as **D. & M. Mellenfield**, he was declared bankrupt in 1949.
The P.T.S. Journal, December 1949, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.192.

MELLGREN, Börje **1909-**
Born on the 20th September 1909.
Psilander (1)

MELLGREN, Tobias
Pseudonym used by **Leo Linder**.

MELLINGHOFF, Dr. Rudolf **1870-1953**
Born on the 26th July 1870. Died on the 18th April 1953.
Maassen (3)

MELLONE. Michael **1945-2018**
Born on the31st October 1945. Died on the 12th February 2018. Owned or managed the **FDC Publishing Company**.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 2, Whole number 204, pp.1 & 3.

MELLOR, Godfrey **1883/84-1968**
President of the Yorkshire Philatelic Association.
APRL (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Webb**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MELLOR, Godfrey **-2011**
ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.

MELLORS, Franke Duncan **1876-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MELMELUZZI, Marcello
Used the pseudonym **Geatano Alberti** when he exhibited "Lombardy – Venetia: Postal Forgeries" at Italia '85.

MELNALKSNE, A.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MELNALKSNE, E.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MELNIKOV, Leonid Yakolevich **1936-2004**
Died on the 31st October 2004.
Hellrigl (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.193.

MELOT, Michel
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

MELTZER, Hyman **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

MELVILLE, Mrs Annie **1859/60-1930**
Died on the 5th November 1930. Wife of **Thomas Jopling Melville**. Mother of **Frederick John, Thomas B., William, Cecil Balfour, Kate** & **Helen P. Melville**.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Mrs T. J. Melville**.
The Tenth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain London, 1923., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, UK, 1923, p.21.
The Stamp Lover, November 1930, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.155.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd November 1930, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.398.

MELVILLE, Cecil Balfour **1891-**
Brother of **Frederick John Melville**. He emigrated to New Zealand and in about 1915, edited the ***New Zealand Stamp Journal.***
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MELVILLE, Frederick John **1882-1940**

1899	32 Ballater Road, Brixton, London, SW.
1909	14 Sudbourne Road, Brixton, London, SW.
	26 Plumstead High Street, London, SE 18. (Philatelic Institute).
1931	10A Ardbeg Road, Herne Hill, London, SE 24.

Born on the 22nd February 1882. Died on the 12th January 1940 at the age of 57. Son of **Thomas J.** and **Annie Melville**. Brother of **Thomas B.**, **Cecil Balfour**, **Helen P.** (later **Mrs Terry**), **Kate** (possibly **Mrs Brock**), and **William Melville**. He used the pseudonym **Miss Fitte** when writing two booklets on *The World's Stamp Errors* in 1910. Derived from the word misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.

At the age of eight, he wrote a letter to the editor of ***The Stamp Collector's Monthly*** which was published in the issue of December 1890. In 1897, at the age of fifteen, he published his first book: *Stamp Collecting*. He was said later to have become ashamed of its amateurishness and

for many years acquired and destroyed all copies he came across, making it a very rare booklet. It was also in 1897 that he started a stamp club in Clapham. Three years later, he published ***The Young Stamp Collector*** of which only six issues were published before it was incorporated into ***The Stamp Collector's Fortnightly***, a magazine that he was to edit from 1921-40.

As a young man he applied to join the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and was turned down because he was under 21 years of age. In retaliation, he founded the Junior Philatelic society, becoming its Life President and editor of its magazine, ***The Stamp Lover*** from its first issue in 1908 until his death, with the exception of a brief spell in 1915. He suggested that a philatelic literature society be formed, which duly came into being in 1907. An inveterate writer who, apart from those periodicals mentioned above, also edited ***The Postage Stamp*** from 1909-1929 (at which time he adopted the previous editor's pseudonym **Cornelius Wrinkle**) and occasionally used the pseudonym **Sphinx**, ***The Stamp Year*** in 1912, ***The Stamp Collectors Annual & Year Book of Philately*** from 1925-28 and ***The British Philatelist*** from 1932-39. He was also the philatelic correspondent of ***The Daily Telegraph*** from 1910. In 1906, The Junior Philatelic Society held its Seventh concert and he wrote and produced a one-act play entitled *The Lady Forger*.

During the First World War, he founded the company **Fred J. Melville Ltd.** to deal in War stamps. Although the venture prospered at first, prices slumped suddenly after the War and he lost a great deal of money. He was one of the original philatelists invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists upon its inception in 1921.

Melville advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** (31st December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.), for periodicals in ***The Stamp Lover*** (May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.320; May 1912, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.233; June, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.17; September, Issue 4, p.78; and each subsequent month (pp.110; 146; 172; 198 & 218) to March 1913, Issue 10, p.234. He also advertised for periodicals and books in ***The Stamp Lover*** (April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.252) and no doubt many other issues.

He built up an enormous philatelic library, not only of books and periodicals but also many volumes of cuttings. When he moved, it was estimated that his cases of books weighed eight tons. (**Charles J. Phillips:** Stamps 28th April 1934 Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118.) When he died, on the 12th of January 1940, his library and stock of unsold books was offered to British dealers by his executor, one of his brothers. They declined the offer and it was acquired by Washington philatelists and presented to the **Library of Congress** in sixteen large crates. The duplicate stock was eventually sold locally through the book trade and for many years afterwards his one-country monographs could be found in the travel sections of second hand book stores throughout the Washington area. For many decades, **Melville's** library was held intact at the storage facility in Sweetland, MD while it was determined whether the best home was the **Library of Congress** or the **Smithsonian Institution**. It was not until the turn of the new millennium that the library and his private papers, the latter comprising one hundred and twenty 100mm thick box files, were moved to the **National Postal Museum** at the **Smithsonian Institution**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Melville, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Frederick John Melville., Source unknown, 1p.
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, London, UK, 1904, pp.103-104.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1904, Volume 14, pp.105-106.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th January 1905, Volume 10, p.201-203.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd June 1906, Volume 20, Issue 22, p.211.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1908, Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1908, Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Record, March 1908, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.42 & portrait.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1910, Volume 16, pp.205-206.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-40.
The Philatelic Circular, May 1914, Whole number 39, p.495.
The Stamp lover, May 1914, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.238.
Stamp lover, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.65-74.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5/6, p.72
The British Philatelist, December 1924, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.76 & 80.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1924, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.189.
The Stamp Lover, December 1924, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.174.
The Stamp Lover, March 1925, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.269-271.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1925, Volume 23, Issue 23, pp.581-582.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
The British Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 32, Issue 11, pp.83-85.
The London Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 49, p.4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1940, p.11.
The Stamp lover, January 1940, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.174.
The Daily Telegraph, 13th January 1940, p.?
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th January 1940, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.47 & 52.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1940, Cover & p.405.

Stamps, 27th January 1940, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.114.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1940, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.69.
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.134-135.
The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, Cover & pp.199-202.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1940, p.?
The South African Philatelist, March 1940, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.35.
World Stamp Digest, March 1940, Volume 5, p.6.
Postal History Society Bulletin, April 1940, Whole Number 14, pp.1-4.
The American Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.593.
The American Philatelist, July 1940, Volume 53, Issue 10, pp.662-663.
The Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1941, Whole number 24, pp.6-7.
The Stamp Lover, January 1941, Volume 33, Issue 8, pp.151-156 & 160-161; February, Issue 9, pp.178-180 & 184; March, Issue 10, pp.207-210; April, Issue 11, pp.231-234 & May, Issue 12, pp.252-253. {Reprinted in booklet form by H. F. Johnson in 1941. A pirate copy of this bibliography is known.}
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1946, Volume 39, Issue 3/4, p.37.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, 1947, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
Melville Memorial.,Circular by the Permanent Congress Executive Committee, UK, February 1948, 4pp. (2 being blank.)
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1948, Volume 41, Issue 1/2, p.3.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.9.
Stamp Mirror, 12th August 1950, p.3.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1952, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.212-214.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1969, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.89.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, pp.56-57.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
The Stamp Lover, October 1982, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.131-132.
Stamp news, 1st/20th December 1983, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.28-29.
Franceska Rapkin: *Guidelines for Successful Exhibiting*., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1985, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1989, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.49.
Stamp Lover, August 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.107.
James Negus: Philatelic Literature, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus 1993, pp.236-237.
Manfred Amrhein: Philatelic Literature, Volume 2, Manfred Amrhein, Costa Rica, 1997, pp.43-47.
Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, pp.8-10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2000, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.35.
The Stamp Lover, May/June 2000, Volume 92, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
Stamp magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.87.
The Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, Issue 5, pp.124-127 & front cover.
The Stamp Lover, December 2001, Volume 93, Issue 6, pp.154 & 155; April 2002, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.36 & June 2002, Issue 3, pp.64-65.
Stamp Lover, April 2003, Volume 95, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
The Stamp Lover, June 2003, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.75.
The Stamp Lover, April 2004, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.35.
ABPS News, April 2005, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.20-23.
The Stamp Lover, August 2005, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.92-93. (Reprinted from ABPS News, April 2005.)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[6].

The Philatelic Register, 7th April 2021, Volume 1, Issue 2, Whole number 2, pp.8-12.

Nordisk Filateli, September 2023, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.16-17

MELVILLE, Helen P.
See under her married name **Helen P. Terry**.

MELVILLE, Sir James B. **1885/86-1931**
The Stamp Lover, May 1931, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.345.

MELVILLE, Kate
Sister of **Frederick John Melville**. May well have married a **Mr. Brock**.

MELVILLE, M.
Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

MELVILLE, T. A.
Creeke (1)

MELVILLE, Thomas B.
Brother of **Frederick John Melville**.

MELVILLE, William
Brother of **Frederick John Melville**.

MELVILLE-BROWN, A. [Mel]
The Stamp Journalist, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.16-17.

MELVIN, George H.
BNA Topics, November 1970, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.301.

MELVIN, Robert J.
Founded **Craig & Melvin** in 1865.

MELZ, Willi **1933-2021**
Born on the 16th August 1933.
Philatelie, May 2021, Volume 73, Whole number 527, p.55.

MEMBRENO, Dr. Raul Duron
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.114-115.

MEMELSDORF, L. W.
Creeke (1)

MEMFORD, F. S.
Morgan (19)

MEMFORD, T. J.
Morgan (19)

MEMMOTT, John
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1983, p.61.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1983, p.136.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1989, p.238.

MENAKER, Austin H.
His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in 1993.
APRL (1)

MENARD, David F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Lee**.

MÉNARD, Henri **-1952**
V.E. G. P. F. – Rundbrief, January 1953, Issue 1, p.2.

MENCARINI, Juan
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MENCHACA, Dr. José Maria Ortuondo **1927-2017**
Died on the 13th June 2017.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Ortuondo Menchaca**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

MENCZER, Rudolf Cseh **-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MENDEL, Sigmund
APRL (1)

MENDELSSOHN, Ingrid
Wife of **John Mendelssohn**.

MENDELSSOHN, John **1924-1976**
Husband of **Ingrid Mendelssohn**. A well-known dealer of Johannesburg, South Africa.
Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 53, Issue , p.49.

MENDONÇA, C. P. de
Creeke (1)

MENDONÇA, Henrique Barbosa de **1893-1985**
Machado (1)

MENDONÇA Jr., J. M.
The Stamp Lover, January 1924, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.187-188.

MENELIK II, Emperor of Abyssinia **1844-1913**
Creeke (1)

MENEZES, José Rebelo Cardoso **1844-1924**
Machado (3)

MENG, Hsien-ming **1926-2011**
A stamp collector for over sixty years, his worldwide collection of mint stamps, housed in more than 400 albums was scanned by **Scott** to provide high-quality digital images for their catalogues.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st March 2011, Volume 84, p.73.

MENGE, Heinz **1886-1963**
Died on the 23rd April 1963.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MENGEL, Dr. Manfred **1940-2020**
Born on the 26th April 1940. Died on the 29th September 2020.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 521, p.62.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.114-115.

MENICH, Stephen J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MENJOU, Adolphe
American film star.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1938, Volume 50, Issue 14, pp.379-380.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, pp.45 & 49.
The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.42.

MENKE, Carl H. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

MENKE, Stephen **1961-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1980, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.15.

MENKER, William

Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 1997, Volume 70, p.3.

MENNEGA, Erik A. **-1998**

Philatelie, February 1998, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.89.

MENNICH, John Lewis **1871-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Lewis Mennich**.

MENNINGER, Dr. William Claire **1899-1966**

Died on the 6th September 1966.

Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Topical Time, November/December 1966, Volume 17, Issue 6, p.60.

MENPES, Mortimer

Creeke (1)

MENS, J. van **-1920**

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 15th October 1920.

MENT, Lex de

Owner of the **LCD StampCompany**.

BNA Topics, May 1975, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.134.

MENTASCHI, Mario **1942-**

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.50.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.53.

MENTOR

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

MENTRUP, Heinrich **1916-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of January 1916.

MENUZ, Wayne

The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, pp.66-67.

MENZEL, Heinrich **-1969**

Maassen (3)

MENZEL, Dr. Otto **1901/02-1992**

Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, 1992, Whole number 105, p.3.

MENZEN, Artur **1944-2003**

Born on the 4th January 1944. Died on the 26th December 2003.

Maassen (3)

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg **1907-1981**

Born on the 26th September 1907. Died on the 24th January 1981.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kolb**.
Maassen (1) (*1908/09)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Harrogate, UK, 1957, p.45.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1967, Volume 68, Issue 7, pp.481-482.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.133.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **George Menzinski**.

MEPHISTO

Pseudonym used by **William G. Darville**.

MÉRAMETDJAN, Zénop Bey **1831-1912**

Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st August 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.287-288 & Frontispiece.
The Postage Stamp, 10th August 1912, Volume 10, Issue 19, p.218

MERCEDES, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Diaz**, *"Winkelried"* and also under **Limmat**.

MERCER, A. G.

Lindquist (1)

MERCER, Audrey S.

The American Philatelist, September 1998, Volume 112, Issue 9, pp.869 & 891.

MERCER, J. Wray

Bacon (1)

MERCER, John

APRL (1)

MERCER, L. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MERCER, Prof. Walter
Morgan (22)

MERCIER, Henri
Pseudonym used by **Louis-Henri Mercier**.

MERCIER, Louis-Henri **-1902**
Used the aliases **Henri Mercier** and **Henri Goegg** when dealing in forgeries. It is not at all certain whether **Goegg** was actually an alias or his real name. **Mercier** received eight gold medals for the quality of his reproductions! His company was declared bankrupt and his stock was purchased by **François Fournier** in 1904.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Le Timbre, August 1892, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.83.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1897, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.37.
Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.4-10.

MERCK, Christian **1859-1906**
Born on the 13th July 1859. Died on the 25th August 1906.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Kunde, July/August 2003, Issue 61, pp.49-51.

MERCURY
Pseudonym used by **Manos Mavrides**.

MERCURY, Freddie **1946-1991**
Born on the 5th September 1946. Died on the 24th November 1991. Stage name used by **Farrokh Bulsara** when he was performing with the rock band **Queen**. His stamp album was purchased by the British National Postal Museum.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Stamp Lover, August 1997, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.104-105.
Stamp Magazine, November 2003, Volume 69, Issue 11, pp.31-33.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

MERCURY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1938 by **Otto Friedl** and **Edwin Müller** as the **Friedl Company**. It became the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1943, presumably to anglicise its name during the War. The owners were joined in 1948 by fellow émigré, **Herbert Bloch** and together they formed the highly respected **Friedl Expert Committee**.
Mercury Stamp Journal, May 1958, Whole number 46, p.217.

Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.19-26.

MERDINGS, N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEREDITH, Cecil William **1892-1971**
Husband of **Marjorie Meredith**. A specialist in British line engraved stamps and New Zealand Chalon heads. He was one of the founders of the Society of Postal Historians.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Commemorative pamphlet, 21st April 1971, 3pp.

MEREDITH, Frederick Walsingham **-1924**
Died on the 19th March 1924.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th April 1924, Whole number 224, p.185.

MEREDITH, John
Owner or manager of **Latherow & Company, Inc.**

MEREDITH, Marjorie
Wife of **Cecil William Meredith**.

MEREDITH Jr., R. Dudley **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

MEREDITH, William G. **-1979**
Irish Stamp News, November/December 1979, Issue 4, p.11.
D. F. Newsletter, Autumn 1979, Volume 2, Issue 36, p.1.

MERELL, Asher F. **1853-1940**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

MERGELSBERG, Maj. Richard **1878-1953**
Born on the 23rd May 1878. Died on the 27th October 1953.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MÉŘIČKA, Otakar
Birch (5.4)

MERIE, L.

Harris (12.6)

MERK, Ernst **1918-2017**
Born on the 7th April 1918. Died on the 8th May 2017.
Maassen (3)

MERKEL, Claus **1936-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.98.

MERKLE, Walter **1906-1980**
Born on the 6th May 1906. Died on the 12th January 1980.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MERKUR
Pseudonym used by **Attilio Rosso**.

MERLÄNDER, Ludwig **1854-1892**
Died on the 25th March 1892.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1915, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.

MERMAN, Joe
Founded the **Joe Merman** company.

MERONI, Charles F. **1905-**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.64.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.59.

MERRELL, J. H.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 10.

MERRETT, William Charles **1931-2023**
Born on the 25th August 1931. Died on the 3rd November 2023.
ABPS News, Spring 2024, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole number 121, p.7.

MERRILL, Don T. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

MERRILL, Dr. F. B.
Creeke (1)
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.38.

MERRILL, George B.
Creeke (1)

MERRILL, George R. **-1896**
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.63.

MERRIMAN, C. W.
Creeke (1)

MERRITT, Earl **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

MERRITT, Joe
Lindquist (1)

MERRITT, William Hamilton **1793-1862**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MERRY, Henry C.
Creeke (1)

MERRY, Rev. Walter Mansell **1863-1944**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.50.

MERRY, William J.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MERRYLEES, James S.
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Merryless**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.22 & 34

MERSON, Luc-Olivier **-1920**
French stamp and banknote designer.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1920, Volume 13, Issue 5, p.110.

MERTA, Jan **1934-**
Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 23, p.725.

MERTENS, R. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MERTENS, Robert Fedorowitsch **1868-**

Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.445.

MERTIG, Walter **1918-1998**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.126.

MERTZANOFF, Em. J.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MERWART, Paul **-1902**
A French artist who designed many stamps for the French Colonies. He died in the volcanic eruption on Martinique on the 8th May 1902.
Le Franc-Parleur Philatélique, July 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MERWE, Dr. W. P. Van der
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van der Merwe**.

MESCHENDÖRFER, Harald **1909-1984**
Born on the 14th June 1909. Died on the 23rd September 1984.
Maassen (3)

MESCHENMOSER, Alfred **1922-2002**
Born on the 16th February 1922. Died on the 15th October 2002.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.98-99.
Philatelie, February 2002, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.9 & 49.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.
Philatelie, December 2002, Volume 54, p.9.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.***, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.42-44 & 120.

MESSENGER, Catherine Dorothy
See under her married name **Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer**.

MESSENGER, John Leslie [Bobbie] **1902-1982**
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MESSENGER, Walter George **1893/94-**

The Philatelic Magazine, 7th May 1943, Volume 51, Issue 10, p.228.

MESSENGERS
Founded in Exeter, UK by **Barrie A. Evans**. The company specialised in selling philatelic and postal ephemera including books.

After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**. Thereafter, the number of lots in each sale increased from the 500 in the earlier sales. As the number of lots exceeded 1,000 regularly, the frequency of the sales was reduced from three a year to two. Most of the lots in the sales were from his own stock.

In the preface to Sale 39, **Barrie Evans** announced that he was a grandfather and would be sixty within a couple of years. He envisaged some form of semi-retirement, with **Messengers** under new ownership and him finding and describing lots. The following year he produced a prospectus to sell the Company: *Messengers Particulars of Sale and Financial Results.*, n.pp. [6pp.] My copy includes a letter to **David Glover**, dated 1st October 1996, announcing that offers were to be received no later than the 30th November of that year.

In 1998, **Cavendish** established literature and ephemera sales in co-operation with **Messengers**. Literature tended to be auctioned under the **Cavendish** name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of **Messengers**, albeit at Cavendish House, Derby. **Evans** sold out to **Cavendish** in 2000.
Circular from Messengers, undated [ca. 1988], 1p.

MESSER Jr., Charles Leverich **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

MESSER, Mark
Owned or managed **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**.

MESSERSCHMIDT, Kurt **1926-**
Maassen (2)

MESSICK, Janet Hope
The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, pp.873-874.

MESSLER, Lawrence E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MESSMER, Helmuth
Maassen (3)

MESTON, Dr. A. M. **-1978**
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

MESTRAL, Louis **-1931**
Died on the 23rd August 1931.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Louis Mestrat**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th September 1931, Volume 28, Issue 7, p.192.

MESTRAT, Louis **-1931**
Maassen (3)

MESURIER, George H. W. Le
Founded **Ottawa Stamp Auctions**.

MÉSZÁROS, Jánosné **1933-**
Filatéliai Szemle, October 1993, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.22.

META, Dhirubhai **-2021**
Died on the 9th of August 2021.
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2021, Volume 14, Whole number 167, pp.10-11.

METCALF, Bernard J. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Cdr. Bruce
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as **Metcalfe**.
Morgan (20) Listed as **Metcalfe**.

METCALF, C. T.
Creeke (1)

METCALF, Frederick T.
Lindquist (1)

METCALF, Marion
See under her married name **Marion Lindquist**.

METCALF, Dr. Richard **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

METCALF, Robert G.
APRL (2) United States

METCALFE, Cdr. Bruce
Morgan (21)

METCALFE, F. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METCALFE, Miss Helen M.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th February 1915, Volume 20, p.25.

METCALFE, Percy **1895-1970**
British stamp designer.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.
Cross Post, Autumn 2005, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.43-50.

METLISS, Cyril
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

METRO STAMP COMPANY, Inc.
Founded in Middle Village, NY, USA in 1970. Owned or managed by **Raymond Snitow** or **Jacqueline Willens** in 1982 and **Thomas Yoseloff** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.63-64.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.125.

METROPOLITAN STAMP COMPANY OF CHICAGO
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1980. Formerly the **Chicago Stamp Company**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.263-264.

METTE, Carl **-1927**
Died on the 3rd August 1927.

METTE, Hans-Herrmann **1942-1999**
Born on the 17th April 1942. Died on the 28th January 1999. Used the pseudonym **Taunus** when his very large library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider** from 2000 to 2002.

Maassen (3)

METTHEZ, Léon **-1968**

La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.287.

METTRIE, Capt. Arnaud de la

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **La Mettrie**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **La Mettrie**.

METZ, A. M. **1858-1935**

Maassen (2)

METZ, Gen. Billy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZ, George C. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

METZ, Nelson H. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

METZ, Reinhard **1937-2009**

Born on the 18th August 1937. Died on the 9th December 2009.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 392, p.22.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.137-138.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.363-364.

METZER, Kurt **1921-**

Maassen (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, B.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st August 1914, Volume 20, p.117.

METZGER, Ernst **1857-1933**

Born on the 8th April 1857.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

METZGER, Gerald H.

Founded the **Gerald H. Metzger** company.

METZGER, Harold M. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

METZGER, Kanzleirat

Huys-Berlingin (1)

METZGER, Karl **-1933**

De Philatelist, December 1933, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.288.

METZGER, Oskar **1857-1933**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

METZGER, R.

Maassen (2)

METZGER, Prof. Robert Melville **1940-**

The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.486.

METZL, E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

METZLER Sr., Allan R.

Kiku Shimbun, August 2020, Whole number 181, p.55.

METZLER, Dasa

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

METZLER, Theodore F. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

METZNER, Alfred **1873-1945**

Born on the 9th April 1873.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.205.

METZNER, Richard **1877-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEULMANN, Edward

Maassen (2)

MEURISSE, Alphonse **1941-**

Delbeke (5)

MEWES, Emil W. **1913-2000**

Born on the 22nd March 1913. Died on the 1st February 2000. A German philatelist, he was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1992. He was the Editor in Chief of ***Sammler-Lupe*** for many years. His library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann** in May 2001. In 2002, **Burkhard Schneider** claimed to have purchased the greater part of his library with all of the rarities and the stocks of books he published.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1968, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.162.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1973, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.174.
Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, March 1987, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.73.
Philatelie, May 1988, Whole number 179, pp.23-24.
Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.11.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1992**, 5pp.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.13.

Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.47 & 49-51.
AIJP Bulletin, May 1992, Issue 82, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.85.
Stamp Mail, July/August 1992, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.197.
AIJP Bulletin, April 1993, Issue 86, pp.8-10.
Report April 1993, Whole number 128, p.40.
Privatpost, June 1993, Whole number 42, pp.88-90.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.63-64.
Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, pp.11-14.
Michel-Rundschau, May 1999, pp.498 & 500.
AIJP Bulletin, 2000, Issue 108, pp.22-23.
Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2000, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.7.
Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.8.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, pp.7-8.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.49-51.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.146-147.

MEWHINNEY, Leona
Wife of **Richard L. Mewhinney**.

MEWHINNEY, Richard L.
Husband of **Leona Mewhinney**.
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1981, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.104-105.
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1993, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.3.

MEWHORT, James
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

MEYBURGH, Albert Lambertus **1895-1978**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

MEYER, Adolf G. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Albert P. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Anna T.
Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Bernd **1940-**

Born on the 27th August 1940.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.98.

MEYER, Carl **1873-**

He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and is often referred to as **Dr.**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

MEYER, Ch.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, Coenraad

Harris (4)

MEYER, David S.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MEYER, Edmond **-1969**

London Swiss Philatelic Society.

MEYER, Edwin H. **1914-**

Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Emile Piérre Antoine **1892/93-1966**

Died on the 14th December 1966. He was born in Switzerland but lived in the UK for over 50 years. Traded for many years as **L. Meyer-Tissot**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd December 1966, Volume 74, Issue 16, p.955.

MEYER, F. W.

APRL (1)

MEYER, Ferdinand Thaddeus **1846-1882**

Born on the 4th January 1846. Died on the 31st December 1882.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.227.
The National Philatelist, February 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.13-14.

The Collectors' Guide, March 1883, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.28.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

MEYER, Fernand **1888-1972**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1973, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.32.

MEYER, George v. L.

APRL (1)

MEYER, Prof. Gerhard Rudolf **1908-1977**

Born on the 19th June 1908. Died on the 24th October 1977.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, p.60.

MEYER, H. **1883/84-1955**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1955, Volume 26, Issue 8, Whole number 308, p.497.

MEYER, H. S.

Creeke (1)

MEYER, Hans **1926-2008**

Born on the 10th July 1926. Died on the 19th August 2008. His library was purchased by **Phil*Creativ Verlag** (**Wolfgang Maassen**). Once the material required by **Wolfgang Maassen** had been removed, the remainder was offered for sale through the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, pp.78 & 120.

Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.28.

Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.21.

Claudia Maassen: *Liebe mitgleider der AIJP.* [*Dear members of the AIJP.*], Circular to all members of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, [March 2011], 70pp. A translation of the introductory text into English is available as Philat. Trans. 791.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.56-58.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.330-332.

MEYER, Heinz **1925/26-1989**

Died on the 23rd July 1989.

Maassen (3)

MEYER, Henry A. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Henry Albert **1894-1968**

Of Evansville, IN, USA. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1969.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.106.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1969, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.134-138.

MEYER, Joseph Hermann **1894-1955**

Born on the 14th September 1894. Died on the 29th April 1955.

Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1955, Volume 47, Issue 5/6, p.79.

MEYER, Capt. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, Karl **-1974**

Postscript, May/August 1974, Volume 24, Issue 2, Whole number 117/118, p.31.

MEYER, Karl **1913-1993**

Died on the 29th April 1993.

Maassen (3)

MEYER, Prof. Karl Friedrich **1894-1974**

Born on the 19th May 1894. Died on the 27th April 1974.

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYER, Karl-Theodor **1903-1980**

Born on the 20th November 1903. Died on the 9th September 1980.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.130-131 & Tafel 60.

MEYER, Dr. Klaus **1932-2016**

Born on the 27th July 1932. Died on the 29th June 2016.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.101.

MEYER, Ludwig **1902-2000**

Vorläufer, March 2001, Whole number 122, pp.8-9.

MEYER, Otto H.

Creeke (1)

MEYER, Peter

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.141.

MEYER, Philip J. **-1918**

Died on the 16th October 1918.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, November 1918, Whole number 93, p.253.

MEYER, Poul Ebbe **1934-2018**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MEYER, Robert O. **1869-**

Lindquist (1)

MEYER, Rolf Harald **1927-2014**

Died on the 23rd November 2014.

Maassen (3)

MEYER, Rudolf **1855-**

His name is also found as **Rudolph**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as **Rudolph Meyer**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1902, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.83.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MEYER, Victor

Owing to his having a Ph.D., he is often found referred to as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEYER, Waldemar **1910-**

Born on the 23rd May 1910.

Psilander (1)

MEYER-BEER, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm **1932-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *1921.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.245-250.

MEYER-MARGRETH, Dr. Ernst **1897-1983**
Born on the 30th December 1897. Died on the 27th March 1983.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEYER-TISSOT, Emile
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MEYER-TISSOT, L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYERHOLZ, Dr. Heinrich **1894/95-1981**
Died on the 29th August 1981.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MEYERING, Edwin F. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MEYERS, Edw. E. **-1932/33**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.55.

MEYERS, Harry B.
Creeke (1)

MEYERS, Jerry
APRL (1)

MEYERS, Joseph
Lindquist (1)

MEYERSBURG, Robert B.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.8.

MEYERSON, Daniel C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYERSON, William
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MEYSICK, Rudolf **1928-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

MÉZIÈRES, Jean-Claude **1938-**
French stamp designer.

Timbres Magazine, March 2022, Whole number 242, pp.72-77.

MEZLER, J. B.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

MEZZANA, Corrado **1890-1952**
Born on the 7th June 1890. Died on the 15th September 1952. An Italian stamp designer.
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1953, Volume 8, Issue 24, pp.417-419.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2021, Volume 77, Issue 2, pp.20-23.
The American Philatelist, March 2024, Volume 138, Issue 3, pp.32-36.

MIARD, Victor Eugène **1893-1971**
Used the pseudonym **Draim**, which was his family name in reverse.
J. Viou & R. du Pavillon: *Victor Miard "Draim" 1893-1971.*, L'Académie Erinnophile, Lyon, France, 1974, 199pp.

MIASSOJEDOFF, Ivan Grigorjewitsch
See under **Eugen Zotow**.

MICARELLI, Charles Nicholas **1929-2013**
He wrote the *Micarelli Identification Guide* to United States stamps.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2013, Volume 86, p.20.

MICHAEL, A. Eugene
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.

MICHAEL, Albert Leonard [Mick] **1912-1987**
Died on the 7th November 1987. In 1946 he joined **H. E. Wingfield & Company**, eventually becoming proprietor. In 1963, the Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons** and he became joint Managing Director and then Chairman, taking the Company public in 1968.
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, September/October 1954, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.61.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th April 1968, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.209.
Magazine Two., London International Stamp Exhibition 1970, London, UK, 1970, p.27.
The PTS Journal, October 1978, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.65.
Stamp Collecting, 29th March 1979, Volume 132, Issue 19, p.2311.
IFSDA Report, December 1987, Whole number 15, p.24.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1988, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.11
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.

MICHAEL, Edward **1883-**
Brother of **Frederick Michael**. He started in business as the **Brother** in the firm of **F. Michael and Bro.** in 1909, taking over the whole business in about 1912 and changing it into his own name.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.51.

MICHAEL, Frederick **1873-**

Brother of **Edward Michael**. Founder of **F. Michael & Bro.** He traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.

Creeke (1)

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, June 1912, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.96-99.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

MICHAEL, Geo. F. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, John **1940-2010**

A long-time British auctioneer, he moved to Spain on his retirement but still acted as a consultant to **Spink**. His collection of Togo was sold by **Sothebys** in 1984 under the pseudonym **Charlotteville**. Although his main library was left with **Sotheby** on his retirement, following his death the remainder of his Library was sold by **Spink** in July 2010.

APRL (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Auction Insider, Spring 2010, p.?

Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.33.

MICHAEL, Leonard

Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Dr. Luther **1869-**

Lindquist (1)

MICHAEL, Miss Miriam

Creeke (1)

MICHAEL, Sir Peter

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MICHAEL E. ALDRICH

Founded in St. Paul, MN, USA by **Michael E. Aldrich**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.215-216.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.68.

MICHAEL EASTICK & ASSOCIATES Pty. Ltd.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.94.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.73.

MICHAEL M. KAREN
Founded in North Woodmere, NY, USA in 1931 by **Michael M. Karen**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.252-253.

MICHAEL ROGERS Inc.
Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by **Michael Rogers**. It incorporated **Winter Park Stamp Shop** (closed in 2008) and **Winter Park Auctions**.

Michael Rogers has reached agreement to join **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC** as a Managing Director, working closely with **Kelleher** Co-Chairmen **David Coogle** and **Larry Gibson**.

Larry Gibson stated "**Michael Rogers** brings over 40 years of broad philatelic experience to his position with **Kelleher**. **Michael** is also the acclaimed leader in all aspects of Asian philately in the United States, as a professional dealer, auctioneer and writer." **Gibson** continued, "**Michael** has also been recognized by his peers in the **American Stamp Dealers Association** by his having been nominated to the *Stamp Dealers Hall of Fame*, an honor that was recently bestowed on him. He is truly one of the great ambassadors of our hobby." **David Coogle** remarked "As part of our merger with **Michael** we will soon inaugurate *Michael Rogers Online* which will initially feature monthly online auctions of Asian, United States and Worldwide stamps and covers. We look forward to expanding on **Michael's** well known and respected mail and public auctions and introducing his thousands of clients to our online platform as well as our renowned Public Auction sales."

Michael Rogers stated "I had discussions with a number of suitors after I made the decision to enter a new phase of my philatelic career. I love philately and this wonderful business far too much to retire so joining **Kelleher** made good business sense as did the seven figure transaction for assets that we amicably negotiated and which was promptly settled." **Michael Rogers** also stated that "the opportunity to spend more quality time with my philatelic friends and clients across the country, both buyers and sellers, was one that I simply could not pass up. I can now focus on the area of philately that I most enjoy which is acquiring Worldwide and Asian material for auction or outright purchase. (Adapted from a press release by **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC**, 6th July 2014.)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.32.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.30-31.

MICHAELIS, Dr. Julius
Lindquist (1)

MICHAELOVICH, Grand Duke Alexis
See under **Alexis Michaelovich**.

MICHAELS, William C. **1871-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, p.618.

MICHAELSEN, Joseph

Creeke (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MICHALOM, Dr. L. A.
Creeke (1)

MICHALSKY, Heinrich
Maassen (3)

MICHAUD, Didier
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

MICHAUX, Albert **1962-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.194.

MICHEAU, Patrick **-1970**
La Philatélie Française, February 1970, Whole number 198, p.35.

MICHEL, A. Eugene **1879/80-1939**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 22nd April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.113-114.
Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.41-42.
Stamps, 21st April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.76.
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.256-257.

MICHEL, Anthony J. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

MICHEL, Carla
Born **Carla Günther** on the 29th June 1939. Her name is sometimes found as **Carla Michel-Lodders**. Married twice, firtsly to **A. H. Lodders**, then to **Prof. G. Michel**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Carla Michel-Lodders**.

MICHEL, Franz **1904-1968**
Died on the 30th October 1968.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MICHEL, Fridolin **-1958**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1959, Volume 72, Issue 1§, p.30.

MICHEL, Georg Hugo Paul **1866-1944**
Born on the 4th April 1866. Died on the 9th June 1944. Sometimes found as **Georg Hugo Paul Michel-Triller**. Best known as **Hugo Michel**, founder of **Michel Verlag**. Brother of **Heinrich** and **Max Michel**.
Maassen (1) Listed as **Michel-Triller**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Michel-Triller**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Michel-Triller**.
Philatelie, May 1991, Whole number 197, pp.35-44.

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, November 1994, Issue 61, pp.3-4.
Die Kunde, November 2004, Issue 65, p.46.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.325-326.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.363-366.
AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.32-35.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

MICHEL, Heinrich
Born on the 25th May 1880. Sometimes found as **Heinrich Michel-Triller**. Brother of **Georg Hugo Paul** and **Max Michel**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Heinrich Michel-Triller**.

MICHEL, Jean-Adolph
Overprinted some of **François Fournier's** forgeries of Ethiopian stamps, claiming that they were genuine overprints. These were listed in some catalogues for many years.
Menelik's Journal, October/December 2004, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.13.

MICHEL, Max
Born on the 20th January 1876. Sometimes found as **Max Michel-Triller**. Brother of **Georg Hugo Paul** and **Heinrich Michel**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Max Michel-Triller**.

MICHEL & Co.
The catalogue publishing arm of **Schwaneberger Verlag**. See also **Michel Verlag**.
Michel & Co – Die Geschichte einer Guten Idee., Schwaneberger Verlag, Germany, 1973, n.pp. [16pp.]

MICHEL VERLAG
Founded in Germany by **Georg Hugo Michel**. See also **Michel & Co.**
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, December 1984, p.55.
Philatelie, October 2000. Volume 52, Whole number 284, pp.52-56. [An English-language precis is given in The Philatelic Exporter, December 2000, Volume 56, Issue 8, p.26.]
Philatelie, July 2009, Volume 61, pp.24-26 & October, Whole number 388, pp.55-57.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2021, Whole number 165, pp.14-17. (A German-language version can be found on pages 9-14.)

MICHEL, William **-1988**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MICHEL-LODDERS, Carla
See under **Carla Michel.**

MICHEL-TRILLER, Georg Hugo Paul
See under **Georg Hugo Paul Michel**.

MICHEL-TRILLER, Heinrich

See under **Heinrich Michel**.

MICHEL-TRILLER, Max
See under **Max Michel**.

MICHEL-TRILLER, Richard **1870-1962**
Died on the 28th March 1962.
Maassen (3)

MICHELONI, Dr. L. A. **1878-**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.31.

MICHELS, Wm. J
Lindquist (1)

MICHELSEN, Gustavo Frederico **1864-**
He is sometimes called **Dr.** but this is a Doctor in Law, not a medical Doctor. His first name is also found as **Gustav** or **Gustave**, these being national variants. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MICHELSON, Dietrich Wilhelm [Dieter] **1960-**
Born on the 30th April 1960. One of the owners of the **Global Philatelic Network** and manager of **Heinrich Köhler**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's (6)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 60, Issue 9, p.32.
Philatelie, August 2004, Volume 56, Issue 326, p.44.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.82-83.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.159-161.

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.135. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

MICHELSON, Gustave

This may be an error for **Gustavo Michelsen**.

Cross (1)

MICHELSON, Jonas [Mike] **1917-2005**

Died on the 25th August 2005.

Gomm (1)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, January 1959, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.14.
The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 77, Issue 5, p.126.
The South African Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 78, Issue 5, p.130.
The South African Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.149.

MICHIE, J. L.

Morgan (21)

MICHLIK, Karl **1922-1985**

Born on the 20th January 1922.

Maassen (3)

MICHON, André **1908-1998**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MICHTNER, Klaus **1938-2021**

He used the pseudonym **Vienna Collection** when he sold his collection of *Classic Covers* through Høiland in Sales 27, 29 & 33 of May and November 2000 and October 2001.

Nordisk Filateli, April 2023, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.162.

MICKLAM, William **1890/91-1972**

Died on the 7th October 1972 at the age of 81. Founder member of the Portsmouth & District Philatelic Society and President from 1952 until his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 26th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 9, p.399.

MICOULSKI, Jean de **1901-1969**

Born 8th March 1901. Died 22nd October 1969.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

La Philatélie Française, December 1969, Whole number 196, p.360.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Micoulsky**.

MIDDELTHON, Bernt C.

Maassen (2)

MIDDELTHON, Bertr. C.

This may be an error for **Bernt C. Middelthon**.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MIDDENDORF, J. William

APRL (1)

MIDDHA, Madan

Rainbow Stamp News, August 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 56, n.pp. [pp.13-20].

MIDDLE EAST STAMP COMPANY LIMITED

Based in Beirut, Lebanon.

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th July 1963, Volume 71, Issue 14, p.491.

MIDDLEMIST, Toby **2007/08-**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2018, Volume 49, Issue 6, p.12.

MIDDLETON, Chester Donaldson **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

MIDLAND COMPANY, DIVISION "D"

Founded in Memphis, TN, USA in 1978 by **Marian N. Frye**. Sister company of the **Midland Stamp Company**. The D stands for Deltiology – post card collecting.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.117-118.

MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Memphis, TN, USA in 1964. Owned by **Joe F. Frye**. Sister company of the **Midland Company, Division "D"**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.64-65.

MIDLAND STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.

Owned by **A. E. Witherick** who sold a half share to **W. Nichols** after the First World War. Four years later, **Witherick** sold out completely and left the business. In 1930, the Company moved from Leamington Spa to Plymouth.

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1924, Whole number 218, p.20.

The Philatelic Magazine, 21st June 1930, Volume 25, Issue 13, p.534.

MIDLO, Dr. Charles

APRL (1)

MIDWEST STAMP AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Milwaukee, WI, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Stephen F. Wood**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.65.

MIELKE, David

The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,360.

MIELKE, Frederick C.

Lindquist (1)

MIERS, Lewis A.

Lindquist (1)

MIFSUD, Austin

The PSM Magazine, April 1987, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.30-31.

MIGLIAVACCA, Dr. Giorgio

The American Philatelist, January 1995, Volume 109, Issue 1, pp.48-51.
The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.109.
Giorgio Migliavacca: Letter regarding his publication ***Rassegna Internazionale di Letteratura Filatelica e Storico Postale***, 18th April 1996, 1p.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.51.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2002, Volume 32, Issue 8, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2016, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2019, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.8.

MIGNERY, Alfred H.

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700-701.

MIGNON, Abel **1861-1936**

French stamp designer and engraver.

Timbres Magazine, October 2014, Whole number 160, pp.24-30.

MIGNON, Bernard **1922-2010**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

MIGUEL GÁLVEZ

Founded in Madrid, Spain in 1896 by **Miguel Gálvez**. Succeded the business of **Leopoldo López**.

MIHÁLY, Imrétöl [Imre] **-1988**

Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1988, Volume 41, Issue 7/8, p.6.

MIJNDERS, J. A. **-1986**

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, December 1986, p.24.

MIJNSSEN, F. J. **-1932**

De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.178.

MIKHAIL, Fadi

British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2013, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.76-79.

MIKSTEIN, Prof. Stanisław **1888-1956**

Born on the 10th November 1888. Died on the 29th September 1956.

Birch (5.4)

Maassen (3)

Bulletin of the Polonus Philatelic Society, November 1956, Issue 144, pp.1-3.

Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.22-23.

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, December 1981, Issue 63/146, pp.2-3.

MIKULA, Zdeněk **-1992/93**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MIKULI, Baron Anton Kumpf von

See **Baron Anton Kumpf-Mikuli**.

MIKULSKI, Prof. Zbigniew Stanislaw **1925-2017**

Born in Poland on the 30th April 1925, he emigrated to Switzerland. Died on the 28th December 2017. He main philatelic interests were Russia and its western neighbours. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2002.

Hellrigl (1)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Springbett (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.42.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.69 & 178.

Zeitschrift für Klassische Russland-Philatelie = Journal of Classical Russian Philately, 2000, Issue 5, pp.8-12.

Congress Handbook, 2002, p.11.

Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.23.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.9.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.75.

Philatelie, November 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 485, p.60.

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.7-8.

MILANO, J. Baptist **1904-**

Lindquist (1)

MILBAUER, Chas. Rudolf **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

MILBURN, Orville H. **1890-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.109.

MILDE, Gustav W.

Maassen (2)

MILDE, Horst **1924-**

Born on the 28th September 1924. Died on the 1st February 2017.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.113-115.
Philatelie, December 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 342, pp.37-40.
Philatelie, April 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 478, p.10.

MILES, H. G. W. Chichester

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MILES, J. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILES, Maj. James W. **-1982**

Died on the 10th April 1982.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1982, Volume 145, Issue 5, p.203.

MILES, Pliny

Creeke (1)

MILES, Vivian **1885-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MILETIC, Jurica G. **1945-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

MILEWSKI Jr., John J.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

MILEX

Pseudonym used by **Michel Lawson**.

MILEY Sr., Michael **1943-2012**
Father of **Michael Miley Jr.**
American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.264.

MILEY Jr., Michael
Son of **Michael Miley Sr.**

MILFORD STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Milford, CT, USA in the 1930s by **Robert G. Hooghkirk**.

MILGRAM, James W.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.4.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.945.
The American Philatelist. August 2019, Volume 133, Issue 8, pp.756-757.

MILISZAUSKAS, Edw. V. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

MILL, Henning Paul **1883-**
Born on the 21st August 1883.
Psilander (1)

MILLANTA, Corrado
Used the pseudonym **Lampedusa** when he exhibited "Italy – Sicily: Specialised" at Italia '85 and London '90.

MILLAR, Rev. Ernest
Creeke (1)

MILLAR, John A. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLAR, Michael
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.113.

MILLARD, Ronald D.
Owned or managed **Cherryland Postcard Auction Company**.

MILLARD, William
Morgan (22)

MILLARD F. WALTON
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1877 by **Millard F. Walton**. In 1892, **Walton** gave up dealing in stamps, to concentrate on his other business interests, and sold his stock through the **Bogert & Durbin Company**. He re-entered the stamp business in 1893.
Creeke (1)

MILLENER, John
Worldwide & Great Britain., 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.56.

MILLER, Alan

Founded the **Alan Miller** company.

MILLER, Albert F. **1874-**
Husband of **Mary Mathilda Miller**. Owned the **Exchange Stamp Company**.
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Arthur E.
Creeke (1)

MILLER Jr., Judge Benjamin K. **1857-1928**
A real estate magnate from Milwaukee whose collection of US stamps was donated to the New York Public Library. Such was the library's lax attitude towards the security of the collection that some major rarities were stolen while it was on exhibition.
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The Southern Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.115.
Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.39.

MILLER, Beryl
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, Betty Victoria [Dusty] **1918-2003**
Yorkshire's Post, February 2004, Volume 19, Issue 1, Whole number 160, p.6.

MILLER, C. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, C. Nagle **-1975**
U.S.C.S. Log, September 1975, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.81.

MILLER, Mrs C. Sherwood **-1940**
The daughter of **Rollin E. Flower**.
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

MILLER, Carl J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Charles **-1958**
Died on the 31st May 1958.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1958, Volume 51, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Stamp Collecting, 13th June 1958, Volume 90, Issue 14, p.435.

MILLER, Chris **-2007**
Founded the World War 2 Study Group of the Cinderella Stamp Club in September 1995.
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2008, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.1.

MILLER, Clarence E.

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, D. H.
Started his stamp business in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1885.
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

MILLER, Daniel K.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.16.

MILLER, Derek
A British stamp designer, creating stamps for over eighty countries.
Stamp Magazine, May 1999, pp.72-74.

MILLER, E.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MILLER, E. A.
Pseudonym used by **C. J. Fuelscher**.

MILLER Jr., E. E. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Edward G.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Ellice
Linn's Stamp News, 13th October 1997, Volume 70, p.12.

MILLER, F. Will **1876-**
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.95 & photograph.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.211.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

MILLER, Dr. Foil
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, p.7.

MILLER, Francis [Joe] **-1997**
The Perfins Bulletin, April, 1998, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.? & 63.

MILLER, Frank H. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Franz Carl **1850/51-1935**
The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.599.

MILLER, Geoffrey H.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MILLER, George A.
Died on the 20th May 1898.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, George E.
See under **Earl Sondes**.

MILLER, George W. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Miss Gretchen Pauline
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Hanson C. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Harlan L.
Son of **Harlan W. Miller**.

MILLER, Harlan W. **1914-**
Father of **Harlan L. Miller**. The most-prolific printer of philatelic periodicals and booklets in America for over forty years. For about twenty years from the 1930s, he published the ***Kaw Chief Stamp Journal***.
The "News Bulletin" Journal of Writers Unit No. 30 of the American Philatelic Society, March 1978, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp1-2.
The Czechoslovak Specialist, June 1989, Volume 51, Issue 6, p.15.
Harlan L. Miller: *Harlan W. Miller, Philatelic Printer. A Biography.*, Harlan L. Miller, Lawrence, KS, USA, 2005, 107pp.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, pp.20-23 Part IV, September, Whole number 13, pp.20-23; Final Part, November/December, Whole number 15, pp.20-21.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.5.

MILLER, Harry Allen **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Dr. Henry C. **1890-**
Bateman (1)

MILLER, Hugh F. R.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, J. Clifford **1874-**

Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 & photograph.
The Columbian Philatelist. August 1898, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.51
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.
The New York Philatelist, 15th April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.2.

MILLER, Jennifer

Wife of **Martin Kent Miller**.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2019, Volume 75, Issue 4, p.13.

MILLER, Jerome S.

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Jerry H. **1941-**

APRL (2) German Colonies; Germany; Great Britain; World War I.
Maassen (3)

MILLER, John Calderwood **1906-**

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 67 of 1979.

Bateman (1)

MILLER, John R.

Creeke (1)

MILLER, Ken

Owner or manager of the **Promenade Stamp Company Inc.**

MILLER, L. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Lawrie

Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.7.

MILLER, Lester C. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Martin Kent **1967/68-**

Husband of **Jennifer Miller**.

The American Philatelist, November 2017, Volume 131, Issue 11, pp.1029-1030.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.256.
American Philatelic Society Names New Editor., APS News Release, 21st September 2017, p.30.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 56, Issue 1, Whole number 215, p.1.

MILLER, Martin J.

APRL (2) Samoa

MILLER, Mrs Mary Mathilda **-1958**
Wife of **Albert F. Miller**. Owned the **Exchange Stamp Company**.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLER, Michael **1889-**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Oberlander**.
Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.77.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.5.

MILLER, Peter
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MILLER, R. M. **-1898**
Died on the 1st October 1898.
The Perforator, October 1898, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.180.

MILLER, R. W.
Harris (1)

MILLER, Rick
Linn's Stamp News, 16th July 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

MILLER, Robert C. **1883-**
Creeke (1)
The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.2.
The Stamp Exchange, January 1901, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1 & 9.

MILLER, Robert L.
Owned or managed the **Lyn-co Stamp Company**.

MILLER, Robert M. **1872/73-1898**
Founder and Secretary for six years of the Sons of Philatelia, he died of typhoid at the age of twenty-five. He had a very large library comprising over 11,000 papers, that was sold by **J. F. Dodge** following his death.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.10 & 12.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.66.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.74.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.91 & 95.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.11 & 12.
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.

MILLER, Mrs Robert M.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Robert S.
APRL (2) Air Mail

MILLER, S. W.
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Spencer Sydney
Following his death, his stamp collection was the subject of litigation between his first and second wives.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.6.

MILLER Jr., Dr. Thomas
Creeke (1)

MILLER, Thomas J. **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 24th October 1954, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.245.

MILLER, W. L. E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MILLER, Walter Wilson **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER, Wilbur M. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLER Jr., William Hubert **1932-1988**
APS (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, pp.117-118.
The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1988, vol 6, Issue 4, pp.1-2.
William H. Miller, Jr. Passes Away., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, 23rd November 1988, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.70.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.110.

MILLER, Wm. P.
Lindquist (1)

MILLICAN, Kenneth Allen **1878-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLIGAN, Maj. J.
Meiring (1)

MILLIKEN, J. A. **-1981**
Irish Stamp News, Spring 1981, Issue 7, p.7.

MILLIKEN, Maitland **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLIKER, Maitland
Freethy (1)

MILLIKIN, Forrest G. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MILLINGER, Harvey I.
Lindquist (1)

MILLINGTON, Harry Mackwood **1865/66-1903**
Schofield (1)

MILLNER, Bernard N.
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, A. E. **-1949**

MILLS, Alan de Gour
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, Charles B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MILLS, F. L.
A dealer and publisher of the ***Stamp World***, he lost his entire stock in a fire in 1885.
Empire State Philatelist, February 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal and Coin Collectors' News, February 1885, Whole number 76, p.28.
The Stamp World, February 1885, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.177.

MILLS, John R. **1904/05-**
Great Britain Philatelic society Newsletter, 1988, Issue 195, p.2.

MILLS, Marian
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

MILLS, Dr. Ralph Garfield
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, T. Landell
Harris (14)

MILLS, Maj. W. E.
Lindquist (1)

MILLS, W. G. **-1989**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

MILLS Jr., William J. **1918-**
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2012, Volume 83, p.2.

MILLS, Dr. Y. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MILNE, George **1881-**
Bateman (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th January 1915, Volume 20, p.17.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 33.

MILNE, Gordon R. D.
GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.6.

MILNE, James A.
The Perfins Bulletin, jany 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.3.

MILNE, John Leslie
Lindquist (1)

MILNER, J. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MILSTEIN, Stewart **1943-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

MILTON, Philip J. **1962/63-**
Philatelic Exporter, January 2007, Volume 62, Issue 9, p.15.

MILTON, Robert **1906-**
The Philatelic Trader, 13th April 1973, Volume 77, Issue 8, p.181.

MILTON, Trevor
The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7, pp.10-16.

MIMBERG, Heinrich **1950-**
Born on the 9th March 1950.
Maassen (3)
Die Kunde, February 2001, Issue 54, p.7.

MIMONDO, Joaquin
Creeke (1)

MIN, Chang **1952-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.137.

MINARD, Roger W.
Stamps, 9th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.364.

MINARSKY, George
The Philatelic Exporter, August 1985, p.49.

MINCH, Fred
Owned or managed **Baron Mail Sales**.

MINDERAA, Christian Leonardus [Kick] **1921/22-1999**
Mijn Stokpaardje, March 1999, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.4.
Philatelie, March 1999, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.177.

MINER, Cassie H.
See under her married name **Cassie H. Mason**.

MINER, Dr. Harold E. **1882--1936**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.64.

MINER, J. M. **1883-**
Creeke (1)
The Mount Royal News, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MINETT, Charles W. **1909-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MING
Pseudonym used by **Peter Holcombe**.

MINGAY, O. F. **-1973**
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

MINIMUS
Pseudonym used by **Gavin Littaur**.

MINKE, Dr. Jacob, J. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

MINKER, Charles Le Roy **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MINKUS, Jacques **1901-1996**
Born in Poland on the 15th December 1901. Died on the 17th September 1996. He worked in various European countries before moving to the United States in 1929. He opened his first stamp and coin department in Gimbells, New York in 1931, eventually operating similar departments in all of the Leading American stores. Founder of **Minkus Publications**. He sold out on his retirement in 1986.
APS (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 2 p.51.
Stamps, 5th November 1966, pp.274-277.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.346-350.
The American Philatelist, August 1993, Volume 107, Issue 8, pp.726 & 728.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th October 1996, Volume 69, p.2.
PTS News, December 1996, Whole number 68, p.8.
Philatelic Quill, April 1997, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th March 1998, Volume 71, p.17
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2007, Whole number 8, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2011, Volume 45, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2016, Whole number 104, p.73.

MINKUS PUBLICATIONS
Founded by **Jacques Minkus**.

MINNESOTA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Shakopee, MN, USA in 1976.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.264-265.

MINNS, John **1931-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MINT STAMP COMPANY
Founded by **Percy McGraw Mann**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92. Listed under **Percy McG. Mann**.

MINT STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Toledo, OH, USA by **Mrs B. M. Fall**.

MINTY, G. W. V.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MINTZ, G. W. V.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

MINTZ, L. M.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

MINUSE, K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MINWALA, J. M.
Creeke (1)

MIOCH, M. V.

Meiring (1)

MIR, N. M.

Warren (1)

MIRABAUD, Paul Barthélemy **1848-1908**

Born on the 29th June 1848. Died on the 12th May 1908 at the age of 59. One of the greatest French collectors, he began to collect stamps for his son who was sick in bed for many years. Following the death of his son, he became interested and continued the collection for himself. He purchased the stamp collection of **Natalis Rondot**, the father of philatelic literature.

Paul Barthélemy Mirabaud was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Mirabaud, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.176-180.

Paul Mirabaud; *Henri Mirabaud*; *Denise Adèle Paccard & Hélène Dollfus*. Separate entries on Geneanet: **http://gw.geneanet.org**, 2014, 4 individual pages.

Paul Barthélemy Miraud (29.06.1848 – 1908)., Société Genevoise de Généalogie: **www.gen-gen.ch**, 2014, 2pp.

Yacht., Marcel Proust: **www.proust.ink.com**, 2014, 2pp.

Paul Mirabaud., Wikipedia: **http://fr.wikipedia.org**, 22nd August 2014, 2pp. & translation via Google translate, 2pp.

Mirabaud., Geneanet: **www.genea-bdf.org**, 30th September 2014, 9pp.

Le Timbre-Poste, May1896, Volume 34, Whole number 401, p.64.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.
The London Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 9, pp.42-45 & p.51.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1900, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.181-183.
The London Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 9, pp.81-84.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, p.235.
The London Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 9, pp.235-236 & 238.
Journal de la Société des A,ericanistes, 1908, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.111.
The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, p.122.

The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.151-153.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.120.
The Philatelic Record, June 1908, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.106-107.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.259.
The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.122.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th June 1908, Volume 14, p.73.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th June 1908, Volume 7, Issue 26, pp.403-404.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th June 1908, Volume 22, Issue 26, p.224.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1908, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.4.
The Philatelic Record, August 1908, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.138-139.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th August 1908, Volume 22, Issue 33, p.276.
The London Philatelist, December 1908, Volume 17, pp.294-295.
Bulletin de la Société l'Histoire de Paris et de l'Ile de France, 1909, pp.104-105.
The Philatelic Record, January 1909, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.18.
The London Philatelist, February 1909, Volume 18, p.46.
The Philatelic Record, February 1909, Volume 31, Issue 2, Advertisements p.xiv.
The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.62.
The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, pp.71-73.
The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, Advertisement p.li.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April/May 1909, Whole numbers 412-413, p.17.
The London Philatelist, May 1909, Volume 18, pp.118-120.
The Philatelic World, September 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.12-19.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th October 1909, Volume 10, Issue 16, p.353.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.45.
Philatelic Classics, May 1928, Whole number 9, pp.14-17.
Stamps, 8th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.45-46.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], pp.132-136.
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, 2013, pp.222-225.

MIRACLE MILE MAIL AUCTIONS
Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.265-266.

MIRANDA, Dr. António Cupertino de **1886-1974**
Machado (2)

MIRANDA, Eng. José Borges de **1909-1995**
Machado (2)

MIRI
Pseudonym used by **Jaromir Matejka**.

MIRIQUIDIUS, K.
Pseudonym used by **Paul Richard Kleeberg**.

MIRO

Trading name used by **Léon-Pierre Margue**.

MIRON, H. J.
Pseudonym used by **John Miron Hubbard**.

MIROW, Friedrich **1909-1984**
Died on the 28th April 1984.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 21, p.416.
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.371.

MIRRLEES, Robin de la Lanne **1923/24-**
Comte de Lalanne.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MIRSCH, Dr. Rudolf **1930-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

MIRSKY, Harvey **1940-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 30th May 2011, Volume 84, p.2.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.32.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2011, Volume 90. Issue 4, p.254.

MISCHEK, Walter Edgar Emanuel **1911-**
Lindquist (1)

MISHIMA, Dr. Yoshitsugu **-1997**
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.43.
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

MISHKEL, Dr. Maurice Alan **1929-2016**
Born on the 20th December 1929. Died on the 2nd October 2016.
Dr. Maurice Alan Mishkel., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 1p.

MISHRA, Abhai
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2011, Whole number 44, n.pp.

MISKEY, Kálmán **1925/26-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

MISKIMIN, Alan R. **-1995**
The Perfins Bulletin, April 1996, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.63.

MISKIN, George Scott **1942-2000**
Born on the 15th October 1942.
APRL (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

MISQUITA, E.

Warren (1)

MISS MILDRED HODSON

Trading name of **Aleksander Stocki** and **Mildred Hodson**.

MISSAGLIA, Amedeo **1953-2013**

Born on the 26th August 1953. Died on the 7th January 2013. Stepson of **Alexander Kroo**.

Maassen (3)

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.9.

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Timbres et Documents Philatéliques parmi les Plus Rares du Monde., MonacoPhil 2013, Club de Monte Carlo, Monaco, 2013, p.21.

Jonas Hällström (Editor): *Sweden in Philately up to 1920. An Exhibition of Philately, Postal History and Philatelic History = La Philatélie Suédoise de ses Origines à 1920. Une Exposition Concernant la Philatelie, l'Histoire Postale et Philatélique.*, MonacoPhil 2013, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2013, pp.[viii-ix]

MISSBACH, Louis A. **1879-ca. 1948**

Lindquist (1)

US Envelope World, April 1950, Volume 2, Whole number 13, pp.9-10.

MISSIG, Henry J. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

MISTRETTA, Paul **1946/47**

The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.3.

MISTY

Pseudonym used by **Maurice Hadida**.

MISZCZAK, Maciej **1949-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Springbett (1)

MITCHELL, A. J.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MITCHELL, Sir Angus

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Benjamin **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Mrs Betty **-1982**

The Kiwi, July 1982, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.58.

MITCHELL, Rev. E. C.
Father of **Dr. Walton I. Mitchell**.
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)

MITCHELL, Eric **-1988**
Philas News, May 1988, Whole number 65, pp.7-8.

MITCHELL, Frederick
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Cahners**.

MITCHELL, G. E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Gretchen Heather **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

MITCHELL, Lt. H. Dana **-1956**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 8 p.259.
Pan American Philatelist, March 1956, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.100.

MITCHELL, Harry M. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Herbert L.
Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, Hooton **1897-**
Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Leonard **-1971**
Died on the 22nd September 1971. A New Zealand stamp designer.
Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, Issue 4, p.155.

MITCHELL, Leslie **1901-**
Bateman (1)

MITCHELL, Maynard **-1991/92**
The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

MITCHELL, Milton **1916-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.667.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th July 1980, p.24.

MITCHELL, Mrs R. W.
Morgan (22)

MITCHELL, Robert L. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL Jr., Robert L. **1923-2004**

Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.118-119.

MITCHELL, Ron **1940-2016**

Born on the 20th June 1940. Died on the 23rd March 2016.

Scribblings, July/August 2008, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.7.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.652.
Scribblings, May/June 2016, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.1 &3.

MITCHELL, Roy C. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

MITCHELL, S.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 2004, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.41-42.

MITCHELL, Dr. Thomas J.

He used the pseudonym **Wanderer** when writing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Figaro*** in 1887 and a column called *Wanderer's Corner* in ***The United States Philatelist*** in 1888, amongst many other publications.

Creeke (1)
John K. Tiffany: Manuscript reference provided to the Philatelic Society, London, 28th September 1887, 3pp. plus modern typescript. Given as **F. J. Mitchell**.
The Stamp, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.78.
The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.20.

MITCHELL, Thomas J. **-1956**

He had a PhD and can be found referred to as **Dr.**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I. **1877-1960**

Born on the 25th December 1877. Died on the 22nd March 1960. Son of the Reverend **E. C. Mitchell**. He started collecting at the age of eight under the influence of his father. He became one of the major collectors of postal stationery, purchasing many important holdings in the inter-war years. He also collected US back of the book items, especially precancels and was author of thirty-seven editions of the *Mitchell-Hoover Bureauprint Catalog* and editor of ***Postal Stationery***.

APRL (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Dr. W. J. Mitchell**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Dr. W. J. Mitchell**.)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
William Butler (2)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
Stamps, 25th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.276.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.432.
Covers to Dr. W. I. Mitchell, Berkeley Calif. from Tooraweenah, New South Wales., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

MITCHELL, William Carson **1880/81-1960**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th May 1960, Volume 70, Issue 14 p.332.

MITCHELL, Dr. William H. **1860-**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1993, Volume 107, Issue 3, pp.226-227.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd April 2007, Volume 80, p.3.

MITCHENER, Ralph D.
His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

MITSUI, Baron Takaharu **1900-1983**
APS (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Warren (1)

MITTAL, Ajay Kumar **-2023**
Died on the 5th June 2023.
Rainbow Stamp News, September 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.9-15].
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 186, pp.3 & 10.

MITTAL, Anand Shankar **1930-2010**
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2010, Whole number 34, [pp.10-11].
Stamps of India collectors companion, 7th October 2010, Whole number 445, [pp.1-2].

MITTELMANN, Hermann **1869-1916**
Died on the 28th February 1916 at the age of 46.

HERMANN MITTELMANN
1869 – 1916
Profession, Writer, Civil Servant

The businessman, accountant, secretary and journalist **Hermann Mittelmann** was born in

Czernowitz in 1869. He attended the state high school and completed commercial training. He then worked in many different roles in the city; as publisher and editor-in-chief of various newspapers (***Bukowiner Kaufmännische Blätter***, organ for the entire interests of the trading class; ***Bukowiner Kurorte-Zeitung***; Austrian Philatelists' Journal), as a member of the State Association for Tourism and court-sworn expert on travel and shipping matters, as a corresponding member of the Central Commission for Research and Preservation of Art and Historical Monuments and as a member of the Bukoviner State Museum.

He gave lectures on Ottoman culture, was secretary of the Red Crescent Society in Bukovina and organized trips to the Ottoman Empire. His work focused on promoting tourism in the city and in the crown land of Bukovina. Together with **Franz Porubsky** he published the collection of texts "Heiteres und Ernstes aus der Bukowina" [Cheerful and Serious Stories from Bukovina] (1906). In 1907 he published the "Illustrated Guide through Bukovina" which was also intended to achieve an external impact: "The editor of this guide, **Hermann Mittelmann**, has made agreements with both the editorial team of the ***Österreichischen Illustrierten Zeitung*** and the editor-in-chief of a London newspaper, which ensures the publication of larger articles (descriptions about the natural beauties of Bukovina), with numerous illustrations. These articles will certainly contribute a lot to promoting tourism in Bukovina" (***Czernowitzer Allgemeine Zeitung***, July 24, 1907, p.4f). The travel guide was published in a reprint edition in 2001 (review note in the ***Neue Zürcher Zeitung***).

He was also active as a businessman, including as the sole representative in Bukovina (and also in Transylvania) for various companies. In Czernowitz he lived at Rathausstrasse 27 (1898) and at St. Petersplatz 2 (until 1914). **Hermann Mittelmann** died on February 28, 1916 at the age of 46 in Vienna, where he had fled after the outbreak of the First World War. He was buried in the Vienna Central Cemetery.

Text: **Markus Winker**

Publications:
Cheerful and serious things from Bukovina., Czernowitz, 1906. (together with **Franz Porubsky**).
Illustrated guide to Bukovina., Czernowitz, 1907.

From: https://www.bukowina-portal.de/de/ct/477, January 2025.

MITTENTZWEI, Kurt **1909-1997**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.98-99.

MITTOWER, Bernice **-1994**
Linn's Stamp News, 9th June 1997, Volume 70, p.33.

MIX, W. K.
Creeke (1)

MIZRAHI, Albert Eastman
Egyptian Philatelic Topics, November/December 1975, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.123.

MIZUHARA, Meiso **1924-1993**
Died on the 28th November 1993.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.109.
Kiku Shimbun, November 1993, Issue 100, p.101.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1994, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.24.
Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, pp.1 & 7.
Flash, March 1994, Whole number 47, pp.8-9.
Post Horn International, May 1994, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.45.
Postales de Bolivia, June 1994, Whole number 90, p.9.

MJASSOJEDOW, Prof. Ivan Grigorievich
See under **Eugen Zotow**.

MLADEN, Vilfan
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.87.

Mme MARIE STOCKI
French trading name used by **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**.

MOBERS, Rickard Bertil **1920-**
Born on the 25th March 1920.
Psilander (1)

MÖBIUS, Rolf **1914-**
Maassen (3)

MOBLARD, Albert V.
Lindquist (1)

MÖBS, Theodor **1897-1978**
Born on the 24th March 1897. Died on the 21st September 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MÖBS, Dr. Walter **1924-2002**
Born on the 28th October 1924. Died on the 22nd June 2002.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1953, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.135.
Report October 1994, Whole number 137, p.25.
Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, p.21.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.89-90.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.88-89.

MOBSBY, Chris
The South African Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 55, Issue 5, p.125.

MÖBUSZ, Dr. Alwin **1871-1934**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello **-1970**
Died on the 23rd July 1970 at the age of 60. **Dr. Marcello Mochi** was a close friend and a fellow member of the Chinese Philatelic Society of London. I wrote two obituaries for him when he died in 1970. He had invited me to Istanbul in 1960 when he was serving there as Italian Consul-General. Then, I met for the one and only time his wife, **Elena**. A very serene and gracious lady (not "typically Italian"), she pre-deceased **Marcello** by three years through cancer. (Note dated 10th September 2000, found amongst the papers of **James Negus**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 27th August 1970, Volume 114, Issue 26, p.1387.

MOCKFORD, Ronald
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philately, 20th June/3rd July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.37.

MODEIRA, Joseph Henry
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MODEL, Dr. Walther
See **Dr. Walther Model von Thunen**.

MODEL STAMP COMPANY, The
Founded in Valparaiso, IN, USA by **H. B. Darling** to defraud dealers.
The Post Office, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.v.
The Post Office, March 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.180.

MODÉN Göran **1943-**
Nordisk Filateli, November 2024, Volume 88, Issue 5, pp.14-28.

MODERN COLLECTORS' CLUB
Founded in 1909 in London, UK by **Albert H. Harris** as an exchange club. **Harris** purchased the "Stamps" Exchange Club in about 1914 and merged the two clubs. In 1950, the Club was sold to **F. Spencer Sheppard** by **Philatelists Ltd.**

MODERN STAMPS Inc.
Oak Park, MI, USA. Owned or managed by **Kenneth C. Rush** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.127.

MODESITT, Jeff

Scribblings, September/October 2021, Volume 29, Issue 5, p. 6

MODI, Deepak
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 51, n.pp. [5pp.]

MODI, Girish J. **1939-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1977, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.15.

MODIN, Axel Wilhelm **1899-**
Born on the 25th September 1899.
Psilander (1)

MÖDINGER, J.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MODRY, Dr. Fritz **1933-2019**
Born on the 8th May 1933. Died on the 17th February 2019.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.99.
Philatelie, April 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 502, p.54.

MOEDINGER, Julius **1821-1883**
Born on the 12th April 1821. Died on the 4th March 1883.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOEHRKE, Hans **-1892**
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st September 1892, Volume 5, Issue 17, p.350.

MOELLER, Arnold **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

MOELLER, H.
Used the pseudonym **Veritas** when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s.
Creeke (1)
The Daily Stamp Item, 14th May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 38, p.150.

MOENS, Alexandre
Son of **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens**.

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant **1833-1908**
Born on the 27th May 1833. Died on the 29th April 1908 at the age of 74. Some early writers give his name as **Möens** and Belgians tend to pronounce it as "Moons" in consequence. Father of **Alexandre Moens**. One of the earliest stamp collectors in the world, starting his collection in 1852 [not 1848 as he later stated] and, by selling his duplicates through his bookselling

business, he probably became the first dealer in postage stamps. His first catalogue was published in 1862 [although advertised in April 1861] as was his first handbook – on forgeries, to be followed in 1863 by ***Le Timbre-Poste***, the first philatelic magazine published outside the UK. It is likely that soon after the publication of his first catalogue, all of the philatelic literary work was taken over by **Louis François Hanciau** who began to work for **Moens**, who looked after the books and the commercial side of the business. **Hanciau** always signed himself **Moens** up to the latter's death. **Moens'** descendants have done their best to airbrush **Hanciau** out of the picture almost completely. **Hanciau** was never related to **Moens** and was not his brother-in-law as was frequently stated.

In 1868, he purchased the lithographic stones of the Bergdorf stamps and produced reprints from them four times. Also, in about 1886 he purchased the lithographic stones of the Spanish Don Carlos stamp and had reprints made. Similar reprints were made for the Romagna and Roman states stamps.

He used the pseudonym **J. S. Neom** (based on his name backwards) in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** of 1st April 1867 when he played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch out a French competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. The printers of the stamps were given as **De Vish & Lirva**, with *Visch* being a Flemish word that would be rendered in French as *Poisson* and *Lirva* being *Avril* backwards. In French, this expression would become *Poisson d'Avril* or *April Fool*.

Moens' library books, bearing his bookplate, were quarter bound in light brown leather with a paper bearing the design similar to the eye in a peacock's wing, but of varying size for different batches sent to the binder. The spines had raised bands, with a small flower-like motif in the spaces between the bands. **Moens** probably had books bound for others since others can be found with similar binding details, occasionally in other coloured leather, e.g. red is known. On his retirement in 1900, his library was purchased by **F. J. Laurie** of Worcester, Massachusetts on behalf of **Hiram E. Deats** (and **G. S. Dickenson**?) for about $1,250. In 1907, his stock of publications was purchased by **Victor Marsh**.

Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Moens, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.55-56 & 219.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Ryan (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

La Basoche N°16 – Avril 1886., Details of the magazine from an unknown source, 3pp. (ex. **Vincent Schouberechts**.)

Jean-Baptiste Moens. Fondateur du Commerce des Timbres-Poste 1833-1908., Vitrines: A à D, pp.146-149. (From an unknown source that appears to be an exhibition catalogue.)

Biographie Jean-Baptiste Moens (1833-1908)., Way Back Machine Web Archive: **https://web.archive.org**, 25th September 2001, 8pp. & translation via Google translate, 10pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Find a Grave: **www.findagrave.com**, 8th February 2007, 2pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens – Le Pere de Philatélie., Klassische Philatelie und Postgeschichte: **www.klassische-philatelie.ch**, 25th January 2013, 5pp. & translation via Google Translate, 2pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 23rd May 2015, 3pp.

Jean-Baptiste Moens., Wikipedia: **https://fr.wikipedia.org**, 23rd September 2015, 3pp.

Plaque: Jean-Baptiste Moens., Memorials of Brussels: **www.brusselsremembers.com**, 23rd November 2015, 5pp.

L'Etoile Belge, 4th June 1861, p.?

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1863, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.79-80.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1864, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.157-158.

The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

Le Timbre-Poste, April 1867, Volume 5, Whole number 52, pp.30-31 & May, Whole number 53, pp.39-40.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1867, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.71-72.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, November 1869, Volume 7, Issue 11, pp.173-174.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1869, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1870, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

Albums French., in: **John Kerr Tiffany:** *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, November 1874, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.176.

The Philatelic Record, June 1881, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.99-100.

Le Timbre-Poste, June 1881, Volume 19, Whole number 222, p.64.

The Philatelic Record, December 1881, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.218-221.

The Philatelic Record, May 1882, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.87-88.

The Stamp News, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.47-48.

The Philatelic Monthly, November 1883, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.2.

The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.101-103.

The Philatelic Record, September 1885, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.148-149.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th June 1888, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.169-170.
Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
Stanley, Gibbons, & Co.'s Monthly Journal, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.131.
The Stamp News, May 1891, Volume 7, p.117.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th June 1891, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.89-90.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.187-188.
The Stamp Collector's Monthly, October 1891, Volume 2, Issue 19, p.182.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.2.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 18, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.
The Stamp News, September 1892, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.229.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1892, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.44 & 46.
The London Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, pp.274-275.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1892, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.72-74.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, July1893, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.175-176.
The Philatelic Record, December 1893, Volume 15, Issue 12, pp.273-276 & Frontispiece.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.56-57.
Indian Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1894, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1895, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.145-146.
The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, pp.121-122 & 134.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, June 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 723.)
The Stamp News, June 1895, Volume 11, p.71.
The Stamp News, August 1895, Volume 11, p.92.
Austria-Philatelist, 1st October 1895, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.413-414 & frontispiece.
The Daily Stamp Item, 22nd January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 19, p.3.
МАРКИ, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.103-104.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.163.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1898, Whole number 280, p.25.
Courrier des Timbres-Poste, April 1898, Volume 8, Whole number 83, p.546.
The London Philatelist, April 1898, Volume 7, pp.111-112.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1898, Whole number 281, pp.33-34.
E. D. Bacon: *Reprints of 19th Century Adhesives.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, [1899], pp.22-25.
The Philatelic Record, January 1899, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.17.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.43.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.87-91.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, July 1899, Whole number 295, p.102.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.52.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.88-89.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.292-293.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.302.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.203.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1899, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.?
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1900, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.64.
The London Philatelist, April 1900, Volume 9, pp.97-99 & 110-111.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.222-223.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.235-236.
The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.38.
The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.129 & 154-155.
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.172.
The Collectors' Companion, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.
The London Philatelist, July 1900, Volume 9, p.199 & August, pp.225-226.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1900, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.116.
Stamps, August 1900, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.123.
The Australian Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.14.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1900, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.22-23.
Le Timbre-Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal, December 1900, Volume 38, Whole number 456, p.368.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1901, Volume 12, pp.51-55.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1903, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.87-88.
Le Timbrophile de France, September 1904, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.3.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1904, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.135.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1906, Whole number 374, pp.9-10.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1906, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.18-19; September, Issue 3, pp.60-61; February 1907, Issue 8, pp.167-169; May, Issue 11, pp.234-235; September, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.69-70; May 1908, Issue 11, pp.253-255; June, Issue 12, pp.266-267 & Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 13, pp.199-201.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1906, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 6th October 1906, Volume 4, Issue 14, p.219.
The London Philatelist, February 1907, Volume 16, pp.31-32.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th December 1907, Volume 6, Issue 24, p.378.
Die Post, 1908, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.71.
The Postage Stamp, 21st March 1908, Volume 1, Issue 25, pp.325-326.
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.69-72 & May, Issue 5, pp.90-92.
The London Philatelist, May 1908, Volume 17, pp.113-114 & 120-121.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.103.
The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.85-86
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, Frontispiece & pp.233-234.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 7, Issue 20, pp.308-309.
The Postage Stamp, 30th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.105.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th May 1908, Volume 14, pp.57-58.
Germania-Berichte, June 1908, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.49.
The London Philatelist, June 1908, Volume 17, pp.152-153.
The Philatelic Adviser and Stamp Market Journal, June 1908, New Series Volume 1, Issue 6, p.117.
The Stamp Collector, June 1908, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.89.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.13.
The Postage Stamp, 13th June 1908, Volume 2, p.129.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th June 1906, Volume 22, Issue 25, p.214.
Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th June 1908, Volume 26, Issue 13, pp.98-99.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, July 1908, Whole number 4, pp.2-3.
Scott Stamp & Coin Co., July 1908, Whole number 19, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, October 1908, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.177.
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, p.50.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.113-115.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.61-62. {The letters in the original French have been translated as Philat. Trans. 733}
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1914, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.6-9 & Plates I-IV.
The Philatelic Record, January 1914, Volume 36, Issue 1, Advertisements p.iv.
The Postage Stamp, 31st October 1914, Volume 15, Issue 5, pp.35-36.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.11.
The Postage Stamp, May 1917, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.224-225.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1918, Volume 32, Whole number 563, pp.195-198.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919.
Le Philatéliste Belge, December 1924, Volume 5, Whole number 39, pp.1243-1252.
Le Philatéliste Belge, February 1925, Volume 5, Whole number 41, pp.1327-1328.
The American Philatelist, April 1927, Volume 40, Issue 7, pp.475-485.
Germania-Berichte, May 1928, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 321, p.96.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd January 1932, Volume 16, Issue 44, pp1391-1393.
Stamps, 31st December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.
Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd January 1938, p.?
World Stamp Digest, January 1941, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.98-99.
The Stamp Magazine, April 1941, p.?
Le Philatéliste Belge, December 1947, Whole number 15, pp.285-289.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The American Philatelist, October 1957, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.28.
The Philatelist, January 1964, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.92-95.
Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
Balasse Magazine, June 1968, Whole number 178, pp.131-133; September 1968, Whole number 179, pp.178-181 & December, Whole number 181, pp.267-269.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, November 1973, Volume 50, Issue 11, pp.510-512.
Catalogue 5., Spain 1975, 4th-13th April 1975, Madrid, Spain, pp.31-32.
The Philatelist, September 1975, Volume 46, Issue 12, pp.368-369.
D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1975, Volume 2, Issue 21, pp.4-5.
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, pp.81-83.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.11-12.
Balasse Magazine, April 1978, Whole number 237, pp.72-74 & June, Whole number 238, p.132.
Balasse Magazine, November 1978, Whole number 240, pp.220-223 & December, Whole number 241, pp.270-272.
A. Leclercq & G. Waroquiers: *Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908.*, Corneille Soeteman, Brussels, Belgium, 1981. (The text of this book is available as Philat. Trans. 221).
Exposition Jean-Baptiste Moens (Tournai 1833 – Ixelles 1908)., Cercle D'Histoire Locale D'Ixelles/Chambre Professionelle Belge des Négociants en Timbres-Poste, Ixelles, Belgium, 1981, 24pp.
Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 3, pp.209, 211 & 213.

Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, p.792.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.49-59 & 63-64. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans 57.)
Marie Marvel: *Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908 Sa Vie - Son Oeuvre*, Oberlander, Charleroi, Belgium, 1985.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1989, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.47.
150 Jahre Briefmarke., DBZ-Spezial, DBZ Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990, p.104.
Gary S. Ryan: *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Handout prepared for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London by Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.87.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 1999, Volume 113, pp.84-87.
Collection Jean-Baptiste Moens de Mr Georges Waroquiers., 223rd Sale, Maison Williaume, Brussels, Belgium, 8th February 2003, Lots 3001-3213.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.62-65.
Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.68-71.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2010, Volume 65, Issue 12, pp.15-16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.82.
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, 2013, pp.31-34; 41-48; 50; 69-71; 93-94; 138-139; 160-161; 341-342; 346-347; 403-406 & 497.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2013, Whole number 142, pp.19-22.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers".*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.9-10.
Vincent Schouberechts: *J.-B. Moens and L. Hanciau in the 19th Century Philatelic Market.*, Presentation to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, 61pp.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Parts 15 & 16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.87.
The Stamp Magazine, May 2015, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.85.
Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.
Stamp & Coin Mart, March 2016, p.109.
El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, September 2017, Volume 73, pp.28-30 & October, pp.25-27. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 732.)
The Stamp Lover, April 2018, Volume 109, Issue 2, pp.52-53; June, Issue 3, pp.77-79 & August, Issue 4, pp.109-111.
The London Philatelist, June 2018, Volume 127, pp.202-208.
[Vincent Schouberechts]: *J. -B. Moens and L. Hanciau in the 19th Century Philatelic Market.*, unpublished presentation, n.d. [ca. 2018], [Belgium], 61pp.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.181-199.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-

Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.131-143 (English)
Philatelic Exporter, March 2022, Volume 77, Issue 11, pp.12-15.
Nordisk Filateli, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.140-147.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278, pp.38-42.

MOENS, Louis
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, January, 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.44 (Advertisement)

MOERING, Ernst **1913-1992**
Born on the 11th February 1913. Died on the 20th February 1992.
Maassen (3)

MOERT, Joseph **1890-**
Publisher of ***The Stamp Herald***.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

MOESE, Frank J. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.172.

MOFFAT, Frank D.
Creeke (1)

MOFFAT, George P. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MOFFATT, Bill **1923-**
Husband of **Janet Moffatt**.
BNA Topics, October 1975, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.250.

MOFFATT, Janet
Wife of **Bill Moffatt**.

MOGENSEN, Hans Christian
He used the pseudonym **Saga Sale** when he sold his collection of Iceland through **Postiljonen** in Sale 201 of September 2012.

MOGGE, Marj
Fine Arts Philatelist, January/February 1964, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.3.

MOGLER, Gustav **1928-1996**
Maassen (2)

MOHA, Aude Ben **1965/66-2013**

Editor in Chief of ***L'Écho de Timbrologie*** from 1999 to 2009.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Ben Moha**.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2013, Whole number 147, p.6.
Il Collezionista, July/August 2013, Whole number 1026, p.38.

MOHAMMED, Noor

Proprietor of the **Demerara Stamp Company** of Demerara, British Guiana.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.
The P.T.S. Journal, January 1954, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.5-7.

MOHANTY, Pradeep Kumar **-2019**

Died on the 19th February 2019.

Rainbow Stamp News, March 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 135, p.24.

MOHLER, Harry A. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

MOHR, Frank J. **-1980**

The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 1980, Volume 60, Issue 2, p.59.

MOHR, Knud Erik **1935-2016**

Born on the 2nd April 1935. Died on the 30th July 2016.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (2)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)

Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, pp.23-24.
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.vi. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.4.
The Mohr Momentum., Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2000, n.pp. [4pp.]
The Knud Mohr Grand Prix Auction., Sale 171, 24th March 2000, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, p.4.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.14.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.9-10.

MOHRMANN, Curt **-1969**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOHRMANN, Edgar **1897-1964**
Born on the 5th December 1897. Died on the 1st or 2nd December 1964 at the age of 66. Founded the firm of **Edgar Mohrmann**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1928, Volume 22, Issue 13, p.413.
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.271.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st November 1958, Volume 62, Issue 24, pp.651 & 653.
Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1958, Volume 13, Issue 20, p.457.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 23, p.666.
Stamp Collecting, 11th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 15, p.533.
Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1964, Volume 103, Issue 16, p.569.
Stamps, 19th December 1964, Volume 129, Issue 12, pp.545-546.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th December 1964, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.698.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th December 1964, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.41.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.326.

MOHRMANN, Hans **1895-1967**
Born on the 27th January 1895. Father of **Hans Mohrmann Jr.**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOHRMANN Jr., Hans **1946-**
Son of **Hans Mohrmann**.
Maassen (2)

MOHRY, Fritz
Maassen (2)

MOIGNARD, David
Stamp Magazine, January 2011, Volume 77, Issue 1, pp.64-66.

MOINY, Clément **1894-1987**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

MOIR, Geoffrey Douglas **1922-2006**

Died on the 16th July 2006. A teacher by profession, he used stamps in his geography classes. he became a specialist in the Falkland Islands.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.18.
Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.120.

MOISANT, Shirley Ervin **1882-**

Born on the 10th November 1882.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.9.
The Stamp Exchange, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.3-4 & cover.

MOISES, Franz **-1891**

Das Postwertzeichen, July 1891, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.62.

MOLBERT, Bob

Owned or managed the **Ram Stamp Company**.

MOLDAU

Pseudonym used by **Fritz Heimbüchler**.

MOLDENHAUER Jr., Frantz-Caspar **1920-1999**

A Norwegian philatelist and authority on the stamps of that country. His award-winning collections also include postal history and the Danish West Indies.

Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelist, February 1970, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.136.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.110.
Congress Handbook, 1995, p.7.
Flash, March 1995, Whole number 51, p.14.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.20].
The Stamp Lover, June 1995, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.53 & 55.
Scandinavian Contact, December 1999, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

MOLDER, Augusto **-1959**

Machado (1)

MOLEN, Pieter W. van der

Meiring (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOLESWORTH, Jack E. **1925-2007**

A stamp dealer in Boston, MA, USA, he traded as **Jack E. Molesworth Inc.** and **Confederate**

Philately Inc. His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th October 2007, Volume 80, p.30.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.9.

MOLIN, Adolf **1888-**
Born on the 10th June 1888.
Psilander (1)

MOLIN, Arne Georg **1901-**
Born on the 6th March 1901.
Psilander (1)

MOLIN, Kurt **1891-**
Born on the 24th February 1891.
Psilander (1)

MOLITOR, Robert F.
Lindquist (1)

MOLITOR, V. J.
Lindquist (1)

MOLL-WAGNER, Herbert Henry **1920-2006**
Born in Kiel on the 28th March 1920, he moved to Lima, Peru in 1936. He became a stamp dealer in Peru in 1942 and co-founded the Asociacion Filatelica Peruana in 1949. He stopped his stamp dealing when his bookselling and publishing business became successful throughout South America. He was the first Peruvian to become involved in international exhibitions as exhibitor, commissioner and judge.
FIAF (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Herbert H. Moll: *Memoires of a Philatelist.*, Herbert H. Moll, Lima, Peru, 1997.
Herbert H. Moll: *Peruvian Civil Aviation.*, American Air Mail Society, Mineola, NY, USA, 2000, p.3.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.44.
Herbert H. Moll: *Peru Philatelic Bibliography: Bibliografia Filatelica 2001.*, 7th edition, Herbert H. Moll, Lima, Peru, 2001, back cover.
Filatelia Peruana, October 2005/March 2006, Volume 57, Whole numbers 172/173, Front cover & pp.1 & 24-29.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.20.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2006, Whole number 254, p.17.
The Revenue Journal, March 2007, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.128-129.

MOLL, J. J. **1928-1988**
De Aero-Philatelist, January 1989, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.3.

MOLL, William R. **1914-2013**
In Memory of William R. Moll (1914-2013)., Sequoia Stamp Club web site: www.penpex.org, 26th February 2013, 1p.

MOLLAH, Abdul Matin **-2015**

Abdul Matin Mollah passed away on the 14th November 2015 at Kolkata where he had settled after his retirement from Air India. Early in his life he worked for Indian Railways and was always a keen philatelist. He was known for his collection on Scouting. Between 1975 and 1990 he ably assisted **Alfred Koppel** and **R. D. Manners** to compile their magnum opus *The Court Fee and Revenue Stamps of the Princely States of India* in three volumes. With **S. M. Blatt and D. Heppel** he later compiled the *Indian Government Fiscal and Judicial Stamps and Stamp Papers*. He successfully exhibited his collection of Indore and Jaora in the Revenue Class. He represented India on the Revenue Philatelic Commission of the International Philatelic Federation as a Bureau Member. He served also as a national commissioner for India to PHILAKOREA 1994 and other international shows. (Adapted from an obituary published in ***Stamps of India Collectors Companion***, 19th November 2015.)

MOLLECK, Walter J. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MØLLER, Anneliese **1924-2004**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MØLLER, Bent **1942-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MÖLLER, Björn Torsten **1909-**

Born on the 20th March 1909.
Psilander (1)

MØLLER, Carl Aage **1956-**

He used the pseudonym **Jutlandia** when he sold his collection of Classic Denmark through **Postiljonen** in Sale 209 of October 1915.

Hellrigl (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.80.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Whole number 7, p.169.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Whole number 8, p.95.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.8
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Whole number 10, p.168.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, pp.9 & 150.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.9.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Whole number 14, p.37.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Whole number 15, pp.9, 79 & 148.

MÖLLER, Carl Åke **1911-**

Born on the 10th December 1911.
Psilander (1)

MÖLLER, Fredrik **1876-**
Born on the 7th May 1876.
Psilander (1)

MÖLLER, Gösta von **1895-1964**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.446.

MÖLLER, Gustaf von
A specialist in Finland, he used the pseudonym **Finlandia** when he sold his collection at auction through Frimärkshusets in April 1960.
Poropudas (1)

MÖLLER, Horst **1929-2018**
Born on the 29th August 1929. Died on the 18th November 2018.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 1986, Whole number 169, pp.19-20.
Philatelie, January 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 499, p.10.

MØLLER, J.
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, pp.85-86.

MØLLER, Klaus **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MÖLLER, Nils **1880-**
Born on the 3rd November 1880.
Psilander (1)

MÖLLER, Thilo **1962-**
Maassen (2)

MØLLER, Wilfred Bjerrum **1914-2006**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MÖLLER, Willi **1900-1971**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1971, Whole number 92, p.6.

MOLLER, William Walter **1922-2003**
Bay Phil, May/June 2003, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.5.

MOLLETT, Jan
Wife of **Peter Mollett**.

MOLLETT, Peter

Husband of **Jan Mollett**. Began working for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1964. After he left **Gibbons'**, he founded **Peter Mollet Philatelist**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.45.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.].

MOLLETT, W. Roland

Freethy (1)

MOLLITOR, Phillip

The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.

MÖLLMAN, Artur **1882-**

Born on the 2nd March 1882.

Psilander (1)

MOLLÓN, Luis Lorman **1896-**

Machado (3)

MOLLY

Pseudonym used by **J. L. Sacher**.

MOLLY, Dr.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOLNÁR, Béla **1919/20-1998**

Bélyegvillág - Filatéliai Szemle, December 1997, Issue 12, p.11.
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1998, Issues 7/8, p.22.

MOLNAR, Charles Joseph

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

Lindquist (1)

MOLNAR, George **1934-1999**

Born **George Meister** in Hungary, his family changed their name to **Molnar** in an attempt to avoid Nazi persecution.

APRL (1)

Carlotta McIntosh: *George Molnar; Philosopher (1934-1999); Biography*., www.nottingham.ac.uk, 20th October 2006, 2pp.

Stephen Mumford: *The George Molnar Archive.*, www.nottingham.ac.uk, 20th October 2006, 1p. (Although it shows as page one of two, the second page is blank.)

MOLNAR, Les

APRL (2) Australia

The Les Molnar Collection of Victoria., 29th June 2012, Prestige Philately, Boronia, Vic., Australia, p.5.

MOLONEY, Dennis Bernard **1901-1971**

Philately from Australia, March 1972, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.25

MOLTZ, Laurence

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnson**.

MOLWITZ, Edgar **1929-1995**

Maassen (3)

MONACI, Fabrice **1955-**

French stamp designer.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.12-13.

MONAGHAN, D.

Meiring (1)

MONASTERIA-PHILA

Pseudonym used by **Christian Hoeffe**.

MONCK, George H.

Creeke (1)

MONCLÚS, Tomá

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.200-203.

MONCRIEFF, Henry Anderson

The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.413.

MONDAL, Sukumar **-2010**

Sukumar Mondal, senior stamp dealer breathed his last on January 15, 2010 in Kolkata. Although not much active in stamp trade in recent years he was a major exporter and importer, and wholesaler of stamps in 1970s and 1980s. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 20th January 2011, Whole number 454.)

MONDALE, Joan Adams **1930-2014**

Linn's Stamp News, 24th February 2014, Volume 87, p.16.

MONDOLFO, Renato **1918-1992**

He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1984. The pseudonym **Collettorie** was used by **Italphil** in 2002 when selling his collection of Italian Region Postmarks.

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 9th March **1984**, 2pp.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1992, Volume 84, Issue 3, p.61.

Danilo BOGONI & Franco FILANCI: *Renato Mondolfo.*, Poste Italiane, Italy. 1995.

MONFORTE, Guglielmo Moncada Di

Used the pseudonym **Elvira** when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1982 to 1990.

MONGAN, Arthur J.

APRL (2) QSL Cards & Stamps

MONGE, Pedro
See **Pedro Monge y Pineda**.

MONI, Enrico **-1875**
Il Raccoglitore, March 1875, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1.

MÖNKEDICK, Artur **1921-2004**
Born on the 17th February 1921. Died on the 6th June 2004.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.123.

MONKS, Jerome Roger
Lindquist (1)

MONNEROT, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MÖNNICH, Fr. Johann Heinrich Anton **1862-1938**
Born on the 22nd December 1862.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MONRO, George **1876-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MONRO, Hector
Morgan (21)
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

MONRO, Robert C.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MONROE, Benton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MONROE, C. L.
Alias used by **William Wolf**.

MONROE, Capt. James L. D.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.76.

MONSARRAT, W. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MONSON-BAUMGART, Isolde **1935-2011**
Born on the 3rd December 1935. Died on the 3rd November 2011.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MONT, Ernest La
Creeke (1)

MONTADER, Pierre-Marie Alfred **1855-1930**
Born on the 28th July 1855. Died on the 25th February 1930. Generally known as **Alfred**.
Harris (1)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MONTAGUE, Lord
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MONTAGUE, Alfred Westwood
Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Percy
Creeke (1)

MONTAGUE, Stuart Albert Samuel
See **Lord Swaythling**.

MONTAGUE-WHITE, Montague William **1852-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MONTANDON, Charles **1862-1923**
Born on the 15th January 1862. Died on the 9th June 1923.
Maassen (3)

MONTANDON, Dr. Jeanne' Re
American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, p.10.

MONTE CARLO
Pseudonym used by **William H. Gross**.

MONTEIRO, Joseph
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.41.

MONTEIRO, Juan Carlos Marino y **1946-**
Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was born in Buenos Aires, Argentina, on the 3rd of February

1946. He was baptised in the Basilica de Santa Rosa de Lima on the 13th of October 1946, his godparents being **Luisa Esther Marino y Tocco** and Engineer **Don Jose Montero y Calvo** (*Buenos Aires, 13th April 1913. †Sao Paulo, 20th July 1966, Businessman and Landowner).

He carried out his Primary and Secondary studies at the Schools Champagnat in Buenos Aires, San Jose in Buenos Aires and San Miguel in Buenos Aires, run by the Padres Lourdistas, where he obtained his Batchelor diploma with a "Medalla de Oro" (Gold medal), First in Good Behaviour and Hygiene (1962). He studied Law and Political Sciences at the Pontifical Argentine Catholic University Santa Maria in Buenos Aires (1963-1964) and at the University Bartolome Mitre de Olivos. (1964-1969) Doctor of Law and Political Sciences. Historiographer and Genealogist. Business Administration (Ph.D) TSU.

Specialist in Nobility Law, Genealogy and Heraldry (UNED - *see footnote 1*). Acted as Chief of Protocol at the II General Assembly of the CIAT (Centro Interamericano de Administradores Tributarios - *see footnote 2* Buenos Aires, 1968). Ex-employee of the diplomatic service for the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Argentina (Department: Latin America-Bolivia) under the leadership of his uncle the **Ambassador Guillermo de la Plaza**. (1970) Author of *Genealogia de los Tocco* (1965) Argentina and Uruguay (1974) Genealogical Notes on the Family of **Dr.Victorino de la Plaza** President of the Argentine Republic, a work praised by **Prof. Romero Sosa** in his book *Los Plaza* (1996). Author of numerous historic, genealogic and political publications.

Philatelist since the age of 10, he created one of the most important philatelic businesses in the world as regards manufacture, creation, design and production of postage stamps. Produced postage stamps for the following nations, Equatorial Guinea, Guinea-Konakry, Niger, Burkina-Faso, Bhutan, Senegal, Tchad, Tuvalu, St.Vincent, St.Lucia, Madagascar, Nevis, Monserrat, British Virgin Islands and many more. President of numerous companies amongst them **Marino-Montero International**, **Antonio Marino Limited**, **Torresur Argentina S.A.**, **France Philatelie Limited**, **France Philatelie (2000) Limited**, **Montero (MOR) Retail Limited**, **Sheringcode Limited**, **Mayfair International (Security Printers) Limited**, **Urch Harris (Wholesale) Limited**, **Hampshire Philatelist Limited**, **Fletchwood Philatelist Limited**, **Philatelist (Caribbean) Limited**, Chairman of **Euroworld Corporation Limited**, President of **Juan Carlos Marino Montero S.A.** (Panama) 1976-1978. President of **Safety Colour S.A.** (Security Printers) 1978-1980 Barcelona (Espana).

Director of the Administrative board of **Marino-Montero International (France)** 1989-1993. President of **Spanish Philatelic Agencies** (Spain) 1975-1977. Director of **J. C. Marino-Montero Limited Fine Arts & Antiques (London) Limited** (1987). President of **Warwick International** (France-Monaco) 1989-1993. Captain of the Marina Mercante Panamena, status awarded for life on the 15th November 1976. Author of *Quien es Quien en la Diplomacia Argentina en el exteriory extranjera en el pais. - see footnote 3* (**Editorial Kraft S.A.** under the leadership of **Dr. Ricardo Mosquera Eastman**) 1968-1969. Fellow of institute of Directors (London 27.05.1987). Registered member of the Italian Genealogical and Heraldic Institute, Member of the Saint James Club Paris (France), Royal Automobile Club of England. Lloyd's Register of Yachts (1977), Club Universitario of Buenos Aires 1965 (Cuba). Club de Golf Barriere of Deauville, Polo of Deauville (France), Royal Yachting Association, Royal Ascot, Meon Valley Golf Country Club, Foxhills Golf Country Club, Member of the Anglo-Argentine Society in Great Britain, Member of the International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Association, Member of the Philatelic Dealer's Society of the Argentine Republic (1968-2003) Member of the Board Committee (1970-72) etc. ... Collector of cars and works of Art, his great passion.

He was married in Gibraltar for the first time on the 22nd May 1978 to **Doña Maria del Carmen Andrea Elizabeth Candela y Sapieha** (born in Biarritz, 30th November 1939) daughter of **Jose**

Vicente Candela y Martin (Son of **Dr. Pascual Candela Sanchez**, doctor, academician of the Royal Academy of Medicine, Cruz de Isabel la Catolica and head doctor for the King of Spain **Don Alfonso XII**. **Dr.Candela Sanchez** died in 1897) and of the **Princess Doña Celina Henrietta Sapieha y Monchet**, born 1902 (Daughter of **Prince Leon Benedykt Sapieha y Sobanski**, born 1841. Married, Biarritz 1937. Family of Lithuanian and Polish origin of whom one of its members was **Prince Adam Stephan Stanislaw Bonfatiuz Josef Cardinal Sapieha** (*14th May 1867, †23rd July 1951), who was ordained as priest on the 1st November 1946 **Father Karol Josef Wojtyla Juan Pablo II** and in our time it is appropriate to mention **Doña Paola Maria Bourbon de Orleans e Braganca Sapieha**, descendent of **Don Pedro I**, Emperor of Brazil, **Doña Mathilde d'Udekem d'Acoz**, future Queen of Belgium, wife of **Prince Philippe of Belgium Duke of Brabant** or **Countesse Marie-Teresa Candela y Sapieha de Labarre de Raillicourt**, prestigious French genealogist (see genealogy of the **Sapieha's**).

Marriage dissolved by divorce on the 1st March 1995 in London, England.

Juan Carlos Marino y Montero was married for the second time to **Doña Michele Annie Jeanne Baumann y Rizzotti**, born in Arras on the 13th June 1949. Upmarket Estate Agent - Asset Administrator-Estate Management. Daughter of **Don Roger Eugene Antoine Baumann y Ducatel**, born in Achicourt (Pas de Calais) on the 19th January 1929. Chartered accountant. (son of **Don Emile Baumann de Vosges** and of **Doña Anne Ducatel. n. Douchy les Ayettes**) and of **Doña Jeannine Reine Jeanne Rizzotti y Pruvost**, born on the 27th March 1931. Bienvillers aux Bois. (daughter of **Don Giovanni Rizzotti**, born in Meduno, Province d'Udine, and of **Doña Reine Pruvost**, born in Bien- villers aux Bois.) The Baumann family is of German origin from the Rhineland which branched out to various countries of the whole world, France, Germany, Argentina, United States, etc. (This biography, printed virtually verbatim, was provided by e-mail from the subject, dated 25th September 2007, after he had seen this Bibliographic work on-line. There were no footnotes included. BJB)

Fiance of **Patricia McDonnell** in 1985.

The Observer, 30th March 1980, p.?
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.28.
Mundus, January 1991, Issue 1, pp.37-40
Le Monde des Philatélistes, July/August 1999, Issue 542, p.100.

MÒNTES, Léon **1882-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.50-51.

MONTGOMERY, Field Marshall Bernard Law **1887-1976**

Born on the 17th November 1887. Died on the 24th March 1976.

Stamp Weekly, 4th January 1968, Volume 1, Issue 17, p.6.
Attractive British Commonwealth Including Scarse High Values and Specialised Papua and Papua & New Guinea "Airmails of the World"., 24th-26th January 1968, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, [facing p.2].

MONTGOMERY, Jim

Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.8.

MONTGOMERIE-HAMILTON, Judge H.

See under **Judge Hugh Montgomerie Hamilton.**

MONTGOMERY, John A. **1843-**

Creeke (1)
The Puritan Philatelist, February/March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

MONTGOMERY, M. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MONTGOMERY, Malcolm B.
He retired from the British Army in 1992 and worked as a consultant on defence information systems projects.
Congress Handbook, 1996, p.16.
Worldwide Maritime Mails with Canada & U.S.A., Cavendisn Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 24th November 2010, p.47.

MONTGOMERY, Robert A.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

MONTGOMERY, Stafford
Creeke (1)

MONTGOMERY, Wm. H. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

MONTRÉSOR, Brig. Frank Montrésor **1885-1964**
Died on the 16th November 1964 at the age of 79. Formerly **Frank Montrésor Rideout**, he changed his name to the maiden name of his mother in 1916. He owned a collection of early French philatelic literature. (Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 13, p.437.) He was President of the **Junior Philatelic Society** (later the **National Philatelic Society**) from 1951 until ill health forced him to relinquish the position. When he died, aged 79, his library was sold to the **National Philatelic Society**, London, UK.

Brigadier Frank Montrésor Montrésor, MC, RGA (late Rideout)
Born on 31st January 1885, the son of **Maj. Gen. F. G. Rideout**, 77 Philbeach Gardens. Educated at Malvern College from the Third Term, 1898 to 1901 (won the Heywood Prize) and RMA [Royal Military Academy] Woolwich from 1901 to 1904.
2nd Lt, RGA [Royal Garrison Artillery] 29th July 1904;
Lt, RGA 29th July 1907; Adjutant, RGA;
Served in South Africa from 11th February 1910 to 19th May 1913;
Served in France and Flanders with 3rd Siege Battery, RGA from 19th September 1914 to 22nd December 1914; Wounded on 23rd November 1914;
Captain, RGA 30th October 1914
Received the MC [Military Cross] in the ***London Gazette*** of 18th February 1915 for an action on the 17th November 1914 at Hooge, Ypres: 'though wounded continued to fire the section and only went to hospital in the evening.'
GSO [General Staff Officer] 3, Siege Train from 10th July 1915 to 19th May 1916;
From the 9th August 1916 to 20th April 1917 he served in France as a Captain;
From the 25th January 1918 to 24th September 1918 he was OC [Officer Commanding] 142 Sg By [Siege Battery], RGA;
Brigade Major, RA [Royal Artillery], Heavy Artillery, III Army Corps from 25th September 1918 to 14th April 1919;
Mentioned in despatches in ***London Gazette*** of 17th February 1915 for service with 3rd Siege Battery, RGA;

Major, RGA, 31st October 1918;
Lieut. Colonel, RA 6th April 1933;
Graduate of Staff College;
Brevet Colonel, 20th February 1937;
Brigadier, 1938;
During WWII was Chief Observer, Plymouth

Sources:

The Malvern College Register 1865-1924.
The Malvern College Register, First Supplement, 1934.
The Malvern College Register, Second Supplement, 1949.
War diary of 3rd Siege Battery, RGA.
War diary of XIV Corps Artillery.

Contribution by **rflory**

Frank Montrésor (**Rideout**) was my Grandfather. I remember him in later life. This forum has told me things about him that I did not know! Here are some notes I made on his life:

"Sometimes known as **Joe**. Educated at Malvern and Royal Military Academy. Joined Royal Garrison Artillery as 2nd Lt, 29th July 1904 at Dover. Went to S. Africa in 1908, became Adjutant in Cape Town from 1910-13. At this time, he met his wife who was at Simonstown. During the war he saw action at Aisne and the 1st battle of Ypres. Wounded at Zillebeke, 17th November 1914, (storming a machinegun post?) For this bravery he was mentioned in dispatches and awarded the Military Cross. Thought at first to be to be dead but he 'woke up' while in the mortuary. He sat up suddenly and the mortuary attendant fainted! He always had a large wound cavity in his arm. On the 12th January 1916 he changed his name from **Rideout** to **Montrésor** by deed poll. (This was because his son had been born, the **Montrésor** name was in danger of dying out and anyway he did not get on well with his father). As a Major he returned to the front in January 1918 and was wounded a second time at the Somme and Arras, he returned to England to recover and **Annette Josephine Waller** was born in October 1918. He was Adjutant of the Kent Artillery, Rochester. At Staff College from 1922-1924.War office intelligence 1924-1928. Posted to Singapore and Gibraltar 1928-1933. (In about 1933 he was responsible for replacing the guns in Gibraltar that his ancestor put in. **Annette Josephine Waller** remembers watching the guns being tipped from the rock into the sea when she was about 16.) Colonel 1937, in charge of all fixed defenses between Portsmouth and Portland, (including the Isle of Wight and the Napoloeonic sea forts in the Solent) for Southern Command, Royal Artillery. Lived at Gun House, Hampshire Terrace, Landport, (which before World War 2 was the residence of the Commander Royal Artillery, with a large gun in front of it, but which shortly after the war became an administrative building for the Royal Engineers and was damaged in a fire. It later became part of Portsmouth Polytechnic. In October 1929 he lived at Hill Lodge, Bedhampton at the time of his daughter, **Jerry's** first wedding. Then, Brigadier Southern Command, Salisbury, living at Wilton Square. Retired 1941, when he completed the first volume of the **Montrésor** family memoirs. Later, lived at Lisnamandra, Fort Road, Alverstoke, Hants for about 20 years until his death in 1964. He wrote his second volume of memoirs in 1947. His rank would have been Brigadier-General but shortly before that time the 'General' was dropped from that rank in the army. Known to his grandchildren as 'Granfer', he had a strong sense of fun and humor. He often wrote articles or humorous letters to the papers. He was a keen philatelist and in 1951 he was elected President of the Junior Philatelic Society. Died in the Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar, Near Portsmouth. He was a lovely man and the best Grandfather anyone could hope for."

I'd be happy to correspond. (mwaller@tanos.co.uk) **Mark Waller**. (Adapted from an entry in **www.greatwarforum.org**, February 2019. BJB)

Col. Frank Montrésor Montresor, Military Cross, formerly **Rideout**.
Born: 31st January 1885 in Southsea, Hampshire, England.

Ancestors
Son of **Francis Goring Rideout** and **Emily Frances (Montrésor) Rideout**.
Brother of **Edith Mary Rideout**; **Laura Annette (Rideout) Benson**; **Alice Ord Rideout** and **Mary Frances Rideout**.
Husband of **Madge Dorothy (Apps) Montrésor**, married 29th August 1911 in Earls Court London, UK.

Descendants
Father of **John Montresor Montrésor**; **Jeromine Frances (Montrésor) Northcott** and **Annette Josephine (Montrésor) Waller**.

Died **on the** 15th December 1964 in Alverstoke, Hants, UK.
Adapted from an entry on the Wikitree web site: **www.wikitree.com**, 3rd February 2015.

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Harris (1) (Listed under **F. M. Rideout**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **F. M. Rideout**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **F. M. Rideout**.)
Huys-Berlingin (1) (Also listed under **Watson**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Lover, October/November 1951, Volume 44, Issues 5/6, pp.61 & 63.
Stamp Collecting, 27th November 1964, Volume 103, Issue 13, p.437.
The Stamp Lover, January 1965, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.13.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

MONTY, David L. **1945-1974**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1975, Volume 19, Issue 75, p.2.

MONTY, Richard **1935-2013**
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.14.

MOODIE, Malcolm
ABPS News, Autumn 2021, Volume 28, Issue 3, pp.12-14.

MOODY, Gretchen
American Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 129, Issue 6, pp.577-579.

MOODY, John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3. p.16.

MOODY III, William L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Shown as **William M.**

MOON, Truman J.

Lindquist (1)

MOON, Maj. William J.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MOONEN, Miss Denise **-1991**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelist, October 1945, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.14.

MOONEY, Roy E.

APRL (2) United States

MOONRAKER

Pseudonym used by **Malcolm Watts**.

MOORCROFT, Alan **1950/51-**

Father of **Paul** and **Simon Moorcroft**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2000., The Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, p.7.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2001, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.123-124.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2001., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2002., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.
The George V Royal Cypher Issue 1912-24., British Philatelic Bulletin Publication Nº15, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2010, p.19.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.262.

MOORCROFT, Hayden

Son of **Paul Moorcroft**.

The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265-267.

MOORCROFT, Paul

Son of **Alan Moorcroft** and brother of **Simon Moorcroft**. Father of **Hayden Moorcroft**.He was the house manager at the Royal Philatelic Society London for many years.

London Philatelist, October 2002, Volume 111, p.284.

MOORCROFT, Simon **1990-**

Son of **Alan Moorcroft** and brother of **Paul Moorcroft**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2008, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.10.
The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 271.

MOORE, A. E.
A stamp dealer of Nottingham, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MOORE, Dr. A. W. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, C. B.
APRL (1)

MOORE, C. Edward
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym **C. H. Clark** in 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother's maiden name.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **C. H. Clark**.

MOORE, Charles W.
APRL (1)

MOORE, Clarence E. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Earl
Founded the **Earl Moore** company.

MOORE, Earl E.
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Edward N.
Lindquist (1)
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.23.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.31.

MOORE, Dr. Eldridge M. **1899-1989**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1989, Volume 33, Issue 134, p.8.

MOORE, F.
Alias used by **John Stewart George Lowden**.

MOORE, F. Darrell **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, George Lynn
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Gordon **-2009**
Husband of **Maggie Moore**. American dealer, trading as **Emerald Stamps**.
The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, Whole number 295, p.5.

MOORE, Harold Frank
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MOORE, Harold Victor [Tiny]
Manager of the **Southern Stamp Services**.

MOORE, Herbert
The Perfin Bulletin, July/August 1982, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.65.

MOORE, John Thomas **-1991**
The Precancel Forum, December 1991, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.10.

MOORE, L. E. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Laurence **1898-1989**
Served with **Lawrence of Arabia** in the Imperial Camel Corps from 1916 to 1918.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.50-51.
Brief biography produced by **Laurence Moore** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 1p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50. n.pp. [p.12].
Helvetia Newsletter, October 1989, Volume 43, Issue 10, pp.78-79.
YPA News, January 1990, p.1.

MOORE, Lawrence **1898-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)Listed as **Laurence Moore** in error.

MOORE, M. R.
Creeke (1)

MOORE, Maggie
Wife of **Gordon Moore**.

MOORE, Opha
Creeke (1)

MOORE, Parker Keith **1879-1898**
Died on the 31st March 1898. Partner in the **Star Stamp Company**.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, May 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.44.
The Philatelic Advocate, May 1898, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.71.

MOORE, Paul Browning **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Richard T.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.416.

MOORE, Robert Harry **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Robert Hoffman **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Robert R. **1886-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Stanley
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOORE, Stephen S. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Mrs Susan K.
Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Jean M. Wood**. A University administrator, she joined her first society at the age of five.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.
Congress Handbook, 1998, p.2.

MOORE, T. E. L.
Creeke (1)

MOORE, T. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOORE, Vernon **1914-1990**
The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1991, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.

MOORE, W. V.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MOORE, William H. **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

MOORE, Wm. Thomas **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily **-1975**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.670.
S.P.A. Journal, May 1979, pp.711-712.

MOORHOUSE, Brian **1949-2017**
Born on the 16th August 1949. Died on the 15th July 2017. Owned **South American Stamp Supplies**. Following his death, his library seems to have been acquired by **Phil*Creativ Verlag**

with much being sold-on to **Tomas Bjäringer**.

APRL (2) Nicaragua (Listed as **Moorehouse**)
Cross (1)
Maassen (3)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[3].
Philatelic Exporter, September 2017, Volume 73, Issue 5, p.8.
The London Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 126, p.393.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2018, Whole number 155, p.33.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2020, Whole number 163, pp.7-8.

MOORMAN, H. C.

Lindquist (1)

MOORTEL, Maurice Van de **1906-1988**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Moortel**.

MOOS, Jehangir D. **-1973**

A London stamp dealer, he specialised in buying large collections and breaking them down into country lots.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MOOZ, William E.

American Philatelist, September 1985, Volume 99, Issue 9, p.794.

MORA, Orestes de

Harris (3) (Listed under **De Mora**.)

MORA, Raphael

Creeke (1)

MORACZEWSKI, C. H.

Birch (5.4)

MORAES, Cícero Menezes de **1902-1996**

Machado (3)

MORAIN, Dick

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

MORAINE, Marc **1904-1989**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MORAN, Kendall A. **-2002**

American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, p.82.

MORANT, Nicole de **-2023**

Died on the 2nd April 2023.

Timbres Magazine, May 2023, Whole number 255, p.14.

MORAT, Willi **1928-2008**

Born on the 24th December 1928. Died on the 19th December 2008.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MÖRBITZ, Heinrich **1850-1912**

Died on the 6th October 1912.

Maassen (3)
Der Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.291.
Der Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.304.

MØRCK, H. Cr.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MÖRCK, Martin **1955-**

Born on the 8th of June 1955. Norwegian-born stamp designer.

Morgan (1)
A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1804, pp.12-13.
Timbres Magazine, March 2014, Whole number 154, pp.30-35.
Jon Nordstrøm: *By Mörck.*, Nordstroms Forlag, Denmark, 2016, 264pp.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.631-633.
Stamp Magazine, August 2018, Volume 84, Issue 8, pp.60-61.
Stamp Collector, May 2022, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11.
The London Philatelist, December 2022, Volume 131, pp.534-541 & 562-563
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, pp.612-614 + Advertisement for the stamp on page 615.
The American Philatelist, September 2023, Volume 137, Issue 9, pp.794-806.
Nordisk Filateli, November 2023, Volume 87, Issue 5, pp.14-15.

MÖRCK, Rune **1911-**

Born on the 21st June 1911.

Psilander (1)

MORDANT, Thierry **1973-**

Timbres Magazine, April 2019, Whole number 210, pp.24-29.

MORDUCH, Leon **1897-1966**

Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.446.

MORE, Floyd **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

MORÉ, Lorenz

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORE, Robert E. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

MOREAU, Svante **1910-**
Born on the 11th May 1910.
Psilander (1)

MOREIRA, Anita Caldas da Costa **1935-1989**
Machado (3)

MOREL, Louis **1876-1952**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MORÉN, Gunnar **1906-**
Born on the 9th January 1906.
Psilander (1)

MORENCY, Cleo C.
Creeke (1)

MORENO, Juan Manuel Martínez **1919-1998**
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.112.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

MORENO, José Ramón
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2021.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021.*, Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.10.

MORENO, Santos
Used the pseudonym **Espana** when he exhibited "Spain: Philatelic History of the Postal Congress 1905-1977" at Norwex '80.

MORETTI, Raymond **-2005**

Timbres Magazine, September 2025, Whole number 280, pp.78-83.

MOREY, Herbert E.

Creeke (1)

MORFORD, Frederick Dexter **-1939**

The Philatelic Magazine, 5th January 1940, Volume 45, Issue 1, p.13.

MORGAN, Miss Alice Ellen [Sis] **-1982**

Died on the 20th August 1982.

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.57.

MORGAN, Dorothy

Wife of **Edward Morgan**.

Birch (5.4)

MORGAN, E. G. H. **-1978**

Died on 20th March 1978. One-time editor of **The Midlander**.

MORGAN, Mrs E. L.

See **Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.

MORGAN, Edward

Husband of **Dorothy Morgan**.

Birch (5.4)

MORGAN, Dr. Eiron

Worldwide Maritime Mails with Canada & U.S.A., Cavendisn Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 24th November 2010, p.116.

MORGAN, Dr. F.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORGAN, Frank M. **1886/87-1966**

Vermont Philatelist, August 1966, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.2.

MORGAN, Glenn Howard **1956-**

The Souvenir Card Collectors Society (SCCS)

Glenn Morgan – Member Q&A [November 10, 2025]

As a U.K. resident, you are presently the only international member of the SCCS. How did you happen to hear about us from "across the pond"?

For 15 years, I was the librarian to the National Philatelic Society (NPS) here in London and, as a result, I was regularly exposed to the likes of Linn's, AP and other US publications that featured our society. Gradually, as my interests in stamp production evolved, I realised that membership would be beneficial to me. I continue to be a widely-read collector, now with a large library of my own, including around 200,000 digital philatelic publications and periodicals that are of much use for my research and writing.

Is your field of collecting primarily philatelic or do you have interests beyond stamps?
I was born with the collector gene and therefore regularly see other collecting areas that draw me to them, but I have to be laser-focused on philately, my first love. I have, in the past, dabbled in the phonecard craze, model cars, and the like, but this material has long-since been disposed of. I also 'collected' family members, in the form of genealogical research, but interest has waned.

I still maintain a collection of worldwide testing banknotes and 'house' notes from security printers, but that collection has not expanded very much of late. That said, I must get back into buying new material, as they are still of great interest to me and I saw many notes that appealed when checking e-Bay listings this morning for this interview. The prices appear to be more sensible today compared with a while back, where what I considered to be excessive prices were the norm.

How did you get started?
I have collected stamps and allied material without a break since the age of eight (i.e., from 1964), following acquisition of my uncle's and my father's childhood albums. Most Fridays after school, I would visit the **Ilford Stamp Agency** and spend my allowance on cheap stamps. I was very fortunate that in the apartment block of my paternal grandparents lived **Harry Becker**, an avid collector of the philately of The Netherlands and he was my first mentor and the only person that I knew at the time who had a 'proper' stamp collection. I was hooked!

How long have you been a Society member and why do souvenir cards interest you?
I must be truthful and say that I do not recall how long I have been a member. Being exposed to the *SCJ* from its very early days in the NPS library, I feel that I have had an involvement for many decades, but clearly not all of that time will have been as a member.

Souvenir cards interest me mainly because of their inherent beauty and their connection with stamp production. My collection of cards is very selective and I only acquire those that have a true appeal, or have a relevance to my wider interests. I do not collect by card issuer, with the exception of the SCCS card series, which I consider to be among the very best available and I always look forward to the annual card appearing. Aside from the excellent journal, hopefully all members similarly consider these cards to be a major benefit of membership.

You were very helpful during research for the articles on demonstration stamps that ran in the SC Journal in 2020-21. I gather this is your area of expertise.
Yes, I almost only collect dummy stamps and printing-related material these days. This year, I finally completed a 5,792-page book entitled *The Handbook of Stamp Production* and it contains around 10,000 dummy stamps from around the world, many of which I record for the first time in the philatelic literature. As I firmly believe that 'knowledge is for sharing', these e-books come as free PDF downloads.

Can you give us a quick definition of dummy stamps?
I attempted to define this in a recent publication of mine. I wrote:

> *What constitutes a dummy stamp?*
> This is a very difficult thing to define, for every time a definition is found, an item fails to meet the criteria. However, back in 2006, a reader of my ***Dummy Stamps Newsletter***

suggested:

'Dummy Stamps: Items made to represent stamps, which are intended to be used in place of stamps in situations where the use of stamps could result in a loss to the Post Office revenues.'

This terminology is not perfect, but it does satisfy most material encountered.

What took you into that niche area of collecting?

I can vividly recall the first item I purchased that started my lifelong interest in dummy stamps and stamp production techniques. I was aged 13 and was attending my first ever stamp show, which was London's *British Philatelic Exhibition* (BPE) in 1969, where I saw 'For Testing Purposes Only' coil strips for sale on **Rushstamps** stand. (These were the British type, not the American equivalent.) I paid around 50c for them and was thrilled. I still get that same sense of excitement today when I stumble across a new discovery.

How do you find this sort of material?

There are two main answers as to how I find this material, namely then and now. Years ago, it would have been by searching the philatelic press, and visiting stamp shops and exhibitions, but today it is largely acquired from online sources, fellow collectors and communication with the stamp printers directly (with a very hit-and-miss success rate, I might add!)

From what I've read on philatelic forums online, you have a deep knowledge of printing techniques. Does this relate to your profession?

As the saying goes, ink runs through my veins! My career was in banking, but for many years I worked for **HSBC's** print and production unit and worked on the issuance of all kinds of printed literature (much of which now appears instead as a digital publication, sadly).

I also worked on the design and production aspects of plastic debit and credit cards that were manufactured by major security printers. This was my opportunity to regularly visit printers who, at the time, also printed stamps. Every year the national sales manager of one such printer would ask if I wanted a day at the races, or to see stamps and banknotes being printed. You can guess the option that I would choose!

Is stamp collecting still an active hobby in England? How prevalent are stamp shows and clubs?

Stamp collecting is clearly still an active hobby in the United Kingdom (not just in England!), but not on the scale that it was during my youth and middle-aged years. As with many hobbies, I understand, societies do not seem able to attractive younger members, so as the seniors die, they are not being replaced.

There is an appeal to the young when they are exposed to stamps, but that rarely happens today. It is always a joy to see school children 'playing with stamps' on the Stamp Active youth stand at British exhibitions, and taking part in the auction on the final day, but numbers involved are small.

Basing it on my own experiences, I would say that there has been a massive drop in the number of collectors attending clubs and exhibitions recently, probably post-Covid. Shows for me have always been about the socializing and I would not get far into the hall of an event before I met someone that I knew and we would stand and have a chat, or go for a coffee, and this would

continue throughout the day. At the recent Stampex in London, I only met three philatelic friends across the two days that I attended and I miss that contact.

Are you involved in any other hobby organizations?
No.

I can guess what your favorite souvenir card might be, but let's hear it from you.
I like all of what I own so much that it was difficult to choose. In fact, I had to go through my collection, lest I made a poor choice.

And the winner is (drumroll)…

I have chosen the large-format card that I won the option of purchasing in a lottery held at the *Pacific '97* exhibition. This choice is mainly because I was in attendance for the duration of the event and I got to meet many of the collectors who had only been correspondents by letter mail previously. *Pacific '97* remains my favourite ever stamp show outside of the UK that I have attended, and I have been to many. I am supporting Boston 2026 with a literature exhibit, but will, unfortunately, not be attending, as I find travelling to be 'too much' these days.

Any thoughts on how the SCCS might expand our membership in Europe or elsewhere?
I guess it is down to two things: creating awareness and providing exposure to the material. Whenever I show SCCS-related items to other collectors and, indeed, non-collectors, they are always amazed at the beauty of the imagery and recognise the skill employed to create and print the engraved images. Unfortunately, none have ever expressed a desire to join our ranks – and I have tried!

Finally, from me…

1) In my publications, I include an "About Me" section, which I reproduce below in case any snippet is of use for you to use in the article.

Glenn was born in Essex in 1956 and his career was in banking for more than three decades, latterly focusing on print and production for the bank. Later, he was a freelance writer for the Royal Mail Group and is now an occasional contributor to ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** magazine. He has collected stamps without a break since the age of eight, following acquisition of his uncle's and father's childhood albums. **Mr. Morgan** has written and published several philatelic works, together with numerous magazine articles, letters and columns.

In an official capacity, he was Librarian and ex-Vice President to the National Philatelic Society for over 15 years. He launched a quarterly newsletter for the Letter Box Study Group, entitled ***Philately and the Letter Box***, and for many years wrote an online quarterly PDF publication entitled ***Dummy Stamps***. He was for several years a Director of The Friends of The Postal Museum until it was converted into a membership scheme in 2017.

His three stamp exhibits *Through the Letter Box*; *Royal Household Mail: The Vidler Years*; and *Harrison Dummy Stamps of King George V*; have each attained gold medals at Britain's national stamp exhibitions. *A Stamp is Made*; was awarded a gold medal at London 2022.

In 2002 **Glenn** was elected a Fellow of **The Royal Philatelic Society London** (FRPSL) and in 2012 was invited by the **Cinderella Stamp Club** to sign its *Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists* (RNCP) for his contribution to this specialised area of philately.

2) I attach, on the next page, a recent flyer where a range of my new publications are available for free download.

Newly Published Philatelic Literature

These works by **Glenn H. Morgan** and **Graham M. Wilson** are offered without charge in the spirit of 'knowledge is for sharing'. The content is the result of thousands of research hours, so it is suggested that downloaders may care to donate to their favourite charity if pleased with these free publications.

Tinyurl.com download links appear below, enabling long links (aka destination URLs) to be shortened to one that's easier to share. Case-sensitive: enter as shown where you would normally type a URL. Depending on how you are accessing this page, you may be able to hover your mouse over the URL and **Ctrl + Click** to follow the link. Please direct enquires to **glennmorgan1840@gmail.com**.

Glenn H. Morgan: *The Handbook of Stamp Production*, 2025
This handbook celebrates 185 years of the postage stamp and is the culmination of decades of collecting and research into technical aspects of stamp production and dummy stamps. The handbook promotes the collecting and dissemination of information about an important aspect of stamps, namely how they were made and the printers involved in their production.

At Britain's EuroPhilEx 2025 the handbook won Large Gold along with *Felicitations of the Jury for Research*, the only entry in any class to receive Felicitations. It currently consists of

5,792 A4 pages:

Section 1: *British Stamp Printers* **https://tinyurl.com/5n6hvkwe** (1,508 pages, 965mb file size)
Section 2: *Foreign Stamp Printers* **https://tinyurl.com/3tuw5e85** (2,392 pages, 1.37gb file size)
Section 3: *A Stamp is Made* **https://tinyurl.com/bddtzcd2** (1,132 pages, 513mb file size)
Section 4: ***Dummy Stamps*** *Newsletter* **https://tinyurl.com/yc3f7b7e** (760 pages, 84mb file size*)
*The Great Britain Philatelic Society (GBPS) has generously offered to act as host for Section 4. After downloading, it is hoped that you will go on to delve deeper into its website, which is an amazing resource covering so many aspects of British philately.

Glenn H Morgan: *Philately and the Letter Box*, 2025
https://tinyurl.com/y46vkezu (1,812 pages, 769mb file size)
This e-book covers most aspects of letter boxes in a worldwide philatelic context and promotes an important aspect of the postal system in what has become a popular thematic/topic, both with collectors and postal administrations. *Philately and the Letter Box 4* won a Gold medal at Italia 2018, while *Philately and the Letter Box 5*, this newly expanded and improved version, received a Vermeil medal at EuroPhilEx 2025.

Graham M Wilson: *British Stamp Exhibitions, Philatelic Events and Anniversaries*, 2025
https://tinyurl.com/52w577de (4,264 pages, 2.38gb file size in 10 downloadable sections)
BSE1 to *BSE3* were published by **Glenn H Morgan** alone. **Graham Wilson** then worked jointly with him by co-editing *BSE4*, while *BSE5* updates are solely the research of **Graham**. Since the previous edition, it has grown beyond all recognition and will become the standard work on the subject for decades to come. At the last count it listed 2,311 philatelic events from 1862 to 2020 (up from 466), ran to 4,264 pages (up from 1,730 pages) and featured 20,722 images (up from 3,047). *BSE4* won a Gold medal and 'Best in the Digital Class' at Italia 2018, while the new massively expanded and improved *BSE5* received a Large Vermeil at EuroPhilEx 2025. The Great Britain Philatelic Society (GBPS) has generously offered to act as host for downloads of this new work. (Adapted from a document provided by **Glenn Morgan** in 2025.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Quill, April 1997, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.31.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.78-79.
Glen Morgan: *British Stamp Printers.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 12, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2006, p.19.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.102.
The Philatelic Writing of Glenn H. Morgan: About GHM., (A compilation of articles about and personal notes by **Morgan**) unpublished, Glenn H. Morgan, UK, [2017], n.pp. [14pp.]

MORGAN, Mrs Hanah Mary Sybil **1898-1983**
Born **Hannah Mary Sybil Jeffreys-Owen**. Also known as **Mrs E. L. Morgan**, after her husband, who had no interest in philately. Generally called **Sybil**. A specialist in campaign covers and Russia. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1976.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Harris (15) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Harris (16) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Harris (17) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Mrs Sybil Morgan**.

Morgan (18) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Morgan (19) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Morgan (20) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Morgan (21) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Mrs E. L. Morgan**.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th June 1948, Volume 54, p.150.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1954, p.759
Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 4, p.187.
Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, August 1983, Issue 35, p.3.

MORGAN, Henry G.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MORGAN, Hugh
Son of **William Morgan**.

MORGAN, Joan **-1999**
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, June 1999, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.86.

MORGAN, John J.
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

MORGAN, P. L.
Creeke (1)

MORGAN, R. T.
Creeke (1)

MORGAN, Robert **1924-**
Born on the 11th March 1924 in Budapest, Hungary.
The American Philatelist.March 2024, Volume 138, Issue 3, pp.6 & 8.

MORGAN, Robert Elonzo
Lindquist (1)

MORGAN, Sumner [Sonny] B. **1899-**
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.111-112.

MORGAN, Sybil
See under **Mrs Hannah Mary Sybil Morgan**.

MORGAN, Mrs T. E. **-1973**
Halifax Philatelic Society.

MORGAN, Tom **1904/05-1965**
Died on the 25th May 1965 at the age of 60. A life-long journalist, he became editor of the ***Philatelic Magazine*** on the death of it's founder **Albert H. Harris** in 1945. He also became editor of **Harris Publications'** other periodicals: the ***Philatelic Trader***, ***Stamp Collectors'***

Annual and the ***International Stamp Dealers' Directory***.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1953., Harris Publications, London, UK, 1953, p.7.
Tranidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1965, Whole number 33, p.5.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th June 1965, Volume 69, Issue 12, p.283.
Stamp Collecting, 4th June 1965, p.?
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th June 1965, Volume 73, Issue 12, p.381.
The Stamp Lover, July 1965, Volume 57, Issue 4, p.120.

MORGAN, W.

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, May 1902, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.61-62.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

MORGAN, W. J.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1893, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.134-135.

MORGAN, William

Father of **Hugh Morgan**. His huge collection of Australia was sold through **Spink** in 2012.
The Morgan collection of the Commonwealth of Australia., Spink, London, UK, 2012, n.pp. [12pp.]

MORGAN, William Leonard **-1964**

Wiltshire Federation – Bulletin, November 1964, Whole number 15, p.3.

MORGANS, Keith

Morgan (22)

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORGEN, Peter N. **1939-**

Maassen (3)

MORGENBESSER, Dr. Zygmond Samuel **1907 or 1908-**

His name is also found as **Zygmont** or **Siegmund**.
Maassen (3)

MORGENSTERN, Theodor **1864-1934**

Died on the 12th April 1934.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

MORGENSTERN, Dr. William
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORGENTHAU, Julius Cæsar **1858-1929**
Born on the 2nd August 1858. Died on the 22nd May 1929 at the age of 70. Brother of **Maximilian Morgenthau**. In 1893, he entered the stamp business with **E. B. Power** as the **Chicago Stamp & Coin Company**. Three years later he moved to New York and bought the business of **Henry Gremmel** from his estate, continuing the business as **J. C. Morgenthau & Company**. In about 1905, **Morgenthau** sold the Company's stock and devoted himself to the auction business.
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Morganthau**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Morganthau**.)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.88.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.209-211 & 297-298.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th June 1929, Volume 23, Issue
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1929, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.116.
The Stamp Lover, July 1929, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.49.
Germania-Berichte, August 1929, Volume 26, Issue 8, Whole number 336, p.102.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1929, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.163-165.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.37-38
Stamps, 6th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.8.

MORGENTHAU, Maximilian **-1936**
Brother of **Julius Cæsar Morgenthau**.
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.462.

MORGOULIS, Paul **-1990**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MORIARTY Jr., Harold St. John
Lindquist (1)

MORILLON, Sylvie
Atout Timbres, February/March 2023, Whole number 290, p.14.

MORIN, Cimon **1947-**
A librarian by profession, he was appointed Chief of the Canadian Postal Archives in 1987. He was a founding member of the Société d'Histoire Postale du Québec.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.256.

Canadian Stamp News, 28th March/10th April 2000, Volume 24, Issue 23, pp.16 & 23.

MORIN, Joseph C.
Creeke (1)

MORIOU, C. M.
Used the aliases **Paul Paulescu** & **G. Matheesco** when dealing in forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MORISHITA, Hiroshi **-1996**
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

MORISON, Gordon C. **-2021**
Died on the 5th May 2021. In 1971, he became Manager of the Philatelic Affairs Division of the U.S Postal Service,
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.736.
American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.472.
American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.410-411.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.404.
American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.450-451.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, p.76.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2021, Volume 77, Issue 3, pp.14-16.
The American Philatelist, July 2021, Volume 135, Issue 7, pp.592 & 594 & 600-606 & 607-608.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.750.

MORISSEY, Charles
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORLEY, A. W.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MORLEY, Bertie **1876-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MORLEY, Frank H. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

MORLEY, R. H.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORLEY, Ted
Co-founded **Morley-Bright Ltd**.

MORLEY, Walter **1863-1936**
A well-known London dealer and publisher, specialising in revenue stamps. His stock of publications was acquired by **Harris Publications** in 1923.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Dealers (1)
A Wealden Family., Family Tree web site: http://family-tree-russell.co.uk, 2019, 3pp.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1893, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.177-179.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.78-79.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.14.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904., London, UK, 1904, p.83.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th October 1923, Whole number 212, p.573.
Philatelic Magazine, 15th May 1936, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.350.

MORLEY-BRIGHT Ltd.
Founded in the UK in 1976 by **Walter Bright** and **Ted Morley** to market the *Morley-Bright Watermark Detector* and other philatelic accessories. Taken over in 2007 by **Prinz Publications UK Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.4.

MORMINO, Ignazio

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MOROIU, Maj. C. M. **1837-1918**
A very early Romanian dealer and producer of phantoms and forgeries.

London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, pp.120 & 135-136.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 58, Issue 3, pp.112-117.

MOROLLI, Giancarlo **1939-**
Died on the 4th March 1939. Often shown as **Dr. Morolli**, he was a doctor in the field of electrical engineering. An Italian philatelist of renown in thematic philately. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010.

Maassen (3) *3rd March 1939
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 120, pp.7-8.
Congress Handbook, 2010, p.8.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, p.12.

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.124.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 4pp.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.137. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

MOROVICS, Tomás
Birch (5.4)

MOROWITZ, Arthur **-2023**
Owner of the **Champion Stamp Company**.
Linn's (6)
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th July 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, p.1141.

MORRICE, A. L.
Creeke (1)

MORRIS, ?
A collector of Monaco and the Netherlands.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Greaves**.

MORRIS, A. E.
Morgan (21)

MORRIS, Alan **-2005**
Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society.

MORRIS, Albert Wood **1880-**
Father of **Albert Wood Morris Jr.**
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS Jr., Albert Wood **1903-**
Son of **Albert Wood Morris.**
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Arthur W.
Creeke (1)

MORRIS, Ben L. **1876-1945**
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 18th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.390.

MORRIS, Charles H.
Creeke (1)

MORRIS, Lt. Col. Charles R. **1875-1942**

Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1910, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.81.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1910, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.179.
Stamps, 21st November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.280.

MORRIS, Clyde W.
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, David
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1989, p.130.

MORRIS, Don
The American Philatelist, March 2017, Volume 131, Issue 3, p.265.

MORRIS, E. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORRIS, Prof. Edward Ellis **1843-**
Husband of **Edith Sarah Catherine Morris**.
Philately from Australia, September 1967, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.69-70.
Philately from Australia, March 1973, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

MORRIS, Edwin N. **-1991**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.28 & 38.
Air Mail News, 1991, Volume 34, Whole number 151, p.128.

MORRIS, F. H.
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, George M. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Gilbert R.
Meiring (1)

MORRIS, Harold Watkin [Paddy] **1905/06-1950**
The P.T.S. Journal, February 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.28.

MORRIS, J. S.
Morgan (22)

MORRIS, John **-1997**
Meiring (2)

MORRIS, Lester S. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret Isabel **1931-**

Born **Margaret Isabel Watson**. An astronomer at Glasgow University. She was the founding Secretary of the British Thematic Association and editor of its magazine ***Themescene*** from 1985-1992.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.23.
Stamp Mail, September 1989, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.9.
The Glasgow Thematic Society Hosting the Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 61st Congress., Falkirk, Scotland, 24th/25th March 1990, p.5.
Congress Handbook, 2001, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2001, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.5.
A. B. P. S. News, July 2001, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.7.
Astro Space Stamp Society web site **www.asss.utvinternet.com**, [21st April 2003.]
A. B. P. S. News, April 2003, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.30 & 32.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.4.
ABPS News, Summer 2019, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.10.

MORRIS, Melvin

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

MORRIS, R. G. **1931-**

Bateman (1)

MORRIS, Richard M.

APRL (2) Canada
British North America Philatelic Society Elections - Candidates, 2002, 1p.

MORRIS, Edith Sarah Catherine **-1896**

Born **Edith Sarah Catherine Higinbotham**. Wife of **Edward Ellis Morris**.

MORRIS, T. F.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORRIS Jr., Dr. Vernon R.

APRL (1)
The Vernon R. Morris Jr. M.D. Collection: Classic United States Stamps of Extraordinary Quality and Color., Sale 793, 26th September 1997, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, New York, NY, USA, p.[4].

MORRIS, William H.

Lindquist (1)

MORRIS, Wm. Melvin **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Chas. R. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, David
Owner of **Border Stamps** of Scotland
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.8.

MORRISON, E. Earle **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Howard S. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, John **-1995**
Scottish Postal History: The late John Morrison's Postcards of Country Houses. The Late George Mackenzie's Glasgow Postal History. Further Selection of the Don Hilditch Scottish P.H., Sale No. 12, Glasgow Philatelic Auctions, Glasgow, UK, 20th April 1996, n.pp. [p.2].

MORRISON, John S. B. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRISON, Stafford Carlyle **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

MORRISS, Howard **1897-1990**
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MORS,?
He used the pseudonym **M…** when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through **Gilbert** in 1920.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MORSE, Charles Rogers **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, F. S. **1887-**
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, Jo. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, John N.
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 112.

MORSE, Lawrence Z.
Lindquist (1)

MORSE, Robert D. **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

MORSI, John N.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MORSON, William Taylor
APRL (1)

MORSSING, F. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MORTEN, W. V.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1907, Volume 17, Iss 8, pp.157-158.

MORTENSEN, Mrs
Creeke (1)

MORTENSEN, Jens **1966-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MORTENSEN, Per Friis **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Friis**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Friis**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Friis**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.109.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.176.

MORTENSEN, Samuel
Creeke (1)

MORTENSEN, Søren Peter **1897-1970**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MORTIMER, Charles Henry **1869-1932**
Died on the 21st October 1932.
Bacon (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3) *1870
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, November 1932, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.160.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.389.
Der Deutsches Philatelistische Bücherwurm, December 1932, Volume 12, Issue 5/6, [p.3].

MORTIMER, Mrs Elsie Mekeel
Freethy (1)

MORTIMER, Theodore W.
Morgan (22)

MORTLOCK, Dr. ?
Creeke (1)

MORTLOCK, Peter David
APRL (1)

MORTON, A. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Edmunds**.

MORTON, Rev. Cyril Shadforth **1884-1947**
Died on the 13th July 1947. A British philatelist who made substantial collections of Jamaica, Hong Kong, Mauritius and Straits Settlements.
Butler (1) Listed as **Shadford**.
Crane (1)
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1947, Volume 55, Issue 14, p.328.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/August 1947, Volume 57, Issue 7, p.70.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1947, Volume 40, Issue 3/4, p.34.
The Philatelist, August 1947, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.323.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[54].

MORTON, H. V.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MORTON, Harold B. **-1955**
Pan American Federation.

MORTON, Harold Basil **-1993**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

MORTON, James A.
Father of **James A. Morton Jr.**
Lindquist (1)

MORTON Jr., James A. **-2006**
Son of **James A. Morton**.

Lindquist (1)

MORTON, John
APRL (1)

MORTON, Louis S. **1869/70-1894**
Creeke (1)
The Post Office, April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

MORTON, T.
Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

MORTON, W. Loudon **-1986**
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, pp.4-5.

MORTON, Ward D. **1910-**
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.82.

MORTRUDE, Ellis Lyle **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

MOSCATI, Gianfranco
Philatelic Exporter, April 2007, Volume 62, Issue 12, pp.20-21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, iss 1, pp.84-85.

MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred **1848-1912**
Born on the 24th January 1848. Died on the 27th May 1912 at the age of 64. Generally known as **Alfred Moschkau**. He used the pseudonym **Alfred von der Lubota** or **A. v. D. Lubota** when writing articles for ***A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler*** in the 1870s. He also used the pseudonym **Albis**. It was reported that when his library was examined in 1912, it proved to have had most of its important works removed. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.10-11.) However, it is known that his original library was sold to defray his liabilities when he lost a court case and it was said to have passed into the hands of the **Vienna Philatelic Club** in about 1883 or 1884. In 2021, his name was added to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a Father of Philately.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Moschkau**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Welt-Post, 1881, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.95-96
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 240-243.
Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenik, Germany, 1886, pp.11-13.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st May 1889, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.124-125.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st January 1890, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Der Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Review of Reviews, February 1895, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.11.
Austria-Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.105-106 & Portrait.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1895, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.59.
The Philatelic Record, December 1908, Volume 30, Issue 12, pp.228-229.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, 1912, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.51-52.
The American Philatelist, May 1912, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.235.
The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.115.
Der Philatelist, 15th June 1912, Volume 33, Issue 6, pp.164-165 & 177.
The London Philatelist, July 1912, Volume 21, p. 177.
The Postage Stamp, 6th July 1912, Volume 10, Issue 14, pp.159 & 161-162.
New England Stamp Monthly, August 1912, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.103.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1912, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.41.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1913, pp.23-24.
Filatelisten, 1923, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.55-56.
Die Briefmarke, July/August 1965, Volume 13, Issue 83, pp.2062-2065 & November, Issue 85, pp.2147-2148.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.8.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Arno Köth & Christian Springer: *Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau: Ein Leben für die Philatelie. 1848-1912.*, Verlag Christian Springer, Köln, Germany, 1983. {Available in translation as Philat. Trans 289.}
Colonia '84 Briefmarkenaustellung Rang III., March 1984, Briefmarkensammlerverein "Colonia-1909", Cologne, Germany, 1984, p.81.
Filatelie, 1984, Volume 34, Issue 16, pp.492-493.
Neue Lipsia Rundschau, 1985, Volume 18, Issue 2, Whole number 102. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 827.)
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, December 1985, Whole number 83, p.176.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.95-102. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 057.}
Philatelie, September 1987, Whole number 175, pp.13-14.
Gedächtnis-Ausstellung für den Altmeister der Philatelie: Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau., Koblenz, Germany, 16th/18th October 1987. (Four page brochure about the exhibition.)
150 Jahre Briefmarke., DBZ-Spezial, DBZ Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990, p.65.
Das Archiv, 2002, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger; Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer: *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.10-23 & 34-38.
Die Kunde, November 2005, Issue 68, pp.23-24.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.77-83.

Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau., in the *Biographisches Lexikon der Oberlausitz.*, www.wiki.olg.de, 5th February 2010, 3pp.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Alfred Moschkau: Philatelist, Heimatkundler und Museumsgründer. Ein Mann, der zur Legende wurde.* [*Alfred Moschkau: Philatelist, Historian and Museum Founder: A man who has become a Legend.*], Phil*Creativ Schwalmtal, Germany, 2012, 411pp.

Philatelie, May 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 419, pp.16, 18 & 20.

Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.92-96.

Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust Press Release, 2021, 2pp.

Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021.*, Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.

The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.

Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, p.26.

FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.11.

MOSCROP, H. P.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

MOSCROP, Harold O.

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, 29th January 1910, Volume 5, Issue 18, p.208.

MOSDEN, Ezzet **1923/24-1996**

Formerly **Ezzet Moshi**, he Anglicised his name to **Ezzet Mosden** when he became a naturalised American Citizen. The name was taken from the Mosden Catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.

Opal, September 1965, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

Mundus, January 1991, Issue 1, pp.46-49.

PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, pp.2-3.

MOSDEN STAMP COMPANY, Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1952.

The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1962, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.181.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.266-267.

MOSEBACH, August **1882-1956**

Born on the 21st February 1882. Died on the 24th May 1956.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.298.

MOSEL, Gustav **1898-**

Born on the 29th September 1898.

Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Gesellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte e.V. Bezirksgruppe Dortmund, December 1983, p.1.

MOSELEY, E. A.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

MOSELY, Dr. Edward **1868-1959**

His collection was presented to the British Museum in 1946 by his daughter, **Mrs Kathleen Cunningham**, and is now in the British Library.

Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Lover, May 1945, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.172-173.
The South African Philatelist, September 1959, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.
Philately, September/October 1964, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.58-61.
The Mosely Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 2pp.

MOSELEY, William G. **-1993**

Died on the 16th July 1993.

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland Rundbrief, December 1993, Whole number 56, p.123.

MOSER, Arthur **-1913**

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

MOSER, Charles. F. W. **1861-**

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.181.

MOSER, Fritz **1907-1990**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.19.

MOSER, Georg **-1954**

Died on the 10th February 1954.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOSER, George Edwin **1879-1938**

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.

MOSER, Henry W.

APRL (1)

MOSER, Johann **-2001**

Die Briefmarke, August 2001, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.48.

MOSER, Koloman Josef **1868-1918**

Born on the 30th March 1868. Died on the 18th October 1918. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1957, Volume 12, Issue 22, pp.482-483.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

MOSER, William **1854-1909**
Died on the 29th March 1909 at the age of 55.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.103.
La Revue Philatélique Française, April 1909, Whole number 209, p.26.
The Postage Stamp, 24th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.42.

MOSER-RÄZ, Fritz **1907-1990**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, 1991, Issue 2, p.60.

MOSERT, M. C. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOSES, Alfred J.
Father of **Samuel B. Moses**.
Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

MOSES, Milton **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

MOSES, Otto F.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

MOSES, Samuel B.
Son of **Alfred J. Moses**.
Western Stamp Collector, 3rd February 1973, p.?

MOSHAGE, Wilhelm Thomas **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MOSHI, Ezzet
Anglicised his name to **Ezzet Mosden** when he became a naturalised American.

MOSIONDZ Jr., Peter
He started as a dealer under the title **Lamos Stamps**. The *Lam* came from his mother's maiden name and the *Mos* from his father. For many years, his column in **The American Stamp Dealer**

& Collector carried personal anecdotes. A typical example is below.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.19.

MOSLER, Gus
APRL (1)

MOSLEY Jr., Maurice L. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Arthur Bruce **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Carl J. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

MOSS, Clifford **1883-**
A stamp dealer of Leeds, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th April 1930, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.305.

MOSS, Gordon
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2001, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.10.

MOSS, Graham
Founded **PaperSafe** in 1988 to provide archival material for collectors. He sold the Company in 1997 to **Robert Downie**.

MOSS, H. H. **-1968**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

MOSS, John E.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MOSS, Paul
Owned or managed the **Wilshire Stamp Company Inc.**

MOSS, Walter A. **-1990**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

MOSS, Lt.-Col. William E.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

MOSSCROP, T. H. **-1960**

Died on the 19th July 1960.

The Philatelic Magazine, 29th July 1960, Volume 68, Issue 17, p.610.

MOSSGREEN

An Australian auction house that went into voluntary liquidation in December 2017.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2018, Volume 73, Issue 10, p.4.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2018, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.22.

MOSSIN, P. A. **1877-**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MOTA, José Manuel Miranda da **1944-**

Born on the 16th June 1944.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Miranda da Mota**.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.97.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.105 & 178.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 3pp.

MOTSCHMANN, Dr. Herbert **1901-1975**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

MOTSON, Peter

APRL (2) Air Mail, Canada

MOTT, Luther W. **1874-**

Born on the 30th November 1874.

Creeke (1)

Kantner (1)

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

MOTT, O. W. **1871-**

Lindquist (1)

MOTT, Mrs O. W. **-1936**

The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.70.

MOTT, Rodney L.

Philatelic Literature Review, September 1965, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.91.

MOTTA, Prof. Manoel Fialho da

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **daMotta**.

MOTTAHEDEH, Roy

Lindquist (1)

MOTTES, Charles (Carlo)
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

MOTTL, Dr. Friedrich **1899-1963**
He was one of the people killed in the *TSMS Lakonia* fire of 23rd December 1963.
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, April 1964, Issue 2, p.3.

MOTTOLA, Ernest G. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

MOTZ, Earl W. **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

MOTZ, Hermann
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

MOUBRAY, Charles **1957-**
Son of **Michael** and **P. Jane Moubray**, born on the 19th August 1957.

MOUBRAY, Michael **1930-2014**
Husband of **P. Jane Moubray**. Father of **Charles Moubray**. A former cereal farmer, living in Oakham, Rutland. Died on the 15th September 2014.

MOUBRAY, Mrs P. Jane **1932-**
Wife of **Michael Moubray**. Mother of **Charles Moubray**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1996-1997.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (3)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Maubray**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1996, Volume 27, Issue 5, pp.57-58.
Congress Handbook, 1997, p.6.
A.B.P.S. News, January 1997, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
Stamp Magazine, May 1997, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.25.
The Stamp Lover, June 1997, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.64.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.76.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.259.

MOUCHON, E.
Creeke (1)

MOUCHON, Louis-Eugène **1843-1914**
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1960, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.236.

MOUËL, Jean Le **1889-1965**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Mouël.**

MOUHIB, Joseph M. **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

MOUIS, Gaston **-1970**
La Philatélie Française, March 1970, Whole number 199, p.75.

MOULIN, Lt.-Col. Louis Eugene de **-1902**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **De Moulin**.
Creeke (1)

MOULT, Victor **-1979**
Died of cancer on the 21st July 1979 at the age of 58. He was the owner of **Collecta**. The company was continued after his death by **Gwen Winfield**.
The Philatelic Trader, 20th September 1968, Volume 72, Issue 19, p.569.
Stamp Collecting, 16th August 1979, Volume 134, Issue 7, p.703.

MOULTON, Herbert R.
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.735 & 725-726.

MOULTON, Lester J. **-1916**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Sun, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.38.

MOULTON, Phillip L.
Lindquist (1)

MOUNCE, Robert S.
Lindquist (1)

MOUNCER, William Henry Clifton **1901-1973**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1955, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.429.
Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, Volume 121, Issue 21, p.999.

MOUND CITY STAMP COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA by **C. J. Fuelscher** and **Dr. M. Yarnell**. The Company failed in 1892.
The Post Office, 15th February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.129-130.

MOUNT, Colin

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.93.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.18.

MOUNTGARRET, Viscountess Robina

Born **Robinia Hanning-Lee**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Mountcarret**.)

MOURITSEN, Prof. Henrik Østergård **1971**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2021.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.19.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, p.9.
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021*., Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.10.

MOURITSEN, Iva **1977-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.19.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2022, Volume 78, Issue 8, p.9.

MOUS, J. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOUSE, Anon Y.

Pseudonym used by **John McClure Hotchner**.

MOUSELL, L. C.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18) Listed as **Moussell**
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MOUTAFOFF, Lazare Jean

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

MOUTRAN, A.

Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

MOUY, Vicomte Roger de

Harris (3) (Listed under **De Mouy**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Mouy**.)

MOWAT, Ian M.

APRL (2) Canada

MOWBRAY, Ivor

APRL (1)

MOWBRAY, John R.

Founded **J. R. Mowbray (Philatelists) Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, October 2006, Volume 62, Issue 6, pp.8-10 & 14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2019, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2019, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.6.

MOWBRAY COLLECTIBLES

In 2013, the Company acquired the remaining 51% of **Peter Webb Auction Galleries**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2014, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.12.

MOWBRAYS AUSTRALIA

Founded in Melbourne, Australia as **Stanley Gibbons Australia**, its name was changed in 2008. In 2010, **Danny Jurd** of their Sydney office, purchased the business and renamed it **Velvet Collectables Group Pty. Ltd.**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2008, Volume 63, Issue 9, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.8.

MOWER, Donald P. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

MOWRY, Wendell A.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th October 1910, Volume 24, Issue 44, pp.367 & 373.

MOYA, Joaquin Amado **1935-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

MOYE Jr., Charles Allen **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

MOYE, Henry A.

Freethy (1)

MOYER, Chas. F. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

MOYER, Rev. Eli Simpson **1876-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

MOYER, Harold **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

MOYER, James
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MOYERS, Paul
Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.7.

MOZAFFAR ed-Din, Shah of Persia **1853-1907**
Creeke (1)

MOZDZAN, J. J. **1947-**
Born on the 17th March 1947.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MOZEK, Dr. Christian **1970-**
Born on the 20th May 1970.
Maassen (3)

MOZENA, Dr. Frank
Lindquist (1)

MOZIAN, Gregory **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

MOZIAN, H. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

MOZIAN, Vahan **1872-1945**
Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.557.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 18, p.283.
Stamps, 28th July 1948, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.115.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.274-275.

MR. X
Pseudonym used by both **J. C. Fuller** & **George Tyler**.

MRYCZKO, M. M.

Founded the **Triple-M** company.

MU-YUAN, Michael Ho

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.86.

MUCH, L. H. **1868-**

Born in Houlton, Maine on the 4th June 1868. He was a farmer and carpenter and served as the customs inspector at the port of Houlton. He was married with five children. He first became interested in stamps in 1885 and built up a large general collection. In 1890, he began to form a philatelic library, concentrating on periodicals. His large collection of duplicates was used for exchange and sale in his 10 philatelic literature auctions. He published several papers including the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** and the ***Auxiliary Philatelist***. A caricature is found in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of July 1896 (Issue 2, p.7.)

The Perforator, March 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
The Collectors' Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.
The Collectors' Companion, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.1.

MUCHA, Alfons **1860-1939**

A Czechoslovakian artist and stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.71-72.
Bulletin 1., Praga 1968, 22nd June to 7th July 1968, Prague, Czechoslovakia, pp.21-23. (A version in Czech can be found on pp.16-17 and in French on pp.18-20.)
Oost Europa Filatelie, February 2002, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.16-23.
Norman Hudson: *Alfons Mucha: Artist and Stamp Designer*., in: *Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London 21 November 2013 & Display in the Wall Frames 22 November to 11 December 2013.*, Handout to accompany the display by the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July 2018, Whole number 122, pp.38-43.
Timbres Magazine, September 2018, Whole number 203, pp.76-78.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2018, Volume 48, Issue 9, pp.114-115.

MUCHE, Albert **1905-1965**

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.164.

MUCHE, Fred **1932-2006**

His philatelic library was purchased from his estate by **Burkhard Schneider** in the first week of January 2007. It consisted of thirty-five large cartons, primarily of publications related to postal history with a lot of very early material. His library was strong in the following areas:

- German and European pre-philately;
- Travelling with post coaches, including old travel books, prints and maps;
- Field Post and Military history, particularly French campaigns in Germany, French occupation and postal departments in Germany under Napoleon, Grand Armée covers, the Franco-Prussian War of 1870-1871;
- German postal history including many early works;
- France pre-philately, departments and early maritime mail;
- USA, with focus on the transatlantic mail;
- US Field Post in Germany World War I and afterwards, the Allied occupation of Germany;
- International air mails of the 1930s and particulary during World War Vol. 2;

(Private communication with **Burkhard Schneider**, January 2007.)

Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, p.48.

MUDARRA
Pseudonym used by **Raul Santiago Acosta y Lara**.

MUDGE, Henry N. **-1927**
An engineer by training, he worked on the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad before joining the Illinois Central Railroad, becoming its Advertising Manager for many years.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.45.
The Hobbyist, 1909, pp.46 & 55.
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.
The American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.388-389.
The American Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 115, Issue 10, pp.886-888.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, p.686.

MUDGE, Mrs Henry N. **-1910**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, p.146.
The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.285.

MUDGETT, Leon D. **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

MUECKE, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MUELLER, Miss Barbara Ruth **1925-2016**
Born on the 10th September 1925. Died on the 17th November 2016 at the age of 91. A journalist by profession, she edited the ***American Philatelic Congress Handbooks*** from 1960 to 1962; the ***Essay-Proof Journal*** from 1963 until it ceased publication and the ***United States Specialist*** from 1972 to 1978.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Barbara Mueller one of four invited to sign Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in July., American Philatelic Society web site: **www.stamps.org**, September 2017, 1p.
Barbara R. Mueller., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 18 January 2022, 2pp.
Barbara R. Mueller: *Common Sense Philately*., D Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ, USA, 1956, Inside rear dust jacket flap.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.65.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th November 1963, p.23.
The United States Specialist, December 1971, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.395.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th August 1975, p.6.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1977, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Sixty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.148.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 3rd September 1999, Volume 185, Issue 10, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Congress Handbook, 2009, pp.3-4
Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 2009, Volume 82, p.18.
Association of British Philatelic Societies News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3,

p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th December 2016, Volume 90, p.12.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.12.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.16.
The American Philatelist, January 2017, Volume 131, Issue 1, pp.18 & 20.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2017, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.11.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.110.
The American Philatelist, July 2017, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.708-709.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2017, Volume 72, Issue 9, pp.16-17.
Obituary of Barbara Ruth Mueller., Schneider-Michaelis Funeral Home web site: https://schneidermichaelisfuneralhome.com, 18th January 2022, 3pp.

MUELLER, Charles
Lindquist (1)

MUELLER, Dr. Edward D.
Founded the **Dr. Edward D. Mueller** company.

MUELLER, Edwin **1898-1962**
Born **Edwin Müller** in Austria on the 2nd December 1898. Died on the 4th (5th?)October 1962. He anglicised his name when he moved to the United States in 1938. He founded the **Friedl Company** with **Otto Friedl**, which subsequently became the **Mercury Stamp Company**.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) Listed under **Müller**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Müller**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Edwin Müller (Mueller)., Source unknown, 1p.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1962, Whole number 112, p.64.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th October 1962, Volume 70, Issue 21, p.759.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November 1962, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.264-266.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1962, Volume 17, Issue 22, p.518.
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – Bulletin, December 1962, Whole number 57, pp.11-13.
Die Briefmarke, February 1975, Volume 23, Issue 186, pp.27-29 & March, Issue 187, pp.40-42.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.71-72.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.980-988.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December

1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.332-333.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.278-279.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2015, Whole number 88, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2015, Whole number 92, p.8.

MUELLER, Fred. A. **1880/81-**
Creeke (1)
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 7th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.5.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th March 1908, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.5-6.

MUELLER, Rev. George
Creeke (1)

MUELLER, Harrie Stevens **1891-**
APRL (1)
Lindquist (1)

MUELLER, Henry
Birch (5.4)

MUENTZ, Geo. H. **1918-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.61.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.187.

MUERSCOUGH & COMPANY
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

MUES, Willy **-1962**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1962, Whole number 8, p.1.

MUESES, Ing. Danilo A. **1934-**
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, pp.25-26.
Cronista Filatélico, April 2008, Whole number 260, p.20
Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

MUGGIA, Enzo **1899-1963**
Died on the 4th April 1963.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, May 1963, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.28.

MUGGLETON, Derrick J. **1920-**

Bateman (1)

Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.14).

MUGGLI, Fritz **1904-1969**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1969, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.165.

MUHLBACHER, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MÜHLETALER, Walter **1923-**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 7/8, pp.114-115.

MÜHLHAUS, Julius **-1931**

Maassen (3)

MUHONEN, Ari **1962-**

Born on the 28th July 1962.

Poropudas (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2022, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.12.

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2025, Whole number 176,pp.18-22.

MUIR, Douglas Norman **1950-**

Curator of the National Postal Museum of Great Britain since 1988. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

Linn's (6)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1985, p.19.

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.64-66.

The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.

Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.6-7.

FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.4.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, pp.10-11.

MUIRHEAD, Alexander M.

Creeke (1)

MULDER, Frank

Maassen (1)

MULDER, K. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

MULDER Jr., William **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

MULÉ Jr., Joseph
Founded **Joseph Mulé Jr. Stamp Auctions**.

MULFORD, Montgomery **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

MULHAUSER, Carl W.
Lindquist (1)

MULLEM, Dr. P. J. van **-1995**
Waalzegel, March 1995, Issue 1, p.8.

MULLEN, A. C.
Of Cape Town, South Africa. Formerly of Reading, UK. His library was sold by **Garratt-Adams** in his Sale 5.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MULLEN, Marcel van der **1933-2010**
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van dre Mullen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Mullen**.
Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.

MULLEN, Walter G. **1873-**
Born on the 25th September 1873.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 19.

MULLENS, James W.
Creeke (1)

MULLER, Dr.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

MÜLLER, Adolf **1801-**
Born on the 7th October 1801.

Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

MÜLLER, Alfred **1901-1969**
Died on the 24th September 1969.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3) *1900
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1969, Volume 82, Issue 11, pp.461-462.

MULLER, Anthony **-2005**
Collectors Club, New York.

MÜLLER, Christoph Otto **1894-1967**
Born on the 27th September 1894. Died on the 7th May 1967. From 1938, he was librarian of the philatelic section of the Munich State Library (part-time from 1938-46). During the War, he was a night watchman at the Town Hall and compiled a card index of the library, containing 100,000 items.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Christoph Otto Mueller**.
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1953, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.182. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 568.}
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th May 1967, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.303.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.6.

MÜLLER, Edwin
See **Edwin Mueller**.

MÜLLER, Ernst **1905-1991**
Founded the firm of **Marken Müller**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1928, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.67.
Helvetia News Letter, November 1975, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.85.
IFSDA Report, May 1988, Whole number 16, n.pp. [p.16].
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.59.

MÜLLER, Ernst **1938-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Ernst
Maassen (3)

MULLER, Frank
See **Raymond [Frank] Muller**.

MULLER, Frederick H. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, G. Paul

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER Gaudenz **1923-1999**

Born on the 4th February 1923. Died on the 13th November 1999.

Maassen (3)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1993, Volume 85, Issue 11, pp.174-175.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 2000, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.23.

MÜLLER, Gerhard

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER, Gert **1924-**

Born on the 1st June 1924. Died on the 11th July 2010.

Maassen (2) Shown as **Gerd**.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July/August 2001, Volume 53, p.8.

MÜLLER, Hanfried **1948-2001**

Died on the 16th December 2001.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Hans **1865-1926**

Born on the 12th October 1865. He died in the typhoid epidemic in Hannover on the 26th September 1926.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, October 1926, Volume 23, Issue 10, Whole number 302, p.159-160. (†24th September.)

Philatelisten-Zeitung, October 1926, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.85.

MÜLLER, Hans **1905-**

Born on the 16th February 1905.

MÜLLER, Dr. Harry **1878-**

Born on the 15th July 1878.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

MULLER, Harry J. **1910-**

Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, Heinz **1940-2005**
Born on the 7th December 1940. Died on the 18th November 2005.
Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Helmut **1901-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of August 1901.

MÜLLER, Henry **1884-1967**
Died on the 22nd October 1967.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1965, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.360.
Sammler Express, December 1967, Volume 21, Issue 23, p.547.

MÜLLER, Dr. Hermann **1922-**
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1980, Issue 2, p.36.

MÜLLER, Hermann Aug. **-1889**
Died on the 27th May 1889.
Neueste Privatpost Nachrichten, June 1889, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.8. (Reprinted as Privatpost-Schriftenreihe Nr. 8, Studiengruppe Privatpost, Witten, Germany, 1989, p.44.)

MÜLLER, Horst **1937-**
Born on the 25th August 1937.
Maassen (3)
The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.51.

MÜLLER, Jacob **1913-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd June 1913.

MÜLLER, Johann Michael
Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Johannes **1920-**
Born on the 27th January 1920.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.99-100.

MÜLLER, Julius **1901-1991**
Born on the 21st October 1901. Died on the 12th December 1991.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 1992, Whole number 202, p.14.

MÜLLER, Karl **1898-1986**

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

MÜLLER, Karl Friedrich **-1981**

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1981, Whole number 61, p.23.

MÜLLER, Klaus **1944-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MULLER, Louis Cross **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

MÜLLER, Ludwig **1901-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 24th of January 1901.

MÜLLER, Martha **1888-1977**

Born on the 4th January 1888.

Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Max **1913-1978**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1978, Issue 1, p.3.

MULLER, O. V.

Creeke (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MULLER, Raymond [Frank] **1901-1984**

Possibly the first stamp dealer in the world specialising exclusively in aerophilately (from 1919), using the name **Frank Muller**. After the Second World War, he co-founded **La Maison de la Post Aérienne** with **Paul Maincent**.

Maassen (2) Listed under **Frank Muller**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
De Aero-Philatelist, March 1984, Issue 2, p.47.
Stamp News, 7th-20th February 1985, p.19.
Postal Label Study Group, April 1992, Whole number 27, pp.9-10.

MÜLLER, Rolf **1923-1984**

Maassen (2)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 22, p.436.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MÜLLER, Rolf Frieder **1934-**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MÜLLER, Rudolf

Employed by **Peter Rapp AG**.

Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

MÜLLER, Siegfried **1923-**

Maassen (3)

MULLER, Truth **1999/2000-**

The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, pp.964-966.

MÜLLER, Waltraut **1930-**

Born on the 10th September 1930.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

MÜLLER, Werner **1950-**

Born on the 3rd June 1950.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.84.

MÜLLER-HALAMA, Ellen **1903-**

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER-IHL, Dr. Hans **1918-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

MÜLLER-MARK, Ewald **1902-1984**

Born on the 3rd February 1902. Died on the 7th May 1984. His archives were sold to the **Heinrich Köhler** auction house in 2013.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1952, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.153.

Merkur, March 1954, Issue 76, pp.16-19.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.219-223.

Philatelie, September 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 411, pp.39-43.
Philatelie, January 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 463, pp.52-56 & February, Whole number 464, pp.24-26.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2016, Whole number 149, pp.25-32.

MULLETT, Fay
Sister of **Tess Mullett**.

MULLETT, Tess **-1980**
Sister of **Fay Mullett**.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

MULLINS, Tom
Tom Mullins: *The Stampless Air Mail Letter Cards and Air Letters used by South African Troops 1941 – 1945.*, Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, 2001, Frontispiece. Issued as a supplement to ***The South African Philatelist***, April 2001, Volume 77, Issue 2.

MULLON, Grace
Wife of **Herbert Mullon**.

MULLON, Herbert **1905-1991**
Husband of **Grace Mullon**. Used the pseudonym **Simon Sam** [**the stamp man**] when broadcasting on Taranaki Radio from the 1930s and writing a regular feature in a newspaper from the 1970s, in New Zealand. When he was away on War service his wife stood in for him delivering his radio talks.
The New Zealand stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.23.

MULOCH, William Henry
Creeke (1)

MULREADY
Pseudonym used by **J. H. Lacy**.

MULREADY, William **1786-1863**
Born on the 30th April 1786. Died on the 7th July 1863. Designer of the "Mulready" postal stationery envelope which was issued in the UK in 1840, to accompany the Penny Black.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp News, 4th April ?, pp.41 & 43.
A postcard featuring a self-portrait of **Mulready** was published by the National Postal Museum, Series 3/1.
The Stamp Lover, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.111-112 & Supplementary plate.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.243.
The Philatelist, February 1946, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.125-127.
Philately, July/August 1962, p.56.
Stamp Collecting, 6th April 1972, Volume 118, p.257.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, p.18.

Mulready Stationery/William Mulready, 1786-1863., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

MULTIPOST COMPANY

Reg Morris, Robert J. Payne & Timothy B. Holmes: *The Multipost Company: History, Machines and Markings.*, Machine Cancel Society, Warren, OH, USA, 1997, 92pp.

MULVANEY, Pat

APRL (1)

MUMBRUE, Harold F. **1900-**

Lindquist (1)

MUMFORD, Frank S. **1884-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MUMFORD, T. John **1888-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20) Listed as **Memford** in error.
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUMM Jr., Hans **1878-**

Lindquist (1)

MUMMERY, Cecil G. **-1964**

Meiring (1)
The Journal of the Scotts Stamp Collectors Club, July 1964, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.107.

MUMPER, C. H.

Traded under his own name from Trenton, NJ, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

MUNCH, August **1874-**

Lindquist (1)

MUNCH, Herbert

Cross (1)

MUNCH-ANDERSEN, Uffe Christian **1927-2005**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

MUNDAY, Harold P. **1894-1954**
Husband of **Ruth Munday**.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1954, p.433.

MUNDAY, Ruth
Wife of **Harold P. Munday**.

MUNDY, Elmer L.
Lindquist (1)

MUNGER, D. H.
Creeke (1)

MUNGER, H. D.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

MÜNGER, Fritz **-1993**
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.80.

MÜNGER, Rudolf **1862-1929**
Died on the 17th September 1929.
Maassen (3)

MUNIER, Pierre **1889-1962**
A French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, May 2015, Whole number 167, pp.20-25.

MUNK, Herbert **1875-1953**
Born on the 26th June 1875. Died on the 19th April 1953 at the age of 77. He was a Doctor of Philosophy and is often found referred to as **Dr. Munk**. In 1931, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He left Germany in 1936 owing to the rise of anti-semitism.
APS (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Dr. Herbert Munk., Source unknown, 1p.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 13, p.503.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.96.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1953, Volume 46, Issue 1/2, p.4.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, July 1953, Volume 63, (New Series Issue 9), pp.209-210 & Portrait.
Collegium Philatelicum, 1975, Volume 23, Issue 1, Whole number 53, pp.1-4.
Hannelore & Helmut Oeleker: *50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft (1951-2001).*, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 2001, n.pp. (1pp.)
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, November 2004, Volume 56, Issue 329, pp.45-50.
The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.217.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.271-273.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.76.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed as **Munck**. (See also the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Friendship beyond Borders and Continents. The Merits of Dr. Franz Kalckhoff and Dr. Herbert Munk.*, Presentation made at the Conference held on the occasion of the 125th anniversary of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, 15th February 2013, 4pp.
Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.71-78.

MUNKE, Sture **1889-**
Born on the 22nd April 1889.
Psilander (1)

MUNKELT, Otto **1903-1975**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.100.

MUNN Jr., Edward A. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

MUNN, W. W. **-1924**
Died on the 5th March 1924 at the age of 77.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1907, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.225-226.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1924, Whole number 223, p.159.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1924, Volume 34, Issue 4, pp.66-67.

MUNNS, J. M.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MUNRO, A. J. R.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

MUNROE, Robert C. **1880-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.351.

MUNSON, Dr. George
Lindquist (1)

MÜNTER, Otto
Maassen (2)

MÜNTZING, Torsten **1886-**
Born on the 23rd August 1886.
Psilander (1)

MUNYAN, Harry Morris **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

MUNZ, Eduard **1938-2001**
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 2001, Issue 5, p.75?

MÜNZBERG, Werner **1919-2000**
Born on the 29th November 1919. Died on the 8th October 2000.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, October 1989, Issue 46, pp.1626-1627.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.20-23.

MÜNZBERG-SACK, Anneliese **-1996**
Died on the 15th December 1996.
Maassen (1) Listed as **Münzberg-von Sack**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Münzberg-von Sack**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Münzberg**.
Philatelie, February 1997, Volume 49, Whole number 248, p.13.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

MÜNZER, Max **1888-1958**
Born on the 5th March 1888.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MÜNZINGER, Siegfried **1915-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 31st of October 1915.

MURAKAWA, Tsuneo **1925-**
Springbett (1)

MURATORI, Clio **1882-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MURCH, Albert **1895-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MURCH, Robert Westlund
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.143.

MURCHISON, Austin Howard **1888*-**
Lindquist (1) (*1889)
Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, October 1942, Volume 22, Issue 7, pp.20-21.

MURDEN, Pam **-2004**
Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

MURDOCH, George **1930-2005**
Born on the 5th March 1930. Died on the 8th March 2005.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

MURIN, Andy
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.8.

MURLAND, Lt.-Col. H. F.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

MÜRMANN, Harald **1943-**
Born on the 5th November 1943.
Maassen (3)

MURPHY, Arthur G. **1880-1907**
Creeke (1)
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

MURPHY, Carles Joseph **1911-**

Lindquist (1)

MURPHY, Miss Eve
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th March 1958, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.149.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 1, p.11.
Sanders' Philatelic Journal, April 1958, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.24.

MURPHY, James F. **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

MURPHY, V.-Rev. James J.
Morgan (22)

MURPHY, Miss Lily
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1965, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.125.
Stamp Monthly, May 1975, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.198.

MURPHY, Mike **1943/44-**
Stamp Magazine, June 2008, vol 74, Issue 6, pp.76-79.

MURPHY, Scott
Linn's (6)

MURPHY, Terry **1956/57-**
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1981, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.93.

MURR, John
Husband of **Yvonne Murr**. Used the pseudonym **Tyke** when he exhibited "New Zealand: WWI Medical Services" at Ausipex '84 and Philakorea'84 and "Austro-German Prisoner of War I Mail" at Philakorea '84.
ZEAPEX '80 Magazine., Auckland, New Zealand, June 1978, p.10.
ZEAPEX '80 Exhibition Catalogue., Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.34-35.

MURR, Yvonne
Wife of **John Murr**.

MURRAY, Justice
Creeke (1) Listed as **Judge Murray**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

MURRAY, Athol H.
Son of **Richard Hollins Murray**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MURRAY, G. Douglas
The Postal History Society of Canada Journal, August 1977, Issue 14, p.10
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

MURRAY, Sir George John Robert **1863-1942**

Crane (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Murray Collection of South Australian Departmental Stamps 1868-1874., National Gallery of South Australia, Adelaide, SA, Australia, 1953, p.3.

MURRAY, Eng.-Capt. J. A. **1860/61-1948**

Died on the 2nd March 1948.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
China Section Bulletin, June 1948, Whole number 15, p.?

MURRAY, Prof. Sir James Augustus Henry **1837-1915**

Died on the 26th July 1915.
Creeke (1)
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, pp.16 & 50.

MURRAY, Joe

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1974, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.34.

MURRAY, John B. R.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

MURRAY, Owen R.

U.S.C.S. Log, May 1969, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th June 2001, Volume 74, p.18.

MURRAY, Richard Hollins

Father of **Athol H. Murray**.
Stamp and Postal History News, 27th October/9th November 1982, Whole number 36, p.16.

MURRAY, Robert

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MURRAY, Tara

APS/APRL hires new Librarian., American Philatelic Society web site: http://aps.informz.net, 23rd June 2010, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2009, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.202-203.
[*Board Resolution Following Her Resignation*], American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, November 2017, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, December 2017, Volume 131, Issue 12, pp.1122-1123.

MURRAY, W. Bonneau **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

MURRAY, William B.

Creeke (1)

MURRAY PAYNE Ltd.
Founded in 1990 in the UK by **Stuart Murray Babbington** and **George Payne Pollard**. The Company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2014 for £1 million.
PTS News, November 1990, Whole number 34, p.2.
Stamp Magazine, November 2005, Volume 72, Issue 11, pp.74-75.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2014, Volume 44, Issue 10, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2014, Volume 69, Issue 11, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2018, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.7.

MURREL, A. F.
Harris (16) Listed as **Murrell.**
Harris (17) Listed as **Murrell**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

MURSELL, Rev. James Cuthbert **1860-1948**
Born on the 12th September 1860. Died on the 28th February 1948 at the age of 84. A recognised authority on the stamps of the Australian States, especially South Australia and Queensland.
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed twice as **J. Mursell** and **James Mursell**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hall**.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
James C. Mursell., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 26th August 2021, 1p.
Rev. James C. Mursell., Worth Point web site: **www.worthpoint.com**, January 2021, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1948, p.9.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd April 1948, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.31.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.

MURTOSAARI, Jussi
Poropudas (1)

MUS, Dr. Gerold **1939-**
Maassen (3)

MUSA, F. B.
He owned a run of The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain uniformly quarter-bound in leather and blue cloth.His name was added at the foot of the spine of each copy.

MUSCOTT, Mrs B. M.
Wife and business partner of **Maurice William Muscott**.

MUSCOTT, David **1941-**

Son of **Maurice William** and **B. M. Muscott**. After school, he started work for **Robson Lowe** in 1957. He moved to **City of London Philatelic Auctions** in 1973 but following the death of his father the following year he entered into a partnership with his mother to run the family business.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2005, Volume 35, Issue 8, pp.64-66.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 38, Issue 9, p.98.

MUSCOTT, Maurice William **1910/11-1974**

Husband and business partner of **B. M. Muscott**. Father of **David Muscott**. He began as a dealer in 1947 after War service, founded **Muscotts** and dealt in rare British and Commonwealth errors. On his death, his wife and then his son continued the business.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MUSCOTT, W. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSCOTTS

Founded in Lyme Regis, UK in 1947 by **Maurice William Muscott**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

MUSGRAVE, Thomas Moore **1774-1854**

Postmaster of Bath, UK.

Posted, Winter 2008, Whole number 54, pp.6-7.

MUSGROVE, Harry [Pete]

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

MUSHITO, ?

Creeke (1)

MUSIL, Miloslav

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.55.

MUSITANO, Chris

Husband of **Polly Musitano**. Founded **Express Stamp Auctions** with his wife.

MUSITANO, Polly

Wife of **Chris Musitano**. Founded **Express Stamp Auctions** with her husband.

MUSK, George

Morgan (21)

MUSSER, H. Clay

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MUSSINO, Attilio **1883-**

An Italian stamp designer.

Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1955, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.52-53.

MUSSMANN, Markus

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.51.

MUSSON, Captain F. A. E.

Traded as **Musson Industries Ltd.** and **Geniality Ltd.**

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1946, Volume 39, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Air Stamps, October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.

MUSSON, Capt. M. Roy

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The P.T.S. journal, July 1952, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.108.

MUSSON INDUSTRIES Ltd.

Founded in London, UK by **F. A. Musson**.

MUST, William H. **1873/74-1943**

Died on the 23rd October 1943.

The British Philatelist, November 1943, Volume 36, Issue 9, p.72.
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st December 1943, Volume 51, Issue 27, p.634.

MUSTAPHA, Kazi Golam **1943-**

A noted designer of Bangladeshi stamps.

Siddique Mahmudur Rahman & Abdus Samad: *Artist K G Mustapha and his exceptional designs.*, Shamida Huma (Theme-O-Graph), Dhaka, Bangladesh, 2008, 72pp.

MUSY, Jacques **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

MUTCH, L. H. **1868-**

A notable bibliophile, he had an important library, begun in 1890.

Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Companion, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.2.

MUTH, Henri A.

Lindquist (1)

MUTUAL STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Fitchburg, MA, USA, in 1909 by **I. C. Green**. An exchange club intended to help members of the American Philatelic Society dispose of their duplicates.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

MUTZ, R. L. **1893-**

Philatelic Flashes, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.8-9.

MUTZENBECHER, Baron J. von

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)

The Philatelic Record, March 1901, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.81-85.

MUYS, Cornelis **1919-**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.

MUZZY, H. Gray

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYALL, Douglas George Albert **1922-2019**

Born on the 17th December 1922. Died on the 30th January 2019.

Myall publishes works on the Machin stamps of the UK under the name **Deegam**, derived from his initials, **DGAM**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Cross Post, Autumn 1989, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 1991, p.63.
Philatelic Quill, January 1996, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.24.
GBCC Chronicle, April 1999, Whole number 79, Front cover & pp.14-24.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 40, pp.122-123.
Douglas Myall: *40 Years of Machins – A Timeline.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication Nº.13, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2007.
Stamp Magazine, April 2019, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.23.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2019, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.6.

MYER, Adrian

Son of **Robert Meyer**. He left his father's business and became a commission agent.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

MYER, John Nicholas

Cross (1)
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.44-47.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.45.

MYER, Robert
Father of **Adrian Myer**. He owned the company of **B. J. Hunter**.

MYERS, Mr.
Founded **Dutch Country Auctions**.

MYERS, Rev. A. Z.
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Blake M.
Used the pseudonym **D. E. Williams** when he exhibited "United States: Civil War Patriotics" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989. In 2008, his library was sold to **James E. Lee**.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1)

MYERS, Charles H. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Charles Willard
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Chester
Freethy (1)

MYERS, F. C.
Creeke (1)

MYERS, Fred **1920-1998**
Father of **Jean** and **Susan Myers**. A major force in organised philately in the UK, especially the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain from his first visit in 1936 until his death.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, May 1970, Volume 63, Issue 5, p.69.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.
P. L. R.: *Fred Myers 1920-1998.*, Obituary notice, 1p.
Congress Handbook, 1998, p.5

MYERS, Harry B. **1855-1888**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 50, pp.14-15.

MYERS, Howard
Owner or manager of **Myers Stamps Ltd.**

MYERS, Jean
Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Susan Myers**. See under her married name **Jean Wood**.

MYERS, Lynn L. **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Norman H **-1990**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

MYERS, Steven
Owner or manager of **Myers Stamps Ltd.**

MYERS, Susan
Daughter of **Fred Myers** and sister of **Jean Myers**.

MYERS, Dr. Terry L.
American Philatelist, January 1997, Volume 111, Issue 1, p.86.

MYERS, Theodore
Probably the father of **Wilfried Theodore Myers**.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, Wilfried Theodore **1910-**
Probably the son of **Theodore Myers**.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS, William W.
Lindquist (1)

MYERS STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Leeds, UK in 1965. **Howard** and **Steven Myers** are probably the owners.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.168.

MYERSON, D. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

MYERSON, James P.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

MYLES, Joseph W.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

MYLIUS, Einar de
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

MYLIUS, Manfred
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

MYNT, U Aung
See **Lim Peng Hong**.

MYRCZKO, Mike M.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1983, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.727.

MYRE, António

Machado (1)

MYRICK, Abraham C.
Birch (5.4)

MYRICK, David Foster
Lindquist (1)

MYSLINSKI, Tom
Owned or managed **Americana Covers Ltd.**

MYSTIC STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Camden, NY, USA in 1923 by **Lawrence K. Shaver**. Purchased by **Maynard Sundman** and his family in 1974. **Donald Sundman** was made President of the Company and has run it ever since. **Mystic** was merged with **Sundman's Littleton Stamp and Coin Company's** stamp business. Purchased **Ben-Art** in 1978. **Morville Trading**, a worldwide packet company, was acquired in 2006. In 2007, **Mystic** purchased **Fleetwood Cover Service** from **Unicover Corporation**. With effect from 1st April 2016, it became an employee owned company.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 15th December 2003, Volume 76, p.3.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1988, p.3.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th January 2008, Volume 80, p.9.
American Philatelist, August 2008, Volume 122, Issue 8, p.761.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.6.
The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, p.512.
American Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 132, Issue 3, p.200.

MYTHALER, Stanley
Creeke (1)

N., F. J.
Offered a large library for sale in 1896, containing over 1,500 books. (The International Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.9.)

N., J. A.
Initials used by **John Appleton Nutter**.

N. J. Mills (Philatelic Auctioneers) Ltd.
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1951, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.128.

NA, Ko Boon
See **Lim Peng Hong**.

NA, U Boon
See **Lim Peng Hong**.

NÄÄS, Karl-Einar **1922-**
Born on the 28th February 1922.
Psilander (1)

NABARRO, Dr. David Nunes **1874-1958**
Died on the 3rd October 1958.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Nunes D. Nabarro**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1958, Volume 51, Issue 5/6, p.74.

NADDEI, Bernardo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

NAESS, Arne **-2004**
A Norwegian shipping magnate married the American singer **Diana Ross** in 1984. They divorced in 2000, a few years before his death in a mountain climbing accident.
PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.17.

NAFTALI, Tribe of
Pseudonym used by **Maxine Zalstein**.

NAGARAJAH, C.
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, p.5.

NAGE

Pseudonym used by the editor of ***The Washington Philatelist***. I checked through the early numbers of the magazine but could not find his name. It was published by **Parks & Company**, a partnership, one of the partners evidently being the editor. From Volume 4, Issue 6 of February 1894, the sole publisher was **H. A. Parks**. Since the pseudonym **Nage** was still used, one can presume that **Parks** was the editor.

NAGEL, J.-L.
Birch (5.4)

NAGELE, Gabriel **1913-**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

NAGELE, Herman
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NÄGELI-BORNAND, Ruth **1923-**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1993, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.6.

NAGL, Wilfried **1940/41-2017**
Kuhn (4)

NAGLE, D. B.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

NAGY, Dr. Ferenc
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

NAGY, Imre **1922/23-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

NAGY, Zoltán **1916-1987**
Filatéliai Szemle, May 1987, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.14.

NAGY, Zoltán
Hungarian stamp designer.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1963, Volume 71, Issue 26, pp.898-899.

NAGYLAKI, László **1919/20-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

NAHA, Johann **1902-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.39.

NAHAR, B. S.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, K. S.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NAHAR, Noren Singh **1920-2013**

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Rainbow Stamp News, October 2013, Volume 6, Whole number 70, n.pp. [p.15].

NAHL, Perham [Perry] C. **1909-1988**

He specialised in the collection of airmail covers.

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1988, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.4.

NAIGAMWALLA, Narval? K. D. **1896?-1965?**

His name may also be spelled **Naigamwala**.

Warren (1)

NAISH, A.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

NAISH, Douglas Edward Godwin **1897-1978**

Used the pseudonym **Rotide** when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand's ***Newsletter***.

The New Zealand stamp Collector, December 1978, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.102.

New Zealand Stamp Collector, February 1979, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.14-16.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.126-127.

NAJJAR, Abed Habib

Son of **Habib Abdo Najjar**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1999, Volume 30, Issue 5, pp.59-60.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 2013, Volume 68, Issue 9, pp.10-11.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.125.

NAJJAR, Habib Abdo

Father of **Abed Habib Najjar**.

NAKAGAWA, Atushi

APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

NAKAGAWA, Chöichi **-1996**

Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

NAKLES, Richard S.

Meet the Staff., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org/staff, 4th December 2008, 2pp.

American Philatelist, September 2013, Volume 127, Issue 9, p.857.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.76.

NAKRI, Yakup **1962-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.194.

NALBANDIAN, Jack

The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.816-820.

NAMEN, Max

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NANGLE, Frank W. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

NANJEE, Choonilal Devkaran

See under **Choonilal Devkaran Desai**, the pseudonym under which he collected stamps.

NANKIVELL, Edward James [Nanky] **1848-1909**

Born on the 17th September 1848. Died on the 18th March 1909 at the age of 60. Used the pseudonym **Historicus** in 1894 and 1895 when publishing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society London) in ten parts, in ***The Stamp News***. During the early years of ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***, he wrote many articles using pseudonyms such as **Uncle Perf**, **Alfred Jingle**, **O. Reginald Gum** (after *Original Gum*) and **Sir Charge** (after *Surcharge*) or **Sir Charge Wakatipu** (after *Surcharge* and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as *Wakitipu* instead of *Wakatipu*). He used the pseudonym **Cornelius Wrinkle** when writing the *Talk of the Town* column in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***. He continued to use it in ***Gibbons' Stamp Weekly*** when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of ***The Postage Stamp*** in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, **Frederick James Melville**. His library was sold by **Glendining** in June 1909.

Edward James Nankivell was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Nankivell, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.200-204.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 4th January 1876.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 18th March 1909.
Copy of a letter to **C. Neville Biggs**, of the Royal Philatelic Society London on his personal stationary, 12th March 1889, 1p.
Books: Edward J. Nankivell., Philatelic and non-philatelic books and bound journals on Amazon: **www.amazon.co.uk**, 2014, 3pp.
Edward J. Nankivell., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 16th July 2014, 1p.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1897, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.152-153.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1899, Volume 9, Issue 10, p.158.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.81.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.93.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 25th November 1899, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.65.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1901, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.61-62.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1902, Volume 13, p.18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1902, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.38.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1902, Volume 13, p.145.
The London Philatelist, February 1903, Issue 12, p.35.
The Philatelic Record, March 1903, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.52-54.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1904, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.105.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.139.
The Captain, February 1906, Volume 14, Whole number 83, pp.400-409.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 24th March 1906, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.179-181.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1906, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.249-252.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th June 1906, Volume 3, Issue 24, p.375.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th September 1907, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.176.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1907, Volume 18, p.73.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th October 1907, Volume 13, p.1.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th April 1908, Volume 7, Issue 17, p.262.
The Captain, 1909, p.41.
The London Philatelist, March 1909, Volume 18, p.78.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1909, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.48.
The Philatelic Record, March 1909, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.62.
The Philatelic World, March 1909, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.71.
The Stamp Collector, March 1909, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.
The Stamp Dealer, March 1909, Issue 6, pp.93 & 95.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 27th March 1909, Volume 9, Issue 13, p.217.
The Postage Stamp, 27th March 1909, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.303-306.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1909, Issue 87, p.13.
The London Philatelist, April 1909, Volume 18, pp.106-107.
Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.116.
De Nederlandsche Philatelist, April 1909, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.?
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1909, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.75.
The Philatelic Record, April 1909, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.82.
The Philatelic World, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.94-95.
The Stamp Lover, April 1909, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.278.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 9, Issue 14, pp.234-235.

The Postage Stamp, 3rd April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.5-6
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 15, p.24.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 10th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 17, pp.1-2.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 15th May 1909, Volume 9, 20, pp.330.
The Postage Stamp, 17th April 1909, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.34
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 19th June 1909, Volume 9, Issue 25, p.411.
The Postage Stamp, 26th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.154.
The Postage Stamp, 10th July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.173.
The Postage Stamp, 17th July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 16, p.190.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 17th July 1909, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.57.
Stamp Collectors Annual 1910., London, UK, 1910, p.23 & portrait.
The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, p.65.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1913, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.16-17.
The Postage Stamp, 29th May 1915, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.109.
The Postage Stamp, December 1918, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.99.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1931, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.96.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1950, pp.63-64.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.78.
The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.15-16.
The London Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 104, pp.137-139.
The London Philatelist, November 1996, Volume 105, pp.275-277.
Otto Peetoom: e-mail regarding **Nankivell**, 11th October 2017, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2023, Volume 54, Issue 2, pp.68-71

NANSON, Eric Wren **-1987**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The PTS Journal, November 1987, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.9.
Stamp World, 19th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.9.
The Kiwi, January 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.5.

NAPIER, ?

Sale of a collection of Iran/Meched through Corinphila in 1960.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Jewell** and under **Segantini**.

NAPIER, Prof. Arthur Sampson **1853-1916.**

Born on the 30th August 1853. Died on the 10th May 1916.
Arthur Napier., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 18th September 2016, 1p.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

NAPIER, Francis

An American dealer resident in London.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th September 1963, Volume 71, Issue 19, p.642.

NAPIER, Francis H.

Son of **Francis John Hamilton Scott Napier**.
Albemarle (2)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
Maassen (2)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1965, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.82-83.

NAPIER, Lt. Cdr. Francis John Hamilton Scott **1850-1929**
Father of **Francis H. Napier**,
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, December 1929, Volume 38, pp.265-266.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1965, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.82-83.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.
Probably an error for **G. H. C. Napier**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. Harold C. **-1973**
Son of **George Samuel Frederick Napier**. His library was sold by **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** in 1974 and realised about £6,000.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Brugh**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Also listed as **G. F. C. Napier**.
Postscript, July/September 1973, Whole number 113, p.56.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.88.

NAPIER, Col. George Samuel Frederick **1862/63-1942**
Died on the 29th January 1942. Father of **G. H. C. Napier**. He purchased the library of **David H. Hill** of Australia.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
G. S. F. Napier., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, January 2020, 2pp.
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, pp.591-592.
The London Philatelist, February 1942, Volume 60, p.32.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th February 1942, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.88.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issue 9/10, p.150.
The Times, 9th April 1942, p.?
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th September 1942, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.160.

NAPOLEONE, Monte
Pseudonym used by **? Künzi**.

NAPOLI

Pseudonym used by **Ricardo Garrick**.

NAPPER, Charles

Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

NARATH, Prof. Albert **1899-1974**

Died on the 4th September 1874.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NARAYANASWAMY, A. S. **-1986**

Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

NARBETH, Colin **1929-2020**

Born on the 29th August 1929. Died on the 2nd May 2020. Latterly, he ran the **Cecil Court Banknote** shop which was taken over by his son, **Simon Narbeth**, after his death.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jonathan Callaway: *Colin Narbeth (1939-2020).*, Coins Weekly web site: https://coinsweekly.com, 2020, 2pp.
Stamp Weekly, 29th October 1970, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.1.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2020, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2020, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.7.

NARBONNE, Roger F. [Hank]

APRL (2) Canada
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

NARDONE, Joe

Linn's Stamp News, 11th May 1998, Volume 71, p.55.

NAROJI, Capt. ?

Allegedly a forger Japanese occupation of Burma issues, he committed suicide after the War.

Warren (1)

NASCIMENTO, Albertino de Figueiredo **1931-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Figuereido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Figuerido**.
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.16.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.111.

NASH, Arthur John

Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NASH, George **-2020**

Husband of **Kath Nash**.

ABPS News, Spring 2021, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.38.

NASH, George Ivor **1933-**
Bateman (1)

NASH, J. Pope **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

NASH, Kath
Wife of **George Nash**.

NASH, Morton **1917/18-1999**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1999, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.141.

NASH, Nathaniel C.
Creeke (1)

NÄSLUND, Johan Anton **1879-**
Born on the 11th May 1879.
Psilander (1)

NASON, David V. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

NASSAU STAMP COMPANY
Founded on Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, 1894 by **Frederick W. Hunter**. In 1899, the Company was acquired by **John A. Klemann** and **Jack Klemann Jr.** The Company had a magnificent philatelic library.
Creeke (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.535.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.45.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.12-13.

NASSRE, Behruz
The American Philatelist, March 2021, Volume 135, Issue 3, pp.258-259.

NAST, Charles A. **1856-1931**
Brother of **Frederick A. Nast**. Father of **Theodore Nast**. A noted bibliophile and editor, his important library was sold by the **B. H. Fehlig Company** in 1918.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Carter's Messenger, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12 & Portrait.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd July 1904, Volume 18, Issue 30, p.238.
The Stamp Journal, September 1909, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.255. (Advertisement.)

The Stamp Journal, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.4. (Advertisement.)
Everybody's Philatelist, November 1910, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2.
The American Philatelist, March 1931, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.282.

NAST, Frederick A. **1845/46-1914**
Died on the 8th March 1914. Brother of **Charles A. Nast**.
Creeke (1)
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.43.

NAST, Theodore **1891/92-1910**
Son of **Charles A. Nast**.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Journal, February 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.65.

NASTKE, Gerhard **1931-2007**
Born on the 1st June 1941. Died on the 23rd August 2007.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.69.

NASZARKOWSKI, Piotr **1952-**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2018, Volume 49, Issue 2, pp.64-68 & August, Issue 3, pp.62-67.
Stamp Magazine, April 2019, Volume 85, Issue 4, pp.74-75.

NATALI, Lauro **1924-1994**
Machado (3)

NATH, Kailash **-2012**
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2012, Volume 5, Whole number 51, n.pp. [3pp.]

NATHAN, Derek
The London Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 112, pp.396-397.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

NATHAN, Edward **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

NATHAN, Hyman
Creeke (1)

NATHAN, Kilian E. **1921-**
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.111.

NATHAN, Mel C. **1893-1975**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.422.
Western Express, January 1976, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.1.

NATHAN, Sydney **1916-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

NATHAN, V. T. **-2017**
Died on the 4th February 2017. Used the pseudonym **Nathan-King** when he exhibited "Straights Settlements – 1901" at international exhibitions from 1987 to 1991.

Berita PSM, March 2017, Volume 1, p.14.

NATHAN, Walter
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

NATHAN-KING
Pseudonym used by **V. T. Nathan**.

NATHANIEL, Yigal
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

NATHANSON, Hyman **-1994**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NATHANSON, Joss
Meiring (1)

NATIONAL PHILATELIC EXCHANGE
Founded in Auburn, IA, USA, in 1912 by the merger of the **Auburn Stamp Company** and the firm of **Harold R. Grogg**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.49.

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM ARCHIVES
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NATIONAL STAMP SALES
Founded in USA. Owned by **Martin Sellinger**.

NAUCK, Ulrich **1888-1956**
Born on the 30th September 1888. Died on the 30th September 1956.
Maassen (3)

NAUDET, Georges **1900-1983**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NAUER, Gustav **-1950**
Maassen (3)

NAUMANN, Fr. Alfred **1875-1936**
Born on the 10th September 1875. Died on the 10th November 1936.
Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November/December 1936, Volume 16, Issues 11/12, p.63.

NAUMANN, Carl Otto Christian **1794-1865**
Maassen (3)

NAUMANN, Hans **-1915**
Died on the 4th April 1915.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NAUMANN, Prof. Johannes **1909-1968**
Maassen (2) *1910
Maassen (3) *1910
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 12, p.236.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NAUMANN, Walter B. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

NAUNTON, Donald Bryan **1932-**
Bateman (1)

NAVE, Bro. Augustine
The Perfins Bulletin, June 1967, Volume 20, Issue 6, Whole number 193, p.2.

NAVEDA, Felipe
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 1 (New Series Volume 1, Issue 1.), cover & p.1
Costa Rica, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.[1].
Linn's Stamp News, 14th April 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

NAVES, Glen W. **1906/07-1983**
Died on the 10th September 1983.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th June 1942, Volume 58, Issue 26, p.400.
S.P.A. Journal, November 1983, Volume 46, Issue 3, p.196.

NAVISKY, Elsie
Museum Post Rider, September 1994, Volume 32, Issue 6, p.3.

NAWROCKI, Johannes **1872-1945**
Born on the 28th October 1872.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.60.

NAYER, Frederick Bernard **-1924**

Died on the 4th November 1924. Born **Frederick Bernard von Nehr**, he anglicised his name when he emigrated to USA. Used the pseudonym **Frederick Bernard Noyes** when dealing in stamps.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Texan Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.1-2].
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th December 1924, Whole number 242, pp.738.
The Texas Postal History Society Journal, December 1990, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.2-13.

NAYLOR, Frederick

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NAYLOR, J. A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NAYLOR, Stanley Peter **1921-2001**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.90.

NAZAR, Vahe **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

NEAGA, Dr Valeriu **1926-2003**

Flash, 2003, Whole number 85, p.11.

NEAL Jr., Benjamin **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

NEAL, C. F.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NEAL, Don

The American Philatelist, February 2020, Volume 134, Issue 2, pp.166-167.

NEALE, C. E. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

NEALE, C. W. K. **1892-**
Morgan (22)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.192.

NEALE, Francis
Used the pseudonym **Nemesis** when publishing a book about **Joseph William Palmer** in 1883.

NEALE, George W.
Lindquist (1)

NEANDER, Anders
Creeke (1)

NEANDER, Lutz
A pseudonym used by **Bernhard Ludwig Neumann**.

NEBENZAHL, Leon **1910-1996**
Born on the 26th August 1910. Died on the 6th January 1996.
Kuhn (4)

NEBRASKA BOY
Pseudonym used by **Cleve Scott**.

NECK, Gottfried **1935-2016**
Born on the 22nd April 1935. Died on the 12th February 2016.
Maassen (3)

NECKERMANN, Dr. Josef **1912-1992**
Born on the 5th June 1912. Died on the 13th January 1992.
Maassen (3)

NEDERGAARD, Folmer **1893-1967**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NEDERGAARD, Niels Sørensen **1859-1945**
A stamp dealer of Skive, Denmark.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NEDERLANDSCHE POSTZEGEL- & MUNTENVEILING b.v.
Company brochure, Weesp, Netherlands, n.d. [2011], n.pp. [8pp.]

NEDERMAN, Malte R. **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

NEEDHAM, George H.
Freethy (1)

NEEDHAM, Henry C. **1866-1939**

A Wall Street financier and supposed authority on US locals. However, many inaccuracies and illustrations of forgeries were incorporated into the Scott Catalogue, of which he was an adviser.

Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Tyler (2)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.53.
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.719.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.466.

NEEDHAM, John **-1989**

Lochungen – Rundbrief, January 1990, Whole number 65, p.11.

NEEDHAM, Richard M.

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

NEEDLEMAN, Jeffrey L. **1946-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

NEEDS, Jade **1991**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.32.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2003, Volume 40, p.251.

NEEFUS, Wendover **1885-1945**

Although he was a lawyer by profession, he traded mainly in United States stamps under his own name from Hudson, NY, USA, from 1894.

Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.
Stamps, 16th June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.370.
Stamps, 25th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.280.

NEELY, Robert B. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)

NEFE, Arfred **1923-**

Austrian stamp designer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

NEFERTITI

Pseudonym used by **Jeanne S. Wanis** ()

NEGELE, Gabriel **1913-1995?**

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1995, Issue 1, p.4.

NEGEV HOLY LAND STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Ilfracombe, UK in 1978 by **Michael M. Bale**. In 1999, he sold the Company to the **Button Stamp Company**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.169-170.

NEGREEN, Joseph F.
Traded under his own name in New York, NY, USA.
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.552.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

NEGRO, Prof. Francesco Dal
He used the pseudonym **Ticino** when he exhibited "Italy – Sardinia: 1855-1863" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1989.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Dal Negro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Dal Negro**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Dal Negro**.

NEGUS, Arthur **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NEGUS, James William **1927-2008**
1960 339 Prince Regent Lane, London, E 16.

James Negus Philatelic Autobiography

Born in London on the 22nd February 1927, **James Negus** was awarded a BSc in Chemistry from the University of London and followed a professional career in technical information and scientific publishing. In 1966 he became Technical Editor with the large general publisher **William Heinemann Ltd.** of London, responsible for educational subjects. To these he was able to add Philately by commissioning six books as the *Heinemann Philatelic Series*.

Jim Negus
November 2000

Jim began collecting stamps as a schoolboy aged 7, never lost his interest, and took to serious philately in 1948 after completing his National Service in the Royal Air Force. It remained his main hobby until he retired completely from collecting and all other philatelic activities in 2000, following a change in his personal circumstances. He then sold his stamp collections and philatelic library by auction.

While a collector, his tastes were always in areas that were philatelically unpopular and neglected. For many years his main specialisation was China and, in particular, Mongolia and Tuva. But he formed and then disposed of collections of numerous other countries during his long philatelic career. In the Far East this included Macao, Ryukyu Islands, Bhutan, South Korea and, especially, Manchoukuo. In Central Asia he collected Persia/Iran for several years. His initial general collecting of Latin America gradually narrowed to Salvador and the **Seebeck** issues, finally ending with Colombia and Colombian States alone. Of the Spanish Colonies, the almost totally overlooked African enclave of Ifni engaged him so much that he wrote a handbook on its stamps and postmarks. Russia was a very early enthusiasm and he made

collections also of Albania, Hungary and Slovakia.

He was always interested in Cinderellas but concentrated on bogus stamps and forgeries until making a major study of the then poorly documented subject of souvenir items produced for British philatelic exhibitions and events. His earliest thematic collection was of spaceflight stamps but in later years he turned to flags and heraldry, Russian art and Sherlock Holmes. The history of philately and collectors' biographies always fascinated him. This area had also been strongly developed by his brother **Ron**, a fellow-philatelist and author and with whom he had collaborated on numerous philatelic projects over many years. About five years before leaving philately **Jim** began a completely new collection, that of European definitives in used condition. The one major area lacking from his very broad range of interests was British Colonials; he did, however, study Great Britain itself quite deeply in the latter part of his career, though never making a comprehensive attempt at collecting it. The universal popularity of Great Britain and her Colonies among British collectors was the deterrent for him. When he gave up philatelic activity his ongoing interests were European definitives, British philatelic exhibition souvenirs, and the three thematic collections mentioned above.

Jim's style of collecting did not vary a great deal. Initial interest was most often the result of reading some handbook or article; his first step would then usually be to trace and acquire as much literature as possible by searching bibliographies, library catalogues and indexes. Because of this, he accumulated a large working library, but could never afford to indulge himself as a philatelic bibliophile. A new country would be one presenting some problem, such as the difficulty of finding its stamps postally used. He was always fond of commercial covers from unusual countries as well as miniature sheets. He would look for large accumulations of stamps at auction, because of the pleasure gained from sorting and classifying them. He would try to mount and write-up his acquisitions, or at least set them out in a stockbook. Whatever arose from his studies that was new he would publish in a general magazine or the relevant study circle bulletin; he would also endeavour to suggest corrections to editors of stamp catalogues. He enjoyed writing articles of the type that explained, surveyed, and listed, but was not a journalist. His scientific training meant that sources for the information were quoted and acknowledgements given. When he sensed he had gone as far as was possible in the study of a particular country and the communication of his findings, he would sell the collection and move on. He had never had any interest in the investment side of the hobby or the means to buy expensive items, so the monetary return when disposing of collections was almost always small. It was normally aggravated, too, by his having concentrated on unpopular countries for which there was little demand. This was for him of little moment when set against the pleasure and satisfaction they had given.

Jim Negus was a supporter of philatelic societies and study groups. When he retired in 2000 he was a member of the following 16 organisations, from which he then resigned:

> Alba Stamp Group (Scotland); American Philatelic Research Library; Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum; British Postmark Society; British Thematic Association; Cinderella Stamp Club (and British Private Post Study Group); Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group; Exhibition Study Group; Heraldic Philately Study Group; Lundy Collectors Club; Milford-on-Sea Stamp Club; National Philatelic Society; Philatelic Writers Society; Royal Philatelic Society London; Spanish Main; West Cornwall Collectors Club.

He had joined the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1960, became a Fellow in 1968, but was deemed to have resigned in 1975 on turning "professional" as a new employee at **Stanley Gibbons**. Having left that firm he rejoined the Royal in 1983 and was once again elected a Fellow in 1989. Following his resignation from the National Philatelic Society, he was elected

an Honorary Life Member in May 2000.

During his collecting career he had, for varying periods, also belonged to the following societies:

> American Philatelic Society; American Topical Association; British Philatelic Association (subsequently Federation); British Society of Russian Philately; China Philatelic Society of London (previously China Section of City of London Philatelic Society); China Stamp Society; Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain; Great Britain Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle; Japanese Stamp Group; London & Provincial Stamp Club; Pan American Philatelic Federation; Persian Study Circle; Philatelic Congress of Great Britain; Philatelic History Society; Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain; and the 1890 Club [philatelic exhibitions].

Of the general societies, the first was the London & Provincial Stamp Club, where he served his philatelic apprenticeship under **Victor Roberts**. The first specialist society of which he was a member was the China Section of the City of London Philatelic Society, later to be known as the China Philatelic Society of London. When a young man he served on a number of Committees up to the position of Chairman. He would also respond to invitations to give displays to local societies, his unusual choice of country always being a draw. One aspect of philatelic life to which he rarely contributed was competitive exhibiting, which did not interest him. He steadfastly declined to set up suggested new study circles, preferring to work through existing organisations; his experience had shown him that voluntary manpower was too scarce in philatelic societies for such projects to prosper.

During the whole of his philatelic career **Jim** was closely involved with its literature, serving at times as a journal editor. He had been a member of the National (formerly Junior) Philatelic Society since the early 1950s, serving as Honorary Librarian and compiler of the *Index to Current Philatelic Literature* from 1955 to 1961 and Editor of its magazine ***Stamp Lover*** from 1964 to 1965. When the *Index* ceased to be featured in the journal, he proposed a replacement the *British Press Checklist*, an index to the current British general magazines and then compiled it regularly for ***Stamp Lover*** from 1985 to 1999. For the China Philatelic Society of London **Jim** edited the ***Journal of Chinese Philately*** (formerly the ***China Section Bulletin***) from 1954 to 1960 and was Research Librarian from 1970 to 1976. He was an Associate Editor of the American Philatelic Research Library's ***Philatelic Literature Review*** from 1969 to 1975 and Consultant Editor to the magazine ***Stamp World*** in 1987.

He devoted a great deal of effort to the bibliographic field, trying to lead by example in undertaking several large-scale cumulative indexes to philatelic journals. This was an area hugely neglected in comparison with catalogues of books, which are much easier to compile. Over the years he indexed the ***Pan American Philatelist*** (covering 1954-57); ***The China Clipper*** (1936-71); the ***Journal of Chinese Philately*** (1944-76); Robson Lowe's ***The Philatelist*** (1934-74); the Philatelic History Society's ***Philatelic Paraphernalia*** (1984-91); the Colombia-Panama Philatelic Study Group's ***Copacarta*** (1983-93); the Exhibition Study Group's ***Newsletter and Journal*** (1981-99); and *Fundamentals of Philately,* **L. N. & M. Williams'** monumental textbook. Numerous annual indexes to individual magazines were also produced.

Towards the end of the 1960s **Jim Negus** felt he had a firm enough grounding in all aspects of philatelic literature to summarise his experience and show how philately lagged behind other fields of scholarly writing. A decade earlier he had begun the process jointly with his brother, both worried at the amateurish publications which some study circles were issuing. He and **Ron** wrote a series of practical articles for the voluntary editor on improving the production and

content of his magazine. **Jim's** daily work was also by then in editing and publishing and it was his joining **Heinemann** in 1966 that suggested writing about further aspects of philatelic literature in more or less textbook style. **Heinemann** was a distinguished literary publisher only recently expanding its list into non-fiction. The existing few typewritten pages which constituted the "house style" were largely inadequate and irrelevant to editing technical and scientific books: **Jim** therefore wrote a 32-page booklet *Notes for Authors* giving new authors the necessary detailed guidance on how to prepare their scripts and explaining all of the subsequent stages up to and after their book had been published. From this grew the idea of a similar work for philatelists. A series of articles in the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** called *Good Bibliographic Practice* were the result, being reprinted in booklet form in 1971. By the mid-1980s, with *Good Bibliographic Practice* long out of print, he decided to update and expand it to cover sources of philatelic information in greater detail. It also gave an opportunity to bring together in one volume his most important instructional articles then scattered in magazines. As soon as word-processing became available and with so much preparatory writing having already been done, it was not too arduous in 1988 to make the grand compilation in book form.

For various reasons **Jim's** *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources* was not actually published till 1991. He was pleased with the book and it met with a warm reception as it was original in content and no one had ever attempted to give practical guidance on this scale before. He regarded it as his most noteworthy contribution to philately. He also thought that it had some influence in raising the standards of philatelic literature whenever its precepts were followed. Of course, based as it was on editorial and publishing practices normal before computers revolutionised the field, some parts of the book are now obsolete. However, some philatelist from a later generation will hopefully regard it as a still useful foundation in improving standards.

Many hundreds of **Jim Negus's** articles have appeared in the philatelic press since the first one was accepted in 1950. In addition to the articles, he wrote two booklets while at **Stanley Gibbons**: *How to Identify Stamps* (1976) and *Enjoy Stamp Collecting* (1980). His *Ifni Stamps and Cancellations* was published in 1975 as part of the Spanish Philatelic Society's Bookclub series.

Jim was already well known to **Gibbons** as an author with a particularly wide acquaintance with philately and its literature. He had come more to their notice in the early 1970s through being a member of the small team under **Basil Drennan** who were charged with rewriting the listing of China for the Gibbons Catalogue. He was approached in 1975 to leave **Heinemann** and join the Company. It was at a time when **A. L.** [**Mick**] **Michael** was Chairman and **Gibbons** was expanding into a wider range of collectables that would require publications on these new specialities. Furthermore, the Catalogue Editor was nearing retirement and **Jim** was to be his successor.

Jim accepted the opportunity, joined **Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd.** as Managing Editor in July 1975, was appointed Catalogue Editor in January 1977 and was made a Director two years later. He worked hard in making the necessary reforms and improvements to a venerable but conservative establishment, immediately apparent to someone coming in fresh from the outside world of publishing and information work. He achieved some part of what he wanted to do but was often dissatisfied. A big problem that rumbled on throughout his term of office was the increase in the size of catalogue volumes in the face of the remorseless flood of new issues. Many hours were spent devising schemes for rational splitting of the ever-bulkier and hence more expensive books. He took comfort from one particular episode, that of saving the ailing non-Europe part of the Foreign Catalogue *(Overseas 1 – 4)* from imminent discontinuance through poor sales. By splitting foreign countries into their present series of

regional volumes he ensured that these "unpopular" areas were not consigned to even greater oblivion. However, there was little prospect of reconciling two quite opposed sets of expectations. The publishing company had to be a hard-headed commercial enterprise making a profit if it was to survive in business. By contrast, the collector – in any case loath to spend money on literature rather than stamps – believed that **Gibbons** should be producing its catalogues purely as a public service.

Almost as soon as the London International Exhibition of 1980 closed its doors, the stamp trade went into an economic depression which greatly affected the staff at **Gibbons**. Widespread compulsory redundancies were implemented by the then owners **Letraset** and these included **Jim** at the end of July 1981.

News of this was quickly taken up by the philatelic press and he began to be asked by friends and some stamp dealers to edit their own catalogues and books. From then on he continued as a freelance philatelic editor and writer and was never without work as a consequence.

The more important work included editing and contributing to **James Bendon's** *UPU Specimen Stamps* (1988) and for the same publisher, organising the reprint with supplementary material, of the classic *Harris Index to Philatelic Literature* (1991). For **Allan Leverton** of **Bridger & Kay Ltd.** he edited the *King George VI Commonwealth Postage Stamp Catalogue* (1983) and Volume 1 of **W. A. Wiseman's** *The De La Rue Years 1878-1910* (1984). His former employer, **Stanley Gibbons**, commissioned him in 1990 to edit **Tony Wiseman's** Volume 2, as they were to be its publisher. **Robson Lowe** and his editor **Peter Collins** gave him research and compiling to do for Volume 6 of the celebrated *Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia* as well as preparing supplements to handbooks on Gibraltar and Andorra. A series of thematic albums was prepared for **Ralph Richards** of **Summit Stamps**. The work of Royal Mail's Stamp Advisory Committee was distilled in *British Stamp Design 1993* for **John Holman's** *British Philatelic Bulletin Publications* series. **Vera Webster** of **Vera Trinder** gave him free run of her book department for cataloguing newly published works as they arrived, for a serial that ran in ***Stamp & Postal History News*** from 1981 to 1983, which editor **Guy Averill** had commissioned. For **George Beal** and **Douglas Muir** of ***Stamp Collecting*** he contributed the *Stamps that Never Were* serial and a market-tips column. By far the most time-consuming and difficult task undertaken as a freelance was to recast **B. Alan Ltd.'s** existing *Connoisseur Catalogue of Machin Stamps* for **Alan Benjamin** and **James Skinner** and to edit three editions appearing in 1986, 1989 and 1992. The catalogue was awarded the National Postal Museum Medal in 1987.

Jim Negus's own book *Philatelic Literature* received several medals at exhibition with Golds at PhiLITex, New York (1992) and Orapex, Ottawa (1993). Earlier it had merited the Albert H. Harris Literature Award at the 1991 British Philatelic Exhibition.

In recognition of his decades of work in providing philatelists "with the research tools they need to use the hobby's extensive literature", **Jim** was elected to the Hall of Fame of the American Philatelic Society's Writers Unit on the 30th August 1992.

Jim was very happy freelancing but single-handed working made it impossible to earn a living wage. Matters eased when **Jim** left London for the south coast village of Milford-on-Sea in 1986. He continued as self-employed but, on reaching pensionable age in 1992, ended this status and declined further editorial commissions, writing (mainly unpaid) articles on subjects that were of special interest to him instead. He joined his local stamp club in Milford, becoming Chairman from 1995 to 2000, spent a lot of time on his own collections and corresponding with fellow-specialists as well as many hours on his computer.

Jim Negus and his wife **Hilary**, having mutually agreed on an amicable separation, he moved out from their marital home in January 2000. He then lived in a retirement flat in the centre of Milford village. At the same time, he took the opportunity of making a clean break from collecting and all philatelic activity. (Adapted from the *Biography* dated June 2001, found on the CD of unfinished work, circulated by **James Negus** following his retirement.)

The following biography existed in this work prior to my receipt of the above CD. In spite of some duplication, I decided to leave it intact when I incorporated **Jim's** autobiography above. (BJB)

Brother of **Ronald Negus**. He was born in London and graduated from the University of London as a chemist. Most of his career was spent providing technical information services for companies or editing books for the various organisations and publishers by whom he was employed.

He became interested in stamps at the age of seven but only took it up seriously in 1948. From 1954 to 1960, he was editor of the ***Journal of Chinese Philately*** and simultaneously Librarian of the Junior (now National) Philatelic Society. When the ***Pan American Philatelist*** ceased publication, he saw that there was no longer a forum for distributing information about the philatelic literature of Latin America and attempted to fill this gap by providing the information himself. (The Aero Field, November 1959, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.191 & April 1960, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.56.)

Negus used the pseudonym **Watchman** when writing tips on the stamp market in ***Stamp Collecting*** and ***Stamp News*** from January to August 1984. His greatest contribution to philately was as the author of the book *Philatelic Literature*, the authority on all aspects of publishing and collecting the literature of philately. He edited ***The Stamp Lover*** on a pro-tem basis from 1964 to 1965 and the ***Journal of Chinese Philately*** from 1954 to 1960. From 1955 to 1960 he was Librarian of the National Philatelic Society, during which time he compiled their index to current literature which, at the end of his tenure covered 150 periodicals. When the index ceased publication, he provided a much shortened index based on the magazines then currently published in the UK.

After nearly 60 years as a philatelist, many of them in a professional capacity, he retired in 2000. Following his retirement, he made 16 copies of his unpublished works on CD and presented them to his friend and certain philatelic libraries. He told me thay Copy 16, which was not on the original list he provided, went to the Netherlands Philatelic Library (Hoofdstraat 1, AC Baarn, Netherlands). Although he was a bibliographer of note, he never collected philatelic literature. Nevertheless, he owned a large working library that was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** after his retirement.

Jim Negus died in Southampton General Hospital on the 22nd of February 2008, his eighty-first Birthday.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
File of documents relating to his abortive project to reprint Pan American articles.
Letter from **James Negus** on **Stanley Gibbons Publications** letterhead about indexes, 6th December 1980, 2pp.
Mr. J. Negus: A Biography., Typescript from **James Negus'** files, 2pp.
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, pp.7-

8.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1961, Volume 54, Issue 1/2, p.2.
Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1961, Volume 96, Issue 14, p.402. A correction was published in the issue for the 30th June, Issue 17, p.501.
Philatelic Literature Review, October 1963, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.36.
Letter from ASLIB acknowledging **Negus'** enrolment on one of their indexing courses, 28th February 1964, 1p. & Prospectus, 4pp.
The Stamp Magazine, March 1964, p.171.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, p.38.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.115-116.
The Stamp Lover, January 1966, Volume 58, Issue 1, p.5.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1969, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.13.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1973, Volume 22, Issue 1, Whole number 78, pp.43-49.
Harrow Observer, 19th June 1973, p.?
Stamp Monthly, October 1973, p.87.
Stamp Monthly, July 1975, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.21.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th July 1975, Volume 79, Issue 14, p.309.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1975, Volume 124, Issue 20, p.839.
The Stamp Magazine, August 1975, p.47.
Stamp Monthly, January 1977, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.52-53
The Philatelic Trader, 14th January 1977, Volume 81, Issue 2, p.30.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1411.
New Editor for Gibbons Publications., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 1st January 1977, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1977, Volume 26, Issue 1, Whole number 94, p.10.
Catalogue Editor made Director., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 1st January 1978, 2pp.
Stamps, 28th January 1978, p.?
The American Philatelist, February 1978, Volume 92, Issue 2, p.183.
Philatelic Magazine and Stamp Review, February 1978, Volume 86, Issue 5, p.323.
Philatelic Exporter, September 1981, p.3.
The Standard, 8th September 1981, p.?
Philatelic Exporter, October 1981, p.50.
Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, p.40.
Stamp Lover, April 1985, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.201.
The Stamp Lover, December 1992, Volume 84, Issue 6, p.163.
James Negus: *British Stamp Design 1993.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication Nº2, Royal Mail, London, UK, 1994, p.37.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.47.
National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.52.
Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.10.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, p.164.
The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.8.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.160.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2008, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.285.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2008, Volume 38, Issue 12, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.17.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.160.

Stamp Magazine, June 2008, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.10.

NEGUS, Ronald **1933-2008**

Used the pseudonyms **Ronald Gill** and **R. N. Pierce** when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. Both are derived from his first wife's name, **Jill Pierce**. He died of a heart attack in November 2008

Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Folder enclosing correspondence from Ron over the years 1996 to 2004.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.38.
Ron Negus: *New Technology for Stamp Collectors.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°7, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2000, p.15.
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 2008, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.3.
The London Philatelist, December 2008, Volume 117, p.369.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2009, Volume 46, Issue 5, p.156.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2009, Volume 39, Issue 8, p.16.
Stamp Magazine, January 2009, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.9.
The London Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 118, p.39.

NEHER, Wesley L. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

NEHLS, Gustav **1879-**

Born on the 2nd November 1879.

Psilander (1)

NEHM, Helge **1938-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NEHR, Frederick Bernard von

The family changed their name to **Nayer** when they emigrated to USA.

NEHRLICH, Gaston **1876-1929**

Born on the 21st October 1876. Died on the 21st February 1929.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, March 1929, Volume 26, Issue 3, Whole number 331, p.39.
Köhlers Philatelistisches Magazin, October 1929, Issue 8, p.6.

NEHRLING, Karl Michel **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

NEIL, D. Maxwell **-1948**

Died on the 27th September 1948.

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1948, Volume 56, Issue 21, p.466.

NEIL, Randolph Laning [Randy] **1941-2024**

Born on the 16th December 1941. Died on the 6th March 2024 at the age of 82. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2021.

Jay Bigalke: *Neil to Receive Peterson Literature Life Achievement Award*., American Philatelic Research Library Blog: https://stamps.org/blog.stamplibrary.org, 28th June 2017, 3pp.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.468-469.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.501.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.466.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.401.
The American Philatelist, October 1995, Volume 109, Issue 10, p.972.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th May 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
The American Philatelist, August 2000, Volume 114, Issue 8, p.709.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, pp.20-22.
The American Philatelist, August 2017, Volume 131, Issue 8, p.786.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2017, Whole number 113, p.12.
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021*., Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, Winter 2024, Volume 59, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.7.
The American Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 138, Issue 4, p.72.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.68.

NEILD, W. Cecil **1891-1979**

Died on the 8th June 1979.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 5th July 1979, Volume 134, Issue 1, p.31.
Catalogue of the Cecil Neild Collection of Falkland Islands., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 20th March 1984, n.pp. [1p.]

NEILL, James F. **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

NEIL, James M.

Pseudonym used by **Jenneth Robert Lake**.

NEIL, Randy L.

Linn's (6)

NEILL, Dr. N. S.

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NEILL, W. A. V. **1885-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NEIMARK, Henri
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

NEINKEN, Mortimer L. **1896-1984**
A student and scholar of the US one cent stamp of 1851-1861. His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries** in May 1985.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, June 1985, Volume 99, Issue 6, pp.538-540.
The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, October/December 1984, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.2.
Mortimer L. Neinken, 89., Philatelic Foundation News Release, November 1984, 2pp.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2017, Whole number 112, p.72.

NEINSTEDT, William H. **1874/75-**
Partner in the **American Philatelic Company**. Joined the **Standard Stamp Company** when the **American Philatelic Company** was dissolved in 1888 and absorbed into the **Standard Stamp Company**.
Mekeel (4)

NEITSCH, Josef **1905-1993**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

NEITZKE, Kurt P.
Creeke (1)

NEKVASIL, Jiři
Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.105.

NELANDER, Nils **1902-**
Born on the 6th September 1902.
Psilander (1)

NELEMS, James H.
The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.374.

NELIS, A. G. [Tony] **-1981**
Died on the 21st November 1981 at the age of 53.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, p.771.

NELK, F. K.
APRL (1)

NELKE, Paul
Father of **Countess Catherine Apponyi**.

NELSON, C. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NELSON, C. E.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NELSON, Elmer **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

NELSON, G. A.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

NELSON, George Henry Fox
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NELSON, Gregg
Founded **Gregg Nelson Auctions**.

NELSON, Harold **1871-**
The Stamp Lover, November 1929, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.162-164.

NELSON, J. J.
Creeke (1)

NELSON, P. A.
Alias used by **John Borgeson**.

NELSON, Paul Antony **1937-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NELSON, Paul E. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

NELSON, Robert Sidney **1862-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
McMaster (1)

NELSON, Robert Stuart
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.317.

NELSON, Virginia L. **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

NELSON, William **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

NELTON, Edgar **1859-1919**
His full name was **Edgar Nelton Bradford** but when he was a stage performer he dropped **Bradford** as it was unsuitable as a stage name. When he was a juggler with **P. T. Barnum**, he adopted the stage name **Nino Nelton**. However, he was always known in philatelic circles as **Edgar Nelton**. He used the pseudonym **The Philatelic Rambler** when signing his articles in American periodicals in the 1880s or early 1890s. He had his stamp collection stolen by **Dr. Charles Z. Cameron** in 1895.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Heath (1)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Edgar Nelton Bradford**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Edgar Nelton Bradford**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Post Office, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.22-23.
The Philatelic Rambler, 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 25th November 1905, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd June 1912, Volume 18, p.91.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920., London, UK, 1920, p.6 & portrait.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.28].
Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, pp.197-200.

NEMANY, Amir
Founded **Amir Stamps** of Tehran, Iran. He falsely claimed to be an honorary life member of the British Philatelic Traders' Society.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.25].

NEMEC, (Charles Maximilian?)
Anglicised his name by adopting that of his wife, becoming **Charles Maximilian McMiram**.

NEMECEK, James E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEMESI, Dr. Konrád **1929-1989**
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1989, Volume 42, Issue 12, p.9.

NEMESIS
Pseudonym used by **Francis Neale** and also attributed to **Joseph William Palmer**.

NÉMETH, Dr. Kálmán
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, p.20.

NEMO
Pseudonym used by **Irving I. Green** and also **J. Bernstein Jr.**

NEOM, J. S.
Pseudonym used by **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens**.

NERMAN, Godwin
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

NERMAN, Hjalmar **1875-1961**
Born on the 19th December 1875.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1961, Volume 62, Issue 10, p.461.

NERUSH, O.
Harris (12.3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NESBITT, George F.
Creeke (1)

NESBITT & COMPANY
Creeke (1)

NESCO
Pseudonym used by a man, **Gardner R. Kennedy**, in spite of the assertion that it was used by a young lady.
The Daily Stamp Item, 24th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 73, p.289.

NESHAMINY STAMPS & COINS Inc.
Founded in Bensalem, PA, USA in 1975.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.119.

NESS, Howard
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Number 63, 1997, p.392.

NESS, J. S. **-1927**

Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

NETHEROW, Dr. David I. **1879/80-1938**

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1158

NETHERSOLE, Michael John **1934-**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

NETO, Manuel Diogo **1872-1914**

Machado (2)

NETTL, Bruno

Harris (14)

NETTLEFOLD, Edward

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.28.

NETTLES, Elizabeth **1933-2014**

APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, p.735.

NETTLESHIP Jr., Charles Francis **1902-1992**

NEU, Paul **1881-1940**

Born on the 9th November 1881. Died on the 16th March 1940.

Maassen (3)

NEUBAUER Jr., Charles

Lindquist (1)

NEUBAUER, Johann Heinrich **1877-1945**

Born on the 22nd January 1877. Died on the 2nd April 1945. Generally known as **Heinrich**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NEUBAUER, Joseph **1876-**

Interested in philately as a teenager, he had published widely by the time he was sixteen.

Creeke (1)
New Jersey Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

NEUBAUER, József **1912/13-1998**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

NEUBERGER, Jacobo

Cross (1)

NEUBRAND, Paul
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NEUBURGER, Jacobo
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hoffmann** and under **Sanchez**.

NEUCE, Edwin O. **-1987**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NEUDING, John **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

NEUFELD, Julius L.
Creeke (1)

NEUFELD, Prof. U. L.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NEUHOLD, Erwin **1935-**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1981, Issue 4, p.97.

NEUHOLD, Lotte **1902-1995**
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1996, Issue 3, pp.62-63.

NEUKOM, Nanette **-1979**
Berner Briefmarken Zeitung, 1979, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.39.

NEUMAEGEN, B.
Creeke (1)

NEUMANN, Bernhard Ludwig **1913-1963**
He used the pseudonym **Lutz Neander** when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.

NEUMANN, Gert
Maassen (2) Listed as **Gerd Neumann**.
Maassen (3)

NEUMANN, Paul **1932-**
Zimmer (1)

NEUMANN, Till **1972-**
Born on the 15th June 1972.
Maassen (3)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.184.

NEUMANN, Walter C. **1902-**

NEUMANN-NEANDER, Bernhard Ludwig [Lutz] **1913-1963**
Born on the 3rd February 1913. Died on the 18th October 1963.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1963, Issue 6, p.1.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

NEUNTEUFEL, Robert **1946-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.147.

NEUNTEUFEL, Rudolf
Insektenkurier, December 1993, Whole number 39, p.38.

NEURGAONKAR, Pratisad **-2020**
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2020, Volume 13, Whole number 156, pp.29-33.

NEUVE, Terre
Pseudonym used by **William Lea**.

NEVADA, Felipe
Creeke (1)

NEVE, Fritz
PTS News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [p.3].

NEVIN, Charles K. B. **1894-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)

NEVIN, J. C.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NEVIN, James
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NEVITT, George P. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

NEW, Anthony Sherwood Brooks **1924-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
ABPS News, Summer 2024, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.16.

NEW, Harry Stewart **1858-**

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2015, Whole number 93, pp.28-31.

NEW, John C.

Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey**.

NEW CAVENDISH PHILATELIC INVESTMENTS Ltd

Founded in Leeds, UK in 1968.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.170-171.

NEW ENGLAND STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1893 in Boston, MA, USA, by **A. W. Batchelder**. The Company published the New England Stamp Monthly for many years. It merged with the **American Collectors' Company** and the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** but continued to trade under its own name. It purchased the business and private collection of **C. F. Rothfuchs** in about 1911.In 1918, the Company's library was sold by **Scott & O'Shaughnessy**.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.36-38.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.163.
New England Stamp Monthly, October 1912, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.135.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.

NEW YORK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1923 in New York by **Ervant Kirk**.

NEWALL, Alexander Severin **1913/14-2006**

A noted aerophilatelist, his philatelic library was sold by **HH Sales** in 2008.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
APRL (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.
Stamp News, 18th/31st July 1985, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.32.
The South African Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.195.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.189.

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWBERY, Leonard Frank **1911-1991**

Born on the 13th June 1911. Died on the 20th April 1991.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1983, p.8.
The Bookmark Journal, May 1991, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.98.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1991, p.222.

NEWBOLD Jr., B. M.
Lindquist (1)

NEWBOLD, John Elton **-1962**
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1962, New Series, Whole number 14, p.1.

NEWBOULD, Frank **1887-1951**
Born on the 24th September 1987. Died on the 24th December 1951. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.5].

NEWBURY, Len **-1991**
Died in April 1991.

NEWBURY, Michael
Nephew of **Saul Newbury**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Taylor**.

NEWBURY, Saul [Sol] **1870-1950**
A Chicago departmental store executive. At the age of ten, he began calling on the foreign consuls in Chicago asking permission to look through their waste paper bins for stamps. This early collection was stolen and he gave up collecting until 1914 when he began helping his nephew mount his stamps. Such was the interest generated by this task that he became a collector himself once again. Although he maintained a general collection. he built up a number of superb specialised collections. In the early 1920s, he gave all of the collections to his nephew, **Michael Newbury** and they were always entered in exhibitions as the *Newbury Collection*.
APRL (1) Listed as **Michael Newbury** in error.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
Stamps, 10th October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.89.
Stamps, 11th February 1950, pp.210 & 238.
Mercury Stamp Journal, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.11.
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 20th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 8, p.53.
Stamp Collector, 3rd July 2000, Volume 74, Issue 14, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th July 2000, Volume 73, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th March 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th November 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st July 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th May 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th February 2006, Volume 79, p.11.

NEWBURY, Yvonne Zoe

She sold her library relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-1871, through **HH Sales** in September 1996.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Newbery**. See Appendix 11.
Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, p.9.

NEWCOMER, E. J. **1890-**

Lindquist (1)

NEWCOMER, Edward Payson **1871-1893**

Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [pp.1-2].
The Rhode Island Philatelist, November 1890, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.77.
The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.31.
The Collector, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.315.
The American Philatelist, June 1893, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.85.

NEWELL, Peter E.

A keen stamp collector since his schooldays in London, UK, he first specialised in Greece and Russia, selling the latter after some years. Following a trip to the Channel Islands, he became interested in locals, eventually forming one of the largest collections.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

NEWHALL, Edward K.

Lindquist (1)

NEWIGER, Dieter **1941-**

Born on the 26th March 1941.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NEWLANDS, William **1907-1966**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and*

Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998. Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.33-34.

NEWLIN, James B.

Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, ?

APRL (1) The sale took place in 1893.

NEWMAN, Albert **1880/81-1970**

Died on the 8th April 1970 at the age of 89. Founded the **A. L. Bert Company** in 1924 and sold it in 1963 to **R. A. Loveland**. He used **A. L. Bert** as a pseudonym.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 16th April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 7, p.367.

NEWMAN, Ben. E.

Creeke (1)

NEWMAN, Capt. Charles Louis William Marie Norris **1852-1920**

He was the correspondent for the London press during the Zulu wars and operated the **Reuters** telegraph service in Buluwayo in 1894.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The London Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 84, p.118.

Norris-Newman, Lt.-Col. Charles L. W. M., in: **E[dward] V[errall] Lucas:** *Who's Who in the Far East.*, www.ebooksread.com, 2017, 2pp.

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *In Zululand with the British Throughout the War of 1879.*, W. H. Allen & Company, London, UK, 1880, 343pp. + 44pp. of advertisements. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880-1.*, Wm. H. Allen & Company, London, UK, 1882, 384pp. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2017.}

Charles L. Norris-Newman: *Matabeleland and How We Got It with notes on the Occupation of Mashunaland, and an Account of the 1893 Campaign by the British South Africa Company, the Adjoining British Territories and Protectorates.*, T. Fisher Unwin, London, UK, 1895, 241+iipp. {Reprinted by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India, 2015.}

NEWMAN, Miss E. **1845/46-1928**

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1928, Volume 21, Issue 3/4, p.87.

NEWMAN, Frederick A. **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Frederick Joseph

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.418-419.

NEWMAN, G. Leslie

He was the archivist at **Thomas de la Rue & Company**, the well-known British stamp printer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Magazine, 24th March 1961, Volume 69, Issue 6, p.211.

NEWMAN, H. B. **-1927**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, pp.50-51.

NEWMAN, H. P.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

NEWMAN, Joseph

The Postage Stamp, 25th November 1912, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.100

NEWMAN, Joseph J.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.565.

NEWMAN, Leslie

Stamp Collecting, 5th September 1958, Volume 90, Issue 26, pp.795 & 797.

NEWMAN, Lowell S.

Founded **Lowell S. Newman & Company Auctioneers Inc.**

NEWMAN, Milton **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN, Lt. Col. Norris

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Shown as **Norris-Newman**.)

NEWMAN, R.

Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

NEWMAN, Scott

He used the pseudonym **Westchester** when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through **Spink/Shreves** in 2008.

NEWMAN, Stanley A. **1924-2004**

Born in London, UK, and an architect by education, he worked in a two-man partnership which became one of the leading architectural practices in the county by the late 1960s. His interest in the stamps and postal history of the Channel Islands was soon extended to the other offshore British islands. In 1977, he inaugurated the **IPPA** (**International Philatelic Postal Auctions**) which specialised in postal auctions of the Channel Islands.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The New Puffin Journal, Spring 2004, Whole number 22, Cover & p.2.
The New Puffin Journal, Summer 2004, Whole number 23, pp.15-18.

NEWMAN, Theodore M. **1882-**

Lindquist (1)

NEWMAN GALLERIES

Their library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in October 1998, following the firm's bankruptcy. (Linn's Stamp News, 5th October 1998, Volume 71, Issue 3649, pp.56-57.)

NEWMARK, W. H.

Creeke (1)

NEWPORT, Bill

See **Oliver William Newport**.

NEWPORT, Oliver William [Bill] **1922-1998**

Editor of the ***Philatelic Magazine*** and the ***Philatelic Trader*** from 1967 to 1974. Philatelic correspondent of ***The Daily Telegraph*** from 1951, of ***The Sunday Telegraph*** and ***The Statesman*** (Calcutta) and London correspondent of ***Filatelia*** (Rome). He was founder-secretary of the Channel Islands Specialists' Society.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Journalist, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.16-17.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1967, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.126.
William Newport: *Stamps and Postal History of the Channel Islands.*, Heinemann, London, UK, 1972, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1972, Volume 21, Issue 1, Whole number 74, pp.36-37.
Stamp Magazine, May 1974, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.70.
The Philatelic Trader, 25th March 1977, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.155.
The PTS Journal, June /July 1994, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.61.
Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.19.
Postal History, 1998, Issue 286, p.39.
Polar Post, Autumn 1998, Volume 30, Issue 3, Whole number 178, pp.86-87.

NEWSOME, Arthur

Harris (14)

NEWSTEAD, A. E.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NEWSTEAD, David **1938-2015**

ABPS News, Summer 2015, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.45.

NEWTON Jr., Arthur **1915-**
Lindquist (1)

NEWTON, Barry
Founded the **Barry Newton** company.

NEWTON, Fred Otto **1888-**
Lindquist (1)

NEWTON, Dr. John B. **1870-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NEWTON, Gen. M. Stanley **1903-1970**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1957, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 14, Issue 56, p.1.

NEWTON, Walter H.
Creeke (1)

NEWTON, William M. **1891-**
Lindquist (1)

NEYHART, Charles
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.1.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.191-192.

NEYMARK, Nils Georg **1906-**
Born on the 29th December 1906.
Psilander (1)

NIBLETT, Howard T. **1916-**
Lindquist (1)

NICA, Dan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

NICARAGUA
Pseudonym used by **Henry Whymper**.

NICASTRO, Vittorio **1916-**
An Italian stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.

NICHOL, Dr. A. B. Rawlings **1869-**

Lindquist (1)

NICHOL, Arthur V.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.393.

NICHOLAS, Dr. Francis C. **1858-1938**

Cross (1)

NICHOLAS I, King of Montenegro **1841-1921**

Creeke (1)

NICHOLL, G. B. T. **-1865**

Born on the 26th May 1865. His library was presented to the **South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society** in about 1912 and was deposited with the rest of their library in **Cardiff Central Library**.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1904, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.121-122.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

NICHOLLS, H. Lester **-1962**

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, March/April 1963, New Series Whole number 20, p.1.

NICHOLLS, Jack

Morgan (19)

NICHOLS, Don F. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

NICHOLS, Jack

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

NICHOLS, Julie Annabel Baird

Born **Julie Annabel Baird Harmer**, the daughter of **Cyril Henry Carrington Harmer**.

Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1970, Volume 115, p.417.

NICHOLS, Milton Clarke

Lindquist (1)

NICHOLLS, Maj. Oliver Charles Crawley **1879/80-1945**

Died on the 18th June 1945.

The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1945, Volume 53, Issue 14, p.295.

NICHOLS, William **1887-1969**

He took over the **"Stamps" Exchange Club** from the previous owner **T. B. Widdowson** but sold it to **Albert H. Harris** when he joined the army. He purchased **Butler Bros.** stock in the late 1920s after the death of the last partner. After the War, he purchased a half share in the

Midland Stamp Company Ltd. After four years, he bought the other partner, **A. E. Witherick** out. At the outbreak of the Second World War, he wound the Company up and traded under his own name.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th June 1910, Volume 16, p.77.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st June 1930, Volume 25, Issue 13, p.534.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.203.
The Stamp Lover, March 1965, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.41-45 & May, Issue 3, pp.82-84.

NICHOLSON, A. F. **1909-**

Bateman (1)

NICHOLSON, Sir Bryan

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Sir Brian Nicholson**.

NICHOLSON, C. C.

Related to **M. P. Nicholson**. Together they published *The Post Offices of the Orange Free State to 1910* under the pseudonym **Student**.

NICHOLSON, Drew A.

Used the pseudonym **Capt. Von Francois** when he exhibited "German South West Africa: Postal History 1903-1907" at Ameripex '86.

NICHOLSON, Edward Williams Byron **1849-1912**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

NICHOLSON, G.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

NICHOLSON, John Hobson **-1988**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NICHOLSON, Leverton Coryton Courtenay **1887-1952**

A bank official by profession, he formed a major collection of Jamaica which he sold in 1940 and published widely on the country.

APRL (1) Listed under **Jamaica**.
Harris (12.2)
Harris (14)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st July 1942, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.64.
The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.?

NICHOLSON, M. P.
Related to **C. C. Nicholson**. Together they published *The Post Offices of the Orange Free State to 1910* under the pseudonym **Student**.

NICHOLSON, Michael **-1996**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NICHOLSON, W. V. **1857-**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.123.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1889, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.132.

NICKEL, Jürgen **1941-**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NICKELSBURG, J. F. E. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

NICKL, Max **1897-1984**
Born on the 3rd August 1897. Father of **Max-Ludwig Nickl**.
Maassen (3)
Der Berufs-Philatelist, August 1957, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.198.

NICKL, Max-Ludwig **1926-2008**
Born on the 5th December 1926. Died on the 19th November 2008. Son of **Max Nickl**.
Maassen (3)

NICKLE, Rosemary J. **1922-2009**
Born **Rosemary J. Ellison**. Wife of **Sam C. Nickle Jr.**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, December 1969, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.291.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.3.

NICKLE Jr., Sam C **1913-1994**
Husband of **Rosemary J. Nickle**. He used the pseudonym **Scenic** when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Scenic**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
BNA Topics, October 1967, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.240.
Calgary Philatelist, April 1994, Issue 7, p.14.

NICKLES, C. E.

Lindquist (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

NICKLIN, Edna M. **-1954**

Wife of **John W. Nicklin**.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 6th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.311.

NICKLIN, John W. **1894-1973**

Husband of **Edna M. Nicklin**. Worked for **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** from 1919 to 1929 and later became a partner in the **K. Lissiuk Company**.He subsequently established his own company and specialised in airmails. For many years, he edited the ***Bulletin of the American Stamp Dealers Association***.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Revenuer, May 1973, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.87.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.325.

NICODEMUS, Dr. Otto **1886-1966**

Born on the 21st June 1886. Died on the 2nd December 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.IX.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 **Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

NICOL, F. E.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NICOLAIDES, N. S.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NICOLAIDES, P.

He used the pseudonym **The Hermes Collection** when he sold his Greece through **George Alevizos** in November 1980.

NICOLAS, Madame **1805-**

Born on the 13th November 1805. Her birth name is thought by **Barbelin** to have possibly been **Anne Aimée Beaudouin**. One of the earliest Parisian stamp dealers. She was scrupulously honest in her dealings and with her husband she retired in 1868 to a house in the country on the profits from her business.

Maassen (3)

A Parisian Collector [William Amos Scarborough Westoby]: *Some reminiscences, 1863-1870.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.

The London Philatelist, March 1899, Volume 8, p.74.

Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.171200.

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 34.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.173-174.(English)

NICOLAS SANABRIA Inc.

Sanabria's Air Post News, June 1941, Whole number 19, Insert 2pp.

NICOLAU, Arturo Tort **1878-1950**

Died on the 16th August 1950.

Notes produced by Chris King for a proposed biography for inclusion in a forthcoming RDP book, ca. 2015, 1pp.

Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Tort Nicolau**. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

NICOLL, Miss D.

Morgan (22)

NICOLL, Dorothea Elizabeth

Lindquist (1)

NICOLLE, S. H.

A stamp dealer of Sydney, Australia.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

NICOLLE, Thomas H.

The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

NICOLLS, Maj. O. C. C. **1878-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

NICOT, Ch.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIEDERGÖKER, Wilhelm **1948-**

Born on the 7th August 1948.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NIEDERMAYER, Oskar Ritter von **1885-1948**

Born on the 8th November 1885. Died on the 25th September 1948. He had a Dr. Phil. and was often referred to as **Dr.**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NIEDERMEIER, Willi **1925-2012**

Born on the 28th March 1925. Died on the 8th July 2012.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NIEDERMEYER, Rudolf **1901-1977**

Died on the 20th April 1977.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

NIEHAUS, Lilo **1931-1993**

Wife of **Otto Niehaus**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.75-77.

NIEHAUS, Otto **1922-1993**

Husband of **Lilo Niehaus**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest,

Germany, 1998, pp.75-77.

NIEHOFF, Hans-Jürgen **1941-**
Born on the 10th February 1941.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

NIEKIRK, Dr. J. J. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Niekirk**.

NIELEN, William R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NIELSEN, Adolf Harry Sommer **1910-1994**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Sommer**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Sommer**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Sommer**.

NIELSEN, Alfred **1869-**
Lindquist (1)

NIELSEN, Arne Morell **1929-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Morell**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Morell**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Morell**.

NIELSEN, Benno Øjvind Raarup **1913-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Bent **1940-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.447.

NIELSEN, Børge
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Carl
PFC-Journalen, February 1989, Issue 2, pp.12-14.

NIELSEN, Claudius
Lindquist (1)

NIELSEN, Gunner Lundegaard **1898-1977**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Lundegaard**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Lundegaard**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Lundegaard**.

NIELSEN, Henning **1935-2004**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Henry Munk **1942-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Munk**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Munk**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Munk**.

NIELSEN, Herluf **1920-1990**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Herluf Houlberg **1935-2011**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Houlberg**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Houlberg**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Houlberg**.

NIELSEN, Ingolf Pauli Sander **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, J. V.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NIELSEN, Jack **1931-2008**
The China Clipper, September 2009, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.223.

NIELSEN, Johannes **1886-1947**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Den Danske Filatelist, November 1937, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.133.

NIELSEN, Johannes V. **1868-**
Lindquist (1)

NIELSEN, Jørgen
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Kai Dagfinn **1930-2012**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Lasse Steen **1945-2023**
Born on the 24th December 1945. Died on the 7th May 2023.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.179.
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, pp.12-13.

NIELSEN, Michael Lerche **1964-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Lerche**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Lerche**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Lerche**.

NIELSEN, Niels Erik **1894-**
Born on the 1st January 1894.
Psilander (1)

NIELSEN, Orla **1933-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.71.

NIELSEN, Peter Steve Johannes **1959-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Poul M. **1947-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Vagn Møller **-1996**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Møller**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Møller**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Møller**.

NIELSEN, Verner **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSEN, Viggo Christian **1891-1967**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NIELSON, Alfred
Freethy (1)

NIELSON, C. M.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.119.

NIEMAN, A. W. F.
Lindquist (1)

NIEMAN, Geert **1945/46-**
Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1999, Volume 55, Issue 11, pp.5-7.

NIEMAND, Claus **1934-2008**
Born on the 25th July 1934. Died on the 4th July 2008.
Maassen (3)

NIEMARK, Henri
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

NIEMINEN, Kai **1951-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.447.

NIENSTEDT, William H. **1865-**
The Collector's Ledger, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.79-80.

NIERINCK, Henri **1925-2011**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.16.

NIESCHER, Horst **1931-1983**
Died on the 1st October 1983.
Maassen (3)
Neue Lipsia-Rundschau, October/December 1983, Volume 16, Issue 4, Whole number 94, p.1.

NIESEL, Konrad **1936-2005**
He had a Doctorate in Engineering and is often found referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (3)

NIESKE, Alwin **1853-**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.47-50.

NIETVELT,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

NIETZOLD, Peter **1953/54-**

Sammler Express, September 1971, Volume 25, Issue 18, p.416.

NIEUWLAND, Cornelis **1924-**

Born on the 21st March 1924.

Small file of correspondence with **Nieuwland** dating from 2004, 3 letters.

PLN International, November 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.77.

NIININEN, JUHA **1968-**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.447.

NIKLAUS, Irene Erna Maria **1941-**

Born **Irene Erna Maria Johna** on the 25th August 1941 and after her marriage was often referred to as **Jo Niklaus** or **Johna-Niklaus**.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, July 2004, Volume 56, Issue 325, pp.12-14.

NIKOLAIDIS, Nick **1945-**

The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.

NILE

Pseudonym used by **Samir Amin Fikry**.

NILE EGYPT, The

Pseudonym used by **Samir Amin Fikry**.

NILSESTUEN, Ken

The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.209.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.321.

The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.457.

The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.666.

The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, pp749-750.

NILSON, Kjell

Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

NILSSON, Anders **1885-**

Born on the 23rd May 1885.

Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Arne **1919-**

Born on the 20th December 1919.

Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Carl Gunnar **1928-2022**

Born on the 23rd June 1928. Died on the 5th January 2022.

Nordisk Filateli, April 2022, Volume 86, Issue 2, p.10.

NILSSON, Claes **1888-**
Born on the 1st July 1888.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Ernst **1888-**
Born on the 2nd March 1888.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Gunnar
Dahlvig (1)

NILSSON, Gunnar **1894-**
Born on the 17th June 1894.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Harry **1920-**
Born on the 25th April 1920.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Johan **1885-**
Born on the 4th June 1885.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Johan Helge Sigvard **1912-**
Born on the 22nd September 1912.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Karin S. **1890-**
Born on the 22nd June 1890.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Karl **1888-**
Born on the 6th March 1888.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Karl Gösta **1903-**
Born on the 12th September 1903.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Knut **1889-**
Born on the 31st July 1889.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Mats **1959-**
Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.18-22.

NILSSON, Nils **1891-**
Born on the 21st March 1891.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Nils F. H. **1901-**
Born on the 22nd August 1901.

Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Nils Henry **1918-**
Born on the 9th September 1918.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Olof Kr. **1880-**
Born on the 26th April 1880.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Otto Axel **1892-**
Born on the 23rd March 1892.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Stig Gerhard **1908-**
Born on the 10th May 1908.
Psilander (1)

NILSSON, Sven **-1930**
B. I.-Bladet, October 1930, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.

NINNA
Pseudonym used by **Paolo Frattari**.

NIRANDARA, Yaovanee **1957-**
Springbett (1)

NIRÉUS, Sam **1899-**
Born on the 15th March 1899.
Psilander (1)

NISENIUS, Evert **1905-**
Born on the 25th October 1905.
Psilander (1)

NISHIOKA, Tatsuji **1904-**
NISHIOKA Tatsuji: *65 Years in Stamps. A Philatelic History of the Showa Period.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1994.

NISSAN, Roland
Stamp Magazine, January 2000, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

NISSEN, A.
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4)

NISSEN, Charles **1880-1944**
Died on the 13th March 1944. Father of **Harry Nissen**.

He was born in Poland, then part of Russia, on the 20th October 1880 as **Charles Nissenblatt**. His father, **Hyman Nissenblatt**, was a cigarette maker and his mother was **Jane Nissenblatt** (ca. 1861-). He had a number of siblings: **Rachel** (ca. 1877-), **Sam**, **Solomon** (1881-), **Sarah** (ca. 1885-), **Mark**, **Isaac** (ca. 1887-) and **Annie** (ca. 1890-). The family emigrated to the UK

and by 1889 he was living at 50 Settles Street, London and attending Chicksand Street School. In 1894, at the age of fourteen, under the anglicised name of **Nissen**, he began his career as a stamp dealer to help support his widowed mother and four younger brothers and sisters. Even as a young man, **Nissen** was a successful dealer in London and eventually became the greatest authority on the stamps of Great Britain, being consulted regularly by the Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

In 1898, when he was only nineteen, **Nissen** brought to the attention of the stamp collecting community the existence of the most successful forgery ever perpetrated in the UK – the Stock Exchange Forgery. Although quantities of the shilling stamps which had been taken from telegraph forms used in the Stock Exchange, had been sold to a number of dealers, it was **Nissen** who noticed that some of the stamps had impossible letter combinations in their corners and were therefore forgeries.

Starting in 1902, **Harold Treherne**, who was only 17 or 18 years old at the time, began producing forgeries, making Brighton the centre of forgery production within the UK. In 1904, **Charles Nissen**, then himself only 24 went to Brighton to investigate the scandal. He found that it was not the many established stamp dealers in the town that were the purveyors of the forgeries, rather the small newsagents and stationers who took stamps mounted on sheets and sold them on commission. **Nissen's** revelations prompted the Stamp Trade Protection Association to carry out their own investigation, leading to **Treherne's** arrest and prosecution in 1907.

In April 1906, he married **Selina Schlesser** in London. Ten years later, on the 27th October 1916, he became a naturalised British citizen.

It is well known that **Perkins, Bacon & Petch** was the premier printer of its day, producing inimitable banknotes and, in 1840, the world's first stamp, the Penny Black. This lead to their receiving contracts to produce the early postage stamps of a great many countries around the world. By the mid 1930s, the Company had fallen on hard times and it went into liquidation in 1935. The following year, the Company's remaining assets, including their stock of proofs and records were sold. **Nissen**, although ill at the time, arranged with another London dealer, **Thomas Allen**, to purchase all of the firm's record books and stock of proofs. The record books, which give a detailed insight into the creation of many of the world's classic stamps, are literally priceless and these, together with a collection of proofs, **Nissen** sold to the Royal Philatelic Society, London for £1005. **Nissen** died on the13th March 1944.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
School Admission Recorc, 20th March 1889, 2pp.
1901 Census record - Jane Nissen, 1p.

1901 Census record - Rachel Nissen, 1p.
1916 Naturalisation Notice, 2pp.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxxxv-lxxxvi.
The Observer, 16th January 1938.
The Observer, 23rd January 1938.
The Observer, 30th January 1938.
The British Philatelist, March 1944, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.3-8.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.130.
Stamp Collecting, 25th March 1944, p.?
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1944, Volume 36, Issue 10/11, p.141.
The London Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 53, pp.65 &67.
The Philatelist, April 1944, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.140.
Philately, 1947, p.135.
The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.60-62.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, pp.182-184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2018, Volume 49, Issue 4, pp.50-54.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2018, Volume 49, Issue 7, pp.38-39.

NISSEN, Charles J.
Creeke (1)

NISSEN, Harry **1907-1993**
Son of **Charles Nissen**. Died on the 1st March 1993. Although he was trading on his own account at the time, he took over **Charles Nissen & Company** following the death of his father in 1944.
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

NISSENBLATT, Charles
See under **Charles Nissen**.

NISSUS
Pseudonym used by **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

NITSCHE, Erik
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NITTLER, Marie M.
Lindquist (1)

NITTNER, E.
Maassen (2)

NIX, Bernhard **1929/30-1983**
Der VE-Sammler, February 1983, Whole number 254, p.27.

NIX, J. A.
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NIX, Larry

The following autobiographical notes were taken from **Larry Nix's** web site **www.libraryhistorybuff.org** on the 8th December 2009 and inserted here to preserve them for posterity.

Larry T. Nix: The Library History Buff.

The *Cinderella* stamp at the left was created by my colleagues to help celebrate my retirement from the Wisconsin state library agency in 2003 after 23 years of service.

Since my retirement I have pursued my interest in the study and promotion of library history. This includes maintaining the Library History Buff web site and serving as Chair of the Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee. I have also developed several philatelic exhibits featuring postal librariana. I have written articles, which have appeared in both library and philatelic periodicals. I continue to be active in the Wisconsin Library Association, and I have also undertaken several projects as a library consultant. To read about how I became a collector of postal librariana and a library history buff see the article below: *How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life.*

Work Experience

Consulting Librarian (part time), August 2003-
Providing consulting assistance to libraries and library organizations on library administration, funding, planning, and advocacy. Clients have included: **Himmel & Wilson**, Library Consultants; the Northern Waters Library System; the Southwest Wisconsin Library System; the Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology and Community Learning; the Arrowhead Library System (Janesville, WI); the Waukesha County (WI) Federated Library System; and the McIntosh Memorial Library (Viroqua, WI).

Director Public Library Development Team
Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning Madison, WI, November 1983 – August 2003. For the period September 1996 - June 1997, I also served as the Assistant State Superintendent for the Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning (Wisconsin's state librarian).

Library Consultant, Public Library Administration and Buildings Public Library Development Team, Wisconsin Division for Libraries, Technology, and Community Learning, Madison, WI, May 1980 – November 1983.

Director, Greenville County Library, Greenville, SC, February 1974 – May 1980.

Associate Director of Libraries, Public Library of Charlotte and Mecklenburg County, Charlotte, NC, July 1971 – February 1974.

Director, Clinch Powell Regional Library System, Clinton, TN, August 1969 – June 1971.

Education

B.S. (English), George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN.
M. S. (Library Science) Graduate School of Library and Information Science University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, Urbana, IL.

Professional Activities

American Library Association.

Member since l969. Served on numerous committees and boards including the boards of the Public Library Association and the Library Administration and Management Association.

Wisconsin Library Association

Member since 1980. Honorary Life Member 2005. Library Advocacy Round Table Board Member 2003-2005. WLA Legislative Advocate for 2004. Ad Hoc Committee on Public Library District Legislation 2004-2005. WLA Foundation Board Member 2005-2007.

Chair: Wisconsin Library Heritage Center Steering Committee 2007-

How an Article in American Libraries Saved My Life

Memories from **Larry T. Nix**, retired librarian and creator of **www.libraryhistorybuff.org**.

Okay, so "saved" is a little over dramatic. The truth is, however, that an article in the June 1982 issue of ***American Libraries*** changed my life dramatically for the better. The article was written by **George Eberhart** and was entitled *Biblio-philately: Libraries and librarians on world postage stamps.* Now you're probably thinking that I still need to get a life. Oddly, it was not in 1982 that the article had an impact on me. It was in 1995 when I came across a reprint of the article in the first edition of **Eberhart's** *Whole Library Handbook*. At that time in my library career, my enthusiasm for what I was doing was less than great. The American Libraries article was the catalyst that turned me into a library history nut and brought a fulfilling new dimension to my life.

Although I had been a stamp collector off and on since my teens, it was the ***American Libraries*** article that introduced me to the idea of collecting postage stamps related to libraries. I used the postage stamps illustrated in the article as the starting point for developing a comprehensive list of such library stamps. I then began to search for and acquire as many of the stamps as possible. Along the way, I expanded the scope of my collecting interest to include first day covers with library stamps, envelopes and postal cards sent to and from libraries, picture postcards of libraries, and some other postal items. I call this area of collecting *Postal Librariana*. This in turn led to collecting an even wider variety of library memorabilia.

I ran into **George Eberhart** at an American Library Association conference in the late 1990s and shared the fact that I had become a bibliophilatelist as the result of his 1982 ***American Libraries*** article. Much to my surprise he contacted me while working on the *The Whole Library Handbook 3* and asked me to do something on library stamps. The result was an article entitled *Bibliophilately Revisited* which appeared both in the Handbook and the February 2000 issue of ***American Libraries***. What a high - to be published in ***American Libraries***.

As with stamp collecting, my interest in library history had been long term but casual. The collecting of library artifacts has led to a deeper interest in library history. That interest has developed to such a point that the promotion of library history consumes a large part of my life as a now retired librarian. This takes place primarily through my web site **www.libraryhistorybuff.org**.

There have been other rewards as a result of my interest in the two worlds of postal history and library history. I have developed and shown several exhibits of my postal librariana at national level stamp shows endorsed by the American Philatelic Society. These have won gold medals and other awards. I have come into contact with and developed friendships with other individuals with similar interests around the world. Yes, there are other library history nuts out there. My life has become fuller and more enjoyable. Thanks **George** and thanks ***American Libraries***.

APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.465-466

NIXON, Charles **1858/59-1948**
Died on the 16th August 1948.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1948, Volume 41, Issue 3/4, p.32.

NIXON, J. Edward
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.161.

No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen
Pseudonym used by **O. Pfenninger**.

NOACK, Carl Friederich **1876-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

NOACK, Herbert
Maassen (2)

NOAS, Cesar Quintian **1919-1996**
Machado (2)

NOBLE, A. L.
Used the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing an investment column in a British philatelic magazine. It served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase *We find them*.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **L. A. Noble**. See Appendix 11.

NOBLE, Capt. John
Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Joseph Birch
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NOBLE, Martin **1957/58-**
Stamp Magazine, August 2007, Volume 73, Issue 8, pp.74-77.

NOBLE, N. Glen **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

NOBLE. Ralph K. **-1910**
The Stamp Journal, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.289.

NOBLE, Robert Ernest **1871-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)

NOBLE INVESTMENTS (UK) plc.
Founded in 2003 in the UK as a numismatic trading and investment company trading as **A. H. Baldwin & Sons (Numismatics)**. In 2008, it acquired **Apex Philatelics Ltd.** In 2013, the

Company was acquired by **Stanley Gibbons plc**.

Appraisals, valuations and Sales., Nobel Investments (UK), London, UK, (Acquired in 2010), 4pp.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2014, Volume 44, Issue 8, p.7.

NOBLESPIRIT

A dealership of New Hampshire.

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 2019, Volume 92, p.10.

The American Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 135, Issue 6, pp.518-519.

NOCKEN, H. **1847-1925**

Maassen (3)

NÖCKLER, Herbert C. **1908-1997**

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, February 1998, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.21.

NODDER, Wilfred George Thomas

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

The Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle, June 1998, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.63-65.

NOE, Oscar P. [Doc] **1894-**

APRL (1)

Lindquist (1)

NOEL, A. P. **-1914**

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

NOËL, Gilbert L. **1920-1992**

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOËL, Henri **1882-1961**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOELKE, Virginia

Member of the American Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee.

Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, pp.1 & 53.

NOER, Geoffrey **1972-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.11.

NOGUERA, C.

Birch (5.4)

NÖHLES, Kurt Walter **1940-**

RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1981, Issue 1, p.2.

NOHR, Henry **1911-**

Born on the 13th March 1911.
Psilander (1)

NOIRSENT, Olympe **1901-1976**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.119-120.
Delbeke (5)

NOLAN, John M.

Linn's Stamp News, 28th March 2005, Volume 78, p.20.

NOLAN, Owen L.

Lindquist (1)

NOLAN, Stanley Edwin **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

NÖLDEKE, W.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

NOLET, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

NÖLKE, Friedrich **1936-2018**

Born on the 18th February 1936.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, June 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 504, p.18.

NOMAD

Pseudonym used by **A. N. Donaldson**.

NOOD, John de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **de Nood**.

NOONAN, Bill

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.13.

NOONAN, Rev. Michael **1929-**

Bateman (1)

NOORDENDE, Th. H. Poulie-van 't

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOORDUYN, Robert B. C. **-1958/59**

Vermont Philatelist, May 1959, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.2.

NOPPEN, A. J. Van **-1980**

Died on the 19th August 1980.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1980, Volume 139, Issue 1, p.25.

NÖRBER, Günter

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

NORBERG, Bill

Founded **Bel-Aire Auctions**.

NORBERG, Gunnar Torsten Abraham **1907-1980**

Born on the 13th May 1907. Died on the 11th March 1980.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Psilander (1)

NORBERTO, Paul

Pseudonym used by **Joseph Arduin**.

NORBY, Reidar [Ray] **1919-1993**

Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.125.

Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

NØRBY, Toke **1943-**

I am 76 years old (to be updated every 23rd March) and married to **Inga**. We have two children (both girls) **Lica Nørby** and **Dorte Gregersen Mørk**. **Lica** has two children: **Casper Salling Nørby**, a boy born on the 23rd September 1995 and **Liv Salling Nørby**, a girl born on the 5th April 1998. **Dorte** has two children as well **Nanna Gregersen Mørk**, born on the 22nd March 2000 and **Emil Gregersen Mørk**, born on the 26th January 2000.

I am a retired Electrical Engineer - I am also educated as a mechanic. I retired on 1 April 2003 and since then I have had a lot of fun with my hobbies! I am a member of the Danish Philatelic Federation (after eight years on the Board I retired in 1996). I have spent a lot of time studying Danish Postal History which you can see from all the articles you can find on my home page.

Since the 28th January 1977 I served as a Danish juror and since 1987 as an FIP accredited juror (Traditional Philately - but I also judged postal history exhibits). Now I am retired from both positions as, on the 31st January 2007, I had served as a Danish juror for 30 years (and two

days!) - it was time to leave and let the youngsters take over. I retired as a member of the board of FIP's Literature Commission in 2008. (Adapted from a write-up found on **Toke Norby's** web page: **https://norbyhus.dk**, March 2020, **BJB**)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Welcome to Toke Nørby's personal page., Toke Nørby's web site, 2003, **www.norbyhus.dk**, 1p.

NORCROSS, Stoess R. **-1965**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

NØRDAM, Bruno
See under his given name **Bruno Nørdam Andersen**.

NORDEN, C. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORDEN, Edward J. **-1917**
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 7th October 1917.

NORDEN, Erich Binner **1896-1956**
Died on the 17th February 1956.
Maassen (1) Listed under **Binner Norden**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Binner Norden**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Binner**. Also listed separately under **Norden**.

NORDENBERG, Nils Harald **1897-**
Born on the 23rd August 1897.
Psilander (1)

NORDENSKIÖLD, Otto **1914-1986**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.447.

NORDENSTRÖM, Gustaf **1883-1963**
Born on the 9th January 1883.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1963, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.211.

NORDENVALL, Nils Birger **1908-**
Born on the 10th July 1908.
Psilander (1)

NORDENVALL, Sven K. O. **1915-**
Born on the 5th December 1915.
Psilander (1)

NORDENVIK, Olof Henning **1900-**
Born on the 27th February 1900.
Psilander (1)

NORDFRIM A/S
Founded in Otterup, Denmark by **Erling Daugaard**. The acquisition of **Philagroup** in 2007, made them largest new issues dealer in the world. In 2006, it purchased **Filatelia International**.
Philatelic Exporter, 2006, p.6

NORDGREN, Birger **1895-**
Born on the 26th July 1895.
Psilander (1)

NORDGREN, Erik Erland **1899-**
Born on the 15th January 1899.
Psilander (1)

NORDHEIMER, W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

NORDHEM, Alvin B.
Lindquist (1)

NORDHOFF, Arthur C. **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

NORDIN, Frans Adrian **1891-**
Born on the 14th July 1891.
Psilander (1)

NORDIN, Capt. Victor
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.129.

NORDINGBRANDT, Gustav **1909-**
Born on the 8th February 1909.
Psilander (1)

NORDLICHT
Pseudonym used by **Günther Daniel**.

NORDLIND, Nils
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NORDLÖF, Oscar Birger **1880-**
Born on the 3rd May 1880.
Psilander (1)

NORDSTRÖM, Arne **1905-**
Born on the 21st August 1905.
Psilander (1)

NORDSTRÖM, C. Robert **1893-**
Born on the 7th June 1893.
Psilander (1)

NORDSTRÖM, Claes **1915-**
Born on the 25th February 1915.
Psilander (1)

NORDSTROM, E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NORDSTROM, H. P. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

NORDSTRÖM, Hilding **1887-**
Born on the 1st August 1887.
Psilander (1)

NORDSTRÖM, Jacob **1835-1903**
Douglas (1)

NORDVALL, Stig **1934-2008**
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

NORENE, Mills Augustus **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

NORFOR, William **1873/74-1937**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1st March 1913, Volume 19, p.1.
The Postage Stamp, 26th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.41.

NØRGAARD, Kjeld Thomas **1939-2013**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NØRGAARD, Max **1886-1955**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Frimærksamleren, June/July 1955, Volume 13, Issues 6/7, p.85.

NORGATE, Tom
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NÖRGLER, Dr.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Hans Brendicke**.

NORLANDER, Tore Emil Julius **1899-**

Born on the 29th November 1899.
Psilander (1)

NORM POSTAL
Founded in Sunrise, FL, USA by **Norm Postal**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.69-70.

NORMAN, Anna
Creeke (1)

NORMAN, B.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.

NORMAN, Bernard **-2010**
Husband of **Lillian Norman**, father of **David Norman**. Founded **Mason's Hill Stamp Shop** in 1978 in Bromley, Kent, UK. Following his death, the shop was taken over by his son.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

NORMAN, Briggs
Lindquist (1)

NORMAN, Cecil
Pseudonym used by **Norman Cecil Baldwin**.

NORMAN, David
Son of **Bernard & Lillian Norman**.

NORMAN, Goodwin
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.35-37.

NORMAN, Henry John **1858-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NORMAN, Lillian
Wife of **Bernard Norman**, mother of **David Norman**.

NORMAN, S. J.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1921, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.76-77.

NORMAN, Sven Erik **1904-**
Born on the 12th August 1904.
Psilander (1)

NORMAN, V. A.
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.

NORMANN, Gerhard **1944-**

Maassen (3)

NORONA, Delf **1895-1974**

His library was sold by **Robert A. Siegel** (Sale 456).

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.87.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

NORRBY, Stefan

XpoNat II., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [p.5].

NORRIG, Poul **1937-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NORRIS, Andrew

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

NORRIS, Charles A. **1875/76-1938**

The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.

NORRIS, David **-2005**

Royal Philatelic Society London.

NORRIS, David A. **1957/58-**

Stamp Magazine, February 2008, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.74-77.

NORRIS, Edward Samuel

Creeke (1)

NORRIS, Edwin **1864-**

Lindquist (1)

NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank S. J. **1903-1971**

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, January/ February 1972, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.11.

NORRIS, Frederick T. **1858/59-1945**

Stamps, 28th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.135.

NORRIS, Henry Pepper **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

NORRIS, Kenneth Eric **1837-2023**

ABPS News, November 2002, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.24.
Congress Handbook, 2006, p.12.
ABPS News, Autumn 2023, Volume 30, Issue 3, pp.7-8.

NORRIS, Stuart H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. Charles L.

During the Zulu Wars of 1879, he was **Reuters** Agent and correspondent for two London papers, and was portrayed in the 1979 film *Zulu Dawn*. He produced the *Reuters Telegraph Service* locals for Matabeleland in 1894.

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 113, pp.4-6.

NORTH, C. J.

Creeke (1)

NORTH, Rev. George

Pseudonym used by **George Odell**.

NORTH, Gottfried **1920-2003**

Born on the 18th January 1920. Died on the 16th October 2003. He was the Director of the German Postal Museum in Frankfurt and managing director and chief editor of the well-known German periodical ***Archiv für Postgeschichte*** for many years. In 2011, **Burkhard Schneider** purchased his library.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.114-115.
Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.20.
Post-und Telekommunikationsgeschichte, 2000, Issue 1, pp.14-16.

NORTH, John Collier **1864-1951**

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stewart**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1) (*1854-1952)
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155. (*1863)

NORTH, Mont A.
Lindquist (1)

NORTH, R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NORTH, Warren Hawley **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

NORTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY
Founded by **Geoffrey Sol**.

NORTH SHORE STAMP EXCHANGE
One of its divisions is **Joseph Lessel Associates**.

NORTHCLIFFE, Fred
Creeke (1)

NORTHCOTE, Stuart
Gibbons Stamp monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.11.

NORTHEY, Capt. F.
Creeke (1)

NORTHLAND COMPANY
Founded in Verona, NJ, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.268.

NORTHROP, James A. **1946-**
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, April 1969, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.10.

NORTHRUP, E. H.
Creeke (1)

NORTHWESTERN PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in 1981 in the Okanagan Valley, Canada.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.95.

NORMAN C. HINDS Jr. Inc.
Founded in Newburyport, MA, USA in 1976 by **Norman C. Hinds Jr.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.42.

NORMAN R. SCRIVENER
Founded in Orange, NJ, USA in 1963 by **Norman R. Scrivener**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.286.

NORTON, George S.

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.468.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.501.

NORTON, N. W.

Creeke (1)

NORTON, W. W.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

NORTON-TAYLOR, Arthur C. B.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

NORVILL, Humphrey

APRL (1)

NORWOOD, Hilary **1910-1985**

Born on the 7th November 1910. Died on the 30th October 1985. Born **Hilary Nussbaum**, he anglicised his name to **Norwood**. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Russia, he was president of the British Society of Russian Philately at the time of his death.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, November 1985, p.32.
The British Journal of Russian Philately, 1986, Whole number 63, p.134.

NOSCO

Pseudonym used by **Spencer Crosby**.

NOSKE, Curt Robert **1882-1932**

Born on the 19th February 1882.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, April 1932, Volume 29, Issue 4, Whole number 368, pp.48-49.

NOSKE, Fred W. **1891-**

Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.702.

NOSLEN, H.

Pseudonym used by **Nelson T. Hillier**.

NOTEN, Jean Emile Edouard van **1903-1982**

Born on the 1st June 1903. A Belgian painter and stamp designer.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, May 1964, Volume 20, Issue 10, p.43.

Rosa Hardouin: *Jean van Noten, Peintre et Dessinateur de Timbres-Poste 1903-1982. Volume I: La Belgique*., Rosa Hardouin, Hastier-Par-Dela, Belgium, n.d., 92pp.

Raymond Hardouin: *Jean van Noten, Peintre et Dessinateur de Timbres-Poste 1903-1982. Volume II: Les Inedits.*, Raymond Hardouin, Hastier-Par-Dela, Belgium, n.d., 129pp.

NOTH, Arno **1900-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

NÖTH, Dr. Michael **-1963**

Born on the 29th June 1963.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Stamp Magazine, February 1995, p.54

NOTT, Harry K. **-1984**

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 1985, Whole number 149, p.2.

NOTTBERG, Johann Peter **1868-**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

NOTTHAFFT, Theodor **1853-1898**

Born on the 28th March 1853. Died on the 8th February 1898. Also found as **Notthaft**.

Bacon (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.160.

Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.39.

NOUGARET, Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

NOUSS, Henry O.

Lindquist (1)

NOUSS, Patricia

Stamps, 14th September 1935, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.390.

NOVACK, Harry L. **1916-**

Lindquist (1)

NOVAK, Adam **-2006**

Novak was Director and General Manager of Royal Mail National from 1995-1999 and had charge of their Philatelic Section.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, April 1997, Volume 27, Issue 11, pp.42-44.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2007, Vol 44, Issue 6, p.169.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 9, p.14.

NOVAK, Dragan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NOVAK, Dr. Frank J. **1927-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

NOVAK, Frantisek **1897-1971**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

NOVARREZ, ?

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

NOVEMBER

Pseudonym used by **Dr. Charles E. Test**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOVICK, Richard **1923-**

U.S.AtoZ, December 2005, Whole number 13, pp.2-3.

NOVY, Dr. Frederick G.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

NOWAK, Henry S.

APRL (2) United States

NOWAK, Herbert Julius Franz **1930-**

Born on the 12th November 1930.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.101.

NOWAKOWSKI, Franz

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of October 1915.

NOWELL, Rudolph J. **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

NOWELL-USTICKE, Gordon N.

See under **Gordon Wright Nowell Usticke**.

NOWLAND, J. A.
Creeke (1)

NOYES, Charles Evans **1894-**
Lindquist (1)

NOYES, Frederick Bernard
Trading name used by **Frederick Bernard Nayer**, in Collins TX, USA in 1885.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

NOYES, Marion G.
Lindquist (1)

NOYES, P. W.
APRL (1)

NUEMAN, Adolphe-Marcel **-1960**
Le Philatéliste Belge, October/December 1960, Whole number 104, p.79.

NUESCH, Wilhelm **1863-1927**
Swiss stamp engraver working in Argentina.
Stamp Magazine, December 2018, Volume 84, Issue 12, pp.112-113.

NUGENT, John T. **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

NULLS, Herbert
Creeke (1)

NUMANA, Prof. Giovanni Riggi di **1935-2007**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Riggi di Numana**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Lidted under **Riggi di Numana**.
Vaccari News, 11th January 2008, www.vaccarinews.it, pp.15-16.

NUMBER ONE STAMP AUCTIONS Pty. Ltd.
Founded in 1968 in Sydney, NSW, Australia by **A. E. Szekely**.

NUMMELA, Reijo
Poropudas (1)

NUNAMAKER, George A. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

NUNAN, Manus **1890/91-1979**

Irish Stamp News, Spring 1979, Issue 3, p.13.

NUNES, Dr. António Marçal Corréa **-1984**

Machado (1)

NUNES, John J. **1941-2011**

A ceramic engineer by profession, he became a stamp dealer, under the name **Nunes Nook**, and show promoter following his retirement. He died whilst in Toronto, Canada to attend a show.

Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2011, Volume 84, p.19.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.11.

NUNEZ, Nestor C.

A certified accountant by profession, he has formed a number of collections and exhibited to gold medal standard.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.

NUNN, Charles Hearn **1863-1911**

Started as a stamp dealer in Bury St. Edmunds, UK in the 1870s, if not earlier and was a prolific publisher.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

Schofield (1)

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.51.

The Postage Stamp, 15th July 1911, Volume 8, Issue 16, p.181.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd July 1911, Volume 17, pp.90 & 92.

The Philatelic Record, August 1911, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.167

NUNN, Frederick Arthur **1913-1978**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

NUNN, W. W.

Creeke (1)

NUQUIST, Andrew E. **1905-1975**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1975, Volume 19, Issue 78, p.2.

NURAHAND, ?

Creeke (1)

NÜRNBERGER, Adelheid **1948-**

Born on the 26th May 1948.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

NUSRET, Ali

Maassen (2)

NUSSBICKEL, John

The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1994, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.1.

NUTLEY, Ian **1939-2023**

Stamp News, 18th April/1st May 1984, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.32.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Stamp Lover, December 2023, Volume 115, Issue 6, p.167.

NUTMEG STAMP SALES

Founded in 1918 in Danbury, CT, USA by **Andrew Levitt** and **David M. Coogle**. Purchased in 2004 by **Greg Manning Auctions**. Part of the **Escala Group**.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st March 2004, Volume 77, p.28.
Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2008, p.8.

NUTTER, J. N.

Pseudonym used by **John Appleton Nutter**.

NUTTER, John Appleton **1846/47-1910**

He began to collect stamps at an early age, beginning to deal in them in 1863, at the age of sixteen, eventually forming the **Great Canadian Foreign Stamp Depot**. He created the bogus Bancroft City Express stamp.

Used the Initials **J. A. N.** and the pseudonym **J. N. Nutter** when writing letters to the Stamp Collector's Magazine in the 1860s, promoting **Samuel Allen Taylor's** confections.

Mekeel (3)
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, vol 13, Issue 3, pp.143-148
Fred. J. Melville: *Phantom Philately.*, Emil Bertrand, Lucerne, Switzerland, 1950, p.27.
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.53.
David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.74-75.

NUTZUL, Mrs Mary

The Perfins Bulletin, August 1967, Volume 20, Issue 8, Whole number 195, p.2.

NYBERG, Eric G. E. **1914-**

Born on the 30th June 1914.

Psilander (1)

NYBERG, Ernst Harald **1885-**

Born on the 1st April 1885.

Psilander (1)

NYE, Arthur George

Morgan (21)

NYE Jr., J. Merrill

Mekeel (4)

NYGAARD, Lau **1958-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

NYGREN, Enok **1896-**
Born on the 30th December 1896.
Psilander (1)

NYGREN, Ernst **1886-1964**
APRL (1)
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.448.

NYGREN, Ivar **1893-**
Born on the 27th November 1893.
Psilander (1)

NYHOLM, Anders **1882-**
Born on the 2nd December 1882.
Psilander (1)

NYILAS, Tibor
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports

NYIRÁDI, Lajos **1921-1999**
Bélyegvilág Filatéliai Szemle, February 2000, Issue 2, p.19.

NYKVIST, Göran V. **-2006**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Poropudas (1)

NYLUND, Per-Gunnar **1913-**
Born on the 2nd December 1913.
Psilander (1)

NYMAN, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

NYMAN, Arnold **1916-2006**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.448.

NYMAN, Lennart **1921-**
Born on the 4th July 1921.
Psilander (1)

NYMEYER, Maurice W.
APRL (2) Cook Islands

NYSTRÖM, Axel Iwar **1889-**

Born on the 20th July 1889
Psilander (1)

NYSTRÖM, C. Bertil H. J:son **1901-**
Born on the 12th January 1901.
Psilander (1)

NYSTRÖM, Evert
Poropudas (1)

OOOO

O., G.
Initials used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault**.

O. GOTTLIEB A/S
Founded in Vejle, Denmark in 1965 by **O. Gottlieb**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.191-192.

O. P. V.
See **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV.**

OAK, Eric Charles **1904-1990**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

OAKES, Edward L. **1874/75-1940**
The American Philatelist, may 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

OAKES, Capt. Robert E.
The Collectors Bulletin, July 1946, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.12.

OAKEY, P. H. **-1947/48**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

OAKLEY Jr., Bruce Calhoun **1914-2003**
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 7th April 2003, Volume 76, p.31.
American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, pp.561-562.

OAKLEY, William **1859-**
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.82.

OATTS, J. D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

OATWAY, E. A. [Ted] **1920-2014**
A British dealer, he was still dealing until a few months before his death.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.10.

OBERDORF, Eugene **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

OBERDORF, Mrs Judy G.
Lindquist (1)

ÖBERG, Axel **1893-**
Born on the 28th July 1893.
Psilander (1)

OBERG, Charles A. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

ÖBERG, Claes **1917-**
Born on the 22nd November 1917.
Psilander (1)

ÖBERG, Mrs Martha **1888-**
Born on the 21st September 1888
Psilander (1)

OBERHOLTZER, David
The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.176.

OBERLAENDER, Gustav **1866/67-1936**
The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.252.

OBERLANDER, Max
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OBERLE, Carl **1880-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

OBERLECHNER, Erich
Maassen (2)

OBERLIN, Armand [Obie]
A stamp dealer of Anaheim, CA, USA, who donated his library to the local philatelic community to found the **Armand "Obie" Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library** in Anaheim, California.
Birch (5.4) Listed under **Armand "Obie" Oberlin Memorial Philatelic Research Library**.

OBERMEYER, Antoine Pierre **1877-1956**
He preferred the Dutch version of his name: **Anton Pieter Obermeyer**.
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society,

Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.34.

OBERMEYER, Anton Pieter
This was the Dutch form of **Antoine Pierre Obermeyer**, q.v.

OBERMÜLLER, Franz
Dahlvig (1)

OBERMÜLLER, Franz **1906-**
Born on the 13th March 1906.
Psilander (1)

O'BERN, J. H.
Creeke (1)

OBREGON, Emilio
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.103.
The American Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 85, Issue 11, p.960.

O'BRIEN III, Charles J.
APRL (2) Joint Issues

O'BRIEN, Emma F. **-1963**
The American Philatelist, July 1963, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.766.

O'BRIEN, James T. **1900-**
Lindquist (1)

O'BRIEN, John Bayley **1882/83-1967**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1967, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.2.

OBROVSKY, Jakub **1881-**
A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.73.

O'BRYEN, Ald. Ernest A. **1865-1919**
Died on the 7th May 1919.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.76.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th September 1918, Whole number 106, p.325.

OBSERVER
Pseudonym used by **Alan Randall Jones**.

OCA, Felix Roderick Montes de
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1967, Whole number 48, p.1.

OCHSENSTEIN, H. von **-1939**

Maassen (2)

OCHSMANN, Egon P. **-2012**
Died on the 26th September 2012.
Maassen (3)

OCHSNER, Engelbert
Insektenkurier, December 1992, Whole number 35, p.28.

OCKENFELS, Michael **1934-**
Maassen (2)

O'CONNELL, ?
His collection of the Rhodesia Double-Head issue was sold in London in 1986.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

O'CONNELL, Burt H.
Lindquist (1)

O'CONNELL, Richard L. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

O'CONNOR, ?
APRL (1) Classic British, sold in London in 1998.

O'CONNOR, Dr. John P. **1885/86-1937**
Died on the 4th February 1937.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.157.

O'CONNOR, W. Burt
Lindquist (1)

ODDMARK, Ivar **1917-**
Born on the 7th April 1917.
Psilander (1)

ODELL, Fay H. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

ODELL, George
He published the ***International Philatelic Advertiser*** in 1965 using the pseudonym **Rev. George North**.
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1966, Volume 106, Issue 22, p.809.

ODELL, Olivia
Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.24.

ODÉN, Åke **1904-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1964, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.175.

ODÉN, Gustaf **-1917**

Filatelisten, 15th June 1917, Volume 3, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.5.]

ÖDÉN, Gustaf A. **1887-**

Born on the 23rd June 1887.

Psilander (1)

ODENWELLER, Capt. Robert Paul **1938-**

Born on the 19th September 1938. An American philatelist who was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1991.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Butler (2)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.565-566.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.467.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.501-502.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.468-469.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, pp.14-15.
Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.63.
The Kiwi, May 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.40-47.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1993, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.89-90.
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.810.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.410-411.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Whole number 3, p.179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.129.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.68.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.12. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.463-464.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.94.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Whole number 14, p.141.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Whole number 16, p.122.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.38.
The American Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 128, Issue 10, p.946.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.1
The Philatelic Journalist, February 2015, Whole number 146, p.12.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2019, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.246-247.

ODFJELL, Abraham **1881-1960**

He started his career as a seaman, eventually rising to the rank of Ship's Captain. In 1914, he became a ship owner and by the time of his death, he had extensive shipping interests in Scandinavia as well as North and South America. He edited ***Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift*** and was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th April 1929, Volume 23, Issue 9, p.344.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.50.
Le Philatéliste Belge, January/March 1961, Whole number 105, p.15.

ODLIN, Richard B. **1934/35-2001**

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, July 2001, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.4.

ODOM, George Crawford **1892-1959**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2014, Volume 45, Issue 5, pp.132-134.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2016, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.114-119.

O'DONNELL, Jean

The American Philatelist, December 1972, Volume 86, Issue 12, p.1059.

O'DONNELL, Steve

Creeke (1)

O'DONNELL, Tom **-2004**

Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

O'DOWD, Cornelius

Pseudonym used by **Charles Lever**.

OECHSNER, Dr. Helmut P. **1951-**

Born on the 20th July 1951.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

OEDENKOVEN, Fernand **-1949**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1949, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.46.
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

OEHMANN, Arvid

Maassen (2)

OELEKER, Hannelore **1941-**
Born on the 1st August 1941.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

OELEKER, Helmut **1938-**
Born on the 20th December 1938
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.82.

OELER, Franz **1923-2014**
Died on the 22nd March 2014.
Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 85, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

OERTEL, Dr. Edwin
Maassen (2)

OERTLE, Peter
Usedthe pseudonym **Fire R.B.S. bis SK** when he exhibited "Denmark: 1851-1870" at Italia '85 and Stockholmia '86.

OESCH, Ernest H. **1888/89-1941**
Ernest Oesch, Philippine Islands: Papers to & from Australia., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 7pp.

OESCH, Herbert
Poropudas (1)

OESCH, John J.
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.

OESCH, Robert S. **1921-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

OESCHNER, Dr. Helmut P. **1951-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.180.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.

OESTERREICHER, Thomas S.
He anglicised his name to **Thomas S. Osdene**.

OETKER, Friedrich Karl
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

OETTEL, Erich **1905-1982**
Born on the 14th October 1905. Died on the 7th August 1982.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

OETTINGER, Julius A. **1883/84-1935**
Lindquist (1)
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.230.

OEVEREN, Diana Van
S.P.A. Journal, September 1983, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

O'FARRELL, ?
APRL (1) United States sold in USA in 1997.

OFFERSEN, Palle **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OFFNER, Alfred J.
Lindquist (1)

OGDEN, Miss Belinda Lyndhurst
See under her real name **Miss Bradda Lyndhurst Ogden**.

OGDEN, Miss Bradda [Belinda] Lyndhurst **1885-1965**
Born on the 22nd April 1885 in Toronto, Canada. Died on the 8th October 1965 at the age of 80.
Bateman (1) Listed under **Lyndhurst Ogden**.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 9, p.309.

OGDEN, C. K.
His library was sold by **Robson Lowe**, Bournemouth, UK in January 1958.

OGDEN, Eric
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OGDEN Jr., Florence Ashton **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

OGENS, Monte
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Roy**.

OGIER, Bryan **1930-2003**
The New Zealand stamp Collector, June 2003, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.62-63.

OGILVIE, Walter Tulliedeph

Up to at least 1883, his family name was **Ogilvy**.
Schofield (1)

OGILVY, Walter Tulliedeph
See under **Walter Tulliedeph Ogilvie**.

OGNIBERE, Charles D.
Lindquist (1)

O'HARA, Graham Edward **1937-2020**
Born on the 2nd October 1937. Died on the 1st March 2020. Husband of **Rosemarie O'Hara**. Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** on leaving school, moved to **Argyll Etkin** and was appointed Managing Director of **David Field Ltd.** in 1974.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1966, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.v.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2020, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.7.

O'HARA, Rosemarie **-2012**
Died on the 25th April 2012. Her maiden name was **Rosemarie Shead**. Wife of **Graham Edward O'Hara**. She worked for **H. E. Wingfield** and moved to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they acquired that business in 1962.

Rosemary O'Hara died on the 25th April after a long illness. She is survived by her husband **Graham**. Members will remember her as Secretary of the Expert Committee, having taken up the post during the period **Ron A G Lee** was Chairman.

As a schoolgirl **Rosemary** was an amateur ballet dancer and when she started work she had an offer from the **Ballet Rambert**. The salary was not sufficient for her and she joined **Jackmar** in 1950, moving on to **Foyles** and then **Wingfields**. When **Wingfields** combined with **Gibbons** she became **Mick Michael's** secretary. During this period she served as Office Manager for the Philympia Exhibition of 1970. This was when she first collaborated with **Ron Lee**, who was chairman of the Exhibition Committee

In 1988 she joined the Royal as Secretary of the Expert Committee when **Lisa Plant** retired. During this period, she served under **Ron Lee**, then **Ron Butler** on **Lee's** death and finally **Patrick Pearson** when **Ron Butler** retired in 1993. **Rosemary** eventually retired in June 2000 having spent 12 years serving the Committee. She was always cheerful and managed to keep us all in order and get the work done. She will be remembered with affection. (Derived from an obituary circulated by **Patrick Pearson**, 28th May 2012.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1966, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2012, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.25.

O'HEA, Barney Mclendon **1921-**
Lindquist (1)

OHLENDORF, Hermann **1860-1932**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

OHLER, Heinz **1933-**

Born on the 19th August 1933.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.9.
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.101.

OHLHUES, Ernst Richard **1891-1970**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OHLMAN, Maxwell G. **1881-1957**

Founded the **Max Ohlman Company** of Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA, specialising in 20th century packets and auction sales.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ohlman's Philatelic Advertiser, Early Season Edition, n.d., n.pp.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.549.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.46.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.53.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.89-90.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 21st December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 17, p.462.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.277.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.699.

OHLROGGE, William Frederich

Lindquist (1)

OHLSON, Georg **1894-**

Born on the 29th August 1894.

Psilander (1)

OHLSON, Gustaf A. **1877-**

Born on the 1st September 1877.

Psilander (1)

OHLUND, Frederick O. **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

OHM, Christian **1969-**

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.49.

OHMAN, Nils

Creeke (1)

OHMAN, Victor Anders Gustav **-2002**

American Philatelist, February 2003, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.177.

OHMANN, Marianne Rapp

Maiden name **Marianne Rapp**. Daughter of **Peter Rapp**. Employed by **Peter Rapp AG**.

Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

OHME, Dr. Klaus **1944-**

Born on the 28th February 1944.

Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.60.

OHNESORGE, Wilhelm **1872-1962**

Born on the 8th June 1872. Died on the 1st February 1962. He had a Doctorate in Engineering and can be found as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ÖHNGREN, Per Magnus **1871-**

Born on the 5th August 1871.

Psilander (1)

OHNMEISS, Eduard Paul **1928-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.155.

ÖHRLING, Nils Harry **1900-**

Born on the 3rd January 1900.

Psilander (1)

OHRMAN, Karl

Creeke (1)

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

ÖHRNER, Gustaf **1901-**

Born on the 6th September 1901.

Psilander (1)

OHRT, Maj. Wilhelm Johann Paul **1867-1944**

Born on the 14th November 1867. Died on the 10th December 1944. Generally known as **Paul**. He used the pseudonym **Paulo**, derived from the forename he was normally called and first

letter of his family name.

Armstrong (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, July/August 1922, Volume 19, Issue 6, Whole number 252, p.64.
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, November 1937, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.299.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.366-371.

OHTERSEN, August G. E. **1905-**

Lindquist (1)

OIJEN, Th. G. M. Smits van **-1919**

Postzegelvereeniging "Breda". Died 10th August 1919.

OJAKANGAS, Cajsa **1950-**

Swedish stamp designer.

Nordisk Filateli, Summer 2025, Volume 89, Issue 3, pp.16-23.

OJASTE, Elmar

Dahlvig (1)

OKDAY, Ismail Hakki T. **1881-**

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th November 1966, Volume 21, Issue 22, p.669.
Philatelie, January 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 119, p.31.

O'KEEFE, Donna

She became the wife of **Rick Houseman** in 1990 but kept her maiden name for writing.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

O'KELLY, Declan

Son of **Dr. Dermot** and **Geraldine O'Kelly**.

Irish Stamp News, June/July 1983, Issue 15, p.9.

O'KELLY, Dr. Dermot

Husband of **Geraldine O'Kelly**. Father of **Declan O'Kelly**.

O'KELLY, Geraldine

Wife of **Dr. Dermot O'Kelly**. Mother of **Declan O'Kelly**.

OLAMO, Juhani V. **1940-2010**

Juhani Olamo was born in 1940, passed away on 1st September this year, ten days before his

70th birthday, sadly further depleting the ranks of our founder or near-founder Members (Nº128). He was, in all respects, a senior philatelist, earning the honour of RDP by virtue of his collections of Finland and Ecuador, for his regular service on national and international judging panels, for his work as an internationally recognised Expert and for his contributions to organised philately.

In the revenue arena he collected Finland and Ecuador, made contributions to publications about Finnish stamps and wrote the definitive catalogue of The Revenue Stamps of Ecuador published in 1994. His exhibit of Ecuador revenues was first shown in Finland in 1988 (Bronze, but for two frames only) and achieved Gold in Istanbul in 1996. His collection of Classic Revenues of Denmark was shown at the National level where he won Large Vermeil medals.

The fight to gain FIP recognition for revenues, first as a distinct section within the Traditional class, and subsequently as a distinct class, was a team effort involving amongst others the late **Gary Ryan** (our founder), **Martin Erler**, **Ron Butler** and **Juhani**. It is maybe no coincidence that Finlandia 88 was the first International with an experimental Revenue section! In 1991 the FIP Congress in Tokyo formally established the Revenue section and at Istanbul in 1996 **Juhani** was elected President of the section. A day or two later the FIP Congress approved a Finnish motion that Revenues should be promoted to top-rank status with its own Commission (50 for and 17 against), and **Juhani** became President of the Revenue Commission, a post he held until 2002.
Juhani earned earlier plaudits for his collections of Finnish postal material which won Gold at Sofia in 1989 for Finland model 1885, and in 1985 he published *The Finnish Tete-Beches 1865-1885*. He was also an active collector of postal markings which were documented in important books including one on Postal Censorship in Finland 1914-17 and Finnish Postal Cancellations of the two-ring type.

From his early collecting days **Juhani** took a special interest in forgeries, his studies of those of Finland culminated in a multi-volume study *The Finnish Forgery Manual* (1998-). He had earlier been instrumental in the formation of the Expert Committee of the Philatelic Foundation of Finland (early 1980s) and served as its first President; he was also active within the Association Internationale des Experts en Philatelie (AIEP), was awarded their Hunziker Medal for meritorious service in 2001, and acted as a consultant on mainly Finnish material to other Expert Committees and, from time to time, juries at international exhibitions.

A third aspect to **Juhani's** involvement in philately, philatelic literature, was fuelled by and supported his specialist interests. He had an insatiable thirst for knowledge and built up the largest private philatelic library in Finland. One outcome was the five-volume Bibliography of Finnish Philatelic Literature, another was his involvement in competitive exhibitions where he frequently acted as a judge in the Literature section of international shows and was the Finnish Delegate to the FIP Literature Commission from 1978 and acted as a Board Member from 1984.

During his spare time **Juhani** was an active member of the management committees of several Finnish philatelic societies including over ten years with the Philatelic Foundation of Finland where he took on responsibility for philatelic matters, jury training and expertisation. He was the Finnish delegate to three FIP Commissions. He acted as a Jury member at all levels, being one of the leading National judges during the 1980s and 1990s and then a judge at a number of international shows, participating in panels for Traditional, Literature and Revenue classes. When he wasn't a juror he usually acted as National Commissioner, carrying the Finnish exhibits to and from shows around the world.

He was one of the small band of philatelists who combine their love of stamps with the financial means (and time) to participate fully in the international arena and who possess the drive to undertake significant writing projects. His contributions to so many aspects of philately were

rewarded by medals and other honours: the Finnish Philatelic Society presented their Fieandt Medal for research and study in 1977 and again in 2002; the Leo Linder Award in 1999 is perhaps the most coveted of Finnish philately; the Finnish Federation presented their Pro Philatelia medal in 1998 and in 1997 he became the fifth Finn to add his name to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Sadly, **Juhani** became victim to a long-term illness around 2000, which caused him to curtail some of his more strenuous philatelic activities, though he remained an active collector to the end. He was beginning a plating study of some Danish revenues this July. It is often rather difficult to discover from philatelic sources anything about the private or professional lives of collectors, but **Juhani** is described in the AIEP website as Managing Director. His father's family owned property and as a young man **Juhani** acted as a house manager or some such; his mother's family owned a company called Parvis-filmi which imported equipment for the film industry, mainly from England. This latter provided **Juhani** with regular opportunities to visit London during which he built up his contacts in the Royal Philatelic Society. He became a member in 1976 and was elected Fellow ten years later. He is survived by his wife **Rauni**, son **Kari** and daughter **Minna** and several grandchildren. (Draft obituary produced by **Clive Akerman** for the Revenue Journal, November 2010.)

Olamo owned a considerable philatelic library. Over the period 1979-82, he published a five-part bibliography of Finnish literature. Following his death, either as a result of a bequest or as a gift in his memory from his widow, his library was presented to the Finnish Postal Museum in Helsinki.

Butler (3)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Poropudas (1)
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.6.
The Stamp Lover, June 1997, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.64.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.180
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004, www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 1p.
The Revenue Journal, December 2010, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.94-95.

OLAN STAMPS
Founded in Livonia, MI, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.269.

ÖLANDER, Claës Adolf **1891-**
Born on the 4th December 1891.

Psilander (1)

OLANDER, Rev. Harald
He was awarded a Doctor of Divinity degree and is often referred to as **Dr.**

Philatelic Literature Review, June 1969, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.96.

OLASKY, Capt. Charles Carol **1910-**

Lindquist (1)
U.S.C.S. Log, July 1975, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.66.

OLCHESKI, Bill **1925-2018**
He became a stamp collector in 1951 when in a military hospital. A free-lance writer, he wrote

two books: *Beginning Stamp Collecting* and *How to Specialize in Stamp Collecting* as well as a correspondence course for beginning stamp collectors for Pennsylvania State University.

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.
The American Philatelist, October 2018, Volume 132, Issue 10, pp.986-987.

OLCOTT, M.

APRL (1)

OLD CODGER

Pseudonym used by **Dane Garrod**.

OLD DOMINION STAMP SALES Inc.

Founded in Vienna, VA, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Philip Sager** or **John March**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.67.

OLD FILE

Pseudonym used by **John Scott Stokes**.

OLD MEMBER

Pseudonym used by **Eric William Mann**.

OLD WEST AUCTIONS

Founded in Santee, Ca, USA in 1981 as a subsidiary of **The Mansfields**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.68.

OLDEHOFF, Theo. C. **1892-**

Lindquist (1)

OLDEN, Georg **1920-1975**

Designer of stamps for the USA. During a domestic dispute, he was shot to death by the girlfriend he was living with.

Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, p.297.
American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, pp.112-115.

OLDENBURG, Dietrich **1939-**

Born on the 12th February 1939.

Maassen (3)

OLDFIELD, Frederick David **1944-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1973, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.15.

OLDFIELD, Capt. Herbert Rooke **1859-1940**

Died on the 22nd of December 1940. His library was sold to **F. H. Vallancey** in 1947.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
A copy of a photograph of Oldfield from the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London with some accompanying notes, 1p.
Edward J. Nankivell: *Editorial interview: Mr. H. R. Oldfield.*, From an unknown source, 3pp.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.96-99.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1900, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.21.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1926, Volume 36, Issue 9, pp.115-116.
The Stamp Lover, November 1936, Volume 29, Issue 6, p.132.
The London Philatelist, January 1941, Volume 50, p.2.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1941, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.42.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1941, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.43.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.147.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2005, Volume 42, Issue 5, pp.154-155.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.160.
Ephemera., Study Paper 3, PCGB Study Group, UK, Version 2.0, November 2015, p.[49].

OLDHAM, Peter
Founded **Peter Oldham Ltd**. Published and edited ***Philatelic News***.
Zeapex '80 Magazine 1, June 1978, p.11.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.36-37.

OLDING, Ivan **1945-2009**
Posted, Spring 2009, Whole number 56, pp.8-9.

OLDROYD, William L.
Lindquist (1)

OLECKI, Andrzej
Pseudonym used by **Janusz Zbigniew Piekut**.

OLEINIKOFF, Michael **1943/44-2010**
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

OLEKSIUK, Andrew
A computer technician and artist, he created the *Stamps for Kids* program in Chicago. In 2005, helped by family and friends, he packed and distributed 250,000 stamps to children at the *Taste of Chicago* annual event.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

OLESEN, Asbjørn Kirkegaard

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Kirkegaard**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Kirkegaard**.

OLESON, Edward M.
Lindquist (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OLIVA, Guglielmo **-1969**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1969, Volume 82, Issue 7, p.265.

OLIVA, Guido **-1997**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OLIVEIRA, Dr. Roberto Vaz de **1899-1975**
Machado (2)

OLIVER, Catherine
Wife of **Robert Oliver**.

OLIVER, Christopher E.
Husband of **Susan Oliver**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2014, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.12.
Stamp Lover, June 2014, Volume 106, Issue 3, p.73.

OLIVER, Francis Edward **1895/96-1916**
Son of **Frank Higby Oliver**, he was sometimes known as **Frank Jr.** He joined **Bright & Son** and was in charge of the wholesale department until he joined the Army in 1914. He was killed on the Somme battlefield.
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
Stamp Collecting, 28th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.48.

OLIVER, Frank Higby **1867-1947**
Father of **Francis Edward Oliver**. A printer, by trade, he initially moved to Bournemouth for health reasons and ran the stamp department of **Bright & Son** from the early 1890s. He was a partner in the firm, moving it to London in 1900. In 1924 he became sole owner of the firm. His youngest son took over the business on his retirement.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) *1866
Harris (4) *1866. (Listed as **Frank M. Oliver**.)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collecting, 14th October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.8.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1947, Volume 39, Issue 9/10, p.195.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1947, Volume 57, p.30.

OLIVER, J. Edward [Jack] **-2007**
Known as **JEO**, he was an artist who produced many humorous first day cover cachets.
Stamp & Coin Mart, August 2007, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2007, Volume 38, Issue 4, p.16.
Stamp Magazine, September 2007, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.23.

OLIVER, Lt. J. M.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)

OLIVER, John Campbell **-1915**
Killed in action on the 25th September 1915.
Creeke (1)

OLIVER, John M.
Harris (4)

OLIVER, Lorenzo
Creeke (1)

OLIVER, Michael
London Philatelist, July/August 2008, Volume 117, p.203.

OLIVER, Robert Harold **1939-**
Husband of **Catherine Oliver**. He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1954, straight from school.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1995, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.9.

OLIVER, Sidney Arthur Roberts **1897/98-1968**
Died on the 23rd March 1968.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 2nd May 1968, Volume 110, Issue 10, p.555.

OLIVER, Susan
Born **Susan Worsley**. Wife of **Chris Oliver**. A long-term supporter of organised philately and youth groups in the UK. Her main collecting interest is Scandinavia.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Mail, April 1991, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.142.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.9.
Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.29.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1999, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.14-15.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2001, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.29-30.
ABPS News, September 2005, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.31.

OLIVER, William J.
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.118-119.

OLIVER-JONES, Winifred
Birch (5.4)

OLIVERS, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLIVIER, Eugène **1881-1964**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

OLIVIÉRO, Jean-Jacques **1939-**

French stamp designer living in Saint Pierre et Miquellon.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2008, Volume 122, pp.12-13.

OLKERS, Arie **1929/30-2013**

Ad Astra, June 2013, Whole number 17, p.20

OLLENDORF, Gotthold **1862-1939**

The American Philatelist, September 1939, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.1088.

OLLIES, Kristen

Sister of **Michael Ollies**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2002, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 25th November 2002, Volume 75, p.2.

American Philatelist, December 2002, Volume 116, Issue 12, p.1074.

OLLIES, Michael

Brother of **Kristen Ollies**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2002, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.5.

OLLIVER, Tom

Morgan (22)

OLMSTED, Dr. Austin O.

Lindquist (1)

OLMSTEAD, Don

Owned or managed **Berkshire Stamp Galleries Inc.**

OLNEY, Col. Frank F. **1851-1903**

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (2)

The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.55-56.

The Daily Stamp Item, 5th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 57, p.225 & 8th June, Issue 59, p.235.

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.95.

The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.77-78.

The Weekly Philatelic Era, 31st October 1903, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.47.

The Philatelic World, 25th November 1903, Volume 2, Issue 47, p.286.

OLOF LINDER AB

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising pages S12-S13.

OLOFSDOTTER, Kristina

Nordisk Filateli, Summer 2022, Volume 86, Issue 3, pp.10-12.

OLOFFSON, Gustaf **1888-1945**

Brother of **Helge Olofsson**.

Douglas (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.39.

OLOFSSON, Helge **1882-1951**

Brother of **Gustaf Olofsson**.

Douglas (1)

Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1951, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.145.

Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.39.

OLSCHIMKE, Jürgen **1959-**

Born on the 30th December 1959.

Maassen (3)

OLSEN, D.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OLSEN, Daniel

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Columbus, Christopher

OLSEN, E.

Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.85.

OLSEN, Iva Glee **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

OLSEN, Jack W.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

OLSEN, Niels Finn **1931-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OLSEN, Poul **1935-2013**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OLSEN, Stellan **1906-**

Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Anna Josefina **1880-**
Born on the 24th February 1880
Psilander (1)

OLSON, Arthur E. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Carl-Gustaf **1884-**
Born on the 4th March 1884.
Psilander (1)

OLSON, Harold T. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, J.Fredrik **1870-**
Born on the 4th February 1870.
Psilander (1)

OLSON, John C.
A stamp dealer of Denver Colorado.
Undated letter attached to an 11-page list of books for sale as a lot for $12,000. (1990s)

OLSON, Olaf Arthur **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

OLSON, Ulla
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Adolf **1872-**
Born on the 16th October 1872.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, August K. **1891-**
Born on the 11th April 1891.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Carl **1880-**
Born on the 20th March 1880.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Dan Sten
Husband of **Jane Olsson**. They sold their collection of China's first postage stamp in Hong Kong using the pseudonym **Dim Sum** in 2017.

OLSSON, Gösta H. **1907-**
Born on the 18th December 1907.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Göte **1920-**
Born on the 29th July 1920.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Hjalmar **1884-**
Born on the 18th September 1884.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Holger **1912-**
Born on the 28th February 1912.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1962, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.57.

OLSSON, Hugo **1900-1966**
Born on the 26th April 1900.
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1966, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.383.

OLSSON, Ivar **1899-**
Born on the 4th September 1899.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Jane
Wife of **Dan Sten Olsson**.

OLSSON, Joel **1889-1968**
Died on the 7th March 1968.
Douglas (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, April 1968, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.267-267.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.38. †1967.

OLSSON, Kjell **1917-**
Born on the 15th January 1917.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Knut Arvid **1910-**
Born on the 17th May 1910.
Psilander (1)

OLSSON, Ove
Nordisk Filateli, September 2024, Volume 88, Issue 4, pp.38-43.

OLT, Arisztid
Pseudonym used by **Bela Lugosi**.

OLYSLAEGERS, Karel
Used the pseudonym **Christalinphil** when he exhibited "Christmas in Philately" at international exhibitions from 1983 to 1991.

O' MAHONEY, Joseph C.
Stamps, 22nd July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

O'MALLEY, Thomas A.
Lindquist (1)

O'MEARA, Capt. John. S. **1875-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

OMEGA

Pseudonym used by **James Garnett**.

OMER, Malik A.

Stamp News, 2nd/15th January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.54.

OMMERBORN, C.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

ONDIK, Albert **1896-**

Lindquist (1)

ONDRÁČEK, Miloš **1936-**

Czech engraver**.**

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 1, pp.26-29.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1992, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.130-131.
Stamp Magazine, July 2019, Volume 85, Issue 7, pp.68-69

ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST DISCERNING COLLECTORS

Pseudonym used by **L. Amundsen**.

O'NEAL, John Bigelow

Lindquist (1)

ONEGLIA, Erasmo [Erasmus] Giovanni **1853-1934**

Born on the 11th September 1953. Died on the 26th July 1934. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. He advertised as a *papetier* (paper maker) at 14 Place Victor Emmanuel, Turin, Italy in ***La Flandre Philatélique***. (December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.37.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 17th November 1900, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.70.
Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, 104pp.
Stamp Magazine, July 2010, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.57.

O'NEIL, Henry
Creeke (1)

O'NEILL, Adrienne **1906/07-1981**
The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

O'NEILL, Daniel
See **Daniel O'Neille**.

O'NEILL, Edmund
Lindquist (1)

O'NEILL, Peter
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

O'NEILL G., Fred
See **Fred O'Neill G.**

O'NEILLE, Daniel **-1664**
Succeded **Henry Bishop** as Postmaster General of the UK in 1663.
The Philatelist, April 1947, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.186-190.

ONIONS, Robert C. **-1938**
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433.

ONUMA, Yukio **1936-**
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.42.

ONZAY, Leslie F. **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

OOMENS, Show **1941-**
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, **www.postzegelblog.nl**.

OORT, D. A. Van
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

OOO
Pseudonym used by **P. Malone**.

OPENSHAW, Francis Peter Hugh **1913-1970**
Generally known as **Peter**.
Brief biographical notes compiled by **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 5p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.12].

OPERER, W. F. **1903-**
Lindquist (1)

OPHIR, M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OPITZ, Gottfried **1926-**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie****.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

OPITZ, Lothar **1926-**

Zimmer (1)

OPITZ, Walter Artur **1877-1968**

Born on the 25th August 1877. Died on the 24th March 1968.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Walter Arthur Opitz**.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1967, Whole number 77, p.4.
Bundesnachrichten, July 1968, Whole number 81, p.24.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.101-102.

Renate & Christian Springer: *Der Sammler und Prüfer Walter Artur Opitz.* [*Walter Artur Opitz, Collector and Expert.*], Renate & Christian Springer, Cologne, Germany, 2010, 175pp.

OPKINS, Adrian

Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

OPKINS, Hadrian

Pseudonym used by **Adrian Edmund Hopkins**.

OPPELN, Ekkard von **1897-1948**

Born on the 16th April 1897. Died on the 17th September 1948.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Vorausentwertung - Rundbrief, November 1948, Whole number 3, p.1.

OPPEN, Edward Augustus **1838-**

Published a January 1863 stamp album with which was combined a catalogue. Originally published in Germany, he edited the first two English editions. The next five editions, 3rd to 7th, were edited by **Henry Whymper** and the remainder, 8th of 1866 to 30th of 1891, by **Charles William Viner**.

Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.127-129.

OPPENHEIM, Bob **-2003**

The South African Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.97.

OPPENHEIM, Prof. Charles

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

OPPENHEIM, Rev. Charles W. **1866-**

Lindquist (1)

OPPENHEIM, Max Th.

Maassen (3)

OPPENHEIM, Robert E. **1879-1899**

Died on the 9th December 1899 at the age of 20.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.33.

Weekly Philatelic Era, 10th March 1900, Volume 14, Issue 24, p.203.

OPPENHEIMER, Berthold A.

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

OPPENHEIMER, Joseph Simon **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

OPPENHEIMER, Rudi

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

OPRY, B. De Witt

A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The same person also used **J. A. Webb**.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

OPUS, Finis Coronat

Pseudonym used by **Maximilian Tannenberg**.

OPV

See **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV.**

ORAM, Tony

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ORAŽEM, Miroslav **1900-1975**

Born on the 13th March1900. Died on the 23rd July 1975. A Slovenian stamp designer.

FEPA News, July 2020, Whole number 37, pp.67-68.

ORBÁN, Ferenc **1924-1998**

Crane (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, November 1998, Issue 11, p.15.

ORCHARD, W. **-1968**
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately From Australia, September 1968, Volume 20, iss 3, p.70.

ORD, Agnes S. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

ORD, Capt. W. St. G.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

ORDWAY, Marjorie
See under her married name **Marjorie Altrock**.

OREAR, Lenoir Wilkes **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

O'REILLY, John J. **1879-**
Irish stamp designer.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, March 1924, Volume 16, Issue 10, pp.253-255.

O'REILLY, Kevin N.
He lived in the Northwest Territories of Canada working for various native organisations, environmental groups and government. His main philatelic interests are Northwest Territories, Yukon and Labrador postal history.
APRL (2) Canada
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

O'REILLY, Malcolm Gregory
Lindquist (1)

ORENSTEIN, Michael
Owner or manager of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Company**. Purchased **Purser Associates Inc.** in 2007.

ORGAN, Gordon **1939-**
The Philatelic Trader, 16th March 1973, Volume 77, Issue 6, p.134.

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE OF TEL AVIV (PHILATELIC SECTION), The
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

ORIGLIA, Edoardo
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, October 1959, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.47.

ORIOL, Rafael
APRL (1)

ØRKILD, Ove Hjalmar **1873-1935**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ORLANDINI, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Holcombe**.

ORLO-SMITH, Stanley **1880-1946**

Died on the 20th March 1946.

Meiring (1) Given as **Steven Orlo-Smith**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd September 1923, Whole number 210, p.513.
S. Orlo-Smith, Philatelist, Masonic Lodge President, & Theosophist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

ORLOVIUS, Hans-Gerhard **1909-**

Born on the 9th July 1909.

Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.

ORŁOWSKI, Witold Jan **1918-1988**

Born on the 30th April 1918. Died on the 8th October 1988 at the age of 70.

Historyczno – Badawczy Biuletyn Filatelistyczny, January/December 1989, Volume 30, Issues 1/4, pp.3-4.

ORME, Maj. Fred **1894-1965**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.26.

ORMEROD, R.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

ORMISTON, William C. **1866-**

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.21.

ORMSBY-GORE, ?

Creeke (1)

ØRNDORF, Leif **1949-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ORNE, Abbie Davis **1889-1972**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.

ORNEST, Dick

Owned or managed **Hudson Valley Philatelics**.

OROBCHENKO, Igor
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

OROBKO, Dr. William M. **1916/17-1966**
BNA Topics, March 1967, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.64.

ORPWOOD, Ken
Stamp Magazine, May 2000, Volume 66, Issue 5, pp.6-7.

ORR, M. T.
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ORR, William A. **1923/24-**
Stamps, 28th November 1936, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.370.

ORR, William S. **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

ØRSTED, Claus **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ÖRSTRÖM, Folke **1886-**
Born on the 7th June 1886.
Psilander (1)

ORTH, Dr. Alfred **-1994**
Kuhn (4)

ORTH, Frank W. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

ORTIZ-BELLO, Ignacio A. **1940-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

ORTON III, Walter J.

APRL (2) United States

ORTUONDO-MENCHACA, José Maria
See **José Maria Ortuondo Menchaca**.

OSAMU, Prof. Yamaguchi **1923/24-1998**
Philately in Japan, 1998, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.15.

OSATTIN, Clayton
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSATTIN, Dr. Morris
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSBALDESTIN, Stephen **1946/47-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

OSBORN, Clarence F.
APRL (1)

OSBORN, Dennis
A former Wing-Commander in the Australian Air Force, he was a leading authority on the revenue stamps of New South Wales.
Cinderellas Australasia, May 1987, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.39.

OSBORN, E. T.
APRL (1)

OSBORN, Geoffrey Alan **1922-2011**

Geoffrey Alan Osborn, born January 24, 1922, in Woolston, Southampton, England, to **Harry** and **Margaret Adams Osborn**, died June 16, 2011, in Columbia, S.C.

He is survived by his loving wife of sixty-seven years, **Beatrice "Bobbi" Osborn**; brother, **John H. "Jack" Osborn**; daughter, **Wendy Osborn Hollger**; son, **Michael Geoffrey Osborn**; son-in-law, **Mark Hollger**; daughter-in-law, **Debbie Osborn**; and numerous nieces, nephews, grandnieces, and grandnephews. He was predeceased by his parents, and a sister, **Mary Osborn Finklea**.

Mr. Osborn was born in Woolston, England, and grew up in Bermuda. At the start of World War II, he learned to fly in Bermuda and subsequently joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve. During the early years of the war, he was assigned to 51 Squadron, Bomber Command and flew Whitley and Halifax bombers on night missions over occupied Europe. In 1943, he was awarded the George Medal, the second level decoration of the United Kingdom and Commonwealth, for displaying "great gallantry in rescuing members of his crew from burning aircraft". Subsequently he was transferred to the Atlantic theater and flew maritime patrols for the remainder of the war.

He married **Beatrice "Bobbi" Elaine Durham**, Royal Nursing Corps, in November 1944. After the war, he was posted to Dusseldorf, Germany, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, and Standstead and Heathrow, U.K. to provide air traffic control training to local personnel. On returning to Bermuda in 1966, he joined the Department of Civil Aviation at Kindley Field

Airport, rising to Director of Civil Aviation, and subsequently Permanent Secretary for Transport, retiring to Bournemouth, England in 1985. In 2009, he and **Bobbie** moved to Columbia to live with their daughter, **Wendy** and son-in-law, **Mark**.

An internationally noted stamp collector, he authored *Gibraltar: The Postal History* and *Naval Officers' Letters: A Study of Letters Sent to and from British Naval Officers Serving Abroad in the Victorian Era* and maintained an extensive correspondence with fellow collectors.

His life was celebrated in a memorial service at Asbury Memorial Methodist Church, Columbia, on Sunday, June 19, 2011. (Adapted from *The State: South Carolina's Homepage*: **www.legacy.com/obituaries** accessed on the 21st June 2011.)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **G. A. Osborne**.
The Geoff Osborn Worldwide Naval Mails., 21st June 2007, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.20.
*The Geoffrey Osborne G.*M. Collection of Bermuda, 28th January 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. 2pp.
The Telegraph web site: **www.telegraph.co.uk**, 1st August 2011, 2pp.

OSBORNE, Cathleen F.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.752.

OSBORNE, G. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OSBORNE, H. C. **-1979**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

OSBORNE, Dr. Harold **1875-1959**
Died on the 21st June 1959.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1959, Volume 52, p.507.
Philately, July/August 1959, pp.135-136.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th August 1959, Volume 67, Issue 14, p.446.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1959, Volume 52, Issue 3/4, p.30.

OSBORNE, Jean **1938/39-**
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, May/June 1997, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.12.
ABPS News, Summer 2016, vol 23, Issue 2, p.54.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.14.
Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2016, p.10.

OSBORNE, John
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.21-22.

OSBORNE, R.
Meiring (1)

OSBORNE, R. C.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)

OSBORNE, Robert M.
Lindquist (1)
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.513.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, p.441.

OSBORNE, Robert
Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, p.19.

OSBORNE, Stephen
Trades under his own name and in conjunction with **Trish Kaufmann** as **Osborne/Kaufmann**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.86.

OSBORNE, W. H. **-1968**
Died on the 21st February 1968.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 14th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.143.

OSBORNE/KAUFMANN
Trading name used by **Stephen Osborne** and **Trish Kaufmann**.

OSCAR
Pseudonym used by **Wolf Achterberg**.

OSCAR V. ROUCK
Founded in Bemidji, MN, USA in 1945.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.280-281.

OSCAR II, King of Sweden **1829-1907**
Creeke (1)

OSCHEWSKY, Willy **1938-2019**
Born on the 28th May 1938. Died on the 16th August 2019. His first name is also found as **Willi**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.032.
Philatelie, February 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 500, p.18.
Philatelie, February 2020, Volume 782, Whole number 512, p.60.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn,

Germany, 2021, p.571.

OSDENE, Thomas S. **1927-2011**

He anglicised his name from **Thomas S. Oesterreicher**.

APRL (1)

Journal of the Rhodesia Study Circle, December 2011, Volume 61, Issue 4, pp.137-138.

OSGOOD, Charles S.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

OSGOOD Jr., D. W. **1868-**

Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp, April 1888, Volume 3, Issue 6, Frontispiece & p.103.

OSGOOD, Geoffrey **1908-**

Bateman (1)

OSGOOD, Ken

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ross **-1954**

Lindquist (1)

Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

OSIPOVA, Taisia

The American Philatelist, January 1922, Volume 136, Issue 1, p.84.

OSMAN, Louis

The Stamp Lover, January 1941, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.146.

OSMOND, Charles Henry **1859-**

Harris (1)

OSSA, Mikko **1939-**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.448.

OSSBAHR, Richard **1853-1936**

Douglas (1)

OSSMANN, George Gustav **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

OSTARA, Dolph

A stamp dealer of Manchester, UK.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1906, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.163.
The Stamp Collector, September 1906, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.138.

OSTARA, Miss Winifred

See also under her married name **Mrs Winifred Barton**. She carried on her fathers business in Manchester after his death. She went into semi-retirement in 1924 owing to poor health, closed her shop and sold her stock to a London dealer.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd August 1924, Whole number 234, p.457.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1924, Whole number 240, p.641.

ÖSTBERG, Ernst **1898-**

Born on the 12th January 1898.

Psilander (1)

ÖSTBLOM, Rickard Ragnar **1891-**

Born on the 13th August 1891.

Psilander (1)

ØSTERGAARD, C. Kristian Nielsen **1892-1967**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ØSTERGAARD, Folmer **1910-1988**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

OSTERLOH, Hinrich Günter Helmut **1952-**

Born on the 1st April 1952.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ÖSTERMAN, Terttu **1921-2007**

Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.449.

OSTHEIMER, Alfred J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wortman**.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.14-15.

OSTHEIMER, Jean **-1993**

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1993, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.164.

ÖSTLUND, Folke **1901-**
Born on the 21st August 1901.
Psilander (1)

ÖSTMAN, Tage **1906-**
Born on the 8th April 1906.
Psilander (1)

OSTNER, Lloyd Robert **1914-**
Lindquist (1)

OSTRASZEWSKA, Jadwiga
Filatelistyka, 2000, Issue 1/2, p.53.

OSTROW, Pierson **1913/14-1967**
A dealer of Burlington, VT who specialised in Italian and Greek stamps. He died by accident from carbon monoxide poisoning.
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

OSUCH, Agenor Emil
Lindquist (1)

O'SULLIVAN, Denis
The American Philatelist, April 1995, Volume 109, Issue 4, p.377.

OSWALD MARSH
Pictured below is **Oswald Marsh**, a London based stamp dealer and a name recognisable to many philatelists. One of the first to see the potential of 'usage', his name adorns many of the rarest and most difficult to find covers from all over the world.

Utilising a global network of correspondence, often writing to postmasters directly, he was able to acquire mint sheets from all over the world, selling to his base of keen subscribers.

The business eventually outgrew his home premises in Norwood, London, and required a factory in Hackney, where at his peak he was producing albums, catalogues, accessories, as well as offering approvals and packets to his mailing list.

Tragically, his true successor **George O. Marsh** was hit by a 'doodlebug' bomb during World War II, meaning that when his material and business were inherited by his daughter **Maeve** and Son **Herbert**, the business was not continued.

The intact stock was largely untouched until 2008, when the remnants of the business were purchased by the current vendor, with much of **Marsh's** India holding on offer in our latest auction. Taken from the Stanley Gibbons Facebook page, 11th May 2021.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.5.

OSWEGO STAMP & PUBLISHING COMPANY
The principals were **Prof. Charles S. Sheldon** and **C. B. Rice**.

OTERLEK, Willem Six van **-1992/93**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

OTERO, Elisco Ruben
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

OTH, Prof. Jean-Marcel **1936-2013**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
A brief obituary circulated by the Académie de Philatelie de Belgique, 2nd December 2013, 1p.

OTHBERG, Karl Allan William **1911-**
Born on the 8th July 1911.
Psilander (1)

OTIS, Maurice L.
Lindquist (1)

OTT, Carl **1862-1933**
Born on the 7th May 1862. Died on the 20th May 1933.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Grüne Sammler-Welt, June 1933, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.84.

OTTARSON, Ray **1892-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTAWA STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada in 1954 by **George H. W. Le Mesurier**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.144.

OTTE, Kr. **-1975**
De Aero-Philatelist, May/June 1975, Issue 3, p.42.

OTTE, Kurt W. **1909/10-1993**
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, December 1993, Issue 94, p.168.

OTTEN, Elmer G. **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Harry L.
Lindquist (1)

OTTENHEIMER, Kurt
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1991, vol 44, Issue 1, p.1

OTTERSBERG, Gerhard **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTERSTEDT, Gloria R. **1913-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTESEN, Margit Juhl **1939-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OTTESEN, Mogens Pilemand **1943-2017**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Pilemand**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OTTMANN, J. Gerard **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTO, Adolph
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.53.

OTTO, Daniel **1851-1894**
Born on the 10th October 1851. Died on the 6th October 1894. He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is often found as **Dr.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

OTTO, Frederick William Augest **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

OTTO, Günter **1917-2010**
Born on the 28th December 1917.
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 20, pp.470-471.

OTTO, Karl **1907-**

Maassen (3)

OTTO, Norman A. **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

OTTO, Peter **1941-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.102.

OTTO, R. **-1913**

Maassen (2)

OTTO, Rudolf **1899-1986**

Born on the 20th November 1899. Died on the 31st July 1986.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1979, Issue 6, p.172.

RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1986, Issue 5, p.124.

OTTONIN, Arnold

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

OUGHTON, Nicholas **1944/45-**

Stamp Magazine, June 2014, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.72-75.

OUGHTRED, Greta F.

Wife of **S. Norris Oughtred**.

OUGHTRED, S. Norris **-1933**

Husband of **Greta F. Oughtred**. A dealer in Canadian Revenue stamps, hes business was carried on after his death by his wife.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, August 7th 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.375.

OUR GERMAN CORRESPONDENT

Pseudonym used by **James Doherty**.

OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

Pseudonym used by **Overy Taylor**.

OUR SPECIAL COMMISSIONER

Pseudonym used by **Percy Cooke Bishop**.

OUTER, Peter den **1879-**

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

The Virginia Philatelist, April 1900, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.149.

OUTERBRIDGE, Robert Palmer **1907-**

Lindquist (1)

OUTLET COMPANY

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1934.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.269.

OUTLEY, Dr. F. T.

Creeke (1)

OUVRÉ, Achille **-1951**

La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, June 1951, Volume 12, Whole number 80, p.1?

Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.

OUYANG, Chenquing (Charles C.) **1923-**

China Philately, November 1993, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.15.

OVAITT, Clarence H. **1898-**

Lindquist (1)

OVERBECK, Prof. Ludwig Rudolf **1926-2017**

Born on the 20th May 1926. Died on the 16th March 2017.

Maassen (3)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, p.148.

OVERGAARD, Knud Rask **1935-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

OVERHOLT, Wm. Alvin **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

OVERIJSSELSE POSTZEGELVEILING BV.

Founded in the Netherlands. Owned by **Henk Vleeming**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.59-60.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S23.

OVERMANN, Ernst **1905-1976**

Born on the 13th March 1905. Died on the 7th June 1976.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.55.

OVERMANN, Herbert C. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

OVERSEAS TRUST
Huys-Berlingin (1)

OVERTON, Walter M.
Creeke (1)

OVITT, Charles L. **1855-**
Lindquist (1)

O'WARNER, Ed.
Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey**.

OWEN, Arthur E.
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Basil B. **1912-1990/91**
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The PTS Journal, April/June 1977, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.41.
PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.3.]

OWEN, Frank Leighton **1881-**
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Capt. George
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

OWEN, Ike **-1990**
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/March 1991, Whole number 185, pp.8-9.

OWEN, J. Robertson
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

OWEN, Mrs M. A.
Bateman (1)

OWEN, Marjorie E. **1922/23-**
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

OWEN, Paul K. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

OWEN, Raleigh
Creeke (1)

OWEN, Richard L.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd December 1997, Volume 70, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th August 1998, Volume 71, p.11.

OWEN, Capt. W. C.
Creeke (1)

OWENS, Mary Ann Aspinwall **1928-2005**

APRL (2) Topical collecting: Animals; Topical Collecting: Rivers; Topical Collecting: Umbrellas
Butler (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.734.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.470-471.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24.
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, pp.vi-vii. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.406-407.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th January 1997, Volume 70, p.2.
The American Philatelist, April 1997, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.295.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2004, Volume 83, Issue 3, pp.179-185.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.2.
Philas news, December 2005, Whole number 135, p.12.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2006, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.49.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, iss 1, pp.10 & 12.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th February 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 121, Issue 3, pp.254-255.

OWENS, Mike

U.S.C.S. Log, June 1975, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.46.

OWITSCH, Alexander

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

OWL

Pseudonym used by **C. H. P. Roney**.

OXENAAR, Ootje

Dutch stamp designer.

Stamp Magazine, August 2017, Volume 83, Issue 8, p.9.

OXLEY, Abraham **1877-1935**

Died on the 15th January 1935.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12)

OXLEY, Geoffrey Frederick

A collector whose library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2014.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

OXLEY, H. Michael

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.

OXLEY, Walter

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

OXON HILL MAIL SALE

Founded in Fort Washington, MD, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.270.

OXTOBY, James V. **1872/73-1940**

The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

OZAND, Dr. P.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Collins**.

OZANNE, Mrs G. D. **-1962**

Died on the 12th March 1962.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 3, p.99.

OZMENT, James L. **1935-2009**

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

P., A.
Initials used by **Alexander Perris**.

P., A.
Initials used by **Edward Tresoldi Granger**.

P., Alfred
See **Alfred Potiquet**.

P., E. A.
APRL (1) Listed under **E.A.P.**

P. AIR
Pseudonym used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton**.

P. I. T. COMPANY
Founded in Glendora, CA, USA in 1979.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.270-271.

P., J.
Initials used by **Jules Pauwels**.

P. J. C. STAMPS
Founded in Tilsonburg, Ontario, Canada in 1977. Owned or managed by **Peter Carpani**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.145.

P. L. PEMBERTON & COMPANY
Following the dissolution of **Pemberton & Kirkpatrick** in 1902, **Pemberton** took **E. P. Airlie Dry** as a partner and established **P. L. Pemberton & Company**. In 1922, it merged with **The Philatelic Stores Limited**, to form **Séfi, Pemberton & Company**.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.73-74.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1922, Whole number 172, pp.171 & 173.

P. L. PEMBERTON & SON Ltd.
Formerly **Séfi, Pemberton & Company**, it was renamed in 1946 because the name **Séfi** had lost its meaning to their current clientele owing to his earlier death. Merged with (actually taken over by) **Robson Lowe Ltd.** in 1957.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1946, Volume 54, p.169.
The Pemberton Exhibition., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp. (It includes a copy of the flyer advertising the Exhibition.)

P. L. SCHNEIDER & COMPANY
Established in 1885 by **P. L. Schneider**. **D. W. Deshler** joined the Company in 1888.
Mekeel (4)

P. M. YOUNG LIMITED
A Glasgow stamp dealer that wound up its business in 1963.

The Philatelic Magazine, 26th July 1963, Volume 71, Issue 15, p.509.

P., X. A.
Initials used by **John Peace**.

PAALZOW, Franz Wilhelm Ludwig **1816-1899**
Born on the 14th November 1816. Died on the 7th August 1899. Also found as **Francis**.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.5.

PAALZOW, John **1848-**
Creeke (1)
Lindquist (1)
McMaster (1)

PAASKESEN, Erik Egtved **1949-2000**
His library was sold by **Thomas Hoiland Auktioner** in 2001.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PACE, Ernest
Husband of **Irene Pace**.
Birch (5.4)

PACE, Irene
Wife of **Ernest Pace**.
Birch (5.4)

PACETTI, Steve
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].

PACHECO, Alvaro
APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Shanghai

PACHONSKI, A.
Maassen (2)

PACIFICUS
Pseudonym used by **Alfred Henry Caspary**.

PACK, Arthur Newton Pack
Son of **Charles Lathrop Pack** and brother of **Randolph Pack**.

PACK, Charles Lathrop **1857-1937**
Born on the 7th May 1857. Died on the 14th June 1937 at the age of 80. Father of **Randolph S.** and **Arthur Newton Pack**, to whom he gave the remainder of his stamp collections once he gave up the hobby.
Albemarle (1)

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Charles L. Pack, Philatelist with Australian Colony Interest [USA]., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.147-148.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.110.
The Postage Stamp, 26th March 1910, Volume 5, Issue 26, pp.303-305 .
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th April 1910, Volume 16, p.33.
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1910, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.113-114.
Mitteilungen der Firma Paul Kohl, October 1911, Whole number 19, pp.154-157.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th October 1912, Volume 26, Issue 40, pp.317-318.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1919, Whole number 107, p.352.
Stamp Collecting, 18th October, 1919, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.37.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th September 1925, Volume 16, Issue 5, pp.119 & 121.
Philatelic Classics, June 1927, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.15-16.
[***Photographs*** *of*] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Stamps, 1st October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 8th October, Issue 4, pp.117-118.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1936], Portrait & pp.114-116.
The British Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.32.
The London Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 46, pp.125-126.
Stamp and Cover Collectors' Review, July 1937, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.200.
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.36-37].
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1971, Volume 20, Issue 1, Whole number 70, pp.25-28.
The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.29-31.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.14.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2011, Whole number 54, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.66.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2021, Volume 100, Issue 4, pp.238-239 & 241-

PACK, George L.
Creeke (1)

PACK, Randolph S.
Son of **Charles Lathrop Pack** and brother of **Arthur Newton Pack**.

PACKARD, Ernest **-1877**
The Stamp Journal, February 1878, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PACKARD, Lt.-Col. H. N. **-1916**
Killed in action on the 12th August 1916
Creeke (1)

PACKARD, Capt. James Ernest Edgar
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PACKARD, Meriam B.
Lindquist (1)

PACKER, Roger
British Columbia Philatelic Society web site, www.bcphilatelic.org, 2008, 1p.
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/July 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.8.

PACKIAM, Samuel
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PADDOCK, Arthur C.
Creeke (1)

PADDOCK, E.
Proprietor of the **Chiswick Stamp Shop** when he fell under a train and was killed.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.118.

PADDOCK, Elliott C. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

PADDOCK, Capt. Rich. B.
Creeke (1)

PADE, Agda
Born **Agda Seehusen**. Wife of **Albert Erik Pade**.

PADE, Albert Erik **1892-1945**

Husband of **Agda Pade**. Danish-born banker, he emigrated to the United States. He abandoned banking in 1929 to become a dealer and established himself as a leader in the kiloware business. After his death, his widow carried on the business until the 1960s.

Lindquist (1)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd April 1933, Volume 47, Issue 14, p.164.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 41, p.482.
Stamps, 29th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 13, p.454.
Scribblings, March/April 2013, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.1-4.

PADGET, W.-Cdr.Peter I. **1919-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

PADGETT, Fred. A.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1903, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.127-128.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

PADIN-VAAMONDE, Francis Javier

See **Francis Javier Padin Vaamonde**.

PADGHAM, David

Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1985, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.42.

PADLEY, R. W.

Creeke (1)

PADLEY, W.

Creeke (1)

PAEPLOW, Fritz **1897-1974**

Born on the 18th December 1897. Died on the 15th August 1974.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PAETOW, Hans-Hermann Walter Ernst **1931-2016**

Born on the 8th September 1931. Died on the 30th November 2016.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.195.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.153.

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert **1866-1950**

Born on the 23rd April 1866. Died on the 6th December 1950. A chemist by profession. He had a Doctorate in Chemistry and was generally referred to as **Dr.** His massive air mail archives comprising over 700 volumes were incorporated into the Library of the **Swiss PTT**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Internationale Aero-Post, june 1948, Issue 6, p.3.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, July/August 1948, Volume 40, Issue 7/8, pp.90-91.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1951, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.15.
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1951, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.43.
Welt-Ring, January 1951, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.4.
Sammler Express, July 1951, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.211.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1973, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.123-125.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PAGANOTTI, Charles **-1921**
Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1921, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.200.

PAGE, Alec
See under **William Alexander Page**.

PAGE, Archie A. **1920?-1983**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Bulletin, June 1980, p.162.
Philatelic Bulletin, July 1980, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.183.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1983, Volume 146, Issue 23, p.827.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1983, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.108.

PAGE, C. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PAGE, Clayton R.
Lindquist (1)

PAGE, David **1941/42-2022**
Died on the 8th July 2022.
ABPS News, Winter 2022, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.8.

PAGE, Dennis **-2012**
Kuhn (4)

PAGE, E. Robert [Bob] **1903/04-1990**
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1990, Whole number 182, p.57.

PAGE Jr., Earle Courtney

Lindquist (1)

PAGE, Glyn

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2006, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.38.

PAGE, Henry A.

Father of **Henry Page Jr.**

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.80.

PAGE, Henry Jr.

Son of **Henry A. Page**.

PAGE, Larry Robert **1937-2009**

Husband of **Marva Page**.

Canadian Revenue Newsletter, December 2008, Whole number 67, p.?
BNAPS-Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.2.

PAGE, Marva

Wife of **Larry Robert Page**.

PAGE, Moses B.

He advertised for specific magazines in 1897. (The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.3].) and to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

PAGE, William Alexander [Alec] **1921-1997**

Died 16th December 1997. His library of books on Czechoslovakian philately were sold by **HH Sales** in September 1998.

Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.25.
Philatelic Quill, January 1998, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.4.
British Aerophilatelic Federation bulletin, February 1998, Whole number 131, p.23.
The Stamp Lover, April 1998, Volume 90, Issue 2, p.52.
Polar Post, Spring 1998, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.22.
Otto Peetoom: *The 70th Anniversary of the South African Collectors' Society 1947-2017.*, A special edition of The Springbok, October 2017, 14pp.

PAGEAU, J. A. Gerlad

Used the pseudonym **Gerry Post** when he exhibited "Canada: Victoria Large Queens 1868-1897" at Philexfrance '89.

PAGEL, Brooke **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

PAGELS, Georg Artur **1890-**

Born on the 23rd July 1890.

Psilander (1)

PAGET, Every **1875-**

Used the pseudonym **E. Quere Philman** in the 1890s.

Creeke (1)

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.91 & photograph.

The International Philatelist, New Series, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11 & 13-14.

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

PAGET, Lord

See **William Lord Paget**.

PAGGI, Paolo **1900-1977**

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 1st October 1977, Volume 33, Issue 17, p.7.

PAHL, Ernest Lowis **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

PAHLMAN, Heikki

Poropudas (1)

PAHLS, Kurt **1913-**

Born on the 24th March 1913.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

PAI, G. B. **1918-2007**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2007, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.20.

PAIGE, Rodney W.

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

PAIGE, Samuel Colby **-1961**

A stamp dealer (as **Samuel C. Paige**) and auctioneer of Boston, MA, USA, he specialised in American postal history. He died in a car accident in 1961.

Lindquist (1)

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.9.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.70.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole Number 95, p.78.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number 101, p.78.

PAIKERT, Hans **1933-2013**

Born on the 8th March 1933. Died on the 13th November 2013.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

Report April 1993, Whole number 128, pp.39-40.

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 1, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 2, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 1999), p.59

Hans Paikert & Peter Fischer: *Nationale und Internationale Briefmarken-Austellungen in Deutschland.*, Part 3, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, n.d. (ca. 2000), p.67

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.32-33.

Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, p.18.

Philatelie, January 2014, Volume 65, Whole number 439, pp.55-56.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.51-54.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.433-434.

PAIKERT, Horst-Dieter **1933-1987**

Died on the 9th December 1987.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 1988, Whole number 178, pp.24-25.

PAILTHORPE, Alexander **1915-1997**

Philas News, March 1997, Whole number 100, p.16.
Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.

PAIMANN, Miss

Creeke (1)

PAIMANN, Mrs

Creeke (1)

PAIN, Sydney P. **1890-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PAINE, G. **-1991**

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.

PAINE, Horace Whitton

Lindquist (1)

PAINE, Howard E. **1929-2014**

Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2014, Volume 87, pp.1, 18 & 20.

PAINE, Leicester Albemarle Bertie

Armstrong (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1920, Whole number 120, pp.227-228; 22nd April, Whole number 121, pp.262-267 & 6th May, Whole number 122, pp.295-298 & 300.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th May 1911, Volume 17, p.45.

PAINTER, J. W.
Creeke (1)

PAINTER, John Vickers **1835-1903**
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.110.
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.33-34.
The Philatelic World, 16th September 1903, Volume 2, Iss 37, p.227.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.10. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

PAINTER, Michael **1927/28-2008**
BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, May/July 2008, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.8.
BNAPS-Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org**, 14th July 2010, p.8.

PAISLEY, Tom B. **1915?-1980**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Warren (1)

PAISTE, Gary Franklin **1944-2003**
The Levant, 2003, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.45.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th August 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

PAIVA, DR. Aníbal Alçada
Machado (3)

PAJOR, Dr. Géza **1915/16-1999**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, May 1999, Issue 5, p.17.

PÁKOZDI, László **1918-1981**
Stamps of Hungary, June 1981, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.11.

PAKRASHI, C. R.
Designer of Pakistani stamps.
Stamp Weekly, 12th December 1968, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.17.

PAKVASA, Arvind M. **1913-**
India's Stamp Journal, January 1987, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

PAKVASA, Mangal Das
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PALACE
Pseudonym used for the **King Fuad** and **King Farouk** of Egypt collections.

PALEČEK, Bohumil **-1993**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PALESTRO, Richard
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[8].
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.13.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.8.

PALETTE, A.
Pseudonym used by **William A. Warner**.

PALIAFITO, Robert A.
He used the pseudonym **Hidalgo** when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico and **Aguilas** when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1995 and 1997 respectively.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALKA, Elmer A. **1912-**
Lindquist (1)

PALLARDO, Vicente **-1918**
El Petit Philatelist, September/October 1918, Volume 3, Issue 16, n.pp. [p.8.]

PALLEJÁ, Ricardo Álvarez **1912-2003**
Died on the 7th June 2003.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.114.
Revista FIAF, April 2004, Issue 16, p.40.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

PALM, Carl Gustaf **1883-**
Born on the 26th June 1883.
Psilander (1)

PALM, Nils Justus **1909-**
Born on the 30th September 1909.
Psilander (1)

PALM, Tore **1913-**
Born on the 19th October 1913.
Psilander (1)

PALMANS, Jean **1919-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.141-142.
Delbeke (5)

PALMBERG, Lennart **1893-**
Born on the 28th September 1893.
Psilander (1)

PALMBERG, Sven Wilhelm **1881-**
Born on the 15th December 1881.
Psilander (1)

PALMBORG, Georg **1894-**
Born on the 5th February 1894.
Psilander (1)

PALMÉ, Hugo **1903-**
Born on the 26th July 1903.
Psilander (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, pp.74-75.

PALMELA, Duke of
See **Domingos Maria do Espírito Santo JoséFrancisco de Sousa Holstein Beck**.

PALMER, Miss A. F.
Her married name was **Mrs Rex Coley**.

Always called **Miss Palmer**, though married, she was **H. F. Johnson's** secretary at his business, 44 Fleet Street. I got to know her quite well while Librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society, located in the next room. A patient, very pleasant woman, forever excusing **Johnson's** bullying and boorishness. She and her husband were keen cyclists and caravanners, slightly unusual for the 1950s when I knew her. (Adapted from a note left by **James Negus**, 5th February 2003.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1956, Volume 49, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, p.49.

PALMER, Ben
An Australian bibliophile and Librarian for Philas and the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club. After moving to the UK to set up a London office for **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, eventually becoming joint owner of the Company. He became the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Ben D. Palmer: *The Pre-UPU Destination Mail of Victoria.*, Australian States Study Circle of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 2009,

Rear flap of dust cover.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.43.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.73.
Worldwide & G.B. Stamps & Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 12th & 13th March 2014, n.pp. [1p.]
Worldwide & G. B. Stamps & Postal History., 11th & 12th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2017, Volume 47, Issue 10, p.16.

PALMER, Chancey Berton
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PALMER, Charles
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMÉR, David **1876-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1951, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.151.

PALMER, Derek **1907-2001**
His name is given as **Derek Palmer Grove** in the FIAF Hall of Honor.
Butler (1)
FIAF (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.52.
Postales de Bolivia, July 1974, Whole number 14, p.21.
Flash, September 1997, Whole number 61, p.18.
Revista FIAF, June 2002, Issue 14, p.41.

PALMER, Earle E.
APRL (1)

PALMER, Eric N. **-1955**
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1955, Volume 26, Issue 4, Whole number 304, p.209.

PALMER, Maj. Frederick Llanworthy **1863-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 22, pp.1-2.

PALMER, Dr. F. W. Morton
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PALMER, Frederick Niles **-1886**
He was the postmaster at Brattleboro, VT, USA who issued provisional stamps in 1846, prior

to the issue of regular postage stamps by the United States Postal Service. He committed suicide by jumping overboard from the steamer *John Brooks* on the 10th May 1886

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

PALMER, James I. **-1976**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1977, Volume 22, Issue 85, p.2.

PALMER, John **1742-1818**

Palmer was the lessee of the old Bath Theatre and was often inconvenienced when performers he had engaged did not turn up because of the lateness of the coaches. He proposed the use of post coaches to carry the English mails in 1782, in place of and faster than the traditional post boys. The regularity of the mails would then benefit passengers also.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Whole number 22, 1935, pp.124-126
The Philatelist, July 1946, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.266-269.
Ralph Allen and John Palmer: Men of Bath, Postal Pioneers., Postal History Society, Bath, UK, 1953, n.pp [pp.7-11.] (Reprinted from ***The Bath Critic***.)
Stamp Collecting, 19th December 1968, p.1121, 1123 & 1125.
Philatelic Bulletin, February 1973, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.9-11
Stamp Collecting, 12th August 1976, Volume 126, pp.1397 &1401.
Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1976, Volume 127, Issue 1, pp.15 & 17.
The Stamp Lover, April 1979, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.56-58.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1989, p.296.

PALMER, John F. **1917-**

Lindquist (1)

PALMER, Joseph William **1853-1931**

Born on the 14th October 1853. Died on the 26th October 1931. One of the major early dealers in London, UK, under the name **J. W. Palmer & Company**, his business originating from about 1870. Owing to his charitable gifts and bad debts, he ended his days in the workhouse. It was reported that he used the pseudonym **Nemesis** when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

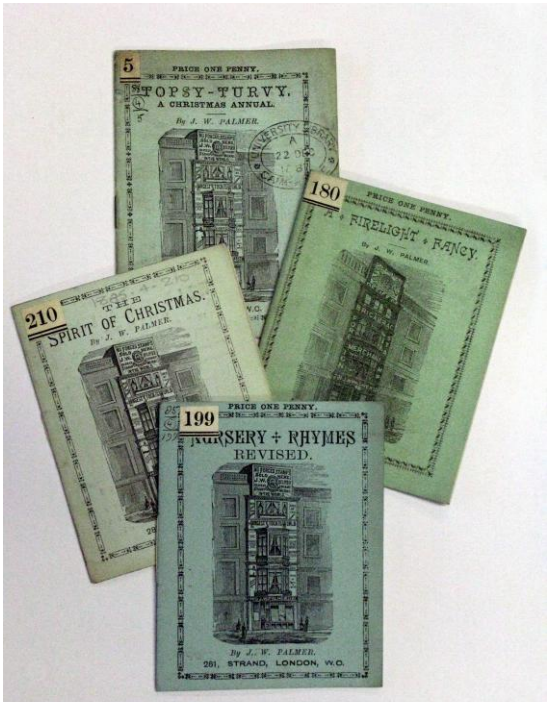
The forgery exterminator

See-saw,
This is the law,
And I am its vindicator,
Imprison the scamp,
Who sells a forged stamp,
And bless the exterminator.

This variant on a well known nursery rhyme was penned by **Joseph William Palmer**, a stamp dealer who had an obsession with forged postage stamps and wanted (if you will pardon the pun) to stamp out the trade in them. As well as *Nursery Rhymes Revised* (1885), from which the above is taken, he wrote and published a number of other small booklets containing poems of a fanciful nature.

A typical example, *The Spirit of Christmas* (1885), starts with the author reclining beside a warm fire after a hearty dinner and as he sinks into sleep he is visited by the Spirit of Philatelee. They fly away together and after seeing various groups of people involved with forgeries there is a flagrant advertisement for **Palmer**, the honest dealer.

The happy land, or, Through time and space (1886) again begins with the author sitting around at Christmas, this time musing on the death of friends (a jolly Yuletide subject) the plight of the poor and human misery in general before his spirit soars away to a Utopian land where everyone loves their neighbour, politicians make wise laws, there are no thieves or scamps and (surprise, surprise) no forged stamps and a perfectly functioning Post Office. He then ends with several verses promoting his own virtue and diligence in trying to combat fraud.



Some of Palmer's poetical Christmas publications

His poetical offering for 1890 was entitled *Through fifty years, the romance of the postage stamp, 1840-1890* (1889). This time it is a random policeman doing the musing as he stands outside **Palmer's** shop in the Strand. While it does give some history of British stamps, there are also side excursions into **Palmer's** marriage, the death of his mother and frequent references to the imminent widening of the Strand (which ultimately led to the demolition of his shop). Inevitably though, the last few verses are again about forged stamps and how **Palmer** is battling against the trade in them.

I became intrigued by these rather quirky Christmas offerings and set out to discover a little more about **Palmer**. I quickly found that he published a monthly periodical called ***Bric-a-Brac***, which promoted itself as "A collection of curiosities, old and new, and various articles from the newspapers." Glancing through a copy (1885) it soon became apparent that this is yet another vehicle for some flagrant self-promotion.

Cautionary tales about forged stamps abound and **Palmer** himself is mentioned in almost every article. Clearly he is particularly proud of his part in formulating a clause in the 1884 Post Office Protection Act which made it illegal to make, own or deal in any forged stamp, on pain of a £20 fine. References to this crop up in most of his publications. To quote another of his rhymes:

Dickory, Dickory Dock,
The forgery-monger's stock,
The police strike one,
Down they come,
And it's ho for the prisoner's dock!

My final discovery was a booklet entitled *Romance in Reality, or, The story of an eventful life* (1885). Written by **Francis Neale** (more of him later) it is the biography of **Palmer**. It begins with a brief history of stamp collecting, but is soon describing **Palmer** as "the father of philately". We go on to learn that he was born in Hackney in 1853 and at the tender age of seven sold his first stamp for sixpence. As he picked up the stamp from the street, this was all profit and in true entrepreneurial style, he invested it in more stamps to sell.

From this his business grew to occupy the large premises at 281 Strand, where he had a huge warehouse and a stock of millions of stamps, valued at a total of £25,000. In his 1874 catalogue, at the age of 21, he is already thanking his customers for eight years of loyalty. Pictures of the shop in the Strand show it displaying his proud claim to be the "oldest established stamp merchant in the world".

He was clearly an obsessive man, working all hours on his business from the age of seven onwards and barely even taking time off to get married, which he did in 1880. His wife would appear to have been his assistant in the shop and was whisked back there straight after the marriage ceremony. Somehow, he did find time to have two children, "a bright little girl and an intelligent little boy".

As I read this biography, it struck me that it is again full of overblown praise for **Palmer** and I began to wonder whether he had in fact written it himself. Then I discovered the name of his wife: **Frances Mary Neale**. Surely not a coincidence? So, was the author his brother-in-law, or was it in fact **Palmer** himself using a pseudonym? For a man so full of self-promotion, I know where my suspicions lie.

So, to finish, another of his "new improved" nursery rhymes:

Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, where have you been?
I've been to the Strand and PALMER I've seen,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, what did you there?
I saw that his dealings were honest and fair,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, is PALMER the man,
Who fought single-handed the forgery clan?
PALMER it was who strengthened the law,
Pussy Cat, Pussy Cat, give me your paw.

(Adapted from an entry on the *Tower Project Blog*, **http://vl203.wordpress.com/2010/10/23/the-forgery-exterminator/**, 23rd October 2010.)

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *24th October 1853.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, February 1884, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.36.
J. W. Palmer (editor): *A Collection of Curiosities, Old and New, and Various Articles from the Newspapers.*, J. W. Palmer, London, UK, [1885], pp.13-14 & 27-32.
Francis Neale: *Romance in Reality; or, The Story of an Eventful Life.*, 3rd edition, J. W. Palmer, London, UK, n.d. [1885].
Bric-à-Brac, April 1887, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.1-3.
Bric-à-Brac, November 1887, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.1-7; February 1888, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.2-7 & p.13; March, Issue 3, p.2; April, Issue 4, p.3 & May, Issue 5, p.3.
Bric-à-Brac, December 1887, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.1.
Bric-à-Brac, February Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.7-8.
Bric-à-Brac, March 1888, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.1-2.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.45.
Bric-à-Brac, August 1888, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.1.
Bric-à-Brac, February 1889, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.6.
Bric-à-Brac, May 1890, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.1.

Bric-à-Brac, June 1890, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.4.
Bric-à-Brac, August 1890, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.1.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th May 1891, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.69-71.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
The Washington Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.2-3. Given as **G. W. Palmer**.
The Australian Philatelist, September 1896, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1898, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.128-129.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1899, Volume 9, p.136.
The Philatelist, August 1931, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.322.
The London Evening News, 26th (or 27th) November 1931.
Daily Mail, 26th November 1931.
The British Philatelist, November 1931, Volume 24, p.72.
The Stamp Magazine, August 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.450-451 & 464.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1978, Volume 44, Issue 5, p.137.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1978, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.4-5
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2020, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.28-31.

PALMER, Stuart
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMER, T
A stamp dealer of London, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PALMER, T. Norman
Lindquist (1)

PALMER, T. P.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PALMER, Terrance James **-1998**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PALMER, W. N. **1899-**
Lindquist (1)

PALMER, William F.
APRL (1)

PALMERO, André
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

PALMERO, Claude

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PALMGREN, Bertil **1916-**

Born on the 6th July 1916.

Psilander (1)

PALMGREN, Johan Reinhold **1880-**

Born on the 16th July 1880.

Psilander (1)

PALOMAR, Enrico

Director of the Bureau of Posts of the Republic of the Philippines.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 11th July 1958, Volume 90, Issue 18, p.566.

PALOMAR, Mrs Flors Rios

Wife of **G. Palomar**.

A.F.F. Yearbook, 1951, pp.27-29.

PALOMAR, G.

Husband of **Flora Rios Palomar**.

A.F.F. Yearbook, 1951, pp.27-29.

PALOTÁS, Dr. Zoltán **1913-**

Filatéliai Szemle, February 1993, Volume 46, Issue 2, p.4.

PÅLSSON, Erik Allan **1893-**

Born on the 10th October 1893.

Psilander (1)

PÅLSSON, Harry **1912-**

Born on the 30th August 1912.

Psilander (1)

PALSSON, Indridi

APRL (2) Iceland

PALTRA COMPANY

Founded in Palestine as a travel agency, the name standing for **Pal**estine **Tra**vel Office. Owned by **Ernst Cohn**.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 318, pp.26-28,

30, 32 & 34.

PALTZER, Mr. ?
Creeke (1)

PAMEL, James P.
He used the pseudonym **Hellas** when he sold his collection of Greece through **David Feldman** in 1992.

PAMEL, Luc Joseph Van **1940-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Pamel**.
Springbett (1)

PAMPHILJ, Prince Doria Alphonse
See under **Prince Doria**.

PANCHEV, Spas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PANDEY BROTHERS
May also be spelled **Panday Brothers**.
Warren (1)

PANE Jr., Charles Clarence La **1922-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **La Pane**.

PANELLI, Angelo **1894-1972**
Used the alias **Panelli Angelo** when dealing in forged stamps.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Angelo Panello**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Angelo Panello**. *1887.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelist, June 1975, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.261.
Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, pp.17-

19.

PANHOFFER, Charles

Creeke (1)

PANHUYSEN, Emille J. Van den **1925-**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van den Panhuyzen**.
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van den Panhuysen**.

PANNETIER, Paul **1901-1981**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PANTA, Alberto Del

A stamp dealer of Florence, Italy.

Harris (4)

PANTANI, Piero **1931-2000**

Used the pseudonym **Emporium** when he exhibited "Italy – Tuscany: Postal History of Railway Mail" at Italia '85.

Vaccari Magazine, May 2001, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.9.

PANTLE, Richard **-1966**

Bundesnachrichten, October 1966, Whole number 74, p.19.

PANWELS, Jules

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

PANZER, Ernst **-1898**

Died on the 11th January 1898.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PANZER, Richard
Pseudonym used by **Thomas Radzuweit**.

PANZRAM, Lloyd
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAOLO, Otto di
Lindquist (1)

PAPA, Dr. John Smith **1903-1986**
Fine Arts Philatelist, March/April 1963, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.25.
Fine Arts Philatelists Journal, June 1986, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.27

PAPACHRISTIDIS, ?
A Canadian stamp dealer who took his profits from stamp dealing and invested in an oil tanker during the War. He eventually became a billionaire.
PTS News, January 1991, Whole number 35, n.pp. [p.13.]

PAPAIOANNOU, Prof. Angelos C. **1926-**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

PAPASTATHOPOULOS, L.
Alias used by **Jan Spetsiotis**.

PAPAZIAN, Stephan **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

PAPE, Elmer W.
Lindquist (1)

PAPE, Heinz
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PAPE, Herbert **1921-**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.102.

PAPEN, Jozef **1910-1998**
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

PAPENFUS, H. L. N.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PAPER HERITAGE

Founded in Brighton, UK in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.171.

PAPERSAFE

Founded in 1988 by **Graham Moss**. Sold to **Robert Downie** in 1997.

PAPIER, George

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PAPP, Lásló

Birch (5.4)

PAPPERMANN, Ernst **1942-**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

PAPRIKOFF, Dr. George **1912-1984**

Maassen (3)

PAPUCCUOGLU, Bulent **1945-**

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010**.*, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.21.

PAR AVION

Pseudonym used by **Hamilton Nelson Eustis**.

PARADA, Eugenio von Boeck **1923-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.53.

PARC, Marquis Alain du

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARCEL POSTE COMPANY

Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Jeffrey L. Purser**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.68-69.

PARDEE, Theodore Q. **1875-**

Born on the 18th February 1875. A collector of literature with a fine library.

Lindquist (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 11.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.48].

PARDO, José

A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Harris (4)

PARDOE Jr., Thomas O.

The Canadian Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

PARDY, Charles **-1924**

The founder of the printers **Pardy of Bournemouth**.

Creeke (1)
The British Philatelist, November 1924, Volume 17, Issue 9, p.72.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1924, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.165.

PARDY OF BOURNEMOUTH

Printers for the philatelic trade for many years.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.118-119.

PARÈS, Jacques

His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

PARIKH, Shrikant

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2010, Whole number 29, n.pp. [pp.10-12].

PARIS

Pseudonym used by **Tomas Bjäringer**.

PARIS, Alejandro Abadía **1945-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 4pp.

PARIS, R. G.

Pseudonym used by **Raymond Gaillaguet**.

PARK, A. D.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

PARK, Bertram

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PARK, Colton A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PARK, Ernest S.

Lindquist (1)

PARK, J. A. D. **1879**

Born on the 6th November 1879. In 1904, he purchased the library of **Miss Swift**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, March 1904, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.18.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, August 1904, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.58.

PARK, James Alex **1883-**

Lindquist (1)

PARK, Dr. Julian

Son of **Dr. Roswell Park**. A Professor of History at the University of Buffalo, USA. In 1908, he was said to have had a library of several hundred volumes.

Albemarle (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders*., Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

PARK, Dr. Roswell **1852-1914**

Died on the 15th February 1914. Father of **Dr. Julian Park**.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.126.

PARKAR, Can. W. A. H.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PARKE, W. C.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PARKER, Angus

See under **C. Angus Parker**.

PARKER, Dr. Cecil Hugh **1901-**

Bateman (1)

PARKER, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARKER, Charles Angus **1927-1995**

Died on the 15th November 1995. Father of **Roderick Parker**. Founded the **Argyll Stamp Company Ltd.**

Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Angus Parker**.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.4.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1953, Volume 46, Issue 5/6, p.78.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders' Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. (Booth 18).
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.13.
Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.6.
PTS News, November 1995, Whole number 62, pp.3-4.
Katharine Street Post, Spring 1996, Issue 94, p.2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1996, Volume 26, Issue 8, p.10.
London Philatelist, January/February 1996, Volume 105, p.34.
The Philatelist, January/March 1996, p.5
The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.163.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 1996, Issue 14, n.pp. (pp.5-6).
The Stamp Lover, February 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.3.
Stamp Magazine, February 1996, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.26.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1996, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.90.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1996, Whole number 206, pp.48-49.
The Angus Parker Collection of Yemen., 2nd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [3pp.]
The Angus Parker Collections of Iceland with the Norwegian Missionaries in Madagascar Issues., 23rd April 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [2pp.]
The Eddie Lipman Collection and Worldwide/Great Britain., 9th & 10th September 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.175.
About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: www.cavendish-auctions.com, 7th December 2011, 1p.

PARKER, Charles Morton **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Charles W.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, Plte & p.50.
The Perforator, April 1900, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.161.

PARKER, Charles W. B. **1895-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Chester C. **1885-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Charles W.
Creeke (1)

PARKER, Col. Clyde B.
Creeke (1)

PARKER, Donald Dean **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Edward **1941/42-**

He owned **H&C Stamps** and was charged with breaking into **Cleveland Stamps** shop in 1975.

Stamp Collecting, 17th July 1975, Volume 124, p.881.

PARKER, Edward T. **1861-1931**

Born on the 9th April 1861. Published the ***Stamp Lovers' Weekly***, of which **Fred. J. Melville** was the English correspondent and after which the Junior Philatelic Society's own ***The Stamp Lover*** was named.

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.65-67 & Portrait.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1893, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.203-204.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.
The Stamp Lover, October 1931, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.123.

PARKER, Edward Young **1868-**

Creeke (1)
The Canadian Journal of Philately, June 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, Frontispiece & p.19.

PARKER, Everett L.

The Philatelic Journalist, Spring 1986, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.3.

PARKER, F. R. **-1934**

He lived in Margate and was the owner of the *Parker thousand* stock – a thousand copies of over a thousand different 19th century stamps. It was purchased by **Robson Lowe** in about 1927 and comprised over one and a half million Commonwealth stamps.

Robson Lowe: *A walk down memory lane*., Post Horn International, February 1994, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

PARKER, F. W.

APRL (1)

PARKER, Harry D.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PARKER, Harry E. **1881-**

Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Ira W.

Creeke (1)

PARKER, John L. **1900-**

William Butler (2)

PARKER, Joseph Batley **1861-**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PARKER, Keith **-1993**
YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

PARKER, Kermet Edison **1904-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Pearl **1940-**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.14.

PARKER, Philip E.
APRL (1)

PARKER, R. A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PARKER, Richard H. **1923-2004**
Born on the 8th April 1923.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1972, Volume 34, p.670
S.P.A. Journal, August 1973, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.720.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st January 2005, Volume 78, p.34.

PARKER, Roderick
Son of **Angus Parker**.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

PARKER, Roland Hoopes
APRL (1)

PARKER, Viscount
Morgan (19)

PARKER, Col. W. **-1946/47**

PARKER, W. Archie
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, William **-1947**
Crane (1)

PARKER, Canon William A. Hedley **-1931**
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st August 1931, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.72.

PARKER, Wm. Clay **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKER, Wm. Henry **1884-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKES, Rev. Alfred Marshall
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PARKES, George **1903/04-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
AEPS Bulletin, June 1995, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.14.

PARKIN, John W. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKINSON, A. Eric **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKINSON, Selwyn
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PARKS, Charles O. **1889-**
Lindquist (1)

PARKS, H. A.
Partner in **Parks & Company**, printers of Washington, DC, USA. The Company published ***The Washington Philatelist*** in the 1890s. Its publication was taken over in February 1894 by **H. A. Parks**. He used the pseudonym **Nage** throughout the magazine and on his articles in other papers.

PARKS, H. G.
Advertised for specific philatelic periodicals in ***The Stamp Advertiser***, July/August 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.

PARKS, Kimfield Grant
Lindquist (1)

PARKS, Dr. Larry C. **1933-**
Born on the 24th March 1933. He was the last president of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library and built up his own extensive personal library with classic books and monographs together with runs of important journals. He had a strong interest in the incunabula of philately.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Education: Graduate of the University of California, Los Angeles and classmate of Stanley Bierman
Profession: Retired physician, as of October 1997
Practised internal medicine in Thousand Oaks for ocer thirty-three years.
Collection: A long-time collector, especially of Great Britain, India and the United States. Now concentrating on Postal Stationery of most of the world and

philatelic literature

Posts: Director of the United Postal Stationery Society; Literature Chairman for SESCAL, the annual stamp show in Los Angeles

Spouse: Although his wife is not a philatelist, she is Secretary-Treasurer & Executive Secretary of the United Postal Stationery Society

(Provided by **Larry Parks**, 27th July 2000.)

The following letters from **Larry** provide much of biographical interest.

Larry C. Parks, MD
2061 Calle Yucca
Thousand Oaks, VA 91360

July 27, 00

Dear Mr. Birch,

As you know **Dick Willing** referred your inquiry to me, so I have gone through my library as well as the card catalogue of the Philatelic Library of Los Angeles which as **Dick** mentioned has long been disbursed. I am returning the pages that I can add information.

I am a retired physician (Oct. 97) having practiced internal medicine in Thousand Oaks for 33½ years. I graduated from UCLA Medical School (incidentally a classmate of **Stanley Bierman**). A long-time stamp collector (especially GB and India & States) now concentrating on postal stationery (of most of the world) and philatelic literature. I have an extensive library with runs of the classic journals, many classic books and monographs. Along with **Stan**, a strong interest in incunabula. I was the last president of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library. I am currently a director of the United Postal Stationery Society and Literature Chairman for SESCAL (annual stamp exhibition in Los Angeles). My wife a non-philatelic collector is the Secretary/Treasurer and executive secretary of the UPSS.

Sincerely,
Larry Parks

Larry C. Parks, MD
2061 Calle Yucca
Thousand Oaks,
CA 91360, USA

August 29, 2000

Dear Brian,

Thank you for your letter of Aug. 19. I'm enclosing some digital camera views of my philatelic library. Unfortunately, it is hard to show the entire area. Early classic books and incunabula are in 2 "lawyer" glass door bookcases at each end and are not shown, one case is 6' high by 33" wide, the other is 5' high by 33" wide. Auction catalogs are in packing boxes in garage and elsewhere.

Here's more biography: born in Fallbrook, California (San Diego County) March 24, 1933. Father was a carpenter, died 1990, mother managed a large school central kitchen that serviced entire school district, died 2000.

Married to **Sally Love** 1954 having met in college. Both of our families came to California during the gold rush in 1849. The first '**Parks'** came to America from England in 1630 (**Robert Parke**), I'm 11th generation from him. Earliest American ancestor, **Capt. William Tucker**, came to Virginia colony in 1612 from England. **Sally** is a non-philatelic collector [she collects

gas (petrol) station signs, pumps, memorabilia] but she is the Executive Secretary (Temporary) and Secretary-Treasurer of the United Postal Stationery Society. We have 4 children, our son **Keith** (44) is a Ventura Co. Sheriff Commander and Chief of Police of Thousand Oaks, daughters **Kathryn** (41) a hospital medical lab technologist, **Laurie** (37) a manager for a large national real estate lending corporation, **Vicki** (36) a hospital emergency room nurse. We have 6 grand-children.

I collected stamps starting during WWII (1941), these were put aside during high school but interest rekindled when I bought my son a stamp album in about 1965. He never caught on to the fever. I became a book collector as a freshman in medical school when I found a second hand biography of **Sir William Osler** (Regina Prof. Med. Oxford). He was probably the most famous medical book collector of 1890-1918. His writings and life were infectious for bibliomania in many including **Harvey Cushing** who won the Pulitzer Prize for the above biography. So in 1955 as a poverty stricken freshman in medical school with a wife and newborn son (11/55) I began to haunt used book stores and back rooms of second hand medical equipment to find old medical books, medical biographies, books on book collecting and bibliomania, etc., frequently getting an armload for a couple of dollars or less. Now these same volumes sell for $100 or more each. Our bedroom is floor to ceiling books (the medical portion is 160 lineal feet). We have 4 bedrooms each with libraries! People who visit often think we are crazy. But I have a problem when I visit many homes that have no books in them.

I also collect early medical instruments (at least used to, since they have also become very expensive).

Everywhere my wife and I travel we go to used book stores and antiquarian book stores. Enjoyed several trips to England in 1960s and 1970s. Books were more expensive there even then. Did find a 1st ed of **Sir Thomas Browne's** works in Oxford amongst other finds. He was **Osler's** favourite author and **Osler** probably had the greatest collection of **Browne**. McGill University in Canada has **Osler's** library.

Anyway, when I started collecting stamps again in the later half of the 1960s it was only natural that I would want some literature but it wasn't until the early 1970s when I bid and got out of a major auction a 1864 copy of the English Ed. (1st ed) of Moen's Catalogue for $5 that the philatelic literature bug hit and was off and running. Unfortunately I came in at the end of the "golden age" when nobody wanted these "old books" and great classics went begging for $1-$2 and even the rarest items including classic periodical runs rarely sold for more than 10-20 dollars. I weep when I look at the catalog auction results of the 1950s and 1960s. Oh well. I haven't written any books or articles other than revising **Dr. Rodney Mott's** pamphlet "What is Postal Stationery?" which is still published by the UPSS.

I am a director of the United Postal Stationery Society, a life member of the American Philatelic Society, member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society, Postal Stationery Society (of GB, also Australia), Berliner Ganzsachen United Soc., Aerogramme Society, India Study Circle, GB Collectors Club, German Philatelic Soc. (US), American Air Mail Society, Western Cover Society, Postal History Foundation, Western Philatelic Library, Machine Cancel Society, American Philatelic Research Library, American Philatelic Congress. I am the literature exhibit chairman for SESCAL (annual Los Angeles Stamp Exhibition for Southern California Stamp societies) as well as active member and/or officer of 3 local stamp collector organisations (sorry, forgot I already told you some of this). Forgive the above ramblings.

Enclosed are several pages from the 1964 membership Roster Booklet of The Philatelic Club Inc. (of Los Angeles) which owned a permanent multi-storied brownstone building on downtown Los Angeles (417 So. Alvadado St.) which also housed the library which was a separate entity. At that time (1964) the club had 200 members. Due to real estate costs, taxes,

loss of members, the building was sold and the library moved. See additional history. Now the LA Philatelic Club has only a hand full of members with attendance at bi-monthly meetings of only 6-10 people. I am not aware of other histories extant.

The card catalog consists of 11 drawers (see photo) each holding 12 inches of 3x5 index card, so we are talking about a stack of 3x5 card 132 inches high. A copy of these would be extremely costly and time consuming and would resemble the book put out by the New York Collectors Club Library. Also this is not complete, as you can see the other Trustees took some of the cards with them to accompany their books (mostly German, Scandinavia, Latin America and some US). The Trustees as owners of the library have some of the books in their own libraries. We felt that we did not want to have everything leave Southern California, but to have items available for interested collectors here.

Unfortunately, as you are aware, "philatelists" ("stamp collectors") have little interest in philatelic literature other than the latest Gibbons, Scott or Michel (etc) to see how much their collection is worth or how much their want list is going to cost them.

I hope this has been helpful, keep up the good work

Larry

I have four photographs of his library and a postcard in addition to the two letters above.

PARKS, T. MacE

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARKES, William J.

Creeke (1)

PARLAMENTO, Robert I. **1908-**

Lindquist (1)

PARLANGE, Michel **1899-1980**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PARMA, Robert Herzog von

See under **Robert, Herzog von Parma**.

PARMELEE, Frank S. **1861-**

Born on the 21st October 1861.

Albemarle (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PARMENTER, William **1934/35-2005**

After a career in the RAF, he became a draughtsman for Marconi and then British Telecom. His speciality was South America and he amassed a substantial library of some 2,000 volumes. He bequeathed his library to the National Philatelic Society, London, UK.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2006, Volume 43, Issue 11, p.328.
Stamp Lover, August 2006, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.96-99.

PARMENTIER, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PARNER, Gustaf **1912-**
Born on the 9th August 1912.
Psilander (1)

PARRATT, T. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PARREN, Marcus
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PARRISH, E. Moore **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

PARRISH, Percival **1872-**
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.21-22.

PARRISH, W. J. **1842-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Rhode Island Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.17.

PARRY, Chester E. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

PARSER, Maurits **-1957**
Died on the 23rd December 1957.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, January 1958, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.22.

PARSHALL, Walter **-2005**
Collectors Club, New York.

PARSON, Herbert George
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, Dr.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PARSONS, Al **1927/28-**
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.434.

PARSONS, Albert Brereton **1897-**

Lindquist (1)

PARSONS, Alexander E. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

PARSONS, Bob **1928-2014**
Born on the 8th April 1928. Died on the 10th April 2014.
Found on the website https://kentphilately.weebly.com, 29th August 2019, 1p.
ABPS News, Autumn 2014, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.18.

PARSONS, Cyril R. H. **1935-**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, Spring 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.98.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2005, Volume 42, Issue 8, pp.248-249.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2014, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.12.

PARSONS, David
Husband of **Gillian Werner**.
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., December 1981, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.238.

PARSONS, David
PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Summer 2017, Whole number 9, pp.4-11.

PARSONS, Ernest A. **1890-1965**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Robertson**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Yorkshire's Post, September 1965, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.1.

PARSONS, Dr. Frederick Paul Nigel [Paul] **1894-1981**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Royal**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Llandudno, UK, 1972, p.42.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/December 1981, Issue 147/148, p.118.

PARSONS, Harold **-1975**
Died on the 8th November 1975 at the age of 81.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 20th November 1975, Volume 125, Issue 13, p.605.

PARSONS, Herbert George **-1973**
Proprietor of the stamp shop at Christmas Steps, Bristol for many years.
Stamp Collecting, 17th January 1974, p.999.

PARSONS, Lyman J.

Creeke (1)

PARSONS, Patricia Jean **1939-2018**

Born on the 8th October 1939. Died on the 15th June 2018.

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

PARSONS, R. L.

His library was sold by **J. W. Scott** on 21st October 1896. (The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.xii.)

APRL (1)

PARSONS, T. K.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PARSONS, W. Todd

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Todd Parsons**.

PARTELLO, Col. Joseph M. T. **1854-1934**

Born on the 4th March 1854.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Kantner (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of America, August 1885, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.99-100.
The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.263-264; November, Issue 11, pp.290-291; December Issue 12, pp.311-313; January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.69-71; February, Issue 2, pp.79-81; March, Issue 3, pp.132-134, April, Issue 4, pp.138-140; May, Issue 5, pp.168-170; June, Issue 6, pp.196-198 & July, Issue 7, pp.210-211.
The Stamp, February 1889, Volume 3, Issue 12, Frontispiece & p.223-224.
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, April 1907, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.41.
Everybody's Philatelist, April 1912, Volume 3, Issue 4, Cover & p.1.
Scott's Monthly Journal, November 1928, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.270-272.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.97.
Stamps, 8th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.189.
I.P.S. Stamp News, October/November 1934, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1.

PARTHE, Robert **1927-2014**

Born on the 21st August 1927. Died on the 6th June 2014.

Maassen (3)

PARTHEN, Claudia **1945-**

Born **Claudia Hohn** on the 29th December 1945. Wife of **Volker Parthen**. She ran **Heinrich Köhler – Auktionen** following the death of her husband.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

PARTHEN, Volker **1939-2000**
Born on the 26th September 1939. Died on the 12th February 2000. Husband of **Claudia Parthen**. He started to work for **Heinrich Köhler** in 1967 and took the Company over in 1970.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, December 1996, Volume 62, Issue 12, p.56.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.115.
Philatelie, April 2000, Volume 52, pp.51-54.
Flash, December 2001, Whole number 78, p.28.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.58-61.

PARTINGTON, Edward Alexander
See **Baron Doverdale**.

PARTRIDGE, Malcolm Franklin **1892-**

PARVITS, Joh.
Birch (5.4)

PAS, Jacqueline van der
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

PASADO, Gervaiso de **-1880**
Argentina.

PASCANU, Leonard **1952-2021**
Died on the 1st November 2021.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.181.
FEPA Newsletter, 8th November 2021, p.1.
FEPA News, 2022, Whole number 40, p.18.

PASCANU, Mihail
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

PASCHA, Rudolf Freiherr von Slatin
See under **Rudolf Karl Slatin**.

PASCHE, Louis
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

PASCOE, Lt-Cdr. Lionel Craman
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PASCHOUD, David **-1986**
Helvetia Philatelic Society. Died 4th January 1986.

PASCO, D. Easter
Creeke (1)

PASCU, Grigore Georghe **1854-**
Grigore Pascu Primul Filatelist din Bacau., Asociata Filatelica "Grigore Pascu", Bacau, Romania, 1991, 24pp.

PASCUAL, Andrés García **1949-**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.191.
Academus, December 2003, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.110.

PASLACK, Wilhelm **1919-**
Zimmer (1)

PASLER, Josef
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PASQUALE, Alfred R. de **1914-**

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Pasquale**.

PASS, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Peter A. S. Smith**.

PASSAGE, Douglas Ward **1922-**

PASSANO, Edward M.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PASSER, Adolph **1865-1938**

Born on the 8th January 1865. Died on the 14th August 1938.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.258.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.300.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.175. (*1864)
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.*, W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.14.

PASSIER, Henry **1920-1973**

Born on the 3rd March 1920. Died on the 29th August 1973.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PASSMORE, L. M.

Traded under his own name from 1888, starting as a collector-dealer and later moving to a wholesaler.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, jany 1900, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.104.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.47-48.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

PASSOS, Dr. Cyril Franklin dos **1887-1986**

His library was sold by **Robbins Auctions** in 1981.

APRL (1) Listed under **dos Passos**.

APS (1)
Linn's (5) Listed under **dos Passos**.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.55.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.273-274.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number 101, p.72.

PASTI, Baldo
He used the pseudonym **Koh-i-Nor** when he sold his collection of India through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1986.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
India - The Koh-i-Nor Collection. Auction sale brochure, Christie's-Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1986], 8pp.

PASTOR, Otto
Maassen (2)

PATAKI Jr., Louis Peter **1941-2021**
Born on the 2nd November 1941. Died on the 29th November 2021.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2021, Volume 55, Whole number 214, p.11.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.62.

PATCH, Clarence L. **1882-**
Lindquist (1)

PATCHETT, Thomas Sydney
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PATE, Thomas
APRL (1)

PATEL, Indra
Used the pseudonym **Shivani** when she exhibited "British East Africa: 1890-1903" at Capex '87 and India '89.

PATEL, Younouss
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATERSON, Campbell **1910-1994**
Father of **Warwick Paterson**. Having spent eight years with **PIM & Company**, he left in 1949 to found **Campbell Paterson Ltd.**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1969, Volume 113, Issue 10, p.535.
Stamp News, April 1970, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.11.
Kiwi, Philympia Issue, September 1970, pp.31-32.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.263-264.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1994, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.150.
PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [p.8].

PATERSON, David
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [pp.2-3.]

PATERSON, Warwick Rountree **1941-2013**
Son of **Campbell Paterson**. He practised as a chartered accountant before entering his father's business. He died unexpectedly, during the course of a routine operation, on Tuesday 22nd October 2013. **Warwick** was the leading member of the firm **Campbell Paterson Limited**.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.57.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2013, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2013, Volume 69, Issue 8, p.8.

PATETTA, Bob
Owner or manager of **Lutuchie Auctions**.

PATHE, K. **1883-**
Lindquist (1)

PATIENCE, Henry Arthur
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PATIL, Honble S. K.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PATIL, Rupin
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PATINO, Victoriano **1922-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

PATKA, Frederick **-1992**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PATMAN, C. J.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
*[**Photographs** of] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

PATMORE, John Deighton **1880-**
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PATON, Clyde
Creeke (1)

PATON, David
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATON, James C.
Founded the **James C. Paton** company.

PATON, Dr. Thomas James **1858-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

PATOTZKI, W. G.
Maassen (2)

PATRIC, Marvin W. **-1992**
Father of **Todd D. Patric**. He founded the **Jamestown Stamp Company**.
The American Philatelist, November 1992, Volume 106, Issue 11, p.996.

PATRIC, Todd D.
Son of **Marvin W. Patric**. He purchased the **Jamestown Stamp Company** from his father in 1986.

PATRICK, A. M.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

PATRICK, C. E. **-1966**
Died on the 5th November 1966.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
BWI Study Circle Bulletin, December 1966, Whole number 51, p.141.

PATRICK, Douglas A. **1904/05-1983**
Husband of **Mary Patrick**.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.46.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.199.
BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.27.
The Archivist, May/June 1990, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.5-6. (A version in French is in the back of the same issue with the same page numbers.)

PATRICK, Mary
Wife of **Douglas A. Patrick**.

Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.46.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.199.

PATRICK A. TORCHIA
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA by **Patrick A. Torchia**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.293-294.

PATROCÍNO, António José **-1969**
Machado (1)

PATRONI, Giovanni **1846-1881**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Following his trial in 1875 in Philadelphia for forgery, he continued to operate for a time using his wife's maiden name, **Perkins**.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Herald, February 1886, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.11.
The International Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.50.
Post Horn, December 2021, Whole number 6, pp.18-32.

PATTE, Sylvie
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2002, Issue 61, p.14.

PATTEN, Mike
Stanley Gibbons Today, July 1963, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.3.

PATTERSON, Curtis
First Days, December 1989, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.994.

PATTERSON, Miss F. Adell **1893-**
Lindquist (1)

PATTERSON, Frank
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PATTERSON, Frank L. [Pat] **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th May 1954, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.397.

PATTERSON, G. B.
Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, Irving E. **1878-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Omaha Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.39.
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, iss 1, pp.29 & 31.

PATTERSON, J. Lawton

Birch (5.4)

PATTERSON, John
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PATTERSON, Kristin **1964/65-**
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.179.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.463.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.674.

PATTERSON, O. H.
Creeke (1)

PATTERSON, W. R.
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.136.

PATTERSON, William
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PATTESON, Charles S.
Creeke (1)

PATTIN, Dr. Clarke C. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

PATTINSON, Harold
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PATTISON, F. E.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (18) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (19) Listed as **Pattisson**.
Morgan (20) Listed as **Pattisson**.

PATTISON, W. J. **-1897**
Creeke (1)

PATTISON ENTERPRISES
Founded in Mount Pleasant, MI, USA in 1973 by Mr. Pattison.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.271.

PATTON, Dr. Donald Scott **1907-1985**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bock**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.88-89.

PATTON, E. C.
Creeke (1)

PATTON, G. A.
Morgan (22)

PATTON, Raymond C. **1905-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.

PATTON, W. D.
Lindquist (1)

PATUS, Walter C. **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

PATZER, Heinz **1920-2019**
Born on the 29th June 1920. Died on the 23rd April 2019.
Maassen (3)
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.
Philatelie, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, p.70.
Philatelie, July 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 505, p.63.

PATZERT, George A. **-1975**
A London stamp dealer whose business was carried on by his wife **Olwen Patzert**.
Stamp Collecting, 20th November 1975, Volume 125, Issue 13, p.619.

PATZERT, Olwen
Wife of **George A. Patzert**, she carried on his business following his death.

PAUCHARD, Gérald **1923-**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.449.

PAUL, ?
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries who lived in Toulouse, France.

Tyler (2)

PAUL, Curt **-1958**

Sammler Express, July 1958, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.234.
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.153.

PAUL, Curt **1906-2002**

Born on the 8th July 1906.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.206.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.102.

PAUL, Miss Gertrude

Creeke (1)

PAUL, H. T. **-1947**

Died on the 4th February 1947.

PAUL Jr., James W. **-1908**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th November 1898, Volume 8, Issue 19, pp.291-292.
The Philatelic Adviser & Stamp Market Journal, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.238.
The Postage Stamp, 14th November 1908, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.75.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.
The Postage Stamp, 13th February 1909, Volume 3, Issue 20, p.240.
The Postage Stamp, 12th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.129-130.

PAUL, Max

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PAUL, Paulus **1910-2004**

Born on the 28th August 1910. Died on the 27th February 2004.

Maassen (3)

PAUL, Peter

Lindquist (1)

PAUL BLUSS

Founded in New York, NY, USA by **Paul Bluss**. Initially a stamp dealer, he was surprised at

the response to philatelic literature from the **Dr. Hardenberg** estate which he auctioned. He subsequently purchased the late **Arnold F. Auerbach's** literature stock and became a serious literature dealer.

Stamps, 9th May 1942, p.?

PAUL D. REINERT

Founded in Albany, NY, USA in 1981 by **Paul D. Reinert**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.73-74.

PAUL MAIER BRIEFMARKENHAUS

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

PAUL SOBANSKI BRIEFMARKEN-HANDLUNG

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

PAULENOFF, Irving

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAULESCU, Paul

Alias used by **C. M. Moriou**.

PAULEY, Edwin J. H.

Creeke (1)

PAULI, Julius Wilhelm Emil **1855-1943**

Born on the 9th March 1855. Died on the 31st January 1943. Gererally known as **Emil**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, March 1925, Volume 22, Issue 3, Whole number 283, p.50.
Die Mark, March 1925, Issue 3, Whole number 51, p.29.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.9.

PAULIGK, Dr. Karl **1929-**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PAULLIN, Franklyn **1903-**

Lindquist (1)

PAULO

Pseudonym used by **Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt**.

PAULOS, Faustio Diaz **1927-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.167.

PAULS, Eugen **1951-2005**

Maassen (2)

PAULSEN, Eric

In 1949, he was appointed advertising and subscription agent for ***La Settimana Filatelico***. (The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.108.)

International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1950/51, 3rd edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.1 & 137.

PAULSEN, Dr. J. A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAULSEN, Dr. Jens **1863-1949**

Born on the 7th June 1863.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PAULSEN, Jens **1885-1949**

Maassen (2)

PAULSON, Emil

Harmer's Stamp Hints, February 1944, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22.

PAULSON, G. W.

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PAULSON, John

Cavendish Chronicle, May 2001, Issue 35, p.11.

PAULSON, Robert E. **1921-**

Lindquist (1)

PAULSSON, Eric **1891-**

Born on the 1st October 1891.

Psilander (1)

PAULUS, FM Friedrich Wilhelm Ernst **1890-1957**

Born on the 23rd September 1890. Died on the 1st February 1957.

Maassen (3)

PAULY, Charles John

Lindquist (1)

PAULY, Dr. Ludwig **1890-1930**

Died on the 20th November 1930.

Maassen (3)

PAUWELS, Jules **1815-1870**

He was the chief Clerk at **Frederick Huth & Company**. One of the earliest stamp collectors in England. He used the initials **J. P.** when writing in the early issues of ***Le Timbre-Poste*** and was also identified under those initials, sometimes with *of Torquay* added, in British periodicals of the 1860s. His collection, which had cost him £360 to the time of his death, remained untouched from then until **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** purchased it for £4,000 in 1899.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp.29-30 & 38-40 & March, pp.73-74.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1899, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.134-136.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1899, Whole number 292, p.57.

PAVANJE, M. R. **1942-**

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.6.

PAVELKY, Emilia Jiřiho

Birch (5.4)

PAVLESKI, Sinisa

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PAVLINA, Steve **1921-2002**

Co-founder of ***Permit Patter***.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PAWLEY, Lawrence W.

Philatelic Literature Review, September 1968, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.115.

PAWLUK, William S.

APRL (2) Canada

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.7.

PAWSON, A. A. **1907/08-1990**

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, March 1990, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.3.

PAWSON, Colin

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PAXMAN, Alan

The Philatelic Trader, 27th February 1976, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.117.

PAXMAN, W. G. L. **1859-**

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.41.
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, Plate & p.50.

PAYÁ, Alfredo Navarro **1925-**

Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Navarro Paya**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.131.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, pp.72 & 190.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.87.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

PAYNE, Alan John [Will] **1934/35-2009**

Husband of **Gill Payne**. A stamp dealer in the UK, specialising in German philately.
Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.29.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.49.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2009, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.37.

PAYNE, C. A. W.

Harris (12.2)

PAYNE, C. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PAYNE, Charles Henry **-1997**

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PAYNE, Eric

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PAYNE, Gill

Wife of **Alan John [Will] Payne**.

PAYNE, Jack A. **1913-**

Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, John **1920-**

BNA Topics, June/July 1975, Volume 32, Issue 6, p.162.

PAYNE, Le Grand **1861-**

Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, Ralph B.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bradshaw**.

PAYNE, Ralph W. **1878-**

Lindquist (1)

PAYNE, Richard Charles Arthur **1943-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.38.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.16.
The Richard C. A. Payne, F.R.P.S.L. Collections: "The History of Perkind Bacon", St. Helena Stamps & Postal History, etc. (Lots 1-238): The George R. Gibson, R.N. (Retd.) Worldwide Stamps & Postal History; Featuring Australasia, WWI & WWII, etc. (Lots 239-487)., 11th September 2013, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.

PAYNE, Robert **1927-2005**
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd January 2005, Volume 79, p.10.

PAYNE, Robert Louis
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

PAYNE, Will
See **Alan John [Will] Payne**.

PAYNE, Wilson W.
Lindquist (1)

PAYNTER, Rex
APRL (1)

PAZOL, Herbert S.
Lindquist (1)

PEABODY, Henry Lamont **1867-**
Lindquist (1)

PEACE, Brian
A British collector of Australia and its States, he formed a major library of relevant literature including nearly all Australian periodicals.
Australasian Wreck Mail., Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Australia, 1977, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
New South Wales: The FIP Gold Medal Collection of New South Wales Pre-Stamp Postal History Formed by Brian Peace., Prestige Philately Auction Nº. 148, 27th July 2009, p.4.
ABPS News, Winter 2013, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.50.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2013, Volume 44, Issue 6, p.10.

PEACE, Joan
PTS News, March 1996, Whole number 64, p.2.

PEACE, John
Used the initials **X. A. P.** when publishing books in the 1840s. [Of postal but not philatelic significance.]

PEACH, Frank

D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.11.

PEACH, Jack **1922-2005**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2005, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.31.

PEACH & RUSHTON

The business was closed down in 1957 owing to the illness of **George Peach**. The shop in Richmond was closed down but that in Wimbledon Common was taken over by **Desmond Chamberlain**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 4th October 1957, Volume 55, Issue 20, p.674.

PEACHEY, Colin G.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, pp.282-283.

PEACHEY, E. P.

APRL (1)

PEACHEY, Ellen Sue

Employed by the **American Philatelic Society** in 1990, initially as **Ellen S. Stuter**, later as **Ellen S. Peachey**, her maiden name. Married to **Ken Lawrence**.

Ellen started in the Education Department and after nine years moved to the American Philatelic Research Library as Library Services Co-ordinator. She retired in 2010.

The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org**, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.210 &214.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, **www.stamps.org**, 14th April 2010, 2pp.
American Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 124, Issue 5, p.414.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2009, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.203.

PEACOCK, Nick

Stamp Magazine, September 2000, Volume 66, Issue 9, pp.6-7.

PEACOCK, Roger **-2004**

Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 16th December 2004.

PEACOCK, Thomas Ralph **1932/33-2019**

Died on the 1st July 2019.

Birch (5.4)
Sad loss for York Philatelic Society., All About Stamps web site: **www.allaboutstamps.co.uk**, 21st April 2020, 2pp.
ABPS News, Winter 2019, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.39.

PEAKE, Archibald John [Jack] **1917-2006**

Born on the 15th January 1917. Died on the 8th September 2006 at the age of 89.

Birch (5.4)

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEAKES, Gilbert L.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.77.

PEAL, A. S. W.
The PTS Journal, January/March 1976, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.7.

PEAL, Arthur **-1989**
PTS Journal, February 1986, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.31.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

PEARCE, Albert Preston **1873-1957**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1903, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.163-165.
The Stamp Collector, May 1904, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.104-105 & 107.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

PEARCE, Basil C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, C. F.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PEARCE, Clarence Joseph **1902-**
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, R.
Bacon (1)

PEARCE, Miss Sara M. **1906-**
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, W. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARCE, William E. **1907-**
Lindquist (1)

PEARCE, William George
Morgan (22)

PEARCE, William John
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEARCH, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARL, Charles W. **1869-**
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

PEARL, E. E.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.101, 103 & photograph.

PEARLMAN, Donn
The American Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.183.

PEARS, Walter
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARSE, Harold Elliot **1890-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARSE, Langdon
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PEARSON, Dr.
Of Western Australia.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PEARSON, Alfred **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

PEARSON, George **1899-**
Harris (12.2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Essex Philatelic Contact, July/September 1948, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

PEARSON, George Richard **1937-1989**

Died 18th April 1989. A specialist on the postmarks of Great Britain, he worked as an auctioneer at **Harmers**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Machado (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[6].
Stamp & Postal History News, 12th /25th May 1982, p.3.
Stamp Mail, May 1989, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.6 & 8.
Portuguese Philatelic Society Bulletin, August 1989, Whole number 108, pp.2-3.
British Postmark Bulletin, 4th March 2005, Volume 34, Issue 19, pp.2-4.

PEARSON, H. W.

Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEARSON, Julie **1953-2007**

Died on the 15th June 2007. Born **Julie Dunwiddie**. Second wife of **Patrick Chilton Pearson**, married 1999.

The Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2007, Volume 63, Issue 4, p.13.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2007, Volume 44, Issue 12, p.381.

PEARSON, Lloyd V.

Of Winona, MN, USA. Advertised his library for sale in ***Linn's Weekly Stamp News*** during July 1996. In response to enquiries, he sent lists of bound and unbound periodicals to enquirers but required very high prices. Eventually, he consigned the remainder to a philatelic literature auction.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st July 1996, Volume 69, p.69.
Private correspondence, 3rd October 1996.

PEARSON, Patrick Chilton **1930-2022**

Died on the 19th August 2022. Husband of **Anna Pearson**. His second wife was **Julie Pearson**. He edited the ***East Anglian Postal History Study Circle Bulletin*** for many years from it inception. He used the pseudonyms **Bacon**, **Campden**, **Galle** and **Lute** when he exhibited "Ceylon: Pence Issue" at WIPA '81 and Philexfrance '82.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Butler (1)

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.116.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1967, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.15.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.58.
The BPF Handbook 1988, p.23.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.12.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.93.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1999, Volume 54, Issue 9, p.22.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.181.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.133.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2002, Volume 39, Issue 7, pp.217-218
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.105.
The London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.176-177.
The London Philatelist, may 2006, Volume 115, p.144.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.77.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.258.
The London Philatelist, December 2022, Volume 131, p.585.

PEASE, Harold
A dealer in classic United States stamps.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.68.

PEASLEE, Leon D.
Lindquist (1)

PEAT, Sylvester **-1986**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PECH, Richard **1859-1931**
Died on the 14th September 1931.
Maassen (3)

PECK, Charles L. **1898-**
Lindquist (1)

PECK, E. Milner
Founded the **Fleetwood Cover Club** in 1936, later adopting the name **Fleetwood Cover Service**. In 1950, he married **Travilla Ioor** and combined her business with his under the name **Fleetwood**. Following his wife's death, he sold the FDC business to **James Helzer**.

PECK, Reginald E. **1894-**

Lindquist (1)

PECK, Richard C. **1946-**

Peck's Bad Boy: The Philatelic Autobiography of Richard C. Peck., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2002, n.pp.

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.63-66.

PECK, Robert

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PECK, Col. Robert Halford **1875-**

William Butler (2)

PECK, Thomas Whitmore

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Collector, May 1901, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.85-87.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1908, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.57.

PECK, Travilla **-1967**

Born **Travilla Ioor**. Sister of **Harry C. Ioor**. She carried on her brother's FDC business following his death in 1940. In 1950, she married **E. Milner Peck** and combined her business with his under the name **Fleetwood Cover Service**.

PECK, W. L.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PECK, Walter Hamilton **1877-1952**

Lindquist (1)
Chambers Stamp Journal, May 1952, Volume 36, Issue 2, Whole number 871, p.42.

PECK, William L. **1899-**

Lindquist (1)

PECKHAM, James H.

Creeke (1)

PECKITT, William Henry **1870-1934**

Died on the 7th December 1934. He started as a London stamp dealer in about 1885 within his father's drapery business. He later took **George Henry Calff** as a partner in **Calff, Peckitt & Company** with an office at 441 Strand. He bought his partner out in January 1891 to form **W.**

H. Peckitt. He was given the nickname **Panther of the Strand** owing to his swiftness in clinching deals. His library was sold by **Glendining** in 1914 soon after his retirement. His last twenty years were spent in retirement in the South of France.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11. (Listed as **Peckett**.)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.31-32 & photograph.
The Philatelic Record, 1899, Volume 21, pp.4-5 & Portrait.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th December 1934, Volume 34, Issue 13, p.423.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1935, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.95.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, pp.88-91.

PEDEMONTE
Pseudonym used by **Ercole Lanfranchi**.

PEDERSEN, Arne **1931-2003**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Ella **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Erik **1926-2020**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Ib **1942-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Johannes Rolfsted **1900-1988**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Rolfsted**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Rolfsted**.

PEDERSEN, Jørn Walther **1943-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Niels Erik Thunbo **1956-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Nils
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

PEDERSEN, Oluf **1916-2004**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PEDERSEN, Torben Hjørne **1944-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Hjørne Pedersen**.

PEDEVILLA, John Angel
Lindquist (1)

PEDRICK, Dr. V.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEEBLES, John
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.

PEEBLES, W. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

PEEBLES, W. G.
Creeke (1)

PEEDO, Augustas
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.6.

PEEK, K. A. **-1934**
Died on the 10th June 1934. A stamp dealer of Bournemouth, UK.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th July 1934, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.38.

PEEK, Norman F.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PEEKE Jr., W. H. **1852/53-**
Established **Edwards, Peeke & Company** with **A. W. Edwards**.
Mekeel (4) (He has two entries.)

PEEL, A.
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEEL, Alwyn
YPA News, July 1994, n.pp. [2pp].

PEEL, Eric Gordon **1919-**
Born on the 9th September 1919.
Kuhn (4)

PEELEN, G. J. **1905-**
Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1947, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.660.

PEET, Gordon **1930/31-2004**
Father of **Jane Peet**.
YPA News, May 2004, p.6.

PEET, Jane
Daughter of **Gordon Peet**.

PEETOOM, Otto Jan **1946-**
Born on the 22nd September 1946. Died on the 11th July 2020. Owned a shop in Ormskirk which he closed in 1983, moving to a postal only business. Specialised in South and Central Africa.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1998, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.54.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2020, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2020, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.12.

PEETZ, Jørgen **1937-2015**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

pef
Initials used by **Peter Fischer**.

Pegasus
Pseudonym used by **Peter Holcombe**.

PEGG, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEGG, Ronald E. F. **1928-**
Bateman (1)

PEGLER, Henry
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PEGLEY, Frank **1918-1999**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1999, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.21.

PEHRSON, Arvid **1898-**
Born on the 12th November 1898.
Psilander (1)

PEHRSSON, Fritz
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

PEILE, Col. E. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **S. P. Peile**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **S. P. Peile**.)

PEINADO, Augusto
APRL (1)
Cross (1)

PEINELT, Eugen J. **1925-**
Born on the 21st February 1925. Died on the 1st November 2007.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PEINELT Jr., Karl **1929-2003**
Born on the 6th December 1929. Died on the 6th January 2003.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PEINELT, Karl-Eugen **1894-1975**
Born on the 9th March 1894. Died on the 29th June 1975.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PEIRCE, Allen F.
Lindquist (1)

PEIRCE, Charles Joseph **1909-**
Lindquist (1)

PEISACH, Dr. Max **1926-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

PEKONEN, William **1932-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.15.

PELAEZ, Manuel Barraú **-1972**

Postales de Bolivia, August 1972, Whole number 7, Front cover & pp.1-2.
Postales de Bolivia, October 1973, Whole number 12, p.15.

PELANDER, Carl Einar **1893-1966**

Born in Finland on the 18th October 1893. Died on the 16th February 1966. He moved to America in 1915 and eventually became a stamp dealer and licensed auctioneer in New York, NY, USA. His library was purchased by **Fritz Billig** and sold through literature lists and auctions over the period 1963 to 1965.

APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Poropudas (1)
The Philatelist, August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.341.
Stamps, 4th May 1963, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.198-200
Scandinavian Contact, June 1963, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.57.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.331-332.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.8.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.449-450.

PELI, Franco **1959-**

Born on the 11th January 1959.

A file of correspondence.
L'Arte del Francobollo, January 2014, Whole number 32, pp.11-13.

PELICAN, Fred **-1993**

PTS News, November 1993, Whole number 52, n.pp. [p.2].

PELIKAN, Johann [Hans] **1930-**

Born on the 24th December 1930.

Maassen (3)

PELIKAN, Wolf J. **1920-1997**

Born on the 18th August 1920. Died on the 8th August 1997.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.61-63.
Philatelie, September 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 519, p.12.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.64.

PELL, Claiborne de Borda **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

PELLADEAU, Dr. Marius **1893/94-1961**

Vermont Philatelist, February 1962, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.

PELLETIER, Narcisse [Nels]

BNA Topics, May1967, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.133.

PELLETREAU, Charles

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PELLNITZ, Max **1864-1931**

Born on the 1st January 1864. Died on the 13th May 1931.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, May 1931, Volume 28, Issue 5, Whole number 356, p.55.

PELOT, Raymond Virgil **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

PELTERD, W. F.

Bacon (1)

PELTON, Alma C. **1884-**

Lindquist (1)

PELTON, Roger W. **1909-**

Lindquist (1)

PELTZ, John de Witt **1853-1904**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, pp.77-78.

PELTZ, W. L. L.

Lindquist (1) Listed after **Pendleton**.

PELTZER, Robert Carl **1846-1940**

Kuhn (2)

PEMBER, Karl

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention, Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

PEMBERTON, Alfred Loines [Loi] **1898-1981**

Died 6th August 1981 at the age of 82. Son of **Percival Loines Pemberton**.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th July 1918, Volume 24, p.166.
Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton: *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney

Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees. A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.

The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

W. B. Haworth: *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/November 1965, Volume 75, p.121.

Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1981, Volume 143, Issue 1, p.17.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2017, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.98-102.

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines **1844-1878**

Born on the 10th December 1844. Died on the 12th December 1878 at the age of 34. Father of **Percival Loines Pemberton**. He was born in America where his father had emigrated and married. Following the deaths of his parents, he was sent back to the UK to live with his relatives in Birmingham.

His first advert appeared in 1861 and he began to deal in stamps in 1862. The following year, together with **Thornton Lewes**, he wrote the book *Forged Stamps: How to detect them*. In 1864, he became the editor of ***The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser***, the first purely philatelic magazine published in the world. He was one of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London – later the Royal Philatelic Society London - and was a member of its first Committee.

Pemberton also used the trading name **James R. Grant & Company** when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. (Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** on a copy of ***Grant's Circular*** that she tipped-in in her copy of ***The Philatelical Journal***, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she noted that it was *one of Pemberton's many aliases*.) He was also said to have used the pseudonym **Quelqu'un** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (although this was identified by **B. T. K. Smith** with **W. A. S. Westoby**) and ***The Philatelical Journal*** of the 1870s. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, 1873, Volume 11 and also in her copy of ***The Philatelical Journal***, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.) **Fenton** also tentatively identified **Pemberton** as the writer of a letter in ***The Philatelist*** of April 1867, (Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79 – annotation in her copy of the magazine.) under the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector**. He also used the pseudonym **Nissus** when reviewing **Doble's** translation of **Moens'** work on forgeries in the ***Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*** of March 1863. I am sure that other contributions were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is *Unused Confederate locals*, in ***The Philatelist*** of 1871.

Edward Loines Pemberton was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Pemberton, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Creeke (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.205-214.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 16th April 1867.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 12th December 1878.
Edward Loines Pemberton., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th November 2015, 3pp.
Percival Pemberton., My Heritage Family Trees: **www.myheritage.com**, 12th January 2016, 4pp.
Edward Loines Pemberton; *Edward Warwick Pemberton*; *Sarah Loines*; *Mary Eleanor Nynot.*, Individual entries on Geni: **www.geni.com**, 13th January 2016, 2pp. each.
Various copies of Pemberton's Note Book 1867-1872, held by the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.63-64.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1864, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.154-157 & November, Issue 10, p.176.
Catalogue of the fine and very Complete Collection of Postage Stamps, Selected, with Great Care, by E. L. Pemberton, Esq, of Birmingham., Jas. J. Woods, 1867, ?pp.
The Philatelist, April 1867, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.79. (**A Stamp Collector** was identified as **Edward Loines Pemberton** by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.)
The Philatelist, September 1868, Volume 2, pp.127-128.
The Philatelist, July 1869, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.80-81.
The Philatelist, September 1869, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.97-98.
The Philatelist, December 1869, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.143-144 & January 1870, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, March 1870, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.33.
The Philatelical Journal Edited by Edward L. Pemberton, an Illustrated Monthly Magazine, Devoted to Stamp Collecting., Prospectus, n.d. [ca.1872], 1p.
[Advertising sheet for **The Philatelical Journal** and other publications and stamps.], James R. Grant & Company, n.d. [ca.1872], 2pp.
James R. Grant & Co.'s Philatelical Circular, 2nd April 1872. (Two copies of the cover with different annotations by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.), 2pp.
The Philatelical Journal, November 1872, Volume 1, Issue 10/11, p.167.
The Philatelical Journal, December 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.201.
Copy of a postcard addressed to **Miss Fenton** by **Pemberton** regarding Part II of his catalogue.
The Philatelist, February 1874, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.36-39.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1874, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.30 & March,

Issue 3, pp.46-48.
The American Journal of Philately, December 1878, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.142.
The Stamp Journal, December 1878, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.95.
Copies of two circulars regarding the future of **Pemberton's** business by **Mrs. Pemberton** & **A. Henry Wilson** respectively, January 1879, 2pp.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, January 1879, Whole number 49, p.2.
Letter from **A. H. Wilson** to **Miss Fenton** regarding stocks of **Pemberton's** publications, 18th January 1879, 2pp.
The Philatelic Record, February 1879, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Philatelic Record, January 1880, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.118 & frontispiece.
The Philatelic Record, June 1887, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.73-75.
Stanley, Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.131 & January, Issue 7, p.164.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.128-129.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.6-7.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.18.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.243-244.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.46-48.
The Philatelic Record, September 1909, Volume 31, iss 9, pp.168-170.
[Charles Haviland Mekeel]: *Pioneers of the trade in postage stamps*., The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1909, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.30-31. (Reprinted in The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911., pp.84-87.)
The Philatelic Record, December 1909, Volume 31, Issue 12, pp.222-227.
The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.123-125.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1910, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.15-19 & 2 plates.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.48.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.17.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.30.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.50.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.75.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1911, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.78
The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-78.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1914, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.29 & 31.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, Frontispiece, pp.176-97, 203-206 & photograph facing page 214.
Filatelisten, December 1922, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.177-178.
Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton: *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees - Chart 23. (A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.)
Stamps, 25th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1944, Volume 54, pp.75-83.
Offprint of some of the early porice lists from the above Philatelic Journal of Great Britain with a new front cover, 1944, 4pp.
Stamp Collecting, 9th December 1950, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.397.
The Stamp Magazine, November 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.92-93.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1952, Volume 45, Issue 5/6, pp.70-72.
The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
W. B. Haworth: *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.58.
The London Philatelist, January 1972, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.77-82 & 86-87. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1989, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.61-62.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, pp.157-160.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.19.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 13.
The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, pp.132-138.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2017, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.98-102.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.201-205. (English)

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene **-1967**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEMBERTON, Percival Loines [Pem] **1875-1949**

Born on the 4th May 1875. Died on the 11th June 1949. Son of **Edward Loines Pemberton**. Father of **A. L. Pemberton**.When his father died, he was too young to become involved in the family business.

In 1892, he started as a dealer in Manchester but soon moved to London. He seems to have also traded as Phil Atterley & Co. until April 1899. Thereafter, he traded under his own name.

In 1899, he became a partner with **W. B. Kirkpatrick** and traded as **Kirkpatrick &**

Pemberton, purchasing the copyright to the ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain***. **Kirkpatrick** wished to travel and they soon parted company. **E. P. Airlie Dry** joined the Company in 1902 and the name was changed to **P. L. Pemberton & Company**.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Loines Pemberton**.
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1) Listed as **Lionel** in error.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)

The P.J.G.B. Advertiser, April 1899, Volume 3, Whole number 31, p.[17].
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th December 1903, Volume 9, p.lxxxix.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, pp.73-74.
Maj-Gen R[obert] C[harles] B[oileau] Pemberton: *Pemberton Pedigrees.*, Sidney Press, UK, 1923, 40 family trees. A digital version was made available in 2014 by the Pemberton Family World Wide.
Stamp Collecting, 28th May 1938, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.283 & 285-286.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1944, Volume 54, pp.75-83.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1949, Volume 59, pp.25-27.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th June 1949, Volume 57, Issue 13, p.386.
Stamp Collecting, 18th June 1949, p.299.
Stamp Lover, June/July 1949, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.2.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.85.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1949, Volume 22, Issue 12, p.?
The South African Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.
The Philatelist, December 1956, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
W. B. Haworth: *The Pemberton Exhibition.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1957, 12pp.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.138.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2017, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.98-102.

PEMBERTON & KIRKPATRICK
See **Kirkpatrick & Pemberton**.

PEMBERTON, WILSON & COMPANY
Sold to **Theodor Buhl** in 1891 for £13,000, the proprietor, **A. H. Wilson**, retiring.

Bacon (1)

PEMBROKE, Charles
Pseudonym used by **Franceska Rapkin**.

PENATER, ?
Maassen (2)

PENDA, Octavian
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

PENDELL, Frank L.
Lindquist (1)

PENDLETON Jr., A. Patterson **1917-**
Lindquist (1)

PENDRAGAN
An error for **Pendragon**.

PENDRAGON
Pseudonym used by **J. H. Greenstreet**.

PENDRAGON
Pseudonym used by **Harry Sutherland**.

PENFIELD, Percival S. **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

PENFOLD, John **1828-1909**
He designed a hexagonal pillar box for the British Post Office in 1866 which has become universally associated with his name. It was the first pillar box to be painted red rather than the less-conspicuous green. In the 1980s, replicas of the Penfold box, complete with its VR monogram, were produced by the Post Office for installation in conservation and heritage areas.
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.73.

PENFOLD, Capt. Marchant Hubert **1873-**
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PENGUIN, Claude R.
Pseudonym used by **George T. Guzzio**.

PENICHET, Dr. Francisco
Creeke (1)

PENN, Alex. S.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PENN Jr., George H. **1918-**
Lindquist (1)

PENN STAMP COMPANY
Established by **W. A. MacCalla** and **H. McAllister** in Philadelphia, PA.

PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred Ethel **1874-1949**
Born on the 12th November 1874. Died on the 6th November 1949. Her airmail collection was bequeathed to the **Science Museum**, South Kensington, London, UK. She was the first woman to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

PENNA, Dr. Alfonso
Creeke (1)

PENNEY, David
British stamp designer born in 1949. After graduating in illustration from Hornsey College of Art in 1970, he worked as a freelance illustrator for clients which have included the British Museum, ***Sunday Times Magazine***, the National Maritime Museum and many others including overseas. He has published work in many magazines and was editor of ***Antiquarian Horology*** from 1986 to 1992. He lectured on illustration at various art schools from 1975; at the time of

the 1993 Marine Timekeepers issue he was course leader for information illustration at the Royal College of Art.

PENNEY, F. C.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

PENNEY, Frederick Charles **-1930**

Director of **Smith & Penney Ltd.**

The British Philatelist, August 1930, Volume 23, p.48.
Stamp Trade Advertiser, September 1930, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.165.

PENNING, Dr. Hans-Karl **1941-**

Born on the 16th April 1941.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.53.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.38.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.194-195.

PENNY BLACK STAMP SHOP

Of Reigate, UK. Owned by **David Gentleman**. Subsequently owned by **Susan Davies** who sold the stock to **John Curtin**.

PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth **1911-1995**

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, May 1977, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.93.
The Dr. Kenneth Pennycuick, F.R.P.S.,L. Collection of Mail from the Western Campaign of the 1914-18 War in East Africa., 22nd September 1988, Phillips, London, UK, n.pp.
A.B.P.S. News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.17-18.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.44.
B.E.A., May 1995, Volume 7, Issue 50, pp.133-135.
Vorläufer, June 1995, Whole number 99, pp.19-20.

PENNYMEAD BOOKS

Founded by **David Druett** in 1982.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.14-23.

PENO Jr., George Henry **1919-**

Lindquist (1)

PENTECOST, Hugh

Pseudonym used by **Judson Pentecost Philips**.

PENTEL Jr., Dr. Louis Simon

Lindquist (1)

PENTNEY, S. C.

A British stamp dealer of Eastbourne, UK, whost shop was robbed.

Stamp Collecting, 13th August 1970, Volume 114, Issue 24, p.1293.

PEPALL, George

The Canadian Philatelist, May/June 2013, Volume 64, Issue 3, p.175.

PEPLOW, Frank Jukes **1872-1935**

Died on the 10th October 1935. Of 221 New Cross Road, New Cross, London, S.E., UK. He was the Borough Librarian of Depford, UK. He advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** of the 31st December 1907 (Whole number 396, p.86). **Peplow** was the editor of the ***Philatelic Record***. For the whole of its existence, he was the Secretary of the **Philatelic Literature Society**. He sold his library through **Glendining** in their Sale of the 8th March 1917. He died on the 10th of October 1935.

APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
The London Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 44, p.217-218.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1935, Volume 45, pp.175-176.
Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1935, Volume 36, Issue 8, p.256.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, November 1935, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.39.

H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

PEPPER, H. C.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PEPPER, John **1934/35-**

The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, September/October 1997, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.7.

PEPPER, Mabel G.

Lindquist (1)

PEPPERDINE UNIVERSITY

APRL (1)

PEQUEGNAT, Paul
Creeke (1)

PEQUET, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEQUOT STAMP COMPANY
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

PERAL, Jorge
An engraver with the Canadian National Banknote Company.
Details = En Détail, October/December 2005, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.12-13.

PERCIVAL, J. W.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

PERCIVAL, John Thomas
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.32].

PEREDO, Martha Villarroel de
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Villarroel De Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **de Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **de Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **de Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **de Peredo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Peredo**.

PEREIRA, Alberto Armando
Machado (3)

PEREIRA, António Aires **1923-1987**
Machado (1)

PEREIRA, João Baptista **1922-1988**
Machado (2)

PEREIRA, Jorge
Machado (3)

PEREIRA, Marçal Vaz **1954-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.43.

PEREIRA, Pedro Vaz **1954**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Vaz Pereira**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.55.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.79.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.139. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

PERES, Prof. Damião **1889-1976**

Machado (2)

PEREZ, Alberto

APRL (1)

PÉREZ, Antonio Aguilar **1964-**

Born on the 29th July 1964.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 5pp.

PÉREZ, José Ignacio Abreu **1939-2014**

Born on the 30th July 1939. Died on the 7th March 2014.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

PÉREZ, Leoncio Mayo **1936-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

PÉREZ, Ramón Casares **1931-**

Born on the 30th December 1931.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

PERF, Uncle

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

PERFECT, Peter **1944-**

Brief biography produced by **Peter Perfect** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 5p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [pp.12-13].

PERINELLE, Ch.

Of Brussels, Belgium. He used the pseudonym **Pharès** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

PÉRIOT, Maurice **1891-1957**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PERKIN, Sir William

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Arthur W. **1902-**

Lindquist (1)

PERKINS, Giovanni

Alias used by **Giovanni Patroni**.

PERKINS, Glen W.

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, J. A.

Harris (14)

PERKINS, Jacob **1766-1849**

Born on the 9th July 1766. Died on the 30th July 1849. He was an American inventor who was a partner in **Perkins, Fairman & Heath** and subsequently **Perkins, Bacon & Company**.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Richard C. A. Payne: *Jacob Perkins – His Companies in England.*, in: *Queen Victoria's Halfpenny.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 19th March 1981, 1p.

Gary Granzow: *Jacob Perkins in America.*, Handout to accompany the presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 3rd October 2013, 12pp.

PERKINS, John U.

Creeke (1)

PERKINS, Percival D.

Freethy (1)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

PERKINS, Philip P. **1901-**

Lindquist (1)

PERKINS, BACON & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in the UK. Printers of the Penny Black, the first postage stamp in the world. In March 1857, the Company suffered a major fire which caused considerable damage to its works but did not destroy its printing plates. When the Company was dissolved, its business was continued by **Sprague & Company**.

Bacon (1)

The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, pp.272-273.

The Stamp Lover, May 1936, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.371.

Richard C. A. Payne: *The Perkins Bacon Story*., Hand out to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th May 1996, 9pp.

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs – Bulletin, November 1996, Whole number 109, pp.8-9.

John Dickinson: *The Design and Engraving of Perkins Bacon Stamps Based on the Chalon Portrait.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2000, 29pp. {Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2000.}

C. G. Harman: *Perkins, Bacon the Company and its Work.*, Handout to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 31st May 2007, 32pp.

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.3.

The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, pp.33-34.

PERLEP, Dr. A.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

PERLEY, Harold Malcolm **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

PERLISH, Henry **1888-**

Lindquist (1)

PERNAUX, Augusta **1891-**

Born on the 2nd March 1891.

Psilander (1)

PERNEMARK, Nils Gotthard **1915-**

Born on the 6th December 1915.

Psilander (1)

PEROT, William B. **1789/90-1871**

Postmaster of Hamilton, Bermuda from 1818 to 1864.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Stamp Lover, May 1931, Volume 23, Issue 12, p.345.

The Stamp Lover, February 1934, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.264.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1938, Volume 48, pp.78-80.

PEROZO, Francisco

APRL (1)

PERRAULT, Eugene **-2003**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.27.

PERRET, Pierre

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

PERRIN, Albert **1859/60-**

Founded **Perrin & Company**.

Creeke (1)

The Post Office, September 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.79.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.555.

PERRIN, Mrs Albert
Creeke (1)

PERRIN, Françoise
Atout Timbres, 15th March 2000, Issue 37, p.21.

PERRIN, Taylor Orendorf **1880-**
Lindquist (1)

PERRIN & COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY by **Albert Perrin**.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.

PERRIN-PRINCETON PHILATELICS
Founded in Tappan, NY, USA in 1965.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.271-272.

PERRING, C. K. **-1918**
El Paso, TX, USA.

PERRIS, Alexander
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **A. P.** in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.
Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.6.

PERRON, M. V.
A Parisian stamp dealer.
The Philatelic Magazine, 31st January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.91.

PERRY, Alfred E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Alfred Ramsey **1879-**
Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Andrew R.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PERRY, Basil
Creeke (1)

PERRY, Bob **1921/22-2000**

PERRY, Bretton **1910-**
Lindquist (1)

PERRY, C. Kenneth **-1983**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

PERRY, Christiana
Born **Christiana Westlake**. Wife of **Elliott Perry**.

PERRY, D. G. **1895-**
Bateman (1)

PERRY, Elliott **1884-1972**
Died on the 27th September 1972 at the age of 87. Husband of **Christiana Perry**. Used the pseudonym **Christopher West** Used when writing articles about US revenues in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** from 1916 to 1918 and on books derived from them. Derived from the name of his wife, **Christiana Westlake**. A stamp dealer and expert on 19th century US stamps, he published ***Pat Paragraphs*** as his house organ from 1931 to 1958. In 1970, his house was broken into twice, the thieves taking his complete photographic reference files and his entire philatelic library. His reconstituted library was sold by **Beck Stamp Auctions** in 1975.
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Christopher West: *U.S. Match and Medicine Stamps.*, Castenholz & Sons, USA, pp.vi-vii.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.18.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.65.
Stamps, 10th October 1970, p.?
Stamp Weekly, 19th November 1970, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.5.
Stamp Collecting, 12th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 7, p.289.
Stamps, 21st October 1972, p.152.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.
Scott Monthly Stamp Journal, January 1973, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.31.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 1997, Volume 70, p.28.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Stamp Collector, 23rd March 1998, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.7.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.164 & back cover.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.273-274.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th December 2005, Volume 78, p.5
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, pp.25-26.

PERRY, Emil Dominic **1918-**

Lindquist (1)

PERRY, F. W.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PERRY, G.
Harris (1)

PERRY, Geoff
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PERRY, Gordon F.
APRL (1)

PERRY, Dr. James C. [or G.] **1864-1936**
The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.

PERRY, John **1949/50-2018**
Died on the 31st August 2018.
Newport and Monmouth Philatelic Society - Newsletter, December 2018, Whole number 59, p.1.
ABPS News, Winter 2018, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.33.
Stamp Magazine, January 2009, Volume 75, Issue 1, pp.70-73.

PERRY, Laurence W. **-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1975, Volume 19, Issue 77, p.2.

PERRY, Rodney Arthur **1948-2020**
Springbett (1)
Philatelic Exporter, June 2020, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.8.

PERRY, Thomas Alvin **1908-**
Lindquist (1)

PERRY, Thomas Doane **1877/78-1958**
An authority on United States postal stationery.
Lindquist (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.433.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.53.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.90 & correction sheet dated 12/27/49.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume

2, Issue 8, p.1031.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.70.

PERRY, Willis R. **1873-**
Lindquist (1)

PERSCHAU, Heinz **1930-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PERSOHN, L. J.
Lindquist (1)

PERSON, Philip B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PERSSON, Arvid **1878-**
Born on the 31st August 1878.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Carl Oscar **1887-**
Born on the 31st May 1887.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Folke **1908-**
Born on the 21st April 1908.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Gunnar **1900-**
Born on the 6th October 1900.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Hugo **1907-**
Born on the 27th May 1907.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Johan Antonius **1894-**
Born on the 19th May 1894.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Johan Arthur **1901-**
Born on the 11th April 1901.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Karl Sigvard **1914-**
Born on the 6th October 1914.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Lippe **1897-**
Born on the 15th November 1897
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Morton **1948-**
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.13.

PERSSON, N. L.
APRL (1)

PERSSON, Nils Wiktor **1901-**
Born on the 26th December 1901.
Psilander (1)

PERSSON, Per Filip **1914-**
Born on the 2nd June 1914.
Psilander (1)

PERTISCH, H. V.
Maassen (2)

PERZ, Clarence A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESCHE, Claude **1939-**
Doar Ivri, May/August 2019, Whole number 46, pp.30-31.

PESCHEL, Martin **1928-1972**
Died on the 13th January 1972.
Maassen (3)

PESCHL, Eduard Ferdinand **1903-1999**
Born on the 7th September 1903. Died on the 19th January 1999.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1981, Whole number 59, p.26.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.122.
Michel-Rundschau, March 1999, p.302.

PESKETT, Margaret
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PESSIAK, Viktor **-1934**
Died on the 13th October 1934.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Philatelistische Literatur, December 1934, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.78.

PESSOA, A. E. **1901-**
Lindquist (1)

PESTER, F. Alan **1903/04-1987**
Died on the 19th May 1987.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **A. F. Pester**. See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, September/October 1968, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.141.
The Stamp Lover, June 1987, Volume 79, Issue 2, p.30.

PESTRIDGE, B. J.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

PETER, Alfred **1938-**
Born on the 26th November 1938.
Maassen (3)

PETER, Arno **1844-1906**
Died on the 7th July 1906.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PETER Jr., Emmett B.
The American Philatelist, April 1961, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.501-502.

PETER, Harold E. **1934-**
Maassen (2)

PETER, Julio
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4)

PETER I, King of Serbia **1844-1921**
Creeke (1)

PETER ALAN STAMPS
Founded in 2001 in Eastbourne, UK, by **Peter Garcia**. Its name was changed to **Badger Stamps** in 2006.

PETER KENEDI OF CALIFORNIA Inc.
Founded in Encino, CA, USA. Owner of **Eastland Stamp Auctions**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.50-51.

PETER MOLLETT PHILATELIST
Founded in 1993 by **Peter Mollett**.

PETER OLDHAM Ltd.
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand by **Peter Oldham**.

PETER RAPP AG
Founded in Wil, Switzerland in 1970 by **Peter Rapp**. It has a sister company, **Kunsthaus Rapp**, which deals in fine art.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.206-207.

Wir Suchen., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2005], n.pp. [4pp.]
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, pp.14, 16, 18 & 20.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1804, pp.60-61.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010*., Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.36-37.
Rapp Auctions: Success you can count on., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2013], n.pp. [folder with 4pp. insert].
Mehr Erwarten, Mehr Erleben, Mehr Erlösen = Expect More, Experience More, Earn More., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2014], 24pp.
Rapp – Your Competent Partner for the Sale of Stamps and Coins., Peter Rapp, Wil, Switzerland, n.d. [2015], n.pp. (8 page folder.)

PETER SCOTT COVERS
Founded in 1978 in the UK by **Peter Scott** to produce blank First Day Covers. The Company ceased trading in 1988
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PETER STRICH STAMPS & COINS
Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.39.

PETER THE PAINTER
Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

PETERDI, Capt.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETERKIN, Walter G.
Lindquist (1)

PETERMAN, William C. **1889-1975**
Morgan (21)
BNA Topics, February 1975, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.47.

PETERMANN, Werner **-1998**
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1999, Volume 28, Issue 115, p.48.

PETERS, Dr. Albert G. **1897-**
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Arnold **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Edwin **-1965**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Yorkshire Philatelist, January 1965, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.50.
Yorkshire's Post, March 1965, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.145.

PETERS, Fred W. **1896-**
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, George C.
Creeke (1)

PETERS, George E. **1852-1904**
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

PETERS, George M.
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Gordon
Editor of the ***Malayan Philatelist*** for more than fifteen years.
Argyll Etkin: The Mayfair Philatelists., Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., p.7.

PÉTERS, Gunnar **1906-**
Born on the 8th January 1906.
Psilander (1)

PETERS, Herm.
Maassen (2)

PETERS, Howard E. **-2006**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2007, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.18.

PETERS, Jack Bernard **1905-**
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Johannes **1903-**
Maassen (2)

PETERS, John E.
Creeke (1)

PETERS, Kay
She has worked for the American Philatelic Society Sales Division since 1999.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 9th November 2010, 1p.

PETERS, Madge
See under her married name **Madge Tiffany**.

PETERS, Dr. Markus W. E. **1968-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.206.

PETERS, Oskar Erich **1884-1975**
Born on the 12th December 1884. Died on the 23rd March 1975.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PETERS, Patricia Anne
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.22.

PETERS, Reimers A. [Ray] **1904-1982**
In 1962, he purchased the **Phoenix Stamp Shop**.
ARIPEX '83 Program, 28th-30th January, Tucson, AZ, USA, 1983, p.15.

PETERS Jr., Richard
Lindquist (1)

PETERS, Theo
Philatelie, July 1999, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.492.

PETERS, William B.
Tyler (2)

PETERSEN, August Nicolai **1879-1941**
Crane (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PETERSEN, Erna
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PETERSEN, Flemming **1949-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PETERSEN, Hans W. **-1987**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PETERSEN, Ivan Birger Widesen **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PETERSEN, J. H.
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

PETERSEN, K. E.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, July 1920, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.101-102.

PETERSEN Jr., Raymond E.
Adealer in Revenues and Cinderellas from West Hartford, CT, USA from 1981. He acquired **Glass Slipper Auctions** of York, UK in mid-1996.
Connecticut Cinderellas, July 1996, Whole number 1, p.1.

PETERSEN, Steen Jack **1960-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PETERESEN, Torben Hjørne **1944-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Hjørne**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Hjørne**.

PETERSON, Bernhard **1897-**
Born on the 27th May 1897.
Psilander (1)

PETERSON, Charles John **1933-2009**
Born on the 7th December 1933. Died on the 12th June 2009. Editor of the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** from 1971. Editor of ***Stampage*** and columnist for several magazines over many years. He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1991

Charlie Peterson died very peacefully at 7.45pm on Friday 12th June. He was a major contributor to philately in the United States and around the world.

Bob Odenweller tells me that a week ago he attended, in a wheelchair with oxygen, the reception preceding the Napex exhibition awards banquet. He was given an award to honour his many years of service and his contributions to judging. It is fitting that he was surrounded by friends who were there and able to congratulate him, and he seemed to be in very high spirits despite his infirmity

The funeral was on Tuesday at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church in Laurel, Maryland. (Adapted from a note received from **David Beech**, 14th June 2009.)
Butler (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1968, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.49.
The American Philatelist, May 1971, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.432.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1991**, 4pp.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.15.
AIJP Bulletin, January 1991, Issue 77, p.9.
Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.174-175.
Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.63.
The Chairman's Chatter, March 1993, Whole number 151, p.1.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, p.160.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.70.
American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.451.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.434-435.
AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, p.36.
American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, pp.750-751.
C. J. Peterson: Letter dated 18th December 2006 which included his philatelic resume, 3pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th January 2008, Volume 81, p.15.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2008, Volume 87, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 3, pp.230-231.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd/3rd Quarters 2009, Volume 58, Issue 2/3, p.100.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.5.
Charles J. Peterson., Obituary made available by the American Philatelic society through their e-Newsletter, July 2009, 1p.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th July 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.64.
American Philatelist, August 2009, Volume 123, Issue 8, pp.700, 702 & 719-721.
Philatelie, August 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 386, p.63.
FIP Literature Commission Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.1].
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2009, Volume 88, Issue 5, p.306.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.130-131.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.72.

PETERSON, Chris **1866-**
Born on the 10th August 1866.
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 30.

PETERSON, Miss Jacqueline **1935/36-**
UK *Stamp Queen* for 1959.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th March 1959, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.181.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th March 1959, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.205.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th March 1959, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.153.

PETERSON, James B. **-2006**
Scribblings, March/April 2006, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.4.

PETERSON, Joy R.
Creeke (1)

PETERSON, Oscar F. **1877-**
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.12 & 14.

PETIT, Georges **1914-1979**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PETITFOUR, G. **-1960**

La Philatélie Française, June 1960, Whole number 93, p.85.

PETREE, S. J.

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, November 1899, Volume 4, Issue 3, Plate & p.50.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, January 1900, Volume 11, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover, advert & 1p.)

PETRI, Ernest **-1899**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Ernst Petri**.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, pp.267-268.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

PETRIE, A. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

PETRIE, Dr. James Alexander **1843-1913**

Born on the 22nd March 1843. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bierman (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Francis J. Crown Jr.: *James A. Petrie: A Philatelic Biography.*, Final Draft, received December 2020, 41pp.
Copy of a letter to **R. E. Davis**, Elizabeth, NJ, 3rd June 1892, 4pp.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 15th February 1913, Volume 3, Issue 47, p.791.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 8th February 1913, Volume 31, Issue 3, p.20.
The London Philatelist, April 1913, Volume 22, Issue 4, pp.87-88.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1913, Volume 19, p.36.
Stamp Magazine, March 1937, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.7.
The Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 46, Issue 10, pp.292-293.
Stamp Collecting, 17th September 1981, Volume 142, Issue 12, pp.777-778.
American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, pp.332-343.

PETRIE, John M.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETRIE, S. D.

Creeke (1)

PETRÍK, Jaromir

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.141.

PETRIKOVITZ, Dr. Ladislaus

Birch (5.4)

PETRITZ, D. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PETRITZ, Ernst Theodor **1852-1926**

Born on the 10th July 1852. Died on the 19th April 1926. A very early German stamp dealer.

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.?
Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler*., Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland 4, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.44-52.
Philatelie, February 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 392, pp.55-56.

PETRITZ, Kay **1939-1981**

Der VE-Sammler, February 1987, Whole number 270, p.32.

PETRIUK, Stefan **1949-**

Born on the 25th January 1949.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2022, Volume 74, Whole number 353, p.59.

PĚTRŎS, Albín

Birch (5.4)

PETROULIS, George **-1959**

Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, August 1959, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.138.

PETROVIC, Zoran

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.

PETRY, Claus **1965-**

Born on the 27th December 1965.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PETSCHEK, Dr. Ernst Freidrich **1887-1956**

His name is also found as **Ernest Frederick**. Son of **Julius Petschek**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PETSCHEK, Franz Konrad **1894-**

His name is also found as **Frank Conrad**.

Maassen (3)

PETSCHEK, Ignaz **1857-1934**

Born on the 14th June 1857. Died on the 15th February 1934. Brother of **Julius** and **Isidor Petschek**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.26-33.

PETSCHEK, Isidor **1854-1919**

Brother of **Julius** and **Ignaz Petschek**.

Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.26-33.

PETSCHEK, Julius **1856-1932**

Born on the 14th March 1856. Died on the 22nd January 1932. Brother of **Isidor** and **Ignaz Petschek**. Father of **Ernst Petschek**. He had a Doctorate in Jurisprudence and is often found as **Dr.**

Maassen (2) (*1866, †1932)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 2005, Volume 57, Issue 337, pp.49-54.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2018, Whole number 156, pp.26-33.

PETSCHREK, Dr. Ernst

Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1) Listed as **Petschek**.

PETTECREW, Bridget

Born **Bridget Bolwell**. In 2017, she took over the running of the Charing Cross Collectors' Market from her father.

PETTENGILL, George E. **1913-**

Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.27.

PETTERD, W. F. **-1910**

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 9th July 1910, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.45.

PETTERSSON, Bertil **1884-**

Born on the 8th May 1884.

Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Bertil **1907-**

Born on the 26th August 1907.

Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Elof **1901-**

Born on the 24th February 1901.

Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Eric **1888-**

Born on the 28th August 1888.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Erik Gustaf **1915-**
Born on the 5th January 1915.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Göran **1925-**
Born on the 25th June 1925.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Gösta Evald **1909-**
Born on the 9th June 1909.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Gustav Herman **1893-**
Born on the 2nd December 1893.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, H. **1880-**
Born on the 6th December 1880.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Hans Olof **1910-**
Born on the 29th August 1910.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Ingvar **1921-2006**
He used the pseudonym **Livonia** when selling his collections of Estonia through **Postiljonen** and of Finland through **David Feldman** in 2003. Also in 2003, he used the pseudonym **Irina** when he sold his collection of Finland first issue stamps and covers through **David Feldman** in May 2003. He used the pseudonym **Kristall** when selling his collection of Classic Sweden through **David Feldman** in 2007. He used the pseudonym **Hekla** when he sold his collection of Iceland through **David Feldman** on the 18th-26th September 2003.
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.450.

PETTERSSON, Jarluu **1898-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1958, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.170.

PETTERSSON, Karl Gustav Bernhard **1901-**
Born on the 12th January 1901.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Olof **1920-**
Born on the 28th May 1920.
Psilander (1)

PETTERSSON, Richard **1898-**
Born on the 7th February 1898.
Psilander (1)

PETTIFER Jr., A. H.
Creeke (1)

PETTWAY, James
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.58.

PETTY, Col. G. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

PETTY, H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PETZNIK, R.
Birch (5.4)

PETZOLD, Volkmar **1930-**
Born on the 7th August 1930.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PEUGNET, Ramsay
He used the pseudonym **Iceland** when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s. (The Philatelic Journal of Canada, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.)

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PEYSER, Dr. Mark W.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

PEYTON, Bernard D.
He used the pseudonym **Isleham** when he sold his collection of United States 19th and 20th century stamps and his other collections in eight sales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1986 and **Christies** in 1986 and 1987.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Isleham**.

PEZZARO, J. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PFAFF, C.
Maassen (2)

PFALZ, Dr. Helmut **1928-2013**
Born on the 29th July 1928. Died on the 13th May 2013.
Maassen (3)

PFANKUCH, Karl **1919-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PFANNENBERG, Friedrich
Maassen (2)

PFAU, Don
Described philatelic literature for **Roger Koerber**. Following his early death, his library was sold by **Roger Koerber** in 1986.
Roger Koerber Public Auction No. 142, 27th/28th December 1985.

PFEFFER, Lorna **-2016**
Died on the 31st August 2016. Wife of **Sel Pfeffer**. Partner with him in their business, **Boonah Stamp Supplies**.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.

PFEFFER, Sel
Husband of **Lorna Pfeffer**. Partner with her in their business, **Boonah Stamp Supplies**.

PFEFFERMANN, Gerhard O. **1936-**
Born on the 17th June 1936.
Maassen (3)

PFEIF, Robert E.
APRL (1)

PFEIFFER, Erich
Report April 1995, Whole number 140, pp.29-30.

PFEIFFER, John
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.

PFENNINGER, Franz **1905-1986**
Born on the 12th September 1905. Died on the 10th December 1986.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 1987, Whole number 172, p.21.

PFENNINGER, O.
When publishing the *Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen* from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890, his authorship was given as **No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen**.

PFLITSCH, Donald **1949-**
Born on the 15th September 1949.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.83.

PFLUGER, Vernon L. **1914-1991**
The Precancel Forum, December 1991, Volume 52, Issue 12, p.10.

PFLUGMACHER, Heinz **1919/20-1972**
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1972, Whole number 24, p.5.

PFLÜMER, Georg **1845-1927**
Maassen (3)

PFORDTE, Otto **1860-1938**
The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1187.

PFROGNER, Franz **1905-1986**
Maassen (1)

PFROGNER, Karl **1907-**
Born on the 21st October 1907.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PFUND, Margie **1917-1975**
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, pp.79 & 81.

PHARÈS
Pseudonym used by **Ch. Perrinelle**.

PHASANIA
Pseudonym used by **Mario** and **Toni Caldiron**.

PHELAN, Ambrose Joseph Marie **1873-1892**
Born in Pau, France, he moved to California, USA at the age of twelve to continue his studies. He contracted tuberculosis, returning to his home town to die at the age of eighteen.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.71-72.

PHELAN, Lt.-Col. Wilfred Swinhoe **1861-1937**
Died on the 18th September 1937.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.302.

PHELPS, A.
Creeke (1)

PHELPS, Edward S.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

PHELPS, Mrs Gladys Jewel **1906-1979**
Wife of **Harold B. Phelps**.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 23, Issue 93, p.2.

PHELPS, Harold B.
Husband of **Gladys Jewel Phelps**.

PHELPS, Lt. John William Kenneth Etienne **-1923**
Son of the Rev. **W. E. C. Phelps**.
The British Philatelist, November 1923, Volume 16, Issue 9, p.76.

PHELPS, Richard [Digger]
American Philatelist, March 1985, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.231.

PHELPS, Rev. William E. Clarke **1866-**
Father of **John William Kenneth Etienne Phelps**.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.2)

PHIL.
Pseudonym used by **Archibald D. Blackburn**.

PHIL, Uncle
Pseudonym, said to have been used by **Frederick S. Fox**.

PHIL. ATELIC
See under **Atelic**.

PHIL ATTERLEY
See under **Atterley**.

PHILADELPHIA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA. It was purchased in 1917 by **P. M. Wolsieffer**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91. Listed under **P. M. Wolsieffer**.

PHILAGENTUR
Germany. Part of **Philagroup**.

PHILAGROUP
Sold new issues to dealers from a number of agency countries. It had five subsidiaries: **Philagentur** in Germany; **Filagenzia** in Italy; **Filagent** in the Netherlands; **Filagest** in Spain and **De Rosa International SA** in Switzerland.

PHILANGLES
Founded in 1990 in Warrington, UK by **Ken Sandford** and **Simon Carson**.

PHILARGUS
Pseudonym used by **Alfred Itel**.

PHILART
Founded in the UK by **Edgar** & **Lilly Lewy** to produce blank First Day Covers.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PHILATCO
Founded in Brussels, Belgium by **Jacques du Four**.

PHILATEL
Pseudonym used by **Percy Cooke Bishop**.

PHILATELHIST, The
Founded in Sheffield, UK in 1967. Owned or managed by **Paul H. Bishop**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.171-172.

PHILATELIC BIBLIOPOLE
A trading name used by **Leonard Hartmann**. He also used it as a pseudonym when publishing articles about philatelic literature.

PHILATELIC CONNOISSEURS
Founded by **Derek Worboys**. Sold to **Mark Brandon** in 1990.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

PHILATELIC INFORMATION BUREAU
Founded by **Maurice Williams** from 30 Dunstan Road, London, UK.
A copy of their *Rules for Expertisation*, is held, 1p.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS Ltd.
Founded by **Vic Moult** and his wife **Molly**. The publishers of the *Collecta* Album range, they lost their whole stock when their warehouse at Tonbridge, Kent, was affected by flooding in 1968.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1968, Volume 3, p.271.
Stamp Weekly, 27th March 1969, Volume 2, Issue 29, p.13.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
Controlled by **C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company**.

PHILATELIC RAMBLER, The
Pseudonym used by **Edgar Nelton**.

PHILATELIC REFERENCE INSTITUTE
Founded in Omaha, NB, USA in 1973 by **Duane Hillmer**. he Company was based in the building evacuated by the **Scott Publishing Company** when it moved to New York and utilised much of the equipment left behind.

PHILATELIC SERVICES OF FINLAND Ltd.
Also known as the **SFP Group**, presumably reflecting its name in Finnish. The Group incorporated **Hellman Auctions Ltd.** in 2010.
SFP Group: Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.: Hellman Auctions Ltd., SFP Group, Turku, Finland, 2010, n.pp. [12pp.]
Philatelic Exporter, February 2010, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.8.

PHILATELIC SOFTWARE Ltd.
Founded by **John Enoch** in the UK.

PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED, THE
Merged with **P. L. Pemberton** in 1922 to form **Séfi, Pemberton & Company Ltd.**
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1922, Whole number 172, pp.171 & 173.

PHILATELICAL PHILO
Pseudonym used in 1892.

PHILATELIE CHRISTOPH GÄRTNER GmbH
See under **Christoph Gärtner GmbH**.

PHILATELIST
Pseudonym used by **Herbert Edgar Weston**, **Edward Benjamin Evans** and **James A. R. Dryden**.

PHILATELISTS Ltd.
Founded in 1921 in the UK. It was a subsidiary of **Urch Harris & Company Ltd.** When the latter was acquired by **Rushstamps**, the name of the subsidiary was changed to **Philatelists (1980) Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

PHILATELISTS (1980) Ltd.
Formerly **Philatelists Ltd.** Its function was to act as a philatelic adviser and agent to stamp issuing countries.
Stamp News (Dubbo), February 1980, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.2, 18-20, 22, 24, 26 & 28

PHILATELY-BOURNEMOUTH
A shop opened in 1967 in Bournemouth, UK by **Michael Robinson**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2007, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.113.

PHILATINO
Founded in Spain.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2005, Volume 36, Issue 3, pp.61-62.

PHILATO
Pseudonym used by **Paul Marriott**.

PHILBRICK, Miss Evelyn
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.150.

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus **1835-1910**
Born on the 30th June 1835. Died on the 25th December 1910 at the age of 75. One of the earliest British collectors, he purchased **Dr. John Edward Gray's** collection before September 1868. He purchased a number of other important collections including those of **Georges Herpin** and **Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de Saulcy** (1867). **Philbrick** was one of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London (Later the Royal Philatelic Society London.) and was President from 1878 to 1892.

A prolific writer of quality articles for many years, the earliest of which I am aware was *The postage stamps of British Guiana* in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1865, for which he used the pseudonym **Damus Petimusque Vicissim** It is the motto of British Guiana meaning *We give and we seek in turn* and reflected the country in question. Subsequent contributions to the same magazine in subsequent years appeared from **The author of 'The postage stamps of British Guiana'** In Volume 4 (1866) of the magazine he used the pseudonym **An Amateur** which, with a change of editor the following year, was shortened to **Amateur**, which he continued to use regularly until the magazine ceased publication at the end of 1874. The pseudonym an **Eminent English Collector** was used when he wrote a review of the latest stamp catalogue by **François Berger-Levrault** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of September 1867 (Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139).

I am sure that many of his contributions appeared anonymously and can not be attributed to him unless specifically identified by a contemporary such as: *The stamps of Victoria* and *The English-printed stamps of Mauritius* in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of October 1865 and May 1866 respectively. Also, *Postage stamps at auction*, a review of the first auction sale in the UK, in the same journal in 1872. (identified by **B. T. K. Smith** in The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society of 1909)

He formed a notable library of both philatelic and non-philatelic volumes in most of which was to be found his bookplate. Three varieties of his bookplate are recorded, one bearing the address *Middle Temple* and a second simply *Temple*. (His address was Temple from at least 1869 to 1873.) His library was sold by **Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge** of London, UK, from the 29th to 31st May 1905, with the philatelic section comprising lots 933 to 960. **Charles James Phillips** claimed that **Stanley Gibbons Limited** purchased over half of the philatelic library for their library. Some of the prices realised were noted by **B. T. K. Smith** in ***Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular*** of June the same year. **Philbrick** died on the 25th of December 1910.

Frederick Adolphus Philbrick was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Philbrick, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Melville (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
The Crawford Library at the British Library contains 14 notebooks kept by Philbrick from 1870-1895 at Shelfmark Crawford 1178. I have a brief write-up of the contents of each one from an unknown source. 2pp. Digital copies of the notebooks are available on the Global Philatelic Library.
Frederick Adolphus Philbrick & William Amos Scarborough Westoby: *The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain*., The Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1881. Prospectus for an abortive second edition planned for publication in 1899 is held, W. Brendon & Son, Plymouth, UK, January 1899, 4pp., including an Order Form which is blank on the reverse.
Bro. Alec Hall: *V.W.Bro. His Honour Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick.*, [Alec Hall], UK, 29th April 2007, 31pp.
Judge Frederick A. Philbrick QC., Philbrick Lodge No.2255: www.philbrick2255.org.uk, 2016, 2pp.
Judge Augustus [*sic*.] *Adolphus Philbrick QC, a Notable Scarlet Cord Mason.*, in: *The Ancient and Masonic Order of the Scarlet Cord: Inauguration*., 21st July 2010, retrieved from: www.dorsetandwiltshire-osm.org.uk, pp.14-15.
Postage Stamps Illustrated., Title page signed and dated 1864 in **Philbrick's** hand. From Royal Philatelic Society London.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
The Philatelic Record, January 1881, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.159-160 & Portrait.
The Stamp Collector's Review, July 1882, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.1-3.
Joseph Foster: *Men-at-the-Bar: A Biographical Hand-List of the Members of the Various Inns of Court, Including Her Majesty's Judges, etc.*, 2nd edition, Joseph Foster, London, UK, 1885, p.362.
The Philatelic Record, November 1885, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.183.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.1-2.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Stamp News, March 1892, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.77.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.369.
The London Philatelist, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.169-170.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1892, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.238.
The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.262.
New Zealand Herald, 15th October 1892, p.2.
The London Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1. Issue 11, pp.311-312.
Launceston Examiner (Tasmania), 14th December 1892, p.3.
The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.42.
The London Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.50.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.97.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.98.
The London Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.125.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1894, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.92.
The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-11; March, Issue 3,

pp.73-76 & May, Issue 5, pp.130-134.
The London Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp323-324.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1895, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.110.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.239-241.
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, pp29-30.
The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.48.
The Philatelic Record, July 1899, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.156.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1904, Volume 15, Issue 6, p.135.
Catalogue of the Valuable Library of His Honour Judge Philbrick, K.C., Sotheby, Wilkindon & Hodge, London, UK, 29th-31st May 1905, lots 933-960.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1905, Issue 366, p.42.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, pp.212-213.
The British Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.77.
The London Philatelist, December 1910, Volume 19, p.284.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, 1911, Whole number 10, pp.9-10.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, January 1911, Volume 20, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.1-3.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1911, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Postage Stamp, 7th January 1911, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.115.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.215.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 11th February 1911, Volume 20, p.2318.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.23-24.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912, p.13.
F. J. Melville: *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.102 & 105-106.
The Stamp Lover, April 1912, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.193-194.
A. B. Creeke Jr.: *Stamp-Collecting: A Guide for Beginners*., The Hobby Books, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, UK, [1913?], pp.305-307.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.98-99 & photograph.
Stamps, 11th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
The Stamp Lover, December 1942, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.111.
Stamp Collecting, 30th March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 4, p.137.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, p.118 & Portrait.
The Philatelist, March 1973, p.185.
Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49, 51, 53 & 55.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.83-87. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.87.
The Stamp Magazine, April 1988, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.74.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.
London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.326 & December, p.355.

The London Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 103, p.226.

Gary S. Ryan: *Guide to a Display and the Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture on Revenues.*, Handout prepared for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London by Gary Sidney Ryan, Northwood, UK, 14th March 1996, pp.50.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1997, Volume 34, Issue 3, pp.214-215.

Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, p.2.

Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, pp.121 & 123.

Philatelie, October 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 352, pp.23-26.

Andreas Hahn: *Die Erfindung der Briefmarken = The Invention of Stamps*., Museumsstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Germany, 2008, pp.12-23.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.215-224.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.251.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.181-189. (English)

PHILBRICK, James

Pseudonym used by **Franceska Rapkin**.

PHILBRICK, Miss Myrtle Eveline [Phil] **1908/09-1990**

A distant cousin of **Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Postal History, 1990, Issue 254, p.41.

Stamp Mail, July 1990, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.170.

PHILCOX, W. Stuart

APRL (1)

PHILDINS, Charles A.

Creeke (1)

PHILIDIUS, Charles A. **1881-**

The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.40.

PHILIPP, Rev. Maximillian J. **1873-1935**

The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.203.

PHILIPP, Philip B.

APRL (1)

PHILIPPI, Dr. Arthur

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PHILIPS, Fr. or Frederick
Pseudonym used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.**

PHILIPS, Judson Pentecost **1903-1989**
Used the pseudonym **Hugh Pentecost** when writing the novel *Cancelled in Red* on a philatelic theme.
The Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.201.
The Philatelist, July 1975, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.290.
Audrey Parente: *Once a Pulp Man. The Secret Life of Judson P. Philips as Hugh Pentecost.*, Bold Venture Press, USA, 2016, 283pp.

PHILIPS, Ralph
The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.153.

PHILIPSEN, Holger **1912-1993**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PHILLIPE, Eugène
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, December 2000, Volume 114, pp.76-79.

PHILLIPS, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PHILLIPS, A. F. Palmer
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PHILLIPS, Alfred P. **1871/72-1929**
Father of **Harold David Phillips**. A British tobacconist and air mail dealer of Newport, Monmouthshire and founder of **A. Phillips**. Following his death, his son took over the business and published the ***Air Mail Magazine***.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Ray Price: Letter relating to **Phillips** and his son., 28th June 2015, 1p.
Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.
Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.45.

PHILLIPS, B. W. **-1985**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PHILLIPS, Barry
Congress Handbook, 2011, p.15 & Addendum.

PHILLIPS, C. J.

See under **Cyril J. Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, C. S.

APRL (1)

PHILLIPS, Charles Francis [Frank] **1886-1953**

Born on the 22nd May 1886. Died on the 1st July 1953 at the age of 67. Son of **Charles James Phillips**. Commonly referred to as **Frank Phillips** in order to distinguish him from his father. One-time Joint Managing Director of Stanley Gibbons Limited, Buenos Aires, Argentina and later of the UK business.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Frank Phillips**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Charles Francis Phillips: Birth Certificate, 22nd May 1886.
Charles Francis Phillips & **Winifred Alliene Rossiter**: Marriage Certificate, 12th September 1908.
Charles Francis Phillips: Death Certificate, 1st July 1953.
The Postage Stamp, February 1917, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.138.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1953, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.133.

PHILLIPS, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

PHILLIPS, Charles James **1863-1940**

Born on the 15th May 1863. Died on the 2nd June 1940 at the age of 77. Son of **John Oliver Chapman Phillips**, a dentist. Brother of **William Henry Phillips**. Father of **Charles Francis Phillips** and **Ernest Oliver Phillips**. Starting as a part-time dealer in Birmingham in 1885, he moved to London in June 1890 when he purchased the firm of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from its founder, **Edward Stanley Gibbons**. In 1905, he was made an Honorary Member of the Sydney Philatelic Club. He became the 2,000th member of the Junior Philatelic Society when he joined as a Life Member. He purchased **Dr. J. A. Legrand's** library in 1912 and sold the duplicates through **Glendining** in three sales between January 1913 and June 1915. He also sold a portion of his own library through **Glendining** in 1920. In 1922, he sold his interests in **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** and emigrated to the USA where he became a philatelic consultant and traded in rare stamps.

Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
William Butler (2)
Charles James Phillips: Birth Certificate, 15th May 1863.
Charles James Phillips & **Emily Mercy Ralph**: Marriage Certificate, 28th March 1885.
Charles James Phillips., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 3rd August 2017, 2pp.
Charles James Phillips., Source unknown, 1p.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.27.
Confessions of a bookplate junkie web site: **http://bookplatejunkie.blogspot.com**, 1p.
American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame 1941, web site: **https://stamps.org**, January 2018, 1p.
American Stamp Dealers Association Hall of Fame web site: **www.americanstampdealer.com**, Jany 2018, 1p.
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, December, 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.
The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, January, 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.35-37.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.4
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.107-110 + plate.
The London Philatelist, July 1892, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.216
Review of Reviews (Philatelic Journal of Great Britain), September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.112.
Review of Reviews (Philatelic Journal of Great Britain), October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.114.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.67.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.10-17 & 7 plates.
The Philatelic World, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.55-57.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1895, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.5-6.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1895, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.120-122.
The Indian Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.135-136.
The Evening News, 16th March 1895, p.?
The Indian Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.147.
The London Philatelist, May 1895, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.134-138.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, June 1897, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.158-162.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st October 1897, Volume 10, p.180-181.
Connoisseur, November 1902, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.419.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66-68.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th April 1904, Volume 18, Issue 16, p.125.
The London Philatelist, August 1905, Volume 14, pp.198-199.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.31 & pp.169 & 171.

The Philatelic Gazette, 1910/1911, Volume 1, pp.154-155.
The Philatelic Gazette, 1911/1912, Volume 2, p.131.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1916, Volume 9, Issue 3/4, p.22.
The Stamp Lover, June 1922, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.
The London Philatelist, November 1922, Volume 31, p.287.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th January 1923, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.27 & 29.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st October 1923, Volume 37, Issue 39, p.485.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th April 1924, Volume 38, Issue 15, p.205.
The Stamp Herald, July 1924, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.265-266 & front cover.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 8th December 1924, Volume 38, Issue 49, p.629.
Philatelic Classics, March 1927, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-4.
The Stamp Lover, October 1929, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.116.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.64 & portrait.
Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.51.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.139.
Stamps, 13th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.225-226 & 246. Printed in booklet form as: *To my Clients ...*, Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [ca. 1933], 11pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th November 1936, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.401-402.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, March 1939, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.101.
The Collectors Club Bulletin, April/May 1940, Volume 3, Issue 4, Whole number 20, pp.1-2.
The London Philatelist, June 1940, Volume 49, p.116.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th June 1940, Volume 45, Issue 12, pp.410 & 412.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1940, Volume 33, Issue 1/2, p.12.
The British Philatelist, July 1940, Volume 33, p.36
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1940, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.141-142.
The South African Philatelist, August 1940, Volume 16, Issue 8, p.119.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1940, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.8.
Bluss Philatelic Literature News, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.17.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.53-54.
Minkus Stamp Journal, 1967, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1981, Volume 141, Issue 2, pp.121, 123, 125, 127 & 131.
Stamp Collecting, 31st December 1981, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp.26-27 & 29.
The Stamp Magazine, April 1988, Volume 54, Issue 4, pp.74-75.
A. Ronald Butler: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists*., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK, 1990, p.53.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1990, Volume 20, Issue 10, p.77.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.277-278.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1999, Volume 29, Issue 8, pp.78-79.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.372-373.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.27-28.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2011, Whole number 50, p.8.

PHILLIPS, Christopher **1939-**
Bateman (1)

PHILLIPS, Cyril J.
Creeke (1)

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1912, Whole number 98, p.1?
The Postage Stamp, 9th January 1909, Volume 3, Issue 15, p.172.
The Philatelic Magazine, October 1917, Whole number 80, p.212.

PHILLIPS, David G.
Founded **David G. Phillips Company Inc.**
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1967, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.79.
The American Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 108, Issue 9, p.840.

PHILLIPS, Derek **1971-**
Son of **Graham** and **Linda Phillips**. Married **Emma Hardy**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.44.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2004, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.12.

PHILLIPS, Edward Thomas **1871-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1911, Volume 16, p.213.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Ernest Oliver **1888-1947**
Born on the 2nd August 1888. He was found dead in the River Thames on the 10th November 1947 at the age of 59. Son of **Charles James Phillips**. Brother of **Charles Francis Phillips**. Father of **Reginald [Rex] Graham Phillips**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ernest Oliver Phillips: Birth Certificate, 2nd August 1888.
Ernest Oliver Phillips: Death Certificate, 10th November 1947.
The Postage Stamp, February 1917, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.138.

PHILLIPS, Frank
See **Charles Francis Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, Frederick Stanley **1891-1954**
Born on the 31st December 1891. Died on the 28th March 1954 at the age of 62. Commonly referred to as **Stanley Phillips**. Son of **William Henry Phillips** and nephew of **Charles James Phillips**. He joined Stanley Gibbons in 1906. In 1919, he founded ***Stanley Gibbons' Monthly Circular***, replacing it with ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** in 1923. He was co-editor and then editor of the magazine. In 1936, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. In 1926 he became joint Managing Director and in 1946, sole Managing Director. Following the death of **Frank**

Phillips in 1953, he also took on the role of Chaiman.

Butler (1)
Creeke (1) Listed under **Stanley Phillips**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
My notes for a biography, BJB, 2pp.
National Library of Australia Trove web site: **https://trove.nla.gov.au**, Retrieved 12th January 2015, 3pp.
Stanley Phillips., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 8th July 2018, 2pp.
The Postage Stamp, February 1917, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.138
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, May 1940, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.123.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10/11, p.162.
The Stamp Lover, May 1954, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.199.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.40.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1954, Volume 60, p.104. (Incorrectly given as **Frank Phillips**.)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th April 1954, Volume 60, p.120. (†29th March)
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th April 1954, Volume 62, Issue 8, p.290. (†29th March)
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1954, Volume 82, p.115.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 293, p.251.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 27, Issue 9, pp.97-98.
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.
The Stamp Lover, May 1954, Volume 46, Issue 12, p.199.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.78.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.373-374.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009*., Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

PHILLIPS, Gordon **1936/37-2003**

Cinderella Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 43, Issue 3, p.118.

PHILLIPS, Graham R.

Husband of **Linda Phillips**. Father of **Derek** and **Lynsey Phillips**. He purchased and edited the ***Philatelic Exporter*** for over 50 years, retiring in 2020.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
IFSDA Report, June 1989, Whole number 18, p.9.
Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.6.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1989, Whole number 28, p.[13].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.9.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.4.

PHILLIPS, Harold David **1893/94-1944**

Died on the 8th November 1944. Son of **Alfred P. Phillips**. Husband of **Marjorie Victorien Phillips**. Owner of **A. Phillips**, the air mail specialist.

Air Mail Magazine, December 1944, Volume 6, Whole number 70, pp.1383-1384.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1944, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.82.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th December 1944, Volume 52, Issue 26, p.594.

PHILLIPS, Henry Byron **1850-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Two entries on opposite pages under **H. B.** and **Henry B.**)
Harris (4)
The Bay State Philatelist, Sept 1895, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.53 & 57.
The Daily Stamp Item, 8th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 59, p.233.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.15.

PHILLIPS, Jim

Linn's (6)

PHILLIPS, John Oliver Chapman [Oliver] **1839-1893**

Father of **Charles James** and **William Henry Phillips**. Director of **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**.

PHILLIPS, L. V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Leslie

A famous British film actor.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

PHILLIPS, Linda

Wife of **Graham Phillips**. Mother of **Derek** & **Lynsey Phillips**.

Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1989, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.9.

PHILLIPS, Capt. Lionel

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PHILLIPS, Lynsey

See under her married name **Lynsey Tyte**.

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PHILLIPS, Marjorie Victorien

Born **Marjorie Victorien Jacobs**, she married **Harold David Phillips** in 1921. She continued the business, **A. Phillips**, following her husband's death.

PHILLIPS, Paul J.

Born in England, he holds a Ph.D in Physical Chemistry.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

PHILLIPS, Mrs R. L. **-1889**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, October 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 50, p.12.

The Philatelic Monthly, October 1889, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.4.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1889, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.306.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Graham [Rex] **1913-1996**

Died on the 4th January 1996. Son of **Ernest Oliver Phillips**. Although he joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1929, he soon left to work in the oil industry. In 1947, he returned to help rebuild the publications business, becoming catalogue editor in 1966.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Heydon**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

An undated biography on his retirement, probably from **Jim Negus'** files, 2pp.

Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume 103, pp.843 & 845.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1966, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.85.

The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1966, Volume 74, Issue 2, p.57.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

Stamp Monthly, January 1977, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.52-53.

Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1977, Volume 127, p.1411.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.374.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Moses **1887-1977**

Died on the 10th October 1977 at the age of 90. Donated his collection of British stamps, telling the story from the inception of the Penny Black to the end of Victoria's reign, to the British Post Office for the Nation. The collection is now in the **National Postal Museum**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Schofield (1)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1960, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.1.

F. Marcus Arman: *The Reginald M. Phillips Collection of 19th Century British Stamps.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1966, 33pp.

The Philatelic Magazine, 30th September 1966, Volume 74, Issue 20, p.703.

Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1968, Frontispiece & pp.v-vi.

British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1970, p.2.

British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1970, p.12.

Philatelic Bulletin, September 1970, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

Stamp Collecting, 10th November 1977, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.961. *9th October 1977.

Philatelic Bulletin, November 1977, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.3.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 21st January 1978, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.66.
Stamps, June 1989, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.76-78.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, September 1993, Issue 83, pp.85-87.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1997, Volume 87, Issue 4, p.82.
The Reginald M. Phillips Collection., www.lamonbyandallen.co.uk, 3pp.

PHILLIPS, Rex
See **Reginald Graham Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, Stanley
See **Frederick Stanley Phillips**.

PHILLIPS, W. C. **-1933**
An American stamp dealer, **W. C. Phillips & Company** of Hartford, CT, USA.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1933, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.165.

PHILLIPS, Wendell Walter **-1953**
Of Stockton, California.

PHILLIPS, William Charles **1845-1887**
A partner in the firm of **Phillips & Son**.
The Bookplate Society Newsletter, December 2020, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.51.

PHILLIPS, William Henry **1864-1912**
Born on the 15th September 1864. Died on the 6th December 1912 at the age of 48. Son of **John Oliver Chapman Phillips**. Brother of **Charles James Phillips**, he joined the Board of **Stanley Gibbons & Company** in 1895. Father of **Frederick Stanley Phillips**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
William Henry Phillips: Death Certificate, 6th December 1912.
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.169.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.64-66.

PHILLIPS, William Howard **-1926**
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

PHILLIPS
See **Phillips Son & Neale**.

PHILLIPS SON & NEALE

Founded in London, UK in 1796 as **Phillips**. They opened a philatelic department in 1893. Incorporated **Puttick & Simpson**. They have subsidiaries in New York, NY, USA under their own name and one in Toronto, Ontario, Canada under the name **Phillips Ward-Price Ltd.**

In 1999, the Company was purchased by French businessman, **Bernard Arnault**. In 2001, it merged with **Bonhams & Brooks** to form **Bonhams**.

At Phillips, Selling at Auction is Easy., Phillips, London, UK, n.pp. [4pp.]
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.69 & 172-173.
Stamp Magazine, February 1988, pp.35-37.
The London Philatelist, October 1994, Volume 103, pp.241-243.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, Volume 60, Issue 11, pp.51-53.
Phillips 1796-1996., Phillips, London, UK, 1996, 64pp.
MIDPEX [*Catalogue*], 28th June 1997, Coventry, UK, n.pp. [pp.3-5].
The Times, 16th November 1999, p.6.

PHILLIPS WARD-PRICE Ltd.
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1981. A subsidiary of **Phillips Son & Neale**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.145-146.

PHILLP, J. de R.
APRL (1)

PHILMAN, E. Quere
Pseudonym used by **Every Paget**.

PHILO
Pseudonym used by **Schuyler B. Bradt**.

PHILPOT-Crowther, E. **1866-1947**
Born on the 11th December 1866. Died on the 14th January 1947.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1909, Volume 15, p.21.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th March 1911, Volume 17, p.13.
Sue Vernall: *Wellington Philatelic Society: The First 100 Years.*, Wellington Philatelic Society, Wellington, New Zealand, 2022, pp.16-20.

PHIN, Miss Deborah
She became *Miss Philately Australia 1974*.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1974, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.15.
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd August 1974, Volume 78, Issue 16, p.321.
Stamp News, August 1974, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.2.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.385.
Philatelic Magazine, September 1974, Volume 82, Issue 12, p.585.
Stamp Collecting, 26th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.231.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, November 1974, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.25.

PHINNEY, O. H.
Creeke (1)

PHIPSON, P. B. **1876-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PHITHIAN-ADAMS, Lt.-Col. E. G.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PHIZ

Pseudonym used by **Hablot Knight Browne**.

PHOENIX STAMP COMPANY

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S12.

PHOTIADES, George Michael **1907-1969**

His name is equally found as **Photiadis**. His library was donated to the Hellenic Philotelic Society of Athens, Greece.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1966, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.89.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1968, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.36-38.

PHRANQUE

Pseudonym used by **Frank K. Rising**.

PIAT, François-Xavier **1935-1998**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1996, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.32-33.
The South African Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.165-166.

PIAT, Xavier

See **François-Xavier Piat**.

PIĄTAK, Wincenty

Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.34-35.

PIAZZA, Daniel A. **1977-**

Philatelic Curator at the Smithsonian Institution.

Linn's (6)
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2006, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.6.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2007, Volume 40, Issue 4, p.9.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

PICARD, Arthur
APRL (1)

PICARD, Charles
Creeke (1)

PICARD, Marcel A. Le **1892-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **Le Picard**.

PICARD, Maurice **1870-1951**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
L'Entier Postal, June 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 6, p.25-26.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PICCARDO, Juan L. **-1926**
Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, February 1927, Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

PICENA
Pseudonym used by **Mario Gallenga**.

PICHAI
See **Pichai Buranasombati**.

PICHER, Col. Oliver S.
APRL (1)

PICIRILLI, R. E.
APRL (2) Ivory Coast

PICK, Charles Samuel **1917-2000**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

PICK, D.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PICK, Ernst **1914-1987**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 29th of December 1914.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1987, Issue 3, p.71.

PICK, Dr. Richard **1893-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)

PICKARD, FREDERICK WILLIAM **1871-1952**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pP.450-451.

PICKER, O. S.

Creeke (1)

PICKERING, Vivian Guy **1904-1948**

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

PICKETT, Arthur E. **1904-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PICKETT, C. E. F.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Warren (1)

PICON, Louis **1873-**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PICQUOT, Jean-Pierre

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PICTON-PHILLIPS, David

Owner of **Picton Publishing**.

Philatelic Literature Review, December 1973, Volume 22, Issue 4, Whole number 81, pp.231-239.

PICTURES OF THE PAST
Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.272-273.

PIDOUX, Joël **-2007**
Died on the 3rd October 2007.

PIDUN, Joachim **1927-2009**
Born on the 15th July 1927. Died on the 11th August 2009.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PIECHOTTA, Otto **1870-1923**
Born on the 4th June 1870. Died on the 18th May 1923.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PIEKENBROCK, L. J.
Founded **LJP Stamp Services**.

PIEKUT, Janusz Zbigniew
Used the Pseudonym **Andrzej Olecki** when he exhibited "Poland: Postmarks 1815-1870" at international exhibitions from 1986-1989.

PIEL, Jules **1882-1878**
A French stamp engraver.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.44-45.
Stamp Magazine, June 2019, Volume 85, Issue 6, pp.58-59.

PIENICK, Joseph **-2000**
Cercle de Philatélie "Paul de Smeth", June 2000, Whole number 286, p.2.

PIENS, Maj. **-1923**
Brother of **Charles Piens**.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1923, Volume 19, Issue 22, p.556.

PIENS, Charles **-1922**
Brother of **Major Piens**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.390.

PIEPENSTOCK, Brian **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died 8th November 2005.

PIEPER, Morten Herbert **1960-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PIERCE, Arthur

Son of **William S. F. Pierce**. Husband of **Margaret S. Pierce**.

G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley **1897-1967**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCE, Arthur S. **1865-1894**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

PIERCE, E. H. **1847-**

The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.77.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 & portrait.

PIERCE, E. M.

A swindler who preyed on American and foreign dealers in the early 1880s, sometimes selling **S. Allen Taylor's** counterfeits as genuine.

The Michigan Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.10-11.

PIERCE, J. A.

Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 35.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.65.

PIERCE, Margaret S.

Wife of **Arthur Pierce**. Daughter-in-law of **William S. F. Pierce**.

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.18.

PIERCE, R. N.

Pseudonym used by **Ronald Negus**.

PIERCE, William S. F. **1870-**

Father of **Arthur Pierce**. Father-in-law of **Margaret S. Pierce**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.170.

PIERCY, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PIERCY, David

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.102.

PIERSON, Frank **1873/74-**
Convicted of selling forged stamps in USA.
Stamps, August 1898, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.123-125.

PIERSON, William D. **-1939**
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

PIET-LATAUDRIE, M. **-1904**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **F. Piet-Lataudrie**.

PIETILÄ, Juhani
Poropudas (1)

PIETSCH, Charles J.
APRL (1)

PIETZ, Friedrich **1938-2017**
Born on the 8th June 1938. Died on the 25th August 2017.
Maassen (3)

PIETZSCH, Sidney G. **-1978**
Died on the 31st July 1978.
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.126.

PIGNATTA, Pier Orazio
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIGNON, Philippe
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIGOTT, Lt. Col. Augustus Charles Doyne **1862-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PIGOTT, Jeff
The American Philatelist, August 2023, Volume 137, Issue 8, p.750.

PIHL, Carl A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PIHL, Johan Albin **1868-1928**
Douglas (1)

PIKE, Archie H. **1878-1925/26**

Publisher of the ***Philatelic Digest*** and compiler of the index it contained.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Everybody's Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Philatelic Gossip, February 1920, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.167.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.26 & 31.

PIKE, James **-1992**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

PIKE, James A.

BNA Topics, February 1970, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.70.

PIKE, Miss Mervyn

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PILCH, Prof. Adalbert **1917-2004**

Born on the 16th February 1917. Died on the 10th December 2004. Austrian stamp designer.

Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.101.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th February 1967, Volume 22, Issue 3, pp.74-76.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

PILCHER, E. S.

Creeke (1)

PILCHER, Ernest Gregory **-1935**

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1992, Volume 72, Issue 1, pp.33-34.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

PILCHER, Dr. Jeremy **1937?-1989**

Warren (1)

PILEUR, Jacques Le **1879-1969**

He was awarded the Croix de Guerre in the First World War. He was a French postal historian specialising in airmails. In 1929, he became President of the Club Philatélique Français, remaining in that position until 1960 when he was made honorary Life President.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Le Pileur**.
Balasse Magazine, September 1969, Whole number 185, P.198.
La Philatélie Française, September 1969, Whole number 193, p.258.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Le Pileur**. (See also p.45.)

PILGER, Dr. Robert **1841-**

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PILGRIM
Pseudonym used by **Eric D. McDowall**.

PILGRIM COVERS
Founded in the UK by **Anne Finch** and **Ken Jagger** to produce covers.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

PILIE, Edgar
Creeke (1)

PILKINGTON, Colin **-2002**
Italy & Colonies web site, www.icsc.pwp.blueyonder.co.uk, October, 2002, 1p.

PILKINGTON, G. L.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PILLAY, S. R.
Warren (1)

PILLER, Stanley M. **1942-2021**
Born on the 21st October 1942. Died on the 23rd November 2021. Cousin of **Abe Gittler**. He began his philatelic career working for **Richard Ginensky** in Nassau Street, New York.
APRL (1)
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2007, Whole number 10, p.68.
The American Philatelist, January 1922, Volume 136, Issue 1, p.85.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2022, Volume 77, Issue 9, pp.18-19.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.60.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2022, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.69.
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, pp.750-751.

PILLING, John Townsend **1900-**
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th November 1937, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.498.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, January 1938, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.9.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 1, pp.26-28.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.71.

PILLMORE, Dr. ?
APRL (1)

PIM & COMPANY

Brian Marshall: *If you take care of the Pennies, the Fullfaces will look after Themselves. A History of Pim & Company, Stamp Dealers*., Brian Marshall, Auckland, New Zealand, 2010, 92pp.

PIMENTA, Prof. Carlos José Gomes

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

PIMENTEL, José Leandro de Barros **1906-1982**

Machado (3)

PIMM, William **1854-1925**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1905, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.41-42.
The Stamp Collector, April 1901, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.69-70.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collector, January 1911, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.6-8.
The Stamp Collector, November 1925, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.237.

PINCILLY, Lealotte

Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

PINCILY, Didi

Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

PINDER, Tony

The PCGB Study Group Newsletter, Autumn/Winter 2016/2017, Whole number 7, pp.17-18.

PINE, Maj. T. Harold **-1954**

The Kiwi, March 1954, Volume 3, Issue 1, n.pp.

PINEAU, Fernand **1916-1985**

Documents Philatéliques, 4th Quarter 1985, Whole number 106, p.11.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PINEDA, Pedro Monge y **1890-1965**

A Spanish dealer of great renown, he was always known as **Pedro Monge**. When **Monge** died,

his business was continued by his grandson **Pedro Antonio Monge**, with whom **José Maria Sempere** was in partnership. **Sempere** purchased the library of and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain, by auction, through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in October 1991 as the *P.M. Library*. (**Norman Gahl:** *P.M. corrected.* Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.) Much of the material in this sale was purchased by **Joseph Hackmey**. The Spanish material in the library – over 5,000 volumes – ended up in the **Fundación Albertino de Figueiredo para la Filatelia** in Madrid. Since the **Foundation** was intimately connected with the Company **AFINSA**, which was the subject of a major fraud investigation, the entire library was taken into custody by the investigators.

In 2011, **Hackmey** disposed of many boxes of duplicates, including all of the apparently untouched French material dating back to the early 1840s, from the **Monge** library sale, to **HH Sales**. The French material was sold intact to **Tomas Bjäringer**.

Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **P. M.**
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.

PINES, Constance
See under her married name **Constance Hagan**.

PINES, Miss N.
A former employee of **Fred Hagen Ltd.**, she traded as **Fred Hagen** following the voluntary liquidation of the former company.

PINET, Robert
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.102-103.

PINGARD, Gilbert **1929-2007**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatelie, March 2004, Whole number 12, n.pp. [pp.5-6].
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PINGEL, Martin **1964-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PINGEL, Rolf **1921-**
Born on the 13th August 1921.
Maassen (3)

PINIELLA, Francisco **1961-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

PINKHAM, Frank H. **1854-**
A printer by trade, he was proprietor of the **Granite State Stamp Company** and publisher of

the ***Eastern Philatelist***.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Collector's Ledger, May 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.17-19.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.10.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.57-58.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.103.

PINKUS, Joseph

Father of **Hans H. Pinkus**.

PINKUS, Hans H.

Son of **Joseph Pinkus**, he carried on his father's collection of Queen Victoria 1840-1891 reconstructed sheets.

The "Pinkus" Collection of Great Britain., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 27th November 2008, n.pp. [1p.]

PINNA, Alvaro Martinez **1926-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

PINNER, Berthold

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PINNER STAMP SHOP

Founded in London, UK. In the late 1960s it was burgled by **Thomas Charles Kennedy**. He attempted to sell the stamps posing as **Edward Charles Kennedy**.

Stamp Collecting, 20th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 17, p.945.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 19, p.1067.

PINNICK, Minnie

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.189.

PINTO, António Ramos **1854-**

Machado (1)

PINTO, Bro. Hyacinth **1896-1971**

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.492.

PINTORE, Pietro

Pseudonym used by **Major Tompkins**.

PIPER, Ed. D. **-1969**

In 1974, the *Piper File* (An index to twenty-five major periodicals compiled by **E. D. Piper**.) was given to the American Philatelic Research Library by his family, through the good offices of the Garfield-Perry Stamp Club.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.384.

PIPER, Gordon **-1942**

Died as a result of a road accident involving a lorry.

The Philatelic Magazine, 11th September 1942, Volume 50, Issue 6, p.134.

PIPER, J. C.

Creeke (1)

PIPER, John **1903-1992**

The Sunday Times, 10th December 1989, p.C5.

The Times, 30th June 1992, p.17

PIPER, Thomas **-1934**

Died on the 8th May 1934.

The Philatelic Magazine, 1st June 1934, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.382.

PIPET, Matías

Argentinian postage stamp engraver.

Morgan (1)

PIPKIN, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PIRACÉS, Augustín

He used the pseudonym **José Mª Llerendi** when writing the book *Manual de Filatelia*, published in Barcelona, Spain in 1940.

PIRC, Igor **1946-**

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.137. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

PIRCH, Rev. R. von **-1905**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.133.

The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.

PIRES, Ernesto Madeira **1846-1921**

Machado (3)

PIREY, Charles-Henry de

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **de Pirey**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **de Pirey**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PIRIE, Dr. James Hunter Harvey
See **Dr. James Hunter Harvey-Pirie**.

PIRL, Dr. Paul **1873-1947**
Born on the 23rd March 1873. Died on the 23rd June 1947 at the age of 74. He had a notable philatelic library.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, March 1933, Volume 30, Issue 3, Whole number 378, pp.29-30.
Sammler Express, 29th August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 18, pp.628-629.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.74.

PIROTH, Karl Friedrich **1904-1989**
Born on the 7th March 1904. Died on the 21st August 1989. Son of **Karl Piroth**.
Maassen (3)

PIROTH, Karl **1878-1926**
Died on the 13th April 1926. Father of **Karl Friedrich Piroth**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PIROTTE, Jacques **1932-**
Delbeke (5)

PISANO, Mario **1942-2007**
Vaccari News, 11th January 2008, www.vaccarinews.it, p.10.

PISCHOFF, Anders **1908-1966**
Also found as **Anders Pischow**. A Finnish dealer with a shop in Helsinki.

PISCHOW, Anders
See **Anders Pischoff**.

PISCINA, Alan L.
President of **Alco Collectibles Inc.**

PISKE, Herbert **1920-1979**
Born on the 19th June 1920. Died on the 17th February 1979.
Maassen (3)

PITBLADO, Isaac **1867-**

William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PITIOT, Nathalie

Wife of **William Pitiot**.

Atout Timbres, 15th January/15th February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.

PITIOT, William

Husband of **Nathalie Pitiot**.

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, January 1998, Volume 112, p.23.
Atout Timbres, 15th January/15th February 1998, Issue 14, p.9.

PITKÄNEN, Risto

Poropudas (1)

PITKIN, C. A.

He traded under his own name from 1910 in Montpelier, VT, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.44-45.

PITT, Col. ?

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

PITT-PAYNE, Michael

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 91, pp.21-22.

PITTERMANN, Pavel **1942-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.55.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.182.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

PITTIE, M. G. **-2010**

Died on the 6th March 2010.

He was very active in philately from a young age. He was part of the Philatelic Wing of the Indo American Society Hyderabad and its successor Hyderabad Philatelic & Hobbies Society, from its inception, along with his other family members. He was a founder member of the Philatelic Congress of India and served as its Secretary, Vice President and President. He also served as Vice President of the Federation of Inter-Asian Philately.

He won high awards including gold for his collections of Indian Convention States and Hyderabad. He also served as national commissioner to various international shows till mid 1980s. Later he served as a Juror at philatelic exhibitions at all levels all over the world. His last jury assignment was at EFIRO world philatelic exhibition, Bucharest in 2008. (Stamps of India Collectors Companion, 11th March 2010, Issue 427.)

Indian Philately Digest (1)

Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, p.11.

PITTIER, Jeannette
Born **Jeannette Hunziker**. Wife of **Raymond Victor Pittier**. Her name is occasionally found as **Jeannette Pittier-Hunziker**, in the traditional Swiss style.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PITTIER, Raymond Victor **-2003**
Husband of **Jeannette Pittier**.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Card announcing his death.

PITTIER-HUNZIKER, Jeannette
See under **Jeannette Pittier**.

PITTS, David
Linn's Stamp News, 16th January 2017, Volume 90, pp.36-37.

PITTS, J. A. R.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **H. A. R. Pitts** in error.

PITTWATER PHILATELIC SERVICE
Founded by **John** and **Tracy Pearson** in NSW, Australia.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.92.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.68.

PIVOL
A pseudonym used by the **Chevalier de Volpi**.

PIZZIGONI, Marco **-2008**
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th July 2008, p.5.

PLA, Steven A. **1947-**
Stamp Collector, 16th February 1980, p.52.

The American Philatelist, March 1980, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.262.

PLACHKI, Ing. Oscar **-1971**

Die Briefmarke, November 1971, Volume 19, Issue 147, p.35.

PLACHTE, Bill

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.5.

PLAGGEMEIER, Dr. Siegfried **1916-1981**

Born on the 22nd November 1916. Died on the 22nd July 1981.

Maassen (3)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.181.

PLAHN, Göte **1913-**

Born on the 6th March 1913.

Psilander (1)

PLAISTEAD, Mrs January

Focus, August 1990, Issue 8, p.19.

PLAMSCH, Adolf **1866-**

Born on the 2nd December 1866.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PLANCQUAERT, Jules L. M. Ghislain **1903-1983**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975.

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.83-84.
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Planckaert**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p.32.
Stamp Collecting, 20th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.167.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PLANT, Anna D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PLANT, Paul J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.

PLANTS, P. E. **-1918/19**

Creeke (1)
Philatelic Gossip, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.194a.

PLANTY, Prof. Earl **1902-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.
Strictly U S, August 1975, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.130.

PLARRE, Johannes **-1930**

A German stamp dealer who specialised in Danzig and Memel.
Grüne Sammler-Welt, April 1930, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.26.

PLASELLER, Fr. Pascal **1909-1974**

Born on the 21st November 1909. Died on the 23rd December 1974.
Maassen (1) Listed as **Paskal**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Paskal**.
Die Briefmarke, March 1975, Volume 23, Issue 187, p.42.

PLASS, Dr. Gilbert N.

A specialist in United States Possessions, he concentrated on the Canal Zone, building the finest collection known. He edited the ***Canal Zone Philatelist*** for some twenty years.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Dr. Gilbert N. Plass Collection of United States Possessions Featuring Canal Zone., Ivy, Shreve & Mader, New York, NY, USA, 10th July 1993, n.pp.[2p.]

PLATEAU, Robert **-1952**

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/August 1952, Whole number 60, p.100.

PLATENAUER, P. L. **1868/69-1959**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Platnauer**.

PLATT, Ralph B.

Creeke (1)

PLATT, Walter B.

Creeke (1)

PLAXMAN, W. G. L.

Creeke (1)

PLEASS, Richard **1966/67-**

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, pp.70-73.

PLEMENITI, Zmago Jelincic

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Jelincic Plemeniti**.

PLESMAN, Dr. Albert **-1953**

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1954, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.[1-2].

PLEVNIK, Bŏzo **-1990**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PLIMPTON, Linus B.

Creeke (1)

PLINT, R. G.

Morgan (22)

PLISKA, Max **1919-**

Zimmer (1)

PLOCK, Hans-Henning

Zimmer (1)

PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm **1911-1964**

Born on the 8th September 1911. Died on the 17th February 1964.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1961, Volume 16, Issue 17, pp.379-380.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th February 1964, Volume 19, Issue 4, front cover.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th March 1964, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.120.

PLOMITZER, Alois **1922-2003**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.103.

PLONZ, Werner **1904-1958**

Died on the 30th April 1958.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PLOTZ, Ernst **1850-1925**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

PLOVST, Tom **1924-2004**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PLOWMAN, H. W.
Morgan (22)

PLOWNAM, J. H.
Morgan (22)

PLOWRIGHT, Dr. Charles Bagge **1849-1910**
The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, pp.152-154.

PLOWS, W. J.
Meiring (1)

PLUIM, Jurr. **1882-**
Harris (4)

PLUM, Klaus **1937-2006**
Died on the 7th January 2006.
Maassen (3)

PLUMLEY, Dr. Arthur George Grant **1874-1962**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PLUMMER, E. W. **1877-**
Born on the 7th June 1877. Editor and publisher of the ***Collector's Review***.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic News, November 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1. (Supplement to The Youth's Magazine, November 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.110.)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 23.

PLUMRIDGE, Henry Wilfrid **1875-1910**
Died on the 24th August 1910.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th February 1898, Volume 4, p.99.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th March 1902, Volume 8, p.16.
The London Philatelist, September 1910, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.219.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd September 1910, Volume 16, p.120.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PLUMRIDGE & COMPANY
Founded in the UK. Purchased by **J. H. Telfer** and **J. S. Telfer**. On the death of **J. H. Telfer** in 1916, **William Hadlow** was invited to join the Company. **Hadlow** retired in 1958 and his shares were purchased by **Christopher** and **Peter Zinopoulos**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Messrs.Plumridge & Co. Stamp Auctioneers and Commission Agents., Advertising brochure, Plumridge & Company, London, UK, ca.1898, 4pp.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.82-83.
The Postage Stamp, 21st October 1916, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.26.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.242.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st March 1958, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.181.

PLUNKETT, Harry L. L.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22) Listed as **Harry L. S. Plunkett**.

PLYMOUTH STAMP AUCTIONS LIMITED
It went into liquidation on the 16th May 1966. The goodwill and mailing list was purchased by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Limited**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th June 1966, Volume 74, Issue 13, p.457.

POBESHIMOWA, Natascha **1974/75-**
30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, pp.47-48.

POBLOCKI, Uwe von **1961-**
Born on the 9th October 1961.
Maassen (3)

POBURRENY, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POCOCK, C. A.
Harris (1)

POCOCK, Dr. Derek
Donated his library to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2017.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 1997, Volume 10, Issue 4.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.110.

PODBIELSKI, Victor von **1844-1916**
Born on the 26th February 1844. Died on the 21st January 1916.
Maassen (3)

PODDAR, S. N. **-1986**
Signet, October/December 1986, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.3.

PODGER, Christopher
Father of **James** and **Francis Podger**.

PODGER, Francis
Son of **Christopher Podger** and brother of **James Podger**.

PODGER, James
Son of **Christopher Podger** and brother of **Francis Podger**.

The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, pp.8-9.

PODLESAK, Walter **1930-1997**

Died on the 24th March 1997.

Maassen (2) Listed as **Podlesack**.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.63-64.

POELL, Erwin **1930-**

Born on the 9th August 1930.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

POENICKE, Ernst **1859-1902**

Born on the 30th December 1859. Died on the 12th July 1902.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Fendler: *Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine (1896-1924): Die Bundes- und Philatelistentage.*, Band 9 der Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2006, p.12.

POENISCHE, A.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Poenisch**.

POETHIG, R. Scott

The American Philatelist, May 2025, Volume 139, Issue 5, pp.62-63.

POETTINGER, Toni **1958-**

Maassen (2)

POHL, Waldemar **1903-1969**

Born on the 8th February 1903.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (Date of death revised to 1969.)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

POHL, Willi **1911-1969**

Died on the 29th September 1969.

Maassen (3)

POHLE, Clint von
British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.41.

POIGNANT, Marcel **-1988**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

POINTER
Pseudonym used by **Arthur Osbert Crane**.

POLACK, Eduardo
Filatelia Peruana, October 2005/March 2006, Whole number 172/173, p.40

POLAND, Eduard **1883-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.39.

POLAND, W. Scott
APRL (1)

POLAŃSKI, Col. Włodzimierz **1878-1944**
Birch (5.4)
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.16-17.

POLARIS
Pseudonym used by **Herbert Harvis**.

POLCHANINOFF, Rotislav Vladimirovich **1919-**
Born on the 27th January 1919.
Kuhn (4)

POLIŠENSKÝ, Miroslaw **-1994**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

POLISHWALA, N. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POLITOP, Nicolas **1912-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

POLIWODY, W.
Birch (5.4)

POLJANITSCHKO, Witali **1973-**
30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend

Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.49.

POLK, William Carson **-1937**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.472.

POLL, Max **-1937**

The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

POLLACK, Friedrich Wilhelm **1903-1963**

Publisher of ***The Holy Land Philatelist***, 1954-1961.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.255.
John Henry Richter: *The Holy Land Philatelist Vols. 1-7, (Nos. 1-81/82); Nov. 1954-Aug./Sept. 1961.*, H. L. P. Publishers, Boston, MA, USA, 1975, pp.VI-VII.
Stamp Collecting, 7th November 1974, Volume 123, Issue11, p.513.

POLLAK, Jakob **1895-**

A notorious swindler of Cologne, Germany, he used the alias **J. Bolläker**.
Courier, January 1937, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp14-15

POLLAK, Martin

Creeke (1)

POLLAK, William **1920-**

Born on the 20th December 1920.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

POLLARD, Lt. Fred D.

Creeke (1)

POLLARD, George Payne [Dickon]

Co-founder of **Murray Payne Ltd.**
Stamp Magazine, October 2001, Volume 67, Issue 10, p.62.

POLLARD, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sussex**.

POLLARD, Rowland Parker **1896/97-1966**

Re-started the **Bryant-Pollard Company**, originally founded by his father.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1967, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.2.

POLLARD, Stanley

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sales 48, 49, 50, 55 & 58, from 1971 to 1974.

POLLINGER, Johann **1857-1925**

Born on the 2nd November 1857. Died on the 22nd December 1925.
Maassen (3)

POLLITT, Dick

Journal of the Rhodesia Study Circle, December 2011, Volume 61, Issue 4, p.138.

POLLMER, Prof. Gottfried **1936-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

POLLOCK, Edwin D.

Creeke (1)

POLLOCK, Eugene L.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th April 2002, Volume 75, p.28.

POLLOCK, F. Walter

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.

POLLOCK, Ian B.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.108.

POLOMSKI, Franz **1885-1939**

Maassen (2)

POLON, Donald B.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

POLONIUS, Richard **1910-1989**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

POLOTYNSKI, Stefan

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, November/December 1968, Whole number 13, pp.1-4.

POLSEY, George A. **-1935**

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

POLSON, M. P.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

POLVIK, Erik, Filip **1917-**

Born on the 27th January 1917.

Psilander (1)

POMBO, Alejandro Fernández **1930-2008***

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.167.
Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.101.
Cronista Filatélico, December 2008, Whole number 262, p.19.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p. (*2013)

POMEROY Jr., Claude Chas. **1903/04-**
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.354.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.403.

POMEROY, S. W. W.
APRL (1)

POMPEY, Sherman Lee **1930-**
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, February 1969, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.126.

PONCELET, René **1877-1944**
His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1945.
Delbeke (4) pp.37-38.
André de Cock: *René Poncelet's Library*. [*La Bibliothèque René Poncelet*.], 61st Public Auction, Willy Balasse, Brussels, Belgium, 7th, 9th & 14th July 1945, pp.41-42. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 560.)
Le Philatéliste Belge, Jan/February 1948, Whole number 16/17, p.4.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PONCELET, L'Abbé
Publisher of the ***Gazette Timbrologique***.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

POND, Charles L. **1866-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Herald, May 1916, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.16.

POND, Percy J.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.264.

PONS, Miss Lily
A notable American opera singer.
Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1938, Volume 50, Issue 7, pp.175-176.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.45.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.

PONT, Ernesto Marcó del
Brother of **José Marcó del Pont**.
Albemarle (2) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)

Harris (1) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)

PONT, J. W.
Meiring (1)

PONT, James Maxime du
APRL (1) Listed under **Archie B. Joyner**.

PONT, John Eleuthère du **1938-2010**
Born on the 22nd November 1938. Died on the 9th of December 2010. Heir to the **Du Pont** chemical fortune. He used the pseudonyms **John Foxbridge** and **Rae Mader** (anagram of Demarara - the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856, which he owned at the time) when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. In 1985, he used the pseudonym **George Crabb** when selling his collection of Tristan da Cunha through **Stanley Gibbons**. He again used **John Foxbridge** when selling his collection of British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through **Irwin Weinberg** in 1987.

In 1997, he was found guilty of murdering **Dave Schultz**, a 1984 Olympic gold medallist who was coaching aspiring Olympic wrestlers on **Dupont's** estate. He pleaded that he was mentally ill at the time but nonetheless was committed to jail, where he died in 2011.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **du Pont**.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Du Pont**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **du Pont**.
The American Philatelist, March 1996, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.206.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th April 2004, Volume 77, p.40.
John E. Du Pont., **www.nndb.com/people**, 14th February 2009, 1p.
John E. DuPont., **http://crime.about.com**, 14th February 2009, 2pp.
John E. Du Pont., **www.rotton.com**, 14th February 2009, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th December 2010, Volume 83, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.24.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2011, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.24.
Stamp Magazine, March 2013, Volume 79, Issue 3, pp.38-43.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2015, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.30-31.
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 92, pp.37-38.

PONT, José Marcó del **1851-1917**
Born on the 1st January 1851. Died on the 11th July 1917 at the age of 66. Brother of **Ernesto Marcó del Pont**. Joined the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1919? and became a Fellow before 1928?

During the political turmoil in Buenos Ayres, he went to Paris, living at 11 rue de Milan, and whilst there joined the Société Française de Timbrologie.

José Marcó del Pont was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets

which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Marcó del Pont, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) (Listed under **Del Pont**.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **Marco Del Pont**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Maassen (2) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**.)
Maassen (3) (Listed under **Marco del Pont**. Also listed under **Pont**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.225-228.

Doctor Jose Marco del Pont., Stamp Data: **http://stampdata.com**, 20th March 2016, 1p.

Marcó del Pont, José., World Cat: **www.worldcat.org**, 27th June 2016, 2pp.

Argentina 1892: The World's First Columbians: America's First Commemorative Stamp., A Traditional Individual Country, One Frame Exhibit – Synopsis: **www.malariastamps.com**, 2016, 1p.

Brief Chronology of the Philatelic Society of Argentina., Sociedad Filatélica de la Republica Argentina: **www.sofira.org**, 2016, 3pp. Translation via Google Translate, 3pp.

The Philatelic Record, December 1890, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.215-216.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1901, Volume 11, p.185.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, pp.144-146.
The Philatelic Record, August 1903, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.156.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1904, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.21-22.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Marco del Pont**. See Appendix 10.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.55.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 8, Issue 23, p.365.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.14.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.
The London Philatelist, January 1910, Volume 19, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th February 1910, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.127-130.
The London Philatelist, February 1911, Volume 20, pp.44-45.
The Philatelic Record, October 1911, Volume 33, iss 10, pp.188-191.
The London Philatelist, February 1914, Volume 23, p.36.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1914, Volume 22, p.49.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.44.
The Postage Stamp, 6th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.68.

The Philatelic Societies Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.
Madrid Filatelico, 1917, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.113-114. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 719.)
Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, July/August 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.71-75. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 720.)
The London Philatelist, September 1917, Volume 26, p.224.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1917, Volume 8, Issue 21, p.314.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1917, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.58.
Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.227.
Stamps, 16th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.405.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.944-949. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 57.)
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, 2013, pp.202 & 498.

PONT, Leon Victor **1883-1982**
The Leon Victor Pont Collection of Early India, New Zealand and Worldwide Pioneer Flight Covers., Auction 32, Sparks Auctions, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, 30th January/1st February 2020. https://sparks-auctions.com, 3pp.

PONT, Philippe-Marie de Bosredon du
See under **Philippe-Marie de Bosredon**.

PONT Jr., Victor Du
APRL (1) Listed under **Du Pont**.

PONT IV, Pierre S. du
APRL (1) Listed under **du Pont**.

PONTES, Gen. Euclydes **1908-2002**
FIAF (1)
Postales de Bolivia, December 1981, Whole number 43, pp.11-13.
Flash, September 1993, Whole number 45, pp.7-8.
Flash, March 1998, Whole number 63, p.15.
Cronista Filatélico, December 2002, Volume 32, Issue 244, p.42.
Flash, 2003, Issue 82, p.20.
Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, p.37.

PONTES, Gen. Mirabeau **1905-1993**
Machado (3)

PONTIK, d'Yves le
Pseudonym used by **Stéphane Strowski**.

PONTRESINA
Pseudonym used by **Hugo Goeggel**.

PONZI, Charles

An Italian immigrant living in America, he realised that many countries had suffered major inflation during the First World War and their currencies had become devalued. These countries did not notice minor anomalies such as the price of purchasing international reply coupons was so low that they could be redeemed in strong currencies, such as the US dollar for more than their purchase price. His promise to investors of a forty percent return on their investment brought in millions of dollars. Naturally, there were far too few international reply coupons to service this much money and he adopted the expedient of using later investors' money to pay the early investors. He was eventually caught and was sent to prison. On his release, he was deported to Italy in 1934. He emigrated to Brazil in 1949 where he died penniless. All such frauds are now known as *Ponzi Schemes*.

The Philatelic Magazine, 9th September 1920, Whole number 131, p.555.
Linn's Stamp News, 19th January 2009, Volume 82, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.28-29.

POOH BAH

Pseudonym used by **Anthony Walker**.

POOL, Max

Maassen (2)

POOLE, Bertram William Henry **1880-1957**

Born on the 22nd March 1880. Died on the 8th September 1957 at the age of 77. He joined **H. L'Estrange Ewen's** company at the age of nineteen and was sent to South Africa to purchase stamps when the Boer War broke out. He edited ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** for a short time, founded ***Poole's Monthly Philatelist*** and merged it into the ***West-End Philatelist***, which he joined as editor. In 1913, he moved to the United States becoming a dealer in his own right, trading under his own name from Los Angeles, California. In 1917, he moved to Philadelphia and joined the **Franklin Stamp Company**. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921.

He used the pseudonym **Duplex** when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898. Derived from the name of a type of postmark. His library was sold by **Higgins & Gage** in 1958.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Cross (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Stamp Dealers (1)
William Butler (2)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.328.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th February 1910, Volume 15, p.221.
Everybody's Philatelist, June 1911, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.1.
The Postage Stamp, 21st June 1913, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.134.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.180-181.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.95.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1040.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.37-38.
The Philatelist, 1957, Issue 1, p.5.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 5, p.158.
The Stamp Lover, October/December 1957, Volume 50, Issue 5/6, p.68.
The West End Philatelist, November/December 1957, Volume 47, p.94
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.208-224.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2009, Whole number 27, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2012, Whole number 65, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2014, Whole number 81, p.8.

POOLE, Mrs Bertram W. H. **-1916**
Died on the 20th March 1916.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 27th May 1916, Volume 18, Issue 9, p.104.

POOLE, Horace S. **-1957**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th June 1957, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.507.

POOLE, J. E.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1955, Volume 26, Issue 4, Whole number 304, p.209.

POOLE, John
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

POOLE, Reginald Harding **1882-1954**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

POOLE, Sandra
Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter, Autumn 2023, pp.4 & 7.

POOLE, Walter John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, May 1938, Volume 15, Issue 5, p.125.

POON, Kam Leung **1936-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.80.

POPE, Benjamin David **1853/54-1928**

Died on the 3rd January 1928.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1912, Volume 18, p.217.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1928, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.559.

POPE, Brian

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.
The London Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 115, p.52.

POPE, Elizabeth Callis **1925-2007**

Her first husband was not a collector. The marriage ending in divorce and in 1952 she married **John D. Pope III**. Ran **Christies'** stamp auctions for **Robson Lowe** from 1981 to 1994, when she left to become Vice-President of **Robert A Siegel Auction Galleries**.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th March 2001, Volume 74, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.4.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, pp.26-27.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, pp.6 & 26-28.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.63.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2007, Volume 80, p.11.
American Philatelist, December 2007, vol 121, Issue 12, pp.1079-1080.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.734-735.

POPE, F. J.

Freethy (1)

POPE, Herbert **-1900**

South West Point, Quebec, Canada.

POPE III, John D. **1913-1984**

Husband of **Elizabeth Callis Pope**. Although he was a worldwide collector, he is best remembered for his St. Louis Bears. His library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.28.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number101, p.8.

POPE, Nancy A. **1957-2019**

Born on the 28th January 1957. Died on the 30th August 2019.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th September 2019, Volume 92, p.15.
Philatelic Literature Review. 4th Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.250.

POPE, Terry **1947-**

Kettering Stamp & Philatelic Society Newsletter, October 2005, Whole number 82, p.[4].

POPE, Trevelyan Arnold

Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

POPP, Ilse

Maassen (3)

POPPE, Martha

Brazilian stamp designer.
Stamp Collecting, 7th February 1980, Volume 136, Issue 6, p.565.

PORDO, Friedrich

Maassen (2)

PORIGNON, Bernard **1880/81-1950**

A Belgian stamp dealer.
Delbeke (4) p.221.
Delbeke (5)

PORIGNON, Jean-Claude **1942-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)

PORISS, Mrs Gerry **1920-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

PORISS, Ralph G.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

PORLIELJE, G.

La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.

PORSGAARD-LARSEN, Peter **1962-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

PORTE, T. L. W. **1869-**

Born on the 4th July 1869. He had a very good library and collection. He was said to have used the pseudonym **Etrop** when writing in ***The Denver Philatelist*** in February 1894. It was created by reversing the letters of his name.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.5.

The Detroit Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.150.

PORTEOUS, William Wade **1872-1963**

The Bookplate Society Newsletter, March 2017, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.9.

PORTER, Dorothy [Doll]

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, pp.119-120.

PORTER, Edwin L.

Creeke (1)

PORTER, Capt. Harry Michael Stansfield **-1957**

Died on the 17th October 1957.

Crane (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1953, Volume 24, Issue 5, Whole number 281, p.231.

The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1957-58, p.28.

PORTER, Herbert G. **1882-**

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

PORTER, Cdr. Reg. Neville

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

PORTMANN, Dr. Helmuth **-1999**

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, December 1999, Volume 111, Issue 12, p.633.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1999, Volume 91, Issue 12, p.253.

PORTOCARRERO, Dr. Manuel **1948-**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Delbeke (5)

PORTUGAL, Domingos Oliveira **1916-1992**
Machado (1)

POS, J. M.
Harris (4)

POSADAS, Gervaiso A. de
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

POSCH, Josef Edler von **1851-1932**
Born on the 16th December 1851. Died on the 29th June 1932.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

POSCH, Klaus **1939-2011**
Died on the 8th April 2011
Maassen (3)

POSELL, Jacques
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.157.

POSNER, Gary
Linn's (6)

POSS
Nickname for **Frederick T. Small**.

POST, E. Elsworth
The United States Specialist, March 1970, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.90 & 105.

POST, E. Poortier-Pino **-1978**
Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, February 1978, Issue 30, p.3.

POST, Gerry
Pseudonym used by **J. A. Gerlad Pageau**.

POST, Guenther **-1994**
Maassen (3)

POST, Gustaf Hampus von **1878-**
Born on the 7th January 1878.

Psilander (1)

POST, Sten Gustav A von, **1913-**
Born on the 13th December 1913.
Psilander (1)

POŠTA, Václav
Birch (5.4)

POSTAGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA, by **Edwin Seebohm** and his brother **Herbert P. Seebohm**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

POSTAL, Al
The American Philatelist, December 1994, Volume 108, Issue 12, p.1138.

POSTAL, Norm
Founded the **Norm Postal** company.

POSTAL COVERS
See **Theo Van Dam**.

POSTAL UNION OF AMERICA
Alias used by **James M. Chute**.

POSTBEELD
An on-line stamp dealership founded by **Rob Smit**.
1983 Rob Smit starts a stamp shop in Haarlem at the age of 22.
1986 Rob opens an antiquarian bookstore in the shop next-door.
1986 A huge database has been built containing all stamps that are on stock. We start with mail orders.
1989 A reconstruction creates one large store with a philatelic and an antiquarian department.
1990 We make our first steps abroad and start advertising in Germany, Belgium and Switzerland.
1991 We open a second store in Hoofddorp and start with our trade-in lists.
1995 The Haarlem store is further enlarged and we close down the Hoofddorp shop.
1996 We make our first moves on the world wide web by starting up a website.
1997 We decide to expand our mail order company to serve customers worldwide through the internet.
1999 We introduce a shopping cart system and add thousands of pictures.
2002 We introduce freestampcatalogue.com
2005 We close down our antiquarian book activities and expand our philatelic business.
2007 We introduce our own philatelic supplies brand (Collectio).
2010 April: We enlarge our store and create our "PostBeeld Philatelic Adventure Store" in Haarlem.
2010 November: We introduce our current modern and powerful website.
(Above timeline has been adapted from their web site: www.postbeeld.com, 30th October 2013.)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S23.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2016, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.11.

POSTERARO, Nicola

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

POSTILJONEN AB

Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1968. Merged with **Skandia A/S** in 1974 to form **Skandia-Postillonen A/S.** Reverted to its original name.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.206-207.
A Picture of the Stamp Trade., Postiljonen, Malmö, Sweden, n.d. [ca.1996]. Also available in Swedish as: *En Kort Inblick i Handeln med Frimärken.*
Nordisk Filateli, 2025, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.41-69.

POSTINGS

Founded in the UK by **Ray Haffner**.

POSTLEWAIT, Dilmond D.

Fifty-fifth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1989, Washington, DC, p.93.
The Precancel Forum, June 1991, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.20.

POT, W. F. **-1979**

Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, March 1979, Issue 33, p.2.

POTCOAVA, Andrei **1939-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.43.

POTHION, Jean **1918-1987**

Born 25th November 1918. Died 21st July 1987.

Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Documents Philatéliques, 1990, Volume 29, Issue 123, pp.43-44.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -.,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

POTHION, Vincent

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.123.

POTHOF, Jan

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

POTIQUET, Alfred **1820-1883**

Born on the 4th December 1820. Died on the 9th April 1883. According to Wikipedia, his full name was **François-Gabriel-Alfred Potiquet**. I have not come across any confirmation of this name

He compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on the 21st December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the *Introduction* is signed **Alfred P**. It was based on his collection of 500 stamps, all unused, plus information from **Moens** and **Berger-Levrault**. He sold his collection a few months after the second edition of his catalogue appeared in February 1862, to a friend, a clerk at the Prefecture of the Seine for 500Ffr.

He went into the stamp business after office hours. However, he became rather bitter when he saw others who followed him doing rather better than he, which he allowed to show to his customers. His business never developed as well as the leading dealers. Nevertheless, he was able to retire and settle in Algeria in 1870 to live comfortably.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890 Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.
Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.299-344.
Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 4.
Delcampe Magazine, September 2017, Whole number 15, Cover & pp.16-18. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 775.)
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.97-101 (English)

POTTECHER, Jacques **-1998**

Britannica, January 1999, Issue 100, p.12.

POTTER, Charlotte E. **1890-1963**

Wife of **Willis E. Potter**.

Stamps, 13th April 1963, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.68.

POTTER, David **-2021**

A well-known railway enthusiast, his library was sold by **Dr. Conrad Graham** in 1987.

The Stamp Lover, October 2021, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.135.

POTTER Jr., H. Bradley **1866/67-1907**

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

POTTER, Ian A.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.49-52.

POTTER, R. A. G.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Yort**.

POTTER, Willis E.

Husband of **Charlotte E. Potter**.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

POTTERGATE STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Norwich, UK by **Anne Boulter**, **David Wilde** and **Reggie Ransom**. It was sold to **Alliance Auctions** in 2008 on the retirement of **Reggie Ransom**.

POTTLE, Casper **1970-**

He took **HH Sales** over from **Stephen Holder** when the latter retired at the end of 2015.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 4, pp.268-277.

POTTLE, Raymond

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Cross Post, Spring 1988, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.46.

POTTS, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

POTTS, C. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PÖTZSCHIG, Siegfried **1929-**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

POULAIN, André **1868-**

Brother of **René Poulain**. A stamp dealer trading as **Poulain Frères** at Paris, France.

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

POULAIN, E. M.

Creeke (1)

POULAIN, Pierre **1927-**

French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, May 2018, Whole number 200, pp.24-27.

POULAIN, René **1887-**
Brother of **André Poulain**. A stamp dealer trading as **Poulain Frères** at Paris, France.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

POULIE, Jan **1907-1981**
Died on the 10th December 1981 at the age 0f 74. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1960.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3) †19th December 1981.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1956, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.135.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th May 1960, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.377.
Stamp Collecting, 4th February 1982, Volume 144, Issue 6, p.343. (†14th December 1981)
The London Philatelist, March/April 1982, Volume 91, p.30.

POULSEN, Aage **-2013**
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, September 2013, vol 120, Issue 3, p.112.

POULSEN, Harry **1907-1977**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

POULSEN, Peder Bloch **1938-2021**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bloch**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Bloch**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bloch**.

POULSEN, Peter **1966-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H. **1895-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POULTIER, Michel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

POUND, Daniel John **1820-1894**
Died on the 11th October 1894. A British stamp engraver working for **Thomas De La Rue & Company**.
The London Philatelist, July/August 2023, Volume 132, pp.292-303, September, p.364 & October, pp.408-409

POUNDS, Dr. Thomas Canfield **1878-1949**
Allegedly responsible for the so-called *Pounds Reprints* of the 1925 Honduras airmails.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.112.

POURVEUR, Georges **-1947**
Le Philatéliste Belge, November 1947, Whole number 14, p.270.

POUSETTE, Gustaf **1894-**
Born on the 22nd March 1894.
Psilander (1)

POUTIAINEN, Reino
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Poropudas (1)
The Great Britain Gold Medal Collection of Reino Poutiainen., Stephen W. Braham.

POUTVAARA, Matti
Poropudas (1)

POVEROMO, Joseph T. **1920-1964**
American engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1982, Issue 158, pp.72-73.

POVEY, Charles **1652-1743**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

POWELL, A.
A stamp dealer of Auckland New Zealand.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

POWELL, Bert
Birch (5.4)

POWELL, Edgar E. C. **1894-**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

POWELL, H. S.
Owner of the **Powell Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Collectors' Journal, January 1915, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.210.

POWELL, John H **1905-1974**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March/April 1969, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.2-5.
The Pacific Stamp Journal, August 1974, Volume 22, Issue 5, n.pp. [p.2].
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1974, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.9.
Philately from Australia, September 1974, Volume 26, Issue 3, pp.68-69.

POWELL, John Martin **1933-2005**

The Levant, 2006, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.97.
BNAPS–Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site; www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.9-10.

POWELL, Peter

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Foster**.

POWELL, Dr. Reginald Walter **1903-1991**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Wordwide Auction of Stamps and Covers Including the "Reg Powell" & "Westray" Collections of Great Britain., Sale N°450, 26th October 1991, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.18.

POWELL, Wilfred Norris

Creeke (1)

POWELL STAMP COMPANY

Founded by **H. S. Powell**. An American company specialising in packets and mixtures.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.52-53.
Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.4.

POWER, Emilio J.

He used the pseudonym **P. O. Wer** when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.

POWER, Eustace Bertram Lepoer **1872-1939**

Born in England, he emigrated to the United States in September 1890. Three years later, he entered the stamp business with **Julius C. Morgenthau** as the **Chicago Stamp & Coin Company**. **Power** built up a major library of works in the English language. He sold his library to **William R. Ricketts** in 1916 for $2,700. He sold his stock to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** and then worked for them in their New York Branch. In 1911, he purchased the Branch, continuing it under the name of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**

Albemarle (1)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Schofield (1)
Charles J. Phillips: *Fifty Years of Philately: the History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n. d. [1906], p.85.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 31st October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 20, pp.1-2 & p.5 (Advert) & 14th December , Issue 26, pp.4-5.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15; Corrected & completed by the version of: 13th March 1909, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.1-3 & 5.
The Philatelic World, May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.115-117.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.541 & 547.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.75-77.
Stamps, 9th February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 214.
The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.59.

POWER, Robert
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

POWERS, Gomez
Huys-Berlingin (1)

POWERS, Leland **1890-1954**
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in June 1956.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.71.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 29th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 22, p.689.

POWERS, Wendell **-1996**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1996, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.77.

POYNER, Miss Verene
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.178.

POYNTON, C. [Tom] **-2016**
A.B.P.S. News, June 1994, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.10-11.
A.B.P.S. News, April 2002, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.27.
ABPS News, Winter 2016, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.16.

POYSER, Dr. Arthur Vernon **1883-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRAAG, Sol Van
APRL (1) Listed under **Van Praag**.

PRAAGH, F. van
A stamp dealer in the UK who purchased the **Midland Stamp Company** in 1938.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1938, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.255.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.242.

PRABHU, Mukunda M. **1931-**
DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.6-7.

PRACCHIA, ?
He used the pseudonym **Amazon** when selling his Brazil collection through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1966 and **David Feldman** in 1987.

PRAET-BAETE,
His library was sold by **Willy Balasse** in 1948.

PRAGER, Robert
Linn's (6)

PRAGNELL, William A. **-1976**
Died on the 22nd January 1976 at the age of 85. Founder of **W. A. Pragnell Limited**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 23, p.697.
Stamp Collecting, 5th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 24, p.1169.

PRAGNELL-RAPKIN Ltd.
Album and accessory manufacturers, the company went into liquidation in 1983.
Philatelic Exporter, October 1983, p.?

PRALL, R. Ed.
Owner or manager of **ACME Philatelic Services**.

PRAPORTCHETOVITCH, L.
The Stamp Lover, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.189.

PRAPPAS, Dempsey J.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) Falkland Islands; Leeward Islands

PRASAD, Bhagwati
Rainbow Stamp News, August 2011, Whole number 44, n.pp.

PRASAD, Krishna
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

PRATCHETT, Sir Terrance David John **1948-2015**

Known as Terry Pratchett, he wrote the highly popular Discworld series of novelsand was a great supporter of the Bath Postal Museum.

Posted, May 2015, Whole number 65, pp.2-3.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

PRATS, Jesús Sitjà **1949-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.113.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.
The London Philatelist, March 2023, Volume 132, Whole number 1503, pp.76-79.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

PRATT, A. M.

Creeke (1)

PRATT, B. H. **1921/22-**

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

PRATT, Carlos

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PRATT, Frederick A. C.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRATT, James

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kutz**.

PRATT, R. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gee**.

PRATT, Maj. Richard [Dickie] **1931/32-2007**

In his first Will, he left his library to the National Philatelic Society. Unfortunately, when a new Will was drawn up, he forgot about the library and it was just incorporated into his residual estate. The executor, not realising its significance simply left it in the house for clearance. Fortunately **Ted Halliday** of the National Philatelic Society, who had been a good friend of **Major Pratt**, enquired about the library and made arrangements with the executor to remove it and sell it on behalf of the estate. His China auction catalogues were donated to the China Philatelic Society of London and the remaining items were sold to through National Philatelic Society auctions.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Richard Pratt** and **Major Richard Pratt**.
The Stamp Lover, February 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.25.
Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.13.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2007, Vol 44, Issue 8, p.255.
Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.27.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, pp.55 & 65.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2007, Volume 44, Issue 9, p.263.

PRATT, Col. Robert H.
Usedthe pseudonym **Trebor Trapp** when he exhibited Canada and St. Pierre & Miquelon at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1987. Following his death, his estate donated a significant literature holding to the library of the Collectors Club of Chicago.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, September 1967, Volume 24, Issue 9, p.213.
BNA Topics, May/June 1984, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.17.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

PRATTEN, D. Noel
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRAŽAK, František Jan **-1993**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

PREINL, Ludwig **1868-1906**
Maassen (2)

PREISIGKE, Karl **1865-1930**
Died on the 12th October 1930.
Maassen (2)
Germania-Berichte, October 1930, Volume 27, Issue 10, Whole number 350, p.133.

PREISS, Ernest J.
World Stamp Digest, February 1940, Volume 4, Issue 24, pp.289-290.

PRELL, Walter
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PREMIER PHILATELY
Formerly **Macray Watson Auctions**. Renamed **Premier Philately**.

PRENTICE, Tom **-1954**
Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1954, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.177.
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.44.

PRESCOTT, J. L.
APRL (1)

PRESCOTT, Lionel R. F. **1917-2000**

His library devoted to China was sold by **HH Sales** in June 2001.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

NPS Letter, August 1978, Whole number 9, p.11.

PRESGRAVE, Anthony D.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.69.

PRESGRAVE, Tony

APRL (1)

PRESLAND, Brian **-2012**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.20.

PRESTEDGE, Dudley **1925-2013**

Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.

PRESTIGE PHILATELY

Formerly **Premier Philately**.

We are delighted to announce to our clients that **Prestige Philately** has merged with **Mossgreen**, effective today 1st December 2014. The merger of two of the most dynamic auction brands in Australia will provide major advantages for our respective clients.

For buyers, you will have access to a broader range of material. For vendors, your material will be exposed to a much larger "army" of potential buyers. (If Boronia has been too far for you to travel, you will be thrilled to know that we will be re-locating to High Street Armadale in the New Year.)

I'm pleased to announce that I have been appointed Head of Philately in the expanded organisation. **Charles Leski** will still have some involvement on the stamp side of things but will now be able to focus on his role as Managing Director and his tasks in respect of the Sporting Memorabilia and Collectables Departments.

There will be a small **Mossgreen** philatelic auction on Tuesday 9th December. It can be viewed by visiting the **Mossgreen** website **www.mossgreen.com.au**. A limited number of printed catalogues are available. If you would like a copy please send an email to **mail@mossgreen.com.au**.

Our first combined auctions have been scheduled for Thursday 5th and Friday 6th March 2015. At least initially, the auction catalogues will be branded *Prestige Philately, a Division of Mossgreen*. All clients who are currently receiving **Prestige** catalogues will receive appropriate catalogues in future directly from **Mossgreen**.

From all of us at **Prestige Philately**, we thank you for your fantastic support in the past, and hope you will continue to be a client of the "new" **Mossgreen**. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Gary Watson**, 1st December 2014.)

Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.16.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, vol 36, Issue 10, p.90.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.70.

PRESTON, Clifton D. **1889/90-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, p.661.

PRESTON, Dickson H.
APRL (2) Air Mail

PRESTON, Marvin
APRL (1)

PRESTON, Maurice
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

PRESTON, Roger
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRESTON, Roger B. **1899-1973**
The American Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.275
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.2.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1973, Volume 18, Issue 69, p.2.

PRESTON, William
Creeke (1)
Harris (12.3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th June 1914, Volume 20, p.93.

PRETTY, Bernard **1879/80-1945**
Died on the 22nd June 1945.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1945, Volume 53, Issue 14, p.295.

PREUSS, Carlheinz **1922-1993**
Died on the 15th October 1993.
Maassen (3)

PREŬSS, Lutz
Birch (5.4)

PREUVENEERS, Jack
The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 267-268.

PRÉVALET, ?
An old-time stamp dealer in the Passage de l'Opera, Paris, France.
L'Export-Import Philatélique, December 1923, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.27.

PREVOST, John V.
Creeke (1)

PREVOST, John W. **1867-1942**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th November 1942, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.308.

PRICE, A. M. **1912/13-1993**

PTS News, November 1993, Whole number 52, n.pp. [p.2].

PRICE, Arthur Henry **1876-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.6) Listed as **Arthur Herbert Price**.

PRICE, Benjamin William **1872-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PRICE, C. Wesley **1845/46-1907**

Creeke (1)
The Canadian Philatelic Weekly, 1st February 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.23
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

PRICE, Don David

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.464.

PRICE, Miss Elizabeth Keith **1862-1904**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

PRICE, Henry James **1857*-**

Bateman (1) (*May well be an error since it would make him at least 102 years old at the date of publication.)

PRICE, J. J.

Creeke (1)

PRICE, Lorraine **1931/32-**

The Collector's Bulletin, January/February 1948, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.9.

PRICE, Raymond **1944/45-**

An Australian librarian and chemist working for Sola, a multi-national eye glass lens manufacturer. He is librarian of the Philatelic Society of South Australia and a collector of philatelic literature. His philatelic interests are centred on Malaysia, Labuan and North Borneo.

Letter to **George Barker** of the Royal Philatelic Society London regarding his index of **Harry Hayes** sales catalogues, 25th September 1994, 3pp.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.188.

PRICE, Stephen **1979/80-**

YPA News, January 1990, p.3.

PRICE, Walter H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PRICE, William F. **1858/59-1937**
The American Philatelist, November 1937, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.164.

PRICE, Rev. William Henry **1859-1903**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

PRICE, William J. **1877/78-1940**
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

PRICE & COMPANY
Founded by **W. J. Price**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

PRICE-HUGHES, Rev. Hugh
Creeke (1)

PRICHARD, T.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PRIDDLE, Tony
Cavendish Chronicle, September 1995, Issue 12, p.6.

PRIDEAUX, Edmund
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1958, p.802.
Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1971, p.115.

PRIEBATSCH, Leopold
Maassen (3)

PRIESTLEY, Kenneth H. **1912-**
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.70.

PRIESTLEY, Sylvia Nancy
See under her married name **Sylvia Nancy Goaman**.

PRIETSCH, F. B.
Maassen (3)

PRIGARA, Sergey Vasil'evich **1882-1950**
Born on the 3rd August 1882. Died on the 30th October 1950.
Kuhn (4)

PRILL, Ada M.
Daughter of **Gertrude Horton**.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.442.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.435.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.434-435.
American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.932-935.

PRILUTZKI, Abraham [Boris]
Anglicised his name in 1959 to **Abraham [Boris] Pritt**.

PRIMM, William
Bacon (1)

PRIMOLI, Graf von **1852-1927**
His full name was **Giuseppi, Graf von Primoli di Foglia**.
Bacon (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Listed under **Primoli di Foglia**.

PRIMROSE, Sir John Ure **1847-1924**
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.13-14.

PRINCE, Alex
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

PRINCE, Ern W.
APRL (2) Australia

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINDLE, E. C.
Creeke (1)

PRINGIERS-HENDRIX, Rita **-1987/88**
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

PRINGLE, Dr. Angus **-2014**
The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.176.

PRINGLE, Duncan **-1942**
Died on the 25th September 1942.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th October 1942, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.178.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st January 1943, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.15.

PRINGLE, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRINGLE, Dr. John
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1999, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.110-111.

PRINGLE, William Pilliet **1896-1983**
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.25.

PRINS, Dr. H. M.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1925, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.233-234.

PRINTZLAU, Charles
Creeke (1)

PRINZ, Arthur **1886-**
Born on the 18th November 1886.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PRINZ PUBLICATIONS UK Ltd.
Purchased **Vera Trinder**. Purchased **Morley-Bright Ltd.** in 2007.

PRINZHORN, Claus **1930-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PRINZLAU, Charles **-1912**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th September 1912, Volume 26, Issue 37, p.294.

PRIOR, R. C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PRIPP, Sven **1904-**
Born on the 23rd February 1904.
Psilander (1)

PRIPUTEN, Vladimír
Filatelie, 1989, Volume 39, Issue 20, p.634.

PRITCHARD, Benjamin
APRL (1)

PRITCHARD, D. B.
A stamp dealer of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK.
The PTS Journal, February 1949, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.19.

PRITCHARD, S. A.
Creeke (1)

PRITCHETT, Mrs Anne W.
Sister of **Mrs Josephine Eldridge**. One time Executive Secretary of the Collectors Club of New York, USA.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

PRITCHETT, Herbert Th. **1923-1990**
Bateman (1)

PRITT, Abraham [Boris] **1905-1996**
Born on the 26th March 1905. Died on the 1st January 1996. Born **Abraham Prilutzki**, anglicised his name in 1959. **Boris** proposed the present author when he applied for membership of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
The Perfin Society Bulletin, February 1996, Whole number 280, pp.4-5.
The Boris Pritt Collection., November 1996, British Society of Russian Philately, p.1.

PRITZLAFF, August H.
Husband of **Joan Pritzlaff**.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRITZLAFF, Joan
Wife of **August H. Pritzlaff**.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [pp.7 & 64].

PRIWE, Walter **1875-**
Born on the 19th January 1875.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PRO NAPOLI
Pseudonym used by **Ricardo Garrick**.

PRO PHIL FORUM POC GmbH
Founded in Bremen, Germany by **Peter Winter**. The Company manufactured high quality reproductions of rare classic stamps. Some if not all of the forgeries were produced from photographs supplied by the British Library for private research and study. In 1986, the British Library took action in the courts against the Company and its principal which resulted in an out of court settlement in the Library's favour. The Company closed and **Peter Winter** moved to Switzerland, taking over the **House of Stamps**.
News From The British Library., 87/31, 17th July 1987, n.pp. [3pp.]
Stamp World, 20th August 1987, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.26-27.

PROBST, Erwin **1929-2020**
Born on the 29th December 1929. Died on the 7th November 2020.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1972, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.186-187.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.119-120.

PROCTER, A. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

PROCTOR, L.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

PROCTOR, Robert Errol **-1958**
Died on the 29th April 1958.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 10, p.315.

PRODEST
Pseudonym used by **Prof. Erich Stenger**.

PROENÇA, JoséAugusto **1886-1943**
Machado (1)

PROFESSIONAL STAMP EXPERTS
Founded in Newport Beach, CA, USA. A stamp authentication and grading service, it was a division of **Collectors Universe Inc**. In 2012, the Company was sold to **Scott Murphy**.
PSE Postage Stamp Authentication and Grading Services., Company Brochure, Collectors Universe, Newport Beach, CA, USA, 2003, n.pp [6pp.]
Linn's Stamp News, 13th August 2012, Volume 85, p.22.

PROFIL
Founded in Prague, Czech Republic by **Frantisek Benes**.

PROFILA AUCTION RFR COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in 1991 in Budapest, Hungary.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising page S10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.70 & 74.

PROFT, Gilberto Midaglia de **1915-2002**
Cronista Filatélico, December 2002, Volume 32, Issue 244, p.42.
Revista FIAF, June 2003, Issue 15, p.36.

PROHASKA, Fred E.
Traded under his own name from Jersey City, NJ, USA.
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.47.

PRÖLL, Ernst **-1976**
Died on the 31st July 1976.
Maassen (3)

PROMENADE STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Ken Miller** or **Robert Welky**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.70-71.

PROOST, Joh. **-1958**
Died on the 20th February 1958.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.85.

PROPHILFORUM
See under **Pro Phil Forum**.

PRÖSCHOLD, Horst **1922-1989**
Born on the 31st January 1922. Died on the 4th October 1989.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

PROSKAUER, Joseph
APRL (1)

PROSS, Lester F. **1924/25-**
American Philatelist, August 2003, Volume 117, Issue 8, pp.718-719.

PROSSER, Gregory Thomas **1952-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, April 2010, Whole number 13, pp.37-40.

PROST, François
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, February 1999, Volume 113, p.27.

PROUD, Mrs D. E. M.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PROUD, Edward Wilfred Baxby **1930-2017**
Born on the 18th April 1930. Died on the 6th February 2017. Founder of the **Proud-Bailey Company Limited**. A professional philatelist, founding the **Proud-Baily Company Limited** in 1961, he published a long series of books on the postal history of most British Colonies and Protectorates. He used the pseudonym **Stolz S.O.M. Bong** when he exhibited at internationals from 1985 to 1987. He sold his Company to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in March 1987 and became Joint Deputy Chairman of the latter. In 2008, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, p.21.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.573
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale

des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.41.
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2017, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.12.
The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.140.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2017, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2018, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.10.

PROUD, William Ralph
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

PROUD-BAILEY COMPANY LIMITED
Founded in the UK by **Edward Proud** in 1981 to deal in postal history. The Company was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1988 for £1.6 million, **Ted Proud** joining **Stanley Gibbons Limited** as Joint Deputy Chairman.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., March 1988, Whole number 20, p.[4].
IFSDA Report, May 1988, Whole number 16, n.pp. [p.15].

PROULX, David H. **1935-2007**
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 17th December 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

PROUST, Pierre-Stéphane **1960-**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

PROVERA, ?
He used the pseudonym **Donau** when selling his collection of Austria and Austro-Lombardy through **Corinphila** in June 1981 and October 1982.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sprecher**.

PROVINCIAL CITY
Pseudonym used by **Sam Chiu**.

PRUGNON, Guy
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

PRYTZ, Olof **1872-**
Born on the 26th February 1872.

Psilander (1)

PSE
See **Professional Stamp Experts**.

PTACOVSKY, Klement **1887-**
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1957, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.17.

PTAK, Edward J.
The American Philatelist, January 2018, Volume 132, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

PUCHINGER, Prof Erwin **1875-1944**
Born on the 31st July 1875. Died on the 17th June 1944.
Maassen (3)

PUCK, Little
Pseudonym used by **Charles J. Tyren**.

PUELICHER, J. H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

PUENTE, Juan Del
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Del Puente**.

PUFFER, J. F.
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.99.

PUFFIN STAMPS
Founded by **M. H. Bale** and **B. M. Bale** in Ilfracombe, Devon, UK.
Compliments Slip.

PUGACHEV, Igor
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

PUGH, Julian **1938-2015**
Husband of **Sharon Pugh**. Father of **Shawnna Pugh**. He founded **Pugh Cachets** and ran it with his wife. Following his death, the business was continued by his daughter, **Shawnna**.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 2015, Volume 88, p.18.

PUGH, Peter **1949-1023**
Born on the 20th February 1949. Died on the 3rd November 2023.
ABPS News, Spring 2024, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole number 121, p.6.

PUGH, Sharon
Wife of **Julian Pugh**.

PUGH, Shawnna
Daughter of **Julian** and **Sharon Pugh**. She continued **Pugh Cachets** following the death of her father.

PUGSLEY, W

A stamp dealer trading as the **British Empire Stamp Company** of London, UK.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

PUJARA, Anil Kumar **-2020**

Died on the 8th june 2020.

Rainbow Stamp News, July 2020, Volume 13, Whole number 151, p.15.

PULIAFITO, Carmen

APRL (1)

PULESON, Kate

Daughter of **Trevor Davis**.

Stamp Magazine, March 2008, Volume 74, Issue 3, p.25.

PULINCKX, Joseph **-1925**

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Universum, August 1925, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.91.

PULKKINEN, Aimo

Poropudas (1)

PULLEN, Henry William **1836-1903**

Died on the 15th December 1903. A renown writer of the late 1800s. Most of his output was non-philatelic in nature. However, the author of his 1892 work entitled *Pueris Reverentia* was said to be by **The Author of 'The Fight at Dame Europa's School'**. Although the work is generally non-philatelic, the last part (pp.367-422) is the article *Stamp Collecting in Italy* which was originally serialised in The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain: February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5;March, Issue 2, pp.20-21; April, Issue 3, pp.34-35; May, Issue 4, pp.51-52; June, Issue 5, pp.67-68; July, Issue 6, pp.85-86; August, Issue 7, pp.105-106; September, Issue 8, pp.121-122; October, Issue 9, p.140; November, Issue 10, pp.162-163; December, Issue 11, pp.183-184 & January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

The Times, 18th December 1903, p.6.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1918, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.26.

PULLEY, Tom

Life-long employee of **Stanley Gibbons**, who retired in 1968 after fifty years service.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1968, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.149.

PULLIN, Jim **1934-2019**

The American Philatelist, July 2019, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.660.

PULS, Edwin E. **1899-**

Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.131.

PULTZ, Jane Wilkins **1921-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

PULVER, Dale R. **1929-2008**

He was a chemical engineer by training and worked for the **Diamond Alkali Company** in

Plainsville, OH, USA for over thirty years. During this period he had a five year assignment in Mexico which lead to him becoming an authority on the stamps and postal history of Mexico. He originated the *Mexico* column in ***Linn's Stamp News*** in May 1983 and wrote it continuously for the next twenty-five years.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2008, Volume 81, p.14.
The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.9.

PULVER, Herbert **1901/02-1987**

Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1987, Whole number 93, p. 1713.

PURCELL, Brian **1942-**

Closed **Bristol Stamp Auctions** on his retirement in 2008. He continued **Brian Purcell Ltd.** which dealt in postal history by mail order from his home and by attendance at stamp fairs.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.35.

PURCELL, D. G.

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.98.

PURCELL, Grace

Wife of **Joseph L. Purcell.**

PURCELL, Sir John S.

Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PURCELL, Joseph L. **1908/09-1986**

Husband of **Grace Purcell**.

BNA Topics, March/April 1986, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.10.

PURDEN, Ivor

Superb Worldwide Auction Including Outstanding Imperf. Classics & the Purden Collections of Aden and P.O.W. Mail., Sale N°445, 11th May 1991, p.10.

PURDIE, Kenneth Campbell **1925-1997**

Australasian Stamps, July 1997, Whole number 12, p.3.
Philas News, March 1997, Whole number 100, p.18.

PURDOM, Charles Benjamin **1883-1965**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.131.
Stamp Collecting, 16th July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 20, p.683.

PURFÜRST, Kurt **1909-**

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 23, p.448.
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

PURINGTON, Guy M.

Son of **Malcolm C. Purington**.

PURINGTON, Malcolm C. **-1991**
Father of **Guy M. Purington**.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.153.

PURITAN
Pseudonym used by **Arthur P. Hosmer**.

PURNELL, William John Geldard **1876-1949**
Died on the 28th September 1949.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 15, pp.387-388.
The British Philatelist, September 1949, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.56.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

PURSER, Mrs Elsie **1890-**
Bateman (1)

PURSER, Mrs J.
Morgan (22)

PURSER, Jeffrey L.
Husband of **Melissa Wheeler**. Brother of **Michael Purser**. Owner or manager of the **Parcel Poste Company**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc.**

PURSER, Michael
Brother of **Jeffrey L. Purser**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc.**

PURSER AND ASSOCIATES LLC.
Formerly **Purser Associates Inc.**

PURSER ASSOCIATES Inc.
Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1981 by **Jeffrey L. Purser**, **Melissa Wheeler** and **Michael Purser**. In 2007, the company was sold to **Jonathan Orenstein** and **Andrew Kupersmit**, who re-named it **Purser and Associates LLC.**
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.132.

PURVES, Christine
Wife of **Duncan Purves**.

PURVES, Duncan

Husband of **Christine Purves**. Traded part time as **C. P. Postal Auctions** and **Kentish Postal Auctions** before becoming a full-time dealer as **Purves Philatelics**.

PURVES, James Richard William [Bill] **1903-1979**

He bequeathed his library to the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria. His collection was purchased by **King George V**.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Benoit**, under **Clifford-Jones** and under **Shepard**.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th March 1930, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.252.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, March 1968, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.3-5.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.
Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.2.
Postscript, July/September 1979, Issue 139, p.49.
The Informer, September 1979, Volume 43, Issue t, Whole number 487, p.75.
G. N. Kellow: *J. R. W. Purves, R.D.P., F.R.P.S.L.: A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1982, 52pp.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.990-1000.
The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.29-31.
Derick Ray: *The **British Society of Australian Philately***., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.22.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.18.

PURVES, Ronald Thomas **1914-**

Bateman (1)

PURVES PHILATELICS

Founded in Tonbridge, UK in 2001 by **Duncan Purves**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.].

PURVIS, Harold W. **1893-**

William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

PUSCH, Andreas **1886-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

PÜSCHEL, August
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PÜSCHEL, Hans-Joachim
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.6.

PÜSCHEL, Herbert **1939-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

PUTMAN, Bob
The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1987, Whole number 230, p.3.

PUTNAM, M. R.
Publisher of *Knight's Catalog* and promoter of **Knight's National Stamp Club**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

PUTNAM BROTHERS
Mekeel (4)

PUTNEY Jr., Freeman
Treasurer of the **New England Stamp Company**. Used the pseudonym **Bark N. Tine** in America in the early 1893 when writing articles in ***The Stamp***, amongst other periodicals.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.18 & 21.

PÜTTER, Fritz **1889-1974**
Born on the 28th September 1889. Died on the 11th May 1974.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

PUTTICK & SIMPSON
Founded in the UK in 1794. Partners included **A. W. Wilson**. It was purchased by **Victor James**. Merged with **Phillips Son & Neale**.
Creeke (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.68.
Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1919, Volume 12, Issue 18, p.414.
Stamps, 15th May 1948, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.252.

PUTTKAMMER, Ernst Wilfred **1891-1978**

Born on the 31st January 1891.

Maassen (3)

PÜTZ, Franz-Josef **1950-**

Born on the 21st May 1950.

Maassen (3)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.137. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

PÜTZ, Léon **1908-2003**

Born on the 24th May 1908. Died on the 16th February 2003. He had a Doctorate in Politics and can often be found as **Dr.**

Delbeke (1)

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

Maassen (3)

Flash, 2003, Issue 83, pp.23-24.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2004, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.31.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

PUTZEL, Ralph F. **1920-2002**

Proprietor of **Collectors Mail Auctions**.

Gomm (1)

Meiring (1)

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.100.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.iv.

PUTZKE, Kurt **-1977**

Died on the 23rd July 1977.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, August 1978, Neue Folge 56, p.31.

PUY, Peter G Du

See under **DuPu**y.

PVZYREWICZ, Antoniego

Birch (5.4)

PYE, ?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

PYM, Maj. H. R. L. **-1943**

The British Philatelist, May 1943, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.24.

PYNE, Sir Thomas Salter
Creeke (1)

PYNZAR, Richard **-2014**
American Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.306.

PYTLICEK, Ludvik
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2004, Volume 60, Issue 6, pp.23-24.

PYWELL, G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUACKENBUSH, Louis George **1874-**

Born on the 14th March 1874. He used the pseudonym **The Antiquary** when writing the articles *Half hours with old stamp journals* in ***The Stamp-Lovers Weekly*** in November, December and January 1904 when he was editor. He used the **Bibliographer** when writing the articles, *Old Philatelic Literature*, about old stamp magazines in ***Mekeel's Stamp Collector*** in May and November (*A Revisitation*) 1902 when he was editor.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Kantner (1)

QUAEDVLIEG, Josef **1897/98-1967**

Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th September 1967, Volume 22, Issue 18, p.580.

QUAID, Charles D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAIL, Thomas A. S.

Alias used by **Tomasso Cohelo**.

QUALITY

Pseudonym used by **J. Hetherington**.

QUALITY AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Middletown, NY, USA in 1980. Owned or managed by **Larry Brasler**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.71.

QUALITY INVESTORS Ltd.

Founded by **Robert L. Markovits**.

The Collector's Series Featuring the Show Stock of Quality Investors, Ltd., 21st-22nd June 1996, Shreves Philatelic Galleries Inc., New York, NY, USA, n.pp.

QUARE, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

QUARRINGTON, John

Pseudonym used by both **David** and **Peter Horry**.

QUARTINI, Leopoldo

He used the pseudonym **Un Amateur Italien** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

QUASH, Joseph

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

QUAST, Albert

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUE, Mario **1955-**

Springbett (1)
Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.82.

QUEBOB, M.D., O. K.

Pseudonym used by **Dr. George F. Heath**.

QUEEN, Ellery

Huys-Berlingin (1)

QUEENSMAN

Pseudonym used by **Don Staddon** and **Dr. John Horsey** amongst others.

QUEILLERIE, Maria de la

Pseudonym used by **Armand Gazel**.

QUELLMALZ, Joh.

He used the pseudonym **Fontane** when selling a collection of First World War Japanese prison camp mail through HBA in Hamburg.

QUELQU'UN

Pseudonym used by **William A. S. Westoby** although also attributed to **Edward Loines Pemberton** in error.

QUERNFORT, Vincenzo Fardella de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Fardella de Quernfort**.

QUESADA, Eugenio de

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **de Quesada**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 4pp.

QUESTA

See under **House of Questa**.

QUICK, Ardis

The American Philatelist, January 2021, Volume 135, Issue 1, pp.68-69.

QUICK, Bertil **1895-**

Born on the 27th May 1895.
Psilander (1)

QUIGLEY, Albert Burmeister

Commenced dealing in 1885. Took **Edward Corner** as a partner and formed the **Frankford Stamp Company** in 1888. Issued a prospectus for the ***Universal Philatelist*** in June 1889 but no copies ever appeared. Published a single issue of the ***The Universal Philatelic Advertiser*** in March 1890 as the **Frankford Stamp and Publishing Company**. Produced four issues of ***The Philatelist*** from Denver, Colorado in 1893 under the name **Lewis Bishop**. A picture of the cover and a few details about **Quigley** were published in the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** of 1987. Used the aliases **Charles Barnett**, **Lewis Bishop**, **A. Burmeister**, **Edward Graft**, **Geo. Graham**, **John J. Morgan**, **Horace Stone** and **George Warren** when carrying out frauds in America and Canada in the early 1890s. Advertised widely under his own name (and **A. B. Quigly**) as the manager of the **Frankford Stamp Company**, possibly before the frauds began. As **George Warren**, he claimed, in letters to stamp dealers, to be the American agent for the **Anthony Worth Investment Company**, of Bristol, UK.

Mekeel (4)
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1889, Volume 6, Whole number 62, Advertising p.iv.
The Empire State Stamp Journal, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5 & 7; October, Issue 10, n.pp. [p.2]; November, Issue 11, n.pp. [p.2].
The Stamp Critic, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Rhode Island Philatelist, March 1891, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.51.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.114.
The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.29.
The Post Office, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.139.
The Post Office, May 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.30.
The Collector, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.163-164.
The Florida Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.35.
The Post Office, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.89.
The Pentucket Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.
The Collector's Review, June 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.2].
The Southern Philatelist, June 1893, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.114.
The Collector's Review, September 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.2-3].
The Philatelic Era, 15th September 1893, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.26.
The Quaker City Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.117-118.
The Stamp, September 1893, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.76-77.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.104.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.53-54.
The Southern Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.182.
The Australian Stamp News, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.42.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.67.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.141.
The Washington Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.4-5.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th April 1894, Volume 4, Issue 15, pp.1-2.
Iowa Philatelic Weekly, 20th April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1.
The Post Office, May 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.18-19.
Iowa Philatelic Weekly, 4th May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.63-64.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, Front cover & p.125.

QUIGLEY, J. A. [Tony]

Irish Stamp News, January/March 1988, Whole number 27, p.13.

QUIGLEY, James A. **1914-**

The Oxcart, June 1974, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.36.

QUIGLEY, Dr. T. A. J. [Joe]

Irish Stamp News, January/March 1988, Whole number 27, p.13.

QUILLIVIC, René **1925-2017**

French stamp engraver.

Atout Timbres, September/October 2016, Volume 16, Whole number 219, p.11.

Stamp Magazine, August 2019, Volume 85, Issue 8, pp.54-55.

QUINBY, Henry Cole

He published ***The Stamp Collectors Journal*** from Lake Village, New Hampshire in 1890. In 1891, he advertised to exchange philatelic literature. Following his death, his library was donated to the Collectors Club in 1928 by his wife.

The collector's Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.304.

QUINBY, Roger P.

Poropudas (1)

QUINE, Douglas B.

Son of **Willard van Orman Quine**.

APRL (2) United States

The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.904.

QUINE, Willard van Orman **1908-2000**

Father of **Douglas B. Quine**.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2008, Volume 57, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.326-337.

QUINN, Desmond J. **-1986**

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1986, Whole number 22, p.17.

QUINN, J. J.

Creeke (1)

QUINN, Stephen

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1986, Volume 16, Issue 11, pp.34-35.

QUINTERO, Robert **1928-**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

QUINTON, Charles S. **1861-**

Publisher of ***The Stamp Dealer***.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

QUIS

Pseudonym used by **Dr. L. Ehrentheil**.

QUTAH, Abul Qader
Father of **Ibrahim Qutah**. A stamp dealer of Jeddah, Saudi Arabia from 1925.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

QUTAH, Ibrahim
Son of **Abdul Qader Qutah**.

QWARNSTRÖM, Olof Ragnar **1922-**
Born on the 5th April 1922.
Psilander (1)

R3
Pseudonym used by **Achille Rivolta**.

R., D
Initials used by **D. Richter** (**Carl Lindenberg**).

R., E.
Initials used for **Ernest Régnard**.

R., N. C. H.
Initials used by **N. Christopher H. Rawson**.

R + B RÖLLI-SCHÄR AG
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2007, Volume 37, Issue 12, pp.71 & 75.

R & B STAMPS
Founded in Ottawa, Ontario, Canada in 1979.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.146-147.

R. & R.
Founded in New York, NY, USA, by **Robert G. Driscoll**. It became the largest cover dealer in the United States and was purchased in 1978 by **H. E. Harris & Company**.
Philatelic Exporter, September 1978, p.3

R & W SALES
Founded in Bayside, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.273.

R. C. ALCOCK Ltd.
Founded in Cheltenham, UK in 1919 by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** as **R. Alcock**. Subsidiary companies included **The Colonial & Foreign Stamp Company Ltd.**, founded in 1949, and the **Cheltenham Photographic Company Ltd.** The Company published ***The Philatelic Adviser*** and ***Alcock's Weekly News***. **Alcock's** son **Tony** joined the business but died before his father. Following **Alcock Sr.'s** death in 1991, the Company was continued for a short time by **Jean Alcock**, his daughter-in-law but was sold the following year when **Mrs Alcock** remarried . The Company's library & stock were auctioned by **Phillips & Neale**, in 1992 and the Company's reference collection in 1993.
APRL (1) Listed under **Alcock**.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Alcock**. See Appendix 11.
Five letters to **C. S. Holder** regarding the sale of the remaining issues of the ***Philatelic Adviser***., 1987-1988, 6pp.
The House of Alcock., R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [ca.1949], 24pp.
The Philatelic Adviser, February 1952, Volume 15, Issue 2, p.4.
The Alcock Weekly List and market Guide., Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [pre-1972], 22pp. (Secured in a folder by blue cord.)
The House of Alcock., R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK, n.d. [ca.1973], 28pp.
The "R. C. Alcock Ltd." Reference Collection of Great Britain Postage Stamps., Phillips, London, UK, 1st April 1993, n.pp. [2pp.]

R. C. HENDRICKSON
Founded in Cheyenne, WY, USA in 1966 by **R. C. Hendrickson**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.247.

R. C. JACOMBS Ltd.
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1949, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.112.

R. E. PETERSEN Jr.
Founded by **Raymond Petersen Jr.** He worked part time for about 15 years, becoming a full-time dealer in February 1996.

R. F. MAYS PHILATELIC DIVISION
Founded in Grand Junction, CO, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.262-263.

R. GIERSCHMANN
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

R. J. AUCTION SERVICE
Founded in the USA by **A. A. Jones** and **Victor Rotnem**.

R.J.M. STAMPS
Foundex in Kitchener, Ont., Canada. Proprietor: **John McAndrew**.

R. L. KEEFE & ASSOCIATES
Founded in Tucson, AZ, USA in 1976 by **Richard L. Keefe**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.48-49.

R…, M. A. de
Initials used when referring to **Monsieur [Baron] Arthur de Rothschild**.

R. MARESCH & SON
See **R. Maresch & Son Auctions Ltd.**

R. MARESCH & SON AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1924. Owned or managed by **William H. P. Maresch** in 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.143-144.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.120.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.94-95.

R. R. BOGERT & COMPANY
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1873 by **Rudolphus R. Bogert**. Sold in 1891 to the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

R. ROBERTS

See also **R. Roberts New Issue Service**.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th November 1930, Volume 36, p.391.

R. ROBERTS NEW ISSUE SERVICE

Founded in the UK in 1909 by **Richard Roberts** when he bought the **Stanley GibbonsLtd.** new issue service.

R. S. GREEN

Founded by **Mrs Roma S. Green**, the Company suffered a serious robbery resulting in its closure with the stock being sold to the **Cleveland Stamp Company**.

R. W. ELKINS

Founded in Anaheim, CA, USA in 1962 by **R. W. Elkins**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.239.

R. W. MARCELLO

Founded in Boston, MA, USA by **R. W. Marcello**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.261.

R&R

Founded in the USA. Owned by **Robert G. Driscoll** from 1965 to 1978 when he sold it to **General Mills** who merged it with the **H. E, Harris Company**.

RAAB, Dr. Ernst **1901-1972**

Died on the 25th December 1972.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

'Airmails of the World'. The Gold Medal Collection formed by Dr. med. Ernst Raab of West Berlin., Auction by Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 28th/29th March 1968, p.3.

RAAB, Georg **1886-1957**

Died on the 31st July 1957

Maassen (3)

RAAS, Emmanuel

Creeke (1)

RAASSENS, Eddy

Son of **Hector Raassens**.

Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.

RAASSENS, Hector **-1990**

Father of **Eddy Raassens**.

Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.

RAAY, Léon de **1866-1936**

Born on the 28th May 1866. Died on the 22nd of September 1936. Proprietor of **N. Yaar & Company** of Waatergraafsmeer, Netherlands. Used the pseudonym **N. Yaar** as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Raay**.
Maassen (3) The date of death is questioned.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.123-124.
K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924.*, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25-27.
De Philatelist, October 1936, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.219.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th October 1936, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.266.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RAB, George
Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.76-79.

RABASSÓ, Salvador Palau **1894-1972**
Machado (3)

RABE, F. H.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.89.

RABE, Nancie R. Wall **-1997**
American Philatelist, October 1997, Volume 111, Issue 10, pp.966 & 968.

RABE, Theo. H.
Creeke (1)
The National Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.1].

RABELER, Elmer W. **-1954**
Died on the 1st March 1954.
S.P.A. Journal, June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.534.

RABINEAU, Jean-Jacques
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RABINOWITZ, Albert J.
Tyler (2)

RABOUD, André **-1968**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1968, Volume 81, Issue 10, p.403.

RACHITOFF, Santiago J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RACHMANN, Bruno **1885-1938**

Died on the 17th February 1938.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RACHMANOV, Vladimir von **1886-1968**

Born on the 27th April 1886. Died on the 22nd June 1968. His name is also found as **Wladimir Rachmanow** and **Włodzimierz Rachmanow**. Donated many items from his library to the **Museum Poczty i Telekomunikacji**, Wroclaw, Poland. (*Zagraniczne Czasopisma Filatelistyczne i Pocztowe. = Les Périodiques Philatéliques et Postaux Étrangers*., Volume 2, *Katalogi Zbiorów Museum Poczty i Telekomunikacji we Wrocławiu., Seria E, Biblioteka*., Museum Poczty I Telekomunikacji, Wroclaw, Poland, 1988. The introductory text is available in translation as Philat. Trans. 389.)

Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1) Listed under **Rachmanow**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Rachmanow**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Rachmanow**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.14-15.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

RACHMANOW, Włodzimierz

See **Vladimir Von Rachmanov**.

RACHOU, Dr. Christian Guy **1915-2008**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RACUSIN, Nathan

APRL (1)

RADASCH, Dr. Henry E. **1873/74-1942**
Stamps, 12th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.390.
Stamps, 19th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.411.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st December 1942, Volume 59, Issue 25, p.394.

RADCLIFFE, W. D.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RADEGLIA, Peter R.
Morgan (22)

RADERMACHER, Gisbert
Maassen (3)
Lothar Dörner, Volker Diek & Dieter Holland-Leitz: *Festschrift 50 Jahre Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald e.V. 1966-2016.*, Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald, Germany, 2016, p.14.

RADESEY, Julius **-1884**
Died on the 2nd February 1884.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RADFORD, Edward P. **-1963**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.254.

RADFUX, Franz **1900-1976**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.5.

RADICEVIC, Djordje
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RADLEY, Donald
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.

RADNELL, Vera **1942/43-**
Stamp Magazine, December 2008, Volume 74, Issue 12, pp.76-79.

RADUE, Terrence D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Handford**.
Meiring (1)

RADZIECKIEGO, Zwiazko

Birch (5.4)

RADZUWEIT, Herbert Otto **1914-1962**

Born on the 25th March 1914. Died on the 5th July 1962.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

RADZUWEIT, Thomas **1910-**

He used the pseudonym **Richard Panzer**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

RAE, Bruce

Philately, September/October 1957, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.314-315.

RAE, George Donaldson

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RAE, Suzanne

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.70-71.

Philatelic Exporter, February 2022, Volume 77, Issue 10, pp.20-21.

RAE, W. B. **1918-**

Bateman (1)

RAE, William M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.175.

RAE, Willie

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.27.

RAEBIGER, Heinz **1903-1955**

Born on the 2nd July 1903. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (3)

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

RAEZ, Edy **1912/13-1970**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1970, Volume 83, Issue 10, p.400.

RAFFALOVICH, Arthur Germanovich **1853-1921**

Diued on the 23rd December 1921.

Arthur Germanovich Raffalovich., e--mail from Chris King, 14th September 2017, 8pp. (Containing much information of interest about **Raffalovich**.)

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.24-25.

RAFNER, Claus **1959-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RAGAN Jr., Grady A.

American Philatelist, December 1995, Volume 109, Issue 12, pp.1175.

RAGATZ, Janet

Wife of **Lowell Ragatz** Traded under the name **Janet van den Berg** after her husband's death.

RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell Joseph **1897-1978**

Born on the 21st July 1897. Died on the 29th October 1978. Born in Prarie du Sac, Wisconsin, USA, he trained as a historian. He taught at many universities in the United States and was a widely known scholar. Husband of **Janet Ragatz**.

He operated the **Reliance Stamp Company** from 1916-1924. Whilst writing the column *Philatelic Notes* for ***Stamps*** magazine for some 25 years, and dealing in stamps, he used the pseudonym **George van den Berg**. He was an authority on forgeries and pioneered the reprinting of long out of print works on the subject.

In later years, he used the pseudonym **Janet van den Berg** for stamp dealing. After his death, his wife **Janet** sold his stock under the latter pseudonym. His library of early literature was sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Denfield**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Dr. Lowell J. Ragatz, Prof. American History & Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 2pp.
Philatelic Gossip, January 1920, Volume m6, Issue 4, p.125.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.40-41.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1978, Volume 40, Issue 11, pp.765-766.
Janet Van den Berg Newsletter, December 1978, p.1

RAGG, J. Douglas

Creeke (1)
The Young Stamp Collector, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.57-58.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

RAGHURAM, Shri K.

Dakapa News Letter, October/December 1999, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.4.

RAHENBROCK, Hans **1897-**

Bosshard (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RAHIALA, Kari

Poropudas (1)

RAHM, HåKAN **1904-**

Born on the 23rd September 1904.

Psilander (1)

RAHMAN, A. Z. M. Akhlaqur

American Philatelist, June 2000, Volume 114, Issue 6, pp.508-509.

RAHMAN, S. A.

Warren (1)

RAHMAN, Siddique Mahmudur **1946-**

Postage Stamps of Bangladesh 1971-2007., Mizan Publishers, Dhaha, Bangladesh, 2009, rear inside leaf of dust jacket.

RAHN, Paul **1918-1982**

Maassen (2)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.104.

RAHTKENS, Carl Christian **1879-**

Bundesnachrichten, January 1970, Whole number 87, p.16.

RAIFE, Raymond

Used the pseudonym **Collector** when writing a philatelic column in ***The Boy's Own Paper*** and **Specialist** when writing for the boy's magazine ***Rovering***.

Creeke (1)

RAIKES, Rt. Hon. Henry Cecil **1838-1891**

Born on the 18th November 1938. Died on the 24th August 1891.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Henry Cecil Raikes., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, January 2021, 3pp.

Raikes, Henry Cecil. Dictionary of National Biography, 1885-1900, Volume 47. Wikisource web site: **https://en.wikisource.org**, June 2011, 2pp.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1891, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.1?jh

The Spy Glass, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.

RAILSTON, James

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

RAILTON, L. **-1949**

New South Wales Philatelic Society.

RAIMANN, Arthur Ritter von **1849-1917**
Died on the 16th September 1917.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

RAINE, Sydney **1884-1969**
He was a brewer by trade and at the time of his retirement, he was head of wines and spirits for **Mitchells & Butlers**. A specialist in the postal history of Great Britain and Portugal
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
Postal History, August/October 1969, Issue 160, p.130.
The Midlander, October 1969, Whole number 19, p.3.

RAINER, Herwig **1924-**
Born on the 20th June 1924.
Maassen (3)

RAINEY, Chris
Son of **Mary Rainey**.

RAINEY, Mary **-2007**
The mother of **Chris Rainey**.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.

RAINIER III, Prince of Monaco **1923-2005**
Born on the 31st May 1923. Died on the 6th April 2005. His family name was **Rainier Louis Henri Maxena Bertrand de Grimaldi**. He married the American film star **Grace Kelly** in 1956.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Trader, 25th February 1977, Volume 81, Issue 5, p.106.
Stamp Monthly, April 1978, pp.57-58.
Phila News, September 1997, Whole number 12, n.pp. [5pp.]
Stamp Magazine, December 2000, Volume 66, Issue 12, pp.68-71.
Stamp Magazine, June 2002, Volume 68, Issue 6, pp.94-96.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd May 2005, Volume 79, p.2.
Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.11.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2005, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.34.

RAITCHEVITCH, M.
A Sydney stamp dealer arrested in 1914 for forging overprinted German Samoa stamps. He was subsequently jailed for five years in the USA in 1923, for selling as unused, stamps from which the cancellations had been cleaned.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1993, Whole number 12, p.6.

RAJAGOPALACHARI, Dr. C. A. **-1987**

Signet, July/September 1987, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.3.

RAKETEN

Pseudonym used by **Alfred Klein**.

RAKUL

Pseudonym used by **Gunter Grunewald**.

RALL, Emil Julius

Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)

RALL, Matthys J. [Thys] **1916-1996**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

RALPH, David

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RALPH, Joseph E.

Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.86 & 88.

RALPH R. HASSLINGER

Founded in Warwick, NY, USA in 1979 by **Ralph R. Hasslinger**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.246.

RALSTON, Maj. U. H. H.

Harris (12.2)

RALTON, Harry L.

The Stamp Lover, May 1953, Volume 45, Issue 12, p.190.

RAM STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Cuyahoga Falls, OH, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Bob Molbert** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.273-274.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.134.

RAMAGE, Rev. Granville C. H. **1868-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RAMART, Yusef

His name is also found Anglicised to **Josef**. Husband of the actress **Jean Kent**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1950, Volume 58, Issue 7, p.253.

RAMBAUD, Maurice **1891-1960**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

RAMBERG, Carl Ludvig **1891-**

Born on the 3rd February 1891.

Psilander (1)

RAMBERG, Johann Fredrik **1901-1981**

Born on the 14th February 1901.

Bosshard (2)
Douglas (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Psilander (1)

RAMBORGER, H. G. **1828-1902**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, p.32.

RAMISCH, Herbert **1931-**

Maassen (3)

RAMKISSOON, Dr. Reuben A. [Ben]

APRL (2) Air Mail; Trinidad & Tobago
American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, pp.603-604.
Linn's Stamp News, 25th September 2006, Volume 29, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2007, Volume 80, p.11.

RAMM, Hilde **1911-1982**

Born on the 9th April 1911. Died on the 5th November 1982.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 147, p.15.

RAMOS, Jacqueline Baca

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

RAMOS, Julian

Tyler (2)

RAMPACHER, Pál [Paul] Ferdinand **1881-1972**

Born on the 29th March1881. Died on the 6th July 1972. A Hungarian collector specialising in Cinderella stamps.

Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1953, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1961, Volume 16, Issue 6, p.130.
Sammler Express, 31st October 1990, Volume 44, Issue 22, pp.758-759.
Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, p.48.
Cinderella Philatelist, July 2015, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.103.

RAMSAY, Allen **1871/72-1955**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th October 1955, Volume 61, p.335.

RAMSAY, Maj. William G.
Creeke (1)

RAMSDEN, Henry Alexander **1871-1915**
Died on the 27th January 1915.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Tyler (2)

RAMSDEN, Charles Theodore **1876-**
William Butler (2)

RAMSON, Francis Maynard **1926-**
Born on the 8th April 1926.
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.30.

RAMSON, Nora **1930-**
Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.59.

RAND, Ayn
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANDALL, C. D. **-1907**
Creeke (1)

RANDALL, E. T.
Creeke (1)

RANDALL, John
The Perfins Bulletin, September 1998, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.140.

RANDALL, William Wainwright **1854/55-1924**
Died on the 2nd July 1924. Editor of the ***Philatelic Gazette***.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th September 1924, Whole number 235, p.487.

RANDLE, W. S. O. [Bill] **1919/20-2012**
A former RAF pilot, he produced a great many RAF-themed covers, raising over £5 million for

Service charities.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, October 2012, Volume 78, Issue 10, p.33.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2012, Volume 43, Issue 6, p.16.

RANDLEMAN, Marvin **1920/21-**
Stamps, 31st October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.206.

RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas **1523-1590**
Postmaster General of England from 1567 to 1590.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, April 1946, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.175-177.

RANFURLY, Earl of
The great grandson of **Sir Daniel Cooper**.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.

RANG, Charles Peter A. **1900-1963**
Although he was born in the UK on 14th December 1900, he spent his childhood in Australia and New Zealand. He arrived in the UK in 1919 and joined the stamp dealers **F. B. Smith**. Inventor of the *Instanta* perforation gauge for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, which he joined in 1924. He compiled *Through the magnifying glass* for ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** from 1929 to his death, editing the magazine for sixteen years from 1954. Died on the 22nd October 1963.

C. P. RANG

Charles Peter A. Rang was born in the St Pancras district of London on the 14th December 1900, to French immigrant parents, **Anthelme** and **Adrienne Rang**. The 1901 census return finds the family living in two rooms at 109 Albert Street, Camden Town. **Anthelme**, then aged 30, is described as a *plasterer & decorator* and **Adrienne**, 27, was a *milliner & dressmaker* working from home.

Charles married **Sybil Joyce Taylor** (1909-), eight years his junior, in the Hendon district in 1930. Earlier that year **Charles** had evidently visited America, as he is on the passenger list for the Norddeutscher Lloyd's ship *Europa* which sailed from Southampton to New York on the 10th July 1930. He is described on the passenger list as a *designer*.

Charles and **Sybil** had two sons, **Mercer C. Rang**, born in 1933 and **Humphrey Peter Rang**, born in 1936. In the "1939 Register" **Charles** and **Sybil** were living at 17 Hampstead Hill Gardens, **Charles** being described as a *Sub Editor, Magazine*. **Charles** died in London in December 1963; **Sybil** died in London in 1998.

Mercer Rang married **Helen A. Chappell** in St Albans in 1956 and **Humphrey Peter Rang** married **Elizabeth H. Clapham** in Hampstead in 1960; they both have two daughters and a son. The 2014 electoral roll shows **Humphrey Peter Rang** at 1 Willow Road, London, NW3 1TH. (Adapted from an e-mail sent by **Philip Robinson**, 25th December 2016.)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st November 1963, Volume 71, Issue 22, p.737.
Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.70

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.79.

RANGOS, Nicos

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

RANJAN, T. C. **1929-**

J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan: *Ajmeer Postal History (1820-1947).*, J. M. Dhor & T. C. Ranjan, Jaipur, India, 1989, Inside back cover.

RANK, Hermann

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.105.

RANKIN, A. W.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RANKIN, W. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANNS, W. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANOV, Henry

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RANSOM, Francis **1859-1935**

Died on the 19th December 1935.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, February 1936, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.279.

RANSOM, Capt. John **-1919**

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

RANSOM, Reggie

Partner in the business of **Pottergate Stamp Auctions**.

RANSOME, Francis **1859-**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.99.

RANSON, Charles **-1887**

Creeke (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1887, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.

RANT, Capt. N. W. F.

Creeke (1)

RANZONI, Edith **1909-1992**

Born on the 10th January 1909. Died on the 12th August 1992. Wife of **Hans Ranzoni**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RANZONI, Hans **1896-1991**

Born on the 6th September 1896. Died on the 11th October 1991. Husband of **Edith Ranzoni**. Known as **Hans Ranzoni the Younger** as his father of the same name was also an artist and therefore known as **Hans Ranzoni the Elder**. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
Stamp World, 9th July 1987, pp.46-48.

RAO, Dharnikot Madhao **1931-2006**

Indian Philately Digest (1)

RAO, Dr, K. S. Prabhakar **1930-**

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.5.

RAO, M. Lokeshwara **-2021**

Rainbow Stamp News, February 2021, Volume 14, Whole number 158, pp.25-32.

RAO, S. Narayan **1929-**

DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

RAO, T. N. Prahlad **-2015**

Rainbow Stamp News, May 2015, Volume 8, pp.34-35.

RAPHAEL, Maj. M.

Stamp Collecting, 30th January 1975, Volume 123, Issue 23, p.1065.

RAPIN, Jules

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

RAPIN, Oscar

Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

RAPKIN, Frank G. **-1949**

Died on the 23rd January 1949. Son of **George Feast Rapkin**. Brother of **George Cameron Rapkin**. Managing Director of **G. F. Rapkin Ltd.**

The Philatelic Magazine, 4th February 1949, Volume 57, Issue 3, p.72.

RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska **1936-2001**

Born **Franceska Amerikana** on the 15th May 1936. Died on the 13th December 2001 at the age of 65. Wife of **Leon Vincent Rapkin**. Mother of **Simon** and **Sarah Rapkin**. In 1998, she was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. She used the pseudonym **James Philbrick** when writing the *Letter from London* for ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1999-2000. She also wrote under the pseudonym **Charles Pembroke** in the ***Stamp Magazine*** in 1979. She bequeathed her library to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, the books being recognisable by the presence of her bookplate.

APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Picture of Franceska signing the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 1989.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1982, p.23.
The Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, p.20.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.14.
Stamp Mail, May 1989, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.6.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.9.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, p.19.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1998, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.68.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2001, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.11.
Flash, 2002, Issue 79, p.19.
London Philatelist, January/February 2002, Volume 111, p.2.
A.B.P.S. News, February 2002, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.16.
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, p.177.
Stamp Magazine, March 2002, Volume 68 Issue 3, p.6.
Stamp Lover, April 2002, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.36.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.60.
American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, pp.258-259.

RAPKIN, George Cameron **-1944**

Died on the 10th July 1944. Son of **George Feast Rapkin**. Brother of **Frank G. Rapkin**. Father of **Kenneth B. Rapkin**. Senior partner with **Frank G. Rapkin** in the philatelic stationers **G. F. Rapkin Ltd.** of London.

The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, pp.880-881.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, July 1944, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.103.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th July 1944, Volume 52, Issue 15, p.350.

RAPKIN, George Feast **1855/56-1927**

Died on the 1st February 1927. Father of **G. Cameron** and **Frank G. Rapkin**. The manager of **Marcus Ward & Company**, a large wholesale stationers of London and Belfast, he saw that no manufacturer had ever set up to make articles exclusively for stamp collectors. Accordingly, in 1898, he founded his own company, **G. F. Rapkin** in London, UK, and quickly established himself as an important supplier of philatelic accessories under the brand name *Peerless*.

Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Schofield (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1927, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.108.

RAPKIN, Kenneth B. **1912-**

Son of **G. Cameron Rapkin**.

The Philatelic Trader, 29th November 1968, Volume 72, Issue 24, p.731.

RAPKIN, Leon Vincent **1929-1991**

Born on the 10th March 1929. Died on the 23rd September 1991. Husband of **Franceska Rapkin**. Father of **Simon** and **Sarah Rapkin**.

He became a philatelist in the early 1960s because his wife, who was already a stamp collector, refused to take up Bridge. He was the Managing Director of one of the largest ladies clothing manufacturers in the UK. He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1984.

APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.14.
The Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.46.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 9th March **1984**, 2pp.
Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1984, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.13 & 16.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.
Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, pp.10-11.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1991, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.16. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 731.)
London Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 100, pp.271-272.
PTS News, November 1991, Whole number 41, n.pp. [pp.3-4].
Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.350.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1991, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.207.
Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, pp.16-17.

RAPKIN, Sarah

Daughter of **Franceska** and **Leon Vincent Rapkin**.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.91.

RAPKIN, Simon

Son of **Franceska** and **Leon Vincent Rapkin**.

Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.89.

RAPP, Hans **1938-**
Brother of **Peter Rapp**.

RAPP, Marianne **1976-**
See under her married name **Marianne Rapp Ohlmann**.

RAPP, Peter **1945-**
Born on the 3rd March 1945. Brother of **Hans Rapp**. Father of **Marianne Rapp**. Founded **Peter Rapp AG**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement, 1p.
Jubiläumsauktion., 7th to 11th May 2007, pp.8 & 20.

RARE STAMP ASSOCIATES
Founded in Springfield, NJ, USA, in 1980 by **A. Howard Stuewe**. Sister company of **William A. Fox Inc.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.71-72.

RARESHIDE, A. M.
Creeke (1)

RASCHE, Walter **1890-1972**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RASDALE, James V. **-2017**
Died on the 7th June 2017. Partner with his brother **Joseph Richard Rasdale** and sister **Linda** in the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
The American Philatelist, August 2017, Volume 131, Issue 8, p.789.

RASDALE, Joseph E.
Founded the **Rasdale Stamp Company**. Father of **James V., Linda** and **Joseph Richard Rasdale**.

RASDALE, Joseph Richard [Dick] **-2009**
Partner with his brother **James Rasdale** and sister **Linda** in the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.
American Philatelist, September 2009, Volume 123, Issue 9, p.814.

RASDALE, Linda
Owned or managed the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.

RASDALE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1932 by **James V. Rasdale**. Owned or managed by **James Richard**, **Linda Rasdale** or **Kim Kellermann** in 1982 and **Dick Rasdale** in 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.72-73.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.135.

RASIC, Mirko **-1995**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RASMUSSEN, Henning **1943-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Henning **1944-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Ib Krarup **1953-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Krarup**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Krarup**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Krarup**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.124.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.165.

RASMUSSEN, Johannes **1912-**

Born on the 17th November 1912.

Psilander (1)

RASMUSSEN, Jørgen

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Karsten Hagsten **1945-2008**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Hagsten**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Hagsten**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Hagsten**.

RASMUSSEN, Kurt

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Leif Willy **1937-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Mike

Founded **Rasmussen's Paper Collectibles**.

RASMUSSEN, Philip **1954-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN, Svend Aage Graae **1902-1959**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Graae**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Graae**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Graae**.

RASMUSSEN, Torben Gregers **1948-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RASMUSSEN'S PAPER COLLECTIBLES

Founded in Marina, CA, USA in 1980 by **Mike Rasmussen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.121-122.

RASSLOFF, Heinz **1915-1998**

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

RATAJCZAK, Paul Nicolaus

Birch (5.4)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.54.

RATH, August **1900-**

Born on the 29th July 1900

Maassen (3)

RATH, Henry C.

APRL (1)

RATHBURN, Dr. Richard

Creeke (1)

RATHENAU, Rudolf Friedrich Karl **1893-**

Maassen (3)

RATHIG, Helmut **1913-1972**

Maassen (3)

RATHJE, Eigil Tage **1901-1986**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Poropudas (1)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RATHJEN, Karl **1930-2018**

Born on the 30th or 31st December 1930. Died on the 10th December 2018.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 500, p.18.

RATHKENS, Carl Christian **1879-**
Maassen (2)

RATHMANN, Manfred **1948-2006**
Belarus-Report, March 2007, Whole number 7, p.2.

RATO, Fausto Moreira
Birch (5.4)

RATTA, Alfred
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.33.

RAU, Johannes **1931-2006**
Born on the 16th January 1931. Died on the 27th January 2006.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RAU, V. N. S.
India's Stamp Journal, October 1986, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.202 & 204.

RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J. [Bokkie]
Son of **Dr. Hendrik Jacobus Raubenheimer**.

RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. Hendrik Jacobus [Henry] **1899-1977**
Father of **Dr. H. J. [Bokkie] Raubenheimer**.
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, August 1977, Issue 191, pp.1-2.
The South African Philatelist, October 1977, Volume 53, Issue 10, p.265.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.35.

RAUCH, Christopher **-1981**
Died on the 27th November 1981 at the age of 57. Husband of **Janet Rauch**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.95.
Stamp Collecting, 17th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 12, p.771.

RAUCH, Dr. Eduard **1899/1900-1985**
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, January 1986, Whole number 33, p.5.

RAUCH, Janet
Wife of **Christopher Rauch**.
Congress Handbook, 1994, pp.7-8.

RAUCH, Dr. Walter **1926-2007**

Born on the 25th September 1926. Died on the 9th March 2007.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.29.

RAUER, Prof. Max **1889-**
Born on the 29th May 1889.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RAUH, Bernard L.
APRL (1)

RAUH, Felix **1920/21-1994**
Maassen (2)
Philatelie, July/August 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 222, p.50.

RAUHUT, Harald **1965-**
Born on the 24th September 1965.
Maassen (3)
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.137. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

RAUHUT UND KRUSCHEL BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONSHAUS GmbH
Seit 25 Jahren und 150 Auktionen ... ... Versteigern wir die Kleinen und Grossen Schätze der Philatelie und Numismatik., Rauhut & Kruschel, Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany, n.pp. [16pp.]

RAUM, Gertrud **1921-2019**
Born **Gertrud Rothe** on the 23rd September 1921. Died on the 27th April 2019.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RAUSCH, Heinz-Peter **1934-2015**
Born on the 28th February 1934. Died on the 11th June 2015.
Maassen (3)

RAUTH, Carl **1862-1934**
The American Philatelist, January 1935, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.228.

RAUTIAINEN, Kauko **1947-**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.451.

RAVASINI, Prof. Carlo
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, December 1959, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.40.

RAVEGNANI, Giuseppe **1885-1964**
Born on the 13th October 1885. Died on the 20th May 1964.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1964, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.55.

RAVEN, Ronald W. **-1991**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RAVEN STAMPS

Of Cork, the last stamp shop in Ireland by 2014. Owned by **Padraig O'Shea**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2014, Volume 70, Issue 8, p.8.

RAVENAL, Alan M.

President of the **Elbe File & Binder Company**.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th July 1953, Volume 18, Whole number 329, p.64.

RAVENSCROFT, Lionel Babbington

Vorläufer, December 2006, Whole number 145, pp.18-23.

RAW, Allan **1932-2000**

Meiring (2)

The South African Philatelist, October 2000, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.138.

RAWCLIFFE, A. W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

RAWDON, WRIGHT, EDSON & HATCH

Printed the first United States postage stamps in 1847. On the 1st May 1858, it changed its name to the **American Banknote Company**.

RAWLINGS, Alan

A postal historian whose library was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 2014.

RAWLINS, Robert D.

U.S.C.S. Log, January 1989, Volume 56, Issue 1, p.7.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

RAWLINS, J. D.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kunkle**.

RAWLINSON, Elaine

American stamp designer.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2007, Volume 86, Issue 6, pp.371-373.

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.66.

RAWLINSON, George N.

Morgan (22)

RAWLINSON, Rev. H. A.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

RAWNSLEY, Mrs Edythe J. **-1993**

Bateman (1)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1971, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.343 & 345.
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1993, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, March 1993, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.20-21.

RAWOLIK, E.

The pseudonym used by reviewers of kiloware for ***Linn's Stamp News***, to ensure that they do not get preferential treatment by the suppliers. (Linn's Stamp News, 16th September 2002, Volume 75, Issue 3.) Each new contributor is given a Roman numeral following the pseudonym to distinguish his contributions. The pseudonym is *kiloware* backwards.

E. Rawolik III was used by **Robert E. Taylor**.

RAWSON, Brig. C. D.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RAWSON, Cecil

Creeke (1)

RAWSON, N. Christopher H. **1849/50-**

He used **N. C. H. R.**, 5 Kensington Square, London to sign a letter entitled *A new stamp catalogue* in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (April 1867, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.64.) At the time, he was aged 17 and was the eldest of seven sons. This information was provided by **Lucy Adelaide Fenton** via a manuscript note in her copy of the same magazine, held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

RAWSTHORNE, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RAY, Barbara Fosdyke

She began collecting stamps at the age of twelve and eventually built up one of the finest ever collections of US Black Jack stamps.

David Corey: *The Barbara Fosdyke Ray Collection of the 1861-67 Black Jack Issues.*, Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, 24th April 2010, p.5.

RAY, Derrick **1919-1996**

A member of the Cambridge Philatelic Society, he had been President on three occasions.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately May 1977, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.90.
Philately, May/June 1980, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.11.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1981, p.15.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.12.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.10.
A.B.P.S. Stamp News, July 1996, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.40-41.
East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs – Bulletin, November 1996, Whole number 109, p.3.

RAY, Leslie Reginald **1890-1960**

Bateman (1)
Harris (12.2)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelist, August 1945, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.239.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1954, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.88.
The Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.327.

RAYBOULD, Ian **-2000**
Federation of Surrey Philatelic Societies – Newsletter, December 2000, Issue 4, p.7.

RAYMOND, Dr. Gale J. **1924-2005**
Died on the 8th September 2005.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2005, Volume 78, p.12.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st November 2005, Volume 78, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th March 2006, Volume 79, p.12.

RAYMOND, S. P.
Tyler (2)

RAYMOND, William W. **1869/70-1914**
Died on the 17th April 1914.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.157.

RAYMOND H. DULL COMPANY
Founded in Osseo, MN, Usa in 1970 by **Raymond H. Dull**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.236.

RAYMOND H. WEILL COMPANY
Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1932 by **Raymond Henry Weill**, **Roger G. Weill** and **Ferdinand Weill**. They sold their stock to a London bank in 1989 for more than $10 million. The bank then auctioned it through **Christies Robson Lowe**, with some sales being held in New York and others in Zurich. Their business was continued until their deaths. The Company library was sold to **James E. Lee**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Weill Brothers**.
The American Philatelist, November 2024, Volume 138, Issue 11, pp.58-60. Comments on the article were published by: **Finn Ahlberg**: **Glynn Young** & **David Saks**: January 2025, Volume 139, Issue 1, pp.14 & 16.

RAYNOR, Rev. G. H.
Bacon (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1905, Volume 15, Issue 5, pp.77-78.

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip Edwin **1857-1930**
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Rev Raynor, Warden Christ's College, Hobart, Hellenic Studies, Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.

RAYSON, Jonathan [John]
Manager of the **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** shop at 399 Strand, London, UK.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th February 1976, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.111.

RAZINKOFF, André **-1991**
Died 28th Aog 1991.
Philandorre: La Vie de la Société, 1991-3, p.1.

RCS STAMPS
Founded in San Leandro, CA, USA by **Robert Stolz**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.53.

RE…
Full name unknown.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

REA
Pseudonym used by **Isaac E. Weldon**.

REA, Charles E. **-1954**
USA.

READ, A. B. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

READ, Michael **1938/39-**
Father of **Nick Read**. Founder of **Provincial Philatelics** and **Saracen Stamps**.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2009, p.11.
Stamp Magazine, December 2009, Volume 75, Issue 12, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

READ, Nick
Son of **Michael Read**.

Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.38.

READ, R. L. **-1949**
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

READ, Rupert Harrison
Morgan (22)

READE, Lt. Charlton Leverton Ridout **1897/98-1916**
Killed in action on the 9th September 1916 at High Wood during the final stage of the Battle of the Somme.
Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

READHEAD, Archibald O. J. **1880/81-1953**
Died on the 1st July 1953. Father of **K. R. R. Readhead**. Partner in the firm of **H. & F. Johnson** for some 30 years until his retirement in 1951.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.24.
The Stamp Lover, May 1951, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.190.
Stamp Dealing, July 1953, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.104.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th July 1953, Volume 61, Issue 15, p.588.
The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1953, Volume 46, Issue 3/4, p.34.

READHEAD, K. R. R. **-1956/57**
Son of **Archibald O. J. Readhead**.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1957, Volume 49, Issue 8/9, p.114.

REAGAN, W. H. **-1953**

REARDON, Mrs W. A.
Warren (1)

REBANE, Priit
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.146.

REBOLLEDO, Efren **1924-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

REBUFFAT, J.
Harris (4)

RECH, Dr. Wilhelm **1879-1954**
Died on the 18th November 1954.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RECHERT, Joseph **-1901**
Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, 1901, Volume 15, pp.33-34.
Postal Stationery, September/October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.

RECHNER, Bernadine M. **1934-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

RECHT, Gerhard [Gert] **1941-2011**
Born on the 6th July 1941. Died on the 6th June 2011.
Maassen (3)

RECK, Heinz **1928-1998**
Born on the 13th March 1928. Died on the 24th January 1998.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien Rundbrief, March 1998, Volume 27, Issue 111, p.1.

RECKITT, Sir Harold James **1868-1930**
Died on the 30th December 1930. Bequeathed the British West Indies section of his collection to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Harris (3)
Schofield (1)

RECORD, Frank
Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016.*, Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

REDDERSEN, Aage **1892-1962**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

REDDERSEN, Knud Erik **1923-2018**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

REDFORD, Dr. Lewis L. **1879-**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
William Butler (1)

REDFORD, William E. [Dick] **-1956**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

REDGROVE, Herbert Stanley **-1943**
Harris (14)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

The Stamp Lover, May 1943, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.169.

REDICK, Thomas
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REDIG, René J. E. **1919-**
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

REDING, Dr. Viviane
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

REDKNAP, Philip G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rider**.

REDLIN, Johannes **1872-**
Born on the 10th November 1872.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REDMAN, Dr. J. H. **-1900**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

REDMAN, Jack **1910/11-1985**
Morgan (21)
The Early History of the Halifax Philatelic Society., Halifax Philatelic Society, Halifax, UK, n.d., n.pp. [p.10]

REDMOND, Jill
The South African Philatelist, December 1998, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.217-218.

REDWITZ, Ferdinand **1870-**
Born on the 13th July 1870.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REED, Rev. Basil Denne **1885-1938**
Died on the 5th June 1938.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 25th June 1938, Volume 50, Issue 14, p.390. (His middle name is given as **Donne**.)
The Stamp Lover, July 1938, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.40.

REED, Eugene C.
APRL (2) United States
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Van Vlissingen**.

REED, Fred L.
Netherlands Philately, March 1977, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.47.

REED, Howard T. A. **-1974**
Died on the 20th August 1974.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Fair and Carpe Diem, June/July 1948, Volume 3, Issue 12, n.pp. [1p.]
Stamp Collecting, 5th September 1974, Volume 123, Issue 2, p.51.

REED, John **-1943**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

REED, Ron
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

REED, Silas D.
Mekeel (4)

REED, William H. **1864-1904**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, p.78.

REEMS, M. van **-1955**
De Aero-Philatelist, June 1955, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.

REES, Hans **1916/17-1978**
Died on the 13th September 1878.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REESE, Ernest
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

REESE, Joseph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REEVE, Brian

Purchased the Stock and business of D. G. Taylor in 1987.
Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.6.

REEVE, H. L. **-1942**
Died on the 27th April 1942.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd May 1942, Volume 49, Issue 11, p.256.

REEVE, L. R. O. K.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64 & 66.

REEVES, Albert E.
Creeke (1)

REEVES, Angela
A member of Royal Mail's stamp design team in the 1980s and 90s, she designed many of the ancillary items such as FDCs, Prestige stamp books, Pesentation packs and the like.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 1989, p.130
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, p.11.

REEVES, Carl H.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

REEVES, Harry
APRL (1)

REEVES, Jennifer
Owner or manager of the **James Reeves** company

REEVES, Willis C.
Creeke (1)

REFORD, Dr. Lewis L. **1879-1949**
APRL (1)
Crane (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

REFSNES, Øyvind
Nordisk Filateli, November 2023, Volume 87, Issue 5, pp.18-23 & 25.

REGAGNON, André
French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, May 2018, Whole number 200, pp.24-27.

REGAN, W. H.
A London stamp dealer.

Stamp Collecting, 6th August 1938, Volume 50, Issue 20, p.527.

REGELING, Henry **1933-2004**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

REGELSPERGER, C.

Bacon (1)

REGENCY STAMPS LIMITED

See also **David Kolls**.

REGENCY-SUPERIOR

Collectibles auctioneer.

A Storied Philatelic Era comes to an End: Regency-Superior Closes its Doors., Linn's Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 4pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2017, Volume 90, p.17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.7.

REGENNAS, E. G.

APRL (1)

REGENT STAMP COMPANY

Part of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.45.

REGGIO, A. Nicholas **1881/82-1939**

The American Philatelist, June 1939, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.781.

REGINALD

Pseudonym used by **F. R. Gillett**.

RÉGNARD, Ernest

A very early French philatelist, he compiled catalogues for **Madam Nicolas** in Paris. He used the pseudonym **Chezelles** when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s. He was referred to as **E. R.** in the French philatelic magazines of the 1860s. **Mahé** also referred to him as **E. R.** in his reminiscences published in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** of August 1905. His collection was in superb condition and he never missed the opportunity to replace a lower quality item with a superb copy. The collection was one of the earliest mounted with hinges to facilitate easy exchanges. He sold his collection in 1864 to a **Mr P_____l** living in Brussels

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.175-177. (English)

RÉGNIER, Robert **1894-**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

REGO, Michael R. **1946-**

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, September 1987, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.67-68.

REGO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.274.

REHFELD, Martin **1910-2001**

Born on the 11th November 1910. Died on the 15th November 2001.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, January 2002, Volume 54, Issue 297, p.20.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.105.

Philatelie, October 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 400, p.65.

REHM, Laurence H.

Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.

REHN, Erhard **1914-**

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

REHNSTEDT, Sven **1897-**

Born on the 15th April 1897.

Psilander (1) Listed as if the H was not there.

REHWOHDT, J.

Maassen (2)

REIBER, Daryl

Philatelic Exporter, November 2019, Volume 75, Issue 7, p.15.

REIBHOLZ, Heinz **1930-2021**

Philatelie, May 2021, Volume 73, Whole number 527, p.55.

REICH, Bernhard **-1927**

Died on the 20th November 1927.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, November 1927, Volume 24, Issue 11, Whole number 315, p.158.

REICH, J. A. **1877-1935**

Born on the 9th July 1877. Died on the 29th June 1935.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) Listed twice on consecutive pages.

REICHARD, Frederic A.

Of New York, USA.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) p.144 (English)

REICHARDT, Rich. E.

Pseudonym used by **Emil Reinhard Krippner**.

REICHE, Hans **1914-2000**

BNA Portraits, January/March 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.9.

REICHEL, Wilhelm

Maassen (3)

REICHEL & CO.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

REICHEL-JAHNKE, Christine

Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, pp.76-77.

REICHELT, George A.

Stamps, 17th September 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.33.

REICHENHEIM, Franz **1860-1929**

Born on the 20th November 1860. Died on the 1st June 1929. In 1916, he donated most of his library, five hundred and thirty-four bound volumes - mostly journals, to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1902, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.65-66.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th December 1909, Volume 15, p.177.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.87.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.66.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain: Handbooks and Reports., Version 2.0, Study Paper 4, PCGB Study Group, UK, November 2015, p.[14].

REICHERT, Dr. Otto
A dealer in Vienna, Austria, who moved to Egypt in 1927.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

REICHWALD, Bruno **1903-**
Born on the 18th March 1903.
Psilander (1)

REID
Pseudonym used by **Bernd Schimmelpfennig**.

REID, Charles Young **1927-2004**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.33 & 39.
ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.18.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2005, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.200.

REID, Edwin
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

REID, F. W. **1871-**
A well-known Australian faker.
Creeke (1)
Tyler (2)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th February 1903, p.195.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.76.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.13-14 & 16.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.4.
Musson's Stamp Digest, June 1947, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.104-105.

Stamp News, Notes & Offers, January 1948, New Series Issue 1, pp.6 & 8.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Whole number 8, n.pp.

REID, Col. Hector Gowans **1881-1966**
The British West Indian Philatelist, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.2.
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, May/June 1966, Whole number 39, p.1.

REID, J.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

REID, Col. John Y. **1871-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

REID, Mabel **-1983**
American Philatelist, December 2001, Volume 115, Issue 12, p.1065.

REID, Patrick
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, July 1997, Volume 13, Issue 3, p.56.

REID, R.
Bacon (1)

REID, R. H.
His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1986.

REID, Robert
The Postage Stamp, 6th February 1909, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.229.

REID, William
Of Rodenbosch, South Africa.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

REID, William A.
A swindler of British Guiana, who also used the names **Samuel W. Carter** and **Cyril Brewster & Company**.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1898, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.203.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.21-22.

REID, William O. **1911-1981**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.205.

REID-HENRY, David
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, may 1965, p.156.

REIDELL, Paul W.
Creeke (1)

REIGEL, G. William
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.22 & Supplement.

REILÄNDER, Rudi **1908-2000**
Born on the 29th August 1908. Died on the 2nd February 2000.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REILLY, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.

REILLY, Lord **-1990**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1990, p.76.

REILLY, Thomas
A Scottish philatelist and long-standing supporter of organised philately in the UK. His philatelic interests extend beyond stamps and postal history to include letter boxes and Post Office vehicles.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, June 1998, Volume 90, Issue 3, p.63.

REIM, Henry O.
Creeke (1)

REINDORFF, Günther **1889-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.40.

REINE, Georges **-1976**
Died at the age of 81. A stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Stamp Collecting, 11th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 12, p.735.

REINER, Hans-Wolfgang **1940-**
Born on the 25th October 1940.
Maassen (2)

REINER, Ignatz R. **-1952**
SPA Journal, March 1954, Volume 16, Issue 7, Section 2, p.1.

REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William **1898-1981**
Died at the age of 83.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
American Philatelist, September 1976, Volume 90, Issue 9, p.652.
Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1981, Volume 143, Issue 13, pp.837 & 859.
The Czechoslovak Specialist, June 1982, Volume 44, Issue 4, n.pp. (On reverse of title

page.)

REINERT, Paul D.
Partner in **Empire State Auctions**. Founded the **Paul D. Reinert** company.

REINEWALD, C.
APRL (1)

REINHARD, Fred. J. **1871-**
Born on the 10th May 1871 at Berne, Switzerland. Editor of the ***Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung***, the ***Berner Briefmarken Zeitung*** and the ***Journal Philatélique de Berne***.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REINHARD, Hans **1914-**
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1980, Issue 6, p.229.

REINHARD, Hans-Ulrich **1899-1989/90**
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1989, Whole number 19, p.2.
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), March 1990, Whole number 21, p.4.

REINHARD, Stephen
APRL (2) Air Mail; Great Britain; United States
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Summer 1990, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.27-28.
Three New Board Members at the Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, New York, NY, USA, November 1990, 4pp. (Filed under **Stephan I. Frater**.)
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd January 2017, Volume 90, p.21.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2017, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.6.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.140.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

REINHARDT, Ernest Joseph **1889-1955**
Died on the 24th October 1955.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1955, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.805.

REINHARDT, Dr. Paul **-1917**
Died on the 16th August 1917.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REINHARDT, Theodor

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

REINHART, J.

Creeke (1)

REINHART HENNING BRIEFMARKEN

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

REINHEIMER, Adolf **1843-1910**

Born on the 15th November 1843. Died on the 12th December 1910.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Melville (1)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.28.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

REINIGER, Wolfgang **1931-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

REINIKAINEN, Heikki **1937-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.133.

REINITZ, Mrs H. G.

Creeke (1)

REINKE, Norbert **1934-2017**

Died on the 14th April 2017.

Maassen (3)

REINL, A. **-1927**

Died on the 17th May 1927.

REINSCH, Günter **1903-1979**

Maassen (2)

REIPUERT, Lene

See under **Lene Reipuert Kock.**

REISDORF, Charles **1914-**

Bateman (1)

REISENER, Dr. Hasso Otto Hermann Frederick **1911-1977**

Gomm (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, July 1977, Issue 190, p.8 & August, Issue 191, p.2.
The South African Philatelist, September 1977, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.235.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, p.36.

REISS, Charles G. **-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.267.

REISS, Ludwig **1952/53-**

Erinnophilie International Vereinsnachrichten, 1986, Whole number 90, p. 1646.

REISSMÜLLER, Paul **1927-**

Born on the 9th February 1927.
Maassen (3)

REITER, Therese **1922-1992**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.120.

REITH, Martin **1886-1955**

Born on the 20th January 1886. Died on the 3rd July 1955. A German dealer, he began working for **Philipp Kosack** in 1904, later acquiring his own shop in Cologne. His shop, stock and home were destroyed in an air raid. Later, he became the editor of the **Michel** catalogue.

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1954, Volume 9, Issue 15, p.240.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1955, Volume 10, Issue 14, p.286.
Philatelic Magazine, 29th July 1955, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.534.

REITMEISTER, Hermann **1866-1925**

Born on the 20th January 1886. Died on the 3rd July 1955.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelisten-Zeitung, September 1925, Volume 33, Issue 8/9, p.63.

REITZ, Gustav

See under **Gustav Reitz Edler von Bollheim**.

REKITTKE, Kurt **1938-2018**

Born on the 2nd April 1938. Died on the 4th November 2018.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RELIABLE STAMP SALES
Pittsburgh, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **David Coogle** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.137.

RELIANCE STAMP COMPANY
See **Lowell Ragatz**.

RELIANT STAMP COMPANY
See **Robson Lowe Limited**.

RELIANT STAMP PRESS Ltd.
Publishers of *Reliant Albums*. Purchased in 1951 by **Joseph Sanders**.

RELLSTAB, Emil **1928-2006**
Born on the 28th March 1928.
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.54.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.155.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.182.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.141.
Death of Emil Rellstab (1928-2006)., Association Internationale des Experts en Philatélie web site, www.aiep-experts.net, 17th April 2006, 1p.

REMBIELINSKI, Stanisl. von **1866-1925**
Bosshard (2)

REMBIELINSKI, Stanislaw **1895-**
Maassen (2)

REMELE, Charles W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

REMINGTON, Benjamin Alec **1914-1997**
Father of **Selwyn** and **George Remington**. Used the pseudonym **Barem** when exhibiting his collections internationally. It was derived from the initials of his forenames and the first three letters of his surname. He was a founder member of the British Association of Palestine Israel Philatelists (B.A.P.I.P.). After his death the sons took over his collection, disposing of those portions not central to their interests.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Remington Collection of Interrupted Mails and Holy Land P.H. Worldwide and Great Britain., Public auction, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 8th May 2008, n.pp. [1p.]

REMINGTON, George
Son of **Benjamin Alec Remington**.

REMINGTON, Selwyn
Son of **Benjamin Alec Remington**.

REMINGTON, Tom E. C.
Postmaster-General of British East Africa and Zanzibar in the 1890s.
The Stamp Lover, July 1938, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.41.

REMPER, Herman Walter Eric **1902-**
Born on the 1st March 1902.
Psilander (1)

RENARD
A pseudonym used by **William A. Fox**.

RENARD, Charles
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.198-199. (English)

RENARD, Nikolaus **1873-**
Maassen (3)

RENARD, Richard **1874-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RENAULT, Charles **1848-1936**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RENAUT, Francis-Paul
See **Francis-Paul Renault d'Oultre Seille**.

RENDAHL, Ernst Josef **1884-**
Born on the 16th October 1884.
Psilander (1)

RENDLE, Dr. Arthur R. **1871-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RENDON, Alejandro [Alex] **1940-**
His library was sold by **H. R. Harmer** in 1998.
Cross (1)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.191.

RENE, A.

Creeke (1)
The Bay State Philatelist, June 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.2.

RENÉ HILLESUM FILATELIE

Founded in the Netherlands by **René Hillesum**. He also co-founded **Boekenland**, but took it over completely from the 1st January 1991 and incorporated it into **René Hillesum Filatelie**. He kept it separate from his stamp and postal history auction division, **Sheraton & Peel** as well as **De Zegelkoerier**, which supplied world-wide new issues. (Circular from **Boekenland** dated 19th April 1991.)

RENIEU, Lionel

Pseudonym used by **Lionel Eduard Wiener**.

RENNEBERG, Albert **1932-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.218.

RENNEKE, Heinrich **1939-**

Born on the 25th April 1939.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (3)

RENNER, Emilio Obregón **1922-1978**

FIAF (1)

RENNER, Richard **1876-1960**

Born on the 8th September 1876. Died on the 3rd November 1960.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 13, p.209.
Sammler Express, 15th September 1956, Volume 10, Issue 18, p.282.
Die Briefmarke, December 1960, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.6.
Die Sammler-Lupe, November 1960, Volume 15, Issue 22, pp.516-517.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.95.
Ingo Susemihl (Editor): *1971-2021 Festschrift zum 50-Jährigen Bestehen der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Hamburg e.V.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 2021, pp.54-56.

RENNIE, David J

Husband of **Ruth C. Rennie**. In partnership with his wife, he founded **Black Swan Postal Sales** in 1980 and acquired **Thames Stamp Auctions** in 1982. When the Company got too big for him, he sold **Black Swan Postal Sales** to **Brian Shaw** in January 1977

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

RENNIE, E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RENNIE, Maj.-Gen. Robert **1862-**

William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

RENNIE, Ruth C.

Wife of **David J. Rennie**.

RENO, Claude Trexler **1882-**

Creeke (1)
The Columbus Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.31.

RENOLL, Jacob Emory **1876/77-1953**

Died on the 30th January 1953.

S.P.A. Journal, April 1953, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.422.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.699.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, pp.68-70. (*1953)

RENOLLAUD, Jacques **1926-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RENOLLAUD, René

La Philatélie Française, June 1959, Whole number 82, p.104.

RENOTIÈRE, Philipp de la

See under **Ferrary**.

RENOTIÈRE-KRIEGSFELD, Hermann de la **1857-1927**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed under **Renotière**.

RENOUARD, Jean Jacques

See under **Comte de Villayer**.

RENOUF, Louis LePage **1887-**

Bateman (1)

RENOUF, Winter Charles **1868-1954**

A specialist in the stamps of India. Editor of the ***Philatelic Journal of India***.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)
The Philatelist, August 1954, Volume 20, Issue 11, p.300.

RENOUD, Jean Jacques
Creeke (1)

RENOUF, W.
Creeke (1)

RENSCH, A. **1862-**
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.-77

RENSHAW, Christine
wife of **E. Brian Renshaw**.

RENSHAW, E. Brian **-1987**
Husband of **Christine Renshaw**.

RENSTRÖM, Åke C:son **1902-**
Born on the 1st August 1902.
Psilander (1)

RENTON, Dr. Horatio B. **1895-1978**
A specialist in the postal history of Wiltshire, UK.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Postscript, July/September 1978, Issue 135, pp.54-55.

RENWICK, Martin
Pseudonym used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson**.

REPANDUNENSIS
Pseunonym of renown used in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. The same person also used **S. K.**, London.

REPETA, Louis E.
APRL (2) United States

REPKA, Alois **1903-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 1st of May 1903.

RERAS, B. A.
Pseudonym used by **Antonio Barreras**.

RESARTUS, Sartor
Pseudonym used by **Samuel Bennett**.

RESCH, Miss Julie V.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1955, Volume 26, Issue 4, Whole number 304, p.209.

RESCH, Dr. Wilhelm **-1954**
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1954, Volume 9, Issue 23, p.381.

RESSEGGAN Jr., John
Creeke (1)

RESSÉGUIER, Éric
Atout Timbres, October/November 2015, Whole number 209, p.22.

RESSEL, Franz **1926-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

RESSEL, Oskar **1882-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RESSLER, John
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.

RESTALL, J. Andrew **1931-**
A British graphic artist and stamp designer.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1966, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.75-77 & 92.
Philatelic Magazine, 4th July 1969, Volume 77, p.991.
Stamp Collecting, 1st September 1983, Volume 147, p.725.
Cross Post, Autumn 2009, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.12-17.
Stamp Magazine, December 2013, Volume 79, Issue 12, pp.50-55.

RESTEN, G.
A French stamp dealer of Paris, France.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RÉTHY, István
Birch (5.4)

RÉTHY, Stephani

Birch (5.4)

RETIEF, Dr. Ignis **-2006**

The South African Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.40.

RETLAW

Pseudonym used by **Walter T. Wilson**.

RETZL, Franz **1890-**

Born on the 13th July 1890.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

RETZLAFF, Kurt **-1963**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1963, Issue 3, p.2.

REUBEN, Herbert F.

Owner of the **Rumark Company** of New York, NY, USA.

Program of the Second ASDA National Postage Stamp Show., 16th-19th November 1950, New York, NY, USA, p.7 & 46.

REUM, Dr. Kurt **1913-1983**

Born on the 5th March 1913. Died on the 10th February 1983.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Sammler Express, 1983, Issue 4, p.116.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

REUNING, O.

Maassen (3)

REUSS, Henry A. **1868-**

Texas dealer with a branch office in Hamburg.

Creeke (1)

The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.115-116.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.

The Texas Philatelic Journal, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2 & outside back cover

REUTERSKIÖLD, Baron Axel de **1860-1937**

Born on the 10th August 1860. Died on the 7th March 1937.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **de Reuterskiold**.

Armstrong (1)

Bacon (1)

Bosshard (2)

Butler (1)
Crane (1) (Listed under **De Reuterskiöld**.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (2) (Listed under **De Reuterskiold**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **De Reuterskiold**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Reuterskiold**.)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1900, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.113.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913., London, UK, pp.21-22
*Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.*6.
The Stamp Lover, April 1927, Volume 19, Issue 10, pp.313-314.
The British Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8.
The London Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 46, pp.49-50.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1937, Volume 47, p.49.
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, April 1937, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.104.
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.427.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

REUTTER, Erich **1906-1983**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of May 1906.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1983, Issue 3, p.65.

REVIN, Axel **1907-**
Born on the 24th July 1907.
Psilander (1)

REX AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Hyannis Port, MA, USA in 1981 by the **Cape Cod Stamp Company** and **The Classic Collector**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.74-75.

REY, Guy **1946-**
Born on the 13th May 1946.
Doar Ivri, January/April 2020, Whole number 48, p.30.

REYEN, Paul E. van
Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.59-60.
Netherlands Philately, 1989, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.25.

REYNAERTS, René Ch. J. **1921**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

REYNOLD, A. J.
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Allen Jesse
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Miss Florence Mary
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

REYNOLDS, G. B. **1866-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.70-71.

REYNOLDS, Geoff **1944-2022**
ABPS News, Autumn 2022, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.12.

REYNOLDS, Guy
Used the pseudonym **Guido Fawkes** when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.
The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.

REYNOLDS, J. H.
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, John H.
Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**.

REYNOLDS, John N.
Creeke (1)

REYNOLDS, Max **-2005**
Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, p.23.

REYNOLDS, Milo C. **1871-**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1956, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 16, Issue 61, p.[3].

REYNOLDS, R. J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

REYNOLDS, Robert A.
The American Philatelist, June 1993, Volume 107, Issue 6, p.599.

REYNTJES, Tony
Newsletter of the Ballarat Philatelic Society Inc., March 2019, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

REZIA, Dr. Alfredo **1864-1938**
Maassen (2)

REZNÍČEK, Dr. Zedenek
He was at the founding meeting of the FIP, representing Czechoslovakia.
The London Philatelist, June 2024, Volume 133, pp.277-281.

REZZONICO, Ettore **-1921**
Died on the 23rd September 1921 at Como, Italy.

RHEIN, Francis
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RHEINBABEN, Hans Freiherr von **1885-1966**
Died on the 10th December 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.

RHEINBERG, M. S.
Creeke (1)

RHEINERT, Gabriel **1993/94-**
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2018, Whole number 202, p.83.

RHEINFRANK, Rev. George C. **1864-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th September 1905, Volume 19, Issue 39, p.324

RHEINPARK, Rev. George C.
Creeke (1)

RHENSIUS, Gunter
Used the pseudonym **Iraklion** when he exhibited "Crete: From Venetian Times to the Union with Greece" at London '90.

RHINE, Robley **-2010**
Scribblings, January/February 2010, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.2.

RHOADES, Carl **-1981**
Perfin Club.

RHODE ISLAND SCHOOL OF DESIGN
APRL (1)

RHODES, Miss Caroline **-1935**

The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.595.

RHODES, Miss Dorothy

Report from an unknown newspaper and announcement regarding her proposed lecture, 1p

RHODES, Gordon **1888-1951**

Brother of **James H. Rhodes**. He was invalided out of the Army during the First World War following the loss of his left arm. He carried on a stamp business in London, separate from that of his brother.

Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1916, Volume 6, Issue 24, p.772.
The P.T.S. Journal, June 1951, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.90.
The Philatelic Register, 4th July 2022, Volume 3, Issue 1, Whole number 25, p.13.
The London Philatelist, September 2024, Volume 133, pp.454-461.

RHODES, James H. **-1917**

Brother of **Gordon Rhodes**. A stamp dealer in London, U.K. He was killed within a few weeks of being sent to the front line during the First World War.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 12th June 1915, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.83
Stamp Collecting, 10th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1917, Volume 7, Issue 19, p.316.

RHODES Jr., James M.

Creeke (1)

RHODES, Reg

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.17.

RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton **1861-1956**

A New Zealand philatelist of renown, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1950. He was a Member of the New Zealand Parliament for many years, becoming Postmaster General in 1912. His collection of New Zealand stamps was bequeathed to the Canterbury Museum at Christchurch, New Zealand.

Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, May 1925, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.71-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th August 1956, Volume 64, Issue 17, p.539.
Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1956, Volume 86, p.703.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1956, Volume 27, Issue 9, Whole number 321, p.597.
Stamp Collecting, 17th November 1961, p.355.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.118-120.

RHODES, Sue

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016.*, Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

RHODES-MOORCROFT, Lt. W. B.
He was a fighter pilot in the First World War and won the Victoria Cross.

RHONE, Rob
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

RIBBING, Dag **1898-**
Born on the 10th April 1898.
Psilander (1)

RIBBLE, David **1935-2004**
The Bay Phil, March/April 2004, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.3.
The Bay Phil, May/June 2004, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.9.

RIBEIRO, António Lopes **1908-1995**
Machado (1)

RIBEIRO, Julio **1867-1897**
Born on the 16th February 1867. Died on the 23rd February 1897. Brother of **Hector Ribeiro**. He published the periodical ***Indian Philatelist*** from May 1894 to April 1896. He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Wenzel** when writing several columns in his paper during 1894 and 1895. In the issue for June 1895 the pseudonym **Truth** was said to have been used by **Ribeiro** in a letter to the Editor criticising the **Bombay Philatelic Society**.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.94-108. (An omitted figure was included in the Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, p.215.) {Reprinted online in: https://thephilatelist.substack.com.} (A slightly revised version was published in: *Indian Philatelist – The Indian Philatelist Vol. I / 1894 – Vol. II / 1896.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2025.)

RIBEIRO, Hector
Brother of **Julio Ribeiro**. A stamp dealer in India under the name **Bombay Philatelic Company**.
Indian Philatelist, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.65-66.

RIBEIRO, Julio **1867-1897**
Born on the 16th February 1867. Died on the 23rd February 1897. Publisher of the ***The Indian Philatelist***, the first Indian philatelic periodical
Creeke (1)
Abhishek Buhwalka: *The crusading Ribeiro of Indian Philatelist.*, Draft copy, 12pp.

RIBLER, Ronald I.
APRL (2) Canada

RIBOULET, Jacques
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RICARDO, C. D. **1897-1966**

Warren (1)

RICE, Mrs A. J.
Creeke (1)

RICE, George W. **1852-1918**
Died on the 7th April 1918
Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.41].

RICE, J. C.
Creeke (1)

RICE, Rev. J. H. **-1931**
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1931, Volume 24, Issue 3/4, p.79.

RICE, Jonas Day
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

RICE, Kenneth L. **1918-**
Founded the **Kenneth L. Rice** company.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, p.801
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.760.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.698.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

RICE, Lyle K. **-1999**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.69.

RICH, Dr. A. H.
Creeke (1)

RICH, Jørgen Christian **1919-1987**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RICH, Mrs Johanna E. **1889/90-1955**
Died on the 25th June 1955. Wife of **Stephen Gottheil Rich**.
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th July 1955, Volume 60, Issue 19, p.605.
Topical Time July/August 1955, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.164.

RICH, John S.
Proprietor of the **Alamo Stamp Company**, was arrested in 1933 for stealing stamps consigned to his Company.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 9, pp.100 & 102.

RICH, Jørgen Christian **1919-1987**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, June 1987, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.33.

RICH, Joseph Salomon **1860-1932**

Born on the 12th June 1860. Died on the 19th March 1932 at the age of 71. Father of **Stephen Gottheil** & **Gilbert J. Rich**. He was the head of the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** for many years and seemed to have saved every book, catalogue, price list and album that came into the Company's possession. A staunch supporter of the Collectors Club of New York, he shared membership N°1 with **Joseph M. Andreini**. He served for many years as Librarian and donated many volumes to the Club.

His library of 1400 bound volumes, delivered in 50 cases, was given to the Collectors Club in 1926.(Said to be 1500 volumes by **Charles J. Phillips**: *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.) His library was very strong in all important journals, from their first number to date, and and nearly complete in very rare catalogues price lists and stamp albums.

APRL (1)
Birch (5.4)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.548-549 & 551.
the Collectors' Journal, December 1913, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.127
Collectors Club Philatelist, 1926, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.160-161.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1932, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.139-140.
The Stamp Lover, April 1932, Volume 24, Issue 11, p.321.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.41.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1932, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.212.
Stamps, 9th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.369-370.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.55.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2020, Volume 99, Issue 3, pp.136-149.

RICH, Stephen Gottheil **1890-1958**

Died on the 10th August 1958 in a New Jersey hospital following an operation at the age of 68. His name is also found as **Stephan**. Son of **Joseph S. Rich**. Husband of **Johanna E. Rich**. A prolific writer under both his own name and various pseudonyms including **M. T. Dome** and **Jed Jones**. Both of these were used when he was editing the ***Precancel Bee*** from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mechin**.
Linn's (1)

Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.442.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.127.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.71.
The Philatelist, October 1952, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd August 1958, Volume 90, Issue 24, p.734.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 25th August 1958, Volume 31, Issue 25, p.15.
The American Philatelist, September 1958, Volume 71, Issue 12, pp.849, 899 & 916.
Topical Time, September/October 1958, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.222-223.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.

RICH. SCHWARZ BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

RICHARD, Fritz **1855-1918**
Maassen (3)

RICHARD, James
Owned or managed the **Rasdale Stamp Company**.

RICHARD, William L. **1868-**
Creeke (1)
The Southern Philatelist, July 1895, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.26-27.

RICHARD ALLAN
Founded in the UK as an auction company. The name, goodwill and mailing list was purchased by **Malcolm Sprei** from **Richard Blackledge** in 1995.

RICHARD BOREK
Founded in 1893 in Brunswick (Braunschweig), Germany by **Richard Borek** (*1874).
Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 1963, pp.41-51 & photo opposite p.40.
Richard Borek: *Kleines Brevier für Briefmarkensammler.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, Germany, 6th edition, 1966, pp.59-74.
Richard Borek: *75 Jahre Richard Borek, Braunschweig. Die Geschichte des Hauses Richard Borek.*, Verlag Richard Borek, Braunschweig, 1968, 48pp.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 25th December 1976, Volume 32, Issue 24, pp.7-10.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.129-131.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.323.
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.13-14.

RICHARD C. FRAJOLA Inc.
Founded in Danbury, CT, USA in 1977 by **Richard C. Frajola**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.109-111.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.102.
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.108.

RICHARD H. DRESEL
Founded in Teaneck, NJ, USA in 1949 by **Richard H. Dresel**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.235-236.

RICHARD WOLFFERS AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in San Francisco, CA in 1961 by **Richard Wolffers** as **Richard Wolffers Inc.**
Our Superb Catalog takes the Mystery out of Auction Buying., Richard Wolffers, San Francisco, CA, USA, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.98-99.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.156.

RICHARD WOLFFERS Inc.
See **Richard Wolffers Auctions Inc.**

RICHARDS, Bonham
Pseudonym used by **Richard Goodman**.

RICHARDS, Charles Foster **1866-1944**
Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
William Butler (2)
The American Philatelist, January 1915, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.68.

RICHARDS, Mrs E. M.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS, George S. **1856-**
Harris (4)

RICHARDS, J. T. [Dick] **-1953**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th July 1953, Volume 56, Issue 20, p.638.

RICHARDS, Jay
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kutz**.

RICHARDS, O. Michael **1925-1988**

Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, December 1988, Issue 50, p.3.

RICHARDS, Peter

The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.123.

RICHARDS, Richard C. **-1957**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 10th January 1958, Volume 89, p.541.

RICHARDS, Samuel Simes

Creeke (1)

RICHARDS, Simon

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2025.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, pp.82-85.
Stamp Lover, April 2025, Volume 117, Issue 2, p.56.
ABPS News, Summer 2025, Volume 32, Whole number 126, pp.9-11.

RICHARDS, W. James

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS, W. P.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDS STAMPS

Founded in Washington, DC, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.276.

RICHARDSON, Mrs ?

Of Devon.
First Day Coverage, June 1995, Issue 5, pp.2-3.

RICHARDSON, Alan **-1976**

Died on the 12th August 1976 at the age of 76.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Stamp Collecting, 26th August 1976, Volume 127, Issue 1, p.5.

RICHARDSON, Prof. Arthur V. **1887-1951**

Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.61.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RICHARDSON, Cecil Newley [Ricky] **1926-2004**

Husband of **Irene Richardson**. Owned the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd.** and **Bristol Stamp Auctions**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.299.

The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.

Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.41-42

Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.10.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2004, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.39.

RICHARDSON, R. Adm. Daniel C.

The American Philatelist, May 1994, Volume 108, Issue 5, p.472.

RICHARDSON, Edward A. **1909-**

Husband of **Mickey Richardson**.

APRL (1)

Birch (5.4)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

Philatelic Literature Review, September 1951, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.83.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

Stamp Collecting, 29th September 1977, Volume 129, Issue 6, p.456.

BNA Topics, March/April 1984, Volume 41, Issue 2, pp.30-32.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.266-267.

RICHARDSON, F. P.

Creeke (1)

The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.232.

RICHARDSON, Gordon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHARDSON, Harry Linley **1874-1947**

New Zealand stamp designer.

A. Dibley: *New Zealand Arms Type Duty Stamps: The Design Process 1915-1929.*, Monograph No. 7, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.9-10.

RICHARDSON, Hugh Tim

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHARDSON, Irene

Wife of **Cecil Newley [Ricky] Richardson**.

RICHARDSON, James A.

APRL (1)

RICHARDSON, Janet F. **1930-**
Born on the 23rd October 1930.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

RICHARDSON, John **1807?-1883**
New Zealand's first stamp printer.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 2001, Volume 81, Issue 2, pp.37-39.

RICHARDSON, Lewis C.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Louis C. Richardson**.
Mekeel (4)
The Yankee Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.1].

RICHARDSON, Mrs Mickey **-1985**
Born **Mickey Eline**. Wife of **Edward A. Richardson**.
Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1985, Volume 36, Issue 3, p.160.

RICHARDSON, R. R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHARDSON, Ricky
See **Cecil Newley Richardson**.

RICHARDSON, Robert W. **1910-2007**
Scribblings, November/December 2004, Volume 12, Issue 6, n.pp [p.3].
Linn's Stamp News, 9th April 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

RICHARDSON, Robert W. **1910-**
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.38.

RICHARDSON, Sid **1901/02-1998**
Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Issue 30, p.4.

RICHARDSON, T. H.
Founded the **T. H. Richardson** company.

RICHARDSON, Mrs V. H.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RICHARDSON, W. **-1937**
The Philatelist, October 1937, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.23.

RICHARDSON, W. E.

Birch (5.4)

RICHARDSON BROS.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

RICHELL, Clarence Wright **1907-1965**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: **www.uscs.org**, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

RICHER, Bernard

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

RICHERT, Hans Rudolf **1891-**

Born on the 11th August 1891.

Psilander (1)

RICHEY, Samuel W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHMAN, Frank

Pseudonymn used by **Robert B. Pildes**.

RICHMOND, Cyril Aubrey

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

RICHMOND, George H.

In 1885, he advertised that he would advertise in every philatelic paper published in order to ensure that he received copies of every paper published. He sold his library of 1,500 pieces to **Gustav Aue & Company** in late 1888 or early 1889.

Wolverine Collectors Journal, January 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.

RICHMOND, Stanley J.

Owned the **Daniel F. Kelleher Company Inc.** Purchased the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** and the stock of **H. E. Harris & Company**.

APRL (1)

The Stanley J. Richmond Stock of United States and Confederate States Postal History., Shreves Philatelic Galleries, San Francisco, CA, USA, 6th June 1997, n.pp. [2p.]

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2014, Whole number 85, p.8.

The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, p.544.

The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.816-820.

RICHNER-COLLMANN, Walter **1899-1969**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1969, Volume 82, Issue 12, p.500.

RICHNOW, Klaus **1940-2008**

Born on the 18th September 1940. Died on the 22nd January 2008.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Postzegel Revue, 1997, Issue 6, pp.32-33.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.27-28.

RICHTER, Alexander
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RICHTER, Brian
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICHTER, D.
Pseudonym used by **Carl Lindenberg**.

RICHTER, Georg **1874-1960**
Born on the 17th November 1874. Died on the 22nd March 1960.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, May 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.92-95.
Philatelie, March 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 441, pp.14 & 16.

RICHTER, Hans M. T. **1875-**
Born on the 21st August 1875.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RICHTER, Hans-Jürgen **1934-**
Born on the 23rd September 1934.
Maassen (3)

RICHTER, Jared H.
He used the pseudonym **Vi King** when he exhibited "Norway: 1855-1876" at Ameripex '86 and Stockholmia '86. The same pseudonym was used when he deposited a copy of the display in the American Philatelic Research Library and when he sold the collection through **Kjell Germeten A/S** on the 2nd May 1987.
APRL (2) Norway
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RICHTER, John Henry **1919-**

Born on the 25th November 1919.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1970, Volume 19, Issue 2, Whole number 67, p.53.

RICHTER, Karl **1868**
Born on the 14th May 1868.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RICHTER, Prof. Lajos [Ludwig] **1842-1917**
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 2nd June 1917, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.213

RICHTER, Lutz H. **1957-**
Born on the 13th July 1957.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 452, p.23.
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

RICHTER, Max
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

RICHTER, Siegfried **1947-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

RICHTER, Vladimir von **1886-1968**
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Listed under **von Richter**.
Kuhn (4) Listed under **von Richter**.

RICHTER, Walter **1877-1959**
Born on the 17th May 1877.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RICHTER, Willi **1911-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.207.

RICK BASINI STAMPS

Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975 by **Rick Basini**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.16-17.

RICKARD, Harry **1906-**

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1988, Volume Volume 41, Issue 1, p.1.

RICKARDS, Allan Colmer [Tex] **1910-**

Bateman (1)

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.38.

RICKARDS, Maurice

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

RICKENBACK, Mrs A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICKENBACK, Peter Claus **1920-2015**

Born Peter Claus Reichenbach on the 20th April 1920. Died on the 11th June 2015. Came to England in 1938 as a refugee from Germany. Retired as a stamp dealer, specialising in Germany, in 1999.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [Booth 10]
The Philatelic Exporter, September 2000, Volume 56, Issue 5, pp.24 & 26.
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.51.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.32.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2015, Volume 71, Issue 4, p.11.
Philatelie, August 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 458, pp.57-59.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2015, Whole number 148, p.6.

RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RICKETTS, Dr. Carlos A.

Arequipa, Peru: A Tale of a Goldmine, Coca Leaves & Coca Cola., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 5pp.

RICKETTS, Col. Richard Bruce **-1918**

The father of **William Reynolds Ricketts**.

Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, December 1918, Volume 4, Issue 13, p.264.

RICKETTS, William Reynolds **1869-1956**

Son of **Richard Bruce Ricketts**. Born on the 29th of July 1869 in Forty Fort, PA, USA. His interest in philatelic literature dated from September 1887 and he began to collect seriously in 1892. In subsequent years, he subscribed to many periodicals at home and abroad. (The

Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

He bought the libraries of **Eustace B. Power** in 1916, (the duplicates being sold to **Herbert Clark**) **John W. Scott** and **Durbin, Leavy & Haines**. **Ricketts** gave the foreign-language publications part of his library to the **Collectors Club** of New York, promising the remainder once he had finished indexing it. However, after some disagreements with certain members, he sold the remainder, weighing four and a half tons (ca. 3,600 kg) through **Paul Bluss'** auctions in August 1945 & October 1946. One of the greatest philatelic bibliophiles of all times, parts of his library were still being sold in 2004 by the successor to **Paul Bluss**.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Letter from **George Ward Linn** to **Ricketts** regarding an article on philatelic literature submitted to ***The Stamp Collector***., 16th September 1910, 3pp & transcript. (From the American Philatelic Research Library)
The Stamp Lover, January 1914, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp,150-151.
The Central Philatelist, September 1915, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.1-2.
The Postage Stamp, 24th June 1916, Volume 18, Issue 13, p.150.
Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1916, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.63.
1918-1919 Year Book., Society of Philatelic Americans, USA, 1920, pp.97-98.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1924, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.83-85.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1924, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.85-90.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1924, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.146
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1926, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.63-67.
List of Members and Branch Societies, Revised and Corrected to April 15th 1927., Supplement to The American Philatelist of June 1927.
The Stamp Lover, June 1930, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.19.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.14-15.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
Stamps, 7th July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.22.
Stamps, 21st July 1945, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.91.
The Philatelic library of William R. Ricketts., Sale No. 427, Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA, 18th & 20th August 1945, p.1.
Philatelic Literature Review, October 1945, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.25.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.26.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.55-56.
The American Philatelist, October 1988, Volume 102, Issue 10, pp.995-996.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1990, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.16.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1995, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.48.
The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.656.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.72.

RICKS, Arthur **-1951**

RICK'S-LAMPLIGHTER
Founded in Austin, TX, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by **Howard L. Eads**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.75.

RICKSECKER, Grant C.
S.P.A. Journal, October 1978, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.80.

RICO, Francisco J.
He used the pseudonym **Francisco del Darro** when editing the journal ***Alhambra***, the organ of the Club Alhambra, in 1950.

RICOY, Miguel
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doublet**.

RIDDELL, J. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIDDELL, James **-1976**
Died on the 6th September 1976. Husband of **Sheila Riddell**.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1976, Volume 127, Issue 5, p.249.
Postscript, October/December 1976, Issue 128, p.94.

RIDDELL, Mrs Sheila
Wife of **Jimmy Riddell**.

RIDDELL, William N. **1863-**
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.19.

RIDDLE, B. C. **1943/44-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

RIDDLE, Mervyn **1921-2012**
Philas News, March 2012, Whole number 160, p.7.

RIDEOUT, Frank Montrésor
Changed his name to **Frank Montrésor Montrésor**.

RIDER, Col. John Francis **1900-1986**
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Lima**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Magazine, July 1969, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.705.

RIDGELY, Beverley S.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

RIDGEWAY, Rob G.

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, April 1900, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.163.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

RIDGWAY JONES **or** **RIDGEWAY JONES**

Pseudonym used by **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

RIDGWAY, Bob

Creeke (1)

RIDGWAY, J. J. W.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

RIDGWAY, Brig.-Gen. Richard Thomas Incledon **1868-1939**

Schofield (1)
The Air Mail Annual 1934., Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1934, p.26.
Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

RIDGWAY, William

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Lover, December 1923, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.141-143.

RIDLEY, William

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

RIDOUTT, Ken **-2003**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2003, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.14.

RIDPATH, Thomas **1850/51-1900**

One of the pioneer stamp dealers in the UK, being apprenticed to **Young & Stockall** of Liverpool. The first person to recognise the rarity of the One Cent British Guiana stamp which he purchased from **Neil McKinnon**. In 1878, **Stanley Gibbons** initiated an action against **Ridpath** for infringement of the copyright of their catalogue, which was strongly denied.

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Journal, February 1878, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.10.

The Stamp Journal, May 1878, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.38.
The Stamp Journal, July 1878, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.51.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1892, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.137-139 & photograph.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th December 1900, Volume 6, p.150.
Stamps, December 1900, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.184-185.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.15.
Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1935, Volume 36, Issue 8, pp.254-256.

RIEBENSTAHL, Walter **1907-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

RIECHERS, Friedrich Wilhelm **1858-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RIEDEL, Carl **1891-**
Born on the 5th June 1891.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Karl**.

RIEDEL, Carl Arthur **1896-1981**
Born on the 6th November 1896. Born on the 19th June 1981. His forename can equally be found as **Karl** but should not be confused with **Carl Riedel** *1891. He held the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1981, Issue 4, p.96.

RIEDEL, Hans
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Briefmarken Spiegel, March 1998, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.134.

RIEDEL, Karl
See under **Carl Riedel**.

RIEDELL, Paul W.

An electrical engineer by profession and with a large farm, he traded under his own name from Schenectady, NY, USA. He sold his first stamp business at the end of 1915 but soon purchased the business of **G. A. Hanlon** and started up again.

Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.53-54.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

RIEDER, Alfred **1869-1942**

Maassen (3)

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.74-77.

RIEGELS, Frederick Vilhelm **1863-1943**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RIEGER, Karl **-1965**

Maassen (3)

RIEGER, Theodor **1917-1996**

Born on the 18th September 1917. Died on the 17th August 1996.

Maassen (3)

RIEGER, Thomas **1964-**

Born on the 26th November 1964.

Maassen (3)

RIEKE, Hans-Heinrich **1941-1979**

Died on the 6th October 1979.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

RIELLY, Thomas **1932-2001**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Scottish Philatelists (1)

Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.iv. (*75th Philatelic Congress Handbook.*, Published as an insert in the Stamp Lover.)

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.7-8.

A.B.P.S. News, April 1998, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.13-15.

London Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 107, p.107.

Stamp Magazine, May 1998, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.25.

Stamp Lover, June 1998, Volume 90, Issue 3, p.63.

A.B.P.S. News, October 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.46-47.

British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2001, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.102-103.

RIEMAN, Calvin K.

Creeke (1)

RIEMER, Karl-Heinz **1912-1984**
Born on the 25th January 1912. Died on the 5th October 1984.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RIENITS, Mrs Kate
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.112-113.

RIEP, Oskar **-1928**
Died on the 4th March 1928.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RIERA, José Luis Clot y
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.209-211.

RIES, Johann Peter
Maassen (3)

RIESA, Josef
Tyler (2)

RIESCO, Michael Raymond
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th October 1942, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.178.

RIESCO, Raymond Francis Alfred **1877*-1964**
He donated a collection of German States to the Royal Philatelic Society London. Some authorities give 1878*.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos*

anciens members., July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'.*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.5.

RIESE, Inge **1927-2018**
Born on the 30th December 1927. Died on the 22nd July 2018.
Birch (5.4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.103-104.
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.90-91.
Philatelie, September 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 495, p.64.

RIESEN, Johann Eduard **1854-1930**
Born on the 29th July 1854. Died on the 28th September 1930.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RIESS, Joachim **1937-**
Born on the 23rd June 1937.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RIET, Francois van
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.10-12.

RIET, L. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Riet**.

RIET, Willy A. J.van **1930-2007**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Riet**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Riet**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Riet**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Riet**.

RIETDIJK, John K.
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.10.

RIETDYK, J. K.
Maassen (2)

RIETH, Francois van **1864-1894**
A Belgian stamp dealer based in Antwerp.
Creeke (1) listed as **von Rieth**.
The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, p.86.

RIETVELD, Simon **1926-2000**
Born on the 1st February 1926. Died on the 28th November 2000.
Maassen (3)

RIETZ, Åke

Great Britain: Line Engraved Issues 1840-1870. The Åke Rietz Collection., Advertising brochure for the Corinphila Auktionen sale on 5th-10th June 2023, 8pp.

RIFAUX, Jean **1908-1989**

La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIFFLART, Henri **1888-1964**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIGAUX, Jules **1859-1905**

Died on the 30th March 1905.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

RIGBY, Blanche Marie

See under her married name **Blanche Marie Collen**.

RIGBY-HALL, Brian Stacey Warham **1920-1981**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

RIGBY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS

Founded by **Brian Stacey Warham Rigby-Hall** in 1966.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

RIGDEN, Taylor

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bignold**.

RIGGALL, Flt.-Lt. Edward Gordon **1894/95-1915**

Failed to return to Dover from a raid on Ostend on the 16th February 1915 and was presumed lost over the sea.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, December 1916, January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.63 & 66.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

RIGGENBACH, N.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RIGHI, Anthony Gordon Rigo de **1917-1982**

Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi was born in 1917 in Bournemouth. Educated at the International School, Geneva and St. Paul's School, London, he then read Modern History at Queen's College, Oxford. On the outbreak of war, he was working as an Assistant district Officer in Tanganyika. He joined the RAF and from 1942 to 1945 he worked in Photographic Intelligence, seeing service in the UK, India and Malaya. Following the war, he edited the Tangier Gazette and in 1950 joined the Central Office of Information. **Rigo de Righi** was

married with one daughter.

He was introduced to stamp collecting by his Australian mother and became a lifelong collector with a predilection for postal history. Specialising in the Australian States and their links with the home country, he became the joint holder of the Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Society Research Medal. A Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and a member of numerous other societies, he edited the Postal History Journal for some years and was a postal history juror at many British exhibitions.

He is, however, best known as the second Curator of the National Postal Museum when he succeeded **F. Marcus Arman** in April 1970. During his ten year tenure, **Rigo de Righi** organised many exhibitions at the Museum intended to arouse the interest of the general public. He wrote numerous articles and pamphlets published by the Museum, culminating in the *Story of the Penny Black and its Contemporaries* published at about the time of his retirement in May 1980.

In August 1980, he joined the **Robson Lowe** organisation in order to catalogue the **J. R. W. Purves** collection of Victoria postal history. This was to be followed by editing Volume 6 of the Robson Lowe Encyclopaedia. However, he had barely started on this second task when it was interrupted by a long illness. **Anthony Gordon Rigo de Righi** died on the 16th January 1982 at the age of 64.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **De Righi**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Righi**.
Rigo de Righi, (Anthony Gordon)., WorldCat Identities: www.worldcat.org, 2017, 2pp.
Stamp Collecting, 30th April, 1970, Volume 114, Issue 9, p.487.
Stamp Weekly, 7th May 1970, Volume 3, Issue 35, p.9.
Philatelic Magazine, 8th May 1970, Volume 78, p.718.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1970, p.11
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1973, Volume 22, Issue 2, Whole number 79, pp.104-112.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1980, Volume 17, Issue 11, p.183.
Stamp Collecting, 28th January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 5, p.279.
The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.
Stamp & Postal History News, 3rd/16th February 1982, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1982, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.43.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1982, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.98.
Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, Volume 90, Issue 6, p.345.
Stamps, March 1982, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.15-16

RIGHT LIVELIHOOD
Pseudonym used by **Baron Jacob von Uexkull**.

RIGO, Franco **1934-2025**
Born on the 2nd October 1934. Died on the 2nd April 2025 at the age of 90.
FEPA Newsletter, April 2025, Whole number 109, n.pp.

RIGOL, Georges **1905-1970**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIGOL, Mrs Georges

La Philatélie Française, February 1968, Whole number 176, p.41.

RIIS, Chr.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

RIIS, Steffan **1942-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RIISE, Fred. **1864-1933**

Died on the 11th January 1933.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

√

RIISE, Otto Valdemar **1842-1915**

Creeke (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1916, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.4.

RIJKERS, Dorine **1956/57-**

Mijn Stokpaardje, November 1999, Volume 55, Issue 10, pp.27-29.

RIJTER, J. H. de **-1992/93**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

RILATI ENR

Founded in Quebec, Quebec, Canada.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.147.

RILEY, C. R.

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RILEY, Richard F. **1917-**

Richard F Riley, 24055 Pasco Del. Lago Unit 257, Laguna Hills, CA 42637, USA.

Born: 23rd March 1917 in South Pasadena, California.

Schooling: South Pasadena schools through high school, graduated 1935.
Pomona College, Claremont, CA, 1936-39. Graduated, BA with Honors in Chemistry, 1939.
University of Rochester, Rochester, New York. Graduated with a PhD in

Biochemistry, 1942.

Gainful employment:
Bottle washer, etc. at Pomona. Houseboy at Men's Faculty Club, Lab Assistant in the Chemistry Department, Assistant in Botany at different times.
Graduate Teaching Assistant in pharmacology for 3 years at Rochester. Then to Buffalo, NY, as Assistant in Chemistry, medical staff E. J. Meyer Memorial Hospital. Two Years later back to University of Rochester Medical School as Instructor in Biochemistry and Pharmacology. By 1947, I was Assistant Professor in Pharmacology. In 1949 I moved to the University of California Atomic Energy Project (AEC). In 1958 I was appointed to the Technical Information Panel, Technical Information Branch of the AEC. That year I was appointed Assistant Professor of Radiology (without salary). Salary assumed then in 1958 by the UCLA Medical School and in 1953, my title was enlarged to include Physiological Chemistry. I moved up to Associate Professor of Radiology (Medical Physics) in 1955. So did my salary. I retired in 1981.

Other trivia: Married 1955. Wife died 1983. Gave me a daughter, **Karen** in 1957.

Publications: 49 articles in the technical press for biochemistry, pharmacology. Wrote an uncounted number of abstracts for Chemical Abstracts during a period of 40 years. Probably between 1,000 and 2,000.
Had my say, mainly about US revenue stamps in 153 published notes.

Sold my home in Pacific Palisades 18 years ago and moved to Leisure World (in my thinking: The Funny Farm).

Stamp collector from grammar school days until about 2002 when I sold it off at auction. US private die stamps only after 1945.

Other hobby: Raising bonsai.

Honorary life member of several appreciative groups who now hope I will keep my mouth shut. Father Time will take care of that any day now. (Adapted from some autobiographical notes prepared by **Richard** for an obituary, undated.)
The Revenue Journal, March 2010, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.122.

RILEY, Thomas M.
Creeke (1)

RILEY, Tom,
The American Philatelist, June 1995, Volume 109, Issue 6, p.584.

RILL, Dr. Attila **1944-**
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.14-15.

RIMINGTON, Thomas D.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington**.
Morgan (22)Listed as **Thomas G. Rimington**.

RIMINGTON, Thomas G.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21) Listed as **Thos. G. Rimington**.

RIMMER, Leonard
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RINCON, Antonio
Cross (1)

RINEHART, Brenda
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

RING, Edward A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RING, Richard Seymour **1908-**
Bateman (1)

RINGDAL, Melvin I. **-1896**
Creeke (1)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1896, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.29.

RINGER, A.
Freethy (1)

RINGSTRÖM, Sigurd [Sigge] **1908-1992**
Born on the 1st October 1908.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Psilander (1)

RINSCH, Heinrich **1890-1975**
Maassen (2)

RINGSTRÖM, Sigurd [Sigge] **1908-1992**
Born on the 1st October 1908. The balance of his library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2000.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1968, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.444.

Luren, October 1981, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.8.
Ringströms Museum för Filatelie., Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, 2012, CD.

RINKOFF, Richard J.
The Richard J. Rinkoff Collection of British Empire Postage Stamps., 24th July 2009, Spink Shreves Galleries, New York, NY, USA, p.vii.

RINSCH, Heinrich **1890-1975**
Died on the 19th November 1975.
Maassen (3)

RINTALA, Nina
A Finnish stamp designer.
Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.70.

RIO
Pseudonym used by **Tevfik Kuyas**.

RÍO, Dr. Fernando Aranaz del **1940-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Aranaz del Rio**.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

RIPLEY, Steven M.
Topical Time, July/August 1997, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.18.

RIPPON, Richard O.
Morgan (21)

RIPPON, Valentine
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RISBERG, Johan Bernhard **1862-**
Born on the 23rd September 1862.
Psilander (1)

RISCH, Dieter
Used the pseudonym **Zephyros** when he exhibited "Zeppelin Air Mails 1909-1934" at Italia '85 and Praga '88.

RISCHKOPF, A. **1873-1932**
Died on the 13th May 1932.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, May 1932, Volume 29, Issue 5, Whole number 369, p.62.

RISIGARI, L.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RISING, Frank K. **1866/67-1886**
Used the pseudonym **Phranque** when writing articles for American journals in the early 1880s. (**E. R. Aldridge:** *The Philatelic Annual*., Swift County Monitor, Bensin, MN, USA, 1887, p.6.) It is a phonetic version of his first name.
Creeke (1)
The Garden City Philatelist, July 1886, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.117.
Philatelic Tribune, August 1886, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.172.

RISMONDO, Eckhard **1931-**
Born on the 11th August 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

RISMONDO, Tilo **1938-2017**
Born on the 30th October 1938. Died on the 1st July 2017.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.106.

RISTAU, Anne-Marie **1934-**
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.7.

RISUEÑO, Dr. Manuel María **1911-1975**
Co-founder of the Fédération Interaméricaine de Filatelie (FIAF).
APS (1)
Crane (1)

FIAF (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Information FIP, 1975, Issue 3, p.104.
Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1975, Volume 125, Issue 17, p.823.

RITCHIE, Dr. Geoffrey Graham **1912-1985**
Father of **Neil Ritchie**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, pp.91-92.

RITCHIE, Prof. Jerome **1885-1943**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.166.

RITCHIE, Neil **1950/51-**
Son of **Dr. Geoffrey Graham Ritchie**.
Stamp Magazine, July 2014, Volume 80, Issue 7, pp.106-108.
ABPS News, Summer 2016, vol 23, Issue 2, p.8.

RITCHIE, Prof. Patrick D. **1907-**
Birch (5.4)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RITCHIE, Robert **-1897**
A well-known philatelic auctioneer of Edinburgh, he committed suicide owing to his cerebral disease.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1897, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.163.
Stamp Gossip, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.1.

RITSCHEL, Rudolf **1910-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of November 1910.

RITSON, W. H.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RITTER, Alois **1897-1966**
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole numbers 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].

RITTER, Franc
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.12.

RITTER, Franz **1902-1973**
Born on the 17th January 1902. Died on the 5th December 1973.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RITTER, Friedrich Wilhelm **1908-1973**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, October 1973, Whole number 102, p.9.

RITTER, Milton Leroy **1903-1971**
A long-time Canadian stamp dealer who was murdered in his home during a burglary.
Scott Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 28, Issue 9, pp.28-31.

RITTER, Rudolf Karl [Rolf] **1923-2008**
Born on the 6th May 1923. Died on the 25th May 2005. His library of German Postal History was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** shortly after his death.

The library is one of the more important private German philatelic libraries. **Rolf Ritter** died earlier this year. He was the leading person for the philately of Upper Silesia and the former German territories in the East, such as Allenstein, Danzig, East Prussia, Memel, etc. and of course Oberschlesien.

He was also very well known in the German philatelic circles of the United States. Besides the German lost territories in the East he was a specialist for all German postal history and he also collected German postal and philatelic literature. **Rolf Ritter** also wrote an extensive Oberschlesien handbook in 2 volumes. The work was published in 20 parts between 1970 and 1990. It is still the basic work. It has never been reprinted and it is a literature gem today. (Extract from **Burkhard Schneider's** e-Newsletter, 26th September 2008.)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.78-79.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, p.60.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.61.

RITTHAMMER, Friedrich **-1958**
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

RITTMEIER, Werner **1951-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)

RITZAU, Erik Nicolaj **1839-1903**
An early Danish stamp dealer.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, August 1993, Volume 21, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.90-102.

RITZER, Steve
Partner in **M/R Expositions** with **Michael Melone**.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., May 1989, Whole number 27, p.[3].

RITZMAN, Ralph D.
His library was sold through **Sylvester Colby** in 1968.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RIVADAVIA, Bernadino
Creeke (1)

RIVADENEIRA, Manuel
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

RIVENELL, John R.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.37.

RIVERS, Gayle L.
Creeke (1)

RIVETT-CARNAC, Miles
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

RIVIERA STAMPS
Founded in Santa Barbara, CA, USA in 1955 by **E. L. Chalfant**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.277.

RIVIÈRE, René **-1988**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RIVIERES, Guy des
BNA Topics, July/August 1978, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.18-19.

RIVOLTA, Dr. Achille **1908-1992**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1968. He used the pseudonym **Visconti** when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten** in 1976 and **Italphil** in 1985. He used **R3** when he sold the final part through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1997 and 1998.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Visconti**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th April 1967, Volume 22, Issue 7, p.212.
Stamp Collecting, 7th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 2, p.69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1968, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.54.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1992, Volume 84, Issue 9, p.143.

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.38.)

RIVOLTA, Leopold **1878/79-1925**

Died on the 23rd April 1925. Also found as **Leopoldo**. Publisher of ***Il Corriere Filatelico***.

Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Filatelia, May 1925, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.58.
Germania-Berichte, May 1925, Volume 22, Issue 5, Whole number 285, p.82. Listed as **Rivolto**.
Universum, June 1925, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.67.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.19.

RIX, Capt. Dr. J. Cecil **1876-1916**

Killed in action in August 1916.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd March 1912, Volume 18, p.1.
The Postage Stamp, 29th July 1916, Volume 18, Issue 18, p.211.

RIXEN, Dr. Jens-Uwe **1930-1999**

Born on the 6th April 1930. Died on the 3rd July 1999.

Maassen (3)

RIZAL, José

Creeke (1)

RIZEMA-Bogert, Rudolf **1841-1907**

Maassen (2)

RJB MAIL SALES

Founded in Breckenridge, CO, USA by **Roman J. Burkiewicz** in 1955.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.277-278.

RJI PHILATELICS

Founded in USA in 2000. In 2002, the company acquired **Astropostal History** and in 2003, the **Album Publishing Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 2003, Volume 76, p.39.
Philatelic Supplies 2004 Catalogue., RJI Philatelics, Monroe, NC, USA, 2004, p.2.

ROAKE, Peter

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ROBB, J. A. [Lex] **1913-1979**

Bulletin 1, Panpex '77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, p.61.

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.127-128.

ROBBÉ, Barbara **-1990**

Wife of **Georges Robbé**.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

ROBBE, Daniel **-2023**

Died on the 1st December 2023.

Atout Timbres, January/February 2024, Whole number 300, p.10.

ROBBÉ, Georges **1924-2011**

Husband of **Barbara Robbé**. A stamp dealer in Guernsey.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

The Philatelic Trader, 27th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.793.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2004, Volume 60, Issue 8, p.12.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2011, Volume 67, Issue 6, p.12.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

ROBBINS, Louis K. **1912-2010**

A professional philatelist since 1931, he started by working on Saturdays for **Herman Toaspern** in his shop in New York. He became a full time dealer and auction agent in 1952 as **Louis K. Robbins Inc.**, later founding **Robbins Auctions Inc.** he became a specialist in the literature of philately, holding many great sales of major philatelic libraries.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.331-332.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2007, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.68.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.45 & November/December, Whole number 15, p.45.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2008, Whole number 19, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.24.

Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2010, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.340.

American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, pp.37-38.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2015, Whole number 95, p.72.

The American Philatelist, June 2022, Volume 136, Issue 6, p.570.

ROBBINS, Philip F. **1913/14-1990**

PTS News, September 1990, Whole number 33, p.9.

The American Philatelist, October 1990, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.928.

ROBBINS, Sam **1921-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

ROBBINS AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1975 by **Louis K. Robbins**. Over the years, the Company sold many great libraries. On **Robbins'** retirement, his stock of literature was sold to **James E. Lee**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.76-77.

ROBBS, Peter Haldane **1911-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROBERGE, F. T.

Creeke (1)

Robert, G. B.

See **Jean Baptiste Robert**.

ROBERT, Herzog von Parma **1847-**

Born on the 9th July 1847.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROBERT, Jean Baptiste **1848-1932**

Born on the 29th July 1848. Died on the 26th April 1932.

Albemarle (2)
Harris (4)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924.*, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25-27.
De Philatelist, July 1928, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.147-148.
Germania-Berichte, August 1928, Volume 25, Issue 8, Whole number 324, p.136.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th August 1928, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.78.
De Philatelist, May 1932, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.107.
Germania-Berichte, June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 6, Whole number 370, p.78.

ROBERT, V.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERT A. LEE PHILATELIST Ltd.

Founded in Vernon, British Columbia, Canada in 1972.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.141-142.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.116.

ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES Inc.

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1929 by **Robert A. Siegel**. In 1992, **Scott R. Trepel** joined the Company as a partner.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.81-82.

Stamps Auction News, July 1988, Volume 9, Issue 7, Front cover & p.4.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.144.

Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.92 & 96.

ROBERT E. HUDSON

Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA by **Robert E. Hudson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.248-249.

ROBERT E. LIPPERT COMPANY

Founded in St. Clair Shores, MI, USA in 1958 by **Robert E. Lippert**. Owned or managed by **Rick Lippert** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.54.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.117.

ROBERT FREDRIC COLLECTIBLES

Founded in Centereach, NY, USA in 1971.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.242.

ROBERT G. KAUFMANN

Founded in Wayne Township, NJ, USA in 1971 by **Robert G. Kaufmann**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.113-114.

ROBERT KOPKIN STAMPS Inc.

Founded in Santa Rosa, CA, USA in 1969.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.255.

ROBERT LAIRD STAMPS Ltd.

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1980 by **Robert W. Laird**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.140-141.

ROBERT M. SLATER Inc.

Founded in Aurora, CO, USA in 1978 by **Robert M. Slater**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.83-84.

ROBERTS, A.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ROBERTS, Bruce

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

ROBERTS, Cecil William **1898-1974**

Born on the 14th December 1898. Died on the 22nd February 1974. Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**.

Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, Charles Hayward
APRL (1)

ROBERTS, Denis Edwin **1917-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ROBERTS, Dilys
Daughter of **Richard Roberts**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd January 1941, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.15.

ROBERTS, E. D.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROBERTS, Ernest Henry **1876-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ROBERTS, F. H. **-1920**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th December 1920, Whole number 138, p.776.

ROBERTS, George
Falkland Islands Stamp Designer.
Stamp Mail, December 1989, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.24-25.

ROBERTS, Brig.-Gen. Gordon Lennox [Bobby] **1901-1994**
His collection of Burma was passed to his son-in-law, **Edward Conder** and subsequently sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Warren (1)

ROBERTS, Rev. Gwilym Newell **1910-**

Bateman (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (21)

ROBERTS, H.
He advertised as a stamp dealer both in the UK and abroad, providing price lists of stamps for sale, over the period 1915-1917. However, he rarely provided the stamps ordered.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1916, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.406.
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1916, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.498.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 25, p.417.

ROBERTS, Harold C. **1902-1974**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

ROBERTS, Ian **1926/27-**
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

ROBERTS, J. M. S. [Mike]
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Garratt-Adams**.
Thai Philately, spring 2014, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.36.

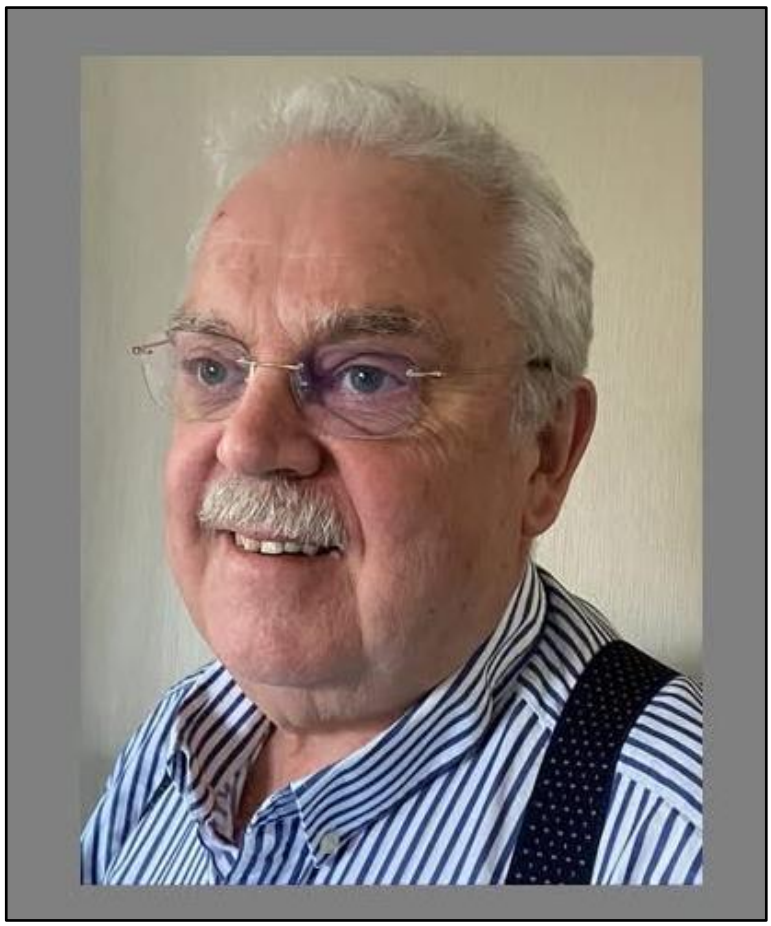
ROBERTS, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTS, Laurence C.
APRL (1)

ROBERTS, M.
APRL (1)

ROBERTS, Michael J. **-2023**
Mike Roberts: *Philately will get you Nowhere: The Pitiful and Wasted Life of a Chronic Stampaholic.*, Presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 15th December 2011, 18pp.
ABPS News, Spring 2022, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.20.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2022, Volume 77, Issue 12, p.5.
Stamp Collector, May 2022, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.10.
ABPS News, Autumn 2023, Volume 30, Issue 3, pp.8-9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2023, Volume 54, Issue 6, p.10.

ROBERTS, Michael, J. Y. **1954-2024**
Born on the 8th May 1954. Died on the 25th December 2024 at the age of 70.



Death of our President

It is with great sadness that I have to announce the death of our President, **Mike Roberts**. He died on Wednesday, 25th December 2024.

Mike, as we all know, had been battling with cancer for some months, however on Wednesday he suffered a heart attack from which he was unable to recover.

We have already offered our condolences to **Alison**, **Mike's** wife and their family.
(Adapted from a notice on the Royal Philatelic Society London website shortly after his death, by **Steven Harrison** FRPSL Honorary Secretary.)

_____

The London Philatelist, July/August 2023, Volume 132, pp.,289-290.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2025, Volume 134, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

ROBERTS, Patrick

Stamp Magazine, February 2002, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.63-65.

ROBERTS, Richard **1879-1960**

Died on the 6th January 1960. A very well-known British stamp dealer who started with **W. H. Peckitt** and moved to **Stanley Gibbons Limited** before setting up in business on his own in London, UK. Purchased the **Stanley Gibbons** new issue service in 1909 and founded the **R. Roberts New Issue Service**. Father of **Dilys Roberts** who worked in his business.

Crane (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

A Philatelist ***walks downThe Strand***., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1960, Volume 68, Issue 2, p.55.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

ROBERTS, T. D.
Harris (17)

ROBERTS, Thomas Vaughan **1915-1987**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.
The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., January/February 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/March 1988, Issue 173, pp.6-7.

ROBERTS, Vernon **1859-1933**
Born on the 30th May 1859.
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1900, Volume 10, Issue 11, pp.185-186.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th March 1934, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.162. (†1934)

ROBERTS, Victor B. **-1987**
In 1943, he became a founder member of the London Branch of the International Stamp Collectors' Association. The Branch was wound up in 1950 and converted into the London and Provincial Stamp Club with **Victor** filling many of the administrative posts including ***Bulletin*** editor.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, pp.7-8.
Stamp News, November 1985, p.32.
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, May 1987, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.1.
London & Provincial Stamp Club – Bulletin, May 1987, Whole number 311, pp.7-8.
Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.16.

ROBERTS, W.
Warren (1)

ROBERTS, W. L.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSHAW, Maurice Helliwell **1901-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROBERTSON, Alan William **1910*-1978**

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1961.

Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1) (*1909)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Blackpool, UK, 1961, p.53.
Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.5.
Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.?
Postal History, March/May 1979, Issue 209, pp.6-8.
Philatelic Magazine and Stamp Review, January 1979, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.305 & 307.
Postal History, March/May 1979, Issue 209, pp.6-8.

ROBERTSON, Charles J. **1909-1982?**

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1968, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.125.
The Charles Robertson Gold Medal Collections: Austria Lombardy-Venetia., Auction by Harmers of London, UK, 22nd/23rd June 1983, n.pp. [1p.]

ROBERTSON, Donald

Inventor of a postmarking machine in New Zealand.

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 2003, Volume 83, Issue 4, pp.119-122.

ROBERTSON, Ed

Article dated September 1980, from an unknown source, 1p.

ROBERTSON, F. W.

Harris (12.6)

ROBERTSON, George **1907-1989**

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1990, Volume 70, Issue 1, p.23.

ROBERTSON, Dr. H. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Ian **-2003**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROBERTSON, James Duncan **-1970**

Died on the 21st April 1970 at the age of 88.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 7th May 1970, Volume 114, Issue 10, p.545.

ROBERTSON, James G. **1935-2012**

British Empire and Foreign Countries., Sale 77, Grosvenor, London, UK, 6th December 2012, p.10.

ROBERTSON, Mrs Jane L.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROBERTSON, John [Robbie] **1904-1976**

He founded the **Robertson Stamp Company (Pty) Ltd.** in South Africa and eventually became the country's leading dealer. He ran the South African Philatelist as a house organ from 1925 until it was taken over by the Philatelic Congress of South Africa in 1932.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd December 1976, Volume 80, Issue 25, p.635.
The South African Philatelist, March 1977, Volume 53, Issue 3, p.75.
The South African Philatelist, June 1977, Volume 53, Issue 6, p.165.

ROBERTSON, John **-2017**

The American Philatelist, June 2017, Volume 131, Issue 6, p.596.

ROBERTSON, John Donald **1867-1957**

Meiring (1)
The South African Philatelist, September 1970, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.199 & 201.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.38-39.

ROBERTSON, P. F.

Creeke (1)

ROBERTSON, Peter A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, Stuart A. **1913-**

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBERTSON, William

ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.27.

ROBERTSON STAMP COMPANY (Pty) Ltd.

Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1928 by **John Robertson**.

ROBERTSSON, Robert Ingevald **1894-**
Born on the 8th March 1894.
Psilander (1)

ROBEY, George
Stage name used by **George Edward Wade**.

ROBEY, William T. **1889-1949**
Purchaser of the unique sheet of American inverted Curtis Jenny stamps in 1918.
World Stamp Digest, April 1938, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.81-86.
The American Philatelist, October 1983, Volume 97, Issue 10, pp.912-918 & 932.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th April 2002, Volume 75, Advertising cover sheet.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th June 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 28th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th July 2005, Volume 78, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2006, Whole number 5, pp.20-23.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2012, Whole number 61, pp.20-22.
Stamp & Coin Mart, May 2018, pp.43-47.

ROBIE, Lewis **1863-1904**
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Lewis Robie: *Stamp Hunting.*, Donohue, Henneberry & Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1898, 257pp. {Reprinted with a short biography of the author by Richard Riley & Kenneth Trettin, USA, 2008, 104pp.}
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.236.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, April 1904, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.25.
The American Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 90, Issue 2, pp.110-115.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, pp.56-57.

ROBIN, Isabelle
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

ROBIN LINKE
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.68

ROBINEAU, Jacques **1913-1991**
Born 21st September 1913. Died 27th December 1991. His son was also named **Jacques Robineau**. He was a Parisian dealer, trading as **Au Comptoir des Timbres**. He wound up the business **Société Transcontinentale Philatélique** when **G. Rosenthal** retired.
The P.T.S. Journal, October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 23, p.156.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROBINEAU, Jacques **1946/47-**
Son of **Jacques Robineau**. He inherited **Au Comptoir des Timbres** on the death of his father, eventually selling it and retiring. The library/stock he kept at home was sold in 2021.

A corner of his library (Courtesy Vincent Schouberechts)

ROBINETTE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBINOW, Wolfgang F. **1918-2011**

Born on the 22nd August 1918. Died on the 5th February 2011.

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROBINSON, A.

A stamp dealer of Manchester, UK.

Harris (4) *Addenda*.

ROBINSON, Barry J. **1946-2017**

Stamp Design Director at Royal Mail for many years.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Portrait during a presentation, no source, n.d.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 1983, p.170
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1983, p.28.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1988, p.53.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, July 2017, Volume 83, Issue 7, p.33.

ROBINSON, Ben

Warren (1)

ROBINSON, David

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.38.

ROBINSON, David M.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.16.

ROBINSON, Elliott H.

APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Ernest H.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st January 1911, Volume 16, pp.225-226.

ROBINSON, F. J.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, F. W.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Dr. G.

Of Plymouth, UK.
Harris (4)

ROBINSON, Miss G

Philately, September/October 1960, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.68.

ROBINSON, Col. G. H.

Creeke (1)

ROBINSON, Geoffrey S.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROBINSON, Gladys

See under her married name **Gladys Worters**.

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard **1885/86-1977**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.43.
Postal History, September/October 1975, Issue 191, pp.56-58.
Philatelic Bulletin, June 1977, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.5.

ROBINSON, I. V.

Morgan (22)

ROBINSON, Irvin B.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

ROBINSON, Mrs J.

A fictional name and address used for British FDCs.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 1992, p.233.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1992, p.43.

ROBINSON, James J. **1843-1927**

Born 12th January 1843. Died 19th June 1927. Founded the firm of **James Robinson** in Liverpool the late 1850s or early 1860s.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

ROBINSON, John Henry **1796-1871**

An English artist and sculptor who engraved the *Epaulettes* issue of Belgium.

Harry C. Green: *John Henry Robinson 1796-1871*., Pamphlet produced by the author with no bibliographic details.

Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, p.49.

Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1953, Whole number 64, pp.27-30; May/June, Whole number 65, pp.43-47; July/August, Whole number 66, pp.63-66; September/October, Whole number 67, pp.95-97; January/February 1954, Whole number 69, pp.6-7 & May/June, Whole number 71, pp.50-54.

ROBINSON, John Jefferson **1847-**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

ROBINSON, Lloyd **-1963**

Vermont Philatelic Society.

ROBINSON, Martin

Martin Robinson: *The Pre-Decimal Regional Stamps.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°14, May 2008, p.19.

ROBINSON, Michael

Founded the **Philately-Bournemouth** stamp shop.

ROBINSON, P.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBINSON, P. W.

APRL (1)

ROBINSON, Philip Edward **1948-**

Born on the 6th April 1948.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, January 1995, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.
Philip Robinson: *My Links with Germany and how a Philatelist Discovered his 'Zweite Heimat'.*, On the Blog on Literature web site: www.philaliterature.com/blog/, 15th April 2020, 6pp.

ROBINSON, Ronald A. **1943-2018**
Linn's Stamp News, 7th November 2005, Volume 78, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2018, Volume 91, p.17.

ROBINSON, W. B.
Harris (17)

ROBINSON, William B.
Founded the **William B. Robinson** company.

ROBINSON, William G.
APRL (2) Canada
Postal History Society of Canada Journal, May 1978, Issue 16, p.7.
BNA Topics, January/February 1984, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.15.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

ROBSHAW, Horace
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

ROBSON, John
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROBSON, Peter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.104.

ROBSON, S. E.
Creeke (1)

ROBSON LOWE AUSTRALASIA
A branch of **Robson Lowe Ltd.** founded to serve the Australasian market. It was merged into in 1974.

ROBSON LOWE INTERNATIONAL Ltd.
Originally founded in 1974 as part of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, to organise auctions outside the UK. The new Company absorbed **Robson Lowe Australasia**.
Selling Your Stamps., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1974], n.pp.[8pp.]

Selling Your Stamps Where They Sell Best., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, September 1974, 8pp.
Collecting Stamps., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, aug 1975, 8pp.
On Selling Over £1,000,000 in a Month., Robson Lowe Ltd. & Robson Lowe International Ltd., London, UK, October 1976, 9pp.
Selling your Stamps where they Sell Best., Robson Lowe International, London, UK, 1981, 12pp.

ROBSON LOWE Ltd.

Founded in London, UK in 1920 by **Robson Lowe**. See also **Robson Lowe**. Owned the **Reliant Stamp Company** and the **Regent Stamp Company**. Set up a branch in Bermuda in 1969 and in New York, NY, USA. Given Lowe's great longevity, it is unsurprising that he saw two successors die, two "invalided out" and two retire. In 1980, therefore, the shares in the Company were sold to **Christie's International Limited** and was called **Robson Lowe International Ltd.** and then **Christie's Robson Lowe**. The shareholders retained the stock of the **Regent Stamp Company Limited**.

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Lowe**. See Appendix 11.
The Other Woman., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
L'Altra Donna., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
L'Autre Femme., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
Die Andere Frau., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
At Your Service in London and Bournemouth., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]
Christie's Guide to Selling Stamps at Auction., Christie, Manson & Woods, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]
Robson Lowe Services and Publications., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1969], 16pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd November 1940, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.260.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.99.
Philatelic Facts., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1965], n.pp. [4pp.]
Philatelistische Tatsachen., Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1965], n.pp. [4pp.]
All About Robson Lowe Ltd. The International Auctioneers., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [16pp.]
The Philatelist at Sea 1866-1966., Robson Lowe Limited, London, UK, 1966, 16pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1972, Volume 21, Issue 3, Whole number 76, pp.130-139 & December, Issue 4, Whole number 77, p.217.
The Trustee Auction Service., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1973, 8pp.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.385.
Collecting Stamps., Robson Lowe, London, UK, August 1975, 8pp.
Robson Lowe 1920-1980., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1980, 28pp.
Personal letter to **Leonard ?** from **Robson Lowe** explaining the sale of the Company to **Christies** and the changes involved, 1980, 2 pp.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1980, Volume 88, Issue 10, p.795.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.166-168.
PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.12].
Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.45.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.99.

ROBSON LOWE (BERMUDA) Ltd.

Established in 1969 as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

ROBSON LOWE NEW YORK
Established in 1981 as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.56-57.

ROCHÉ, Cedric E. G. **1941-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

ROCHE, Jack La
Pseudonym used by **Albert B. Johnstone**.

ROCHE, Dr. Patrick **-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROCHEFORT, Graf Nicolai Iwanowitsch de **1845-**
Kuhn (4)

ROCHESTER PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.
Founded in Rochester, NY, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.278-279.

ROCHETTE, André **1896-1968**
La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.249.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROCHETTE, Col. Jacques **-1950**
La Vie Philatélique et Maximaphile, April 1950, Volume 11, Whole number 68, p.1?
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1950, Whole number 44/45, p.126.

ROCK, C.
British stamp dealer of Hounslow, UK.
Harris (3)

ROCK, Mrs Patricia M. C. **1897/98-1991**
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, January 1971, pp.3-8.
Philas news, March 1991, Whole number 76, p.14.

ROCKE, W. P.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROCKET, Wilmer [Bill] **1906/07-1998**

BNA Portraits, July/September 1998, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.1 & 3.

ROCKLIFF, William A. **1882-**

Harris (3)

ROCKLIFFE, Lawrence Herbert

A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used the pseudonym **Lawrence H. Greig** when attempting to defraud the **Carnegie Steel Company** in 1902.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 13th October 1902, Volume 15, Issue 41, p.506.

ROCKLING, Sergei [Serge] **1893-1975**

Died on the 14th February 1975. He fled from Russia at the time of the Revolution, eventually settling in Paris. He founded the firm of **Maison Romeko** and specialised in the classic stamps of Russia. Later, he developed a wholesale trade in the issues of the Soviet Union.

Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4) Also listed under **Constantinople**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 13th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 3, p.111.

ROCKOFF, Prof. S. David

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.35.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.66.

ROCKWOOD, R. H.

Of Waterville, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6). He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].)

ROD, Steven J. **1945-**

Was initiated into philatelic literature collecting by the sale of the **George T. Turner** Library. (**Steven J. Rod:** *Year's major U.S. auction had something for everyone*., Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.7-8.)

The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, pp.466-467.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.496-497.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th August 2004, Volume 77, p.10.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.7. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, pp.851-852.
The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.

RODDE, Karl **1923-**

Zimmer (1)

RODE, George W. **1858-1904**

He died of typhoid on the 30th July 1904.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 18, pp.42-43 & 78.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 8th August 1904, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.50.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th August 1904, Volume 18, Issue 33, p.263.

RODEN, Capt. G. K.
Creeke (1)

RODENAU, Dr. Johann Jacob Herz von **1809-1873**
Born on the 20th March 1809. Died on the 8th December 1873.
Maassen (1) Listed under **Herz**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Herz**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Herz**. Other sources give his birthday as the 24th March.

RODENHAVER, J. E.
Creeke (1)

RODER, Otto **1926-1974**
Die Briefmarke, May 1974, Volume 22, Issue 177, p.58.

RODERICK, Gilbert
Owned or managed **Downeast Stamps**.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.60.

RODERMOND Sr., M. P. **-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th September 1957, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.82.

RODGER, Gordon **1920-**
Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.1.

RODGERS, Capt. John **1889-**
Harris (17)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

RODGERS, Rodney W.
Founded the **Rodney W. Rodgers** company.

RODIN, Igor **1962-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.167.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.27 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.151.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.121.

RODNEY W. RODGERS
Founded in Rockville, MD, USA in 1966 by **Rodney W. Rodgers**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.279-280.

RODRIGÁÑEZ, Luis María Lorente **1915-1996**
Died on the 12th October 1996.
Machado (2)
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.123.
Academus, December 2002, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.92.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

RODRIGO, Austin V.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

RODRIGUES, Arthur **-1968**
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1968, Whole number 54, p.1.

RODRIGUES, José Maria de Barros **1883-1957**
Machado (1)

RODRIGUES, Louis G.
Creeke (1)

RODRIGUEZ, Jorge
Harris (3)

RODRÍGUEZ, Luisita Revilla **1934/35-1962**
Died on the 11th September 1962.
Madrid Filatélico, September 1962, Volume 56, Issue 9, Whole number 650, p.247.

RODRIGUES, René
See **René Rodrigues da Silva**.

RODRIGUEZ, Ángel Esteban Pérez **1915-2003**
Died on the 22nd May 2003.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

RODRIGUEZ, Antonio
U.S.C.S. Log, June 1966, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.1.

RODRIGUEZ, Francisco Sobrino **1906-**
Machado (3)

RODRIGUEZ, Ignacio Llach
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Llach Rodriguez**.

RODRIGUEZ, Jorge E.
Bacon (1)
Harris (1)

Harris (2)

RODRIGUEZ, José Manuel
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

RODRIGUEZ, Luis Raul
Cross (1)

RODRÍGUEZ, Manuel Gálvez
See under **Manuel Gálvez-Rodríguez**

RODRIGUEZ, Miguel
Also known as **Miguel Rodriguez Sánchez**. (In accordance with Spanish tradition, **Sánchez** may be his mother's name. See the introductory section on Spanish names.) A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1) See under **Ramon de Torres**.
Tyler (2) See under **Ramon de Torres**.
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

RODRIQUEZ, Craig T.
The American Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 111, Issue 3, p.278.

ROE, C. Elmer
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

ROE, Eric
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROEBLING, Donald
APRL (1)

ROEBUCK, A. E.
Established the **English Stamp Agency** with **A. E. Loveridge** in 1935.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

ROEBUCK, Peter **1924-1996**
Husband of **Vera Roebuck**. Partner in the **Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.67.
PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [p.6].
PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, pp.4-5.

ROEBUCK, Vera
Wife of **Peter Roebuck**. Partner in the **Downsway Stamp Company Ltd.**
The Philatelic Trader, 15th February 1974, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.67.

ROEBUCK, William Denison **1851-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd April 1910, Volume 16, p.25.
The Postage Stamp, 21st June 1913, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.134.
The Postage Stamp, 28th June 1913, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.149.

ROEL, André Nicolas Jean Jos. **1913-1976**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROELF BOEKEMA

Founded in The Hague, The Netherlands by **Roelf Boekema**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.184.

ROELLI, August **1886-1959**

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].

ROELS, John **-1960**

Delbeke (4) p.224.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.
La Revue Postale, July/August 1960, Whole number 38, pp.3-4.

ROEMER, Charles

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ROEMER, Martin C de

APRL (1) Listed under **De Roemer**.
Warren (1) Listed under **de Roemer**.

ROESCHKE, Dr. Hans **1867-1934**

Born on the 24th November 1867. Died on the 4th November 1934.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, November 1934, Volume 31, Issue 10, Whole number 396, p.183.

ROESENER, Robert Ernst Arthur **1854-**

He was a merchant and shipping agent in the city of Mainz, Germany, who was an early collector of German Colonial postmarks.

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

ROESNER, Joanne

American Philatelist, December 2012, Volume 126, Issue 12, p.1088.

ROESSLER, Albert C. **1883-1952**

He traded under his own name from East Orange, NJ, USA. The Company published ***Roessler's Stamp News***. He produced a large quantity of covers, many of which commemorated first flights and other airmail-related activities. In 1933, he was charged with fraud. He used the pseudonym **A. C. Roe** as the addressee on many covers to disguise their origin.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (5)
Tyler (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.52.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 7, p.76.
First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.43-45.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st October 1979, p.?
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd March 1998, Volume 71, pp.34-35.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.60.
Stamp Magazine, December 2014, Volume 80, Issue 12, p.71.

ROGANSKY, Victoria [Grace]

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, p.973.

ROGER, James **-2008**

Of New Zealand. Died on the 28th May 2008.

ROGER KOERBER Inc.

Founded in Southfield, MI, USA in 1950 by **Roger Koerber**.

When you ask about what happened to **Turner's** collection a very interesting story comes out. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing what he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. **Turner** was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the APS. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the Mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there.

The third part went to **Koerber**. As far as I know, only **Leonard Hartmann** made a serious effort with he and **Roger** bidding at the estates lawyers. The sale price was just over $45,000. Perhaps **Lou Robbins** also bid. His is an interesting story. For decades he carried literature in

his sales as a service. He believed that it should be inexpensive and readily available to collectors. It was a nice sentiment. He carried on his crusade with only minimal complaints until the **Turner** Sale.

Of this third part that **Koerber** got, **Roger** insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of **Turner's** material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in **Roger's** own literature sale after his death. I remember taking a **Napier** Brazil for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the Sale it's not unreasonable to assume this would have reached $1000, or more.

Once **Roger** bought the library, his sons and perhaps **Don Pfau**, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made writing the lots extremely difficult. You would write a description only to then find several more years, before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building.

Roger had a suite of offices on the 6th floor of Southland Towers. Besides his corner office, which he was never in as he worked from home, there was a hallway with cubicles on one side and a large storage room on the other. When I was at your house (BJBs), we found some photos I took of the hallway. Then there was a large auction room. Beside the auction room was a large book room with perhaps four rows of metal shelves (or eight if you count both sides. These rows ran probably six shelves high. My guess is that they were 15 feet long. So figure 90 feet for each side times eight and you get about 720 feet of shelf space. Then there was shelving around the outside of the room although it wasn't entirely devoted to **Roger's** retail books. Rounding out **Roger's** space were also three other rooms. An entrance room , a "vault" room for lots, and a viewing or lounge room. It was a large space. And, as I mentioned, this didn't include some unfinished rooms on the other side of the floor for storage.

What **Roger** needed all this space for I'll never know. **Roger's** material, such as Ukrainian Postal Stationery, Disinfected Covers, and Zeppelin covers, would bring only a few bidders. **Roger** would go through the entire sale in minutes by asking *are there any bids in the first 100 lots*. Then the second hundred and so on. Perhaps you would see 10 bids for 2000 lots. After the official sale, the phone would start to ring. Bidders from around the world would call and ask what did this or that sell for. He sold quite a few that night and during the next several days. There were some sales with more bidders, but not many. The cost of this suite was one of the factors that made **Roger** forever broke or far behind in paying his bills.

A second cost was his pioneering the use of the computer in stamp dealing, as he wanted to "serve the philatelist". He bought an IBM $25,000 system that had the bouncing type balls. Each lot description had bold, light and medium type so someone had to take off the ball three times for the first line of any lot description. His daughter worked part time programming this elaborate system. And he had an operator that didn't know a stamp from third base.

The third cost was his wife and five (?) kids, who to a person, hated the business. They would come in around noon. Open petty change, order a pizza or some other fast food, and then play cards for an hour or so while it arrived and they ate. Then they would all sign their time cards that they had worked five hours or so and leave. This left **Roger**, **Don Pfau**, **Rex Bishop** and me [**Bill Hagan**], and the occasional part timer, to support this enormous cost structure. Naturally it didn't work.

Roger used to say that he was *the eighth person to receive a heart bypass operation*. He would add that *every day was one more than he thought he would have*. So I guess he was happy to write up exotic catalogs and do his thing without caring for anything else.

As **Don** and I worked on the sale **Roger** became more an more animated. He was desperate for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get **Don** to finish the sale or finish it myself. **Don Pfau**

simply would not stop. He was going to put everything in but the kitchen sink. He even got **Roger** excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of **Roger's** Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold.

Roger's retail stock was meant to pay the bills between auctions. The steady sales of a few hundred dollars each day kept the wolf away. But for **Turner**, the entire stock became "X" lots (more on these later). He was, for example, **Billig's** sole distributor, carrying the 43, at that time, volume set (lots 1403-47) of their publications. And he carried many other titles including those on Zeppelins. My guess is that there were about 250 total, which **Don** added to the sale. These are easy to tell. **Turner** was early in the sale while the retail material is obvious and later. All early lots, archives, auction catalogs (other than Zeppelins), **Melville**, English works and postal publications (lots 2107-98) are typical **Turner**.

I would guess that **Turner** and **Roger's** retail stock each made up about 45 percent of the sale. **Stanley Bierman** sent material. Once he found out I was writing everything valuable, he would put a note in each box headed by *Note to **Bill Hagan***. Under this headline he would extol the values of this lot as rare, complete and so on. There would be an enormous price of several hundred dollars. Almost without exception, the lots were not rare, were not complete, and often had a photocopy or two. Instead of $450, 1 would estimate $15. I wrote up perhaps 25 lots of this nature and always expected **Stanley** to call screaming how we were not following his orders. I never heard from him.

A fourth but small portion of the sale consisted of scattered lots from many different vendors. Few understand literature sales, but I have written the best plus three other major sales. Sales almost always have what I call the American A, B, Cs. These are **Ashbrook**, **Brookman**, and **Chase** (lots 1534-70). Look at the duplication of material! Other **Lindquist** publications, such as **Johl** were printed in runs of at least 1,000, and many in runs of 3,000. So every literature sale would have calls with these and recent runs of the ***American Philatelist***, The Royal, London, and so on. So you would accept so many of each. The normal practice was to create "X" lots. You would list only one but have others as "X1", "X2", and so on. If you had the listed lot and four "X" lots, you could sell five lots while listing only one.

You would explain this practice to each caller. So assume the three volume **Brookman** bought a range of bids from $300, $280, $220, $190, $165 and $135. You would sell the vendor's lot at one advance over the second highest bidder, or $290. Then you would rank the remaining copies by their quality and match them up with the price. The lowest bidder, then, got the **Brookman** set for $165 while the highest paid $290. The Prices Realized never reflect this practice. Someone would reasonably conclude that a **Brookman** brought $275 and that was that. You would drop the $280 bid to say $260. So the lots really brought $290, $260, $220, $190 and $165 for five sets. That's $1,125 instead of just $290.

Turner was the exception for A, B, C, "X" lots. There would normally be a single listing for each edition with additional "X" lots. But **Turner** was such a library, we believed we could list many that would normally be "X" lots. It's important to remember the "context" of a sale or Section as **Don** would always say. You could run $10 or $15 lots in a strong Section, but not alone. Since the whole sale was literature, we ran hundreds of individual lots that would not have been run alone in any other auction.

In this "context" **Roger's** retail titles were run. They were held in quantities of 30, 40 or ever more. When the sale was over, there were only a few books left! The range was far tighter for many, say $22 to $15 for 30 copies. If they averaged $20 however, a 30 lot "X" lot was now $600. At 250 "X" lots times $400 for each, you suddenly are up to $100,000! That's why **Turner** was such a bonanza for **Roger**. He made more than two times the cost of **Turner** on retail stock alone.

When we finally got the catalog done, the phone started to ring. **Leonard Hartmann** especially thought the prices were crazy. No one had ever paid those prices for philatelic literature. He made ominous predictions on what a failure the sale would be. Many others were close behind with their condemnations. And the **Lou Robbins** and **Pete Smith** school of "almost free information" were unhappy.

The sale was held at night and the next afternoon. Every lot was bid on by several bidders. The usual **Roger** sale of 30 minutes or so ran an exhausting four hours that first night. There were perhaps 20 floor bidders. **Leonard Hartmann** was there. When I had visited **Leonard** a few times he told me some stories about his battles with your Royal that was to impact the sale. The Royal would never give **Leonard** more than 15 percent off its titles, and to make things rather testy, **Leonard** returned several of each shipment for flaws. I remembered these stories and told **Roger** about them. He called **Leonard** into his office and informed him that all sales would be final. No returns. I did not learn of this meeting until after the sale when I realized he had not bid. He had ample time to examine lots of interest, but he simply sat there in anger.

Roger recognized that a particular agent for this sale had 65 bidders. He was forced to show **Roger** this list for the very good reason that if some didn't pay the agent, then **Roger** wouldn't get paid either. I think **Roger** accepted them all. The agent was very active. He would be listed in **Roger's** catalogs of the time. I've forgotten his name.

The big buyer was none other than **Lou Robbins**. He bought almost all the expensive lots. The floor would bid to say $3,000 and then **Roger** would ask if everyone was through. Then **Lou** would announce something like $4,000 or more. This would be one advance over the second high bid. **Lou** won virtually every expensive lot, always followed by loud groan and words to the effect that this wasn't worth it. Why were people doing this and so on? How bitter it must have been. He had labored for decades selling literature at cost or even at a small loss. Now **Roger** was making a fortune almost as a first timer.

I was the other big bidder. I wrote the sale on credit. This credit had to spent at the sale. The first night I bid on 50 lots, but they sky rocketed out of sight. The trend continued the second day until I bought lot 3044 for $6,000 to use up my credit. I got a few other lots. Like everyone there, I couldn't believe that prices would continue to be astronomical, but they were.

Roger was over the moon. He probably made 15 to 20 times his money. He paid off quite a few of his bills. **Don Pfau**, unfortunately, died soon after, being in his early thirties. I helped **Roger** write the **Block** literature sale and then **Chuck Firby** write **Roger's** library when he died. (Private correspondence, **Bill Hagan**, 13th Dec 2004.)

Philatelic Literature Review, March 1977, Volume 26, Issue 1, Whole number 94, pp.11-12.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.51-53.

Roger Koerber Professional Philatelist Since 1950., Company brochure, n.d. [1981], n.pp. [12pp.]

ROGERS, Albert R.

Best known for producing the most detailed directory of philatelists and dealers published in the 19th century, called *Rogers' Blue Book*. A prospectus and letter from **Rogers** about the book can be found in **Negus'** files at number 493.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ROGERS, Bob **1918/19-2005**

Following his death, his widow donated much of his library to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Scribblings, December 2005, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.3.
Scribblings, May/June 2006, p.10

ROGERS, Maj. C. P.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th January 1913, Volume 18, p.225.

ROGERS, C. S.

Creeke (1)

ROGERS, E. H. **1922-**

Bateman (1)

ROGERS II, Earl W. **1946-**

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

ROGERS, Edsel Dilldon **-1993**

Died on the 25th May 1993.

Post Horn International, November 1993, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.21.

ROGERS, F. H

Birch (5.4)

ROGERS, Harold Sidney

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

ROGERS, Harry I. **-1976**

Died on the 16th January 1976.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 23, p.1111.

ROGERS, Capt. John **1889-**

Harris (16)

ROGERS, Josephine D.

Stamps, 13th January 1934, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.40.

ROGERS, Melanie

The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.466-467.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.162-164.

ROGERS, Michael

Founder of the **Winter Park Stamp Shop**, **Winter Park Auctions** and **Michael Rogers Inc.** For many years from shortly after its inception, he published reminiscences in each issue of ***The American Stamp Dealer & Collector***.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2009, Whole number 27, p.68.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2010, Whole number 43, p.34.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2013, Whole number 72, p.8.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 2013, Volume 86, p.10.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2014, Whole number 83, p.34.

ROGERS, Maj. Otho Larkin **1899-1942**

Killed whilst on active service in the Pacific.

Stamps, 7th November 1942, Volume 41, Issue 6, Front cover & p.195.

ROGERS, Sherman

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. Benjamin John Legge [Benj] **1900-1973**

Died on the 11th January 1973 at the age of 72. Brother-in-law to **Dr. A. H. Harris**. A captain in the Royal Navy, on retirement he became a barrister with the Board of Trade. As a philatelist, his main interests were Russian Zemstvos and surface-printed Great Britain, on which he wrote extensively. A Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London (1964-1967), he authored the Society's history for its Centenary. In 1970, he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and just before his death he received the Royal Philatelic Society, London medal for services to the Society.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) (†1970)
Stamp Collecting, 12th Mlidmanarch 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.87.
Stamp Collecting, 25th January 1973, Volume 119, Issue 22, p.1033.
Congress News, January/March 1973, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.1.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.255.

ROGGE, Ct. Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROGGENMOSER, Franz **-1973**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.

ROGOL, Alan

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

ROHDE, Paul **-1957**

Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1957, Volume 12, Issue 13, p.281.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

ROHDE, Wilhelm **1874-1978**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.

ROHLFS, Rolf **1940-2020**

Born on the 13th June 1940. Died on the 25th October 2020.

Maassen (2)

The Philatelic Journalist, March 2021, Whole number 164, pp.8-9. (In German and English.)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, p.116.

ROHLING, Eugene M. **1928-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1978, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.15.

ROHLOFF, Paul C.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROHLFS, Rolf **1940-2020**

Born on the 13th June 1940. Died on the 25th October 2020.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (3)

ROHM, Heinrich **1869-1932**

Died on the 26th October 1932.

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim**.*, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 **Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main**.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42

Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, pp.30-31.

RÖHM, Norbert **1924-2017**

Born on the 2nd October 1924. Died on the 27th November 2017 at the age of 93. His library was sold through **Heinrich Köhler** in 2012.

Maassen (1) {A translation of **Röhm's** biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Letter from **Rohm** to **Brian Birch**, 7th October 2000, 2pp. in German. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 591.
Heinrich Köhler Sale 352, *Sonderauktion Literatur zur IPHL@ 2012.*, 3rd November 2012, p.6.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.220-231.
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.47-48.

ROHR, Rudolf **-1945**
Used the pseudonym **Stefan Mauritius** when publishing the brochure *Sammle Erfolgreich* [*Collect Sucessfully*] in 1932.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.326-327.

RÖHRL, Georg **1897-**
Born on the 28th February 1897.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, February 1957, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.80.

RÖHRLING, Heinz **1912-1989**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

RÖHRS, Ute
See **Uty Margaret Rohrs**.

ROHRS, Uty Margaret
Her real name was **Ute Röhrs** but she anglicised it when she moved to the UK.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Stamp Mail, September 1989, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.6.

ROHSE, Otto **1925-2016**
Born on the 2nd July 1925. Died on the 5th March 2016.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROI, Wilhelm du **1893-1978**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

ROIG, Mario S.
Creeke (1)

ROIG, Dr. Antonio
See under **Dr. Antonio Roig Soler**.

ROIJ, John van
His library was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

RØJSKJÆR, Jakob **1953-2014**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ROLAND
Pseudonym used by **Charles Michael Scheike**.

ROLANDO, Amedeo **-1964**
Died on the 5th March 1964.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1964, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.56.

ROLECAS
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Roberto Levi-Castillo**.

ROLF, Arne **1922-**
Born on the 1st October 1922.
Psilander (1)

ROLFE, Dennis
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.99.

ROLFE, Miss Edith
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROLKE, Fritz Roland **1907-**
Born on the 18th April 1907.
Psilander (1)

ROLLI, Anton **1882/83-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.202.

ROLLI, Kurt **1923-**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May/June 1993, Volume 85, Issue 5/6, pp.91-93.

RÖLLI, Rolf **1936-2015**
Born on the 5th July 1936. Died on the 21st June 2015.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Beatrice
Wife of **Rolf Rölli-Schär**. Mother of **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Co-founder of **R + B Rölli-Schär Ltd.**
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Christina

Daughter of **Beatrice** and **Rolf Rölli-Schär**. See under her married name **Christina Bamford-Rölli**.

RÖLLI-SCHÄR, Rolf
Husband of **Beatrice Rölli-Schär**. Father of **Christina Rölli-Schär**. Co-founder of **R + B Rölli-Schär Ltd.**
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement.

ROLLINGS, Sgt.-Maj. C. H. **-1971**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, October 1971, Volume 80, p.217.

ROLSTON, W. H. **-1981**
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1981, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.111.

ROMAGNE, Le
Pseudonym used by **Giuseppe Barcella**.

ROMAINE, Bob
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.9.

ROMAN, J. H.
Pseudonym used by **Jan Åkesson**.

ROMANOV, Georgi Alexandrowitsch **1871-1899.**
Born on the 24th April 1871. Died on the 28th July 1899.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Romanow**.

ROMANS, Ed
Owned the **Stamp Agency**.
The New Zealand Stamp Specialist, May 1988, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.

ROMESTIN, Rev. E De
Harris (3) (Listed under **De Romestin**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Romestin**.)

ROMMEL, Capt. Herbert Fox
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
U.S.C.S. Log, August 1969, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.9.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

ROMMEL, Julius
There appears to have been some confusion regarding **Dr. Otto Rommel**, following his death and some reports used the name **Julius Rommel** in error. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15 & October, Issue 4, p.63.)

ROMMEL, Otto **1857-1933**
Born on the 2nd February 1857. He gained a Doctorate in Law and was widely referred to as **Dr.** He advertised to exchange literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of January 1898 (Whole number 13, p.[4].) He wrote extensively about literature for many years but his work

was largely superseded when the *Crawford Catalogue* was published and he produced little relating to literature thereafter.

His library containing some 2,000 volumes was sold to the **Königlichesbibliothek zu Berlin**, (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.62.) which was said to have been bombed during the Second World War. After the War the library was in East Germany which reorganised its libraries in the early 1950s, dispersing **Rommel's** collection. Although his library no longer exists as a separate entity, a handwritten catalogue remains. **Rommel's** catalogue comprises about 500 pages, many written on both sides with lots of notes in pencil. For these and also for conservation reasons it is not possible to obtain a complete copy.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Joachim Dufner: *Dr. Otto Rommel's library donated to the Prussian State Library.* [Letter to **BJB** about the donation of **Dr. Otto Rommel's** philatelic library to the Prussian State library.] It includes a copy of the following document as an attachment: *Umschau und neue nachrichten.*, [*Review and new reports.*], Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 1915, Volume 32, pp.172-173. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 237.}
Austria-Philatelist, 1st February 1895, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.53-54 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 125.}
The Albemarle Stamp collector, October 1916, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.251.
Sammler Express, 15th July 1952, Volume 6, Issue 14, p.223.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (*1854)

ROMMERSKIRCHEN, Dr. Helmut **1922-1991**

Maassen (3)
Privatpost, August 1991, Whole number 35, p.126.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1991, Issue 5, pp.131-132.

ROMPAY, Renatus Augustus van **1927-2008**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Rompay**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Rompay**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Rompay**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Rompay**.
Maassen (1) Listed as **Renaat**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Renaat**.
Maassen (3) Listed as **Renaat**.

RON KLUGER COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1977 by **Ron Kluger**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.254-255.

RONDEL, Sydney Bertrand **1873/74-1892**

Died on the 11th January 1892 at his home in Jersey. Member number 245 of the International Philatelic Union.

RONDEL, Theodore

Maassen (3)

RONDOT, Cyr-François-Natalis **1821-1900**

Born on the 23rd March 1821. Died on the 26th August 1900 at the age of 79.

The situation with **Rondot** is somewhat confused. The following paragraph about **Armán Martin** gives an outline of the information I collected up to 2023. The arrival changed that with the information in **Barbelin's** book that **Rondot's** name was actually **Cyr-François-Natalis Rondot**. Also that he was French not Spanish. It would appear that **Armán Martin** was a collaborator in the french Post Office. I am sure that modern research will turn up the answers if someone can put together the philatelic side of his life.

Although this was a pseudonym for **Armán Martín**, all of the entries are under this name since this is how he is best known in philately. He seemed to have spent most of his life in France where he used the French version of his name, **Armand Martin**. Over the period 1862 to 1866, he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, ***Magasin Pittoresque***.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Léon Galle: *Natalis Rondot Sa Vie et Ses Travaux.*, Bernoux, Cumin & Masson, Lyon, France, 1902, 78pp. {A facsimile edition is available as: **Léon Galle:** *Natalis Rondot Sa Vie et Ses Travaux (Éd. 1902).*, Hachette, France, n.d.}

Reflexionen über Philatelie, July 1946, Whole number 84, pp.60-62. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 776.)

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.90-92. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 739.)

Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.113.

Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 7.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.113-123 (English)

RONEY, C. H. P.

Used the pseudonym **Owl** when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.

The Eastern Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.17.

RONEY, Ellen E.

S.P.A. Journal, March 1970, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.504.

RONEY, Ron L. **-1984**

Cinderellas Australasia, October 1984, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.

RØNNE, Flemming Kai Palludan **1899-1980**

I have a photograph dating from 1934.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RONNEI, Todd

The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.58.

RONOLL, J. Emory

Freethy (1)

RÖNSTRÖM, Axel **1894-**

Born on the 2nd July 1894.

Psilander (1)

ROOD, Ed **-1997**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

ROOD, J. Foster

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.

ROOIJEN, Henny van **-2009**

Died on the 21st January 2009.

Oost Europa Filatelie, February 2009, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.2.

ROOKE, Rev. Edmund

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ROOKE, Henry Frederick [Harry] **1920-1994**

One of the most notable collectors of Cinderella material in the UK.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

ROOKE, Noel **1881-1953**

Noel Rooke and Wood-Engraving

Noel Rooke's design for the 1924 Wembley stamps was shown in N°36 of *Stamps that Never Were*. In the following number was the comment "it appears to have been printed from a wood engraving", a pertinent remark, as this is a most unusual method of preparing an essay for a stamp.

Rooke (1881-1953) seems to have received scant attention in the philatelic press, and various standard reference books consulted were silent. He is, however, referred to in the excellent new biography of his well documented contemporary, **Eric Gill**. This is **Dr. Malcolm Yorke's** *Eric Gill: Man of Flesh and Spirit* published in 1981 by Constable & Coop, London, From it, **Rooke's** essay can be seen in context.

Dr, Yorke shows that wood-engraving revived in England in the 1890s under the influence of **William Morris**, We learn also of the way in which the "all but moribund art of calligraphy"

was revived; this again stemmed from **Morris** through the founder of the Central School of Arts and Crafts, **William Richard Lethaby** (1857-1931). **Lethaby** appointed **Edward Johnston** to teach calligraphy at the Central School, The 17-year-old **Gill** was at **Johnston's** first lettering class in 1899 and there he met **Noel Rooke**, his senior by a year. **Rooke** moved straight from calligraphy to wood-engraving (whereas **Gill** came to this form of engraving only after his learning monumental masonry). Between 1912 and 1942, we are told, **Noel Rooke** taught wood-engraving at the Central School. It is fascinating to read that among the next generation of wood-engravers that **Rooke** taught was **John Farleigh** (1900-65), an artist well known to philately for the P.U.C. designs.

Gill and **Rooke** were founder-members of The Society of Wood Engravers in 1920. The art continued to flourish alongside the private-press movement in the 1920s but declined in the 1930s and then virtually expired. It could hardly hold its own on any mass scale against the cheaper photo-mechanical processes of the line block and half-tone reproduction. A recent account of the history of wood-engraving (by **W. C. Chamberlain**, 1978) significantly couples the names of **Eric Gill** and **Noel Rooke** as pioneers of the medium.

Edward Johnston's teachings on calligraphy were expounded in 1906 in his classic book *Writing & Illuminating & Lettering*. **Lethaby** naturally wrote the preface and we find that **Rooke** made the wood-engravings. Incidentally, **Gill** wrote a chapter for it called *Inscriptions in Stone*, which **Dr. Yorke** calls the "most practical, straightforward writing he ever did". Remembering **Gill's** vast output of polemical, sometimes cranky, opinions it must be worth reading. (A short piece prepared by **James Negus** in 1983 and found amongst his papers.)

ROOS, A. W.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

ROOS, Gunnar **-1974**

FH-Nytt, September 1974, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.25.
Nordisk Filateli, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.35-37.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, pp.52-54.

ROOSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham **1882-**

Harris (15)

ROOSEVELT, Franklin Delano **1882-1945**

Born on the 30th January 1882. Died on the 12th April 1945. Son of **Mrs James Roosevelt**. President of the United States of America. Began collecting stamps when his mother gave him her childhood collection.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Machado (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
President Franklin Delano Roosevelt (January 30, 1882-April 12, 1945., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 5pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.141.
Stamps, 24th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.45-46.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.9 & 11.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, pp.133 & 143.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th December 1933, Volume 47, Issue 51, pp.601 & 612.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.46.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1936], Portrait & pp.105-106.
The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.222 & 224.
Stamps, 24th November 1945, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.290-298.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-15.
Lena Shawen: *A President's Hobby.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1949.
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1951, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.152-153.
Philip Silver & Jan Bart: *Eleanor and Franklin D. Roosevelt.*, Topical handbook 48, American Topical Association, Milwaukee, WI, 1965.
Topical Time, May/June 1966, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.21.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th April 1970, pp.3-4?
Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.258-259.
Stamps, January 1981, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.61 & 63-64.
Stamps, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.63-65.
Brian C. Baur: *Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Stamps of the United States 1933-45.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1993.
Scott Stamp Monthly, December 1995, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.10-12.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th February 1998, Volume 71, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Brian C. Baur: *Franklin D. Roosevelt: the Stamp Collecting President.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1999.
The American Philatelist, March 1999, Volume 113, Issue 3, pp.282-283.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 25th June 1999, Volume 184, Issue 26, p.48.
American Philatelist, March 2000, Volume 114, Issue 3, pp.260-262.
Timbres Magazine, December 2000, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.81-84.
Linn's Stamp News Stamp News, 23rd July 2001, Volume 74, p.15.
Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, 104pp.
The American Philatelist, November 2004, Volume 118, Issue 11, pp.986-992.
Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2015, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-18
Philatelic Exporter, September 2017, Volume 73, Issue 5, pp.16-18.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The American Philatelist, October 2020, Volume 134, Issue 10, pp.902-913.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, pp.19-39.
Timbres Magazine, February 2024, Whole number 263, pp.70-71.

ROOSEVELT, Mrs James

Mother of **Franklin Delano Roosevelt**.

ROOSTER, Red
Pseudonym used by **Charless Hahn**.

ROOT, Charles D. **1890-**
Postal Stationery, January/February 1972, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

ROOT, Prof. Oren **1837/38-1907**
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 12th September 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.4-5.
Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.86.

ROOYEN, G. H. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Rooyen**.

ROP, Paul de **1884-1967**
Delbeke (4) pp.121-122.

RORDAME II, Alfred **-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

RÖRING, Arvid **1888-**
Born on the 13th October 1888.
Psilander (1)

RORKE, Dr. Joseph F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSA, Paulo de **1950-**
Born on the 24th September 1950.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROSAMOND, Geoffrey
He seems to have sold his library to **Peter Kent**.

ROSAUER, Leon
Joint Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons (Argentine) Limited** with **Frank Phillips**. He then acquired the business when the UK company divested it.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

ROSBUND, Dr, Felix **1873-**
Born on the 6th January 1873.He had a Doctorate in Law and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROSBUND, Hans **1873-**

Bosshard (1)

ROSCHLAU, Ernst

Maassen (3) (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 754.)

ROSE, A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE Jr., Ambrose J. **1878/79-1957**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.294.

RÖSE, Bertil **1899-**

Born on the 11th February 1899.

Psilander (1)

ROSE, Bryant

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Cecil **1903/04-**

Rose had a stamp shop in Eton High Street, close to the famous school. His customers included younger members of the extended Royal Family, who happened to be attending the school at that time. When he branched out into offering pornography to his customers the shop was placed off-limits by the school authorities.

When the series of Coronation stamps were announced in 1953, he placed an inoccuous advertisement in ***Punch*** magazine offering to supply complete sets of these. To his amazement he was overwhelmed with orders. Perhaps the fact that he had suggested in his advertisement that the stamps might prove to be a good investment may have had something to do with it. Never one to overlook an opportunity, once the Coronation stamps had been distributed he commenced mailing to the extensive and apparently well-heeled list of customers he had obtained, offers of other stamps with *investment* potential and was soon doing a roaring trade.

When eventually charged under the Prevention of Fraud (Investments) Act he represented himself at the Old Bailey. What may have swayed the Court into finding him guilty, was the fact that one of the clients he had dealt with was a cousin of the **Queen Mother** and the prosecution made much of this. He was sentenced to four years imprisonment in 1960 and was not heard of again in philatelic circles. (Biographical details supplied in 2007 by **Reuben Deetcher**.)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealing, May 1951, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.88.
The P.T.S. Journal, March 1952, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.38.
Stamp Dealing, March 1952, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.45.
Cecil Rose & Edward Lanchberry: *Ten Under Cat.*, Cassell & Company, London, UK, 1958.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th May 1960, Volume 64, Issue 10, p.259.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th June 1960, Volume 64, Issue 13, p.351.
The Philatelic Trader, 5th August 1960, Volume 64, Issue 16, p.469.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th December 1960, Volume 64, Issue 25, p.719.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th January 1961, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.13.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 1, Whole number 278,

pp.25-37. This article was subsequently placed on Abhishek Bhuwalka's web site: https://thephilatelist.substack.com

ROSE, D. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSE, Ernest
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROSE, G. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSE, John
APRL (1)

ROSE, Jonathan **1937-2016**
Born on the 12th July 1937. Died on the 16th October 2016.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th December 2016, Volume 90, p.13.

ROSE, Jonathan W.
APRL (1)

ROSE, Leopold **-1964**
The Australian Stamp Monthly, August 1953, Volume 24, Issue 8, Whole number 284, p.407.
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.27.

ROSE, Ronald **1935-2014**
American Philatelist, February 2015, Volume 129, Issue 2, p.114.

ROSE, Stuart **1911-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Bulletin, August 1974, Volume 11, Issue 12, p.3
Philatelic Bulletin, October 1976, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.6
Stuart Rose: *Royal Mail Stamps: A Survey of British Stamp Design*., Phaidon Press, London, UK, 1980, Rear flap of dust jacket.
The Times, 15th September 1993, p.19.
The Daily Telegraph, 6th October 1993, p.27.

ROSE, T. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Procter**.

ROSE-HUTCHINSON, Lt.-Col. L. T.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
The "Rose-Hutchinson" Collection of India., 11th-12th October 1949, Robson Lowe, London, UK, p.1.

ROSELLE, Jim
The American Stamp Dealer, May/June 2006, Volume 1, p.9.

ROSEMEYER, Percy E. W.
Warren (1)

ROSEN, David
Father of **Gerald Rosen**.

ROSEN, Eric von **1879-1948**
Born on the 2nd June 1879.
Douglas (1) Listed under **Von Rosen**.
Psilander (1)

ROSEN, Gerald **1925-1978**
Son of **David Rosen**. Husband of **Joyce Rosen**. Father of **Marilyn** and **Howard Rosen**.

After service with the Royal Air Force during the War, he entered the wholesale stamp business founded by his father, **David Rosen**. As the business expanded, he found himself travelling so often that he founded the Philatelic Travel Club. Following **Gerald's** death from cancer, his son took over the family business **G. Rosen & Son Ltd.**

Gerald Rosen died on the 3rd August 1978 in London, aged 53. He had been operated on for throat cancer early in 1978. Head of **G. Rosen & Son Ltd.**, 197 Hoe Street, London E17. Stamp wholesaler. The business was founded by his father, **David Rosen**. He participated in bourses worldwide for 30-odd years. Founded the Philatelic Travel Club in 1974 with **D. F. Long & Co. (travel) Limited**, London NW1. He was an expert water and snow skier and took part in hang-gliding, tennis and squash. He entered a trans-Atlantic race and had a keen interest in classical music. He was Secretary and later Administrator of the Forest Philharmonic Society, Waltham Forest, London E17. He left a widow **Joyce**, Son **Howard** (who continues business) and a daughter **Marilyn**. (Adapted from biographical notes found amongst the papers of **James Negus**, September 1978.)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st March 1969, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.199.

ROSÉN, Gunnar **1909-**
Born on the 20th February 1909.
Psilander (1)

ROSEN, Herbert
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1976, Volume 126, Issue 14, pp.771 & 773.

ROSEN, M. L. [Monty]
A dealer who specialised in the stamps of Great Britain. Born in London, UK, he emigrated to Australia in 1975 with his parents when he was four years old. During the First World War, he

returned to the UK with the Australian Army and eventually married and settled there. Two of his three daughters married Australians and he moved there to be near them and his grand-children.

The Stamp Lover, October/November 1955, Volume 48, Issue 5/6, p.82.
Stamp Collecting, 10th April 1975, Volume 124, Issue 7, p.301.

ROSEN, Morris

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, pp.8-9.

ROSÉN, Nils **1878-**

Psilander (1)

ROSEN, Steven

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.233-234.

ROSENAU, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Peter Fischer**.

ROSENBAUM, Charles W. **1866-**

Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.19.

ROSENBAUM, Robert

Fine Arts Philatelist, November/December 1963, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.3.

ROSENBAUM, Dr. Sandor **-1920**

Maassen (2)

ROSENBAUM, Suzanne

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSENBERG, A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ROSENBERG, Adolf

On the 30th October 1896, he was elected a member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London. He remained a member until 1914 when he was dropped, presumably as an enemy national. In 1899, he had donated some German Colonies stamps to the Tapling Collection. As a specialist in the stamps of Heligoland, he was listed as a Prüfer (Expertiser) for Heligoland in the Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten Verein list published in 1897.

Maassen (2)
Scribblings, November/December 2016, Volume 24, Issue 6, pp.1 & 3-5.

ROSENBERG, Alexander

Maassen (3)

ROSENBERG, Anders Gustaf Erik **1900-**

Born on the 2nd September 1900.

Psilander (1)

ROSENBERG, Arnold J.

APRL (1)

ROSENBERG, Carl Robert Wilhelm **1908-**
Born on the 26th September 1908.
Psilander (1)

ROSENBERG, Hannelore
Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.

ROSENBERG, Nils Daniel Eugén **1889-**
Born on the 1st September 1889.
Psilander (1)

ROSENBERGER, Alfred **1941/42-2002**
Feld-und Zensurpost 1914-1918 – Rundbrief, December 2002, Whole number 71, p.10.

ROSENBLAT, Daniel G. **1920/21-1999**
BNA Topics, June/July 1969, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.151.
BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.5.

ROSENBLATT, Herbert **-2006**
Founded **Herb's Stamps**.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.306, 308, 310 & 312.

ROSENBLUM, Alec A. **1896-1974**
By profession, he was a chemist and worked for the Australian Government. A prolific philatelic author, he was editor of the ***Australian Stamp Monthly*** at one time.
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Alec A. Rosenblum, Australian Philatelist & Author., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th September 1930, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.196.
Philately From Australia, March 1974, Volume 26, iss 1, p.18.
Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.180.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.18.

ROSENBLUM, Lawrence **1948/49-**
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.
GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, pp.69-70.

ROSENDAHL, Theodor **1847-**
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

ROSENDE, Dr. Roberto M. **1935-**
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.31.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1992, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.128-129.

ROSENECK, Baron Otto von Transche
Bacon (1)

ROSENFELD, D. T. **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

ROSENFIELD, Benjamin M.
Creeke (1)

ROSENFELD, Donald
The American Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, p.874.

ROSENFELT, Hans
See under **Hans Rosenfelt Christensen**.

ROSENGREN, Edward **1887-**
Born on the 1st May 1887.
Psilander (1)

ROSENHAIM, O. W.
Creeke (1)

ROSENIUS, Carl **1897-1981**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.451.

ROSENKRANZ, Albinus **1851-1913**
Died on the 8th February 1913.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.66.

ROSENLEW, Wilhelm **1873-1942**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.451.

ROSENLÖF, Gustaf **1852-1901**
Douglas (1)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

ROSENSWEIG, Alan

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under Watson.

ROSENTHAL, Edw.

Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.

ROSENTHAL, Eva

See under her married name **Eva Stern**.

ROSENTHAL, Jack **1930-2011**

A professional working in the radio and television industry in Wyoming, he became a leading broadcasting executive. A stamp collector from the age of eight, he specialised in classic US stamps. He served on the US Citizens' Stamp Advisory Committee and designed three stamps.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Fairs & Expositions; United States
Nutmeg Mail Auctions Sale #30, November 20, 2000, p.73
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1993, Volume 50, Issue 3/4, pp.70-71.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

ROSENTHAL, Leif K.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ROSENTHAL, Max **-1985**

Postal History Society of Canada Journal, June 1985, Issue 42, p.44.

ROSEVEAR, G. J. R. **1912-**

Bateman (1)

ROSEVEAR, Maj. John Ashburnham **1882-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROSEWAY, Sir David **1890-1969/70**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROSGROVE, Michael

1869 Times, February 1981, Volume 6, Issue 3, Whole number 22, p.1.

ROSIERS, Kolonel

Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSINSKI, Alfred E.
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.737.

ROSKILLY, J. Howard **1859-**
Harris (4)

RÖSL, Albert **-1891**
Das Postwertzeichen, May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.46.

RÖSLER, Horst **-1995**
Der VE-Sammler, November 1995, Whole number 305, p.6.

ROSMAN, Hyman
APRL (2) United States

ROSNER, Josef **-1993**
Died on the 19th November 1993.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROSS, B. S.
Creeke (1)

ROSS, Donald
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1976, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.7.

ROSS, Harvey Michael
Found guilty of false representation when trading as **Harvey Michael Investments**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.524.
The Philatelic Trader, 17th August 1973, Volume 77, Issue 17, pp.363 & 365.

ROSS, James J.
Purchased the remainers from the Cost Rican Government when they issued stamps in a new currency in 1883. He had some of these stamps surcharged and others overprinted OFFICIAL even though they had never been issued like that.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (2)
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.121.

ROSS, John
He used the alias Joseph Watson when defrauding stamp dealers in the UK in the early 1860s.
The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1864, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.24-25.

ROSS, John G. **1917-2002**
IFSDA Report, August 1985, Whole number 9, p.5.
PTS Journal, August 1985, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.83.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th August 2002, Volume 75, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st March 2003, Volume 76, p.32.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2012, Whole number 56, p.8.

ROSS, Marden F.
APRL (1)

ROSS, Trevoe E.
The Philatelist, September 1968, Volume 34, Issue 12, p.372.

ROSS, Dr. W. S.
Creeke (1)

ROSS, Dr. William H.
Creeke (1)
Robinson's Review, May 1902, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

ROSS-SHIELS, Henry [Harry] **1874-**
Founded the **Ross-Shiells** company in 1893. In 1897, he purchased **Hope & Company** of London.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, July 1912, Issue 100, p.1.
The Stamp Lover, September 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.65.
Stamp Magazine, December 2001, Volume 67, Issue 12, p.8.

ROSS-SHIELS Ltd.
Founded in London, UK, in 1895 by **Henry Ross-Shiels**. The business changed hands several times and was purchased in 1962 by **Laurie Mansfield** who ran it with his sons **Alan**, **Peter** and **Chris**, until his death in 1989. **Sidney Leverton** was **Laurie's** original partner but he left to concentrate on his wholesale business and **Laurie's** three sons joined.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

ROSSBERG, Hans **1909-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

ROSSBERG, Wolfgang **-1972**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.126.

ROSSELEVICH, A. M.
Kuhn (4)

ROSSELOT, Duane C.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Mechin** and under **Rich**.

ROSSER, Art

The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.375.

RÖSSGER, Friedhelm **1933-**
Born on the 17th July 1933.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROSSI,. André **-2024**
Timbres Magazine, October 2024, Whole number 270, p.7.

ROSSI, Frank
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1971.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROSSI, Guy A.
APRL (2) Cinderellas

ROSSI, Mario
Pseudonym used by **Saverio Imperato**.

ROSSI, Ottaviano
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

ROSSITER, Maurice Arthur
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROSSITER, Percival Stuart Bryce **1923-1982**
Born on the 25th February 1923. Died on the 19th December 1982. Generally known as **Stuart Rossiter**, he was a journalist and travel writer by profession and was responsible for many travel guides, especially those of the Greek Islands. He never married and died after a long struggle with leukaemia. His philatelic interests were centred on East Africa. At the time of his death, he was editor of ***The London Philatelist***. In his will, he left money to set up a Trust to be known as the *Stuart Rossiter Trust* to allow researchers to travel as part of their studies.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stuart Rossiter., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, 29th January 2020, 3pp.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, November/December 1982, Issue 152, pp.86-87.
London Philatelist, January/February 1983, Volume 92, pp.1 & 2.
The Stamp Lover, April 1983, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.45.
Postage Stamps and Postal History of East Africa Comprising the Collection Formed by the Late Stuart Rossiter, F.R.P.S.,L., Auction by Sotheby Parke Bernet, London, UK, 3rd June 1983, p.vi.

Daily Telegraph, 4th August 1983.
London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, p.18.
London Philatelist, June 2015, Volume 124, pp.210-211.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2018, Volume 49, Issue 4, pp.76-77.

ROSSITER, Stuart
See under **Percival Stuart Bryce Rossiter**.

ROSSLYN, Dr. William **1882-**
Bateman (1)

ROSSO, Attilio
Used the pseudonyms **Merkur** and **Testine** when he exhibited his Lombardy – Venetia collections at Italia '85.

ROSSOUW, J. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

ROSSWAAG, Louis A.
Stamps, 22nd June 1935, Volume 11, Issue 12, pp.405-406.

ROSSY, Charles J.
Creeke (1)

ROST, Eddie
Stamps, 13th May 1933, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.246.

ROSTENBERG, Leona
The American Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 91, Issue 1, p.21.

RÖSTO
Pseudonym used by **Roman Stoebe**.

ROSTON, Alex **-1965**
Died on the 28th September 1965.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 7, p.227.

ROSWELL STAMP & COIN Inc.
Founded in Roswell, GA, USA in 1977. Owned or managed by **Roger Fischer**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.77-78.

ROSZA, Artur **1941-1973**
Died on the 8th or 9th August 1973. His name is also found as **Artur Rozsa**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Rozsa** but in the alphabetical position of **Rosza**.

ROTCH Jr., Francis
Freethy (1)

ROTH, Albert
Alias used by **Richard P. H. Wolle**.

ROTH, Alexander Douglas **1906-1990**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.452.

ROTH, Dr. C. **-1939**
Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein **Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler** e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins*., Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

ROTH Jr., Carl **-1927**
Died on the 15th May 1927.

ROTH, Douglas **-1990**
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROTH, Hans
A German stamp dealer.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROTH, Ing. Hans **-1949**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1949, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.46.

ROTH, Henry W.
APRL (1)

ROTH, Johann **1950-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

ROTH, John G.
Creeke (1)

ROTH, Kurt
Maassen (3)

ROTH, Steven M.
APRL (2) Locals & Private Posts; United States

ROTH, Traugott **1884-1954**
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

ROTHACKER, Fritz-Dieter **1938-2001**
Born on the 26th August 1938. Died on the 8th November 2001.
Maassen (3)

ROTHE, B. O. **-1908**
Maassen (3)

ROTHE, Dr. Wolfgang

Zimmer (1)

ROTHERHAM, G. F. **-1920**

Died on the 28th July following a serious operation.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th October 1920, Whole number 133, p.619.

ROTHERY, F. W. **1879-**

Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, 15th January 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.3-4.

ROTHFUCHS, Charles Frederick **1851-1933**

Founded the **C. F. Rothfuchs** company.

Creeke (1)
The Stamp, December 1888, Volume 3, Issue 10, Frontispiece & p.183.
Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.
The Washington Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.1-3.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.16 & photograph.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 2nd March 1901, Volume 15, Issue 23, p.214 & 16th March, Issue 25, pp.232-234.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.65.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 22nd February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.5-6.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th April 1910, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.159.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th July 1910, Volume 24, Issue 29, p.249.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd October 1933, Volume 47, Issue 40, pp.474 & 476.

ROTHMAN, Robert W. **1928-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1976, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.15.

ROTHNIE, Patrick Loudon

A long-time supporter of organised philately in the UK.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1996, p.8.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1992, p.9.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
A.B.P.S. News, October 1996, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.12.
A.B.P.S. News, October 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.30-31.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2003, Volume 40, Issue 12, pp.377-378.
ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.19.

ROTHOLZ, Johannes **-1980**

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.132.

ROTHSCHILD, Baron Alphonse Mayer de **1878-1942**

Born on the 15th February 1878. Died on the 1st September 1942. His name is also found as **Alfons**. The sale of the **Rothschild** collections took place over many years and **Herb Trenchard** has attempted to record all of these sales. The following collections were sold under a pseudonym:

- German States and Heligoland were sold by **Harmer** in 1939 under the pseudonym **Fellow of the RPSL**.
- Scandinavia, Russia and Finland were sold by **Friedl** in November 1942 under the pseudonym **Famous (Formerly European) Collector**.
- Norway was sold by **Phillips** in 1981 under the pseudonym **Classic**.
- Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece were sold by **Phillips** in a number of sales from 1984 to 1996 under the pseudonym **Alphonse**.

Armstrong (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2) Listed as **Freiherr Alfons von Rothschild**.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1)

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.245.

Stamps, 19th December 1942, pp.405 & 426.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.181-203.
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.138.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.452-453.

Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTHSCHILD, Baron Arthur de **1852-1903**

Born on the 28th March 1851. Died on the 10th December 1903. He made manypurchases fro **Jean-Baptiste Moens** and was referred to as **M. A. de R…** when being noticed to in ***Le Timbre-Poste***, e.g. 1871, Whole number 97, p.7. His library books were bound in brown ½-leather with brown patterned paper infill. He owned copies of **Moens'** monographs, all of which were number 1.

Baron Arthur de Rothschild was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to the **Baron**, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **De Rothschild**.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.27-30.
Nathaniel de Rothschild., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 27th December 2015, 3pp.
Charlotte de Rothschild., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 27th December 2015, 2pp.
Arthur de Rothschild., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 27th September 2015, 1pp.
Arthur de Rothschild (1851-1903)., Rothschild Family Archive: **https://family.rothschildarchive.org**, 25th February 2016, 2pp.
Bibliography for Arthur de Rothschild (1851-1903)., Rothschild Family Archive: **https://family.rothschildarchive.org**, 25th February 2016, 2pp.
[*Beroemde Verzamelaars*]: *Arthur de Rothschild, Baron.*, Unknown source, 1p.
Le Timbre-Poste, July 1869, Whole number 79, pp.51-55 & October 1898, Volume 36, Whole number 430, p.157.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, September 1869, Volume 7, Issue 9, pp.141-143.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.62-63.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1873, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.63.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1873, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.158-159.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1875, Whole number 2, p[1].
Le Timbre-Poste, October 1877, Volume 15, Whole number 178, p.80.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, February 1879, Whole number 50, p.[17].
The Philatelic Record, December 1880, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.154.
The Philatelic Record, October 1881, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.162-163.
The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.
The Philatelic Record, May 1892, Volume 14, Issue 5, p.119.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, p.135.
Le Timbre-Poste, June 1899, Volume 37, Whole number 438, pp.89-93.
The Philatelic Record & Stamp News, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.203.
The London Philatelist, December 1903, Volume 12, pp.284-293.
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, January 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.24.
The London Philatelist, February 1904, Volume 13, p.40 & March, pp.72-73.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1907, Volume 18, pp.69-70.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.43.
The London Philatelist, November 1907, Volume 16, pp.243-244.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.32.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1917, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.29.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.?
Stamps, 14th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.45-46 & 67.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction Sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.
Il Collezionista, October 2003, Volume 59, Issue 10, p.12.
British Banking History Journal, August 2010, Whole number 95, pp.1-2, 9-10 & 39.
Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTHSCHILD, Edmund de
APRL (1) Listed under **de Rothschild**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTHSCHILD, Louis Georges **1865-1944**

Born on the 5th June 1865. Assasinated in the forest of Fontainbleu on the 7th July 1944. He used the pseudonym **Georges Mandel**.

FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.48.

Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTHSCHILD, N. C.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTHSCHILD, Sigmund I.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th May 1933, Volume 47, Issue 22, p.254.

Nordisk Filateli, 2024, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.82-88.

ROTNEM, Victor Waldo **1900-1957**

Died on the 8th March 1957. He founded the **Fidelity Stamp Company** of Washington, DC, USA in 1934, later moving it to Mabel, MN, when he moved there. In partnership with **A. A. Jones**, he formed **The R. J. Auction Service**. Several years before his death, he sold his stamp dealing interests to **Leon A. Paulson**.

Creeke (1)

William Butler (2)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.99.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 23rd March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 4, p.126.

American Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 132, Issue 3, pp.250-253.

ROTSAERT, Pierre **-1959**

La Philatélie Française, May 1959, Whole number 81, p.76.

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1959, Whole number 99, p.60.

ROTTE, Gen.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

ROTTERBERG, A.

Creeke (1)

ROTTERBERG, F.

Creeke (1)

ROTY, A. **1846-1911**

Maassen (2)

ROTY, Louis-Oscar **1846-1911**

A French stamp designer.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Melville (1)

Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, January 1904, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-7.

Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1960, Volume 15, Issue 10, p.236.

ROTY, Oscar R.
Creeke (1)

RÖTZEL, Werner **1914-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ROUCK, Oscar V.
Founded the **Oscar V. Rouck** company in Europe. Moved to the USA in 1952.

ROUGIER, Fr. Emmanuel
He acquired Fanning Island and transformed it into a flourishing coconut plantation before disposing of it. The proceeds were used to purchase Christmas Island which he also planted with coconuts, whilst living in Tahiti. He inaugurated his own local post and issued stamps inscribed *Christmas Island, Coconut Plantations Ltd.*
Cinderellas Australasia, August 1989, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.16.

ROULIN, Marc **1969-**
Born 17th March 1969. Swiss stamp designer.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, September 2007, Volume 121, Whole number 1810, pp.12-13.

ROUMET, Alexandre
Son of **Philippe Roumet**.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ROUMET, Octave
Father of **Philippe Roumet**.

ROUMET, Philippe **-2009/10**
Son of **Octave Roumet**. Father of **Alexandre Roumet**.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.4.

ROUND, Guy
Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.
PPS Stamp News, June 1968, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.7.

ROUNTREE, C. E.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

ROUSSEAU, Charles F. **1908-1976**
Butler (1)
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, p.18.

ROUSSEAU, Jacques **1937-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

ROUSSEAU, Léon **1862/63-1951**
Died on the 29th January 1951.
Club Royal PhilatéliqueBruxellois Bulletin Mensuel, March 1951, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.3.

ROUSSEL, A. C.
Creeke (1)

ROUSSEL, Jean-Claude
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.36.

ROUSSELIN, Raymond **1906-1984**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

ROUSSIN, Charles **1840-1902**
Died on the 26th July 1902. Early French stamp dealer who published ***L'Ami des Timbres*** in January 1874, the fourth philatelic periodical published in France.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Morley's Philatelic Journal, August 1902, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.61.

Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.221-298.

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113. (*1842)

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

ROUSSO, Armand

Also known as **Marc Rousso**. An internet entrepreneur who started on online stamp exchange website in 1986. In the 1990s he was involved in a securities fraud and money laundering scandal.

Stamp Dealers (1)

ROUSSO, Marc

Alias used by **Armand Rousso**.

ROUTHIER, Romeo J.

See under **Romeo J. Routhier C.**

ROUTLEDGE, George Bell

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.47.

ROUX, Pierre

Meiring (1)

ROVE, Karl

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd July 2006, Volume 79, p.20.

ROW, Richard Williams Harold **1884-1919**

He died in the influenza epidemic of 1919. His collection of Siam was donated to the British Museum in 1919 and is now in the British Library.

Richard Williams Harold Row was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Row, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1) († Aged 34)
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.229-231.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 9th April 1884.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 16th February 1919.
Baptisms solemnised in the Parish of Pyworthy in the County of Devon in the Year of 1834, p.48.
Census 1851, Township of Great Torrington, page 547.
Census of England and Wales, 1911, schedule 196.
Richard Williams., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 7th February 1892, p.129.
Richard Warren Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 27th February 1913, p.92.
Richard Williams Harold Row., Registration of Probates and other Documents, 16th February 1919, p.43.
Harold Row., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 1p.
The Row Collection., British Library Philatelic Collections: **www.bl.uk**, 14th January 2015, 1p.
Row, R. W. Harold (Richard Williams Harold) -1918?, World Cat: **www.worldcat.org**, 14th January 2015, 1p.
Richard William Harold Row., e-mail from Chris King, 22nd March 2017, 1p.
The Stamp Lover, August 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.1 & 39-42.
R. W. Harold Row: *The Adhesive Postage Stamps of Siam.*, Stamp Lover Booklets No.4, London, UK, 1912, Title page & p.1.
The London Philatelist, February 1916, Volume 25, p.38.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society, 1919.
The London Philatelist, April 1919, Volume 28, p.98.
Stamp Collecting, 26th April 1919, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.63.
The London Philatelist, February 1920, Volume 29, pp.24-25.
The Stamp Lover, May 1921, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.268.

ROWCLIFFE, Dr. Chris
Owned or managed **Warwick & Warwick Ltd.**

ROWE, Capt. Basil **-1973**
A pilot for Pan American Airways, he made self-addressed commemorative covers for many inaugural flights.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, January/March 1989, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.61-63.

ROWE, D. J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ROWE, Gordon **1924-2016**
ABPS News, Spring 2018, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.16.

ROWE, Kenneth
A Canadian philatelist and expert on the postal history of forwarding agents, having written the definitive handbook on the subject and continuously updated it. In 1995, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Butler (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Kenneth Rowe (Philatelist)., Wikipedia web site: https://en.wikipedia.org, Retrieved November 2022, 1p.
The contributors., PHSC Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.7.
Post Horn International, May 1995, Volume 3, Issue 2, [p.20].
The Stamp Lover, June 1995, Volume 87, Issue 3, pp.53 & 55.

ROWE, L. Gordon
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.36.

ROWE, Peter
Philatelic Exporter, April 2016, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.12.

ROWE, Vernon Ashley **1908-1986**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.89.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1986, Issue 167, p.71.

ROWELL, Milo D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROWELL, Milo H. **1926-1992**
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Warren (1)

ROWELL, Reginald Bertie **1875-1966**
Schofield (1)

ROWLAND, Leslie
Trading name used by **Herman B. Seagrave**.

ROWLANDS, Arthur **1914-1997**
The St George Philatelist, August 2013, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.8.

ROWLES, Reg **1923/24-**
He was attacked and beaten in his stamp shop in 1997.
PTS News, February 1997, Whole number 69, p.2.

ROWLEY, C. H.
Founded **Chrisco**.

ROWLEY, Donald Jacob
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

ROWLEY, Hylda M.
Morgan (21)

ROWLEY, Zelma
See under her married name **Zelma Gartner**.

ROWNTREE, Ronald V.
H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Gen, February 1945, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.6].

ROWSE, David
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

ROY, A. M. **-1986**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

ROY, Albert
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1967, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.7.

ROY, Eeshita Basu
Born **Eeshita Basu**. Daughter of **Saya Brata Basu**. Wife of **Souvik Roy**.
Rainbow Stamp News, September 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 129, pp.19-23.

ROY Jr., Rudolph J.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.466.

ROY, Souvik
Husband of **Eeshita Basu Roy**.

ROY, Walter
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ROY LINGEN Inc.
Founded in Kingston, Ontario, Canada as the auction arm of **The Stamp & Coin Shoppe**. Owned by **Roy Lingen**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.142-143.

ROYALAGE
Warren (1)

ROYALE STAMP AUCTIONS
Established in 1985 by the **Royale Stamp Company Ltd.** as its auction arm. The stock, mailing

list and goodwill were sold to the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1992.

ROYALE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in the USA and owned by **Fred W. Coops**.

ROYALE STAMP COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK between the Wars by **J. Poole**. Incorporated the **West London Stamp Company Limited**. In 1985, a subsidiary, **Royale Stamp Auctions**, was established to hold auctions. The customer list and goodwill of the subsidiary was sold to the **Enfield Stamp Company Ltd.** in 1992. The Company went into receivership on the 21st June 1995.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th June 1965, Volume 73, Issue 12, p.381.
Stamp Collecting, 28th May 1970, Volume 114, Issue 13, p.725.
The Southern Posts and Contracts Journal, October 1979, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.39.

ROYAN, Graham Hamilton **1971-2013**

Philatelic Exporter, July 2013, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.15.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2013, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.16.

ROYCROFT, William T.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1907, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.249-250.

ROYDS, R.-Adm. Sir Charles William Rawson **1876/77-1931**
Died on the 5th January 1931.

The Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.42.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th February 1931, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.173.

ROYE, Hendrik F. L. van **1907-2005**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Roye**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Roye**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Roye**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Roye**.

ROYLE, F. C. **1886/87-1965**
Died at the age of 78.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 24, p.839.

ROYLE, Herbert

Creeke (1)

ROYO, Luis Maria Marin **1946-**

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ROZEMA, Peter **1949/50-2007**

AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Issue 1, Whole number 125, p.25.

ROZENBA, Pincilly

Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

ROZMIN, Walter J. **-1967**

He was a legal clerk from Chicago who joined the American Philatelic Society in August 1935 and was dropped for non-payment of dues in December 1948. He collected and sold Philatelic Literature and published four issues of ***The Philatelic Literature Review*** in 1938.

Don Houseman's International Stamp Review, 2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15. (Advertisement.)

Don Houseman's International Stamp Review, 2nd May 1942, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.18. (Advertisement.)

Stamps, 4th February 1967, p.238.

ROZSA, Artur **1941-1973**

His name is also found as **Artur Rosza**, q.v.

RSA STAMPS

Founded in Beverly, WV, USA. Owned or managed by **Randy Allan** in 1993.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.281-282.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.133.

RUARD, Philip **-1963**

Died on the 23rd August 1963.

The Philatelic Magazine, 20th September 1963, Volume 71, Issue 19, p.642.

RUBANT, Günther

Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.24-25.

RUBE, Ernst **1911-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of January 1911.

RUBEL Jr., A.

APRL (1)

RUBEN, Edvard M. **1862-1931**

Died on the 9th May 1931.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3) *1863

Den Danske Filatelist, June 1931, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.83-84.

RUBENS, Norbert Albert

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.

The Age (Melbourne), 12th June 1918, p.6; 13th June, p.6 & 14th June, p.6.

RUBENSON, Abraham **-1923**

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1923, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.101.

RUBERG, Gösta **1901-**

Born on the 25th August 1901.

Psilander (1)

RUBIN, Henry **-1957**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th December 1957, Volume 65, Issue 18, p.490.

RUBIN, Joseph L. **1926-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

RUBIN, Manuel Lopez **1885/86-1959**

El Eco Filatélico, 15th November 1959, Volume 15, Whole number 317, p.620.

RUBIN, Michael D.

APRL (1)

RUBINGER, Charles

Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Chanin**.

RUBIO, Dr. Boris

Huys-Berlingin (1)

RUBIO, Enrique Martín de Bustamente y Sánchez **1918-**

Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.137.

Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.99.

RÜCKERT, Ingeborg

Maassen (2)

RUCKLIDGE, Michael **-2004**

The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1986, Whole number 222, pp.13-14.

The G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2004, Issue 330, p.2.

RÜCKOLDT, Prof. Karl **1856-1916**

Born on the 20th July 1856. Died on the 29th July 1916. A teacher by profession, he collected postmarks from the German Colonies

Maassen (3)

Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

RUDAKEVYCH, Capt. Danylo

The American Philatelist, April 1993, Volume 107, Issue 4, p.375.

RUDBECK, Anker Bloch **1936-2012**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Bloch**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Bloch**.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Bloch**.

RUDD, Oliver **1971-**

Director of **Court Philatelics**.

RUDDER, Arnauld De **1947-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Rudder**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Rudder**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Rudder**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, June/July 2007, Whole number 46, p.10.

RUDDY, Dr. James J. **-1934**

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

RUDGE, Arnold

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.45.

RUDKIN, J. H. F. **1911-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

RUDOLPH, Gottfried **1897-1978**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.127.

RUDOLPH, Hans **1922-**

Born on the 25th January 1922.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RUDOLPH, Johannes

A German dealer.
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RUDOLPH STELTZER

Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1950.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.210-211.

RUDOLPHI, Axel F. **1890-**

Born on the 18th September 1890.

Psilander (1)

RUDOLPHI, Maj. Hans von **1884-1944**

Born on the 2nd July 1884. Died on the 7th June 1906.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, August 1949, Volume 3, Issue 16, p.244.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1970, Issue 3, pp.141-142.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.274 & 276-277.

Philatelie, January 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 403, pp.49-51 & February, Whole number 404, pp.45-47.

RUDOLPH'S STAMP STORE

Founded in Garden Grove, CA, USA in 1960 by **Mr. Rudolph**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.282-283.

RUDY, Jeanette Cantrell **1927-2011**

Born **Jeanette Cantrell**. She formed possibly the finest collection of United States Duck stamps. She donated it to the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum.

The American Revenuer, July/August 2006, Volume 60, Issue 4, p.133.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th September 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

RUE, Lester C. **1870-1895**

The Collector, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.8.

RUE, Thomas de la **1793-1866**

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1993, Volume 73, Issue 3, pp.93-95.

David J. Springbett: *The De La Rue Story.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th May 1996, 4pp.

RUE, Sir Thomas Andros de la **1849-1911**

Father of **Warren De La Rue**. He founded the printing house bearing his name.

Crane (1) Listed under **De la Rue**.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 6th May 1911, Volume 25, Issue 18, p.156.

RUE, Warren William de la **-1921**

Died on the 15th April 1921. Son of **Dr. Warren de la Rue**. Brother of **Thomas Andros de la Rue**. Entered the business of **Thomas De La Rue**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1921, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.63.

RUEDA, António Castellano
Machado (2)

RUEFF, Clément
His library was sold by **Paul et Fils et Guillemin** in 1907.
Birch (5.4)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1907, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.75. {A translation is available as **Philat. Trans. 691**.}

RUEGER, Christian
Used the pseudonym **Lincoln** when he exhibited "United States: Stamps Depicting Lincoln" at WIPA '81.

RÜEGG, Ruedi **-1989**
Postgeschichte, March 1989, Volume 10, Whole number 37, p.3.

RUEHLMAN, H. D. **1876-**
Creeke (1)
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.83.

RUEHLMAN, Mrs H. D.
Creeke (1)

RUEPPRECHT, Max
Maassen (2)

RUETH, Carl
He took over the running of ***Linn's Stamp News*** when **George Linn** became too ill to continue.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th April 1965, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.293.

RUFE, W. B. **-1927**
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1928, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.77.

RUFER, Frédéric **1891-1983**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RUFFLE, James **-1995**
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April 1995, Whole number 201, p.45.

RÜGER, Werner **1936-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RUGG, F. W.

Of Duck Pond, ME, USA. He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

RUGGELL, Mrs Ida Hasler

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

RUGGIERO, Michael Eugene **1928-2013**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.207.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2014, Volume 93, Issue 3, p.182.

RUH, Jean **-1959**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.107.

RUH, William

He published many reminiscences in ***The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*** for years.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, pp.24-25.

RUHL, Armand **1879-1945**

Delbeke (4) pp.71-72.
Bulletin Philatélique Williame, July 1945, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.2-4.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

RUHL, Moritz

Maassen (3)

RÜHLAND, Gustav **1859-1932**

Born on the 5th May 1859. Died on the 28th June 1932.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, September 1932, Volume 29, Issue 8, Whole number 372, p.104.

RÜHLEMANN, Karl **1888-**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

RÜHLING, Werner P.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RUHR, Carl **1859-1902**

Born on the 28th January 1859. Died on the 4th August 1902.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RULAND, Dr. Lloyd S. **1891/92-1955**

Died on the 16th May 1955.

China Section Bulletin, July 1955, Whole number 49.

RUMMEL, C.-J. **1903/04-1969**

Der Eisenbahner-Philatelist, October 1969, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.13.

RUMMEL, Wilhelm **1885-1959**

Born on the 15th March 1885. Died on the 19th July 1959.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

RUMMELL, Walter

Creeke (1)

RUMMENS, Dr. Frans H. A.

Filatelie, January 2004, Volume 82, pp.74-75.

RUMSEY, Schuyler

Linn's (6)

RUNDELL, William Reeves **1848-1936**

He was in charge of the Post Office records, Melbourne, Australia from 1887 to 1908.

Bacon (1) Listed as **William Reeve Rundell**.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
William Reeve Rundell, Distinguished Australian Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.

RUNDGREN, Arne **1917-**

Born on the 29th December 1917.

Psilander (1)

RUNDQVIST, Carl Ludvig **1875-**

Born on the 12th June 1875.

Psilander (1)

RUNDQVIST, Tor **1910-**
Born on the 22nd January 1910.
Psilander (1)

RUNDSTRØM, Palner **1933-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RUNEBERG
Pseudonym used by **Jussi Tuori**.

RUNGAS, Wolf **1918-1981**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

RUNGE STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA, by **E. T. Runge** and **R. T. Runge**. The company published a magazine called ***Stamplets***.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

RUNNALS, Henry Charles **-1953**
Died on the 16th February 1953.
Morgan (21)
The British Philatelist, March 1953, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.5.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1953, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 282, p.295.

RUNYAN Jr., Morris C.
Creeke (1)

RUNYON, Marvin Travis **1924-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 24th May 2004, Volume 77, p.8.

RÜNZI, Walter
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1985, Volume 98, Issue 8, p.253.

RUOSS, Hugo **1932-2015**
Born on the 8th February 1932. Died on the 23rd March 2015.
Maassen (3)

RUPP, Bruno **1912-**
He used the pseudonym **Schloss Vaduz** when he exhibited "Liechtenstein" at Hafnia '87.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

RUPPEL, Manfred **1950-**

Born on the 19th August 1950.
Maassen (3)

RUPRECHT, Ernst
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, 1999, Volume 111, Issue 2, pp.114-115.

RUSCH, Anton **-1993**
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.83.

RUSCH, Hans-walter **1950-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

RUSCH, R. E.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

RÜSE, Otto Valdemar **1842-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

RUSH, Kenneth C.
Owner or manager of **Modern Stamps Inc.**

RUSHSTAMPS
Founded in Totton, UK in 1958 by **Allan Grant**. The name was derived from his address in Rushington Avenue. The Company acquired **Urch Harris & Company Ltd.** and its subsidiary **Philatelists Ltd.** which was renamed **Philatelists (1980) Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 25th December 1975, Volume 125, Issue 18, p.865.
Stamp World, September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.24-25.
Circular received in April 1996 giving photographs of the staff, 4pp.
Rush 'Extra Extra', [November 2011], p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2019, Volume 74, Issue 12, p.9.

RUSS, Charles
Founded the **Charles Russ** company.

RUSSELL, Benjamin Walter Neville **1878/79-1952**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

RUSSELL, Boswell J.

Creeke (1)

RUSSELL, David **-1982?**

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in October 1983.

David Russell was a policeman, young and energetic. Every few months, he'd visit me and take away great piles of philatelic cuttings and odd pages; on his next visit (lived at Skipton), he'd return them, neatly stapled together in complete articles, and enclosed in a redundant journal cover, marked with the subject or country – maybe 500++ articles at a time, to be added to my cuttings stock. His reward was to take anything he wanted for his own reference, and a few £ for petrol. A "per hour" payment was completely out, as the whole revenue would not be seen for many years, if ever. One day, the sad news came that he had dropped dead, must have been 1982; a great shock to all of us, and especially to his young wife and baby. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)

RUSSELL, F. G. Hamilton

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RUSSELL, G. S.

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

RUSSEL, J.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

RUSSELL, John W. **-1916**

Died on the 5th January 1916. Of the **Scott Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1916, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.17.

RUSSELL, James

Brother-in-law of **Andy Fernandez**.

U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.7.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

RUSSELL, John **1929/30-1996**

The Kent Post, June 1996, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.2.

RUSSELL, Mrs Lilly May

Born **Lilly May Erricker**, she worked for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for sixty years.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Erricker**.

Gibbons Stamp monthly, December 1963, Volume 37, Issue 4, p.64.
Stamp Monthly, December 1973, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.124.
The Philatelic Trader, 25th October 1974, Volume 78, Issue 22, p.461.

RUSSELL, M. A.
Creeke (1)

RUSSELL, Mary Violet
Morgan (21)

RUSSELL, Neil M. **1927/28-2021**
Died on the 20th December 2021.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.16.
Stamp Mail, August 1990, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.210.
ABPS News, Summer 2021, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.8.

RUSSELL, Roswell J. **1859-**
The Collector, April 1893, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.285-286.
The Columbian Philatelist, August 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.9.

RUSSELL, W. F. **1834/35-1924**
Creeke (1)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, April 1924, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.52.

RUSSELL, W. L. **-1968**
Father-in-law of the **Reverend Ditterich**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately From Australia, June 1968, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.47.

RUSSELL, William Stanley **1892/93-1916**
Killed on the 20th July 1916 in the Battle of Bazentin in the attack on High Wood during the second Battle of the Somme.
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

RUSSO, Anthony C. **-1974**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th September 1974, Volume 78, Issue 19, p.387.

RUSSO, Gaetano
Il Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia. January 1973, Volume 6, Issue 1, (Whole number 718), p.14.

RUSSO, Guglielmo **-1976**
He used the pseudonym **Trinacria** when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann** in 1970 and **Conca D'Oro** when selling the second part of his Sicily collection through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunden** in 1972.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 2nd October 1976, Volume 32, Issue 18, p.72.

RUSSO, Renato **1937-2010**

Vaccari News, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 25th June 2010, 1p.

RUST, Eric **-2011**

ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.

RUST, John F. **1882-**

APRL (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
William Butler (2)

RUST, Philip G.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

RUST Jr., Sydney James **1911/12-**

He used the aliases **Miss Tonge**; **Mrs D. Tonge** and **Mary James** when advertising fraudulently that he had stamps for sale.

The Philatelic Magazine, 13th September 1940, Volume 46, Issue 6, p.136.

RUTBERG, Nils **1899-**

Born on the 15th March 1899.

Psilander (1)

RUTGERS, W. K. **-1931**

De Philatelist, January 1932, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.20.

RUTHENBERG, Werner

German Postal specialist, June 1983, Volume 34, Issue 6, p.243.

RUTHERFORD, Betty

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

RUTHERFORD, Donald

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.17-18 & 20.

RUUSKANEN, Lauri **1893-1974**

Poropudas (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.453 & 463.

RUYTEN, de

Used the alias **Henri Banche** when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.

RYALL, Philip

Also known under the alias **Philip Aster**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society, July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.
PTS News, August 1994, Whole number 56, n.pp. [pp.2-3].
PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [p.6].
PTS News, March 1995, Whole number 58, n.pp. [pp.4-5].

RYAN, Arthur **1943-2020**

Born on the 3rd July 1943. Died on the 9th June 2020. Brother-in-law of **Leon Bees**.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th May 1973, Volume 77, Issue 11, p.241.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2020, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2020, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.19.

RYAN, Colin **1929-2024**

Born on the 21st November 1929. Died on the 2nd July 20924 at the age of 94.

Philas News, July 2024, Whole number 203, p.11.

RYAN, Gary Sidney **1916-2008**

He was a lawyer by profession. A specialist on the Stamps, Postal Stationery and Postal History of Hungary, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1980. He used the pseudonym **Anthony** when he exhibited Hungary and Canada at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992. **Gary** stayed mainly in the background of revenue collecting and used his wealth to sponsor the promotion of Revenue collecting. His library was sold by **Huys-Berlingin**.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Springbett (1)
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, June 1998, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp Lover, August 1998, Volume 90, Issue 4, p.104.
Letter from **Tony Hall** to **Clive Akerman**, both of The Revenue Society, 24th January 2008, 1p.
e-mail from **Tony Hall** regarding the death of **Gary Ryan**, 24th January 2008, 2pp.
The Revenue Journal, June 2008, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.3-5.

RYAN, Jackie

The Perfins Bulletin, September 1988, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.1.

RYAN, Kevin

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.47.

RYAN, Tim

Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, December 1980, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.39.

RYBAK, Tim

Tim is a former lawyer from Sydney who over the past 30+ years has assembled an exceptional collection of the stamps and postal history of New Guinea, Papua, and PNG, plus some of the German Pacific Colonies. **Tim** made a point of buying items that were visually appealing. His stamps are generally well centred with full perforations and strong colours. The gum was less important but having said that most of his stamps are free of the toning that is a constant challenge in this field, and many of them are very lightly mounted, some even unmounted.

He liked his covers to tell a story, and many among them certainly have fascinating tales to tell. **Tim** was ahead of his time in insisting that all of his major items be expertised. After we had packed up his collection, **Tim** said "Don't forget these", and passed me a large envelope

crammed with all of his expert certificates, in the order in which they had been acquired by him over the years!

Provenance (previous ownership) of his stamps and covers was also more highly regarded by **Tim** than appears to be the case with most collectors. Consequently, you will see numerous references here to such renowned collectors as the **Marquess of Bute**, **Robert Gibbs**, **Dr. E. H. Freidmann**, **Tom Belknap**, **Roger Lee**, **Peter Gold**, **Fred Pearson** and more.

We believe that in time to come the provenance "Ex **Rybak**" will stand comfortably alongside these other major names in the philately of New Guinea and Papua. (Taken from the e-mail from **Gary Watson** dated 4th April 2008, on the occasion of **Prestige Philately's** auction sale of 26th April 2008: *The Tim Rybak Collection*.)

RYBOT, Maj. Norman Victor Lacy **-1961**
Died in 1961 at the age of 85. Designer of the stamps of Jersey under German occupation.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd June 1961, Volume 96, Issue 13, p.374.

RYCHETSKY, Berthold **1928-**
Born on the 17th November 1928.
Maassen (3)

RYDAHL, Carl **1886-**
Born on the 14th November 1886.
Psilander (1)

RYDAHL, Knut Erik Hjalmar **1908-**
Born on the 27th March 1908.
Psilander (1)

RYDBECK, Eric **1890-**
Born on the 4th December 1890.
Psilander (1)

RYDBERG, Karl-G. **1914-**
Born on the 26th December 1914.
Psilander (1)

RYDBERG, N. E. **1893-**
Born on the 27th October 1893.
Psilander (1)

RYDÉN, Thor Henrik **1890-**
Born on the 11th May 1890.
Psilander (1)

RYDER, H. D.
APRL (1)

RYDHAM, Gunnar Emanuel **1913-**
Born on the 7th October 1913.
Psilander (1)

RYDHOLM, E. H.

APRL (1)

RYDQUIST, Arthur

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.439.

RYDSTRÖM, Waldemar **1897-**

Born on the 20th August 1897.

Psilander (1)

RYLAND, Sir Albert William Cecil **1913-1988**

Generally known as **William Ryland**, he was Chairman of the British Post Office from 1971-1977.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

RYLAND, Sir William

See under **Sir Albert William Cecil Ryland**.

RYLE, Philip

He used numerous companies, such as **Rare Stamp Associates**; **UK Philatelics**; **Philatelic Exporter Philaterlic Exports Cyprus Limited**; and aliases such as **Philip Aster** when carrying out fraudulent activities in the UK.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2018, Volume 74, Issue 5, p.4.

Philatelic Exporter, November 2018, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.4.

RYSZKIEWICZA, Michała

Birch (5.4)

RYTERBAND, Daniel J.

Linn's (6)

RZEPKO, Ryszard **-1985**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

S…
Pseudonym used by **? Hallu** in 1939/40 and by **Andreé Mayer** in 1992.

S., H.
Initials used by **J. J. H. Stockall**.

S., J.
Initials used by **Joseph Speranza**.

S., S.
Initials used by **Rev. Sam Simpson**.

S. A. COHEN
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1960 by **Stephen A. Cohen**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.231.

S. & A. AUCTIONS
Founded in San Antonio, TX in 1970 by **William E. Shelton**. Closed in 1980 owing to **Shelton's** illness and subsequently sold to the **Southeastern Stamp Company**.

S. B. BRADT COMPANY
Founded in the USA by **Schuyler B. Bradt**, dealing in sheet music and stamps. Incorporated **Cobb's Library** into his Company in 1891. The Company was dissolved in 1892 when **Phillip M. Wolsieffer** left the Company.

S. DOBRES
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1975 by **Sheldon Dobres**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.108.

S. F. P. Group
Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.**

S. H. INTERNATIONAL
Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.283-284.

S. H. JEMIK
Founded in Bowie, MD, USA in 1971. Owned or managed by **Steve Krulik**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.112.

S. SEREBRAKIAN
Of Brussels and New York. **Serge Serebrakian** and **Léon Serebrakian** were partners.

SÁ, Nuno Miguel Magalhães de Sousa e Machado (2) **-1997**

SAADI, Wade E. **1949-2025**

Died on the 9th October 2025. An American collector who specialises in United States classic issues. A supporter of organised philately, he has been President of the American Philatelic Society, the Collectors Club of New York and the United States Philatelic Classics Society.

Closed Album: Wade Saadi (1949-2025)

Wade Saadi (1949-2025)

Former APS President **Wade Saadi** passed away after a long illness on October 9, 2025. **Saadi** became APS president in 2008, succeeding **Nicholas G. Carter**, who passed away in office. He was re-elected as APS president in 2009 and 2011, and served on the board as past president from 2013 to 2016. Before becoming APS President, **Saadi** served on the APS board as a director-at-large, and as chairman of the Board of Vice Presidents, as well as chairing the Membership Committee.

"The APS family is saddened to learn of Past President **Wade Saadi's** passing on October 9, 2025," said APS President **Mark E. Banchik**. "**Wade's** exuberant personality and positive attitude live on in all he touched. There is a little bit of **Wade** in all of us as we strive by example to make the world a better place. Please join me and the entire APS family in supporting **Wade's** family, and celebrating his enrichment of our lives."

A collector since childhood, **Saadi** was a writer, researcher, and exhibitor on U.S. Classics. He served 17 years as 1847 and 1851 section editor of the journal for the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society. His exhibit of the U.S. 1847 issues was considered one of the finest studies of the shades and cancellations of that issue. Another exhibit, *Struck on Stamps*, studied the evolution of early U.S. cancellations, winning multiple FIP gold medals.

Saadi was president of World Stamp Show - NY 2016 which generated $700,000 in profit for the support of other philatelic organizations. A past president of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society and the Collectors Club of New York, he also served on the

Smithsonian National Postal Museum's Council of Philatelists, chairing their New Initiatives Committee and overseeing their Arago project.

Recognition of **Saadi** included the APS Luff Award for Outstanding Service to the Society in 2017 and the Collectors Club Lichtenstein Award in 2015. He signed the Royal Philatelic Society of London's Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010 and received the Classics Society Distinguished Philatelic Award in 2014.

Residing in Brooklyn, New York, **Saadi** was president of Pencom Systems for more than 50 years. The firm recruited high technology and scientific professionals with an emphasis on the financial services industry in the New York City area. His wife, **Gail**, frequently accompanied him to many stamp shows and events.

Contributed by **Ken Martin**, APS Director of Expertizing.
(Obituary on the American Philatelic Society website: **http://stamps.org**, October 2025)

Linn's (6)
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.438-439.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.6. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.458-459.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2010, p.9.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.125.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.459-460.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2013, Whole number 70, p.76.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2015, Volume 94, Issue 1, p.57.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.702.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2020, Volume 99, Issue 4, pp.246-247.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2025, Volume 104, Issue 6, p.325.

SAARIKOSKI, Jorma **1948-**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.455.

SAARINEN, Björn-Eric [BES]

Poropudas (1)

SAATDIJAN

See under **Saatjian**.

SAATHAPPAN, Prof. Vra.

He is a philatelist with 41 years of philatelic experience. He started collecting stamps with the guidance of his mother when he was eight years old and now has a rich collection of stamps on various themes. He has a specialised thematic collection on *Stamps Size, Shape and Varieties*, a study collection on Miniature Sheets, a personality collection on Sir Rowland Hill and many more. He also has a good collection of Indian postal stationery.

He was instrumental in bringing out a Special Cover for the 60th Birthday Celebrations of His Holiness **Arulthiru Adigalar of Melmaruvathur**. This was the first special cover issued in Tamilnadu circle, in honour of a man who is alive. All special covers had been for social celebrations or fairs and for personalities after their death only. In 2004 he was the convener and started a Hobby club at Adhiparasakthi Engineering College, Melmaruvathur.

He is presently working as a Principal at Adhiparasakthi College of Engineering at G. B. Nagar, Kalavai in Vellore District in Tamilnadu. Adhiparasakthi College of Arts and Science which is situated in the same campus at Kalavai has a Philatelic Society for which he is the Philatelic Advisor. These news letters are prepared for private circulation among educational institutions in Melmaruvathur and G. B. Nagar, Kalavai. (Adapted from the South India Philatelists' Association web site: http://www.sipa.org.in, 15th April 2010.)

SAATJIAN
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SABBAN, Albert Cohen **1945-**
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Cohen Sabban**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.174.

SABBATINI, Bruno
APRL (1)

SABEY, Alan David **1942-2013**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Alan D. Sabey: *The British Empire Exhibition Stamps of 1924 and 1925.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N°6, Royal Mail, London, UK, 1999, p.15.
Stamp Lover, June 2013, Volume 105, Issue 3, p.66.
Stamp Lover, June 2015, Volume 107, Issue 3, p.72.

SABIN. John [Jack] Rogers **1940-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SABIN, Milton H.
APRL (1)

SABY, H. H.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SACCHI, Antonio
Usedthe pseudonym **Marco Falco** when he exhibited "Italy: Offices Abroad" at Italia '85.

SACHER, J. L.
He used the pseudonym **Molly** when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through **Harmers of London** in 1996.

SACHER, John
See under **Simon John Sacher**.

SACHER, Michael M.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Foreign Post Offices in the Holy Land 1362-1917. The Michael Sacher Collection., 22nd November 1989, Christie's Robson Lowe, Zurich, Switzerland, n.pp.

SACHER, Simon John **1940-2016**

Generally known as **John Sacher**. Born on the 9th June 1940. Died on the 30th August 2016.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.24.
Stamp Mail, November 1990, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.283.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2003., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2004, p.7.
Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, p.8.
The London Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 125, p.423.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.261.

SACHIM, Nawab of **1886-1930**

Died on the 20th November 1930. His full title was **Major His Highness Nawab Seedee Irrahim Mohommed Yakut Khan Mubazaret Dawla Nasrat Jung Bahadur, Nawab of Sachim**.

The Stamp Lover, December 1930, Volume 23, Issue 7, pp.187-188. (Given as **Nawab of Sachin**.)
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.439.

SACHS, Prof. Franz **-1919**

Died on the 6th April 1919.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SACHS, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SACHS, Lawrence

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole number 29, n.pp.

SACHS, Richard

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., October 1989, Whole number 29, n.pp.

SACHSE, Robert **1925-2011**

Born on the 8th December 1925. Died on the 13th September 2011.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SACHSE, Capt. Walter **1867-1946**

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, August 1937, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.208.
The Philatelist, September 1946, Volume 12, Issue 12, p.333.

SACK, Anneliese Münzberg-von **1915-1996**

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1997, Volume 23, Issue 69, p.4.

SACKLAT, R. D.

May have been spelled **Saklat**.

Warren (1)

SACRAMENTO, Domingos Arrobe do **1919-1990**

Machado (2)

SADDLER, Donald D.

Melvin Morris, Donald D. Saddler & David A. Kent: *The Roosevelts on Worldwide Stamps.*, ATA Handbook #144, American Topical association, Arlington, TX, USA, 2003, p.iii.

SADEZKY, Laurence C. **1890-1937**

Died on the 3rd January 1937.

Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 8th July 1911, Volume 17, p.81.
The Stamp Lover, February 1937, Volume 29, Issue 9, p.238.

SADLE, Mrs Amy

The Perfins Bulletin, May 1982, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.45.

SADLER, John

Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.6.

SADLER, Dr. Theodore [Ted] **-2010**

Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

SAEGER, Beate **1971/72-**

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend

Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, p.48.

SÁENZ, Julio César **-2004**
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

SAFDAR, Mohammed K. **1943-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.77.

SAFE ALBUMS
Founded in 1951 in Germany by **Friedrich Schneider**.
Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.106.

SAFFORD, Whitney D. **1905/06-1965**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

SAFIN, R. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Benoit**.

SAFRAN, Heather
Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.

SAFRIS, Bernice
Her library was sold by the **Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society** in 1988.

SAGA
Pseudonym used by **Ingimar Ingimarsson**.

SAGA SALE
Pseudonym used by **Hans Christian Mogensen**.

SAGER, Philip
Owner or manager of **Old Dominion Stamp Sales Inc.**

SAGER, Waller A. **1929-1977**
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

SAGER, Walter A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAGESSE
Pseudonym used by **Philip Halward**.

SAGGIO
Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

SAGUE, Capt. José D. **1878-1928**
Born on the 22nd December 1878. Died on the 9th October 1928.
William Butler (2)

The Stamp Lover, December 1928, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.207.

SAHLBERG, Olavi
Poropudas (1)

SAHLBERG, Ulf
He used the pseudonym **Defas** when selling his collection of Swedish postal history through **Postiljonen** in Sale 159 of October 1995.

SAHLIN, Gösta **1886-1962**
A Swedish stamp dealer of Stockholm, Sweden.
Douglas (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SAHLMANN, Kurt **1920-1986**
Born on the 16th June 1920.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 483, pp.30-33.

SAHLSTEDT, Bror-Erik
Poropudas (1)

SAHLSTEIN, Kai **1921-1998**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.453.

SAHNER, Felix **1895-1962**
Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, June 1962, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.18.

SAID, Emmanuel **-1965**
Died on the 5th October 1965. Father of **Godwin Said**. He was the principal stamp dealer in Malta for many years.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.263.

SAID, Godwin **1939-1999**
Son of **Emmanuel Said**, he took over his father's business following the latter's death.
The Philatelic Trader, 11th July 1969, Volume 73, Issue 14, p.417.
The PSM Journal, August 1999, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.4.

SAIER, Herbert E.
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11.

SAINT …
Since all names where the family name begins **St.** are pronounced **Saint …**, or its shortened form **Sin…**, I decided to list them after the name **Saint**, as if they were spelled phonetically.

St. CLAIR, Joseph **1913-2008**

Born in Hungary as **Josef Szentkiraly**, he moved to the United States in the 1930s, anglicising his name by simply translating the Polish into English. Although he returned to Hungary during the Second World War, he moved back to the States as a Communist take-over loomed. He founded the Hungarian Department of the Defense Language Institute, remaining there for some thirty years.

The Bay Phil, March/April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.9.

St. GEORGES
Pseudonym used by **Russell Jones**.

St. JOHN
Pseudonym used by **Franco Gennaro**.

St. JOHN, John Richard **1917-1988**
He began his career as an accountant but switched to journalism. The company he worked for was acquired by the publishers, **Heinmann** and he spent the remainder of his working life with the Company.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

St. JOHN, Raymond Francis **-1977**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.9.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.7.
U.S.C.S. Log, January 1978, Volume 44, Issue 10.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

SAKAMAKI, Shunzo

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAKLAT, R. D.
See **R. D. Sacklat**.

SAKLATVALA, Sir S. D.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SAKSKOBURGGOTSKI, Simeon **1937-**
With the death of his father, he became Tsar Simeon II of Bulgaria but went into exile after the War.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2022, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.16-19.

SALAM, Hany
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2019.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.135.
The Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 2019, Volume 92, pp.1 & 14-15.
The London Philatelist, April 2019, Volume 128, pp.198-199.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.10.
Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.114-116.

SALAMA
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SALDANHA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALDIVIA, Carlos Reyes
El Petit Philatelist, January/February 1916, Volume 2, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.19.]

SALECKER, Karl Richard **1858-1936**
Born on the 15th April 1858. Died on the 17th April 1936.
Maassen (3)

SALGADO, Col. Francisco Cardosa
Machado (3)

SALIER, Hans Jürgen **1944-2021**
Born on the 2nd April 1944. Died on the 3rd June 2021.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) †30th May 2021.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.48-49.

SALIERNO, Vito **1934-2013**
Obituary: Vito Salierno., www.allamiqbal.com, December 2020, 4pp.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.85.
Vaccari Magazine, May 2013, Volume 25, Whole number 49, p.84.
Biblioteca Dannunziana "Vito Salierno" = "Vito Salierno" D'Annunzio Library., Vaccari Prestige Auction 87, 18th April 2015, pp.5 & 14-16.

SALINGER, Christa
Wife of **Rolf P. Salinger**.
Birch (5.4)

SALINGER, Rolf P.
Husband of **Christa Salinger**.
Birch (5.4)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.118.

SALINGER, Solomon
Father of the author **Jerome David Salinger** (*The Catcher in the Rye*).
American Philatelist, May 2013, Volume 127, Issue 5, pp.448-452.
American Philatelist, July 2013, Volume 127, Issue 7, pp.623-624.

SALIS, Lt.-Col. C. F. de **1875/76-1936**
Died on the 31st July 1936.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1936, Volume 29, Issue 3/4, p.71.

SALISBURY, Alfred George [Dick] **1885-1942**

Alfred George 'Dick' Salisbury & the 6th Australian Exhibition., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 3pp.

SALISBURY, Dr. Gregory B. **1910-1968**

Died on the 24th January 1968. Anglicised his name from **Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko**.

APS (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

SALL, Larry D.

American Philatelic Research Library Founder/Patron Election 2003. Candidate for Trustee: Term 2003-2009., American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, 2003, n.pp [p.2].

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.441.

SALLE, ?

Creeke (1)

SALLES, Raymond **1899-1976**

Died on the 27th January 1976

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 26th February 1976, Volume 126, Issue 1, p.13.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SALM, Arthur **1904-1988**

Born on the 4th March 1904. Died on the 28th July 1988.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd November 2004, Volume 76, p.26.

SALM, Dr. Karl

Maassen (2)

SALMEN, Monty

Following his death, his library of Scandinavian books was donated to the **Scandinavian Philatelic Society** by his wife, **Joan**.

SALMENKYLÄ, Anton

Poropudas (1)

SALMON, Florence
La Philatélie Française, June 2000, Issue 548, p.15.

SALMON, Henry Arlin **1953-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

SALMON, L. H.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SALMON, Michael
A school teacher by profession.
Michael Salmon: *The Life and Work of Charles Whiting and the Beaufort House Press: A Treasury Competition Winner.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2007, p.60. Supplement to ***The London Philatelist*** of January/February 2007.
Worldwide & Great Britain Featuring the Mike Salmon Prince Edward Island Collection., 20th May 2009, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.47.

SALMON, Sidney William
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SALOMON, Heinrich **1897-1975**
Born on te 27th May 1897. Died on the 22nd June 1975.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SALOMON, John W. **-1995**
Son of **William Salomon**. Owned the **Alpha Stamp Company**.

SALOMON, William **1918-2003**
Father of **John W. Salomon**. Founded the **Dumont Stamp Company**, named after the City in which he lived.
APRL (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2004, Volume 77, p.33.

SALOMONSSON, Stig **1916-**
Born on the 10th November 1916.
Psilander (1)

SALOP STAMPS
Founded in Shrewsbury, UK in 2008 by **Andy Neal**.
Philatelic Exporter, may 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.16.

SALOTE, Queen of Tonga

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SALOVEY, David E. **1940-**

St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, October 1998, Volume 4, Issue 4, n.pp.

SALT, Colin **1929-2013**

Worldwide & G.B. Stamps & Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 12th & 13th March 2014, n.pp. [1p.] (Facing lot 432, etc.)

SALT, Denis

His postal history library was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1999.

SALT, Col. W. A. **-1962**

Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, February 1963, Issue 9, n.pp. [1p.]

SALTZA, Baron Eduard Nikolai **1851-1913**

His family name is sometimes found as **Salza**.

Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

SÄLTZER, Carl **1860-1930**

Died on the5th April 1930.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Das Postwertzeichen, August 1930, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.16.

SALTER, Betty

Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, p.5.

SALTER, Heather

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SALVATTECI, Aldo **1950-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.195.

SALZA

See **Baron Eduard Nikolai Saltza**.

SALZER, Oscar

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SALZL, Andreas **1916-**

Born on the 20th January 1916.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SALZMANN, Hans-Werner **1950-**
Born on the 27th November 1950.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.27-28.

SALZMANN, P. von **1848-1904**
Born on the 14th April 1848.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SAM, Simon
Pseudonym used by **H. Mullon**.

SAM HOUSTON DUCK COMPANY
Part of **Sam Houston Philatelics Inc.**

SAM HOUSTON PHILATELICS Inc.
Founded in Houston, TX, USA in 1975. Owned by **Bob & Gretchen Dumaine**. The **Sam Houston Duck Company** was founded to sell duck hunting stamps.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.284-285.
Stamps Auction News, September 1988, Volume 9, Issue 9, Front cover & p.4.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.139.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.55.

SAMANTA, Sankha
Indian Stamp designer.
Rainbow Stamp News, September 2019, Volume 12, Whole number 141, pp.23-27.

SAMARANCH, Juan Antonio Marquis de **1920-2010**
Born on the 17th July 1920. Died on the 21st April 2010.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1999, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.8.
Philatelie, June 1999, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.413.
Philatelie, June 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 396, p.24.
Timbres Magazine, January 2025, Whole number 273, pp.71-75.

SAMARAS, Demetre **1897-**
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.50.

SAMBORN, F. W.
Creeke (1)

SAMI, Bey Ali
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SÄMISCH, Kurt **1907-1982**
Born on the 29th January 1907. Died on the 11th August 1982.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 14, p.276.
Philatelie, November 1982, Volume 34, Whole number 146, p.10.

SAMMINIATO, Gustave Gelli di **1850-1933**
Died on the 20th October 1933.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Gelli di Samminiato**.

SAMOS
Pseudonym used by **Samuel Arnstein**.

SAMOUËL, Paul Auguste **1864-1941**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SAMPAIO, Dr Alexandre António de Brito Simões **1902-1985**
Machado (2)

SAMPSON, Edward N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAMPSON, J. W.
Creeke (1)

SAMRA, S. A. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAMSON, C. F.
Morgan (21)

SAMSON, E. L.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SAMSON, Ivar

SAMSON, S. Henry **-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 22, p.699.

SAMUEL, Marcus F. J. **1904-1997**

Director of **Robson Lowe**.

Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Magazine, December 1982, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.70.
The London Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 106, pp.344-345.
The London Philatelist, January/February 1998, Volume 107, p.14.
The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, March 1998, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.88.
The Marcus Samuel Collection of Revenue Stamps of Great Britain., 2nd March 2005, Spink, London, UK, n.pp. [p.3].

SAMUEL, Norman **-1988**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAMUEL, Robert Dougal **1940-2001**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.59.
Sixty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.392.
Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2005, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 2001, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.126.

SAMUELSON, Werner **1884-**

Born on the 15th December 1884.

Psilander (1)

SAMUELSSON, David E. **1893-**

Born on the 29th June 1893.

Psilander (1)

SAMUELSSON, Ernst Allan **1905-**

Born on the 2nd October 1905.

Psilander (1)

SAN, Piet Van **1954-**

Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van San**.

SANABRIA, Nicolas **1889-1945**

Born in Venezuela on the 4th November 1889. Died on the 1st December 1945. He went to the United States in 1922 and toured for five years as an opera singer before becoming a dealer, specialising in aerophilately.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)

Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Stamps, 24th February 1934, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.261-262.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, January/February 1946, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.26.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.325.

SANBORN, M. Ray
Creeke (1)

SANBORN, W. D.
Creeke (1)

SANCHA, Jeremy
A British stamp designer born 1951 in Lincolnshire to a family with a background in the arts. His father was a portrait painter and his mother an illustrator and writer of historical books. He studied art at the Central School of Art and Design in London and print-making at the Winchester College of Art. In 1971, he set up as a print-maker, working on private commissions, exhibitions and selling work in galleries. In this period he also produced murals, trompe l'oeil and pub signs. He began working as an illustrator in 1988 and this has included packaging, book jackets and illustrations for the ***Radio Times*** and the ***Sunday Telegraph***. British stamp designs include: 1992 Civil War.

SANCHES, Armando Bordalo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

SANCHEZ, Francisco T. **-1917**
Died on the 19th January 1917.
Creeke (1)

SANCHEZ, Gabriel
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Hoffmann** and under **Neuburger**.

SANCHEZ, Miguel Rodriguez
Alias used by **Miguel Rodriguez**.

SÁNCHEZ, Rafael Ángel Raya **1954-**
Born on the 2nd August 1954.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de **-1949**
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Sanctis**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ninth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1943, pp.24-25.

The South African Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.

SANDAFAYRE
Founded in Cheshire, UK in 1975 by **Ken Sandford** and partners.

SANDAL, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SANDBERG, Axel Theofron **1865-**
Born on the 20th December 1865.
Psilander (1)

SANDBERG, C. M. Gunnar **1905-**
Born on the 18th December 1905.
Dahlvig (1)
Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1965, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.499.

SANDBERG, Harold **-1939**
The American Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 53, Issue 4, p.257.

SANDBERG, Helge Wiktor Emanuel **1900-**
Born on the 9th June 1900.
Psilander (1)

SANDBERG, John **1909-**
Born on the 29th January 1909.
Psilander (1)

SANDBERG, Kurt E. O. **1928-**
Born on the 14th February 1928.
Psilander (1)

SANDBERG, Otto **1896-**
Born on the 19th January 1896.
Psilander (1)

SANDBERG, Torsten **1909-**
Born on the 9th December 1909.
Psilander (1)

SANDELL, Elsie M.
Sanders' Philatelic Journal, March 1955, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.

SANDÉN, Arne **1916-**
Born on the 1st May 1916.
Psilander (1)

SANDEN, Cecil **1913-**
Born on the 3rd November 1913.
Psilander (1)

SANDER, Bengt Oscar **1903-**
Born on the 12th August 1913.
Psilander (1)

SANDER, Bernd
Cross (1)

SANDERS, Alan
Son of **Joseph Sanders**, brother of **Peter Sanders**.

SANDERS, Ewart Miller **1913-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Air Mail News, June 1993, Whole number 157, p.65.

SANDERS, Graham J.
Stole documents from archives and libraries in New Zealand for his collection.
The Kiwi, January 1992, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.5.

SANDERS, Heinrich **1936-2015**
Born on the 1st October 1936. Died on the 9th March 2015.
Maassen (3)

SANDERS, Lt. Henry E.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.64 & 66.

SANDERS, Joseph [Sandy] **1911-1988**
Died 14th October 1988. Husband of **Josephine Sanders**. Father of **Peter** and **Alan Sanders**. Founded the business **J. Sanders (Philatelist) Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelist, November 1938, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.38.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp. [Booth 4].
The Philatelic Trader, 28th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.389.
The PTS Journal, January 1983, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.13.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

SANDERS, Josephine
Born **Josephine Bryer**. Wife of **Joseph Sanders**.

SANDERS, Keith
Newsletter of the Ballarat Philatelic Society Inc., June 2019, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.

SANDERS, Mike **1939/40-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

SANDERS, Obré J. **1940-**
Obré J. Sanders: *Ceylon Postal History 1857-1902.*, Helen Zao & Marc Zao-Sanders, UK, 1999, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

SANDERS, Peter

Son of **Joseph Sanders**, brother of **Alan Sanders**.

SANDERS OF SOUTHAMPTON
Founded in Southampton, UK by **Joseph Sanders**.

SANDERSON, A. L.
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Stamp Journal, May 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.57.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th November 1904, Volume 18, Issue 45, p.361.

SANDERSON, Alan Doble **1891-1968**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.453.

SANDERSON, Dr. Dorothy **1926-2006**
APRL (2) United States
The Dr. Dorothy Sanderson Collections of Canadian Postal History, 1684-1875 & U.S./Canada 'Cross Border' Mails, 1802-1875, [Both including New Brunswick & Nova Scotia]., 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.99.
BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.9.

SANDERSON, Douglas L. **1880/81-1958**

SANDERSON, Howard K. **1865-1904**
Born on the 10th July 1865. Died of typhoid on the 14th December 1904. A part-time dealer, he was said to have coined the term *mint*.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.104.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th December 1904, Volume 18, Issue 52, p.417.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1905, Volume 15, Issue 7, p.151.

SANDERSON, Julius C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANDERSON, R. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANFORD, Frederick Percy **1872/73-1936**
Philatelic Magazine, 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.207

SANDFORD, Ken **1944-2007**
In 1975, he left **Urch Harris** in Bristol and moved to Cheshire where he co-founded **Sandafayre**, the Company name being a play on his surname. In 1990, he co-founded **Philangles** with **Simon Carson**
Auction 216, Philangles, Warrington, UK, 12th March 2007, n.pp. [1p.]
Philatelic Exporter, March 2007, Volume 62, Issue 11, p.21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2007, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.18.

SANDILANDS, George **1879--1915**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SANDILANDS, John **1935-2006**

Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, December 2006, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.167.

SANDISON-Yule, Dr. J.

APRL (1)

SANDKUHL, Dr. Arthur **-1929**

Died on the 27th April 1927.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SANDLEWICK, John W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SANDLIN, A. E. **-1952**

Died on the 10th November 1952.

SANDNER, John W. **-1958**

Died on the 8th September 1958.

SANDOR, Bela

Pseudonym used by **Burton Adlerblum**.

SANDOW, Frederic Adam **1919-2003**

Father of **Robin Sandow**. Spent five years in Auschwitz Concentration Camp. Moved to the UK and started a wholesale stamp business, **F. A. Sandow**.

Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.

SANDOW, Johannes Herman **1866-1920**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, November 1981, Issue 100, pp.55-89.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande Rundbrief, December 1981, Issue 101/102, pp.69-75.

SANDOW, Robin

Son of **Frederic Adam Sandow**. Continued his father's business after his death.

SANDRIK, William A.

La Posta, January 1993, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.5.

SANDS, Harry

He used the pseudonym **Staircase** when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through **Spink** in 1999. It was based on the Bahamas *Queen's Staircase* stamp of 1901.

SANDSTRÖM, Emil **1871-**

Born on the 26th August 1871.
Psilander (1)

SANDSTRÖM, Rutger **1919-**
Born on the 13th August 1919.
Psilander (1)

SANER, Carl M.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SANFORD, E. Harrison
Husband of **Mrs E. Harrison Sanford**.
Creeke (1)

SANFORD, Mrs E. Harrison
Wife of **E. Harrison Sanford**.
APRL (1)

SANFORD, H. W. **-1892**
The Post Office, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.127.

SANFORD, Hennen M. **1891/92-1957**
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.167.

SANFORD, Kendall C. **1936-**
APRL (2) Air Mail
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1972, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.15.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2003, p.207.

SÄNGER, Horst **1923-1998**
Born on the 14th March 1923. Died on the 2nd January 1998.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SANGSTER, S. B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANGUINETTI, Angel B. **-2003**
Cronista Filatélico, April 2004, Issue 248, p.30.

SANGUINETTI, Orlando **1921/22-2005**
Vaccari News, vaccarinews@ vaccari.it, 6th May 2005, 1p.

SÄNGER, Horst **1923-1998**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], pp.127-128.

SANIG, Michael
The first editor of ***Australasian Stamps***.
Australasian Stamps, July 1996, Whole number 1, p.2.

SANKEY, Frank G. **1910-1993**
Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, p.7.

SANKEY, Dr. Richard Henry Heurtley **ca.1831-1921**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.51.

SANNE, Johan Herman **1872-**
Born on the 21st November 1872.
Psilander (1)

SANO, Kazuhiko **1952-2011**
Linn's Stamp News, 4th July 2011, Volume 84, p.2.

SANTA-MARIA, Juan
See under **Juan Santa Maria Alvarez**.

SANTANGELO, Peppino
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SANTANGELO, Piero **1940-2009**
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole number 15, p.41.

SANTER, Kenneth H. **1926-**
Bateman (1)

SANTOS, Everaldo **1939-**
Springbett (1)

SANTOS, Luis Albuquerque Couto dos
Machado (2)

SAPETT, Charles
Creeke (1)

SAPPERSTEIN, Perry M.
APRL (1)

SAPTE, Maj. Francis **1862-**
Harris (4)

SARAWAK, Rajah of
See **Sir Charles Vyner Brooke**.

SARBACH, Hans **1918-2012**
Thema, June 2012, Volume 41, Whole number 162, p.59.

SARBUTT, Allan C. H. **1922-**

Bateman (1)

SARDA, Jayprakash

Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

SARDESON, Chester B.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

SARGEANT, Kenneth Sydney **1924-1993**

Husband of **Sheila Sargeant**. After leaving the Army, he joined **Wingfield's**. He then moved to the **Argyll Stamp Company Limited** in 1960 to deal with the demand for postal history. On leaving **Argyll**, he opened his own shop in Susan's Road, Eastbourne. His huge library, filling of some 180 large cartons, was sold to **HH Sales**. It filled several auctions starting in July 1994.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Trader, 26th July 1968, Volume 72, Issue 15, p.455.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.17.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, January/October 1993, Whole number 193, p.?
PTS News, June 1993, Whole number 49, n.pp. [p.2].
Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.37.
Postal History, September 1993, Issue 267, p.73.

SARGEANT, Sheila **-1992**

Wife of **Kenneth Sydney Sargeant**.

PTS News, June 1992, Whole number 45, n.pp. [p.5].

SARGENT, Peter

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.47.

SARING, Joh. **1869-**

Kuhn (2)

SARKOZY, Nicolas

Before he became President of France, **Nicolas Sarkozy** was well-known to be a philatelist. When he became President in 2007, he had to declare his estate (patrimoine) which, in the event, omitted any reference to his stamps. This caused much debate amongst French philatelists.

Le patrimoine philatélique de Nicolas Sarkozy
President of France, 2007-

Comme tout président de la République entrant en fonction, **Nicolas Sarkozy** a dû déclarer son patrimoine qu'il évalue lui-même à plus de deux millions d'euros. À la rubrique "Collections, objets d'art, bijoux, pierres précieuses, or", il déclare "néant" alors que, dans le *Who's Who*, le bottin des gens importants, il se présente lui-même comme philatéliste. A-t-il vendu ses timbres et abandonné la philatélie? Mystère. La valeur de cette collection devait être faible, comparée aux autres actifs. Dans les années 1990, alors qu'il était ministre du Budget dans le Gouvernement **d'Édouard Balladur**, **Nicolas Sarkozy** s'intéressait aux émissions des ex-

Républiques soviétiques dont la plupart se sont avérées être de peu de valeur, voire des vignettes fantaisistes émises dans des conditions douteuses... Beaucoup de collectionneurs français avaient été trompés, à l'époque. Les objets de collection n'entrant pas dans le calcul de l'ISF, le ministre de l'Intérieur n'était pas tenu de la déclarer dans le cadre de l'impôt de solidarité sur la fortune. Pour la déclaration patrimoniale de président de la République, la règle ne semble pas être la même. Il faut donc comprendre que **Nicolas Sarkozy** n'est plus philatéliste. Dommage. Pour une fois qu'un haut responsable politique - le plus haut, désormais – s'affichait ouvertement comme amateur de timbres... Pourvu qu'il n'ait pas été dégoûté de la philatélie par quelque négociant malhonnête. C'est, hélas, arrivé à d'autres personnalités, dans le passé.

Je vous signale, dans le supplément Argent du quotidian ***Le Monde*** daté du 3 Juin [2007], un article qui semble indiquer que notre président aurait toujours sa collection de timbres (en plus de celle des stylos et de celle faisant l'objet de l'article sur les montres). **LB** [An article from an unknown source received in September 2007.]

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Claude Jamet: *Nicolas Sarkozy, Président de la République Française et Collectionneur de Timbres.*, www.maphilatelie.com, 30th September 2007, 5pp.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

SARPY, Julian Hippolite **1860-1910**

Founded the business of **J. Sarpy & Company** in Peckham, London, UK. He became a partner in the firm of **Benjamin & Sarpy** which marketed forgeries produced by **George Kirk Jeffryes**. He used the pseudonym **Hipployte** when writing an article in the ***Stamp Collectors' Journal*** of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery. In 1892, he was found guilty of producing forgeries to defraud the public and sentenced to four months imprisonment with hard labour.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The London Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.28-32.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.8.
The London Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.60-62.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.69-71.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.33-34.
The Stamp News, February 1892, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.30-58, March, Issue 3, pp.80-93 & April, Issue 4, pp.110, 115 & 116-156 Plus a supplementary illustration of two pages.
The London Philatelist, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.65-66 & 95.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.86.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 7th July 1902, Volume 15, Issue 27, pp.312-314.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.73-75.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1981, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.11-12.
Herman Herst Jr.: *Forensic Philately.*, Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, pp.40-82 & 89-129.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1987, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.64-65.

Stamp Lover, August 2004, vol 96, Issue 4, pp.102-103.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.120-121.

SARTORI, Georg **1847-**
Born on the 9th May 1847.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
A price list by Sartori dated May 1865 has been reproduced in modern times but with no details of the publisher., n.d., 2pp.
Peter Fischer; Dr. Heinz Jaeger; Wolfgang Maassen & Renate Springer: *Aus der Frühzeit Deutscher Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland Number 5, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2004, pp.39-47.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.40-46.

SARTORI, Michael [Taxi Mike] **-2013**
His nickname came from his use for many years of a London Taxi for his personal transport. He was a well-known Cinderella dealer.
The Cinderella Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.52.

SARTORIUS, Paul **-1965**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1965, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.505.

SASKATOON STAMP CENTRE
Founded in Saskatoon, Saskachewan, Canada. Owned by **John Jamieson** in 2004.
Saskatoon Stamp Centre: Internationally Recognized as a Leading Buyer of Canadian Errors and Varieties and Choice BNA Classics., Saskatoon Stamp Centre, Saskatoon, Canada, n.d. [2002], n.pp. [16pp.]
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.94.

SASSE, Ellinor **1922-**
Born **Ellinor Kroll**.
Zimmer (1)

SASSE, Prof Gertrud **1902-1994**
Born on the 24th September 1902. Died on the 13th August 1994.
Maassen (3)

SASSON, E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SASSOWER, Gabriel [Gabi]
London Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 116, p.136.

SATO, Koichi **1956-**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.
Springbett (1)

Congress Handbook, 2011, p.7.
FEPA News, June 2011, p.47.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.
The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, pp.156-157.

SATTIN, Gerald **1927-2007**

An antique dealer by trade, having joined his wife's business. He started collecting stamps as a schoolboy being encouraged by an elderly lady who sent him a parcel of stamps and covers on his birthday for a number of years. This collection was eventually sold and he specialised in early India and British Commonwealth errors and military postal history. He died on the 10th November 2007.

His library was bequeathed to the Royal Philatelic Society London. It comprised some 150 shelf-feet of books and periodicals which consisted of philatelic and purely military material in about equal proportions. It was both **Gerald** and his widow's wishes that the Royal took the whole of the library and, after removing the philatelic items, passed the military material to the National Army Museum. However, the Army museum had all of the works already and they were left with the Royal for many years until they were sold to a dealer.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1966, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.123.
The 'Primrose' Collection of Stamp Boxes., David Feldman, Millenium Auction 27th May 2000, London, UK, p.104.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2008, Volume 45, Issue 5, p.159.
Soldiers' Rates of the British Empire to 1898: The Gerald Sattin Collection., Part 2, 4th June 2008, Spink, London, UK, pp.3-4.

SATTLER, Otto **1846-1896**

Born on the 3rd November 1846. Died on the 31st July 1896.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mitteldeutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, August 1896, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.145.

SAUCEMAN, Fred W.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.489.

SAUD, Sheikh

See **Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani**.

SAUER, Mr. & Mrs **-1992**

South African Stamp Study Circle.

SAUER, Eduard **1899-1975**

Died on the 1st January 1975.

Maassen (3)

SAUER, Ella **1921-2008**
Mother of **Marlys Sauer**.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 2009, Volume 82, p.6.

SAUER, Erich **1926-1995**
Born on the 26th March 1926. Died on the 3rd March 1995.
Maassen (3)

SAUER, Fred C. **1903-1936**
The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.413.

SAUER, Günter **1931-2003**
Born on the 11th May 1931. Died on the 112th June 2003.
Maassen (3)

SAUER, Julius
Maassen (3)

SAUER, Karl **1914-1988**
Maassen (3)

SAUER, Marlys
Daughter of **Ella Sauer**.

SAUER, Carl Cl.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SAUER, Erich **1926-1995**
Maassen (2)

SAUER, Günter **1930/31-2003**
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung/Sammler Express, 2003, Volume 78, Issue 14, p.68.

SAUER-Drissen, Lea M. **1925-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SAUERLAND, Christian **1861-1944**
Born on the 26th March 1861. Died on the 12th December 1944.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SAUFLEY, Elmer B. **1883-**
Born on the 2nd July 1883.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Exchange, April 1901, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.2-3.

SAUFORD, H. W.
Creeke (1)

SAUL, David J.

Stamps of Bermuda. Dr. The Hon. David J. Saul Collection., 22nd October 2013, Spink, London, UK, p.3.

SAULCY, Louis Félicien [Felix] Joseph Caignart de **1807-1880**

Born on the 19th March 1807. Died on the 4th November 1880. A very early French collector, he exhibited his collection, which was reputedly complete, at the *Exposition Universelle d'Art et d'Industrie de 1867*. It was seen during their visit to the exhibition by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** and **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** Although not for sale, the latter persuaded **de Saulcy** to part with it.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Louis Félicien de Saulcy., Wikipedia, https://en.wikipedia.org, 7th December 2016, 3pp.

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.152-157 (English)

SAULGRAIN, Pierre **1923-2009**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

SAUNDERS, Annie Rose

Born **Annie Rose Titford**. Wife of **Philip Thomas Saunders**. She was universally known in philatelic circles as **Rose Titford**, q.v.

SAUNDERS, David

Stamp Magazine, October 2003, Volume 69, Issue 10, pp.63-65.

SAUNDERS, E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAUNDERS, Francis Raymond **1900-1977**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
William Butler (1)
William Butler (1a)
The Stamp Lover, October 1977, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.122.

SAUNDERS, Frank R. **-1977**

Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1977, p.1689.

SAUNDERS, Philip Thomas **-1975**

Dird on the 28th May 1975 at the age of 75.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1975, Volume 124, p.839.

SAUNDERS, Prebendary G. W. **-1949**

Son of **John Saunders**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st February 1930, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.94, 96-97 & 99.

SAUNDERS, Hugh A.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SAUNDERS, Dr. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **B. W. Adams**.

SAUNDERS, J. A. **-1986**

Postal History Society.

SAUNDERS, J. O'B.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic World, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.103-104.

SAUNDERS, John **-1934**

Died on the 26th of July 1934. Father of **G. W. Saunders**. At one time, traded as the **Strand Stamp Company**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th August 1934, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.77.

SAUNDERS, L. A. **-1927**

Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

SAUNDERS, Philip Thomas **1899-1975**

Died on the 28th May 1975 at the age of 75. Husband of **Annie Rose Saunders**, better known within philately as **Rose Titford**. A bank official by profession. He specialised in British West Indies stamps and founded the British West Indies Study Circle in 1954. He specialised in Dominica and the Cayman Islands, co-writing the standard work on the latter.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 10th July 1975, Volume 124, Issue 20, p.839.

SAUNDERS, Rose

See **Annie Rose Saunders**.

SAUNDRY, Dr. Richard H.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SAURECK, Frederico

A German stamp dealer in Guatemala who was shot dead in a cantina in a quarrel over a philatelic transaction. His effects were found to contain various dies for applying forged overprints to stamps.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.?

SAUTER, Ludwig **ca. 1891-1916**

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SAUTER, Robert **1904-1965**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag*** *1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

SAUTER, Walter W.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th May 1955, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.335.

SAUTTER, Guido

Maassen (3)

SAUTTER, Dr. Ing. Karl Christian Jakob **1872-1960**

Born on the 29th January 1872. Died on the 27th February 1960.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, New Series, January 1952, Issue

15, pp.77-80 + Table XX.

SAVAGE, Dorothy
See under **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.

SAVAGE, Glen **-1985**
Husband of **Dorothy Hazard**, later **Dorothy Savage Hazard**.
The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1985, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.186.

SAVAGE, J. H. M. **1863-1944**
Died on the 10th December 1944.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1907, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.201-202.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1945, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.10.

SAVAGE, Paul W.
APRL (1)

SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAVARESE, Felice Ferdinando **-1957**
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, April 1957, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.38.

SAVARESE, Joseph B.
Stamp Magazine, June 1995, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.102.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2011, Whole number 48, p.8.

SAVARESE, Oliva B.
His library was sold by **Vaccari** in May 2006.

SAVEDOW, Barry **1933/34-2009**
Died on the 23rd May 2009. Father of **Randy Savedow**.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.

SAVEDOW, Randy **-2016**
Died on the 12th February 2016. Son of **Barry Savedow**. American stamp dealer.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.380.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2016, Whole number 100, p.65.

SAVERLAND, Christopher
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SAVINI, Alberto **1905-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 2nd of October 1905.

SAVITZ, Bernard **1901/02-1951**

The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.

SAVOIA, Princess Maria Gabriella di **1940-**

Linn's Stamp News, 3rd January 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

SAVOIE, André **1930-1976**

Born **André Melanjoie** on the 11th February 1930. Died on the 2nd December 1976.

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1977, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.23.

SAVORY, Willard B.

Freethy (1)

SAVOURNIN, Lucien **1867-1907**

Born on the 27th May 1867.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1907, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.43-44.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th March 1907, Volume 13, p.7.

SAVOY, Jean

Pseudonym used by **Herman Herst Jr.**

SAWA, Mamoru **1937-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, pp.36 & 179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.68.

SAWDON, F. T.

Harris (12.3)

SAWYER, D. C.

Creeke (1)

SAWYER, Edwin Forrest **1849**

Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 27th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6.

SAWYER, F. C.

Started his stamp business in Beauclerc, FL, USA in 1882.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.
The Collector's Ledger, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.169-170.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.93 + photograph.

SAWYER, F. D. **1875-**
Born on the 12th August 1875.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, August 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.126.
The Perforator, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 7, Frontispiece & p.138.
The Perforator, August 1899, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.148.
The Perforator, September 1899, Volume 4, Issue 1, Advertising page [iii].

SAXBY, S. Valentine **1877-**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd December 1905, Volume 19, Issue 51, p.437.

SAXE, Brian
APRL (2) Burma; India

SAXE-COBURG & GOTHA, Duke of
See **Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh**.

SAXL, Capt. Otto Maria **-1977**
The owner of **Thistle Stamps** of Edinburgh. He died in a car crash on the 5th September 1977, in which his wife was seriously injured.
Stamp Collecting, 15th September 1977, Volume 129, Issue 4, p.253.
Philatelic Magazine, October 1977, Volume 86, Issue 1, p.35.

SAXON, Adrienne
The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.790.

SAXTON, Arthur Newell **1906/07-1964**
Died on the 29th August 1964 at the age of 57.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 1, p.5.

SAXTON, William G. **-1950**
Stamps, 23rd September 1950, Volume 72, Issue 13, p.463.

SAYAMA, Etsuo **1915-**
First Days, April 1986, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.348, 349, 352-354.

SAYEED, Mohammed
He used the pseudonym **Medina** when he exhibited his several collections and also when he sold them through Spink of London in 2013.

SAYER, Edgar S.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th October 1954, Volume 59, Issue 7, pp.216-218.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 15, pp.460-461.

SAYER, Stephen
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, pp.229 & 231

SAYLES, Lycurgus
Creeke (1)

SAYLOR, John

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SAYWELL, A. J. **-1985**

PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.

SAZAMA, Bob

The American Philatelist, October 2016, Volume 130, Issue 10, p.1,096.

SCAICEANU, Dr. Christian-Andrei **1956-2022**

Born on the 21st May 1956. Died on the 18th June 2022.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2023, Whole number 170, p.51.

SCALLEY, Rex Manuel **1922-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

SCANIA

Pseudonym used by **Hasse Brandels**.

SCANIA-FRIMARKEN

Founded in Malmo, Sweden in 1974.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.209.

SCANNELL, Caroline V.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2010, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.7.

SCARLET, Leo **1915-2011**

A prominent dealer in American and Canadian stamps under his own name as well as owning the **Gotham Stamp Company**.

Linn's Stamp News, 29th August 2011, Volume 84, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2011, Volume 67, Issue 5, p.36.

SCARPA, Naldino

Used the pseudonym **Etta** when he exhibited "Italy – Venice: Maritime Mail 14th – 19th Centuries" at London '80 and "Maritime Post of the Austrian Lloyd and Adriatic Line" at WIPA '81.

SCENIC

Pseudonym used by **Sam C. Nickle Jr.**

SCHAAP, Leslie M. **1885-**

Harris (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SCHABERG, Eduard

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHACHERT, Georg

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHACHNE, Siegfried

Traded under his own name from Chillicothe, OH, USA.

Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, January 1912, vol 2, Issue 6, pp.170-171.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

SCHACHT, Herrmann **1902-**

Maassen (3)

SCHACKE, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

SCHAD, William F. **1870-**

Born on the 20th November 1870.

Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 20.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp. (Front cover & n.pp.)
The Perforator, June 1900, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.2.

SCHÄDLER, Josef **1930-**

A Liechtenstein stamp designer.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

SCHAEFER, Prof.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHAEFER, Mrs A. E.

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.69.

SCHAEFER, David W. **-1983**
Died on the 29th June 1983. Husband of **Nancy [Tex] Schaefer**.
S.P.A. Journal, August 1983, Volume 45, Issue 12, p.805.

SCHAEFER, Eileen
Pseudonym used by **Jacquelyn Alton**.

SCHAEFER, John W. **1856/57-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.250.

SCHAEFER, Nancy [Tex]
Wife of **David W. Schaefer**.

SCHAEFER, Richard
He used the pseudonym **Cihangir** when selling his postal history collection through **Corinphila** in 2000.

SCHAEFER, W. R.
APRL (1)

SCHAEFFER, Kai-Uwe
Pseudonym used by an unknown person when defrauding philatelists in Germany in 2007 under the trading name **Europin-Werthandel**.

SCHAEFFER, M.
Founded the **M. Schaeffer** company.

SCHAERLI, E.
APRL (1)

SCHAFER, Albert
A London, UK born circus clown and pantomime artist, he created a room in which every movable item was covered in stamps.
For sale by private treaty: The Albert Schafer "Stamp Room"., A sale flyer with no publication details, 2pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.91.

SCHÄFER, Arthur **-1973**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.267.

SCHAFER, Charles
APRL (1)

SCHÄFER, H. H. J. **1844-1904**
Born on the 12th June 1844. Died on te 24th June 1904.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÄFER, H. J.
Creeke (1)

SCHÄFER, J.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÄFER, Josef **1876-**
Born on the 19th March 1876.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, January/February 1936, Volume 16, Issues 1/2, p.8.

SCHÄFER, K. W. Friedrich **1860-1926**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, November 1926, Volume 23, Issue 11, Whole number 303, p.188.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, November 1926, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.98.

SCHÄFER, Richard **1939-**
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)

SCHÄFER, Werner
Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, 1996, Volume 22, Issue 67, p.4.

SCHÄFER, Wilhelm **1891-1964**
Born on the 17th June 1891. Died on the 7th June 1964.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÄFFER, Børge Pontoppidan **1915-1990**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SCHÄFFER, Sigurd **1882-1947**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SCHÄFFLING, Otto Ferdinand **1932-**
Born on the 4th October 1932.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.76.

SCHÄFFLING, Stephan Wilhelm **1901-1989**

Filatéliai Szemle, May 1989, Volume 42, Issue 5, p.22.

SCHAFFNER, William H.

APRL (1)

SCHAFMEYER, Horst

Sale 350. *Kolonien/Rumänien, SBZ-Bezirkshandstempel, Benefiz für Bücher*., 16th April 2015, Schwanke, Hamburg, Germany, n.pp. [p.5].

SCHALCH, Josef

Atm*forum, September 1988, Issue 9, pp.63-64.

SCHÄLLER, Heinz **1921-1972.**

Died on the 10th June 1972.

Maassen (3)

SCHALLER, Max **1894-1988**

Born on the 2nd September 1894. Died on the 8th October 1988.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHANBERG, Lt. R. C. F.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SCHANTL, Thomas

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHANTZ, Ragnar **1877-**

Born on the 15th May 1877.

Psilander (1)

SCHANTZ, Stig **1911-**

Born on the 12th November 1911.

Psilander (1)

SCHANTZ, Torsten **1889-**

Born on the 18th October 1889.

Psilander (1)

SCHARDT, Hermann **1912-1984**

Born on the 27th June 1912. Died on the 12th April 1984.
Maassen (3)

SCHARENBERG, Henry
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

SCHARFENBERG, Baron Carl (or Karl) von **1887-1960**
Died on the 13th February 1960.
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Postage Stamp, July 1929, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.6.
Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur, June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 503.)

SCHARFENBERG, Dr. Gerd **1937-**
Born on the 21st April 1937.
Maassen (3)

SCHARFF, Anton **1845-1903**
Born on the 10th June 1845. Died on the 5th July 1903
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHARFF, Edwin Paul **1887-1955**
Born on the 21st March 1887. Died on the 18th May 1955.
Maassen (3)

SCHARPEN, Prof. Rainer von **1941-**
Born on the 22nd August 1941.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **von Scharpen**.
Maassen (3)
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.137. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SCHARRENBERG, E.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHARRER, Eugen **1899-**
Born on the 5th April 1899.
Psilander (1)

SCHATTER, Rainer **1959-**
Born on the 6th June 1959.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHATZ, Grover H. **1887/88-1936**
The American Philatelist, January 1937, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.213.

SCHATZKÉS, Dr. Joseph **1898-1984**
Born on the 26th (or 28th) August 1898. Died on the 28th April 1984.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed as **Jozeph**.
Delbeke (2) Listed as **Jozeph**.
Delbeke (3) Listed as **Jozeph**.
Delbeke (5) Listed as **Jozeph**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, Whole number 71, pp.19-20.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1985, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.121.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SCHÄTZLE, Wolfgang **1934-**
Born on the 30th October 1934.
Maassen (3)

SCHAU, Kurt H.
Linn's (6)

SCHAUB, Adolf **1923-2007**
Born on the 7th December 1923. Died on the 28th February 2007.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 360, p.25.

SCHAUBEK, Gustav
Pseudonym used by **Gustav Bauschke**.

SCHAUBEK VERLAG
Founded in Leipzig, Germany by **Gustav Bauschke**. The product line was taken over by **Louis Senf**.

Das Schaubek Briefmarken-Album: 50 Ein Jubiläum für Briefmarkensammler., Schaubek Nachtrag, 1934, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 8pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2006, Volume 37, Issue 1, Advertising supplement, p.S23.
Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.99-103.
Eberhard Schlesinger: *Festschrift zum 111. Jubiläum des Philatelistenverein 1882 e.V. Hugo Schwaneberger Leipzig im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten.*, Philatelistenverein 1882 e.V. Hugo Schwaneberger Leipzig, Germany, 1993, pp.25-27

SCHAUENBERG, Enrique **1866-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

SCHAUF, Felix **-1931**
Died on the 9th January 1931.
Germania-Berichte, January 1931, Volume 28, Issue 1, Whole number 353, p.9.

SCHAUFF, Philipp Karl
Maassen (3)

SCHAUFUSS, Kurt
Maassen (3)

SCHAUPMEIER,
Alleged forger of French Colonial stamps.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.58.
The Philatelic Monthly, February 1901, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.5.

SCHAY, Gustavo
Cross (1)

SCHAZER, John C.
Creeke (1)

SCHECHTMAN, H. **1921-**
Bateman (1)

SCHECKELS, Theodore
Creeke (1)

SCHEDIN, Gustaf **1898-**
Born on the 12th April 1898.
Psilander (1)

SCHEDVIN, Hugo von **1869-**
Born on the 14th January 1869.
Psilander (1)

SCHEEBAUM, Willy **-1993**
Privatpost, February 1994, Whole number 45, p.45.

SCHEELE, Carl H. **1928-1995**

A history graduate and Batchelor of Fine Arts from the University of Illinois, he joined the Smithsonian Institution in 1959 becoming Curator of the Division of Postal History in 1963.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.11.
Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1966, Volume 106, Issue 12, pp.453 & 455
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: www.postalmuseum.si.edu, 11th September 2010, 1p.

SCHEELER, Carl Lewin **1901-**

Born on the 22nd December 1901.

Psilander (1)

SCHEEPMAKER, J. B. **-1915**

Died on the 13th March 1915. Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

SCHEER, Hermann-Josef **1922-1998**

Born on the 6th January 1922.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHEERER, Heiner **1950-**

Born on the 10th July 1950.

Maassen (3)

SCHEERER, Raymond E. **-1917**

Society of Philatelic Americans.

SCHEERLINCK, Maurice **-1967**

Delbeke (4) pp.43-44.
Le Philatéliste Belge, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.10.

SCHEFFLER, Edward C. **-1912/13**

Creeke (1)
Proceedings of the Twenty-EighthbAnnual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.36-37.

SCHEIBE, Dr. Ing. Ernst Albrecht **-1992**

Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen, April 1992, Volume 18, Issue 53, p.27.

SCHEIBERT, Roman **1970-**

Born on the 7th June 1970.

Maassen (3)

SCHEIBLE, Otto

He used the pseudonym **Wm. Sipps Jr.** when writing in the 1890s in America.

SCHEIDEMANTEL, Theresa Maria

See under her married name **Theresa Maria Clarke**.

SCHEIDWEILER, Robert

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHEIKE, Charles Michael
His name is also found as **Michael-Ch. Scheike**. A dealer in postal history and fine art in Bremen Germany. His library was sold by **Ulrich Felzmann** in 1999 under the pseudonym **Roland**. The pseudonym was derived from a landmark statue of **Roland** in Bremen. The pseudonym **Alicante** was used when a further part of his library was sold by **Schwanke & Sohn** in 2000.

SCHEINDLING, Albert
Ee under **Alexei Scheindling**.

SCHEINDLING, Alexei (Moiseevich?)
His forename may be found anglicised to **Albert**.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48. (Listed as **Albert Scheindling**.)

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.454.

SCHÉLE, Dr. Bengt
XpoNat III., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2008, n.pp. [pp.2-5].

SCHELKLE, Edgar **1927-2010**
Born on the 16th July 1927. Died on the 1st February 2010.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 395, p.64.

SCHELL, Franz Reinhard von **1852-1902**
Born on the 18th December 1852. Died on the 4th March 1902. Also known as **Freiherr Franz Reinhard von Vittinghoff**. Q.v.

Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.35-36.

SCHELLMANN, Erwin **1905-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 23rd of December 1905.

SCHENCK, G. F.
Creeke (1)

SCHENCK, Oscar A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHENEK, Alfred
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHENK, Georg Richard Albert **1883-1956**

Born on the 4th May 1883. Died on the 24th January 1956.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHERD, Paul
Creeke (1)

SCHERER, Prof. Eric **1966-**
Born on the 3rd August 1966.
Maassen (3)

SCHERPE, Richard **1870-1943**
Born on the 6th October 1870. Died on the 12th February 1943.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHEUER, Henry B.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd August 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

SCHEUER, Siegfried **1851-1904**
Born on the 10th November 1851. Died on the 1st December 1904.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHEUERMANN, Carl **-1974**
Vorläufer, October 1974, Whole number 12, p.1.

SCHEUERMANN, Wilfried **-1942***
* Missing in 1942 during the War, presumed killed.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHEUNER, Harry **1935-**
Born on the 10th June 1935
Maassen (3)

SCHEURER, Charles Lorenz
A graphic artist. Creator of fantasy stamps from the fictional world of Entropia.
Stamp & Coin Mart, November 2007, pp.68-69.

SCHEYLL, Jules **1934-**
Born on the 22nd June 1934.
Maassen (3)

SCHIBBYE, Lauritz **1892-**
Born on the 26th June 1892.
Psilander (1)

SCHICK, Hans **1900-1967**

Born on the 13th July 1900. Died on the 23rd September 1967.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHIEDT, J. A.

Creeke (1)

SCHIER, Dr. Oswald

Dr. Oswald Schier: *Handbuch der Spanischen Philatelie.*, Volume 1, 2nd edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien, Germany, 2002, Inside front cover.

Dr. Oswald Schier: *Handbuch der Spanischen Philatelie.*, Volume 2, 2nd edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien, Germany, 2003, Inside front cover.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

SCHIESS, Walter **1930-2021**

Born on the 9th April 1930. Died on the 6th September 2021.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, **www.philahistorica.de**, 2021, pp.106-107.

SCHIESSL, Walter **1930-2021**

Born on the 9th April 1930. Died on the 6th September 2021.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHIESTL, Matthäus **1869-1939**

Born on the 27th March 1869. Died on the 30th January 1939. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (3)

Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1955, Volume 10, Issue 24, pp.518-520.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHIFF, Dr. **-1970**

Meiring (1)

SCHIFF Jr., Jacques C. **1931-2017**

Died on the 20th December 2017. Founded **Jacques C. Schiff Jr. Inc.** In 2012, he was run over by a car when leaving work and became wheelchair bound. In view of this, he decided to close his business and retire.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2013, Volume 69, Issue 5, p.28.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2015, Whole number 91, p.8.
American Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 132, Issue 3, p.267.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2018, Volume 73, Issue 11, pp.16-17.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.699-700.

SCHIFFER, Francisco **1911-1994**

Died on the 19th December 1994. He was a Doctor in Jurisprudence.

Maassen (3) *1910
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1995, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.40.

SCHILBACH, Friedrich **1866-1915**
Died on the 7th April 1915.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILD, Ernst Georges Karl Günther **1935-2022**
Born on the 24th February 1935. Died on the 21st February 2022.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2005, Issue 8, p.163.
Philatelie, January 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 475, p.10.

SCHILDT, Holger **1889-1964**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.454-455.

SCHILL, August **1858-1897**
Born on the 23rd December 1858. Died on the 9th October 1897.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, C. E.
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, Donald C. **1947-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

SCHILLING, Eduard **1821-1890**
Born on the 5th April 1821. Died on the 28th June 1890.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 1st August 1890, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.273-274.

SCHILLING, Ernst **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SCHILLING, Hans Oskar Paul **1847-**
Born on the 28th May 1847.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, Heinrich Gustav **1817-1877**

Born on the 31st December 1817. Died on the 30th September 1877.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, Johannes **1818-1860**
Born on the 27th January 1818. Died on the 18th July 1860.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, Louis **1923-**
Born on the 30th August 1923.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHILLING, W. H.
APRL (1)

SCHILLINGER, Heinz **1929-**
Husband of **Hella Schillinger**. German Stamp designer.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collecting, 26th July 1979, Volume 134, Issue 4, pp.379 & 381.

SCHILLINGER, Hella **1929-**
Wife of **Heinz Schillinger**. German Stamp designer.
Stamp Collecting, 26th July 1979, Volume 134, Issue 4, pp.379 & 381.

SCHILT, Arnold **1884-1965**
Born on the 22nd March 1905. Died on the 24th December 1982.
Maassen (3)

SCHIMEK, Prof. Herbert Toni **1905-1982**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Maassen (2)
Morgan (1)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHIMMELPFENG, W. von
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHIMMELPFENNIG, Bernd
He was generally my equivalent in Germany regarding the collection of bibliographic literature although his scope was rather more restricted than mine.

I met him at the **Huys-Berlingin** sale of the Joseph Hackmey library in Liechtenstein in October 2003. I have a poor photograph of him there with **Charles Freeland** and **Heinz Glättli**.

In about 2011, he moved to Asia and sold his library to **Burkhard Schneider** who sold under the pseudonym **Reid**. I purchased his collection of bibliographic literature from **Schneider**, contained in four large banana boxes. Much of it duplicated items I already held and was simply passed on to the Royal Philatelic Society London's library. There was so much material in the boxes that some was still not sorted by the end of 2018.

SCHIMMER, Dr. Karl Heinz **1922-2008**
Died on the 4th June 2008.
Maassen (3)
American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, pp.168-169.

SCHIMPFERMANN, Helmut **1945-**
Born on the 13th June 1945.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.59.

SCHINDERA, Emanuel **1901-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 27th of September 1901.

SCHINDERA, Dr. Georg **1906-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 14th of March 1906.

SCHINDLER, Albert **-1895**
Died on the 30th December 1895.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
The Post Office, January 1896, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.123.

SCHINDLER, Werner **1946-**
Born on the 28th June 1946. Used the pseudonym **Bruno** when he exhibited "Austria: 1867 – Foreign Postal Rates" at London '90 and Granada '92.
Maassen (3)

SCHINZEL, Henry
Philatelic Classics, June 1927, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.7-9.

SCHIÖLER, Sören **1908-**
Born on the 21st November 1908.
Psilander (1)

SCHIRMER, Dr. Alfred
Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Godfrey
Freethy (1)

SCHIRMER, Mrs Godfrey
Creeke (1)

SCHIRMER, Joseph E. **1916-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

SCHIRNBÖCK, Ferdinand **1859-1930**

Born on the 27th August 1859. Died on the 16th September 1930. Austrian stamp designer and engraver who designed stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th August 1942, Volume 59, Issue 8, pp.115-116 & 126; 31st August, Issue 9, pp.132-133 & 142 & 7th September, Issue 10, pp.148 & 157-158.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, pp.50-51.

SCHITTECATTE, André **-2009**

Philatelic Exporter, January 2010, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.34.

SCHITTLER, Werner **1949-**

Born on the 19th October 1949.

Maassen (3)

SCHLACHETZKI, Christian **1936-**

Born on the 2nd August 1936.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLADEMAN, Jean **1943-2011**

Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2011, Volume 84, p.15

SCHLAIKJER, Emil **1901-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) Listed as **Erich Schlaikjer**.
E. Schlaikjer: *Verzeichnis aller Veröffentlichung aus dem Gebiet der Deutschen Privatpost in A. E. Glasewalds Zeitschrift von 1888-1933.*, pp.2-3.
Merkur, April 1954, Issue 77, pp.12-13.

SCHLAKE, Günther **1931-2005**

Born on the 1st October 1931. Died on the 11th February 2005.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLAMM, Hans

Meiring (1)

SCHLATTER, Peter **-2018**

Died on the 18th September 2018.

Mitteilungsblatt der ArGe Schweiz, October 2018, Volume 36, Whole number 85, p.5.

SCHLECHTRIEM, Dr. Jur.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLEDEHAUS, G.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLEDERMANN-LARSEN, Carl Vilhelm

See under **Larsen**.

SCHLEGEL, Andreas **1960-**

Son of **Hans-Georg Schlegel**. Husband of **Elizabeth Schlegel**. Co-founder of **Schlegel Berliner Auktionshaus für Philatelie Gmbh.**

Maassen (2)

SCHLEGEL, Elizabeth

Wife of **Andreas Schlegel**.

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Dieter **1953-**

Born on the 28th May 1953

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLEGEL, Hans-Georg **1922-2012**

Born on the 30th December 1922. Died on the 15th aug 2012. Father of **Andreas Schlegel**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.141.

SCHLEGEL, Herbert **1941-2018**

Born on the 12th April 1941. Died on the 23rd June 2018.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 494, p.59.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.547.

SCHLEGEL BERLINER AUKTIONSHAUS FÜR PHILATELIE GmbH

Founded in 2007 in Berlin, Germany by **Andreas Schlegel** and **Jürgen Hantschel**. Partner company of **Deutschen Briefmarken AG.**

Schlegel: Gute Ware Braucht einen Guten Namen = Good Value Deserves a Good Name., Schlegel Berliner Auktionhaus für Philatelie, Berlin, Germany, n.d. [2007], n.pp. [12pp.]
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.31.
Philatelie, May 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 371, pp.10-12 & 14.

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.[30b-30c].

SCHLEICHER, Kurt Walter **1938-**
Born on the 7th June 1938.
Maassen (3)

SCHLEMMER, Heinrich **1907-1988**
Born on the 10th March 1907. Died on the 29th June 1988. Father of **Wolfgang Schlemmer**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, October 1954, Volume 9, Issue 19, p.321.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie****.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1977, Issue 1, p.2.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1980, Issue 5, p.195.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1987, Issue 1, p.3.
Philatelie, May 1987, Whole number 173, p.24.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1988, Issue 4, p.96.
Philatelie, September 1988, Whole number 181, pp.63-64.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

SCHLEMMER, Wolfgang **1939-**
Son of Heinrich **Schlemmer**.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur* ***Liechtenstein Philatelie****.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

SCHLENGER, Karl Wilhelm **1921-1987**
Died on the 30th March 1987.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLENKER, Sam **1853-**
Born on the 18th September 1853.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.50.

SCHLESINGER, Adolf
A purveyor of forgeries in New Zealand.
The London Philatelist, September 1892, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.263.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.173-175.
The Stamp News, September 1892, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.225-226.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.257-258.

SCHLESINGER, Baldwin **1858-**
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
William Butler (2)

SCHLESINGER, Gustav Th. **1919-**
Born on the 7th January 1919.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.50-51.

SCHLESINGER, Julius **1858-1920**
Born on the 7th May 1858. Died on the 3rd December 1920. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.349-353.

SCHLESINGER, Robert
APRL (2) Postal Rates; United States

SCHLETTER, Col. P.
Creeke (1)

SCHLEY, John **-2012**
A part-time dealer, he established the Barnet Stamp Fair.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.

SCHLICH, Victor A. **1920-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

SCHLIE, Fred W. **1937-**
Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Whole number 5, p.139.

SCHLIECKERT, Charles
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.

SCHLIMGEN, Josef **1924-1984**
Born on the 7th April 1924. Died on the 6th October 1984.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.99-100.
Schiffspost – Rundschreiben, December 1984, Whole number 57, p.1574.

SCHLISIO, Harry
Zimmer (1)

SCHLÖFFEL, Joachim **1932-1996**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

SCHLOSS, Edward S. **-1889**
Died on the 4th August 1889 at Bournemouth.

SCHLOSS, Howard **1932-2004**
Linn's Stamp News, 21st June 2004, Volume 77, p.8.
American Philatelist, July 2004, Volume 118, Issue 7, p.584.

SCHLOSS, Isaak Heinrich **-1911**
Also found as **J. H. Schloss**, the I and J being generally interchangable in earlier days.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) †1910
Die Kunde, October 2003, Issue 62, pp.35-38.

SCHLOSS, J. H.
See **Isaak Heinrich Schloss**.

SCHLOSS, R. K.
APRL (1)

SCHLOSSER, Evan **1999/2000-**
The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.966.

SCHLUNEGGER, Dr. Ernst Otto **1940-**
Born on the 25th September 1940.
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.149-151.

SCHLUNZ, Wolfgang **1937-2016**
Born on the 10th December 1937. Died on the 10th May 2016.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHLÜTER, Hermann Wilhelm Adolf Karl **1846-1900**
Born on the 16th January 1846. Died on the 13th April 1900.
Maassen (3)

SCHMABY, William H.
Creeke (1)

SCHMALSTEIG, Herbert **1943-**
Born on the 8th June 1943.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Unser Hobby, 1997, Issue 2, pp.4-5.

SCHMALZ, W. H.
W. H. Schmalz, Mayor, Berlin Ontario, Philatelist, Business Man., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
The Philatelic Advocate, June 1899, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.145.

SCHMALZRIEDT, Fred R. **1880-**
Born on the 14th March 1880.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.53-54].

SCHMEISSER, G. B. **1907-**
Born on the 16th September 1907.
Psilander (1)

SCHMELTER, Bruno **1911-1981**
Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, pp.74-75.

SCHMERBER, Oscar **1860-1932**
FFAP *Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.18.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SCHMETTKAMP, Werner **1939/40-2012**
Philatelie, October 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 424, p.35.

SCHMID, Heinz **1932-**
Born on the 4th April 1932.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDBAUER, Felix **-1964**
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDL, Horst K. **-2020**
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.125.

SCHMIDLI, Arthur **1891-1972**
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1972, Volume 85, Issue 10, p.336.

SCHMIDLIN-FREUDINGER, Armin **-1971**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.34-35.

SCHMIDT, Albert

APRL (1)

SCHMIDT, Alfred Erdmann **1966-**

Born on the 1st June 1966.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.19.

Printed Matters, May 2023, Issue 1, Whole number 5, pp.24-26.

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.138. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SCHMIDT, Andreas

Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Berthold **1953-2002**

Born on the 20th April 1953. Died on the 28th August 2002.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Carl Christian Ernst August **1877-**

Born on the 26th October 1877. (An alternative source gives 2nd February 1876 – see Maassen (3).)

Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Carl Emil Michael **1866-1945**

Born on the 21st December 1866. Died on the 8th August 1945.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Poropudas (1)

Privatpost, November 1991, Whole number 36, pp.169-170.

Hermann G. Neubauer: *Carl Schmidt 1866-1945.*, Privatpost-Schriftenreihe No. 29, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Privatpost-Merkur, Witten, Germany, 2001.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.270.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.455.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Christine **1954-**

Born **Christine Frank** on the 13th November 1954.

Maassen (3)

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Detlef **1921-2003?**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Dieter **1953-**

Born on the 14th July 1953.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, E.

Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Erich **1882-1956**

Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1956, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.115.

SCHMIDT, Erich

Maassen (2) (Still alive in 1975.)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.107.

SCHMIDT, Ernst **1891-**

Born on the 6th February 1891.
Psilander (1)

SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard **1901-1959**

Died on the 22nd June 1959. Editor of ***Der Berufs Philatelist*** and ***Der Auktionator***, he was known as **Balbo**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 21st August 1959, Volume 63, Issue 15, p.387.
Colegium Philatelicum, December 1959, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.125-126 & portrait.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1959, Volume 14, Issue 13, p.321.

SCHMIDT, Fred **1889/90-1954**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 14th August 1954, Volume 58, Issue 24, p.766.

SCHMIDT, Fritz

Son of **Herman Schmidt**.

SCHMIDT, Fritz Ludwig **1922-2008**

Born on the 3rd March 1922. Died on the 11th December 2008.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Fr. Gabriel **1887-1965**

Died on the 14th August 1965.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1956, Volume 11, Issue 11, p.247.

SCHMIDT, George K.
Creeke (1)

SCHMIDT, Dr. Gerhard **-1967**
Maassen (1)

SCHMIDT, H. J. **-1918**
An American dealer who was killed whilst serving in the American Army in France. His stock was purchased by **Elmer F. Smith**.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.
Philatelic Gossip, march 1919, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.236.
Philatelic Gossip, April 1919, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.300a.

SCHMIDT, Heinz **1907-1976**
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.310.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1976, Issue 5, p.?

SCHMIDT, Dr. Helmut **1931-**
Born on the 22nd October 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Henrik Johannes **1894-**
Born on the 28th August 1894.
Psilander (1)

SCHMIDT, Herman **1853-**
Father of **Fritz Schmidt**. He was born in Hamburg, Germany, and moved to the United States in 1884. Starting to collect stamps in Germany, he continued in America and in 1893 began to deal in a small way. In 1895, he opened an office in Broadway, New York, moving to Nassau Street some fifteen or so years later.
Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, October 1914, vol 5, Issue 3, p.100.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.50-51.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

SCHMIDT, Dr. J. A.
Creeke (1)

SCHMIDT, Jindra

Czechoslovakian stamp designer and engraver.

Morgan (1)
Sammler Express, April 1958, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.137.
Stamp Magazine, February 2019, Volume 85, Issue 2, pp.62-63.

SCHMIDT, Joachim

Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Jürgen **1942-**

Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Karl

Birch (5.4)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCHMIDT, Karl Heinz **-1966**

Died on the 15th April 1966.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.20.

SCHMIDT, Kurt **1897-1980**

Born on the 25th July 1897. Died on the 20th October 1980.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 135, pp.25 & 27.

SCHMIDT, Max

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

SCHMIDT, Niels Christian **1883-1963**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.83.

SCHMIDT, Reinhard **1936-**

Born on the 18th November 1936.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, October 1976, Whole number 114, pp.8 & 11.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.152.

SCHMIDT, Rudolf **-1905**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

SCHMIDT, Dr. Rudolph **1901-**

Merkur, February 1954, Issue 75, pp.18-19.

SCHMIDT, W.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Waldemar **1939-2019**

Born on the 18th August 1939. Died on the 29th June 2019.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT, Werner Hans **1944-**

Born on the 9th March 1944.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT-ANDERSEN, Johannes **1902-1976**

Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SCHMIDT-KÖHLER, Hans **1892-1955**

Born on the 23rd April 1892. Died on the 27th May 1955.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIDT-LONHART, Günter **1918-**

Born on the 28th January 1918.
Maassen (3)

SCHMIEDL, Ing. Friedrich **1902-1994**

Born on the 14th May 1902. Died on the 11th September 1994.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Österreich – Rundbrief, 1994, Whole number 28, p.12.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.45-49.

SCHMITT, Ernst **1908-1992**

Born on the 23rd January 1908. Died on the 16th May 1992.
Maassen (3)

SCHMITT, Fred

More Information about **Fred Schmitt** and **Fred Schmitt Investors Ltd.**, www.fredschmitt.com.

SCHMITT, Frederick P.

Frederick P. Schmitt: *The Whale's Tale as Told on Postage Stamps.*, Picton

Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1975, Outside rear cover.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

SCHMITT, Johann-Ulrich **1936-2017**

Born on the 18th August 1936. Died on the 29th November 2017.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.191.

SCHMITT, Josef **1781-1866**

Born on the 17th April 1781. Died on the 10th August 1866.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMITT, Manfred **1937-2016**

Born on the 18th April 1937. Died on the 5th June 2016.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 470, p.39.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.507-508.

SCHMITT, Theo **1911-2004**

Born on the 7th April 1911. Died on the 18th July 2004.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 137, pp.21 & 23.
Die Kunde, August 2004, Issue 64, p.16.
Philatelie, September 2004, Volume 56, Issue 327, p.18.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.90-91.
J.-U. Hübner, H. Kollatz & Prof. Dr. E. Mörschel: *60 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten-Vereine Hessen, Rhein-Main-Nahe e.V. im BDPh 1947-2007.*, Verband der Philatelisten-Vereine Hessen, Rhein-Main-Nahe, Einhausen, Germany, 2007, p.15.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.23-24.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.238-239.

SCHMITT, Urban

Tyler (2)

SCHMITT INVESTORS Ltd

Founded by **Frederick P. Schmitt**, together with a sister company **Schmitt Collectibles**.
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.90.

SCHMITTDIEL, Carl

Killed on the Russian Front during the Second World War.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMITTLEIN, Raymond **1904-**
A French stamp designer.
Philatelie, April 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 394, pp.39-41.

SCHMITTNER, Julian **1889-**
Born on the 13th February 1889.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMITZ, Hans Günter **1954-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHMITZ, Josef
Maassen (2)

SCHMUS, W. W.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Flashes, February 1909, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.8.

SCHMUS, Walter M.
Creeke (1)

SCHMUTZ, Leslaw Roman
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SCHNABEL, Alexander Robert Maria **1889-1969**
Born on the 17th December 1889. Died on the 17th June 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNABEL, Dieter **1946-**
Born on the 5th November 1946.

Maassen (3)

SCHNABEL, Prof. Hermann **1921-2010**
Born on the 29th March 1921. Died on the 9th June 2010.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNECKENBURGER, Martin G. **-1950**
Stamps, 22nd July 1950, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.138.

SCHNEEBELI, Albert
Maassen (2)

SCHNEEGE, Kurt **1935-**
Born on the 25th May 1935.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEID, Israel **1908-1985**
Father-in-law of **Sam Malamud**.
Stamp News, 7th-20th February 1985, p.19.
The Philatelic Exporter, March 1985, p.34.

SCHNEIDER, Albert M. **1945-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.181.

SCHNEIDER, Andreas **1929-**
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Bernhard **1937-2015**
Born on the 29th August 1937. Died on the 1st December 2015
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, February 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 464, p.49.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.506.

SCHNEIDER, Burkhard **1957-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)
Das Archiv, 2013, Issue 4, pp.72-75.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 2, pp.98-111.

SCHNEIDER, Eduard **1883-1961**
Born on the 23rd February 1883. Died on the 5th April 1961.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Ernst Friedrich **1890-1952**

Born on the 24th January 1890. Died on the 22nd June 1952.
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Dr. Frank
Son of **Roland Schneider**.

SCHNEIDER, Friedrich [Fritz] **1906-1970**
Died on the 21st November 1970. Father of **Rolf** and **Roland Schneider**. Founded the firm of **Marken-Schneider** and head of **Schwabisch Albumfabrik GmbH**, publisher of the Safe series of albums.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Trader, 11th December 1970, Volume 74, Issue 25, p.847.

SCHNEIDER, Rev. George J. **1881/82-1957**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 7, p.218.

SCHNEIDER, Götz **1939-2012**
Born on the 18th October 1939. Died on the 27th September 2012.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 425, pp.6 & 8.

SCHNEIDER, H.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Heinrich **1908-1974**
Died on the 12th January 1974. He was a Doctor of Jurisprudence and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.

SCHNEIDER, Heinz **1877-**
Born on the 14th july 1877.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Henry S.
APRL (1)

SCHNEIDER, J. J. **-1960**
London Swiss Philatelic Society.

SCHNEIDER, Dr. Jeffrey
Maassen (3)
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.50.

SCHNEIDER, Jürgen **1939-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, L. A.

Pseudonym used by **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

SCHNEIDER, Louis **1859-1934**

Died on the 5th April 1934. Editor of ***L'Exchangiste Universelle***.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.315.

SCHNEIDER, P. L.

Founded **P. L. Schneider & Company** in 1885.

SCHNEIDER, Reinhard K. **1953-**

Born on the 6th January 1953.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Richard K. **1953-**

Maassen (1)

SCHNEIDER, Roland **1933-2022**

Born on the 21st September 1933. Died on the 8th April 2022. Son of **Friedrich Schneider**. Father of **Dr. Frank Schneider**.

Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Rolf **1927-2015**

Born on the 19th February 1927.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 1992, Whole number 202, p.14.

SCHNEIDER, Rolf **1932-**

Son of **Friedrich Schneider**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Stefan

Son of **Friedrich Schneider**.

Maassen (3)

SCHNEIDER, Tomke

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.132.

SCHNEIDER, W. H.

Creeke (1)

The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.148.

SCHNEIDERBAUER, Ing. Franz **-1991**
Died in September 1991.

SCHNEIDERS, Harrie **-1994**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SCHNEIDEWINDT, Herbert **1909-**
Born on the 8th October 1909.
Info 2., Habria '86, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.19.

SCHNELL, Leon **1888-1959**
Born on the 19th April 1888. Died on the 16th October 1959.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHNELL, Dr. Roger Glenn **1935-2012**
An American philatelist with a wide range of philatelic interests, mainly relating to Scandinavia. He edited the ***Danish West Indies Newsletter*** for fifteen years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2006. He used the pseudonym **Leif Ericsson** when he sold his collection of Classic Iceland through Postiljonen in Sales 197 and 198 of March and September/October 2011. In 2012, he donated his library to the American Philatelic Research Library.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Bolivia; Danish West Indies; Germany; Hawaiian Islands (Listed under **Stahl**); Iceland; Isle of Manl Lovals & Private Posts; Maritime Mail; Nevis; Nicaragua; Paraguay; United States; Uruguay
Springbett (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 13th December 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 17th December 1999, Volume 185, Issue 25, p.48.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.436.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.437.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th January 2004, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.441.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2006, p.16.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.27.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.108.
American Philatelist, July 2012, Volume 126, Issue 7, pp.658 & 660.
American Philatelist, August 2012, Volume 126, Issue 8, pp.706 & 708.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.195-196.
American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, pp.116-117.

SCHNELLBACH, M.
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

SCHNIEWIND, Elmer O. **-1965**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

SCHNOOR, Wilhelm Heinrich **1877-1963**
Died on the 16th February 1963.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, May 1950, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.139.

SCHNUGH, K. R. **-1978**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

SCHOBERLIN, Cdr. Melvin H. [Shobe] **1912-1977**
He served in the American Navy during the Second World War and was stationed in the Far East after the War. He became interested in the philately of the Ryukyu islands, of which he became an outstanding student.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1965, Volume 75, p.91.
Strictly U S, February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.82.
Stamp Collector, 9th June 1979, p.22.

SCHÖDER, Rudolf **1907-1990**
Born on the 1st August 1907. Died on the 12th July 1990.
Maassen (2) (* 1905)
Maassen (3)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.

SCHŒLLER, Adolphe **1862-1944**
L'Entier Postal, September 1937, Volume 2, Whole number 9, p.37
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SCHOEN, Robert H. **1948/49-1973**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 87, Issue 7, p.634.

SCHOEN, Wolfgang **-1997**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, February 1997, Volume 63, Issue 2, pp.24-25.
American Philatelist, February 1997, Volume 111, Issue 2, p.178.
Postzegel Revue, 1997, Issue 6, p.33.

SCHOENBERGER, Dr. E. A. **-1978**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHOFIELD, Alec Brian **1930-2014**
Born on the 10th January 1930. Died on the 27th October 2014. Always known by the name **Brian** since even his father did not favour **Alec**. Husband of **Stephanie Schofield** nee **Kelvin** (1946-2001).Talking to him over coffee at the Royal Philatelic Society London, he introduced me to philatelic bookplates and induced me to collect them, selling me most of those he owned.

The Bookplate Journal, Spring 2015, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.66-67.

SCHOFIELD, Archd. J. A.
Philately from Australia, September 1972, vol 24, Issue 3, p.67.

SCHOFIELD, J. W. K. **-1949**
The South African Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.8.

SCHOFIELD, Kayton J. W.
APRL (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.
Meiring (1) Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **J. W. K. Schofield**.

SCHOFIELD, Stephanie **1946-2001**
Born **Stephanie Kelvin**. Wife of **Alec Brian Schofield**.
Birch (5.4)

SCHOKAERT, Oscar **-1949**
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1949, Whole number 36/37, p.232.

SCHÖLDSTRÖM, Sten **1892-**
Born on the 22nd May 1892.
Psilander (1)

SCHOLEY, Walter **-1939**
Died on the 9th December 1939.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th January 1940, Volume 45, Issue 1, p.13.

SCHOLFIELD, K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCHOLL, R. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SCHOLLMEYER, Prof. Dr. Wolfgang **1931-1998**
Born on the 17th June 1931. Died on the 9th December 1998.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, p.98.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**,

Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHOLTZE, Johannes **1930-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.263.

SCHOLTZE, Karl Johannes

Used the pseudonym **Karl Johannes** when publishing a book in 1896.

SCHOLZ, Dr. Eberhard **1925-**

Born on the 4th August 1925.
Maassen (3)

SCHOLZ, Jürgen **1941-**

Born on the 21st September 1941.
Helmut Schimpfermann: *Festschrift zum 40-Jährigen Bestehen der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe im BDPh.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipziger Messe, Leipzig, Germany, 2006, p.59.

SCHOLZ, Karen **1959-**

Maassen (3)

SCHÖN, Cliff

Printed Matters, June 2022, Issue 1, Whole number 3, p.14.

SCHON, Einar Osc.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

SCHÖN, Wolfgang **1914-1996**

Born on the 21st April 1914. Died on the 16th October 1996.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÖNE, Karl-Heinz **1924-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.213.

SCHÖNEMANN, Ludwig **1827-1892**

He used the pseudonym **Ludwig Clericus**.
Maassen (1) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Maassen (2) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Maassen (3) Listed under **Ludwig Clericus**.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th August 1892, Volume 7, Issue 15, pp.153-155 & 10th October, Issue 19, pp.191-193.

SCHONER, Engelbert **1906-1977**

Born on the 23rd May 1906. Died on the 5th June 1977.
Maassen (3)

SCHÖNEWALD, Dr. Henry **-1979**
Died on the 25th January 1979.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÖNFELD, Lajos **1910-1992**
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1992, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.200.

SCHÖNHEER, Heinz-Jörg **1944-**
Born on the 11th January 1944.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÖNHERR, Werner **1886-1929**
Born on the 19th September 1886. Died on the 10th March 1929. Having a Doctorate in Jurisprudence, he was often rederred to as Dr.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) He is listed twice on facing pages.

SCHÖNING, Halvard **1905-**
Born on the 4th September 1905.
Psilander (1)

SCHØNNING, Hans **1946-**
See under **Hans Schønning Sørensen**.

SCHÖNSTRÖM, Carl **1886-**
Born on the 30th May 1886.
Psilander (1)

SCHÖNWEISS, Werner
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1519.

SCHÖNWITZ, Herbert **1913-1968**
Died on the 10th November 1968.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHOOF, Fred J.
Creeke (1)

SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Robin Frederick [Bob] **1937-2012**
He joined the police in 1960 and was transferred to the Philatelic Squad in 1971. In 1973, he was appointed Head of the National Philatelic Collections at the British Library.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Schoolley-West** and **West**.
The Philatelic Trader, 16th February 1973, Volume 77, Issue 4, p.83.

Philatelic Magazine, April 1973, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.349
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.23.
Stamp Mail, October 1991, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.294.
Stamp Lover, December 1999, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, October 2012, Volume 78, Issue 10, p.8.
Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Autumn 2012, Whole number 20, n.pp. [p.2].

SCHOOREN, George-Vincent van der **1875-1931**
Died on the 10th November 1931.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Maassen (2) (*1876)
Maassen (3) (*1876)
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, December 1931, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.II & 244.
Revue Philatélique de France, December 1931, Volume 7, Whole number 80, p.7.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.44.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Van der Schooren**. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

SCHÖPFER, Klaus. **1948-**
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.67 & 183.

SCHORM, Josef **1901-1973**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.

SCHÖRNICH, Heinrich **1860-**
Born on the 9th February 1860.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHORR, Joachim **1966-**
Born on the 31st January 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHOTT, Henry
Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

SCHOTT, Max **1857-1903**
Born on the 1st May 1857. Died on the 11th November 1903.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHOU, Halvor John **-1959**
Died on the 28th January 1959.
Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, April 1959, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.57.

SCHOUBERECHTS, Vincent **1965-**
Born on the 18th July 1965. An important Belgian collector of philatelic literature, especially relating to **Moens**. He was the philatelic secretary of **Patrick Maselis** for many years.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.138. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SCHOUTEN, H. van Ingen **-1917**
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 30th April 1917.

SCHÖYEN, Björn A. **1962-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.47.

SCHRADE, Gerhard **-1989**
Died on the 14th February 1989. Arbeitsgemeinschaft Entomologie.

SCHRADER, Wilhelm **1893-**
Born on the 9th November 1893.
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHRAMCHENKO, Swiatoslaw de **1893-1958**
Kuhn (3)

SCHRAML, Arthur **1907-1999**
Born on the 2nd June 1907. Died on the 20th February 1999.
Maassen (3)

SCHREEB, Hans von **1925-**

Born on the 12th January 1925.
Psilander (1)

SCHREIBER, Anthony **1863/64-1938**
The American Philatelist, February 1939, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.433-434.

SCHREIBER, Karl Ludwig **1855-**
Born on the 1st December 1855.
Maassen (3)

SCHREIBER, Kurt **1913-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 15th of April 1913.

SCHREIBER, Ludwig **1919-1983**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHREIBER, Michael
Linn's Stamp News, 25th February 2008, Volume 81, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th April 1998, Volume 71, pp.1 & 14.

SCHREIBER, Ottomar **1889-**
Born on the 1st May 1889. He held a doctorate and is found as **Dr.**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHREITMÜLLER, Eugen **1926-2018**
Born on the 20th September 1926. Died on the 26th June 2018. Father of **Peter Eugen Schreitmüller**.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.20.

SCHREITMÜLLER, Marion **1965-**
Born **Marion Irmer** on the 6th January 1965. Wife of **Peter Eugen Schreitmüller**.
Maassen (3)

SCHREITMÜLLER, Peter Eugen **1947-**
Born on the 23rd September 1947. Son of **Eugen Schreitmüller**. Husband of **Marion Schreitmüller**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHRENK, Lajos **-1990**
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1990, Volume 43, Issue 12, p.5.

SCHREUDERS, Dr. F.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHREYER, Günter **1943-2013**

Born on the 1st April 1943. Died on the 15th January 2013.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHREYER AUKTION Berlin
Founded in 1973 in Berlin, Germany.
Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, p.47.

SCHRIEVER, Karl Heinz **1919-1983**
Born on the 14th October 1919. Died on the 18th November 1983.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, Albert **1948-**
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, Alfred
Birch (5.4)

SCHRÖDER, Arthur **1895-1968**
Born on the 1st February 1895. Died on the 18th December 1968. He had a PhD and is often referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, ERNST **1930-2010**
Born on the 18th April 1930. Died on the 28th April 2010.
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, Hugo
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, Johannes **1892-**
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖDER, Martin Bernhard **1855-1913**
A. Reinheimer: *ConciseDescription of the Collection of Essays of Martin Schröder Leipzig, Collected during the Years 1893-1902.*, Commissioner Carl Ernst Poeschel, Leipzig, Germany, 1903, 54pp+72 plates.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.464.

SCHRÖDER, Oswald **-1920**
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Robson Lowe: *The Oswald Schröder Forgeries.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1980], 16pp.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.50-52.

SCHRØDER, Peter Laurits **1887-1966**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Den Danske Filatelist, July/August 1936, Volume 14, Issues 7/8, p.84.

SCHRÖDER, Prof. Wilhelm **1890-1972**
Born on the 31st December 1890. Died on the 29th October 1972.
Maassen (3)

SCHROEDER, Arthur **1895-1968**
Born on the 1st February 1895. Died on the 18th December 1968. He held a doctorate in philosophy and was often referred to as **Dr.**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1969, Whole number 83, p.2.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-99.

SCHROEDER, Jean-Paul **1921-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Butler (2)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.13.
Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145.

SCHROEDER, Martin Bernhard **1855-1913**
Died on the 27th October 1913.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

SCHROEDTER, Victor
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHROM, Prof. Ernst **1902-1969**
14th October 1902. Died on the 8th May 1969.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1969, Volume 24, Issue 12, p.363.

SCHRÖTER, Erich
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHRÖTER, Richard **1882-**
Born on the 16th October 1882.
Psilander (1)

SCHRÖTTER, Leo **1923/24-1996**

SCHU, Niles F.
APRL (2) United States

SCHUBART, Jan W.
Meiring (1)

SCHUBERT, Bernward **1953-**
Born on the 9th September 1953.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)

SCHUBERT, Gustav Wilhelm **1801-1877**
Born on the 27th May 1801. Died on the 8th August 1877.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUBERT, Hans-Georg **-1998**
Died on the 21st February 1998.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUBERTH, Hans **1897-1976**
Born on the 5th April 1897. Died on the 2nd September 1976.
Maassen (3)

SCHUCHARD, A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHUCK, Franz **1827-1903**
Born on the 31st July 1827. Died on the 31st August 1903.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Philatelie, March 2003, Volume 55, pp.30-34.

SCHUDEL, Rudolf
Used the pseudonym **Steinach** when he exhibited "Switzerland: 1850-1862" at London '90, Finlandia '88 and Bulgaria '89.

SCHUH, Melvin W.
APRL (1)

SCHUHARDT, Hans **1927-**
Maassen (2)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHUHMANN, Wilhelm **-1965**
Died on the 22nd July 1965.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUHWERK, Wilhelm **1906-1983**
Born on the 23rd of June 1906.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1983, Issue 4, p.97.

SCHUL, Jean **1815-1875**
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-*

1869)., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ., pp.70-86 (English)

SCHÜLER, Ing. Gerhard Hermann Heinrich **1911-1981**
Born on the 1st February 1911. Died on the 18th July 1981.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.181.

SCHULER, Kurt
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULHOF, S. **-1958**
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – [Bulletin], November 1958, Whole number 27, Reverse of p.1.

SCHÜLLER, Friedrich **1894-**
Died on the 13th April 1894.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULMAN, Herbert **1942-2007**
Co-owner of **Another World Collectibles**.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.2.

SCHULMEISTER, Prof Karl-Heinz **1925-2017**
Born on the 6th May 1925. Died on the 17th July 2017.
Maassen (3)

SCHULPIG, Karl **1884-1948**
Born on the 25th May 1884. Died on the 19th November 1948.
Maassen (3)

SCHULTE, Moritz **1857-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SCHULTHEISS, Carleduard **1895-1970**
Born on the 24th July 1895. Died on the 11th November 1970.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULTZ, Bill **-1991**

The Precancel Forum, March 1990, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.22.

SCHULTZ, G. F.
Harris (3)

SCHULTZ, Hans Jürgen **1920-**
Zimmer (1)

SCHULTZ, Dr. Hermann **1900-1960**
Died on the 10th June 1960.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULTZ, Steinheil **1895-**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1955, Volume 56, Issue 6, p.155.

SCHULTZ, Werner **1926-2007**
Born on the 29th January 1926. Died on the 20th May 2007.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULTZ, William R.
APRL (2) Air Mail; Locals & Private Posts; Postcards; United States
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.736-737.

SCHULTZ-STEINHEIL, Herman **1895-**
Dahlvig (1)
Douglas (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1965, Volume 66, Issue 6, pp.263-264.

SCHULTZE, Carolina **1901-**
Gruppenmitteilungen (Musikphilatelie), September 1991, Whole number 27, p.2.

SCHULTZE, John E.
Creeke (1)

SCHULZ, Carl **1856-1941**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZ, Carl **1909-1971**
Died on the 28th January 1971.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZ, Carl-Heinz [Carlo] **1946-2012**
Born on the 15th November 1946. Died on the 15th July 2012.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.53.
Philatelie, January 1999, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp.28-29.
Gibbons' International Stamp News, August 1999, Issue 13, p.1.
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.78.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2007, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.30.
Philatelie, September 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 423, p.25.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2012, Volume 68, Issue 6, p.22.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2012, Whole number 139, p.11

SCHULZ, G. F.
Harris (1)

SCHULZ, Maria **1950-**
Maassen (3)

SCHULZ, Oscar **1901-**
Born on the 8th March 1901.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZ, Robert **-1907**
Died on the 30th December 1907.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZ, Werner **1924/25-2007**
Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

SCHULZ, Wilhelm **1888-1945**
Born on the 6th November 1888. Died on the 28th May 1945.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Adolf **1841-1892**
Born on the 6th August 1841. Died on the 21st December 1892.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

SCHULZE, B.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.278.

SCHULZE, Ernst **1893-1984**
Born on the 25th September 1893. Died on the 26th October 1984.
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Fred **-1958**
Died on the 10th February 1958.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st February 1958, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.111. († 7th February)
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9/10, p.126.

SCHULZE, Friedrich Rudolf **1858-1911**
Died on the 18th July 1911.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Gerhard W. **1913-1974**
Born on the 10th September 1913. Died on the 3rd October 1974.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Günter **1938-**
Born on the 14th July 1938.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Hermann **1894-1978**
Born on the 21st September 1894. Died on the 4th April 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (Appears to have a duplicate entry.)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Karl Hans Walter **-2001**
Son of **Rudolf Friedrich Karl Schulze**.

SCHULZE, Rudolf **1910-1996**
Botn on the 26th November 1910. Died on the 5th March 1996.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Rudolf Friedrich Karl **1893-**
Father of **Karl Hans Walter Schulze**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Rudolph **1918-1996**
Born on the 18th November 1918. Died on the 26th November 1996.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, Ruth **1909-2001**
Died on the 10th February 2001.
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, W.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHULZE, William H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.747-748.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.801.
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.762.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.700.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

SCHULZE-DIRKS, Dr. Arno-Alexander
Maassen (3)

SCHUMACHER, Bertold **1936-2019**
Died on the 25th July 2019.
Maassen (3)

SCHUMACHER, Herbert **1947-**
Born on the 26th June 1947.
Maassen (3)

SCHUMACHER, Johann
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCHUMACHER, Paul
APRL (2) United States

SCHUMANN, Friedrich August **1834-1902**
Born on the 25th January 1834. Died on the 25th November 1902. He was given the nickname **Onkel Gift**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUMANN, Gunter von **1939-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed under **Von Schumann**.

SCHUMANN, Horst **1924-1993**

Born on the 6th February 1924. Died on the 28th December 1993.
Maassen (3)

SCHÜMANN, Jens
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

SCHUMANN, Otto A. **1884-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUMANN, Stephen Douglas **1942-**
He owns a major library covering Postal History, Postal Stationery and Named Auction Sales. In 2009, it occupied eleven large bookcases.
APRL (2) North Borneo; Sarawak
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.469.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.472-473.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.412.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.441.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
American Philatelist, August 2007, Volume 121, Issue 8, p.738.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th August 2007, Volume 80, p.12.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.76.
Candidate Statement for the position of Founder/Patron/Vooys Fellow Representative to the APRL Board of Trustees, May 2009, 1p.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.49.
The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.670-671.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.162.
FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, pp.46-48.
Philatelie, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.463.

SCHUMANN, Dr. W.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHUPP, Wilhelm **1872-**
Born on the 6th February 1872.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHUPPAN, Ernst **1885-1964**
Son of **Paul Schuppan**.
Philatelie, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37

SCHUPPAN, Hugo **1908-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

SCHUPPAN, Paul **1852-1929**
Father of **Ernst Schuppan**.
Philatelie, August 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 446, pp.33-37

SCHÜRGERS, Alfred **1922-2009**
Born on the 2nd July 1922. Died on the 24th November 2009.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHURICHT, Arthur **1882-1945**
Born on the 30th December 1882. Died on the 16th August 1945.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHURIG, Hilmar **1913-**
Born on the 21st August 1913.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHURMANN, Börje **1913-**
Born on the 7th September 1913.
Psilander (1)

SCHUSMAN, Steven
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

SCHUSTER, Heinz **1923-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHÜTT, Friedrich **1867-**
Born on the 8th November 1867.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1953, Volume 8, Issue 24, p.422.

SCHÜTT, Hans-Heinz **1936-**
Born on the 20th December 1936.
Maassen (3)

SCHÜTTE, Julius **1891-**
Born on the 14th June 1891.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.108.

SCHÜTTE, Wolfgang **1924-2015**

Died on the 22nd November 2015.

Maassen (3)

SCHÜTZ, Günter

Maassen (3)

SCHÜTZ, Hans **1900-1965**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHÜTZ, Herbert **1909-**

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SCHÜTZ, Hugo **1902-**

Born on the 17th November 1902.

Psilander (1)

SCHÜTZ, Werner **1923-2014**

Born on the 31st July 1923. Died on the 17th October 2014.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHUUR, Th. C. **-1926**

Of the Netherlands. Died on the 9th of December 1926.

SCHUYLER, ?

Probably **A. L. Schuyler**.

APRL (1)

SCHUYLER, A. L.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWABACHER, William **1849-1916**

Bacon (1)

Crane (1) Listed as **H. Schwabacher**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Ryan (1)

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1902, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.167-168.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

SCHWABE, Franz

Maassen (2)

SCHWABISCH ALBUMFABRIK GmbH

Founded in Germany by **Friedrich Schneider**.

SCHWADE, Wolfgang **-2008**

Died on the 5th August 2008.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 24, p.476.

SCHWAERDERLÉ, Pierrette

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

SCHWAGER, Dr. Ernst Otto **-1928**

Died on the 6th August 1928.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, July 1928, Volume 25, Issue 7, Whole number 323, p.119.

SCHWAHN, Hermann **1927-2003**

Maassen (3)

SCHWANDERLA, A.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Monroe**.

SCHWANEBERGER, Hugo **1853-1934**

Born on the 23rd May 1853. Died on the 31st August 1934.

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Germania-Berichte, September 1934, Volume 31, Issue 8, Whole number 394, pp.154-155.

The Philatelic Magazine, 5th October 1934, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.202.

Sammler Express, 16th August 1990, Volume 44, Issue 17, pp.576-577.

Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.10-14.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.328.

Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.81-87.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011.

SCHWANEBERGER Verlag

Philatelic Exporter, December 2019, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.6.

SCHWANKE BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN GmbH

Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1972 as **Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen** by **Hans-Joachim Schwanke**. The Company was taken over by **Christoph Gärtner** in 2016.

Internationale Briefmarkenauktionen., Schwanke & Sohn, Hamburg, Germany, n.d. [ca.1999].

Stamp Magazine, November 1994, p.102.

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.12-13.

The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, p.16.

SCHWANKE, Hans-Joachim [Hajo] **1950-**

Born on the 29th January 1950. Husband of **Sabine Schwanke**. Founded **Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHWANKE, Paul Günther **1920-1981**

Born on the 14th January 1920. Died on the 16th September 1981. Generally known as **Günther**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHWANKE, Sabine **1949-**

Born on te 30th November 1949. Wife of **Hans-Joachim Schwanke**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SCHWANKE & SOHN BRIEFMARKENAUKTIONEN

Renamed **Schwanke Briefmarkenauktionen GmbH**.

SCHWARTE, W.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

SCHWARTZ, H. E.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (2)

SCHWARTZ, Herman Herbert **1885-1962**

A Canadian stamp designer.

Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1987, Volume 38, Issue 4, pp.264-269.

SCHWARTZ, Joseph D.

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.452.

SCHWARTZ, Ludwig **1843-1912**

See **Ludwig Schwarz**. This spelling, with the **t** was used only in American publications such as in ***Stamps*** in a 1933 biography.

SCHWARTZ, Mark

A collector since the 1970s, he now concentrates on postal history, focusing on parts of Massachusetts.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.
The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1163.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[84].
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.673-674.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.465-466.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.67.

SCHWARTZ, Richard

APRL (1)

SCHWARTZE, Klaus **1948-**

Born on the 28th December 1948.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWARZ, Ernst L. **1905-1989**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 15th of June 1905, died on the 14th September 1989.

SCHWARZ, Gerald **1944-2015**

Born on the 31st January 1944. Died on the 30th March 2015.

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, May 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 455, p.6.

SCHWARZ, Hans **1950-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.138. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SCHWARZ, Johann

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Newsletter, May/June 1963, Whole number 21, p.2.

SCHWARZ, Konrad **-1954**

Burkhard Schneider: *Literaturangebot Nr. 12 mit "Taunus-Bibliothek" 4. Teil, November 2001.*, Burkhard Schneider, Gelnhausen, Germany, 2001, p.5.

SCHWARZ, Louis-Ferdinand **1937-**

Zimmer (1)

SCHWARZ, Ludwig **1843-1912**

Died on the 4th December 1912. Sometimes found spelled **Schwartz**, particularly in American publications.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1) Listed as **Schwartz**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Welt-Post, May 1893, Volume 18, Issue 46, p.503-504.
Austria-Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & portrait.
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.318-319.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1913, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Der Philatelist, March 1913, Volume 34, Issue 3, pp.66-67.
Stamps, 2nd September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.333.

SCHWARZ, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWARZ, William I. **1883/84-1940**

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

SCHWARZ-SCHILLING, Dr. Christian **1930-**

Born on the 19th November 1930.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWARZENBACH, Hans R. **1940-**

Born on the 11th February 1940.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWEDELER, Rudolph F. **1882-**

Born on the 18th July 1882.

Creeke (1)
The Prarie State Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.2-3.
The Stamp Exchange, January 1901, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

SCHWEDLER, Pauline von **1851-1925**

Died on the 25th February 1925.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWEIGHOFER, Steve

Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.6.

SCHWEINHAUT, John **1862-1935**
The American Philatelist, February 1936, Volume 49, Issue 5, p.235.

SCHWEISS-GERWIN, Guido **1966-**
Born on the 13th August 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWEIZ
Pseudonym used by **Werner Krisp**.

SCHWEIZER, Marcel **-1961**
Le Philatéliste Belge, April/June 1961, Whole number 106, p.40.

SCHWEIZER, Michael **1962-**
Maassen (3)

SCHWEIZER, Peter Rüdiger Albert **1940-2017**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SCHWENDIMANN, Fritz **1894-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1970, Volume 83, Issue 2, p.76.

SCHWENDLER, Pauline von **1851-1925**
Maassen (1)

SCHWENKE, Richard **1890-**
Born on the 30th May 1890
Maassen (3)

SCHWENN, Hartmut Caspar
See **Hartmut Hans Heinrich Schwenn**.

SCHWENN, Hartmut Hans Heinrich **1941-**
Born on the 22nd July 1941. In about the middle of 1965, he shortened his name to **Hartmut Caspar Schwenn**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd August 1969, Volume 73, Issue 17, p.507.

SCHWENSON, Cyril Jyrki Hendrik **1956-**
Born on the 11th July 1956.
Maassen (3)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.455.

SCHWENZFEGER, Alfred **1919-1989**
Born on the 12th April 1919. Died on the 13th December 1989.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
HABRIA '86: 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.: Austellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hannover, Germany, 1986, p.119.
Philatelie, March 1990, Whole number 190, p.23.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.42-43.

SCHWERBER, Oscar **-1933**
Grüne Sammler-Welt, April 1933, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.

SCHWERDT, Robert **1923-**
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1982, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.1.
The Perfins Bulletin, October 1989, Volume 42, iss 9, pp.209-211.
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1997, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.1

SCHWERDTNER, Paul R.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SCHWIERSCH, Erwin **-1991**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.
Maassen (3)

SCHWIESELMANN, A.
*Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim**.*, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927.

SCHWILGUÉ, M. de
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

SCHWIMMER, Jerome
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Gregor **1933-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.109.

SCHWIRTZ, Dr. Joachim
Maassen (2)

SCHYBERG, Sven **1909-**
Born on the 28th February 1909.
Psilander (1)

SCHYTTER, Chr.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

SCIAKY, Roberto **1929-2006**

Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2006, Volume 79, p.14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.102.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2006, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.18.
Prof. Roberto Sciaky 1929-2006., Ethiopian Philatelic Society web site, home.comcast.net, 27th December 2006, 2pp.

SCIARONI, Noè **1903-1973**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1973, Volume 86, Issue 3, p.106.

SCIARRA, Remigio

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SCOBIE, William Hutton

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SCOLARI, Edoardo

Il Collezionista-Italia Filatelica, September 1956, Volume 12, Issue 9, p.29.

SCONIERS, Solomon

Linn's Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.22.

SCOREY, Henry **1875/76-**

A stamp dealer trading under the name of **H. Dean** of Chertsey to sell stamps he had previously stolen.

Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 31st August 1901, Volume 7, "/n 101, p.138.
Stamps, November 1901, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.174-175.

SCOTCHER, William B. **1895-**

Bateman (1)

SCOTSON, J. T.

Harris (12.2)

SCOTT, Anne

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B. March/April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

SCOTT, Aubrey Harry

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

SCOTT, Barry J. E.

ZEAPEX '80 Magazine, June 1978, p.11.

SCOTT, Charles H.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SCOTT, Cleve
Used the pseudonym **Lieut. V. B. Justice** when revealing the pseudonyms used by other writers, in the ***Southern Philatelist*** of 1893. He also wrote under the pseudonyms **Jes** and Nebraska Boy in American papers of the 1890s.
The Philatelic Era, April 1893, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.355.

SCOTT, Cynthia
APRL (2) United States

SCOTT, Mrs F. F.
Harris (2)

SCOTT, Garnet
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.5.

SCOTT, Gene
See **William Eugene Scott**.

SCOTT, Gilbert E. **1887-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

SCOTT, Harold Eric **1893-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.167.

SCOTT, Mrs Harold Eric
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCOTT Jr., Henry Chatard
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SCOTT, J. W.
APRL (1)

SCOTT, J. W. Stanley
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, John
Husband of **Claire Angier**.

SCOTT, John Walter **1845-1919**
Born in London on the 2nd November 1845. Died in New York on the 4th January 1919 at the age of 73. Father of **Walter Stone Scott**. He began to deal in stamps in London at the age of fourteen. After emigrating to the USA in 1863, he became one of the earliest stamp dealers in America, founding **J. W. Scott & Company** in 1866, it being renamed **Scott & Company** in 1882. In 1870, he introduced stamp auctions to America and two years later to the UK. He is known as the *Father of American philately*. By 1886, he had amassed sufficient funds to retire and sold his company. However, he lost most of his savings on speculations and re-entered the stamp business in 1888 as the **J. W. Scott Company**.

In 1868, he began to publish ***The American Journal of Philately***, the most important early American periodical. Issues 52-60 of 1872 are shown on the wrappers as being edited by **Alfred Turner** but this is thought to have been a pseudonym used by **Scott**. He sold his library to **William R. Ricketts**.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Armstrong (1)
Armstrong (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3) Shown as **John Walker Scott** in error.
Mekeel (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
American Journal of Philately, Volume 10, Frontispiece - photograph.
The Philatelic Beacon, January 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
The Philatelic Gazette, July 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 59, pp.116-117.
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 60, pp.124-125.

The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.65-66 & Frontispiece.
The Record and Review, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.33-34.
The Philatelic Beacon, February 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.53-55 & portrait.
The Washington Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.1-5.
The Stamp, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.161-163.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, July 1893, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.211-212.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.1.
The Bay State Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.113 & 118-119.
John W. Scott's Junior Weekly Letter, 13th March 1897, n.pp. [p.1].
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1910, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.3 & portrait.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th August 1910, Volume 16, p.101.
The Philatelic Gazette, December 1910, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.50-51.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1911, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.27.
The Postage Stamp, February 1917, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.139.
Philatelic Snaps, 1919, Whole number 15, p.5.
The Stamp Trade, 1919, p.2.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.178.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, p.10 & portrait.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1923, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.126-141 & April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.
Stamps, 22nd October 1932, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.188-190.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.56.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.165-173.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, October 1967, Volume 48, Issue 7, pp.213-215, 218-219, 222-223 & 231.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the **Collectors Club***., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.8. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.89-94.
150 Jahre Briefmarke., DBZ-Spezial, DBZ Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990, p.104.
The Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: ***Early New York dealers****, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1007, Volume 70, p.46.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.142-144.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2002, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.107.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2002, Volume 75, p.22.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, pp.14-17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2013, Whole number 71, p.8.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2025, Volume 134, Issue 1, pp.8-15.

SCOTT, Joseph **-1916**
Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, 22nd April 1916, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.48.

SCOTT, Dr. K. J. L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beresford**.

SCOTT, Miss Lucille
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, M. G. **-1998**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

SCOTT, Capt. Morris
Meiring (1)

SCOTT, Pat
See under her married name **Pat Grimwood-Taylor**.

SCOTT, Sir Robert Townley
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, S. C.
He advertised for specific philatelic papers in 1888. Wrote under the Pseudonym **Lt. H. M. T. Chandler**.
The United States Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, iss 3, p.21.

SCOTT, S. O.
An error for **S. C. Scott** when identified as the user of the pseudonym **Lt. James M. T. Chandler**.

SCOTT, S. W.
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, Stanley
Stamp designer for **Harrison & Sons**.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.11.

SCOTT, Stanley D.
The British Philatelist, July 1948, Volume 39, p.37.

SCOTT, Steven
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCOTT, Thomas Frederick **1889-**
Bateman (1)

SCOTT, W. Clarkson
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SCOTT, W. G. C.

Creeke (1)

SCOTT, W. L.
Creeke (1)

SCOTT, W. R.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

SCOTT, Walter **1852-1933**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Collector, October 1901, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.165-166 & minor correction in November, Issue 11, p.182.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

SCOTT, Walter Stone **1871-1948**
Born on the 17th February 1871. Died on the 29th October 1948. Son of **John Walter Scott**.
APS (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 25th December 1909, Volume 15, p.189.

SCOTT, William Eugene [Gene] **1929-2005**
He obtained a PhD in education and was often referred to as **Dr.**
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Springbett (1)
The Philatelic Exhibitor, April 1989, Volume 3, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.13-16.
The Philatelic Exhibitor, July 1989, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.8.
Dr. Gene Scott Denmark Skilling Issues: International Large Gold – Ameripex 86 – Stockholmia 86 – Finlandia 88., Sale 169, 1st October 1999, Postiljonen, Malmo, Sweden, p.6.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2005, Volume 78, p.16.

SCOTT & COMPANY
Founded as **J. W. Scott & Company** in 1866 and renamed in 1882. The business was sold in 1885 and subsequently changed its name to the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

SCOTT & COMPANY, A.
Tyler (2)

SCOTT AUCTION GALLERIES Inc, The
Founded in New York, NY, USA by the **Scott Stamp Company**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.80-81.

SCOTT PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
See **Scott Publishing Company**.

SCOTT PUBLISHING COMPANY
Founded as **Scott Publications Ltd.** by **Hugh M. Clark** when he sold the stamp dealing arm of **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. **Clark** sold the Company to **Gordon R. Harmer** in 1946. The Luff Reference Collection and library, which had remained with the Company following Luff's departure, was donated to the Philatelic Foundation. **Esquire Inc.** subsequently acquired the Company, selling it to **Duane Hillmer** in 1970. Three years later, he sold the Company to **Bergins Inc.** but remained as President and Director.
Philately, 5th August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.24-25 & 40-43.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th October 1946, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.12-13.
Monthly Stamp Digest, April 1950, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.19-22.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th January 1960, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.77.
The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1970, Volume 74, Issue 10, p.305.
Stamp Collecting, 9th August 1973, Volume 120, p.945.
Post Horn International, August 1993, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.45.

SCOTT STAMP COMPANY
See **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.

SCOTT STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded by **John Walter Scott** in 1860 as **J. W. Scott & Company** It became the **Scott Stamp Company** in 1863. **Scott** sold it in 1885 to a stock company headed by **Henry Collin**, **Gustav B. Calman** and **Henry L. Calman** with **William P. Brown** in charge of the coin department. In 1901, it was merged with the **American Collectors' Company** and the **New England Stamp Company** but continued to trade under its own name. In 1938, it was purchased by its long-term manager, **Hugh M. Clark** who sold the stamp dealing side to **Norman Serphos** and re-named the publishing side **Scott Publications Ltd.** The Company owned **Scott Auction Galleries Inc.** In 1950, its stock was sold by auction by **S. Serebrakian**.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
The Western Philatelist, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.258-259.
The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, August/September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, p.78
The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.86.
Empire State Philatelist, January 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.
The Collector, August 1894, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.567.
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.548-549 & 551.
Scott's Monthly Journal, July 1935, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.168-169.
Stamps, 20th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
Monthly Stamp Digest, April 1950, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.19-22.

SCOTT-ARCHER, ?
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

SCOTT-STOKES, John

See **John Scott Stokes**.

SCOTTÉ, Jean **1921/22-**
A French bibliophile.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, Whole number 1702, p.60.

SCRIMGEOUR, Prof. Gray
APRL (2) Canada
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

SCRINI, G. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SCRIVENER, Frank Bertram **-1995**
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SCRIVENER, Norman R.
Founded the **Norman R. Scrivener** company.

SCRUGGS Jr., J. Hubert **-1971**
Tyler (2)

SCRUTATOR
Pseudonym udes by **Maj. James E. Greig**.

SCUDDER, Ken
APF News, December 2015, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.15-16.

SEACREST, J. R.
APRL (1)

SEAGER, A. L. **-1912**
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 45, p.358.

SEAGER, Hermann W.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SEAGRAVE, Herman B **1858-1936**
Died on the 16th March 1936. He went into the stamp business in 1881 and for some time used the trading names **Leslie Howard** and **Leslie Rowland**.
Creeke (1)
The Western Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
The Stamp, November 1887, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.109-110.
The Western Philatelist, March 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.28-29].

SEAMAN, Robert J.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.141.
Stamp Mail, January 1991, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

SEAMANS, Erin
The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.824-827.

SEAR, William **-1951**
Joined **Robson Lowe Limited** in 1941, where he remained until his death.
The Philatelist, April 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, p.215.

SEARLE, Colin

Yes, I did sell my collection to my friend **Steven Harrison** in 2019, as I had decided to concentrate on my extensive Gibraltar collection, and he was looking to expand his Congress collection. However, fate then played an unkind hand. One of the contributors to my 2009 book, **David Pasons** of **Spinks**, has unfortunately contracted prostate cancer and is now in a Care home. I had scanned part of his Congress collection in 2017, when he was visiting a Philatelic weekend locally. He wanted to sell his collection intact, and hopefully the purchaser would develop it. We reached an agreement and I collected it just before this corovavirus lockdown came into effect.

So my new Congress collection has revived my interest again, as it has some gems, 1912 proofs 1933 original design sketch, proofs and the 1940 items that formed the basis of the last newsletter. So, with **Alan Spencer**, we are hard at work again on the early Congresses. Eventually they will cover right up to 1960, but for now it will be up to 1940. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Colin Searle**, 21st April 2020, in answer to my question about him selling his collection of Congress material. **BJB**)

SEARLE, George **-2001**
Philas.

SEARLE, Roland James **-1984**
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1985, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.65.

SEARLES, George R. C.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SEARS, Allen
Creeke (1)

SEASIDE BOOK & STAMP
Founded in 1993 in Dartmouth, N.S., Canada.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.92.

SEATON, Derek

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Derek Seaton, M.R.C.P., F.R.P.S. Collection of British Post Offices Abroad & British Stamps (Often Overprinted) Used Abroad*., in: *The Derek Seaton Collection*., 10th September 2014, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, [p.ii].

SEAWAY AUCTIONS

Founded in Brockville, Ontario, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **B. Dickland**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.147-148.

SEBASTIAN, Fritz **1906-1966**

Born on the 18th March 1906. Died on the 14th November 1966.

Maassen (3)

SEBENAR, Gola H. **1914-1991**

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2016, Whole number 97, pp.20-25.

SEBRIÁ, Antonio Perpiñá **1918-1995**

Born on the 15th February 1918.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SEDGEWICK, William Arthur **-1991**

Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1990, Volume 12, Issue 8, (Whole number 108), p.87.

Postal History, 1992, Issue 261, p.9.

Including the 'Bill Sedgewick' G.B. Collection of QV–QEII Stamps, Additional 1/2'S & Sheffield Postal History, Part III of the 'Kent' Collection, British Commonwealth, Foreign Plus Collections & Miscellaneous Lots., Sale 457, 18th July 1992, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.13.

Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.37.

SEDGLEY, A. T.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 dated 1982.

SEDL, Dr. Karl-Georg **1917-2008**

Born on the 24th April 1917. Died on the 8th July 2008.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, October 2008, Volume 60, Whole number 376, p.22.

SEDLACEK, Frantisek **1912-**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SEDLMAYER, Otto **1838-1893**

Born on the 20th April 1838. Died on the 13th February 1893.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Creeke (1)

Maassen (1) Listed as **Sedelmayr**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SEE, Franz **-1977**

Died on the 30th January 1977.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, August 1978, Neue Folge 56, p.31.

SEEBACHER, Ira

APRL (1)

SEEBALD, Helmut **1941-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.129.

SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick **1857-1899**

Born on the 19th February 1857. Died on the 23rd June 1899. A pioneer stamp dealer who sold his business when he acquired control of the **Hamilton Bank Note Company** of USA. In the late 1880s, he entered into contracts with several Central American countries, Ecuador, El Salvador, Honduras and Nicaragua, by which he produced annual issues of stamps for them free of charge. For his recompense, he was permitted to produce as many stamps as he wished to supply philatelists. Although this practise was deprecated by many philatelists it did result in many beautiful, high quality srtamps being produced.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Dealers (1)

Danilo Mueses: *Seebeck ¿Héroe o Villano? = Seebeck Hero or Villain?*, The Spanish Main, UK, n.d., 89pp.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1895, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.164-165.
The American Philatelist, 1896, Volume 9, pp.68-70.
The Philatelic Monthly and World, July 1899, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.62.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, August 1899, Whole number 296, p.110.
The London Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 8, p.211.
The Virginia Philatelist, August 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.250.
O Philatelista Brazileiro, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Gazette, August 1916, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.234-239.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.140-156.
Chambers Stamp Journal, April 1952, Volume 36, Issue 1, Whole number 870, pp.13-14.
Chambers Stamp Journal, June 1952, Volume 36, Issue 3, Whole number 872, pp.52-54.
Le Philatéliste Belge, August/September 1957, Whole number 91, pp.86-88 & November/December, Whole number 92, pp.103-106.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.97-98.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1982, pp.51-52.
The American Philatelist, December 1985, Volume 99, Issue 12, pp.111-112.
Stamps, July 1990, Volume 10, Issue 7, pp.74-77.
Die Kunde, October 2003, Issue 62, pp.20-26.

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2005, Volume 78, p.34.
American Philatelist, January 2015, Volume 129, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th January 2016, Volume 89, pp.26-27.

SEEBERGER, Gustav **1902-1982**
Born on the 17th April 1902. Died on the 31st August 1982.
Maassen (3)

SEEBOHM, Edwin P.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

SEEGALL, Dr. Hermann
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEEGEBARTH, Johann Friedrich von **1747-1823**
Born on the 3rd August 1747. Died on the 15th December 1832
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEEGER, Wolfram **1911-1983**
Born on the 15th May 1911. Died on the 28th August 1983.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 1983, Volume 35, Whole number 152, p.5.

SEELBACH, Dr. Harry Adolf **1891-**
Born on the 24th November 1891.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (Well out of alphabetical order.)

SEELER, Prof. Hans-Joachim [Jochen] **1930-2015**
Born on the 9th August 1930. Died on the 22nd September 2015.
Maassen (3)

SEELIG, Benno
Meiring (1)

SEELY, Lyman J. **-1933**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.556 & 27th November, Issue 48, p.570.
The American Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.23.

SEERING, William **1867-1935**
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.103-104.
The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.526.

SEETHARAMAN, Raja **-2008**

SIPA Bulletin, November/December 2008, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.95.

SÉFI, Alexander Joseph **1889-1934**

Died on the 10th of October 1934. In 1922, he formed **Séfi, Pemberton & Company** with **Percival Loines Pemberton** by merging their respective companies

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Meiring (1)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.217.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 28th September 1912, Volume 18, p.149.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1934, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.15.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th October 1934, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.242.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1934, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25 & February 1935, Issue 5, p.95.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 3, pp.160-161.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

SEFI, Michael Richard **1943-**

Born on the 11th December 1943. Became Keeper of the Royal Collection in 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2012.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, Gateshead, 2003, p.17
The London Philatelist, January/February 2003, Volume 112, p.1.
The Times, 14th February 2003, p.?
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2003, Volume 42, pp.218-219.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, pp.5 & 84-86.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.26.
Stamp Magazine, March 2003, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.23.
Philatelie, June 2003, Volume 55, Issue 312, p.59.
Congress Handbook, 2012, p.11.
The Stamp Lover, December 2018, Volume 110, Issue 6, p.177.

SÉFI, PEMBERTON & COMPANY Ltd.
Formed by the merger of **The Philatelic Stores Ltd.** with **P. L. Pemberton** in 1922. At the start of the War, the Company transferred its business to Corn Exchange Buildings, Leominster, Herefordshire. (Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1939, p.10.) In 1946, the Company was re-named **P. L. Pemberton & Son Ltd.** because the name of **Séfi** had lost its significance to their current clientele owing to his death five years earlier.

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Stamp Lover, April 1922, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.351.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1922, Volume 32, Issue 4, pp.53 & advertisement on facing page.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1922, Volume 32, Issue 6, pp.88.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1922, Volume 32, Issue 7, Three unnumbered pages of illustrations.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1922, Volume 32, Issue 10, p.207.
World Stamp Digest, June 1938, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.223-225.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1938, Volume 48, pp.227-229.

SEFTON-FIDDIAN, W. R. **1884-1965**
Died on the 3rd November 1965 at the age of 81.

Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 19th November 1965, Volume 105, Issue12, p.411.

SEGAL, Jeffrey **1941-2018**
Died on the 9th April 2018.

The American Philatelist, October 2018, Volume 132, Issue 10, p.989.

SEGANTINI, La Paz

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Napier**.

SEGARRA, Fernando Pérez **1940-2017**
Born on the 18th February 1940. Died on the 12th January 2017.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SEGER, Josef **1908-1998**
Born on the 12th June 1908. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*,

Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SEGER, Walter **1910-1971**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1972, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.70.

SEGGERN, Herbert von **1860-**

Owner of the **Keystone Stamp & Coin Company** of Philadelphia.

Freethy (1)

The Collectors' Journal, October 1914, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.91-92.

SEGGOM, Herbert von

Creeke (1)

SEGMILLAR, Dr. Walter **1914-**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

SEGNIT, Arthur H. **-1990**

Died on the 7th February 1990.

Topical Time, May/June 1990, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.49.

SEGRÉTIN, Joseph **-1937**

La Revue Philatélique de France, April 1937, Whole number 138, p.2.

SEGUÍ, José María Gomis **1924-2006**

Died on the 9th September 2006.

Academus, October 2012, Volume 13, Whole number 16, p.141.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SEGUÍ, Miguel

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.159-168.

SÉGUY, Pierre **1921-2004**

Born **Otto Robert Steinschneider** on the 5th November 1921. Died on the 21st December 2004. He escaped from occupied Czechoslovakia and took the name **Pierre Séguy**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1966, Volume 106, Issue 17, p.653.

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1971, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.15.

Philatelie, February 2005, Volume 57, Issue 332, p.18.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.35. Given as **Pierre Séguys**.

SEHERR-THOSS, Johannes Freiherr von

Father of **Siegesmund Seherr-Thoss**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEHERR-THOSS, Siegesmund Freiherr von **1870-**

Born on the 27th July 1870. Son of **Johannes Seherr-Thoss**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEIBERT, John C.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SEICHTER, Dr. Rudolph **1889-1977**

Born on the 17th October 1889. Died on the 19th October 1977.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2) (Shown as **Rudolf**.)
Maassen (3) (Shown as **Rudolf**.)
Russland/udSSR Mitteilungsblatt, Whole number 16, p.48.
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1954, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.11.
Philatelie, January 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 119, p.4.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, August 1978, Neue Folge 56, pp.30 & 40.
Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.100-108.

SEIDEL, Prof. Wolfgang **1946-**

Maassen (3)

SEIDEL & Co.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEIDENBERG, L.

Creeke (1)

SEIFERT, Alois **1900-**

Born on the 20th December 1900.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEIFERT, Col. Fred F. **1912-2003**

REMEMBERING COLONEL FRED F. SEIFERT

Fred F. Seifert was born on the 8th of April 1912 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. He died peacefully in his apartment on the 12th July 2003 in Albuquerque, New Mexico, of congestive heart failure. He was alert, involved, and enjoying life to the end. He requested no funeral or memorial service; only that his ashes be scattered in the mountains of the Southwest that he loved so much. The family honoured all of these requests.

Fred was a graduate of West Division High School in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and the University of Wisconsin at Madison, where he received a degree in Electrical Engineering. He remained an active alumnus of these institutions for his entire life.

He enlisted in the United States Air Force, choosing to specialize in radar, and rose to the rank of Colonel. During his life-long military career, he and **Gladys** were stationed in many cities across the United States. Having had two postings in Albuquerque, they chose this Southwestern, mile-high New Mexico city to live out their retirement years.

Fred's hobbies were many, and his intellectual curiosity endless. From an early age, he was interested in radio and communications. He was an avid ham radio operator, and maintained contact with friends from around the globe. **Fred** and **Gladys** were world travellers, and developed a special interest in the art of the Southwest.

A lifetime stamp collector, **Fred** was able to pursue and enjoy his avocation during his retirement years. He belonged to the American Philatelic Society, as well as many national, regional, local and specialty philatelic organizations. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, having been a member since 1967. His favourite organizations were those connected with the British West Indies and mainland related territories, including the British West Indies Study Circle, and the Roses Philatelic Society, to name but two. His long association with his favourite society - the British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group (BCPSG) was marked by many years of devoted service.

Fred was elected as the BCPSG's fourth President (1967), and before his full term of service was completed, he took over from the senior founding member, **Al Johnson**, as editor of the ***British Caribbean Philatelic Journal***, serving from 1968-73. He found the time to upgrade the ***Journal*** in a spectacular fashion. During his term as editor, the ***Journal*** assumed a professional appearance, moving from a mimeograph to printed text. He introduced the use of glossy paper, and converted to a staple-bound rather than loose-leaf publication. For the first time, a variety of fonts and sizes made the periodical very much more attractive, readable and appealing.

Fred's knowledge of the stamps and postal history of the British Caribbean and related territories was encyclopaedic. He graciously served as the clearinghouse for queries from members and collectors at large. He was the Study Group leader for British Guiana (Guyana), but was also very knowledgeable in the philatelic aspects of the islands and territories of the region.

He will be remembered by a wide circle of friends on both sides of the Atlantic, for his willingness to be of help to anyone who sought his advice and wise counsel. He mentored many new members with encouragement and a manifest interest in their collections and queries. His travels brought him into contact with a wide circle of members in the US and abroad. His visits to their homes and at shows where the BCPSG annual meetings were convened, or where he served on philatelic juries, were often favoured by interesting items as gifts to the collector who would give them a treasured home.

Fred had three sisters **Lois**, **Jane** and **Margaret**, all of whom preceded him in death. His widow, **Gladys**, still resides in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and a niece, **Mary Tooley**, of Cleveland, Wisconsin, survive him. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon**, 10th December 2003.)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEIFERT, Fritz
See **Heinrich Bernhard Fritz Seifert**.

SEIFERT, Heinrich Bernhard Fritz **1870-1947**
Born on the 22nd May 1870. Died on the 9th July 1947. Better known as **Fritz Seifert**. Although **Seifert** had a printery and was a publisher, he was also an idealist. Accordingly, he continued to publish ***Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm*** even though it was only printed in some hundred or so copies.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.24-29.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

SEIFERT, Martin **1908-1973**
Died on the 20th January 1973.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEIFERT, Walter **1918-1984**
Maassen (3)

SEIFERT & Hochkeppler
Maassen (2)

SEIFFERT, Allen **1912/13-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, pp.745-746.

SEIFFERT, Percy **1879-1944**
Died on the 9th December 1944.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1945, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.10.

SEIFRET, Fred **-2003**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

SEIJAS, José Antonio Hernán **1937-2001**
Died on the 8th March 2001.

Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.19-20.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number 75, p.13.
Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.40.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

SEILLE, Francis-Paul Renault d'Oultre **1893-1942**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Renaut**.

SEINE, De Rives de
See **De Rives de Seine**.

SEIPP, Philip W.
Creeke (1)

SEITER, Wolfgang Philipp **1936-**

SEITZ, Albert
Father of **Anton Seitz**.

SEITZ, Anton **1900-1966**
Born on the 28th April 1900. Died on the 30th December 1966. Son of **Albert Seitz**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 20th March 1967, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.186.

SEITZ, Markus
Atm*forum, September 1988, Issue 9, p.64.

SEITZ, Victor H.
Creeke (1)

SEITZBERG, Svend Aage Kjuel **1944-2013**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

SEIZINGER, Prof. Karl **1889-1978**
Born on the 23rd March 1889. Died on the 4th May 1978. A Czechoslovakian stamp engraver who later worked for the Dutch printer **Enschede**.
Maassen (3)
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.75-77.
The Philatelic Exporter, February 1996, p.24.

SEK, Jim Kan Hou **1957-**
\ **Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg:** *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.439.

SEKALJ, Berislav **1948/49**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010**.*, Association Internationale

des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.45-46.

SEKULA, Béla
See **Béla Székula**.

SEKULA, Charles
Pseudonym used by **Géza Székula**.

SEKULA, Eugen
See **Eugen Székula**.

SEKULA, Frank
See **Frank Székula**.

SEKULA, Geza
See **Géza Székula**.

SELANDER, Arvid **1895-**
Born on the 24th October 1895.
Psilander (1)

SELBY, Alan
APRL (2) Canada
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

SELBY, Dr. Harold John **1897-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SELFE, William S. **1926-**
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.13].

SELFRIDGE & COMPANY
A departmental store in London, UK which had a notable stamp department in the 1930s. It sold most of the stock to **David Field Ltd.** in 1940 and put the stamp department under their bookshop.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 8, p.354.

SELIGE, Adolph
Creeke (1)

SELIGMAN, David J. **-1897**
Banker in New York.
Creeke (1)

SELIGSON, Isaak
His first name is also found as **Isak**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Sprecher**.
Poropudas (1)

SELIGSON, Josef
Poropudas (1)

SELINGER, Arthur
Creeke (1)

SELKE, Hans-Ulrich **1928-1991**
Born on the 29th January 1928. Died on the 28th May 1991.
Maassen (3)

SELL, Rod
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 180, p.5.

SELLA, Cav. Silvio
Creeke (1)

SELLARS, Pandora
British stamp designer born in 1936 in Herefordshire. She studied at Hereford and Cheltenham School of Art, eventually specialising in printed textiles. She has worked as a freelance botanical illustrator and painted water colours of plant life. Several exhibitions include shows at the Royal Botanic Gardens in Kew. In 1986, she designed stamps for Jersey. Her British stamps include: 1993 Orchids.

SELLDIN, Olof Harald **1899-**
Born on the 3rd June 1899.
Psilander (1)

SELLERGREN, Lars Ivar **1890-**
Born on the 7th September 1890.
Psilander (1)

SELLERS, Frederick Burton [Bud] **1918-2010**
A lion of the philatelic world has passed away. **Frederick Burton "Bud" Sellers** died on the 16th June 2010, just a few days shy of his 92nd birthday, in Sun City West, Arizona, where he lived for the past 30 years. He was born in Kankakee, IL on the 23rd June 1918, and enjoyed a life full of rewarding work, travel and philately. He and his late wife, **Mary Katherine Grossman** of Urbana, IL, who died in 1993, lived in Tarrytown, NY from 1950 to 1980, raising two children there and serving actively in church, school, and civic affairs. **Bud** is survived by his daughter **Nancy**, of Highland Park, IL, and his son **Scott** and his wife **Mary**, of Denver, CO.

Sellers was a 1940 *summa cum laude* Chemical Engineering graduate of the University of Illinois and worked for **Texaco Inc.** for 44 years, in Tulsa, Oklahoma, in the Chrysler Building in Manhattan, in Harrison, NY, and at career's end, spent nearly 3 years as a **Texaco** Director and Shareholders' Representative in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. He was an inventor with 17 U.S. and over 40 foreign patents.

It is his philatelic activities, spread over almost his entire lifetime, for which **Bud** is best known

and in which he enjoyed an unparalleled career. He began collecting stamps at age 8, having found the colorful envelopes of family letters from Luxembourg and Germany in his grandmother's attic. With his move to NY and election in 1947 to the Collectors Club (CCNY), his philatelic activities, memberships and responsibilities blossomed. Proceeding through the chairs at the Collectors Club, he served as Secretary, Vice-president and four terms as President, with a total of more than 21 years on the CCNY Board at the time of his move to Arizona in 1980. During that period he also served at times as President of the Texaco Stamp Club, a trustee of the Philatelic Foundation, President of the Haiti Philatelic Society, President of the American Academy of Philately, President of the Pan American Philatelic Society, and President of the American Philatelic Congress. In Arizona, he was active as a member or officer in the Postal History Foundation in Tucson, the Sun City West Coin and Stamp Club, the Phoenix Philatelic Association, the ARIPEX Exhibitions and as Vice-president of the Arizona Federation of Stamp Clubs.

Bud was long associated with the American Philatelic Society, serving first on committees, then terms as a Director and ultimately, as the only three-time President in its more than 100-year existence. In 1976 he served on the U.S. President's American Bicentennial Commission and in that same year, as chairman of INTERPHIL, the FIP-sponsored international exhibition in Philadelphia. He later served as President of the jury of a second FIP-sponsored international exhibition, the subsequent PACIFIC 97 show in San Francisco 21 years later. He was a member of the Smithsonian Institution's committee that assisted in the design of the National Postal Museum in Washington, DC under former **Postmaster General Blount**; the committee included former **Governor Sununu**, **James Mitchener**, **Assistant PMG Gordon Morison** and others.

Although he had already long participated in international exhibitions as attendee, exhibitor and accredited international judge, in 1988 **Bud** moved into the international philatelic political arena when he was nominated by the APS and elected as a Vice-president of the FIP (International Federation of Philately), then headquartered in Zurich, Switzerland. He served 12 years in this capacity, the last ten as senior Vice-president with major responsibilities for jury selection and training, and as major author of approved revisions and updates to FIP regulations for the conduct of international exhibitions and the FIP Congresses.

During all these years, **Sellers** continued as an active collector, exhibitor and jury member. His primary collecting specialty was Haiti, and he assembled the most comprehensive collection recorded to date, the balance of which recently sold at auction in Europe. Parts of his collection were exhibited extensively at the national level, where they garnered gold medals and grand awards, and at the international level, winning three large gold medals, qualifying for the International Championship Class. His other interests included collections of British North America, Brazil, Panama, Greece, U.S. Possessions, U.S. Duck Stamps, wine on stamps, and, more recently, mail and picture postcards of Tarrytown, NY and Kankakee County, IL. Both an accredited national and international judge, he judged dozens of exhibitions throughout the world, often as jury Chairman or President, and was an inveterate visitor and speaker at philatelic functions of every level and description.

A prolific author of articles on the philately of Haiti and many other subjects, **Sellers'** writing has appeared in almost every major philatelic publication, including the ***American Philatelist***, the ***Collectors Club Philatelist***, ***The London Philatelist***, the ***Postal History Journal, Scott's Monthly Journal,*** the ***Illinois Postal Historian, First Days, Haiti Philately,*** the ***Philatelic Communicator,*** the ***American Revenuer, The Asia Pacific Exhibitor***, etc. Articles in the ***Postal History Journal*** and the ***Collectors Club Philatelist*** have won Best Article awards, and his nine articles in ***American Philatelic Congress Books*** won multiple awards in all of the eligible award classes. **Sellers** was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Societies of both London and Canada, was elected to both the Philatelic Writers Hall of Fame and the Arizona Philatelic

Hall of Fame, and received the SEPAD Award for Outstanding Philatelic Achievement.

His national and international activities were recognized by major awards, perhaps the most prestigious his signing in London in 1986 of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, a roll established in 1920 with **King George V** as its first signer, and one with a limited number of U.S. signatories. The Collectors Club of NY recognized his services with their top award, the Lichtenstein Medal, and the APS awarded two of its three Luff Awards to him for Service to Philately and Service to the APS. He was an honorary member of numerous philatelic groups and extensively promoted stamp collecting in speeches to non-collector groups such as Kiwanis, Rotary, Lion, Sons of the American Revolution, and various church groups. He even taught a three-session course on how to be a stamp collector at an Arizona college for seniors. **Bud** had many friends, traveled the world, and lived a long and happy life. (Formal obituary provided by **Nancy Sellers**.)

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Turkey
Butler (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Pan American Philatelist, July/August 1954, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.82.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.115.
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 1980, pp.24 & 28.
Stampshow 83 Program, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 25th/28th August 1983, p.12.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.497.
The American Philatelist, October 1998 Volume 112, Issue 10, p.928.
Linn's Stamp News, 13th July 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.29.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.5
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.710-716
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 86, Issue 5, p.318.
American Philatelist, January 2012, Volume 126, Issue 1, p.38.

SELLING, Birger **1903-**

Born on the 6th August 1903.

Psilander (1)

SELLINGER, Martin **1923-2005**

Owned **National Stamp Sales**.

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th March 2005, Volume 78, p.13.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2005, Volume 60, Issue 10, p.21.

SELLINGER, Otto Z. **1929-**

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SELLMAN, David

He used the pseudonym **Appolonia** when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through **Grosvenor** in 2005.

SELLS, James W. **1879-**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, February 1900, Volume 11, Issue 3, n.pp.

(Front cover & 1p.)

SELLSCHOPP, Rudolf **1903-1992**
Born on the 16th September 1903. Died on the 2nd July 1992. Son of **Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig Sellschopp**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SELLSCHOPP, Wilhelm Karl Georg Ludwig **1862-1938**
Born on the 13th October 1862. Died on the 7th June 1938.
Father of **Rudolf Sellschopp**. Brother in law of **August Linck**. Proprietor of **W. Sellschopp & Company**. He spent the 1890s in the United States before returning to Germany.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1) His first name is given as **William**.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Florida Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.83-84.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 17th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.27-28.
Welt-Ring, 1951, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.28. (*1863)
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, pp.51-52.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.69-71.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, pp.328-329.

SELMAN, Scott
The American Philatelist, February 2018, Volume 132, Issue 2, pp.154-155.

SELTZ, Charles M.
Pseudonym used by **Frederick Henry King**.

SELWAY, E. H.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

SELZER, Howard
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEM, Peter **1950-**
Born on the 26th February 1950.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SEMA, A. R. M.

Warren (1)

SÉMALLÉ, M. de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Aupècle**.

SEMEL, Albert (Alfred?) [Sammy] **1928/29-**

Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1956, becoming a Director in 1975.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.

The Philatelic Trader, 25th March 1977, Volume 81, Issue 7, p.155.

SEMINARA, Mario

He used the pseudonym **Medaglia d'Oro Grande** when selling his collection of Sicily Postal History through **Spink** Lugano in 2013 & 2014.

SEMMES, Thomas **1860-**

Partner in **Semmes & Lambert**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.169.

Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.

SEMMES & LAMBERT

Founded by **Thomas Semmes** & **W. F. Lambert**.

SEMPERE, José María **1947-**

Purchased the library of **Pedro Monge** and disposed of all items that did not pertain to Spain through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in October 1991 as the *P.M. Library*. (**Norman Gahl:** *P.M. corrected.* Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Hellrigl (1)

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.183.

SEMPERE, Francisco Aracil **1924-**

Born on the 8th February 1924.

Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

SEMPF, Gerhard **1890-1956**

Born on the 18th February 1890. Died on the 18th May 1956.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.99.

SEMSROTT, William

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SENDRA, Ramón

J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.146-151.

SENÉ, Raymond **-2025**

Died on the 6th May 2025 at the age of 90.

Timbres Magazine, July/August 2025, Whole number 279, p.6.

SENÉCAL, Felix-Adolphe

Born on the 5th July 1892. Died on the 18th June 1969. A Canadian businessman who purchased the revenue stock and archives from **Alfred Forbin**.

The London Philatelist, December 2022, Volume 131, pp.570-576.

SÉNÉCHAL, Jean **1929-2004**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SENF, August Gottlieb Johann **-1878**

Died on the 19th June 1878. Father of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Louis Wilhelm August**, **Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SENF, Charlotte

Daughter of **August Senf**. Sister of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Louis Wilhelm August** and **Katharina Senf**.

Maassen (2)

SENF, Emil Louis Richard **1856-1941**

Born on the 2nd August 1856. Died on the 17th January 1941. Generally known as **Richard Senf**. Son of **August Senf**. Brother of **Louis Wilhelm August**, **Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf**. Founded the firm of **Gebrüder Senf** with his brother. Used the pseudonym **H. Werninck** when writing with his brother in the ***Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal*** in 1874 and publishing works about the same date. This appeared to be the name of a dealer based in London but might have just been an outlet for the **Senf Brothers**.

Bosshard (1) (*1855)

Bosshard (2) (*1855)

Creeke (1)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: die Senfs. in: *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Beiträge zur Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, n.d., pp.48-59.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.30-36.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.93-97.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-116.

SENF, Katharina **1880-**

Born on the 24th February 1880. Daughter of **August Senf**. Sister of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Louis Wilhelm August** and **Charlotte Senf**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

SENF, Louis Wilhelm August **1853-1940**

Born on the 2nd August 1853. Died on the 12th February 1940. His given names can also be found as **Wilhelm August Louis**. Son of **August Senf**. Brother of **Emil Louis Richard**, **Katharina** and **Charlotte Senf**. Founded the firm of **Gebrüder Senf** with his brother. Used the pseudonym **H. Werninck** when writing with his brother in the ***Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal*** in 1874.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Tyler (1)

Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)

Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: die Senfs. in: *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Beiträge zur Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, n.d., pp.48-59.

Horst Hille: *Briefmarkenhändler par excellence: Die Senfs.*, *Arbeitsmaterial des Arbeitskreises Postgeschichte des Stadtverbandes Leipzig.*, Supplement to Postgeschichte und Geschichte der Philatelie der Stadt Leipzig philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, East Germany, pp.48-59.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th December 1891, Volume 6, Issue 23, pp.189-190.

Germania-Berichte, July 1927, Volume 24, Issue 7, Whole number 311, pp.102-103.

Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105. (*1852)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, pp.9-10.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.

Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.30-36.

Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.54.

Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Katalog., LIPSIA 2007, 28th-30th September 2007, Leipzig, Germany, pp.93-97.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.96-116.

SENF, Richard
See **Emil Louis Richard Senf**.

SENFF, A.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SENGUPTA, ?
Warren (1)

SENIOR, Antony
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SENIOR, Geoffrey K.
He wrote a thesis entitled *A Bibliography of Philatelic Literature published in Great Britain 1862-1968.*, A thesis submitted for Fellowship of the Library Association. Copies are held by the Library Association and the Philatelic Section of the British Library. My abortive correspondence trying to get a copy for study is in the file.

SENIOR, J. W.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SENIOR, The
Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

SENN, Colin Michael **1997-**
Born on the 30th November 1997.
Maassen (3)

SENN, Jean-Pierre **1960-**
Born on the 11th April 1960.
Maassen (3)

SENNETT, Richard Charles **1928-2009**
Father of **Sandra Lane**.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th June 2009, Volume 82, pp.? & 14.

SENNOS, José Maria Fernandes **1906-1984.**
Machado (1)

SENTE, Frank L. **1948/49-**
Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library from 1973.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The American Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 87, Issue 7, p.633.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1973, Volume 22, Issue 3, Whole number 79, p.177.
American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

SENTE, Marjorie J.
Stamp Collector, 17th November 1979, p.37.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2022. Volume 57, Issue 2, Whole number 216, p.1.

SEOANE, Joachim
Creeke (1)

SEPPÄNEN, Lauri **1900-1964**
Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.455-456 & 464.

SEQUIERA, Kenneth
Rainbow Stamp News, November 2011, Volume 4, Whole number 47, n.pp.

SEREBRAKIAN, Léon **1901/02-1954**
Died on the 5th March 1954. Husband of **Madeleine Serebrakian**. Partner in the firm of **S. Serebrakian**, of Brussels and New York.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th September 1931, Volume 28, Issue 7, p.192.
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th March 1954, Volume 62, Issue 7, p.260.
The Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.174.

SEREBRAKIAN, Madeleine
Wife of **Leon Serebrakian**.

SEREBRAKIAN, Serge
Partner in the firm of **S. Serebrakian**, of Brussels and New York.

SEREBRAKIAN, Souren David **1900-1990**
Born on the 4th October 1900. Died on the 31st December 1990.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4) Also listed under **Cconstantinople**.
PTS News, March 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.6].
Topical Time, March/April 1991, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.51.

SERENISSIMA
Pseudonym used by **Aldo Bogo**.

SERGAY, Clive
He used the pseudonym **Shaka** when he sold his collection of Zululand at auction through **Spink** in November 2015. **Shaka kaSenzangakhona** (ca.1787 – 1828), also known as **Shaka**

Zulu, was one of the most influential of the Zulu Kings.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.113.

SERNA, Mariano Pardo de Figueroa y de la
See under **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

SERON, Dr. Zaven M. **1898/99-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1984, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.14.

SERPHOS, Norman **1890-1974**
He purchased the stamp dealing side of the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SERPIERI, Cav. Enrico
Creeke (1)

SERRA, Gabriele **1927-2015**
Vaccari News, www.vaccarinews.it, 21st August 2015, pp28-29.

SERRABELLA, José Llach **1929-2006**
Died on the 16th April 2006.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SERRANE, Fernand **1879-1932**
Born on the 1st April 1879. Died on the 29th June 1932.
APRL (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Delbeke (4) pp.51-52.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
La Revue Philatélique de France, July 1932, Volume 8, Whole number 87, p.2.
De Philatelist, August 1932, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.183.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, August 1932, Volume 12, Issue 3, n.pp. [p.3].
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1932, Volume 25, Issue 3/4, p.81.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.110-111.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SERRES, Raoul **1881-1971**
A French stamp designer and engraver.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Magazine, November 2006, Volume 72, Issue 11, pp.64-66.
Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.43.

SERRES, Thomas **1961-**

Maassen (3)

SERTANO

Pseudonym used by **Maurizio De Stefanis**.

SERVICE, W. W.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SERVICES, Philip

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

SERVONNET, M. **-1970**

La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

SESHOLD, Maxwell

D. E. G. Irvine & M. Seshold: *Errors in Postage Stamp Design.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1979, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

SESSIONS, David Francis

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, January/February 1977, Volume 34, Issue 1, pp.20-21.
Stamp News, 6th/19th February 1986, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.54.
Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.333.

SESSLER, Jacob **1878-1939**

Born on the 4th October 1878. Died on the 29th August 1939.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (His first name is given as **Jakob**.)

SETCHELL, Peter **1923/24-**

Peter Setchell: *In Search of the real Malaya: An account of Twelve Days Local Leave in 1949 in Kelantan and Trengganu.*, Malaya Study Group, UK, 1999, 41pp. Issued as a supplement to ***The Malayan Philatelist***.

SETELIK, Jaroslav

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.77.

SETH, Gunnar **1883-**

Born on the 9th February 1883.

Psilander (1)

SETTGAST, Prof. Jürgen

Lived in Berlin and was a museum Director. His library of books on Egypt was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2005.

SÉVARC, Dr. Marc

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1966, Whole number 40, p.1.

SEVEN SEAS STAMPS Pty. Ltd.

Founded in Dubbo, Australia in 1951 by **Bill Hornadge**. Purchased by **Kevin Duffy** of **K. & M. Duffy (Holdings) Pty. Ltd.** in 1971 and sold to **Reader's Digest** for A$4 million in 1980. It was later owned by **David** and **Margaret Foster** until 1998 when they sold it to **John** and **Marzia Higgs**.

Stamp Weekly, 22nd April 1971, Volume 4, Issue 33, p.1.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th April 1971, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.217.
Philas News, December 1998, Whole number 107, p.18.

SEVERN, Charles Esterly **1872-1929**

Born on the 5th July 1872. Died on the 14th December 1929. Husband of **Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn**. Father of **Charles W. Severn**.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Kantner (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
William Butler (2)

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 26.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1894, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.56.
Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, pp.136-137.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, pp.100-101.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.60.
The New Southern Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.132.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, p.8.

SEVERN, Charles W.

Son of **Charles Esterly** and **Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn**.

SEVERN, Eveleen Mary Weldon **1882-1942**

Wife of **Charles Esterly Severn**. Mother of **Charles W. Severn**.

APS (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1942, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.165.
Popular Stamps, April 1942, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.19.

SEWALL, Steve

Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 2004, Volume 77, p.38.

SEWARD, C. A. **1884/85-1939**

The American Philatelist, July 1939, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.866.

SEWARD, Frank **-1941**

Died on the 14th March 1941.

The Stamp Lover, April 1941, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.222.

SEWELL, Gustavus Martin **1883-**

A stamp and coin dealer of Salisbury, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SEWELL, O.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SEXTON, George F.

Creeke (1)

SEXTUS AFRICANUS

Pseudonym used by **Maurice Burrus**.

SEYBOLD, John F. **1858-1909**

Born on the 22nd July 1858. Died on the 13th August 1909 at the age of 51. **Seybold** was born of German parents in Syracuse, New York. He became the owner of one of the largest dry-goods stores in that city. His stamp collecting began in the 1870s and he amassed a large and valuable whole world and US revenue collection. He was one of the earliest collectors to prefer stamps on complete cover. His pride was undoubtedly his philatelic library, which was particularly strong in periodicals in both the English and German languages, and which he claimed was the third largest in USA.

After his suicide, said to have been due to it becoming known that he was homosexual, his library was bequeathed to the **Boston Philatelic Society**. The library comprised about 1500 items with 385 bound volumes. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.)

APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Birch (5.4) See under his own name and also the **Boston Philatelic Library**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
J. F. Seybold, Philatelist: Augustus Gore, Coal Exchange, London., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.170.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 5th December 1903, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.86.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, August 1905, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.57-58.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1905, Volume 15, Issue 10, pp.161-162.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.42.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1909, Volume 19, Issue 9, p.185.
The Postage Stamp, 11th September 1909, Volume 4, Issue 24, pp.283-284.
The Postage Stamp, 16th January 1910, Volume 5, Issue 16, p.182.
The Collectors' Journal, January 1909, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-14.
The Collectors' Journal, June/July 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6/7, pp.200-201.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10; July, Issue 3, p.47 & October, Issue 4, p.57.
The Postage Stamp, 12th February 1910, Volume 5, Issue 20 p.229.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.56-57.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, May 1984, Volume 36, Issue 2, pp.80-85.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd October 1909, Volume 15, p.129.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10; July, Issue 3, p.47 & October, Issue 4, p.57.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.12.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.

SEYFARTH, Lothar **1934-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.

SEYMOUR, A. T.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SEYMOUR, C. W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

SEYMOUR, Mrs E. Monica **-1990**
Wife of **Ken Seymour**.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1985, p.24.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1985, Volume 51, Issue 5, p.30.
PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.55.
Air Mail News, 1990, Volume 33, Issue 147, p.99.

SEYMOUR, (Sir) James Benjamin **1867-1950**

Born on the 28th November 1867. Died on the 11th June 1950. A pioneer motorist, he was said to have been the second person in the UK to own a motor car. An amateur conjurer who was President of the Magic Circle for some years. He was a leading authority on the early stamps of Great Britain and owned an unrivalled collection of them.

Some of his collections were placed in bank vaults during the Second World War. Although the vault survived when the bank was bombed and the collections seemed fine when retrieved, they crumbled to bits when handled due to the effects of the heat.

James Benjamin Seymour was born in London on the 28th November 1867, the son of **James Alexander Seymour**, a bookseller-turned-publisher, and his schoolteacher wife **Elizabeth**, née **Sandham**. On leaving school, **James** became an assistant to his father in the publishing business, though he later became a manufacturing milliner. He was interested in philately from an early age, and especially in early British stamps. He wrote the first two parts of the work *The Postage Stamps of Great Britain*, published by the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1934 and 1937 respectively. These were based on contributions that **Seymour** had made to the German publication *Kohl Briefmarken Handbuch*. Further editions of these works followed with the help of **Clive Gardiner-Hill** and **W. R. D. Wiggins**. **James Seymour** was a senior Fellow and Council member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and was much respected there. His collection was awarded the Grand Prix at Berlin in 1929 and again at Vienna in 1933, and he signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1931.

Many members will be aware that, following **Seymour's** death in 1950, his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe**, in five auctions in 1951-52. What is not so widely known, however, is the sad fate that befell his reference material. Although **Seymour** kept his main collection at home, his reference collection, being very bulky, was kept at his millinery business premises in the City. In December 1940 the building fell victim to German bombing and the entire premises were (in **Seymour's** own words) *completely wiped out*. Thus it was that over 100,000 plated stamps, as well as reference books, photographs etc. were reduced to ashes. One can only imagine how the collecting of line-engraved stamps would have been enhanced if only this material had survived. The loss of **Seymour's** business and much of his life's work seriously affected his health, but he lived for another decade. However, as he approached the age of 80 his faculties began to fade and he died on the 11th June 1950, aged 82, at his home at 46 Cambridge Park, Wanstead, Essex, the cause of death being recorded as "senility". (Received from **Philip Robinson**, September 2010.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Howard Redgwell: Copy of a letter to the Editor of the British Philatelic Bulletin regarding a recent biographical article on Seymour, 1p.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 23, pp.551-552.
Essex Philatelic Contact, January/March 1948, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.
The Stamp Lover, June 1950, Volume 43, Issue 1/2, p.2.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd June 1950, Volume 58, Issue 13, p.534.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1950, p.461.
Mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14, p.40.
The Philatelic Advertiser, July 1950, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.23-24.
The Philatelic Contact, Autumn 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.109.
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.
The Philatelist, February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.129-131.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SEYMOUR, John Bennett **1847/48-1930**
He was in charge of the Stamping Department at Somerset House, London, UK, where he supervised the printing of countless postage and fiscal stamps.

SEYMOUR, Kenneth Aubrey **1914-2003**
Husband of **E. Monica Seymour**. Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole number 184, p.298.
Air Mail News, May 2004, Volume 47, Whole number 185, p.62.

SEYMOUR, Monica
See **Mrs E. Monica Seymour**.

SFP Group
Suomen Filateliapalvelu Oy. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.**

SHABTAI, Capt. Yaakov
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010**.*, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.46.

SHACKLETON, Sir Ernest
Creeke (1)

SHAFER, Clifford
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gallagher** and under **Mangold**.

SHAH, Arun Y.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Ind Dak, September 1998, Volume 22, Issue 9, p.160.

SHAH, Dilip **1945-2018**
Born on the 15th November 1945. Died on the 27th July 2018

Springbett (1)
Rainbow Stamp News, July 2018, Volume 11, Whole number 128, pp.8-10.

SHAH, Divyen
Philately, September/October 1980, Volume 20, Issue 5, p.63.

SHAH, Sir Idris Mersid-el-Syan
Creeke (1)

SHAH, Mihir
Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Timir R. Shah**.

SHAH, R. P. **1932-2003**
Father of **Timir R. Shah** and **Mihir Shah**.
Vadophil, October 2003, Whole number 96, Cover, Title page & p.2.

SHAH, Suresh Ranki
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHAH, Timir R.
Son of **R. P. Shah** and brother of **Mihir Shah**.

SHAH, Y. R. **1931-2015**
He used the name **Shresthi** on e-Bay.
Rainbow Stamp News, October 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 94, pp.17-18.

SHAHI, Batuk Bhairo [BB] **1926-2015**
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, p.18.

SHAIAK, John **-1958**
Died on the 24th July 1958. The founder of **J. Shaiak & Co.** dealership in Australia. Following his death, the business was continued by his wife.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd August 1958, Volume 90, Issue 24, p.734.

SHAIDA, Hassan **1926-**
Husband of **Margaret Shaida**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Springbett (1)
GBPS Newsletter, March/April 2000, Issue 262, p.6 & November/December, Issue 266, p.12.

SHAIDA, Margaret
Wife of **Hassan Shaida**.
Philatelic Quill, October 1999, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.61-62.

SHAKA
Pseudonym used by **Clive Sergay**.

SHAKESPEARE, Marion Adele
See under her married name **Marion Adele Hughes**.

SHAKSPEARE, William

Morgan (18) Listed as **Shakespeare**.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SHALIMOFF, George V. **1930-**

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, pp.119-120.

SHALLCROSS, Dr. J. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHANAHAN, Arthur Desmond

Son of **Jerome** and **Diana Shanahan**. A barrister by profession, he was the only one of the **Shanahan** directors to be convicted and spent 11 months in prison. He subsequently left Ireland for Britain and worked as a storeman on a building site.

SHANAHAN, Diana

Wife of **Jerome Shanahan**. Mother of **Arthur Desmond Shanahan**.

Stamp Collecting, 28th April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 8, p.233.
Stamp Collecting, 5th May 1961, Volume 96, Issue 9, p.262.
Stamp Collecting, 26th May 1961, Volume 96, Issue 12, p.349.
Stamp Collecting, 16th June 1961, Volume 96, Issue 15, p.447.
Stamp Collecting, 24th August 1962, Volume 98, Issue 25, p.734.

SHANAHAN, Jerome **1893/94-**

Husband of **Diana Shanahan**. Father of **Arthur Desmond Shanahan**. Co-founder of **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.** He was found not guilty but left the country for England where he became a night watchman.

SHANAHANS STAMP AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in 1954 in Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, by **Jerome Shanahan**, **Paul Singer**, **Irma Singer** and **Arthur Desmond Shanahan** as equal partners. This was the company used by **Paul Singer** to swindle millions out of investors. (See also under the individual names.)

Under **Paul Singer**, this relatively insignificant Irish auction house rose to be a major force in European philately using a type of pyramid scheme where older investors were paid out of new investments. (See the two advertising flyers below.) At their height, **Singer** arranged to auction the **Burrus** collection, one of the greatest collections in the world at the time. The Company was brought down by the investigations which followed a burglary at their premises. **Apostolos Tatsopoulos**, a former describer at the Company, and his wife were involved in handling the stolen stamps.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Two advertising flyers illustrated below.
Stamps, April ?, pp.64-68.
Stamp Collecting, 15th May 1959, p.?
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 11, p..
The Philatelic Trader, 5th June 1959, Volume 63, Issue 12, p.315.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1959, p.381.
The Philatelic Trader, 19th June 1959, Volume 63, Issue 13, p.345.
Stamp Collecting, 19th June 1959, p.439.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th June 1959, Volume 64, Issue 13, p.433.

J. W. Scanlon: [Circular to creditors advising them to send details of their claims to the Official Liquidator], 15th July 1959, 1p.
Coleccionismo, August 1959, Volume 46, Issue 3, (Whole number 224),pp.13-14.
The Philatelic Trader, 7th August 1959, Volume 63, Issue 14, p.363.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th August 1959, Volume 67, Issue 14, p.458.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th September 1959, Volume 63, Issue 16, p.413.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th February 1960, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.119.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th August 1960, Volume 68, Issue 18, p.637.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1960, Volume 68, Issue 24, p.833.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd February 1961, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.133.
Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.91.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 4, p.121.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th June 1961, Volume 69, Issue 12, p.432.
Stamp Collecting, 21st July 1961, Volume 96, Issue 20, p.573.
Stamp Collecting, 1st June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 13, p.401.
Stamp Collecting, 20th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 20, p.601.

The Philatelist, August 1963, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.253.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th August 1963, Volume 71, Issue 16, p.541.
Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.311.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, p.739.
Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.27-31.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Dr. Paul Singer & the History of Shanahan Auctions. Five Years to the Top of the Word and a Deep Fall.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2019, 188pp.

"PROFIT FROM STAMPS–WITHOUT RISK"

(The "6 Months Simple" Plan)

Stamps mean different things to different people. What can they mean to you?

If your problem is a small Capital which you want to invest with **absolute security,** but with an unusually **large return,** then Stamps are the solution to your problem.

You can invest any amount you like from

£10 ($28)

to £1,000 per calendar month and participate without overhead expenses and without any knowledge of Stamps at all in the large capital gains of Philately.

The whole transaction takes 6 months only. During this period we buy, with the Investor's money, large Stamp Collections in all parts of the globe, bring them here and sell the Stamps in smaller lots in one of our regular Auctions.

The Stamps so bought are invoiced to the respective Investors, who are being grouped into Syndicates and treated as their property. You will be advised of the lot numbers in our Catalogues you are interested in, and after the Sale the prices paid for these lots are published in a subsequent Catalogue.

Exactly six months after receipt of your Investment we shall post you our cheque for your Capital plus gains accrued.

Our only charge to you is our standard Auction Selling Commission in force at the time of the Sale of your stamps, that is all.

And, remember, your Capital is **absolutely guaranteed** and will be returned to you intact, whatever happens.

The "Profit From Stamps—Without Risk" Scheme has been running now for a good number of years during which time we have completed many, many thousands of Investment Transactions, every one with a very satisfactory return to the Investor. Turn over the page and see how our Investors fared last year.

This Scheme, now well known all over the world, is available to Investors of all countries, and repayments will be made in the same currency as originally received by us.

If you are interested, fill in the coupon below and enclose your remittance.

Yours sincerely,

SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.

To: SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD., Date.....

39 Upr. Gt. George's Street,

Dun Laoghaire, Dublin.

Please find enclosed herewith my remittance for..... ..... This amount to be used to purchase Stamps for me. These Stamps to be suitably lotted and entered into your next available Sale. The total proceeds of the Sale of these Lots (less your standard commission) to be remitted to me not later than 6 months from to-day. But should the nett proceeds be less than my Investment, then you will make good any shortage.

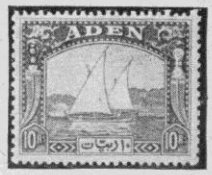
Kindly confirm by return.

Yours faithfully,

No 138672 $

NAME (in block letters).....

ADDRESS.....



"PROFIT FROM STAMPS–WITHOUT RISK"

The "18 Months Compound" Plan

This Investment Plan is an alternative to our "6 Months Simple" Plan.

Under this Plan, you make an investment for 18 months. During these 18 months, we shall include you 3 times, at approximately 6 months' intervals in appropriate syndicates.

Then these, Capital plus Gains accrued to you, after the first 6 months will be considered the Capital for the second 6 months and the now new Capital plus the Capital Gains of the second Investment will form again the new Capital for the third Investment, and exactly 18 months after your original Investment has been received here, we will send our cheque for your original Capital plus all accumulated Capital Gains.

Naturally you will be advised when we buy stamps for you, your syndicate number and the lot numbers of your syndicates and the prices realised are, of course, published in a subsequent catalogue.

On the reverse of this leaflet you will see how our investors fared last year, and just to make matters quite clear we are tabulating here how this would work out for the "average" investor who might make say 15% per 6 months period.

Investment	£100	0	0	
Say 15% gain after 6 months	15	0	0	
"New" Capital	115	0	0	
If again 15% gain after 2nd six months	17	5	0	
	132	5	0	
We lend	15	0	0	to get even £s
	133	0	0	
And if again 15% after 3rd period of six months	19	19	0	
	152	19	0	
Less	15	0	0	borrowed
Total repayment exactly 18 months after original investment of £100	£152	4	0	

Naturally the Capital Gain figures are only examples, and in actual practice might work out either lower or higher, and will, almost certainly be different from each other. While we **fully, absolutely** and **unconditionally guarantee** your capital plus the accrued intermediate gains, we don't guarantee the percentage capital appreciations which must be left to our skill in buying and selling.

The only charge to you is our Standard Auction Selling Commission in force at the time when your Stamps come up for Sale.

The minimum amount which can be invested under the "18 Months Compound" Plan is

£100 ($280)

and the maximum amount is £1,000 per person per calendar month (maximum total £18,000).

Your money will remain tied to 18 months, but in special hardship cases we shall consider earlier repayments of capital plus all accrued capital gains.

Investments can be accepted in all "free" currencies of the world and will be repaid in the same currency at the same rate of exchange.

If you are interested, please fill in the coupon below and enclose your cheque.

SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.

To: SHANAHAN'S STAMP AUCTIONS, LTD.,
39 Upr. Gt. George's Street,
Dun Laoghaire, Dublin.

Date.....

Please accept my remittance for.....enclosed herewith. This amount to be used under the terms of your "Profit From Stamps—Without Risk" 18 Months Compound Plan. This investment is made under the strict understanding that you unconditionally guarantee the integrity not only of the above Capital but also the accrued intermediate Capital Gains and that repayment will be made exactly 18 months after you have received this investment.

№ 125846 C

NAME (in block letters).....

ADDRESS.....

Reprint from THE IRISH TIMES, *1st January, 1959.*

SHANAHAN'S
Stamp Auctions, Ltd.

THE CHAIRMAN REPORTS:

I am very glad to be able to report to our Investors about the considerable progress achieved again during the year 1958. We have now by far surpassed every Stamp Auctioneer in the world, both as regards the value and the quality of Stamps sold during the year under review.

We held in 1958

23 AUCTIONS (13 in 1957)

in which we sold 21,363 Lots (14,977 in 1957) and our total Sales realised an amount of

£1,187,065

incl. Comm. (£441,559 in 1957).

During the period 1st September, 1957, to 31st August, 1958, we had 9,458 Investment transactions (2,865 in 1957) under our "PROFIT FROM STAMPS—WITHOUT RISK" Scheme, which were all repaid with gains by the 31st December, 1958.

The total amount invested was	£846,339
	(£272,002 in 1957)
The total *net* amount repaid was	£968,775
	(£312,093 in 1957)
giving a net Capital Gain of	£122,436
	(£40,091 in 1957)
This is equivalent to	14.34%
	(14.74% in 1957)

per four month period

which if left in and compounded over 12 months would give an Annual Capital Gain of approximately

50% (52% in 1957)

The fluctuations in the Syndicate gains, while smaller this year than in previous years, were still quite considerable.

The smallest net Gain was	7½% *(6% in 1957)*
and the largest net gain was	31¼% *(83% in 1957)*

per four month period.

The percentage of non-Irish participation has grown again (from 25% to 33%), and there is now hardly a country which is not represented on our Investment Register.

Our Prospects for the year 1959 are bright indeed. We are planning to hold about 40 Sales this year. The supply position has eased up considerably and we are in advanced stages of negotiations for some of the very largest Stamp Collections in the world.

The various Schemes which we have introduced during 1957 such as the "Double Barrel" Plan, the "Collection Picking" Plan, "Stop Loss Insurance" etc. have not only created great enthusiasm amongst our customers, but have put us into a monpoly position, where no competitor can follow us.

Further "Schemes" are under study, which will be unfolded during the current year.

Our vastly expanded Staff has again excelled itself and has responded well to the almost complete mechanisation which we have carried through in our Offices.

JEROME SHANAHAN.

39 Upper Great George's Street,
Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin.

Both documents carried these notes on the reverse.

SHAND, James
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SHANER Sr., James B. **1884-**
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1016.

SHANKLAND, William H.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHANKLIN, William Henry **-1982**
Died on the 6th February 1982 at the age of 104.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1982, Volume 144, Issue 11, p.673.

SHANLEY, William **1870-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SHANTHAKUMAR, Prashanthini **1988-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

SHAPIRO, Harold
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 15th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, p.625.

SHAPIRO, Jack
APRL (1)

SHAPIRO, Jeffrey N.
APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.439.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 669.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, pp.462-463.

SHAPIRO, Jonah
Established the **Syracuse Stamp Company** of Syracuse, NY in 1946.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th December 1950, Volume 51, Issue 17, p.543.

SHARAPOVA, Maria
An international tennis star.
Stamp Magazine, August 2006, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.21.
Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

SHARGHI, Ali

He used the pseudonym **Lion** when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1991.

Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.113.

SHARLAND, Philip **1923-1986**

British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1986, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.2.

SHARMA, Dinesh Chandra

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.18-19.

SHARMAN, A. R.

APRL (1)

SHARP, Alistair

Head of Philatelic Marketing for Royal Mail in the UK from 1995-97.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SHARP, Dorothy Merriton **1928-2024**

ABPS News, Autumn 2024, Volume 31, Whole number 123, p.9.

Stamp Lover, August 2024, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.120.

SHARP, Edwin Owen **1901-**

Bateman (1)

SHARP, L. M. **1884-1946**

Born on the 25th December 1884. Died on the 30th December 1946.

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1947, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.14.

SHARP, Norman **1924/25-2007**

YPA News, November 2007, p.3.

SHARP, Simon

Owner or manager of **Bond Enterprises**.

SHARPE, Charles F. **-1935**

Brother of **Lloyd Sharpe**.

The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.363.

SHARPE, E. J.

Meiring (1)

SHARPE, L. A. B.

Meiring (1)

SHARPE, Lancelot **-1951**

Left his collection of South Africa to an institution – may be **L. A. B. Sharpe**.

SHARPE, Col. Lloyd **-1969**

Brother of **Charles F. Sharpe**.

BNA Topics, May 1969, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.121.

SHARPE, Mary Jane

Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.211 &214.

SHARPE, Richard

He decorated a room in the Rising Sun Inn, North Bersted, Bognor, with postage stamps and dedicated it to Queen Victoria's Golden Jubilee.

The Jubilee Stamp Room., S. Sidders, Kensington, London, UK, n.d., 4pp.

Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1920, Volume 14, Issue 19, p.511.

Stamp Collecting, 13th March 1937, p.?

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.

Stamp Collecting, 31st May 1979, pp.1049 & 1051. (A follow-up note and further photograph by **Gerald Davis** was published shortly after but my copy carries no bibliographic data.)

SHARPE, Thomas **1887-**

Bateman (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHARWOOD, Cyril

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1983, p.106.

SHASTA, Mount

Pseudonym used by **Denise DuPont Zapfe**.

SHATZ, Herbert L. **1905/06-**

He used the pseudonym **Uncle Herb** when writing the *Four Corners* column for ***Stamps*** in the 1930s.

Stamps, 31st March 1934, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.436.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

Stamps, 14th March 1936, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.375.

SHATZER, J. B.

APRL (1)

SHAVER, Lawrence K.

Founded the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

SHAW, ?

President of the South Australia Philatelic Society.

Creeke (1)

SHAW, Arch Wilkinson **1876-**

Born on the 4th August 1876. Head of the **Central Stamp Company** and associated with the **Philately Pub. Company** which published the magazine ***Philately***. Owner of the **Shaw Stamp & Coin Company**.

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.105-106 & photograph.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.38].

SHAW, Brian
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SHAW, Cecil Graham **1890-**
Bateman (1)

SHAW, Charles E. **1855-**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & 14.

SHAW, Christine
Cross (1)

SHAW, Christine E.
APRL (1)

SHAW, Fred E. **-1961**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.

SHAW, J.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

SHAW, John
Stamp Lover, February 2023, Volume 115, Issue 1, p.7.

SHAW, Raymond H. [Rex] **1894-1972**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1972, Volume 17, Issue 66, p.2.

SHAW, Reid **-1997**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SHAW, Walter Scott **-1973**
Harris (12.6)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SHAY, Steve
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

SHEAD, Rosemarie
See under her married name **Rosemarie O'Hara**.

SHEAFF, Richard
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2016, Whole number 97, pp.21.

SHEARER, Gordon
Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.18 & 20.

SHEARGOLD, W. P.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHEARSBY, A. J. **1872/73-1962**
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1962/63, p.22.

SHECKELS, Theo. F.
Creeke (1)

SHEEDY, Timothy J. **1919-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

SHEERS, Ron **-2011**
YPA News, April 2011, pp.2-3.

SHEFF, Brad
Became a part-time dealer in 1989. Started full-time dealing, under his own name, in 1994.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.86.

SHEFFIELD, John
Founded the **John Sheffield** company.

SHEFFIELD, William Newbold **1890-1966**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, June 1960, Volume 36, Issue 6, pp.84-85.

SHEFFLER, Edward C.
Creeke (1)

SHEKERJIAN, Haig
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hilborn**.

SHELDON, Theodore
APRL (1)

SHELLABEAR, Hugh P. **1891-**
The American Revenuer, December 1971, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.149.

SHELLEY, Arthur James
The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

SHELLEY, Ronald George **1932-2003**
Died on the 12th March 2003. Founded the business of **Ronald G. Shelley** together with his partner **R. Debley**. In 1972, he took over the business of **John Huxley**. **Shelley** continued his Spanish specialist business and **Debley** ran the mini bids and literature business.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Journalist, May 1967, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.16-17.
Two letters from **Shelley** to **James Negus** dated 21st & 25th March 1996 regarding a listing of the articles **Shelley** has written, including a draft list., 3pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1965, Volume 75, p.117.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th October 1968, Volume 72, Issue 20, p.603.
Stamp World, 17th September 1987, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.28-29.
The BPF Handbook 1988, pp.12 & 18.
PTS News, march 1991, Whole number 37, n.pp. [p.2].
Discursos Académicos, 1997, Issue 8, pp.7-8.
London Philatelist, May 2003. Volume 112, p.155.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2004, Volume 59, Issue 11, pp.38-39.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SHELLEY STAMPS
Founded in London, UK as a stamp shop. It was burgled in 1969. Owned at one time by **Patrick N. Bullivant**.

SHELLHAMMER, Robert
His library was purchased by **Phil Bansner**.

SHELTON, William E. **-1995**
Founded **S. & A. Auction** which he later sold owing to his illness. He subsequently founded **Bexar Philatelics Inc.**
The Latin American Post, July/September 1995, vol 19, iss 3, p.152.

SHELTON, William Penick **1871-**
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, April 1898, vol 1, Issue 8, p.145.

SHEMZA, Tasveer **1959/60-**
A six-year old girl from Stafford, she was the co-winner with **James Berry** in the 1966 Post Office stamp competition and received £20 for her drawing. It was used for one of the British Christmas stamps that year.

SHENFIELD, Lawrence L.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.133.
National Postal museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.57.

SHENOI, Col. Lakshman Giri Ganesh **1915-1997**
Indian Philately Digest (1)
Ind Dak, December 1997, Volume 21, Issue 12, pp.141-142.

Ind Dak, May/Jun 1997, Volume 21, Issue 5/6, pp.49-50 & cover.

SHEPARD, B. L.
Creeke (1)

SHEPARD, Frank T.
Creeke (1)
The Omaha Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3 & February, Issue 2, p.26.

SHEPARD, Lester
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Clifford-Jones** and under **Purves**.

SHEPARD, Ralph L.
Creeke (1)
The Omaha Philatelist, February 1897, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.17.

SHEPHERD, Bill **-2022**
Died on the 2nd February 2022.
ABPS News, Summer 2022, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.16.

SHEPHERD, Harry A.
Creeke (1)

SHEPHERD, Henry A. **1872-**
Founded the **Alpha Stamp Company**.
The Southern Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.73-74.

SHEPHERD, Jack
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Meiring (1)

SHEPHERD, Philip **-2006**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 6th May 2006.

SHEPHERD, Tony
HPS Newsletter, Autumn 1995, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

SHEPHERD, Capt. W. A. **1928-**
Bateman (1)

SHEPHERD, Dr. W. Hopper
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SHEPPARD, Augustus Frederick
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

SHEPPARD, F. Spencer

Proprietor of **Roseworth Associated Stamp Exchange Clubs**. He purchased the **Modern Collectors' Club**.

SHEPPARD, Maurice

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SHEPPARD, Norman J.

Philas News, December 2000, Whole number 115, p.4.

SHEPPARD, W. J.

Morgan (21)

SHERATON, Richard Frederick Wilfred **1896-1982**

A chartered accountant by profession, he became a specialist on the stamps of the Gambia.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd October 1958, Volume 66, Issue 20, p.668.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1967, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.51.
Stamp Collecting, 12th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.87.
Stamp Lover, December 2014, Volume 106, Issue 6, p.150.

SHERATON & PEEL

The stamps and postal history auction division of **René Hillesum Filatelie**.

SHERBORN, Charles Davies **1861-1942**

His collection of 1d pink postal stationery envelopes was presented to the British Museum in 1913 and is now in the British Library.

Schofield (1)

SHERFORD STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Taunton, UK, in 1976 by **Walter Sparks**. Following his death in July 2007, the Company was run by his widow and son **Richard** with his long-term employee **Rosemarie Gingell**. The Company dealt in wholesale philatelic accessories and publications. It had a sister company, the **Taunton Stamp Shop**. In 2009, the trading name and goodwill were acquired by **Barrington Smith**.

Philatelic Exporter, April 2009, Volume 64, Issue 12, p.4.

SHERIFF, Leonard S. **1915-1991**

Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, 1992, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.39.

SHERIFF, R. C.
Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1933, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.61-62.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.43.

SHERMAN, Frank
Creeke (1)

SHERMAN, James M.
APRL (1)

SHERMAN III, John B. **-1972**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
D. F. Newsletter, Winter 1972, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.2 & 3.

SHERMAN, John B. III
APRL (1)

SHERMAN, Lawrence
APRL (2) United States; World War II

SHERMAN, Leonard **1924-2019**
Died on the 12th March 2019.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th May 2019, Volume 92, p.13.

SHERMAN, W. H.
The International Philatelist, January 1896, p.22 & Supplement.

SHERRY, Ian
Stamp Magazine, August 2017, Volume 83, Issue 8, p.29.

SHERWOOD, C. Eric **-1987**
Died on the 16th January 1987.
The PTS Journal, January/February 1969, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.5.
Otto Peetoom: *The 70th Anniversary of the South African Collectors' Society 1947-2017.*, A special edition of The Springbok, October 2017, 14pp.

SHERWOOD, Jack
Pseudonym used by **John Richard Holman**.

SHERWOOD, William **1922-1987**
F. A. P. Journal, December 1987, vol 33, Issue 4, p.68.

SHERWOOD, William L.
Creeke (1)

SHERYER, Richard **1951-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.184.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2013, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.10.

SHESTOPLE, Nicholas **1940-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1974, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

SHIBATA, Tsunekichi

The Philatelic Magazine, 26th January 1924, Whole number 219, p.37.

SHIEL, F. C. **1899-**

The American Philatelist, June 1961, Issue 9, pp.700-701.

SHIELDS, Kenneth R.

Creeke (1)

SHIELDS, Tony

Australasian Stamp News, June 1998, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.34.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.17 &20.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.5.

SHIELDS, Dr. William Thomas **1869-1944**

Died the 1st January 1944.

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th January 1944, Volume 52, Issue 1, p.14.

SHIELDS-FORSHAW, E. **1901-**

Bateman (1)

SHIERS, Geoffrey Cecil

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SHIERS, Ronnie **-2011**

Richard Wheatley: *A Book Celebrating the New Millenium.*, Leeds Philatelic Society. Leeds, UK, 2000, p.5.

The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, Cover & p.2.

SHIERSON, Charles A.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHIGERU, Goto **1925-**

Philately in Japan, 1999, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.15.

SHIH-Jen, Chen **1948-**

Tay Peng Hsian (Editor): *Philatelic Treasures at CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition.*, CHINA 2009 World Stamp Exhibition Organising and Executive Committees, Beijing, China, 2009, p.90.

SHILLCOCK, Robert **1915-2012**

Philas News, September 2012, Whole number 162, p.11.

SHILLING, Stanley **1902/03-1968**

He started working at **Bright & Son** when he was fourteen years old. Later, he moved to **Vessey's** before starting with **Harry Burgess & Company**. He managed the Company for over

20 years until his death on the 12th July 1968.

SHILSON, Mrs J. W.
See under her own name **E. M. M. Shilson**.

SHILSON, E. M. M.
Wife of **J. W. Shilson**.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHIN, Prof. Chasik **1935-**
Born on the 28th May 1935.
Maassen (3)

SHIN, Yong-Suck **1941-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1975, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.15.

SHINDELL, Col. Jacob A. **1828/29-1895**
Died on the 16th March 1895.
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.106.
The Philatelic Monthly, March 1895, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.24-25.
Official Circular, April 1895, pp.2-3. (Given as **Shindel**.)

SHINE, Anthony
Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.43.

SHINGLER, John P.
Meiring (1)

SHINOHARA, Hiroshi **-1996**
Philately in Japan, 1997, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.16.

SHIPMAN, Leslie H.
Died on the 25th August 1979.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, April 1980, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.72.
The "L. H. Shipman" Sarawak, North Borneo, Labuan & Brunei., Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 5th June 1980, n.pp. [1p.]

SHIPTON, Eldred
Morgan (22)

SHIRLEY, Gerard Newton
Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SHIVANI
Pseudonym used by **Indra Patel**.

SHOEMAKER, Laurence D. **1896-**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.745.

SCHOENFELD, Herbert
Creeke (1)

SHOLLEY, S. L.
APRL (1)
Freethy (1)

SHONAKER, Frank A.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHOP O' STAMPS
Sacramento, CA, USA. Owned by **Joe Forrester** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.142.

SHORE, Harold
Technical advisor and stamp designer for the Ethiopian Posts in the 1950s and '60s.
Menelik's journal, July/September 2008, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.13-25.

SHOREY, John **-2008**
Southampton & District Philatelic Society

SHORT, Edward
Postmaster General of Great Britain during the introduction of the Machin definitives. He was later knighted, becoming **Lord Glenamara**, for his services to politics.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 1991, p.6.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2002, Volume 40, pp.115-118.

SHORT, Harold Ashby **-2009**
The Bay Phil, March/June 2009, Volume 29, Issue 2/3, p.1.

SHORT, Simine
APRL (2) Air Mail

SHORT, Victor Thomas **1954-2024**
Died on the 24th March 2024.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp News, 18th/31st July 1984, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.40.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.20.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991, Volume 2, Issue 2, Whole number 27, pp.35-

41.

SHORTHOUSE, Edmund **1837-1916**

Died on the 18th January 1916.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1894, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.187.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1900, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.209-211.
The Stamp Collector, December 1901, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.197-198.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, pp.7-8.

SHOVE, Edwin L.

He advertised that he held sales which included philatelic literature every month in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6, p.16).

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

SHRADY, R. Hasbrouck

APRL (1)

SHRAMCHENKO, Swiatoslaw de **1893-1958**

Kuhn (4)

SHREAGOLD, W. P.

Morgan (20)

SHREVE, Charles F.

Husband of **Tracey Shreve**. Worked for **Roger Koerber** from 1969-1978, rejoining the Company in 1980 after a short stint at **Sotheby Parke Bernett Stamp Auction Company**. President of **Steve Ivy Philatelic Auctions Inc.** Founded **Ivy, Shreve & Mader Philatelic Auctions**. In 1994, he co-founded **Shreves Philatelic Galleries**.

Linn's (6)
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 3rd March 1980, p.?
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews*., American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th September 2019, Volume 92, pp.14-15.

SHREVE, Tracey

Wife of **Charles F. Shreve**. Co-founded **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1994. In 2013, she joined **Brigham Auctions**.

Philatelic Exporter, June 2013, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.6.

SHREVES PHILATELIC GALLERIES

Founded in Dallas, TX and New York, NY, USA in 1994 by **Charles F. Shreve** and **Tracey Shreve**. The Company was acquired by **Spink** in 2007.

SHRIVES, Peter
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1977, p.3 & correction in June, p.2.
British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1982, p.22

SHROFF, R. F.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SHRYOCK, Gen. Thomas J.
Creeke (1)
The Daily Stamp Item, 4th March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 55, pp.3.

SHTERN, Shlomo **1933-**
Kuhn (4)

SHUGUANG, Li
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.11.

SHULENBURG, Dr. B.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SHULMAN, Angela N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUMAKER, Brooks
APRL (1)

SHUMM, Herman C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SHUNN, Harold **-2005**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, p.18.
Stamp Magazine, March 2006, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.15.

SHUTE, Herman Desmore [Denny]
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIABA, Juan Porrua **1926-1991**
Machado (3)

SIAM, King of
Creeke (1)

SIAM TIGER PRODUCTION
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

SIBELIUS
Pseudonym used by **Christian Carl Sundman**.

SIBLESZ, Gerardo
Creeke (1)

SIBLEY, Anthony Heapfield
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.

SICHARDT, ? von **1874-**
Born on the 18th July 1935.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SICK, Karl **1893/94-1966**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1967, Whole number 76, p.14.

SICKERT, Helmut **1933-1983**
Born on the 30th March 1933. Died on the 20th February 1983.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SICKLE, ? van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bach**.

SIDDAL, Theo.
Creeke (1)

SIDDALL, Theodore **-1933**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 34, p.400.

SIDDIKI, Baber Masood **1932-2018**
Died on the 29th May 2018.
The Stamp Lover, August 2018, Volume 110, Issue 4, p.103.

SIDDIQUI, Jaffar H. [Jeff]
American Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 119, Issue 10, pp.906-909.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 3, p.190.
The American Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, p.948.

SIDE, Ralph W. **-1991**
The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, June 1992, Volume 42, iss 2, p.51.

SIDEBOTHAM, John. C. **1840-1922**
See also under **John Kercheval Sidebottom**.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1903, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 14, p.366.

SIDEBOTTOM, John Kercheval **1880-1954**

Died on the 12th February 1954. There seems to have been some confusion between **John C. Sidebotham** and **John K. Sidebottom**, even if it was only in my mind! All references prior to 1923 could well refer to **John C. Sidebotham**.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd December 1911, Volume 17, p.193.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately*., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.13.
The Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.148.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th March 1954, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.217.
The Sheffield Philatelist, March 1954, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Postal History Society – Bulletin, March/April 1954, Whole number 73, p.?
Eighth Annual Convention., Yorkshire Philatelic Association, 8th May 1954, n.pp. [p.2].
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1954, p.39.

SIDING, Malte **1908-**

Born on the 19th January 1908.

Psilander (1)

SIDING, Tage **1906-**

Born on the 3rd November 1906.

Psilander (1)

SIEBELINK, D. J. **-1981**

De Beeldfilatelist, December 1981, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.82.

SIEBENEICHER, Franz **1922-1999**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.121.

SIEBENTRITT, Reinhold **1933-1995**
Born on the 15th February 1933. Died on the 13th February 1995.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Vorläuffer, June1995, Whole number 99, p.20.

SIEBER, Fr. Friedrich **1878-**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1978, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.193.

SIEBER, Hans-Ulrich
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, March 1999, Volume 111, Issue 3, Supplement, n.pp.

SIEBERATH, Peter **1953-2018**
Born on the 9th February 1953. Died on the 12th September 2018.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.105-106. († 12th September 2018.)
Philatelie, November 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 497, p.13.

SIEBERT, Friedrich
Birch (5.4)

SIEBERT, J. **1833-1885**
Died on the 27th December 1885.
Maassen (3)

SIEDMAN, Isadore
Creeke (1)

SIEGEL, Abraham
President of **Kover King Inc.**

SIEGEL, Daniel J.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.467.

SIEGEL, Malcolm
Brother of **Robert Alexander Siegel**.

SIEGEL, Marvin
Founded **Siegel's Holyland Philatelics Ltd.**

SIEGEL, Miriam
Formerly the wife of **Albert Levitt**, from whom she was divorced in 1944 or 1945. Mother of **Andrew Levitt**. Subsequently married **Robert A. Siegel**.

SIEGEL, Robert Alexander **1913-1993**
Born on the 1st January 1913. Died on the 3rd December 1993. Husband of **Miriam Siegel**. Brother of **Malcolm Siegel**. Father of **Roberta Siegel**. Stepfather of **Andrew Levitt**. Founded

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn's (5)
Maassen (3) (*1st June 1913.)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.130.
American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.817-818.
PF Trustee Robert Siegel Named ASDA "Man of the Year"., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, 1990, 2pp.
The Heliograph, 1993, Volume 7, Issue 4, Outside back cover.
Museum Post Rider, February 1994, Volume 31, Issue 14, p.6.
PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [p.9].
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61 Issue 7, p.92.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.327-328.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 19th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 21, pp.21-23.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2014, Whole number 84, p.13.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, pp.28-30.
The American Philatelist, June 2021, Volume 135, Issue 6, pp.507 & 509.

SIEGEL, Roberta

Daughter of **Robert Alexander Siegel**.

SIEGEL, Rudolf **1872-1932**

Died on the 26th January 1932. A well-known German forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.540.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.4].
Germania-Berichte, November 1932, Volume 29, Issue 10, Whole number 374, pp.132.
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.87-113.

SIEGEL'S HOLYLAND PHILATELICS Ltd.

Founded in Bronx, NY, USA in 1975 by **Marvin Siegel**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.286-287.

SIEGER, Günter Hermann **1955-**

Born on the 7th November 1955.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIEGER, Hermann E. **-1928**

The Philatelic Magazine, 29th May 1964, Volume 72, Issue 11, p.367.

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

SIEGER, Consul Hermann Ernst **1902-1954**

Born on the 16th June 1902. Died on the 21st November 1954. Husband of **Selma Sieger**. Father of **Hermann Walter Sieger**. Founded **Hermann E Sieger & Company**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
De Aero-Philatelist, December 1954, Issue 11/12, pp.4-5.
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1954, Volume 9, Issue 24, p.397.
Stamp Dealing, December 1954, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.180.
Nordisk Filatelie, January 1955, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.15.
Sammler Express, 15th January 1955, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.20.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie***., Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, July 1983, Volume 17, p.4.
Posthorn International, November 1993, Volume 1, pp.7 & 9.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, pp.49-54.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, p.89.

SIEGER, Hermann Otto **1878-1962**

Born on the 20th April 1878. Died on the 28th September 1962. Son of **Johann Baptist Sieger**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIEGER, Consul Hermann Walter **1928-2019**

Born on the 6th April 1928. Died on the 30th September 2019. He is ofter referred to as **Konsul**.

Son of **Hermann Ernst Sieger**. Grandfather of **Tamara Sieger**. Started his own business, eventually merging it with **Hermann E Sieger & Company**.

Hellrigl (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1977, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.15.
Philatelie, July/August 2000, Volume 52, p.56.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.181.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.46-47.
Briefmarken Spiegel, May 2003, Volume 43, Issue 5, p.10.
Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.18.
Philatelie, December 2003, Volume 55, Issue 318, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th May 2005, Volume 78, p.24.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2006, Volume 62, pp.34-35.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.63-66.
Philatelie, November 2019, Volume 71, Whole number 509, p.4.
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2020, Whole number 191, pp.6-7.

SIEGER, Johann Baptist **1849-1941**
Died on the 16th October 1941. Father of **Hermann Otto Sieger**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIEGER, Selma
Wife of **Hermann Ernst Sieger**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIEGER, Tamara
Granddaughter of **Herman Walter Sieger**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2008, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.25.

SIEGFRIED, George
Creeke (1)

SIEGFRIED, Werner
Maassen (2)

SIEGLING, Evan
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, pp.465-466.

SIEGUMFELDT, Michael
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SIEKANIEC, Rev. Ladislas **1914-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1975, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.15.

SIEM, Han
His library was sold by **Boekenland** in November 2000.

SIERAKOWSKI, Berthold von **1855-1928**
Born on the 9th January 1855. Died on the 4th November 1928.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, November 1928, Volume 25, Issue 11, Whole number 327, p.191.

SIERRA, Jose
Birch (5.4)

SIERS, Larry
Owned or managed the **Winnebago Stamp Exchage**.

SIESING, Lennart **1944-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SIEVERS, Peter M. **1937-**
Born on the 20th March 1937.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIEVERT, Louis K. **1899/1900-1960**
Died on the 25th September 1960.
Topical Time, November/December 1960, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.41.

SIEVERTS, John
His library, which was strong in Canadian publications, was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in August 1988.

SIEVIER, Robert William **1794-1865**
Born on the 24th July 1794. Died on the 28th April 1865. He entered several essays in the Treasury Competition of 1839.
The Stamp Lover, December 1924, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.172-174.
The Stamp Lover, January 1925, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.202.

SIEWERT, John **-1899**
Died on the 22nd January 1899. A German collector living in Moscow, Russia.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The London Philatelist, February 1899, Volume 8, p.45.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1899, Volume 9, p.136.

SIFF, Mrs Belle **-1987**
South African Stamp Study Circle.

SIGEE, David C.
David C. Sigee: *University Mails of Oxford and Cambridge 1490-1900.*, Matador, Kibworth Beauchamp, UK, 2012, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.

SIGERIST-MOSER, E.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIGGERS, Dr. C. J. C. **-1988**
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 246, p.33.

SIGGERS, Charles William **1865/66-1937**
Died on the 17th March 1937.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1) (†18th March 1937)
The British Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8. (†18th March 1937)
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.397.

SIGILLO
Pseudonym used by **Pierre Marie Mahé**.

SIGVALDSEN, S.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

SIIMSON, Oswald
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)

SIKES, Sir William **1818-1889**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SILBER, Ursula **1923-1976**
Born on the 2nd October 1923. Died on the 18th November 1976.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SILBERBERG, George I. **1911-1982**
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.144.
Stamps, 8th June 1963, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.418-420.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1976, Volume 57, Issue 13, pp.5-6.

SILBERMAN, Mike **-2014**
Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.

SILBERSKY, H.
Birch (5.4)

SILBERSTEIN, Elias
Sixth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, p.24.

SILFVERLING, Sven Axel **1880-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SILKIN, Joseph **1903-1981?**
A solicitor by profession, he gradually gave up his world-wide collection and specialised in Great Britain and Great Britain used abroad. He was a founder-member of the Great Britain Philatelic Society and had a sizeable library with his own bookplate.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, pp.196-197.

SILLITOE, F. S.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SILLMAN, Hal
Founded the **Sillman** company.

SILLMAN
Founded in Holywood, FL, USA in 1959 by **Hal Sillman**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.287-288.

SILOMBRA, Jean **-1998**
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, March 1998, Volume 112, p.20.
Atout Timbres, March/April 1998, Issue 16, p.8.

SILVA, Dr. Adolfo da Fonseca Magalhães da Costa e **-1952**
Machado (1)

SILVA, Sir Ernest de
APRL (1) Listed under **de Silva**.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Silva**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.16.

SILVA, Col. João Africano da **-1957**
Machado (1)

SILVA, João Pedroso Gomes da **1823-1890**
Machado (2)

SILVA, René Rodrigues da
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Rodrigues da Silva**.

SILVEIRA, Francisco Lemos da **1918-2008**
A Portuguese philatelist who specialised in mail carried by air and postal history. In 1998, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Butler (3)
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Lemos da Silveira**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Boletim do Clube Filatélico de Portugal, November 1971, Volume 25, Whole number 244, pp.1-7.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.9.
Flash, July 1998, Whole number 64, pp.18-19.
Airpost Journal. September 2008, Volume 79, Issue 9, p.395.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

SILVEIRA José Manuel Castanheira da **1940-2008**
FEPA News, May 2008, p.44.

SILVER, Bruce

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.737.

SILVER, Philip **1910-1999**

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.
American Philatelic Society 93rd Annual Convention Souvenir Program, Stampshow 79, 23rd-26th August 1979, p.19.
The American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, pp.818-819 & 861.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 208, pp.1 & 3.

SILVER MEDAL WINNER, LONDON 1923

Pseudonym used by **John A. Klemann**.

SILVERBERG, René **1902-1998**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.123-124.
Delbeke (5)
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

SILVERBERG, Stuart O.

APRL (1)

SILVERMAN, Leon

APRL (1)

SIMADER, Eugen Harry **1886-1945**

Born on the 30th March 1886. Died on the 1st May 1945.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.78.

SIMADY, Dr. Béla **-1993**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SIMENHOFF, Lt.-Col. Louis **1894-1963**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)

SIMEON II, Tsar of Bulgaria

See under Simeon Sakskoburggotski.

SIMIC-VAKANOVIC, Dr. Vuk **1895-**

Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.50.

SIMKIN, Rev. William John **1882/83-1967**

The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1967, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.79.

SIMKUS, Kevin

Husband of **Marie Simkus**.

Philas News, September 2005, Whole number 134, p.12.
Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.16 & 19.

SIMKUS, Marie **-2007**

Wife of **Kevin Simkus**.

Philas News, March 2007, Issue 140, pp.16 & 19.

SIMMERMACHER, René **1940-**

Born on the 7th August 1940.

Maassen (3)

SIMMONDS, Charles W. **1858/59-1925**

Died on the 22nd June 1925.

Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.47.

SIMMONDS, Jack C. **-1991**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philately, Summer 1979, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.7.
The BPF Congress Handbook, 1980, p.15.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.7-8).
Stamp Mail, November 1991, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.350.

SIMMONDS, Max **1878-1960**

Born on the 1st March 1878. Died on the 10th May 1960.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIMMONDS, Margot

London Philatelist, May 2002, Volume 1111, p.122.

SIMMONS Jr., Grant G.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Juhring**.

SIMMONS, J. H.

The Postage Stamp, 19th September 1908, Volume 2, Issue 25, p.299.

SIMMONS, Somdal

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Huber**.

SIMMY'S STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Boston, MA, USA in 1956 by **Simmy Jacobs**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.82-83.

SIMOES, Freitas
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SIMON, Dr. Benjamin **1889-1952**
Revista Filatélica Brasiliera, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.17-18.

SIMON, Émile
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SIMON, Felix **1882-**
Born on the 28th July 1882.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SIMON, Fred
APRL (1)

SIMON, Dr. Joachim **1927-2017**
Born on the 21st December 1927. Died on the 24th April 2017.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.109.

SIMON, Sir John
Creeke (1)

SIMON, M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIMON, Max L.
APRL (1)

SIMON, Morton A.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, p.7.

SIMON, Roy **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London.

SIMON, Siegfried **1895-1960**

Born on the 15th March 1895. Died on the 27th July 1960.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.278.
Phila Historica, March 2013, Issue 1, pp.94-99.

SIMON, T. F. **1877-**

Born on the 13th May 1877. A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.75-76.

SIMON, W. L.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SIMONART, Fernand **-1958**

Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1958, Whole number 95, p.60.

SIMONAZZI, Dr. Emilio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Emilio Simonazzi: *Il Mondo di Emilio Diena.*, Post Horn by CIFO, Milan, Italy, 2020, pp.74-75.

SIMONDS, Mervyn George **1925-1994**

Philas News, December 1994, Whole number 91, pp.16-17.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, December 1994, Whole number 2, p.5.

SIMONS, Alexander McD. **1890/91-1957**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 2nd November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 10, p.294.

SIMONS, Geoffrey

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SIMONS, Isidore John **-1946**

Died on the 16th December 1946.
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (12.5)
Harris (14)
G-O-G Review, June 1947, Volume 7, Whole number 25, p.24.

SIMONS, J. F. **-1914**
Died on the 26th March 1914. Postzegelvereeniging "Breda".

SIMONS, Jan G. **-2024**
Died on the 1st of June 2024 at the age of 98.
ABPS News, Autumn 2024, Volume 31, Whole number 123, p.9.

SIMONS, John **-1946/47**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

SIMONS, John D.
Of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SIMONS, Olivier
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMONSON, Paul W. **-1966**
Father of **Donald** and **Robert Simonson**.
P.N.G. Stamp News, June 1966, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.39.
Philately from Australia, June 1966, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.45

SIMONSSON, Georg Sigvard Erik **1911-**
Born on the 3rd March 1911.
Psilander (1)

SIMONSSON, Nils Gösta Lennart **1916-**
Born on the 11th July 1916.
Psilander (1)

SIMONTACCI, Angelo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SIMPKINS, Bertie **1915-2005**
South African Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.103 & October, Issue 5, p.149.

SIMPLICIUS
Pseudonym used by **Sigmund Friedl**.

SIMPSON, Barrett
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

SIMPSON, Brian **1935-2017**
ABPS News, Autumn 2017, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.40.

SIMPSON, Charles M. **1913-**
Bateman (1)

SIMPSON, David **1880-**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Travis**.

SIMPSON, Gerald Hollingworth **1915-1981**
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SIMPSON, Harold C. **1882-**
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SIMPSON, John
Congress Handbook, 1994, p.7.

SIMPSON, Com. John B.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.111-113.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.

SIMPSON, Oswald John **1911-2007**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He died on the 10th January 2007.
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2007, Vol 44, Issue 7, pp.223.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2007, Volume 37, Issue 10, p.14.
ABPS News, April 2007, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.11-12.

SIMPSON, Ray

AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.47.

British Stamp Perforation 1840-1883. The Ray Simpson Collection., Corinphila Auktionen Advertising Brochure, 2023, 4pp.

SIMPSON, Robert V.

APRL (1)

SIMPSON, Rev. Sam

A very early collector living in the Isle of Man. He used the initials S.S. when corresponding with ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s. (Identified in volume 2 of **Miss Fenton's** run of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

SIMPSON, Thomas A. **1818/19-2010**

Yorkshire's Post, August 2010, Volume 25, Issue 3, Whole number 186, p.29.

SIMPSON, Tracy

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Mechin**.

SIMPSON, W. D.

Creeke (1)

SIMPSON, W. M.

Creeke (1)

SIMPSON, William **1866/67-1932**

Died on the 18th November 1932. He was suffering from ill health and had to give up his employment. As an alternative, he opened a stamp shop in Queen Victoria Street, London, UK.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, December 1932, Volume 25, Issue 7, p.189.

SIMPSON, William

His library was sold by **R. Maresch & Son** in 1997.

SIMPSON, William D. **-1992**

First Days, March 1986, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.262.
First Days, October 1992, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.534.

SIMPSON, William J.

Owned or managed **Abbey Stamp Auctions**.

SIMPSON, William L.

Used the pseudonym **Wilson** when he exhibited "Canada: Small Queen Issue" at London '80, Capex '87 and Philexfrance '89.

SIMS, Herbert Marchmount

The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.103 & photograph.

SIMS, Norman L.

Creeke (1)

SIMSON, Paul **1871-1938**

Born on the 20th February 1871. Died on the 16th October 1938.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SINAIS, Bertrand **1953-**

Husband of **Sophie Wilk-Sinais**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.184.
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

SINCLAIR, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

SINCLAIR-BROWN, Howard Newton **1919-**

A stamp dealer in Liverpool, trading as **H. Sinclair-Brown**. I used to frequent his shop as a young philatelist.

The P.T.S. Journal, August 1953, Volume 6, Issue 8, pp.115-116.
The P.T.S. Journal, October 1953, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.146.
The Philatelic Trader, 13th December 1968, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.767.

SINDERMANN, Erwin

Pseudonym used by **Charles E. Wenz**.

SINE, Richard L.

American Philatelist, August 1976, Volume 90, Issue 8, p.614.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.9.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 2, Whole number 208, pp.1 & 3.

SINEK, Hans [Hanus] **1919-2007**

Born on the 29th November 1919. Died on the 21st November 2007.

Maassen (3)

SINEO, Emilio **1850-1898**

Born on the 5th June 1850. (Elsewhere 1851.) Died during the night of the 26th/27th February 1898.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
San Marino Corriere dei Francobolli, February 1898, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.1.
Il Filatelico, April 1898, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.38.

SINFIELD, John

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.59.

SINGELS, A. F. **-1927**

De Philatelist, July 1927, Volume 2, Issue 7, p.143.

SINGER, Armand Edwards **1914-2007**

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.444.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th August 2007, Volume 80, p.16.

SINGER, Dr. Eric **1888?-1960**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SINGER, Irma

Born **Irma Wolf**, she was the wife of **Paul Singer**. Although she was a Director of **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.**, she was never brought to trial and the charges against her were eventually dropped.

Stamp Collecting, 10th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 1, p.24.
Stamp Collecting, 29th June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 17, p.513.

SINGER, [Dr.] Paul **1911-1985**

Husband of **Irma Singer**. **Paul Singer** was born in Bratislava (Brno), Czechoslovakia on the 31st July 1911 but moved with his family to Vienna in 1925, later becoming an Austrian citizen. In 1930, the family moved to London, leaving **Paul** in Paris studying law. In 1946, he married **Irma Wolf**, daughter of a London businessman and subsequently became a British citizen.

Having been a part-time stamp dealer in London, **Singer** and his wife moved to Dun Laoghaire, Ireland, where he met **Jerome Shanahan** who had an auction and furniture removals company. **Singer** persuaded him to found **Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.** with four equal shareholders – **Jerome** and his son **Arthur Desmond Shanahan** together with **Singer** and his wife. **Singer**, as Managing Director, ran the company.

The firm advertised for investors to put money into the company with which **Shanahan's** would purchase stamps to sell at the actions. Investor cash poured in because they were offered a guaranteed profit. In reality, the stamps were sold to syndicates made up of investors and the dividends were paid from the money from later investors – a typical Ponzi scheme.
At the height of the business, **Singer** launched a magazine, ***Green I.S.L.E. Philately***, to extol the virtues of the Company.

In 1959, following a burglary at the Company's premises, public confidence began to waver and many investors asked for their money back and **Shanahan's** went into voluntary liquidation. The subsequent trial was the longest and costliest in Irish history, **Singer** conducting his own defence. Although he was found guilty and sentenced to 14 years in prison, **Singer** immediately appealed and had the conviction quashed because the foreman of the jury

was both a creditor and associate of the liquidator. A new trial was ordered and the Judge directed the jury to find **Singer** not guilty on a technicality. That same night **Singer** and his wife left Ireland never to be seen again. **Singer** died on the 23rd February 1985.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1960, Volume 95, Issue 12, pp.325-326.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd December 1960, Volume 68, Issue 26, p.917.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1961, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.23 & 25.
Mijn Stokpaardje, February 1961, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.302.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th February 1961, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.95.
Stamp Collecting, 17th March 1961, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.37.
Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 7, p.205.
Stamp Collecting, 28th April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 8, p.234.
Stamp Collecting, 5th May 1961, Volume 96, Issue 9, p.271.
Stamp Collecting, 12th May 1961, Volume 96, Issue 10, p.290.
Stamp Collecting, 14th July 1961, Volume 96, Issue 19, p.561.
Stamp Collecting, 4th August 1961, Volume 96, Issue 22, p.626.
Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 2, p.36.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 3, p.99.
Stamp Collecting, 6th April 1962, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.163.
Stamp Collecting, 27th April 1962, Volume 98, Issue 8, p.254.
Stamp Collecting, 4th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 9, p.281.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 10, p.314.
Stamp Collecting, 15th June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 15, p.458.
Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, p.541.
Stamp Collecting, 13th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 19, p.569.
Seamus Brady: *Doctor of Millions.*, Anvil Books, Tralee, Eire, 1965.
The American Philatelist, May 1975, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.417-424.
Stamps, April 1989, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.64-68.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Dr. Paul Singer & the History of Shanahan Auctions. Five Years to the Top of the Word and a Deep Fall.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag & Agentur, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2019, 188pp.

SINGER, Peter

American stamp dealer based in Portland OR.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.4.

SINGER, Samuel **1859-1927**

Died on the 25th December 1927. A Belgian? who settled in Paris and repaired stamps for many stamp dealers at the turn of the 20th Century. Having fallen on hard times, he attempted to blackmail some of his former clients using the threat of publishing their correspondence with him. This attempt was made public by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1904, whose complaints to the Chief of Police in Paris resulted in **Singer** leaving France for America. In order to obtain revenge on **Stanley Gibbons**, **Singer** published the letters between Gibbons and himself in his book of 1906. It is recorded that **George H. Worthington** obtained a refund on some of the repaired stamps he had purchased from **Gibbons** as a result of this affair.

Tyler (2)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1904, Volume 15, p.85.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 12th December 1904, Volume 18, Issue 24, p.293.
Charles [Théodore] Leroy: *Collections and Collectors.*, S. Singer, New York, NY, n.d. [1906], ii+12pp.

S. Singer: *The People with the Calumny.*, Samuel Singer, New York, NY, USA, 1908, 40pp.
The Collectors' Journal, March 1909, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.92.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 4th June 1910, Volume 28, Issue 12, p.[1]?
Philatelic Journal of America, June 1910, Volume 20, Issue 12, pp.306-307.
The Southern Philatelist, February 1928, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.73.
Stamps, 18th June 1949, p.?
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.
American Philatelist, April 1989, Volume 103, Issue 4, pp.323-324.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *The calumnies of Samuel Singer, Charles Phillips, and Stanley Gibbons.*, Sent by e-mail, 28th December 2021, 12pp. (Presumably from Abhishek's web site.) It was revised and expanded in the Philatelic Literature Review of 4th Quarter 2022.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 4, Whole number 271, pp.259-268.

SINGER, Sylvia Harris
See under **Sylvia Harris**.

SINGH, Lallan P.
Rainbow Stamp News, June 2011, Whole number 42, n.pp. [7pp.]

SINGH, Ranjit **1929/30-2016**
Rainbow Stamp News, December 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 108, p19.

SINGLEY, Richard L. **1901-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th September 1942, Volume 59, Issue 106, p.152.

SINKLER Jr., Wharton **1885-1967**
APRL (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, August 1987, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.158-163.

SINKÓ, Ferencné **1941/42-1998**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, September 1998, Issue 9, p.14.

SINSKI, John
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.8.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.4.

SINTON, John H. **-1955**
A lawyer by profession, he was a specialist on the stamps of St. Vincent.
APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 29th July 1955, p.639.

SIO, O. E. de **1884-**
Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Sio**.

SIPMANN, Emil
Birch (5.4)

SIPOS, Zsuzsa
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.185.

SIPPS Jr., Wm.
Pseudonym used by **Otto Scheible**.

SIRCOM, S. R.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.101.

SIRINDHORN, Princess Maha Chakri **1955-**
Daughter of King Rama IX of Thailand.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2015, Volume 46, Issue 4, pp.59-63.

SIROT, Richard
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.81-83.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

SISK, L. L.
Creeke (1)

SISKIN, Edward
Husband of **Patricia A. Siskin**. Their joint library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.
APRL (1)
The Pat and Ed Siskin Gold Medal Collection of Washington-Franklin Postal History (Part I)., Superb Auctions, 29th April 1989.
The Ed Siskin collection of Early Letters, 1381-1699., in: *The "London 2010" Auctions: Worldwide*., 19th May 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.13.

SISKIN, Patricia A. **1943-**
Wife of **Edward Siskin**. Their joint library was sold by **Superb Auctions** in 1989.
APRL (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.562.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.464.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.497-498.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.470.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.468.
The Pat and Ed Siskin Gold Medal Collection of Washington-Franklin Postal History (Part I)., Superb Auctions, 29th April 1989.

SISMONDO, Liane

Wife of **Sergio Sismondo**. Partners in **Advanced Philatelics**.

SISMONDO, Sergio **1943-**
Husband of **Liane Sismondo**. Partners in **Advanced Philatelics**.
Hellrigl (1)
Linn's (6)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.185.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2012, Whole number 62, p.76.

SISSINGH, Mr. **-1986**
Mededelingenblad van de Studiegroep Britannia, December 1986, p.24.

SISSON, Vinton E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SISSON, Wesley A.
Creeke (1)

SISSON, William A.
Creeke (1)

SISSONS, Frederick Thomas **1886-1943**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

SISSONS, James Normart **1914-1980**
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Monthly Stamp Digest, February 1950, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.341.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.16.

SITARENIOS, Constantine G.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.16.

SITARZ, Éric
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 1998, Volume 112, p.30.

SITJÁ, Jèsús
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SITTERN, P. Van **-1931**
Of the Netherlands. Died on the 15th August 1931.

SIVERTS, John
APRL (1)

SIVHED, Claes Ivan **1888-**

Born on the 28th May 1888.
Psilander (1)

SIXSMITH, H. V. **1895-**
Bateman (1)

SIXT, Rev. Francis
Creeke (1)

SIZELAND, A. W. **-1979**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

SJÖBERG, Adolf **1884-**
Born on the 23rd June 1884.
Psilander (1)

SJÖBERG, Hugo **1885-1971**
Born on the 27th July 1885.
Dahlvig (1)
Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Svenk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, June 1955, Volume 56, Issue 6, p.158.

SJÖBLOM, Magnus Fredrik **1882-**
Born on the 29th May 1882.
Psilander (1)

SJÖBLOM, Walter **1915-**
Born on the 9th May 1915.
Psilander (1)

SJÖDIN, Jan Erland **1911-**
Born on the 27th September 1911.
Psilander (1)

SJÖGREN, Niilo
Poropudas (1)

SJÖLIN, Carl-Gustaf **1908-**
Born on the 9th October 1908.
Psilander (1)

SJÖLIN, Ivan Mauritz **1880-**
Born on the 14th July 1880.
Psilander (1)

SJÖMAN, Pelle
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SJÖMAN, Per Yngve **1905-**
Born on the 2nd February 1905.
Dahlvig (1)

Psilander (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.79.
FH-Nytt, February 1974, Volume 27, Issue 1, pp.10, 26 & 27.

SJÖÖBLOM, Lars
Swedish stamp engraver.
Phila Historica, December 2014, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.157-158.

SJÖQUIST, Karl Georg **1903-**
Born on the 10th June 1903.
Psilander (1)

SJÖSTEDT, Otto **1885-**
Born on the 12th September 1885.
Psilander (1)

SJÖSTRAND, Pehr O. W. **1904-**
Born on the 17th July 1904.
Psilander (1)

SJÖSTRÖM, Bengt Oscar **1911-**
Born on the 14th April 1911.
Psilander (1)

SKALE, Arnfinn
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SKANDIA A/S
Founded in Copenhagen, Denmark in 1965. Merged with **Postiljonen AB.** In 1974 to form **Skandia-Postillonen A/S.**

SKANDIA-POSTILLONEN A/S
Formed in 1974 by the merger of **Skandia A/S.** and **Postiljonen AB.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.209-210.

SKARGOW, Yvonne
A British stamp designer working as a freelance illustrator specialising in wood-engraving, which she taught for five years at the Royal College of Art, London. British stamps designed include the 1991 Roses.

SKARIN, Astrid
Psilander (1)

SKAVARIL, Dr. Russel V.
Died on the 28th November 2000
APRL (1)
The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1993, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.24.
Russell V. Skavaril: *St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society's 20th Anniversary Anthology.*, St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society, Columbus, OH, USA, 1st September 1997, Rear dust cover flap.

Michael D. Mueller & Peter McCann: *Thirty Years of St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha Philately.*, St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society, Morgantown, WV, USA, 2006, pp.149-150.

SKEEN, Dr. E. D.

Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.452.

SKELLY Jr., William R.

Navphilately, January 1964, n.pp. (p.4).

SKILLER, Sidney **-1993**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SKINNER, C. F. **-1938**

Died on the 4th August 1938.

Meiring (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.300.

SKINNER, Charles P.

APRL (1)

SKINNER, Harry **1922-2005**

The GB Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2005, Whole number 338, p.5.

SKINNER, Hubert Clayton **1929-2009**

Born in Oklahoma, he received his PhD from the University of Oklahoma. Moving to New Orleans, he became Professor of Geology and Paleontology at Tulane University. As a philatelist, he was an avid student of classic US stamps and postal history and he wrote extensively on these areas.

APRL (1)

The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.562.

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

The Chairman's Chatter, September 1992, Whole number 149, p.7.

The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.471.

The American Philatelist, August 1994, Volume 108, Issue 8, p.700.

Linn's Stamp News, 7th September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th April 2009, Volume 82, p.10.

American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, p.130.

Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

SKINNER, James M.

Owner of **B. Alan Ltd**. and its sister company, **Connoisseur Publications**. In 1993, **Brian Reeve Stamp Auctions** separated from the Group and continued to trade on its own account.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SKINNER, Roger

The Bay Phil, May/June 1997, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.3.

SKINNER, S. W.

Creeke (1)

SKINNER, W. C.

APRL (1)

SKINNER, William E. **1868/69-**

An acolyte of **Samuel Allan Taylor** who founded **W. E. Skinner & Company** and published ***The Agassiz Journal*** to sling mud at **Taylor's** enemies.

The New England Philatelist, July 1885, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.66.
The Philatelic Magazine, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.
The Philatelist, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.84-87.
The Witch City Philatelist, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.30.

SKIPTON, Eldred

Morgan (21)

SKIPTON, Stacey Charles **1862/63-1906**

Died on the 21st April 1906. He joined **William Brown** of Salisbury, UK a partner in 1892 and was editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1891. He used the pseudonym **Stacy** when writing in the ***Official Gazette*** of the **International Philatelic Union**, of which he was a prominent member.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2) (*1861)
Maassen (3) (*1861)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.66.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 10, p.205.
The Stamp Collector, May 1906, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.63.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.

SKIPWITH, Thomas Kershaw

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th April 1910, Volume 16, p.41.

SKIPWITH, W. K.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SKLAREVSKI, Rimma **-1982**

Died on the 16th April 1982.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

SKOGH, Bo Wilhelm **1896-**

Born on the 20th February 1896.

Psilander (1)

SKOG, Julius Valdemar **1896-**
Born on the 20th October 1896.
Psilander (1)

SKOVSGAARD, Hans
A stamp dealer of Esbjerg, Denmark.
Harris (4)

SKRIBELKA, Rudolf **1925**
Born on the 7th February 1925.
Maassen (3)

SKRINE, Lt. Col. Walter H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, January 1972, Volume 38, Issue 4, p.99.

SKUPIN, Frithjof **1937-2004**
Born on the 16th December 1937. Died on the 6th May 2004.
Maassen (3)

SKURAS, Renate
Sammler Express, May 1971, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.196.

SKVARA, Frederick C. **1941-**
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.144-145.

SKYWALK
Pseudonym used by **Martin Eichele**.

SLABBER, B. J.
Meiring (1)

SLABBINCK, Hendrik [Henk] M. **1949-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)
La Lettre Mensuelle de L'Académie de Philatélie, October 2006, Whole number 38, p.6.

SLABY, Erich H. **1945-**
Born on the 18th August 1945.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.104 & 106.

SLACK, Fred
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLADE, E. R. Slade
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SLADE, Herbert Albert **1864-**
Born on the 13th November 1864.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Henry Albert Slade**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Henry Albert Slade**.)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1902, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.115-116.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1910, Volume 16, p.125.

SLADOWSKY, Dr. Hans-Georg **1906-1979**
Born on the 17th October 1906. Died on the 17th December 1979
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SLAGT, Coen **1947-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.6.

SLAMA, Moriz **-1966**
Die Briefmarke, April/May 1966, Volume 14, Issue 89, p.2302.

SŁANIA, Czesław **1921-2005**
Born on the 22nd October 1921. Died on the 17th March 2005. His name is generally rendered as **Slania**. A Polish engraver who escaped to Sweden in 1956 to become the finest stamp engraver of modern times.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Lennart Bernadotte: *Das Lebenswerk von Czeslaw Slania.*, Mainauverwaltung Graf Lennart Bernadotte, Insel Mainau, Germany, n.d., 221pp.
Stamps, 22nd June 1963, Volume 123, Issue 12, pp.498-500.
Sweden Now, July/August 1971, p34 & page of illustrations.
The American Philatelist, September 1971, Volume 85, Issue 9, front cover & pp.792-796.
Eye, Burin, Hand., Post Office Board PR Department, Stockholm, Sweden, 1973, n.pp. [12pp.]
Dr. Mieczysław Lipiński: *Czesław Słania His Life and Work – Bibliography (till Nov. 30.1986)*, IDT P-ń Zlec, Poznan, Poland, 1988, 17pp.
Stamp Mail, June 1989, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.14.
The Stamp Lover, August 1989, Volume 81, Issue 4, p.81.
The Stamp Lover, February 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.20-22.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1991, Volume 83, Issue 11, front cover & pp.169-171.
Vaccari News, **vaccarinews@vaccari.it**, 25th March, 2005, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 11th April 2005, Volume 78, pp.2-3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2005, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.261.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2005, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2005, Volume 61, Issue 1, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2005, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.90-91.
South African Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 81, Issue 3, p.71.
Stamp & Coin Mart, June 2005, p.17.
Stamp Magazine, June 2005, Volume 71, Issue 6, p.11.
Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2005, pp.10-14.
Zygmunt K. Jagodziński: *Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polski Grafik; Genialny Rytownik. = Czeslaw Slania (1921-2005) Polish Graphic Artist; Outstanding Engraver.*, Korporacja Polonia, Warsaw, Poland, 2006, 224pp.
Oost Europa Filatelie, April 2006, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.12-15.
Chuck Matlack: *Collecting the Works of Czeslaw Slania.*, **www.norbyhus.dk/chuckm.html**, 20th October 2006, 4pp.
Janusz Dunst: *Czesław Słania – Geniusz Rytu: Katalog Prac. = Czesław Słania – Genius of Engravement: Catalogue of Works.*, Andrej Fischer, Katowice, Poland, 2007, 240pp. {Number 219 of 1,500 copies.}
John Campbell: *Czeslaw Slania – Master Engraver.*, No. 81/200, Radway Press, Hawkes Bay, New Zealand, 2008, 191pp.
Zygmunt K. Jagodziński: *Czesław Słania (1921-2005) Polski Grafik; Genialny Rytownik. = Czeslaw Slania (1921-2005) Polish Graphic Artist; Outstanding Engraver.*, Volume 2, Pracownia C & C, Warsaw, Poland, 2008, 415pp. Includes a sheet of corrections, 2pp.
Postryttaren, 2008, pp.9-26.
Stamp Magazine, March 2010, Volume 74, Issue 3, pp.84-86.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 58, Issue 3, pp.126-127.
Stamp Magazine, September 2019, Volume 85, Issue 9, pp.56-57.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2021, Whole number 235, p.62.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 5, pp.54-58 & 60-70.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2021, Volume 77, Issue 6, pp.14-17.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2021, Volume 52, Issue 6, pp.50-54.
Stamp Lover, February 2023, Volume 115, Issue 1, p.19 & April, Issue 2, pp.42-44.

SLATER Jr., Alpheus Brayton **-1936**

A civil engineer known for his collection of early United States and Postmasters' Provisionals.
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (2) [Shown as **A. L. Slater** in error.]
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.9.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th May 1912, Volume 26, Issue 21, p.167.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, April 1923, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.117-119.
Stamps, 26th September 1936, Volume 16, Issue 13, p.439.
The American Philatelist, 1936, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.25.
The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, November 1987, Volume 39, Issue 4, pp.230-235 & February 1988, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.16-19.

SLATER, David **-1988**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SLATER, Edwin R.
Creeke (1)

SLATER, Nick
APRL (1)

SLATER, Robert M.
Founded **Robert M. Slater Inc.**

SLATIN, Sir Rudolf Karl von **1856/57-1932**
Also found as **Slatin Pascha** (**Pasha**).
Bacon (1)
Germania-Berichte, October 1932, Volume 29, Issue 9, Whole number 373, p.117. (Listed as **Rudolf Freiherr von Slatin Pascha**)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1932, Volume 42, pp.192-193.
The Stamp Lover, October 1932, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.130.

SLAVIN, L.
Creeke (1)

SLAWSBY, Archie
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SLAWSON, George C. **1905-1969**
APRL (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1969, Volume 14, Issue 53, p.1.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1991, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.141.

SLEETH, Dana **1878/79-1936**
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.89.

SLEETH, Peter D.

American Philatelist, October 2003, Volume 117, Issue 10, pp.892-895.

SLETTENGREN, Ragnar Georg I:son **1911-**

Born on the 7th September 1911.

Psilander (1)

SLEZAK, Leo **1873-1946**

Born on the 18th August 1873. Died on the 1st June 1946.

Maassen (3)

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, November/December 1962, Whole number 18, pp.4-5

SLIEMA STAMP SHOP

See **Joseph Buttigieg**.

SLIGHT, E. R.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SLINGSBY, John **1922-2015**

Worldwide Stamps & Covers: The Norman Hoggarth Wreck Mails. The John Slingsby Black Sea Collection. The David Kindley WWII Iceland., 10th March 2016, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.19.

SLOAN, Charles Powell Chandler

Creeke (1)

SLOAN, D. **1875-**

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd January 1914, Volume 19, p.241.

SLOAN, Emmett Patrick [Pat] **1920/21-2007**

American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 121, Issue 7, p.590.

SLOAN, F. E. E.

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

SLOAN, O.

Creeke (1)

SLOANE, George B. **1898-1958**

Born on the 3rd April 1898. Died on the 15th July 1958 of a heart attack following pleurisy and pneumonia at the age of 60. He began collecting stamps as a boy and by the time he was seventeen he was an authority on the stamps of the USA. In 1920, he opened his own premises in Nassau Street, New York, USA, continuing in business until his death. He wide knowledge of stamps was generally recognised and he was retained to appraise the collections of **Franklin**

D. Roosevelt, **Edward H. R. Green** and **Alfred H. Caspary**. As a writer he is probably best known for his column in ***Stamps*** which appeared in every issue from its inception in September 1932 until his death – a total of 1,350 columns.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Freethy (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Collection Builders, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.59.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.435.
Stamps, 24th November 1945, Volume 53, Issue 8, pp.290-298.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1958, Volume 90, Issue 20, p.618.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.34.
Stamp Collecting, 15th August 1958, Volume 90, Issue 23, p.711.
George T. Turner: *Sloane's Column.*, Bureau Issues Association, West Somerville, MA, USA, 1961, pp.1-2 & Foreword.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.273-274.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th August 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th September 2006, Volume 79, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2007, Whole number 10, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, pp.6 & 12-13.

SLOAT, Ralph L. **1928-2016**

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.9.

SLOPER, E. W. **-1921**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)

SLOPER, Joseph **1813-1890**

Inventor of perfins.

The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1998, Whole number 295, pp.4-7.
The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2004, Issue 328, pp.16-20.
The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2004, Issue 329, pp.6-7.
The G. B. Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2004, Issue 333, pp.27-29.
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2015, Whole number 396, p.7 & p.31.
Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2021, Whole number 430, pp.47-49.
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2021, Whole number 432, pp.56-58.
Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2021, Whole number 435, pp.26-27 & 44-46.
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2022, Whole number 438, pp.46-50.
Perfin Society Bulletin, August 2022, Whole number 439, pp.55-57.
Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2024, Whole number 453, pp.27-37.

SLOTHOOWER, L. H.

Harris (4)

SLUSSER, Peggy **1940-91**

After her death, **Peggy's** parents, **Bessie** and **Blaine Slusser** donated her library to the Postal History Foundation and provided it with a $750,000 endowment to create the *Peggy Slusser Library* in honour of their daughter.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

The Peggy Slusser Memorial Library and its holdings., www.postalhistoryfoundation.org, 29th March 2004, 1p.

SLUSSER, Walter Frank **1878-**

He used the **American Stamp and Publishing Company** and the **Indiana Stamp Company** as trading names and **Harry Mekeel** as a pseudonym, when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s. He traded under his own name from Key West, FL, USA, from 1898.

Albemarle (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Hoosier Stamp, February 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.1-2.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.53.

SLUSSER'S COLLECTING AGENCY

The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.301-302.

SLY, Charles Cambray

Creeke (1)

SMACK, Charles S.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th June 1905, Volume 19, Issue 24, p.205.

SMALL, C. W.

Of Portland ME, USA, He was listed as a literature collector in ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6).

SMALL, E

A wholesale dealer whose business was acquired by the **Midland Stamp Company Limited** in 1928.

The Philatelic Magazine, 24th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.335.

SMALL, Frederick Trouton [Poss] **1888-**

He used the pseudonym **Great** when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1970. It was an obvious play on his name. He purchased the unique one cent magenta of British Guiana and other stamps as an investment.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under [**British Guiana**] and under **Great**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The "Great" Collection., Auction sale brochure, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1970, 8pp.

Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1970, Volume 114, Issue 6, p.311.
Stamp Weekly, 16th April 1970, Volume 3, Issue 32, pp.1 & 5.
The Philatelist, May 1970, Volume 36, Issue 8, pp.250-251.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2014, Volume 70, Issue 3, p.17.

SMALL, John H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hall**.

SMALL, Richard E.
APRL (2) Postal Markings

SMALL, Dr. William Douglas Denton **1889-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMART, Neil **-2003**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

SMEATON, Alex
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMEATON, Alexander Moor **-1962**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Great Britain: 'The A. M. Smeaton Collection'., 4th-6th September 1974, Stanley Gibbons auctions, London, UK, n.pp.

SMEETON, H. Norman **1900-1940**
The Stamp Lover, February 1941, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.185.

SMEETS, Lucian
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (2)

SMETH, Paul de **1859-1940**
Born on the 7th Nov 1859. Died on the 10th Dec 1940.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (4) pp.39-40.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1919, Volume 29, Issue 7, pp.79-80.
1937-1997: Exposition Philatélique Organisée à l'Occasion du Quarantieme Anniversaire du Cercle de Philatélie "Paul de Smeth"., 11th-13th November 1977, Etterbeek, Belgium, n.pp.[pp.9-10]
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SMET, de
Library sold by **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

SMEULDERS, Ludovicus Cornelis Arnoldus **1870-1938**
Died on the 8th July 1938. His first name is often Anglicised as **Louis**. Publisher of the ***Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie***.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th August 1938, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.104.

SMILEY, Edmund L.
Creeke (1)

SMILLIE, Ian **1920-**
Bateman (1)

SMIT, Rev. C. F. J. **-1888**
Died on the 17th November 1888.

SMITH, ?
Of Tidaholm, Sweden.
Birch (5.4)

SMITH, ?
Sale dated 1892.
APRL (1)

SMITH, A. J. H.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SMITH, A. Morton
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Albert
Of Aberdeen.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

SMITH, Albert
Of Wanstead.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Harris (4)

SMITH, Albert Elmer
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Alfred William **1837-1880**

Died on the 10th November 1880. Father of **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith**. Brother of **Henry Stafford Smith** and **Elizabeth J. Smith**. He was a partner in **Stafford Smith & Smith** from 1863 until 1866. His brother then separated from the company and its name was changed to **Alfred Smith & Company**.

His library was begun in 1863 and was continued after his death, presumably as the library of **Alfred Smith & Son**. In 1912, the Company sold it by means of a printed catalogue in six parts. (The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267.)

Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Marriage of William Smith (Alfred's father) & Elizabeth Tapscott, Walcote, Bath., Provided by **Roy Gault**, May 2021, 2pp.
The Stamp World, February 1880, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, December 1880, Whole number 72, 89-90.
The Philatelic Advertiser, May 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-60 + 2 plates & October, Issue 3, pp.68-71 + 1 plate.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.
Posted!, December 2013, Whole number 62, pp.1-2.

SMITH, Anders Bertil **1911-**

Born on the 16th February 1911.

Psilander (1)

SMITH, Anna **-1992**

Meiring (1)

SMITH, Annie

See under her married name **Annie Bright**.

SMITH, Arthur **-1996/97**

The Bulletin of the Perfin Society, December 1984, Whole number 214, p.13.
The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1997, Whole number 287, pp.12-13.

SMITH, Basil **-1994**

Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 1995, Whole number 249, p.4.

SMITH, Bernard Richard **1913-1994**

Morgan (22)
Postal History, 1994, Issue 271, p.71.

SMITH, Bertram Tapscott Knight **1872-1938**

Son of **Alfred William** and **Louisa Kate Smith**. Nephew of **Henry Stafford Smith** and **Elizabeth J. Smith**. He took over his father's business in about 1890 after the latter's death in 1880, his aunt looking after it until then. He was a founder of the **Philatelic Literature Society**

and edited its Journal from the first issue until 1918. He sold his library by auction through **Glendining & Company** on the 18th April 1918.

Armstrong (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **B. Smith** and **B. T. K. Smith**.
Schofield (1)
Probate notice of his mother ,**Louisa Kate Rodway**, from **Roy Gault**.
Roy Gault: e-mail with much data about the family, 13th May 2021, 1p.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1892, Volume 2, pp.152-155 & portrait.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd December 1938, Volume 42, Issue 13, p.510.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1939, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.26.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.
Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.

SMITH, Bonnie

Born **Bonnie Braxton**. Wife of **Jay Smith** and sister of **Dewey Braxton**. Mother of **Hillary Griffin**. Co-founder of **Jay Smith Associates**. She had a column in the ***American Stamp Dealer & Collector*** for a number of years from about 2014, many of which contained her reminiscences and photographs.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, C.

Of Capetown, South Africa.

Harris (4)

SMITH, C. Mackenzie **1905-**

Bateman (1) Listed under **Mackenzie Smith**.

SMITH, Carmalt Hardeman [Carl] **-1976**

APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Postscript, July/September 1976, Issue 127, p.65.

SMITH, Charles [Chuck]

Postal Label Study Group, October 1995, Whole number 41, p.3.

SMITH, Charles Holden

Morgan (22)

SMITH, Charles John **1865-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMITH, Clarence D.

He was an invalid, confined for some years to a wheelchair. Nevertheless, he became a stamp dealer and published the ***Mohawk Standard***.

The Witch City Collector, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
The Southern Collector, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2-3.

SMITH, Clive

Pseudonym used by **Richard Clive Barry Smith**.

SMITH, Clive Kingsley **1904-1994**

Born on the 4th July 1904. Died on the 11th July 1994.

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.60.

SMITH, Courtenay **1845-1915**

Died on the 5th November 1915.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed as **Courteney**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
The Postage Stamp, 13th May 1911, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.75-76.
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.55.

SMITH, Dale E.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2021, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.5.

SMITH, David **-2003**

Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.

SMITH, David

American precancel dealer.

The Precancel Forum, April 1991, Volume 52, Issue 4, p.10.

SMITH, David Ingle [Dingle]

Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, pp.12-13.

SMITH, Demaris C. **1930-**

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

SMITH, Derek

APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail

SMITH, Donald W.

Topical Time, March/April 1984, Volume 35, Issue 2, p.9.

SMITH, Douglas Charles **1895-1916**

Killed on the 1st September 1916 during the final stages of the Battle of the Somme.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1917, Volume 9, Issue 9/10, pp.95-97.

Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

SMITH, Douglas L. **-1995**

Meiring (1)

SMITH, E. J. **-1885**

Stamp dealer of Goggleshall, UK.

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Edmund A. **1865-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

SMITH, Edward Barstow **1916-**

Bateman (1)

SMITH, Elizabeth J.

Sister of **Alfred** and **Stafford Smith**. She took over the business of **Alfred Smith** on his death until his son **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith** became old enough to run it.

SMITH, Elmer F.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

SMITH, Dr. Ernest V.

50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

SMITH, Miss Ethel Marie

Morgan (20)

SMITH, F. B.

The Philatelic Magazine, 9th October 1942, Volume 50, Issue 8, p.178.

SMITH, F. G. F. **-1984**

Helvetia Philatelic Society. Died 7th April 1984.

SMITH, F. H. B. **-1972**

He used the pseudonym **Hibernicus** when writing an article on perfins in ***Green Isle Philately***.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. [Newsletter], September/October 1972, Whole number 141, p.1.

SMITH, F. Seymour

Creeke (1)

SMITH, Mrs F. T. **-1965**
Wife of the Chairman of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1965, Volume 38, p.188.

SMITH, Miss. Florence E.
Harris (1)

SMITH, Franklin E.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Frank E. **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1978, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.15.

SMITH, Frederick [Freddie or FB] Burgess **1883/84-1954**
Died on the 7th March 1954. He formed a partnership with **F. C. Penney** and traded as **F. B. Smith Ltd.** of 432 the Strand, London, UK. They were known as **Penny Farthing** owing to their great difference in size, **Penney** being a huge man. On the death of **George Hamilton-Smith**, he became a Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, representing the **Smith** family interests.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
Stamp Dealing, March 1954, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.40.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10/11, p.162.
The Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 20, Issue 7, p.174.

SMITH, Frederick James Gemmell
Morgan (21) Listed under **Gemmell Smith**.

SMITH, Frederick Thomas **1899-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Monthly, February 1971, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.219.

SMITH, G.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

SMITH, G. Gordon
Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., G. L. **-1939**
The American Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.945.

SMITH, Lt. Col. G. Saville
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of*

Scottish Philately., Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.22.

SMITH, George Barrington [Barrie] **1928-2018**
Born on the 9th January 1928. Died on the 24th November 2018. An important British wholesaler of philatelic supplies for many decades.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2019, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.8.

SMITH, George Henry
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
The P.T.S. Journal, January 1950, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.
The P.T.S. Journal, April 1950, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.49-50.

SMITH, George K.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMITH, George W. **-1994**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.77.
AEPS Newsletter, September 1994, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.3.

SMITH, Glenn **1940/41-**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

SMITH, Gordon **1856-1905**
Born on the 15th January 1856. Died on the 3rd February 1905. His name is often found preceded by a military rank since he rose to be a Major in the Queen's Own Battalion of the West Kent Volunteers. A lawyer by profession, he began to collect stamps seriously in 1885, after an early start in the 1860s. His interests turned to the stamps of South Australia on which he wrote the standard work. In the early 1890s, he edited ***The Stamp News*** for a couple of years although it always appeared under the publisher's name. In advance publicity for ***The Stamp News Annual*** of 1894, his name is shown against a proposed article. When published, the article was given as being written by **Centurion**, presumably one of his pseudonyms.

Gordon Smith was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would

have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Smith, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.232-236.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 15th January 1856.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 17th January 1903.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 3rd February 1905.
Gordon Smith (Philatelist)., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 23rd May 2015, 3pp.
The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.141.
The London Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, pp.73-74.
The London Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 3, p.126.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, pp.148-149 & Prospectus, n.pp. [4pp.]
The London Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, pp.83-84.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, April 1898, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.85-86.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1901, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.151-152.
The London Philatelist, March 1902, Volume 11, p.67.
The Philatelic Record, May 1904, Volume 26, Issue 5, p.93.
The Stamp Collector, December 1904, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.229-230. (The portrait which should have appeared with the biography was published in the issue for January 1905, Volume 9, Issue 1.) A correction was published in the issue for March 1905, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.46.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 1905, Volume 19, p.97.
The London Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 14, pp.27-28 & 43-45.
The London Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 14, p.51.
Morley's Philatelic Journal, February 1905, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.13.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Record, February 1905, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.23-24 & Portrait.
The Stamp Collector, February 1905, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.25.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1905, Volume 15, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.157-158.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.86.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 11th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.89.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th February 1905, Volume 10, p.205.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 18th February 1905, Whole number 282, p.871.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 18th February 1905. Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.101-103.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 18th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 23, p.1.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 25th February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.118.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th February 1905, Volume 19, Issue 8, p.64.
The Philatelic Journal of India, March 1905, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.79-80.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th March 1905, Volume 19, Issue 10, p.84.
Australian Journal of Philately, April 1905, Volume 5, p.79.
The Stamp Collectors Monthly Advertiser, Volume 1, p.22.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1996, Volume 34, Issue 4, pp.119-120.

SMITH, H. Sidney
APRL (1)

SMITH, Harlan Page
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Harold Cornelis **1882-1936**
The American Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.87.

SMITH, Harry **-1992**
AEPS Newsletter, February 1993, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.2.

SMITH, Harry B. **1912-**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp News, 19th September/2nd October 1985, Volume 5, Issue 16, p.38.

SMITH, Henry B. **1838-1920**
Creeke (1)
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.40].

SMITH, Henry J. **1938/39-**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th September 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.62.

SMITH, Henry Mariano
Designer and printer of the first locally-produced Indian stamps.
India's Stamp Journal, October 1954, p.231.

SMITH, Henry Stafford **1843-1903**
Died on the 23rd February 1903. Brother of **Alfred William Smith**. He started work at **Simms**, the bookseller. His first stamp price list was issued in 1861. In 1862, he left his employer and started to sell stamps on a full time basis as **H. Stafford Smith** and the **Foreign Stamp Depot**. Such was his success that his elder brother, **Alfred**, joined him in 1863 founding **Stafford Smith & Smith**. In 1866, the partnership terminated and **Henry** moved to Brighton and traded as **Stafford Smith & Company**. He began to publish ***The Philatelist*** with **Charles W. Viner** as editor.
Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2) Listed as **N. Stafford Smith**.
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Marriage of William Smith (Stafford's father) & Elizabeth Tapscott, Walcote, Bath., Provided by **Roy Gault**, May 2021, 2pp.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, pp.102-105 & Portrait.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1903, Whole number 340, pp.29-30.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-60 + 2 plates & October, Issue 3, pp.68-71 + 1 plate.
Stamp Weekly, 21st December 1967, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2012, Volume 43, Issue 7, pp.104-107.
Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2022, Whole number 436, pp.37-42.

SMITH, Howard W. **1886/87-1972**
Postal History, August/October 1972, Issue 175, p.215.

SMITH, I. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SMITH, Ian C.
Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.48-49.

SMITH, J. J.
Meiring (1)

SMITH, J. S.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, J. W.
Harris (14)

SMITH, J. Watson
Creeke (1)

SMITH, James Beebee **1859-1889**
He was accidentally shot and killed by his brother-in-law, who mistook him for an intruder during the night.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp World, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 39, p.23.
The Eastern Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
The Fitchburg Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.1.

The Philatelic Gazette, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 58, p.106.
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1889, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.199-200.
The Philatelic Beacon, July 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.75.

SMITH, Jan H. **-1987**
Meiring (1)

SMITH, Jay
Husband of **Bonnie Smith**. Step-father of **Hillary Griffin**. Co-founder of **Jay Smith Associates**.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2010, Whole number 42, p.18.

SMITH, Jim
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

SMITH, John **-1988**
APRL (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SMITH, John
Worked for the **Crown Agents Stamp Bureau** and later, **Pobjoy Mint**. Retired in 2014.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.4.

SMITH, John Anthony **1922-**
Bateman (1)

SMITH, John D. **1926-**
The Album Page, March 2009, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.4.

SMITH, John H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, John W.
The Log Book, March 1995, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.166.

SMITH, Julian C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SMITH, Ken **1943-2006**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 6th of November 2006.
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1974, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.15.

SMITH, Kendall G. **1882-1898/99**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, pp.52-53.

SMITH, L. Barrington
Based in Jamaica, **L. Barrington Smith** started out as a printer but soon became a stamp dealer and later a stamp wholesaler. He traded under his own name and also as the **Buccaneer Hobby Club** from 1935 until about 1962, dealing principally in used British Commonwealth stamps.

SMITH, L. C.
Creeke (1)

SMITH Jr., Col. Leonard H.
Birch (5.4)

SMITH, Louis
Tyler (2)

SMITH, Louisa Kate
Died as **Louisa Kate Rodway** on the 12th March 1927. Wife of **Alfred William Smith**. Mother of **Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith**. After the death of her husband, she married **Eusebius Joseph Rodway** in 1883.
Probate notice from a an unknown source, provided by **Roy Gault**.

SMITH, Margaret Rosemary
Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2020, Whole number 428, p.7.

SMITH, Marilyn
See under her married name **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

SMITH, Marion L. **1908-1973**
Died in the Delta Airlines plane that crashed on approach to Logan International Airport, Boston, MA, USA on the 31st July 1973.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

SMITH, Martin
Father of **Roger Stanley-Smith**.

SMITH, Michael **1924-2011**
Philas News, December 2011, Whole number 159, p.5

SMITH, Michael
Michael Smith: *The Postal Stationery of the Orange Free State.*, Handout to accompany a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 23rd February 2017, p.31.

SMITH, P. J.
Stamp dealer of Eastbourne, UK.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd August 1962, Volume 98, Issue 22, p.654.

SMITH, Park
Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 13th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.6.

SMITH, L.-Cpl. Percy **-1916**
Killed on the opening day of the Battle of the Somme on 1st July 1916.
Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

SMITH, Prof. Peter A. S. **1920-2014**
An authority on the philately of Egypt. He used the pseudonym **Peter Pass** when he exhibited his collections of Egypt at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1990.
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.7.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.187.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.37.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.14.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2015, Volume 94, Issue 2, p.57.

SMITH, R. A.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, R. C.
Of Rhodesia.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1968, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.79.

SMITH, R. N.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Ralph W. **1923/24-**
The Perfins Bulletin, January 1989, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.1.

SMITH, Randy A.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.58.

SMITH, Richard Clive Barry **-2006**
Signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Cinderella Philatelists. He used the pseudonym **Clive Smith** when he exhibited "Malta: Queen Victoria Local Post Halfpenny Stamp 1859-1884" at London '90.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

SMITH, Robert C.
APRL (2) Canada
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

SMITH, Robin
An Australian computer consultant who produced and marketed an early computer-based programme called the *Stamp Collector* in the 1990s.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.106.

SMITH, Rush B.
Creeke (1)

SMITH, Ryland C. A.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

SMITH, S. Orlo
A stamp dealer of Melbourne, Australia.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMITH, Samuel H. **1859/60-1907**

Creeke (1)

Julian Park; F. L. Palmer & J. B. Eckerley: *Report of Obituary Committee, American Philatelic Society. 1907-1908.*, The American Philatelist, Part 1, 1908, Volume 22, p.85.

SMITH, Stanley

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, Stephen Hector Taylor **1891-1951**

His full name was **Stephen Hector Taylor-Smith** (sometimes without the hyphen) but he was always referred to as **Stephen H. Smith**. Born on the 14th February 1891. Died on the 15th February 1951.

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Stephen Henry Smith**.
Sanabria's Air Post News, February 1941, Whole number 18, pp.15 & 27.
India's Stamp Journal, April 1951, p.85.
D. N. Jattia: *From the Diary of Stephen Smith.*, Philatelic Congress of India, New Delhi, India, 1980, 61pp.
ISDA Journal, 1992, II, pp.5, 7 & 9; 11-12 & 16.
Gubir Singh: *India's Forgotten Rocket Pioneer: Stephen H. Smith - Pigeon Mail to Rocket Mail.*, Astro Talk UK Publications, UK, 2020, 553pp.

SMITH, Stephen Henry

This will in all probability be an error for **Stephen Hector Smith**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SMITH, Stephen J. **1917-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

SMITH, Lt.-Col. Sydney

Morgan (21)

SMITH, T. S.

Of Leeds, UK.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMITH, Theron A. [Smitty] **1917-2004**

The Bay Phil, November/December 2011, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.4.

SMITH, Tom **-1991**

Kent Postal History Society.

SMITH, W. E.

Creeke (1)

SMITH, W. G.

Of Liverpool.

Harris (4)

SMITH, W. S. **-1942**

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1942, Volume 35, Issue 1/2, p.2.

SMITH Jr., William Alexander **1883/84-1919**

Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1919, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.

SMITH, William Alexander

APRL (1)
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1983, Issue 160, p.153.

SMITH, William George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SMITH, William R.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

SMITH, Z. A.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SMITH-RYLAND, Charles. Alston

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.36.

SMITHAM, David

Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.16.

SMITHERS, C.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SMITHERS, E. L.

Creeke (1)

SMITS, Clemens

Founded **Smits Philately**.

SMITS, P. Servaas **1853-**

De Philatelist, March 1933, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.63.

SMITS PHILATELY
Founded by **Clemens Smits** in the Netherlands.
Mijn Stokpaardje, March 2000, Volume 56, p.28.

SMUTS, Louis B.
Albemarle (2)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Postage Stamp, October 1920, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.56, 58-60 & 62-63.

SMYTH, Eleanor Caroline
See under her maiden name **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

SMYTH, James Henry **1856-1923**
Founded **J. H. Smyth & Company** of Sydney, Australia.
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.92.
Stamp Collecting, 15th September 1923, Volume 20, Issue 24, p.539.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1991, Issue 4, pp.4-5.

SMYTH, James Hodgens
Creeke (1)

SMYTH, Percy Victor
Creeke (1)

SMYTH & COMPANY
Founded in the UK as a stamp dealing and publishing company. In 1900, the publishing business was renamed **Charles J. Endle & Company**, the stamp business being continued as the **Smyth Stamp Company**.
T. H. Nicolle & J. H. Smyth, Stamp Dealers, 14 Hunter Street, Sydney., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 6pp.

SMYTHE, ?
The sale was dated 1893.
APRL (1)

SMYTHE, Donald
Meiring (1)

SMYTHIES, Maj. Bertram Evelyn [Bill] **1912-1999**

Son of **Evelyn Arthur Smythies**. He may not have been a collector himself but gathered Burma occupation issues for his father.

Warren (1)

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur **1885-1975**

Died on the 10th January 1975 at the age of 89. Father of **Bertram Evelyn Smythies**. Born in India, he became a student of the early Indian lithographed issues. In later years, he specialised in Canada.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Warren (1)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1969, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.274.
Stamp Collecting, 6th February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 24, p.1109.

SNARVOLD, Harry

APRL (2) Maritime Mail; Norway

SNASHALL, Leslie E.

Morgan (20) Listed as **Snashal**.
Morgan (21)

SNEAD III, James E.

Owned or managed **Gala Stamp Auctions**.

SNEATH, Robert **1859-1943**

_____

Robert Sneath was born in 1859 at Hackthorpe, Westmorland (now in Cumbria) where his father **James** had a 20-acre farm and also kept the Lowther Castle Inn, a hostelry that still exists. When **Robert** was still a small boy the family moved to Barnoldswick, Yorkshire, where **James Sneath** had a confectioner's business. **Robert's** first job was as an insurance agent in Barnoldswick, but in the early 1880s he moved to Sheffield and opened a gents hairdresser's shop at No 9 Convent Walk, just off Glossop Road near the town centre. In about 1892 he moved about 100 yards to larger premises at No 166 Devonshire Street (now the *Rare & Racy* secondhand bookshop). In the summer of 1894 he married the Sheffield-born **Jessie Saville**, and when the Sheffield Philatelic Society was formed in October of that year, he was its first Secretary. He had begun to deal in stamps, perhaps from his barber's shop as a sideline, and in the 1901 census return he was described as a "hairdresser and stamp dealer".

In the early 1900s **Robert Sneath** became interested in the postcard trade, and in about 1910 he gave up cutting hair and trimming beards in favour of publishing and selling postcards. The 1911 census shows him as a "postcard publisher and wholesale dealer". He prospered, and within a year had moved his business to offices in the city centre, firstly in Change Alley and then at No 3 Paradise Street. During this period his home address was initially 179 Sharrow Vale Road and later 365 Ecclesall Road, from where he also sold books. By 1922 **Robert Sneath** was described in local trade directories as a "wholesale stationer", though it seems that he published and sold only postcards. This he did on a large scale, the "Peak" series of postcards showing view of the Peak District of Derbyshire being one of his more popular brand names. Two years later he moved house to Glover Road, Totley Rise, in an up-market part of Sheffield. He called his house "Thirlmere", which perhaps reflects his Lake District origins. The

wholesale stationery and "photographic supplies" business continued until he retired in about 1940. **Robert Sneath** died aged 84 in November 1943, having in the meantime moved to Blackpool. (Received from an unknown source.)

SNEE, Chad

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.139.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.3.

SNEGIREFF, Dr. Leonid S. **1908-1963**

Died on the September 1963. A pioneer in lung cancer research, he became an authority on Russian postal history.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Fourteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1948, p.35.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 4, p.167.
Postal History Journal, November/December 1963, Whole number 128, p.84.

SŇEIDER, Bohumil **1936-**

Czech engraver.

The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.56-61.

SNELGROVE, G. R.

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SNELL, Reginald Rex **1894/95-1956**

Died on the 1st August 1956.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, September 1956, Volume 27, Issue 9, Whole number 321, p.597.

SNIDER, D. J.

Creeke (1)

ŚNIEŻKO, Aleksander

Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, frontispiece & pp.26-27.

SNITOW, Raymond

Owner or manager of the **Metro Stamp Company Inc.**

SNOOK, Stanley **-1984**

Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1984, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.38.

SNOW, Caroline

Daughter of **Richard E. Snow**. See under her married name **Caroline Langlois**.

SNOW, I. Lloyd Garfield **-1918**

He traded under his own name from Providence, RI, USA. Died 14th March 1918.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.51.

SNOW, Karl **1888-**
Printed the 1925 Honduras air mail stamps.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.113-114.

SNOW, Lionel T.
Morgan (21)

SNOW, Richard E. **1916-1980**
Father of **Caroline Langlois**.
Vermont Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 25, Issue 98, p.2.

SNOW, William M.
Creeke (1)

SNOWDEN, Charles John Leonard **1876/77-1964**
APRL (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

SNOWDEN, Neil **-1993**
Meiring (1)

SNOWDON, Lord **1930-**
Born 1930 as **Anthony Charles Robert Armstrong-Jones**, created 1st Earl of Snowdon in 1961. Married to **HRH Princess Margaret** 1960-78. As Constable of Caernarvon Castle was prominent in the artistic direction of the Investiture of the Prince of Wales in 1969. Other public work has included the welfare of the disabled and architectural design for London Zoo. Before and since his royal marriage a distinguished professional photographer, especially noted for distinctive portraiture. some of his photographs have been used as the basis for British stamps.

SNYMAN, Frank **1936-1998**
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 74, Issue 2, pp.54-55.

SOARES, Raúl **1904-1989**
Machado (3)

SOBETZKY, Georg **1889-1966**

Born on the 28th February 1889. Died on the 2nd December 1966.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th January 1967, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.6.
De Aero-Philatelist, June 1967, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.9.

SOBHI, Maj. Mohammad I.
Egyptian Philatelic Topics, September/October 1975, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.107.

SOBRINO, Luis
Brother of **Manuel Sobrino**. Principal of the firm of **Sobrino & Company** of Buenos Ayres, Argentina.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Stamp Trade Journal, March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.23.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1894, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.195.

SOBRINO, Manuel **-1894**
Brother of **Luis Sobrino**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.16.

SÖDERBAUM, Per Henrik **1897-**
Born on the 24th February 1897.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERBERG, Gunnar **1899-**
Born on the 2nd September 1899.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERBERG, Karl Erik Waldemar **1903-**
Born on the 12th June 1903.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERBERG, Tor Uno Oskar **1880-**
Born on the 27th February 1880.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERBOM, Sten **1897-**
Born on the 12th December 1897.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERGREN, Lennart **1919-**
Born on the 25th September 1919.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERLING, Erik **1881-**
Born on the 10th November 1881.
Psilander (1)

SÖDERLING, Sture **1898-**
Born on the 28th January 1898.

Psilander (1)

SÖDERLUND, Gunnar **1906-**
Born on the 13th August 1906.
Psilander (1)

SODERQUEST, G. F. **1895-1942**
Harris (14)

SÖDERQVIST, Bertil **1912-**
Born on the 9th December 1912.
Psilander (1)

SOEDERBERG, Uno **-1954**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1954, Volume 46, Issue 9, p.112.

SOEDLIN, Carl F. **-1958**
Died on the 5th January 1958.
Topical Time, March/April 1958, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.75.

SOELSBERG, S. J. **-1891**
Das Postwertzeichen, August 1891, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.

SOEREN, Johan C. van **1921-1999**
Born on the 23rd June 1921. Died on the 31st May 1999.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SOEST, Andrea **1950-**
Maassen (3)

SOETEMAN, Corneille
A stamp dealer in Brussels, Belgium. He sold his library through his own company in three auction sales from 2001 to 2004.
Delbeke (4) p.225.

SOETENS, Paulus Jacobus **1916-1993**
Born on the 25th May 1916. Died on the 14th February 1993.
Het Baltische Gebied, July 1993, Whole number 22, p.5.

SOETERS, F. C. W. J. P.
Harris (4)

SOFIA, Santa
Pseudonym used by **A. E. Fiecchi**.

SØGAARD, Torkild
See under his given name **Torkild Søgaard Jensen**.

SOGNO, Emanuele **-1951**
Il Bollettino Filatelico, March 1951, Volume 41, Issue 3, Whole number 468, p.14.

SOHLBERG, Gunnar **1881-**
Born on the 25th February 1881.
Psilander (1)

SOHN, Emil
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SOHRNE, Bjoern Gunnarson
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SOL, Geoffrey
Founded the **North London Stamp Company**.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.524.

SOLARZ, Sanford [Sandy] **1927-2007**
He was an aeronautical engineer and became a specialist in aerophilately, particularly related to Bleriot, the French pioneer flyer.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2007, Volume 80, p.26.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

SOLBAKKEN, Ragnvald **1903-**
Born on the 13th June 1903.
Psilander (1)

SOLDATI, Gianluigi
APRL (2) Germany; World War II

SOLE, Brian
See **Frederick Brian John Sole**.

SOLE, Frederick Brian John
Generally known as **Brian Sole**. A keen supporter of organised philately at both local and national level and edited the ***Newsletter*** of the Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain. Thematics rank highly amongst his interests and he was a founder member of the British thematic Association in 1984.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.20-21.
Stamp Mail, November 1989, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.12.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2001, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.248.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2002, p.13.
ABPS News, September 2002, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.8.

SOLENT PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded by **Brian Purcell** & **Barbara O'Keefe**. The Company was taken over by the **James** group in 1991.
PTS News, February 1991, Whole number 36, n.pp. [p.3].

SOLER, Dr. Antonio Roig **1881-1970**

Died on the 23rd June 1970 at the age of 89. A notable Spanish expert on the classic stamps of all nations.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dr. Antonio Roig**.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
Stamp Weekly, 29th August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 51, p.9.
La Vanguardia de Barcelona, 24th June 1970, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 16th July 1970, Volume 114, Issue 20, p.1091.
Stamp Weekly, 16th July 1970, Volume 3, Issue 45, p.20.

SOLER & LLACH

A partnership formed by the merger of **Filatelia Llach SA** and **Filatelia Soler SA**, both of Barcelona, Spain.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' society ltd., January 1990, Whole number 30, n.pp.

SOLER-ANTICH, José

See **José Soler Antich**.

SOLLY, Dr. Ernest **1863-1950**

Father of **Rosamund Norbury Solly**. His library was sold by **John R. Gretton** in his catalogue number 28.

Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st July 1932, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.26.

SOLLY, Miss Rosamund Norbury **-1992**

Daughter of **Dr. Ernest Solly**. Her library was sold by **John R. Gretton** in catalogue 28.

Crane (1)
Stamp Magazine, May 1970, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.61.

SOLOD, Melvin Lawrence

The Philatelic Journalist, June 1973, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.15.

SOLOMON

Pseudonym used by **Tevfik Kuyas**.

SOLOMON, Geoffrey L. **-1977**

Died on the 24th dec 1977. An airmail collector who began specialising in the 1930s, limiting his collecting interests to 1956 owing to the large number of issues after that date.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Air Mail News, October/November 1961, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.86.
The Geoffrey L. Solomon Airmail Collection., 1st-2nd September 1976, Stanley

Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, n.pp.
Stamp Collecting, 9th February 1978, Volume 129, Issue 25, p.2039.

SOLOMON, Gen. Jack **1921-2006**

Born in New York City, he began to collect at the age of ten. In 1954, he saw a display of Confederate stamps at the ASDA Show and began to collect them. over the next twenty-five or so years, he collected many major awards for this collection until he sold it in 1981.

APRL (1)
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

SOLOMON, John A.

Creeke (1)

SOLOMONS, Burnes

Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

SOLT, Hugó **1901-1988**

Filatéliai Szemle, October 1988, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.22.

SOLTYSIK, John K. M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Stangebye**.

SOMAKE, B. J. H.

The Western India Philatelic Review, November 1920, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.35-36. (An insert was also included in the issue in the form of an open letter, 4pp.)

SOMERS-Lewis, R. H.

Morgan (22)

SOMERSET, Duke of **-1954**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Colin R. Lattimore: *Strawberry Leaves. An Account of some Ducal Families and their Bookplates.*, Bookplate Society, UK, 2016, pp.165-169.
The Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.216.

SOMERSET STAMP AUCTIONS

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[2].

SOMMER, Dr. Erwin **1912-1991**

Born on the 14th August 1912. Died on the 27th November 1991. Used the pseudonym **Maximilian** when he exhibited "Germany - Thurn and Taxis" at international exhibitions from

1981 to 1989.
Maassen (3)

SOMMER, Martin Wolfgang **1932-2015**
Born on the 31st October 1932. Died on the 3rd June 2015.
Maassen (3)

SOMMER, Dr. Paul **1887-1962**
Died on the 6th July 1962.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SOMMERFELD, Frank-Jürgen **1941-2015**
Born on the 22nd November 1941. Died on the 27th October 2015.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, p.24.
Philatelie, January 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 463, p.21.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.505-506.

SOMMERFELDT, Hans **1877-**
Born on the 11th May 1877. A civil engineer by profession, he collected German Colonies Postmarks and many letters addressed to him from the colonies are still to be found. In 1908 he founded the Verein der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialmarken. The Society eventually became part of the Germania-Ring and he became editor of ***Germania Berichte***.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Reinhardt Huth: *The great rarity producers.*, Vorläufer, December 2005, Whole number 141, pp.3-10; et seq.

SOMMERFELDT, Kurt **1908-**
Born on the 10th February 1908.
Maassen (3)

SOMMERFELDT, Willi
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SOMOGYI, Dr. Tamas
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

SONDERHÜSKEN, Heinrich **1952-**
Born on the 22nd July 1952.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SONDES, Earl
His full name was **George E. Miller**.
Creeke (1)

SONG, Ching
Creeke (1)

SÖNNE, Einar **1905-**
Born on the 17th August 1905.
Psilander (1)

SONNEKALB, Karl
Maassen (2)

SONNER, Joe
Founded the **Joe Sonner** company.

SOÓ, Prof. Reszó de
Director of Budapest, Hungary's botanical gardens.
Birch (5.4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th August 1962, Volume 70, Issue 17, p.605.

SORACI-JENNINGS, Sherri
Scribblings, May/June 2019, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.4.

SORANI, Silvano **1934-**
Used the pseudonym **Manuela** when he exhibited Palestine and Italy at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1985.
Springbett (1)

SORDES, René **1884-**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

SORELLI, Gian Carlo **1928-**
Japos Bulletin, April 1977, Issue 12, p.334.

SÖRENSEN, Erik
Poropudas (1)

SØRENSEN, Erik **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, Erik Nørbæk
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Nørbæk**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Nørbæk**.

SØRENSEN, Hans Bernhard **1922-1996**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, Hans Schønning **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Schønning**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Schønning**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Schønning**.

SØRENSEN, Henrik Selsøe **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Selsøe**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Selsøe**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Selsøe**.

SØRENSEN, Jens Henning **1934-2014**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, John **1935-2014**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, Lauge Valdemar **1901-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SORENSEN. Leslie **-2006**
Stamp Magazine, September 2006, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.9

SØRENSEN, Ludvig **-1986**
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, 1986, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.13.

SØRENSEN, Niels Thomsen Gaardhus **1920-1991**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1) Listed under **Gaardhus**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2) Listed under **Gaardhus**.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3) Listed under **Gaardhus**.

SØRENSEN, Ove **1943-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, P. Clement

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SORENSEN, Ralph James **1916-2004**

Bay Phil, September/October 2004, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.5.

SØRENSEN, Thomas Lykke **1943-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SØRENSEN, Togfører O. **-1930**

Den Danske Filatelist, December 1930, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.173-174.

SØRENSEN, Torben Norup **1958-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SORFLEET, Frederick **1896-**

Bateman (1)

SORGE, Emil **1899-1963**

Born on the 28th December 1899.

Maassen (3)

SORGENDAL, Jørgen **1917/18-1984**

Norsk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, April 1984, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.157.

SORÌA, Cav. Ciro **-1989**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SOTHEBY PARKE BERNET STAMP AUCTION COMPANY Inc.

Subsidiary of **Sotheby's** of London, UK.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.84-85.

SOTHEBY'S

Founded in 1744 in London, UK by **Samuel Baker**. When **Baker** died in 1788, the firm passed to his nephew **John Sotheby**. The Company opened an office in New York in 1955 and acquired **Parke-Bernet** in 1964, merging the operations to become **Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Company Inc.**

Corporate Information: History., www.sothebys.co.uk, 15th May 2007, 2pp.

A Closer Look at Postage Stamps with Sotheby's., Sotheby's London UK, n.d., Folded sheet with six sides.

SOTHERN, Jackson L.

Birch (5.4)

SOULMAN, George

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th April 1919, Volume 33, Issue 14, p.123.

SOURDILLE, Alain **-2003**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

SOUREN, Yohannessiantz **1892-1949**
Born **Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz**. Reversed his name to westernise it.
APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Lindquist (1) Listed under **Avansov-Yohannessiantz**.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.324.

SOUSA, Dom Gabriel de **1912-1997**
Machado (2)

SOUSA, Lt.-Col. Joseph M. **-1987**
A retired regular army officer, he became a specialist in Nicaragua. He worked as an officer of both the American Philatelic Society and the Society of Philatelic Americans. He sold his library, said to be one of the finest in private hands, through the Society's Sales Division. (Stamps, 8th January 1977.)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1970, Volume 19, Issue 2, Whole number 67, p.52.
The American Philatelist, November 1987, Volume 101, Issue 11, p.1022.

SOUTAR, Frank **-2024**
ABPS News, September 2002, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.33.
Congress Handbook, 2009, p.14.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2009, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.16.
ABPS News, Autumn 2024, Volume 31, Whole number 123, p.8.

SOUTH, George **1916-1988**
Died on the 24th July 1988.
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Cross (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Poropudas (1) Listed as **Georg South**.
Schofield (1)
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue., Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.60.
London 1980. [Prospectus], 6th-14th May 1980, London, UK, pp.8 &15.
Alfred F. Lichtenstein Memorial Award – George South 1986 Recipient., [Circular/Press Release notifying recipients of the award], 4pp.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1986, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.90-92.
The London Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 97, p.97.
Stamp Mail, October 1988, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.9.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.256.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of*

Finland., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.456.

SOUTH AFRICAN STAMP COMPANY

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st December 1901, pp.165-166.

SOUTH AMERICAN STAMP SUPPLIES

Founded in Bourne, UK in 1976. Owned or managed by **Brian Moorhouse**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.173-174.

SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in London, UK by **F. T. Buck** in the early 1920s.

SOUTH LONDON STAMP COMPANY LTD.

Founded in South London in 1948 by **Josef Johann Esslinger**. It was purchased by **Norbert Spechter** when **Esslinger** emigrated to Canada in 1953.

SOUTHEASTERN STAMP COMPANY Inc.

Founded in Hollywood, FL, in 1977. Purchased **S. & A. Auctions**. Owned or managed by **Lewis Berg** or **Jay Abandond**. Subsidiary of **Sotheby's** of London, UK.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.85-86.

SOUTHER, William N. **-1936**

Creeke (1)

Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA STAMP COMPANY

Founded in 1889 in Santa Anna CA, USA.

George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

SOUTHERN STAMP SERVICES

Founded in 1944 in the Strand, London, UK by **Julian G. Clive**. Managed by **Harold Victor [Tiny] Moore**. The shop was robbed in 1968

Stamp Collecting, 6th June 1968, Volume 110, Issue 15, p.837.

Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1968, Volume 110, Issue 22, p.1231.

SOUTHEY, Ronald

Birch (5.4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Roland Southey**.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SOUTHEY, Tom W. **1918-2008**

BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.5.

SOUTHGATE, Hugh McLellan [HMS] **1871-1940**

He had contacts within the Bureau of Engraving and Printing from whom he received large die proofs of contemporary American stamps.

APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The American Philatelist, January 1941, vol 54, Issue 4, p.241.

SOUTHWARD, Thomas W.

Creeke (1)

SOUZA, Count de

The Postage Stamp, 26th August 1916, Volume 18, Issue 22, pp.262-263.

SOUZA, E. Franklin de **1886/87-1973**

A professional philatelist since 1922 in addition to conducting a private legal practice in Bombay (Mumbai), India.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Souza**.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1974, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.9.

SOUZA, Frank T. de

Warren (1) Listed under **de Souza**.

SPAFFORD, Maj. Ronald N. **1927/28-2014**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, April 2004, Volume 41, Issue 8, pp.252-253.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2014, Volume 45, Issue 7, p.12

SPAHICH, Ekrem [Eck] **1945-2008**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1974, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 2008, Volume 81, p.2.

SPAIN, Lt.-Col. George Redesdale Brooker **1877-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SPALINK, Friedrich **1919-2006**
Born on the 11th February 1919. Died on the 25th September 2006.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, December 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 354, p.54.

SPÄLTL, Kaspar **1903-1969**
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1969, Volume 24, Issue 18, p.552.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, October 1969, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.419.

SPAN, Hermann
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPANDAU
Pseudonym used by **Edgar Kuphal**.

SPÅNGBERG, Henrik **1874-**
Born on the 13th October 1874.
Psilander (1)

SPANGENTHAL, Arnold T. **-1992**
Meiring (1)

SPANKE, Wilfried **1937-2007**
Died on the 13th January 2007.
Maassen (3)

SPANTON, H. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPARIS, Georgios
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.29.

SPARKS, Ken
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

SPARKS, N. Charles **1869-**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.1 & Portrait.

SPARKS, Richard
Son of **Walter** and **Violet Sparks**. He continued his father's business after his death.

SPARKS, Violet
Wife of **Walter Sparks**. Mother of **Richard Sparks**.

SPARKS, Walter **-2007**
Husband of **Violet Sparks**. Father of **Richard Sparks**. Founded the **Sherford Stamp Company** and the **Taunton Stamp Shop**.

SPARRE, Pehr Ambjörn **1827/28-1921**

Filatelistiska Meddelanden, September 1921, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.119.

SPARROW, Robert Burslem **1878-1944**

Died on the 26th February 1944. He created a sensation when he purchased the **Earl of Crawford's** Great Britain collection in December 1913 for about £20,000.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, pp.10 & 13.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.112.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1944, Volume 36, Issue 10/11, p.141.

SPARTA COLLECTION

Pseudonym used by **Charilaos M. Binos**.

SPATZ, Julius **1924-**

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.120.

SPAULDING, H. J.

He used the pseudonym **Helim** when writing for American magazines such as ***The Stamp*** in 1886.

SPAULDING, John **1873-**

William Butler (2)

SPAULDING Jr., Robert M. **1923-2013**

He has a Doctorate in history and is sometimes referred to as **Dr.** He specialised in Japanese philately.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Twenty-third American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1957, p.105.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1969, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.200.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.14.

SPAYTH, Harry Gregory **-1938**

The American Philatelist, September 1938, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.1187.

SPEAKMAN, Howland

His library was sold by auction in Chicago in early 1935.

Freethy (1) Listed as **Hoeland Speakman**.

H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

SPEAR, Barrie R.
Owned or managed **Interstamps Ltd.**

SPECHTER, Norbert **-1972**
Proprietor of the **South London Stamp Company**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SPECIAL COLLECTION OF GREECE
Pseudonym used by **? Assimacopoulos**.

SPECIALIST
Pseudonym used by **Raymond Raife**.

SPECIALIST, A
Pseudonym used by **L. N. Christea**. It was also used by **Walter T. Wilson**.

SPECIALTY SUPPLY COMPANY
Founded in Latrobe, PA, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48.

SPECTER, Walter J.
Creeke (1)

SPECTOR, Dr. Isaac
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPECTRUM GROUP INTERNATIONAL
In 2009, the **Escala Group** changed its name to the **Spectrum Group International**, having cleared all of its legal suits.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th June 2009, Volume 82, p.23.

SPEDDING, Samuel William
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SPEECKAERT, Antoine Roger **1932-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

SPEERS, Fred W. **1906-1971**
Died on the 30th July 1971.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

SPEHR, Gustav

Maassen (3)

SPEICH, Johnny **1944-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SPEIRS, Dale
APRL (2) Canada

SPELLER, Bob
A British stamp dealer who sold his stock of Great Britain and the British Commonwealth to John Curtin in 2017.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.4.

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis Joseph **1889-1967**
Born on the 4th May 1889. Died on the 2nd December 1967. He should formally be addressed as **Francis**, **Cardinal Spellman**. The Catholic Archbishop of New York, he gave his stamp collection to form the basis of the **Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum** at Regis College, Weston, MA, USA.
APS (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1958, Volume 30, Issue 47, p.10.
Stamps, 18th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 7, pp.277-282.
Mundo Filatélico, May/June 1968, Volume 3, Issue 11/12, p.6.

SPELLMAN III, Henry
A portion of his library was sold by **ELA Auctions** in May 1998.

SPENCE, A. W. D.
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, George A. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, Hamish
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPENCE, James A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SPENCE, James E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) (Probably an error for **James A. Spence**.

SPENCE, W. A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

SPENCER, Albert **1913-**
Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

SPENCER, Earl
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SPENCER, Frank **-2017/18**
British new issue and thematic stamp dealer who compiled the new issues feature for ***Stamp Magazine*** from the 1980s until his death.
Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, pp.4 & 8.

SPENCER, Gerald A. **-1999**
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, May/June 1999, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.

SPENCER, Dr. Hazleton **1869-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2) Listed as **Dr. Hazelton Spencer**.
William Butler (2a)

SPENCER, J. L.
Pseudonym used by **Lauson H. Stone**.

SPENCER, Dr. James Harry **1890-1973**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1973, Volume 18, Issue 70, p.2.

SPENCER, John J. **1860-**
Born on the 16th December 1860.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.33-34].

SPENCER, Judson **1922/23-**
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.60.

SPENCER, Julius S.
Pseudonym used by **Lauson H. Stone**.

SPENCER, Robert J.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SPENCER, Victoria A.
See under her married name **Victoria A. Chapman**.

SPENS, Patrick Michael Rex **1942-**
3rd Baron Spens. Also known as **Lord Spens**. A merchant banker, he became embroiled in the **Guinness** share scandal in the early 1990s and had to sell his stamp collection to fund his defence. His library was sold by **HH Sales** in February 2003.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

SPERANZA, Col. Joseph **1840-1917**
One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London. His diary recording the founding of the Society had remained with his family in Malta where he was stationed, and is now in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London. His letter to the Editor of ***The Philatelist*** in 1869 was identified by the initials **J. S.** (Shoeburyness).
Joseph Speranza's Diary Saturday 10th April 1869., Royal Philatelic Society London Museum web site: www.rpsl.org, 16th January 2022, 1p.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1898, Volume 8, Issue 11, p.218.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, p.93 & photograph.
Percy de Worms: *The founders of the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London: Notes from the diary of a founder, 1869.*, The London Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 37, p.80.

SPERATI, Jean de **1884-1957**
Born on the 14th October 1884. Died on the 26th, 27th or 28th April 1957. Brother of **Mariano** and **Massimo de Sperati**. He was born in Italy as **Giovanni de Sperati**, he changed his name to its French form when he moved to France.

Sperati trained initially as an accountant but had no interest in it as a profession. For some years he worked in his brother's shop producing books on art. This, combined with his interest in chemistry, provided the background for his manufacturing fake stamps as works of art.

In 1942, the Customs in Toulouse intercepted a letter from **Sperati** to Lisbon, Portugal, apparently containing some valuable stamps. They fined him 300,000 francs for not declaring the export of such valuable stamps. In the trial, a philatelic expert testified to the rarity and genuineness of the stamps. **Sperati** produced many more of his copies and was acquitted. Thus, his activities, as notable forger of stamps for many years, became widely publicised.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for **Sperati**, in 2010, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Mercury Stamp Journal, February 1949, Whole number 9, pp.197-204, May, Whole number 10, pp.230-231, March 1950, Whole number 13, p.12 & December, Whole number 16, p.86.
Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.36.
Welt-Ring, 1949, Volume 1, Issue 11/12, pp.10-12.
Schweizer Briefmarken Rundschau, February 1950, Volume 26, Issue 2, pp.[41-42].
Mercury Stamp Journal, December 1950, Whole number 16, p.86.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, January 1953, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.39.
The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, March 1954, Issue 54, pp.1-2 & May, Issue 56, pp.5-6.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1954, Volume 46, Issue 10/11, p.165.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 3rd April 1954, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.134-135.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1954, Volume 25, Issue 5, Whole number 293, pp.253 & 255.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd July 1954, pp.522-523.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 8th January 1955, Volume 59, Issue 19, pp.587 & 606.
Stamp Collecting, 8th February 1957, pp.699 & 701.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.43.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1957, Volume 30, p.120.
Point de Vue Images du Monde, 23rd January 1959, Issue 554, pp.12-15; 30th January, Issue 555, p.32 & 6th February, Issue 556, pp.26-27.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, pp.81-84.
Stamp World, January 1962. (Reprinted as an 8pp pamphlet.)
Actualidad Filatélica, 10th March 1968, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.9; 25th April, Issue 8, p.5 & 10th June, Issue 11, p.3.
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Quarterly Journal, April/June 1974, Volume 26, Issue 2, pp.20-25.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Sperati's Products.*, Forward to: *Sperati: Reproduction 'Die' Proofs.*, Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK, 5th December 1974, Facing page 1.
Strictly US, February 1975, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.43.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, August 1976, Volume 57, Issue 9, pp.4-5.
S.P.A. Journal, August 1980, pp.747-751.
Kenneth F. Chapman: *The Sperati Story.*, Supplement to the Philatelic Magazine, 1981-82, 40pp.
Scott Stamp Monthly, November 1982, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.110-113.
Olivier Simons: *Almanach Bibliophilatélique Simons.*, Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie, Brussels, Belgium, 1990, pp.78-79.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, January/March 1990, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.21-24.
Stamps, January 1990, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.53-58; February, Issue 2, pp.82-86 & March, Issue 3, pp.44-48.
60 Jahre Philatelie im Verein. Festschrift und Austellungskatalok., BSV Schwabach, 28-29 September 1996, Schwabach, Germany, 1996, pp.98-100.
Robson Lowe and Carl Walske: *The Work of Jean de Sperati II.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2001, 218pp. {It includes the publicity pamphlet, npp. [8pp.]}
Carl Walske: *New Sperati discoveries.*, Brochure produced by Carl Walske to

accompany his talk given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 3rd May 2001 and the Collectors Club of New York on the 7th November 2001, 15pp.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2001, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.277-282.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th December 2002, Volume 75, p.13.
Lucette Blanc-Girardet: *Jean de Sperati: L'homme qui Copiait les Timbres.*, Éditions Pachaft, Mouxy, France, 2003.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.151-161.
Stamp Magazine, May 2007, Volume 73, Issue 5, pp.44-48.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.66-69.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.206-219.
Vaccari Magazine, October 2009, Volume 21, Whole number 42, pp.22-25.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2014, Volume 70, Issue 6, pp.30-31 & 34-35.
Philatelie, January 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 463, pp.39-44.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2016, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.370-372.
Mitteilungsblatt der ArGe Schweiz, October 2018, Volume 36, Whole number 85, pp.24-26.
Delcampe Magazine, January 2020, Whole number 0, pp.10-15.
Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 1, pp.74-79.
The Philatelic Register, 4th April, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 10, Whole number 22, p.14.
Timbres Magazine, October 2023, Whole number 259, pp.78-79.

SPERATI, Mariano de
Brother of **Jean** & **Massimo de Sperati**.

SPERATI, Massimo de
Brother of **Jean** & **Mariano de Sperati**.

SPERLING, Bernhard
Maassen (2)

SPERRY, Pierrepont E. **-1957**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 30th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 5, p.138.

SPETSIOTIS, Jan
Used the aliases **L. Papastathopoulos**a and **Helleniades** when dealing in forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SPHINX
Pseudonym used by **Frederick John Melvile**.

SPICER, Rev. G. W.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

SPICER, Dr. W. E. **1929-2004**
The Bay Phil, July/August 2004, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.9.

SPIEGELBERG, F.
APRL (1)

SPIELMAN, Fred A. **1865/66-1956**
Husband of **Harriet Spielman**.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 2, pp.18 & 20.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.

SPIELMANN, Grete **1891-**
Born on the 30th January 1891.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SPIELMAN, Harriet
Wife of **Fred A. Spielman**.

SPIELMANN, Grete **1891-**
Maassen (1)

SPIERLING, E. J.
APRL (1)

SPIERS, Rev. C. W.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SPIESS, Auguste **1860-**
Le Timbrophile de France, January 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 10, p.4.

SPIJKERS, B. M. J. **-1936**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 14th January 1936.

SPIKINS, E. A.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SPILLE, Wolf
APRL (2) Argentina

SPILLER, Walter **1919-**
Südwest Aktuell, June 1989, Whole number 154, p.31.

SPINGARDI, Camillo **-1977**
Il Nuoovo Corriere Filatelico, October 1977, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.275-276.

SPINK & SON Ltd.

Generally simply known as **Spink**. Founded in the UK in 1666. Acquired by **Christie Manson & Woods** in 1993. The Company purchased **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2007. The American organisation is known as **Spink Shreves Galleries**. In 2011, it acquired the auction house **Investphila**.

The Tradition, The Experience, The Results., Spink, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 2009], n.pp. [6pp. folded sheet]
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.]
Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, pp.1 & 14.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2007, Volume 63, Issue 6, p.4.
Stamp Magazine, November 2007, Volume 73, Issue 11, p.8.
Auction Insider, Winter 2009/2010, pp.36-37.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2011, Volume 67, Issue 7, p.4.

SPINK SHREVES

Used as an American trading name by **Spink** when they purchased **Shreves** auction business in 2007.

SPINKA, Karl Georg **1904-1977**

Died on the 19th February 1977.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1977, Whole number 117, p.6.

SPINONI, Emil

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.19.

SPINONY, Esmè

Creeke (1)

SPIOTTI, Edoardo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

SPIRITO, Allegro Con

Pseudonym used by **Lt. A. R. Carroll**.

SPIRO, Edward H.

See **Edward H. Spiro-Cookridge**.

SPIRO, Philip Israel **1801-1968**

His name is equally found spelled **Philipp**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries with his brother. See also **Spiro Brothers**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.36-37.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.153-159.
Philatelie, March 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 417, pp.45-48
Wolfgang Maassen (with the collaboration of **Hans-Peter Garcarek & Gerhard Lang-Valchs):** *Forgers and Forgeries in the 19th Century. The Spiros – A Family from Hamburg. A Tale of Fiction and Truth.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 157pp.
The Philatelic Register, 6th June, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 12, Whole number 24, p.15.

SPIRO BROTHERS
In 2022, **Wolfgang Maassen** began a series of volumes dedicated to the **Spiro** brothers and the facsimiles they produced during the early days of philately. The first volume, detailed below in the English version, related the history of the family. Subsequent volumes were in German and gave details of their products: Part 3 *Die "Amerikas".*
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.101-103.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.70.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1952, pp.332-333.
The London Philatelist, May 2020, Volume 129, pp.150-157 & pp.158-159.
Australian Journal of Philately, June 2020, Whole number 152, pp.21-26.
The London Philatelist, July/August 2020, Volume 129, pp.249-256.
Wolfgang Maassen (with the collaboration of **Hans-Peter Garcarek & Gerhard Lang-Valchs):** *Forgers and Forgeries in the 19th Century. The Spiros – A Family from Hamburg. A Tale of Fiction and Truth.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 157pp.

SPIRO-COOKRIDGE, Edward H. **1903/04-1979**
Of Czechoslovakian origin and a surviver of Dachau Concentration Camp, he adopted the name **Cookridge** from the place that sponsored him when he emigrated to the UK.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1971, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.343 & 345.
Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, February 1979, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.12.

ŠPIRYT, Jan
Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.52-53.
Filatelie, December 1973, Volume 23, Issue 24, p.750.

SPISBACH, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SPITZEN Jr., H. J. **1858-**

Editor of the ***Philatelistisch Maandblad***.

Harris (4)

Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek 1924., 3rd edition, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, pp.25 & 26.

SPITZER, Carl

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Insects

SPOELMAN, Cornelius [Cees] **-2006**

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

SPOHN, Jürgen **1934-1992**

Born on the 10th june 1934. Died on the 18th June 1992.

Maassen (3)

SPOHR, John **1871/72-1935**

Den Danske Filatelist, August 1935, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.79-80.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.34.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

SPOKES, Rev. John Corner

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SPONG, Colin **1930-2021**

Died on the 2nd January 2021.

Philately, July/August 1980, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.26.
ABPS News, Spring 2021, Volume 28, Issue 1, p.10.

SPOONER, Lysander

Creeke (1)

SPOONER, Ralph Perkins

Used the pseudonym **Geo. H. Warden** when editing the ***Weekly Philatelist***, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia. (*Political work of an official of the S. of P. incog.*, The Philatelic Era, 15th September 1893, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.21.)

SPOONER, Robert B.

APRL (2) Cuba; United States

SPORER, Eugen **1920-1994**

Born on the 16th January 1920. Died on the 31st October 1994.

Maassen (3)

SPÖRKE, Herbert **1915-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.208.

SPORRE, August Albin **1878-**

Born on the 19th September 1878.

Psilander (1)

SPOTT, V. E. Albert

Creeke (1)

McMaster (1)

SPOWART, Henry Arthur **1883-1956**

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Schofield (1)

SPRAGG, David

Husband of **Lori Spragg**.

Stamp Magazine, July 1998, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.102-103.

Stamp Magazine, November 1998, Volume 64, Issue 11, p.88.

SPRAGG, Lori

Wife of **David Spragg**.

Stamp Magazine, July 1998, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.102-103.

Stamp Magazine, November 1998, Volume 64, Issue 11, p.88.

SPRAGUE, William B. **1888/89-1942**

Creeke (1)

Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.416.

SPRANGE, Walter

Creeke (1)

SPRANKLING, Charles Henry Graham

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

SPRAY, Ralph **-1917**

Creeke (1)

The collectors' Journal, September 1917, vol 8, Issue 2, p.59.

SPREAT, Charles Ashworth **1884-**

The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1955, Volume 26, Issue 3, Whole number 303, p.137.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1968, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.11-13.

SPRECHER, Dr. Heinrich **1901/02-1981**

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, April 1981, Issues 364, p.52.

SPREEN, Klaus **1927-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SPREI, Malcolm

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRENGER, Georg **1891-1974**

Born on the 21st January 1891. Died on the 3rd January 1974.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1974, Whole number 104, p.11.

SPRENGER, Jean **1869-1949**

Swiss stamp designer who produced stamps for Liechtenstein.

RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, pp.200-201.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

SPREUX, Jean

Le Philatéliste Belge, January 1969, Whole number 13, p.11.

SPREY, Ralph

Creeke (1)

SPRIGHTLY

Nickname used for **Theodor Buhl**.

SPRIGHTON, E. C.

Meiring (1)

SPRING, Greg

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.100.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.6.
The Third Annual Crawford Festival of Philatelic Literature: Auction Catalogues., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 25th-26th June 2024, p.12.

SPRING, Mrs Lily

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

SPRINGBETT, David John **1938-**

An international reinsurance broker and underwriter by profession and has travelled extensively. He began to collect stamps at the age of 5 and never gave them up. He was Chairman of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, President of the Grand Prix Club International and a member of the Board of the Club de Monte Carlo.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Springbett (1)
The Journal of British Commonwealth Philately, January 1992, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1999, Volume 29, Issue 12, p.5.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.19.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2002, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.152-153.
Congress Handbook., 86th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Winchester, UK, 2004, pp.5-6.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 88, pp.26-27.
American Philatelist, May 2004, Volume 118, Issue 5, p.451.
London Philatelist, June 2004, Volume 113, p.173.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2004, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.296
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2004, Volume 35, Issue 7, pp.92-93.

SPRINGBORG, E.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SPRINGER, Arthur **1906/07-**

Although he was born in Chicago, he spent his early years in Switzerland where his father was a missionary, returning to the USA when it joined the First World War in 1917. He was Executive Director of the Western Postal History Museum until 1987.

The Heliograph, Winter 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.
The Heliograph, Fall 1990, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.8.

SPRINGER, Christian **1933-**

Born on the 13th June 1933. Husband of **Renate Gertrud Springer**.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.151-153.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.138. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SPRINGER, Renate Gertrud **1940-**

Born **Renate Köth**, the daughter of **Arno Köth**, on the 19th February 1940. Wife of **Christian Springer**. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The London Philatelist, September 2006, Volume 115, p.276.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
Congress Handbook, 2013, p.7.
FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 2, pp.13-15.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.153-154.
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, pp.97-98.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.138. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

SPRINGWALD, Kurt **1928-**

Zimmer (1)

SPRUNG, Dr. Wolf-Dietrich **1935-**

Born on the 14th October 1935.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SPRY, Victor Hugh **-1986**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Netherlands philatelic Circle Newsletter, May 1986, Whole number 51, p.5

SPRY, Fleet-Surg. William **1861/62-1914**

Died aboard *HMS Alsatian* on the 28th November 1914 during a patrol with the 10th Cruiser squadron and was buried at sea.

Creeke (1)
Dave Hill: *A National Philatelic Society Roll of Honour for the Great War.*, Stamp Lover, August 2016, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.117.

SPUHR, Eduard

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SPURGEON, Stanley

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Herst**.

SPY
Pseudonym used by **Sir Leslie Matthew Ward**.

SPYKMAN, Ingmar
XpoNat I., Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 2007, n.pp. [pp.2-3].

SPYROGLOU, Stavros Ch.
Stavros Ch. Spyroglou: *Album: A Selection of Articles Philatelic Journalism 1987-1988.*, ? exhibit, Thessaloniki, Greece, 1988.

SQUIRE, Dr. Henry Fremlin **1893-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SQUIRELL, Michael
BNA Topics, May 1970, Volume 27, Issue 5, p.164.

SRB, Martin **1954-**
A Czech stamp designer and engraver.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 2nd Quarter 1992, Volume 49, Issue 2, Front cover & pp.51-53.

SREDINSKY, Capt.
Migrated to Paris, France and ended up as the stamp dealer **Thals**.
Kuhn (4)

SRIRAMARAO, Crd. G.
Rainbow Stamp News, September 2011, Whole number 45, n.pp.

SRIVASTAVA, Pratyush **1984/85-**
Stamp Magazine, February 2014, Volume 80, Issue 2, pp.72-75.

St. …
Names beginning **St.** as in **St. John** see after **Saint, …** . Companies beginning **St.** follow.

ST. GEORGE STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded in Witchita, KS, USA in 1965.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.284.

ST. LOUIS STAMP & COIN COMPANY
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1947.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.78.

STAAB, Benno **1941-**

Maassen (3)

STAAB, W. O. **-1939**

The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.59-60.

STAAL, Fritz

London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.389.

STACH, Alfons V. **1901-1984**

Born in Czechoslovakia as **Alfons Sternschuss** but changed his name to **Stach**. He became a major dealer and auctioneer in Prague. He escaped the Nazi invasion and fled to New York in 1938 where he founded the **Alfons V. Stach** company.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2012, Whole number 59, p.10.

The London Philatelist, April 2023, Volume 132, pp.160-161.

STACKELBERG, Baron Constantine von **1900-1989**

Kuhn (1)

Kuhn (2)

Kuhn (3) Listed under **von Stackelberg**.

Kuhn (4) Listed under **von Stackelberg**.

STACKHOUSE, Cdr. J. Foster

Creeke (1)

STACKPOLE, Frank E.

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

STACY

Pseudonym used by **Stacey Charles Skipton**.

STADE, Daniel **1978-**

Born on the 29th December 1978.

Maassen (3)

STADERMANN Jr., August

Maassen (3)

STADERMANN, Georg **1838-1891**

Died on the 20th November 1891.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (3)

STADDON, Don

Used the pseudonym **Queensman** when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in a British philatelic magazine. It is likely that many other writers will have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Magazine, November 1999, Volume 65, Issue 11, p.30.

British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2004, Volume 41, Issue 10, pp.315-316.

STÄDELI-STRICKLER, Werner **1906/07-1995**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.28.

STADEN, John van **1922/23-1994**
Father of **John van Staden Jr.**

STADEN Jr., John van
Son of **John van Staden**.

STADERMANN, Georg **1838-1891**
Maassen (2)
Welt-Post, December 1891, Whole number 38, p.410.

STADLBAUER, Dominik **1852-1901**
Died on the 20th January 1901.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Austria-Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.255-256 & Photograph.

STADLER, Alfred **-1928**
Maassen (3)

STADLMAIR, Matthias **1919-1969**
Born on the 23rd March 1919. Died on the 12th July 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STADTMILLER, Louis Roemer **-1968**
Stamps, 17th April, 1968. (The reference handwritten on the copy I have is faulty and I have been unable to locate this item.)
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **L. R. Stadtmiller**.

STAEDLER, Lothar **1937-**
Born on the 28th August 1937.
Maassen (3)

STAEHLING, Jean
La Philatélie Française, January 1961, Whole number 99, p.6.

STÆR, Olaf **1927-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STAERKER, Otto

Creeke (1)

STAFF, Frank William **1908-1994**

A notable British postal historian who formed major collections including one containing 1,840 Treasury Essays and another of Valentine Cards. His library was sold by **Messengers** in July 1995. Material from his Penny Post and Transatlantic Mail collections are displayed at the National Postal Museum.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
La Philatélie Française, January 1970, Whole number 197, p.9.
National Postal Museum Review of 1994, p.5.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1995, p.62.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40

STAFFORD, F. F.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STAFFORD, Morgan H.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1895, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

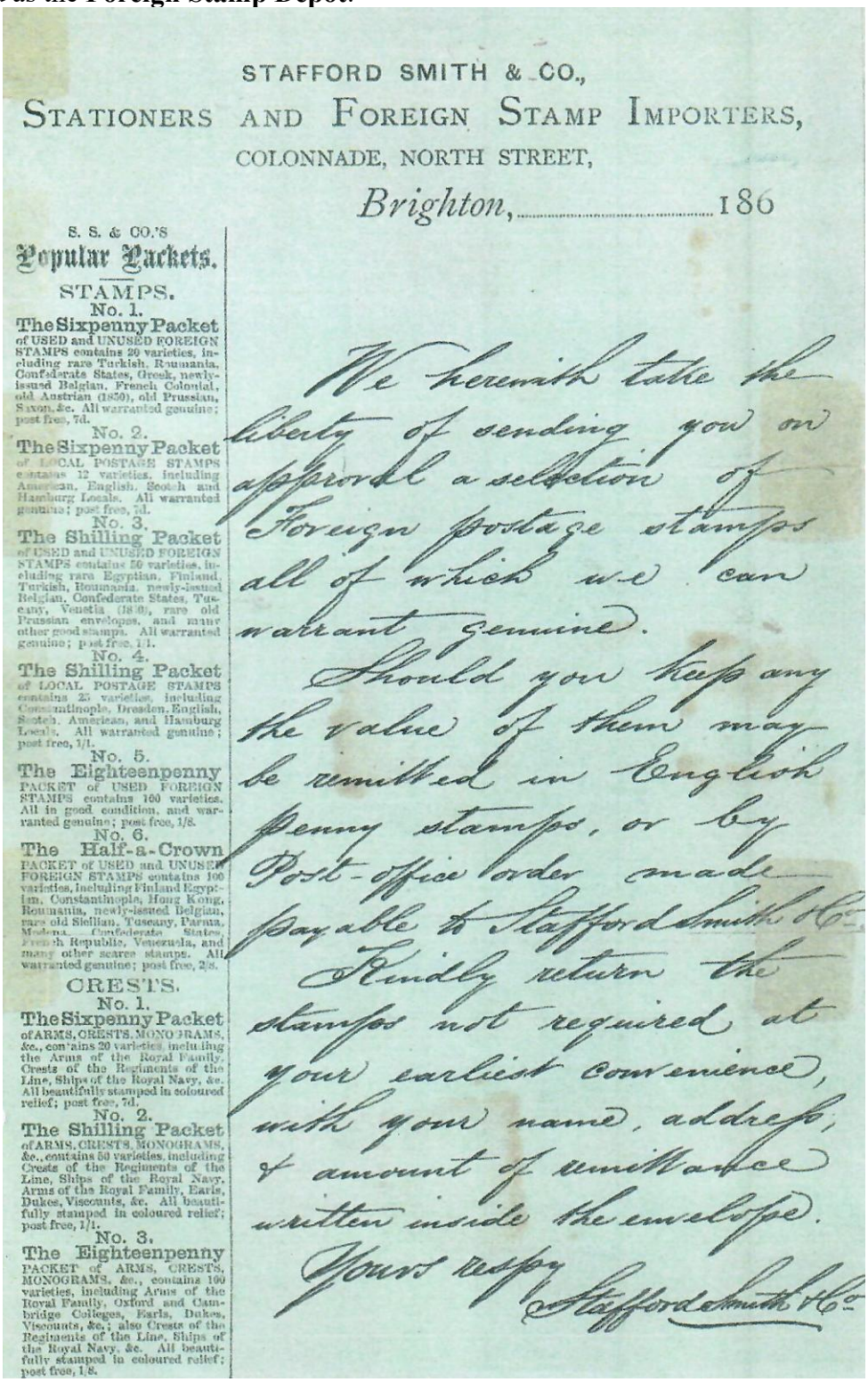
STAFFORD, W. H. **-1978**

He was killed in a road accident.

NPS Letter, February 1979, Whole number 11, p.2.

STAFFORD SMITH & COMPANY

Founded in Bath, UK in 1866 by **H. Stafford Smith**. Prior to this, he traded under his own name and as the **Foreign Stamp Depot**.



STAFFORD SMITH & CO.,

STATIONERS AND FOREIGN STAMP IMPORTERS,

COLONNADE, NORTH STREET,

Brighton, ... 186

S. S. & CO.'S

Popular Packets.

STAMPS.

No. 1.

The Sixpenny Packet of USED and UNUSED FOREIGN STAMPS contains 20 varieties, including rare Turkish, Roumania, Confederate States, Greek, newly-issued Belgian, French Colonial, old Austrian (1850), old Prussian, Saxon, &c. All warranted genuine; post free, 7d.

No. 2.

The Sixpenny Packet of LOCAL POSTAGE STAMPS contains 12 varieties, including American, English, Scotch and Hamburg Locals. All warranted genuine; post free, 7d.

No. 3.

The Shilling Packet of USED and UNUSED FOREIGN STAMPS contains 50 varieties, including rare Egyptian, Finland, Turkish, Roumania, newly-issued Belgian, Confederate States, Tuscany, Venetia (1850), rare old Prussian envelopes, and many other good stamps. All warranted genuine; post free, 1/1.

No. 4.

The Shilling Packet of LOCAL POSTAGE STAMPS contains 25 varieties, including Constantinople, Dresden, English, Scotch, American, and Hamburg Locals. All warranted genuine; post free, 1/1.

No. 5.

The Eighteenpenny PACKET of USED FOREIGN STAMPS contains 100 varieties. All in good condition, and warranted genuine; post free, 1/8.

No. 6.

The Half-a-Crown PACKET of USED and UNUSED FOREIGN STAMPS contains 100 varieties, including Finland Egyptian, Constantinople, Hong Kong, Roumania, newly-issued Belgian, rare old Sicilian, Tuscany, Parma, Modena, Confederate States, French Republic, Venezuela, and many other scarce stamps. All warranted genuine; post free, 2/8.

CRESTS.

No. 1.

The Sixpenny Packet of ARMS, CRESTS, MONOGRAMS, &c., contains 20 varieties, including the Arms of the Royal Family, Crests of the Regiments of the Line, Ships of the Royal Navy, &c. All beautifully stamped in coloured relief; post free, 7d.

No. 2.

The Shilling Packet of ARMS, CRESTS, MONOGRAMS, &c., contains 50 varieties, including Crests of the Regiments of the Line, Ships of the Royal Navy, Arms of the Royal Family, Earls, Dukes, Viscounts, &c. All beautifully stamped in coloured relief; post free, 1/1.

No. 3.

The Eighteenpenny PACKET of ARMS, CRESTS, MONOGRAMS, &c., contains 100 varieties, including Arms of the Royal Family, Oxford and Cambridge Colleges, Earls, Dukes, Viscounts, &c.; also Crests of the Regiments of the Line, Ships of the Royal Navy, &c. All beautifully stamped in coloured relief; post free, 1/8.

We herewith take the liberty of sending you on approval a selection of Foreign postage stamps all of which we can warrant genuine.

Should you keep any the value of them may be remitted in English penny stamps, or by Post-office order made payable to Stafford Smith & Co.

Kindly return the stamps not required at your earliest convenience, with your name, address, & amount of remittance written inside the envelope.

Yours resp^y

Stafford Smith & Co.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1892, Volume 2, pp.102-105 & Portrait.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed under **Smith**. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.97-108.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display

given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.3 & 7.

Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.

STAFFORD SMITH & SMITH

Founded in Bath by **H. Stafford Smith** and his brother **Alfred Smith**. In 1863, the firm moved to larger premises which became known as the New Curiosity Shop and from which they published in 1865, the ***New Curiosity Times***. When the partnership broke up, the brothers traded as **Stafford Smith & Company** and **Alfred Smith & Company** respectively.

Livingstone (1) Listed as **Smith Brothers**. See Appendix 11.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.88.

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-60 + 2 plates & October, Issue 3, pp.68-71 + 1 plate.

Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.97-108.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.3.

Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.

STAFL, Otakar **1884-**

A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.

The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, p.76.

STAGE, Jeffrey

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.94.

STAGER, Phillip J.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Medicine

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.441.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.74.

STAGG, Barry

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.8.

STAGG, Maj. Edward C. W. **-1978**

One of the founders of the Sudan Study Group.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 27th July 1978, p.2193.

STAGG, Walter Raymond **-1984**

Captain Coqk, August 1984, Volume 12, Issue 7, pp.73 & 75.

STAHEL-GIMMI, Hans **-1970**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1970, Volume 83, Issue 12, p.489.

STAHL, A. F.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

STÅHL, Birger **1908-**

Born on the 26th March 1908.
Psilander (1)

STAHL, Cassandra
American Philatelist, October 2013, Volume 127, Issue 10, p.961.

STAHL Jr., Ferdinand
His name is sometimes found as **Fred**. Used the aliases **Horace C. Jones** and **Rev. Melville C. Jones** when defrauding dealers in America in the 1880s and 1890s.
Toronto Philatelic Journal, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, Advertisement inside the front cover.
Toronto Philatelic Journal, April 1886, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1886, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.31.
Philatelic Tribune, May 1886, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.135-136.
Collectors' Science Monthly, November 1886, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.37.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.98-101.

STAHL, Heinrich
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STAHL, Robert
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,049.

STAHL, Ronald
APRL (2) Hawaiian Islands

STÅHLBERG, Ernst Fredrik **1876-**
Born on the 26th July 1876.
Psilander (1)

STÅHLBERG, Ludvig **1868-**
Born on the 5th April 1868.
Psilander (1)

STÅHLSTEN, Lars-Anders **1923-**
Born on the 23rd May 1923.
Psilander (1)

STAIE, Roseanne
The American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.210 &214.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 3rd July 2010, 2pp.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, pp.704 & 706.

STAINFORTH, Rev. Francis John **1797-1866**

Born in England on the 21st November 1797 and died on the 3rd September 1866.

Stainforth, Francis J.: [A shell] collector. Served in the British Army in India. He later took holy orders. His collection was used by **L. A. Reeve** for his *Conchologica Iconica* and was sold by auction circa 1850. He had a son, **General Stainforth**, who died circa 1890 and who carried on his father's interests. Some [of his] material [is] in the **Melvill-Tomlin** collection in the National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, UK. See **J. C. Melvill:** *British Pioneers in Recent Conchological Science*., Journal of Conchology, 1890, Volume 6 pp.211-212; **J. Davy Dean:**. *Conchological Cabinets of the Last Century*., Journal of Conchology, 1936, Volume 20, Issue 8, p.239 & **S. P Dance:** *A History of Shell Collecting*., 1986, pp.166 & 226.

Stainforth, Francis John. Admitted pensioner [i.e. with no financial support from the College], at St John's, 15th May 1816; re-admitted 21st December 1816. Of Middlesex. Son of **Richard** and **Maria (**2nd daughter of **Sir Francis Baring**, 1st Baronet of Larkbeer, Devon). Baptised 14th December 1797 at St Peter-le Poor, London. Matriculated Lent 1817. Admitted at Queens' 23rd May 1828; B.A. 1830; M.A., from St John's, 1833. Cadet, Bengal Cavalry, 1817; Comet, 1818; Lieut., 1819; Capt., 1825; resigned, 1827. Ordained deacon (Lincoln) 1830; priest (Rochester, Litt. dim. from Ely) 16th February 1834.

Curate of Camden Chapel, Camberwell, Surrey, 1841-46. Curate of St Pancras, London, 1846-51. Perpetual Curate of All Hallows, Staining, 1851-66. First marriage: 23rd January 1823 at Benares, **Elizabeth**, youngest daughter of **Dr Eraser** of London; Second marriage October 1838 at Nobber, Meath, **Elizabeth**, daughter of **E. S. Ruthven**, M.P. for Dublin. He died on the 3rd September 1866, at 9 Mark Lane, London. Brother of **George** (1812). (**J. Rennie & V. Hodson:** *Officers of the Bengal Army*. G. Mag., Volume 1, 1839, p.89 & Volume 2, 1866, p.560; **F. P. White:** *Clergy List*.)

The **Rev. Francis John Stainforth** was the Perpetual Curate of All Hallows, Staining, in the City of London, of which church the tower only is now left standing. He was one of the pioneers of stamp-collecting and it was principally from his collection that the second edition of **Mount Brown's** *Catalogue* was compiled in 1862. The earliest collectors in London, UK used to meet at his rectory which eventually lead to the founding of the Philatelic Society, London in 1869. He died in September 1866, his collection having been sold to a dealer some eighteen months prior to his decease. The specimen of the One Penny Plate 77, which he is said to have obtained in the year 1858, passed into the collection of **Judge Philbrick** (Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, October. 1881. p.75), and then in 1882 to the late **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary** when the latter purchased the entire collection of **Judge Philbrick**. (Adapted from biographies collected by **Chris King**, 2011)

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Various unattributed pieces taken from the internet, found by **Chris King**, October 2011, 2pp.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, October 1866, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.159.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.238-239.
The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.123.
The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.
The Postage Stamp, December 1916, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.68.

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1919, pp.[7], 8 &77.

Kirstyn Leuner: *Francis John Stainforth: A biographical sketch.*, University of Colorado, Boulder, Libraries web site: http://libpress.colorado.edu, 3rd May 2015, 6pp.

Kirstyn Leuner: *Stainforth's bookplates & the hunt for original copies from his library.*, University of Colorado, Boulder, Libraries web site: http://libpress.colorado.edu, 3rd May 2015, 4pp.

STAINTON, H.

APRL (1)

STAIRCASE

Pseudonym used by **Harry Sands**.

STALAIN, Jack **1935-2002**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STÅLHAMMAR, Knut Olof **1909-**

Born on the 13th December 1909.

Psilander (1)

STALLECHNER, J. **-1887/88**

Das Postwertzeichen, February 1888, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.12.

STAMBAUGH, Richard **1946-**

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 2, Whole number 204, pp.1 & 4.

STAMFORD, Arthur H.

Bacon (1)

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.40.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

STAMM, Herbert C. **1906/07-1981**

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, p.182.

STAMMLER, Eugen **1870-1916**

Born on the 12th May 1870. Died on the 30th December 1916.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STAMP, Prof. Laurence Dudley
Stamp Collecting, 8th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 19 p.667.

STAMP AGENCY
Founded in Auckland, New Zealand. Owned by **Ed Romans**.

STAMP & COIN EXCHANGE
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.89.

STAMP & COIN SHOPPE, The
Founded in Kingston, Ontario, Canada in 1975. Owned or managed by **Roy Lingen**. Established **Roy Lingen Inc.** as its auction arm.

STAMP ASSOCIATES Ltd.
Formed by **David Holmes** and **Nigel Shanks** from the assets of **Auckland City Stamps** of Auckland New Zealand.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.14.

STAMP CENTRE
Founded in Wilmington, DE, USA in 1979. Owned or managed by **Keith I. Marsh**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.86-87.

STAMP CENTER/DUTCH COUNTRY AUCTIONS
See **Stamp Centre** and **Dutch Country Auctions**.

STAMP COLLECTING Ltd.
Founded in London, UK to publish the weekly magazine ***Stamp Collecting***. The Company purchased **Harris Publications** from **Urch Harris & Company** in 1969, obtaining ***The Philatelic Magazine***, ***The Philatelic Trader*** and all of **Harris'** other publications as well as their London store selling literature, albums and other supplies. The Company went into liquidation in 1984.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STAMP DEN
Founded in the UK. Sold by **Alan Fawcett** to **Trevor Harris** in 1994.

STAMP FARM
Founded in Inglis, FL, USA in 1957.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.289.

STAMP HUT, The
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.150-151.

STAMP INVESTMENTS (N.Z.) Ltd.

The Australian Stamp Monthly, November 1961, Volume 32, Issue 11, p.689.

STAMP MIRROR PUBLICATIONS

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STAMP PROFESSOR, The

Founded in Bloomington, MN, USA in 1979 by **Dr. Frederick G. Bean**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.122-123.

STAMP PUBLISHING COMPANY

The rights, title and goodwill were purchased by the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

STAMP SHOP Ltd.

Opened in London, UK and run by **Mary Theresa Grosswald**.

The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

STAMP TREE Inc., The

Founded in Auburn, CA, USA in 1976. Owned or managed by **Frederick J. Edwards** and **Allen V. Fracchia**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.88-89.

STAMPAZINE

Founded in the 1940s in the USA by **Bert Taub**, his father and brother.

STÄMPFLI, H.

Maassen (2)

STAMPWANTS. COM

Founded in 2005.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, pp.58-59.

STAMPAZINE

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1937. Owned or managed by **George McNamara** or **Irv Koslow**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.86.

STAMPCO

Founded in Westbury, NY, USA in 1967. Owned or managed by **Louis C. Frisco**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.87-88.

"STAMPS" EXCHANGE CLUB

Sold by **T. B. Widdowson** to **W. Nichols**. When he joined the army for the First World War, **Nichols** sold the Club to **Albert H. Harris** who merged it with his **Modern Collectors Club**.

STAMPS INTERNATIONAL

Founded in Elmhurst, NY, USA in 1954.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.289-290.

STAMPTOM
Pseudonym used by **Thomas Frommer**.

STANDARD STAMP COMPANY
Established by **Henry Flachskamm** and **Charles E. Stegmann**. The Company absorbed the stock and goodwill of the **American Philatelic Company** in 1888. **William H. Neinstedt** subsequently joined the Company.
Mekeel (4)

STANDEN, Jack C.
APRL (2) France; Italian States
American Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 115, Issue 11, p.1030.

STANDEN, Walter Thomas **1864-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

STANDFIELD, H. E.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STANDING, ?
Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

STANDISH, Walter **1877/78-1965**
Founded **Walter Standish & Sons**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1965, Volume 39, p.53.

STANDKE, Herbert **1921-1980**
Died on the 26th August 1980.
Maassen (3)

STANESBY, M. L. **-1930**
Died on the 8th November 1930.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd November 1930, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.398.

STANFIELD, E. W.
APRL (1)

STANFIELD, Mrs Linda **1948-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1979, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.15.

STANFORD, Mrs Alice Frances
See **Mrs Josia Winslow Stanford**.

STANFORD, Eidsel

Philatelic Literature Review, June 1977, Volume 26, Issue 2, Whole number 95, pp.110-111.

STANFORD, Mrs Josiah Winslow **1858-1940**

Born **Alice Frances Herrick**.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

STANGEBYE, P. L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STANGEL, Gustaf **1890-**

Born on the 5th December 1890.

Psilander (1)

STANGER, Robert A.

APRL (2) Exhibits

STANGL, Katrin **1977-**

Born on the 5th May 1977.

Maassen (3)

STANHOPE, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Eley**.

STANHOPE, Charles

Son of **Sir John Stanhope**, he inherited the office of Postmaster General of England on the death of his father in 1620.

STANHOPE, Sir John **-1620**

Father of **Charles Stanhope**. Postmaster Gereral of England from 1590 to 1620

The Philatelist, June 1946, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.238-241.

STANIFORTH, John Smalpage **1858-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STANIK, Oskar Johannes **1921-1989**

Born on the 22nd May 1921. Died on the 24th April 1989.

Maassen (3)

STANJER, E. **1864-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STANJER, Gordon
Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Brian
Pseudonym used by **Brian Wallas**.

STANLEY, Calvin J.
Creeke (1)

STANLEY, F. **-1924**
Died on the 31st March 1924.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd May 1924, Whole number 226, p.252.

STANLEY, Lowell S. **1927-2002**
The Vermont Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.135.

STANLEY, Marcel Charles **1918-1990**
Died on the 24th July 1990. A notable New Zealand philatelist, he specialised in all stamps which used the Chalon portrait of Queen Victoria, including revenues and banknotes. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1976.
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Francis** and under **Purves**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1968, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.107.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1971, p.299.
Zeapex 80 Magazine, January 1980, Issue 4, pp.10-12.
Zeapex 80, Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, pp.45-46.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.131-133.
Stamp Mail, August 1990, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.202.
New Zealand 1990 Catalogue, New Zealand, 1990, p.16.
PTS News, September 1990, Whole number 33, p.9.
The Kiwi, November 1990, Volume 39, Issue 6, pp.95-96.
The Marcel Stanley Collection of Portraits of Queen Victoria., Christies Robson Lowe, London, UK, 15th December 1992, n.pp. [p.4].
Sue Vernall: *Wellington Philatelic Society: The First 100 Years.*, Wellington Philatelic Society, Wellington, New Zealand, 2022, pp.27 & 48.

STANLEY, Peter James

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STANLEY, Robert N.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.29.

STANLEY, Willard F. **1901/02-1991**

Died on the 14th February 1991.

Topical Time, May/June 1991, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.55.

STANLEY, William J. **1931-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1976, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1977, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.15.

STANLEY, GIBBONS, & COMPANY

Founded by **Edward Stanley Gibbons**. Purchased in 1890 by **Charles J. Phillips**, into which he merged his own business. It was converted into a Limited company and traded as **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** from August 1890.

Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.219-221.

STANLEY GIBBONS AUCTIONS Ltd.

Formed in London, UK as a subsidiary of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** when they took over the long-established business of **Harmer Rooke & Company Ltd.** in 1966.

The Stanley Gibbons Auction Service., Stanley Gibbons Auctions, London, UK & Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, n.d., 8-sided fold-out brochure.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.163-164.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.159-161.

STANLEY GIBBONS (AUSTRALIA)

The Company took over **Victoria Auctions (Philatelic)** in 1991 and appointed its founder **Hugh Freeman** as Managing Director. In 2008, the company's name was changed to **Mowbrays Australia**.

STANLEY GIBBONS FRANKFURT

Stamp Collecting, 15th April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 8, pp.417 & 419.

STANLEY GIBBONS GROUP plc

Philatelic Exporter, June 2016, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.4.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2017, Volume 73, Issue 3, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, February 2018, Volume 110, Issue 1, p.19
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2017, Volume 48, Issue 3, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2018, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2018, Volume 73, Issue 12, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, June 2018, Volume 110, Issue 3, p.90.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2018, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.7.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2018, Volume 49, Issue 4, pp.32-34. (Reprinted in the Philatelic Exporter, October 2018, Volume 74, Issue 6, pp.10-12.)
Philatelic Exporter, October 2019, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.8-9.

STANLEY GIBBONS (GUERNSEY)

The holding company for **Stanley Gibbons Investments**. The Company went into administration in November 2017.

Jessica Fino: *Stanley Gibbons Reports £29m Loss after finding Accounting "errors".*, Economia web site: https://economia.icaew.com, 4th October 2016, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2018, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2018, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.4.
Stamp Magazine, January 2018, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.8.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2018, p.10.
Radio Times, 6th-12th January 2018, p.143.

STANLEY GIBBONS HOLDINGS plc

The new name of the holding company when it was taken public.

Stanley Gibbons Placing., Simon & Coates, London, UK, 1984, 39pp.

STANLEY GIBBONS Inc.

Opened in 1902 in New York City, NY, USA with **Eustace B. Power** as the Manager. Following stock-taking problems and differences in policies, the business was sold to **Power**. In 1925, he sold the business to **G. W. Nowell Usticke** of the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 24th February 1906, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.81-82
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, pp.547-548.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th November 1933, Volume 47, Issue 47, p.560.
Stamps, 9th February 1935, Volume 10, Issue 6, pp.189-190 & 214.

STANLEY GIBBONS INTERNATIONAL Ltd.

This holding company was formed to control the trading companies. The Group acquired **Briefmarkenhaus Merkur** of Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1973. In 1978 it was acquired by **Letraset International**. It was not a good fit in the Group and was disposed on some time later.

The Philatelic Trader, 23rd November 1973, Volume 77, Issue 24, p.501.
Report and Accounts 1976., Stanley Gibbons International, London, UK, 1977, 16pp.
Interim Report 1977., Stanley Gibbons International, London, UK, 1977, A single A4 sheet folded to give six sides.
The Stamp Lover, April 1979, Volume 71, Issue 2, p.41.

STANLEY GIBBONS INVESTMENTS

See **Stanley Gibbons (Guernsey)**.

STANLEY GIBBONS LIMITED

Founded by **Edward Stanley Gibbons**. Formerly **Stanley, Gibbons & Company**, which was thought to sound like a greater enterprise. Following the Company's purchase by **Charles James Phillips**, the Company opened its first shop at 435 Strand in 1891. Within two years, business had increased so much that new premises at 391 Strand were acquired.

In 1900 the Company expanded into America, establishing an agency with **Eustace B. Power**. Two years later, **Stanley Gibbons Inc.** opened its own offices in New York with **Power** as Manager, being joined in 1904 by **John N. Luff**. However, in 1911 the branch was sold and although it retained the **Gibbons** name it had no connection with the UK Company.

In 1904, the Company acquired **Hamilton-Smith & Company** and thereby managership of **Glendining and Company**. The former owners, **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith** and **S. E.**

Gwyer joined as Directors.

In about 1905, or 1906, the Company disposed of its postal stationery stock of about three quarters of a million cards and envelopes, making room for a new issues department. Its subsequent removal of these items from its catalogues caused a massive decline in their popularity.

A branch of the Company was opened in Buenos Aires in 1910. This was managed by **Frank Phillips**, **Charles'** eldest son, who combined the task with specialised electrical engineering work for the Municipality of Buenos Aires.

In 1913, the Company purchased the business of **W. H. Peckitt** who also traded from the Strand. The following year, it received a Royal Warrant from **King George V**, in 1916, a similar honour was conferred by **King Fuad of Egypt** and in 1921 by His Royal Highness the **Prince of Wales**. Towards the end of 1921, the stock of **Hugo Griebert** was purchased. The following year **Charles J. Phillips** decided to retire and sold his majority shareholding to **George A. R. W. Hamilton-Smith**. **Phillips** moved to the United States and handled the sale of **Duveen** collection.

In November 1926, **George Hamilton-Smith** suffered a heart attack and died at the age of fifty-six. Following **Hamilton-Smith's** death his executor **F. B. Smith** joined the Board and **William Hamilton Andrews** and **F. Stanley Phillips** became joint Managing Directors.

The Company purchased the stock of **William Lincoln** in 1931. In 1962, it merged with **H. E. Wingfield & Company**. Subsidiaries include **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd.**, **Stanley Gibbons Publications Ltd.** and **Stanley Gibbons (Pty.) Ltd.** The stock of **H. F. Johnson** was acquired from his son in 1981. In 1998, the Company was sold to **Flying Flowers plc.**

Part of the **Stanley Gibbons Group plc.**

See under **Samuel Singer** for details of the scandal involving stamps that **Charles Phillips** had had repaired by **Singer**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant histories available for Stanley Gibbons Ltd., in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor histories unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before. An exception to this are the reports of the Company's problems in their stock exchange listings which are in a separate section.

Bacon (1)

Birch (5.4)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) Listed under **Gibbons**. See Appendix 11.

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Come into Romano House, the Home of Rare Stamps., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d., n.pp. [Single A3 sheet folded into 4 pages.]

This is Stanley Gibbons., Stanley Gibbons brochure, n.d. ca.1971, n.pp. [Single A3 sheet folded into 12 pages.]

The Stanley Gibbons Group Limited Collecting and Investing Advice since 1856., Stanley Gibbons Group folder, n.d.

£4 Book of Stamps and Story of Stanley Gibbons, British Post Office Prestige Stamp Booklet.

Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, June 1891, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.271-272.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.107-110 & Portrait of **Charles J. Phillips**.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.81-82.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, pp.9-17.
The Philatelic World, October 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.55-57.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1898, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148-153.
Stamps, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.39.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1898, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.179.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.5.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th September 1900, Volume 6, p.103.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1902, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.95.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London.* & *Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.66 & 76.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, (Series by C. J. Phillips later published as a book.)
The Stamp Lover, April 1910, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.225-226.
*A Philatelist **walks down**The Strand*., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.70-73.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1925, p.135.
Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Argentina, November/December 1925, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.244-246.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1926, Volume 25, Issue 5, Supplement, n.pp. [4pp.]
Filatelia, March 1926, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp. 117-118.
The Stamp Lover, March 1926, Volume 18, Issue 10, p.315.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th July 1929, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.89.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th July 1929, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.91-92 & 3rd August, Issue 3, pp.116 & 118.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.61-62.
Stamps, 19th January 1935, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.81-83 & 106.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1935, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.81-82.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1936, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.61-62.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, August 1940, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.150-151.
The British west Indian Philatelist, September 1954, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.?
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1955, Volume 26, Issue 5, Whole number 305, p.281.
The Stamp Lover, May 1955, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.187.
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd September 1955, Volume 63, Issue 19, pp.675-676.
The Philatelic Trader, 30th September 1955, Volume 59, Issue 20, pp.459 & 461.
The Stanley Gibbons Centenary 1856-1956., Stanley Gibbons Limited, London, UK, 1956, 40pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, pp.73-85.
Stamp Collecting, 9th March 1956, pp.839 & 841.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, April 1956, Volume 29, Issue 8, pp.97-104.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, May 1956, Volume 29, Issue 9, pp.112-117.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1960, Volume 32, Issue 12, p.152.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1962, Volume 35, Issue 11, p.129.
Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, pp.537 & 542.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1962, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.145.
Stanley Gibbons Catalogue Centenary Exhibition., Stanley Gibbons , London, UK, 1965, 60pp.
Stamp Collecting, 4th November 1966, Volume 107, pp.415 & 417.
Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1968, Volume 110, Issue 5, p.267.
Stamp Collecting, 11th April 1968, Volume 110, Issue 7, p.385.

This is Stanley Gibbons., Company brochure, n.d. [ca. 1970], Folded to give 12 sides.
Stamp Monthly, November 1976, pp.58-59.
Stamp Monthly, October 1979, pp.59-60.
The Philatelic Exporter, September 1981, p.3.
Stamp Monthly, October 1981, pp.51-54.
Stamp Collecting, 29th October 1981, Volume 143, Issue 5, pp.323-324.
Stamp Monthly, November 1981, p.57.
The Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.4.
Stamps and Foreign Stamps, January 1985, pp.33 & 35.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1985, Volume 51, Issue 10, pp.86-87.
Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, May 1987, p.13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1987, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.73-75.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1989, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.97.
International Stamp & Exhibition News, Spring 1998, p.1.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1989, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.57.
GB/CW PS News, Whole number 40, n.pp. [pp.11-12.]
The Stamp Lover, February 1992, Volume 84, Issue 1, p.25.
The Royal Sydney Times, June 1994, Whole number 14, pp.1 & 4-9.
Universal Dealers Protection Association Bulletin, December 1995, p.7.
The Times, 13th January 1998, Collecting Stamps p.5.
The Stamp Lover, August 1998, Volume 90, Issue 4, p.85.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2001, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.79-80, 82, 84 & 86.
Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, p.45.
Celebrating 150 Years., Gibbons Stamp Special, Stanley Gibbons, Ringwood, UK, 2005, 162pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, pp.52-59.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2014, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.72-73.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2014, Volume 45, Issue 7, pp.14-15.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, April 2016, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.27.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2016, Volume 72, Issue 4, pp.14-17.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2016, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, pp.64-66.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2016, Volume 47, Issue 4, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2016, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.4.
Stamp & Coin Mart, November 2017, p.12.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2020, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.14-16..

STANLEY GIBBONS PRESS CUTTINGS

Jim Negus was closely associated with **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** for a number of years and worked for them as catalogue editor from 1975-81. This was during a very turbulent and difficult period for **Gibbons**, during which they were taken over several times and suffered the indignity of a failed attempt to join the Unlisted Securities Market. Throughout this period, **Negus** collected press cuttings relating to the Company, many from non-philatelic sources. Since a great number of these would not normally be substantial enough for me to collect as part of my *Biographies* project, they would not normally appear in this Bibliography. However, since **Jim** had gone to the trouble of collecting them and they eventually fell into my hands as part of the files he donated to me on his retirement, I have put them in date order and listed them together as a unit, set in indigo type, in order not to bloat the main listing. I have made no effort to remove any cuttings from the main listing of articles and place them with the press

cuttings or eliminate duplication. However, from time to time, additional press cuttings have come my way, notably from the **C. W. Hill** cutting files obtained from **HH Sales** in 2010 - which included references from Scottish newspapers, and I have added these to this collection. Note that some of these are substantial reports that could well have found their way into the main listing under normal circumstances.

Most of the press cuttings **Jim** held had been cut to shape to just preserve the information, presumably as a keepsake rather than a bibliographic exercise. Accordingly, some of the items had poor or incomplete reference details noted on them and others were a bit cryptic, using initial letters only for the newspaper title. I have done my best to interpret these in the following list.

Stanley Gibbons to go "public"., The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 12th January 1968, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.9 & 13.

We're "Public"!, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1968.

Investors place £3.8 million tag on Stanley Gibbons business, Philatelic Exporter, May 1968.

The £900m boys help out Stanley Gibbons, The Times, 4th September 1970.

Gibbons' Chairman optimistic., Philatelic Exporter, July, 1972, p.3.

Letraset Bids for Stanley Gibbons., Stanley Gibbons Group Press Release, 27th December 1978, 2pp.

Letraset pay £19m for Gibbons., Scotsman, 16th December 1978.

Letraset International bids to take-over S.G.I. Ltd, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1979, p.3.

John Bardner and Gibbons., Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1981, p.803.

Letraset/Mills & Allen: Time for a cash offer, The Times, 7th August 1981, p.19.

Swedish 'Dymo' snaps in £60m for Letraset, Daily Telegraph, 29th August 1981.

Swedes win fight for Letraset., Scotsman, 25th September 1981.

Gibbons' parent has new suitor, The Philatelic Exporter, October 1981, pp.3-4.

Matters of the Moment, Philatelic Magazine, October 1981, Volume 90, p.29.

Control of Gibbons passes to Swedish firm Esselte, The Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, p.3.

Gibbons' new home is largest stamp shop in Europe, The Philatelic Exporter, November 1981, pp.22 & 26.

No SG decision yet, says David Stokes, Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1981, Volume 143, p.835.

Stanley Gibbons up for sale again, The Philatelic Exporter, January 1982, p.3.

Urch Harris is suing Stanley Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.77.

Stamp business for sale, Stamp Collecting, 7th January 1982, Volume 144, p.79.

Leading British stamp firms in legal wrangle, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1982, p.3.

Unfounded rumours, The Philatelic Exporter, April 1982, p.67.

Managers buy Stanley Gibbons, Financial Times, 17th June 1982.

Management in £9m Stanley Gibbons buy out, Daily Telegraph, 17th June 1982.

Esselte lifts profit and pay out, Financial Times, 17th June 1982.

Directors buy back stamp company: Stanley Gibbons returns home, The Times, 17th June 1982.

S.G. is sold to Management, Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1982, Volume 145, p.569.

Gibbons' Directors' consortium acquires control of firm, The Philatelic Exporter, August 1982, pp.3-4.

Best of British, Daily Telegraph, 15th July 1983.

Stanley Gibbons Holdings plc: Issue by Way of Placing on USM., Simon & Coates, 16th March 1984, 4pp.

Stanley Gibbons Goes Public., Stanley Gibbons Press Release, 21st March 1984, 1p.
Stanley Gibbons to join market, The Times, 26th March 1984, p.19.
Perforated past of the Gibbons stamp chief, Sunday Times, 1st April 1984, p.53.
Stanley Gibbons suspended within moments of debut, The Times, 3rd April 1984, p.21.
Gibbons' shares come unstuck., Scotsman, 3rd April 1984.
Gibbons dealings halted abruptly, Daily Telegraph, 3rd April 1984.
Market report, Daily Mail, 3rd April 1984, p.25.
£250,000 in stamps stolen from van, the Times, 3rd April 1984, p.2.
Gibbons stick on ice, The Standard, 3rd April 1984, p.35.
Stanley Gibbons USM launch held up, Financial Times, 3rd April 1984, p.42.
Lift ban plea by Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 4th April 1984, p.19.
Stanley Gibbons faces writ for £45,000 from dealer, The Times, 4th April 1984, p.17.
Stanley Gibbons USM quote still frozen, The Daily Telegraph, 4th April 1984.
SG captures the headlines: Robbers get auction lots; The Chairman of the Board; On the USM, Stamp News, 4th-17th April 1984, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.16.
Gibbons go public again, Stamp Collecting, 5th April 1984, pp.51 & 54.
Stanley Gibbons chief seeks fair hearing, The Daily Telegraph, 5th April 1984, p.19.
Stamp chief pledges to pay creditors, The Times, 5th April 1984, p.21.
Feigenbaum details past stamp activities, The Daily Telegraph, 5th April 1984, p.21.
Gibbons placing may be cancelled, The Daily Telegraph, 6th April 1984.
Press Announcement by Stanley Gibbons Holdings plc., Stanley Gibbons Press Release, 6th April 1984, p.1.
Stamp chief quits as share launch aborted., Scotsman, 7th April 1984.
Gibbons refused share go-ahead, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, pp.1 & back page.
Chairman resigns at Stanley Gibbons, The Times, 7th April 1984.
Chairman quits as SE rejects Stanley Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 7th April 1984.
USM impasse for Stanley Gibbons, Financial Times, 7th April 1984, p.3.
Gibbons: the decline and fall, Sunday Times, 8th April 1984, pp.57 & 59.
Stanley Gibbons: A philatelic farce., Observer, 8th April 1984.
Gibbons shares suspended, Stamp Collecting, 12th April 1984, Volume 149, p.81.
The Worth of Gibbons., Stamp News, 17th April 1984, p.5.
"The City can be an unforgiving animal...", Stamp News, 17th April 1984, p.5.
Feigenbaum disclosures were "revelation" to colleagues., Stamp News, 17th April 1984, pp.13-15.
Gibbons Chairman resigns, Stamp Collecting, 19th April 1984, Volume 149, p.117.
Gibbons proposed public offering halted; Johannesburg auction material stolen., Linn's Stamp News, 23rd April 1984, Volume 57, pp.1 & 8.
Gibbons share stake goes up for grabs, The Sunday Times, 29th April 1984.
Gibbons management continues optimistic., Linn's Stamp News, 30th April 1984, Volume 57, p.24.
Clive Feigenbaum resigns as Chairman: Gibbons share placing postponed., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, pp.3 & 8.
New Chairman for Stanley Gibbons., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, p.3.
Gigantic expansion of Gibbons' interests., The Philatelic Exporter, May 1984, pp.44 & 46.
Gibbons run into problems, Philatelic Magazine, May 1984, Volume 92, p.391.
Stanley Gibbons to float again., Scotsman, 1st May 1984.
Gibbons' decline and fall with a happier ending, The Daily Telegraph, 1st May 1984, p.19.
Stanley Gibbons stake nets £3m, The Times, 1st May 1984.
Feigenbaum sells out of Gibbons, Stamp Collecting, 10th May 1984, Volume 149, p.225.

On the ball, UH Stamp Digest, June 1984, p.1.
Print and be damned, UH times, [June 1984], Issue 3.
General policy statement from PTS., The Philatelic Exporter, June 1984, p.8.
Poor old Edward., Philatelic Magazine, June 1984, p.453.
The Stanley Gibbons story, IFSDA Report, June 1984, Issue 5, pp.8-11. [Note: The English language version is on pages 8-9 & 11. All pages have parts of the article in Spanish, French and German.]
Correction, IFSDA Report, September 1984, Issue 6, p.8.
Stamps – investment that turned sour, The Times, 28th July 1984.
Stanley Gibbons seeks spring quote, The Times, 6th October 1984.
Gibbons short of profit target, The Daily Telegraph, 6th October 1984.
Gibbons prepares for future, Stamp News, 17th October 1984.
Stanley Gibbons stayed profitable in 1984, Linn's Stamp News, 22nd October 1984, Volume 57, p.12.
A slimmer Gibbons stays in profit., The Philatelic Exporter, November 1984, pp.3 & 14.
Gibbons' annual turnover now amended downward., Linn's Stamp News, 12th November 1984, Volume 57, p.60.
Stanley Gibbons director quits, The Daily Telegraph, 6th September 1985.
Gibbons update, Stamp News, 19th December 1985-1st January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 22, p.11.
Taking action, Stamp News, 2nd-5th January 1986, Volume 5, Issue 23, p.11.
Revamped Gibbons to seek quote, The Times, 25th June 1986, p.21.
Fredericks buys 25pc of Gibbons, The Daily Telegraph, 25th June 1986.
Gibbons licks a scandal, The Sunday Times, 15th March 1987.
Ex-Chairman of Stanley Gibbons returns with 19%, The Times, 10th March 1988.
New chief for stamp dealer, The Times, 2nd June 1989, p.21.
Gibbons stake changes hands, The Times, 17th August 1989, p.22.
Mail-order florist buys Gibbons, The Times, 8th April 1998, p.25.
Flying Flowers buys £13.5m stamp dealer, Financial Times, 8th April 1998, p.26.
How Flying Flowers will put its stamp on Gibbons, The Sunday Telegraph, 12th April 1998, p.6B.
Flying Flowers to lose stamp wing, Sunday Times, 26th March 2000.
Stanley Gibbons to split from Flying Flowers, The Times, 27th March 2000, p.26.

STANLEY GIBBONS MERKUR GmbH
Established in 1973 when **Stanley Gibbons International** acquired **Briefmarkenhaus Merkur**.

STANLEY GIBBONS (Pty.) Ltd.
Founded in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1975 as a subsidiary of **Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.**
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.190-191.

STANLEY GIBBONS (SINGAPORE) Pte. Ltd.
The company was sold to **Philatelic Investments Pte. Ltd.**, together with a license to use the name **Stanley Gibbons**.

STANLEY-SMITH, Roger
Son of **Martin Smith**.
British aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1977, Whole number 128, p.15.

STANNARD, Ernest W. **-1976**

Died on the 6th January 1976 at the age of 70.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd January 1976, Volume 125, Issue 22, p.1065.

STANNARD, Kevin

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STANNARD, Peter

Pseudonym used by **Peter Day**.

STANSFIELD, Arthur D. **1923-1983**

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp & Postal History News, 13th/26th April 1983, Issue 48, p.26.

The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.59.

STANTON, Col. E. A. **-1947**

Died on the 2nd December 1947. Designer of the Sudan camel mail stamp.

The Philatelic Magazine, 12th December 1947, Volume 55, Issue 24, pp.551-552.

STANTON, E. W.

Creeke (1)

STANTON, Frank J. **1861-**

Creeke (1)

Mekeel (4)

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 16th January 1909, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.11-12.

STANTON, Gordon M.

APRL (1)

STANTON, Col. James Basil Maude **-1959**

Died on the 2nd November 1959.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Philatelic Magazine, 20th November 1959, Volume 67, Issue 21, p.703.

STANTON, John R.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1910, Volume 21 Issue 12, p.289.

STANTON, Capt. Reginald William Starkey **1877-**

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

STANTON, William Jackson **1867/68-1938**

The Perforator, September 1900, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.66.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th July 1932, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.495.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 17th February 1934, Volume 18, Issue 48, p.1524.
Stamps, 15th December 1934, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.394 & 397.
The State College Aztec, 1st February 1938, Volume 17, Issue 33, p.1.
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.
First Days, August 1985, Volume 30, Issue 6, p.798.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.174-181.

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STANWAY, Len **1950-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STANWAY, Terence H.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STAPEL, Kees **-1993**

De Postzak, May 1993, Whole number 173, p.1.

STAPF, August

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STAPLE

Pseudonym used by **Robert L. Maurer**.

STAPLETON, James Arthur **1919-2002**

Air Mail News, November 2002, Volume 45, Whole number 179, p.214.

STAPLEY, Cyril

A regular in the Royal Navy, he moved to the Meteorological Office on leaving, remaining there until his retirement. As a philatelist, his main interests are thematic.

British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.7.

STAR, John T.

The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-70.

STAR AND STAMP STORE

Nordisk Filateli, September 2023, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.152-155.

STAR STAMP COMPANY

Parker Keith Moore became a partner in 1897.

SATRAUSCHEK, Ferdinand **-1916**

Died on the 19th January 1916.

Maassen (3)

STARAUSCHEK, Friedrich [Fritz] **1893-1983**
Born on the 2nd May 1893. Died on the 27th July 1983.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.109-110.

STARCK, Gustaf Olof **1904-**
Born on the 17th September 1904.
Psilander (1)

STARCK, Nils **1895-**
Born on the 20th September 1895.
Psilander (1)

STARK, Alfon J. A.
Creeke (1)

STARK, H. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyde**.

STARK, Harold
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Dr. W. F. Amonette**.

STARK, John **1918-1987**
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)

STARK, Col. Melville I.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STARK, Ora E.
Albemarle (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STARKE, Konrad **1863-**
Born on the 3rd March 1863.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STARKWEATHER, Albert Warren **1939-2020**
Born on the 9th May 1939. Died on the 14th November 2020.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 4, Whole number 210, p.5.

STARKWEATHER, L. Ray
Creeke (1)

STARKWEATHER, Mrs Ralph E. **-1887**
Creeke (1)
The Western Philatelist, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.221.

STARNAMAN, George W. **1880-**
Son of **J. P. Starnaman** and **Mrs J. P. Starnaman**. Brother of **W. A. Starnaman**. Founded **Starnaman Brothers**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, August 1897, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.12.
The Chicago Philatelist, sept 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.
The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

STARNAMAN, J. P.
Husband of **Mrs J. P. Starnaman**. Father of **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

STARNAMAN, Mrs J. P.
Wife of **J. P. Starnaman**. Mother of **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.37 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

STARNAMAN. Walter A. **1875-**
Son of **J. P. Starnaman**. Brother of **George W. Starnaman**. Founded **Starnaman Brothers**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.
The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

STARNAMAN BROTHERS
Founded in Berlin, Ontario, Canada by **George W. Starnaman** and **W. A. Starnaman**.

STÄRNER, Zolo **1892-**
Born on the 29th December 1892.
Psilander (1)

STARNES, Charles J. **1912-1993**
APS (1)

STARON, Z. Marion **-1994**
The Vermont Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.50.

STAROST, Heinrich **1894-**
Born on the 23rd August 1894.
Maassen (3)

STARR, Floyd T.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STARR, Mrs Geo. E.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)

STARR, Maj. James **1870-1948**

A cavalry officer and hero of the Spanish-American war, he became an authority on the stamps of China. His collection was not sold until 1991, having been kept in a bank vault since his death.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
China Section Bulletin, June 1948, Whole number 15, p.?
A $1 Million "Lost" Collection of Chinese Stamps Re-emerges at Sotheby's., Press Release, Sotheby's, London, UK, 3pp.
'Hidden Treasures' Postage Stamps of China: The Late Major James Starr Collection., Sotheby's. London, UK, 11th to 13th September 1991, Part 1, n.pp. [3pp.] & Part 2, n.pp. [1p.]

STARR, John T. **1860/61-1908**

Founded the **J. T. Starr Stamp Company** together with his two sons.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Chronicle, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-70.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 26th December 1908, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.3 & 7.

STARR, Norm

The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.114 & 116.

STARR, Col. William Henderson **-1946/47**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

STARRIN, Uno **1903-**

Born on the 14th June 1903.

Psilander (1)

STARTIN, Mrs Dora Mary **1894-1960**

Died on Good Friday 1960.

Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **Mrs D. May Startin**.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1960, Volume 52, Issue 11/12, p.146. Listed as **Mrs Dora May Startin**.

The Philatelic Magazine, 6th May 1960, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.337.

STARTUP, Robin McGill **1933-2012**

Robin Startup died on 16th February - he had been unwell for some time.

Robin was without any doubt one of the outstanding scholars of New Zealand philately and especially of New Zealand postal history; his knowledge and understanding was profound. He was the author, or occasionally joint author, of over sixty books or monographs and over ninety other manuscripts or limited published works.

In professional life he was Director of Administration of a public hospital in New Zealand before he retired. While still at school he became interested in New Zealand postmarks and later the stories behind the post offices, their names, the carriage of mails and the postmasters.

Robin over many years had built a major New Zealand postal history collection and has researched extensively in the subject and its background, recording a considerable amount of the history of the postal services. He has written widely in sharing his discoveries as may be seen from his publications. He was Editor ***The Mail Coach***, the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand, from 1964 to 1987, with over 2,000 articles published in this and many other publications.

His work was recognised by a Special Award from the Postal History Society of New Zealand, the Harry Cope Memorial Medal from the Forces Postal History Society, the Collins Award from The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, the New Zealand Philatelic Federation's Award of Honour and later a special award from the same organisation. **Robin** was also awarded the New Zealand 1990 Medal approved by Her Majesty The Queen, and at the 2000 FIP World Congress, Madrid was the recipient of the Research Medal of the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie.

Robin was elected to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2009. He was a Fellow of The Royal Philatelic Society London and of The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand where he was the Honorary Archivist. For the Postal History Society of New Zealand, he was the Honorary Research Officer.

On a personal note, while we corresponded quite a lot, I only met **Robin** on a few occasions; I visited him and his sister **Stancy** at their home in Masterton with the late **Liz** and **Allan Berry** in 1999. **Allan** and I spent two days working with **Robin** on our joint work *New Zealand and Dependencies - A Philatelic Bibliography*. **Robin's** major contribution was the section dealing with official publications which is about half of the text. These were splendid days and such fun and in the afternoon on the second day we all visited Castlepoint on the coast. It was a privilege to have known him.

To Robin's sister, **Stancy**, we send our sincere condolences. (Adapted from an e-mail Circulated by **David R. Beech**, 18th February 2012.)

Robin Mcgill Startup (22nd July 1933 – 16th February 2012) It is our sad duty to report the passing of our esteemed Patron, the world famous postal historian and doyen of philatelic authors, on Thursday 16th February 2012, at the age of 78. **Robin** joined the Air Mail Society of NZ 57 years ago, in March 1955 and among his dozens of books are two of our publications: *Volume 3 of the Air Mails of NZ International Airmails 1940-1970* (published in 1997) and *New Zealand – Overseas Airmail Postage Rates 1930-2011* (due for publication in 2012).

Robin Startup was born at Stratford, Taranaki on the 22nd July 1933, the elder child and only son of **Fred Robert Startup** and **Janet Eileen Collins** (**Dolly**) **Startup** née **Nutt**. **Robin's**

father had small dairy farm on the main highway between Inglewood and Tariki and **Robin** went to the Norfolk primary school in Stratford and Stratford High School. The family moved to Masterton in 1947 and **Robin** finished his secondary education at Wairarapa College. In 1950, he began his working career with the Department of Social Welfare in Masterton where he worked for the next 25 years until moving to the Wairarapa Hospital Board, where he rose up through the administrative ranks until his retirement. He was a bachelor and lived with his spinster sister **Stancy** in the same house at 104 Bannister Street in Masterton for over 45 years after their parents died.

Robin's major interest was historical research. In his late teens and early 20s he investigated the **Startup** family history but this was taken over by his sister **Stancy**, leaving **Robin** able to fully concentrate on his lifelong pursuit of recording the history of New Zealand's postal services in all its varied aspects. He not only collected material but more importantly he wrote about what he found out during the course of his detailed research work. Over the course of 60 years of activity he authored about 60 books on postal history, ranging from his major *New Zealand Post Offices* (the first edition was published in 1967) to *Wartime Airmails The Trans Pacific Route 1942-1945* (published in 1996), *BoxLink* (1990), *American Post Offices in New Zealand 1908-1959* (1960) and *Antarctic Postal Services* (1958). Many of his earlier works were on military subjects and he later exhibited postal material from this field.

In addition to his vast legacy of published books (some of which were co-authored with others) **Robin** will be remembered for his periodical ***The Mail Coach***. He began this privately as long ago as 1956 in order to place on record his findings. It became the journal of the Postal History Society of New Zealand in 1964 and for a phenomenal 23 further years **Robin** remained its sole editor. He also produced and despatched it during the whole of this period.

He built up substantial collections of all types of New Zealand postal history, including postmarks and this latter collection was auctioned by **David Holmes** from 2004. His continual research work and writing left little time for other pursuits but he did enjoy reading murder mystery and thriller novels for relaxation and had a large garden on his quarter acre property. From 1960 until 1975 he was a member of the Jaycees.

In addition to being honoured with Fellowships of the Royal Philatelic Societies in London and New Zealand, in 2008 he was elected to the world's top philatelic award, the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. He travelled overseas for the first time in 2009 in order to sign this roll in England. During the last few years he was plagued with melanoma which unfortunately worsened and necessitated several operations. (Adapted from an e-mail circulated by **Barry Scott**, 22nd February 2012.)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.61.
Flash, March 2001, Whole number
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 2001, Volume 81, Issue 1, pp.28-29.
David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography,* British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 2003, p.x.
David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies – A Philatelic Bibliography.*, Alan P. Berry & David R. Beech. Thames, New Zealand, 2004, pp.xi-xii.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, pp.21-22.
American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.573.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.5 & 17.

Congress Handbook, 2009, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2012, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.20.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, p.147.
Stamp Magazine, May 2012, Volume 78, Issue 12, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.13.

STASCH, C. F.
Creeke (1)

STATHAM, Dr. Kenneth William **1928-2003**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STATUS INTERNATIONAL AUCTIONS
Established in Australia in 1980 and purchased by **I. S. Wright** in 1996.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2006, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.88-89.

STATUS POSTAL HISTORY INTERNATIONAL Pty Ltd.
Founded in 1993 by **Barry W. Jarrett**.
Australasian Stamps, August 1996, Whole number 2, pp.3 & 7.

STATUS STAMPS Pty Ltd.
Founded in Sydney, Australia, and purchased by **Barry W. Jarrett** in 1989. Sold to **Gragrove Pty Ltd.** in 1995. Declared bankrupt in 1996.
PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.7.

STAUB, Casper
Founded the **Chicago Stamp Company** whilst at University. Purchased the **United Stamp Company** from **Frank N. Massoth**.
Creeke (1)
The Collectors' Journal, September 1911, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.60-62.

STAUF, Gerhard Wilhelm August **1924-1996**
Born on the 28th December 1924. Died on the 25th April 1996. A German stamp designer.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, April 1970, Volume 24, Issue 7, pp.152-153.

STAUFFER, Ignaz
Creeke (1)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 2nd May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.8.

STAUFFER, Ingary
Creeke (1)

STAVENOW, Bo Erik
Dahlvig (1)

STEAD, J. Fred
Creeke (1)

STEARNS Jr., Franklin L. **1871-1925**
Born on the 7th March 1871. Died on the 17th January 1925.

Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.89.
The Virginia Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.64.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.317.

STEARNS, John E. **-1927**
Creeke (1)
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

STEARNS, Capt. L. D.
Creeke (1)

STEARNS-DOCKWEILER, Col. ?
APRL (1)

STEARS, William E. **1863-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

STEBBINS, Edward S. **-1934**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The* ***Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

STEBBINS, F. J.
His library was sold by the **Robert Haynes Stamp Company** in 1911.

STEBBINS, James H.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.215.

STEBBINS, Solomon **1833-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

STEBBINS, Z. G.
APRL (1)

STECZYNSKI, Myron F.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEDMAN, F. B.
Creeke (1)

STEDMAN, Gordon

Founder of **Caerel Stamps**.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.10.

STEEG, Adolph **1889-1956**
APS (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The American Philatelist, June 1937, Volume 50, Issue 9, p.472.
The American Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.B (ccxxxv)-C (ccxxxvi).
The American Philatelist, July 1955, Volume 68, p.746.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.688.

STEEL, Charles Franklin **1832-1904**
In 1855, he was employed by **Toppan, Carpenter, Casilear and Company** as manager of their stamp printing department. As the Government moved the stamp printing contract from firm to firm, so **Steel** moved with it and for twenty years he supervised the printing of all American stamps.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

STEEL, Frank **-1948**
G-O-G Review, June 1948, Volume 8, Whole number 29, p.30.

STEELBACK
Pseudonym used by the writer of a seminal article authenticating the Japanese occupation of Burma peacock overprints as postal issues.
Warren (1)

STEELE, D. W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Paulsen**.

STEELE, Donald M. **1899-**
National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.402.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.48.

STEELE, Gary W.
APRL (2) Canada

STEELE Jr., J.
Creeke (1)

STEEN, Aksill Severin **1849-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Listed as **Aksel Severin Steen**.)

STEEN, Clyde P.
Creeke (1)

STEEN, Piet **-2002**

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2002, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.42.

STEEN, Sven Erik Lennart **1910-**
Born on the 10th March 1910.
Psilander (1)

STEENACKERS, Francois Frederick
Creeke (1)

STEENBRUECK, E. R.
The Perforator, November 1900, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.95.

STEENSTRUP, Peter Severin **1882-**
Born on the 29th November 1882.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STEERE, Mrs Florence T. **-1935**
The American Philatelist, May 1935, Volume 48, Issue 8, p.441.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

STEFANIS, Maurizio De
Used the pseudonym **Sertano** when he exhibited Italy Papal States and Sardinia at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1984.

STEFFAN, Martin **1862-**
An American dealer who dealt in American stamps only.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Companion, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.60.
The Nebraska Stamp, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.35.

STEFFEN, Alan L.
50 Years of Service to Philately., **American Topical Association**, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [p.7].

STEFFEN, Jürgen
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEFFERL, Prof. Otto **1931-**
Born on the 10th March 1931.
Maassen (3)

STEGERS, Franz-Josef
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEGMANN, Charles E.
Founded the **Standard Stamp Company** with **Henry Flachskamm**.
Mekeel (4)

STEGMÜLLER, Franz **1972-**
Born on the 8th October 1972.
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.180.

STEHLE, Jeanne
Wife of **Randy M. Stehle**.
La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.4.

STEHLE, Randy M.
Husband of **Jeanne Stehle**. A psychologist by profession with an MBA, he worked as a consultant in San Francisco. He collected stamps from the age of nine and finally specialised in U.S. postal history.
La Posta, May 1993, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.4.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.192.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.189.

STEHLIN, C. V.
APRL (1)

STEIDL, Rainer Wolfgang **1936-1994**
Born on the 6th October 1936. Died on the 2nd December 1994.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEIDL, Roman
Maassen (2)

STEIGER, Prof. Eduard **1909-1985**
Born on the 27th August 1909. Died on the 9th August 1985.
Maassen (3)

STEIGERWALT, Charles
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

STEIGMEIER, Raimund
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEIMLE, Edward Charles **1863-1892**
Born on the 15th December 1863. Died on the 15th January 1892.
Maassen (3)

STEIN, Dieter **1948-2022**
Died on the 19th May 2022.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEIN, Donna von

Wife of **Paul von Stein**.

STEIN, Edmund, **1857-**
Born on the 20th July 1857.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEIN, Engelhard
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

STEIN, Herman **1846-1905**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.47.

STEIN, Joseph **1875/76-**
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st November 1941, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.250.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th December 1941, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.272.

STEIN, Max **1891-**
Born on the 1st December 1891.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEIN, Oscar F.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

STEIN, Paul von **1918-1977**
Died on the 30th October 1977. Born on the 8th September 1918. Husband of **Donna von Stein**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, December 1977, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.39-40.

STEIN, Richard J.
D. F. Newsletter, Autumn 1975, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.14.

STEIN, Robert **1956/57-2007**
Stamp designer for the United Nations.
Philatelic Exporter, February 2008, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.35.

STEIN, Robert C.
APRL (2) Nauru

STEIN, Dr. S. G. **-1926**
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

STEIN, Uli **1946-**
Born on the 26th December 1946.
Maassen (3)

STEINACH
Pseudonym used by **Rudolf Schudel**.

STEINACKER, Thomas
Maassen (3)

STEINAU, JONES & COMPANY
Manchester, UK. Formerly **C. K. Jones & Company**.

STEINBACH, Helmut **1914-**
Maassen (3)

STEINBERG, Robert **1922/23-**
Tyler (2)
Philately, September/October 1961, p.163.

STEINBERGER, Alfred J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEINBOCK, Hans
Owned or managed **Calgary's Stamp Shop**.

STEINBRÜCHEL, Erwin **1955-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.105.

STEINBRÜCK, Peer
Printed Matters, November 2022, Issue 2, Whole number 4, p.14.

STEINBRUECK, Ernest R. **1836-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, October 1900, Volume 13, Issue 2, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

STEINDLER, Julius P. **1890-1970**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)

STEINECKERT, Walter **1926-**
Born on the 6th February 1926.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEINER, Andrew **1918-1981**
Japos Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

STEINER, Arthur

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEINER, Izidor
Maassen (2)

STEINER, Kurt
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.76.

STEINER, László **-1993/94**
AIJP Bulletin, February 1994, Issue 89, p.9.

STEINER, Peter **1926-**
Born on the 9th April 1926. Father of **Regina Steiner**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEINER, Regina **1968-**
Daughter of **Peter Steiner**.
Maassen (3)

STEINHAGEN, Wilhelm **1940-2015**
Maassen (3)

STEINHART, Allan L. **1940-1996**
His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.
Linn's (5)
BNA Topics, January/February 1976, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.23.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
PTS News, October 1996, Whole number 67, p.3.
David Handelman & Gary Scrimgeour: *Allan Steinhart Postal Historian.*, Postal History Society of Canada, Canada, 1997.
Cavendish Chronicle, February 1997, Whole number 18, p.2.
The Allan L. Steinhart Collection of Prestamp and Stampless Covers To, From and Through British North America 1685-1865., 28th May 2005, Harmers Auctions, USA, p.v.

STEINHAÜSER, Willi
Maassen (3)

STEINHÄUSL, Otto **1879-1940**
Born on the 10th March 1879.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEINKAMP, G.
Creeke (1)

STEINKÜHLER, R. **-1918**
Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam". Died 29th November 1918.

STEINMETZ, Dr. Charles H.

Creeke (1)

STEINMETZ, Dr. Hans **1908-1987**
Born on the 23rd May 1908. Died on the 7th October 1987.
Maassen (3)

STEINMETZ, Col. Joseph Allison **1870-1928**
Born on the 22nd March 1870. Died on the 11th July 1928. A noted aerophilatelic pioneer.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1928, Volume 21, Issue 3/4, p.87.
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.303-304.
The Aero Philatelic Club of India Monthly Bulletin, December 1928, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.228.
The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, February 1987, Volume 39, Issue 1, pp.12-18.
The American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, pp.114-115.

STEINMEYER, Friedrich
Maassen (3)

STEINWASSER, Fritz **1919-2019**
Born on the 11th April 1919. Died on the 11th February 2019
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, 1984, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.225.

STEINWAY, John H. **1916/17-1989**
Son of **Theodore Steinway**.

STEINWAY, Theodore Edward **1883-1957**
Born on the 6th October 1883. Died on the 1st April 1957 at the age of 73. Father of **John H. Steinway**. He was the grandson of the founder of the piano-makers **Steinway & Sons** and rose to be President and then Chairman of the Board. He was a major force in both national and international philately but usually remained in the background.

He was one of the earliest supporters of the Collectors Club of New York and of the Philatelic Foundation. He was responsible for the acquisition of the library of **Judge Victor Suppantschitsch** and for presenting it to the Collectors Club.

Theodore E. Steinway was born on 6th October 1883 in New York. He was the son of **William Steinway** (1835-1896), from 1876 the president of the famous piano firm founded by his father **Henry E. Steinway** (1792-1871), and of **Elizabeth Raupt**. The boy was educated at St. Paul's School on Long Island and then joined the family firm in 1899. He was already an ardent philatelist, specialising in the classic issues of New South Wales and of all the German states; the family having originated in Wolfshagen in Germany, and he joined the Collectors Club of

New York in 1896. His business career brought him into intimate contact with many famous musicians such as **Ignatius Paderewski**, and he started to collect stamps depicting both musicians and musical instruments long before thematic collecting became popular. On 6th April 1913 he married **Ruth Davis** and they had four sons and two daughters. Also in that year he took a prominent part in the organisation of the first international philatelic exhibition in New York and this interest he maintained with the exhibitions of 1926, 1936 and 1947.

Although he directed the affairs of his firm as president until his retirement in 1937, he became world famous as a philatelist both for his knowledge of the stamps of the world and for his interest in philatelic literature. Then in 1922 he purchased the enormous philatelic library of **Victor Suppantschitsch** of Austria and presented the volumes to the Collectors' Club. He became a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society in 1922, signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, founded the Philatelic Foundation in 1937 to expertise stamps and covers and was largely responsible for the **Wagner** set of Germany in 1933, as a friend of the **Wagner** family. **Theodore E. Steinway** died in New York on 8th April 1957. (Copied from a note found amongst the papers of **John F. Giblin**.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (His middle name is given as **Edwin**.) (†8th April 1957.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Theodore Steinway., Philatelic Foundation web site: **www.philatelicfoundation.org**, April 2018, 3pp.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., pp.107 & 124.
Theodore E. Steinway., [Publicity brochure with a yellow cover] Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, undated, pp.17-18.
Collectors Club Philatelist, 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.
Stamps, 24th June 1933, Volume 3, Issue 13, pp.441-442.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.440.
Alfred F. Liechtenstein Memorial Award October 18th 1952., Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1952, n.pp. [pp.6-9].
Stamps, 1st November 1952, pp.158-159 & 164-166.
Stamps, 10th October 1953, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.41
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th April 1957, Volume 65, Issue 8, p.285.
Mercury Stamp Journal, May 1957, Whole number 42, p.138.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1957, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.30.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 5th October 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.187.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, November 1957, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.43.

Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 15th April 1978, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.60.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1987, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.61
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1990, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.7-9.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd March 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
Theodore Steinway., Philatelic Foundation website, www.philatelicfoundation.org, 11th October 2009, 2p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.83.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2016, Whole number 98, p.72.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2019, Volume 98, Issue 2, pp.110-115.

STEINWENDNER, Bernd **1939-**
Born on the 21st February 1939.
Maassen (3)

STELLA, Marco
Pseudonym used by **Danilo Bogoni**.

STELLA, Maurizio
He used the pseudonym **Stern** when selling his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Viennafil** in 2018 and 2019.

STELTZER, Rudolf Joachim **1948-**
Son of **Rudolf Steltzer**.
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed as **Joachim Steltzer**.

STELTZER, Rudolf **1910-1971**
Died on the 30th August 1971. His first name is found in the UK as **Rudolph**. Father of **Rudolf Joachim Steltzer**.

He founded his first company in Dresden, East Germany, after the Second World War. In 1950, he fled to Frankfurt am Main, West Germany. With his partner, **Becker**, he purchased the established auction house **Rozsa**, renaming it **Becker & Steltzer**. Later, he bought his partner out and renamed the company, **Rudolf Steltzer International Briefmarken-Auktionen**. After his father's death, **Joachim** took over the business.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed as **Rudolph Steltzer**.
The Philatelic Trader, 29th October 1971, Volume 75, Issue 22, p.525.

STELZER, George P. **-1995**
Perfin Club.

STELZER, Herbert **1918-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STELZER, Mathias F.
Creeke (1)

STEMBERG, Adolph
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEMMLER, Winfried **1957-2021**
Died on the 28th November 2021.
Maassen (3)

STEMPEL, Carl Alexander **1869-1945**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

STEMPIEN, Dr. Martin F.
Philatélie à la Française., Textbook No.2, The Philatelic Foundation Seminar Series, The Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, p.1.

STEN, Lars **1910-**
Born on the 17th January 1910.
Psilander (1)

STENBERG, Karl-Erik **1915-**
Dahlvig (1)
Poropudas (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, October 1965, Volume 66, Issue 8, p.358.

STENBERG, Per Reuben **1896-**
Born on the 21st September 1896.
Psilander (1)

STENBERG, Sune **1908-**
Born on the 17th December 1908.
Psilander (1)

STENDEL, Consul Albert
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

STENDER, Karl **1907-1983**
Born on the 22nd June 1907. Died on the 4th April 1983.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STENERUDH, Gunnar **1908/09-1966**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, February 1965, Volume 66, Issue 4, p.191.

STENFELDT, Davy Valdemar **1878-**
Born on the 3rd December 1878.
Psilander (1)

STENGER, Prof. Erich **1878-1957**
Born on the 5th August 1873 (Maassen (3)). Died on the 14th September 1957. Father of **Prof. Dr. Ernst Stenger**. Used the pseudonym **Prodest**, derived from the initial letters of his full title **Prof. Dr. Erich Stenger**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mercury Stamp Journal, October 1950, Whole number 15, pp.65-66.
Die Ganzsache December 1957, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.1.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Philatelie, June 2005, Volume 57, Issue 336, pp.45-50.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.46.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Begeisterung bis zum Exzess: Das Phänomen Erich Stenger.*, Sondereband der Reihe Chronik der deutschen Philatelie, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STENGER, Prof. Dr. Ernst **1913-**
Born on the 31st July 1913.
Maassen (3)

STENGER, Paul A.
Morgan (22)

STENHOLM, Georg Olof **1903-**
Born on the 17th November 1903.
Psilander (1)

STENHOUSE, G. B.
Morgan (22)

STENKVIST, Karl Emil **1892-**
Born on the 31st August 1892.
Psilander (1)

STENLAKE, William Ernest John **1943-2017**
Born on the 30th April 1943. Died on the 13th December 2017.
Found on the website https://kentphilately.weebly.com, 29th August 2019, 1p.

STENNING, Alan J. B. **1933-2013**
Found on the website https://kentphilately.weebly.com, 29th August 2019, 1p.

STENSDAL, Jarle O. **-1958**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1958, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.142.
The Scandinavian Contact, June 1958, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.113.

STENSHINSKI, Boris **-1991**
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

STENZKE, Jochen **1945-**

Born on the 1st May 1945. Former Editor-in-Chief of **Schwaneberger Verlag**, publisher of the **Michel** catalogues.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, December 2003, Whole number 116, p.14.
AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 127, pp.102 & 105.

STEPCZYNSKI, Bernard Jan **-1986**

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

STEPHAN, Hans **-1998**

Died on the 14th May 1998.

Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, p.98.

STEPHAN, Heinrich von **1831-1897**

Born on the 7th January 1831. Died on the 8th April 1897 at the age of 66.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Julius Krehn & Max H. Löwinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Addressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, pp. 235-237.
Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.69.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, April 1897, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.99-100.
The Perforator, June 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.27.
Alfred Koch: *Heinrich von Stephan-Bibliographie.*, R. v. Decker's Verlag, Hamburg, Germany, 1969, pp.201-222. {Reprinted from **Alfred Koch:** *Schrifttum über das Deutsche Postwesen Nachtrag 1500-1964.*}
Das Archiv, 2005, Issue 4, pp.48-49
Wolfgang Maassen: *Erich **Stenger** - Lebenserinnerungen eines Sammler.* [Erich Stenger – Memories of a Collector.], Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie Volume 2, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, p.80.
50 Jahre Lenneper Briefmarkenfreunde 1959-2009., Lenneper Briefmarkenfreunde, Lennep, Germany, 2009, pp.28-29.
The American Philatelist, October 2024, Volume 138, Issue 10, pp.28-33.

STEPHAN, Manfred **1924-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.

STEPHAN, Dr. Walter **1919-**
Born on the 6th March 1919.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEPHANI, Christoph Nathaniel Theodor **1879-1948**
Born on the 13th December 1879. Died on the 10th August 1948.
Maassen (3)

STEPHEN, Harry Leil **-2016**
Philas News, June 2016, Whole number 177, p.14.

STEPHEN, John **1940-2021**
Father of **Lynda Woodhouse**. The founder and owner of **Rowland Hill Stamps** in about 1976. Following his death, his family continued the business.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2021, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.6.

STEPHEN, Lynda
Daughter of **John Stephen**. See under her married name **Lynda Woodhouse**.

STEPHEN, William S. E. **1903-1975**
Died on the 16th May 1975 at the age of 72. A specialist in the early stamps of Russia and Austria.
Bateman (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collecting, 29th May 1975, Volume 124, Issue 14, p.617.

STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd
See **Stephen Walter (Stephen W. Braham Ltd.)**.

STEPHEN WALTER (STEPHEN W. BRAHAM Ltd)
Founded in Hounslow, UK in 1956 by **Stephen W. Braham** as the retail arm of his wholesale dealership **Stephen W. Braham Ltd.** The Company went into liquidation in 1990.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.175-176.

STEPHENS, C. J.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STEPHENS, Glen
Born on the 20th August 19? Australian stamp dealer who wrote a monthly column in the ***Philatelic Exporter*** and on his web site: **www.glenstephens.com**, for many years.
Library of Glen Stephens Internationally Published Philatelic Related Articles., Glen

Stephens web site: www.glenstephens.com, 26th February 2007, 6pp.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2017, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.19.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2020, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.6.

STEPHENS, Michael [Inky] Edmunds **1868-1936**
His nickname stemmed from his involvement in the **Stephens Ink** business.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)

STEPHENS, Ralph N.
Creeke (1)

STEPHENSON, A. B.
Creeke (1)

STEPHENSON, Alfred Eardley
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Stamp News, February 1947, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.8

STEPHENSON, Charles A. **1875-1923**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Stamp Collector, June 1901, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.101-103.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collector, February 1911, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.23-25.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1923, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.648.
Stamp Collecting, 7th April 1923, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.15.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.43.

STEPHENSON, David Alan **1891-1971**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STEPHENSON, Harry
Creeke (1)

STEPTON, Leonard
Pseudonym used by **Alfred Smith & Son**.

STEREO STAMPS
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1935.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.290.

STERICKER, Doris **-1960**
Wife of **Dr. William Stericker**.
Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.476.

STERICKER, William Dr.
Husband of **Doris Stericker**.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.193.

STERLING, David **-2006**
Cinderella Stamp Club.

STERLING, Edward Boker **1851-1925**
Born on the 9th September 1851. Died on the 29th November 1925. An American dealer of Trenton, NJ, USA. He lost heavily when speculating in mining stocks in 1887 and was forced to liquidate his entire stock of stamps to pay his creditors. He immediately re-commenced stamp dealing. Having sold his revenue collection to **Hiram Edmund Deats** in 1888 for $7,000, he specialised in U.S. revenues. He was occasionally financed by **H. E. Deats**. Together they purchased 200 tons of scrap paper from the Treasury Department which proved to contain masses of revenue stamps and even some proofs.

On his death, his library was bequeathed to the **Collectors Club** of New York. (**Charles J. Phillips:** *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.)

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (5)
Stamp Dealers (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1886, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.188.
Empire State Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.94 & January 1887, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1887, Volume 2, Special edition, pp.6 & 44.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.
The Hoosier Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.69-71.
The Philatelic Era, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.1.
Philatelic Items, March 1891, p.7.
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
The International Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.1.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.240.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, march 1923, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.1.
Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1946, p.56. Shown as **Edward B. Stirling**.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, August 1985, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.152-157.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
Topical Time, March/April 1998, Volume 49, Issue 2, pp.60-61.
Linn's Stamp News, 15th February 1999, Volume 72, p.14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 1, Cover & p.66.

STERLING, Mrs Edward B.
Creeke (1)

STERLING, John C.
Creeke (1)

STERLING, Lord
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STERLING STAMP COMPANY
The stock of the original Company was purchased from the **Cogswell** estate by **Clarence B. Durland** who re-established the company.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 6th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 6, p.71.

STERN
Pseudonym used by **Maurizio Stella**.

STERN, A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

STERN, David **1943-1998**
Crane (1)
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Meiring (2)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The South African Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 74, Issue 4, p.130.
Program., ILSAPEX '98, 20th-25th October 1998, Johannesburg, South Africa, pp.1-2.

STERN, Edward **1880-1953**
Died on the 6th November 1953. Founder of the **Economist Stamp Company**. He had a personal file containing 9,000 references to articles from philatelic periodicals. (**Ralph A. Kimble:** *Fundamentals of philately: Filing information for reference.*, Stamps, 11th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.62.) His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1952.
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Philadelphia Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 4, Issue 31, p.553.
Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.444.
Stamps, 21st November 1953, p.295.

STERN, Dr. Eric W. **1914-1974**
Liechtensteiners Bulletin, 1974, Whole number 14, p.2.

STERN, Eva **1929-1995**
Born **Eva Rosenthal**. Wife of **Max Stern**.

STERN, Frances

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, Francis E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STERN, James F.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, June 1989, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.63-67.

STERN, Max **1921-2016**

Born on the 2nd March 1921. Died on the 11th February 2016. Husband of **Eva Stern**. A stamp dealer, he owned a shop in Melbourne, Australia for many years.

Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1953, Volume 24, Issue 5, Whole number 281, p.239.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1953, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 281, p.287.
IFSDA Report, August 1987, Whole number 14, p.21.
The Philatelic Exporter, June 1999, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.45.
The Philatelic Exporter, October 2001, Volume 55, Issue 6, pp.18-19.
Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2001, Volume 14, Issue 4, pp.238-239.
Max Stern: *My Stamp on Life.*, Makor Jewish Community Library, Caulfield South, Australia, 2003, 166pp.
British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2003, Volume 40, Issue 12, pp.359-360.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2003, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.24.
Max Stern: *The Max Factor: My Life as a Stamp Dealer*., Makor Jewish Community Library, Caulfield South, Vic., Australia, 2011, 189pp.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2015, Volume 71, Issue 8, pp.22-23.
Il Collezionista, March 2016, Whole number 1055, p.23.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 2016, Volume 89, p.10.
Philas News, March 2016, Whole number 176, p.5.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2016, Volume 71, Issue 11, pp.8 & 32-33.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2016, Whole number 99, p.8.
Stamp Bulletin, May/June 2016, Whole number 340, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.10.

STERN, Capt. Milton Frederick **1901-1980**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

STERN, Paul **-1963**

Paris, France. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

STERNAMAN, Rollo M.

American Philatelist, November 1997, Volume 111, Issue 11, p.1073.

STERNBERGH, John **-1996**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.80.

STERNER, Johan Gustav **1877-**

Born on the 29th April 1877.

Psilander (1)

STERNHEIM, Carl **1844-1910**
Born on the 17th December 1844. Died on the 20th October 1910.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Melville (1)

STERNSCHUSS, Alfons
See under **Alfons Stach**.

STERRER, Karl **1885-1972**
Born on the 4th December 1885. Died on the 10th June 1972.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STES, Bruno **1939-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

STES, Dr. Jacques **1940-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

STETSON, Richard N. **-1935**
The American Philatelist, September 1935, Volume 48, Issue 12, p.637.

STEUART, W. McAdam **-1920**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

STEUDEL, Consul Albert **-1911**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Melville (1)
The London Philatelist, September 1911, Volume 20, p.335.

STEUER, Dr. Friedrich F. **1919-1997**
Born on the 28th August 1919. Died on the 24th August 1997.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STEUER, Ronald F. **1960-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.182.

STEVE GRENARD
Founded in Miami, FL, USA in 1974 by **Steve Grenard**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.111.

STEVE IVY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Inc.
Founded in Dallas, TX, USA in1981. A subsidiary of **Ivy Financial Corporation**. **Charles F. Shreve** was President in 1982.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.44-45.

STEVE MALACK PHILATELICS
Founded in 1986 in Endicott, NY, USA by **Steve Malack**.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2006, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.52.

STEVEN, Werner **1937-2013**
Born on the 29th August 1937.
Maassen (3)

STEVEN, Wolfgang **1937-**
Maassen (2)

STEVENOT, André J. M. **1921-1999**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.125-126.
Delbeke (5)

STEVENS, A. J. **-1935**
Died on the 2nd of March 1935.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STEVENS, Andrew
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th March 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.691.

STEVENS, Byron F. **1903-1970**
APRL (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)

Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEVENS, Clarence S.
APRL (1)

STEVENS, Clark H. **1900-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

STEVENS, Clarkson G.
APRL (1)

STEVENS, Lt. D La R.
Warren (1)

STEVENS, Dave **-1990**
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

STEVENS, E. A.
Creeke (1)

STEVENS, George A. **1878/79-1950**
The P.T.S. Journal, September 1950, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.146.

STEVENS, John George James **1857-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

STEVENS, Maj. Pierre C.
Creeke (1)

STEVENS, R. K.
Harris (4)

STEVENS, Lt.-Col. R. Tyeth **-1920**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collecting, 17th April 1920, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.35.

STEVENS, Richard M.
APRL (2) Martinique

STEVENS, Robert T.
APRL (1)

STEVENS, Silas C.
Creeke (1)

STEVENS, Theodore
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Matejka**.

STEVENS, Tom **-1997**

Stamp Mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

STEVENS, Tom **-1992**

The Kent Post, June/September 1992, Volume 20, Issue 2/3, p.2.

STEVENS, W. H.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STEVENS, Warren C.

Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.91.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1966], n.pp.

STEVENSON, Alan

See **David Alan Stevenson**.

STEVENSON, B. T.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STEVENSON, David Alan **1891-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)

STEVENSON, Iain

See under **W. Iain Stevenson**.

STEVENSON, Ken

Focus on New Zealand Stamps, September 1989, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.18.]

STEVENSON, Norman Lang

Harris (4)

STEVENSON, Richard

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STEVENSON, Theodore E.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.122.

STEVENSON, Prof. W. Iain

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

STEVENSON, William L. **1876-**

Born on the 29th November 1876.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [pp.49-50].

STEVER, Rex H.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.214.

STEVES, Albert

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1894, Volume 12, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.8-9.

STEWARD, John Charles [Jack] **-1982**

A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/July 1982, Issue 150, p.18.

STEWARD, Mick **-2006**

YPA News, November 2006, p.4.

STEWART, Albert C **1868-**

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, July 1901, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.137.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.183.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 20th June 1908, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.7.

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.

APRL (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STEWART, Bert A. **-1936**

Husband of **Ethel Bergstresser Stewart**.

STEWART, Charles **1929-1983**

Born on the 10th March 1929. Died on the 4th August 1983.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Commemorative booklet mostly in Thai, produced in Thailand, 48pp.
The Fiap Journal, 1984, Issue 1, p.2.

STEWART, Christopher

Member of **King & Hayman**, stamp dealers of Bournemouth

Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 26, p.1213.

STEWART, Cuthbert S.

Morgan (22)

STEWART, Donald B.

Morgan (22)

STEWART, Duncan George

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STEWART, Mrs Elinor

See **Mrs Percy Hamilton Stewart**.

STEWART, Ethel Bergstresser

See **Ethel Bergstresser McCoy**.

STEWART, Frances Todd

Nee **Frances Todd**. She followed her father's footsteps in introducing novel stamps to Bhutan and promoting the country in the West.

Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.64-66.

STEWART, George

Since **George Stewart Jr.** (See entry below) frequently attacked **Samuel Allan Taylor** and his products in his magazine, **Taylor** and his collaborators sometimes wrote letters supporting their confections and signed them **George Stewart**.

STEWART Jr., George **1848-1906**

He was born in New York City, USA, in 1848 and moved with his family to St. John, New Brunswick, Canada, where he published ***The Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette*** from 1865 to 1867. Upon the cessation of his magazine, he withdrew from philately and was a chemist and druggist. He had a distinguished literary career in St. John, Toronto and Quebec City, dying in 1906. He received honorary doctorates from four Canadian Universities and was a Charter Member of the Royal Society of Canada.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (3)
Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, p.72.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

STEWART, Graeme

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016*., Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

STEWART, Melville **-1915**

Died on the 5th August 1915.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1916, Whole number 60, p.45.
The American Philatelist, 1st September 1915, Volume 28, Issue 16, p.251.

STEWART, Mrs Percy Hamilton **1872-1933**

Born **Elinor Cochran**.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2010, Volume 89, Issue 5, pp.320-326.

STEWART, R. N.

APRL (1)

STEWART, Ramsay **1931-1966**

He began as a stamp dealer in Edinburgh in 1947 before he was seventeen years old. One of his early purchases was the literature stock of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**. Unfortunately he was hampered by a long and increasingly severe illness and his business was sustained by his mother, **Mrs D. Stewart**.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Circular dated September 1949 advising his change of address and formal opening of the new building, 2pp.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1949, Volume 42, Issue 5/6, p.80.
Two circulars dating from late 1955 relating to ***The Stamp Collector's Bulletin***, 2pp.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1967, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.37.

STEWART, Robert E.

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

STEWART, Ron **1927-2024**

Born on the 17th October 1927. Died on the 22nd April 2034 at the age of 96.

Philas News, July 2024, Whole number 203, p.12.

STEWART, S. A. **-1978**

Helvetia Philatelic Society.

STEWART, W. G. [Bill]

A stamp dealer of Sydney, NSW, Australia, in the 1930s and 40s.

The St George Philatelist, November 2013, Volume 37, Issue 11, p.14.

STEWART, William **1900-**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)

STEWART, William R.

He donated his philatelic library to the Des Plains City Library.

APRL (1)
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, p.1.

STEWART-DOUGLAS, Charles
An stamp dealer of The Strand, London, UK.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STEWART-SMITH, Dr. Malcolm **1880-**
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles **1864-1950**
See under **Sir Charles Stewart Wilson**.

STEWART'S STAMP SHOP
In McHenry Street, Adelaide, Australia.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, March 1953, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.126.

STEYN, Herman
25th Anniversary Issue, RSA Stamp Study Group, South Africa, n.pp. [ca. pp.186-188].

STEYRER, Christine **1953-**
Born on the 18th September 1953.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STIBBE, Charles **1882-1965**
Died on the 19th April 1965.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Date of birth revised to 1882.
Kuhn (4)

STIBBE, Dr. Jacques **1920-1999**
Born on the 20th June 1920. Died on the 10th May 1999. A Belgian philatelist who was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1987.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.131-132.
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 16th March **1987**, 3pp.
Stamp World, 6th May 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.36 & 38.
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, July 1999, Issue 132, p.2.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.84.

STICH, Louis
Following his death, his library was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York.

STICKELS, George
APRL (1)

STIEBEL, Lothar **1941-**
Born on the 21st September 1941.
Maassen (3)

STIEBRITZ, Richard **1876-**
Born on the 30th April 1876.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after **Stammler**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STIEFELHAGEN, Dr. Heinz **1887-**
Born on the 4th May 1887.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

STIEFF, George W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kunkle**.

STIEN, Oscar F.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

STIER, Calvert
Birch (5.4)

STIFF, Sally **1941/42-**
A British stamp designer who trained in art at the High Wycombe School of Art and the Regent Street Polytechnic in London. She was at the Royal College of Art 1963-66 and first worked on stamp design there under the guidance of **Andrew Restall**. She has freelanced as an

illustrator of children's books. She also worked in an advertising agency, and became a graphic designer and illustrator in the architects' department of the Greater London Council in 1971. At the time of her first accepted designs for special stamps, the 1970 Christmas issue, she was 28.

STILES, Donald C.
The American Philatelist, March 1999, Volume 113, Issue 3, p.272.

STILES, Franklin S.
Creeke (1)
Kantner (1)

STILES, H. Raymond
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.90.

STILES III, James
APRL (1)

STILES, Kent B. **1887-1961**
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Scott's Monthly Journal, October 1934, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.181.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1951, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.59 & 77.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1961, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.1.

STILLE, Petrus **1882-**
Born on the 29th June 1882.
Psilander (1)

STILLMAN, Dr. Ernest G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STILPHEN, George F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.

STILSON, Edward S. **1870-**
Creeke (1)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 13th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.20.

STILSON, Palmer H. **1884/85**
The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, pp.530-531.

STILWELL, Patricia

See under her married name **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**.

STILWELL-WALKER, Patricia **1947-**

Formerly **Patricia Stilwell**. Wife of **W. Danforth Walker**. Her name may be found with or without the hyphen. She was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2022.

APRL (2) Ireland; United States (Listed under **Walker**.)
Linn's (6)
Springbett (1)
Irish Stamp News, September/October 1982, Issue 12, p.17.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.405.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.404-405.
Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 2003, Volume 76, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th November 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th October 2005, Volume 78, p.56.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2006, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.76.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2008, Whole number 22, p.76.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.465-466.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2022, Volume 131, pp.39-41.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2022, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.8.

STIMM, Reiner **1947-2020**

Died on the 24th December 2020.

Maassen (3)

STIMMING, Gustav

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

STINSON, Morgan

The American Philatelist, July 2020, Volume 134, Issue 7, pp.626-629.

STINSON, S. **-1924**

Of Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Died on 24th November 1924.

Creeke (1)

STIPP, Harold A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STIRK, Denis A. **-1947**

The Stamp Trader, August 1947, Whole number 26, n.pp. [p,3].

STIRLING & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand in 1930. Owned by **Laurie Vernazoni**. Purchased from him in the late 1960s by **Bruce Alexandre**. Following his death in 2004, the business was taken over by his brothers **Peter** and **Wayne Alexandre**. The Company failed in 2005.

Philatelic Exporter, July 2005, Volume 61. Issue 3, p.4.

STIRRAT, Miss J. R. **-1994**

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1994, Whole number 117, p.19.

STIRRUPS, Prof. David Robert **1948-2016**

Died on the 12th August 2016.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Scottish Philatelists (1)
The Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies 78th Annual Congress, 20th-21st April 2007, p.7.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2016, Volume 47, Issue 5, p.14.
British Dental Journal, 21st October 2016, Volume 221, p.447. (Also available online at **www.nature.com**, 21st October 2016, 3pp.)
Professor David Stirrups FRPSL International Gold Medal Collections of Gibraltar Stamps & Postal History, With Spain, Portugal & Madeira Postal History., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 21st June 2017, pp.1 & 8.

STITT, William Britton **-1969**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1969, Whole number 58, p.1.

STITT-DIBDEN, William George
See under **William George Stitt Dibden**.

STJERNBERG, Mrs Bessie
Psilander (1)

STJERNHOLCK, Finn
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STOBBS, Stephenson [Steph] **1903-1989**
Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
J. L. G.-T.: *The Boer War collection of Stephenson Stobbs.*, in *Postal History Auction*., Sale 424, 8th April 1989, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp.
The I. & B. P. S. Newsletter, May 1989, Whole number 155, p.4.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1989, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.53
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, p.28.

STOBERNACK, J. K.
Founded **J. K. Stobernack Holdings Ltd.**

STOBIE, J. R. R.
The British Philatelist, May 1948, Volume 39, p.20.

STOCK, Ernst **-1942**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STOCK, G. C. Liansky **-1954**
Following his death, his company was wound up and the stock was sold by **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.

STOCK, Hans-Joachim **1941-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.216.

STOCK, Karl Franz **1937-2022**
Karl Franz Stock was born in Graz, Austria, in 1937, the third child in a poor war-torn family. After several years in the State educational institution at Jagdburg, he was given training in both music and religion. As he was unwilling to take up a religious occupation, he returned to Graz and worked as a labourer.

In 1956, **Stock** discovered that he had a talent for art which was to serve him for the rest of his life. Within three or four years he became a librarian at Graz University Library. Whilst working at the University he became interested in bibliography at which he worked tirelessly for many years.

Karl Franz Stock

As an artist with experience in linocuts which he printed himself, it was only natural that he should be attracted to bookplates and in 1999, shortly after his retirement he joined the Austrian

Ex-libris Society. He not only produced bookplates but also many other works about them including a bibliography of international bookplate literature.

At the age of 74, **Stock** survived a heart attack. Thereafter, other ailments associated with old age set in and **Karl Franz Stock** died in June 2022.

From a philatelic point of view, his most important work was: *Briefmarken und Exlibris.* [Postage Stamps and Bookplates], Karl Franz Stock & Daniel Stock (Stock & Stock), Graz, Austria, 2014, n.pp. [367pp.] Published in a limited edition, perfect bound in A5, of 12 copies.

Dr. Tillfried Cernajsek: *Karl Franz Stock Verstorben: Obituary.* [Karl Franz Stock Dead: Obituary.], Austria Forum web site: **https://austria-forum.org**, Accessed 18th July 2023, 4pp. (A translation of the Obituary is available as Philat. Trans. 818.)

STOCK, Margarethe **1889-1976**

Born **Margarethe Haertel** on the 7th October 1889. Died on the 18th November 1976.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STOCK, Richard

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.103-105.

Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.264.

STOCKA, Marja

Wife of **Aleksander Stocki**. Partner in **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**. Used the the French form of her name, **Marie Stocki**, when corresponding in French.

STOCKALL, J. J. H.

One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the initials **H. S.** in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately. He founded the **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1862, which he merged with **Wm. Young & Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**. They were cousins.

Some time later, he sold his interest to his partner for about £3,000 and went to Paris where he met an engineer who persuaded him he had some valuable patents and then disappeared with all of **Stockall's** money. **Stockall** returned home and died in an accident shortly thereafter.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

STOCKBRIDGE, Dave

The American Philatelist, November 2024, Volume 138, Issue 11, pp.82-83.

STOCKEN, Neville Lacy **1871-1943**

Worked for **Puttick & Simpson** and then for **Robson Lowe Limited**. In 1912, he purchased the original plate from which the 1d and 2d Post Office Mauritius stamps were printed.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Neville de Lacy Stocken**.)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Schofield (1)
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, Supplement pp.lvi-lviii.

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.
The Philatelist, November 1944, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.35
The Philatelist, January 1944, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.70 & February, Issue 5, p.93.

STOCKI, Aleksander **1897-1960**

Husband of **Marja Stocka**, with whom he founded **Biuro Filatelistyczne Marja Stocka**. The Company was often referred to under the name of **M^me^ Marie Stocki** when corresponding outside Poland. In 1943, he traded under the name **Miss Mildred Hodson**, the name of the daughter of the man with whom he lodged in Edinburgh. He was naturalised under the anglicised name **Alexander Michael Stocki** in 1948 but later used the name **Stocks**. Sometime before 1955, changed it by deed-poll to **Alexander Michael Hodson**.

Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2004.

Roy E. Reader & George Kay: *Aleksander Stocki Enigmatic Philatelist.*, 2nd edition, Roy E. Reader, Sidcup, UK, 2013, 75pp.

STOCKI, Marie

French form of the name **Marja Stocka**.

STOCKINGER, Friedrich [Fritz] **1894-1968**

Born on the 22nd September 1894. Died on the 20th August 1968.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STOCKLEY, John **1930/31-**

Stamp Magazine, October 2005, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.68-70.

STÖCKLI, Hans **1952-**

Born on the 12th April 1952.

Maassen (3)

STOCKMANN, Gerda Ottilie **1931-2016**

Born on the 21st September 1931. Died on the 24th September 2016.

Maassen (3)
Die Kunde, November 2006, Whole number 71, pp.51-52.

STOCKS, Alexander

Pseudonym used by **Aleksander Stocki**.

STOCKWELL, H. W.

Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **H. D. Stockwell**.)

STODDARD, Bateson F. **1908-1999**

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd August 1999, Volume 72, p.31.

STODDARD, Walter **1916-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

STODDART, R.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

STOEBE, Roman **1883-1953**

Born on the 29th March 1883. Died on the 26th August 1953. Used the pseudonym **Rösto**, formed by combining the first letters of his names.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler Express, September 1953, Volume 7, Issue 18, p.290.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.88.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.110-111.
Philatelie, June 2009, Volume 61, p.59.

STOECKLIN, Niklaus

A Swiss stamp designer.

Sammler Express, 1st August 1956, Volume 10, Issue 15, p.233.

STOETZER, O. Carlos

The American Philatelist, July 1994, Volume 108, Issue 7, p.664.

STOFFEL-SCHMID, Gabriel **-1958**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1959, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.68.

STOHMANN, André **1872-1955**

Born on the 17th August 1872. Died on the 22nd January 1955.

Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STOKER, Gladys Melba **1912/13-1999**

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, May 1999, Whole number 292, p.1.

STOKER, John **1928-2014**

Philas News, December 2014, Whole number 171, pp.19-20.

STOKES, Arthur L. **-1990**

Irish Stamp News, Summer 1991, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.15.

STOKES, Edwin William [Billy] **1887-1976**

Died on the 14th May 1976 at the age of 89. Husband of **Ada Stokes** who died in 1973.

Bateman (1)
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1976, Volume 126, Issue 14, p.753.

STOKES, John Scott **-1918**

Husband of **Ethel Harriett Scott Stokes**. Both he and his wife used **Scott Stokes** as if it was

hyphenated. He used the pseudonym **Old File** when writing in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1893 when he was the Editor.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1897, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.34 & 53.
The Postage Stamp, March 1918, Volume 20, Issue 9, pp.165.

STOKES, Mrs Ethel Harriet Scott

Wife of **John Scott Stokes**. Both she and her husband used **Scott Stokes** as if it was hyphenated. She used the pseudonym **Flossie File** when writing a letter to the Editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1894. At the time, she was the literary editor of the ***Journal***, which her husband edited and in which he wrote under the pseudonym **Old File**.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.103.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1897, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.53.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th December 1895, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.69-70.

STOKES, William

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STOLLBERG, Dr. Alfred **1931-2009**

Born on the 24th March 1931. Died on the 7th March 2009.

Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.111.

STOLLENWERK, Rev. R.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Stollinwerk**.
Harris (2)

STOLOFF, Bernard E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.76.

STOLOVS, Heinrich

See under **Henry Stolow**.

STOLOVS, Henrijs

See under **Henry Stolow**.

STOLOW, Henry **1901-1971**

Born **Henrijs Stolovs** in Riga, Latvia on the 25th July 1901 . He moved to Berlin, German, and became a stamp dealer under the name **Heinrich Stolovs**, together with his brother **Julius**. Together they founded the firm of **J. & H. Stolow**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Dealers (1)
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1993, Volume 105, Issue 3, pp.101-102.
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December

1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.333.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.333.

STOLOW, Julius

Brother of **Henry Stolow**. Founded the firm of **J. & H. Stolow** with his brother.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century **New York City auction houses***, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.333.

STOLPE, Erich

Maassen (3)

STOLTERFOTH, Hermann Gustaf **1879-1953**

Born on the 14th August 1879. Died on the 27th March 1953.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.99.

STOLTZ, Hans **1925-2014**

Born in the Netherlands, he became a stamp dealer during the War and later worked in Europe and Brazil. He moved to the United States in 1964 and worked for **Robert A. Siegel**. In 1975, he entered business under his own name.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.44.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, p.29.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2010, Whole number 38, p.8.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.8.

STOLTZ, Jacky Edouard **1951-**

Born on the 12th March 1951.

Maassen (3)

STOLZ, Robert **1880-1975**

Born on the 25th August 1880. Died on the 27th June 1975 at the age of 94. Founded **RCS Stamps**.

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Year Book '74., Link House Publications, Croydon, UK, 1973, p.103.

Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1975, Volume 125, Issue 8, p.349.

STOLZE, Ernest

Creeke (1)

STÖLZEL, Hans-Heinrich **1920-1981**

Born on the 4th July 1920. Died on the 3rd July 1981.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

STOMMENDAL, Peter

Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.86.

STOMP, Wim

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

STONE, Charles H.

Creeke (1)

STONE, Dudley Macaulay **1881-1941**

Born on the 8th March 1881. Died on the 15th April 1941.

Crane (1)
Probate report, 1p.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th April 1941, Volume 47, Issue 9, p.247.

STONE, Eugene **1930-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

STONE, Maj. F. J.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

STONE II, Harlan Fiske **1935-2024**

Born on the 13th January 1935. Died on the 31st January 2024 at the age of 89. Husband of **Helen M. Galatan-Stone**.

APRL (2) Switzerland
American Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, pp.750-751.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2009, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.12.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 4, pp.310-312.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.7.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2019, Volume 98, Issue 6, pp.358-359.
Harlan Fiske Stone II., E-mail circulated by the Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 9th February 2024, 1p.
The Philatelic Communicator, Winter 2024, Volume 59, Issue 1, Whole number 223, p.7.
Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2024, Volume 103, Issue 2, pp.124-125.
The American Philatelist, May 2024, Volume 138, Issue 5, pp.58-59.
The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.68.

STONE, Horace C.

Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

STONE, Howard A.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONE, Dr. John W. M.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.57.

STONE, Dr. Jeffrey C.

Poropudas (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
The London Philatelist. August 2006, Volume 115, p.211.

STONE Jr., Kenneth Eldon **-2014**

Scribblings, November/December 2014, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.13.

STONE, Lauson Harvey **1904-1999**

He used the pseudonym **J. L. Spencer** when he exhibited Sweden early issues at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986. Similarly, he used **Julius S. Spencer** when he sold his specialised collection of Faroe Islands through **Skandia-Postiljonen** in Sale 105 of May 1979.

APS (1)
APRL (2) Postal Rates; Sweden
Dahlvig (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Poropudas (1)
The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, pp. 216-217.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, pp.55-59.

STONE, Reynolds

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STONE, Robert Granville **1907-2002**

He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1984.

APRL (1)
APRL (2) French Colonies; Saint Pierre & Miquelon
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.25.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1968, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.7.
Stampshow 83 Program, 25th/28th August 1983, Pittsburg, PA, USA, pp.11-12.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 9th March **1984**, 2pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.11.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st April 2002, Volume 75, p.2.
American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.375.
St. Pierre & Miquellon Philatelic Journal, April 2002, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.2.
American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.259.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STONE, William Carlos **1859-1939**

Born on the 9th October 1859. He was referred to by the knickname of **Uncle Billy**. A notable bibliophile, he had an important library. He advertised for foreign periodicals he was missing in ***The Weekly Philatelic Era*** of 1902. (29th March, Volume 16, Issue 27, p.218 & 5th April, Issue 28, p.226.) On his death, his library, weighing some two tons, was acquired by **George Townsend Turner**.

Albemarle (1)

APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
William Butler (2)
William Carlos Stone., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 19th October 2015, 2pp.
The Collector's Companion, January 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Stamp, July 1888, Volume 3, Issue 5, Frontispiece & pp.83-84.
The Eagle Philatelist, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.76.
The Post Office, 15th September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.85-86.
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.
The American Philatelist, February 1894, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.128-129.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.113-114.
The Daily Stamp Item, 10th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 61, p241.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.102.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 29th March 1902, Volume 16, Issue 27, p.218 & 5th April, Issue 28, p.226. (Advertisements)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th August 1902, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.310-311.
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1st July 1905, Volume 19, Issue 26, p.219.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th August 1905, Volume 19, Issue 33, p.275.
The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.
Stamps, 18th March 1939, p.369.
The American Philatelist, April 1939, Volume 52, Issue 7, pp.616-617.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.31.

STONE, William W.
Creeke (1)

STONE-WIGG, Alfred James **1872-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

STONEBRIDGE, William
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STONEHILL, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEHILL, C. A.
Morgan (20) Listed as **G. A. Stonehill**.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

STONEHOUSE, J. G.
J. L. Grimwood-Taylor: *The J. G. Stonehouse collection of the postal history of Yorkshire.*, in: Sale 454, *Including Important Military Campaign Mail with the "RAJ" & "BOB Roberts" Collections, Great Britain Postal History with Part 1 of the J. G. Stonehouse Yorkshire Collection, Australia, Canada, General Collections, Literature & Miscellaneous Lots*., 4th April 1992, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.44.

STONEHOUSE, John **-1988**
The last Postmaster General in the UK, the position being abolished on the 1st October 1969.
Posted, December 2015, Whole number 67, p.8.

STONES, Dr. G. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STONEWALL
Pseudonym used by **John R. Boker Jr.**

STONEWIGG, E. G.
Creeke (1)

STONEY, R. F. **-1963**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

STORCH, A.
Maassen (3)

STORCH, Dr. Jean **1942-2024**
Died on the 25th April 2024.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (5)

Le Philatéliste Bibliophile, April 1996, Whole number 3, p.3.
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.13.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, pp.499-500.
Timbres Magazine, October 2024, Whole number 270, p.7.

STORK, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STORM, Kaj **1953-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STORM, Leif Fabricius **1934-2018**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STØRMER, Georg
Georg Størmer: *Norwegian Classics*., Nordisk Filateli, Stockholm, Sweden, 2024, 140pp. Published in an edition of 100 copies.

STORRS, G. V.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STÖSSEL, Wilhelm
Maassen (2)

STOTT, Frank **1918-2005**
Owner of **Vessey Auctions**. Died on the 27th September 2005.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2006, p.12

STOTTS, Denise L.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.12-13. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.68.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, p.464.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,048-1049.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.694-695.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2018, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.240-241.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2018, 74, Issue 4, pp.11-12.

STOTTS, Jay
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.53.

STÖTZER, C.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STÖTZER, Wilhelm **-1924**
Died on the 24th October 1924.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STOURTON, John Marmaduke Joseph **1847-1899**
Published an early (1865) book on forgeries.
Schofield (1)

STOUT, Anson [Andy] **1941/42-2009**
The Bay Phil, November/December 2009, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.1

STOUT, Jean C.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, p.13.

STOUT, R. V. R. H. **-1954**
Monmouth County Philatelic Society.

STOW, Simon Robert **-2012**
His name is sometimes found as **Robert Stowe**.
The Revenue Journal, December 2010, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.93-94.

STOWE, Robert
See **Simon Robert Stow**.

STOWELL Sr., John Warren **1869-1955**
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.81.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1027.
Congress Comments, January 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, n.pp.(1p.)
The American Philatelist, July 1999, Volume 113, Issue 7, pp.684-686.

STRACHAN, Hilda
Wife of **William Ramsay Strachan**. Mother of **Jennifer** and **Judith Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Jennifer
Third daughter of **Hilda** and **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Judith

Fourth daughter of **Hilda** and **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Ramsay
See **William Ramsay Strachan**.

STRACHAN, Thomas James **-1995**
Meiring (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

STRACHAN, William Ramsay **1916-1998**
Husband of **Hilda Strachan**. Father of **Jennifer** and **Judith Strachan**.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Ramsay Strachan**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The P.T.S. Journal, August 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.119-120.
The Stamp Magazine, October 1984, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.65.

STRACHE, Willy **1878-1925**
Born on the 19th January 1878. Died on the 17th March 1925.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STRACKE, Willi **1926-1991**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, 1984, Whole number 87, p.1520.
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1991, Whole number 104, p.2018.

STRAIGHT, David Lee **1955-2012**
Son of **George W. Straight**.
APRL (2) United States
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.444.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.246-247.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.439-440.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.25.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.6-7. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, pp.30-32.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.76.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, pp.13-13.
Linn's Stamp News, 5th November 2012, Volume 85, p.13.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 4, pp.298 &300.
American Philatelist, December 2012, Volume 126, Issue 12, pp.1092-93, 1098 & 1101.
American Philatelist, March 2013, Volume 127, Issue 3, p.202.
American Philatelist, March 2014, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.263.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.1.

STRAIGHT, George W. **1925-2002**
Father of **David L. Straight**.

STRANACK, Basil

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRAND

Pseudonym used by **Edgar Lewy** when writing a column in the ***Philatelic Exporter***.

STRAND, Arvid **1923-**

Born on the 28th December 1923.

Psilander (1)

STRAND, Panther of the

Nickname given to **William Henry Peckitt**.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE

Founded at 84 The Strand by **Stanley Cohen**.

STRAND STAMP CENTRE

Founded in London, UK in 1980 at 79 The Strand, opposite **Stanley Gibbons'** shop. **Steven Shusman**, trading as **Steven Scott**, became the sole owner in 1997. In 2017, he sold it to **Tony Grodecki**.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2004, Volume 34, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.].
Philatelic Exporter, February 2017, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.4.

STRANDBERG, Berndt **1910-**

Born on the 25th April 1910.

Psilander (1)

STRANDELL, Nils Vilhelm **1876-1963**

Born on the 20th May 1876. Died on the 20th July 1963. He started collecting stamps at the age of ten and continued until just before his death, becoming Sweden's greatest philatelist. **Strandell** also owned a very large library comprising about 15,000 volumes which he sold to the Swedish Postal Museum in 1944. Details of his library can be found in translation in ***The Albemarle Stamp Collector*** of 1921.

APS (1)
Albemarle (2)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Douglas (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Poropudas (1)
Psilander (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, July/September 1921, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.305-306.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, April 1923, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.49-51 & 55.
Bibliografi över av Nils Strandell författade böcker, häften samt tidskrifts- och tidningsartiklar om frimärken jämte några artikler av vänner till Strandell., Reprinted from ***Postmusei Vanner***, Number 5, Stockholm, Sweden, 1946, 58pp.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1951, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.117.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, May 1961, Volume 62, Issue 5, p.171.
The London Philatelist, December 1961, Volume 70, p.218.
The London Philatelist, 1963, Volume 72, pp.167-168.
Filatelia Fennica, 1963, Issue 9, pp.195-196? (offprint, 2pp.)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, September 1963, Volume 64, Issue 7, pp.283-284.
Postryttaren 2003, Volume 53, Front cover & pp.7-54.
The American Philatelist, March 2005, Volume 119, Issue 3, p.216.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
Nils Vilhelm Strandell., Swedish Biographical Dictionary web site: https://sok.riksarkivet.se, 18, April 2017, 5pp +2pp in English.

STRANGE, Arnold Montague **1905-1989**
Editor of the ***West End Philatelist***.
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
London Philatelist, July/August 1989, Volume 98, p.146.
London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.17-18.

STRANGE, J. S.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STRANGE, Richard F. **1903-**
Bateman (1)

STRANSKY, Franz **1934-2009**
Born on the 15th August 1934. Died on the 4th May 2009.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.210.

STRANTZ-FÜHRING, Anna von **1866-1929**
Born on the 6th March 1866. Died on the 2nd November 1929.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STRAPAZZON, Guido **1927-7007**
Vaccari News, 14th December 2007, www.vaccarinews.it, pp.6-7.

STRASS, Alan
The American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, Issue 6, p.567.

STRASSER, Philipp
Birch (5.4)

STRÄSSLE-COTTET, Konrad **1853-1917**
Died on the 6th July 1917.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STRATEN, Dr. Leon Van
APRL (1) Listed as **van Straten**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **van Straten** and also under **Cohen**.
Philately from Australia, September 1966, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.72.

STRATTON, P. W. C. **-1969**
Helvetia News Letter, June 1969, Volume 23, Issue 6, p.44.

STRAUB, Jürgen **1937-**
Born on the 14th September 1937.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.45.
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.74.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.84.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.98.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2004, Issue 7, p.155.

STRAUB, Wolfgang Rainer **1947-**
Born on the 12th October 1947.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

STRAUCH, Dr. Hanspeter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

STRAUS, Philip Gutman **1887/88-1958**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamps, 15th March 1958, p.406.
The American Philatelist, April 1958, Volume 71, p.526.

STRAUS, Ronnie
His library was sold by **Grosvenor** in November 2011.

STRAUSE, Nathan P. **1866-1906**
Born on the 16th March 1866.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Virginia Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.125
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, pp.47-48.

STRAUSS, ?
Creeke (1)

STRAUSS, Richard
Pseudonym used by **Peter Zgonc**.

STRAUSS, Dr. Richard **1927-1991?**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STREET, David **1941/42-2013**
ABPS News, Winter 2013, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.47.

STREET, Rev. Ernest
Creeke (1)

STREHMEL, Gunnar
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STREICHERT, Heinrich August
Imprisoned in 1906 for selling forgeries and cleaned and re-gummed stamps.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1906, Volume 16, p.268.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th August 1906, Volume 12, p.101

STREIFF, Dr. Victor **1909-1973**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1973, Volume 86, Issue 9, p.304.

STREIFFERT, Carl **1874-**

Born on the 13th October 1874.

Psilander (1)

STRENZKE, Norbert **1943-1991**

Born on the 17th July 1943. Died on the 17th March 1991.

Maassen (3)

STREUBER, Hans Otto **1949-**

Born on the 5th April 1949.

Maassen (3)

STRICKROTT, Walter **-1933**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

STRID, Karl **1878-**

Born on the 4th June 1878.

Psilander (1)

STRIDE, H. B.

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.38.

STRIDE, W. G.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRIDSBERG, Ernst **1893-**

Born on the 7th August 1893.

Psilander (1)

STRIDSBERG, Georg Adolf **1886-**

Born on the 11th July 1886.

Psilander (1)

STRIIB, Andreas **1944-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STRING OF PEARLS

Pseudonym used by **Anna-Lisa** and **Sven-Erik Beckeman**.

STRINGER, Kenneth E.

His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Catalogues 72, 73, 75 & 77 of 1981-1983.

STRITTER, Herbert **1910-1979**

Died on the 16th October 1979

Maassen (1) (†1979)

Maassen (2) (†1979)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.60.

STROBEL, H. J.
Creeke (1)

STROBEL, Wolfgang Georg **1934-**
Born on the 16th July 1934.
Maassen (3)

STROCK, D. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STROEHLIN, Paul **-1908**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STROGILIS, Penny
See under her married name **Penny Childs**.

STROH, Bodo **1941-**
Maassen (3)

STROH, Irmgard
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STRÖH, Jonny **1872-1949**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STROHM, S. G. M.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

STROHMAYER, Prof. J. **1875-1936**
Died on the 16th March 1936.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, April/May 1936, Volume 16, Issues 4/5, p.21.

STROHOFER, Hans **1885-1961**
Born on the 13th July 1885. Died on the 17th May 1961. An Austrian stamp designer.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, August 1958, Volume 13, Issue 15, pp.334-335.

STRÖM, Carl Ehrenfried **1884-**
Born on the 24th October 1884.
Psilander (1)

STRÖM, Erhard **1896-**
Born on the 8th January 1896.
Psilander (1)

STRÖM, Nils Gustav **1917-**
Born on the 18th August 1917.
Psilander (1)

STRÖMBERG, Bertil **1906-**
Born on the 1st May 1906.
Psilander (1)

STRÖMER, Hans **1905-1972**
Born on the 5th June 1905. Died on the 30th May 1972.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STROMEYER, Gerhard **-1962**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.111.

STRONG, Harold **1946-1996**
Liechtenstudy, October 1996, Volume 12, Issue 4, p.1.

STROUB, John L.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

STROUD, Frank Percy Arthur **1930-2001**
Born on the 9th August 1930. Died on the 24th November 2001.
Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain Newsletter, December 2001, Whole number 13, p.1.

STROUD, Harold.
The PTS Journal, January 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.

STROUD, Simon
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.52-53.

STROUPE Jr., Vernon S. **1927-2006**
Born in Asheville, NC, USA, he trained as a photographer, working within the industry for some twenty-five years before moving into furniture sales by taking over from his father. He started as a general US collector until he discovered perfins in the 1960s and assembled a large collection. in the mid 1970s, his interest turned to the postal history of North Carolina which he pursued for the next thirty years or so.
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August

2010.

STROWSKI, Stéphane **1870-1954**

Born on the 11th October 1870. Died on the 20th July 1954. Used the pseudonym **d'Yves le Pontik**.

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Le Messager Philatélique, July 1928, Whole number 6, p.173.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

STRUBLE, George

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.642.

STRUTT, Arthur H.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STRUTT, E. J.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STRUTT, Mark

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hammond-Giles** and under **Purves**.

STRUTT-NUTTING, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Couvreur**.

STRUVE, Richard **1904-1973**

Born on the 8th August 1904.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STRUYF, Edmond **1911-1996**

Delbeke (5) p.93.
Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1996, Issue 121, p.21.

STRYGIN, Prof. Andrey

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

STRYKER, S. Kellogg [Kelly] **1902-1989**

Born on the 5th February 1902. Died on the 20th July 1989.

APS (1)

Stamp Dealers (1)

Kelly Stryker Named 1989 Recipient of Mortimer Neinken Medal., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, 20th October 1989, 3pp.

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, pp.326-327.

Linn's Stamp News, 1st February 1999, Volume 71, p.17.

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 5th February 1999, Volume 186, Issue 6, p.2.

Linn's Stamp News, 11th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.

American Philatelist, June 2001, Volume 115, Issue 6, p.547.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2013, Whole number 66, p.8.

STRZELECKI, S. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

STUART, Mrs C. D. [Isa] **1893/94-1971**

A sports journalist by profession, she specialised in the stamps of Egypt and the Netherlands.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

STUART, Donald

Creeke (1)

STUART III, George H.

APRL (1)

STUART, M.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Muhlbacher**.

STUART, Nick

Stamp Lover, April 2022, Volume 114, Issue 2, p.39.

STUART, Ramsay

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

STUART COVERS

Founded in the UK by **Basil Winkworth** as a manufacturer of blank First Day Covers.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

STUART GRAVES AUCTIONS

Founded in Rexdale, Ontario, Canada in 1980 by **Stuart Graves**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.134-135.

STUB-JØRGENSEN, Christian **1897-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

STUBBS, Lt. F. P. **-1916**

British Guiana Philatelic Society, December 1916, Whole number 21, p.13.

STUCKERT, Anton **1884-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STÜCKLEN, Richard **1916-2002**

Born on the 20th August 1916. Died on the 2nd May 2002.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.70-75.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021*., Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.181-185.

STUDD, Sir Eric **1887-**

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **McDougall**.
Stamp Collecting, 1st June 1962, Volume 98, Issue 13, p.401.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th June 1962, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.441.

STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus **1887-1973**

A pioneer postal historian and founder member of the Society of Postal Historians. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1951.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

STUDENT

Pseudonym used by **C. C. Nicholson** and/or **M. P. Nicholson**.

STUDIO FILATELICO INTERNAZIONALE

Founded in Rome, Italy. Owned by **Dr. Mario Bolaffio**.

STUEMPEL, Mrs Helmut **-1957**

Of Kew Gardens, New York.

STUEWE, Howard

Founded **Rare Stamp Associates** and subsequently purchased **William A. Fox Auctions**.

STULBERG, Dr. Fred

Huys-Berlingin (1)
BNA Topics, May/June 1977, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.6.

STULL, Eugene
Huys-Berlingin (1)

STULTY, Russell, L.
Creeke (1)

STULTZ, Josephine P.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.117.

STULZ, Russell L. **1892-**
Freethy (1)

STUMP, David C. **-1982**
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
The Perfins Bulletin, June 1967, Volume 20, Issue 6, Whole number 193, p.3.
The Perfins Bulletin, March 1982, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.24.

STUMPF, Eric C.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,000.

STUMPF, Erwin **1921-**
Philatelie, May 2011, Volume 63, Whole number 407, p.67.

STÜNDT, Johann Wilhelm **1887-1943**
Born on the 23rd March 1887.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.

STUPELL, Keith
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.4.

STURANY, Josef **1865-1937**
Born on the 18th November 1865. Died on the 13th July 1937.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, September 1937, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.246.

STURESON, John Sture **1876-**
Born on the 2nd February 1876.
Psilander (1)

STURGESS, E. R.
Creeke (1)

STÜRKEN, Axel **1966-**
Born on the 13th April 1966. Son of **Kurt Stürken** and brother of **Max Stürken**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STÜRKEN, Kurt **1935-**
Born on the 17th March 1935. Father of **Axel Stürken** and **Max Stürken**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

STÜRKEN, Max **1970-**
Born on the 6th April 1970. Son of **Kurt Stürken** and brother of **Axel Stürken**.
Maassen (3)

STURM, Heinz Egon **1914-1977**
Born on the 10th January 1914. Died on the 14th March 1977.
Maassen (3)

STURMAN, Edward
Creeke (1)

STURROCK, Ralph Charles Stewart
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

STURTEVANT, Cullen K.
The International Collector, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.22.

STURTON, Charles Terence **1912-2004**
Bateman (1)

STURTON-HALE, Norman **-1998**
Philas News, June 1998, Whole number 105, p.25.

STUTER, Ellen Sue
See **Ellen Sue Peachey**.

STUTLER, Boyd B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

STUTZ, Reinhard **1938-2015**
Born on the 4th June 1938. Died on the 20th May 2015.
Maassen (3)

STUYCK, Fernand **1887-1960**
Delbeke (4) pp.45-46.
Le Philatéliste Belge, July/September 1960, Whole number 103, p.60.

STYLES, Dudley Charles **1903-1992**

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Polar Post, April 1973, Whole number 82, p.16.
Polar Post, June 1992, Whole number 153, p.68.

SUAREZ, Isidro Maria **-1887**

El Guáyas, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.[2].

SUAREZ, Roberto **1915-**

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

SUARNET, André

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SUBERTE, Ladisl. **-1913**

Internationaler Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.

SUBHALAKSHMI, ?

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SUBRAMANIAM, C. V.

Husband of **Subalaxmi Subramaniam**.

Philatelic Congress of India (1) Listed as **Subhramaniam**.
India's Stamp Journal, January/February 1991, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.13.

SUBRAMANIAM, Subalaxmi **-1991**

Wife of **C. V. Subramaniam**. Her forename name was also spelled **Subhalakshmi**.

India's Stamp Journal, March/April 1991, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.46.

SUBRAMANIAM, Subhalakshmi

See **Subalaxmi Subramaniam**.

SUBURBAN STAMP COMPANY

Established in 1929 in London, UK by **Sam Malinak**, **A. Malinak** and **F. G. Stuart**.

The Stamp Trade Advertiser, October 1937, Volume 14, Issue 10, p.2351.

SUBURBAN STAMP Inc.

Founded in Springfield, MA, USA in 1973. Owned or managed by **Lawrence Bustillo**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.90-91.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.147.

SUBWAY STAMP SHOP Inc.

Founded in 1952 by **Simon E. Goldberg**. Taken over by his son **Hugh Melvyn Goldberg** in 1975. Absorbed the following companies as they went out of business: **Coin/Stamp Supply Company**, **G&K Hobby Products**, **Elbe Philatelic Products**. The Company moved into publishing with the acquisition of **Postillon Publications** and the **Imperial Album Company**.

About Our Company., Subway Stamp Shop web site: www.subwaystamp.com, 1st November 2009, 2pp.

SUCH, Colin
A British stamp dealet, he joined **Warwick & Warwick** in 1975.
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.52-54.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2015, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.17.

SUCHANEK, Hugo **1874-1931**
Maassen (2)

SUCRE, José Antonio de
Creeke (1)

SUDAHOLC, Prof. Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

SUDDABY Roderick **-2013**
It is sad to report the death on 26th June 2013 of **Rod Suddaby** who was the Keeper of the Department of Documents, Imperial War Museum, London, from 1974-2010.

Rod was a great friend and help to all postal historians he met professionally, indeed to all researchers at the Museum. Once he knew you as a serious researcher he would draw your attention to the available information and new acquisitions, assist with copyright issues and even introduce you to fellow historians. While the collections in his care covered many conflicts and wars his speciality was the Prisoners of War in the Far East and whilst not a postal historian, he fully appreciated the knowledge to be gained from the study of the mails. He will be missed by not only his wife and two daughters but by all those he assisted so enthusiastically over many years. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **David Tett**, 15th August 2013.)

SUFFETT, Stephen Lawrence **1947-**
APRL (2) United States
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2011, Whole number 52, p.76.

SUFFRIAN, Dorothea **1894-1967**
Born on the 27th November 1894. Died on the 8th October 1967.
Maassen (3)

SUGARMAN, B. B.
APRL (1)

SUGARMAN, Stephen J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SUGDEN, William Ewart **1886-1949**
Died on the 29th October 1949.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th November 1949, Volume 57, Issue 24, p.784.
The Stamp Lover, December 1949, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.103.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1983, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.69.

SUGIURA, Kohei **1932-**
Born on the 8th September 1932.
Maassen (3)

SUGIYAMA, Tetsutaro
The American Philatelist, October 1996, Volume 110, Issue 10, p.968.

SUHADOLC, Prof. Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SUKEO, Saka **1913-2000**
Philately in Japan, 2000, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.12.

SUKHANI, Mani C. **1935-**
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1985, p.20.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.114.

SUKLJE, Hinke
Meiring (1)

SULA, Jaroslav **-1927**
Died on the 5th November 1927.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SULGER, Markus **1952-**
Maassen (3)

SULIK, Hans **1943-**
Maassen (2)

SULLIVAN, Frederick
Stamp Fair, July 1949, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.230.

SULLIVAN, John B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SULLIVAN, L. Lucian Adey **1887-**
Harris (1)

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SULMAN, George W. **1866-**
Creeke (1)
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
The Stamp Herald, January 1925, Vol10, Issue 5, p.97 & Front cover.

SULSER, Heinrich **-1994**
Erinnophilie International - Vereinsnachrichten, November 1994, Whole number 113, p.2281.
Privatpost, March 1995, Whole number 49, p.58.

SUM, Dim
Pseudonym used by **Jane & Dan Sten Olsson**.

SUMMA, Dr. Hugo
Creeke (1)

SUMMARSELL, Walter Henry Edward **1902-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd September 1944, Volume 52, Issue 19, p.442.

SUMMERLEY, Felix
Pseudonym used by **Sir Henry Cole**.

SUMMERS, Jerry
APRL (1)

SUMMERS, J. F.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SUMMERS, Capt. J. S.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Lt. J. S. Summers, Philatelist & Senior Assist Surgeon, R.I.M., Bombay., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.

SUMNER, James Arthur Chester **-1957**
He was the first person to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing market reports for ***Stamp Collecting*** in the UK.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 18th October 1957, Volume 89, p.166.

SUN
Pseudonym used by **James Huang**.

SUN PHILATELIC CENTRE Inc.
Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1970. Had an office in Tokyo, Japan.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.91-92.

SUNDBERG, I. C. **-1935**
Den Danske Filatelist, August 1935, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.79.

SUNDBERG, John Denis **1907-**
Born on the 9th November 1907.
Psilander (1)

SUNDER, J. O. B.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

SUNDGAARD, Ricardo Emil **1918-1989**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

SUNDIN, Carl-Vilhem Ludvig **1919-**
Born on the 2nd January 1919.
Psilander (1)

SUNDIUS, Axel Leonard **1880-**
Born on the 28th March 1880.
Psilander (1)

SUNDLER, Berthold **1879-**
Svenk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, pp.148 & 150.

SUNDMAN, Chacea
Wife of **Donald J. Sundman**. Mother of **Emily** and **Zachary Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Christian Carl **1933-1994**
Born on the 13th January 1933. Died on the 6th April 1994. The pseudonym **Sibelius** was used when his Grand Prix collection of Classic Finland was sold through **Corinphila** on 6th April 2003.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Poropudas (1)
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.115.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.20.

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1994, Issue 111, p.4-5.
Flash, June 1994, Whole number 48, p.22.
FEPA News, April 2009, Whole number 15, p.24.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.456.

SUNDMAN, David M.
Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Donald J.
Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**. Husband of **Chacea Sundman**. Father of **Emily** and **Zachary Sundman**. Manages the **Mystic Stamp Company** for the family.
Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.754-756.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.701.

SUNDMAN, Dorothy
Born **Dorothy Joslin**. Wife of **Frederick Maynard Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Emily
Daughter of **Donald J.** and **Chacea Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Fannie Kasper **-1993**
Wife of **Frederick Maynard Sundman**. Mother of **David M.**, **Donald J.** and **Frederick W. [Rick] Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Frederick Maynard **1915-2007**
Always known as **Maynard** since his father was also called **Frederick**. Husband of **Fannie Kasper Sundman**. Following the death of his first wife, he married **Dorothy Joslin** in 1994. Father of **David M.**, **Donald J.** and **Frederick W. [Rick] Sundman**.

Started dealing in stamps at the age of nineteen, operating from his parents nome in Bristol, CT, USA. He founded **Maynard Sundman Stamps**, which he closed down after Pearl Harbour when he joined the Army. With his first wife, he founded the **Littleton Stamp Company** in 1945. In 1974, the family purchased the **Mystic Stamp Company**, his son **Donald** moving to Camden, New York, to manage it.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.107.
Michael O'Traynor: *A Decent Boldness: The Lifetime Achievement of Maynard Sundman at Littleton Stamp and Coin Company.*, Littleton Coin Press, Littleton, NH, 1995.
Linn's Stamp News, 6th October 2003, Volume 76, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 2002, Volume 75, p.9.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th October 2004, Volume 77, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th November 2007, Volume 80, pp.2 & 14.
American Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 121, Issue 12, pp.1081-1082
Linn's Stamp News, 10th December 2007, Volume 80, pp.32-33.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2007, Volume 63, Issue 8, p.14.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.28.
Stamp Magazine, January 2008, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.9.
Scott Stamp Monthly, February 2008, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.10.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2009, Whole number 35, p.8.

The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.18.

SUNDMAN, Frederick W. [Rick]
Son of **Frederick Maynard** and **Fannie Kasper Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Jacobus **-2008**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 8th March 2008.
Poropudas (1)

SUNDMAN, Maynard
See **Frederick Maynard Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Rick
See **Frederick W. Sundman**.

SUNDMAN, Zachary
Son of **Donald J.** and **Chacea Sundman**.

SUNDQVIST, Alfons **1896-1960**
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.467.

SUNDSBØ, Ivar
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2024.
The London Philatelist, April 2024, Volume 133, pp.176-179.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2024, Volume 54, Issue 12, p.8.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2024, Whole number 303, p.13.

SUNDSTEDT, Harald Josef Emmanuel **1879-1935**
Douglas (1)

SUNDSTRÖM, Eric Bernhard **1887-**
Born on the 5th March 1887.
Psilander (1)

SUNDVALL, Nils Gunnar **1907-**
Born on the 16th October 1907.
Psilander (1)

SUNTEY, Edmund L.
Creeke (1)

SUOMALAINEN, Elias Vilhelm **-1931**
Suomi-Kurier, January 1932, Issue 1, p.15.

SUOMEN FILATELIAPALVELU Oy
Also known as **SFP Group**. See under **Philatelic Services of Finland Ltd.**

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Beverley Hills, CA, USA in 1930. Owned or managed by **Harold** and **Marshall Goldberg** in 1982 and **Michael Orenstein** in 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick

Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.92-93.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.148.

SUPINGER, Rachel

Linn's Stamp News, 15th May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Judge Victor **1838-1919**

Born on the 31st October 1838. Died on the 2nd March 1919 at the age of 80. His first name is frequently found spelled **Viktor**, particularly in German-language publications. One of the most important early philatelic bibliophiles, his library of German-language philatelic literature up to 1900 was one of the most complete ever assembled and the one of the very few catalogued. He advertised that he wished to exchange with all literature collectors in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of June 1896 (numbers 10 and 13).

He purchased **Theodor Haas'** library following his death in 1911 and **George W. Linn's** library after it was damaged in a flood. Following his death, his library was purchased by **Theodore E. Steinway** and given to the **Collectors' Club** of New York. In 2021, he was belatedly added to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists as a Father of Philately.

Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Victor Suppantschitsch., **Oscar Jéran:** *Wegweiser für Verkherswerthzeichen-Sammler (Philatelisten-Fibel).*, Oscar Jéran, Berlin, Germany, 1890, p.20. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 227.)

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th January 1891, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

The Stamp Collector's Companion, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.92. (Translated from the ***Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier***.)

Review of Reviews, Supplement to The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.21. (Translated from the ***Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier***.)

Austria-Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4 & photograph. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 124.)

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-4 + 2 plates.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

The Philatelic Record, March 1913, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.60.

Carl Beck: *Senats Präsident Victor Suppantschitsch Altmeister der Österreichischen Philatelie: Biographische Skizze.*, [Carl Beck], Berlin, Germany, 1917, 4pp.

Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, February 1918, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, 31st October 1918, Volume 14, Issues 19-20, pp.230-231.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1918, Volume 29, Issue 11/12, pp.77-78.

(A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 267.)
Der Briefmarkensammler, April 1919, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.144. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 107.)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1919, Volume 30, Issue 4/6, pp.35-36. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 287.)
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, May 1919, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.20.
Stamp Collecting, 24th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 7, p.151.
The American Philatelist, October 1919, Volume 33, Issue 1, p.48.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-5 & 37-38; April, Issue 2, pp.72-73.
Filatelisten, November 1923, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.112-113.
Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.12-14.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.57.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust Press Release, 2021, 2pp.
Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen, Chris Harman & Jon Aitchison (Editor): *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists announce five new RDPs for 2021.*, Press Release, [Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust], 2021, 3pp.
The London Philatelist, April 2021, Volume 130, pp.177-180.
Atout Timbres, April/May 2021, Whole number 270. p.9.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.12.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.26-27.
FEPA News, July 2021, Whole number 39, p.11.

SURACE, Ronald
Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.13.

SURJICOV, Vsevolod A. **1925-1976**
Filatelia, March 2000, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.15.

SURPRENANT, Tom **-2019**
Scribblings, July/August 2019, Volume 27, Issue 4, p.5.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 3, p.178.

SURTEES, Brig. Gen.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SURTEES, V. F. N.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Doublet** and under **Ricoy**.

SUSIE
Pseudonym used by **Hubert Henry Hurst**.

SÜSS, Peter Christian **1938-**

Born on the 12th December 1938.

Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SUSSDORF, W. H.

The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

SUSSEX, John David Charles

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
BPF Congress Handbook, 1987, p.18.
Stamp World, 5th November 1987, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.39.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.18.
Stamp Mail, March 1991, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.98.
The John Sussex collection of the stamps & postal history of Madeira, 1664-1928., in: *All World Sale with the John Sussex Madeira.*, 27th October 1995, Cavendsh Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.4.
The John Sussex Gold Medal Collection of East Africa., Prospectus, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, 1999, 4pp.
Auction of Great Britain & All World Postage Stamps & Postal History featuring the John D. C. Sussex FRPSL Collection of Queen Victoria and King Edward VII 'Key Plates'., 27th/28th November 2002, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, p.9.
Congress Handbook, 2009, p.4.
Association of British Philatelic Societies News, September 2009, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.15.

SUSSEX, Mrs Vivien Joyce

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1986, p.18.

SÜSSMILCH, Emil

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

SUTCLIFFE, Derek **1927-2008**

A solicitor by profession, he spent most of his working life in local government. A specialist in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica, he helped write the standard texts on the Island's postal history. **Derek** was a long-time helper in the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London and typed most of the books entries in their catalogue until ill health prevented his travelling. He died on the 22nd May 2008.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Huddersfield Philatelic Society Newsletter, Winter 1995, Whole number 2, pp.6-9.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, September 2008, Whole number 218, pp.37-38.

SUTER, Prof. J. **1882-**

Born on the 9th June 1882.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) {A translation of this biography is available in Philat. Trans. 425.}
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SUTHERLAND, Capt. C.

Warren (1)

SUTHERLAND, Harry **1930-2006**

A Canadian philatelist. He used the pseudonym **Pendragon** when he exhibited "Montenegro" at Brasilia '83 and Finlandia '88. He was elected to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1991.

Butler (2)
FIAF (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Harry Sutherland, RDP, FRPSL (1930-2006)., Vincent Graves Greene Philatelic Foundation web site: **www.greenefoundation.ca**, September 2022, 1p.
BNA Topics, January 1968, Volume 25, Issue 1, p.19.
Brief biography produced by **Harry Sutherland** for **John Giblin** of the Liechtenstein Study Circle, 1974, 2p.
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.14]
Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 38, Issue 5, p.369.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1989, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.113.
Press Release., **British Philatelic Federation**, Board of Election to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, [March] **1991**, 4pp.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1991, p.15.
Stamp Mail, May 1991, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.174-175.
Stamp Lover, June 1991, Volume 83, Issue 3, p.63.
BNA Portraits, July/September 2001, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.16.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2001, Volume 80, Issue 6, pp.299-300.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th July 2002, Volume 75, p.15.
Harry Sutherland, QC, RDP, Hon. FRPSL, FRPSC: 1930-2006., Royal Philatelic Society of Canada web site, **www.rpsc.org**, 7th April 2006, 26pp.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 95, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th March 2006, Volume 79, p.15.
ABPS News, April 2006, p.6.
The London Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 115, p.105.
Death of Harry Sutherland, RDP., **www.aiep-experts.net**, 17th April 2006, 1p.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2006, Volume 85, Issue 3, p.183.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.18.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, p.12.
BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org**, 14th February 2010, 1p.

SUTRO, Charles

APRL (1)

SUTTER, Charles
Creeke (1)

SUTTON, John D.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

SUTTON, R. J. **1886/87-1959**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Trader, 8th May 1959, Volume 63, Issue 10, p.?

SVAAV, Eric **1890-**
Born on the 17th May 1890.
Psilander (1)

ŠVABINSKY, Max **1873-1962**
A Czechoslovakian stamp designer.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4, pp.70 & 73-74.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1991, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.162-165.

SVALANDER, Fraed A. **1900-**
Born on the 18th July 1900.
Psilander (1)

SVANDA, Jaroslav
Tyler (2)

SVÄNSSON, Gustaf Adolf **1873-**
Born on the 21st February 1873.
Psilander (1)

ŠVARC, Dr. František **1933-**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 17, p.532.

SVENDSEN, C.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

SVENDSEN, Lars Peter **1957-**
Born on the 31st October 1957.
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.160.
Pre-Stockholmia Philatelic Summit [Prospectus]., 7th-9th April 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, p.[7].

ŠVENGSBÍR, Jiří A. **1921-1983**
Czechoslovakian stamp designer. His first name can be found westernised as **George**.
Jarmila Lakosilová: *Jiří Švengsbír.*, Škodaexport (Artia Praha), Czechoslovakia, n.d.,

n.pp. [12 page brochure and 44 sheets illustrating his work.]
Sammler Express, January 1953, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.5.
Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 22, pp.779-780.
Stamp Weekly, 18th July 1968, pp.10-11.

SVENONI, Erik Hilding **1887-**
Born on the 19th November 1887.
Psilander (1)

SVENSON, Bengt Edvard **1925-**
Born on the 22nd March 1925.
Psilander (1)

SVENSON, Constantin **1871-1932**
Born on the 12th November 1871. Died on the 15th August 1932. Brother of **Woldemar Svenson**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3) (*1880?)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, September 1932, Volume 29, Issue 8, Whole number 372, p.104.
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, November 1932, Volume 12, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.4].

SVENSON, Fred **1901-**
Born on the 12th May 1901.
Psilander (1)

SVENSON, Gilbert
Birch (5.4)

SVENSON, Harry S.
Creeke (1)

SVENSON, Jean-Otto **1908-**
Born on the 31st January 1908.
Psilander (1)

SVENSON, Woldemar **1862-**
Born on the 27th July 1862. Brother of **Constantin Svenson**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

SVENSSON, Anders Fritiof **1890-**

Born on the 15th October 1890.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Arne **1921-**
Born on the 1st July 1921.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Birger **1901-**
Born on the 9th January 1901.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Bror **1915-**
Born on the 21st August 1915.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Carl Sune **1910-**
Born on the 21st November 1910.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Gösta **1906-**
Born on the 8th March 1906.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Gustaf **1883-**
Born on the 30th June 1883.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Johan David **1880-**
Born on the 6th September 1880.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, John **1915-**
Born on the 5th July 1915.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Karl Gustaf Lennart **1923-**
Born on the 7th August 1923.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Nils Th. **1904-**
Born on the 1st September 1904.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, R. **1908-**
Born on the 8th June 1908.
Psilander (1)

SVENSSON, Tage **1918-**
Born on the 7th August 1918.
Psilander (1)

SVINHUFVUD, Dag

Founded Contenta Frimarken AB in Sweden
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 2, pp.34-35.

SVOLINSKÝ, Prof. Karel **1896-**
Czeck stamp designer.
Maassen (2) (Listed as **Karl Svolinsky**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Magazine, 11th March 1955, Volume 63, Issue 5, pp.175-176.
Jaroslava Javůrková: *Známková tvorba Karla Svolinského.*, Ministerio dopravy a spojů, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1962, 18pp.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1965, Volume 105, Issue 14, pp.515 & 517.
Filatelie, 1981, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.46-48.

SVORONOS, Panaghis
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWABACHER, W.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

SWABEY, Peter K.
Philately, March/April 1980, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.49.

SWAHNBERG, Gunnar **1886-**
Born on the 16th April 1886.
Psilander (1)

SWAIN, Alfred William
Creeke (1)

SWAIN, Marie J. **1901-**
American Philatelist, July 2001, Volume 115, Issue 7, p.645

SWALE, Charles H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Drake**.

SWALLOW, Brian **-2005**
Chippenham Philatelic Society.

SWAMINATH, C **1898-**
Harris (4)

SWAN, Frank **-2004**
Husband of **Nancy Swan**.
The Bay Phil, January/February 2005, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.9.

SWAN, Nancy
Wife of **Frank Swan**.

SWAN, P. C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, Victor
His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in 1975.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SWAN, William M. **1872-**
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [p.1].

SWAN STAMPS
See also **Stephen Bennett**.

SWANBECK, M. A. **-1894**
Kansas City, KS.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelic Association Official Circular, November 1894, p.2.
The Stamp, November [1884], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

SWANBOM, Carl Gustav **1912-**
Born on the 8th April 1912.
Psilander (1)

SWANBOROUGH, John **1944-1997**
A British stamp dealer trading as **Bredon Covers**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
First Day Coverage, February 1995, Issue 3, p.4.

SWANBOROUGH, Victor
Huys-Berlingin (1) Lisyed under **Panzram**.

SWANN, C. Graham **-1944**
Died on the 8th September 1944.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th October 1944, Volume 52, Issue 20, p.446.

SWANSON, Carlos C.
APRL (1)

SWANSTON, Andrew **1926/27-**
Stamp Magazine, December 2000, Volume 66, Issue 12, pp.6-7.
Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.65.

SWANSTRÖM, Carl Gustaf **1912-**
Born on the 18th September 1912.
Psilander (1)

SWARBRICK, Robert Vincent
A collector of Jamaica who won Gold Medals separately for both his stamp and postal history collections.
APRL (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The "Swarbrick" Collection of the Postal History & Postage Stamps of Jamaica., 29th September 1995, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, pp.4-5.

SWÄRD, Arvid **1886-**
Born on the 11th August 1886.
Psilander (1)

SWART, Daniel T. **1935-**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

SWARTLING, Ernst Irenius **1891-**
Born on the 15th December 1891.
Psilander (1)

SWARTS, Elise
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWARTZ, Aaron
Creeke (1)

SWARTZ, Connie
Connie started at the APS on the 12th June 1967, and after 48 years of service has decided it is time to enjoy the life of retirement with effect from the 31st December 2015. She has touched us all in some way. Being a longtime member of the Administration team, for many years she has been one of the key workers in that department including the position of American Philatelic Centre receptionist. She has stuffed countless mailings, applied many thousands of stamps to envelopes, managed hundreds of slide programs, and spent untold hours helping maintain membership records for all members including lifers, chapters and affiliates, and oh so much more. (Adapted from a report in the American Philatelic Society Member Newsletter of December 2015.)
American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6. Listed as **Connie Swarz**.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.
Connie Swartz – Member Records Secretary., American Philatelic Society, www.stamps.org, 7th September 2008, 2pp.

SWARTZ, Maury
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Herald, March 1924, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.162 & Front cover.

SWAYTHLING, Lord **1898-1990**
His full name was **Stuart Albert Samuel Montague**.
Creeke (1) (Listed under **Montague**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Montagu**.)

Harris (4) (Listed under **Montagu**.)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) Listed as Lord Montague. See Appendix 2.
Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. [ca.1991], n.pp. [p.12].

SWEE, Donald
Warren (1)

SWEET, ?
Sold gems of the United States, 1847 issue in 1979.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Rich**.

SWEET, F. R.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SWEET, William O.
APRL (1)

SWENDSEN, W.
Maassen (2)

SWENSEN, Donald A.
The American Philatelist, July 1977, Volume 111, Issue 7, p.679.

SWENSEN, Harry S. **1874/75-**
The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, p.530.
Stamps, 13th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.46.

SWENSON, H. S. **1876-**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, May/June 1901, Volume 18, Issue 6, p.98.

SWETLAND, Mark W. **1921-**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, January 1997, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

SWIERSTRA, Paul **-2017**
Died on the 30th November 2017.
Bay Phil, December 2017, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.9.

SWIFT, Miss Amy Louise

Her library was purchased by **J. A. D. Park** in 1904.
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.73-74.
The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, August 1904, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.58.

SWINBANK, Perlita **-2016**
Died on the 1st May 2016.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2016, Volume 72, Issue 6, p.9.

SWINDELLS, E. Audrey
Wife of **J. Harold Swindells**. Mother of **Robert**, **David** and **Mike Swindells**.
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.224.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.7.
Posted!, Spring 2011, Whole number 58, Front cover & pp.2-3.

SWINDELLS, David
Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.

SWINDELLS, J. Harold **1920-2014**
Husband of **E. Audrey Swindells**. Father of **David** and **Mike Swindells**.
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, Issue 4, p.224.
Stamp Magazine, October 2014, Volume 80, Issue 10, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2014, Volume 70, Issue 7, p.10.
Posted!, December 2014, Whole number 64, pp.1-2.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2015, Volume 45, Issue 8, p.12.

SWINDELLS, Mike
Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.

SWINDELLS, Robert
Son of **J. Harold** and **E. Audrey Swindells**.
Posted, December 2015, Whole number 67, p.1.

SWINHOE-PHELAN, Lt. Col. Wilfred **1877-**
Schofield (1)

SWINNERTON, John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Young**.

SWISHER, Douglas M.
Of Jacksonville, FL, USA. Purchased a large lot of early American philatelic periodicals for resale in the mid 1980s. He eventually sold them in 1996.

SWISHER, Dr. Forrest M.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1975, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.6.

SWITT, Jeffrey
APRL (2) Canada

SWOLINSKY, Prof. Karl **1896-1986**

Born on the 14th January 1896. Died on the 16th September 1986.
Maassen (3)

SWOPE, C. E.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

SWOPE, Cornelius [Neil]
Creeke (1)

SWYNNERTON, G. H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SY…, Mr.
Initials under which a superb collection of Great Britain & Colonies was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SYDDALL, James W. **1915-**
Owner of a light engineering works in Stockport, he began to collect stamps when his father brought home a handful of French stamps after the First World War.
Bateman (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 29th February 1968, Volume 110, Issue 1, p.17.

SYDOW, Archibald Hilton **1895-1976**
Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) Listed as **A. Hylton Sydow**.

SYKES, Thomas **1870-**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

SYLVESTER, Brian David **1933-2005**
Stamp Lover, April 2005, Volume 97, Issue 2, p.29.

SYLVESTER, W. G.
Creeke (1)

SYLWAN, Åke H:son **1905-**
Born on the 14th December 1905.
Psilander (1)

SYMENS, Jozef **1919-1987**
Birch (5.4)

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.97-98.
Delbeke (5)

SYMENS, Marc **1954-**
Delbeke (5)

SYMES, Charles M. C. **1889-**
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

SYMON, J. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

SYMONDS, J. C. **1891-**
Bateman (1)

SYMONDS, John [Jack] Knill **1910-2000**
Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History., Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, 16th May 2000, London UK, p.7.

SYRACUSE STAMP COMPANY
Founded by **Jonah Shapiro** in Syracuse, New York in 1946.

SYRÉN, Folke Evald **1917-**
Born on the 30th October 1917.
Psilander (1)

SYRETT, Eric **1923-**
Husband of **Inge Syrett**.

SYRETT, Inge [Emma] **1925/26-2003**
Wife of **Eric Syrett**.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2003, Volume 59, Issue 8, p.9.

SYSON, Douglas **1932-**
The Perfins Bulletin, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.3.

SYVRET, Charles
Museum Post Rider, January 1994, Volume 31, Issue 13, pp.1 &10-11.

SZALATNAY, Josef von **-1951**
Welt-Ring, June 1951, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.8.

SZALAY, Dr. Adalbert B. **1869-**
Born on the 3rd March 1869.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.271.

SZANCER, Dr. Henryk
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1966, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.5.

SZAREJKO, Francis W. **1949-**
JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

SZEDMÁK, Ferenc **1920-1992**
Filatéliai Szemle, February 1992, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.20.

SZEKELY, A. E.
He owned a stamp shop in Sydney, Australia which he closed when he changed to auctioneering, starting **Number One Stamp Auctions Pty. Ltd.**
Philateles, August 1968, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.3.

SZÉKELY, István **1919-1981**
Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1981, Volume 34, Issue 7/8, p.13.

SZÉKELY, László
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 1/2, pp.16-17.

SZÉKULA, Béla **1881-1966**
Born on the 9th February 1881. He is also found as **Béla Sekula**. Brother of **Eugen**, **Frank** and **Géza Székula**.

Géza continued the business when **Béla** moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. A Hungarian by birth, he appears to have changed the spelling of his name when he left Hungary, possibly in 1902 when he moved to Geneva.

He was blacklisted by the British Authorities during the First World War for selling stamp stocks that had been seized by the occupying German forces and had his correspondence seized and any contents forfeited.

He built up a large organisation for making up packets and wholesale material. In the 1930s he moved to the USA where he dealt mainly in the wholesale trade. In 1949, he decided to retire and sold his whole stock through **H. & H. Stolow** of New York.

He used the pseudonym **Ed Bieri** when carrying out some of his fraudulent activities.
APRL (1) Listed under **Bela Sekula**.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Bela Sekula**.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

Cosmophilatelist, Bela S(z)ekula, Stamp Dealer & Forger., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 4pp.
Declaration of Intention [to reside in the United States of America]., No.368309, 10th October 1935, 1p.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Szekula/Sekula, Bela.*, Copy of files and translation via Google Translate, 4pp.
Stamp Collecting, 27th May 1916, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.498.
The British Philatelist, November 1916, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.91.
Stamp Collecting, 25th November 1916, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.122.
The Philatelic Magazine, December 1916, Whole number 70, p.287.
The Postage Stamp, December 1916, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.68.
The Stamp Trade, December 1916, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.27.
The Philatelic Magazine, March 1917, Whole number 73, p.64.
Stamp Collecting 17th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 23, p.385.
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.
The Stamp Lover, December 1923, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.172. (Advertisement.)
L'Export-Import, January 1924, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.76 & February, Issue 4, p.100 & other places in other issues.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th May 1932, Volume 29, Issue 10, pp.384-389.
Insert in Die Postmarke, 30th September 1932, Volume 14, Issue 271/272, n.pp. [5pp.]
The American Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 48, Issue 5, p.270.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.351.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2006, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.148.
The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2008, Volume 48, Issue 3, pp.129-131.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.411-419.
Stamp Magazine, January 2011, Volume 77, Issue 11, pp.74-75.
Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers".*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.7.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.14-15
The American Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 137, Issue 2, pp.164-165.

SZÉKULA, Eugen

He is also found as **Eugen Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Frank** and **Géza Székula**. He was associated with **Béla** in many of the latter's enterprises.

Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filateli, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.148-149.

SZÉKULA, Frank

He is also found as **Frank Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Eugen** and **Géza Székula**. He used the trading name **Frasek Company** when dealing in forgeries.

SZÉKULA, Géza

He is also found as **Géza Sekula**. Brother of **Béla**, **Eugen** and **Frank Székula**. He continued the business in Hungary when **Béla** moved to Lucerne, Switzerland. He was sentenced to 18 months in prison in 1937. He used the pseudonym **Charles Sekula**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, September 1937, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.244.

SZITA, István **1899-1984**
Filatéliai Szemle, April 1985, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.7.

SZTABA, Prof. Kazimierz
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

SZUSZKIEWICZ, Dr. Roman
Birch (5.4)
Aleksander Śnieźko: *Ekslibrisy Filatelistyczne*. [Philatelic Bookplates.], Muzeum Poczty & Telekomunikacji, Wrocław, Poland, 1957, pp.28-29.

SZWEMIN, Marian **1929-2010**
Born on the 22nd November 1929. Died on the 11th September 2010.
Maassen (3)

SZYK, Arthur **1894-1951**
Stamps, 23rd December 1950, p.444
Stamps, 29th September 1951, p.?

SZYMANSKI, Roger J. **1934-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1972, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.15.

SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad **1876/77-1937**
Born of Polish parents in Moscow, Russia, he came to the UK to study engineering. After settling in Manchester, he became naturalised and served as the Polish Consul for many years. He formed one of the finest collections of Imperial Russia and its Zemstvo issues.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

T., A. C. y
Initials used by **Dr. Antonio Comas y Torregrosa**.

T., C.
Initials used by **Mrs Charlotte Tebay**.

T. H. RICHARDSON
Founded in Carmichael, CA, USA in 1979 by **T. H. Richardson**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.276.

TABEART, Colin
A postal historian with a particular interest in maritime mail. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.15.
Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.12 & June, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.16.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.139.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, pp.6-7.

TABOR, Roger
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.20.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, pp.24-25.

TACAL Jr., Dr. Jose V.
American Philatelist, June 2002, Volume 116, Issue 6, pp.534-535.

TADINI, Giuseppi
Pseudonym used by **Giuseppi Ermentini**.

TAGG, Eric **1917/1918-2006**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2006, Volume 36, Issue 11, p.18.

TAITL, Horst **1933-**
Born on the 21st June 1933.
Kuhn (4)

TAITTO, Pekka
Poropudas (1)

TAKAMURA, Miss Fumiko **1934/35-**
A stamp dealer in Tokyo, Japan.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th June 1962, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.449.

TAKUMA, Jonoski
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

TALBERT Jr., J. H.
Freethy (1)

TALBOT, V.-Adm. A. G.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TALBOT, A. R.
Creeke (1)

TALBOT, Richard **-2003**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

TALBOT, Romain **-1972**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, February 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.125.

TALBOT, S. G.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TALBOT, William Harry **1896-1974**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.65.
Japanese Philately, June 1974, Volume 29, Issue 3, Cover & pp.126-130.

TALBOT-ASHBY, Peter
Astro Space Stamp Society web site **www.asss.utvinternet.com**, [21st April 2003.]

TALBOT-KING, A. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TALEB, Chafic
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TALIRONTE, Irineo
Machado (3)

TALKES, F. Howard
Morgan (21)

TALLENTS, Sir Stephen
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.11-14.

TALLERT, R. **-1990**
PTS News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [p.3]

TALLEY, Claude
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TALMADGE, Miss Norma
Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 63, n.pp. [p.11].

TALMAN, John H.
Founded **John H. Talman Auctions Ltd.**

TALVIO, Seppo
Poropudas (1)

TAMAYO, Jairo Londoño **1917*-2000**
Sometimes found as **Jairo Londoño-Tamayo**.
Butler (2)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Londono**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. listed as **Jairo Londoño-Tamayo**.
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.107.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1990, p.12.
Stamp mail, June 1990, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.145
Flash, September 2000, Whole number 73, p.16.
Revista FIAF, June 2001, Issue 13, p.38.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p. (*1916)

TAMM, Cläes Adolf **1867-1940**
Douglas (1)

TAMSEN, Emil Carl Christian **1861-1957**
He built up a large library, particularly strong in early periodicals, that was purchased by the **Johannesburg Public Library**. (**Neville Gomm:** *The Roll of Honour of Distinguished Philatelists of Southern Africa*., 4th Mosquito Monograph, Reijger Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 1998, pp.86-88.) On the 28th October 1892, his wife gave birth to a son.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)

Creeke (1)
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Record, November 1900, Volume 22, Issue 11, pp.246-247.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1907, Volume 17, pp.179-180.
The South African Philatelist, November 1936, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.164.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1957, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.24.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.37-38.
The South African Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 80, Issue 2, pp.40-41.
David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known."*., The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.
The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 47, Issue 3pp.95-97.

TANAKA, Kozaburo
Harris (4)

TANCOCK, Col. O. K. **-1946/47**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

TANCRED
Pseudonym used by **Ernest William Wetherell**.

TANENBAUM, Samuel A.
APRL (1)

TANGGAARD, Jeppe Ebbesen **1913-1999**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.173.

TANI, Raphael **1851/52-1930**
Died on the 27th December 1930. His forename is also found as **Raffaele**. Co-founder of the firm of **Gelli & Tani**.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th January 1931, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.42.

TANKARD, J. Michael **1929-2003**

Father of **William Tankard**.

Circulated with the papers calling an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Yorkshire Postal History Society, 22nd April 2003, 1p.

TANKARD, William

Son of **J. Michael Tankard**.

TANN, Rabbi Laurence Leonard **1945-2007**

Born on the 20th April 1945. Died on the 13th November 2007.

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

TANNAN, Mohan Lal **1885-1968**

An Indian stamp dealer who acted as the agent to the Indian Post Office for philatelic sales in the United States.

Albemarle (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

TANNENBERG, Maximilian

Australian stamp designer. He used the pseudonym **Finis Coronat Opus** when he entered the competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890.

Maximilian Tannenberg, Stamp Designer of Australian States., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

TANNER, Charles F.

Creeke (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

TANNER, Henry

Albemarle (2)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

TAOS

Pseudonym used by **Livic Ambrogio**.

TAPLIN, H. J. G.

Creeke (1)

TAPLING, Thomas Keay **1855-1891**

Born on the 30th October 1855. Died on the 11th April 1891 at the age of 35. Cousin of **Victor Lorraine Tapling**. The Conservative MP for Harborough, **Tapling** bequeathed his stamp collection to the British Museum (now the British Library). It is the only major Victorian collection to have survived intact. It was mounted by **Edward Denny Bacon**, assisted by a young, lady **Miss Jane Hamilton**, who was to become **Mrs Herbert M. Ellis**.

Tapling began to collect stamps as a schoolboy. Although he only collected stamps seriously for some twenty years, and stamps had only been in use for fifty years, he nevertheless amassed a collection of about 100,000 items.

Thomas Keay Tapling was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tapling, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Poropudas (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.237-246.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 30th October 1855.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 14th April 1880.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 11th April 1891.
The Tapling Collection.,The British Library: **www.bl.uk**, 1st January 2008, 13pp.
Thomas Tapling., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 18th September 2016, 3pp.
Tapling Collection., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 4th December 2015, 3pp.
Thomas Tapling; *Elizabeth Annie Tapling*; *Charlotte Anne Tapling*; *Thomas Keay Tapling*; *Margaret Elizabeth Tapling*; *Annie Mary Tapling*; *Sidney William Wilson Tapling* & *Frances Annie Alexandra Tapling*., Geni: **www.geni.com**, 25th January 2017, 2pp each.
The Philatelic Record, December 1884, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.223.
The Philatelic Record, February 1885, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.14-16 & March, Issue 3, p.46.
The Philatelic Record, December 1886, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.199-200.

The Philatelic Record, January 1888, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.193-195 & Portrait.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.194-197.
The Philatelic Record, April 1891, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.69-71 & 89.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, April 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.229-231.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, New Series, April 1891, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.130-131.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, April/May 1891, Whole numbers 196/197, p.25.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.93.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.49 & 58-59.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th May 1891, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.205-206.
The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1891, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.188-190.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.49 & 58-59.
The Philatelic Monthly, May 1891, Volume 17, Issue 5, p.1.
The Philatelic Record, May 1891, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.93-97 & 114.
Das Postwertzeichen-Kunde, May 1891, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.68.
The Stamp News, May 1891, Volume 7, pp.105-107.
Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.249.
Le Timbre-Poste, May 1891, Volume 29, Whole number 341, pp.63-64.
Welt-Post, May/June 1891, Whole number 35, p.371.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, July 1891, Whole number 199, p.45.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1891, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.95.
The Philatelic Record, July 1891, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.162.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.16.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.110.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.165.
The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.189-190.
The Stamp News, August 1891, Volume 7, pp.181 & 186.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Philatelic Record, March 1892, Volume 14, Issue 3, p.50.
The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.164.
The London Philatelist, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.170-171.
The Philatelic Record, June 1892, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.136.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1892, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.379.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.
The London Philatelist, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.152.
The London Philatelist, August 1893, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.159.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.41.
The London Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.162-163.
The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, p.140.
The Stamp News, 1st September 1893, Volume 9, pp.141-145.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.61.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1893, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp162-163.
The Philatelic Record, October 1893, Volume 15, Issue 10, pp.246-247.
The London Philatelist, November 1893, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.209-210.
The London Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.225.
The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.11-12 & September, Issue 9, pp.207-211.

The Philatelic Record, March 1894, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.71-72.
The London Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.97-98.
The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.218.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1894, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.83.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1895, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.174.
The London Philatelist, September 1895, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.234.
The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p8.
The Daily Stamp Item, 3rd July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.9 & 11-12.
The Philatelic Record, January 1897, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.11-14.
The London Philatelist, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.49.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1897, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.129.
The London Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.67.
The London Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.70.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.121-122.
The Philatelic Record and Stamp News, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.139.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1897, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.63.
The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.306.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.251-256.
The Philatelic Record, March 1898, Volume 20, pp.65-67.
The London Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.171.
The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.42.
The London Philatelist, April 1899, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp101-102.
The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.235-236.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, Issue 11, pp.285-286.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1899, Volume 10, Issue 6, p.138.
The Philatelic Record, January 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.27.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1900, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.147.
The Philatelic Record, March 1900, Volume 22, Issue 3, pp.57-58.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1900, Volume 10, Issue 9, pp.197-198.
The London Philatelist, November 1900, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.283-285.
The London Philatelist, December 1900, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.312-313.
The Philatelic Record, February 1901, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.26.
The London Philatelist, April 1901, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.96.
The London Philatelist, March 1902, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.57-58.
Index to the Collection of Postage and Other Stamps Bequeathed to the British Museum by Thomas Keay Tapling, M. P., Trustees of the British Museum, London, UK, 1903, 24pp.
The London Philatelist, February 1903, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.25-27.
The London Philatelist, October 1903, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.229-230.
The London Philatelist, November 1903, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.257-259 & January 1904, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.1-4. (Although it stated *To be continued* at the end, no further parts were published.)
The Philatelic Record, November 1903, Volume 25, Issue 11, p.215.
Fred J. Melville: *The Tapling Collection of Stamps and Postal Stationery at the British Museum.*, Lawn & Barlow, London, UK, n.d. [1905], 55pp.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 28th January 1905, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.62.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, September 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.131-132.

The Philatelic Record, June 1912, Volume 34, Issue 6, pp.101-102.
A. B. Creeke Jr.: *Stamp-Collecting: A Guide for Beginners*., The Hobby Books, Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, UK, [1913?], pp.308-311.
The Philatelic Record, May 1913, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.89-90.
The Postage Stamp, 3rd May 1913, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.52-54.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1913, Volume 21, pp.178-179.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1913, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.211-212.
The Postage Stamp, 16th August 1913, Volume 12, Issue 20, p.231.
The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.109-111.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1914, Volume 2, Issue 35, p.103.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.
The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.105-106.
Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London; 1869 – April 10th – 1919.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, pp.58; 101-102 & photograph.
Filatelisten, August 1922, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.61-63.
The London Philatelist, September 1925, Volume 34, p.253.
The London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.173.
Philatelic Classics, December 1927, Whole number 7, pp.6-9.
The City Press, 12th September 1930, {An unpaginated reprint}, [4pp.]
Stamps, 21st January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.189-190.
First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, p.48.
Charles J. Phillips: *Stamp Collecting, The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, [1936], Portrait & pp.124-127 & 146-150.
Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1939, pp.409-410.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.51.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1942, Volume 35, Issue 3/4, p.59.
Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1949, p.?
Letter from the House of Commons Research Department to **C. W. Hill** regarding **Tapling's** first speech to the House and his only speech on Post Office matters, 22nd June 1955, 1p.
Gibbon's Stamp Monthly, November 1955, Volume 29, Issue 3, pp.27-28.
Gibbon's Stamp Monthly, December 1955, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.?
James A. Mackay: *The Tapling Collection of Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Stationery.*, Trustees of the British Museum, London, UK, 1964.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1964, Volume 102, Issue 14, pp.483, 485 & 487.
Minkus Stamp Journal, 1966, Issue 4, pp.45-47.
Il Collezionista – Italia Filatelica, 1966, Whole number 27, pp.16-17.
Gibbons Stamp monthly, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.165-167; August, Issue 12, pp.204-206; October, Volume 40, Issue 2, pp.26-27; November, Issue 3, pp.49-51; December, Issue 4, pp.64-66.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1969, Volume 43, Issue 1, p.32.
Stamp Collecting, 29th April 1971, pp.403, 405 & 413.
Les grands collectionneurs: Ferrari., in: *Histoire de la Philatelie. Encyclopédie du Monde des Timbres.*, Alpha Éditions, Paris, France, 1980, pp.421-422.
R. F. Schoolley-West: *Stamps.*, The British Library, London, UK, 1987, pp.10-11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1988, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.52-53.
Stamps, September 1988, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.66-69 & front cover.
London Philatelist, July/August 1991, Volume 100, pp.184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1992, pp.32-33.

Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.11.
Vaccari Magazine, 1996, Issue 16, pp.33-37.
Ron Negus: *Our National Philatelist Sir Edward Denny Bacon, KCVO (1860-1838).*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1999, pp.8-10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2000, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.76-78.
A Century of Exhibition: The British Library's Tapling Collection Celebrates One Hundred Years of Display., Press Release, British Library, 2nd October 2003, 4pp.
The London Philatelist, November 2003, Volume 112, pp.346-347.
Stamp Magazine, December 2003, Volume 69, Issue 12, pp.72-73.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2003, Volume 34, Issue 7, p.8.
Philatelie, January 2004, Volume 56, Issue 319, pp.72 & 74.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2005, Volume 35, Issue 11, pp.64-65.
London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, pp.39-47.
Stamp & Coin Mart, December 2007, pp.14-17.
Anne Astling: *Tapestry: The story of a Victorian businessman.*, Tucann Books, Lincoln, UK, 2010, 72pp.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, pp. 72-74.
The London Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 129, pp.334-343.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.98-100.
The Philatelic Register, 5th May 2021, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.10-14 & 29th May, Issue 5, pp.10-15.

TAPLING, Victor Lorraine
Cousin of **Thomas Keay Tapling**.

TARA
Pseudonym used by **Paolo Bianchi**.

TARALDSEN, Petter Jørgen **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TARASKOFF, Marc **1955-**
French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 161, p.40.
Timbres Magazine, April 2015, Whole number 166, pp.22-23.
ATOUT Timbres, March/April 2015, Whole number 203, p.14.
Timbres Magazine, January 2025, Whole number 273, pp.30-33.

TARASOFF, V. V.
Kuhn (4)

TARBENSEN, Kenn **1964-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TARDAGUILA, S.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)

TARDY, Yves **1933-2010**

Born on the 27th February 1933. Died on the 12th March 2010.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, October 2006, Volume 121, Whole number 1800, p.34.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)
Trait d'Union, 2010, Issue 1, p.5.
***FFAP** Une Belle Centenaire 1922-2022.*, Fédération Française des Associations Philatélique, France 2022, p.273.

TARILONTE, Irineo **-1997**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TARJAN, Geza

Tyler (2)
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.201.

TARPY, A. J.

Freethy (1)

TARR, Dr. Richard A.

Creeke (1)

TARRANT, W. H. **1856-1925**

Bacon (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society**: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

TARRE, Francisco Del

A stamp dealer of Barcelona, Spain.

Harris (4)

TARRY, David **-2023**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2023, Volume 54, Issue 5, p.10.
The Dave Tarry International Gold Medal Collection of Mauritius Stamps & Postal History and other Mauritius Properties., Cavendish Philatyelic Auctions, 17th April 2024, p.6.

TASCHKE, Alfred **1885-**
Born on the 11th January 1885.
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.136.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.128.

TASCO
See the **Tatham Stamp [& Coin] Company**.

TASKER, H.
Having given up a position of travelling salesman in the textile business, he traded under his own name from Brooklyn, NY, USA.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.45-46.

TASSO, Simone
Catalogo., Prima Mostra Mondiale di Letteratura Filatelica, Milan, Italy, 3rd-9th November 1982, pp.21-34.

TATÁR, Dr. János **1934/35-1997**
Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, March 1998, Issue 3, p.24.

TATÁR, Július
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.376.

TATCHELL, George **-1991**
Philatelic association of New South Wales.

TATE, John **1931/32-**
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, November/December 1997, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.11.

TATE, Ronald R. **1944-2008**
Obituaries., Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12th August 2010.

TATELMAN, E. I. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TATELMAN, Edward
Cross (1)

TATHAM, Edmund P.
Creeke (1)

TATHAM STAMP [& COIN] COMPANY
Founded by **Howard E. MacIntosh**. Generally known as **TASCO**.
American Philatelist, January 2006, pp.8-9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2011, Whole number 53, pp74 &

78.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2017, Whole number 109, p.73.

TATSOPOULOS, Mrs Agnes
Wife of **Apostolos Tatsopoulos**, q.v.

TATSOPOULOS, Apostolos
Husband of **Agnes Tatsopoulos**. A describer at Shanahan's Auctions, they were involved in the theft of the stamps which brought the Company down.
Stamp Collecting, 14th April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 6, p.177.
Stamp Collecting, 21st April 1961, Volume 96, Issue 7, p.205.
Stamp Collecting, 16th June 1961, Volume 96, Issue 15, p.457.

TAUB, Bert **1927-2008**
Brother of **Jack R. Taub**. A professional stamp dealer, he founded **Stampazine** in the 1940s with his father and brother. He was once co-owner of the **Equitable Stamp Company**, **Harmer Rooke & Company** and the **Scott Publishing Company**.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2008, Volume 81, p.16.

TAUB, Jack R. **1931-2011**
Brother of **Bert Taub**. A collector from the age of seven, he soon began selling stamps to his classmates. At the age of 14, he borrowed $1,000 from his father to purchase a stamp business. He eventually rose to being majority owner of the **Scott Publishing Company** with his brother.
Scott Monthly Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.4-5.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th June 2011, p.11.

TAUBE, Barbro **1897-1982**
Bältespännaren, December 1982, Volume 17, Issue 2, p.44.

TAUBER, Josef
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th January 1945, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

TÄUBERT, Arthur **1886-**
Born on the 13th June 1886.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TAUCHER, Bertel
Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. Jubileumsskrift 1953., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1953, pp. 15-16

TAUNTON STAMP SHOP
Founded in Taunton, UK by **Walter Sparks**. A sister company to the **Sherford Stamp Company**.

TAUNUS
Pseudonym used by **Hans-Herrmann Mette**.

TAURELLE, Mr. **-1970**
La Philatélie Française, July/August 1970, Whole number 203, p.201.

TAUSIG, M.

Creeke (1)
The Literary Philatelist, February 1905, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.14.

TAUSSIG, Noah W. **-1927**

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, p.40.

TAUTENHAYN, Hermann

Father of **Josef Tautenhayn**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TAUTENHAYN, Josef **1837-1911**

Born on the 5th May 1837. Died on the 1st april 1911. Son of **Hermann Tautenhayn**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TAVANO, Aurelio

Father of **Leo** and **Mario Tavano**. Founded **Maison Tavano**. His two sons followed him into the business.

TAVANO, Leo **1942-**

Son of **Aurelio Tavano**. Brother of **Mario Tavano**.

Delbeke (5)

TAVANO, Mario

Son of **Aurelio Tavano**. Brother of **Leo Tavano**.

TAVEIRA, Luís Cândido

Machado (1)

TAVENER, Allen

Philatelic Exporter, July 2003, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.43.

TAXIS

See under **Thurn und Taxis**.

TAY, Peng Hian **1944-**

Hellrigl (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.127.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.

TAYLOR,

Alias used by **Herbert Humphreys** when defrauding philatelists in the mid 1880s.

TAYLOR, Archibald Edwin **1869-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

TAYLOR, Bernard C.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TAYLOR, Charles S. **1922-**
Bateman (1)

TAYLOR, Cyril F.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

TAYLOR, E. Reginald **-1932**
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 13, p.513.

TAYLOR, Edward M. **-1926/27**
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.50.

TAYLOR, Eva A.
See under her married name **Eva A. Deats**.

TAYLOR, Dr. F. H. **-1973**
Helvetia News Letter, March 1973, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.24.

TAYLOR, Francis **1860-**
Harris (4)

TAYLOR, George Overy **1845-1904**
Died on the 7th May 1904. Known in philately as **Overy Taylor**. An early stamp collector, he used the pseudonym **A Philatelist** when writing *On varieties and why they should be collected* in ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*** of the 1867 (Volume 5), which he edited from volumes five to twelve. Until about October 1867, he was a clerk working for **Alfred Smith &**

Company, leaving to take up a position in Boulogne, France. He used the pseudonym **Our Own Correspondent** when writing *District intelligence* in ***The New Curiosity Times***. From 1875 to 1878, he edited ***Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular***. He eventually moved out of the stamp collecting field.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Overy Taylor**.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1904, Whole number 354, pp.45-46.
London Philatelist, June 1904, Volume 13, p.159.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1904, Volume 14, p.[1].
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.

TAYLOR, Grahame **-1905**

Creeke (1)
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1905, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.30.

TAYLOR, J. A.

Possibly **John Albert Taylor**?

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, J. H.

Harris (4)

TAYLOR, J. W.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.92.

TAYLOR, Jackson W. **1944/45-2011**

Linn's Stamp News, 13th June 2011, Volume 84, p.11.

TAYLOR, James

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.193.

TAYLOR, James Graham

Bacon (1)

TAYLOR, James R.

The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.103.

TAYLOR, Jerome **1840-**

Born on the 11th August 1840.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th January 1905, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2.

TAYLOR, Joanna **-1995**

PTS News, August 1995, Whole number 60, p.7.

TAYLOR, John

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TAYLOR, John Albert **-1958**

Died on the 21st March 1958 at the age of 71.

Stamp Collecting, 28th March 1958, Volume 90, Issue 3, p.97.

TAYLOR, John I.

APRL (1)

TAYLOR, John Leroy **1942/43-2002**

Owned the **Album Publishing Company**. A specialised dealer in German philately, **Taylor** purchased **Dr. Werner Bohne's** library. **Taylor's** personal library, which apparently included the still complete **Bohne** library, was sold by **MAR Historical and Philasearch** in June 2003.

The AP Gazette, September 2002, p.1.

TAYLOR, John M.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Keith **1933/34-2004**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2004, Volume 35, Issue 4, p.18.

Stamp Magazine, January 2005, Volume 71, Issue 1, p.15.

TAYLOR, May Day

The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.700-701.

TAYLOR, Michael

A photographer whose photographs appeared on the stamps of Great Britain.

Photographs make Stamps., Future Release, Post Office, London, UK, 1983, 3pp.

TAYLOR, Nick

Son of **Stephen Taylor**.

The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.34.

TAYLOR, Norman Arthur **1922-**

Born on the 22nd February 1922.

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.61.

TAYLOR, Overy

See **George Overy Taylor**.

TAYLOR, R.

Of the **Proud Bailey Company**.

SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp.

TAYLOR, R. J.

Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter, July 1967, Volume 21, Issue 7, pp.43-44.

TAYLOR, Dr. R. S.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

TAYLOR, Randle **1880-**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TAYLOR, Robert

Creeke (1)

TAYLOR, Dr. Robert

He donated his philatelic library to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** in 2008.

Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.9.

TAYLOR, Robert E.

Used the pseudonym **E. Rawolik III** when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist.

TAYLOR, Robert Horley **-1994**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1994, Whole number 1, p.3.

TAYLOR, Robin **-1990**

Of Brighton, UK. His library was sold by the **House of Antiquity** in 1994.

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.

TAYLOR, Samuel Allan **1838-1913**

Born on the 22nd February 1838. Died on the 1st February 1913. His name is often given incorrectly as **Samuel Allen Taylor**. He was renowned as the publisher of ***The Stamp Collector's Record***, the first philatelic periodical in North America which subsequently became the first published in the United States of America once **Taylor** moved there. He is best known today as a creator of fakes and fantasies. For that reason, he was known by the nickname **Just-as-good Taylor**. Given his illicit operations, he must have used a great many pseudonyms although the only one that has come down to us with certainty is **L. A. Schneider**. According to **R. A. Jamieson** (1945) **Taylor** used the pseudonym **Ridgway Jones** (often found as **Ridgeway Jones**) when he liquidated the stock of the dissolved **Craig & Melvin** company**.** However, it is likely that **Taylor** wrote letters using the following names: **Chas. A. Lyford**; **J. M. Chute**; **Fred A. Washburn**; **George Stewart** and **W. W. Learned**. **Lyford** was one of his associates but **George Stewart** was certainly one of his opponents.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

As I read through early philatelic magazines, I came across a myriad of relatively minor but contemporary and sometimes first-hand references to **Taylor** and his activities. Since he was such an interesting character, I was inclined to keep all such references. These I have collected below in the form of an annotated bibliography rather than my usual list of minimalist references. In order for this special section to be recognised easily, it has been compiled using an indigo typeface. Since I was making a list of old references, I thought that I may as well add any interesting references of recent date.

A SHORT ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL ALLAN TAYLOR

This is not intended to be a comprehensive bibliography, merely an annotated list of the references, however minor, that I have come across when researching an article on ***The Stamp Collectors' Record***, **Taylor's** journal, and in my continuing researches, not related to Taylor, thereafter. It is presented here for the convenience of those wishing to research his life in greater detail.

Most of the 19th Century references are fairly minor in character, being mere notes about him, but being contemporary, are included to provide a picture of **Taylor** as his colleagues in the stamp trade and philatelic world saw him. Many of the references are editorial and often lack authors and even titles. My brief notes regarding the nature of these references are intended only to put them into context and are by no means abstracts. Reprinted articles are listed under the original publication and may well be significantly out of date order of the reprint.

Periodicals

It is well-known that **Taylor** published his own periodical, ***The Stamp Collector's Record*** from 1864 to 1876. What is not so well-known is that at least three other periodicals were published at his behest or at least under his influence. These are potential sources of information about **Taylor** and his activities.

The Stamp Collector's Record
Samuel Allan Taylor, Montreal, Canada.
1864; Volume 1, Issue 1. (A second number was said to have been printed but no copy is known.)

The Stamp Collector's Record
Samuel Allan Taylor, Albany, NY; Boston, MA and New York, NY, USA.
Second series: 1864-76; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue [6]. (Whole number 44.) (There were no issues numbered 12, 42 or 43.)

The Timbrophilist
C. A. Lyford [& Co.], Boston, MA, USA.
1969-74; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. (Whole number 5.) (Numbering is erratic. Volume 1 has numbers 1 and 7; Volume 2, numbers 1 and 6 and Volume 3, number 3.)

The Philatelic Snoozer
M. Kottshofski & Co., New York, NY, USA.
1877; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.
Reports of a law suit involving the editor of this journal and **Joseph J. Casey** can be found in ***The New York Herald*** of 8th and 11th February 1877, also in ***The Coin Circular*** of February

1877 (Volume 2, Issue 12).

The Stamp Collector's Review
J. C. Rasmussen, Davenport, IA and Rock Island, IL, USA.
1877-82; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. (Whole number 16.)
Note: It is probable that only the first few numbers of this paper were influenced by **Taylor**.

Copies are held of various documents produced by **Taylor** From the **Hugh McMakin Jr**. collection, 11pp.

1863
S. A. Taylor (Montreal): *To correspondents.*, The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, November 1863, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.134.

- His letter notes that about half-a-dozen firms use embossed stamps with their address printed around their edges. Collectors generally do not look upon them as separate varieties.

1864
Taylor (P. O. Box 934, Montreal) is shown as an Agent for ***The National Postage Stamp Express*** (London, UK, January-July 1864, Issues 1-7.) in the issues for February (p.4), March (p.16), April (p.24) & May (p.32)

The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser, March 1864, Volume 2, Whole number 11, p.80.

- A review of the first number of ***The Stamp Collector's Record***, pointing out that it was the first philatelic publication from any of the Colonies and kindly ascribing the errors to the printer.

Great postage stamp drawing!!!, The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser, May 1864, Volume 2, Whole number 13, p.101.

- **Taylor** is listed amongst the Agents at Box 934, G.P.O., Montreal. Since the May number was published on the 15th and the draw was to be on the 5th June, it was asking a lot for people in Montreal to get the paper, pay **Taylor** their shilling and for him to get their ticket back to the UK in time for the draw.

1865
The Stamp Collector's Record., The Stamp Collector's Examiner, July 1965, New Series, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

- A review of the June 1865 number of the magazine, including the advice that all British collectors should subscribe.

1867
L[yman] H. B[agg]: *American Philatelic Literature*., The Philatelist, May 1867, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.90-92.

- A review of each of the philatelic magazines, catalogues and stamp albums appearing in North America up to 1866. The author, who was a contemporary literature collector, lists two issues of ***The Stamp Collector's Record*** from Montreal some years before **Tiffany**. He also notes that **Taylor** edited the third edition of *The Boston Album* published by **W. H. Hill & Company** in 1866.

1868
[John Walter Scott (Editor)]: *Reviews of philatelic publications. The American Stamp*

Mercury. F. Trifet, Boston., The American Journal of Philately, October 1868, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.62-64.

- An article by **Taylor**, *Our local stamps*, is first reviewed in scathing terms. Later, given a review of ***The American Journal of Philately***, which **Scott** identifies as emanating from **Taylor's** pen, he mentions that **Taylor** is bitter about the journal as he was refused admission to the New York Philatelic Society.

1869

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston forgeries.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, April 1869, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.23-24.

- The earliest article I have located regarding the forgeries emanating from Boston.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Stamp dealers of Boston (Massachusetts).*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1869, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.66-69.

- Some reflections on the Boston Gang, naming **S. Allan Taylor** as one of the principals.

The Continental Philatelic Magazine …, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, May 1969, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.71.

- A review of the magazine in question comments fully on **Pemberton's** attack therein on the "Boston forgeries".

Chas. A. Lyford: *The Boston forgeries II.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, June 1869, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.34-37.

- **Lyford** was well known as an associate of **Taylor**. **Pemberton**, in ***The Philatelist*** of August 1869, claimed that **Taylor** wrote this letter.

F. Trifet: *The samp dealers of Boston.*, The American Stamp Mercury, June 1869, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.61-64.
Reprinted in The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.115-118.
Reprinted in Bluss Literature News, July 1944, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.16, 18, 20 & 22.

- An apologia from **Trifet** for his part in the Boston swindles and defence against any wrongdoing following his reform. **The Stamp Collectors Magazine** includes extracts from a letter by **Taylor**.

C. van Rinsum: *The Boston forgeries III.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, July 1869, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.42-43.

- The author, who was the editor of ***The Continental Magazine***, Claimed that **G. Stewart** was the same person as **Lyford**. This was not correct, **George Stewart** was a noted adversary of **Taylor**. However, **Taylor** and his associates wrote letters &c. to the press using his name in order to annoy him.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston forgers.*, The Continental Philatelic Magazine, July 1869, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.47-48.
Reprinted in The Philatelist, August 1869, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.96.
Reprinted in The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1869, Volume 7, Issue 8, pp.127-128.

- **Pemberton** claimed that **Taylor** was also responsible for the correspondence by **George Stewart**, **J. M. Chute** and **Fred. A. Washburn**. (See the **Rinsum** article above for an explanation of the use of **George Stewart**.)

Edward L. Pemberton: *Boston stamp dealers.*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1869, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.111.

- A short note identifying those dealers in Boston selling forgeries to English and

Continental dealers.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston Forgers.*, The Philatelist, August 1869, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.96.

- Part of the author's continuing campaign against the forgeries emanating from Boston and detailing some of the abuse he has received from them.

Edward L. Pemberton: *The Boston forgers*., The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1969, Volume 7, Issue 8, p.127.

- The background and justification of **Pemberton's** and **Van Rinsum's** campaign against **Taylor** and his associates.

C. van Rinsum: *The lies of Lyford, or cometh up as a weed*., The Continental Philatelic Magazine, December 1869, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-53.

- The author claims that **Lyford** was a boy of about 15 years of age who does **Taylor's** bidding.

1870

The Philatelic Society, London., The Philatelist, January 1870, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.3-4. (Reprinted in The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1870, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.13-14.)

- Report of a vote of censure against the publishers of ***The Stamp Collector's Record*** and ***The Timbrophilist***, which had lately been received, for their scurrilous content.

Auction sale of stamps., American Journal of Philately, June 1870, Volume 3, Issue 30. Reprinted in The Daily Stamp Item, 13th April 1896, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.43-44.

- Report about the first ever philatelic auction sale in the United States, noting that **Taylor** attended.

1872

W. Dudley Atlee: *Notes on the United States Locals*., The Stamp Collector's Magazine, 1872, Volume 10, pp.92-94.

- The notes on the Broadway Local Post are attributed to **Taylor**.

Edward Loines Pemberton (Editor): *Stamp Collector's Record.*, The Philatelical Journal, January 1872, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

- A review of the current issue including several extracts.

L. A. Schneider: *Rare Confederates.*, The Philatelical Journal, January 1872, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.18.

- This letter to the Editor was evidently from **Taylor**, offering Confederate forgeries to **Pemberton**.

Edward Loines Pemberton (Editor): *Bogus novelties.*, The Philatelical Journal, May 1872, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.86-87.

- The Editor notes that he has received from a correspondent a packet of **S. A. Taylor's** labels, which he reviews in detail.

L. A. Schneider [Samuel Allan Taylor]: *Remarks on the "Philatelical Journal," NO. 8.*, The Philatelical Journal, November 1872, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.214-216.

- Commentary on a variety of items published in the Journal during the year.

1875

F. Trifet: *Descriptive Price Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of all Nations to which is Appended a Complete List of the Russian Rural-Posts Stamps.* F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA, n.d. [1875], n.pp [4pp.]

- Includes three pages of testimonials in favour of the catalogue including one from **S. A. Taylor**!

[probably J. J. Casey]: *Counterfeits and who sells them.*, The Coin and Stamp Journal, December 1875, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.[3-4].

- Extracts from a letter by **Taylor** about his business selling counterfeit stamps. Comments about **Scott** and **Coster** should be treated with caution as **Casey** (Who later purchased this title) had a long-standing dispute with them.

1877

The Cemetery., The Coin and Stamp Journal, January 1877, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.6.

- A list of dealers in counterfeits, showing **Taylor** at Ann Street, New York. Similar lists were published in subsequent issues given below. Any changes in the listing are noted:
  - February 1877, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.6. 11 Ann Street (Counterfeits) Notes that **M. Kottshofski** of 50 Suffolk Street, New York, has recently formed a partnership with **Taylor**.
  - March 1877, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.22.
  - April 1877, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.30. The name **Kottshofski** is changed to **Kattspawski**, all other details being unchanged. **A. L. Spaulding** of **The Equitable Stamp Company**, Box 4989, New York, is said to have joined with **Taylor**.
  - May 1877, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.39.
  - June 1877, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.47.
  - July 1877, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.55.

The Anne Street counterfeiter., The Coin and Stamp Journal, July 1877, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.53-54.

- A report that **Taylor**, who hitherto was thought not to pass his material as genuine, has now done so. There then follows with a tirade against **Taylor** and others of his ilk.

[A note starting *From information received,*], The Coin and Stamp Journal, August 1877, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.61.

- Report that **N. E. Norway** of **Stanley Moore & Company** obtained his Shanghai sets from **Taylor**, and provided good references for him in Liverpool and London.

1878

Overy Taylor: *The philatelic news-letter.*, Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, June 1878, Whole number 42, pp.81-82.

- In a letter to the Editor, **Taylor** gives details of the issuing of the latest Honduran stamps.

1880

Notice., New South Wales Stamp Collectors' Magazine, April 1880, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.6.

- Mentions that **Taylor's** latest fabrication is the pink paper U.S. Proprietaries.

1883

Henry M. Rolston: *Editor's Chair.*, The Collector's Library Table, January 1883, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.

- Editorial comment on one of **Taylor's** outbursts in print against a New York dealer who refused to handle his packets of stamps.

S. Allan Taylor: The Philatelic Record, May 1883, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.75-77.

- **Taylor** sent the editor a clipping from a local newspaper regarding the reasons behind the US Governments suppression of illustrations of postage stamps, adding his own short commentary.

1885

[Jerome H. Raymond (Editor)]: *?*, The Collector's Companion, March 1885, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.?

{Reprinted in: **Bonny Farmer:** *Exploring the periodicals collection: The Collector's Companion.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.134-140.}

- In castigating **Scott & Company** for publishing a stamp album with spaces for the Hamburg locals, the Editor compares them with the output of **Taylor** and his accomplice **Randall**.

[W. F. Bishop (Editor)]: *S. Allan Taylor and W. E. Skinner.*, The Philatelic Magazine, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

- An explanation of the relationship between **W. E. Skinner** and **Samuel Allan Taylor**. **Skinner** was only sixteen years old but he founded **W. E. Skinner & Company** and published ***The Agazziz Journal*** to sling mud at **Taylor's** enemies.

Frauds., The Philatelic Journal of America, October 1885, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.134-135 & [**Charles H. Mekeel (Editor)]:** *Editorial notes.*, pp.135-136.

- In investigating **William E. Skinner & Company**, it was found that he was a mouthpiece for **Taylor**. A letter from **W. K. Jewett**, reprinted in full, reports that he saw **Skinner** behind the counter in **Taylor's** place of business.

It is whispered - ., The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, November 1885, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.13.

- Reports that **Taylor** has been supplying a Liverpool dealer with forged stamps.

1887

S. Allan Taylor., Empire State Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.65.

- Report that **Taylor** was arrested on a charge of manufacturing and counterfeiting foreign postage stamps and held on $300 bail. **Taylor** claimed that he only used them to sell to collectors.

[Editorial]: The Philatelic Gazette, May 1887, Volume 3, Whole number 35, p.126.

- Clipping from the May 21st ***Telegraph*** of Chelsea, Mass., reporting that **Taylor** failed to appear at a hearing on a charge of counterfeiting.

S. Allan Taylor in trouble., The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.97.

- Report on Taylor's arrest and flight to Canada, resulting in his indictment by the Grand Jury for forging the stamps of the Cape of Good Hope.

Charles E. Hutchinson: *Some philatelic points.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.82.

- A short report taken from the Boston ***Transcript*** regarding **Taylor's** appearance in Court on a charge of selling counterfeit stamps and being bailed for $500.

Personal and impersonal., The Texas Stamp, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.3.

- A report that *S. Allan Taylor is now advertising sets of Corea unused at 10 cents per set. Counterfeits!* (Complete)

Reprints., The Witch City Philatelist, July 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.2.
- A short poem about **Taylor** and his woes.

Cui Bono?, The Collector's Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.
- Report of **Taylor's** being arrested and charged with forgery. After being released on bail of $500, he left the country.

S. Allen Taylor., The Semi-Annual Stamp Collector, December 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.
- Following the usual report of Taylor's arrest and flight, it is noted that he was the owner of a very large and magnificent library of philatelic literature and a fine private collection.

1888

Convention personalities., The Quaker City Philatelist, August 1888, Volume 3, p.129.
- A report that **Taylor** was one of the attractions (?) at the Convention and it was announced that he will shortly resume his business.

[Maurice V. Samuels (Editor)]: *S. Allan Taylor.*, The International Collector, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.29.
- Report of **Taylor** at the American Philatelic Association Convention, saying he is no worse than a certain New York reprinter.

Convention notes., The Philatelic Gazette, September 1888, Volume 5, Whole number 49, p.4.
- A note that **Taylor** was a regular attendant at all of the sessions.

[John M. Hubbard (Editor)]: The Stamp World, September 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 31, p.9.
- A report of **Taylor** being a spectator at the American Philatelic Association Convention and an acknowledgement of his great knowledge on philatelic matters.

A visit to S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.
- A first hand report of a visit to **Taylor** at his place of work.

News items., The Charleston Philatelist, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.
- The simple statement that *S. Allen* [*sic*] *Taylor has returned from Canada and is again in Boston.* was thought worthy news.

Random notes., The Philatelic Herald, October 1888, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.57.
- A short note that **Taylor** thinks that the West will have more collectors than the East, since the latter are becoming too intellectual to collect stamps. Also, his mind is centred on stamps yet he ridicules everything connected with them.

A Correspondent: *Notes by our Canadian correspondent.*, The Alabama Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12.
- Mention that **Taylor** had come to Canada where he had a brother living.

1889

Scrapper: *Scraps.*, The Stamp Collectors' Gazette, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.19.
- Report by someone who knows him personally, that **Taylor** intends to revive ***The***

Stamp Collectors' Record. This never occurred and the final issue was in 1876.

Our editor's impressions., The United States Philatelist, February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.37 & 39.

- **Taylor** intends to re-publish ***The Stamp Collector's Record*** and placed an advertisement to that effect.

[*Editorial*.], Philately, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

- Comments on a circular received from **Taylor** at 24 Congress Street, Boston, quoting and commenting on his disclaimer regarding the genuinness of the stamps he sells.

John M. Hubbard: The Stamp World, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 37, pp.3-4.

- A report of a visit to **Taylor** who evidently had taken objection to something **Hubbard** had written about him.

Picked up adrift., The Stamp, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.25.

- A sarcastic comment about **Taylor's** intention of reviving ***The Stamp Collector's Record***.

W. H. Goodrich: *Editorial.*, The Eastern Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.28-28.

- A note to the editor that **James Brennan** was the earliest dealer in New York and that he had not heard of **Scott** until 1867.

1890

W. H. Goodrich: *Editorial.*, The Eastern Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.44.

- Claimes to be the only one who really knows counterfeits and sneers at recent articles.

*An interesting letter from S. Allan Taylor**., The Philatelist, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.70-71. (*Received August 1888.)

- A voluminous letter from **Taylor** to **Gustav Aue**, a well-known dealer of the time, which begins by relating his, mostly first hand, knowledge of the standing of the various US local stamps. **Taylor** then recalls the early US dealers and finally provides a history of his own early days. **Aue** vouched for the accuracy of **Taylor's** recollections. (The Philatelist, May 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50.) All of the local posts and early dealers given in the letter have been indexed by the present author.

Squibs., The Stamp Collectors' Journal, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.7.

- Note that the next issue will include a report by their Boston correspondent of a visit to a local counterfeiter who has been in business for a quarter of a century – obviously **Taylor**. A specimen of his work will be pasted in every copy.

Where counterfeits come from., The Stamp Collector's Journal, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.9-10. (The forgery attached to my copy is a Baton Rouge 5c. by J. McCormick. I have also seen a copy with a PO Columbia S.C. 2c.)

{Reprinted in The Stamp News, July 1890, Volume 6, Issue 8, p.206.}

{Reprinted in Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, September 1891, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.26-27.}

- Report by their "Boston Correspondent" of several visits to a counterfeiter in that City. Although he is not named, from the descriptions, the source of the counterfeits is undoubtedly **Taylor**.

Arrest of S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Beacon, Supplement to December 1890, Volume 3,

Issue 3, p.1
- A report of **Taylor's** arrest, reprinted from a non-philatelic paper.

Hutchinson: *S. Allan Taylor again.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1890, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.316.
- A full page first-hand report about **Taylor** following his indictment in 1887. A reprint of his subsequent arrest for counterfeiting from Boston's ***Advertiser*** of November 1890 is included, together with details of the author's investigation of the matter.

A Counterfeiter of foreign stamps. S. A. Taylor arrested for an offence of which the punishment is heavy., The Philatelic Record, December 1890, Volume 12, Issue 12, pp.214-215.
- Report of **Taylor's** arrest for counterfeiting, taken from the ***Boston Evening Record***.

Editorial., The Eastern Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.47.
- Announcement that **Taylor** has been arrested for selling counterfeit foreign stamps.

1891

Chas. J. Phillips: *S. Allan Taylor*., in *Notes and news.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.17.
- Report that **Taylor** has been brought to trial for using the mails to defraud.

1892

Alvah Davison: *On the road.,* The Post Office, April 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7. {An excerpt was published as: *Mr. S. Allan Taylor*., Review of Reviews, June 1892, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.68.}
- Report of the author's visit to **Taylor** at 24 Congress St., Boston. The author, whilst well aware of **Taylor's** activities had a high opinion of his knowledge of stamps and the stamp trade, both past and current. He also mentions his "complete library" of stamp literature.

1893

J. A. Tilleard: *Prince Edward Island stamps.*, The London Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 2, pp.59-60.
- In dealing with the **Taylor** forgery of the 4c Prince Edward Island, the author mentions that he and **Douglas Garth** have purchased the plate and die of the originals and intend to present them to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

1895

Unnecessary issues., The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, February 1895, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.35-36.
- **Taylor** writes to the editor pointing out that the Chinese local stamps were quite unnecessary to serve the correspondence of the very small numbers of Europeans in the areas supposedly served by these local posts.

S. Allen Taylor: *That Confederate surcharge*., The Philatelic Californian, November 1895, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.178-179.
- A letter from **Taylor** condemning the *C. S. of A.* overprints and some other Confederate issues, with his reasoning. He is also scathing of the attention being paid in the journal to very minor varieties of United States issues.

S. Allan Taylor., The Philatelic Newsletter, August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.67.
- Note that **Taylor**, who is still in Boston, had written and requested a copy of the journal.

1896

F. Trifet: *The old times of philately.*, The Boston Stamp Book, June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.9 & 10.
{Reprinted as: **F. Trifet:** *Old times of philately.*, The Daily Stamp Item, 16th June, Volume 2, Whole number 66, p.263.}

- Mentions of meeting **Taylor** in the early days, whose office was then in Cornhill Court.

1897

Draco: *Hub happenings.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th February 1897, Volume 11, Issue 20, p.178.

- The story of **Taylor's** skit on **William Brown's** carrier local stamp.

1900

Prince Edward Island, Bogus 10c., The Philatelic Record, June 1900, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.154-155.

- The story of how **Taylor** got his fake Prince Edward Island 10c stamp accepted as genuine.

Montreal local stamps., The Montreal Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.26-27.

- A re-telling of the story of Bancroft's City Express stamps and **Taylor's** part in their production, told for the benefit of the younger generation.

1904

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.
{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}
{Also reprinted in Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.}
{The letter from **Taylor** was reprinted in The Collectors Club Bulletin, November 1939, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.}

- Detailing the earliest printed reports of stamp collecting, **Samuel Allan Taylor's** first British advertisement is noted in 1863 and the author records his having recent correspondence from **Taylor** and includes the contents of a letter received by **Anderson** [in 1902]. Although it mainly includes reminiscences about early American dealers, it also notes that **Taylor** was in Montreal from 1860 to 1864. He had gathered 10 or 12 stamps in 1857 or 1858. The first collection that he saw or had ever heard of was in 1862, it contained about 60 stamps and belonged to **J. A. Nutter**, with whom he exchanged a few stamps. It also notes that shortly after 1864 he abandoned the druggist business.

1905

[*Stock burned*], The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, December 1905, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.92.

- A report taken from the ***Boston Herald*** that Taylor's stpck of stamps was burned in a fire on the night of the 12th November. It is noted that he is probably more knowledgeable about philatelists and philatelic events of the 1860s and 70s than any other person living.

1907

Mr. J. W. Scott's First Auction., The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th November 1907, Volume 13, p.163.

- In **Scott's** reminiscences, he recalls that **Taylor** attended his first auction sale in 1870

and sat with **William P. Brown**.

1911

[Charles Haviland MEKEEL]: *Pioneers of the stamp trade*., in: **Percy C. Bishop & Charles Nissen:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911*., Charles Nissen, London, UK, 1911, pp.84-87. Reprinted from the Philatelic journal of America.

- A portrait and a few notes about **Taylor** and seventeen other pioneer stamp dealers.

1921

Fred. J. Melville: *The annals of the auction room.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.362-364.

- A detailed history of the first stamp auction in the United States. It mentions that **Taylor** was present and that he sat next to **William P. Brown**.

1933

Dr. W. L. Babcock: *Bancroft City Express, Montreal.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1933, Volume 47, Issue 8, pp.88-89.

- A re-telling of the Bancroft City Express story with details of **Taylor's** involvement.

1934

H. Warren K. Hale: *Canadian Locals: Bancroft's City Express.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.143-148.

- A history of this dubious local with details of **John Appleton Nutter's** and **Taylor's** parts in it.

Warren K. Hale: *Canadian locals: Baldwin's Railroad Post*., Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1934, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.197-202.

- A detailed history of this fictitious local post created by **Craig** & **Melvin** together with **Taylor's** part in their production and sale.

1935

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.70-72.
Originally presented at the 22nd Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Bath, 18th-22nd June, 1935 and published as: **Rev. C. S. Morton; Maj. J. B. Heron; Capt. A. E. Hopkins & Mrs U. E. M. Napier:** *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1935*., Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 1935, pp.67-82. The Congress version contains the text of the talk but not the photographs of the forgers.
Also reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The lives of the forgers*., in: **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone:** *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

- Substantial histories and biographies of the early forgers including **Taylor**.

1936

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature: Samuel Allan Taylor*., The American Philatelist, July 1936, Volume 49, Issue 10, pp.500-501 and August, Issue 11, pp.553-555.

- Biographical and historical information about **Samuel Allan Taylor** and some of his products. It contains a list of all of his known addresses as well as details of every issue of his periodical, ***The Stamp Collectors Record***. (Much of this information was provided by **Warren K. Hale**.)

1941

R. A. Jamieson: *Canadian local stamps: Baldwin's Railway Post.*, Popular Stamps, August 1941, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.9-12.

- The story of **Taylor's** involvement in the Baldwin's Railway Stamps scam.

1942

Bell's Dispatch., Popular Stamps, June 1942, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & 16-17.

- A detailed article on this fake Canadian local post and **Taylor's** part in its production.

R. A. Jamieson: *Samuel Allan Taylor.*, Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.17-20.

- A detailed biography of **Taylor**, concentrating on his personal life rather than his philatelic works.

F. Walter Pollock: *College stampsof Canada.*, Stamps, 22nd August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.270-272.

- A history of Canadian college stamps detailing **Taylor's** part in their origin and his creation of a great many of them.

L. N. & M. Williams: *London philatelic journalists report further on Taylor.*, Stamps, 29th August 1942, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.317.

- In response to **Jamieson's** article above, the **Williams Brothers** note that it was **Melville** to whom **Taylor** was pointed out [by **William P. Brown**?] on the elevated railway and that he had been arrested in 1890 on a charge of counterfeiting.

Frank Pollard Brown: *Frank Pollard Brown offers further information on Taylor.*, Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.425.

- A note regarding the outcome of **Taylor's** trial, mentioned by the **Williams Brothers**. He was acquitted through showing that all of his copies were obsolete and so no government was defrauded.

Robert F. Hale: *More on S. Allen Taylor.*, Stamps, 31st October 1942, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.159.

- Report of a discussion about **Taylor** between the author and an old time dealer named **Thomas T. Butterick** who exchanged **Taylor** material with European dealers in the 1880s. Information about his Court cases is also included.

Sidvin Frank Tucker: *Taylor's shadow takes form*., Stamps, 5th December 1942, Volume 41, Issue 10, pp.339-341, 345-346 & 354-355 & 12th December, Issue 11, pp.377-379 & 389.

- A significant biography of **Taylor**. **Tucker** knew **Taylor's** daughter and obtained much first-hand information from her.

1945

L. N. & M. Williams: *Way back.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1945, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.65-66.

- Amongst some notes about the earliest days of philately, the feude between **Taylor** and **Pemberton** is touched upon but with nothing new to report.

R. A. J[amieson]: *The St. John Stamp Magazines*., Popular Stamps, February 1945, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp. 8-9.

- Very brief details of the early magazines from St. John. The author claims that **Ridgway Jones**, who was responsible for liquidating the stock of the dissolved **Craig & Melvin** company, was actually **Samuel Allan Taylor**.

1946

Spying Eye: *A Samuel Allen* [*sic*] *Taylor fraud that was counterfeited.*, Philately, 28th October 1946, ? { Reprinted in: Philatelic Sidelines Handbook, ca. 1967, Number 2, n.pp. [p.16.]}

- The story of Bell's Dispatch stamp.

1949

William J. Eckhardt: *The mystery of the Prince Edward "Queen".*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1949, Volume 27, Issue 4.
Reprinted in booklet form as **William J. Eckhardt:** *The Mystery of the Prince Edward "Queen".*, Unitrade Press, Toronto, Canada, 1985.

-

1952

L. N. & M. Williams: *Stamp Lore Part XIV: The master grafter – Samuel Allan Taylor*., Stamp Magazine, April 1952.

- A concise biography with details surrounding some of his activities producing bogus stamps. Most of the biographical information is derived from the 1942 **Tucker** and **Jamieson** articles. The **Williams** brothers were renowned experts on Cinderella stamps such as these.

1953

George B. Sloane: *S. Allan Taylor – Local Fakes.*, Stamps, 21st March 1953.
Reprinted by **George T. Turner** in 1961.

-

1954

Ian T. Hamilton: *"Sin valor postal".*, Stamp Collecting, 10th Sept 1954, pp.827 & 829.

- A concise re-telling of the Bancroft's City Express bogus local produced by both **Nutter** and **Taylor**.

[Philatelic Foundation]: *"S. Allan Taylor" documents preserved.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th November 1954.

- Notice of a press release from the Philatelic Foundation of New York that **Sidvin Frank Tucker** had donated his research papers on **Taylor** to the Foundation and had convinced the Court to entrust its records of his indictments to the Foundation also.

[Sidvin Frank Tucker]: *Original "S. Allan Taylor" Court papers deposited with the Philatelic Foundation*., Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 11th December 1954, Volume 59, Issue 15, p.479.

- A report of the deposit of the authors' researches into the life of **Samuel Allan Taylor** with the Philatelic Foundation. At the same time, he convinced the Court to pass the papers concerning his indictments to the Foundation.

L. N. & M. Williams: *S. Allan Taylor again: A new discovery?*, Stamp Collecting, 24th December 1954.

- Report of the finding of a new bogus issue for Whitteley's Express in a similar format to **Taylor's** imitation of Bancroft's City Express.

1956

Harry Weiss: *The Inside Straight*., Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26, pp.785 & 795.

- A letter, dated 30th June 1873, from **Taylor** to **H. Stafford Smith**, the well-known

English dealer is transcribed and its cover illustrated. **Taylor** sends the cover under the frank of **Senator A. H. Cragin** and points out that it will be one of the last letters so franked since the privilege was to be withdrawn shortly.

1957

Henry E. Abt: *The tale of one city: The private posts of Chicago.*, The American Philatelist, October 1957, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.27-33.

- Some merntion of **Taylor's** hand in manufacturing American local stamps.

Ed. Richardson: *Philatelic Phantoms of Canada*., Stamps, 5th October 1957, Volume 101, Issue 1, pp.52-54. {Reprinted in: Philatelic Sidelines Handbook, ca. 1967, Number 2, n.pp. [pp.13-15.]}

- A concise but knowledgeable overview of early Canadian phantoms, over half of which is devoted to **Taylor** and his emissions.

George T. Turner: *Sloane's Column.*, Bureau Issues Association, USA, 1961, p.153.
Reprint of **Sloane's** article of 1957.

- A short history of the Little Wanderers Aid Society.

1962

Sherwood Springer: *B.N.A. Fantasies, etc*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpaids, B.N.A. Fantasies and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., First edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1962, pp.11-16.

- A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1963

Irving I. Green: *Hawaii: S. Allan Taylor solves an 1861 issue mystery*., The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1963, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.141-154.

- The full text of a letter from **Taylor** to **John N. Luff** regarding the early stamps of Hawaii.

Sherwood Springer: *B.N.A. Fantasies, etc*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpaids, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., Second edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1963, pp.21-28.

- A catalogue of Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1964

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpaids, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted"*., Third edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1964, pp.30-40.

- Catalogues of United States and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

H. F. Rooke: *Taylor-made fakes.*, The Philatelist, July 1964.

- The theory that **Taylor** produced his locals in multiple blocks of mixed issues is demonstrated by a miscut stamp showing part of the adjacent stamp.

1965

H. F. Rooke: *The "Mormon stamp" mystery.*, The Philatelist, March 1965, Volume 31, Issue 6, pp.128-129.

-

L. M. & N. Williams: *Cinderella Corner.*, Stamp Magazine, January 1965, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.29.

- A report and illustration of what purported to be **Taylors's** advertising label with his portrait in the centre. They are condemned as modern productions.

1966

Jan Kindler: *"Caveat Emptor" The life and works of S. Allan Taylor*., Philatelic Literature Review, June 1966, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.59-77 & 80-89.
Reprinted, without the bibliography, in Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1966, Volume 107, Issue 14, pp.597, 599, 601, & 603; 9th December, Issue 15, pp.661, 663 & 665; 23rd December, Issue 17, pp.757, 759 & 761; 30th December, Issue 18, pp.781 & 783 & 13th January 1967, Issue 20, pp.881, 883, 885 & 887.

- A comprehensive biography of **Taylor** with a short bibliography.

Harry F. Rooke: *Yet another "Frame-up" by S. Allan Taylor!*, The Philatelist, June 1966, Volume 32, Issue 9, pp.252-253.

-

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / Samuel Allan Taylor and his Work. / B.N.A. Fantasies, etc.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Fourth edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1966, pp.40-54.
{A short article on Taylor was reprinted as: *The prince of forgers.*, Topical Time, May/June 1993, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.21.}

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1969

Harry F. Rooke: *Crazy Confederates or Bogus Adhesives.*, Confederate Philatelist, January/April 1969, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.1-42.

- A comprehensive review of all bogus and faked Confederate stamps and locals. **Taylor** is mentioned throughout and the sheet of stamp illustrations he attached to his calling card is shown.

1970

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / College Stamps. / Independent Mail Routes*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Fifth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1970, pp.23-32.

- Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1971

Joseph E. Foley: *The 'Taylor-Made' Fenian Essays*., American Philatelic Society (For the Eire Philatelic Association), State College, PA, USA, 1971.
Reprinted from The American Philatelist.

-

1973

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Sixth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1973, pp.30-39.

- Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1974

Victor E. Graham: *Taylor's tale.*, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1974, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.53-56.

➢

Harry F. Rooke: *Philatelic Imitations.*, The Stamp Magazine, December 1974, pp.64-65 & 68.

➢ The article includes several examples of the mistakes **Taylor** made whilst trying to copy various stamps.

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Seventh edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1974, pp.30-43.

➢ Catalogue of USA fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

1975

Sherwood Springer: *U.S.A. Fantasies. / B.N.A. Fantasies*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.,* Eighth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1975, pp.16-41.

➢ Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**.

Victor E. Graham: *Counterfeits: S. Allan Taylor*., Strictly US, April 1975, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.67-68.

➢ A brief background of Taylor and his fabrications. A typical printing form bearing 17 images is illustrated.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamp Corner.*, The Stamp Magazine, June 1975, p.55.

➢ A sheet of various United States local stamp forgeries and bogus issues is reported. It is hypothesised that it may have come from **Taylor** or one of his associates.

1976

Varro E. Tyler: Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works., Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, pp.?

Reprinted from a series of articles published in The Philatelist over the previous two years.

➢ A brief introduction to **Taylor's** career to provide an introduction to a forthcoming sale of his wares and other Cinderellas at a Bournemouth auction.

Harry F. Rooke: *Propaganda warfare of 1877.*, Philatelic Magazine, June 1976, p.585.

➢ The story of **Taylor's** caricature of his rival **William P. Brown** who set up his own local post, presumably to sell the stamps to collectors.

1978

Harry F. Rooke: *Fantasies in the wars.*, Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1978, pp.1899, 1901, 1903, 1905 & 1907.

➢ In a review of Cinderellas produced during wartime, from the American Civil War to Second World War, **Taylor's** name crops up as having produced or forged some of the early issues.

1980

A well loved rogue?, The Philatelist, August 1980, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.324.

➢

Harry F. Rooke: *When S. Allan Taylor played second fiddle.*, The Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.42.
➢

Sherwood Springer: *Samuel Allan Taylor and his Work. / U.S.A. Fantasies. / College Stamps.*, in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Ninth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1980, pp.24-53.
➢ Catalogues of USA and Canadian fantasies, many of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on his history and the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1981
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago*., Stamp Collecting, 21st May, 1981, Issue 8, pp.587 & 601; 24th September, Issue 13, p.837 & 22nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp.254-255.
➢ This is a major work on philatelic history and personalities by an expert on Cinderella stamps. The following pages contain references to **Taylor**:
Page 587 discusses his caricature of Brown's Depot City Post stamp.
Page 837 refers to **Taylor's** magazine, ***The Stamp Collectors' Record***.
Page 254 provides some brief biographical notes together with details of several of his productions.

S. P. I. Row: *Phantoms and forgeries.*, Philatelic Magazine, October 1981, pp.45 & 51.
➢

1983
David F. Sessions: *The dealer who printed his own stamps.*, Stamp and Postal History News, 2nd/15th March 1983, Issue 45, p.12.
➢

1985
Sherwood Springer: *The Allan Taylor Forms. / Express Labels*., in: **Sherwood Springer:** *Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues*., Tenth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1985, pp.56-58.
➢ Catalogues of Express labels, some of which were created by **Taylor**, and a page on the techniques he used for making up printing blocks.

1991
Varro E. Tyler: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991, pp.131-133.
➢

Kenneth F. Chapman: *The one - man "Boston Gang".*, Stamps, July 1991, Volume 11, Issue 7, pp.75 & 77-79.
➢

1993
Topical Time, May/June 1993, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.21.

1995
Ed. Davis: *S. Allan Taylor, Forger 40 Kilby St., Boston, MA. Dealer in reprint or fac-simile stamps for collectors*., Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 17th March 1995, p.25.
➢

Sherwood Springer: *A locals forgery primer: Tell-tale hallmarks of the 'Big Four'.*, The

Penny Post, January 1995, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

- A brief description of **Taylor** as a major producer of forged US Carrier and Local stamps.

1996

Herbert A. Trenchard: *Deceit and dispersal: Hussey and Taylor and their products.*, The Penny Post, July 1996, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-34 & October, Issue 4, pp.4-21.

- A detailed history of philately in America in the early 1860s and **Taylor's** place in producing Carrier and Local stamps at the time.

1997

Steven M. Roth: *Moody's Penny Dispatch: The forgeries and bogus stamps.*, The Penny Post, April 1997, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.10-15.

- Details of **Taylor's** bogus stamps for Moody's Penny Despatch.

1999

David F. Sessions: *Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).*, Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, pp.76-83.

- A concise but detailed biography of **Taylor** which is based on earlier publications. However, there is much about **Taylor** and his products sprinkled throughout the book.

2000

Herbert A. Trenchard: *'The Berford abominations' Joseph James Casey, A.M., and his times.*, The American Philatelist, September 2000, Volume 114, Issue 9, pp.818-832 & 834.

- Contains several references to **Taylor** and his animosity towards **Casey**.

2001

Michael Laurence: *S.A. Taylor created illegal stamps in 1860s.*, Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2001, Volume 74, p.3.

- A comparison of **Taylor** with the producers of modern phantasies.

2008

John Winchester: *Bin and gone.*, Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.129.

- The author recounts how **Taylor** created a phantom 10 cents stamp to fill a gap in the Prince Edward Island 1872 series. He was said to have made it look genuine by gumming some to envelopes and placing them in bins where he knew children searched for stamps.

2015

Dr. John L. Kimbrough: *Confederate Provisional Stamps of New Orleans.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2015, Volume 45, Issue 12, pp.68-71.

- A history of the New Orleans Confederate Provisionals and their forgeries, including those produced by **Taylor**.

Dietrich Marquardt: *Oh, wie schön ist - Paraguay! Eine spurensuche.* [*Oh how beautiful it is - Paraguay! A search for traces.*], Philatelie, November 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 461, pp.60-61.

- A Paraguay forgery, concentrating on **Taylor's** role.

Christer Brunstrom?: *S. Allan Taylor and the Boston Gang.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2015, Volume 45, Issue 10, p.100.

- The briefest of histories of **Taylor** nd the so-called Boston Gang of forgers.

2016

Wolfgang Baldus: *Der eitle philatelist.* [*The vain philatelist*.], Philatelie, December 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 395, pp.36-40.

- Details of some of **Taylor's** fantasies which incorporated his own image.

Samuel Allan Taylor: Publisher of the first philatelic magazines in Canada and the United States of America., The Guideline, June 2016, Volume 86, Issue 6. Downloaded from: **www.vicstamps.com**, 28th December 2019, 3pp.

- A brief biography of **Taylor** and his exploits in publishing and creating forgeries and fantasies.

2018

Christer Brunström: *Phantom Philately: The Classic issues.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2018, Volume 49, Issue 2, pp.60-63.

- Taylor has his own paragraph in this review of classic phantoms although it containd little that is new.

2019

Samuel Taylor and the Boston Gang., Delcampe Blog: **https://blog.delcampe.net/en**, 1st November 2019, 2pp.

- Some minor notes about **Taylor** and his time in Montreal and Boston.

2020

Christer Brunström: *USA Locals: A philatelic quagmire.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2020, Volume 50, Issue 11, pp.88-91.

- An overview of American locals with some notes about **Taylor's** involvement.

2022

Roger B. West: *Filatelic Phorgeries.*, The Philatelic Register, 4th July 2022, Volume 3, Issue 1, Whole number 25, p.14.

- A page about **Taylor** showing a number of his forgeries.

TAYLOR, Stephen

Father of **Nick Taylor**.

TAYLOR, Thomas O.

APRL (2) United States

TAYLOR, Trevelyn B.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TAYLOR, Tuck

His library was sold through **Nutmeg Stamp Sales** in October 2005.

TAYLOR, W. T.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TAYLOR, Wilfrid Clement **-1938**
Died on the 21st September 1938.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.300.

TAYLOR & COMPANY
Harris (12.6)

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkym
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TCHAKIDJI, Joseph **1856/57-1904**
Died on the 6th June 1904.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel's Ctamp Collector, 19th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 12, p.110.
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, p.38.
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D. **1902-1967**
Born on the 14th February 1902. Died on the 11th July 1967.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (Revised date of birth to 1902.)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, April 2015, Volume 107, Issue 2, p35.

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G. **1893-1983**
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Teal** under **Roberts**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1968, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.149.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, July/September 1983, Issue 155, p.57.
Birmingham Post, 2nd August 1983.
Birmingham Post, 9th August 1983.

TEAR, Ray **1940-1998**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.

TEASDALE, Marjorie
The PTS Journal, June/July 1984, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.43.

TEBAY, Mrs Charlotte Waylen **1819-1901**
Born on the 21st September 1819. Died on the 22nd December 1901 at the age of 82. Cousin of **Jabez Wilkinson Chapman**. She used the intials **C. T.** to sign a pamphlet *Reply of a Philatelist to the Query "Cui Bono"*., dated 1878. The only copy of the pamphlet known, is in **Adelaide Lucy Fenton's** copy of Volume 9 of ***The Philatelist***, currently held by the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London. The pamphlet was reprinted in: **Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of*

Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.198 & 200. Her collection of Great Britain was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society, London, in 1944.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Record, October 1900, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.221 & portrait.
The London Philatelist, January 1902, Volume 11, pp.2-3.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1902, Volume 12, p.138.
Stamps, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.74.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Magazine, 30th June 1944, Volume 52, Issue 13, p.299.
The London Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 127, p.79.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.98-100.

TECARDI, Maurizio

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TECHMAJER, G.

Creeke (1)

TECK, Duke of

See under **Francis, Duke of Teck**.

TED CONWAY

Founded in Lynbrook, NY, USA.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.27-28.

TEDESCHE, Dr. Leon G. **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th May 1956, Volume 62, Issue 13, p.422.

TEDESCHI, Dr.-Ing. Giulio

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TEE, Eric W. **-1917**
Wounded and missing in action, subsequently presumed killed.

TEED, Charles **1914-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

TEGEL, A. E. **-1964**
The New South Wales Philatelic Annual, 1965, p.28.

TEGNÉR, Thure **1890-**
Born on the 8th August 1890.
Psilander (1)

TEHNZEN, Horst **1902-1992**
Born on the 28th August 1902. Died on the 10th July 1992.
Maassen (3)

TEICHER, B. R.
The owner of **Durban Stamp Auctions**. After retiring, he sold his working library through advertisements in ***The South African Philatelist*** in 1997.
The South African Philatelist, December 1997, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.?

TEICHMANN, Horst **1939-**
Born on the 1st September 1939.
Maassen (3)

TEIXEIRA-GOMES, José [Joe] **1941-2022**
Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter, Spring 2022, p.3.

TELEP, Daniel M.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TELFER, Eugene
APRL (1)
Philatelic Classics, March 1928, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.3-7.

TELFER, James Henry [Harry] **-1916**
Died on the 28th August 1916. Brother of **John Stanley Glasspoole Telfer**. Partner in the auction firm of **Plumridge & Company**.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1893, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.19.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th November 1903, Volume 9, pp.lxix-lxx.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.82-83.
The London Philatelist, September 1916, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.183
The Philatelic Magazine, September 1916, Whole number 67, p.211.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd September 1916, Volume 6, Issue 21, p.717. [or 737]
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.334.

TELFER, John Stanley Glasspoole **1873-1938**

Died on the 10th October 1938. Brother of **J. H. Telfer**. He was generally known as **Stanley Telfer** within philately. Partner in the firm of **Plumridge & Company**.

Albemarle (2)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Notes produced by Chris King for a proposed biography for inclusion in a forthcoming RDP book, ca. 2015, 1pp.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1938, Volume 48, p.175.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.286.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.334.
The Stamp Lover, November 1938, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.150.
Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, p.161.

TELFER, T. Stewart **1912-1995**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Essex Philatelic Contact, January/March 1949, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.24.
Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, p.4.

TELGI, Abdul Karim **1961/62-**

Seller of counterfeit documentary revenue stamps in India.

Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th February 2006, Volume 79, p.14.
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 17th April 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

TELGMANN, Karl-Jürgen

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (Listed as **Tellgmann**.)

TELIC, Phil. A.

Pseudonym used by **Roy Farrell Greene**.

TELIUS, Dr. Phil A.

Pseudonym used by **José Luis Guerra Aguiar**.

TELL, Jay

Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 19th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 21, pp.21-23.

TELLGMANN, Karl-Jürgen

See under **Karl-Jürgen Telgmann**.

TELLIER, Théodule **1855-1922**
Born on the 12th October 1855. Died on the 4th March 1922.
Creeke (1)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

TELTZ, Otto **1866-1912**
Born on the 13th December 1866. Died on the 14th March 1912.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TEMESVAR, Kralicsek Béla
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TEMPLER, V. H.
See under her married name **V. H. Richardson**.

TEMPLIER, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TEMPRANO, Leo
Cross (1)

TEN POINT(S)
Pseudonym used by **Charles W. Grevning**.

TENA, Alfonso Garcia
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.116.

TENAC, Betty Van **-2006**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 19th May 2006.
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.52-53.
Flash, September 1995, Whole number 53, pp.23-24.
Flash, 2006, Whole number 96/97, pp.12-13.
APF News, July 2006, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.4.

TENNANTS AUCTIONEERS
Stamp Collector, March 2020, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-57.

TENDELOO, Erwin Van
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Van Tendeloo**.

TEODOROVIĆ, Dragislav **-1990**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TERÁN, Rodrigo Paz **1933-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

TERASSON, H. S. A. de
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Terasson**.

TERÄSVUORI, Olla
Poropudas (1)

TERCINOD, Prof. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Robertson**.

TERENCE KIDD
Cambridge, Ontario, Canada.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.112.

TÉRFI, Dr. Béla **-1959**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Filatéliai Szemle, November 1959, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.15.

TERMES, Capt. M. J. de
Morgan (21) Listed under **De Termes**.
Morgan (22) Listed under **De Termes**.

TERMES, Maurice de
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TERMINAL TOWER STAMP SHOP
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.290-291.

TERNSTRÖM, Percy Gustaf Valdemar **1886-**
Born on the 1st February 1886.
Psilander (1)

TERRELL, Mrs Jeanette **-1955**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 1st October 1955, Volume 61, Issue 5, p.135.

TERRETT, H. N.
APRL (1)

TERRISSE, Pierre **1957-2014**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TERRY, Beach H. **1901/02-**

Stamps, 15th August 1936, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.225.

TERRY, David C. **-1940**

The American Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.452.

TERRY, Frank Treacher **-1956**

Husband of **Helen P. Terry**. Brother-in-law of **Frederick John Melville**.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Lover, March/April 1956, Volume 48, Issue 10/11, p.150.

TERRY, Mrs Helen P. **1886/87-1965**

Born **Helen P. Melville**. Sister of **Frederick John Melville** and long time Honorary Secretary of the Junior Philatelic Society. She died on the 20th June 1965

Creeke (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, April/May 1923, p.1.

The Air Mail Annual, 1934, p.28

Stamps, 28th April 1934, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.125-126.

The Stamp Lover, November 1965, Volume 57, Issue 6, p.182.

TERRY, John

Creeke (1)

TERRY, John J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

TERRY, Will. H.

Creeke (1)

TERRY, William **1907-**

Bateman (1)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

TERZER, Guido

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

TES

Pseudonym under which a collection of line engraved stamps was sold by **Christie's** in October 1995.

TESCHEMACHER, Erich **1886-1957**

Born on the 23rd July 1886.

Maassen (3)

TESLAR, Wandy
Birch (5.4)

TESS, Roy W.
APRL (1)

TESSITORE, Giovanni **1927-2004**
Vaccari News (e-mail), 29th October 2004, 1p.
Vaccari Magazine, November 2004, Issue 32, p.?

TESSLER, Hugo **-1983**
The PTS Journal, June 1983, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.57.

TEST, Dr. Charles E.
He used various pseudonyms when he sold his collection of United States Classic Issues through various auction houses:**Westport** through **Christies** New York in 1993; **Concord** through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1994 and **November** through **Christies** New York in 1994.

TESTER, Henry Ernest **1905-1986**
A chemist by profession, he formed many notable collections including Denmark, ship letters and particularly cinderellas. He sold some 250 items of literature in about 1970 through a list he circulated. His library was purchased by **Francis Kiddle**.
Birch (5.4)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Bältespännaren, December 1986, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.18.

TESTINE
Pseudonym used by **Ottavio Masi**. Also used by **Attilio Rosso**.

TETT, David
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.48.

TETTINEK, Anton Erwin **1941-**
Born on the 13th August 1941.
Maassen (3)

TEUBEL, Ing. Friedrich **1884-**
Born on the 23rd February 1884.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TEUBER, Wilhelm **1882-1953**
Born on the 22nd August 1882. Died on the 9th January 1953.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TEUBER, Wolfgang **-1989**
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, March 1990, Whole number 111, p.58.

TEUBNER,
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

TEW, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TEXAS COLLECTION
Pseudonym used by **George Trefonas**.

TEXEIRA, Frank L.
American stamp dealer.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2017, Whole number 111, p.38.

TH. KAMINSKY
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

THACKRAH, J. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

THAIN, Herbert E.
Creeke (1)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, April 1911, Whole number 95, p.1.

THAKKAR, Praful
Rainbow Stamp News, July 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 31, n.pp. [pp.10-16].

THALMANN, Bruno **1872-1933**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Germania-Berichte, November 1933, Volume 30, Issue 10, Whole number 385, pp.134-135.

THALMANN, Friedrich Wilhelm **1870-1938**
Born on the 11th October 1870. Died on the 3rd February 1938.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Hille (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, October 1930, Volume 27, Issue 10, Whole number 350, p.133. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 804.)
Germania-Berichte, December 1932, Volume 29, Issue 11, Whole number 375, pp.143. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 805.)
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, February 1938, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.52.

THAMES STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the UK and taken over in 1982 by **David** and **Ruth Rennie**. Acquired in 1982 by **Black Swan Postal Sales**.
[Press Release], Thames Stamp Auctions, May 1995, 1p.

THAMM, Erik **-1985**
Meiring (1)

THANI, Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al **-2014**
His name is also found as **Al-Thani**.

Feldman sues estate of Qatari sheikh who bid on du Pont's British Guiana stamps
Matthew Healey, New York Correspondent, ***Linn's Stamp News***.

Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani, the main buyer in the 2014 sale of the **John E. du Pont** British Guiana collection, died in London on the 9th November 2014. The **Sheikh** loved exotic parrots, Islamic art, expensive watches and rare stamps. According to papers filed on the 8th December 2014, in a New York Court, he may have loved them a little too much.

The New York Times obituary that appeared three weeks earlier, on the 17th November for **Sheikh Saud bin Mohammed bin Ali Al Thani**, a noted art collector with apparently bottomless pockets, focused on his globetrotting efforts to build a world-class art collection for his home country, Qatar, a tiny, oil-rich kingdom ruled by his family on the western shore of the Persian Gulf. A youngish-looking man of 48, the **Sheikh** died suddenly on the 9th November in London, of what seemed to be natural causes. His obituary also described the wildlife preserve he ran and the huge debts he ran up, but it made only passing mention of his boyhood hobby, stamp collecting.

As it turns out, the philatelic world is now taking much greater notice of **Sheikh Saud**, for it was he who showed up on the 27th June 2014, at **David Feldman's** Geneva auction of the **John E. du Pont** collection of British Guiana, and won nearly every lot. *The late Sheikh was our main buyer in the British Guiana sale. He was personally participating so it was and is no secret,* wrote **Feldman** in a recent e-mail to ***Linn's***. **Sheikh Saud** bid so aggressively that prices shot to breathtaking new highs, in many cases exceeding the presale estimates by a factor of 10 or more. The results were reported in ***Linn's*** 21st July issue.

After the auction, the **Sheikh** also snapped up additional British Guiana stamps **Feldman** was offering on behalf of another seller. The stamp world was thrilled at this new sign of a vibrant market, but that thrill is fading fast. The Sheikh, as it turns out, had yet to pay for the bulk of the British Guiana stamps at the time of his death.

Before the sale, the Sheikh had asked to be allowed to make a 35 percent down payment on lots he won and to pay the rest over time. **Feldman**, citing strong references from other auction firms, agreed. When the Sheikh failed to begin making the payments, **Feldman** agreed to renegotiate. Finally, in late September, **Sheikh Saud** made a down payment of about $872,000 on the $7.5 million he owed **Feldman**, with the rest to be paid in monthly instalments. But by the time he died, **Sheikh Saud** was already behind on those payments, too.

Feldman's Chief Executive Officer, **Dan Flesher**, said: *The death of the Sheikh came as a great surprise to us all. The fact that he personally attended the auction and met with us afterwards to express his desire to continue to work to improve and expand an already fantastic collection just added to the shock we felt on learning of his passing*.

In early December, **Feldman's** firm filed suit in Federal court in Manhattan against **Sheikh Saud's** estate, in an attempt to ensure that the balance of his debt from the **du Pont** sale will be duly paid.

Sotheby's Financial Services, which is holding tens of millions of dollars worth of the **Sheikh's** valuables as collateral on a hefty loan, is also named in the complaint. The suit was filed in New York because that is where the items, which include watches, diamonds, rare books, African masks and a **Faberge** egg, are located. The court papers filed by **Feldman** claim that the value of these collateral items far exceeds the amount of **Sheikh Saud's** debts to **Sotheby's**, and therefore they can be sold off to help pay **Feldman**. *We are hoping to resolve this out of court, but in the meantime we must protect the interests of our consignors*, **Flesher** noted.

Sheikh Saud had a history of problems paying for items he won at auction, including rare coins. A few days after he died, a famous watch he owned, known as the *Graves Supercomplication*, had to be auctioned to make good on items he had bought. The watch, sometimes called the world's most valuable collectible, fetched a record $24 million. For the time being, all of the **du Pont** British Guiana stamps remain in **Feldman's** possession, **Flesher** said.

Despite much speculation, **Sheikh Saud** was not the buyer of the celebrated British Guiana 1¢ Magenta (Scott 13) sold by **Sotheby's** in New York on June 9, 2014, for a record $9.5 million. Although **Sotheby's** would not comment on the identity of the buyer, a spokesman for the auction house did confirm that the stamp has indeed been paid for. By all reports, the anonymous buyer of the "world's rarest stamp" still intends to exhibit it at the National Postal Museum and in New York at World Stamp Show, NY 2016. (Adapted from a report on ***Linn's Stamp News'*** web site: **http://linns.com/news**, 18th December 2014.)

Philatelic Exporter, February 2016, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.30.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2015, Volume 45, Issue 9, p.7.

THATCHER, Allan M.

Stamps, 22nd December 1956, p.?

THATCHER, B. B.

APRL (1)

THATCHER, C. H.

Traded under his own name from Pierre, SD, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.

THATCHER, Charles G.
He used the pseudonym **Chappaqua** when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1997.

THAYER, C. R.
Creeke (1)

THAYER, Edwin M. **1919/20-1963**
Stamps, 9th February 1963, Volume 122, Issue 6, p.230.

THE AMATEUR COLLECTOR Ltd.
See **Amateur Collector Ltd., The**

THE BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU
See **Britannia Stamp Bureau, The**.

THE CLASSIC COLLECTOR
See **Classic Collector, The**.

THE CLEARING HOUSE FOR STAMPS & COINS Inc.
See **Clearing House for Stamps & Coins Inc., The**.

THE COLLECTION
Pseudonym used by **George Zachariades**.

THE COVER CONNECTION
See **Cover Connection, The**.

THE LITTLE STAMP COMPANY
See **Little Stamp Company, The**.

THE MANSFIELDS
See **Mansfields, The**.

THE MODEL STAMP COMPANY
See **Model Stamp Company, The**.

THE PHILATELHIST
See **Philatelhist, The**.

THE PHILATELIC RAMBLER
Pseudonym used by **Edgar Nelton**.

THE PHILATELIC STORES LIMITED
See **Philatelic Stores Limited, The**.

THE STAMP & COIN SHOPPE
See **Stamp & Coin Shoppe, The**.

THE STAMP HUT
See **Stamp Hut, The**.

THE STAMP PROFESSOR
See **Stamp Professor, The**.

THE STAMP SHOP
Opened in 1929 in Tunbridge Wells, UK.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2009, Volume 40, Issue 6, p.18.

THE STAMP TREE Inc.
See **Stamp Tree Inc., The**.

THE YELLOW PERIL
Pseudonym used by **Stanley Lum**.

THEBUSSEM, Dr.
Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

THEBUSSEM, Emilio W.
Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

THEILE, Günter **1939-**
Born on the 4th September 1939.
Maassen (3)

THEIMER, Dr. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THEIN, U Maung
Warren (1)

THEIN, U Mya
Warren (1)

THELANDER, Lennart **1905-**
Born on the 27th September 1905.
Psilander (1)

THELANDER, Rudolf **1869-**
Born on the 6th March 1869.
Psilander (1)

THELANDER, Ryno Fritiof **1885-**
Born on the 9th October 1885.
Psilander (1)

THELWELL, Norman **1923-**
Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Summer 1986, Whole number 5, p.5.

THENARD, Jacques

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

THEO VAN DAM
Founded in Brewster, NY, USA in 1972 by **Theo Van Dam**. Also appears to trade under the name **Postal Covers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.123-124.

THEOBALD, G. K.
Creeke (1)

THEOBALD, George R. **1868/69-1914**
Died on the 10th February 1914.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 27, Issue 8, p.180.

THEOBALD, John Orr
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.11.
The American Philatelist, May 1973, Volume 87, Issue 5, p.460.

THEODOR BUHL & COMPANY Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by **Theodor Buhl**. Purchased **Pemberton, Wilson & Company** in 1891 for £13,000. In 1895, the Company was acquired by **Buhl & Company Ltd.** Placed into voluntary liquidation in 1899.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Stamp News, January 1892, Volume 8, Issue 1, outside back cover.
The Philatelic World, September 1895, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.39.
The Philatelic Record, 1897, Volume 19, pp.227-228 & Photograph.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.122-24 & Portrait; November, Issue 10, p.174 & December 1891, Issue 11/12, p.186-187.
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.

THÉODORE CHAMPION SA
Founded in Paris, France in 1902 by **Théodor Champion** when he purchased the business of **Alfred Forbin**. Following **Champion's** death, the business was continued by **Ladislas Varga**, his brother **Alex Varga** and **Pierre Yvert**.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1908, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.41.
Stamp Collecting, 28th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.85-86.
Philatelic Magazine, 11th March 1955, Volume 63, Issue 5, p.185.
Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1955, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.248.
Stamps, 20th August 1955, pp.270-273.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.28-30.
Timbres Magazine, January 2017, Whole number 185, p.16.

THERELL, Johan Albin **1896-**

Born on the 1st June 1896.

Psilander (1)

THETFORD, Dr. Norman D. **1913-2008**

Dr. Norman D. Thetford, a life-long philatelist, died on the 16th November 2008 in Eatontown, N.J. at the age of 94. He was born in Belleville, N.J. on the 6th December 1913.

His interest in philately began at the age of eight when he saw mail sent to his parents from missionaries all over the world. His specialties were the island of Tonga, the British Empire, maritime postmarks (Paquebots), and Traveling Post Office cancellations. He exhibited at many stamp shows and wrote numerous articles on philately. He was President of the Maritime Postmark Society for more than 50 years, a member of the American Philatelic Society for more than 50 years, and a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London.

Dr. Thetford was educated in the Belleville public schools. He received B.A. and M.D. degrees from Cornell University where he was a Knickerbacker Bursar.

From 1939 to 1947 he worked for the U.S. Public Health Service, stationed in St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. He was the Quarantine officer for the port of Frederiksted, physician-in-charge for the Frederiksted Hospital, and ultimately Assistant Commissioner of Health of the Virgin Islands. He was a surgeon (Lieutenant Commander) in the Reserves of the U.S. Public Health Service until the age of 62.

From 1947 until his death, he resided in Eatontown where he had a general practice including obstetrics and surgery in the early years. He is survived by his wife of 70 years, **Meda**, and four children: **Virginia Valiela**, **Norman A. Thetford**, **Lois Thetford**, and **Dr. Constance Hixson**. (Unpublished obituary from an unknown source.)

THEURER, Josef **1901-1991**

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.119.

THEVARAYAN, Srinivasan

Rainbow Stamp News, September 2010, Volume 3, Whole number 33, n.pp.

THEWES, Dr. Alfons **1926-2007**

Born on the 13th May 1926. Died on the 28th April 2007.

Maassen (3)

THEWS & PARTNER OHG

Detlef Enke: *Thews & Partner OHG (T&P) in Frankfurt (Oder).*, Reihe Modern Privatpost - Briefdienste in Ostbrandenburg, Volume 7, Germany, 2014, 28pp.

THIAUDE, Henri **1901-1964**

Born on the 6th October 1901. Died on the 16th March 1964. He founded the firm named after him, famous for its catalogue. Following his death, his business was carried on by his son **Michel Thiaude**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th August 1934, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.94.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd April 1964, Volume 72, Issue 7, p.233.

THIAUDE, Michel
Son of Henri Thiaude.

THIBAULT, ?
Creeke (1)

THIEL, Adolf **1909-1977**
Born on the 20th April 1909.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.111-112.

THIEL, Gerhard **-1970**
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1970, Whole number 17, p.10.

THIEL, Helmut **1931-**
Born on the 10th July 1931.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

THIELE, Ad.
Maassen (3)

THIELE, Andreas **1825-1907**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THIELE, C. L. H.
Tyler (2)

THIELE, Hannelore **1947-**
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, p.7.

THIELE, Hans Henrik **1787-1839**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THIELE, Johan Rudolph **1736-1815**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THIELE, Just **1823-1876**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THIELE, Karl-Heinz **1918-1986**

Born on the 12th December 1918.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Maassen (3)

THIELE, Klaus

The Stamp Lover, June/July 1947, Volume 40, Issue 1/2, p.2.

THIELE, Norbert **1925-**

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

THIELE, Rev. R. R.

He used the pseudonym **Lacus Virdis** when writing articles in many American journals from the late 1880s (***The Virginia Philatelist***, 1899) until at least the early 1900s (***The Philatelic West***). It appears to mean *Green Lake* in Latin. His library was sold by **Paul Bluss** at auction in 1946 and 1947.

Armstrong (1)
Harris (12.3)
The Philatelic World, 28th January 1903, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.20.

THIEM, Rudolf

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

THIEME, Gertraud **1933-**

Born on the 29th August 1933.

Maassen (3)

THIEME, Paul Anton Richard **1887-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Wilhelm van Loo: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen der Nachkriegszeit (1945-1958).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 2, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.224-233.

THIEME, Willy **1892-1974**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

THIER, Max **1852-1925**

Born on the 29th February 1852. Died on the 16th March 1925.

Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Germania-Berichte, March 1925, Volume 22, Issue 3, Whole number 283, p.50.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, April 1925, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
Universum, May 1925, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.50.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie, March 2000, Volume 52, Issue 279, p.55.
Die Kunde, February 2005, Issue 66, pp.24-26.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.354-362.

THIERRY, Dieter **1929-2014**
The South African Philatelist, October 2014, Volume 90, Issue 5, p.174.

THIERS, Rolf Valdemar **1910-**
Born on the 1st April 1910.
Psilander (1)

THIESING, Dr.-Jur.
Bosshard (1)
Maassen (2)

THILL, Dr. Albert
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIMM, Dr. Hartwig **1886/87-1963**
Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

THIRKELL, H. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THIRKELL, Spencer
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

THIRY, Emile **1919-**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

THITZ, August
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

THIVET, Jean-François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

THODE, Willy **1900-**
Born on the 5th April 1900.
Maassen (3)

THOENI, Emilio **1875-1927**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 29th June 1977, Volume 33, Issue 2, p.42.

THOLANDER, Gustaf T. **1915-**
Born on the 26th February 1915.
Psilander (1)

THOLEN, L. H. **-1982**
De Aero-Philatelist, November 1982, Issue 6, p.130.

THOLL, Aage **1896-1976**
Died on the 23rd February 1976.

Aage Tholl 1896-1976

Civil Engineer Awarded the Denmark Medal in 1959

Postforholdet mellem Danmark og Hamborg 1851-1864 NFT 1969
Brevkortenes anvendelse de første år. NFT 1969
Danske frimærkers anvendelse i den ældste tid - artikler NFT 1955-69
Indførelse af nummerstempler. NFT 1962/4-5
Tilladte anvendelser af tjenestefrimærker. NFT 1968

Postal relations between Denmark and Hamburg 1851-1864 NFT 1969
The use of postal stationery cards in the first years. NFT 1969
The use of Danish stamps in the earliest times - articles NFT 1955-69
Introduction of number cancellations. NFT 1962/4-5
Permitted uses of official stamps. NFT 1968

Danmarks frimærkehæfter med staalstukne frimærker 1934-50 (1950) With **Mogens Juhl**
Marginalnummerkatalog (1959)
30 øres provisorierne (1960)
Brevsamlingsstempler - tildelinger i årene 1860-1874 (1960)
Danske Feltpoststempler
Lyksborg Poststempler
Om at samle Takster
Håndbog over Danmarks stålstukne frimærker 1933-1948 - With **Mogens Juhl**
Danmarks Staalstukne Frimærker Tillæg 1956 - With **Mogens Juhl**

Denmark's stamp booklets with steel engraved stamps 1934-50 (1950) With **Mogens Juhl**

Marginal number catalogue (1959)
30 öre provisional stamps (1960)
Letter collection office cancellations - deliveries in the years 1860-1874 (1960)
Danish Field Postmarks
Lyksborg Postmarks
About collecting Rates
Handbook of Denmark's steel engraved stamps 1933-1948 - With **Mogens Juhl**
Denmark's steel engraved stamps supplement 1956 - With **Mogens Juhl**

NFT = Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Data relating to **Aage Tholl** provided by **Chris King** in May 2024.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Maassen (3) *1897

THOLLÉN, Oscar **1891-**
Born on the 13th April 1891.
Psilander (1)

THOM, Einar **1934-**
Born on the 1st February 1934.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.034.

THOMA, Arnulf **1913-1985**
Born on the 17th March 1913. Died on the 21st October 1985.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans-Georg Starre: *1954-2004: 50 jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich e.V.*, in: *Frankreich Salon, Briefmarkenschau mit Philatelie und Postgeschichte.*, 9th-12th September 2004, Mainz, France, p.90.

THOMA, Heinz
Maassen (3)

THOMAN, Theodore **1950-1970**
U.S.C.S. Log, March 1971, Volume 37, Issue 12, p.171.

THOMAS, A. F.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.

THOMAS, Allie
Sister of **Helen Thomas**.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

THOMAS, Benjamin P. **1868-**
Creeke (1) Listed as **Benjamin H Thomas** in error.

Kantner (1)
Evergreen State Philatelist, July 1896, Volume 6, Issue 1, Whole number 31, p.17.

THOMAS, Bernard A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMAS, Blaine **1940-2020**
Born on the 22nd May 1940. Husband of **Dalene Thomas**.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.13.

THOMAS, Clark W.
APRL (1)

THOMAS, D. C.
Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Dalene **1942-2020**
Born **Dalene Towndrow** on the 5th June 1942. Wife of **Blaine Thomas**.
Scribblings, January/February 2006, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[9].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.14.
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.13.

THOMAS, Edmund B.
Cross (1)

THOMAS, F. M.
Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Frederick B.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 28th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 22, pp.664-665.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.799-800
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, pp.759-760
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.698.

THOMAS, Gordon **-1966**
Died on the 1st August 1967.

THOMAS, Helen
Sister of **Allie Thomas**.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.107 & photograph.

THOMAS, J. P.
Creeke (1)

THOMAS, Jesse Burgess **1920-1973**
U.S.C.S. Log, May 1973, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.15.
U.S.C.S. Log, June 1973, Volume 40, Issue 3, (Not Volume 60, Issue 2, as shown on the cover.) p.31.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org,

16th October 2010, 2pp.

THOMAS, John
Stamps, 3rd October 1936, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.53.

THOMAS, John Henry **1872-**
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, September/October 1895, New Series Issue 2, p.12.
The Perforator, December 1998, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.245-246.
The Philatelic West and Camera News, March 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, n.pp (2pp.)

THOMAS, John Llewelyn **1880-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

THOMAS, Julius M.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th March 1930, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.223.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th September 1930, Volume 26, Issue 6, p.190.

THOMAS, Leslie
Telegraph Weekend Magazine, ?

THOMAS, Llewellyn Paul **1938-2015**
Philas News, September 2015, Whole number 174, p.6.

THOMAS, R.
Traded under his own name from Chicago, IL, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1916, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.54.

THOMAS, R. E. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMAS, Dr. Richard Louis **1918-2011**
He served as a doctor in the Army during and after the Second World War. From 1950 until his retirement in 1979, he practiced ophthalmology in Lincoln, Nebraska. He wrote the *Who's Who on U.S. Stamps* column for Linn's Stamp News for 22 years.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th November 2009, Volume 82, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th March 2011, Volume 84, p.10.

THOMAS, Richard P.
The collection of 1840 1d. Blacks and Mulreadys used in Wales formed by Richard P. Thomas LL.B., in: *Worldwide & Great Britain.*, 18th March 2010, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.72.

THOMAS, Rudolph **-1941**
A Chicago dealer who was a forger of postal cancellations whose activities only came to light following his death when the forged cancellations were found. He was known as **Greasy Dick Thomas**.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)

Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Vorläufer, April 1975, Whole number 15, p.3.

THOMAS, Theo **1911**

Born on the 10th July 1911.
Maassen (3)

THOMAS, W. R.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

THOMAS, Willard

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THOMAS CLIFFE Ltd.

Founded in 1920 in Colwyn Bay, UK by **Thomas Cliffe**. Following **Cliffe's** death in 1969, the business was continued by his son, **Thomas Cliffe Jr.**

THOMAS DE LA RUE & COMPANY

British security printers, Generally known as **De La Rue**. Renamed the **De La Rue Company**.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Postage Stamp, 29th July 1911, Volume 8, Issue 18, p.208.
The American Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.7-11.
A. G. Rigo de Righi: *Postage Stamps of De La Rue.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [24pp.]
David J. Springbett: *The De La Rue Story.*, Hand out to accompany the presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 9th May 1996, 5pp.

THOMAS HØILAND

Founded in 1980 in Denmark by **Thomas Høiland**. It was taken over in 2011 by **Bruun Rasmussen Kunstauktioner A/S**.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2011, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.7.

THOMASSEN, Egil H. **1935-**

A Norwegian philatelist, well-known for his air-mail studies, particularly of his native country. In 2000, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, pp.14-15.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.79.
Air Mail News, May 2002, Volume 45, Whole number 177, p.26.

THOMASSEN, Peer Olav **1921-1988**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.

Ambassador of the Dominican Republic to the UK and subsequently the USA.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1959, Volume 52, Issue 1/2, p.11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 20th September 1963, Volume 71, Issue 19, p.643.

THOMHAV, Kai-Howard **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

THOMLE, J. E. **1862-**
Harris (4)

THOMPSON, A. Geoffrey **1903/04-1985**
Son of **Arthur Horsfield Thompson**.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Purves**.
PTS Journal, June 1985, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.
Geoff Thompson., in: Sale 4458, *The A. G. Thompson Collection of Russia Rural Postage Stamps Zemstvos, with Selected Rarities from a Gold Medal Collection Collection* [*sic*] *offered by order of Dr. R. Casey of Kent.*, 27th November 1985, Harmers of London, UK, n.pp.

THOMPSON, Alex **-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

THOMPSON, Anson R.
APRL (1)

THOMPSON, Arthur Horsfield **1875-1929**
Died on the 28th July 1929. Father of **A. Geoffrey Thompson**. An auctioneer of Fetter Lane, London, his business was continued by his son.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, pp.719-720.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th August 1929, Volume 24, Issue 4, p.142.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1929, Volume 22, Issue 3/4,p.97.

THOMPSON, Bertha **-1982**
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

THOMPSON, Bob
Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 15th February 1999, p.32 & ?

THOMPSON, Charles Sidney
Creeke (1) Shown as **Charles Sydney Thompson**.
Philatelic Gossip, June 1919, Volume 5, Issue 10, p.409.
Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.17.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.441.

THOMPSON, Cyrus R. **1909/10-1998**
Birch (5.4)
Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA,

2010, p.118.

THOMPSON, Donald G. **1922-**

The Donald Thompson Collection of Stampless Postal History., Public Auction N°39, Schuyler J. Rumsay, San Francisco, CA, USA, 6th December 2010, n.pp. [1p.]

THOMPSON, E. Steen **-1958**

A specialist in stamps, patriotic covers, essays and proofs of the USA.

The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.58.

THOMPSON, Edward K.

Owner of **Direct Stamp Sales**.

The Philatelic Trader, 11th April 1975, Volume 79, Issue 8, p.169.

THOMPSON, Elton H. **1884-**

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Sun, June 1916, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.54-55.

THOMPSON, Col. Francis Vere **1892/93-1985**

Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Simmons**.

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1969, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.7-9.

Philas News, August 1985, Whole number 53, [p.3.]

THOMPSON, Frank

Father of **Peter Thompson**.

THOMPSON, Frank Henry **1884-1976**

Died at the age of 92.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (21)

Stamp Collecting, 4th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 11, p.677.

THOMPSON, Frank Summerhayes

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

THOMPSON, Geoff

See **A. Geoffrey Thompson**.

THOMPSON, George B.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

THOMPSON, George H.

Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour **1882-**

In the late 1920s and early 1930s, he wrote a column in the ***Bromley Mercury*** under the pseudonym **Collector**.

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
David J. Rennie: *History of the Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society. Part One: 1932-1945: Bromley & District Philatelic Society from Founding to Post-War Resumption.*, Bromley & Beckenham Philatelic Society, Catford, UK, 2016, p.7.

THOMPSON, Harold **ca.1854-1926**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

THOMPSON, Henry F.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Dr. Howard K.
Eighth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1942, p.12.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.25.
National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.982.

THOMPSON, Hubert B. S.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

THOMPSON, Hubert T.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

THOMPSON, J.
Bacon (1)

THOMPSON, J. M.
Of Big Run, PA, USA. He advertised to buy literature in the ***Philatelic Literature Collector*** of Christmas 1896 (number 6, outside back cover).

THOMPSON, J. P.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, J. S.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, John
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMPSON, John William **-1976**

Died on the 26th June 1976 at the age of 85.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1976, Volume 126, Issue 22, p.1217.

THOMPSON, L. A.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Michael Robert **1951-2023**
Died on the 27th September 2023. After completing his education at Queen Mary College, London and working in the engineering industry for twenty years, he decided to change his employment direction completely in 1989, by taking a position at **Harmers of London**, stamp auctioneers of New Bond Street. When the Company relocated to Chiswick, West London in early 2000, he then accepted the position of Philatelic Book Department Manager at **Vera Trinder Limited** in Covent Garden, London in March 2000. After six years he moved to the Stamp Department at **Bonhams (1793) Limited**, auctioneers of Knightsbridge, London from where he took early retirement in December 2008.

Thompson has lived in Rosherville (between Gravesend and Northfleet in the Gravesham Borough) since the late 1970's and is very interested in Kent local history with special interest in Rosherville Gardens, Northfleet, Gravesend, Fawkham, Frittenden, Rolvenden and Rolvenden Layne, all in Kent. He is also interested in Lundy Island, in the Bristol Channel; The Kent & East Sussex Railway at Tenterden, Kent; The Channel Islands including Sark, Herm, Jethou and Lihou; and The Great Little Trains of Wales (Steam Railways). With regard to local history, he is a member of the Northfleet History Group.

He is also a member of the National Philatelic Society (Hon. President & Hon. Auctioneer); the Gravesend & District Stamp Club (Hon. President); the Malling Stamp Club; the North West Kent Postcard Club and the Lundy Collectors Club amongst others. (Adapted from a biography on **Thompson's** web site: **https://acmrosh77.jimdo.com**.)

NATIONAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY

Hon. President. Michael R. Thompson. 77, St. Mark's Avenue, Northfleet, Gravesend, Kent, DA11 9LN.

25th May 2021

Re: N.P.S. Auctions and Book Sales Lists

Dear Members

As you will realise after reading the "President's Piece" in the latest Stamp Lover, (June 2021), I do have an unfortunate medical problem.

The auction and book list: Unfortunately, I am very sorry to report that due to a medical issue, which has resulted in me having appointments at Medway Maritime hospital and in London, it is with great sadness that the July auction has had to be cancelled and the "U" Book list issue postponed until August, so they are not in this Stamp Lover."

This medical condition is being treated at the Medway Maritime hospital and hopefully things will get a lot better in the next couple of months.

I am very conscious that having run the auctions for very many years, when something like this happens it will have a very large impact on our Society and of course, on our members, if they are vendors or buyers, or both.

I do hope to have a large auction in the autumn (September – October) and hopefully this will

also be our first meeting in London since the starting of the Covid-19 pandemic and restrictions.

History: I have run the auctions since 1997, when we had our meetings at Charterhouse Street and at that time had lots of help from members with :- 1) Printing of the catalogue, 2) Numbering of the auction lots, 3) Sending out the winning lots, 4) Doing the accounts and logging the cheques received etc., and finally 5) Sorting the vendors accounts and sending back the unsold lots etc.

When we moved out of Charterhouse Street (as the building was being sold), we moved to a rented office in Walthamstow, the help came with me. After a couple of years, due to transport problems we decided to close the office and the auction moved to my house in Gravesend. With some help, 4) and 5) being done by Raymond McCormick from his home. Raymond and his family moved away a few years ago and now Michael Coad banks the cheques for the Society. We thank everyone who has helped with the running of the 100s of auctions over the many years.

Concerning the Book Lists. We do have a storage unit in Dartford for the books, and each bi-monthly list takes approximately £400-£500.

Unfortunately, this has brought to a head the problem that the Society has been facing for quite a few years. Although we advertise the vacancies in Stamp Lover and also appeal for help with the running of the Society, asking for members to fill the vacant positions, we do not get many members coming forward. I am sure this is due to other commitments and also the problem that all Societies are now facing, that of advancing years of their membership. (I have had my Bus Pass for more than 10 years!).

I am sure these few words have given you all something to think about.

Stay safe and take care.

Michael R Thompson. (N.P.S. - Hon. President and Hon. Auctioneer).
(Adapted from a letter circulated by the National Philatelic Society.)

In 2017, he sold his library by listing it on his web site.

ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.16.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2017, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.5.
Michael R. Thompson: *N.P.S. Auctions and Book Sales Lists.*, National Philatelic Society circular, 25th May 2021, 1p.
ABPS News, Winter 2023, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.8.
Stamp Lover, December 2023, Volume 115, Issue 6, Front cover & pp.167 & 169.
ABPS News, Spring 2024, Volume 31, Issue 1, Whole number 121, p.7.

THOMPSON, N. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Strzelecki**.

THOMPSON, Peter

Son of **Frank Thompson**.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Frank & Peter Thompson Collections of Great retain Essays & Postage Stamps, 1837-1966.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 25th January 2012, p.3.
The Thompson Collections, Part II., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 7th March 2012, n.pp.

THOMPSON, R.

Birch (5.4)

THOMPSON, Ralph
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON, Richard H. **1903-1985**
APS (1)

THOMPSON, Dr. (Lt.-Col.) Richard James Campbell **1880-1946**
Died on the 2nd October 1946.
Crane (1)
Harris (17)
Philately, September/October 1946, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th October 1946, Volume 54, Issue 21, p.504.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1946, Volume 56, p.182.
The Philatelist, November 1946, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.52.

THOMPSON, Roy **-1997**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

THOMPSON, T.
Of Hull, UK.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

THOMPSON, T. H.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], Frontispiece & pp.vi-vii.

THOMPSON, W. N. A.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

THOMPSON, W. S.
Of India.
Harris (4)

THOMPSON, Rev. William E.
Creeke (1)

THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSEN, Hans Christian **1889-**
Born on the 5th July 1889
Psilander (1)

THOMSEN, William **1874-1952**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, October 1952, Volume 59, Issue 5, p.78.

THOMSON, Daniel **1850-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

THOMSON, Eleanor
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THOMSON, H.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th April 1902, Volume 8, p.23.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.82.

THOMSON, J. P.
Creeke (1)

THOMSON Jr., John
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th August 1912, Volume 18, p.125.

THOMSON, John McC. **1914/15-**

THOMSON, Mark
The Philatelic Exporter, October 1999, Volume 55, Issue 6, p.24.

THOMSON, Niall **1946/47-**
Stamp Magazine, October 2014, Volume 80, Issue 10, pp.130-133.

THOMSON, Warren T.
Tyler (2)

THOMSON, William [Gil] **1920-2005**
California, USA.

THOMSON, Woldemar **-1889**
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.137.

THON, ?
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.49.

THON, Wilhelm [Onkel] **1858-1927**
Died on the 10th June 1927.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, June 1927, Volume 24, Issue 6, Whole number 310, p.91.

THÖNI, Hans **1906-**
Born on the 12th may 1906. A Swiss stamp designer.
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, January 1958, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

THORAND, Col. J.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

THOREAU, John W. **1870/71-**
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, July 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.75.

THORELL, Nils Erik **1908-**
Born on the 5th January 1908.
Psilander (1)

THORN, Beryl **-1998**
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, p.3.

THORNBLAD, Lars **-1984**
Bältespännaren, July 1984, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.42.
Bältespännaren, December 1984, Volume 19, Issue 2, p.27.

THÖRNBORG, Carl Emil **1889-**
Born on the 5th July 1889.
Psilander (1)

THORNDIKE, E.
Stamp News, 4th/17th July 1984, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.38.

THORNDYKE, M. P. **1941/42-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

THORNE, Frederick Charles **1902-**
Bateman (1)

THORNE, Gordon Lewis **1888-1958**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th December 1958, Volume 66, Issue 26, p.879.
J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the **Southampton and District Philatelic Society***., Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012, p.69.

THORNE, Robert

Stamps, 11th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 13, p.450.

THORNE, William **-1907**

Died on the 19th January 1907.

APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, pp.215-216.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1907, Volume 17, Issue 8, p.164.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1907, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.56.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}

THORNELY, Charles **1883-**

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

THORNER, Waldemar **1886-**

Born on the 17th December 1886.

Psilander (1)

THORNHILL, Eddie

Stamp Fair, October 1948, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.47.

THORNHILL, William Blundell **1857-1909**

Died on the 6th May 1909. His library was sold by **Glendining** in 1911.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic World, May 1909, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.106.
The Postage Stamp, 12th June 1909, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.129.

THORNLEY, Charles **1883-**

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (22)

THORNQUIST, Jean

Museum Post Rider, October 1994, Volume 32, Issue 7, p.3.

THORNS, James E. **1934-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

THORNTON, Alfred Norman **1880-1922**

Born on the 26th February 1880. Died on the 22nd July 1922. Edited the **Stanley Gibbons** catalogues for many years.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Pulford Family Genealogy Site: www.pulfords.org.uk, April 2021, 4pp.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, August 1922, Whole number 36, p.17.

THORNTON, Charles Harold **1873-1959**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)
The South African Philatelist, September 1959, Volume 35, Issue 9, p.166.

THORNTON, G. S. A. **-1947**

UK.

THORNTON, Dr. H. G.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)

THORNTON, John Henry **-1942**

The Philatelic Magazine, 14th August 1942, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.88.

THORNTON, Norman

Worked for **Stanley Gibbons Limited**, The Strand, London, UK.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

THORNTON, P. C.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

THORNTON, Rev. Peter **1936-2006**

The Revenue Journal of Great Britain, September 2006, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp?
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 47, Issue 1, p.20.

THORNTON, Mrs R. T.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

THORP, Prescott Holden [Pep] **1897-1981**

Born on the 28th April 1897.
American postal stationery dealer.

APS (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.438.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
Stamp Collecting, 8th October 1981, Volume 143, Issue 2, p.87.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2008, Whole number 20, p.6.

THORPE, George
Husband of **Joan Thorpe**. Father of **Peter Thorpe**. A long-established dealer from Manchester, his library was acquired by **Harry Hayes** through **Haworth's**, the philatelic wholesaler, in about 1982.
Stamps, September 1987, Volume 7, Issue 11, p.13.

THORPE, Joan **-1985**
Wife of **George Thorpe**.

THORPE, Lt. P. J. **1855-**
Creeke (1)
Official Gazette for the International Philatelic Union, June 1890, Whole number 16, p.1.
Stamp News Annual 1892., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1892, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Gazette, October 1893, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.55-56.

THORPE, Peter
Son of **George Thorpe**.

THORSEN Jr., Harry D. **1913-**

THORSTEINSSON, Sigurdur H. **1930-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1975, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.15.

THOUIN, Raoul Charles
See under **Raoul Charles Thuin**.

THOUVENIN, R. **1925-2008**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

THOUVIGNON, Fernand **1904-1979**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*,

Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

THOUZELLIER, Paul **1860-1942**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

THRAP-MEYER, H.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THRASHER, W. J. **1903-**

Bateman (1)

THRELFORD, Sir William Lacon **-1958**

Died in 1958 at the age of 74.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Threlfold**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 16th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 10, p.315.

THRESHER, Ebenezer Sanders **1895-1958**

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.161.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, pp.405-406.

THRIFOCQ, E.

An early French dealer, he traded as **Thrifocq Fils.**

Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.201-220.

H Edgar Weston [Victor Marsh]: *Recollections of a philatelic bibliophile.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.

THRUNN, T. G.

Bacon (1)

THUILLIER, Gen. Sir Henry Edward Landor **-1906**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

THUIN [KNAPEN], Raoul Charles de **1890-1975**

Died on the 23rd April 1975 at the age of 85. It would appear that his full name was **Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen** although he never used **Knapen** except in a pseudonym and his other names may have been anglicised. In France, his family name was given as **Thouin**. An ex-patriate Belgian who lived in various countries in South America but is best known for trading as the **Maya Shop** from Yucatan, Mexico. He specialised in forging rare surcharges, overprints and postmarks on Mexican and other Central American stamps. His activities ran from at least 1909 to the mid 1960s, trading under many names including **Knapen** and **Mlle. Gualandi**, the latter being the name of his fiancé at the time.

In 1967, the American Philatelic Society purchased his forgery materials on the basis that he ceased operations. Six years later, he was reported to have continued the business from Guayaquil, Ecuador.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Thuin**.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
La Circulaire Philatélique, November 1909, Whole number 83, p.291 & February 1910, Whole number 86, p.40.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd February 1967, Volume 107, Issue 23, pp.1007, 1009 & 1011.
If, September/October 1967, Volume 6, Whole number 46, n.pp. [p.33].
Stamp Collecting, 7th June 1973, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 5th & 12th June 1975, Volume 124, Issues 15 & 16, p.661.

THUMIN, Albert **1872-1907**

Died on the 1st April 1907. Brother of **Joseph Thumin**. A Parisian stamp dealer trading in partnership with his brother under the name **Thumin Frères**.

Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Le Timbrophile de France, April 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 13, p.2.
La Circulaire Philatélique, May 1907, Whole number 58, p.78.

THUMIN, Joseph **1865-**

Brother of **Albert Thumin**. A Parisian stamp dealer trading with his brother under the name **Thumin Frères**.

Creeke (1) Listed as **R. Joseph Thumin**.
Le Timbrophile de France, April 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 13, p.2.

THUNÆUS, Erik Harald **1896-**

Born on the 5th February 1896.

Psilander (1)

THUNE-LARSEN, D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

THUNEN, Dr. Walther Model von

His collection of Post-War German material was donated to the British Library, London, UK.

The Model Collection., www.bl.uk/collections/philatelic, 1st January 2008, 2pp.

THURBER, Tracy

Huys-Berlingin (1)

THURBER, Wendell W. **1895-1974**

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1974, Volume 18, Issue 73, p.2.

THURESON, Lars-Erik **1925-**

Born on the 6th March 1925.

Psilander (1)

THURGATE, Andrew **-2017**
Philas News, June 2017, Whole number 181, p.21.

THURLEY, Walter **-1972**
Died on the 30th September 1972.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 19th October 1972, Volume 119, Issue 8, p.345.

THURLOW, Brian **-2022**
Stamp Mail, February 1990, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.
ABPS News, Winter 2022, Volume 29, Issue 4, p.9.

THURN UND TAXIS, Gloria Fürstin von **1960-**
Maassen (3)

THURN UND TAXIS, Johannes Fürst von **1926-1990**
Born on the 5th June 1926. Died on the 14th December 1990.
Maassen (3)

THURSTON, Clarence L.
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, May 1896, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.11.
The Omaha Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, cover & p.27.

THURSTON, J. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

THUSTRUP, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

THUT, Robert **-1952**
Revista Filatélica Brasileira, April 1952, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.

THUT, Roberto **1901-1983?**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

THWING, Rev. Edw. W.
Creeke (1)

THY, Peter
APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana

TIBBENHAM, Robin **1931/32-**
Stamp Magazine, July 2003, Volume 69, Issue 7, pp.59-61.

TIBERIUS, Petros **1926-2011**
Died on the 12th September 2011.
Maassen (3) *1925
Die Kunde, August 2006, Whole number 70, p.45.
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland Rundbrief, December 2007, Whole number 98, p.154.

TIBOR, Tarján
Birch (5.4)

TICE, Richard Cecil
Morgan (22)

TICHATZKY, Dr. Peter Werner **1929-**
Born on the 27th November 1929.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.
Philatelie, November 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 473, p.8.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.161-163.

TICHAUER, Werner Guttentag
See under **Werner Guttentag-Tichauer**.

TICHELEN, Luc van **1932-**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Tichelen**.

TICHNER, Henry L. **-1914**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, September 1914, Volume 27, Issue 12, p.274.

TICINO
Pseudonym used by **Francesco Dal Negro**.

TICKLE, P. J.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TIDEMAN, Fridolf **1892-**
Born on the 15th May 1892.
Psilander (1)

TIDESTRÖM, Olof **1907-**

Born on the 17th November 1907.
Psilander (1)

TIDMAN, Edward C. C.
Creeke (1)
The Young Stamp Collector, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.19.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

TIEDE, Klaus-Günter
Maassen (3)

TIEMEIER, Ernst **1922-**
Born on the 21st March 1922.
Maassen (3)

TIEMER, Jürgen **-2020**
Died on the 19th July 2020.
Philatelie, October 2020, Volume 72, Whole number 520, p.62.

TIENHEIMO, A. A. **1896-**
Philatelica Fennica, November 1956, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.241

TIERNEY, James Henderson **1900-1980?**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.23 & 35.

TIETZ, Franz Walter **1897-**
Born on the 6th December 1897.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TIFFANY, Caroline **-1871**
Born **Caroline Barnard**. Wife of **John Kerr Tiffany**.

TIFFANY, Dexter Pardon **1846-1921**
Brother of **John Kerr Tiffany**. His brother's executor, he was charged with selling his library by **Tiffany's** wife.
Dexter P. Tiffany Collection, 1808-1915., Missouri Historical Society Archives: www.mohistory.org, 2017, 2pp.

TIFFANY, John Kerr **1842-1897**
Born on the 9th February 1842. Died on the 3rd March 1897 at the age of 55. Brother of **Dexter Pardon Tiffany**. Husband of **Caroline Tiffany** who died in 1871. Husband of **Madge Tiffany**.

As possibly the earliest collector of philatelic literature, he amassed what was probably the most complete library of philatelic publications and ephemera in the World in the nineteenth century. His advertisements and worldwide correspondence were prolific and he was free with his

duplicates both in exchanges and to induce others to gather all of the philatelic material they could find. (The Monthly Chronicle, July 1876, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.5; Bulletin de La Société Française de Timbrologie, September 1877, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.242.) He suggested that philatelists not only required their own working library but also a consulting library which should contain a copy of everything ever published relating to philately. (**J. K. Tiffany:** *English stamp publications*., The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.40-48.) For many years, he subscribed to all periodicals at home and abroad. (The Australian Stamp News, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.77.) He used the pseudonym **A Timbrophilist** when writing a letter to ***The Missouri Republican*** on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster's stamps.

Prior to his death on the 3rd March 1897, **Tiffany** had expressed the wish that his library be presented to some Institution in the United States who would keep it intact. However, no such Institution could be found by **Tiffany's** only brother **Dexter**, who had been charged by **Tiffany's** wife to deal with the library. **Hiram E. Deats** was said to have shown an interest in the library and valued it at $8-9,000. The library consisted of 909 bound and 136 unbound volumes and was accompanied by a card index to every article in every book in the library. **Dexter** indicated that no offer under $10,000 (then £2,000) would be considered and in 1901, the **Earl of Crawford** agreed to this price, using **Charles Phillips** as his agent. When crated, the library filled 39 large packing cases which were delivered to the **Earl's** London home at 2 Cavendish Square by American Express on the 28th June 1901. The total price paid for the library was £2,000 plus **Phillips'** commission £100 (5%) and carriage £53 15s 1d (later reduced following a complaint by **Phillips** to £35 7s 4d). Once the library was merged with that of the **Earl**, he donated the duplicates to the [Royal] Philatelic Society London.

Following the **Earl's** death, the greatly expanded library was bequeathed to the British Museum. The books and prints held by the museum became the British Library, which holds the **Earl's** library intact to this day.

John Kerr Tiffany was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tiffany, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

APS (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.247-255.
John Kerr Tiffany., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 24th June 2016, 3pp.
John Kerr Tiffany Manuscript added to Smithsonian Transcript Center., Unbound: **https://blog.library.si.edu**, 27th July 2016, 3pp.
John Kerr Tiffany., Geni: **www.geni.com**, 26th July 2016, 2pp.
The American Journal of Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, pp.122-129.
The Philatelist, June 1873, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.72-73.
The Philatelist, April 1875, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.57-59.
Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, September 1877, Whole number 9, p.242.
The Stamp Journal, November 1877, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
The New Jersey Philatelist, November 1882, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.85 & December, Issue 12, p.94. (Reprinted from The Philatelist of April 1875.)
The California Philatelist, 1885, Volume 8, Whole number 25, p.3.
The Philatelic Record, February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.24.
The Collector's Aid, November 1886, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.6.
The New Jersey Philatelist, November 1886, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.85 & December, Issue 12, p.94.
The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1886, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.111.
The Collector's Aid, December 1886, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.4.
John K. Tiffany: *An Address Delivered Before the Second Annual Convention of the American Philatelic Association by the President.*, Western Philatelic Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1887, 10pp.
The Philatelic Record, September 1887, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.121-124.
The Philatelic Record, April 1888, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
The Philatelic Record, December 1888, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.203.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
The Worcester Co. Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [3pp.]
The Post Office, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 17, p.62.
The Post Office, 15th September 1892, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.85-86.
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, p.67.
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1893, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.110-111.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1893, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.33.
The Philatelic Record, January 1894, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.19-20.
The American Philatelist, 1894 (Incorrectly inscribed 1893.), Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The Washington Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.8.
The London Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 5, pp.303-305.
The American Philatelist, 1897, Volume 11, p.67.
The Philatelic West, 1897, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.7.
Die Post, 1897, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.75.
The American Collector, March 1897, Volume 2. Issue 3, pp.72-73.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, March 1897, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.83.

The International Stamp, March 1897, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.10.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, March 1897, Volume 11, Issue 4, p.155.
The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.174.
The Stampman, March 1897, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.3.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th March 1897, Volume 11, Issue 24, p.220.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1897, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.81-83.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1897, Whole number 268, p.34.
The American Journal of Philately, April 1897, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.183.
The Boston Stamp Book, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 11, pp.263-264.
Evergreen State Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.63.
The London Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.94.
Official Bulletin (Texas Philatelic Association), April 1897, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.
The Philatelic Advocate, April 1897, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.55.
The Philatelic Tribune, April 1897, Volume 23, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1897, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.174.
Texan Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.5.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd April 1897, Volume 3, p.150.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1897, Whole number 269, p.54.
The Home Worker, May 1897, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.12.
The Perforator, May 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Record, May 1897, Volume 19, Issue 5, p.123.
Stamp Gossip, June 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.27-28.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.250-251.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1901, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.10-11.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, August 1901, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.84.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th August 1901, Volume 17, Issue 33, p.300.
The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 15, Issue 11, p.286.
The London Philatelist, December 1908, Volume 17, p.293.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 5th December 1908, Volume 3, Issue 25, p.8.
Frank P. Brown: *Announcement Extraordinary.*, List of Acquisitions, n.d. [1909], 1p.
Frank P. Brown: *Tiffany.*, Price List, n.d. [January 1909], 1p.
Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.19 & Plate.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.27.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.47 & Plate XIII.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.24.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.15.
Stamps, 28th January 1933, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.225-226.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.25.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.57-58.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 26, p.786.
The London Philatelist, August/September 1962, Volume 71, p.144.
Postal Stationery, October 1976, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.143-144.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 20th August 1981,

Volume 142, Issue 8, pp.506-509 & 511.
The American Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 100, Issue 1, pp.29-35.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1942, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 1991, Volume 40, Issue 4, Front cover, p.196 & Portrait.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th December 2000, Volume 73, p.15.
American Philatelist, January 2001, Volume 115, Issue 1, p.23.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2001, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.142.
Ronald Negus: *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch*., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.11-12.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.28-50.
Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaise de Monaco, 2013, pp.258, 372-374 & 502.
The American Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 128, Issue 5, p.479.
Volunteers Transcribing Tiffany's Handwritten 'Philatelical Index'., Linn's Stamp News' web site: www.linns.com, 11th July 2014, 2pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.178-180.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.72.
Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number 101, p.73.
The American Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 130, Issue 12, p.1,359.

TIFFANY, Madge
Formerly **Madge Peters**. Wife of **John Kerr Tiffany**.

TIFFNEY, Scott
The American Philatelist, March 2024, Volume 138, Issue 3, pp.58-59.

TIGHE, Dr. Kelly
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

TIJUCA
Pseudonym used by **Roberto Seabra Benevides**.

TILANDER, Ragnar **1902-**
Born on the 11th January 1902.
Psilander (1)

TILBURN, C. F.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TILINSKALANA, Queen

Creeke (1)

TILLARD, Jean-Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.83.

TILLEARD, John Alexander **1850-1913**

He joined the Philatelic Society, London, in 1887 and became Secretary in 1894, a position he retained until his death. He donated a run of ***Le Timbre-Poste*** to the library, the event being recorded in the first volume. He was the first person to be appointed philatelist to **King George V** of Great Britain in 1910. He was Keeper of the Royal collection until his death. His library was sold by **Puttick & Simpson** in January 1914.

John Alexander Tilleard was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Tilleard, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.256-259.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 2nd October 1850.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 21st December 1875.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 22nd September 1915.
Baptisms Solemnised in the Parish of Kennington, 1850, p.28.
John Alexander Tilleard., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 29th March 2014, 2pp.
The London Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-5 & 2 plates.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th July 1910, Volume 16, pp.85-86.
The London Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 20, Issue 8, pp.199-200.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1911, Volume 19, Editorial & p.288.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th September 1911, Volume 25, Issue 37, p.308.

The London Philatelist, September 1913, Volume 22, Issue 9, pp.199-200.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1913, Volume 21, p.?
Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.30.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th September 1913, Volume 19, p.156.
The London Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 22, Issue 10, pp.224-228.
The Philatelic Circular, 1st October 1913, Whole number 32, p.377.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1913, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.194.
The Philatelic Record, October 1913, Volume 35, Issue 10, pp.167 & 179.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1913, Volume 21, pp.281-282.
The Stamp Collector, October 1913, Volume 17, Issue 10, p.103.
The West End Philatelist, October 1913, Volume 10, p.120.
The Postage Stamp, 4th October 1913, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.6.
Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1913, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.39.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 11th October 1913, Volume 19, p.165.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th October 1913, Volume 27, Issue 43, p.367.
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.39. (Given as **S. A. Tilleard**.)
The Stamp Journal, November 1913, Volume 6, Issue 11, p.266.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1913, Whole number 15, pp.11-12.
The Australian Philatelist, December 1913, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.46.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, p.16.
The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, Issue 5, pp.109-111.
Catalogue of a fine selection of British, Foreign & Colonial Postage Stamps including The Collection of India formed by Miss S. Craigie-Halkett and The Collection of Philatelic Literature formed by the Late J. A. Tilleard, Esq., M.V.O., Puttick & Simpson, London, UK, 13th-14th January 1914, lots 438-456.
Stamps, 30th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 13, p.457.
Stamp Collecting, 29th November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 13, p.467.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.144-145 & Portrait.
The London Philatelist, December 1995, Volume 104, pp.321-322.
The British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1998, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.248-249.
Programme for 2014-2015., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2014, pp.2-3.
The London Philatelist, July/August 2014, Volume 123, pp.248-249.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, pp.98-99.

TILLEN, Ivan **1915-1996**
Helvetia Philatelic Society Newsletter, July 1996, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.54.

TILLES, Harvey George **1933-2025**
Died on the 9th March 2025 at the age of 91.
APRL (2) Perfins
Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2025, Whole number 456, p.9.

TILLET, Robert **1893-**
The American Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 52, Issue 6, p.517.

TILLEY, Ben. B.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
The Stamp Collector, March 1911, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.47-48.

TILLEY, Lt. John **-1958**
Vermont Philatelist, February 1959, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

TILLMAN, Filip August **1888-1973**
Born on the 7th January 1888.
Douglas (1)
Psilander (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.41.

TILLMAN, Melvin
Birch (5.4)

TILLOTSON, Lulu Philida
Creeke (1)

TILLVÉN, Ernst Folke Hjalmar **1912-**
Born on the 7th May 1912.
Psilander (1)

TILLY, G. W.
Creeke (1)

TILTON, David V.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.473

TILTON, Frederick A.
Stamps, 18th February 1933, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.333-334.

TIM, Capt.
Actually **Captain Tim Healey**.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.95.
American Philatelist, February 2010, Volume 124, Issue 2, pp.150-151.

TIMAEUS, E. Theodor **1853-**
Born on the 20th May 1853.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TIMBRELL, Clayton C.
The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, p.933-934.

TIMBROLOGIST
Pseudonym used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

TIMBROPHILIST
See also **A Timbrophilist**. Pseudonym used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

TIMMERMANS, Wim **1935-**

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

TIMMONS, John

Founded **John's Stamps of the World**.

TIMMS, Samuel D. **-1934**

Died on the 5th May 1934 when he was hit by a car whilst crossing the road.

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1934, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.352.

TIMPE, Calvin **1953-2021**

Born on the 14th November 1953. Died on the 15th July 2021.

Scribblings, November/December 2021, Volume 29, Issue 6, p.4.

TIN, U Tun

Warren (1) Listed under **Tun Tin**.

TINDALL, Emma

Born **Emma Hourihan**. Wife of **Matt Tindall**.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2002, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.22.

TINDALL, Matt

Husband of **Emma Tindall**.

Philatelic Exporter, August 2002, Volume 58, Issue 4, p.22.

TINE, Bark N.

Pseudonym used by **F. Putney Jr.**

TINGEY, John

Barney Bardsley: *A History of the Thatcham and District Philatelic Society 1966-2016.*, Thatcham and District Philately Society, Newbury, UK, 2016, p.16.

TINGLEY, Douglas **1904-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (1a)

TINKER, Capt. George Livingstone **1894-1990**

Creeke (1)

Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1920, Volume 14, Issue 23, p.616.

TINNEY, John

Australian Stamp Bulletin, March/May 1995, Issue 229, p.23.

TINSLEY, Walton Eugene **1921-1999**

Walton Eugene [Gene] Tinsley, Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society of London, signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, and author of *Tasmania - Stamps and Postal History,* passed away on the 12th of April 1999 at his home of 38 years in Los Angeles, California.

Gene was born on the 22nd of January 1921 in Vanceburg, Kentucky. He received a Bachelors degree in Electrical Engineering from the University of Cincinnati and a Masters in Aeronautical Engineering from New York University. Early in his career, he applied his expertise to various projects at the Naval Weapon Systems Facilities at Point Mugu and China

Lake, California. Later, he received a law degree from the University of Southern California and specialized in the field of patent law. He was a partner in the Los Angeles patent law firm of **Harris, Wallen, MacDermott, & Tinsley**.

In 1965, **Gene** was appointed by the President of the American Philatelic Society to the *Committee of Five,* which was chartered to put the notorious philatelic counterfeiter, **Raoul de Thuin**, out of business. **De Thuin** had been involved in his forgery activities for over 50 years and had been operating under the framework of Mexican law for better that 25 years. The Committee ended up by purchasing all of **de Thuin's** operations for the American Philatelic Society and constructed a binding and enforceable contract barring him from continuing his fraudulent practices. This entire affair was documented in 1974 under the title the *Yucatan Affair* and published by the American Philatelic Society.

Gene was the American Philatelic Society attorney between 1961 and 1965 and received the John N. Luff Award for his service to the Society. Other philatelic involvements included the collectors Club of Southern California, Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California, Mexico-Elmhurst Philatelic Society, and most recently as President of the World Philatelic Exhibition, PACIFIC 97.

Despite his failing health over the past two years, he remained active in philately. He recently received a Large Vermeil award for his exhibit of *Pictorial Letter Cards of Tasmania* at AUSTRALIA 99 and had submitted an application to exhibit at Stamp Show 2000 in London. He continued to enjoy attending the opera and visiting various museums and art exhibitions in the Los Angeles area.

Joy Tinsley, his wife of 49 years, a daughter **Mary**, and two sons, **Paul** and **Troy**, survive him. A memorial service was held the Silver Lake Presbyterian Church in Los Angeles on the 19th of April. Burial was at Forest Lawn Memorial Park in Glendale, California. (Adapted from an obituary circulated by **James A. Bowman**.)

APRL (2) Australia
APS (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.765.
Know your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, n.d., [ca. 1966].
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd May 1999, Volume 72, p.8.
London Philatelist, July/August 1999, Volume 108, p.206.

TIPEX, Inc.
Founded in Ocala, FL, USA in 1966. Owned or managed by **Warren Kaplan**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.123.

TIPPETT, Inc.
Founded in Sarasota, FL, USA in 1964.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.291-292.

TIPPING, Frederick

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TIPTON, Terry **1952/53-**

American Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 128, Issue 6, p.510.

TITANO, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TITCHBOURNE, Dennis **-2004**

Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

TITE, J. H.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

TITFORD, Miss Annie Rose **1907-1988**

Wife of **Philip Thomas Saunders**. She was universally known in philatelic circles under her maiden name. Worked for the Royal Philatelic Society, London in various capacities, mostly as secretary to the Expert Committee, from 1921 until her retirement in 1957. Following her retirement, she went to work for **H. E. Wingfield & Company** and then **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** following their take-over of the Company.

Crane (1) Listed under **Rose Saunders**.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) Listed under both **Rose Saunders** and **Rose Titford**. See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Rose Saunders**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Contact, July/September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.68-69.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1957, Volume 49, Issue 8/9, p.110.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1957, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.203.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1964, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.136.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th August 1966, Volume 74, Issue 16, p.571.
British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin, March 1988, Issue 136, pp.3-4.
Stamp Mail, March 1988, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

TITLEY, Andrew

Linn's (6)

TITTMAN, A. O.

Creeke (1)

TIX, Helmut **1920-1991**

Born on the 6th September 1920. Died on the 6th September 1991.

Maassen (3)

TIXIER, Georges L.
He used the pseudonym **George Berry** when he exhibited "Yugoslavia – Montenegro: Postal Documents 1874-1918" at Philexfrance '82.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

TIZER, E. H.
At about the turn of the nineteenth century, he covered a jacket, waistcoat, trousers, hat and walking stick in stamps. The suit took 14,500 stamps and the walking stick 5,000.
The Stamp Magazine, May 1971, Volume 37, p.82.

TJÖRNMARK, Torsten Albert **1907-**
Born on the 19th August 1907.
Psilander (1)

TJOSSEM, Don
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

TKACHENKO, Sergey
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TLAMSA, George A. **1915-2007**
Linn's Stamp News, 12th February 2007, Volume 80, p.51.

TOADER, Dan Mihai
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)

TOAL, Brian
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., February 1989, Whole number 25 [error for 26], p.[7].

TOASE, Charles
A British collector who sold his library, which had been kept in the attic for years, to **HH Sales** during 2009 and 2010. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.
[Typescript of library holdings, submitted to **HH Sales** in 2009, 6pp.]

TOASPERN, Doris Amanda **1906/07-**
Born **Doris Amanda Burnett**, she married **Herman Toaspern** in 1934.

TOASPERN, Herman [Toasty] **1893-1936**
Born on the 13th March 1893. Died on the 14th November 1936. Husband of **Doris Amanda Toaspern**. He was a New York dealer who founded the **Hot Stove League**. A bibliography of all of his writings can be found in ***The Collectors Club Philatelist*** of January/February 2013.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Harris (4)
The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2013, Volume 92, Issue 1, pp.35-48.
American Philatelist, February 2013, Volume 127, Issue 2, p.117.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2013, Whole number 68, p.8.

TOBÉ, Ivar **1881-**
Born on the 26th July 1881.
Psilander (1)

TOBER, Hermann
Maassen (2)

TOBIAS, A. L.
Quarterly Journal [of the Philatelic Society of Los Angeles], January 1975, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.15.

TOBIAS, Dr. Richard B. **1917-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

TOBIEN-WOLF, Elke
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

TOBIN, Harry Thomas **1925/26-1966**
Philately from Australia, March 1966, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5.

TOBIN, Robert
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1999, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.60.

TOBITT, Toby Colin **1942-2021**
Born on the 4th March 1942. Died on the 1st January 2021.
ABPS News, Winter 2021, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.7.
Toby Colin Tobitt., Kent Philately web site: **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, accessed 17th February 2022, 2pp.

TOBLER, Anna Elisabeth
See under her married name **Anna Elisabeth Eugster**.

TOCCOLI, Cristian F.
Pseudonym used by **Danilo Bogoni**.

TOCCOS, Michael D.
Creeke (1)

TODD, Ann
Daughter of **James Dowell** and **Ella Todd**.

TODD, Mrs Annabel E.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

TODD, Anthony **1717-1798**

Died on the 8th June 1798.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 6th August 1970, Volume 114, Issue 23, pp.1245 & 1247.

TODD, Burt Kerr **1924-2006**

Father of **Frances Todd**. He was the first American to visit Bhutan in 1951. He was responsible for the innovative stamps issued by Bhutan in the 1960s and 70s. Bhutan was responsible for producing the world's first stamps made of silk, of steel and as holograms and records.

The Philatelic Trader, 21st July 1972, Volume 76, Issue 15, pp.349-350.
Philatelic Magazine, September 1972, Volume 80, Issue 12, pp.607 & 609.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd July 2006, Volume 79, p.2.
Vaccari News, www.vaccari.it/vnews/index.php, 7th December 2007, p.12.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2008, pp.74-75.

TODD, Edwin B. **1852-1902**

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1893, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.44.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 31st March 1902, Volume 15, Issue 13, p.97.

TODD, Ella

Wife of **James Dowell Todd**, mother of **Ann Todd**.

TODD, Frances

Daughter of **Burt Todd**. See under her married name **Frances Todd Stewart**.

TODD, Gregory C. G. **1955-**

Born on the 9th September 1955.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.207.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.79.
The Corinphila Gazette, August 2024, Whole number 6, pp.9-11.

TODD, James Dowell **1894-**

Husband of **Ella Todd** and father of **Ann Todd**.

Bateman (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1967, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.212.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.30.

TODD, José L. Sanchez
Spanish stamp engraver.
Morgan (1)

TODD, Norman
APRL (1)

TODD, Raymond
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2011.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 1997, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.185.
Congress Handbook, 2011, pp.7-8.
FEPA News, June 2011, p.47.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.10.
The London Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 120, pp.156-157.

TODD, Thomas **1911-1984**
Died on the 19th June 1984. Founder of ***Stamp Magazine*** in 1934.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under both **Tom** and **Thomas Todd**.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.12.
The Stamp Lover, July 1984, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.84.
Stamp News, 1st/14th August 1984, Volume 4, Issue 13, pp.18 & 39.

TODD, W. P.
APRL (1)

TODD, W. Parsons **1877-1976**
APRL (1)
Linn's (5)
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, December 1997, Volume 58, Issue 12, pp.16-18.

TODROS, Attilio
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, June 1964, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.54.

TOEG, E. V.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOFT, Louise B. **1940-**
American Philatelist, March 1998, Volume 112, Issue 3, p.297.

TOGEBY, Sigurd **1909-1970**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TOHN, Alan

American stamp dealer who traded as Coverman. He retired at the end of 2018.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2018, Volume 74, Issue 8, p.12.

TOIVAKKA, Erkki **1926-2017**

Poropudas (1)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.457.

TOKE, Lt.-Col. R. T.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

TOLBØL, Knud **1938-2008**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TOLBUTT, John

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

TOLEDO, George Ball

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **La France**.

TOLEDO STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Toledo, OH, USA, by **Albert C. Stewart**.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.50-51.

TOLFSBY, MARTIN **1877-**

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TOLHURST, J. G.

Creeke (1)

TÖLLE, Oskar **1889-1978**

Born on the 7th May 1889. Died on the 9th February 1978.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, April 1978, Volume 30, Whole number 120, p.5.

TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen C. **-1970**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).

Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1971, Volume 115, p.1227.

TOLLU, Charles **1871-1957**

La Documentation Philatélique, June/October 1957, Volume 4, Whole number 16, p.1.

Le Philatéliste Belge, November/December 1957, Whole number 92, p.119.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TOLLY, Marion

See **Marion Lowe**.

TOLMAN II, Henry **1912-2005**

One of the most important American revenue collectors of all time.

APRL (1)

The American Revenuer, November/December 2005, Volume 59, Issue 6, p.149.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2007, Whole number 11, p.3.

TOLSON, Julius H.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.446.

TOLSON, Richard

Stamps, December 1989, Volume 9, Issue 12, p.104.

TOM BARON STAMP COMPANY

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1979 by **Tom Baron**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.104-105.

TOMAN, Eugen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1976, Volume 126, Issue 9, p.485.

TOMASINI, Ing. Marco **1961/62-2006**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Vaccari Magazine, 2007, Volume 19, Whole number 37, p.13.

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario **1905/06-1965**

Died on the 26th April 1965.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Maassen (3)

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1965, Issue 7 (or July), p.?

The Philatelist, May 1965, p.186.

TOMASSON, Gary

The Perfins Bulletin, April 1986, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.69.

TOMASZEWSKIEGO, Kazimierza
Birch (5.4)

TOMAZZONI, Ing. Luigi
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TOMBAREL, Mr.
La Philatélie Française, January 1960, Whole number 88, p.3.

TOMCO
Founded in Bridgton, ME, USA in 1976 by **Thomas F. Vining**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.292-293.

TOMECKO, Rev. Cyprian **1890-1940**
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.112.

TOMES, Arthur L.
Creeke (1)

TOMKIN, Dorothy K [Nancy] **1925-1995**
Picture Postcard Monthly, May 1995, Issue 193, p.7.

TOMKINS, Basil **-1984**
Died on the 23rd August 1984.
The Bulletin of the Perfin Society, October 1984, Whole number 213, p.2.

TOMKINS, Maj. T. L. C. [Tommy] **1906/07-1985**
Died on the 13th June 1985.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Lover, July 1985, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.245.
PTS Journal, August 1985, Volume 38, Issue 3, p.93.

TOMLINSON, Frederick
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TOMLINSON, Mrs Jean L.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1974, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.15.

TOMLINSON, Leslie Grose **1901-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
BNA Topics, June/July 1966, Volume 23, Issue 6/7, p.142.

TOMLINSON, V. D.

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

TOMPKIN, Geoffrey

APRL (1)

TOMPKINS, Maj.

Used the pseudonym **Peter the Painter** when when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in ***Stamp Collecting*** and the ***Philatelic Magazine*** in the 1960s and 1970s. The pseudonyms used were all translations of *Peter the Painter* into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article, such as **Pierre Lapeintre**; **Pietro Pintore**. **Major Tompkins** worked for **Julian G. Clive** at **Southern Stamp Service** in Manfield house, The Strand, London, UK.

TOMPKINS, Richard **1946-2004**

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2006, p.16.
The Richard Tompkins Collection. Part 1: Malaya and Borneo., 2nd November 2006, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.
The Richard Tompkins Collection. Part 2: British Empire., 3rd November 2006, Grosvenor, London, UK, p.8.

TOMS, Alfred

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TOMSON, Edward

Creeke (1)

TOMSSA, Silvester **1849-1921**

Born on the 2nd February 1849. Died on the 18th May 1921.

Maassen (3)

TON, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin **1882-1951**

Born on the 21st January 1882 in Weimar, Germany. He was a prolific author who published the *Handbuch der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur* in two editions: Dresden, 1916 and 1918.

Ton was nearly blind from 1928 and **Maassen** has an archive file on **Ton** dating from the thirties (given to him by **Christa Grobe**) in which were found several letters from **Ton** to **Mr. Grobe** all claiming that he needed more money for his work. These suggested that, being virtually or actually blind, he relied on the income from his articles to support himself at this time. He used the pseudonym **Cantus**.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) Date of birth shown as 1822 owing to a typographical error.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, March 1932, Volume 29, Issue 3, Whole number 367, p.36.

TONELLI, Francesco [Frank] **-2019**

ABPS News, Summer 2019, Volume 26, Issue 2, p.17.

TONGE, Miss
Alias used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.**

TONGE, Mrs D.
Alias used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.**

TONGEREN, Thiemen van **-2003**
Died on the 26th February 2003.
Oost Europa Filatelie Verenigingsnieuws, May 2002, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.3.

TONI-MATHIEU **-1950**
Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1950, Whole number 48, p.179.

TONKIN, Kenneth
Philatelic Exporter, July 2006, Volume 62, Issue 3, p.10.

TONNERT, Georg Viktor **1910-**
Born on the 27th June 1910.
Psilander (1)

TOOMBS, Jennifer **1940/41-2018**
British stamp designer. Died on the 2nd April 2018.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, October 1968, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.65 & 67-68.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1974, Volume 45, Issue 6, p.75.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1978, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.5-9.
The Stamp Lover, October 1978, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.130-133.
Eric C. Waldock: *Toombsiana Topics 1964-1995.*, E. C. Waldock, Maldon, UK, 12th March 1996, 64pp. Plus: *Preliminary Listing of 1996 Releases,*, 2pp. and *Preliminary Listing of 1997 Releases.*, 1p.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2008, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.32-34.
Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, pp.68-69.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2016, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.24-28.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2017, Volume 47, Issue 8, pp.54-57.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2018, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, June 2018, Volume 74, Issue 2, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, August 2018, Volume 84, Issue 8, p.9.

TOOP, Maj. Ewen Richards [Rich] **1923-1995**
Born on the 28th August 1923. Died on the 13th October 1995. Husband of **Maureen Toop**.
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.
Jack Knight Air Log, January/March 1995, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.34.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, pp.11-12.

TOOP, Maureen **1926/27-2005**
Died on the 29th April 2005. Born **Maureen Clark**. Wife of **Ewen Richards Toop**.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.12.

TOOPS, Emory [Earl]

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 72, Issue 3, Whole number 280, pp.210-211.

TOOTELL, George L. **1933-**

The Philatelic Journalist, October 1974, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.15.

TOPAZ

Pseudonym used by **W. K. Jewett**.

TOPAZ, Robert

He spent most of his working life in a large American shoe company, of which he eventually became President. As a philatelist he collected British West Indies, especially Jamaica, Honduras and Grenada.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

TOPF, Karl **1897-1989**

Born on the 14th June 1897. Died on the 23rd July 1989.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.72-73.

TØPHOLM, Jan **1946-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TOPINKA, Vladimír **1938-**

Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.308.

TOPLEY, R. A. **1921/22-**

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2010, Volume 66, Issue 5, p.34.

TOPPAN, George Lunt **-1916**

Died on the 26th August 1916.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
The Postage Stamp, 7th October 1916, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.2.

TOPPAN, Mrs George Lunt **-1915**

Died on the 8th April 1915.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 15th May 1915, Volume 28, Issue 9, p.169.

TOPPELL, Theodore **1866-1896**

Worked for **Bogert & Durbin** from 1892-1894, at which time he took an office in Nassau Street, New York and entered business for himself.

Creeke (1)

Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 3. (Listed as **Theadore**)
The Post Office, April 1896, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.11.
The Philatelic Monthly, May 1896, Volume 22, Issue 5, p.59.

TOPPIN, G. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TOPPING, William
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOPPING, William Ellis
BNA Topics, April 1969, Volume 26, Issue 48, p.94.

TORBEN, Aage **1908-1970**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TORBENSEN, Erik **1930-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TORELLI, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

TORGES, Herbert **1934-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

TORJUSSEN, Karl **1870-1920**
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

TORKELSTAM, Åke
Dahlvig (1)
The Cinderella Philatelist, January 2004, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

TORMEY, Alfred J.
APRL (1)

TORMEY, Harry S.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.101 & photograph.

TÖRNBLOM, Nils Arvid **1902-**

Born on the 10th June 1902.
Psilander (1)

TORO, Fernando de
A stamp dealer of Buenos Aires, Argentina.
Harris (4)

TORP, William
APRL (1)

TORRANCE, Anthony R.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Scottish Philatelists (1)

TORRE, Gustavo Adolfo de la **1949-**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.32.

TORREBADELLA, Tomás
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.143-145.

TORREGROSA, Dr. Antonio Comas **1868-1918**
He wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain, entitled *Filatelia*, under the initials **A. C. y T.**
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.212-213.

TORRES, Antonio M.
Founded the firm of **Antonio M. Torres**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

TORRES, Francisco de Torá y
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.198-199.

TORRES, Hélder **1936-1981**
Machado (1)

TORRES, Plácido Antonio Ramón de **1848-**
He claimed to have been born on the 27th December 1850 although this is in doubt and he seems to have been born in 1848. He is said to have been born a foundling and named **Ramón Antonio Plácido de Torres** but without the usual mother's name given in Spain. He reversed the order of his names to make it appear that his father's name was **Ramón** and his mother's **de Torres**. Used the alias **Rosendo Fernandez** or **Rosondo Fernandez** when trading in forged stamps in the United States.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.102.

The Stamp Collectors' Journal, September 1888, Volume 10, Issue 11, pp.104-105.
Bric-à-Brac, October 1888, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.1-2.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, June 1889, Volume 11, p.72.
The Stamp World, July 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 41, p.35.
The London Philatelist, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.134.
The Philatelic Era, April 1892, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.241
The London Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.164-165.
The Philatelic Era, May 1892, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.272.
The Stamp News, May 1892, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.166.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.7-8.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.98-107.
Vaccari Magazine, November 2013, Whole number 50, pp.20-25.
The Stamp Lover, December 2016, Volume 108, Issue 6, pp.174-176.
The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, pp.132-138.
El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, September 2017, Volume 73, pp.28-30 & October, pp.25-27. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 732.)
The Stamp Lover, December 2017, Volume 109, Issue 6, pp.173-176.
The Stamp Lover, April 2018, Volume 109, Issue 2, pp.52-53; June, Issue 3, pp.77-79 & August, Issue 4, pp.109-111.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2017, Volume 96, Issue 6, pp.347-354 & 378; March/April 2018, Volume 98, Issue 2, pp.86-92.
The Stamp Lover, April 2018, Volume 110, Issue 2, pp.45-48.
The Stamp Lover, June 2019, Volume 111, Issue 3, pp.78-80.
The Stamp Lover, October 2019, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.140-143.
Gerhard Lang-Valchs: *Placidó Ramón de Torres From Foundling to Master Forger.*, Cieza, Spain, 2020, 123pp. (Available on the Phila Historica web site: **https://philahistorica.de**, 2020.)
Stamp Lover, February 2020, Volume 112, Issue 1, pp.12-15.
Scribblings, March/April 2020, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.1 & 3-6.
Australian Journal of Philately, June 2020, Whole number 152, pp.21-26.
Stamp Lover, April 2021, Volume 113, Issue 2, pp.48-50.
Stamp Lover, February 2023, Volume 115, Issue 1, pp.16-18.
Stamp Lover, February 2024, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

TORREY, Dr. Gordon H. **1909*-1995**

Died on the 28th March 1995. His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1997.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2) (*1920)
Kuhn (3) (*1920)
Kuhn (4) (*1920)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelist, November 1976, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.34.
Military Postal History Society Bulletin, Spring 1995, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.3.
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.476.

TORRIE, R. Jamieson

Creeke (1)

TORZ, Gerhard **1942-**

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.49.

TOSCANO, S. B. **1871-**

Elmer E. Althouse: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of The Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lewis Myers Lang, Baltimore MD, 1896, n.pp.

TÓTH, Albert **1911/12-1999**

Bélyegvilág – Filatéliai Szemle, May 1999, Issue 5, p.17.

TOTH, Rudolf **1918-2009**

Born on the 30th March 1918. Died on the 19th July 2009. Hungarian stamp designer and engraver.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-1970.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

Stamp Magazine, January 2013, Volume 79, Issue 1, pp.46.

TOTTIE, Per **1890-**

Born on the 13th July 1890.

Psilander (1)

TOULEMONDE, Gauthier

Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.

TOULIEFF, Serge **1936-**

Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)

TOURETTE, Philip La

Creeke (1)

TOURNIER, Gaston **1886-1936**

Maassen (2)

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TOUROU, Dr. Riccarda **1943-**

Born **Riccarda Winter**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

TOUTOUNJI, Lucien

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TOUZALIN, André de **-1980**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TOVOTE, Sten **1900-**

Born on the 18th December 1900.

Psilander (1)

TOWER, John Hulme

Creeke (1)

TOWER, Sir Reginald Thomas **1860-**

Born on the 1st September 1860.

Harris (3)

TOWER, Rev. William Hogarth **1871-1950**

APS (1)

National Philatelic Museum, *American Philatelic Congress*, [October 1950], Volume 2, Issue 8, p.1013.

TOWERS, Dr. R. P.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

The Dr. R. P. Towers F.R.P.S.L. Collection of Grenada Postage Stamps., 20th April 1995, Phillips, London, n.pp.

TOWLE, Elizabeth G. [Betsy]

Wife of **Charles Towle**.

The Heliograph, 1991, Volume 5, Issue 4, Inside front cover.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17
Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 20th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 8, p.2.
American Philatelist, August 2001, Volume 115, Issue 8, p.733.
The Board of Directors of the Postal History Foundation: Executive Director., www.postalhistoryfoundation.org, 29th March 2004, 1p.

TOWLE, Charles L. **1913-1990**

Husband of **Elizabeth G. Towle**.

APS (1)
The News Bulletin, APS Writers Unit 30, September 1979, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.35.
Transit Postmark Collector, May/June 1990, Volume 41, Issue 4, Cover & p.81.
La Posta, July 1990, Volume 21, Issue 3, pp.4-5.
The Heliograph, Summer 1990, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.1 & 25.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th August 1999, Volume 72, p.17
Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine, 13th August 1999, Volume 185, Issue 7, p.2.
American Philatelist, July 2001, Volume 115, Issue 7, p.635.

TOWLER, Bernard

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.59-61.

TOWLER, M. John

Stamp Mail, March 1989, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.11
Jack C. Simmonds: *The **Cambridge Philatelic Society** - A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (p.15).

TOWN, W. A. **1863-**
Albemarle (2)

TOWN & COUNTRY STAMPS, Ltd.
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1969.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.294.

TOWNLEY, Frederick M.
Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Col. Addison C. **1870-1967**
Born on the 7th January 1870. Died on the 7th September 1967 at the age of 97. With his partner, **Hamilton F. Colman**, he gummed and perforated American Bank Note Company samples and attempted to sell them in the 1890s as Newspaper and periodical stamps. He was known by the name **Cap Townsend** after the rank he held (Captain) during the First World War.
The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.158-159.
The Post Office, March 1897, Volume 6, Issue 12, p.177.
Dr. J. Armond Gelinas: *'Cap' Townsend Philatelic Citizen: A Tribute to 'Cap' Townsend and the Cap Townsend Stamp Club.*, Cap Townsend Stamp Club, Tarpon Springs, FL, USA, 1997, 152pp.

TOWNSEND, Charles A.
Although employed as a letter carrier for the United States Post Office, he dealt in stamps from 1878 or 1879, from Akron, OH, USA. He started his stamp business full time in 1886.
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4)
Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.
The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.49-50 & May, Issue 8, p.64.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.

TOWNSEND, David
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TOWNSEND, Staff-Surg. Ernest R. **-1925**
Died on the 4th August 1925.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th September 1925, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.123.

TOWNSEND, Eve
Wife of **William Augustus Townsend**.

TOWNSEND, H. H.
Birch (5.4)

TOWNSEND, Harold L.

Creeke (1)

TOWNSEND, Norman
He used the pseudonym **Dragon** when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through **Michael Rogers Inc.** in 1988.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2012, Whole number 57, p.34.

TOWNSEND, R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TOWNSEND, William Augustus **1904-1993**
Husband of **Eve Townsend**. President of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1967 to 1970.
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
PTS News, June 1993, Whole number 49, n.pp. [p.2].
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.255.

TOWS, Ferrars Heaton **-1958**
Died on the 10th June 1958 at the age of 80.
APRL (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th July 1958, Volume 90, Issue 17, p.523.

TOWT, Marg
Australian stamp designer.
Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.5.

TOZER, Harry M. **1907-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRABANT, George G.
Stamps, 1st July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.32.

TRACHSEL, Werner **1922-1968**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1968, Volume 81, Issue 12, p.468.

TRACHTENBERG, Henri (Chaïm) **1908-1987**
Died 7th July 1987.
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)

Delbeke (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Family Memorial card.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1987, Whole number 16, p.4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1987, Volume 79, Issue 4, p.85.

TRAFALGAR STAMP AUCTIONS
Founded in the 1930s in London, UK by **Robson Lowe**, **H. R. Harmer** and **M. P. Levene**. In 1939, **Lowe** bought his partners out and merged the Company with **Joliffe & Flint** to form **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions** as a subsidiary of **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

TRAFTON, Frank
Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 76, n.pp. [p.2].

TRAGER, Robert M. **1900-**
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd May 1969, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.281.

TRAILL, Thomas **-1991**
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TRAIN, George Francis
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

TRANCHELL, Capt. H. G.
Creeke (1)

TRANI, Michel
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1997, Volume 111, p.22.

TRANMER, Keith **1928-2018**
Born on the 5th March 1928. Died on the 26th April 2018.
Bateman (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, October 2005, Volume 97, p.123.
The Stamp Lover, February 2015, Volume 107, Issue 1, p.15.
The Stamp Lover, December 2018, Volume 110, Issue 6, pp.167 & 171.

TRANSEHE-ROSENECK, Baron Otto von
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TRANT, William
An early collector of Leeds, UK, having started collecting between 1850 and 1860.
The Hobbyist, May 1910, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.147.

TRANTER, William
Creeke (1)

TRAPNELL, Dr. David Hallam

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Magazine, April 2010, Volume 76, Issue 4, pp.70-73.

TRAPP, Trebor
Pseudonym used by **Robert H. Pratt**.

TRASK, Arthur Clyde **1882-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. (2pp.)

TRASSAERT, Jean-Luc **1934-2003**
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRAUB, E. H. **-1968**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

TRAUDL
Pseudonym used by **Wolf Hess**.

TRAUNER, Joseph **-1926**
Owner of the **Excelsior Stamp Company** of New York.
New York Philatelic Society Bulletin, December 1926, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.9.

TRAUWITZ, Martin
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TRAVERS, Arthur M. **1870-1951**
He spent several years copying early Post Office documents, preserving what would otherwise have been lost. The first two volumes were published in 2011 as *The Travers Papers*. He was dismissed from his position as Third Assistant Postmaster General in 1911 for selling rare stamps printed on blue paper to **Joseph A. Steinmetz**, for personal gain
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th March 1911, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.83.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 18th March 1911, Volume 25, Issue 11, p.92.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 15th April 1911, Volume 25, Issue 15, pp.131 & 132.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th November 1912, Volume 26, Issue 45, pp.359 & 340.
The Postage Stamp, 30th November 1912, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.98.
Linn's Stamp News, 4th May 2009, Volume 82, p.12.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2016, Whole number 103, pp.60-64.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number101, p.66-68.

TREASURE STAMPS
Philatelic Magazine, 1st July 1955, Volume 63, Issue 13, p.477.

TŘEBENSKY, Antonín
Filatelie, 1987, Volume 37, Issue 13, p.377.

TREBITZ, L.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TREBST, Rainer **1941-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

TRECHMANN, Otto Kramer **1845-1917**

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed as **O. Trecmannu**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1907, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.115-116.
The Philatelic Record, April 1908, Volume 30, Issue 4, pp.66-67

TREDCROFT, Maj. J. L.

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

TREFFENBERG, Curry Gabriel **1791-1875**

Born on the 6th March 1791. Died on the 28th October 1875.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TREFONAS, George

Of Chicago, IL, USA. His library was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1994. He used the pseudonym **Texas Collection** when he sold his collection of Greece, Foreign Offices &c. through **David Feldman** in April 1986.

TREGEL, Horst **1939-**

Zimmer (1)

TREGO, William F.

Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, H. T.

Creeke (1)

TREHERNE, Harold **1886/87-**

Used the aliases **G. Arnold**; **H. Curtis**; **H. Horden**; **M. Melville**; **T. Morton**; **R. Newman** and **A. West** when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century. His activities were exposed by **Charles Nissen** and he was eventually arrested in about 1906.

Schofield (1)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)

Tyler (4)
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.7-10.
The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.61-63.
The Postage Stamp, 16th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.97.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1907, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.123-124 & 142-146.
The Postage Stamp, 28th December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.174.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1908, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.17.
The Philatelic Record, January 1908, Volume 30, Issue 1, pp.1 & 16.
The Postage Stamp, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 16, p.209.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, January 1908, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.151.
The Postage Stamp, 18th January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 16, p.209.
Stamp Magazine, January 1962, p.?
India Post, January 1970, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.? {Offprint.}
The London Philatelist, January/February 2011, Volume 120, pp.16-24.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2019, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.56-58.

TREICHEL, Alexander Johann August **1837-1901**
Born on the 28th August 1837. Died on the 4th August 1901. .Used the pseudonym **Yo** when writing articles in ***Der Briefmarken-Sammler*** in the 1860s.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Phila Historica, November 2013, Issue 4, pp.24-26.

TREITEL, H.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TREMAUDAN, Berthe de **1896-**
The American Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 110, Issue 8, p.778.

TREMEAUD, H.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TREMPER, Lauren **-1936**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

TRENCHARD, Herbert Allen **1931-2023**
Died on the 21st October 2023. With a PhD [in physics?], he was often referred to as **Dr.** He was probably the greatest collector of auction catalogues in the world. A close friend and the philatelic executor of **George T. Turner**, he acquired many rare auction catalogues as a bequest from the **Turner** estate. In about 1984, his growing interest in philatelic memorabilia lead to him include bookplates in his collection. In 2001, he gave his library and other philatelic collections to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Closed Album: Dr. Herbert Allen Trenchard (1931-2023)., American Philatelic Society web site: https://stamps.org, October 2023, 3pp.
Stampshow 92, pp.22-23.
The American Philatelist, August 1992, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.753.
Philatelic Literature Review, Fourth Quarter 1992, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.266-267.
Linn's Stamp News, 31st May 2004, Volume 77, p.?
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2007, Whole number 14, p.9.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2015, Whole number 89, p.72.
The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2021, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 211, p.6.
The Washington Post, 29th October 2023. Extracted from www.legacy.com.us, 1p.
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, pp.1141-1142.
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2023, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.291.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.55.

TRENCHMANN, O. K. **-1917**
Died on the 14th January 1917.

TRENERRY, Walter N.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jacobs**.

TRENKER, Alois Franz [Luis] **1892-1990**
Born on the 4th October 1892. Died on the 12th April 1990.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TREPEL, Scott R. **1962-**
Owner or manager of **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.**
Linn's (6)
Stamp Magazine, July 1995, Volume 61 Issue 7, p.92.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.
American Philatelist, June 2011, Volume 126, Issue 6, p.?
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, p.732.

TRESCHNAK, Hans-Gerd **1947-**
Born on the 10th June 1947.
Maassen (3)

TRESCKOW, Kamerherr von **-1936/37**
Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, January 1937, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.

TRESKOW, Paul von **1855-1921**
Born on the 13th July 1855.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TRESLING, J. D. **-1936**
De Philatelist, August 1936, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.167.

TRETNER, Hubert **1946-**
Born on the 9th April 1946.

Maassen (3)
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.

TRETTIN, Kenneth
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.1.
The American Philatelist, October 2015, Volume 129, Issue 10, p.916.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.52-53.

TREUTMANN, Hagen
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TREVILL, L. O.
Creeke (1)

TREVISS, Kerry
See under her married name **Kerry Finney**.

TREVOR, J. W.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

TREVVETT Jr., William S.
Owned or managed **Gala Stamp Auctions**.

TREWHELLA, Kenneth A.
A collector since his schoolboy days, he has formed collections of Great Britain as well as some of the smaller British Colonies.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1997, p.4.

TREYDE, Rolf **1922-2017**
Born on the 21st July 1922 in Riga, Latvia.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, August 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 482, p.60.

TRIAD PUBLICATIONS LLC
The Company has a sister company, **Ye Olde Book Bindery LLC**
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2007, Volume 86, Issue 6, p.350.

TRIBE, Dr. P. H. **1922-**
Bateman (1)

TRICKETT, Lynn
British stamp designer.
Stamp Collecting, 1st March 1984, Volume 148, p.783.

TRIFET, Ferdinand Marie **1848-1899**
Born on the 10th September 1848. Died on the 26th September 1899 at the age of 51. He began to collect stamps in 1861 but sold this collection and became a dealer in stamps from about 1865. He was later a noted publisher of music sheets of Boston, MA, USA. Although he became associated with **Samuel Allan Taylor** in 1866 and was involved in several of his schemes, he

eventually reformed (June 1867) and spoke out against the fakes and forgeries produced by **Taylor** and others.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (3)
Mekeel (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The American Stamp Mercury, June 1869, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.61-64.
The American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist, September 1869, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.23.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.168.
El Mercurio, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.3].
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-10
Boston Stamp Book, January 1895, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.223-227.
Reprint from Boston Stamp Book, 3rd January 1896, 4pp.
Boston Stamp Book, June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.7-13 & 37-45.
The Daily Stamp Item, 15th June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 65, pp.259-260, 16th June, Issue 66, pp.263-264, 17th June, Issue 67, pp.267-268, 8th July, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.25 & 27-28 & 9th July, Issue 8, pp.29 & 31-32.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 30th September 1899, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.7
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 25th November 1899, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.74.
The London Philatelist, December 1899, Volume 8, p.334.
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.18.
The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.33.
Stamps, 28th October 1933, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.133-134.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.72-73.

TRIFET, G. F.
Creeke (1)

TRIGGER, Charles L.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd February 1958, Volume 65, Issue 26, p.695.

TRIGGLE, Ann M. **1935-2018**
GBCC Chronicle, October 1996, Whole number 69, p.7.
American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, pp.412-413.
American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.455-456.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.436.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.436-437.
American Philatelist, August 2005, Volume 119, Issue 8, pp.697-698.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st August 2005, Volume 78, p.27.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd August 2005, Volume 78, p.10.
Linn's Stamp News, 20th March 2006, Volume 79, pp.44-45.
American Philatelist, April 2006, Volume 120, Issue 4, p.356.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.702.

The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, pp.714-716.

TRIMBLE, Mrs E. E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

TRIMBLE, George C.
Founded the **George C. Trimble** company.

TRIMBLE, Ralph
BNA Topics, March/April 1984, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.38.

TRINACRIA
Pseudonym used by **G. Russo**.

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos Pinto **1903-1968**
APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Machado (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
La Philatélie Française, October 1968, Whole number 183, p.229.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRINDER, Ernest George [Bon] **-1963**
Father of **Vera Trinder**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 2nd August 1963, Volume 67, Issue 16, p.1.

TRINDER, I. F.
Morgan (21)

TRINDER, Vera **1919-2016**
Died on the 22nd June 2016. Daughter of **Ernest George Trinder**. In 1967, she married **Derrick Webster** of **Shelly Stamps**, but retained her maiden name in philatelic circles.

She started at **Harris Publications Ltd.** in 1940, eventually becoming a Director. When the Company was sold in 1969, she was made redundant and so set up on own in August of the same year as **Vera Trinder Ltd.** In 1984, she acquired **Harris Publications**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Vera** and **Mrs Vera Trinder**.
The Philatelic Trader, 19th May 1967, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.287.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th February 1967, Volume 71, Issue 20, p.577.
Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1969, Volume 112, p.797.
India's Stamp Journal, September 1986, Volume 49, Issue 9, pp.183-184.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1990, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.32-33 &

November, Issue 7, p.78.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.345-346.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2006, Volume 62, Issue 5, pp.32-33.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2016, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.16.
The London Philatelist, August 2016, Volume 125, p.296.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2016, Volume 72, Issue 4, p.8.
Stamp Magazine, October 2016, Volume 82, Issue 10, p.11.

TRIPCOVICI, Nikolas **1908-1993**

Delbeke (1) Listed as **Nicolae**.
Delbeke (2) Listed as **Nicolae**.
Delbeke (3) Listed as **Nicolae**.
Delbeke (5) Listed as **Nicolae**.
A.I.J.P. Bulletin, February 1994, Issue 89, p.9.

TRIPE, A. G. E.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

TRIPLE-M

Founded in Rockville, MD, USA by **M. M. Mryczko**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.295-296.

TRIPPEN, Ludwig **1927-2016**

Born on the 20th November 1927. Died on the 29th October 2015. He held a Doctorate in Jurisptudence and is often found as Dr.

Maassen (3)

TRISANT, Henri **1909-**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRISCHAN, Anna

Wife of **Keith Trischan**.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.644.

TRISCHAN, Keith

Husband of **Anna Trischan**.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.644.

TRISTRAM. Ernest William **1882-1952**

27th December 1882 – 11th January 1952.
Prof. Emeritus, Royal College of Art.
Preservation of mediaeval paintings and monuments, e.g. Westminster Abbey, Canterbury Cathedral.
Restoration of Pre-Raphaelite paintings at Oxford Union Library.
Reconstruction of mediaeval paintings.
Large collection of drawings of ancient wall-paintings at Victoria & Albert.
Original work: Ecclesiastical paintings in cathedrals and churches.

Books on mediaeval paintings.
Illustrator: *The Lakes, An Anthology of Lakeland Life and Landscape* by **G. S. Sandilands**, 1947.
(Notes prepared by **James Negus**, relating to British stamp designers.)

TRIUMPH, Karl **1900-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.40.

TRIVÉT, F.
Creeke (1)

TRIVETT, Ald. Louis Oram **1864-1933**
As a young man, he entered the tea trade eventually setting up in business on his own account. A keen stamp collector, he compiled collections of Great Britain, Jamaica and Gibraltar amongst others. He was a regular delegate at the British Philatelic Congress and was renown for always wearing an orchid in his buttonhole. A keen orchid grower, in 1927, he presented them to delegates and their wives at the Congress dinner.
APRL (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th September 1924, Whole number 235, pp.475 & 477.
The Stamp Lover, February 1933, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.258.

TROCH, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TROCK, ?
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

TROEDER, L. L.
Pseudonym used by **J. T. McFarland**.

TROEGER, Karl-Heinz **-1985/86**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

TROENDLE, Joe
Owner or manager of **McBride Stamp Auctions Inc.**

TRÖGEL, Gerhard **1929-**
Born on the 26th February 1929.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TROLLOPE, Anthony **1815-1882**
Post Office Surveyor and novelist.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, November 1880, Whole number 71, pp.81-82.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.761.
The Philatelist, September 1939, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.311-312.
The Philatelist, March 1945, Volume 11, Issue 6, pp.123-126.

Monthly Stamp Digest, March 1949, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.366-367.
Monthly Stamp Digest, June 1949, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.73.
The London Philatelist, January 1960, Volume 69, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Postal History Society Bulletin, November/December 1960, pp.86-89.
Stamp Collecting, 9th April 1965, p.?
Robert Henry Super: *Trollope in the Post Office.*, University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI, USA, 1981, 135pp.
Yorkshire's Post, 1992, Volume 13, Whole number 114, p.45.
The Stamp Lover, August 1995, Volume 87, Issue 4, pp.106-107.
The Stamp Lover, February 1999, Volume 91, Issue 1, pp.5 & 7.
Stephen Ferguson: *The Irish Post Box: Silent Servant and Symbol of the State.*, An Post, Dublin, Eire, 2009, pp.10-12.
Cross Post, Autumn 2011, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.38-46.
British Postal Museum & Archive Newsletter, February 2015, Cover & pp.6-11.
The London Philatelist, December 2016, Volume 125, pp.494-506.
Posted, December 2017, Whole number 70, p.3.
The Philatelic Communicator, Winter 2024, Volume 59, Issue 1, Whole number 223, pp.1 & 10.

TROMMER-SCHILTZ, Andrée
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

TRONCQ, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TRÖNDLE, Ludwig **1946-**
Born on the 19th October 1946.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.34.

TROON, T. H.
Creeke (1)

TROPHY
Possibly a pseudonym used by **G. Mussche de Verymont**.

TROPICAL STAMPS Inc.
Founded in Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA in 1975. Owned or managed by **Stan Kopkin**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.93-94.

TROPICAL/FLORIDA STAMPS Inc.
Sunrise, FL, USA. Owned or managed by **Mitchell Kopkin**.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.150.

TRORY, Ernest
Managing Director of the Crabtree Press. Editor of the ***Olympic Philatelist*** and ***Hellenic Philatelist***. He opened a stamp shop in Brighton, UK, in 1967.
APRL (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

TRORY, John Anthony **1946/47-**
A British stamp dealer, charged with issuing invalid cheques. He was declared bankrupt in 1972.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 15th October 1970, Volume 115, p.417.
The Philatelic Trader, 12th May 1972, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.225.

TROSCHITZ, Karl-Heinz **1928-1979**
Died on the 14th August 1979.
Maassen (3)

TROSCHKE, Dr. Gerhard
Maassen (3)

TROST, Fritz **1934-2019**
Born on the 19th June 1934. Died on the 18th June 2019.
Maassen (3)

TROST, Michael
Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

TROTMAN, Reginald Robert **1895-1975**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.

TROTT, Alan C. **1895/96-**
The Stamp Lover, August 1908, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.68.

TROTTER, Dr. Alexander
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th February 1937, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.109.

TROTTER, Brian **1943-**
Having spent most of his life in South Africa, it is natural that he specialised in the issues of that area of the world. A former President of the Royal Philatelic Society London. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2010. In September 2021, he sold his Southern Africa Postal History through **Spink** of London under the pseudonym **Greca**. The pseudonym was based on the names of his children, **Greg** and **Cat**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
ABPS News, February 2004, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 9, pp.5 & 64-65.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2005, Volume 42, Issue 6, pp.188-189.
Report & Statement of Accounts for the Year to 31 December 2005., Royal Philatelic Society London, 2006, p.8.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2010, p.9.
The London Philatelist, May 2010, Volume 119, p.125.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2010, Volume 89, Issue 3, p.177.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.262.

TROTTER, C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TROTTIER, Gerald **1925-**
A Canadian stamp designer.
Canadian Philatelist, March/April 1987, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp.126-141.

TROUILLOT, Georges
Revue de la Fédération Philatélique de France, April 1904, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

TROUNCE, AldermanW. J.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th January 1912, Volume 17, p.201.

TROUNSTINE, Sylvian F.
Creeke (1)

TROUT, A. E. **-1962**
Died on the 20th June 1962.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, p.542.

TROUTMAN, Scott M. **1950/51-2015**
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.14.

TROWARD, Eric
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th May 1944, Volume 52, Issue 9, p.208.

TROWBRIDGE, J.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

TROWLES, Victor M.
Publisher of ***Trowles Bulletin Service*** of Toronto, Canada.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.56.

TROY, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TROY, Libby

Wife of **Peter Hemsworth Troy**.

TROY, Peter Hemsworth **1938-2008**

Husband of **Libby Troy**.

The FIP Large Gold Collection of British New Guinea and Papua Formed by the Late Peter Troy., Prestige Philately Auction Nº. 149, 28th July 2009, pp.3-4.

TROYER, Fr. Frans de **1914-1976**

Born on the 7th June 1914. Died on the 21st February 1976.

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **De Troyer**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, 9th April 1977, Volume 33, Issue 7, p.43.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd June 1977, Volume 81, Issue 12, p.289.
The Fiap Journal, 1995, Issue 1, Whole number 16, pp.98-99.
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1995, Issue 115, p.6.
Flash, June 1995, Whole number 52, p.15.
Topical Time, July/August 1995, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.16.
L'Echo de la Timbrologie, April 2000, Volume 113, p.11
The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, pp.40-41.

TROYER, Johannes **1902-1969**

Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.
Flash, September 1991, Whole number 37, p.15.

TRÜBSBACH, Carl (Karl) Friedrich **1869-1942**

Born on the 23rd June 1869. Died on the 17th April 1942.

Bosshard (2) Listed as **Carl Julius Trübsbach**.
Maassen (2) Listed as **Carl Julius Trübsbach**.
Maassen (3)
Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, January/February 1936, Volume 16, Issues 1/2, p.8.

TRÜBSBACH, Julius

See under **Carl Friedrich Trübsbach**. There would seem to have been some confusion over his name as he was co-owner of the firm **Julius Trübsbach**.

TRUBY, Harry A.

APRL (1)

TRUC, Henri **1899-1956**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

TRUEBLOOD, Dorothy

Wife of **Dr. Leo Trueblood**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, pp.584-585.

TRUEBLOOD. Dr. Leo C.

Husband of **Dorothy Trueblood**.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 10th July 1954, Volume 58, Issue 19, pp.584-585.

TRUELSEN, Helge **1926-1996**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TRUMBLE, Harry F.

Creeke (1)

TRÜMPLER-WICHSER, Eduard **1896-1980**

Born on the 22nd of January 1896.

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1976, Issue 1, p.4.
RLS-Mitteilungen, February 1980, Issue 1, p.2.

TRUSSART, Gaston F. J. **1900-1967**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.89-90.
Delbeke (5)
La Philatélie Française, January 1968, Whole number 175, p.10.

TRUTH

Pseudonym said to have been used by **Julio Ribeiro**.

TRYGG, John **1909-**

Born on the 15th June 1909.

Psilander (1)

TSACHOR, Yacov **1946-**

Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.127.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.187.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.39.

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.58.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.138.

TSAI, Yang-Wu
Liu (1)

TSAI, Ying-Ching
Liu (1)

TSAO, Y. T.
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

TSCHERNADIEFF, Count Alejandro Ivanowitz **1858-**
His middle name is also found as **Iwanovitch**.
El Mundo Postal, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.1-2.
J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz: *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.177-178.

TSCHERNINE, G.
Tyler (2)

TSCHERSOVSKY, Franz **1919-1983**
Born on the 12th September 1919. Died on the 20th November 1983.
Maassen (3)

TSERIOTIS, Michael **1950-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.82.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.51.

TSEVIS, Charis **1967-**
A Greek artist who has produced stamp designs for several nations including the UK.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2022, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.22-25.

TSIPIDIS, Michael
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.13.

TSIRONIS, Michalis E. **1932-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.149.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Whole number 6, p.91.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Whole number 11, p.154.
AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of ***London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.49.

TSOPOLIDIS, Ch.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

TUASON, Dr. Vicente **1903-1973**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.266.

TUBBS, Harry
Warren (1)

TUBBS, Michael Jay **1927-**
Bateman (1)

TUBBS, Ursula Moxhay
See under her married name **Ursula Moxhay Goulding**.

TUBMAN, Dr. T. H.
Creeke (1)

TUCHAN, V.
Birch (5.4)

TUCHIE, Herb La
See under **LaTuchie**.

TUCK, Dr. Henry **1842-1904**
Died on the 2nd September 1904.
APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1904, Volume 18, p.79. (*1848)
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, iss 10, p.96.

TUCK, William George Robert **1912-1966**
Best known for his collection of Romania.
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1966, Volume 107, p.737.

TUCKER, G. H.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TUCKER, Sir Henry James
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

TUCKER, John Cameron **1944/45-2010**
Died on the 13th March 2010.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: **www.bnaps.org**, 14th July 2010, p.1.

TUCKER, Keith W.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1955, Volume 26, Issue 5, Whole number 305,

p.281.

TUCKER, R. J.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TUCKER, Ralph W. **1878-**
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.87-88.

TUCKER, Raymond N.
The Philatelic West and Collector's World, August 1915, Volume 66, Issue 3, pp.44-45 & Picture.

TUDBURY, Warren C.
Creeke (1)

TUDOR
Pseudonym used by **Frederick S. Fox**.

TUFANO, Michele **1930-**
Il Collezionista, 1997, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.36.

TUKE, Sir Brian **-1545**
Postmaster General of England from 1516/17 to 1545.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, March 1946, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.150-152.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1966, p.133.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1989, p.278.

TULLBERG, Sigurd Edvard **1909-1998**
Born on the 9th December 1909.
Psilander (1)
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

TULLEKEN, Maj. John **-1940**
The American Philatelist, May 1940, Volume 53, Issue 8, p.532.

TULLY, J. R.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

TULNOLA, Valdur
Birch (5.4)

TUMA, Adolf **1956-**
Born on the 27th June 1956.
Maassen (3)

TUN, U
Warren (1)

TUN, U Hla

Warren (1)

TUNE, Bernard Charles

Morgan (21)

TUNELL, Erik Wilhelm **1894-**

Born on the 23rd November 1894.

Psilander (1)

TUNGATE, Bob **1922/23-**

Stamp Magazine, December 2010, Volume 76, Issue 12, pp.66-69.

TUORI, Jussi **1940-**

Born on the 21st April 1940. He used the pseudonym **Runeberg** when he sold his collection of Finland through **Corinphila** on the 26th October 1992.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Maassen (3)
Congress Handbook., 87th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Derby, UK, 2005, p.13.
Flash, 2005, Whole number 92, p.26.
American Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 119, Issue 6, p.499.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.180.
FEPA News, May 2008, Whole number 13, p.9.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.457.

TUPPER, H.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURBAN, Walter **-1987**

South African Stamp Study Circle.

TURCHIK, Steve P.

APRL (2) Switzerland

TURGUT, Turhan

He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2023.

The London Philatelist, March 2023, Volume 132, Whole number 1503, pp.76-79.
Rainbow Stamp News, March 2023, Volume 16, Whole number 183, n.pp. [pp.22-27].
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2023, Volume 53, Issue 11, p.8.

ABPS News, Summer 2023, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.9-10.

TURICUM, Duo
Pseudonym used by **Joseph Bucheli**.

TURILL, Charles B. **-1927**
Procedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, MO., August 16, 17, 18, 1927., Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, p.51.

TÜRK, Heinrich **1924-1995**
Born on the 8th August 1924. Died on the 12th February 1995.
Maassen (3)

TURK, R. W. **-1955**
A British stamp dealer who moved to Australia in 1946.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1955, Volume 26, Issue 4, Whole number 304, p.209.

TÜRKHEIM, Hans Freiherr von **1814-1882**
Born on the 15th December 1814. Died on the 21st November 1882.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TURLEY, J. A.
A stamp dealer of Kidderminster, UK.
Harris (4)

TURNBULL, David C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNBULL, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURNBULL, Rev. P. H.
Harris (14)
Harris (16) Listed as **Rev. P. J. Turnbull**.
Harris (17)

TURNBULL, Mrs Phyllis L. **-1979**
ZEAPEX ’80 Magazine 4, January 1980, p.7.

TURNER, Alec **1935-2003**
Somerset & Dorset Newsletter, 2003, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.7.

TURNER, Alfred
Pseudonym used by **John Walter Scott**.

TURNER, Bertram J.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

TURNER, C. Brinkley **1892/93-1956**

APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.19.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.56.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.594.

TURNER, Donald J. **-1993**

Postal History, 1993, Issue 268, p.104.

TURNER, E. W.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURNER, F. C. S.

Harris (4)

TURNER, G. T.

Brother of **Sidney Robert Turner**.

TURNER Jr., George Townsend **1906-1979**

Born on the 11th February 1906. Died of a heart attack on the 14th August 1979 at the age of 73. He was a chemist by profession, earning both a Batchelor's and Master's degree from Cornell University. From 1931 to 1958, he worked at a number of industrial companies until being appointed Curator of the Division of Philately at the Smithsonian Institution.

The greatest philatelic bibliophile of his day. He collected on a massive scale, attempting to obtain every philatelic publication in existence. His method included purchasing many complete libraries and selling the large numbers of duplicates through **Sylvester Colby** auctions as named sales. He also sold duplicates privately and circulated lists of the items he had for sale. His first major acquisition was the library of **William Carlos Stone** in 1939, which weighed about two tons. In the mid 1940s, he helped **Bluss** acquire the **Ricketts** Library. He purchased many other libraries including that of the British philatelist **Vincent Arthur Cazalet**. He also advertised for individual copies of periodicals, generally on the rear pages of the ***Philatelic Literature Review*** from 1943 to at least 1947. The early ones are detailed in *Turner's wantlist.*, Philatelic Literature Review, January 1945, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.11.

He was also a collector of bookplates and had his own produced by **Harry Peckmore**. **Herb Trenchard** said that he never attempted to put copies in all of his books, only a few coffee table copies he kept about for visitors. I have been unable to trace what happened to his collection, certainly **Koerber** had it at the time of the auction since they were used as a background on the inside front and rear covers of the auction catalogue of his library but did not figure as a separate lot in the auction itself. **Herb** thought that the trials and proofs of his bookplates might have been sold privately to **Barbara Mueller**. **Bill Hagan** claimed to have a proof of the bookplate.

As for his library**, Turner** and many other famous collectors were just that, collectors. **Turner** wrote little on philatelic literature, but he produced a thick stamp or revenues book. What they do is "lie in the weeds" as they say, always ready with a devastating critique of anyone who dares write on "their" subject. **Turner** used to write me highly critical letters many of which were silly. I remember one where he claimed that a particular book was not rare as he had 135 (or such huge number) of them. Well sure, it wasn't rare for him, but the rest of the world hadn't seen a copy for years. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 13th December 2004.)

Price List

1946 *Duplicate Periodicals for Sale*., 16th May 1946, 38pp. (Mine is a photocopy of a typescript inscribed *2nd copy – Marked off to agree with original*. I also have a photocopy inscribed *3rd Copy*.)

When you ask about what happened to **Turner's** collection a very interesting story comes out. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. He spent many a night removing items he required from important runs. There was concern that these lots would bomb for this reason. **Turner** was a highly opinionated man who made lots of enemies. One of them was the American Philatelic Society. He was determined that they would get nothing from his estate unless they bought it at auction. He donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to a part of the Smithsonian. Initially the holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. I assume this second part of his collection is still there. I think I sent you a copy of this donation in two brownish envelopes. I received it incognito from a staff member with no letter or indication of who sent it. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 13th December 2004.)

Amongst the items taken by the Smithsonian was **Turner's** card catalogue of his library (and wanted items) on 3 inch x 5 inch cards, as well as **Ralph A. Kimble's** subject index to articles appearing in the philatelic press from 1935 to 1950.

… the transport of **George Turner's** accumulation took 20 lorries … **George** was an accumulator, - he had multiple sets of very many top journals – for instance, CCP [***Collectors Club Philatelist***], LP [***London Philatelist***], AP [***American Philatelist***] and the like. He bought everything. It must have been the heaviest philatelic library ever – and for evermore I'd think. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**, 29th March 2001.)

His library was purchased through tender by **Roger Koerber** and sold by auction on the 1st and 2nd of May 1981. It was stated to weigh over 12 tons and fetched $250,000. (**Roger Koerber** advertising pamphlet, 1981.) Although **Turner** had a special bookplate made, he did not attempt to put one in every book he owned, only a few that he left around his home as conversation pieces for visitors. The extra bookplates were placed in his books just prior to the sale. Only **Turner** lots got bookplates if they were not already there. Many were placed loose inside the front cover of the early material by **Bill Hagan** and not stuck in, to preserve text or the inside of the cover.

Turner once claimed to be a member of over 330 societies. When his library was sold, there was masses of it stacked in boxes much of it of little permanent interest such as auction catalogue runs of mediocre dealers who just sold mint stamps. **Herb Trenchard** was the philatelic advisor to the estate. He had permission to take those auction catalogs that he wanted. Turner also donated some (3,000 titles is what I'm told) to the Smithsonian. Initially this holding went to a huge museum featuring American life found on the mall in DC. The philatelic section was buried off limits on a top floor until the Smithsonian opened its separate Postal Museum right next to Union Station. The third part went to **Koerber**. As far as I know, only **Leonard Hartmann** made a serious effort to purchase the library, with him and **Roger** bidding

at the estate's lawyers' premises. The sale price was just over $45,000. Of this third part that **Roger Koerber** got, he insisted that any good handbook had to be put in his library. So some of **Turner's** material ended up there temporarily, to then be sold in **Roger's** own library sale after his death. I remember taking a copy of **Napier's** Brazil for sure plus others. At the wild prices reached at the sale it's not unreasonable to assume this would have reached $1000, or more. Once **Roger** bought the library, his sons and perhaps **Don Pfau**, piled the material in a haphazard manner. Runs of periodicals were in several boxes. It made the writing lots extremely difficult. You would write a description to find several years before or after or both. All boxes were piled around the corner on the other side of the building. As **Don** and I worked on the sale **Roger** became more and more animated. He was desperate for money as usual. He pleaded with me to get **Don** to finish the sale or finish it myself. **Don Pfau** simply would not stop. He was going to put in everything but the kitchen sink. He even got **Roger** excited one day. He made up perhaps 15 identical lots (lot 3019) each with 19 of his Zeppelin auction catalogs. They all sold. (Private communication from **Bill Hagan**, 2003.)

Remnants of the library and unsold items were sold in **Koerber's** sale of March 1982.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stanley Bierman: *Inventory of Legal Documents re: Turner Philatelic Library.*, From the Bierman Philatelic Library, Unpublished, n.d, 1p.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1943, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.20.
Philatelic Literature Review, October 1943, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.16.
Philatelic Literature Review, April 1944, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.16.
Philatelic Literature Review, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.18.
Philatelic Literature Review, January 1945, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.16.
Eleventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1945, p.142.
Philatelic Literature Review, April/June 1947, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.24. (Advert)
Philatelic Literature Review, July/September 1947, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.47. (Advert)
Philatelic Literature Review, January/March 1948, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.79. (Advert)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.32.
The American Philatelist, July 1953, Volume 66, Issue 10, p.800.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.802-803.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st & 2nd Quarter 1958. Volume 8, Issue 1/2, p.17.
The American Philatelist, August 1958, Volume 71, Issue 11, pp.777 & 844.
Stamp Collecting, 1st August 1958, Volume 90, Issue 21, p.646.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.699.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1963, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.27.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1965, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.50 & 52.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1967, Volume 16, Issue 4, p172.
Official Ballot: Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, n.pp.

[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.]
The American Philatelist, September 1979, Volume 93, Issue 9, p.786.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1979, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.162.
The American Philatelist, October 1979, Volume 93, Issue 10, p.888.
Strictly U S, October/November 1979, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.31 & 34.
The United States Specialist, October 1979,Volume 50, Issue 10, pp.520-521.
The Vermont Philatelist, November 1979, Volume 24, Issue 94, p.2.
Philatelic Magazine, December 1979, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.209.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1980, Whole number 52, p.7.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
Koerber to sell the George Turner Library., Original press release, ca. February 1981.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1981, p.3.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.67-68 & 99-101.
Philatelic Magazine, 19th April 1981, Volume 89, Issue 7, pp.558-559.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1991, Volume 30, Issue 3, pp.180-188.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
American Philatelist, April 2008, Volume 122, Issue 4, p.364.
Curators of the National Philatelic Collection 1913 to Present., Smithsonian National Postal Museum web site: **www.postalmuseum.si.edu**, 11th September 2010, 1p.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2017, Whole number 115, pp.30-36.

TURNER, H. F. **-1957/58**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th February 1958, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.85.

TURNER, J.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, J. W. W.
Morgan (21)

TURNER, Lt. James Ashley **1857/58-1895**
Died on the 23rd January 1895.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelic Association, February 1895, p.7.

TURNER, James J. **1894-**
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

TURNER, John Richard Francis **1867-1922**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1900, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.169-171.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

The London Philatelist, March 2007, Volume 116, pp.59-62.
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52. †1944

TURNER, Mansell W.
Creeke (1)

TURNER, Maxwell W
Creeke (1)

TURNER, Nöel **1905-1988**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 1988, Whole number 248, p.96.
The Kiwi, September 1988, Volume 37, Issue 5, pp.79-80.
Stamp Mail, September 1988, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.6.

TURNER, Norma G.
Morgan (22)

TURNER, Rowland Edward **1908-**
Bateman (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TURNER, Sydney Robert **1881-1972**
Brother of **G. T. Turner**. An architect, whose fine draughtsmanship was reflected in the illustrations and designs he produced both for philately and beyond.

A keen collector of philatelic literature, he bound his library books in coloured board, bordered by brown paper tape. A number of his collections were bequeathed to the British Library. I own his collection of bookplates, purchased from the **L. Norman Williams** working library.
Armstrong (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1) (*1880)
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, Cover & p.58. (*1880)

The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Harrogate, UK, 1957, p.45.
The American Revenuer, March 1960, pp.39-40.
London Borough of Lewisham in the First World War: Turner, Sidney Robert., London Borough of Lewisham web site: **http://lewishamfww.wikidot.com**, 17th September 2016, 2pp.
Richard Berry: *A First World War Conscientious Objector: Sydney Robert Turner.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, 56pp. Issued as a supplement to The London Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 132, Issue 1. Corrections were published in June 2023, Volume 132, p.232.

TUROCZI, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Garas**.

TURPIN, F. B. **-1948**
Father of **J. Stanley Turpin**. He became a stamp dealer under his own name in London in 1905. Following his death, his son continued the business.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The PTS Journal, November 1948, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.227.

TURPIN, J. Stanley **1898/99-1964**
Died on the 10th September 1964 at the age of 65. The son of **F. B. Turpin**, he took over his father's business following the latter's death.
Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.111.

TURTON, Percy Clifford
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1968, Volume 42, Issue 1, p.22.

TURTON, William
Huys-Berlingin (1)

TURYN, Dr. Iwan Karl **1900-**
Born on the 27th November 1900.
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

TUTHILL, George B.
Founder of the firm of **G. B. Tuthill & Company**.
APRL (1)
Kantner (1)

TUTHILL, Luther B.
APRL (1)

TUTTLE, Arthur E. **1869-**
Born on the 7th February 1869. Brother of **George R. Tuttle**. Secretary of the **Bogert & Durbin**

Company, he moved to the **United States Stamp Company** when they purchased **Bogert & Durbin**.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 2.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.99 & photograph.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 9th May 1908, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.8.
Stamps, 29th June 1935, Volume 11, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

TUTTLE, George R. **1853/54-1919**

Brother of **Arthur E. Tuttle**. Joined the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1894.

Creeke (1)
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1919, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.16.
The Stamp Trade, January 1919, Volume 54, Issue 7, p.5.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, p.273.

TUTTLE, George R. R.

Creeke (1)

TUTTLE, L. J.

APRL (1)

TWEEDALE, W. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TWIGG-SMITH, Thurston

He used the pseudonym **Honolulu Advertiser** when he sold his collection of Hawaii through **R. A. Siegel** in 1995.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Honolulu Advertiser**.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Spring 1991, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.30.

TWINELLS, H. E. **1862-**

Stamps, 16th December 1933, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.385.
Stamps, 17th March 1934, pp.367 & 378.
Stamps, 19th May 1934, pp.223 & 246.

TWINING, Frederick E. V. **1924/25-**

He joined **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in 1947 and became a member of the Board in 1969

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp & Postal History News, 12th/15th May 1982, p.3.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2007, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

TWISS, J. E. W. **-1917**

Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 7th January 1917.

TWOREK, Rolf **1943-**

Born on the 16th July 1943.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

TWYNAM, C. D.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TYAS, Charles Joseph **1851-1921**

Died on the 26th May 1921. An important early collector and one of the last general whole-world collectors.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

W. T. Wilson: *Catalogue of the Fine Old General Collection of Postage Stamps formed by the Late C. J. Tyas, Esq.*, W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [1921], 36pp.

The Philatelic Magazine, 17th November 1921, Whole number 162, p.586.

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.48.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.365-366.

TYKE

Pseudonym used by **John Murr**.

TYLER, Cassandra

Wife of **Oneal Tyler**.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.644.

TYLER, Eugene A.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.31].

TYLER, George Frederick

Used the pseudonym **Mr. X** when his stamps were sold by **Phillip Ward Jr.** at auction in 1938 and 1939.

APRL (1)
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1996, Volume 75, Issue 6, p.353.

TYLER, Oneal

Husband of **Cassandra Tyler**.

The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.644.

TYLER, Dr. Paul E. **1930/31-2013**

Paul Tyler, a resident of Albuquerque and former resident of Potomac, passed away on the 5th of February 2013 aged 82. He is survived by his wife of 56 years,**Wynell B. Tyler** of Albuquerque, his children, **Cheryl Wise** and her husband **Scott** of Rio Rancho, NM; **Paul**

Gregory Tyler and his wife **Lei Xiao** of Gainesville, FL; his grandchildren, **Stephanie Tyler**, **Cody Naff**, **Kenneth Naff**, **Katherine Naff**, and **Kalob Naff**; his brother **David Tyler** and his wife **Marcia**; his nephew **Robert Tyler** and his wife **Kara**.

Paul graduated from the University of Colorado Medical School and then returned to active duty with the US Navy. His first duty station was as a staff Medical Officer (Pediatrician) at China Lake Naval Ordinance Test Station, China Lake, CA. He was then sent to Flight school and served as the Flight Surgeon for the Antarctic Task Force for 5 years, over-wintering on the ice one year and going back and forth from Christchurch, New Zealand to the various stations on the ice for the next 4 years.

When his Antarctic tours ended, he went to graduate school at the University of Rochester, Rochester, NY and earned a Masters' degree in Radiation biology. He was then assigned to the Navy Bureau of Medicine in Washington, DC. While there he also served on various NATO committees. Then he went to NMRI – the Navy Medical Research Institute, becoming Deputy Director and then Director of AFRRI, the Armed Services Radiobiology Research Institute. His last duty station was as Special Assistant to the commanding Officer, Naval Medical research and Development Command, Bethesda, MD. **Paul** retired from the Navy in August 1986.

We moved to Albuquerque in 1991 and **Paul** rekindled his interest in Philately. He was a collector, an exhibitor, and a judge. He was active in many of the stamp associations, serving in many leadership roles. **Paul** developed a wonderful New Zealand exhibit which won innumerable Gold and Best in Show awards nationally and internationally.

As his interest in stamps diminished, after having achieved so much recognition, he resumed his interest in all the Masonic organizations. His primary focus was working with the DeMolays, the young men's branch of Masonry. **Paul** was Chairman of the Mesa Chapter Advisory Council. He was recently awarded the Legion of Honor. He was a Chevalier and a past Master Counselor himself. **Paul** was **Dad Tyler** to many young men.

Paul also taught medical ethics at the Uniformed Services Medical School, then at the University of New Mexico, and at Menaul School.

Since the Popejoy Volunteer Program was established, **Paul** and **Wynell** have been volunteers. He served on Popejoy's Leadership Team, but he was especially involved in the School program. **Paul's** interests and involvement in all these activities kept him busier than he had ever been.

A Memorial Service was held on the 30th March, 2013 at Covenant Presbyterian Church in Albuquerque, NM. Interment took place at the Santa Fe National Cemetery on the 1st April. (Based on a family obituary circulated by **Alan Warren** on the 10th March 2013.)

TYLER Jr., Dr. Varro Eugene [Tip] **1926-2001**

A foremost authority on philatelic forgers and their forgeries.

APS (1)
Crane (1)
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.55.
The American Philatelist, August 1989, Volume 112, Issue 8, p.771.
Linn's Stamp News, 3rd February 1997, Volume 70, p.3.
Varro E. Tyler: *Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps.*, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, p.330.
The Bay Phil, March/April 2000, Volume 30, Issue 2, p.5.

Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2001, Volume 74, p.2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.183.
American Philatelist, November 2001, Volume 115, Issue 11, pp.1034-1035.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.23.
American Philatelist, March 2003, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.259.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2007, Volume 41, Issue 3, p.5.
Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2007, Volume 80, p.48.

TYREMAN, R. C.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

TYREN, Charles J.
He used the pseudonym **Little Puck** when publishing articles in the ***American philatelic Magazine*** of the early 1890s.
Creeke (1)

TYRRELL, A. L.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19) Listed as **R. L. Tyrrell**.

TYRRELL, Alfred **1925-2001**
Philas News, March 2002, Whole number 120, p.16.

TYRRELL, Arthur W. **1876-1947**
Died on the 6th January 1947. His auction business was registered as a limited liability company under the name of the **City of London Philatelic and Fine Art Auctions Limited** in 1944.
Creeke (1)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1910, Whole number 93, pp.25-26.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd September 1944, Volume 52, Issue 19, p.442.
Philately, July/August 1946, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.11.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1947, Volume 55, Issue 1, p.14.

TYRRELL, Brian **-1994**
PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.9-10].

TYRRELL, M. William **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1975, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.15.

TYRRELL, R. L.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

TYSCHTSCHENKO, Borys **1907-1983**
Born on the 4th December 1907. Died on the 14th July 1983.
Maassen (3)

TYSELL, Harald **1876-**
Born on the 16th March 1876.
Psilander (1)

TYSSEN, Jean

Machado (3)

TYTE, Lynsey

Born **Lynsey Phillips**, the daughter of **Graham** and **Linda Phillips**. Married **Martin Tyte** in July 2002.

Philatelic Exporter, October 2002, Volume 58, Issue 6, p.25.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2004, Volume 59, Issue 1, p.36.

TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

TZSCHASCHEL, Dr. Hans **1906-1995**

Born on the 24th September 1906. Died on the 2nd August 1995.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, September 1971, Whole number 20, pp.9-10.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.70-71.

U. T. K. STAMP COMPANY

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.91.

UDEN, Brian **1934-2008**

Father of **Robert Uden**. He started his career as an amateur dealer, subsequently joining **Benham** where he ran their shops. He took over the **Folkstone Stamp Shop** in 1990 which he continued to run until just before his death.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2008, Volume 39, Issue 5, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2008, Volume 64, Issue 6, p.12.

UDEN, Robert

Son of **Brian Uden**. He left **Benham** to found his own shop, **Robert Uden Philately** in 1999.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

UDERZO, Albert **1927-2020**

Born on the 25th April 1927. Died on the 24th March 2020. French stamp designer and co-creator of the Asterix comic strip.

Remembering Astérix co-creator whose books were loved by millions., French Living, Supplement to The Connexion, May 2020, pp.10-11.
Timbres Magazine, May 2020, Whole number 222, pp.28-31.
Timbres Magazine, June 2020, Whole number 223, pp.32-34.

UDOVICIC, Dragan

Stamps & Printed Matters, February 1989, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

UEBERALL, Hans **1877-**

Born on the 19th April 1877.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

UEHLINGER, Gwen **-1980**

Born **Gwen Brooks**. Died on the 10th January 1980.

Stamp Collecting, 14th February 1980, Volume 136, Issue 7, p.687.

UEHLINGER, Max **1923-2006**

Maassen (3)
The Philatelist, August 1950, Volume 16, Issue 11, p.330 & September, Issue 12, p.357.

UELTSCHI, Margrit

See under her married name **Margrit Locher-Ueltschi**.

UETTWILLER, Jean-Paul **1940-2020**

Born on the 7th July 1940. Died on the 26th March 2020.

Maassen (3)

UEXKULL, Baron Carl Wolmar Jacob von **1944-**

Born on the 19th August 1944. His German title was Freiherr rather than the English equivalent Baron. He used the pseudonym **Right Livelihood** when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through **David Feldman** in 1997.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
IFSDA Report, December 1987, Whole number 15, p.23.
Saudi Arabia and the "Alternative" Nobel Prize., in: *Saudi Arabia Postage Stamps & Postal History. The Baron Jacob von Uexkull Collection. Part I.*, 11th & 12th December 1996, Sotheby's, London, UK, p.8.
Scanorama, May 1999, pp.40-44 & 46.

UEXKÜLL, Baron Bernhard Jakob Ludwig von **1850-1922**

Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

UHDE, Reinhard **1929-2014**

Born on the 30th July 1929. Died on the 11th November 2014.

Maassen (3)

UHLEMANN, Siegfried **1890-**

Forschung in der Philatelie, 1966, Issue 1, p.24.

UHLICH, William **-1921**

Died on the 18th December 1921.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1) (†1921)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

UHLIG, Otto **1898-1972**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.72.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

UHLIN, Per Wilhelm **1881-**

Born on the 5th September 1881.

Psilander (1)

UHLMANN, Heinz **1929-2005**

Born on the 8th June 1929. Died on the 1st or 2nd February 2005.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2005, Volume 57, Issue 333, p.20.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, p.89.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.266.

UHLMANN, William
APRL (1)

UHRENHOLT, Torben René **1974-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

UIHLEIN II, Henry **1896-1997**
The Siegel Despatch, Winter 1997, Issue 9, pp.1-2.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1998, Volume 71, p.47.

UIHLEIN, William J. **1859-1932**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.126.

ULFHEDEN, Torsten **1903-**
Born on the 21st November 1903.
Psilander (1)

ULLEBERG, G. O.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

ULLERUP, Kaj Erik **1948-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

ULLHOLM, Knut Albert **1890-**
Born on the 13th January 1903.
Psilander (1)

ULLMANN, Felix E. **1899-1977**
Died on the 12th July 1977.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Die Briefmarke, September 1969, Volume 17, Issue 123, p.280.
Die Briefmarke, September 1977, Volume 25, Issue 217, p.39.

ULLRICH, Michael **1960-**
Born on the 22nd December 1960.
Maassen (3)

ULPH, Harold J.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

ULRICH Jr., George H.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ULRICH FELZMANN BRIEFMARKEN-AUKTIONEN
Founded in 1976 by **Ulrich Felzmann**. Renamed **Auktionshaus Ulrich Felzmann GmbH & Co. KG**.

ULTIMATE BLOCK
Pseudonym used by **Ragnar B. Johannessen**.

UMBERTO di Savoia
See **Humbert of Savoy**.

UMPFENBACH, Jakob Johannes **1858-1910**
Born on the 10th April 1858. Died on the 17th December 1910.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (Listed as **Johann Jakob**.)
Austria-Philatelist, 1st March 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.83-84 & Portrait. (*1858)
Die Kunde, February 2002, Issue 57, pp.33-36.
Wolfgang Fendler: *Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine (1896-1924): Die Bundes- und Philatelistentage.*, Band 9 der Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2006, p.22.

UMSTAETTER, Franz **1905-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 13th of June 1905.

UN AMATEUR
Pseudonym used by **A. Humbert**.

UN AMATEUR DES MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES
Pseudonym used by **Jules Marcou**.

UN AMATEUE ITALIEN
Pseudonym used by **Leopoldo Quartini**.

UN MAL TAGAROTE
Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

UNANDER-SCHARIN, Arne

UNCLE BILLY
Nickname used for **William Carlos Stone**.

UNCLE FRANK
Pseudonym used by **W. H. Worsencroft**.

UNCLE HERB
Pseudonym used by **Herbert L. Shatz**.

UNCLE PHIL
Pseudonym, said to have been used in the United States by **Frederick S. Fox**. It was used in the UK by **A. K. MacDonald**.

UNDOOLEY

Pseudonym used by **Charles H. Fowle**.
Creeke (1)

UNGER, Claude W. **1881-**
Creeke (1)
The Perforator, April 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.33.

UNGERER, Jean-Thomas [Tomi] **1931-2019**
Born on the 28th November 1931. Died on the 9th February 2019.
Maassen (3)

UNGERN-STERNBERG, Nikolai Konstantin **1853-1902**
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)

UNGREY, Loius F.
APRL (2) United States

UNIBASO, Francisco Garay **1937-**
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

UNICOVER CORPORATION
Founded in the USA by **James Helzer**. Purchased the **Fleetwood Cover Service** in 1968. In 2007, the **Fleetwood** company was sold to the **Mystic Stamp Company**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Poriss**.

UNION STAMP COMPANY
Alias used by **John Borgeson**.

UNITED STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1902 by combining the firms of **Paul Mathias Wolsieffer** and **Frank N. Massoth**. The **Company** published ***The United Stamp Company Herald*** as their house organ for many years. In 1908, the **Company** was sold to **C. Staub**.
Robinson's Review, October 1902, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.13.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.42-43.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.95.

UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY
Huys-Berlingin (1)

UNIVERSAL PHILATELIC PROVIDER
Founded in the UK.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.76.

UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

UNIVERSAL STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 26th January 1957, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.674.

UNSWORTH, A. E. **-1969**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

UNTERMANN, Michael **1942-**
Maassen (2)

UNVERFEHRT, Max **1896-1978**
Born on the 11th April 1896. Died on the 4th June 1978.
Maassen (3)

UNWIN, Alec M. **1929-2000**
Died on the 24th January 2000.
APRL (2) Canada; Maritime Mail
American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.715.
BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.1 & 4-5.
BNAPS-Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.16.

UNWIN, Buxton
Brother of **Fisher Unwin**.

UNWIN, Fisher
Brother of **Buxton Unwin**.
British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, p.8.

UNWIN, Rod **-2025**
Died on the night of 28th/29th April 2025.
ABPS News, Autumn 2025, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.6.

UPHAM, Samuel C.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

UPINCILLY, Omri Benaba
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

UPRIGHT, Charles [Bert] **1901-**
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 2001, Volume 38, Issue 11, pp.345-346.
Stamp Magazine, January 2002, Volume 68, Issue 1, p.16.

UPSON, H. C.
Creeke (1)

UPTON, T. E. T.
Albemarle (2)

URBAK, Hans Bjarne **1948-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

URCH, O. Joe **1921-2011**

Founder of **Urch Harris Ltd.**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.267.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2011, Volume 66, Issue 11, p.35.

URCH, Paul

He became a Director of **Urch, Harris & Company Ltd.** in 1969.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

URCH, HARRIS & COMPANY Ltd.

Founded in 1964 in Bristol, UK by **Joe O. Urch** and **Geoffrey O. Harris** (who left the business in 1965). It grew to become one of the largest stamp businesses in the UK. The Company purchased **Harris Publications** in 1967. Two years later, **Harris Publications** was sold to **Stamp Collecting** to allow the Company to concentrate on the stamp dealing business. It held **Philatelists Ltd.** as a subsidiary. The Company was acquired by **Rushstamps** in about 1980. In 1994, it went into receivership and was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** Retained by **Flying Brands Ltd.** when they sold **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, they eventually sold it to **Gibbons** with their other philatelic brands in 2010.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Philatelic Magazine, 31st March 1967, Volume 75, p.249.
Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1967, Volume 108, p.193.
Stamp Collecting, 19th November 1970, Volume 115, p.725.
Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1982, Volume 144, pp.232-233.
Philatelic Exporter, May 1982, p.3.
Philatelic Exporter, October 2010, Volume 66, Issue 6, p.6.

URK, Gerardine van

Tenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, p.72.

URQUHART, Gorge L.

APRL (1)

URQUHART, James A.

He had a substantial library and advertised for missing issues in his own publication.

Freethy (1)
The Washington Philatelist, February 1919, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.12.

URQUHART-PULLEN, David **1895-**

Bateman (1)

URSULA PHILATELIX AUCTIONS Inc.

Founded in Hamburg Germany. Moved to Puerto Rico in 1980 and to Jacksonville, FL, USA in 1982. Owned or managed by **Egon Gogolinski**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.94-95.

URWICK, Dr. Reginald Henry **1876-1964**

A doctor by profession, he spent his working life in Shropshire. His collection of Portugal was of international repute, being one of the best outside Portugal itself. He also collected most British West Indies countries and although he published little, he made his collections available to other collectors.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)

USAMBARA

Pseudonym used by **Josef Grandinger**.

USHER, Rev. Charles William Neville **-1912/13**

His name is also found as **William Neville Ussher** or simply with **Charles** omitted.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Bay State Philatelist, April/May 1901, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.1-2. Listed as **Chas. W. Neville Ussher**.
The Stamp Collector, February 1902, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.13-14.
Morrison's Weekly Stamp Collector, 25th February 1904, Volume 1, Issue 14, pp.1 & 3.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1908, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.157.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 19th March 1913, Volume 19, p.36.

USHER, Desily

A blind Australian stamp collector. Sister of **Lynette Usher**.

Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.313.

USHER, Lynette

A blind Australian stamp collector. Sister of **Desily Usher**.

Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.313.

USIGLI, E. Carlo

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

USROG, H. C.

Newsletter of the Augustan Philatelic Institute, April 1967, New Series Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.1-3.

USSISOO, Theodor **1878-**

Estonian stamp designer.

Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.40.

USSHER, Charles W. Neville

See under **Charles William Neville Usher**.

USTARIZ, Julio **-1956**

The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.112-113.

USTICKE, Gordon Wright Nowell **1894-1978**

Also found with his name hyphenated **Nowell-Usticke**. He left England for America in 1920 and founded the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**. He became Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.** and eventually bought it from **Eustace B. Power**.

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
William Butler (2) Listed as **Gordon N. Nowell-Usticke**.
Stamps, 17th December 1932, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

USTRUP, Laurits Otto Adolf **1910-1983**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

UTHEMANN, Franz Fransevitch **1868-1925**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.457-458.

UTTERMARK, C. J. T.

Freethy (1)

UTTERSTRÖM, Gunnar **1891-**

Born on the 26th August 1891.

Psilander (1)

UTTON, Stanley

Died on the 14th December 1923. He advertised for philatelic literature in 1916 but only required the first and last issues of worldwide periodicals. He was the proprietor of *Endle's Directory* and the **Surrey Stamp Exchange**.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1916, Volume 6, Issue 13, p.592.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 29th December 1917, Volume 23, p.287.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th January 1924, Whole number 218, p.23.

UXBRIDGE COLLECTABLES

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2008, Volume 38, Issue 11, p.100.

UYENO, Daichiro **1879/80-1963**

The American Philatelist, April 1963, Volume 76, Issue 7, p.530.

UYS, Dawie **-1987**

De Aero-Philatelist, January 1988, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.10.

UZAKEWICZ, Douglas J.

APRL (2) United States

UZNANSKI, Dr. Matthew E. **1895-1963**

Stamps, 11th May 1963, Volume 123, Issue 6, p.253.

V., F.
Initials used by **François Vallète**.

V., S. J.
Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

V*, Fois**
Pseudonym used by **François Vallète**.

V. F. JAMES
Founded in the UK by **V. F. James**. The company was known for selling country lots, into some of which **James** placed a good forgery in order to ensure a ready sale.

VAAMONDE, Francis Javier Padin
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Padin Vaamonde**.

VAARNAS, Kalle **1912-1990**
Poropudas (1)
Filatéliai Szemle, August 1990, Volume 43, Issue 8, p.20.

VAATZ, Arnold Eugen Hugo **1955-**
Born on the 9th August 1955.
Maassen (3)

VACCAREZZA, Fabio
He used the pseudonym **Carlo Clerici** when publishing articles in ***Il Collezionista*** and ***L'Art del Francobollo***.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2008, p.149.

VACCARI, Paolo **1940-2022**
Born on the 23rd May 1940. Died on the 10th October 2022. Husband of **Renata Vaccari**. Father of **Valeria** and **Silvia**. Founded the Firm of **Vaccari srl** in Vignola, Modena, Italy in 1977 with his wife.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.143.
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, pp.19-20.

Vaccari [40th Anniversary], Vaccari web site: www.vaccari.it, 4th February 2017, 38pp.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2017, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.7.
Atout Timbres, November/December 2022, Whole number 287, p.10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2022, Volume 53, Issue 7, p.12.
Timbres Magazine, December 2022, Whole number 250, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2022, Volume 78, Issue 8, p.6.

VACCARI, Renata
Born Renata Pesci. Wife of **Paolo Vaccari**. Father of **Valeria** and **Silvia**.

VACCARI, Silvia
Daughter of **Paolo** and **Renata Vaccari**. Sister of **Valeria Vaccari**. Wife of **Alberto Lalumera**.

VACCARI, Valeria
Daughter of **Paolo** and **Renata Vaccari**. Sister of **Silvia Vaccari**.

VACCARI srl
Founded by **Paolo Vaccari** in Vignola, Italy.
Vaccari Magazine, November 2014, Whole number 52, pp.19-21.
40 Philatelic Years 1977-2017., Press Release, Vaccari Press Office, Vignola, Italy, 4th February 2017, 4pp.

VACIAGO, Allessandro **-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VACLAVIK, Josef **-1977**
RLS-Mitteilungen, April 1977, Issue 2, p.36.

VADÁSZ, József **1939-2006**
Okmánybélyeg, 2006, Issue 3, p.26.

VADUZ, Schloss
Pseudonym used by **Bruno Rupp**.

VAETH, Dr. Georg **1877-**
Born on the 19th April 1877.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VAGINAY, Gérard
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, July/August 2001, Volume 114, pp.34-35.

VAGNKJÆR, Kaj Christian **1916-2002**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

VAHDETI, Mehmet Sevket **1833/34-1871**
Designer of the Dulos stamps of Turkey.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2015, Volume 94, Issue 5, pp.291-300.

VAIL, James T. **1906/07-1950**
Died on the 24th November 1950. American stamp engraver.
Chambers Stamp Journal,1st January 1951, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.135.

VAILLÉ, Eugène **1875-1959**
Le Philatéliste Bibliophile, March 1996, Whole number 2, p.3.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

VAINER, Felice **-2006**
Wife of **Mark Vainer**.
Scribblings, January/February 2007, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.4.

VAINER, Mark **-2010**
Husband of **Felice Vainer**.
Scribblings, September/October 2009, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.1-2.
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.10.

VAJDA, Dr. Imre **1893-1967**
Born on the 28th February 1983. Died on the 11th December 1967.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1968, Volume 69, Issue 1, p.26.

VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VALADARES, Prof. Dr. Manuel **1904-1983**
Machado (1)

VALBÆK, Keld **1928-2015**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

VALCHS, Gerhard Lang **1951-**
His first name is also found as **Geraldo**. He published numerous articles as **Gerhard Lang**.

c/Camino de Murcia 27, 4º, 30530 Cieza, Spain.
Born on the 11.5.1951 en Dudweiler (Germany)
Estudios superiores de Historia, Teología, Germánicas, Hispánicas
Profesor de enseñanza media
Traductor e intérprete jurado de español, alemán, catalán
Doctorado por la Universidad del Sarre (Saarbrücken, Alemania)
Coleccionista de sellos desde la juventud
Miembro Arge Spanien

Publicaciones de contenido filatélico:
Die Bischöfe von Seo de Urgel als Kofürsten von Andorra. 1901-1940. (Los obispos de la Seo de Urgel como copríncipes de Andorra) Hamburg/Saarbrücken 2011, tesis doctoral que

comprende varios capítulos sobre la historia postal de Andorra.
Friedrich Weilenmann und seine Bemühungen um ein modernes Postwesen in Andorra, Andorra-Philatelie nº 77/XII/2007, pág. 1980-1995.
En su versión alemana revisada con el mismo título: Schweizer Briefmarkenzeitung, 1 (2014).
En su versión catalana*: Friedrich Weilenmann i el correu d'Andorra*, Papers de Recerca Històrica [PRH] 5, pág. 103-117.
En su versión inglesa: *Friedrich Weilenmann and his Endevours towards a modern Andorran Postal System*, Valira Torrent, [VT] nº 73, pag. 3-8 y nº 74, pág. 14-16.
The Very First Andorran Stamp Was Made in Germany, VT, nº 70, pág. 18-19.
Andorra's First Stamps - Bogus, Fakes or Cinderellas? VT, nº 72, pág. 26-27.
Otto Bickel i la seva iniciativa postal de 1893, PRH 6, pág. 8-10
Els assatjos de Toulon. Consideracions sobre els segells menys coneguts d'Andorra. PRH 6, pág. 11-13.
L'organització del servei postal francès a Andorra, PRH 6, pág. 14-21.
Die ersten andorranischen Briefmarken, ANDORRA-Philatelie nº 78, p. 2045-2048.
Die Essays und nicht verausgabten Marken Andorras, ANDORRA-Philatelie nº 79, (2012), pag. 3009-3018.
Der Stempel "CORREUS ANDORRA". Die Frage seiner Herkunft, ANDORRA-Philatelie nº 79, (2012), pag. 2089-2092.
CORREUS-ANDORRA. Der Stempel der andorranischen Post von 1873. ANDORRA-Philatelie nº 81, (2013), pag. 2190-2193.
España y el correo de Andorra, Biblio 3W, Revista Bibliográfica de Geografía y Ciencias Sociales, Universidad de Barcelona [http://www.ub.edu/geocrit/b3w-1026.htm, 18.09.2017, 17.30]
Los ensayos de sellos republicanos para Andorra de 1938, El Eco Filatélico y Numismático, nº 1226, febrero 2014, pág. 38-39.
La censura británica del correo interno español, Eco Filatélico, abril 2015, versión alemana: Spanien-Philatelie, mayo 2015
versión inglesa: *WWII. The British Censorship of Domestic Spanish Mail*. Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, July 2015, Volume 42, No. 3 - Number 187.

El primerísimo sello andorrano – made in Belgium?, Eco Filatélico 1241, junio 2015.

Henri Douchet y sus relaciones con Andorra, PRH 8, p. 89-94.
Versión alemana: Andorra-Philatelie

Andorra. Proyectos y no emitidos, Revista Filatélica, nº 532, dic. 2015, págs. 815-819 y nº 533, ene 2016, págs. 21-22.

¿Falso filatélico o falso postal? Eco Filatélico, February 2016

Il conte Giulio Cesare Bonasi accusato di frode, Qui Filatelia, September 2016, pp.5-9.

Newfoundland Discovery: 1866 Torres forgeries that correct those misidentified Moens fakes, Newfoundland Standard Stamp Catalogue, 10ª edición, 2016, p. 675-679.

How an Old Album Threw New Light on 19th century Forgeries, Stamp Lover, vol. 108, n. 6, Dec. 2016, p. 174-176.

Falsos à gogo, Eco Filatélico, ene. 2017, p. 28-29.

El padre de la filatelia y los falsos de España, Eco Filatélico, marzo 2017, p. 27-30.

Olga Frey, GLV: Moens, Torres und die Zemstvo-Marken, Deutsche Zeitschrift für Russland-Philatelie, 2017, Nr. 105, p. 19-26.

Versión rusa: Моэнс, Торрэс и Земство, Philatelia, Moscú, sept. 2017, p. 28-31 (1st part), Dec. 2017, p. 29-31, (2nd part).

Die falschen Fuffziger des Dr. Moschkau. Das kommt mir Spanish vor, Deutsche Briefmarkenzeitung [DBZ] 2017, Nr. 3, p. 20-23 (Teil 1); Nr. 4, p. 26-27 (Teil 2).

The Moens-Torres Fantasy Stamps and Forgeries, Stamp Lover, vol. 109, n. 2, April 2017, p. 52-53 (part I); n. 3, June 2017, p. 77-79 (part II); n. 4, August, p. 109-111 (part III).

L'étrange amour de M. Moens vers les timbre-postes carlistes, Le Philatéliste Belge, avril. 2017 ; http://wwwphilatelie-truchtersheim.e-monsite.com/album-photos/catalogues-gratuits-en-ligne/l-etrange-amour-de-m-moens-pour-les-timbres-poste-carlistes/

Early British Stamp Experts and Spanish forgeries, The London Philatelist, April 2017, vol. 126, 1444, p. 132-138.

The Carlist Fakes, Moens and Torres, Fakes, Forgeries, Experts, nº 19, May 2017, p. 69-84.

El sello carlista de Valencia y la confusión de los catálogos, Eco Filatélico, mayo 2017, p. 30-32.

Los grabadores de Jean-Baptiste Moens, Eco Filatélico, sept. 2017, p. 30-32 (1ª parte); oct. 2017, p. 25-27 (2ª parte).

The Early Scott Catalogues and Their Illustrations. Discovering a Spanish Forger's Footprints, Collectors Club Philatelist, nº 96, Nov.-Dec. 2017, p. 205-210.

Historia postal (y filatélica) de Andorra, en Estudios postales II, EL ECO, Madrid 2017, p. 199-235.

Los sellos carlistas de la región del Norte y sus falsos de Plácido Ramón de Torres, Catálogo EXFILNA 2017, p. 30-40. **http://www.eseba-fevasofi.org/Paginas/EXFILNA%202017/LIBRO%20Exfilna%202017.pdf** [20.4.2019; 18.00]

The Stamp Fun Factory – Poking Fun on Editors and Collectors, Stamp Lover, vol. 109, nº 6, Dec. 2017, p. 173-175.

El correo carlista en el Maestrazgo (1872-1875), Millars, espai i historia, 2017, núm.43, pp.245-268, **http://www.e-revistes.uji.es/index.php/millars/article/view/3268** [28.8.2019; 12.20]

Sigmund Friedl und sein Katalog. Orthographische Fehler. *Blick in ein Schiessbudenfiguren-Kabinett*, DBZ, Nr. 8, März 2018, pp.18-22.

Moens, Torres y los primeros catálogos españoles, Eco Filatélico, abril 2018, p. 24-29.

Some West-Indies-forgeries and fantasy stamps. Tracing the Footprints of a Spanish Forger, Stamp Lover, vol. 110, nº 2, April 2018, p. 45-48.

Early Hawaii Forgeries: The supposed Scott fake-strip. *Tracing a Spanish Forger's footprints*,

PO'Oleka o Hawaii, The Quarterly Journal of the Hawaiian Philatelic Society, nº 86, July 2018, p. 2-12.

The Spanish forger Plácido Ramón de Torres: his Catania and Livorno fakes and his Italian States forgeries, fil-ITALIA, vol. XLIV, nº 3, (whole number 177), Summer 2018, p. 107-118.

Torres and the Forgeries of the Samoa-Express-Issue. The Stamp Forum Newsletter, volume 2, issue 5: August - September 2018, p. 16-18.
[**http://thestampforum.boards.net/thread/5566/current-issue-august-september-2018**]

Die Senf'schen Kunst-Beigaben und ihr Autor, DBZ, Nr. 18, August 2018, S. 12-16.

Peter Elias & GLV: *The Saint Vincent Forgeries of Plácido Ramón de Torres*, BWISC bulletin, #258, Sept. 2018, p. 30-32.

Dos nuevos descubrimientos "andorranos", Eco Filatélico, oct. 2018, p. 28-30.

Moens, Torres and some US-Locals' and Carriers' forgeries, The Penny Post, October 2018, vol. 26, n. 4, p. 24-34.

Las „bromas españolas" de Plácido Ramón de Torres, Eco Filatélico, febrero 2019, p. 28-30.

Nigel Gooding, GLV: *The first modern stamp album – a handbook for detecting fakes and forgeries. The case of the Philippine stamps*. Philippine Philatelic Journal, First Quarter 2019, p. 5-13 (1st part), Second Quarter 2019, p. 5-13 (2nd part).

The Australian Footprints of a European Stamp Forger, Australian Journal of Philately, #147, march 2019, p. 5-9. [republished] Stamp Lover, vol. III, nº 3, June 2019, pp.78-80. **http://actualidadfilatelica.blogspot.com/search/label/AUSTRALIA**

Natalis Rondot, les premières illustrations de timbres-postes et les faux,
Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung [SBZ], 3/ 2019, p. 67-73.

Fehlerhafte Inschriften. Ein Künstler und ein Fälscher als Geschäftspartner. François Fournier und Plácido Ramón de Torres, DBZ 7/2019, p. 22-24, 8/2019, 20-22.

Les graveurs de Jean-Baptiste Moens, SBZ, 4/2019, p. 126-131, 7-8/2019, p. 246-253.

Der Chuchin-Katalog, Jean-Baptiste Moens und Torres, DBZ, 11/ 2019, S. 14-18; 13/ 2019, S. 20-24.

Unsinn, Scherze, Phantasie. Von den Eigenheiten eines Illustrators und Fälschers. Michel-Rundschau [MiR], 6/2019 S, S. 19-25, 71-74.

Andorra und seine Bemühungen um eigene Postwertzeichen, MiR 7/2019, p. 14-19.

Plácido Ramón de Torres y sus falsos de Filipinas, Eco Filatélico, junio 2019, p. 26-28, (1ª parte); julio 2019, p. 30-33 (2ª parte).

Los barquitos de Plácido Ramón de Torres, Revista F.A.E.F. (Órgano de la Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas), nº 147, ago. 2019, p. 19-34.

Forging an unknown original, **https://www.spanishphilatelicsociety.com/2019/08/26/forging-an-unknown-original/** [28.8.2019; 12.00]

The Australian Footprints of a European Stamp Forger (II), Australian Journal of Philately, #149, Sept. 2019, p. 5-13. (rep.) STAMP LOVER, vol. III, nº 5, Oct. 2019, p. 140-143. **http://actualidadfilatelica.blogspot.com/search/label/AUSTRALIA**

Der Spanier Plácido Ramón de Torres und die Hamburger Boten, *Ein Fälscher als Scherzbold*. *Falsifikate mit eingebauten Fehlern,* DBZ 20/2019, p. 14-18; 21/2019, p. 22-23.

I falsi italiani di Usigli e Torres. Parma, QuiFilatelia, 96, p. 16-20.
I falsi italiani di Usigli e Torres. Toscana, QuiFilatelia, 97, p. 14-16.

Un fallo lo tiene cualquiera. Siguiendo las huellas de un falsificador, Chile Filatélico, nº 299, tomo XXIX, mayo-octubre 2019, p. 39-43.

Algunos falsos "centro-americanos" de Plácido Ramón de Torres. Honduras, Costa Rica, Guatemala. Timbre 39, set.-dic 2019, p. 23-33.

Plácido Ramón de Torres and His Cuban Forgeries. Plácido Ramón de Torres y sus falsos de Cuba. Journal of Cuban Philately. Revista de Filatelia Cubana. Vol. 10, no. 4, issue 38, October – December 2019, pp.3 -14. **http://actualidadfilatelica.blogspot.com/2020/02/placido-ramon-de-torres-y-sus-falsos-de.html**

Los falsos mexicanos de Plácido Ramón de Torres, Costa Rica Filatélica, #142, dic. 2019, p. 20-24.

I falsi italiani di Usigli e Torres. Romagna..., QuiFilatelia, 98, p. 14-16

Die Lithographen des Jean-Baptiste Moens, Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung, 1-2, Januar/Februar 2020, 3/März 2020.

The old Stanley-Gibbons Catalogues – Handbooks to Detect Forgeries? Stamp Lover, vol. 112, nº 1, p. 12-15, Febr. 2020.

El pretendido matasellos carlista, ECO …, febr. 2020, p. ...

Manfred Beier, GLV: *Are the so-called Faustin Essays Forgeries or Innocent "Imitations"?* Haiti Philately, March 2020, p. 21-22.

Kishei Maeda, Plácido Ramón de Torres und ihre Eigenarten. Eingebaute Fehler. Die Einzigartigkeit zweier Fälscher, Teil II*,* DBZ 2020, SE 7, S. 12-14; Teil II, SE 9, S. 28-30.

Los falsos de Torres/Usigli de Venezuela, Chile Filatélico nº 300, 2020, p. 45-51.

The purported "Spiro sheets" of Roumania. Who really made them?
London Philatelist, vol. 129, No 1475, May 2020.
Deutsche Version: *Die angeblichen Spiro-Bögen von Rumänien. Wer machte sie wirklich?*, SBZ, Okt. 2020, S. ....

Plácido Ramón de Torres und seine Brasilien-Fälschungen, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Brasilien, Forschungsbericht 87, Januar – Juni 2020, S. 15 ff. (Teil 1), Nr. 88, S. .... (Teil 2)

Die Buenos Aires Fälschungen. Spiro, Torres, Fournier..., DBZ, Juni 2020

Some not or misidentified forgeries of the classic issues of Japan, APhJ, June 2020

The Antigua Forgeries of Plácido Ramón de Torres. Tracing the Footprints of a Spanish Forger, BWISC bulletin, #258, June 2020, p. 30-32

Ni Spiro, ni Fournier: Plácido Ramón de Torres, Costa Rica Filatélica, #143, junio

Los pasos lejanos de Plácido Ramón de Torres, Eco, 2020

Los falsos de Buenos Aires. ¿Spiro, Torres, Fournier...?

Torres y algunos de sus falsos del Uruguay, Chile Filatélico, oct. .....

GLV: *The CSA-Stamps and their supposed Moens- and Scott-forgeries [Araña]*

CSA 2nd part. The Supposed Scott-Forgeries

Algunos pasos más cercanos de PRT, ECO 2021

The 3 cuartos de real Carlist stamp of Valencia, Araña 2020

Artículos ya entregados en diferentes redacciones y de próxima (¿?) publicación:

The first CSA-illustrations and some early forgeries, Linn's, ???

Artículos planeados

The Hawaiian footprints of a European Stamp Forger (II) POOLEKA

Los falsos Usigli/Torres de Chile,

Nueva aproximación a los falsos clásicos de El Ecuador, actualidad filatélica, ¿?

Die Torres-Fälschungen einiger altdeutscher Marken, DBZ 2021

The Spiro-made Facsimiles Never Existed, LPh

The Spiro facsimiles, the Spud Papers and the Usigli/Torres-forgeries. FFE 2021???

The purported 1850-Faustin-essay of Haiti

The Valencia-forgeries,

Cuatro verdades y algunas notas más sobre el sello carlista de Valencia

Plácido Ramón de Torres y sus falsos sudamericanos
I. Argentina
II. Uruguay (soles)

III.
IV. Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador
V. Chile, Perú, Paraguay (¿?),
(Adapted from a curriculum Vitae provided by **Gerhard Lang Valchs**.)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.136. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

VALDAL, Niels Ebbe **1945-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

VALENTIN, Malin **1971-**
Head of the Stockholm Postal Museum.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, pp.14-18.

VALENTINE, Andrée R
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2009, Volume 65, Issue 4, p.23.

VALENTINE, E. S. C.
Founded the **Newington Stamp Shop** of Edinburgh, Scotland. He moved to Jamaica to become the only stamp dealer on the island.
Stamp Collecting, 11th November 1976, Volume 127, Issue 12, p.759.

VALENTINE, J. A.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

VALENTINE, Mark
Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.53-54.

VALETTE, François
See **François Vallète**.

VALKENBURGH, Charles Jewel Van **1870-1918**
Born on the 21st January 1870. Died on the 14th November 1918. Publisher of the ***Philatelic Hus'ler*** in 1891 and 1892.
D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.44].

VALKO, Georg **-1923**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1993, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.28.

VALL, Paul de **1934/35-**
Stamp Magazine, June 2009, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.70-73.

VALLANCEY, Miss C. R.

The daughter of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**. In early 1939, she was made a Director of both the **Vallancey Press Limited** and **Francis Hodgson Limited**.

The "V.P." Bulletin, February/March 1939, New series, Whole number 2, [pp.1 & 2].

VALLANCEY, Mrs F. H.

Wife of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**.

Harris (4)

VALLANCEY, Francis Hugh **1877-1950**

Born on the 7th November 1877. Died on the 6th September 1950. Brother of **Captain William Bertram Vallancey**. His elder brother **C. R. A. Vallancey**, an accountant in New York was knocked down by a car and died on Christmas Day 1942. His youngest brother was killed by a lorry in Mexico. Father of **Miss C. R. Vallancey**. He managed the business of **Mr. Francis Hodgson**, publisher of educational books and periodicals for several years, prior to taking over the business in 1917. His philatelic literature business, the **Vallancey Press**, was undertaken in parallel with the educational publications.

Vallancey became one of the most important philatelic literature dealers in the world from about 1915 to 1950. He took over ***Stamp Collecting*** when the publishers joined the armed forces during the First World War and maintained it until 1932. He also published the ***Stamp Trade Advertiser***. In 1919 he founded the **London Stamp Club** in **Philately House**, St. Bride Street, London, UK, where he kept his stock of literature. The **Philately House** and all of his stock was destroyed by enemy action on the 11th January 1941 when it burned to the ground. This lead to him selling his huge 100-volume collection of British stamps to provide the capital to pay off his debts. He spent the rest of the War years selling his remaining stamps and private library. Although he publicly stated that he was not in the market for purchasing either literature or stamps, he bought **Samuel Chapman's** library in 1942 and that of **Lt. Col. Reginald Nesbitt Wingfield Larking** in 1945. In late 1945, fearing boredom in his enforced retirement, he re-established his business in partnership with his wife. In January 1947, he purchased the obsolete stock of **Harris Publications** when it changed its policy with regard to the literature it stocked. Early in 1948, he purchased the philatelic literature held by the Birmingham Museum, presumably primarily the library of **T. D. F. Evans**, whose collection it held. He also acquired many duplicates from the Royal Philatelic Society, London library and the Junior Philatelic Society library. At almost the same time, he sold most of his stock of periodicals, many from the **Bellamy** library, to **H. Garratt-Adams**. In late 1948, he sold his business and remaining stock to **Ramsay Stewart** of Edinburgh.

His private library was sold through **Postal History Auctions** in 1951. The residue of his library was donated to the **Royal Commonwealth Society**.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for **Vallancey**, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Albemarle (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed as **Capt. Frank H. Vallencey**.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Letter to subscribers to ***The Stamp Collector's Bulletin*** about the sale of his business, 21st June 1948, 1p.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd August 1912, Volume 18, p.117.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th September 1912, Volume 18, pp.145-146.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd November 1912, Volume 18, p.195.
Stamp Collecting, 19th August 1916, Volume 6, Issue 19, p.689.
Stamp Collecting, 16th December 1916, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.170.
Percy C. Bishop: *The Story of "Stamp Collecting".*, Stamp Collecting, London, n.d. [ca. 1919].
Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.131-133.
Wereldpost, December 1919, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.151-152.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th March 1921, Volume 27, p.86.
Stamp Collecting, 29th March 1924, Volume 21, Issue 26, p.631.
Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.720.
The "V.P." Bulletin, April/October 1941, Whole number 8, [p.1].
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 30th June 1941, p.420.
The American Philatelist, August 1941, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.725.
F. Hugh Vallancey: *Forty Years of Philately.*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, Typescript of a presentation, 19th August 1941, 18pp.
The American Philatelist, December 1941, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.172.
The "V.P." Bulletin, January/May 1942, Whole number 10, n.pp. [pp.1 & 5].
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1942, Volume 34, Issues 9/10, p.169.
Stamps, 4th July 1942, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.21.
The "V.P." Bulletin, November 1942/June 1943, Whole number 12, n.pp. [p.1].
The "V.P." Bulletin, July/December 1943, Whole number 13, n.pp. [p.1]. (**Philately House** in Flames.)
The Philatelist, August 1943, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.213.
The "V.P." Bulletin, January/June 1944, Whole number 14, p.1.
The "V.P." Bulletin, May/November 1945, Whole number 16, p.1.
The "V.P." Bulletin, December 1945, Whole number 17, [p.1].
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1947, Volume 55, Issue 2, p.37.
Stamps, 21st February 1948, Volume 62, Issue 8, pp.324-325.
Stamps, 31st July 1948, Volume 64, Issue 5, pp.170-171.
Stamps, 9th October 1948, Volume 65, Issue 2, pp.66-68.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, pp.14 & 209-212.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1950, Volume 50, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
The P.T.S. Journal, September 1950, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.138.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th September 1950, Volume 58, Issue 19, p.744.
Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1950, p.859.
Stamp Mirror, 16th September 1950, Whole number 174, pp.9-10.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd September 1950, p.21.
The Philatelist, October 1950, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.14.
Stamps, 7th October 1950, Volume 73, Issue 1, p.21.
The Stamp Lover, October/November 1950, Volume 43, Issues 5/6, p.70.
Philately, November/December 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.49-50.

Sale 136, *Including the Private Library Formed by the Late F. Hugh Vallancey Esq., Valuable General Properties strong in Great Britain and Used Abroad.*, 28th March 1951, Robson Lowe Auctions, lots1-36.
The London Philatelist, July/August 1991, Volume 100, pp.175-176.
The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.700.
The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1993, Whole number 265, pp.4-6.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132.
Stanley M. Bierman: ***Philatelic literature****, its lore and heritage: Collectors, dealers and great libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2016, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.14-30.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2020, Volume 50, Issue 9, pp.80-84.

VALLANCEY, Mrs Francis H.
Wife of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VALLANCEY, Robert Victor
Creeke (1)

VALLANCEY, Capt. William Bertram **-1917**
The brother of **Francis Hugh Vallancey**, he died whilst on active service in South Africa in May 1917 at the age of 39. His library was donated to the Royal Colonial Institute (Royal Colonial Society) by his brother and was eventually transferred to the Royal Philatelic Society London with a mass of other books by the Institute.

Copies of various documents relating to the original donation of his library and the transfer to the Royal Philatelic Society London are held:

Commonwealth War Graves Commission document in memory of **Captain William Bertram Vallancey**, 1p.

14th December 1917 Note from **F. Hugh Vallancey** on **Francis Hodgson** letter heading with attached catalogue (5pp.) of the library

A handwritten list of all of the items in the Library of unknown origin but probably created by the Institute when the items were shelved. Known as the *Original Inventory*.

February 1995 Report from **Philip D. Lindley** about the Library.

[February 1995] Memo to **Francis Kiddle** enclosing the above Report and enquiring about what should have been received.

Undated List of additions to the Royal Philatelic Society London library from the Royal Colonial Society.

June 1996 Memo from **Philip D. Lindley** about the Library with

an annotated copy of **Vallancey's** catalogue of the Library, indicating the status of every item. It excludes the periodicals.

Creeke (1)

VALLANCEY PRESS Ltd.

Half a Mile of Books!, Vallancey Press advertising flyer, n.d., 1p.

VALLÈTE, François

His name is also found as **Valette** and **Vallette**. (See the Crawford Catalogue) Used the pseudonyms **F. V.** on some of his publications from the 1860s and **Fois V***** when publishing a book in 1862. (**Fois** is a shortened version of **François**.)

Maassen (3)

Pierre Mahé: *Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois et Leurs Catalogues.* [*Stamp Dealers of the Olden Days and their Catalogues*.], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908, pp.39-96.

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

VALLETTE, François

See **François Vallète**.

VALLEY, Richard

Founded **Valley Stamps and Coins**.

VALLEY OAK STAMP COMPANY

Founded in Visalia, CA, USA in 1970 by **Frank D. Bentzen**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.296.

VALLEY STAMPS AND COINS

Owned by **Richard Valley**.

The Vermont Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.10.

VALLIS, "John" H. **1865-**

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1932, Volume 29 Issue 2, p.44.

VALOIS, Dr. **-1907**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

VAN, William **1890-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

VAN COTT INFORMATION SERVICE Inc.

Founded in Las Vegas, NV, USA by **Gary A. Van Cott**.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.151.

VAN DIETEN POSTZEGELVEILINGEN BV

Founded in Rotterdam, The Netherlands in 1886 by **Johannes Leonardus [Jan] van Dieten**.

Filatelie Informatief, December 1986, Section 6510, 31pp.
Mijn Stokpaardje, December 1998, Volume 54, Issue 11, p.505.
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, June 1958, Volume 35, Issue 6/7, pp.86-87.

VAN LOOY & VAN LOOY

Delbeke (4) p.226.

VANCAUWENBERGHE, Adrien

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VANCE, Dr. E. S. G. K.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

VANCE AUCTIONS Ltd.

Smithville, Ontario, Canada in 1972. Owned or managed by **Vance W. Carmichael**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.153.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.152.

VANDAMM, Arthur P.

The Philatelic Trader, 17th June 1966, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.283.

VANDENBAUW, Emile **-2000**

Bondsnieuws/Nouvelles Fédérales, October 2000, Issue 137, p.3-.

VANDERHOOF, E. R.

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.434.

VANDERMAELEN, Philippe **1795-1865**

Born on the 17th December 1795.

Maassen (3) (Lisyed under **Van der Maelen**.)

Marguerite Silvestre: *Philippe Vandermaelen, the Mercator of young Belgium.*, Brussels Studies, 14th November 2016. Downloaded from the website: http://brussels.revues.org, 14pp.

VANDERPOEL, Edith Margaret

See under her married name **Edith Margaret Faulstich**.

VANDERPOEL, John A.

Traded under the name **Iole Dione**.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**,

October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.102.

VANDERSTOCKT, Raúl **1934-2002**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
AIJP Bulletin, March 2002, Issue 112, pp. 20-21.
AIJP Bulletin, February 2003, Issue 114, pp.4-5.

VANDERVELDE, Victor Denis
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

VANHINGELAND, Jean **1937-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANHORENBEECK, John **1949-2010**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VANNIER, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VANOTTI, Dr. Franco **-1995**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VANSTON, William J. K.
APRL (1)

VÁRADI, Imre **1898/99-1966**
Died on the 5th May 1966.
Maassen (3) *1900.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 5th June 1966, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.310.
AIJP Bulletin, July 1966, Issue 3, pp.1-2.

VARASCHINI, Luciano
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.147.

VARDA, Agnes

Timbres & Culture, March 2021, Whole Number 1, pp.1-4.

VARGA, Alexander

See **Sándor Varga**.

VARGA, Jean **1940-**

Son of **Ladislas Varga**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VARGA, Ladislas **1897-1981**

Brother of **Sándor Varga**. Father of **Jean Varga**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.

Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th July 1936, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.59.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th March 1965, Volume 73, Issue 6, p.195.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, pp.28-30.

VARGA, Sándor [Alexander] **1906/07-2001**

Brother of **Ladislas Varga**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.

British Philatelic Bulletin, October 1976, p.3.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2002, Volume 58, Issue 7, pp.28-30.

VARGAS, Dr. Arturo de

APRL (1) Listed under **de Vargas**.

VARGAS, Eduardo M.

Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Luis Peres

Creeke (1)

VARGAS, Ricardo Fournier

Repertorio Filatélico Costarricense, March 1989, Volume 11, Whole number 99, pp.1-2.

VARGOZ, Sylvine

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

VARIN, Michel

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

VARISELL STAMP BOUTIQUE
Founded as an on-line web site in 1997 at **http://stores.ebay.com/varisellstampboutique**, by **Peter Balner**.
Meet the sellers: Varisell Stamp Boutique., **http://stores.ebay.com/varisellstampboutique**, 14th December 2009, 2pp.

VARNHAM, Herbert
Stamp Weekly, 30th May 1968, Volume 1, Issue 38, p.3.

VARRO, Gyula
Sammler Express, November 1968, Volume 22, Issue 22, p.528.

VARZOFF, Ivan
Creeke (1)

VASARHELYI, Gyula Laszlo [Julian] **1929-**
He anglicised his name to **Julian** in the UK. An ex-patriot Hungarian artist and stamp designer who worked out of the UK. He designed a huge number of stamps for a great many countries from the early 1960s.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 1st August 1968, Volume 110, Issue 23, p.1305.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1968, pp.65-66.
Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly, January 1969, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.213-214.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1987, pp.32-34.

VASATOLA, Steven
The American Philatelist, November 2020, Volume 134, Issue 11, pp.1024-1025.

VASCONCELOS, Artur Oliveira de **-1960**
Machado (1)

VASEY, Lt. James T.
Creeke (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

VASICEK, Katie
American Philatelist, October 2012, Volume 126, Issue 10, pp.958 & 960.

VASQUE, J.
Creeke (1)

VASSALI, F. **1913-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 11th of July 1913.

VASSEUR, Wed. W. **-1918**
Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "de Globe". Died 10th January 1918.

VÄSTÅS, Harald Bertil **1917-**
Born on the 1st January 1917.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VASUDEV, Jeppu **1930-**
DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.7.

VATLET, André **1926-2010**
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Delbeke (5)

VATTEPAIN, Pierre
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

VAUGHAN, Louis Vernon **1861-1949**
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)

VAUGHAN, R. W. G.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VAUGHAN, Winston **1901/02-1949**

VAUGHTON, W. S.
Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

VAUTIER, Ben **-2024**
Committed suicide on the 5th June 2024 at the age of 88. A French stamp designer.
Timbres Magazine, July/August 2024, Whole number 268, p.7.

VAUTIER, Dr. P. L.
Meiring (1)

VAZQUEZ, A.
Creeke (1)

VÁZQUEZ, Armando, Fernandez-Xesta **1943-2016**
Died on the 26th February 2016.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

VEALE, H. Mallet **-1944**
Died on the 9th December 1944. He wrote articles in many journals in the 1930s using the pseudonym **Afrikander**.

VEDEL, Dr. M.
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VEENENDAAL, Willem van **1903/04-1965**
De Aero-Philatelist, May 1965, Volume 28, Issue 5, pp.63-64.

VEERSHIJM, Jac. **-1920**
Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died December 1920.

VEGA, Torre La
Birch (5.4)

VEILLAULT, François
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VEGAS, Angela Ruiz
Springbett (1)
Stamp World London 90 Souvenir Handbook., Stamp World Exhibitions, London, UK, 1990, p.112.

VEGTER, Wobbe **1945-2017**
Died on the 26th November 2017.
Philamath, January 2018, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.8.

VEHSLAGE, F. C.
APRL (1)

VEIRE, Hugo van de **1944-1998**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van de Veire**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van de Veire**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van de Veire**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van de Veire**.
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, October 1998, Issue 129 p.17.

VELAYER, Jean Renouard de
The Listener, 20th May 1954, pp.866-867.

VELEK, John

A portion of **John Velek's** collection and the major part of his library was sold by public auction under the auspices of the Chicagoland Czechoslovak Philatelic Society in 1974. The remainder of his library was sold by the **Mercury Stamp Company**.

Philatelic Literature Review, March 1970, Volume 19, Issue 1, Whole number 66, p.15.

VELÉN, Karl Herbert Vallentin **1909-**

Born on the 3rd April 1909.

Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VELEY, L. J.

Born **L. J. Gould**. Wife of **Dr. Victor Herbert Veley**.

VELEY, Dr. Victor Herbert **1856-1933**

Husband of **L. J. Veley**.

Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1933, Volume 40, Issue 25, p.592.

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

VELIÇKOVIÇ, Prof. Jovan **1929-2012**

Born on the 2nd July 1929. Died on the 16th December 2012.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Hellrigl (1) *1927
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.41.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.61.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.10.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.35.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.109.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.71.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.139.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.17.
FEPA News, June 2013, p.45.

VELTHOVEN, Norbert Klep van [Klep] **-1956**

Delbeke (4) pp.151-152.
Le Philatéliste Belge, March/April 1956, Whole number 82, p.39.

VELVET COLLECTABLES GROUP

Founded in Melbourne, Australia as **Stanley Gibbons Australia** and then **Mowbrays Australia**. It adopted its current name when **Danny Jurd** purchased the business in 2010. Liquidators were appointed on the 14th March 2016.

Australasia: A Collector's Guide to the Stamps of Australasia., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2011. Issued as a Supplement to Gibbons Stamp Monthly.

Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.5.

VENDRYES, Charles Lucien

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

VENESS, Mrs

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VENEZIANI, Eugène **1864-1933**

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

VENMAN, Douglas Frederick Rayner **1930-1997**

AEPS Bulletin, March 1998, Volume 16, Issue 3, p.10.

VENMAN, Joan **1926/27-2014**

Wife of **Douglas Venman**.

Philatelic Exporter, September 2014, Volume 70, Issue 5, p.23.

VENNES, George G.

Creeke (1)

VENOT, Guy

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

VENTADOUR

Pseudonym used by **Bernard C. Berkinshaw-Smith**.

VENTOM, BULL & COOPER

See also **J. R. Cooper** and **Walter Cooper**.

Harris (1)

S. C. Skipton: *The Auction Epitome. Volume 2, 1890-91-92.*, William Brown, Salisbury, UK, [1893], pp.i-iii.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.15.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London.* & *Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.81.

VENTURI, A.

See **A. Venturini**.

VENTURINI, A.
His name is sometimes given as **Venturi**. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelist, August 1975, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.324.

"VENUS" STAMP & COIN CENTRE
Founded in Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.153-154.

VERA TRINDER Ltd.
Founded in 1969 in London, UK by **Vera Webster** (nee **Trinder**) and **Derrick T. Webster**. It purchased the stock and goodwill of **Harris Publications Ltd.**, when the company went into liquidation in 1984. The Company was sold to **Prinz Publications (UK) Ltd.** in 2006 when **Vera Trinder** retired.
Stamp Weekly, 22nd April 1971, Volume 4, Issue 33, pp.6-7.
Stamp Lover, April 1986, Volume 78, Issue 2, pp.58-59.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.6.

VERBECK, William M. **1878-**
A collector of literature, he advertised his wants in ***The Stamp Tribune*** of November 1899.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Tribune, January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
The Stamp Exchange, May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1?
The Stamp Tribune, November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.191.

VERBEEK, Ir. A. D. R. **1872/73-1953**
Mijn Stokpaardje, October 1953, Volume 9, Issue 7, pp.159-160.

VERDE, George
Creeke (1)

VERDOORN, W. C.
Birch (5.4)

VEREBÉLY, András **1927-1988**
Filatéliai Szemle, September 1988, Volume 41, Issue 9, p.?

VEREDARIUS, O.
Pseudonym used by **Ferdinand Hennicke**.

VEREECKE, Edgard **1881-**
Harris (4)

VÉRET-LEMARINIER, Jean-Paul **1944-2021**
Born on the 12th October 1944. Died on the 17th February 2021.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Maassen (3)
Timbres Magazine, April 2021, Whole number 232, p.6.
Timbres Magazine, September 2024, Whole number 269, pp.26-29.

VERGE, Charles J. G.
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2020.
Linn's (6)
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.408-409.
Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.97.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.87.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.143.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.37.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.161.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, p.158.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.127.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.90.
The London Philatelist, April 2020, Volume 129, pp.122-123.
Atout Timbres, 15th April/15th May 2020, Whole number 259, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2020, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.8.
ABPS News, Summer 2020, Volume 27, Issue 2, pp.9 & 11.

VERGE, Charlotte
The American Philatelist, November 1994, Volume 108, Issue 11, p.982.

VERHOEVEN, Nico **-1973**
De Post Zak, December 1973, Issue 101, pp.168-169.

VERHULST, Kees **1966-**
Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VERITAS
Pseudonym used by **H. Moeller**. It was also used in England by **Edward F. Herdman**.

VERLEG, Jan
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)

VERLING, Eugen **1891-1968**
Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie: 1. Nachtrag** 1968-*

1970., Schriftenreihe Heft 7, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1970.

J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

VERMAAK, Stephanus Jacobus [Fanie] **1913-1989**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)

David Crocker: *The Major Ian Matthews Lecture: "Famous Transvaal collectors and collections I have known".,* The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.viii-xi.

VERMEERSCH, O.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VERMEIJ, Erik **1953-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

VERMEULEN, Han **1939-2013**

Born on the 6th February 1939. Died on the 7th November 2013.

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2014, Volume 65, Whole number 439, pp.55-56.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.154-155.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, p.433.

VERMUNT, Martien **1937-1998**

Novioposta, 1998, Issue 60, p.?

VERN, Dr. Yves le

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000) Listed under **Levern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **La Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **Le Vern**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12) Listed under **Le Vern**.

VERNAZONI, Laurie E. **ca.1894-1972**

Owner of **Stirling & Company Ltd.** He wrote poetry under the name **L. A. Verne**.

Creeke (1)

The Postage Stamp, December 1917, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.106.
The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.177.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.259-261.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.

VERNE, L. A.
Pseudonym used by **Laurie E. Vernazoni**.

VERNE COLLINS & COMPANY
Founded in New Zealand by **Raymond James George Collins**.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1923, Volume 4, Issue 1, Front cover & pp.4-5.

VERNERSSON, Nils **1906-**
Born on the 31st May 1906.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VERNES, Jules
Creeke (1)

VERNON, Cecil Heygate **1893/94-1969**
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)

VERNON, H. Venables
Creeke (1)

VERONIQUE, Sydney E.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, February 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, p.25.

VEROUX
See **Verschueren**.

VERPOORT, Roger J.-B. E. **1934-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.225-226.
Delbeke (5)

VERRA, Ricky
The London Philatelist, June 2025, Volume 134, pp.265 & 270-271.

VERRE, John L. van **1904/05-1985**
Died on the 15th November 1985.
Topical Time, March/April 1986, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.53.

VERSAN, Aziz K. **-1991**
Flash, December 1991, Whole number 38, p.16.

VERSCHOYLE, Terence
APRL (1)

VERSCHOYLE, Terence
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VERSCHUEREN
Misspelled as **Veroux**.
Tyler (2)

VERSEY, Beryl **-1991/92**
Daughter of **Professor H. C.** and **Hypatia Versey**.
The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.

VERSEY, Prof. H. C. **1893/94-1990**
Husband of **Hypatia Versey**. Father of **Beryl Versey**.
Yorkshire's Post, Winter 1990/91, Volume 12, Issue 10, p.120.

VERSEY, Hypatia
Wife of **Professor H. C. Versey**. Mother of **Beryl Versey**.

VERSINO, A. G.
Meiring (1)

VERTEL, József
Hungarian stamp designer.
Philatelic Magazine, 27th December 1963, Volume 71, Issue 26, pp.898-899.

VERTOMMEN, Yves **1957-2024**

Born on the 30th July 1957. Died on the 2nd July 2024 at the age of 66. His library was sold by **Maison Williame** in June 2025.

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (5)
Funeral Announcement, 2024, 1p.
Yves Vertommen Philatelic Library., Auction Sale number 550, Maison Williame, Brussels, Belgium, 28th June 2025, p.4.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *Auction of the Philatelic Library of Yves Vertommen.*, https://thephilatelist.substack.com web site, 26th July 2025.

VERVAET, Norbert Charles **1933-1996**

Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VERVELLE, Ernest **1842-1916**

Died on the 29th July 1916.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Le Timbrophile de France, February 1904, Volume 2, Whole number 11, p.3.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, p.125.
The Philatelic Magazine, September 1916, Whole number 67, p.217.

VERVELLE, S.

Creeke (1)

VERVELLE, W.

Creeke (1)

VERVISCH, Roger **1922-2002**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

VERVOORT, Elizabeth **1946-2017**

Born on the 22nd September 1946. Died on the 16th January 2017. Wife of **Heinz-Otto Vervoort**.

Maassen (3)

VERVOORT, Heinz-Otto **1943-2017**

Born on the 5th October 1943. Died on the 4th September 2017. Husband of **Elizabeth Vervoort**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VERWEIJ, Paulus **1951-**

Britannia News, May 2001, Volume 32, Whole number 121, pp.38-39.

VERYMONT, G. Mussche de

His collection seems to have been known under the pseudonym **Trophy**.

APRL (1)

VERZIJL, Jean **-1913**

La Revue Philatélique Française, November 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 261, p.295.

VESCHI, Enrico **1926-2015**

Born on the 28th August 1926. Died on the 23rd January 2015.

FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, p.50.

VESEY, Capt. Sidney Philip Charles **1872/73-1932**

Died on the 29th October 1932.

Bacon (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th November 1932, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.389.

VESPER, Hans Egon **1919-2001**

Born on the 7th June 1919. Died on the 21st March 2001.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.73-74.

VESPERMANN, Hans-Waldemar **1921-1989**

Died on the 23rd July 1989.

Maassen (3)

Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1989, Whole number 109, p.47.

VESSELOVSKY, Vladimir

Huys-Berlingin (1)

VESSEY, George Patrick Dundas **-1932**

Died on the 11th October 1932. Founder of **G. P. D. Vessey Limited**, an important British auctioneer.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

The Philatelic Magazine, 29th August 1931, Volume 28, Issue 5, p.130.

The Philatelic Magazine, 21st October 1932, Volume 30, Issue 9, p.303.

VESSEY AUCTIONS

Founded by **G. Patrick D. Vessey**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

VESTEY, Samuel **-1954**

Grandfather of **Samuel George Armstrong Vestey**.

VESTEY, Samuel George Armstrong **1941-**

The **3rd Baron Vestey**, he was known as **Lord Vestey**. He was the grandson of **Samuel Vestey**.

VETERAN, The

Pseudonym used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

VEUSKENS, Klaus **1963-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VF-AUKTIONEN GmbH
See **Viennafil Auktionen**.

VIALE, Dr. Enrique J. **-1962**
El Boletín F.A.E.F., September 1963, Issue 1, p.3.
Revista F.A.E.F., August/October 2002, Issue 100, p.6.

VIALL, Hugh R.
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th December 1913, Volume 19, p.229.

VIC
Pseudonym used by **Victor E. Engstrom**.

VICENZ, Ernst **1865-**
Born on the 21st April 1865.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Wolfgang Fendler: *Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine (1896-1924): Die Bundes- und Philatelistentage.*, Band 9 der Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2006, p.42.

VICISSIM, Damus Petimusque
Pseudonym used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

VICKERS, A. D.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Watson**.

VICKERY, Miss Amy Alfrida **1868-1942**
Bequeathed her collection to the Sydney Museum.
The Stamp Lover, January/February 1943, Volume 35, Issue 8/9, p.114.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Armidale Circle Bulletin, April 2002, Whole number 321, p.1.

VICTOR, Henry R.
An early stamp dealer of Belfast, Northern Ireland.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.48-

49 & 1 plate & October, Issue 4, pp.57-58 & 2 plates.

VICTOR EMMANUEL III, King
Creeke (1)

VICTORIA
Pseudonym used by **Henry Grand**.

VICTORIA, Queen
Creeke (1)

VICTORIA AUCTIONS (PHILATELIC)
Founded in Victoria, Australia by **Hugh Freeman**. The Company was taken over by **Stanley Gibbons (Australia)** and he was appointed Managing Director.

VICTORIA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in London, Ontario, Canada in 1897 by **Lawrence Sealwyn Holmes**, **Royden Holmes** and **Calvin Hodgins**, when they were 13, 11 and 13 years old respectively. In 1902, **Calvin** found that he was colour blind and so, being unable to take an active part in the business, sold out to the **Holmes** brothers. **Royden**, being mostly a silent partner, eventually sold his interest to his brother. The Company was named after **Queen Victoria** whose Jubilee it was in the year of its founding.

VICTORZON, Victor **1888-**
Born on the 17th March 1888.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VIDAL, Jorge Guinovart **1920-1999**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, pp.7-8.
Academus, December 2001, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.97.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: **www.rahf.es**, January 2018, 1p.

VIDAL, Torsten Rudolf **1912-**
Born on the 3rd February 1912.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VIDEKI, Felix
Trading name used by **Felix Weiss**.

VIDEOFORMS COMPANY Inc.
Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.90-91.

VIEHOFF, Kees **1919/20-1969**
De Aero-Philatelist, April 1969, Issue 2, p.19.

VIEILHOMME, J. R.
Harris (12.5)

VIEIRA, Armando **-2004**
Boletim Eletrônico do Brasil Filatélico, February 2005, Whole number 22, pp.1-2.

VIEIRA, Dr. Jorge de Melo **-1991**

Machado (1)

VIELGUTH, Hermann **1868-1936**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VIENNA COLLECTION

Pseudonym used by **Klaus Michtner**.

VIENNAFIL AUKTIONEN

Auktionatoren *Spezial 2010.*, Philapress Zeitschriften und Medien, Göttingen, Germany, 2010, pp.18-19.

VIENOT, J.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VIET, Raymond **1903-1984**

André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

VIETH, Beatrix

Philatelie, July 2003, Volume 55, pp.72-73.

VIETH, Jürgen **1912-**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VIETH, Karl

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VIETINGHOFF, Franz Reinhard Freiherr von

See under **Franz Reinhard Freiherr von Vittinghoff**.

VIEVEEN, Lia **1969-**

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, www.postzegelblog.nl.

VIGENER, Anton Joseph Ferdinand **1840-1921**

Born on the 29th February 1840. Died on the 15th September 1921.

Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

VIGNOS, Paul

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.100.

VIGO, David John

Morgan (21)

VIHANTO, Vieno V.
Poropudas (1)

VIKING
Pseudonym used by **Tomas Bjäringer**.

VIKING STAMPS Ltd.
Founded in Aberdeen, MD, USA in 1978. Owned or managed by **Daniel C. Warren**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.95-96.

VIKLICKÝ, Vladimír **1938-**
Filatelie, 1988, Volume 38, Issue 24, p.756.

VIKLUND, Thorsten **1910-**
Born on the 25th July 1910.
Psilander (1) (Listed as if the **V** was a **W**)

VIKNER, Stig
See under **Stig Andersen**.

VILENSKY, Simon **-2017**
Philas News, December 2016, Whole number 179, p.12.

VILFAN, Mladen **1942-**
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.51.

VILFORT, Kim
PFC-Journalen, February 1989, Issue 2, pp.14-15.

VILLAFARALD, G. F. Elena de **1871-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

VILLAMIL, J. Vergés
Birch (5.4)

VILLANI, Freiherr Karl von **-1913**
Maassen (2)

VILLARD, R.-A. de
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.220.

VILLAYER, Comte de **ca.1606-**
Died on the 7th March 1691. (other authorities give his date of death as the 5th or 8th of March.)
His full name was **Jean-Jacques Renouard Comte de Villayer**.
Creeke (1) Listed as **Le Sieur de Villayer**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 29th December 1906, Volume 4, Issue 26, pp.405-407.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, June 1907, Volume 17, pp.251-253.

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 8th August 1907, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.4.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 14th November 1907, Volume 1, Issue 22, pp.5-6.

VILLETA, Eulogie **-1909**
Died on the 22nd June 1909.
Creeke (1)
The Postage Stamp, 21st August 1909, Volume 4, Issue 21, p.241.

VILLIANI, Karl Freiherr von **-1913**
Maassen (1)

VILLIERS, David Willem de **1918-2002**
Meiring (1) Listed under **De Villiers**.
Meiring (2)
The South African Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 78, Issue 4, p.101.

VILLIERS, Victor Albert George **1845-**
Governor of New South Wales from 1890 to 1893 and first Patron of the [Royal] Sydney Philatelic Club.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1998, Whole number 17, p.1.

VILMS, A.
Birch (5.4)

VILST, Hendrik W. van der **1936-**
Maassen (1)

VINCENT, Lord Arthur
Creeke (1)

VINCENT, Brian G.
Bulletin 1, Panpex '77, Christchurch, New Zealand, n.pp. [p.3].
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.62.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1982, Volume 62, Issue 2, p.77.

VINCENT, Hugo
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VINCENT, Joe **-2000**
AEPS Bulletin, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.6.

VINCENT, N. Aidan **1918-**
Bateman (1)

VINCKE, Freiherr Itel Jobst von **1900-1973**
Died on the 30th November 1973.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VINDIN, Dawson A. **1868-**
He was employed in 1880, at the age of twelve, as an office boy by the stamp firm of **Buckley,**

Blunsum & Company of Sydney, Australia. Two years later, in March 1882, he purchased the Company. The stamp business fell on hard times and he tried other occupations, returning to stamp dealing in about 1888. As the business grew, **Frederick Hagen** joined as a partner. **Vindin** ceased to be associated with the Company in October 1893, owing to the New South Wales Laureate issue scandal in which private reprints were passed off as remainders. In 1919, he he advised that he was about to open a shop in Holborn, London.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Dawson A. Vinden**.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
A.J. Derrick, Architect, Philatelist & D.A. Vindin, Stamp Dealer., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 4pp.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain. April 1892, Volume 2, pp.74-77 & photograph (facing p.69). A correction was published as: **O. Firth:** *Correspondence.*, May, Issue 5, p.107.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1894, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.60.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 15th December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.51 & 12th January 1895, Issue 8, p.67.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index.*, Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, p.132.
The Australian Philatelist, September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 &57-58.
Dawson Vindin., Philatelic Database web site: www.philatelicdatabase.com, 2nd April 2013, 5pp.

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley **-1975**

A stamp dealer of Leeds, UK.

Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 16th January 1975, Volume 123, Issue 21, p.977.

VINER, Dr. Charles William **1812-1906**

Born on the 17th April 1812. Died on the 14th March 1906 at the age of 93.

After his schooling, he joined his father's boarding school in Bath, eventually taking it over following his father's death in 1842. He disposed of the school in 1854 and moved to London as a tutor. During his tenure at the school, he continued his education on the Continent and acquired his LLD which resulted in his being almost universally referred to as **Dr. Viner** thereafter.

An early stamp collector, his interest was provoked by saving stamps for a friend in about 1855. He began to collect stamps in 1860 and was a frequent visitor to the exchange in Change Alley even being taken to a police station on one occasion on the charge of obstructing traffic. In 1863, he became the first editor of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** for **Stafford Smith & Smith**.

Although he edited the first four volumes of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, it was not until he had given it up and was editing ***The Philatelist*** that he first met **Stafford Smith**, its publisher. After ***The Philatelist*** ceased publication, he edited its successor, ***The Philatelic Quarterly***. In 1866, he edited the 8th edition of *Oppen's Album*, continuing this until the 32nd edition, after which the publisher gave up owing to its ever increasing bulk and cost. **Viner's** other

publications included an English translation of **Moens'** *Timbres-Poste Illustrés*, the single issue of his own journal ***Philotypist*** and ***The Stamp Collectors' Annual*** of 1881. Apart from his editing work, he wrote an occasional article of philatelic reminiscences. He was a founder-member of the Philatelic Society, London and following his revival of the Society in 1871, many of its meetings were held in his house in Pimlico over the next few years.

The Crawford Library contains a Prospectus for **The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company**, published in 1864, on which **Dr. Viner** is shown as the Treasurer. Attached to the Prospectus is a handwritten note from **Dr. Viner** as Follows:

> *This affair came to grief. In the original Prospectus, my name was inserted as Director without any authority from me - I was on the Continent at the time. When I heard thereof, I insisted on its being withdrawn. I was then placed as Treasurer; but I never touched or even saw a penny of the money subscribed, or had anything at all to do with the pecuniary transactions.* ***C. W. Viner****.*

Dr. Charles William Viner was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Viner, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Bosshard (2)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Photocopy of a postcard from Odessa to Viner, January 1876, 1p.
Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.260-266.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th March 1906.
Charles Viner., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 25th April 2016, 2pp.
The Stamp Collector's Magazine, August 1864, Volume 2, Issue 7, n.pp.

[Advertisement for **The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company Limited**].

Letter to **Stuart Rossiter** from **George Viner** about the latter's distant relative, **C. W. Viner**, accompanied by several pages of notes and references, 17pp.

Prospectus., The London, Provincial, Colonial and Continental Stamp Company Limited, n.d. [1864], 4pp & note from **Viner**.

The Philatelist, February 1869, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.24 & April, Issue 4, p.47.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, February 1869, Volume 7, Issue 2, Advertisement for *M. Moens' Stamp Album*.

Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, 1881, Issue 7, p.90.

The Philatelic Record, January 1882, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.223-225 & Frontispiece.

The Stamp News, October 1882, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, pp.79-80.

Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, August 1889, Volume 2, Whole number 19, p.26.

The Stamp News, December 1889, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & March 1890, pp.105-106.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.274-275.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Front cover & p.18.

The Daily Stamp Item, 17th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.59-60.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.242-243.

The Philatelic Record, February 1898, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.48.

The Philatelic Record, April 1898, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.78.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1899, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1901, Volume 11, Issue 8, pp.121-122.

The Philatelic Record, October 1903, Volume 25, Issue 10, pp.180-182.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

London Philatelist, March 1906, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.60.

The Philatelic Record, March 1906, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.47.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1906, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.169-170.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th March 1906, Volume 12, p.13.

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1906, Issue 376, pp.25-26.

London Philatelist, April 1906, Volume 15, pp.88-89.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.65.

The Philatelic Record, April 1906, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.89.

The Stamp Collector, April 1906, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.55.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th April 1906, Volume 3, Issue 14, p.219.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st April 1906, Volume 12, p.33.

The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 21st April 1906, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.1.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th May 1906, Volume 20, Issue 20, p.194.

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 14th July 1906, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.20.

British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1906, Whole number 1, p.2.

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1909, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.56-57.

The Postage Stamp, 11th December 1909, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.123-125.

The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th May 1922.

Stamps, 11th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.205.

The Stamp Lover, March 1966, Volume 58, Issue 2, pp.40-42 & September/October, Issue 5, pp.142 & 144.

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.139-140 & Portrait.

Letter to Stuart Rossiter dated 19th March 1975 and two typescripts relating to **Charles William Viner** by **George Viner** and **W. E. Tinsley**.

The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.79-80.

L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55 & 24th December, Volume 143, Issue 13, pp.856-857 & 865.

The Philatelist/P.J.G.B., January/February 1984, Volume 4, p.329.

Philatelic Paraphernalia, January/April 1989, Whole Number 18/19, pp.251-252 & October, Whole Number 21, pp.284-290.

The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., July/September 1992, p.75.

Philatelic Paraphernalia, July/October 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 29, pp.104-105.

British Philatelic Bulletin, March 2000, Volume 37, Issue 7, pp.215-216.

The London Philatelist, May 2006, Volume 115, pp.122-124.

Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 14.

VINER, George

A distant relative of **Charles William Viner**.

VINER, Brig. George A.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINEY, Lewis C. **-1994**

APRL (1)

Crane (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

VINING, J. Edward **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 25th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 20, p.783.

VINING, Mike R.

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

VINING, Thomas F.

Founded the **Tomco** company.

VINKENBOURG, Hans J. A. **1956/57-**

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.25.

VINKEVEEN, Dick Logger te

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Logger te Vinkeveen**.

VINNENBERG, Dr. Walter **1901-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 8th of June 1901.

VIOLEN, Bill **1934/35-**

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.66.

VIOLINI, Barbara Williams de **-1981**

Died on the 10th September 1981. First wife of **Robert de Violini**.

APRL (2) Postal Stationery; Ryukyu Islands
[*Election Nominees List*.], Supplement to the American Philatelist, 1975, n.pp. [1p.].
The American Philatelist, October 1981, Volume 95, Issue 10, pp.943-944.

VIOLINI, Lois M. Evans-de

Second wife of **Robert de Violini**. Became the American Philatelic Research Library Librarian in 1973.

APRL (2) Japan (Listed as **Louis M. Evans**)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Evans-de Violini**.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1975, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.38.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.560.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.466-467.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.498.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.800.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, p.733.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, p.465-466.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.416.

VIOLINI, Robert de **1929-2004**

Born on the 11th May 1929. Died on the 15th January 2004. Husband of **Barbara de Violini** and, following her death, of **Lois M. Evans-de Violini** (1987).

Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **de Violini**.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.499-500.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.800.
The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.
Funeral Service card for **Robert de Violini** & original envelope together with a *Thank You* card from **Louis M. Evans de Violini**.
Flash, 2004, Whole number 87, p.24.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, p.89.
American Philatelist, March 2004, Volume 118, Issue 3, p.268.
Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.13.
Linn's Stamp News, 9th February 2004, Volume 77, p.10.

VIPOND, William **-1882**

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.227.

VIRDIS, LACUS

Pseudonym used by the **Rev. R. R. Thiele**.

VIRGINIA

Pseudonym used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**.

VIRK, Brig. Diljit Singh **1914-1997**

Butler (2)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
The FIAP Journal, 1993/1, Whole number 14, pp.6-7.
Flash, June 1993, Whole number 44, p.24. (Listed as **Dilijit Singh Virk**.)
Handbook – 75th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, p.vi. (Supplement to The Stamp Lover, August 1993, Volume 85, Issue 4.)

VIRON, Baron Etienne de **1908-1998**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Viron**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Viron**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Viron**.
Delbeke (4) pp.137-138.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **de Viron**.

VIRTANEN, Ossi

Poropudas (1)

VIRTANEN, Raimo **1939-2001**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.458.

VIRULY, Adriaan **-1986**

De Aero-Philatelist, September 1986, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.150.

VIRVILIS, Antonis [Anthony] Basil **1940-**

Born in Athens, Greece on 14th December 1940, the son of **Basil Virvilis**. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2013.

CURRICULUM VITAE
ANTHONY B. VIRVILIS RDP, FRPSL, AIJP, AEP

A retired lawyer who specialized in Marine Insurance and Claims.

A stamp collector since his childhood.

Board member of the Hellenic Philotelic Society (1971-72 and 1998-on), Past President (1984-1997).

Honorary General Secretary of the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (1971-1972 and 1998-2001), Secretary (1978-1979) and President (2007-2012).

Member of the Editorial Committee and shadow editor of the journal ***Philotelia,*** official organ of the Hellenic Philotelic Society, since 1984 and editor elect (2000-2007).

Federation of European Philatelic Associations (FEPA) Board member (1997-2008), responsible for Philatelic Literature (2001), Awards (2004) and website co-editor (**www.fepanews.com**) (2008). Member of the editorial Board of the Federation's journal ***FEPA NEWS*** (2005-09).

Greek delegate to the FIP Philatelic Literature Commission, since its foundation in 1973. Bureau member (1984-2004) and Chairman (2008-2016).

General Commissioner and Coordinator of the National Exhibition with international participation *HELLAS '84*; Counsel to National Exhibition with international participation

PHILOTELIA 2005; Hellenic Philatelic Federation's Consultant to the Pan-Hellenic Exhibition *EFILA '02*; Coordinator of Federation of European Philatelic Associations exhibitions *BULGARIA '99, BALKANFILA '07* and *BULGARIA '09* and member of the Organizing Committees of several national exhibitions, serving in various positions. As General Commissioner of FIP *OLYMPHILEX 2004*, he was the first person ever to organise the entire administration of a complex international exhibition electronically.

He has also served as the National Commissioner to numerous FIP Exhibitions: *AMPHILEX '77, NORWEX '80, MILANO '80, ISRAPHIL '85, FINLANDIA '88, IPHLA '89, ISTANBUL '96, LORCA '98, ITALIA '98, CHINA '09*; also the FEPA Exhibitions *WIPA '00, EUROCUPRUM '01*, *BALKANPHILA* and other international or regional Exhibitions since 1975.

He has been appointed as the National delegate to several BALKANPHILA exhibitions since 1975, FIP since 1977 and FEPA Congresses since 1988.

He attended FIP Seminars for international judges in Helsinki (1988), Prague (1988), Malmö (1988), Thessaloniki (1989), Bucharest (2008), Luoyang (2009), Lisbon (2010) and Paris (2012) and conducted several seminars for national judges on general philatelic topics in Greece. He organised and conducted a seminar of three months targeted at the introduction of Philately as a science to an audience of non-philatelists.

He is an accredited juror for the Traditional, Postal History, Thematic and Literature Classes and has served in several National and Pan-Hellenic Exhibitions (either as a Member, Team Leader, Secretary, President, Consultant or Coordinator), as well as in regional *BALKANPHLA* Exhibitions ('75, '77, '81, '91, '07 and '10) for Literature, Thematics, One Frame and Open Classes.

He has been appointed a Jury member at FIP and FEPA Exhibitions for the Philatelic Literature and Thematic Classes in *ISRAPHIL '85, GENOVA '92, ISRAEL '98, MILANO '98, LORCA '98, BULGARIA '99* (Secretary of the Jury), *ESPAÑA '04*, *EFIRO '08, PRAGA '08, WIPA '08, CHINA '09, IBRA '09, ANTVERPIA '10, PORTUGAL '10, IPHLA '12, NOTOS '15* (President) as well as at the international exhibitions *INTERPEX '92,* New York (Consultant)*, ATHENS 1896-1996,* Athens (1996), and the multilaterals *ILHAVO '12* and *LUBRAPEX '16,* in Portugal.

Author of many articles over the last 53 years, either on traditional philately, postal history or general philatelic topics (over 260), book reviews (over 120) etc., mainly in ***Philotelia*** (since 1966) as well as in 12 other Greek and 25 foreign journals; also in newspapers, exhibition catalogues and other publications. His articles have been translated into various languages and published in English, German, Polish, Portuguese, Spanish, Romanian, Bulgarian, Uruguyan, Argentinian, South Korean and USA periodicals as well as international exhibition catalogues. He was project coordinator of ***OPUS XIII*** (2013) published by L'Académie Européenne de Philatélie providing a panorama of Hellenic philately.

He has been interviewed by Greek daily newspapers, magazines, websites and Greek State TV as well as by local channels where has presented on six occasions various philatelic topics (Philatelic Literature, Postal History, Philatelic Exhibitions, etc.)

He founded the *Hermes Club* in 1984, an institution for the financial support of National Philatelic Exhibitions with international participation organised by the Hellenic Philotelic Society, such as *HELLAS '84, PHILOTELIA '05, LAVRION '09, HELLAS-CYPRUS '13* and the international *NOTOS '15*.

He led the initiative for and drafted the Rules of the annual *Stephen Macrymichalos Award* for the best article published in ***Philotelia*** (1984). He also drafted the Rules for the annual highest

distinction of the Hellenic Philotelic Society (1984), the Special Regulations of the *BALKANPHILA* exhibitions (1992 and 2010), the Rules for the annual Medals and Awards of the Federation of European Philatelic Associations (2004), the annual *C. Binos Literature Award* of the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2007) as well as several exhibition regulations and other philatelic projects.

Co-author of the Hellenic Philotelic Society's website (**www.hps.gr** in 2001), the Hellenic Philatelic Federation's website (**www.efo.gr** in 2007) and editor of the Cumulative Indexes volumes III (1974-83) and IV (1984-93) to ***Philotelia***.

Editor and translator of philatelic handbooks, exhibition literature and past contributor to the *Vlastos* stamp and postal history catalogues of Greece.

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the compilation of a four-volume, *Encyclopaedia of the Greek Press 1784-1976,* published by the Centre of Neo-Hellenic Studies of the National Hellenic Research Foundation (2008) and collaborator to the project for the development of the infrastructure for an open horizon database for the Greek Press by the Panteion University, Athens (responsible for the philatelic section).

Contributor with the respective philatelic entries to the second edition of *Handbook of the Neo-Hellenist, Bibliographies, Lexika, Handbooks, Catalogues, Indexes, Chronologies etc.,* compiled by Professor A. Politis (University Press of Crete, 2005).

He has given lectures and read papers at the Cyprus Philatelic Society (Cyprus), the Hellenic Philotelic Society (Athens) and the Bulgarian Philatelic Academy and has participated as lecturer, translator or moderator in several other Philatelic Congresses, international Philatelic Conferences and Symposia in Greece.

He has participated in various Academic Congresses and Symposia on modern Hellenic History with papers on 19th century postal history topics, promoting philately within academic circles.

He has helped considerably students of Technogical Institutes, the Polytechnic School of Athens, the Aegean University and Panteion University with their MA or PhD, researches, promoting the study of stamp as a science.

In 2000, he initiated the public and official presentations of newly published philatelic handbooks, which today have become an established tradition in Greece.

Author of the following books:

Contribution to the study of the Small Hermes Heads., Hellenic Philotelic Society, Athens, 1969 (Greek & French)

Catalogue-Study of the Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece., Hellenic Philotelic Society, Athens, 1974 (Greek)

Index to Name and Major Philatelic Auction Sales of Greece and Related Areas., Connecticut, USA, 1989 (Co-authored with **Louis Basel**) (English)

Handbook of Hellenic Philately: Handbooks, Monographs, Articles, Bibliographies, Indexes., Vlastos, Athens, 2003 (Greek & English)

The Polish Issues of 1934., Hellenic Philotelic Society, Athens, 2008 (Greek).

He mainly collects disinfected mail in Greece and has exhibited at the Pan-Hellenic exhibitions with international participation *EFILA '02* (Gold with Felicitations), *KARDITSA '06* (Gold and Special Prize) and LAVRION '09 (Large Gold and Grand Prix). Also at the national exhibitions with international participation *VASTOPHIL '04* (Italy), *JERUSALEM '06* (Israel) and *POSTEX '06* (Netherlands) (Gold) and ODESSAPHILEX '14 (Large Vermeil). The International exhibitions *AMPHILEX '02* (Large Vermeil), *WASHINGTON '06* (Gold), *ISRAEL '08* (Large Vermeil) and *ITALIA '09* (Large Vermeil). He has also exhibited in the Jury

Class of the multilateral *ILHAVO '12* (Portugal*)* and the international NOTOS 2015.

He participated in a joint display of the Disinfected Mail Study Circle at the Royal Philatelic Society London (2003).

His handbook: *Catalogue – Study of Special Commemorative Postmarks of Greece,* has been exhibited at FIP World Exhibitions *ESPANA '75*, *ITALIA '76* and *AMPHILEX '77* (silver bronze) and *INTERPHIL '76* (silver).

His *Handbook of Hellenic Philately* was awarded a Large Vermeil and Special Prize in the International Philatelic Literature Exhibition *TEMEX '03* (Argentina), the *WORLD STAMP CHAMPIONSHIP '04* (Singapore), *WASHINGTON '06 and ST. PETERSBURG '07,* in Nationals with international participation *CHICAGOPEX '04* (USA), *JERUSALEM* 2006 (Israel) and the 10th National Philatelic Literature exhibition of New Zealand (2007), awarded a Vermeil, in *BRNO '05* (Czech Republic)*, HUNPHILA '07* (Hungary) and *LIPSIA '07* (Germany) - Large Silver, and in the 7th National Philatelic Literature Exhibition of Canada (2005) - Silver.

He has been presented with:

- the Honorary silver pin of the Turkish Philatelic Federation (1977)
- Honorary Medal by the Philatelic Society of Lesvos (2001)
- Special prize for his long-standing service to the BALKANFILA exhibitions by the Turkish Philatelic Federation (2007)
- Special prize by the FEPA Board for his long-standing service (2008)
- Special plaquette for the 20th anniversary of FEPA by the Association of Bulgarian Philatelists (2009)
- plaquette for his election as Emeritus National Commissioner by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation (2013)
- silver disc by the FEPA Board for his extraordinary contribution to the FEPA institution on its 25th Anniversary (2014)

He has been awarded:

- *C. BINOS Award* 1999 Literature Award by the Hellenic Philatelic Federation, for "*37 years philatelic writing and editorship*"
- *G. P. TREFONAS* 1999 *Memorial Award* by the Hellenic Philatelic Society of America, for "*long-standing and tireless philatelic services to Hellenic Philately and efforts to project and maintain its international standing*"
- *S. MACRYMICHALOS Award* 2001 and 2009, by the Hellenic Philotelic Society for the best article published in ***Philotelia*** in the respective years*,* namely *The 'Polish issues' of 1934* and *The use of the term Philotely in 19th century*
- the *Ordem de Merito Filatelico* by the Portuguese Philatelic Federation (2011)
- the Hellenic Philotelic Society's Medal (2012)
- In 2013 was asked to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists
- Corresponding Member of the Belgian Academy of Philately (2013)
- FEPA medal for exceptional service to organised philately (2014)
- *N. ATZARITIS Award* 2016 by the Philatelic Society of Athens

Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (1976) and its representative in Greece (1976-2015); member of the Association Internationale de Journalistes Philateliques (AIJP) (1983); The Disinfected Mail Study Circle (1986); The Philatelic Writers Society (1997); L'Académie Européenne de Philatélie (AEP) (2001) and Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 (2009). (Adapted from a CV sent by **Virvilis** on the 21st October 2016.)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Bureau., FIP Literature Commission web site, 25th January 2004, www.norbyhus.dk/fipliterature, 1p.
The London Philatelist, April 2013, Volume 122, pp.126-127.
Congress Handbook, 2013, pp.7-8.
FEPA News, June 2013, Series III, Whole number 23, p.40.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2013, Whole number 141, p.11.

VISCONTI
Pseudonym used by **Achille Rivolta**.

VISNYA, Sándor **1904-1965**
Filatéliai Szemle, December 1965, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.13.

VISNYOVSKI, Gábor **1945-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.188.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.13.

VISSER, Johan **1925/26-1997**
Waalzegel, December 1997, Issue 9, p.4.

VITHAKAN, Director **1932-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1976, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.15.

VITTINGHOFF, Freiherr Franz Reinhard von [Schell] **1852-1902**
Born on the 18th December 1852. Died on the 4th March 1902. His name is equally found as **Freiherr Franz Reinhard von Viettinghoff** and **Franz Reinhard von Schell**. It is also found as **Vittinghoff-Schell**.
Bosshard (1) Listed as **Schell von Vittinghoff**.
Bosshard (2) Listed out of order, after **Viner**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.35-36.

VIVIAN, F. C.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

VIVID CACHET SERVICE
Operated by **Edward T. Warneford**.

VIZE, Dudley Norman **1896/97-**
Traded as **H. Vize**, the **H** standing for **Hilda** the name of his wife.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.298.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 8, p.339.
The Philatelic Magazine, 29th April 1938, Volume 41, Issue 9, pp.381-382.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th June 1938, Volume 41, Issue 13, p.576.

VLACHOS, Gerasimos M. [GMV] **1928-**
The G. M. Vlachos FRPSL Gold Medal Collection of the Ionian Islands, 1428-1864., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 22nd June 2017, pp.1 & 6.

VLEEMING, Henk
Owned **Overijsselse Postzegelveiling BV.**

VLISSINGEN, ? Van
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Van Vlissingen**.

VLIST, Hendrik Willem van der **1936-**
Born on the 30th September 1936.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.
Hellrigl (1) Listed under **Van der Vlist**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) (His middle name is given as **William**.)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.89.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, pp.79 & 187.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.147.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, pp.59 & 135.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2012, Issue 15, pp.71 & 163.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.50.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.159.

VOAS, William H.
Creeke (1)

VÖCKLER, Joachim **1935-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.217.

VOCKRODT, Percy **1896-1975**
Born on the 3rd January 1896.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOELKEL, Dr. Hermann **1888-1955**
Died on the 8th February 1955.
Maassen (3)
Die Ganzsache, April 1955, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.15.

VOELLMER, Otto **1911-1981**
Philatelie, July 1981, Volume 33, Whole number 138, pp.15 & 17.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, p.134.

VOET, J. A. J. **-1929**
Harris (12.1)
De Philatelist, August 1929, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.195.

VOGEL, Bernd
Used the pseudonym **Katze** when he exhibited Switzerland at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1990.
APRL (2) Switzerland

VOGEL, Carl Gustav **1868-**
Born on the 26th September 1868.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOGEL, Frits
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOGEL, Hal **1943-2025**
Died on the 13th November 2025 at the age of 82.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, pp.748-749.
The Philatelic Communicator, December 2025, Whole number 227.

VOGEL, Dr. Henry J. **1902-1975**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1976, Volume 20, Issue 79, p.2.

VOGEL, Ray **1922-2010**
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2010, Volume 89, Issue 4, p.196.

VOGL, Georg **-1970**

Maassen (2)

VOGLER, Bruno **1875-1963**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

VOGT, Artur **1894-1964**

Born on the 21st August 1894. Died on the 6th July 1964.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Sammler-Express, September 1954, Volume 8, Issue 17, p.263.
Sammler-Express, 1959, Volume 13, Issue 17, p.333.
Sammler-Express, 1960, Volume 14, Issue 11, p.216.
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 14, p.267.
Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 15, pp.289 & 295.

VOIGT, Artur

Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOIGT, Friedrich **1909-**

Born on the 3rd January 1909.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1967, Whole number 76, p.28.

VOIGT, Gotthold **1863-**

Born on the 10th March 1863.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOIGT, Hans-Heinz **1913-**

Born on the 29th September 1913.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOIGT, Julius G.

Creeke (1)

VOIGT, Otto **1906/07-1980**

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1981, New Series, Whole number 58, pp.132-133.

VOIGT, Paul **1871-1950**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link,

Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

VOISIN, Dr. Henri **1872-**

La Circulaire Philatélique, February 1903, Whole number 46, pp.21-24.

VOIT, Richard A.

APRL (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gilbert**.

VOKINS, Michael D. **1934-1999**

Born in London, he read Chemistry at Oxford University then dedicated his working life to teaching the subject. He commenced collecting in the 1960s and soon decided to specialise in the stamps and postal history of Jamaica. A strong supporter of organised philately, he was instrumental in the merger in 1977 of the Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society with the Bristol North Philatelic Society to form the Bristol Philatelic Society. His great interest was the Society's library and his own library and notes were bequeathed to the society.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, September 1999, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.247.

VOLGER, Gust. C.

Creeke (1)

VOLKAMER, Oswin **1930-2016**

Born on the 4th October 1930. Died on the 7th April 2016.

Maassen (3)

VOLKENBURGH, J. D. Van **1866-1937**

Born on the 12th April 1866. Died on the 21st June 1937.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, August 1937, Volume 50, Issue 11, p.616.

D. R. Heath: *Michigan in Philately.*, D. R. Heath, Grosse Point Park, MI, USA, 1939, n.pp. [p.36].

VOLKHARDT, Hermann **1881-1967**

Born on the 22nd February 1881. Died on the 17th March 1967.

Maassen (3)

VÖLKI, Otto **-1972**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1972, Volume 85, Issue 9, p.293.

VOLKMANN, Karl **1879-1926**

Born on the 30th November 1879. Died on the 12th June 1926. His name is also found as **Carl**.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Germania-Berichte, July 1926, Volume 23, Issue 7, Whole number 299, p.125.

VOLKMANN, Dr. Siegfried **-1975/76**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler.

VOLLENWEIDER, Beato Alessandro

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

VOLLER, Leonard

Philately, July/August 1957, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.296.

VOLLMAR, Dr. Walter **1905-1991**

Born on the 24th December 1905. Died on the 11th June 1991.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 1991, Whole number 200, p.23.

VOLLMEIER, Paolo Othmar **1929-2017**

Born on the 3rd October 1929. Died on the 30th November 2017. His library, strong in Switzerland, Italy, Forgeries and Postal History of the world, was purchased in 2009 by **Burkhard Schneider**.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Butler (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, 2 volumes, Georg Olms, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985/86, pp.1008-1012.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1998, Issue 1, p.113.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.189.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2000, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.12.
Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2002, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.8.
Philatelie, September 2002, Volume 54, p.54.
Philabooks Newsletter, July 2009, Whole number 11, pp.1-2.
Federation of European Philatelic Associations website: **http://fepanews.com**, 15th April 2018, 2pp.
Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Handlerverband web site: **https://aphv.de**, 7th December 2017, 2pp.

VOLMAR, Erich **1887-1957**

Born on the 13th March 1887. Died on the 19th May 1975.

Maassen (3)

VOLNY, John J. **1919-2014**
Born on the 2nd September 1919. Died on the 15th August 2013.
Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed as **John H. Volny**.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelie, July 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 445, pp.58-59.

VOLPI, Dr. Alexander Ritter von **1824-1879**
Born on the 29th January 1825.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOLPI, Charles Patrick de **1911-1981**
APRL (1) Listed under **de Volpi**.
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **De Volpi**.
PHSC Journal, March 1982, Issue 29, pp.36-37.

VOLPI, Chevalier de
A very early French collector. **Moens** used the pseudonym **Pivol** when referring to him.

VOLTERRA, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

VOLTZ, Henry
Freethy (1)

VOLZ, Gustav **1901-1971**
Died on the 23rd September 1971.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VONDRA, Anne
Wife of **Mirko Vondra**.

VONDRA, Mirko
Husband of **Anne Vondra**. One-time editor of ***The Czechoslovak Specialist***.

VONHOFF, Erich **1893-1981**
Maassen (3)
Firmen- und Behördliche Lochungen – Rundbrief, July 1981, Whole number 40, p.1
Wikingerbericht, 1981, Whole number 16, p.6.

VOORHEES, B. L.
Traded under his own name from La Grange, IL, USA, since 1895. Later he specialised in auctions, his first sale being held in 1904. In 1910, he sold his auction business to **Hugh M.**

Clark.

Creeke (1)

The Stamp Journal, May 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.196.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.96.

VOORHEES, Dr. Russel Raymond

National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.69.

VOORHIS, Everett van

Creeke (1)

VOORHIS, Rev. George W.

Creeke (1)

VOOYS, Daniel William **1914-1978**

Daniel William Vooys was born on the 22nd July 1914 at New York City, to **Daniel Joseph Vooys** and **Matilda Patricia Vooys**, nee **Harlow**. Shortly after his birth, the family moved to Canajoharie, New York, of which he was always thought of as a native. He graduated from the Bentley School of Accounting and finance of Boston, Massachusetts and began a career in banking. In 1936, he joined the National Spraker Bank of Canajoharie, being appointed Assistant Cashier in January 1940. In August of that year he became the Assistant National Bank Examiner for the 2nd Federal Reserve District.

He married **Grace E. Edick** (1919-2009) in the spring of 1941 and together they had two sons: **Daniel F. Vooys** (September 1942-) and **James D. Vooys**.

With war imminent, **Vooys** joined up in 1941, serving first with the Field Artillery and Finance Department. Having attended Officer Candidate School, he was commissioned second Lieutenant in January 1943. He was released from active service in March 1946 with the rank of Captain. However, he remained on the active reserve in the Adjutant General Corps until his release in December 1952.

Upon his initial release from military service in 1946, he was appointed Auditor of the First National Bank of Canajoharie. He then rose to Assistant Vice-President in June 1948, Assistant Vice-President and Trust Officer in January 1952 and finally Vice-President and Trust Officer of the Central National Bank in June 1955. On the 1st May 1957 he was appointed Vice-President and Cashier of the First National Bank of Jamestown and in 1960, he was appointed to the Board of Directors. Finally, in 1964 he was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of the Central National Bank of Canajoharie. At the time of his retirement on 1st August 1977, he was Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Bank of New York, Capital Region.

Although he began to collect stamps at the age of twelve, he quickly appreciated that the literature was the key to the hobby. By the age of twenty-three he had joined the American Philatelic Society, one of the many societies and clubs he joined. These included the Collectors' Club of New York, Society of Philatelic Americans, American Philatelic Congress, United Postal Stationery Society and the Germany Philatelic Society. He also joined foreign societies such as the National Philatelic Society of London and the Association International des Journalistes Philatéliques. With his characteristic drive and vision, he was a Founder of the Fine Arts Unit of the American Topical Association which he initially financed and became its first

President, with membership number 1, and the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.

Nevertheless, his main interest was philatelic literature and in 1942, whilst still in military service, he founded the Philatelic Library Association with **Lucius J. Jackson** (1915-1978). In spite of the War, he began to publish ***The Philatelic Literature Review***, of which he was editor from 1942 to 1956 and again from 1963 to 1970. He also undertook the roles of President and Secretary at times. Having given up the role of editor, he sold most of his library between 1956 and 1957. However, he soon began to assemble it anew. In 1956, he received the *Luff Award* from the American Philatelic Society for his exceptional contribution to philately.

From 1965 to 1977, he served the American Philatelic Society in many capacities including two terms as its President from 1969-1973. The Society had originally formed a library but in the days before it had a permanent home, the library was in the keeping of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh to which it was eventually given in 1929. **Vooys** campaigned hard to get the Society to reinstate its library and in 1970 he became one of the founders of the American Philatelic Research Library. In order to establish the Library, he donated nearly half of his reformed library – about three tons of books and journals. He also merged the Philatelic Library Association into the American Philatelic Research Library, making the Philatelic Literature Review its journal. He became President of the Library in 1975, a position he held until his death.

Vooys was elevated to the Philatelic Writers' Hall of Fame in 1975.

Having been ill for a long time, **Daniel W. Vooys** died on the 23rd September 1978 in New York at the age of sixty-four. His death coincided with the announcement that he had been awarded a second *Luff Award* for Outstanding Services to the Society. In anticipation of his death, the Society had taken steps to advise him of the Award shortly before it was due to be announced. Following his death, the remainder of his library was donated to the APRL together with his index to the fifteen thousand or so periodicals he had collected At the same time, the *Daniel W. Vooys Fund* was established to provide continued support to the Library.

In 1980 he was elected to the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame.

A further fund-raising campaign to support the APRL was initiated in 2007. It included the designation *Daniel W. Vooys Fellow* to anyone undertaking to donate $5,000 over the succeeding five years.

APS (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Daniel W Vooys in the 1940 Census., Ancestry: **www.ancestry.com**, 2017, 1p.
Luff Award., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 16th April 2016, 3pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, April/June 1946, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.6.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd & 4th Quarter 1956, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.79.
Evening Recorder (Amsterdam, NY), 18th April 1957, p.6.
The American Philatelist, July 1957, Volume 70, pp.801-802.
Jamestown Post-Journal (2nd edition), 12th January 1960, p.9.
The Philatelic Magazine, 17th May 1963, Volume 71, Issue 10, p.349.
Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 1964, p.3.
Fine Arts Philatelist, September/October 1964, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.78.
Know Your Nominees & Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, Election flyer, n.d.

[ca. 1966].
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1971, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.269-271.
Strictly U S, October 1978, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.30.
The American Philatelist, November 1978, Volume 92, Issue 11, p.1018 & 1104, & pp.1079-1080.
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1978, Volume 27, Issue 4, Whole number 101, Cover & p.196.
Grace E. Vooys: Obituary., The Daily Gazette, 12th April 2009, p.?
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2015, p.72.
Daniel W Vooys Fellow, American Philatelic Society: www.stamps.org, 2017, 3p.
The American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame, 1980: www.stamps.org, 2017, 1p.

VORHÖLZER, Karl **-1966**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1966, Whole number 72, p.5.

VORNEKAHL, Hans-Otto **1934-**
Nachrichten und Termine, June 1985, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

VORSTER, M. P.
Meiring (1)

VORUZ, Jean **1960-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Jean Voruz: *Geneva: From the Cantonal to the Federal Post.*, Handout for a presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 28th September 2017, pp.3 & 31.

VOS, Louis F. **1897-1972**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.59-60.
Delbeke (5)

VOS, Matie **-1999**
The South African Philatelist, October 1999, Volume 75, Issue 5, p.164.

VOSS, Charlotte **1909-**
Wife of **Werner Voss**.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.

VOSS, Erhard **1937-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.

VOSS, Fritz **1921-2016**
Born on the 6th December 1921. Died on the 7th March 2016.
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

VOSS, Henry H.
Traded under his own name from Fall Creek, WI, USA.
Creeke (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.54.

VOSS, Herbert H.
Creeke (1)

VOSS, James T. de
See under **James T. DeVoss**.

VOSS, Werner **1897-1941**
Born on the 3rd August 1897. Husband of **Charlotte Voss**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) †1940.
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
RLS-Mitteilungen, October 1979, Issue 5, p.142.
RLS-Mitteilungen, June 1991, Issue 3, p.69.
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.280.

VOSS-ACKER, Andrea **1970**
Maassen (3)

VOSSE, Leo **-2017**
Died on the 13th August 2017.
ZWP, November 2017, Volume 49, Issue 3, Whole number 173, pp.681-682.

VOSSEN, Friedrich Karl **1912-1984**
Born on the 18th May 1912. Died on the 4th July 1984.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, September 1955, Volume 10, Issue 18, p.382.
Philatelie, November 1984, Volume 36, Whole number 158, p.28.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, November 1984, Whole number 79, p.28.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.61-62.

VOSSHAGE, Erich **1902/03-1983**
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, September 1983, New Series, Whole number 59, pp.182-183.

VOTTELER, Gerold Kurt **1954-**

Born on the 31st March 1954.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 1992, Whole number 201, pp.22-23.

VOTTELER, Kurt **1927/28-1999**

Maassen (1)

VOUTE, Emil W.

Started his stamp business in Chicago, IL, USA in 1882 as the successor to the **Chicago Postage Stamp Company**.

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.5.

Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

VOWLES, L. T. **1907-**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

VOWLES, Leonard Overbury

Morgan (22)

VOYCE, Rev. Arthur Henry [Harry] **1899-1984**

Died on the 28th December 1984.

Arthur Henry Voyce (1899-1984) Missionary, Philatelist, Conchologist, Hymenopterist & Horticulturist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 6pp.

VRENELI

Pseudonym used by **Henry Grand**.

VREYMONT, G. Mussche de

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under "*Trophy*".

VRIES, Erna de

Maassen (1)

VRIES, Lloyd A de

Linn's (6)
Linn's Stamp News, 24th March 1997, Volume 70, p.3.
The American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.408-409.
The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.454.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.436-437.
American Philatelist, January 2003, Volume 117, Issue 1, pp.14 16.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.437-438.

Lloyd de Vries Recipient of Kehr "Future of Philately" Award., American Philatelic Society web site: **www.stamps.org**, 2pp.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.473.
The American Philatelist, July 2023, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.639.

VROOM, W. A. de **-1931**
Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging.

VUCHT, Harry van **1917-2004**
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Vucht**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Vucht**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Vucht**.

VUILLE, Louis **1925-2009**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. (See the Addendum, pp.38 & 40.)

VULLO, Gaetano
"Gaetano Vullo" Collection of Great Britain., Harmers, London, UK, 12th November 2003, [pp.2-3].

VULTIER, Paul **-1972**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1972, Volume 85, Issue 8, p.259.

VYROVYJ, Eugen
See **Eugen Wyrowyj**.

W…, Mr.
The initial under which a superb collection of European and British Colonies stamps were sold by **Gilbert & Köhler** in 1912.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

W., B. W.
Initials used as a pseudonym by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst**.

W., H. O.
Initials used by **H. Oxenden Weare**.

W, J.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries of Wondelgem.

W, W. A. S
Initials used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby**.

W. A. PRAGNELL Ltd.
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Pragnell**. See Appendix 11.

W. & A. HOUTZAMER
Founded in London, UK by the brothers **Wilhelm** and **August Houtzamer**. When **August** died in 1912, the Company was continued by **Wilhelm**.

W. E. LEA (PHILATELISTS) Ltd.
Founded in 1950 in London, UK by **William Edward Lea**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

W. E. SKINNER & COMPANY
Founded by **W. E. Skinner**.

W. ELLIOT WOODWARD COMPANY
APRL (1) Listed under **Woodward Company**.

W. F. GREGORY
Founded in New York, NY, USA by **W. F. Gregory**. Sold to the **Bogert & Durbin Company** in 1892.

W. H. PECKITT
Founded in London, UK by **William Henry Peckitt**. He sold the business to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1913 and retired.
The Stamp Collector, December 1902, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.188-189.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.68.
The Postage Stamp, 29th May 1909, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.101-103.

W. HADFIELD CRAVEN
See **Hadfield Craven Ltd.**

W. HADLOW
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*,

The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.77.

W. KUHL & SELLSCHOPP
See **W. Sellschopp & Company**.

W. KÜHNE BRIEFMARKENHANDLUNG
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

W. LACEY
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.89.

W. LINCOLN
The company's stock was purchased by **Stanley Gibbons Limited** in 1931 and the business was closed.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1891,Volume 1, Issue 11/12, Frontispiece & pp.190-193.
The Stamp Lover, June 1931, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.8 & 23.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.185-188.

W. QUÄCKER
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in* ***Breslau*** *1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

W. S. BOOLEMAN
Founded in Amsterdam, Netherlands and owned at one time by **Mr. Weering**.

W. S. LINCOLN
See **W. Lincoln** and **William Simpson Lincoln**.

W. SELLSCHOPP & COMPANY
Founded in 1891 by **Wilhelm Sellschopp**. In June of the same year, **W. Kuhl** joined as a partner and the name of the Company was changed to **W. Kuhl & Sellschopp**. After a few months **Kuhl** withdrew on health grounds and the firm reverted to its original name. **Kuhl's** half share was purchased by **Eugene Gesvret**, who sold out to **Sellschopp** after about three years.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, September 1900, Volume 8, Issue 12, pp.204-206.

W. SIMPSON
Founded in London, UK, by **William Simpson**. Established in Queen Victoria Street, London, for many years. Following the owner's death, it was acquired by his assistant, **George Edward Churchill**. Following the latter's death in 1971, it was run by **Ron Keeley**, **Churchill's** assistant since 1947. It was subsequently acquired by the **London Stamp Exchange Ltd.**

W. T. WILSON
Founded by **William T. Wilson**. **F. E. Wilson** jopined the firm later.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.

WÅÅG, Axel Roger **1912-**
Born on the 21st June 1912.
Psilander (1)

WAAL, Gerrit de **-1982**

De Aero-Philatelist, September 1982, Issue 5, p.113.

WAARA-GRAPE, Johan Gustaf **1896-**

Born on the 15th January 1896.

Psilander (1) (Listed after **Walter**)

WACHSMANN, Arnold **1906-**

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 16th of April 1906.

WACKER, Artur **1867-**

Born on the 13th July 1867.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WADA, Kotarõ

A well-known Japanese forger or purveyor of forgeries.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3) Shown as **Wada Kontaro** in error.
Tyler (4)

WADAMS, William Frederick **1850-1921**

Died on the 6th November 1921.

Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collector, July 1911, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.126-127.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th December 1921, Whole number 164, pp.642.
[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.44.

WADAMS, Mrs

Creeke (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WADDELL, Ian Douglas

Morgan (21)

WADDINGTON, Dr. Heywood

Harris (15)

WADE, A. W. **-1980**

A member of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, he died on the 8th of December 1980.

WADE, Alfred

Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WADE, Sir George Edward **1869-1954**

Born on the 19th September 1869. Famous British comedian who used the stage name **George Robey**.

Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4) (Listed under both **George Robey** and **George Edward Wade**.)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Robey**. See Appendix 11.
George Robey., http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/george_robey, 14th February 2009, 3pp.
George Robey., www.amaranthdesign.ca/musichall/past/robey.htm, 14th February 2009, 3pp.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 3rd October 1908, Volume 8, Issue 14, p.217.
Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 20th August 1910, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp.179-180.
The Postage Stamp, 16th July 1910, p.184.
The Postage Stamp, January 1918, Volume 20, Issue 7, pp.125-126.
The Stamp Lover, February 1918, Volume 10, Issue 9, p.113.
The Postage Stamp, February 1919, Volume 21, Issue 8, p.150.
Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1920, Volume 14, Issue 17, p.466.
Stamp Collecting, 13th May 1933, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.175.
Come and Get it!, Spring 1940, p.41.
Stamp Mirror, 3rd October 1947, Issue 20, p.1.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 3, p.99.

WADE, H. **-1933**

Died on the 28th November 1933.

Harris (12.2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, December 1933, Volume 26, Issue 7, p.188.

WADE, Herbert

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.14.

WADE, James Edward **-1953**

Died on the 28th January 1953.

S.P.A. Journal, April 1953, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.422.

WADELL, Bertil **1916-**

Born on the 15th May 1916.

Psilander (1)

WADHAM, Frank Jesser **1880-1949**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)

WADHAM, W. F.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WADIA, D. E.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WADLER-ANKER, Lotte von
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

WADMAN, Reginald George **1912-**
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WADNER, Gustaf Martin **1889-**
Born on the 18th June 1889.
Psilander (1)

WADSWORTH, Keith
Founded the **K. Wadsworth** company.

WÆRN, John Ragnvald **1916-**
Born on the 7th November 1916.
Psilander (1)

WÆVER, Svend **1953-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WAFELBAKKER, Capt. C. **1862-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1909, Volume 19, Issue 7, p.143.

WAGATSCH, M
Maassen (3)

WAGAWA, Paul **1867-1922**
*Biographien: *Frau Suse am Ende, Dresden (im IPV 1877 DD:1920 bis 1983). *Herr Paul Wagawa, Dresden und Langebrück (im IPV 1877 DD: 1904-1922).*, Internationaler Philatelisten – Verein von 1877 Dresden, Dresden, Germany, pp.21-44.

WAGENKNECHT, Hans **1906-1982**
Born on the 26th January 1906.
Maassen (3)

WAGENKNECHT, William G.
Creeke (1)

WAGER, Prof H. A.
Meiring (1)

WAGHORN, Lt. T.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WAGHORN, Thomas Fletcher **1800-1850**
Andrew Ashbee: *Zeal Unabated: The Life of Thomas Fletcher Waghorn (1800-1850).*, Andrew Ashbee, UK, 2016.

WAGNDAL, Per Erik **1907-**
Born on the 20th December 1907.
Psilander (1)

WAGNER, Albert **1922-1972**
Born on the 29th November 1922. Died on the 4th January 1972. Father of **Ingrid Wagner**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WAGNER, C. Corwith **-1957**
APRL (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 31st August 1957, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.14.

WAGNER, Ernst
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WAGNER, Friedrich **-1913**
Died on the 26th November 1913.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WAGNER, Herbert **1938-**
Maassen (3)
Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.23-25.

WAGNER, Herbert Henry Moll
Since he is universally known in philately under the name **Moll**, I have hyphenated the final two names for convenience and his entry will be found under **Herbert Henry Moll-Wagner**.

WAGNER, Ingeborg

Daughter of **Albert Wagner**. Her name can be found as **Ingrid** or **Inge**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WAGNER, Johannes [Hans] **1852-1940**

Born on the 18th September 1852. Died on the 21st July 1940.

Birch (5.4)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Kreuzer (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung, 15th April 1890, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.143-144.
75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz, Germany, 1960, pp.15, 17, 19, 21 & 22.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th March 1892, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.49-50.
Germania-Berichte, September 1927, Volume 24, Issue 9, Whole number 313, p.127.
Das Postwertzeichen, November 1932, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.112.
Hans Gundel: *Philatelistenportraits der alten schule.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.103-105.
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, January 1981, Whole number 56, p.10.
100 Jahre Deutsche Philatelisten-Tage 1889 – Mainz – 1989., Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Mainz, Germany, 1989, Cover & pp.15-23. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 764.}
Philatelie, September 1989, Whole number 187, pp.15-17.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003* ***Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main***., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, p.42.
Wolfgang Fendler: *Bund Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine (1896-1924): Die Bundes- und Philatelistentage.*, Band 9 der Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2006, p.6.
Wolfgang Fendler & Volker Köppel: *Deutsche Bundes- und Philatelistentage Katalog.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelie – Deutsche Bundes- und Philatelistentage, Germany, 2014, pp.K1-1-K1-8.

WAGNER, Karl-Heinz **-1992**

Died on the 24th July 1992.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
AIJP Bulletin, August 1992, Issue 83, p.12.
Flash, September 1992, Whole number 41, p.25.
Philatelie, November 1992, Whole number 206, p.17.

WAGNER, Col. Keith A. **1932-2006**

The American Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 94, Issue 11, p.1021.
The American Philatelist, October 1994, Volume 108, Issue 10, p.927.
American Philatelist, January 2007, Volume 121, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & 10.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st January 2007, Volume 79, p.8.

WAGNER, Michael **1954-**

Born on the 10th July 1954.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, pp.84-85.

WAGNER, Norman E. **1935-2004**

BNAPS – Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

WAGNER, Paulette

Wife of **Rick Wagner**.

Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Peter

Creeke (1)

WAGNER, R. C. H.

Alias used by **Richard P. Wolle**.

WAGNER, Rick

Husband of **Paulette Wagner**.

Birch (5.4)

WAGNER, Robert J. **1887/88-1940**

Traded under his own name from Fostoria, OH, USA.

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.50.
The American Philatelist, November 1940, Volume 54, Issue 2, p.111.

WAGNER, Siegfried **1936-**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122-123.

WAGSHAL, Jerome **-2005**

American Philatelic Society.

WAGSTAFF, Henry Ralph **-1936**

Died on the 5th of September 1936.

The Philatelic Magazine, 18th September 1936, Volume 38, Issue 6, p.206.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, October 1936, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.17.

WAGSTAFFE, J.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAHL, George **1886-1951**

The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, June 1951, New series Issue 28, p.1.

WAHL, Günther **1929-2010**

Born on the 10th July 1929. Died on the 10th May 2010.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.
Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.13.

WAHLBY, Tore **1893-**

Born on the 20th July 1893.

Psilander (1)

WAHLIN, Harry **1911-**

Born on the 8th August 1911.

Psilander (1)

WÅHLIN, Olof Sixten **1896-**

Born on the 13th June 1896.

Psilander (1)

WAHLSTRÖM, Ernst **1911-**

Born on the 28th November 1911.

Psilander (1)

WAHLSTRÖM, Fredrik **1861-**

Born on the 30th September 1861.

Psilander (1)

WAHLSTRÖM, Gustaf **1912-**

Born on the 24th June 1912.

Psilander (1)

WAHLSTRÖM, Johan Erik Sixten **1887-1960**

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.458.

WAHN, Ing. August **1935-2021**

Born on the 19th March 1935. Died on the 31st October 2021.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Magazine, February 1995, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.54 & 60.
Philatelie, January 2022, Volume 74, Whole number 353, p.59.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2021.*, www.philahistorica.de, 2021, pp.105-106.

WAIN, Derrick **1931/32-**

Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, p.66.

WAINSCOTT, F. S.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAINWRIGHT, Geoffrey Ernest

The Philatelic Magazine, 11th November 1938, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.386.

WAINWRIGHT, J. Arthur **1859-**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.124-129.
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.9.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.242.
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

WAINWRIGHT, Capt. Robert Duer **1849-1920**

Died on the 21st of October 1920.

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1920, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.75.

WAISSEL, Sydney

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Sydney Waissel Collection., Auction, 7th November 1991, Phillips Son & Neale, London, UK, p.7.

WAISTELL, Capt. Alan Murray **1952**

Died on the 18th October 1952.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The British Philatelist, November 1952, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.71.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1977, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

WAITE, Robert K.

The Vermont Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.43.
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.92.

WAKATIPU, Sir Charge

Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell**.

WALBURN, Henry Geoffrey **1902-1999**

Flash, December 1997, Whole number 62, p.21.
BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.5 & 8.

WALCOTT, C. E.

APRL (1)

WALCOTT, George **1871-1932**

A specialist in the American Civil War with major collections of Patriotic Covers and Confederate Postmasters' Provisionals.

APRL (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Philatelic Classics, May 1927, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.11-14.
Philatelic Classics, October 1928, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.15-16.

WALD, Kimber A.
APRL (2) Canada
The American Philatelist, August 2020, Volume 134, Issue 8, p.737.

WALDÄSTEL, E.
Maassen (2)

WALDECK, C. H. **-1931**
Died on the 21st October 1931.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th November 1931, Volume 28, Issue 10, p.313.

WALDEN, Rev. John **1957/58-**
Stamp Magazine, October 2007, Volume 73, Issue 10, pp.72-75.

WALDÉN, John A. **1879-**
Born on the 31st October 1879.
Psilander (1)

WALDERT, Gerhard **1937-**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.122.

WALDHEIM, Kurt
Nationale Postwertzeichen-Austellung Naposta '76., Bundes Deutscher Philatelisten, Wuppertal, Germany, 1976, pp.25-26.

WALDHEIM, Capt. Sven Schürer von
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.189-190.

WALDOCK, Eric **-2004**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.14.

WALDOW, Wolfgang
Sammler Express, July 1968, Volume 22, Issue 14, p.318.

WALDRAFF, Paul Eduard **1870-1917**
Born on the 16th July 1870. Died on the 2nd June 1917.
Maassen (3)

WALDRON, Charles F.
APRL (1)

WALENTA, Franz **1856-1933**
Died on the 2nd October 1933.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Germania-Berichte, November 1933, Volume 30, Issue 10, Whole number 385, p.135.
Grüne Sammler-Welt, December 1933, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.166.

WALES, Prince of
This is the traditional title given to the Heir Apparent to the British throne. See **King George V** and **King Edward VIII**. **King George VI** never held this title as he was never the Heir Apparent. He became King on the abdication of **King Edward VIII**.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WALFRIDSSON, Helge J. E. **1919-**
Born on the 4th October 1919.
Psilander (1)

WALFRIDSSON, Henry **1897-**
Born on the 8th August 1897.
Psilander (1)

WALKER, A. P.
Creeke (1)

WALKER, Capt. A. P. M.
Harris (16) Listed as **Capt. A. Walker**.
Harris (17)

WALKER, Fr. Anatole
APRL (2) Canada
The contributors., **PHSC** Journal, June 1987, Whole number 50, pp.186-188.

WALKER, Maj. Antony **1916-1965?**
Editor of ***Stamp Collecting***. He used the initials **A. W.** when reviewing a book in the December 24th 1949 issue and **Pooh Bah** when writing about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of ***Stamp Collecting***.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Warren (1)
Surrey News Letter, June 1948, Issue 1, p.n.pp. [p.4].

WALKER, Anthony J. **1941-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, Issue 85, p.9.

WALKER, Colin Ramsay
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WALKER, D. R.
One of the earliest British stamp dealers. He used the pseudonym **Alpha** in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.

WALKER, Dan
See **W. Danforth Walker**.

WALKER, Derek
ASPS [Bulletin], Summer 1979, p.3.

WALKER, Miss Edith
Creeke (1)

WALKER, Edward Clare
Morgan (22)

WALKER, Frank Perry
The Perfins bulletin, September 1981, Volume 34, Issue 8, p.80.

WALKER, Fred M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALKER, Frederick **1884-1979**
Born on the 7th October 1884.
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 30th October 1964, Volume 103, Issue 9, p.301.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.31.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.58.
Postal History, November/December 1968, Issue 156, p.65.
Philately, January/February 1980, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.

WALKER, George V.
Creeke (1)

WALKER, Mrs H.
Morgan (22)

WALKER, H. P.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WALKER, Harold **-1996**
YPA News, November 1996, p.13.

WALKER, Harton
Creeke (1)
The International Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.1 & portrait.

WALKER, Howard E.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

John H. Coles & Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. Part One: The Lost Territories.*, Christies-Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., Inside front flap of dust jacket.

WALKER, Ila Cook

The Perfins Bulletin, January 1982, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.6.

WALKER Jr., J.

Harris (3)

WALKER, J. G. [Jimmy] **1893/94-1976**

Meiring (1)

The South African Philatelist, February 1977, Volume 53, Issue 2, p.49.

WALKER, J. R.

APRL (1)

WALKER, James

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.29.

WALKER, James Alan **1882-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WALKER, John **1855-1926**

He arranged the **Scottish National Stamp Collection**.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Schofield (1) († Aged 73)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1906, Volume 16, Issue 3, pp.41-42.
The Stamp Lover, May 1927, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.336.

WALKER, Rev. John

Creeke (1)

WALKER, L. H. T. **-1895**

Pietermaritzburg.

WALKER, Mrs L. H. T.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Leroy D.

Creeke (1)

WALKER, Lyndel
Wife of **Vic Walker**.

WALKER, Malcolm C.
U.S.C.S. Log, August 1967, Volume 34, Issue 5, p.8.

WALKER, P. G.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WALKER, Patricia Stilwell
See under **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**.

WALKER, Philip
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALKER, Philip G. **1899/1900-1971**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WALKER, Ralph S. **1912-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1972, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.15.

WALKER, Tony
The GBPS Newsletter, May/June 2000, Issue 263, p.1.
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.9
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 2003, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.122-123.

WALKER, Vic **-2013**
Husband of **Lyndel Walker**.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2013, Volume 69, Issue 7, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2013, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.14.

WALKER, W. Danforth [Dan] **1944-**
Husband of **Patricia Stilwell-Walker**. Purchased the American Philatelic Society's original stamp insurance service from **Horace W. Harrison** and re-named it the Collectibles Insurance Agency. In 2014, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
APRL (2) Grenada; Burma; North Borneo
Linn's (6)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.94-95.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, pp.467-468.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, pp.498-499.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.466.
The American Philatelist, May 1993, Volume 107, Issue 5, pp.469-470.

The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, pp.405-406.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd December 1996, Volume 69, pp.1 & 10-11.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
American Philatelic Research Library Founder/Patron Election 2003. Candidate for trustee: Term 2003-2009., American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, 2003, n.pp [pp.3-4]. (This document was also distributed with a private letter to Patrons by **Dan Walker**.)
American Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 117, Issue 7, pp.603-604.
Linn's Stamp News, 14th February 2005, Volume 78, p.11.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2007, Whole number 13, p.9.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.8-9. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
Linn's Stamp News, 10th September 2007, Volume 80, pp.18-19.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.76.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.431 & 461-462.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, pp.464-465.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.11.

WALKER, W. G.
Stamps, 27th December 1947, Volume 61, Issue 13, pp.537-538.

WALKER Jr., J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

WALKINSHAW, Garland E. **-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 18th September 1954, Volume 59, Issue 3, p.94.

WALKLEY, Dr. Cecil **1929-**
Stampwealth, December 2004, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.

WALL, Brian **-2005**
Philas News, June 2005, Whole number 133, p.12.

WALL, F. J. **-1999**
France and Colonies Philatelic Society.

WALL, Frederick S. **-1978**
Joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1927, becoming a Director in 1947.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1947, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.62.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1962, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.16.
Stamp Monthly, March 1971, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.248.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1979, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.56.

WALL, Nancie R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALL, Philip T.
APRL (1)

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.

WALL, Capt. W. J.
APRL (1)

WALLACE, ?
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALLACE, Albert **-1963**
Died on the 29th May 1963. Partner with his brother **Herbert** in the firm of **H. & A. Wallace**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1963, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.419.

WALLACE, Mrs Clara **-1951**
Wife of **John Wallace**.

WALLACE, Lt. Col. H. A.
Harris (17)

WALLACE, Harry M.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WALLACE, Herbert **-1976**
Died on the 22nd May 1976 at the age of 75. Son of **John Alfred Wallace**. Traded with his brother **Albert** as **H. &. A. Wallace**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately, January/February 1954, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.3.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd June 1976, Volume 126, Issue 15, p.813.

WALLACE, Howard **1944-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1978, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.15.

WALLACE, John
Husband of **Clara Wallace**.
The Australian Philatelist, Summer 1989, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.11.

WALLACE, John Alfred Grace **1871/72-1954**
Father of **William**, **Albert** and **Herbert Wallace**. Founder of the firm of **Wallace Brothers**. Went to Australia at the age of eighteen to prospect for gold. Soon after, he opened the first stamp shop in the country, in Melbourne. Three years later, he returned to the UK. After his retirement, **William** took over the business. Meanwhile, his other two sons, **Herbert** and **Albert** traded as **H. & A. Wallace**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Dealing, July 1954, Volume 30, Issue 7, p.102.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th July 1954, Volume 62, Issue 15, p.546.

The British West Indian Philatelist, December 1954, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.6.

WALLACE, Maurice **1917/18-1961**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th August 1961, Volume 72, Issue 25, p.598.

WALLACE, Mervin **1948/49-**

Stamp Magazine, December 2009, Volume 75, Issue 12, pp.72-75.

WALLACE, Lt.-Col. R. T. R.

Harris (16)

WALLACE, Robert **1773-1855**

Scottish MP from 1833, a keen postal reformer and supporter of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

The Raconteur and Philatelist, July 1937, Volume 3, Issue 10, p.259.

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94

WALLACE, Robert E. **1921-1999**

Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 1999, Volume 72, p.22.

Linn's Stamp News, 17th April 2000, Volume 73, p.40.

WALLACE, William

Son of **John Alfred Wallace**. Traded as **Wallace Brothers**.

WALLACE BROTHERS

Founded in London, UK in 1887 by **John Alfred Wallace** and his brother. Renamed **H. &. A. Wallace** when it was taken over by the sons, **Herbert** and **Albert**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.80.

WALLACH, Dr. Josef

A chemist by profession, he was born and lived in Jerusalem, Israel. His interests covered the whole of the postal history of the Holy Land and Palestine.

American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.234.

WALLAS, Brian Stanley **1924-2008**

He used the pseudonym **Brian Stanley** when he exhibited "Finland: 1845-1875" at London '80, Norwex '80 and London '90.

Poropudas (1)

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.458.

WALLBERG, Brig. Börje C.-G. **1913-**

His first name is sometimes found as **Börge**. A specialist in a number of Far East countries, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1994.

Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Butler (2)
Dahlvig (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under **Borge Wallberg**.
Congress Handbook, 1994, p.17.
The Stamp Lover, June 1994, Volume 86, Issue 3, pp.57 & 77.

WALLEN O.B.E., Dennis **-1981**

Died on the 4th November 1981.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th February 1982, Volume 144, Issue 6, p.343.

WALLEN, Miss Ella

This might be a typo for **Ethel**.
Creeke (1)

WALLEN, Miss Ethel

The Postage Stamp, January 1919, Volume 21, Issue 7, p.128.
The Philatelic Magazine, February 1919, Whole number 96, p.38.

WALLENDAEL, Jozef J. W.van **1920-**

Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van Wallendael**.

WALLENGREN, Axel **1865-1896**

A Swedish humourist, he used the pseudonym **FALSTAFF, fakir** when writing a humorous essay on philately.
The London Philatelist, November 2016, Volume 125, pp.465-466.

WALLER, Charles R. **1937-**

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, p.119.

WALLER, Pieter Wilhelm **1869-1938**

Born on the 5th January 1869. Died on the 19th June 1938. Presented his collection of Dutch postage stamps to the Nation in 1924, thereby founding the **Nederlandsch Postmuseum** in The Hague.

The founder of our museum, is named **Pieter Wilhelm Waller**, born in Amsterdam on the 5th January 1869 and died in Overveen on the 19th June 1938. His biography is in *De verzameling Waller en de methoden der Philatelie*. in Het Negende Jaarverslag 1938 van Stichting Het Nederlandsche Postmuseum; His obituary is in Het Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, 1938, pp.134-135. (e-mail from **Monique Erkelens**, Curator, Nederlandsch Postmuseum.)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) †18th June 1938.
De Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.166.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th August 1938, Volume 42, Issue 3, p.104.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, September 1938, Volume 48, p.168.

WALLGREN, Carl-Olof **1899-**
Born on the 24th October 1899.
Psilander (1)

WALLHORN, Arne
Eye, Burin, Hand., Post Office Board PR Department, Stockholm, Sweden, 1973, n.pp. [12pp.]
A Stamp Is Made., Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, p.16.

WALLI, Harry
Poropudas (1)

WALLIN, Carl Eric Wilhelm **1886-**
Born on the 5th January 1886.
Psilander (1)

WALLIN, Erik **1903-**
Born on the 22nd June 1903.
Psilander (1)

WALLIS, A. G.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WALLIS, E. T.
A stamp dealer trading as the Indiana Stamp Company from Indianapolis, USA.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th January 1919, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.40.

WALLIS, Leslie A.
Philately, July/August 1954, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.49.

WALLISCH, Friedrich **1890-1969**
Born on the 31st May 1890. Died on the 7th February 1969.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand **1894-1970**
Died on the 2nd March 1970 at the age of 76.
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 19th March 1970, Volume 114, Issue 3, p.137.

WALLNER, Thomas

Nordisk Filateli, 1st Quarter 2023, Volume 87, Issue 1, pp.18-24.

WALLOSSEK, Dr. Rudolf **1921-2011**

Born on the 12th August 1921. Died on the 9th September 2011.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WALLSTÉN, Frans **1882-**

Born on the 12th January 1882.

Psilander (1)

WALLSTER, Everett W. **1903-1959**

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

WALLTENG, Helle Erik Gunnar **1920-**

Born on the 22nd June 1920.

Psilander (1)

WALLWORK, Edward Collier

Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WALMACQ, Victor **1928-1991**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

WALOCHA, Jerzy

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

WALOFF, Michael **-1971**

Born on the 19th November 1904. Died on the 5th June 1972. He was born in Russia and moved to England shortly after the First World War. Although he had a degree in chemistry, he became a stamp dealer. He used the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** when writing an investment column in ***Stamp Collecting*** for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. It served as the pseudonym of at least three other writers in the years following **Waloff's** death. Derived from the phrase *We find them*. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to **Watchman** when **Kenneth Robert Lake** took over the role.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WALPOLE, Spencer

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALRAVENS, Philippe J. **1898-1983**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)

Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
La Revue Postale, October/December 1983, Whole number 117, pp.34-35.

WALSER, Robert **1871-1931**
Died on the 9th October 1931.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WALSH, Evelyn
See under her married name **Evelyn Field**.

WALSH, George
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALSH, Helen **-1985**
Vermont Philatelic Society.

WALSH, John J. **1909/10-**
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1967, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.33.

WALSH, John M.
APRL (2) Canada

WALSH, Stevenson H.
Creeke (1)

WALSINGHAM, Lord
Birch (5.4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WALSKE, Carl **1922-2009**
Father of **Steven Carl Walske**. His library was sold through **Schuyler J. Rumsey Auctions** in 2010.

Carl Walske was among the leading collectors and researchers of philatelic forgeries. For over fifty years, he studied the forgeries of stamps and their forgers, and was particularly interested in the production methods used for various forgeries and in the relationships between forgers. He was well known for his work in identifying new types of **Sperati** forgeries, and was perhaps the greatest student of **Jean de Sperati**, the most dangerous forger in philately.

Born on June 2, 1922 in Seattle, Washington, **Carl** served with the United States Navy in the Pacific during 1943-45. In 1951, he received his PhD in Nuclear Physics from Cornell University, where he studied under Nobel-prizewinner **Hans Bethe**. He started his career at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, and later served as the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Atomic Energy. His career also took him overseas as Scientific Advisor to the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty talks in Geneva, Switzerland and to scientific advisory positions in London and Paris. In his last job, as President of the Atomic Industrial Forum, he promoted the peaceful uses of atomic energy. **Carl** retired to Seattle in 1987, where he passed away peacefully after a short illness on May 30, 2009.

Carl wrote many articles on forgeries and forgers, and also co-authored (with his good friend,

Robson Lowe) two critically acclaimed books; *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries, Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli* (1996), and *The Work of Jean de Sperati II, including Previously Unlisted Forgeries* (2001).

Carl was a member of the American Philatelic Society and the Collectors Club of New York. He was also a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

He leaves his wife **Marjorie**, daughter **Susan Cabiati** and son **Steven**, whom he also enticed into philately. He particularly enjoyed sharing philately with his son, but frequently complained that the study of forgeries and postal history were at opposite polar ends of philately.

When asked to explain his low-profile professional and philatelic persona, he explained that he tried *to gain my reward through self-respect rather than public recognition; to expend effort as an offset to my limitations*. (Obituary circulated by his son, 9th June 2009.)

Springbett (1)
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Robson Lowe & Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries. Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, rear flap of dust jacket.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Whole number 4, p.6.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Whole number 5, p.135.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, pp.51 & 131
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Whole number 10, p.181.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Whole number 12, p.18.
Stamp Magazine, August 2009, Volume 75, Issue 8, p.9.
Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2009, Volume 88, Issue 5, p.306.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Whole number 13, p.29.
The Winter Sale Featuring the Carl Walske Collection., 24th-26th February 2010, p.6

WALSKE, Steven Carl **1952-**

Son of **Carl Walske**. He used the pseudonym **Lafayette** when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through **Matthew Bennet** in May 2003. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2017.

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Linn's Stamp News, 24th April 2017, Volume 90, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2017, Volume 47, Issue 12, p.12.
The London Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 126, pp.194-195.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2017, Volume 96, Issue 3, p.139.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2017, Whole number 153, p.7.

WALTER, Arnold **1890-**

Kuhn (2)

WALTER, Ekkehard **1939-**

Born on the 28th September 1939.

Maassen (3)

WALTER, Ernst Arthur **1893-1972**
Born on the 10th March 1893. Died on the 10th February 1972. His name is also found as **Artur Ernst Walter**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur **Liechtenstein Philatelie**.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Vaduz, Liechtenstein, 1967.
Die Sammler-Lupe, 1972, Issue 10, p.294.
Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, March 1974, Volume 49, Issue 5, pp.728-729.

WALTER, Frank H.
Maassen (3)

WALTER, Herman
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1911, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.418.

WALTER, Heinz **1908-**
Maassen (3)

WALTER, Ingomar
Maassen (3)

WALTER, Prof. Karl Hans **1911-1999**
Born on the 30th July 1911. Died on the 4th March 1999.
Maassen (3)

WALTER, Karl Hugo **1891-**
Born on the 2nd January 1891.
Psilander (1)

WALTER, L. Rohe **1898/99-1966**
Died on the 23rd April 1966.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1966, pp.457 & 459.
SPA Journal, June 1966, pp.757-758.
The United States Specialist, June 1966, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.241.

WALTER, M. R.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALTER BULL & COMPANY
Following the retirement of **Walter Bull** in 1924, the Company was acquired by **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th June 1924, Whole number 229, p.337.

WALTER MORLEY

Founded in London, UK by **Walter Morley**.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.83.

WALTER S. SCOTT COMPANY

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th November 1897, Volume 10, Issue 20, p.217.

WALTER STANDISH & SONS

Founded in Australia by **Walter Standish**. Became the distributor for all **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** products in Australia.

WALTERS, B. C. P.

Official Gazette for the International Philatelic Union, October 1890, Whole number 19, p.4 & November, Whole number 20, pp.3-4.

WALTERS, C. E.

Creeke (1)

WALTERS, Frederick Delano **1863/64-1934**

Schofield (1)

WALTERS, Lt.-Col. H de L.

Warren (1)

WALTERS, Patrick A.

The American Philatelist, August 2025, Volume 139, Issue 8, p.70.

WALTERS, William C.

Creeke (1)

WALTHER, Dr. R.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WALTHER, Ralph W. **1925-2011**

The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, May 1987, Volume 101, Issue 5, p.498.
The American Philatelist, May 1989, Volume 103, Issue 5, p.467.
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.18.

WALTON, E.

Harris (4)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WALTON, Frank Leslie **1955-2022**

Born on the 2nd February 1955. Died of cancer of the stomach on the 1st April 2022 at the age of 67. Editor of ***The London Philatelist*** from 2001 until 2014 when he gave it up owing to his then forthcoming Presidency of the Royal Philatelic Society London. **Frank** was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2015. He was one of the main proponents of the Global Philatelic Library.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (3)
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2011, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.101.

The London Philatelist, April 2015, Volume 124, pp.114-115.
Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 2015, Volume 94, Issue 3, p.162.
FEPA News, June 2015, Whole number 27, pp.46-48.
Philatelie, July 2015, Whole number 147, p.21.
Frank Walton: *Sierra Leone to 1961.*, Handout to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 19th May 2016, p.3.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.263.
Frank Walton (1955-2022)., ABPS web site: **www.abps.org.uk**, Accessed 1st May 2022, 1p.
The London Philatelist, May 1922, Volume 131, pp.173-175. (An unedited draft copy of this obituary by **Chris King** is held., 2pp.)
Philatelic Exporter, May 2022, Volume 78, Issue 1, p.6.
Atout Timbres, May/June 2022, Whole number 282, p.10.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.88 &137-138. (The name of the author of this obituary, **Nicola Davies**, is given in the Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, p.215. An unedited draft copy of this obituary by is held., 2pp.)
The Stamp Lover, June 2022, Volume 114, Issue 3, p.86.
ABPS News, Summer 2022, Volume 28, Issue 2, Cover & p.16.
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2022, Whole number 168, p.12 & p.11 (German)
ABPS News, Autumn 2023, Volume 30, Issue 3, p.12.

WALTON, Henry G. B. **1876-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WALTON, Jean

APRL (2) Canada; Listed under **Harrison**.

WALTON, Millard F. **1856-1903?**
Proprietor of the firm of **Millard F. Walton**.
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.14.
The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1889, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.238.
The Philatelic Era, December 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.1-2.
The Philatelic News, December 1889, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.1.
The Quaker City Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.153.

WALTON, William C.
APRL (2) Canada; Listed under **Harrison**.

WALZ, Heinrich **1906-1969**
Born on the 4th April 1906. Died on the 7th May 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.181.
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1969, Volume 24, Issue 14, p.421.

WAMHOFF, Prof. Heinrich **1937-2014**
Died on the 13th April 2014.
Maassen (3)

WAMPLER, J. Paul
APRL (1)

WANAMAKER, John **1838-**
Born on the 11th July 1838. Died on the 12th December 1922. United States Postmaster General.
Strictly U S, June 1976, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.124-128.

WANDERER
Pseudonym used by **Thomas J. Mitchell**.

WANE, Alfred George **-1943**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd July 1943, Volume 51, Issue 14, p.322.

WANG, Dun-Ren
Liu (1)

WANG, Jean
The American Philatelist, August 2022, Volume 136, Issue 8, p.751.

WANIS, Jeanne S.
She used the pseudonym **Nefertiti** when she exhibited "Egypt: Air Mail 1918-1948" at Bulgaria '89.

WANLESS, E.
Creeke (1)

WANNER, L. M.
Creeke (1)

WANNERTON, John W. T.
The South African Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 79, Issue 6, p.163.

WÄNNMAN, Olof Albin **1886-**
Born on the 26th March 1886.
Psilander (1)

WANSTALL, Gary **1948/49-2007**
A stamp dealer of Sydney, Australia.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2007, Volume 63, Issue 7, p.20.

WARBOYS, Derek
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WARBRICK, T. F. **-1949**
New South Wales Philatelic Society.

WARBURG, Frederick Samuel
Creeke (1)

WARD, A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARD, Rev. C. S.
He lived at the Valley End Parsonage, Bagshot. Used the pseudonym **Warden** when writing in ***The Philatelist*** of 1872 and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1873. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, 1873, Volume 11.)

WARD, C. W.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WARD, D. M.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.100.

WARD, E. T. **1889/90-1928**
Died on the 31st October 1928.
The Stamp Lover, November 1928, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.168.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 11, p.335.

WARD, E. V.
APRL (1)

WARD, Edmund S.
Creeke (1)

WARD, Edwin G. **1849-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

WARD, Erwin G. **1848-1920**
Died on the 16th November 1920.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, December 1920, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.117.

WARD, George Barrett
He advertised for stamp papers in ***The Peninsular Philatelist*** of November 1889.
The Peninsular Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.10.

WARD, Dr. Gordon Reginald **1885-1962**
Died on the 10th July 1962.
Bateman (1)

Butler (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.8.
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th July 1962, Volume 70, Issue 15, p.537.

WARD, Sir J. G.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WARD, John
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WARD, Sir Joseph **-1930**
Died on the 7th July 1930.
The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.52.

WARD, Sir Leslie Matthew **1851-1922**
He was a British portrait artist and caricaturist who drew or painted numerous portraits which were regularly published by *Vanity Fair*, under the pseudonym **Spy**. He twice produced caricatures of the **Earl of Crawford**, one in 1878 and the second in 1908.

WARD, Lionel **-2015**
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.12.

WARD Jr., Phillip Henry **1886-1963**
Born on the 26th November 1886. Died on the 23rd August 1963. A dealer-collector from Philadelphia who specialised in collecting classic issues in blocks of four. His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in three sales from 1965-67.
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Stamp Dealers (1)

L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.437.
Sixteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1950, p.4.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.10.
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.33.
Twenty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1956, p.174.
The Philatelic Magazine, 10th January 1964, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.10.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, November 1984, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.224-233.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2003, Volume 37, iss 2, pp.3 & 7.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2013, Whole number 67, p.8.

WARD, Dr. Reginald Gordon **-1962**

Died on the 10th July 1962 at the age of 77.
Stamp Collecting, 20th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 20, p.620.
Stamp Collecting, 27th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 21, p.640.

WARD, Ronald, **1913-1991**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Schofield (1)
Postal History, 1991, Issue 260, p.105.
Yorkshire Philatelist, May 1966, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.88-90.
The Stamp Magazine, December 1967, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.1074.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1969, Volume 42, Issue 11, p.353.
Yorkshire's Post, 1991, Volume 13, Issue 3, (Whole number 113), p.25.
YPA News, June 1993, p.3.

WARD, Ronald

An American specialist collector of Malaria on Stamps.
Larry Fillion: *Passing of the Torch – Ron Ward Sells His Collection Intact.*, Malaria Philatelists International web site: www.malariastamps.com, 30th May 2010, 3pp.

WARD, William **1886-1939**

Died on the 28th December 1939. A stamp dealer and philatelic journalist.
Albemarle (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th January 1940, Volume 45, Issue 1, p.13.
The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.202.

WARD, William George

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)

WARDE-ALDAM, Lt. W. St. A.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WARDEN
Pseudonym used by **Rev. C. S. Ward**.

WARDEN, Geo. H.
Pseudonym used by **Ralph Perkins Spooner**.

WARDEN, Joseph
Creeke (1)

WARDHAUGH, C. **-1930**
Died on the 26th September 1930.
The Scots Philatelist, October 1930, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th October 1930, Volume 26, Issue 9, p.307.

WARDROP, John F. **-2019**
Philatelic Exporter, June 2019, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.5. (A correction can be found at: July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.31.)

WARE, Warren P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARHURST, Benjamin Webster **1845-1911**
He died on the 10th April 1911 at the age of 66. He was averse to having his name on anything he wrote and accordingly, most of his contributions to the philatelic literature are either anonymous or under a pseudonym. Although he edited ***Stamps*** (from volume 4 of 1900) under his own name, that was owing to the wishes of the publisher. **Edward Benjamin Evans**, when editor of ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***, sometimes used his name but generally referred to him as **A Correspondent**.

He used the pseudonyms **Ben**, **The Senior** and possibly **The Veteran** in ***Stamps***. **The Senior** and **Ben** were also used for his articles in ***Picture Postcard*** between July 1902 and January 1903, as well as **B.W.W**. He used the pseudonym **Hawk-Eye** when writing in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***. He edited ***Stamps***, ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** and ***The Stamp Collector***.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Melville (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1903, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.37-38.
The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.80-81 & 83.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK,

1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Collector, April 1911, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.65-66.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1911, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.145.
The Stamp Year 1912., W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, p.101 & 108.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1911, Volume 21, Issue 5, pp.86-87.
The Postage Stamp, 6th May 1911, Volume 8, Issue 6, pp.61 & 64.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.53.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.

WARHURST, Roland **-1971**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WARIN, Daisy F.
See **Daisey F. Hayler**.

WARING, Charles
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.147-148.
S. P. A. Journal, February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.319.

WARM, Edward L.
Creeke (1)

WARM, Harvey R.
Husband of **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976). His library was sold by **Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries** in April 1991.
Scott Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1974, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.5-6.

WARM, Lynne S.
See under **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths**.

WARM-GRIFFITHS, Lynne S. **1923-1990**
Born **Marilyn Smith**. Wife of **Harvey R. Warm** (divorced 1976). Wife of **John Oliver Griffiths**. Died from the injuries sustained in a car accident in London just prior to the opening of Stamp World 90.
APRL (1)
APRL (2) United States
APS (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **Griffiths**.
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2. Listed under **Lynne Griffiths**.
S.P.A. Journal, September 1983, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.8-9.
The Essay-Proof Journal, 1990, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.141.
The American Philatelist, October 1990, Volume 104, Issue 10, p.928.
SESCAL 90 Program., 12th to 14th October, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1990, n.pp. [p.10].
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1990, Volume 69, Issue 6, pp.429-

430.

The Lynne Warm-Griffiths Collections of United States Bureau Issues and United States Newspaper and Periodical Stamps., Christie's Robson Lowe, New York, USA, 14th December 1990, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Exhibitor, January 1991, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

WARMEN, David

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Schwimmer**.

WARMER, Edward L.

Creeke (1)

WARMER Jr., William

Creeke (1)

WARMING, Max Emil **1876-1959**

Born on the 5th November 1876. Died on the 8th September 1959.

Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Privatpost, August 1991, Whole number 35, pp.122-123.

WARN, Ian

Worldwide and Great Britain., Auction, 5th September 2007, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, p.48.

WARNEFORD, Edward T. **1898/1899-**

First Days, July/August 1968, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.32-34.

WARNER Edward L.

Creeke (1)

WARNER, F. G. **1920/21-**

The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WARNER, Frank

Alias used by an American in Buenos Aires by the name of **Jordan**.

WARNER, Frank **1899/1900-1958**

Died on the 2nd August 1958 at the age of 58. Father of **Walter A. Warner**. An immigrant from Germany, he became a stamp dealer trading from 109 Nassau Street, New York, USA. He died in Greece while on a buying trip to Europe. Following his death, his business was continued by his brother an his wife and son.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 29th August 1958, Volume 90, Issue 25, p.762.
The American Philatelist, September 1958, Volume 71, p.899.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th September 1958, Volume 66, Issue 18, p.590.
Topical Time, September/October 1958, Volume 9, Issue 5, p.223.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.8.

WARNER, J. V.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **H. C. V. Adams**.

WARNER, Ralph Malcolm **1901/02-1966**

An Australian stamp designer.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1966, Volume 40, p.68.

WARNER, Walter A.

Son of **Frank Warner**.

WARNER, William A. **-1892**

An artist of New York, NY, USA. He used the pseudonym **A Palette** when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic Gazette, January 1888, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.66.

WARNOCK, Marcia P. **1948-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

WARNS, John J.

Freethy (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.101.

WAROQUIERS, Ad.

A Belgian stamp dealer

Delbeke (4) p.221.

Stamps, 6th July 1935, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.5-6.

WARREN, Alan

An American writer and columnist for over fifty years. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2019.

Linn's (6)

The American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, pp.458-459.

The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 1995, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.39.

American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.694 & 738.

American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.437.

Linn's Stamp News, 15th March 2004, Volume 77, p.41.

Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.143-144.

American Philatelist, April 2004, Volume 118, Issue 4, p.361.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, pp.435-436.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2008, Whole number 23, p.4.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2011, Whole number 46, p.76.

American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, p.852.

The Philatelic Communicator, 4th quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 4, p.12.

The Bay Phil, November/December 2012, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.4.

The Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2013, Volume 92, Issue 1, p.12.

The Philatelic Communicator, First Quarter 2019, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 2019, Volume 92, pp.1 & 14-15.

The London Philatelist, April 2019, Volume 128, p.198-199.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2019, Volume 49, Issue 12, p.10.

Philatelic Literature Review. 2nd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 2, pp.114-116.

WARREN, Arnold H.

A.F.F. Yearbook, May 1950, pp.21-24.
Thirty-second American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1966, p.59.

WARREN, Arthur John **1847-1930**

Born on the 19th July 1847. Died on the 17th November 1930. A specialist on the stamps of the Netherlands.

Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1909, Volume 19, Issue 8, pp.163-164.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.125-126.
De Philatelist, June 1927, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.85-86.
*[***Photographs** of*] Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
De Philatelist, December 1930, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.317.
The Stamp Lover, December 1930, Volume 23, Issue 7, p.187.
The Philatelic Magazine, 6th December 1930, Volume 26, Issue 12, p.439.
De Philatelist, January 1931, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.13.

WARREN, B. C. S.

Warren (1)

WARREN, Brian **1954?-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WARREN, Bridget

Wife of **Richard Warren**. Mother of **Lucie Warren**.

WARREN, C. A.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARREN, Daniel C.

Owned or managed **Viking Stamps Ltd.**

WARREN, Ernest H. **1880-1973**

Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARREN, George
Alias used by **A. B. Quigley**.

WARREN, Mrs Hooper W. **1868/69-1938**
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.717.

WARREN, J. Lisle **1875-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)
The Perforator, August 1900, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.37.

WARREN, John **1945-**
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1979, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.94.

WARREN, Lucie
Daughter of **Richard** and **Bridget Warren**.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2006, Volume 62, Issue 1, p.16.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2006, Volume 37, Issue 2, p.18.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2015, Volume 70, Issue 11, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2018, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.10.

WARREN, R. F.
Father of **Richard Warren**.
Warren (1)

WARREN, Richard
Son of **R. F. Warren**. Husband of **Bridget Warren**. Father of **Lucie Warren**. Generally known as **Rick Warren**. Co-founder of **Apex Philatelics**.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2003, Volume 58, Issue 9, pp.20-21.
Philatelic Exporter, May 2003, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

WARREN, Robert
D. Geoffrey Manton: *Something Funny Happened on my way to the Rostrum.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 2001, pp.28-29.

WARRENER, W. H. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WARRY, Mrs H. M.
Harris (15)
Harris (16) Listed as **Mrs W. J. Warry**
Harris (17) Listed as **Mrs W. J. Warry**
Morgan (18) Listed as **W. J. Warry**

WARSHAUER, E. D.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.51.

WARTIG, Johann Eduard Friedrich
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WARTIG, Wilhelm Eduard **1832-1876**
Died on the 26th February 1876 or 17th February 1876.
Maassen (3)

WARWICK, Frank G. **1862-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)

WARWICK, Sandy
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.58-59.

WARWICK, Stanley
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WARWICK & WARWICK Ltd.
Founded in Warwick, UK in 1959. Owned or managed by **Dr. Chris Rowcliffe**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.176-177.

WASDEKIS, Nikolaus
He used the pseudonym **Akropolis** when selling his collection of Greece through **Corinphila** in 1987.

WASELS, Heinrich **1962-**
Born on the 16th October 1962.
Maassen (3)

WASENIUS, K. A.
Maassen (2)

WASENIUS, Leonhard
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Listed as **Leonard Wasenius**.)

WASHBURN, Charles F.
Creeke (1)

WASHBURN, George E.
George N. Brewer: *The stamp dealers of California.*, The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.

WASHBURN, Richard A.
APRL (2) Honduras

WASHBURNE, Stephen S.
APRL (2) Portugal
The American Philatelist, May 1995, Volume 109, Issue 5, p.402.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, p.442.
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.436.

WASHINGTON Junior, George
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

WASHINGTON PRESS
Owner of the **ArtCraft** brand of First Day Covers and **White Ace** stamp albums and accessories. In 2019, the Company closed down, selling its **ArtCraft** inventory to the **Mystic Stamp Company** and the **White Ace** line to **Alco Distributors**.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2019, Volume 75, Issue 3, p.15.

WASHINGTON STAMP EXCHANGE
Founded by **Leo August**, it closed down at the end of 2018.
Linn's Stamp News, 12th November 2018, Volume 91, p.10.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2018, Volume 74, Issue 8, pp.11-12.

WASKE, Ernst **-1931**
Died on the 14th April 1931.
Maassen (3)

WASMUND, Klaus-Peter **1945-2014**
Born on the 29th July 1945. Died on the 20th November 2014.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, January 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 451, p.64.

WASSERMAN, Robert S. de **1897-1977**
Delbeke (1) Listed under **De Wasserman**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **De Wasserman**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **De Wasserman**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **de Wasserman**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Beauregard**.

WASSERMANN, Oscar **1869-1934**
Born on the 4th April 1869. Died on the 8th September 1934. His forename is also found as **Oskar**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WASSERSCHEID, A. A.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WASSERSTEIN, Dr. **-1956**

Meiring (1)

WASSMANN, Dieter

Briefmarken Spiegel, July 2002, Volume 42, Issue 7, p.8.

WASSULL, W.

Harris (12.5)

WASTENSON, Anders **1910-**

Born on the 7th April 1910.

Psilander (1)

WATANABE, Yoshio **1933-**

A Japanese collector who was an expert on the stamps of his own country. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2001.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Springbett (1)
The Fiap Journal, 1992, Issue 1/2, p.49.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2001, p.13.
Stamp Lover, October 2001, Volume 93, p.123.

WATCHMAN

Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**, **Stephen Walter Braham** and **James Negus**.

WATCHUNG STAMP COMPANY

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.94.

WATERFALL, Arnold C. **1914-1990**

His Tibet library was sold by **HH Sales** in February 1993.

Bateman (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Yorkshire's Post, Summer 1990, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.88.

WATERHOUSE, Dr. G. A.

Creeke (1)

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas Edwin **1877-1964**

A member of the family after whom the accounting firm is named. Known for his outstanding USA collection.

Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Bierman (2)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1920, Whole number 120, p.223.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th August 1924, Whole number 233, p.438.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th November 1929, Volume 24, Issue 10, p.348.
Stamp Collecting, 15th July 1933, Volume 40, Issue 17, pp.411-412.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 32, p.382.
The Stamp Magazine, January 1939, p.9.
The London Philatelist, March 1965, Volume 74, p.54.
The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, February 1984, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.8-11.

WATERLOW, Sir Edgar Lutwyche **1870-1954**
Born on the 15th June 1870. Died on the 12th January 1954. He was on the membership lists of the Royal Philatelic Society London from 1895-1899.

WATERLOW, G. A.
Creeke (1)

WATERLOW, Sir William **-1931**
Died on the 6th July 1931. Joint Managing Director of **Waterlow & Sons Limited**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th July 1931, Volume 28, Issue 2, p.45.

WATERLOW & SONS Limited
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The Daily Gleaner [of Jamaica], 8th August 1924. (Pieced together photocopy, 1p.)
L. N. & M. Williams: *A Century of Stamp Production 1852-1952.*, Waterlow & Sons, London, UK, [1951], 44pp.

WATERMAN, Henry
Creeke (1)

WATEROUS, Edward W. **1943-2024**
Born on the 15th June 1943. Died on the 24th May 2024 at the age of 80.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2024, Volume 73, Issue 2, Whole number 283,

p.10.
The American Philatelist, August 2024, Volume 138, Issue 8, p.67.

WATERS, David William **-1992?**
His Cinderella library was sold by **HH Sales** in November 1993.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WATERS, H. P. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) listed under **Turner**.

WATKIN, Arthur John **1891-1945**
Died on the 30th March 1945.
APRL (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th May 1945, Volume 53, Issue 9, p.190.
The Philatelist, May 1945, Volume 11, Issue 8, p.176.

WATKINS, Edward G. **1925/26-2005**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2005, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.18.

WATKIN, Howard Rhys **-1929**
Died on the 20th April 1929. Uncle of **Ralph Wedmore**.
The Stamp Lover, May 1929, Volume 21, Issue 12, p.397. (†11th April.)
The Philatelic Magazine, 11th May 1929, Volume 23, Issue 10, p.383.

WATKINS, Paul
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Cavendish Chronicle, November 2000, Issue 33, p.11.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole number 52, p.1.

WATKINS, Richard **1947?-**
Joined **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1977, eventually becoming Managing Director of the Philatelic Division.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WATKINS, Thomas Coke
Used the pseudonym **T. Coke** when writing articles in the 1880s in The Empire State Philatelist, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names.
The American Philatelist, March 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.20.
Louis G. Quackenbush: *Old-time philatelic writers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1895, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3. Listed under **T. Coke**.

WATKINS, Thomas G.

Creeke (1)

WATRAIN, Peter **1862-**

Born on the 16th February 1862.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WATROUS, Francis Melzar **1886/87-1958**

Died on the 4th March 1958.

The Stamp Lover, April/May 1958, Volume 50, Issue 11/12, p.158.

WATSON, Alan **1970-2020**

Died on the 27th February 2020.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2020, Volume 51, Issue 1, p.10.

WATSON, Andrew Douglas **1879-1959**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1) (†1956)
Robertson (1)

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.40-41.

WATSON, Edward B.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATSON, Eric Entwhistle **1898-1966**

Died on the 14th April 1966. A specialist in the stamps of Australia and Malaya.

Bateman (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 8, p.331. (Listed as **Entwistle**.)

WATSON, Gary

Son of **Max Watson**. Founder of **Macray Watson Auctions**. Managing Director of **Prestige Philately**.

Stampwealth, March 2004, Issue 1, p.7.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2014, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.6.
Stamp Magazine, August 2014, Volume 80, Issue 8, p.9.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2016, Volume 71, Issue 12, p.16.

WATSON, George H. **1857-1925**

Died on the 14th March 1925. An important American collector of postal stationery Post Cards.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Mekeel (2)
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1894, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.112-113.

The London Philatelist, October 2023, Volume 132, pp.412-418 & 421-438.

WATSON, Grace
See under her married name **Grace Watson Duckwall**.

WATSON, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATSON, Surg. J. H. Digby
Creeke (1)

WATSON, James Malcolm Campbell **1917-1987**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1987, Volume 24, Issue 7, p.151.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2002, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.81.

WATSON, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WATSON, Kenneth **-2006**
His main philatelic interests were in the Caribbean area and he formed major collections of Jamaica, St. Kitts and London Coffee Houses.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
James Grimwood-Taylor: *The Ken Watson Collection of Jamaica Postal History, 1687-1963*., 8th June 2006, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, p.140.
YPA News, November 2006, p.4.

WATSON, Margaret Isabel
See under her married name **Margaret Isabel Morris**.

WATSON, Max
Father of **Gary Watson**.

WATSON, Maj. Robert W. **1878/79-1961**
Vermont Philatelist, February 1964, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.

WATSON, Dr. V. M. M.
ANSPEX Handbook., Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society Philatelic Exhibition, Aberdeen, 8th to 16th September 1950, p. 32.

WATSON, Dr. Vincent
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WATSON, Vincent Charles **1922-**
Bateman (1)

WATSON, William Kenneth [Ken] **-2006**
Died on the 6th March 2006.

Birch (5.4)
The Ken Watson Collection of Jamaica Postal History, 1687-1963., 8th June 2006, Sale 684, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 8th & 9th June 2006, n.pp. [1p. preceeding Lot 496.]

WATT, T.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WATTEL, Henri
He is thought to be the person behind the Batèken bogus stamps.
Wolfgang Baldus: *The Postage Stamps of Batèken.*, History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.7, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2009, pp.32-33.

WATTERSON, Betty **-2005**
Wife of **W. Neville Watterson**. Mother of **Claire Watterson**. She used the pseudonym **Ducker Gilbert** when she exhibited "Labuan" at London '90 and PhilaNippon '91.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2005, Volume 36, Issue 5, p.18.

WATTERSON, Claire
Daughter of **Betty** and **W. Neville Watterson**. See under her married name **Claire Angier**.

WATTERSON, Walter Neville **1921-2017**
Husband of **Betty Watterson**. Father of **Claire Watterson**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1994, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
Far East, Featuring the Neville Watterson FRPSL Collection of Sarawak., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, 22nd September 2017, Lots 2001-2388.

WÄTTERSTAM, Folke Herman Fritiof **1903-**
Born on the 25th May 1903.
Psilander (1)

WATTEVILLE, Col. de
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WATTON, Andrew **1953-**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp News, 5th/18th September 1984, Volume 4, Issue 15, p.46.
Cross Post, Autumn, 1988, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.81.

WATTS, Alexander Preston
APRL (1)

WATTS, Campbell Walter **ca. 1895-1969**
Butler (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Ernest F. Hugen (Editor): *The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for*

1959., Torquay, UK, 1959, pp.54-55.
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st May 1959, Volume 67, Issue 9, p.303.
Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Newsletter, October 1969, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.4.
W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series No.8, **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.125-126.

WATTS, David R.
Founder of **The Little Stamp Company**.

WATTS Jr., Edmund H. **-1894**
APRL (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.295.

WATTS, G. F.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WATTS, Herbert Irey **1875-**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, July 1897, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.2.

WATTS, H. P.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)

WATTS, Keith King
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WATTS, Malcolm
He did not compete nationally but he did show his Wiltshire postal history to many local stamp clubs and called himself **Moonraker** for those displays. The term relates to the cunning of Wiltshire men. It is a legendary tale to do with excise men being duped by 18th century locals pretending they were raking a pond to catch the reflected moon, rather than recover the barrels of smuggled brandy hidden in the pond.

WATTS, Thomas **-1966**
Took over the business of **Winch Brothers**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th August 1930, Volume 26, Issue 4, p.114.

WAUD, Morrison **1910-2007**
Linn's Stamp News, 19th November 2007, Volume 80, p.13.

WAUE, Kurt **1896-1967**
Born on the 2nd June 1896. Died on the 25th September 1967.
Maassen (3)

WAUGH, Steve
Australian Stamp Bulletin, October/December 1993, Issue 222, p.10.

WAWN, Frederick Middlemost **1877-1915**
Missing in action at Hooge in May 1915, presumed killed.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WAWN, Dr. R. N.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAWRUKIEWICZ, Dr. Anthony S **1943-2023**
Died on the 11th July 2023. An expert on United States postal rates.
Linn's (6)
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.695 & 738.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th November 2004, Volume 77, p.3.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2008, Whole number 21, p.4.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 47. Issue 2, p.4.
The American Philatelist, September 2020, Volume 134, Issue 9, pp.822-823.
The Philatelic Communicator, Summer 2023, Volume 58, Issue 3, p.5.
The American Philatelist, December 2023, Volume 137, Issue 12, pp.1140-1141.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 72, Issue 3, Whole number 280, p.206.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, pp.54-55.

WAY, Mrs Ethel M.
Wife of **Walter Dennis Way**.
Bateman (1)

WAY, G. W.
Creeke (1)

WAY, Stuart C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WAY, Walter Dennis **1897-1969**
Husband of **Ethel M Way**. He edited ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** for ten years and wrote the London Letter for the ***Western Stamp Collector***.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.11.

WAYMAN, Thomas George **1882-**
Used the pseudonym **A Gentleman of France**.
Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WAYMARK, E. A.
Harris (17)

WEALE, Alan **-2001**
Philas.

WEAN, Gordon
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **McInroy**.

WEARE, Capt. H. Oxenden **ca. 1855-**
Used the pseudonyms **An Old Collector** when publishing articles in ***The Philatelic Record*** in the 1880s and **H. O. W.** when writing in ***The Philatelical Journal*** of February and April 1872 and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1874. Born about 1855, he was the son of **Colonel Weare** and entered the 24th Regiment at the age of about 18. (Information from **Miss Adelaide Lucy Fenton**, noted on a copy of a letter written to her by **Weare** in 1871 and tipped-in her copy of ***The Philatelical Journal***, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London.) He was killed in a riding accident in India. His collection was sent back to the UK and sold.

The Wardrobe, web site of the infantry regiments of Berkshire and Wiltshire: Photograph: *Weare, H. O. Lieutenant*, www.thewardrobe.org.uk, 2015, 1p.
The London Philatelist, November 1925, Volume 34, pp.298-299.

WEARS, Thomas Martin **1861-1945**
Born on the 6th November 1861. Died on the 29th January 1945.

Of Rosemount, Downfield, Dundee, Scotland. He claimed to have collaborated with **John K. Tiffany** in collecting and cataloguing British philatelic publications. (**T. Martin Wears:** *The philatelical literature of Great Britain during 1883.* The Stamp Collectors' Journal, Coin Collectors'News, and Antiquarian Gazette, April 1884, Volume 6, pp.43-44.) He wrote *Current notes* for ***The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News*** of November 1883. His 1884 book, *The Stamps of Sydney*, received a less than flattering review in ***The Philatelic Record***. In 1913, he emigrated to Canada.

TIMELINE
Provided by **Frank Walton**, October 2020

1861	Birth 6th November 1861, Dundee, Angus, Scotland
1881 Age 20	Residence Mains, Angus, Scotland Relation to Head of House : Son
1896	Birth of Daughter – Gwynneth Wears (1896-1990)

Age 35	21st November 1896, Wormit, Fifeshire, Scotland
1913	Arrival in Canada
Age 52	1913
1916	Residence
Age 55	1916, Calgary East, Alberts, Canada Marital Status: Single; Relation to Head: Boarder
1921	Residence
Age 59	1st June 1921, Town of Strathmore, Calgary East, Alberta, Canada Marital Status: Married; Relation to Head of House: Lodger
1940	Residence:
Age 79	1940, Medicine Hat, Alberta, Canada
1945	Death
Age 83	29th January 1945, Strathmore, Alberta, Canada
1945	Burial Strathmore, Strathmore Census Division, Alberta, Canada

---

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Record, July 1884, Volume 6, pp.103-105; August, pp.122 & 137-140 & September, Issue 8, pp.144-145.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, February 1888, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.37 (Advertisement)
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, June 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.37 (Advertisement)
Stamp News Annual 1892., Theodor Buhl, London, UK, 1892, pp.48-51.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1893, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.12.

WEATE, Gordon **1922-2012**
Philas News, March 2013, Whole number 164, p.6.

WEATHERLY, Andrew Earl **1895-1981**
APRL (1)
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed as **Earl A. Weatherly**.
Thirtieth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1964, p.55.

WEAVER, Col. C. Y. **1884-**
William Butler (1)
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)

WEAVER, E. E.
Creeke (1)

WEAVER, Findlay A.
Creeke (1)

WEAVER, Findlay Irving **1878-**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Advocate, May 1897, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.38.
The Perforator, December 1897, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.93.
The Chicago Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.
The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.37 & 39.
The Philatelic Advocate, September 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.33-34.

WEAVING, Colin

A British collector who sold his library of about 150 postal history books to **HH Sales** during 2010 when he moved into a retirement home. A full list of these books and periodicals is held.

Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, October 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 21, p.8.
Postal history books – no longer required., e-mails, 24th February 2010, 1p. & 4th March, 4pp. [Typescript of library holdings, submitted to HH Sales in 2010.]

WEBB, Clarence V.

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Sun, February 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.21-23.

WEBB, Colin

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., 1990, Whole number 31, n.pp.

WEBB, Col. Francis Wynn **1907-1968**

Born in Bermuda on the 12th September 1907. Died on the 30th October 1968. He specialised in Hong Kong owing to the time he was stationed there with the British forces before the war.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1) Listed as **Wynne**.
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Ceresa**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1965, Volume 75, Issue 3, pp.52-53.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1967, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.179.
Patrick Pearson: *Obituary – Colonel F. W. Webb, O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.*, Hong Kong Study Circle, UK, 13th November 1968, 1p.
Congress News, December 1968, Volume 13, Issue 1/4, p.1.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, 1968, Volume 42, p.?
The London Philatelist, December 1968, Volume 77, p.241.
La Philatélie Française, December 1968, Whole number 185, p.291.
Postal History, January/February 1989, Issue 157, p.82.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *F. W. Webb's The Philatelic and Postal History of Hong Kong.*, Abhishek Bhuwalka's Philatelic Literature Blog: **https://philaliterature.com**, 8th December 2020, 16pp.

WEBB, J. A.

A pseudonym used from Atlanta, GA, USA, when defrauding philatelists in the 1880s. The

same person also used **B. De Witt Opry**.

WEBB, John **1912/13-2000**
Husband of **Sadie Webb**. He started working for **F. B. Smith** in 1927. After the Second World War, he returned to **F. B. Smith** for a while and then joined **Harmer Rooke & Company**. In 1956, he moved to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, when they purchased **Harmer Rooke** and he became Managing Director of the new subsidiary. He became Deputy Chairman and Managing Director of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, retiring in 1974.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, n.pp. [Booth 5].
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th June 1943, Volume 51, Issue 12, p.275.
The Philatelic Magazine, 19th October 1945, Volume 53, Issue 21, p.458.
Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1977, Volume 128, Issue 3, p.122.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1977, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.43.
The American Philatelist, April 1977, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.320.

WEBB, Lt. Col. Roland
BNA Topics, June/July 1970, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.194.

WEBB, S. T.
Creeke (1)

WEBB, Sadie
Wife of **John Webb**.

WEBB, Thomas
Printer and stamp dealer of Melbourne, Victoria (Later Australia). Removed the cancellations from high-value Victorian stamps and sold them to collectors and for use as postage.
The Post Office, February 1897, Volume 6, Issue 11, pp.162-163.

WEBB, W. H.
Creeke (1)
The Stamp Herald, February 1921, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.168 & Front cover.

WEBB, William C.
Creeke (1)

WEBB, William S. **1868-1938**
Died on the 15th September 1938.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Stamp Lover, November 1938, Volume 31, Issue 6, p.150.

WEBBER, B. A.
Creeke (1)

WEBBER, Harry C. **1865-**
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.147.
The Perforator, September 1899, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

WEBBER, John H.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEBBER, Margaret **1916-2005**

Margaret Webber., Scandinavian Philatelic Society web site, www.scanps.org.uk, 22nd July 2007, 2pp.

WEBBER, Robert

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.32-34.

WEBBER, Zalmon F. **-1908**

Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 19th December 1908, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.6.

WEBER, A. C.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Adolph H. **1859-1956**

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 27th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 13, p.414.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th July 1956, Volume 62, Issue 19, p.599.

WEBER, Albert **1849-1924**

Born on the 24th May 1849. Died on the 15th January 1924.

Maassen (3)

WEBER, Consul Edmund F. **-1907**

Died on the 20th September 1907.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WEBER, Eliahu **1946-**

Maassen (3)

WEBER, Erik **-1975**

Posthistorisk Tidsskrift, December 1975, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.421.

WEBER, Ernst **1910-2000**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, p.123.

WEBER, Harry C.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Hermann **1932-**

Born on the 17th July 1932.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, p.94.

WEBER, John

APRL (1)

WEBER, Jos L.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Lennart **1946-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WEBER, M. O.

Creeke (1)

WEBER, Marcel **1886/87-1957**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th November 1957, Volume 65, Issue 23, p.770.
The Philatelic Trader, 22nd November 1957, Volume 61, Issue 24, p.585.

WEBER, Roy P. **1945-2005**

Inventor of the 800 toll-free number for the American telephone system.

Linn's Stamp News, 6th February 2006, Volume 79, p.24.

WEBER, Rudolf **1858-1941**

Born on the 22nd August 1858. Died on the 16th May 1941.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEBER, Walter **-1989**

Died on the 11th September 1989.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, November 1989, Whole number 188, p.24.

WEBER, Willi **1941-2017**

Died on the 17th January 2017.

Maassen (3)

WEBER, Wolfgang **1958-2013**
Died on the 11th May 2013.
Maassen (3)

WEBERSINKE, Gerhard **1928-2015**
Born on the 11th August 1928. Died on the 3rd September 2015.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEBSTER, Charles E. H.
Creeke (1)

WEBSTER, Derrick Thomas **1925/26-2009**
Husband of **Vera Trinder**. Having worked for **Shelley Stamps** (**P. N. Bullivant**) for eighteen years, **Derrick** left in 1970 to become a Director of **Vera Trinder Ltd.** He died peacefully on the 19th April 2009, aged 83 years. The funeral service took place at 12.00 noon on Monday 27th April at St Peter & St Pauls Church Edenbridge.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 6th October 1967, Volume 71, Issue 20, p.577.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2009, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.16.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2009, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.10?

WEBSTER, Frank **-1930**
Died on the 27th January 1930.
The Philatelic Magazine, 15th February 1930, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.124.

WEBSTER, Graeme **1949-2006**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on 5th November 2006.
London Philatelist, February 2007, Volume 116, p.33.

WEBSTER, Lee **-1988**
Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1988, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.4.

WEBSTER, Mrs Lionel **-1913**
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, November 1913, Volume 27, Issue 2, p.40.

WEBSTER, R. H.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WEBSTER, Vera
See under her maiden and trading name **Vera Trinder**, by which she is better known in philatelic circles.

WEBSTER, W. J. **-1944**
Died on the 17th March 1944.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

The Stamp Lover, May 1944, Volume 36, Issue 12, p.166.

WECKERT, John C.
Creeke (1)
McMaster (1)

WECKMANN, Emil
Maassen (2)

WEDD, Monty
An Australian artist who produced philatelic cartoons, and non-philatelic comic strips. In order to ensure the authenticity of his drawings, he made a huge collection of arms and other relics, eventually opening a museum to house them.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WEDE, ?
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)

WEDEGE, Søren **1857-1933**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WEDEKIND, Heinrich **-1986**
Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.

WEDGERFIELD, Ronald **1928/29-2005**
Stamp Magazine, August 2005, Volume 71, Issue 8, p.15.

WEDIN, Knut Hakon **1905-**
Born on the 2nd September 1905.
Psilander (1)

WEDMORE, Ralph **1873-1959**
Born on the 16th October 1873. Died on the 1st March 1959 at the age of 85. Nephew of **H. R. Watkin**.
Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 22nd January 1910, Volume 15, p.205.

The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.201-202.
Endle's Philatelic Circular, October 1912, Issue 101, p.25.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1916., Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1916, pp.32-34 & portrait.

WEECH, Siegmund von **1888-1982**
Born on the 16th May 1888. Died on the 27th October 1982.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEED, E. F.
APRL (1)

WEED, Joel Cameron **1969-**
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1977, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.3.

WEEDEN, David
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1990, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.?

WEEDON, David **-2004/05**
ABPS News, February 2005, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.18.

WEEGE, Gerd-Volker **1945-2018**
Died on the 13th May 2018.
Maassen (3)

WEEGMANN, Ernst Wilhelm **1853-1898**
Born on the 26th May 1853. Died on the 29th April 1898.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bernd Braches: *125 Jahre Festschrift zum 125 Jährigen Vereins-Jubiläum 1890-2015.*, Postwertzeichen Wuppertal von 1890, Wuppertal, Germany, 2015, pp.19-20.

WEEKES, Harold H.
Harold H. Weekes million dollar U.S. collection. A reference from an unknown source (probably ***Stamps***) noting that the collection was purchased by **Y. Souren**.
Stamps, 23rd March 1935, p.400.

WEEKS, Benjamin J. **-1942**
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 14th December 1942, Volume 59, Issue 24, p.378.

WEEKS, Harvey
APRL (2) Chile

WEEKS, Mary
She worked for **Bobbie Lancaster**. Following the latter's death, she set up as an auction agent on her own account.

WEENAN, Edward D. E. van
See **Edward D. E. van Weenen**.

WEENEN, Edward D. E. van **1847-1925**
Died on the 26th July 1925. Often spelled **Weenan**. Born in the Netherlands and emigrated to Australia in 1870. He was an expert on breeding and managing merino sheep. He joined the staff of ***The Sydney Mail*** and wrote under the pen name **Lana**.

He is said to have been a stamp collector since 1864. He specialised in Australian States and the Pacific islands, forming many fine collections. Used the pseudonyms **Timbrologist** and **Timbrophilist** when publishing articles in Australian periodicals, such as ***Vindin's Philatelic Monthly***, in the 1890s to early 1900s. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1925.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **Van Weenen**.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3) (Listed under **Van Weenen**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **Van Weenen**.)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, February 1891, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.98-100.
The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd October 1925, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.208.
Stamps, 23rd March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.405.
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.50-57.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1995, Whole number 5, pp.4-6.

WEENER, Dr. Paul de Leeuw Van
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6) Listed under **De Leuuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weener**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **De Leeuw Van Weenen** [*sic*].

WEENINK, B. J. **-1919**
Utrechtse Philatelisten-Vereeniging. Died 8th May 1919.

WEERING,
Owner of **W. S. Booleman** of Amsterdam.
Creeke (1)

WEERTH, Wilhelm de **-1957**
Died on the 6th July 1957.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Ganzsache August 1957, Volume 31, Issue 4, p.32.

WEGELEBEN, Albert **1895-**

Born on the 31st August 1895.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEGG, George A.
The Philatelist, January 1970, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.111

WEGNER, Fritz **1924-**
An Austrian-born stamp designer working in Britain.
Stamp Collecting, 16th October 1969, Volume 113, p.378.
Cross Post, Spring 2008, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.30-36.

WEGNER, Walter Ludwig **1933-**
Born on the 9th February 1933.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEGST, Walter **1921-1990**
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1990, Volume 82, Issue 1, p.19.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1990, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.39.

WEHLE, Jim
The Precancel Forum, November 1991, Volume 52, Issue 11, p.16.

WEHLT, Klaus Werner **1959-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

WEHNER, E. B.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1958, Volume 50, Issue 9/10, pp.132-133.

WEHNER, Friedrich **1866-1905**
Born on the 6th April 1866. Died on the 16th August 1905.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEHNER, Henry
APRL (1)

WEHRLE, Walter **1926-2013**
Died on the 23rd January 2013.
Maassen (3)

WEIBLE, E. G.
Creeke (1)

WEICHARDT, Kurt **1912-1990**

Died on the 7th May 1990.
Maassen (3)

WEICKERT, Friedrich Ludwig **1880-1965**
Born on the 29th April 1880. Died on the 3rd December 1965.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEID, Alain von der
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7) Listed under **Von der Weid**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8) Listed under **von der Weid**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9) Listed under **von der Weid**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10) Listed under **von der Weid**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11) Listed under **von der Weid**.

WEIDE, Eduard **1854-1935**
Born on the 7th August 1854. Died on the 11th December 1935.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEIDHAAS, Paul K.
APRL (2) United States

WEIDLICH, Prof. Hans Adolf **1909-1988**
Born on the 25th November 1909. Died on the 17th May 1988.
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 1988, Whole number 180, p.64.
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.100.

WEIDLICH, Dr. Johannes W.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEIDNER, Fritz
Sammler Express, 1962, Volume 16, Issue 13, p.249.

WEIERGANG, Valdemar
APRL (1)

WEIGANT, James

The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, p.1,050.

WEIGEL, A. W.

Creeke (1)

WEIGEL, Alton A. **1893-1980**

Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, June 1969, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.40 & July, Issue 4, p.?

The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.15.

First Days, May/June 1980, Volume 25, Issue 3, pp.334-335.

WEIGEL, Jacob **1861/62-1936**

The American Philatelist, May 1936, Volume 49, Issue 8, p.413.

WEIGEL, Max **-1937**

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Das Postwertzeichen-Der Poststempel, May 1937, Volume 11, Issue 5, p.144.

WEIGEL, Dr. Wolfgang **1943-**

Born on the 9th March 1943.

Maassen (3)

WEIGELT, Helmut **1928-2009**

Born on the 8th June 1928. Died on the 30th November 2009.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

WEIGL, Dr. Gustav **-1964**

Die Briefmarke, January/February 1965, Volume 13, Issue 79, p.1892.

WEIHRAUCH, Dorothy E.

APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Sports

WEIHS, Karl **1895-1956**

Died on the 10th April 1956.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1956, Volume 48, Issue 5/6, p.79.

WEIL, André-Bertrand **1911/12-1987**

Philatélie Magazine, 4th Quarter 1987, Whole number 30, n.pp. [p.4].

WEIL, Charles K. **1912-1953**

Long-time cartoonist for ***Linn's Weekly Stamp News*** and ***The Stamp Wholesaler***, in spite of being paralysed from the chest down.

The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 324, p.5.

WEIL, Milton **-1973**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1973, Volume 86, Issue 8, pp.266-267.

WEILENMANN, Friedrich **1880-**

A Swiss national who wanted to take over the Andorran postal system.

Andorra-Philatelie, 2007, Whole number 77, pp.? To be reprinted in Recerca Historica, 2008 or 2009.

WEILER, Manfred **-1993**

Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Bezirksgruppe Saarbrücken, January 1994, Whole number 37, p.28.

WEILER, Rudolph B.

Twelfth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1946, p.47.

WEILL, Ferdinand F. **1882/83-1940**

Father of **Roger G. Weill** and **Raymond Henry Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company** with his sons.

The American Philatelist, January 1941, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.241.

WEILL, Raymond Henry **1913-2003**

Born on the 2nd September 1913. Died on the 2nd April 2003. Son of **Ferdinand F. Weill**, brother of **Roger G. Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company**. **Raymond Weill** gave his personal library and the Company records to the **Postal History Foundation**. (*Raymond Henry Weill.*, American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.)

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.

Stamp Dealers (1)

Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.130.

American Philatelist, August 1998, Volume 112, Issue 8, p.771.

Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.184-185.

Linn's Stamp News, 12th May 2003, Volume 76, p.10.

Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2003, Volume 76, p.11.

American Philatelist, June 2003, Volume 117, Issue 6, p.562.

American Philatelist, September 2003, Volume 117, Issue 9, pp.778-779.

Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 2003, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.272.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.24-25.

American Philatelist, February 2004, Volume 118, Issue 2, p.165.

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Intimate Philatelic Interviews.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Bellefonte, PA, USA, 2007, on DVD.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.6.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEILL, Roger G. **1909-1991**

Born on the 12th June 1909. Died on the 2nd March 1991. Son of **Ferdinand F. Weill**, brother of **Raymond Henry Weill**. Co-founded the **Raymond H. Weill Company**.

APRL (1)

APS (1)

Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 21st September 1998, Volume 71, p.17.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2008, Whole number 16, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2015, Whole number 86, p.8.

WEIMANN, Thomas **1964-**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEIMER, John R. **1924-2007**
APRL (2) United States
Linn's Stamp News, 4th June 2007, Volume 80, p.24.

WEINANDS, Leo R. **1909/10-1985**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

WEINBERG, Irwin **1928-2016**
Died on the 2nd May 2016.
Samuel Grossman: *The Stamp Collector's Handbook.*, Grossman Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA, n.d., p.141.
The American Philatelist, August 1995, Volume 109, Issue 8, p.782.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2003, Volume 58, Issue 11, p.44.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2008, Whole number 17, p.68.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2016, Volume 89, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2016, Volume 47, Issue 2, p.12.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2016, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.8.
The American Philatelist, July 2007, Volume 131, Issue 7, p.709.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2016, Whole number101, p.13.

WEINBERGER, Consul General Alfred A. **1872-1946**
Born on the 11th October 1872. Died on the 15th August 1946. He used the pseudonym **Connoisseur** when selling his British Empire collection through **H. R. Harmer** in 1944.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **West**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.274-292.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

WEINEN, Josef Willy **1927-**
Maassen (3)

WEINER, Erich
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEINER, Ernest **-2017**

A stamp dealer of Melbourne, Australia who traded as Victoria Stamp Traders. When he retired in 2014, he sold the business to **Brian Hall** who continued it as **VST Australia Pty Ltd.**

Philatelic Exporter, August 2017, Volume 73, Issue 4, p.7.

WEINER, Mark

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WEINERT, Dr. Victor **1890-1942**

Born on the 13th July 1890. Died on the 22nd May 1942 at the age of 51.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *12th July 1890.
Sammler Woche, July 1942, Volume 25, Issue 13/14, pp.103-104. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 844.)

WEINFIELD, Barbara

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1979, Volume 60, Issue 11, p.24
Stamp Collector, 5th January 1980, p.20.

WEINSTEIN, Jesse Manfred **1927-1978**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, September 1978, Issue 204, pp.12-13.
Postscript, October/December 1978, Issue 136, p.83.
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.41-42.

WEINSTOCK, Janice

In 2010, she donated her library of aviation books to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**, which listed them over several issues of ***Book Reports*** in 2011.

APRL (2) Air Mail; United States

WEINSTROH, John **1895-**

Birch (5.4)
Philatelie, September 1989, Whole number 187, p.18.

WEIR, William Logan **1946-2025**

Born on the 29th October 1946. Died on the 20th February 2025 at the age of 78.

Stamp Lover, June 2025, Volume 117, Issue 3, p.73.

WEIS, Edw. L.

Freethy (1)

WEIS, Günter **1916-1977**

Born on the 28th September 1916. Died on the 27th October 1977. His name is also found as **Gunther**.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, August 1978, Neue Folge 56, pp.31-32.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1972, Volume 24, Issue 98, p.5.

WEIS, Klaus **1961-**
Born on the 30th July 1961.
Maassen (3)
75 Jahre Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein e.V. 1941-2016., Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, Weingarten, Germany, 2016, p.101.
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.139. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

WEISBERG, David **1937-2020**
Scribblings, January/February 2009, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.[9].
Scribblings, January/February 2012, Volume 20, Issue 1, p.7.
Scribblings, January/February 2015, Volume 23, Issue 1, p.14.
Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.9.
Scribblings, March/April 2021, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.14.

WEISBREM, Leon **1903-**
APRL (1)
Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, September 1980, Issue 59/142, p.2.

WEISE, Erich
APRL (1)

WEISE, Otto
Maassen (3)

WEISER, Therese **1929-2009**
Born on the 4th July 1929 or 1931. Died on the 6th May 2009.
Maassen (3)

WEISFLOG, E. **-1927**
Died on the 10th September 1927.

WEISHAUPT, Carol
Daughter of **Kurt** and **Trude Weishaupt**. After working for her father for twenty-seven years, she formed her own company **Carol Weishaupt Limited**.

WEISHAUPT, Kurt **1913-2004**
Born on the 10th August 1913. Died on the 30th June 2004. Husband of **Trude Weishaupt**. Father of **Carol Weishaupt**. Founded the firm of **Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc.** of Flushing NY, USA, with his wife **Trude**. He retired on the 31st October 1994. Their daughter, **Carol**, took over the business forming her own company **Carol Weishaupt Limited**.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th September 1959, Volume 67, Issue 17, p.759.
The PTS Journal, December 1983, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.135.
IFSDA Report, August 1986, Whole number 12, p.5.
Post Horn International, February 1995, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.7.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th July 2004, Volume 77, p.22.
Philatelic Exporter, September 2004, Volume 60, Issue 5, p.8.
Philatelie, December 2004, Volume 56, Issue 330, pp.37-40.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.83-85.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2012, Whole number 58, p.8.

WEISHAUPT, Trude **-1984**
Died on the 10th November 1984. Wife of **Kurt Weishaupt**. Mother of **Carol Weishaupt**. Founded the firm of **Kurt Weishaupt & Company, Inc.** with her husband **Kurt**, in New York, NY, USA.
IFSDA Report, January 1985, Whole number 7, p.13.

WEISKÖNIG, Werner **1907-1982**
Born on the 3rd November 1907.
Maassen (3)

WEISKOPF, Victor **1875-1939**
The American Philatelist, October 1939, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.58-59.

WEISMAN, Eliot H.
APRL (1)

WEISMANN, William S.
APRL (1) Listed under **Creighton C. Hart**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hyzen**.

WEISS, A.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEISS, Addie **-2015**
Wife of **William R. Weiss Jr.**

WEISS, Christian
Maassen (2)

WEISS, Edward L.
Albemarle (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WEISS, Felix
Used the trading name **Felix Videki** when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His activities were not considered to be above reproach.
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, December 1895, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.49.

WEISS, Frédéric-Christian **-1969**

La Philatélie Française, June 1969, Whole number 191, p.178.

WEISS, Gerhard **1935-**

Born on the 30th September 1935.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEISS, Gerhard **1937-**

Born on the 24th April 1937.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

Dieter Stein: *Ein Fester Platz in der Kulturlandschaft. 1949-1999 50 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e. V.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, 1999, pp.23-24.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.163-164.

WEISS, Prof. Gustav Adolph **1837-1894**

Born on the 25th August 1837. Died on the 17th March 1894.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Austria Philatelist, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.123-124.

WEISS, Harry **1888-1966**

APS (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 4th August 1956, Volume 62, Issue 23, p.696.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd February 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Linn's Stamp News, 8th March 2004, Volume 77, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer, February 2007, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.20-21.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2012, Whole number 64, p.8.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.13.

WEISS, J. G.

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEISS, Kamillo **1905-**

Die Briefmarke, July 1975, Volume 23, Issue 191, p.20.

WEISS, Peterpaul **1905-1977**

His name may also be found as **Peter Paul Weiss**.

Maassen (3)

WEISS, Philip M.

Don Houseworth's International Postage Stamp Review, 26th October 1940, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.11.

WEISS, Richard
Father of **Robert R. Weiss**.

WEISS, Richard J. **1923-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.33.

WEISS, Robert R.
Son of **Richard Weiss**.
American Philatelist, September 2014, Volume 128, Issue 9.

WEISS Jr., William R. **1943-2015**
Husband of **Addie Weiss**. Owned **Weiss Philatelics Ltd.** Used the pseudonym **White** when selling his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through **William R. Weiss Jr. Auctions** in 1985. It is derived from his name, *weiss* meaning *white* in German.
APRL (2) United States
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.8.
American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2010, Whole number 36, p.76.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd February 2015, Volume 88, pp.30-31.
Linn's Stamp News, 7th December 2015, Volume 88, p.10.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.24.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2016, Whole number 96, p.8.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.700.

WEISS PHILATELICS
Bethlehem, PA, USA. Owned or managed by **William R. Weiss Jr.** in 1993.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.153.

WEISSENBORN, Reinhold **1871-1950**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

WEISZ, Douglas S.
Linn's (6)
Douglas S. Weisz: *Dorothy Knapp: Philately and Family.*, Douglas S. Weisz, McMurray, PA, USA, 2014, Inside rear dust jacket flap.

WEISZ, Robert **1921/22-2017**
Robert Weisz, the original 'Stamp King' of Chicago, dead at 95., Linn's Stamp News Newsletter: www.linns.com, 5th May 2017, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th May 2017, Volume 90, p.13.

WEITZ, Emil
The Holy Land and Middle East Philatelic Magazine (THAMEP), July/August 1958, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.409.
The Holy Land Philatelist, October/December 1959, Issue 60/61, p.1235.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1969, Volume 33, Whole number 653, p.79.

WEITZMAN, Stuart **1941/42-**
A shoe designer, he purchased the unique British Guiana 1c error in 2014. He marked the back

in a crass manner before selling it in 2021.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd June 2015, Volume 88, pp.1 & 24.
Philatelie, July 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 457, p.32.
American Philatelist, August 2015, Volume 129, Issue 8, p.714.
Stamp Magazine, August 2015, Volume 81, Issue 8, p.8.
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2021, Volume 76, Issue 12, pp.8-10.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2021, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.7 & 12.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2021, Volume 77, Issue 3, pp.12-13.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 2021, Volume 52, Issue 3, p.7.

WELAMSON, Börje **1901-**
Born on the 17th July 1901.
Psilander (1)

WELBURN, Gerald E.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, Dr. Henry H.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WELCH, James
Creeke (1)

WELCH, James
His collection of New Mexico mail was sold through **Richard Frajola** in 1993.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Park**.

WELCH, James F. [Jack] **-1965**
Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1965, Whole number 16, n.pp. [1p.]

WELCH, John
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WELCH Jr., William Lee **1941-2009**
Bill was a leading philatelist in United States and for many years worked for the American Philatelic Society as editor of ***The American Philatelist*** and the ***Philatelic Literature Review***. He was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and Mayor of State College, Pennsylvania at the time of his death. In 2010, his library was presented to the American Philatelic Research Library.
APRL (2) Colombia
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.561.
The American Philatelist, May 1985, Volume 99, Issue 5, p.471.
APS Names New Editor., American Philatelic Society News, State College, PA, USA, 24th June 1985, 2pp.
The American Philatelist, July 1985, Volume 99, Issue 7, p.581.
The American Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.314.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 3, p.178.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.695-696 & 738.
The American Stamp Dealer, January 2007, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.24-25.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd/3rd Quarters 2009, Volume 58, Issue 2/3, p.105.

FIP Literature Commission Newsletter, September 2009, n.pp. [p.2].
Linn's Stamp News, 28th September 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2009, Volume 43, Issue 4, p.8.
American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.918-923.
American Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 123, Issue 12, p.1114.
American Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 125, Issue 2, p.169.

WELCHER, Dr. Paul R.
Creeke (1)

WELCZECK, ? de
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Napier** and under **Segantini**.

WELDHEN, Len **-2002**
The Leonard F. Weldhen Collection of Gambia., 11th October 2002, Bonhams, London, UK, 2002, p.5.

WELDON, Isaac E.
Used the pseudonym **Jasper** when writing a letter from Canada in ***The Weekly Philatelic Era*** in 1897 and **Rea** when writing articles ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in the mid 1890s.
The Perforator, August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.51-52.

WELFARE, Joseph Henry **1863-1919**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Stamp Collecting, 19th July 1919, Volume 12, Issue 15, p.343.

WELFORD, Lt. Norman
Creeke (1)

WELKER, Robert **1861-1944**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.

WELKY, Robert
Owner or manager of the **Promenade Stamp Company Inc.**

WELL-KNOWN AMERICAN COLLECTOR
Pseudonym used by **Arthur Linz**.

WELLBURN, Ethel Mae **1900/01-1988**
Wife of **Gerald E. Wellburn**.
Canadian Philatelist, January/Fen 1989, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.6.

WELLBURN, Gerald E. **1900-1992**
Husband of **Ethel Mae Wellburn**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, June 1992, Whole number 190, p.44.

The Canadian Philatelist, January/February 2004, Volume 55, Issue 1, pp.17-19.

WELLISH, Paul
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WELLS, C. M.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WELLS, Chester C.
Creeke (1)

WELLS, Clifford **1877/78-1952**
The Philatelist, April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.155.

WELLS, E. G.
APRL (1)

WELLS, Emert E.
Freethy (1)

WELLS, Fred **-1966**
P.N.G. Stamp News, September 1966, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.10.

WELLS, Joseph Van Kirk **-1925**
Died on the 6th May 1925.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Airplane Stamp News,Whole number 59, n.pp. [p.4].
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th July 1925, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.47.

WELLS, John
John Wells: *The History & Local Post of Rattlesnake Island Lake Erie.*, Able Publishing, Knebworth, UK, 2003, back cover.

WELLS, Leighton E. **1905/06-1957**
APRL (1)
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th March 1957, Volume 64, Issue 2, p.39.

WELLS, Nathan G.
Creeke (1)

WELLS, Roger **1916-1993**
Letter from **Wells** to **J. B. Hunt** giving details of his collecting activities over the years, 28th December 1992, 2pp.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2012, Volume 43, Issue 1, pp.76-82.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2013, Volume 43, Issue 9, pp.100-106.

WELLS, Sladden "Den" Bridgeman
Jack C. Simmonds: *The* ***Cambridge Philatelic Society*** *- A Brief History*. Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. (ca.1991), n.pp. (pp.15-16).

WELLS, Thomas Lawrence

APRL (1)

Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1930, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.60

WELLS, W. Charles

Creeke (1)

[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WELLSTED, Hilary A.

Wife of **William Raife Wellsted**. He was jailed in 1987 for stealing stamps from the National Postal Museum in London, UK, when he was Curator.

The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.14.

WELLSTED, William Raife **1929-2012**

W. RAIFE WELLSTED
21 July 1929 – 9 August 2012

Raife passed away, after a long, but courageously fought battle with Alzheimer's, on Thursday, 9 August, at 04.32 am. The funeral will take place on:

Thursday, 30 August 2012 at 1pm
at
Holy Trinity Church, Bembridge, Isle of Wight

No flowers, but donations to The Alzheimer's Society can be made

Husband of **Hilary A. Wellsted**. An engineer by profession, he spent more than half of his working life at **Turner & Newall**. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the **National Postal Museum**. A collector since 1934, he turned to postal history in 1947. He was President of the **Postal History Society** twice and was a founder member, and later President, of the **Hong Kong Study Circle** as well as Editor of their ***Bulletin***. In 1980, he was appointed Curator of the National Postal Museum in London. After stamps from the Museum's collection were found to be missing, he was suspended in December 1985. Following an investigation by the police, he was arrested in May 1986 and jailed in 1987 following his trial.

Bateman (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The PTS Journal, October 1980, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.64.
The British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook 1984, p.14.
Stamp News, 19th December 1985-1st January 1986, p.11.
Stamp News, 4th/17th April 1985, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.47.
The London Standard, 8th May 1986, pp.1 & 2.
The Times, 12th August 1986, p.4.
The Times, 3rd September 1986, p.7.
The Times, 22nd October 1986, p.5.
City Recorder, 27th November 1987, p.?
Daily Mail, 28th November 1987, p.?
Daily Telegraph, 28th November 1987, p.?

The Independent, 28th November 1987, p.?
Sun, 28th November 1987, p.?
The Times, 28th November 1987, p.?
IFSDA Report, December 1987, Whole number 15, p.25.
The Times, 5th December 1985, p.2.
The Philatelic Exporter, January 1988, p.3.

WELLMAN, Anne J.
Wife of **Earl H. Wellman**.

WELLMAN, Earl H. **1907-1985**
Husband of **Ann J. Wellman**. On of the founders of the Jack Knight Air Mail Society.
Jack Knight Air Log & The AFA News, April/June 1985, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.8-9.

WELSFORD, Maj. J. Norman **1891-1961**
Gomm (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Meiring (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Robertson (1)
The Postage Stamp, 9th January 1915, Volume 15, Issue 15, p.121.
The Stamp Lover, December 1916/January 1917, Volume 9, Issue 7/8, pp.65-66.

WELSH, A. N. **1933-**
Bateman (1)

WELSH, G. W.
Creeke (1)

WELSH, George
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Werner**.

WELT, Robert
American Philatelist, September 2004, Volume 118, Issue 9, p.821.

WELTER, Fritz
Maassen (2)

WELTER, Günther **1921-1994**
Born on the 1st May 1921. Died on the 22nd January 1994.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1969, Whole number 85, p.7.
Philatelie, March 1994, Volume 46, Whole number 219, p.11.
Philatelie, May/June 2002, Volume 54, Issue 301, pp.31-33.

WELTI, Albert **1862-1912**
Born on the 18th February 1862. Died on the 7th June 1912. Swiss stamp designer.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helvetia News Letter, April 1974, Volume 28, Issue 4, p.29.

WELZCECK, Graf Johannes von **1878-1972**
Born on the 2nd September 1878. Died on the 11th October 1972.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEMBERG, Harry
Creeke (1)

WENBORN, Colin **1934-2011**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
South Atlantic Chronicle, February 2012, Volume 36, Issue 1, p.15.

WENDE, Georg **1857-1891**
Born on the 22nd June 1857. Used the pseudonym **Georg (or G.) Kaufmann** when writing articles in Germany.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WENDEL, Gunnar **1901-**
Born on the 15th December 1901.
Psilander (1)

WENDEMUTH, C. A.
Founded the **Laclede Stamp Company**.

WENDL, Josef **1904-**
Born on the 20th June 1904.
Maassen (3)

WENDOVER, Walter C. **1881-**
The publisher of ***The Collectors' Companion***, he offered to accept selected periodicals as payment for its subscription.In 1943, he offered his library for sale.
Creeke (1)
The Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 4, [New Series, Issue 1], n.pp. [p.3].
The Collectors' Companion, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1943, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6. (Advertisement)

WENDT, Adolf
Creeke (1)

WENDT, Rev. Henry **1869-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

Harris (4)
William Butler (2)
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 25th July 1907, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.5.
L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.
Philatelic Flashes, June 1909, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WENDT, Hugo G. L. **1891-**
Born on the 30th March 1891.
Psilander (1)

WENDT, Otto **1889-1969**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Sammler-Lupe, March 1959, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.119.
Bundesnachrichten, January 1970, Whole number 87, p.24.

WENDT, Robert L. **1921-**
The Philatelic Journalist, June 1976, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.15.

WENDT, Sven Wiking **1873-**
Born on the 19th July 1873
Psilander (1)

WENDT, Otto Wilhelm **1889-1969**
Born on the 18th February 1889. Died on the 14th October 1969.
Maassen (3)

WENG, Rüdiger K.
Printed Matters, June 2022, Issue 1, Whole number 3, p.6.

WENGER, A. G. **-1985**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENGER, Kenneth R. **1920-1997**
Linn's Stamp News, 1st December 1997, Volume 70, p.2.

WENK, H.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

WENK, M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Johnstone**.

WENNBERG, Seth Harry Rudolf **1872-1927**
Known as **Harry Wennberg**. Founded the firm of **Harry Wennberg AB**. Grandfather of **Tomas Bjäringer**.

Seth Harry Rudolf Wennberg, born March 4, 1872 in Göteryds parish, died January 4, 1927

in Stockholm, was a Swedish businessman and philatelist.

Harry Wennberg was the son of the engineer **Wilhelm Wennberg** and **Augusta Wilhelmina Millrath**. In 1892 he founded his own business in Stockholm in the stamp industry. It was later transformed into **AB Harry Wennberg**, which he headed until his death. He was a prominent philatelist and his company was the most important in the industry in Sweden at the time. For many years he was also one of the leading men in the Swedish Philatelic Society. From 1924 he was Consul General for Panama. **Wennberg** took a keen interest in Sweden's defence and worked energetically for the development and maintenance of the land forces during and after the First World War. Among other things, he was the originator of the landstorm (militia) stamps and, in 1916-1920, one of the leading forces in **Crown Princess Margareta's** association for militia uniforms. When Parliament withdrew funding for this after the end of the war, **Wennberg** founded the Central Association for the Preservation of the Land Storm Guarantee Association in 1921. He also formed the KG Committee, which raised funds for the purchase of machine guns for the army. He was also active in providing Swedish pilots with parachutes. From 1918 he was head of propaganda and treasurer of the board of the Swedish Flag Day, where he started the so-called Feriehemsfonden for the establishment of summer homes for schoolchildren in Stockholm.

Translated for me from: https://sv.wikipedia.org by **Chris King** (15th October 2024).

Douglas (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift (Listed as **A. -B. Harry Wennberg**.)
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th May 1905, Volume 19, Issue 21, p.182.
Filatelistiska Meddelanden, March 1927, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
Postryttaren, 2004, pp.19-56.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.38.

WENNBERG, Wilhelm August **1836-1893**
Douglas (1)

WENNER, Frederick von
Pseudonym used by **Forsberg**.
Stamp Collecting, 11th May 1962, Volume 98, Issue 10, p.314.
The Philatelic Magazine, 18th May 1962, Volume 70, Issue 10, p.370.

WENNERHOLM, Sven **1910-**
Born on the 9th October 1910.
Psilander (1)

WENNERMARK, A. Jim
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st & 2nd Quarters 1958, Volume 8, Issues 1-2, p.19.

WENNERSTEN, Bror **1901-**
Born on the 22nd June 1901.
Psilander (1)

WENNERSTEN, Karl Wilhelm Fredrik **1877-**
Born on the 15th April 1877.
Psilander (1)

WENNSTRÖM, Per Lars **1915-**
Born on the 5th May 1915.
Psilander (1)

WENT, E. H. W. **-1985**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

WENTEN, Wolfgang C.
Vorläufer, June 1990, Whole number 79, p.399 & September 1990, Whole number 80, pp.433-435.

WENTWORTH, Kitty **1918/19-2010**
Scribblings, September/October 2010, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.11.

WENTWORTH, Roger A.
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 2pp.

WENYI, Zhao
The American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, Issue 6, p.505.

WENZ, Charles E.
He used the pseudonym **Erwin Sindermann** when he exhibited "Germany: Inflation Period 1921-1923" at Belgica '82.
APRL (2) Germany

WENZ, Heinz **1950-**
Born on the 13th April 1950.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WENZ, Herbert **1941-2015**
Born on the 2nd August 1941. Died on the 4th July 2015.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WENZ, Klaus **1950-**
Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.139. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

WENZEL
Pseudonym said to have been used by **Julio Ribeiro**.

WENZEL, Ernst **1900-**
Born on the 15th August 1900.
Maassen (3)

WENZEL, Jürgen **1935-**
Born on the 3rd August 1935.
Maassen (3)

WENZEL, Karl **1907-1979**
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.10.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

WENZELBERGER, Henry J. **1874-1938**
The American Philatelist, April 1938, Volume 51, Issue 7, pp.689-690.

WEPPS, Hansjörg
Lived in Erlangen, Germany and died about 2001 in a car accident. Collected German States. His library was sold to Burkhard Schneider in 2005.

WER, P. O.
Pseudonym used by **Emilio J. Power**.

WERA, Paul **1917-**
Delbeke (4) pp.129-130.

WERBER, Paul **1899/1900-1963**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Die Briefmarke, March 1963, Volume 11, Whole number 64, p.1374.

WERBIZKY, George G. **1929-2012**
Born on the 19th April 1928. Died on the 10th June 2012.
Kuhn (4)

WERDERMANN, Volkmar **1954-**
Born on the 5th March 1954.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.85.

WERENSKIOLD, Carl H. **1891-**
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.107.

WERKE, B. H. v. d. **-1958**
Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie, March 1958, Volume 35, Issue 3, p.83.

WERMELSKIRCHEN, Herbert **-1993**
Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

WERMUTH, Dorothy Edna
See under her married name **Dorothy Edna Hagan**.

WERNER, Ing. Albert **1878-**
Born on the 28th November 1878.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WERNER, Andreas **1908-1976**
Maassen (3)

WERNER, Anton Alexander von
His name is also found as **Alesandro**.
La Circulaire Philatélique, December 1910, Whole number 93, p.221.
Creeke (1)

WERNER, Bert L. **1898-1985**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1972, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.15.

WERNER, Gillian
Wife of **David Parsons**.
The Philatelist – P.J.G.B., December 1981, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.238.

WERNER, Hans **1904-1996**
Born on the 8th December 1904. Died on the 6th November 1996.
Maassen (3)
Philatelistisches Jahrbuch 1983., Landesverband Elbe-Wesser-Ems, 1983, Germany, p.15.

WERNER, Josef **1902-**
Born on the 13th October 1902.
Maassen (3)

WERNER, Kurt
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.112.

WERNER, Lutz **1927-2002**
Maassen (2)
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.129.

WERNER, Stuart A. **1927-**
Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.75.

WERNER, V. A.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WERNER, Woldemar **1904-1975**
Born on the 14th September 1904.
Maassen (3)

WERNER, Wolfgang
Lothar Dörner, Volker Diek & Dieter Holland-Leitz: *Festschrift 50 Jahre Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald e.V. 1966-2016.*, Briefmarkenfreunde Radevormwald, Germany, 2016, p.15.

WERNINCK, H.
Pseudonym used by **Louis** and **Richard Senf**.
Maassen (2)

WERNINCK, Harry
His first name was probably **Heinrich**. A London dealer about whom little is known but who seemed to be closely connected with **Gebrüder Senf** (see **H. Werninck**). Someone named **H. Werninck** joined the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London, in 1888 but did not renew their membership.
Maassen (3)

WERNQUIST, Johannes **1891-**
Born on the 22nd June 1891.
Psilander (1)

WERTHER, Art
Stamps, 5th November 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.260.

WERTHEIM, Arthur R. von **-1954**
Died on the 20th September 1954.
Topical Time, January/February 1955, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.36.

WERTHEIMER, Pierre
Owned or managed **France International**.

WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, Jacques
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Jacques Wertheimer-Ghika, Roumania & N.S.W. Consumptives Home., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: www.auspostalhistory.com, 2017, 5pp.

WESCOTT, Harold William **1872-1923**
Butler (1)
Schofield (1)

WESSBERG, P. A.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

WESSEL, Dietrich **1937/38-1990**

Der VE-Sammler, August 1990, Whole number 284, p.56.

WESSEL, Werner **1913-1982**
Born on the 5th March 1913. Died on the 15th March 1982.
Maassen (3)

WESSELS, Jan
Meiring (1)

WESSELY, David
APRL (2) Bechuanaland/Botswana

WESSELY, Gerhard **1932-1992**
Died on the 12th >October 1992.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WESSEX COVERS
Founded in the UK by **Philip Croucher** to produce commemorative and First Day Covers.
Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, pp.17-18.

WESSLER, E.
Alias used by **Adrien Champion**.

WEST, A.
Alias used by **Harold Treherne**.

WEST, Christopher
Pseudonym used by **Elliott Perry**.

WEST, D. A.
Creeke (1)

WEST, Miss Edith
She was the Managing Director of **J. H. Smyth Limited** and co-editor of ***The Australian Stamp Journal*** for many years. In 1956, she donated virtually all of her library to the Philatelic Society of New South Wales.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 14th August 1926, Volume 26, Issue 19, p.539.

WEST, Prof. John Clifford **1922-2016**
Born on the 4th June 1922. Died on the 29th October 2016. An electrical engineer by profession, he spent most of his working life in academia as a founder of the Philatelic Unit at Sussex University and retiring as Vice Chancellor of Bradford University. As a philatelist, his main interests were the postal history of Chile and south American air mails. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 2000.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
John Clifford West obituary., Royal Academy of Engineering web site: **www.raeng.org.uk**, June 2018, 1p.
Professor John Clifford West CBE PhD DSc FREng HonFIET., University of Sussex web site: **www.sussex.ac.uk**, June 2018, 2pp. (Reproduced from the Institution of Engineering Technology's Member News, August 2017, Volume 45.)
Stamp Year Book '73., Link House Publications, Croydon, UK, 1972, p.87.
Philatelic Bulletin, February 1972, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.12.
Philately, Summer 1979, Volume 19, Issue 2, P.28.
The BPF Congress Handbook 1989, p.18.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.20.
Flash, June 2000, Whole number 72, p.18.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2000, p.15.
Flash, March 2000, Whole number 71, p.15. (Note: The photograph used is actually of **Richard West**.)
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2001, Volume 39, Issue 3, pp.91-92.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.28-29.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2006, Whole number 9, p.79.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2017, Volume 47, Issue 8, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2017, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2017, Volume 47, Issue 11, p.129.

WEST, Peter
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2016, Volume 47, Issue 1, pp.106-107.

WEST, Dr. R. Milbourne **1867-**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1906, Volume 16, Issue 12, pp.209-210.

WEST, Richard John **1948-**
He was the editor of ***Stamp Magazine*** for over twenty years, from 1972.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Lover, January/March 1984, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.21.
British Philatelic Bulletin, December 1985, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.79-81 & January 1986, Issue 5, p.106.

Stamp World London 90., Prospectus, London, UK, n.d. ca.1989, p.13.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1988-89., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1989, p.21.
Trustees' Report and Accounts 1989-90., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1990, p.25.
Stamp Lover, December 1990, Volume 82, Issue 6, p.166.
A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.9-10.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1995, p.12.
A.B.P.S. News, July 1995, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.30.
Richard West: *Alternative Ways of Collecting.*, British Philatelic Bulletin Publication No. 8, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001, p.15.
ABPS News, April 2004, Volume 11, Issue 2, Cover & p.27.
Stamp Collector, March 2020, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.14.

WEST, Robin [Bob]
See **Robin Schoolley-West**.

WEST, Roger B.
Founded London International Auctions. Owner of Avon Stamps.
Stamp Mail, June 1988, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.9.
The Philatelic Register, 1st August 2022, Volume 3, Issue 2, Whole number 26, pp.16-17.

WEST, Sandra Ilene
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WEST, Victor J. **1880-**
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11 & 14.

WEST, Rev. W. G.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, July 1976, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.294.

WEST, W. P.
Creeke (1)

WEST, William **1872/73-1942**
Stamps, 5th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 10, p.334.

WEST, William S.
APRL (1)

WESTAWAY, R.-Adm. A. E. L.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WESTBERG, Carl Edvard **1875-**
Born on the 30th January 1875.
Psilander (1)

WESTBERG, Nils **1873-1967**

Dahlvig (1)
Douglas (1)
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, January 1963, Volume 64, Issue 1, p.10.
Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström: *Sweden in Philately: A Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Self-Published, Sweden, 2020, p.41.

WESTCHESTER

Pseudonym used by **Scott Newman**.

WESTCOTT, Harry William **1872/73-1923**

Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Stamp Collecting, 13th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 15, p.397.
Stamp Collecting, 20th January 1923, Volume 19, Issue 16, p.411.

WESTEMBERGER, Gary P.

Alias used by **Jerry P. Mather**.

WESTERBERG, K. W. **1880-**

Born on the 14th February 1880.
Psilander (1)

WESTERBERG, Per-Erik **1881-**

Born on the 8th July 1881.
Psilander (1)

WESTERLUND, Carl Gustaf **1878-**

Born on the 14th April 1878.
Psilander (1)

WESTERLUND, Sven Fredrik **1912-**

Born on the 15th November 1912.
Psilander (1)

WESTERMANN, Richard

He used the pseudonym **Graf Zeppelin** when he exhibited "Switzerland: Zeppelin Mail" at Finlandia '88 and Praga '88.

WESTERMAYR, Tatjana **1963-**

Born on the 18th July 1963.
Maassen (3)

WESTERN AUCTIONS Ltd.

Founded in Cardiff, Wales in 1928.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.177-178.

WESTERN PHILATELIC PUBLISHING COMPANY
In 1892, **Hiram Edmund Deats** purchased the entire stock of the Company.

WESTERN PHILATELICS Inc
Founded in Torrance, CA, USA in 1969. Owned or managed by **R. Cramer**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.96.

WESTERN STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.52.

WESTERVELT, W. D. **1849/50-1939**
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, pp.718-719.

WESTHEIMER, Baron Adolph de **1851-1946**
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

WESTHORP, John White
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th April 1920, Whole number 120, pp.227-228; 22nd April, Whole number 121, pp.262-267 & 6th May, Whole number 122, pp.295-298 & 300.

WESTHORP, Sterling George
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th September 1938, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.211.

WESTIN, Per **1880-**
Born on the 12th September 1880.
Psilander (1)

WESTLAKE, A. R. C. **1894/95-**
The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.43.

WESTLAKE, Christiana
See under her married name **Christiana Perry**.

WESTLEY, George **-2002**
London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, Spring 2002, Whole number 366, p.1?

WESTLEY, Harry C. **1883-1960**
Died on the 8th February 1960.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

WESTMAN, Jonas R. **1893-**
Born on the 10th November 1893.
Psilander (1)

WESTMAN, Rune **1912-**
Born on the 21st February 1912.
Psilander (1)

WESTMINSTER STAMP COMPANY, Ltd.
Founded in London, UK by **Victor F. James**. Following the latter's death, the Company was purchased from his Estate by **G. Hall** or **Otto Bacher**.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WESTMINSTER STAMP GALLERY, Ltd.
Founded in Norfolk, MA, USA in 1976.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.296-297.

WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough **1815-1899**
See also under **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** with whom he wrote a classic book on British stamps.

A lawyer by profession, he was educated at Trinity College Cambridge. In the early 1860s, he was attracted to stamp collecting, this being strengthened by his friendship with **Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**, who he met in 1863, and together they were amongst the earliest members of the Philatelic Society, London. In May 1869, he presented a paper to the Society and was identified simply as **A Member** in the report of the meeting in ***The Philatelist***. He used the pseudonym **A Parisian Collector** when contributing to ***The Philatelist*** of 1868 and ***The Philatelical Journal*** and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1872. Although he was English, **Westoby** was living in Paris when he wrote articles under this pseudonym. (Identified by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** on the inside fly-leaf of her copy of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, 1873, Volume 11.) He is known to have used the pseudonym **A Lover of Rarities** ahen writing to the editor of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (February 1869, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.29) under the title *A Spanish Rarity* about the Spain 5 reales blue error of colour. He discovered and purchased this error the previous year in the shop of **Alfred Smith & Co.** No other copy was known until after **Westoby's** death.

Editors would often simply refere to him under his initials **W. A. S. W.** when quoting his letters to them. In ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1873 and 1874, **Westoby** used the pseudonym **Quelqu'un**, French for *Someone*. I am sure that many other contributions by him were published anonymously, an example attributed to him is *Hints for mounting stamps and envelopes*, published in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of March 1870.

He edited ***The Philatelic Record*** from December 1885 to December 1895, with a break of eighteen months. In addition to this, **Westoby** edited ***Alfred Smith & Co's. Monthly Circular*** from 1875 until his death.

William Amos Scarborough Westoby was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This

necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Westoby, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Armstrong (2)

Bacon (1)

Butler (1)

Crane (1)

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Maassen (3)

Mekeel (1)

Mekeel (2)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Schofield (1)

Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.267-272.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 27th July 1841.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th March 1849.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 14th October 1899.

W. A. S. Westoby., Wikipedia: **http://en.wikipedia.org**, 9th July 2014, 2pp.

William Amos Scarborough Westoby., Family Search: **https://familysearch.org**, 6th August 2016, 2pp.

Descendants of John Westoby., Winteringham Local History and Genealogy: **http://www.winteringham.info**, 2016, 27pp.

The Stamp Collector's Magazine, July 1872, Volume 10, Issue 7, p.110.

The Philatelic Record, January 1884, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.220-222 & Frontispiece.

Joseph Foster: *Men-at-the-Bar: A Biographical Hand-List of the Members of the Various Inns of Court, Including Her Majesty's Judges, etc.*, 2nd edition, Joseph Foster, London, UK, 1885, p.498.

The Philatelic Record, February 1891, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.44.

T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.

A Parisian Collector [William A. S. Westoby]: *Some reminiscences, 1863-1870.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1892, Volume 2, Issue 2, Front cover & p.18.

The Daily Stamp Item, 4th July 1896, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.13 & 15-16.

The London Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.266-267; November, Issue 11, p.329; January 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.23; April, Issue 4, p.115; June, Issue 6, p.173; February 1899, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.146; April, Issue 4, p.100; June, Issue 6, p.167; September, Issue 9, pp.239-240; October, Issue 10, p.270 & April 1900, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.116-117.

W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter

eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, pp.244-245.
The Philatelic Record, February 1899, Volume 21, Issue 2, p.48.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.270.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1899, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.77-78.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, November 1899, Whole number 299, p.133.
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, pp.283-284 & portrait.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, November 1899, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.15.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1899, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.199.
The Philatelic Record, November 1899, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.199 & December, Issue 12, p.227.
The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1899, Volume 22, pp.3-4.
Stamps, November 1899, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.165.
Le Timbre-Poste, November 1899, Volume 37, Issue 11, Whole number 443, pp.174-175.
Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 4th November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.2.
Philatelists' Supplement to the Bazaar, 8th November 1899, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.14.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd November 1899, Volume 13, Issue 47, p.413.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 25th November 1899, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.65.
The Melita Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, December 1899, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.7.
O Philatelista Brazileiro, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.90.
Stamp Collectors' Guardian, 1st December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.18-19.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd December 1899, Volume 5, pp.177-178.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 16, p.129.
The Philatelic Record, March 1900, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.80.
The Philatelic Record, May 1902, Volume 24, Issue 5, p.103.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.35.
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1917, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
John Venn & J. A. Venn: *Alumni Cantabrigienses.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1947. (All three brothers are listed.) The data is also available on the Cambridge Alumni Database: **http://venn.lib.cam,ac.uk**, 1p.
Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47 & 25th June, Issue 13, pp.968-969.
Mauritius., David Feldman, Auction sale, 3rd November 1993, p.10.
London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, p.326.
The London Philatelist, September 1996, Volume 105, pp.211-212.
Stamp Lover, February 2002, Volume 94, p.2.
Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869).*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.206-207. (English)

WESTON, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WESTON, Denys

Harris (14)

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WESTON, Herbert Edgar **1874-1961**
Died on the 21st November 1961.

In the November 1908 number of ***The Philatelic World*** (Volume 1, Issue 1, p.22) he placed an advertisement under the pseudonym **Philatelist**, at the following address: 386 Brixton Road which was one of his trading adresses.

Weston was born in Chichester, UK on the 28th October 1874. He married **Edith Flora Benson** in September 1904 in Kensington, London. He was buried in Twickenham Cemetary on the 27th November 1961. He was obviously related to **Mrs Marion Weston** of Sion Road, Twickenham, to whom he addressed many covers. (Information supplied by **Jan Kosniowski**.)

I have checked our records and can confirm that both **Edith Flora Weston** and **Herbert Edgar Weston** are buried in our Twickenham Cemetery, which stands on the corner of Hospital Bridge Road and Percy Road in Whitton. The grave is number K15 on Section P and there is a memorial to mark the grave. **Edith Flora Weston** died on 17th May 1951 aged 79 years, and **Herbert Edgar Weston** died on 21st November 1961 aged 87 years. (**Liz Farrington**, Cemetery Registrar.) All of this information supplied by **Michael Peach**.

He used the pseudonym **Victor Marsh** when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century and claimed to have the largest stock of philatelic literature for sale, in the world. He purchased **Jean-Baptiste Moens'** stock of literature in about 1907 upon the Belgian dealer's retirement. It weighed over two tons and had a list price of £570.

The following list of information and references relating to **Weston** was adapted from a list sent by **Colin Breddy** some years ago, whose name escapes me now. It includes errors such as his date of death.

Information gathered for Victor Marsh and Herbert Edgar Weston

Herbert Edgar Weston was born in the last quarter of 1874, registered in Chichester.

1901 Census - **Herbert Weston**, born Portsmouth, living in Portsmouth, age 24 (actually 27) Graduate of Oxford.
1902 Entry in *Who was Who* (British Philatelic Trust website) states that **Victor Marsh** was a dealer in philatelic literature in London from this date.
1904 Compiled and published the *International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers and Publishers*.
1908 Advert by **Victor Marsh** in *The Philatelic World*, address: 389 Brixton Road.
1908 Advert by **Philatelist**, in *The Philatelic World*, address: 386 Brixton Road.
1908 *Post Office Directory* shows **Herbert Edgar Weston** at 386 Brixton Road.
1908 *Post Office Directory* shows **Mrs Lily Colqhoun**, confectioner, at 389 Brixton Road.

1910 Advert by **Victor Marsh** in **F. J. Melville:** *Great Britain: Embossed Adhesive Stamps*., - same address.
1910 20th June, earliest cover seen, addressed to **H. Edgar Weston** at 386 Brixton Road.
1912 Award - New York 1912, for Articles.
1913 Award - Paris 1913, for Autographs & Documents.
1914 Published price list Nº. IX, 20 pages - 1000 copies – address as above
1914 Award - Cassel 1914, for Autographs & Documents.
1914 Entry in 1st edition of *Who's Who in Philately*.
1916 Cover, addressed to *Mr Weston, 386 Brixton Road, London* with notation *Delivered 25.9.1916* and initials *HEW* in **Weston's** handwriting.
1917 Cover addressed to *Victor Marsh Esq., 386 Brixton Road*.
1920 Published *A British Georgian Stamp Banned by the Postmaster General*.
1920 Cover addressed to **Mlle. M. F. Weston** in Brussells.
1923 Published *Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V*. The British Library refers to this as being by **Victor Marsh**, pseudonym of **H. Edgar Weston**. The Collectors Club, New York, has a copy with a dedication and notation in **Weston's** own handwriting.
1923 London International Stamp Exhibition catalogue. **Victor Marsh** advert – address 12 Victoria Parade, Kew Gardens.
1923 Award - London 1923, for Abnormal Embossed Sheets. See the 1935 *Who's Who in Philately* and all subsequent issues.
1928 9th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *b. Chichester 1874. Phil. bibliophile and coll. of phil. autographs and documents; also British naval war entires.* Address: 21 Victoria Parade, Kew Gardens, Richmond.
1934 Cover from **Victor Marsh** at 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
1935 12th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *retired accountant, born 1874. Sp.: Naval and Army covers of 1914-18.*, awards as listed above. Address: 279 Sandycombe Road, Richmond, Surrey.
1943 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* and 15th *Who's Who in Philately* entry - *Coll. British cut-outs used as adhesives; Brit. Army and Navy war covers*. Address: 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
1947 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry gives interests, awards and address as above.
1949 Cover from Tristan da Cunha to Victor at 13 Sion Road, Riverside, Twickenham.
1949 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry gives interests, awards and address as above plus early stampless covers of Tristan da Cunha.
1950 *Stamp Mirror*, Nº 175 (15th August-15th October) article on cut-outs as adhesives by **Victor Marsh**.
1950 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry - as above.
1951 *Stamp Collectors' Annual* entry - as above.
1954 Short article in *Collectors Club Philatelist* refers to pseudonyms, **Victor Marsh's** collection of philatelic autographs and his subscribing to *Madrid Filatelico* in the late 1890s.
1955 Reference to **H. E. Weston** in *Stamp Collecting*, 24th June, Volume 84, p.481.
1956 Cover addressed to **Victor Marsh** at Sion Road in **Weston's** handwriting.
1956 Cover addressed to **Mrs M. Weston** at Sion Road in **Weston's** handwriting.
1956 Reference to **H. E. Weston** in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, January/March, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.8.
1957 Latest known cover to **H. E. Weston** at 13 Sion Road, addressed in his own handwriting.
1958 Last known advert for **Victor Marsh** in the 1958 *Stamp Collector's Annual*.
1958 **Herbert Edgar Weston** died in the first quarter of 1958, registered in Watford and aged 81 (actual age 83)

Creeke (1) Listed under **Victor Marsh**.

Harris (1) Also listed under **Victor Marsh**.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (5)
Harris (6)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1) Listed under **Victor Marsh**.
Stamp Dealers (1)
Colin Breddy: Letter about **Victor Marsh/H. Edgar Weston** offering information and requesting some scans from me., 28th January 2008, 2pp.
Herbert Edgar Weston., Wikipedia web site: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, downloaded June 2023, 3pp.
Morley's Philatelic Journal, September 1907, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.69.
The Stamp Lover, June 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.35. (Advertisement)
Endle's Philatelic Circular, January 1910, Issue 90, pp.1-2.
La Revue Philatélique Française, June 1913, Volume 24, Whole number 257, pp.127-128. (Listed as **Victor Marsh**.) A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 707.
Glendining & Co.: *A Catalogue of Rare Philatelic Literature, the Property of Victor Marsh, Esq.*, 13th November 1924.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th November 1943, Volume 51, Issue 23, pp.539-540.
The Stamp Collectors' Bulletin, January /February 1948, Whole number 7, pp.10-11.
BNA Topics, April 1953, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.112.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1955, Volume 84, p.481.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1956, Volume 66, Issue 1, p.8.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, pp.63-65.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philatelic bibliophiles with reference to major literature dealers and philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2007, Volume 56, Issue 2, pp.114-132. Listed as **Victor Marsh**.
British Philatelic Bulletin, September 2008, Volume 46, Issue 1, pp.20-23.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2010, Volume 41, Issue 4, pp.58-61.
The Postal Stationery Society Journal, August 2011, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.18-21 & November, Issue 4, pp.16-21.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2019, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.104.

WESTON, Julian A. **-1956**
Topical Time, July/August 1965, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.23.

WESTPHAL, H. **-1934**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WESTPHALEN, Otto **1905-1974**

Maassen (3)

WESTPORT
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Charles E. Test**.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **November**.

WESTREN, J. Harvey
BNA Topics, September 1968, Volume 25, Issue 9, p.198.

WESTSTRATE, Piet **-2016**
Died on the 18th September 2016.
De Aero-Philatelist, 2016, Issue 4, p.84.

WESTWOOD, Peter
A stamp and cover designer, philatelist and specialist on the life of **Robert Burns**.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2009, Volume 46, Issue 10, p.298.

WETHERELL, Bernard [Buff] **1922-1996**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.5.

WETHERELL, Ernest William **1869-1933**
Born on the 12th October 1869. He edited the ***Philatelic Journal of India*** in 1902, the ***Philatelic Adviser*** in 1907 and the ***Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1917 to 1920. Many of his contributions to the literature appeared under the pseudonym **Tancred**. He was a specialist on the stamps of the Netherlands. In 1905 whilst living in India, he published a spoof magazine: ***The Young Postage Stamp Collector***, using the pseudonym **F. K. DeCruz** as the publisher. Only a single issue was published and it was intended as a parody on all of the short-lived periodicals published up to that time.
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1902, Volume 12, Issue 3, pp.33-34.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1933.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 28th August 1933, Volume 47, Issue 35, p.414.
De Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 8, Issue 10, p.235.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1940, Volume 51, Issue 12, pp.177-180.
Abhishek Bhuwalka: *Imitation is not the sincerest form of flattery*., www.philaliterature.com, 29th November 2022, 10pp.

WETHERILL, Tjili Grant **2000/01-**

Philatelic Exporter, November 2017, Volume 73, Issue 7, p.8.
Philatelic Exporter, January 2018, Volume 73, Issue 9, p.6.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2018, Volume 48, Issue 9, p.14.
Stamp & Coin Mart, February 2018, p.10.
Stamp Magazine, February 2018, Volume 84, Issue 2, p.8.

WETMORE, R. H.

Creeke (1)

WETTER, Rev. David A.

The Latin American Post, October/December 1981, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.403.

WETTERCRANTZ, Erik Albert Emanuel **1892-**

Born on the 24th April 1892.

Psilander (1)

WETTERHOLM, Fritz Gereon **1874-**

Born on the 5th September 1874.

Psilander (1)

WETTERN Jr., William van der

A dealer of Baltimore, MD, USA who sold his stock to **W. E. Baitzell**.

Creeke (1)
Mekeel (4) (The portrait was published after the biographical details had appeared.)
Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.17-18.
Stamps, 25th August 1934, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.283.

WETTLER, Emil

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WETZEIM, Karl **1879-**

Born on the 5th February 1879.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WETZEL, Hermann **-1975**

Die Ganzsache, 1976, Volume 50, Issue 1, p.7.

WETZEL, Vcte. Victor **1832-1906**

Born on the 26th November 1832. Died on the 27th February 1906.

Armstrong (2)

Hervé Barbelin: *À l'Aube de la Philatelie, Oscar Berger-Levrault Ouvrages et Correspondances (1860-1869)* [At the Dawn of Philately, Oscar Berger-Levrault Publications and Correspondence (1860-1869)]., Académie de Philatélie, France, 2018, 213pp. (It includes a slip headed *Errata*, noting a few corrections.) A translation into English was published as **Hervé Barbelin:** *at the Dawn of Philately. Oscar Berger-Levrault Works and Correspondence (1860-1869)*., Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2022, 218pp. (A translation into German was published at the same time by Phil*Creativ.) pp.124-127 (English)

WETZHEIM, Karl **1879-**

Bosshard (2) Listed as **Wetzeim**.
Maassen (1)

WETZL, Hermann **1911-1975**

Died on the 28th November 1975.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WEWIORA, George

Founded **Acorn Auctions**.

WEYEMBERG, Lydie

Bulletin Périodique Mensuel, October 1956, Whole number 109, p.[8].

WEYMAN,

A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.

WEYSSER, Eugen **1896-**

Born on the 14th December 1896.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, December 1956, Volume 11, Issue 24, p.539.

WHALEN, Ed. A.

Creeke (1)

WHALLEY, James **1923-1994**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.

WHANG, James B.

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Liu (1)

WHARMBY, Philip **1951/52-**

Stamp Magazine, May 2008, Volume 74, Issue 5, pp.74-77.

WHARTON, Jacob N.

Creeke (1)

WHARTON, Margery **1939-2008**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.78-79.
Postage Stamps and Postal History of the Empire, 7th May 2009, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, p.8.

WHARTON, P. T.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHATLEY, David Vernon

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.

WHATLEY, Fred. **-1898**

Creeke (1)
The Perforator, January 1899, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.396.

WHATLEY Jr., Frederick James **1876-1898**

The Philatelic Advocate, February 1899, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.68.

WHEAT, Gilbert **1916-**

Frank Walton's comment on seeing the cover in the *Fathers of Philately* book:

One thing that hit me was the cover shown on p.77 addressed to **Castle**. As the caption states, it was in **Gilbert Wheat's** collection. As you probably know, **Gilbert** was from Sheffield and well into his 90s he still had business interests there. Given our shared passion for the postal history of the city, he used to stay with me and we'd discuss the nuances of old covers etc. Once (in April 2006 according to a note I made) he showed me some pages – nothing to do with Sheffield for once – one of which was the cover in question. He had it written up as an (actually quite scarce) example of the first GB 2d stationery envelope, and hadn't noticed that the addressee was the former editor of the ***London Philatelist***. When I pointed it out he immediately took it from the pile and insisted that I accept it as a gift! I still have it. I ghost-wrote the short piece in the ***London Philatelist*** that was published under **Gilbert's** name. (Extracted from an e-mail sent on the 12th April 2019)

The Gilbert Wheat Collection of G.B. Victorian Stamps on Cover 1840-1901., 10th June 2009, Cavendish Philatelic auctions, Derby, UK, pp.16-18.

About us., Cavendish Philatelic Auctions web site: www.cavendish-auctions.com, 7th December 2011, 1p.

WHEAT, James Clements

National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.71.

WHEATCROFT, Ada Muriel

Birch (5.4)

WHEATLEY, Richard

Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2002, Issue 5, p.79.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.118.

WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne

Born **Yvonne King**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
ABPS News, Summer 2013, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.13.

WHEELER, A. N.

Creeke (1)

WHEELER, Charles **1875-**

He was the man who persuaded the British Post Office that they should have their own mechanised transport organisation.

Stamp Magazine, July 2008, Volume 74, Issue 7, pp.70-71.

WHEELER, Elena
APRL (1)

WHEELER, Ernie
Creeke (1)

WHEELER, Maj. F. G. M.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WHEELER, Gordon K.
Thirteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, p.24.

WHEELER, Harry H.
Proprietor of **Arnold Wheeler & Company**.
The Australian Stamp Monthly, April 1974, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.9.

WHEELER, Joe **1921/22-**
Linn's Stamp News, 13th September 2004, Volume 77, p.14.

WHEELER Jr. Joseph S.
APRL (2) Christmas Seals

WHEELER, Leroy
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wunderlich**.

WHEELER, Leslie R.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHEELER, Leslie S. **-1991**
A chartered accountant by profession, he spent much of his working life in the dairy industry. Although he started to collect stamps as a schoolboy, it was not until after the War that he began to specialise in Barbados.
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1968, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.129.
Philately, November 1980, Volume 20, Issue 6, p.25.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.257.

WHEELER, Melissa
Wife of **Jeff Purser**. Founder of **Purser Associates Inc.**

WHEELER, Pat
Wife of **R. Anthony Wheeler**.

WHEELER, Robert Anthony [Tony] **-1975**

Died on the 24th November 1975. Husband of **Pat Wheeler**.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 4th December 1975, Volume 125, Issue 15, p.703.
Postscript, January/March 1976, Whole number 125, p.2.
East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs Bulletin, Spring 1976, Whole number 59, p.19.

WHEELER, W. E.

Creeke (1)

WHELAN, A. H.

Harris (15)

WHELPLEY, H. M.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHISSOCK, Fred **-1943**

Died on the 16th September 1943.

The Philatelic Magazine, 3rd December 1943, Volume 51, Issue 25, p.589.

WHISTLER, Rex John **1904/05-1944**

Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram. War artist with the Guards Armoured Division, he was killed in action on his first day in Normandy.

Across The Wire, 1985, Whole number 2, n.pp. [p.5].

WHITBREAD, Fatima

World champion javelin thrower.

Telegraph Weekend Magazine, p.6.

WHITE

Pseudonym used by **William R. Weiss Jr.**

WHITE, A. T. **-1955**

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th December 1955, Volume 61, p.435.

WHITE, Mrs Barbara

The Philatelic Journalist, February 1975, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.15.

WHITE, Barry

The American Philatelist, October 2023, Volume 137, Issue 10, p.944.
The American Philatelist, August 2023, Volume 137, Issue 8, p.751.

WHITE, Benjamin H. **-1956**

Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 7th April 1956, Volume 62, Issue 6, p.174.

WHITE, Billy

Pseudonym used by **Lorenzo Carra**.

WHITE, Dr. C.
APRL (1)

WHITE, Charles H.
Creeke (1)

WHITE, Charles William **1855-**
Father of **Jim White**.

WHITE, Dennis **1938-**
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, January/February 1997, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.8.

WHITE, Donald J.
Son of **Jim White**. A third generation stamp dealer, he founded the **Dunedin Stamp Centre** in 1968.
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.63.
Philatelic Exporter, December 2016, Volume 72, Issue 8, p.6.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2018, Volume 74, Issue 7, p.7.

WHITE, Edgar M.
Creeke (1)

WHITE, Edw.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, Edward
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

WHITE, George
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.
Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909, pp.11-15.
The Stamp Lover, March 1933, Volume 25, Issue 10, p.305.

WHITE, Gilbert **-1993**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WHITE, Graham E. **-2011**
A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.58.

WHITE, Maj. H. H. R.
APRL (1)

WHITE, Harold J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHITE, Harry L.

Creeke (1)

WHITE, Henry Luke **1860-1927**

Born on the 9th May 1860. Died on the 30th May 1927 at the age of 67. His collection of Australian States stamps was donated to the **Mitchell Library** of New South Wales, Australia.

Albemarle (2)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Henry Luke White, Pastoralist, Philanthropist & Philatelist., Australian Postal History and Social Philately: **www.auspostalhistory.com**, 2017, 3pp.
The Philatelic Societies' Record & Exchange Club Journal, 1917, Volume 2, p.14.
The Postage Stamp, October 1917, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.68.
The Philatelic Gazette, April 1918, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.128-130.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July 1927, Volume 37, Issue 7, p.106. (†30th June 1927)
London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.193.
The Australian Stamp Collector, September 1991, Issue 4, p.15.
Judy White: *The Art of Collecting National Heritage. The Letters of Henry Luke White 1910-1913.*, The Seven Press, Scone, NSW, Australia, 2007, 178+xiipp.
The Arthur Gray KGV Collection., Mossgreen Auctions, 30th October 2015, p.18.

WHITE, Hero

Lia Vieveen: *Authors.*, VieveLia web site, **www.postzegelblog.nl**.

WHITE, J. H.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHITE, Jim **1895-1970/71**

Son of **Charles William White**. Father of **Donald J. White**.

WHITE, John **1782-1809**

Postmaster of Staines, UK.

Federation of Middlesex and Associated Philatelic Societies Bulletin, September 1964, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.195-106.

WHITE, John Stuart **1910/11-1997**

He became deaf as a child so his parents encouraged him to collect stamps. He used the pseudonym **Zealandia** when he exhibited "New Zealand: -1873" at Ausipex '84.

APRL (1)
Zeapex 80 Exhibition Catalogue, Auckland, New Zealand, 1980, p.64.
Philas News, June 1997, Whole number 101, p.19.
The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, June 1997, Whole number

12, p.2.
The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1997, Volume 77, Issue 3, p.73.

WHITE, John W. [Jack] **1929-1999**
BNA Portraits, April/June 2000, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.8.

WHITE, Julius H.
Freethy (1)

WHITE, Leon **1915-2001**
The Vermont Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.84-87.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 2000, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.8.
The Vermont Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.61-62.

WHITE, Lester
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, Marcus W. **1877-1970**
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (5)
Seventh American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1941, p.18.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 2003, Volume 76, p.22.

WHITE, Raymond James
APRL (1)

WHITE, Richard Leslie Herbert **1891-**
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHITE, T. E.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Hughes**.

WHITE, Rev. T. M.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHITE, W. E.
Creeke (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1904, Volume 14, Issue 6, pp.89-90.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

WHITE, Watt C.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITE, William

Morgan (21)

WHITE, William Colling **1914-**

Bateman (1)

WHITE, William Ronald **-1995**

From 1947 to 1949, he worked for **Harmer, Rooke & Company Ltd.**, rejoining them in 1957 after seven years in the Navy. In 1966, **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** acquired **Harmer-Rooke**, renaming it **Stanley Gibbons Auctions Ltd. White** moved to **Gibbons** with the acquisition and became a Director the following year.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1967, Volume 40, Issue 11, p.192.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1969, Volume 43, Issue 2, p.64.
Stamp News, 17th October/6th November 1985, Volume 5, Issue 18, p.11.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 1985, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.11.

WHITE-COOPER, Rupert Charles

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WHITEAR, Fanny **1843-1929**

Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, pp.10-12.

WHITEHEAD, Prof. Alfred Ernest **1887-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
BNA Topics, October 1966, Volume 23, Issue 10, pp.224-225.

WHITEHEAD, Geoffrey Hunt **1926-**

Bateman (1)

WHITEHEAD, Leslie

Morgan (21)

WHITEHEAD, Marshall J. **1906-**

JAPOS Bulletin, July 1975, Issue 5, p.139.

WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1965, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.30.

WHITEHOUSE, S.

- Birmingham Philatelic Society Communiqué, [1945], Issue 2, p.7.

WHITEHURST, George **1882/83-**

A stamp dealer of Birmingham. He was charged with selling stamps bearing forged postmarks together with **John Driscoll Harris**. He also traded under the name **Bond**.

Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 27th May 1938, Volume 41, Issue 11, p.484.
Stamp Collecting, 28th May 1938, Volume 50, Issue 10, p.271.
The Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp. 246-247 & July, Issue 10, p.282.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, June 1938, Volume 15, Issue 6, pp.157 & 159.
Stamp Collecting, 16th July 1938, Volume 50, Issue 17, p.468.
The Philatelic Magazine, 22nd July 1938, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.34.
The Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, p.200.
The Philatelic Register, 2nd May, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 11, Whole number 23, p.14.

WHITELEY, F. Lt. G.
Philately, September/October 1948, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.31.

WHITELEY, Victor
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WHITEMORE, L. H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (Listed as **Whitmore**.)
Harris (4) (Listed as **Whitmore**.)

WHITESIDE, James
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHITESIDE, John Leonard **1939-2011**
His library was sent to **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**, for sale in 2012.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Austria, 2011, p.?
The John Whiteside collections., in: *Worldwide & G.B. stamps & postal history.*, Sales 751 & 752, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 20th & 21st June 2011, pp.97-98.
The Leeds Philatelist, August 2011, Whole number 58, p.2.
The Revenue Journal, September 2011, Volume 22, Issue 2, pp.52-53.
The Revenue Journal, June 2012, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

WHITFIELD, Graham **-2006**
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2007, Volume 37, Issue 8, p.18.

WHITFIELD, James R. **1903-**
Bateman (1)

WHITFIELD, Kenneth A.
His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in June 1956.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Powers**.

WHITFIELD KING & COMPANY

Founded in Ipswich, UK in 1869 by **Charles Whitfield King**.

Creeke (1)

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

The Philatelic Critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.46-48.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.42-45 & Portrait. A correction was published as *Correction.*, April, Issue 4, p.91.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.6.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.86.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1969, p.191.

The American Philatelist, August 1980, Volume 94, Issue 8, pp.707-708.

Stamp Magazine, September 2004, Volume 70, Issue 9, pp.44-45.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, p.3.

Edward Caesley: [*British Stamp Dealers*.], Slides for a joint display to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th December 2014.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.42-47.

WHITFORD, Diane

Newsletter of the Ballarat Philatelic Society Inc., February 2020, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.

WHITING, Charles Fenton **1802-1875**

A printer, who produced some of the earliest bi-colour prints in the world using compound printing plates. From the 1830s, he was a campaigner for postal reform and produced many essays for postage stamps and stationery.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94

Michael Salmon: *The Life and Work of Charles Whiting and the Beaufort House Press: A Treasury Competition Winner.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2007, 60pp. Published as a supplement to The London Philatelist, January/February 2007, Volume 116.

WHITING, Edward Joseph **19201-2006**

Linn's Stamp News, 17th July 2006, Volume 79, p.42.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, 1p.

WHITINGTON, Margaret Lucy **1921-2003**

Wife of **Ron Whitington**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, February 2004, Whole number 339, pp.2-3.

WHITINGTON, Ron **-2005**

Husband of **Margaret Lucy Whitington**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2006, Whole number 360, p.6.

WHITLOCK, Bache McE. **-1905**

Died on the 4th August 1905.
Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, 1906, Volume 20, p.48.

WHITLOCK, Max **1936-2018**
ABPS News, Winter 2018, Volume 25, Issue 4, p.36.

WHITMAN, Michael
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WHITMAN, Wat
Pseudonym used by **George Allen Higlett**.

WHITMER, Rev. A. B.
Creeke (1)

WHITMORE, H. G.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

WHITMORE, L. H.
See **L. H. Whitemore**. (Both spellings came from the same source and I don't know which is correct. BJB)

WHITMORE, Peck T. **-1944**
Crane (1)

WHITMORE, Peter
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.114.

WHITNEY, J. Timothy [Tim] **1945-1990**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Dr. J. Whitney: *Collect British Postmarks.*, 2nd edition, Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1980, Rear cover.
T. Whitney: *Isle of Man. Handbook of Stamps and Postal History.*, 3rd edition, B. P. H. Publications, UK, 1981, rear dust jacket flap.
Postal History, 1st Quarter 1991, Issue 257, p.8.

WHITNEY, Mrs Julia
Creeke (1)

WHITRIDGE, Dr. John
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Whitman**.

WHITS COVERS AND STAMPS
Founded in Shelburne, VT, USA in 1989 by **Dave Whittle**.
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1996, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.18.

WHITTAKER, Henry G. **-2002**

Died at the age of 94. A long-time worker in the library of the National Philatelic Society both at the National Liberal Club in Fleet Street and The British Philatelic Centre in Charterhouse Street until 1997.

Stamp Lover, February 2003, Volume 95, p.27.

WHITTAKER, Willis G.

Creeke (1) Listed as **Whitaker**.
Freethy (1)

WHITTARD, Alfred **-1938**

Died on the 18th December 1938. Director of the **Vallancey Press Limited**.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd December 1938, Volume 42, Issue 13, p.510.
The "V.P." Bulletin, January 1939, [Whole number 1], [p.2]

WHITTIER, John Greenleaf **1807-1892**

An American Quaker poet, influenced by **Robert Burns**.

Creeke (1)

WHITTINGTON, Peter

Pseudonym used by **James Alexander Mackay**.

WHITTLE, David

Founder of **Whits Covers and Stamps**.

WHITTLE, Jacob **1991/92-**

The Junior Collector, June 2005, Whole number 27, n.pp. [p.3] Supplement to The Raflet Magazine, June/July 2005, Volume 47, Issue 3.

WHITWORTH, Geoffrey

His library, strong in Canada, was sold by **HH Sales** in April 1998.

Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
BNA Topics, August 1968, Volume 25, Issue 8, p.177.

WHITWORTH, J. P.

Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WHITWORTH, Sydney [Don] **1895-1967**

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, p.62.

WHITWORTH, Thomas **1844-1912**

Creeke (1)
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 5th February 1910, Volume 16, pp.1-2.

WHOLLE, R. P. H.

Tyler (1)

WHYMPER, Henry Josiah **1845-1893**

Born on the 26th April 1845. Died on the 27th April 1893. A notable artist and engraver, he produced many of the illustrations used in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (1863-74). He used the pseudonym **Nicaragua** when selling his proof-quality engravings of stamps of that country in the early 1860s. He used the initials **W. H.** when writing articles on philatelic literature and English postal obliterations in ***The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*** of February and April 1863. He edited the 3rd to 7th editions of Oppen's album. He moved to India in the early 1870s and died there.

Henry Josiah Whymper., www.thepeerage.com, page 50510, July 2024, 1p.

WHYNOT, Irving C. **1926-2006**

Canadian philatelic journalist.

Linn's Stamp News, 5th June 2006, Volume 79, p.15.

WHYSALL, Claude Arnold **1906/07-1975**

Died on the 16th July at the age of 68.

Meiring (1)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Stamp Collecting, 7th August 1975, Volume 124, Issue 24, p.1007.

WHYTE, C. G. **-1952**

The P.T.S. Journal, September 1952, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.131.

WHYTE, F. **-1953**

The Australian Stamp Monthly, May 1953, Volume 24, Issue 5, Whole number 281, p.239.

WHYTE, Ian **1951/52-**

Founded the **Ian Whyte Stamp Company** which he sold to the **Hibernian Stamp Company Ltd.**, subsequently becoming Managing Director. In 1975, he left the **Hibernian Stamp Company** and founded **Ian Whyte Ltd.** Now a partner in **MacDonnell Whyte Ltd.**

WHYTE-COOPER, A. Ronald

Meiring (1)

WIATROWSKI, Prof. Zygmunt **1928-**

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.52.

WICHEN, Karl
Creeke (1)

WICHITA STAMP COMPANY
Founded in Wichita, KS, USA, in 1912 by **Robert E. [C.?] Edgar** and **F. R. Hayworth**, both of the principles trading on a part-time basis. In 1916, **Edgar** moved to Texas and sold his interest in the business to **Dr. W. I. Mitchell**.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.55.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.98.

WICHMANN, Ernst Frederik **1896-1950**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WICHMANN, G.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

WICKARD, Albert O. **1916-1973**
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1965, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, April 1973, Volume 40, Issue 1, p.8.
U.S.C.S. Log, December 1973, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.117.

WICKBOLD(T), Thomas **1960-**
Born on the 24th August 1960.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.63.

WICKE, Harry W.
APRL (2) Belgian Congo

WICKEL, George S. Van **-1893**
APRL (1) Listed under **Van Wickel**.
The Post Office, March 1893, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.185.

WICKENDEN, Philip **-1996**
PTS News, July 1996, Whole number 66, p.5.

WICKERSHAM, Lt.-Gen. Cornelius Wendell **1884-1968**
Although he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1965, he was too ill to travel. The following year, the Roll was transport to SIPEX in Washington to enable him to sign it.
Butler (1)
Cross (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamps, 8th December 1956, pp.370-372 & 374-376.

Ann Hinckley Levy: *Individual Narrative of Lieut. Gen. Cornelius Wendell Wickersham.*, Wellington, FL, USA, December 2010, 2pp.

WICKERSHAM, Theodore G. **-1962**

Trinidad Philatelic Society Bi-Monthly Bulletin, July/August 1963, Whole number 22, p.1.

WICKERT, Wolffdietrich **1908-1987**

Born on the 15th August 1908. Died on the 16th July 1987.

Maassen (3)

WICKES, Roscoe L.

APRL (1)

WICKHAM, Rev Edward Peers

Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 19th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.181.

WICKHAM, H. L.

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.39.

WICKHAM, J. G. **-1966**

Died on the 1st March 1966. A North London stamp dealer. His business was carried on by his widow.

Stamp Collecting, 11th March 1966, Volume 106, Issue 2, p.39.

WICKHART, Frederick Alfred **1865-**

Born on the 17th August 1865. He was the editor of ***Stamps*** from 1898 to 1900 and was proprietor, with **M. Z. Kuttner**, of the ***Stamp Auction Reporter***.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1902, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.149-150.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th January 1904, Volume 9, pp.cix & cxii.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th September 1912, Volume 18, p.141.

WICKINS, C. R.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WICKMAN, G.

Creeke (1)

WICKMAN, Henry M.
Creeke (1)

WICKMANN, Ernst Frederik **1896-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

WICKS, Alfred F.
Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 6.
Stamp-Lore, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

WICKS, Dr. Anthony **1940-**
Anthony Wicks: *Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.*, Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, Rear flap of dust jacket.

WICKS, C. A. **1873/74-1937**
The American Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.397.

WICKS, John Hermon **-1969**
Meiring (1)
Otto Peetoom: *The 70th Anniversary of the South African Collectors' Society 1947-2017.*, A special edition of The Springbok, October 2017, 14pp.

WICKS, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelist, July 1968, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.307.

WIDDOWSON, T. B. **1863-**
Owned the **"Stamps" Exchange Club**.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April 1906, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.57-58.

WIDE, Allan H. T. **1898-**
Born on the 5th January 1898.
Psilander (1)

WIDEGREN, Hilding **1908-**
Born on the 18th July 1908.
Psilander (1)

WIDÉN, Kim Michael Winberg **1957-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WIDENFALK, A. Tore **1919-**
Born on the 25th January 1919.
Psilander (1)

WIDENFALK, Rune **1921-**
Born on the 25th September 1921.
Psilander (1)

WIDERGREN, Arvid **1880-**
Born on the 19th April 1880.
Psilander (1)

WIDERKOMM, Erwin **1941-**
Hungarian stamp designer.
50th Anniversary Exhibition at the Royal Philatelic Society London., Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 22nd May 2014, p.36.

WIDERKREUTZ, Einar **1894-**
Born on the 16th September 1894.
Psilander (1)

WIDES, Wayne **1978/79-**
Stamp Magazine, March 2014, Volume 80, Issue 3, pp.106-108.

WIDLUND, Helmer **1909-**
Born on the 10th October 1909.
Psilander (1)

WIDMAIER, Anni **1913-1999**
Born on the 3rd February 1913. Died on the 8th June 1999. Wife of **Hans Widmaier**. Mother of **Ingrid Widmaier**.
Maassen (3)

WIDMAIER, Hans **1911-1966**
Born on the 28th February 1911. Died on the 7th February 1966. Husband of **Anni Widmaier**. Father of **Ingrid Widmaier**. Inventor of *Showgard* mounts.
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Linn's Stamp News, 14th November 1983, p.131.
Stamp magazine, November 1995, Volume 61, Issue 11, p.27.

WIDMAIER, Ingrid
Daughter of **Hans & Anni Widmaier**.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WIDMER-DIENER, Emil **1884/85-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1970, Volume 83, Issue 9, p.359.

WIEBEL, Fritz **1921-1991**
Born on the 6th February 1921. Died on the 27th July 1991.
Maassen (3)

WIEDERHOLT, Adalbert **1945-**
Maassen (3)

WIEDLING, Sten **1909-**
Born on the 7th February 1909.
Psilander (1)

WIEGAND, Col. Charles D.
Birch (5.4)

WIEGAND, Manfred **1948-**
Born on the 9th March1945. His Air Mail library was sold to **Burkhard Schneider** in 2006.
Maassen (3)
Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, July 2005, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.48.

WIEGEL, Adolf **1882-1945**
Born om the 22nd June 1882. Died on the 8th April 1945.
Maassen (3)

WIEHEN, Karl **1847-**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th January 1912, Volume 17, p.209.

WIEHMANN, G.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

WIEKIERY, J.
Birch (5.4)

WIELAND, Frederick A.
Creeke (1)

WIELDING, J. E.
Creeke (1)

WIELE, Willy Vande **1952-**
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Vande Wiele**.

WIEN, F. S.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WIENANDS, Leo R. **1910-2003**
Born on the 5th June 1910. Died on the 12th October 2001.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WIENER, Barry M. **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, April 1974, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.15.

WIENER, Charles
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)

WIENER, Henry
APRL (1)

WIENER, Jacques **1815-1899**
Belgian artist and engraver.
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Le Philatéliste Belge, October 1946, Whole number 2, pp.50-51.

WIENER, Lionel Eduard
Used the pseudonym **Lionel Renieu**.

WIENER, Robert
APRL (2) Ryukyu Islands

WIENSTROH, John **1895-**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WIERING, R.
Tyler (2)

WIESE, Julius **1856/57-1927**
Died on the 1st November 1927.

WIESENTHAL, Simon **1908-**

Born on the 31st December 1908. Died on the 20th September 2008.

Maassen (3)

PST News, September 1991, Whole number 40, n.pp. [pp.9-10].

Philatelie, August 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 350, pp.33-36.

Paulinka Kreisberg: *Die Simon-Wiesenthal-Sammlung = The Simon Wiesenthal Collection.*, 27th-30th September 2006, Heinrich Köhler Auktion, Germany, [p.2].

Stamp Magazine, December 2006, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.33.

WIESSMANN, Ross E.

American Philatelist, March 2018, Volume 132, Issue 3, p.220.

WIGENSTAM, Herbert **1922-**

Born on the 4th October 1922.

Psilander (1)

WIGGINS, Gordon

Ron Negus: ***London & Provincial Stamp Club*** *50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, p.41.

WIGGINS, Dr. W. R. D. **1913-1992**

Son of **Dr. William Denison Wiggins**. He became the editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1973, following the retirement of **Marcus Samuel**.

APRL (1)

Bateman (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Purves**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WIGGINS, Dr. William Denison **-1937**

Died on the 26th February 1937. Father of **Dr. W. R. D. Wiggins**.

The British Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.8.

WIGMORE, Michael

Meiring (2)

WIINSTEDT, Poul Hakon **1889-1981**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WIJK, Deo van **1951-**

Deo van Wijk: *The Dutch in the West Indies.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 3rd March 2016, p.2.

WIJNANTS, Paul

APRL (2) Russia

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

WIJNMALEN, Henri **-1964**

De Aero-Philatelist, March 1964, Issue 3, pp.42-43.

WIKE, Ronald G. **1933-1999**

Air Mail News, June/December 1999, Volume 42, Whole number 168, p.9.

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, February 2000, Whole number 139, n.pp. [p.18].

WIKÉN, Viktor **1876-**

Born on the 21st July 1876.

Psilander (1)

WIKSTRÖM, Einar **1874-1956**

Born on the 24th April 1874.

Douglas (1)

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Psilander (1)

WIKSTRÖM, Ulf **1916-**

Born on the 23rd April 1916.

Psilander (1)

WILBY, J. E.

Bacon (1)

WILCKE, Harry W. **1925-2007**

APRL (2) Germany; World War II

Linn's Stamp News, 23rd April 2007, Volume 80, p.10.

WILCOX, Rev. Noel **1889-**

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

WILCOX, Thomas H. **1899-1982**

His working life was spent as a civil servant, latterly in HM Customs & Excise. Although his philatelic interests were quite wide, he eventually specialised in Austria.

Bateman (1)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (22)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Collecting, 29th February 1968, Volume 110, Issue 1, p.15.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.464.

WILCOX, William L. **1870-**

A stamp dealer of Dunedin, New Zealand.

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

WILCOX SMITH & COMPANY
Founded in New Zealand. The stock was sold to **Laurie Franks Ltd.**
Maassen (2)
The Philatelic Magazine, 9th November 1929, Volume 24, Issue 10, pp.357-358.

WILD, Anthony, Ronald **1929-**
Machado (3)

WILD, David
The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, March/April 1997, Volume 39, Issue 2, p.10.

WILD, Donald F.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Wagstaffe**.

WILD, Jackie
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2001, Issue 36, p.5.

WILD, Ronold
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Barr**.

WILD ROSE PHILATELICS
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in 1978. Owned or managed by **Roman Zrobok** between 1982 and 1993.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.154-155.
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.154.

WILDE, Donald E.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, pp.698-699.

WILDE, Henry Ernest André Thierry Schmidt de **1849-1920**
Born on the 11th May 1849. Died on the 7th May 1920. Brother of **Sophie Adèle Charlotte Henriette Cornélie Hélène Schmidt de Wilde**.
Maassen (3)

WILDE, Sophie Adèle Charlotte Henriette Cornélie Hélène Schmidt de **1852-1939**
Born on the 13th December 1852. Died on the 11th July 1939. Sister of **Henry Ernest André Thierry Schmidt de Wilde**.
Maassen (3)

WILDE, Philip Arthur de **1902/03-1972**
Father of **Philip Wilde**. Generally known as **Phil Wilde**, he established himself as a dealer in London before moving to Cardiff in 1928 with a stamp shop and auction business, the latter becoming known as **Western Auctions Ltd.**
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Transvaal Philatelist, May 1972, Volume 7, Issue 2, Whole number 26, p.18.

WILDE, Phillip M. **1936-2010**
Son of **Philip Arthur de Wilde**. Former owner of **Western Auctions**, retired from the auction

business and passed away on Saturday 8th May 2010.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
SIPEX., Philatelic Traders Society, London, UK, 1966, n.pp, Booth 9.
The Philatelic Trader, 24th January 1969, Volume 73, Issue 2, p.49.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2010, Volume 66, Issue 3, p.32.

WILDERMUTH, Warren P. **1921-**
First Days, January 1993, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.60-61.

WILDING, Dorothy **1893-1976**
A leading studio photographer who is best known for her portrait of **Queen Elizabeth II**, used for the stamps of many nations.

Born:	10th January 1893, Longford, near Gloucester.
Father:	**Richard Wilding**, Commercial Traveller, 5 children by first marriage. Married 1885, **Mary Martha Edwards**. **Dorothy** had 3 elder sisters of this Marriage – **May**, **Nora** and **Gladys Susan**.
Age 4	Dorothy sent to childless aunt **Fanny** and uncle **Thomas Hayter**, Cheltenham.
1909	Bought first camera. Makeshift studio at home.

Moved to London: Years apprenticeship with retoucher **Ernest Chandler**, attached to portraitist **H. Walter Barnett**, Knightsbridge. Work for other photographers including **Marion Neilson**, New Bond Street and Court photographer **Richard Speaight**. Freelance retouching for **London Stereoscopic Company**, Hover Square.

1914	Age 21. Had saved £60 for lease of 67 George Street, off Portman Square. 1st assistant **Bunny Wilson**. **Sir Gordon Selfridge** early client. Nothing survives of this period.
1918	Moved to top-floor studio 264 Regent Street, opposite Jay's dress shop. Now changed from Natural light (George St.) to restful artificial light. Staff 7 "Camera Portraits" double-mounted on to colour-shaded cards: photo on white Japan tissue, then "tint" intermount visible through tissue, then on large (initially brown, then textured white) card. Art-Nouveau label. **Dorothy Wilding's** signature below image at left hand side in pencil or ink initially, then pre-printed on the tissue.
1918-on	Much demand as theatrical photographer.
Member:	Professional Photographers' Association.
1920	Married **Walter Portham**, leather merchant, aged 49. Marriage soon failed, divorced 1932.
1923	Moved to 22 Old Bond Street, several nearby leading photo studios. Decorated and lit in luxurious, modern distinctive style.
1925	**Cecil Beaton** found Dorothy Wilding *very motherly, smart and amusing*. She was a diminutive 5 foot 2 inches.
1932	Married **Thomas "Rufus" Leighton Pearce** [nicknamed for his red hair], interior designer, painter and architect. Designed numerous props and backdrops in modern style, distinctive of **Wilding** studio work.
1923-on	Exhibited more personal works, including nudes, at e.g. London Salon of Photography. Began commercial and advertising work, e.g. Hats (mid-1930s), Perfumes.
By 1937	Staff of 37 [apparently all female]. Worked only in black and white: but produced hand-painted photos.
1937	November - Studio at 15 East 56th Street, NY, near 5th Avenue.

1939 Moved to 675 Fifth Avenue.
1940 **Leighton Pearce** died in August.
1940 September - London studio destroyed in Blitz; almost all early negatives, prints, records lost.
1940-47 New premises 33 Old Bond Street.
1947-51 New premises 16 Old Bond Street.
1952-54 New premises 7 Old Bond Street.
1954 New premises 20 Bourdon Street.
In NY "After husband's death", move to 673 5th Avenue.
1948 – 10 East 75th Street, overlooking Central Park.
1952 – 24 East 67th Street.
Deliberate harsh lighting, idealised portrait by retouching.
1.1.1943 Royal Warrant.
1954 Draft of autobiography *In Pursuit of Perfection* honest, racy, enthusiastic.
Finally accepted by **Robert Hale**, published 1958, date of **Dorothy Wilding's** retirement.
1958 Studio business sold to **Tom Hustler** for £3,000 and continued by him at Bourdon Street, retaining many long-serving staff.
Apr 1959 Only television appearance; programme on portraiture with **Anthony Armstrong-Jones**.
Her style unfashionable by late 1950s, when naturalistic and journalistic photos preferred.
DW concerned with interior decoration in last years.
Died 9 February 1976 after long illness.
Death noted in ***Daily Telegraph***. No obituaries. Estate £54,000.
"Name and work more or less forgotten."
1977 Some work in touring exhibition of 1920s/1930s photography, Impressions Gallery, York.
1980 Represented in Arts Council touring exhibition of interior British photography.
1991 NPG Exhibition: 5th July – 29th September 1991.
(Adapted from notes found amongst **James Negus'** papers.)

Dorothy Wilding: *In Pursuit of Perfection*., Robert Hale, London, UK, 1958.
The Pursuit of Perfection: The Photographs of Dorothy Wilding., NPG Press Notice, National Portrait Gallery, London, UK, 1st March 1991, 2pp.
Terence Pepper: *Dorothy Wilding: The Pursuit of Perfection*., National Portrait Gallery Publications, London, UK, 1991, 120pp.
British Philatelic Bulletin, July 1991, Volume 28, Issue 11, pp.252-253
The Sunday Times, 28th July 1991, p.3.
The Stamp Magazine, February 1992, Volume 58, Issue 2, pp.54-55.
The British Postcard Collectors' Magazine, Summer 1992, Whole number 44, pp.11-13.
The Times, 13th January 1998, Collecting Stamps, p.4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2021, Volume 51, Issue 10, pp.46-49.

WILDING, Harold
APRL (2) Canada

WILDMAN, John
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILDSCHÜTZ, Karsten **1943-**
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WILDSMITH, H. J. **-1920**

Originally employed by **W. H. Peckitt**, he moved to Stanley Gibbons upon their take over of the business.

Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular, November 1920, Whole number 15, p.20.

WILDT, Arthur **1847-1870**

Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WILDUS, Zalmon F.

Creeke (1)

WILÉN, Helena Obermüller **1942-**

Born on the 21st July 1942.

Hellrigl (1)
Maassen (3) Listed under **Obermüller Willén**.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 1999, Issue 2, p.102.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.179.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2007, Issue 10, p.99.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.101.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2009, Issue 12, p.52.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2011, Issue 14, p.169.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2013, Issue 16, p.104.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2014, Issue 17, p.54.

WILENHEIM, Axel **1874-**

Born on the 25th July 1874.

Psilander (1)

WILEY, I. O.

Creeke (1)

WILFFERODT, Hermann Carl

Maassen (3)

WILFORD, Frank J.

Creeke (1)

WILHELM, A. H. **1872-**

William Butler (2)

WILHELM, Friedrich **1861-1897**

Died on the 31st December 1897.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WILHELM, Imre **-1985**

Cinderellas Australasia, July 1985, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.3.

WILHELM, Peter **1942-2006**
Died on the 15th December 2006.
Maassen (3)

WILHELM SELLSCHOPP AUKTIONEN
Wolfgang Maassen: *Chronik der Philatelie 2020.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2021, pp.121-122.

WILHELMINA, Queen
Creeke (1)

WILHELMSSON, Sigurd **1884-**
Born on the 9th August 1884.
Psilander (1)

WILK-SINAIS, Sophie **1950-2021**
Born on the 27th January 1950. Died on the 13th June 2021. Husband of **Bertrand Sinais**. Mother of **Stéphanie Carruggi**.
Atout Timbres, July/August 2021, Whole number 273, p.12.
Timbres Magazine, September 2021, Whole number 236, p.6.

WILKE, Hans **-1939**
Maassen (2)

WILKERSON, Bryant **-1954**
Jacksonville, Florida.

WILKERSON Jr., William H.
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.93.

WILKES, Jeremy **1952-**
The Overprinter, November 1974, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.5].

WILKES, Gen. Sir Michael
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2008, Volume 38, Issue 10, p.10.

WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L. **-1958**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILKINS, Ormsby John **-1894**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1894, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.83.
The Australian Stamp News, August 1894, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.17.

WILKINSON, Dr. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Kisch**.

WILKINSON, Adderley Edward **1887-**
Bateman (1)

WILKINSON, Brian **1928/29-2014**
Died on the 9th March 2014.
Sheffield Philatelic Society - Newsletter, April/July 2014, p.1.

WILKINSON, Ian **-1992**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philately and the Letter Box, August 1992, Whole number 3, p.6.

WILKINSON, Leslie **1928-2015**
Born on the 30th May 1928. Died on the 4th September 2015.
Found on the website **https://kentphilately.weebly.com**, 29th August 2019, 1p.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
ABPS News, Winter 2015, Volume 22, Issue 4, p.20.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2015, Volume 46, Issue 6, p.14.

WILKINSON, R. M.
Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.45.

WILKINSON, R. W.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILKINSON, Sue
ABPS News, Summer 2024, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.20.
Stamp Lover, June 2024, Volume 116, Issue 3, p.89.

WILKINSON, Warren S.
APRL (2) Canada; Postal Rates

WILKS, Ernest [Wilkie] **1895-1984**
Stadtpost, December 1984, Whole number 12, p.160.

WILL, Alfred [Ali] **1906-1982**
Maassen (3)

WILLADT, Carl **1869-1922**
Died on the 16th April 1922.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.459.

WILLADT, Louis **1894-**
Maassen (2)

WILLANS, Dr. E. T.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLARD, Edward L. [Ned] **1904-1973**

Born on the 31st August 1904. Died on the 7th May 1973 at the age of 68. Son of **Joseph M. Willard**. A graduate of Harvard Law School, he spent the whole of his working life as a lawyer. He joined the American Philatelic Society in 1944 and was a tireless worker for the Society for the remainder of his life.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, June 1961, Volume 74, Issue 9, p.702.
Know Your Nominees and Vote., American Philatelic Society, USA, n.d. [ca. 1996], n.pp.
Philatelic Literature Review, September 1970, Volume 19, Issue 3, Whole number 68, pp.145-146.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1973, Volume 22, Issue 2, Whole number 79, p.90.

WILLARD, Isaac

Father of **Joseph M. Willard**.

WILLARD, John H. [Jack] **1919-2011**

Scribblings, November/December 2011, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.1-4.

WILLARD, Joseph M.

Son of **Isaac Willard**. Father of **Edward L. Willard**.

WILLCOCK, Franklin

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLCOCKS, Martin

See **Robert Martin Willcocks**.

WILLCOCKS, R. W.

Father of **Robert Martin Willcocks**.

WILLCOCKS, Robert Martin **1921-1998**

Son of **R. W. Willcocks**. His library was sold by **Messengers** in 1999.

APRL (1)
Butler (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Postal History, 2nd Quarter 1989, Issue 250, p.38.
Stamp Mail, April 1989, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.6.
Postal History, 1998, Issue 286, pp.39-40.
Eastern Angle, June 1998, Issue 2, p.22.
The Kent Post, March 2000, Volume 28, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

WILLCOX, Harry T.

Creeke (1)

WILLE, Hermann **1920-1998**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)

WILLECKE, Carl **1886-1945**
Born on the 4th December 1886. Died on the 16th December 1945. He held a doctorate in jurisprudence and is often found as **Dr.**

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.201.

WILLEMS, L. A. **-1918**
Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars "Hollandia". Died 21st January 1918.

WILLENS, Jacqueline
Owner or manager of the **Metro Stamp Company Inc.**

WILLER, Dr. Karl **1884-1948**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WILLETT, T. W.
Creeke (1)

WILLETT, Walter T. **1871/72-1913**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

WILLEY, Allan
Used the pseudonyms **Mrs C. E. Willey**, **John C. New** and **Ed. O'Warner** when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.
The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, October 1897, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.7.

WILLEY, Mrs C. E.
Pseudonym used by **Allan Willey**.

WILLEY, Herman **-1992/93**
The Vermont Philatelist, February 1993, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.9.

WILLGOOS, John William
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLI BRANDES
Founded in 1907 in Germany by **Willi Brandes**. Changed its name to **Brandes & Company**.

WILLIAM BROWN

Founded in Salisbury by **William Brown** in the late 1880s. In 1892, **S. C. Skipton** joined him as a partner under the original name.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1892, Volume 2, Issue 10, Frontispiece & pp.181-183.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2016, Volume 46, Issue 9, pp.42-47.

WILLIAM CARSON

Founded by **William Carson** in Ayre Scotland.

Compliments Slip.

WILLIAM FRAZER STAMPS

Established in London.

Stamp Lover, December 1948, Volume 41, Issues 7, p.109.

WILLIAM A. FOX AUCTIONS

Founded in Springfield, NJ, USA in 1960 by **William A. Fox**. Purchased in 1981 by **A. Howard Stuewe**. Sister company of **Rare Stamp Associates**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.34-35.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.101.

WILLIAM ALEXANDER, Grand Duke of Luxemburg

Creeke (1)

WILLIAM B. ROBINSON

Founded in Green Bay, WI, USA in 1977 by **William B. Robinson**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.77.

Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.138.

WILLIAM BROWN

Founded in Salisbury, UK by **William Brown**.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.4 & 5.

WILLIAM FRAZER (STAMPS) Ltd.

The Philatelic Magazine, 22ND February 1946, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.84.

WILLIAM LINCOLN

Founded in London, UK by **William Lincoln**. Following his death in 1922, the company passed to his Son **William Edgar Lincoln**, who sold the stock to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 1931

The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.11-12 & September, Issue 6, pp.33-34.

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.73.

Stamp Magazine, April 2004, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.52-53.

Edward Caesley, Charles Kiddle, Francis Kiddle, Chris King, Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *"The Stamp Dealers"*., Handout for a display

given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 18th December 2014, pp.4 & 6.

WILLIAM STAMP COMPANY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

WILLIAM, Lord Paget

Joint Postmaster General of England from 1545.

The Philatelist, May 1946, Volume 12, Issue 8, pp. 202-204.

WILLIAME, Ursmar

A Belgian stamp dealer trading under the name **Maison Williame**.

WILLIAMS, A. H. J.

Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLIAMS, Alfred Edward

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Alan M. **1935-2019**

Died on the 31st May 2019.

Morgan (22)
ABPS News, Autumn 2019, Volume 26, Issue 3, p.21.

WILLIAMS, B. S. **-1941**

Died on the 12th February 1941.

The Stamp Lover, April 1941, Volume 33, Issue 11, p.222.

WILLIAMS, Brian **-1990**

Philas, Australia.

WILLIAMS, Brian **-2011**

ABPS News, December 2011, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.40.

WILLIAMS, C.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMS, C. H.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Dr. Campbell **-1921**

Died on the 29th May 1921.

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1921, Volume 31, Issue 7, p.113.

WILLIAMS, Charles **-1947**

Crane (1)

WILLIAMS, Charles E. **1874-**
Creeke (1)
Prominent American Philatelists., The **Pennsylvania Philatelist**, December 1893, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.76-85 & 3 plates. Number 37.
The Perforator, February 1898, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.129.

WILLIAMS, Charles [Chas.] F.
Alias used by **George Graf**.

WILLIAMS, Charles Frederick **1876-1946/47**
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLIAMS, Mrs D. C. **1852-53-1886**
The Philatelic Annual, 1887, p.6.

WILLIAMS, D. E.
Pseudonym used by **Blake M. Myers**.

WILLIAMS, David M.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Quill, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.36-37.

WILLIAMS, Prof. E. H. **1848/49-1933**
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1934, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.74.

WILLIAMS, Edward Alexander **1918-2000**
Crane (1)
The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.21-23.
The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, February 1998, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.49.
Cutting from an unknown source on which the ***London Philatelist*** obituary was based.
The London Philatelist, April 2000, Volume 109, p.99.

WILLIAMS, F.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Rev. F. J.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WILLIAMS, George
Stole stamps from the premises of **W. N. Hollis** of San Francisco, CA, USA.
The Philatelic Californian, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Philatelic Californian, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.63.

WILLIAMS, George L.

APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, Lt. Gerald
The younger brother of **Leon Norman** and **Maurice Williams**.
The Stamp Lover, June/July 1943, Volume 36, Issue 1/2, p.3.

WILLIAMS, H. E.
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLIAMS, Harold Edwin
Meiring (1)

WILLIAMS, J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Gabbitas**.

WILLIAMS, J. B.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. Lobez
Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, J. W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMS, Jack **-1995**
The American Philatelist, January 1994, Volume 108, Issue 4, p.85.

WILLIAMS, John C.
APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, John J.
Great Britain Correspondence Club Quarterly Newsletter, April 1984, Volume 5, Whole number 19, p.11 & July, Whole number 20, p.12.

WILLIAMS, Judson W.
U.S.C.S. Log, November 1963, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.4.
U.S.C.S. Log, July 1966, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.6.

WILLIAMS, Kay Breeden
Australian stamp designer.
Australian Stamp Bulletin, August 1979, Issue 142, p.7.
Stamp World, December 1979, January 1980, p.2.

WILLIAMS, L.

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMS, L. C. **1906-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman **1914-1999**

Born on the 25th March 1914. Died on the 9th April 1999. Brother of **Maurice** and **Gerald Williams**. With his brother, **Maurice**, they formed a team of prolific writers of both books and articles. He used the pseudonym **B. O. Bachter** when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s.

At various times and for many years, he was joint editor, with his brother, of ***The Stamp Lover***, the ***British Philatelist*** and the ***Cinderella Philatelist***. In 1964, they resigned from their editorship of ***The Stamp Lover*** owing to a disagreement on a matter of policy: In the world of commercial journalism, it is usual for book reviewers to be permitted to keep the books they review as a form of stipend and the brothers carried this over into their philatelic reviewing activities in ***The Stamp Lover***. The Junior (later National) Philatelic Society Council looked upon such books as donations to the Society and expected them to be returned to the Society library after review. Nevertheless, following their resignation, they were made Honorary Life Members of the Society for their long and valuable service.

His first library was formed jointly with his brother **Maurice**, who kept the library at his home. Shortly after the death of **Maurice**, **Norman** called to collect the library and found that it had been sold to **Joseph Hackmey** since **Maurice's** wife was unaware that it was a joint library. He subsequently formed a working library which was catalogued by **Ian Crane** in 1996 and contained 1,400 items. Following his death in 1999, **Ian Crane** helped to prepare the library for sale by **Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions** in February 2000.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Norman Williams, in 2009, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

APRL (1)
APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Williams Brothers**. See Appendix 11.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Meiring (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)

Half a dozen letters and pieces of memorabilia.
The Stamp Lover, January 1941, Volume 33, Issue 8, p.146.
Philatelic Literature Review, April 1944, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.5 & 7-8.
The Stamp Lover, December 1943, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.82.
Philatelic Literature Review, April 1944, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.5 & 7-8.
The Philatelist, September 1944, Volume 10, Issue 12, p.237.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
The American Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 67, Issue 7, pp.502-504.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.59.
The Stamp Magazine, 1963, Volume 29, p.625.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1963, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.9-12.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1964, Volume 74, p.19.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, pp.37-38 & 47-48.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Techniques of Philately.*, Heinemann, London, 1969, Inside flap of the dust jacket.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamps*., Heinemann, London, UK, 1970, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.
Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1984, p.85.
Copy of a letter to **James Negus** relating to various literary subjects, 16th September 1988, 3pp.
Stamp Mail, March 1990, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.72.
The Stamp Lover, April 1990, Volume 82, Issue 2, p.50.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1990, Volume 20, Issue 12, p.5.
The American Philatelist, August 1991, Volume 105, Issue 8, pp.733-734.
Stadtpost, June 1999, Whole number 70, p.963.
The Stamp Lover, April 1994, Volume 86, Issue 2, pp.37 & 39.
Philatelic Quill, October 1994, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.73. A correction was published as: *From Denise Williams.*, January 1995, Volume 11, Issue 1, p.4.
The Philatelist, July 1997, Volume 42, Issue 10, p.294.
The Times, 31st July 1997, p.?
Christmas circular letter from **Norman's** wife., December 1998, 1p.
The Times, 21st April 1999, p.?
National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.12-13.
James Negus: *L. Norman Williams FRPSL (1914-99): A Personal Tribute.*, Obituary circulated at the time of his death, 2pp.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th April 1999, Volume 72, p.10.
American Philatelist, June 1999, Volume 113, Issue 6, p.560.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1999, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, June 1999, Volume 65, Issue 6, p.29
The Stamp Lover, August 1999, Volume 91, Issue 4, p.99.
Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.116-117.
Philatelic Quill, July 1999, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.32-33.
The South African Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 75, Issue 4, pp.96-97.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 1999, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.3.
The Stamp Lover, June 1999, Volume 91, Issue 3, p.59.
The Stamp Lover, December 1999, Volume 91, Issue 6, p.157.
Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 9th February 2000, p.57.
Wolfgang Baldus: *Index of the Article Series Cinderella Corner Published in "The Stamp Magazine" Between November 1959 and October 1998.*, Wolfgang

Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2001, pp.1-2.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 2001, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.161.
The Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 4, Whole number 269, pp.280-283.

WILLIAMS, Margaret
See under her maiden name **Margaret Ewen**.

WILLIAMS, Maurice **1905-1976**
Born on the 19th August 1905. Died on the 15th June 1976 at the age of 70. Brother of **Leon Norman** and **Gerald Williams**. **Maurice** was confined to a wheelchair for much of his life, a victim of polio in his youth. Accordingly, most of his philatelic activities were performed in collaboration with his brother under their joint authorship as **L. N. & M. Williams**. Accordingly, I have decided to put all of the information about them jointly, under the entry for his brother rather than duplicate the information here.

In 1971, he set up a Philatelic Information Service. For £1 per query, he undertook to provide answers utilising his 60 years experience and large reference library. He also undertook to expertise local stamps of all countries except Russia and the United States.

Note: Owing to the large number of significant biographies available for Maurice Williams, in 2008, I decided not to list any more minor biographies unless they contained first hand information or information I had not read before.

Bateman (1)
Birch (5.4)
Livingstone (1) Listed under **Williams Brothers**. See Appendix 11.
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Literature Review, April 1944, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.5 & 7-8.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1944, Volume 37, Issue 3/4, p.30.
The Stamp Lover, December 1945, Volume 38, Issue 7, p.99.
G. B. Erskine: *Approaches to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, p.10.
The American Philatelist, April 1954, Volume 67, Issue 7, pp.502-504.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.59.
Philatelic Literature Review, June 1963, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.9-12.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, Issue 3/4, pp.37-38 & 47-48.
L. N. & M. Williams: *Cinderella Stamps*., Heinemann, London, UK, 1970, Inside rear flap of dust jacket.
Stamp Collecting, 24th June 1976, Volume 126, Issue 18, p.993.
Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1976, Volume 126, Issue 19, p.1055.
Stamp Magazine, August 1976, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.63.
Stamp Monthly, August 1976, Volume 7, Issue 3, p.32.
The Philatelic Trader, 27th August 1976, Volume 80, Issue 18, p.459.
Stamp Magazine, September 1976, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.55.
The Cinderella Philatelist, October 1976, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.62-65, 67-69, 71-73, 75 & 80.
The Stamp Lover, October/December 1976, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.260.
Linn's Stamp News, 16th June 1980, p.56.

Stamp Collector, 21st June 1980, p.29.

National Philatelic Society Centenary Handbook 1899-1999., National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, p.12-13.

Wolfgang Baldus: *Index of the Article Series Cinderella Corner Published in "The Stamp Magazine" Between November 1959 and October 1998.*, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2001, pp.1-2.

WILLIAMS, Maurice John **1929-2013**

Chairman of Australia Post.

The Australian Stamp Collector, September 1991, Issue 4, p.1.

Philas News, March 2014, Whole number 168, p.5.

WILLIAMS, Oswald L.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Patrick **1930-2011**

Patrick Williams FRPSL 1930-2011., in: *British Empire and Foreign Countries.*, Grosvenor, London, UK, 5th October 2012, p.27. Also in: *Australasia Postage Stamps and Postal History.*, Grosvenor, 4th October 2012, p.60

WILLIAMS, Percy E.

Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Robert

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Stamp Magazine, March 1995, Volume 61, Issue 3, pp.100-104.

WILLIAMS, Robert **1955/56-**

He began collecting at about the age of eleven when he was given a packet of stamps. An Australian flower stamp caught his eye and led him to become a thematic collector.

WILLIAMS, Ronald Brian **1927/28-1990**

Armidale Circle Bulletin, June 199?, Whole number 203, p.2.

WILLIAMS, S. [Sid] **1885-**

The Quarterly Journal of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, September 1967, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.2-4.

The Sydney View, April 1977, Whole number 6, p.5.

WILLIAMS, T.

APRL (1)

WILLIAMS, Tom

Pseudonym used by **Antonio Carpolette**.

WILLIAMS, Surg. Gen. Sir W. D. C. **-1919**

In 1899, **Sir Daniel Cooper** presented him with a fine selection of French stamps.

Stamp Collecting, 27th September 1919, Volume 12, Issue 25, p.609.

WILLIAMS, W. J.

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLIAMS, W. S.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, Walter Percy **1873-**
Albemarle (2)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLIAMS, [Dr.] Col. Sir William Daniel Campbell **1856-1919**
Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Record, jany 1900, Volume 22, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
The British Medical Journal, 24th May 1919, p.659.
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club – Newsletter, March 1991, Whole number 2, pp.10-15.

WILLIAMS, Mrs William D. C.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMS, William J.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLIAMS, William J. B. **-1934/35**
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 42, Issue 1, Section II, p.109.

WILLIAMS & COMPANY
Founded in Lima, Peru by **Reg. C. Castenough** to defraud philatelists and dealers. **Reginald C. Farrant** also claimed to be involved in the Company. **Casnough** was also identified with **Tomasso Coelho**.
The Columbian Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.86
The Junior Stamp Collector, February 1898, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp18 & advert on unnumbered page at rear.
The Junior Stamp Collector, March 1898, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.36.
The Australian Stamp News, August 1898, New Series, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.31.
The Columbian Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.72.
The Virginia Philatelist, September 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, First advertising page.
The Columbian Philatelist, October 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.96.
Il Francobollo, October 1898, Volume 6, Whole number 73, Advertising page III.
The Rocky Mpountain Stamp, October 1898, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.6-9, 10 & 13-24
La Revista Postal, October/November 1898, Volume 1, Issue 5/6, p.19. (Advert)
The Rocky Mountain Stamp, November 1898, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.31.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1899, Whole number 290, p.12.
Samps, February 1899, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.24-25.
The Perforator, March 1899, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.10.
Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, April 1899, Whole number 292, p.61.
The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 13, p.176.

WILLIAMSON, Miss
Harris (15)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILLIAMSON, Sir George A. **-1975**
Crane (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Toeg**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
BNA Topics, May 1968, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.126 & 132.

WILLIAMSON, Lt. George L.
Husband of **Mrs George L. Williamson**
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WILLIAMSON, Mrs George L.
Wife of **George L. Williamson**.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILLIAMSON, J. W.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James.
Creeke (1)

WILLIAMSON, James B. **-1979**
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Postage Stamps of the Commonwealth of Australia: The James B. Williamson Collection., 18th September 1981, Sotheby's, London, UK, p.1.
Derick Ray: *The **British Society of Australian Philately***., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.24.

WILLIAMSON, Peter
Originator of the Edinburgh Penny Post.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1938, Volume 48, p.201.
Stamp Collecting, 30th May 1958, Volume 90, Issue 12, p.381.

WILLIAMSON, Reg D. **-1981**

The Kiwi, November 1981, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.74-75.

WILLIAMSON, Tom

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WILLIGEN, Dr. Adriaan M. A. van der **1910-1986**

Butler (1)
Delbeke (1) Listed under **Van der Willigen**.
Delbeke (2) Listed under **Van der Willigen**.
Delbeke (3) Listed under **Van der Willigen**.
Delbeke (5) Listed under **Van der Willigen**.
Rundbrief Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederland, July 1986, Volume 38, Issue 116, p.3.

WILLIGEN, C. Van Der **-1937**

De Philatelist, 25th October 1937, Volume 12, Issue 16, p.268.

WILLIGEN, Peter van der

Creeke (1)

WILLING, Richard **1930-**

He started **Stanley Bierman** collecting philatelic auction catalogues.

Philatelic Curriculum Vitae

Born: February 28th 1930 in Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Education: Batchelor of Electrical Engineering, City College (now University) of New York, 1951
Graduate studies at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and Iniversity of California, Los Angeles
Registered as a Professional Engineer (Electrical) in California since 1980

Societies: Royal Philatelic Society London (Fellow)
Collectors Club, New York
Briefmarkensammler-verein für Bergedorf und Umgebung von 1911 (Honorary member)
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888
Germany Philatelic Society (Director, 1981-1993)
American Philatelic Society (Life member, Judge)
Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California (Past President)
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles (Past President)
Study Groups in Germany: Baden; North German Confederation; Prussia; Schleswig-Holstein; Thurn & Taxis; Private Posts; Old Covers & Literature
Philatelic Foundation

Collections: Old German States (including Heligoland and Alsace-Lorraine); Essays; Proofs; Reprints & Forgeries

Exhibits: Bergedorf – Grand Award COLOPEX 1984; Grand and American Philatelic Society Research Awards ROMPEX 1985; Champion of Champions – American Philatelic Society invitation entries 1984 & 1985

Publications: *The Many Faces of Bergedorf*. 1976 German Postal Specialist series (Gold award, American Philatelic Society Writers Unit)

GPS Forgery Manual – German States section
Simonsen/Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schleswig-Holstein *Die Post- und Fahrscheine der Freien und Hanse-Stadt Hamburg*. (Bergedorf section)
Lowe/Walske: *Sperati II*. (German States Corrigenda)
(Provided by **Richard Willing**, 19th May 2001.)

WILLIS, Maj. William Joseph **1895-1962**
Died on the 23rd June 1962.
Bateman (1)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Stamp Collecting, 6th July 1962, Volume 98, Issue 18, p.542.

WILLMANN, Ing. Erich von **1882-1964**
Died on the 3rd February 1964.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bericht für Kolonialbriefmarkensammler, 1964, p.496.

WILLS, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILLS, F. C. **-1968**
A specialist in the stamps of the Netherlands.
Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, March 1968, Whole number 24, n.pp. [1p.]

WILLS, Frank Furneaux **1893-**
William Butler (2)
William Butler (2a)
Stamps, 18th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 14, p.474.

WILLS, R.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WILLSHIRE, Bob **-2013**
Philatelic Exporter, April 2013, Volume 68, Issue 12, p.33.

WILLSON, Thomas Dudley **1870-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILLSON, Victor L.
APRL (2) Canada

WILLY, John W. **1851-1939**
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 13th September 1898, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.20.
The American Philatelist, May 1939, Volume 52, Issue 8, pp.717-718.

WILLY BALASSE
Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1930 by **Willy Balasse**. It had subsidiaries in London, UK

and Geneva, Switzerland. In 1937, a stock book was stolen by **Robert William Cahill**, q.v.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.182-183.

WILLY JACOBY

Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.79.

WILMER, Ernest

Creeke (1)

WILMOT, Walter S.

Creeke (1)

WILMS, Albrecht **1869-**

Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILMS, Ernst **1870-1938**

Albemarle (2)
Douglas (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILMS, Wolf **1936-2019**

Born on the 9th June 1936. Died on the 17th March 2019 at the age of 82.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Mitteilungsblatt der ArGe Schweiz, April 2019, Volume 37, Whole number 86, p.7.

WILS, Jacques

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

WILSCHE, Hans

Maassen (3)

WILSHIRE, John Matcham **1859-**

Born on the 4th June 1859.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.1-2.

WILSHIRE STAMP COMPANY Inc.
Founded in Beverly Hills, CA, USA in 1949. Owned or managed by **Harold Goldsein** and **Paul Moss**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.97.

WILSON
Pseudonym used by **William L. Simpson**.

WILSON, A. R. T.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILSON, A. W.
Partner in **Puttick & Simpson**.
Creeke (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
London Philatelist, August 1927, Volume 36, p.193.

WILSON, Adrian
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WILSON, Alan
A British stamp dealer who turned himself in to the police for tampering with stamps to enhance their value.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Daily Mail, 27th January 1995.
PTS News, March 1995, Whole number 58, n.pp. [p.4].
GBPS Newsletter, March/April 1995, Issue 232, p.3.
Petersfield Philatelist, April 1995, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.11.
The Stamp Lover, April 1995, Volume 87, Issue 2, p.39.
Variety Club News, Spring 1995, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
The Philatelic Register, 2nd May, 2022, Volume 2, Issue 11, Whole number 23, p.15.

WILSON, Alexander Henry **1850-1925**
Brother of **William Thomas Wilson**. A former employee, he took over **P. L. Pemberton & Company** following the death of **Percival Loines Pemberton** in 1878, running it initially for his widow, and moved it to London, renaming it **Pemberton, Wilson and Company**. When **Mrs Pemberton** remarried, he bought her share out. He eventually sold the Company to **Theodor Buhl** in 1891 for £13,000 and retired.
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Various documents relating to the Wilson family, produced by John Wilson., ca.2023

6pp.
Wilson's second marriage certificate, 7th October 1907.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.30.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.23-24.
Vindin's Philatelic Monthly, April 1891, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.139-140.
The London Philatelist, November 1925, Volume 34, pp.298-299.
The London Philatelist, November 2023, Volume 132, pp.471-472.

WILSON, Alfred
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 4th January 1902, Volume 7, p.181.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1903, Volume 9, pp.lvi-lviii.
The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, pp.68-69.

WILSON, Arnold **1868-1931**
Died on the 30th November 1931. An enthusiastic Railway Letter Stamp collector.
Perfin Society Bulletin, February 2021, pp.?
Perfin Society Bulletin, October 2021, Whole number 434, pp.18-24.

WILSON, Arthur L.
Creeke (1)

WILSON, B. H.
Creeke (1)

WILSON, Benjamin A. **1878-**
The International Philatelist, March 1898, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

WILSON, Brian **-1994**
British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, April 1995, Whole number 120, p.15.

WILSON, Charles
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *Dealers' special issue.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, October 1917, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.97.

WILSON, Charles A.
APRL (1)

WILSON, Col. Charles Edward **-1934**
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)

WILSON, Charles H.
APRL (1)

WILSON, Sir Charles Stewart **1864-1950**
His name is frequently found hyphenated as **Stewart-Wilson**.
Albemarle (2) (Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)

Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (Listed with and without hyphen.)
Harris (2) (Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1) (Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.)
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses*., W. T. Wilson, F. E. Wilson & Mrs M. S. Wilson, UK, p.22. Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**.
The Philatelic Record, November 1901, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.270-271.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. Listed as **Stewart-Wilson**. See Appendix 10.
The Postage Stamp, 12th April 1913, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.14.

WILSON, Clarence W.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Ford**.

WILSON, Rev. D. Taylor
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)

WILSON, Sir David -1930
Father of **Sir John Mitchell Harvey Wilson, Bt.**

WILSON, Doris
American Philatelist, April 2002, Volume 116, Issue 4, p.294.
American Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.678-679.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 3pp.
Staff profiles., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 2nd June 2010, 1p.
American Philatelist, August 2010, Volume 124, Issue 8, p.702.
The American Philatelist, June 2019, Volume 133, Issue 6, p.494.
The American Philatelist, June 2020, Volume 134, Issue 6, p.490 & 538-540.

WILSON, Edward **1920-2002**
The Armidale Circle Bulletin, September 2002, Whole number 326, p.2.

WILSON, Edward Charles **1848/49-**
Stamp Collecting, 7th October 1922, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.13.

WILSON, Elizabeth

The Collector's Bulletin, April 1944, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.13.

WILSON, Enrique Silva **1882-**

Chile Filatelico, September 1970, Volume 14, p.121.

WILSON, Eugene **-1914**

Died on the 16th March 1914.

Creeke (1)

The American Philatelist, March 1915, Volume 28, Issue 6, p.115.

WILSON, Frank Ernest **1878-1960**

Died on the 18th January 1960. Son of **William Thomas Wilson**. Director of the Company **W. T. Wilson**.

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

Various Draft histories, 11th June 2023, 4pp. 26th July 2023, 4pp.

Fred. J. Melville: *The Wilsons of Birmingham*., {Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company}, W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca.1918], 1p.

Stamp Collecting, 2nd October 1926, Volume 26, Issue 26, p.720.

The Stamp Lover, February/March 1960, Volume 52, Issue 9/10, p.123.

WILSON, Frank L.

Stamps, 23rd June 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.400.

WILSON, Geoffrey E. **-1990**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

NPS Letter, February 1978, Whole number 7, p.11.

The Stamp Lover, February 1991, Volume 83, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.

WILSON, H. E.

The Sale was held in 1909.

APRL (1)

WILSON, H. H.

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

WILSON, H. M.

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

WILSON, H. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, Harold **1866-1941**

Died on the 29th July 1941.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

Poropudas (1)

The Philatelic Magazine, 15th August 1941, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.80.

Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.459.

WILSON, Harold S. **1919/20-2006**

A specialist in railway philately.

The Harold Wilson Collections British and Australian Airmail, Railway and Local Postal History., 24th November 2005, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, Derby, UK, n.pp. [pp.1 & 25-26.]

British Philatelic Bulletin, May 2006, Volume 43, Issue 9, p.287.

Stamp Magazine, May 2006, Volume 72, Issue 5, p.15.

WILSON, Harold E. **1893/94-1961**

Vermont Philatelist, February 1962, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.2.

WILSON, Harold George **1865/66-1941**

Schofield (1)

WILSON, Harold Salter **1920-2006**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WILSON, Harry Eben **1905-**

Stamps, 18th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.240.

WILSON, J. B.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, J. S.

Harris (14)

Harris (15)

Harris (16)

Harris (17)

Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)

Morgan (20)

Morgan (21)

Morgan (22)

WILSON, James Dean [Bill] **1920-2008**

Philas News, December 2008, Whole number 147, p.16.

WILSON, James Donald **1924/25-2005**

BNA Portraits, July/September 2004, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.10.

BNAPS Memorials., British North America Philatelic Society web site, www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.11.

WILSON, James F. **-1994**

British Aerophilatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1994, Whole number 117, p.19.

WILSON, Janet

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILSON, John L.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Spence**.

WILSON Bt., Sir John Mitchell Harvey **1898-1975**

Born on the 10th October 1898. Died on the 6th February 1975 at the age of 76. Son of **Sir David Wilson**. A barrister by profession, he succeeded to the family baronetcy in 1930. In 1934, at the early age of 35, he became President of the Royal Philatelic Society, London, serving in that position for six years. In 1949, he was elected President again, being the only person to serve in that position twice. In 1938, he succeeded **Sir Edward Denny Bacon** as Curator of the Royal Philatelic Collection, serving in that post until 1969 and receiving a Knighthood for his personal service to the monarch. In 1952, he published *The Royal Philatelic Collection*, which was at the time the most expensive and sumptuous philatelic book ever published.

APS (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Dahlvig (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3) Revised the date of death to 1975.
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Scottish Philatelists (1)
Stamp Collecting, 15th March 1930, p.?
Philately in Scotland, September 1934, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.160.
The Stamp Lover, July 1938, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.41.
Stamp Digest, January 1950, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.294-295.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, March 1957, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.27-29 & April, Issue 4, pp.26-28. (English versions of the text can be found on pages 29 and 28 respectively.)
Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 25, p.1169.
Stamp Collecting, 20th February 1975, Volume 123, Issue 26, p.1215.
Stamp Monthly, April 1975, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.187.

The London Philatelist, March 1975, Volume 84, pp.48-49.
The London Philatelist, April 1975, Volume 84, pp.73-74.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1989, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.39 & 70.
Stamp Magazine, November 2000, Volume 66, Issue 11, pp.86-87.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2004, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.90-91.
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.18 & 34.
London Philatelist, June 2005, Volume 114, p.179.
André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2014, Whole Number 78, p.8.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.253.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.467.

WILSON, John S. P. **-2006**
Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

WILSON, John Scott
APRL (1)

WILSON, Joseph Martin **1856-1936**
The American Philatelist, February 1937, Volume 50, Issue 5, p.252.

WILSON, Kent M.
Linn's Stamp News, 18th December 2006, Volume 79, p.19.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.13. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

WILSON, Leigh Hunter **1938/39-**
Stamp Magazine, October 2010, Volume 76, Issue 10, p.104-107.

WILSON, M. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Overseas Trust**.

WILSON, Martin L. **1918-**
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1976, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.15.

WILSON, Michael
Used the pseudonym **Leamington** when selling his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands through **Cavendish** in 1997.

WILSON, Muriel
Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, p.30.

WILSON, Nita M.
Following her death, her library was given to the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** in 2007.
The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Whole number 8, p.1.

Philas News, December 2010, Whole number 155, p.17.
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, April 1969, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
Flash, September 1996, Whole number 57, p.12.

WILSON, Peter K. **1943-**
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Philatelic Trader, 18th April 1969, Volume 73, Issue 8, p.259.
The Philatelic Exporter, October 2001, Volume 57, Issue 6, p.32.

WILSON, Pierre Alec **1929-2008**
España, 2008, Volume 51, Issue 2, p.4.

WILSON, Raymond W.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, Richard S. **1936-**
Philatelic Literature Review, December 1969, Volume 18, Issue 4,pp.171.

WILSON, Ron **-1995**
Founded **Lighthouse Publications** in the UK.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
PTS News, November 1995, Whole number 62, p.2.

WILSON, Roy **-1986**
Cinderellas Australasia, August 1986, Volume 3, Issue, 3, p.60.

WILSON, Sidney E.
Creeke (1)

WILSON, Stephanie D.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd March 2010, Volume 83, p.?

WILSON, Sydney
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WILSON, Thomas Dudley **-1925**
Died on the 29th May 1925.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th June 1925, Whole number 255, p.379.

WILSON, Sir Theodore
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WILSON, President Thomas Woodrow **1856-1924**
Creeke (1)

WILSON, Tom

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Themescene, Autumn 1984, Volume 1, pp.22-23.

WILSON, W. T.

This is likely to be **William Thomas Wilson** but could be **Walter T. Wilson** of Leeds or someone else entirely!

Creeke (1)

WILSON, Walter T.

Of Kirkstall Lane, Headingly, Leeds. He used the pseudonym **Retlaw** when writing in the magazine ***Stamps***, it being his first name reversed. When writing for ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** he used the pseudonym **A Specialist**. He advertised for philatelic literature in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular*** of the 31st December 1907. (Whole number 396, p.86.)

WILSON Jr., William

APRL (1)

WILSON, William Joseph **1894-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WILSON, Dr. William K. A.

Creeke (1)

WILSON, William M.

National Philatelic Museum, *What's New in Philately*, [1950], Volume 2, Issue 4, p.426.

WILSON, William Thomas **1847-1932**

Died on the 17th December 1932. Brother of **Alexander Henry Wilson**. Father of **Frank E. Wilson**. Before stamp dealing became his sole occupation, he was a traveller in the metal goods trade. He began to collect stamps in 1860 at the age of thirteen. He became a great friend of **Edward Loines Pemberton** and remained so up to the latter's death in 1878. Given the description of his meeting and resulting friendship with **Pemberton**, it is highly likely that **Wilson** was **An Old Collector** who wrote a series of *Reminiscences* in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** of 1891/92.

He was elected a member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London at the meeting of 28th October 1882 having been proposed by **Maitland Burnett** and seconded by **Dr. Charles W. Viner**. Although he was not a dealer at the time of his election, he later became one and at the time of his death, he was the last remaining dealer member of the Society.

His favourite country was Mexico, a result of his travelling to America to purchase **de Coppet's** collection of that country. It was not until 1891 that he became a professional philatelist, on the retirement of his brother. He became a partner in **Cheveley, Wilson & Company** in 1891 but was ill-matched with **T. W. Chevely** and the partnership was dissolved the following year. Thereafter, he dealt in high-class British and British Colonial stamps under the name **W. T. Wilson**. His son joined the business as a partner in 1902. He advertised for philatelic literature from 292 Birchfield Road, Birmingham in ***Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular***. (31st

December 1907, Whole number 396, p.86.) In 1931, with his increasing infirmity, his son took over the business and he retired.

Albemarle (2)
Bacon (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) *1847
Harris (4)
Philatelic Congress of India (1)
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Maggie Bence: *W. T. Wilson and a Philatelic Cover.*, Write-up of a cover addressed to **Wilson**, from an unknown source.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.174 & December, Issue 11, pp.186-187.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1891, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.98-99; December, Issue 6, pp.128-129; February 1892, Issue 8, pp.221-222; March, Issue 9, pp.317-318 & April, Issue 10, pp.337-338.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 1, Frontispiece & pp.6-7.

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

Fred. J. Melville: *The Wilsons of Birmingham*., {Reprint or leaflet used as an advertising flier by the Company}, W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. [ca. 1918], 1p.

[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.

The Philatelic Magazine, 1st August 1931, Volume 28, Issue 3, p.79.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th January 1933, Volume 47, Issue 3, p.30.

The London Philatelist, March 1933, Volume 42, pp.63-65.

Stamps, 30th September 1933, Volume 4, Issue 14, pp.477-478.

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th November 1928, Volume 22, Issue 10, p.282. (A correction will be found in the issue for the 24th November,Issue 11, p.342.)

Stamp Magazine, May 2004, Volume 70, Issue 5, pp.44-45.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.33.

The London Philatelist, November 2023, Volume 132, pp.471-472.

WILSON-TODD, James Henry **1891-1919**

His collection of 1914-18 war issues was presented to the British museum by **Lady Catherine Wilson-Todd** and is now in the British Library.

Schofield (1)

WILTON, H. E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILTSHIRE, Alan

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WILTSHIRE, Jane

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2003, Volume 33, Issue 10, p.16.

WILZMANN, Manfred
Maassen (2)

WIMBLE, F. T.
Creeke (1)

WIMMER, Georg **1892-1975**
Died on the 22nd September 1975.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WINBERG, Ernst Knut Algot **1886-**
Born on the 16th August 1886.
Psilander (1)

WINCH, Frederick William **-1904**
Traded as **Winch Brothers**.

WINCH, George Henry **-1898**
Traded as **Winch Brothers**.

WINCH, John Miller **1859-1934**
Died on the 15th October 1934. Traded as **Winch Brothers**.
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd November 1934, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.292.

WINCH, Will R.
Advertised for philatelic periodicals in ***The Stamp Advertiser*** of July/August 1889. (Volume 1, Issue 6/7, p.26.)
Creeke (1)

WINCH BROTHERS
Founded in Colchester, UK in 1870 by **John Miller Winch**, **George Henry Winch** and **Frederick William Winch**. They opened a branch in Paris in 1880. In 1926, the business was sold to **Thomas Watts**.
Percy C. Bishop [Editor]: *Through philatelic London. & Philately in the provinces.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1904, p.87.
Eastern Angle, March 1999, Issue 1, pp.14-16.
The London Philatelist, January/February 2023, Volume 132, Issue 1, pp.24-28.

WINCHESTER, Ken **-1981**
The Bookmark, June 1981, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.81.

WINCKELMANS, A. **-1949**
Le Philatéliste Belge, May/June 1949, Whole number 32/33, p.124.

WINCKLER, Wilhelm **1880-1964**

Sammler Express, 1964, Volume 18, Issue 5, p.87.

WINCKMANN, H.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WINDE, W. H.
Meiring (1)

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis **1582-1646**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDEL, Wolfgang **1944-**
Maassen (2)

WINDER, Julius
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINDHAM, Sir Walter **1867/68-1942**
Stamps, 19th September 1942, Volume 40, Issue 12, p.423.

WINDHURST, W. G. **1870-1935**
The American Philatelist, January 1936, Volume 49, Issue 4, p.161.

WINDMILL STAMPS LIMITED
Founded in Ringwood, UK in 2003 by **David Aggersberg**.

WINDRATH, W.
A stamp dealer of Zurich, Switzerland.
Harris (4)

WINDSOR, Henry Thomas **1796-1848**
Born on the 21st June 1796. Died on the 11th November 1848. Owner of the City Despatch Company of New York which issued the second stamps in the World in 1842.
Henry Thomas Windsor., Wikipedia: https://en.wikipedia.org, 21st January 2017, 2pp.

WINDSOR, Leola Ann **1946-**
The Philatelic Journalist, October 1973, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.15.

WINDSOR STAMP SHOP
The Philatelic Trader, 15th May 1953, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.187-188.

WINDT, Alfred
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WINDT, Heyliger de **1890-**
Lindquist (1)

WINEBURGH, H. Harold
Unattributed obituary, possibly from Linn's Stamp News.

WING, S. L.

Creeke (1)

WINGEN, August **1922-**

Born on the 23rd November 1922.

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WINGER, E.

Creeke (1)

WINGFIELD, Herbert Edwin Walklate **1880?-1962**

He retired from the business bearing his name in 1951, leaving it under the management of **A. L. Michael**.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The P.T.S. Journal, July 1951, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.107.

WINGREN, Sten **1910-**

Born on the 4th September 1910.

Psilander (1)

WINICK, Lester E. **1927-2015**

A compulsive writer, his first colum appeared in ***Linn's Stamp News*** in June 1983.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The American Philatelist, June 1981, Volume 95, Issue 6, p.566.
Les Winick: *The White Ace Postage Stamp Identifier.*, Washinhgton Press, Floram Park, NJ, USA, 1984, outside back cover.
Les Winick: *The White Ace Postage Stamp Identifier.*, Washinhgton Press, Floram Park, NJ, USA, 1992, outside back cover.
The American Philatelist, August 1997, Volume 111, Issue 8, p.710.
Linn's Stamp News, 1st November 1999, Volume 72, p.17.
Mekeel's and Stamps Magazine, 12th November 1999, Volume 185, Issue 20, p.2.
Linn's Stamp News, 21st April 2003, Volume 76, p.22.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2007, Volume 80, p.28.
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.14.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2015, Volume 70, Issue 12, p.22.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 3, p.4.
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, pp.18 & 20.

WINISKO, Anastasia

American Philatelist, January 2002, Volume 116, Issue 1, pp.4-6.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

WINKELRIED, ?

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Limmat**.

WINKLE, G. A. Van

Negus (2) See Appendix 3. Listed under **Van Winkle**.

WINKLE, Dr. Walton Van **1910-1981**
Born on the 16th January 1910. Died on the 4th January 1981 at the age of 70.
Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1981, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.31.

WINKLER, Geheimrat
Maassen (2)

WINKLER, Georg **1926-1993**
Born on the 3rd February 1926. Died on the 25th February 1993.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Report April 1993, Whole number 128, p.39.
Philatelie, April 1993, Volume 45, Whole number 210, p.10.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.43-44.

WINKLER, Hartmut **1943-**
Born on the 10th September 1943.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WINKLER, Jean Jacques **1894-1973**
Born on the 27th March 1894.
Butler (1)
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5) †1974
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Deutscher Altbriefsammler Verein Rundbrief, March/May 1964, Issues 234/236, p.38.
Helvetia News Letter, November 1973, Volume 27, Issue 11, pp.81 & 85.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1973, Volume 86, Issue 11, p.378.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

WINKLER, Karl
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WINKLER, Kurt **1895-1958**
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1942.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, p.73.
Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.130.

WINKLER, Michael **1955-**

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.214.

WINKWORTH, Basil G. **1921-2012**

The founder of **Stuart Covers** which became the largest-selling blank First Day Covers in the UK.

The Philatelic Exporter, February 2013, Volume 68, Issue 10, p.13.

WINKWORTH, W. D.

The PTS Journal, July/September 1976, Volume 29, Issue 3, p.59.

WINLÖF, Nils **1896-**

Born on the 1st May 1896.

Psilander (1)

WINN, Harry E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINNBERG, Nils Johan Werner **1891-**

Born on the 2nd September 1891.

Psilander (1)

WINNEBAGO STAMP EXCHANGE

Founded in Rockford, IL, USA in 1981. Owned or managed by **Larry Siers**.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.97-98.

WINNEGRAD, Mark Harris **1948-**

The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

WINNEZEELE, Baron Raoul de Vinck de **1877-1942**

His name is sometimes found as **Winnizeele**.

Delbeke (4) pp.135-136.

The Philatelic Magazine, 10th March 1944, Volume 52, Issue 5, p.109.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40. Listed under **Vinck de Winnezeele**. (See also the Addendum, p.40.)

WINROTH, Rolf **1887-**

Born on the 16th August 1887.

Psilander (1)

WINSLOW III, John C.

APRL (1)

WINSTANLEY, G.

Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'.*, Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.5.

WINSTON, Godfrey

Astro Space Stamp Society web site www.asss.utvinternet.com, [21st April 2003.]

WINSTONE, S.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINTER, Anton Victor
Tyler (2)

WINTER, Benny
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

WINTER, Dorothy
Stamp mail, January 1990, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.12.

WINTER, Harry C.
APRL (2) Greece

WINTER, Jackson
The American Philatelist, August 1972, Volume 86, Issue 8, p.675

WINTER, Jean de
Born on the 3rd March 1935. Died on the 8th August 1993.
Post Horn International, November 1993, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

WINTER, Oscar **1906-1998**
Bateman (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WINTER, Peter-Heinz Albert **1940-2018**
Born on the 14th August 1940. Owner of **Pro Phil Forum POC GmbH** and **House of Stamps**. Produced "facsimiles" and forgeries of rare and valuable stamps, allegedly to annoy serious philatelists.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *1941 †2019
Tyler (2)
Postal History, 1993, Whole number 267, p.87-91.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, April 1999, Volume 113, pp.41-42.
Stamp Magazine, February 2000, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.70-73 & Cover.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Echt oder Falsch? – Das ist hier die frage!*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 3, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.162-169.
Philatelic Exporter, November 2005, Volume 61, Issue 7, p.30.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Peter Winter's "Swansong".*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, Draft copy of the English text, due for publication in 2021, 110pp.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Peter Winter's "Swansong". Memories of an Artist and "Forger".*, Special Issue 17 in the Chronicle of German Philately Series, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal,, Germany, 2021, 196pp. (A German-language edition was also available.)
Nordisk Filateli, 2021, Volume 85, Issues 3/4, pp.48-56.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Peter Winter's "Swansong". Memories of an Artist and "Forger".*, Leonard H. Hartmann, Louisville, KY, USA, 2021, 191pp + Addenda showing many of **Winter's** forgeries on DVD. This is **Maassen's** English edition which has been edited for the American market by **Leonard**

Hartmann.
The American Philatelist, December 2022, Volume 136, Issue 12, pp.1138-1143.

WINTER, René de **1953-**
Liechtenstein Study Circle bulletin, December 1974/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp. [p.14].

WINTER, Dr. Riccarda **1943-**
Maassen (3)

WINTER, Richard F. **1937-2025**
Died on the 13th March 2025 at the age of 87. A career officer in the US Navy, he spent almost four years as commanding officer of the nuclear powered submarine *USS James K. Polk*. He was an expert on foreign rates and trans-Atlantic mail. In 2008, he was invited the sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.
APRL (2) Maritime Mail; United States
Delbeke (5)
Hellrigl (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The American Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 113, Issue 8, p.770.
Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 2002, Volume 81, Issue 6, pp.296-297.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2003, Issue 6, p.208.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2003, Volume 82, Issue 4, p.199.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2008, p.22.
American Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 122, Issue 6, pp.572-573.
Linn's Stamp News, 26th May 2008, Volume 81, p.2.
American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2009, p.235.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 2, pp.8-9.
The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, p.10.
The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 3, Whole number 193, p.7.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,052-1,053.
The American Philatelist, August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.738-739.
Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 3, pp.210-211.
The American Philatelist, May 2025, Volume 139, Issue 5, p.8.
The Philatelic Communicator, Summer 2025, Whole number 226, p.7.

WINTER PARK AUCTIONS
Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA by **Michael Rogers**. Part of **Michael Rogers Inc.**
Tom Droege: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droege Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, p.155.

WINTER PARK STAMP SHOP
Founded in Winter Park, FL, USA in 1978 by **Michael Rogers**. Part of **Michael Rogers Inc.** Closed in 2008 when **Rogers** consolidated all of his operations.

WINTERHALTER, R.-Adm. Albert Gustavus **1856-1920**
Also found as **Gustave**.
Creeke (1)

WINTERMARK, Erik **1915-**

Born on the 13th May 1915.
Psilander (1)

WINTERS, Graham
*AIJP Catalogue of the Literature Exhibits of **London 2010***., Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2010, p.53.
ABPS News, Autumn 2017, Volume 24, Issue 3, p.4.

WINTERSTEIN, Felix **1934-**
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.143.

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. Oskar **1894-1974**
Born on the 14th February 1894. Died on the 26th May 1974. As a medical doctor, he is also found referred to as **Dr. Winterstein**.
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WINTHER, Benny Erik
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WINTZELL, Nils Robert **1883-**
Born on the 15th October 1883.
Psilander (1)

WINZER, Ernst **-1899**
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
The London Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 8, p.127.

WIRÉN, Joel August **1889-**
Born on the 4th February 1889.
Psilander (1)

WIRTH, Alfred **-2016**
Died on the 27th March 2016.
Maassen (3)

WISCH, Ben
Nickname for **Hans-Jurgen Wischnewski**.

WISCHNEWSKI, Hans-Jurgen [Ben Wisch] **1922-2005**
Born on the 24th July 1922. Died on the 24th February 2005.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, December 2005, Volume 57, Whole number 342, pp.45-48.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.83-84.

WISCONSIN COLLECTOR

Founded in Maddison, WI, USA in 1976.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.297-298.

WISE, Ernest Harold **1926-1977**

Born on the 9th July 1926. A specialist in Scandinavia, his library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Catalogue 64 of 1977.

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May/June 1968, Volume 60, Issue 3, p.82. Shown as **Ernest J. Wise**.
The Stamp Lover, April 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.53.

WISE, Paul **1894-1960**

Born in the UK, he was a dealer in Australia and then in the United States, where he went in 1923.

Stamps, 26th March 1960, Volume 110, Issue 13, p.482.

WISE, T. A.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WISEMAN, Frank Buckland **1873/74-1936**

Died on the 30th September 1936.

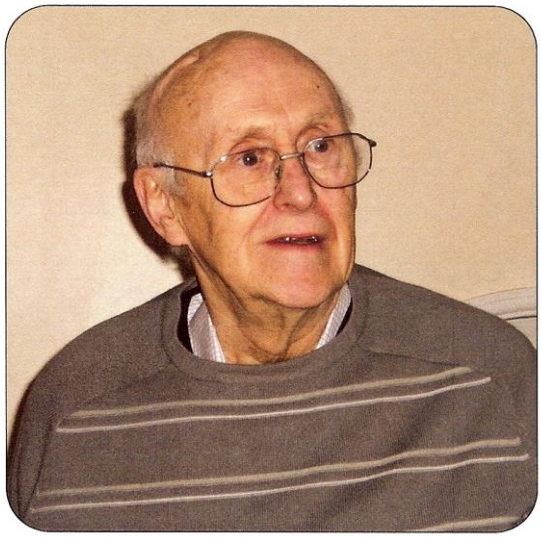
WISEMAN, R. W.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WISEMAN, William Anthony [Tony] **1926-2012**

William Anthony Wiseman died suddenly on Tuesday the 15th of May 2012 at his home in Twyford, Berkshire. Born on the 22nd of February 1926, **Tony** was a chemist by profession. Initially working for the wine trade, he went on to establish a company producing scientific instruments. In later life he entered local politics as an environmental campaigner and became the Chairman of Berkshire County Council.

However, **Tony** was first and foremost a philatelist, specialising in the Official or Departmental overprints of Great Britain and winning gold medals for his Inland Revenue and Government Parcels exhibits. He became the recognised expert on the Departmental Issues as he liked to call them. **Tony** was eager to share his knowledge, and the many articles he wrote for ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** and the two volumes entitled *The De La Rue Years* remain the definitive references.



Although **Tony** had not enjoyed good health for a number of years, his mind was active right up to the end and he was working on an Admiralty Official exhibit, for which he hoped to achieve another Gold medal, as well as researching the Battle of Navarino.

Tony was a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London and although not fit enough to attend the London meetings in recent years, he enjoyed the local Thames Valley regional meetings, attending the last meeting in June 2011. I was privileged to get to know **Tony**: we both enjoyed looking through our collections and discussing items of interest and I attended his funeral service at Reading Crematorium on Thursday the 24th of May. (Adapted from an e-mail obituary and photograph circulated by **Tony Stanford**, 3rd June 2012.)

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

WISHART, Dr. J. W.

The Philatelic Magazine, 23rd July 1937, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.66.

WISHART, Malcolm L.

Creeke (1)

WISHNIETSKY, Benjamin

Husband of **Naomi Wishnietsky**.

APRL (2) Confederate States of America
The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

WISHNIETSKY, Naomi

Wife of **Benjamin Wishnietsky**.

The American Philatelist, May 2017, Volume 131, Issue 5, pp.457.

WISNIEWSKA-VELGHE, Anne

A Belgian stamp designer.

Stamp Magazine, May 2014, Volume 80, Issue 5, p.69.

WISNIEWSKY, Graf C. W. von **1862-1937**

Died on the 20th May 1937.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WISSMANN, A. L.
Creeke (1)

WISSMANN, Hartmut **1948-**
Born on the 17th July 1948.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WISSMANN, Hermann von **1853-1905**
Born on the 4th September 1853. Died on the 15th June 1905.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WITHAM, William Aubrey
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WITHEE, N. Haskel
McMaster (1) Shown as **Wither** in error.
The Virginia Philatelist, February 1900, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.108 & 113.

WITHELL, Alec **1942-2016**
A British stamp dealer who specialised in modern Great Britain.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2016, Volume 46, Issue 11, p.12.
Stamp Magazine, May 2016, Volume 82, Issue 5, p.20.

WITHERICK, A. E.
Owned the **Midland Stamp Company Ltd.** After the First World War, he sold out to **W. Nihols**.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th May 1928, Volume 21, Issue 10, p.837.

WITHERICK, Arthur
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1893, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.76.

WITHERINGS, Thomas **1596-1651**
Chief Postmaster of Great Britain and Foreign Parts.
Stamp Collecting, 18th February 1971, pp.1455 & 1457.
Magazine not known, ca.1985, pp.80-82
Cross Post, Spring 2010, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.32-36

WITHROW, Gary
Scribblings, January/February 2021, Volume 29, Issue 1, p.8.

WITHROW, Walter Abram **1875-**
Creeke (1)
The Canadian Journal of Philately, July 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.50 & plate 2.

WITHY, Frederic **-1930**

Died on the 17th February 1930.

The Philatelic Magazine, 1st March 1930, Volume 25, Issue 5, p.168.

WITKOWSKI, Jan **1907-1996**

Born on the 14th June 1907. Died on the 4th January 1996.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, January 1988, Issue 69/152, p.7.

Andrew Alwast: *30 Years of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia.*, Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, Melbourne, Australia, 1990, pp.83-85.

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1996, Volume 88, Issue 3, p.78.

Philatelie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, pp.76-77.

WITKOWSKI, Jürgen **1955-**

Born on the 15th April 1955.

Maassen (3)

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.139. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

WITNEY, C. A.

Creeke (1)

WITNEY, J. J.

Harris (2)

Harris (3)

Harris (4)

WITOCH, Hans **1921-**

Born on the 15th September 1921.

Maassen (3)

WITT, Constantin **-1910**

Died on the 14th June 1910.

Creeke (1)

Maassen (3)

WITT, Ernest A. **1875-**

Creeke (1)

Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, pp.350-351.

WITT, Helge **1917-1978**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1978, Volume 70, Issue 4, p.79.

WITT, Ken

Scribblings, January/February 2018, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.9.

WITT, Richard C.

The research and reference files from the estate were donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 2002.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.166-167.

WITT, Stewart de **1906-**

Lindquist (1) Listed under **De Witt**.

WITTE, Gen. Edgard de **1872-1956**

Delbeke (4) pp.49-50.

Le Philatéliste Belge, September/October 1956, Whole number 85, p.99.

WITTENBERG, EDWARD G.

He used the pseudonym **Danube** when selling his collection of Austria used in Hungary 1850-1871 through **David Feldman** in 2000.

WITTIG, Barbara **-2022**

WITTIG, Christian Friedrich **-1876**

Maassen (3)

WITTIG, Georg **1877-**

Born on the 11th May 1877.

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

WITTIG, Karlheinz **1926-2022**

Died on the 9th June 2022. Husband of **Barbara Wittig**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Brazil Stamps & Postal History 1802-1936: The Karlheinz Wittig Collection., Sale 184, 19th September 2013, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, pp.VI-VII.

Jan Ulrich Clauss *Festschrift zum 75. Geburtstag von Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh am 25. Januar 2024.* [*Memorial of the 75th Birthday of Wolfgang Maassen RDP FRPSL AiJP CPh on the 25th January 2024.*], Drukfrey, Neulingen, Germany, 2024, p.140. (A Translation of the Contents and Introduction only on pp.3-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 828.)

WITTMANN, Prof. Bernhard **1925-2000**

Born on the 3rd August 1925. Died on the 30th April 2000.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

WITTMANN, Heinrich **1906-1991**

Born on the 9th June 1906. Died on the 16th February 1991. He has a Doctorate in Jurisprudence

and his name is often given as **Dr.** Founded **Dr. Heinrich Wittmann Ltd.**
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Harfe, May 1986, Whole number 15, p.24. (†1986.)

WITTMER-BORN, Max **1860/61-1971**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1972, Volume 85, Issue 1, p.34.

WITTRISCH, Max
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WITTSTEN, Peter **1946-**
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WITTY, J. R. **-1958**
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain – [Bulletin], November 1958, Whole number 27, Reverse of p.1.

WITTY, Joseph W. **1863-**
Creeke (1)
Sketches of Springfield stampmen., The **Weekly Philatelic Era**, 26th July 1904, Volume 16, Issue 44, p.350.

WITZLEBEN, Job Wilhelm von **1880-1960**
Born on the 9th October 1880. Died on the 14th September 1960.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1856, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.

WIVELL, J. B.
Creeke (1)

WIXLEY, W. H. J.
Harris (12.5)

WLASCHIM, Dagobert **1865-1928**
Maassen (2)
Germania-Berichte, July 1928, Volume 25, Issue 7, Whole number 323, p.119.

WLOCK, Ernie
The Canadian Philatelist, March/April 2014, Volume 65, Issue 2, p.103.

WM
Initials used as a pseudonym by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

Wm. C. JARMAN
Founded in Campbellford, Ontario, Canada by **William C. Jarman**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.138-139.

Wm. CORNISH & COMPANY
Publishers and literature dealers.
The Stamp Dealers' Advertiser, April 1894, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.47.

Wm. YOUNG & COMPANY
Founded in Liverpool, UK, in 1863 by **William Young**. Merged with **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**.

WOBO
Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Boden**.

WOCKATZ, Einar **1890-1961**
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, December 1961, Volume 62, Issue 10, p.461.

WODON, J. M.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Slawsby**.

WOERZ, Dr. Hans Ritter von **1864-1929**
Died on the 24th February 1929.
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Postmarke, 14th March 1929, Volume 11, p.[1].
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.459.

WOESTRY, George A.
Creeke (1)

WÖHLERT, Dieter
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WOHLFART, Kurt **1892-1943**
Born on the 17th June 1892.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.199.

WOJNKE, Dr. Leo **1927-**
Born on the 25th August 1927.
Maassen (3)

WOLCOTT, Oliver H.

Fifteenth American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1949, p.1.

WOLF, A. L. de **-1918**
Postzegelvereeniging "Breda". Died 28th January 1918.

WOLF, Anton
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (2)

WOLF, Ed
Mosman Daily, 11th April 2006, p.?
Philas News, June 2006, Whole number 137, p.13.

WOLF, Dr. Fritz **1890-1987**
Born on the 8th July 1890. Died on the 13th April 1987.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie und Postgeschichte, May 1980, Whole number 52, p.9.

WOLF, Fritz **1891-1961**
Maassen (3)

WOLF, G. A.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Jones**.

WOLF, Hans **1894/95-1970**
Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1970, Volume 83, Issue 5, p.202.

WOLF, Heinrich [Bim] **1902-**
Born on the 13th November 1902.
Maassen (3)

WOLF, Irma
See under her married name, **Irma Singer**.

WOLF, Karl
Maassen (3)

WOLF, M.
APRL (1)

WOLF, P. Bernhard **-1987**
Deutsche Feldpost 1914-1918 - Rundbrief, 1987, Whole number 91, p.99.

WOLF, Dr. Paul **1901-1972**
Born on the 18th October 1901. Died on the 28th October 1972 at the age of 71. He was a dealer in classic stamps, particularly on cover. Between the two World Wars, he worked in London, but returned to Vienna, Austria in the early 1960s to reclaim his former properties.
Crane (1)
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 16th November 1972, Volume 119, Issue 12, p.559.
Die Briefmarke, December 1972, Volume 20, Issue 160, p.2.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, pp.459-460.

WOLF, Dr. Paul **-1977**
Of Switzerland.
The Philatelic Magazine, 8th September 1961, Volume 69, Issue 18, p.639.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1977, Volume 69, Issue 4, p.83.

WOLF, Paul J.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WOLF, Rudolf **1902/03-1974**
Die Briefmarke, January 1975, Issue 185, p.48.

WOLF-JAGGI, Dr. Paul Georg **1904/05-1977**
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 2, p.84.

WOLF-METTERNICH, William
APRL (1)

WOLFE, Capt. E. J.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

WOLFE, Fred F.
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.153.

WOLFE, Fred S
The American Philatelist, March 1963, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.440.

WOLFE, Dr. O. E.
APRL (1)

WOLFENSTEIN, Leo **-1893**
Midland Counties Stamp Exchange, UK.

WÖLFERT, Georg **1927-**
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.112-113.

WÖLFERT, Ulrich **1903-1966**

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], p.130.

WOLFF, A. I. **1889-**
Born on the 27th September 1889.
Psilander (1)

WOLFF, Anton [Toni] **1911-1980**
Born on the 6th February 1911.
Maassen (3)

WOLFF, Bernard
La Philatélie Française, December 1970, Whole number 207, p.357.

WOLFF, Ingrid
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, March 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 357, p.76.

WOLFF, Joseph [Jos] **1934-**
Born on the 16th March 1934
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, p.12.
ABPS News, September 2003, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.8.
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2010, Issue 13, p.34.
The Philatelic Journalist, June 2014, Whole number 144, p.21.

WOLFF, Jürgen
Maassen (2)

WOLFF, Klaus **1934-2014**
Born on the 7th January 1934. Died on the 27th March 2014.
Maassen (3)
Philatelie, June 2014, Volume 66, Whole number 444, p.66.

WOLFF, Michael
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WOLFF, Paul **1890-1978**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of June 1890. Died on the 9th of January 1978.

WOLFF, Philip
Creeke (1)

WOLFF, Rich
Linn's Stamp News, 29th July 1996, Volume 69, p.3.
Linn's Stamp News, 22nd May 2000, Volume 73, p.3.

WOLFF, Paul **1890-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 7th of June 1890.

WOLFF-SALIN, Bernard O.
APRL (1)

WOLFFERS, Jack
Son of **Richard Wolffers**.

WOLFFERS, Richard **1924-1986**
Father of **Jack Wolffers**. Died 27th July 1986.
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., September 1986, Whole number 11, p.4.

WÖLFFING-SEELIG, Fr. Fritz **1896-1969**
Born on the 25th June 1896. Died on the 17th May 1969.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, July 1966, Whole number 73, p.14.
Bundesnachrichten, October 1969, Whole number 86, p.23.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.6.

WOLFFRAM, Astrid **1979-**
Born **Astrid Felzmann** on the 7th March 1979, the daughter of **Ulrich & Christa Felzmann**.
Maassen (3)

WOLFGANG KORTE BRIEFMARKEN - VERSAND
Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in **Breslau** 1876-1945.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013.

WOLFRUM, Bruno
Creeke (1)

WOLFSBAUER, kurt **1940-**
Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WOLFSCHLAG, Wilhelm **1891-1957**
Born on the 17th December 1891. Died on the 10th November 1957.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WOLLANSKY, Franz **1928-1999**
Died on the 6th August 1999.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WOLLATT, A. E.
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOLLBRAND, Helmut **1902-**
Ring der Liechtensteinsammler. Born on the 17th September 1902.

WOLLE, Richard P. H.
A native of Alsace-Lorraine, he moved to the United States and used many aliases including **August Bohm**; **Paul Fischer**; **Hermann R. Kaiser**; **Max Richter**; **Albert Roth**; **R. C. H. Wagner**; &c. when dealing in forged stamps. In 1898, he was found guilty of using the United States mails for fraud and was sentenced to pay a $500 fine and serve eighteen months hard labour.
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, June 1897, Volume 5, Issue 9, p.126.
The National Stamp Collector, January 1898, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1?
The Columbian Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.42.
The Texan Philatelist, July 1898, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.[4].
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 2nd July 1898, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.173.
The Philatelic Advocate, December 1898, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.65.
The Australian Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 5, Issue 6, p.61
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 19th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.94-95.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 19th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 26, pp.219 & 221-222.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 21st March 1904, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.161-162.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 28th March 1904, Volume 17, Issue 13, pp.169-170.
The Stamp Collector, April 1904, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.94.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 4th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 14, p.185.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 9th April 1904, Volume 18, Issue 15, p.121.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 11th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 15, p.201.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 18th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 16, p.218.
America Journal of Philately, May 1904, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.185-186.
Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 5th September 1904, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.92-93.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, September 1918, Volume 4, Issue 10, p.200.

WOLLENBERGER, Herman
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.109 & photograph.

WOLLER-NIELSEN, Lise **1946-**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)

WOLLIN, Hj. **1905-**

Born on the 20th October 1905.

Psilander (1)

WOLPERT, Hermann **1874-1956**

Born on the 28th July 1874. Died on the 1st January 1956.

Maassen (3)

WOLSELEY, Henry W.

APRL (1)
Creeke (1)

WOLSIEFFER, Mrs Catherine [Kate] Dorothy **1858-1912**

Born **Catherine Dorothy Messenger**. Wife of **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer**.

Creeke (1)
Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.46.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 16th March 1912, Volume 26, Issue 11, p.91.

WOLSIEFFER, Philip Mathias **1857-1934**

Born on the 28th May 1857. Died on the 20th October 1934. Husband of **Catherine Dorothy Wolsieffer**. Used the pseudonym **Kennelm** when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

Although he had been a part-time dealer for some years, he started his professional career working for the **S. B. Bradt Company** selling music and dealing in stamps. He helped found the Chicago Philatelic Society and the American Philatelic Association (now the American Philatelic Society). In 1892, he sold his library to **Hiram Edmund Deats**. He was a member of the **Western Publishing Company** which published ***The Western Philatelist*** (1887/88) and was said to be the inventor of the stock book with pockets, having patented a design in 1897. After trading on his own account, he sold his business to the Phiuladelphia Stamp Company in about February 1914 and joined it as manager.

Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APS (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Dealers (1)
William Butler (2) Listed as **Philip Matthew Wolsieffer**.
Philatelic Items, March 1891, Cover & p.4.
Chicago Stamp News, August 1892, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp73-74.
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.160.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.18 + Plate.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 2nd July 1898, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.167.
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 20th August 1898, Volume 9, Issue 21, p.235.
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.136.
The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 17th June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 14, pp.3-4.
Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.5-7 & 13.
The Collectors' Journal, February/March 1912, Volume 2, Issue 7/8, pp.206-207.
The American Philatelist, March 1914, Volume 27, Issue 6, p.124.
The Collectors' Journal, March 1914, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.198-199.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th September 1919, Volume 33, Issue 39, p.327.
Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.73.
The Stamp Herald, October 1924, Volume 10, Issue 2, p.43.
Stamps, 27th October 1934, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.125-126.
The American Philatelist, November 1934, Volume 48, Issue 2, p.103.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd November 1934, Volume 34, Issue 9, p.292.
The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, Section II, pp.109-110.
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac***., H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.
The American Philatelist, December 1994, Volume 108, Issue 12, pp.1090-1093.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2009, Whole number 30, p.6.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2009, Whole number 32, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.11.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2014, Whole Number 77, p.8.

WOLSTENHOLME, L.

Harris (14) Listed as **A. Wolstenholm**.
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WOLTER, Dr. Ditmar **1935-1985**

Born on the 8th May 1935. Died on the 19th April 1985.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.113.

WOLTER, J. R.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOLTER, Karl-Kurt **1905-1988**

Born on the 23rd March 1905. Died on the 7th December 1988. He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1976.

Butler (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Stamp Collecting, 18th March 1976, Volume 126, Issue 4, p.187.
Philatelie, March 1988, Whole number 184, p.24.

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

WOLTERS, Hermann **1911-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, April 1965, Whole number 68, p.13.

WOLTERS, Paul **-1991**

Die Harfe, August 1991, Whole number 36, p.5.

WOLTHUIS, H. **-1991**

De Globe-Koerier, August 1991, Volume 32, Issue 3, p.17.

WOLTMAN, W. J.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Turton**.

WOMA

Pseudonym used by **Wolfgang Maassen**.

WONG, Joseph C.

Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Droar**.

WONG, Wilson C. K.

APRL (1)

WONNER, Dr. Esteban

Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Anales de Literatura Filatelica 1968-1988, pp.83-86.

WOO, Dr. Arthur K. M. **1935-**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2002, Volume 75, pp.1 & 38.
Stamp Magazine, October 2002, Volume 68, Issue 10, pp.60-62.
Stamp Magazine web site www.stampmagazine.co.uk, October 2003, 2pp.
Stamp Magazine, April 2009, Volume 75, Issue 4, pp.68-70.
Stamp & Coin Mart, January 2016, pp.50-52.
Tomas Bjäringer & Mårten Sundberg: *Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2023, p.460.

WOO, Lo-Yuan

Liu (1)

WOOD, A. A.

Harris (12.2)

WOOD, A. F.

Step-father of **Charles T. Thayer**.

Creeke (1)
The Columbian Philatelist, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.5-6.

WOOD, Alan **1929-**

He was born into a stamp collecting family and was introduced to the hobby at the age of five.

A.B.P.S. News, March 1994, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1999, p.7.
A.B.P.S. News, April 2001, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

WOOD, Maj. Alexander Gough [Peter] **-1998**

Always known as **Peter**, he leased the deserted island of Herm in the Channel Islands and made it a popular destination for tourists, paying for the public services by issuing stamps.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Ann

The American Philatelist, October 2017, Volume 131, Issue 10, pp.916-917.

WOOD, Arthur Geoffrey **1913-1996**

Crane (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
London Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 105, p.340.

WOOD, Arthur H.

Creeke (1)

WOOD, Charles W.

Creeke (1)

WOOD, David **-1919**

Died on the 8th February 1919. Head of the printing company **D. Wood & Son** of Perth, Scotland.

The Postage Stamp, March 1919, Volume 21, Issue 9, p.180.
The Stamp Lover, August/September 1942, Volume 35, Issue 3/4, p.30.

WOOD, Dorothy **-1981**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, January 1982, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.37.

WOOD, E. [Jim]

The BPF Handbook 1988, p.11.

WOOD, E. Bentley

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOOD, Edward Benjamin **-1979**

Yorkshire's Post, November 1979/February 1980, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.39.

WOOD Jr., Capt. Edward Randolph

Ward's Philatelic News, November 1930, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-12.

WOOD, Eugene

Stamp Magazine, August 2003, Volume 69, Issue 8, pp.64-65.

WOOD, Dr. Francis Ernest **1877-1964**

Died on the 21st May 1964. His collection of Sunjei Ujong was bequeathed to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

APRL (1)
Bateman (1)
Crane (1)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, Volume 101, Issue 21, pp.759 & 761.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 1964, Volume 37, p.197.
Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1964, Volume 103, Issue 4, p.113.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd October 1964, volume 72, Issue 20, p.669.
Alan Huggins: *'The Society's Philatelic Collections'*., Handout for a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 18th May 2017, p.4.

WOOD, Col. Fenton M.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 25th November 1939, Volume 8, Issue 9, p.8.

WOOD, Geoffrey

See **Arthur Geoffrey Wood**.

WOOD, Gordon **1909-1983**

Stamps and Foreign Stamps, April 1986, pp.87-88.

WOOD, H. C.

Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

WOOD, Col. Henry E. **1872-1940**

Born on the 28th October 1872. Died on the 21st January 1940. He specialised in the stamps of Great Britain used abroad and edited ***The London Philatelist*** from 1937 to 1940.

Crane (1)
Morgan (22)
Schofield (1)
The British Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 32, Issue 11, p.85.
The London Philatelist, January 1940, Volume 49, p.2.
The London Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 49, pp.21-22.
The Philatelist, February 1940, Volume 6, Issue 5, p.135.
The Stamp Lover, February 1940, Volume 32, Issue 9, p.202.
The Philatelic Magazine, 16th February 1940, Volume 45, Issue 4, p.108.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th May 1940, Volume 45, Issue 11, p.380.
The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.16-17.

WOOD, Hugh W. **1944-2019**

Died on the 26th April 2019. Founded **Hugh Wood Inc.** The pseudonym **Abaco** was used when he sold his collection of Bahamas stamps and postal history through **Grosvenor** in 2010 and **Dubois** when his collection of British Post Offices Abroad was sold through **Corinphila** in Sale 267 of the 9th June 2021.

Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The Philatelic Foundation Quarterly, Autumn 1991, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.30.
American Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 116, Issue 11, pp.966-967.
The American Philatelist, July 2019, Volume 137, Issue 7, p.660.

WOOD, James **-2010**

YPA News, April 2010, p.2.

WOOD, James M. A. **-1932**

The Philatelic Magazine, 17th June 1932, Volume 29, Issue 13, p.513.

WOOD, Jean M. **1943/44-2011**

Daughter of **Fred Myers**. Sister of **Susan K. (Myers) Moore**. Wife of **John David Wood**. Born into a stamp collecting family, she was a collector from the late 1950s. Her main philatelic interests are Canada, Malta and Southern Rhodesia to which are added thematic and cinderellas.

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1965, Volume 105, Issue 1, p.163.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1998, p.2.
British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 2007, p.25.
Stamp Lover, June 2007, Volume 99, Issue 3, p.70.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, July 2007, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.7.
Stamp Magazine, November 2011, Volume 77, Issue 11, p.10.
British Philatelic Bulletin, November 2011, Volume 49, Issue 3, pp.77-78
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2011, Volume 42, Issue 6, p.20.

WOOD, John

Creeke (1)

WOOD, John

WOOD, John David

Husband of **Jean M. Wood**.

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

WOOD, Keith J. **1944/45-**

A chemist with a PhD he is often referred to as **Dr.** He spent much of his working life as a teacher. In 1995, he retired as Head of a Comprehensive School in London to take up the position of Philatelic Development Manager for the British Philatelic Trust. In spite of his full-time occupation, he and his wife had run a stamp business from 1977 to 1990 when the pressure of his career intervened.

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
I have a short (1p.) biography from an unknown Spanish source.
Spring Stampex Reception., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, 1996, n.pp. [p.5].

GBPS Newsletter, January/February 1996, Issue 237, p.3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1996, Volume 26, Issue 10, pp.80-81.
Stamp Magazine, March 1996, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.110-111.

WOOD, Kenneth A

He became the editor of the ***Western Stamp Collector*** (later the ***Stamp Collector***) in 1968, retiring in 1980.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, May/June 1969, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.78.
Kenneth A. Wood: *Where in the World? An Atlas for Stamp Collectors.*, Volume 1, A-F, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1983, p.ii.
Kenneth A. Wood: *Post Dates. A Chronology of Intriguing Events in the Mails and Philately.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1985, n.pp. [p.ii].
Kenneth A. Wood: *The Modern World.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1987, p.ii.
The American Philatelist, August 1987, Volume 101, Issue 8, p.728.
Ken Wood: *Stamp Collector 1988 Calendar.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, Back cover. (The same data are on the back cover of each year's calendar to 1992.}
The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2015, Volume 49, Issue 4, Whole number 190, pp.10-12.

WOOD, Neil R.

Philately, Autumn 1979, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.42.

WOOD, Peter J.

Des Quail, Dieter Michelson, John Sussex & Peter Wood: *Ireland.*, Handout for a presentation given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 17th March 2016, p.16.

WOOD, Rendle

Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WOOD, Stephen F.

Owner or manager of **Midwest Stamp Auctions Inc.**

WOOD, Walcot J.

Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOOD, Wilson D.

Creeke (1)

WOODALL, Robert G. **1901-**

Bateman (1)
Morgan (22)

WOODBINE, Gabriele

Philatelic Exporter, May 2011, Volume 67, Issue 1, p.25.

WOODCOCK, Christine

Cavendish Chronicle, May 1988, Issue 23, p.6.

WOODCOCK, F. J.

Morgan (21)

WOODFORD, Charles Morris **1852-1927**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

WOODHEAD, Alfred **-1946/47**

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)

WOODHEAD, Dr. John Alfred **1907/08-1973**

Died on the 6th February 1973 at the age of 65.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Stamp Collecting, 15th February 1973, Volume 119, Issue 25, p.1173.

WOODHOUSE, Henry **1884-**

Born **Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno**, he is thought to have emigrated to the United States to avoid prosecution for murder. However, whilst working in a restaurant, he had a fight with the chef and killed him with a knife. On his release after serving four years in prison, he started using the alias **Henry Woodhouse**. He became well-known in the field of aviation for forging signatures on many air mail covers.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2012, Whole number 63, pp.20-25.

WOODHOUSE, Lynda

Daughter of **John Stephen**. After the death of her father, she ran **Rowland Hill Stamps** with other members of the family.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2021, Volume 76, Issue 1, p.6.

WOODIWISS, David **-2011**

Owner of **EHW & Company**, he sold out to **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000 and retired to Australia.

Philatelic Exporter, March 2012, Volume 67, Issue 11, p.10.

WOODIWISS, Edwin Sydney **1872-1940**

A. M. Hughes: ***Oxford Philatelic Society****: A History*., Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, p.52.

WOODLAND, Tim

BC Philatelic Society Newsletter, January/April 2008, Volume 57, Issue 1, p.7.

WOODLANDS, H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WOODMAN, Harold L. **1917-**

The Philatelic Journalist, August 1972, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.15.
The Philatelic Journalist, February 1973, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.15.

WOODROW, William H. V.
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WOODRUFF, T. L.
Founded the **Laclede Stamp Company**.

WOODS, George F. C. **1883-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WOODS, Gordon Rupert
APRL (1)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The "Gordon Woods" Collection., Harmers of London, Sale 4470, 22nd April 1986, p.8.

WOODS, W. H.
Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th December 1908, Volume 14, pp.208-210.

WOODS, W. J.
Creeke (1)

WOODS OF PERTH (PRINTERS) Ltd.
150 Years of Fine Printing., Woods of Perth, Perth, UK, 1980, n.pp. [16pp.]

WOODWARD, Alfred Ernest **1857-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOODWARD, Alphonse Marie Tracey **1876-1938**
Died on the 27th March 1938.
APRL (1)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3) *1877
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1938, Volume 48, p.85.
The Philatelic Magazine, 13th May 1938, Volume 41, Issue 10, p.436.
Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.184.
The Stamp Lover, October 1938, Volume 31, Issue 5, p.114.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.332.
Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.88-89.

WOODWARD, Charles G.
Incorporated his business into and became an Officer of the **Colorado Philatelic Company**.

WOODWARD, Edward Robert **1863-1931**
Died on the 11th May 1931.
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Schofield (1)
Notes produced by Chris King for a proposed biography for inclusion in a forthcoming RDP book, ca. 2015, 1pp.
The Stamp Lover, June 1931, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.4.
Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1931, vol 4, Issue 10, p.188.
The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book 1932., pp.20-21.

WOODWARD, Ernest R. **1863-**
Harris (2)

WOODWARD, George B.
Creeke (1)

WOODWARD, H. P.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WOODWARD, Harlow E. **-1911**
Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1894, Volume 11, Issue 4, pp.133-134.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 21st January 1911, Volume 25, Issue 3, p.19.

WOODWARD, Ian
Born in London, UK, he emigrated to the United States with his family in 1960. After working in the document processing fields for both Univac and Xerox, he retired to Los Angeles, California. His interest in philately dated from the age of six as he was a third generation philatelist following both his father and grandfather. His British Commonwealth collection was started by his grandfather but his own specialty was Jamaican obliterations.
Jarvis & Sutcliffe (1)

WOODWARD, J. D.
APRL (1)

WOODWARD, Patrick Henry **1833-1917**
The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 2, Whole number 196, p.5.

WOODWARD, Sidney
The PTS Journal, April 1949, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.50.

WOODWARD, Tracey
See **Alphonse Marie Tracey Woodward**.

WOODWARD, W. A. **1877-**

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WOODWORTH, Charles G.

Started his stamp business in Denver, CO, USA in 1886.

Creeke (1)

Gustav J. Luhn: *Philatelic Trade Review.*, The **Charleston Philatelist**, October 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.6.

WOODWORTH, Wellington L.

He advertised that he wished to exchange philatelic literature in ***The Collector's Stamp Journal*** of August 1891.

The Collector's Stamp Journal, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.11.

WOOLAM, J. V. **1927-**

Bateman (1)

WOOLAND, Flt.-Lt.Walter

Harris (16)
Harris (17)

WOOLF, C. H.

Harris (4)

WOOLLCOTT, Maj. E. J.

Warren (1)

WOOLDRIDGE, Arthur H.

Birch (5.4)

WOOLDRIDGE, H. J. **1877/78-1958**

WOOLF, C. H.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

WOOLF, H. C.

Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)

WOOLF, John Moss **1918-2003**

Air Mail News, February 2004, Volume 46, Whole number 184, pp.297-298.

WOOLF, L. A. **-1937**

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
The British Philatelist, December 1937, Volume 30, Issue 10, p.79.

WOOLF, William
Used the Aliases **Marshall** and **C. L. Monroe** when defrauding dealers in the United States in 1882.
The International Philatelic Advertiser, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3.]

WOOLFORD, John Vernon **1942-2004**
The South African Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 80, Issue 3, p.96.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2004, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.18.

WOOLLEY, B. J.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Bruun**.

WOOLLEY, J. A.
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WOOLNER, A. J. **-1962**
Died on the 9th March 1962.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Stamp Collecting, 23rd March 1962, Volume 98, Issue 3, p.99.

WOOLSTON, Fred. B.
Creeke (1)

WORBOYS, Derek **1927-1994**
Having spent over 25 years with **David Field Ltd.** and eventually becoming a Director, he left in 1968 to trade on his own account. In 1971, he was charged with handling British Stamp errors knowing them to have been stolen from the printers, **Harrisons**. He was cleared during the trial.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Trader, 14th June 1968, Volume 72, Issue 12, p.363.
Stamp Collecting, 16th November 1972, Volume 119, Issue 12, p.559.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1988, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.72-73.
Variety Club News, Autumn 1994, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.3.
PTS News, December 1994, Whole number 57, n.pp. [pp.6-8].

WORCESTER, George H.
APRL (1)

WORDELL, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Thomas**.

WORDEN, Edward
Linn's Stamp News, 25th March 1996, Volume 69, p.54.

WORDEN, William P.

Morgan (22)

WORDIE, Peter Jeffrey **1932-2018**

Died on the 16th April 2018.

Polar Post, March 2022, Whole number 272, pp.6-7.

WORDSWORTH, Tom **1922-1995**

Watermark, Winter 1995, Whole number 210, p.3.

AEPS Bulletin, December 1995/96, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.16.

WORESIDE, Millicent J.

Creeke (1)

WORLD, Albert

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WORLD OF COINS & STAMPS

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada in 1981.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.155.

WORMS, Anthony Denis Maurice George de **1869-1938**

Born on the 4th January 1869. Died on the 11th January 1938. Son of **Baron George de Worms**. Brother of **Percy George de Worms**. He is ofter referred to as Baron, an Austrian Hereditary title first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He built up a magnificent worldwide collection in the 1890s but eventually sold most of it, specialising in Ceylon. He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1921. His collection of Ceylon was auctioned by **Harmers** in London in June 1938 and the BBC broadcast twenty minutes of the bidding on the first day – the first broadcast from a philatelic auction.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **de Worms**.
APRL (1) Listed under **de Worms**.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) Listed under (**De Worms**.)
Harris (2) Listed under (**De Worms**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under (**de Worms**.)
Linn's (4) Listed under (**de Worms**.)
Linn's (5) Listed under (**de Worms**.)
Livingstone (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. Listed under (**de Worms**.)
Schofield (1) Listed under (**De Worms**.)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Morrison's Weekly Stamp Collector, 24th November 1903, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.7].

William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1918, Volume 10, Issues 11/12, pp.168-169.
The British Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 30, Issue 11, p.87.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1938, Volume 48, pp.1-2.
Stamp Collecting, 29th January 1938, Volume 49, Issue 19, p.652.
The Stamp Lover, January 1938, Volume 30, Issue 8, p.243.
The Philatelic Magazine, 21st January 1938, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.71.
The "Baron de Worms" Collection of the Postage Stamps of Ceylon., H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 20th to 23rd June 1938, n.pp. [1p.]
London Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 111, pp.346-348.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.315-317.

WORMS, Baron George de **1829-1912**

Died on the 26th November 1912. Father of **Anthony Denis Maurice George de Worms** and **Percy George de Worms**. He was the eldest son of **Solomon**, **1st Baron de Worms**, a hereditary Baron of the Austrian Empire. His brother was the late **Lord Pirbright**, at one time Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade, and Under-Secretary for the Colonies from 1888 to 1892. **George** was head of the firm of **G. and A. Worms** from 1856 to 1879, which had retail business in the UK and substantial tea plantations in Ceylon.

He was one of the earliest stamp collectors in England, and formed a choice collection of Ceylon stamps, which he ultimately passed on to his eldest son.

Bacon (1)
Crane (1) Listed under **De Worms**.
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.325-326.
The Postage Stamp, 7th December 1912, Volume 11, Issue 10, p.115.

WORMS, Baron Percy George de **1873-1941**

Born on the 3rd November 1873. Died on the 2nd April 1941. Son of **Baron George de Worms** and brother of **Anthony Denis Maurice George de worms**. His title was an Austrian hereditary title, first awarded to his grandfather, which he relinquished shortly after the First World War. He was not a stamp collector initially but helping his brother arrange his stamps led to him collecting himself. By the time he was eighteen, he had joined the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London) and worked tirelessly for them up to his death. Two major publications stand to his credit: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1869-1919*, and *The Perkins Bacon Records*, published twelve years after his death. A specialist in the stamps of Ceylon, he was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1928.

Albemarle (2) Listed under **De Worms**.
Butler (1)
Crane (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Harris (2) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Harris (3) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Harris (4) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Huys-Berlingin (1) (Listed under **de Worms**.)
Livingstone (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4. (Listed under **de Worms**.)
Ryan (1)

Schofield (1) (Listed under **De Worms**.)
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1908, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.12.
The Philatelic Magazine, 26th August 1920, Whole number 130, p.534.
The British Philatelist, April 1941, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.16.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th April 1941, Volume 47, Issue 9, p.249.
The Stamp Lover, May 1941, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.246.
London Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 111, pp.346-348.
British Philatelic Bulletin, June 2008, Volume 45, Issue 10, pp.315-317.

WORNUM, Nancy
Wife of **Ralph Wornum**.
Stamp mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

WORNUM, Ralph
Husband of **Nancy Wornum**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp mail, October 1989, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.12.

WORRALL, John **-2000**
Founded **The Magpie's Nest**.
The Journal of the Somerset and Dorset Postal History Group, September 2000, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.32.

WORROLLO, David **1950-2014**
Member of the Royal Philatelic Society London from April 2011.
Stamp Lover, October 2014, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.122.

WORSELL, Miss Winifred Gladys **-1979**
Died on the 9th April 1979. The wife of **Robert Wright** (married 1967), she was always known as **Winnie Worsell** within philately.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1966, Volume 74, Issue 22, p.797.
The Philatelic Trader, 4th November 1966, Volume 70, Issue 22, p.543.
Philately, December 1966, Volume 11, Issue 6, p.69.
Stamp Collecting, 21st June 1979, Volume 133, Issue 12, p.1357.
Philatelic Magazine, July 1979, p.761.

WORSENCROFT, W. H. **1901-**
Born on the 1st June 1901. Used the pseudonym **Uncle Frank** when writing the *Junior's Page* in ***Stamp Collecting*** from 1927 and editing *Stamp Collecting for the Beginner* as a supplement to the same periodical in 1930/32.
Stamp Collecting for the Beginner, October 1930, Issue 4, p.I.

WORSFOLD, Leslie F. E. **-1977**
Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the* ***Bristol Philatelic Society***., Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, p.39.

WORSFOLD, Peter
Stamp Magazine, January 2002, Volume 68, Issue 1, pp.63-65.

WORSLEY, Susan
See under her married name **Susan Oliver**.

WORSWICK, B. P.
His library was sold by **Harry Hayes** in Sale 76 dated 1982.

WORTERS, Charles C. **-1969**
Husband of **Gladys Worters**. A specialist in the stamps of Egypt, he was the Secretary of the British Philatelic Association and of the International Association for the Promotion and Protection of Trade. He died at sea and was buried at the English cemetery in Funchal, Madeira.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Philately, July/August 1947, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.121.

WORTERS, Gladys
Born **Gladys Robinson**, she married **Charles C. Worters** following his retirement.

WORTHINGTON, George Heber **1850-1924**
Born on the 13th February 1850. Died on the 9th January 1924. He formed a magnificent worldwide collection, claimed to be the most valuable in the United States at the time. However, when his business empire collapsed, his collection was lost to his creditors.
Albemarle (1)
Albemarle (2)
APRL (1)
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Bierman (1)
Bierman (3) See Appendix 6.
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Maassen (2)
Mekeel (2)
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1893, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.68.
The Postage Stamp, 19th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.41.
The Chicago Collectors' Monthly, December 1907, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.146-147.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1910, Volume 24, Issue 13, p.111.
The American Philatelist, November 1911, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.7-8.
The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1913, Volume 24, Issue 1, pp.7-8 & portrait.
The Postage Stamp, August 1917, Volume 20, Issue 2, p.28.
The Postage Stamp, September 1917, Volume 20, Issue 3, p.48.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1917, Volume 27, Issue 10, p.125. (Given as **G. W. Worthington**)
The Postage Stamp, November 1917, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.89 & 91.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, March 1919, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.90.

The American Philatelist, August 1921, Volume 34, Issue 11, pp.416-417.
Stamps, 15th April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.81-82 & 103.
Philatelic Literature Review, March 1968, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.30-31.
Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the* ***Collectors Club****.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, p.9. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA.}
Linn's Stamp News, 19th March 2001, Volume 74, p.14.
Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2005, Volume 79, p.5.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2011, Whole number 49, pp.20-25.

WORTHINGTON, W. W.
Creeke (1)

WORTLEY, Patricia
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Cross Post, 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.102-103.

WORTLEY, Robert Kendall [Wort] **1891-1968**
He signed the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1966.
Butler (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Portrait: Postal History Society Presidents.
Essex Philatelic Contact, April/June 1948, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.4.
Association of Essex Philatelic Societies 7th Annual Convention and Stamp Exhibition., Dovercourt Bay, UK, 19th May 1951, p.11.
Stamp Collecting, 1st April 1966, Volume 106, Issue 5, p.211.
Polar Post, Autumn 1968, Whole number 74/75, p.180.
The Stamp Magazine, November 1968, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.1050.
Postal History, November/December 1968, Issue 156, pp.65 & 71.

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred Henry **1898-1983**
Born on the 7th September 1898. Died on the 15th January 1983. Donated his library to the **British Society of Russian Philately**, of which he was a founder.
Bateman (1)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Roberts**.
Kuhn (1)
Kuhn (2)
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Morgan (18)

Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Schofield (1)
Postal History, 2nd Quarter 1983, Issue 226, p.6.

WOTHERSPOON, James **-1973**

An airmail specialist, he began his specialisation when he obtained a Zeppelin cover in 1930.
Morgan (22)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Air Mail News, April/May 1961, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.27.

WOWERN, Erik Sven von **1928-2006**

Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (1)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (2)
Jensen, Jensen & Nørby (3)
Linn's Stamp News, 4th September 2006, Volume 79, p.37.

WOWK, Kathleen

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Stamp Lover, October 1984, Volume 76, Issue 4, p.113.

WOYTY-WIMMER, Hubert **1901-1972**

Born on the 14th October 1901. Died on the 1st August 1972.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WOZNIAK, Maurice D.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.148-149.
The American Philatelist, September 2016, Volume 130, Issue 9, pp.1,049-1,050.

WRAGE, Dr. Klaus-Jürgen

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WRAGG, Peter **1940/41-2003**

Leiston Philatelic Society.

WRAITH, Nicholas John Paul

Birch (5.4)
Cavendish Chronicle, August 2000, Issue 32, p.4.
Cavendish Chronicle, May 2006, Whole number 52, p.1.

WRAY, George Birch **1883/84-1957**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th February 1957, Volume 63, Issue 25, p.790.

WREN, George **1917/18-1999**

Died on the 7th June 1999.

WRENN, Gordon P.

The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, p.657.
The American Philatelist, September 1995, Volume 109, Issue 9, p.828.

WRENN Jr., Philip W.

APRL (1)

WRIGHT, A. M.

He traded under his own name from 1886 in Roslindale, MA, USA.

Creeke (1)
Freethy (1)
[H. L. Lindquist (Editor)]: *With the trade.*, The **Collectors' Journal**, September 1914, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.44.

WRIGHT, Allen Henry **1872/73-1938**

Creeke (1)
The American Philatelist, June 1938, Volume 51, Issue 9, p.864.

WRIGHT, Bruce

Printed Matters, November 2023, Issue 2, Whole number 6, pp.7-9.

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick **1896-**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1964, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.10

WRIGHT, David R. **1939-2009**

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 2008, Volume 39, Issue 6, p.72.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2010, Volume 40, Issue 9, p.22.
Stamp Magazine, February 2010, Volume 76, Issue 2, p.48.

WRIGHT, Ernest Cecil **1906-1989**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: ***Pretoria Philatelic Society*** *Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.* Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, pp.42-43.

WRIGHT, F. A. **1858-**

Born on the 6th September 1858.

Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WRIGHT, Frank W. **1886/87-1933**

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th March 1933, Volume 47, Issue 12, pp.138 & 140.

WRIGHT, Fred **-2000**

AEPS Bulletin, April 2000, Volume 18, Issue 3, p.6.

WRIGHT, H. L.

Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WRIGHT, Harold

Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2002, Volume 39, Issue 6, pp.188-189.

WRIGHT, Hastings Elwin **1861-1897**

Born on the 25th June 1861. Died on the 26th September 1897. His father was the **Reverend John Wright**, Rector of Falmouth and his mother **Eliza Suzanna Wright** (nee **Elwin**). He was born on the 25th June 1861 and had two sisters. His name is occasionally found incorrectly, as **Hastings Edward Wright** or **Hastings Edwin Wright**.

Hastings Elwin Wright was one of the *Fathers of Philately*, whose names were appended to the *Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* as a remembrance of those philatelists in the past who would have certainly been eligible to sign the *Roll* had they still been alive. In 2013, the present writer was commissioned to write the biographies of the *Fathers* for a then forthcoming publication about the *Roll* and its signatories. This necessitated a great deal of research and the collection of many references, some of which were mere snippets which occasionally provided information not found elsewhere. I also followed up and collected all references I found in the periodical indexes I had available to me. All of the reference I accumulated relating to Wright, large or small, useful or not, are listed hereunder. They form a bibliography relating to his life and when taken together with those of all of the other *Fathers*, a bibliography to their part of the book.

Bacon (1)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Schofield (1)
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Royal Philatelic Society London on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust, London, UK, 2019, pp.273-276.

Certified Copy of an Entry of Birth, 25th June 1861.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Marriage, 8th April 1890.
Certified Copy of an Entry of Death, 26th September 1897.

Descendants of ?Wright; Des*cendants of John Wright (Reverend) and Eliza Susannah Elwin & Descendants of Hastings Elwin Wright and Florence Amy Henderson*., Genealogy: **http://genealogy.3days.net**, 17th January 2017, 1p. each.

H. E. Wright., Wikipedia: **https://en.wikipedia.org**, 15th May 2016, 1p.

The London Gazette, 28th May 1880, p.3239.

The London Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.6-9 & February, Issue 2, pp.36-40.

The Philatelic Record, February 1894, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.47-51 & March, Issue 3, p.84.

The Philatelic Record, January 1896, Volume 18, Issue 1, p.5-9.

English Specialists' Journal, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.98-101 & April, Issue 6, pp.120-123.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, September 1897, Volume 8, p.60.
The London Philatelist, October 1897, Volume 6, Issue 10, p.294.
The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 2nd October 1897, Volume 4, p.6.
The Philatelic Record, November 1897, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.284.
Stamp Gossip, November 1897, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.1.
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, August 1899, Volume 10, pp.33-34.
The London Philatelist, September 1899, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.242-246.
The London Philatelist, October 1899, Volume 8, Issue 10, pp.258-260.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

WRIGHT, Isaac A.
Creeke (1)

WRIGHT, John
Manager of the British Philatelic Bureau until 2004.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 2004, Volume 41, Issue 6, p.169.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2004, Volume 59, Issue 12, pp.26 & 28.
Cross Post, Autumn 2007, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.50.

WRIGHT, Joseph **1877-**
Bateman (1)

WRIGHT, Katie Mayo.
See under her married name **Katie Mayo Dibben**.

WRIGHT, Kenneth **-1991**
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

WRIGHT, Malcolm **-2009**
YPA News, April 2010, p.2.

WRIGHT, Michael
London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.297.

WRIGHT, Miss Norah **1910-1999**
The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1999, Whole number 299, p.4.

WRIGHT, Porter C.
U.S.C.S. Log, July 1963, Volume 30, Issue 4, p.5.

WRIGHT, Robert William **1909-1991**
Husband of **Winnifred Gladys Wright** (**Winnie G. Worsell**: married in 1967).
Bateman (1)
The Philatelic Magazine, 28th October 1966, Volume 74, Issue 22, p.797.
The Leeds Philatelist, September 1992, Whole number 37, p.5.
Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately*., British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], p.36.

WRIGHT, Roy **-1995**

Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
The Stamp Lover, December 1995, Volume 87, Issue 6, pp.139 & 141?

WRIGHT, Sydney H.
Father of **Vivienne Wright**. Purchased the ***Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** from **J. H. Telfer** of **Plumridge & Company** in 1925.

WRIGHT, Vivienne
Daughter of **Sydney H. Wright**.
The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.51.

WRIGHT, Walter
APRL (1)

WRIGHT, W. H.
Used the pseudonym **A Collector** when publishing a stamp catalogue in 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from **Mount Brown's** catalogue. The latter brought an action against **Wright** and forced him to turn over all of the unsold copies of the work.

WRIGHT, William Maberly **1883-**
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3) (His middle name is incorrectly given as **Waberly**.)
Harris (4) (His middle name is incorrectly given as **Waberly**.)

WRIGHT, Winnifred Gladys
Wife of **Robert William Wright**. She was better known in philately as **Winnie Worsell**, q.v.

WRIGHT PHILATELICS Ltd.
Founded in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada in 1977. Owned or managed by **Stewart S. Kenyon**.
Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, pp.156-157.

WRIGLEY, George A.
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

WRIGLEY, P. J. **-2006**
Founded a philatelic business in 1973 in Tynemouth, UK. Died on the 10th June 2006.

WRINKLE, Cornelius
Pseudonym used by **Edward James Nankivell** and, following his death, by **Frederick John Melville**.

WRITZEL, Friedrich **1923-2018**

Died on the 7th October 2018

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Briefmarken Spiegel, May 2001, Volume 41, Issue 5, p.46.

WROBEL, Günther **1929-**

Born on the 7th June 1929.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WRONA, Robert

He was imprisoned in Germany in March 1960 for the wholesale forging of postmarks on sheets of mint stamps which had stuck together and which he had soaked apart.

Tyler (2)
The Stamp Lover, April/May 1960, Volume 52, Issue 11/12, p.161.

WROTTESLEY, H. E.

The Philatelic Magazine, 4th December 1942, Volume 50, Issue 12, p.279.

WSM STAMP AUCTIONS

Founded in Crownsville, MD, USA in 1978.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, p.298.

WU, K. Joe

The Philatelic Trader, 3rd May 1968, Volume 72, Issue 9, p.278.

WUESTHOFF, Rudolph **-1894**

Creeke (1)
The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1893, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.160.
The Post Office, October 1894, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.95.
The American Philatelic association Official Circular, November 1894, p.2.
The Stamp, November [1894], Volume 3, Issue 8, p.104.

WUIDAR, Georges L. M. A. **1908-1986**

Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (4) pp.117-118.
Delbeke (5)

WÜLBERN, Arthur **1869-1926**

Born on the 22nd March 1869.Died on the 31st May 1926. Used the pseudonym **H. Berger** when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.

Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Germania-Berichte, June 1926, Volume 23, Issue 6, Whole number 298, p.103.
Philatelisten-Zeitung, June 1926, Volume 34, Issue 6/7, p.?

WULFF, Dr. Claus A. **-1985**

The Vermont Philatelist, November 1985, Volume 30, Issue 118, p.3.

WULFF, John **1858-1937**

Douglas (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)

WULFF Sr., Louis P. **1870/71-1956**

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 16th June 1956, Volume 62, Issue 16, p.499.

WULFKUHLER, Eugene

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WULKAN, Sven Gösta **1903-**

Born on the 10th February 1903.
Psilander (1)

WÜLKER, Heinrich **1890-**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

WULLENWEBER, Manfred **1947-**

Born on the 2nd September 1947.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Eberhard Cölle (Editor): *VPhA Jahrbuch 2001.*, Number 1, Verbandes Philatelistischer Arbeitsgemeinschaften, Germany, 2002, p.11.

WUNDERLICH, Curt

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, p.282.

WUNDERLICH, Rudolph G. **-2004**

APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1) Also listed under **Gilbert**.

WUNDERLY, Kathleen

Linn's Stamp News, 2nd September 2019, Volume 92, p.13.

WUNSCH, Dr. Charles L. **1905-**

APRL (1)
Postal Stationery, September/October 1970, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.109.
Postal Stationery, January/February 1991, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.8-9.

WUNSCH, J. E.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WUNSCH, Margaret L.

Huys-Berlingin (1)

WÜNSCHE, Günther **1925-1994**

Born on the 4th February 1925. Died on the 16th May 1994.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

WUNSH, I. E.

APRL (1)

WURST, Dr. Josef **-1963**

Of Baden bei Wien. Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.

WURTELE, Maj. Ernest Frederick **1860-**

Creeke (1)

Harris (1)

Harris (2)

Harris (3) (His name is rendered as **Würtele**.)

Harris (4) (His name is rendered as **Würtele**.)

William Butler (1)

William Butler (2)

William Butler (2a)

The Philatelic Journal of Canada, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1893, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.171.

The Philatelic Advocate, January 1900, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.35 & 38.

The Philatelic West and Camera News, April 1900, Volume 12, Issue 1, n.pp. [1p.]

The Philatelic Times, 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3 & 6 & Photograph.

The Philatelic West and Camera World, May 1916, Volume 69, Issue 3, p.281 & Photograph.

The Stamp Herald, January 1924, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.122-123.

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303.

WURTELE, Ernest J.

Creeke (1)

WURTELE, F. W.

The International Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.14-15 & photograph.

The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTELE, W. James

The Montreal Philatelist, June 1902, Volume 4, Issue 12, Front cover, pp.91 & 93-94.

WURTH, Jacques E.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WURTH, Rüdiger **1925-2015**

Born on the 6th August 1925. He had a PhD and so is also found as **Dr. Rüdiger Wurth**.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, December/January 1975, Whole number 49/50, n.pp [p.14]. Given as **Rüdiger Wurth-Lindvay**.

WURTH-LINDVAY, Rüdiger
See under **Rüdiger Wurth**.

WURZER, Louis C.
Creeke (1)

WUTTIG, Gustav Wilhelm **1810-1876**
Died on the 28th January 1876.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.

WYATT, C. G. H
Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.

WYATT, G. A. C.
Creeke (1)

WYCHERLEY, Walter H. **1906-**
Stamps, 25th March 1933, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.513-514.
Stamps, 30th March 1935, Volume 10, Issue 13, pp.441-442.

WYER, William
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)

WYK, Maj. J. A. B. Van
Meiring (1) Listed under **Van Wyk**.

WYLENZEK, Theodor **-1971**
Oberschlesien Rundschreiben, December 1971, Whole number 21, p.7.

WYLER, Silvain **1927-2014**
Born on the 4th July 1927. Died on the 4th November 2014.
Maassen (3)
Springbett (1)
Deutsche Markenbriefe ins Ausland bis 1875. Die Sammlung Silvain Wyler (Teil I)., Sale 354, 23rd March 2013, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, n.pp.

WYLIE, D. S.
Mekeel (4)

WYLIE, Mildred
Daughter of **Willard Otis Wylie**.

WYLIE, Willard Otis **1862-1944**

Father of **Mildred Wylie**. A noted author and editor of the ***Weekly Philatelic Era*** and ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News***.

Albemarle (1)
APS (1)
Creeke (1)
Freethy (1) Spelled **Wyle** by mistake.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
William Butler (2)
The Metropolitan Philatelist, 14th May 1898, Volume 9, Issue 7, p.105.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th March 1904, Volume 18, Issue 13, p.102.
Stamps, 7th September 1940, pp.342-343.
L. G. Brookman: *Current American authors and publishers.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.443.
Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 5th July 1948, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.3 & 26.
The American Philatelist, November 1974, Volume 88, Issue 11, p.1056.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2013, Whole number 69, p.8.

WYLIE, William W **1905-1982**

Born on the 8th July 1908.

Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Strictly U S, February 1976, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.42.
The American Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 93, Issue 8, p.731.
American Philatelic Society 93rd Annual Convention Souvenir Program, Stampshow 79, 23rd-26th August 1979, pp.19-20.
Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1982, Volume 63, Issue 6, pp.28-29.

WYMAN, Lance

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

WYNDHAM. Leonard Athol **1899-1947**

Gomm (1)
Meiring (1)
Robertson (1)

WYNTER, Albert

Husband of **Jean Elizabeth Wynter**.

WYNTER, Jean Elizabeth **-2006**

Wife of **Albert Wynter**.

The Armidale Circle Bulletin, March 2006, Whole number 360, p.6.

WYON, William **1795-1851**

He modelled the bust of Queen Victoria on which the portrait on the penny black and all other British stamps issued during the reign of Queen Victoria were based.

Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Penny Black/William Wyon RA,1795-1851., Stamp World 90 Postcard, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

The Philatelist, July 1945, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.216-218.

British Philatelic Bulletin, April 1990, p.196 & May, p.226.

Times Weekend, 15th July 1995, p.?

Catalogue., Autumn Stampex, 10th/15th October 1995, pp.17 & 19.

Stamp & Coin Mart, July 2017, pp.98-100.

WYROWYJ, Eugen **-1945**

His name may be found as **Vyrovyj**.

Kuhn (3)

Kuhn (4)

WYSZOMIRSKI, Reiner **1933-2016**

Born on the 7th April 1933. Died on the 24th March 2016.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Philatelie, January 1989, Whole number 183, p.12.

Die Kunde, February 2001, Issue 54, p.8.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.***, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, pp.49-50.

Philatelie, May 2003, Volume 55, p.16.

Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.***, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, p.124.

Philatelie, May 2016, Volume 68, Whole number 467, p.21.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.54-56.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Der BDPh 1996-2021.*, Philatelie Promotion UG, Bonn, Germany, 2021, pp.506-507.

WYTENBURG, Marius **1955/56-**

Stamp Magazine, January 2008, Volume 74, Issue 1, pp.74-77.

WYVEL, George

Stamps, 8th July 1933, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.66.

XXXX

X…
Initial under which collections of Peru, Colombia and Mexico and other properties were sold by Corinphila in 1957.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X., M.
Pseudonym used by **A.-B. L'Argentière**. The **M** stood for **Monsieur**.

X…, Mr.
Initials under which a superb collection of stamps was sold by **Gilbert & Köhler** in 1912.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X…, Mr.
Initial under which a collection of Germany was sold by **Gilbert** in 1913.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Sy…, Mr.**

X…, Mr.
Initial under which a superb collection of mint stamps was sold by **Gilbert** in February 1922. Also an excellent collection of postage stamps in January 1922.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X…, Mr.
Initial under which a collection of stamps was sold by **Gilbert** in 1930.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

X, Mr.
Initial of an American who began to collect in 1860 and published his recollections in 1888.
The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3; November, Issue 2, pp.9-10 & December, Issue 3, pp.17-19.

X., Mr.
Pseudonym used by **George Tyler**.

XENO
Pseudonym used by **Kenneth Robert Lake**.

XHAFLAIRE, Ferand **-1988**
Bondnieuws / Nouvelles Fédérales, April 1998, Issue 127, p.2.

XHIGNE. Marcel **1913-1991**
Delbeke (1)
Delbeke (2)
Delbeke (3)
Delbeke (5)

XLCR
A trading name used by **Thomas Cliffe**.

XUEREB, Ron **-2009**
St George Philatelist, January 2010, Volume 34, Issue 1, pp.P4 & P5.

XX
Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**.

YYYY

YAAR, N.
Pseudonym used by **Leon de Raay**.

YAG, Otto **1903-1982**
Program., Aripex '83, Tucson, AZ, USA, 28th-30th January 1983, p.15.

YALDREN, Lt. W. K.
The P.T.S. Journal, November 1951, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.175.

YANG, N. C.
Linn's Stamp News, December 2001, Volume 74, p.12.

YANT, Robert W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YARD, John [Jack]
He was the Managing Director of **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** in Sydney, Australia and eventually traded on his own account.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Australian Commonwealth Chit Chat, August 1967, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.55.

YARDLEY, Derek J. V.
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., August 1988, Whole number 23, p.[1].

YARDLEY, Robert Blake **1858-1943**
Died on the 23rd January 1943. Great grandson of the founder of the **Yardley** perfume company. He was President of the **Royal Philatelic Society London** from 1931 to 1934. On his death, a list of his most important contributions to the literature was published in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** together with his obituary.

His library was given to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** who put a commemorative bookplate in each volume.
Armstrong (1)
Bacon (1)
Birch (5.4)
Butler (1)
Crane (1)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Harris (14)
Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.
Meiring (1)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Ryan (1)
Schofield (1)

Stamp Collectors' Annual (1) See Appendix 12.
Exhibition Times and Congress Chronicle, February 1923, Issue 1, p.6.
[**Photographs** of] *Some of the people who have made philately whatever it is.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 1927, Christmas Number, pp.412-413.
Stamps, 4th November 1933, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.169-170.
The Philatelic Magazine, 12th February 1943, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.88.
The Stamp Lover, March/April 1943, Volume 35, Issue 10/11, p.148.
Harmers's Stamp Hints, May 1943, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.124.
London Philatelist, February 1943, Volume 52, pp.21-22.
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1943, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.6-7 & 13-14.
Harmers's Stamp Hints, October 1944, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.59.
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, pp.129-130 & Portrait.
British Philatelic Bulletin, January 2002, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.155-156.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.253.

YAREMDJI, Apik
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

YAREMDJI, Michel
Creeke (1)
Kaan Ertem: *First stamp dealers of Istanbul 1875-1914.* Opal, December 2002, pp.36-37.

YARNALL, Walter P. **-1935**
The American Philatelist, April 1935, Volume 48, Issue 7, p.383.

YARNELL, Dr. M.
Principal stockholder of the **Mound City Stamp Company**.

YARNELL, Tim
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YARNELL, Walter P. **-1935**
Memorial necrology 1934-1935., in: **Frank L. Wilson:** *The **Philatelic Almanac**.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936., pp.36-38.

YARRINGTON, Dr. Charles W.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YARROLL, James Ernest
Morgan (21)

YARRY, Dr. Irwin M. **-1989**
Birch (5.4)
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YATES, A. **-1990**
Helvetia Philatelic Society.

YATES, Edmund
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

YATES, Ernest E.
APRL (1)
Harris (14)
Harris (15)
Harris (16)
Harris (17)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Morgan (18)
Morgan (19)
Morgan (20)
Morgan (21)

YATES, R.
Creeke (1)

YEADON, E. M.
Harris (3)

YEAGER, Charles
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
The Stamp Lover, December 1992, Volume 84, Issue 6, p.163.

YECKEL, Louis F. **1885/86-1954**
Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th June 1954, Volume 58, Issue 15, p.475.

YEDIDIA, Dr. B.
Alias used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan**.

YELLOW PERIL, The
Pseudonym used by **Stanley Lum**.

YENDELL, R. F. **-1971**
Liechtenstein Study Circle. Died on the 14th February 1971.

YENTSCHICK, Cárlos von **1858/59-1918**
Revista Filatélica, October 1918, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.11.

YEO, Martin
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.

YEOMANS, Antonio **-1946**
Revista del Centro Filatélico de la Plata, 1946, Volume 11, Whole number 37, pp.19-20.

YEOMANS, John
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

YEOMANS, S.
Harris (12.3)

YEOMANS, Miss Wynne
The Philatelic Magazine, 1st October 1937, Volume 40, Issue 7, p.296.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th October 1938, Volume 42, Issue 8, p.286.

YEROC
Pseudonym used by **Royce Bowman**.

YERSIN, Albert **1905-**
Swiss stamp designer.
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1976, Volume 7, p.201.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

YESSAYAN, V. M.
Head of the Essayan Printing works in Constantinople, Turkey.
Kuhn (4)

YIYBRIDGE, ?
Huys-Berlingin (1)

YÑESTA, Juan **-1966**
Died on the 13th August 1966.
if, September/October 1966, Whole number 37, p.20.

YO
Pseudonym used by **Alexander Johann August Treichel**.

YODER, Stephanie
Linn's Stamp News, 30th June 1997, Volume 70, p.6.

YOGANANDA, Jeppu **1965-**
DAKAPA News Letter, October/December 2000, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.8.

YOHANNESSIANTZ, Souren **1892-1949**
A Armenian stamp dealer in America who reversed his name for trading purposes to **Y. Souren.**
Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1997, Volume 76, Issue 6, p.324.

YOKEL
Pseudonym used by **A. J. Ecclestone**.

YOKOHORI, Rynichi
Creeke (1)

YORK, Duke of
See **King George V** of Great Britain.

YORK, Elizabeth
American Philatelist, nov 2008, Volume 122, Issue 11, p.1049.

YORK, Norton D. **1884-**
Thirty-first American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1965, p.79.

YORK, R. F.
British Philatelic Bulletin, February 1968, p.4.

YORT, Svend **1890-1981**
APS (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
The American Philatelist, October 1981, p.944.

YOSELOFF, Thomas
Owned or managed the **Metro Stamp Company**.

YOSHIDA, Ichiro
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Andy
Recollect., Royal Mail, London, UK, 2001.

YOUNG, Chauncey L.
A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries.
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)

YOUNG, Darlene
American Philatelist, February 2002, Volume 116, Issue 2, pp.100-101.
Face to face., American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 27th December 2003, 4pp.

YOUNG, Douglas
Creeke (1)
The Young Stamp Collector, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.31.
William A. R. Jex Long: *The Philatelic Index*., Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906, 114pp. See Appendix 10.

YOUNG, Earl A.
Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Maj. F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)

YOUNG, Frank C.
Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Franklin **1885-**
The Reply Coupon Collector, June 1958, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.32.

YOUNG, Geoffrey A. **1890-**
Bateman (1)

YOUNG, George H. **1871-**
Creeke (1)
The Yankee Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.1].

YOUNG, Harold Rostron **-1922**
Creeke (1)
Stamp Collecting, 9th September 1922, Volume 18, Issue 23, p.484.

YOUNG, Howard
Huys-Berlingin (1)

YOUNG, Howard J. **-1968**
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1969, Volume 33, Whole number 653, p.78.

YOUNG, Jean
See under her married name **Jean Farrugia**.

YOUNG, John
Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 3pp.

YOUNG, John McLaughlin
Creeke (1)

YOUNG, Ken
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.

YOUNG, Keith Rymer **1895-**
A pioneer collector of perfins. In the late 1970s, he realised that he would never get round to sorting out his foreign perfins and sold them all to the present writer.
Bateman (1)
Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of G.B. – [Bulletin], May/June 1982, Whole number 199, p.3

YOUNG. Louis Teck
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

YOUNG, Michael **1926-1995**
Stamp Mail, February 1991, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.66.
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, August 1995, Whole number 203, p.142.

YOUNG, P. H.

His library was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris List, May 1939.)

YOUNG, Peter

Livingstone (1) See Appendix 11.

YOUNG, Thomas O. **1867/68-**

Creeke (1)

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

YOUNG, Walter G.

Walter G. Young: *Stamp Collecting A to Z.*, A. S. Barnes, La Jolla, CA, USA, 1981, Rear of dust jacket.

YOUNG, Warenne Hasler **-1981**

The Kiwi, November 1981, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.94-95.

YOUNG, William

Founded **Wm. Young &** Company in 1863 which he merged with **J. J. H. Stockall Company** in 1864 to form **Young & Stockall**. Died after falling down the stairs in his home and breaking his neck.

Mekeel (3)

Fred. J. Melville: ***Pioneer Stamp Men*** *of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, p.12.

Stamp Lover, December 2003, Volume 95, Issue 6, pp.153-155.

YOUNG,William W. **-1941**

Popular Stamps, December 1941, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.15.

YOUNG & STOCKALL

Formed in 1864 by the merger of **J. J. H. Stockall Company** and **Wm. Young & Company**.

Rob Smit: *History of Stamp Collecting.*, Postbeeld web site: freestampmagazine.com, Parts 1-37, 2015, Part 33.

YOUNGBLOOD, Wayne **1959/60-**

Editor of ***Scott Stamp Monthly*** to 1996.

Linn's (6)

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector Announces Wayne Youngblood as its New Editor., American Stamp Dealers Association web site: www.americanstampdealer.com, 2017, 1p.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.148.

American Philatelist, May 1997, Volume 111, Issue 5, p.414.

Stamp Collector, 12th May 1997, Volume 71, Issue 19, pp.1 & 16.

American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, Issue 5, p.456.

American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, p.435.

American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.436.

American Philatelist, February 2006, Volume 120, Issue 2, pp.120-125.

2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., pp.7-8. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.

American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.464-465.

Stamp Magazine, May 2010, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.104-107.

The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.8.
American Philatelist, November 2012, Volume 126, Issue 11, pp.1010-1013.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2017, Whole number 113, pp.6, 8 & 10.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.694-695.
The Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2018, Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.240-241.
Philatelic Exporter, August 2018, 74, Issue 4, pp.11-12.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2018, Whole number 124, pp.10 & 12-14.
Philatelic Exporter, July 2020, Volume 76, Issue 3, p.4.
The American Philatelist, July 2024, Volume 138, Issue 7, p.60.

YSASI, Victoriano Gregorio de **ca.1816-1881**

Also found with the end name **Jáuregui**, presumably his mother's family name. A Spaniard who emigrated to London as a wine merchant living at 72 Lower Thames Street in about 1874 and at 39 Brandesbury Villas, Kilburn, London, NW, at the time of his death. Vice-President of the Philatelic Society, London (later the Royal Philatelic Society London), he was killed in the train crash in Blackburn, UK on the 8th August 1881. A report on the causes of the crash of the two Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway trains was published in ***The Engineer*** in September 1881.

Bacon (1)
Creeke (1)
Mekeel (1)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Smith (1) See Appendix 8.
Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, August 1881, Issue 80, p.60.
The Philatelic Record, August 1881, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-122.
The Engineer, 23rd September 1881, p.217. (Report of the accident in which **Ysasi** died.)
O Brazil Philatelico, February 1882, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.14.
The Philatelic Record, January 1883, Volume 4, Issue 12, pp.209-211 & Frontispiece.
T. Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines. From 1862 to 1889.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.142-144 et seq. See Appendix 9.
Historicus [Edward J. Nankivell]: *The London Philatelic Society; or, Twenty-five years of philatelic study and development.*, The Stamp News, 1894, Volume 10, pp.73-74; June, pp.90-91; August, pp.125-126.
W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon: *The Stamp Collector.*, George Redway, London, 1898, 300pp. (A second, identical edition was published the same year.) Chapter eleven of this book was reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at the Turn of the Century.*, Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964, p.246.
L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp.46-47, 49,51, 53 & 55; et seq.
London Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 111, pp.49-53.
Charles Oppenheim (Editor): *A History of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-2019*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.23.
The London Philatelist, March 2025, Volume 134, pp.67-68.

YU, Judge Chao-Nian

Liu (1)

YU, Kee On

Alias used by **David Allan Gee**.

YVERT, Christoph
A Director of Yvert & Tellier for many years, he resigned in 2015.
Timbres Magazine, June 2015, Whole number 168, p.13.

YVERT, Henri
Son of **Louis Yvert**
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.71.

YVERT, Jean **1924-2007**
Son of **Pierre Yvert** of the firm **Yvert & Tellier**. He took over editing ***L'Écho de la Timbrologie*** from his father in 1953, giving it up in 1975 when he became Managing Director of the **Yvert** printing group.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
L'Écho de la Timbrologie, November 2007, Volume 121, pp.38-39.

YVERT, Jeanne
Daughter of **Louis Yvert**. She married **Jean Gervais** in 1920.
The Albemarle Stamp Collector, February 1921, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.71.

YVERT, Louis **1866-1950**
Born on the 24th June 1866. Died on the 17th April 1950. Father of **Henri** and **Jeanne Yvert (Gervais)**. Founder of the **Yvert & Tellier** stamp dealership of Amiens, France. He published the first edition of his famous *Yvert Catalogue* in 1897.
Harris (4)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
mercury Stamp Journal, July 1950, Whole number 14.

YVERT, Pierre **1900-1964**
Died on the 13th January 1964. Son of **Louis Yvert**. Father of **Jean Yvert**. Continued the business of **Théodore Champion SA**, following the death of its principal.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 5th May 1961, Volume 69, Issue 9, p.314.
The Philatelic Magazine, 24th January 1964, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.41.
Stamp Collecting, 24th January 1964, Volume 101, Issue 21, p.749.
Il Collezionista Italia Filatelica, February 1964, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.39.
André Hurtré: *L'**Académie de Philatélie** a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members* -., Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

YVERT & TELLIER
Yvert & Tellier: 100 Ans D'Histoire., Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1995.
Stamp Lover, February 1996, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.27.
Atout Timbres, 15th October -15th November 2020, Whole number 264, pp.24-25.

ZZZZ

ZABRISKIE, Andrew C.
Creeke (1)

ZACCO, Hjalmar Fredrik **1869-**
Born on the 5th March 1869.
Psilander (1)

ZACHARIADES, George **1916-1986**
He used the pseudonym **The Collection** when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through **David Feldman** in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.
Report (= 'Η ΕκθεεΣιζ), December 1986, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.3.
The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, p.139.

ZACHARIAS, Robert **1892-**
Born on the 18th February 1892.
Psilander (1)

ZACHRISON, Bertil **1904-**
Born on the 7th November 1904.
Psilander (1)

ZACZEK, Emil **-1977**
RLS-Mitteilungen, December 1977, Issue 6, p.171.

ZADOKS, Louise Reina **1913/14-1973**
De Postwagen, August 1973, Volume 5, Issue 33, pp.3-4.

ZAGORSKY, Valéry **1955-**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2008, Issue 11, p.180. Listed under **Valeriy Zagorsky**.

ZAHN, J. H.
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, January 1896, Volume 9, Issue 2, p.105 & photograph.

ZAHN, John E.
Creeke (1)

ZAIKOWSKI, Leo **1915-**
Kuhn (3)
Kuhn (4)

ZAIS, Mitchell M. [Mick]
American Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 124, Issue 12, p.1161.
The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2010, Whole number 44, p.27.
The American Philatelist, November 2015, Volume 129, Issue 11, p.1051.
The American Philatelist, December 2015, Volume 129, Issue 12, p.1167.
The American Philatelist, February 2016, Volume 130, Issue 2, p.205.

The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.329.
The American Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 130, Issue 4, p.455.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.638-639, 642-643 & 665-666.
The American Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, p.100.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, pp.620 & 634.

ZAJICEK, Stan. J. **1879-1905**
Died on the 3rd February 1905.
Creeke (1)
The Weekly Philatelic Era, 12th January 1901, Volume 15, Issue 16, p.137.
The American Philatelist, 1905, Volume 19, pp.38-39.

ZALSTEIN, Maxine
Used the pseudonym **Tribe of Naftali** when she exhibited "Netherlands Indies: Postal History 1677-1947" at Israphil '85.

ZAMALLOA, Fernando Camino **1911-1994**
Discursos Academicos, 1982, p.155.
Academus, June 2003, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.100.
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 1p.

ZAMBRANO, Juan Marín **1924-2000**
Crónica Filatélica, April 2000, Volume 17, p.24.

ZAMEER, Ghouse Ali
Karphila News, August 2009, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
Rainbow Stamp News, April 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 88, pp.21-25.

ZANCHE, Prof. Luciano de **1940-2005**
Died no the 25th January 2005. He used the pseudonym **Lude** when he exhibited "Forwarding Agents: Italy and Europe" at Italia '85.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4) Listed under **De Zanche**.
Postal History Journal, June 2005, Whole number 131, p.60.

ZANDER, André
Maassen (3)

ZANDER, Karin
See under **Karin Blume-Zander**.

ZANDER, Viktor **1868-1938**
Died on the 13th January 1938.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZANETTI, Dr. Fiorenzo Antonio **1953-2007**
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)

Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2000, Issue 3, p.189.
Vaccari News, 23rd February 2007, vaccarinews@vaccari.it, 1p.

ZANETTI, Paolo
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZANGERLE, Dr. Karl **1930-2018**
Born on the 29th May 1930. Died on the 9th April 2018.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, pp.112-113.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Consilium Philatelicum (1986-2016).*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2016, pp.155-157.
Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie, 2018, pp.49-50.

ZANONI, Robert J.
APRL (2) Topical Collecting: Ships; United States

ZANZIBAR, Sultan of
Creeke (1)

ZAPF, Hermann **1918-2015**
Born on the 8th November 1918. Died on the 4th June 2015.
Maassen (3)

ZAPFE, Denise DuPont
She used the pseudonym **Mount Shasta** when she sold her collection through **H. R. Harmer (California)** in 2009.

ZARESKI, Michel

Tyler (2)

ZARINŠ, Rihards, **1864-1939**
Latvian stamp designer.
Het Baltische Gebied, June 2006, Whole number 48, pp.5-7.

ZARIWNY, Peter **1921/22-2008**
BNAPS Memorials, British North America Philatelic Society web site: www.bnaps.org, 14th July 2010, p.3.

ZATULOVE, Paul M.
" A Journey of Ingenuity" 4000 Years of Written Communication and Mail Delivery., 11th November 2008, Harmers, London, UK, p.2.

ZAUNER, Margit **1963-**
Born on the 1st April 1963.
Maassen (3)

ZAVALA, Arturo Ferrer
Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal web site: www.rahf.es, January 2018, 2pp.

ZAVŘEL, Jaroslav
Filatelie, 1979, Volume 29, Issue 17, p.522.

ZBORAY, Béla **1908-1986**
Filatéliai Szemle, March 1986, Volume 39, Issue 3, p.7.
Bélyegvillág - Filatéliai Szemle, July/August 1996, Issue 7/8, p.50.

ZEALANDIA
Pseudonym used by **John S. White**.

ZEBROWSKI, Henry F. **1904-**
The Philatelic Journalist, August 1977, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.15.

ZECHMEYER Sr., Georg **1836-1899**
Born on the 28th January 1836. Died on the 30th June 1899 at the age of 63. A well-known forger or purveyor of forgeries. Often called **George** in English documents.
Bacon (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Tyler (1)
Tyler (2)
Tyler (3)
Tyler (4)
The London Philatelist, November 1899, Volume 8, p.301.
Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers*., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.70-71.

The Philatelist, May 1973, pp.238-240.
Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer** Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.57-60.
Phila Historica, August 2013, Issue 3, pp.178-193.

ZECHMEYER Jr., Georg **1877-**
Born on the 28th May 1877. Father of **Wolfgang Zechmeyer**.
Maassen (3)

ZECHMEYER, L.
Creeke (1)

ZECHMEYER, Wolfgang **1901-1952**
Born on the 29th November 1901. Died on the 9th May 1952. Son of **Georg Zechmeyer Jr.**
Maassen (3)

ZEDWORNY, Herbert **-1994**
Der VE-Sammler, August 1994, Whole number 300, p.5.

ZEGELKOERIER, De
See **De Zegelkoerier**.

ZEHERI, Georges N.
Tarbrush: *The stamp trade in Egypt: A rapid review.*, Stamp Trade Advertiser, August 1938, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.207, 209 & 213.

ZEIGLER, F.
Harris (1)
Harris (2)

ZEIGLER, Robert G.
American Philatelist, May 2003, Volume 117, Issue 5, pp.442-443 & 449
The American Philatelist, January 2016, Volume 130, Issue 1, p.[87].
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, pp.653 & 669.
The American Philatelist, July 2018, Volume 132, Issue 7, p.634.
The American Philatelist, May 2019, Volume 133, Issue 5, p.461.
The American Philatelist, May 2022, Volume 136, Issue 5, p.461.

ZEILLER, Prof. Otto **-1983**
RLS-Mitteilungen, August 1983, Issue 4, p.110.

ZEITLIN, Barry **1951-**
The Philatelic Journalist, December 1973, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.15.

ZELENAK, Michael **1950/51-**
New Director of Education at Philatelic Foundation., Philatelic Foundation Press Release, [September/October 1989], 3pp.

ZELLE, Johs.
Pseudonym for **Johannes. Braunschweig**.

ZELLER, Oskar **1903-**

Maassen (2)

ZELLER, Raymond Bryant

Freethy (1)

ZELONKA, Dr. Ronald A. **1946-2007**

Born on the 23rd September 1946. Died on the 26th October 2007.

Kuhn (4)

ZEMPEL, Dr. Heinrich **1891-1970**

Died on the 24th April 1970.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, December 1970, New Series, Whole number 46, p.7.

Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, p.113.

ZENGHUA, Shen **1922-**

Springbett (1)

ZENKER, Al

Precancel Newsletter and Mail Sale, September 1989, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.

ZENKER, Gotwin **1922-2007**

Born on the 30th April 1922. Died on the 6th June 2007.

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, August 2007, Volume 58, Issue 8, p.66.

Philatelie, November 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 365, p.68.

AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Issue 1, Whole number 125, pp.23-24.

ZENNIG, Carl **1860-1933**

Born on the 21st October 1860. Died on the 11th December 1933.

Bosshard (1)

Bosshard (2)

Maassen (1)

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ZENZIGER, Rudolf **1891-1978**

Born on the 19th June 1891.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ZEPHYROS

Pseudonym used by **Dieter Risch**.

ZEPPELIN, Graf
Pseudonym used by **Richard Westermann**.

ZERBE, Farran
Creeke (1)

ZERBEL, Hans
Maassen (3)

ZERKOWSKI, Hellmuth **-1955**
Used the pseudonym **Hazett**.
Sammler Express, June 1956, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.168.

ZERO, Rudolf **1887-**
Estonian stamp designer.
Fred J. Melville: *The Stamp Artists of Estonia*., The Stamp Lover, July 1930, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.38 & 41.

ZERRITSCH, Fritz **1888-1985**
Born on the 28th August 1888. Died on the 9th November 1985.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZESEWITZ, Erhard **1921-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.209.

ZETTERSTEN, Louis
Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.93.

ZETTERSTRÖM, John **1889-**
Born on the 26th September 1889.
Psilander (1)

ZETZSCHE, Hanna
Born **Hanna Liedtke**.
Zimmer (1)

ZEYONS, Serge **-2024**
Died on the 5th August 2024.
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Timbres Magazine, April 2001, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.14.
Timbres Magazine, October 2024, Whole number 270, p.7.

ZGONC, Peter
He used the pseudonym **Richard Strauss** when selling his collection of Oldenburg through **Christoph Gärtner** in 2018.

ZHANG, Yi-Zhi **-2005**
Royal Philatelic Society London. Died on the 10th July 2005.

ZHARIVSKYI, Oleksander
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZHEMCHUZHIN, Pavel Petrovich
Anglicised his name to **Paul Jem(tschouin)**, q.v.

ZHIFANG, Jiang **1907-1980**
Philatelic Magazine, October 1980, Volume 89, Issue 1, pp.40-41.

ZIEGENFEUTER, Dieter **1946-**
Maassen (3)

ZIEGLER, F.
Harris (3)

ZIEGLER, Kathleen
Fine Arts Philatelist, May/June 1963, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.1.

ZIEGLER, Kurt **1906-1965**
Died on the 12th May 1965.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZIEGLER, Robert G.
American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.442-443.
The American Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 130, Issue 3, p.325.

ZIEGNITZ, Anton **1892-**
Born on the 16th September 1892.
Psilander (1)

ZIELINSKI, Ruth K.
American Philatelist, July 1984, Volume 98, Issue 7, p.739.

ZIEMAN, Frederick
APRL (2) Topical collecting: Birds

ZIEME, Christian **1960-2008**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZIERER, Hanns **1923-2015**
Born on the 16th February 1923. Died on the 19th January 2015.
Maassen (3)

ZIETARA, Valentin **1883-1935**

Born on the 31st January 1883. Died on the 24th February 1935.
Maassen (3) (Listed well out of alphabetical order – after **Zirker**.)

ZIGMOND, W. L.
Huys-Berlingin (1) Listed under **Farmer** and under **Schoenberger**.

ZIJDEN, C. J. J. M. van der **1915/16-1968**
World Stamps, October 1966, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.19.
De Aero-Philatelist, August 1968, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

ZILL, Dr. Alexander **1964-**
Born on the 6th May 1964.
Maassen (3)

ZILLGEN, Dr.Joseph **1875-1935**
Born on the 13th March 1875. Died on the 15th June 1935.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZILVER, Nicola Adriane **1875/76-1958**
Died on the 19th March 1958.
Il Bollettino Filatelico, May 1958, Volume 48, Issue 5, Whole number 549, p.26.

ZIMMER, Ernst **1922-2003**
Born on the 6th August 1922. Died on the 3rd September 2003.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Zimmer (1)
Ernst Zimmer: *Verzeichnis der Schriften von Ernst Zimmer.*[*Index of the Writings of Ernst Zimmer.*], Ernst Zimmer, Steiniggass, Germany, 4th November 2000, 24pp.

ZIMMER, Dr. Gerhard **1904-1986**
Maassen (3)

ZIMMERL, Prof. Richard **1939-2022**
Born on the 18th January 1939. Died on the 13th February 2022.
Maassen (3)
The Philatelic Journalist, July 2022, Whole number 168, pp.22 & 17 (German)

ZIMMERMAN, Al
Founded the **Al Zimmerman** company.

ZIMMERMANN, Miss Agnes Marie Jacobina **-1925**
The Stamp Lover, January 1926, Volume 18, Issue 8, p.224.

ZIMMERMANN, Albrecht **1941-2018**
Born on the 17th March 1941. Died on the 7th May 2018.

Maassen (3)
Philatelie, July 2018, Volume 70, Whole number 493, p.8.

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred **1875-**
Born on the 9th April 1975.
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZIMMERMANN, Arthur
Maassen (2)

ZIMMERMAN, Bengt Einar **1905-1976**
He was invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1975.
Butler (1)
Poropudas (1)
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, Leicester, UK, 1975, p. 32.
Stamp Collecting, 20th March 1975, Volume 124, Issue 4, p.167.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, February 1977, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.43.
FIP Information, 1977, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

ZIMMERMAN Jr., David M.
Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1980, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.118.

ZIMMERMAN, Stanley **1928-1988**
He joined **Stanley Gibbons** in 1948, becoming a Director in 1970.
Livingstone (1) Listed as **Zimmerman**. See Appendix 11.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1968, Volume 41, Issue 12, p.223.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 1970, Volume 43, Issue 7, p.229.
Stamp Monthly, November 1973, Volume 4, Issue 6, p.109.
Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1988, Volume 19, Issue 6, p.5.
Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., November 1988, Whole number 25, p.[2].

ZIMMERMANN, Alfred **1875-**
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)

ZIMMERMANN, Erich **1909-**
Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, p.212.

ZIMMERMANN-Göllheim, Dr. Friedrich **-1967**
Die Briefmarke, November 1967, Volume 15, Issue 105, p.341.

ZIMMERS, Ernst **1922-**
Philatelie, July/August 2002, Volume 54, p.58.
Wolfgang Maassen: ***Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002***., Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, pp.102-104.

ZINCKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich
See under **Freidrich Heinrich Zinkgraf**.

ZINK, Josef **1894-1966/67**
Born on the 5th June 1894.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, June 1954, Volume 9, Issue 11, p.177.
Beilage zu den Bundesnachrichten, January 1967, Whole number 75, p.X.

ZINKEISEN, Anna Katrina **1901-**
Born on the 28th August 1901. Designer of Post Office Greetings Telegram.
Across The Wire, Spring 1987, Whole number 8, p.4.

ZINKGRAF, Friedrich Heinrich **1878-1954**
Born on the 30th October 1878. Died on the 7th June 1954. His name is also found as **Zinckgraf**. A Munich art dealer, he donated his library to found the **Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek**, in 1931.
Maassen (1) (*1878)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1953, Volume 8, Issue 13, p.204.
Literature Nachrichten, July/September 1953, Whole number 15, p.2. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 156.}
Die Sammler-Lupe, July 1954, Volume 9, Issue 14, p.227.
Festschrift 90 Jahre Münchener Briefmarken-Club e.V. 1905 - 1995., Münchener Briefmarken-Club, Munich, Germany, 1995, pp.5-6.

ZINMAN, Michael
APRL (1)

ZINOPOULOS, Christopher [Mike] **-2017**
Son of **Peter Zinopoulos**. Father of **Mark Zinopoulos**. Founded the Company of **C. Zinopoulos**.
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
The Philatelic Magazine, 25th December 1964, Volume 72, Issue 26, p.41.
Stamp Collecting, 8th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 19 p.667.
The Philatelic Magazine, 7th January 1966, Volume 74, Issue 1, p.19.

ZINOPOULOS, Eustratios **1866/67-**
He was charged with receiving stolen goods in 1937, but was acquitted.
The Philatelic Magazine, 2nd April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 7, p.294.
The Philatelic Trader, 9th April 1937, Volume 39, Issue 8, pp.171-172.
The Philatelic Trader, 7th May 1937, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.220.
The Philatelic Magazine, 14th May 1937, Volume 39, Issue 10, p.472.

ZINOPOULOS, Mark
Re-started the **Plumridge** auction company in 2018. Son of **Christopher Zinopoulos**.
Philatelic Exporter, April 2018, Volume 73, Issue 12, p.4.

ZINOPOULOS, Peter **1913-1994**
Born on the 13th November 1913. Father of **Christopher Zinopoulos**. A partner in **Plumridge & Company**.
Negus (1) See Appendix 2.
Stamp Magazine, July 1994, Volume 60, Issue 7, p.26.
PTS News, August 1994, Whole number 56, n.pp. [p.16].

ZINSMEISTER, J. Elmer **-1969**
Husband of **Marian Carne Zinsmeister**.
S.P.A. Journal, July 1969, Volume 31, Issue 11, p.664.
The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th August 1969, Volume 34, Issue 4, p.72.

ZINSMEISTER, Marian Carne
Wife of **J. Elmer Zinsmeister**.

ZIONI, Angelo **1913-1980**
FIAF (1)
Postales de Bolivia, December 1980, Whole number 39, p.1.

ZIPP, Karl Josef **1928-1998**
Born on the 14th April 1928. Died on the 28th June 1998.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZIRINSKY, Steven
Linn's Stamp News, 28th April 2003, Volume 76, p.18.

ZIRKENBACH, Kurt Traugott Bernhard **1895-1972**
Born on the 8th October 1895. Died on the 20th September 1972.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Bundesnachrichten, January 1973, Volume 25, Issue 99, pp.6-7.
Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 Mitteilungen, Frb 1973, New Series, Whole number 50, p.126.
Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Poststempelgilde Soest, Germany, 1998, p.70.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.
Peter Fischer, Dr. Heinz Jaeger, Dr. Hans-Jurgen Kiepe, Wolfgang Maassen & Hans Meyer: *60 Jahre Ende Zweiter Weltkreig: Philatelie Verbände und Vereine im Dritten Reich.*, Schriftenreihe 6, Consilium Philatelicum, Bonn, Germany, 2005, p.8.
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.113-114.
Harry Kolpe: *Kurt Zirkenbach: 8.10.1895 – 20.9.1972: Ein Leben nur für die Philatelie.*, Harry Kolpe, Halle, Germany, 2008, 60pp.

ZIRKER, Dr. Max **1876-1950**
Born on the 26th September 1876. Died on the 12th April 1950.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

ZIRKLE, Conway
Husband of **Helen Kingsbury Zirkle**.

ZIRKLE, Helen Kingsbury **1902-1976**
Wife of **Conway Zirkle**.
Linn's (1)
Linn's (2)
Linn's (3)
Linn's (4)
Linn's (5)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.59.
National Philatelic Museum Library Issue, 1955, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.9.

ZISSLER, Ludwig
Harris (1)

ZOBEL, Handil Hart
Creeke (1)
The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

ZOBELTITZ, Hans-Caspar von **1883-1940**
Born on the 7th August 1883. Son of the writer **Hanns von Zobeltitz**. Used the pseudonym **Flatterer**.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZOELLNER, Robert **1932-2014**
Used the pseudonym **V. E.** when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. The initials were those of his wife.
APRL (1)
Huys-Berlingin (1)
Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2015, Volume 88, p.10.

ZÓŁKIEWSKIE, Stanislaw J.
Birch (5.4)

ZOLLEIS, Anneli **1941-1991**

Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
NAPOSTA '89/IPHILA '89 Ausstellungs-Katalog 3., 19th-23rd April 1989, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, p.033.

ZOLLINGER, Nicolas
He is thought to have used the pseudonym **Mont Blanc** when he sold his collection of France through **Corinphila** in 1998.
Académie Européenne D'Etudes Philatéliques et Postales (2000)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (0)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (1)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (2)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (3)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (4)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (5)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (6)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (7)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (8)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (9)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (10)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOLLMAN, Joseph **1922-2016**
National Philatelic Museum, *Philosophy of Collecting*, [July 1953], Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.80-81.
American Philatelist, July 1959, Volume 72, Issue 10, p.761.
Linn's Stamp News, 29th February 2016, Volume 89, p.13.

ZOLLNER, L.
Harris (3)

ZOLLNER, Peter
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (11)
Académie Européenne de Philatélie (12)

ZOPPELLI, Dr. August **1902-1979**
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZORN, Wilhelm **1929-1981**
Der VE-Sammler, August 1981, Whole number 248, p.74.

ZOSCSAK, Rudolf **1872-**
Born on the 17th April 1872.
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (2) See Appendix 3.

Mercury Stamp Journal, June 1956, Whole number 38, pp.42-43.

ZOSS, John **-1955**
Pan American Federation.

ZOTOW, Eugen **1881-**
Born **Ivan Grigorewitsch Miassojedoff**, the spelling of his names varying depending on the country he was living in. Designer of stamps for Liechtenstein.
Philatelic Magazine, 13th July 1962, Volume 70, Issue 14, p.513.
J. F. Giblin: *The designers and engravers of the stamps of Liechtenstein.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, November 1980, Whole number 61, pp.6-7 et seq.

ZOTTERMAN, Albert **1881-**
Born on the 20th February 1881.
Psilander (1)

ZOUMMEROFF, Philippe **1930-**
Atout Timbres, October/November 1999, Issue 33, p.20.

ZRENNER, Ludwig
Germania-Berichte, October 1929, Volume 26, Issue 10, Whole number 338, p.125.

ZRINJSCAK, Ing. Predrag **1946-**
Hellrigl (1)
Fakes Forgeries Experts, 2001, Issue 4, p.184.

ZROBOK, Roman

ZSCHIESCHE, Carl Christian **1819-1886**
Born on the 5th June 1819. Died on the 8th February 1886. Brother of **Reinherz Theodor Zschiesche**.
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Owned or managed **Wild Rose Philatelics**.

ZSCHIESCHE, Ferdinand Carl Alwin **1843-1929**
Born on the 23rd June 1843. Died on the 31st May 1929. Generally known as **Alwin**.
Bosshard (1) (*1846)
Bosshard (2)
Hille (1)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Suppantschitsch (1) See Appendix 7.
Philatelistische Mitteilungen, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.325.
Wolfgang Maassen & Horst Hille: *Leipzig – Eine Erinnerung an frühe Jahrzehnte der Deutschen Philatelie.*, 98th Deutscher Philatelistentag, 1997, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1997, pp.20-23.
Berühmte philatelisten. [*Famous philatelists.*], **Interphila 2002**, pp.526-538.

ZSCHIESCHE, Reinherz Theodor **1824-1901**

Born on the 17th October 1824. Died on the 15th May 1901. Brother of **Carl Christian Zschiesche**.

Maassen (3)

ZSCHIESCHE & KÖDER

Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

ZSCHÖRNECK, Dr. Werner **1925-2004**

Born on the 22nd November 1925.

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ZUAZO, Julián

He used the pseudonym **Ex Libris** when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.

ZUCKER, ?

APRL (1)

ZUCKERMAN, John

Linn's (6)

ZUEHLKE, W. H. **1874-**

Also found as **Zuelke**.

Creeke (1)

The Philatelic West and Camera News, July 1900, Volume 13, Issue 1, n.pp. (Front cover & 1p.)

The Perforator, November 1900, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.95.

ZUG, I. A.

Creeke (1)

ZUG, John

APRL (1)

Creeke (1)

ZÜHLKE, Richard

Maassen (2)

Maassen (3)

ZUIJWEGT, Marinus [Rien] **1910-1999**

Born on the 24th February 1910. Died on the 12th April 1999.

Het Baltische Gebied, December 1999, Whole number 35, pp.6-7.

ZUMBRO, Rev. W. M.

Creeke (1)

Philatelic Congress of India (1)

ZUMBRO, W. W.

Creeke (1)

ZUMPE, Ottomar

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

ZUMSTEIN, Ernst **1880-1918**

Died on the 9th July 1818. Whilst working in England, his name was anglicised as **Ernest**. He learned much about stamps, in which he had been interested since childhood. When he returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house of **Zumstein**. He died during the influenza pandemic of 1918.

Armstrong (1)
Bosshard (1)
Bosshard (2)
Creeke (1)
Harris (1)
Harris (2)
Harris (3)
Harris (4)
Maassen (1)
Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Negus (3) See Appendix 4.
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift
Albemarle Stamp Collector, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.226.
The Stamp Trade, November 1918, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.7.

ZUMSTEIN & Cie.

When **Zumstein** returned to Berne in 1905, he established himself as a dealer, founding the house known by his name. Two years later, he founded the ***Philatelistische Borsennachrichten*** as his house organ. Two years later he changed its name to ***Schweizerische Philatelistische Nachrichten*** and in 1915 to the ***Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung*** for the German language edition and ***Journal Philatélique de Berne*** for the French. Over the years he purchased many notable collections and the Company gained an international reputation. In 1920, following the founder's death, the management of the Company was taken over by **Arthur Hertsch**. He returned the Company to its roots, trading in Swiss and classic European stamps. Their publications and **Zumstein** range of catalogues is highly regarded throughout the world. In 1941, **Max Hertsch**, **Arthur's** son became involved in the management of the firm.

The Monthly Bulletin of the London Swiss Philatelic Society, February 1950, New series Issue 14, pp.4-5.
The P.T.S. Journal, December 1950, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.189-190.
The Philatelic Magazine, 4th November 1955, Volume 63, Issue 22, p.799.
The Philatelic Trader, 11th November 1955, Volume 59, Issue 23, pp.531 & 533.
Berner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1995, Volume 87, Issue 11, Front cover & p.163.
Zumstein & Cie. 100 1905-2005., Zunstein, Switzerland, 2005, 48pp.
Philatelie, January 2006, Volume 58, Whole number 343, p.29.

ZURAWSKI, Józef Witold

See under **Józef Witold Żurawski vel Grajewski**.

"ZURIBERG"

Klassik Schweiz Kollektion "Zuriberg"., Corinphila Auctions, Advertising Brochure, 2023, 4pp.

ZURN, Karl

Member of the month., Universal Ship Cancellation Society web site: www.uscs.org, 16th October 2010, 4pp.

ZURSTRASSEN, Baron Louis

Delbeke (4) pp.79-80.
Huys-Berlingin (1)

ZWART, Phil **1939/40-1990**

Newsletter of the Philatelic Traders' Society Ltd., July 1990, Whole number 32, n.pp.
American Society for Netherlands Philately, October 1990, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.3.

ZWEILING, Arthur **1893-1972**

Born on the 2nd July 1893. Died on the 11th September 1972.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)
Peter Fischer: *Das Philatelistische Prüfwesen in Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung und DDR (1945-1990).*, Schriftenreihe des **Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer**, Volume 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag (for Bund Philatelistischer Prüfer, Brühl) Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, pp.114-115.

ZWILLINGER, Steven

APRL (2) India
American Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 119, Issue 5, p.440.
2007 American Philatelic Society Election of Officers., p.8. Supplement to the American Philatelist, May 2007, Volume 121, Issue 5.
American Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 123, Issue 5, pp.460-461.
American Philatelist, May 2011, Volume 125, Issue 5, p.465.
The American Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 130, Issue 5, p.675.
A copy of court documents, District Court for Montgomery County., Stamp Community web site: www.stampcommunity.org, 14th July 2018, 2pp.
Zwillinger convicted, sentenced., Virtual Stamp Club web site: https://virtualstampclub.com, 10th September 2019, 1p.

ZWIMPFER, Joseph-Dagobert **1882-1959**

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, March 1959, Volume 72, Issue 3, p.107.

ZWOLLE, W. G. **1892-1940**

Born on the 11th May 1940.

Maassen (2)
Maassen (3)

APPENDICES

Appendix 1

PHILATELIC PSEUDONYMS

BACKGROUND

As a bibliophile, delving into the vastness of philatelic literature, I found it very discouraging to come across so many writers, particularly in the very early years when stamp collecting was still looked upon as the preserve of schoolboys, hiding their identities behind a nom de plume or pseudonym. By this I mean false names or initials used when writing articles or letters in the philatelic press and occasionally even when compiling catalogues and writing books, to disguise, if not totally conceal, the identity of the writer. Over the years, the users of many pseudonyms have become known, either because of their admission or it being mentioned in the philatelic press, often in obituaries.

Accordingly, I began to compile a bibliography of pseudonyms and their users, as I came across them. Occasionally, I would include pseudonyms used for purposes other than when writing, such as by collectors when exhibiting or selling their collections. Initials have frequently been used by editors and other well-known philatelists to save them using their full names time and time again, on the basis that their initials would be easily recognisable to the readers. However, years after the periodical was published, initials can cause problems for bibliophiles, particularly when they belong to someone unexpected, rather than simply to the editor or members of the editorial board. I have tended to be very selective about the initials I included, restricting them to important examples I did not consider reasonably obvious.

With the appearance of **Varro E. Tyler's** wonderful book on forgers: *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works*(1), I began to include aliases.

Apart from forgers, other philatelic frauds also form an interesting group who used pseudonyms or, more-accurately, aliases. These were people, mainly exposed in the periodicals of the 1880s and 1890s, who preyed on the philatelic community. Generally, they have left a record of their passing only in their advertisements, often placed in the same magazines which subsequently revealed their histories. However, some were known to have published periodicals to further their schemes, such as **Lewis Bishop** who published four issues of ***The Philatelist*** from Denver Colorado(2), which was itself a scam as the subscribers received no further issues for their money. Others fell from grace after apparently providing some service to philately, a notable example being **George P. Coffin** who published *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds*(3) in 1887 and was sent to prison in 1888, for attempting to defraud a dealer(4). I have tried to limit the aliases included, to those who used the medium of the philatelic press to perpetrate their iniquities and whose names or aliases may thereby come to the attention of today's reader.

When I began to collect biographies of philatelists, I soon realised that many philatelists had deliberately changed their names during their philatelic lifetimes. For example, people of German descent living in both the UK and USA, often changed their names during the two World Wars in order to avoid the inevitable backlash against "enemy" nationals, and I considered these changes worthy of inclusion in my list of pseudonyms. The Austrian literature dealer, **Fritz Billig** operating in the United States under the name **Billings** only for the duration of the Second World War, is an example of this. The many changes simply caused by the lack of accents in English, such as using **ue** for **ü** in **Mueller**, are necessarily ignored.

As an aside, the most notable philatelist who changed his name due to the prevailing anti-German sentiment was **King George V** of Great Britain. In 1917, he changed the name of his family from **Wettin** to **Windsor**, the site of one of his main family homes. Naturally, this change had no philatelic consequences which concern us here.

A second category of philatelists who deliberately changed their names was women who married. Although there are numerous examples and some, such as **Lynne S. Warm-Griffiths** (1923-1990) who was born **Marilyn Smith**, married **Harvey R. Warm** to become **Lynne S. Warm** (divorced 1976) and subsequently married **John Oliver Griffiths**, possibly deserve inclusion, I have omitted them all on the basis that that most of them probably did not publish under their maiden names and their inclusion would lengthen this list substantially with no resultant benefit. In any case, once again, those that I have come across are included in the body of this work.

Occasionally, I have listed a pseudonym where I do not know who the user was. The reason for this is that I would dearly like to know the user's name and have made the entry in the hope that someone can fill in the missing details. Similarly, I would like to be informed of any other pseudonyms and their users that I have omitted.

After I had been compiling this list for some time I realised that, over the nearly 150 years of philatelic publishing, several persons may well have used obvious pseudonyms such as **A Collector** and so I began to add the details about when the pseudonym was used in a publication, or other information (even a reference, occasionally) to make the identification more certain. Where I have added information as to where a pseudonym was used, it merely indicates where I know it to have been used. It does not indicate that it was not used elsewhere or at another period. In addition, I often found the reasons behind some philatelists choice of pseudonym fascinating and so I began to include them also.

INTRODUCTION TO PSEUDONYMS

It has long been recognised that writers often publish using names other than their own. Indeed, so widespread did this practice become that the term *nom de plume* (literally *name of feather*, alluding to the time when writing was done with a sharpened quill) was coined in France and adopted verbatim into English nearly two hundred years ago. Some authors have taken this practice to the extreme, such as the well-known French writer **Voltaire**, itself a pseudonym for **François Marie Arouet** (1694-1778), who used 172 additional pseudonyms and the English writer **Daniel Defoe** (1660-1731) who used about 200, and whose real name was almost certainly **Daniel Foe**[(5)].

In former times and even in some countries today, adopting a false name was a necessity for those whose writings expressed opinions differing from those of the Establishment and which could therefore be considered seditious. In these less troubled philatelic times, pseudonyms are generally used by those writing columns for magazines in order to distance the information from its source. For example, market tips columns are almost invariably written by dealers whose use of a pseudonym avoids controversy. It also provides the magazine with continuity as column writers change but the column remains the same – see **W. E. Fyndem** as a recent example.

Unfortunately, as is so often the case, there have been those who have abused the privilege of writing anonymously and used the opportunity to publish personal comments and attacks on others. **Ralph P. Spooner**, the editor of ***The New York Stamp*** reported in 1892 that some

contemporary editors had claimed that no noms de plume should be permitted since they could aim to injure an enemy or rival. It was his view however, that there was need for anonymity both by writers, who do not care to have their names in print, and papers who wish to avoid other editors approaching their writers[6].

The following year, **Walter A. Withrow**, writing in ***The Stamp***, postulated that nearly half of the articles appearing in United States philatelic magazines were published under a nom de plume and pondered as to why this should be the case[7]. Just occasionally, a user of pseudonyms reveals the reasons behind his use of them. This was the case in 1908 when **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** wrote in a private letter to a philatelic colleague providing his reasoning. It was not until after his death in 1911 that the letter was made public[7a].

I was always under the impression that such inter-personal vilification, either pseudonymously or in the open, died out in philately with the end of the amateur and boy-publishers of the late 19th century. However, that it was a continuing problem was demonstrated by the eminent philatelic bibliophile, **Ralph A. Kimble**, writing on the matter in 1941 in his capacity as editor of ***The American Philatelist***, who revealed that writing anonymously in order to attack others, was at that time being considered as a reason for expelling members from the American Philatelic Society[8]. This view was challenged by **Eveleen Severn**, the editor of ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News***, who noted that in her experience, the use of pen names was not to disguise the identity of the writer when attacking others but generally for more-benign reasons. In addition, she recalled **Kimble** writing under a pen name in earlier days[9].

Another difficulty arising from the use of pseudonyms, was the reduced weight accorded to articles bearing them, since the standing of the author was not known. Pseudonymous articles suffered from other problems which were pointed out by **Edward J. Nankivell** the editor of ***Gibbons Stamp Weekly***, when he announced in 1908 that in future all writers should be willing to put their names to articles they submitted to him for publication[10]. On the other hand, **Al Burns**, editor of the ***Weekly Philatelic Gossip*** noted in an editorial in 1932 that many of that magazine's writers who used pseudonyms were well-known authors outside philately and wrote anonymously in order separate their two writings. He them goes on to provide many examples of notable non-philatelic writers who used a pseudonym[10a].

Pseudonyms and initials certainly give those that come after them the problem of identifying the user. Although the owners' names may have been known to their peers, the passage of time has often caused their identity to be lost. Fortunately, the users of many pseudonyms have become known over the years and are sometimes revealed in biographies or obituary notices. Tension between writers has also resulted in the revelation of pseudonym users, such as occurred in a series of articles published in 1893 by **Lieut. V. B. Justice** who revealed the owners of a number of pseudonyms in a series of articles[11], until the writer was himself revealed to be **Cleve Scott**, a well-known author and publisher[12].

The best source of identities of pseudonym users is of course, contemporary revelations generally by disaffected rival editors. One such was **Harry F. Kantner**, editor of ***The Pennsylvania Philatelist***. In December 1892, he published a revelation of a number of pseudonyms under the pseudonym **Excelsior**[13] probably **Kantner** himself. Less than a year later his paper included the editorial *No nom de plume allowed*, asserting that all articles would be above the signature of the writer[14]. Nevertheless, a month or three later I noticed an occasional pseudonym creeping back into the paper.

Just occasionally, we can gain an insight into the identity of a pseudonym user owing to the researches of some bibliophile. Such a case was provided by **Victor Marsh**, probably the

greatest philatelic literature dealer in the world in the early decades of the twentieth Century, trading under this pseudonym was **Herbert Edgar Weston**. After more than three decades of searching, **Weston** managed to identify the publisher of the first Spanish catalogue of 1864[(15)], previously known only by his initials **J. M. V. de C.**, as **José Maria Vergés de Cardona**.

PREVIOUS LISTS OF PSEUDONYMS

In 2002, **Gini Horn**, the Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library, published a list of forty-three philatelic pseudonyms in the Library's magazine the ***Philatelic Literature Review***[(16)]. In response, I sent her my own list numbering one hundred and sixty-seven examples, which was published later that same year[(17)]. Inevitably, this publicity brought forth further examples from correspondents like **Wolfgang Maassen**, who provided a number of German pseudonyms. In recent years (2020+), **Roger Cichorz**, who currently looks after the **Roger G. Schnell Library of the Scandinavian Collectors Club** which is housed in the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** at Denver, CO, USA., has been researching the pseudonyms found in the Club's collection of auction catalogues. Having exhausted contributions from my list, he has managed to decipher a number of others and has kindly allowed me to add them to my list. However, most subsequent additions have simply come from my general reading of old philatelic papers.

Six years later, in 2008, my enlarged list, containing some 340 pseudonyms, was serialised in the ***Stamp Lover***[(18)].

Having become involved with MonacoPhil 2013, I provided a simplified listing of some six hundred pseudonyms for inclusion in the Franco-English exhibition catalogue: *Annexe 1 = Appendix 2: Pseudonymes = Pseudonyms*. The list was reproduced in the German-language version of the following year[(19)].

A similar thing happened with Stockholmia 2019, celebrating the 150th Anniversary of the Royal Philatelic Society London. For the brochure issued at their publicity reception of 31st August 2018 at the MALMEX 2018 Exhibition, the organisers of Stockholmia requested a copy of my complete chapter on pseudonyms to make the brochure collectable[(20)]. By that time, the list contained 684 pseudonyms.

Since it is likely be many years before this list is published once again, I intend to keep it current as an integral part on my *Bibliography of Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* so that an up to date version will be permanently available to students.

For the record, on the 7th November 2021, the list contained 949 pseudonyms.

INITIALS

Pseudonyms were generally used by authors to conceal their identities. In the early years of philatelic periodicals, many editors disguised the names of their contributors using initials. The logic behind this was to disguise their contributors from the editors of competing philatelic periodicals and retain their articles for their own publication. After 150 years or so, the identity of many users of initials are unknown to the present generation of researchers. Accordingly, I have included initials within the list of pseudonyms.

TERMINOLOGY RELATED TO PSEUDONYMS

aka	*Also known as* – i.e. an alias.
Alias	An alternative name assumed temporarily.
Allonym	A pen name which is borrowed and not made up.
Anonym	The assumed or false name
Assumed name	A name which is used by preference
Nickname	A name given by someone else.
Nom de guerre	A name adopted during a war
Nom de plume	A name used when publishing written works.
Pen name	A name used when publishing written works.
Pet name	A name given by adults, usually parents or relatives.
Professional name	A name used only in a person's professional life
Pseudonym	A consciously adopted alternative name.
Sobriquet or **Soubriquet**	A descriptive nickname
Stage name	Name used by an actor or performer.

REFERENCES

1. **Varro E. Tyler:** *Philatelic Forgers. Their Lives and Works.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1976, 60pp. {Reprinted with additions, from The Philatelist, December 1974, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.78-79; February 1975, Issue 5, pp.132-134; March, Issue 6, pp.164-167; April, Issue 7, pp.195-197; May, Issue 8, pp.227-230; June, Issue 9, pp.259-263; July, Issue 10, pp.292-295; August, Issue 11, pp.323-326 & September, Issue 12, pp.368-369.}
Also: 2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991.

2. *About the covers.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, Front cover & p.125.

3. **George P. Coffin:** *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds.*, Freeport, ME, USA, 1887, 10pp.

4. The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.289.

5. **Adrian Room:** *Dictionary of Pseudonyms.* 3rd edition, McFarland & Company, Jefferson, NC, USA, 1998, 404pp.

6. **[Ralph Perkins Spooner (Editor)]:** *Editorial.*, The New York Stamp, April 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

7. **Walter A. Withrow:** *"Philatelic nom de plumes".*, The Stamp, June 1893, Volume 2. Issue 3, p.47.

7a. *The late Mr. B. W. Warhurst*., The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.25.

8. **R. A. Kimble:** *Anonymous writing.*, American Philatelist, December 1941, Volume 55, Issue 3, p.172.

9. **[Eveleen Mary Weldon Severn (Editor)]:** *Pen names.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 12th January 1942, Volume 58, Issue 2, p.26.

10. **[Edward J. Nankivell (Editor)]:** *Anonymous or pseudonymous articles.*, Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 7th November 1908, Volume 8, Issue 19, p.292.

10a **[Al Burns]:** *In defense of anonymity.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 9th April 1932, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.80.

11. **Lieut. V. B. Justice:**
Philatelic Chips., The Southern Philatelist, February 1893, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.26.
Philatelic Murmurs., The Southern Philatelist, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.47-

48.
Philatelic Rustlings., The Southern Philatelist, April 1893, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.70-71.

12. Philatelic Argosy, 1893. {Reprinted in The Philatelic Era, April 1893, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.355.}

13. **Excelsior:** *Men of whom we hear.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.17.

14. **Clifford W. Kissinger:** *Editorials - No nom de plume allowed.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, October 1893, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.104.

15. **Victor Marsh:** *A mystery solved for philatelic bibliographers.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1954, Volume 33, Issue 4, p.224.

16. **Gini Horn:** *From the library Q & A desk.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.124-125.

17. **Brian J. Birch:** *A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms*., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.

18. **Brian J. Birch:** *A new list of philatelic pseudonyms.*, Stamp Lover, December 2008, Volume 100, Issue 6, pp.244-246; February 2009, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.26; April, Issue 2, pp.43-44; October, Issue 5, pp.133-134 & December, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

19. **Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts:** *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIXe Siècle = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco, 2013, pp.505-512. The list was repeated in the limited (30 copies) German-language edition: **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Meilensteine der Philatelistischen Literatur des 19. Jahrhunderts - Deutsche Übersetzung - Supplement - Index.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2014, pp.173-188.

20. **Brian Birch:** *Philatelic Pseudonyms - Hiding the Identity Behind a Nom de Plume or Pseudonym.* The Stockholmia Reception, Malmo, Sweden, 31st August 2018, 4th Handout in the Stockholmia 2019 Series of Pre-Stockholmia Receptions, Stockholm, Sweden, 2018, 64pp.

LIST OF PSEUDONYMS

INTRODUCTION

What follows is a list of the philatelic pseudonyms, aliases and initials I have identified and which philatelists may encounter during their researches in the hobby's literature and auction catalogues. Occasionally, I have included pseudonyms that are highly unlikely to be encountered in the literature of philately, purely for their general interest. Usually, these relate to famous personalities who were also stamp collectors such as **Yul Brynner** and **Bela Lugosi**. I have included the bare minimum of information in the following entries since fuller details are given in the body of this work. As a general rule, I have ignored nicknames which one often finds in obituaries but nowhere else. I have made an exception where a nickname is used by the owner in print. Then I have assumed it to be equivalent to a pseudonym.

Pseudonyms take many forms, from simple initials (e.g. **A. C. y T.**), those having the appearance of real names (e.g. **A. Bernard**), through descriptive expressions (e.g. **A Gentleman of France**), to phrases or sayings (e.g. **Damus Petimusque Vicissim**), with a myriad of styles in between. Unlike conventional names, it is obviously difficult to put such a mixture into a typical alphabetical order. Accordingly, I have used a strict letter by letter, word by word alphabetical order to simplify finding the pseudonyms. Punctuation within the pseudonym is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation.

On numerous occasions, I have seen pseudonyms quoted incorrectly or, more-commonly, partially, - generally missing out the initial article of the name e.g. **A**, **An**, **De**, **The**, etc., or the title e.g. **Capt.**, **Lieut.**, **Dr.**, **Mr.** or **Miss**. Accordingly, this must be taken into account when trying to find a pseudonym and electronic searches of a digital version of this document are recommended although a few cross-references are included for common errors.

I found it very frustrating when magazines referred to contributors by their initials. Amongst these I do not include the initials of the publisher, editor or other "officers" of the magazine where the owners are obvious. Generally, the initials were not used deliberately by their owners but rather by the editor of the magazine. This was especially common in early periodicals in order to hide the identity of their contributors so that they could not be "stolen" by competitor's magazines. Also, in those early days of stamp collecting, accumulations of names and addresses of stamp collectors could be sold – especially to dealers. Nowadays, the initials are simply a nuisance to researchers. Accordingly, where I have discovered the owners of early initials I have included them in this list as if they were pseudonyms.

In 2018, I was given access to *The F.I.P. Awards List 1980-1992*, compiled by **Robert P. Odenweller**. It contained some 132 pseudonyms under which various philatelists had exhibited their collections. Since the inclusion of pseudonyms was incidental to the main purpose of the list, it was not always clear in which exhibitions and for which exhibits they were used. I have done my best to interpret the information, which can be clarified if required by reference to the exhibition catalogues.

The dates given after the pseudonym users' names are their years of birth and death respectively, where these are known. I have also added a brief note regarding where the pseudonym was used, insofar as I am aware of it.

"A" used by **E. T. Grainger** (-1957)
Used as the **"A"** collection of British Colonial stamps sold by **Stanley Gibbons** some years prior to **Grainger's** death.

A. Bernard used by **Burkhard Bernhard Assmus** (1855/56-)
Used when forging the unissued VR official 1d. black of Great Britain in the early 1890s. Derived from the initial of his family name and the anglicised version of his Christian name.

A. Burmeister used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and early 1890s.

A. C. y T. used by **Dr Antonio Comas y Torregrosa** (1868-1918)
Used when he wrote the first philatelic handbook in Spain in 1893, entitled *Filatelia*.

A. C. Kline used by **John William Kline** (1824-1892)
Used when advertising a a stamp dealer and when publishing America's first stamp catalogue; *The Stamp Collector's Manual*, Philadelphia, PA, USA, in 1862 and the subsequent editions up to 1868. The reason behind the pseudonym may well have been the fact that the first edition of the catalogue was pirated almost entirely from **Mount Brown's** first edition of the same year. Recent research indicates that the actual publisher was his wife **Adelia C. Kline** (1825-1899).

A. C. Roe used by **Albert C. Roessler** (1883-1952)
Used as the address on many of his philatelically-inspired covers to disguise their origin

A. Cameron & Co. used by **G. Campbell** ()
Used as a trading name when he was committing frauds in the early days of philately.

A. Churchill used by **Arthur Churchill Emerson** (1845/46-)
Used as a trading name when he was a stamp dealer in London, UK in the 1880s and 1890s. Derived from his given names.

A Collector used by **W. H. Wright** ()
Used when publishing *A Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps.*, Gloucester, UK, 1863. The use of a pseudonym would appear to have been a wise, if unsuccessful, precaution since the work was plagiarised from the third edition of **Mount Brown's** catalogue.

A. Erdmann used by **Arthur Ernst Friedrich Glasewald** (1861-1926)
Used when publishing *Philatelistisches Kommersbuch zum 15. Stiftungsfest des Deutschen Philat.-Verbandes.*, Gössnitz, Austria, 1905.

A. F. used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1860s.

A. F. Ewfacts used by **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft** (1874-)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from the phrase *A few facts*.

A. Franz used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles. Derived by reversing his first and second names.

A Gentleman from Massachusetts used by **J. C. Fuller** ()
Used in ***The American Stamp Mercury*** in July 1870 when describing his finds of the Mobile and Livingston, Confederate locals.

A Gentleman of France used by **Thomas George Wayman** (1882-)
Used when publishing articles in England in the 1800s.

A. Gerdt used by **Andreas Gerhauser** (1856-1937)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

A. L. Bert used by **Albert Newman** (1880/81-1970)
Used when publishing articles. Derived from his first name.

A London Collector user not known
Published an article with **W. A. S. Westoby** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in 1874.

A Lover of Rarities used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when writing to the editor of ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** (February 1869, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.29) under the title *A Spanish Rarity* about the Spain 5 reales blue error of colour. He discovered and purchased this error the previous year in the shop of **Alfred Smith & Co.** No other copy was known until after **Westoby's** death.

A. M. Andrews Jr. used by **J. T. McFarland** ()
Used in USA in the late 1880s and early 1890s, when dealing in forged stamps.

A Member used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used in ***The Philatelist*** of 1869 when reporting a paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London.

A. Niven used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing articles.

A. P. used by **Alexander Perris** ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

A. P. used by **Edward Tresoldi Granger** ()
Used when he sold his collections through **Robson Lowe** from 1944 to 1945 by both auction and private treaty.

A. Palette used by **William A. Warner** (-1892)
Used when writing articles for the American press in the late 1880s. It was based on his being an artist.

A Parisian Collector used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when contributing to ***The Philatelist***, ***The Philatelical Journal*** and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1860s and 1870s. Although he was English, **Westoby** was living in Paris when he wrote the articles under this pseudonym.

A Philatelist used by **George Overy Taylor** (1845-1904)

Used when writing *On varieties and why they should be collected* in ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*** of 1867 (Volume 5).

A Post Card Collector used by **H. A. de Joannis** ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in ***The Philatelic Record*** in 1879.

A Post Card Collector used by **G. Campbell** ()
Used when writing articles on post cards in ***The Philatelic Record*** in 1887. This may well have been a continuation of the series begun by **H. A. de Joannis**.

A. Specialist used by **L. N. Christea** ()
Used when writing an article on the centenary of the Moldavian Bulls stamps in ***The Stamp Lover*** in 1957.

A Specialist used by **Walter T. Wilson** ()
Used when writing a column for ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***

A Stamp Collector used by **Frederick William Booty** (1841-1924)
Used for the first two editions of his stamp catalogue; *Aids to Stamp Collectors.*, Brighton, UK, 1862.

A Stamp Collector used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when writing a letter to ***The Philatelist*** of April 1867.

A Timbrophilist used by **John Kerr Tiffany** (1842-1897)
Used when writing a letter to ***The Missouri Republican*** on the 5th February 1870, regarding the St. Louis Postmaster's stamps.

A. v. D. Lubota used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, ***A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler*** in the 1870s.

A. West used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

A Western Gentleman used by **A. Murl Kimmel** (1899-1976)
Used when his library was sold by **Leonard Hartmann** in 1979.

A Whittier Longfellow used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when writing his leaflet, *The Romance of a Common Stamp.* The leaflet was humorous blank verse, written in the style of the poet **Henry Wadsworth Longfellow** and the pseudonym was derived both from *A wittier Longfellow* and a reference to **John Greenleaf Whittier**, an American Quaker poet.

Abaco used by **Hugh W. Wood** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Bahamas through **Grosvenor** in 2010.

ABC used by **A. B. Cook** ()
Used when his stamp collection was sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1947.

Adard de Laplante used by **Edgar Edard de Laplante** (1820-1881)
Adopted in order to move his name to the top of the notices of stamp dealers in

L'Annuaire du Commerce in the early days of philately.

Adolf Aaronsohn used by **Adolph L'Arronge** (1838-1908)
Use not known.

Adrian Opkins used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used when writing articles. It was a pun on the name of an old friend **Adrian Hopkins** who used the pseudonym **Hadrian Opkins**.

Afrikander used by **H. Mallet Veale** (-1944)
Used when he wrote articles in many journals in the 1930s.

Aguilas used by **R. Paliafito** ()
Used when he sold the second part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1997.

Ajax Jakes used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in ***The Philatelist*** from 1966 to 1980.

Akropolis used by **Nikolaus Wasdekis** ()
Used when selling his collection of Greece through **Corinphila** in 1987.

Akropolis used by **S. Carusso** ()
Used when his Olympic Games Collection was sold by auction in four sales from 1983 to 1985.

Al Staines used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Alan Hardy used by **Reg D. Allen** (1905/06-2005)
Used when he wrote an article on the definitives of South Africa in the magazine ***Stamp Collecting***. It is a play on his name – omit the **H** and reverse the names to give **Ardy Alan**. The phonetic equivalent of his name, **R. D. Allen**.

Albert Roth used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Alberto Facchini used by **Giuseppe Barcella** (1926-1992)
Used when he exhibited Italy at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991.

Albis used by **Jules Marcou** (1824-1898)
Used when writing articles in ***Le Timbrophile*** from 1865. Derived from his having a fair beard, *albis* being French for *white* or *unpigmented*.

Albis used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles.

Aldo Laghi used by **Giulio Bolaffi** (1902-1987)
Used by this noted Italian stamp dealer when he was a partisan during the Second World War, in order to disguise his identity.

Alexander Michael Hodson used by **Aleksander Stocki** (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used when he changed his name by deed-poll in 1955 to match that of **Mildred Hodson**, with whom he lived and under whose name he was trading.

Alexander Stocks used by **Aleksander Stocki** (1897-1960)
A Polish stamp dealer who settled in Scotland after the Second World War. Used to anglicise his name in 1948.

Alford used by ? **Gersdorf** ()
Used when selling his collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1993.

Alfred Jingle used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when he wrote article(s) for ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** during its early years.

Alfred P. used by **Alfred Potiquet** ()
Used when he compiled the first commercial stamp catalogue, published in Paris on the 21st of December 1861, although dated 1862. No author is given but the *Introduction* is signed **Alfred P**.

Alfred Turner used by **John Walter Scott** (1845-1919)
Used as the name of the editor, when publishing whole numbers 52-60 of ***The America Journal of Philately*** in 1872.

Alfred von der Lubota used by **Otto Carl Alfred Moschkau** (1848-1912)
Used when writing articles for his own magazine, ***A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler*** in the 1870s.

Alicante used by **Charles Michael Scheike** ()
Used when the second part of his library was sold by **Schwanke & Sohn** in 2000.

Allegro Con Spirito used by **Lt. A. R. Carroll** ()
Used when entering and winning a competition to design the ideal stamp, held by the British Guiana Philatelic Society in 1916.

Alpha used by **Alan M. Berkun** ()
Used when his collection of earliest documented uses of classic United States stamps was sold by **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 2006.

Alpha used by **C. Gloyn** ()
Used when advertising his forthcoming periodical ***Stamp-Collector***, from Manchester, UK, in 1863.

Alpha used by **D. R. Walker** ()
Used in 1863 when advertising as a dealer.

Alphonse used by **Alphonse Mayer de Rothschild** (1878-1942)
Used when selling various collections of Italian States, Modena & Romagna and Greece through **Phillips** in a number of sales over the period 1984 to 1996.

Aly used by **A. Levray** ()

Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

Amateur used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** from 1867 to 1874. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The previous editor of the magazine had originally used **An Amateur**.

Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses See **Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses**.

Amazon used by ? **Pracchia** ()
Used when selling his Brazil collection through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1966 and **David Feldman** in 1987.

American Stamp Drummer used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Americus used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz** ()
Used when publishing articles in the American press in the 1890s.

An Absentee Delegate used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used in 1938 when publishing a satirical leaflet about the British Philatelic Congress. The pseudonym was based on the fact that he was unable to attend that year's Congress.

An Amateur used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in 1866. It was used to indicate that the author was a collector, not a stamp dealer. The following year, the new editor of the magazine simplified it to **Amateur**.

An Old Collector used by **H. Oxenden Weare** (ca.1855-)
Used when writing articles in ***The Philatelic Record*** in the 1880s.

André Melanjoie used by **André Savoie** (1937?-1976)
It was his name at birth.

Andrzej Olecki used by **Janusz Zbigniew Piekut** ()
Used when he exhibited "Poland: Postmarks 1815-1870" at international exhibitions from 1986-1989.

Angela used by **Alessandro Glaray** ()
Used when selling his collection of San Marino through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 2000.

Angus McTavish used by **Frank Fitzroy Lamb** (1881-1936)
Used when writing the *Current chatter* column in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1907-1914, whilst he was editor. Also used when he contributed articles to ***The Philatelic Magazine*** from 1934 until his death.

Anon Y. Mouse used by **John McClure Hotchner** (1943-)
Used when writing a philatelic column in ***The Virginia Philatelic Forum*** from 1976. The column was subsequently published as a book under his own name: **John M. Hotchner:** *Facts and Fantasy about Philately*., 21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, USA, 1992. Derived from the word Anonymous.

Anthony used by **Gary Sidney Ryan** (1916-2008)
Used when he exhibited Hungary and Canada at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

Antonia used by **Adriano Landini** ()
Used when selling his collections of Hong Kong, Treaty Ports and Foreign Post Offices in China through **Robson Lowe**, Tokyo in 1981.

Annuguy used by **Mrs J. Goodwin** ()
Used when entering and coming third a competition to design the ideal stamp, held by the British Guiana Philatelic Society in 1916.

Appolonia used by **David Sellman** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Bermuda King George VI Key Plates through **Grosvenor** in 2005.

Area used by **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft** (1874-)
Used when publishing articles.

Argos used by **Abel Fontaine** (1849-1926)
Used when publishing articles in the Argentine periodical ***El Filatelista Sud-Americano***.

Argus used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in ***Le Timbrophile***.

Aristocrat used by **Alan Berkun** ()
Used when selling his collection of First Day Covers and earliest documented uses through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007

Arisztid Olt used by **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko** (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in Hungary, just after the First World War. He is better known as **Bela Lugosi**.

Arleigh Gaines used by **Ronald L. Ginns** ()
Used when publishing *United Nations Philately*, better known as the *Gaines Catalogue*.

Armin Hull used by **Ellic Paul Howe** (1910-1991)
Used when producing propaganda forgeries for British Intelligence during the Second World War.

Arnaldo used by **Luis Blas Alvarez** ()
Used when publishing an article in ***Correo Filatélico*** in 1963.

Arthur King used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s. Derived from his being originally from Cornwall, as was **King Arthur**.

Astroverde used by **Giorgio Bizzarri** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Papal States" at Granada '92.

Atdinvest used by **Juan Canora** ()
Used when he was selling modern forgeries on the internet.

Atlanticus used by **Alfred F. Lichtenstein** (1876-1947)
Used by the purchaser of the pair of Canada 12d. stamps in 1942 and attributed to **Lichtenstein** since they featured in his collection shortly afterwards.

Auction Co. used by **Harmers International Inc.**
Used on the catalogue cover when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.

Auction House used by **Harmers International Inc.**
Used inside the catalogue when auctioning their own working library in September 2014.

August Bohm used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Author of The Fight at Dame Europa's School
See **The Author of The Fight at Dame Europa's School**.

Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana
See **The Author of The Postage Stamps of British Guiana**.

Avancez used by **David Howarth Hill** (1851-1926)
Used when corresponding with English magazines in the 1880s.

BBBB

B. A. Reras used by **Antonio Barreras** ()
Used when publishing an article in ***El Curioso Americano*** in 1901.

B. E. Crole used by **Bruno Emil König** (1833-1902)
Used when publishing articles.

B. L. used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault** (1826-1903)
Used when referring to him in ***Le Timbrophile*** in the 1860s.

B. O. Bachter used by **Leon Norman Williams** (1914-1999)
Used when joining the Stadtpost Collectors Club in the 1990s

B. S. Biro used by **Valery Biro** (1921-)
Used by this artist to sign his works.

B. W. W. used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles in ***Picture Postcard*** in 1902 and 1903.

Bacon used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson** (1930-)
Used when he exhibited "Ceylon: Pence Issue" at WIPA '81 and Philexfrance '82.

Balbo used by **F. W. Gerhard Schmidt** (1901-1959)

Used as a nickname.

Barclays used by **Barclays Bank**
Used when a collection of Gibraltar postal history owned by the Bank was sold by **Phillips** in 1987.

Barem used by **Benjamin Alec Remington** (1914-1997)
Used when exhibiting his collections internationally. It was derived from his initials and the first three letters of his surname.

Bark N. Tine used by **F. Putney Jr.** ()
Used in America in early 1893 when writing articles in ***The Stamp***, for example.

Batavia used by **Horst Kollrepp** ()
Used when he exhibited "Cape of Good Hope: Triangular Issues" at London '90.

Bavaria used by **Johannes Sigmar Elster** (1863-1922)
Used when when his collection of Bavaria 1849-1900 was sold through **Corinphila** in Sale 102 of November 1997.

Beaver Creek used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** (1905-1991)
Used when his collection of crowned circle handstamps was sold by **Phillips** in 1988.

Bela Lugosi used by **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasko** (1882-1956)
Used as a stage name when appearing in films in USA. Derived from his home town Lugos in Hungary (now Lugoj in Romania).

Bela Sandor used by **Burton Adlerblum** ()
Used when he exhibited "Palestine: Turkish and British Periods" at Ameripex '86.

Ben used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

Ben Wisch used by **Hans-Jurgen Wischnewski** (1922-2005)
Used as a nickname.

Bertram Aussem used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

Beryllium Guy used by **Christopher Dorn** ()
It is not known where it was used.

Bibliographer used by **Louis George Quackenbush** ()
Used when writing articles about old stamp magazines in ***Mekeel's Stamp Collector*** in 1902 when he was editor.

Bilder used by **Werner Krisp** ()
Used when he exhibited "Switzerland: 1843-1953" at London '80 and "Switzerland: Pioneer Flights" at WIPA '81.

Billings Stamp Company used by **F. Fritz Billig** (1902-1986)
Used as a trading name during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Billy White used by **Lorenzo Carra** ()
Used when publishing articles in the ***Post Horn*** and other magazines.

Bond used by **George Whitehurst** ()
Used as a trading name when dealing in stamps.

Bonham Richards used by **Richard Goodman** ()
Used when writing the science fiction novel *World Without Cats* in 2014.

Bonny used by **Oscar Hector Bonnevalle** (1920-1993)
Used during the years after the Second World War, for much of the work he carried out.

Bookworm used by **Carl Beck** (1879-1929)
Used when publishing articles. He edited a periodical in Germany in the 1920s entitled ***Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm***. [*The Philatelic Bookworm*.]

Bookworm used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used in ***The Stamp Lover*** in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.

Boris Pritt used by **Abraham Boris Prilutzki** (1904-1996)
Used to anglicise his name in 1959.

Bosforo used by **Fiorenzo Longhi** (1938-)
Used when he exhibited "Italy: Air Mails 1898-1927" at Philexfrance '82 and "Turkey: 1840-1863" at WIPA '81.

Boulder used by **Robert Chow** ()
Used when his collection of Colorado Postal History was sold by **H.R. Harmer GPN** through their Sale 3056 of 23rd/24th February 2022.

Boy Scout Stamp Company used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Boy Scout Stamp Exchange used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Brian Stanley used by **Brian Wallas** ()
Used when he exhibited "Finland: 1845-1875" at London '80, Norwex '80 and London '90.

Bruce Conde used by **Bruce-Alfonso de Bourbon-Conde**
Used to both anglicise and shorten his name.

Bruce Garden used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Bruce Grenville used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)

Used from 1981 to 2000 when producing bogus philatelic material in Australia.

Bruno used by **Werner Schindler** ()
Used when he exhibited "Austria: 1867 – Foreign Postal Rates" at London '90 and Granada '92.

Buccaneer used by **Philip Gosse** ()
Used when publishing articles.

Buck Luvva used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used when publishing articles. He was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK at the time.

CCCC

C … used by ? **Courtois** ()
Used when his collection of ballons montés were sold by **J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau** in 1979.

C. B. used by **Carl Beck** (1879-1929)
Used to sign articles.

C. B. used by **A. Scott & Company**
Used with the address *Post Office, Birmingham*, in adverts in the early 1870s when the Company was purveying forgeries.

C. D. Desai used by **Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee** (1888/89-1948)
Used whilst collecting stamps.

C. F. D. See **CFD**.

C. G. used by **C. Gloyn** ()
Used by **Samuel Allan Taylor** when referring to him as an agent for ***The Stamp Collectors Record***.

C. H. Clarke used by **C. Edward Moore** ()
Used 1862 and 1863 when publishing price lists of stamps. The pseudonym was his mother's maiden name.

C. P. Mego used by **? Jordan** ()
Used by an American when committing frauds from Buenos Ayres, Argentina.

C. P. S. used by **Ernest Charles Ehrmann** (1907-1976)
Used when writing articles for the British philatelic press up to the mid-1970s. It stood for **Continental Press Service**.

C. T. used by **Mrs Charlotte Tebay** (-1902)
Used to sign a rare pamphlet *Reply of a Philatelist to the Query "Cui Bono"*., dated 1878.

Campden used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson** (1930-)
Used when he exhibited "Ceylon: Pence Issue" at WIPA '81 and Philexfrance '82.

Canadensis used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s. This is the English Canadian version of the name.

Canadiensis used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing in Canadian and American periodicals in the 1880s and 1890s. This is the French Canadian version of the name.

Cantus used by **Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin Ton** (1882-1951)
Used when writing articles in Germany.

Capt. Blaguefort used by **Jacques Amable Legrand** (1820-1912)
Used when writing an article on the stamps of Zanzibar in ***L'Ami de Timbres*** of August and September 1875.

Capt. Von Francois used by **Drew A. Nicholson** ()
Used when he exhibited "German South West Africa: Postal History 1903-1907" at Ameripex '86.

Captain Tim Healy used by **Reginald Stafford Healy** (1892-1947)
Used when presenting *Captain Tim's Stamp Club of the Air* on American radio in the 1930s on behalf of **Henry Ellis Harris** and **Procter & Gamble**. The pseudonym was based on his son **Tim's** name.

Carl Praeger used by **Charles J. Peterson** ()
Used when writing the column *Our European Letter* for H. L. Lindquist's magazine, ***Stamps***, from about 1962 to 1966. At the time, he was a civilian employee of the American Army working in Europe and was not supposed to moonlight for other organisations. **Carl** is German for **Charles** but the origin of **Praeger** is lost. (Private communication with **Charlie Peterson** in 2008.)

Carlo Clerici used by **Fabio Vaccarezza** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Il Collezionista*** and ***L'Art del Francobollo***.

Carolina used by **Caesar Cone** ()
Used when his collection of superb mint United States was sold by **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

Carrington used by **Markus Dankin** ()
Used when he exhibited Australia-New South Wales and Canada at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1991. The same pseudonym was used posthumously when his collection of New South Wales was sold through **Millennium Philatelic Auctions** in 2012.

Casablanca used by **Ernst Th. Einfeldt** (1918-)
Used when he exhibited "Germany – Offices in Morocco" at WIPA '81.

Cawardine used by **George Francis** ()
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain in the **Spink** auction of the 20th September 2001.

Cecil Norman used by **Norman Cecil Baldwin** ()
Used when reviewing books in ***The Aero Field***. It was derived by reversing his first two names.

Cedrex Possibly used by **Edward Ceder** ()
Used when publishing an article in ***Seaposter*** in 1952.

Celestina used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s.

Centurion used by **Gordon Smith** (1856-1905)
Used when writing an article in ***The Stamp News Annual*** of 1894.

CFD used by **Cesáreo Fernández Duro** ()
Used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** when dedicating his *5th Ración de Artículos del Dr. Thebussem* to him.

Chappaqua used by **Charles G. Thatcher** ()
Used when selling his collection of premium quality mint United States through **Shreves Philatelic Galleries** in 1997.

Charity Boxall used by **Christine Matthews** (1933/34-1994)
Used as her professional name when she collaborated with her husband **Jeffrey Matthews** on the design and writing up of British stamps and on the occasional article in the philatelic press. It was her maternal grandmother's maiden name.

Charles Barnett used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Charles M. Seltz used by **Frederick Henry King** (-1867)
Used when dealing in forgeries in the United States in the 1860s.

Charles Maximilian McMiram used by **Charles Maximilian Nemec** ()
Used to anglicise his name when he settled in England after the Second World War. He simply adopted his wife's maiden name.

Charles Pembroke used by **Franceska Rapkin** (1936-2001)
Used when writing in the ***Stamp Magazine*** in 1979.

Charles Sekula used by **Géza Székula** ()
Probably used when he was carrying out fraudulent activities.

Charlotteville used by **John Michael** (1939-2010)
Used when his collection of Togo was sold by **Sothebys** in 1984.

Chartwell used by **Sir Cyril Humphrey Cripps** (1915-2000)
Used when his stamp collection was sold by **Spink's** from 2011 to 2018. **Chartwell** was the name of his main business.

Chas. F. Williams used by **George Graf** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Chaste used by **Charles Bromser** ()
Used when he exhibited "Rocket Mail Pioneers" at New Zealand 1990 and PhilaNippon '91.

Chersonese used by **Richard Hale** ()
Used when he exhibited "Malayan States: -1935" at international philatelic exhibitions from 1987 to 1990.

Cheth used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Used for his first article on stamp collecting, published in ***The North of England Stamp Review*** of November 1864 (*On stamp collecting*, Issue 3, pp.17-20) and when corresponding with ***The Philatelist*** and ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s and 1870s.

Chezelles used by **E. Régnard** ()
Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

Chic used by **George W. Achard** ()
Thought to have been used when corresponding with ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in the 1890s.

Chil used by **Walter Grob** ()
Used when he exhibited "South Africa: Boer War 1899-1902" and "Scouting Worldwide" at international exhibitions from 1981-1991.

Chinese Ma used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Choonilal Devkaran Desai used by **Choonilal Devkaran Nanjee** ()
Used when collecting and exhibiting stamps.

Christalinphil used by **Karel Olyslaegers** ()
Used when he exhibited "Christmas in Philately" at international exhibitions from 1983 to 1991.

Cristian F. Toccoli used by **Danilo Bogoni** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Cronaca Filatelica***.

Christopher Beresford used by **Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley** (1921-2001)
Used when selling his stamp collection through **Robson Lowe**.

Christopher West used by **Elliott Perry** (1884-1972)
Used by this well-known dealer when writing articles about US revenues in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** from 1916 to 1918 and on books based from them. Derived from the name of his wife, **Christiana Westlake**.

Chrysopolis used by **Franco Carpanelli** ()
Used when selling his collection of Parma through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2012.

Cihangir used by **Richard Schaefer** ()
Used when selling his postal history collection through **Corinphila** in 2000.

Classic used by **Alphonse Mayer de Rothschild** (1878-1942)
Used when his Norway collection was sold by **Phillips** in 1981.

Claude R. Penguin used by **George T. Guzzio** (1929-2008)
Used when he exhibited "Penguinalia" at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990.

Clifford used by **Edward C. Dodd** ()
Used when writing the *Chicago Notes* column in the ***Weekly Philatelic Era*** in the early 1900s. This pseudonym was erroneously ascribed to **John J. Oesch** by some.

Clive Smith used by **Richard Clive Barry Smith** (-2006)
Used when he exhibited "Malta: Queen Victoria Local Post Halfpenny Stamp 1859-1884" at London '90.

Collection See **The Collection**.

Collector used by **Raymond Raife** ()
Used when writing a philatelic column in ***The Boy's Own Paper***.

Collector used by **Gerald Seymour Thompson** (1882-)
Used when writing a philatelic column in the ***Bromley Mercury*** in the late 1920s and early 1930s.

Collettorie used by **Renato Mondolfo** (1918-1992)
Used by **Italphil** in 2002 when selling his collection of Italian Region Postmarks.

Colonia used by **Albert Louis** (1925-)
Used when he exhibited "Netherlands: 1852" and "Netherlands: 1864" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

Como used by **Guido Craveri** ()
Used when selling his United States 1847 collection through **Matthew Bennett** in 2002.

Compiler used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** (1860-1932)
Used in 1921 to disguise his identity when writing a note about his index to philatelic articles in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***, of which he was the editor at the time.

Conca D'Oro used by **G. Russo** ()
Used when selling his Sicily collection through **Robson Lowe (Basel)**/**Paul von Gunden** in 1972.

Concord **Dr. Charles E. Test** ()
Used when selling his collection of United States Classic Issues through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1994.

Connoisseur used by **Alfred A. Weinberger** (1872-1946)
Used when selling his British Empire collection through **H. R. Harmer** in 1944.

Consort used by **Claude Cartier** (1925-1975)
Used when his collection of Canada was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in 1977.

Continental Press Service used by **Ernest Charles Ehrmann** (1907-)

Used when writing articles for the British philatelic press up to the mid-1970s.

Cornelius O'Dowd used by **Charles Lever** ()
Used when writing an article on stamp collecting in ***Blackwood's Magazine*** in 1863 or 1864.

Cornelius Wrinkle used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing the *Talk of the Town* column in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***. He continued to use it in ***Gibbons' Stamp Weekly*** when he became editor and subsequently when he became the founding editor of ***The Postage Stamp*** in 1907. Following his death, this pseudonym was taken over by the new editor, **Frederick John Melville**.

Cornelius Wrinkle used by **Frederick John Melville** (1882-1940)
Used when he took over the editor's role for ***The Postage Stamp*** following the death of **Edward James Nankivell**.

Correos used by **James M. Chute** (1846-)
Used when writing articles in America in the 1870s and 1880s.

Court used by **Giulio Bolaffi** (1902-1987)
Used when selling his collections of Germany, Italy and Italian States through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** over the years 1965-1970.

Crawford used by **F. N. Massoth Jr.** (1871-1909)
Used when publishing articles in the American press in the early 1890s.

Crystal used by **Rae Ehrenberg** ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States Officials, Essays and Proofs through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1981.

Custos used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.

Cyril Deighton used by **Leonard Cyril Deighton** (1929-)
Used by this famous novelist to disguise his identity when joining philatelic societies.

DDDD

D. used by **Léon Dubus** (1894-1981)
Used when selling his collection of French cancellations through **Pothion & Robineau** from 1974 to 1977.

D. E. Williams used by **Blake M. Myers** ()
Used when he exhibited "United States: Civil War Patriotics" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989.

D. H. H. used by **David Howarth Hill** (1850-1926)
Used when corresponding with ***The Philatelist*** in December 1868 and subsequent issues up to 1876.

D. J. M. V. de C. used by **Don José Maria Vergés de Cardona** ()

Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

D. R. used by **Carl Lindenberg** (1850-1928)
Used in place of **D. Richter** when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.

D. Richter used by **Carl Lindenberg** (1850-1928)
Used when writing articles for numerous German magazines around the turn of the 19th century.

Daisy used by **Henri Grand** (1927-)
Used when he exhibited his "Switzerland: 1843-1900" and "Great Britain: Queen Victoria" at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986. Also used when selling his collection of Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1996.

Dâk used by **William Wilmot Corfield** (1859-1919)
Used when publishing articles and poems while he was living in India.

Dallas used by **William Graue** ()
Used when selling his collection of Great Britain and British Empire through **Sotheby's** in 1990.

Damus Petimusque Vicissim used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in 1865 on the article *The postage stamps of British Guiana*. It is the motto of British Guiana meaning *We give and we seek in turn*.

Dania used by **Sten Christensen** (1913-1991)
Used when his collection of Denmark 2 Rigsbank Skilling was sold through **Postiljonen** in Sales 203 and 204 of October 2013 and March 2014, respectively.

Danube used by **Edward G. Wittenberg** ()
Used when selling his collection of Austria used in Hungary 1850-1871 through **David Feldman** in 2000.

David used by **John Oliver Griffiths** (1923-2001)
Used when he exhibited a variety of collections at international exhibitions from 1980-1992.

David R. Kirch used by **Serge L. Cuhat** ()
Used when selling his collection of Zeppelin Post through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 2003.

De Rives de Seine used by **Capt. E. de Belleville** ()
Used when writing articles in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** from 1864 and in ***Le Timbrophile*** from 1865. It is derived from the French for *The Banks of the Seine*, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.

Defas used by **Ulf Sahlberg** ()
Used when selling his collection of Swedish Postal History through **Postiljonen** in Sale 159 of October 1995.

Delandre used by **Gaston Aimé Camille Fontanille** (1883-1927)

Used when he was producing labels and seals during the First World War. He used many other pseudonyms, such as **The Baron Allard**; **Count of Chabanes**; **The Marquis of Vaurens** and **Commander Deville**, when operating his many fraudulent ventures. However, since none of these related to philately, they have not been included in this list.

Dick used by **Richard A. Corwin** ()
Used when he exhibited "United States- …" at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1991. A nickname commonly used for **Richard**.

Didi Pincily used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Didiloto Heresse used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Dim Sum used by **Jane & Dan Sten Olsson**
Used when they sold their collection of China's first postage stamp in Hong Kong in 2017.

Disgruntled used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used for his letter published as the editorial in the August/September 1952 issue of ***The London Philatelist***.

Disraeli used by **Tony Eastgate** (1928-2016)
Used when he sold his collection of Malta through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in June 1994.

Dixey used by **Herbert Crane Beardsley** ()
Used when publishing articles.

Dixey used by **Hiram Edmund Deats** (1870-1963)
Used when publishing articles.

Dixon used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

Docteur Magnus
See **Dr. Magnus**.

Donau used by **Emil Capellaro** (1915-2007)
Used when he exhibited "Austria and Lombardy – Venetia …" at WIPA '81.

Donau used by **Provera** ()
Used when selling his collection of Austria through **Corinphila** in 1981.

Donaumonarchie used by **Walter F. Germann** ()
Used when he exhibited "Austria and Lombardy-Venetia" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989.

Dos-y-Medio used by **George Kirke Jeffryes** (1867/68-)

Used as a nickname after the value of one of his most successful forgeries – the 1861 2½c overprinted stamp of Colombia.

Douglas used by **Zeev Baras** ()
Used when he exhibited "Great Britain: Postal History – 1841 and Line-Engraved Issues" at International exhibitions from 1983 to 1991.

Douglas used by **Owen G. Ingles** ()
Used when he exhibited "New Zealand: 1935-47 Pictorials Overprinted Official" at New Zealand 1990.

Dr. B. Coln. used by **Dr. Burkhardt** ()
Used when he sold his collection through **Heinrich Köhler** in June 1931.

Dr. B. Yedidia used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
An expanded version of **Dr. Thebussem**, used when publishing collections of his works.

Dr. G.B. used by **Toni Abele** (-1992)
Used when writing articles on old Swiss stamps in the ***Basler Taube*** from 1958 to 1961.

Dr. Jules used by **Emile Bouvez** (-1921)
Used when he wrote articles for the French-language press.

Dr. K. Hayes used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Dr. Magnus used by **Jacques Amable Legrand** (1820-1912)
Used widely when publishing articles in the European philatelic press from the 1860s onward. It is a pun on his surname, *Le grand* being French for *The large one*, and the fact that he was a doctor.

Dr. Nörgler used by **Hans Brendicke** (1850-1925)
Used when publishing articles in Germany around the end of the 19th Century.

Dr. Phil A. T. Lista used by **Jerman Greve** ()
Used when publishing books in 1895 & 1900 in Chile. Derived from *Philatelista*, Spanish for philatelist.

Dr. Phil A. Telius used by **José Luis Guerra Aguiar** ()
Used when publishing an article in ***Los Tres*** in 1954.

Dr. Roosevelt Robie used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Dr. S. Eglon used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Dr. Thebussem used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)

Used when publishing articles and books in Spain and elsewhere from the 1860s on. It was based on the Spanish word *Embuste* meaning *Fiction*

Dr. Zimri Aylon used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Dragon used by **Norman Townsend** ()
Used when selling his collection of China 1878-1949 through **Michael Rogers Inc.** in 1988.

Draim used by **Victor Eugène Miard** (1893-1971)
Used when producing cinderella material in France. It was his family name in reverse.

Droap used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when writing letters about **Cervantes**. It is an anagram of **Pardo**.

Du Bois used by **Andrew G. Holtz** ()
Used when he exhibited "China: Foreign Offices" at Bulgaria '89.

Du Bois used by **Hiroyuki Inoue** (-2004)
Used when his collection of New Zealand Chalon Heads 1855-72 was sold through **Matthew Bennett** in 2007.

Dubois used by **Hugh W. Wood** (1944-2019)
Used when his collection of British Post Offices Abroad was sold through **Corinphila** in Sale 267 of the 9th June 2021.

Ducker Gilbert used by **Betty Watterson** (-2005)
Used when she exhibited "Labuan" at London '90 and PhilaNippon '91.

Duo Turicum used by **Joseph Bucheli** ()
Used when he exhibited "Worldwide: air Mails, First Flights" at international exhibitions from 1980-1989.

Duplex used by **Bertram William Henry Poole** (1880-1957)
Used when publishing a catalogue of postmarks in 1898 and writing articles on postmarks. It is derived from the name of a type of postmark.

Durham used by **Ronald Cecil Alcock** (1910//11-1963)
Used when his collection of Great Britain was sold by **Phillips, Son & Neale** in 1993 and 1994.

d'Yves le Pontik used by **Stephane Strowski** (1870-)
Used when publishing articles.

EEEE

E. A. Miller used by **C. J. Fuelscher** ()
Used following the failure of his business, the **Mound City Stamp Company** of St. Louis, to disguise the fact that he was dealing in stamps again. It was derived from his wife's maiden name.

E. B. E. W. College used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Used when he enquired about ***The North of England Stamp Review's*** competition in its issue of November 1864. It meant **E. B. Evans** of Wimbledon College.

E. D. used by **Emilio Diena** (1860-1941)
Used for many of his contributions to the literature.

E. de Jamann used by **Hans Kirchhofer** ()
Used when publishing articles in the ***Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung*** between 1888 and 1893.

E. De Rives de Seine used by **Capt. E. de Belleville** ()
Used when writing articles in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** from 1863 to 1864. It is derived from the French for *The Banks of the Seine*, which is possibly where he lived or was brought up.

E. Quere Philman used by **Every Paget** (1875-)
Used when publishing articles.in USA in the 1890s.

E. R. used by **Ernest Régnard** ()
Used in the early French philatelic magazines of the 1860s. Also by **Mahé** when writing his memoires in English in 1905.

E. R. Kane used by **John Borgeson** ()
Used when commiting frauds against stamp dealers in America in the 1890s.

E. Rawolik III used by **Robert E. Taylor** ()
Used when he reviewed stamp mixtures on paper for ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1988-1998. The pseudonym spells kiloware backwards and the III refers to the fact that he was their third such columnist. The column was subsequently produced by **E. Rawolik VI**, and so on.

E. Wessler used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when supplying forgeries from Geneva, Switzerland.

Eager used for **Marcellus Purnell Castle** (1849-1917)
A nickname for himself, used when he wrote a humerous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for ***The Stamp News Annual*** of 1894.

Ed Bieri used by **Béla Székula** (1881-1966)
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities.

Ed. O'Warner used by **Allan Willey** ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA, in the late 1890s.

Ed. von Leman used by **Hans Kirchhofer** ()
Used when publishing articles in the ***Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung*** between 1888 and 1893.

Edward Graft used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Edwards used by **E. Grombacher** ()
Used when selling his collection of Western Express covers through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1991.

EF used by **E. Fiecchi** ()
Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** in the 1860s or early 1870s.

Eileen Schaefer used by **Jacquelyn Alton** ()
Used when she exhibited "Germany-Cologne: -1899" at Ameripex '86.

Ellivedpac used by **Marie Victor Auguste Capdeville de Béziers** ()
Used when writing poetry from the late 1860s to 1916. It is his family name backwards.

Elvira used by **Guglielmo Moncada Di Monforte** ()
Used when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1982 to 1990.

Emerald used by **David Feldman** (1947-)
Used when selling his collections of Destination Mail and Ireland through his own auction house.

Emily King used by **Donald A. King** ()
Used as a trading name when he dealt in stamps on a part-time basis in Canada in the 1890s. As a civil servant, he was not allowed to be involved in any business. He traded under the name of his daughter.

Eminent English Collector used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when publishing a review of the latest catalogue by **François Berger-Levrault** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of September 1867.

Emperor used by **Erich König** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Mexico Provisionals through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1992.

Emporium used by **Piero Pantani** (1931-2000)
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Tuscany: Postal History of Railway Mail" at Italia '85.

Enrique R. Stamp used by **Ernesto Bello Hernandez** ()
Used when editing the Cuban magazine ***Actividades Filatélicas***.

Era used by **Ernest R. Aldrich** (1866-)
Used when publishing articles in USA in the 1880s and 1890s. It was derived from his initials.

Erivan **Erivan Karl Haub** (1932-2018)
Used when selling his collections through the auction houses **Heinrich Köhler**, **Corinphila** and **H. R. Harmer** from 2017 to 2019.

Erwin Sindermann used by **Charles E. Wenz** ()
Used when he exhibited "Germany: Inflation Period 1921-1923" at Belgica '82.

Espana used by **Santos Moreno** ()

Used when he exhibited "Spain: Philatelic History of the Postal Congress 1905-1977" at Norwex '80.

Etrop used by **T. L. W. Porte** (1869-)
Used when writing in ***The Denver Philatelist*** in February 1894. It was created by reversing the letters of his name.

Etta used by **Naldino Scarpa** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Venice: Maritime Mail 14th – 19th Centuries" at London '80 and "Maritime Post of the Austrian Lloyd and Adriatic Line" at WIPA '81.

Euroswiss used by **Jurgen Haeper** ()
Used when creating the Europa web site: **www.europa-stamps-blogspot.com**.

Evyatar used by **Zvi Alexander** ()
Used when he exhibited "Holy Land: Turkish Post" at various international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992.

Ex Libris used by **Julián Zuazo** ()
Used when publishing a book on the Spanish 6 cuartos stamp of 1850.

Ezzet Mosden used by **Ezzet Moshi** ()
Used to Anglicise his name when he became a naturalised American Citizen in 1965. It was derived from the **Mosden** catalogue of the stamps of Israel that he published.

FFFF

F. used by **Albert Friedemann** (1867-1933)
Used when publishing articles.

F. used by **Sigmund Friedl** (1851-1914)
Used when writing in his publication ***Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung***.

F. Andreas used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.

F. K. DeCruz used by **Ernest William Wetherell** (1869-1933)
Used in 1905 whilst he was living in India. He published a spoof magazine: ***The Young Postage Stamp Collector***, using the name **F. K. DeCruz** as the publisher.

F. P. used by **Philip Heinsberger** Jr. (1854-)
Short for **Frederick Phillips**, q.v.

F. V. used by **François Vallète** ()
Used on some of his publications of the 1860s.

F. Moore used by **John Stewart George Lowden** (1879/80-)
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.

Falstaff, fakir used by **Axel Wallengren** (1865-1896)
Used when writing a humerous essay on philately.

Famous (Former European) Collector used by **Alphonse Mayer de Rothschild** (1878-1942)
Used when he sold his Specialised collection of Finland through the Friedl Company in November 1942.

Fantasia used by **Saverio Imperato** (1935-)
Used when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1992.

Farthing Grey used by **Albert Henry Harris** (1885-1945)
Used when he wrote *Stray notes on speculative stamps* in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** of May and June 1906.

Felix Summerley used by **Sir Henry Cole** (1808-1882)
Used when he set up an art firm which was the first company in the world to produce Christmas cards commercially.

Felix Videki used by **Felix Weiss** ()
Used as a trading name when he lived in Budapest, Hungary in the 1890s. His activities were not considered to be above reproach.

Fellow of the RPSL used by **Alphonse Mayer de Rothschild** (1878-1942)
Used when his collections of German States and Heligoland were sold by **Harmers** in 1939.

Fellow of the RPSL used by **Hiroyuki Kanai** (1925-2012)
Used when his collections of Ceylon and Trinidad were sold through **Harmers** in 1984.

Fentonia used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1860s. It was derived from her name.

Ferrari used by **Philipp la Rénotière von Ferrary** ()
Derived from the European spelling of his name.

ff used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used for short contributions to publications.

Fil II used by **Danilo Bogoni** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Famiglia Christiana***.

Finis Coronat Opus used by **Maximilian Tannenberg** ()
Used when he entered and won, the competition for designing the new stamps of Victoria, Australia in 1890. It is Latin for *The End Crowns the Work.*

Finlandia used by **Gustaf von Möller** ()
Used when selling his collection of Finland through **Frimärkshuset** in 1960.

Fire R.B.S. bis SK used by **Peter Oertle** ()
Used when he exhibited "Denmark: 1851-1870" at Italia '85 and Stockholmia '86.

Flatterer used by **Hanns von Zobeltitz** ()

Used when publishing articles.

Flintstone used by **John Robert Boker Jr.** (1913-2003)
Thought to have been used when selling his collection of United States City Posts through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1973.

Flossie File used by **Mrs John Scott Stokes** ()
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1894. At the time, her husband, the Editor, wrote in the same journal under the pseudonym **Old File**.

Fois V*** used by **François Vallète** ()
Used when writing a book in 1862. **Fois** is a shortened version of **François**.

Fontane used by **Joh. Quellmalz** ()
Used when selling a collection of First World War Japanese prison camp mail through **HBA** in Hamburg.

Foxley used by **Charles Freeland** (1941-2017)
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana and British Honduras through **Spink** in 2014.

Fr. Philips used by **Philip Heinsberger** Jr. (1854-)
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

Francis Kennedy used by **Kenneth F. Chapman** (1910-2006)
Used whilst completing the series entitled *British special stamps*, in the ***British Philatelic Bulletin***, begun by the late **James Watson**.

Francisco del Darro used by **Francisco J. Rico** ()
Used when publishing the magazine ***Alhambra*** in Granada, Spain in 1950.

Franciscus used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when writing the *Berlin Letter* in ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal*** between December 1893 and April 1895. This is generally incorrectly represented as **Franziskus** in Germany.

Frank Muller used by **Raymond Muller** (1902-1984)
Used when dealing in aerophilatelic material.

Frank Richman used by **Robert B. Pildes** ()
Used when he exhibited “Israel: Interim Period” and “Israel: Doar Ivri Issue” at Capex ’87 and Bulgaria ’89.

Frank Warner used by **? Jordan** ()
Used by an American when committing frauds from Buenos Ayres, Argentina.

Frankford Stamp Company used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as a trading name whilst trading fraudulently.

Franschhoek used by **Lutz Heffermann** (1940/41-2008)
Used when his collection of Cape of Good Hope was sold through **Spink** in 2012.

Franz Andreas used by **Franz Andreas Anton Kalckhoff** (1860-1955)
Used when publishing articles.

Franziskus See **Franciscus**.

Fred Heinsberger used by **Philip Heinsberger Jr.** (1854-)
Used when promoting the fraudulent Germania Philatelic Society of New York.

Fred F. Billings used by **F. Fritz Billig** (1902-1986)
Used during the Second World War to avoid anti-German sentiment.

Freddie Mercury used by **Farrokh Bulsara** (1946-1991)
Used as a stage name when performing in the rock band **Queen**.

Frederick Bernard Noyes used by **Frederick Bernard Nayer ()**
Used when dealing in stamps.

Frédérick Champion used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Frederick Philips used by **Philip Heinsberger** Jr. (1854-)
Used to sign notes and articles in the American press of the 1890s.

Frederick von Wenner used by **? Forsberg** ()
Used when engaged in fraudulent activities in Sweden.

Friedrich used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when publishing articles.

Friedrich Kayser used by **Friedrich Wilhelm Barth** (1923-2002)
Used when writing a market column for fifty years in the ***Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung***.

Friedrichshafen used by **Franco Gennaro** ()
Used when he exhibited "Zeppelin Mail" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85, also "Air Mails: Entire World on Cover" at WIPA '81.

Furetus used by **Arthur Osbert Crane** (1897-1969)
Used when publishing a series of articles in ***H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin*** from 1946 to 1947.

FxG used by **Peter Felix Ganz** (1922-1990)
Used when writing the *Brief aus Chicago* for the ***Berner Briefmarken Zeitung*** in the 1970s.

GGGG

G. A. H. used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing humorous pamphlets and leaflets in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s.

G. Arnold used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

G. Kaufmann used by **Georg Wende** (1857-1891)
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.

G. L. used by **Gavin Littaur** ()
Used when selling his collection of Classic Great Britain through **Harmers** in 1981.

G. Matheesco used by **C. M. Moriou** ()
Used when dealing in forgeries.

G. O. used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault** (1815-1903)
Used when referring to him in ***Le Colectionneur des Timbres-Poste*** in the 1860s.

Gabriele Fabris used by **Danilo Bogoni** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Cronaca Filatelica***.

Gal. used by **Charles Galbraith** (-1924)
Used when he signed his cartoons published in ***The Philatelic Magazine***.

Galle used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson** (1930-)
Used when he exhibited "Ceylon: Pence Issue" at WIPA '81 and Philexfrance '82.

Gallia used by **Carlrichard Brühl** (1925-1997)
Used when selling his collection of France through **Soluphil** and France 1849-1852 through **David Feldman** in 1986.

Gary P. Westemberger used by **Jerry P. Mather** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Geatano Alberti used by **Marcello Melmeluzzi** ()
Used when he exhibited "Lombardy – Venetia: Postal Forgeries" at Italia '85.

Geneva used by **Godfrey H. ?** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Switzerland - Canton Geneva through **David Feldman** in 2000.

Geo. Graham used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Geo. H. Warden used by **Ralph Perkins Spooner** ()
Used when editing the ***Weekly Philatelist***, owing to his low standing in the philatelic community caused by his behaviour regarding the Sons of Philatelia society.

Georg Kaufmann used by **Georg Wende** (1857-1891)
Used when writing articles in Germany before 1890.

George Berry used by **Georges L. Tixier** ()
Used when he exhibited "Yugoslavia – Montenegro: Postal Documents 1874-1918" at Philexfrance '82.

George Cohen used by **George Ward Linn** (1884-1966)
Used when publishing articles.

George Crabb used by **John Eleuthère du Pont** (1938-2010)
Used when selling his collection of Tristan da Cunha through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1985.

George Ellis used by **John Stewart George Lowden (1879/80-)**
Used when producing forged stamps in London in the early years of the twentieth century.

George Graham used by **George Graf** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

George Robey used by **George Edward Wade** (1869-1954)
Used as a stage name by this famous British comedian.

George van den Berg used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** (1897-1978)
Used when dealing in stamps.

George Warren used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

George Washington Junior used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing satirical leaflets and a pamphlet on American subjects, in the UK in the 1920s and 1930s. The first leaflet, bearing the title *Cracked*, about the Liberty Bell probably gave rise to the pseudonym since **George Washington** played a major role in the fight for American independence.

Georges Caillebotte used by **Gustav Caillebotte** (1848-94)
Used when he formed a collection of stamps with his brother **Martial** in the 1860s and 1870s. An early French impressionist painter.

Georges Mandel used by **Louis Georges Rothschild** (1865-1844)
Used in philatly.

Gerry Post used by **J. A. Gerlad Pageau** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada: Victoria Large Queens 1868-1897" at Philexfrance '89.

Ghirlandina used by **Franco Carpanelli** ()
Used when selling his collection of Modena through **Sergio Santachiara** in 2002.

Giacomo Matteo used by **J. C. Borne** ()
Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

Gianfranco Abbo used by **Marino Abbo** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy: Reign of Victor Emmanuel II" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1982.

Giovanni Perkins used by **Giovanni Patroni** (1846-1881)
Used as an alias following his trial in 1875 in Philadelphia for forgery. **Perkins** was his wife's maiden name.

Giuseppi Tadini used by **Giuseppi Ermentini** ()
Used when exhibiting his Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991.

Gladys Adler used by **Gladys Edmiston** ()
Used when producing patriotic covers in America during World War II. It was based on her own first name and her husband's first name, **Adler**.

GMC Collection used by **John C. Chapin** ()
Thought to have been used when exhibiting his collection.

Gnat used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in ***The Philatelist*** from 1966 to 1980.

Goofy used by **Fernand Martenet** ()
Used when he exhibited "to Discover the Birds" and "Your Friendly Dog" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

Gordon N. John used by **Norman S. Hubbard** (1935-)
Used when selling his collections of Colombia, Classic Brazil and Classic Argentina through **Robert A Siegel** from 1984-1986 and Argentina through **Corinphila** in 1991.

Graefin von Didilly used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Graf Zeppelin used by **Richard Westermann** ()
Used when he exhibited "Switzerland: Zeppelin Mail" at Finlandia '88 and Praga '88.

Greasy Dick Thomas used by **Rudolph Thomas** (-1941)
A knickname given to him owing to his fraudulent activities.

Great used by **Frederick T. Small** (1888/89-)
Used when selling his collections of British Guiana, Bavaria and German Colonies through **Robson Lowe (Basel)** in 1970. It was obviously a play on his name.

Greca used by **Brian Trotter** (1943-)
Used when he sold his Southern Africa Postal History through **Spink** of London in September 2021. The pseudonym was based on the names of his children, **Greg** and **Cat**.

Green Mountain Philatelist used by **Frederick Stewart. Goldsbury** (1872-1890)
Used when writing articles in the 1880s. His real name is sometimes incorrectly given as **Frank**.

Gregory B. Salisbury used by **Grigorii Vasilyevich Bondarenko-Salisbury** (1910-1968)
Used to anglicise his name.

Guido Fawkes used by **Guy Reynolds** ()
Used when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s. **Guido** is the old French form of **Guy**. **Guido Fawkes**, commonly known in England as **Guy Fawkes** attempted

to blow up the English Houses of Parliament in 1605, an event still commemorated in England by burning his effigy on November 5th each year, called *Bonfire Night*.

Gustav Schaubek used by **Gustav Bauschke** (1840-1879)
Used when publishing books in the 1860s. **Schaubek** is an anagram of **Bauschke**.

Gute used by **Gustaf Torsten Johansson** (1916-2006)
Used the pseudonym **Gute** when he exhibited "Norway: 1855-1875" and "Sweden: Cancellations 1855-1858" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992. It was also used when his collection of used Norway 1855-1875 was sold through **F. C. Moldenhauer** on the 13th November 2010 (Sale number 69) and the 19th November 2011 (Sale number 70). It was also used when Part 3 of his collection was sold on the 9th November 2013 (Sale number 72). It was also used when his collection of Swedish Postal History of the Skilling Banco Stamps was sold through **David Feldman** in two sales in October 2008 and April 2009.

Gweilo used by **Anna-Lisa & Sven Eric Beckeman**
Used when they sold their collection of Chinese foreign and domestic mail and rarities of Imperial China in Hong Kong from 2000 to 2007.

HHHH

H used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing a satirical pamphlet in the UK in 1932.

H. A. de J. used by **Henri Alexis de Joannis** (1834-1891)
Used when writing letters to ***The Philatelical Journal*** in June 1872.

H. Berger used by **Arthur Wülbern** (1869-1926)
Used when publishing catalogues in the 1890s.

H. Booth used by **Herbert Phelan Eastwood** (1891-1959)
Used when researching forgers and forgeries for a series of articles published in ***Stamp Collecting*** in 1927 and his book *Philately under the Lamp* in 1929.

H. Curtis used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

H. H. used by **Henry Haslett** (-1916)
Used when he was referred to in a letter to ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** by **E. L. Pemberton** in the 1860s.

H. Horden used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

H. J. Miron used by **John Miron Hubbard** ()
Used when publishing the pamphlet *Stamps. How to buy and Sell*, in 1886. It is derived from his middle name and initials.

H.L.F. or **H. L. F.** used by **Louis François Hanciau** (1835-1924)
Used when writing an article for (**H.L.F.** September 1901), or corresponding with (**H. L. F.** November 1900) ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***. Derived from his reversed

initials,

H. L. Green used by **Reuben Deetcher** (1930/31-)
Used when writing a libellous letter about **J. A. L. Franks**, to **Harris Publications** in December 1954 which was subsequently printed in a number of philatelic magazines.

H. Noslen used by **Nelson T. Hillier** ()
Used when he edited the ***Stamp Collector's Budget*** from 1901 to 1902. Derived from his name reversed.

H. O. W. used by **H. Oxenden Weare** (ca.1855-)
Used when writing in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of 1874 and when writing about the stamps of Trinidad in ***The Philatelical Journal*** of February & April 1875. Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** in her copy of ***The Philatelical Journal***, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, and described as a youth of 18, the son of **Colonel Weare**.

H. S. used by **J. H. H. Stockall** ()
Used in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

H. V. M. used by **Heriberto Vogler Mayer** ()
Used when he exhibited "Chile: Classics" at London '80 and Granada '92.

H. Werninck used by **Louis Wilhelm August Senf** (1852-1940)
Used when writing in **Gebrüder Senf's** house magazine, the ***Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal***, in 1874.

H. Werninck used by **Emil Louis Richard Senf** (1856-1941)
Used when writing in **Gebrüder Senf's** house magazine, the ***Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal***, in 1874.

Hadrian Opkins used by **Adrian Edmund Hopkins** (1894-1967)
Used when writing articles in the British press.

Halifax used by **Ricardo Garrick** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada-Newfoundland: Air Mails" at WIPA '81.

Halifax used by **Max Guggenheim** (1922-1996)
Used when selling his collection of Nova Scotia through **Christie's Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1984.

Hamburgensis used by **Harry Hilckes** (1864-1918)
Used when writing articles in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1902, shortly after his bankruptcy. Derived from his place of birth since he moved to the UK from Hamburg, Germany.

Harry Lloyd used by **Harry L. Ilgenfritz** ()
Used when writing articles in the American press in the 1890s.

Harry Mekeel used by **Walter Frank Slusser** (1878-)
Used when carrying out frauds against American dealers in the early 1890s.

Haüf used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Hawk-Eye used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when writing in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***.

Hazett used by **Hellmuth Zerkowski** (-1955)
Used when writing articles.

Heard on the Strand used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column about the philatelic scene in London, UK. It was derived from the Strand Road being the centre of the philatelic trade in London at the time.

Hekla used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Arctic and Antarctic through **David Feldman** on the 16th May 2003.

Helim used by **H. G. Spaulding** ()
Used when writing articles for American magazines such as ***The Stamp*** in 1886.

Hellas used by **James P. Pamel** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greece through **David Feldman** in 1992.

Helleniades used by **Jan Spetsiotis** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Henri Banche used by **? de Ruyten** ()
Used as an alias when selling forged stamps to dealers in the UK in 1901.

Henri Bauche used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when dealing in forgeries.

Henri Goegg used by **Louis-Henri Mercier** (-1902)
Used when selling his forgeries.

Henri Mercier used by **Louis-Henri Mercier** ()
Used when selling his forgeries.

Henry Howland used by **James A. Decker** (1917-1976)
Used when writing *Stamp Dealing for Pleasure and Profit* with **Lucius J. Jackson** in 1955 and also when publishing the ***Henry Howland Letter***.

Henry Woodhouse used by **Mario Terenzio Enrico Casalegno** (1884-)
Used as an alias after being released from prison in America.

Herbert Camoens used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for articles in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. Derived from her favourite Portuguese poet and because his name incorporates the name of one of the earliest, if not the earliest, stamp dealers in the world – **Moens**.

Hermann R. Kaiser used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()

Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Hibernicus used by **F. H. B. Smith** (-1972)
Used when writing an article on perfins in ***Green Isle Philately*** in 1955.

Hidalgo used by **R. Paliafito** ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Mexico through **Soler y Llach** in 1995.

HIG used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when sending a satirical letter to the editor of ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1911.

Himself used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used as the author when publishing his sixteenth satirical pamphlet.

Hippolyte used by **Julian Hippolite Sarpy** (1859/60-)
Used when writing an article in ***The Stamp Collectors' Journal*** of 1885 (Volume 7, p.33) extolling the virtues of his colleagues in forgery, **George K. Jeffreyes** and **Alfred Benjamin**.

Hispaniola used by **Clarence William Hennan** (1894-1956)
Used when his collection of South America was sold through the **Uncommon Market (Basel)** in 1966.

Historicus used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used in 1894 when writing a history of The Philatelic Society, London (later The Royal Philatelic Society, London) in ***Stamp News***.

Hollandia used by **Eric Dreikurs** (1911-2003)
Used when he exhibited the Netherlands at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1992.

Holney Catch used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used for his satirical pamphlet of 1921 produced for the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain at Harrogate, and for other humorous publications and articles. The pseudonym may have been derived from **Colney Hatch**, an early member of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Holstein Herman used by **Hermann Branz** (1920-2004)
Used when he sold his collection of German Colonies and Post Offices through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1993.

Honolulu Advertiser used by **Thurston Twigg-Smith** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Hawaii through **R. A. Siegel** in 1995.

Horace C. Jones used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and 1890s.

Horace Stone used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Hugh Pentecost used by **Judson Pentecost Philips** (1903-1989)

Used as the author of numerous books. The book *Cancelled in Red*, had an extensive philatelic content which was so notably accurate that it was speculated that the author was a well-known philatelist.

IIII

Ian Angus used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Iberius used by **Joseph Manuel Andreini** (1849-1932)
Used when writing in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in about 1890. It was indicative of his interest in the stamps of Spain.

Iceland used by **Ramsay Peugnet** ()
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

Ichnusa used by **Luciano Loi** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Sardinia" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85.

Ida used by **Giuseppe Farina** ()
Used when he exhibited "Lombardy-Venetia: Cancellations" at Italia '85.

Igrec used by **Louis François Hanciau** (1835-1924)
Used when describing the philatelic exhibition at Antwerp in 1887 in ***Le Timbre-Poste***.

Int'l Flts used by **Franco Gennaro** ()
Used when he exhibited "Zeppelin Mail" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85, also "Air Mails: Entire World on Cover" at WIPA '81.

Iraklion used by **Gunter Rhensius** ()
Used when he exhibited "Crete: From Venetian Times to the Union with Greece" at London '90.

Irina used by **Ingvar Pettersson** (1921-2006)
Used when he sold his collection of Finland First Issue 1856-1858 through **David Feldman** in May 2003.

Isabella used by **Luis Cervera** ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix Spain collection through **David Feldman** in 1989.

Isleham used by **Bernard D. Peyton** ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States 19th and 20th century stamps and his other collections in eight sales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1986 and **Christies** in 1986 and 1987.

Italia used by **Saverio Imperato** (1935-)
Used when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1992.

JJJJ

J. A. N. used by **John Appleton Nutter** (1846/47-)

Used when writing letters to ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s, promoting **Samuel Allen Taylor's** fantasies. He was an associate of **Taylor**.

J. G. used by **James Garnett** (1834/35-)
Used in 1862 when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

J. H. Roman used by **Jan Åkesson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Postal History of Sweden 1593-1893 through **Corinphila** in Sale 96 of March 1996.

J. J. Hooper used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when publishing ***The Hobbyist*** in the early 1900s.

J. L. Spencer used by **Lauson H. Stone** (1904-1999)
Used when he exhibited Sweden at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

J. M. V. de C. used by **José Maria Vergés de Cardona** ()
Used to disguise his authorship of the first Spanish stamp catalogue of 1864.

J. N. Nutter used by **John Appleton Nutter** (1846/47-)
Used when writing letters to ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s.

J. P. used by **Jules Pauwels** (-1870)
Used when writing in the early issues of ***Le Timbre-Poste*** and when being referred to in the British press in the 1860s.

J. S. used by **Joseph Speranza** (1840-1917)
Used to identify his letter to the Editor of ***The Philatelist*** in 1869.

J. S. Neom used by **Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant Moens** (1833-1908)
Used in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** of 1st April 1867 when **Moens** played an April fool joke by describing an imaginary stamp issue from Moresnet, to catch a competitor who regularly took new issue information from his magazine without acknowledgement. Based on his initial and surname backwards.

Jabardus used by **J. A. Bosshard** ()
Used when writing articles.

Jack la Roche used by **Albert B. Johnstone** (-1995)
Used when writing the column *To Err is Human* for the British weekly, ***Stamp Collecting*** in the 198os. It was derived from his family name, **Jack** being commonly used for those named **John** and **la Roche** being French for **stone**.

Jack Sherwood used by **John Richard Holman** (1950-2017)
Used when writing articles on private posts in ***Stamps***, and ***Stamp Magazine***. The name came from **Jack** (widely used for **John**), and his paternal grandmother's maiden name, **Sherwood**,

James Bond used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when creating forgeries in Australia.

James Collins used by **Pedro V. Hiordan** ()

Used when creating forgeries.

James M. Neil used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in the ***Stamp Wholesaler*** in the early 1970s.

James Philbrick used by **Franceska Rapkin** (1936-2001)
Used when writing the *Letter from London* for ***Linn's Stamp News*** from 1999-2000.

James R. Grant & Company used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when dealing in stamps and publishing a catalogue in 1873. Identified by **Miss A. L. Fenton** on a copy of ***Grant's Circular*** that she tipped-in her copy of ***The Philatelical Journal***, currently in the possession of the Royal Philatelic Society London, where she also noted that it was *one of Pemberton's many aliases*.

Janet van den Berg used by **Janet Ragatz** ()
Used when dealing in stamps after her husband **Lowell's** death.

Janet van den Berg used by **Lowell Joseph Ragatz** (1897-1978)
Used when dealing in stamps. After his death, his wife, **Janet** sold his stock under the same pseudonym.

Jasper used by **Isaac E. Weldon** ()
Used when writing a letter from Canada in ***The Weekly Philatelic Era*** in 1897.

Javier de Linares used by **Joaquín Amado** ()
Used when writing the book *El Apasionante Mundo de la Filatelia* [*The Thrilling World of Philately*] in 1988.

JCB used by **John Robert Boker Jr.** (1913-2003)
Used when he sold his collection of Serbia through **David Feldman** 1982.

Jean Coumenos used by **Yanni Kommeno** ()
Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898.

Jean Savoy used by **Herman Herst Jr.** (1909-1999)
Used when writing articles in order to avoid the accusation that he was just trying to publicise his business. When people started enquiring whether he was male of female he changed to **Oliver Huntingdon**.

Jed Jones used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich** (1890-1958)
Used when he was editing the ***Precancel Bee*** from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him.

Jes used by **Cleve Scott** ()
Used when writing in American papers of the 1890s.

Jidephil used by **Jacques A. Desimpelaera** ()
Used when he exhibited "Butterflies" at Stockholmia '86.

Joffre used by **Peter Gain** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada – Nova Scotia" at Capex '87 and London '90.

John A. Hooper used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used occasionally, following his release from prison after being pardoned for the attempted murder of his wife.

John C. News used by **Allan Willey** ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.

John Chestershire used by **John Barrie** ()
Used in 1885 when publishing ***The Quarterly Inter-Change***, which he edited under this pseudonym.

John Farleigh used by **Frederick William Charles Farleigh** (1900-1965)
Used for private work done outside his employment, such as designing stamps.

John Foxbridge used by **John Eleuthère DuPont** (1938-2010)
Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86 and when selling his British North America Imperforate Pence Issues through **Irwin Weinberg** in 1987. The pseudonym may have been derived from the name of his estate, *Foxcatcher*.

John Gay Junior used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing a satirical leaflet.

John J. Morgan used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

John Quarrington used by **David Horry** ()
Used when writing articles.

John Quarrington used by **Peter Horry** ()
Used when writing articles.

Johs. Zelle used for **Johannes Braunschweig** ()
Publisher of the ***Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken Zeitung***, he was subject to a veiled attack by **Paul Lietzow** as **Johs. Zelle**, publisher of the ***Bärenstädter Briefmarken-Zeitung***. Bär is German for bear, the symbol of Berlin. (**P. Leitzow:** *Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie*., Berlin 1879. Reprinted without advertisements in 1886.)

José Mª Llerendi used by **Augustín Piracés** ()
Used when writing the book *Manual de Filatelia*, published in Barcelona, Spain in 1940.

Joseph St. Clair used by **Josef Szentkiraly** (1913-2008)
Used to anglicise his name after he moved to the United States. It is derived from a translation of his Polish name into English.

Jules Bouvez used by **Emile Bouvez** (-1921)
Used when he wrote articles for the French-language press.

Jules Rapin used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Producer of forgeries.

Julian George Clive used by **Julius George Klein** ()
Used to anglicise his name.

Julius S. Spencer used by **Lauson Harvey Stone** (1904-1999)
Used when he sold his specialised collection of Faroe Islands through **Skandia-Postiljonen** in Sale 105 of May 1979. Also when he exhibited *Sweden early issues to 1880* at Stockholmia 1974.

Junior used by **Enzo Diena** (1927-2000)
Used the when writing articles in ***Il Collezionista*** before his daughter was born.

Junior II used by **Roberta Diena** ()
Used when writing articles in ***Il Collezionista***.

Jura used by **Joachim R. Frank** (1938-)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada through **Spink** in 2007.

Just-as-good Taylor used by **Samuel Allan Taylor** (1838-1913)
Used as a nickname.

Jutlandia used by **Carl Aage Møller** (1956-)
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Denmark through **Postiljonen** in Sale 209 of October 1915.

KKKK

K. L. used by **Seow Chuan Koh** (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic rarities through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1996.

K. Miriquidius used by **Paul Richard Kleeberg** (1874-1932)
Used when writing an article on the uniform numbering of the stamps of certain Far Eastern countries.

Kaiser used by **John Duggan** (1932-2007)
Thought to have been used when he sold his Zeppelin collection through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2000.

Karl Johannes used by **Karl Johannes Scholtze** ()
Used when publishing a book in 1896.

Kasiete used by **Eugenio von Boeck** (1923-)
Used when he exhibited Brazil and Bolivia at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1990.

Kassandra used by **Stavros Andreadis** (1946-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads 1861-1886 over the years 2006 to 2018.

Katalogusse used by **Wilhelm Grütter**
Used by **Wilhelm Grütter** in ***The South African Philatelist*** in about 1998. This is not a pseudonym, it merely indicates the source of his information, namely “Catalogues”.

Katze used by **Bernd Vogel** ()
Used when he exhibited Switzerland at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1990.

Kayes
A library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** under this name in 1962. It consisted of the remainders of a number of libraries sold earlier by **Colby**, the names of the owners of which all began with **K**: **William Charles Kennett**, **Ralph Archibald Kimble**, **William R. King**, **Roland King-Farlow**, **Harry Myron Konwiser**.

Kee On Yu used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Kennelm used by **Philip Mathias Wolsieffer** (1857-1934)
Used when publishing articles in the early 1890s.

Kenyon Brewster Cox used by **Brewster Cox Kenyon** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

King of Sedang See **Marie I, King of Sedang**

Kira used by **Henry Grand** (1927-)
Used when he exhibited his "Switzerland: 1843-1900" and "Great Britain: Queen Victoria" at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

Kiva used by **Claude Eisenbach** ()
Used when he exhibited "France: 1849-1876" at international exhibitions from 1982 to 1989.

Knapen used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It is derived from his full name, **Raoul Charles de Thuin Knapen**.

Knox Stranding used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

Koh-i-Noor used by **Baldo Pasti** ()
Used when he sold his collection of India through **Christie's Robson Lowe** in 1986.

Kristall used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Sweden through **David Feldman** in three sales in October 2007; April 2008 and October 2008.

LLLL

L. A. Schneider used by **Samuel Allan Taylor** (1838-1913)
Use not known.

L. A. Verne used by **Laurie E. Vernazoni** (ca.1894-1972)
Used when writing poetry.

L. F. used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)

Used when entering and winning, a competition in ***The Philatelist*** of August 1867.

L. H. B. used by **Lyman Hotchkiss Bagg** (1846-1911)
Used when writing in ***The Philatelist*** of 1867.

L. L. Troeder used by **J. T. McFarland** ()
Used as an alias in the USA in the 1880s when dealing in forged stamps.

L. Papastathopoulos used by **Jan Spetsiotis** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

La Fenice used by **U. Faccio** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Italy through **Bolaffi-Ambassador**.

La Marmora used by **Aldo Pozzolini Gobbi** ()
Used when he exhibited "Military Campaigns 1848-1863" at international exhibitions from 1980-1985.

Lacerta used by **Erhard Keller** ()
Used when he exhibited "Switzerland: Strubel Issues 1854-1862" at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1989.

Lacus Felix Aerophilus used by **Karl Grobstein** ()
Used when he exhibited his Austrian and French airmail collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1988.

Lacus Virdis used by **R. R.Thiele** ()
Used when writing articles in ***The Philatelic West*** on counterfeits in the early 1900s. It appears to mean *Green Lake* in Latin.

Lady Hope used by **Antonio Bertolaja** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **David Feldman** in 2003.

Lafayette used by **Steven Carl Walske** (1952-)
Used when selling his collection of USA 1869 pictorial issue and postal history through **Matthew Bennet** in May 2003.

Lampedusa used by **Corrado Millanta** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Sicily: Specialised" at Italia '85 and London '90.

Laplace used by **Jack Blanc** (1930-1999)
Used when he exhibited "France – Bordeaux Issue" at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1989.

Lawrence H. Greig used by **Lawrence Herbert Rockliffe** ()
A stamp dealer of London, UK. Used when attempting to defraud the **Carnegie Steel Company** in 1902.

Le Romagne used by **Giuseppe Barcella** (1926-1992)
Used when selling his collection of Old Italian States through **Harmers (Lugano)** in 1991.

Lealotte Pincilly used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Leamington used by **Michael Wilson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Turks & Caicos Islands through **Cavendish** in 1997.

Leonard Stepton used by **Alfred Smith & Son**
Appears to have been used as a Poste Restante addressee for the Company's philatelic mail from abroad, probably in an effort to disguise if not completely hide the fact that it was philatelic mail and thereby enhance its value.

Lee Stamps used by **Justin L. Bacharach** (1907-1995)
Used when writing the column *Sees All*, in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** from the 1960s to the 1980s. The pseudonym was the business name under which he dealt in stamps. He began the column on the 21st December 1942 with no by-line. It was not until the 1960s that it eventually appeared under the name **Lee Stamps** and the 1980s under his own name.

Leif Ericsson used by **Roger Schnell** (1935-2012)
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Iceland through **Postiljonen** in Sales 197 and 198 of March and September/October 2011.

Leslie Howard used by **Herman B. Seagrave** (1858-1936)
Used as a trading name when dealing in stamps in the 1880s.

Lewis Bishop used by **A. B. Quigley** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the early 1890s.

Lewis Carroll used by **Charles Lutwidge Dodgson** (1832-1898)
Used when writing two of the most popular books for children: *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass.* His claim to philatelic claim is that using the same pseudonym he created the *Wonderland Stamp Case*.

Lewis the Light used by **Lewis Greenslade** ()
An important Canadian stamp dealer from the 1870s. The name may be a nickname rather than a pseudonym since he was apparently a religious fanatic.

Lieut. V. B. Justice used by **Cleve Scott** ()
Used when writing articles in several issues of ***The Southern Philatelist*** of 1893, in which he revealed the pseudonyms of other writers.

Lincoln used by **Christian Rueger** ()
Used when he exhibited "United States: Stamps Depicting Lincoln" at WIPA '81.

Lion used by **Ali Sharghi** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Persia through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1991.

Lionel Renieu used by **Lionel Eduard Wiener** ()
The occasion of its use is not known.

Lionheart used by **Ronald Brierley** ()

Used when selling his collection of Australian Commonwealth and Colonies through **Stanley Gibbons** in 2005 and his collection of Australian States, Kangaroos, King George V and Australian Commonwealth through **Mowbrays Australia** in 2008 and many other auctions. The pseudonym was the name of his yacht.

Little Puck used by **Charles J. Tyren** ()
Used when publishing articles in the ***American philatelic Magazine*** of the early 1890s.

Livonia used by **Ingvar Pettersson** ()
Used when selling his collection of Estonia through **Postiljonen** in 2003.

Lotte von Wadler-Anker used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Louis Henri Mercier used by **Henri Goegg** ()
Used when selling his forgeries.

Lt. H. M. T. Chandler used by **S. C. Scott** ()
Used when writing articles in ***The Philatelic Era*** in 1893 and in many other journals about the same time.

Lude used by **Luciano de Zanche** (1940-2005)
Used when he exhibited "Forwarding Agents: Italy and Europe" at Italia '85.

Ludwig Clericus used by **Ludwig Schönemann** (1827-1892)
Its use is not known.

Lute used by **Patrick Chilton Pearson** (1930-)
Used when he exhibited "Ceylon: Pence Issue" at WIPA '81 and Philexfrance '82.

Lutz Neander used by **Bernhard Ludwig Neumann (**1913-1963)
Used when publishing books in Germany in the 1960s.

Luxury used by **Andreas Kopsch** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Sweden through **Postiljonen** in Sales 201, 202 and 203 of September 2012 and March and October 2013.

MMMM

M used by **Margaret Harrison** ()
Used when writing the column *Ramblings by M* in ***The Trans-Mississippian*** in the 1980s and 1990s.

M… used by **? Mors** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Europe and French Colonies through **Gilbert** in 1920.

M. A. de R… used for **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** (1852-1903)
Used in ***Le Timbre-Poste*** when referring to the **Baron** in the 1870s.

M. E… used for **Josef W. Elb** (1817-1865)
Used when his entire estate including his stamps were sold at auction in the Hotel Druot

on the 29th December 1865.

M. Eichel-Schmetz used by **Josef Kröger** ()
Used when writing articles.

M.H. used by **Max Arthur Hertsch** (1923-2008)
Used when he sold his collection of Afghanistan othrough **Corinphila** in 1997.

M. Melville used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

M. R. Ma used by **M. R. Marty** ()
Used when he sold his whole world collection through **Gilbert** from 1919 to 1921.

M. T. Dome used by **Stephen Gottheil Rich** (1890-1958)
Used when he was editing the ***Precancel Bee*** from 1933 to 1941, in order to avoid the impression that it was all written by him..

M. X. used by **A.-B. de L'Argentière** (-1921)
Used when his collection of French stamps was exhibited in Paris by **Théophile Lemaire** from the 3rd to 7th of March, 1904. The initial **M.** stood for **Monsieur**.

Madam Joseph Not a pseudonym.
An imaginary name given to the person who produced many forged stamp cancelling devices for **Gordon Rhodes**.

Maharaja user not known
Used to denote an Indian philatelist whose library consisted only of auction catalogues. It was auctioned by **Huys-Berlingin** in 1997.

Mandarin used by **Anna-Lisa Beckeman** (1941-)
Used when she and her husband sold their collection of China Large Dragons through **Sotheby's** and **Corinphila** in 1997.

Mandarin used by **Sven-Erik Beckeman** (1940-)
Used when he and his wife sold their collection of China Large Dragons through **Sotheby's** and **Corinphila** in 1997.

Manuela used by **Silvano Sorani** (1934-)
Used when he exhibited Palestine and Italy at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1985.

Marc Rousso used by **Armand Rousso** ()
Probably used in the 1990s when he was involved in a securities fraud and money laundering scandal.

Marco Falco used by **Antonio Sacchi** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy: Offices Abroad" at Italia '85.

Marco Stella used by **Danilo Bogoni** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Cronaca Filatelica***.

Maria de la Queillerie used by **Armand Gazel** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Southern Africa through **H. R. Harmer** in 1972.

Marie I, King of Sedang used by **Marie David de Mayréna** ()
Used when he created the mythical kingdom of Sedang in the 1880s and lived like a king.

Mario Rossi used by **Saverio Imperato** (1935-)
Used when he exhibited various Italian collections at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1992.

Maritimus used by **John C. Krug** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada – New Brunswick and Nova Scotia: Postal History" at WIPA '81.

Mark used by **Luigi Benasso** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Field Post WWI 1915-1923" at Italia '85.

Market Man used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in several overseas magazines, probably Australia and USA.

Martin Renwick used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used from 1978 to 1981 when producing bogus philatelic local posts.

Mary James used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.** (1911/12-)
Used when advertising fraudulently that he had stamps for sale in 1940.

Mateo Fernandez (Stamp) used by **Fernando Mateos** ()
Used when writing articles in the Spanish newspaper, ***ABC*** between 1933 and 1936.

Mav used by **Alistair Mavin** ()
Used when designing his artistic works made from stamps.

Max Richter used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Maximilian used by **Erwin Sommer** ()
Used when he exhibited "Germany - Thurn and Taxis" at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1989.

Maximus used by **Ronald Albert George Lee** (1912-1990)
Used in the 1980s when exhibiting competitively. It was derived from the fact that his collection of Great Britain was one of the greatest of all time. He also used it when he sold his collections of Great Britain through **Stanley Gibbons** in 1970, 1988 and 1989; his Greece through **David Feldman** in six sales from 1983 to 1985; his Russia through **Harmers SA** and Cape of Good Hope through **Sotheby's**.

Mayflower used by **Alan Holyoak** ()
Used when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Great Britain Line Engraved by private treaty, initially through **Mark Bloxham** and then through **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, in 2012.

McPuzzleus used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when writing a satirical letter on art in philately, in the ***Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** in 1912.

Medaglia d'Oro Grande used by **Mario Seminara** ()
Used when selling his collection of Sicily Postal History through **Spink** Lugano in 2013 & 2014.

Medina used by **Mohammed Sayeed** ()
Used when he exhibited his several collections of India and also when he sold them through **Spink** of London in 2013.

Mentor used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing market tipster articles in ***The Stamp Wholesaler***, USA.

Mephisto used by **William G. Darville** ()
Used when writing articles in the early 1880s.

Mercury used by **Manos Mavrides** ()
Used when selling his collection of Greek Large Hermes Heads through **A. Karamitsos** in 2000.

Merkur used by **Attilio Rosso** ()
Used when he exhibited his Lombardy – Venetia collections at Italia '85.

Merr. I. Mac used by **Edgar S. Allen** (1880-)
Used when writing articles in the American press up to about 1910.

Michael Trost used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles in ***Briefmarkenspiegel*** in 1983.

Milex used by **Michel Lawson** ()
Used when he exhibited "Malta" at London '80.

Ming used by **Peter Holcombe** (1931-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of China through **Corinphila** in 1987 and 1988.

Minimus used by **Gavin Littaur** ()
Used when he sold his Great Britain through **Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich)** in 1980.

Miri used by **Jaromir Matejka** ()
Used when he exhibited "Race in Space" at PhilaNippon '91.

Miro used by **Léon-Pierre Margue** ()
Used as a trading name by this early Parisian dealer.

Miss Fitte used by **Frederick John Melville** (1882-1940)
Used when writing a series of articles in ***The Postage Stamp*** of 1909. They were subsequently published in 1910 as two booklets titled *The World's Stamp Errors*. Derived from the word Misfit, a pun on the subject – design errors.

Miss Tonge used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.** (1911/12-)
Used when advertising fraudulently that he had stamps for sale in 1940.

Misty used by **Maurice Hadida** ()
Used when he exhibited "Morocco: -1925" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992.

Mlle. Gualandi used by **Raoul Charles de Thuin** (1890-1975)
Used when dealing in his own forgeries. It was derived from the name of his fiancé at the time.

Moldau used by **Fritz Heimbüchler** (1930-)
Used when he sold his Classic Romania through **Corinphila** in 2010.

Molly used by **J. L. Sacher** ()
Used when he sold his collection of St. Lucia through **Harmers of London** in 1996.

Monasteria-Phila used by **Christian Hoeffe** ()
Used when he exhibited "Poland: Pre-Adhesive, Number One on and off Cover" at Norwex '80.

Mont Blanc used by **Nicolas Zollinger** ()
Thought to have been used by him when he sold his collection of France through **Corinphila** in 1998.

Monte Carlo used by **William Gross** (1944-)
Used when exhibiting his collection of US classic stamps in 2004 and 2005.

Monte Napoleone used by **? Künzi** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Liechtenstein through **Corinphila** in 1988.

Moonraker used by **Malcolm Watts** ()
Used when he showed his Wiltshire postal history to local stamp clubs. The term relates to the cunning of Wiltshire men. It is a legendary tale to do with excise men being duped by 18th century locals pretending they were raking a pond to catch the reflected moon, when discovered recovering barrels of smuggled brandy hidden in the pond.

Mount Shasta used by **Denise DuPont Zapfe** ()
Used when she sold her collection through **H. R. Harmer (California)** in 2009.

Mr. X used by **J. C. Fuller** ()
Used when writing his recollections in 1888.

Mr. X used by **George Tyler** ()
Used when his collection was sold by **Phillip Ward** at auction in 1938 and 1939.

Mrs C. E. Willey used by Allan Willey ()
Used when dealing in forged overprints in Hadlyme, CT, USA in the late 1890s.

Mrs D. Tonge used by **Sydney James Rust Jr.** (1911/12-)
Used when advertising fraudulently that he had stamps for sale in 1940.

Mudarra used by **Raul Santiago Acosta y Lara** ()
Used when exhibiting "Uruguay Arms Issue" at London 90.

Mulready used by **J. H. Lacy** ()
Used when writing books and articles in the period 1881-1895.

Mystery Collection used by **Maurice Burrus** (1882-1959)
Used when his collection of Lombardy-Venezia was sold through **Shanahan** in May 1959.

NNNN

N. Erichs used by **Niels Christensen** ()
Used when carrying out fraudulent activities in Germany.

N. Yaar used by **Leon de Raay** (1866-1936)
Used as a trading name and when writing articles. It was derived by reversing his surname.

Nage used by **H. A. Parks** ()
Used by the editor of ***The Washington Philatelist***. I checked through the early numbers of the magazine but could not find his name. It was published by **Parks & Company**, a partnership, one of the partners evidently being the editor. From Volume 4, Issue 6 of February 1894, the sole publisher was **H. A. Parks**. Since the pseudonym **Nage** was still used, one can presume that **Parks** was the editor.

Napoli used by **Ricardo Garrick** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada-Newfoundland: Air Mails" at WIPA '81.

Naret Koning used by **Johan Karel Naret Koning** (1862-1916)
Used when publishing a book in 1906.

Natalis Rondot used by **Armán Martín** (1821-1900)
Used when he published a series of well documented and illustrated articles in the French magazine, ***Magasin Pittoresque***, over the period 1862 to 1866. A Spaniard living in France, he generally used the French version of his name, **Armand Martin**.

Nathan-King used by **V. T. Nathan** (-2017)
Used when he exhibited "Straights Settlements – 1901" at international exhibitions from 1987 to 1991.

Nebraska Boy used by **Cleve Scott** ()
Used when writing in American papers of the 1890s.

Nefertiti used by **Jeanne S. Wanis** ()
Used when she exhibited "Egypt: Air Mail 1918-1948" at Bulgaria '89.

Nemesis used by **Francis Neale** ()
Used when publishing a book about **Joseph William Palmer**, a notable British stamp dealer, in 1883.

Nemesis used by **Joseph William Palmer** (1853-1931)
Used when writing articles in the British press in the early 1880s.

Nemo used by **J. Bernstein Jr.** ()
Used when he was the editor of the ***Philatelic Journal of Canada*** in the 1890s.

Nemo used by **Irving I. Green** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Latin America through **Harmers of New York** in 1980.

Nesco used by **Gardner R. Kennedy** ()
Used when writing articles in America in the 1890s.

Nicaragua used by **Henry Josiah Whymper** (1845-1893)
Used the when selling his proof-quality engravings of stamps of that country in the early 1860s.

Nile used by **Samir Amin Fikry** (1932-2010)
Used when he sold his collection of Egypt through **David Feldman** in 2006.

Ninna used by **Paolo Frattari** ()
Used when he exhibited "Austria – Offices in Lombardy-Venetia: First Issue" at Italia '85.

Nino Nelton used by **Edgar Nelton** (1859-1919)
Used as a stage name when he was a juggler with **P. T. Barnum**.

Nissus used by **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when reviewing **Doble's** translation of **Moens'** work on forgeries in the ***Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*** in March 1863.

No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen used by **O. Pfenninger** ()
Used as the author when publishing the *Handbuch der Schweizer Post. Werth-Zeichen* from Lausanne, Switzerland in 1890.

Noè Castagnaro used by **Danilo Bogoni** ()
Used when publishing articles in ***Cronaca Filatelica***.

Nomad used by **A. N. Donaldson** (-2012)
Used when writing articles for ***Stamp Collecting***, ***Stamps Magazine*** and ***Gibbons Stamp Monthly*** from 1959.

Norbert E. Ching used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used when he took over as Secretary-General of the International Council of Independent States in 1990.

Nordlicht used by **Günther Daniel** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greenland through **Corinphila** Sale 165 of 29th November -3rd December 2010.

Nosco used by **Spencer Crosby** ()
Used when writing articles for the American journal, ***The Philatelic Gazette***, in the mid

1880s.

November used by **Dr. Charles E. Test** ()
Used when selling his collection of United States Classic Issues through **Christies** New York in 1994.

OOOO

O. B. used by **François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault** (1815-1903)
Used when referring to him in ***Le Colectionneur des Timbres-Poste*** in the 1860s.

O. K. Quebob, M.D. used by **George F. Heath** (1850-)
Used when publishing articles in the late 1880s.

O. Reginald Gum used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing article(s) for ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** during its early years. (Presumably after *Original Gum*)

O. Veredarius used by **Ferdinand Hennicke** (1843-1913)
Used when writing articles.

Observer used by **Alan Randall Jones** ()
Used the when writing the *Overseas Viewpoint* column for the ***Philatelic Magazine*** from 1980 until the magazine ceased publication.

Ogers Corner used by **Leonard Hartmann** ()
Used when writing a column in the ***Confederate Philatelist***, whilst he was editor.

Old Codger used by **Dane Garrod** ()
Used when writing a column in the ***Stamp Lover*** in 2008.

Old Collector used by **Walter Thomas Wilson** (1847-1933)
Used when he wrote a series of *Reminiscences* in Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal of 1891/92.

Old File used by **John Scott Stokes** ()
Used when writing in ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1893, when he was the editor.

Old Member used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used when writing a letter to the Editor of ***The London Philatelist*** in March 1953.

Olive Blossom used by **? Hershmann** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Barbados through **Robson Lowe** in 1981 and 1982.

Oliver Huntington used by **Herman Herst Jr.** (1909-1999)
Used when writing articles in order to avoid the accusation that he was just trying to publicise his business. It replaced the pseudonym **Jean Savoy**.

Omega used by **James Garnett** ()
Used in the early 1860s when advertising in ***The Monthly Advertiser***, the first periodical in the world devoted to philately.

Omri Ben Zimri Blan used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Omri Benaba Upincilly used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

One of the World's Most Discerning Collectors used by **L. Amundsen** ()
Used when his collection of Greece was sold by **Stanley Gibbons** in London on the 24th March 1972.

Onkel Gift used by **Friedrich August Schumann** (1834-1902)
Translates as **Uncle Poison**.

OOO used by **P. Malone** ()
Used when when entering and winning the Sydney Philatelic Club's essay competition in 1910.

Oriental Institute of Tel Aviv (Philatelic Section), The used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Oscar used by **Wolf Achterberg** ()
Used when exhibiting "Turkey-Ottoman Empire: Postal History" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1992. He used it again when he sold his collection of Foreign Posts in the Ottoman Empire through **David Feldman** in 1999.

Oscar Rapin used by **Adrien Champion** (1867-)
Used when he was producing forgeries.

Our German Correspondent used by **James Doherty** (1941/42-)
Used when writing in the British magazine ***Stamp Weekly*** in the late 1960s. The pseudonym was derived from his being in the British Army and stationed in Germany at the time.

Our Own Correspondent used by **George Overy Taylor** (1845-1904)
Used when writing *District intelligence* in ***The New Curiosity Times*** of 1865.

Our Special Commissioner used by **Percy Cooke Bishop** (1869-1960)
Used when interviewing well-known British stamp dealers for the ***The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*** from 1891 to 1893.

Owl used by **C. H. P. Roney** ()
Used when writing articles in USA in the 1890s.

PPPP

P. A. Nelson used by **John Borgeson** ()
Used when commiting frauds against stamp dealers in America in the 1890s.

P. Air used by **Ian Thornicroft Hamilton** (1908-1990)
Used as an imaginary colleague when writing the *Review of Reviews* feature in ***The Philatelist*** from 1966 to 1980. Derived from **Pierre**.

P. B. used by **Philippe de Bosredon** (1827-1906)
Used to sign an article he wrote in ***Le Timbrophile*** in 1870.

P. C. used by **Pierre Couvreur** ()
Used when much of his library was sold by **Balasse** in their Sale 1090 of 23rd April 1975.

P. I. A. used by **Peter John Anderson** (1853-1926)
A transcription error for **P. J. A.**, found in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** on page 96 of volume 10 of 1872.

P. J. A. used by **Peter John Anderson** (1853-1926)
Used when corresponding with ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

P. M. used by **Pedro Monge y Pineda** (1890-1965)
Used when **José Maria Sempere** sold the unwanted portion of the library of **Pedro Monge** through **Christies of London** in 1991.

P. O. Wer used by **Emilio J. Power** ()
Used when publishing articles in Cuba at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Pacificus used by **Alfred Henry Caspary** (1877-1955)
Used when rare stamps from his collection were illustrated in a celebrated article in ***Life Magazine*** in 1954.

Palace Collection used by **King Farouk I of Egypt** (1920-1965)
Used when his collection of Egypt was sold by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.

Palace Collection used by **King Fuad I of Egypt** (1868-1936)
Used when his collections of Egypt and worldwide stamps were sold by **H. R. Harmer** and the **United Stamp Company** in 1954.

Panelli Angelo used by **Angelo Panelli** (1894-1972)
Used when producing forgeries.

Panther of the Strand Applied to **William Henry Peckitt** (1870-1934)
Nickname given to him owing to his swiftness in clinching deals.

Par Avion used by **Hamilton Nelson Eustis** (1915-2003)
Used when writing an article in the ***Australian Stamp Monthly*** in 1930. It was derived from his being a noted aerophilatelist.

Paris used by **Tomas Bjäringer** (1946-)
Used when he sold his collection of stamp boxes through **Christies** in 2002. He lives in Paris and the collection had been on display at the Postal Museum in Paris for some time prior to the sale, either of which accounts for the pseudonym.

Paul Chesham used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Paul Fischer used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()

Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

Paul Norberto used by **Joseph Arduin** ()
Used when publishing a price list in 1864 and advertising in early British philatelic journals.

Paul Paulescu used by **C. M. Moriou** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Paulo used by **Wilhelm Johann Paul Ohrt** (1867-1944)
Used when writing articles. It was derived by adding the initial from his family name to the end of his first name.

Pedemonte used by **Ercole Lanfranchi** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Classic Switzerland through **Corinphila** in 1990 and Old Italian States through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1991.

pef used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when writing articles.

Pegasus used by **Peter Holcombe** (1931-2011)
Used when he sold *Classic covers* through Postiljonen in Sale 122 of September 1982.

Pendragon used by **J. H. Greenstreet** ()
Used when he carried on a spirited debate with **E. L. Pemberton** in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** and ***The Philatelist*** of the late 1860s, on the relative merits of the English (simplified) and French (scientific) schools of collecting stamps. Although as **Pendragon**, he defended the English system, when his identity became known, it was realised that he actually collected by the French system and was simply acting as the devil's advocate.

Pendragon used by **Harry Sutherland** (1930-2006)
Used when he exhibited "Montenegro" at Brasilia '83 and Finlandia '88.

Per Fossum used by **Einar Lundström** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Grand Prix Norway through **Arnold Ebel-Auktionen** in Sale 148 of March 1984 and **Postiljonen** in Sale 148 of October 1990.

Percival Cooke used by **Percy Cook Bishop** (1869-1960)
Used when he wrote some non-philatelic (?) stories when he was the Managing Editor of **Aldine Publishing**.

Peter Beresford used by **Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley** (1921-2001)
Used when writing articles about his stamp collecting activities. They were subsequently published in book form as **Peter Beresford:** *Journal of a Stamp Collector.*, Ivory Head Press, London, UK, 1972. It was also used when his collection was sold by **Robson Lowe** at auction.

Peter Stannard used by **Peter Day** ()
Used when writing magazine articles in the UK. It was derived from his first name and his mother's maiden name.

Peter Dierking used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Peter Hindenburg used by **David Richard Beech** (1954-)
Used when publishing an article in ***Stamp Magazine*** of July 2012.

Peter Leetz used by **Clifford Washington Kissinger** (1874-1938)
Used when writing articles in his own support when President of the Philatelic Sons of America in 1896.

Peter O'Neill used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles, probably in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***The Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s.

Peter Pass used by **Peter A. S. Smith** (1923-2014)
Used when he exhibited his collections of Egypt at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1990.

Peter Rosenau used by **Peter Fischer** (1937-)
Used when writing articles.

Peter Sinclair used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in American magazines in the 1960s and '70s.

Peter the Painter used by **Major Tompkins** ()
Used when writing a series of articles about art on stamps, published in ***Stamp Collecting*** and ***The Philatelic Magazine*** in the 1960s and '70s. Other pseudonyms were used, all being translations of **Peter the Painter** into the language of the country whose art was covered in the article.

Peter Whittington used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Ph. de B. (or **Ph. DE B.**) used by **Philippe de Bosredon** (1827-1906)
Used to sign articles he wrote in ***Le Timbre Fiscal*** in the 1870s.

Pharès used by **Ch. Perrinelle** ()
Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s. It was probably derived from *Pharès* being French for *Lighthouse*, indicating that he was casting light on the matter about which he was writing.

Phasania used by **Mario Caldiron** ()
Used when he and his wife sold their collection of Fezzan stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi Ambassador Auctions** in 1998 (or 2018). Phasania was the Roman (Latin) name for what is now Fezzan.

Phasania used by **Toni Caldiron** ()
Used when she and her husband sold their collection of Fezzan stamps and postal history through **Bolaffi Ambassador Auctions** in 1998 (or 2018). Phasania was the Roman (Latin) name for what is now Fezzan.

Phil. used by **Archibald D. Blackburn** ()

Used when publishing a book, *The Penny Postage Jubilee and Philatelic History*, in 1891.

Phil A. Telic used by **Roy Farrell Greene** ()
Used when writing articles in America in the early 1890s.

Phil Atel used by **Raymond A. Jamieson** (1895-1992)
Used when writing a single column in ***Popular Stamps*** in 1950.

Phil Atelic used by **Charles Rowland Gadsden** (1859-)
Used when writing articles in ***The Western Philatelist*** and other American papers in the mid 1880s.

Phil Atlee used by **Eric Friedman** ()
Used in the UK prior to 1996.

Phil Atterley used by **Percival Loines Pemberton** (1879-1949)
Used for business purposes prior to 1900.

Phil Atts used by **Raymond A. Jamieson** (1895-1992)
Used when writing the *Canadian Topics* column in ***Popular Stamps*** from 1941 to 1948.

Philargus used by **Alfred Itel** (1917/18-1983)
Used when writing the philatelic market column in the ***Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung*** over several decades.

Philatel used by **Percy Cooke Bishop** (1869-1960)
Used when writing the *Home and Abroad* notes in ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly***, sometime between 1894 and 1913.

Philatelic Bibliopole used by **Leonard Hartmann** (1941-)
Used as a trading name and also as a pseudonym when publishing an article about philatelic literature in ***Linn's Stamp News*** in 1977.

Philatelical Philo user not known
Used when publishing a book in 1892.

Philatelist used by **Edward Benjamin Evans** (1846-1922)
Used when writing an article concerning the *Chalmers/Hill* controversy in ***The Whitehall Review*** in the UK in the 1880s.

Philatelist used by **Herbert Edgar Weston** (1874-1961)
Used in the November 1908 number of ***The Philatelic World*** (Volume 1, Issue 1, p.22) where he placed an advertisement under this pseudonym, at the following address: 386 Brixton Road which was one of his trading adresses as **Victor Marsh**.

Philatelist used by **James A. R. Dryden** (ca. 1900-1955)
Used by this Edinburgh stamp dealer when contributing a weekly column to the ***Edinburgh Evening Dispatch*** from 1951 to 1954.

Philato used by **Paul Marriott** ()
Used when writing articles for the British journal ***The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart***

in 1895.

Philipp Arnold used by **Philipp la Rénotière von Ferrary** (1848-1917)
Used when publishing articles and for his gravestone.

Philo used by **Schuyler B. Bradt** (1858-)
Used when publishing a philatelic novel, *The Bluffton Stamp Society.* in 1887 and a great many articles in the American philatelic press in the 1880s.

Phiz used by **Hablot Knight Browne** (1815-1882)
Used when he produced a caricature of the Mulready envelope. It was his usual pseudonym.

Phranque used by **Frank K. Rising** (1866/67-1886)
Used when writing articles for the American philatelic press in the early 1880s. It is derived from a phonetic version of his first name.

Picena used by **Mario Gallenga** (1907-)
Used when he sold his collection of cancellations through **Christies/Robson Lowe** in 1981.

Pierre Lapeintre See **Peter the Painter**

Pietro Pintore See **Peter the Painter**

Pilgrim used by **Eric D. McDowall** (ca. 1900-1968)
Used when his collection of British commonwealth was sold through **Harmers of London** in 1988.

Pincilly Rozenba used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Pivol used for the **Chevalier de Volpi**.
Used by **Moens** when referring to him in print. He was a very early French collector.

Pointer used by **Arthur Osbert Crane** (1897-1969)
Used when publishing a series of articles in ***H. & A. Wallace's Monthly Bulletin*** from 1946 to 1947.

Polaris used by **Herbert Harvis** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Arctic and Antarctic through **David Feldman** on the 16th May 2003.

Pontresina used by **Hugo Goeggel** (1936-)
Used when he exhibited his Colombia collections at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1991.

Pooh Bah used by **Anthony Walker** (-1965?)
Used when writing an article about reviewing books in the 31st March 1951 issue of ***Stamp Collecting***.

Poss used by **Frederick T. Small** (1888/89-)

A nickname given to him.

Postal Union of America used by **James M. Chute** (1846-)
He used this as an alias in 1892 when writing letters to all postal authorities pretending to be composing a collection to be exhibited at the Columbian Exposition of 1893 and asking for copies of their stamps.

President Shevek Brewer used by **Bruce Ronald Henderson** (1950-)
Used when communicating with members. International Council of Independent States in 1990.

Pro Napoli used by **Ricardo Garrick** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada-Newfoundland: Air Mails" at WIPA '81.

Prodest used by **Erich Stenger** (1873-1957)
Used when writing articles. It was derived from the first letters of his titles and name; **Pro**fessor **D**r. **E**rich **St**enger.

Provincial City used by **Sam Chiu** ()
Used when he sold his collection of China through **John Bull Stamp Auctions** in 2000.

Puritan used by **Arthur P. Hosmer** (1866-)
Used when writing articles in ***The American Philatelic Magazine*** in the early 1890s.

QQQQ

Quality used by **J. Hetherington** ()
Used when he sold his collection of United States through **Harmer (New York)** in 1980 and 1983.

Queensman used by **Don Staddon** ()
Used when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in Stamp Collecting. It is known that other writers have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.

Queensman used by **Dr. John Horsey** ()
Used when writing a column on GB Queen Elizabeth II stamps in Stamp Collecting in the 1960s. It is known that other writers have used this pseudonym over the years when writing the same column.

Quelqu'un attributed erroneously to **Edward Loines Pemberton** (1844-1878)
Used when publishing articles in ***The Philatelical Journal*** in the 1870s.

Quelqu'un used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when publishing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in 1873 and 1874. It is French for *Somebody*.

Quilp used by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** (1860-1932)
Used when writing an article in ***The Philatelic Record*** of 1890.

Quis used by **Dr. L. Ehrentheil** ()
Used when writing articles in Germany in the 1880s.

RRRR

R3 used by **Achille Rivolta** (1908-1992)
Used when he sold his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Bolaffi-Ambassador** in 1997 and 1998.

R. Antrobus used by **Eric William Mann** (1882-1954)
Used when writing articles for ***Gibbons Stamp Weekly*** in 1908.

R. C. H. Wagner used by **Richard P. H. Wolle** ()
Used when carrying out his illegal activities in the USA.

R. G. used by **Raymond Gaillaguet** (1920-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of Franco-Prussian War through **Robson Lowe** in 1982.

R. G. Paris used by **Raymond Gaillaguet** (1920-2011)
Used when he sold his collection of France: Birth of the Third Republic through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.

R. N. Pierce used by **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. It was derived from his first wife's maiden name, **Jill Pierce**.

R. Newman used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

Rae Mader used by **John Eleuthère DuPont** (1938-2010)
Used when exhibiting at AMERIPEX 86. It is an anagram of *Demarara*, the postmark on the unique British Guiana 1c of 1856 which he owned.

Raketen used by **Alfred Klein** ()
Used when his library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider**.

Rakul used by **Gunter Grunewald** ()
Used when he exhibited "Maritime Mail to and from the Faroe Islands" at Hafnia '87 and PhilaNippon '91.

Ralf Ashcroft used by **Ralph Wolfe Ashcroft** (1874-)
Used when publishing articles.

Rea used by **Isaac E. Weldon** ()
Used when writing articles ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** in the 1890s.

Red Rooster used by **Charless Hahn** (1919-1999)
Used when exhibiting his collection of Great Britain including Scottish local postmarks at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1987.

Reginald user not known
Used by the author of a book. It has been speculated that the user may have been **F. R. Gillett**, the publisher of the work.

Reginald Kinnersley used by **John Reginald Hooper** (1859-1944)
Used when writing the *Pithy Points* column in ***The Philatelic Advocate*** in 1897 and 1898 whilst he was in prison for the attempted murder of his wife. Taken from his middle name and his mother's maiden name.

Reid used by **Bernd Schimmelpfennig** ()
Used when his library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider**.

Renard used by **William A. Fox** (1929-2008)
Used when selling his South Carolina material by auction. It is derived from *Renard* being French for *Fox*.

Repandunensis user not known
Used in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent, of London. The same person also used **S. K., London**.

Retlaw used by **Walter T. Wilson** ()
Used when writing in the English magazine ***Stamps***. It is derived from his Christian name backwards.

Rev. George North used by **George Odell** ()
Used when he published the ***International Philatelic Advertiser*** in 1965.

Rev. Melville C. Jones used by **Ferdinand Stahl Jr.** ()
Used as an alias when carrying out frauds in America in the 1880s and '90s.

Ricardo Campana used by **Achilleto Chiesa** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Naples Cancels through **Corinphila** in 1964.

Rich. E. Reichardt used by **Emil Reinhard Krippner** (1852-1942)
Used at the turn of the 19th century when dealing in postage stamps in Canada, where he moved after serving a prison sentence in Germany for forging postmarks.

Richard Dalwick used by **Robert Elgar Richard Dalwigk** (1889-1971)
Used to anglicise his name during the First World War.

Richard Harley used by **David Richard Beech** (1954-)
Planned to be used in 2025. **Richard** is from his middle name and **Harley** was his mother's maiden name.

Richard Strauss used by **Peter Zgonc** ()
Used when selling his collection of Oldenburg through **Christoph Gärtner** in 2018.

Richard Livingstone used by **John Richard Holman** (1950-2017)
Used when writing a series of articles entitled *World Tour* (stamps of all countries) in ***Stamp & Coin Mart***. It was derived from **Richard**, his second Christian name, and **Livingstone**, the name of the hospital in which he was born.

Richard Panzer used by **Thomas Radzuweit** (1910-)
Used in Germany.

Ridgeway Jones sometimes found in place of **Ridgway Jones**.

Ridgway Jones used by **Samuel Allan Taylor** (1838-1913)
Used when he liquidated the stock of the dissolved **Craig & Melvin** company.

Right Livelihood used by **Baron Jacob von Uexkull** (1944-)
Used when he sold his collection of combination covers of the world through **David Feldman** in 1997.

Rio used by **Tevfig Kuyas** (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Classic Brazil 1843-1866 through **Stanley Gibbons (Frankfurt) Merkur** in 1978.

Robert Boyer used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing articles in ***Stamp Magazine***, ***Philatelic Magazine*** or ***Stamp Collecting*** in the late 1960s and early 1970s. It was derived from a slip-of-the-finger misspelling of his first wife's maiden name **Bowyer**. (Private communication with **Ken Lake**.)

Robert Burns used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used in 1924 when he produced a satirical leaflet, *Tam o'Shanter's Ride*, loosely based on **Robert Burns'** classic poem *Tam o'Shanter*. Hence the pseudonym.

Robert Lowe used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Robert P. Brown used by **Jerry P. Mather** ()
Used when producing forgeries.

Roland used by **Charles Michael Scheike** ()
Used when he sold his philatelic library through **Ulrich Felzmann** in 1999. It was derived from a landmark statue of **Roland** in Bremen.

Rolecas used by **Dr. Roberto Levi-Castillo** ()
Used to sign his articles.

Ronald Gill used by **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008)
Used when writing articles for the UK and overseas philatelic press from 1959 to 1961, to avoid confusion with articles published by his brother **James Negus** over the same period. It was derived from the christian name of his first wife, **Jill Pierce**.

Rosendo Fernandez used by **Plácido Ramón de Torres** (1850-)
Used when producing forgeries.

Rösto used by **Roman Stoebe** (1883-1953)
Used when publishing articles. It is derived from the first letters of his names.

Rotide used by **Douglas Edward Godwin Naish** (1897-1978)
Used when editing the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand's ***Newsletter***.

Runeberg used by **Jussi Tuori** (1940-)
Used when he sold his collection of Finland through **Corinphila** in Sale 92 of the 26th

October 1992.

SSSS

S… used by **? Hallu** ()
Used when he sold his collections of France and Europe through **L. Miro** in 1939 and 1940.

S… used by **Andreé Mayer** ()
Used when he sold his collection of France through **Jamet** in 1992.

S. C. Borgeson Jr. used by **John Borgeson** ()
Used when commiting frauds against stamp dealers in America in the 1890s.

S. H. used by **Christopher Stephen Holder** (1939-)
Used when he sold one of his collections through **Soluphil** in 1988.

S. J. V. used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence published in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s. It was derived from the name of her residence in Clifton, UK:- *St. John's Villa*.

S. K. user not known
Used in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s by an unknown correspondent. The same person also used **Repandunensis**.

S. S. used by **Rev. Sam Simpson** ()
Used when corresponding with ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** in the 1860s.

Sagesse used by **Philip Halward** (-1993)
Used when he wrote the Market Tipster column in ***Stamp Magazine*** in the 1960s.

Saggio used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in ***Le Timbrophile***.

St. Georges used by **Russell Jones** ()
Used when he exhibited Grenada at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990.

St. John used by **Franco Gennaro** ()
Used when he exhibited "Zeppelin Mail" at WIPA '81 and Italia '85, also "Air Mails: Entire World on Cover" at WIPA '81.

Saga used by **Ingimar Ingimarsson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Iceland through **Postiljonen** in Sale 166 of March 1998.

Saga Sale used by **Hans Christian Mogensen**()
Used when he sold his collection of Iceland through **Postiljonen** in Sale 201 of September 2012.

Samos used by **Samuel Arnstein** ()
Used when he sold his British Commonwealth collection through **Ivy, Shreve & Mader** in 1991.

Samuel W. Carter used by **William A. Reid** ()
Details of his use are not known.

Santa Sofia used by **A. E. Fiecchi** ()
Used wnen he published the pamphlet *Per la Filatelia* in Milan in 1894.

Sartor Resartus used by **Samuel Bennett** ()
Used in the ***Stamp Herald*** in 1923.

Scania used by **Hasse Brandels** ()
Used when he sold his collections of Sweden Skilling Banco through **Postiljonen** in Sale 199 of March 2012 and Classic Sweden in Sales 201 and 202 of September 2012 and March 2013 respectively.

Scenic used by **Sam C. Nickle Jr.** (1913-1994)
Used when he sold his collection of Canada Proofs and Essays through **Robson Lowe (Zurich)** in 1982.

Schloss Vaduz used by **Bruno Rupp** (1912-)
Used when he exhibited "Liechtenstein" at Hafnia '87.

Schweiz used by **Werner Krisp** ()
Used when he exhibited "Switzerland: 1843-1953" at London '80 and "Switzerland: Pioneer Flights" at WIPA '81.

Scrutator used by **Maj. James E. Greig** (-1956)
Used when he wrote articles for the ***Cyprus Mail***.

Seamus MacAodha used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

Serenissima used by **Aldo Bogo** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy: Proofs and Essays" at Italia '85.

Sertano used by **Maurizio De Stefanis** ()
Used when he exhibited Italy Papal States and Sardinia at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1984.

Sextus Africanus used by **Maurice Burrus** (1882-1959)
Used when exhibiting at LONDON 1950.

Shaka used by **Clive Sergay** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Zululand at auction through **Spink** in November 2015. **Shaka kaSenzangakhona** (ca.1787 – 1828), also known as **Shaka Zulu**, was one of the most influential of the Zulu Kings.

Shivani used by **Indra Patel** ()
Used when she exhibited "British East Africa: 1890-1903" at Capex '87 and India '89.

Sibelius used by **Christian Carl Sundman** (1933-1994)
Used when he sold his Grand Prix collection of Classic Finland through **Corinphila** in

Sale 135 of 6th April 2003.

Sidney Victor Leverton used by **Sidney Victor Levartovsky** (1921-2000)
Used by this well-known British stamp dealer to anglicise his name.

Sigillo used by **Pierre Marie Mahé** (1833-1913)
Used when publishing articles in ***Le Timbrophile***.

Silver Medal Winner, London 1923 used by **John A. Klemann** (1879-1955)
Used when he sold his collection of Greece through **H. R. Harmer** in March 1929.

Simon Sam [the stamp man] used by **Herbert Mullon** (1905-1991)
Used when broadcasting on the radio and writing a regular feature in a newspaper in New Zealand.

Simplicius used by **Sigmund Friedl** (1851-1914)
Used when commenting in the paper ***Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung***.

Sir Charge used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing in ***The Postage Stamp***. Presumably after *Surcharge*.

Sir Charge Wakatipu used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing articles for ***The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*** during its early years. Presumably after *Surcharge* and the name of a famous New Zealand error where the name of a lake was given as *Wakitipu* instead of *Wakatipu*).

Skywalk used by **Martin Eichele** (1956-)
Used when selling his collection of Nova Scotia stamps and Postal History through **Schuyler Rumsey** in 2016.

Solomon used by **Tefvik Kuyas** (1916-1989)
Used when he sold his collection of Cape of Good Hope through **Heinrich Köhler** in 1982.

Spandau used by **Edgar Kuphal** (1922-)
Used when he exhibited "Germany – Hamburg: 1859-1868" at London '80 and "Germany – Berlin: Postal History – 1900" at international exhibitions from 1986 to 1989.

Sparta Collection used by **Charilaos M. Binos** (1909-1973)
Used when his collection of Greece was sold by **David Feldman** in Zurich, Switzerland from the 10th to 15th April 1983.

Special Collection of Greece used by **? Assimacopoulos** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Large Hermes Heads through **Béla Szekula** in Lucern, Switzerland on the 23rd September and 5th October 1929.

Specialist used by **Raymond Raife** ()
Used when writing for the boy's magazine ***Rovering***.

Sphinx used by **Frederick John Melville** (1880-1940)
Used when editing ***The Postage Stamp***.

Spot Cash Hale used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Spot Cash Williams used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Sprightly used for **Theodor Buhl** (1865-1922)
A nickname used by **Marcellus Purnell Castle** when he wrote a humerous article entitled *A philatelic wildgoose-chase* for ***The Stamp News Annual*** of 1894.

Spy used by **Sir Leslie Matthew Ward** (1851-1922)
Used when he drew the caricatures of the **Earl of Crawford** which were published in ***Vanity Fair*** in 1878 and 1908.

Spying Eye used by **Brian Reeves** ()
Used when writing a book on philatelic forgeries in 1948.

Stacy used by **Stacey Charles Skipton** (1862/63-1906)
Used when writing in the ***Official Gazette*** of the International Philatelic Union, of which he was a prominent member. It was obviously based on his name.

Staircase used by **Harry Sands** ()
Used when he sold his collection of the Bahamas through **Spink** in 1999. It was derived from the Bahamas *Queen's Staircase* stamps of 1901.

Stamptom used by **Thomas Frommer** ()
Used when he exhibited his collections of Papua and New Guinea and Australia – Airmails" at international exhibitions from 1988 to 1992.

Staple used by **Robert L. Maurer** ()
Used when writing in ***The Interleaf***, a periodical devoted to booklets of stamps. It was derived from the fact that most of the early stamp booklets were held together by staples.

Stefan Mauritius used by **Rudolf Rohr** (-1945)
Used when publishing a brochure in 1932.

Steinach used by **Rudolf Schudel** ()
Used when he exhibited "Switzerland: 1850-1862" at London '90, Finlandia '88 and Bulgaria '89.

Stern used by **Maurizio Stella** ()
Used when selling his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Viennafil** in 2018 and 2019.

Strand used by **Edgar Lewy** (1926-1991)
Used when writing a column entitled *London Trade Chatter* in ***The Philatelic Exporter*** until just before his death.

String of Pearls used by **Anna-Lisa Beckeman** (1941-)

Used when she and her husband sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.

String of Pearls used by **Sven-Erik Beckeman** (1940-)
Used when he and his wife sold their collection of Chinese rarities through **David Feldman** in 2008.

Stolz S.O.M. Bong used by **Edward Wilfred Baxby Proud** (1930-2017)
Used when he exhibited at internationals from 1985 to 1987

Stonewall used by **John Robert Boker Jr.** (1913-2003)
Used when he sold his collection of Confederate States of America through **Edgar Mohrmann** in 1980.

Student used by **C. C. Nicholson** () or **M. P. Nicholson** ()
Used when publishing *The Post Offices of the Orange Free State to 1910*.

Sun used by **James Huang** ()
Used when he sold his collection of red revenue surcharges of China 1897 through **Matthew Bennett** in 2001.

Susie used by **Hubert Henry Hurst** (-1944)
Used when exhibiting his Cape of Good Hope stamps. It was actually his nickname.

TTTT

T. A. S. Quail used by **Tomaso Coelho** ()
Used when defrauding British dealers in the mid 1890s.

T. Coke used by **Thomas Coke Watkins** ()
Used when writing articles in the 1880s in ***The Empire State Philatelist***, which he owned and edited. It was based on his first and middle names.

T. Gibson used by **W. B. V. Hall** ()
Used when dealing in forgeries in Montreal, Canada, in the early 1880s.

T. Morton used by **Harold Treherne** (1886/87-)
Used when dealing in forgeries in Brighton, UK, in the early years of the 20th Century.

Taidje Khan used by **Yul Brynner** (1920-1985)
Used to make himself sound more exotic.

Tancred used by **Ernest William Wetherell** (1869-1933)
Used when publishing articles in British and Indian papers during the first decades of the 20th century.

Taos used by **Livic Ambrogio** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy-Roman States: Bajocchi Issue" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1990.

Tara used by **Paolo Bianchi** (1942-)
Used when he exhibited a variety of collections in international exhibitions from 1980

to 1990. He used the same pseudonym when he sold his collection of Confederate States through **Robson Lowe (New York)** in 1986.

Taunus used by **Hans-Herrmann Mette** (1942-1999)
Used when his very large library was sold by **Burkhard Schneider** from 2001 to 2003.

Taylor used by **Herbert Humphreys** ()
Used when defrauding people by offering foreign coins and stamps for sale by post without sending the goods ordered.

Ten Point(s) used by **Charles W. Grevning** (1866-1898)
Used when writing as a New York Correspondent in the early 1890s.

Terre Neuve used by **William Lea** (1943-2010)
Used when he exhibited Canada, Cape of Good Hope and Russia at international exhibitions from 1981 to 1985.

Testine used by **Ottavio Masi** ()
Used when he exhibited "Lombardy – Venetia 1858-1862 2nd & 3rd Issues of the Emperor" at London '90.

Texas Collection used by **George Trefonas** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greece, Foreign Offices &c. through **David Feldman** in April 1986.

Testine used by **Attilio Rosso** ()
Used when he exhibited his Lombardy – Venetia collections at Italia '85.

The Antiquary used by **Louis George Quackenbush** (1874-)
Used when writing the articles *Half hours with old stamp journals* in ***The Stamp-Lovers Weekly*** in 1904.

The Author of 'The Fight at Dame Europa's School'
Used by **Henry William Pullen** (1836-1903)
Used when writing the book *Pueris Reverentia*.

The Author of 'The Postage Stamps of British Guiana'
used by **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** (1836-1910)
Used when writing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** from 1866-on following the publication of the article *The postage stamps of British Guiana*, of the previous year using the pseudonym **Damus Pettimusque Vicissim**.

The Collection used by **George Zachariades** (1916-1986)
Used when he sold his collection of Greece Large Hermes Heads through **David Feldman** in seven sales from 2002 to 2006.

The Expert used by **Herbert Phelan Eastwood** (1891-1995)
Used when he wrote a series of articles about forgeries in ***Stamp Collecting*** in 1927.

The Hermes Collection used by **P. Nicolaides** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Greece through **George Alevizos** in November 1980.

The Nile Egypt used by **Samin Amir Fikry** (1932-2010)
Used when he exhibited his Egypt collections at international exhibitions from 1984 to 1990.

The Philatelic Rambler used by **Edgar Nelton** (1859-1919)
Used when publishing articles in America in the 1880s or early 1890s.

The Senior used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

The Veteran used by **Benjamin Webster Warhurst** (1845-1911)
Used when publishing articles.

The Yellow Peril used by **Stanley Lum** ()
Used when publishing articles in Canada.

Thebussem
See **Dr. Thebussem** and **Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem**.

Thomas A. S. Quail used by **Tomaso Coelho** ()
Used when defrauding British dealers in the mid 1890s.

Thomas S. Osdene used by **Thomas S. Oesterreicher** (1927-2011)
Used to anglicise his name.

Ticino used by **Francesco Dal Negro** ()
Used when he exhibited "Italy – Sardinia: 1855-1863" at international exhibitions from 1985 to 1989.

Tijuca used by **Roberto Seabra Benevides** ()
The use is not known.

Timbrologist used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen** (1847-1925)
Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled **Weenan**.

Timbrophilist used by **Edward D. E. van Weenen** (1847-1925)
Used when publishing articles in Australian periodicals in the late 1800s and early 1900s. His name is often incorrectly spelled **Weenan**.

Tobias Mellgren used by **Leo Tobias Linder** (1910-1974)
Used when the final part of his collection of Classic Finland was sold in **Corinphila** Sale 101 in November 1997.

Tom Williams used by **Antonio Carpolette** ()
Samuel Allan Taylor claimed that he first dealt in stamps under his own name in New York in the mid 1860s and changed it to **Tom Williams** later, possibly after giving up stamp dealing. He subsequently became the owner of a grog house under the latter name.

Topaz used by **W. K. Jewett** ()

Used when publishing articles in the American philatelic press in the early 1880s.

Traudl used by **Dr. Wolf Günther Hess** (1945-)
Used when he exhibited his "Great Britain: London Postmarks of the Inland and Local Offices" at London '90 and Granada '92.

Trebor Trapp used by **Robert H. Pratt** ()
Used when he exhibited Canada and St. Pierre & Miquelon at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1987.

Tribe of Naftali used by **Maxine Zalstein** ()
Used when she exhibited "Netherlands Indies: Postal History 1677-1947" at Israphil '85.

Trinacria used by **G. Russo** ()
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Sicily through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Urs Peter Kaufmann** in 1970

Truth thought to have been used by **Julio Ribeiro** (1867-1897)
Used in **Ribeiro's** paper ***Indian Philatelist*** for June 1895 in a letter to the Editor heavily criticising the **Bombay Philatelic Society**.

Tudor used by **Frederick S. Fox** (1874-)
Used when writing in American papers of the 1890s.

Two Anonymous Collectors used by **Tomas Bjäringer** (1946-)
& **Gustaf Douglas** (1934-2023)
Used when they exhibited a joint collection of Swedish Skilling Banco at ANPHILEX 1966.

Tyke used by **John Murr** ()
Used when he exhibited "New Zealand: WWI Medical Services" at Ausipex '84 and Philakorea '84 and "Austro-German Prisoner of War I Mail" at Philakorea '84.

UUUU

U.S. Stamp and Coin Company used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

U.S. Stamp Company used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

Ultimate Block used by **Ragnar B. Johannesson** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Norway 1855-1909 through **F. C. Moldenhauer/Frimerkehuset** in Sale 69 of November 2010.

Un Amateur used by **A. Humbert** ()
Used when publishing a catalogue of French fiscals in 1897.

Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses used by **Jules Marcou** (1824-1898)

Used in ***Le Timbrophile*** of 1864. It means *A Lover of the Rocky Mountains*. Derived from his being a well-known geologist.

Un Amateur Italien used by **Leopoldo Quartini** ()
Used when writing in ***Le Timbrophile*** of the 1860s and 1870s.

Un Mal Tagarote used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. It means *An Old Fossil*.

Uncle Billy used by **William Carlos Stone** (1859-1939)
Used as a nickname owing to the help and advice he provided to junior collectors.

Uncle Frank used by **W. H. Worsencroft** (1901-)
Used when writing the *Junior's Page* in ***Stamp Collecting*** from 1927 and *Stamp Collecting for the Beginner*, published as a supplement to the same periodical from 1930 to 1932.

Uncle Herb used by **Herbert L. Shatz** (1905/06-)
Used when writing the *Four Corners* column for ***Stamps*** in the 1930s.

Uncle Perf used by **Edward James Nankivell** (1848-1909)
Used when writing in ***The Postage Stamp***.

Uncle Phil used by **Frederick S. Fox** (1874-)
This identification in ***The Southern Philatelist***, March 1893, Volume 4, Issue 3, p.48, was denied on page 74 of the subsequent issue.

Uncle Phil used by **A. K. MacDonald** ()
Used whilst he was a children's presenter for the BBC during the period 1931-32.

Undooley used by **Charles H. Fowle** ()
Used when writing articles in American philatelic magazines at the turn of the nineteenth century.

Union Stamp Company used by **John Borgeson** ()
Used when commiting frauds against stamp dealers in America in the 1890s.

Usambara used by **Josef Grandinger** ()
Used when he sold his collection of German East Africa through **Schlegel** in 2008.

VVVV

V. E. used by **Robert Zoellner** (1932-2014)
Used when he exhibited his collection at ANPHILEX. It is derived from the initials of his wife.

V. P. Manwood used by **Dale E. Foster** ()
Used when he sold his collection of New South Wales through **Robert A. Siegel** in 1995.

Vasco Nunez de Balboa used by **David J. Leeds** (1917-)
Used when he exhibited "Canal Zone: Overprinted on Panama 1904-1924" at Ameripex

’86 and Capex ’87.

Ventadour used by **Bernard C. Berkinshaw-Smith** (-2005)
Used when he exhibited “Maritime Post of the Mediterranean” at international exhibitions from 1989 to 1992.

Veritas used by **Edward F. Herdman** ()
Used when publishing articles in his own English periodicals in the early 1880s. Derived from the Latin for *Truth*.

Veritas used by **H. Moeller** ()
Used when publishing articles in American periodicals in the mid 1890s. Derived from the Latin for *Truth*.

Vi King used by **Jared H. Richter** ()
Used when he exhibited “Norway: 1855-1876” at Ameripex ’86 and Stockholmia ’86. Also when he sold the collection through **Kjell Germeten** in Sale 31 of May 1987.

Vic used by **Victor E. Engstrom** ()
Used when he exhibited Danish West Indies at international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

Victor Marsh used by **Herbert Edgar Weston** (1874-1958)
Used when trading in philatelic literature in the first two decades of the twentieth century.

Victoria used by **Henry Grand** (1927-)
Used when he exhibited his “Switzerland: 1843-1900” and “Great Britain: Queen Victoria” at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

Vienna Collection used by **Klaus Michtner** (1938-2021)
Used when he sold his collection of *Classic Covers* through Høiland in Sales 27, 29 & 33 of May and November 2000 and October 2001.

Viking used by **Tomas Bjäringer** (1936-)
Used when he sold his collection of Great Britain Classic Covers through **Postiljonen** in 1984.

Virginia used by **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** (1825-1897)
Used for correspondence relating to the British Virgin Islands in ***The Philatelist*** of the 1860s.

Visconti used by **Achille Rivolta** (1908-1992)
Used when he sold the first part of his collection of Lombardy-Venetia through **Robson Lowe (Basel)/Paul von Gunten** in 1976 and **Italphil** in 1985.

Vreneli used by **Henry Grand** (1927-)
Used when he exhibited his “Switzerland: 1843-1900” and “Great Britain: Queen Victoria” at various international exhibitions from 1980 to 1986.

W. A. S. W used by **William Amos Scarborough Westoby** (1815-1899)
Used when writing letters to the editor of magazines such as ***The Philatelical Journal*** in February 1872.

W. D. A. used by **William Dudley Atlee** ()
Used when writing in early periodicals such as ***The Philatelist*** in 1867.

W. E. Fyndem used by **James Arthur Chester Sumner** (-1957)
He was the first person to use this pseudonym when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine ***Stamp Collecting***. First used in 1927, it served as the pseudonym of a number of writers over many years. Derived from the phrase *We find them*.

W. E. Fyndem used by **L. A. Noble** ()
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine ***Stamp Collecting***.

W. E. Fyndem used by **Michael Waloff** (-1971)
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine ***Stamp Collecting*** for twenty-one years, from 1950 to 1970. The pseudonym of the column writer was subsequently changed to **Watchman**, q.v.

W. E. Fyndem used by **Allan Grant** (1942-)
Used when writing a market tipster column in the British philatelic magazine ***Stamp Collecting***.

W. H. used by **Henry Josiah Whymper** (1845-1893)
Used when writing an article on English postal obliterations in ***The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*** of April 1863.

W. H. H. used by **William Hughes-Hughes** (1817-1902)
Used in reports about the paper he presented to the Philatelic Society, London in 1869, in both ***The Philatelist*** and ***The Stamp Collectors' Magazine***.

W. H. H. Thought to be a typographical error for **D. H. H.** (q.v.)
Used when writing a letter to ***The Philatelist*** of November 1876.

W. H. H. Jun. used by **William Hughes-Hughes Junior** ()
In March 1863 (pp.29-30) a letter appeared in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** above the signature **W. H. H. Jun.** It would be appealing to ascribe these initials to **William Hughes-Hughes**, a notable collector of this early period, except that having adopted the surname **Hughes** himself he would never have been described as **Junior**. It is known that he had six sons but the names are not known to me. However, it is quite possible that he gave one the name **William** which would account for the appellation **Junior**.

W. H. Scott used by **William Bennett Hale** (1871-1930)
Used when carrying out his fraudulent activities in America from the early 1900s until the 1920s.

W. Howard used by **W. Houtzamer** ()
Used to anglicise his name to avoid anti-German sentiment during the First World War.

W. W. F. used by **W. W. Fitch** ()
Used when writing the *Canadian Notes* column for ***The Texan Philatelist*** in 1885.

Wanderer used by **Thomas J. Mitchell** ()
Used when writing articles in ***The Stamp Collector's Figaro*** in 1887 and a column entitled "Wanderer's Corner" in ***The United States Philatelist*** in 1888.

Warden used by **C. S. Ward** ()
Used in ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine*** of the 1870s. It was derived as a pun on his name, a *warden* being a guardian.

Wat Whitman used by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940)
Used when publishing his Sixth leaflet, *The Song of Philately*. Written in verse in the style of the American poet, **Walter Whitman**, the pseudonym appears to pose the question *What? Whitman*

Watchman used by **Stephen Walter Braham** ()
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in ***Stamp Collecting***.

Watchman used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in ***Stamp Collecting***. Following the death of **Michael Waloff**, **Ken Lake** declined to use the pseudonym **W. E. Fyndem** and became the first **Watchman**. He was forced to quit the column when he attacked an advertiser for speculating in GB gutter pairs and the company threatened to withdraw its advertising.

Watchman used by **James William Negus** (1927-2008)
Used when providing tips on the stamp market in ***Stamp Collecting*** and ***Stamp News*** from January to August 1984. This was a regular column which ran for a great many years and will have involved other authors using the same pseudonym.

Well-Known American Collector used by **Arthur Linz** (1895-1961)
Used when he sold his collection of Finland through **Carl E. Pelander** in their sale of the 21st-22nd May 1943.

Wenzel Said to have been used by **Julio Ribeiro** (1867-1897)
Used the when writing several columns in his paper, the ***Indian Philatelist***, during 1894 and 1895 to make it appear that he had more contributors than just himself.

Westchester used by **Scott Newman** ()
Used when he sold his collection of U.S. mint stamps through **Spink/Shreves** in 2008.

Westport used by **Dr. Charles E. Test** ()
Used when selling his collection of United States Classic Issues through **Christies** New York in 1993.

White used by **William R. Weiss Jr.** ()
Used when he sold his collection of Zeppelin stamps, covers & vignettes through **Weiss Auctions** in 1985. It is derived from his name *Weiss*, being German for *White*.

White Carib used by **Peter Jaffe** (1914-2005)
Used when he exhibited "Saint Vincent 1789-1897" and "Grenada: 1771-1936" at

international exhibitions from 1980 to 1992.

Wilhelm Peter Kleine used by **Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich Kleine** (1901-)
Used as an alias when dealing in forged stamps.

Willi Bruder used by **Heinrich Johann Dauth** (1846-1903)
Used when writing articles.

Willi-Peter Kleine used by **Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich Kleine** (1901-)
Used as an alias when dealing in forged stamps.

William Finlay used by **James Alexander Mackay** (1936-2007)
Used when writing articles. One of many pseudonyms used by this extraordinarily prolific writer.

William Martello used by **F. C. A. Gray** ()
Used when writing articles in the UK.

Wilson used by **William L. Simpson** ()
Used when he exhibited "Canada: Small Queen Issue" at London '80, Capex '87 and Philexfrance '89.

WM used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles.

Wm. Sipps Jr. used by **Otto Scheible** ()
Used when writing in the 1890s in America.

WOBO used by **Wolfgang Boden** ()
Its use is not known. It was derived from combining the first two letters of his names.

WOMA used by **Wolfgang Maassen** (1949-)
Used when writing articles. It was derived from combining the first two letters of his names.

XXXX

X
See **M. X.** and **Mr. X**.

X. A. P. used by **John Peace** ()
Used when publishing books in the 1840s. The books were of postal but not philatelic significance.

X. Libris used by **Harry Hayes** (1925-2011)
Used in ***Stamp Collecting*** in the 1960s when writing an article extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. It was derived from the statement of ownership on a library bookplate – *Ex Libris*. At the time, he was the largest philatelic literature dealer in the UK.

Xeno used by **Kenneth Robert Lake** (1931-2005)
Used when writing the trade news feature in ***The Philatelic Trader*** after it was acquired

by Stamp Collecting Limited in 1970. It was derived from the Greek word meaning *stranger* or *foreigner* because he was not a stamp dealer at the time and so was an outsider.

XX used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (1828-1918)
Used when signing some of his letters. Naturally the recipients knew who the writer was.

YYYY

Y. Souren used by **Souren Avansov-Yohannessiantz** (1892-)
Used when anglicising his name after emigrating to USA.

Yanni Kumeno used by **Jean Coumenos** (1880-)
Used when he removed from Athens to Alexandria, Egypt following his being fined for fraudulent trading in 1898. It was derived from an Egyptianisation of his name.

Yehoram Benzimri Blan used by **Dr. Yedidia Blan** ()
Used in the 1950s when carrying out various philatelic frauds and scams.

Yeroc used by **Royce Bowman** ()
Used when he exhibited "New Zealand: 1855-1873" at New Zealand 1990. An anagram of his first name.

Yo used by **Alexander Johann August Treichel** (1837-1901)
Used when writing articles in ***Der Briefmarken-Sammler*** in the 1860s.

Yokel used by **A. J. Ecclestone** ()
Used when contributing to ***The Stamp Lover*** from 1920 to 1923.

Yong Chu Chee used by **David Allan Gee** ()
Used when producing forgeries in Australia.

Yul Brynner used by **Jules Bryner** (1915-1985)
Used as a stage name whilst working as an actor in the USA. He often claimed to have been born **Taidje Khan**, to make himself appear to be more exotic.

ZZZZ

Zealandia used by **John Stuart White** (1910/11-1997)
Used when he exhibited "New Zealand: -1873" at Ausipex '84.

Zephyros used by **Dieter Risch** ()
Used when he exhibited "Zeppelin Air Mails 1909-1934" at Italia '85 and Praga '88.

PSEUDONYM USER INDEX

The following is a list of all philatelists cross-referenced to their pseudonyms.

AAAA

A. Scott & Company	C. B.
Abbo, Marino	Gianfranco Abbo
Abele, Toni	Dr. G.B.
Achard, George W.	Chic
Achterberg, Wolf	Oscar
Adlerblum, Burton	Bela Sandor
Aguiar, José Luis Guerra	Dr. Phil A. Telius
Åkesson, Jan	J. H. Roman
Alcock, Ronald Cecil	Beaver Creek; Durham
Aldrich, Ernest R.	Era
Alexander, Zvi	Evyatar
Alfred Smith & Son	Leonard Stepton
Allen, Edgar S.	Merr. I. Mac
Allen, Reg D.	Alan Hardy
Alton, Jacquelyn	Eileen Schaefer
Alvarez, Luis Blas	Arnaldo
Amado, Joaquín	Javier de Linares
Ambrogio, Livic	Taos
Amundsen, L.	One of the World's Most Discerning Collectors
Anderson, Peter John	P. I. A.; P. J. A.
Andreini, Joseph Manuel	Iberius
Andreadis, Stavros	Kassandra
Arduin, Joseph	Paul Norberto
Argentière, A.-B. de L'	see **L'Argentiere**
Arnstein, Samuel	Samos
Ashcroft, Ralph Wolfe	A. F. Ewfacts; Area; Ralf Ashcroft
Assimacopoulos, ?	Special Collection of Greece
Assmus, Dr. Burkhard Bernhard	A. Bernard
Atkinson, D. D.	Rev. Dr. Chetwynd
Atlee, William Dudley	W. D. A.
Avansov-Yohannessiantz, Souren	Y. Souren

BBBB

Bacharach, Justin L.	Lee Stamps
Bagg, Lyman Hotchkiss	L. H. B.
Baldwin, Norman Cecil	Cecil Norman
Baras, Zeev	Douglas
Barcella, Giuseppe	Alberto Facchini Le Romagne
Barclays Bank	Barclays
Barry, Robert	John Chestershire
Barth, Friedrich Wilhelm	Friedrich Kayser
Bauschke, Gustav	Gustav Schaubek
Beardsley, Herbert Crane	Dixey
Beck, Carl	Bookworm; C. B.
Beckeman, Anna-Lisa	Mandarin; String of Pearls; Gweilo
Beckeman, Sven-Erik	Mandarin; String of Pearls; Gweilo

Beech, David Richard	Richard Harley; Peter Hindenburg
Belleville, Capt. E. de	De Rives de Seine; E. De Rives de Seine
Benasso, Luigi	Mark
Benevides, Roberto Seabra	Tijuca
Bennett, Samuel	Sartor Resartus
Berger-Levrault, François Georges Oscar	O. B.; B. L.; G. O.
Berkinshaw-Smith, Bernard C.	Ventadour
Berkun, Alan	Alpha; Aristocrat
Bernstein Jr., J.	Nemo
Béziers, Marie Victor Auguste Capdeville de	Ellivedpac
Bianchi, Paolo	Tara
Billig, F. Fritz	Fritz Billings
Binos, Charilaos M.	Sparta Collection
Biro, Valery	B. S. Biro
Bishop, Percy Cooke	Our Special Commissioner; Percival Cooke; Philatel
Bizzarri, Giotgio	Astroverde
Bjäringer, Tomas	Paris; Two Anonymous Collectors; Viking
Blackburn, A. D.	Phil.
Blan, Dr. Yedidia	Dr. Zimri Aylon; Omri Ben Zimri Blan; Yehoram Benzimri Blan; Graefin von Didilly; Dr. S. Eglon; Didiloto Heresse; Oriental Institute of Tel Aviv (Philatelic Section); Didi Pincily; Lealotte Pincilly; Pincilly Rozenba; Omri Benaba Upincilly; Lotte von Wadler-Anker; Dr. B. Yedidia;
Blanc, Jack	Laplace
Blasco, Bela Ferenc Dezso	Arisztid Olt; Bela Lugosi
Boden, Wolfgang	BODO
Bodo, Aldo	Serenissima
Boeck, Eugenio von	Kasiete
Bogoni, Danilo	Cristian F. Toccoli; Fil II; Gabriele Fabris; Marco Stella; Noè Castagnaro
Boker Jr., John Robert	Flintstone; JCB Stonewall
Bolaffi, Giulio	Aldo Laghi; Court
Bondarenko-Salisbury, Grigorii Vasilyevich	Gregory B. Salisbury
Bonnevalle, Oscar Hector	Bonny
Booty, Frederick William	A Stamp Collector
Borgeson, John	S. C. Borgeson Jr.; E. R. Kane; P. A. Nelson; Union Stamp Company
Borne, J. C.	Giacomo Matteo
Bosredon, Philippe de	P. B.; Ph. de B. (or Ph. De B.)
Bosshard, J. A.	Jabardus
Bourbon-Conde, Bruce-Alfonso de	Bruce Conde
Bouvez, Emile	Dr. Jules; Jules Bouvez
Bowman, Royce	Yeroc
Bradt, Schuyler B.	Philo
Braham, Stephen Walter	Watchman
Brandels, Hasse	Scania
Branz, Hermann	Holstein Herman
Braunschweig, Johannes	Johs. Zelle
Brendicke, Dr. Hans	Dr. Nörgler

Brierley, Ronald — Lionheart
Bromser, Charles — Chaste
Browne, Hablot Knight — Phiz
Brühl, Carlrichard — Gallia
Brynner, Yul — Taidje Khan
Bucheli, Joseph — Duo Turicum
Buhl, Theodor — Sprightly
Bulsara, Farrokh — Freddie Mercury
Burkhardt, Dr. — Dr. B. Coln.
Burrus, Maurice — Mystery Collection; Sextus Africanus

CCCC

Caillebotte, Gustav — Georges Caillebotte
Caldiron, Mario — Phasania
Caldiron, Toni — Phasania
Campbell, G. — A. Cameron & Co.; A Post Card Collector
Canora, Juan — Atdinvest
Capellaro, Emil — Donau
Cardona, José Maria Vergés de — D. J. M. V. de C.; J. M. V. de C.
Carpanelli, Franco — Chrysopolis; Ghirlandina
Carpolette, Antonio — Tom Williams
Carra, Lorenzo — Billy White
Carroll, Lt. A. R. — Allegro Con Spirito
Cartier, Claude — Consort
Carusso, S. — Akropolis
Casalegno, Mario Terenzio Enrico — Henry Woodhouse
Caspary, Alfred Henry — Pacificus
Castle, Marcellus Purnell — Eager
Ceder, Edward — Cedrex
Cervera, Luis — Isabella
Champion, Adrien — Henri Bauche; Frédérick Champion; Haüf; Jules Rapin; Oscar Rapin; E. Wessler
Chapin, John C. — GMC Collection
Chapman, Kenneth F. — Francis Kennedy
Chiesa, Achilleto — Ricardo Campana
Chiu, Sam — Provincial City
Chow, Robert — Boulder
Christea, L. N. — A Specialist
Christensen, Niels — N. Erichs
Christensen, Sten — Dania
Chute, James M. — Correos; Postal Union of America
Coelho, Tomaso — T. A. S. Quail; Thomas A. S. Quail
Cole, Sir Henry — Felix Summerley
Cone, Caesar — Carolina
Cook, A. B. — ABC
Corfield, William Wilmot — Dâk
Corwin, Richard A. — Dick
Coumenos, Jean — Yanni Kumeno
Courtois, ? — C …
Couvreur, Pierre — P. C.
Crane, Arthur Osbert — Furetus; Pointer
Craveri, Guido — Como

Cripps, Sir Cyril Humphrey — Chartwell
Crosby, Spencer — Nosco
Creeke Jr., Anthony Buck — Compiler; Quilp
Cuhat, Serge L. — David R. Kirch

DDDD

Dalwigk, Robert Edgar Richard — Richard Dalwick
Daniel, Günther — Nordlicht
Dankin, Markus — Carrington
Darville, William G. — Mephisto
Dauth, Heinrich Johann — Willi Bruder
Day, Peter — Peter Stannardr
Deats, Hiram Edmund — Dixey
Decker, James A. — Henry Howland
Deetcher, Reuben — H. L. Green
Deighton, Leonard Cyril — Cyril Deighton
Desimpelaera, Jacques A. — Jidephil
Diena, Emilio — E. D.
Diena, Enzo — Junior
Diena, Roberta — Junior II
Dodd, Edward C. — Clifford
Dodgson, Rev. Charles Lutwidge — Lewis Carroll
Doherty, James — Our German Correspondent
Donaldson, A. N. — Nomad
Dorn, Christopher — Beryllium Guy
Douglas, Gustaf — Two Anonymous Collectors
Dreikurs, Eric — Hollandia
Dryden, James A. R. — Philatelist
Dubus, Léon — D.
Duggan, John — Kaiser
Duro, Cesáreo Fernández — CFD

EEEE

Eastgate, Tony — Disraeli
Eastwood, Herbert Phelan — H. Booth; The Expert
Ecclestone, A. J. — Yokel
Edmiston, Gladys — Gladys Adler
Ehrenberg, Rae — Crystal
Ehrentheil, Dr. L. — Quis
Ehrmann, Ernest Charles — C. P. S.; Continental Press Service
Eichele, Martin — Skywalk
Einfeldt, Ernst Th. — Casablanca
Eisenbach, Claude — Kiva
Elb, Josef W. — M. E.;
Emerson, A. C. — A. Churchill
Engstrom, Victor E. — Vic
Ermentini, Giuseppi — Giuseppi Tadini
Eustis, Hamilton Nelson — Par Avion
Evans, Edward Benjamin — Cheth; E. B. E. W. College; Philatelist

FFFF

Faccio, U. — La Fenice

Farina, Giuseppe — Ida
Farleigh, Frederick William Charles — John Farleigh
Farouk I, King of Egypt — Palace Collection
Feldman, David — Emerald
Fenton, Adelaide Lucy — A. F.; Celestina; Fentonia; Herbert Camoens; L. F.; S. J. V.; Virginia
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von — Philipp Arnold
Feicchi, A. E. — Santa Sofia
Fiecchi, E. — EF
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de — Dr. Emilio W. Thebussem; Dr. Thebussem; Droap; Un Mal Tagarote; XX
Fikry, Samir Amin — Nile; The Nile Egypt
Fischer, Peter — Custos; Friedrich; pef; Peter Rosenau
Fitch, W. W. — W. W. F.
Fontaine, Abel — Argos
Fontanille, Gaston — Delandre
Forsberg, ? — Frederick von Wenner
Forter, Dale E. — V. P. Manwood
Fowle, Charles H. — Undooley
Fox, Frederick S. — Tudor; Uncle Phil
Fox, William A. — Renard
Francis, George — Cawardine
Frank, Joachim R. — Jura
Frattari, Paolo — Ninna
Freeland, Charles — Foxley
Friedl, Sigmund — F.; Simplicius
Friedman, Eric — Phil Atlee
Friedemann, Albert — F.
Frommer, Thomas — Stamptom
Fuad I, King of Egypt — Palace Collection
Fuelscher, C. J. — E. A. Miller
Fuller, J. C. — A Gentleman from Massachusetts; Mr. X

GGGG

Gadsden, Charles Rowland — Phil Atelic
Gaillaguet, Raymond — R. G.; R. G. Paris
Gain, Peter — Joffre
Galbraith, Charles — Gal.
Gallenga, Mario — Picena
Ganz, Peter Felix — FxG
Garnett, James — J. G.; Omega
Garrick, Ricardo — Halifax; Napoli; Pro Napoli
Garrod, Dane — Old Codger
Gazel, Armand — Maria de la Queillerie
Gee, David Allan — James Bond; Yong Chu Chee; Peter Dierking; Dr. K. Hayes; Robert Lowe; Chinese Ma; Kee On Yu; About 70 other pseudonyms also, according to Varro Tyler.
Gennaro, Franco — Friedrichshafen; Int'l Flts; St. John
Gerhauser, Andreas — A. Gerdt
Germann, Walter F. — Donaumonarchie
Gersdorf, ? — Alford

Gillett, F. R. — Reginald?
Ginns, Ronald L. — Arleigh Gaines
Glaray, Alessandro — Angela
Glasewald, Arthur Ernst Friedrich — A. Erdmann
Gloyn, C. — Alpha; C. G.
Gobbi, Aldo Pozzolini — La Marmora
Goeggel, Hugo — Pontresina
Goldsbury, Frederick Stewart — Green Mountain Philatelist
Goodman, Richard — Bonham Richards
Goodwin, Mrs J. — Annuguy
Gosse, Dr. Philip — Buccaneer
Graf, George — Chas. F. Williams; George Graham
Grainger, E. T. — "A"
Grand, Henri — Daisy; Kira; Victoria; Vreneli
Grandinger, Josef — Usambara
Granger, Edward Tresoldi — A. P.
Grant, Allan — W. E. Fyndem
Graue, William — Dallas
Gray, F. C. A. — William Martello
Green, Irving I. — Nemo
Greene, Roy Farrell — Phil A. Telic
Greenslade, Lewis — Lewis the Light
Greenstreet, J. H. — Pendragon
Greig, Maj. James E. — Scrutator
Greve, Dr. Jerman — Dr. Phil A. T. Lista
Grevning, Charles W. — Ten Point(s)
Griffiths, John Oliver — David
Grob, Walter — Chil
Grobstein, Karl — Lacus Felix Aerophilus
Grombacher, E. — Edwards
Gross, William H. — Monte Carlo
Grunewald, Gunter — Rakul
Guggenheim, Max — Halifax
Guzzio, George T. — Claude R. Penguin

HHHH

Hadida, Maurice — Misty
Haeper, Jurgen — Euroswiss
Hahn, Charless — Red Rooster
Hale, Richard — Chersonese
Hale, William Bennett — American Stamp Drummer; Boy Scout Stamp Company; Boy Scout Stamp Exchange; Dr. Roosevelt Robie; Spot Cash Hale; Spot Cash Williams; U.S. Stamp and Coin Company; U.S. Stamp Company; W. H. Scott
Hall, W. B. V. — T. Gibson
Hallu, ? — S…
Halward, Philip — Sagesse
Hamilton, Ian Thornicroft — Adrian Opkins; Ajax Jakes; Gnat; P. Air
Hanciau, Louis François — H.L.F.; H. L. F.; Igrec
Harmers International Inc. — Auction Co.; Auction House

Harris, Albert Henry — Farthing Grey
Harrison, Margaret — M
Hartmann, Leonard — Ogers Corner; Philatelic Bibliopole
Harvis, Henry — Polaris
Haslett, Henry — H. H.
Haub, Erivan Karl — Erivan
Hayes, Harry — Bookworm; Buck Luvva; X. Libris
Healy, Reginald Stafford — Captain Tim Healy
Heath, George F. — O. K. Quebob, M.D.
Heffermann, Lutz — Franschhoek
Heimbüchler, Fritz — Moldau
Heinsberger Jr., Philip — Fred Heinsberger; Fr. Philips
Henderson, Bruce Ronald — President Shevek Brewer Norbert E. Ching Bruce Grenville; Martin Renwick;
Hennan, Clarence William — Hispaniola
Hennicke, Ferdinand — O. Veredarius
Herdman, Edward F. — Veritas
Hernandez, Dr. Ernesto Bello — Enrique R. Stamp
Hershmann, ? — Olive Blossom
Herst Jr., Herman — Oliver Huntington; Jean Savoy
Hertsch, Max Arthur — M.H.
Hess, Dr. Wolf Günther — Traudl
Hetherington, J. — Quality
Higlett, George Allen — An Absentee Delegate; Robert Burns; Himself; Holney Catch; John Gay Junior; H.; G. A. H.; HIG; A Whittier Longfellow; McPuzzleus; George Washington Junior; Wat Whitman
Hilckes, Harry — Hamburgensis
Hill, David Haworth — D. H. H.; Avancez
Hillier, Nelson T. — H. Noslen
Hiordan, Pedro V. — James Collins
Hoeffe, Christian — Monasteria-Phila
Holcombe, Peter — Ming
Holder, Stephen — S. H.
Holman, John Richard — Jack Sherwood; Richard Livingstone
Holtz, Andrew G. — Du Bois
Holyoak, Alan — Mayflower
Hooper, John Reginald — Canadensis; Canadiensis; J. J. Hooper; John A. Hooper; Reginald Kinnersley
Hopkins, Hadrian Edmund — Hadrian Opkins
Horry, David — John Quarrington
Horry, Peter — John Quarrington
Horsey, Dr. John — Queensman
Horsley, Sir Beresford Peter Torrington — Christopher Beresford; Peter Beresford
Hosmer, Arthur P. — Puritan
Hotchner, John McClure — Anon Y. Mouse
Houtzamer, W. — W. Howard
Howe, Ellic — Armin Hull
Huang, James — Sun
Hubbard, John Miron — H. J. Miron
Hubbard, Norman S. — Gordon N. John

Hughes-Hughes, William — W. H. H.
Hughes-Hughes Jr., William — W. H. H. Jun.
Humbert, A. — Un Amateur
Humphreys, Herbert — Dixon; Knox Stranding; Taylor
Hurst, Hubert Henry — Susie

IIII

Ilgenfritz, Harry L. — Americus; Harry Lloyd
Imperato, Saverio — Fantasia; Italia; Mario Rossi
Ingimarsson, Ingimar — Saga
Ingles, Owen G. — Douglas
Inoue, Hiroyuki — Du Bois
Itel, Alfred — Philargus

JJJJ

Jaffe, Peter — White Carib
Jamieson, Raymond A. — Phil Atel; Phil Atts
Jeffryes, George Kirke — Dos-y-Medio
Joannis, H. A. — A Post Card Collector; H. A. de J.
Johannessen, Ragnar B. — Ultimate Block
Johansson, Gustaf Torsten — Gute
Johnstone, Albert B. — Jack la Roche
Jones, Alan Randall — Observer
Jones, Russell — St. Georges
Jordan, ? — C. P. Mego; Frank Warner

KKKK

Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton — A. Franz; F. Andreas; ff; Franz Andreas; Franciscus (not Franziskus)
Kanai, Hiroyuki — Fellow of the RPSL
Keller, Erhard — Lacerta
Kennedy, Gardner R. — Nesco
Kenyon, Brewster Cox — Kenyon Brewster Cox
Kimmel, A. Murl — A Western Gentleman
King, Donald A. — Emily King
King, Frederick Henry — Charles M. Seltz
Kirchhofer, Hans — E. de Jamann; Ed. von Leman
Kissinger, Clifford Washington — Peter Leetz
Kleeberg, Paul Richard — K. Miriquidius
Klein, Alfred — Raketen
Klein, Julius George — Julian George Clive
Kleine, Wilhelm Friedrich Heinrich — Wilhelm Peter Kleine; Willi-Peter Kleine
Klemann, John A. — Silver Medal Winner, London 1923
Kline, John William — A. C. Kline
Koh, Seow Chuan — K. L.
Kollrepp, Horst — Batavia
Kommeno, Yanni — Jean Coumenos
König, Bruno Emil — B. E. Crole
Koning, Johan Karel Naret — Naret Koning
Kopsch, Andreas — Luxury
Krippner, Emil Reinhard — Rich. E. Reichardt
Krisp, Werner — Bilder; Schweiz

Kröger, Dr. Josef — M. Eichel-Schmetz
Krug, John C. — Maritimus
Künzi, ? — Monte Napoleone
Kuphal, Edgar — Spandau
Kuyas, Tevfik — Rio; Solomon

LLLL

Lacy, J. H. — Mulready
Lake, Kenneth Robert — Robert Boyer; Arthur King; Market Man; Mentor; James M. Neil; Peter O'Neill; Peter Sinclair; Watchman; Xeno
Lamb, Frank Fitzroy — Angus McSqueamish; Angus McTavish
Lanfranchi, Ercole — Pedemonte
Laplante, Edgar Edard de — Adard de Laplante
Lara, Raul Santiago Acosta y — Mudarra
L'Argentière, A.-B. de — M. X.
L'Arronge, Adolph — Adolf Aaronsohn
Lawson, Michel — Milex
Lea, William — Terre Neuve
Lee, Ronald Albert George — Maximus
Leeds, David J. — Vasco Nunez de Balboa
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable — Capt. Blaguefort; Docteur Magnus Dr. Magnus
Levartovsky, Sidney Victor — Sidney Victor Leverton
Lever, Charles — Cornelius O'Dowd
Levi-Castillo, Dr. Roberto — Rolecas
Levray, A. — Aly
Lewy, Edgar — A. Niven; Heard on the Strand; Strand
Lichtenstein, Alfred F. — Atlanticus
Lindenberg, Carl — D. R.; D. Richter
Linder, Leo Tobias — Tobias Mellgren
Linn, George Ward — George Cohen
Linz, Arthur — Well-known American Collector
Littaur, Gavin — G. L.
Loi, Luciano — Ichnusa
Longhi, Fiorenzo — Bosforo
Louis, Albert — Colonia
Lowden, John Stewart George — F. Moore; George Ellis
Lugosi, Bela — See **Bela Ferenc Dezso Blasco**
Lum, Stanley — The Yellow Peril
Lundström, Einar — Per Fossum

MMMM

Maassen, Wolfgang — Bertram Aussem; Michael Trost; WM; WOMA
MacDonald, A. K. — Uncle Phil
Mackay, James Alexander — Ian Angus; Paul Chesham; William Finlay; Bruce Garden; Seamus MacAodha; Al Staines; Peter Whittington
Mahé, Pierre Marie — Argus; Saggio; Sigillo
Malone, P. — OOO
Mann, Eric William — Disgruntled Old Member; R. Antrobus

Marcou, Jules	Albis; Un Amateur des Montagnes Rocheuses
Margue, Léon-Pierre	Miro
Marriott, Paul	Philato
Matrenet, Fernand	Goofy
Martín, Armán (Armand)	Natalis Rondot
Marty, M. R.	M. R. Ma
Masi, Ottavio	Testine
Massoth Jr., F. N.	Crawford
Matejka, Jaromir	Miri
Mateos, Dr. Fernando	Mateo Fernandez (Stamp)
Mather, Jerry P.	Gary P. Westemberger; Robert P. Brown
Matthews, Christine	Charity Boxall
Maurer, Robert L.	Staple
Mavrides, Manos	Mercury
Mayer, Andreé	S…
Mayer, Heriberto Vogler	H. V. M.
Mayréna, Marie David de	King Marie I of Sedang
McFarland, J. T.	A. M. Andrews Jr.; L. L. Troeder
McDowall, Eric D.	Pilgrim
Melanjoie, André	See **André Savoie**
Melmeluzzi, Marcello	Geatano Alberti
Melville, Frederick John	Cornelius Wrinkle; Miss Fitte; Sphinx
Mercier, Louis-Henri	Henri Goegg; Henri Mercier
Mette, Hans-Herrmann	Taunus
Miard, Victor Eugène	Draim
Michael, John	Charlotteville
Michtner, Klaus	Vienna Collection
Millanta, Corrado	Lampedusa
Mitchell, Thomas J.	Wanderer
Moeller, H.	Veritas
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant	J. S. Neom
Mogensen, Hans Christian	Saga Sale
Møller, Carl Aage	Jutlandia
Möller, Gustaf von	Finlandia
Mondolfo, Renato	Collettorie
Monforte, Guglielmo Moncada Di	Elvira
Monge y Pineda, Pedro	P. M.
Moore, C. Edward	C. H. Clarke
Moreno, Santos	Espana
Moriou, C. M.	G. Matheesco; Paul Paulescu
Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred	A. v. D. Lubota; Albis; Alfred von der Lubota
Moshi, Ezzet	Ezzet Mosden
Muller, Raymond	Frank Muller
Mullon, Herbert	Simon Sam [The Stamp Man]
Murr, John	Tyke
Myers, Blake M.	D. E. Williams

NNNN

Naish, Douglas Edward Godwin	Rotide
Nanjee, Choonilal Devkaran	Choonil Devkaran Desai

Nankivell, Edward James — Alfred Jingle; Cornelius Wrinkle; Historicus; O. Reginald Gum; Sir Charge; Sir Charge Wakatipu; Uncle Perf
Nathan, V. T. — Nathan-King
Nayer, Frederick Bernard — Frederick Bernard Noyes
Neale, Francis — Nemesis
Negro, Francesco Dal — Ticino
Negus, James William — Watchman
Negus, Ronald — R. N. Pierce; Ronald Gill
Nehr, Frederick Bernard von — See **Frederick Bernard Nayer**
Nelton, Edgar — Nino Nelton; The Philatelic Rambler
Nemec, Charles Maximilian — Charles Maximilian McMiram
Neumann, Bernhard Ludwig — Lutz Neander
Newman, Albert — A. L. Bert
Newman, Scott — Westchester
Nicholson, C. C. — Student
Nicholson, Drew A. — Capt. Von Francois
Nicholson, M. P. — Student
Nickle Jr., Sam C. — Scenic
Nicolaides, P. — The Hermes Collection
Noble, A. L. — W. E. Fyndem
Nutter, John Appleton — J. A. N.; J. N. Nutter

OOOO

Odell, George — Rev. George North
Oertle, Peter — Fire R.B.S. bis SK
Oesterreicher, Thomas S. — Thomas S. Osdene
Ohrt, Wilhelm Johann Paul — Paulo
Olsson, Dan Sten — Dim Sum
Olsson, Jane — Dim Sum
Olyslaegers, Karel — Christalinphil

PPPP

Pageau, J. A. Gerlad — Gerry Post
Paget, Every — E. Quere Philman
Paliafito, R. — Aguilas; Hidalgo
Palmer, Joseph William — Nemesis
Pamel, James P. — Hellas
Panelli, Angelo — Panelli Angelo
Pantani, Piero — Emporium
Parks, H. A. — Nage
Pasti, Baldo — Koh-i-Noor
Patel, Indra — Shivani
Patroni, Giovanni — Giovanni Perkins
Pauwels, Jules — J. P.
Peace, John — X. A. P.
Pearson, Patrick Chilton — Bacon; Campden; Galle; Lute
Peckitt, William Henry — Panther of the Strand
Pemberton, Edward Loines — A Stamp Collector; James R. Grant & Company; Nissus; Quelqu ‘un
Pemberton, Percival Loines — Phil Atterley
Perrinelle, Ch. — Pharès

Perris, Alexander — A. P.
Perry, Elliott — Christopher West
Peterson, Charles J. — Carl Praeger
Pettersson, Ingvar — Hekla; Irina; Kristall; Livonia
Peugnet, Ramsay — Iceland
Peyton, Bernard D. — Isleham
Pfenninger, O. — No. 1 Philatelisten-Club, St. Gallen
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus — Amateur; An Amateur; Damus Petimusque Vicissim; Eminent English Collector; The Author of 'The Postage Stamps of British Guiana'
Philips, Judson Pentecost — Hugh Pentecost
Piekut, Janusz Zbigniew — Andrzej Olecki
Pildes, Robert B. — Frank Richman
Pineda, Pedro Monge y — P.M.
Piracés, Augustín — José Mª Llerendi
Pont, John Eleuthère du — George Crabb; John Foxbridge; Rae Mader
Poole, Bertram William Henry — Duplex
Porte, T. L. W. — Etrop
Potiquet, Alfred — Alfred P.
Power, Emilio J. — P. O. Wer
Pracchia, ? — Amazon
Pratt, Robert H. — Trebor Trapp
Prilutzki, Boris — Boris Pritt
Proud, Edward Wilfred Baxby — Stolz S.O.M. Bong
Provera, ? — Donau
Pullen, Henry William — The Author of 'The Fight at Dame Europa's School'
Putney Jr., F — Bark N. Tine

QQQQ

Quackenbush, Louis George — Bibliographer; The Antiquary
Quartini, Leopoldo — Un Amateur Italien
Quellmalz, Joh. — Fontane
Quigley, A. B. — Charles Barnett; Lewis Bishop; A. Burmeister; Frankford Stamp Company; Edward Graft; Geo. Graham; John J. Morgan; Horace Stone; George Warren

RRRR

Raay, Leon de — N. Yaar
Radzuweit, Thomas — Richard Panzer
Ragatz, Janet — Janet van den Berg
Ragatz, Prof. Lowell Joseph — George van den Berg; Janet van den Berg
Raife, Raymond — Collector; Specialist
Rapkin, Franceska — Charles Pembroke; James Philbrick
Reeves, Brian — Spying Eye
Régnard, Ernest — Chezelles; E. R.
Reid, William A. — Samuel W. Carter
Remington, Benjamin Alec — Barem
Rénotière, Count Philipp Arnold La — Ferrari
Reynolds, Guy — Guido Fawkes

Rhensius, Gunter — Iraklion
Ribeiro, Julio — Truth; Wenzel
Rich, Stephen Gottheil — Jed Jones; M. T. Dome
Richter, Jared H. — Vi King
Rico, Francisco J. — Francisco del Darro
Risch, Dieter — Zephyros
Rising, Frank K. — Phranque
Rivolta, Achille — R3; Visconti
Rockliffe, Lawrence Herbert — Lawrence H. Greig
Roessler, Albert C. — A. C. Roe
Rohr, Rudolf — Stefan Mauritius
Roney, C. H. P. — Owl
Rosso, Attillio — Merkur; Testine
Rothschild, Alphonse Mayer de — Alphonse; Classic; Famous (Former European) Collector; Fellow of the RPSL
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de — M. A. de R…
Rothschild, Louis Georges — Georges Mandel
Rousso, Armand — Marc Rousso
Rueger, Christian — Lincoln
Rupp, Bruno — Schloss Vaduz
Russo, G. — Conca D-Oro; Trinacria
Rust Jr., Sydney James — Mary James; Miss Tonge; Mrs D. Tonge
Ruyten, ? de — Henri Banche
Ryan, Gary Sidney — Anthony

SSSS

Sacchi, Antonio — Marco Falco
Sacher, J. L. — Molly
Sahlberg, Ulf — Defas
Sands, Harry — Staircase
Sarpy, Julian Hippolyte — Hippolyte
Savoie, André — André Melanjoie
Sayeed, Mohammed — Medina
Scarpa, Naldino — Etta
Schaefer, Richard — Cihangir
Scheible, Otto — Wm. Sipps Jr.
Scheike, Charles Michael — Alicante; Roland
Schimmelpfennig, Bernd — Reid
Schindler, Werner — Bruno
Schmidt, F. W. Gerhard — Balbo
Schnell, Roger — Leif Ericsson
Scholtze, Karl Johannes — Karl Johannes
Schönemann, Ludwig — Ludwig Clericus
Schudel, Rudolf — Steinach
Schumann, Friedrich August — Onkel Gift
Scott, Cleve — Nebraska Boy; Jes; Lieut. V. B. Justice
Scott, John Walter — Alfred Turner
Scott, S. C. — Lt. H. M. T. Chandler
Scott & Company — See **A. Scott & Co.**
Seagrave, Herman B. — Leslie Howard
Sekula — See **Székula**
Sellman, David — Appolonia

Seminara, Mario	Medaglia d'Oro Grande
Senf, Louis Wilhelm August	H. Werninck
Senf, Emil Louis Richard	H. Werninck
Sergay, Clive	Shaka
Sharghi, Ali	Lion
Shatz, Herbert L.	Uncle Herb
Simpson, Rev. Sam	S. S.
Simpson, William L.	Wilson
Skipton, Stacey Charles	Stacy
Slusser, Walter Frank	Harry Mekeel
Small, Frederick T.	Great; Poss
Smith, F. H. B.	Hibernicus
Smith, Gordon	Centurion
Smith, Peter A. S.	Peter Pass
Smith, Richard Clive Barry	Clive Smith
Sommer, Erwin	Maximilian
Sorani, Silvano	Manuela
Spaulding, H. G.	Helim
Speranza, Joseph	J. S.
Spetsiotis, Jan	Helleniades; L. Papastathopoulos
Spooner, Ralph Perkins	Geo. H. Warden
Staddon, Don	Queensman
Stahl Jr., Ferdinand	Horace C. Jones; Rev. Melville C. Jones
Stefanis, Maurizio de	Sertano
Stella, Maurizio	Stern
Stenger, Prof. Erich	Prodest
Stockall, J. H. H.	H. S.
Stocki, Aleksander	Alexander Michael Hodson; Alexander Stocks
Stoebe, Roman	Rösto
Stokes, John Scott	Old File
Stokes, Mrs John Scott	Flossie File
Stone, Lauson Harvey	J. L. Spencer; Julius S. Spencer
Stone, William Carlos	Uncle Billy
Strowski, Stephane	d'Yves le Pontik
Sumner, James Arthur Chester	W. E. Fyndem
Sundman, Christian Carl	Sibelius
Sutherland, Harry	Pendragon
Székula, Bela	Ed Bieri
Székula, Géza	Charles Sekula
Szentkiraly, Josef	Joseph St. Clair

TTTT

Tannenberg, Maximilian	Finis Coronat Opus
Taylor, George Overy	A Philatelist; Our Own Correspondent
Taylor, Robert E.	E. Rawolik III
Taylor, Samuel Allan	Just-as-good Taylor; L. A. Schneider; Ridgeway Jones; Ridgway Jones
Tebay, Mrs Charlotte	C. T.
Test, Dr. Charles E.	Concord; November; Wetsport
Thatcher, Charles G.	Chappaqua
Thiele, R. R.	Lacus Virdis

Thomas, Rudolph — Greasy Dick
Thuin, Raoul Charles de — Knapen; Mlle. Gualandi
Tiffany, John Kerr — A Timbrophilist
Tixier, Georges L. — George Berry
Tompkins, Maj. — Peter the Painter; Pierre Lapeintre; Pietro Pintore
Ton, Max Karl Wilhelm Theodor Johann Constantin — Cantus
Torregrosa, Dr. Antonio Comas y — A. C. y T.
Torres, Plácido Ramón de — Rosendo Fernandez
Townsend, Norman — Dragon
Trefonas, George — Texas Collection
Treherne, Harold — A. West; G. Arnold; H. Curtis; H. Horden; M. Melville; R. Newman; T. Morton
Treichel, Alexander Johann August — Yo
Trotter, Brian — Greca
Tuori, Jussi — Runeberg
Twigg-Smith, Thurston — Honolulu Advertiser
Tyler, George — Mr. X
Tyren, Charles J. — Little Puck

UUUU

Uexkull, Baron Jacob von — Right Livelihood

VVVV

Vaccarezza, Fabio — Carlo Clerici
Vallète, François — F. V.; Fois V***
Veale, H. Mallet — Afrikander
Vogel, Bernd — Katze
Volpi, Chevalier de — Pivol

WWWW

Wade, George Edward — George Robey
Walker, Anthony — Pooh Bah
Walker, D. R. — Alpha
Wallengren, Axel — FALSTAFF, Fakir
Waloff, Michael — W. E. Fyndem
Walske, Steven Carl — Lafayette
Wanis, Jeanne S. — Nefertiti
Ward, Rev. C. S. — Warden
Ward, Sir Leslie Matthew — Spy
Warhurst, Benjamin Webster — B. W. W.; Ben; Hawk-Eye; The Senior; The Veteran
Warner, William A. — A Palette
Wasdekis, Nikolaus — Akropolis
Watkins, Thomas Coke — T. Coke
Watterson, Betty — Ducker Gilbert
Watts, Malcolm — Moonraker
Wayman, Thomas George — A Gentleman of France
Weare, H. Oxenden — An Old Collector; H. O. W.
Weenen, Edward D. E. van — Timbrologist; Timbrophilist
Weinberger, Alfred A. — Connoisseur

Weiss, Felix — Felix Videki
Weiss Jr., William R. — White
Weldon, Isaac E. — Jasper; Rea
Wende, Georg — G. Kaufmann; Georg Kaufmann
Wenz, Charles E. — Erwin Sindermann
Westermann, Richard — Graf Zeppelin
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough — A Lover of Rarities; A Member; A Parisian Collector; Quelqu'un; W. A. S. W.
Weston, Herbert Edgar — Philatelist; Victor Marsh
Wetherell, Ernest William — F. K. DeCruz; Tancred
White, John Stuart — Zealandia
Whitehurst, George — Bond
Whymper, Henry Josiah — Nicaragua; W. H.
Wiener, Lionel Eduard — Lionel Renieu
Williams, Leon Norman — B. O. Bachter
Willey, Allan — Ed. O'Warner; John C. New; Mrs C. E. Willey
Wilson, Michael — Leamington
Wilson, Walter T. — A Specialist; Retlaw
Wilson, William Thomas — Old Collector
Wischnewski, Hans-Jurgen — Ben Wisch
Wittenberg, Edward G. — Danube
Wolle, Richard P. H. — Albert Roth; August Bohm; Hermann R. Kaiser; Max Richter; Paul Fischer; R. C. H. Wagner
Wolsieffer, Philip Matthias — Kennelm
Wood, Hugh W. — Abaco; Dubois
Worsencroft, W. H. — Uncle Frank
Wright, W. H. — A Collector
Wülbern, Arthur — H. Berger

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ

Zachariades, George — The Collection
Zalstein, Maxine — Tribe of Naftali
Zanche, Luciano de — Lude
Zapfe, Denise DuPont — Mount Shasta
Zerkowski, Hellmuth — Hazett
Zgonc, Peter — Richard Strauss
Zobeltitz, Hanns von — Flatterer
Zoellner, Robert — V. E.
Zollinger, Nicolas — Mont Blanc
Zuazo, Julián — Ex Libris

APPENDIX 2 TO APPENDIX 11

INTRODUCTION

The lists of biographies found in the first four appendices were produced by the brothers **James** and **Ron Negus** to give themselves access to the bibliographic material they had either come across in the philatelic literature or had collected as tear sheets. Since all of this material, the three lists as well as the tear sheets, had been donated to me by the two brothers, they are either free of copyright (Appendix 2) or the copyright has devolved to me (Appendices 3 to 5).

All of the persons included on these lists have been noted in the present work and referenced to the appropriate list as *Negus (1)*, *Negus (2)* or *Negus (3)*. However, now that the present work is finding greater use, I am getting an increasing number of enquiries about these three references and their contents and I feel obliged to make them freely available, rather than have users making enquiries of myself. Accordingly, I have included the lists in the present work as Appendices 1, 2, 3 and 4 respectively.

Since the first two lists were compiled by **Jim** and the final one by **Ron**, they are not in the same format as each other, never mind the rest of the document. (Even though I was responsible for digitising the contents of Appendix 2, I maintained the same format with which **Jim Negus** had begun the project.) The lists which were produced using Microsoft Word® are included exactly as produced, without any changes on my part. The third list was produced in the form of a database. Since I never use databases I am totally incompetent with them and so had to copy the data into Word® to get it into this document. Naturally, it needed to be re-set, but I made the minimum possible changes in order to make it easily usable.

In 2013, another of **Ron's** bibliographic compilations turned up. Although I have listed all of the references individually with no reference to **Ron's** work, I have included his bibliography as Appendix 5, just for the record.

As other lists turned up that were either donated to me in the knowledge/permission that I would incorporate them into this work, or were well out of copyringht, they have been added as Appendices to make them available to other philatelists.

Brian J. Birch

22nd September 2011

Appendix 2

NEGUS (1)

CONTEMPORARY BIOGRAPHIES & OBITUARIES CUMULATED FROM STAMP LOVER'S "BRITISH PRESS CHECKLIST"

by

James Negus

The *British Press Checklist* indexed reference articles in British general philatelic magazines. It was published in ***The Stamp Lover*** as 38 instalments, appearing in that magazine between April 1985 and May 2000. The following list provides the key to abbreviations for the magazines included in the index.

Abbreviation	Magazine
BPB	British Philatelic Bulletin *
GISN	Gibbons' International Stamp News
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly *
ISEN	International Stamp & Exhibition News
LP	London Philatelist, The *
TP	Philatelist & PJGB
SL	Stamp Lover *
SM	Stamp Magazine *
SMail	Stamp Mail
SN	Stamp News
SW	Stamp World
S	Stamps
SFS	Stamps & Foreign Stamps

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing nor are the abbreviations used included in my list of abbreviations. (BJB)

A

Abbott, David [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
Abrams, Louis [d. 17.4.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
Adams, Geoffrey T. [reminiscences], LP May 1997 p.129.
Adams, Richard [Retirement], BPB Oct 1999 p.40.
Adams, Richard [Secretary of Post Office], BPB Oct 1997 p.39.
Adams, Richard [Secretary, Post Office], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.6.
Adams, Rt.Hon. J.M.G.M. (Tom) [d. 11.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; 18 Apr p.15; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Adshead, Mary [d. 3.9.95], BPB Nov 1995 p.74.
Aggersberg, David J., GSM Jul 1997 p.9.

Akerman, Clive, GSM Jun 1999 p.75.
Alcock, Ronald Cecil [d. 6.7.91], BPB Oct 1991 p.48; GSM Oct 1991 p.9; SL Oct 1991 p.117; SMail Sep 1991 p.266; TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
Alcock, Tony [d. 28.1.87], SM Apr 1987 p.28; GSM May 1987 p.13.
Alexander, Major Z. [RPSL Tilleard Medal 1997-98], LP May 1999 p.113.
Allen, Richard, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Allen, Thomas [d. 17.11.84], TP Nov/Dec 1984 p.243; SL Jan/Mar 1985 p.165; GSM May 1985 p.74.
Andrews, A. Cyril [d. 24.3.88], GSM May 1988 p.19.
Andrews, Jack, SM Nov 1998 p.26.
Andrews, S. Jack, LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.40.
Andrews, S. Jack, SN 1 May 1986 p.51. >> †
Apfelbaum, Martin [d. 21.12.88], SMail Jan 1989 p.6.
Appleyard, William [d. 8.1.95], TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Argyle, Ernest W. [d. 26.10.90], GSM Jan 1991 p.9; SM Jan 1991 p.26.
Arthur, Mrs Nancy de Wolfe, SMail Aug 1988 p.13.
Ash, Eric, GSM Apr 1993 p.9.
Ashburn, Gary [Gibbons appointment], GSM Sep 1998 p.5.
Ashburn, Gary, SM Oct 1998 p.25.
Asquith, Brian [BPT Trustee], BPB Sep 1998 p.10; SM Sep 1998 p.25.
Atkinson, Sir Leonard [d. 17.5.90], LP Jun 1990 p.108; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.159; GSM Oct 1990 p.9.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.8.
Auckland, Alexander Bruce [d. 20.7.97], SM Sep 1997 p.24.
Auckland, Bruce, SFS Jun 1985 p.23; Jul p.10; BPB Mar 1995 p.201; SM May 1995 p.28.†

B

Bain, Dr. Neville [New P.O. Chairman], GSM May 1998 p.50.
Balasse, Willy [d. 20.12.91], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.39.
Ball, Charles [d. 16.12.90], TP Mar/Apr 1991 p.66.
Ball, Jonathon (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Dec 1997 p.59.
Balls, Martin, BPB Dec 1997 p.120.
Balls, Martin, BPB Nov 1998 p.78.
Bannister, Sir Roger (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1996 p.56.
Barber, Leslie H. [d. 10.3.88], SMail Apr 1988 p.25.
Barcella, Giuseppe [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 pp.265 & 266.
Barr, Ian, BPB Aug 1995 p.359; Sep p.32.
Bater, Gerald [d. 4.4.97], GSM Jul 1997 p.12.
Batten, A.G.M. [d. 17.5.96], LP Jul/Aug 1996 p.209; TP Oct/Dec 1996 p.86.
Beal, James H., TP Nov/Dec 1987 p.254.
Becker, Natie [d. 14.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Beckerlegge, Rev. Dr. Oliver A., GSM Jul 1995 p.60.
Beinart, Harry [d. 31.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Bell, J.M., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Bell, Michael Farrar [d. 12.6.93], BPB Sep 1993 p.13.
Bellew, Sir George [d. 6.2.93] BPB Sep 1993 p.13.
Belton, Ronald [d. 3.6.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Benford, Mervyn [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.
Beningfield, Gordon [d. 4.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.
Benjamin, Alan [Retirement], GSM Apr 1998 p.8.
Berry, Allan [Collins Award], SMail Nov 1988 p.6.

Berry, Allan [Congress Medal], LP Jul/Aug 1997 p.176; SL Aug 1997 p.93.
Berry, Dr Thomas B. [d. 28.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Berry, Henry [Retirement], BPB Aug 1999 p.365.
Berry, Ken, SM Nov 1996 p.25.
Bertolaja, Dr. Antonio [RDP 1999], LP May 1999 p.114; BPB Jul 1999 p.330; GSM Aug 1999 p.5.
Betti, Alessandra, TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.61.
Bhutto, Benazir (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.1.
Bhutto, Benazir (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Dec 1998 p.32.
Black, Prof. Jeremy (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.54; SM Jul 1999 p.63.
Blair, Arthur [d. 23.4.87], SW 21 May 1987 p.8; SL Jun 1987 pp.29, 30, 53 & 56; S Jul 1987 p.13; GSM Jul 1987 p.15; SM Jun 1987 p.31 & Jul p.29; TP Jul/Aug 1987 p.168.
Blair, Neil [d. 7.7.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Bloch, Herbert J. [d. 7.9.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Bloch, Herbert, SW 21 May 1987 p.10. >> †
Bodily, Ritchie [d. 13.11.97], GSM Mar 1998 p.9; LP Jan/Feb 1998 p.37; SM Jan 1998 p.25.
Bodily, Ritchie [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266. >> †
Bogg, William B. [d. 15.6.86], SN 3 Jul 1986 p.11.
Bohne, Dr. Werner [Hans Hunziker Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35. >> †
Bohne, Dr. Werner M. [d. 19.6.98], LP Oct 1998 p.298.
Bojanowicz, Miroslaw A. [d. 9.5.86], TP May/Jun 1986 p.98; SN 19 Jun 1986 p.11; GSM Aug 1986 p.11.
Boker, John R. [Lowe Memorial Medal], TP Dec 1998 p.1.
Boker, John R. [Robson Lowe Memorial Medal], GSM Jan 1999 p.12.
Bolaffi, Alberto [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.121; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196.
Bolaffi, Alberto [Tilleard Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Bolaffi, Alberto, LP Oct 1993 p.266; May 1994 p.92.
Bolaffi, Giulio [d. 28.10.87], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27.
Bolaffi, Giulio [public-square honour], GISN Oct 1998 p.10.
Boosman, W. [Dutch knighthood], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.2.
Bosworth, Alan [d. 11.12.98], SM Mar 1999 p.26.
Botto de Barros, Adwaldo C. [UPU Director General], SM Dec 1985 p.52.
Boxall, Charity (Mrs Christine Matthews), BPB Dec 1994 p.122; SM Nov 1994 p.71.
Boyd, David [Retirement], SL Dec 1998 p.135.
Boyd, David [RPSL Hon. Member], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Dec 1997 p.123.
Bradbury, Adrian, BPB Nov 1993 p.82.
Brander, Anthony, SMail Nov 1990 p.296.
Branston, Alfred James [d. 9.6.95], TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Bray, C.O. [Reminiscences], SM Dec 1989 p.75.
Brazer, Clarence W. [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Brehaut, Joanna, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Brench, Frank [d. 15.7.86], SN 21 Aug 1986 p.16; GSM Nov 1986 p.11.
Briggs, Michael [GSM Art Editor], GSM Aug 1989 p.45; Sep 1994 p.9.
Brigham, Ronald R., LP Nov 1998 p.330.
Brown, Arthur J. [d. 16.8.87], SL Sep 1987 p.58 & Dec p.85; SW 17 Sep 1987 p.6; GSM Nov 1987 p.11.
Brown, Miss Flora [d. 14.12.98], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.40.
Brühl, Prof. Carlrichard [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.
Brun, Jean-François [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.

Buddle, Leslie, SL Jun 1999 p.59.
Bulbring, Gustav [d. 5.4.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Burberry, Michael, TP Jan/Feb 1986 p.3.
Burgess, Mrs Joan, SMail Sep 1988 p.22.
Burke, Brian [acquittal], GSM Sep 1997 p.5.
Burke, Brian [conviction, acquittal], ISEN Apr 1997 p.1; Autumn 1997 p.1.
Burke, Brian [imprisonment], GSM May 1997 p.5.
Burnett, Paul, BPB Sep 1995 p.9.
Burr, Raymond [d. 12.9.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Burrell, Mrs Mildred G. [d. 11.8.86], TP Sep/Oct 1986 p.212.
Bustamente, Enrique Martin de [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6.
Butler, A. Ronald [Hans Hunziker Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Butler, Ronald [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75.
Butterworth, Bernard G. [d. 3.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.

C

Card, Mary (Mrs Mary Grimsey) [d. 1.1.96], SM Mar 1996 p.26; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Caröe, Sir Athelstan, LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.140.
Carroll, Gordon, GSM Jun 1995 p.71.
Carstairs, Dr. Matthew [d. 8.3.85], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Cartwright, Brian, GSM Aug 1996 p.8.
Carty, Danny [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Casson, Sir Hugh [d. 16.8.99], BPB Oct 1999 p.63.
Castellano, Antonio, ISEN Winter 1998 p.3; GISN Oct 1998 p.18.
Castle, Rev, Wilfrid T. [d. 28.8.99], GSM Nov 1999 p.11.
Cattell, Philip, SMail May 1992 p.134.
Cattell, Philip, SMail Nov 1990 p.296. >> †
Chalmers, William M. [d. 20.3.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Chandler, John H. [d. 5.9.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; TP Nov/Dec 1987 p.254.
Chapman, Ray [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Chapman, Ray, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.171.
Charles, Paul, GSM May 1997 p.9.
Childs, Graham, SM Aug 1994 p.26.
Christian, Calvin Waters (Bert), LP Apr 1997 p.101.
Claridge, Andrew [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
Clark, Douglas N. [Writers Hall of Fame], GISN Jun 1999 p.15.
Clark, Gordon W., LP Mar 1995 p.72.
Clark, Jean [d. 2.6.85], SFS Aug 1985 p.10.
Clark, Mrs Lillian F. [d. 21.6.94], LP Sep 1994 p.238; SL Aug 1994 p.91.
Clayton, Jimmy, SM Jul 1991 p.29.
Clive, Julian George [d. 3.7.93], GSM Oct 1993 p.9; SM Oct 1993 p.27.
Clucas, Alan, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Clucas, Alec [IOM Philatelic Manager resignation], GSM Oct 1998 p.10.
Clutterbuck, Tim [d. 11.8.94], TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
Coca, Jose Luis [Philately PhD], GISN Jun 1999 p.19.
Colbran, Walter George [d. 18.6.93], GSM Oct 1993 p.9.
Cole, Ezra D. [d. 8.8.92], TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Collins, Cmdr. William [d. 8.2.89], SMail Mar 1989 p.6; TP Jul/Aug 1989 p.161.
Collins, Peter E. [d. 10.11.91], BPB Jan 1992 p.116; GSM Jan 1992 p.15; SL Feb 1992 p.5; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Constantine, A., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Cornish, F.V., SL Dec 1987 p.85.

Crespo, Victoria, GISN Oct 1998 p.11.
Criddle, Major Harold M. [d. 3.12.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.3; SMail Mar 1992 p.58.
Croaker, Hamilton [d. 17.1.98], TP Sep 1998 p.3.
Cronin, Andrew [Tapling Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Cross, Glenn, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Cross-Rudkin, Stanley [d. 8.6.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Cumming, Harry [d. 10.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Cumming, Oliver, SN 1 May 1986 p.52.

D

D'Almada e Castro, Christopher [d. 27.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Dahinden, Dr. Theo [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Daniels, Pete [d. 24.12.96], GSM Mar 1997 p.45; SM Apr 1997 p.72.
Daniels, Vic [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Davenport, Leslie [d. 7.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Davidson, Alan S. [d. 17.6.89], S Sep 1989 p.22.
Davies, Charles, GSM May 1989 p.78.
Davies, John, LP Oct 1992 p.273.
Davis, E. Trevor [RPSL Hon. Member], LP Apr 1996 p.71; SM Apr 1996 p.97.
De Garis, Jo, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Deakin, Mrs Marion [d. 28.11.84], SN 19 Dec 1984 p.13.
Dease, Rosalind, BPB Nov 1997 p.77.
Delbeke, Claude [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
Delbeke, Claude, correction., LP Jul/Aug 1997 p.178.
Denison, Ellery [d. 9.5.89], TP Sep/Oct 1989 p.184.
Dennett, Jack [d. 28.1.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Dickgiesser, Bob [d. 18.9.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
Dickinson, Peter [d. 7.2.90], GSM Apr 1990 p.9.
Dicks, Jim [d. 10.8.91], GSM Nov 1991 p.11.
Diena, Dr. Enzo, LP Nov 1993 p.303.
Diesner, Wolfgang [Lindenburg Medal], LP Sep 1999 p.225.
Diesner, Wolfgang [SAVO Plakette Award], LP Mar 1997 p.69.
Dixon, Dr. Michael, LP May 1994 p.94.
Dixon, Frederick E. [d. 4.9.88], TP Mar/Apr 1989 p.78.
Donni, Bruno, ISEN Feb/Mar 1997 p.8.
Dougan, Charles William [d. 6.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.345.
Douglas, James [d. 20.2.85], SFS Apr 1985 p.23; SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.206; GSM May 1985 p.40.
Doyle, Alan F. [d. 30.5.85], TP Sep/Oct 1985 p.194.
Drake, Alan, SW 4 Jun 1987 p.36.
Drossos, Pandelis J. [d. 10.5.96], GSM Sep 1996 p.9; SM Jul 1996 p.30; TP Jul/Dec 1996 p.55.
Drysdall, Dr. Alan [South Africa RDP], LP Apr 1996 p.72.
Du Four, Jacques [d. 15.2.95], TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27. [Surname given as Du Fours.]
Du Pont, John E., GSM Jun 1996 p.5.
Duffin, Nick, GSM May 1997 p.9.
Dyer, Vice-Admiral George C. [d. 25.6.87], TP Sep/Oct 1987 p.240.

E

Edgar, William [d. 18.1.90], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.

Edwards, Ray, S Jun 1986 p.18.
Elliott, Michael R. [d. 17.9.98], SL Dec 1998 p.152; SM Nov 1998 p.26.
Ellott, Gerald J. [RDP 1988], SMail Apr 1988 p.6; LP May/Jun 1988 p.74.
Erle, Everett C. [d. 10.5.90], LP Jul/Aug 1990 p.169; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.159.
Etkin, Mrs Sylvia [d. 29.3.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.13.
Evans, Eric, SM Jan 1993 p.27.
Evans, Jonathan [Secretary, The Post Office], BPB Oct 1999 p.40.
Evans, Lewis [Post Office Board, Wales & Marches], BPB Mar 1997 p.198.
Evans, Philip L. [d. 13.9.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; LP Nov/Dec 1987 p.199; SW 5 Nov 1987 p.7.
Evans, Tony, BPB Jul 1992 p.255; GSM Oct 1992 p.98.

F

Fairclough, Steve, SM Sep 1999 p.21.
Fairhurst, Derek [Royal Mail Marketing Controller], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Farrugia, Jean [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
Feast, Kenneth Frederick [d. 29.5.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9; SM Aug 1995 p.29.
Feigenbaum, Clive, S Jun 1989 p.26; SL Oct 1989 p.118; SMail Nov 1989 p.8.
Feldman, David (interview by John Moody), GISN Apr 1999 p.24.
Feldman, H.V. [RPSL Crawford Medal], LP May 1999 p.113.
Feldman, Hugh, SM Aug 1999 p.85.
Fenn, A.W., GSM Dec 1995 p.41.
Ferguson, Scott, SM May 1999 p.99.
Fernbank, Peter E. [Crawford Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Field, Francis J. [d. 10.5.92], GSM Aug 1992 p.5; LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SL Oct 1992 p.141; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Field, Francis J., SN 17 Oct 1985 p.13. >> †
Fisher, Harold W., SN 17 Jul 1986 p.11; GSM Sep 1986 p.11.
Fissore, Jean, SM Nov 1996 p.70.
Folkard, Robert George [Hon. Fellow, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71; May p.134.
Fosbery, John A.L. [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11; SN 1 May 1986 p.16.
Foster, Mrs Sheila, SM Jun 1999 p.93.
Fox, Dr. Kenneth M. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Dec 1988 p.9.
Francis, Jodi [Melville Trophy Winner], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.29.
Françon, Robert [d. 24.4.99], GISN Aug 1999 p.10; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.207.
Françon, Robert [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.41; SL Jun 1995 p.53. >> †
Frank, Dr. Samuel B. [d. 4.5.89], TP Jul/Aug 1989 p.161.
Frankenstein, Victor [d. 13.7.89], TP Jan/Feb 1990 p.16.
Franks, Laurie, TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.
Fraser, Howard O. [d. 28.1.89], GSM Apr 1989 p.13; TP May/Jun 1989 p.127.
Fraser, Paul [SG Joint Chief Executive], SM Nov 1998 p.25.
Fray, Trevor J., SN 15 Aug 1985 p.38.
Frazer, William, SM Nov 1991 p.29.
Freeman, Hugh [retirement], GSM Oct 1997 p.10.
Fresacher, Dr. Hadmar [Weidlich Award], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.39.
Freshwater, Bill, SW 5 Nov 1987 p.7.
Frost, Patrick, SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Fryer, Gavin H. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Furnell, Michael [Editor, Stamp Lover], SL Feb 1990 p.1.

G

Gage, Alexander D., TP Jul/Aug 1986 p.181.
Games, Abram [d. 27.8.96], BPB Nov 1996 p.76; GSM Nov 1996 p.10.
Gammons, Tony, BPB Apr 1995 p.229.
Garland, Roy, SW 6 May 1987 p.39.
Garrard, Edward [d. 12.5.90], TP Sep/Oct 1990 p.187.
Gartner, John [d. 2.2.98], TP Sep 1998 p.2.
Gartner, John [d. 29.1.98], LP Apr 1998 p.102.
Gazda, Istvan [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
Geach, Denis H., SN 4 Jul 1985 p.35.
Gee, Fred, BPB Oct 1994 p.45.
Gee, Jack [d. 8.2.89], SMail Mar 1989 p.29.
Gibb, Alex [Royal Mail Scotland & N.I.], BPB Mar 1997 p.198.
Gibson, George Randle, SMail May 1991 p.164; [BPF Award of Merit], Oct 1989 p.12; [Congress Medal 1992], May 1992 p.124.
Gibson, Henry C., TP Jan/Feb 1986 p.8. >> †
Gibson, Henry C., TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Gibson, William Joseph, GSM Nov 1999 p.10.
Gilbert, Alan [d. 19.2.96], SL Aug 1997 p.102.
Glasgow, Dr. Eric [autobiography], GSM May 1990 p.99.
Goatcher, Fred, SMail Sep/Oct 1990 p.242.
Godden, Frank, SM May 1988 p.78.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GISN Apr 1999 p.9.
Goldsmith, Herbert [German Order of Merit], GSM Mar 1999 p.11.
Goodbody, Dr. Tony, SMail Nov 1990 p.296.
Goodhew, Bill, SW 9 Jul 1987 p.38.
Goodman, Mrs Kay [d. 31.7.87], S Vol.7 No.10 p.11; SL Sep 1987 p.58; SW 20 Aug 1987 p.7 & 3 Sep p.7; TP Sep/Oct 1987 p.240; SM Oct 1987 p.81.
Goodman, Mrs Kay, SW 6 May 1987 p.37. >> †
Goodman, Roland, TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Goodwin, Dr. Jack, BPB Jan 1997 p.133.
Goodwyn, Charles (interview by John Holman), BPB Apr 1997 p.246.
Goodwyn, Charles W. [Keeper of Royal Philatelic Collection], BPB Apr 1995 p.234; GSM Apr 1995 p.5; LP Mar 1995 p.35.
Goodwyn, Charles W. [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.40; SL Jun 1995 p.53.
Goron, Stan [retirement], BPB Oct 1996 p.41.
Gould, Agnes E. (by James A. Mackay), SM Jan 1991 p.78.
Gould, Miss Agnes E. [d. 7.4.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Graham, Kenneth [retirement], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Green, Doris M. [d. 11.3.99], LP May 1999 p.114.
Green, Harry and Doris, S Vol.7 No.10 p.12; SW 6 Aug 1987 p.37. >> † [H.C.G.]
Green, Harry C. [d. 13.7.91], LP Sep 1991 p.208; SMail Oct 1991 p.296; TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
Green, Mrs Doris M., LP Apr 1994 p.77. >> †
Green, Mrs Doris, BPB Jun 1999 p.296.
Greene, Vincent G. [d. 22.7.88], LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.138; TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Grey, Sir Roger de BPB May 1995 p.259.
Grieve, Erene SM Jul 1999 p.78.
Griffiths, John O. [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Griffiths, Mrs Lynne [d. 21.8.90], LP Sep 1990 p.188; TP Nov/Dec 1990 p.256.

Grimsey, A. Herbert R. (by Geraint Jones), SMail Nov 1990 p.282.
Grimsey, A. Herbert R., SN 4 Apr 1985 p.45; SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.195; SM May 1985 p.30; SFS May 1985 p.19.
Grimwood-Taylor, James S Aug 1989 p.69.
Grobe, Hans TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Grodecki, Antony (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Jul 1998 p.55.
Groom, Geoff, SMail Jul 1988 p.22; GSM Sep 1988 p.11.
Guggenheim, Max [d. 10.3.96], LP May 1996 p.133; TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Gurney, David [Hon. Sec. RPSL], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.1.
Gurney, David [RPSL Asst. Hon. Secretary], LP Oct 1998 p.269.

H

Hackmey, Joseph [RDP 1999], LP May 1999 p.114; BPB Jul 1999 p.330; GSM Aug 1999 p.5.
Haffner, Raymond N., SW 5 Nov 1987 p.39; SMail Jan 1991 p.12.
Hahn, Charless, BPB Jul 1999 p.329.
Hall, Andrew, SN 20 Feb 1986 p.19.
Halward, Philip, GSM Sep 1993 p.13; SL Oct 1993 p.105.
Hamilton, Charles W. [d. 21.7.88], LP Sep/Oct 1988 p.137.
Hamilton, Ian T. [d. 22.9.90], SL Feb 1991 p.14; TP Jan/Feb 1991 p.16.
Hampton, Mrs Lesley [BPF Councillor], SMail Nov 1988 p.9.
Hands, Lt. Col. Sidney [d. 23.11.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.1; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Hardy, David, GSM Sep 1998 p.12; Oct p.14.
Harman, Chris (by John Holman), BPB May 1996 p.277.
Harmer, Cyril H.C. [d. 17.9.86], SN 16 Oct 1986 p.9; SL Dec 1986 p.131; TP Nov/Dec 1986 p.278; S Dec 1986 p.27; GSM Dec 1986 p.13; SM Dec 1986 p.27; LP Mar/Apr 1987 p.56.
Harmer, Margerie, TP Jan 1997 p.2.
Harrop, David, GSM Jul 1995 p.62.
Hart, Creigton C. [d. 1.3.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Hart, William R. [d. 8.11.92], SM Jun 1993 p.36; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Haverbeck, Harrison D.S. [d. 26.9.86], GSM Jun 1987 p.11.
Hawkins, Paul [Retirement], GISN Aug 1999 p.17; SM Jul 1999 p.28.
Hedges, Frank [d. 7.1.92], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
Hedley, Tom, SM Oct 1998 p.25.
Hellrigl, Dr. W.C., LP Dec 1997 p.345.
Hellrigl, Dr. Wolfgang C. [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun 1994 p.57.
Hennig, Bernard A., SW 21 May 1987 p.10.
Herbison, Ray [d. 20.6.96], TP Oct/Dec 1996 p.86.
Heron, Michael, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
Herst, Herman (Pat) [d. 31.1.99], GSM Apr 1999 p.14.
Herst, Herman (Pat), SM May 1999 p.29; SL Aug 1999 p.104.
Herst, Herman, GSM Jul 1996 p.5. >> †
Herst, Herman, SL Aug 1998 p.104. >> †
Hian, Tay Peng [RDP 1996], SL Aug 1996 p.110.
Hicks, Sen. Henry D. [d. 9.12.90], TP Mar/Apr 1991 p.66.
Hine, Ian, GSM Apr 1999 p.45.
Hirsch, Timothy, SN 15 Aug 1985 p.15; SW 6 May 1987 p.14; SMail Nov 1988 p.9; TP Jan/Feb 1990 p.12.
Hoffman, Colin M. [Tilleard Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Hoffman, Colin, GSM Jul 1998 p.10.

Hofmann, Harry von [BDPh Renner Medal], LP Dec 1999 p.358.
Hogue, W. Dickerson [d. 27.4.93], TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Hollings, George O.I. [d. 15.2.94], SL Aug 1994 p.87.
Holman, John [autobiography], BPB Sep 1997 p.22.
Holman, John, GSM Jan 1985 p.39; BPB Aug 1992 p.275.
Holmes, H.R., SN 3 Jul 1986 p.9. >> †
Holmes, Henry Robert [d. 22.1.89], LP Mar/Apr 1989 p.37; SM Apr 1989 p.27; TP May/Jun 1989 p.127.
Holst, Johan Joergen, SM Apr 1994 p.26.
Hopes, Clifford B. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
Horner, J. King [d. 20.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Hornung, Otto [RDP 1993], BPB Jul 1993 p.257; GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
Horsley, Air Marshal Sir Peter, SN 4 Apr 1985 p.11; SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.192; GSM May 1985 p.37.
Houser, Henry W. [d. 6.12.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Howarth, Peter [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329.
Howlett, Derrick, BPB Apr 1992 p.188; GSM Jun 1992 p.9.
Hubbard, Dr. Norman S. [Lichtenstein Medal 1997], LP May 1997 p.115; Jun p.165.
Hubbard, Dr. Norman S. [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103; SL Aug 1996 p.110.
Huggins, Dr. Alan [Lichtenstein Award], LP May 1994 p.92; SM Jun 1994 p.27.
Huggins, Dr. Alan [made MBE], BPB Feb 1996 p.185; GSM Mar 1996 p.5; (by Peter Jennings), Apr p.9; (by Francis Kiddle), LP Jan/Feb 1996 pp.1 & 2; SM Mar 1996 p.25.
Humphreys, Selby S., GSM Nov 1991 p.11; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Oct 1991 p.296.
Hunziker, Hans [d. 10.2.94], LP Apr 1994 p.78; TP Apr/Jun 1994 p.38.
Hussein, King of Jordan, as Collector (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1996 p.60.

I

Indhusophon, Prakaipet [d. 17.4.91], TP Nov/Dec 1991 p.259; LP Nov 1993 p.299.
Indhusophon, Prakaipet [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Ireland, Dr. Philip W. [APS Thomas Award], TP Nov/Dec 1989 p.232. >> †
Ireland, Philip W. [d. 30.12.91], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.39.

J

Jackson, Capt. H.T. [d. 10.2.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
Jacobs, Major Gordon, GSM Sep 1998 p.11.
Jaeger, Dr. Heinz [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36.
Jaffé, Peter [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.121; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196.
Jahr, Capt. K., SM Apr 1994 p.26; Jun p.27.
Jamieson, John, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
Jaques, Faith [d. 12.7.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.44; GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
Jaretzky, Rolf-Dieter [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
Jatia, D.N. (interview by Peter Jennings), ISEN Feb/Mar 1997 p.17.
Jay, Prof. Barrie, BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Jefferies, Hugh, GSM Apr 1988 p.5.
Jeidel, Mrs Hilda [d. 24.7.95], LP Oct 1995 p.246; TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Jeidel, Rudi [d. 2.1.88], TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Jennings, Peter, GSM Jul 1996 p.8.
Jensen, Paul H. [Norwegian Order of Merit], LP Jun 1998 p.143.
Jensen, Paul H. [RDP 1988], SMail Apr 1988 p.6; LP May/Jun 1988 p.74.

Jessop, Hubert [d. 1.5.85], TP May/Jun 1985 p.99.
Johnson, F.M. [d. 22.9.94], BPB Dec 1994 p.123; GSM Dec 1994 p.9; SL Dec 1994 p.149; TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Johnson, F.M., SL Aug 1995 p.83; Oct p.111 [both give initials "E.M."]. >> †
Johnson, H.F., SL Dec 1997 p.161.
Johnston, Bryan [Northern Ireland P.O. Board], BPB Aug 1997 p.362.
Johnstone, Albert B. [d. 1.3.95], SM May 1995 p.28; BPB Jul 1995 p.326; GSM Aug 1995 p.9; SL Aug 1995 p.101; TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Jones, Christine [Director of Heritage Services], SL Apr 1997 p.52.
Jones, R. Geraint, SMail Sep/Oct 1990 p.242.
Jones, Theo S., LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Journeaux, Stan [Retirement], GSM Feb 1998 p.8.
Journeaux, Stan, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Jury, Len, GSM Sep 1999 p.5; SM Sep 1999 p.15.

K

Kahn, Yoon-Hong [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103.
Kalms, Sir Stanley, SL Apr 1997 p.53.
Kanai, Hiroyuki [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
Katcher, Heinz, SN 5 Jun 1986 p.14.
Kaye, Grace Gordon, LP Dec 1998 p.364.
Kearney, Patrick [d. 15.2.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Keeton, E.H. [d. 27.3.87], SW 21 May 1987 p.8; GSM Jul 1987 p.15; SM Jul 1987 p.66.
Kehr, Ernest A., TP Jan/Feb 1987 p.20; GSM Mar 1987 p.25.
Keightley, Walter A. [d. 4.5.91], TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166; Sep/Oct p.215.
Kent, Ernest [d. 26.4.96], GSM Jul 1996 p.10.
Kentfield, Graham, GSM Nov 1997 p.80.
Khan, Yoon-Hong [RDP 1996], SL Aug 1996 p.110.
Kiddle, Francis (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Mar 1997 p.80.
Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
Kiddle, Francis [BPT Chairman], ISEN Apr 1997 p.5.
Kiddle, Francis [Chairman, BPT], SL Apr 1997 p.52; SM Apr 1997 p.25.
Kiddle, Francis [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.103 & Mar 1996 p.40; SL Jun 1995 p.55.
Kiddle, Francis, SMail Jan 1991 p.12; (by John Holman), BPB Jan 1996 p.132.
King, John, SM Jan 1991 p.26.
Kinneir, Jock, BPB Dec 1994 p.123.
Kirk, Tony [d. 21.3.96], SL Jun 1996 p.61.
Kirk, Tony, SL Dec 1990 p.166. >> †
Knight, James [d. 8.6.96], GSM Aug 1996 p.10; SM Sep 1996 p.25.
Koh, Seow Chuan [RDP 1992], SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.196; LP May 1992 p.122.
Kottelat, Marcel [d. 25.9.94], TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3.
Kroo, Alexander (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
Kuphal, Edgar [Lindenburg Medal], LP Sep 1999 p.225.
Kuyas, Tevfik [d. 16.2.89], SM May 1989 p.88.

L

Lake, Ken, GSM May 1998 p.80.
Lake, Kenneth R., GSM Oct 1997 p.82.
Lambert, Craig (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96.
Lambton, Lucinda [photographer], S Vol.9 No.1 p.38.

Lancaster, Bobbie [d. 2.6.94], GSM Aug 1994 pp.9 & 13; SM Sep 1994 p.26; TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Landini, Adriano, TP Sep 1998 p.1.
Lane, David, BPB Feb 1992 p.129; GSM Jun 1992 p.9.
Langfield, Frank, BPB Dec 1998 p.102.
Lascarides, A. C. [d. 20.5.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Last, Barbara [d. 3.6.91], BPB Jul 1991 p.246.
Law, Peter, SM Mar 1987 p.155; Apr p.28.
Lea, Bill, BPB May 1999 p.263; LP Apr 1999 p.83.
Lee, Mrs Alma, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.168.
Lee, Mrs Alma [RDP 1991], BPB Jun 1991 p.241; LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
Lee, Reg [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Nov 1989 p.26.
Lee, Ronald A.G. [d. 10.3.90], GSM May 1990 p.21; BPB May 1990 p.202; LP Mar 1990 p.39; SL Apr 1990 p.60; SM May 1990 p.19; SMail Mar 1990 p.70; TP May/Jun 1990 p.96.
Lee, Ronald A.G., SW 3 Sep 1987 p.38; SM Sep 1987 p.73. >> †
Lehmann, Dr. Manfred R. [d. 30.5.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Leonard, Charles, SM Oct 1997 p.26.
Leonard, Michael, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Lester, Tony (by Michael Banister), GSM Sep 1999 p.96
Leverett, Barry, SM Dec 1999 p.6.
Lewer, Brenda [retirement], BPB Jul 1996 p.329
Lewis, Mrs Joan, SMail Jun 1991 p.192.
Lewy, Edgar [d. 16.2.91], BPB Apr 1991 p.192; GSM Jun 1991 p.13; S Apr 1991 p.5 & May p.5; SM May 1991 p.28; SMail Apr 1991 p.126.
Lievsay, John E. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
Lindberg, George B. (by O. Hornung). SW 21 May 1987 p.10.
Lindley, Philip [RPSL Treasurer], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.183.
Linecar, Howard W.A. [d. 13.6.85], SL Jul/Sep 1985 p.247.
Liphschutz, Michel [d. 5.9.94], LP Oct 1994 p.243 & Nov p.288; SM Nov 1994 p.27.
Liphschutz, Michel [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.75. >> †
Liphschutz, Michel, TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3. [First name given as Maurice.]
Lister, John, SM Jul 1992 p.29.
Littlebury, John [Philatelic Trust retirement], GSM Nov 1998 p.12; SL Dec 1998 p.158; SM Dec 1998 p.25.
Lloyd-Hughes, Elizabeth [Retirement], LP May 1999 p.117.
Loeuillet, Roger [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6.
Loeuillet, Roger, SM Jan 1993 p.72.
Londoño Tamayo, Jairo [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.68; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
Lousada, Sir Anthony, BPB May 1995 p.259.
Lowe, Albert G. [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1989 p.9.
Lowe, Arnold John, BPB Mar 1995 p.215.
Lowe, Robson (by Peter Collins; Robson Lowe), SL Jun 1990 p.82; TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.150; SM Sep 1990 p.55. >>†
Lowe, Robson [d, 19.8.97], SM Oct 1997 p.71.
Lowe, Robson [d. 18.8.97], GSM Oct 1997 p.9.
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97] , BPB Nov 1997 p.86.
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], BPB Apr 1998 p.233; LP Apr 1998 p.103 & May p.110; SL Feb 1998 pp.7 & 22; TP Jan 1998 p.1; ISEN Autumn 1997 p.8.
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], LP Nov 1997 p.301.
Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], LP Oct 1997 p.242.

Lowe, Robson [d. 19.8.97], SL Oct 1997 p.113.
Lowe, Robson [Hon. Member RPSL], LP Sep 1991 p.207. >>†
Lowe, Robson [Personal Collections], GSM Dec 1998 p.48.
Lowe, Robson [RDPSA Signing], TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.208. >>†
Lowe, Robson, BPB May 1995 p.262; GSM Apr 1995 p.17; SM Mar 1995 p.27. >>†
Lowe, Robson, Memorial Service Speeches, TP Sep 1998 p.4.
Lunn, Howard [d. 19.8.99], GSM Nov 1999 p.14.

M

Macdonald, Keith, BPB Jan 1997 p.134.
Macey, Cyril, SM Feb 1994 p.94.
Machin, Arnold [d. 9.3.99], GISN Apr 1999 p.2.
Machin, Arnold [d.9.3.99], BPB Suppt. Apr 1999; GSM May 1999 p.47.
Machin, Arnold, SL Jun 1999 p.76 & Aug p.104.
Machin, Arnold, SM Jun 1999 p.29.
Mackay, Dr. James A. (by John Holman), BPB Nov 1996 p.86.
Mackay, James A. [Doctorate], BPB Sep 1993 p.7; SM Oct 1993 p.26.
Mackay, John [retirement], BPB Sep 1996 p.9.
MacNeil, Margaret [d. 19.12.98], GISN Apr 1999 p.18.
Magnusson, Magnus, SM Jun 1998 p.49.
Maister, Michael [Post Office Marketing Director], GSM Feb 1985 p.57.
Mancini, Vito [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Manning, Geoffrey, GSM Oct 1995 p.10.
Mansfield, Laurence Ian [d. 15.11.89], GSM Feb 1990 p.15.
Manton, Mary [d. 1.11.89], SMail Nov 1989 p.6.
Marriott, John [Hon. Fellow RPSL], LP Apr 1993 p.74.
Marriott, John [Knighthood], GSM Sep 1995 p.5; LP Sep 1995 p.213.
Marriott, John B., BPB Apr 1995 p.234; GSM Apr 1995 p.5; LP Mar 1995 p.35.
Martin, Bob [d. 21.9.89], SMail Nov 1989 p.24.
Marx, Enid [d. 18.5.98], BPB Jul 1998 p.328.
Maslen, Jim, SL Oct 1998 p.111.
Masse, Dennis, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
Matha, Dr. Thomas, LP Sep 1997 p.234.
Mayall, Michael, GSM Dec 1992 p.13.
McDonald, Susan M. [d. 17.3.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
McEachern, Andrew, ISEN Spring 1998 p.6.
McFaden, Alan, SM Nov 1999 p.8.
McKinnon, Ray, BPB Jun 1992 p.231.
McNaught, Kenneth John [d. 17.5.99], GISN Aug 1999 p.16; GSM Aug 1999 p.12; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.207.
McNicol, Ralph Emerson, SL Dec 1987 p.98.
McQuillan, Tony [SG Chief Executive], GSM May 1997 p.9.
Medhora, Phiroze, GSM Sep 1993 p.13.
Mehta, Triloki Nath [d. 18.9.90], LP Jul/Aug 1991 p.190.
Menczer, Rudolf Cseh [d. 22.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Mewes, Emil [RDP 1992], LP May 1992 p.122; SMail Jul/Aug 1992 p.197.
Mewes, Emil W. (Otto Hornung), SM Mar 1987 p.73
Michael, Albert Leonard [d. 7.11.87], SL Dec 1987 p.85; GSM Jan 1988 p.11; TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13; SM Jan 1988 p.27; S Vol.8 No.1 p.29.
Michael, John [TP editor], TP Jan 1998 p.5.
Michael, Sir Peter, SL Apr 1993 p.29; Aug p.101.
Miller, Peter and Beryl, GISN Apr 1999 p.17.

Mizuhara, Meiso [d. 28.11.93], GSM Feb 1994 p.9; TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12 [but as d. 8.12.93].
Möbs, Dr. Walter [Preussen Medal], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.3.
Mockford, Ronald, SN 20 Jun 1985 p.37.
Mohr, Knud [FIP President], GISN Feb 1999 p.2; (interview by Peter Jennings), Jun p.2.
Mohr, Knud [FIP President], LP Jan/Feb 1999 p.11.
Mohr, Knud [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.113; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.
Mohrmann, Edgar, SM Sep 1996 p.32.
Moldenhauer, Frantz-Caspar [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.104; SL Jun 1995 p.55.
Molen, P.W. van der [RPSL Tapling Medal 1997-98], LP May 1999 p.113.
Mollett, Peter, GSM Aug 1989 p.45.
Mondolfo, Renato [d. 31.1.92], LP Apr 1992 p.112; TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
Montagu, Lord (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.52.
Moody, John, GSM Jun 1998 p.60.
Moonen, Denise [d. 14.7.91], TP Sep/Oct 1991 p.201.
Morgan, Glenn (interview by John Holman), BPB Feb 1998 p.171.
Morgoulis, Paul [d. 24.1.90], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Morolli, Dr. Giancarlo, ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.5.
Morris, Mrs Margaret (interview by James Mackay), BPB Jun 1997 p.308.
Morris, Mrs Margaret [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Sep 1989 p.9.
Morris, Mrs Margaret, ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.5.
Morriss, Howard [d. 8.10.90], TP Jan/Feb 1991 p.16.
Moss, Walter A. [d. 17.4.90], GSM Jul 1990 p.13.
Moubray, Jane [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
Moubray, Mrs Jane [RPSL President], BPB Sep 1996 p.25; LP Dec 1996 p.306; (by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1996 p.57.
Muir, Douglas N. (interview by John Holman), BPB Apr 1998 p.243.
Muller, Frank [d. 21.12.84], SN 7 Feb 1985 p.19.
Myers, Fred, BPB Jul 1998 p.331.
Myers, Fred, SM Jun 1998 p.25.

N

Najjar, Abed Habib (Interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1999 p.59.
Nanson, Eric Wren [d. 15.10.87], SW 19 Nov 1987 p.9.
Nathanson, Hyman [d. 15.5.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Negus, Arthur [d. 5.4.85], SN 18 Apr 1985 p.15.
Negus, James [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Negus, James, SL Apr/Jun 1985 p.201.
Neuce, Edwin O. [d. 8.9.87], S Vol.7 No.12 p.19.
Newall, Alexander S., SN 18 Jul 1985 p.32.
Newbery, Len F. [d. 20.4.91], BPB Jun 1991 p.222; GSM Jul 1991 p.13; SM Jul 1991 p.48.
Newport, Oliver William, BPB Jun 1998 p.297; GSM May 1998 p.10; SM May 1998 p.26.
Nicholson, John Hobson [d. 10.2.88], GSM Jun 1988 p.13.
Nicholson, Michael [d. 19.11.96], LP Jan/Feb 1997 p.35.
Nicholson, Sir Bryan [Post Office Chairman], GSM Nov 1987 p.9.
Nickle, Sam C. [d. 26.1.94], TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Nissen, Harry, GSM Jun 1993 p.9; LP Jun 1993 p.154.
Northcote, Stuart, GSM Sep 1987 p.11.
Norwood, Hilary [d. 30.10.85], SN 21 Nov 1985 p.32.
Novak, Adam (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Apr 1997 p.42.

Novak, Adam [General Manager, Royal Mail National], BPB Dec 1997 p.115.

O

Odenweller, Robert P. [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
Ogden, Eric, BPB Jul 1997 p.328; GSM Jul 1997 p.12.
Olamo, Juhani [RDP 1997], LP May 1997 p.103; SL Jun 1997 p.64; SM May 1997 p.25; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.1.
Oliva, Guido [d. 12.1.97], ISEN Apr 1997 p.7.
Oliver, Mrs Susan (née Worsley), SMail Apr 1991 p.142.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], BPB Jul 1999 p.330.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GISN Jun 1999 p.10.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], GSM Jun 1999 p.5; LP Jun 1999 p.159.
Oliver, Mrs Susan [Congress Medal 1999], SM Jun 1999 p.29; SL Oct 1999 p.145.
Oliver, Robert, GSM Jan 1995 p.5; Apr p.5.
Omer, Malik A., SN 2 Jan 1986 p.54.
Oram, Tony, SFS Feb 1986 p.46.
Orban, Ferenc, LP Dec 1998 p.366.
Osgood, Ken, GSM Oct 1994 p.5.
Owen, Capt. George, TP Jan/Feb 1987 p.20.
Owens, Mary Ann [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.114; SM Jun 1993 p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vi.

P

Padgham, David, SN 1Aug 1985 p.42.
Page, William Alexander [d. 16.12.97], SL Apr 1998 p.52; SM Mar 1998 p.25.
Palmer, Terence James [d. 26.1.98], SM Apr 1998 p.25.
Parker, C. Angus, SMail Jun 1988 p.6. >> †
Parker, Charles Angus [d. 15.11.95], GSM Jan 1996 p.10; LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SL Feb 1996 p.3; SM Feb 1996 p.26; TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Parkes, George [d. 7.3.95], GSM Oct 1995 p.9.
Parthen, Volker, SM Dec 1996 p.56.
Paterson, Campbell, GSM Nov 1994 p.15.
Paterson, David, GSM Mar 1994 p.13; SM Apr 1994 p.26.
Patka, Frederic J. [d. 8.1.92], TP Apr/Jun 1992 p.40.
Patton, Dr. Donald S. [d. 13.4.85], SN 6 Jun 1985 p.15; TP May/Jun 1985 p.99; GSM Jul 1985 p.38.
Pawson, Colin, BPB Mar 1994 p.185; SM May 1994 pp.33 & 67.
Payne, Charles Henry [d. 3.10.97], LP Nov 1997 p.305.
Payne, Richard C.A. (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Jan 1997 p.81.
Payne, Richard C.A., SL Jun 1995 p.61.
Pearson, George R. [d. 18.4.89], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Pearson, Patrick C. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Peat, Sylvester [d. 25.4.86], GSM Jul 1986 p.13; SN 5 Jun 1986 p.55.
Peetoom, Otto, GSM Mar 1998 p.54.
Pennycuick, Dr. Kenneth [d. 16.1.95], LP Apr 1995 p.76; TP Apr/Jun 1995 p.27.
Perry, Geoff (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Oct 1997 p.55.
Pester, F. Alan [d. 19.5.87], SL Jun 1987 p.30.
Peterson, Charles J. [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.101; SMail May 1991 p.174.
Philbrick, Myrtle E. [d. 27.3.90], TP Jul/Aug 1990 p.158.
Phillips, B.W. [d. 10.9.85], SN 3 Oct 1985 p.15.
Phillips, Graham, SMail Jun 1989 p.6.
Phillips, Reginald Graham (Rex) [d. 4.1.96], GSM Mar 1996 p.14.

Piat, François-Xavier, GSM Aug 1996 p.32.
Pike, James [d. 23.5.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Podlesak, Walter [d. 24.3.97], ISEN Summer 1997 p.6.
Pothion, Jean [d. 28.7.87], LP Sep/Oct 1987 p.163
Powell, Dr. Reginald W. [d. 1.3.91], BPB May 1991 p.198.
Pratt, Richard, SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Preston, Maurice, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Pringle, Dr. John (by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1999 p.110.

Q

Quinn, Stephen (interview by John Holman), GSM Apr 1986 p.34.

R

Rae, William M., SMail May 1991 p.175.
Rapkin, Leon V., SW 5 Nov 1987 p.39. >> †
Rapkin, Leon Vincent [d. 23.9.91], BPB Nov 1991 p.50; GSM Dec 1991 p.11; LP Nov 1991 p.271; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Nov 1991 p.350 & Feb 1992 p.19.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (by John Holman), BPB Oct 1996 p.46.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Aug 1998 p.68.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Congress Medal 1989], SMail May 1989 p.6.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], BPB Jun 1999 p.299; SL Apr 1999 p.50.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28; GSM Oct 1999 p.5.
Rapkin, Mrs Franceska [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.106; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Rasic, Mirko [d. 26.10.95], TP Apr/Jun 1996 p.30.
Raven, Ronald W. [d. 24.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Ray, Derrick [d. 13.5.96], GSM Jul 1996 p.10 & Aug p.17; SM Jul 1996 p.30.
Reck, Heinz [d. 24.1.98], BPB May 1998 p.265.
Reed, Ron, BPB Oct 1992 p.44.
Reeves, Angela, BPB Nov 1996 p.72.
Reilly, Lord [d. 11.10.90], BPB Dec 1990 p.76.
Reiter, Theresa [d. 16.10.92], TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Remington, Ben [d. 21.1.97], TP Apr/Jun 1997 p.19.
Riboulet, Jacques, SL Dec 1994 p.154.
Rielly, Tom [Congress Medal 1998], LP May 1998 p.107; SL Jun 1998 p.63; SM May 1998 p.25.
Ringström, Sigurd [d. 16.8.92], LP Nov 1992 p.342.
Rivolta, Dr. Achille [d. 30.5.92], LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Roberts, John, BPB Dec 1995 p.127.
Roberts, Tom, TP Jan/Feb 1988 p.13.
Roberts, Victor B., SN 21 Nov 1985 p.32.
Robinson, Barry, BPB Apr 1997 p.232.
Robinson, Philip E. [Yorks RDP], LP Oct 1996 p.245.
Roche, Dr. Patrick [d. 24.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Rohrs, Uty, SMail Sep 1989 p.6.
Rooke, Harry F., TP Jul/Sep 1994 p.58.
Rose, Stuart [d. 10.9.93], BPB Nov 1993 p.65; SM Dec 1993 p.27.
Rosende, Roberto M. [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.

Roth, Douglas [d. 5.12.90], GSM Feb 1991 p.9; TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Rothnie, Pat [ABPS Congress Medal], BPB Nov 1996 p.76; GSM Nov 1996 p.14; LP Oct 1996 p.246; Nov p.297; SL Oct 1996 p.124; SM Nov 1996 p.28.
Rowe, Kenneth [RDP 1995], GSM May 1995 p.5; LP May 1995 p.104; SL Jun 1995 p.55.
Rowe, L. Gordon, SMail Jan 1991 p.36.
Rowe, Vernon, SN 7 Aug 1986 p.11.
Rowell, Milo D. [d. 20.3.92], TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Roy, A.M., SFS Mar 1986 p.25.
Russell, Neil M., SMail Aug 1990 p.210.
Rutherford, Betty [Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SL Apr 1999 p.50.
Rutherford, Betty Distinguished Topical Philatelist], SM Apr 1999 p.28.
Ryan, Gary (by Peter Jennings), GSM Jun 1998 p.10.
Ryan, Gary [Lichtenstein Award 1998], LP Jun 1998 p.141.
Ryan, Gary [Lichtenstein Award 1998], SL Aug 1998 p.104; SM Jul 1998 p.25.

S

Sabey, Alan [photo], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.218.
Salter, Heather, SM Jan 1991 p.25.
Samaranch, Juan Antonio [ASCAT Philatelic Grand Prix 1998], SM May 1999 p.26; GISN Jun 1999 p.1; LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.202.
Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], corrections., LP Jan/Feb 1998 p.14; Apr p.103.
Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], LP Dec 1997 p.344.
Samuel, Marcus [d. 16.10.97], SM Dec 1997 p.26.
Samuel, Norman [d. 23.7.88], TP Nov/Dec 1988 p.258.
Samuel, Robert [RPSNZ Rhodes Medal], ISEN Autumn 1997 p.3.
Sanders, Ewart, SN 19 Dec 1985 p.47.
Santa Maria, Juan [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun 1994 p.57.
Sargeant, Kenneth [d. 30.5.93], GSM Aug 1993 p.13; SM Aug 1993 p.27; TP Oct/Dec 1993 p.90.
Saunders (née Titford), Rose [d. 13.1.88], SMail Mar 1988 p.8; SM Apr 1988 p.26; GSM Apr 1988 p.13; TP May/Jun 1988 p.109.
Saundry, Dr. Richard [Johnson Literary Award], SL Dec 1997 p.141.
Schoen, Wolfgang, GSM Jan 1997 p.12; SM Feb 1997 pp.24 & 25.
Schoolley-West, Bob, SL Dec 1990 p.166; [Retirement], SMail Oct 1991 p.294.
Schroeder, Jean-Paul [RDP 1990], LP Apr/May 1990 p.69; SMail Nov 1990 p.266.
Schultz, Carl-Heinz [IFSDA President], GISN Feb 1999 p.2.
Schulz, Carl-Heinz (interview by Peter Jennings), GISN Aug 1999 p.1.
Schumacher, Johann [oldest West German postman] (by Otto Hornung), SW 9 Jul 1987 p.20.
Scott, Steven, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Scrivener, Frank Bertram [d. 22.2.95], GSM Aug 1995 p.9; SM Jul 1995 p.28; TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Seaman, Robert, SMail Feb 1990 p.38; Jun p.141; Jan 1991 p.12.
Sefi, Michael [BPT Consultant], GSM Jun 1998 p.33; LP Jun 1998 p.143; SM Jun 1998 p.25.
Sellers, F. Burton [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.
Senior, Antony, GSM Feb 1994 p.9.
Service, W.W., BPB Jan 1998 p.136.
Sessions, David [new Editor], SMail Nov 1991 p.333.
Sessions, David, SN 6 Feb 1986 p.54.
Shah, Arun Y. [d. 2.9.98], GISN Dec 1998 p.17.
Sharp, Alistair (by Peter Jennings), GSM May 1997 p.33; ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.2.
Shaw, Reid [d. 16.8.97], SM Dec 1997 p.75.
Shaw, Reid L. [d. 16.8.97], GSM Dec 1997 p.9.

Shelley, Ron [Spanish Philatelic Academician], LP Jan/Feb 1996 p.34; SM Feb 1996 p.25.
Shelley, Ronald G. (by Ken Lake), SW 17 Sep 1987 p.28.
Shelley, Ronald G. [Hon. Member, RPSL], LP Apr 197 p.72.
Shenoi, Col. Lakshman Giri, GSM Sep 1997 p.10.
Sheppard, Maurice, BPB Apr 1991 p.192.
Siegel, Robert A. [d. 3.12.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Silveira, Francisco Lemos da [Portuguese Order of Merit], LP Dec 1998 p.366.
Silveira, Francisco Lemos da [RDP 1998], GSM Jun 1998 p.5; LP May 1998 p.105; BPB Sep 1998 p.10.
Simmonds, Jack [d. 20.9.91], GSM Dec 1991 p.11; SM Nov 1991 p.29; SMail Nov 1991 p.350.
Skale, Arnfinn, GSM May 1999 p.77.
Slater, David [d. 18.10.88], S Vol.8 No.13 p.6.
Smith, George W. [d. 12.4.94], GSM Aug 1994 p.13.
Smith, Harry B., SM Jan 1993 p.27.
Smith, Harry B., SN 19 Sep 1985 p.38. >> †
Smith, John [d. 6.3.88], S Vol.8 No.5 p.25.
Sole, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Nov 1989 p.12.
Solly, Miss Rosamund Norbury [d. 2.11.92], LP Mar 1993 p.56; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
South, George [d. 24.7.88], TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204; SMail Oct 1988 p.9; LP Jul/Aug 1988 p.97; S Vol.8 No.10 p.82; GSM Oct 1988 p.15.
Spence, Hamish, TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Spragg, David & Lori, SM Jul 1998 p.102; Nov p.88.
Sprei, Malcolm, SM Dec 1999 p.79.
Spring, Mrs Lily, LP Dec 1995 pp.350 & 355.
Springbett, David (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM May 1998 p.60.
Springbett, David [Flying records], GSM Dec 1999 p.11.
Springbett, David [Philatelic Board, Stamp Show 2000], GSM Dec 1999 p.34.
Springbett, David [SG Advisory Board], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
Springbett, David [SG Chairman], GSM May 1999 p.5.
Springbett, David [SG Chairman], SM Jun 1999 p.26.
Springbett, David, LP May 1999 p.147.
Staddon, Don, SM Aug 1994 p.27.
Staff, Frank [d. 14.11.94], BPB Mar 1995 p.215; GSM Apr 1995 p.9 & May p.62; LP Jan/Feb 1995 p.21; TP Jan/Mar 1995 p.3; SM Jul 1995 p.28.
Stanley, Marcel C. [d. 24.7.90], LP Oct/Nov 1990 p.220; TP Sep/Oct 1990 p.187 & Oct/Dec 1992 p.108; SMail Aug 1990 p.202.
Stannard, Kevin [IOM Philately Director resignation], GSM Oct 1998 p.10.
Startup, Robin McGill [RPSNZ Rhodes Medal], LP Dec 1999 p.358.
Sterling, Lord [Chairman, P & O] (interview by Peter Jennings), GSM Nov 1996 p.33.
Stern, David [d. 18.7.98]. LP Oct 1998 p.298.
Stern, Max [Order of Australia], BPB Sep 1999 p.4.
Stevens, Tom [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12.
Stibbe, Dr. Jacques [RDP 1987], SW 6 May 1987 p.36. >> †
Stibbe, Jacques, GSM Dec 1999 p.57.
Stolz, Robert, SL Dec 1996 p.159.
Strachan, Ramsay, SM Jan 1999 p.26.
Strachan, Tom, TP Jan/Mar 1996 p.5.
Strachan, William Ramsay [d. 23.10.98], GSM Jan 1999 p.11.
Strange, Arnold M., LP Jul/Aug 1989 p.146.
Sundman, Christian C. [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Sundman, Christian, SM Jun 1994 p.27.

Sussex, John, SMail Mar 1991 p.98.
Sutherland, Harry [RDP 1991], LP May 1991 p.102; SMail May 1991 p.175.

T

Tarilonte, Ireneo [d. 16.11.97], ISEN Winter 1998 p.8.
Tay, Peng Hian [RDP 1996], LP May 1996 p.103.
Taylor, Robert Horley [d. 12.6.94], TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
Tester, Henry [d. 31.1.86], GSM Jul 1986 p.13; SM Jun 1986 p.83.
Tew, John, BPB Jan 1995 p.139.
Thompson, Alex [d. 16.10.91], TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Thompson, George B., SM Feb 1987 p.29.
Thompson, Roy [d. 11.5.97], BPB Oct 1997 p.45; GSM Aug 1997 p.10.
Thorpe, George, S Vol.7 No.11 p.13.
Thurlow, Brian [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Feb 1990 p.51.
Tierney, James Henderson, SL Oct/Dec 1985 p.272; GSM Dec 1985 p.11.
Tinsley, Walton Eugene [d. 12.4.99], LP Jul/Aug 1999 p.206.
Toal, Brian (interview by Edgar Lewy), S Sep 1987 p.15.
Toal, Brian, SW 18 Jun 1987 p.6.
Tomkins, Major T.L.C. [d. 13.6.85], SN 4 Jul 1985 p.18; SL Jul/Sep 1985 p.245; SFS Aug 1985 p.10.
Topping, William, GISN Aug 1999 p.15; LP Sep 1999 p.229.
Torrey, Gordon H. [d. 28.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Towler, Bernard [Johnson Literary Award], SM Aug 1998 p.26.
Towler, M. John [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Mar 1989 p.11.
Townsend, David, S Vol.7 No.10 p.9.
Townsend, William Augustus [d. 10.2.93], LP Apr 1993 p.74; SM May 1993 p.28; TP Jul/Sep 1993 p.71.
Trachtenberg, H., SL Dec 1987 p.85.
Traill, Thomas [d. 3.2.91], LP Apr 1991 p.95; TP Jul/Aug 1991 p.166.
Tranmer, Keith, SL Feb 1995 p.23.
Trinder, Vera (by Bill Newport), SL Apr 1986 p.58.
Trinder, Vera (by Hugh Jefferies; James Negus), GSM Sep 1990 p.32 & Nov p.78.
Trinder, Vera (Mrs Vera Webster) [Hon. Member RPSL], LP May 1994 p.92.
Tully, J.R., GSM May 1998 p.99.
Turner, Noel [d. 8.7.88], SMail Sep 1988 p.6; TP Sep/Oct 1988 p.204.
Twining, Fred, SW 21 May 1987 p.38.

U

Uexkull, Jakob von, GSM Feb 1988 p.9; S Vol.8 No.1 p.33.

V

Vaciago, Allessandro [d. 17.11.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
Valentine, Andrée, GSM Sep 1997 p.59.
Van Der Vlist, Hendrik [Order of Orange Nassau], LP Jul/Aug 1998 p.223.
Vancauwenberghe, Adrien, ISEN May/Jun 1997 p.17.
Vandervelde, Denis, SN 5 Dec 1985 p.53.
Vannotti, Dr. Franco [d. 25.3.95], TP Jul/Sep 1995 p.54.
Veronique, Sydney E., SL Feb 1991 p.25.
Viner, Brig. George, TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Viney, Lewis C. [d. 4.7.94], LP Sep 1994 p.238 & Nov p.303; TP Oct/Dec 1994 p.77.
Virk, Brig. Diljit Singh [d. 21.7.97], LP Oct 1997 p.242; Nov p.279.
Virk, Brig. Diljit Singh [RDP 1993], GSM May 1993 p.5; LP May 1993 p.114; SM Jun 1993

p.26 & Nov p.31; SL Aug 1993 Suppt. p.vii. >>†
Vollmeier, Paolo [Crawford Medal, RPSL], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
Vollmeier, Paolo [RDP 1986], TP Mar/Apr 1986 p.50; GSM May 1986 p.11.

W

Wallberg, Brig. Börje C-G. [RDP 1994], BPB Jun 1994 p.294; LP May 1994 p.91; SL Jun 1994 p.77.
Ward, John [Scottish P.O. Board], BPB May 1997 p.266.
Ward, Ronald, TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
Watanabe, Yoshio, LP Jul/Aug 1994 p.171.
Waterfall, Arnold C., SM Jan 1995 p.71. >> †
Waterfall, Arnold C., TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Watkins, Richard, GSM May 1990 p.5.
Watson, James [d. 23.1.87], SM Apr 1987 p.29; GSM Mar 1987 p.15 & Apr p.13.
Weill, Roger [d. 2.3.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.105.
Wellburn, Gerald [d. 25.5.92], LP Jul/Aug 1992 p.198; SMail Sep 1992 p.236; TP Jul/Sep 1992 p.75.
Wellsted, W. Raife [imprisonment], GSM Jan 1988 p.43; S Vol.8 No.1 p.29.
Wellsted, W. Raife [RDP 1985], SN 4 Apr 1985 p.47; SFS May 1985 p.19; SM May 1985 p.30; GSM May 1985 p.37.
Wenborn, Colin M. [RPSL Medal], LP Apr 1997 p.71.
West, Prof. John C., S Feb 1992 p.61.
West, Richard, BPB Mar 1997 p.201.
West, Richard, SL Dec 1990 p.166.
Wheeler, Leslie S. [d. 22.12.91], LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.2; TP Jan/Mar 1992 p.12.
White, Gilbert [d. 7.8.93], TP Jan/Mar 1994 p.12.
White, William Ronald [d. 30.9.95], SN 17 Oct 1985 pp.11 & 25; GSM Dec 1985 p.11; SFS Dec 1985 p.29.
Whiteside, John L. [Tapling Medal], LP Apr 1998 p.71.
Whitney, Dr. Tim, SN 20 Mar 1986 p.21. >> †
Whitney, Dr. Timothy [d. 15.12.90], BPB Apr 1991 p.192; GSM Mar 1991 p.9; SM Mar 1991 p.29.
Widmaier, Hans, SM Nov 1995 p.27.
Wiggins, Dr. W.R.D. [d. 17.10.92], GSM Dec 1992 p.9; SM Jan 1993 p.27; TP Jan/Mar 1993 p.12.
Wilkinson, Ian [d. 21.5.92], BPB Jul 1992 p.255.
Willcocks, Martin, BPB Aug 1998 p.362; SM Jul 1998 p.26.
Willcocks, R.Martin [RDP 1989], SMail Apr 1989 p.6. >> †
Williams, L. Norman [New President, Cinderella SC], GSM May 1998 p.8. >> †
Williams, L. Norman, SL Apr 1994 p.37. >> †
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], BPB Jun 1999 p.322.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], GSM Jun 1999 p.12.
Williams, Leon Norman [d. 9.4.99], SM Jun 1999 p.29.
Williams, Leon Norman, LP Jun 1999 p.156; SL Jun 1999 p.59 & Aug p.99.
Williams, Norman [retirement], GSM Sep 1997 p.8; SL Oct 1997 p.113. >> †
Williamson, Tom, SN 6 Feb 1986 p.55.
Wilson, Geoffrey E., SL Feb 1991 p.3.
Wilson, Ron [d. 9.11.95], GSM Jan 1996 p.10; SM Jan 1996 p.26.
Wilson, Tom, BPB Oct 1994 p.55; GSM Oct 1994 p.82; SL Aug 1995 p.107.
Winter, Dorothy [BPF Award of Merit], SMail Jan 1990 p.12.
Winter, Richard F. [Luff Award], LP Nov 1999 p.304.
Witham, William Aubrey, BPB Nov 1997 p.78.

Witkowski, Jan, LP Jan/Feb 1992 p.4.
Wolff, Michael [Stamp Advisory Committee], BPB Feb 1997 p.169.
Wood, Arthur Geoffrey [d. 14.10.96], LP Dec 1996 p.340.
Wood, Dr. Keith [BPT resignation], GSM Apr 1998 p.8.
Wood, Dr. Keith, GSM Jan 1996 p.5 and (by Peter Jennings), Mar p.80; SL Feb 1996 p.1; SM Mar 1996 p.111.
Wood, Geoffrey [d. 14.10.96], TP Jan 1997 p.2.
Woods, Gordon, SFS Apr 1986 p.87.
Worboys, Derek (by Kenneth R. Lake), GSM Jan 1988 p.73. >> †
Worboys, Derek, GSM Nov 1994 p.15; SM Nov 1994 p.27.
World's Greatest Stamp Collectors, TP Nov/Dec 1991 p.265.
Wornum, Nancy & Ralph [BPF Awards of Merit], SMail Oct 1989 p.12. >> † [R.W.]
Wornum, Ralph, GSM Aug 1993 p.13.
Wright, Kenneth [d. 17.2.91], TP May/Jun 1991 p.104.
Wright, Roy [d. 6.10.95], BPB Dec 1995 p.107; SL Dec 1995 p.139.

X

Y

Yardley, Derek [retirement], SM Aug 1997 p.24.
Yarnell, Tim, GSM Jul 1989 p.5.
Yarry, Dr. Irwin [d. 22.12.89], TP Mar/Apr 1990 p.50.
Yeager, Charles [Writers Hall of Fame], SL Dec 1992 p.163.
Young, Ken, BPB Jan 1993 p.113.
Young, Michael, SMail Feb 1991 p.66.

Z

Zimmerman, Stanley [d. 26.10.88], GSM Dec 1988 p.13.
Zimmerman, Stanley [retirement], GSM Nov 1988 p.5. >> †
Zinopoulos, Peter, SM Jul 1994 p.26.

Appendix 3

NEGUS (2)

BIOGRAPHICAL INDEXES
FROM MAGAZINE SOURCES

by

James Negus

FOREWORD

James William Negus (1927-2008) started work on this bibliography in the late 1980s or early 1990s. By the time I found out of its existence, he had compiled it, in the three sections: *Philatelists*, *Postal History Figures* and *Stamp Designers*, as a manuscript and started to enter it onto a computer database. Only the *Philatelists* section was in alphabetical order, the other sections being compiled by hand. In about 1998, he sent me a printed sample showing its final appearance as he envisaged it. The printout was taken directly from the database of philatelists and covered the letters A to C only.

Jim retired in 2000 and all of the documents and computer files relating to this work were passed to his brother **Ronald Negus** (1933-2008). Although **Ron** wanted to complete the document, the effort required, which would have necessitated several months of full-time work, was greater than the time he had available. **Ron** and I agreed that I would have the document typed up and he would transfer it to **Jim's** original database and so he sent me the original manuscript documents. However, owing to my own commitments, the time required for typing and checking ran into years and **Ron** died suddenly in 2008. Rather than see all of the work go to waste, I scanned the printed document covering the letters A to C using OCR software and loaded everything into a Word® file. I then edited the whole document into **Jim's** original format, which you see here.

A certain amount of simplification was deemed necessary. For example, I omitted all of the codes giving the original source of each reference, which I considered unnecessary in a project that was not ongoing, and very time consuming both to type and check; I also combined his three lists into a single alphabetical sequence. Otherwise, the document is essentially as **Jim** foresaw it.

I had **Jim's** *Introduction* re-typed and edited it only for appearance. In this way, you can see exactly what he intended. Indeed, it is evident that this was to be just the start of what he envisaged as a massive undertaking, gathering biographical data from a wide range of sources. This document has been compiled and edited as a tribute to the pioneering work done by both **Jim** and **Ron**, in collecting biographical data for the benefit of future researchers.

Brian J. Birch

18th May 2010

INTRODUCTION

British general (non-specialist) magazines published since the autumn of 1984 have been indexed in the Stamp Lover *British Press Checklist* (BPC). That regular serial has always paid particular attention to references to people and its classification system is noted at the end of this *Introduction*.

A new compilation is therefore needed for the innumerable biographies/obituaries published prior to 1984 and this is proceeding alphabetically by means of a computer database.

For two reasons, I have decided not to merge in with it the post-1984 BPC entries. The first is to avoid excessive length and duplicated effort. But chiefly because this new index, relying much on the work of others, needs further refinement and more searching. In the main, I continue the volume-and-page method of citation used from the inception of the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature*, but occasionally this is varied.

I have also decided to confine the present work to *Philatelists*, with the intention of making separate databases for *Postal History Figures* and for *Stamp Designers*. [I have never seen the point of categorising lists of peoples' names and combined them all in a single list. BJB] Under the general designation *Philatelists* are included dealers and auctioneers, as well as stamp forgers.

The section below on "Magazine sources extracted" shows in detail where the information for the database has come from: contributions to filling the gaps are most welcome.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW INDEX

Origin

A start was made by cumulating entries from the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature*. This comprised lists published between 1950 and 1984 and with references for the period 1950-76; they were extended to the end of 1979 from unpublished lists of which I have copies. The Stamp Lover index is described in my book *Philatelic Literature* (Bendon, 1991) at pp.147-149. See also Appendix D (pp.259-269) of that book for a table of published instalments and the magazines which the index covered. That is also the key to the abbreviations used here for the magazine titles. Some new ones have had to be introduced where Stamp Lover had none and these are mentioned under the magazines concerned.

Development

Available indexes and tear sheets were then used to supplement this basic list.

Assignment of *Biography*, *Obituary* and *Reference* to each item.

These are the three classifications used. *Biography* is intended not just for a full length biography, but more as meaning "biographical data" of any sort, however brief. Found from the indexes and brought together, these stray pieces of information can be the raw material for a rounded portrait. The only exception to indexing brief mentions has been the interminable lists of medal winners at exhibitions. *Obituary*, likewise, comprises both formal obituaries and brief notices of a death. If a magazine index treats of the matter at all, it is often clearly indicated. A residue of references remain, where an index cites just a name and does not say in

what connection. Until the original magazines are examined, an entry *Reference* is recorded with the intention of assigning *Biography* or *Obituary* later.

One point worth mentioning is that the long-running Stamp Lover index was the work of six successive indexers. The overall style remained commendably consistent, but deciding what item justifies inclusion and what can be ignored as of little permanent value is a subjective judgement. This becomes clear with how each regarded biographical entries: some (notably myself) favoured them more than the other compilers. Stamp Lover, furthermore, was habitually short of space and complaints from subscribers about pages devoted to the *Index to Literature* being a "waste" were not unknown. The pressure on the indexers for the first 20 years was always to economise wherever possible on the overall length without sacrificing quality. This led, for example, to such practical decisions as citing only one obituary of a prominent deceased, rather than give multiple references. But again, writing philatelic history sometimes relies on finding out what difference people said about the departed in different magazines. This can even reveal such things as varying dates of death!

Style Points

Many names, entered with initials for forenames, have been completed once the meaning of the initials has been discovered. This is a safeguard against confusing people with common names. The designation of female status, knighthoods, military ranks, doctorates, etc., is added in brackets after names, to preserve alphabetical order during computer sorting. [Not using a database, I put these items in order and manually adjusted any anomalies which occurred. BJB] The only annotations of this sort ignored are "senior", "junior" and dynastic numbers, as are found with American names. Discovery of dates of birth and death is ongoing and these are entered as found. (As source books are sometimes at odds, they cannot be considered wholly reliable without further research). The alphabetical order of names follows the rules set out in my *Philatelic Literature* pp.22-23.

Magazine sources extracted

The heading "Cross Refs" summarises the coverage of each magazine as follows:-
[**Negus** was very careful to include the source of every reference. However, I did not believe that their inclusion added anything material beyond what can be gleaned from the following list and omitted this data in its entirety. BJB]

SL The inclusive list numbers of the Stamp Lover *Index to Philatelic Literature* during which the magazine was indexed. That serial gave coverage for 1950-79.

BPC Similar inclusive list numbers for *British Press Checklist* published in Stamp Lover. This serial gives coverage from autumn 1984 to date.

Aero Philatelist Annals (APA)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1953-1982) by John J. Smith. New York: American Air Mail Society, 1992.

- Bound with *The Airpost Journal* index: similar helpful style.

Coverage: SL: 27-end BPC: Nil

Airpost Journal, The (AJ)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-60 (1929-1989). New York: American Air Mail Society, 1992.

- Outstandingly thorough. Entries for individuals by name, with biographies/obituaries signalled.

Coverage: SL: 18-end BPC: Nil

Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular (ASMC)

Cumulative index for 1875-1920, by B. T. K. Smith. London: Philatelic Literature Society, 1915.

- A superb example of the art. Entries from individual names, which distinguish obituaries. References give years and page or, for unpaginated 1875-76, month, year and column. New abbreviation ASMC for journal predating Stamp Lover index. The many entries of individuals' published work "noticed" or discoveries "referred to" are here omitted, as are what appear to be author entries in a predominantly subject index.
- The journal was originally titled *Alfred Smith & Co's Monthly Circular.* The words *& Son's* date from January 1894.
- **B. T. K. Smith** has a useful article *An Index of Philatelic Biography* in ASMC numbers 350 (February 1904) p.9 and 351 (March 1904) pp.17-18. It is not copied here pending further research, since references are solely to year date without page number and the current compilation already includes **Smith's** many entries from LP and PJGB. His *Index* helpfully signals where portraits are present. **Brian Birch** wrote a bibliographic note in September 1982 which analysed **Smith's** sources for his *Index*.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

American Philatelist, The (AP)

The cumulative indexes for Volumes 1-51 and 52-56, covering 1887-1943, are not held. These are superseded by Charles J. Peterson's index to Volumes 1-100 (1887-1986)., State College: American Philatelic Society, 1990, but my copy is solely the excellent 261-column "Geographical Index" for countries only and so not for such general subjects as biography.

- In 1990 **Charles Peterson** gave me two printouts: (a) "Checklist of Issues", page table for the 100 years [37pp] and (b) "Part III: Author Index" [164pp]. Possibly APS never published these sections and there was a "Part II" dealing with general (non-geographical) subjects?
- Available *Volume Indexes* extracted here: Volumes 68-71 (October 1954-September 1958) and Volumes 84-88 (January 1970-December 1974). All entries from "American Philatelic Society" – Necrology" copied, also biographical mentions in "General Titles".

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

British Philatelist, The (BP)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-44 (1908-54) by Dr. J. W. M. Stone. Special issue of *The GB Journal,* volume 21, No. 2 (Mar/Apr 1983).

- Entries from "Congratulations" (p.7) and "Obituaries" (pp.7-8). The "Biographical Notes" (p.6) refer to stamp designers only.

Coverage: SL: 4-34 BPC: Nil

British Philatelic Bulletin (BPB)

Entries traced from an unpublished cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1963-88) by Dr. Jean Alexander, courtesy of John Holman. Entries checked with complete run held.

- Entries from "NPM", "Obituaries" and "Retirement". Pagination discontinuous for Volumes 1-16. "British" added to title only from Volume 20, No. 7 (March 1983) but new abbreviation BPB used here for all issues. Stamp Lover used "PBull", but with coverage only at issues from 1974.

Coverage: SL: 154-end (abbreviated as PBull)
BPC: 14-date (indexed from April 1988)

Collectors Club Philatelist (CCP)

(1) Cumulative index to Volumes 1-30 (1922-51) by R. King-Farlow. New York: Collectors Club, n.d.

- Entries from "Part IV: Personalities, Biographies and Obituaries". Obituaries are

signalled. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.

(2) Cumulative index to Volumes 1-50 (1922-71) by Ernest C. Wilkens & John D. Dowd. New York: Collectors Club, 1971.

- Entries from "Part III: Biography". As these do not differentiate which are obituaries, entries additional to King-Farlow's index shown here as *Reference*. Date + page in original converted to Vol. + page.

  Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

Cross Post (CrP)

Published by the Association of Friends of the National Postal Museum, London. Cumulative indexes to Volumes 1-2 (1985-89) in CrP Volume 5, No. 1 (Autumn 1993) numbered as pp.[109]-113; to Volumes 3-4 (1989-93) in CrP Volume 5, No. 2 (Spring 1994) numbered as pp.[161]-164. Completed by inspection to issue for Spring 1998.

- Entries from "Profiles". Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation "CrP".

  Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Gibbons Stamp Monthly (GSM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 14-22 (1940-49). London: Stanley Gibbons Ltd., n.d.

- Entries from "Obituaries" (p.viii) as *Obituary* and individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*. Note that volume numbering began again at Volume 1 when magazine renamed *Stamp Monthly* in June 1970: see *Stamp Monthly [Gibbons]* below. Distinguishing the old and new series for this biographical index made a new abbreviation GSM* necessary as follows:-

  Coverage:

GSM	Old series [prior to Volume 43, May 1970]	SL Lists 1-133
GSM*	New series [Volumes 1-7, 1970-77)	SL: Nil
GSM*	New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date]	SL: Nil
GSM*	New series [Volume 8, 1977 to date]	BPC Lists 1 - date

  (Coverage in BPC begins with November 1984 issue; abbreviated GSM, as Volume numbers not used)
- A cumulative index for 1925-50, by Vicky Mazur, exists at the APRL, planned for searching via the Internet. See *PLR* Volume 47 (1st quarter 1998) p.2.
- Available volume indexes extracted [Old Series]: Volume 23 (1949-50); Volumes 30-31 (1956-58); Volumes 34-40 (1960-67) and Volume 43 (1969-70). Entries from "obituaries" as *Obituary*; "Personality Parade" and "Stanley Gibbons Ltd" as *Biography*; and individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*.
- Extracted volume indexes [New Series] are listed under *Stamp Monthly (Gibbons)* for convenience.

Gibbons-Whitman Stamp Monthly (GWSM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-2 (1967-69), by C.J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review,* Volume 23 (4th quarter 1974) pp.213-28.

- Entries for individuals by name. The indexer's assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume + page, as pagination within each volume was continuous.

  Coverage: SL: 118-130 BPC: Nil

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society (JPLS)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-11 (1908-18, by R. King-Farlow). London: Royal Philatelic Society, 1948.

- Entries from "Obituaries and Biographies" in Part 1 (p.11) and Part 2 (pp.30-31). These are undifferentiated, so are shown here as *Reference*. Indexed as year-date+page. New abbreviation "JPLS".

  Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

London Philatelist, The (LP)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-77 (1892-1968), by Arnold M. Strange. London: Royal

Philatelic Society, 1969.

- Entries from "Reminiscences" (p.17) and "Obituaries" (Part IV).

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 78-88 (1969-79) and Volumes 92-3 (1983-84). Runs of the journal held are Volume 69, number 807 (February 1960) to Volume 88, number 1033/4 (Jan/Feb 1979) and Volume 92, number 1081/2 (Jan/Feb 1983) to date.

- In March 1975 *The London Philatelist* began notifying deaths of Fellows and Members, most of whom received no full-scale obituaries. Where dates are given these have been noted for an alphabetical reference list, but the relevant names are not entered here, since they give no further information. Disregarded entirely are lists of members and Officers, also elections to Fellowship: these are covered already as an annual supplement to the magazine.
- The RPSL Centenary History lists recipients of the Society's medals to 1968. Subsequent names are indexed here (as *Biography*) where traced from available Volume Indexes.

Coverage: SL: 1-end
BPC: 1 to date (indexed from Nov/Dec 1984]

Mercury Stamp Journal (MSJ)

Cumulative index to Numbers 1-62 (1947-62), by Charles J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review,* Volume 30 (2nd quarter 1981) pp.69-98.

- Entries from "Personalities" (p.88), where obituaries are distinguished.

Coverage: SL: 16-87 BPC: Nil

Minkus Stamp Journal (MkSJ)

Cumulative index to Numbers 1-24 (1966-71), by C.J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review,* Volume 21, (3rd quarter 1972), pp.117-24.

- Entries from "Biographical essays" and "Collections, collectors, collecting". Quarterly magazine year-dated only: indexer's assigned Whole Numbers changed here to Volume and number + page. New abbreviation "MkSJ".

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

National Postal Museum Review (NPM)

Published by National Postal Museum, London, for years 1988 to date.

Cumulative index to annuals for 1988-96, by Dr. Jean Alexander, published June 1997 with *National Postal Museum Review of 1996.* Supersedes same author's cumulative index for 1988-93.

- Entries from "Association of Friends" and individual names, including Museum staff, but not other P.O. officials. Journal titled *National Postal Museum: The Philatelic Year* in 1988-91. New abbreviation "NPM". Complete uncut run held.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (PJGB)

Published from 1891 to 1980, when amalgamated into *The Philatelist and PJGB,* see below.

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-56 (1891-1946) by R. King-Farlow [Leominster: P.L. Pemberton & Son, 1947] and to Volumes 57-75 (1947-65) by A. Ronald Butler & Ian T. Hamilton (London: Robson Lowe, 1966]. This supplement referenced here as PJGB(s).

- Entries (in both) from "Part 3: Biographies, Interviews, Reminiscences, Obituaries" as *Reference*, since the categories are undifferentiated in the original. The indexers' citation by year-date+ page made uniform here as Volume number + page.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 59 (1949); Volumes 62-66 (1952-56); Volumes 69-70 (1959-60); Volumes 73-75 (1963-65) and 87 (1977).

- Entries as "Obituaries" or "Death of" or individual names checked with the

cumulative indexes for copying as *Obituary*. Some extra names occur, copied as *Biography* or *Reference*, as appropriate.

Coverage: SL: 3-end BPC: Nil

Philatelic Literature Review (PLR)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-7 1st Series (1942-49 and Volumes 1-19 2nd Series (1950-70), by Charles J. Peterson, in *Philatelic Literature Review*, Volume 20 (31 Dec 1971) pp.215-55 and 258-68.

- Entries from "Personalities" (pp.231-2), where obituaries are distinguished.
- Complete uncut run of 2nd Series held.
- A cumulative index for 1970 to date exists at the APRL, planned for searching via the Internet. See Philatelic Literature Review, Volume 47 (1st quarter 1998) p.2.

Coverage: SL: 10-end PBC: Nil

Philatelic Magazine (PM)

No cumulative index as such is known for this major title which, with the precursors it incorporated, spanned 1911 to 1984. The editor's – Albert H. Harris's – extensive contributions to philatelic bibliography can readily be seen as making amends.

Available volume indexes extracted here are: Volumes 15-18 (13 Jan 1925 – 25 Dec 1926); Volumes 64-66 (1956-58); Volumes 70-74 (1962-66); Volumes 75-83 (6 Jan 1967 – Sept 1975) and Volume 88 (Oct 1979 – Sept 1980).

- Entries from "Deaths", "Deceased" and "Obituary" copied as *Obituary*. Further headings appear as "Personal", "Personalities", "Miscellaneous" or individual names at different times: those identifiable as biographical are copied as *Biography*. The residue (some of which are probably differently classified obituaries) are listed as *Reference*.

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

Philatelic Paraphernalia (PhcPara)

Published by the Philatelic History Society.

Volume index to Volume 1 (1984-91), by James Negus. Oakham: Victor T. Short, 1991. A volume index to Volume 2 (1991-92) by the same author is in the press. As the designation "Volume 1" was adopted posthumously for the [continuously paginated] numbers 1-25, cited here as number + page; Volume 2 is labelled as such and entries are given as volume + page. The journal has been in suspense since Volume 2, number 29 (Jul/Oct 1992).

- Entries from individual names as *Biography* or *Obituary*. Complete uncut run held. New abbreviation "PhcPara".

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelic Quill (PQ)

Published by the Philatelic Writers Society. No cumulative index exists.

Volume indexes extracted: Volumes 1-13 (1982-97). Completed by inspection to Volume 14, number 3 (Jul 1998)

- Entries from "Philatelic Writers Society – Members Profiled" and "Profiles". Complete uncut run held.

Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: Nil

Philatelist, The (TP)

For convenience, *The Philatelist* is the generic title for Robson Lowe's house magazine that had the following names: *The Raconteur* (Volume 1, 1934-35); *The Raconteur and Philatelist* (Volume 2, 1935-36); *The Philatelist and Raconteur* (Volume 3, 1936-37); *The Philatelist* (Volumes 4-16, 1937-38/1949-50); *The Philatelist and Postal Historian* (Volumes 17-31, 1950-51/1964-65) and *The Philatelist* (Volumes 32-47, 1965-66/1980). From 1981 it combined with *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain as The Philatelist & PJGB:* see below.

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-40 (1934-74), by James Negus. London: Robson Lowe, ©1975, pub. 1976.

- Entries from "Part 4: People", where obituaries are distinguished.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 41-43 (1974-75/1976-77).

- Entries from "Last Post" as *Obituary* and from individual names as *Biography* or *Reference*.
- Uncut runs of TP held: January 1966 (Volume 32, p. 85) – March 1968 (Volume 34, p.192); March and April 1969 (Volume 35, pp.161-232); August 1974 (Volume 40, p.289) – April 1980 (Volume 46, p.208).

Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

Philatelist & The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The (TP*)

An undated cumulated index to *The Philatelist* Volumes 41-47 (1974-80) and *The Philatelist & PJGB* Volumes 1-10 (1981-90) was published by Christie's Robson Lowe in 1992. No author is credited: its unedited state and the many typing errors in copying suggest it was a handwritten draft found among the papers of the late editor, Peter Collins.

- The section "Part 3 – People" does not differentiate biographies or obituaries, some entries are simply the names of authors of articles. Without further research I have preferred to disregard it entirely, even though TP was always a valuable source for obituaries.

Volume numbering for *The Philatelist & PJGB* begins again at Volume 1; Volumes 1-4 (1981-84) are therefore shown as TP* to distinguish from references to the old series (1934-38). Available volumes indexes extracted: Volume 3 (1983) and Volume 4 (1984).

- Entries from "Last Post" as *Obituary* and individual names as *Biography*.
- Uncut run of TP* held: Nov/Dec 1983 (Volume 3, p.241) to date.
- Coverage: SL: Nil BPC: 1 to date (abbreviation TP, not TP*, as volume numbers not used; indexed as from issue dated Sep/Oct 1984)

Philately from Australia (PFA)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-10 (1949-58), by H.L. Chisholm. Melbourne: Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, [1959]. (The supplement Volumes 11-20 (1959-69) not held.)

- Entries from individual names, except those which appear to indicate award of FRPSL. The entries distinguish obituaries. References to date + page: equivalent volume numbers not given in original.

Coverage: SL: 15-end BPC: Nil

Stamp Collecting (SC)

No cumulative index is known to the outstanding magazine published weekly from 1913 to 1984. Its coverage was made accessible by timely volume indexes each quarter.

Available volume indexes extracted: Entries are from indexes between Volume 72 and 126, covering 26 March 1949 to 19 August 1976, except for Volumes 87, 92, 93, 95 and 106 which are lacking. (The indexes for Volumes 76-85 however give page numbers only for obituaries, with names). Further volume indexes extracted are for volumes 142 to 149, covering 2 July 1981 to 14 June 1984. The final Volume 149 (29 March – 14 June 1984) was still in progress at the unexpected closure: an unpublished index was available from **George Barker** at the RPSL in 1988.

- Entries are copied from "Miscellaneous and General" and "obit" for Obituaries, individual names are copied as "biog" where identifiably biographic or as "ref" otherwise.

Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: Nil

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly (SCF)

No cumulative index is known for this magazine published in alternate weeks, 1894-

1958.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volumes 59-61 (1953-55).

- Entries from "Miscellaneous – Obituaries" (as *Obituary*) or individual names (as *Reference*).

  Coverage: SL: 1-58 BPC: Nil

Stamp Lover, The (SL)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-40 (1908-48), by R. King-Farlow [London: H.F. Johnson, 1949] and to volumes 41-50 (1948-58), by L.H. Harris [London: H.F. Johnson, 1959]. This supplement published as pull-outs from Volume 51, number 9/10 and 11/12, referenced here as "SL(s)".

- Entries extracted from "Part 1, Miscellaneous and General – Biography, Reminiscences and Personalities" (as *Biography*) and "Part 3, Obituaries" (as *Obituary*).

Volume indexes extracted: Volumes 51-76 (1958-84). The volumes indexes have carrying styles. Originally, a Miscellaneous section included both biographies and obituaries and there may be a sub-heading for obituaries. Biographies occur under "Personalities" or "Junior Philatelic Society" or individual names. With Volume 56, a single subject sequence superseded "Miscellaneous", but individual names are distinguished for "biog" or "obit" reference. "Miscellaneous" reappeared with Volume 70, including individual names as entries. Annual indexing of this magazine has lapsed.

Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: 1 to date [indexed as from issue dated Oct/Dec 1984]

Stamp Magazine, The (SM)

Cumulative index to Volumes 1-25 (1934-59), by W. J. D. Annand [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1964] Pagination was discontinuous within Volumes 1-5, then continuous for Volumes 6-35 (Sept 1939 – Dec 1969). The monthly issues have been paged separately from Volume 36 (1970) to date.

- Entries copied from "Biography" (p.35) and "Obituaries" (p.42).

A cumulative index to Volumes 34-37 (1968-71) is in *Stamp Year Book 1972,* pp. 112-13 [Croydon: Link House Publications, 1971]. It is solely to articles, not to such general subjects as biography.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volume 28 (1962) and Volumes 37-41 (1971-75).

- Entries copied from "Miscellaneous" section under *Biography* and *Obituaries*: individual names copied as *Reference*. Annual indexing for this magazine has lapsed.

  Coverage: SL: 1-end BPC: 1 to date (indexed as from issue dated November 1984).

Stamp Monthly [Gibbons] (SMG)

On ceasing to be a house magazine *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* was renamed in June 1970 as *Stamp Monthly,* beginning a Volume 1 with continuous pagination. This changed to discontinuous with Volume 7 and continues thus to date. From Volume 8, June 1977, the original titled was restored. All volume indexes are nevertheless headed *Stamp Monthly* or, from Volume 12, June 1981, as *Stamp Monthly & British Stamps* The British Stamps section is included as a separate index, but it has no biographical entries. No cumulative index exists.

Available volume indexes extracted: Volume 1-14 (June 1970 – May 1984), i.e. to the start of BPC. Entries copied from "Obituary", individual names in "Stanley Gibbons Ltd." or elsewhere copied as *Biography*. Latest volume index known is for Volume 19 (Jun 1988 – May 1989).

Coverage: SL: 134-end BPC: Nil as SMG, but see GSM

Stamps (S) also **(S-US)**

This is the magazine published by H. L. Lindquist, New York, from 1932 with

pagination continuous within volumes. No cumulative index is known.
Volume indexes extracted for biography, courtesy Ron Negus: Volumes 1-16 (1932-36).
Coverage: SL: 2-end BPC: Nil

Note – in using the companion BPC listings, a magazine titled *Stamps* was also published in the UK 1980-83, undergoing changes of name subsequently; it was *Stamps and Foreign Stamps* 1983-86; *Stamps* 1986-88; *Stamps & Printed Matters* 1988-89; and *stamps* 1989-92 (when publication ceased). BPC coverage published in Lists 1-23 (issues dated Nov 1984 – Apr 1992) used abbreviation **S** for all variants of title. However, during cumulation, **SFS** was introduced for *Stamps and Foreign Stamps.* Fortuitously, the American and British *Stamps* did not co-exist during the period covered by the *Stamp Lover* index. [Initially, when compiling his lists, **Negus** had used **S-US** for the **Lindquist** publication in order to distinguish between the two periodicals with the title *Stamps*. By the time the work was passed to me, he had changed the material in the database to **SFS** and **S** but still had mostly **S-US** in the manuscript. I left them all as found. BJB]

Classifications in BPC

If the companion *British Press Checklist* is referred to for post-1984 entries, these are the classifications used. The headings *Biography* and *Obituary* are in the Miscellaneous Section and cater for current people. As BPC has now been cumulated on a database, the treatment of personalities has been rationalised by reclassifying some entries into *Philatelic History: Biography* and *Postal History: Biography* in the Miscellaneous Section. A new combined heading *Dealers & Auctioneers* is confined to companies as a whole, not individuals.

James Negus

17th September 1998

A

NAME **Type of Reference**	**Reference**	
ABBOTT, C. R.		
Obituary	SC 75/385	
ABBOTT, J. H.		
Biography	PhcPara 2/88	
Obituary	LP 23/69	
Reference	PJGB 15/57 & 24/50	
ABIGALL, A. J.		
Obituary	TP 23/40	
ABRAMS, Lou		**(-1989)**
Obituary	LP 98/145	
ABT, Henry Edward		**(-1904)**
Biography	CCP 28/82; AP 70/694 & 72/437	
Obituary	CCP 42/11; SC 99/583	

ACKERLEY, W. B.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/199

ACKERMAN, Ernest R.
Biography S 1/405
Obituary CCP 11/65; BP 24/64
Reference PJGB 17/21 & 41/205

ACKLAND, W.
Obituary PFA Mar 1953 p.12

ADAMS, Alfred J.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/296

ADAMS, C. F.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273 & 274

ADAMS, G.
Obituary SL 32/35

ADAMS, Herbert C. V. **(1873-1955)**
Biography BP 41/32
Obituary SC 84/573 & 634; LP 64/157; TP 21/302; SL 48/30
Reference PJGB 65/43

ADAMS, J.
Obituary SL 18/78

ADE, Col. Guy W. **(1891-)**
Biography AP 68/745
Obituary AP 87/784

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert **(1887-)**
Biography GSM 39/193
Obituary JCP 24/29
Reference PM 74/913

ADIE, Walter Sibbald
Obituary TP 23/321 & 349

ADY, Joseph
Biography PHS No. 97/67
Obituary SC 85/647; SC 86/114
Reference PHS No. 121/70

AGABEG, Lt. Cdr. R. C. **(1924-1982)**
Biography TP 31/227; GSM 38/169
Obituary SC 145/1075

AGERFELDT, Bertil
Biography TP 34/194

AGERUP, John
Obituary SC 6/102

AGGERSBERG, David J.
Biography GSM* 11 No. 2/51

AGHIB, Enrico
Obituary TP 31/155

AGNEW, J. A.
Obituary LP 48/266
Reference PJGB 49/152

AGUILAR, Everard F. **(-1966)**
Obituary SC 107/5; PM 74/722

AINGER, Ernest Edward **(1884-)**
Obituary SC 105/541

AKERMAN, G. C.
Biography LP 93/33

ALBISTON, Harry
Obituary TP 26/84

ALBRECHT, J. R. M.
Obituary SL 19/313
Reference PJGB 18/199 & 37/56

ALBRECHT, M.
Reference PJGB 48/123

ALCOCK, R.
Reference PM 15/250

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil **(1905-1991)**
Biography TP 17/145 & 34/277
Obituary SL 83/117
Reference PM 74/607

ALDERCREUTZ, Eric
Biography PhcPara No. 16/209

ALEXANDER, R. P. **(1904-)**
Biography JP 29/210

ALEXANDER, Rafael D.
Biography S 16/201

ALEXANDRA, Queen
Obituary PM 16/351

ALFONSO XIII, King of Spain **(1886-1941)**
Biography S 1/225

ALLARDYCE, A.
Biography TP 5/132

ALLCOCK, Bernard C. **(1911-)**
Obituary SC 101/245

ALLEN, Chauncey
Biography S 114/218

ALLEN, Capt. E. J. **(1880-)**
Biography TP 24/337

ALLEN, Eric
Biography PM 82/23

ALLEN, Ralph **(1694-1764)**
Reference GSM 37/196; NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 133/68; SCF 57/118; SPJ 10/64; TP 12/195 & 26/229

ALLEN, Thomas
Obituary TP[&PJGB] 4/243; TPX 4/243

ALLENDER, Arthur S.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/208 & 211
Obituary SC 90/375

ALLEY, William R.
Biography AJ 47/110
Obituary AJ 48/379

ALLIS, G. J.
Obituary SL 25/160
Reference PJGB 42/230

ALLISON, Ernest M.
Obituary AJ 47/450

ALSTON, George Craigie **(-1927)**
Obituary LP 36/167 & 192; PJGB 37/106; SL 20/44

ALTERSKYE, C. G.
Obituary SL 54/114; SC 97/762

ALTMANN, Solomon
Obituary CCP 49/12

AMBLER, Charles Richard **(1900-)**
Obituary SC 120/935

AMS, Charles M.
Obituary CCP 9/181

ANDERSON, Charles F.
Obituary CCP 23/130

ANDERSON, John **(1884-)**
Obituary SC 111/65

ANDERSON, Peter John **(1853-1926)**
Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/25 & 11/133; SC 141/583 (portrait)
Obituary PM 17/509; SL 19/29; BP 19/55; LP 35/107
Reference JPLS 1918 p.29; plate in 1918 No. 2; PJGB 36/110

ANDERSON, Lt.-Col. S.
Obituary TP 6/135

ANDERSON, S. J.
Reference PJGB 50/60

ANDERSON, Spencer
Biography S 6/153

ANDERSON, Thor Olof
Obituary SC 126/403

ANDERSSEN, Dr. Justus **(1867-1938)**
Obituary LP47/173
Reference PJGB 48/148

ANDREINI, Joseph Manuel **(1849-1932)**
Biography PLR No. 16/45
Obituary SL 25/81

ANDREW, E. J.
Obituary GSM* 11 No. 11/52

ANDREW, John H.
Obituary AP 87/1140

ANDREWS, A. Cyril
Biography GSM 43/247; SMG 1/5 & 169; SC 88/75; PM 78/641

ANDREWS, J. W.
Obituary CCP 15/280

ANDREWS, W. H.
Biography GSM 16/48; 20/61 & 99

ANDREWS, Mrs W. H.
Obituary GSM 20/13

ANGEL, A. J.
Biography SC 117/1127 & 118/307

ANGERS, George W.
Biography AJ 1/4; 5/9; 18/321; 30/315
Obituary AJ 33/353

ANGERS, Margaret F.
Biography AJ 34/281

ANGUS, Rev. C. F.
Obituary SC 74/72; TP 16/206

ANHEISSER, J. H. **(1846-1902)**
Obituary LP 11/117

ANNETTS, Anthony J. **(-1970)**
Obituary SC 114/71

ANNS, A.
Biography ASMC 1878; p.129

ANSTEE, Gordon
Biography Unpublished Autobiography 1987

ANTHONY, George Slater
Obituary CCP 10/107

ANTRIM, E. B. **(1898-1976)**
Obituary ConP 22/134

APFELBAUM, Earl P. L. **(1905-)**
Biography AP 68/746; S 135/14

ARBUTHNOT, Mrs T. E. M.
Obituary TP 32/50

ARCHER, Henry
Reference SMJ 35/53

ARCUS, G. L.
Obituary NZ 54/94

ARGENTI, Nicholas A. **(1886-)**
Obituary SL 53/166; SC 96/233; TP 27/201

ARKHANGUELSKY, Eugene M.
Obituary S 94/356; SC 86/145

ARLINGTON, Lord Henry
Reference TP 13/190

ARMAN, F. Marcus
Biography SL 61/78; PM 78/719; BPB 7 No. 9/10; TP 36/282
Obituary BPB 15 No. 8/14; GSM* 8 No. 12/52

ARMIJO, Alfredo
Obituary GSM 31/6

ARMITAGE, Lt. Albert
Biography TP 40/118

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice **(-1974)**
Obituary SC 123/97

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Brawn **(1888-1965)**
Biography SC 121/167; TP 5/162
Obituary SC 113/451, 513, 617 & 911; GSM 43/119

ARMSTRONG, Dr. E. F.
Obituary TP 12/103

ARNOLD, E. L.
Obituary SL 27/284

ARNOLD, James R.
Biography PLR 1st ser No. 14/6

ARNSTEIN, Dr. Karl
Biography S 3/355

ASENJO, Dr. Maximo
Reference ASMC 1899 p.125

ASHBROOK, Stanley B. **(1882-1958)**
Biography AP 88/1055
Obituary AP 71/393 & 408; SC 89/695 & 765; S 102/213; ASC No.16/10; GSM 31/87; SL 50/126
Reference PJGB 68/63

ASHE, Stanley
Reference PM 15/96

ASHFORD, Peter Thomas **(1925-)**
Biography PJGB 75/93

ASHTON, Ernest B.
Obituary SC 122/211

ASHWORTH, Mrs Clara
Obituary SC 105/373 & 491

ASHWORTH, Mrs J. H.
Biography SC 83/593

ASPREY, L.
Reference PJGB 53/85

ASQUITH, Brian
Biography PQ 6/57

ASSMUS, Dr. Bernard
Biography ASMC 1892 p.17; PhcPara No. 23/333

ASTRUC, Dorsan **(-1911)**
Biography Stamp News Annual 1893 (portrait)
Obituary LP 20/211; Stamp Year 1912, p.93

ATKINS, S. C.
Obituary SC 103/239

ATLEE, W. Dudley
Biography PhcPara Nos. 21/288; 22/299 & 303

ATTLEE, Phil
Obituary SC 107/451

AUBERT, Joseph
Reference PJGB 73/58

AUCKLAND, Alexander Bruce **(1895-1997)**
Biography BPB 32/201; TP 34/277

AUCKLAND, Reginald George **(1920-)**
Biography Times Weekend 28th May 1994

AULTMANN, F. G.
Obituary AP 69/872

AUNGIERS, J. T.
Obituary SC 125/999

AVERY, J. W.
Obituary Cook 4/34

AVERY, Sir William B. **(1853-1908)**
Biography S 5/97
Obituary SL 1/181; LP 17/256
Reference PJGB 11/19 & 18/248

B

BACHER, Otto **(1900-)**
Biography PM 78/859

BACON, Sir Edward Denny
Biography BP 10/25, 14/53 & 25/75; PhcPara 2/12; PLR No. 16/45; PM 18/314;

S 1/153 & 2/160; AP 86/880
Obituary CCP 17/184 + Bulletin; SL 31/3; LP 47/141; TP 4/258
Reference PJGB 10/75 & 4893

BACON, Joshua Butters
Reference ASMC, 1887 pp.49, 74 & 1899 p.94

BAEZA, J.
Reference PJGB 18/117

BAHAWALPUR Ameer of **(-1966)**
Obituary GSM 39/198

BAHR, Raymond V.
Obituary AJ 19/161

BAILEY, Lt.-Col. Frederick M. **(-1967)**
Biography TP 8/218; 22/52; 24/97; 33/289
Obituary TP 33/314

BAILEY, Wilfrid C.
Obituary SC 93/573; TP 26/135

BAIN, Ian
Obituary SC 124/111

BAIN, Rev. John S.
Biography PLR No. 51/89

BAKER, Mrs Barbara J.
Biography AJ 44/269; SC 124/1007
Obituary AJ 58/80

BAKER, W. A. R.
Obituary SL 52/118

BALDWIN, Ken
Biography GSM 40/38

BALDWIN, Norman Cecil
Biography AJ 40/378; SC 113/831
Obituary AF 39/121; SC 125/733; AJ 47/225

BALEN, Dr. Blanken Van
Biography AP 85/36

BALL, Clifford
Obituary AJ 44/22

BAMENT, Mike
Biography NPM 1991 p.5; 1982 pp.2, 4 & 17; 1993 pp.2 & 4; 1994 p.4 [ill]; 1995 p.4; 1996 pp.4 [ill] & 20

BANDHOLTZ, Harry Hill
Obituary CCP 4/88

BANGHART, Floyd I.
Obituary AJ 32/238

BANNINGTON-STUART, C. G.
Obituary SC 111/63; PM 76/1155

BARBARIN, J.
Biography ASMC 1896 p.140

BARBER, Dan
Biography AJ 59/107

BARBER, Emma
Obituary SC 90/131

BARBER, G.E.
Obituary SL 7/76

BARDON, A.
Obituary SL 19/183

BARESCH, Leo **(1906-)**
Obituary GSM* 9 No. 12/56

BARING, Sir Francis
Reference ASMC 1884 p.66; TP 18/73

BARKER, B. Leslie
Biography GSM 38/188; LP 84/72; TP 35/207
Obituary SC 125/1169 & 126/89; TP 42/166

BARKER, George E.
Biography SL 75/86 & 151

BARLOW, Jack **(1899-)**
Obituary PM 80/507; SC 118/447

BARNETT, T.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

BAROODY, Benjamin Tannous
Obituary GSM 30/12; LSN 29 No. 27/2; SC 86/693

BARR, Jeremiah Hess
Obituary AP 68/760; AR 9 No. 8/5; BS 12/147; TP 21/302

BARRE, Albert
ASMC 1897 p.69

BARRETT, R. Granger
Biography GSM 40/83

BARRETT, Sidney F.
Biography AJ 27/118
Obituary AP 71/823; TP 24/290; AJ 29/330; S 103/488; SC 90/523
Reference CCP 37/155

BARRETT, Sydney
Biography PhcPara No. 4/36

BARRINGTON, Miss C.
Biography PhcPara 2/5

BARRINGTON, Lord
Reference SL 59/48

BARRON, John Hall
Obituary LP 60/33; TP 17/144; SC 75/567; SL 43/130
Reference PJGB 61/5

BARRY, John
Obituary PJGB 75/35; PM 73/413; SC 104/489

BART, Jan
Obituary Jud 7 No. 3

BARTLETT, Arthur A. **(1852-1920)**
Biography BNA 23/39; PhcPara No. 18/263
Obituary LP 30/9

BARTON, E. N.
Obituary PM 88/209

BARTROP, Harry LaCoste **(1897-1972)**
Biography GSM 39/53
Obituary Kiwi 21/137; SC 119/149

BASDEN, A. E.
Obituary GSM 22/98; LP 57/133 & 172; TP 14/252

BASDEN, K. G.
Obituary SJ 27/60

BASE, George
Biography SC 119/99

BASSI, Mrs Maureen
Biography TP 40/300

BATCHELDER, Albert W.

Biography S 13/257

BATEMAN, Robert
Obituary SMG 4/3; SM 39 No. 7/75

BATES, Maj. [A. S.]?
Biography BP 8/37

BATES, James
Obituary SC 112/659

BATTEN, Archie G. M.
Biography LP 86/23; SL 74/27

BATTLES, D. Blake
Obituary AP 86/813

BAUMAN, Milton
Obituary AJ 14/149

BAUMGARTEN, Hans Heinrich
Biography TP 24/2

BAXTER, H. E.
Reference GSM 39/63

BAXTER, J.
Obituary ISJ 25/85

BAYER, Col. E.
Obituary LP 58/155

BAYER, Samuel L.
Obituary AJ 45/120

BAYLEY, H.
Obituary BWIB No. 40/19; SC 101/645

BAYLEY, Walter S.
Obituary TP 26/84

BEACH, Arthur E. **(1888-)**
Obituary PM 76/317

BEAL, George
Biography PM 82/445

BEANS, G. H.
Biography USS 48/164

BEARD, J. F.
Obituary LP 7/173

BEATRICE, Princess
Biography PhcPara No. 25/343

BEATTY, Sir Alfred Chester
Biography TP 34/129

BEAUFOND, E. H. de
Obituary SC 103/239

BEAUMONT, Don
Biography BPB 11 No. 8/15; SMG 4/194

BEAUMONT, Maj. Kenneth M. **(1884-1965)**
Biography BP 11/30
Obituary GSM 38/188; LP 74/109; PM 73/363; SC 104/353; TP 31/186 & 279

BECK, Carl
Obituary SL 22/77

BECK, H. C.
Obituary SL 30/176

BECK, R. H.
Obituary SC 121/377

BECKEN, Carl M.
Obituary AJ 38/267 & 39/307

BECKTON, Walter Dorning
Biography PhcPara No. 16/210; Vol. 2/76 & 87; S 4/9
Obituary CCP 10/326; SL 23/330; BP 24/8; LP 40/49
Reference PJGB 20/39; 34/54 & 41/45

BEECH, David R.
Biography PM 88/37; PQ 7/4 & 14/19

BEECH, F.
Obituary SL 10/110

BEHR, Georges
Obituary PM 88/809

BEIJER, Gustaf
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

BEITH, Stuart Alexander **(1904-)**
Obituary SC 89/791

BEKEN, J. **(1909-)**
Obituary Aus No. 41/26; Aus No. 43/6; SL 52/97

BELFFIORE, Anthony
Biography PLR No. 16/74

BELL, C. M.
Obituary SL 9/63

BELL, Melville
Reference PM 16/475

BELL, M. C. Farrar
Reference GSM 38/216

BELL, Rev. W.
Obituary LP 11/267

BELL, W. Edmund
Obituary SC 73/488

BELLAMY, Frank Arthur
Biography PLR No. 16/46
Obituary BP 28/93; LP 45/51
Reference PJGB 46/29

BELTON, Ronald **(-1994)**
Biography TP 37/Mar Suppt.; 37/197 & 39/4

BELTRAME, Giordano
Reference TP 33/210

BENDON, James
Biography Cyprus Weekly 25/12/91 p.XXI

BENEST, E. B. S.
Obituary LP 29/36

BENHAM, Dr. F. L.
Biography PhcPara Nos. 10/107 & 23/311

BENJAMIN, Alfred
Biography ASMC 1892 p.17; SC 144/27 (Portrait)

BENN, Anthony Wedgwood
Reference NPM 1988 p.15; 1993 pp.3, 8, 18 & 22

BENNETT, Gwyn
Biography PhcPara No. 25/360

BENNETT, I.
Reference PJGB 18/33

BENNETT, Russell
Biography GSM 37/1; 40/92; PLR No. 45/93

BENNETT, Seymour F.
Obituary BP 23/48

BENSKIN, Col. J.
Obituary TP 19/279

BENTLEY, Gerald W.
Reference PJGB 63/80

BENTLEY, Rev. Wilfred **(1915-1965)**
Biography PJGB 75/92
Obituary FCP 16/20; PM 73/229; SC 104/135; PJGB 75/35; TP 31/155

BERDANIER, Paul F.
Biography AJ 12/15, 13/281 & 14/119
Obituary AJ 16/377; CCP 24/57

BERENTZEN, Rolf L.
Obituary CCP 6/218; SL 20/98

BERESFORD, Julius
Obituary TP 26/55

BERESFORD-WEBB, C.
Obituary TP 14/107

BERGER-LEVRAULT, François G. O. **(1826-1903)**
Biography ASMC 1877 p.17; PhcPara No. 22/296, 297 & 299; S 10/45; SL 54/37
Obituary LP 12/245 & 270
Reference PJGB 13/190

BERKELHEIMER, Irwin
Obituary AP 88/1026

BERLEMONT, G. R.
Biography SL 57/48

BERNARDELLI, Lorenzo
Obituary Fil 2/70; SC 125/289

BERNER, Bertel Iwan
Obituary AP 86/200

BERNERS, Capt. H. H.
Obituary BP 7/53; LP 23/214

BERNHARD, B.
Obituary LP 46/228

BERNICHON, J.
Obituary LP 20/165

BERNSTEIN, Isidore Julius **(1871-)**
Obituary BP 32/64
Reference PJGB 49/196

BERRY, Allan Philip
Biography PQ 5/29; repr. CrP 13/74; PQ 14/6

BERRY, D. A.
Reference PM 15/113

BERRY, James
Reference GWSM 1/385; TP 43/266

BERRY, Percy T.
Obituary CCP 10/107 & 214

BERT, A. L.
Pseudonym used by **Albert Newman**

BERTRAND, Gustav
Obituary SC 89/455

BESCHER, F.
Reference PJGB 22/193

BESSEMER, Henry W. **(1866-1957)**
Obituary PM 64/323; TP 22/229

BESTERMAN, T.
Biography TP 4/130

BESWICK, A. E.
Obituary SL 8/105

BEVERIDGE, E.
Obituary LP 29/248
Reference PJGB 12/185

BEVERIDGE, James Edgar **(1914-1996)**
Obituary The Anchor [Portsmouth P.S.] Autumn 1996 p.4

BEWLEY, T.
Biography TP 5/132

BIANCONI, Charles
Reference TP 13/47

BICKEL, Karl
Biography GSM 43/25
Reference GWSM 1/377

BIERI, Maj. Fred **(-1971)**
Obituary SC 117/1077

BIGELOW, Dr. Carle M.
Obituary AP 68/760

BIGNOLD, Herbert John **(1858-)**
Obituary BP 29/86

BILESKI, Kasimir
Biography PhcPara Nos. 12/137 & 15/186

BILLIG, Fritz
Biography PLR No. 3/60

BILLINGS, Mrs Kay W.
Biography TP 37/66 & 86

BILLINGSLEY, Fred N.
Biography AP 68/748 & 70/800

BINKS, Capt. Bury
Obituary SC 99/269

BINOS, Charilaos M.
Biography GSM 41/30

BIRCH, Brian
Biography PhcPara 2/58

BIRCH, James Alfred **(1888-1969)**
Biography GSM 40/90; PJGB 75/48; PhcPara No. 16/212; SL 56/183; TP 34/86 & 277
Obituary GSM 43/193; SC 113/943; ScC 6/101

BIRTWHISTLE, George
Biography PhcPara No. 16/209

BISHOP, Ernest W. **(1885-1964)**
Obituary LP 73/175; SC 102/871

BISHOP, Surg.-Capt. G. T.
Obituary SL 28/123; TP 2/40

BISHOP, Henry
Reference NPM 1989 p.25; PHS No. 107/34; TP (& PJGB) 4/134

BISHOP, Gr.-Capt. John Gordon **(-1983)**
Obituary SC 148/622

BISHOP, Percy Cooke
Biography PhcPara 2/84; SMW Nos. 150-154; TP 25/236

Obituary PJGB 70/86; SC 95/344; SL 53/106; TP 27/68
Reference PJGB 51/3

BISHOP, W. F.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

BISSAGER, G.
Biography TP 5/132

BLACK, L.
Biography SUS 3/22

BLACK, R. Lee
Obituary AJ 44/406

BLACKHALL, Ralph
Biography TP 9/89

BLACKWOOD, Sir A.
Reference PHS No. 144/57

BLAIR, Arthur Russell
Biography SL 70/115; TP 38/155

BLAKE, A. Ernest
Obituary SC 107/737

BLAKE, Sir Cuthbert Patrick
Biography SM 60 No. 5/77

BLAKE, Maurice Cary **(1889-1969)**
Biography AP 70/692 (portrait); TP 34/277
Obituary TP 35/212

BLAND, Escott C.
Obituary SC 113/509

BLANK, Alton J.
Biography AJ 11/224; 21/223; 22/397 & 25/209

BLISS, J. C.
Obituary GSM 31/131

BLOCH, Herbert J.
Biography MSJ No. 46/217; TP 35/15; AJ 39/380; SC 110/735
Reference CCP 47/109 & 226

BLOCKEY, George **(1874-)**
Biography PhcPara 2/86
Reference PJGB 49/214

BLOGG, Cecil F.

Obituary AP 87/928

BLOWS, Reginald Chater **(-1973)**
Obituary SC 121/637; SMG 4/147; SM 40 No. 1/51

BLUM, Paul
Obituary TP 27/68

BLUMENTHAL, Frank H.
Biography AJ 43/29, 47/110 & 60/486

BLUVER, A. D.
Obituary USS 47/518

BLYTH, Lord
Obituary SL 17/242

BLYTH, Thomas
Obituary SC 74/515

BOCK, Alfred
Biography LSN 33 No. 45/11

BODENHAM, H. L.
Obituary SL 9/63

BODILY, Ritchie
Biography TP 12/211 & 233

BOEHRET, Jesse D.
Biography AP 86/518

BOESMAN, Jan
Obituary AF 41/14; AJ 48/150

BOGERT, R. R.
Obituary LP 16/42

BOGGS, Winthrop S.
Biography AP 71/594 & 88/1046 & 1056; PLR No. 42/9; TP 34/277;
Obituary CCP 52/237; PM 82/89; SC 121/151; TP 40/67
Reference CCP 37/133

BOGRIS, J. S.
Biography S 7/225

BOHN, Richard S.
Obituary APA 4 No. 2/58
Reference CCP 35/320

BOIS, W. A.
Obituary SL 17/194

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslaw Arthur **(1907-1986)**

Biography TP 29/171; 30/163; 32/231; 35/283 & 40/267; GSM 39/192; SL 56/49 & 58/74
Obituary LP 95/139
Reference PM 72/113

BOKER, John R.

Biography SC 104/205; SM Mar 1996 p.39; LSN 25th November 1996 p.36; AP 86/492; TP 33/245 & 34/178
Reference CCP 46/80

BOLAFFI, Alberto **(1874-1944)**

Biography BP 29/27; TP 36/52

BOLAFFI, Dr. Mario

Obituary SC 124/1007

BOLCKOW, George Edward **(1901-)**

Biography TP 30/151
Obituary KGN No. 25/1; SC 101/551

BOLLE, William

Obituary AJ 43/197

BOLTON, Anthony

Biography GSM 40/56

BOLTON, C. J.

Obituary LP 44/75

BOLTON, Miss F.

Reference GSM 16/34

BOLTON, F. T.

Obituary LP 62/12; PFA Mar 1953 p.12

BOLTON, J. T. Allen **(-1974)**

Obituary SC 122/287

BONAR, J. J. **(1893-1973)**

Biography TP 34/277
Obituary Alba 4/17; PHS No. 183/327; ML 15/41; PM 82/299; SC 121/1049

BONASI, G. C.

Biography ASMC 1878 p.36

BONATI, Jules Cesar

Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

BOND, Rev. C. H.

Obituary PM 15/218

BOND, Foster W.
Biography TP 3/165; 5/25 & 34/277

BOND, H. C.
Obituary SL 17/317

BOND, P.
Obituary LP 57/74, 93 & 118

BONILLA-LARA, Alvaro **(1903-1988)**
Biography AP 85/1072; TP 31/174 & 209; 36/230
Reference CCP 44/155

BONNER, C.
Biography TP 13/257

BOOL, Charles J. **(-1969)**
Biography TP 20/124 & 32/57
Obituary PM 77/729; TP 35/170

BOOTH, Col. William
Obituary LP 58/122

BOOTY, Frederick W.
Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199 & 21/290; Vol 2/47; SL 2/211 & 45/1

BORLAMACHI, ?
Reference SC 89/802

BORNEFELD, J. J.
Obituary SL 30/243; BP 30/79
Reference PJGB 18/239 (Listed as **Bornefield**)

BOSTOCK, Neville Frederick
Obituary TP 29/68

BOSWORTH, Alan
Biography TP 16/205; 38/100 & 39/4

BOTT, D. I.
Reference PM 72/809

BOTTELEY, James
Biography PhcPara No. 23/334 & 336

BOUCHER, F.
Biography TP 5/133

BOUCHER, George H. **(-1970)**
Biography TP 23/119
Obituary SC 115/963; TP 37/116

BOULTON, J. B.
Obituary SL 10/1

BOUVET, Dr. Pierre
Obituary FCP 14/16

BOWDLER, P. L.
Obituary SL 10/58

BOWLBY, Oliver
Biography TP 16/357 & 20/144
Obituary SC 86/89; TP 22/192 & 298

BOWMAN, E.
Obituary BAPIP No. 82/4

BOWMAN, Leo
Obituary SC 94/632

BOWMAN, R. T.
Obituary SL 51/74; SC 91/203; TP 25/48

BOWRING, Dr. ?
Biography TP 5/133

BOWRING, Sir Thomas B. **(1847-)**
Obituary LP 24/223

BOX, Harold E.
Obituary SC 120/165

BOYCOTT, T. Harvey
Obituary GSM 22/119

BOYD, David
Biography SC 117/1123; TP 33/99 & 38/191

BOYER, H.
Biography ASMC 1877 p.17

BRAAKE, Alex L. ter
Biography AP 86/884

BRADBURY, Louis E.
Obituary LP 59/171; TP 16/330; SC 74/563 & 567; GSM 23/145; SL 43/34
Reference PJGB 13/73 & 60/60

BRADSHAW, W.
Obituary SL 49/54; cancelled 49/114

BRAIN, Miss E.

Biography TP 13/347

BRAMPTON, Walter
Biography PhcPara No. 18/263

BRAND, Harry Vindin **(1875-)**
Obituary SC 74/461

BRANDON, David
Biography SC 124/529

BRANDT, Orhan **(1890-1974)**
Obituary LP 83/216
Reference PM 66/178

BRANSTON, Alfred James **(1906-1995)**
Obituary AEPS Bulletin Sep 1995 p.16

BRAUNSTEIN, Ilia
Biography APA 13 No. 3/59
Obituary AJ 52/169

BRAY, Tony
Biography SM Aug 1993 p.82

BRAZER, Clarence Wilson **(1880-1956)**
Biography SL 84/163
Obituary AP 69/682; CCP 35/210; S 95/294; PSt 3 No. 17/14; SMJ 37/80; EJP 13/131; TP 22/285

BRAZER, Esther S.
Obituary CCP 24/126

BREITFUSS, Frederick
Biography S 4/441; SCF 26th March 1904 p.xvi
Obituary LP 20/234 & 243
Reference PJGB 14/1 & 21/207

BRENCH, Frank **(1920-1986)**
Biography BPB 22/195

BRENNAN, James
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

BREWER, B. R.
Obituary Cyp 2/67

BREWSTER, William
Reference SC 88/607

BRIDDELL, York
Obituary AJ 19/409

BRIDGER, E. J.
Reference PM 15/117

BRIDSON, Mrs A. H.
Obituary SL 24/321
Reference PJGB 16/137

BRIGGS, Michael
Biography PhcPara No. 23/312

BRIGHT, T.
Reference PJGB 2/122

BRILL, Clyde D.
Obituary AP 68/898

BRINDLEY, T. **(1763-1855)**
Reference PHS No. 135/11

BRISKHAM, Alexander G. H. **(-1965)**
Obituary LP 74/74

BRISLEY, Charles L.
Biography S 9/278

BRISLEY, Charles S.
Obituary AP 69/584

BRITNOR, Leonard E.
Biography SL 57/87 & 74/51
Obituary GSM* 13 No. 11/47; SC 146/793

BRITT, John J.
Reference CCP 40/97

BRODSTONE, L. T.
Reference PM 15/59

BROMFIELD, W.
Biography PFA Jun 1950 p.36; Sep 1950 p.70

BROMLEY, T.
Obituary SC 100/649

BROOKMAN, Lester G. **(1903-1971)**
Biography AP 68/434; 86/880 & 88/1056
Obituary AP 86/52; SMG 2/171; SC 117/731

BROOKS, David
Biography SC 124/881

BROOKS, Gwen
Biography TP 16/108 & 330
Obituary PM 88/361

BROOKS, J. S.
Reference PM 15/359

BROWN, Alan **(-1996)**
Obituary Vera Trinder Monthly Circular Sep 1996

BROWN, Albert N.
Biography AJ 15/78
Obituary AJ 37/410

BROWN, Andrew
Obituary TP 16/108

BROWN, Arthur J. **(-1987)**
Biography SC 119/941; SL 57/185

BROWN, Beatrice
Obituary SMG 4/25

BROWN, D. Millar
Obituary TP 10/21

BROWN, Miss Flora K.
Biography LP 93/64 & 90

BROWN, Frank Pollard
Biography PhcPara No. 20/274 & 275

BROWN, Cdr. G. Bridgmore **(1888-1969)**
Obituary SC 113/1087; PM 78/401

BROWN, H. H.
Obituary SC 96/37

BROWN, LeRoy C.
Obituary AP 85/332

BROWN, Miss Linda **(-1967)**
Obituary TP 33/314

BROWN, Mount **(1837-1919)**
Biography PhcPara Nos. 16/199, 18/254 & 21/288; Vol. 2/47; SL 1/5
Reference PJGB 29/142

BROWN, S. A.
Obituary GSM 31/117

BROWN, V. H. W.

Obituary PFA 26/29

BROWN, W. P.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/299 & 301
Obituary SL 22/288

BROWN, William
Biography ASMC 1896 p.37; MWN 19/336; PJGB 2/181; 75/100, 101, 103 & 137
Obituary PJGB 37/73

BROWNE, George Bowman **(1851-)**
Obituary SL 13/137

BROWNRIGG, G. H.
Obituary SL 7/218

BRUCE, William Spiers
Biography TP 40/233

BRUECHIG, Emil
Biography S 6/225

BRUGGMANN, Walter
Biography AJ 11/340, 17/107 & 18/454
Obituary AJ 15/175

BRUHL, Prof. Carlrichard
Biography PhcPara No. 15/181

BRUMELL, George
Biography SM 60 No. 5/77
Obituary SC 74/389

BRUMMELL, George
Obituary TP 16/298 & 330

BRUMMER, L.
Obituary LP 9/271

BRUN, Aime **(ca. 1895-1969)**
Obituary PM 78/13

BRUNER, Peter F.
Reference CCP Feb 1942 Bulletin

BRUNNER, Felix
Obituary MSJ No. 14/40

BRUNNING, Derek **(1930-)**
Biography CrP 6/102

BRUNS, Franklin R. **(-1979)**

Biography AJ 33/215 & 43/240; SPA 34/314, 668 & 41/711; AP 71/90, 635, 720 & 86/176
Obituary AJ 50/285

BRYANT, R. A.
Obituary BS 35/296

BUCHAN, Harry W.
Obituary SC 121/7

BUCHEN, Leo
Obituary GSM* 13 No. 9/46

BUCK, Fred T.
Obituary GSM 39/16; PM 73/480; SC 104/715; TP 31/262

BUCKLEY, G. D.
Biography LP 80/59 & 93/33

BUCKLEY, Hubert
Biography PhcPara 2/87; TP 5/133

BUDDEN, Russell George
Obituary SC 142/371

BUHL, Edward
Biography SCF 7/190 (portrait)
Reference PJGB 55/67

BUHL, Theodor
Obituary BP 15/60
Reference PJGB 1/122; 10/80, 100, 114, 130, 151, 172, 188

BUHLER, J.
Biography GSM 40/108

BULGIN, Mrs Jessie
Obituary PM 73/659

BULGIN, Sydney
Obituary TP 19/279

BULL, Thomas
Obituary LP 14/225
Reference PJGB 15/178

BULLIVANT, Patrick N.
Biography SC 119/191, 657; & 125/5
Reference PM 64/52

BUNGERZ, Alexander **(1874-1931)**
Reference PJGB 41/221

BUOHOTE, J. L.
Obituary LP 30/9

BURBERRY, M. S.
Biography SL 57/93

BURCA, Dr. Brian de
Biography NPM 1988 p. 18

BURD, Lawrence Arthur **(ca. 1860-1931)**
Obituary SL 23/352; BP 24/16

BURGESS, Harry **(1883-)**
Obituary PM 76/1155

BURGESS, Robert S.
Biography AJ 17/114
Obituary AJ 31/310

BURGHARD, George E.
Obituary LP 73/66; SC 101/825
Reference CCP 43/11

BURKE, James
Reference PM 16/133

BURLAMACHI, ?
Reference SC 89/802

BURLINGAME, Agnes
Reference CCP 40/55

BURNETT, Maitland **(1844-1918)**
Biography SC 140/46 & 141/584 (portrait)
Obituary LP 27/235

BURRELL, Maj. H. P.
Obituary TP 24/5

BURROWES, Dr. S.
Obituary LP 16/120

BURROWS, John
Obituary SC 108/7

BURROWS, W. N.
Obituary SL 39/224

BURRUS, Maurice
Biography PM 77/153; S 103/218; SL 52/29
Obituary Daily Telegraph 8th December 1959; SL 52/97; TP 26/103 & 29/26

BURT, Harry Powell
Obituary AP 69/815

BURTON, B. L. E.
Obituary SC 91/567

BURTON, Maj. George S. M. **(1894-1969)**
Obituary SC 113/1039; PM 78/401

BURTON, J. R.
Reference PJGB 17/1

BURY, Miss Gwenllian
Biography TP 33/105

BUSER, Edward A.
Obituary AP 68/512

BUSH, W. R.
Obituary USS 47/473

BUSSEY, Arthur James
Obituary SC 142/437

BUTLER Harry
Reference AF 18/9

BUTTERWICK, Cyril **(-1966)**
Obituary TP 32/194

BUTTERWORTH, Col. B. M. G. **(-1961)**
Biography TP 3/1; 5/282; 9/185; 16/226 & 20/143
Obituary PJGB 71/41; SC 96/122; TP 27/179 & 211

BUTTERWORTH, Bernard Geoffrey
Biography TP 39/263 & 40/323

BUURMAN, Bert
Biography LP 85/36

BUZZETTI, Luciano
Biography TP 33/210

BYAM, Dr. William **(1882-1963)**
Biography TP 4/162; 17/214; 20/215; 27/128; 29/32 & 30/33
Obituary GSM 37/70; LP 72/207; SC 101/313; TP 30/38 & 53
Reference PJGB 73/93 & 114

BYRD, Cdr. Richard
TP 40/235

C

CABEEN, Richard McPherson [Actually McPherren]
Biography AP 70/692 (portrait) & 88/1056; S 113/138

CABOT, George D.
Obituary AR 15/37

CADBURY, Benjamin
Obituary AP 68/802

CADE, R. Courtney
Obituary SC 91/785

CADENET, Alain de
Biography LSN 18th August 1880

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges
Pseudonym used by **Gustave Caillebotte**.

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave
Biography S 10/117; Flyer, R A Exhibition 1996; Sunday Times 31st March 1996; Times 2nd April 1996
Obituary LP 3/61

CAILLEBOTTE, Martial
Biography ASMC 1885 p.75; LP 3/61 (portrait); S 10/117

CAINE, D. S.
Obituary SL 1/23

CALDELLI, F.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CALDER, Senator James A. **(ca. 1880-1957)**
Biography CCP 28/64

CALMAN, Gustave Bernhard
Biography S 6/81
Obituary LP 7/45
Reference PJGB 3/50 & 8/46

CALMAN, Henry Lincoln
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273; S 6/117
Obituary CCP 15/37

CALVERT, John
Biography PhcPara No. 20/264

CALVERT, Samuel
Biography TP 28/151

CAMERON, James

Reference SC 122/201

CAMP, Maj. I. N.
Obituary Opal 9/39

CAMPBELL, D.
Obituary SL 7/218

CAMPBELL, F. W.
Biography PHM No. 7/8

CAMPBELL, G.
Biography ASMC 1878 p.130

CAMPBELL, Hugh Maitland
Biography TP 34/277 & 35/207; PJGB 74/2

CAPANNA, V.
Obituary LP 14/260

CAPERN, Edward
Reference PHS No. 120/57

CARD, Miss Mary **(-1996)**
Biography SC 81/903

CARDONA, Charles
Biography PhcPara No. 22/299

CARE, Capt. Charles William **(1891-)**
Obituary SL 53/2

CAREY, Miss E. M.
Obituary SC 75/41

CAREY, Graham
Biography TP 33/99, 38/191 & 40/323

CARLEY, Edward Fenton
Obituary AP 69/152

CARLTON-JONES, G.
Obituary TP 15/114

CAROE, Sir E. Athelstan G. **(1903-1988)**
Biography SC 117/1025; PhcPara No. 16/212
Obituary The Times 21.4.88

CAROE, Frederick T. K. **(-1971)**
Biography PhcPara No. 16/212
Obituary LP 80/74; SC 115/1227; ScC 6/177; TP 37/174

CAROL II, King of Romania **(1893-1953)**
Biography SC 73/556; 589 & 635

CARPENTER, J. F.
Obituary JP 32/69

CARR, Arthur
Obituary TP 23/40

CARR, Geoffrey
Obituary SC 146/417

CARRERA, M.
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CARRETON, Y.
Biography ASMC 1877 p.17; 1878 p.129

CARSON, William
Obituary SC 115/781

CARTER, Bromley
Biography TP 1/103 & 111; 16/225
Obituary TP 25/333

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell **(1888-1973)**
Obituary PM 81/407; SC 120/207; SM 39 No. 7/75

CASEY, Joseph
Biography ASMC 1877 pp. 49 & 129

CASPARY, Alfred H.
Biography AP 68/299; MSJ No. 41/97
Obituary AP 68/355; CCP 34/58; MSJ No. 33/208; LP 64/38; TP 21/243

CASSON, C. A.
Reference PJGB 65/43

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell
Biography BP 4/36; S 2/297; Stamp News Annual 1893; SC 144/29 (portrait)
Obituary SL 10/2; LP 26/49 & 75
Reference JPLS 1917 p.37; PJGB 4/164; 10/57; 27/45

CASTLE, Rev. W. F.
Reference PM 64/507

CATESBY, W. E.
Obituary PM 15/313

CATO, Jack
Obituary SC 117/875

CAWLEY, A. P.
Obituary SL 32/222

CAZALET, V. A.
Reference PJGB 53/61

CECCARELLI, Dr. Fernando
Biography TP 33/7

CHADWICK, Frank
Biography PhcPara No. 16/212

CHAFFEE, F. S.
Obituary VP 18 No. 72/2

CHALMERS, F.
Reference PJGB 17/137

CHALMERS, James
TP, 1/38; 2/222; 5/132, 161, 163; 21/319, 340; 24/5 & 37/79

CHALMERS, Miss Leah
Reference SCF 61/335
Obituary TP 22/11

CHALMERS, William M.
Biography SC 118/247 & 120/177

CHAMBERLAIN, Clarence D.
Obituary AJ 48/161

CHAMBERLAIN, H. R. M.
Obituary BJRP No. 30/3

CHAMBERS, Prof. R. F.
Obituary TP 14/107

CHAMBERS, R. S.
Obituary SL 33/98

CHAMBERS, W.
Reference PJGB 13/202

CHAMMINGS, Rev. L.
Reference PJGB 74/72

CHAMPION, Adrien
Biography ASMC 1902 p.25

CHAMPION, Mme. M. R.
Obituary SC 126/1271

CHAMPION, Théodore
Biography BP 30/32; PM 77/1101; S 8/81 & 117
Obituary MSJ No. 32/183; TP 20/327 & 21/60; AJ 26/119; APA 2 No. 3/89; AP 68/138; SCF 60/312
Reference CCP 34/2

CHANARYN, Victor
Biography LP 86/23

CHANCE, I. O.
Biography TP 35/15 & 34 & 39/440 & 323

CHANDLER, N. W.
Biography PhcPara No. 20/276

CHANDRA, C. N.
Obituary SC 111/513

CHAPALAY, Jules
Biography PhcPara No. 22/300

CHAPMAN, H. A.
Reference JPLS 1914 p. 33

CHAPMAN, John Henry **(1860-1942)**
Obituary LP 51/54
Reference PJGB 27/31 & 52/36

CHAPMAN, Kenneth Francis
Biography GSM* 11 No. 6/56; NPM 1989 pp. 3 & 26; 1994 p.2; TP 43/2; PM 88/943 & 92/478; SC 119/191; TP 14/313; 17/374 & 36/115

CHAPMAN, Samuel **(1859-1943)**
Biography BP 31/46
Obituary GSM 16/71
Reference PJGB

CHARCOT, Dr Jean
Reference TP 40/234

CHARLAT, Louis W.
Obituary AJ 30/90; APA 6 No. 3/87l S 105/391

CHARLES, Rollin L.
Biography AJ 12/95
Obituary AJ 13/134

CHARLTON, Alfred **(1901-1968)**
Obituary SC 110/1067

CHASE, Dr. Carroll
Biography AP 88/1056; CCP 28/171; S 9/341 & 108/158

Obituary S 111/274; SC 94/350
Reference CCP 33/182; 34/1 & 39/158; PJGB 39/190

CHASE, J. Edgar
Obituary GSM* 12 No. 7/49; SC 143/329

CHEASON, Brian
Obituary SC 124/111

CHEAVIN, William H. S.
Biography SL 49/171; TP 19/114
Obituary PM 76/607; SC 110/123

CHEFFER, Henry
Obituary AP 70/788; GSM 30/140

CHEMI, James M.
Biography AP 71/516; PJGB 74/2
Obituary AJ 47/349; SC 126/401

CHESTER, L. A.
Obituary PFA Mar 1955 p.3

CHEVELEY, Thomas Welch **(1850-)**
Biography PJGB 1/149
Obituary LP 21/101

CHEVERTON, B.
TP 5/188

CHICKERING, John Jameson
Obituary CCP 8/158

CHIPPERFIELD, David Michael
Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247 & 991

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J. Brace **(1864-1928)**
Biography S 3/369
Obituary CCP 7/79; SL 20/312
Reference PJGB 38/71

CHRIST, Edwin A.
Obituary AP 85/1070

CHRISTENSEN, A. H.
Biography SL 57/48

CHUBB, Clifford **(1885-1967)**
Obituary SC 108/731; TP 33/314

CHURCHILL, George Edward
Obituary SC 117/923 & 1083

CHUTE, James M.
Biography ASMC 1883 p.10; PhcPara No. 22/300

CLARK, Capt. Alan D. N.
Biography GSM 40/54

CLARK, Sir Andrew **(1898-)**
Biography GSM 38/208

CLARK, C. H.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/199 & 202

CLARK, E.
Obituary LP 26/12

CLARK, Emerson A.
Biography AP 87/982

CLARK, Sir Geoffrey
Reference PJGB 61/5

CLARK, H.
Reference PJGB 18/81

CLARK, Hugh Massey **(1887-1956)**
Biography S 6/189
Obituary AP 69/378; S 94/150; SMJ 36/233; TP 22/192
Reference CCP 35/157

CLARK, Mrs Lilian F. **(-1994)**
Biography LP 92/25; SL 61/12

CLARK, S. B.
Obituary JP 29/15

CLARK, William
Obituary SC 126/249

CLARKE, Capt. ?
Reference PJGB 19/119

CLARKE, Mrs A. R.
Obituary CCP 11/66

CLARKE, Edwin
Obituary LP 26/12

CLARKE, H. B. R.
Obituary LP 61/181; TP 19/62
Reference PJGB 62/86

CLARKE, Laurence Garwood **(1905-)**
Obituary SC 105/375 & 457

CLARKE, P. J.
Biography SC 118/247, 355 & 991

CLARY, Joseph M. **(1905-)**
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/799

CLAYTON, R. L.
Obituary SL 9/14 & 10/28

CLEAR, C. R.
Obituary SC 105/609

CLEAVER, Harold W.
Obituary TP 16/206

CLEGG, Vincent
Obituary TP 12/118

CLERK, Astley Cooper **(1868-)**
Obituary GSM 18/46

CLEWLOW, Frederick Charles **(1896-)**
Obituary PM 77/729; SC 112/417

CLIFFE, Thomas **(-1969)**
Biography PhcPara Nos. 3/30; 18/259 & 23/310
Obituary PM 77/979 & 1023

CLINTON, Lt.-Col. Henry
Biography TP 30/34

CLISSOLD, Newman
Obituary SCF 60/168

CLIVE, J.
Reference PM 70/913

CLIVE, J. H.
Biography TP 5/190

CLIVE, Julian George **(-1993)**
Biography SC 119/511

CLIVE, Michael
Biography SC 119/511

CLOUGHER, Nugent M.
Obituary PHS No. 128/84; PQ 6/39; SC 101/167

COCHRANE, William John **(1873-1940)**
Reference PJGB 50/128

COCK, André de
Obituary SC 103/239

COCKBURN, Bill
Reference NPM 1989 p.20 & 1993 p.1

COFFIN, Francis
Reference NPM 1990 p.12; TP 5/132

COHEN, A. J.
Obituary LP 23/10

COHEN, Albert Philip
Obituary APA 13 No. 4/95; Jud 2/250; PLR No. 51/57

COHEN, Alex A.
Biography CCP 28/227

COHEN, Eduardo **(ca. 1890-1963)**
Obituary SC 99/797

COHN, Dave Jay
Obituary AP 68/672

COHN, David
Biography PhcPara No. 23/335

COHN, Ernst M.
Biography PLR No. 56/115

COKE, Sir John
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

COLBECK, V. J.
Obituary LP 66/38

COLBECK, Capt. William
Biography TP 24/49 & 78

COLE, Sir Henry **(1808-1882)**
Reference TP 1/38; 4/163; 5/190; 12/64, 226 & 17/209; PHS No. 126/50; NPM 1989 p.13 & 1990 p.16

COLEMAN, A.
Obituary PM 76/1035

COLEMAN, Edwin C.
Biography Aus No. 28/5

COLES, J. H.
Biography SL 56/48

COLES, Robert
Biography Lymington Times 30th August 1997

COLLETT, Gilbert William **(1887-1964)**
Obituary BWIB No. 42/38; LP 73/175; SC 102/775
Reference PJGB 74/72; PM 72/53 & 737

COLLETT, Norman William
Biography SC 108/729; SMG 6/90

COLLIER, J. P.
Biography TP 15/176

COLLIN, Henry
Biography PhcPara No. 20/273

COLLINGS, Douglas
Obituary SC 149/297

COLLINS, E. H.
Obituary SL 20/98; LP 36/222
Reference PJGB 37/159

COLLINS, L. P.
Obituary CC 38/143

COLLINS, Peter E.
Biography TP 37/197; 38/100 & 40/323

COLLINS, Raymond J. G.
Biography BP 29/27; PFA Jun 1955 p.45; Sep 1957 p.104
Obituary GSM 38/219; LP 74/167; PM 73/446; SC 104/587; TP 31/238

COLSON, Warren H.
Obituary GSM 37/50; SL 56/18

COLTMAN, James **(1874-)**
Obituary SC 110/191

COMBE, E. J.
Obituary PM 73/483

CONDE, Bruce
Biography LSN 29 No. 32/21 (portrait); PSt 6/134; Timbroscopie Nov 1996 p.81

CONE, Richard N.
Obituary APA 9 No. 1/17

CONGER, Edward S.

Obituary AP 84/917

CONLON, James A.
Biography EPJ 34/158; TP 36/230

CONNICK, Cliff
Biography SL 75/45

CONRAD, Max
Obituary AJ 51/239

CONRATH, Walter J.
Biography AJ 13/291 & 373; 15/30; 23/249
Obituary AJ 13/223; CCP 21/212

CONSTANTINIDES, A. C.
Reference PJGB 27/1

CONSTANTINIDES, C. G. **(-1973)**
Obituary SC 121/741

CONSTANTINIS, Moses Canaris
Biography PJGB 75/116

COOK, S.
Reference PM 64/793

COOK, Stanley
Biography SC 118/247, 355, 503, 739, 991 & 1033; 119/1235

COOKE, Card. Terence
Biography SPA 34/61

COOLIDGE, Gen. Charles Austin
Obituary CCP 5/116

COOMBE-WILLIAMS, T. B.
Obituary SL 21/87

COOMER, Frederick J.
Obituary SC 100/391

COOPER, Sir Daniel **(1821-1902)**
Biography PhcPara No. 21/288; S 3/117; SC 140/46 (portrait)
Obituary LP 11/150
Reference LP 97/2

COOPER, Frederick
Biography GSM 40/70

COOPER, Jal
Biography AJ 19/81; ISJ 40/158; PJGB 74/71; TP 16/42; 17/175 & 213; 23/91;

24/50 & 343; 26/297
Obituary ISJ 35/193; 36/122; SC 118/1071 & 119/31; SL 44/122, cancelled 44/150; SMG 3/89; PM 81/35; TP 38/362
Reference PJGB 74/71

COOPER, R. W.
Obituary SC 96/37

COOTE, C. H.
Biography PhcPara 2/88
Obituary LP 23/69
Reference PJGB 16/153

COPILON, Julien
Biography ASMC 1888 p.11

COPPET, F. de
Obituary LP 23/273

CORBOULD, Henry
Reference TP 6/219; 12/82 & 33/152

CORFIELD, Wilmot **(1859-)**
Obituary LP 28/253
Reference PJGB 13/17; 29/143

COSTALES, Eugene N.
Biography AP 88/1053 & 89/118; PhcPara No. 4/36

COSTE, C. H.
Reference PJGB 24/51

COSTER, Charles H.
Biography ASMC 1877 p.130; 1878 p.130; 1880 p.2
Obituary LP 9/112

COTTIER, Harry
Biography PhcPara No. 16/209

COTTRELL, Sandra
Biography TP 40/323

COULSON, Charlie
Reference Lon 13/7

COURTHORPE, G. L.
Reference PJGB 16/21

COVERDALE, A.
Biography PhcPara No. 11/121

COWELL, Eric G.

Obituary MC 5/161; PM 77/857; SC 112/637

COWEN, Frank M.
Biography PLR No. 12/49

COWMAN, A. R.
Obituary SL 35/62

COX, C. A. Squire **(1877-)**
Obituary TP 24/247

COX, D.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

CRABB, R. Findlay **(1903-)**
Obituary TP 13/49

CRAMER, H.
Obituary SL 31/150

CRANE, Arthur Osbert
Biography SL 42/145

CRANE, Frank W.
Biography CCP 2/95

CRATSENBERG, Charles C. **(1903-)**
Biography AP 68/745 & 70/799

CRAVEN, William
Obituary PM 74/931

CRAWFORD, Capt. Charles W. G. **(1873-1934)**
Biography BP 27/24
Obituary LP 43/205

CRAWFORD, Earl of
Biography PLR No. 16/52; PhcPara Nos. 3/27 & 5/48; Vol. 2/12; S 2/261
Obituary SL 5/244; BP 6/1; LP 22/25
Reference JPLS 1913 p.13; plate in 1913 No. 2; PJGB 23/34

CRAWSHAW, A.
Obituary SC 99/765

CREED, E. G.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p. 88

CREEKE, Anthony Buck **(-1932)**
Biography PhcPara No. 1/11
Obituary SL 25/80; BP 25/36
Reference PJGB 12/51

CREEWEL, J. E. **(-1975)**
Obituary SAP 51/256

CREGEEN, Hugh Stowell
Biography SL 35/115

CREMONA, Chev. E. V.
Reference GSM 38/101

CRIDDLE, Maj. H. M.
Biography LP 92/25

CROCKER, D. G.
Biography TP 42/261

CROCKER, Henry J. **(1860-1912)**
Biography S 2/117
Obituary LP 21/301
Reference PJGB 22/214

CROFTON, C. S. F.
Obituary LP 18/126
Reference PJGB 19/106

CROKER, H. E.
Obituary Prec 8/12

CROMWELL, Caroline Prentice
Biography S 15/255

CRONK, Dr. H. L.
Obituary SC 121/427

CROOK, J. R.
Obituary SL 32/222

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald **(-1958)**
Biography TP 24/126
Obituary PM 66/11; GSM 31/71; SC 89/542

CROUCH, Col. Guy Robert **(1890-1956)**
Biography SM 60 No. 5/77
Obituary GSM 30/18; SC 86/739; SL 49/54; TP 22/326

CROUCH, James
Obituary PM 75/431

CROUCH, Capt. Lionel William **(1886-)**
Obituary SL 9/21 & 43; LP 25/160
Reference PJGB 26/102

CROUCHER, J. W.

Obituary SC 123/671

CROWLEY, Samuel
Biography TP 26/314

CROZET, Sylvester L. **(-1973)**
Obituary SC 120/675

CRUSE, P.
Obituary SL 9/117

CUDDEBACK, Leon
Obituary AJ 56/247

CULSHAW, T.
Biography PhcPara No. 16/215

CUMMING, Harry **(-1991)**
Biography TP 38/100 & 39/4

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman L. T.
Biography SCF 26.3.04 p.xvi
Reference PJGB 14/55

CUMMINGS, R.
Biography TP 12/104 & 16/298
Obituary TP 19/103

CURIE, C.
Obituary SL 29/71

CURLE, Charles
Obituary CCP 15/279

CURLE, J. H.
Obituary GSM 16/53; LP 52/1; TP 9/85
Reference PJGB 53/7

CURLE, Richard
Obituary SC 110/555

CURTIS, P. E. A.
Obituary SC 75/791

CUSEL, Clifford de
Obituary SC 99/317

CUTBUSH, D.
Obituary SL 10/1

D

DAFT, S C

Obituary SC 114/423

DAGGETT, Harry
Obituary SC 105/905

DAHMANN, Josef
Obituary SP 18 No. 1/2

DALE, Mrs John Denny
See **Louise Boyd Dale**

DALE, Louise Boyd
Biography SM 16/537
Obituary PM 76/455 & 515; S-US 142/27; SC 109/1053

DALE, Stanley
Obituary SC 88/606

DALTON, G. W.
Obituary P 10/65; SC 102/741
Reference PM 72/543

DALWICK, R. E. Richard
Obituary AMN No. 72/15; PM 80/167; SC 117/5

DANN, D. A.
Obituary SC 101/679

DANNATT, G. H.
Obituary PM 64/750

DANSON, Lt.-Col. J. R.
Biography GSM 38/219
Obituary TP 42/326

DANT, A. D.
Obituary SC 101/393; SJ 17/1

DARLEY, Brig. F. T. R.
Obituary PM 76/1115; SC 110/1343

DARLOT, Henry
Reference PHS No. 125/41

DARRACOTT, Edna
Obituary SL 76/113

DARRACOTT, J. W. A.
Obituary SCF 59/139

DASHWOOD, Sir Francis
Reference PHS No 178/252

DAUM, Adam E.
Obituary AP 84/255

DAVID, Sir Percival
Obituary CC 29/23; JCP 12/26; SC 103/271; TP 31/29
Reference PM 72/773

DAVIDSON, Dr. Robert L. D.
Biography APS 1971

DAVIES, Charles
Reference PM 15/127

DAVIES, Rhys G.
Obituary Kiwi 9, No. 7/3

DAVIS, Alec
Obituary SC 124/5

DAVIS, Bernard
Obituary AP 88/114

DAVIS, G.
Biography SL 56/19

DAVIS, Gerald
Biography LP 85/36

DAVIS, Holland A.
Obituary AP 69/350

DAVISON, H. S.
Obituary PM 18/138

DAWES, James F.
Obituary SC 121/535

DEAKIN, H. F.
Biography GSM 41/187

DEAKIN, W. F.
Biography GSM 40/57; PM 74/959
Obituary PM 82/355; SC 121/1107; SMG 4/180

DEATS, H. E.
Obituary LP 72/138; SL 55/149

DEETCHER, Reuben
Biography SC 113/1423

DEGG, E. P.

Obituary SC 101/613

DeHART, K
Biography EPJ 34/160

DELAPIERRE, Robert
Obituary SC 114/71

DELOSTE, Col. Géraud-Camille
Obituary PM 80/527

DEMARET, Claude
Biography PQ 12/56

DENFIELD, Maj. Sidney
Obituary BAPIP No. 81/27; SC 123/933

DENINGER, Hermann
Obituary SC 109/367

DETHLOFF, H.
Obituary PM 16/47

DEVONPORT, G.
Biography SC 96/121

DEWEY, Alfred A.
Obituary PM 75/619; SC 108/1019

DeWINDT, Heyliger
Obituary AP 71/370

DIBBEN, Mrs K. M.
Obituary GSM 40/124; PM 75/63; SC 107/851
Reference SM -/423

DIBBEN, Leslie
Obituary SC 104/151

DIBDEN, W. G. Stitt
Obituary PM 74/779; SC 107/285 & 327; SL 59/28

DICKINSON, John
Reference SL 48/110

DICKSON, Heatley
Obituary LP 36/192

DIENA, Alberto
Obituary SMG 7 No. 11/46; TP 43/158

DIENA, Carlo

Biography ASMC 1878 p129

DIENA, Mario
Obituary LP 81/45; PM 80/267; SC 117/927

DIETRICH, Horst
Biography LP 84/72

DIETZ, August A.
Biography APS 88/1056
Obituary AP 68/290

DILL, Joachim
Biography LSN 33, No. 45/15

DIVERS, W. C.
Obituary JCP 12/53

DOCKWRA, W.
Reference ASMC 1907 p.74

DODD, J. E.
Obituary SC 109/653

DODD, Sir John
Obituary PM 82/89

DOERY, E. B.
Biography PFA Sept 1957 p88

DOHERTY, Kevin
Reference NPM 1992 p.2, 1993 p.2 & 1994 p.2

DONATIS, A.
Biography ASMC 1878 p.129
Obituary ASMC 1898 p.26

DONNE, Cecil E.
Biography GSM 39/16
Obituary SMG 2/149

DOVEY, J. Whitsed
Obituary ASM 27/441; LP 65/155; PFA 8/59

DOWLE, A. H.
Obituary Log 34 No. 10/1

DOWNING, L. L.
Obituary [TC =] USC 26/133

DRENNAN, Basil St. George
Obituary SMG 7 No. 9/44

DRIVER, Gladys
Biography SL 60/41

DROSSOS, Erani
Obituary PM 88/127

DROSSOS, Pandelis J.
Biography SPA 36/623; TP 40/77
Reference PM 83/406

DRUMMOND, Gordon
Reference GSM 43/129

DUDSON, S. E.
Obituary SC 110/495

DUGO, Andre
Obituary AP 70/484

DUKE, H.
Obituary SC 102/773

DULAC, Edmund
Reference GSM* 12 No. 12/61; SC 80/422

DUMMER, Edmund
Reference SL 57/38

DUNLOP, Lady Rene
Obituary PM 76/607; SC 110/123

DURBIN, L. W.
Obituary ASMC 1887 p74

DURNIN, S. C.
Obituary BC 18/5; BWIB No. 96/5

DYE, John W.
Obituary AP 70/956

E

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Brisco
Biography SC 144/29

EASTON, John
Obituary LP 76/127; SC 108/453

EATON, Leo
Obituary S-US 114/165

ECK, William J.

Obituary AP 70/660

ECKMAN, George R.
Biography GWSM 1/409

EDDY, Dr. Spencer L.
Obituary AP 85/814

EDEN, Sir John
Reference SMG 3/2 & 173

EDGAR, William A.
Obituary TP 28/15

EDWARDS, A. E.
Obituary GSM 9 No. 10/69

EDWARDS, Trevor J.
Obituary GSM 30/33; P 6/244; PM 64/687; SC 87/155; TP 23/40

EDWARDS, W. Buckland
Obituary GSM 35/156; SC 98/514

EHRET, Dr. Karl
Biography MSJ No. 13/13 & No. 15/65

EHRMANN, E. C.
Obituary SC 126/299

EISENTHAL, Dr. W. P.
Obituary SC 113/565

ELIBANK, Vct.
Reference GSM 36/61; SC 99/495

ELICABE, Dr. Ricardo
Obituary SC 111/1623

ELKAN, C. H.
Obituary PM 65/561; SC 88/606

ELKINS, Edwin E.
Biography S-US 104/194

ELLIS, C. A.
Obituary SC 98/683

ELLIS, S. T.
Reference PM 15/117

ELLISON, Gabriel
Reference GWSM 1/373

ELLISON, R. E.
Obituary SL 52/58

ELSEY, John
Biography SL 61/61

EMERSON, Charles A.
Obituary AP 69/58

EMERY, Mrs R. C.
Obituary SC 98/343

ENSIGN, W. Warren
Obituary AP 86/912

ENTRACT, Marjorie
Obituary SC 117/1025

EPSTEIN, S.
Obituary PM 17/509

ERLICH, Dr. H.
Obituary SC 73/5

ERRICKER, Miss Lily M.
Biography GSM 37/64; SMG 4/124, 147 & 210
Obituary GSM 8 No. 2/41

ERSKINE, G.
Reference PM 65/11

ERSKINE, G. B.
Obituary SC 118/299; SMG 2/234

ESSIG, Guido
Obituary LSN 29, No 36/29

ETKIN, Eric
Reference PM 73/542

EVANS, Maj. Edward Benjamin
Biography SC 140/46 & 144/26

EVANS, G. A. F.
Obituary PFA 26/45

EVANS, Dr. J Morton
Obituary GSM 30/33; TP 23/40

EVANS, P. L.
Biography LP 92/25

EVERETT, Lt.-Col. P. B.
Obituary SC 96/381

EWEN, H. L'Estrange
Biography SC 104/429

F

FABERGÉ, Agathon
Biography P 4/15
Obituary MSJ No 20/184

FABRI, Pio
Biography ASMC 1877 p51

FAIRWEATHER, Esmond D.
Biography GWSM 1/385

FARGO, William George
Reference WPG 60/141

FARIES, Belmont
Biography MKSJ 1 No 4/3
Reference PJGB 73/115

FARISH, E. W.
Obituary ESP 21 No 2/3

FARMER, H. V.
Biography GSM 41/91

FARRUGIA, Mrs Jean
Biography CrP 4/147; 5/189; LP 102/5; 102/46; NPM 1989 p.26; 1992 p.25; 1996 pp.2 & 22

FARTHING, John
Biography PM 82/493

FAULKNER, Barry
Biography GSM 39/175

FAULSTICH, Mrs Edith M. [Dee]
Biography AP 87/981 & 88/1056
Obituary AP 86/958; TP 39/34; SC 119/23

FAWCETT, Henry
Reference ASMC 1884 pp.81 & 89; SC 83/267

FAWDRY, C. W.
Obituary TP 43/314

FEIGENBAUM, Clive

Biography SC 119/147

FELL, Richard
Biography NPM 1989 p3

FELLERS, Robert E.
Reference AP 71/20, 101, 635 & 720

FENN, Cecil
Obituary PM 82/89; SC 121/151

FENNER, Francis
Biography MKSJ 3 No 3/33

FENNESSY, Rena
Biography GSM 39/113

FENTON, E.
Obituary SC 100/99

FERGUSON, Alfred M.
Obituary AP 69/606

FERRARY, Philipp La R. von
Biography GWSM 1/3; SM 17/504; Stamp World No 1/12
Reference SC 106/273; SL 44/64; Stamp World No. 1/12

FERRIS, William
Obituary GSM 37/50; SC 101/181
Reference PM 70/483 & 71/673

FIACRE, Henri
Biography ASMC 1899 p61

FIELD, David
Obituary PM 18/212
Reference PM 15/127 & 345

FIELD, Mrs Edith
Obituary SL 53/78; SC 95/131

FIELD, Mrs F. J.
Obituary PM 74/635

FIELD, Francis J.
Biography SAP 42/134; SL 56/107
Reference PM 15/379 & 70/605

FIELD, Thomas E.
Obituary GbP 5/2; PM 73/116; SC 103/807

FIGUEROA, Dr. Mariano Pardo de **(1825–1918)**

Biography ASMC 1875 September col. 6 & December col. 5; 1878 p.130

FINCH, Eric **(-1998)**
Obituary Hants Federation Bulletin Jul 1998 p.11

FINK, Bernard
Obituary APA 15/71; SC 109/913

FIRTH, Digby
Obituary SC 111/91

FIRTH, J. D.
Obituary PM 77/153

FISCH, Eugene
Obituary SC 88/211

FISHER, Harold W.
Biography GSM 39/211

FISHER, Keith
Reference NPM 1989 p.26 & 1991 p.4

FITHIAN, C. Fred
Obituary AP 71/749

FITIKIDES, T. J.
Obituary GSM 9 No 1/50

FITZMAURICE, Col. J.
Obituary AF 29/161

FITZPATRICK, Joseph R.
Obituary AP 84/420

FLEMING, Dr. G. W. T. H.
Obituary TP 28/217; SC 98/542

FLEMING, Han
Obituary SC 149/297

FLETCHER, Henry George Leslie
Biography SL 60/112
Obituary SC 145/705; SL 74/86

FOHL, Engelhardt
Biography ASMC Jan 1876 col 3

FOLARD, R. G.
Biography LP 92/25

FOLEY, James

Reference NPM 1995 p.2

FORBES-BENTLEY, R.
Reference PM 15/250

FORBIN, Alfred
Biography AP 69/542; AR 10 No. 9/2

FORCHEIMER, Leon C.
Obituary AP 88/1206; [TC=] Usc 26/197

FORD, Maj. Eric
Obituary SC 124/199

FORD, Percy
Obituary PM 77/529; SC 111/1553

FORDER, E. G.
Obituary SC 105/631

FORDHAM, F.
Obituary PM 79/207; SC 115/477

FORRESTER-WOOD, Dr. W. R.
Obituary SJ 13/68; SC 94/315

FORTY, J. E. R.
Obituary SC 143/501

FOSTER, Thomas
Reference PM 73/542

FOSTER, W. J.
Obituary SC 105/163

FOUR, Gen. Jean du
Obituary SC 122/235

FOURÉ, G.
Biography ASMC 1881 p.66

FOURNIER, Francois
Biography SC 109/933

FOXWORTH, John E.
Biography APS 1971 Officers' Ballot form

FRANCIS, E. C.
Obituary TP 42/166

FRANKLAND, J. E.
Obituary SC 109/371

FRANKS, J. A. L.
Reference PM 64/661

FRANKS, Laurie
Obituary PQ 7/64

FRASER, Howard
Biography SL 71/95

FREEDMAN, Barnett
Reference GSM 31/71

FREELING, Sir Francis **(1764-1836)**
Reference NPM 1989 (ill) p.25, 1996 p.24; P 11/48; WEP 51/87

FREEMAN, Fred
Obituary AP 85/1070

FRENCH, Prof. Roger de L.
Obituary S-US 95/400

FRIEDBURG, R.
Obituary SC 100/543

FRIEDERICK, Emil
Obituary AP 70/382

FRIEDL, Otto W.
Obituary MSJ No 23/241

FRIEDL, Sigmund
Biography SC 143/519

FRIEDRICH, Emile
Obituary S-US 97/306

FROST, Dr. Frederick H.
Obituary AP 87/928; SC 86/178

FUDGE, V.
Obituary Baton No 27/4

FYSH, Sir H.
Obituary AF 38/46

G

GABITAS, A.
Obituary TP 27/262

GADD, R. A.
Obituary SC 99/765

GADSBY, D. J.
Obituary SC 86/13

GALE, Maurice
Biography SC 117/827, 1179 & 1283; 118/247, 355 & 991

GALLATLY, James
Obituary SC 104/159

GALLOWAY, J.
Obituary SL 52/146

GALVEZ, Manuel
Obituary S-US 113/56

GAMES, Abram
Reference SC 79/362

GAMMONS, Tony
Biography CrP 5/190; NPM 1989 p.28; 1991 Front cover, pp.10 & 20

GARDNER, Capt. J. H.
Obituary SC 73/137

GARRARD, A. C.
Obituary SC 121/639

GATCHELL, L. B.
Obituary AJ 41/40

GATES, R. W.
Obituary PFA 26/68

GAUFF, P. J.
Obituary AP 71/302

GEE, George
Reference SC 99/7

GELDERT, Dr. George M. **(1886-1967)**
Obituary SC 108/1105 & 1155

GENT, Miss Doris
Biography GSM 34/44

GENTLEMAN, David
Reference GSM 10 No. 4/59; GSM 37/148; GWSM 2/313; PM 78/27 & 861; SC 122/335 & 381; SMG 1/59

GEORGE, C. W.
Obituary SC 90/303; SL 51/2

GEORGE V, King
Biography GSM 14/6

GERMAK, J.
Obituary PM 64/261

GERRISH, William Ewart E. **(-1978)**
Biography LP 83/80
Obituary ASNP 4/3; LP 87/90; Post 28/55;
Reference PM 66/178

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley
Biography SC 141/125

GIBBONS, Romney
Biography PFA Dec 1965 p105

GIBBS, Edwin K.
Obituary SMG 6/158; SC 125/997

GILBERT, G. N.
Obituary SAP 50/130

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards **(-1974)**
Obituary LP 83/58; TP 40/130; ESC 8/47; ML 15/117; SM 40 No 3/57; SMG 4/180

GILBERT, M.
Obituary PM 15/282

GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.
Obituary GSM 40/11

GILL, Albert
Obituary SC 91/263

GILL, E. R.
Obituary LP 77/121; PM 76/955

GILL, L.
Reference PM 15/250

GILL, Robert
Obituary SC 145/787

GILMOUR, Sam
Obituary SC 124/705

GILSON, Ernst A.
Obituary AP 70/956

GINN, Arthur
Biography TP 41/8
Obituary TP 42/34

GISBURN, Harold G. D.
Obituary AP 69/872; PM 64/411 & 425; SC 86/429

GISIGER, Walter
Obituary AP 69/350

GLANTZ, William J.
Obituary AP 68/760

GLASS, Carter
Obituary AP 69/277

GLASS, Charles
Obituary GSM Apr 1985 p.46

GLASS, Solomon
Biography PM 88/1046
Obituary AP 87/560; USS 44/259

GLEAVE, Kenneth R. B.
Obituary PM 77/483; SC 111/1383

GOAMAN, Michael
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GOAMAN, Sylvia
Reference GWSM 2/427; PM 83/458

GODDEN, Frank A.
Biography PM 15/150 & 345
Obituary SC 122/7; SCF 60/104; SM 40 No 4/51
Reference GSM 22/114

GODDEN, Stanley
Obituary SC 98/314; SM 28/313
Reference PM 70/369

GODFREY, I. H. C.
Obituary SAP 46/182

GODON, Allen Lee
Obituary AP 69/277

GOETZ, Louis A.
Obituary AP 68/290

GOETZ, R.
Reference PM 72/91

GOLDNER, Julius
Obituary ASMC 1898 p27

GOOD, Eric J.
Obituary SC 110/191

GOODKIND, Henry M.
Biography GSM 39/156; SL 54/93
Obituary AP 84/917; SMG 1/24

GOODMAN, Roland A.
Biography LP 79/49

GOODSTEIN, I.
Obituary SC 114/425

GOODWIN, Dr. Jack
Biography NPM 1988 pp.16 & 25; 1991 p5; 1993 p3; 1994 p2
Obituary NPM 1996 p2

GOODY, E.
Obituary PM 76/685

GORON, Stan
Biography CrP 6/130; NPM 1988 p3 (portrait); 1989 p26; 1993 p11; 1996 p2 & (ill) p5

GOSFORD, Earl of
Obituary SCF 60/120

GOTZ, E. A.
Obituary SC 89/107

GOULDEN, C. H.
Obituary SC 74/676

GOWERS, H. H.
Obituary SC 102/383

GRABFIELD, Dr. G. P.
Obituary PHS No 139/65

GRAEBNER, Robert C.
Obituary PM 88/1206

GRAF, J.
Obituary PM 65/613; SC 88/687

GRAHAME-WHITE, Claude
Reference AF 23/158; AMN 1/63

GRAHM, Odd
Obituary PM 88/129

GRANGER, E. T.
Obituary GSM 30/125; PM 65/273

GRANT, B. S. H. **(-1966)**
Obituary GSM 39/140; PM 74/215

GRAVESON, Samuel
Obituary PHS No 91/60; SC 88/725

GRAY, Mrs C. M.
Obituary GSM 8 No12/52

GRAY, D. C.
Obituary GSM 35/78; SL 54/114

GRAY, Dr. John Edward
Biography ASMC1875, Jan col 2 & Feb col 3; Jan 1876 col 2; 1897 p27; LP 75/198
Obituary ASMC Apr 1875 col 1

GREEN, B. M.
Biography SUS 2/46

GREEN, Mrs Doris M.
Biography GSM 40/124; PC 3/9

GREEN, G. H.
Obituary SC 120/297

GREEN, H. C.
Biography GSM 40/138

GREEN, Mrs Nonie
Biography TP 42/262

GREEN, Mrs Patricia A. **(1947-)**
Biography SPA 34/669

GREENHILL, Roland
Biography TP 41/367

GREIG, C.
Biography GSM 17/43

GRIFFEN, Herbert A.
Obituary AP 69/350

GRIMMER, A. K.
Obituary AP 69/584

GROVER, Jason
Reference PHS No. 148/23

GROVES, Desmond
Reference SMG 3/107

GROVES, Geoffrey W. **(-1967)**
Biography GSM 40/154 & 192
Obituary SC 108/729

GRUGEON, Peter
Reference GSM* 11 No. 7/59

GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. Jack L.
Biography GSM 39/69
Obituary GSM 43/295; SC 114/255

GRUMM, J. F.
Obituary AP 71/370

GUERTIN, H. E.
Obituary PHM No 8/4

GUEST, J. Eustace
Biography S-US 104/437

GUGGENHEIM, Paul
Obituary BAPIP No 78/31; SC 122/193

GULBENKIAN, ?
Obituary SC 104/491

GULBENKIAN, Mrs E.
Obituary SC 105/337

GULBENKIAN, K. P.
Obituary SC 109/1283
Reference PM 74/273

GULBENKIAN, R. P.
Obituary PM 76/547

GULBENKIAN, Sylvia
Obituary PM 73/389

GULBENKIAN, Mrs Virginie
Obituary PM 73/389

GUNESCH, Adolf
Biography S-US 113/489

GUTHRIE, G.
Obituary SC 100/483
Reference PM 71/455

GUY, J. D. G.
Obituary SC 111/1643

GWATKIN, Maj.-Gen. Sir Frederic
Obituary PM 77/815; SC 112/523 & 771

H

HACHE, Joe
Obituary SC 75/519

HADLOW, W. F.
Obituary SC 97/731
Reference PM 70/129

HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.
Obituary SC 118/65

HAHN, Charless
Biography AP 68/560 & 70/268

HAHN, Emmanuel [Mannel]
Obituary AP 68/372; GSM 30/104

HAHN, George C.
Obituary AP 70/381

HAHNEMANN, S. C. F.
Reference S-US 90/474

HALDANE, K. J.
Biography SL 57/121 & 58/14

HALL, H. H.
Obituary PM 17/316

HALL, I. E.
Obituary LP 84/132

HALL, John Hudson
Obituary MSJ No 23/256

HALL, Dr. W.
Obituary RSC 15/3

HALWARD, Philip
Biography SL 58/44 & 65

HAMANN, Ole

Reference GSM 40/100

HAMBROOK, H. L.
Obituary SC 96/25

HAMILTON-SMITH, G.
Obituary PM 18/430

HAMMOND, Albert
Obituary GSM 11 No 7/59

HANCIAU, Louis
Biography ASMC 1898 p4

HANDS, Lt.-Col. S. E.
Biography GSM 40/11; LP 87/29

HANKINSON G. H.
Obituary ASMC 1906 p86

HANSFORD, E.
Obituary SJ 16/112

HANSFORD, R. J.
Obituary SC 118/1033

HARCOURT, Gustave
Obituary TP 31/262; SC 104/631

HARD, Albert
Obituary SC 107/815

HARDEMAN-SMITH, Carl
Obituary SC 126/753

HARDINGE, Ham
Obituary PM 16/47

HARDMAN, Jack
Obituary SC 116/241

HARGEST, George E.
Biography LP 82/52

HARMAN, A.
Obituary PM 76/995

HARMER, Mrs E. A.
Obituary SC 108/571

HARMER, Henry Revell
Obituary GSM 39/140; PM 74/237; SC 106/149

HARRIS, Col. D. M.
Obituary TP 31/282

HARRIS, Frederick R.
Obituary MSJ No 11/257

HARRIS, George
Obituary SC 124/531

HARRIS, H. E.
Reference PM 70/895

HARRIS, Dr. Kenneth
Obituary SC 143/835

HARRIS, R
Obituary SC 97/494

HARRIS, Sidney J.
Obituary GSM 39/30; PM 75/619; SC 108/1087

HARRIS, Mrs Thora
Obituary GSM 39/69; PM 73/717; SC 105/297; TP 32/50

HARRISON, G.
Obituary TP 27/298

HARRISON, Horace White
Biography AP 88/1053

HARRISON, J. A. C.
Reference NPM 1990 p.7

HARRISON, Rev. W. B.
Obituary SC 113/681

HART, W. R.
Biography SL 57/184

HARVEY, Col. C. G. S.
Obituary LP 84/240; SC 125/823 & 1015

HARWARD, B. C.
Obituary PM 76/547; SC 109/1283

HATCHER, James B.
Biography AP 85/468 & 88/156

HATJIDINITRIOU, M.
Obituary SC 103/347

HATSWELL, F. E.
Obituary SC 90/97

HAVERBECK, Harrison D. S.
Biography AP 84/947

HAWORTH, Wilfrid Buckenham
Biography PJGB Vol. 70 Jan/Mar 1960
Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

HAYES, Harry
Biography TP 41/162

HAYES, S.
Obituary PM 18/430

HAYMAN, Harry Lewis **(-1927)**
Obituary LP 36/167 & 192; PJGB 37/106

HAZZOPOULOS, D
Obituary SC 98/683
Reference PM 70/581

HEAD, Stephan
Obituary PM 73/41

HEALD, S.
Obituary SC 103/775

HEARN, G Leonard
Reference SCF 61/185

HEATH, Charles **(1785-1848)**
Reference NPM 1990 p.16

HEATH, Donald R. **(1866-)**
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802
Obituary AP 84/371

HEDRICK, T. K.
Biography SUS 2/204

HEMMOTT, John
Biography NPM 1989 p3

HENNAN, Dr. Clarence W. **(1894-1956)**
Biography AP 70/688
Obituary AP 69/483; CCP 35/158; SC86/61; S-US 94/332

HENNIG, Bernard A.
Biography GWSM 2/332; LP 96/72

HENRY, T. Charlton
Obituary TP 2/150

HENSTOCK, Harold
Obituary SC 111/617

HERMANOFF, ?
Biography ASMC Feb 1875 Col 6

HERRMANN, Dr. E.
Biography ASMC Apr 1876 Col 3; 1897 p54

HERST, Herman
Biography AP 88/1056; SM 39 No 6/66

HERST, Mrs Herman
Obituary AP 68/138

HERZOG, Gustav
Obituary AP 71/57

HETZEL, A.
Biography ASMC Nov 1875 col 6

HEYWARD, Irving
Obituary AP 68/760

HIBBS, F. O.
Obituary SC 90/375

HIGGINS, John Steele
Obituary PM 81/545; SC 120/541

HIGGINS, W. F.
Obituary SC 100/422

HIGH, Mrs Edith M.
Biography GSM Feb 1967 page iii
Obituary SMG 5/74

HILBERT, W. J.
Obituary SC 101/363

HILCKES, H.
Biography ASMC 1896 p76

HILL, Bill
Biography CrP 6/103

HILL, H. S.
Obituary SC 91/327

HILL, John
Reference TP 17/369

HILL, Mrs L.
Biography GSM 39/192

HILL, Maurice R.
Obituary PM 80/167; SC 117/55

HILL, Pearson
Reference NPM 1991 pp.10 & 20

HILL, Sir Rowland
Reference ASMC 1879 p.145; 1884 p.58 & 1891 p.54; CrP 3/78; PM 88/199; NPM 1990 pp.15 & 21; 1991 pp.7 & 10; 1995 pp.18 & 20 & 1996 p.1; SC 75/377, 94/649; 140/123 & 143/856; SL 71/85; UP 99 No. 6/87A

HILLMAN, Robin
Obituary PQ 8/6

HINARD, René
Obituary PM 77/899

HINCKLEY, Harden
Biography ASMC 1895 p5

HIND, Arthur
Biography SM 24/299

HIND, Ken
Reference NPM 1989 p.26; 1991 p.4 & 1993 p.2 & p.23

HINDS, C. D.
Obituary LP 84/142; TRA 10/27

HINDS, Lt.-Col. Charles
Obituary SC 124/111

HIRSCH, Ervin
Obituary MSJ No 40/87

HISLOP, F. Walter
Obituary SC 115/153

HISLOP, R. M.
Obituary SC 89/389

HITT, Henry C.
Obituary AP 68/138

HOBBS, John
Biography SL 74/98

HOBBS, Margaret
Biography SL 74/98

HOBSON, Thomas
Reference SCF 57/327

HOBSON, Tobias **(1544-1630)**
Reference PHS No. 116/92

HODGKINSON, C. G. C.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88; PFA 27/15

HODGSON, T. W.
Obituary SC 145/907, 1041

HODSON, Mildred
Obituary SC 96/417

HOEXETER, Dr. Werner
Obituary BAPIP No 83/18; SC 125/331

HOGAN, R.
Reference PM 71/65

HOLBORN, J. C.
Obituary SC 98/629

HOLCOLMBE, Henry H.
Obituary AP 87/634

HOLLAND, Frank
Obituary SC 142/89

HOLLIDAY, Clyde W.
Obituary AP 68/802

HOLMAN, John
Biography BPB 25/146; NPM 1988 p3 & 1992 p2

HOLMES, H. R.
Biography GWSM 2/432

HOLMES, Dr. L. S.
Obituary SC 97/551

HOLMSEY, Sidney
Reference SCF 61/335

HOLT, Rush D.
Obituary AP 68/512

HOMFRAY, H.
Obituary SC 103/53

HOMSY, S.
Reference PM 15/379

HOOPER, S. C.
Obituary SC 99/765

HOOVER, Norman R.
Obituary S-US 108/278

HOPKINS, Maj. Adrian Edmund **(-1967)**
Biography GSM 39/141
Obituary GSM 40/157; LP 76/78; SC 108/53

HORNUNG, Barbara
Obituary SC 149/9

HORNUNG, Otto
Biography NPM 1898 p18; PQ 9/55

HOROWICZ, Artur
Obituary SC 99/251; SM 28/669

HOROWICZ, Kay
Obituary SM 39 No 5/60; SC 120/165; TP 39/198

HORSLEY, M. H.
Obituary PM 15/150

HORSLEY, Sir Peter
Biography TP 41/258

HOSSELL, E. K.
Biography GSM 41/221

HOUNSELL-DAMMERS, B. F.
Obituary SC 75/567

HOUTZAMER, W.
Obituary PM 64/52

HOWARTH, Peter
Reference NPM 1994 p.1 & 1995 p.7

HOWARTH, W.
Obituary SL 52/118

HOYTE, W. H.
Obituary PQ 6/6

HUBBARD, A. John
Biography LP 82/52
Obituary LP 85/74; SC 126/33; TP 42/262

HUGEN, Ernest F.
Biography SMG 8 No 1/48
Obituary GSM 11 No7/59; SL 73/6 (Listed as Hugan)
Reference

HUGHES, William E.
Obituary BJRP No 22/680

HUGO Vincent
Biography
Obituary GSM 12 No6/54; SC 142/837
Reference

HULME, Edmund
Biography AUS No 30/32

HUMBLE, Marjorie
Biography NPM 1991 p5

HUME, D. S.
Obituary PM 76/607

HUNT, Ernst H.
Biography SAP 36/83
Obituary PM 76/779; SC 110/385

HUNTER, Enid
Reference SMG 3/114

HUNTER, Rosser L.
Obituary AP 69/682

HURT, Eric F.
Obituary MSJ No 22/230

HUTSON, Baff Charles E.
Obituary SC 95/445

HUTSON, G. J.
Obituary GSM 36/161; LP 72/153; SC 100/651; TP 29/259

I

INGRAM, Derek
Biography SC 121/189
Obituary SC 121/1043

IRELAND, John

Obituary SC 104/478 & 503; 125/51 & 353

IREMONGER, W. G.
Biography SL 53/59

IRVING, W. E.
Obituary GSM 9 No 10/69

J

JACKSON, Mike **(-1951)**
Biography PQ 12/79

JACKSON, R. M.
Obituary SC 125/1049

JACOB, ?
Obituary SC 86/257

JACOBS, A.
Obituary BAPIP No 43/8

JACOBSEN, Dr. E. G.
Obituary PH 31/90

JACQUES, C. G. R. H.
Obituary SC 116/103

JAGGER, R. C. S.
Obituary SC 74/339

JAKOBY, Willi
Obituary SC 75/5129

JAMES, V. M.
Reference PM 15/127

JARMAIN, A. H.
Reference PM 74/505

JARVIS, Joseph
Obituary SC 146/571

JEFFREY, G. Norman
Obituary SC 126/1271

JEFFRYES, George Kirke
Biography ASMC 1892 p17; GSM 15/135; SC 144/27 (portrait)

JELLIMAN, J. H.
Obituary SC 109/367

JENNINGS, Clyde **(1916-)**

Biography SPA 34/668

JEPHCOTT, Dr. C. M.
Obituary BNA 25/87

JEPPE, F.
Reference ASMC Oct 1876 col.3

JERGER, Dr. Anton
Biography LP 93/33 & 143

JESSOP, Hubert
Biography TP 41/8

JESSUP, E. B.
Obituary TP 27/262

JEWELL, Charles J. S.
Biography GSM 40/67
Obituary LP 84/131; SC 124/197
Reference PJGB 73/47

JOHL, Max G. **(1901-1957)**
Biography AP 88/1056
Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/113

JOHNSON, Ben
Obituary GSM 35/103; SC 97/731
Reference PM 70/129

JOHNSON, Edward
Reference SC 92/336

JOHNSON, H. F.
Biography SL 56/47
Obituary GSM 39/178; SL 58/73, 97, 111 & 129; PM 74/319

JOHNSON, R.-Adm. Jesse Gearing **(1895-)**
Biography AP 68/747 & 70/802

JOHNSON, Malcolm S.
Obituary S-US 102/411

JOHNSON, Robert **(1940-)**
Biography CrP 6/103

JOHNSTON, Albert B. **(-1995)**
Obituary PQ 11/37

JOLLY, Reginald
Obituary SC 114/1187

JONES, A.
Obituary SL 52/146

JONES, B. Gordon
Obituary GSM 31/44; SC 89/226

JONES, Christine
Biography CrP 5/96 & 6/156

JONES, Mrs E.
Reference PHS No. 129/9

JONES, H. Geoffrey
Biography GSM 39/102

JONES, John Maxwell
Biography CrP 6/27

JONES, Lionel
Biography NPM 1989 p3

JONES, Robert L.
Obituary AJ 45/250; AP 88/438

JOUBERT, J. F.
Reference PJGB 62/69

K

KALCKHOFF, Dr. Franz **(1860-1955)**
Biography PJGB 49/3
Obituary MSJ No 34/235

KANN, E.
Obituary CC 27/8

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
Obituary GSM 37/85; SC 101/499
Reference PM 66/178

KAPLAN, Seymour
Biography GSM 10 No 10/68

KASTLER, Henri
Obituary GSM 31/71; MSJ 45/209; SC 89/455

KATZ, M.
Obituary SL 52/123

KAYE, H. Gordon
Obituary TP 27/298; SC 96/682 & 717

KAYELLO, Ranzi

Reference GSM 39/206

KEANE, Fred
Reference SL 71/6

KEARNES, Mark **(1957-)**
Biography CrP 5/78

KEARNS, Francis
Obituary SC 109/633

KEELEY, J. E.
Obituary SC 104/811

KEHR, Ernst Anthony
Biography CCP 53/78

KELLEHER, J.
Reference PM 70/581

KELLER, John
Biography SC 118/503 & 659

KELLER, Peter G.
Biography AP 68/246 & 87/981
Obituary AP 86/960

KELLER, William
Obituary SMG 7 No9/44

KELLY, Denwood **(1913-)**
Biography AP 70/692

KELSON, A.
Obituary SC 100/733

KENNEDY, H.
Biography SC 100/679

KENNEDY, Leslie
Reference GSM 39/68

KENNY, Finbar B.
Biography PM 88/25, 279 & 557

KESSLER, A. H.
Obituary BNA 31/160

KESSLER, F. W.
Obituary SC 100/543
Reference PM 71/423

KETHRO, W. E. C.
Obituary BJRP No 30/3A

KETTLE, F Bentley
Obituary SC 107/955

KETTNER, Heinz
Obituary SC 116/729

KETTNER, Kurt
Biography SC 110/1007

KEYNES, Dr. J. N.
Obituary SC 73/303

KILFOYLE, J. A.
Biography PFA Sep 1955 p95
Obituary SC 98/458

KIMBLE, Col. Ralph A.
Obituary AP 87/1140

KIMMEL, A. M. **(1899-1976)**
Obituary ConP 22/167

KIMURA, U.
Reference PM 15/93

KING, B. L.
Reference PM 15/235

KING, Cecil H.
Obituary SC 148/905

KING, Miss Yvonne
See **Mrs Yvonne Wheatley**.

KING-FARLOW, Rowland **(-1974)**
Obituary LP 83/196; ScC 8/23

KINGSBURY, Robert T.
Obituary AP 68/672

KINGSTON, Earl of
Obituary ASMC 1896 pp17 & 147

KINNEIR, Jock
Reference GSM 38/139

KIPLING, F. A.
Obituary PM 17/147

KITTERMASTER, John R.
Obituary SC 146/417

KLOTZBACH, Harry E.
Obituary AP 88/558; Log 41/33

KOCHER, Frank I.
Obituary AP 71/57

KOEPPEN, H. C.
Obituary Log 43/97

KOERBER, R.
Biography PLR 26/11

KONWISER, Harry M.
Obituary S-US 114/215

KORO, George Yousef
Biography SC 118/611 & 739; 119/53

KORTEWEG, P. C.
Obituary SC 115/595

KOSEL, A.
Obituary AF 38/89; SC 122/535

KOVARIK, F. J.
Obituary USS 45/147; CS 36/53

KRENKEL, Ernst
Obituary SC 117/1037

KRICHAUFF, F. C.
Obituary PFA Jun 1954 p37

KRICHEFSKI, Wilfred H.
Reference PM 83/226; SC 123/861; SMG 5/150

KRISTICH, A.
Reference PM 15/235

KROPF, H. E. A. **(1856-1911)**
Reference Aus No. 37/9 & No. 40/5

KUNZE, Albert
Obituary S-US 106/468

KUTHY, G.
Reference PM 72/845

KUYAS, Tevfik

Biography GSM 40/38

L

LADBURY, F. A.
Obituary PFA 26/68

LAKE, J. N.
Obituary MalP 19/16

LAKE, Sidney
Obituary AP 68/512

LAMBERT, ?
Obituary SC 86/557

LAMOUROUX, L. M.
Obituary CanP 17/205; PM 74/605

LAMY, Georges
Obituary PM 80/527

LANE, Dr. A. R.
Biography NPM 1991 p20

LANE, David
Reference NPM 1991 p.4 & 1993 p.2

LANE, Mrs Maryette B.
Biography AP 85/540; APS 1971 Office Bearers' Ballot Form

LANG, Adolf
Obituary PM 77/979

LANG, Derek
Biography PQ 10/52

LANGFIELD, Frank
Reference NPM 1988 p.24

LAPLANTE, E. de
Biography ASMC 1887 p25 & 1898 p26

LARGINS, Alex
Obituary GSM 12 No 10/43

LARSEN, Frederico G.
Obituary AP 69/584; CCP 35/159

LAST, Barbara
Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1989 p16; 1990 p26

LATHAM, George Hilton

Obituary PM 77/979

LATHAM, John
Obituary SC 144/773

LAUDER, E. S. C.
Obituary Spring 13/23

LAWFORD, Mrs Irene
Biography PQ 4/63

LAWRENCE, Reginald
Biography SC 118/503

LAZEAR, Robert W.
Obituary AP 70/484

LE BEAN, Charles W M **(1917-)**
Biography SPA 34/668

LEA, W. E.
Obituary GSM 43/229; SC 113/1295, 1367 & 1451 & 114/21

LEACH, Richard W.
Obituary AP 70/956; PHS No 91/55; SC 88/606

LEAVITT, J. B.
Obituary AP 71/823

LEDGER, R. T.
Obituary SC 110/1131

LEE, Mrs M. D.
Obituary LP 86/1

LEE, R. A. G.
Biography LP 87/29; PM 88/457; SL 57/121; 61/109

LEE, Robert C. H.
Obituary AP 69/277; CCP 35/159; S-US 93/318

LEE, Robert Edward
Biography AP 68/867

LEES, C. J.
Reference PM 15/344

LEES-JONES, R. W. T.
Obituary GSM 9 No 2/41

LEESER, Herbert
Obituary SC 94/286

LEGATOR, Sam
Biography SAP 36/85

LEGRADY, Sandor
Reference PM 66/45

LEGRAND, Dr. Jacques-Amable **(1820-1912)**
Biography SC 140/209; SM 23/433

LEHMANN, Manfred
Biography SC 110/273

LEIGH, Dr. S.
Obituary AJ 46/92

LENZE, Carlos
Biography LSN 32, No 49/12
Reference PM 65/145

LEROY, R.
Obituary PM 16/208

LEVETT, J. H.
Biography LP 80/59

LEVINE, Dr. Earl J.
Biography SPA 34/669

LEVINE, J.
Obituary BNA 31/234

LEVY, R. S.
Obituary TP 31/29; SC 103/239
Reference PM 72/701

LEWIS, Harry
Obituary PM 65/267; SC 88/209
Reference PM 64/507

LEWY, Edgar
Obituary PQ 7/64 & 89
Reference PJGB 75/42

LICHTENSTEIN, Oscar R.
Obituary AP 69/58; APA 3/53

LIDMAN, David
Biography AP 68/560; 70/268
Obituary SC 146/91

LIENHARD-RIVA, A.

Obituary SL 51/172

LIETZOW, P.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

LILLEY, R. T.
Obituary SC 91/785

LILLYWHITE, B.
Obituary PHS No 185/343

LINDBERGH, C. A.
Obituary AJ 46/10; AMN No 82/2

LINDEMAN, Adrian F.
Obituary AP 68/216

LINDER, Leo **(-1974)**
Obituary LP 83/196

LINDQUIST, Harry L. **(1884-1978)**
Biography AP 70/803 & 88/1056; MKSJ 2 No 1/3
Obituary GSM 8 No 12/52; S 182/209
Reference PM 74/681

LINN, George Ward **(1884-1966)**
Biography AP 88/1056

LINZ, Arthur
Obituary MSJ Nos 58/235 & 59/262

LISLE, Kenneth R. de
Biography APS 1971 Officers' Ballot Form

LITCHFIELD, Dr Percy
Obituary TP 16/143; SC 73/557

LITTLEWORTH, Cybil
Obituary SC 125/909

LIVERMORE, Bernard
Biography SM 37 No 5/64
Obituary GSM 9 No 11/66
Reference

LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.
Obituary AP 86/714; CC 36/149

LOADER, Oliver
Obituary SC 146/363

LOBDELL, D.

Obituary SC 99/614

LOBDELL, H. E.
Obituary TP 29/112

LOFTS, G.
Obituary SC 97/697

LOGAN, Harold E.
Obituary AP 68/672

LONG, William A. R. Jex **(1870-1925)**
Obituary PM 16/283

LOPEZ, Vincent
Biography S-US 112/50

LORBER, Prof. Ferdinand
Obituary GSM 30/140

LOUGHEE, K. F.
Obituary PB No 286/3

LOW, A. S. Mackenzie
Obituary SC 98/36

LOWBURY, Fred
Obituary SC 126/1373

LOWE, Robson **(1905-1938)**
Biography AP 84/536; LP 84/72; PLR 14/64; SL 75/45 & 76/114
Reference PM 15/250

LUBINSKY, Benjamin B.
Obituary AP 70/660

LUCKE, C. F.
Obituary PM 18/138

LUFF, John N. **(1860-1938)**
Biography AP 70/691 & 88/1056

LUKYN-WILLIAMS, F.
Obituary SC 121/639

LUNN, W. H.
Obituary AP 71/526

LYBARGER, Donald F.
Obituary AP 84/1132

LYON, R. J.

Obituary EG 16/27

LYONS, J. H.
Obituary PM 16/47

M

MACALASTER, H. L.
Obituary SC 109/1283

MACALASTER, K. H.
Obituary PM 76/567

MacBRIDE, Van Dyk
Biography S-US 105/349

MACEY, Cyril **(1927-)**
Biography CrP 5/38; NPM 1991 p5; 1992 pp2 & 4; 1993 pp2 & 4; 1994 p4 (ill); 1995 p5 (ill); 1996 p4

MACKAY, James A.
Biography SC 117/103, 199, 295, 923 & 971; 118/831; 119/103

MACKENNAL, Sir Bertram
Reference PM 16/408

MACKINTOSH, N. A.
Obituary UG 2/74

MADARASZ, Gyula
Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52; SC 142/19

MAGNUS, Dr.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand**.

MAHÉ, Pierre
Biography ASMC 1896 p25; 1898 p25; 1905 p57; SM 21/227

MAIR, A.
Obituary SC 103/301

MALINGS, J.
Obituary PM 16/208

MANDEL, Fred
Obituary AP 87/928

MANION, J. B.
Obituary AR 15/141

MANLEY, John
Reference PHS No 168/107; SC 92/657

MANN, Lt.-Col. Deane
Obituary PM 68/915

MANN, Eric W.
Obituary SCF 60/57

MANNING, Mrs Catherine L.
Obituary AP 70/650

MANNING, K. J. A. O.
Obituary PM 79/605; SC 116/677

MANNING, M. M.
Obituary IsP 25/433

MANNING, Violet Minnie
Obituary SC 117/1025

MANSFIELD, W. C. H.
Obituary SC 89/602

MARGOSCHIS, J. A.
Reference PM 15/59 & 294

MARGULIES, Max
Obituary GSM 12 No 1/52

MARRIOTT, Sir John B.
Biography GSM 43/33; LP 85/36 & 97/66 & 74; NPM 1989 p3 & (ill) p26; 1993 pp10,11 & (ill) 13; SC 112/631 & 1097

MARSDEN, W. H. Milnes
Obituary PM 64/159

MARSHALL, Chapman Frederic Dendy **(1872-1945)**
Biography CrP 1/77

MARSHALL, Edward
Reference PM 16/269

MARSHALL, R.
Reference PQ 7/80

MARTIN, B.
Obituary PM 16/73 & 166

MARTIN, D. R.
Obituary TP 37/50

MARTIN, George M.
Biography AP 88/1053

MARTIN, J. J.
Obituary SC 143/709

MARTIN, James
Obituary SC 91/143

MASCARENHAS, M. V.
Obituary ISJ 24/285

MASON, Lt.-Col. H. C.
Obituary SL 52/118

MASON, John
Biography GSM 43/199
Obituary SC 123/145

MASTERS, P. T.
Obituary PFA Sep 1957 p70

MATEJKA, Dr. James J. **(1916-)**
Biography AP 70/803

MATTHEWS, Ann
Obituary SC 149/117

MATTHEWS, Lawrence
Obituary PM 65/455; SC 88/451

MAURY, Arthur
Biography ASMC 1900 p186; 1904 p46
Reference PJGB 75/124

MAURY, Georges
Obituary PM 65/707

MAY, C. George
Biography SL 55/110
Obituary SC 120/449

MAY, Norman
Obituary SC 120/71

MAYRENA, Marie David de
Biography ASMC 1889 p57

McCALL, Robert
Reference AP 85/665

McCLOUD, William R.
Obituary AP 88/1206

McCORD, Alice G.

Obituary AP 88/240

McCOY, Olive
Obituary AP 70/956

McDOWALL, Eric D.
Obituary SC 110/1345

McDOWALL, H. N.
Obituary SC 142/765

McFARLANE, Rosemary
Biography GSM 40/90

McGOWAN, Bertram
Obituary GSM 23/145; SC 74/531

McINTIRE, W
Obituary USS 45/102 & 194

McINTYRE, James
Obituary PM 65/119

McKAY, Alexander
Obituary SC 73/392

McKEOWN, Charles A. **(1915-)**
Biography AP 70/800

McNAUGHT, Colin
Biography TP 41/326

McNICHOL, Jack
Obituary SC 113/617

McQUEEN, Ian
Biography PQ 5/75

McREADY, A. L.
Obituary BNA 24/290

MEARNS, Capt. R. H.
Obituary PM 15/95

MEAULTSART, E. M. V. Corbisier de
Obituary SC 105/195, 249 & 2249; PM 73/733

MEDAWAR, A.
Obituary SC 100/705

MEDAWAR, George
Obituary PM 77/857; SC 112/637

MEERWALD, E.
Obituary Ger 10/27

MEINERTZHAGEN, Richard **(-1967)**
Obituary TP 33/314

MEKEEL, Charles H.
Biography AP 86/880

MELLOR, Godfrey
Obituary SC 111/199

MELVILLE, Frederick John **(1882-1940)**
Biography GSM 43/89; SM 18/212
Obituary SL 57/5
Reference PM 15/21, 96, 114, 148, 185 & 322

MENCARINI, Juan
Biography CC 23/19

MENNICH, Lewis
Obituary SC 94/695

MENNIGER, W. C.
Obituary SSP 24/335

MENZINSKY, Dr. Georg
Obituary GSM 11 No 11/52

MERDINGS, N.
Obituary SC 123/117

MEREDITH, Cecil
Obituary SC 116/449

MERRITT, William Hamilton **(1793-1862)**
Reference Can P 25/325

MERRYLEES, James S.
Obituary GSM 8 No 5

METCALFE, F. E.
Reference PM 74/255

METZL, E.
Obituary SC 101/551

MEYER, Ch.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

MEYER, Emile

Obituary SC 107/737

MEYER, H.
Obituary PM 76/823

MEYER, Capt. K.
Obituary SC 100/483

MEYER, Dr. K. F.
Obituary PHJ No 38/2; Pra 1 No 1 Suppt

MEYER-TISSOT, L.
Obituary PM 74/955
Reference PM 64/717

MEYERSON, Daniel C.
Obituary GSM 38/35

MEYERSON, William
Obituary AP 68/512

MICHAELS, W. C.
Biography S-US 106/318

MICHELSEN, Gustave
Biography ASMC 1890 p51

MICKLAM, William
Obituary SC 119/399

MICOULSKY, Jean de
Obituary SC 113/617

MILBURN, O. H.
Obituary USS 45/194

MILES, J. R.
Obituary PHInt 5/21

MILES, Maj. James W.
Obituary SC 145/203

MILLER, C. G.
Obituary SC 108/1017

MILLER, Carl J.
Obituary AP 68/138

MILLER, Charles
Obituary SC 90/435; SL 51/2

MILLER, Hugh F. R.

Obituary TP 29/68

MILLER, L. J.
Obituary AP 69/682

MILLER, Mrs Mary M.
Obituary AP 71/899

MILLS, Charles B.
Obituary AP 68/290

MINETT, C. W.
Obituary ESC 8/96; ET 7/23

MINKUS, Jacques **(1902-1996)**
Biography S 113/85 & 102; S-US 45/335
Obituary PQ 13/44

MINUSE, K.
Obituary EPJ 35/85

MIRABAUD, P.
Biography ASMC 1909 p17

MITCHELL, Sir Angus
Biography PFA Mar 1956 p11

MITCHELL, H. Dana
Obituary CCP 35/160; S-US 95/6

MITCHELL, Milton **(1916-)**
Biography SPA 34/667

MITCHELL, Dr. T. J.
Obituary TP 42/166

MITCHELL, Dr. W. I.
Obituary PSt 6/143

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello
Obituary CC 34/110; JCP 18/169; SC 114/1387

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste Constant **(1833-1908)**
Biography AP 71/28; ASMC 1895 pp100 & 105; 1898 p25; 1906 p10; GWSN 1/303; SC 140/209 & 143/792

MOHRMANN, Edgar
Biography MSJ No 62/46; S-US 106/462
Obituary GSM 38/87; SC 103/533 & 569; TP 31/85

MOLL, Herbert H.
Biography AP 84/62

MOLLECK, Walter J.
Obituary AP 71/823

MOLLY, Dr.
Reference AP 65/677

MONNEROT, S
Biography ASMC Mar 1875 Col 3

MONTES, Leon
Obituary S-US 116/7

MONTGOMERY, M. T.
Obituary JP 30/303

MONTRESOR, Brig. F. M.
Obituary GSM 38/87; SL 57/13; SC 103/437

MOORE, Stanley
Biography ASMC 1877 p50

MOORE, T. H.
Obituary SL 52/118

MOOREFIELD, Mrs Emily
Biography SPA 34/670

MORGAN, Glenn H. **(1956-)**
Biography PQ 13/31

MORGAN, Tom
Obituary GSM 38/204; SL 57/120; PM 73/381; SC 104/485

MORGANS, Lt.-Col. F. W. C.
Obituary SL 52/118

MORLEY, R. H.
Obituary SAP 38/47

MORRIS, E. H.
Obituary SC 99/707

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret I.
Biography PQ 9/83

MORRIS, T. F.
Obituary CCP 53/174; EPJ 31/95; USS 45/246

MORSSING, F. H.
Obituary SL 52/118

MOSCHKAU, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred **(1848-1912)**
Biography SC 143/515

MOSERT, M. C. P.
Obituary AMN No 83/10

MOUNCER, William
Obituary SC 121/999

MOUS, J. D.
Obituary PM 81/403; SC 120/163

MOYER, James
Biography AP 86/949

MUELLER, Edwin **(1898-1962)**
Biography Aus No 41/30; MSJ No 53/98; PLR 30/71
Obituary SL 55/62; SC 99/191 & 233; TP 29/29
Reference PM 70/759

MUIR, Douglas N.
Biography NPM 1988 pp3 & 24; 1989 pp3, 17 & (ill) 27; 1990 pp3 & 15; 1991 pp4, 6, (ill) 9 & (ill) 20; 1992 (ill) p23; PM 88/943

MULREADY, William
Reference P 9/56

MUMFORD, T. J.
Obituary PM 65/817; SC 89/290

MUNK, Dr. Herbert
Obituary MSJ No 27/52

MURPHY, Miss Lily
Biography GSM 38/125; SMG 5/198

MUSCOTT, W. M.
Obituary SC 122/95

MUSSER, H. Clay
Biography AP 68/141

MYALL, Douglas G. A.
Biography CrP 3/15; PQ 12/24

MYERSON, D. C.
Obituary GSM 38/35

N

NABARRO, Dr. David
Obituary SC 91/235; SL 51/74

NAMEN, Max
Obituary AP 85/332

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. H. C.
Obituary SC 121/151

NAPIER, F.
Reference PM 71/642

NAPIER, Lt.-Col. G. F. C.
Obituary PM 82/89

NARBETH, Colin
Biography SMG 1/119

NATHAN, M. C.
Obituary WE 26 No 1/1

NEGUS, James
Biography PLR 26/10; SL 54/2; 56/38; 58/5; 74/6; SMG 7 No 8/52; 8 No 8/44

NEILD, W. C.
Obituary GSM 10 No 3/47

NELIS, A. G.
Obituary SC 143/771

NEMECEK, James E.
Obituary AP 68/760

NERUSH, O.
Obituary SL 52/146

NEWALL, Alexander S.
Biography PQ 7/58

NEWBERRY, Gordon C.
Obituary PM 79/133; SC 115/335

NEWBERY, Len
Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1991 pp4, 5 & [ill] 28

NEWBURY, Saul
Obituary MSJ No 13/11; SC 73/685

NEWLANDS, W.
Obituary SAP 42/223

NEWMAN, Albert
Obituary SC 114/367

NEWMAN, Capt. C. L. Norris

Biography AP 65/352; LP 83/174; 84/118

NEWMAN, G. Leslie
Biography SC 90/795

NEWPORT, O. W.
Biography PM 75/373; SMG 7 No 12/42

NEWSTEAD, A. E.
Obituary SC 89/791

NICHOLS, Wm.
Biography SL 57/41 & 82
Obituary SC 113/1089

NICHOLSON, Sir Brian
Reference NPM 1990 p.3 & 1991 p.3

NICKLIN, John W.
Obituary AP 87/460; SC 120/401

NICOT, Ch.
Biography ASMC 1878 p130

NIELEN, William R.
Obituary AP 70/156

NIESKE, A.
Biography ASMC 1878 p129

NORDEN, C. E.
Obituary PFA 7/49

NORGATE, Tom
Biography NPM 1995 pp2 & 3; 1996 p4

NORONA, Delf **(1895-1974)**
Biography AP 88/1056
Obituary AP 88/558; USS 45/246

NORRIS, Lt.-Col. Frank
Obituary SC 117/399

NORRIS, Stuart H.
Obituary SC 117/779; SMG 2/171

NORRIS-NEWMAN, Capt. C. L.
Reference AP 65/352

NORTH, J. C.
Obituary MSC 3/51

NORTH, R.
Reference PM 70/377

NOTTHAFT, Th.
Obituary ASMC 1898 p27

NOVAK, Dragan
Obituary S-US 112/203

O

OAKLEY, W.
Obituary PM 17/286

OBREGON, E.
Obituary PM 88/435

ODFJELL, Abraham
Obituary LP 69/228

OGDEN, Miss Belinda L.
Obituary SC 105/227 & 309; TP 32/50

O'HARA, Graham
Biography GSM Aug 1966 p.V

O'HARA, Rosemarie
Biography GSM 40/12

OHLMAN, Maxwell G.
Obituary AP 71/370

OLESON, Edward M.
Obituary AP 69/205

OLIVER, S. A. R.
Obituary SC 110/555

ONEGLIA, Erasmus
Biography ASMC 1896 p150; 1987 p6

OPHIR, M.
Obituary BAPIP No 41/23

ORCHARD, W.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p88

ORME, Maj. F.
Obituary SC 103/873; TP 31/105

OSBORNE, Dr. Harry
Obituary SC 92/507; SL 52/30

OSBORNE, W. H.
Obituary SC 110/143

O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ross
Obituary AP 68/512

OSTROW, Pierson
Obituary PM 76/279; SC 109/583

OZANNE, Mrs G. D.
Obituary SC 98/99

P

PACK, C. L.
Reference PM 16/119

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert
Biography SCF 57/86
Obituary SC 75/699

PAGE, Archie **(-1983)**
Biography BPB 17/183
Obituary BPB 20/108; SC 146/827

PAGE, William Alexander **(1921-1997)**
Biography PQ 3/65 & 14/4

PALMER, Miss A.
Obituary SL 56/49

PALMER, Chancy Berton
Biography AP 71/57

PALMER, John **(1742-1818)**
Reference NPM 1989 p.25; SC 126/1397 & 127/15; SCF 57/214

PALMER, Joseph William
Biography SM 18/450; TP 41/67, 112, 171, 237 & 322
Reference SM 18/450

PARC, Marquis Alain du
Obituary SC 121/151

PARKER, Charles
Reference ASMC 1886 p.66

PARKER, Richard H. **(1923-)**
Biography SPA 34/670

PARKS, T. MacE
Obituary ConP 23/155

PARSON, Herbert George
Obituary SC 121/999

PARSONS, Cyril
Biography CrP 2/98

PARSONS, Ernst A.
Obituary SC 104/587
Reference PM 73/542

PARSONS, Dr. F. P. N.
Biography InP 11/58; LP 79/49

PARSONS, Harold
Biography SC 100/361
Obituary SC 125/605

PARSONS, T. K.
Obituary SC 104/5 & 191

PATEMAN, Capt. R. S.
Obituary SC 73/333

PATERSON, Campbell
Biography GSM 10 No 3/47 & 34/113; PM 65/233

PATON, David
Biography NPM 1989 p3 ill; 1991 p4

PATTERSON, Frank
Biography LP 82/52

PAUL, J. W.
Biography ASMC 1909 p17

PAUWELS, Jules
Biography ASMC 1899 p57

PAYNE, C. W.
Obituary BWIB No 44/14

PEACH, Jack
Biography NPM 1991 pp5 & 22; 1992 pp2 & 3; 1993 pp2 & 5

PEAKE, Brig. E. R. L.
Obituary RSC 15/3

PEARCE, Basil C.
Obituary AP 84/525

PEARCE, W. G.
Obituary SC 91/459

PEARSE, H. Elliot
Obituary GSM 43/83; SC 113/275

PEARSON, George
Obituary GSM 12 No 5/46; SC 142/485

PEARSON, H. W.
Obituary SL 52/118

PEARSON, P. C.
Biography GSM 41/15

PEGG, H.
Obituary SL 52/118

PELANDER, Carl E.
Obituary S-US 134/450; PM 74/237

PELLETREAU, Charles
Biography ASMC 1899 p86

PEMBERTON, A. Loines
Obituary SC 143/17

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines **(1844-1878)**
Biography ASMC 1879 p2; GSM 43/58; SC 75/397 & 140/46; SL 45/70; SM 18/92; TP 23/60

PEMBERTON, Mrs Irene **(-1967)**
Obituary SC 109/743

PEMBERTON, P. L.
Biography PJGB 59/1
Obituary SAP 26/8

PENN-GASKELL, Miss Winifred
Obituary GSM 23/61; SC 73/303

PEQUET, H.
Obituary AF 38/47

PERKINS, Jacob
Reference SL 61/79

PEROT, W. B.
Reference GWSM 1/123

PERRY, Elliott **(1884-1972)**
Biography AP 70/691; 86/962 & 88/1056; USC 17/87
Obituary AP 71/502 & 87/981; TP 39/34; SC 119/289

PERRY, Thomas Doane
Obituary AP 71/526; S-US 102/467

PERZ, Clarence A.
Obituary AP 84/371

PESKETT, Margaret
Obituary PM 80/405

PESTER, F. Alan
Biography SL 60/141

PETERDI, Capt.
Biography MSJ No 38/43

PETERS, Edwin
Obituary SC 104/95

PETERSON, Charles J.
Obituary AP 85/432

PETRIE, James A. **(1843-1913)**
Biography SC 142/777

PETRITZ, D. E.
Obituary PM 18/138

PETRITZ, Ernst
Obituary ASMC 1878 p130

PEWTRESS, Miss C. P.
Biography PJGB 63/11 & 92

PEZZARO, J. L.
Obituary SC 107/1095

PHILBRICK, Judge Frederick Adolphus
Biography ASMC 1905 p42; SC 140/46

PHILLIPS, Charles James **(1863-1940)**
Biography GSM 14/8; SC 141/125 & 144/27

PHILLIPS, Mrs Emily
Obituary GSM 40/30

PHILLIPS, Frank
Biography SCF 60/104 & 120

PHILLIPS, L. V.
Reference TP 41/358

PHILLIPS, Mrs Mabel

Biography AP 85/814

PHILLIPS, Reginald M. **(-1977)**
Biography GSM 34/1; NPM 1988 p3;1989 p16 & 20; 1994 p4; PJGB 77/82
Obituary BPB Nov 1977 p3, Dec 1977 p14; GSM 8 No 7/49; PJGB 87/82

PHILLIPS, Rex
Biography SC 103/843
Obituary SMG 7 No 8/52

PHOTIADES, George M.
Biography GSM 39/89
Obituary SC 112/1107

PIERCE, Arthur Dudley **(1897-1967)**
Biography TP 34/109

PIERCY, D.
Biography PM 17/436

PIKE, A. H.
Obituary PM 17/436

PIKE, Miss Mervyn
Reference PM 70/267

PIRIE, Dr. J. H. Harvey
Biography SAP 34/71
Obituary GSM 39/53; SC 105/193; PM 73/695

PLANCQUAERT, Jules
Obituary SC 147/203

PLANT, Anna D.
Obituary AP 85/331

PLANT, Paul J.
Obituary AP 85/240

PLANTY, E.
Biography SUS 1/130

PLATNAUER, P. L.
Obituary SC 91/783

PLOENES, Dr. Wilhelm
Obituary GSM 37/157

POBURRENY, ?
Biography MSJ No 15/71

POLISHWALA, N. A.

Obituary ISJ 37/136

POLLACK, F. W.
Obituary BAPIP No 43/8; SC 100/543

PONT, Dr. Jose Marco del **(1851-1917)**
Biography ASMC 1896 p83

POOLE, Bertram W. H.
Obituary AP 71/57; GSM 31/144; SC 89/153

POOLE, Horace S.
Biography AP 70/735

POOLE, W. John
Obituary SC 109/1001

PORTER, Capt. Harry S.
Biography PFA Sep 1957 p91
Obituary ASM 28/653; PM 65/751; GSM 31/144; PFA Dec 1957 p125; SC 89/277

POTTLE, Raymond
Biography CrP 2/46

POTTS, C. J.
Obituary TP 30/119

POULIE, Jan
Obituary SC 144/343

POULTER, Lt.-Col. H.
Obituary ABW 10/1; SC 107/915

POVEY, Charles **(1652-1743)**
Reference PHS No. 114/51; SCF 63/216

POWELL, J. H.
Obituary PFA 26/68

PRANGNELL, Wm. A.
Obituary SC 125/1169

PRICE, Walter H.
Obituary AP 70/156

PRIDEAUX, ?
Reference SC 89/802

PRITCHETT, A. W.
Obituary CCP 54/249

PROCTER, Guy A. **(-1966)**
Obituary SC 108/751

PROCTOR, R. E.
Obituary SC 90/315

PULINCKX, J.
Obituary PM 15/345

PURCELL, J. S.
Reference ASMC 1888 p.1

PURDOM, C. B.
Obituary SC 104/683

PURVES, J. R. W.
Biography PFA 25/61 & Sep 1950 p71; Mar 1955 p2; Jun 1957 p38; Sep 1957 pp72 & 76; TP 3/76
Obituary LP 88/86; StN 26 No 8/56

PYE, ?
Obituary SC 86/447

PYWELL, G.
Obituary SL 52/118

Q

QUAID, Charles D.
Obituary AP 70/880

QUASH, Joseph
Reference PHS No. 122/84

R

RACHMANOFF, Vladimir
Biography PPR 5/2

RACHWALSKY, Dr. R. E.
Obituary BAPIP No 41/23; SC 99/409

RADFORD, Edward P.
Biography S-US 114/254

RAE, William
Obituary SC 144/205

RAGATZ, Prof. Lowell
Biography S 101/40
Obituary SC 132/781

RAINE, Sydney
Obituary PHS No 160/130; PM 77/853; SC 112/689

RALPH, David
Biography SC 118/247

RAMSAY, Allen
Reference SCF 61/335

RAND, Ayn
Biography LP 6 No 2/2

RANDOLPH, Sir Thomas
Reference SC 88/697

RANG, C. P.
Obituary GSM 37/70; SC 101/311

RANKIN, W. R.
Obituary CC 38/103; CCP 53/174

RANNS, W. A.
Obituary SC 99/827

RANOV, Henry
Obituary AP 68/898

RAPKIN, Mrs Franceska
Biography PQ 6/33
Reference SL 75/46

RAPKIN, Leon
Reference SL 75/46

RAUBENHEIMER, Dr. H. J.
Biography SAP 49/349

RAUCH, Christopher
Obituary GSM 12 No 9/49; SC 143/771

RAWSTHORNE, John
Reference ASMC 1898 p.85

RAY, Leslie R.
Obituary SC 94/213

READHEAD, A. O. J.
Obituary SCF 59/262

REDFORD, William
Obituary SAP 32/41; SC 86/175

REDICK, Thomas
Obituary AP 69/277

REED, Howard
Obituary SC 124/111

REESE, Joseph
Obituary SC 111/579

REID, Patrick
Biography PQ 13/56

REID, William O.
Obituary SC 144/279; BPB 19/98

REID-HENRY, David
Reference GSM 38/156

REINER-DEUTSCH, Dr. William
Obituary SC 144/551

REISENER, H. O. **(1911-1977)**
Obituary SAP 53/235

REITH, Martin
Obituary SC 84/601
Reference SCF 61/249

REMELE, Charles W.
Obituary AP 68/802

RESTALL, J. Andrew
Reference GSM 39/16 & 75

RHODES, Sir Robert Heaton
Obituary GSM 30/18; SC 86/699 & 703; PFA Sept 1956 p70; PM 64/539
Reference GSM 16/5

RICE, Kenneth L. **(1918-)**
Biography AP 70/801

RICH, Mrs Johanna E.
Obituary AP 68/?

RICH, Stephen Gottheil
Obituary AP 71/899; CCP 37/206; SC 90/734

RICHARDS, R. C.
Obituary SC 89/541

RICHARDSON, C. N.
Biography PQ 4/81

RICHARDSON, Gordon

Obituary SC 145/505

RICHARDSON, R. R.
Reference PM 77/941

RICHEY, Samuel W.
Obituary AP 87/928

RICHTER, Brian
Obituary SC 123/51

RICKENBACK, Mrs A.
Obituary SC 115/1171

RICKENBACKER, Capt. E.
Obituary AJ 45/12

RICKETTS, William Reynolds **(1869-1956)**
Obituary AP 70/182; S(US) 97/152

RIDDELL, J. D.
Obituary PFA 43/2

RIDGWAY, J. J. W.
Biography SC 117/779 & 1075

RIESCO, M.
Obituary SL 52/146

RIESCO, R. F. A.
Obituary GSM 37/157; TP 30/166; SC 102/137

RIGGENBACH, N
Biography RaP 8/117

RIGHI, A. G. Rigo de **(-1982)**
Biography BPB Jun 1977 p5; SC 145/505
Obituary GSM 12 No 10/43

RIGOL, Georges
Obituary PM 79/453; SC 120/857

RINGSTRÖM, S.
Obituary LP 92/25

RISUENO, Dr. Manuel
Obituary SC 125/1111

RIVOLTA, L.
Obituary PM 16/19

ROBERT, V.

Biography ASMC 1898 p4

ROBERTS, C. W.
Obituary BJRP No 50/24

ROBERTS, John
Reference NPM 1995 p.1

ROBERTS, Richard
Obituary SC 93/573; SL 52/123

ROBERTS, T. V.
Obituary TP 92/25

ROBERTS, W. L.
Obituary SC 99/678

ROBERTSON, Ian
Reference NPM 1989 pp.3 & 27

ROBERTSON, John
Obituary SAP 53/75

ROBERTSON, J. D.
Obituary SC 114/545

ROBINSON, Barry
Reference NPM 1988 p.25; 1989 pp.16 & 20

ROBINSON, Prof. Howard **(1885/86-1977)**
Biography PHS No 191/56
Obituary BPB Jun 1977 p.5

ROBINSON, Philip E.
Biography PQ 11/12

ROBSON, Peter
Biography CrP 6/104

ROCKLING, Sergei
Obituary SC 125/823

ROGERS, Harry I.
Obituary SC 143/837

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B. J. **(-1973)**
Biography LP 82/1
Obituary LP 83/53; PM 81/303; SC 119/1033; SM 39 No 3/53

ROLFE, Miss Edith
Obituary JP 20/210

ROLLINGS, Sgt.-Maj. C. H. **(-1971)**
Obituary LP 80/217

ROOSEVELT, F. D.
Biography MKSJ 5 No. 2/10

ROSE, A.
Obituary SL 52/146

ROSE, Cecil
Biography SC 94/229, 258, 402 & 666

ROSE, G. K.
Obituary SL 52/118

ROSE, Stuart
Reference BPB Oct 1976 p.6; SMG 2/99

ROSEN, Herbert
Reference PM 74/561

ROSENBLUM, Alec A.
Obituary ASM 45 No 1/21; SC 121/1015; SMG 4/180

ROSEWAY, Sir David
Obituary JCP 17 No 2; LP 79/22

ROSS, Harvey Michael
Biography SC 117/351, 399 & 927; 118/199 & 399; 120/935

ROSSITER, P. Stuart Bryce **(-1982)**
Obituary SL 75/45; LP 92/1; SC 146/571

ROSTON, Alex
Obituary SC 105/227

ROTHSCHILD, Baron A de
Biography ASMC Feb 1875 col 2; 1879 p17

ROWE, Capt. B.
Obituary AJ 45/120

ROWE, D. J.
Obituary SC 99/707

ROYLE, F. C.
Obituary SC 103/839

RUE, Thomas de la
Reference WPG 54/630

RUSCH, R. E.

Obituary ICN 23/102

RUSSELL W. L.
Biography ASMC Dec 1956 p116

RUSSO, Anthony C.
Obituary AP 88/860

RYAN, G. S.
Biography LP 83/82

S

SABEY, Alan
Biography CrP 5/79

SAGER, Walter A.
Obituary GSM 8 No 4/45

SAID, Emmanuel
Obituary SC 105/263

St. JOHN, R. F.
Obituary Log 44/201

SALLES, Raymond
Biography LP 83/82 & 149
Obituary JP 31/119; SC 126/13

SALOTE, Queen of Tonga
Biography SC 75/573

SAMI, Bey Ali
Biography PM 16/158

SAMPSON, Edward N.
Biography AP 86/884

SAMUEL, Marcus
Biography LP 83/82

SANCTIS, Dr. Mario de
Obituary GSM 23/21; SAP 26/8

SANDERSON, Julius C.
Obituary AP 71/899

SANDERSON, R. B.
Obituary GSM 10 No 9/58

SANGSTER, S. B.
Biography SC 122/663

SANTANGELO, Peppino
Reference GSM* 12 No. 9/49; SC 143/629

SARPY, Julian Hippolite
Biography ASMC 1892 p17; SC 144/27

SATTIN, Gerald
Biography GSM 39/123

SAULCY, F. de
Biography ASMC 1887 p25; 1898 pp78 & 93

SAUNDERS, E. R.
Obituary SL 69/122

SAUNDERS, G. W.
Obituary SC 73/75

SAUNDERS, Philip T.
Obituary BWIB No 86/50; PM 83/670; SC 124/839

SAVAGE, Mrs T. W.
Obituary SL52/118

SAVERLAND, Christopher
Reference P 11/126

SAXTON, A. N.
Obituary SC 103/5
Reference PM 72/629

SCHMIDT, Dr. F. W. Gerhard
Obituary SC 92/521

SCHOBERLIN, M. H.
Obituary JP 32/262

SCHOEN, Robert H.
Obituary AP 87/634

SCHOFIELD, J. W. K.
Obituary SAP 26/8

SCHOLFIELD, K.
Reference PM 71/419

SCHULZE, Fred
Obituary PM 66/111; SC 89/695

SCHULZE, William H.
Biography AP 68/748 & 70/801

SCOTT, H. Eric
Biography GSM 41/129

SCOTT, Mrs H. Eric
Obituary SC 109/115

SCOTT, John Walter **(1845-1919)**
Biography AP 70/691 & 88/1056; SMJ 36/25

SCRINI, G. A.
Obituary SC 143/501

SEAMAN, Robert J.
Biography LP 99/75

SEEBECK, Nicholas Frederick **(1857-1899)**
Reference ASMC 1891 p.61; 1895 p.73; 1896 p.1; 1898 p.34 & 1899 p.110; GSM* 12 No. 11/51; PM 78/439; SC 142/557

SEFTON-FIDDAN, W. R.
Obituary SC 105/411

SEIFFERT, Allen
Biography AP 68/746

SEKULA, Bela
Biography TP 43/293
Reference SC 73/69

SELBY, Dr. H. J.
Obituary SC 115/367

SENF, Richard
Biography ASMC 1909 p42

SENTE, Frank L.
Biography AP 88/986

SERPHOS, N.
Obituary AJ 47/250

SERRES, Raoul
Obituary PM 79/557

SESSIONS, David F.
Biography PQ 9/38

SEYMOUR, J. B.
Obituary GSM 23/145; MSJ No 14/40; SC 74/421 & 461

SHAH, Suresh Ranki
Obituary SC 112/1143

SHAIAK, John
Obituary SC 90/734

SHANKLAND, William
Obituary GSM 12 No 11/41

SHANKLIN, W. H.
Obituary SC 144/673

SHARPE, Thomas
Obituary SC 118/631

SHARWOOD, Cyril
Biography BPB 20/106

SHAW, Walter Scott
Obituary SC 121/77

SHEFFIELD, William N.
Biography SAP 36/84
Obituary SAP 42/111

SHELLEY, Ronald G.
Biography GSM 39/68

SHENFIELD, L. L.
Obituary CCP 53/336

SHERATON, Richard F. W.
Biography GSM 41/51
Obituary SC 146/603

SHERMAN, John B.
Obituary AP 86/868

SHIPMAN, Leslie
Obituary SL 72/72

SHOEMAKER, Lawrence D. **(1896-)**
Biography AP 68/745

SHORTHOUSE, E.
Biography ASMC 1878 p129

SHRIVES, Peter
Biography BPB 20/22

SHULMAN, Angela N.
Biography SC 117/567 & 731

SHUMM, Herman C.

Obituary AP 69/350

SIDEBOTTOM, John K.
Obituary SCF 60/69

SIEGER, Hermann E.
Obituary MSJ No 33/209

SIKES, Sir William **(1818-1889)**
Reference PHS No. 113/33

SILKIN, Joseph
Biography GSM 40/196

SILVA, Sir Ernst de
Obituary GSM 31/6; SC 88/603

SIMENHOFF, L.
Obituary SC 99/755

SIMMONDS, C. W.
Obituary PM 16/47

SIMON, M.
Obituary GSM 11 No 9/59

SIMPSON, G. H.
Biography SL 57/48 & 92

SINGER, Dr. Eric
Obituary SC 94/258

SINGER, P.
Biography AP 89/417
Reference PM 70/95

SINGLEY, R. L.
Obituary AJ 40/50

SKILLER, Sidney **(-1993)**
Obituary CrP 5/52

SKRINE, Walter
Obituary SC 117/1075; TP 38/99

SLACK, Fred
Obituary AP 71/662

SLANIA, Czeslaw
Reference AP 85/792; NPM 1988 p.12; 1989 p.20; 1994 p.15 & 1996 p.4; TP Jan/Feb 1984 4/292

SLAWSON, George
Obituary PM 77/1063

SLIGHT, E. R.
Obituary PM 76/567; SC 109/1241

SLOANE, George B. **(1900-)**
Biography AP 71/29
Obituary S-US 104/116; SC 90/618; SL 51/34

SMEATON, Alex
Obituary SC 99/27

SMITH, Albert
Obituary SC 88/525

SMITH, Alfred William
Biography ASMC 1893 p24; 1985 pp70, 86 & 99; 1896 pp30,70 & 150; 1897 pp6 & 27; 1898 p30; 1910 p50
Obituary ASMC 1880 p89

SMITH, F. T.
Biography SMG 1/219 & 3/155

SMITH, Mrs F. T.
Obituary GSM 38/188

SMITH, H. Stafford
Biography ASMC 1894 p11
Obituary ASMC 1903 p29

SMITH, R. N.
Obituary SC 109/1339

SMITH, Stanley
Obituary SC 107/737

SMITH, William George
Obituary SC 74/41

SMYTHIES, Evelyn Arthur
Obituary SMG 5/167; PM 83/285; SC 123/1109 TP 41/162

SNEGIREFF, Dr. L. S.
Obituary PHS No 128/84; SC 101/167; LP 72/167

SNELL, R. R.
Obituary PFA Sep 1956 p73

SNOWDEN, C. J. L.
Obituary TP 30/119

SOLER, Antonio Roig
Obituary SC 114/1091

SOLLY, Ernest
Obituary SC 74/645

SOUTH, George
Biography LP 95/42

SOUTHEY, Ronald
Obituary SC 91/475

SOUZA, Dr. E. Franklin de
Obituary SC 121/933

SPAFFORD, Major Ronald N.
Biography PQ 4/22

SPANTON, H. G.
Obituary GSM 30/90

SPAULDING, Dr. Robert M.
Biography AP 71/692

SPECHTER, Norbert
Obituary SC 118/247

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis
Biography AP 68/238 & 84/730; SL 52/49
Obituary MKSJ 3 No 1/1; SC 109/743

SPERATI, Jean de
Biography MSJ 9/197, 10/230, 13/12, 16/86, 23/256, 28/88, 30/137, 31/149, 33/209 & 39/68; SC 78/651
Obituary AP 71/57; GSM 30/120; SC 88/245
Reference PJGB 64/32; SC 82/11, 15, 69, 109, 183, 241 & 522

SPERRY, Pierrepont
Obituary AP 70/484

SPISBACH, H.
Reference PM 70/133

STADDON, Don
Biography NPM 1988 p24; 1990 p4; 1991 pp5, [ill] & 28; 1992 pp2 & 4; 1993 pp2 & 5; 1994 pp2 [ill] & 4, 1995 p5[ill]; 1996 P4 [ill]

STAFF, Frank
Obituary NPM 1994 p2 & p5 ill

STAGG. Maj. E. C. W.
Obituary GSM 9 No 4/48; TCP No 6/4

STANDISH, Walter
Obituary GSM 39/53

STANLEY, Marcel C.
Biography GSM 41/107; TP 42/243

STANNARD, Ernest W.
Obituary CP 16/22; SC 125/1065

STANSFIELD, Arthur
Obituary SC 147/43 & 75; TP 3/50

STANTON, Col. J. B. M.
Obituary SC 93/310

STANWAY, Bertie Nissen
Obituary SC 110/1191

STARK, Col. Melville I.
Obituary AP 85/331

STARTIN, Mrs D. May
Obituary SL 52/146; SC 92/202

STARTUP, Robin M.
Reference PQ 5/57

STEEG, Adolph
Biography AP 68/746
Obituary AP 70/381

STEIN, P. von
Obituary SUS 4/39

STEINBERGER, Alfred J.
Obituary AP 68/898

STEINWAY, Theodore E.
Biography MSJ No 24/275
Obituary AP 70/650; CCP 36/110; PM 65/285; SC 88/201; GSM 30/125; MSJ No 42/138

STEMBERG, Adolph
Biography ASMC 1877 p50

STEPHAN, Heinrich von
Reference ASMC 1897 p.53; SC 142/710

STEPHEN, W. S. E.
Obituary Aus No 34/4; SC 124/617

STEVENS, Byron F.
Obituary AP 84/724

STEWART, Col. Arthur E.
Obituary GSM 31/44; PJI 61/153 & 156; SC 88/631

STEWART, Charles
Obituary TP 3/195

STEWART, Duncan George
Obituary SJ 3/36

STEWART, Ramsay
Obituary SM 33/37; SC 107/489

STILES, Kent B.
Biography S-US 111/370
Obituary S-US 114/418; SC 96/177

STILPHEN, George F.
Biography AP 88/1056

STIPP, Harold A.
Obituary AP 69/584

STOKES, William
Obituary SC 126/753
Reference PM 71/713

STOLZ, Robert
Obituary Baton No 23/19
Reference SC 149/158

STONE, Dr. J. W. M.
Biography LP 79/49

STONE, Reynolds
Reference GSM* 10 No. 4/61

STONEY, R. F.
Obituary GSM 37/35

STOWELL, John W.
Obituary AP 69/152

STRANDELL, Nils **(1876-1963)**
Obituary LP 72/167

STRANGE, Arnold
Biography SMG 5/150

STRAUS, Philip Gutman

Obituary AP 71/526

STRIDE, W. G.
Obituary SC 104/223

STROCK, D. C.
Obituary SRN 13/75

STRUTT, E. J.
Obituary TP 30/227

STUART, Isa
Obituary SC 117/541

STUDD, Brig. Malden Augustus **(1887-1973)**
Obituary LP 83/33; SC 121/1015

STUTLER, Boyd B.
Obituary AP 84/371

SUARNET, André
Obituary PM 80/417

SUGDEN, W. E.
Obituary SC 73/205 & 229

SULLIVAN, John B.
Obituary AP 68/672

SUMMERS, J. F.
Biography ASMC 1877 p50

SUMNER, J. A. C.
Obituary SC 89/166

SUSSEX, Mrs Vivien J.
Biography PQ 5/8

SVOLINSKY, Karel
Reference GSM 37/97

SVORONOS, P.
Obituary TP 30/166

SWAN, P. C.
Obituary SC 99/39

SWAN, Victor
Obituary SC 124/5

SWETLAND, Mark W. **(1921-)**
Biography PQ 4/33 & 13/14

SWYNNERTON, G. H.
Obituary SL 52/146

SYMON, J. K.
Obituary SL 52/146

SZEKULA, Bela
See under **Bela Sekula**.

T

TALBOT, W. H.
Obituary JP 29/126

TALBOT-KING, A. G.
Obituary KGN 24/51

TAMSEN, Emil
Obituary GSM 31/24; SAP 33/132; SC 88/687

TANNAN, M. L.
Obituary SC 109/1283

TAPLING, Thomas Keay
Biography GSM 29/27 & 43/32; LP 100/184; MKSJ 1 No 4/45
Obituary ASMC No 199/45

TATELMAN, E. I. P.
Obituary USS 45/99

TAYLOR, George Overy
Biography ASMC 1879 p1
Obituary ASMC 1904 p45

TAYLOR, J. A.
Obituary SC 90/97

TAYLOR, John
Reference SPJ 5/169

TAYLOR, Samuel Allen **(1838-1913)**
Biography AP 70/690; SC 83/531; 107/597, 661, 757, 781 & 881; 143/254

TCHACKNAZARION, Melkym
Biography ASMC 1877 p178

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon D.
Obituary BJRP No 41/19; PM 75/619; SC 108/1057

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.
Biography GSM 41/149

TERMES, Maurice de
Obituary SC 104/689

TERRY, Mrs H. P.
Obituary SL 57/182

TESTER, H. E.
Biography LP 92/25

TEW, John
Reference NPM 1993 p.2

THEBUSSEM, Dr.
Pseudonym used by **Dr. Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**

THEOBALD, John Orr
Obituary AP 87/468

THIAUDE, H.
Obituary TP 30/166
Reference PM 72/233

THIEME, Paul
Biography MSJ No 15/65

THOMAS, Bernard A.
Obituary SC 124/5

THOMAS, Frederick B. **(1891-)**
Biography AP 70/800; 86/884

THOMAS, R. E. C.
Obituary SL 52/118

THOMEN, Dr. L. F.
Biography SL 52/11

THOMPSON, Gerald Seymour
Obituary GSM 31/87; OPAL No 61/1; SC 89/791

THOMPSON, John
Obituary SC 126/1217

THOMPSON-ELLIOTT, W
Obituary PM 65/499

THOMSON, Eleanor
Reference SL 73/45

THORNE, Gordon L.
Obituary PM 66/879; SC 91/475

THORP, Prescott H.
Biography AP 88/1056
Obituary SC 143/87

THRELFORD, Sir Lacon
Obituary GSM 31/117; SC 90/315

THUIN, Raoul Charles de **(1890-1975)**
Biography SC 107/845, 1007 & 1093; 120/539; 122/495
Obituary SC 124/661

THUNE-LARSEN, D.
Obituary PH 32/26

THURLEY, Walter
Obituary SC 119/345

TIFFANY, John Kerr **(1843-1897)**
Biography SC 142/506
Obituary ASMC 1897 pp34 & 54

TITFORD, Rose
Biography Aus No 27/21; PJGB 74/55
Reference PM 65/43 & 203; 74/571

TODD, Anthony
Reference SC 114/1245

TODD, James Dowell
Biography GSM 40/212
Obituary GSM 9 No 7/26

TODD, Thomas
Obituary TP 4/147

TOLLIDAY, Mrs Gwen
Obituary SC 115/1227

TOMAN, E.
Biography SC 126/485

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario
Obituary GSM 38/204

TOMS, Alfred
Obituary SC 118/299

TOOMBS, Jennifer
Reference GWSM 2/65; SL 70/130

TOWNSEND, E. R.
Obituary PM 16/123

TOWS, F. H.
Obituary SC 90/523

TOZER, Harry M.
Obituary PM 75/583; SC 108/891

TREMEAUD, H.
Reference PM 70/169

TRINCÃO, Dr. Carlos
Obituary PM 77/153; SC 111/271

TRINDER, E.
Obituary SC 100/649
Reference PM 71/509

TRINDER, Vera
Biography PM 75/389
Reference PM 76/21

TROLLOPE, Anthony
Reference NPM 1995 p.7; PHS No. 110/86 & 111/6; PM 15/219

TRORY, John
Biography SC 117/1283

TROTTER, C.
Obituary SC 91/38

TROUT, A. E.
Obituary TP 28/217; SC 98/542

TRUESDELL, Maj.-Gen. Karl
Obituary AP 68/898

TUCK, W. G. R.
Obituary SC 107/737

TUKE, Sir Brian **(-1545)**
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

TUPPER, H.
Obituary SL 52/146

TURNBULL, David C.
Obituary AP 85/814

TURNER, C. Brinkley
Obituary AP 69/872

TURNER, George Townsend **(1906-1979)**

Biography AP 70/803 & 71/777; APS 1971 Officers' Ballot Form; CCP 55/112; S-US
Obituary PM 88/209104/160

TURNER, H. F.
Obituary PM 66/85

TURNER, J.
Obituary SC 75/519

TURNER, R. E.
Obituary PM 77/105

TURNER, Sydney Robert **(-1972)**
Biography AR 14/39 (Probably American Philatelist)
Obituary CP 12/22; SC 118/17

TURPIN, S.
Obituary SC 103/111

TWEEDALE, W. E.
Obituary SC 108/193

TWYNAM, C. D.
Obituary GSM 31/17; SC 89/17

TZIRACOPOULO, Dimitri
Obituary SC 104/689

U

URWICK, Dr Reginald Henry
Obituary GSM 37/157; TP 30/166, 32/124; SC 102/7

V

VAJDA, Dr. Imre **(-1967)**
Obituary TP 34/109

VAKANOVIC, Dr. V. S.
Obituary PM 82/459

VALLANCEY, Capt. Francis Hugh **(1879-1950)**
Obituary SC 74/859; 75/21; 75/55

VALLANCEY, Mrs
Obituary SC 89/7

VAN DAHL, Al **(1884-1954)**
Biography S-US 106/113; AP 88/1056

VAN WINKLE, G. A.
Obituary ISPP 5/21

VARGA, Ladislas
Reference PM 73/195

VASARHELYI, G. L.
Reference GWSM 2/213; SC 110/1305

VENESS, Mrs
Reference SMG 4/212

VERMEERSCH, O.
Obituary PM 18/181

VILLAYER, Le Sieur de
Reference ASMC 1898 p.25 & 1907 p.73

VINCENT, Hugo
Obituary SL 74/26

VINE, Kenneth Norman Ridley
Biography SC 123/977

VINER, Dr. Charles William **(1814-1906)**
Biography AMSC 1881 p90; LP 84/79; SC 140/46 & 143/857; SL 58/40 & 142
TP [&PJGB] 4/329
Obituary AMSC 1906 p25

VIVIAN, F. C.
Reference PM 15/379

VOLNY, John H.
Biography PM 83/276

VOOYS, Daniel W. **(1914-1978)**
Biography AP 70/801 & 85/877

VOSS Col. James T. de
Biography S-US 105/92

W

WAGHORN, Lt. T.
Reference AP 65/518; TP (& PJGB) 4/133

WAGNER, C. Corwith
Obituary AP 71/57

WALKER, Fred M.
Obituary SC 73/375

WALKER, Philip
Obituary SC 116/143

WALL, Frederick S.

Biography GSM 36/16; SMG 1/248
Obituary GSM 9 No 9/56

WALL, Nancie R.
Biography AP 85/889

WALLACE, ?
Obituary SC 86/605

WALLACE, A.
Obituary SC 100/481
Reference PM 71/419

WALLACE, Herbert
Obituary SC 126/813

WALLACE, John A. G.
Obituary SCF 60/248

WALLACE, Robert **(1773–1855)**
Reference NPM 1990 p.16; SC 84/85; WEP 53/6

WALLEN, Dennis
Obituary SC 144/343

WALLNER, Dr. Ferdinand
Obituary SC 114/137

WALOFF, M.
Obituary SC 118/747 & 851

WALPOLE, Spencer
Reference ASMC 1893 p.121

WALSINGHAM, Lord
Obituary SC 105/579
Reference PM 74/23

WARD, A.
Reference PM 71/642

WARD, Dr Gordon R.
Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542
Reference PM 70/537

WARE, Warren P.
Obituary AP 86/52

WARHURST, Roland
Obituary SC 116/887

WARNER, Frank

Biography LSN 33 Nos 11/14 & 12/24; SC 90/762
Obituary AP 71/899; PM 66/590

WARNER, R. M.
Obituary SC 107/547

WARREN, C. A.
Obituary SC 122/289

WARREN, E. H. **(-1972)**
Obituary LP 82/8

WARWICK, Stanley
Obituary GSM 9 No 2/42

WASSERSCHEID, A. A.
Obituary AP 68/512

WATERHOUSE, Sir Nicholas
Obituary TP 31/85

WATSON, James
Biography GSM 11 No 11/51; SMG 2/192

WATSON, John
Obituary AJ 45/121

WATTERSON, W. Neville
Biography PQ 10/31

WATTEVILLE, Col. de
Obituary SC 101/679

WATTON, Andrew
Biography CrP 2/81

WATTS, Campbell
Obituary SC 113/1297

WAY, W. Dennis
Obituary PM 77/899; SC 112/797

WEBB, Col. Francis W.
Biography GSM 40/179
Obituary LP 77/241; PM 77/197; SC 111/679, 1245 & 1469

WEBB, John
Biography GSM 40/92; SMG 7 No 10/43

WEBER, Marcel
Obituary PM 65/770

WEENEN, E. D. E. Van
Obituary PM 16/208

WEINER, Mark
Biography AP 84/739

WEINSTEIN, J. Manfred
Obituary GSM 9 No 6/56

WELLS, J. V. K.
Obituary PM 16/47

WELLSTED, W. Raife
Biography BPB 17/194

WELSFORD, N.
Obituary SAP 37/201

WENNER, F. von
Reference PM 70/306 & 370

WERTHEIMER-GHIKA, J.
Biography MSJ Nos 4/91, 7/164, 13/16 & 13/19

WEST, Miss E.
Biography PFA Dec 1956 p105

WEST, Richard
Biography SL 76/21

WEST, Rev. W. G.
Obituary SMG 7 No 3/32; TP 42/293

WESTLEY, Harry C.
Obituary SC 93/735; SL 52/123

WESTOBY, W. A. S.
Biography SC 140/46 & 141/968
Obituary ASMC 1899 p133

WHARTON, P. T.
Obituary PM 74/311

WHATLEY, David
Biography SMG 1/30

WHEATLEY, Mrs Yvonne
Born **Yvonne King**
Biography PQ 7/36

WHEELER, Leslie R.
Biography GSM 41/167

WHEELER, R. A. [Tony]
Obituary SMG 6/141; SC 125/703; TP 42/66

WHITE. H. L. **(1927-)**
Obituary LP 36/193; PJGB Jul 1927 p106

WHITE, Canon T. M.
Obituary SL 52/146

WHITEHEAD, Dr. A. E.
Biography BNA 23/224
Obituary ML 15/99

WHITEHOUSE, Maj. F. R. B.
Biography GSM 39/30; SMG 3/49
Obituary PJGB 87/41

WHITELEY, Victor
Reference GWSM 2/267

WHITING, Charles
Reference ASMC May 1875, Col.4

WHYSALL, C. A.
Obituary SC 124/1007

WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius W.
Obituary S-US 142/342; SC 110/123
Reference S-US 97/370

WICKS, John
Obituary SC 112/859

WIENER, J.
Reference ASMC July 1875 Col. 6

WILCOX, Thomas H.
Obituary GSM 13 No 11/47; SC 146/667

WILDE, Phil A.
Obituary PM 80/527; SC 118/699

WILDMAN, John
Reference PHS No. 96/51; SC 94/567 & 601

WILKIE, Dr. Douglas L.
Obituary AP 71/899

WILKINSON, Ian
Biography NPM 1989 pp 3 & 10

WILLARD, Edward L. **(1904-1973)**
Biography AP 85/889
Obituary AP 87/540; ASC No 58/4

WILLIAMS, David M.
Biography PQ 12/36

WILLIAMS, J. W.
Obituary SC 97/89

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.
Biography SL 54/93; 56/38; PJGB 74/19

WILLIAMS, L. Norman **(1914-)**
See also **L. N. & M. Williams**
Biography PQ 10/73

WILLIAMS, Maurice **(1905-1976)**
See also **L. N. & M. Williams**
Obituary CP 16/61; Baton No 26/2; SC 126/1055; TP 42/293-294; SM No 499/63; SL 68/260; SMG 7 No 3/32;

WILLIAMSON, Mrs A. K.
Biography GWSM 1/371

WILLIAMSON, Sir G.
Obituary LP 84/170

WILLIAMSON, J. B.
Obituary PM 88/367

WILLIAMSON, Peter
Reference P 9/20; SC 90/381

WILLIS, Maj. W. J.
Obituary GSM 35/156; TP 28/217; SC 98/542

WILSON, A. W. **(1927-)**
Obituary LP 36/193

WILSON, Frank E.
Obituary SC 93/662; SL 52/123

WILSON, Geoffrey E.
Biography SL 57/120

WILSON, H. W.
Obituary SC 102/413

WILSON, J. B.
Obituary SC 73/360

WILSON, Janet
Biography TP 41/130

WILSON, Sir John Mitchell Harvey (-1975)
Biography CIF 13 Nos 3/29 & 4/28; Strand 8/248; GSM 23/135; MSJ No 31/149; SC 84/711 (cartoon)
Obituary LP 84/48 & 73; PFA 27/47; SC 123/1169 & 1215; SMG 5/165 & 187; TP 41/162
Reference PM 65/452; SC 88/445 & 511

WILSON, T. D.
Obituary PM 15/379

WILTON, H. E.
Obituary EAPH No 57/2

WILTSHIRE, Alan
Reference NPM 1989 p.27 & 1992 p.2

WINDEBANK, Sir Francis (1582-1646)
Reference NPM 1989 p.25

WINDER, Julius
Obituary AP 70/735

WINGFIELD, H. E.
Obituary SC 99/104

WINKLER, Jean J.
Obituary SC 121/485

WINN, Harry E.
Obituary AP 68/760

WINSTONE, S.
Biography PM 64/483

WINTERSTEIN, Prof. [Dr Med] O.
Obituary BJRP No 50/24

WISE, Ernest H.
Biography SL 60/82; 69/53

WISEMAN, R. W.
Obituary ConP 16/50

WITTY, J. R.
Obituary SC 91/38

WITZLEBEN, J. W. Von
Biography MSJ No 38/42

WOLF, Dr. Paul **(-1972)**
Obituary LP 82/8; SC 119/559; SMG 3/136; PM 81/193

WOLSIEFFER, P. M.
Biography EPJ 16/159

WOOD, Dorothy
Obituary SL 74/37

WOOD, Dr. F. E.
Obituary GSM 37/197; TP 30/227; SC 102/447

WOOD, Kenneth A.
Biography SL 61/78

WOODHEAD, Dr J. A.
Obituary SC 119/1173

WOODWARD, A. M. Tracey
Biography JP 22/239; SC 95/185

WOODWARD, H. P.
Obituary CCP 47/205

WOOLNER, A. J.
Obituary SC 98/99

WORBOYS, Derek
Biography SC 117/455, 589, 779 & 1123; 119/559

WORLD, Albert
Biography BPB Sep 1978 p15

WORSELL, Miss W. G.
Reference PM 74/797

WORTERS, C. C.
Obituary SC 111/1551

WORTLEY, Patricia
Biography CrP 6/102

WORTLEY, Robert Kendall
Obituary PM 77/55; SC 111/271

WORTMAN, Dr. Alfred
Obituary SC 146/793

WOTHERSPOON, James
Biography AMN 2/27
Obituary AJ 45/121; AMN No 80/2; PM 82/1977; SC 121/637

WOWK, Kathleen
Biography SL 75/46; 76/113

WRAY, George B.
Obituary AP 70/484

WRIGHT, Charles Frederick
Biography GSM 38/10
Obituary GSM 43/119

WULFF, Louis P.
Obituary AP 69/682

WURTH, Jacques E.
Obituary AP 68/138

WYLIE, William W.
Biography AP 88/1056; SUS 2/62

WYMAN, Lance
Reference AP 84/864; GWSM 1/423 & 2/219

WYON, William **(1795-1851)**
Reference NPM 1990 p.16

X

Y

YANT, Robert W.
Obituary AP 87/928

YARD, Jack
Obituary SC 109/1283

YARRINGTON, Dr. Charles W.
Obituary AP 70/788

YOSHIDA, Ichiro
Biography JP 29/5

YOUNG, Louis Teck
Obituary SC 117/55

YSAI, Victoriano G. de **(-1881)**
Biography SC 142/507
Obituary ASMC 1881 p60

YVERT, Louis
Obituary GSM 23/122; MSJ No 14/40

YVERT, Pierre
Obituary GSM 37/123; SC 101/749

Z

ZIMMERMAN, Stanley
Biography SMG 4/109

ZINOPOULOS, C.
Reference PM 74/19

ZIRKER, Dr. Max
Obituary SC 74/531

ZIRKLE, H. K.
Obituary KP 26/3

ZOSCSAK, Rudolf
Biography MSJ Nos 15/69 & 38/42

Appendix 4

NEGUS (3)

INDEX

TO TEAR SHEETS

by

Ron Negus

INTRODUCTION

For many years, both **Jim** and **Ron Negus** collected obituaries and other biographical material torn out of magazines they read – called *Tear Sheets*. Upon his retirement from philately, **Jim** gave his to **Ron** who combined them with his own collection and produced the index which follows. Naturally, there is no key to the magazine abbreviations since he held the original material, but they are generally common British and American publications. *Misc*. means miscellaneous unpublished material, often correspondence. Newspaper titles are generally given in full.

Since this is not my document, I have not carried out any editing of the text, nor are the abbreviations necessarily included in my list of abbreviations at the front of this document. (BJB)

A

ABT, Henry E
AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437 Biog

ADGEY EDGAR, W H
GSM Jul 1966 Vol. 39 p.193 Biog

AGABEG, R C
GSM May 1965 Vol. 38 p.169 Biog

AGUILAR, Everard F
PM Sep 30 1966 Vol. 74 p.722 Obit
SC Sep 2 1966 Vol. 107 p.5 Obit

ALCOCK, Ronald C
SL Oct 1991 Vol. 83 p.117 Obit

ALEXANDER, Dr. Jean
BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.184 Biog

ALSTON, George C.
PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106 Obit

AMEER OF BAHAWALPUR
GSM Jul 1966 Vol. 39 p.198 Obit

ANDREWS, A. Cyril
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.641 Biog
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74 Biog

ANNETTS, Anthony J
Misc Jan 1971 Vol. - p. Obit
SC Mar 12 1970 Vol. 114 p.71 Obit

ANSTEE, Gordon
Misc Sep 1987 Vol. - p. Biog

ARMAN, F Marcus
PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.719 Biog
SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78 Biog
BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.14 Obit

ARMSTRONG, Douglas B
SC Oct 23 1969 Vol. 113 p.451 Obit
SC Oct 30 1969 Vol. 113 p.513 Obit
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617 Obit
SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.167 Biog

ARMSTRONG, Mrs Alice
SC Sep 12 1974 Vol. 123 p.97 Obit

ASHBROOK, Stanley B
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393 Obit
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.408 Biog
SC Feb 28 1958 Vol. 89 p.765 Obit

ASHWORTH, Mrs J H
SC Jan 7 1955 Vol. 83 p.593 Biog

ASQUITH, Brian
ABPS Jul 2001 Vol. p.26 Biog
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10 Biog
BPB June 2000 Vol. 37 p.292 Biog
BPB March 2001 Vol. 38 p.218 Biog
Misc Jul 2 1998 Vol. - p. Biog

ASTRUC, Dorsan
StampYear - 1912 Vol. - p.93 Obit

AUKLAND, Reg
Times May 28 1994 Vol. - p.11 Biog

B

BACHER, Otto
PM Jul 3 1970 Vol. 78 p.859 Biog

BACON, Sir Edward Denny
SL Apr 1992 Vol. 84 p.46 Biog

BAIN, Ian
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111 Obit

BAKER, Mrs Barbara
SC Aug 7 1975 Vol. 124 p.1007 Biog

BALDWIN, Norman C.
SC Dec 4 1969 Vol. 113 p.831 Biog

BARKER, B Leslie
GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188 Biog

BARKER, George
BPB Oct 2001 Vol. 39 p.61 Biog

BAROODY, Benjamin T
LSN Sep 10 1956 Vol. 29 p.2 Obit

BARRON, J. Hall
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.131 Biog

BARRY, John
PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35 Obit

BARTROP, Harry L
GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53 Biog
SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.149 Obit

BEAL, George
PM Jun 1974 Vol. 82 p.445 Biog

BEAUMONT, Major Kenneth M
GSM Jun 1965 Vol. 38 p.188 Obit

BECKTON, W.D.
BPB Oct 1997 Vol. 35 p.46 Biog
GSM May 1 1931 Vol. 4 p. Obit
GSM Mar 1 1932 Vol. 5 p.101 Biog
LP March 1931 Vol. 40 p.49 Obit
LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.90 Obit
LP April 1931 Vol. 40 p.94 Obit
ManEveNews Mar 20 1931 Vol. - p.15 Obit
Misc March 1954 Vol. - p.21 Biog
PJGB Mar 15 1900 Vol. 10 p. Biog
PJGB March 1931 Vol. 41 p.45 Obit
PR Nov 1908 Vol. 30 p.198 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.128 Biog
S July 1 1933 Vol. - p.9 Biog

SL April 1931 Vol. 23 p. Obit

BENDON, James
Cyprus Wkly Dec 1992 Vol. - p.21 Biog

BENNETT, Russell
GSM Sep 1963 Vol. 37 p.1 Biog

BENTLEY, Wilfred
PJGB Apr 1965 Vol. 75 p.35 Obit

BERGER-LEVRAULT, Francois
SL Aug 1961 Vol. 54 p.37 Biog

BERLEMONT, Gaston
Times Nov 3 1999 Vol. - p.27 Obit

BEVERIDGE, James E
Misc Autumn 1996 Vol. - p.4 Obit

BIERI, Major Fred
SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077 Obit

BINOS, Charilaos M
GSM Oct 1967 Vol. 41 p.30 Biog

BIRCH, J Alfred
GSM Jan 1967 Vol. 40 p.90 Biog
SC Dec 18 1969 Vol. 113 p.943 Obit

BISHOP, John G
SC Jan 26 1984 Vol. 148 p.622 Obit

BISHOP, Percy C
SL Dec 1960 Vol. 53 p.106 Obit

BLAIR, Arthur
SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.115 Biog

BLOCH, Herbert J
SC May 23 1968 Vol. 110 p.735 Biog

BLOWS, Reginald C
SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637 Obit

BOGGS, Winthrop S
AP May 1958 Vol. 71 p.594 Biog

BOKER, John R
AP Jun 1972 Vol. 86 p.492 Biog
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36 Biog
SM Mar 1996 Vol. 62 p.39 Biog

BOLTON, J T Allen
SC Apr 11 1974 Vol. 122 p.287 Obit

BONAR, J J
SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1049 Obit

BOOTY, Frederick
SL Jun 1952 Vol. 45 p.1 Biog

BOSTOCK, Neville F.
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog

BOUCHER, George H
TP Jan 1971 Vol. 37 p.116 Obit

BOWMAN, R.T.
SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74 Obit

BOX, Harold E.
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165 Obit

BOYD, David
Misc Oct 5 1998 Vol. - p.1 Biog
SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123 Biog

BRADBURY, Louis E.
GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145 Obit

BRANDON, David
SC May 15 1975 Vol. 124 p.529 Biog

BRANSTON, Alfred J
AEPS News Sep 1995 Vol. - p.16 Obit

BRAY, Tony
SM Aug 1993 Vol. 59 p.82 Biog

BRAZER, Clarence W
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163 Biog

BREITFUSS, Frederick
SCF Jan 28 1905 Vol. 10 p.16 Biog

BRIGGS, Michael
GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45 Biog

BROOKMAN, Lester G
AP Jan 1972 Vol. 86 p.52 Obit

BROOKS, David
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.881 Biog

BROWN, Alan
Misc Sep 1996 Vol. - p. Obit

BROWN, Arthur J.
SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941 Biog

BROWN, Cmdr. Bridgmore
PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401 Obit
SC Jan 8 1970 Vol. 113 p.1087 Obit

BROWN, William
MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336 Biog
PJGB Sep 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.181 Biog
PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73 Obit
PJGB Oct 1965 Vol. 75 p.101
Biog

BRUN, Aime
PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.13 Obit

BRUNS, Franklin R
AP Feb 1972 Vol. 86 p.176 Biog
SPA Jan 1972 Vol. 34 p.314 Biog
SPA May 1979 Vol. 41 p.711 Obit

BRUSHWOOD, Ian
YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6 Biog

BUCK, Fred T.
GSM Sept 1965 Vol. 39 p.16 Obit

BUHL, Edward
SCF Jan 18 1902 Vol. 7 p.190 Biog

BULLIVANT, Patrick N
SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 Biog
SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657 Biog

BURDEN, Ross
BPB May 2001 Vol. 38 p.282 Biog

BURNETT, Maitland
BPB July 1997 Vol. 34 p.346 Biog
LP Oct 1918 Vol. 27 p.235 Obit
Misc May 1877 Vol. - p. Biog
PR Jan 1887 Vol. 8 p.201 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 p.142 Biog
SCF Nov 2 1918 Vol. 24 p.242 Obit

BURRUS, Maurice
PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 Biog

SL Dec 1959 Vol. 52 p.97 Obit
Telegraph Dec 8 1959 Vol. - p. Obit

BURTON, Major G S M
PM Jan 16 1970 Vol. 78 p.401 Obit
SC Jan 1 1970 Vol. 113 p.1039 Obit

BYAM, Dr. William
GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70 Obit
SC Nov 1 1963 Vol. 101 p.313 Obit

C

CADANET, Alain de
LSN Aug 18 1980 Vol. - p.? Biog

CAILLEBOTTE, Georges
LP Mar 1894 Vol. 3 p.61 Obit

CAILLEBOTTE, Gustave
S.Times Mar 31 1996 Vol. - p.10 Biog

CARD, Miss Mary
SC Mar 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.903 Biog

CAROE, Frederick T.K.
SC Jan 21 1971 Vol. 115 p.1227 Obit

CAROE, Sir Athelstan
SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025 Biog
Times Apr 21 1988 Vol. - p. Obit

CARROLL, Gordon
GSM June 1995 Vol. 26 p.71 Biog

CARTER, Frank
Misc July 2001 Vol. p. Obit

CARTWRIGHT, Brian
GSM August 1996 Vol. 27 p.8 Biog

CARTWRIGHT, Jack C.
SC Mar 29 1973 Vol. 120 p.207 Obit

CASEY, Dr. Raymond
Misc Apr 1969 Vol. - p. Biog

CASPARY, Alfred H.
AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299 Obit

CASTLE, M.P.
BPB Sept 1998 Vol. - p.24 Biog
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.24 Biog

GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. - p.171 Biog
JPLS July 1917 Vol. 10 p.37 Obit
LP April 1917 Vol. 26 p.75 Obit
PJGB April 1917 Vol. 27 p.45 Obit
PR Dec 1892 Vol. 14 p.281 Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.140 Biog
RPSL 1 1919 p.100 Biog
S Feb 11 1933 Vol. 2 p.297 Biog
SCF Apr 7 1917 Vol. 23 p.82 Obit

CASTLE, Wilfrid T.
ABPS Oct 1999 Vol. 6 p.37 Obit

CHAMPION, Theodore
PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101 Biog

CHAPMAN, Kenneth F
PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471 Biog
SC Sep 28 1972 Vol. 119 p.191 Biog

CHARLTON, Alfred
SC July 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.1067 Obit

CHEASON, Brian
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111 Obit

CHEAVIN, W.H.S.
SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123 Obit

CHEMI, James M
AP Mar 1958 Vol. 71 p.393 Biog
AP Apr 1958 Vol. 71 p.516 Biog

CHEVELEY, Thomas W.
PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149 Biog

CHIPPERFIELD, David
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog
SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 Biog
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Biog

CHITTENDEN, Dr. J.Brace
CCP April 1928 Vol. 7 p.70 Obit

CLARK, Capt.Alan D.N.
GSM Nov 1966 Vol. 40 p.54 Biog

CLARK, Hugh M.
AP March 1956 Vol. 69 p.378 Obit

CLARK, MrsLilian
SL Jan 1969 Vol. 61 p.12 Biog

CLARK, Sir Andrew
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.208 Biog

CLARKE, Edwin
LP Jan 1917 Vol. 26 p.12 Obit

CLEMO, Patrick
Misc March 1999 Vol. - p. Biog

CLIFFE, Thomas
PM Jul 18 1969 Vol. 77 p.1023 Obit
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979 Obit

CLIVE, Julian
SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511 Biog

COLES, Robert
Misc Aug 30 1997 Vol. - p.3 Biog

COLLETT, Norman W.
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729 Biog

COLLINS, Peter
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.5 Obit

COLLINS, Raymond J.G.
GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219 Obit

CONDE, Bruce
LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21 Biog
Timbroscopie Nov 1996 Vol. - p.81 Biog

CONSTANTINIDES, C.G.
SC Dec 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.741 Obit

COOK, Stanley
SC Aug 3 1972 Vol. 118 p.1033 Biog
SC May 11 1972 Vol. 118 p.503 Biog
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739 Biog
SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1235 Biog

COOKE, Cardinal T.
SPA Sept 1971 Vol. 34 p.61 Biog

COOPER, Jal
SC Aug 10 1972 Vol. 118 p.1071 Obit
SC Aug 31 1972 Vol. 119 p.31 Obit

COOPER, Sir Daniel
LP Nov 1998 Vol. 107 p.299 Biog

CORNELIUS, David
Misc Aug 1991 Vol. - p. Biog

COSTALES, Eugene N.
AP Feb 1975 Vol. 89 p.118 Biog

COWELL, Eric G.
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.637 Obit

CRANE, Ian
Misc Dec 1987 Vol. - p. Biog

CRAWFORD, Earl of
ASMC Nov 1898 Vol. - p. Biog
BP March 1913 Vol. 6 p. Obit
BPB July 1996 Vol. 33 p.348 Biog
GSM Feb 28 1913 Vol. 21 p.33 Obit
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.13 Obit
JPLS April 1913 Vol. 6 p.24 Obit
LP Dec 1906 Vol. 15 p.288 Biog
LP Feb 1913 Vol. 22 p.25 Obit
LP Jan 1914 Vol. 23 p.7 Biog
RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.120 Biog
Scotsman Jan 5 1913 Vol. - p. Obit

CRONIN, Andrew
Misc May 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

CROOM-JOHNSON, Sir Reginald
SC Jan 10 1958 Vol. 89 p.542 Obit

CROUCH, Col. Guy
SC Aug 31 1956 Vol. 86 p.739 Obit

CROZET, Sylvester
SC June 2 1973 Vol. 120 p.675 Obit

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman
SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16 Biog

CURLE, Richard
SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555 Obit

D

da MOTTA, Prof. Manoel F.
LSN Oct 14 1963 Vol. - p.22 Biog

DAFT, Stanley C.
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.645 Obit
SC Apr 23 1970 Vol. 114 p.423 Obit

DALE, Louise B.
PM Feb 2 1968 Vol. 76 p.515 Obit
SC Oct 17 1968 Vol. 111 p.481 Biog

DALWICK, Richard E.R.
SC Sept 2 1971 Vol. 117 p.5 Obit

DANIELL, Allan
Misc Sept 1990 Vol. - p. Biog

DANSON, John R.
GSM Aug 1965 Vol. 38 p.219 Biog

DAVIES, Hunter
S.Times Jul 4 1999 Vol. - p.10 Biog

DAVIS, Bernard
AP Feb 1974 Vol. 88 p.114 Obit

DAVIS, Gerald
BPB April 2002 Vol. 39 p.250 Biog

DAWSON, Cyril G.
SC Mar 27 1969 Vol. 112 p.259 Biog

DAY, Doreen
BPB July 2002 Vol. 39 p.342 Biog

de MEAULTSART, Etienne C.
SC Oct 15 1965 Vol. 105 p.249 Obit

de RIGHI, A.G. Rigo
PM May 8 1970 Vol. 78 p.718 Biog
SC Apr 30 1970 Vol. 114 p.487 Biog

de SOUZA, E.Franklin
SC Jan 3 1974 Vol. 121 p.933 Obit

de THUIN, Raoul Charles
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.539 Biog
SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661 Obit

de VIOLINI, Robert
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710 Biog

de WORMS, Anthony
LP Feb 1938 Vol. 47 p.29 Obit
PJGB July 1901 Vol. 11 p.106 Biog
SL Jan 1938 Vol. p.243 Obit

de WORMS, Percy
LP April 1941 Vol. 50 p.61 Obit

WEP April 1954 Vol. p.21 Biog

DEAKIN, William F.
GSM Dec 1966 Vol. 40 p.57 Biog
SC Dec 9 1966 Vol. 107 p.649 Biog
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107 Obit
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.75 Biog

DEARING, Sir Ron
Times May 27 1994 Vol. - p.16 Biog

DEASE, Rosalind
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.77 Obit

DEATS, Hiram E.
AP May 1963 Vol. 76 p.611 Obit
SL April 1963 Vol. 55 p.149 Obit
Stamps April 1963 Vol. 123 p.5 Obit

DELAPIERRE, Robert
SC Mar 12 1970 Vol. 114 p.71 Obit

DENZIN, Robert C
AP Mar 1959 Vol. 72 p.437 Biog

DEVOSS, James T.
LSN Jan 20 1964 Vol. - p.19 Biog

DEWEY, Alfred A
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619 Obit
SC Jul 28 1967 Vol. 108 p.1019 Obit

DIBBEN, Mrs Katie M.
SC Jun 10 1966 Vol. 106 p.585 Biog
SC Jan 13 1967 Vol. 107 p.851 Obit
SC Dec 17 1954 Vol. 83 p.493 Biog
SC Mar 29 1957 Vol. 88 p.104 Biog

DIBDEN, W.G.Stitt
SC Oct 14 1966 Vol. 107 p.285 Obit
SC Oct 21 1966 Vol. 107 p.327 Obit
SL March 1967 Vol. 59 p.39 Biog

DIENA, Mario
SC Jan 6 1972 Vol. 117 p.927 Obit

DONALDSON, A.N.
SC Jun 22 1972 Vol. 118 p.795 Biog

DONNE, Cecil
GSM Sept 1965 Vol. 39 p.16 Biog

DORIA, Prince Alphonse
LP Dec 1961 Vol. 70 p.202 Biog

DOWNES, George
SC Jan 6 1972 Vol. 117 p.927 Biog

DRENNAN, Basil
Times Nov 16 1976 Vol. - p. Obit

DROSSOS, Pandelis J.
LSN Feb 5 1962 Vol. - p.22 Biog
SC Apr 24 1975 Vol. 124 p.385 Biog
SPA Jun 1974 Vol. 36 p.623 Biog

DRY, E.P.Airlie
SCF Dec 5 1903 Vol. 228 p. Biog

du PONT, John E.
GSM Jun 1996 Vol. 27 p.5 Biog

DUFFY, Kevin
SC Mar 25 1971 Vol. 116 p.145 Biog

DUMMER, Anne
BPB Aug 2000 Vol. 37 p.379 Biog

DUNLOP, Lady Rene
SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123 Obit

DURAND, Capt.Philippe
SC Nov 23 1972 Vol. 119 p.601 Biog

E

EAREE, Rev. R.B.
ASM March 1987 Vol. - p.71 Biog
CCP Jan 1929 Vol. 8 p.43 Obit
LP June 1921 Vol. 30 p.126 Biog
LSN Jan 19 1987 Vol. - p.14 Biog
Misc Nov 1920 Vol. - p. Biog
PJGB Sep 30 1901 Vol. 11 p.136 Biog
PJGB Nov 1928 Vol. 38 p.232 Obit
SC Nov 24 1928 Vol. - p.234 Obit

EARLE, Christine
BPB Oct 2002 Vol. 40 p.60 Biog

EASTON, John
SC May 5 1967 Vol. 108 p.453 Obit

EHRENBACH, Robert
LP Aug 1906 Vol. 15 p.196 Obit
LP Sep 1906 Vol. 15 p.212 Obit

PJGB Aug 25 1906 Vol. - p.144 Obit
PJGB Jun 15 1900 Vol. 10 p. Biog

EICHENTHAL, Villem
LSN Nov 26 1962 Vol. - p.19 Biog

ELDRIDGE, Josephine
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16 Biog

ELICABE, Dr.Recordo
SC Feb 20 1969 Vol. 111 p.1623 Obit

ELLENBERGER, Vivien
SM Jan 1973 Vol. 39 p.91 Biog

ERSKINE, Gerald B.
SC Apr 12 1957 Vol. 88 p.170 Biog

ETKIN, Eric
Misc Oct 1985 Vol. - p. Biog

EVANS, Barrie
Misc Apr 1969 Vol. - p. Biog

EVANS, Eileen J.
SC Feb 26 1954 Vol. 81 p.831 Biog

EVANS, Major E.B.
BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.216 Biog
LP April 1922 Vol. 31 p.79 Obit
PJGB Sep 20 1900 Vol. 10 p.149 Biog
PR Jan 1885 Vol. 6 p.225 Biog
SCF Apr 1 1922 Vol. 28 p.103 Obit

EVANS-DE VIOLINI, Lois M.
AP May 1987 Vol. p.498 Biog

EWEN, H. L'Estrange
EWSN Oct 19 1912 Vol. - p.1 Obit
GSM Oct 31 1912 Vol. - p.306 Obit
LP April 1999 Vol. 108 p.79 Biog
LP Oct 1912 Vol. 21 p.270 Obit
LP Jan 1950 Vol. 59 p.7 Biog
SC Mat 21 1965 Vol. - p.429 Biog
SC May 21 1965 Vol. 104 p.429 Biog
SCF Oct 12 1912 Vol. - p.165 Obit

F

FARAH, Farah G.
LSN Oct 15 1956 Vol. 29 p.21 Biog

FARIES, Belmont

LSN Nov 5 1962 Vol. - p.23 Biog

FARISH, Elizabeth W.
SC Dec 31 1954 Vol. 83 p.565 Biog

FARMER, Hugh V.
GSM Jan 1968 Vol. 41 p.91 Biog

FARRUGIA, Jean
BPB July 1996 Vol. 33 p. Biog

FAULSTICH, Edith M.
AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.958 Obit
SC Oct 5 1972 Vol. 119 p.239 Obit

FEIGENBAUM, Clive
Phil.Exp. Dec 1997 Vol. - p.2 Biog

FELDMAN, David
SM Feb 1998 Vol. 64 p.50 Biog

FELDMAN, Hugh
SM Aug 1999 Vol. 65 p.85 Biog

FENTON, Miss A.L.
RPSL1 1919 Vol. p.67 Biog

FERRARY, Philipp
Misc Sept 1941 Vol. - p. Biog
PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 Biog
SC Apr 15 1966 Vol. 106 p.273 Biog
SL Oct 1951 Vol. 44 p.64 Biog
SM March 1976 Vol. 42 p.62 Biog
SM Oct 1993 Vol. 59 p.107 Biog

FIELD, Edith
SC Oct 7 1960 Vol. 95 p.131 Obit

FIELD, Francis J.
SL Oct 1992 Vol. 84 p.141 Obit

FIRTH, J. Digby
PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 Obit
SC Oct 17 1968 Vol. 111 p.481 Obit

FISH, Greg
Misc Jan 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

FISHER, Harold W.
GSM Aug 1966 Vol. 39 p.211 Biog

FITZWILLIAM, Mrs Pat

SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129 Biog

FLETCHER, H. G. Leslie
SL July 1968 Vol. 60 p.112 Biog

FORBIN, Alfred
AP May 1956 Vol. 69 p.542 Biog

FORSTER, R. Ken
Misc July 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

FOSBERY, John
BPB June 2001 Vol. 38 p.316 Biog

FOURNIER, Francois
SC Feb 1 1957 Vol. 87 p.655 Biog

FRASER, Donald
Times Jun 17 1998 Vol. - p.21 Obit

FRASER, Howard
GSM Jan 1977 Vol. - p. Biog
SC Jul 26 1979 Vol. 134 p.383 Biog
SL Jul 1979 Vol. 71 p.95 Biog

FREDERIC, Harold
PJGB Dec 10 1893 Vol. 3 p.193 Biog

FRIEDL, Sigmund
SC Aug 3 1978 Vol. 130 p.2287 Biog

FROST, Patrick
SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25 Biog

FURNELL, Michael
SL Feb 1990 Vol. 82 p.1 Biog

G

GALE, Maurice
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog
SC Dec 23 1971 Vol. 117 p.827 Biog
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Biog

GALVEZ, Miguel
GSM Feb 1952 Vol. - p.69 Obit

GAMES, Abram
Telegraph Aug 29 1996 Vol. - p. Obit

GARDINER-HILL, Dr. Clive
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog

GARRATT-ADAMS, H.
Misc Sep 1994 Vol. - p. Biog
Misc Jan 1995 Vol. - p. Biog

GELDERT, Dr. George
SC Aug 18 1967 Vol. 108 p.1155 Obit

GENT, Doris
GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.105 Biog

GENTLEMAN, David
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.72 Biog

GERVAIS, Jacques
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.883 Biog

GIBSON, Reg
Misc April 1997 Vol. - p. Obit

GILBERT, John H.E.
SC Feb 7 1974 Vol. 121 p.1077 Obit

GILBERT-LODGE, L. J.
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11 Obit

GILES, Kenneth H.
Misc Jul 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

GILL, Evan R.
SC Jan 17 1958 Vol. 89 p.569 Biog

GIWELB, Morris
BP April 1937 Vol. 30 p.15 Obit
PJGB Nov 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.159 Biog
PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66 Obit

GLASGOW, Eric
GSM April 1948 Vol. - p.89 Biog
GSM May 1990 Vol. 20 p.99 Biog

GLASS, Solomon
AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.560 Obit

GLASSBOROW, Ian J.
SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739 Biog

GLEIXNER, Otto
Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24 Biog

GODDEN, Frank A
SC Feb 14 1974 Vol. 121 p.1107 Biog
SC Feb 28 1974 Vol. 121 p.7 Obit

GODDEN, L.S. Frank
SC Mar 26 1954 Vol. 82 p.39 Obit

GOOCH, H. Martyn
LP Nov 1997 Vol. 106 p.275 Biog
Misc Oct 1892 Vol. - p. Biog

GOODKIND, Henry M.
AFA News Nov 1970 Vol. 1 p.1 Obit
CCP March 1963 Vol. 42 p.74 Biog
GSM May 1966 Vol. 39 p.156 Biog
SC Aug 20 1970 Vol. 114 p.1339 Obit

GOODSTEIN, I.
SC Apr 23 1970 Vol. 114 p.425 Obit

GOODWYN, Charles
Misc Sep 1995 Vol. - p. Biog

GORHAM, John
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.7 Obit

GOULD, Agnes E.
SC Feb 19 1954 Vol. 81 p.797 Biog
SM Jan 1991 Vol. 57 p.78 Obit

GRANT, Allan
New F.Post Aug 1988 Vol. 2 p.1 Biog
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71 Biog

GRANT, B.S.H.
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140 Obit

GREEN, Brian
AP Dec 1970 Vol. 84 p.1139 Biog

GREEN, Mrs Doris
GSM March 1967 Vol. 40 p.124 Biog
SC Feb 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.727 Biog

GREENE, Vincent G.
CCP March 1964 Vol. 43 p.75 Biog

GRIERSON, Ron
SM March 1992 Vol. 58 p.58 Biog

GRIEVE, Erene
BPB May 2002 Vol. 39 p.282 Biog

GRIFFITH, Kenneth
Times Jan 16 1982 Vol. - p. Biog

Times July 8 1995 Vol. - p.12 Biog
Times Oct 21 1992 Vol. - p.31 Biog

GRIMSEY, A.H.R.
SL May 1974 Vol. 66 p.70 Biog

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James
GBCC July 2001 Vol. p.1 Biog

GRODECKI, Antony
Misc Dec 1991 Vol. - p. Biog

GROVER, Ron
New F.Post Mar 5 1982 Vol. - p. Biog
SM June 1983 Vol. 49 p.71 Biog

GROVES, Geoffrey
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729 Obit

GRUMBRIDGE, Dr. J.L.
GSM Dec 1965 Vol. 39 p.69 Biog
SC Apr 2 1970 Vol. 114 p.255 Obit

GULBENKIAN, Krikor
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283 Obit

GUMBLEY, Douglas W.
SC Feb 22 1973 Vol. 119 p.1223 Obit

GWATKIN, Sir Frederick
SC May 1 1969 Vol. 112 p.523 Obit

H

HAAS, Marc
Misc Jul 1985 Vol. - p. Biog

HADLOW, William
BP Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.72 Obit
PJGB Nov 10 1894 Vol. 4 p.167 Biog
PJGB Nov 1931 Vol. 41 p.221 Obit
SL Nov 1931 Vol. 24 p.163 Obit

HAGEMANN, Gunnar A.
SC Mar 9 1972 Vol. 118 p.65 Obit

HAGEN, Frederick
PJGB Apr 1892 Vol. 2 p.74 Biog

HAHN, Charles
LSN Apr 5 1999 Vol. - p. Obit

HAHN, Mannel

AP Feb 1955 Vol. 68 p.299 Obit

HALL, T.W.
BPB Feb 2001 Vol. 38 p.180 Biog
GSM Aug 1937 Vol. - p.210 Obit
LP June 1937 Vol. 46 p.122 Obit
PJGB June 1937 Vol. - p.98 Obit
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.126 Biog
WEP March 1954 Vol. - p.21 Biog

HALWARD, Philip
SL Oct 1978 Vol. 70 p.136 Biog

HAMBROOK, Herbert L.
Kent Gazette Mar 3 1961 Vol. - p.8 Obit

HAMILTON, Ian T.
Times Sep 25 1990 Vol. - p. Obit

HANCIAU, Louis
Misc Oct 1990 Vol. - p. Biog

HANDS, Sydney E.
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.11 Biog

HARLOW, Mike
GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.63 Biog
Misc Sept 1994 Vol. - p. Biog

HARMAN, Chris
BPB May 1996 Vol. 33 p.277 Biog

HARMER, H.R.
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.140 Obit

HARPER, Ethel
SC Mar 5 1954 Vol. 81 p.871 Biog

HARRIS, Albert H.
PM Oct 1971 Vol. 80 p.27 Biog
PM July 1984 Vol. 92 p.471 Biog

HARRIS, Henry Ellis
SPA Aug 1973 Vol. 35 p.742 Biog

HARRIS, Mrs Thora
SC Oct 29 1965 Vol. - p.297 Obit

HARRIS, Sidney
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619 Obit

HARRISON, Arthur H

PJGB May 1927 Vol. 37 p.73 Obit

HART, Mrs Pat
SC Feb 8 1973 Vol. 119 p.1129 Biog

HARWARD, Brian C.
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283 Obit

HARWARD, Mrs Iris
SC Jan 28 1955 Vol. 83 p.699 Biog

HATCHER, James B.
AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.468 Biog

HAUSBURG, L.L.R.
BPB May 1997 Vol. 34 p.278 Biog
LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.223 Biog
LP July 1917 Vol. 26 p.155 Obit
PJGB Aug 1 1917 Vol. 27 p.97 Obit
RPSL 100th Anniv. book 1969 p.146 Biog
S Jun 17 1933 Vol. 3 p.405 Biog
SCF Mar 26 1904 Vol. 10 p.16 Biog
SCF Jul 14 1917 Vol. 23 p.161 Obit

HAVERBECK, Harrison D.
SC May 6 1966 Vol. 106 p.383 Biog

HAWORTH, Wilfrid
PJGB Jan 1960 Vol. 70 p.1 Obit

HAYES, Harry
Misc Dec 1999 Vol. - p. Biog

HAYMAN, L.
PJGB July 1927 Vol. - p.106 Obit

HECKLER, Henry
SC Jul 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.797 Biog

HEINZ, Lt.Col. Charles
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111 Obit

HELLRIGL, Dr. Wolfgang
Misc March 1994 Vol. - p. Biog

HENNAN, Clarence
AP April 1956 Vol. 69 p.483 Obit

HERST, Herman
AP March 1958 Vol. 71 p.427 Biog
ASM March 1999 Vol. - p.5 Obit
SC Dec 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.815 Biog

HERTSCH, A. & M.
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799 Biog

HIGGINS, John S.
SC Jun 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.541 Obit

HILL, David
Misc Oct 1994 Vol. - p. Biog

HILL, Rowland
SC Aug 19 1966 Vol. 106 p.935 Biog
SC Sep 21 1972 Vol. 119 p.171 Biog
SM Feb 1972 Vol. 38 p.52 Biog
SM Nov 1972 Vol. 38 p.67 Biog

HINARD, Rene
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899 Obit

HINTON, Matt
Misc July 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

HOBBY, Stanley
Misc June 2001 Vol. p. Obit

HOLCOMBE, Henry W.
AP July 1973 Vol. 87 p.634 Obit

HOLLAND, Frank C.
SC Aug 12 1966 Vol. 106 p.899 Biog
SC July 9 1981 Vol. 142 p.89 Obit

HOLMAN, John
GBCC Jan 2001 Vol. p.1 Biog
Misc Sept 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

HOLMES, H.R.
SC Apr 24 1969 Vol. 112 p.473 Biog

HOPKINS, Major A.E.
BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.347 Biog
GSM April 1966 Vol. 39 p.141 Biog
LP April 1967 Vol. 76 p.78 Obit
PHJ July 1967 Vol. 11 p.2 Obit
PHS May 1967 Vol. p.33 Obit
RDP 1994 Vol. p.94 Biog
SC Mar 10 1967 Vol. 108 p.53 Obit
TP Jan 1938 Vol. p.99 Biog
TP April 1967 Vol. 33 p.201 Obit

HORNUNG, Otto
SM May 1996 Vol. 62 p.50 Biog

HOROWICZ, Mrs Kay
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.165 Obit

HORSLEY, Air Mshl. Sir Peter
Telegraph Dec 29 2001 Vol. p.27 Obit

HORSLEY, Peter
S.Times Nov 2 1997 Vol. - p.3 Biog
SC June 5 1975 Vol. 124 p.661 Biog

HOUGHTON, Major Robin
Telegraph Jan 1983 Vol. - p. Biog

HOUISON, Dr. Andrew
LP Nov 1999 Vol. 108 p.291 Biog

HUDSON, Roger
Misc April 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

HUGEN, Ernest
SC Nov 13 1980 Vol. 139 p.603 Obit

HUGGINS, Dr. Alan K.
BPB Jan 1986 Vol. 23 p.100 Biog

HURT, Erik F.
SL March 1952 Vol. - p.150 Obit

I

IBBOTSON, Peter
SC Nov 30 1972 Vol. 119 p.657 Biog

INGRAM, Derek
SC Jan 31 1974 Vol. 121 p.1043 Obit
SC Sep 20 1973 Vol. 121 p.189 Biog

J

JACKSON, Peter
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog

JACKSON, Tom
Times Feb 17 1989 Vol. - p.31 Biog

JARVIS, Joseph
SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571 Obit

JAY, Prof. Barrie
BPB Sep 1998 Vol. 36 p.10 Biog

JEFFERIES, Hugh
GSM July 1999 Vol. 30 p.46 Biog

JEFFERIES, Jeanette
Times May 26 1995 Vol. - p.5 Biog

JEWELL, Charles
SC Mar 27 1975 Vol. 124 p.197 Obit

JOHL, Max G.
AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.650 Obit

JOHNSON, Herbert F.
SL July 1966 Vol. 58 p.97 Obit

JONES, Frank
BPB Aug 2002 Vol. 39 p.374 Biog

JONES, Robert
AP May 1974 Vol. 88 p.438 Obit

JOSEPH, Sir Maxwell
S.Times Mar 21 1982 Vol. - p. Biog

K

KALCKHOFF, Franz
PSt Nov 1956 Vol. 3 p.14 Obit

KANDER, Steven
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog

KANE, William
SC Jun 19 1975 Vol. 124 p.723 Biog

KAPLAN, Dr. Alec
GSM Jan 1964 Vol. 37 p.85 Obit

KEANE, Fred
SL Jan 1979 Vol. 71 p.6 Obit

KEHR, Ernest A.
GSM March 1987 Vol. 17 p.25 Obit

KELLEY, Peter
Misc Vol. - p. Biog

KENNY, Finbar
SC Oct 29 1970 Vol. 115 p.541 Biog

KETTNER, Heinz
SC Jun 17 1971 Vol. 116 p.729 Obit

KETTNER, Kurt
SC Jun 27 1968 Vol. 110 p.1007 Biog

KIDDLE, Charles
Misc May 1999 Vol. - p. Biog

KIDDLE, Francis
BPB Jan 1996 Vol. 33 p.132 Biog

KIMBLE, Ralph A.
AP Dec 1973 Vol. 87 p.1140 Obit
AP Aug 1973 Vol. 87 p.734 Biog

KING Jr., C. Whitfield
SL June 1944 Vol. 37 p.2 Obit
TP Aug 1944 Vol. 10 p.224 Obit

KING Sr., C. Whitfield
AP Oct 1991 Vol. 105 p.904 Biog
AP Dec 1980 Vol. 94 p.1070 Biog
AP Aug 1980 Vol. 94 p.707 Biog
AP Oct 1980 Vol. 94 p.879 Biog
BP Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.48 Obit
PJGB Mar 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.43 Biog
PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176 Obit
SL Aug 1930 Vol. 23 p.90 Obit

KINGSTON, Earl of
BPB March 1999 Vol. 36 p.217 Biog
GSM Jan 31 1896 Vol. 6 p. Obit
LP Jan 1896 Vol. 5 p.1 Obit
RPSL 1 1919 Vol. - p.99 Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.119 Biog
S May 6 1933 Vol. - p.189 Biog
SCF Jan 25 1896 Vol. - p.105 Obit
SCF Feb 22 1896 Vol. 2 p.123 Biog

KINNS, Dr. Philip
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25 Biog

KIRK, Tony
Misc March 1996 Vol. - p. Obit
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166 Biog

KNEIL, William
SC Apr 4 1968 Vol. 110 p.347 Biog

KNIGHT, James
GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.10 Obit

KOHLER, Heinrich
SM Feb 1994 Vol. 60 p.48 Biog

KORO, George Y.

SC May 25 1972 Vol. 118 p.611 Biog
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.739 Biog
SC Nov 9 1972 Vol. 119 p.511 Biog
SC Sep 7 1972 Vol. 119 p.53 Biog

KORTEWEG, Pieter
SC Nov 5 1970 Vol. 115 p.595 Obit

L

LAGERLOEF, Hans
SC Apr 24 1953 Vol. 80 p.179 Biog

LAJER, Andrew
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25 Biog

LAKE, Kenneth R.
SC Oct 22 1970 Vol. 115 p.477 Biog
SC Jul 12 1973 Vol. 120 p.761 Biog
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.881 Biog

LANG, Adolph
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979 Obit

LANGFIELD, Frank J.
Misc Jan 1990 Vol. - p. Biog

LANSLEY, Hubert
Times Aug 16 1997 Vol. - p.21 Obit

LATHAM, George H.
PM July 4 1969 Vol. 77 p.979 Obit

LE PILEUR, Jacques
PM Sep 12 1969 Vol. 78 p.17 Obit

LEA, Bill
PM Feb 13 1970 Vol. 78 p.469 Obit
PM Apr 10 1970 Vol. 78 p.649 Obit
SC Feb 5 1970 Vol. 113 p.1295 Obit
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1367 Obit

LEA, John A.
SC Nov 27 1980 Vol. 139 p.767 Obit

LEDGER, R.T.
SC Jul 11 1968 Vol. 110 p.1131 Obit
SC Jun 20 1958 Vol. 90 p.461 Biog

LEE, Alma
BPB Sep 2000 Vol. 38 p.31 Obit

LEE, James E.

LSN Jan 8 1996 Vol. - p.28 Biog

LEE, R.A.G.
SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859 Biog
SL July 1969 Vol. 61 p.109 Biog

LEGRAND, Dr.
SCF Nov 3 1906 Vol. 12 p.161 Biog

LEHMANN, Manfred R.
LSN Dec 10 1962 Vol. - p.21 Biog

LENZE, Carlos
LSN Feb 8 1960 Vol. 32 p.12 Biog
PM Apr 25 1969 Vol. 77 p.773 Biog

LEONARD, Charles
Misc Aug 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

LEONI, Guiseppe
SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383 Obit

LEWY, Edgar
LSN Mar 11 1991 Vol. - p.2 Obit

LICHTENSTEIN, Alfred F
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36 Biog
CCP Sep 1952 Vol. 31 p.225 Biog
LSN Nov 25 1996 Vol. - p.36 Biog

LICHTENSTEIN, Anne Boyd
SC Sep 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.77 Biog

LIDMAN, David
AP Feb 1973 Vol. 87 p.93 Biog
SC Jan 4 1973 Vol. 119 p.893 Biog

LINDBERG, George B.
SC Dec 10 1970 Vol. 115 p.907 Biog

LINDENBERG, Carl
PM Aug 15 1969 Vol. 77 p.1101 Biog

LINDQUIST, Harry L.
PM Sep 16 1966 Vol. 74 p.681 Biog
SPA March 1978 Vol. 40 p.503 Obit

LINN, George W.
SC Apr 22 1966 Vol. 106 p.293 Obit

LIVERMORE, Bernard
SM May 1971 Vol. 37 p.64 Biog

LIVINGSTON, Lyons F.
AP Sep 1972 Vol. 86 p.757 Obit

LORD, M.C.
Misc Oct 30 1940 Vol. - p. Obit

LOWE, M.C.
Misc Sep 1971 Vol. - p. Biog

LOWE, Robson
AusStamps Oct 1997 Vol. - p.37 Obit
BPB May 1995 Vol. 32 p.262 Biog
BPB Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.86 Obit
GBJ Nov 1997 Vol. 35 p.90 Obit
IBPS Dec 1997 Vol. - p.19 Obit
Independent Sep 18 1997 Vol. - p. Obit
LSN Sep 8 1997 Vol. - p.2 Obit
Misc Aug 1997 Vol. - p. Obit
Misc 1997 Vol. - p. Biog
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.10 Obit
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.24 Obit
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 Biog
SL June 1990 Vol. 82 p.82 Biog
SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.27 Biog
Telegraph Sep 13 1997 Vol. - p. Obit
Telegraph Aug 21 1997 Vol. - p. Obit
Times Aug 23 1997 Vol. - p.20 Obit
Times Sep 5 1997 Vol. - p.21 Obit
Times Feb 17 1998 Vol. - p.22 Obit
Who'sWho 1995 Vol. - p.1183 Biog

M

MABERLY, William
SC Oct 21 1966 Vol. 107 p.335 Biog

MACALISTER, K.H.
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283 Obit

MACHIN, Arnold
Telegraph Vol. - p. Obit

MACKAY, James
GBCC April 2001 Vol. p.1 Biog
GSM June 1985 Vol. 16 p.69 Biog
Misc Jan 1994 Vol. - p. Biog
Scotsman Sep 17 1996 Vol. - p. Biog
Times Jun 27 1998 Vol. - p. Biog
Times Sep 6 1972 Vol. - p. Biog
Times Mar 18 1999 Vol. - p.42 Biog
Times Mar 6 1999 Vol. - p.5 Biog

MADDOX, Ronald
BPB April 1978 Vol. 15 p.8 Biog

MAHÉ, Pierre
SL Oct 1951 Vol. - p.74 Biog
SM Feb 1955 Vol. 21 p.227 Biog

MANN, Eric
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89 Biog

MANN, Eric W.
LP Feb 1947 Vol. 56 p.27 Biog
LP Mar 1954 Vol. 63 p.37 Obit
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.133 Biog

MANN, William W.
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.89 Biog
LP May 1915 Vol. 24 p.103 Obit

MANNING, K.J.A.O.
SC Jun 10 1971 Vol. 116 p.677 Obit

MANTON, D.G.
Misc August 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

MARRIOTT, John B.
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5 Biog
GSM Oct 1969 Vol. 43 p.33 Biog
Misc Sep 1995 Vol. - p. Biog
SC Jul 17 1969 Vol. 112 p.1097 Biog
SC May 15 1969 Vol. 112 p.631 Biog

MARRIOTT, Sir John
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.6 Obit
Telegraph Jul 6 2001 Vol. p. Obit

MARTIN, Denys R.
TP Nov 1970 Vol. 37 p.50 Obit

MARTIN, Peter
LSN Mar 31 1997 Vol. - p.12 Biog

MASON (of Barnsley), Lord
BPB Oct 2002 Vol. 40 p.50 Biog

MATEJKA, Dr. James
SPA Jan 1980 Vol. 42 p.329 Obit

MAY, George
SC May 24 1973 Vol. 120 p.449 Obit

MCGOWAN, Bertram

GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145 Obit
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.2 Biog

McINTYRE, James
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog

McKINNON, Raymond
BPB Sep 2000 Vol. 38 p.31 Obit

McNICHOL, Jack
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617 Obit

MEKEEL, Charles H.
MWN Sep 20 1991 Vol. 169 p. Biog
SCF Nov 26 1921 Vol. 27 p.383 Obit

MELLOR, Godfrey
SC Sep 19 1968 Vol. 111 p.199 Obit

MELVILLE, Fred J.
Amrhein Vol.2 1997 Vol. - p.43 Biog
BPB Nov 1999 Vol. 37 p.85 Biog
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. - p.49 Biog
GSM Feb 1940 Vol. 13 p. Obit
GSM Sep 1989 Vol. 20 p.49 Biog
LP March 1996 Vol. 105 p.37 Biog
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4 Obit
LP Jan 1940 Vol. 49 p.4 Obit
PHS April 1940 Vol. - p. Obit
Ryan March 1996 Vol. - p.67 Biog
S Apr 28 1934 Vol. - p.117 Biog
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 Biog
SL Oct 1938 Vol. - p.113 Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. - p.199 Obit
SL June 1990 Vol. - p.70 Biog
SL Feb 1940 Vol. 32 p.199 Obit
SL Oct 1982 Vol. 74 p.131 Biog
SM Feb 1952 Vol. 18 p.212 Biog
Telegraph Jan 13 1940 Vol. - p. Obit

MEREDITH, Cecil W.
TP June 1971 Vol. 37 p.266 Obit

MEYER-TISSOT, Emile
SC Dec 23 1966 Vol. 197 p.737 Obit

MICHAEL, A.L.
SC July 8 1971 Vol. 116 p.859 Biog
Times Nov 19 1987 Vol. - p. Obit

MICHAEL, Sir Peter
S.Times Apr 5 1998 Vol. - p.16 Biog

S.Times Sep 28 1997 Vol. - p.5 Biog

MICKLAM, Bill
SC Oct 26 1972 Vol. 119 p.399 Obit

MICOULSKY, Jean de
SC Nov 13 1969 Vol. 113 p.617 Obit

MINKUS, Jacques
LSN July 9 1962 Vol. - p.14 Biog
LSN Oct 7 1996 Vol. - p.2 Obit

MIRRLEES, Robin
Times Sep 19 1995 Vol. - p.3 Biog

MITCHELL, Dr. Walton I.
PSt May 1957 Vol. 4 p.2 Biog

MOCHI, Dr. Marcello
Misc Jan 1967 Vol. - p. Obit

MOENS, J.-B.
GSM Feb 1989 Vol. 19 p.47 Biog
Misc Oct 1990 Vol. - p. Biog

MOHAMMED, Noor
SC Oct 22 1970 Vol. 115 p.487 Biog

MOIR, Geoff
Times Apr 30 1994 Vol. - p.10 Biog

MOLLETT, Peter
GSM Aug 1989 Vol. 20 p.45 Biog

MONTRESOR, Brig. F.M.
SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.13 Obit

MOORCROFT, Alan
BPB Dec 2001 Vol. 39 p.123 Biog

MOOS, J.D.
PM May 1973 Vol. 81 p.403 Obit
SC Mar 22 1973 Vol. 120 p.163 Obit

MORGAN, Glenn
BPB Feb 1998 Vol. 35 p.171 Biog

MORGAN, Mrs E.L.
SC Feb 12 1954 Vol. 81 p.759 Biog

MORGAN, Tom
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204 Obit

SC June 4 1965 Vol. 104 p.485 Obit

MORGENTHAU, Julius C.
CCP Jan 1930 Vol. 9 p.37 Obit

MORIN, Cimon
CanP July 1988 Vol. 39 p.256 Biog

MORISON, Gordon C.
AP Sep 1971 Vol. 85 p.772 Biog

MOROLLI, Dr. Giancarlo
TT March 1997 Vol. - p.14 Biog

MORRIS, Mrs Margaret
Misc Mar 25 1998 Vol. - p. Biog
TT March 1997 Vol. - p.14 Biog

MOUBRAY, Mrs Jane
GSM Oct 1996 Vol. 27 p.57 Biog

MUELLER, Barbara R.
CCP March 1981 Vol. 60 p.102 Biog

MUELLER, Christoph Otto
Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24 Biog

MUIR, Douglas N.
BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.243 Biog

MUSCOTT, Maurice W.
SC Mar 14 1974 Vol. 122 p.95 Obit

MYALL, Douglas
Misc April 1999 Vol. - p. Biog

MYER, Adrian
SC Oct 15 1970 Vol. 115 p.419 Biog

MYERS, Fred
ABPS News April 1998 Vol. 5 p. Obit

N

NABARRO, Dr. David N.
SL Oct 1958 Vol. 51 p.74 Obit

NANKIVELL, Edward J.
LP Nov 1996 Vol. 105 p.275 Biog

Misc Vol. - p.Biog 760

NAPIER, Cdr. F.H.S.
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83 Biog

NAPIER, Francis H.
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.83 Biog

NEGUS, James
GSM Jan 1977 Vol. 7 p.52 Biog
Misc Oct 1982 Vol. - p. Biog
Phil.Exp. Sep 1981 Vol. - p.3 Biog
PLR Jan 1973 Vol. 22 p.43 Biog
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog
SL June 1961 Vol. 54 p.2 Biog
SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38 Biog
SL Jan 1966 Vol. 58 p.5 Biog
SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163 Biog
SM March 1964 Vol. - p.171 Biog
Stamps Aug 19 1981 Vol. - p.4 Biog
Standard Sep 8 1981 Vol. - p.6 Biog

NEGUS, Ron
Misc April 1956 Vol. - p. Biog

NEWELL, Peter E.
Misc Vol. - p. Biog

NEWMAN, Albert
SC Apr 16 1970 Vol. 114 p.367 Obit

NEWMAN, C.L.Norris
LP Nov 1983 Vol. - p.146 Biog

NEWMAN, G.Leslie
SC Sep 5 1958 Vol. 90 p.795 Biog

NEWMAN, Stanley
Misc Vol. - p. Biog

NEWPORT, Bill
SC Mar 21 1974 Vol. 122 p.145 Biog

NICHOLS, W.
SL March 1965 Vol. 57 p.41 Biog

NICKLIN, John W.
AP May 1973 Vol. 87 p.460 Obit
SC May 17 1973 Vol. 120 p.401 Obit

NISSEN, Charles
BP March 1944 Vol. 37 p.3 Obit

NORONA, Delf
AP June 1974 Vol. 88 p.558 Obit
LSN Jun 28 1965 Vol. - p.25 Biog

NORRIS, F.S.J.
SC Oct 28 1971 Vol. 117 p.399 Obit

NORRIS, Stuart
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779 Obit
SL Jan 1972 Vol. 64 p.11 Obit

O

ODFJELL, Abraham
LP Dec 1960 Vol. 69 p.228 Obit

O'HARA, Graham
SC Jul 24 1975 Vol. 124 p.925 Biog

O'HARA, Rosemarie
GSM Sept 1966 Vol. 40 p.12 Biog

O'KEEFE, Donna
Phil.Exp. Aug 1990 Vol. - p.44 Biog

OLIVER, Robert
GSM Jan 1995 Vol. 25 p.5 Biog
GSM April 1995 Vol. 25 p.5 Biog

OLIVER, Sidney A.
SC May 2 1968 Vol. 110 p.555 Obit

OLIVER, Susan
BPB Sep 2001 Vol. 39 p.29 Biog

OSTROW, Pierson
SC Nov 16 1967 Vol. 109 p.583 Obit

P

PACK, Charles L.
CCP Jan 1931 Vol. 10 p.98 Biog

PAGANINI, Dr. Robert
SC Feb 17 1951 Vol. 75 p.699 Obit

PALOMAR, Enrico
SC Jul 11 1958 Vol. 90 p.566 Biog

PARKER, Angus
Misc Feb 1996 Vol. - p. Obit

PARSONS, Harry
ABPS Jan 2000 Vol. 7 p.23 Obit

PARTHEN, Volker
SM Feb 1994 Vol. 60 p.48 Biog

PEARSON, Patrick
BPB March 2002 Vol. 39 p.217 Biog
GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.15 Biog
S.Express Feb 21 1988 Vol. - p.56 Biog

PECKITT, W.H.
PJGB Feb 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.31 Biog
PJGB Jan 1935 Vol. 45 p.2 Obit

PEMBERTON, Edward L.
GSM May 1989 Vol. 19 p.61 Biog
SC Dec 9 1950 Vol. 75 p.397 Biog

PEMBERTON, P. Loines
SCF Dec 5 1903 Vol. 228 p. Biog

PENNEY, F.C.
PJGB Aug 1930 Vol. 40 p.176 Obit

PENN-GASKELL, Winifred
SL Dec 1958 Vol. 51 p.115 Biog

PENNYCUICK, Dr. Kenneth
SC Jan 27 1972 Vol. 117 p.1077 Biog

PERKINS, Jacob
SM May 1975 Vol. 41 p.67 Biog

PERRY, Elliott
AP Nov 1972 Vol. 86 p.962 Obit

PERRY, Thomas D.
AP April 1958 Vol. 71 p.526 Obit

PESTER, F.Alan
SL Sep 1968 Vol. 60 p.141 Biog

PETERSON, Charles J.
AP May 1971 Vol. 85 p.432 Biog

PHILBRICK, F.A.
BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.214 Biog
GSM Jan 31 1911 Vol. 19 p.8 Obit
LP Dec 1993 Vol. 102 p.355 Biog
LP Jan 1911 Vol. 20 p.1 Obit
PJGB Jan 20 1911 Vol. 21 p.10 Obit
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.118 Biog
SL Dec 1987 Vol. - p.87 Biog

PHILLIPS, C.J.
BP July 1940 Vol. 33 p.36 Obit

LP June 1940 Vol. 49 p.116 Obit
Misc. 1906 Vol. p. Biog
PJGB Aug 1 1891 Vol. 1 p.107 Biog
SL June 1940 Vol. 33 p.12 Obit

PHILLIPS, Ernest
GSM Feb 1964 Vol. 37 p.3 Biog

PHILLIPS, Rex
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.85 Biog
Misc Jan 1977 Vol. - p. Biog
Misc Dec 1981 Vol. - p. Biog
Misc Jan 1996 Vol. - p. Obit
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog

PHILLIPS, Stanley
GSM May 1954 Vol. 27 p.97 Obit
SC Apr 9 1954 Vol. 82 p.115 Obit

PHOTIADIS, George M.
GSM Jan 1966 Vol. 39 p.89 Biog

PICK, Charles
Telegraph Feb 8 2000 Vol. - p. Obit

PIRIE, Dr. J.H. Harvey
GSM Nov 1965 Vol. 39 p.53 Obit

POOLE, Bertram W.H.
AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57 Obit
SL Oct 1957 Vol. 50 p.68 Obit

PRATT, Major Richard
SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25 Biog
BPB Sep 2002 Vol. 40 p.12 Biog

PRINCE ALFRED, Duke of Edinburgh
Telegraph Dec 1 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

PRITCHETT, Anne W.
LSN Aug 10 1964 Vol. - p.16 Biog

PUTTICK & SIMPSON, [Auctioneers]
MWN Sep 30 1905 Vol. 19 p.336 Biog

Q

QUTAH, Abul Qader
LSN Apr 19th 1965 Vol. - p.20 Biog

R

RAGATZ, Prof.Lowell
SPA July 1978 Vol. 40 p.765 Biog

SPA Dec 1978 Vol. 41 p.278 Obit

RANG, Charles P.
GSM Dec 1963 Vol. 37 p.70 Obit

RAPKIN, Franceska
BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.191 Obit

RAPKIN, Leon
SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.46 Biog
Times Sep 24 1991 Vol. - p. Obit

RAY, Derrick
GSM Aug 1996 Vol. 27 p.17 Obit

RAYNOR, Rev. Philip E.
SM May 1994 Vol. 60 p.77 Biog

RAYSON, Jonathan
YellAd Jan 27 1989 Vol. - p.6 Biog

REITH, Martin
SC Aug 20 1954 Vol. 82 p.745 Biog

RENNIE, David
Misc Dec 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

RENOUF, W.C.
SC Jul 16 1954 Vol. 82 p.597 Obit

RICH, Stephen G.
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.849 Obit
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899 Obit

RICKARDS, Maurice
Times Mar 11 1998 Vol. - p.19 Obit

RIDER, Col. John F.
SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705 Biog

RIDGWAY, J.J.W.
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.779 Biog

RIDPATH, Thomas
PJGB Jul 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.137 Biog
SCF Dec 8 1900 Vol. 6 p.150 Obit

RIELLY, Tom
ABPS News Oct 2001 Vol. p.46 Biog
Misc June 1998 Vol. - p. Biog

ROBBE, Georges

PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73 Biog

ROBERTS, A.
Misc June 1990 Vol. - p. Biog

ROBERTSON, James D.
SC May 7 1970 Vol. 114 p.545 Obit

ROCKLING, Sergei
SC Mar 13 1975 Vol. 124 p.111 Obit

ROGERS, Albert R.
AP Mar 1957 Vol. 70 p.477 Biog
Misc Jan 1892 Vol. - p. Biog

ROGERS-TILLSTONE, Capt. B.J.
SC Jan 25 1973 Vol. 119 p.1033 Obit

ROIG, Dr. Antonio
SC Jul 16 1970 Vol. 114 p.1091 Obit

ROOKE, Harry F.
TP July 1994 Vol. - p.58 Obit

ROSEN, Gerald
Phil.Exp. Sep 1978 Vol. - p.3 Obit

ROSEN, M.L.
SC Apr 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.301 Biog

ROSENBLUM, Alec
SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015 Obit

ROSSITER, Stuart
SC Jan 13 1983 Vol. 146 p.571 Obit
SL April 1983 Vol. 75 p.45 Obit

ROSS-SHIELLS, Henry
GSM Dec 1995 Vol. 26 p.81 Biog
SM June 1995 Vol. 61 p.70 Biog

ROTHNIE, Pat
ABPS News Oct 2001 Vol. p.30 Biog
GSM Nov 1996 Vol. 27 p.14 Biog

RYLAND, Sir William
Telegraph Feb 23 1988 Vol. - p. Obit
Times Feb 23 1988 Vol. - p. Obit

S

SANTA MARIA, Juan
Misc March 1994 Vol. - p. Biog

SATTIN, Gerald
GSM March 1966 Vol. 39 p.123 Biog

SAUNDERS, Philip
PM Sep 1975 Vol. 83 p.670 Obit
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Obit

SCHEELE, Carl H.
SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.453 Biog

SCHOBERLIN, Cmdr. Melvin
SPA Feb 1978 Vol. 40 p.424 Obit

SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Bob
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166 Biog

SCHULZE, B.
Misc Dec 1965 Vol. - p. Biog

SEAGER, Hermann W.
Phil.Exp. Feb 1996 Vol. - p.24 Biog

SEKULA, Bela
SC Oct 8 1949 Vol. 73 p.69 Biog

SEMEL, A.
SC Jul 10 1975 Vol. 124 p.839 Biog

SEYMOUR, J.B.
Congress YrBk 1932 Vol. p.28 Biog
GSM Aug 1950 Vol. p.145 Obit
Misc April 2002 Vol. p. Biog
PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3 Biog
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.84 Biog
Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69 Biog
SC Jun 24 1950 Vol. - p.461 Obit
TP Feb 1951 Vol. p.129 Biog
TP Mar 1951 Vol. p.173 Biog

SHARP, Alistair
Misc April 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

SHAW, Brian
Misc Feb 1997 Vol. - p. Biog
Misc Dec 1996 Vol. - p. Biog

SHAW, Walter Scott
SC Sep 6 1973 Vol. 121 p.77 Obit

SHELLEY, Ronald G.
SC Nov 2 1972 Vol. 119 p.465 Biog

SL Jan 1965 Vol. 57 p.14 Biog

SHERATON, Richard F.W.
GSM Nov 1967 Vol. 41 p.51 Biog

SILKIN, Joseph
GSM July 1967 Vol. 40 p.196 Biog

SINGER, Paul
SC Aug 17 1972 Vol. 118 p.1111 Biog

SKINNER, James
Misc Dec 1993 Vol. - p. Biog

SLOANE, George B.
AP Oct 1958 Vol. 72 p.58 Obit
SC Aug 15 1958 Vol. 90 p.711 Obit

SMALL, Frederick
StWkly Apr 16 1970 Vol. 3 p.1 Biog

SMITH, Alfred William
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3 Biog

SMITH, B.K.
PJGB Aug 10 1892 Vol. 2 p.152 Biog

SMITH, B.T.K
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3 Biog

SMITH, Gordon
BPB Dec 1996 Vol. 34 p.119 Biog
GSM Feb 28 1905 Vol. 15 p.157 Obit
LP July 1991 Vol. - p.186 Biog
LP Feb 1905 Vol. 14 p.43 Obit
LP April 1994 Vol. Supp. p.7 Biog
PJGB Oct 31 1901 Vol. 11 p.151 Biog
PJGB Feb 25 1905 Vol. 15 p.21 Obit

SMITH, Henry Stafford
LP April 1903 Vol. 12 p.85 Obit
PJGB May 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.102 Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p. Biog

SMITH, Robin
SM Feb 1995 Vol. 61 p.106 Biog

SMYTHIES, Evelyn A
SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1109 Obit

SOUSA, Joseph M.
SPA Feb 1975 Vol. 37 p.397 Biog

SPAULDING, Robert M.
Misc Jan 1989 Vol. p. Biog

SPECHTER, Norbert
SC Apr 6 1972 Vol. 118 p.247 Obit

SPELLMAN, Cardinal Francis
SC Dec 7 1967 Vol. 109 p.743 Obit

SPENS, Lord
S.Times Nov 30 1997 Vol. p.5 Biog

SPERATI, Jean
AP Oct 1957 Vol. 71 p.57 Obit
SC Feb 8 1957 Vol. 87 p.699 Biog
SM Oct 1957 Vol. 24 p.63 Biog

SPRINGBETT, David
BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.152 Biog

ST.JOHN, John
Telegraph Dec 7 1988 Vol. - p. Obit

STAFF, Frank
GSM May 1995 Vol. 25 p.62 Obit

STANLEY, Marcel C.
GSM Feb 1968 Vol. 41 p.107 Biog

STANSFIELD, Arthur
SC Apr 14 1983 Vol. 147 p.75 Obit

STARR, Major James
Telegraph Jan 30 1991 Vol. - p. Biog

STEEL, Charles F
SPA Nov 1977 Vol. 40 p.161 Biog

STEINWAY, Theodore E.
AP May 1957 Vol. 70 p.585 Obit

STELTZER, Joachim
SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40 Biog

STELTZER, Rudolf
SM May 1992 Vol. 58 p.40 Biog

STEPHEN, W.S.E.
SC May 29 1975 Vol. 124 p.617 Obit

STEWART, Ramsay

SC Nov 18 1966 Vol. 107 p.489 Obit

STEWART-WILSON, Sir Charles
Ryan March 1996 Vol. p.69 Biog

STONEY, R.F.
GSM Oct 1963 Vol. 37 p.35 Obit

STRANDELL, Nils
LP Oct 1963 Vol. 72 p.167 Obit

STUART, Mrs C.D.
SC Nov 11 1971 Vol. 117 p.541 Obit

STUDD, Brig. M.A.
SC Jan 24 1974 Vol. 121 p.1015 Obit

SWANBOROUGH, John
Misc April 1997 Vol. - p. Obit

SYDDALL, James W.
SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15 Biog

SZYMONOWSKI, Konrad
PJGB April 1937 Vol. 47 p.66 Obit

T

TAKAMURA, Fumiko
LSN Apr 16 1962 Vol. - p.28 Biog

TANNAN, Mohan L.
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283 Obit

TAPLING, T.K
GSM Nov 1955 Vol. 29 p.27 Biog
GSM Dec 1955 Vol. 29 p.43 Biog
LP July 1991 Vol. 100 p.184 Biog

TAYLOR, Overy
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p. Biog

TCHILINGHIRIAN, Simon
GSM Sep 1967 Vol. 41 p.13 Obit
PM Aug 4 1967 Vol. 75 p.619 Obit

TEALL, Dr. Cecil G.
GSM April 1968 Vol. 41 p.149 Biog

TEAR, Ray
Misc Nov 1998 Vol. - p. Obit

THEBUSSEM, Dr.

SC June 7 1973 Vol. 120 p.559 Biog

THOMEN, Dr. Luis F.
SC Mar 15 1957 Vol. 88 p.11 Biog

TILLEARD, J.A.
BPB April 1998 Vol. 35 p.248 Biog
LP Dec 1995 Vol. 104 p.321 Biog
LP Sep 1913 Vol. 22 p.199 Obit
LP Oct 1913 Vol. 22 p.224 Obit
S Dec 30 1933 Vol. - p.457 Biog
SC Nov 29 1963 Vol. 101 p.467 Biog

TITFORD, Rose
GSM April 1964 Vol. 37 p.136 Biog
SC Jan 29 1954 Vol. 81 p.693 Biog

TODD, James D.
GSM Aug 1967 Vol. 40 p.212 Biog

TODD, Thomas
SM Sep 1984 Vol. 50 p.31 Obit

TODD, Tom
Misc Dec 1983 Vol. - p. Biog

TOMASINI, Dr. Mario
GSM July 1965 Vol. 38 p.204 Obit

TOPLEY, R.A.
SC Oct 1 1965 Vol. - p.163 Biog

TORRES, Antonio M.
Misc Jan 1997 Vol. - p. Biog

TORREY, Gordon H.
SPA Nov 1975 Vol. 38 p.148 Biog

TOWNSEND, William A.
SC July 7 1967 Vol. 108 p.899 Biog

TRINCAO, Dr. Carlos
PM Oct 25 1968 Vol. 77 p.153 Obit
SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271 Obit

TRINDER, Mrs Vera
GSM Sep 1990 Vol. 21 p.32 Biog
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899 Biog

TRINDER, Vera
BPB July 2001 Vol. 38 p.345 Biog

TRORY, Ernest
PM Apr 28 1967 Vol. 75 p.337 Biog

TRORY, John A.
SC Feb 24 1972 Vol. 117 p.1283 Biog

TUCKER, Sir Henry J
SC Jan 20 1972 Vol. 117 p.1025 Biog

TURNER, George T.
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 Biog
SPA Oct 1979 Vol. 42 p.127 Obit

TURNER, Sydney R.
SC Mar 2 1972 Vol. 118 p.17 Obit

TWINING, Frederick E.V.
SC May 29 1969 Vol. 112 p.739 Biog

U

UDEN, Robert
SM March 1999 Vol. 65 p.12 Biog

URCH, Paul
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899 Biog

V

VALLANCEY, Capt. Frank H.
SC Sep 16 1950 Vol. 74 p.859 Obit
SC Sep 23 1950 Vol. 75 p.21 Obit
SC Sep 30 1950 Vol. 75 p.55 Obit

VAN DAHL, Al
SC Apr 2 1954 Vol. 82 p.81 Obit

VAN HOOGSTRATEN, Nicholas
Phil.Exp. July 1997 Vol. – p.16 Biog
S.Times Feb 28 1999 Vol. - p. Biog
Telegraph Jul 17 2001 Vol. p. Biog
Times Nov 17 1999 Vol. - p.10 Biog

VANDERVELDE, Denis
BPB Nov 2000 Vol. 38 p.90 Biog

VERONIQUE, Sydney E.
SL Feb 1991 Vol. 83 p.25 Biog

VINDEN, Dawson A
PJGB Apr 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.74 Biog
SCF Mar 23 1895 Vol. 1 p.105 Biog
SCF Dec 15 1894 Vol. 1 p.51 Biog
SCF Jan 26 1895 Vol. 1 p.73 Biog

VINER, Dr. C.W.

ASMC Apr 15 1906 Vol. - p.25	Obit
BPB March 2000 Vol. 37 p.215	Biog
GSM Mar 31 1906 Vol. 16 p.169	Obit
LP March 1906 Vol. 15 p.60	Obit
LP April 1906 Vol. 15 p.88	Obit
Misc Vol. - p.	Biog
PhilP Jan 1989 Vol. - p.251	Biog
PhilP Oct 1989 Vol. - p.284	Biog
PhilP July 1990 Vol. - p.310	Biog
PhilP July 1992 Vol. 2 p.104	Biog
PJGB Apr 25 1906 Vol. - p.65	Obit
PJGB Aug 20 1901 Vol. 11 p.121	Biog
PR Jan 1882 Vol. 3 p.223	Biog
Pstamp Vol. - p.54	Biog
RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26	Biog
RPSL 2 1969 Vol. - p.139	Biog
SC Dec 24 1981 Vol. - p.857	Biog
SCF May 27 1922 Vol. - p.3	Biog
SCF Apr 21 1906 Vol. 12 p.33	Biog
SL Sep 1966 Vol. 58 p.142	Biog
SL March 1966 Vol. 58 p.40	Biog

VOLNY, John J.

SC Feb 6 1975 Vol. 123 p.1111	Biog

VOOYS, Daniel W.

LSN Jan 27 1964 Vol. - p.3	Biog

W

WAISTELL, Capt. Alan M.

PJGB March 1977 Vol. p.3	Biog

WALKER, Philip

SC Mar 25 1971 Vol. 116 p.143	Obit

WALKER, W. Danforth

AP May 1987 Vol. p.498	Biog

WALL, Frederick S.

GSM Feb 1979 Vol. 9 p.56	Obit
SC Feb 11 1971 Vol. 115 p.1395	Biog
SC Mar 22 1957 Vol. 88 p.74	Biog

WALL, Philip T.

AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710	Biog

WALLACE, John A.

SC Jul 16 1954 Vol. 82 p.597	Obit

WALLBERG, Borge

Misc March 1994 Vol. - p. Biog

WALOFF, Michael
SC Jun 15 1972 Vol. 118 p.747 Obit
SC Jun 29 1972 Vol. 118 p.851 Biog

WALTER, L. Rohe
SC May 20 1966 Vol. 106 p.457 Obit

WARBOYS, Derek
SC Jan 11 1968 Vol. 109 p.1021 Biog
SC Feb 3 1972 Vol. 117 p.1123 Biog
SC Nov 4 1971 Vol. 117 p.455 Biog
SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559 Biog

WARHURST, Roland
SC Jul 15 1971 Vol. 116 p.887 Obit

WARNER, Frank
AP Sep 1958 Vol. 71 p.899 Obit
LSN May 23 1960 Vol. - p.24 Biog

WATERFALL, Arnold C.
SM Jan 1995 Vol. 61 p.71 Biog

WATKINS, Paul
Misc Nov 2000 Vol. - p. Biog

WATKINS, Richard
SL Feb 1992 Vol. 84 p.25 Biog

WATSON, Eric
SC Apr 29 1966 Vol. 106 p.331 Obit

WATSON, James
SC Nov 18 1971 Vol. 117 p.569 Biog

WATTON, Andrew
Misc Dec 1991 Vol. - p. Biog

WAY, W. Dennis
PM June 6 1969 Vol. 77 p.899 Obit
PM Jun 20 1969 Vol. 77 p.941 Obit
SC Jun 5 1969 Vol. 112 p.797 Obit
SM July 1969 Vol. 35 p.705 Obit

WEBB, Col. F.W.
GSM June 1967 Vol. 40 p.179 Biog
Misc Sep 1987 Vol. - p. Obit
PM Nov 8 1968 Vol. 77 p.197 Obit
PM Nov 22 1968 Vol. 77 p.253 Biog
SC Jan 2 1969 Vol. 111 p.1245 Biog

SC Nov 7 1968 Vol. 111 p.679 Obit

WEBB, John
GSM March 1977 Vol. - p.43 Biog
GSM Jan 1965 Vol. 38 p.92 Biog

WEBSTER, Derrick
SC Oct 15 1970 Vol. 115 p.417 Biog

WEDD, Monty
LSN Feb 19 1962 Vol. - p.18 Biog

WELLSTED, W. Raife
F.Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.1 Biog
Standard Dec 4 1985 Vol. - p.15 Biog
Standard May 8 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog
Standard May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog
Telegraph Dec 4 1985 Vol. - p. Biog
Times Nov 28 1987 Vol. - p. Biog
Times Dec 5 1985 Vol. - p.2 Biog
Times May 9 1986 Vol. - p.5 Biog

WEST, Prof. John
BPB Nov 2001 Vol. 39 p.91 Biog

WEST, Richard
BPB March 1997 Vol. 34 p.201 Biog
SL Dec 1990 Vol. 82 p.166 Biog

WEST, Robin
PM April 1973 Vol. 81 p.349 Biog
SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173 Biog

WESTOBY, W.A.S.
LP Sep 1996 Vol. 105 p.211 Biog
LP Nov 1899 Vol. 8 p.283 Obit
SCF Dec 23 1899 Vol. 5 p.177 Obit

WESTON, H.E.
SCBull Nov 1947 Vol. - p. Biog

WHATLEY, David
SC May 10 1973 Vol. 120 p.339 Biog

WHEELER, Leslie S.
GSM March 1968 Vol. 41 p.129 Biog

WHITE, William R.
SC June 1 1967 Vol. 108 p.729 Biog

WICKERSHAM, Gen. Cornelius
SC Mar 14 1968 Vol. 110 p.123 Obit

WIGGINS, Dr. W.R.D.
SC Jan 11 1973 Vol. 119 p.941 Biog

WILCOX, Thomas H.
SC Feb 29 1968 Vol. 110 p.15 Biog

WILDE, Phil
SC Jun 8 1972 Vol. 118 p.699 Obit

WILLARD, Edward L.
AP June 1973 Vol. 87 p.540 Obit

WILLIAMS, L.N. & M.
Misc Nov 1963 Vol. - p. Biog
Phil.Exp. Sep 1991 Vol. - p.43 Biog
Phil.Exp. Oct 1997 Vol. - p.6 Biog
SC Dec 16 1971 Vol. 117 p.787 Biog
SC Jun 21 1980 Vol. 53 p.29 Biog
SL March 1964 Vol. 56 p.38 Biog
Times Jun 22 1976 Vol. - p. Obit
Times Jun 14 1996 Vol. - p.1 Biog
Times Jul 31 1997 Vol. - p.18 Biog
Times Apr 10 1999 Vol. - p.22 Obit
Times Apr 21 1999 Vol. - p.25 Obit
Times Feb 24 1998 Vol. - p.48 Biog

WILLIAMS, Robert
SM March 1995 Vol. 61 p.100 Biog

WILSON, F.E.
Misc Sept 1941 Vol. - p. Biog

WILSON, Peter K.
PM Sep 26 1969 Vol. 78 p.73 Biog

WILSON, Sir John
GSM Nov 1989 Vol. 20 p.39 Biog
SC Feb 20 1975 Vol. 123 p.1215 Biog
LP March 1933 Vol. 43 p.63 Obit
PJGB Oct 1891 Vol. 1 p.149 Biog
PJGB Jan 1 1892 Vol. 2 p.6 Biog
PJGB Jan 1933 Vol. 43 p.3 Obit

WINICK, Lester E.
AP Aug 1997 Vol. p.710 Biog

WOLF, Paul
SC Nov 16 1972 Vol. 119 p.559 Obit

WOOD, A.G.'Peter'
Telegraph Oct 3 1998 Vol. - p.27 Obit

WOOD, Dr. Keith J.
Misc Nov 1995 Vol. - p. Biog

WOOD, John
ABPS July 2000 Vol. 7 p.11 Biog

WOOD, Kenneth A
SC Oct 4 1980 Vol. 54 p.1 Biog
SL May 1969 Vol. 61 p.78 Biog

WOODHEAD, Dr. John
SC Feb 15 1973 Vol. 119 p.1173 Biog

WORTERS, Charles C.
SC Feb 13 1969 Vol. 111 p.1551 Obit

WORTLEY, Robert K.
PM Sep 27 1968 Vol. - p.55 Obit
SC Sep 26 1968 Vol. 111 p.271 Obit

WOTHERSPOON, James
SC Nov 22 1973 Vol. 121 p.637 Obit

WRIGHT, Harry
BPB Feb 2002 Vol. 39 p.188 Biog

WRIGHT, Hastings E.
LP Oct 1897 Vol. 6 p.294 Obit
PR Nov 1897 Vol. 19 p.284 Obit
RDP 1990 Vol. - p.26 Biog
SCF Oct 2 1897 Vol. 4 p.6 Obit

X

Y

YARD, Jack
SC Feb 15 1968 Vol. 109 p.1283 Obit

YARDLEY, R.B.
BPB Jan 2002 Vol. 39 p.155 Biog
LP Feb 1943 Vol. 52 p.21 Obit
PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 Obit
PJGB Jan 1943 Vol. p.6 Obit
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.129 Biog
RPSL2 1969 Vol. p.45 Biog

YATES, Edmund
SC Oct 21 1968 Vol. 107 p.335 Biog
SC Nov 11 1966 Vol. 107 p.471 Biog

YEAGER, Charles

SL Dec 1992 Vol. 84 p.163 Biog

YEO, Martin
Misc Dec 1989 Vol. - p. Biog

YVERT, Jean
SC Jul 17 1975 Vol. 124 p.883 Biog

Z

ZIMMERMAN, Stan
SC Feb 12 1970 Vol. 113 p.1361 Biog
Telegraph Oct 27 1988 Vol. - p. Obit

ZIRKLE, Helen K.
Misc April 1976 Vol. - p. Obit

ZUMSTEIN, Ernst
PM Nov 4 1955 Vol. - p.799 Biog

Appendix 5

NEGUS (4)

BIOGRAPHIES FROM *STAMPS* (US)

by

Ronald Negus

It is perfectly normal for journals to provide biographies in most if not every issue. However, most of these series are of living philatelists who could provide their own biographies either in person or through a correspondent. Ad hoc biographies of notable philatelists of an earlier day can also be found from time to time. It is however, quite unusual to find a series of biographies of important deceased philatelists written by those who were personally acquainted with them.

In 1932, **Harry Lindquist** in his newly-published American journal ***Stamps*** comissioned just such a series, most of which came from his good friend **Charles James Phillips**. Over the next four years, the journal provided well over 100 significant biographies which often contained anecdotes not published previously. This makes these an important source of biographical information, a point recognised by **Ron Negus** and hence this list. It is only provided as a guide to what was published as these biographies are listed separately under each person.

Biographies from Stamps U.S.

Surname	Forenames	Volume/Year	Page
A			
Ackerman	Ernest R.	1/1932	405
Alexander	Rafael D.	16/1936	201
Alphons III of Spain	H. M. King	1/1932	225
Anderson	Spencer	6/1934	153
Arnstein	Dr. Karl	3/1933	355
Avery	Sir William B.	5/1933	97
B			
Bacon	Edward Denny	1/1932	153
Bacon	Edward Denny	2/1933	160
Batchelder	Albert W.	13/1935	257
Beckton	W. Dorning	4/1933	9
Berger-Levrault	Francois G. O.	10/1935	45
Bianco	Vittorio Lo	15/1936	517
Bogris	J. S.	7/1934	225
Breitfuss	Frederick	4/1933	441
Brisley	Charles L.	9/1934	278
Bruechig	Emil	6/1934	225
C			
Caillebotte	Georges and Martial	10/1935	117
Calman	Henry Lincoln	6/1934	117
Calman	Gustave Bernhard	6/1934	81
Castle	M. Purnell	2/1933	297

Champion	Theodore	8/1934	81 & 117
Chase	Dr. Carroll	9/1934	341
Chittendon	Dr. J. Brace	3/1933	369
Clark	Hugh	6/1934	189
Cooper	Sir Daniel	3/1933	117
Crawford	Lord	2/1933	261
Crocker	Henry J.	2/1933	117
Cromwell	Caroline Prentice	15/1936	255
D			
Deats	Hiram Edmund	4/1933	81
Diena	Emilio	1/1932	369
Duveen	Henry J.	8/1934	189
E			
Edinburgh	H.R.H. Duke of	1/1932	441
Eilenberger	Clinton B	3/1933	339
Emmert	William Hamilton	7/1934	369
Evans	Edward B.	1/1932	297
F			
Farley	James A.	3/1933	309
Fellers	Robert E.	5/1933	421
Ferrary	Philipp von	1/1932	45
Ferrary	Philipp von	6/1934	115
Fournier	Francois	5/1933	241 & 277
Fraenkel	Judge Heinrich	9/1934	13
G			
George V	H.M. King	1/1932	9
Gibbons	Edward Stanley	5/1933	313 & 349
Godden	Frank	15/1936	189
Green	Edward H. R.	15/1936	513
Green	Edward H. R. (correction)	16/1936	45
H			
Hall	Thomas William	3/1933	9
Hamilton	Charles A.	6.1934	441
Hanciau	Lucian Francois	7/1934	45
Hausburg	Leslie L. R.	3/1933	405
Heuvel	Alexander van den	8/1934	261
Hill	David Haworth	6/1934	45
Hind	Arthur	6/1934	115
Hind	Arthur	1/1932	261
Homan Jr.	B. H.	7/1934	297
Hull	A. F. Basset	8/1934	441
J			
Jeffreys	Harry J.	3/1933	297
K			
Kalckhoff	Dr. Franz	6/1934	297
Kay	John	2/1933	405
King	Donald A.	8/1934	333
Kingston	Earl of	3/1933	189
Kloss	Dr. Paul	6/1934	333
Knight	Col. Webster	4/1933	297 & 460
Kosack	Phillip	13/1935	13
Krassa	A.	7/1934	153

L			
Lagerloef	Hans	4.1933	45 & 102
Lajos	Prof. Richter	5/1933	61
Legrand	Dr. J. A.	2/1933	153
Lindenberg	Dr. Carl	3/1933	333
Luff	John N.	1.1932	333
M			
Mahé	Pierre-Marie	4/1933	261
Mann	William Woodham	6/1934	405
Martin	Roscoe B.	5/1933	13
Masson	Sir David Parkes	4/1933	225
Maury	Arthur	8/1934	9
Melville	Fred J.	7/1934	117
Mirabaud	Paul	3/1933	45
Moens	Jeane B. P. C.	2/1933	81
Morgenthau	Dr. Julius C.	6/1934	9
N			
Newbury	Saul	4/1933	117
O			
O'Mahoney	Joseph C.	4/1933	125
P			
Pack	Charles Lathrop	1/1932	81 & 117
Pamphilj	Prince Doria	2/1933	477
Partello	Col. J. M. T.	16/1936	189
Pemberton	Edward Loines	2/1933	369
Philbrick	Judge F. A.	2/1933	441
Phillips	Charles J.	3/1933	225
Pont	Dr. Jose Marco del	4/1933	405
R			
Rich	Joseph S.	4/1933	369
Roosevelt	Franklin Delano	2/1933	45
Rosswaag	Louis A.	11/1935	405
S			
Sanabria	Nicholas	6/1934	261
Schwartz	Ludwig	4/1933	333
Scott	John Walter	1/1932	188
Steinway	Theodore Edward	3/1933	441
Suppantschitsch	Hofrath Victor	2/1933	9
T			
Tapling	Thomas Keay	2/1933	189
Tiffany	John Kerr	2/1933	225
Tilleard	John A.	5/1933	457
Tilton	Frederic A.	2/1933	333
Trifet	Ferdinand Marie	5/1933	133
Tuttle	A. E.	11/1935	441
Twinells	H. E.	5/1933	385
V			
Viner	Dr. Charles W.	5/1933	205
W			
Weenan	E. D. E. van	10/1936	405
Whitfield King	(the family of)	3.1933	153
Wilson	William T.	4/1933	477

Wolsieffer	Philip Mathias	9/1934	125
Worthington	George H.	3/1933	81

Y

Yardley	Robert B.	5/1933	169

Appendix 6

PHAMOUS PHILATELIC PHACES

by

Stanley M. Bierman, MD

This lecture was presented in San Francisco at the World International Exhibition in 1997. At the time, photographs could not be found of some of the individuals whose brief biographies were included. The file of slides that now accompany this document contains duplicate and new images that were not presented originally but which may be of importance in future biographical research.

Stanley M. Bierman

Editor's Notes:
These lecture notes were provided to me by **Stan Bierman** as a typescript, which I scanned and digitized using optical character recognition software. The software is far from perfect and it follows that this version may not be exactly as written by **Stan**. Accordingly, although I have not attempted to convert it to English spelling, I might not have all of the American spellings correct.

Stan also loaned me a large collection of slides which I scanned. I re-set the document to make it easier to read and inserted the photographs scanned from the slides he provided. As mentioned above, some images were missing and some were present that he did not refer to in his typescript.

On the 29th of May 2006, he also presented the lecture at WASHINGTON 2006 to the Collectors Club of New York and the set of images and the typescript used on that occasion were presented by him to the American Philatelic Research Library. There are a few differences between this later typescript and the original one, notably the insertion of a picture of Berger-Levrault's catalogue and the omission of the final section on forgers, in place of which he inserted some photographs of his library. He also took the opportunity of adding dates of death to those biographies where the subject had died between the two editions. These have been added to this version.

Brian J. Birch

INTRODUCTION

It may be said that philately is a two dimensional hobby engaged in by individuals interested in colorful bits of engraved and gummed paper, while the world about is seen as a three dimensional experience. Let us in this presentation consider a fourth dimensional encounter, that being Einsteinium time. We shall embark by way of Kodachrome slides to another era in the recorded history of stamp collecting. Across barriers of time, the images and deeds of our philatelic forebears are present to examine, as gleaned from the yellowing pages of old periodicals and journals. I will be your guide to provide a brief historical overview of individuals who are believed to be interesting and briefly comment on their respective contribution to philately.

While these long-dead philatelists cannot speak to us, it is intriguing to draw select opinions, though surely imperfect judgments, of people by examining their photographs with a critical eye. In so doing, some might claim to deduce personal conclusions regarding the personality and character of the individual looking for subtle photographic clues on a portrait. This visual psycho-biographic-anthropologic analysis is surely on equal scientific footing as astrology, and one step above phrenology, so please don't place too much stake on your ability to judge character by examining a picture.

Nevertheless, I want you to carefully examine the people whose photographs are flashed before you. Look into the eyes of the stamp dealers, collectors, writers and journalists who are chronicled, and who stare back at you from across the space-time continuum. What do these flickering images of pioneer philatelists tell us about the praiseworthy qualities of their character, personality, enterprise, drive and ambition? What do the images tell us about the more base and corrupt qualities of avarice, greed, cunning and deceit found in a select few dealers and forgers?

Let us leave this non-scientific visual psycho-biographic conjecture. Instead let us travel to an era much different in spirit and lifestyle than the tumultuous, sometimes violent times in which we find ourselves today.

LET US BEGIN WITH THE EARLY MOVERS AND SHAKERS OF THE HOBBY AS WELL AS A FEW NOTABLE PHILATELIC PIONEERS

1. Sir Rowland Hill (1795-1879)

His keen insight into postal reform can be said to have profoundly changed the world. Schoolmaster from Kidderminster, **Hill's** principal lifetime interest was the improvement of the plodding and inefficient English postal system. **Hill's** pamphlet on *Post Office Reform: Its Importance and Practicability* which was published in January 1837 argued for a low, uniform rate of postage. Parliament adopted his scheme, and the one penny black was released for the general public's use on 6th May 1840.

2. François George Oscar Berger-Levrault (1825-1903)

Head of a large printing and publishing firm in Strasbourg, he was a notable philatelic pioneer. In August 1861 **Berger-Levrault** compiled and published the first handwritten list of postage stamps which was printed by auto-lithography and mailed to friends for private circulation.

3-5. Frederick W. Booty (1840-1924)

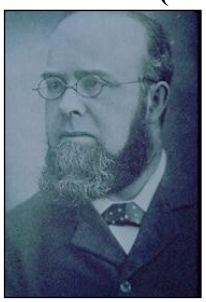
An artist by profession, he was the author of *Aids to Stamp Collecting*. Published in April 1862, it was the first English handbook and catalogue.

4. **Booty's** second publication, printed in August 1862, was *The Stamp Collectors Guide: Being a List of English and Foreign Postage Stamps with 200 Facsimile Drawings*. This was the first publication to include drawings of postage stamps of the era, and produced when the artist was 22 years old.

5. Example of page in the **Bierman** Philatelic Library from **Booty's** *Stamp Collectors Guide* demonstrating its crude representation of US issues.

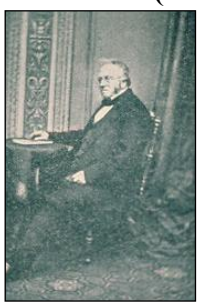
6. Mount Brown (1837-1919)

A London business merchant and early cataloguer, **Brown** began to collect stamps in 1860. He was one of a select coterie of English stamp collectors who met on Saturday afternoon to discuss stamps at the Rectory of All Hallows' Staining on Mark Lane.



7. Dr. John Edward Gray (1800-1875)

An eminent naturalist and keeper of the zoology collection at the British Museum, his *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps* published towards the end of 1862 was the third English philatelic catalogue. It was the most scientific of the early handbooks in its treatment and classification of stamps.



8. John Walter Scott (1845-1919)

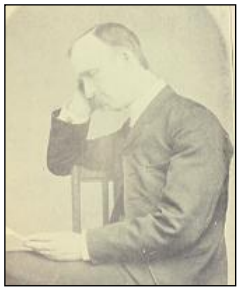
Well-known American dealer-publisher acquired the sobriquet of *The Father of American Philately*. Starting in 1859 with a small cache of postage stamps, he showed his wares on street corners in London. Scott emigrated to America in 1863 and set up an outdoor stand in City Hall Park in New York City. His single page Monthly Price List, published in June 1867, was the rock on which *Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue* was founded.

9. Henry L. Calman **(1863-1935)**

Henry L. Calman **Gus B. Calman**

Henry Calman and his brother **Gus B. Calman** formed a syndicate in June 1886 with **Henry Collin** to purchase the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company**. The new company purchased the stock, rights, title and good will of **John W. Scott's** philatelic enterprise. Three years later, in 1889 **John W. Scott** reopened his stamp business, notwithstanding covenants in the business agreement for the sale to the **Calmans**. The **Calmans**, of course, sued **Scott**, but **Scott's** right to engage in this new philatelic business venture was upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court which ruled that, *....no man can sign away his right to make a living by the only means available to him*.

10. J. E. Handshaw **(1855-1923)**

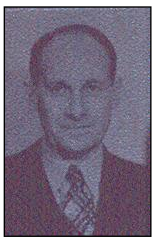


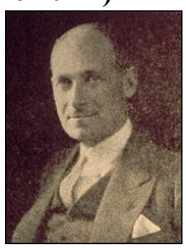
This sleepy visage is that of a New York businessman, who purchased the resurrected **John W. Scott Company Ltd.** enterprise in November 1916 for $10,000 cash and a note for $30,000, from the retiring pioneer dealer. Without **Scott** at the helm, the business failed in 1919.

11. Hugh M. Clark **(1887-1956)**

Chicago stamp dealer, he joined the staff of **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** in 1912. Two years later **Charles Hatfield**, a Boston banker, purchased the **Scott** firm, hiring **Clark** as its manager. **Clark** purchased the Scott company in 1938. His major contribution was the development of a new system of **Scott** catalogue numbers.

12. Norman Serphos **(1890-1974)**





He purchased the retail business along with rights to the name **Scott Stamp & Coin Company** from **Hugh Clark**. **Serphos** was President of the Company from 1938 to 1956, and acquired many important 1847 blocks in the early 1940s. His sale of *Historical Flown Covers* through **Harmer, Rooke** New York in 1941 was a major, but largely-ignored, aerophilately auction.

13. Gordon Harmer **(1906-)**

Son of **Ernest Harmer** and head of **Harmer, Rooke** New York, he purchased **Scott Publications** in 1946 from the retiring **Hugh Clark**. **Gordon Harmer** continued until the sale of the **Scott Publications** to **Esquire Magazine** in 1960. **Harmer** was a prime mover in the establishment of the Philatelic Foundation.

14-17. Edward Stanley Gibbons **(1840-1913)**

Gibbons' early philatelic career in Plymouth, England was sharply bolstered following his acquisition of a large cache of Cape of Good Hope issues from sailors. In 1865 **Gibbons** published his *Descriptive Price List ...* from London and later introduced catalogue numbers for stamps. **Gibbons** became the premier firm in the English stamp trade. In 1890, he began *The Monthly Journal*, edited by **Charles J. Phillips** to whom **Gibbons** later sold his business interest.

15-16. Picture of the Strand shop of **E. Stanley Gibbons** and another of salesmen and customers.

17. This is an example of **Gibbons'** *Price List and Catalogue* for November 1865.

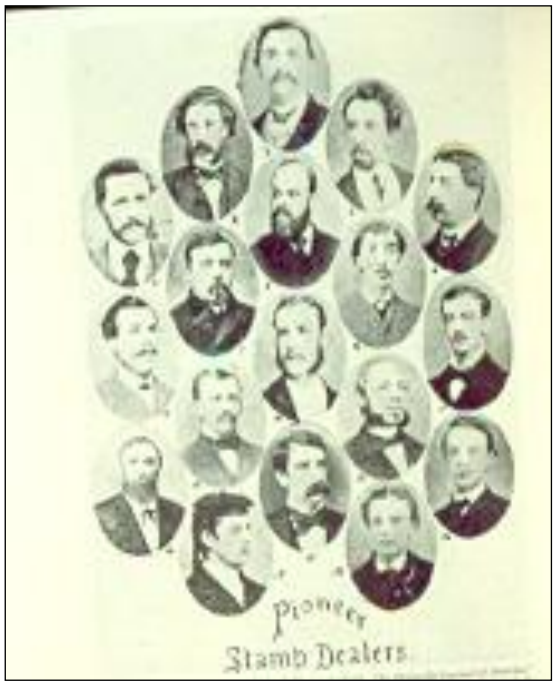
18. Eustace B. Power **(1872-1939)**

He initially forged philatelic alliances with **J. C. Morgenthau** in 1893, and later became proprietor of the New York branch of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** He was one of the first buyers of the **Caroll Hoy** correspondence, but turned down **Robey's** offer of the pane of 24c airmail inverts as *twentieth century trash*. He published a series of pamphlets in the 1930s entitled *Philatelic Horse Sense*.

19. Charles James Phillips **(1863-1940)**

Birmingham stamp dealer who became managing director of **Stanley Gibbons** in 1890. Under his capable management the firm catered to kings and princes, and catapulted **Gibbons** into international prominence. **Phillips** came to New York in 1922 where he specialized in classic stamps and handled many great collections including **Waterhouse** US. According to **Pat Herst**, he died in a New York City charity hospital, but not before marrying his nurse who got possession of his philatelic estate.

20. Pioneer Stamp Dealers

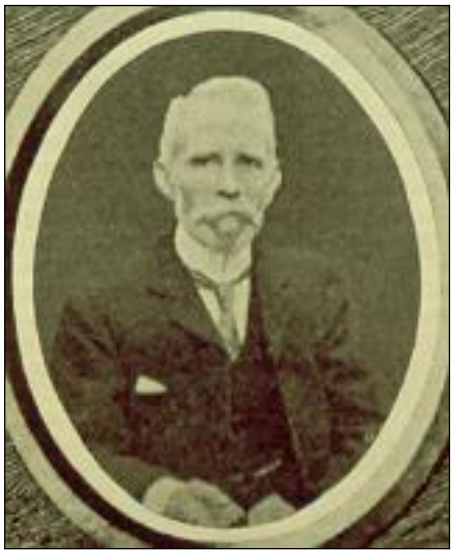


(1) **J. B. Moens**
(2) **Justin Lallier**
(3) **Alfred Smith**
(4) **H. Stafford Smith**
(5) **Stanley Gibbons**
(6) **E. L. Pemberton**
(7) **S. Allan Taylor**
(8) **W. Young**
(9) **J. M. Chute**
(10) **J. W. Scott**
(11) **C. A. Lyford**
(12) **F. Trifet**
(13) **J. W. Kline**
(14) **W. P. Brown**
(15) **L. W. Durbin**
(16) **J. A. Nutter**
(17) **G. Stewart**
(18) **E. A. Craig**

21. William S. Lincoln **(1844-1922)**

The first London stamp dealer and early doyen of the trade. He is best known for his *Lincoln Illustrated Stamp Album*.

22. Henry Stafford Smith (1843-1903)



Second oldest British stamp firm established 1861 in Bath, England. **H. Stafford Smith** began *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* in February 1863, which journal continued for twelve years. He joined in partnership with his brother **Alfred Smith** (1837-1880). **H. Stafford Smith** moved to Brighton in 1866 and his brother **Alfred** started his own firm taking over publication of *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine*. **Stafford Smith** started *The Philatelist* in December 1866 which distinguished journal came to serialize the famous Spud Papers. The **Smith** brothers were best known for sending *Rowland Hill* brand packets of stamps to clients on approval.

23. Charles W. Viner (1812-1907)

Founding member of the Philatelic Society, London and notable stamp collector. He was editor of both of **H. Stafford Smith's** publications *The Stamp Collectors' Magazine* and later *The Philatelist*.

24-25. Charles Whitfield King (1855-1944)

Stamp dealer who foreswore central London and moved to the countryside where he established in Morpeth House a major wholesale and retail stamp business. He is best remembered for a remarkable room in his Ipswich home which was artistically decorated with a mosaic consisting of 61,242 postage stamps.

26. Hugo Griebert (1867-1924)

Strand, London stamp dealer, established in 1882, who catered to a wealthy clientele. He was a philatelic scholar and wrote *Stamps of Uruguay* (1910) and *Stamps of Spain* (1919) which won him the Crawford Medal in 1920. He represented **Arthur Hind** at the **Ferrary** sale.

27. William Henry Peckitt (1868-1934)

Strand, London dealer specializing in rarities, who sold several Post Office Mauritius rarities including the pair of one penny on cover. He purchased the **Avery** Collection of British Colonials in 1909 for a record $120,000, bought portions of the **Crawford** Collection in 1912, and sold his business in 1913 to **Charles J. Phillips**.

28. Thomas Ridpath (1850-1900)

Liverpool stamp dealer who sold the one cent black on magenta British Guiana to **Ferrary**, and the used block of six 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert to **William Thorne**.

29. Judge Frederick Adolphus Philbrick (1835-1910)

One of the founders of the Philatelic Society, London, he sold his great collection of Great Britain to **Ferrary** in 1882 for a then staggering sum of £8,000.

30. Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand (1820-1912)

French dealer and so-called *Father of Scientific Philately*, he was instrumental in founding the *French School of Stamp Collecting*. He invented the perforation gauge and published many works under the pseudonym of **Dr. Magnus**.

31. Theodore Champion (1873-1954)

Leading French dealer and publisher of Yvert, Tellier and Champion stamp catalogues, his shop at 13 Rue Druot in Paris became a Mecca for most sophisticated and well-heeled collectors.

32. Jean Baptiste Moens (1833-1908)

A book dealer in Brussels who produced many pioneering works including *On The Falsification of Postage Stamps*, *Les Timbres-Poste Illustres*, along with his publication the periodical *Le Timbre-Post* which was issued between 1863 and 1900. It is believed that **Moens'** 1864 edition of *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, one of the first illustrated catalogues, served as a model for forgeries produced by **S. Allan Taylor**.

33. Louis Hanciau (1845-1924)

Referred to as the *Grandfather of Philately* was brother-in-law of **Moens**. It has been claimed that all the literature with **Moens'** imprimatur between 1862 and 1890 was written and prepared by **Hanciau**.

34. Arthur Maury (1844-1907)

Founder of the famous Parisian stamp house that bears his name. Pioneer authority on philately, and publisher of the periodical *Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* which was started in 1864.

Despite accusations of producing bogus French cancellations and reprints of US locals, he served as honorary president of the French Philatelic Society.

LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC JOURNALISTS AND WRITERS

35. Major Edward Benjamin Evans (1846-1922)
Distinguished editor of *The Philatelic Record* and *Stanley Gibbons Monthly*, and author of the book *The Mulready Envelope and its Caricatures*, he sold his superb Mauritius collection to **Thomas Tapling**.

36. Edward James Nankivell (1848-1909)
Journalist, prolific writer, fondly referred to as *The Captain*, he was editor of *London Philatelis*t (1892-93), *Philatelic Record* (1896-1899) and later *The Postage Stamp* (1907-09).

37. Frederick John Melville (1882-1940)
Prolific writer and propagandist for philately and founder of Junior Philatelic Society (now the National Philatelic Society). Editor of *The Postage Stamp*, *Stamp Lover*, *British Philatelist* and *Stamp Collector's Fortnightly*, he was the author of some 100 monographs on philately.

38. Bertram William Henry Poole (1880-1957)
Philatelic journalist wrote for *Ewen's Weekly Stamp News*, *West End Philatelist* and *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*. Became well-known Los Angeles dealer who handled the **Heard** correspondence when it came to market in 1932.

39. John Luff (1861-1938)
Referred to as the *Dean of American Philatelists*, this distinguished scholar wrote the classic *The Postage Stamps of the United States* in 1902. He was a founding member of the Collectors Club New York.

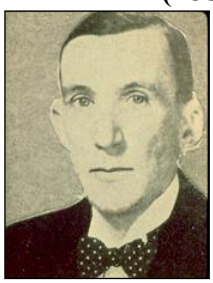
40. Charles Haviland Mekeel (1863-1921)
St. Louis dealer best known for purchase of the find of St. Louis Bears in 1895. He became editor of the *Philatelic Journal of America* in 1883 and later went on to publish *Mekeel's Stamp Collector* and *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*.

41. George Ward Linn (1884-1966)
Noted publisher and editor, **Linn** started in 1901 from Columbus, Ohio with a modest philatelic journal *The Columbus Philatelist*. Early in his career **Linn** went bankrupt, but succeeding in repurchasing his printing company for $25 at the Sheriff's sale along with the rights to his own magazine. *Linn's Stamp News* is currently the nation's leading weekly philatelic periodical.

42. August Dietz Sr. **(1870-1963)**

The doyen of stamps and postal history of Confederate States of America, his pilot publication, *Virginia Philatelist* appearing in 1897 set him on a lifelong career of scholarly writing. His *Postal Service of the Confederate States of America* published in 1929 is the benchmark reference source on the subject.

43. Stanley Bryan Ashbrook **(1882-1958)**



Philatelic scholar from Fort Thomas, Kentucky famed for his monumental work on the lc US 1851-57 issue. He had a reputation for controversy having scraps with other leading philatelists regarding authenticity of postal history pieces based on his own opinions on letter rates.

44. Lester Brookman **(1903-1971)**

Philatelic scholar and author of the classic textbook *United States Postage Stamps of the Nineteenth Century*. According to **Pat Herst**, he was accidently shot in the stomach by an assailant who mistook **Brookman** for his wife's lover.

45. Carroll Chase **(1878-1960)**

Philatelic scholar best known for his investigation on the 3c US 1851-57 issue along with numerous monographs and studies of French postal issues. Took the plating of the several states of the 3c 1851 issue to heights of precision.

46-47. Max G. Johl **(1901-1957)**

Thread manufacturer by profession who specialized in 20th century US. His first publication *US Postage Stamps of the Twentieth Century* covering period of 1901-1922 was written in collaboration with **Beverly S. King** (1879-1935) a noted New York architect. **King** tragically died in a traffic accident, and the handbook series was continued by **Johl**.

48. Henry C. Needham (1866-1939)

Wall-Street financier and authority on US Locals who began publishing a serialized account of the subject beginning April 1915 in *The Philatelic Gazette*. Many inaccurate statements and illustrations of forgeries became incorporated into the **Scott** catalogue of which he served as an adviser. **Needham** sold his United States collection through **Elliott Perry** to State Senator **Ernest Ackerman**, and then refused to pay **Perry** the agreed upon 10 percent commission.

49. Elliott Perry (1884-1972)

New Jersey stamp dealer from Peach Orchard, Westfield best known for plating the 10c US 1847 stamp, and his house organ *Pat Paragraphs* in which he carried on a fight with **Henry Needham**. Interspersed in his writings were serious invectives directed against **Henry Needham** written with intention to instigate libel action that **Perry** hoped would result in court action.

50. Harry Konwiser (1880-1961)

Postal historian best known for his *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*. He also assembled a major collection of United States Departmentals, was a prolific writer and published monographs on the Colonial postal system.

51. Harry Lindquist (1886-1978)

President of CIPEX and founder of the American Stamp Dealers' Association, he was editor and publisher of *Stamps*, the weekly periodical which began in 1932, launched *The Stamp Specialist* (1939-1948) which included 20 multicolored volumes, and was editor of *Collectors Club Philatelist* for many years.

52. Richard McPherson Cabeen (1887-1969)

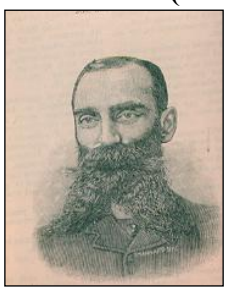
He ran a stamp column in the Chicago Sunday Tribune for 36 years, and collaborated with **Carroll Chase** to write a standard work on US territorial postmarks. An architect by profession, he bequeathed his home and a fine library to the Collectors Club of Chicago.

53. Fritz Billig **(1902-1986)**

Known for his work on forgeries and postmarks, Austrian stamp dealer living in Jamaica, New York was publisher of famous handbook series (1942-1964). He was also involved in the sale of philatelic literature during the 1950s and sold his stock to **HJMR**. He sued the American Philatelic Research Library for libel following a bad review of one of his books.

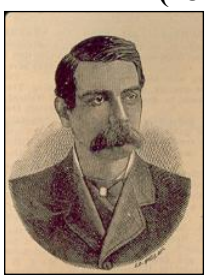
LET US NEXT TURN TO PHILATELIC DEALERS AND AUCTIONEERS

54. Edwin Boker Sterling **(1851-1925)**



Pioneer New Jersey fiscalist and stamp dealer best known for his association with **Hiram Deats** in the acquisition from the Treasury Department of 200 tons of "government waste" that included **Butler and Carpenter** proofs and Match-Medicine material.

55. Leonidas W. Durbin **(1849-1887)**



Philadelphia dealer and original editor in 1876 of *Philatelic Monthly and World*. With **Durbin's** premature death at age 38, the business was continued for his family's benefit and carried on by **R. Bogert** as **Bogert-Durbin** auctions.

56. Rudolphus R. Bogert **(1842-1907)**

New York dealer who was induced by **Henry Mandel** to electroplate reprints of the Providence, Rhode Island Postmaster's Provisional.

57. Julius Caesar Morgenthau (1859-1929)

Chicago ex-patriot, he was head of the leading New York auction house, and a major influence of US philately. The **John F. Seybold**, **George Worthington** and **Senator Ernest Ackerman** collections were dispersed through his auction firm.

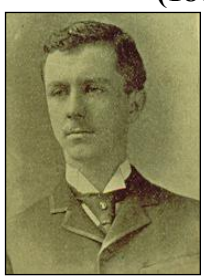
58. Gustav Burger (1867-1952) & Arthur Burger (1868-1949)

Nassau Street dealers from 1886 to 1952 with small offices but a large and bountiful safe containing gems of US postal history. They claimed that portions of their stock of postal history came from paper and rag pickers that scoured old buildings undergoing demolition.

59. Frederick W. Hunter (1864-1919)

Organized the **Nassau Stamp Company** in 1894 and sold to **John Klemann** in 1900. The same year his superb US collection was offered through the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company's** 149th sale, including the pair of used 24c Pictorial inverts, cut from the ex-**Thorne** block of six. He figured in a lurid divorce scandal serialized in the New York Times between 1916-18, suing his ex-philatelic partner for alienation of his wife's affections.

60. Bertrand Drew (1868-1928)



Early Boston dealer began stamp auctions in 1894, and in 1903 he initiated *Gems of Philately* sales. He sold his firm in 1917 to **Daniel Kelleher**, although **Drew** did return for second series (1921-28) of auction sales offering **Dr. W.C. Bowers** and **Clarence Eagle** material.

61. Phillip Mathias Wolsieffer (1857-1934)

Well known dealer began career in Chicago with long-running auction sales and later moved to Philadelphia. Noted as the inventor of the approval card, he became president of the American Philatelic Society in 1924.

62. Albert W. Batchelder (1857-1941)

Manager of the **New England Stamp Company** of Boston who acquired the **Thorne** collection of US for $45,000 in 1899, that included the block of six used 24c 1869 Pictorial invert. In 1903 he sold the **Mandel** collection of US proofs and essays to the **Earl of Crawford** for $30,000. He acquired the **Fred W. Ayer** superb US collection in 1905 for $90,000 consisting of the largest single stamp purchases made to those respective dates. In 1901 he consolidated his business with the **Scott Stamp and Coin Company** under the auspices of The **American Stamp Collectors Company** a consortium formed by **Webster Knight**, **Joseph Rich** and the **New England Stamp Company**.

63. J. Murray Bartels **(1872-1944)**

Washington, Boston and then New York stamp dealer most noted for his publications on US embossed envelopes, postal cards. Long running auction sales under his imprimatur from 1902-1943.

64. Warren Colson **(1882-1963)**

Leading Boston stamp dealer noted for his purchase of major pieces at **Ferrary** and **Hind** auctions, who helped build the **Lapham** Postmaster's Provisionals collection. Initially started his career under **Batchelder** working for **New England Stamp Company**.

65. John A. Klemann **(1879-1955)**

Philadelphia stamp dealer and auctioneer, who collected. Best known for his purchase of the sheet of Flying Jenny inverts for **Col. Edward Green**, he was the first President of **Nassau Stamp Company** and a major dealer in US proofs and essays who handled the **Lord Crawford** dispersal. Held auction sales between 1907-1939. He was editor of *The Philatelic Gazette*.

66. Eugene Klein **(1878-1944)**

Helped build the **Henry Gibson** collection. President of **American Philatelic Congress**.

67-68. A. Krassa (1864-1937) & Benjamin (Bill) Homan, Jr. (1904-1976)

Nassau Street partners and dealers between 1926 and 1937. No one knows what the **A** stands for in **Krassa's** name. **Homan** put together a world class British Commonwealth collection.

69. Daniel Kelleher **(1886-1971)**

Boston dealer began sales in 1917 from retiring **Bertrand Drew**. His auction house is notable for **Carroll Chase**, **A. B. Slater**, **William O. Sweet** and **Judge Emerson** sales. Because of health problems, he sold his firm to **Stanley Richmond** in 1966.

70. George Sloane **(1898-1958)**

New York dealer-auctioneer who handled the dispersal of **Johl's** 20th Century Commemoratives. He was a popular journalist best known for *Sloane's Column*.

71. Souren Yohannessiantz (Y. Souren) **(1892-1949)**

Russian-Georgian who became a New York dealer and auctioneer, he had an unpronounceable second name. For business purposes he reversed his name for convenience. He owned many blocks of four of US classic stamps, including the used block of four of the 24c US 1869 pictorial invert (ex-**Crocker**). **Souren** placed the latter between glass slides, slipped it into his coat pocket, and showed the rarity to startled clients. He developed photographic techniques to detect fraudulent cancellations and spurious inks.

72. Edward Stern **(1880-1953)**

Owner of the **Economist Stamp Company** who unsuccessfully attempted to sell the **Eagle** Match-Medicine Collection by private treaty. He purchased the **Nicholas Waterhouse** collection in 1929 for $100,000, reselling it en-bloc to **Charles Phillips**. **Stern** possessed the greatest free franking collection ever assembled.

73. Gordon Nowell-Usticke **(1894-1978)**

Left England in 1920 and started the **Pilgrim Stamp Company**. Manager of **Stanley Gibbons Inc.**, he bought the interest in the New York firm in 1927 from **Eustace B. Power**. While **Gibbons** had established branch offices of the parent firm in 1902 in New York City, the American branch was not connected with its English parent. Also pictured is **Henry E. Harris** (1902-1978): Founder of "The World's Largest Stamp Firm", his Boston-based operation grew into 400 employees. He popularized marketing of stamps in packets, and a youthful **Stanley M. Bierman** purchased a number of these colorful stamp packets for his *Scott's Postage Stamp Album*.

74. Herman Toaspern (1893-1936)

New York dealer who held auction sales between 1924-1934. He was a founder of The **Hot Stove League** and known affectionately as *Toasty*. He handled the important **Prosser** find of US postal history in 1924, and **Chase's** Steamboat Cancels in 1926. **Pat Herst** claims that **Toaspern** once hosted a cocktail party, and the New York dealer and his wife greeted guests in the buff!

75. Max Ohlman (1881-1957)

Nassau Street dealer with auction sales between 1915 and 1942 who sponsored **F. D. Roosevelt's** membership in **American Philatelic Society**. **Ohlman** was the first president of the **American Stamp Dealers' Association**.

76. Frank Marquis (1896-1942)

New York dealer with auction sales from 1922-1932 who bought the Boscawen Postmaster Provisional on a lark at the 1933 **Hind** US auction and couldn't pay for it. He disappeared from his New York apartment in 1939 and showed up three months later in San Francisco, a victim of amnesia. According to **Pat Herst**, **Marquis** ended his days in a mental institution.

77. Robert Alexander Siegel (1913-1933)

Influential New York philatelic auctioneer with over 738 sales, starting in 1931 from humble beginnings in Kansas City, MO.

78. John Fox (1911-1988)

Colorful New York dealer and auctioneer, once the leading figure in American philately who fell on hard times over suspicion of fraudulent manufacture of postal history material.

79. Raymond Weill (1913-2003)

New Orleans philatelic dealer and his recently deceased brother **Roger**, through whose small shop on Royal Street has passed most of the aristocrats of American philately. Their incredible stock was sold in 1989 to **Hambro's Bank** of London which consigned the material to **Christie's Robson Lowe** in a series of sales held between 1989 and 1990.

80. Herman "Pat" Herst **(1909-1998)**

The most prolific philatelic journalist who ever laid ink to paper and America's premier story teller.

81. Ezra Cole **(1902-1992)**

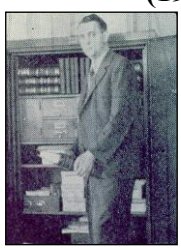
Veteran philatelic dealer from Nyack, New York who was an important link in the formation of many world class stamp collections including **Gibson**, **Emerson**, **Caspary** and **Lilly**. He is best remembered for the small leather wallet in which he carried many of his philatelic gems.

82. Sylvester Colby **(1904-1984)**

Most noted for his sales of philatelic literature of "Kings", **Ralph Kimble** and **Philip Ward** Libraries.

83. Irwin Heiman **(1906-1977)**

New York auctioneer, starting as the **Metro Stamp Company**, he specialized in Mexico and aerophilately with auction sales held between 1929 and 1975.



84. Clarence Wilson Brazer **(1880-1956)**

Founder and first president of the **Essay Proof Society**. Noted architect, he gave up his profession to pursue his hobby interest and became doyen of the specialty.

85. Nicholas Sanabria **(1880-1945)**

New York dealer noted for his interest in aerophilately with auction sales from 1931-1939.

LET US NOW EXAMINE SOME ENGLISH AND FOREIGN DEALERS

86. Henry Revel Harmer **(1869-1966)**

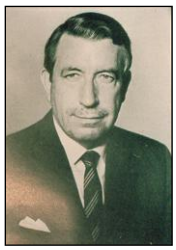
Founder of London and New York auction house. His rise to international prominence followed the sale of the **Arthur Hind** collection.

87. Ernest G. Harmer **(1877-1937)**

He founded one of oldest standing British auction firms, he started **Harmer Rooke**, London in 1905 after the purchase of **Martin Ray and Company**. He added the **Ventom, Bull & Cooper** auction firm and was in competition with his brother **Henry** during the 1920s and 30s.

88. Bernard Harmer **(1913-present)**

Son of **Henry R. Harmer** and currently, the retired Chief Executive Officer of world-wide **Harmer** organization.



89. Francis Hugh Vallancey **(1880-1950)**

British journalist and editor of *Stamp Collecting* and *A Stamp Collectors' Guide to Philatelic Literature*, whose wonderful philatelic stock (including much of the **Bacon** library) was tragically lost in the Blitz of London. He rebuilt his stock which was sold just prior to his death to **Ramsay Stewart**.

90. Robson Lowe **(1906-1997)**

Premier London dealer, journalist and acknowledged doyen of philatelic auctioneers. His encyclopedic writing on British Colonial issues is well known throughout the philatelic world.

91. Edwin Mueller **(1891-1962)**

New York dealer of 19th century Europe with emphasis on Austria. Associated himself with **Otto Friedl** and established the **Mercury Stamp Company** in 1938.

92 Herbert Bloch (1908-1987)
Partner in the **Mercury Stamp Company**, he was a philatelic scholar whose knowledge of stamps was encyclopedic. In 1948 he set up the **Friedl Expert Committee** in association with **Edwin Mueller** and **Otto Friedl**. He later served as Chairman of the expert committee of the. **Philatelic Foundation**

HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES OF FAMOUS COLLECTORS

93. Phillip von Ferrary (1849-1917)
Eccentric heir to the family fortune, he became the greatest stamp collector of all times forming the consummate collection of philatelic rarities.

94. Thomas Keay Tapling (1855-1891)
English gentleman whose superb collection of British Colonials was donated, following his untimely death at age 36, to the **British Museum** in 1892. The 280 volumes of stamps were received with great reluctance by the **Museum** following intercession by **Prince George**, later **King George V**, who convinced them to accept the philatelic gift.

95. Frederick Andreas Breitfuss (1851-1911)
Son of Russian Court Jeweler, he came to London in 1873 where be joined the **Philatelic Society, London**. He returned two years later to Russia where he built a vast collection of stamps. When his collection was sold by private treaty in 1907 to **Charles J. Phillips**, critics said that it was second only to that of the fabled **Ferrary**.

96. Sir William Avery (1854-1908)
English country gentleman whose magnificent collection of British Colonials was acquired in 1909 by **Peckitt** a London stamp dealer for $120,000.

97. John Seybold (1858-1910)
"Father of Postal History", he is believed to have committed suicide as a consequence of the revelation of his homosexuality in a prudish post-Victorian America.

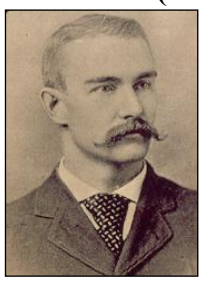
98. Hiram Deats (1870-1963)
Better known for his interest in philatelic literature, **Deats** was an American **Ferrary** owning, in the late 19th century, the most complete US classic, postmasters' provisional and Confederate States of America collections extant.

99. George Worthington **(1850-1924)**

Portly railroad magnate who put together the finest world collection extant, only to see his stamp treasures lost to receivers following bad business investments.

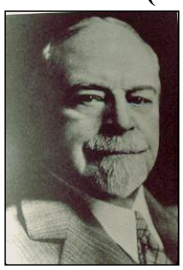
100. Alpheus B. Slater **(1860s-1936)**

Providence, RI civil engineer who assembled one of the finest US 1847 and 1869 Pictorial collection extant, who is better known for his collection of Providence, RI Postmaster's Provisionals.



101. William H. Crocker **(1861-1937)**

California banker and heir to the railroad fortune established by his father. He put together a great world collection including the famous unique used block of four 24c US 1869 Pictorial invert.



102. Ernest Ackerman **(1863-1931)**

US Congressman from New Jersey, dealer-collector who acquired most of the essay-proof collection through **Klemann** following the death of the **Earl of Crawford**.

103. Clarence Eagle **(1856-1922)**

Assembled the finest US Match-Medicine Collection and then couldn't find a buyer, giving his prize as a gift to the Smithsonian Institution.

104. Joseph Steinmetz **(1870-1928)**

Noted aerophilatelic pioneer best remembered for his ignoble role in the Blue Paper Scandal of 1909.

105. Arthur Hind **(1856-1933)**

Fabric and plush manufacturer who was major buyer at **Ferrary** sale. Owner of the one cent black on magenta British Guiana, he also acquired numerous US postmaster provisionals which he pasted to album pages with Bandaids!

106. Henry C. Gibson **(1885-1987)**

Philadelphia banker who put together one of the greatest classic US collections ever formed and sold off pieces to other Philadelphia residents through **Philip H. Ward**.

107. Wharton Sinkler, Jr. **(1885-1967)**

Recipient of many of ex-**Gibson** rarities through **Ward**. **Sinkler** prematurely sold his superb US collection to another Philadelphia banker in 1926, **Edward R. Wood**, only to see the new owner receive a gold award at the International Philatelic Exhibition.

108. Philip Ward **(1890-1963)**

Philadelphia dealer-collector and stamp columnist who chronicled the hobby in *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*. He collected the gems of philately with ambitions of collecting every classic item in blocks of four.

109. Robert S. Emerson **(1876-1937)**

Rhode Island judge referred to by **John Luff** as *The Universal Specialist* who formed a major US collection sold through **Daniel Kelleher** in the pre and post World War II era.

110. Benjamin K. Miller **(1857-1928)**

Milwaukee real estate magnate whose stellar US collection was donated to the New York Public Library. The Library's cavalier attitude towards the care of the bequest led to the theft of major pieces.

111. Webster Knight **(1854-1933)**

Rhode Island banker and cotton manufacturer whose superb US block of four collection was donated to Brown University. In contrast to the **B. K. Miller** bequest, this collection is well maintained and is in safe keeping.

112. Henry Lapham **(1875-1939)**

Scion to Texaco fortune whose US Postmasters' Provisional collection was the finest ever assembled, and after his passing it was acquired through private treaty by **John Boker**.

113. Colonel Edward H. R. Green **(1868-1936)**

Son of the **Hetty Green**, the famous *Witch of Wall Street*, he is often remembered for his philandering life style. This peg-legged giant with a penchant for "adopting" young girls, owned the largest collection of pornographic material extant. He amassed one of the world's largest and most expensive stamp collections that was dispersed in 28 sales between 1942 and 1946, although the x-rated material did not appear at auction.

114. Alfred Lichtenstein **(1876-1947)**

Ciba-Giegy founder who acquired the **Worthington** Collection in 1917 with a briefcase of money to "cherry pick" Mauritius and British Colonies. He bequeathed his great collection to his equally distinguished daughter, **Louise Boyd Dale**.

115. Admiral Frederick R. Harris (1875-1949)

Appointed Chairman of Jury at CIPEX in New York in 1947 following the sudden death of **Alfred Lichtenstein**. His collections of Hawaii, Ceylon and Italian States were the finest extent and sold through **Harmer, Rooke** during the period 1950-54. He financed the classic book on Hawaii and was voted into the American Philatelic Society Hall of Fame in 1950.

116. Col. Hans Lagerloef (1880-1952)

A Swedish-born philatelist, he endeavored to specialize in the world and formed literally hundreds of collections. Made donations of major portions of his collection to the Swedish Postal Museum of Stockholm and attempted (unsuccessfully) to write the charitable donation off his United States income tax. Many of his collections including gold medal Sweden and Brazil as well as Mexico, Argentine Republic and British Colonies were sold by **H. R. Harmer** in the period 1942 to 1955.

117. Alfred Caspary (1878-1955)

New York stock broker and who assembled in his lifetime the pick of the finest stamps extant. His collection was sold in a series of landmark auctions held by **Harmer** New York between 1955 and 1957.

118. Nicholas Waterhouse (1877-1964)

Scion to the accounting firm, this English philatelist assembled and then sold over a philatelic lifetime three different outstanding US collections in the time frame 1924 to 1955.

119. Josiah K. Lilly (1893-1966)

Descendant of famous pharmaceutical founder, this Indianapolis philatelist was interested only in the finest of mint stamps of the world. A major buyer at the **Caspary** auction, he acquired most of the **Mandel-Ackerman** collection of US proofs and essays.

120. Maurice Burrus (1882-1959)

Alsace tobacco heir, whose voluminous collection of rarities and stamps the world will probably never be equaled in depth, sophistication and beauty. His collection was initially offered through **Paul Singer** of **Shanahan Stamp Auctions** prior to the bankruptcy of the Irish firm. The **Burrus** collection was subsequently sold through eight sales by a consortium of stamp dealers headed by **Robson Lowe**.

121. Hugh Southgate (1871-1940)
Enjoyed friendship with parties in the Bureau of Engraving and Printing, he became president of the Bureau Issues Association. Was privately given large die proofs of contemporary US issues in appreciation of his efforts.

122. George Walcott (1871-1932)
Mr. CSA whose collection of Civil War Patriotics and Confederate Postmaster Provisionals (ex-Ackerman) set a benchmark in detail and sophistication. His 5c/10c US 1847 issues were acquired by **Scott Stamps** and his lesser known collection of aerophilately was sold through auction by **J. C. Morgenthau**.

123. F. Van Dyk MacBride (1893-1961)
An early expert on US grilled issues, he was an investment banker and prolific writer on CSA. He is most noted for his handbook on Civil War Patriotics and was founder of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.

124. Theodore Steinway (1882-1957)
Member of a family of piano manufacturers, he has been referred to as the *Renaissance Man of American Philately* because of his broad based interests. He provided the money to Collectors Club New York to purchase the Suppantschitsch philatelic library.

125. Saul Newbury (1870-1950)
Chicago department store executive and *Mr. lc 1851* who put together the finest collection extant and then underwrote the cost of **Stanley Ashbrook's** book on the subject. Also possessed superb collection of Brazil Bull's Eyes.

126. Mortimer Neinken (1896-1984)
Student and scholar noted for his *The United States One Cent Stamp of 1851-1861*. Served on the expert committee of the Philatelic Foundation and was winner of many philatelic honors for service to the hobby.

127. Marc Haas (1907-1989)
Businessman with outstanding collection of US postal history which was sold to **Stanley Gibbons** in 1979 for $11,000,000 with disastrous results when the English firm could not resell many rarities.

128. John Boker (1913-2003)
Arguably the greatest living philatelist with broad based collecting interests whose 1985 to 1988 sales of his Germany and German States set new auction benchmarks with $25,000,000 gross.

129. Ryohei Ishikawa (1927-present)
Japanese philatelist who dispersed his magnificent collections of US lc 1851-57 and Hawaii through Christie's but could not find a buyer at $12,000,000 for his classic US stamp collection.

130. Erivan Haub (1932-present)
German owner of **Tengelmann Group** a giant supermarket chain with 53% ownership of America's **A & P** markets. He is currently the pre-eminent buyer of world stamp rarities and will probably not show at stamp exhibitions.

LET US END WITH A SMATTERING OF PHILATELIC FORGERS

131-132. Henry K. Jarrett (1904-1959)
Master forger from Bethlehem, Pennsylvania who produced fake Annapolis and Millbury Postmaster's Provisionals sold to **Caspary**. Actually formed his own auction firm to peddle his postmaster's forgeries. Under court order he was forced to cease and desist at risk of jail sentence and a pay a fine of $2,000. The **Jarrett** dies ink, paper and other printing paraphernalia are now in the custody of the Smithsonian Institution.

133. Dr. Paul Singer (1911-????)
Imposing philatelic con artist whose scam entailed convincing unsuspecting clients to invest in stamps from the **Shanahan Stamp Company** for a guaranteed profit. His guilty verdict was overturned when it was learned that the foreman of the jury that convicted him had lost money in the scam. **Singer** disappeared from an Ireland jail while awaiting arraignment with several million dollars of his client's money. It was rumored that he escaped to the Canary Islands and was never seen again.

134. Joseph Casey (????-????)
Editor of 1874 *American Journal of Philately* in which capacity he wrote articles about Berford California Express Company, and prepared forgeries of the issue from new stones. Following his dismissal by **Scott**, and notwithstanding being expelled in 1887 from the National Philatelic Society of New York, **Casey** ran a successful auction company from New York with **George Leavitt** between 1886 and 1896.

Suppantschitsch

Victor Suppantschitsch
Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.
[*Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature.*]
16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, 749pp.

PART 5

PHILATELIC AUTHORS AND OUTSTANDING PHILATELISTS

INTRODUCTION

My original intention for this Section was to list everyone who has written and published anything related to philately in one alphabetical sequence, and give details of all the books, periodical articles, etc. that they had written.

This was originally expected to occupy 12 issues, but it became obvious that at least 2 to 3 more would be needed. Also, the authors were listed with their monographs in Part III, and their periodical articles in Part IV, so I thought is as well to abandon this plan.

Hence, this Section will only mention those philatelic writers and outstanding philatelists, accounts of whom, or of whose work, have appeared in the philatelic literature.

V. Suppantschitsch

Many of the references are to reviews of the important works of the authors listed. I have tried to provide enough detail, by translating **Suppantschitsch's** notes, to allow users to understand what to expect from each reference. However, this was often far from obvious even to me. In so far as I could, I have given actual titles if pieces in italics.

Volume or year numbers are given in Roman capitals. The second numeral is the issue number. In many cases the publisher's name or the city of publication follow the title of the periodical to avoid ambiguity.

Arldt, Th., Dr. med.
A. v. der Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, I, 2.

Bauschke G. (Pseudonym **Schaubeck**)
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, I, 1.
Von der Nemesis erreicht., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, III, 33.
Das grosse Schaubeck-Album., Germania, 7/8.
Dr. Kloss: *Schaubeck's Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Album auf Grund der Dr. Moschkau'schen Sammlung new bearbeitet von Richard Senf*., (Review) Philatelist, IV, 12.
L. Ehrentheil: *Ein newer prächtiger Schaubeck*., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 7/8.

Deutsche Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, 5.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 115/116.
Ueber das Schaubeck-Album., (Review) Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 12.
Schaubeck-Album., Schweizer IIlustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, V, 9.
Das neue Schaubeck-Album. VI. Auflage., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 10.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken Journal, XII, 1.
Dr. Moschkau: *Schaubeck*. (Presentation of his philatelic activity.) Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XII, 7.
G. Kaufmann: *Schaubeck's Briefmarken-Album. VII. Auflage*. *Verlag von Senf*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIII, 1. (Review)
Der Nachtrag zum Schaubeck-Album., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIII, 13.
Das neue Schaubeck-Album. VIII. Auflage. Leipzig 1887. Gebruder Senf., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIII, 23.
Die neue IX. Auflage des Schaubeck-Album. 1888. Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIV, 23.

Berger-Levrault, Oscar in Strassburg
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, 11.

Breitfuss, Friedrich in St. Petersburg
Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 14.

Brendicke, H., Dr. in Berlin
Prämiirt für die zweitbeste Bearbeitung des Themas "Ist Philatelic Wissenschaft oder nur Manie?" Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger. Rademacher. VIII, 161.
Die Kunde von den Postwerthzeichen von Dr. Brendicke. (Review), Philatelist. IX, 16.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. III, 12.
Postwertzeichen. II, 2.
Philatelia. II, 3.
Ferd. Brunn: *Biographische Skizze*. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 17.

Campsell, G. und Schoeller, A. in Paris
Th. Haas: *Catalogue des Cartes Postales etc. Paris.* 1889, Senf's Monatsschrift (incomplete.)

Chalmers, Patrick in Wimbledon, London
C. v. Gündel: *Biographische Skizze*. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 19.
C. v. Gündel: *Nekrolog*. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 23.
Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 12.
Postwertzeichen, IV, 11.
Moniteur du Collectioneur. I, 11.

Clausius, W. T.
Compiler of the Catalogue of G. Bauschke and of the Allgemeinen Deutschen Briefmarken-Zeitung.
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, 11.

Coster, Ch. H.
Dr. Kloss: *Les Postes Privées des États Unis d'Amérique*., Philatelist. VI, 6.
G. Fouré in der Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung, IV, 41.

Crole, B. E. in Berlin
Geschichte der deutschen Post von ihren Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart., (Review) Sammler, Brendicke, XI, 11.

Dauth, H. J.

Mechanisches Briefmarken-Album mit Biblorhaptes-Einrichtung. Frankfurt a. M. 1884., Philatelist. V, 12.

Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 11.

Catalogue de 1'Union Postale Universelle von H. J. Dauth., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 24.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 22.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 9.

Diena, Charles

Les Timbres Municipaux d'Italie connu depuis leur introduction jusqu'à la fin de 1881, par M. Charles Diena, Neuilly, 1883., Philatelist. IV, 7.

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 15.

Diena, Emilio, Dr. in Modena

L. R. Sauer: *Biographische Skizze*. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 15.

Earée, R. B., Preacher in Berlin

Album Weeds or how to detect forged stamps., (Review), Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, IV, 41.

Eberhard, Enr. C. in Valparaiso

Historia de la Filotelia ó sea la Ciencia de Colecionàr Sellos de Correo., Philatelist, XI, 10; XII, 8.

Postwertzeichen-Kunde, II, 5.

EIb, J. W., Markenhandler, died on the 4th November 1865 in Paris

Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke. I, 1.

Eltz, Professor in Hannover

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, 11.

Eyselein, Dr. in Blankenburg in Braunschweig

Prämiirt für die Beantwortung der Frage: Ist Philatelie Wissenschaft oder Manie?, Allgeineiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, VIII, 161.

Ferrary, Philipp la Renotiere von, in Paris

Dr. Moschkau: *Schilderung Ferrary's als Philatelist*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 15.

Finke, Georg

Vademecum des Philatelisten. (Review), Philatelist, X, 15.

E. Huxhagen: in der Philatelia, II, 12 and in the Illustrirten Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 10.

Bazar, Quakenbrück, I, 11.

Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XVII, 3.

C. v. Gündel in the Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 11/12.

Ludwig Haas in the Weltphilatelist, II, 2.

Finke's gummirtes and perforirtes Papier zum Einkleben der Marken., Bazar, Quakenbruck, I, 8.

Dr. Moschkau: *Geschichte des Penny-Portosystems und der Briefmarke von G. Finke*. (Review) Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 13.

Katechismus des Briefmarken-Sammlers. II. Auflage. Bremen 1891., Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 4. (Summary.)

Fischer, Carl, Forwarding Agent in Dresden

Dr. Moschkau: *Zwei kostbare Sammlungen*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. I, 10.

Friedl, Sigmund, in Wien

Briefmarken-Salon., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 28.

Dr. Kloss: *Edition Friedl. (Kataloge), Kritische Besprechung*., Union, Dresden, III, 27.

Rob. Mayerhofer: *Friedl's Album noch verbesserungsfähig*., Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, V, 87.

C. Neumann: *Auch etwas über Friedl's Album*., Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, V, 88.

Zuschrift an die Redaction, Friedl's Album betreffend., Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Rademacher, V, 91, 92.

Dr. Moschkau: *Friedl's Permanent-Album*., Rowland Hill. I, 7.

Das internationale Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Wien, Unterdöbling., Germania, 9/10.

Das Markenhaus Sigmund Friedl. Beschreibung des Museums., Weltpost. VIII, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Das philatelistische Museum in der Villa Friedl in Döbling bei Wien., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 9, 11.

Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 10.

L. Ehrentheil: *Internationales Postwerthzeichen-Museum*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 119.

Jahresbericht des internationalen Postwerthzetchen-Museums 1883/4., Weltpost. IX, 5/6.

Das Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Unter-Döbling., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 5; IX, 11/12.

G. A. Petermann: *Die Wiener Postwerthzeichen-Ausstellung (des internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Museum von Friedl)*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 4.

Sigm. Friedl, Begründer des internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Museums in Wien., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, IV, 1.

Verlegung des Museums in die Stadt Wien., Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club, X, 6.

Friedl's internationales Postwerthzeichen-Museum in Wien., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 12.

Wiener Briefmarken-Journal, 4/5.

Weltpost, XVI, 35.

Friederich, R.

Die Postwerthzeichen Spaniens and seiner Colonien von R. Friederich., (Review.), Philatelist, XII, 1.

Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XVIII, 17.

Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, I.

Fr. Himmelbauer: in Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 5.

Glasewald, A. E.

Das Blitzbuch. (Permanentalbum), Sammler, Brendicke, X, 20.

Christ. Weiss: *Ernst Glasewald. Biographische Skizze*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 13.

Gobbert, Franz

Verzeichniss sämmtlicher amtlich ausgegebener Briefmarken der Staaten des deutschen Bundes bis zur Errichtung des Deutschen Reiches., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, V, 12.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 3.
Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 3.

Gündel, Carl von, k. u. k. Oberstlieutenant in Baden bei Wien
H. Mittelmann: *Eine biographische Skizze*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, IV, 4.

Haas, Theodor, Editor of the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal in Leipzig
Dessen Bibliothek auf der Postwerthzeichen-Ausstellung in München., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Grossmann, XIV, 254.

Heitmann, Ernst in Leipzig
Dr. Moschkau: *Das Haus Heitmann in Leipzig*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 10.
Geschäfts-Jubiläum., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 16.
Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 12.

Herrmann, Wilhelm, k. Postsekretär in Berlin
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschland's grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin, 12.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, II, 19, s. 59.
Übernimmt das Amt eines Prüfungskommissärs., Philatelistische Berichte, Friedmann, 39.
L. Ehrentheil: *Der Markenprüfungskommissär*. Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 24. (Biography.)

Hirsch, H. in Berlin.
Dr. Moschkau: *Dessen Schilder als Unterlage für die Briefmarken im Album*., (Monatsreferat.), Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. II, 22, 24.
Sigm. Friedl: *Biographie von H. Hirsch*., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 23.

Horner, W. E. V., Professor
J. Rechert: *Nekrolog*., Philatelist, VI, 4.

Houison, Andrew [Not Houszon]
History of the Post office together with an historical account, of the issue of Postage-stamps in New South Wales., Philatelist, XI, 10.
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 4.

Huart, A. in Amsterdam
Biographie., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, 11, 8.

Isacovics, Alois von
Internationales Tausch-, Adress- und Hilfsbuch für den Tauschverkehr., Orientalischer Philatelist, 2.

Joseph, Dr. med. in Breslau
Mitarbeiter am Cataloge von G. Bauschke., Briefmarken-Sammler, Bauschke, I, 1.
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschland's grosse Philatelisten*., (Discoverer of the Finnish double envelopes.) Moschkau's Magazin, 11.

Karg, Michael, Dr. med., Primararzt in Wien
Gestorben am 1. August 1884. Nachruf., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 7/8.

Kausch, Oskar

Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarkenkunde von O. Kausch. Dresden A. 1885., (Review.) Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 3.

Th. Haas: *Besprechung dieses Werkes*., Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 48, 49.

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 5.

Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarken-Kunde. II. Auflage., (Meeting.), Philatelist, XII, 1.

Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 2.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Brendicke, I, 4.

Postwertzeichenkunde, II, 1.

Briefmarken-Sammler, Marbes, I, 6.

Autobiographie., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 7.

Kloss, Paul, Dr., königl sächsischer Major in Leipzig

Eine Monographie der sächsischen Postwerthzeichen. (*Kritische Besprechung der Geschichte der Postwerthzeichen des Königreiches Sachsen* von Dr. Kloss. Dresden. 1882.), Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, IV, 44/45.

Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, XIV, 11.

L. Ehrentheil in Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal, IX, 102.

Ferd. Meyer in Philatelist, III, 5.

H. Schwaneberger: *Vierter Nachtrag zu Meyer's Katalog, zusammengestellt von Dr. Kloss*., (Review.), Philatelist, V, 11.

Biographie., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VII, 2.

H. Schwaneberger: *Fünfter Nachtrag zu F. Meyer's Handbuch für Postmarkensammler von Dr. Kloss*., (Review.), Philatelist. VII, 7.

C. Lindenberg: *Sechster Nachtrag zu Meyer's Handbuch*., (Meeting.), Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club, I, 7.

H. Schwaneberger: *Biographie*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, II, 22.

Ferd. Brunn: *Biographie*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 5.

Koch, Heinrich, Briefmarkenhändler in Wien

Sigm. Weil: *Permanentalbum für Marken und Ganzsachen (System Heksch) von H. Koch*., (Review.), Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 4.

F. Klischnegg: *Biographie*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. V, 1.

Koeppe, Oscar, Lehrer in Barmen.

V. Suppantschitsch: *Permanentalbum v. O. Koeppe. Verlag A. Larisch 1884*. (Review.), Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 32.

F. Heyl in der Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Review.)

Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 6. (Review.)

R. Nolte im Philatelist, Vll, 5. (Review.)

A. Larisch: *Das Permanentalbum von O. Koeppe. Abfertigung eines Albumkritikers in Döbeln*. Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur, IV, 46.

Krause, Richard in Hamburg

Biographie. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. II, 3.

Dr. Moschkau in the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23.

Dr. Moschkau: *Lehrbuch der Philatelie von R.Krause*. (Review.) Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 23.

Philatelist. X, 4.

Continued review in Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal XVI, 3;

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier IV, 3;
Philatelia II, 1;
Illustrirte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung VIII, 2;
Bazar, Quakenbrück I, 3;
C. von Gündel in the Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, X, 3, 4;
Neueste Privatpost-Nachrichten II, 2.

Krehn, Julius

R. Deyhle: *Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch* (Review.) Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, IV, 1, 2

Berger in Rowland Hill. II, 1, of 15th January 1882.

Dr. Moschkau in the Weltpost. VII, 1

A. Larisch, Briefmarkenhändler in München

Postkartenkatalog. (Review.) Philatelist. XII, 2.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 7.

Postwertzeichen. IV, 3, 4.

Legrand, Dr. in Neuilly bei Paris

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie.*, Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 17.

Lietzow, Paul, Briefmarkenhändler in Berlin

Ein Philatelist von der jungen Garde., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 22.

Das schwarze Buch der Philatelie. (Critical discussion.) **Dr. Kloss** in the Union, Dresden, III, 27.
H. v. Wittinghofen in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 6.
Dr. Brendicke in Sammler, Stuttgart. VII, 23.

Handbuch der Philatelie. (Review.) I. Theil., Sammler, Brendicke. IX, 23.
Dr. Kloss in the Union, Dresden, IV, 37
G. Fouré in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16

II. Theil des Handbuches. (Review.), Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 11
Dr. Kloss in Philatelist. II, 12
H. v. Wittinghofen in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 38
Neue Philatelistische Blätter, 3.

Dr. Otto: *Biographie.* Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 3

Verleihung des russischen rothen Kreuzes an Lietzow., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 6/7;
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung. IX, 103;
Vereinigte Erdball-Mercur. V, 54;
Sammler. Brendicke. IX, 5

Ferd. Brunn: *Biographische Skizze*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 3.

Spanien. Post- und Verkehrsverhältnisse auf der Pyrenäischen Halbinsel von P. Lietzow. *Berlin 1891*. Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 21.

Lindenberg, Carl, königl. Preussischer Landrichter in Berlin

Der amtliche Katalog der Markensammlung des Reichspostmuseums in Berlin by **C. Lindenberg**. (Meeting.), Vereinsmittheilungen des Berlinger Philatelisten-Club. I, 1.
Dr. Brendicke in Sammler. IX, 21.

Aus vergangenen Tagen. Eine philatelistische Autobiographie., Vereinsmittheilungen des Berliner Philatelisten-Club. I, 11, 12.

Dr. Moschkau: *Die Postwerthzeichen des deutschen Reichspostgebietes*. (Review of Parts 9 and 10 of the *Grossen Handbuches*.), Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 6

Fr. Himmelbauer: *Lindenberg's Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie*., Philatelistischer Börsen-

Courier. IV, 11;
Illustrirte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung, VIII, 4.

R. Löwenhagen: *Mexiko*. *In der Bearbeitung des Schell-Anheisser'schen grossen Handbuches der Philatelie*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 18, 19.

Löwinger, Max

R. Deyhle: *Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch*. (Review)., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1, 2;
Berger in Rowland Hill. II, 1, of 15th January 1882;

Dr. Moschkau in the Weltpost. VII, 1.

Lübkert, Hugo

L. Ehrentheil: *Russische Landpostmarken*. (Review of the Handbuches der Ruralmarken von **H. Lübkert**. Wien 1882), Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 104

Dr. Moschkau: Revision of the same Book in der Weltpost. VII, 4.

Dr. Moschkau: *Biographie*., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 3.

Lunge, Ernst, in Zürich

Received first prize in the **Senf Brothers'** competition for the best work on the subject: *What improvements are our pre-printed albums still capable of?* llustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XI, 13.

Marbes, August in Bremen

Tauschbuch für Briefmarkensammler. (Einstecksystem) Bazar, Quakenbrück. Probenummer.

Meyer, Ferdinand, Apotheker in Franzensbad

L. Ehrentheil: *Der chemiker als Philatelist.*, Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 33.

Dr. Kloss: *Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichen von F. Mayer*. (Review)
Union, Dresden. III, 34
This book's award., Weltpost. V, 2
Union, Dresden. IV, 38.

Bruno Hildebrandt: *Ein Meisterwerk*. (Review of the *Handbuches für Postmarkensammler* by F. Mayer.), Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 5.

R. Deyhle: *Ein Meisterwerk*. (Criticism of the same book), Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 5.

V. Suppantschitsch: (Criticism of the same book), Weltpost. VI, 5, 6.

Dr. Kloss: (Review of the same book), Philatelist. II, 5.

Afghanistan, seine Post und seine Postwerthzeichen in French translation., Weltpost, VI, 7.

Ein Misston im Festjubel. (Description of the physical suffering of F. Meyer), Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100

R. Deyhle: *Biographie.*, Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1

Obituaries

V. Suppantschitsch in the Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 1.
Dr. Moschkau in Germania. 2.
Sigm. Friedl in the Weltpost. VIII, 1.
R. Deyhle: *Philatelia am Grabe Ferd. Meyer's*. (A poem), Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 1.
Philatelist. IV, 2
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, X, 110.
Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 2
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung, V, 52.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XIII, 233.

Mõdinger J., Kanzleirath in Berlin

Dr. Moschkau: (*Grosse Sammlung Mödingers*.) Monatsreferat, Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. II, 20.

Moens, J. B., Briefmarkenhändler in Brüssel

Album Moens (Meeting.), Moschkau's Magazin. 6.

Dr. Kloss: Review of the book: *Les Timbres de Saxe*., Union, Dresden, II, 24.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Les timbres de Mecklenbourg-Schwérin et Strélitz*., Union, Dresden, III, 26

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Timbres due Grand-Duché du Luxembourg.,* Union, Dresden, III, 27.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Timbres de l'Office Tour et Taxis*., Union, Dresden, IV, 38.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Timbres d'Egypte et de la Compagnie du Canal de Suez*., Philatelist. I, 1.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Les Timbres de Belgique*., Philatelist. I, 6; II, 2

G. Fouré: Review of the same book in the Illustrirten Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 26.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Les Timbres de Wurttemberg.*, Philatelist. II, 8, 9.

Review of the same books in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung, III, 34/35.

Die Postwerthzeichen der Thurn und Taxis'schen Postverwaltung. (Meeting)., Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 16.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Timbres de la République Argentine et de ses diverses provinces*., Philatelist. III, 7, 9

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Les timbres de Natal*., Philatelist. IV, 4.

Review of the same books in the Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung. V, 53.

Review of: *Timbres des Duchés de Schleswig-Holstein et Lauenbourg et de la ville de Bergedorf*., Philatelist. V 7.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Les Timbres de Prusse*., Philatelist. VIII, 2.

Almanach de Timbre-Poste par J. B. Moens. (Review.), Philatelist. VII, 4.
Deutsche Philatelisten-Zeitung. VIII, 88.

Biography:

Dr. Moschkau in the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 12.

Jos. Panitz in Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. VI, 11.

Review of: *Histoire de Timbre-Poste etc. employés en Espagne etc*. by J. B. Moens., Philatelist. XII, 8.

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 9.

Moschkau, Dr. Alfred, in Oybin bei Zittau in Sachsen

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten.*, Moschkau's Magazin. 12

Das Haupt der deutschen Philatelisten., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 3.

A. Treichel: Critical review of: *Geschichte der Briefmarken*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. V, 52.

G. Kaufmann: Review of the same book., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, V, 53.

A. Treichel: Review of: *Handbuch für Postmarkensammler.* IV. Auflage., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

G. Kaufmann: Review of the same book in Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal, VI, 70.

Dr. Kloss: Review of the same book in the Union, Dresden. III, 34.

Dr. Kloss: Review of: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie*., Union, Dresden, III, 27.

A. Treichel: Review of: *Handbuch für Essaisammler*., Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger. Rademacher. V, 96.

R. Krause: Review of the *Handbuches*. V. Auflage., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XI, 9.

Ein philatelistischer Jubilar., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1.

Dr. Moschkau: *Wie ich Philatelist wurde*., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. VI, 1,

2.
Der Neue Moschkau-Katalog., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, VI, 2
O. Sedlmayr: Dreissig Jahre aus dem Leben eines Philatelisten. (Schilderung Dr. Moschkau's Als Sammler und Schriftsteller.), Postwertzeichen. II, 10.
Biographical sketches:
Joh. Swoboda in Philatelistischen Börsen-Courier. IV, 7.
H. Schwaneberger in the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 1.
C. v. Gündel: *Besprechung der VI. Auflage des Handbuches* in the Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 5.
Verleihung der Wettin-Medaille vom Könige von Sachsen an Dr. Moschkau., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 21.
Besprechung des Handbuches VII. Auflage, II. Band., Philatelist, XXI, 16.

Müller, Adolf, Capellmeister in Wien
Der Nestor der Wiener Philatelisten.
Eine Selbst-biographie., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 8.
Dr. Moschkau: *Der älteste Philatelist Oesterreichs*., Weltpost. VI, 10.

Nöldeke, W.
Verfasser des Gedichtes, "Mein Franco-Album"., Magazin für Briefmarken-Sammler. III, 27.

Owitsch, Alexander
Weltbriefmarkenhändler-Adressbuch. Nachträge hiezu., Union, Dresden. II, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24.

Palmer, J. W., Briefmarkenhändler in London
Carl von Gündel: *Biographische Skizze*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI. 9.

Pemberton, E. L.
V. Suppantschitsche: *Kritische Besprechung des Handbuches für Postmarkensammler von E. L. Pemberton*., Union, Dresden. II, 23, 24.
Obituary.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. IV, 63.
Union, Dresden. III 27
Allgemeiner Briefmarken-Anzeiger. Rademacher. IX, 184.
Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. I, 5.

Perlep, Dr. A.
Dr. Moschkau: *Kritische Besprechung des 'Katalog der Stempelmarken aller Staaten' von Dr. Perlep.*, Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. VII, 82.
Dr. Kloss: Review of the above book:
Philatelist. I, 5.
Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II. 9.

Philbrick, Frederick A.
Kritische Besprechung von 'The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britian' of Philbrick & Westoby., **Dr. Kloss** in the Philatelist. II, 10.
G. Fouré in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 36.

Reinheimer, A.
Besprechung von 'Katalog der deutschen Entwerthungsarten von 1849-1875' von A. Reinheimer., Philatelist, XII, 14.

Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 20.
J. H. Anheisser in the Illustirten Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 22.
A. E. Glasewald in the Neuesten Privatpostnachrichten. IV, 11.

Richter Lajos in Budapest
S. Friedl: *Der grösste ungarische Philatelist*., Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 41.

Rommel, Otto, Rechtsanwalt in Leipzig
Besprechung der 'Studie über die Postwerthzeichen von Peru' by O. Rommel., Philatelist, XII, 10.

Rosenkranz, A., in Kiel
Besprechung von: Die Schleswig-Holsteinische Post 1848-1852 und deren Postschillinge von A. Rosenkranz., Philatelist. XII, 5.
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 7.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 8.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 6.
Th. Haas in the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 7.

Sauer Carl Cl. in Wien
Das Permanent-Album – Ideal., Weltpost. XIV, 23.
C. v. Gündel: *Permanentes Briefmarken-Album von Carl Sauer* (Review), Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 10.
Review of the same Album in the Deutschen Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 5.

Senf Gebrüder, Verlagsbuchhandlung und Briefmarkengeschäft in Leipzig
Dr. Moschkau: *Ein Rundgang durch Deutschlands bedeutendstes Briefmarkengeschäft (mit Illustrationen).*, Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XIV. 1.
L. Clericus: *Das neue Geschäftshaus der Gebrüder Senf*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XVI, 19.
C. v. Gündel: *Taschenbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1889*. (Review)., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X. 2.
Illustrirter Postwerthzeichen-Katalog 1892 von Gebrüder Senf. (Review.) Philatelist. XII, 17.
Schweizer Briefmarken-Journal. III, 11.
Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 23.
Dr. Kloss: *Besprechung von 'Permanent-Album für Couverte und Postkarten, Postanweisungen etc.' von Gebrüder Senf*., Philatelist. II, 6.

Senf, Louis, in Leipzig
Louis Senf's Briefmarken-Album., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 2, (zwei Artikel), 3.
Eine Bibliographisch-statistische Studie im Illustrirten Briefmarken-Journal., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. IX, 100.
Illustrirtes Postkartenhandbuch von L. Senf. (Review)., Postwertzeichen-Kunde. I, 11, II, 1, 4
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 2, 5.
Eine biographische Skizze., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, VI, 23.

Schaubek, G.
Seihe unter 'Bauschke, G.'

Schulze, Adolf, Musikdirektor in Zürich
R. Deyhle: *Ein schweizerischer Philatelist*. (Biography), Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-

Zeitung. VII, 1.

Schwaneberger, H., in Leipzig

Dr. Kloss: *Kritische Besprechung des 'Briefmarken-Sammelbuches' von H. Schwaneberger.*, Union, Dresden. IV, 41 and Philatelist. IV, 11.

Das neue Briefmarken-Sammelbuch. (Review), Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.

Besprechung der Jubelausgabe dieses Albums., **C. v. Gündel** in the Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 19.

O. Kausch ibid. *Besprechung der XI. Auflage Dieses Albums*., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 2.

Dr. Moschkau: *Besprechung der XII. Auflage des Albums*., llustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 19.

Stein, Engelhard

Besprechung des Permanent-Albums von Stein., Philatelist. V, 9.

Stimming, Gustav

Dr. Kloss: Besprechung des 'Permanent-Briefmarken-Albums' von G. Stimming. Philatelist. V, 2, 7.

Suppantschitsch, Victor, k. k. Oberlandesgerischtsrath in Graz

Ueber Dessen Anregung übernimmt **W. Herrmann** *das Amt eines Marken-Prüfungs kommissärs.*, Philatelistische Berichte. Friedmann. 39.

Der Philatelist auf dem Richterstuhle. (Biography.), Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 31/32.

Review of his *Leitfadens der Philatelie*. Philatelist. II, 1.

Sigm. Friedl in the Wiener Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 48.

G. Fouré in the Berliner Illustrirten Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 15.

Ferd. Mayer: *Vom Sammeln. (Besprechung des Kapitels 'Vom Sammeln' des Leitfaden der Philatelie.,* Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. VII, 78.

Verleihung der bronzenen Medaille seitens der Société français de Timbrologie in Paris an Suppantschitsch für Seinen Leitfaden der Philatelie., Weltpost. VI, 2. Philatelist, II, 3.

Review of his *Briefmarkenalbums*., Illustrirte Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung. V, 12.

Review of his *Grossen Illustrirten Briefmarken-Album*., Philatelist, VIII, 1.

J. Svoboda: *Biographische Skizze*., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, 1.

Tapling, Thomas Keay

Obituary.
Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XVIII, 10.
Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 10.
Mittheilungen des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Club. X, 5.
Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Brendicke. I, 8.
Postwertzeichen-Kunde. II, 5.
Postwertzeichen. IV, 5.
Weltpost. XVI, 35.

J. H. Anheisser in the Briefmarken-Sammler. Marbes. I, 10.

Ludw. Haas in the Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. 2.

Tiffany, John K., Advokat in St. Louis in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika

Dr. Kloss: Review of *Les timbres des États-Unis d'Amérique par J. K. Tiffany*., Philatelist.

IV, 4; V, 3.
Review of the same book in the Deutschen Philatelisten-Zeitung. V, 62.
Review of *'History of the Postage stamps of United States of American by J. K. Tiffany.*, Philatelist. VIII, 12.
H. Mittelmann: *J. K. Tiffany, Präsident der American Philatelic Association*., Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. X, 6.

Treichel, Alexander, Rittergutsbesitzer in Hochpaleschken
A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin. 12.
Biography
Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. II, 14.

Vedel, Dr. M., Briefmarkenhändler in Kopenhagen
Biography. Wiener Briefmarken-Zeitung. VII, 6.

Vietinghoff, genannt Schell von Schellenberg
Verleihung des königl. Preussischen Kronenordens an denselben., Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier. VI, II.

Vigener, A., Hofapotheker in Bibrich a. Rh.
Dr. Moschkau: *Klebpergament für das Einkleben von Marken in das Album*., Illustrirtes Briefmarken-Journal. XIII, 5.

Wagner, Hans., Heuptmann in Mainz
Otto Brehm: *Biographie.*, Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 8.

Weiss, Dr.
A. v. d. Luboto: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin. 11.

Wende, Georg.
Nekrolog., Mittheilungen des Philatelisten-Schüler-Vereins in Bruchsal. I, 2.

Westoby, A. S.
G. Fouré: *Kritische Besprechungen von 'The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain' of A. S. Westoby and Fr. A. Philbrick*., Berliner Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 36.

Wildt, Arthur, in Cassel
Im Kampfe um Chateaudum 1870 gefallen., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Bauschke. I, 3; p.25.

Wittrisch, Max
Besprechung des 'Jahrbuch der Philatelie' von M. Wittrisch., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 2.

Wonner, Dr.
Besprechung von: Les Timbres de la République Orientale de l'Uruguay par Dr. Wonner. Neuilly 1887., Postwertzeichen. I, 8, 9.

Wülbern, Arthur, in Hamburg
Die Postwerthzeichen Helgolands von A. Wülbern. Bremen 1892., Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. IV, 24.

Wuttig, G., in Leipzig

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*. Moschkau's Magazin. I 1.

Zschiesche, Alwin, in Leipzig, jetzt in Naumburg.

A. v. d. Lubota: *Deutschlands grosse Philatelisten*., Moschkau's Magazin. I 2.

L. Ehrentheil: *Der Reformator des Markenalbums*. Wiener Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung, I, 5.

Dr. Kloss: *Kritische Besprechung des Briefmarken-Album von A. Zschiesche*., Union, Dresden. IV, 37.

R. Deyhle: *Das neue Album von A. Zschiesche*., Schweizer Illustrirte Briefmarken-Zeitung. III, 5; V, 3.

Dr. M. Massow: *Besprechung desselben Albums*., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XXVII, 5.

Recension der Mittelausgabe dieses Albums., Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung. Grossmann. XXVII, 12.

Appendix 8

AN INDEX OF PHILATELIC BIOGRAPHY

B. T. K. Smith: *An Index of Philatelic Biography*., Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, February 1904, Issue 350, p.9 & March, Issue 351, pp.17-18.

E.S.J.	English Specialist' Journal
L.P.	London Philatelist
M.J.	Stanley Gibbons' Monthly Journal
P.	Philatelist
P.C. & A.	Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser
P.J.	Philatelical Journal
P.J.G.B.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain
P.J.I.	Philatelic Journal of India
P.R.	Philatelic Record
P.S.B.	Philatelists' Supplement, "Bazaar"
S.	Stamps
S.C.	Stamp Collector
S.C.A.	Stamp Collector's Annual
S.C.F.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly
S.C.J.	Stamp Collectors' Journal [Formerly Foreign Stamp Collector's Journal]
S.C.M.	Stamp Collector's Magazine
S.M.C.	Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular
S.N.	Stamp News
S.N.A.	Stamp News Annual
S.P.	Sale Prices

Note: An asterisk (*) signifies that a portrait was given with the article or interview in question

Name	Reference
A	
Abbot, J. H.	*P.R. 1903
Alexis Michaelovitch, Grand Duke	*S.C.F. 1895
Anheiser, J. H.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
d'Assche, Comte	*P.R. 1902
Avery, W. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1901; *S.C. 1901
B	
Bacon, E. D.	*P.R. 1891; P.R. 1897
Bartlett, A. A.	S.N. 1892 (Reminiscences)
Batty-Mapplebeck, W.	*S.C. 1903
Beckton, W. Dorning	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Bell, Rev. W.	P.S.B. January 1896 (Reminiscences)
Benjamin & Bannister	S.C.J. 1895 (Interview by "Hippolyte")
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	S.N.A. 1896, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
Beveridge, E.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Bignold, H. J.	*S.C. 1903
Birch, T.	P.C. & A. 1897

Bogert & Hanes	**P.J.G.B. 1893
Boulton, John & Co.	P.J.G.B. 1896
Bradbury, Louis E.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Breitfuss, F.	P.J.G.B. 1904
Bridgman, G.	*S.C. 1901
Bright, P. M.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.C.F. 1902
Brown, Mount	*P.R. 1894
Brown, William	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Buhl, Edw.	*S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Buhl, Theodor	*P.J.G.B. 1891 (Continental trips), S.N.A. 1891 and S.N.A. 1892, (Recollections of twenty years' stamp dealing), P.J.G.B. 1900
Buckler, F. J.	*S.C. 1902
Bull, Walter	*P.R. 1897, *S.P. 1902
Burnett, M.	*P.R. January1887
Butler Bros.	**P.J.G.B. 1893
C	
Caillebotte Brothers	*P.R. 1890
Calman, G. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Castle, M. P.	*P.R. 1892
Chambers, A. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Cheveley, Thos.	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Clotz, Henry	*S.N. 1892
Coelho, Tomasso	*S.C.F. 1895
Connolly, Captain	*S.C. 1903
Cooper, Sir Daniel	*S.C.A. 1881, *P.R. 1902, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Corfield, Wilmot	*P.R. 1902, *P.J.G.B. 1903
Coster, C. H.	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Coyette, Albert	*P.R. 1902
Craig, E. A.	S.C.M. 1870 (Obituary)
Creeke Jr., A. B.	*P.R. 1901, *P.J.G.B. 1902, P.J.G.B. 1903 (Trial reported)
Crocker, H. J.	*P.R. 1902
D	
Daun, C. J.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Deakin, P. T.	*S.C. 1901, 1903
Deakin, W.	*S.C. 1903
Diena, Dr. E.	*P.R. 1901
Donatis, A. de D.	L.P. 1898 (Obituary)
Duerst, G. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Duro, Antonio Fernandez	*S.N. 1891 (portrait only), L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Duveen, H. J.	*P.R. 1903
E	
Earée, Rev. R. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Edinburgh, Duke of	*L.P. 1892
Ehrenbach, Robt.	*P.R. 1899, *P.J.G.B. 1900
Evans, Major E. B.	*P.R. January 1885
Everett, H. A.	S.C.J. 1884 (Obituary)
F	
Ferrary, La Rénotière von	P.R. 1884 (Letter from), P.R. 1889 (Portrait only), S.N. 1893 (Letter to ***Times***)
Field, D.	*S.C. 1903, *S.C.F. 1903

Field, Mrs. D.	*S.C. 1903
Fish, W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Fouré	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Frederic, Harold	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Frentzel, R.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Friedl, Sigismund	L.P. 1899
Fulcher, L. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
G	
Gambs, E. F.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Garrigo, José M.	*S.C. 1902
Garth, Douglas	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Gibbons, E. Stanley	M.J. 1893 (Portrait as Frontispiece to 1890-91)
Gibson, F. G. H.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Ginn, F. R.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, *P.R. 1899, *S.C. 1904
Giwelb, M.	P.J.G.B. 1891 (Trip to U.S.A.), S.A. 1890
Gooch, H. Martyn	L.P. 1899
Gray, Dr. J. E.	S.M.C. 1875 (Obituary)
Gremmel, H.	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Grindall, H.	*S.C. 1903
Grunewald, W.	*P.R. 1903
Gwyer, S. E.	*S.C.F. 1896
H	
Hadlow, W.	P.J.G.B. 1894, 1896
Hall, Thos. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1900, *P.R. 1903
Hamilton-Smith & Co.	*S.C.F. 1896, *P.R. 1899
Hanes, E. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Harrison, Gilbert	L.P. 1894 (Obituary)
Harrison, Capt. W.H.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Hausberg, L. L.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Heath, W.	*S.C. 1903
Hermann (or Herrmann), W.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Heygate, F. L.	*S.C.F. 1902
Hilckes, Harry	*P.J.G.B. 1893, S. 1899
Hill, David H.	P.R. 1895
Hill, Pearson	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Hinton, T. H.	P.J.G.B. 1893
Hoek, A. M. van	*P.R. 1901
Holland, Alex.	*P.R. 1904
Hollick, R.	*P.J.G.B. 1893, P.C. & A. 1897, *S.C. 1901
Hynes, J. G.	*S.C.F. 1894
Hull A. F. Basset	*S.C.F. 1902
Hume, T. D.	*S.C. 1903
I	
Image, W. E.	*P.R. 1888, L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
J	
Johnson, G.	P.C. & A. 1897, *S.C. 1901
Jones, C. K.	L.P. 1895 (Obituary)
Jones, J. W.	*P.R. 1900, *S.C. 1903
Jones, T. Wickham	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Joynt, W. R. Lane	*S.C. 1902
K	
Kalckhoff, Dr. F.	*P.R. 1903

King, C. Whitfield	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1897
Kingston, Earl of	*L.P. 1896 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)
Kinschot, Jonkheer C. Ph. L. Van	*P.R. 1901
Kirkpatrick, W. B.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton	*P.R. 1900
Kloss, Dr. Paul	*P.R. 1902
Kuttner, M. Z.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
L	
Laffan, Major J. de C.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Larisch, A.	L.P. 1892 (Obituary)
Larmour, C. F.	*S.C.F. 1895, *P.J.I. 1902, *P.R. 1902
Legrand, Dr. A.	*P.R. January 1896
Lemaire, T. H.	*P.R. 1899
Levison, Louis	*S.C.F. 1895
Lietzow, Paul	*S.C. 1902
Lincoln, Wm.	*P.J.G.B. 1891, 1895
Lockyer, Gilbert	L.P. 1896 (Obituary)
Lombard, M. H.	*P.R. 1902
London Stamp Dealers	A *series of descriptive articles by [**E. J. Nankivell**] appeared in ***Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*** of 4th January 1900, and another similar series by [**P. C. Bishop**] 7th March 1903. Also a similar *series by [**P. C. Bishop**] in ***Stamp Collectors' Annual***, 1904.
Luff, John N.	*P.R. 1902, *P.J.G.B. 1903
M	
Mackey, G.	*S.C. 1902
Maney-Lake, R.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Margoschis, J. A.	P.C. & A. 1896, *S.C. 1903
Martin, Ray & Co.	see H. Thomson
Masson, D. P.	*P.J.I. 1902
Mekeel, I. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1893
Melville, Fred. J.	*S.C.A. 1904
Mertzanoff, E. J.	*P.R. 1902
Meyer, Rudolf	*P.J.G.B. 1902
Moens, J.-B.	*P.R. 1893
Morgan, W.	*S.C. 1902
Morley, Walter	*P.J.G.B. 1893, P.C. & A. 1897
Moser, W.	*P.R. 1902
N	
Nankivell, E. J.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Nathan, Walter	S.C.F. 1900 (Reminiscences)
O	
Oldfield, H. R.	*P.R. 1897, *P.J.G.B. 1900
Oliver, F.H.	*S.C.F. 1902
P	
Padgett, Fred. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Painter, J. V.	L.P. 1903 (Obituary)
Pearce, A. Preston	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Peck, T. W.	*S.C. 1901
Peckitt, W. H.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *P.R. 1899
Pemberton, Edw. L.	P.R. 1879 (Obituary. Portrait as Frontispiece)

Philbrick, Judge F.A.	*P.R. January 1881
Phillips, Chas J.	*P.J.G.B. 1891, M.J. 1893, *P.R. 1897, *S.P. 1902
Pimm, W.	*S.C. 1901
Plumridge & Co.	S.P. 1903
Plumridge, H. W.	*S.C.F. 1898
Pont, Dr. J. M. del	*P.R. 1903
Puttick & Simpson	*S.C.F. 1903
R	
Redman, Dr. J. H.	L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Reichenheim, F.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *P.R. 1903
Reuterskiöld, Baron A. de	*P.J..G.B. 1900
Ridpath, Thos.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, L.P. 1900 (Obituary)
Roberts, Vernon	*P.J.G.B. 1900
Robie, Lewis	S.C.F. 1899 (On a Philatelic Trail)
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de	L.P. 1904 (Obituary)
Roussin, Ch.	L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Rubens, N. A.	*S.C.F. 1901
S	
Scott, Walter	*S.C. 1901
Seebeck, N. F.	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Senf (Gebrüder)	S.C.F. 1895
Shorthouse, Edm.	*P.J.G.B. 1900, *S.C. 1901, S.N.A. 1890 (Reminiscences)
Sidebotham, J. C.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Slade, H. A.	P.J.G.B. 1902
Smith, Alfred Wm.	S.M.C. 1880 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith, A. J. H.	*P.J.I. 1902
Smith, Gordon	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Smith, Hy. Stafford	P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.M.C. 1903 (Obituary [by Overy Taylor])
Smith-Ryland, C. A.	*S.C. 1902
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.	S.C.M. 1866 (Obituary)
Stamford, A. H.	*P.J.G.B. 1901
Stephenson, C. A.	*S.C. 1901
Stewart-Wilson, C.	*P.R. 1901
Swabacher, W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902
T	
Tamsen, Emil	*P.R. 1900
Tanner, C. F.	*S.C. 1903
Tapling, T. K.	*P.R. 1888, 1891 (Obituary)
Tebay, Mrs.	*P.R. 1900, L.P. 1902 (Obituary)
Telfer, J. H.	*S.C.F. 1903, S.P. 1903
Thompson, T. H.	*S.C.F. 1895
Thomson, H.	*S.C.F. 1902 (Portrait only)
Tiffany, J. K.	P. 1875, L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Trifet, F.	S.C.M. 1869 (Boston Stamp Dealers), L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Turner, J. R. F.	*P.J.G.B. 1900
U	
Usher, Rev. W. N.	*S.C. 1902
V	

Vaughton, W. S.	*S.C. 1901
Vindin, D. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1892, *S.C.F. 1894 (Reminiscences)
Viner, Dr. C. W.	*P.R. January 1882, *P.J.G.B. 1901, *P.R. 1903, S.N. 1889 & 1890 (Reminiscences)
W	
Wadams, W. F.	*S.C. 1901
Wadams, Mrs.	*S.C. 1902
Warhurst, B. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1903
Westoby, W. A. S.	*P.R. January 1884, *L.P. 1899 (Obituary), S.N.A. 1892 (Reminiscences of a Parisian Stamp Collector, 1863-70)
Wetherell, E. W.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *P.R. 1903, *P.J.I. 1903
White, Edw.	*S.C. 1903
Wichmann, G.	P.J.G.B. 1896
Wickhart, F. A.	*P.J.G.B. 1902, *S.C.F. 1904
Wilson, A. H.	S.N. 1891 (Report of retirement dinner)
Wilson, Wm. T.	*P.J.G.B. 1892
Winch Bros.	S.C.J. 1886
Winzer, E.	L.P. 1899 (Obituary)
Worms, Baron A. de	*P.J.G.B. 1901, *P.R. 1903
Wright, Hastings E.	L.P. 1897 (Obituary)
Y	
Ysasi, V. de	P.R. 1881, P.R. 1882 (Portrait)

Appendix 9

AN INDEX OF ENGLISH STAMP MAGAZINES FROM 1862 TO 1889

Thomas Martin Wears: *An index of English stamp magazines from 1862 to 1889*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 1891-1892.

	Title
F.S.C.J.	Foreign-Stamp Collectors' Journal, The
	Renamed *The Stamp Collector's Journal, Coin Collectors' News, and Antiquarian Gazette*
	Renamed *The Stamp Collector's Journal, and Coin Collectors' News* See also S.C.J.
P.	Philatelist, The
P.J.	Philatelical Journal, The
P.Q.	Philatelic Quarterly and Miscellaneous Advertiser, The
P.R.	Philatelic Record, The
S.C.A.	Stamp Collectors' Annual for 1881, The
S.C.J.	Stamp Collector's Journal, and Coin Collectors' News, The
	Formerly *The Foreign-Stamp Collectors' Journal*
	Renamed *The Stamp Collectors' Journal*
S.C.M.	Stamp Collectors' Magazine, The
S.C.R.	Monthly Advertiser, The
	Renamed *The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser*
	Renamed *The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*
S.M.C.	Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular
S.N.	Stamp News, The

Biographical References

Name	**References**
B	
Berrio, Pedro Justo	P., Volume 10, p.83
Burnett, Maitland	P.R., Vol. 7, p.20 (portrait).
C	
Calhoun, John C.	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.98
Casey, Joseph	S.C.M., Volume 12, p.189; S.M.C., Whole numbers 28 & 33
Cooper, Sir Daniel	S.C.A., p.44
Craig, E. A.	S.C.M., Volume 8, p.187
D	
Durbin, L. W.	P.R., Volume 9, p.159; S.C.J., Volume 9, p.90
E	
Earée, Rev. R. B.	S.N., Volume 5, p.1 (portrait)
Evans, E. B.	P.R., Volume 6, p.225 (portrait)
Everett, H. A.	S.C.J., Volume 6, p.89
F	
Ferrary, Philipp von	P.R., Volume 5, p.199 & Volume 9, p.217 (portrait)
G	
Gibbons, E. Stanley	S.C.J., Volume 10, p.5 (portrait)
Gray, Dr. John E.	S.C.R., Volume 1, p.2; S.M.C., Whole number 4; P.J.,

	Volume 2, p.49
H	
Hidalgo, Don Miguel	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.76
I	
Image, W. E.	P.R., Volume 10, p.197 (portrait)
J	
Jackson, Andrew	S.C.M., Volume 7, p.21
K	
King, C. Whitfield	S.C.J., Volume 10, p.24
King, F. H.	S.C.M., Volume 5, p.71 & Volume 6, p.13; P., Volume 1, p.190
L	
Lallier, Justin	S.C.M., Volume 11, p.159
Legrand, Dr.	P.R., Volume 7, p.205 (portrait)
Leopold, King of Belgium	S.C.M., Volume 3, p.155
M	
Meyer, Ferdinand	P.R., Volume 4, p.227
P	
Palmer, J. W.	S.C.J., Volume 6, pp.34, 44 & 83; S.N., Volume 2, pp.27 & 39
Pauwels, Jules	S.C.M., Volume 8, p.164
Pemberton, Edward L.	P.R., Volume 1, p.2 (portrait); P.J., Volume 1, pp.93, 130 & 164; S.M.C., Whole number 49
Philbrick, F. A.	S.C.M., Volume 11, p.63; P.R., Volume 2, p.160 (portrait); S.N., Volume 1, p.38
T	
Tapling, T. K.	P.R., Volume 9, p.193 (portrait)
Tiffany, John K.	P., Volume 9, p.57; S.M.C., Whole number 3
V	
Viner, Dr.	P.R., Volume 3, p.223 (portrait)
W	
Westoby, W. A. S.	P.R., Volume 5, p.220 (portrait)
Y	
Ysai, V. de	S.M.C., Whole number 80; P.R., Volume 3, p.121 & Volume 4, p.209 (portrait)

Jex Long

THE PHILATELIC INDEX

by

WM. A. R. JEX LONG

Being an alphabetical list of the principal articles contained in a selection of some of the best known philatelic magazine in the English language up to the end of 1904

Archibald Sinclair, Glasgow, UK, 1906

LIST OF WORKS INDEXED

S. C. R.	Stamp Collector's Review	I Volume 1862-1864
S. C. M.	Stamp Collector's Magazine	XII Volumes 1863-1874
P.	Philatelist	X Volumes 1867-1876
P. R.	Philatelic Record	XXVI Volumes 1879-1904
S. G. M. J.	Stanley Gibbon's Monthly Journal	XV Volumes 1890-1904
P. J. G. B.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	XIV Volumes 1891-1904
L. P.	London Philatelist	XIII Volumes 1892-1904
F. P.	Fiscal Philatelist	IV Volumes 1892-1893
S. C. F.	Stamp Collector's Fortnightly	X Volumes 1894-1904
E. S. J.	English Specialist's Journal	II Volumes 1895-1897
S. C.	(Junior) Stamp Collector	VIII Volumes 1897-1904
S. C. G.	Stamp Collector's Guardian	I Volume 1899-1900
Y. S. C.	Young Stamp Collector	I Volume 1900
M. P. J.	Morley's Philatelic Journal	V Volumes 1900-1904

Biographical References

Note that a number of names have been corrected by the present author.

	A	
Abbott, J. H.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 8
Alfred Smith & Company	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 152
American Bank Note Company		**P**. I 69
Andreini, J. M.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VIII 212
Avery, W. B.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XI 19; **S. C.** V 2; **Y. S. C.** I, 53;
	Collection	**S. C**. V 3, VII 186
	B	
Bacon, E. D.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 11; **P. J. G. B**. X 75; **S. C.** VIII 185; **Y. S. C.** I 1
Barrington, G. B.	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 41
Batty-Mapplebeck, W.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 66
Beckton, W. Dorning	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B**. X 39
Beveridge, Erskine	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B**. XII 185
Bignold, H. J.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 132
Bishop, Percy C.	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 25
Blunsum, Crosby	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 65
Bogert & Hanes	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** III 111
Boulton & Company	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** VI 46
Bradbury, Louis E.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 73
Breitfuss, Frederick	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B**. XIV 1
Bridgeman, G.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 182
Bright & Son	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 122
Brown, Wm.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 181
Buckler, Francis J.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 174
Buhl, Theodor	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 227; **P. J. G. B**. I 122
Bull, Walter	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 75
Butler Bros.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** IV 66
	C	
Calman, G. B.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** III 50
Castle, M. P.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** IV 164, X 57; **S. C. F**. VI 9; **Y. S. C**. I 13
Castle collection of Australian stamps		**L. P.** III 258
Chalmers, Patrick	Works of	**P. R.** XIII 279
Chambers, A. W.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 201
Cheveley, Wilson & Company	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** I 149
Clarke, Harvey, R. G.	Interviewed	**P. R**. XXVI 166
Connolly, Capt.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 2
Corfield, Wilmot	Interviewed	**P. R**. XXIV 179; **P. J. G. B**. XIII 17
Coyette, Albert	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 202
Creeke Jr., A. B.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIII 76; **P. J. G. B.** XII 51
Crocker, H. J.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 132
Cummings, Rev. Hayman	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 55
	D	
Dann, C. J.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XI 164

D'Assche, Le Comte — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXIV 104
Deakin, P. T. — Interviewed — **S. C.** V 118
Deakin, Wm. — Interviewed — **S. C.** VII 35
Deats, W. E. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXVI 218
de Coppet — Sale — **P. J. G. B.** III 98
de la Rue — In 1849 — **S. C. M.** VII 5
Duerst, G. B. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** X 1
Duveen, H. J. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXV 23

E

Earée, R. B. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XI 136
Ehrenbach, Robert — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXI 27, XXVI 265; **P. J. G. B.** X 93
Evans, Major E. B. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** X 149

F

Ferrary, Philipp von — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XI 1 **Y. S. C.** I 61
Field, David — Interviewed — **S. C.** VII 158
Field, Mrs. E. — Interviewed — **S. C.** VI 110
Field, Miss R. — Interviewed — **S. C.** VI 142
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de — See under Dr. Thebussem
Fish, Wm. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XII 15
Frederic, Harold — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** III 193
Frentzel, Rudolph — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XII 99; **P. R.** XXVI 121
Fulcher, L. W. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XII 1

G

Garrigo, José Maria — Interviewed — **S. C.** VI 30
Gerhartz, Frederick — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XIV 39
Gibson, G. F. H. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XI 92; **S. C.** VIII 121
Ginn, F. R. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXI 50; **P. J. G. B.** III 73; **S. C.** VIII 34
Giwelb, M. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** I 159
Glasewald, A. E. — Interviewed — **S. C.** VIII 57
Gray, Wm. Martello — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XIV 137
Gremmel, Henry — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** III 130
Grindall, Henry — Interviewed — **S. C.** VII 82
Grunewald, W. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXV 104; **P. J. G. B.** XIV 175

H

Hadlow, Wm. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** IV 167
Hall, T. W. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXV 196; **P. J. G. B.** X 129
Hamilton Smith & Co. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXI 78
Harrison, W. H. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XIII 181
Harry, F. T. — Interviewed — **Y. S. C.** I 47
Hausburg, L. L. R. — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXVI 26; **P. J. G. B.** XI 75
Heath, W. — Interviewed — **S. C.** VII 112
Hetley Mrs — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** XIV 191
Higgins, J. S. — Interviewed — **Y. S. C.** I 7
Hilckes, Harry — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** III 197
Hill, David H. — Victoria — **P. R.** XVII 228
Hinton, T. H. — Interviewed — **P. J. G. B.** III 163-175
Holland, Alex — Interviewed — **P. R.** XXVI 4

Hollick, Richard	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** III 140; **S. C.** V 54
Hume, Thos. D.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 14
	I	
Image, Wm. Edmund	Appreciation	**L. P.** XII 160, XIII 83
	J	
Johnson, G.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 38
Jones, J. W.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXII 95; **P. J. G. B.** XI 180; **S. C.** VII 182
Joynt, Wm. R. Lane	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 46
	K	
Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 88
King, Whitfield	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 43; **S. C.** VII 9
Kinschot, Ph. L. Van	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIII 292
Kirkpatrick & Pemberton	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXII 16
Kirkpatrick, W. B.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XII 131
Kitt, Thomas Wm.	Works by	**S. C. R.** I 53, 65, 77, 90, 101, 113, 125, 137
Kloss, Paul	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 32
Koch, Geo.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXVI 56
Kühn, Wilhelm	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 2
Kuttner, M. Z.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 57
	L	
Laffan, Major J. de C.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 93
Larmour, C. F.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 230
Lemaire, Theophile	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXI 123
Lewes, Thornton	Works by	**S. C. R.** I 12, 37
Lincoln, Wm.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** I 191; V 42
Lloyd, P. J.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXVI 74
Lombard, M. H.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 167
Lowe Collection	Sale of	**P. R.** XXIV 65
Luff, J. N.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 80; **P. J. G. B.** XIII 109
Lutzon, Paul	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 78
	M	
Mackey, G.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 207
Macintyre, T. A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 71
Manylake, R.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 145
Marco del Pont, Dr. José	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 144; **P. J. G. B.** XIV 21
Margoschis, Jno. A.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 207
Marshall, C. F. Dendy	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 155
Masson, D. P.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXVI 141
Mekeel, I. A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** III 159
Melville, Fred. J.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 105
Mertzanoff, Em. J.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 56
Meyer, Rudolph	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XII 83
Morgan, W.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 62
Morley, Walter	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** III 177
Moser, Wm.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIV 6
Mutzenbecher collection	Sale of	**P. R.** XXIII 81
	N	
Nankivell, E. J.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 52; **P. J. G. B.** XI 61

Nicholl, G. B. T.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 121
O		
Oldfield, H. R.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 97; **P. J. G. B.** X 21
P		
Padgett, Fred. A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 127
Pauwels collection		**L. P.** VIII 38
Pearce, A. Preston	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 163; **S. C.** VIII 104
Peck, T. Whitmore	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 85
Peckitt, W. H.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXI 4; **P. J. G. B.** II 31
Pemberton, E. L.	Works by	**S. C. R.** I 20, 44, 58, 69, 82, 92, 104, 130, 142, II 10
Phillips, C. J.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XIX 158; **P. J. G. B.** V 5
Pimm, Wm.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 70
R		
Ragg, J. Douglas	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 57
Reichenheim, Franz	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 224; **P. J. G. B.** XII 65
Reuterskiöld, Baron A. de	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** X 113
Ridpath, Thos.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 137
Roberts, Vernon	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** X 185
S		
Schwabacher, W.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XII 167
Scott, Walter	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 166
Seybold, John F.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXVI 100
Shorthouse, E.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 198; **P. J. G. B.** X 209
Sidebotham, J. C.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 1
Slade, H. A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XII 115
Smith, Gordon	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XI 151; **S. C.** VIII 229
Smith-Ryland, C. A.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 158
Stafford Smith & Company	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 102
Stamford, A. H.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XI 40
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** I 107
Stephenson, C. A.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 102
T		
Tamsen, Emil	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXII 246
Tanner, Chas. F.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 102
Tapling, T. K.	Will of	**P. J. G. B.** I 110
Tapling collection		**P. J. G. B.** III 162; **P. R.** XX 65; **L. P.** II 162; III 11, 207; IX 284, 312; XII 26, 257; XIII 2
Tapling collection	List of	**S. G. M. J.** V 174, 194; VI 8, 39, 54, 75, 96, 114, 160, 177, 193; VII 10, 22, 47, 62, 79, 121, 135, 158, 180, 214; VIII 47, 67, 84, 146, 197; IX 26, 61, 75, 165, 183, 200; X 110, 130, 164; XI 132, 157; XII 128
Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXII 221
Thebussem, Dr.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXVI 246
Thebussem collection		**S. C.** VI 82

Tidman, E. C. C.	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 19
Turner, J. R. F.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** X 169
	U	
Usher, Rev. Wm. Neville	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 14
	V	
Vaughton, W. S.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 134
Vindin, Dawson A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 74
Viner, C. W.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XI 121; **P. R.** XXV 180
	W	
Wadams, W. F.	Interviewed	**S. C.** V 150
Wadams, Mrs.	Interviewed	**S. C.** VI 126
Warhurst, B. W.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIII 37; **S. C.** VIII 81
Wetherell, E. W.	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 128; **P. J. G. B.** XII 33
White, W. E.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XIV 89
White, Edward	Interviewed	**S. C.** VII 53
Whitfield King & Company	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 43
Wickhart, F. A.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** XII 149
Wiehmann, G.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** VI 46
Willet collection		**P. R.** XVI 105
Wilson, C. Stewart	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXIII 271
Wilson, W. T.	Interviewed	**P. J. G. B.** II 6
Worms, Baron Anthony de	Interviewed	**P. R.** XXV 163; **P. J. G. B.** XI 106
Wright, Hastings E.	Collection	**P. R.** XVI 47, 84
	Y	
Young, Douglas	Interviewed	**Y. S. C.** I 31

Livingstone/Holman

NOTED BRITISH PHILATELISTS, DEALERS AND NATIONAL PHILATELIC ORGANISATIONS & PUBLICATIONS

by

JOHN HOLMAN
(WRITING AS JACK LIVINGSTONE)

© John Holman

UK

Private copy provided by John Holman
(Permission to publish John's index as part of my work on biographies was given after John's death by Richard Holman, 2017)

5th June 2008

John Holman

BACKGROUND

I had known of **John Holman** through both of the important philatelic magazines he edited over a remarkable twenty-five years, to both of which I was a subscriber. However, it was not until early 2008 that he contacted me by email regarding my book the *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* which had not long since appeared on the shelves of the National Philatelic Society's Library and also in the Royal Philatelic Society London's Library.

During our exchanges, **John** advised me that he had also created a list of philatelists and dealers that he used in his editorial role. We agreed to exchange resources although he insisted that no publicity was given to his. In due course, a printout of his list appeared through the post.

Within two years his role as editor of the ***British Philatelic Bulletin*** had been outsourced and I presume that he no longer added to his list. We met from time to time at the Royal and discussed various philatelic matters but never the list of Biographies.

John died on the 10th June 2017 at the relatively early age of sixty-seven. His family held a celebration of his life at the premises of the RPSL, made available through the good offices of his cousin **David Beech**, a former President of the Society. All of his friends and correspondents were invited, including myself. During discussions with **John's** brother, **Richard**, I brought up **John's** list of biographies, of which he had no knowledge. I offered to host it under **John's** name as an appendix to my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* book in order not to lose it for posterity. **Richard** readily agreed to this.

John was very liberal with his lists as he sent a copy to **Ron Negus** on the 5th October 2000 and noted in the enclosed letter that he had also supplied copies to **Jim Negus** and **James Mackay**. These three recipients are now dead and none of their copies have surfaced in spite of the fact that I received all of the biographical archives of the **Negus** brothers. Since I now have the only known copy of **John's** list, I have had it typed onto computer by my good friend **Anne Drinkwater**. The original will be bound and added to my library for eventual donation to the RPSL.

Brian Birch
6th June 2018

WHO'S WHO (A-E)
NOTED BRITISH PHILATELISTS, DEALERS & NATIONAL PHILATELIC ORGANISATION & PUBLICATIONS
Updated to 05 06 08

ABBOTT, J. H.
See SC 14 March 68, p.123

ADAMS, H. C. V. (1873-1955)
Manufacturer
Collected GB, Austria, Greece, Lombardy, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, St. Vincent, Sicily & turkey GB collection won Grand Prix 1950, purchased for £20,000 by Reginald Phillips in 1955
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 19xx
Phil library auctioned Robson Lowe 1955

ADGEY-EDGAR, Walter Herbert (1887-19xx)
Collector of Far East, esp. Manchuria, Japanese overprints, Tibet & George VI varieties.
Formerly collected Chinese pottery & porcelain.
Book: *Imperial Japanese Overprints in Occupied British Territory*

AGGERSBERG, David J. (1946?-)
Joined SG 1967, Asst. Editor SG Catalogue 1971-80, Deputy Editor 1980-84, Editor 1985-2003. Set up Windmill Stamps 2003.
See GBCC Chronicle Dec 2001

AKERMAN, (Geoffrey) Clive
Collects Revenues.
FRPSL 19xx; Crawford & Tapling medals
Displayed Argentinian Revenues at Stamp World London 1990. Gold medal Capex 96 (Brazil) revenues)
Rowland Hill Award for Research 2000
Books: *The revenue Stamps of Argentina* (3 vols); *Collecting and Displaying Revenue Stamps* (1995); *Rowland Hill Diaries* (with Gavin Fryer?, 2000)

ALCOCK, Ronald Cecil (1905-91)
Stamp dealer in late teens, set up R. C. Alcock Ltd. in early 1920s, specialised GB. Formed associate company, The colonial & Foreign Stamp Co. Ltd., 1949 (managed from 1950s with son Tony). Pub. *Philatelic Adviser* 1929-54, *Alcock's List and Market Guide* for GB collectors 1936-?76
Books: *The Alphabets of British Line-Engraved Stamps* (1936)*; The Postmarks of Great Britain and Ireland* (1940, with F. Holland); *British Post Office Numbers* (1946); *British Postage Stamp Varieties Illustrated* (1952, with F. Holland); *Maltese Cross Cancellations* (1970); *Scots Local Cancellations Illustrated* (1984)
See Stamp Lover Oct 91, p.117

ALCOCK, R. C. & CO.
Founded early 1920s and traded from 11 Regent Street, Cheltenham. Run by R. C. Alcock and son Tony (1936-87), then daughter-in-law Jean and Robert Tyrell until 1992?
See GSM May 87, p.13; Stamp Lover, Oct. 91, p.117.

ALEXANDER, Jean (Dr.) (nee **Beattie)**

Food scientist (PhD)
Collector of GB coil stamps, 1929 PUC issue, Waterfalls on stamps
FRPSL 19xx International judge (Stamp Show 2000)
Stamp Advisory Committee 1980?
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1982

ALEXANDER, Zvi
Collects Palestine: Turkish posts 1845-1918
Gold Metal Norwex '97 (Arab Palestine PH)
Exhibited Rare stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997

ALLEN, Eric
Worked SG 19xx-xx. Specialist dealer in GB; instigator of *Collect British Stamps* (1st edn 1967)

ALLEN, Harry
Harry Allen Stamp Agency founded 1945. Agent for Australia Post 1996-
Took over James Davis & Son, September 1995

ALLEN, R. F.
Collector of GB QEII Castle High Values
Collection auctioned SG March 1980

ALLEN, Thomas (1895-1984)
Stamp dealer and collector British Colonials. Ceased dealing in 1954 when joined RPSL.
Committee London Int Stamp Exbn 1960
Bought stamps on behalf of George V (see LP Dec 2001, p.361) and sold stamps to Carol of Rumania in 1930s (LP March 2004)
Bought Perkins Bacon philatelic material 1936- check
Premises 5 Blak Hall Road, Wanstead, London, E11. Advertised as "The cheapest dealer in the world for British Colonial rarities".

ALPHONSE COLLECTION
Modena & Romagna, sold Phillips Nov 96 (£558,662)
?British origin

ANDERSON, John (1884-)
Collected GB Line-engraved, NZ first issues; student of Scots Locals
MBE
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1964
Book: *Scots Local Cancellations* (1911)

ANDREWS, A. Cyril (d.1989?)
Worked SG 19xx-xx, Sales Director 1960?-75?

ANDREWS, S. J. (Jack) (?-1998)
Collected Belgium & Germany
Founder member and President Belgian Study Circle
FRPSL, Life Fellow of the Soc of Postal Historians. National judge (Stampex & BPE)

ANDREWS, W. H. (1880-1951)
Joint Man Dir Stanley Gibbons 1926-46
See GSM Feb 51, p.15

ANTHONY, Kenneth W.
Philatelic writer, editor *Sanders' Philatelic Journal*
Revised R. J. Sutton's *The Stamp Collector's Encyclopaedia* (5th edn 1966)

ARCHER, Michael Scott
The Welsh Post Towns Before 1840 (1970)

ARGYLL ETKIN LTD
Formed by merger of Argyll Stamp Co., Ltd., (founded by C. Angus Parker, 1954), and Eric Etkin Ltd., 1976

ARMAN, F. Marcus (1908-78)
Son of PO clerk, he joined PO 1925-34, then National Assistance Board, re-joining PO 1947.
Curator NPM 1966-70
Accomplished sculptor and photographer, FRSA 1969. Gave lectures to WEA.

ARMSTRONG, Douglas B. (1888-1969)
Journalist and philatelist – philatelic correspondent to *The Times, Connoisseur,* etc. Retired 1949. Co-founder (with R. E. R. Dalwick) and Editor *Stamp Collecting* 1914. Collected 'Lonely Isles' (Pitcairn, Tristan da Cunha, etc.) interested in stamp design. Member Stamp Scribes (c.1913-23)
Served BPA, PCGB
Publications: The Edwardian Stamps of the British Empire, Caymans, Morocco Agencies, Foreign Postmarks, Postage Stamps of the Ango-Sudan (1912), etc. Check Titles (all in Bright's Philatelic Library series)
See **R. E. R. Dalwigk**

ASH, (Isaac) Eric (1900-93)
Collector of Australia

ASQUITH, Brian L. (1934-)
Banker, Assistance Secretary of Midland Bank, retired 1988. Worked part-time for Phillips auctioneers from 1988.
Collects Airmails, esp Concorde and China "Winged Dragons", Trieste
Chairman Eur-Alex '93
Chairman and Past President British Aerophilatelic Federation
Founder Concorde Study Group International judge (Stamp Show 2000)
Trustee, BPT 1998-2004
Bulletin March 2001

ATKINSON, Leonard (Sir) (1910-90)
Ed. Welington College, Univ Coll London (Fellow 1977). Joined Army 1936, retired as Colonel Commandant REME 1972, KBE.
Int judge Philympia 1970
Large Gold London 1980 (GB Q Victoria)
Large Gold & GB Phil Soc Glass Bowl Stamp World London 90 (Q Victoria Proofs, line-engraved and embossed)
FRPSL 19xx, Pres GBPS 1971-74; Council of Friends of NPM
See Bull Jul 90

ATLEE, E. Dudley

Stamp dealer and writer, co-founder RPS 1869

AUCKLAND, (Alexander) Bruce (1895-1997)
Ed. Glasgow Univ?
Civil servant
Founder member Glasgow Phil Soc 1920
Joint founder Scottish Postmark Group, 1950s
Hon. Pres. of Assn of Scottish Phil Socs, Scottish PS, Glasgow PS, and Scottish Postal History Soc.
Editor *Maple Leaves*
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1965
Book: *Postal Markings of Scotland to 1840* (1985, 2nd ed, edited by R. Stables, 1995)
See Bulletin Mar 95, p.201, Oct 97, Pmk Bull 28 May 2004

AUCKLAND, Reginald George (1920-)
Collector of Germany, esp espionage and subversive warfare issues
Founded German Stamp Club 1947 (merged with German Philatelic Club of Stockton to form Germany & Colonies PS (1964)
Editor Psywar Society

AVERY, Sir William B. Bt (1854-1908)
Head of weighing machine firm W. & T. Avery of Birmingham
Leading collector of 1880s-90s. Displayed at Whitfield King exhibition, Ipswich 1895 – two PO Mauritius, Circular 2 cents British Guiana, etc. Collections bought by W. H. Peckitt 1909, and items acquired by George V, Ferrary, Crawford, Duveen, Hind, Caspary, et al.
See Bulletin Nov 2003

BACON, Edward Denny (Sir) (1860-1938)
Collection inc. specialised Cape of Good Hope revenues.
FRPSL 18xx, Pres 1917-23, on Expert Committee from inception tin 1894. Prepared Tapling Collection for display 1892-99. Assisted Duveen with his collection.
Pres Philatelic Literature Soc 1909-14, Keeper royal Phil Collection 1913-38.
Knighted (KCVO) 1932. Crawford Medal for book on GB line-engraved stamps 1921.
Library bought by F. H. Vallancey and being sold when most destroyed by bomb in 1941.

BAILIE, Sir Gawaine, Bt (1934-2003)
Businessman and racing driver, Collector GB & Empire
Collection auctioned by Sotheby's Sep 2004-Dec 2006(?)
Bulletin

BALDWIN, Norman C.
Served, with Francis J. Field, in Royal Warwicks in First World War. Joined Francis J. Field Ltd., early 1920s, Director of company 19xx-69. Editor The Aero-Field
FISA Award 1969
Books Windsor-London Air Mail Flights (with F. J. field, 1934)
See SC 4 Dec 69 (p.831)

BARBER, Rev. G. G. (d. by 1917)
English pastor who lived in Monaco for many years.
Collected Monaco stamps & PH, collection purchased by Prince Albert I of Monaco in 1917

BAREFOOT, John

Dealer in revenue stamps
Books Catalogue of GB Revenues (1989): British Commonwealth Revenues (with Hall, 1990)

BARESH, Leo (1906-xx)
Collector of early Canada
FRPSL
Pres Canadian PS of GB

BARKER, George Ernest (1931?-)
Documentalist, RTZ
Collects France
FRPSL 19xx
Editor *London Philatelic* 1983-
BPF Award of Merit 1983 (France & Colonies PS)
Bulletin

BARKER, B. Leslie (1913-76)
Collected Belgium to 1890
FRPSL

BARNARD, A. J.
Collects Thematics – Vision (Stampex Trophy Winner 1964)

BATER, Gerald David (1938?-97)
Collected GB High Values
FRPSL 1990
Book: *The Queen Elizabeth II Waterlow "Castle" High Values 1955-1958* (with Lord Spens, 1990)
Stampex awards?

BATTEN, Archibald G. M. (1892-1996)
Collected South Africa
See LP Jul/Aug 96

BEALE, George (1925?-)
Fleet Street journalist and book editor.
Collects Germany?
Editor *Philatelic Magazine* 19xx-xx, *Stamp Collecting 1980?-83*

BEALE, Philip O.
Collects British PH, Sierra Leone
Displayed Sierra Leone at Stamp World London 1990
A History of the Post in England from the Romans to the Stuarts (1998; Large Vermeil medal Stamp Show 2000, gold Belgica 2001)

BEAUMONT, Kenneth MacDonald (Major) (1884-1965)
DSO, Solicitor
Collector of GB 1840-1936, including revenues; Cape of Good Hope, NZ, N. Borneo
Pres GBPS 1956-64, FRPSL, 19xx, Pres RPS 19xx-xx
Books: *The Postage Stamps of Great Britain* the Embossed Issues, The Surface-Printed Issues of Queen Victoria and King Edward VII (with H. C. V. Adams, 1954, revised with Beaumont & John Easton, 1964); Part 4 The Issues of King George V (with J. B. M. Stanton, 1957)

BECKTON, Walter Dorning (1866-1931)
Solicitor
Collected worldwide, 1840-90; European revenues, etc. Collection amounted to 154,000 stamps.
Founder Manchester Phil Soc 1891, instrumental in establishing the so-called "Manchester School" of philately.
Awarded four gold medal in int exhibitions, 1897-1904
FRPSL 1895?, Vice-Pres 1923-29, Pres 1929-30; Tapling Medal 1921 (paper on Rumania), Tilleard Medal 1925 (display of Afghanistan).
Chairman Phil Congress Manchester 1909, RDP 1921, Lindenberg Medal 193110.
Bulk of collection bought by SG and sold in individual country lots 1932. British Honduras stamps acquired by George V.
See GSM Mar/Jun 32, Bulletin Sep 97

BEECH, David Richard (1954-)
FRPSL 19xx, Vice Pres – 199x-2003, Pres 2003-
Worked Harmers 1970-78?, Argyll-Etkin 1978?-80, Tooleys 1981-2?
Vice President NPS 19xx-95
Asst Keeper Philatelic Collections BL 1982-93?, Head of BL Philatelic Collections 1993?-
Sec Phil Writers Soc 19xx-96

BEITH, Richard
Engineer, Collects Scottish, Italian trans-Atlantic airmails, Czech (Dvorak)
Editor *Stamps* 1992
Signed Book of Scottish Philatelists 2008
Scottish Air Mails 1919-79 (1979)
Yorkshire Airmails (1983)
See Bulletin Oct 2006

BELLAMY, Frank A.
Philatelic literature collector and dealer?
Offered stock to Univ. of Oxford, refused. Sold to A. H. Harris (over 200,000 items)

BENDON, James (1937-)
Philatelic publisher FRPSL 2001
UPU Specimen Stamps (1988)
Large Gold medal & best in literature class *Imperial China* (Pratt), also gold medals for *Ottoman Postal Cancels* Part 4, *Siege of Paris by Diplomatic Means. Handbook of thematic Philately,* Europhilex '95 Cyprus

BENFORD, Mervyn
Collects Hungary
Sec Hungarian Phil Soc 1966-96
Books *Water in Hungarian Philately* (1995)

BENNET, Norman, H. T.
Banker, worked Hong Kong 1947 until late 1980s. Collected Hong Kong stamps & PH; collection sold by Cavendish, 25 May 2002. Collection rich in George VI studies.

BENNETT, Peter (1927-95)
Owner Winchester Stamp Centre until 1986.

BENNETT, Russell C. (1930-)
Worked SG 1947?-84; Editor *GSM* 1963-84
Books: Philatelic Terms Illustrated (with J. Watson); ?Amazing Book of Stamp Collecting

BERRY, Allan Philip
Collects NZ
FRPSL 19xx
Chairman Phil Writers Soc
Editor Kiwi Congress Medal 1997

BERRY, Ken (1905-96)
Son of stamp dealer. Acquired Healey & Wise 1934 which he ran until retirement in 1979. Company now run by son Michael. [Also E. Berry, director in 1937]

BERRY, Michael
Chairman PTS 19xx-91

BIDMEAD, H. Stanley (1921?-2000)
Collected French entry marks
FRPSL 1989 Membre de l'Academie de Philatelie

BIRCH, James Alfred (1888-1969)
Collected Scandinavia, BWI (inc postal history)
Pres N W Federation
RDP 1960

BIRD, William P. ('Bill')
Stamp dealer
Pres GBPS 1996-

BISHOP, Percy C. (1872-1960)
Philatelic journalist, Editor *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* 1892-93, *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* 1894-xxxx, *Stamp Collectors' Annual* (various edition, 1904-11, 1916), *Stamp Values* 1947-49, Member Stamp Scribes (c.1913-23)
RDP 1921, Lived in South Africa 1920-40s, return to GB

BLAIR, Arthur Russell (1907-87)
Collected: General collection, specialised study of Karl & Zita issues of Austria(?), Hungary, etc. Also interested in postcards and other collectables.
FRPSL
Editor *Stamp Magazine* 1954-72; *Stamp Lover* 1979-85

BLAIR C. A. M. (Col.)
Postal History of Perth (book)
CMG, OBE
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1982

BLEST, W. W.
Leading collector of 1890s. Displayed at Whitfield King exhibition Ipswich 1895

BLOCH, Richard

Editor *Philatelic Exporter,* ?1949-51

BODILY, Gerald
Son of Ritchie Bodily, UK commissioners Ilsapex '98 (S. Africa)

BODILY, Ronald Henry George (Ritchie) (1918-97)
Stamp dealer in classic stamps
Collected Hong Kong
National & Int judge London 1980
RDP 1990
Exhibitor Rare Stamps of the wo9rld exhibition London 1997
Premises 75 Fitzjohn's Ave, NW3 (in 1969)

BOHN, John
Collects GB Mulready caricatures and later pictorial envelopes
Exhibited Rare stamps of the world, London 1997
Post Office Trophy, Autumn Stampex 1998

BOJANOWICZ, Miko (1907-86)
RDP
See GSM Aug 86

BOL, P.
Polish Folklore in Philately
Int judge Philympia 1970

BONAR, John James (1893-)
Scottish PH, co-author with A. B. Auckland of Edinburgh Penny Posts
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelist 1972

BOOTH, Roger C.
Dealer in revenue stamps
Books: *A Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of the UK, Isle of Man, Channel Islands and Eire* (3rd edn 1990)

BOOTY, Frederick
See Cavendish Auction 6 Sep 2002

BOYD, David
Stamp auctioneer, worked Robson Lowe 1958-xx, RAF (National Service), partner at Phillips since 1975 Head of Stamps Division Phillips 1971-98
Collects Cinderellas, postcards, Chairman Stampex, Chairman PTS
Chairman Philatelic Congress Bath 1983
See Congress Handbook 1983

BRADBURY, Louis E. (1864-1950)
Collected Bahamas stamps and postal history (collection bequeathed to RPSL), and Revenue stamps.
RDP
Hon Life Fellow RPSL, Treasurer RPSL 1927-45
See Stamp Mag Sep 07, p.48

BRANSTON, Alfred James (1906-95)
Worked PO 1932-78
FRPSL 19xx; BPF Award of Merit 1978, Congress Medal 1981
National judge
See AEPS Bulletin Sep 95

BRENNAN, John (Rev.) (1915-90?)
Collected Ireland since 1922; Irish PH

BREWER, Jeremy
Collects Tibet
Exhibited at Rare Stamps of the world, London 1997

BRIDGER, E. J.
Founded Bridger & Kay, with A. B. Kay, 1897

BRIDGER & KAY LTD
Stamp dealers, founded by E. J. Bridger & A. B. Kay, 1897. Purchased by Alexander Leverton in 1942. Catalogue publishing arm sold to Murray Payne 1995?, B. & K. Ltd and Temple Bar Auctions acquired Steve Ellis of Bristol 1997. B. & K. (Guernsey) Ltd continues, run by Allan Leverton. [Bernard Leverton dir. In 1937]
See GSM Oct 97, p.10

BRIGHT & SONS
Dealers of Strand; founded 1882. Proprietor F. H. Oliver in 1937. Taken over by S. Sanders of Southampton. [Prop. F. H. Oliver in 1937]

BRINDLEY, Peter (1935-)
University administrator, Collects Welsh, cachets
President Welsh Philatelic Society

BRITNOR, Leonard E. (1899-1983)
Collected British West Indies, inc PH

BRITISH PHILATELIC ASSOCIATION LTD
Established 19xx as ‘a mutually owned organisation which exists primarily for the purpose of protecting both the collector and the dealer from unscrupulous persons who traffic in forged, repaired or otherwise faked stamps, or whose methods or actions are detrimental to the progress and popularity of philately’.
Premises 3 Berners Street, London W1 (1934)

BRITISH PHILATELIST
Published 1908-54
Editors A. B. Creeke 1908-32; F. J. Melville 1932-40; L. N. & M. Williams 1940-54

BROWN, Alan J.
Collected Military Mail, Collection auctioned Cavendish Dec 1996

BROWN, Arthur

BROWN, Samuel Arnold (1876-)
Insurance Manager

Collected New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Virgin Islands, Western Australia.
FRPSL 19xx. Gold medals New York 1926, Monaco 1928
Book St Vincent

BROOKS, Michael (Dr.)
Collects GB Edward VII
Pres GBPS 1994-96; FRPSL 19xx

BRUMELL, George (1875-1950)
?Lawyer
Collected GB postmarks, collection auctioned by Robson Lowe after death – parcel labels bought by Arkell, registration labels by Halley-Grant, Channel Is postmarks by O. J. Simpson & O. W. Newport, and Scottish postmarks by Dr. John H. Young (later sold to James Mackay).
Books: *Postmarks of the British Isles* (1930); *The Franking System in the Post Office, and Postmarks connected therewith* (1936) Other books.
See Postmark Bulletin, 19 March 2004

BULLIVANT, PAT (1926-)
Traded as Shelley Stamps 1951-89, later ran City Centre stamp fairs in London

BULSTRODE, William (1906-)
Collects Switzerland
Worked for The Amateur Collector (H. L. Katcher)

BURGESS, Harry & Co.
Stamp dealer, Pembury, Kent, est 1928
Advertised as "The House for Bargains"

BURNETT, Maitland (1844-1918)
See Bulletin July 97

BURY, Mairi (Lady) (1927?-)
Daughter of Viscount Londonderry
Collects GB Edward VII & George V; China/Hong Kong
China/Hong Kong collection auctioned Sotheby's & Corinphila, Hong Kong May 1997
FRPSL 19xx
Gold medal Stamp Show 2000 (GB Edward VII)

BUTE, 4th MARQUESS OF (1851-)
Collected general specialist airmails

BUTLER, A. Ronald (1916-2003)
Collected Australian States; collection auctioned Spink, Sep 2004
FRPSL 19xx, Hon Fellow 19xx, Pres 19xx-xx, RDP 1975, Chairman RDP Board of Election 1977-2003
Served on RPS Expert Committee 1973- (chairman 1989-92)
First of two recipients of Hans-Hunziker Medal by the Associations Internationale des Experts en Philatelie 1996, Int judge London 1980.
Publications: *The History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists* (1980, with updates 1990-94 and 1995-99)
See LP Jan/Feb 97, p.35

BUTLER BROS.
Dealers mainly for junior trade, based at Clevedon
Balance of stock sold by widow of last partner to W. Nichols c.1928

BUTT, John
See Cavendish Auction Catalogue 5/6 June 2003

BYAM, William (Dr.) (1882-19xx)
Physician, OBE
Collected Egypt (inc material from K. Fuad/Farouk collection)
FRSPL
RDP 19xx (Member Board of Election 1949-)
Tilleard Medal 1956
Gold Medal & First Prize for Research FIPEX 1956
Nine gold medals at internationals

CARD, Mary (1916?-96)
Married A. H. R. Grimsey (qv)
Served PTS Council over 40 years
Stamp dealer mid-1930s

CAROE, (Einar) Athelstan Gordon (Sir) (1903-88)
Ed. Cambridge
Collected Argentina to 1930; Baltic States; Netherlands; Iceland; Danish West Indies, etc.
FRPSL
Tapling Medal

CARTWRIGHT, John Campbell (1888-1973)
Collected Canada
Pres Canadian Phil Soc of GB
Pres Phil Congress
Organised various exhibitions in Canada
FRPSL 19xx
RDP

CASEY, Raymond
Collects Russia
Gold medal Stamp Show 2000 (Russia's War in China)

CASTLE, Marcellus Purnell (1849?-1917)
Brewer, owner of Albion Brewery, Brighton
Collected General, then Australia, Europe, Mauritius, Cape of Good Hope, Trinidad, British Guiana and New Zealand.
Purchased all-World collection of J. Carrick of Liverpool
Vice Pres (R)PSL 1891-1913, Pres 1913-17
In 1911 George V appointed him MRVO in recognition of his services to philately in general and the RPS in particular. Founder member of RPS Expert Committee, 1894; Editor LP 1892-1917. Displayed at Whitfield King exhibition Ipswich 1895
See Bulletin Sep 98

CASTLE, Wilfred T. F. (Rev) (1911-99)
Ordained 1935, Vicar of Cyprus 1945-54, other overseas postings, returned to UK 1963. Post-

graduate studies in Palestine; Assistant Civil Chaplain in Cyprus.
Collected Cyprus (and earlier Near East)
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1988; Pres Cyprus Study Circle 1974-99?
Books: *Cyprus Rural Postal Service* (1952 2nd edn 1971, 3rd edn 19xx), novel *The Imitator*

CAVENDISH AUCTIONS
Founded by D. Geoff Manton, Derby 1952
Purchased by Frank Laycock 1982, and by J. Grimwood-Taylor 1988
Premises 69 The Warwick, Derby (in 1969)

CAWARDINE
Cawardine collection of GB Victorian stamps sold at Spink, London, September 2001 (£455,842)

CAZALET, Victor A.
MAC, MP FRPSL

CHADWICK, Peter John
Collects GB PH and Queen Victoria
FRPSL 19xx
Collection auctioned Cavendish (Derby) January 2002

CHAMBERS, Capt. Reginald
Of Scottish printers
Collector since 1900, specialised in Empire
SM Nov 1935

CHAMPION, Robert Harold (Dr.) (1929-2004)
Collected Revenues
FRPSL 1995 President Revenue Society of GB
Large Gold Singapore '95, Stamp Show 2000 (GB Revenues 1694-1830)

CHAMPNESS, Michael
Collects Scots local cancels
Auctioned Cavendish Jan & Apr 2004

CHANTRY, Peter
Collects East Africa
Council BPF, on committee for setting up ABPS 1993. ABPS Editor, Editor East Africa Study Circle, Chairman Cornwall Philatelic Federation, Chairman of 84th Philatelic Congress, Dawlish, 2002. Congress Medal 2003. Joined RPSL 1976, FRPSL 1989, Royal's Regional Representative for Cornwall.
Uganda collection auctioned Cavendish June 2004

CHAPMAN, Kenneth F. (1910-2006)
Philatelic journalist. Worked A. H. Harris 1928-33, then Selfridge's Stamp Dept. Public Relations Officer BPA and Editor *Philately* 1948-51. Editor *Stamp Collecting* 1951-77, *Philatelic Magazine* 1977-80. Philatelic correspondent *The Times* 1949-xx. Stamp Advisory Committee 1968-xx. Congress Medal 1968. National Postal Museum Board 1990-.
See Negus, p.224, Bulletin July 2005, Feb 2007.

CHEAVIN, William Harold Squier (1885-)

Educated Huddersfield Technical College, Universities of Leeds and London. Lecturer in Chemistry at Middlesex Hospital Medical School for 34 years. Served in both wars as a Gas Officer, Royal Engineers & Civil Defence. Specialist in microscopy and photomicrography.
Collected Controls and Imprints of British Empire, Belgium, France and Sweden.
Awards London 1928, etc.
Books on application of microscope to philately

CHILDS, Graham
Stamp auctioneer, worked Harmers
Chairman PTS 1996-

CHISHOLM, Donald (Dr.)
Collected GB
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1964 (posthumous entry)

CHRISTIE, John W.

Early thematic collector – Greek gods, goddesses and Hellenic mythology. Early member Dundee Phil Soc 1905. Name entered in Book of Scottish Philatelists 2005.

CHRISTIE'S
Auction company founded by Thomas Christie in 1766. Took over Robson Lowe* 1970?, stamp auctions known as Christie's Robson Lowe until 1994?, thereafter simply Christie's.

CITY OF LONDON PHILATELIC AUCTION MART
In business by 1934, principal A. W. Tyrrell
Premises 40 King William Street, London EC4 (1934)

CLARK, Andrew (Sir) (1898-)
Bart, MBE MC QC
Collected First 10 year of adhesives, Swiss Cantonals
FRPSL 19xx

CLARKE, H. B. R. (1883?-1952)
Export merchant
Collected China (in French & German), Hong Kong
Founded China PS within City of London PS 1943
FRPSL Sec RDP
[d. 17.10.52 age 69]

CLIFFE, Thomas
Stamp dealers, Rhyl (fl 1942)
xlcr stamp finder

COCKRILL, Philip Curson (1912-2003)
Stamp dealer, specialist in Liberian stamps and postal history
FRPSL 19xx
Publisher of numerous books from 1980? (Cockrill Philatelic Series)
Books Ocean Mails (by 1934)
Premises Cockrill Press, 76 Westholme Road, Ipswich (1934)
Stocks auctioned Harmers, Jan 2004
See Exporter May 2003

Also Stanley H. Cockrill trading in 'Mind and Fine Used Georges' from 76 Westholme Road, Ipswich (1934)

COLES, John C.
Crawford Medal RPSL 1996 (for Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, with H. E. Walker)

COLLETT, Gilbert William (1887-19xx)
Collected Jamaica
Pres British West Indies Study Circle
FRPSL
RDP

COLLEY, William (Bill)
Collects East Africa, founder member East Africa Study Circle
FRPSL 19xx, signed Book of Scottish Philatelists 1998
Books East Africa Animals

COLLINS, Norman
The Ottoman Posts & Telegraph Offices in Palestine and Sinai (Large Vermeil medal, Stamp Show 2000)

COLLINS, Peter Edmund (1928?-91)
Collected Thailand, specialist knowledge of New Zealand and revenue
Civil servant, later stamp auctioneer. Joined Robson Lowe 1971.
Editor *The Philatelist* (& PJGB) 1975-80, *Stamp Lover* 19xx-xx
See CP Jan92

COOPER, Daniel (Sir) (1821-1902)
Co-founder (R)PSL, Pres 1869-78. Collection sold to F. A. Philbrick [No! – to Ferrary. BJB]
Collected Australian States, revenues of NSW & Queensland. Gave first display of revenue stamps to RPSL, 1876.

CORBETT, Robert C. (Dr.)
Scottish PH
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1993

COWELL, Thomas
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1978 (posthumous entry with Germaine Cowell)

COX, David John
Collects bird stamps
Organiser of Birdpex (at Stamp '98)
Rowland Hill Award for New Horizons, 1998

CRABB, George (1910?-2000)
Collected British PH (principally London, Surrey, Isle of Wight), Forces PH, Russian, Tristan de Cunha.
Book: Tristan; The Postal History of the British Army in the First World War, Before and After, 1903-27 (1977, with **Alastair Kennedy**)
Tristan collected auction SG? 1990; Collections of Military PH, Russia, & British PH & ephemera auctioned Cavendish, Derby October 2000.

CRANE, Arthur Osbert (1897-xx)
Collector, esp S. Africa, & dealer. Asst. Ed. Stamp Magazine. Interested in all branches of science. Awarded D. Litt by Academie International, The Hague 1949 for books *Common Sense Biology* and *Common sense Cosmology.*
Books *Postage Stamps & The Empires Story; Stamps & Architecture; Stamp Cavalcade* (Edinburgh 1944, 2nd edn Harrow 1948). Contributor of most British Phil journals & daily press.
Asst. Org. Sec. annual London stamp exhibitions 1936, 1937 & 1939.
See *GSM* April 1932; *Stamp Lover* Vol 42, p.145
G. B. Erskine *Approaches to Philately* (1950)
Editor Stamp Magazine 1939-54

CRANE, Ian D.
Collects Portugal?, Obock, 1940 stamp centenary issues and souvenirs

CRAVEN, William Hadfield (1904-)
Journalist, Fleet Street, in 1935 moved to Devon opening the first regular provincial auction at Torquay.

CRAWFORD, 26th Earl of (James Ludovic Lindsay) (1847-1913)
Started collecting seriously 1898. Purchased much of collection of F. A. Philbrick. Collection of GB Treasury essays purchased by George V.
FRPSL 19xx, Vice Pres 1902-10, Pres 1910-
Purchased some of Bacon library 1902. Library bequeathed to British Museum.
See London Philatelist Dec 2002 (Supplement), Jan/Feb 2005

CREEKE, Anthony Buck (1860-1932)
Book: *A History of the Adhesive Postage Stamps of the British Isles* (with H. W. Wright, 1899)
Editor *British Philatelist* 1908-32
See Stamp Collecting 30 July 32

CRIDDLE, Harold M (Major) (19xx-91)
Collected Transvaal
Book: *The Tete-Beche Varieties of Transvaal* (with A. R. Drysdall, 1993)

CROFT, J. L. R.
Collects Aden
Stampex Trophy winner 1962

CRONIN, Andrew
FRPSL
Tapling Medal 1997 (paper Yugoslavia Macedonia: the 1994 Surcharges for the Vardar Region, The LP 1995)

CROOM-JOHNSON, R. P.
Collected General, 19th century barrister, KC, MP
FRPSL
Book Postage Stamp Collecting

CRUTTWELL, Christopher George
Collects Cyrpus
Displayed Cyprus PH at Stamp London London 1990; Gold Medal Europhilex ’95 Cyprus

(Cyprus: Early issues, Istanbul World Phil Exh 1996 (Cyprus PH)

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman
Book: *College Stamps of Oxford & Cambridge* (by 1912, Bright's Philatelic Library)

DAGNALL, Henry ("Harry") (1914-)
Ed. King's College London. Technical editor.
Collects GB postal stationery, newspaper stamps, etc.
FRPSL 19xx
Signatory Maurice Williams roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists 2002
Books: *GB Letter Sheets?* (1991?); *Creating a Good Impression: Three hundred years of The Stamp Office and stamp duties* (1994)
See Bulletin Nov. 2004

DAISY COLLECTION
GB Line-engraved issues auctioned Christie's London Oct 1996-

DALE (?Dale-Liectenstein)
Newcastle upon Tyne
Collected GB
Items in GB sale at Spink, June 1999

DALWICK, R. E. Richard, still alive early 1960s
Surname changed from Dalwigk to Dalwick during First World War
Philatelic journalist. Member Stamp Scribes (c.1913-23)
Co-founder, with D. B. Armstrong, of Stamp Collecting
Dealer in FIRST World War Stamps, pioneer Airmails (Apex Gold Medallist)
Editor: The air-post collector
Premises 20 Elgin Road, Bournemouth (1934)
See D. B. Armstrong

DANIELS, J. H.
Pioneer postmark collector
Book: History of British Postmarks

DANIELS, Peter (1946?-96)
Stamp dealer – Machins
Pres GB Decimal Stamps Study Circle 19xx-96

DANIELL, Allan (1924-2007)
Worked for BBC, Collected European stamps
Editor Stamps 198?-9?, Editor Cross Post 19xx-xx

D'ARCY, Philip John (19xx-96/7)
Collected GB
FRPSL 19xx
Sec GBPS 1964-72

DARRACOTT, Joe W. A. (19xx-53)
Joined A. H. Harris, c.1919 – manager literature and album sales
Founded, with brother Robert, J. & R. Darracott Ltd., 1938 – one of leading suppliers of sets of stamps to the stamp and stationery trade. His son Robert joined the board when his uncle Robert

retired in 1973. Company went into voluntary liquidation in 1999.
Served BPA & PTS
Exporter Apr 99, p.2

DAUWALDER, Paul
Dauwalders of Salisbury
Rowland Hill Award for Retail Development 1998

DAVIS E. Trevor (1940-2008)
Collected GB PH, worldwide cancellations on stamps (30 vols)
Stamp & PH dealer from 1973. Ran Strand Stamp Fair, Philatex, and York Stamp & Coin Fair.
Hon member RPSL 1996, Int. Juror, Tokyo 1991. Pres. Postal Hist Soc. of GB 1987-88.
Chairman of Stampex
Gold medal Capex 96 (England Postal History)
Stamp dealer, founded Strand Stamp Fair 1969
Rowland Hill Award 1998
Large Gold Stamp Show 2000 (Australian Colonies – Overseas Mail, pre-UPU)
See Exporter June 2008

DAVIS, Gerald (1916-2005)
Collects Burma, GB George V
GB George V collection auctioned Spink March 2005
FRPSL 19xx
Rowland Hill Award for Journalistic Excellence 2001 (article on Burma in Stamp Magazine)
See Phil Bull April 2002

DAVIS, JAMES & SONS
Wholesale stamp dealers and agency, founded by James Davis (1920?-97) in 19xx. Merged with Harry Allen Ltd 1995 when Davis retired.
Exporter Nov 97

DAVIS, John S.
Dealer in airmail stamps and covers
Premises 71 Rodney Street, Liverpool 1 (1934). Traded as J. Stephen from 12 Cook Street, Liverpool 2 from 1935,

DAWSON, Lionel Edward (1887-19xx)
Collected India, 1852-55, Indian Feudatory States, Postal History
Gold medals at internationals
Editor *Philatelic Journal of India* 1934-44

DE CADENET, Alan 1940-)
Racing driver
Collected GB George V Seahorses
Large Gold London 1980 (GB George V)

DE RIGHI, Anthony Gordon Rigo (1917-82)
Ed Int School, Geneva; St. Paul's School London & Queen's College, Oxford (Modern History)
Civil servant, Asst Dist Officer Tanganyika (1939), RAF Photographic Intelligence (1942-45), reference writer Central Office of Information 1950-70, Curator NPM 1970-80.
Collected Australia, esp Maritime Markings 1831-1913 (Research Medal Australian Commonwealth Specialists Soc)

FRPSL 19xx. Jury BPE 1964?-70, Stampex 1969-70. Curator NPM 1970-80
Hon Editor *Postal History*
Book: *The Story of the Penny Black* (?1980)
See Philatelist Jun 70, p.282, Bulletin Mar 82, p.98

DE WORMS, Anthony
Leading collector 1890s. Displayed at Whitfield King exhibition, Ipswich 1895
See Bulletin June 2008

DE WORMS, Percy (1874-1941)
Collected revenue stamps
FRPSL RDP
Book: *the Royal Philatelic Society, London 1869-1919*
See Bulletin June 2008

DEAKIN, William F.
Managing Director SG 19xx-xx

DEHN, Roy Arthur (1915-2007)
Educated Trinity College Cambridge. In Army in Second World War. Advertising and marketing executive.
Started collecting early 1950s; Italy & States, Fiume, Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria, early Yugoslavia, etc.
Books: *Italian Stamps: a Handbook for Collectors* (1973), *Philatelic Exhibiting* (1978).
London Medal RPSL 1996; Royal Expert Committee 1979-2000, thereafter consultant.
See LP June 2007, p.187

DENDY MARSHALL, Chapman Frederick (1872-1945)
Barrister, engineer and author. Educated Trinity College, Cambridge.
Collected GB stamps, postmarks & 'everything related to the PO'. Pioneer postmark collector. Collection auctioned Robson Lowe 1945, bought by R. M. Phillips, part now in Phillips Collection in NPM.
FRPSL 19xx
Books: *Numbered Obliterations of the London and Suburban Districts* (1923); *The British Post Office from its Beginnings to the end of 1925* (1926); *The Line-Engraved Two Pence Postage Stamps of Great Britain* (1929. Also books on railway history.
See Cross Post.

DHARGALKAR, Suresh
Retired Architect (Architect to The Queen)
Assistance to Keeper Royal Phil Collections 1997?-2002, Deputy Keeper 2003
FRPSL 2002

DIBDEN, William George Stitt (1916-66)
Known as Bill or Stitt Dibden, Local Authority Youth Officer. Collected GB PH 1400 onwards.
Books: *The Newspaper Branch Killers* (1951), *Wembley & the Posts* (1954), *London Date Stamp Codes* (1958), *The Post Office 1635-1720* (1960), *A Priced Catalogue of British Exhibition Postmarks* (1962), *The Additional Halfpenny Mail Tax 1813-1839* (1963), *Postage Rates HM Forces 1795-1899* (1963), *Squared Circle Postmarks* (1964), *Ralph Allen's Own Narrative 1720-1899* (1964), *Early Stamp Machines* (1965), *400 Years of Anglo-Dutch Mail* (1965), *The Mail Routes to the West Indies* (1966), *Leicester and the Posts* (1966), and posthumously *Late Fee and Too Late stamps* published by GBPS.

DIXON, Fred (1913-88)
Collected Irish stamps and postal history

DORNING BECTON, W. see BECKTON, Walter Dorning

DOVE, Grace Alexandra
Collected London PH.
Displayed London Postal markings Elizabeth I to 1839 at Stamp World London 1990s. Items later sold to Hugh Feldman.

DOUGLAS, James (1912-85)
Collected Scottish PH, Germany; China (to 1950), Pacific Islands

DRENNAN, Basil St. George (1903-76)
Civil Servant, House of Commons
Collected China, Russia, Mongolia, etc.

DRYDEN, James A. R. (c.1900-1955)
Stamp dealer in Edinburgh. Interested in early British airmails, ship letters, etc.
Under pen-name 'Philatelist' he contributed a weekly article to *Edinburgh Evening Dispatch*, 1951-4.
Premises 3 Coltbridge Gardens, Edinburgh 12 (1936), see GSM Feb. 55, p.63

DRYSDALL, Alan Roy (Dr.)
Transvaal Collection auctioned Spink, March 2006
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 2003
See Bull Jan 2004

DUGGAN, John
Collects Zeppelin Posts
Gold Medal Norwex 97 (Commercial Zepplin Mail to South America)
Book: *Zeppelin Post LZ130* (WITH G. Woodward, 1996)
Rowland Hill Award 1997

DUGGLEBY, (Charles) Vincent (Anstey) (1939?-)
Ed. Worcester College?, Oxford
BNroadcaster, Financial Editor BBC 19xx-xx, freelance broadcaster 19xx
Collects St. Vincent, also Bank of England notes
FRPSL 19xx; Vice Pres RPS 1992-
Book: *Bank of England Notes* (1st edn 1975)

DURAND, Philippe (Captain) (1880-1976)
FSA Scot. Served Highland Light Infantry. Curator People's Palace Museum, Glasgow for 25 years.
Thematic collector from 1907 – History on stamps of the British Empire; Art and Artists, Recreation and Relaxation; Greek and Roman Mythology, etc.
Organised Philatelic Exhibition in Glasgow 1924
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1966

DUVEEN, Geoffrey (1883-)

Barrister
FRPSL, Awards Monaco 1928, Berlin 1931?
Book: *Postage Stamps of Gibraltar* (1932)

DUVEEN, Henry J. (1854-1919)
Partner in famous art firm. Collection said to be second only to that of Tapling; strong in Cape of Good Hope, France, German States, Hawaii, Mauritius, NSW & Switzerland. A proportion from the Avery Collection. Collection arranged by E. D. Bacon.
See Butler RDP book

EAREE, Robert Briscoe (1846-1928)
Clergyman. Collector of forgeries and bogus issues
Book: *Album Weeds* (1898)
See Bulletin Feb 2004

EARLE, Christine
Collects Thematics (Archery)
Rowland Hill Award for Journalistic Excellence 1997 (The Grey Goose Wing, *Stamp Magazine* March and April 1996) FRPSL 2004

EASTON, John (1895-19xx)
Collected British Empire & Commonwealth
FRPSL
Books: *British Postage Stamp Design* (4th edn 1946), *Postage Stamps in the Making* (1949), *Perkins Bacon Records* (editor) (1953), *The De La Rue History of British and Foreign Postage Stamps 1855 to 1901* (1958)
Crawford Medal

EHRMANN, Ernest Charles (1907-)
Collected meter mail and prepaid packet postmarks
Contributed articles on stamp production to Stamp Collecting

EHW & CO.
Founded 1943. ?David Woodiwiss joined SG – founder?, son of founder?
Stock acquired by SG 2000 (1 million stamps)

EIBL-KAYE, Dr. Geoffrey
Editor Cross Post
Asst. Editor LP 2004- FRPSL 2004

ELKINS, Percy James (1906-98)
Collected GB PH (Isle of Wight, Isles of Scilly), Spain & Balearics
Involved with Brumell and Robson Lowe in their researches
Awards at Madrid 1975, London 1980
Collection Auctioned by Cavendish, Derby, September 1998

ELLIOTT, Michael J.
Treasurer ABPS 1992?-97

ELLIOTT, Michael Richard (1932-98)
Architect. Collected Czechoslovakia, France, Germany, Russia, Austro-Hungarian Empire, Colombian Airmails, Postal History,

Chairman ABPS 1993-96?, Vice President 1996-98. Conceived idea for national exhibitions – Newcastle 1996, Hove 1998. Vice-President Germany and Colonies PS
FRPSL 1994
ABPS News Oct 98

ENOCH, John (Dr)
Founded Philatelic Software Ltd 1993?
Invented StampMaster philatelic program
Rowland Hill Award 1997

ERRINGTON & MARTIN
'Wholesale and Retail Stamp Importers' of South Hackney, founded 1880.
Original wholesale stock dispersed at auction in late 1920s after death of the survivor of the two original partners.
[Prop. H. C. E. March 1937; Wm Humphrey Golding late Man Dir in 1937]
See Oswald MARSH
See Stamp Lover March 65

ERSKINE, Gerald Bryan (1895-19xx)
Collected NZ, Greece, Dominican Republic
Books: *Approaches to Philately* (1950); *A Glossary of Philatelic Terms* (1951); *Background to Philately* (1953)
Hon Editor *Strand Stamp Journal* 1957-xx

ETKIN, Eric
Founded Eric Etkin Ltd 19xx, amalgamated with Argyll Stamp Co., to form Argyll-Etkin 1976.
Joint MD 1976-95, MD 1995-96, Chairman and Chief Executive 1996-
Premises Eric Etkin Ltd., 23 Cranbourn Street, WC2 (in 1969)

EVANS, Edward Benjamin (Major) (1846-1922)
Commissioned in Royal Artillery 1867, served in Mauritius 1876.
Collected Mauritius, Confederate States, Afghanistan, Indian Native States. Mulready collection purchased by George V in 1917.
First article published 1864. Editor Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal 1890-1914, Gibbons Stamp Weekly 1908-10.
Served on Council (R)PSL 1891-1900. Joined Expert Committee at inception 1894.
Judge at London International exhibitions of 1890, 1897 and 1906. EDP 1921.
Displayed at Whitfield King exhibition Ipswich 1895.
Books: A Catalogue for Collectors (1882), Mulready Envelope and its Caricatures (1891)
See Negus, p.233

EVANS, J. Morton (Dr.) (c.1872-1956)
Collected Nevis
One of founders of Bristol & Clifton PS 1897
FRPSL 19xx, Tilleard Medal 1953
RDP 1935

EWEN, Herbert L'Estrange (1876-1912)
Stamp dealer, collector of GB inc railway letter and parcel stamps
Railway Letter Stamp collection in British Library
See Philately, March/April 1965; LP Apr 99

FAIRCLOUGH, Steve
Editor *Stamp Magazine* 1999-2005
See Bull Oct 2004

FARRANT, Michael Gordon (1934?-
Manager, Barclays Bank Trust Co. Ltd
Collects German East Africa
FRPSL 19xx, Hon Sec RPSL 1990-92
Displayed German East Africa 1914-17 at Stamp World London 1990. Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (German East Africa 1914-17)

FARRUGIA, Jean (Mrs. A. Gammons) (nee Young) (1936?-)
Joined GPO 1954, worked Record Room, NPM (Asst. Curator) & PO Archives, PO Archivist 1980?-96
MBE 1994?
Gave Congress Paper 'Postal History: A Personal View' 1978
Books: *the Letter Box* (1969), *A Guide to Post Office Archives* (1987)

FARTHING, John
Stamp dealer, worked SG 19xx-xx, MD 19xx-84?

FEIGENBAUM, Clive Harold (?1940-2007)
Optometrist, later stamp dealer, owner of London & New York Stamp Co., Stampdile, Library of Heirloom Investments, etc. Chairman Stanley Gibbons 1981-2?

FELDMAN LTD, DAVID
Stamp dealers and auctioneers and publishers
Premises: 22 Rathfarnham Park, Dublin 14 (19xx-69); 102 Leinster Road, Dublin 6 (1969-)
Geneva

FELDMAN, Hugh Victor
Physicist & Marketing Director of international company. Collects GB Postal History, collection started 1989, acquired many items from collections of Derek Holliday and Grace Dove. Pres Postal History Soc 1998-2000; FRPSL 2001, Editor ABPS News 2007 – *Letter Receivers of London 1652-1857* (1998 awarded Crawford Medal, Royal Phil Soc, Rowland Hill Award for Authorship 1998, Gold medal Stamp Show 2000).
Large Gold San Francisco 1997, Paris 1999, International Gold Stamp Show, London 2000 (The Postal Services of London 1565-1857)
English Postal History, c.1569-1856, collection sold at Cavendish, Oct 2001
See Cavendish Auction Cat. 20 Oct 2001

FENTON, A. L. (Miss) (18xx-97)
Pioneer collector in Bristol in 1850s/60s, writing for philatelic press as 'Fentonia' and 'Herbert Camoens' by 1863. First lady to give display to (R)PSL (next in 1935-36)
See Story of the Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society

FERGUSSON, Scott

Rowland Hill Award for Young Collector 1998

FERRIS, William (19xx-63)
Dealer in antiquarian books and prints from 1908. Founded Glasgow's Stamp Show 1924.
Chairman PTS 1945-63. President IFSDA 1952-55.
OBE 1963 – voluntary work with outdoor organisation.
Organiser of Stampex from 1953; William Ferris Trophy awarded at Stampex since xxxx for an exhibit which shows outstanding research or personal study, that has not otherwise qualified for a special award.

FIELD, DAVID LTD
Stamp firm founded 1884, known as 'West End Philatelists'
Premises: Vigo Street, W1 (in 1942), 42 Berkeley St, W1 (in 1969)
David field sold dies of the Post Office Mauritius to Sydney Loder who exhibited them at London Stamp Exhibition (Horticultural Hall) in Oct 1912

FIELD, Francis J. (1895-1992)
Pioneer airmails dealer, founded Francis J. field Ltd in Sutton Coldfield in 1921. Journal 'The Aero Philatelist' first published 1926, later 'the Aero Field', RDP 1968. Business continued by son John C. W. Field.

FIELD, John C. W.
Son of Francis J., airmail and Spanish PH dealer

FINDLAY, Ian Herbert Fyfe (1918-2001)
Insurance broker, Chairman of Lloyd's 1978-79
Collected postal history, esp American covers of Wells Fargo and Pony Express
Gold Medal RPSL

FINLAY, Ian F (1924-xx)
Collects Netherlands

FINLAYSON, Tony
Collects Australia
Organiser of frames for national exhibitions from mid-1980s. By 1999 had designed and constructed about 500 exhibitions. Rowland Hill Life Time Achievement Award 1998.

FISCAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY
Convened by E. H. Selway, 1902. Ceased 1928.

FISHER, Harold Wolf (1903-86)
Chartered Accountant, Vice-Chairman of the Hire Purchase Trade Association.
Collected GB Victoria. Grand Award London 1970 for best GB exhibit
Pres GBPS 1974-76
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1981
Book: *The Plating of the Penny 1840-1864* (5 vols 1972-85)
See GSM Sep 86, Bulletin Nov 2005

FISHER, Keith T.
Joined GPO 1963, General Manager Royal Mail Stamps 1985-91
British Philatelic Trust 1986-91

FITTON, Keith Brian (1936-2006)
Ed. Oxford (Studied law), worked Shell International. Collected Seychelles Airmails
FRPLS 19xx: Sec RPSL 2001-6
UK Commissioner Amphilex 2002
Mauritius: Revisions and Additions: books on Seychelles to add
See Bulletin July 2003, LP March 2006

FLETCHER, Hugh Greenwell (1882-1968)
Collected GB Postal History & stamps, including GB used abroad. 300 volumes. Bequeathed to Bruce Castle Museum and transferred to British Library 1989.
See BL Philatelic Collections Newsletter Spring 2006

FLETCHER, H. G. Leslie (1897-1968)
Dentist
Collected Ireland; locals and forgeries
FRPSL 19xx. Pres Cinderella Stamp Club 19765-82
Vice Pres NPS

FOLKARD, Robert George
Collects GB Victoria Line-Engraved
FRPSL 1972, Hon Fellow RPSL 1997
Collection sold Phillips 26 Nov 98
Displayed GB Victoria 1d 1854-80 at Stamp World London 1990
See LP May 97 p.134, GBJ Nov/Dec 98 p.112

FORDYCE, Christian J. (1900-72)
Classical scholar, Clerk to Senate, Glasgow Univ. Prolific collector of the old school, collected postmarks of the world, stamps and much else, e.g. badges.

FORRESTER-WOOD, W. R. (Dr.) (12902-xx)
MA FRCS
Collected Sarawak, inc PH
FRPSL 19xx Tapling Medal 1952
Book: *The Stamps and Postal History of Sarawak* (1958)

FORSTER, R. Ken (1915-)
Sales Rep, War Service 1940-46, freelance author, journalist and broadcaster
Collects postmarks (since 1931)
Books: *The Postmark on a letter* (1952), *Postmark Collecting* (1960), *World Postmarks* (1973), *Collecting Postmarks* (1977)
Articles: Postmarks, Places and People, *Stamp Magazine* 1966-2003

FOSBERY, John Abdy Lyons (1909-2005)
Collects Spanish Main, Cats thematics
FRPSL RDP 1986
Stamp dealer in London in early 1950s, thereafter traded from home in Devon.
Founded Thematica exhibitions. Editor *Spanish Main*
See Bulletin June 2001

FOSTER, Sheila
Collects Thematics – Roses & Photography
Rowland Hill Award for Journalistic Excellence, 1998 (article 'Photography', Stamp

Magazine, January 1999)
?Display Leading Lady Collectors, Stamp '98
Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (Roses, Roses all the Way)

FOSTER, Thomas
Book Jamaica (1969) – Nugent Clougher Award 1969

FRANKS LTD, J. A. L.
Stamp dealers
Premises: 180 Fleet Street, EC4 (in 1969)

FRASER, Colin (1959-)
Ed. Christ's College, Cambridge; Univ. of Wales
Stamp dealer, collector of stamps and postal history British Africa
National judge
Philatelic Writers Society
Joined Christie's 1983

FRASER, Howard Osbourne (1922-89)
Stamp dealer. Served in army in SWW, went to Germany at end of war and started in furniture business, formed own stamp business 1963. Director of SG 1973 when his own company Briefmarkenhaus Merkur was taken over by SG. MD & Deputy Chairman 1977, Chairman 1978-80. Deputy Chairman Letraset after that company took over SG in 1979?
Collected Early GB. Displayed (posthumously) GB Queen Victorian Treasury Competition & imperf line-engraved & embossed issues at Stamp World London 1990. Collection auctioned by Spink, London, November 2001.
FRPSL 19xx

FRASER, Paul (1956?-)
Stamp dealer
Shareholder & non-executive board member in SG 1989, Executive Chairman & Chief Executive 1990-98. Own company Plastic Wax Records Ltd merged with SG 1995?; Stanley Gibbons sold to Flying Flowers Ltd 1998.

FRAZER, William (died c.1993)
Stamp dealer, London. Postal business in latter years, continued by son after his death.
Collection and stock auctioned by Spink 2003

FRYER, Gavin Harrap (1941-)
Financial Consultant
FRPSL 19xx Vice-Pres. 19xx-2000; Pres 2000-
RPSL Medal 1997 (with C. K. Wenborn)
Championship Class Stamp Show 2000 (Western Europe, 1840-71, a comparative study of postal rates and tariffs), large gold Belgica 2001.
Book: *Higlett Bijou Bibliography* (1997)

FULCHER, Lionel William (1865-1945)
Keeper, Science Museum
Collected revenue stamps
Pres Fiscal Phil Soc, Hon Librarian RPSL
Editor Morley's Philatelic Journal 1900-08
Pres Philatelic Literature Soc 1918

FURNELL, Michael Anthony (1924-2005)
Journalist, wrote on property market
Collected GB & NZ stamps
Editor *Stamp Lover* 1991?-2005
Book: Almanak of British Stamps
Bulletin Feb 2003, Feb 2005

FYFE & GREY
Stamp dealers of Birmingham, founded 1894. Still going 1930s
Advertised as only stamp shop in Birmingham

GARLAND, Roy H (19xx-97?)
Pres Kent Fed of Phil Socs 19xx

GARRETT-ADAMS, Henry (1916-92)
Collected Cinderella, philatelic literature
Phil lit auctioned Huys-Berlingin AG, Leichtenstein, 1994 and 1997

GARSIDE, Cliff (1940?-)
Bulletin Jan 2005

GB JOURNAL
List of editors in GBJ Nov 76, p.86

GERRISH, William Ewart Ebenezer ("Ebby") (1898-1978)
Collected Netherlands 1872
FRPSL 19xx, Vice-Pres 1951-56, Pres 1956
Tapling Medal 19xx, Costerus Medal for research, Stamp Union of Netherlands 1956
OBE, Int judge (Philympia 1970)
Ebby Gerrish Trophy awarded at Stampex for the best exhibit in the foreign section of the traditional class of material predominantly of the 20th century.

GIBBONS, Edward Stanley (1840-1913)
Stamp dealer, album producer.
Sold company to Charles J. Phillips, 1890
See In Search of Stanley Gibbons, GSM June and July 1990?

GIBBONS STAMP MONTHLY
Started as *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* 1890, became *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* 1928.
Editors: S. Phillips, C. P. Rang (1954-63), R. Bennett (1963-84), J. Holman (1985-88), H. Jefferies (1988-)

GIBBONS, STANLEY LTD
Auctions: Acquired Harmer, Rooke & Co, in 1958, named changed to Stanley Gibbons Auctions 1962? Moved from Arundel Street? To Drury Lane, then to 399 Strand in 1984?

GILBERT, Alan Mark (19xx-96)
Collected GB, displayed 1935 Silver Jubilee at Stamp World London 1990
FRPSL 19xx, Sec GBPS 1985-88, Pres 1992-94
UK Commissioner for overseas exhibitions
Collection sold at Phillips, Apr 97

GILBERT, Alan
Collected Bristol Postal History; collection sold Cavendish March 2001

GILBERT, John Henry Edwards (1902-74)
Proprietor of furniture shops
Collected Egypt stamps, PH and aerophilately
Curator of Museum, RPSL
RDP 1971
Chairman of PCGB 1972

GILBERT-LODGE, Leicester James (1882-)
Surveyor
Collected West Indies to 1900
Joined RPSL 1922
FRPSL 19xx, Sec 19276-
Tilleard Medal 1951
Gold medals at internationals

GILMOUR, R. D. (fl 1930s-40s)
Stamp dealer in Glasgow (shop closed early 1950s)
Published GOG Review (GOG = Gilmour of Glasgow) which included useful information on postal history. TPO pmks, postal labels, etc.

GILMOURE, Samuel F.
Glasgow PH
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelist 1976 (posthumous entry)

GINN, Arthur
Member of BPA Expert Committee, 1960s

GISBURN, Harold Gordon
Collected British Empire, esp Egypt, Malta, Newfoundland, Sudan; USA; Airmails

GODDEN, L. S. Frank (1877-1954)
Stamp album producer
Godden's Gazette 19xx-40?
RDP

GODDEN, Frank Ambrose

GODDEN LTD, Frank
Stamp album Company (FG series)
Premises: 339 Strand (1935), 110 Strand, WC2 (in 1969)
?Purchased by S. Holder (qv)

GOODBODY, Anthony M. (Dr.)
Collects TPO postmarks, Railway thematics
FRPSL 1996

GOODFELLOW, Benjamin (1864-1946)
RDP 1923

See Bulletin July 2004

GOODWYN, Charles Wyndham (1934-)
Ed. Wellington, LL.B, Chartered Surveyor
Collects Early China, Chinese Local posts, Wei Hei Wai, Treaty Ports, Hong Kong.
Collection China/HK auctioned by Sotheby's & Corinphila, Hong Kong May 1997 & Spink. Hong Kong Nov 2005
FRPSL 1975, Sec RPSL 1982-90, 1998-9; Vice-Pres 1990-92, Pres 1992-94
RDP 1995
Keeper Royal Phil Collection 1995-2002
Rowland Hill Personal Contribution to Philately Award 1997; Stuart Rossiter Lecture (Royal Reform) 1999
Books: *The Crown Colony of Wei Hai Wei* (with M. Goldsmith, 1985); *Royal Reform: Postal Reform 1837-1841 as reflected in the Royal Philatelic Collection* (1999)
See Bulletin Apr 97

Note to BJB: Wei Hei Wai two different spellings?

GOODMAN, Kay F. (19xx-87)
Exhibition secretary Philympia 1970

GRANGER, Edward
Collected GB stamps – collection acquired by Reginald Phillips

GRANT, Allan M. (1942-)
Stamp dealer, founded Rushstamps 1957

GRANT, Bernard S. H. (1887-1966)
Collected British Empire, esp Falklands; Iceland airmails
Started collecting 1896, FRPSL 19xx; Pres BPA 1949-52
RDP 1940
Awards Berlin 1930, Vienna 1933, New York 1936, Paris 1937

GRANT, Halley
Collected Registration labels of the world

GRAY, John E. (Dr.) (xxxx-1870s)
Keeper of Natural History, British Museum
Built up large personal collection and, with W. Vaux, formed first British Museum stamp collection (declined after death). Sometimes claimed as first stamp collector in GB.
See ?Mackay: Tapling Collection book

GREEN, Doris Mary (1904-99)
Collected Belgian Congo: Saar, inc PH; GB greetings telegrams
Founder member Postal History Society
FRPSL 1939, RDP 1970

GREEN, Harry Charles (1901-91)
Collected Belgium, inc PH from 1556; cinderellas, etc.
Founder member Postal History Society
FRPSL 19xx

GREEN, Ivan

Accountant
Collected Bristol Inland & Maritime Postal History 1670-1970; collection sold by Cavendish 25 May 2002. Acquired Ian Warn's Bristol PH Collection in 1986.

GREENWOOD, Charles H.
Editor *West-End Philatelist,* Member Stamp Scribes (c.1913-23)

GRIEBERT, Hugo (1867-1924)
London philatelist and dealer, opened shop, Hugo Griebert & Co. (foreign stamp merchants), 1884. Shop at 170 Strand in 1919. Established 1886? Member jury of Rotterdam exhibition 1907. Published *Griebert's Philatelic Notes & Offers* 1908-21.

GRIEVE, Erene
Retired school teacher. Started Stamps for Schools Project 1997.
Rowland Hill Award for Youth Work 1998, Personal Contribution to Youth 2003.
See Bulletin May 2002.

GRIFFITHS, Alan John (1941?-
Freelance planning and property consultant
Collects Prince Edward Island
FRPSL 19xx. Congress Medal 2005, Secretary of Congress 1997-
Harmers Diamond Jubilee Trophy (International Prix d'Honneur) Autumn Stampex 2001 (Prince Edward Island – The Philately of the Maritime Province 1861-73).

GRIFFITHS, John Oliver (1923-2001)
Served with Army in Italy and Belgium during Second World War, then founded electro-plating business. Managing Director, Electro Plating Co.
Started collecting age 9. Collected GB Victorian stamps.
FRPSL 19xx, Hon Sec RPSL 1973-81
RDP 1987
Awards: Large Gold and Grand Prix d'Honneur Stockholmia 1974 (GB Line-Engraved); Gold Capex 96 (British Leeward Is 1757-1902; Large gold & Grand Prix d'Honneur Bangkok 83 (South Australia 1855-80); Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (European Settlements of N. America: Aided by the horse)
Alfred F. Lichtenstein Memorial Award 1990
Lived in USA 1982-92 – active in many philatelic societies inc. Collectors Club of New York and American Phil Soc.
See Linn's Stamp News 14 May 2001; LP June 2001

GRIMMER, John A.
Pres NPS 1980-85?

GRIMSEY, (A) Herbert (R) (1915?-2000)
Collects Thematics (Music)
Secretary NPS
Secretary BPA/BPF
Married Mary Card (qv)
Book: Music stamps Catalogue

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James Lawrence (1950?-)
Ed. Edinburgh Univ (Archaeology)
Stamp dealer and auctioneer.

Collects PH, esp. Scottish Islands
Worked Argyll-Etkin 1879-88, owner of Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd. 1988-
Displayed GB Postal Reforms 1839-40 at Stamp World London 1990; Gold Medal Norwex '97 (English PH 1610-1875)
Books: *The British Postal Reforms of 1839 to 1840* (1990); *The Post in Scotland* (1990)
Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000; Gold Tokyo 2001 (GB Offshore Islands 1660-1890)
See GB Collectors Chronicle Sep? 2001

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, Pat (also **Pat Scott)**
Pioneer of Social Philately
Gold medal Melbourne 1999; Glasgow 2000 (Settlement of South Australia)

GRODECKI, Antony (1956-
Stamp dealer. Educated Brasenose College Oxford, studied law, graduated 1978.
Started stamp dealing at home in Oxford area 1978, acquired business, London Road Stamps, of Leicester stamp dealer Derek Holmes 1980. Shop continued until 1992, thereafter mail order. Acquired Presentation Philatelic Services 1984. London Road Stamps and PPS acquired by Benham 1994. Managing Director Benham Group from 1996/7. MD Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 1998-2000.
See GSM July 98, p.55

GROVER, Ronald
Stamp dealer and entrepreneur
Est Connoisseur Stamp Service 1950s. Part-owner SG 1980-83

GRUMBRIDGE, Jack L. (Dr.) (1908-70)
Career in transport, joined LMSR 1934, RAF in Middle East during WWII, joined BEA and appointed Personnel Director 1965.
Collected Gilbert & Ellice Islands
OBE 1946, FRPSL
Editor *Postscript* (Soc of Postal Historians) 1950-70
Jack Grumbridge Trophy awarded at Stampex to the exhibit of material from the Pacific Islands (excluding Australia, Japan, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea and Philippines) receiving the highest marks provided that it shall not be less than silver medal standard.

GUERNEY, David (1937?-
Collects Channel Islands PH
FRPSL 19xx, Hon Sec RPSL 1999-2002

GULBENKIAN, K. P.

GULBENKIAN & POOLE
Merger of K. P. Gulbenkian & xxxx Poole 1932. Both? Dealers in Strand

GUNN, John
Collection of worldwide Maritime Mail and Ephemera sold by Cavendish, 26 Sept 2002

HADLOW, W. (1861-1931)
Collected revenue stamps
RDP

HAFFNER, Ray

Stamp dealer, worked Harmers of London 19xx-89. Set up Postings 1989?

HALL, Thomas W. (1861-1937)
Solicitor. Collected Latin America, including revenues, Australian States, worldwide collecting interests.
Editor London Philatelist 1917-37, Pres RPSL 1923-29. On Royal Expert Committee 1906-(Chairman from 1926). Tilleard Medal 1923, Tapling Medal 1932, Lindenberg Medal 1934.
RDP 1921
Bought L. L. R. Hausburg collection in 1917, sold the Victoria part of the collection to George V. See Bulletin Feb/Mar 2001.

?HALLEY-GRANT – see Grant

HALLIDAY, Edwin Xaviar ("Ted") (Colonel) (1924?-
Secretary NPS 19xx-95
ABPS Award of Merit 1996

HALWARD, Philip (19xx-93)
Editor *Stamp Lover*

HAMILTON, Ian T. (1908-90)
Ed. Cambridge?, School master
Collected British Empire, esp Aden; Forgeries, bogus issues, PH, Thematics (Music) Spain 1937-40 issues.
Started collecting 1931, FRPSL
Obit CP

HAMILTON, Patrick
Author British Stamps: A description of the Postage Stamps of Great Britain (1948); A Hundred Years of Postage Stamps.

HAMILTON-SMITH, G.
Stamp dealers of London. Taken over by SG
Library auctioned by Glendinning, London, 1927

HAMMONDS, John Norman
Collects France and aerophilately
Secretary ABPS 1993-
FRPSL 1995, Congress Medal 2004
See Bulletin Jan & Sep 2003

HAMPTON, Lesley May (?-2004)
Youth worker
FRPSL 1995

HANDS, Sydney E. (Lt. Col.) (1903-91)
Collected Israel, Palestine, GB, etc.
TD FRPSL

HARMAN, Christopher Gill (1950-)
Insurance broker, co-owner Frank Godden Ltd and HH Sales Ltd 1989?-
Collects GB private posts 19th century, postal fiscals, forgeries, Queensland

FRPSL 19xx, Vice Pres. 2000-; RDP 2003
Chairman Cinderella Stamp Club 1990-93?, Vice Pres GBPS 19xx
National judge 1988-? Since International judge since 19xx (Stamp Show 2000)
Book: *Great Britain the Stamps of the Circular Delivery Companies and their forgeries* (1990)
Gold medals Europhilex '95 Cyprus (GB Postal Fiscals), Capex 96 (GB Postal Fiscals)
See Bull May 96

HARMER, Bernard (1914-

HARMER, Cyril Henry Carrington (1903-86)
Collected Siege of Metz, Great Barrier Island
RDP
Vice Chairman Philympia 1970
International judge (Philympia 1970)
See GSM Dec 86

HARMER, Ernest George
Brother of Henry Revell Harmer. Jointly founded Martin, Ray & Co. 1902.
See GSM June 2001

?HARMER, H. L. (19xx-1966)

HARMER, Henry Revell (1869-1966)
Brother of Ernest George Harmer; jointly founded Martin, Ray & Co. 1901. Henry left the company to set up own auction company 1908. See GSM June 2001.

HARMERS OF LONDON
Founded as H. L. Harmer, 1894, first auction in Bond Street, London 1918
Moved Bond Street to Chiswick 1999/2000
H. R. Harmer, Inc of New York set up 1940, auctioned Roosevelt Collection 1946. Firm acquired by Greg Manning Auctions, Inc of West Caldwell, NJ in 2004.

HARMER, ROOKE & CO. LTD.
Stamp auctioneers, formed by brothers Ernest George and Henry Revell Harmer. First Auction held as Martin, Ray & Co (qv) in 1901. Henry left company in 1908 and Ernest took new partner, Rev. Edmund Rooke. Company renamed Harmer, Rooke shortly after. Acquired Walter Bull & Co. in 1924. During the 1920s and 30s HR sold such famous collections of James H. Sadler (1925), Earl of Crawford (1928), H. J. Duveen (1929), E. W. Mann (1934), A. Jephcott (1935), Mrs. Arthur Hind (1935), J. Insley Blair (1937-39), W. H. Crocker (1938-39), Anson McCleverty (1939) and Charles Currie (1939). Premises at 69 Fleet Street 1908-27, 188-189 Strand 1927-58? Acquired by SG 1958 and renamed SG Auctions 1966.
See GSM June 2001

HARRIS, Albert Henry (1885-1945)
Founded Enterprise Stamp Club 1892, later City of London PS. Launched *Philatelic Circular* 1911, renamed *The Philatelic Magazine* 1916. Harris Publications became major philatelic literature firm in early 1920s, taking over the *Stamp Collectors' Annual* and *Who's Who in Philately.* Bought *The Philatelic Trader* 1926, founded PTS 1928. Harris Publications sold to Urch Harris & Co., 1967, and by them to Stamp Collecting Ltd in 1969. Business then acquired by Vera Trinder.
Albert H. Harris Literature Award awarded at Stampex to the best exhibit in the handbooks and articles section of the literature class.

Books: *The Standard Index to Philatelic Literature 1879-1925* (1993)

HARRIS, Geoffrey O.
Founder, with O. J. Urch, of Urch, Harris & Co., 1954. Left business in 1965.

HARRIS, H. Gordon
Son of A.H. Harris, continued business of Harris Publications after father's death and remained director of the company after take over by Urch, Harris & Co., in 1967 and by Stamp Collecting Ltd in 1969.
Co-founder of British Society of Philatelic Journalists 1965

HARRIS, Trevor
Collects GB Edward VII
?Stamp dealer – Hendon Stamp Co.
Adviser to Royal Philatelic Society and Stanley Gibbons on Edward VII issues
Rowland Hill Award for Personal Contribution to Philately 1998

HARRIS PUBLICATIONS LTD
See A. H. Harris (above). Purchased by Vera Trinder Ltd 1984?
Premises: 27 Maiden Lane, WC2, 16 John Adam Street, WC2
Publishers of Philatelic Magazine and Philatelic Trader and Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue

HART, W. R. (Bill) (-1992?)
Collector and dealer. Collected Natal and Boer War, collection auctioned Cavendish June 1993.
Book: *The Postal Markings of Natal* (with B. A. Kantey and Leslie Leon)

HARTREE, William (1870-1943)
Teacher, civil servant, university researcher
Pioneer postmark collector

HAUSBURG, Leslie L. R. (1872-1917)
Collection bought by T. W. Hall who sold the Victoria section to George V.
FRPSL 18xx, Sec RPSL xxxx
See Bulletin May 1997

HAYDEN, Leslie
Editor Stamp Magazine 1954

HAYES, Harry (1925-)
Accountant for local newspaper, later philatelic literature dealer
Set up philatelic literature business 1974. Ran actions 1960-86. Stock sold to H. H. Sales 1986.
Premises: 48 Trafalgar Street, Batley (in 1969)

HAYMAN, Harry L. (1850-1927)
Collected revenue stamps
RDP

HEALEY, Edwin
Edwin Healey & Co., 14 Wormwood Street, EC2 and 4 Duncannon Street, WC2 in April 1919
Manufactured Healey 'Royal' albums and 'St. Martin's' packets.

HEALEY & WISE LTD

Stamp dealers, founded 1885. Originally in City of London – St. Paul's Churchyard, moved to Surrey (xxxx) and to Tunbridge Wells (by 2000). Latterly specialising in Olympics, Football, Scouts & Guides.
See Berry, Ken

HENDERSON, Stuart
Worked in milk industry, later at stamp auctioneers Phillips and Bonham
Collects cinderellas & xxx
See Bulletin March 2005

HEYWOOD, J. & S.
Stamp dealers in Manchester, founded 1880. 8 Paton Street. Advertised as the oldest dealers in the north
P. Paraphernalia Jul/Oct 1992

HIGH, Peter L.
Collects GB
FRPSL 19xx, Pres GBPS 1982-84

HIGLETT, George Allen (1860-1940)
See G. Fryer *Higlett Bijou Bibliography* (1997)
?Collected Thematics (Shakespeare): invited exhibit Stampex 1964

HILL, Cuthbert W. (dead by 1999?)
Philatelic writer
Column in *Childrens' Newspaper: the Observer,* etc

HILL, Matt(hew)
Editor Stamp & Coin Mart 2007-

HILL, Norman (1902-)
Schoolmaster
Collected Airmails; Railway PO cancels; Mobile POs

HILLMAN, Arthur J. (d. c.1980)
Leather manufacturer
Collected islands PH – Ireland, Scotland, Isles of Scilly; Isle of Wight, Channel Islands
(St. Kilda collection bought by Tom Rielly)

HIRSCH, Tim (1956-)
Stamp dealer, son of Dr. P. Hirsch
Worked SG 19xx-89? MD Stanley Gibbons Ltd 1986-90? Joined Christie's 1990?, MD of Spink & Sons (acquired by Christie's 1993), 1993-

HIRSCH, Paul (Dr.)
Collects Rumania
FRPSL 19xx
Gold medal Tokyo 2001 (Romania & Moldavia)

HIRST, H. H. (Dr.)
FRPSL
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1981

HOBBS, Leslie
First salaried Secretary of PTS, 1947-

HODGSON, Charles F.
Actor and magazine publisher-owner of Stamp Collecting Ltd

HOEY, S. Graham
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1974

HOFFMAN, Colin
Collects Rhodesia
Signed South African Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1998
FRPSL
Chairman Rhodesian Study Circle
See GSM July 98, p.10

HOLDER, (Christopher) Steven
Collects France, Luxembourg, Syria, Lebanon and Tunisia, GB George VI covers.
Partner in H. H. Sales & Frank Godden
FRPSL 19xx, London Medal, RPSL 1996
National judge

HOLLAND, Frank C. (1902-xx)
Books: *Introduction to British Postmark Collecting, British Postmarks: A short History and Guide* (with R. C. Alcock, 1960)

HOLLINGS, George O. I.
Collected Belgium
Chairman Belgian Study Circle
Member Academie Belge de la Philatelie
International judge (London 1980, Philexfrance 82)
Led PCGB team in merger with BPA 1976
Congress Medal 1983
See Congress Handbook 1983

HOLMAN, John Richard (1950-)
Ed. Bristol Univ (Economic & Social History)
Civil Servant 1975-79; worked SG 1980-88, Editor of *GSM* 1985-88, Editor *British Philatelic & Postmark Bulletins,* Royal Mail 1988-
Collects British Private Posts, British government Mail, Postal Labels, Postal Stationery, postmarks, general collection (used). FRPSL 1997
Sec Cinderella Stamp Club 1983-4, Chairman British Private Post Study Group 1978-81?
Signatory to Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists 1996, Chairman of Selection Committee from 1999.
Pseudonyms: Richard Livingstone, Jack Sherwood
Books: *The Royal Wedding and Philately* (1981); *Stamp Collecting: A Guide to Modern Philately* (1983); *The Stanley Gibbons Guide to Stamp Collecting* (1989)

HOLMES, Henry Robert (Bob) (1895-1989)
Collected Bermuda, Bechuanaland, Tibet
FRSPL 19xx, Vice Pres RPSL 1956-61, Pres 1961-64, RDP 19xx

Editor Philatelic Journal of Great Britain
Hon. Curator British Museum Phil Collections 1947-xx
Editor PJGB 1936-; The LP 1946-54; Int. judge Philympia 1970
Awarded Junior Class Int 1912 (?London), Brandt Prize for Bermuda study, 1941
Lichenstein Award 1969
Books: *The Postage Stamps of Tibet* (1941)
See Philatelist May 69, p.241

HOPKINS, Adrian Edmund (Major) (1894-1967)
RA, MC, lost an arm on the North West frontier of India. Mayor of Bath three times
Room in Bath Postal Museum named in his honour.
Collected Afghanistan, Antigua, Montserrat, (? Other British West Indies), Irish Free State, Hong Kong & Treaty Ports; Salvaged Mail
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1949
Books: *Philately in Bristol* (1927); *Hong Kong and the Treaty Ports – Postal History and Postal Markings* (with H. E. Lobdell), *A History of Wreck Covers* (1948). Editor *Postal History Society Bulletin*
See Phil Bull July 2001

HOPKINSON, Allen H. (xx-1934)
48 vols British West Indies Collection acquired by Frank Godden Ltd 1935

HORNUNG, Otto (1921-)
Born Czechoslovakia, journalist
Collects Turkish PH, collection displayed at NPM 1989?
RDP 1993. Rowland Hill Lifetime Achievement Award 2003
See PTS 1968-88, President International Association of Philatelic Journalists (AIJP)
Books: *Illustrated Encyclopaedia of Stamp Collecting* (1970)
Part of Classic Turkey collection auctioned Heinrich Kohler (Germany) 1996
Gold Stamp Show, London 2000 and Tokyo 2001 (Branch Offices of Istanbul)
Bulletin April 2003

HORROWICZ, Kay (Mrs.)
Collected Poland
Int judge Philympia 1970

HORSLEY, (Beresford) Peter (Torrington) (Air Marshal, Sir) (1921-2001)
Joined RAF 1940, Commands No. 9 and No. 29 Squadrons, Equerry to Princess Elizabeth & Duke of Edinburgh 1949-52, to The Queen 1952-53, to Duke of Edinburgh 1954-56. Retired RAF 1975. Director various companies. Consultant Robson Lowe 19xx-xx, SG 1983-86?
Collects GB, including Royal Household covers
LVO 1956, CBE 1964, KCB 1974
Book: *Journal of a Stamp Collector* (as Peter Beresford) 1972

HORTON, G. B.
Prix d'Honneur & Harmers' Diamond Jubilee trophy, & GBPS Hassan Shaida Trophy Autumn Stampex 1996 (Evolution of GB Stamp Booklets) and 1997 (Edward VII)
FRPSL

HOSKING, Roger
Paquebot Postmarks of the World

HOWARD, Nigel Henry (1908?-98)
Collected GB early issues. Displayed GB Line-Engraved at Stamp World London 1990. Large Gold Medal Italia '85
Collection auctioned Christie's November 1994
FRPSL 1989?

HOWAT, Rev. Jeremy
Anglican cleric. Collects South American PH.
Books: *South American Packets, the British Packet Service to Brazil, The River Plate, the West Coast (via the Straits of Magellan) and the Falkland Islands, 1808-80* (1984); *Falkland Islands Mails, the Kosmos Years, 1880-1900* (1989)

HUBBARD, A. John (1902-76)
Managing Director, Perkins Bacon Ltd
Collected British Colonies, esp Newfoundland.
FRPSL 19xx, International judge Philympia 1970

HUBER, Harry
Writer in *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly,* 1920s

HUGEN, Ernest F. (1908-83?)
Flying Officer
Collected Australian Commonwealth, Belgium, Egypt, British Empire commemoratives & airmails; stamp boxes, and UPU (Thematic). Collection of Congress souvenirs in NPM.
FRPSL 19xx, Sec Phil Congress of GB

HUGGINS, Alan Keith (Dr.) (1936-)
Biochemist, university administrator since 1977
Collects GB postal stationery
FRPSL 19xx, Hon FRPSL 2002; Pres 1988-90?, RDP 1983, MBE 1996
Pres GBPS 1976-78
International Judge 1974- (London 1980)
Chairman Philatelic Committee London 1980
Chairman Stamp World London '90
British Philatelic Trust 1980-; Chairman 1985-96, Deputy Chairman 1996-2004
Stamp Advisory Committee 1980-94 (check dates)
Stuart Rossiter Lecturer 1996
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the world Exhibition, London 1997
Lichtenstein Award (Collectors Club of NY) 1994
First Chairman of the Federation of European Philatelic Associations
Books: *British Postal Stationery* (1970); *The De La Rue Book* (1979); *Specimen Stamps & Stationery of Great Britain* (1980 with Marcus Samuel)
Associate Editor *GB Journal* 1961-65?, Managing Editor 1970
Editor *The London Philatelist* 1982?
Gold Medal Istanbul world Phil Exh 1996 (British Levant Post Stat)
Large Gold Tokyo 2001 (Edward VII Postal Stationery)
See LP Jan/Feb 96, p.2, March 2002 (re Hon FRPSL)

HUGHES, Arthur William Ronald (Rev.) (?1914-)
Collects British Solomon Islands, inc PH; Welsh PH
FRPSL 19xx

HUMBLE, Marjorie Millicent (1920?-2005)
Collected stamp boxes
Active in Phil Congress of GB
FRPSL 19xx

HUNTER, Stanley (19xx-2004)
Collected Scottish Exhibitions PH, postcards
Editor *Scottish Stamp News* 1972-xx, compiled catalogues of Scottish stamps and labels

HURT, E. F.
Dealer in proofs, essays, private and local stamps – advertised as 'only philatelist who specialises in such things' (1936)
Premises: Dalkeith Road, Harpenden (1936)

HUXLEY, Frank
Collects George VI stamps; Editor, Auctioneer & Publications Manager King George VI Collectors Society. Rowland Hill Award for Personal Contribution 1999

IBBOTSON, Peter Merchant (1920?-2005)
School master
Collected Mauritius
Editor *Philately* 19xx-69

INGLEFIELD-WATSON, Sir John, Bt
Collects Sudan
?Lord Mayor of London

INMAN, Dr. Eric (1923-2005)
Chemist (Ph.D. Leeds)
Collected PPIs. Edited PPI News & Junk Mail ?1999-2005
See BPSQB July 2005

JACKSON, Gibbard
From Postboy to Airmail (1936)

JACKSON, H. T. (Capt.) (1895?-1991)
Collected GB railway letter stamps
Book: *Railway Letter Stamps Catalogue* (1984?)

JACKSON, J(?) Michael (Mike) 1951-
Ed. Loughborough College of Hart (Hons degree in Jewellery design 1973). One-man show of jewellery in London 1976. Desktop publisher and computer consultant.
Collector of GB Downey Heads – national and international exhibitions
Editor *GB Journal* 1981-
FRPSL 1994
Large Gold medal and Special Prize Norwex '97 (Early PH of the British Isles) (CHECK other M. Jackson)
Books: *Great Britain King George V 1911-1912 Downey Head Halfpenny Plating Reference* (1998?), *May Dates: A survey of Penny Blacks, Twopenny Blues, Mulreadys and Caricatures used during May 1840* (1999), Encyclopaedia of Maltese Cross Cancels (2007)

JACKSON, Michael (1942-2003)

Worked Stanley Gibbons
Dealer in GB stamps/postal history, Huntingdon
LBSCR railway letter stamp covers auctioned by Cavendish, April 2004
See GBPS Newsletter March/April 2003
See Cavendish Auction Catalogue 22-32 April 2004

JACKSON, John William
Society of Postal Historians
FRPSL 19xx

JAFFE, Peter (1914-2005)
He was born in 1914 and had resided in Australia since 1951. He joined The Royal Philatelic Society London in 1955 and was an Honorary Life Member of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria having been President in 1973 and 1979. He was awarded the FIP Medal for Research in 1987.
RDP 1992
For further details see "Addendum to The History of The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists – The Signatories of the Roll 1990-1994" by A. Ronald Butler RDP, Hon. FRPSL, Limassol, James Bendon, 1994.

JAMES, Hugh A. M. (d.1998)
Collected Jamaica
Book: *Jamaica: The Definitive and Commemorative Stamps and Postal Stationery of the reign of King George VI* (George VI Collectors Society, 1999)

JAY, Barrie Samuel (Prof) (1929-2007)
Opthalmic surgeon, Ed. Cambridge, Univ Coll Hosp London. Prof of Clinical Opthalmology, Univ of London 1985-92, Consultant Surgeon Moorfields Eye Hosp 1969-92, MD, FRCS, FRCOphth.
Collects GB PH, esp. London and military
FRPSL 19xx, Sec RPSL 19xx-, Vice-Pres 1996-98, Pres 1998-2000
Stuart Rossiter Lecturer 1995
Exhibited Rare stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997; Silver mailcoach trophy Autumn Stampex 1997 (London Postal History)
Collection of London Postal History sold by Cavendish May/June 2000
Books: *The Postal History of Great Britain and Ireland* (with R. M. Willcocks, 2nd edn 1981); *the British County Catalogue of Postal History* (ed with R. M. Willcocks, 5 vols); *Early Forces Mail* (1997)
See Who's Who
See Bulletin June 2005

JEFFERIES (Anthony) Hugh (Mostyn) (1948-)
Ed. Bournemouth College (London Univ degree, Economics)
Worked Haymarket Publishing 1972-78?, SG 1978?, Editor *GSM* 1988-, Editor *SG Catalogues* 2003-
Collects GB: British Empire/Commonwealth to 1980? FRPSL 2004

JEFFERIES, David Carstairs (1938-2004)
Scout administrator
Collected Scout stamps, cinderellas and Scottish PH (esp St. Kilda)
Collections auctioned Robert Murray, Edinburgh, June, Sept & Nov 2005
See Bulletin April 2004

JENNINGS, Peter John Michael (1947-
Freelance journalist
Collects airmails, aerogrammes, esp. Iraq.
FRPSL
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World exhibition, London 1997
Book: *Aerogrammes* (1972)

JEWELL, Charles (d.1975)
Collected Argentine stamps & PH

JOHNSON, Derek
Philatelic organiser in Bristol area – local societies and federation
Rowland Hill Award for Personal Contribution 1998

JOHNSON, F. M. ([not] "Johnny") (1914-94)
Son of H. F. Johnson, Engineer, adviser on GB Stamps to SG, collector of GB stamps and postal history (Victoria/Edward VII)
See Bulletin xxx 95

JOHNSON, Herbert F. (1884-1966)
Stamp dealer
Vice-Pres JPS 1961?-66)

JOHNSON, J. Stafford (Dr.) (1888-1980?)
Collected Ireland, inc PH
FRPSL

JOHNSON, Robert Ian
Collects GB PH
FRPSL 1995
Trustee Stuart Rossiter Trust, Founder member Friends of NPM, 1984
Chairman Philatelic Congress, Bristol 1996
ABPS Congress Medal 2008
See GSM June 2008, p.7

JOHNSTONE, Albert B. (19xx-95)
Collected New Zealand
Pres Assn of Schottish Phil Soc 1968, 1977
Pres Scottish Phil Soc 1983
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1979

JONES, Francis George ("Frank")
Engineer. Collects Airmail etiquettes, thematics (Bridges)
FRPSL 19xx. Pres NPS 1995?-
Book: *Airmail Labels of the World* (?1992)

JONES, Roy V.
First Day Cover dealer – Swanland Priory Philatelics (North Ferriby, Humberside)
Rowland Hill Award for Business Enterprise 1998

JONES, Theo S. (19xx-96)

Profession: Tropical Agric in Africa, served Commonwealth Development Corporation. OBE.
Collected Swaziland, Uganda, Zanzibar. FRPSL 1996
See LP Jan/Feb 97, p.35

KANDER, Steven
Stamp dealer. Worked SG. Chairman PTS 1995-96. Secretary General IFSDA 1996-

KATCHER, Heinz L. (1922-
Dealer in Swiss stamps, the Amateur Collector Ltd., London, since 1946
Publisher of Swiss stamp catalogues

KAY, A. B.
Founded Bridger & Kay, with E. J. Bridger, 1897
Catalogue of British Colonial Adhesive Revenue, Telephone and Railway Stamps (1907)

KAYE, Grace Gordon (1898?-2000)
FRPSL 1969
At the age of 102 Mrs. Gordon Kaye was the oldest member ever of the RPSL, she joined in 1965.

KEETON, Ernest H. ("Buster") (19xx-86?)
Stamp dealer, specialising GB varieties, postal stationery
Book: *Airgraphs* (1986?)

KENTON, Philip John
Chartered engineer, Collects GB, Channel Is PH
FRPSL 19xx
See GBPS 1991-96, Vice Pres xxx, Pres 2003?-
Displayed Channel Is PH 1544-1900 at Stamp World London 1990, Large Gold Stamp Show 2000 (Mail by 'British' to and from Latin America c.1800-80; gold Belgica 2001
See Bulletin March 2004

KIDD, A. E. (Dr.)
Collected Balkans, 'forgeries, fakes and frauds'.
President Dundee Phil Soc 1921-38, instrumental in starting joint meetings amongst Scottish societies. Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelist 1964 (first signatory, posthumous entry)

KIDD, Cyril (1913-96)
Accountant, RAF photographer during Second World War
Collected TPO postmarks, Lancashire & Cheshire PH, Christmas Cross cancels, etc.
Editor TPO Journal. Collection auctioned Cavendish, Derby, April 1997
Books: *Lancashire & Cheshire Skeleton Handstamps 1838-1982* (with D. G. Haslam); *Christmas Cross Cancellations* – CHECK TITLE (1974). *The Irish Mail* (2nd edn 1996)
See RP Sep 96

KIDDLE, Charles (1940-)
Collects poster stamps. Poster stamps dealer and catalogue publisher

KIDDLE, Francis Edgar (1942-)
Civil Servant, Ministry of Defence, Resource Manager Space Technology, DERA, Retired 1997
Collects Cinderellas, revenues, etc.

FRPSL 1983?, Librarian RPSL 1978-94, Pres 1994-96
Chairman BPS 19xx-xx; RDP 1995
British Phil Trust 1985-, Deputy Chairman 1995-97, Chairman 1997-
Int Judge: UK Commissioner IBRA 99 (Germany); organised Trains 1999 thematic exhibition as part of Stamp '99 exhibition.

KING, George James (1895-1980)
Also King, Richard Charles (1891-1981)
Postmark Collectors
See BPSQB xxxx (& another publication)

KING-FARLOW, Roland (1907-74)
Chartered Accountant
Collected Locals, esp Scandinavia
Librarian RPSL 1946-52
Library auctioned Sylvester Colby, NY 1953 & 1962
See Negus p.227

KINGSTON, 8th Earl of (1848?-96)
[Henry Ernest Newcomen King-Tenison]
Collected GB, British North America, West Indies, etc.
Gold Medal London International Exhibition 1890 (GB stamps)
Pres RPSL 1892-6, RDP (Fathers of Philately) 1921
Collections purchased by W. H. Peckitt and C. J. Phillips, acting for Stanley Gibbons
See SG Monthly Journal, Nov. 1896
Bulletin March 1999

KIRK, Alfred J. (19xx-99)
Warrant Officer in Artillery Second World War
Collected GB Penny Reds, Postal History of London
Council Member GBPS (Newsletter Editor twice)
Revised books on stamps of Edward VIII
Obit. GB Journal Jan/Feb 2000

KIRKHAM, John Bernard
Collects GB Edward VII
Displayed at Stamp World London 1990

KNIGHT, James (1929-96)
Postal history dealer and collector, active in trade from C.1965
See Exporter Aug 96, p.14

KYLE, James (1925-)
CBE, FRCS, Surgeon Aberdeen Royal Infirmary, Chairman Grampian Health Board, authority on peptic ulcers
Collects Swedish stamps and postal history
FRPSL

LAKE, Kenneth Robert (1931-2005)
Philatelic journalist. Advertisement Manager, Stamp Collecting 19xx-xx, Public Relations Officer & Advertisement Manager, SG 19xx-xx, co-founder **Lake & Brooks** 1975?-80.
Editor *Philately* 1969-xx
See GSM Mar 05, Bulletin Mar 05

LANG, Derek (?-2003?)
Collected N Wales PH (collection sold Cavendish, Derby Nov 2003)
Involved in Llangollen Postal Museum

LANGFIELD, Francis Joseph ('Frank') (1914-2007)
Post Office official 1928-75. In charge of stamp design and production 1955-65, set up Philatelic Bureau and Philatelic Bulletin 1963
See Bulletin May 1993; August 2007

LANGMEAD, Peter
Collected Telegraph stamps; collection of GB Private and PO Telegraph Stamps, 1854-81 donated to British Library 1991
OBE 19xx. FRPSL 19xx. Tilleard Medal 1979
Collection of British Army & Military Telegraph stamps auctioned by Grosvenor, London, Oct 2001.

LARMOUR, A. C. (Rev.)
Collected Austrian Italty
Editor *London Philatelist*
FRPSL

LATTO, Douglas (Dr.) (1913-99)
Private medical practitioner, Ed St. Andrew's Univ. MB ChB, etc. Numerous hospital appointments, including Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford. Freeman City of London 1988. Vice Chairman British Safety Council 1968-71, Chairman 1971-
Collected GB surface-printed, GB stamp design essays. Large Gold London 1970, Paris 1975, Copenhagen 1976 (& Prix d'Honneur), London 1980, Vienna 1981, Gold Medal Brussels 1972, Munich 1973, Basle 1974
FRPSL 1975. Vice-Pres GBPS 1986-xx
See Who's Who
See GB Journal May/June 2000

LAW, A. J. (Dr.) (?-1996?)
Collected GB Machin definitive
PO Trophy at Stampex 1973-5

LAWFORD, Irene M.
Collects Thematics (Music)
President Philatelic Music Circle, Editor *The Baton* 1969-96

LEA, John E. (Snr)

Ran stamp shop in Manchester, established 1897
Father of W. E. Lea

LEA, John
Son of John Snr, brother of W. E. Ran stamp business in Manchester. After brother moved to London, he ran business as J. E. Lea (Manchester) ltd.

LEA, Michael C.
Son of W. E. Lea. International Judge (London 1980)

LEA, William (Bill)
Son of W. E. Lea, Collects Russian, Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Newfoundland (large gold medal collections)
National and International Judge
Director Retailing & Dealing, Spink & Son Ltd 1999-

LEA, William Edward ('Bill') (1908-70)
Son of John Lea Snr. Joined father and brother John in stamp firm 1926. Ran stamp business in Manchester, later specialised in Classics in London (see next entry) from 1950.
Chairman Expert Committee of BPA. RDP 1958. Sons Michael and 'young Bill'
See SC 12 Feb 1970

LEA, J. E. (MANCHESTER) LTD
Premises: 6 Albert Square, Manchester 2 (in 1969)

LEA, W. E. (PHILATELISTS) LTD
Set up by W. E. Lea (see above) in 1950 to deal in classics. Originally at 446 Strand, WC2, later at 1 Adlephi, John Adam Street, WC2 (in 1969). Business continued by sons Michael and William.

LEE, (Hedwige) Alma, nee Grunberg (1914-2000)
Married R. A. G. Lee
Collected Switzerland early issues, France, Israel, UN and thematics
Sec Melville Youth Committee 1968-75, National Judge 1973-?
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1991
London Medal RPSL 19xx
Large Gold medals Stockholmia 1986, Hafnia 1987, Finlandia 1988, showed in Court of Honour Philexfrance 1989, New Zealand 1990, Geneve 90; exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997
Left papers, journals, books and stamps to RPSL. (Estate valued at £1,320,986 net)
Book: *Introducing Thematic Collecting* (1983)
See Bulletin June 91, p.241

LEE, E. J.
General Collector before FWW, then specialised in Uruguay and some Argentina and Victoria. 123 vol Collection of Uruguay offered for sale at £80,000 in 1935 (said to have cost him £100,000). He offered £1,000 to any collector who could offer a similarly impressive collection of another country – the challenge was not taken up. Gave up collecting in 1934.
Auctioned by Plumridge, July 1936.
See SM March 1936

LEE, Ronald Albert George ("Rag") (1912-90)

Businessman (Sainsburys)
Collected GB early issues (Maximus Collection), Greece early issues, etc.
FRPSL 19xx, Pres 1975-7, RDP 1965, Lichtenstein Medal 1983; Lindenberg Medal (Berlin Philatelic Club) 1988; Pres NPS 1967/8-74?; Pres BPF 1981-3
Chairman Philympia 1970
Founder GBPS 1955, Sec 1955-64, Pres 1964-71 and 1978-80
Int Judge (Philympia 1970, London 1980)
Book: *The Penny Lilacs* Parts 1 & 2 (1963 & 1990)
See Bulletin May 90, p.202, Dec 2005

LEGRAND, Dr. J. A. (1820-1912)
Collected revenue stamps
RDP

LEIJONHUFVUD, Erik Gustaf Evert (Baron) (1862-)
Naturalist, Swedish landowner
Collected GB, Sweden. Started collecting 1874
Gold Awards Vienna 1911, London 1912, Paris 1913

LEVERTON, Alexander (?-1958?)
Purchased Bridger & Kay 1942

LEVERTON, Allan
Proprietor of Bridger & Kay from 1958. Established Temple Bar Auctions 1969. B&K Ltd and Temple Bar Auctions sold to Steve Ellis of Bristol 1997. B&K (Guernsey) Ltd continued by AL.
? Ran private postal service during 1971 Postal Strike
See GSM Oct 97, p.10

LEVERTON, Sidney (1921-2000)
Dealer; prime mover of the pioneering Stamp Collecting Promotion Council and Festivals of Stamps in the 1970s.
?Ran private postal service during 1971 Postal Strike
See Exporter June & July 2000

LEVETT, John Henry (1927-2008)
Collects GB, France
FRPSL 19xx, Pres RPSL 1988-90?
Pres GBPS 1988-90
RDP 1980. Large Gold London 1980 (France); large gold Belgica 2001
Chairman of Jury, Stamp Show 2000
See GSM May 79, p.55
Signatory of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1979
President of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1986-1988, member of the Expert Committee 1982-2008.
Collected France, with the 1870 Siege of Paris, the 1870 Bordeaux issues, and the 1871-76 Ceres issues, as a speciality; he also collected Great Britain.
He was a National and International exhibitor gaining the Grand Prix d'Honneur at AUSIPEX in Melbourne in 1984.
Member of the France and Colonies Philately Society, President 1965-1971.
Was much involved with the British Philatelic Exhibition in the 1970s and for a time was its Chairman.

LEWES, Thornton
Book: *Forged Stamps, How to detect them* (with E. L. Pemberton, 1863)

LEWY, Edgar (1926-91)
Philatelic journalist. Asst Editor *Philatelic Exporter* 1953-xx. Sec PTS 1961-69?
Co-founder British Society of Stamp Journalists 1965, Sec 1965-67, editor and publisher *New Stamps* 19xx-89/90
Pseudonym: A. Niven

LINCOLN, William E. ('Billy') (?-1931)
Son of W. S. Lincoln, ran stamp business after father's death until his own
Check Stamp Collecting

LINCOLN, William Simpson (1843?-1922)
Stamp dealer of London. Started stamp collecting 1854, dealer by early 1860s. Son of book and coin(?) dealer. Business taken over by son W. E. Lincoln and stock purchased by Gibbons on his death.
See GSM July 1931, Stamp Collecting 14 Jan 1922

LISTER, JOHN LTD
Wholesale stamp dealer, founded 1947 by John Lister (19xx-92), subsequently run by son David. Publisher of JL Variety Catalogue.
Producer of labels for Carn Iar (uninhabited Scottish isle), 1961

LITTAUR, Gavin R.
Collects GB classics?
Large Gold London 1980; Stamp Show 2000 (Six Centuries of British Postal History 1260-1851

LITTLEBURY, John D. B.
Chartered accountant
Collects Commonwealth and Europe
Sec British Philatelic Trust 1984-98

LOADER, Eileen
Editor *Philately* 19xx-69
Public Relations Officer BPA

LOCKYER, F. Richard
Dental surgeon? OBE 19xx
Collects George VI, esp varieties
George VI Society

LODER, Sydney
Bought dies of Post Office Mauritius from David Field and exhibited them at Stamp exhibition, Horticultural Hall, London, Oct. 1912.

LONDON PHILATELIST, THE
Journal of (Royal) Philatelic Society London. First published 1892
Editors ….. S. Rossiter (19xx-82), G. Baker (1983-2001), F. Walton (2001-)

LORD, Manaton Courtney (1871?-1940)
Principal of M. C. Lord & Co., engineers of Wolverhampton
General collection of 60,000 stamps plus comprehensive collection of Penny Blacks
Organised stamp exhibition in Birmingham Art Gallery
Pres Wolverhampton PS

LOWE, (Arnold) John (1917-94)
Chemical engineer, noted for research into petrochemicals and foamed plastics.
Collected GB Victoria, PH, esp. parcel postmarks, railway letter & parcel stamps, etc.
Gold Medal Ausipex 84 (Private & PO Telegraphs of GB), Prix d'Honneur BPE 1983
Railway letter stamps sold at Phillips? 1991 (some purchased by NPM)
See Bull Mar 95, p.215

LOWE, (John Harry) Robson (1905-97)
Stamp dealer since 6 May 1920, opened offices Regent Street 1926. Merged with P. L. Pemberton & Son 1957. RL organisation part of Christie's since 1968.
Collected PH, esp historical letters
Editor: *The Raconteur* 1934-74, 1986- (renamed *The Philatelist* 1937). Launched *The Great Britain Philatelist* 1961-66 (amalgamated with *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain)*, *Philatelist & PJGB* merged 1981.
Recorded work of Jean de Sperati
Books: *Encyclopaedia of British Empire Stamps* started 19xx
International Judge (London 1980)
Lichtenstein Medal 1970, Lindenberg Medal (Berlin Philatelic Club) 1981; Pres Cinderella Stamp Club 1983-97, Pres the Revenue Society of Great Britain 1992-7x
Signatory Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists 1996
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1995 & 97
Lichenstein Medal
?Crawford Medal
Honorary member RPLS 1991 (first elected after honour for trade revived)
See Negus, p.229, Who's Who, Bulletin Nov 97

LOWE, ROBSON LTD
Moved to 94-96 Regent Street, W1 in 1934
Advertised as "London's Largest Stamp Buyers" (1935)

LUCAS, Bernard (1930?-
Chartered Accountant, retired
FRPSL 19xx

LUNDY, F. G. C.
Editor: The Fiscal Philatelist and Revenue Stamp Guide (monthly, 1892-93)
Books: *History of the Revenue Stamps of Mexico* (1890); *Revenue Catalogue Part 1 GB & Colonies* (1891); *The Embossed Deed Stamps of Great Britain* (1893); *Handbook of the Revenue Stamps of Great Britain* (1894); *Handbook of the Revenue Stamps of Germany & Switzerland* (1896);

McGOWAN, Bertram (?-1950)
Solicitor
Collected GB Line-engraved, collection bought by R. M. Phillips
FRPSL 19xx. Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1965 (posthumous entry)
Book: *The Plating of the Penny Black* (with C. Nissen)

MACKAY, James Alexander (1936-)
Historian, writer, journalist and broadcaster
Ed. Univ of Glasgow (History), Army officer 1959-61? Head of British Museum Phil Collection 1961-71. Freelance author since 1972. Doctor of Letters Glasgow Univ 1993?
Saltire Society Scottish Book of the Year Award 1993.
Collects worldwide stamps, postal stationery PH, etc. Specialised collections of Scottish PH.
Co-founder British Society of Stamp Journalists (Chairman) 1965-67
Philatelic books include [to be listed]: numerous other publications on art, antiques, numismatics and biographies.
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1997; Rowland Hill Award for Authorship 1998 *(Under the Gum)*, for Journalist Excellence – Philatelic Writing 1999 ("The PUC", *Stamp Mag* June 1999.)
Pseudonums include **Paul Chesham**, **Bruce Garden**, **Al Staines**, **Peter Whittington**.
See *Phil Lit Review* 1993?: *Bulletin* November 1996

MACKENZIE, George (19xx-95)
Glasgow PH
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelist 1982

MACKENZIE-LOW, Andrew Stuart (fl 1942)
Collected Egypt, Sudan (Egypt purchased by King Fuad in 1919)
Gold Awards London 1912 and 1923, Brussels 1924, Paris 1925 (for Egypt)
FRPSL 19xx

McMILLAN, Angus
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1981

MALCOLM, Donald (1920?-)
Collects airmails
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1990

MANCHESTER SCHOOL
Group of collectors in 1890s-1900s including J. H. Abbott, W. Dorning Beckton, Oswald Gillett, G. B. Petrie.

MANN, Eric William (1882-1954)
Son of W. W. Mann. Educated Harrow, Trinity College Cambridge (Cricket Blue). Worked in family firm – Mann's Brewery. During First World War joined Royal Horse Artillery, transferred to Foreign Office and posted to the Legation in Copenhagen.
Collected Canal Zone, Papua-New Guinea, Tasmania, Victoria, Mexico, Holland, Mauritius, Brunei, Bermuda, Bahamas, Rhodesia, Guatemala, Shanghai, Zululand, Transvaal, Nicaragua, Salvador, Natal and St. Helena, pioneer issues, plate varieties of recess printed stamps.
Vice Pres RPSL 1940, Pres 1946-49. Served on Expert Committee 1935-54 and Curator of Society's Collections 1935-51.
Tapling Medal 1941 (Stamps & Postal History of Natal)
GSM Mar 54, p.75
See Bulletin Nov 2001

MANN, William Woodham (1848?-1915)
Chairman of Mann's Brewery. Started collecting in 1870s, at time of death was one of the two or three largest collections of British Colonial stamps. Bought 67 volume European collection

off M. P. Castle in c.1905 (£30,000), retained Belgian and Sicilian sections, rest sold a few years later to buy British Colonial material. Exhibited at 1901 exhibition at The Hague.
Bulletin Nov. 2001

MANSEL, H.
Collects Antigua
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997

MANTON, D. Geoffrey (1921-2002)
Founded Cavendish Auctions, Derby, 1951
Sold to xxxxx 1982

MARRIOTT, John Brook (Sir) (1922-2001)
Ed. Cambridge. Civil service, worked at Bletchley Park (Enigma decoding) 1944.
Schoolmaster (Charterhouse) 1945-82, Keeper Royal Philatelic Collection 1969-95
MVO, LVO 1978, CVO 1991, Knighted (KCVO) 1995
Collects Classic issues (SG 1 of many countries), esp Trinidad
FRPSL 1958, Vice-Pres 1979-83, Pres 1983-86, Tilleard Medal 1968, Tapling Medal 1976, London Medal 1987, RDP 1972, Lichenstein Award (Collectors Club NY) 1988, Lindenberg Medal, Berlin 1888 Phil Club 1988. Member National Postal Museum Board 1989-?
International Judge (Philympia 1970, London 1980)
Trinidad collection auctioned by Spink, London, September 2001 (realised £768,905).
See Congress Handbook 1983, Who's Who
Bull Oct 2001

MARSH, Oswald (1880-1951)
Owner of Errington & Martin
Services FDcs for 1925 Empire Exhibition stamps, then at 26 The Avenue, London SE19
See Postmark Bulletin 23 Jan 2004
Premises: Norwood, SE18 (1935)

MARSH, Oswald (?1920s-90s)
Son of Oswald Marsh, stamp dealer, owner of Errington & Martin, Business operated from house in Duylwich.
See Stamp Lover, Feb 2005

MARSHALL, C. F. D. – see DENDY-MARSHALL

MARTELLO GRAY
Collection of GB 1840-1922 acquired by Chas Nissen 1934

MARTIN, Dorothy May (1914-)
Collects Thematics (Christmas)
Organiser of North East Philatelic Weekends since 1976?
FRPSL 19xx
See Bulletin Dec 2004

MEDAWAR, Antoine (?-1963)
Dealer, founded A. Medawar 1932, business taken over by brother George Nicolas Medawar (1902-67) in 1963 and renamed G. Medawar Ltd.

MELVILLE, Frederick John (1882-1940)

Philatelic writer, philatelic proselytiser and organiser.
Founder Junior (National Phil Soc) 1899, Pres 1899-1940, Pres Postal History Society 1936.
Editor: *Stamp Lover* 1908-40, *the Postage Stamp* 1909-29, *The Stamp Collectors Fortnightly* 1921-40, *The British Philatelist* 1932-40. Wrote weekly article for *The Daily Telegraph* 1910-c.1930
Books include: *ABC of Stamp Collecting* (1903), *Melville Stamp Books* (28 titles, 1908-36), *Phantom Philately* (1923)
Melville Awards named after him in 1950s
Founder Stamp Scribes (c.1913-23)
RDP 1921
See Negus p.237
Stamp Lover 1999 (& Centenary Book), October 2001

MEREDITH, Cecil W. (?-1971)
Businessman (Keiler marmalade company)
Collected Chalon heads of NZ, line-engraved GB (plating study of 1841-64 1d penny).
Founder member Society of Postal Historians. Collected Scottish postmarks (Scots locals old at Robson Lowe 1971). Pres Dundee Phil Soc 1939-42 & 1951-2. Name entered in Book of Scottish Philatelists 2005.
Collection auctioned 1970
Publications to list

MERRY, William J. (Dr.)
Glasgow? Headmaster
Collected?

MERRYLESS, James S.
Chief Constable of Stirling
Collected Stirling PH
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1964

MESSENGER, John L.
Large Gold medal London 1980 (Barbados 1775-1900)
FRPSL 19xx, ?RDP
See GSM May 79, p.55

METLISS, Cyril
Collects Gibraltar – British POs & Morocco Agencies 1857-1901
Displayed Gibraltar PH 1704-86 at Stamp World London 1990. Gold Medal Norwex '97, Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (British PO in Gibraltar & Agencies in Morocco 1857-1901)
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997

MICHAEL, Albert Leonard ("Mick") (19xx-87)
Stamp dealer, Partner with H. E. W. Wingfield in H. E. Wingfield & Co., 1940s-62, Joint MD. SG 1962-, Chairman SG 1968-xx
RDP
General Manager, Philympia 1970

MICHAEL, John
Stamp dealer. Consultant Christie's 1991-96, head of Stamp Dept 1966-97
Editor *The Philatelist* 1998
See Exporter March 96, p.16

MINNS, John (1931-)
Worked in financial departments of engineering company.
Collected British East Africa since 1963, postal history of Zanzibar and Isle of Wight; founder member of East Africa Study Circle,
FRPSL 1975
Gold medal at Paris 1975, Amsterdam 1977, Vienna 1981, London 1980, 1990 & 2000.nm

MONRO, George (1876-)
Fruit broker, CBE
Collected General, esp GB, France, USA. Started collecting 1894
Gold Awards Paris 1925, Strasburg and Luxembourg 1927.

MOODY, John
Journalist on local newspapers, joined Stanley Gibbons 1997
Collects ?Germany
Editor: *International Stamp & Exhibition News,* 1997-99. Editorial assistant Gibbons Stamp Monthly 1999.

MOORCROFT, Alan Noel(?)
Menswear retailer
Collects GB George V, Channel Islands PH, etc.
Stampex Mailcoach Trophy & Royal Mail trophy Autumn Stampex 1996 (King George V Profile Head Royal Cypher Issue). FRPSL 1996
Gold Stamp Show 2000 (George V Profile Heads 1912-24)
See Bulletin Dec. 2001

MORGAN, Glenn Howard (1956-)
Print buyer for international banker. Started collecting 1965. Collects Royal Household, Thematics (Letter boxes), Printers' sample stamps, philatelic exhibition souvenirs, etc.
Books: *Postage Paid Franks and Cancellations of the Channel Islands* (1983); *British Post Office Santa Mail Service* (1989), *Welcome to the House of Questa* (1989), *Letter boxes on Stamps and Postal Stationery* (1991), *Royal Household Mail* (1992), *British Stamp Exhibitions: A Priced Catalogue of Sheets, Cards and Labels* (1995)
Librarian NPS 1993-
See Bulletin

MORGAN, Tom (?1905-65)
Editor: *Philatelic Magazine* and *Philatelic Trader,* c.1945-65

MORLEY, Walter
Stamp dealer of Catford, London SE
Catalogue & Price List of the [Revenue] Stamps of Great Britain (1895, 2nd edn 1897); Catalogue & Price List of Revenue Stamps of the British Colonies (1895), Catalogue of the Telegraph Stamps of the World (1900), Catalogue of the revenue stamps of S. America (sup to Philatelic Journal, 1900-04), Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of Spain (1902).
Pub Philatelic Journal 1900-04

MORRIS, Edwin (19xx-90?)
Collected Iceland
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1994 (posthumous entry)

MORRIS, Margaret Isabel, nee Watson (1931-)
Ed. Glasgow Univ. Astronomer, Research assistant at University Observatory
Collects thematic (Astronomy), Greenland
Sec of British thematic Assn & Editor *Themescene* 1985-92
FRPSL 19xx. Pres BTA 1999-2003
ATA Distinguished Topical Philatelic Award 1997
ABPS Congress Medal 2001
Books: *Thematic Stamp Collecting* (1977); *An Introduction to Thematic Collecting* (1998)
See Bulletin June 97

MORTON, Cyril Shadforth (Rev.) (fl 1942)
Collected GB Line-engraved Jamaica, Central and Latin America
Gold Award Paris 1924 (for Jamaica)
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1936
Hon Secretary Phil Congress Exec Committee 1929-47

MORTON, H. V.
Bruce Castle Collection

MOUBRAY, Jane M. (1932-)
Farmer
Collects GB Twopence Blue; Canada
FRPSL 19xx, Vice Pres RPSL 19xx-96, Pres 1996-98. RDP 1997.
Tapling Medal 1984 (article in LP), Society Medal 1991, Crawford Medal 1994? (for book see below), Lindenberg Medal (Berlin Philatelic Club 2003. National Judge since 1981, International Judge since 1989, inc. Stamp World London 1990?
Book: *British Letter Mail to Overseas Destinations 1840-1875*, (with M. Moubray)
See ABPS News Jan 97
See LP May 97, p.103

MOUNT BROWN (1837 – still alive 1916)
Catalogue publisher

MUIR, Douglas Norman (1950-)
Museum curator and philatelic writer. Educated University of Glasgow (Archaeology).
Collects GB Postal Mechanisation. Founder Postal Mechanisation Study Circle 1976, Pres 19xx-xx. FRPSL 1997, Tapling Medal 1999 (Palestine, *LP* ?June 1999).
Asst. Editor *Stamp Collecting* 1975-83, Editor *Philatelic Magazine* 1980-84 and *Stamp Collecting* 1983-84, Editor *Philately* ?1985
Editor *Philatelic Bulletin* 1986-88, Curator Philately NPM 1988- (main exhibitions Postal Reform in Court of Honour at Stamp World London 90 and Eyes Right: British Definitives at Stamp Show 2000)
Editor: *NPM Review [Annual Report]* 1988-98
Postal Reform & The Penny Black (1990)
British Postal Mechanisation Handbook (1993-)

MURRAY, John B. R.
Collects Thematics (Football)
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1982

MURRAY, Robert
Stamp dealer

Chairman Scottish Philatelic Trade Association 1996-

MUSCOTT'S
Firm founded by Maurice Muscott in 1947, taken over by son David in 1974
Godalming, London, in Lyme Regis by 2008

MUSCOTT, David
Stamp dealer, son of Maurice Muscott
Worked Robson Lowe 1957-73, City of London Philatelic Auctions 1973-74, took over Muscott's
See GSM Feb 2008, p.98

MUSCOTT, Maurice (?-1974)
Grocer and insurance agent. Joined army in SWW.
Founded Muscott's 1947, in 1950s specialised in errors and varieties
See GSM Feb 2008, p.98

MUSSON, M. R. (Captain)
Founded *Philatelic Exporter,* 1945, published by N. K. Musson & Co., stamp dealers of 494 Fulham Road, London SW6. Sold to Tadeus Moskowski & Emmeline Scrutton of Capel, Surrey in 1947.
See Exporter, May 95, p.10

MYALL, Douglas George Albert (1922-)
Civil servant 1946-82, worked Min of Pensions & National Insurance, Inland Revenue, Land Commission, HMSO, Ministry of Technology and Patent Office.
Collects GB QEII, esp Machins, Victorian perfins on cover. Founder member GB Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle 1971, Editor *The Bookmark Catalogue* 1971-91, *The Bookmark Journal* 1971-76, 1986-88. Founder member British Decimal Stamps Study Circle 1974, President 1974-92. Councillor, Assn Friends of NPM and Editor *Cross Post* 1989-91.
Books: *The Complete Deegam Machin Handbook* (1st edn 1993, NPM Medal 1993, gold medal ChicagoPex 1993, 2nd edn 1996, NPM Medal 1997, 3rd edn 2003); *The Deegam Priced Catalogue of Elizabethan Coil Leaders* (1st edn 1984, 3rd end awarded NPM medal 1991), *The Deegam Catalogue of Machin Se-tenant Pairs* (1st edn 1976)

MYERS, Fred (1920-98)
Collected West Indies, aerogrammes
Active in philatelic societies in Yorkshire & NE England. Secr Yorkshire Phil Assn 1958-67. Organising Secretary of Philatelic Congress 1957, 1963, 1965 and 1979, Member of Congress Executive Committee 1959-75. Congress Medal 1966.

NANKIVELL, Edward James (1848-1909)
Journalist, Editor *Gibbons Stamp Weekly* 19xx-08
Books: *Stamp Collecting as a Pastime*
See Negus, p.233
See LP June 1995, p.137, Nov. 1996, p.275

NATIONAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY
Founded by F. J. Melville 1899, renamed NPS 1965. Presidents – John Gummer, Richard West, Richard Pratt (2002-7), Dane Garrod (2007-_
Also see Junior Philatelic Society

NEGUS, James William (1927-2008)
Ed. London Univ (Chemistry). Information manager and technical editor (various publishers), worked SG 1975-81, Editor SG Stamp Catalogue 1977-81
Collects European definitive (used), Colombia, GB Philatelic exhibition postmarks and souvenirs, formerly Albania, China, Ifni & Mongolia. Retired from collecting and philatelic writing 2000. Honorary Life Member NPS 2000.
Editor: *Stamp Lover* 1964-65, *Journal of Chinese Philately* 1954-60
Books: *Good Bibliographic Practice* (1971), *Ifni: Stamps and Cancellations* (1975), *How to Identify Stamps* (1976), *Forgeries of Chinese Large Dragons 1878* (1978), *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources* (1991), Editor *Connoisseur Catalogue of Machin Stamps* (7th, 8th & 9th edns, 1986, 1989, 1992).
FRPSL 1968-75, 1989-2000. Named to Hall of Frame of American Philatelic Society's Writers Unit, 1992.

NEGUS, Ronald (1933-)
Brother of J. W. Negus. Career as systems analyst for computer technology.
Collects Poland, North Vietnam
Editor: London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin 1981-
FRPSL 1989. Member Museums & Archives Committee 1995, Society archivist 1996. RPSL London Medal 2003.
Publications: *Polish Definitive Issues (1920-1925)* (1959), *Polish Exile Mail* (with George Kay 1999), *New Technology for Stamp Collectors* (2000)

NEW, Anthony Sherwood Brooks (1924-)
Architect specialising in conversation and restoration work, especially churches.
Designed several stamps for Commonwealth countries, e.g. Ghana 1959-68 (SG 233, 260, 262, 286-8, 289, 352, 360, 374, 405, 411, 508, 511.
Books: *the Observer's Book of Postage Stamps* (1967; 240,000 sold), *The Observer's Book of Stamp Collecting* (1986). Also books on church architecture.
See Debrett's People of Today

NEWALL, Alexander Severin (1914-2006)
Company Director, Education Cambridge
Collected airmails; collection of British External Airmails auctioned Harmers, London, May 1997
Book: *British External Airmails to 1937* (1st edn 1988)

NEWBERRY, Leonard Frank (1911-91)
Shop Manager
Collected GB stamp books (Stampex medals), postal stationery
Joint founder GB Decimal Stamp Book Study Circle
Numerous articles in Bulletin, Stamp Collecting
Books: *British Stamp Booklets* (with J. Alexander)
Council, Friends of NPM
Donated collection of postbus material to NPM

NEWBERRY, Yvonne Zoe
Displayed French Siege of Paris at Stamp World London 1990

NEWPORT, (Oliver) William ('Bill') (1922-98)
Collected Channel Islands stamps and PH
Assistant Editor *Stamp Collecting,* Editor *Philatelic Magazine* 1967-70 (check), *Postal History*

Society Journal
Philatelic Manager Jersey PO 1969-72?, worked SG 1975-82?
FRPSL
Books: *The Island of Herm & Its Local Stamps* (1st edn 1953), *Stamps and Postal History of the Channel Islands* (1972)

NICHOLS, William (1887-1969)
Worked in father's corn and forage merchants, in Army during FWW, dealer from c.1919. Bought half share in The Midland Stamp Co. Ltd. Wholesale business including stamp packets. Interest in aerophilately, in association with A. Philips of Newport – first flight covers, also Lundy Air Service stamps and covers. Started collecting 1994, mainly collected GB, Gambia, Gibraltar, Malta and Norway. Dealer for nearly 60 years.
Formed, with others, Northampton PS 1907 (first Secretary)
See *Stamp Lover* March 65 and later instalment, SC 8 Jan 1970

NISSEN, Charles (1880-1944)
Specialist in GB stamps, RDP 1923.
Founded Charles Nissen 1893, limited company 1917, son Harry took over business from 1935. Discovered Stock Exchange forgery 1898. Purchase Perkins Bacon archives 1936.
Royal warrant holder to George VI. Business moved from London to 'Branas', Llangollen 1939. Business sold to Stanley Gibbons for £861,000 in 1977. Final trading address: 65 Victoria Street, London SW1.
Founded *The British Philatelist* 1908
Charles Nissen & Co. *Stamp Collectors' Annual* 1904-25, taken over by Harris Publications.
Company received Royal Warrant 1934.
Premises: 6 Bloomsbury Street, New Oxford Street, WC1 (1934)
See GSM Oct 77, p.78

NISSEN, Harry (1907-93)
Stamp dealer, son of Charles Nissen. Started stamp dealing 1925, later took over running of Charles Nissen & Co. Business sold to Stanley Gibbons 1977.
Premises: 216 Walm Lane, NW2 and 6 Bloomsbury Street, New Oxford Street, WC1 (1934)

NOBLE, I. A.
Philatelic writer
Book: *How to Collect Stamps* (Rapkin, 1935)

NORRIS, Andrew
Stamp dealer, worked Argyll Etkin, MD 1996-
Book on *Falkland Franks* (With D. Beech) 1977

NORTH, John C. (1864-)
Cotton spinner. General collector from 1891, over 100 albums. In 1942 Custodian of Halliday collection, Huddersfield Museum. Awards at international exhibitions.
FRPSL
See 1942 Stamp Collectors' Annual

NUGENT-CLOUGHER AWARD
Introduced by Postal History Society 1967, later administered jointly with Philatelic Writers Society.
See *The Philatelist* Dec 67, p.82 and June 68, p.277

OATWAY, ?E. A. [Ted] (1920-)
Dealer

OLDFIELD, Herbert Rooke (1859-1940)
Solicitor
Collected Colonials and foreign, including revenues
See Bulletin xxxx 2005

OLIVER, Robert Harold (1939-)
Worked SG 1954-2003
Collects Afghanistan
Editor SG GB Specialised Catalogue 1982?-

OLIVER, Susan (nee Worsley)
Works Argyll Etkin
Collects Faroe Is, Spitzbergen
Sec Scandinavian PS 19xx-xx, Pres 19xx-
Congress Medal 1999

OSBORNE, Harry (Dr.) (fl 1942)
MD, Medical Officer of Salford
Collected GB 1840-80; W. Australia Items from GB collection acquired by R. M. Phillips.
FRPSL 19xx
Books: *The Ray Flaws of Plates 1 & 2 of the Penny Black* (1935); *Gt Britain Twopence Plate Nine* (1939)

OSTARA, Dolph
Circus performer (acrobat), from 1884 later stamp dealer in Market Street, Manchester, later London Road and 24 Corporation Street (still there 1919). Business taken over by daughter who continued as a postal business from Altrincham. Believed to be only lady stamp dealer at the time. Stock was sold in London 1924.
P Paraphernalia Jul/Oct 1992
SC 20 Sep 24, p.522

OXLEY, Geoffrey Frederick
Collects PH
FRPSL 19xx
Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (Cross Channel Mails in War & Peace 1792-1843)
Books: *British Postal Rates to Europe* (1992); *Cancellations on the Postage Stamps of Ceylon 1857-1892; The Postal History of Ceylon 1795-1857* (2003)

OXLEY, Michael
Collects Newcastle upon Tyne PH

PAGE, A. A. (Archie) (1920?-83)
Post Office Official 1934-80, Supervisor Philatelic Bureau 1963-5, Editor *Philatelic Bulletin* 1965-80
See Bull April 83

PAGE, William Alexander (Alec or Bill) (1921-97)
Accountant
Collected China, Czechoslovakia, South Africa, Tristan da Cunha

FRPSL 1966
See Stamp Magazine March 98, GSM April 98, LP

PALMER, Derek (1907-2001)
Lived in Chile since 1924?
RDP 1977

PALMER, J. W. (1853-1931)
Stamp dealer in Strand, waged war against stamp forgers (maintained Chamber of Philatelical Horrors). Probably first stamp dealer in Strand. Business ceased by 1914, died in workhouse.
See PJGB March 1978

PARK, Bertram (fl 1942)
Photographer to George VI
Collected GB

PARKER, C. Angus (1927-95)
Stamp dealer, student of PH, collected Iceland, Yemen, Norwegian missionaries in Madagascar PH, etc.
National and International PH Judge
President and Council Member PTS
Founded Argyll Stamp Co. 1954, merged with Eric Etkin to form Argyll-Etkin 1976.
International Judge (London 1980)

PARSONS, Cyril R. H. (1935-)
Postmark collector and writer
Editor: *Cross Post*
Book: *Stamp Portraits of The Queen* (?1957)

PAYNE, Richard Charles Arthur (1944?-)
Director Food Processing Company
Collects GB, especially Victoria ½d
FRPSL, 19xx, Secretary GBPS 1972-81, President 1984-86
Chairman Stamp Show London 2000, 1996-
UK Commissioner Singapore ’95, India ’97, Israel ‘98
Gold medal Singapore ’95 (Perkins Bacon Revenues)

PEACH, Jack (1922-2005)
Engineer. Collected early GB machine cancels and metermarks
Editor Postal Mechanisation Study Circle Newsletter 1986-90
Books on Early Machine Cancels. Series of articles on metermarks 2001.

PEACHEY, Colin G.
Collects GB postmarks, especially slogans
President British Postmark Society
Books: *Collect British Postmarks: Slogan Postmarks of the Sixties, Seventies, Eighties, Nineties,* etc.

PEARCE, A. Preston
Publication of Plymouth. Published various phil titles, inc revenues, 1874-1901
See LP June 98, p.178

PEARSON, George Richard (1937-89)
Stamp dealer, worked at Harmers
Collected GB postmarks, stamps of Bavaria and Portugal
Editor: *British Postmark Society Quarterly Bulletin* 1969-
Book: *Special Events Postmarks of the UK* (1st edn 1962?)
See Postmark Bulletin 4 March 2005

PEARSON, Patrick C. (1930?-
Marketing Executive & PRO, retired. VRD
Collects Norfolk & Suffolk PH, Iraq 1920 military markings
FRSPL 1964, Pres RPSL 1988-90, Hon Fellow 2001, RDP 1974, Chairman RDP Board of Election 2003-
Chairman Expert Committee 1993-; Vice-Pres FIP; Chairman Advisory Committee Stamp World 2000 1995-96
Editor: *East Anglia Postal History Study Circle Bulletin* (in 1969)
Book: *Philatelic Research* (1979?); *The Postal History of Iraq* (with E. B. Proud, 1996)
International Judge (London 1980)
See LP Dec 2001; Jan/Feb 2002

PECK, T. W.

PECKETT, W. H.
Library auctioned Glendinning, London 1914

PEGLEY, Frank (?-1999)
See Stamp Magazine June 99

PEMBERTON, Alfred Loines ('Loi')
Grandson of E. L. Pemberton

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines (1844-78) (Died age 32, so b.1846?)
Pioneer stamp dealer; England's first stamp dealer(?), established in Birmingham in 1862. Business at Torquay in 1875. Business taken over on death by A. H. Wilson, carried on as Pemberton, Wilson & Co.
One of the founders of (Royal) Philatelic Society London, 1869, with his assistant W. Dudley Atlee.
Editor: *The Philatelical Catalogue* (1874)
Book: *Forged Stamps, How to detect them* (with T. Lewes, 1863)
See Sefi, Pemberton & Co. Ltd, Leominster (fl 1942)
See SC 26 Oct 62, p.251

PEMBERTON, Percival Loines (1875-1949)
Originally trained as a chemist at Owen's College, but decided to be a stamp dealer. Set up as stamp dealer in Brown Street in late 1892/early 1893, moving after a few months to King Street. Left Manchester 1896. Friend of W. Dorning Beckton
Manchester dealer
Supporter of Congress
RDP 1921
P Paraphernalia July/Oct 1992

PENNYCUICK, Kenneth (Dr.)
RDP 1980

PENN-GASKELL, Winifred E. (fl 1942)
Collected: General, especially Airmails; Peru
Gold awards Antwerp & Paris 1930, Hamburg 1931, Danzig 1932, Vienna 1933, London 1934, Brussels 1935, New York 1936, Paris 1937

PEPLOW, Frank J. (1872-1935)
Collected revenues, specialised Buenos Aires, Japan
Editor & Secretary Philatelic Literature Society 1908-18
Library auctioned Glendinning London 1917

PESTER, A. F.
President NPS 1963-68, 1974-77?

PHILATELIC ADVERTISER
Monthly magazine of R. C. Alcock Ltd., published 1929-54

PHILATELIC BULLETIN see British Philatelic Bulletin

PHILATELIC BUREAU see British Philatelic Bureau

PHILATELIC JOURNAL OF GREAT BRITAIN
Published by Robson Lowe 19xx-81, then incorporated in *The Philatelist*

PHILATELIC EXPORTER
Founded by M. R. Musson, first published May 1945. Published by N. K. Musson & Co., stamp firm of Fulham Road, SW6. Sold to Tadeusz Moskowski & Emmeline Scrutton 1947 (Philatelic Exporter Ltd). Part of Stamp Mirror Publications, 1949-51, then owned by Arthur Stansfield 1951-83, and Graham Phillips since 1983. Acquired *The Wholesale Philatelic Post* 1952, *The Philatelic Trader* (from Harris Publications) 1977.
See Musson, M. R.: Phillips, G. R. and Stansfield, A.
See Exporter, May 95, p.76, May 05

PHILATELIC MAGAZINE
1911?-84
See Armstrong, Beale, Chapman, Harris, Muir

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS LTD
Publishers of literature and Collecta albums
Premises: 27 Maiden Lane, WC2 (in 1969)

PHILATELIC SOFTWARE LTD
See Enoch, John

PHILATELIC TRADER, THE
Founded 1899 by William Lewthwaite of Egremont, Cumbria; taken over by Albert Harris 1926. Acquired by Exporter, from Harris Publications, 1977.

PHILATELIC TRADERS' SOCIETY
Founded 1926? As Service Department of Harris Publications Ltd, in 1930 A. H. Harris converted it into PTS, inviting 100 founder members to join up. In February 1945 limited company with articles of association, independent of Harris Publications.

See Ferris, W., Harris, A. H., Hornung, O., Trinder, V., etc
See *Exporter* may 95, p.10

PHILATELIST, THE
Pioneer magazine, published by Stafford Smith of Brighton, 1866-76. Restarted by Robson Lowe 1934? Took over Philatelic Journal of Great Britain 1981?

PHILATELISTS (1980) LTD
Agents for postal administrations, founded Ron Grover c.1980, ceased by c.1986.

PHILBRICK, Frederick Adolphus (1935-1910)
Pioneer stamp collector, including revenues. Purchased Collection of Sir D. Cooper. [No - BJB]
Collection sold to P. de la Renotiere (Ferrary)
Vice President (R)PSL 1869-78, President 1878-92
See Bulletin March 1997

PHILLIPS, A.
Stamp dealer, established 1895, pioneer airmail dealer
Premises at 4 & Dock Street, Newport (1934)
Business at Newport, Mon fl 1936, 1942
Published Air Mail Magazine

PHILLIPS, Charles James (1863-1940)
Bought SG 1890

PHILLIPS, Graham R. (1946-)
Merchant Navy (P&O); Editorial Assistant, later Assistant Editor *Philatelic Exporter* 1968-83, Editor 1983-, proprietor (with wife Linda) 1989.

PHILLIPS, Reginald Graham ('Rex') (1913-96)
Worked at SG 1929-?, 1949-76, Catalogue Editor 1966-76
Introduced GB Specialised Catalogue 1963
Bulletin April 96

PHILLIPS, Reginald Moses (1888-1977)
Property developer, collector of GB Victorian stamps
Purchased parts of Adams, McGowan, and Seymour collections, also items from Granger & Osborne collections. Purchased largest known block of Penny Blacks (43) for £4,400 in 1959.
Awarded Grand Prix London International Stamp Exhibition 1960
CBE 1973?, Hon D.Litt Univ of Sussex
Founder NPM 1965, Philatelic Unit of Univ of Sussex
See Bulletin Sept 70, p.8 and Nov 77, p.3
DOB 14 May 1887 – CHECK

PHILLIPS, (Frederick) Stanley (1891-1954)
Nephew of C. J. Phillips. Stamp dealer, worked at SG 1906-14, 1918-54, founded Stanley Gibbon Monthly Circular, Editor GSM 1928-54?, Catalogue Editor 1922-54. Introduced Simplified Catalogue 1934. Joint MDE (with W. H. Andrews) 1926-46, MD 1946-54, Chairman 1953-54. Took active role in BPA after it was set up in 1927.
Books: *Stamp Collecting* (1932), *How to Arrange & Write-up a Stamp Collection* (with C. P. Rang), *By Air through the Stamp Album* (1934), *The Beginner's Book of Stamps* (1934), etc.
He wrote books and articles before breakfast.

PITT-PAYNE, Michael
Collects GB and British Colonies and PH with emphasis on unpaid and underpaid mail (large silver at Stamp show 2000).
See LP Jan/Feb 1001, p.35

PLUMRIDGE & CO.
Philatelic auctioneers, founded 1898. Said to be the oldest name in stamp auctioneering in the world.
Partners (1968) William Mouncer and Peter Zinopoulos
Premises: 61-62 Chancery Lane, WC2 (1934), 142 Strand, WC2 (in 1968), PO Box 359, Chislehurst BR7 6UA (in 1997).

POOLE, John
Founder Royale Stamp Co. c.1926
See Exporter July 1996

PRAGNELL, W. A., LTD
Album Manufacturer

PRATT, Richard William (Major) (1932-2007)
Served 37 years in British Army.
Collected China stamps and PH. Collections auctioned Spink, Hong Kong, Nov. 2005
FRPSL 19xx. Vice President NPS 19xx-2002, President 2002-07.
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997
Book: *Imperial China – History of the Posts to 1896* (1995?) – Large Gold and Best in Literature Class Europhilex '95 Cyprus, LV Stamp Show 2000
See Bulletin September 2002
Author: "*The Postal History of British Aden 1839-1967",* 1985
Author: "*Imperial China History of the Post to 1896",* 1994
Awarded The Diane D. Boehret Award by the American Philatelic Congress 1994-95
Awarded The Nugent Clougher Award by the Philatelic Writers Society 1995
Author: *"Imperial China History of the Posts 1897"* 1998
Author: *"China The Evolution of the Special Winter Courier Service"* The London Philatelist 1991
Joined Royal 1969; Fellow [Paul M can say when]
Paper to Royal, October 1973: "Aden Its States and Post Offices 1840-1954"
Display to Royal, February 1991 "A Postal History of China to 1911"
Royal: County Representative for Berkshire
NPS: Long serving member of the Council; President from 2002
Made an important contribution to the "Philympia 1970" and "London 1980" International Philatelic Exhibitions
Member: the Stampex Exhibition Committee in the 1970s

PRESCOTT, Lionel (1917-2000)
Collected China
Honorary Member NPS
See Stamp Lover Sept 00

PRICE & CO. (W. J. Price)
Advertising, address Stamp Industries, Denbeigh, N. Wales 1942
See SCA 1942

PROUD, Edward B.
Postal History dealer. President IFSDA 1992-94.
RDP
Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000 (Postal History of Aden & States up to independence)
Books: *British Post Offices in the Far East* (1991), *The Postal History of the Occupation of Malaya and British Borneo 1941-45* (with M. D. Rowell, 1992), *The Postal History of Uganda & Zanzibar* (1993), *Gambia* (1995), *Gold Coast* (1995), *Nigeria* (1995), *Sierra Leone* (1995) (4 vols relating to W. Africa, LV Stamp Show 2000), *Basutoland & Bechuanaland* (1996), *Iraq* (with P. C. Pearson, 1996), *Swaziland & Zululand* (1996), *Northern Rhodesia* (1997), *Southern Rhodesia* (1997), *Nyasaland* (1998) (3 vols Rhodesia & Nyasaland LV Stamp Show 2000), *Trinidad & Tobago* (1998), *Postal History of British Mediterranean* (3 vols, Large Vermeil Stamp Show 2000)
See GSM June 2008, p.20

WHO'S WHO R-T
NOTED BRITISH PHILATELIC, DEALERS & NATIONAL PHILATELIC ORGANISATIONS & PUBLICATIONS
Updated 28 04 08

RAMSAY STRACHAN, William (1916-98)
Vice Chairman PTS 1961-73, Chairman 1963-66
Business at 2 The Vale, Ovingdean, Sussex 1942, 75 Hardvard Street, NW6 (1934)
See SCA 1942

RANG, Charles Peter (1902-63)
Born NZ, came to England 1919 Ed. Sorbonne, inventor and editor
Worked SG 1924-63, Co-Editor GSM 1947-54, Editor 1954-63
Book: *How to Arrange and Write-up a Stamp Collection* (with S. Phillips, 1933)

RAPKIN ALBUMS
Movaleaf (by 1934), 'Ever ready' folded hinges introduced 1934 (4½d for 500, 8d for 1000)
Premises: 151-7 Goswell Road, EC1 (1934)

RAPKIN, Franceska, nee Amerikaner (1936-2001)
Born Germany. Collected Germany; Thematics (1936 Olympics)
FRPSL 19xx, Congress Medal 1989, RDP 1998
See Melville & Youth Committee 1975-; Council BPF 1982-91, Chairman British Thematic Association 1984-95, President 1995-9, Honorary Life Member 1999
ATA distinguished Topical Philatelist Award 1999
International Judge (Stamp World London 90, Olymphilex 96, etc)
Gold medal Israphil 85, Olymphilex 88 (1936 Olympics)

RAPKIN, Leon Vincent (1929-91)
Textile entrepreneur
Collected Germany (Gold Medal collection)
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1984
Chief Steward London 1980; Chief Executive Stamp World London 90
Editor Stamp World 1987
Chairman Germany & Colonies PS 1979-85, President 1985-89
Chairman BPF 1982-88, President 1988-90
Keeper of Roll of Distinguished Philatelists 1978-91
Vice President RPSL 1898?-91

RAY, Derick (1919?-96)
?Solicitor
Collected Australia
Congress Medal 1993
?Chairman Congress

RAY, MARTIN & CO.
Stamp auctioneers. Held first auction at Anderton Hotel, Fleet Street, London 1901. Moved into premises at 69 Fleet Street, site of the former printworks responsible for the 1d black, 2d blue and many early Empire stamps, 1904. Became Harmer, Rooke & Co., in 1908 and acquired by SG in 1958.

REDGROVE, Herbert Stanley

BSc FIC, FCS
Collected Airmails especially GB internal and transatlantic
Book: *Air Mails of the British Isles* (1940)
See SCA 1942

REGENT STAMP CO.
Founded by Robson Lowe

REID, Charles Young (1927-2004)
Engineer. Collected GB Line-Engraved, Postal History, etc. Gold medal Stamp Show 2000, Stampex, Stampa. President of various Scottish Phil Socs. FLPSL. Signatory to Book of Scottish Philatelists.
See Bulletin March 2005

RICHARDSON, Cecil Newley ('Ricky') (1926-2004)
Dealer and writer. Collected Gibraltar
See Exporter April 2004

RICKENBACK, Peter (1920-)
Dealer in ?German stamps
See Exporter Sept 2000

RIELLY, Thomas (Tom) (1932-2001)
Industrial Chemist (BP). Collected Aden, Scottish PH (esp. St. Kilda) and anything to do with posting boxes. Collections sold by Cavendish, Derby, 12 April & 19th July 2002.
President Assn Scottish Phil Socs 1974, Scottish Postal History Society 19xx, Alba Stamp Group 19xx, Scottish Phil Congress 1984, 1992-93, Scottish PS 1992-94 (Fellow & Alex McConnell medal). Organising Secretary PCGB 1993, on organising committee Glasgow 2000. Congress Medal 1998. Signed Book of Scottish Philatelists 1998.
See ABPS News April 98
See Bulletin Dec 2001

RIESCO, R. F. A.
Collected Cape, BWI
Awards Gold (London 1923, Hague & Oslo 1924, Paris 1925, New York 1926), Grand Prix Luxembourg 1927, Le Havre 1929
FRPSL
See SCA 1942

RIGBY-HALL, Brian Stacey Warham (1920-81)
Operated the Lundy Philatelic Bureau, 1040-45, he masterminded the Lundy Red Cross surcharge issue of 1940 for the Committee for Philatelic Assistance for the Red Cross. Ran Rigby Stamps, Bournemouth, 1954, later founded Rigby Philatelic Auctions Ltd, 1966.
See LCCPQ Summer 82, p.3, Fall 1985, p.10

RIGBY PHILATELIC AUCTIONS
Founded by B. Rigby-Hall, see above, in 1966. Advertised as largest Philatelic History auctioneers in the world. Offices in Bournemouth.

RIGHI, A. G. Rigo de – see DE RIGHI

RIVETT-CARNAC, Miles

Collects Classic New South Wales
Exhibited at Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997

ROBERTS, Denis Edwin (1917-
Worked PO 1933-80, MD Posts 1977-80
CBE 1974 (MBE 1945)
Chairman British Philatelic Trust 1981-85
See Who's Who

ROBERTS, T. V.
Manuscript Postal Cancellations (Stampex Trophy winner 1963)

ROBERTSON, Alan W. (19xx-78?)
Stamp dealer, worked Selfridges Stamp Dept
Awarded MBE for distinguished service Second World War. Ornithologist
RDP 1961
Books: *Ship Letters of the World* (published in parts 1955-64)
Library auctioned xxxx

ROBERTSON, Charles (19xx-82?)
Collected Austria & Lombarby-Venetia (Gold Medal collection)
Collection auctioned Harmers June 1983

ROBEY, Sir George
Actor. General collector and specialist collector of Portugal
See SM xxxx
DS

ROBINSON, David
Collects Scottish PH
?Editor Scottish Post
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1996

ROBINSON, Philip E. (1949?-
Collects Russia?
FRPSL 19xx
Roll of Distinguished Yorkshire Philatelists 1996
Book: *For the Post & Carriage of Letters: A Practical Guide to the Inland and Foreign Postage Rates of the British Isles 1570 to 1840* (1990)

ROBINSON, Barry J. (1946?-)
Designer
Joined Post Office 1977, Design Director 1981?-
Member of Stamp Advisory Committee 1981-
Phillips Medal for Stamp Design 1991?; Rowland Hill Award for Stamp Design 1998.
Designed Diana, Princess of Wales stamps 1998.

ROEBUCK, Peter (1925-96)
Stamp dealer, founded Downsway Stamps, Epsom 1966

ROOKE, Edmund (Rev.)
Partner, with Ernest George Harmer, in Martin, Ray & Co., subsequently Harmer Rooke & Co.

See GSM June 2001

ROOKE, Henry Frederick (Harry) (1920-94)
Collected cinderellas and bogus stamps
Collection auctioned Phillips 1993

ROSEN, Gerald (19xx-80?)
Founded stamp firm as D. Rosen c.1945. Taken over by son Howard A. Rosen after death. Moved from Walthamstow to Harrow 1996.
See Exporter March 96, p.7

ROSSITER, Stuart (1927-82)
FRPSL 1969
Editor: *London Philatelist* 1975-82
Check DOB see Negus p.17 (?1923)
Also see Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund

ROSS-SHIELLS
Stamp dealers, founded 1895 by Henry Ross-Shiells in Little Britain, later moved to 10 Copthall Avenue and to Eldon Street, London EC2 in 1908 from where business operated until 2001; thereafter postal business from offices in Finchley. Business purchased in 1962 by Laurie Mansfield and later run by sons Alan and Chris.
See Stamp Magazine, Dec 2001

ROTHNIE, Patrick Loudon
Collects Germany
FRPSL 19xx, MBE 1995
Organising Secretary Newcastle '96
President German & Colonies PS 1992-93
Congress Medal 1996
See LP Nov 1996, p.297

ROWSE, David
Publications: *Joshua Bacon 1790-1863: the Printer of Banknotes and the first Postage Stamps* (2000): *Rainbow Trials May-December 1840* (2000)

ROYALE STAMP CO.
Founded by John Poole, Chandos Place, London, c.1926. Later part of Gulbenkian & Poole, moved to Bedford Street in late 1960s and then in mid-1980s to former Harris Publications premises in Maiden Lane. Ceased active trading in London c.1990, went into receivership June 1995. Purchased by Steven Scott c.1995, operating from 77 Strand. New shop opened in St. Martin's Lane, 1996.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON
Formed as the Philatelic Society, London, 1869

RUSHSTAMPS
Founded by Alan Grant 1958?
Premises: Totton, Southampton (in 1968); Lyndhurst

RYALL, Philip
Fraudulent stamp dealer, aka Philip Aster. Long history of scams in UK and North America

from 1980s. Imprisoned for social security fraud 1996.
See Exporter April 1995, p.4 and May 1996, p.2

RYAN, Gary Sidney (19xx-2007)
Solicitor. Collected Hungary and Revenues, started collecting 1933
Grand Prix and International Large Gold Medal Collection of Hungary auctioned Christie's 1993.
FRPSL 19xx, RDP 1980
President for the Commission of Traditional Philately, FIP 1977-78
Gold medals Singapore '95 (Canada Law Stamps), Capex 96 (Ireland revenues)
Lichtenstein Award (Collectors Club of NY) 1998
Signatory Maurice Williams Roll of Notable Cinderella Philatelists
Collection of Hungarian Revenues given to British Library 2001
See GSM June 98, p.10, ABPS News July 98, p.17

SABEY, Alan David
Collects GB 1924-25 Empire Exhibition: Thematics (Wembley & exhibitions)
See Exhibitions Study Group
FRPSL 19xx. Gold medal Belgica 2001
Book: *The Lion Roars at Wembley* (with D. R. Knight, 1984)

SACHER, (Simon) John (1939?-
Director of Marks & Spencer PLC; Chairman of the Whitehall & Industry Group; Chairman Westminster Forum, CBE.
Collects West Africa 19th century
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997
FRPSL, Vice President -2005?-2007, President 2007-
Rowland Hill Award for Authorship/Research *The Postal Service of the Gold Coast to 1901*
Large Gold London 1980 (W. Africa)

SACHER, Michael M.
Turkish POs in Palestine
International Judge Philympia 1970

SAMUEL, Marcus F. J. (1904-97)
Great nephew? Of Herbert Samuel PMG 1910-14, 1915-16 and Home Secretary xxxx
Cousin of Gerald Davis, qv
Collected Specimen and Revenue stamps; Specimen stamps auctioned Spink xxxx, GB Revenue stamps March 2005
Joined RPSL 12972; FRPSL 1974
Books: *Specimen Stamps*
See LP Dec 97

SANDERS, Joseph (1911-88)
Founded stamp business in Southampton 1930. Premises damaged by bombs 1040-41. Took over Bright & Co., of the Strand. Later run by sons Peter and Alan, acquired by Rick Warren of xxxxxx 2000/1. Founder member PTS
See LCCPQ Winter 1988/9, p.8
See Exporter March 1996, p.6

SATTIN, Gerald (1927-2007)
Collected Soldiers Mail of British Empire, writing implements and accessories

FLPSL 19xx
Collection (FIP Championship Glass) Soldiers' Rates of the British Empire to 1898 auctioned Spink, May 2004, June 2008. Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997. See Spink Auction Cats 5 May 2004, June 2008.

SAUNDERS, Frank R.
Founded King George VI Collectors Society 1960
Book: *Falkland Islands Dependency Stamps 1944-1959* (with P. B. Harding, George VI Study Circle 1973, later reprinted)

SAUNDERS, Rose, nee Titford (19xx-88)
Stamp dealer, worked H. E. Wingfield 19xx-62, SG 1962-xx

SAUNDRY, Richard H. (Dr.)
Collects Airmails
General Secretary NPS 1996-

SCHOOLLEY-WEST, Robin Frederick ("Bob")
FRPSL
Head of Philatelic Collections BL 1972-91
Books: *Stamps* (1987)

SCHUSMAN, Steven
Barrister, later stamp dealer, proprietor of Premier Stamps holding company for Steven Scott, Royale Stamp Co., etc.

SCHWABACHER, W. (1849-1916)
Collected revenues
President Fiscal Phil Soc 1902-

SCOTT, Steven
Stamp dealers of Strand, owned by Steven Schusman

SCOTT-ARCHER
Collection of Overland Mail auctioned Cavendish, Sept 2004

SEFI, A. J. (1889-1934)
RDP

SEFI, Michael Richard (1944?-)
Chartered Accountant
Collects GB George V – early Elizabeth II; Kenya
FRPSL, 19xx
Vice President GBPS 19xx-98, President 1998-2000
Deputy Keeper Royal Philatelic Collection from 1996-1002, Keeper 2003-
Philatelic Development Consultant to BPT 1998-
Bulletin March 2003

SEFI-PEMBERTON & CO. LTD.
Stamp dealers, fl 1930s
Premises at 12 South Molton Street, W1 (1935) advertised as "The Finest Stamp Shop in London".

Publishers of Philatelic Journal of GB

SELFRIDGE'S
Stamp department opened 1930, known as London's Stamp Centre
Manager Allan Robert, K. Chapman

SELWAY, E. H.
Co-founder Fiscal Philatelic Society 1902

SESSIONS, David Francis
Collects Canada
FRPSL 19xx

SEYMOUR, James Benjamin (1869-1950)
?Solicitor. Collected GB
Books: *Kohl Handbuch* (GB section, with Dr. Munk); Parts 1 & 2 of RPSL GB book
FRPSL 19xx, Tilleard medal 19xx, RDP 1931
Grand Prix Le Havre 1929, Hindenburg Prize Berlin 1930, Int. Grand Prix Vienna 1933
Served on jury London 1928, Hamburg 1931
Material from GB collection acquired by Reginald Phillips
See SCA 1942

SHAIDA, Hassan
Collects GB, especially Victorian classics, 1924-5 Wembley Exhibition, Edward VIII
FRPSL
President GBPS 1990-92

SHANTHAKUMAR, Prashanthini (1988-
Rowland Hill Award for Young Collector, 2003
See Bulletin June 2003

SHELLEY, Ronald George (1932-2003)
Stamp dealer, worked SG 19xx-xx, ran Collecta (with Vic Moult)
Collects Spain 1931-39, especially Civil War
Chairman of Stampex
Chairman PTS 1991-xx
Editor Spanish Study Circle Bulletin
Author and publisher of over 20 books on Spanish stamps and PH
Academico, Academia Hispanica de Filatelia 1995
Stock auctioned Harmers, Jan 2004

SHORT, Victor Thomas (1954-)
Collects philatelic memorabilia – stamp albums, accessories, etc.
Founder Philatelic History Society 1985. Editor *Philatelic Paraphernalia*
FRPSL 1990?

SILKIN, Joseph (1903-81?)
Brother? of 1st Lord Silkin, uncle? of Sam Silkin (1918-88), Attorney General) and John Silkin (1923-92? Minister of Agriculture)
Collected GB Q Victoria – George V, Gibraltar, Niger Coast, Nyasaland, Zululand
FRPSL 19xx. Invited Exhibit Stampex 1962

SIMMONDS, Jack (19xx-91)

SIMPSON (Oswald) John (1911-2007)
Industrial chemist and schoolmaster
Collected CI stamps and PH, Vatican
Started collecting CI 1945, formed Channel Is Specialist Society with O. W. Newport, 1950. Main CI collection sold 1989. Also Centenary of Penny Black and stamp centenaries to 1965.
FRPSL 19xx, President Association of Essex Philatelic Societies
Books: *The Revenue Stamps of the Channel Islands* (1st end 1983). Also 12 books on chemistry for schools
See ABPS News April 2007

SINGER, Eric (Dr.) (1888?-1960)
Born Austria?, Graphologist and author
Book: *Stamp Collectors Dictionary*
See GSM or SC 1960

SMITH, Alfred William (1837-80)
Stamp dealers, Stafford Smith & Smith, Queen Square House, Bath (in 1865)
Alfred Smith & Son, in Bath, later 37 Essex Street, Strand, London (by 1897). And 89 Farringdon Street, EC4 by 1919. Founded 1862
Publisher, with brother H. S. Smith* *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* 1863-
?Publisher of *Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular* 1875-1910
Standard Catalogue of the Postage stamps of all Nations (1880)sa Smith's Catalogue of 1866-
See *The Philatelist* Jan 68, p.112, GSM July 2003, pp.79-81

SMITH, B. T. K.
President Philatelic Literature Society 1914-18. [No BJB]

SMITH, R. Clive B.
Collects Malta
Displayed Malta Victoria local post halfpenny stamp at Stamp World London 1990
?British Private Post handbooks
?Books on Malta Stamps

SMITH, Frederick Burgess? (d. 1954 age 70)
Timber trader, later teamed up with F. C. Penney as F. B. Smith Ltd. Director of SG representing the Hamilton-Smith estate on death of G. Hamilton-Smith
GSM April 54, p.85

SMITH, F. T.
Chairman of SG 1953-68

SMITH, George W. (19xx-94)
Collected GB, airmail covers, natural history stamps; specialist on engraved stamps and their engravers.
Member Chelmsford & District PS for nearly 70 years

SMITH, Gordon (1856-1905)
Secretary Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps, 1895
See Bulletin Dec 96

SMITH, Henry Stafford (1843-1903)
Stafford Smith & Co., of Brighton
Publisher from Bath, with brother A. W. Smith* *The Stamp Collector's Magazine,* 1863-; *The Philatelist* 1866-76, *Stamp Collectors' Annual* 1881 (ed. Dr. C. W. Viner)

SMITH BROTHERS
Alfred and Henry Stafford. Established at 13 George Street, Bath, 1863, when published Stamp Collectors Magazine. Moved to Queen Square House, Bath by 1865.

SOCIETY FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF SPECULATIVE STAMPS
Special Committee of the Philatelic Society London formed March 1895 to consider 'the best means to be adopted to put a stop to the scandal of "stamps which had no postal requirements being produced mainly for sale to collectors". At a meeting with the trade and philatelic press in 6 May it was agreed to outlaw the practise, the SSS was formed on 10 May. M. P. Castle was elected President with Major Evans Vice President (he collated information on new issues and varieties for Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal). H. R. Oldfield was Secretary to the Special Committee. J. A. Tilleard member of the Committee and Gordon Smith, Secretary of the SSS. The SGMJ contained the serially numbered Circular from July 1895 to February 1898. Dealers however dealt in the speculative issues and the increasing number of less discriminating collectors led to the demise of the SSSS.

SOLE, (Frederick) Brian (John)
Collects Italy?, Thematics (Bicycles)
FRPSL 19xx
Chairman BTA, President 2003-
UK Commissioner Italia '98; Tokyo 2001; Korea 2002

SOMERSET, Duke of
General collection British Empire
See SCA 1942

SOUTH, George (1916-88)
Solicitor, Liveryman of Worshipful Company of Painters, local councillor in Devon, MBE.
Collected Finland, Japanese Occupation issues of Malaya and N Borneo, Brunei, Seychelles, airmail stamps of Columbia, Australia?, Thailand?
FRPSL 19xx, Secretary 1961-74, President 1978-80, RPS Medal 1980, Lichtenstein Award 1986, RDP 1974.
Chairman Board of Election RDP 1977-88
Chairman London 1980
International Judge London 1980

SPAFFORD, Ronald N. (Major)
Collects Falkland Islands
Founded Philatelic Writers Society 1982
Gold medal Capex 96 (Falkland Is 1842-1946)
FRPSL 19xx

SPENS, Patrick Michael Rex, 3rd Baron Spens (1942-2001)
Merchant banker. Collected GB Elizabeth II Castles
Collection sold 1990 to cover legal costs in dishonest dealing case (acquitted on appeal).
FRPSL, medal winner
The Queen Elizabeth II Waterlow "Castle" High Values 1955-1958 (with Gerry Bater, 1990)

SPRINGBETT, David John (1938-)
Insurance Consultant
Collects Revenues, Chairman Stanley Gibbons Advisory Panel 1998. .Non-Executive Chairman of Stanley Gibbons 1999-2000
Large Gold Medal Europhiles '95 Cyprus (the Nigerias 1850-1910), Singapore '95 & Istanbul '96 (Nyasaland Keyplates), Gold Capex 96 (Bermuda 1799-1932); Gold Tokyo 2001 (Ceylon Revenues)
FRPSL 19xx, Librarian RPSL 1994-9, RDP 2004
GSM May 99, p.5
Bulletin Jan 2002

STAFF, Frank W. (1908-94)
Worked for Thomas Cook
Collected GB PH especially transatlantic mail, and the history of decorated and propaganda envelopes and ornamental note-paper. Sections of collection of NPM. Parts of collection auctioned Cavendish, Derby, July 1995.
Books: *The Transatlantic Mail* (1956), *The Penny Post 1860-1918* (1964), *The Picture Postcard & Its Origins* (1966), *Picture Postcards & Travel* (1979)

STAMP & COIN MART
Monthly magazine, started 1987? Various editors including Sue Cooke, Steve Wright, Dean Shepherd (2001-7), Matt Hill (2007-)

STAMP COLLECTING
Weekly magazine, founded by xxxxx, first published 1913-14, ceased June 1984. Editors: D. Armstrong (1913/14-), K. F. Chapman (1952-77), G. Beal (1977-83), D. N. Muir (19983-84)
Incorporated into Stamp News.

STAMP COLLECTING LTD
Purchased Harris Publications Ltd 1969

STAMP COLLECTORS FORTNIGHTLY
Established 1894. Published by S. H. Wright & Co., 44 Bedford Row, London WC1
Editors: F. J. Melville (1921-xx)r

STAMP DEALER
Magazine founded by T. Todd 1945. Originally published by Todd Magazines, 36 Camomile Street, London EC3

STAMP DEALING
Trade magazine, ceased publication early 1950s

STAMP EXPORT & IMPORT CONTROL
Operated by British Philatelic Association on behalf of Board of Trade during Second World War.

STAMP LOVER
Journal of Junior (later National) Philatelic Society. First published 1909?
Editors: F. Melville, L. N. & M. Williams, J. Negus, P. Halward, A. Blair, P. Collins, M. Furnell, David Alford (2005-)

STAMP MAGAZINE
Founded by Tom Todd, first published October 1934 (3d) from 36 Camomile St, London EC3.
Editors: T. Todd (1934-9), O. A. Crane (1939-54), L. Hayden (1954), Arthur Blair (1954-72), Richard West (1972-99), Steve Fairclough (1999-2005), Guy Thomas (2005-)

STAMP MIRROR PUBLICATIONS
Ceased 1951, publisher of Philatelic Exporter

STAMP MONTHLY
See Gibbons Stamp Monthly

STAMP NEWS
Fortnightly magazine, first published as *Stamp & Postal History News* 1981, ceased 1986.
See GSM April 87, p.9

STAMP & POSTCARD GAZETTE
Monthly Magazine, first published 2000
Editor Judy Farqueson?

STAMPS
Monthly magazine published 1980-92. Various publishers and editors including Allan Danniell, Mile Budimir, David Thompson (CHECK) and Richard Beith (1991-92). Separate title *Foreign Stamps* published 1983?, and then incorporated back into *Stamps*.

STAMP TRADER, THE
Ceased publication early 1950s

STAMP WORLD
Monthly magazine published by xxxx, with support of BPF, May-November 1987 only.

STANSFIELD, Arthur D. (19xx-83)
Technical author at De Havilland aircraft factory.
Advertisement Manager *Philatelic Exporter* 1949-51, Editor 1951-83. Said that he took control of the magazine in lieu of outstanding wages, following collapse of Stamp Mirror Publications (qv)
See *Exporter* May 95, p.76, May 05

STANTON, J. B. M.
Books: *The Postage Stamps of Great Britain: Part 4 The Issues of King George V* (with K. Beaumont, 1957); *King Edward VIII:A Study of the Stamps of the Reign of King Edward VIII* (1958)

STANWAY, Len (1950-)
Chartered mechanical engineer specialising in road vehicle safety legislation. Educated Bradford University.
Collects Malay, carriage of mail by underground railways.
Book: *Mails under London: The story of the carriage of the mails on London's underground railways* (2000).

STATHAM, Kenneth William (Dr.) (1928-2003)
Organic research chemist. Collected GB Line-Engraved.
Rowland Hill Award for Research, 1998 – study of GB Line-Engraved 1d and 2d stars; also

GBPS President's Cup for 1999.
Publication: *The Essential Guide to the Great Britain Line-Engraved 1d and 2d Stars 1860-1864* (19 volumes published to 2002)
See GBPS Newsletter Jan/Feb 2004
Collections auctioned Grosvenor, London, Nov 2005

STEPHEN, J.
Stamp dealer, traded as John S. Davis until 1935
Premises: 12 cook Street, Liverpool 2 (1935)

STEPHEN, William S. E. (1903-)
Collected Russia
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1971
See Bateman

STEPHENSON, A. E.
FCPS
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1965

STEVENSON, D(avid) Alan (1891-1971)
Engineer, member of the Stevenson family of engineers, nephew? of R. L. Stevenson.
Collected Cape of Good Hope
FRPSL
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1967
See Bateman, G. Mair *Star of Seamen: The Stevenson Family?* (1978)

STEVENSON, W. Iain
Ph.D. Professor
Collects Canadian Pacific Railway
Philatelic Trust

STEVENSON, Richard
Large gold medal Tokyo 2001 (Moreton Bay & Queensland 1850-79)

STEWART-WILSON, Sir C. (1865-1950)
Hon FRPSL

STIRRUPS, David
Professor of xxxx
Collects Stamps and postal history of Gibraltar and maritime mail to Portugal.
Signatory of the Book of Scottish Philatelists 2007

STOCKEN, Neville Lacy
Philatelic writer (Stamp Magazine 1930s)
Books: *Stamps of Great Price – The Blue Book of Philately* (1932)

STOTT, Frank (1918-2005)
Leading GB dealer c.1960, worked at Vessey Auctions 1932-34 (made redundant by depression), rejoined 1967, purchased Vessey Auctions by 1969. Became third professional philatelist made honorary member of the Royal in 1993.
See Exporter January 2006, p.120

STRANGE, Arnold M. (1905-89?)
Collected GB
FRPSL 19xx, Editor *London Philatelist*
International Judge Philympia 1970

STUART, Ramsey (?1934-?63)
Stamp dealer in Edinburgh
Purchased F. Hugh Vallency literature stock, sold to Willie Carson after his death.

STUART ROSSITER TRUST FUND
Established 1985 to promote research into the history of the postal services and to support publications. Annual lectures held since 1995: Military History (B. Jay), 1996 Postal Stationery (A. Huggins), 1997, 1998 Amazing Wonder Stories from the Franco-German War of 1870-71, 1999 British Postal Reforms 1837-41 (C. Goodwyn), 2000 British Library (D. Beech), 2001 Postal History (D. Vandervelde)
Publications: CHECK

SUGDEN, John S. (Dr.)
Collected GB QEII
Editor: *Woodstock Catalogue of British Elizabethan Stamps* (5 editions, 1967-70)

SUGDEN, William Ewart (1886-)
Collected GB including essays, proofs, colour trials
FRPSL

SUSSEX, John David Charles
Collects Portugal, Portuguese East Africa, Mozambique Company
Channel Islands collection auctioned Harmers November 1982; East Africa Collection auctioned Cavendish, November 1999 (1264 lots), Victoria & Edward VII 'Key Plates' auctioned Grosvenor November 2002.
FRPSL 19xx
UK commissioner Portugal '98
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997
Gold medal Belgica 2001

SUSSEX, Vivien Joyce
Collects GB PHist, esp Registered/Parcel Post, Norwich PH
Worked Michael Jackson

SUTTON, R. J. (19xx-59)
Books: *The Stamp Collector's Encyclopaedia* (1st edn 1951)

SWARBRICK, Robert
Collected Jamaica, collection auction Cavendish Sept 96

SWAYTHLING, Lord
General collector since 1913, British Empire
FRPSL
See SCA 1942

TAPLING, Thomas Keay (1855-90)
MP

Left Collection to British Museum 1890

TAYLOR, S. Allen (1838-)
Born Scotland, emigrated to USA 1850. Producer of forged? and bogus stamps.
S. Allen Taylor Society (for collects of Cinderella stamps) formed in 19xx

TES COLLECTION
GB Line-Engraved stamps and PH, sold Christie's Oct 1995 – 767 lots, realised £1,088,226 (98% lots sold) some to Dr. Pichai Buranasombati.

TESTER, Henry E. (1905?-86)
Chemist, Ph.D
Collected Sweden, cinderellas
Secretary Cinderella Stamp Club 1967-74
Crawford Medal 1983 (with S. Ringstrom)
Books: *The Literature of Cinderella Philately* (1972), *Private Ship Letters of the World* Part 1 (1977), Part 2 (1981) – Gold Medal at Milano '82 (first exhibition solely devoted to Philatelic Literature)

THORNLEY, Charles (1883-)
Telegraphs, locals, specimens, reprints, bogus stamps
See SCA 1942

THORPE, GEORGE & CO.
Stamp dealer, founded by George Thorpe stamp dealing since 1947 and later taken over by son Peter. Shop at 62 Stockport Road, Alnwick, Manchester, later postal business at Matlock?
Sponsored Marplex exhibition, Stockport September 1987.
See GSM July 87

TIERNEY, James Henderson (1900-c.1980)
Collected GB TPO postmarks, Second World War covers, UN, etc.
Founder President TPO and Seaport Society
Book: *Our Loyal Ally Poland – an Historical Philatelic Record* (1945)
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1966

TILLEARD, John Alexander (1850- 1913)
Solicitor, Royal Philatelic adviser ('Philatelist to The King') 1910-13
Own collection sold to M. P. Castle
Joined (R)PSL 1887, Secretary 1894?-1913
Tilleard Medal, for best display to RPSL, instituted in his memory 1914
See Bulletin April 98

TITFORD, Rose (19??-?88)
Collected Austria, Austrian-Italy
Chief Ass RPSL
Worked Wingfields, later SG?
Brandt Prize 1938
See SCA 1942

TODD, Mrs. Annabel E.
Collects Egypt
Silver Mailcoach Trophy Autumn Stampex 2001 (Egypt – 1866 The First Issue)

TODD, Tommy (1905-84)
Founder editor of Stamp Magazine, 1934-39, Stamp Dealer (1935). Set up Todd Magazines 1936, address 36 Camomile Street, London EC3
Promoter of London Stamp Exhibition 1936, etc.
?of Guernsey
Promoter of Calf of Man local stamps, 1962-73
Bulletin Oct 2004

TOLBUTT, John
Collected Cape Triangulars and Rhodesia Double Heads. Collection started 1935, Sold by Harmers, London, 11 June 2002

TOMKINS, T. L. C. (Major) (19xx-85)

TORRANCE, Anthony R.
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1987

TORRES, Antonio M.
Dealer
Rowland Hill Award for Product Innovation 1998

TORREY, Gordon H. (1920-95)
Expert and judge, stamps of Middle East, Ottoman Empire, Imperial Russia.
Worked for Christie's since retiring from CIA in 1974
US not UK – to check

TOWNSEND, William Augustus (1904-93)
Collected British Guiana, Falklands, British West Indies, etc.
FRPSL 19xx, President 19xx-xx
International Judge Philympia 1970

TRAPNELL, David Hallam (Dr.)
Doctor. Collects Wafer Seals, formerly Houses of Parliament PH (collection auctioned Cavendish 1995?), Royal Household collection auctioned Cavendish March 2003.
FRPSL 19xx
Book: *Adhesive Wafer Seals: A Transient Victorian Phenomenon* (with M. Champness, 1996)

TRINDER, Vera (Mrs. Vera Webster) (1919-)
Dealer in Stamp literature and accessories
Secretary to Albert Harris (qv); Honorary Secretary PTS 19xx-47
Honorary Member PTS
See Exporter Oct 99, Phil Bull July 2001

TROTTER, Brian (1943-)
Worked (marketing and general management) for multi-national companies in Asia and Europe, retired 1999.
Collects S. Africa stamps, revenues, PH and postal stationery
FRPSL 19xx; Asst Sec 19xx; Trustee BPT 2003, Deputy Chairman BPT 2004-5; Chairman 2005-
See Bulletin Feb 2005

TURNER, Noel (1905-88/90?)
Collected NZ, Bermuda

TURNER, Sydney Robert (1881-1972)
Architect. Collected early GB, turkey, Levant, cinderellas, fiscals, newspaper tax stamps, La Guaira steamship stamps, postmarks, etc. Railway letter stamp collection in British Library, Scottish PH Collection in Royal Mail Heritage (formerly National Postal Museum).
FRPSL 19xx. Co-founder Cinderella Stamp Club, President 1959-67.
RDP
See Bull May 96, p.270

WHO'S WHO U-Z
NOTED BRITISH PHILATELISTS, DEALERS & NATIONAL PHILATELIC ORGANISATIONS & PUBLICATIONS
Updated 12 12 07

URCH, O. Joe
Founded, with Geoffrey O. Harris, Urch, Harris & Co. Ltd., 1954. Purchased Harris Publications 1967, sold to Stamp Collecting Ltd., 1969.

URCH, HARRIS & CO. LTD.
See O. Joe Urch above.
Publishers of Commonwealth Stamp Catalogue
Purchased by Stanley Gibbons 1983? Then sold to ?
Premises: 7 Richmond Hill Avenue, Bristol 8; Christmas Steps, Bristol 1

VALLANCEY, F. Hugh (1879-1950)
Dealer and philatelic publisher, associated with Stamp Collecting 1913-33.
Philatelic literature stock destroyed by bomb 1941, rebuilt the business after 1946 using his personal library. Purchased stock of A. H. Harris which included F. A. Bellamy library. Retired 1948 and sold magazine stock to H. Garratt-Adams, and books to R. Stewart. Vallancey's publishing interests continued by T. Todd.
See Negus, pp.215-6
Vallancey Press: 15 Bride Street, London EC4 (1935)
Books: *British Photogravure Stamps* (1935), *Postmarks of Great Britain* (1936?)

VANDERVELDE, Victor Denis
Educated Oxford
Collects Disinfected Mail
Rowland Hill Award for Authorship/Research 1999
See Bull Nov 2000

VAN HOUSTRATEN(?), Nicholas
Property developer and entrepreneur
Collects classics
Worked Stanley Gibbons 1970s

VERNON, Cecil Heygate (1888?-1963)
MA, FRCSE
Collected GB, Belgian Congo, Iraq
See Philatelist April 68, p.201

VESSEY, G. Patrick D.
Advertised at G. P. D. Vessey (H. Clarkson) at 61a High Street, Whitstable (1936)
Trading in 1930s
Vessey Philatelic Auctions, in 1942 at Bank House, High Street, Whitstable
Vessey Auctions purchased by Frank Stott by 1969
See SCA 1942

VESSEY ACTIONS
Premises: Bank House, High Street, Whitstable (in 1969)

VINER, Charles William (Dr.) (1814-1906)

MA and Doctor of Philosophy degrees of German universities.
Headmaster 1842-54, then sold school and became private tutor in mathematics.
Started collecting 1860, most sold to Hamilton-Smith & Co., in 1896 but retained some until his death. Helped Mount Brown with his catalogue. One of the founders of PSL 1869. Honorary Secretary 1871-4. Editor Stamp Collector's Magazine 1863-7; the Philatelist 1867-76, Philatelic Quarterly 1876-9, Stamp Collectors Annual 1881 (pub Stafford Smith of Brighton); Oppen's Postage Stamp Album 1865-91.
See Negus, Bulletin March 2000

VINER, G. A.
Probably great-grandson of C. W. Viner (see Bulletin March 1971, p.15)

WALKER, Anthony J. (1941-)
Garden design consultant, retired 2001
Collects GB Wildings and Machins, First World War PH
Editor: GBPS Newsletter 1999?
Member Royal Mail SAC 2002-
?FRPSL

WALKER, Howard E.
Crawford Medal RPSL 1996 (for *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire,* with J. H. Coles)

WALL, Frederick S.
Joined SG 1927
Editor: SG Catalogue 19xx-xx
See GSM Oct 62, p.16

WALLACE BROS.
H. & A. Wallace Stamp Dealers of London
At 58 London Wall, London EC2 (1924), 94 Old Broad Street, EC2 (1935)

WALTON, Frank L.
Collects ?West Africa
Editor: *The London Philatelist* 2001-
Editor: *Cameo* CHECK
FRPSL
Sierra Leone King George VI Definitive Stamps (2000)

WARD, Gordon (Dr.) (?-1960?)
MD
Special issues, postmarks and literature of all sorts relating to centenary of Penny Postage
See SCA 1942
Check GSM 1960

WARREN, A. J. (1845-1929)
Collected revenue stamps
FRPSL; RDP

WARREN, Brian (?1954-)
Accountant
Collects Modern Irish, also interested in Irish letter boxes
Awards

Contributed to *Irish Stamp News,* Irish specialist journals, etc.

WATERHOUSE, Nicholas (Sir) (1877-)
KBE; FCA
Member of Price Waterhouse & Co.
General collector to 1914, later specialised in 19th century USA
Book: *Comprehensive Catalogue of Postage Stamps of the USA* (1918)
Numerous awards, London 1923, Paris 1924, etc.
FRPSL
See Stamp Magazine May 1936xxx

WATKINS, Richard (1947?-)
Stamp dealer, worked SG 1977?96, MD 1990-95
Joined Christie's 1996 Head of Spink Group Stamp Dept 1997-2008
Collects Bermuda

WATSON, James Malcolm Campbell (1917-87)
Wartime Service in E. Africa, stamp dealer and philatelic writer. Worked SG 1946-81, joined editorial team of SGM 1952, Deputy Editor 1972-80?
Collected Edwardian postcards
Books: *Railways and Stamps* (1960), *Music and Stamps?, Ships and Stamps* (1959), *Stamp Varieties Explained* (1978), *The Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps & Stamp Collecting* (1980), *Stamp Collecting: How to Start; thematic Collecting* and *How to Identify Stamps* (all 1983).
See GSM April 87

WATERS, David W. (19xx-92?)
Collected cinderellas. Founder Cinderella Stamp Club. Secretary 1959-66, 1975-6, Vice-President 1975-92. Collection auctioned Phillips 1993.

WATTERSON, (Walter) Neville
Collects Sarawak
FRPSL
Book: *Sarawak Officials –A Survey* (1996)

WATTON, Andrew (1953-)
Collects Corsica postal history and postcards, formerly collected Machins. Also collects post boxes, post office artefacts and models of PO items.
Chairman and Secretary Friends of Postal Heritage (formerly Friends of National Postal Museum).

WEBB, Francis Wynne (1907-68)
Served in Army 1927-52. Colonel Royal Artillery. OBE 1942. After Army joined National Coal Board and rose to senior position. Nephew of Lord Kitchener of Khartoum.
Collected Hong Kong. President Hong Kong Study Circle 1960-68.
FRPSL 1961. Vice Chairman BPE. Chairman of the Permanent Executive of the Philatelic Congress of GB.
See Philatelist December 68, p.69; Bulletin May 2003

WEBB, John (1923?-2000)
Designed stamps 1930s
Chairman Stanley Gibbons
See GSM November 2000

WEBSTER, Vera
See TRINDER, Vera

WEBSTER, W. J.
Collected British Guiana
Special Grand Gold Award London 1923

WELLSTED, (William) Raife (1929-)
Engineer
Started collecting 1934, PH from 1947, Hong Kong and Treaty Ports, Manila and Spanish Philippines
FRPSL 1966; RDP 1985
President Postal History Society 1966-67, 1982-83; Chairman and President Hong Kong Study Circle
Chairman Philatelic Congress (Douglas IOM) 1984
Curator NPM 1980-85
National (from 1968) and International Judge
See Congress Handbook 1983, 1984

WELLS, C. M.
Schoolmaster at Eton
See Lord Home: *The Way the Wind Blows* (1976), p.30

WEST, John Clifford (Professor) (1922-)
Electrical engineer. Educated Victoria University, Manchester. Academic and university administrator, Professor Electrical Engineering, Queen's University Belfast 1958-65, Sussex University 1965-78, Pro-Vice-Chancellor 1967-71, Vice-Chancellor Bradford University 1979-89, CBE 1977. Founder Director Philatelic Unit, Sussex University 1970-78.
Collects South American/European PH of 18th and 19th centuries, PH of Chile, history of airmail in South America.
Editor: *Chile News*, International Chilean Philatelic Society, London 1989-
FRPSL 1970, RDP 2000, British Philatelic Trust 1989-
Keeper Roll of Distinguished Philatelists, 1991-
See Who's Who
Bulletin November 2001

WEST, Richard John (1948?-)
School teacher, later philatelic journalist
Collects GB Window stamp books
FRPSL 19xx
Editor *Stamp Magazine* 1972-99 (Editor at Large 1999-); *Stamp Lover* 1986-?, ABPS new 2001?-2007; Cross Post ?2005
President National Philatelic Society 1985?-94?
British Philatelic Trust 1985-

WESTMINSTER STAMP CO. LTD
Specialists in US stamps, Founded 1921
Premises: 1-4 Warwick Street, London W1 (in 1969)

WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough (1815-99)
Founder member RPSL 1869

Editor *Philatelic Record* 1885-95, Alfred Smith & Co's *Monthly Circular* 1878-99
Pseudonym 'A Parisian Collector'
Book: *the Post and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain* (with Philbrick, 1881)
Library auctioned Puttick & Simpson 1900
Sobriquet 'The Grand Signeur of Philately' (LP Nov 1899)
See P. de Worms *The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1919*
LP Sept 96

WETHERELL, Bernard ('Buff') (1923-96)
Stamp dealer. Worked BOAC, then became a 'satcheleer' touring the Strand buying, selling and exchanging covers. Worked for Steve Graham, Peter Holcombe and Royale Stamp Co., until retired in 1987.
See Exporter Aug 96, p.14

WHARTON, Margery
Collects Antarctica, Rugby

WHEELER, Leslie S. (19xx-91)

WHITFIELD KING, Charles I (1855-1930)
Stamp dealer. Started work in Customs, started dealing 1869(?)

WHITFIELD KING, Charles II
Served in First World War – RNVR

WHITFIELD KING, Charles III

WHITFIELD KING & CO.
Stamp dealers of Ipswich, founded 1869(?) First printed wholesale list 1876. Large premises built in Ipswich 1887, extended 1936-7. Stand at London stamp exhibition at Portman Rooms, Baker Street, 1890. Exhibition at Ipswich 1895 – many of the leading philatelists contributed, also Crown Agents, Commissioners of Cape of Good Hope, etc. Customers included George V & VI, Edward VIII, President Roosevelt, Grand Duke Dimitri of Russia and Prince Hiroyasu Fushimi of Japan. First stamp firm in GB to systematise the importation of new issues from all parts of the world. Standing Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of the world first published 1899, edited by H. Martin Gooch (listed 13,811 stamps). Followed by Standard Album, also Paragon, Acme and Cosmos loose leaf albums. Published a one edition journal *The Philotypist or Stamp Amateur* (edited by C. W. Viner) in January 1882. New issues listed in Whitfield King & Co's Philatelic Bulletin.
Philatelic Paraphernalia, July/Oct 1992

WHITNEY, J. Timothy (Dr.) (1945?-90)
Educated Oxford (D. Phil) teacher and educationalist
Collected Isle of Man; GB postmarks
Books: *Isle of Man Catalogue of Stamps and Postal History* (1st edn 1976); *Collect British Postmarks* (1st edn 1979)

WHOLESALE PHILATELIC POST, THE
Absorbed into *Philatelist Exporter* 1952

WIGGINS, W. R. D. (Dr.) (1913-92)
Collected GB Line-engraved ?Edward VII, New South Wales

Collection auctioned Robson Lowe Jan 1983
Vice President JPS
Stamps of Great Britain (RPSL, 1960, contributor)
International Judge (London 1980)

WILDE, Phillip (d.1972)
Founder of Western Auctions Ltd., taken over by son Philip

WILKINSON, Leslie
Collect GB George V
President GBPS 1986-88

WILLCOCKS, (Robert) Martin (1921-98)
Postal History dealer, Educated Bristol University, studied agriculture
Collected GB PH (pre-stamp); registered mail of the world
Partner in stamp firm R. M. & R. W. Willcocks based in Marylebone, East Molesey and Blackheath.
President GBPS 1980-82, Postal History Society 19xx-xx, RDP 1989
Books: *The Postal History of Great Britain and Ireland: a Summarised Catalogue to 1840* (1972, 2nd edn with B. Jay, 1981): *England's Postal History* (?1973); *The British County Catalogue of Postal History* (with B. Jay, 5 vols, 1978-90)
Served in Army, joined Robson Lowe at end of Second World War and with father set up stamp and postal history business. Collection of registered mail of the world auctioned by Cavendish, Derby, June 1999
See *Stamp Magazine* July 98, p.26

WILLCOCKS, R. W.
Father of R. Martin Willcocks

WILLIAMS BROTHERS
Leon Norman (1914-99) Barrister, law reporter, philatelic journalist and Maurice (1905-76), philatelic writer
Co-Editors *Stamp Lover* 1940-64, *The British Philatelist* 1940-54, *Philately* 1951-53, and *The Cinderella Philatelist* 1961-76 (LNW since 1976, with D. Potter and G. Phillips)
APS Philatelic Writers Hall of Fame 1980.
LNW FRPSL 1990, JNW collections auctioned Grosvenor Feb? 2000
Maurice Chairman Cinderella Stamp Club 1959-76, President 1967-76; Norman President 1997-9.
See Negus, p.227

WILLS, R.
Large Gold London 1980 (Line-engraved 1840-44)

WILSON, Alan
Machin dealer and catalogue publisher
Convicted fraud January 95, sentenced to 18 months, suspended and £30,000 fine.
Catalogue republished by Machin Collectors Club 1996
See Exporter March 95, p.8

WILSON, Harold Salter (1920-2006)
Engineering draughtsman (British Rail) (C Eng, MIMechE)
Collected GB TPOs, internal and external airmails, Derbyshire PH

President Railway Philatelic Group 1976-2005. FRPSL 2001
The Travelling Post Offices of Great Britain & Ireland: Their History and Postmarks (1st Pub in three parts 1970s, combined edn 1996); *Postal History of Derby*
Collections auctioned Cavendish, Derby, Nov 2005
See RP March 2006

WILSON, John Mitchell Harvey (Sir) (1898-1975)
Collected 19th century general collection, Russia (& Zemstvos), Rumania, Greece, etc. KCVO Chevalier of the Order of Leopold. Inherited Baronetcy & stamp collection of father Sir David Wilson in 1924.
Hon LLD Univ of Western Ontario
FRPSL 19xx, Pres 1934-40; 1950-51
RDP 19xx
Keeper Royal Phil Collection 1938-69
Tapling Medal
Crawford Medal
Lichtenstein Award (Collectors Club of NY) 1956
PMG Stamp Advisory Committee
Chairman London 1950 Exh Committee
Signatory Book of Scottish Philatelists 1966
Book: *The Royal Philatelic Collection* (1952)
See Bulletin Nov 2004

WINGFIELD, Herbert Edwin Walklate (1880?-1962)
Started career in banking, set up as a dealer in 1924, with partnership with sister. 1930-32 in partnership with A. Medawar, subsequently joining Dimitri Hazzopoulos and in 1943 founded Garrick Stamps in Charing Cross Road. Later traded from 148 Strand with A. I. Michael of H. E. Wingfield & Co. Moved to 392 Strand in 1946. Business merged with SG in 1962.
See SC Sep p.104

WINTER, Oskar (1906-98)
Collected Germany
FRPSL 19xx

WISE, Ernest H. (1926-77)
Educated Leeds University, metallurgy. Lecturer in Chemical Engineering, author of *General Industrial Science.*
Collected Scandinavia
Books: *Stamps of Denmark, Iceland and Norway: the Earlier Issues* and *Stamps of Sweden and Finland: the Earlier Issues* (both 1975), *Forming a Specialised Stamp Collection* (1976)

WISEMAN, W. Anthony
Educated University of Oxford, company director
Collects GB stamps and PH, Q Victoria/Edward VII
FRPSL 2002, Rowland Hill Award for Journalistic Excellence 1998 (Archer Story, *GSM* 1997)
Book: *Great Britain: The De La Rue Years 1878-1910* (2 vols, 1984, 1990)

WOO, Dr. Arthur
Gold Medal Belgica 2001 and Tokyo 2001 (The Early Bird and Nicaragua 1766-1882)

WOOD, Arthur Geoffrey (1913-96)
Worked Bank of England. Second World War in Royal Armoured Corps.

Collected Belgium
President Belgian Congo Study Circle and Waterlow Study Circle.
FRPSL 1979. London Medal for services to RPSL 1986
Museum Curator 1982-96
See LP Dec 96, p.340

WOOD, Hugh
Collects Jamaica and Malta
Exhibited Rare Stamps of the World Exhibition, London 1997

WOOD, Jean M. (?1944-)
Daughter of Fred Myers
Collects Canada, Malta, Barbados, Bermuda, Leeward Is, S. Rhodesia, Owls (thematic), Congress and exhibition souvenirs
Secretary of Youth Championships & Stamp Active Competition 1995-; Chairman of Congress, Scarborough 1998, President North East Philatelic Association.
Congress Medal 2007

WOOLF, L. A.
Collection of 4000 Penny Blacks acquired by Chas Nissen 1935

WORBOYS, Derek (1927-94)
Stamp dealer, worked David Field 1945?-67, ran own business thereafter.
Madame Joseph Forged Postmarks (?1993)

WORMS, see DE WORMS

WORTMAN, A. H. (Dr.) (?-1983)
Collected Russia and China?
Founder President of the Russian Study Circle (later Society of Russian Philately) 1936

WRIGHT, Hastings, E.
Dead by 1932
Book: *A History of the Adhesive Stamps of the British Isles Available for Postal and Telegraph Purposes* (with A. B. Creeke, 1899)

YARDLEY, Derek J. V.
Policeman, Philatelic Squad Scotland Yard
Stamp Dealer
Chief Executive & Secretary PTS 1990?-97

YARDLEY, Robert Blake (1858-1943)
Barrister, general collector, specialised Australia, Malta, Virgin Is, Cape of Good Hope revenues
FRPSL 19xx, President 1931-34. RDP 1921
Book: RPSL *Africa Handbook* (collab)
Bulletin Jan 2002

YOUNG, Peter
Collects GB Victoria Surface-Printed
FRPSL

ZIMMERMAN, (1928?-88)
Worked SG 1948?-88
MD SG Publication 1972?-88

Percy C. Bishop, D. B. Armstrong, Viktor Weinert & Leslie A. J. Baker

PHILATELIC LITERARY INDEX

THE STAMP COLLECTORS' ANNUAL, 1905-1925

Biographies & Obituaries Extracted from these Indexes:

Percy C. Bishop: *Index of the philatelic press for 1903-1904.*, In: **Percy C. Bishop:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1905.*, 2nd edition, C. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.79-94.

Percy C. Bishop: *The philatelic literary index for 1906.*, In: **Percy C. Bishop:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1907.*, 4th edition, Chas. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.72-88.

[Percy C. Bishop]: *The philatelic literary index for 1907.*, In: **Percy C. Bishop & Chas. Nissen:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1908.*, 5th edition, Chas. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.74-85.

[Percy C. Bishop]: *The philatelic literary index for 1908.*, In: **Percy C. Bishop & Chas. Nissen:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1909.*, 6th edition, Chas. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.16-27.

Percy C. Bishop: *The philatelic literary index for 1909.*, In: **Percy C. Bishop & Chas. Nissen:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1910.*, 7th edition, Chas. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.30-45.

Percy C. Bishop: *The philatelic literary index for 1910.*, **Percy C. Bishop & Charles Nissen:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1911.*, 8th edition, Chas. Nissen & Co., London, UK, pp.88-104.

D. B. Armstrong: *The philatelic literary index, 1910-1911.*, In: **D. B. Armstrong:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912.*, 9th edition, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, London, UK, pp.132-155.

D. B. Armstrong & Viktor Weinert: *The philatelic literary index, 1911-1912.*, In: **D. B. Armstrong:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1913.*, 10th edition, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, London, UK, pp.161-186.

D. B. Armstrong & Viktor Weinert: *The philatelic literary index, 1912-1913.*, In: **Douglas B. Armstrong:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1914.*, 11th edition, The Philatelic Press, London, UK, pp.94-116.

The philatelic literary index for 1914., In: **Douglas B. Armstrong & Percy C. Bishop**: *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1915.*, 12th edition, The Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, pp.74-91.

Percy C. Bishop: *The philatelic literary index for 1914-1919.*, In: **Douglas B. Armstrong & Percy C. Bishop:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920.*, 14th edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, pp.61-92.

The philatelic literary index for 1920., In: **Douglas B. Armstrong:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year Book of Philately 1921.*, 15th edition, The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular, London, UK, pp.67-96.

The philatelic literary index 1921-22., In: **Douglas B. Armstrong:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year Book of Philately 1923*., 16th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, pp.89-110.

L. A. J. Baker: *The philatelic literary index January 1923-December 1924.*, In: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Year Book of Philately 1925*., 17th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, pp.88-113.

Biographies & Obituaries

Abbott, J. H.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 24, p.113
Abbott, J. H.	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.69
Abbott, J. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.104
Ackerman, Ernest R.	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 36, p.609
Acocks, T.	New Zealand Philatelist	May 1904
Adutt, A. Leon	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.117
Ainsworth, E. P.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 13, p.30
Albrecht, J. R. M.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.41
Alexander Jr., Edward	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.189
Allender, Arthur S.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.197
Anderson, P. J.	Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular	Vol. 46, p.21
Anderson, P. J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.177
Armstrong, Douglas B.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.97
Avery, William B.	Stamp Collector	Nov. 1903
Bacon, E. D.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.61
Baeza, J.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.117
Bagnall, Chas. L.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.41
Bainbridge, G. B.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.153
Baldock, W. J.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 27, p.68
Barber, J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.133
Bartlett, Major A. A.	London Philatelic	Vol. 30, p.9
Bate, A. T.	New Zealand Philatelist	April 1904
Bate, A. T.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 28, p.47
Bate, A. T.	Albemarle Stamp Collector	Vol. 12, p.33
Bell, W. Edmund	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.62
Bennett, Humphrey	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.33
Bennett, Humphrey	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.29
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	October 1903
Berners, Capt. H.	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.214
Bing, F. G.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.49
Bishop, P. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 26, p.234
Bishop, P. C.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 14, p.491
Bishop, Percy C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.161
Black, P. G.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 11, p.153
Bogert, R. R.	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.42
Bogert, R. R.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, p.164
Bond, Rev. H. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.197
Bonhote Col. J. Lewis	London Philatelist	Vol. 30. p.9
Booty, F. W.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 2, p.213
Booty, Frederick W.	Stamp Lover	Vol. 2, p.211

Borland, Robert	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.161
Bourne, Herbert	London Philatelist	Vol. 31, p.222
Bourne, Herbert	Stamp Lover	Vol. 16, p.217
Bowen, Herbert	American Philatelist	Vol. 35, p.165
Bowers, Dr. William C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 13, p.177
Bowers, Dr. William C.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.30
Bowman, W. T.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.9
Bowring, Sir Thomas	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.233
Breitfuss, F. A.	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 6, pp.88, 102, 114, 131, 148, 183, 214, & 230
Breitfuss, F. A.	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.160
Breitfuss, Frederick	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, pp.4 & 23
Brock, Col. R. C. H.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, p.45
Brown, Mount	Postage Stamp	Vol. 2, p.210
Brown, Mount	Stamp Lover	Vol. 1, p.5
Brunel, Dr. Georges	Philadelphia Stamp News	Vol. 3, p.354
Buhl, Theodor	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 11, p.324
Buhl, Theodor	British Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.60
Bull, Walter	Postage Stamp	Vol. 24, p.64
Burrowes, Dr. Seymour	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.120
Burton, J. Read	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.1
Butler, A.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.77
Campbell, G. Lionel	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29,
Campbell, Wm.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 31, p.113
Chalmers, Frank	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.137
Chalmers, James	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 13, p.109
Chiesa, Dr. Achilleto	Philatelic Gazette	Vol. 2, p.150
Christie, John W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.245
Clark, A. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.229
Clark, Herbert	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.81
Clark, Herbert	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.61
Cochrane, W. J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, pp.18 & 29
Cohen, A. J.	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.10
Coote, C. H.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.153
Coote, C. H.	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.69
Coppet, F. de	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.273
Courthorpe, Capt. G. L.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.21
Cox, H. G.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 12, p.211
Coyette, Albert	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.101
Crawford, Earl of	London Philatelist	Vol. 14, p.288
Crawford, Earl of	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.81
Crawford, Earl of	Postage Stamp	Vol. 9, p.291
Crawford, Earl of	London Philatelist	Nov. 1903
Crawford, Earl of	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.258
Crawford, Earl of	Postage Stamp	Vol. 11, p.229
Crawford, Earl of	London Philatelist	Vol. 22, p.25
Crawford, Earl of	Philatelic Journal of Great Britian	Vol. 23, p.34
Crawford, Earl of	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.81
Crawford, Earl of	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.46
Creeke, A. B.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.291
Crocker, Henry J.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 11 pp.66 & 111

Crockett, S. R.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p. 54
Crouch, Henry J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.185
Dalwigk R. E. R.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.137
Daniels, A. H.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 14, p.35
Dannatt, G. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.101
Darlow, John J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.85
Davis, A. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.145
Davis, A. R. Wackford	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 14, p.35
Davis, Rev. T. P.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 3, p.32
Deats, H. E.	Morley's Philatelic Journal	Vol. 7, p.22
Deats, H. E.	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 20, p.19
Deats, Hiram E.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.153
Dixon, J. O. N.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.58
Djürling, Hilmer	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.56
Dorpat, L. G.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.169
Duerst, Geo. B.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.26
Dunbar-Dunbar, Rev.	London Philatelist	Vol. 20, p.11
Dyer, A. B. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.241
Easton, Mark	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 16, p.296
Edwards, Fred W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, 17
Ehrenbach, Robert	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.177
Ehrenbach, Robert	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 3, p.122
Ehrenbach, Robert	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, p.21
Ehrenbach, Robert	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, pp.196 & 212
Elwood, W. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 26, p.45
Evans, Major E. B.	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 4, p.5
Evans, Major E. B.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 2, p.223
Evans, Major E. B.	London Philatelist	Vol. 31, p.79
Evans, Major E. B.	Postage Stamp	Vol.24, p.223
Evans, P. L.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.201
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.165
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News	p.1302
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News	p.1350
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.30
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.35
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 5, p.127
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 13, pp.229 & 233
Ewen, H. L'Estrange	Ewen's Weekly Stamp News	pp.1290 & 1314
Faber, W. H.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 2, p.233
Fehr, J. J.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 13, p.565
Ferguson, A. D.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.77
Fernley, Miss	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.243
Fernley, Miss	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.262
Ferrary	Stamp Lover	Vol. 15, pp.29, 61 & 107
Ferrary	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular	No. 25, p.8; No. 28, p.10
Ferrary	Stamp Lover	Vol. 14, p.29
Ferrary	Albemarle Stamp Collector	Vol. 7, pp.235 & 283
Ferrary	Stamp Lover	Vol. 14, pp.37 & 321
Ferrary	Postage Stamp	Vol. 24, pp.7, 10, & 88

Ferrary	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, pp.224, 312 & 339
Ferrary	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 28, pp.123 & 227
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 11, pp.358, 538 & 557
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 12, pp.216, 344 & 615
Ferrary	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 16, pp.361 & 627
Ferrary	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 17, pp.11 & 65
Ferrary	London Philatelist	Vol. 31, p.81
Ferrary	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 32, p.57
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 11, p.324
Ferrary	Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular	Vol. 48, p.197
Ferrary	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 37, pp.536 & 633
Ferrary	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 38, p.173
Ferrary	Stamp Lover	Vol. 16, p.37, 73, 116, 181 & 222
Ferrary	Stamp Lover	Vol. 17, p.68
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 13, p.241
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 13, p.383
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 13, p.647
Ferrary	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 38, p.291
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 14, p.213
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 14, p.359
Ferrary	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 14, pp.676 & 720
Ferrary,	Collectors Club Philatelist	Vol. 2, p.10
Field, D.	Stamp Collector	October 1903
Fleisher, Edwin A.	Philadelphia Stamp Club Bulletin	Vol. 1, p.13
Fraenkel, H.	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.81
Fraenkel, H.	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.231
Fraenkel, H.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.194
Fraenkel, H.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 18, p.101
Frentzel, Rudolph	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.149
Friedl, Sigmund	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.170
Frost, F. R. C.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 3, p.49
Garnet, Dr. R.	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.92
Garson, D. S.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.65
Garson, D. S.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.160
Gee, J. Stelfox	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.140
Gee, J. Stelfox	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.173
George, V. King	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.53
Gerhartz, Frederick	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.215
Gibb, Lachlan	London Philatelist	Vol. 31, p.107
Gibbons, E. Stanley	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.13
Gibbons, E. Stanley	Postage Stamp	Vol. 11, p.265
Gibbs, Miss Brandreth	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.133
Gibson, G. Fred H.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 32, p.90
Gibson, G. Fred H.	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 11, p.345
Gibson, G. Fred H.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 20, p.68
Gibson, G. Fred H.	Philatelic World	Vol. 2, p.58
Gibson, G. Fred H.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 6, p.2
Gibson, G. Fred. H.	Stamp Collector	June 1904

Gilbert-Lodge, E. M.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.173
Gill, William	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.178
Ginn, F. R.	Stamp Collector	February 1904
Glasewald, A. E.	Stamp Collector	March 1904
Godden, Frank	Postage Stamp	Vol. 24, p.87
Goldsmith, Leonard	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.221
Gray, Dr. J. E.	Stamp Lover	Vol. 1, pp.71 & 99
Gray, William Martello	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.170
Greenwood, Charles H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.109
Gubbay, E. Sassoon	Philatelic Journal of India	Vol. 24, p.107
Haas, Theodor	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.28
Hadlow, Miss	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 11, p.209
Hadlow, Miss	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	Vol. 3, p.79
Hagen, Fred.	Australian Philatelic	Vol. 27, pp.139 & 156
Hahman, Frederick	Philadelphia Stamp Club Bulletin	Vol. 1, p.27
Hamilton, H. M.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 3, p.198
Hanciau, L.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, pp.18 & 60
Hanciau, L.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, pp.167 & 234; Vol. 18, p.69
Hand, F. P.	Philadelphia Stamp Club Bulletin	Vol. 1, p.83
Harland, H. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.161
Harmer, W. Allen	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.118
Harris, Albert H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.161
Haseltine, Capt. John W.	Philadelphia Stamp Club Bulletin	Vol. 1, p.33
Hausburg, L. L. R.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.58
Hay, Lord Arthur	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.214
Heath, Dr. George	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 22, p.221
Heaton, Sir J. Henniker	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.215
Heaton, Sir John Henniker	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.151
Higgins Jr., J. Steele	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.146
Higgins Jr., J. Steele	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.121
Higgins Jr., J. S.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.284
Higlett, George A.	Stamp Lover	Vol. 16, p.145
Hill, Luke M.	British Guiana Philatelic Journal	No. 31, p.12
Hill, Rowland	Postage Stamp	1907, p.57
Hill, Rowland	Philatelic Journal of India	Vol. 13, p.202
Hill, Rowland	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 13, p.109
Hill, Sir Rowland	Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser	October 1903
Hills, Rev. Leonard	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.1
Hind, Arthur	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 36, p.469
Hinton, T. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.109
Hinton, T. H.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.150
Holitscher, Robert	Ungarischer Briefmarken Sammler	Vol. 12, p.1
Hollick, Richard	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.181
Hopkins, A. E.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.85
Horsley, M. H.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.1
Horsley, M. H.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p. 122
Houison, Dr. Andrew	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.180
Houtzamer, A.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.209
Howell-Jones, B.	British Guiana Philatelic Journal	Vol. 14, p.16
Hutson, Guybon	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.93
Image, W. E.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	October 1903

Imeson, W. E.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.185
Ireland, J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.37
Jeens, Chas. Henry	Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular	Vol. 48, p.22
Jeens, Chas. Henry	London Philatelist	Vol. 29, p.156
Johnson, Geo.	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 12, p.43
Johnson, George	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.93
Jollyman, J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.29
Jonas, Maurice	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.97
Jones, B. Gordon	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.129
Jones, J. W.	Stamp Collector	November 1903
Jones, T. Wickham	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.2
Joynt, W. R. Lane	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.73
Joynt, W. R. Lane	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.8
Joynt, W. R. Lane	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.413
Joynt, W. R. Lane	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 16, p.319
Kemp, S. A.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p. 61
Keyser, Consul Sixten	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.100
Killick, Miss G.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.117
King, C. Whitfield	Stamp Collector	January 1904
Knowles, J. J.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.136
Krichauff, F. C.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.44
Lee, Harry	Postage Stamp	Vol. 7, p.74
Lefever, Frank J.	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 20, p.66
Legrand, Dr.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.169
Leijonhufvud, Baron Erik	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.49
Leinster, Duke of	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 14, p.157
Lincoln, W. S.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.1
Lincoln, W. S.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 2, p.247
Lincoln, W. S.	Stamp Lover	Vol. 5, p.176
Lincoln, W. S.	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 12, p.41
Lincoln, W. S.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 31, p.10
Lincoln, W. S.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 28, p.19
Lincoln, W. S.	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 12, p.10
Lincoln, W. S.	Stamp Lover	Vol. 14, p.208 & 247
Lindenberg, C.	Die Post	Vol. 24, p.39
Lindenberg, C.	Alfred Smith's Monthly Circular	No. 458
Long, Wm. A. R. Jex	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.189
Long, Wm. A. R. Jex	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.181
Macdonald, C. A.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.125
Mahé, Pierre	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, pp.194 & 257
Mahé, Pierre	Postage Stamp	Vol. 2, p.274
Mahé, Pierre	Postage Stamp	Vol. 11, p.244
Mahé, Pierre	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, pp.194 & 257
Malone, P.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.75
Mann, W. W.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 16, pp.138, 160 & 180, 204
Mann, W. W.	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.37
Manning, Miss M.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.57
Marconnet, M.	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.42
Margoschis, A.	Stamp Collector	December 1903
Mark, Alderman	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 20, p.154
Maury, Arthur	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.295

Maury, Arthur	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.230
Maury, Arthur	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 18, p.1
McCallum, Sir Henry	Philatelic Journal of India	Vol. 24, p.25
McGregor, A. Wallace	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.93
McMillan,	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.134
Mead, W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.133
Mekeel, C. Haviland	American Philatelist	Vol. 35, p.25
Mekeel, C. Haviland	Albemarle Stamp Collector	Vol. 7, p.331
Mekeel, C. Haviland	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.383
Mekeel, Chas. H.	American Philatelist	Vol. 35, p.25
Mekeel, Chas. H.	Albemarle Stamp Collector	Vol. 7, p.331
Mekeel, Chas. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.383
Mekeel, Isaac	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.4
Melville, Fred. J.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.42
Melville, Fred. J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.205
Metzger, B.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20, p.154
Mirabaud, P.	Philatelic World	Vol. 2, p.12
Mirabaud, P.	Philatelic World	Vol. 2, p.12
Mirabaud, Paul	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.106
Moens, J.-B.	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, p.113 & 120
Moens, J.-B.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.85
Moens, J.-B.	Stamp Collector	Vol. 12, p.89
Moens, J.-B.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.85
Moens, J.-B.	London Philatelist	Vol. 17, pp.113 & 120
Moens, J.-B.	Stamp Collector	Vol. 12, p.89
Morten, W. V.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.157
Moschkau	Philatelie Zeitung	Vol. 21, p.105
Munn, W. W.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.224
Munn, W. W.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 11, p.225
Murray, G. R. J.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 2, p.83
Mursell, Rev. James	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 5, p.7
Nelton, Edgar	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.93
Nichols, W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.77
Noel, A. P.	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.194
Norfor, W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.1
Ord, Capt. W. St. G.	Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society	Vol. 3, p.9
Oxley, Walter	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 12, p.66
Pack, Charles Lathrop	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.33
Paine, Leicester	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.45
Pamphily, Prince Alphonse Doria	London Philatelist	Vol. 23, p.273
Partello, Lt.-Col. J. M. T.	Everybody's Philatelist	Vol. 3, p.63
Passer, Adolf	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.164
Paul	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 22, p.399 & Vol. 23, p.139
Pearce, A. P.	Stamp Collector	May 1904
Peck, Thomas Whitmore	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18. p.57
Pelham	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 22, pp.131, 167 & 196
Pemberton Edward L.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 20, p.11
Pemberton, Edward L.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 20, p.11

Pemberton, Edward Loines	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 32, p.176
Philbrick, Frederick Adolphus	London Philatelist	Vol. 20, p.1
Phillips, Charles J.	Philatelic Gazette	Vol. 1, p.154
Phillips, E. T.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.213
Philpot-Crowther, E.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.13
Pilcher, E. G.	New Zealand Philatelist	April 1904
Pitt, Col.	New Zealand Philatelist	May 1904
Poole, B. W. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.221
Pope, B. D.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.217
Powell, H.S.	American Philatelist	Vol. 35, p.57
Preston, Wm.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 20. p.93
Ranfurly, Earl of	New Zealand Philatelist	February 1904
Ransome, Francis	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.99
Ransome, Francis	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.88
Reichenheim, Franz	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.177
Richter, Lajos	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.14
Ricketts, W. R.	Collectors Club Philatelist	Vol. 3, p.85
Ridgway, William	Stamp Lover	Vol. 16, p.141
Ridley, Wm.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 3, p.138
Rix, J. Cecil	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.1
Roebuck, W. Denison	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.25
Roycroft, W. T.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.249
Rue, de La	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 27, p.180
Sadezky, L. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.81
Savournin, Lucien	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.45
Savournin, Lucien	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 13, p.7
Schroeder, Martin	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.130
Scott, J. W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.101
Scott, J. W.	Philatelic Gazette	Vol. 1, p.50
Scott, John Walter	Philatelic Journal of America	Vol. 21, p.3
Scott, John Walter	Collectors Club Philatelist	Vol. 2, p.126
Scott, John Walter	Collectors Club Philatelist	Vol. 3, pp.65 & 119
Scott, Walter	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.189
Seybold, John	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.129
Sidebotham J. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.193
Sidebottom, J. C.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 28, p.414
Skipton, S. C.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.66
Skipton, S. C.	Stamp Collector	Vol. 10, p.63
Skipton, S. C.	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.151
Skipwith, T. K.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.41
Slade, H. A.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.125
Smith Ryland, C. A.	Stamp Collector	Vol. 18, p.30
Sparrow, R. B.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 1, p.261
Stamford, Arthur H.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.244
Steinmetz, J. Allison	Philadelphia Stamp Club Bulletin	Vol. 1, p.1
Stevens, Lt.-Col. R. T.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 14, p.35
Tamsen, E.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.180
Tapling, T. K.	London Philatelist	Nov. 1903
Tapling, T. K.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 2, p.103
Tapling, T. K.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 14, p.119
Tapling, T. K.	Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News	Vol. 34, p.638

Tapling, T. K.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 14, pp.131 & 167
Tapling, T. K.	London Philatelist	Vol. 31, pp.3 & 28
Taylor, Overy	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	June 1904
Tellier, Theodule	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 32, p.59
Thier, Max	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.82
Thomson, Jr., John	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.125
Thorne, William	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.42
Thorne, William	Stanley gibbons Monthly Journal	Vol. 17, p.164
Thornton, A. N.	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular	No. 36, p.17
Thornton, Mrs. R. T.	Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society	Vol. 3, p.9
Thuillier, Sir Henry	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.152
Thumin, Albert	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.93
Tilleard, J. A.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.85
Tilleard, John Alexander	London Philatelist	Vol. 22, p.199
Tilleard, John Alexander	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 19, p.165
Tilleard, John Alexander	Postage Stamp	Vol. 13, p.6
Trechmann, Otto Cramer	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 17, p.115
Trechmann, Otto Cramer	Philatelic Record	Vol. 30, p.66
Trounce, Alderman, W. J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.201
Tyas, C. J.	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 11, p.586
Ulph, H. J.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 28, p.129
Usher, Rev. W. Neville	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18, p.157
Vallancey, F. H.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.117
Vicenz, Ernst	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.48
Viner, Dr. C. W.	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.88
Viner, Dr. C. W.	Alfred Smith's Monthly Circular	No. 376, p.25
Viner, Dr. C. W.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 28, p.47
Viner, Dr. C. W.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 12, p.33
Viner, Dr. C. W.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.65
Wadham, W. F.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 28, p.29
Wales, Prince of	Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal	March 1904
Wales, Prince of	London Philatelist	Vol. 15, p.287
Wales, Prince of	Philatelic Journal of India	Vol. 10, p.33
Wales, Prince of	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 15, p.66
Walker, John	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.41
Walker, John	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29. p.130
Ward, Sir. J. G.	New Zealand Philatelist	February 1904
Warhurst, B. W.	Stamp Collector	April 1904
Warhurst, B. W.	Postage Stamp	Vol. 8, p.64
Watt, T.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 27, p.68
Weber, Consul E. F.	London Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.292
Wedmore, Ralph	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 15, p.205
Weenen, E. D. E.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 21, p.5
West, Dr. R. Milbourne	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.209
Westhorpe, J. W.	Philatelic Magazine	Vol. 10, pp.227, 262 & 295
Westhorpe, J. W.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 14, p.43
White, H. L.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 37, pp.77 & 103
White, H. L.	Australian Stamp Journal	Vol. 12, p.105
White, H. L.	Philatelic Record	Vol. 29, p.74
Whitworth, Thomas	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 16, p.1

Wickhart, F. A.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 18, p.141
Widdowson, T. B.	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 16, p.57
Wiehen, Karl	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 17, p.209
Wiener, Jacques	Stamp Lover	Vol. 1, p.277
Wildsmith, H. J.	Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly	Vol. 26, p.320
Wilson, S. E.	Stamp Collecting	Vol. 15, p.605
Worms, Baron de	Postage Stamp	Vol. 11, p.115
Worms, Percy de	Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	Vol. 18. p.12
Wyatt, C. G. H.	British Guiana Philatelic Journal	No. 31, p.12
Yardley, R. B.	Australian Philatelist	Vol. 16, p.119

END